Holy Bible

Aionian Edition®

Thai Phum Holy Bible

Holy Bible Aionian Edition ®
Thai Phum Holy Bible

Creative Commons Attribution ShareAlike 4.0 International, 2018-2025
Source text: eBible.org
Source version: 5/20/2025
Source copyright: Creative Commons Attribution ShareAlike 4.0
Batupuei Christian Fellowship, 2020
Public Domain outside of Myanmar

Formatted by Speedata Publisher 5.1.9 (Pro) on 6/3/2025
100% Free to Copy and Print
TOR Anonymously
https://AionianBible.org

Published by Nainoia Inc, https://Nainoia-Inc.signedon.net
All profits are given to https://CoolCup.org

We pray for a modern Creative Commons translation in every language
Translator resources at https://AionianBible.org/Third-Party-Publisher-Resources
Report content and format concerns to Nainoia Inc
Volunteer help is welcome and appreciated!

Celebrate Jesus Christ's victory of grace!

Preface

Thai Phum at AionianBible.org/Preface

The *Holy Bible Aionian Edition* ® is the world's first Bible *un-translation*! What is an *un-translation*? Bibles are translated into each of our languages from the original Hebrew, Aramaic, and Koine Greek. Occasionally, the best word translation cannot be found and these words are transliterated letter by letter. Four well known transliterations are *Christ*, *baptism*, *angel*, and *apostle*. The meaning is then preserved more accurately through context and a dictionary. The Aionian Bible un-translates and instead transliterates eleven additional Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies.

The first three words are *aiōn*, *aiōnios*, and *aïdios*, typically translated as *eternal* and also *world* or *eon*. The Aionian Bible is named after an alternative spelling of *aiōnios*. Consider that researchers question if *aiōn* and *aiōnios* actually mean *eternal*. Translating *aiōn* as *eternal* in Matthew 28:20 makes no sense, as all agree. The Greek word for *eternal* is *aïdios*, used in Romans 1:20 about God and in Jude 6 about demon imprisonment. Yet what about *aiōnios* in John 3:16? Certainly we do not question whether salvation is eternal! However, *aiōnios* means something much more wonderful than infinite time! Ancient Greeks used *aiōn* to mean *eon* or *age*. They also used the adjective *aiōnios* to mean *entirety*, such as *complete* or even *consummate*, but never infinite time. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs. So *aiōnios* is the perfect description of God's Word which has *everything* we need for life and godliness! And the *aiōnios* life promised in John 3:16 is not simply a ticket to eternal life in the future, but the invitation through faith to the *consummate* life beginning now!

The next seven words are *Sheol*, *Hadēs*, *Geenna*, *Tartaroō*, *Abyssos*, and *Limnē Pyr*. These words are often translated as *Hell*, the place of eternal punishment. However, *Hell* is ill-defined when compared with the Hebrew and Greek. For example, *Sheol* is the abode of deceased believers and unbelievers and should never be translated as *Hell*. *Hadēs* is a temporary place of punishment, Revelation 20:13-14. *Geenna* is the Valley of Hinnom, Jerusalem's refuse dump, a temporal judgment for sin. *Tartaroō* is a prison for demons, mentioned once in 2 Peter 2:4. *Abyssos* is a temporary prison for the Beast and Satan. Translators are also inconsistent because *Hell* is used by the King James Version 54 times, the New International Version 14 times, and the World English Bible zero times. Finally, *Limnē Pyr* is the Lake of Fire, yet Matthew 25:41 explains that these fires are prepared for the Devil and his angels. So there is reason to review our conclusions about the destinies of redeemed mankind and fallen angels.

The eleventh word, *eleēsē*, reveals the grand conclusion of grace in Romans 11:32. Please understand these eleven words. The original translation is unaltered and a highlighted note is added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. To help parallel study and Strong's Concordance use, apocryphal text is removed and most variant verse numbering is mapped to the English standard. We thank our sources at eBible.org, Crosswire.org, unbound.Biola.edu, Bible4u.net, and NHEB.net. The Aionian Bible is copyrighted with creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0, allowing 100% freedom to copy and print, if respecting source copyrights. Check the Reader's Guide and read at AionianBible.org, with Android, and with TOR network. Why purple? King Jesus' Word is royal and purple is the color of royalty! All profits are given to CoolCup.org.

History

Thai Phum at AionianBible.org/History

06/21/75 - Two boys, P. and J., wonder if Jesus saves all and pray.
04/15/85 - Aionian Bible conceived as B. and J. pray.
12/18/13 - Aionian Bible announced as J. and J. pray.
06/21/15 - Aionian Bible birthed as G. and J. pray.
01/11/16 - AionianBible.org domain registered.
06/21/16 - 30 translations available in 12 languages.
12/07/16 - Nainoia Inc established as non-profit corporation.
01/01/17 - Creative Commons Attribution No Derivatives 4.0 license added.
01/16/17 - Aionian Bible Google Play Store App published.
07/01/17 - 'The Purple Bible' nickname begins.
07/30/17 - 42 translations now available in 22 languages.
02/01/18 - Holy Bible Aionian Edition® trademark registered.
03/06/18 - Aionian Bibles available in print at Amazon.com.
09/15/18 - Aionian Bible dedicated as J. and J. pray again.
10/20/18 - 70 translations now available in 33 languages.
11/17/18 - 104 translations now available in 57 languages.
03/24/19 - 135 translations now available in 67 languages.
10/28/19 - Aionian Bible nursed as another J. and J. pray.
10/31/19 - 174 translations now available in 74 languages.
02/22/20 - Aionian Bibles available in print at Lulu.com.
05/25/20 - Illustrations by Gustave Doré, La Grande Bible de Tours, Felix Just.
08/29/20 - Aionian Bibles now available in ePub format.
12/01/20 - Right to left and Hindic languages now available in PDF format.
03/31/21 - 214 translations now available in 99 languages.
11/17/21 - Aionian Bible Branded Leather Bible Covers now available.
12/20/21 - Social media presence on Facebook, Twitter, LinkedIn, YouTube, etc.
01/01/22 - 216 translations now available in 99 languages.
01/09/22 - StudyPack resources for Bible translation study.
01/23/22 - Volunteers celebrate with pie and prayer.
02/14/22 - Strong's Concordance from Open Scriptures and STEPBible.
02/14/23 - Aionian Bible published on the TOR Network.
12/04/23 - Eleēsē added to the Aionian Glossary.
02/04/24 - 352 translations now available in 142 languages.
05/01/24 - 370 translations now available in 164 languages.
08/05/24 - 378 translations now available in 165 languages.
08/18/24 - Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International, if source allows.
10/20/24 - Gospel Primer handout format.
11/24/24 - Progressive Web Application off-line format.
01/28/25 - All profits are given to CoolCup.org.
03/12/25 - 382 translations now available in 166 languages.
05/04/25 - 393 translations now available in 175 languages.
05/27/25 - 462 translations now available in 229 languages.

Table of Contents

OLD TESTAMENT

Kamtawngnae 1
Tâconae 35
Bawknae 63
Milu Pareinae 82
Kâboutpoenae 110
Joshua 134
Lawkcengkung 150
Ruth 167
1 Samuel 170
2 Samuel 192
1 Siangpahrang 210
2 Siangpahrang 231
1 Setouknae 252
2 Setouknae 271
Ezra 294
Nehemiah 301
Esta 311
Job 317
Sam 336
Cingthuilawk 381
Phungdeikung 396
Solomon La 402
Isaiah 405
Jeremiah 442
Khuinae 481
Ezekiel 485
Daniel 519
Hosi 529
Joel 535
Amos 537
Obadiah 542
Jonah 543
Mikah 545
Nahum 548
Habakkuk 550
Zephaniah 552
Haggai 554
Zekhariah 556
Malakhi 562

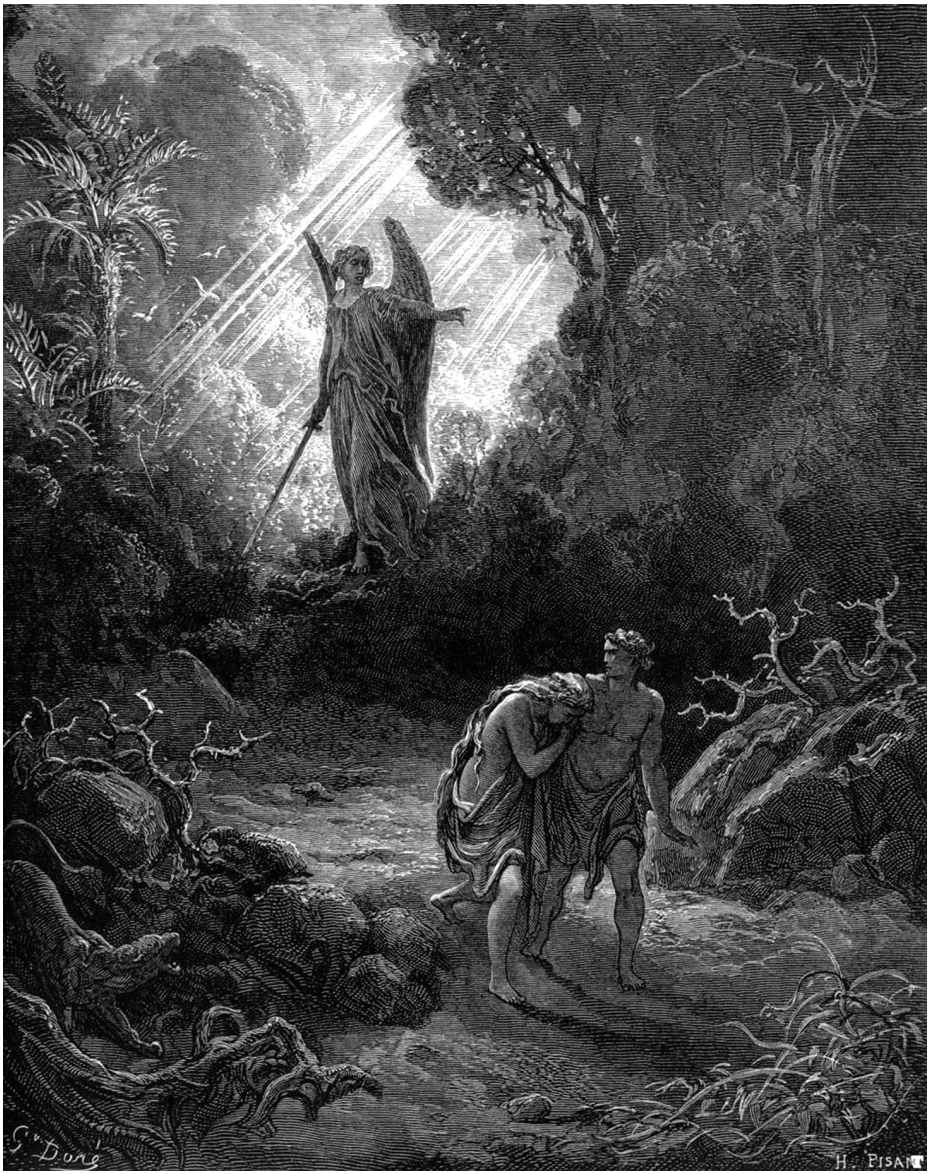
NEW TESTAMENT

Matthai 567
Mark 591
Luk 606
Jawhan 632
Guncei 651
Rom 676
1 Kawrin 687
2 Kawrin 697
Galati 704
Efisa 708
Filippi 712
Kolosa 715
1 Thesalon 718
2 Thesalon 721
1 Timote 723
2 Timote 726
Titu 728
Filemon 730
Hebru 731
Jem 739
1 Piter 742
2 Piter 745
1 Jawhan 747
2 Jawhan 750
3 Jawhan 751
Judah 752
Papholawk 753

APPENDIX

Reader's Guide
Glossary
Maps
Destiny
Illustrations, Doré

OLD TESTAMENT



Hottelah, tami hah a pâlei hnukkhu, avoivang kamrit thai e tahloi hoi Cherubim hah, hringnae thingkung lamthung ka ring hanelah, Eden takha kanîtholah a hruek.
Kamtawngnae 3:24

Kamtawngnae

1 Apuengcue vah, Cathut ni kalvan hoi talai a sak. **2** Talai teh meilam tawn hoeh. Ahrawng lah doeh ao. Hmonae ni kadung poung e hmuen a ramuk. Cathut e Muitha teh tui van a kâroe. **3** Cathut ni angnae awm seh ati teh angnae teh ao. **4** Angnae teh Cathut ni a khet navah ahawi ati teh, Cathut ni angnae teh hmonae dawk hoi a kapek. **5** Cathut ni angnae hah khodai telah a phung, hmonae hah karum telah a phung. Hottelah, tangmin hoi amom teh apasuek hnin lah ao. **6** Hahoi Cathut ni, tui lungui lathueng awmseh, tui hoi tui kâkapek seh telah ati. **7** Hottelah Cathut ni lathueng a sak teh, lathueng lah kaawm e tui hoi lathueng rahim lah kaawm e tui hah a kapek teh hottelah ao awh. **8** Cathut ni lathueng teh kalvan telah a phung. Hottelah tangmin hoi amom teh apâhni hnin lah ao. **9** Hahoi Cathut ni kalvan rahim kaawm e tui hmuen buet touh koe awm seh. Kaphui e talai kamnuek seh ati e patetlah ao. **10** Cathut ni kaphui e talai hah talai telah ati teh, tuikamuemnae teh tuipui telah a phung. Cathut ni a khet navah ahawi telah ati. **11** Hahoi Cathut ni hettelah ati, talai ni pho, cati ka tâcawt sak e cakung, a paw ka paw e thingkung, amamouh a coung e patetlah atimu katâcawtkhai e naw hah paw naseh ati e patetlah ao awh. **12** Talai ni pho, cati ka tâcawt sak e cakung, ati ka tawn ni teh a paw ka paw e thingkungnaw a pâw sak. Hotnaw hah Cathut ni a khet navah ahawi telah ati. **13** Hottelah tangmin hoi amom teh apâthum hnin lah ao. **14** Hahoi Cathut ni karum dawk hoi khodai kapek nahanelah, kalvan e lathueng dawk angnae awm seh, mitnoutnae tue, hnin hoi kumnaw awmseh. **15** Kalvan e lathueng dawk, talai angnae ka poe hanelah, angnae awmseh telah ati e patetlah ao. **16** Hahoi Cathut ni angnae kalen kahni touh a sak teh, khodai ka uk hanelah kalen e buet touh, karum ka uk hanelah kathoenge buet touh hoi âsinaw a sak. **17** Cathut ni talai dawk ang sak hanelah thoseh, khodai hoi karum ka uk hanelah thoseh, hmonae dawk hoi angnae kapek hanelah thoseh, kalvan e lathueng dawk a hruek. **18** Hote hah Cathut ni a khet navah, ahawi telah ati. **19** Hottelah tangmin hoi amom teh apali hnin lah ao. **20** Hahoi, Cathut ni kahring ni teh kâroe e saring, tui ni pungdaw sak naseh. Tavanaw hai kalvan e lathueng dawk kamleng naseh telah ati. **21** Hahoi, Cathut ni tuipui dawk e saring kalenpoungnaw, kahring ni teh kâroe e saringnaw tui ni amamouh coungnae patetlah lengkaleng a pungdaw sak teh, rathei ka tawn e tavanaw hai amamouh coungnae patetlah lengkaleng a sak. Hote hah Cathut ni a khet navah ahawi telah ati. **22** Cathut ni hote saringnaw hah yawhawi a poe teh, moikapap pungdaw awh nateh, tuipui tuinaw dawk kawi sak awh. Tavanaw hai talai dawk pungdaw awh telah ati. **23** Hottelah tangmin hoi amom teh apanga hnin lah ao. **24** Hahoi Cathut ni saring hoi moithangnaw, vonpui hoi kâva e moithangnaw talî ni pungdaw sak seh telah ati e patetlah ao. **25** Hottelah Cathut ni moithangnaw, saringnaw, vonpui hoi kâva e moithang pueng teh a sak. Hote hah Cathut ni a khet navah ahawi telah ati. **26** Hahoi Cathut ni, mamae mei hoi kâvan lah, meikalat lah tami sak awh sei. Ahni ni tuipui dawk e tanganaw, kalvan e tavanaw, talai dawk e saring pueng hoi, vonpui hoi kâva e saring pueng e lathueng kâ tawn seh telah ati. **27** Hottelah Cathut ni amae mei hoi kâvan lah, amae meikalat lah tongpa hoi napui hah a sak. **28** Hahoi ahnimouh roi hah Cathut ni yawhawinae a poe teh, Cathut ni ahnimouh roi koe, canaw moikapap khe nateh pungdaw awh. Talai dawk kawi awh nateh, tâ awh loe. Tuipui dawk e tanganaw, kalvan e tavanaw, talai dawk vonpui hoi kâva e moithang pueng koe kâ tawn awh telah ati. **29** Hahoi Cathut ni khenhaw! talai dawk cati ka tâcawt sak e cakung aphunphun, a paw dawk a mu kaawm e thingkung pueng, na ca awh hanelah kai ni na poe. **30** Hahoi, talai e moithang, kalvan e tava, hoi kahring niteh, talai dawk vonpui hoi kâva e moithang pueng ni a ca hanelah, pho kahring aphunphun ka poe telah ati e patetlah ao. **31** Hahoi, Cathut ni a sak e pueng a khet navah, ahawipoung telah ati. Hottelah tangmin hoi amom teh ataruk hnin lah ao.

2 Hottelah kalvan hoi talai, a thung kaawm e pueng teh koung a cum. **2** Hahoi, a cum e thaw hah asari hnin dawk Cathut ni a pâpout. Hahoi, thaw pueng a cum dawkvah, asari hnin a kâhat. **3** Hottelah, Cathut ni asari hnin hah yawhawi a poe teh a thoungsak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a sak e hnopueng koung a cum toung dawkvah, hote hnin dawk a kâhat. **4** Hetenaw teh kalvan hoi talai a saknae hnin navah, **5** talai dawk phokung pâw hoehnahlan, law dawk patue e hai a pâw hoehnahlan, BAWIPA Cathut ni talai van khorak sak hoeh rah. Talai dawk ka tawk hane tami hai awm hoeh rah. **6** Hatei, talai dawk hoi tui kahû a tâco sak teh, talai pueng a duk sak. **7** Hahoi, BAWIPA Cathut ni talai dawk e vaiphu hoi tami a sak teh, hringnae kâha a hnawng dawk hoi a poe hnukkhu tami teh kahring e tami lah a kangcoung. **8** Hahoi BAWIPA Cathut ni kanîtholah, Eden hmuen dawkvah, takha buet touh a sak teh, a sak e tami hah hawvah a hruek. **9** Hote talai dawk a meikahawi niteh, cakawi thingkung aphunphun a pâw sak. Takha lungui vah, hringnae thingkung hoi thoe hoi hawi panuenae thingkung hai a pâw sak. **10** Takha kaduksak hanelah, Eden hoi tui buet touh a lawng teh, takha lawilah hoi pali touh lah a kampek teh tuisei pali touh lah a coung. **11** Apasueke tui min teh Pishon. Sui onae Havilah ram pueng, kâkalup lah a lawng. **12** Hote ram dawk e sui teh, ahawi. Hote hmuen koe Dellium hoi Onyx talung aphu kaawm e hai ao. **13** Apâhni e tui min teh Gihon. Kush ram kâkalup lah a lawng. **14** Hahoi apâthum e tui min teh Khiddekel. Assiria ram kanîtholah a lawng teh, apali e tui min teh Euphrates. **15** BAWIPA Cathut ni tami a la teh, Eden takha dawk thaw tawk hane hoi khetyawt hanelah a hruek. **16** Hahoi, BAWIPA Cathut ni tami koe kâ a poe e teh, thoe hoi hawi panuenae thingkung hloilah, hote takha dawk kaawm e thingpaw pueng teh, na ca thai. **17** Hatei, thoe hoi hawi panuenae thingpaw teh na cat mahoeh. Na cat pawiteh, na ca hnin na due roeroe han atipouh. **18** Hahoi, BAWIPA Cathut ni tongpa teh amadueng ao e hawihoeh a titeh, kabawmkung kahawi ka sak pouh han ati. **19** BAWIPA

Cathut ni talai a la teh, talai van e saring pueng hoi kalvan e tava pueng a sak hnukkhu, min phung hanelah, Adam koe a thokhai. Adam ni hai a thokhai e saring pueng min a phung e patetlah min lengkaleng a tawn awh. **20** Hottelah, saringpueng, kalvan e tava pueng, moithang pueng Adam ni min a phung. Hatei, Adam kabawmkung kahawi awm hoeh rah. **21** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA Cathut ni Adam mat a i sak teh, a i lahun nah a nâhru buet touh a rayu pouh teh, a tak hoi bout a pâbing pouh. **22** Hahoi, BAWIPA Cathut ni tongpa dawk hoi a rayu e a nâhru hoi napui a sak teh, tongpa koe a thokhai. **23** Hahoi, Adam ni hethateh, ka hru thung e ka hru, ka tak thung e ka tak doeh. Tongpa thung e rayu e lah ao dawkvah, napui telah phung hanelah ao ati. **24** Hatdawkvah, tongpa ni manu hoi na pa a ceitakhai han. Hathnukkhu, a yu hoi a kâpahlawm vaiteh, takthai buet touh lah a coung han. **25** Tongpa hoi a yu teh, caici lah ao roi eiteh, kayanae tawn roi hoeh.

3 BAWIPA ni a sak e moithang pueng hlak tahrun teh huenghai kaawm poung e lah ao dawkvah, napui koe nangmouh roi ni takha dawk e thingpaw pueng cat hanh telah Cathut ni ati katang maw telah a pacei. **2** Napui ni tahrun koevah, takha dawk kaawm e thingpawnaw teh na ca thai. **3** Hatei, takha lungui kaawm e thingpaw teh na cat mahoeh. Tek hai na tek mahoeh. Hoehpawiteh, na due han telah Cathut ni ati telah atipouh. **4** Tahrun ni napui koe, khoeroe na dout mahoeh. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a paw na ca hnin vah, na mit ang roi vaiteh, thoe hoi hawi na panue roi han. Cathut boiboe lah na o roi han tie ama Cathut ni a panue dawk doeh telah atipouh. **6** Hote thingkung teh cakawi kahawi e lah, mitkhet kantang e lah, tami lungkaangsakkung a paw lah a hmu dawkvah, a la teh a ca. Hahoi ateng kaawm e a vâ hai a poe teh a ca. **7** Hathnukkhu, ahnimouh roi teh, a mit ang roi toung dawkvah, caici lah ao roi e hah a kâpanue roi. Hatdawkvah, thai hna a khui roi teh, a khohna roi. **8** Hot hnin tangmin lah, takha dawk BAWIPA Cathut a tho e pawlawk ahnimouh roi yuvâ ni a thai navah, BAWIPA Cathut e hmaitung hoi hlout nahanelah takha thung e thingkung rahak a kâhro roi. **9** Hatei, BAWIPA Cathut ni Adam a kaw teh, nâmaw na o atipouh. **10** Tongpa ni, takha thung na lawk ka thai teh, caici lah ka o dawk ka taki teh ka kâhro telah atipouh. **11** BAWIPA ni, apinimaw nang caici lah na o e hah a dei. Cat hanh ka tie thingpaw hah na ca toung maw telah a pacei. **12** Tongpa ni nang ni na poe e napui ni thingpaw na poe teh ka ca atipouh. **13** BAWIPA Cathut ni, napui koevah, hete hno heh bangkong maw na sak telah a pacei navah, napui ni, tahrun ni na dum teh ka ca telah atipouh. **14** BAWIPA Cathut ni tahrun koevah, hete hno na sak dawkvah, saring hoi moithang pueng hlakvah, thoebo lah na o han. Na vonpui hoi na thawn vaiteh, na hring nathung vaiphu na ca han. **15** Nang hoi napui rahak, nang e catoun hoi napui e catoun rahak kai ni kâtarannae ka hruek han. Ahni ni na lû a phawm vaiteh, nang ni ahnie a khokpaimai na phawm pouh han telah atipouh. **16** Napui koevah, camo na vawn navah patawnae ka pung sak vaiteh, na khe nah patawnae na khang han. Na ngainae teh na vâ hanelah ao vaiteh, na vâ ni na uk han. **17** Adam koevah, na yu e lawk na tarawi teh, cat hanh telah kai ni kâ na poe e thingpaw na ca dawkvah, talai teh nang kecu dawk thoebo lah ao. Tha pataw laihoi na hringyung thung na tawk vaiteh, na ca han. **18** Pâkhingnaw hoi pâkhingkungnaw ka pâw sak vaiteh, law dawk hoi ka tâcawt e apawhik na ca han. **19** Na tâconae talai lah bout na ban hoehroukrak, na minhmai dawk hoi lahuntui tâco laihoi na ca han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh vaiphu e lah na o dawkvah, vaiphu lah bout na ban han telah atipouh. **20** Hahoi, Adam ni amae yu hah Evi telah min a phung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni teh kahring pueng e a manu lah ao dawk doeh. **21** BAWIPA Cathut ni Adam hoi a yu hanlah phaivuen angkidung a sak pouh teh, a khohna sak. **22** Hahoi, BAWIPA Cathut ni tami teh, maimouh thung dawk e buetbuet touh hoi a kâvan toung dawkvah, thoe hoi hawi a panue toe. Atuteh, yungyoe hringnae coe hanelah a kut a kâyap vaiteh hringnae thingpaw khi vaiteh, a cakawi nahoeh toe telah ati. **23** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA Cathut ni tami teh ama a tâconae talai dawk thaw tawk hanelah Eden takha thung hoi a pâlei. **24** Hottelah, tami hah a pâlei hnukkhu, avoivang kamrit thai e tahloi hoi Cherubim hah, hringnae thingkung lamthung ka ring hanelah, Eden takha kanîtholah a hruek.

4 Adam ni a yu Evi a panue teh, camo a vawn. Capa a khe teh, BAWIPA ni na kabawp dawk ca tongpa ka khe ati teh, Kain telah min a phung. **2** Hahoi, a nawngha Abel bout a khe. Abel teh tu kakhoumkung lah ao teh, Kain teh law kasakkung lah ao. **3** Atueng akuep torei teh, Kain ni amae law thung e a pawhiknaw hah BAWIPA koe a sin. **4** Abel ni hai tu pasuek ka khe e hoi, kathâwnaw a sin. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni Abel hoi a sin e hno teh a dâw pouh. **5** Hatei Kain hoi a sin e hno teh dâw pouh hoeh. Hatdawkvah, Kain teh a lung puenghoi a khuek dawkvah minhmai a mathoe. **6** BAWIPA ni Kain koevah, Bangkongmaw na lungkhuek teh minhmai a mathoe. **7** Kahawicalah na sak pawiteh ka dâw mahoeh maw. Kahawicalah na sak hoehpawiteh yon thuengnae sathei teh longkha koe a tabo. Ahnie a ngainae teh nange doeh. Hatei nang ni ahni na uk telah atipouh. **8** Kain ni a nawngha Abel koevah law lah cet sei atipouh. Law a pha roi torei teh Kain ni a nawngha a taran teh a thei. **9** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni Kain koe, na maw na nawngha Abel te, telah a pacei navah, ahni ni ka panuek hoeh, ka nawngha ka khoum e nahoeh telah atipouh. **10** Hahoi, BAWIPA ni bangmaw na sak na nawngha e thi ni talai dawk hoi kai koe a hram toe. **11** Na kut hoi na palawng e na nawngha thi, dâw hanelah apâhni ka ang e talai dawk hoi nang teh atu thoebo lah na o toe. **12** Talai dawk thaw na tawk navah a thaonae nang koe tâcawt mahoeh toe. Nang teh talai vah, ka yawng e tami hoi ka kâva a e tami lah na o han telah atipouh. **13** Kain ni BAWIPA koevah, reknae ka hmu e heh ka phu thai e hlak a lenhnawn. **14** Sahnin teh talai hoi na pâlei toe ti ka panue. Na hmaitung hoi hro lah ka o toe. Talai van vah ka yawng e hoi yuengyoe kâva e tami lah kaawm vaiteh, ka hmawt e pueng ni na thei han doeh

telah atipouh. **15** Hatei, BAWIPA ni Kain koe nang ka thet e pueng teh let sari touh hoi a moi ka pathung han atipouh. Hahoi, BAWIPA ni Kain ka hmawt e tami, buet touh ni hai a thei hoeh nahanlah ahni dawk noutnae a ta pouh. **16** Hathnukkhu, Kain teh BAWIPA e hmaitung hoi a tâco teh, Eden kanîtholah, Nod ram dawk kho a sak. **17** Kain ni a yu a panue teh, camo a vawn teh Enok a khe. Kho a thawng teh a capa min lah Enok kho telah min a poe. **18** Hahoi Enok ni Irad a khe. Irad ni Mehujael a khe. Mehujael ni Methushael a khe. Methushael ni Lamek a khe. **19** Hathnukkhu, Lamek ni a yu kahni touh a la teh, apasueke min teh Adah, apâhni e min teh Zillah doeh. **20** Adah ni Jabal a khe. Ahni teh rimnaw dawk kho ka sak e lah ao teh saringnaw kapacakung e na pa lah ao. **21** A nawngha e min teh Jubal. Ahni teh ratoung hoi vovitnaw ka pâtu e na pa lah ao. **22** Zillah ni hai Tubal-kain a khe. Ahni teh rahum hoi sum ka dei pueng e na pa lah ao. Naamah teh Tubal-kain e tawncanu lah ao. **23** Hahoi, Lamek ni a yu roi Adah hoi Zillah koevah, ka lawk thai roi haw, patawnae na poe dawkvah tongpa buet touh ka thei. Na pacekpahlek dawkvah, thoundoun buet touh ka thei toe. **24** Kain ni let sari touh e moipathungnae khang pawiteh, Lamek ni teh a let 70 touh hoi a khang han. **25** Hahoi, Adam ni a yu bout a panue teh, ca tongpa a khe. Seth telah min a phung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Kain ni Abel a thei dawkvah Cathut ni alouke cati bout na poe telah ati. **26** Seth ni hai capa a khe teh Enosh telah min a phung. Hahoi tami ni Jehovah min kaw han a kamtawng awh.

5 Adam catounnaw cauk teh a rahim lae patetlah doeh. Cathut ni tami a sak navah amae meikalat lah a sak. **2** Tongpa hoi napui a sak teh yawhawinae a poe. A sak hnin ahnimouh roi teh tami telah min a phung. **3** Adam teh kum 130 touh a pha navah, ama hoi kâlat e ama hoi mei kâvan e ca tongpa a khe teh Seth telah min a phung. **4** Seth a khe hnukkhu, Adam teh kum 800 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw hai bout a khe. **5** Adam teh kum 930 touh akuep navah a due. **6** Seth teh kum 105 touh a pha navah Enosh a khe. **7** Enosh a khe hnukkhu Seth teh kum 807 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a khe. **8** Seth teh a kum 912 touh akuep navah a due. **9** Enosh teh kum 90 touh a pha navah Kenan a khe. **10** Kenan a khe hnukkhu, Enosh teh kum 815 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw khe. **11** Enosh teh kum 905 touh a hring teh a due. **12** Kenan teh kum 70 touh a pha navah Mahalalel a khe. **13** Mahalalel a khe hnukkhu, Kenan teh kum 840 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a khe. **14** Kenan teh kum 910 touh a hring teh a due. **15** Mahalalel teh kum 65 touh a pha navah Jared a khe. **16** Jared a khe hnukkhu, Mahalalel teh kum 830 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a khe. **17** Mahalalel teh kum 895 touh a hring teh a due. **18** Jared teh kum 162 touh a pha navah Enok a khe. **19** Enok a khe hnukkhu Jared teh kum 800 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a khe. **20** Jared teh kum 962 touh a hring teh a due. **21** Enok teh kum 65 touh a pha navah Methuselah a khe. **22** Methuselah a khe hnukkhu Enok teh kum 300 touh thung Cathut hoi rei a ceio teh, ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a khe. **23** Enok teh kum 365 touh a hring. **24** Enok teh Cathut hoi cungtalah a ceio teh bout awmhoeh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni a la toe. **25** Methuselah teh kum 187 touh a pha nah Lamek a khe. **26** Lamek a khe hnukkhu Methuselah teh kum 782 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a khe. **27** Methuselah teh kum 969 touh a hring teh a due. **28** Lamek teh kum 182 touh a pha navah ca tongpa a khe. **29** BAWIPA ni thoebonae talai dawk kut hoi thaw tawk awh teh, patang khangnae dawk hoi lung na pahawi han ati teh, Noah telah min a phung. **30** Noah a khe hnukkhu Lamek teh kum 595 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a khe. **31** Lamek teh kum 777 touh a hring teh a due. **32** Noah teh kum 500 touh a pha nah Shem, Ham hoi Japheth a khe.

6 Talai vah tami pungdaw a kamtawng navah, canunaw a khe awh teh, **2** Cathut e capanaw ni tami e canunaw a meihawi e a hmu navah a ngai e patetlah a rawi awh teh, a paluen awh. **3** Hat torei teh, BAWIPA ni ka muitha teh taminaw koe yungyoe kaawm sak mahoeh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami teh tak lah ao dawkvah, atu hoi teh tami e a hringnae teh kum 120 touh han toe telah ati. **4** Hatnae tueng dawk Nephilimnaw teh talai van ao awh. Hathnukkhu, Cathut e capanaw ni tami e canunaw a yonkhai awh teh, ahnimouh hanelah canaw a khe awh. Hote taminaw teh ayan e tueng dawk Athakasaipounge hoi min kamthang e naw lah ao awh. **5** BAWIPA ni talai van dawk tami e thoenae a len e hoi lungpouk pueng pou a payon toe tie a hmu. **6** Hahoi BAWIPA ni talai van tami a sak e hah a lungmathoe teh a lung caca a pataw. **7** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni ka sak e tami teh talai dawk hoi ka takhoe han toe. Tami hai, saring hai, vonpui hoi kâvanaw hoi kalvannaw dawk e tavanaw hai, ahnimanaw ka sak e dawk ka lung caca a pataw telah ati. **8** Hatei Noah teh BAWIPA lungyouk e tami lah ao. **9** Hethateh, Noah e catounnaw doeh. Noah teh tamikalan, a miphun dawk toun han kaawm hoeh e tami lah ao. Cathut hoi cungtalah a ceio. **10** Noah ni Shem, Ham, hoi Japheth, ca tongpa kathum touh a khe. **11** Hat navah, talai teh Cathut hmalah karawk e lah ao. Talai teh yonnae hoi akawi. **12** Cathut ni talai a khet navah, karawk e lah ao e hah a hmu. Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai van e tami pueng e takthai lamthung teh koung a ro toe. **13** Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni Noah koevah takthai pueng e a poutnae teh ka hmaitung a kamnue toe. Ahnimouh kecu dawk talai teh yonnae hoi akawi toe. Talai hoi cungtalah ahnimanaw teh ka raphoe katang han toe. **14** Gopher thing hoi nama hanelah, long sak leih. Athung haiyah rakhannaw sak nateh, athung, avan petkâkalup lah thingtapi hoi kanan sin haw. **15** Hote long teh asaw e dong 300, akaw e dong 50, a rasang dong 30 touh a pha han. **16** Long lemphu na sak vaiteh, a lathueng lahoi dong touh kakaw lah hlalangaw na sak vaiteh, tapang koe lah tho na sak han. Apasuekpoung, apâhni hoi apâthum telah coung thum touh lah na sak han. **17** Kahring e saring pueng, kalvan rahim hoi ka raphoe

hanelah, talai van tuikamuem ka tho sak vaiteh, talai van kaawm pueng koung a due awh han. **18** Nang koe ka lawkkam ka caksak han. Nama hoi capanaw na yu hoi langanaw teh long thung na kâen awh han. **19** Hahoi ka hring e saring pueng thung e anapui hoi anatongpa kahni touh hring sak hanelah, nang hoi cungtalah long thung na kâen sak han. **20** Tava dawk hai amae aphun lah, saring dawk hai amae aphun lah, vonpui hoi kâva e dawk hai amae aphun lah, aphun tangkuem dawk e kahni touh hring sak hanelah nang koe a tho awh han. **21** Hahoi nama ni na ca hane hoi saringnaw ni a ca hanelah, cakawi rawca aphunphun na la vaiteh, na pâkhueng han telah atipouh. **22** Cathut ni kâ a poe e patetlah Noah ni koung a sak.

7 Hathnukkhu vah, BAWIPA ni Noah koe bout a dei pouh e teh, atu e taminaw thung dawk nang teh ka hmalah tamikalan lah na o e ka panue dawkvah, na imthungkhu abuemlahoi long thung kâen awh. **2** Kathounge saring dawk e anatongpa hoi anapui phun sari, kathounghoehe saring dawk e anatongpa hoi anapui phun hni touh, **3** kalvan e tava thung dawk e hai anatongpa hoi anapui phun sari touh telah lengkaleng talai van dawk hoi hlout sak hanelah, nama koe na thokhai han. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, atu hoi kamtawng vaiteh hnin sari touh akuep navah, hnin 40 touh hoi a rum 40 touh thung kho ka rak sak vaiteh, ka sak e kahring e pueng koung ka raphoe han. **5** BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e patetlah Noah ni a sak. **6** Talai van dawk tuikamuem a tho navah, Noah teh kum 600 touh a pha. **7** Tuikamuem kecu dawk, Noah hoi a capanaw, a yu hoi a langanaw teh a hlout nahanelah long thung a kâen awh. **8** Cathut ni Noah koe kâ a poe e patetlah kathounge saringnaw hoi kathounghoehe saringnaw tavanaw hoi vonpui hoi kâva e saringnaw dawk e, **9** a napui hoi a na tongpanaw teh Noah hoi cungtalah long thung a kâen awh. **10** Hnin sari touh akuep hnukkhu hoi tuikamuem teh talai van a tho. **11** Noah a kum 600 nae kum, thapa ayung pahni, hnin 17 nah, kadung poung e tuikhu pueng a kamawng teh kalvannaw dawk e hlalangaw pueng hai a kamawng. **12** Hathnukkhu, hnin 40 touh hoi rum 40 touh talai van vah kho a rak. **13** Hote hnin dawk Noah hoi a capanaw, Shem, Ham, hoi Japheth, Noah e a yu hoi a langanaw teh long thung a kâen awh. **14** Ahnimouh hoi saring phun, sarang phun, talai dawk kâva e pueng dawk e phun, kamleng e tava phun, rathei ka tawn e pueng dawk e phun, a yuvâ lahoi long thung a kâen awh. **15** Hringnae kâha ka tawn e pueng a yuvâ lahoi long thung Noah koe a kâen awh. **16** Hottelah Cathut ni lawk a thui e patetlah saring thung dawk e anatongpa hoi anapui a kâen sak teh, BAWIPA ni Noah teh athung vah tho a khan sin. **17** Tuikamuem teh talai van hnin 40 touh thung a kamuem. Tui hoehoe a len teh talai dawk hoi long teh a kâtakhoe teh a tawm. **18** Talai van tui hoehoe a len teh, long teh tui van lah hoehoe a kâtawm. **19** Hahoi, tui teh talai van dawk a tha hoehoe ao teh, kalvan rahim kaawm e mon ka rasang pueng koung a muem. **20** Tui ni a muem e monnaw e a lathueng tui teh dong 15 touh arasang. **21** Hatdawkvah, talai van ka kâroe e tava, sarang, saring, talai dawk ka kâva e saring pueng hoi tami pueng teh koung a due awh. **22** A oung lah kaawm e pueng hai koung a due. **23** Hottelah talai van kaawm ni teh hringnae ka tawn e pueng, tami hoi saring, a von hoi ka kâvanaw hoi kalvan e tavanaw koung a thei. Noah hoi cungtalah long thung kaawmnaw dueng doeh kahlout. **24** Hnin 150 touh thung tui teh talai van a kamuem.

8 Hateiteh, Cathut ni Noah hoi cungtalah long thung kaawm e kahring e pueng hoi saring pueng teh pahnim hoeh. Hahoi Cathut ni kahlî a tho sak teh tui a kum sak. **2** Ka dungpoung koe e tui kâkhunaw hoi kalvan e hlalangawnaw hai a khan teh khorak e a dep sak. **3** Talai van e tui hah, pout laipalah a kum sak teh, hnin 150 touh aloum hnukkhu tui teh a hak. **4** Hottelah long teh thapa yung sarinae hnin 17 nah Ararat mon dawk a kâhat. **5** Ahranae thapa totouh tui teh pout laipalah, a kum cathuk. Thapa yung hra, apasuek hnin dawk monsomnaw teh a kamnue. **6** Hahoi, hnin 40 touh abaw hnukkhu, Noah ni long dawk e hlalangaw a sak e a paawng. **7** Vonga buet touh a patoun teh, talai van tui a hak hoehroukrak a voivang lah yuengyoe a kamleng. **8** Hahoi talai van e tui a hak toung maw tie panue thai nahanlah âbakhu hah ama koehoi a patoun. **9** Hateiteh âbakhu ni a kâhat nahan a hmu hoeh dawkvah, long thung ama koe bout a ban. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tui teh talai van koung a kamuem rah. Noah ni a kut a dâw teh âbakhu a la hnukkhu, long thung ama koe bout a pakhum. **10** Hnin sari touh bout ao hnukkhu hote âbakhu hah long thung hoi bout a patoun. **11** Tangmin lah âbakhu teh Noah koe bout a ban teh, a pahni hoi ka hringsuep e Olive hna a thokhai teh, Noah ni talai van tui a hak toe tie a panue. **12** Hnin sari touh bout aloum hnukkhu hote âbakhu, bout a patoun teh ama koe bout ban hoeh toe. **13** Kum 601, apasueke thapa apasuek hnin navah, talai van e tui pueng teh koung a hak. Hatdawkvah, Noah ni long ramuknae a hawng teh a khet navah talai van remke e hah a hmu. **14** Apâhni e thapa, hnin 17 nah, talai teh remphui toe. **15** Hottelah Cathut ni Noah koevah, **16** Nama hoi na yu, na capanaw hoi na langanaw, long thung hoi tâcawt awh leih. **17** Nang koe kaawm e moithang, saring pueng, tava pueng, vonpui hoi kâva e pueng, talai van ca a khe vaiteh, pungdaw thai nahanelah, tâcawtkhai leih, telah atipouh. **18** Hatdawkvah, Noah teh ama koe kaawm e a capanaw hoi a yu, a capanaw hoi a yunaw hoi a tâco awh. **19** Moithang, saring pueng, a von hoi kâva e pueng, tava phunkuep hoi talai van kâroe e pueng long thung hoi a tâco awh. **20** Hahoi, Noah ni BAWIPA hanelah khoungroe a sak teh, khoungroe dawk hmaisawi thuengnae a sak. **21** BAWIPA ni hai hmuitui hmui a thai teh, kai ni taminaw hanelah, talai teh thoe bout ka bo mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, taminaw teh a nawca hoi lungthin pouknae a mathoe. Kai ni atu ka sak e patetlah kahring e pueng ka raphoe mahoeh toe. **22** Talai tueng ao nathung, cati patuenae tueng hoi anae tueng, pâdingnae hoi abetnae, kompawi tue hoi kasik tue, khodai karum nâtuek hai ka pout sak mahoeh telah ati.

9 Hottelah Cathut ni Noah hoi a canaw yawhawinae a poe teh, ahnimouh koe, ca moi khe awh, pungdaw awh nateh, talai van kawi awh. **2** Talai van moithang, saring phunkuep, kalvan e tava phunkuep, talai van a von hoi kâva e pueng, hoi tui thung e tanga pueng ni nangmouh na taki vaiteh a pâyaw awh han. Hote moithang pueng teh nangmae kut dawk na poe. **3** Kahring ni teh kâroe e pueng nangmouh han rawca lah ao han. Hnopai pueng, anhla kahring pueng totouh na poe awh han. **4** Hottelah a moi hah a hringnae a thi hoi hmai na cat awh mahoeh. **5** Hahoi, nangmae hringnae thi phu teh ka hei han. Tami saring pueng koe ka hei han. Tami tangkuem e hmaunawnghanaw koe, tami e hringnae phu teh ka hei roeroe han. **6** Apipatethai tami e thi ka palawng e tami teh tami ni thi palawng lah ao van han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami teh Cathut ni amae meikalat lah a sak e doeh. **7** Hateiteh, nangmouh teh ca khe awh nateh pungdaw awh. Talai van vah canaw moi khe awh nateh pungdaw awh telah atipouh. **8** Cathut ni Noah hoi a capanaw koe bout a dei pouh e teh, **9** Nangmouh hoi thoseh, nangmae catoun hoi thoseh, **10** Nangmouh koe kaawm e kahring e moithang pueng, tava pueng, saring pueng, long thung hoi tâcokhai e saring pueng koe lawkkam ka caksak han. **11** Nangmouh koe lawkkam ka caksak e teh, tuikamuem lahoi nâtuek hai moithang pueng ka raphoe mahoeh toe. Talai teh tui hoi ka raphoe mahoeh toe telah ati. **12** Cathut ni kai hoi nang rahak, nang koe kaawm e kâroe ni teh kahring e pueng hoi na catounnaw rahak vah ka sak e lawkkam mitnoutnae doeh. **13** Kaie salumpa hah tâmai dawk ka hruek vaiteh, kai hoi talai rahak lawkkam mitnoutnae lah ao han. **14** Kai ni tâmai ka tabo sak navah, tâmai dawk salumpa a kamnue han. **15** Kai hoi nang rahak, kahring ni teh kâroe e pueng koe, ka lawkkam e pou ka pouk vaiteh, saring moithang pueng tuikamuem hoi ka raphoe mahoeh toe. **16** Tâmai dawk salumpa a paham e ka khet vaiteh, Cathut hoi talai van kaawm e kahring e saring moithang pueng rahak vah, yungyoe e lawkkam ka pouk han. **17** Hahoi Cathut ni Noah koe, hete teh kai hoi talai van kaawm e moithang saring pueng rahak vah, ka caksak e lawkkam mitnoutnae doeh telah atipouh. **18** Long thung hoi a tâco navah Noah e a capanaw teh Shem, Ham, Japheth. Ham teh Kanaan e a na pa lah ao. **19** Ahnimanaw kathum touh teh Noah e a capanaw lah ao teh, ahnimanaw koehoi talai van taminaw a pungdaw. **20** Noah ni law sak a kamtawng teh, misur takha a sak. **21** Misurtui hai a nei dawkvah a parui teh tawngtai lah ao. **22** Kanaan e na pa Ham ni a na pa caici lah ao e a hmu teh alawilah kaawm e a hmaunawngha kahni touh koe a dei pouh. **23** Hatei Shem hoi Japheth ni teh hni a la roi teh a loung dawk a thueng roi teh, kâhnawn laihoi a na pa e caicinae teh a ramuk pouh roi. Ahnimouh roi teh alawilah a kangvawi roi dawkvah, a na pa caici lah ao e hah hmawt roi hoeh. **24** Noah ni misur parui e a thangcuem torei teh a capa cahnoung e ni a sak e a panue. **25** Hatdawkvah, Kanaan teh thoebo lah awm seh. A hmau roi koe san thung dawk e san lah awm seh. **26** Hahoi, Shem e BAWIPA Cathut teh yawhawinae awm seh. Kanaan teh ahni koe san lah awm seh. **27** Cathut ni Japheth teh len nateh roung seh. Shem e lukkareiim dawk awm seh. Kanaan teh ahni koe san lah awm seh telah atipouh. **28** Noah teh tuikamuem a tho hnukkhu kum 350 a hring. **29** Noah e a hringnae teh kum 950 touh a pha teh a due.

10 Tuikamuem a tho hnukkhu, Noah capa Shem, Ham hoi Japheth koehoi patuen a khe e casaknaw teh a rahim lae patetlah doeh. **2** Japheth e capanaw teh Gomer, Magog, Madai, Javan, Tubal, Meshek hoi Tiras. **3** Gomer e capanaw teh, Ashkenaz, Riphath hoi Togarmah. **4** Javan e capanaw teh, Elishah, Tarshish, Kittim hoi Dodarim. **5** Ahnimanaw teh miphun tangkuem, ram louk hmuennaw hah amamae ram, amamae lawk, amamae imthung lahoi amamae ram dawk lengkaleng kâkapek awh. **6** Hahoi, Ham e capanaw teh Kush, Izip, Put hoi Kanaan, **7** Kush e capanaw teh Seba, Havilah, Sabtah, Raamah hoi hmaloe pasuek a thakasaipoung e lah ao. **8** Hahoi Kush ni Nimrod a khe teh, ahni teh talai van dawk hmaloe pasuek a thakasaipoung e lah ao. **9** Ahni teh BAWIPA hmalah thakasaipounge lah ao. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA hmalah thaonae hoi moikathaipounge Nimrod patetlah ouk ati awh. **10** A uknaeram a kamtawngnae teh, Babilon, Erek, Akkad hoi Shinar ram e Kalneh. **11** Hote ram koehoi Assiria ram lah a cei teh Nineveh, Rehobothir aka lahoi, **12** Nineveh hoi Kalah rahak kaawm e Resen khopui kalenpounge kho hmuen hai a thawng. **13** Izip e capanaw teh Ludim, Anamim, Lehabim, Naphtuhim, **14** Pathrusim (philistin hoi Kaphtorimnaw a tâconae) hoi Kapthorim, **15** Kanaan e a camin teh Sidon, hahoi Heth, **16** hahoi Jebusit tami Amor tami, Girgashite tami, **17** Hiv tami, Arkit tami, Sin tami, **18** Arvad tami, Zemarit tami hoi Hamath taminaw hah a khe. Hathnukkhu, Kanaan e ca catounnaw teh a kampek awh. **19** Kanaannaw e a ramri Sidon hoi Gerar koelae Gaza totouh. Hahoi Sodom, Gomorrah, Admah, hoi Zeboiim kho a tapoung teh Lasha kho totouh a pha. **20** Hete miphunnaw teh Ham e ca catounnaw doeh. Ahnimanaw teh amamae imthung lahoi, lawk lahoi, kho hmuen lahoi, amamae ram thung kho lengkaleng a sak awh. **21** Japheth e nawngha, Hebru miphunnaw e a na pa Shem haiyah canaw a khe. **22** Shem e capanaw teh Elam, Assyria, Arphaxad, Lud hoi Aram. **23** Aram e capanaw teh Uz, Hul, Gether hoi Mash. **24** Arphaxad e capa teh Shelah, Shelah e capa teh Eber, **25** Eber ni capa kahni touh a khe. Buet touh e min teh Peleg. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnie a se navah talai a kârei awh. A nawngha e min teh Joktan. **26** Joktan e a capanaw teh, Almodad, Sheleph, Hazarmaveth, Jerah, **27** Hadoram, Uzal, Diklah, **28** Obal, Abimael, Sheba, **29** Ophir, Havilah, hoi Jobab, **30** Kho a saknae hmuen teh Mesha kho koehoi kanîtholah Sephar mon totouh a pha. **31** Hete taminaw teh Shem e capanaw lah ao teh, amamae imthung lahoi, lawk, kho ram tangkuem dawk kho a sak awh. **32** A lathueng lae khenae hoi miphunnaw teh, Noah e imthung hoi a capanaw ni patuen a khe e catounnaw e kong doeh. Ahnimanaw teh tuikamuem a tho hnukkhu kho ram alouklah a kampek awh.

11 Hatnavah lawk phun touh hoi lawk pan e buet touh dueng doeh kaawm. **2** Kanîtholah hoi kahlawng a cei awh teh, Shinar ram dawk tanghling a hmu awh teh, haw vah kho hmuen a thawng awh. **3** Hat torei teh, buet touh hoi buet touh, tho awh amhru sak awh vaiteh kahawicalah pâeng awh sei telah a kâti awh. Hottelah talung e yueng lah amhru a hno awh teh pato nahanelah ailai a hno awh. **4** Hahoi, tho awh mamouh hanelah khopui thawng awh vaiteh kalvan kadeng lah imrasang sak awh sei. Mamouh hanelah min kamsawng sak awh sei, telah hoehpawiteh talai van tangkuem koe kâkahei payon han doeh telah ati awh. **5** Hatei taminaw e capanaw ni a thawng awh e khopui hoi imrasang khet hanlah BAWIPA teh a kum. **6** BAWIPA ni khenhaw! taminaw teh miphun buet touh lah ao awh teh lawk buet touh dueng a hno awh dawkvah, hete hno hmaloe pasuek a kamtawng awh. Sak han a ngai awh e kangangkung awm laipalah a sak awh han doeh. **7** Hatdawkvah, tho awh, kum awh sei. Ahnimanaw buet touh hoi buet touh lawk kâthai awh hoeh nahanelah, lawk alouklouk lah sak awh sei telah ati. **8** Hottelah BAWIPA ni ahnimanaw teh talai van a kampek sak awh teh khopui kangdout sak thai awh hoeh toe. **9** Hatdawkvah, Babel telah min a poe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote hmuen koehoi BAWIPA ni lawk alouklouk lah a pan sak teh talai van koung a kampek sak. **10** Hetnaw teh Shem e ca catounnaw doeh. Shem teh kum 100 touh a pha nah, tuikamuem a tho hnukkhu kum 2 touh aloum nah capa Arphaxad a sak. **11** Arphaxad a khe hnukkhu, Shem teh kum 500 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a sak. **12** Arphaxad teh kum 35 touh a pha nah capa Shelah a khe. **13** Shelah a khe hnukkhu Arphaxad teh kum 403 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a sak. **14** Shelah teh kum 30 touh a pha nah Eber a khe. **15** Eber a khe hnukkhu Shelah teh kum 403 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a sak. **16** Eber teh kum 34 touh a pha nah capa Peleg a sak. **17** Peleg a khe hnukkhu Eber teh kum 430 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a sak. **18** Peleg teh kum 30 touh a pha navah Reu a sak. **19** Reu a khe hnukkhu Peleg teh kum 209 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a sak. **20** Reu teh kum 32 touh a pha navah Serug a sak. **21** Serug a khe hnukkhu Reu teh kum 207 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a sak. **22** Serug teh kum 30 touh a pha nah Nahor a khe. **23** Nahor a khe hnukkhu Serug teh kum 200 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a sak. **24** Nahor teh kum 29 touh a pha navah Terah a sak. **25** Terah a khe hnukkhu Nahor teh kum 119 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a sak. **26** Terah teh kum 70 touh a pha nah Abram, Nahor, hoi Haran a sak. **27** Terah e casaknaw teh, Terah ni Abram, Nahor hoi Haran a sak. Haran ni Lot a sak. **28** Haran teh a na pa Terah hmaitung, a khenae hmuen Khaldean taminaw a onae Ur kho dawk a due. **29** Hahoi, Abram hoi Nahor ni a yu a la roi. Abram e a yu min teh Sarai, Nahor e a yu min teh Haran e a canu Mikah. Haran teh Milkah hoi Iskah e a na pa lah ao. **30** Hatei Sarai teh carôe dawkvah ca tawn hoeh. **31** Terah ni a capa Abram hoi a capa Haran capa Lot, a langa lah kaawm a capa Abraham e yu Sarai, a kaw teh Kanaan ram lah cei hanelah Khaldean taminaw a onae Ur kho hoi a tâcokhai, Hatei Haran kho a pha awh navah haw vah kho a sak awh. **32** Terah teh kum 205 touh a pha navah, Terah teh Haran kho dawk a due.

12 BAWIPA ni Abram koevah, Na ram, na imthung hoi na pa im cettakhai nateh kai ni na patue e ram koe lah cet leih. **2** Kai ni miphun kalen lah na sak vaiteh, yawhawinae na poe han. Na min kamsawng sak vaiteh yawhawinae ka coe e tami lah na o han. **3** Nang yawhawinae ka poe e tami teh yawkahawi sak vaiteh, thoe na ka bo e tami teh thoe ka bo van han. Nang lahoi tami pueng ni yawhawinae a coe awh han telah atipouh. **4** BAWIPA ni a dei pouh e patetlah Abram ni a kamthaw teh, Lot hai a kâbang van. Haran kho hoi a tâco navah Abram teh kum 75 touh a pha. **5** Abraham ni a yu Sarai, a hmau e capa Lot hoi hnopai pueng thoseh, Haran kho dawk a hmu e taminaw hai thoseh, a ceikhai teh Kanaan ram pha hanelah a tâco. Hottelah hoi Kanaan ram a pha. **6** Abram ni hote ram dawk yuengyoe a kâhlai teh, Shekhem hmuen Moreh e kathen kung koe a pha. Han navah Kanaan taminaw hote ram dawk yo la o awh toe. **7** BAWIPA teh Abram koe a kamnue teh hote ram teh na ca catounnaw na poe han atipouh. Hote ka kamnuek e BAWIPA hanelah khoungroe a sak pouh. **8** Hote hmuen koehoi Bethel kho Kanîtholae mon dawk a kampuen teh kanîloumlah Bethel hoi kanîtholah Ai kho rahak rim a sak. Hote hmuen koe BAWIPA hanelah khoungroe a sak teh BAWIPA e min a kaw. **9** Hottelah Abram teh akalah kampuen hanlah a cei teh, Negev totouh a pha. **10** Hathnukkhu Kanaan ram takang a tho dawkvah, Abram teh Izip ram lah a cei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ram thung puenghoi takang a tho dawk doeh. **11** Izip ram a pha tawmlei navah a yu Sarai koe nang teh meikahawi e napui lah na o tie ka panue. **12** Hatdawkvah, Izip taminaw ni nang na hmu awh navah, hete napui teh a yu doeh tet awh vaiteh kai na thei awh han, hatei nang teh na hlout sak awh han. **13** Hatdawkvah, a tawncanu doeh na ti pouh han. Hottelah na dei pouh pawiteh nang dawk hoi kai hawinae ka hmu vaiteh ka hringnae hai a hlout han telah atipouh. **14** Abram teh Izip ram a kâen navah Izip taminaw ni a yu a hmu navah a meihawi ati awh. **15** Faro e ukkungnaw ni a hmu navah, Faro hanelah a oup awh teh Faro im vah a ceikhai awh. **16** Faro siangpahrang ni napui kecu dawk Abram teh a khetyawt. Tu, Maito, La apui atan, sannu sanpa hoi kalauknaw a poe. **17** Hatei BAWIPA ni Abram e yu Sarai kecu dawk Faro hoi a imthungnaw pueng hoi runae a poe. **18** Faro ni Abram a kaw teh, kai dawk na sak e hno Bangtelamaw, bangkongmaw na yu nahlangva, na dei hoeh vaw. **19** Bangkongmaw ka tawncanu na ti teh yu lah na la sak. Hatdawkvah, na yu heh atu hrawi nateh cet leih telah atipouh. **20** Hottelah Faro ni a taminaw kâ a poe teh a yu hoi a tawn e naw pueng hoi a cei sak.

13 Hathnukkhu Izip ram hoi Abram a tâco teh akalae
ram Negev lah vah a yu, a tawn e hnopai pueng hoi
a kamthaw teh a hnuk vah Lot hai a kâbang. **2** Abram teh
saringnaw, suinaw, ngunnaw hoi lutlut a bawi. **3** Negev
ram lahoi bout a kamthaw teh ahmaloe pasuek e rim ao
na koe lah a cei. Hote im teh Bethel hoi Ai kho rahak
vah ao. **4** Hmaloe pasuek e khoungroe a saknae hmuen
koe bout a pha navah, Abram ni BAWIPA min a kaw. **5**
Abram koe kâbang e Lot hai tunaw, maitonaw hoi rimnaw
a tawn van. **6** Ahnimouh roi teh cungtalah kho rei a sak
roi hanelah, hote ram ni khout hoeh. Hnopai a tawn roi
e ekvoi apap dawkvah cungtalah kho sak thai roi hoeh
toe. **7** Hatdawkvah, Abram e saring kakhoumnaw hoi Lot e
saring kakhoumnaw kâpohoehnae ao. Hat nae tueng dawk
Kanaan tami hoi Periznaw hote ram dawk ao awh. **8** Hahoi,
Abram ni Lot koevah, maimouh roi teh, hmaunawngha
roi doeh. Hatdawkvah, nang hoi kai rahak thoseh, nange
saring kakhoumnaw hoi kaie saring kakhoumnaw rahak
thoseh kâpohoehnae awm hanh naseh. **9** Na hmalah ram
moi ao nahoehmaw. Kai koehoi cet leih. Nang avoilah na
cet pawiteh kai aranglah ka cei han telah atipouh. **10** Lot
ni a radoung navah, Jordan yawn pueng teh tui ka duk
niteh, Jehovah e takha patetlah Sodom hoi Gomorrah kho
BAWIPA ni a raphoe hoehnahlan, Zoar lah ceinae Izip ram
patetlah a hmu. **11** Hottelah Lot ni Jordan yawn pueng a
rawi. Hatdawkvah, Lot teh kanîtholah a cei teh buet touh
hoi buet touh a kamphei roi. **12** Abram teh Kanaan ram
dawk kho a sak. Lot teh thingyei yawn dawk e khopuinaw
koe kho a sak teh, Sodom kho teng rim a sak. **13** Hatei
Sodom kho taminaw teh tamikathout lah ao awh teh,
BAWIPA koevah tamikayon poung lah ao awh. **14** Lot hoi
a kamphei hnukkhu BAWIPA ni Abram a kaw teh na onae
hmuen koehoi atung, aka, kanîtho, kanîloumlah radoung
haw. **15** Na hmu e ram pueng nama hoi na ca catounnaw
na poe vaiteh a yungyoe e ram lah ao han. **16** Na ca
catounnaw vaiphu patetlah ka pungdaw sak han. Tami ni
vaiphu touk thai pawiteh na ca catounnaw hai a touk thai
han. **17** Thaw nateh ayung lahoi thoseh, adangka lahoi
thoseh cet haw, kai ni na poe han. **18** Hatdawkvah, Abram
ni rim a puen teh Hebron kho Mamre kathenkungnaw koe
kho a sak teh, BAWIPA hanelah khoungroe a sak pouh.

14 Hatnae tueng dawk Shinar siangpahrang Amraphel,
Ellasar siangpahrang Ariyawk, Elam siangpahrang
Kedorlaomer hoi Goiim siangpahrang Tidal ti naw hoi,
2 Sodom siangpahrang Bera, Gomorrah siangpahrang
Birsha, Admah siangpahrang Shinab, Zebiim siangpahrang
Shemeber, Zoar siangpahrang Bela tinaw taran a kâtuk
awh. **3** Ahnimanaw pueng teh palawi tui tie Siddim
yawn dawk a kamkhueng awh. **4** Kum 12 touh thung
Kedorlaomer koe san lah ao awh teh, kum 13 nae dawk
teh a tuk awh. **5** Kum 14 nae dawk teh Kedorlaomer ni
ama koe lah kambawng e siangpahrangnaw hoi a tho
awh teh, Ashterothkarnaim kho dawk Rephaim taminaw,
Ham kho dawk Zuzim taminaw, Kiriathaim koe Emim
taminaw, **6** Seir mon dawk Khori taminaw hoi thingyei
yawn teng kaawm e Elparan kho totouh a thei awh. **7**
Hahoi bout a ban awh teh Kadesh ram Enmishpat kho
dawk a pha awh navah, Amalek ram dawk kaawm e tami
pueng, Hazezontamar kho dawk kaawm e Amor taminaw
hai koung a thei awh. **8** Hathnukkhu Sodom siangpahrang,
Gomorrah siangpahrang, Admah siangpahrang, Zeboiim
siangpahrang hoi Bela siangpahrang, tinaw a cei awh teh,
Siddim yawn dawk a kâtuk awh hanelah a kamkhueng
awh. **9** Hottelah, Elam siangpahrang Kedorlaomer, Goiim
siangpahrang Tidal, Shinar siangpahrang Amraphel,
Ellasar siangpahrang Aryawk, ahnimanaw pali touh ni
siangpahrang panga touh a tuk awh. **10** Siddim yawn teh
tuithaw dui ka cawt e tangkawmnaw ao dawkvah, Sodom
hoi Gomorrah siangpahrang teh a yawng roi, a tangawn te
tangkom dawk a bo teh alouknaw teh mon lah a yawng.
11 Hatdawkvah, Sodom hoi Gomorrah kho dawk kaawm e
hnopai pueng, canei kawi kaawm pueng a la awh teh a
ban awh. **12** Sodom kho dawk kaawm e Abram e a hmau
e capa Lot hoi a hnopai pueng hai koung a la awh. **13**
Hote runae dawk hoi ka hlout e tami buet touh a tho teh,
Hebru tami Abram koe a dei pouh. Ahni teh Amor tami
Mamre e kathenkungnaw teng ao. Mamre teh Eskol hoi
Aner e hmau doeh. Ahnimanaw teh Abram hoi cungtalah
kambawng awh e doeh. **14** Abram ni a hmau e capa hah
san hanelah a man awh toe tie a thai navah, ama im ka
khe ni teh a cangkhai e tami 318 touh a hrawi teh, Dan kho
totouh a pâlei. **15** Khohmo navah, a hrawi e taminaw a
kapek teh a tuk sak Damaskas atunglah kaawm e Hobah
kho totouh a pâlei. **16** A ceikhai e hnopai pueng, a hmau
e capa Lot hoi a hnopai pueng napuinaw hoi a taminaw
bout a bankhai. **17** Khedorlaomer hoi ama koe kaawm
e siangpahrangnaw koung a thei hnukkhu a ban navah,
Sodom siangpahrang teh Shaveh yawn dawk Abram dawn
hanelah a tho. (Shaveh yawn teh siangpahrang yawn
doeh). **18** Salem siangpahrang Melkhizedek ni vaiyei hoi
misurtui a sin. (Ahni teh ka rasang poung e Cathut e
vaihma doeh). **19** Hahoi, Abram yawhawinae a poe teh,
kalvan hoi talai katawnkung ka rasang poung e Abram
Cathut teh yawhawinae awm seh. **20** Na tarannaw na
kut dawk na kapoekung ka rasang poung e Cathut teh
yawhawinae awm seh telah ati. Abram ni hai hnopai a
tawn e pueng dawk hoi pung hra pung touh a poe. **21**
Sodom siangpahrang ni Abram koevah taminaw teh kai
na poe, hatei hnopainaw teh lat yawkaw telah atipouh.
22 Hatei Abram ni Sodom siangpahrang koe ralui buet
touh hoi khokkhawm rui buet touh boehai nang koe ka lat
mahoeh, **23** telah kalvan hoi talai katawnkung Jehovah,
ka rasang poung e Cathut koe ka kut ka dâw toe. Telah
hoehpawiteh Abram teh kai ni ka bawi sak e doeh na tet
payon vaih. **24** Thoundounnaw ni a canei e hoi ka hrawi
e ka taminaw ni a coe hane hloilah teh banghai ka lat
mahoeh. Aner, Eshkol hoi Mamre ni a coe awh e teh ama
ni lat awh naseh, telah atipouh.

15 Hathnukkhu, Abram koe BAWIPA e lawk vision lahoi
ka tho e teh, Abram, taket hanh kai teh nange
bahling lah ka o, na tawkphu hmu hane a len poung
telah atipouh. **2** Hatei Abram ni, Oe Bawipa Jehovah,

ca tawn laipalah ka o e na hmu nahlangva, bangmaw
na poe han. Im e râw kacoekung teh Damaskas tami
Eliezer doeh telah atipouh. **3** Hahoi Abram ni khenhaw!
kai ca na poe hoeh. Ka im kaawm e ni doeh râw a coe
toe telah bout atipouh. **4** BAWIPA e lawk Abram koe ka
tho e teh, hete tami kaawm e ni nange râw coe mahoeh
telah atipouh. **5** Hahoi Abram hah alawilah a hrawi teh,
kalvan lah khenhaw! âsi na touk thai pawiteh touk haw,
hot patetlah na catoun ka pungdaw sak han. **6** Abram ni
BAWIPA a yuem dawkvah, ahnie a yuemnae hah a lannae
lah a khoe pouh. **7** Hahoi kai ni hete ram poe hane hoi coe
sak hane ka ngai dawk doeh Khaldean taminaw a onae Ur
kho hoi nang kahrawikung kai teh BAWIPA doeh telah
atipouh. **8** Hatei ahni ni Bawipa Jehovah, hete bangtelah
hoi maw ka coe han tie ka panue han telah atipouh. **9**
BAWIPA ni Abram koe a dei pouh e teh, kum thum touh e
maito, kum thum touh e hmaela, kum thum touh e tutan
buet touh âbakhuca hoi bakhuca buet touh thokhai loe
atipouh. **10** Hote hnonaw pueng ahni koe a thokhai pouh
teh a lungui hoi a sei teh avoivang lah a hruek. Hatei
tava teh sei hoeh. **11** Hote moinaw koevah langtanaw a
tho navah Abram ni a pâlei. **12** Hatei kanî a khup toteh,
Abram teh mat a i. Hahoi khenhaw! puenghoi hmonae
ni a tho sin teh roumkalue. **13** Hathnukkhu BAWIPA ni
Abram koe, na ca catounnaw ni ayânaw e ram dawk
imyin lah ao awh vaiteh, kum 400 touh thung rektapnae
hoi san lah ao awh han tie kamcengcalah panuek. **14**
Hatei ahnimanaw san lah ka hno e taminaw kai ni lawk
ka ceng han. Hathnukkhu hnopai moikapap hoi a tâco
awh han. **15** Nang teh mintoenaw koe karoumcalah na cei
vaiteh matawng lahoi na pakawp awh han. **16** Hateiteh
a se palinae dawk hete ram dawk bout a ban awh han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh Amornaw ni thoesaknae kuep sak lah
awm hoeh rah, telah atipouh. **17** Kanî a khup teh kho bout
a hmo torei teh hmaikhu tâconae hlaam hoi hmai paangnae
hmaiim teh moi tâtueng e rahak yuengyoe a kâhlai. **18**
Hote hnin dawk BAWIPA ni Abram hoi lawkkamnae a sak
teh Izip palang koehoi palang kalenpounge Euphrates
totouh, **19** Ken tami, Kene tami, Kadmon tami, **20** Hit
tami, Periz tami, Rephaim tami, **21** Amor tami, Kanaan
tami, Girgashite taminaw hoi Jebusit taminaw e ram, na ca
catounnaw ka poe toe, telah atipouh.

16 Abram e yu Sarai ni ahni hanelah ca khe pouh hoeh.
Hatei ahni ni vah a sannu Izip tami buet touh a tawn.
A min teh Hagar. **2** Hatdawkvah, Sarai ni Abram koevah
khenhaw! BAWIPA ni ca khe hanelah kâ na poe hoeh. Ka
sannu koe mah cet leih ahni koehoi ca khe thai yawkaw
han doeh telah atipouh. Sarai e lawk Abram ni a tarawi
pouh. **3** Hottelah Abram teh Kanaan ram kum 10 touh
ao hnukkhu Abram e yu Sarai ni a sannu Izip tami Hagar
hah a hrawi teh a vâ Abram koe a yu hanelah a poe. **4**
Ahni ni Hagar a ikhai teh camo a vawn. Camo vawn tie a
kâpanue torei teh a bawinu hah a hnephnap. **5** Hat torei
teh Sarai ni Abram koevah, kai dawk thoenae a sak e heh
nang lathueng phat seh. Kai ni ka sannu na poe ei camo
vawn tie a panue torei teh a mit hoi kai na hnephnap.
BAWIPA ni nang hoi kai rahak lawkceng lawiseh telah
atipouh. **6** Hatei Abram ni Sarai koevah, na sannu teh
na kut dawk doeh ao. Sarai ni puenghoi a yue teh ahni
koehoi oun a yawng. **7** BAWIPA e kalvantami ni Shur kho
lah ceinae kahrawngum lam teng tuiphuek teng vah a
hmu. **8** Sarai e sannu Hagar, nâ lahoi maw na tho teh
nâ lah maw na cei han telah a pacei. Hat torei teh ahni
ni ka bawinu Sarai koehoi ka yawng e doeh atipouh. **9**
BAWIPA e kalvantaminaw, na bawinu koe bout ban nateh
a kut rahim awm pouh loe telah atipouh. **10** BAWIPA
e kalvantami ni, na canaw moikapap ka pungdaw sak
vaiteh na touklek thai mahoeh telah atipouh. **11** Hahoi,
BAWIPA e kalvantami ni thaihaw, camo na vawn vaiteh
ca tongpa na khe han, Ishmael telah min na phung han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh nange na reithainae BAWIPA ni a
thai toe. **12** Hatei na capa teh la ka matheng e lah ao
han. Tami pueng a taran vaiteh tami pueng ni hai a taran
van han. A hmaunawngha pueng hai a taran vaiteh kho
a sak han telah atipouh. **13** Hottelah ahni koe lawk ka
dei e BAWIPA min a kaw teh, Nang teh kai kahmawtkung
Cathut doeh. Bangtelamaw hivah kai kahmawtkung teh kai
ni hai ka hmu toe telah ati. **14** Hatdawkvah, tuikhu teh
Beerlahairoi telah a phung. Hote teh Kadesh hoi Bered
kho rahak vah ao. **15** Hathnukkhu, Hagar ni Abram hane
ca tongpa a khe pouh. Hagar ni a khe e a capa teh Abram
ni Ishmael telah min a phung. **16** Hagar ni Abram hanelah
Ishmael a khe pouh navah Abram teh kum 86 touh a pha.

17 Hathnukkhu, Abram teh kum 99 a pha navah,
BAWIPA ni Abram koe a kamnue teh, kai teh
Athakasaipounge Cathut doeh ka hmalah toun hane kawi
kaawm hoeh lah awm haw. **2** Kaie lawkkamnae nang
hoi ka sak vaiteh moikapap na pungdaw sak han telah
atipouh. **3** Abram ni a tabo teh Cathut ni, **4** Thai haw kaie
lawkkamnae teh nang koe ao. Nang teh miphun moikapap
e a na pa lah na o han. **5** Nange na min hai Abram telah
na kaw mahoeh toe. Abraham telah na kaw han toe,
bangkongtetpawiteh nang teh miphun moikapap e na pa
lah na coung han. **6** Kai ni moikapap na pungdaw sak
han. Nang lahoi miphunnaw ka pung sak vaiteh, nang
dawk hoi siangpahrang a tâco han. **7** Ka lawkkamnae ka
caksak vaiteh nang hoi kai rahak, na canaw hoi patuen e
na catoun rahak vah a yungyoe e lawkkam lah ao han. Kai
teh nang hoi na ca catounnaw e Cathut lah ka o han. **8**
Atu imyin lah na onae ram, Kanaan ram pueng nang hoi
na ca catounnaw koe a yungyoe e râw lah na poe han. Kai
teh ahnimae Cathut lah ka o han. **9** Hathnukkhu, Cathut ni
Abraham koevah nang hoi na ca catounnaw pueng ni ka
lawkkam heh na tarawi awh han. **10** Hete teh kai hoi nange
na ca catounnaw ni a tarawi hane lawkkam doeh. Tongpa
pueng vuensoma pouh han. **11** Hatdawkvah, vuensom na
a e tak teh kai hoi nang rahak mitnoutnae lawkkam lah ao
han. **12** Nangmouh dawkvah, na ca catounnaw totouh, ca
tongpa pueng. Im dawk ka khe e thoseh, mae miphun
nahoeh eiteh, alouke miphunnaw koe tangka hoi ran e
hai thoseh, hnin 8 nah vuensom na a pouh han. **13** Na

im dawk ka khe e hoi tangka hoi ran e tami ni vuensoma roeroe vaiteh ka lawkkam teh tak dawk yungyoe ka cak e lawkkam lah ao han. **14** Hatei vuensom ka a hoeh e tongpa a tak dawk e vuengsom ka a hoeh e tami teh ka miphun dawk hoi takhoe lah ao han telah atipouh. Ahni teh kaie lawkkam a raphoe toe. **15** Cathut ni Abraham koevah Na yu Sarai hah, Sarai telah na kaw mahoeh, Sarah telah na kaw han toe. **16** Ahni hah yawhawinae ka poe vaiteh ahni lahoi nang hai ca tongpa na poe han. Yawhawinae ka poe vaiteh miphun moikapap e manu lah ao han. Athung hoi miphunnaw hane siangpahrang a tâco han. **17** Hat torei teh, Abraham ni a minhmai hoi a tabo teh a panui. Kum 100 touh e ni ca khe han namaw. Kum 90 touh e Sarah ni ca a khe han rah maw telah ati. **18** Hatdawkvah, Abraham ni Cathut koe, na hmalah Ishmael mah hring yawkaw seh telah atipouh. **19** Hatei Cathut ni telah nahoeh, na yu Sarah ni capa na khe pouh vaiteh, Isak telah a min na phung han. Ka lawkkam ka cak e lawkkam lah ao han. **20** Ishmael e kong dawk teh kai ni ka thai toe. Ahni yawhawinae ka poe toe. A ca catoun ka pungdaw sak vaiteh moikapap sak han. Ahni teh khobawi 12 touh e a na pa lah ao han. Miphun kalen poung lah ka sak han. **21** Hateiteh palawng atu e tueng navah, Sarah ni na khe pouh hane Isak dawk ka lawkkam ka caksak han telah atipouh. **22** Hottelah Abraham hoi lawk a kâpato hnukkhu Cathut teh a luen. **23** Hatdawkvah, Abraham ni a capa Ishmael hoi a im dawk ka khe e pueng, tangka hoi a ran e pueng Abraham imthung dawk e tongpa pueng a ceikhai teh Cathut ni ahni koe a dei pouh tangcoung e patetlah hnin touh dawkvah vuensom koung a a pouh. **24** Amae vuensom a a nah Abraham teh kum 99 touh a pha toe. **25** Capa Ishmael, vuensom a a nah kum 13 touh a pha. **26** Hnin touh dawk, Abraham hoi a capa Ishmael teh vuensom rei rei a a roi. **27** Amae im dawk kaawm e tongpa pueng a im dawk ka khe e, miphun alouke koe tangka hoi a ran e tongpa pueng teh, ama hoi cungtalah vuensom a a awh.

18 Abraham teh kanîthun khumbei a thoe lahun nah, rim takhang koe a tahung navah BAWIPA teh Mamre kathenkungnaw koehoi ahni koe a kamnue. **2** A khet teh a hmalah tami kathum touh a kangdue e a hmu navah, rim takhang koehoi ahnimanaw kâhmo hanelah a yawng teh talai dawk a tabo. **3** Hahoi, ka bawipa na hmalah minhmai kahawi ka hmawt pawiteh na san heh na cettakhai hanh. **4** Tui youn touh ka sin vaiteh na khok pâsu awh nateh, thingkung rahim kâhat awh ei. **5** Na tha tawn e roum nahanelah vaiyei youn touh ka sin hnukkhu, na cettakhai awh. Hottelah e coe hanelah na san onae koe na pha toe telah atipouh. Ahnimanaw ni hai na dei patetlah sak lawih atipouh. **6** Abraham teh rim thung kaawm e Sarah koe karanglah a yawng teh tavai sum thum touh hane coungkacoe lat nateh karanglah kanawk nateh thawng leih atipouh. **7** Hahoi Abraham ni maitohu koe a yawng teh, maitoca a tak kathâw e a la teh, a san thoundoun koe a poe teh karanglah a rakueng sak. **8** Hathnukkhu, sanutui hoi maitoca moi ahnimae hmalah a pâtoum pouh teh a ca awh. Ahnimanaw ni a ca awh lahun nah, ama teh thingkung rahim a kangdue. **9** Ahnimanaw ni na maw Sarah ao telah a pacei navah rim thung ao telah atipouh. **10** Hahoi ahnimanaw ni palawng het tuektue nah nang koe bout ka tho vaiteh na yu Sarah ni ca tongpa a khe han atipouh. Hatnavah Sarah teh ahnimae a hnukkhu lae rim takhang koe ao teh a thai. **11** Abraham hoi Sarah teh a matawng ni teh a kumcue roi poung toe. Sarah teh camo o thainae a pout toe. **12** Hatdawkvah, Sarah ni lunghawinae kai ni ka tawn han rah maw ati teh duem a panui. Ka bawipa hai a matawng poung toe telah ati. **13** BAWIPA ni Abraham koevah, bangkongmaw Sarah ni ka matawng toung dawkvah camo ka khe thai han rah maw ti teh a panui vaw. **14** BAWIPA hanelah hno ka ru ao maw. A tueng khoe e patetlah palawng vah Sarah camo a khe han telah atipouh. **15** Hatei Sarah ni ka panui hoeh titeh a kâpapha. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungpuen dawk doeh. Ahni ni nahoeh na panui atipouh awh. **16** Hahoi, taminaw hote hmuen koehoi a thaw awh teh Sodom kho a radoung awh. Abraham hai ahnimanaw a thak hanelah a kâbang van. **17** Hatei BAWIPA ni ka sak hane hno Abraham koe ka pâpha pouh han maw. **18** Abraham teh tami kalen hoi Athakasaipounge miphun lah a coung han. Talaivan e tami pueng ni ahni lahoi yawhawi a coe awh han. **19** Bangkongtetpawiteh ahni ni hmalah ka tho hane a canaw hoi imthungnaw ni BAWIPA e lamthung a dawn awh vaiteh, lannae hoi hnokahawi sak hanelah, ka dei tangcoung e patetlah BAWIPA ni Abraham koe kakuep sak hanelah ahni teh ka panue e doeh telah ati. **20** Hahoi BAWIPA ni Sodom hoi Gomorrah kho dawk e hramnae lawk hoi a yonnae teh puenghoi a len toung dawkvah, **21** Atu ka cei vaiteh kai koe ka phat e a hram awh patetlah ahnimanaw ni a sak katang maw. Sak katang hoeh maw tie atu ka khet han. Sak hoehpawiteh a sak hoeh e ka panue han telah ati. **22** Hote taminaw teh hote hmuen koehoi a kamlang awh teh Sodom kho lah a cei awh. Abraham ma teh BAWIPA hmalah paroup a kangdue. **23** Hahoi Abraham ni a hnai teh, tamikalannaw hai tamikathoutnaw hoi mek na raphoe han maw. **24** Hote kho dawk tamikalan 50 touh awm pawiteh, a thung e tamikalan 50 touh ao kecu dawk hote hmuen teh na raphoe han maw. **25** Tamikalannaw hah tamikathoutnaw patetlah khang sak hane teh nang hoi kâhlat naseh. Talaivan pueng lawkcengkung ni kalan lah lawkceng mahoeh maw. **26** Hottelah BAWIPA ni Sodom kho thung vah, tamikalan 50 touh ka hmawt pawiteh, ahnimouh kecu dawk hote hmuen pueng teh ka pasai han telah atipouh. **27** Abraham ni kai teh vaiphu hoi hraba lah ka o ei, BAWIPA nang koe lawk na pacei hanelah tha bout ka kâla. **28** Tamikalan 50 touh dawk panga touh kuep hoehpawiteh, hote panga touh akuep hoeh dawk, hote khopui teh na raphoe han maw, telah a pacei. Ahni ni hawvah 45 touh ka hmu nakunghai ka raphoe mahoeh atipouh. **29** Hahoi 40 touh ka hmu yawkaw han doeh bout atipouh navah, 40 touh hai ka raphoe mahoeh atipouh. **30** Hahoi Oe BAWIPA na lungphuen hanh, bout na pacei ei nei, 30 touh ka hmu yawkaw han doeh bout atipouh navah,

30 touh hane dawk hai ka raphoe mahoeh atipouh. **31** Ahni
ni thai haw, BAWIPA koe lawk bout ka pacei ei nei, hawvah
20 touh ka hmu yawkaw han doeh bout atipouh navah,
20 touh hane dawk hai ka raphoe mahoeh atipouh. **32**
Hahoi, Oe BAWIPA na lungkhuek hanh yawkaw, vai touh
bout na pacei einei, hawvah 10 touh ka hmawt pawiteh
atipouh navah, 10 touh hane dawk hai ka raphoe mahoeh
atipouh. **33** BAWIPA teh Abraham hoi lawk koung a kâpato
roi hnukkhu a ceitakhai. Abraham haiyah a ma onae koe a
ban.

19 Kalvantami kahni touh tangmin lah Sodom kho a
tho roi. Lot teh khopui thung kâennae longkha koe
a tahung teh, Lot ni ahnimouh roi a hmu navah dawn
hanelah a thaw teh, talai dawk a tabo. **2** Ahni ni ka bawipa
roi, pahren lahoi na sanpa im kâen roi nateh roe rawi ei.
Na khok hai pâsu roi ei telah atipouh. Ahnimouh roi ni
telah nahoeh, alawilah ka roe roi han doeh atipouh. **3**
Hatei, puenghoi a pasawt dawkvah, ahni koe a cei roi
teh, im thung a kâen roi. Hahoi, tonphuenhoehe vaiyei
a poe teh a ca roi. **4** Ahnimanaw a i awh hoehnahlan
vah, Sodom kho e tongpa camo matawng abuemlah a
tho awh teh, im khik a kalup awh. **5** Lot a kaw awh teh,
tapa tangmin lah na im ka tho e tami roi namaw ao. Hote
tami roi ikhai hanelah ka ngai awh, alawilah tâcawt sak
telah atipouh awh. **6** Lot teh takhang koehoi alawilah
ahnimouh koe a tâco teh, tho a khan hnukkhu, **7** ka
hmaunawnghanaw pahren lahoi thoenae sak awh hanh. **8**
Khenhaw! tongpa ka panuek hoeh rae ka canu kahni touh
ka tawn. Na ngai patetlah na ti thai awh. Hatdawkvah,
pahren lahoi ahnimouh roi nangmouh koe ka tâco sak han.
Imyin roi koe teh banghai sak awh hanh. **9** Ahnimanaw
ni, kâhnawnh telah atipouh awh. Hahoi nang teh imyin
lah na o eiteh, lawkcengkung lah o hanelah na kâcai.
Hatdawkvah, ahnimanaw koe ka sak awh e hlak nang koe
hoe kathout lah ka sak awh han telah atipouh awh. Hahoi
Lot hah rek a savek awh teh, tho hai peng raphoe hanelah
a tho awh. **10** Hatei, ahnimouh roi ni a kut hoi imthung lah
Lot hah a sawn roi teh, tho khik a khan sin roi. **11** Tho teng
kaawm e tami kathoeng kalen abuemlahoi a mit a dawn
sak teh, tho hmawt thai awh hoeh. **12** Ahnimouh roi ni Lot
koevah, hivah nang hoi na kâkuen e tami ao rah maw.
Na langa, capanaw, canunaw, hoehpawiteh, khothung
kaawm e tâcawtkhai leih. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA
hmalah a hramki awh teh, a tarannae a len poung toe.
Hatdawkvah, hie hmuen raphoe hanelah BAWIPA ni na
patoun roi e doeh telah atipouh. **14** Lot a tâco teh, a canu
ka lat e a cavanaw koevah, thaw awh leih. Hete hmuen
heh tâcawt takhai awh leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA
ni khopui a raphoe han toe atipouh. Hatei, a cavanaw ni
panuilai lah a pouk awh. **15** Amom kho vumpava a dai
navah, kalvantami roi ni, thaw leih, na yu hoi na canu
roi tâcawtkhai leih, nahoeh pawiteh, hete kho reknae na
khang payon vaih telah ngangngang a cangawt. **16** Hatei,
a hnanthoe dawkvah, kalvantami roi ni, ama hoi a yu, a
canu roi hoi a kut dawk hoi a sawn teh, khopui alawilah a
tâcokhai. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni a pahren dawk
doeh. **17** Alawilah, a tâcokhai awh hnukkhu, na hringnae a
hlout thai nahanlah yawng leih. Hnuklah kamlang laihoi
khen hanh. Tanghling koe khoeroe awm hanh. Mon vah
yawng leih. Nahoeh pawiteh na due han telah atipouh.
18 Lot ni ahnimouh roi koe, telah nahoeh, ka bawipa roi.
19 Na sanpa ni na mithmu vah minhmai kahawi ka hmu
toe. Ka hringnae na hlout sak teh, kai dawk lungpatawnae
kalen poung na kamnue sak toe. Hatei, mon lah teh ka
yawng thai mahoeh. Telah nahoeh pawiteh, runae ni na kei
vaiteh, kadout han doeh. **20** Khenhaw! hote kho teh yawng
nahane a hnaica. Kho kathoungcalah hai ao. Hote kho
kathoengca koe na yawng sak haw. Ka hring han doeh
telah atipouh. **21** Ahnimouh roi ni na kâhei e patetlah lung
na kuep khai toe. Na dei e kho teh ka raphoe mahoeh.
22 Karanglah hawvah yawng leih. Hote kho dawk na pha
hoehnahlan bang hno hai ka sak thai mahoeh atipouh.
Hatdawkvah, hote kho teh Zoar telah min a phung. **23**
Zoar kho dawk Lot a kâen navah talai van kanî teh a
tâconae toe. **24** Hahoi BAWIPA ni BAWIPA ma koehoi e
ganhmai Sodom hoi Gomorrah kho dawk kho lah a rak
sak. **25** Hote khopui roi hoi thingyei yawn pueng, khopui
karingkungnaw abuemlah talai hoi ka paw e thingkung
pueng koung a raphoe. **26** Hatei, a yu teh hnuklah a
kangvawi dawkvah, palawi khom lah a kangcoung. **27**
Abraham teh BAWIPA hmalah a kangduenae hmuen koe
amom vah a cei. **28** Sodom hoi Gomorrah thingyei yawn
pueng a khet navah, takhuen koe e hmaikhu patetlah ram
pueng dawk e hmaikhu kahlun lah a luen e hah a hmu.
29 Hottelah Cathut ni thingyei yawn dawk e khopuinaw
a raphoe lahunnah hoi Lot onae khopuinaw a raphoe
nah Cathut ni Abraham a pahnim hoeh dawkvah, Lot teh
rawknae koehoi a hlout sak. **30** Hottelah Lot teh, Zoar kho
hoi a luen teh mon dawk kho a sak. A canu kahni touh
hai ama koe ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Zoar kho dawk o
hane ngam hoeh. Hahoi a canu kahni touh hoi lungngoum
thung ao awh. **31** A canu kacue e ni a nawngha koe, apa
a matawng toe, talai van e phung patetlah maimouh roi
na ka ipkhai hane tongpa awm hoeh. **32** Thohaw, apa
misurtui pânei roi sei. Apa e miphun apout hoeh nahanlah
ipkhai roi sei, telah atipouh. **33** Hote tangmin vah, misurtui
a na pa a pânei roi teh, a na pa ni a ikhai e hoi bout a
thaw e hah panuek hoeh. **34** Atangtho amom teh, kacue e
ni paduem tangmin apa hoi kai ka i roi toe. Atu tangmin
vah misurtui bout pânei sei. Apa e miphun a pout hoeh
nahanelah, nang louk ipkhai loe atipouh. **35** Hote tangmin
haiyah a na pa misurtui a pânei roi hnukkhu, kanaw e ni a
na pa a ikhai teh, a i e hoi bout a thaw e a na pa ni panuek
hoeh. **36** Hottelah Lot e canu roi teh camo a vawn roi. **37**
Kacue e ni tongpa a khe teh, Moab telah a min a phung.
Hote tami teh atu kaawm e Moab miphunnaw e a na pa
lah ao. **38** Kanaw e ni hai tongpa a khe teh, Benammi
telah min a phung. Hote tami teh sahnin totouh kaawm e
Ammon miphunnaw e a na pa doeh.

20 Abraham teh hote hmuen koehoi akalah a cei teh,
Kadesh kho hoi Shur kho rahak vah kho a sak teh
Gerar kho dawk a roe. **2** Abraham ni a yu Sarah hanelah

ka tawncanu atipouh. Hahoi Gerar Siangpahrang Abimelek
ni tami a patoun teh Sarah a la sak. **3** Hatei, Cathut ni
tangmin vah Abimelek koe a mang lahoi a tho teh, thai
haw, na lae napui kecu dawk tami kadout patetlah doeh na
o toe, bangkongtetpawiteh ahni teh ayâ yu doeh atipouh.
4 Hatei, Abimelek ni ipkhai hoeh rah. Hahoi ahni ni kalan e
miphun hai na thei han maw **5** Ama ni roeroe kai koevah,
ka tawncanu ati nahoehmaw. A yu ni hai ka thangroi doeh
ati tayaw, lungthin thoung lahoi, ka kut kathoungcalah
hoi hete hno ka sak e doeh telah atipouh. **6** Cathut ni a
mang lah vah, ahman doeh, lungthin kathoungcalah hoi
hete hno na sak e doeh tie ka panue. Hatdawkvah kai ni
hai kai tak dawk hnokathout sak hane ka pasoung hoeh.
Hat dawk doeh ahni na tek hanelah ka pasoung hoeh. **7**
Hatdawkvah ayâ yu atu bout poe leih, bangkongtetpawiteh
ahni teh profet doeh. Na ratoum pouh vaiteh na dam han.
Hatei na poe hoehpawiteh, nang hoi na sannaw abuemlah,
na due roeroe awh han atipouh. **8** Hahoi Abimelek teh
amom, a thaw, a sannaw pueng a kaw teh a thai e hnonaw
pueng a dei pouh teh puenghoi a taki awh. **9** Abimelek
ni Abraham a kaw teh, kai dawk bang hno maw na sak,
nang koe bangmaw ka payon teh, kai hoi kaie uknaeram
koe kahawihoehe hno na pha sak. Sak hoeh hane kawi
kai dawk na sak vaw atipouh. **10** Abimelek ni Abraham
koevah, Bang hno maw na hmu teh kai dawk hete hno na
sak telah bout atipouh. **11** Abraham ni hie kho dawk e
taminaw teh Cathut ka taket awmhoeh vaiteh, ka yu kecu
dawk kai na thei awh han doeh telah ka pouk dawk doeh
atipouh. **12** Hothloilah ahni teh ka tawncanu katang doeh.
Apa e canu doeh. Anu e canu nahoeh, hatei ka yu lahai
ao. **13** Cathut ni apa im hoi na ceisak hane navah, na pha
nah tangkuem koe ka thangroi doeh na ti pouh han telah
ati dawk doeh atipouh. **14** Abimelek ni tu hoi maitotannaw,
sanpa hoi sannu naw a ceikhai teh Abraham a poe teh, a
yu Sarah hai bout a poe. **15** Abimelek ni, Khenhaw! ka ram
teh na hmalah ao, na ngainae pueng koe awm loe atipouh.
16 Sarah koevah, na thangroi koe tangka 1,000 touh ka
poe toe. Nang hoi na huikonaw pueng hanelah minhmai
sak lah ka poe e doeh atipouh. **17** Hottelah Abraham ni
Cathut koe a ratoum teh, Cathut ni Abimelek hoi a yu,
a sannunaw a dam sak teh canaw hai bout a khe. **18**
Abraham e a yu Sarah kecu dawk BAWIPA ni Abimelek
imthung abuemlah carôe sak.

21 BAWIPA ni a dei tangcoung e patetlah Sarah koe
a pai teh a lawkkam pouh e patetlah Sarah hanelah
a sak pouh. **2** Hahoi, ahni koe a dei pouh tangcoung e
patetlah Cathut ni a khoe pouh e tueng navah Sarah ni
camo a vawn teh, a matawng hnukkhu Abraham hanelah
tongpa a khe pouh. **3** Abraham ni hai a tawn e capa, Sarah
ni a khe pouh e hah Isak telah min a phung. **4** Hottelah,
Cathut ni kâ a poe tangcoung e patetlah Abraham ni a
capa Isak hah ataroe hnin navah vuensom a a pouh. **5**
Abraham teh a capa Isak a khe navah kum 100 touh a
pha toe. **6** Sarah ni hai kai ka panuithainae Cathut ni na
poe toe. Hete kamthang ka thai e pueng ni hai kai hoi
cungtalah a panui van awh han doeh telah ati. **7** Sarah
ni camo sanu a pânei han telah Abraham koe apinimaw
ouk a dei pouh. A matawng torei kai ni ca tongpa ka khe
pouh toe telah ati. **8** Hottelah, camo a roung takhang teh
sanu a pâphei. Sanu a pâphei nah hnin dawk Abraham
ni buven pawi kalenpounge a sak. **9** Izip tami Hagar
capa, Abraham hanelah a khe pouh e ni a panuikhai e
hah Sarah ni a hmu. **10** Hatdawkvah, Abraham koevah,
Hete sannu hoi a capa pâlei leih, bangkongtetpawiteh
sannu e capa ni ka capa e râw coe thai mahoeh telah
atipouh. **11** A capa lah ao kecu dawk Abraham hanelah
hno ka ru poung lah ao. **12** Hatei Cathut ni Abraham koe,
camo hoi na sannu kong dawk hno ka ru lah pouk hanh.
Sarah ni a dei e pueng tarawi loe. Bangkongtetpawiteh
Isak dawk hoi na catoun telah kaw e lah ao han. **13** Na
sannu e capa dawk hai miphun ka pungdaw sak han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh ahni hai na ca doeh telah atipouh. **14**
Hottelah amom vah Abraham a thaw teh vaiyei hoi tuium
a la teh Hagar e aloung dawk a patue pouh hnukkhu,
camo hoi a ceisak. A cei roi teh Beersheba kahrawngum
vah yuengyoe a kâva roi. **15** Tuium dawk e tui a baw
hnukkhu camo hah buruk rahim a hruek. **16** Pala vai touh
ka sittouh bang hane a cei teh, hnuklah a kangvawi laihoi
a tahung hnukkhu, camo due e na hmawt sak hanh loe
telah ati. Hottelah hnuklah a kangvawi laihoi a tahung
teh puenghoi kacaipounglah a ka. **17** Camo lawk Cathut
ni a thai teh Cathut kalvantami ni kalvan lahoi Hagar a
kaw teh, Hagar bangmaw runae na kâhmo. Taket hanh,
camo e lawk Cathut ni a thai toe atipouh. **18** Thaw nateh
camo hah na kut hoi pathaw leih, bangkongtetpawiteh
miphun kalen poung lah kacoungsak han telah atipouh. **19**
Cathut ni a mit ang sak teh tuikhu buet touh a hmu. A cei
teh tuium dawk yikkawi a do hnukkhu camo a pânei. **20**
Cathut teh camo koe lah a o, ahni teh a roung takhang teh,
kahrawngum vah kho a sak teh moikathaipounge lah ao.
21 Paran kahrawngum vah kho a sak teh a manu ni a yu
lah Izip tami a la pouh. **22** Hatnae tueng dawk Abimelek
hoi ransahu kaukkung Phikhol ni Abraham koevah, na sak
e hno pueng dawk Cathut ni na okhai. **23** Hatdawkvah
Cathut minhmai khet lahoi kai hoi ka capa catoun totouh
dumyennae awm laipalah na pahren e patetlah kai hoi na
onae ram heh a hawinae ka hmu nahanelah lawk na kam
pouh leih telah atipouh. **24** Abraham ni hai, lawkkam han
atipouh. **25** Abimelek e a sannaw ni tuikhu a lawp dawkvah
Abraham ni Abimelek a yue. **26** Abimelek ni, hot patet hno
ka sak e teh apimaw. Ka panuek hoeh, nang ni hai na dei
hoeh. Kai ni hai sahnin totouh ka panuek hoeh atipouh. **27**
Hottelah, Abraham ni tu hoi maitotan a hrawi teh Abimelek
a poe, hahoi kahni touh hoi lawkkamnae a sak roi. **28**
Abraham ni tuhu dawk e tulaca sari touh alouklah a kapek.
29 Abimelek ni Abraham koevah tulaca sari touh na ka pek
e, bang hane maw atipouh. **30** Ahni ni hete tuikhu ka tai e
heh kapanuekkhaikung lah tulaca sari touh e ka kut dawk
e na la roeroe han telah atipouh. **31** Hote hmuen koe kahni
touh hoi lawkkamnae a sak roi dawkvah Beersheba telah
min a phung. **32** Hottelah Beersheba vah lawkkamnae a
sak roi hnukkhu Abimelek hoi ransabawi Phikhol tinaw a

thaw awh teh Filistin ram lah a ban awh. **33** Abraham ni Beersheba vah hmaicakung a ung teh haw vah BAWIPA yungyoe Cathut e min a kaw. **34** Hahoi, Abimelek teh Filistin ram dawk hnin moi kasawlah a cam.

22 Hathnukkhu hoi Cathut ni Abraham a tanouk teh Abraham telah a kaw. Ahni ni hi ka o telah atipouh. **2** Ahni ni, na capa, na capa tawn dueng, na lungpataw poung e, Isak roeroe hah cetkhai nateh, Moriah ram lah cet, kai ni na patue e mon dawk thuengnae na sak han telah atipouh. **3** Abraham ni, amom a thaw teh, la dawk hnopainaw aphu sak hnukkhu a capa Isak hoi thoundoun kahni touh a kaw. Hmaisawi thueng nahane thing a racei hnukkhu, Cathut ni a dei e hmuen koe lah a cei. **4** Apâthum hnin nah a radoung teh ahlanae koehoi a hmu. **5** Abraham ni thoundoun roi koe, hivah la hoi la awm roi. Kai hoi camo teh hote hmuen koe ka cei roi vaiteh bawknae ka sak roi han. Ka cum roi hnukkhu nangmouh roi koe bout ka ban roi han telah atipouh. **6** Hahoi Abraham ni hmaisawi thueng nahane thing hah a capa Isak a hrawm sak teh, ama ni hmaibo hoi sarai hah a sin teh, cungtalah a cei roi. **7** Hatei, Isak ni a na pa Abraham a pato teh, Apa atipouh navah, A na pa ni ka ca kai hi ka o atipouh. Ahni ni khenhaw! hmai hoi thing teh ao toe, hatei, hmaisawi thueng nahane tuca teh na maw telah atipouh. **8** Abraham ni, ka capa Cathut ni ama hanelah hmaisawi thueng nahane tuca teh a rakueng han doeh atipouh. Hathnukkhu ahnimouh roi teh cungtalah a cei roi. **9** Cathut ni a dei pouh e hmuen koe a pha roi. Abraham ni hote hmuen koe khoungroe a sak teh, thingnaw hah kahawicalah a hruek, a capa Isak hah a katek hnukkhu, khoungroe dawk e thing van a payan. **10** Hahoi, Abraham ni a capa thei hanelah a kut a pho teh sarai hah a la. **11** Hatei BAWIPA kalvantami ni Abraham Abraham telah kalvan hoi a kaw. Ahni ni hai kai hi ka o atipouh. **12** Ahni ni camo e tak dawk na kut tha hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut na taki e atu ka panue toe. Na capa, na tawn dueng e ka hei teh nang ni na kangek hoeh telah atipouh. **13** Hahoi Abraham ni a moung teh a khet navah, amae a hnuklah tutan buruk dawk a ki ka mang e hah a hmu. Abraham ni a cei teh hote tu hah a la hnukkhu, hmaisawi thuengnae a sak. **14** Hatdawkvah, Abraham ni hote hmuen teh, BAWIPA ni kho a khan han (Jehovah-Jireh) telah min a poe. BAWIPA e mon dawk BAWIPA ni na rakueng pouh telah atu totouh ati awh. **15** Hahoi, BAWIPA e kalvantami ni apâhni lah kalvan hoi Abraham bout a kaw teh, **16** hete hno na sak teh, na capa, na tawn dueng e na pasai hoeh dawkvah, yawhawi na poe roeroe han. **17** Kalvan e âsi hoi tui teng e sadi yit touh. Na catounnaw ka pungdaw sak roeroe han. Na catounnaw ni na tarannaw e longkha a coe awh han. **18** Hahoi, ka lawk na ngâi kecu dawk talai van e tami pueng ni nange catounnaw lahoi yawhawinae a coe awh han. **19** Hathnukkhu thoundoun roi aonae koe lah Abraham, bout a ban teh, ahnimanaw hoi cungtalah a kamthaw awh teh, Beersheba lah a cei awh. Abraham teh Beersheba vah kho tawngtang a sak. **20** Hathnukkhu, Abraham ni a thai e teh, nange na nawngha Nahor e a yu Milkah ni ca tongpanaw a khe toe. **21** A camin lah Uz, a nawngha Buz hoi Aram na pa Kemuel, **22** Khesed, Hazo, Pildash, Jidlap hoi Bethuel. **23** Bethuel ni Rebekah a khe. Hete taroe touh e naw teh Milkah ni Abraham e a nawngha Nahor hanelah, a khe pouh e naw doeh. **24** Hathnukkhu Nahor e ado Reumah ni hai Tebah, Gaham, Tahash hoi Maakah bout a khe pouh.

23 Sarah teh kum 127 touh a hring. Sarah e a hringnae kum teh ama het doeh toe. **2** Sarah teh Kanaan ram Hebron tie Kiriatharba kho dawk a due. Abraham hai Sarah kecu dawk khuika hanelah a tho. **3** Hahoi Abraham teh a yu e ro hmalah a kangdue teh Hit taminaw koe, **4** Kai teh nangmouh koe imyin hoi kahlong tami lah doeh ka o. Ka yu e ro ka pakawp nahanelah nangmouh koe e talai lem na poe awh haw atipouh. **5** Hit taminaw ni Abraham koe a dei pouh e teh, **6** Ka bawipa kaimae lawk thai haw, nang teh kaimouh rahak vah Cathut e khobawi doeh. Hatdawkvah na ngai e hmuen rawi nateh pakawp ngoun. Na tami ro pakawp nahanelah apinihai phuen hmuen pasoung hoeh laipalah awm mahoeh, telah atipouh awh. **7** Hathnukkhu, Abraham teh a thaw teh, Hit taminaw hoi hote ram dawk e taminaw hmalah a tabo. **8** Hahoi, ahnimouh koe, ka tami ro pakawp nahanelah, na lungkuep awh pawiteh ka lawk thai awh haw. **9** Nangmouh koe, phuen hmuen ka tawn thai nahanelah, Zohar capa Ephron ni, amae law apout koe lah kaawm e Makpelah talungkhu hah, aphu hoi kâki lah kai koe a yo thai nahane, ahni koe na het pouh haw loe, telah atipouh. **10** Hat torei teh Hit taminaw koe Ephron teh a tahung. Hit tami Ephron ni khopui longkha dawk hoi ka kâen e Hit taminaw pueng ni a thainae koe, **11** Telah nahoeh, ka bawipa law na poe awh, law thung kaawm e talungkhu hai na poe awh. Ka miphunnaw hmaitung roeroe na poe awh, na tami ro teh pakawp leih telah Abraham koe atipouh. **12** Abraham teh, hote ram dawk e taminaw hmalah a tabo teh, **13** Ram dawk e taminaw ni a thainae koe Ephron hanelah na lungkuep pawiteh thai haw, law hmuen phu teh na poe han. Aphu dâw leih, hote hmuen koe ka tami ro teh ka pakawp han atipouh. **14** Ephron ni Abraham koe, **15** Ka bawipa, ka lawk thai haw, ka law hmuen phu tangka (shekel) cumpali touh doeh. Nang hoi kai hanlah banghai bang nahoeh. Na tami ro teh pakawp yaw kaw telah atipouh. **16** Abraham ni a lungkuepkhai teh, Hit taminaw ni a thainae koe tangka shekel cumpali touh hno kayawtnaw ni a khing e patetlah a khing teh a poe. **17** Hatdawkvah Mamre kho hoi kanîtholah, Makpelah hmuen koe kaawm e Ephron e law, law thung kaawm e talungkhu hoi thingkungnaw, lawri koe kaawm e thingkung pueng, **18** Hit taminaw hoi khopui longkha koe ka tho e tami pueng e hmaitung vah Abraham ni coe hanelah a poe. **19** Hathnukkhu, Abraham ni Mamre kho, Hebron hoi kanîtholah, Makpelah law dawk e talungkhu dawk a yu Sarah teh a pakawp. **20** Hatdawkvah lawhmuen hoi talungkhu teh, Abraham ni phuen hmuen lah, a tawn hanelah, Hit taminaw ni a poe.

24 Abraham teh a kumcue teh a matawng poung toe.
BAWIPA ni Abraham teh hno pueng dawk yawhawi
a poe. **2** Abraham ni a san, a imthungkhu thung dawk
kacue poung lah a tawn e naw pueng lathueng vah kâ ka
tawn poung e koevah, pahren lahoi na kut hah ka phai
rahak vah tat haw, **3** kai teh ahnimouh rahak kho ka sak
ei, Kanaan tanglanaw heh ka capa hane a yu lah lat hanh.
4 Hateiteh, ka miphunnaw koe, ka hmaunawnghanaw e
im dawk cet nateh ka capa Isak hanelah a yu na paluen
pouh han telah ati. **5** A san ni ahni koe, Napui ni hete ram
dawk tho ngai hoehpawiteh, na capa heh na thonae ram
dawkvah ka ceikhai han na maw, telah ati. **6** Abraham
ni ahni koe, ka capa heh haw ceikhai hoeh nahanlah
kâhruetcuet. **7** Hete ram heh na ca catounnaw ka poe han
telah kai koe lawk ka kam, kalvan e BAWIPA Cathut ni
apa im hoi ka tâconae ram dawk hoi na kalatkung ni na
hmalah kalvantami a patoun vaiteh hote hmuen dawk e ka
capa hanlah a yu na paluen pouh han. **8** Hote napui ni
kâbang ngai hoehpawiteh, kai koevah thoebonae dawk
hoi nang teh na hlout han. Ka capa teh haw na cetkhai
mahoeh telah atipouh. **9** Hottelah a san ni a bawipa e a
tangka vah a kut a ta teh, hote kong dawk thoe a kâbo. **10**
A san ni a bawipa e kalauk thung dawk hoi hra touh a
hrawi teh, a bawipa e hnokahawi phunkuep hah a sin teh
a kamthaw. Hottelah a kamthaw teh Mesopotamia ram
e Nahor kho lah a cei. **11** Tangmin lah napuinaw tui do
hanlah thonae tueng dawkvah, longkha teng e tuikhu koe
a kalauknaw a kamkawn sak. **12** Ahni ni, Oe BAWIPA
Cathut, pahren lahoi sahnin vah, ka bawipa, Abraham
koevah na lungmanae kamnuek sak nateh na kuep sak
haw. **13** Khenhaw! tuikhu koevah ka kangdue. Khothung e
a canunaw hai tui do hanlah a tho awh toe. **14** Hettelah
awm naseh, tangla koe pahren lahoi tui ka nei hanlah
tuium hah patue sak haw, ka ti navah, ahni ni net leih,
na kalauknaw a nei hanlah ka poe han telah ka tet e teh
na san Isak hanlah na hmoun pouh e lah awm naseh.
Hottelahoi ka bawipa koe lungmanae na kamnue sak tie
hah ka panue thai han telah ati. **15** Hahoi, lawk koung a
dei hoehnahlan vah, Abraham e a nawngha Nahor e a
yu Milkah capa Bethuel canu Rebekah teh a loung dawk
tuium thueng hoi a tho. **16** Tangla teh a meihawipoung.
Thoundoun ni a ikhai hoeh rae tanglakacuem lah ao.
Tuikhu koe a cathuk teh tuium tui yikkawi a do hnukkhu, a
takhang. **17** Sanpa ni ahni kâhmo hanlah a yawng teh,
pahren lahoi na tuium dawk e tui youn touh na pânei haw
telah atipouh. **18** Napui ni net leih ka bawipa telah atipouh.
Karang poung lah a tuium teh a loung dawk hoi a patue
teh tui a pânei. **19** Tui a pânei hnukkhu, na kalauknaw
hanlah hai tui a boum awh hoehroukrak boutbout ka do
han telah atipouh. **20** Karang poung lah tui teh dokko
dawk a hlun teh tui bout do hanlah tuikhu koe lah a cathuk
teh kalauknaw pueng hanelah tui a do pouh. **21** Tongpa
ni lawkkamuem hoi a khet teh, BAWIPA ni kahlawng ka
ceinae a lam a kâko sak vaiteh akuep sak hoi kakuep
sak hoeh hane panue hane a ngai dawk lawkkamuem lah
ao. **22** Kalauknaw ni tui koung a nei awh hnukkhu vah,
hnongpacap hoi sui kuthrawt sekel hra touh ka ri e hah a
poe. **23** Ahni koevah, nang apie canu maw. Pahren lahoi
na dei pouh haw. na Pa im dawk ka roe nahanlah rakhan
ao han na ou, telah ati. **24** Napui ni ahni koevah, Milkah
ni Nahor hanlah a khe pouh e Bethuel canu doeh telah
atipouh. **25** Napui ni hothloilah, caphon hoi saring e rawca
moi ka tawn awh. Roenae rakhan haiyah ka tawn awh
telah ati. **26** Hat toteh, a san ni a lûsaling teh BAWIPA hah
a bawk. **27** Ahni ni, ka bawipa lathueng vah a lungmanae
hoi hawinae ka pout thai hoeh e, ka bawipa Abraham e
BAWIPA Cathut teh pholen lah awm naseh. Kai patenghai
BAWIPA ni ka bawipa e a hmaunawnghanaw e im dawk
na ceikhai tangngak telah ati. **28** Tangla ni a yawng teh
hno kaawmnaw hah a manu imthungkhu hah a dei pouh.
29 Rebekah ni a thangroi a tawn. Ahnie min teh Laban
doeh. Laban a tâco teh tuikhu koelah hote tongpa koevah
a yawng. **30** Hahoi, hnongpacap hoi a tawncanu e a kut
dawk e a buet e a hmu nah, tongpa ni hottelah na dei pouh
telah a tawncanu ni a dei e a thai toteh, tongpa koevah a
cei. Ahni teh tuikhu koe e kalauknaw rahak vah kangdout
e hah a hmu. **31** Laban ni, BAWIPA ni yawhawi a poe e
tho nateh, kaie im dawk luenh. Bangkongmaw alawilah na
kangdue Bangkongtetpawiteh, im hoi kalauknaw hanlah
hmuen teh koung ka rakueng toe telah atipouh. **32** Tongpa
ni imthung a kâen teh Laban ni kalauk van e hnonaw a
patue pouh. Hahoi, kalauk hanlah caphon hoi rawca hah a
poe teh, ama hoi a huinaw hanelah khok pâsu nahanlah
tui a poe. **33** Ca hane rawca a hmalah a pâtoum pouh.
Hateiteh, ahni ni, ka tho ngainae ka dei hoehroukrak ka
cat mahoeh telah atipouh. Ahnimouh ni dei yawkaw telah
atipouh. **34** Ahni ni kai teh Abraham e a san doeh. **35**
BAWIPA ni ka bawipa teh yawhawi a poe dawk moi a
tawnta. BAWIPA ni ahni koevah tunaw, maitonaw, tangka
hoi sui, san napui tongpa, kalauknaw, lanaw hah a poe. **36**
Ka bawipa e a yu Sarah ni a matawng hnukkhu, capa buet
touh a khe pouh teh a tawn e naw pueng teh ahni koevah
a poe. **37** Hahoi, ka bawipa ni ka onae Kanaan tanglanaw
hah ka capa hanelah a yu lah na paluen pouh mahoeh.
38 Ka im vah, ka hmaunawnghanaw koe cet nateh ka
capa hanelah a yu paluen pouh telah lawk na kam sak.
39 Ka bawipa koe napui ni kâbang ngai laipalah ao thai
telah ka ti pouh. **40** Ahni ni kai koevah, a hmalah ouk
ka onae BAWIPA ni a kalvantami nang koevah a patoun
vaiteh, na ceinae koe a lamcawn sak han. Hottelah ka
hmaunawnghanaw hoi apa imthungkhunaw koehoi ka capa
hanlah a yu na paluen pouh. **41** Ka hmaunawnghanaw
koe na pha nah napui na poe ngai hoeh boipawiteh, hete
lawkkamnae dawk hoi na hlout han telah ati. **42** Sahnin
vah tuikhu koe ka pha teh, Oe, ka bawipa Abraham e
BAWIPA Cathut, ka ceinae koe a lam na cawn sak han
pawiteh, **43** Tuikhu koevah ka kangdue teh tui do hanlah
ka tho e tanglakacuem apipatet koe haiyah, pahren lahoi
tuium dawk e tui youn touh na pânei haw telah ka ti navah,
44 Napui ni kai koevah, net haw. Na kalauknaw hanlah tui
ka do han telah a ka tet e tami teh, ka bawipa e a capa
hanlah BAWIPA ni a hmoun e lah awm naseh telah ka

ti. **45** Khenhaw! hottelah, ka lungthin hoi koung ka dei hoehnahlan vah, Rebekah teh tuium hoi a tho. Tuikhu koe a cathuk teh tui a do. Hahoi, ahni koevah, pahren lahoi tui na net sak haw telah ka ti. **46** Ahni ni a loung dawk e tuium hah a patue teh tui net leih. Na kalauknaw hai tui pânei leih telah ati. Hatdawkvah, tui ka nei teh, kalauknaw tui a nei han haiyah a poe. **47** Kai ni nang apie canu maw telah ka pacei Ahni ni, Milkah ni a khe e Nahor e capa Bethuel e canu doeh telah ati. Hatdawkvah, a hnawng dawk hnongpacap ka bang pouh teh a kut dawk hai laikaw ka buet sak. **48** Ka lûsaling laihoi BAWIPA hah ka bawk teh, ka bawipa Abraham e BAWIPA Cathut, ka bawipa e a nawngha e canu, a capa hane a yu paluen pouh hane lamkatang dawk na kahrawikung hah ka pholen. **49** Atuvah ka bawipa lathueng vah lungmanae hoi lawkkatang na kamnue sak hanelah awm pawiteh, na dei pouh haw. Hottelah hoeh nakunghai, kai koe vah na dei pouh awh haw. Hat to doeh, avoilah hai, aranglah hai ka kamlang thai tih telah ati. **50** Laban hoi Bethuel ni a pathung teh hete hno heh BAWIPA koehoi ka tâcawt e doeh. Ahawi thoseh, a thoe thoseh ka dei thai a hoeh. **51** Khenhaw! Rebekah teh na hmaitung doeh ao. Hrawi nateh cetkhaih. BAWIPA ni a dei tangcoung e patetlah na bawipa e a capa e a yu lah awm naseh, telah atipouh. **52** Hahoi, Abraham e a sanpa ni ahnimae lawk a thai navah, talai a tabo teh BAWIPA hah a bawk. **53** Hatdawkvah, Abraham e a sanpa ni kamthoupnae suingun hoi hnicu a rasa teh Rebekah hah a poe. A thangroi hoi a manu hai aphu kaawm e hno hah a poe. **54** Ahni hoi a huinaw teh a canei awh teh, hote tangmin teh a roe awh. Amom a thaw teh ka bawipa koe na cetsak awh, telah ati. **55** Hateiteh, a thangroi hoi a manu ni, napuica teh hnin dongdeng, hnin hra touh thung teh kaimouh koe awm sak ei, hahoi ka ceisak han telah atipouh awh. **56** Ahni ni ahnimouh koevah, na haw awh hanh leih. BAWIPA ni ka ceinae dawk a lamcawn sak e patetlah ka bawipa koevah ka ban thai nahanlah na cetsak awh. **57** Ahnimouh ni, napuica kaw awh vaiteh, amae pahni ring awh ei sei telah ati awh. **58** Rebekah hah a kaw awh teh, hete tongpa koe na cei han maw telah a pacei awh. Napui ni ka cei han telah ati. **59** Hatdawkvah, a tawncanu Rebekah hoi kaawmkhai e, Abraham e a san hoi a hnukkâbang teh a ceisak awh. **60** Hahoi ahnimouh ni Rebekah, ka tawncanu, nang teh tami a thongsang e manu lah na awm naseh, Na ca catounnaw ni a tarannaw e longkhanaw hah uk awh naseh telah yawhawi a poe awh. **61** Rebekah ni a tho teh a sannunaw hoi kalauk van a kâcui teh tongpa hnuk a kâbang. Hahoi, Abraham e a san ni Rebekah hah a hrawi. **62** Isak teh Beerlahairoi koe lahoi a tho. Bangkongtetpawiteh, akalah kaawm e doeh. **63** Tangminlasa vah Isak teh khopouk hanlah law lah a cei teh radoung teh a khet nah kalauk a tho e hah a hmu. **64** Rebekah ni a khet teh Isak a hmu toteh, kalauk van hoi a kum. **65** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a san koevah, law dawkvah maimouh dawn hanlah ka tho e tami teh apimaw, telah yo a pacei toe. A san ni ka bawipa doeh telah atipouh. Hatdawkvah, minhmai ramuknae hni a la teh a minhmai hah a ramuk. **66** A san ni a sak e naw pueng Isak koevah a dei pouh. **67** Isak ni Rebekah teh a manu Sarah e lukkareiim dawk a kâenkhai. A yu lah a coung teh a lungpataw. Hatdawkvah, a manu a due hnukkhu vah, Isak teh a lungmawng.

25 Abraham ni Keturah a yu lah bout a la. **2** Hote a yu ni Zimran, Jokshan, Medan, Midian, Ishbak hoi Shuah tinaw a khe. **3** Jokshan ni capa Sheba hoi Dedan a sak. Dedan capanaw teh Asshurim, Lethushim hoi Leummim tinaw doeh. **4** Midian capanaw teh Ephah, Epher, Hanok, Abida hoi Eldaah tinaw doeh. Hetnaw pueng teh Keturah ca catounnaw lah ao. **5** Abraham ni a tawn e pueng hah Isak a poe. **6** Hateiteh, Abraham ni a yu do hoi a sak e canaw teh poehno a poe. Ama a hring nah roeroe vah Isak koehoi kanîtholae ram lah a cei sak. **7** Abraham e a hringyung teh a kum 175 touh a pha. **8** Abraham ni a hnukteng poung a kâha teh se kuep laihoi nget matong hoi kum rek kakueplah a due teh a hmaunawnghanaw koe vah a pakawp awh. **9** A capa Isak hoi Ishmael ni Hit tami Zoar capa Ephron law dawk Mamre teng Makpelah talung kâko dawk a pakawp roi. **10** Hote law teh Abraham ni Hetnaw koehoi a ran e doeh. Hote hmuen koe Abraham teh a yu Sarah koe a pakawp awh. **11** Abraham a due hnukkhu vah, Cathut ni Isak hah yawhawi a poe. Isak teh Beerlahairoi dawk kho a sak. **12** Het heh Abraham capa Ishmael, Sarah e a sannu, Izip tami Hagar ni Abraham hoi a khe roi e canaw doeh. **13** Hetnaw heh min parui lahoi a catoun lahoi Ishmael capanaw e min lah ao. Ishmael capa camin teh Nebaioth doeh. A nawnghanaw teh Kedar, Adbeel, Mibsam tinaw doeh. **14** Mishma, Dumah, Massa, **15** Hadad, Tema, Jetur, Naphish hoi Kedemah tinaw doeh. **16** Hotnaw teh Ishmael capanaw lah ao teh amamouh hoi kho hoi a roenae patetlah a min a thut awh. A miphun parui lah bawi hlaikahni touh ao. **17** Ishmael a dam nathung a kum teh 137 touh a pha. A hnuktengpoung e a kâha a phout teh a due. A hmaunawnghanaw koevah a pakawp awh. **18** Ahnimouh teh Havilah ram koehoi Assyria ram pâtam hoi Izip ram teng Shur totouh kho a sak awh. A hmaunawnghanaw e hmaitung vah a due. **19** Abraham e capa Isak e catounnaw teh hettelah ao. Abraham ni a capa Isak a khe teh, **20** Isak ni Paddanaram ram e Syria tami Bethuel canu, Syria tami Laban e a tawncanu Rebekah a yu lah a la nah a kum 40 touh a pha. **21** A yu teh carôe dawk BAWIPA koevah pou a hei teh BAWIPA ni a heinae teh a thai pouh dawkvah Rebekah teh camo a vawn. **22** Camo a vawn e teh a thung vah pou a kâthe dawkvah, ahni ni hettelah awm rah pawiteh, bangkongmaw kahring rah telah ati. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA koe pacei hanlah a cei. **23** BAWIPA ni camo im dawk miphun kahni touh ao. Na von thung hoi miphun kahni touh kâkapek han. Miphun buet touh e teh buet touh e hlak a thayoun han. Hahoi, a hmau ni a nawngha e thaw a tawk pouh han telah ati. **24** Hottelah camo khenae tueng a pha toteh, camo im dawk ca samphei e ao. **25** Hmaloe e teh ka palingphung lahoi a tâco. Hni muen patetlah a muen puk a tho teh a min lah Esaw telah a phung. **26** Hathnukkhu hoi, a nawngha

teh Esaw e khokpaimai kuet lahoi a tâco. Hatdawkvah, a min lah Jakop telah a phung. Rebekah ni ahni a khe nah Isak teh a kum 60 touh a pha. **27** Camo roi a roung teh, Esaw teh moi ka ka thai poung e samram pou ka cet tami lah ao. Hateiteh, Jakop teh kâkamuete lah ao dawk im vah ao. **28** Isak teh Esaw ni a thokhai e moi ouk a ca dawkvah, Esaw hah a lungpataw. Hateiteh, Rebekah ni teh Jakop hah a lungpataw. **29** Jakop ni rawca a thawng teh, Esaw teh kahrawng hoi a tho nah a vonhlam ni a khaw teh ngawt a tawn dawkvah, **30** Esaw ni Jakop koevah, pahren lahoi na thawng e rawca hah na cat sak haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka vonhlam ni na khaw toe telah atipouh. Hat dawk nahoehmaw min teh Edom telah ati. **31** Hateiteh, Jakop ni camin coungnae hah hmaloe lah na ran sak telah atipouh. **32** Esaw ni khenhaw! kai teh meimei ka due toe, camin coungnae teh kai hanlah bangmaw cungkei han telah ati. **33** Jakop ni, kai koevah hmaloe thoekâbo ei, telah atipouh. Jakop koe thoe a kâbo teh a camin coungnae hah a yo. **34** Jakop ni Esaw teh vaiyei hoi rawca a thawng e hah a poe. Hottelah, a canei hnukkhu vah a tâco teh a cei. Hot patetlah Esaw ni camin coungnae hah banglahai noutna hoeh.

26 Abraham a hring nathung vah ahmaloe e takangnae hloilah, Isak tueng nahai hote ram dawk takangnae a tho. Hatdawkvah, Isak teh Gerar kho Filistin siangpahrang Abimelek koevah a cei. **2** Ahni koevah, BAWIPA a kamnue teh Izip ram vah cet hanh. Kai ni na dei pouh hane ram dawk awmh. **3** Hete ram dawk awmh. Nang koe ka o vaiteh yawhawinae na poe han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Hete ram pueng heh nang hoi na catounnaw koe poe hoi na pa Abraham koevah lawk ka kam e patetlah ka sak han. **4** Kalvan e âsi yit touh na ca catounnaw ka pung sak vaiteh hete ram pueng heh na ca catounnaw koevah ka poe han. Hahoi, na ca catounnaw lahoi talai miphunnaw pueng yawhawinae lah ao awh han. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Abraham ni kaie lawk, kai ni dei e, kaie kâpoelawknaw, kaie phunglawknaw hoi kaie kâlawknaw hah a tarawi telah ati. **6** Hot patetlah Isak teh Gerar vah kho a sak. **7** Khocanaw ni a yu e kong a pacei teh ahni ni, ka tawncanu doeh telah atipouh. A meihawipoung dawkvah, ka yu doeh telah ka tetpawiteh hete khocanaw ni na thei han doeh telah ati dawk doeh. **8** Hahoi, hote kho dawk moikasaw ao hnukkhu, Filistin siangpahrang Abimelek ni hlalangaw koehoi kho hah a radoung nah Isak ni a yu Rebekah hoi a pai roi e hah a hmu. **9** Abimelek ni Isak hah a kaw teh na yu roeroe doeh. Bangkongmaw ka tawncanu telah na ti thai, telah atipouh. Isak ni ahni kecu dawk due hane ka taki dawk doeh telah atipouh. **10** Abimelek ni kaimae lathueng vah bang hno maw na sak. Taminaw ni na yu heh a ikhai thai nahoehmaw. Hottelah kaimouh lathueng vah hnokahawi hoeh na pha sak thai nahoehmaw telah atipouh. **11** Abimelek ni apihai ama thoseh, a yu thoseh, ka tek e tami teh thei roeroe lah ao han telah a taminaw pueng koe kâ a poe. **12** Isak ni hote ram dawk cang a patue teh BAWIPA ni hote kum dawk roeroe alet 100 touh yawhawinae a poe. **13** Ahni teh hoehoe a bawi teh, lutlut bawi totouh a tawn, hnopai hoehoe a pungdaw pouh. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tuhunaw hoi maitonaw hoi a sannaw moi a tawn. Hatdawkvah, Filistinnaw ni a ut awh. **15** A na pa Abraham a hring nah a sannaw ni a tai e tuikhunaw pueng hah Filistinnaw ni hno han pasoung hoeh dawkvah, talai koung a paten sin awh. **16** Abimelek ni Isak koevah, kaimouh koehoi tâcawt leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh kaimouh hlak vah hno na sak thai telah atipouh. **17** Isak ni hote hmuen koehoi a tâco teh Gerar yawn dawk rim a sak teh haw vah kho a sak. **18** A na pa Abraham ni a hring nah a tai e tuikhunaw hah Isak ni bout a tai. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Abraham a due hnukkhu vah Filistinnaw ni talai muen a paten awh. Hahoi, a na pa ni min a phung e patetlah min bout a phung. **19** Isak e sannaw ni hai hote yawn dawk tuikhu a tai awh teh hote hmuen koe tui a tâco e hah a hmu awh. **20** Hateiteh, Gerar e saring kakhoumnaw ni tui heh kaimae doeh telah Isak e saring kakhoumnaw hoi a kâounkhai awh. Ahnimouh hoi a kâoun awh dawkvah, tuikhu e min teh Esek telah ati awh. **21** Tuikhu alouke bout a tai teh hote haiyah lawp hanlah a kâounkhai awh dawkvah a min Sitnah telah ati awh. **22** Hote hmuen koehoi a kampuen awh teh alouke tuikhu hah bout a tai awh. Hote teh lawp hanlah kâcai awh hoeh toe. Atu teh BAWIPA ni hmuen kakawpoung na sak pouh dawkvah hete ram dawk canaw moikapap ka khe awh han toe telah ati awh teh a min lah Rehoboth telah ati awh. **23** Hote hmuen koehoi Beersheba lah a takhang awh. **24** Hote tangmin dawkvah BAWIPA teh ahni koevah a kamnue teh kai teh na pa Abraham e Cathut doeh, taket hanh, bangkongtetpawiteh, nang koe ka o. Yawhawinae na poe vaiteh, ka san Abraham pawlawk hoi na ca catounnaw ka pungdaw sak han telah ati. **25** Hote hmuen koe khoungroe hah a sak. BAWIPA min a kaw teh rim a sak. Hahoi, Isak e sannaw ni hote hmuen koe tuikhu hah a tai awh. **26** Hatdawkvah, Gerar hoi Abimelek teh a hui Ahuzzath hoi a ransabawi Fikol hoi ahni koevah a tho awh. **27** Isak ni na hmuhma awh teh namamouh koehoi na pâlei hnukkhu, bangkongmaw kai koevah bout na tho awh telah atipouh. **28** Ahnimouh ni nang koevah BAWIPA ao tie kamcengcalah ka panue awh. Patawnae poe hanlah ka tho awh hoeh. Hawinae hoi roumnae lahoi na ceisak e patetlah kaimouh pataw nahanlah banghai na sak hoeh nahanlah, **29** kaimouh rahak vah, nangmouh hoi kaimouh rahak roeroe dawkvah lawkkamnae awm naseh. Nang teh BAWIPA ni yawhawi a poe e tami doeh telah atipouh awh. **30** Isak ni ahnimouh hanlah buvennae a sak pouh teh a canei awh. **31** Amom lah palang a tho awh teh buet touh hoi buet touh thoebo lawkkamnae a sak awh. Isak ni a ceisak teh ahni koehoi karoumcalah hoi a tâco awh. **32** Hote hnin dawkvah, Isak e sannaw hah a tho awh teh tuikhu a tai awh e kongnaw a dei pouh teh, tui ka hmu awh toe telah atipouh awh. **33** Hote tuikhu teh Sheba telah ati awh. Hatdawkvah, hote kho teh sahnin totouh Beersheba telah ati awh. **34** Esaw teh a kum 40 touh a pha nah Hit tami Beeri canu Judith hoi Hit tami Elon e canu Basemath

hah a yu lah a paluen. **35** Hotnaw teh Isak hoi Rebekah a lung ka pataw sakkungnaw doeh.

27 Hahoi, hettelah ao. Isak teh matawng toung dawkvah mithmu thai hoeh totouh a mitmawm hnukkhu, a capa kacue e Esaw hah a kaw teh ahni koevah, ka capa telah atipouh. Ahni ni hi vah ka o telah atipouh. **2** A na pa ni atu kai teh ka matawng toe. Na tueng maw ka due han ti hai ka panuek hoeh. **3** Hatdawkvah, pahren lahoi palabom hoi licung hah sin nateh kahrawng vah moi na ka pouh haw. **4** Ka due hoehnahlan yawhawi na poe thai nahanlah ka ngai e patetlah katuipoung lah na thawng pouh nateh ka ca hanlah kai koevah thokhai telah atipouh. **5** Isak ni a capa Esaw hoi lawk a kâpato roi e hah Rebekah ni a thai. Hatdawkvah, Esaw teh moi ka hanlah kahrawng vah a cei. **6** Rebekah ni a capa Jakop koevah, thai haw, na pa ni na hmau Esaw koevah, **7** moi ka nateh ka due hoehnahlan ka ca vaiteh BAWIPA hmalah yawhawinae na poe thai nahanlah rawca katuipoung lah na thawng pouh haw telah a dei pouh e ka thai. **8** Hatdawkvah, ka capa kai ni kâ na poe e patetlah na ngâi han. **9** Atu saringnaw koe cet nateh haw e hmaeca kahawi e kahni touh kai koevah thokhai. Hottelah, na pa hanlah, ama ni a ngai e patetlah katuipoung lah na thawng pouh han. **10** A due hoehnahlan yawhawinae na poe thai nahanlah a ca hane na pa koevah na ceikhai han telah atipouh. **11** Jakop ni a manu Rebekah koevah, Khenhaw! ka hmau Esaw teh muen puk a tho, hatei, kai teh muen ka tawn hoeh. **12** Apa ni na payam pawiteh, ahni ka dum e lah kaawm vaiteh, yawhawinae laipalah thoebonae koe kâhmo payon han na vaimoe telah a manu koe atipouh. **13** Hatei, a manu ni ahni koevah, na thoebonae teh kai dawk phat na seh. Ka dei e hah tarawi nateh na lat pouh haw telah atipouh. **14** Ahni ni a cei teh a la. A manu koe a poe teh a manu ni na pa ni ngai e patetlah a thawng pouh. **15** Rebekah ni a capa kacue Esaw e khohna kahawipoung e, im ahni koe kaawm hah a la teh, a capa kanaw Jakop hah a khohna sak. **16** Hmae pho hah a kut hoi muen o hoeh nae lahuen dawk a bet pouh. **17** Hahoi, ka tuipoung lah thawng e hmae moi hoi vaiyei hah a capa Jakop koevah a poe. **18** Hatdawkvah, na pa koe vah a cei teh, apa telah ati teh, a na pa ni hi vah ka o, ka capa, api nang maw telah a pacei. **19** Jakop ni a na pa koevah, na capa kacue Esaw doeh, na patoun e patetlah koung ka sak toe, pahren lahoi thaw nateh yawhawinae na poe thai nahanlah rawca heh cat leih telah atipouh. **20** Hatei, Isak ni a capa koevah, ka capa bangtelamaw telah karanglah na hmu thai telah atipouh. Ahni ni na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe dawk doeh telah atipouh. **21** Isak ni ka capa, na payam thai nahanlah pahren lahoi na hnai haw. Ka capa Esaw katang maw telah atipouh. **22** Jakop ni a na pa Isak teh a hnai. A na pa ni a payam teh na lawk teh Jakop e lawk doeh, a kut teh Esaw e a kut doeh telah ati. **23** A kut hah a hmau Esaw e kut patetlah muen a tho dawkvah, panuek thai laipalah yawhawinae a poe. **24** A na pa ni, ka capa Esaw nang ka tang maw telah atipouh. Ahni ni, Oe kai doeh telah atipouh. **25** Ahni ni, kai koe rek thokhai haw yawhawinae na poe thai nahanlah ka capa ni thokhai e moi teh ka ca hanlah telah ati. Hahoi, a hnai teh a ca. Misur hai a poe teh a nei. **26** A na pa Isak ni ahni koevah, ka capa na hnai nateh na paco haw telah atipouh. **27** Hatdawkvah, a hnai teh a paco Ahni ni khohna hmui hah a thai teh yawhawi a poe. Thaihaw! ka capa e hmui heh BAWIPA ni yawhawinae ram hmuitui patetlah ao roeroe. **28** Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni kalvan e tadamtui thoseh, talai hawinae thoseh, cakang moikapap hoi misur moikapap na poe naseh. **29** Miphunnaw ni na thaw tawk awh naseh, miphun hah na hmalah tabawk awh naseh. Na hmaunawnghanaw e bawi lah awm nateh, na manu e canaw na hmalah tabawk awh naseh. Thoe na ka bo naw pueng thoebo lah ao vaiteh yawhawinae na ka poe e pueng hah yawhawi awh naseh telah ati. **30** Hahoi, hettelah ao. Isak ni Jakop yawhawinae phouk a poe nah Jakop teh a na pa koehoi nueng a tâco tahma vah Esaw teh samram a ceinae koehoi a tho. **31** Ahni ni hai katuipoung lah a thawng van teh, a na pa koevah a thokhai. A na pa koevah, na hringnae ni yawhawi na poe nahanlah apa teh a thaw vaiteh, a capa ni thokhai e moi hah cat naseh telah ati. **32** A na pa Isak ni ahni koevah, nang apimaw telah a pacei. Ahni ni na capa, na ca kacue Esaw doeh telah atipouh. **33** Isak teh pueng hoi a pâyaw teh, moi ka hoi kai koe ka thokhai e teh apimaw. Nang na tho hoehnahlan ca vah koung ka ca teh yawhawi ka poe e hah teh api namaw. Ahni teh yawhawi lah ao roeroe han, telah ati. **34** Esaw ni a na pa e lawk dei e a thai navah, pueng hoi a ka teh a na pa koevah, Oe apa, kai hai, yawhawinae na poe telah atipouh. **35** Hateiteh, a na pa ni na nawngha ni na dum teh na yawhawinae na la pouh toe telah atipouh. **36** Esaw ni a min lah Jakop tie heh ahman katang nahoehmaw. Kai heh vai hni touh na dum teh na tâ toe. Camin coungnae na lah pouh. Atu ka yawhawinae bout na la pouh telah ati. Ahni roeroe ni yawhawinae na tat pouh hoeh maw, telah ati. **37** Isak ni Esaw koe vah, khenhaw! ahni teh na bawi lah ka coung sak teh a hmaunawnghanaw pueng hai a san lah koung ka poe toe. Cakang hoi misur hoi ka kawk toe. Ka capa nang hanlah bangmaw na sak pouh han telah atipouh. **38** Esaw ni a na pa koevah, apa yawhawinae buet touh dueng maw na tawn Oe apa kai hai yawhawi na poe lah telah ati. Hatdawkvah, Esaw teh ngawngngawng a ka. **39** A na pa Isak ni Esaw koevah, thai haw, na o nahane teh talai kahawi hoi kahlun lahoi tadamtui hoi a kâhla han. **40** Na tahloi hoi na kâkawk vaiteh na nawngha e thaw na tawk pouh han. Hahoi, hettelah ao han, kâhat laipalah na kâroe hnukkhu, a kahnam rui hah na lahuen dawk hoi a ling han telah atipouh. **41** A na pa ni yawhawi a poe dawkvah Esaw ni Jakop hah a hmuhma teh a lung hoi apa ka khuinae hnin teh a hnai toe. Hat hnukkhu ka nawngha Jakop teh ka thei han telah ati. **42** A capa kacue Esaw ni a dei e lawk hah Rebekah koe a dei pouh awh. Rebekah ni a capa kanaw Jakop a kaw teh, thai haw, na hmau Esaw teh nang na thei to doeh a lungroum ti. **43** Hatdawkvah, atu ka dei e hah ngai. Thaw nateh Haran vah ka thangroi Laban koe vah yawng, **44** Na hmau a

lungkhueknae a roum hoehroukrak thung teh haw vah
awm ei. **45** Nange lathueng vah na hmau lungkhueknae a
roum teh a lathueng vah na sak e heh a pahnim torei,
tami ka patoun vaiteh na la sak han. Bangkongmaw hnin
touh dawkvah nangmouh roi ka sung han telah ati. **46**
Rebekah ni Isak koevah, Heth canunaw kecu dawk kai
hring hane ka ngai hoeh toe. Jakop ni hete ram dawk e
canunaw patet e tami, a yu lah lat pawiteh, kai ka hringnae
aphu bangmaw kaawm han toung telah atipouh.

28 Hatdawkvah, Isak ni Jakop hah a kaw teh
yawhawinae a poe, tawngtang lawk a thui e teh,
Kanaan canunaw thung e yu na lat mahoeh. **2** Thaw nateh
Paddanaram ram dawk na manu e a na pa Bethuel im
vah cet. Haw e na manu e a thangroi Laban canunaw
thung dawk hoi na yu hah lat. **3** Bangpueng ka sak thai
e Cathut ni yawhawi na poe naseh, miphun moi kapap
lah na pung thai nahanlah ca catoun moi na tawn sak teh
na pungdaw sak naseh. **4** Imyin lah onae ram, Cathut
ni Abraham koe a poe e heh na coe nahanlah Abraham
yawhawinae teh na coe sak awh naseh, nang hoi na
canaw hoi telah lawk a thui. **5** Hatdawkvah, Isak ni Jakop
teh yout a ceisak teh, Paddanaram ram e Jakop hoi Esaw
e manu Rebekah e a thangroi Syria tami Bethuel capa
Laban koevah a cei. **6** Isak ni Jakop hah yawhawi a poe
teh a yu la hanlah Paddanaram ram lah a patoun. Yawhawi
a poe nah Kanaan ram e tanglanaw yu lah na lat mahoeh
telah lawk a thui. **7** Jakop ni a manu hoi a na pa e lawk
hah a ngai teh, Paddanaram ram dawk a cei. **8** Kanaan
ram e tangla naw ni a na pa Isak lungyouk sak hoeh toe
tie a hmu navah, **9** Esaw ni Ishmael koevah a cei teh a
tawn tangcoung a yunaw hloilah, Abraham capa Ishmael
e canu Mahalath Nebaioth tawncanu hah a yu lah a la.
10 Jakop teh Beersheba hoi a kamthaw teh Haran lah a
cei. **11** Hmuen buet touh koe a pha teh kanîloum toung
dawkvah a roe. Talung buet touh hah a la teh lahoung lah
a lahoung teh i hanlah a yan. **12** Hahoi, mang a mang
teh talai van khalai a kâdo teh a donghmo ni kalvan a
pha. Hote khalai dawk Cathut e kalvantaminaw a kumluen
awh. **13** A lathueng vah, BAWIPA a kangdue teh, Kai teh
BAWIPA, na min Abraham e Cathut hoi Isak e Cathut lah
ka o, na inae ram hah nang hoi na ca catounnaw ka poe
han; **14** Na ca catounnaw teh talai e vaiphu yit touh a pha
awh han. Kanîtho, kanîloum, atunglah, akalah na pungdaw
awh han. Nang pawlawk dawk hoi miphunnaw pueng ni
yawhawinae a hmu awh han. **15** Khenhaw! nang koevah
ka o. Na ceinae pueng koe na kountouk vaiteh, hete ram
dawk bout na bankhai awh han. Nang koe ka dei e ka sak
hoehnahlan pueng teh na cettakhai mahoeh telah ati. **16**
Jakop ni a kâhlaw teh, hete hmuen koe BAWIPA teh ao
roeroe ka panuek laipalah ka o, telah ati. **17** Hatdawkvah,
a taki teh, het hmuen heh takikatho e lah ao! hete heh
hmuen alouke nahoeh, Cathut e im, kalvan longkha lah ao,
telah ati. Jakop ni amom a thaw teh a lahoung e talung
hah a lah teh talung lah a ung teh a van vah satui hah a
awi. **18** Jakop ni amom a thaw teh a lahoung e talung
hah a lah teh lungkhoung a ung teh, avan vah satui hah a
awi. **19** Hote hmuen hah Bethel telah a phung. Hote kho
teh hmaloe vah Luz lah ao. **20** Jakop ni, apa im dawk
lungmawngcalah ka ban thai nahan, kai koe Cathut hah ao
teh ka ceinae lam hah a ring teh, **21** ca han e vaiyei hoi
kâkhu hane hni na poe boipawiteh, BAWIPA teh ka Cathut
lah ao han. **22** Hete talung ka ung e haiyah Cathut e im
lah ao han, hahoi na poe hane naw pueng thung dawk
hoi hra touh dawk buet touh teh na poe roeroe han, telah
lawkkamnae hah a sak.

29 Jakop ni pou a cei teh Kanîtholae taminaw e ram
dawk a pha. **2** A khet navah tuikhu kaawm e
lawpam vah tuhu kathum touh a kamkawn e hah a hmu.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, tuikhu thung e tui hah tunaw ouk
a pânei awh. Tuikhu koe lungsong ao. **3** Hote hmuen
koe tunaw pueng pâkhueng lah ao han. Tuikhu khannae
lungsong hah takhoe vaiteh, tu tui pânei hoi talung teh
ama onae hmuen dawk bout teng lah ao han. **4** Jakop ni
ahnimouh koevah, ka hmaunawnghanaw api kho maw,
telah a pacei. Ahnimouh ni, Haran taminaw doeh telah
atipouh awh. **5** Ahni ni ahnimouh koevah, Nahor capa
Laban na panue awh maw telah a pacei. Ahnimouh ni, Oe
ka panue awh, telah atipouh awh. **6** Ahni ni ahnimouh
koevah, a hring rah maw, telah a pacei. Ahnimouh ni, Oe a
dam rah doeh, khenhaw! a canu Rachel hai tu hoi a tho
lahun, telah atipouh awh. **7** Ahni ni, Khenhaw! Kanî asaw
rah, saring pâkhueng hanelah khout hoeh rah. Tunaw
hah tui pânei awh nateh bout tha awh ei, telah atipouh.
8 Hateiteh, ahnimouh ni, tuhunaw pueng pâkhueng teh
tuikhu tengnae talung takhoe hoehnahlan pueng teh tui
pânei thai lah awm awh hoeh. Takhoe hnukkhu to doeh tu
heh tui ouk ka pânei awh, telah atipouh awh. **9** Hottelah,
lawk a kâpan navah, Rachel teh a na pa e tunaw hoi a tho,
bangkongtetpawiteh ahni teh tu ka khoum e napui lah ao.
10 Hahoi, hettelah ao. Jakop ni a manu e a thangroi Laban
e canu Rachel hoi tunaw a hmu toteh, a cei sin teh tuikhu
tengnae talung hah a takhoe pouh teh a manu e a thangroi
e tu hah tui a pânei pouh. **11** Hahoi, Jakop ni Rachel hah a
paco teh ngawngngawng a ka. **12** Jakop ni Rachel koe a
na pa e a na minca lah a onae hoi Rebekah e capa lah
a onae kong hah a dei pouh. Hatdawkvah, Rachel ni a
na pa koe ayawng teh a dei pouh. **13** Hahoi, Laban ni a
tawncanu e capa Jakop kong a thai tahma, ahni dawn
hanelah ayawng. A tapam teh a paco hnukkhu, a im vah a
hrawi. Jakop ni Laban koe hno kâhmo e akongnaw pueng
a dei pouh. **14** Laban ni ahni koe, nang teh ka misa katang
doeh, telah atipouh teh ahni koevah thapa yung touh ao.
15 Laban ni Jakop koevah, Ka minca lah na o dawkvah,
aphu laipalah ka thaw na tawk han na maw. Bangmaw na
poe han dei haw, telah atipouh. **16** Laban ni canu kahni
touh a tawn teh a camin teh Leah a phung, a cahnoung
teh Rachel a phung. **17** Leah teh a mit roumkawt e lah ao.
Hatei, Rachel teh a tungtang hoi a mei kahawi e tami lah
ao. **18** Jakop ni Rachel a ngai dawkvah, na canu kanaw
e Rachel hanlah kum sari touh na thaw ka tawk han,
telah atipouh. **19** Laban ni, ayâ alouke ka poe hlak teh
nang na poe e heh ahawihnawn han doeh, kai koe awmh,

telah atipouh. **20** Hatdawkvah, Jakop ni Rachel hanlah kum sari touh a thaw a tawk pouh, a lungpataw poung dawkvah hnin dawngdengca e patetlah a pouk. **21** Jakop ni Laban koe, ka ikhai thai nahanlah ka yu teh na poe leih, bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnintha teh akuep toe, telah atipouh. **22** Laban ni khoca pueng a pâkhueng teh bu canae pawi a sak. **23** Hahoi, kho a hmo nah a canu Leah a hrawi teh Jakop koevah a thak pouh teh a ikhai. **24** Laban ni a sannu Zilpah hah a canu Leah koevah san hanlah a poe. **25** Khodai toteh, khenhaw! Leah lah a o, Jakop ni Laban koevah, ka lathueng vah na sak e heh bangmaw. Rachel ka yu nahanlah na thaw ka tawk hoeh na maw. Bangkongmaw na dum, telah atipouh. **26** Laban ni, Ka ram dawk a hmau hoehnahlan a nawngha ceisak phung roeroe nahoeh. **27** Hete napui hanlah hnin sari kuep sak ei, hahoi, kum sari touh ka thaw bout na tawk han e dawk alouknaw hai na poe han, telah atipouh e patetlah, **28** Jakop ni hottelah a sak teh hnin sari touh a kuep sak teh Laban ni a canu Rachel haiyah a yu hanlah a poe. **29** Hahoi, Laban ni a sannu Bilhah hah a canu Rachel koevah a san hanlah a poe. **30** Rachel bout a ikhai. Leah hlakvah Rachel heh a lung hoe a pataw dawkvah, Laban e thaw kum sari touh bout a tawk pouh. **31** BAWIPA ni Leah teh lungpataw hoeh tie a panue dawkvah a thun a kamawng sak. Hatei, Rachel teh a carôe. **32** Leah teh camo a vawn teh ca tongpa a khe, a min lah Reuben a phung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni runae ka kâhmo e a panue. Hatdawkvah, atu teh ka vâ ni na lungpataw han toe, telah ati. **33** Camo bout a vawn teh ca tongpa bout a khe. Kai na hnoun e BAWIPA ni a thai dawkvah, hete ca tongpa hai na poe telah ati teh Simeon telah min a phung. **34** Camo bout a vawn teh ca tongpa bout a khe. Atu teh ca tongpa kathum touh ka khe pouh toe dawkvah, ka vâ ni na tha mahoeh toe, telah ati. Hatdawkvah, a min lah Levih a sak. **35** Hahoi, camo bout a vawn teh ca tongpa bout a khe. Atu teh, BAWIPA ka pholen han, telah ati. Hatdawkvah, a min Judah a phung. Hahoi teh, camo khe hoeh toe.

30 Rachel ni Jakop hanlah camo a khe pouh hoeh e a hmu toteh, a hmau hah a ut teh Jakop koe, Camo na poe, nahoeh pawiteh ka due han, telah atipouh. **2** Jakop teh Rachel koe a lungkhuek teh, ca khe han ka pasoung hoeh e Cathut yueng lah maw ka o, telah ati. **3** Napui ni, khenhaw! ka sannu Bilhah heh ipkhai nateh kai ni hai ahni koehoi camo ka tawn thai nahanlah, ka phai dawk camo a khe han, telah ati. **4** Hatdawkvah, a sannu Bilhah teh a yu hanlah a poe teh Jakop ni a ikhai. **5** Bilhah ni camo a vawn teh Jakop hanlah ca tongpa a khe pouh. **6** Rachel ni, Cathut ni na pouk teh ka lawk hai a thai dawkvah, ca tongpa na poe, telah ati. Hatdawkvah, a min lah Dan a phung. **7** Rachel e a sannu teh camo bout a vawn teh Jakop hanlah ca tongpa apâhni bout a khe pouh. **8** Rachel ni, ka hmau hoi kâthe teh ka tâ toe telah ati. Hatdawkvah, a min lah Naptali a phung. **9** Leah ni camo ka khe thai hoeh toe tie a kâpanue dawkvah, a sannu Zilpah hah a ceikhai teh a yu hanlah Jakop hah a poe. **10** Hatdawkvah, Leah e a sannu, Zilpah ni camo tongpa Jakop hanlah a khe pouh. **11** Leah ni, a yawhawi, telah ati teh, a min lah Gad a phung. **12** Leah e a sannu Zilpah ni ca tongpa Jakop hanlah bout a khe pouh. **13** Leah ni, Ka yaw ahawi, napuinaw ni a yaw kahawi poung katang e na ti pouh han, telah ati teh a min lah Asher a phung. **14** Canga tue nah Reuben teh law vah a cei teh, hloisi hah a hmu teh a manu Leah koevah a thokhai. Hatdawkvah, Rachel ni Leah koevah, pahren lahoi na capa hloisi youn touh na poe haw, telah atipouh. **15** Ahni ni, ka vâ na lawp e heh hno tica e lah maw na pouk, ka capa hloisi totouh lawp han e na kâcai telah atipouh. Rachel ni, hat boi pawiteh, na capa e hloisi yueng lah atu tangmin na ikhai han, telah atipouh. **16** Tangmin lah Jakop teh law hoi a tho teh, Leah ni a dawn hanlah a thaw teh, Na ikhai roeroe han, bangkongtetpawiteh, ka capa koe e hloisi heh ka hlai toe, telah ati dawkvah, hote tangmin teh a ikhai. **17** Cathut ni Leah e ratoumnae hah a tarawi, camo a vawn teh Jakop hanlah ca tongpa panganae a khe pouh. **18** Leah ni, Ka sannu hah ka vâ koe ka poe dawkvah, Cathut ni ka tawknae aphu hah na poe van, telah a titeh a min lah Issakhar a phung. **19** Leah ni, Camo bout a vawn teh Jakop hanlah ca tongpa ataruknae bout a khe pouh. **20** Leah ni, Cathut ni kahawi poung e kamthoupnae hoi na pathoup, ka vâ hanelah ca tongpa taruk touh ka khe pouh toung dawkvah, kai koe ao han toe, telah a titeh a min lah Zebulun a phung. **21** Hathnukkhu, napuica bout a khe teh a min lah Dinah a phung. **22** Cathut ni Rachel hah pahnim hoeh. Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni a ratoumnae a tarawi pouh teh, camo im a kamawng sak. **23** Hahoi, camo a vawn teh ca tongpa a khe. Cathut ni ka min mathoenae na ramuk pouh, telah ati. **24** Hahoi, BAWIPA ni capa alouke bout na poe ei naseh, a titeh a min lah Joseph a phung. **25** Rachel ni Joseph a khe hnukkhu hettelah ao. Jakop ni Laban koevah, ka onae ram lah ka ban thai nahanlah na cetsak leih. **26** Na thaw na tawk pouh toe. Hatdawkvah, ka yunaw hoi ka canaw na poe nateh na cetsak leih, bangkongtetpawiteh na thaw ka tawk e naw hah na panue, telah atipouh. **27** Laban ni, Na pahren thai pawiteh, awm ei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni nang pawlawk dawk hoi yawhawinae na poe e hah ka mithmu vah ka panue, telah atipouh. **28** Ama roeroe ni na hmu hane to nateh na poe han, telah ati. **29** Jakop ni ahni koevah, bangtelamaw na thaw ka tawk tie hoi na saring hah bangtelamaw kai koe ao ti hah na panue. **30** Ka tho hoehnahlan teh yitca doeh na tawnh, atuteh moikapap a kampung. Pek ka tho hoi BAWIPA ni yawhawinae hah na poe. Nâtuek maw ka imthungkhu hanelah thaw ka tawk van han telah ati. **31** Hatdawkvah ahni koe, bangmaw na poe han telah atipouh. Jakop ni, banghai na poe hanh. Hetheh na sak pouh boipawiteh, na saringnaw teh bout na khoum pouh han. **32** Sahnin vah tuhu, hmaehu, thung ka cei teh, tarakcak e hmaenaw, humtamang e tunaw pueng hah koung a kapek toe. Hathnukkhu ka tarakcak e hmae, humtamang e tunaw teh kai ni ka coe hane aphu lah ao han. **33** Hatdawkvah, atotovah kaie tawkphu ka hmu hane teh na hmalah a pha to vah, ka lannae ni na pathung han doeh. Hmae thung

dawk tarakcak lah a em ka pangaw hoeh e, a em kasawlah ka pangaw hoeh e, tu thung dawk ka tamang hoeh e kai koe na hmawt pawiteh, ka paru e lah na pouk han, telah atipouh. **34** Laban ni, Oe, na dei e patetlah tho lawiseh, telah ati. **35** Hot hnin totouh hoi, hmaetan tarakcak ni teh kasawlah a em kaawmnaw pueng hoi, Hmae manu tarakcak ni teh kasawlah a em kaawm e naw pueng, ka pangaw pueng hoi tu thung dawk ka tamangnaw pueng hah a kapek pouh teh a capanaw e a kut dawk a poe. **36** Ahni hoi Jakop rahak vah hnin thum lamcei koe ao sak teh, Jakop ni Laban e saringnaw pueng hah bout a thak pouh. **37** Jakop ni poplar hoi hazel hoi almond thing e akangnaw hah a la teh tarakcak lah a tarik. **38** Saringnaw ni tui ouk a neinae dokko hoi palang dawkvah, saringnaw e hmalah sonron hah a ta. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tui nei hanlah ouk a tho awh nah saring hah âvâ ouk a cu awh. **39** Hatdawkvah, saring hah sonron teng âvâ ouk a cu nah, a em tarakcak lah ouk a khe. **40** Hahoi, Jakop ni tucanaw a kapek teh, Laban e saringhu thung dawk e a em kaawm hoi katamangnaw pueng koe lah a kangvawi sak. Amae saring hah a kapek teh Laban e saring hoi rei hrueng hoeh. **41** Atha bet kaawm hnawn e saring âvâcu toteh, sonron hmalah âvâcu thai nahanlah, Jakop ni tui a lawngnae koe saringnaw e a hmaitung vah, sonron hah ouk a ta pouh. **42** Hatei, saring hah kamsoe pawiteh tat pouh hoeh. Hottelah, ka kamsoe e a canaw teh Laban e lah ao teh, a tha bet kaawm e naw hah Jakop e lah ao. **43** Hatdawkvah, Jakop koe moi kapap lah a kampung teh saringhu moi kapap, sannu hoi sanpa naw hoi, kalauknaw hoi lanaw hah a tawn.

31 Laban e canaw ni, Jakop ni kaimae apa e hno pueng koung a la pouh dawkvah, hete tawnta e naw pueng heh a hmu e doeh, telah a dei awh e lawk hah Jakop ni a thai. **2** Jakop ni, Laban e minhmai a khet nah a hmoun e patetlah minhmai kahawi ka hmawt hoeh toe tie hah a panue. **3** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni Jakop koevah, na mintoenaw e ram hoi na imthungkhu lah ban nateh, nang koe vah ka o han, telah ati. **4** Jakop ni tami a patoun teh Rachel hoi Leah hah saring onae law vah tho hanelah a kaw sak. **5** Ahnimouh roi koe, na pa e minhmai ka hmu navah, ahmoun e patetlah minhmai kahawi ka hmawt hoeh toe tie hah ka panue, hateiteh Apa Cathut teh kai koe ao toe. **6** Ka thayung abuemlahoi na pa e thaw ka tawk e hah na panue awh. **7** Hot nahlangva na pa ni na dum teh, ka hmu hane aphu hah vai hra touh na dum toe. Hatei patawnae na poe hane teh Cathut ni na pasoung hoeh. **8** Tarakcak e pueng hah aphu lah ao han telah a dei teh saring pueng ni tarakcak lah koung a khe. Taracak hoi kâkalawt lah a khe e pueng aphu lah ao han ati ei nakunghai, saring pueng ni tarakcak lah koung a khe. **9** Hottelah, Cathut ni na pa e saringhu hah a la pouh teh kai na poe e doeh. **10** Hahoi hettelah ao. Saring âvâ yawng hane a kamtawng nah ka mang lah ka khet teh, khenhaw! âvâ ka cawt e a tan hah a em lah kaawm e hoi a em tarakcak e hoi, a em dakdak kaawm e naw hah ka hmu. **11** Ka mang lah Cathut e kalvantami ni, Jakop ati teh kai ni, hi vah ka i doeh, ka ti pouh. **12** Ahni ni, moung na teh, khenhaw! a tan ni âvâ a yawng e pueng hah a em kaawm hoi a em tarakcak e hoi a em dakdak kaawm naw seng doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Laban ni nang dawk a sak e naw pueng hah be ka panue. **13** Kai teh talung na ungnae dawk satui na awinae, kai koe lawkkam na saknae Bethel, hote Bethel Cathut lah ka o. Atu thaw nateh hete ram heh tâcawt takhai, na khenae ram koe lah ban leih, telah ati. **14** Rachel hoi Leah ni a pathung roi teh, apa im e maimouh hanelah ham hane hoi râw ao rah maw. **15** Ahni ni imyin patetlah na pouk awh toung nahoehmaw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na yo awh teh maimae tangka hai be a ca awh toe. **16** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni maimae na pa koehoi a la e naw pueng teh, maimae canaw hane doeh. Hottelah Cathut ni nang koe a dei e pueng teh sak yawkaw, telah atipouh. **17** Jakop hah a thaw teh, a capanaw hoi a yu roi hah kalauk dawk a kâcui sak. **18** Kanaan ram a na pa Isak koe cei hanelah a saringnaw hoi hnopai a pâtung e a hmu e saringnaw pueng, Paddanaram ram e a tawn e naw pueng be a sin awh. **19** Laban teh amae tu muen ngaw hanelah a cei teh Rachel ni a cei teh a na pa e Terah meikaphawk hah yout a la pouh. **20** Jakop teh Siria tami Laban panuek laipalah, arulahoi a cei. A cei hane hah dei pouh hoeh. **21** Hottelah a tawn e naw pueng hoi a yawng. A thaw teh palang a raka teh Gilead mon lah pâtam lahoi a cei. **22** Jakop a yawng tie hah apâthum hnin vah Laban koe a dei pouh awh. **23** A hmaunawnghanaw a hrawi teh, hnin sari touh thung a pâlei teh Gilead mon dawk rek a pha awh. **24** Hateiteh, Siria tami Laban koe karum a mang lahoi Cathut a tho teh, Jakop koe a thoe hoi hawi banghai na dei hoeh nahanelah kâhruetcuet, telah atipouh. **25** Hottelah Laban ni Jakop hah rek a pha. Jakop ni rim hah mon dawk a yap teh, Laban hoi a hmaunawnghanaw ni Gilead mon dawk ahnimae rim hah a yap awh van. **26** Laban ni Jakop koe, na sak e hno heh bangmaw. Ka thai laipalah dung na cei awh teh, tarantuknae koe man e patetlah ka canunaw na yawngkhai. **27** Bang kecu dawk maw, arulahoi tapueng hoi ratoung hoi na thak thai nahanlah dei laipalah na o. **28** Ka capanaw hoi ka canunaw ka paco han na pasoung hoeh. Hottelae pathunae hno hah na sak. **29** Kai ni koung na raphoe thai han ei teh, na pa Cathut ni karum ka mang lah, Jakop koe a thoe hoi hawi banghai na dei hoeh nahanelah kâhruetcuet, telah na dei pouh. **30** Na pa im na rabui poung kecu dawkvah, na ka cet e katang lah na o. Hatei bang kecu dawk maw ka cathutnaw na paru pouh awh, telah ati. **31** Jakop ni a pathung teh Laban koe, na canunaw heh thama lah na lawm vai tie hah ka puen dawk doeh. **32** Namae cathut ka lat e teh hring sak hanh. Ka hmaunawnghanaw mithmu vah na cathut kai koe kaawm e teh kahawicalah khen nateh, lat yawkaw, telah ati. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Rachel ni a paru e hah Jakop ni la panuek hoeh. **33** Laban teh Jakop e rim hoi Leah e rim hoi a sannu kahni touh roi e rim koe a tawng teh, hmawt hoeh. Hahoi, Leah e rim hoi a tâco teh Rachel e rim dawk a kâen. **34** Rachel ni meikaphawk hah a la

teh kalauk ni phunae hno thung vah a hro. Laban ni rim
thung naw pueng hah pheng a pâphue eiteh hmawt hoeh.
35 Rachel ni a na pa koe, na hmalah ka thaw ngai tho
hoeh. Ka bawipa, na lungkhuek sak hanh, ka kampheng
lahun lah ao dawk doeh, telah ati. Pheng a pâphue eiteh
meikaphawk hah hmawt thai awh hoeh. **36** Jakop teh a
lungkhuek teh, Laban hah a yue. Jakop ni Laban koe,
bang e phung maw ka ek, bangmaw ka yonnae ao teh, na
lungkhuek laihoi na pâlei. **37** Ka hnopainaw pueng be na
pâphue teh, namae hnopai bangmaw na hmu. Maimouh
roi teh lawkkâceng thai nahan ka hmaunawnghanaw hoi
nange hmaunawnghanaw e hmalah tat. **38** Kum 20 totouh
nang koe ka o teh, na tu hoi na hmaenaw ni ca khe laipalah
awm boihoeh. Na tuhu thung e a tan hai ka cat boihoeh. **39**
Moimatheng ni a kei e hai nang koe ka phatkhai boihoeh.
Kai ni paleipalang kahmat e yueng lah ouk ka rawng.
Kanîthun lah a paru e naw karum lah a paru e naw hai na
patho sak. **40** Hettelah ouk ka o. Kanîthun khumbei um
hai, karum a pâding nahai, rucat um hai, ka tawk. Ihmu
boum lah ka ip boihoeh. **41** Hottelah kum 20 touh thung na
im vah ka o teh, na canu roi ka hni touh kutphu e dawk
kum 14, na thaw ka tawk. Na saring kutphu dawk kum 6
ka tawk teh, kutphu hah vai hra totouh bout na dum. **42**
Apa Cathut, Abraham Cathut, Isak Cathut ni a taki e hah
kai koe awm hoehpawiteh, atu patenghai tak caici lah ban
sak han na noe. Cathut ni karucatnae hoi ka patangnae
hah a panue, paduem vah na yue toe, telah ati. **43** Laban
ni a pathung teh, Jakop koe, napuinaw heh kaie canunaw
doeh. Tongpanaw hai kaie capanaw doeh. Saringnaw hai
kaie saringnaw doeh. Na tawn e naw pueng heh kaie seng
doeh. Hateiteh, sahnin vah hete ka canunaw hoi a canaw e
a lathueng vah bangmaw ka sak thai han. **44** Hatdawkvah,
nang hoi kai lawkkamnae sak roi sei. Hothateh, nang hoi
kai rahak dawk kapanuekkhaikung lah awm seh, telah ati.
45 Hottelah, Jakop ni talung a la teh talung hah a ung. **46**
Telah Jakop ni a hmaunawnghanaw koevah, talung pung
awh haw, telah ati. Talung hah a la awh teh, a pung awh.
Hot van vah bu a ca awh. **47** Laban ni talung pung e hah
Jegarsahdutha telah a phung. Hateiteh Jakop ni Galeed
telah ati. **48** Laban ni hete pung e talung heh sahnin vah,
kai hoi nang rahak vah, lawk kapanuekkhaikung lah ao
telah ati. Hatdawkvah a min lah Galeed telah ati e lah ao.
49 Mizpah telah hai ati awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Laban
ni kamphei awh hnukkhu hoi BAWIPA ni maimanaw na
ring lawiseh. **50** Ka canunaw heh roedeng na poe teh,
yu alouke na tawn pawiteh, apihai maimouh koe awm
hoeh eiteh, khenhaw! Cathut teh nang hoi kai rahak vah,
kapanuekkhaikung lah ao, telah ati. **51** Laban ni Jakop
koe hete talung ung e hoi hete talung pung e heh kai hoi
nang rahak vah ka ta e lah ao. **52** Patawnae poe hanelah
kai ni hete talung pung e hoi talung ung e hloilah ka tho
mahoeh, tie hoi nang ni hai hete talung pung e hoi talung
ung e hloilah tapuet hoi na tho mahoeh, telah hete talung
pung e hah kapanuekkhaikung lah awm nateh, hete talung
ung e hai kapanuekkhaikung lah awm naseh. **53** Abraham
Cathut, Nahor Cathut, a na pa Cathut ni maimae rahak
lawkceng naseh, telah ati. Hahoi Jakop ni a na pa Isak ni
taki e noe lahoi thoe a bo. **54** Jakop ni mon dawkvah,
thuengnae a sak teh a hmaunawnghanaw hah vaiyei ca
hanelah a kaw teh, vaiyei hah a ca awh. Mon dawkvah a
roe awh. **55** Laban teh amom vah a thaw teh, a capanaw
hoi a canunaw hah a paco teh yawhawi a poe hnukkhu
Laban teh a ma onae koe lah a ban.

32 Jakop teh a cei teh, Cathut e kalvantaminaw ni a
dawn. **2** Jakop ni hmu toteh hete Cathut roenae
hmuen doeh telah a titeh, hote hmuen teh Mahanaim telah
min a phung. **3** Jakop ni Edom ram e Seir ram dawk a
hmau Esaw koevah a hmalah patounenaw a patoun. **4**
Ahnimouh koe lawk a thui. Ka bawipa Esaw koe hettelah
na dei awh han. Na san Jakop ni hettelah ati, Laban koe
imyin lah ka o teh atu totouh ka o. **5** Maitotan hoi, la hoi
tunaw hoi, hmaenaw hoi sanpa sannunaw hah ka tawn.
Hatdawkvah, na minhmai kahawi ka hmu thai nahanlah ka
bawipa koe dei pouh hanelah, taminaw ka patoun ati, telah
atipouh. **6** Patounenaw hah Jakop koe a ban awh teh,
na hmau Esaw koe ka pha awh. Tami 400 touh hoi nang
na dawn hanelah ahni hai a kamthaw, telah a dei pouh
awh. **7** Hatdawkvah, Jakop ni a takipoung teh kângairu hoi
ao. Ama koe kaawm e taminaw hoi tuhu hoi maitohu hoi
kalauknaw hah hu kahni touh lah koung a kapek. **8** Jakop
ni Esaw a kâhmo toteh, ahu buet touh e thet pawiteh
a hu alouknaw teh ka yawngkhai thai han doeh, telah
ati. **9** Hottelah Jakop ni, oe apa Abraham Cathut, apa
Isak Cathut, oe BAWIPA na ram hoi na imthungnaw koe
ban nateh, kaimouh ka thet hane katetnaw, **10** na san e
lathueng vah lungmanae hoi yuemkamcunae pueng na
kamcu sak e thung dawk hoi, kathoengpounge patenghai
hmu hanelah ka kamcu hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jordan
palang hah ka sonron hoi dueng ka raka teh atuteh a hu
kahni touh ka pha toe. **11** Pahren lahoi ka hmau Esaw e kut
thung roeroe hoi na rungngang haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
napui camonaw hoi kaimouh rekrek na saueng han doeh
tie hah puenghoi ka tâsue. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nama
ni, na pungdaw sak vaiteh, na ca catounnaw hah touk thai
hoeh e talî dawk e sadi yit touh na pap sak han na tie hah,
telah ati. **13** Hate karum teh hawvah a roe awh. Hahoi
a tawn e thung dawk hoi hmae manu 200, hmaetan 20,
14 Kalauk sanu kasu lahun e 30, a canaw khuehoi maito
manu 40, maitotan 10, **15** La manu 20, la a kum kanaw e
10, hetnaw hah a hmau Esaw koe poehno lah poe hanelah
a pasoum. **16** Hotnaw teh a huhu lahoi aloukcalah a
sannaw kut dawk a poe. Hahoi, ahnimouh koe, ka hmalah
cet awh nateh, a louklouk lah rahak kaawm lahoi cet awh,
ati. **17** Hahoi lam kahrawikung koevah, ka hmau Esaw hoi
na kâhmo toteh, apie taminaw maw, na maw na cei awh
han, nangmae na hmalah kaawmnaw hah apinaw maw,
telah na pacei awh pawiteh, **18** Na san Jakop e naw seng
doeh. Ka bawipa poe hanelah poehno na patawn e naw
doeh. Khenhaw! ama hai kaimae hnuklah ao, na ti pouh
awh han, telah lawk a thui. **19** Apâhni e hoi apâthum e hoi
saring kakhoumnaw pueng koe hai, Esaw na kâhmo torei
teh, hot patetlah na dei awh han. **20** Hahoi khenhaw! na

san Jakop teh kaimae hnukkhu lah ao na ti pouh awh han, telah lawk a thui. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hmalah ka cet e poehno ni a lungthin ahawi sak han. Hathnukkhu hoi a mei ka hmu han, telah pawiteh, a lungroum yawkaw han telah ati. **21** Hatdawkvah, poehno hah a hmalah a ceisak. Hatei, ama teh hote karum teh tamihunaw koe a roe. **22** Karum vah a thaw teh a yu roi hoi a canaw hlaibun touh hah a ceikhai teh Jabbok palang hah a raka awh. **23** Ahnimouh hah a ceikhai teh palang hah a raka awh. A tawn e naw pueng hai a ceikhai. **24** Jakop amadueng ao nah tami buet touh hoi khodai totouh a kâthe roi. **25** Ahni ni ka tâ mahoeh tie a panue toteh, Jakop e a sumbunghru kâcunae koe a khoe pouh. Hatdawkvah Jakop teh a khokkhem. **26** Ahni ni, na cetsak leih, bangkongtetpawiteh kho hai a dai toe telah ati. Hateiteh, ahni ni yawhawi na poe hoehpawiteh, na cetsak mahoeh telah ati. **27** Ahni ni na min a pimaw telah a pacei navah, Jakop telah atipouh. **28** Ahni ni na min Jakop teh Jakop tet mahoeh toe, Isarel ati awh han toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut hoi tami hai na the teh na tâ toe, telah ati. **29** Jakop ni pahren lahoi na min apimaw telah a pacei. Ahni ni bang kecu dawk maw ka min na pacei telah ati. Hawvah yawhawinae a poe. **30** Haw e hmuen teh Jakop ni Peniel, telah ati. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh minhmai kâhmo lahoi ka hmu teh ka hringnae hah a pâhlung telah ati. **31** Hahoi Penuel hoi a tâco nah, kanî a tâco, Ahni teh a kamlang teh a phaihru kecu dawk a dongkhawt. **32** Hatdawkvah, Jakop e phai hru kâcunae koe a khoe pouh dawkvah, sahnin totouh Isarel catounnaw ni phai hru kâcunae koe e tharui hah cat boi awh hoeh.

33 Hahoi Jakop ni a radoung teh, khenhaw! Esaw teh tami 400 touh hoi a tho. Hahoi a canaw hah Leah hoi a sannu koe vah a ta. **2** Hahoi a sannu hoi a canaw hah hma ahman, hat hnukkhu vah Leah hoi a canaw, Rachel hoi Joseph teh a hnukteng poung lah a ta. **3** Ama teh hma ahman teh, a hmau teng a pha toteh talai vaisari touh a tabo. **4** Hatei ama kâhmo hanelah Esaw koe a yawng teh, a kâtapam roi teh, a kâpaco roi teh, a ka roi. **5** Esaw ni a khet teh, napui hoi camonaw hah a hmu. Hahoi teh na thokhai e naw hah tami bangpatetnaw na maw, telah atipouh. Ahni ni Cathut ni na lungma teh na san a poe e camonaw nan ma aw atipouh. **6** A sannu hah a canaw hoi a tho teh a tabut. **7** Leah hai a canaw hoi a tho teh a tabut. Hahoi Rachel hoi Joseph hai a tho teh a tabut rawi. **8** Esaw ni saringhu a kâhmo e naw pueng hah bangtelane, telah ati. Ahnimouh ni ka bawipa na minhmai kahawi ka hmu thai nahanelah ka sak e doeh, telah ati. **9** Hatei Esaw ni ka nawngha, moikapap ka tawn, na tawn e teh nama hane ma tat leih, atipouh. **10** Jakop ni nahoeh bo, na minhmai kahawi ka hmawt pawiteh, pahren lahoi na poe e poehno hah na dâw pouh loe. Cathut mei hmu lah na mei ka hmu teh, kai lathueng na lung bout ahawi. **11** Cathut ni na pahren teh, moi ka tawn doeh. Pahren lahoi kai ni na poe e naw hah na dâw pouh yaw kaw, telah ati. Hottelah pou a pasawt teh a dâw pouh. **12** Hahoi Esaw ni kamthaw awh sei. Cet awh sei, na hmalah ka cei han atipouh. **13** Hatei Jakop ni ahni koe na camonaw heh ek a naw rah. Tuhu hoi maitohu hoi kaimouh koe kaawm e naw teh ca ka cun e naw lah ao dawkvah, ka bawipa nang ni na panue doeh. Hnin touh mah karanglah ka hrui pawiteh be a due awh han doeh. **14** Ka bawipa, pahren lahoi na sannaw hmalah cet nateh, Seir mon dawk ka bawipa nang koe pha awh hoehroukrak, ka hmalah saring ka cet e naw, a cei thai awh e patetlah camonaw hai a cei thai awh e patetlah payai lahoi ka ceikhai han, telah ati. **15** Esaw ni kai koe kaawm e a tangawn kangna teh, tat awh lawisei, telah ati. Hatei, ahni ni bangmaw a panki. Ka bawipa minhmai kahawi na hmawt sak leih telah ati. **16** Hottelah, Esaw teh hat hnin vah Seir mon pâtam laihoi a ban. **17** Jakop teh Sukoth vah a cei teh, ama hanelah im a sak teh, a saringnaw hane haiyah impui a sak pouh. **18** Jakop teh lungmawngcalah paddanaram ram hoi Kanaan ram e kaawm sekem khopui koe a pha teh, khopui pui hmalah rim pui hah a sak. **19** Hote rim a saknae hmuen teh sekem na pa Hamor capanaw koe tangka 100 touh hoi a ran e doeh, **20** Hawvah, khoungroe a sak teh, El Elohim Isarel telah min a phung awh.

34 Leah canu Dinah Jakop e a yu ni a khe pouh e hah haw e ram dawk e tanglanaw hmu han a ngai dawkvah a pai. **2** Hiv tami, haw e siangpahrang Hamor capa Shekhem ni a hmu, a man teh a ikhai teh a min a mathoe sak. **3** A hringnae teh Jakop canu Dinah koe dueng a lungthin ao, hote tangla teh a lungpatawpoung dawk lawk kahawi hoi dueng a pato. **4** Shekhem ni a na pa Hamor koe, hote tangla hah kai hane yu lah na paluen pouh, telah ati. **5** Jakop ni a canu Dinah hah Shekhem ni a khin sak tie hah a panue, a capanaw hah law vah saringhu hoi a i awh teh, a tho hoehroukrak teh Jakop duem ao. **6** Shekhem e a na pa Hamor teh Jakop pato hanelah a cei. **7** Jakop capanaw ni a thai awh tahma vah law hoi a ban awh. Jakop canu a ikhai e hoi, Isarelnaw thungvah kayayeirai sak hane hoi, sak hoeh hane kawi yonnae a sak dawkvah, a lungmathoe awh teh a lung pueng hoi a khuek awh. **8** Hateiteh, Hamor ni a pato teh ka capa Shekhem a hringnae teh na canu e lathueng dueng doeh ao, pahren lahoi a yu hanelah paluen sak leih. **9** Kâpaluen awh sei, na canunaw na paluen sak awh haw, kaimae canu hai paluen van awh. **10** Kaimouh koe na o awh vaiteh ram hai moi kalen lah ao doeh. Hivah awm awh nateh hno yawt awh nateh, moikapap tawnta awh telah ati. **11** Shekhem ni tangla e na pa hoi a thangroinaw koevah na pahren awh loe. Kai koe na dei awh e pueng na poe awh han. **12** Aphu hoi poehno teh na hei awh e yit touh na poe awh han. Bangtelah nakunghai tangla teh yu lah na paluen sak awh telah ati. **13** Hateiteh, Jakop capanaw ni a canu Dinah a khinsak awh dawkvah, Shekhem hoi a na pa Hamor teh dumnae lahoi bout a dei pouh awh. **14** Ahnimouh ni ahnimanaw koe vuensom ka a hoeh e naw koe ka canu na poe thai awh mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot hateh kaimouh hanelah min mathoenae doeh. **15** Hateiteh, hettelah lawk na kâkam awh torei dueng doeh, nangmae lawk hah ka hnâbawt awh ti, nangmouh koe e tongpa pueng hah vuensoma awh nateh kaimanaw patetlah awm

awh. **16** Hat toteh, kaimae canu na paluen sak vaiteh,
kaimouh ni hai nangmae canunaw hai ka paluen van awh
han. Hahoi nangmouh koe ka o awh vaiteh, miphun buet
touh lah o awh han. **17** Hateiteh, kaimae lawk na ngai awh
hoeh lah, vuensom na a awh hoehpawiteh, ka canu ka la
vaiteh ka cei awh han toe telah ati. **18** Hahoi ahnimae lawk
ni Hamor hoi Hamor capa Shekhem hah a lunghawi sak.
19 Hottelah thoundoun ni Jakop canu hah a ngai lawi vah,
hothateh moikasaw e lah pouk laipalah tang a sak, ahni teh
a na pa imthungnaw thung dawkvah bari poung e lah ao.
20 Hamor hoi a capa Shekhem ni a kho kalupnae longkha
koe a pha awh teh, kho thung e taminaw hoi a kâpato
awh. **21** Hote taminaw hoi maimouh hoi karoumcalah hoi
kho a sak awh. Hatdawkvah hete ram dawk kho a sak awh
vaiteh, hivah hno yawt awh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
ahnimouh han ram akawpoung doeh. A canunaw hah
yu lah paluen awh vaiteh, maimae canunaw hai yu lah
paluen van awh naseh. **22** Hateiteh, miphun buet touh
lah o awh thai nahan, hettelah lawkkam awh torei dueng
doeh ahnimouh ni hnâ na bo khai hanelah ao, vuensom
ka a awh e patetlah mamouh thung e tongpa pueng hai
vuensoma awh sei. **23** Ahnimae saringnaw, hnopainaw
hoi a tawnta e naw pueng teh, maimae lah be kaawm
han nahoehmaw. Ahnimae lawk teh hnâbawtkhai awh
sei. Hottelah hoi maimouh koe kho a sak awh han telah
ati awh. **24** Hamor hoi a capa Shekhem ni a dei e hah
kalupnae rapan koe kâen ka tâcawt e pueng ni a hnâbokhai
awh teh, longkha koe kâen ka tâcawt e tongpa pueng teh
vuensom koung a a sak awh. **25** Hahoi hettelah doeh. A
apâthum hnin a pataw poungnae dawk Jakop capanaw
thung hoi kahni touh e, Dinah e a thangroi Simeon hoi
Levih ni amamouh roi e tahloi a sin roi teh arulahoi khopui
a tuk roi teh tongpa pueng he a thei roi. **26** Hamor hoi
a capa Shekhem hai tahloi hoi a thei awh. Shekhem im
dawk e Dinah hah a tâcokhai awh teh a cei awh. **27** Jakop
capanaw ni a thei awh e naw koe a pha awh van teh, a
tawncanu a kamhnawng sin dawkvah khopui teh a raphoe
awh. **28** A tuhunaw, maitohunaw, lahunaw hoi amamouh
kho e kaawm e hnopainaw hah a la pouh awh. **29** A
hnopainaw, a canaw hoi a yunaw imthungkhu kaawm e
pueng hah he a lawp awh teh be a raphoe awh. **30** Jakop
ni Simeon hoi Levih koevah nangmanaw ni hete ram dawk
e taminaw hoi Kanaannaw hoi Periznaw kecu dawkvah,
kai heh min mathoenae na phu sak teh, lung na mathoe
sak. Kai ka younca navah kai taranlahoi kamkhueng awh
vaiteh, kai hoi ka imthungnaw hah na thet awh vaiteh, he
na pahma awh han doeh telah ati. **31** Hateiteh, ahnimouh
ni kaimae tawncanu heh, kâyawt e napui patetlah a sak
han na maw telah ati awh.

35 Cathut ni Jakop koevah, thaw nateh Bethel kho
vah cet nateh hawvah awm, na hmau Esaw koehoi
na yawng nah nang koe ka kamnuek e Cathut hanelah
thuengnae khoungroe hah sak telah ati. **2** Jakop ni a
imthung hoi ama koe kaawm e tami pueng koe, nangmouh
koe Jentelnaw e cathut kaawm e hah tâkhawng awh,
kamthoung awh, na khohna hah kâthung awh. **3** Bethel
vah luen awh sei. Rucatnae kâhmo awh lahun navah,
na pathung teh ka cei nah tangkuem koevah, na ka
awmkhaikung Cathut hanelah khoungroe ka sak han ati.
4 Hottelah hoi miphun alouke cathutnaw e a kut dawk
e kaawm e pueng hoi a hnânaw dawk a pacap awh e
naw hah Jakop a poe awh. Jakop ni Shekhem teng e
kathen kung rahim vah a hro awh. **5** A cei awh teh, Cathut
takinae hah a tengpam e khonaw pueng dawk ao teh
Jakop capa hah pâlei awh hoeh. **6** Jakop teh ama koe
kaawm e naw pueng hoi Kanaan ram Luz vah a pha awh
(Luz teh Bethel doeh). **7** Hawvah khoungroe a sak teh,
haw e hmuen teh El Bethel telah ati. Bangkongtetpawiteh
a hmau koehoi a yawng lahun navah hawvah ahni koe
Cathut a kamnue. **8** Rebekah ka awmkhaikung Deborah
hah a due teh, khoungroe rahim e bengkengkung rahim
vah a pakawp awh. Hottelah hoi hote bengkeng e a min
teh Allon Bakuth telah ati awh. **9** Jakop teh Padam Aram
ram lahoi a ban toteh, ahni koe Cathut bout a kamnue teh
yawhawi a poe. **10** Cathut ni ahni koe na min teh Jakop
eiteh, na min teh Jakop telah tet awh mahoeh toe, na
min teh Isarel ti han toe telah ati. Hottelah hoi a min hah
Isarel telah ati. **11** Hahoi Cathut ni ahni koevah, kai teh
Athakasaipounge Cathut lah ka o. Canaw pungdaw nateh,
nange miphun dawk hoi siangpahrangnaw a tâco han. **12**
Abraham hoi Isak koevah, ka poe e ram heh nang na poe,
na catounnaw totouh ka poe telah ati. **13** Hattoteh Cathut
ni ahni a patonae hmuen koehoi Jakop teh a luen takhai.
14 A patonae hmuen koe Jakop ni talung a ung. A ung e
teh talung doeh. A lathueng vah nei thuengnae hah a awi
teh, satui hai a van vah a awi. **15** Cathut ni a patonae
hmuen hah Bethel telah min a phung. **16** Bethel hoi a cei
awh teh, Ephrath a pha awh nahanelah ahlapoung. Rachel
camo o hane a pataw teh pueng hoi patawnae a khang.
17 Hahoi, hettelah doeh. A patawnae a khang lahun nah
camo kaawm sak e ni taket hanh ca tongpa alouke na
khe han dawk doeh telah atipouh. **18** Hahoi, a muitha a
tâco tawmlei vah, a min hah Benoni ati teh, a na pa ni
Benjamin telah a phung. **19** Rachel a due teh Epharath
ceinae lamthung dawk a pakawp awh. **20** A tangkom van
vah Jakop ni talung a ung teh, hothateh nout nahanelah
Rachel pakawpnae tangkom lah ao. **21** Isarel teh pou bout
a cei teh, Mikdaleder imrasang hloilah rim a sak. **22** Hahoi,
Isarel teh haw e ram dawk ao lahun navah, Reuben ni
a na pa e ado Bilhah a ikhai e hah Isarel ni a thai. **23**
Jakop capanaw teh 12 touh a pha awh. Leah capanaw
thung dawk Reuben teh Jakop e camin la ao teh Simeon,
Levih, Judah, Issakhar hoi Zebulun tinaw doeh. **24** Rachel
capanaw teh Joseph hoi Benjamin doeh. **25** Rachel e a
san Bilhah capanaw teh Dan hoi Naphtali doeh. **26** Leah e
sannu Zilpah canaw teh Gad hoi Asher doeh. Hetnaw teh
Paddanaram Jakop ni khe e ca tongpanaw doeh. **27** Jakop
ni Mamre Kiriatharba (Hebron) e a na pa Isak hoi Abraham
onae koe a pha. **28** Isak a hringyung teh kum 180 touh a
pha. **29** Isak ni hnukteng a kâha a phout teh a hnin pakhit

lahoi a due. A due toteh a huikonaw koe pakawp e lah ao
van teh a capa Esaw hoi Jakop ni a pakawp roi.

36 Hetnaw heh Esaw (Edom doeh) e catounnaw doeh.
2 Esaw ni Kanaan napui thung dawk e, Hit tami
Elon canu Adah hoi Hit tami Zibeon e canu Anah canu
Oholibamah hoi, **3** Ishmael canu Basemath, Nebaioth
tawncanu hah a yu lah a la. **4** Adah ni Esaw teh, Eliphaz a
khe pouh teh, Basemath ni Reuel hah a khe. **5** Oholibamah
ni hai Jeush, Jalam, hoi Korah hah a khe. Hotnaw teh
Esaw capanaw, Kanaan kho vah a khe e naw doeh. **6**
Esaw ni a yu, a ca tongpanaw napuinaw, a im dawk kaawm
e pueng, Kanaan kho vah a hmu e hnopai pueng hah
a ceikhai teh, a nawngha Jakop koehoi a tâco teh ram
buet touh koe a cei. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a tawn e hno
moi apap dawkvah, cungtalah awm thai awh hoeh toe. A
saringnaw kecu dawk imyin lah onae ni cawng awh hoeh
toe. **8** Hottelah Esaw teh Seir mon dawk kho a sak. Esaw
teh Edom doeh. **9** Hetnaw heh Seir mon e Edomnaw
kakhekung Esaw catounnaw doeh. **10** Hetnaw heh Esaw
catounnaw doeh, a yu Adah capa Eliphaz, a yu Basemath
capa Reuel. **11** Eliphaz capanaw teh Teman, Omar, Zepho,
Gatam hoi Kenaz tinaw doeh. **12** Timna teh Esaw capa
Eliphaz e a yudo lah ao teh, Eliphaz hanlah Amalek a
sak pouh. Hotnaw teh Esaw e yu Adah capanaw doeh.
13 Hahoi, Reuel capanaw teh Nahath, Zerah, Shammah,
Mizzah lah ao awh teh, Esaw yu Basemath capanaw
doeh. **14** Esaw yu, Zibeon canu Anah canu Oholibamah
capanaw lah ao awh teh, Esaw hanelah Jeush, Jalam,
Korah a sak pouh. **15** Esaw catounnaw thung dawk
khobawinaw teh, Esaw e camin Eliphaz capa, khobawi
Teman, khobawi Omar, khobawi Zepho, khobawi Kenaz,
16 khobawi Korah, khobawi Gatam, khobawi Amalek tinaw
lah ao awh teh, ahnimanaw teh Edom kho e Eliphaz
koehoi khe e khobawinaw doeh. **17** Hetnaw teh Esaw
capa Reuel capanaw doeh. Khobawi Nahath, khobawi
Zerah, khobawi Shammah, khobawi Mizzah tinaw lah ao
awh teh, ahnimanaw teh Edom kho e Esaw yu Basemath
capa Reuel e khobawinaw doeh. **18** Esaw yu Oholibamah
e capanaw hai khobawi Jeush, khobawi Jalam, khobawi
Korah tinaw ao awh teh, ahnimanaw teh Esaw yu, Anah
canu, Oholibamah capanaw khobawinaw doeh. **19** Hetnaw
heh Edom tie Esaw capa khobawinaw doeh **20** Hetnaw
teh Hor tami Seir capa, hote ram dawk kaawmnaw doeh.
Lotan, Shobal, Zibeon, Anah, **21** Dishon, Ezer, Dishan
tinaw teh Edom ram e Seir capa Hor koehoi ka khe e
khobawinaw doeh. **22** Lotan capa teh Hor hoi Heman lah
ao teh, Timna teh Lotan e a tawncanu doeh. **23** Shobal
capanaw teh Alvan, Manahath, Ebal, Shepho, Onam doeh.
24 Zibeon capanaw teh Aiah hoi Anah doeh, Anah teh
a na pa Zibeon e la a khoum navah kahrawng e tuikhu
kahmawtkung doeh. **25** Anah capanaw teh Dishon hoi
Anah canu Oholibamah tinaw doeh. **26** Hahoi Dishon
capanaw teh Hemdan, Eshban, Ithran hoi Keran doeh.
27 Ezer capanaw teh Bilhan, Zaavan hoi Akan doeh. **28**
Dishan capanaw teh Uz hoi Aran doeh. **29** Khobawinaw lah
khobawi Lotan, khobawi Shobal, khobawi Zibeon, khobawi
Anah. **30** khobawi Dishon, khobawi Ezer, khobawi Dishan
lah ao awh teh, ahnimanaw teh Seir kho vah khobawi lah
kaawm khobawinaw doeh. **31** Hetnaw teh siangpahrang ni
Isarel miphun a uk hoehnahlan e Edom siangpahrangnaw
doeh. **32** Beor capa Bela ni Edom vah siangpahrang a
tawk navah, khopui min teh Dinnabah doeh. **33** Bela a due
hnukkhu, Bozrah tami Zerah capa Jobab ni a yueng lah a
uk. **34** Jobab a due hnukkhu, Teman kho e Husham ni
a uk. **35** Husham a due hnukkhu, Bedad capa Hadad,
Moab law vah Midiannaw kathetkung ni a yueng lah a uk,
a khopui min te Avith doeh. **36** Hadad a due hnukkhu, ahni
yueng lah Masrekah tami Samlah ni a uk. **37** Samlah a due
hnukkhu, ahni yueng lah, tui teng Rehoboth tami Saul ni a
uk. **38** Saul a due hnukkhu, ahni yueng lah Akbor capa
Baalhanan ni a yueng lah a uk. **39** Akbor capa Baalhanan
a due hnukkhu, ahni yueng lah Hadad ni a uk. Hatnavah
khopui min teh Pau doeh. Hahoi, a yu min teh Mehetabel,
Mezahab canu Matred canu doeh. **40** Hahoi hetnaw heh a
imthung hoi amamouh hoi, min paruinae patetlah Esaw
capa khobawinaw e minnaw teh: khobawi Timna, khobawi
Alvah, khobawi Jetheth, **41** khobawi Oholibamah, khobawi
Elah, khobawi Pinon, **42** khobawi Kenaz, khobawi Teman,
khobawi Mibzar, **43** khobawi Magdiel, khobawi Iram doeh.
Hetnaw teh a tawn awh e ram dawkvah, a khosaknae lahoi
Edom catoun khobawinaw doeh. Esaw teh Edom miphun
kakhekung doeh.

37 Jakop teh a na pa imyin lah a onae Kanaan ram
dawk kho a sak. **2** Hethateh Jakop catoun e lairui
doeh. Joseph teh a kum 17 touh a pha nah a hmaunaw hoi
saringnaw a khoum awh. Ahni teh a camo rah dawkvah, a
na pa e yu Bilhah hoi Zilpah capanaw koevah ao, hahoi
Joseph ni hnokahawi hoeh a sak awh e kamthang kathout
hah a na pa koe ouk a dei pouh. **3** Isarel ni Joseph teh a
matawng nah a khe e lah ao dawkvah, a canaw pueng hlak
a lungpataw hnawn, angkidung a phun aloukcalah a khui
pouh teh a poe. **4** A na pa ni a hmaunaw hlak a lungpataw
hnawn tie hah a panue awh. Hottelah hoi ahni teh, hmawt
ngai awh hoeh. Lawk kahawi hoi hai pato ngai awh hoeh.
5 Joseph ni mang a sak teh a hmaunaw koe a dei pouh
dawkvah, hoe hmawt ngai awh hoeh. **6** Ahni ni ahnimanaw
koe pahren lahoi mang ka sak e hah thai awh haw. **7** Law
vah cabong hah a thaw awh teh kaie cabong hai a thaw teh
a kangdue. Hahoi thai awh haw, nangmae cabongnaw ni a
kalup awh teh, kaie cabong hah a bawk awh, telah ati. **8** A
hmaunaw ni ahni koevah, nang ni kaimouh na uk katang
han na maw. Nang heh kaimae lathueng vah kâ na tawn
han na maw, telah atipouh awh. Hottelah hoi a mang hoi a
dei e lawk kecu dawkvah, hoe a hmuhma awh. **9** Hahoi
mang alouke e bout a sak teh, a hmaunaw koevah bout a
dei pouh. Thai awh haw, mang bout ka tawn. Kanî hoi
thapa hoi âsinaw 12 touh ka hmalah be a tabut awh telah
ati. **10** A na pa hoi a hmaunaw koe a dei pouh navah, a na
pa ni a yue teh, mang na sak e teh bangpatete mang han
na maw. Kai hoi na manu hoi na hmaunaw ni na hmalah ka
tabut han na maw telah ati. **11** A hmaunaw ni ahni teh a ut
awh. Hateiteh, a na pa ni hno kaawm e hah a lung dawk a

pâkuem. **12** A hmaunaw teh Shekhem vah a na pa e saring
khoum hanelah a cei awh. **13** Isarel ni Joseph koevah na
hmaunaw ni Shekhem doeh saring a khoum awh khe, tho
haw, ahnimouh koe na patoun han telah ati. Ahni ni na
patoun yawkaw telah ati. **14** A na pa ni ahnimouh koe cet
nateh na hmaunaw hah a dam awh maw, saringnaw a dam
maw, panue hanelah kamthaw haw, haw e kamthang kai
koe bout na dei pouh han telah ati. Hottelah hoi Hebron
tanghling koehoi a patoun teh Shekhem vah a pha. **15**
Law dawk voutsout a kâhlai e hah tami buet touh ni a hmu
teh ahni ni, bangmaw na tawng telah a pacei. **16** Ahni
ni, ka hmaunaw doeh ka tawng pahren lahoi saringhu
a khoumnae na dei pouh haw telah ati. **17** Ahni ni hote
hmuen koehoi yo a cei awh toe. Dothan vah cet sei ati
awh e hah ka thai, telah ati. Hottelah hoi Joseph ni a
hmaunaw teh a pâlei teh Dothan vah a hmaunaw a hmu.
18 Ahnimouh ni ahlapoungnae koehoi a hmu awh teh, ahni
koe a pha hoehnahlan vah, ahni thei nahane lah a kâdei
awh toe. **19** Thai awh haw, mang ka sak e tami a tho toe.
20 Tho awh thei awh vaiteh, moimatheng ni a kei telah tet
pouh awh sei. Hahoi a mangnaw teh bangne tie hah panue
awh han telah buet touh hoi buet touh lengkaleng a kâti
awh. **21** Hateiteh, Reuben ni a thai teh ahnimae kut dawk
hoi a rungngang teh, thet lah thet awh hanh sei, telah ati.
22 Hateiteh, Reuben ni a kut thung hoi a rungngang teh a
na pa koe a bankhai thai nahan, thet awh hanh, kahrawng
e tangkom thung pabawt awh nateh na kut teh tha awh
hanh telah ati. **23** Joseph ni a hmaunaw koe a pha toteh,
angkidung em kaawm e hah a rading pouh awh. **24** A
ceikhai awh teh tangkom dawk a pabo awh. Tangkom dawk
tui awm hoeh. **25** Hottelah rawca ca hanelah, a tahung
awh. Hahoi a radoung awh teh, Ishmael kahlawng ka cet e
Gilead ram lahoi amamae kalauk hoi hmuitui hoi, thing tapi,
murah phu e hoi Izip ram lah cei hanelah kamthawnaw
hah a tho awh. **26** Judah ni a hmaunawnghanaw koe
maimae nawngha thei awh teh, a thipalawng e paphat
awh pawiteh, bangmaw cungkeinae kaawm han. **27** Tho
awh, a lathueng kut tha laipalah Ishmaelnaw koe yawt
awh sei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni teh nawngha maimae
misa hoi kâkuen e doeh, telah ati teh, a hmaunawnghanaw
ni a hnâ rip a bo khai awh. **28** Hottelah hoi Midian hno
kayawtnaw teh a tho awh teh, Joseph teh tangkom dawk
hoi a rasa awh teh, Ishmaelnaw koe tangka 20 touh lah a
yo awh. Hahoi Joseph teh Izip ram lah a ceikhai awh. **29**
Hottelah hoi Reuben teh tangkom koe a tho teh, khenhaw!
Joseph teh tangkom thung la awm hoeh toe, hat toteh a
khohna hah a ravei. **30** Hahoi a hmaunawnghanaw koe a
cei teh, camo awm hoeh toe. Kai teh na lane ka cei han
toung telah ati. **31** Joseph e angkidung hah a la awh teh
hmaetan a thei awh teh a thi dawk a ranup awh. **32** Em la
e angkidung hah a patawn awh teh, a na pa koe a poe
awh. Hethateh ka hmu awh e doeh. Na capa e angkidung
na ou, khenhaw! hottelah ati awh. **33** A na pa ni a nout teh,
ka capa e angkidung doeh. Moimatheng buetbuet touh ni a
kei toung hah tayaw. Joseph hah vekrasen lah a hruek toe
telah ati. **34** Hottelah hoi Jakop teh a khohna a ravei teh,
buri a kâkhu laihoi a hnin moikasaw lah a capa hah a khui.
35 A capanaw pueng hoi a canunaw pueng hah ahni a
lungpahawi hanelah a thaw awh, hateiteh, a na pa ni a
lungpahawinae ngai pouh hoeh. Khui nalaihoi phuen koe
ka capa koevah ka cei han toe telah ati. Hottelah hoi a
na pa teh ahni a pouk lawi a khui a ka. **(Sheol h7585)** **36**
Midiannaw ni Joseph teh Izip ram dawk a kâenkhai awh
teh, Faro kut rahim e imkaringkung Potiphar koevah a yo
awh.

38 Hatnae tueng dawkvah, Judah teh a hmaunawngha
koehoi a cei teh, Adullam tami Hirah koevah ao. **2**
Judah ni haw vah, Kanaan tami Shua canu hah a hmu.
Ahni hah a paluen teh a ikhai. **3** Camo a vawn teh ca
tongpa a khe. Judah ni a min lah Er a phung. **4** Camo
bout a vawn teh ca tongpa bout a khe. A manu ni a min
lah Onan telah a phung. **5** Ca tongpa alouke bout a khe
teh, a min lah Shelah telah a phung. Hote ca tongpa a
khe lahun navah, Judah teh Kezib vah ao. **6** Judah ni a
camin Er hah a yu a paluen pouh teh, a min teh Tamar
doeh. **7** Hateiteh, Judah e camin teh BAWIPA e mithmu
vah tamikathout lah ao dawkvah, BAWIPA ni ahni teh a
thei. **8** Judah ni Onan koevah, na hmau e yu hah ipkhai
nateh, na hmau e cati hah pout hoeh nahanlah sak pouh,
telah ati. **9** Onan ni a canaw hah mae ca lah awm mahoeh
tie a panue dawkvah, a hmau e a yu a ikhai navah, a ca
khe hoeh nahanlah alawilah atui yout a tâco sak. **10** A sak
e hno ni BAWIPA a lunghawi sak hoeh dawkvah, Onan
hai a thei. **11** Judah ni a langa Tamar koevah, ka capa
Shelah heh a cue hoehroukrak na pa im dawk lahmai lah
awm ei, telah hoehpawiteh, ahni hai a hmaunaw patetlah a
due payon han doeh telah ati. Tamar ni a cei teh a na
pa im vah ao. **12** Atueng moi a ro hnukkhu, Judah e yu
Shua canu teh a due. Judah teh a lungpahawi hnukkhu,
Timnah kho dawk e tumuen kangawnaw koe vah, amae a
hui Adullam tami Hirah hoi reirei a ceitakhang roi. **13** A
langa Tarmar koevah, na pa teh tu muen ngaw hanelah
Timnah vah cei hane a kâcai telah a dei pouh awh. **14**
Ahni ni a lahmainae hni hah a rading teh, a minhmai a
ramuknae hoi a kâramuk, a tak a kâyo teh Timnah kho
longkha koelah a tahung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Shelah teh
a cue eiteh, a na pa ni a yu lah paluen pouh ngai hoeh. **15**
Judah ni a hmu toteh, a minhmai a kâramuk dawkvah,
kâyawt e lah a pouk. **16** Hottelah hoi lam teng e napui a
onae hah a pâtam teh, tho haw pahren lahoi rei ip roi sei
telah ati. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a langa tie panuek hoeh.
Napui ni na ipkhai pawiteh bangmaw na poe han telah ati.
17 Ahni ni saringhu thung e hmaeca na patawn han telah
ati, Hottelah hoi napui ni hot hah na patawn hoehnahlan
vah na pâhung hane kawi na poe han na ou, telah ati. **18**
Ahni ni bangmaw ka hung han telah telah ati. Napui ni
na min na thutnae, arui hoi na sin e na sonron telah ati.
Hottelah hoi a poe teh a ikhai, ahni teh camo a vawn. **19** A
thaw teh a minhmai ramuknae a hawng teh a lahmainae
khohna hah bout a kho. **20** Judah teh napui koe hung e
hno hah a ratang hanelah a hui Adullam koe vah hmaeca
hah a patawn. Hateiteh, ahni ni napui hah hmawt hoeh.

21 Hottelah hoi haw e hmuen koe kaawm e taminaw koe
lam teng e Enaim tak ka kâyawt e napui hah nâmaw ao
telah a pacei, ahnimouh ni hie hmuen koe tak ka kâyawt e
awm hoeh telah ati awh. **22** Judah koe a ban teh, ahni teh
ka hmawt thai hoeh. Haw e Taminaw ni hie hmuen dawk
tak ka kâyawt e awm boihoeh telah ati awh, telah ati. **23**
Judah ni lat awh yawkaw naseh, hottelah hoehpawiteh,
yeiraipo payon vaih, khenhaw! hmaeca heh na patawn ei,
ama na hmawt ka lawn hoeh, telah ati. **24** Thapa yung
pâthum hnukkhu vah ahnimouh ni Judah koe na langa
Tamar teh kâyo hloilah cata a phu telah a dei pouh awh.
Judah ni alawilah tâcawtkhai awh nateh hmaisawi e lah
awm naseh telah ati. **25** A tâcokhai awh lahun navah,
Tamar ni hete hno katawnkung koe hoi nahoehmaw camo
ka vawn telah a na pa koe Tami a patoun. Napui ni vah
pahren lahoi hete min thutnae hoi arui hoi sonronnaw heh,
apie ne, kahawicalah khenhaw! telah ati. **26** Judah ni vah,
hnopainaw teh amae lah ao tie a panue teh, ahni teh kai
hlak atanghnawn toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh ka capa Shelah
hane a yu lah ka lat pouh kalawn hoeh toe telah ati. Hahoi
Judah ni ahni teh bout ipkhai hoeh toe. **27** Hahoi a vawn a
pataw lahun navah, camo im dawk camo samphei roi e ao.
28 Camo a khe navah, capa buet touh ni a kut a tâco sak.
Camo ka khesakkung ni hetheh a hmaloe ka khe e telah a
kut dawk a kuet teh hlangpawi a yeng pouh awh. **29** A kut
hah bout a kâhno torei teh, pouk laipalah a nawngha hah a
khe. Camo ka khe sak e naw ni, bangkongmaw khe na
hanelah namahoima na sak, telah ati awh. Hatdawkvah, a
min lah Perez telah a phung awh. **30** Hathnukkhu a hmau
e a kut dawk hlangpawi yeng e a khe teh a min lah Zerah
telah a phung.

39 Joseph teh Ishmael taminaw koe Izip ram a
thokhai awh teh, Izip siangpahrang Faro kut rahim
imkaringkung lah kaawm e Potiphar ni a ran. **2** BAWIPA
teh Joseph koe ao teh, ahni teh a lam ka cawn e tami lah
ao teh Izip tami a bawipa im vah ao. **3** A bawipa ni BAWIPA
teh ahni koe a o, a hnosak tangkuem dawk a lamcawn tie
hah a panue. **4** Joseph teh a bawipa e a lungyouk lah thaw
ouk a tawk. A bawipa ni a imkaringkung kacue lah a ta teh,
a tawn e hnonaw pueng ahnie kâtawnnae rahim koung a
ta pouh. **5** Hahoi, imkaringkung lah a ta hnukkhu, BAWIPA
ni Joseph pawlawk hoi Izip imthungkhu hah yawhawi a
poe. **6** A tawn e pueng hah Joseph kut dawk be a ta pouh
teh, a ca e vaiyei hloilah teh ahni koe kaawm e hnonaw
pueng hah be a poe. Joseph teh a tungtang kahawi e lah
ao teh a mei hai a hawi. **7** Hathnukkhu, a bawipa e yu ni
Joseph hah a noe teh, na ipkhai leih ti hoi pou a pasawt. **8**
Hatei ngai pouh hoeh. A bawipa e yu koevah, khenhaw! ka
bawipa ni hete im dawkvah, bang hno maw kaawm tie
panuek hoeh, a tawn e naw pueng ka kut dawk koung a
ta. **9** Hete im dawk kai hlak ka len e apihai awm hoeh.
A yu na tho patetlah nang hloilah kai hane a pasoung
hoeh e banghai awm hoeh. Hatdawkvah, hethloilah kalen
e thoenae hoi yonnae heh Cathut taranlahoi bangtelamaw
khuet ka sak han vaw, telah ati. **10** Hahoi, hnin touh
hnukkhu hnin touh, Joseph hah a pasawt nakunghai a
ikhai hane teh ngai pouh hoeh. **11** Hatei, a hnin hnin touh
teh, Joseph imthungkhu thaw tawk hanelah a kâen teh,
hatnae tueng dawk imthungkhu tami buet touh hai la awm
hoeh. **12** Hahoi teh, napui ni na ipkhai leih telah a angki
dawk a kuet pouh teh, a kut dawk angki pak rading teh
alawilah a yawng takhai. **13** Hahoi teh, a angki a kut dawk
pak a rading teh a yawng takhai tie a panue toteh, **14**
a im kaawmnaw hah a kaw teh, khenhaw! kai na kaya
sak hanelah hete Hebru tami ni kai na yonkhai hanelah
imthungkhu na kâen sin teh thayung hoi ka hram pouh. **15**
Hahoi, ka lawk hoi thayung hoi ka hram toteh, kama koe
a angki pak a rading teh a yawng takhai telah ati. **16** A
bawipa a tho hoehroukrak a hnicu teh ama koevah pou a
hruek. **17** Hahoi teh a vâ koe telah a dei pouh. Hete Hebru
tami san kai koe na thokhai e heh, yeiraipo sak hanelah
hoi kai koe na kâen sin. **18** Hahoi, lawk hoi tha hoi ka hram
tahma vah, a khohna a yawng takhai telah ati. **19** Hahoi, a
bawipa koe na san ni hettelah na sak tie a yu ni a dei e
lawk hah a thai toteh a lungkhuek. **20** Hottelah a bawipa
ni Joseph a ceikhai teh thongim siangpahrang ni tami
khik katek hoi ouk tanae thongim thung a paung awh. **21**
Hateiteh, BAWIPA teh Joseph koe ao teh, a lathueng vah
lungmanae a tawn teh thongim ka ring e hmalah minhmai
kahawi a hmu sak. **22** Hahoi teh, thongim karingkung ni
thongkabawtnaw pueng hah Joseph kut dawk koung a ta
teh, haw e sak e naw teh Joseph e tawk sak e lah koung
a coung. **23** BAWIPA teh ahni koe ao teh, a lamcawn
sak dawkvah, thongim karingkung ni Joseph e kâtawnnae
rahim kaawmnaw pueng hah banghai khen awh hoeh toe.

40 Hathnukkhu hoi teh, Izip siangpahrang misur
kapoekung hoi vaiyei kasakkung roi teh Izip
siangpahrang koe lungyouk hoeh e lah ao roi. **2**
Hatdawkvah, Faro teh a sannaw kahrawikung kacue kahni
touh, misur kapoekung kacue hoi vaiyei kasakkungnaw
dawk kacuepoung koe a lungphuen. **3** Hottelah ama
karingkung Joseph a bonae thongim koe a pabo awh. **4**
Im karingkung kacue ni ahnimouh teh Joseph kut dawk
hnin moikasaw lah a poe teh thaw a tawk roi. **5** Thongim
thung katek laihoi kaawm roi e Izip siangpahrang misur
kapoekung hoi vaiyei kasakkung roi teh tangmin buet touh
dawk mang alouklouke reirei a sak roi. **6** A tangtho vah
Joseph teh ahnimouh koe a kâen van teh, a kâhmo, hahoi
a khet navah a minhmai a mathoe roi. **7** Hottelah Faro e im
karingkung bawipa im e thongim ka bawt e tami koevah,
bangkongmaw sahnin na minhmai a mathoe roi telah a
pacei. **8** Ahnimouh roi ni mang ka sak roi, ka deicaikung
apihai awm hoeh telah ati roi. Joseph ni ahni koe mang dei
thainae teh Cathut e nahoehmaw. Pahren lahoi na dei pouh
haw atipouh. **9** Hottelah misur kapoenaw kahrawikung ni
a mang teh Joseph koe a dei pouh. Ahni koe ka mang
lavah khenhaw! ka hmalah misurkung a la o. **10** Misurkung
dawkvah a cakang kathum touh ao. Ka dawn e patetlah ao
teh, a peinaw hah a pei. Hote a peinaw ni ka hmin e misur
paw a tâco sak. **11** Hahoi Faro manang hah ka kut dawk
ao teh, misur paw hah ka khi. Faro e manang dawk kasu
teh manang hah Faro kut dawk ka poe telah ati. **12** Joseph

ni ahni koe hettelah han doeh. A cakang kathum touh e
teh, hnin thum touh doeh. 13 Hnin thum touh thung Faro ni
na tawm takhang vaiteh, na tawk e thaw hah bout na tawk
sak han. Hottelah misur kapoekung lah na o navah, ouk na
poe e patetlah Faro manang hah a kut dawk bout na poe
han. 14 Hatei, onae hmuen kahawi dawk na pha navah,
kai na pahnim hanh lah a. Pahren lahoi na pahrennae hah
kai koehai kamnuek sak. Faro koe kaie konglam na dei
pouh van lah a, hete im dawk hoi na tâcawt sak van loe. 15
Bangtelah tetpawiteh, Hebru taminaw e ram thung hoi tami
ni arulahoi na paru awh e doeh. Hete ram thung dawk hoi
thongim thung a thung patuen lah bo nahan hai banghai
ka sak hoeh ei nan heh ma telah ati. 16 Vaiyei ka sak e
ni hete deicainae hah ahawi tie a panue toteh, Joseph
koevah, kai hai mang ka sak van. Khenhaw! ka lû dawk ka
pangaw e takho yung thum touh ao. 17 Avanlah kabang e
takho dawk, Faro hanlah kahawi e vaiyei phunkuep ao.
Hahoi ka lû dawk ka thueng e takho dawk e vaiyei hah
tava ni a la ca telah ati. 18 Joseph ni, takho yung thum
touh teh hnin thum touh doeh, 19 Hnin thum touh thung
Faro ni na lû tâtueng vaiteh, thing dawk bang e lah na o
han. Hahoi tavanaw ni na moi hah a ca han telah ati. 20
Hahoi, apâthum hnin Faro khenae hnin a pha toteh, ahni
ni a sannaw pueng hanelah buvennae pawi a sak pouh.
Hahoi misur kapoekung hoi vaiyei kasakkung naw e lû teh,
a tawmrasang. 21 Joseph ni ahnimouh koe a deicai pouh
e patetlah misur kapoekung teh amae tawk tangcoung
e misur hah bout a poe teh, Faro kut dawk manang hai
bout a poe. 22 Vaiyei kasakkung teh thing dawk a vo awh.
23 Hatei, misurtui kapoenaw kahrawikung ni Joseph hah
panuek laipalah yout a pahnim.

41 Kum hni touh a loum hnukkhu, Faro ni mang a
sak teh, thaihaw, palang rai vah a kangdue. 2 A
meikahawi ni teh kathâw e maitomanu hah tui thung hoi a
tâco teh pho um vah apa. 3 Hahoi khenhaw! maitomanu
sari touh, a meikahawi hoeh ni teh kamsoe e hah tui thung
hoi a tâco van teh palang rai vah kangdout e maitomanu
teng vah a kangdue. 4 Maitomanunaw a meikahawihoeh ni
teh kamsoe e naw ni a meikahawi ni teh kathâw e naw hah
koung a ca awh. Hahoi teh Faro teh vak a kâhlaw. 5 Hahoi
bout a i teh mang bout a sak. Khenhaw! cakung buet touh
dawk kahawi ni teh kalen e cavui sari touh a tâco. 6 Hahoi
khenhaw! kathoengca ni teh Kanîtholae kahlî ni remke lah a
hmang e cavui sari touh bout a tâco. 7 Cavui kathoengcae
sari touh ni, cavui kalen ni teh kahawi e sari touh hah
koung a payawp awh. Faro vak a kâhlaw teh khenhaw!
mang lah ao. 8 A tangtho torei, a muitha a lungpuen teh
tami a patoun. Izip ram e mitpaleikathoumnaw hoi tami
lungang pueng a kaw teh Faro ni a mang hah a dei pouh.
Hahoi Faro hanelah ka deicai thai e buet touh boehai awm
hoeh. 9 Hatnavah misurtui kapoenaw kaukkung ni Faro
koevah, sahnin ka yonnae ka kâpanue. 10 A sannaw
koevah, Faro a lungkhuek teh karingkungnaw kaukkung im
vah kai hoi vaiyei kasakkungnaw kaukkung thongim ka bo
roi navah, 11 mang reirei ka sak roi. Kaimouh roi e mang
hah deingainae kâvan hoeh e doeh. 12 Hawvah kaimouh
karingkung e san Hebru tami buet touh ao teh mang hah
ka dei pouh roi. Ahni ni mang heh a deicai teh ka mang
roi e patetlah a deicai van. 13 A deicai e patetlah mang
teh reirei a tâco van. Kai teh thaw bout tawk sak lah ka o
teh, ahni teh kai thi sak e lah ao telah ati. 14 Hat toteh,
Faro ni Joseph hah tang a kaw sak. Ka rang poung lah
thongim thung a thung patuen dawk e a rasa awh teh, a
pâkhamuen a ngaw hnukkhu a khohna a kâthung teh Faro
koe a kâen. 15 Faro ni Joseph koe mang ka sak teh ka
deicaikung apihai awm hoeh. Hatei nang ni mang heh na
thaipanuek teh, na deicai thai telah ayânaw ni dei e hah ka
thai telah ati. 16 Joseph ni Faro koe hot teh kai koe awm
hoeh. Cathut ni Faro koe roumnae lahoi a deicai han doeh
telah ati. 17 Faro ni Joseph koe ka mang lavah khenhaw!
palang rai ka kangdue. 18 Hahoi khenhaw! maitomanu a
meikahawi ni teh kathâw e sari touh tuithung hoi a tâco
teh pho um vah a pâ. 19 Hahoi alouke maitomanu a
meikamathout niteh, ka kamsoe e hot patet e meimathout
teh Izip ram pueng dawk patenghai ka hmu boihoeh e
hah a tâco. 20 Hahoi a mei kathout ni teh ka kamsoe e
maitomanunaw ni kathâw e maitomanunaw hah koung
a ca awh. 21 Koung a ca awh hnukkhu patenghai yah
apinihai a ca awh tie panuek kalawn hoeh. A ca awh
hoehnahlan e patetlah a mei a mathoe awh mingming,
hahoi vak ka kâhlaw. 22 Hahoi ka mang lavah khenhaw!
Cakung buet touh dawkvah, cavui kahawipoung e sari
touh a tâco. 23 Hahoi khenhaw! cavui sari touh kamyai ni
teh kathoengcae, Kanîtholae kahlî ni remke lah a hmang
e a tâco e hah bout ka hmu. 24 Cavui kathoutnaw ni
cavui kahawinaw sari touh hah koung a ca awh. Hote
mang hah mitpaleikathoumnaw ka dei pouh ei, apinihai
deicai thai awh hoeh, telah a dei. 25 Joseph ni Faro koe
Faro nange mang heh buet touh doeh. Cathut ni a sak
hane hah Faro koe na panue sak e doeh. 26 Meikahawi e
maitomanu sari touh teh kum sari touh doeh. Kahawi e
cavui sari touh hai kum sari touh doeh. Mang teh buet
touh doeh. 27 Hahoi a hnukkhu vah ka tâcawt e a mei
kathout ni teh ka kamsoe e maitomanu sari touh hai kum
sari touh doeh. Cavui sari touh Kanîtholae kahlî ni remke
lah a hmang e hai kum sari touh doeh. 28 Hetheh, Faro
koe ka dei e Cathut ni a sak hane Faro a panue sak e
doeh. 29 Izip ram vah khobunae kum sari touh ao han.
30 Hatei, hat hnukkhu takangnae kum sari touh bout ao
han. Hottelah takang ni ram teh voutthoup lah ao sak han
dawkvah, khobunae kum pueng hah Izip ram teh pahnim
e lah ao han. 31 Rek ka tho e takang teh puenghoi a
pataw han dawkvah, khobunae kum hah pahnim lah ao
han. 32 Hahoi mang vai hni totouh Faro a mangsaknae
teh hete hno kecu dawk doeh. Sak hane teh Cathut ni a
caksak teh Cathut roeroe ni karanglah a pha sak han. 33
Hatdawkvah, Faro ni tami buet touh a lungkaang e hoi
kho ka pouk thai e tawng nateh Izip ram vah kahrawikung
lah awm sak naseh. 34 Faro ni hotheh sak naseh, ram
thung vah Izip ram cakang hah pung panga pung touh
pâtung naseh. 35 Ahnimouh ni khobu kum cakang pung
hah pâkhueng vaiteh Faro kâtawnnae rahim vah o hanelah

kho tangkuem hmalah ca hane pâtung naseh, khenyawn
awh naseh. **36** Hottelah takang kecu dawk ram a rawk
hoeh nahanlah, takangnae kum kum sari touh Izip ram ka
phat hane dawkvah, kâhruetcuet lah ao han, telah ati. **37**
Hottelah pouknae a poe e hah, Faro hoi a sannaw pueng
ni ahawi rip ati awh. **38** Hottelah Faro ni a sannaw koe
het patet e Cathut Muitha onae tami heh hmu thai awh
han na ou telah ati. **39** Faro ni Joseph koe Cathut ni hote
hnonaw pueng hah na panue sak dawkvah, nang patetlae
tami lungkaang hoi hno kaawm hane oang ka panuek e
awm hoeh. **40** Nang teh kaie imthung karingkung lah na o
han, ka taminaw pueng hah nange kâ lahoi ao awh han,
bawitungkhung dueng hah nang hlak kai bet ka lenhnawn
han telah ati. **41** Faro ni Joseph koe khenhaw! Izip ram
pueng dawk kahrawikung lah na ta toe telah ati. **42** Faro
ni kutnoutthutnae kuthrawt hah a rading teh, Joseph kut
dawk a buet pouh, hni loukloukkaang e hoi sak e hah
a kâkhu sak teh a lahuen dawk sui dingyin hah a awi
sak. **43** A tawn e leng kahni touh dawk a kâcui sak teh, a
hmalah tabut awh, telah a hram awh. Hottelah Izip ram
thung kahrawikung lah a coung sak. **44** Faro ni Joseph
koevah, kai teh Faro doeh, nange kâpoe laipalah Izip ram
thung pueng a kut hai thoseh, a khok hai thoseh, dâw
thai mahoeh telah ati. **45** Faro ni Joseph hah Zaphnath-
Paaneah telah min a poe. On kho e vaihma Potiphar canu
Asenath hah a yu lah a paluen pouh awh. Hahoi Joseph
teh Izip ram kaukkung lah ahni koehoi a cei. **46** Joseph
teh Izip siangpahrang Faro hmalah a kangdue navah,
kum 30 touh doeh Joseph teh Faro koehoi a tâco teh
Izip ram pueng dawk a cei. **47** Khobu kum kum sari touh
thung talai ni puenghoi a pawhik a tâco sak. **48** Izip ram
e khobu kum kum sari touh thung e cakang pueng hah
a pâkhueng teh kho tangkuem tengpam e cakang hah
a hmouk sak. **49** Joseph ni cakang hah talî teng e sadi
patetlah kapappoung lah a pâtung, touk patenghai touk
ngai hoeh toe, bangkongtetpawiteh, touklek hoeh toe. **50**
Hahoi takang a tho hoehnahlan vah Joseph ni capa kahni
toun a tawn. Hotnaw teh On kho vaihma Potiphar canu
Asenath ni a khe pouh e naw doeh. **51** Joseph ni a camin
hah Manasseh telah a phung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut
ni ka tawntamnae hoi apa imthung pueng na pahnim sak
telah ati. **52** Hahoi a capa apâhni e min teh Ephraim telah
a phung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni kaie runae ram
dawk ca catounnaw na tawn sak telah ati. **53** Hottelah Izip
ram ka phat e khobu kum teh a loum. **54** Hahoi takang
kum kum sari touh Joseph ni a dei tangcoung patetlah
a kamtawng teh ram pueng dawk a pha. Hatei, Izip ram
pueng dawk rawca ao. **55** Hottelah Izip ram pueng teh
takang ni koung a pha toteh, Faro koe rawca hei hoi a hram
awh. Faro ni Izipnaw pueng koe Joseph koe cet awh nateh,
a dei e pueng sak awh telah atipouh. **56** Hahoi takang teh
talai van pueng a pha teh, Joseph ni cakang pâtungnae
tâsong pueng hah a paawng teh Izipnaw koevah a yo
pouh. Izip ram vah takang teh puenghoi a pataw. **57** Talai
van pueng dawk takang teh a pataw poung dawkvah, kho
tangkuem e tami pueng teh cakang ran hanelah Izip ram e
Joseph koe a cei awh.

42 Jakop ni Izip ram vah cakang ao tie a panue teh, a
capanaw koevah bangkongmaw sut na kâkhet awh.
2 Izip ram vah cakang ao tie ka panue dout laipalah hring
awh nahanlah hawvah cet awh nateh mamouh hanlah
ran awh haw, telah ati. **3** Hottelah Joseph hmaunaw hra
touh teh cakang ran hanlah Izip ram a cei awh. **4** Hatei,
Joseph e a nawngha Benjamin teh a hmaunaw koe Jakop
ni cetsak van hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, runae kâhmo
langvaih ati. **5** Isarel canaw teh cakang ran hanelah a
cei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Kanaan ram hai takang
teh a tho van. **6** Joseph teh ram thung bawi a tawk teh,
hote ram pueng koe cakang kayawtkung lah ao. Hottelah
Joseph e hmaunaw a tho awh teh, a hmalah talai khet
laihoi a tabo awh. **7** Joseph ni a hmaunaw hah a hmu teh
a panue. Hatei, ka panuek hoeh e patetlah a kâsak teh,
ahnimouh koe lawkkahram lahoi nâhoi maw na tho awh
atipouh. Ahnimouh ni cakang ran hanelah Kanaan ram
hoi ka tho awh atipouh. **8** Joseph ni a hmaunaw hah a
panue, hatei ahnimouh ni ahni teh panuek awh hoeh. **9**
Joseph ni ahnimouh kong dawk mang a sak e hah a panue
teh ahnimouh koe katuetnaw doeh, khoram caicinae khet
hanelah kathonaw doeh atipouh. **10** Ahnimouh ni nahoeh
bo ka bawipa, na sannaw hah cakang ran hanelah ka tho
awh e doeh, ati awh. **11** Tami buet touh e capanaw doeh,
tami kahawi doeh. Na sannaw heh katuetnaw nahoeh,
atipouh. **12** Hatei ahni ni ahnimouh koe na yuem awh hoeh,
khoram caicinae khet hanelah na kathonaw doeh atipouh.
13 Ahnimouh ni, na sannaw hah hmaunawngha hlaikahni
touh ka pha awh. Kanaan ram kaawm tami buet touh e
capanaw doeh. Kanawpoung e teh apa koe ao. Buet touh
e teh awm hoeh toe, ati awh. **14** Hatei Joseph ni ahnimouh
koe katuetnaw doeh ka tie hah a tang doeh. **15** Hettelah
tanouk e lah na o awh han. Kanawpoung e hah hi tho
hoehpawiteh Faro hringnae noe lahoi hete hmuen koehoi
na tâcawt awh mahoeh. **16** Nangmouh dawk lawkkatang
ao maw awm hoeh maw, nangmae lawk tanouknae lah
nangmouh thung dawk e buet touh patoun awh nateh, na
nawngha teh thokhai naseh. Nangmouh teh thongim thung
na o awh han rah, hoehpawiteh Faro hringnae noe lahoi
katuetnaw katang doeh ka ti han, telah ati. **17** Hottelah
hnin thum touh abuemlah thongim a paung. **18** Apâthum
hnin vah Joseph ni ahnimouh koe hettelah sak awh na
hring awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut hah ka taki,
19 tamikalan lah na awm awh pawiteh nangmouh thung
dawk buet touh thongim bawt seh. Alouknaw teh ban awh
nateh, takang ka tho e ni imthungnaw hanelah cakang hah
phawt awh. **20** Hahoi kanawpoung e hah kai koe thokhai
awh. Hat pawiteh, na lawk kamceng vaiteh na dout awh
mahoeh, atipouh teh hottelah a sak awh. **21** Ahnimouh ni
hmaunawngha koe sak awh e hah payon poung awh toe,
na pahren awh telah kâhei awh lahun nah a lungpuen e ka
hmu awh eiteh, ka tarawi ngai awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah
hete temdengnae ni na thosin e doeh, telah buet touh hoi
buet touh a kâdei awh. **22** Reuben ni ahnimouh koe camo

taranlahoi yonnae sak hanh awh, telah nangmouh koe ka dei nahoehmaw. Na thai ngai awh yawmaw. Hatdawkvah khenhaw! a thipaling phu teh atu maimouh koe hei e lah ao toe, telah atipouh. **23** Hatei Joseph ni lawk tâhlat hno lahoi lawk a dei dawkvah, kho a khan awh e hah Joseph ni a thai panuek doeh tie hah ahnimouh ni panuek awh hoeh. **24** Hahoi ahnimouh koehoi alouklah a cei teh a ka. Ahnimouh koe bout a tho teh bout a pato, ahnimouh koehoi Simeon hah a hmu awhnae koe a katek. **25** Joseph ni ahnimouh cawngko dawk cakang cui hane hoi ahnimae tangka hai cawngko dawk pâseng hanelah kâ a poe. Hateh hottelah a sak awh. **26** Ahnimouh ni cakang la dawk aphu sak awh teh a tâco awh. **27** Ahnimouh thung dawk tami buet touh ni a roe awhnae koe lanaw rawca poe hanelah cawngko a paawng teh tangka hah a hmu, cawngko som dawkvah ao. **28** Hottelah a hmaunawnghanaw koevah, kaie tangka bout a ta awh, khenhaw! hei, kaie cawngko dawk ao hei, telah ati. A lungphuen awh teh Cathut ni hettelah na sak aw hei. Bang ngainae han na vaimoe telah ati awh teh, pâyaw laihoi buet touh hoi buet touh a kâkhet awh. **29** Kanaan ram a na pa Jakop koevah a pha awh, a kâhmo awh e pueng hah a dei pouh awh. **30** Hot ram dawk e bawi lah kaawm e ni ka matheng poung lah na pato awh teh, ram katuetnaw lah na o awh. **31** Hatei, kaimouh ni ahni koe, tamikalannaw doeh. Katuetkung lah khoeroe kaawm awh hoeh. **32** Hmaunawngha hlaikahni touh ka o awh teh, apa e capa lah ka o awh. Buet touh teh awm hoeh toe. Kanawpoung e teh atu Kanaan ram vah apa koevah ao, telah ka ti pouh awh. **33** Hahoi hote ram dawk e bawi ni hettelahoi tamikalan lah na onae ka panue han. Na hmaunawngha buet touh cettakhai awh nateh, na imthungnaw hanelah cakang hah phawt nateh cet awh. **34** Kanawpoung e hateh, kai koe thokhai awh, hat pawiteh katuetkung lah awm laipalah tamikalan doeh tie ka panue han. Hate ram dawk hno na yo awh han na ti pou, telah ati awh. **35** Hahoi, cawngkonaw hah a rabu awh lahun navah, pouk laipalah tangka tangoung hah cawngko dawk ao teh, ahnimouh hoi a na pa ni tangka tangoung hah a hmu awh toteh a lungpuen awh. **36** A na pa Jakop ni nangmouh ni ka canaw koung na kahma sak awh toe. Joseph awm hoeh toe, Simeon hai awm hoeh toe. Benjamin totouh ceikhai han na kâcai awh. Hete hnonaw pueng ni na ratet toe, telah ati. **37** Reuben ni a na pa koevah, nang koe ka thokhai hoehpawiteh, ka capa roi heh thet yawkaw. Ahni heh ka kut dawk na poe nateh, nang koe bout ka thokhai han, telah ati. **38** Hatei ahni ni, ka capa heh nangmouh koe cet van mahoeh, a hmau a due toe, ahni dueng doeh toe. Na ceinae lam dawk runae na kâhmo pawiteh, ka sampo heh lungmathoenae phuen dawk na loum sak awh han toe, telah ati. **(Sheol h7585)**

43 Ram thung takang hoe a pataw poung. **2** Izip hoi cakang a thokhai awh e a baw toteh, a na pa ni, bout cet awh nateh mamouh hanelah cakang youn touh bang bout ran awh telah ati. **3** Hatei, Judah ni ahni koe hote tami ni, na nawngha, nangmouh koe tho van hoehpawiteh, kai minhmai na hmawt awh mahoeh toe telah kamcengcalah kâhruetcuet na poe awh toe. **4** Nawnghaca hah kaimouh koe na cetsak pawiteh, cakang teh na ran pouh awh han. **5** Hatei na tha hoehpawiteh, ka cet awh mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni ni kaimouh koe nangmouh koe na nawnghaca tho van hoehpawiteh, ka minhmai na hmawt mahoeh na ti pouh awh telah ati. **6** Isarel ni, bangkongmaw nawngha alouk tawnnae kong patetnaw hah kuekluek na dei awh teh, kai hanelah hnokahawi hoeh poung na sak awh telah ati. **7** Hatei, ahni ni hote tami ni na pa a hring rah maw, hmaunawngha alouke na tawn awh maw telah kaimae kong hoi imthungkhu kong na pacei awh dawk doeh. Hottelah lawk na pacei e patetlah ka pathung awh e doeh. Na nawnghaca thokhai awh ati hane hah apinimaw sut a panue thai han vaw telah ati awh. **8** Judah ni a na pa Isarel koevah, kaimouh hoi nang, nawnghaca hoi dout laipalah hring thai awh nahanlah, nawnghaca teh kaimouh koe kâbang sak nateh, ka cei awh han toe. **9** Ahni kong dawk kai ni kamngai vaiteh kai koe aphu teh na la han, ahni hah nang koe thokhai laipalah na hmalah kangdout sak hoehpawiteh, yonpennae pou ka phu han toe. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kânawngkâai awh hanh lei sei, apâhni e patenghai yo tho hane boum hei telah ati. **11** A na pa Isarel ni ahni koe, hattelah pawiteh, hettelah sak awh. Hete ram dawk e hnokahawinaw thingtapi, khoitui, hmuitui, murah, câbuk paw a rakawk katha e, hoi almond pawnaw youn touh phawt awh. **12** Nangmae cawngko dawk tangka a pâban e hah bout sin awh, a payon awh e paka han doeh. **13** Hahoi na nawnghaca hai hrawi awh nateh ahni koe thaw awh nateh bout cet awh leih. **14** Hote tami ni Benjamin na tha pouh nahanelah, Athakasaipounge Cathut ni na pahren awh naseh. Ka canaw teh ka sung pawiteh sung yawkaw toung vai khe, telah ati. **15** Hottelah ahnimouh ni poehno hoi Benjamin hah a ceikhai awh teh, tangka hai let hni hoi a kâken awh. Hahoi a thaw awh teh Izip ram lah a cei awh teh Joseph hmalah bout a kangdue awh. **16** Joseph ni ahnimouh koe kaawm e Benjamin a hmu tahma vah, imkaringkung hah a kaw teh ahnimanaw hah imthung kâenkhai nateh saring thet nateh coungkacoe rakueng haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh kanîthun bu kai koe a ca awh han telah ati. **17** Joseph ni kâ a poe e patetlah ahnimouh ni a tawk awh teh, ahni ni ahnimanaw hah imthung a kâenkhai awh. **18** Joseph ni imthung kâenkhaie lah ao dawkvah, ahnimouh teh a lungpuen awh teh, ahnimouh ni, ahmaloe e kaimae cawngko dawk tangka a pâban dawkvah na kâenkhai e han doeh, maimouh hoi lanaw hoi san lah na man thai nahanelah toe hanlah a kâcai e han doeh, ati awh. **19** Joseph e imkaringkung koe vah a hnai awh teh takhang koe a pato awh. **20** Oe, Bawipa, ahmaloe ka tho awh navah, cakang ran hanelah dueng doeh ka tho awh. **21** Hahoi hettelah ao, roenae rim koe ka pha awh navah, cawngko ka paawng awh boteh kamamae tangka lengkaleng ka kuepcalah ao. Hatdawkvah bout ka thokhai awh. **22** Cakang ran nahane tangka alouke hai ka sin awh. Kaimae tangka heh apinimaw cawngko dawk a hruek tie ka panuek awh hoeh, telah ati. **23** Hatei ahni

ni nangmouh koe roumnae awm seh, taket hanh awh. Nangmae cawngko dawk nangmae Cathut hoi na pa e Cathut ni râw na poe awh e doeh, nangmae tangka hah ka hmu doeh, telah ati. Hahoi Simeon hah ahnimouh koe a thokhai awh. **24** Hottelah ahni ni ahnimouh hah Joseph imthung a kâenkhai teh tui a poe teh, a khok a kâpasu awh teh, lanaw hah rawca a poe awh. **25** Hahoi aphu awh e poehno hah Joseph bu a ca hanelah a tho hoehnahlan coungkacoe ao awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hawvah, bu ca han tie hah a panue awh. **26** Joseph takhang koe a pha toteh a kut dawk kaawm e poehnonaw hah ahni koe a kâenkhai awh teh a hmalah talai khet laihoi a tabut awh. **27** Ahni ni kamthang a pacei, na dei awh e na pa matawng teh a hring rah maw. A tak a dam maw telah ati. **28** Ahnimouh ni apa na san teh a hring doeh rah, a tak hai a dam rah, atipouh awh. Hahoi a mahmawk a lû a saling awh teh a tabut awh. **29** Ahni ni a khet teh, a nawngha Benjamin a manu e capa hah a hmu, ahni heh na nawnghaca akong na dei awh e hah maw, telah ati. Hahoi ahni ni ka capa, Cathut ni na pahren naseh, telah ati. **30** Joseph ni a nawngha a hmu toteh, a lungmathoe teh karangpounglah ka nahane hmuen a tawng. Imrakhan thung a kâen teh hawvah a ka. **31** A minhmai a pâhla teh bout a tâco teh puenghoi a kâsum. Rawca rakueng awh telah ati. **32** Hottelah ahni hanlah aloukcalah, ahnimouh hanlah aloukcalah, a coun e Izipnaw hanlah aloukcalah, bangkongtetpawiteh, Izipnaw ni Hebrunaw hoi bu rei cat khai boihoeh, hothateh Izipnaw hanlah panuettho e lah ao. **33** Hottelah capa kacue teh camin lah ao e hoi kanaw teh cahnoung lah ao e patetlah Joseph hmalah a tahung awh teh, kângai lah a ru awh. **34** Joseph ni ahnimouh ham hah amamouh koe a poe sak teh, Benjamin e ham teh ahnimae ham hlak let panga touh hoi apap. Hottelah a nei awh teh, ahni koe hroung a nawm awh.

44 Ahnimouh ni imkaringkung koevah, ahnimouh ni aphu thai yit touh, cawngko pakawi pouh nateh, amamae tangka rip hah amamae cawngko som koe lengkaleng tat pouh. **2** Hahoi kaie manang, ngun manang hah a cahnoung e cawngko som dawkvah cakang phu tangka hoi na ta pouh han, telah kâ a poe. **3** Khodai tahma vah ahnimouh teh amamae lanaw hoi a kamthaw awh. **4** Kho thung hoi a kamthaw awh teh ahlapoungnae koe a pha awh hoehnahlan, Joseph ni imkaringkung koe thaw nateh ahnimanaw hah pâlei haw. Hahoi na pha toteh ahnimouh koe, bangkongmaw hawinae hah hawihoehnae hoi na patho awh. **5** Hot hah, kaie bawipa e misur neinae hoi hma lae ka tho hane kong a panuenae nahoehmaw. Het patet lae na o awh e heh puenghoi na payon awh, na ti pouh han. **6** Hahoi, rek a pha toteh hottelah a dei pouh. **7** Ahnimouh ni ahni koe, bawipa, bangkongmaw het patet lae lawk na dei, na sannaw ni hot patet e hno ka sak awh hoeh. **8** Khenhaw! kaimae cawngko som dawk ka hmu awh e tangka hoi Kanaan kho hoi nang koe bout ka thokhai awh nahoehmaw. Bangtelamaw na bawipa im e tangka hoi sui teh ka paru thai awh han namaw. **9** Na sannaw thung dawk hote hno na hmunae pueng dout seh. Kaimouh hai bawipa e san lah ka o awh yawkaw han, ati awh. **10** Ahni ni bokheiyah, atu hai nangmae lawk patetlah lawiseh, hno ka hmunae tami hah ka san lah ao vaiteh, nangmouh teh toun kaawm hoeh lah na o awh han telah ati. **11** Hat nah tahma vah amamae cawngko lengkaleng a patue awh teh lengkaleng a paawng awh. **12** Ahni ni kacuepoung koehoi kanawpoung totouh a tawng pouh. Hattoteh Benjamin e cawngko dawk manang teh a hmu. **13** Hat nah tahma vah a khohna a phi awh, lanaw a phu sak awh teh kho dawk a ban awh. **14** Judah hoi a hmaunawnghanaw teh Joseph im a pha awh, ama teh haw vah a la o rah. Hahoi a hmalah a tabo awh. **15** Hahoi Joseph ni bangmaw na sak awh. Kai patetlae tami ni hmalah ka tho hane hno a panue han tie na panuek awh hoeh maw, telah ati. **16** Judah ni ka bawipa nang koe bangvai ka dei awh toung. Bangmaw ka pâpha thai awh han. Cathut ni na sannaw yonnae teh a hmu toe. Khenhaw! ka bawipa kaimouh hoi ahnie kut dawk manang a hmu e hoi na san lah doeh ka o awh toe telah ati. **17** Hatei ahni ni, hottelah khoeroe ka sak mahoeh, a kut dawk manang a hmunae dueng doeh ka san lah ao vaiteh nangmouh teh na pa koe karoumcalah cet awh, telah ati. **18** Hat nah tahma vah, Judah ni Joseph hah a hnai teh, Oe ka bawipa, pahren lahoi na san heh, ka bawipa na san heh na hnâthainae koe lawk kam touh na dei sak haw. Na lungkhueknae hah na san koe kaman sak hanh. Bangtelah tetpawiteh, nang teh Faro patetlah doeh na o. **19** Ka bawipa nang ni, na pa nakunghai, hmaunawngha nakunghai na tawn maw telah na sannaw hah na pacei. **20** Kaimouh ni nang koe ka matawngpoung e na pa ka tawn awh. Matawng sawi a sak e camoca ka tawn awh teh buet touh teh a due toe, a manu ni a khe e dawk ahni dueng ao teh a na pa ni a pahren poung, ka ti awh. **21** Nang ni, ahni ka hmu thai nahanlah kai koe thokhai awh ati. **22** Ka bawipa kaimouh ni tongpaca ni a na pa cettakhai thai mahoeh, bangkongtetpawiteh, a na pa cettakhai pawiteh a na pa a due han doeh ka ti awh. **23** Hatei, nang ni na nawngha cahnoung nangmouh koe tho van hoehpawiteh, ka mei na hmawt awh mahoeh toe, ati. **24** Hahoi, na sannaw apa koe ka pha awh toteh, ka bawipa, bawipa nange lawk hah ka dei pouh awh. **25** Apa ni bout cet awh nateh, mamouh hanelah cakang youn touh bout ran awh, ati. **26** Hatei kaimouh ni ka cet thai awh mahoeh, nawngha cahnoung kaimouh koe tho van pawiteh dueng doeh ka cei awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nawngha cahnoung kaimouh koe tho van hoehpawiteh ahnie mei ka hmawt thai awh mahoeh toe, telah ka ti pouh awh. **27** Na san kaimae na pa ni, ka yu ni capa kahni touh na khe pouh tie na panue awh. **28** Buet touh teh kai koehoi a tâco teh koung paset e lah ao mue toe, hahoi teh ahni ka hmawt boihoeh toe. **29** Hahoi hete camo heh kai koe hoi na ceikhai teh, runae kâhmo pawiteh, ka sampo hah lungmathoenae lahoi phuen dawk na loum sak awh toe, telah ati. **(Sheol h7585)** **30** Hatdawkvah, tongpaca heh kaimouh koe tho van laipalah na san apa koe ka tho pawiteh, a hringnae hoi tongpaca e hringnae mekkawme lah ao dawkvah, **31** tongpaca tho van hoeh tie hah a

panue tahma kadout han doeh. Hattoteh na sannaw ni na
san apa e sampo hah lungmathoenae hoi phuen koe ka
loum sak yawkaw han doeh. **(Sheol h7585)** **32** Bangtelah
tetpawiteh, na san ni nang koe ka thokhai hoehpawiteh, a
yungyoe na hmalah yonpen e lah ka o han telah apa koe
tongpaca kong dawk thoe yo ka bo toe. **33** Pahren lahoi
na san hah tongpaca yueng lah ka bawipa, na san lah na
awm sak nateh, tongpaca heh a hmaunaw hoi ban sak
leih. **34** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai koe tongpaca tho van
hoehpawiteh bangtelamaw apa koe ka cei thai awh han
vaw. Telah hoehpawiteh, apa koe ka phat hane thoenae
teh ka hmu payon awh han doeh, telah ati.

45 Joseph teh a teng kaawm e pueng hmalah kâsum
thai hoeh toung dawkvah, tami pueng kai koehoi
koung tâcawt awh, telah a hram. Hottelah Joseph ni a
hmaunawnghanaw koe a kâpanuesak nah yunglam apihai
ahni teng kangdout awh hoeh. **2** Kacaipounglah a ka
teh, Izipnaw ni a thai awh, Faro imthungkhu ni hai a thai
awh. **3** Joseph ni a hmaunawnghanaw koe kai teh Joseph
doeh, apa atu sittouh a hring rah maw, telah ati. Hatei pato
thai laipalah a hmaunaw roumkalue awh teh a hmalah
sut a kangdue awh. **4** Joseph ni a hmaunawnghanaw
koe, pahren lahoi na hnai awh haw, telah ati. Hateh a
hnai awh. Ahni ni na hmaunawngha Joseph, Izip ram vah
na yo awh e hah ma. **5** Hatei, hivah cei hanelah na yo
awh dawkvah, na lungmathout hanh awh, namamouh hoi
namamouh hai kâhmuhma hanh awh, bangkongtetpawiteh,
hringnae rungngang hanelah Cathut ni nangmouh hmalah
na patoun e doeh. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kum hni touh
thung hete ram dawk takang a tho. Kum panga touh a
ngai rah. Hat nah thung pueng teh laikawk kanawk awm
mahoeh. Canga e hai awm mahoeh. **7** Hottelah talai van
catoun ka tawn hanelah karingkung hoi rungngangnae
kalen hoi na hringsakthai awh nahanlah, Cathut ni ahmaloe
hoi nangmouh hmalah na patoun toe. **8** Hottelah hie
hmuen koe na kacetsakkung hah nangmouh laipalah
Cathut doeh. Ahni ni Faro hanelah na pa lah, imthungkhu
kahrawikung, hoi Izip ram pueng kaukkung lah na coung
sak. **9** Karanglah apa koe cet awh nateh, ahni koe na
capa Joseph ni hettelah a dei, Cathut ni Izip ram pueng
dawk bawi lah na sak, kai koe tho awh, uet awh hanh leih.
10 Goshen ram vah na o han. Nang nama hoi, na capanaw
hoi na mincanaw hoi, na tuhunaw, na maitohu hoi na tawn
e puenghoi kai koe roeroe vah na o han. **11** Hawvah kai ni
na kawk han. Bangkongtetpawiteh hawvah takang kum
panga touh ao han rah. Hatdawkvah, na roedeng payon
vaih nang hoi na imthung hoi na tawn e pueng hoi telah
na ti pouh awh han. **12** Hahoi khenhaw! nangmae mit
roeroe hoi ka nawngha Benjamin e mit roeroe ni kaie
ka pahni ni a dei lahun e hah na hmu awh. **13** Izip ram
e ka bawilennae pueng hoi na hmu awh e hno pueng
hah apa koe na dei awh vaiteh, apa teh karang poung
lah na thokhai awh han, telah ati. **14** Hahoi a lungtabue
hoi Benjamin lungtabue rekkâbet lah a tapam teh a ka.
Benjamin ni hai a tapam teh a ka. **15** A hmaunawngha
pueng a paco hnukkhu, a hmaunawnghanaw ni lawk a
dei awh. **16** Joseph e hmaunawnghanaw a tho awh tie
kamthang teh Faro im vah a thai awh teh, hote kamthang
ni Faro hoi a sannaw a lunghawi sak. **17** Faro ni Joseph
koe, na hmaunawnghanaw koe, hettelah dei pouh, na
saringnaw teh cakang phu sak hoi tâcawt awh nateh,
Kanaan ram vah cet awh. **18** Hahoi na pa hoi a imthung
hah kaimouh koe thokhai awh. Izip ram e hnokahawi na
poe awh vaiteh, hete ram dawk kaawm e hnokahawipoung
hah na ca awh han telah dei pouh awh. **19** Kâ na poe,
hettelah dei pouh. Na canaw hoi na canunaw hane hoi na
yunaw hanelah Izip ram hoi lengnaw sin awh nateh, na pa
hah thokhai awh. **20** Na hnopai kong dawk lungpuen hanh
awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Izip ram e hnokahawi pueng
teh nangmae doeh, telah ati. **21** Hahoi teh, Isarel canaw
ni hottelah a sak awh. Joseph ni Faro kâpoe e patetlah
leng hah ahnimouh koe a poe. Lam vah a ca awh hane
hai a poe. **22** Ahnimouh abuemlah koe khohna kâthung
hanelah a poe. Benjamin koe teh tangka cumthum touh hoi
khohna kâthung hane panga touh a poe. **23** Hahoi a na pa
koevah, la hra touh, Izip ram hnokahawi kapawtkung hoi
lamanu hra touh, lam vah a na pa hane cakang hoi vaiyei
hoi canei han kaphawtkung lah a patoun. **24** Hottelah a
hmaunawnghanaw hah a patoun teh a ceisak. Ahni ni
lam vah na kâyue awh hoeh nahanlah kâhruetcuet awh
telah ati. **25** Izip hoi a tâco awh teh a na pa Jakop koe a
pha awh. **26** Hatei, Joseph a hring rah Izip ram pueng
ukkung lah ao telah a dei pouh awh. Jakop a lungmit
teh, ahnimouh ni dei e tang thai hoeh. **27** Hatei, ahni koe
Joseph ni lawk dei e pueng hah a dei pouh awh. Hahoi a
kâcui hane leng Joseph ni a patawn e hah a hmu toteh, a
na pa Jakop e lungthin bout a kâhlaw. **28** Isarel ni a khout
toe, ka capa Joseph teh a hring doeh rah, ka cei vaiteh, ka
due hoehnahlan ka hmu han telah ati.

46 Isarel teh a tawn e pueng hoi a tâco. Beersheba vah
a pha teh a na pa Isak Cathut koe thuengnae a sak.
2 Cathut ni karum a mang lah Isarel koe lawk a dei teh,
Jakop Jakop telah ati. Ahni ni, hivah ka o, telah ati. **3** Ahni
ni, kai teh Cathut nange Cathut lah ka o. Izip ram lah na
cei hane hah taket hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, miphun
kalen lah na coung sak han. **4** Nang koe Izip lah ka cei
van vaiteh, bout na hrawi han, hahoi Joseph ni na mit
dawk na kut a hruek han telah ati. **5** Hottelah hoi Jakop
teh, Beersheba hoi a tâco teh, Isarel e capanaw ni, a na
pa Jakop hoi a canaw hoi a yunaw a kâcui nahanelah Faro
ni na patawn e leng dawk na kâcui sak han. **6** Jakop hoi a
catoun pueng Kanaan ram e a hmu awh e a saringnaw hoi
a hnopainaw hoi a tâcokhai teh Izip vah a cei awh. **7** A
capa hoi a pahringcanaw hoi a miphun a catoun pueng
hah Izip vah a kâenkhai awh. **8** Hetnaw heh Isarel catoun
Izip ram ka kâen e Jakop hoi a canaw e minnaw doeh.
Jakop e camin Reuben, **9** Reuben capanaw teh Hanok,
Pallu, Hezron hoi, Karmi. **10** Simeon capanaw teh Jemuel,
Jamin, Ohad, Jakhin, Zohar hoi Kanaan napui koehoi e a
capa Saul, **11** Levih capanaw teh Gershon, Kohath hoi,
Merari **12** Judah capanaw teh Er, Onan, Shelah, Perez
hoi Zerah naw doeh. Hateiteh, Er hoi Onan teh Kanaan

kho vah a due awh toe. Perez ca roi lah Hezron hoi
Hamul ao. **13** Issakhar capanaw teh Tola, Puvah, Jashub
hoi Shimron, **14** Zebulun capanaw teh Sered, Elon hoi
Jaheel, **15** Hotnaw teh Leah capanaw a canu Dinah hoi
Paddanaram vah Jakop hanlah a khe pouh e naw lah
ao. A capanaw hoi a canunaw teh abuemlahoi 33 touh
a pha awh. **16** Gad capanaw teh Ziphion, Haggi, Shuni,
Ezbon, Eri, Arodi hoi Areli, **17** Asher capanaw teh Imnah,
Ishua, Ishvi, Beriah hoi a tawncanu Serah hoi Beriah capa
teh Heber hoi Malkhiel tinaw doeh. **18** Hotnaw teh Zilpah
Laban ni a canu Leah koevah a poe e capanaw doeh.
Ahnimanaw teh tami 16 touh, Jakop ni a khe e naw doeh.
19 Jakop yu Rachel capa roi teh Joseph hoi Benjamin
doeh. **20** Joseph ni Izip kho vah ao navah Manasseh hoi
Ephraim a sak, hotnaw teh On kho e vaihma Potiphar canu
Asenath ni a khe pouh e doeh. **21** Benjamin capanaw teh
Bela, Bekher, Ashbel Gera, Naaman Ehi, Rosh, Muppin,
Huppim hoi Ard tinaw doeh. **22** Hotnaw teh Rachel ni
Jakop hanlah a khe pouh e capanaw doeh, 14 touh a pha
awh. **23** Dan capa teh Hushim doeh. **24** Naphtali capanaw
teh Jahzeel, Guni, Jezer hoi Shillem doeh. **25** Hotnaw
teh Laban ni a canu Rachel koe a poe e Bilhah ni Jakop
hanlah a khe pouh e naw doeh, abuemlahoi 7 touh a pha
awh. **26** Jakop e a capanaw e yu hmai touksin laipalah
Jakop koe Izip ram rei ka cet e tami abuemlah 66 touh a
pha awh. **27** Joseph ni Izip ram e a capa a khe e naw teh
kahni touh a pha Jakop imthung Izip ram dawk kâen e
pueng teh 70 touh a pha awh. **28** Jakop ni Goshen lam
pâtue hanelah Judah teh Joseph koe hmaloe a ceisak teh,
hottelah hoi Goshen ram lah a pha awh. **29** Joseph ni a
leng hah coungkacoe a rakueng teh Goshen vah a na pa a
dawn hanelah a cei. Ahni koe a kâpanuesak teh a lahuen
dawk a tapam teh a tapam laihoi ngailawi a ka. **30** Isarel ni
Joseph koevah, na hring rah dawkvah, na mei bout ka
hmu toe, atuteh kadout lawi nakunghai yah, telah ati. **31**
Joseph ni a hmaunawngha a na pa imthung koevah, ka
cei vaiteh, Faro koe ka dei pouh vaiteh, ahni koevah, ka
hmaunawngha hoi apa imthung Kanaan ram kaawm e
hah kai koe a pha awh toe. **32** Ahnimanaw teh saring
kapacanaw lah ao teh tukhoumkung lah ao awh. Tuhu hoi
maitohu hoi a tawn awh e pueng a thokhai awh toe telah
ka dei han. **33** Faro ni na kaw awh teh, bang thaw maw
ouk na tawk awh na tet pouh pawiteh, **34** nangmouh ni na
sannaw teh ka mintoenaw koehoi kamtawng teh camoca
hoi atu totouh, saring ka paca awh e doeh, telah na ti awh
han. Hottelah hoi Goshen ram dawk na o thai awh han,
telah atipouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tu ka khoum e pueng
teh Izip taminaw ni a panuet awh.

47 Joseph ni Faro koevah, apa hoi ka hmaunawnghanaw
tuhu, maitohu a tawn awh e naw pueng hoi Kanaan
ram hoi a tho awh, atu Goshen ram vah ao awh telah ati.
2 A hmaunawnghanaw thung hoi tami panga touh a hrawi
teh Faro koe a ceikhai. **3** Faro ni a hmaunawnghanaw
koevah, bang thaw maw ouk na tawk awh telah a pacei.
Ahnimanaw ni Faro koevah, na sannaw teh ka mintoenaw
se nah hoi atu totouh tu doeh ka khoum awh, telah ati awh.
4 Ahnimouh ni Faro koevah, hete ram dawk o hanelah
ka tho awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, takang Kanaan ram
dawk a pataw teh saringnaw hanlah hram awm hoeh toe.
Hatdawkvah pahren lahoi na sannaw heh Goshen ram
dawk na awm sak awh loe, telah ati awh. **5** Faro ni Joseph
a pato teh, na pa hoi na hmaunawnghanaw heh nang koe
a tho awh toe. **6** Izip ram teh na hmalah doeh ao, na pa hoi
na hmaunawnghanaw teh kahawi e ram dawk awm sak,
Goshen ram dawk kho sak awh naseh. Ahnimouh thung
dawk hno ka sak thai e tami na panue e awm pawiteh ka
saringnaw lathueng kahrawikung lah na ta han, telah ati. **7**
Joseph ni a na pa Jakop hah a kâenkhai teh Faro hmalah
a kangdue sak teh, Jakop ni Faro hah yawhawi a poe. **8**
Faro ni Jakop koevah, kum nâyittouh maw na pha toung
telah a pacei. **9** Jakop ni Faro koevah kahlawng ka ceinae
hnin hoi ka kumnaw teh 130 touh a pha toe. Ka hringnae
kumnaw a duem teh a ru, na kakhekungnaw kahlawng
ceinae hoi kumnaw hai khout hoeh telah ati. **10** Jakop ni
Faro yawhawi a poe teh Faro koehoi a tâco. **11** Hottelah
Joseph ni a na pa hoi a hmaunawnghanaw kho a sak sak.
Faro ni kâpoe e patetlah Izip ram thung e kahawipoung e
ram Raameses ram dawk e ram hah râw lah a poe. **12**
Hahoi Joseph ni a na pa hoi a hmaunawnghanaw hoi a na
pa imthungnaw pueng, a imthungnaw lahoi canei hanlah a
poe. **13** Hote ramnaw pueng dawk canei hane awm hoeh
toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, takang puenghoi a tho. Hote
takang dawk Izip ram hoi Kanaan ram teh a patang poung
awh. **14** Joseph ni cakang a ranae phu, Izip hoi Kanaan
ramnaw pueng dawk hoi a hmu e tangkanaw hah Faro im
lah a ceikhai. **15** Izip ram hoi Kanaan ram e tangkanaw
abaw toteh, Izip taminaw pueng teh Joseph koe a tho awh
teh, canei hanelah na poe awh haw, bangkongtetpawiteh,
bangkongmaw na hmalah ka due awh han vaw, tangka
awm hoeh toe, telah ati awh. **16** Joseph ni saringnaw
hah na poe awh. Tangka awm hoeh toung pawiteh, na
saringnaw e phu lah canei hanlah na poe awh han, telah
atipouh. **17** Hat toteh, a saringnaw Joseph koe a ceikhai
awh teh, Joseph ni marang, tu, hoi maito hoi lanaw e phu
lah canei hanlah a poe. Hatnae kum dawk teh saringnaw
e phu lah canei poe e lahoi a kawk. **18** Kum a baw teh,
kum katha dawk ahni koe bout a tho awh teh, kaimouh e
tangkanaw pueng abaw toe. Saringnaw a bawnae kong
dawk banghai ka paphat awh hoeh. Bawipa na mithmu
vah kaimouh miphun hoi lawhmuen laipalah banghai awm
hoeh toe. **19** Bangkongmaw na hmalah ka due awh han,
kamamouh hai, lawhmuen hai na ran awh ngala lawih,
telah pawiteh doeh kamamouh hoi lawhmuennaw pueng
Faro e san lah ka o awh han, dout laipalah ka hring awh
nahan hoi lawhmuennaw kingdi hoeh nahan, cati na poe
leih telah ati awh. **20** Hat toteh, Joseph ni Izip ram naw
pueng Faro hanlah a ran pouh. Takang puenghoi a tho
dawkvah Izip taminaw pueng ni lawhmuennaw he a yo
awh teh, lawhmuennaw teh Faro e lah he ao. **21** Taminaw
teh Izip ramri avanglah hoi avanglah totouh kho tangkuem
dawk a kampuen awh. **22** Vaihmanaw e ram teh ran pouh
hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh vaihmanaw ni Faro koehoi ham

hane ao teh Faro ni ham a poe e naw hah a canei awh
dawkvah, lawhmuen hah yawt awh hoeh. 23 Hat hnukkhu,
Joseph ni taminaw pueng koe, khenhaw! sahnin dawk
namamouh hoi na lawhmuennaw hah Faro hanlah ka ran
toe. Khenhaw! haw vah cati ao. Talai dawk na tu awh han.
24 Hahoi cakang na hmu awh toteh, hettelah Faro hanlah
pung panga pung touh na poe awh vaiteh, pung pali touh
e teh namamouh hanelah ao han. Hottelah law dawk bout
na tu hane hoi namamouh imthungnaw ca hane hoi na
canaw ca hanelah na ta awh han telah ati. 25 Ahnimouh
ni, nang ni kaimouh hringnae na hlout sak toe. Ka bawipa
ni na pahren naseh, Faro e san lah ka o awh han telah ati
awh. 26 Hottelah Faro ni pung panga pung touh poe e
hmunae dawk vah, Izip ram dawk atu totouh Joseph ni
phung a sak. Vaihmanaw e lawhmuen dueng teh Faro e
lah awm hoeh. 27 Hahoi Isarelnaw teh Izip ram e Goshen
ram dawk kho a sak awh teh, hnopainaw a hmu awh teh
ca catounnaw moikapap a pungdaw awh. 28 Jakop teh
Izip ram vah kum 17 touh ao. Hottelah Jakop hringnae
kum 147 touh a pha. 29 Hattoteh Isarel due nahane a hnai
toung dawkvah, a capa Joseph hah a kaw teh a im vah, na
lung ka youk pawiteh, pahren lahoi na kut hah ka phai
rahak vah tat haw, na pahren nateh kaie lathueng vah
atangcalah na sak han, pahren lahoi Izip ram dawk na
pakawm hanh lah a. 30 Mintoenaw koe ka kâhat toteh
nang ni Izip ram thung hoi na hrawm na teh, ahnimouh
pakawpnae koe na pakawp van loe, telah ati. Ahni ni na
dei e patetlah ka sak han, telah ati. 31 Ahni ni kai koe
thoekâbo loe, telah atipouh teh, ahni koe thoe a kâbo.
Hahoi Isarel teh amae ikhun dawk a tabo.

48 Hathnukkhu, Joseph koe, Thai haw, na pa a pataw,
telah atipouh awh. A capa Manasseh hoi Ephraim hah
a hrawi teh a ceikhai. 2 Jakop koevah, khenhaw! na capa
Joseph nang koe a tho, telah atipouh awh. Hatdawkvah,
Jakop teh tha a kâsangue teh ikhun dawk a tahung. 3 Jakop
ni Joseph koevah, Cathut Athakasaipounge teh Kanaan
ram, Luz kho dawk kai koevah a kamnue teh yawhawinae
na poe. 4 Kai koevah, ca catounnaw moikapap na poe
han, na pungdaw sak han, tamihupui lah na sak han, hahoi
hete ram heh ka tho hane na ca catounnaw koe râw lah
na poe awh han, telah na ti pouh. 5 Na ca roi Izip ram,
nang koe ka tho hoehnahlan na khe e haiyah kaie doeh.
Manasseh hoi Ephraim heh, Reuben hoi Simeon patetlah
kaie lah ao han. 6 Atu hoi bout na khe e teh namae lah ao
han. A coe awh han e râw dawk a hmau roi e min hah a
hmawng awh han. 7 Hatei, kaie kong dawk, Paddanaram
ram hoi ka tho navah, Rachel teh Kanaan ram e lampui
dawk, Ephrath kho hoi lam bet ahlanae koe kai teng vah a
due teh hawvah Ephrath lam dawk ka pakawp. (Hot teh
Bethlehem doeh). 8 Hahoi, Isarel ni Joseph e capa roi a
khet teh, hetnaw heh apinaw maw telah ati. 9 Joseph ni a
na pa koevah, ahnimouh roi teh ka capa roi doeh, Cathut
ni hi vah na poe e roi doeh, telah atipouh. Ahni ni pahren
lahoi kai koe thokhai haw, yawhawinae ka poe han, telah
ati. 10 Isarel teh a matawng toung dawkvah a mit hah
kacailah hmawt thai hoeh toe. Hahoi teh, hnai sak haw,
ahni ni a tapam teh a paco. 11 Isarel ni Joseph koevah,
Na mei hmu hane boehai ka ngaihawi hoeh ei, Cathut
ni na ca catounnaw e mei totouh na hmu sak, telah ati.
12 Joseph ni ahnimouh teh a na pa e phai rahak hoi a
la teh a hmalah a tabo sak. 13 Hahoi, Joseph ni kahni
touh hoi a ceikhai teh Ephraim aranglae kut hoi Isarel e
avoilae kut koe lah a ceikhai. Manasseh hah avoilae kut
hoi Isarel e aranglae kut koe lah a ceikhai. 14 Hahoi, Isarel
ni a kut a khingkhai teh aranglae kut hah kanaw e Ephraim
e a lû dawk a toung teh avoilae kut hah Manasseh e lû
van vah a toung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni teh camin
lah ao. 15 Hottelah yawhawinae a poe teh kakhekung
Abraham hoi Isak hmalah ouk kaawm pouh e Cathut,
sahnin totouh ka hringyung thung pueng na kakawkkung
Cathut. 16 Hawihoehnae pueng thung hoi na karatangkung
kalvantaminaw ni hete camo roi yawhawinae poe naseh,
Abraham hoi Isak min teh ahnimouh roi ni sin naseh. Hahoi,
talai lungui vah tami moikapap lah pungdaw awh naseh
telah ati. 17 A na pa ni aranglae kut Ephraim e lû dawk a
toung e Joseph ni a hmu navah, a lungkuep hoeh dawkvah
a na pa e kut Ephraim lû dawk a toung e hah Manasseh e
a lû dawk puen hanelah a tawm. 18 Joseph ni a na pa
koevah, Apa hettelah mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, het
nahoehmaw a camin. Aranglae na kut a lû dawk na toung
hane vaw, telah atipouh. 19 Hatei, a na pa ni a ngai hoeh
dawk, ka panue ka ca, ka panue. Ahni haiyah miphun telah
kaw han e kamcu lah ao vaiteh a lentoe van han. Hatei,
a nawngha heh ahni hlakvah hoe a lentoe vaiteh a ca
catounnaw haiyah miphun moikapap lah ao awh han, telah
ati. 20 Hatdawkvah, hote hnin dawk yawhawinae a poe
teh, nang pawlawk dawk Cathut ni Isarel teh yawhawinae
poe naseh, nang teh Ephraim hoi Manasseh patetlah na
tat naseh telah atipouh teh, Manasseh hmalah Ephraim
ao sak. 21 Hottelah, Isarel ni Joseph koevah, khenhaw!
meimei ka due toe, hat eiteh Cathut teh nang koevah
ao vaiteh mintoenaw e ram dawk na hrawi awh han. 22
Hothloilah, na hmaunawnghanaw hane thung hoi ham buet
touh, tahloi hoi licung, Amor taminaw e kut dawk ka la e
hah na thap pouh, telah ati.

49 Jakop ni a capanaw a kaw teh ahnimouh koevah,
hmalah nangmouh koe ka tho hane hnonaw ka dei
thai nahanlah kamkhueng awh haw. 2 Nangmouh Jakop
canaw kamkhueng awh nateh, na pa Isarel e lawk thai awh
haw. 3 Reuben, nang teh ka ca camin, ka hnosakthainae,
ka thaonae, aluepaw, karasangpoung hoi a tha kaawm
poung e lah na o. 4 Hatei, tui patetlah kâhuen e lungthin na
tawn. Taluenae koe na phat mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
nang ni kaie ikhun dawk na luen teh na kamhnawng
sak. Ka ikhun hah na tapam. 5 Simeon hoi Levih teh
hmaunawngha roi doeh. Lungthin ponae senehmaica ao
roinae hmuen koe ao roi. 6 Ka muitha ni ahnimouh roi ni hro
e hno dawk kâen mahoeh. Kaie bawilennae ni ahnimouh
kamkhuengnae dawk bawk van mahoeh. Ahnimouh ni
a lungkhuek teh tami a thei awh, ma ngainae pâlei teh
khonaw a raphoe awh toe. 7 Ahnimouh lungkhueknae hah
thoebonae lah awm naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, puenghoi

a thasai. Ahnimouh lungkhueknae teh thoebo lah awm
seh, bangkongtetpawiteh a kâoup awh. Jakop miphun
Isarel catoun thung vah ahnimouh kâkayei sak han. **8** Oe
Judah nang teh, hmaunawnghanaw ni pholen e lah na o
han. Na kut teh na tarannaw e lahuen dawk na toung han.
Na pa e capanaw ni na hmalah a tabut awh han. **9** Judah
teh sendektanca doeh. Ka capa ni moi kei nah koehoi na
luen takhai hnukkhu, sendek hoi sendekmanu patetlah
ka kâva ni teh ka kamkawn e hah apinimaw a pâhlaw
ngam han. **10** Siangpahrang sonron ni Judah tâcawt takhai
mahoeh. Kâlawk kapoekung hai a khok rahak hoi kahmat
mahoeh. Shiloh a tho hoehroukrak teh miphun pueng ni
a lawk a ngai pouh han. **11** Ahnie lanaw hah misurkung
dawk a pen teh, lacanaw hah misurkung kahawi e dawk a
pen. A hni hah misurtui dawk a pâsu teh a khohna hah
misur thi dawk a pâsu. **12** A mit teh misurtui hlak a paling
teh, a hâ teh sanutui hlak a pangaw. **13** Zebulun teh long
kâhatnae talî teng kho a sak han. Long kâhatnae hmuen
lah ao han. A khori teh Zidon totouh han. **14** Issakhar
teh mon rahak ka tabawk e a tha kaawm poung e doeh.
15 Kâhatnae hah ahawi telah a pouk teh, a ram hah a
nawm telah a pouk. Hno phu hanlah a loung a rahnoum
sak teh, sannaw lah a coung awh. **16** Dan ni a taminaw
hah Isarel miphun rahak vah miphun buet touh patetlah
lawkceng han. **17** Dan teh lam dawk kaawm e tahrun
doeh. Marang kâcui e tami hnuklah rawp sak hanlah lam
rahak ao teh, marang khok ka khuek e hrunthoe doeh.
18 Oe BAWIPA, na rungngangnae teh ouk ka ngaihawi.
19 Gad teh tarannaw ni tuk vaiteh, ahni ni hai bout a
tuk van han. **20** Asher teh canei koelah tawnta vaiteh,
siangpahrang canei hanlah a tâco sak han. **21** Naphtali teh
sayuk patetlah dawkcawk vaiteh, lawk kahawi a dei han.
22 Joseph teh a paw kara e a kang lah ao teh, a kangnaw
teh rapan naw dawk a yam han. **23** Licung kathoumnaw
ni puenghoi a lungmathoe sak awh han. A ka awh teh a
maithoe awh han. **24** Hatei ahnie licung teh a thayoun
hoeh. Jakop Cathut e thaonae kut hoi thao sak e lah ao,
Isarel ka khoum lungsong pawlawk lahoi yah, **25** na Cathut
teh nang kabawm hane hoi Athakasaipounge ni teh talai
hoi kalvan yawhawi hoi sanu hoi camo im yawhawi, nang
yawhawi poe hanelah tha ao sak e doeh. **26** Na pa e
yawhawi na poe e ni mintoenaw e yawhawi poe e hlak a
yungyoe mon pout totouh, hotnaw teh Joseph e lû dawk ao
vaiteh, a hmaunawnghanaw thung hoi kapek e tami koe ao
han. **27** Benjamin teh Asui patetlah doeh ao. Amom vah a
kei e moi a ca vaiteh, tangmin vah lawphno hah a thokhai
han, telah ati. **28** Hetnaw teh Isarel miphun hlaikahni touh
lah ao awh teh, hethateh a na pa ni ahnimouh koe a dei
pouh e lawknaw doeh. Yawhawi a poe teh yawhawi a poe
e patetlah buet touh hnukkhu buet touh yawhawi a poe. **29**
Hahoi kai teh, ka mintoenaw koe ceikhai e lah ka o han
toe. Hit tami Ephron lawhmuen dawk e talungkhu, Kanaan
ram e Mamre hma lae Makpelah law e talungkhu, Abraham
pakawpnae phuen, **30** Hit tami Ephron koevah lawhmuen
khuehoi ran e dawk ka mintoenaw koe na pakawp awh
loe. **31** Hawvah Abraham hoi a yu Sarah a pakawp awh
teh, hawvah Isak hoi a yu Rebekah a pakawp awh teh,
hawvah Leah a pakawp awh. **32** Lawhmuen hoi a thung e
talungkhunaw teh Heth naw koehoi ran e doeh telah ati. **33**
Hottelah Jakop ni a canaw lawk he a thui hnukkhu, a khok
hah ikhun dawk a taphawng teh a due teh, mintoenaw koe
a pakawp awh.

50 Hat navah Joseph ni a na pa e mithmai a tabo sin
teh ka laihoi a pahnuep. **2** Joseph ni tâsibawinaw
hah a na pa e ro pawk hoeh nahanlah tâsi hluk hane kâ a
poe. Hatdawkvah, tâsibawinaw ni Isarel e ro teh a pawk
hoeh nahanlah tâsi a hluk awh. **3** A ro a rakuengnae dawk
hnin 40 touh a ro. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ro a pawk thai
hoeh nahanlah rakuengnae dawk hottelah ouk a ro. Hahoi,
hnin 70 touh thung Izipnaw a khuika awh. **4** Ahni khuinae
hnin a baw totouh, Joseph ni Faro imthungkhu koe a dei
pouh teh, na lung ka youk pawiteh, pahren lahoi Faro
hnâthai vah, **5** Apa ni lawk na kam sak, khenhaw! ka due
han toe, Kanaan ram phuen ka ran tangcoung e dawk,
haw vah na pakawm loe, telah ati. Hatdawkvah, pahren
lahoi apa heh na pakawm sak ei, bout ka ban han ati,
telah na dei pouh awh, telah atipouh. **6** Faro ni, thoe na
bo sak e patetlah na pa teh pakawm, telah atipouh. **7**
Hatdawkvah, Joseph teh a na pa pakawp hanelah a cei.
Faro e a sannaw pueng, imthungkhu dawk e kacue naw
hoi Izip ram e kacuenaw pueng, **8** Joseph imthungkhunaw
pueng, a hmaunaw hoi a na pa imthungkhunaw pueng hai
a cei awh. A ca kanawnaw hoi tuhunaw hoi maitonaw teh
Goshen ram dawk a ta awh. **9** Ahnimouh koevah, rangleng
hoi marangransanaw hai a cei awh dawkvah, tamihupui
lah ao. **10** Jordan namran e Atad cangkatinnae koevah a
pha awh. Hote hmuen koe hnin sari touh thung a ka khai
awh teh a tahungkhai awh. **11** Hote ram Kanaan taminaw
ni Atad cangkatinnae koe vah a yu ro a tahungkhai awh e
a hmu awh teh, hetheh Izipnaw e tami kadout tahungkhai e
kalenpoung doeh, telah ati awh. Hatdawkvah, hote hmuen
teh 'Abel-mizraim' telah ati awh. Hot teh, Jordan namran
lah kaawm e doeh. **12** A canaw ni kâ a poe e patetlah
ahnimouh hanlah a sak awh. **13** A canaw ni Kanaan ram a
kâenkhai awh teh Abraham ni kâpakawp nahane hmuen
râw lah, Hit tami Ephron koehoi law a ran e Mamre kho
hmalah kaawm e Makpelah law e lungngoum thung vah a
pakawp awh. **14** A na pa a pakawp awh hnukkhu, Joseph
hoi a hmaunaw hoi a na pa pakawpnae koe kacetnaw
pueng hoi cungtalah Izip ram lah a ban awh. **15** Joseph e
hmaunaw ni a na pa a due e hah a hmu navah, Joseph
ni na hmawt ngai awh hoeh vaiteh, ahni koe sak awh e
hnokahawi hoeh e naw pueng hah moi koung na pathung
han vaimoe, telah a kâti awh. **16** Hatdawkvah, Joseph
koe dei hanelah tami a patoun awh teh, na pa ni a due
hoehnahlan vah, hettelah Joseph koe na dei pouh han. **17**
Nang lathueng yonnae a sak awh eiteh, pahren lahoi na
hmaunaw e kâtapoenae hoi a yonnae teh ngaithoum loe,
telah kâ na poe. Hatdawkvah, na pa Cathut e sannaw e
kâtapoenae hah ngaithoum pouh, telah ati. Ahni koe a dei
pouh navah, Joseph teh a ka. **18** A hmaunaw ni hai a
cei awh teh a hmalah tabo laihoi khenhaw! na sannaw

lah ka o awh, telah atipouh awh. **19** Joseph ni ahnimouh koevah, taket awh hanh awh, Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut e yueng lah maw ka o. **20** Nangmouh ni ka lathueng vah, hawihoehnae hah sak han na kâcai awh, hateiteh, Cathut ni sahnin vah tami moikapap hringnae rungngang hanelah hawinae hah sak han noenae lah ao. **21** Hatdawkvah, taket awh hanh. Nangmouh hoi na canaw teh pou na kawk awh han, telah atipouh. Hottelah lungmawng sak teh lawk kahawi hoi a pato. **22** Joseph teh ama hoi a na pa imthungkhunaw hoi Izip ram vah kho a sak awh. Joseph teh kum 110 touh a hring. **23** Joseph ni Ephraim e a canaw, a na mincanaw hoi se thum totouh e a hmu. Manasseh capa, Makhir canaw hai Joseph e khokpakhu dawk a khe awh. **24** Joseph ni a hmaunawnghanaw koe, ka due han toe, hateiteh, Cathut ni na khet han. Hete ram dawk hoi na tâcokhai awh vaiteh, Abraham, Isak hoi Jakop koe thoebo hoi lawkkam e ram dawk na ceikhai awh han, telah atipouh. **25** Hatdawkvah, Joseph ni Isarel catounnaw hah lawkkamnae a sak teh, Cathut ni na khet awh roeroe han. Ka hru hah hete hmuen koehoi na ceikhai awh han, telah ati. **26** Hatdawkvah, Joseph teh kum 110 touh a pha nah a due. A ro teh kapawk thai hoeh lah a sak awh teh Izip e thingkong buet touh thungvah a ta awh.

Tâconae

1 Izip ram vah Jakop hoi cungtalah, amamae imthungnaw
ka phat awh e Isarelnaw teh; **2** Reuben, Simeon, Levih
hoi Judah, **3** Issakhar, Zebulun hoi Benjamin, **4** Dan,
Naphtali, Gad hoi Asher, **5** Jakop canaw abuemlah tami
70 touh a pha awh. Joseph teh Izip ram vah yo la ao
toe. **6** Joseph hoi a hmaunawnghanaw senae taminaw
pueng teh koung a due awh toe. **7** Isarelnaw teh ca moi a
pungdaw awh, a thao awh teh ram pueng dawk kho a sak
awh. **8** Hathnukkhu, Izip ram dawk Joseph ka panuek
hoeh e siangpahrang katha a tâco. **9** Hote siangpahrang
ni hai Isarelnaw teh maimanaw hlak apap awh, a thasai
awh. **10** Tho awh, lungangcalah hoi ahnimouh lathueng
hno sak awh sei. Nahoeh pawiteh, ahnimouh teh hoe
pungdaw awh vaiteh, hmalah tarankâtuknae awm pawiteh,
maimae tarannaw koe lah kambawng awh vaiteh, maimouh
hah na tuk vaiteh ram dawk hoi a yawng awh han doeh
telah a taminaw koe a dei pouh. **11** Hatdawkvah, Izip
bawinaw ni puenghoi rektap hanelah kaukkung a ta pouh.
Isarel taminaw teh hno pâtung nahanlah Pithom khopui hoi
Raameses khopui hah a sak awh. **12** Hateiteh, rektapnae
hoehoe a khang awh e patetlah hoehoe a pungdaw awh.
Ahnimouh kecu dawk Izipnaw teh a lungpuen awh. **13**
Pueng hoi hoe a rektap awh. **14** Talung bonae hoi amhru
saknae koe, law thawnaw pueng dawk puenghoi a tawk
sak awh teh a tawk e tangkuem dawk nget ka tawn lah a
tawk sak awh. **15** Izip siangpahrang ni Hebru tami, camo
ka khe sak roi e kahni touh, Siphrah hoi Puah koevah,
16 nangmouh roi ni Hebru napuinaw e camo khe sak
roi nateh, a khenae hmuen koe na ring roi navah, ca
tongpa khe pawiteh thet, napui khe pawiteh pâhlung roi
haw telah atipouh. **17** Camo kakhesak roi e ni Cathut a
taki dawkvah, Izip siangpahrang e kâpoe e patetlah sak
laipalah ca tongpa hah a pâhlung roi. **18** Izip siangpahrang
ni hai camo kakhesak e roi a kaw teh, nangmouh roi ni
bangkongmaw camo tongpanaw na pâhlung roi telah a
pacei navah, **19** Ahnimouh roi ni Hebru napuinaw teh
Izip napuinaw patetlah awm awh hoeh. Ahnimouh teh
cao a yawi dawkvah, camo kakhesak e a tho hoeh nah
camo yo a la khe toe telah atipouh roi. **20** Hatdawkvah,
Cathut ni camo kakhesak roi e lathueng vah, hawinae a
sak pouh. Hote miphun haiyah a pungdaw awh teh a thao
awh. **21** Camo kakhesak e napui roi ni Cathut a taki roi
dawkvah ahnimae imthungkhunaw hah a khetyawt roi.
22 Faro siangpahrang ni hai Isarelnaw dawk ca tongpa
khe e pueng teh Nai palang dawk tâkhawng naseh, Napui
pâhlung awh naseh, telah a taminaw pueng koe lawk a
thui.

2 Hatnae tueng nah, Levih tami tongpa buet touh ni Levih
tami napui a yu lah a la. **2** Napui ni camo a vawn teh
ca tongpa a khe. Hote ca tongpa teh meilam hawinae hah
a manu ni a hmu dawkvah, thapa yung thum touh thung a
hro. **3** Hateiteh, a hro thai hoeh torei teh, lungpumkung hoi
sak e thingkong hah a la teh tuipan hoi thingtapi hoi a patô
hnukkhu, hote thingkong dawk camo a ta teh, Nai palang
rai lah lungpum um vah a ta. **4** A tawncanu ni bangtelah
vaimoe ao han vaiyoe tie panue han a ngai dawkvah
ahlahnawnnae koehoi a tuet. **5** Hat toteh, Faro canu teh
tui kamhluk hanlah a tho. A sannunaw hoi tuipui rai lah a
kâhlai awh navah, sumpanaw rahak vah thingkong a hmu
teh la hanlah a sannu buet touh a patoun. **6** Thingkong
e a khuem a paawng awh navah, ka kap e camo hah a
hmu. Pahrennae lungthin a tawn dawkvah hete camo teh
Hebru camo doeh telah ati. **7** Camo e a tawncanu ni nang
hanlah camo ka cun hane Hebru napui kai ni ka cei vaiteh,
na kaw pouh han na ou telah Faro siangpahrang e canu
koe a pacei navah, **8** Faro canu ni cet loe telah kâ a poe
dawkvah, napuica ni a cei teh camo e a manu hah a kaw.
9 Hathnukkhu, Faro siangpahrang e canu ni hete camo heh
lat nateh kai hanlah na kawk pouh la a, aphu na poe han
telah atipouh e patetlah hote napui ni camo hah a la teh a
kawk. **10** Camo a roung torei teh, Faro siangpahrang e
canu koe a thak pouh teh, siangpahrang e canu ni a ca lah
a ta teh, Mosi telah min a phung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tui
dawk hoi kai ni ka rasa e telah ati. **11** Mosi teh a kum hruet
a cue torei teh, amae a miphunnaw onae hmuen koe a cei
teh, ahnimae thaw tawk e naw hah a khet. A miphun Hebru
tami buet touh hah Izip tami ni a hem e a hmu navah, **12** A
tengpam a khet teh apihai awm hoeh tie a panue navah,
Izip tami hah a thei teh sadi dawk a pakawp. **13** Atangtho
bout a tâco navah, Hebru tami kahni touh a kâyue roi e a
hmu teh, nang ni namamouh roi reira hah bangkongmaw
na hem telah ka yue e tami hah a pacei. **14** Hote tami ni
apinimaw nang teh kaimouh lathueng vah lawkcengkung
lah na ta. Izip tami na thei e patetlah kai hah na thei han
na ngai maw telah atipouh. Hatnavah, Mosi ni amae hno a
sak e hah a kamphawng toe telah a panue dawkvah a taki.
15 Hote kamthang hah Faro siangpahrang ni a thai torei
teh, Mosi thei hanlah a tawng. Mosi teh Faro siangpahrang
koehoi a yawng teh, Midian ram vah kho a sak. Ahni teh,
tuido teng a tahung navah, **16** Midian vaihma e canu sari
touh teh a na pa e tu hoi hmaenaw tui pânei hanlah a
tho awh teh tui a do awh hnukkhu, dokkonaw dawk tui a
pakawi awh. **17** Hatnavah, tukhoumnaw a tho awh teh, tu
hoi hmaenaw hah a hrui awh. Hatnavah, Mosi ni a thaw
teh, hote napuinaw koe lah ao teh tu hoi hmaenaw hah
tui a pânei pouh. **18** Hote napuinaw teh a na pa Reuel
koe a pha awh navah, bangkong sahnin teh palang na
tho awh bo telah atipouh. **19** Ahnimouh nihaiyah Izip tami
buet touh ni tukhoumnaw e kut dawk hoi na rungngang
teh tui kakhoutlah a do teh tu hoi hmaenaw hah tui a
pânei atipouh awh. **20** A na pa ni hai hote tami teh na
maw ao. Bangkongmaw yout na ban takhai awh. Bu ca
hanlah kaw awh, telah atipouh. **21** Hottelah hoiyah Mosi
teh ahnimouh hoi cungtalah o hanelah, a hnâbo hnukkhu
Reuel ni a canu Zipporah hah Mosi hoi a kâpaluen sak.
22 Hote napui ni ca tongpa a khe toteh Mosi ni Gershom
telah min a phung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh ramlouk
dawk imyin lah ka o toe telah ati. **23** A kumtha asaw toteh,
Izip siangpahrang hai yo a due toe. Hattoteh Isarelnaw teh

san lah ao awhnae koe a cingou khuika awh. Hottelah san lah onae koehoi khuika hramki e lawk teh Cathut koe a pha. **24** Cathut ni ahnimae cingou khuika lawk teh a thai pouh. Hatnavah, Cathut ni Abraham, Isak, Jakop tinaw hoi lawkkam a sak e hah a pouk. **25** Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni Isarelnaw hah a hmu teh, a panue.

3 Mosi ni Midian vaihma, a masei Jethro e tu hoi hmaenaw a khoum navah, thingyeiyawn e kanîloumlah a ceikhai teh, Horeb tie Cathut e mon koe a pha. **2** Hatnavah, BAWIPA e kalvantami teh buruk dawk hoi ka tâcawt e hmaito lahoi a kamnue. Mosi ni a khet navah, hmai a to ei, buruk teh a kak hoeh e hah a hmu navah, **3** Bangkongmaw buruk kang laipalah ao. Hete kângairu e hno heh ka cei vaiteh ka khet han telah ati. **4** Mosi ni a khet e BAWIPA ni a hmu navah, Mosi, Mosi telah buruk thung hoiyah a kaw. Mosi ni hai ka o telah atipouh. **5** Cathut ni hai hnai hanh. Na khokkhawm hah rading haw. Na kangduenae hmuen teh kathounge talai doeh. **6** Kai teh nange na pa e Cathut, Abraham e Cathut, Isak e Cathut, Jakop e Cathut, doeh telah atipouh. Mosi ni Cathut teh a khet ngam hoeh dawkvah a minhmai a ramuk. **7** BAWIPA ni hai Izip ram kaawm e ka taminaw e a khang e rektapnae hah kai ni khei ka hmu toe. Ahnimouh thaw ka tawksak e bawinaw kecu dawk ahnimae hramnae lawk ka thai teh, reithai khangnae hai ka panue. **8** Ahnimouh teh Izip ram, Izip taminaw e kut dawk hoi ratang vaiteh, Kanaannaw, Hitnaw, Amornaw, Periznaw, Hivnaw hoi Jebusitnaw onae ram, sanutui hoi khoitui a lawngnae ram dawk hrawi hanlah kai ka kum. **9** Atu haiyah, Isarelnaw khuika lawk kai koe a pha teh, Izipnaw ni ahnimouh rektapnae hai ka hmu toe. **10** Hatdawkvah, atu cet leih. Nang teh ka tami, Isarelnaw hah Izip ram hoi hrawi tâcokhai hanlah, nang teh Faro siangpahrang koe kai ni na patoun han telah atipouh. **11** Mosi nihai, kai teh bang patet e tami lah maw ka o teh, Faro siangpahrang koe ka cei vaiteh, Isarelnaw hah Izip ram hoi hrawi tâcokhai han telah Cathut koe atipouh navah, **12** Cathut ni atangcalah kai teh nang koe lah ka o han. Kai ni nang na patounnae mitnoutnae teh, nang ni hote taminaw hah Izip ram hoi hrawi tâcokhai hnukkhu, hete mon dawk Cathut na bawk han telah atipouh. **13** Mosi nihai, kai ni Isarelnaw onae hmuen koe ka pha teh, nangmae mintoenaw e Cathut ni kai teh nangmouh koe na patoun toe telah kai ni ka dei pawiteh, ahnimouh ni hote Cathut e min teh apimaw telah kai bout na pacei awh navah, bangtelamaw bout ka dei pouh han telah Cathut koe a pacei. **14** Cathut ni hai KAI teh KAI doeh. KAI ka tet e ni kai teh nangmouh na onae hmuen koe na patoun toe telah Isarelnaw koe bout dei pouh telah Mosi koe atipouh. **15** Cathut ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, nangmae mintoenaw e Cathut, Abraham e Cathut, Isak e Cathut, Jakop e Cathut lah kaawm e BAWIPA ni kai teh nangmouh koe na patoun toe, telah Isarelnaw koe na dei pouh han. Hote min teh a yungyoe e ka min lah ao teh catounnaw ni pahnim hoeh nahanelah ao. **16** Cet nateh Isarel kacuenaw hah pâkhueng nateh, nangmae mintoenaw e Cathut, Abraham e Cathut, Isak e Cathut, Jakop e Cathut lah kaawm e BAWIPA ni kai koe a kamnue teh, nangmouh na khet awh navah, Izip ram vah nangmouh lathueng bangmaw a sak awh tie kamcengcalah ka hmu awh toe. **17** Izip ram vah na khang a e rucatnae dawk hoi nangmouh na ratang vaiteh, Kanaannaw, Hit naw, Amor naw, Periznaw, Hiv naw hoi Jebusitnaw ram, sanutui hoi khoitui a lawngnae ram dawk hrawi kâenkhai hanlah kai ni lawk ka kam telah ahnimouh koe dei pouh. **18** Ahnimouh ni nange lawk a ngâi awh vaiteh, nang ni Isarel kacuenaw hoi Izip siangpahrang koe na kâen vaiteh, Hebrunaw e BAWIPA Cathut teh kaimouh ni kâhmo awh toe. Ramke dawk hnin thum touh lam cei koe kamamae BAWIPA Cathut thuengnae sak thai hanelah, kâ na poe haw, telah na ti pouh han. **19** Izip siangpahrang ni a thaonae kut laipalah teh, cei nahane kâ na poe awh mahoeh tie ka panue. **20** Kai ni hai kut ka daw vaiteh, Izip ram dawk ka sak hane kaie kângairunae hoi hote ram teh runae ka poe han. Hathnukkhu, Izip siangpahrang ni nangmouh teh na tâco sak awh han. **21** Hote miphun teh Izipnaw koe minhmai kahawi a hmu sak vaiteh, nangmouh ni na tâco awh navah, kuthrawng hoi na tâcawt awh mahoeh. **22** Bangkongtetpawiteh, napui pueng ni imri, amamae im dawk kaawm e koe sui ngun hoi khohnanaw a hei awh vaiteh, nangmae na canaw hah a pathoup awh vaiteh, Izipnaw e hnopai hah na lawp awh han telah Mosi koe a dei pouh.

4 Mosi ni, ahnimanaw ni kai na yuem awh mahoeh, ka lawk hai ngâi awh mahoeh, BAWIPA ni nang koe kamnuek mahoeh telah a ti awh han doeh atipouh. **2** BAWIPA ni na kut dawk bang hno maw kaawm telah a pacei navah, sonron ao telah atipouh. **3** Talai dawk tâkhawng haw atipouh e patetlah a tâkhawng navah, sonron teh tahrun lah a coung teh, Mosi ni a yawng takhai. **4** BAWIPA ni na kut hoi a mai dawk man hottelah atipouh e patetlah Mosi ni a kut hoi a man navah, a kut dawk sonron lah bout a coung pouh. **5** Hottelah, na sak pawiteh ahnimae mintoenaw e Cathut, Abraham e Cathut, Isak e Cathut, Jakop e Cathut lah kaawm e BAWIPA ni nang koe a kamnuenae hah hote taminaw ni a yuem awh han telah atipouh. **6** BAWIPA ni na kut na lungtabue thung tapu haw bout atipouh e patetlah a kut a lungtabue thung a tapu teh a rasa navah, a kut teh a hrikbei. **7** Na kut hah na lungtabue dawk bout tapu atipouh e patetlah a kut a lungtabue dawk bout a tapu teh a rasa navah, hmaloe e patetlah bout a coung. **8** Hote taminaw ni na yuem awh hoeh, hmaloe e mitnoutnae hai ngai awh hoehpawiteh, apâhni e mitnoutnae teh a yuem awh han. **9** Hote mitnoutnae kahni touh e hah yuem awh hoeh, na lawk hai ngâi awh hoehpawiteh, Nai tui youn touh lat nateh a oung lah rabawk, hottelah tuipui dawk e la e tui teh talai kaphui dawk thi lah ao han telah atipouh. **10** Hat navah Mosi ni BAWIPA koe Oe ka Bawipa, kai teh ha hoehnahlan hai na san koe lawk na dei hnukkhu hai lawk ka dei thai e lah kaawm hoeh. Lawkdei khokpakhak e lah ka o atipouh. **11** BAWIPA ni hai tami e pahni apinimaw a sak. Lawka, hnâpang, mitdawn, mitang hah apinimaw a sak.

Kai, BAWIPA ni ka sak e nahoehmaw. **12** Hatdawkvah, atu cet leih. Na pahni dawk ka o vaiteh, nang ni bangtelamaw na dei han tie hah na cangkhai han telah atipouh. **13** Mosi ni Oe ka Bawipa, na ngai e tami e kut dawk mah poe lawih telah atipouh navah, **14** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a lungkhuek teh Levih tami Aron teh na hmau nahoehmaw. Ahni teh lawk a dei thai tie ka panue. Ahni teh nang dawn hanelah a tho lahun. Na kâhmo torei a lunghawi han. **15** Nang ni ahni hoi kâpan nateh, ahni ni a dei hane lawk hah ka poe han. Nange pahni dawk thoseh, ahnie pahni dawk thoseh, Kai ka o vaiteh nangmouh roi ni bangtelamaw na sak han tie na cangkhai han. **16** Ahni ni nange yueng lah a dei vaiteh, ahni teh nange pahni patetlah, nang hai ahnie Cathut patetlah na han. **17** Nang ni mitnoutnaw na sak thai hanelah hete sonron haiyah, na kut dawk pou na sin han telah atipouh. **18** Mosi ni a masei Jethro koe a cei teh, Izip ram kaawm e ka miphunnaw ni paroup a hring rah maw telah khet hanelah, ahnimouh onae hmuen koe ka cei han telah a kâhei navah, Jethro ni lungmawngcalah hoi cet lawi bout atipouh. **19** Hat navah BAWIPA ni, Izip ram lah bout ban leih, nang na ka thet hane taminaw teh koung a due awh toe telah midian ram dawk Mosi koe atipouh. **20** Hat navah, Mosi ni a yu hoi capa kahni touh la a kâcui sak teh, Cathut e sonron hah a kut dawk a sin teh, Izip ram lah a ban. **21** BAWIPA ni hai nang ni Izip ram lah na ban teh na pha torei teh, na kut dawk Kai ni na poe e kângairu hnonaw pueng hah Faro siangpahrang hmalah sak pouh. Hottelah, na sak nakunghai, Kai ni ahni teh a lung ka pata sak vaiteh, ahni ni Isarel taminaw hah cetsak mahoeh. **22** Hattoteh nang ni Faro siangpahrang koe BAWIPA ni Isarel teh ka camin doeh. **23** Ka ca ni Kai na bawk thai nahanlah cetsak loe, na cetsak hoehpawiteh, na camin hai Kai ni ka thei han telah na ti pouh han telah ati. **24** Kahlawng a cei lahun nah, BAWIPA ni Mosi hah rim dawk a kâhmo teh thei hanlah a kâcai. **25** Hat navah, Zipporah ni lungtaw a la teh a capa e vuensom a a pouh hnukkhu, a vâ e khok a nep pouh hnukkhu, atangcalah nang teh thipaling ka lawngsakkung vâ lah doeh na o telah atipouh. **26** Hat navah, Mosi hah a ceisak. A yu ni vuensomanae yawhawinae kecu dawk nang teh kai koe thipaling na ka palawng e vâ lah na o telah atipouh nae doeh. **27** BAWIPA ni hai Mosi dawn hanelah kahrawng lah cet loe telah Aron koe atipouh e patetlah Aron ni a cei teh, Cathut e mon dawk Mosi hah a kâhmo teh a paco. **28** Mosi ni hai ama ka patoun e BAWIPA e lawknaw pueng thoseh, lawk a thui e mitnoutnaw thoseh, Aron koe a dei pouh. **29** Hote hmaunawngha kahni touh roi ni Isarel tami kacuenaw a pâkhueng roi hnukkhu, **30** Aron ni Mosi koe BAWIPA e a lawknaw pueng bout a dei teh, taminaw e hmalah mitnoutnaw a kamnue sak. **31** Hote taminaw ni hai a yuem awh. BAWIPA ni Isarel miphun hah a khetyawtnae thoseh, a khang awh e rektapnae thoseh, a hmu tie a thai awh toteh, a lûsaling awh teh a bawk awh.

5 Hathnukkhu, Mosi hoi Aron ni Faro siangpahrang koe a kâen teh Isarelnaw e BAWIPA Cathut ni ka taminaw teh kahrawng vah kai hane pawito hanlah patoun telah ati, atipouh. **2** Faro siangpahrang ni hai BAWIPA lawk a ngâi teh Isarelnaw ka ceisak nahanlah hote Cathut teh apimaw. BAWIPA tie ka panuek hoeh. Isarelnaw ka cetsak mahoeh telah ati. **3** Ahnimouh roi ni hai Hebrunaw e Cathut teh kaimouh hoi kâhmo awh toe. Thingyeiyawn hnin thum lamcei koe, kaimae BAWIPA Cathut bawk nahan kâ na poe haw. Nahoeh pawiteh lacik, kâtheikârawngnae hoi maimouh na rek han telah atipouh. **4** Izip siangpahrang ni hai Mosi hoi Aron, nangmouh roi ni hete taminaw bangkongmaw thaw na pakak roi. Thaw koe cet nateh thaw tawk awh, atipouh. **5** Hahoi, ram dawk hote taminaw moiapap awh. Thaw tawk hoeh hanlah nangmouh ni kâ na poe bo aw telah Faro siangpahrang ni ati. **6** Hote hnin dawk, Faro ni thaw kakuennaw hoi kauknaw a kaw teh, **7** Amhru sak nahane cakawng hmaloe e patetlah taminaw poe awh hanh. Ahnimouh ni cakawng hah amamouh hanlah tawng awh naseh. **8** Amhru teh hmaloe e yit touh na saksak han. Payoun sak hanh. Ahnimouh teh a pangak awh dawkvah, cei awh vaiteh maimae Cathut thuengnae ka sak awh han telah ouk a hram awh. **9** Hatdawkvah, thaw nget ka tawn lah a tawk sak awh. Tami kahawihoehe lawk ngâi a hanh telah atipouh. **10** Hahoi thaw kakuennaw ni a cei awh teh Faro siangpahrang ni cakawng na poe hoeh. **11** Cakawng hah hmu thainae hmuen koe tawng awh. Hateiteh, na tawk hane thaw teh payoun mahoeh telah kâlawk ao telah taminaw a thaisak awh. **12** Hatdawkvah, taminaw ni cakawng hanlah songnawng tawng hanelah Izip ram pueng dawk a kâkapek awh. **13** Kauknaw ni hai cakawng hmuthainae a tue nah hnintangkuem a tawk awh e patetlah cum totouh tawk awh telah ahnimouh a hroecoe awh. **14** Faro siangpahrang e kaukkungnaw ni a rawi e Isarel kahrawikungnaw hah nangmouh ni hmaloe na tawk a e patetlah bangkongmaw paduem hoi sahnin amhru sak e na cum sak awh hoeh telah atipouh teh a hemkhai awh. **15** Hat navah, Isarel kahrawikungnaw ni Faro siangpahrang koe a cei awh teh, bangkongmaw nang ni na sannaw hettelah na sak. **16** Na sannaw heh cakawng na poe hoeh. Kaukkungnaw ni hai amhru sak awh, telah ati awh teh kaimouh na hem awh. Na taminaw koe yonnae ao telah a hram awh. **17** Faro siangpahrang ni hai nangmouh teh na pangak awh. Na pangak awh. Hatdawkvah, kaimouh ka cei vaiteh BAWIPA thuengnae ka sak awh han telah nangmouh ni na ti awh. **18** Hatdawkvah, atu cet awh nateh tawk awh. Cakawng na poe awh mahoeh. Hateiteh, amhru teh ama mingming lah pou na sak awh han telah atipouh. **19** Hottelah, hnintangkuem a sak e amhru teh na payoun awh mahoeh telah kâ ao dawkvah Isarel kahrawikungnaw ni runae kâhmo awh toe tie a kâpanue awh. **20** Faro siangpahrang koehoi a cei awh navah lam vah ahnimouh ka ring e Mosi hoi Aron a hmu awh navah, **21** BAWIPA ni nangmouh roi na khet teh lawk na ceng naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Faro siangpahrang hoi a thaw katawknaw ni kaimouh na panuet sak han hoi thei sak hanlah nangmouh roi ni na sak toe telah atipouh awh. **22** Mosi ni hai BAWIPA koe a cei teh, Oe Cathut, nang ni hete taminaw hah bangkongmaw na rektap. Bangkong kai hah

na patoun. **23** Kai ni nange kâ lahoi ka dei nahanlah Faro
siangpahrang koe kâen hnin hoi kamtawng teh, ahni ni
hete taminaw thoe a bo. Nang ni na taminaw khoeroe na
rungngang hoeh telah atipouh.

6 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, Kai ni Faro siangpahrang koe
bangtelamaw ka sak han tie atu na panue han. Ahni ni
thaonae kut a hmu vaiteh, ka taminaw a tâco sak han.
Thaonae kut hmawt vaiteh ahnimouh teh a ram dawk hoi
a pâlei han telah atipouh. **2** Cathut ni Mosi koe bout a
dei pouh e teh, Kai teh Jehovah doeh. **3** Kai ni Abraham,
Isak, Jakop tinaw koe, Athakasaipounge Cathut tie min
lahoi ka kamnue pouh eiteh, ka min teh Jehovah lah
ahnimouh ka panuek sak hoeh. **4** Ahnimouh ni a hmuen
pueng koe a kâva awh teh, imyin lah onae Kanaan ram
ahnimouh poe han ka tie lawkkam ka caksak toe. **5**
Izipnaw ni santoung sak e Isarelnaw e hramnae lawk ka
thai toe. Ka lawkkam hah ka pahnim hoeh. **6** Hatdawkvah,
Isarelnaw koe a dei pouh hane lawk teh; Kai teh BAWIPA
doeh. Kai ni nangmouh, Izipnaw e kut dawk hoi na tâco
sak vaiteh, ahnimae rektapnae dawk hoi na rasa han.
Kutdawnae, ka patawpoung lah reknae lahoi nangmouh
teh na ratang awh han. **7** Ka tami hanlah na la han. Kai
teh nangmae Cathut lah ka o han. Kai teh Izipnaw e kut
dawk hoi na ka tâcawt sak e BAWIPA Cathut lah ka o
e na panue awh han. **8** Kai ni Abraham, Isak, Jakop ti
koe poe hanlah lawk ka kam e ram dawk na hrawi awh
vaiteh, râw lah na pang sak awh han. Kai teh BAWIPA
doeh telah atipouh. **9** Hottelah, Mosi ni Isarelnaw koe
patuen a dei pouh eiteh, ahnimouh teh a lungthin puenghoi
a pata awh teh, puenghoi rektapnae a khang awh dawkvah
Mosi e lawk ngâi laipalah ao awh. **10** BAWIPA ni Izip
siangpahrang Faro koe cet nateh, **11** Ahni ni Isarelnaw
hah a ram dawk hoi tâco sak hanlah dei pouh telah Mosi
koe atipouh. **12** Mosi ni hai Isarelnaw ni patenghai ka
lawk hah ngâi laipalah ao awh teh, vuensoma hoeh naw e
pahni dawk hoi dei e kaie lawk hah Faro siangpahrang
ni a ngai han namaw telah BAWIPA hmalah atipouh. **13**
Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron teh Isarelnaw Izip
ram hoi tâcokhai hanelah, a kaw teh Isarelnaw koe thoseh,
Izip siangpahrang Faro koe thoseh a patoun. **14** Isarel
kacuenaw e a minnaw teh; Isarel e camin Reuben e canaw
teh Enok, Pallu, Hezron hoi Karmi. Het teh Reuben miphun
lah ao. **15** Simeon e canaw teh Jemuel, Jamin, Ohad,
Jakhin, Zohar hoi Kanaan napui e capa Saw, hetnaw teh
Simeon miphun lah ao. **16** Levih e canaw teh Gershon,
Kohath hoi Merari. Levih teh a kum 137 touh a hring. **17**
Gershon e a ca roi teh Libni hoi Shimei lah ao. **18** Kohath
e a canaw teh Amram, Izhar, Hebron hoi Uzziel lah ao.
Kohath teh a kum 133 touh a hring. **19** Merari e a ca roi teh
Mahli hoi Mushi lah ao. Hetnaw heh Levih miphunnaw lah
ao. **20** Amram ni a na pa e tawncanu Jokhebed a yu lah a
la teh, Aron hoi Mosi a sak. Amram teh a kum 137 touh a
hring. **21** Izhar e a canaw teh Korah, Nepheg hoi Zikhri lah
ao. **22** Uzziel e a canaw teh Mishael, Elzaphan hoi Sithri
lah ao. **23** Aron ni Elisheba, Amminadab canu, Nahshon
tawncanu, a yu lah a la teh, Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar, hoi
Ithamar hah a sak. **24** Korah e a canaw teh Assir, Elkanah
hoi Abiasaph lah ao. Hetnaw heh Korah miphunnaw lah
ao. **25** Aron capa Eleazar ni Putiel canu a yu lah a la
teh, hot hoi Phinehas a sak pouh. Hetnaw heh Levih
miphun dawk hoi e kacuenaw lah ao awh. **26** BAWIPA ni
Isarelnaw Izip ram dawk hoi tâcawtkhai leih telah atipouh.
27 Isarel miphunnaw Izip ram hoi ka tâcotakhai hanelah,
Faro siangpahrang koevah ka dei pouh hane tami teh Mosi
hoi Aron doeh. **28** BAWIPA ni Izip ram vah Mosi koe a
pâpho pouh e teh; **29** Kai teh Jehovah doeh. Kai ni lawk na
thui e pueng hah Izip siangpahrang Faro koe na dei pouh
han telah Mosi koe atipouh. **30** Mosi ni, kai teh vuensoma
hoeh e pahni ka tawn dawkvah, Faro siangpahrang ni
ka lawk hah bangtelamaw a ngâi thai han telah BAWIPA
hmalah atipouh.

7 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, nang teh faro siangpahrang e
cathut lah na o sak. Na hmau Aron teh na profet lah ao
han. **2** Kâ na poe e naw pueng hah nang ni bout na dei
han. Faro siangpahrang ni Isarelnaw hah a ram dawk hoi
a tâco sak nahanlah na hmau Aron ni ahni koe a dei pouh
han. **3** Kai ni hai Faro e lung ka pata sak vaiteh, Izip ram
dawk kaie kângairu mitnoutnaw hah ka pung sak han. **4**
Hateiteh, Faro siangpahrang ni nangmae lawk hah ngâi
laipalah ao han. Kai ni hai Izip ram lathueng ka kut ka
dâw vaiteh, kalenpounge lacik hoi ka ransahu, ka tami
Isarelnaw hah Izip ram hoi ka tâcokhai han. **5** Hottelah, Izip
ram lathueng ka kut ka dâw vaiteh, Isarelnaw ahnimouh
koehoi ka tâcokhai toteh, Kai teh BAWIPA doeh tie Izipnaw
ni a panue awh han telah Mosi koe atipouh. **6** Mosi hoi
Aron ni BAWIPA e kâpoelawk patetlah a sak roi. **7** Faro
koe a dei pouh roi navah, Mosi teh a kum 80, Aron teh a
kum 83 touh a pha roi. **8** BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron koe
bout a dei pouh e teh, **9** Faro siangpahrang ni nangmouh
koe kângairuhno na patue haw tetpawiteh, na sonron hah
lat nateh a hmalah tâkhawng pouh telah Aron koe a dei
pouh. Sonron haiyah tahrun lah a kangcoung han telah
atipouh. **10** Mosi hoi Aron ni Faro siangpahrang koe a kâen
roi teh BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah a sak pouh roi. Aron
ni Faro siangpahrang hoi a sannaw e hmalah sonron a
tâkhawng teh tahrun lah a kangcoung. **11** Hat navah, Faro
siangpahrang ni lungkaangnaw camkathoumnaw hah a
kaw teh Izip ram e mitpaleikathoumnaw nihai, hot patetlah
a sak awh. **12** A sin awh e sonronnaw hah a tâkhawng
awh teh tahrun lah a kangcoung awh. Hateiteh, Aron e
sonron ni ahnimae sonronnaw hah koung a payawp. **13**
BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah Faro siangpahrang teh a
lungpata sak teh, ahnimae lawk hah ngâi laipalah ao.
14 BAWIPA nihai, Faro siangpahrang e lung a pata sak
teh Isarelnaw hah tâcawt sak hoeh. **15** Amom vah, Faro
siangpahrang koe cet haw. Ahni ni tui namran lah a cei
han. Ahni a pha hoehnahlan tuipui namran lah kangdout
haw. Tahrun lah kangcoung e sonron hah na kut dawk
sin haw. **16** Hebru miphunnaw e Cathut Jehovah ni kaie
taminaw ni kahrawng vah Kai na bawk hanelah, ahnimouh
hah tâcawt sak leih telah kai heh nang koe na patoun toe.

Nang ni atu totouh ngâi laipalah na o awh rah. **17** BAWIPA ni Kai teh BAWIPA doeh tie hah nang ni bangtelamaw na panue thai han tetpawiteh, ka sin e sonron hoi tuipui ka hem vaiteh hote tui teh thi lah a coung han. **18** Tuipui dawk kaawm e tanganaw a due awh han. Tuipui hai a hmui a tho han. Izipnaw ni tuipui tui a panuet awh han. Akong hah bout dei pouh telah Mosi koe atipouh. **19** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, Aron koe, na sonron sin nateh Izip ram kaawm e palang, tuipui, tuikamuem tui, tuido hoi tuiphueknaw pueng e lathueng vah kut dâw haw. Izip ram pueng dawk thing manang, talung hlaamnaw pueng dawk thi ao hane kong hah dei pouh telah atipouh. **20** Mosi hoi Aron ni BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah a sak roi teh, Aron ni Faro siangpahrang hoi a sannaw e hmalah sonron a pho teh tuipui a hem teh tui pueng teh thi lah a coung. **21** Tuipui dawk kaawm e tanganaw hai a due. Tuipui teh a hmui a tho dawkvah Izip taminaw ni tuipui hah net thai awh hoeh. Izip ram pueng dawk thi hah koung ao. **22** Izip miphun camkathoumnaw ni hai camthoumnae lahoi hottelah a sak awh. BAWIPA ni a dei tangcoung patetlah Faro siangpahrang teh a lungpata teh ahnimae lawk ngâi laipalah ao. **23** Faro teh a im a ban teh hote hnonaw hah a lungthin dawk tat hoeh. **24** Hat navah, Izipnaw ni tuipui tui hah a nei thai awh hoeh dawkvah tui nei hane a hmu thai a nahanlah tuipui rai lah tui a tai awh. **25** BAWIPA ni tuipui a hem hnukkhu hnin sari touh aloum sak.

8 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, nang ni Faro siangpahrang koe cet nateh Ka taminaw ni Kai na bawk nahanelah tâcawt sak leih. **2** Ka tâcawt sak mahoeh tetpawiteh na ram pueng ekka hoi bout ka rek han rah. **3** Tuipui ni ekka moi a tâco sak vaiteh na im dawk, inae rakhan dawk, ikhun van thoseh, na sannaw e im dawk thoseh, na taminaw e a lathueng thoseh, na takhuen dawk thoseh, tavai na kanawknae kawlung dawk thoseh a luen han. **4** Nangmouh koehoi kamtawng vaiteh na taminaw, na sannaw pueng lathueng vah a luen awh han telah BAWIPA ni a dei e hah thaisak loe telah Mosi koe atipouh. **5** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, Aron ni palang, tuipui tui, talînaw e lathueng vah sonron a sin teh kut a dâw navah, Izip ram dawk ekkanaw luen sak hanelah dei pouh telah atipouh. **6** Aron ni Izip ram dawk kaawm e tuinaw lathueng kut a dâw teh ekkanaw ni a tho teh Izip ram pueng koung a ramuk. **7** Camkathoumnaw ni hai camthoumnae lahoi hottelah a sak teh ekkanaw Izip ram dawk a thokhai awh. **8** Hat navah, Faro siangpahrang ni Mosi hoi Aron a kaw teh, BAWIPA ni ekkanaw hah kai hoi ka taminaw koehoi takhoe hanelah dei pouh leih. Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA koe thuengnae kâ ka poe han toe telah atipouh. **9** Mosi ni hai nang hoi na imnaw dawk hoi ekkanaw takhoe teh, tuipui dawk dueng o sak hanlah, nang hoi na sannaw, na taminaw hanlah, kai ni ngaithoumnae tueng na khoe atipouh eiteh, **10** tangtho ngaithoumnae het leih atipouh teh, Mosi ni kaimae Cathut Jehovah hoi kâvan e cathut awm hoeh tie na panue nahanlah na dei e patetlah, **11** Ekkanaw teh nang hoi na imnaw, na sannaw, na taminaw koehoi a tâco teh tuipui dawk dueng ao han telah Mosi ni a dei pouh hnukkhu, **12** Aron hoi cungtalah ahni koehoi a tâco roi teh, Faro siangpahrang e lathueng vah a pha sak e ekkanaw kecu dawk Mosi ni a ratoum. **13** Mosi ni a hei e patetlah BAWIPA Cathut ni a sak pouh teh, ekkanaw teh imnaw, khonaw, ayawnnaw dawk a due awh. **14** A ronaw a pâkhueng awh dawkvah ram pueng dawk a hmui a tho. **15** Faro siangpahrang ni ahawi toe ti a panue navah, BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah a lungpata teh ahnimae lawk hah ngâi laipalah bout ao. **16** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, Izip ram e vaiphunaw pueng heh tangkarang lah o sak hanelah Aron ni sonron a pho teh vaiphu hah hem hanelah dei pouh atipouh e patetlah, **17** Aron ni sonron a pho teh vaiphu hah a hem. Vaiphu teh tami dawk thoseh, saring koe thoseh, tangkarang lah ao. Izip ram pueng dawk kaawm e vaiphunaw pueng teh tangkarang lah a coung. **18** mitpaleikathoumnaw ni hai tangkarang lah coung sak hanelah a thoumnae lahoi hottelah a sak a eiteh sak thai awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah, tami hoi saringnaw pueng dawk tangkarangnaw ao. **19** Hat navah, mitpaleikathoumnaw ni hote hno heh Cathut e kutdawn doeh telah Faro siangpahrang koe a dei pouh awh. Hateiteh, BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah Faro siangpahrang teh a lungpata teh ahnimae lawk hah ngâi laipalah bout ao. **20** BAWIPA ni hai nang ni amom thaw haw. Tui namran lah ka cet e Faro siangpahrang hmalah kangdout nateh BAWIPA ni, ka taminaw ni Kai na bawk nahanelah cetsak leih. **21** Na cetsak hoehpawiteh, nang hoi na sannaw, taminaw, imnaw dawkvah bitsei hah kai ni ka patoun vaiteh Izipnaw onae im, kangduenae talai teh bitsei hoi akawi han. **22** Kai teh talai van pueng dawk BAWIPA lah ka o e na panue thai nahanelah kaie taminaw onae Goshen ram dawk teh hote hnin nah kapek vaiteh, hote ram dawk bitsei awm mahoeh. **23** Hottelah ka taminaw hoi na taminaw rahak vah kapeknae ka o sak han. Tangtho vah hete mitnoutnaw teh ao han tie heh dei pouh telah Mosi koe atipouh. **24** Hottelah BAWIPA ni a sak dawkvah Faro im hoi a kamtawng teh a sannaw e im hoi Izip ram pueng dawk bitsei moikapap a tho teh, hote bitseinaw kecu dawk Izip ram a rawk. **25** Hat navah, Faro siangpahrang ni Mosi hoi Aron a kaw teh, nangmouh ni hote ram dawk na Cathut koe thuengnae sak hanelah cet awh telah ati eiteh, **26** Mosi ni hettelah sak hane nahoeh. Ka sak awh pawiteh, Izipnaw ni a panuet e hno hoi BAWIPA Cathut koe thuengnae ka sak awh han nahoehmaw. Izipnaw e mithmu vah ahnimouh hanlah panuettho e hno hoi thuengnae ka sak awh boipawiteh, talung hoi na dei awh mahoeh na maw. **27** Hatdawkvah, kahrawng hnin thum lamcei koe, ka cei awh vaiteh kaimae BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei e patetlah thuengnae ka sak awh han telah a dei pouh. **28** Faro siangpahrang ni hai nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hah kahrawng vah na thueng awh nahanelah na cei awh han. Hatei, kahlat lah na cet awh mahoeh. Kai hanlah na kâhet pouh ei telah ati. **29** Mosi ni hai nang koehoi kai ni ka cei vaiteh bitseinaw ni Faro siangpahrang hoi a sannaw, taminaw koehoi tangtho a tâco hanelah BAWIPA koe ka kâhei han. Hateiteh, Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA koe

thueng hane bout na pasoung laipalah na dum awh hanh
telah a dei pouh hnukkhu, **30** Mosi ni Faro koehoi a tâco
teh, BAWIPA koe a kâhei pouh. **31** BAWIPA ni hai Mosi
lawk a ngâi teh, Bitseinaw hah Faro siangpahrang hoi
a sannaw, a taminaw koehoi buet touh boehai ao hoeh
nahanlah a takhoe pouh. **32** Hatnae tueng dawk haiyah,
Faro siangpahrang lung bout a pata sak teh, Isarelnaw
hah tha ngai laipalah bout ao.

9 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, Faro siangpahrang koe cet nateh
dei pouh, Hebrunaw e Cathut Jehovah ni, ka taminaw
ni Kai koe thuengnae a sak awh hanelah tâcawt sak leih.
2 Ka cetsak mahoeh telah na cakâ rah boi pawiteh, **3**
BAWIPA e thaonae kut teh ayawn e kaawm saring, marang,
la, kalauk, tu, hoi maitonaw lathueng ka patawpoung e
lacik ka pha sak han. **4** BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw e saring hoi
Izipnaw e saring rahak kapeknae a tawn vaiteh Isarelnaw
e saring teh buet touh boehai dout mahoeh. **5** Bawipa
ni tueng a khoe e patetlah tangtho vah BAWIPA ni hete
ram dawk a sak han telah ati. **6** A tangtho vah hote hno a
sak teh, Izipnaw e saringnaw pueng koung a due. Hatei,
Isarelnaw e saringnaw teh buet touh boehai dout hoeh.
7 Faro siangpahrang ni tami a patoun teh, Isarelnaw e
saring buet touh boehai dout hoeh tie a panue. hat ei, a
lung bout a pata teh Isarelnaw tâcawt sak hoeh. **8** Bawipa
ni takhuen dawk e hraba kut hoi pham nateh, Mosi ni Faro
siangpahrang hmalah kahlun lah kahei naseh. **9** Hote
hraba teh Izip ram pueng dawk vaiphu dikkaneng e lah
ao vaiteh, ram pueng dawk e tami hoi moithangnaw koe
parep hoi kakawi e patawnae kathout lah ao han telah
Mosi hoi Aron koe a dei pouh e patetlah, **10** ahnimouh roi
ni takhuen dawk e hraba hah a pham teh Faro hmalah
kangdue teh kahlun lah Mosi ni a kahei. Hote hraba teh
tami hoi moithangnaw dawk parep hoi kakawi e yako
patawnae lah ao. **11** Mitpaleikathoumnaw ni yako kecu
dawk Mosi hmalah kangdout ngam awh hoeh. Hote yako
teh mitpaleikathoumnaw koe thoseh, Izip taminaw koe
thoseh, koung a kâkai. **12** BAWIPA ni Faro siangpahrang e
lung a pata sak dawkvah, Mosi koe a dei pouh e patetlah
ahnimae lawk hah ngâi laipalah ao. **13** BAWIPA ni Mosi
koe, amom thaw nateh Faro hmalah kangdout nateh
Hebrunaw e Cathut Jehovah ni, ka taminaw ni Kai na bawk
thai nahanelah tâcawt sak leih. **14** Na hoehpawiteh, atu
e tueng dawk teh, nang hoi na sannaw koe thoseh, na
taminaw koe thoseh, Kaie reknae ka pha sak han. Kai
patetlah e talai van pueng dawk awm hoeh tie hah na
panue han. **15** Ka kut ka dâw vaiteh nang hoi na taminaw
hah lacik hoi ka rek han. Nang haiyah talai dawk hoi
takhoe lah na o han. **16** Atangcalah, ka hnosakthainae
hah nang patue hanelah, talai van pueng dawk ka min
kamsawng nahanelah Kai ni nang teh na tawm toe. **17**
Nang ni ka taminaw tâcawt sak laipalah na rektap rah
maw. **18** Khenhaw! Izip ram kamtawngnae koehoi atu
totouh kabawt boihoeh e roun, tangtho atu e tueng dawk
puenghoi ka rak sak han. **19** Hatdawkvah, kahrawng
kaawm e saringnaw hoi kaawm e pueng pakhum sak
leih. Im na pakhum hoehpawiteh ayawn dawk hmu e tami
pueng hoi saringnaw pueng, roun ni bawt sin vaiteh, koung
a due awh hane hah dei pouh telah Mosi koe atipouh. **20**
BAWIPA e lawk ka taket e Faro siangpahrang e a sannaw
teh a san hoi a saringnaw im lah a yawng sak. **21** BAWIPA
e lawk banglahai ka ngai hoeh e taminaw teh a sannaw hoi
a saringnaw teh ayawn dawk a ta awh. **22** BAWIPA ni Izip
ram kho ka sak tami pueng lathueng thoseh, saringnaw
pueng lathueng thoseh, ayawn dawk e thingkung pueng
lathueng thoseh, roun a bo nahanelah na kut kahlun lah
dâw telah Mosi koe atipouh. **23** Mosi ni a sonron kahlun lah
a dâw navah, BAWIPA ni keitat hoi roun a patoun. Hmai
hai talai dawk a bo. Hottelah BAWIPA ni Izip ram dawk,
roun a bo sak dawkvah, **24** Izip ram kamtawngnae koehoi
vai touh hai ka bawt boihoeh e hmai hoi kâkalawt e roun
puenghoi a bo. **25** Izip ram pueng, ayawn dawk kaawm e
tami hoi saringnaw, phonaw, thingkungnaw pueng teh roun
ni reprep a dei. **26** Hateiteh, Isarelnaw khosaknae Goshen
ram dawk dueng doeh roun bawt hoeh. **27** Hat navah,
Faro ni Mosi hoi Aron kaw hanlah tami a patoun. Hete hno
dawk kai ka yon toe. BAWIPA teh a lan. Kai hoi ka taminaw
teh ka yon awh. **28** A khout toe. Athakaawme keitat hoi
roun puenghoi ka bawt e dap sak hanlah BAWIPA koe
kâhet leih. Kai ni nangmouh ngang laipalah karanglah na
ceisak han telah atipouh. **29** Mosi ni hai khopui thung ka
cei nah BAWIPA hmalah ka kut ka dâw han. BAWIPA ni
talai pui a uk tie nang panue sak hanelah kei hoi roun ka
bawt e a roum sak han. **30** Hateiteh, nang hoi na sannaw
ni BAWIPA Cathut na taket awh hoeh rah tie ka panue
telah atipouh. **31** Pahla hoi catun hai roun ni a dei. Catun
teh a paw hoi akawi. Pahla haiyah a paw a tang toe. **32**
Catun hoi cang teh a pâw hoeh rah dawkvah roun ni dêi
hoeh. **33** Mosi ni Faro koe khopui alawilah a cei hnukkhu,
BAWIPA hmalah kuttabei a na teh, keitat hoi roun teh a
roum. Talai kho hai rak hoeh toe. **34** Hottelah, kho a dep,
keitat hoi roun ka bawt e hai a roum e Faro siangpahrang
ni a hmu navah, bout a yon awh teh a sannaw hoi a lung
bout a pata awh. **35** Faro siangpahrang a lung bout a pata
sak dawkvah, BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a dei pouh e patetlah
Isarelnaw tâcawt sak laipalah bout ao.

10 BAWIPA ni Mosi, Faro koe cet nateh Kai ni hete
mitnoutnaw heh ahnie hmalah patue hane lah, **2**
Izip ram dawk ka sak e hnonaw hoi Izip taminaw koe ka
sak e mitnoutnaw heh, na ca catounnaw koe na dei pouh
teh, Kai teh Jehovah doeh tie nangmouh ni na panue
awh nahanelah thoseh, ahni hoi a sannaw e lung teh Kai
ni ka pata sak telah atipouh. **3** Mosi hoi Aron ni Faro
siangpahrang koe a kâen roi teh Hebrunaw e Cathut
Jehovah ni, nang ni ka hmalah na kârahnoum laipalah na
sittouh maw na o han rah. Ka taminaw ni Kai na bawk
na hanelah tâcawt sak leih. **4** Ka taminaw na tâcawt sak
hoehpawiteh, khenhaw! na ram dawk tangtho samtongnaw
ka patoun han. **5** Talai kamnuek laipalah ahnimouh ni
talai muen a ramuk awh han. Roun ni be a dêi hoeh e
kaawm rae naw pueng thoseh, nangmouh hanlah talai
dawk kapâw e a kung pueng thoseh a ca awh han. **6** Na
mintoenaw talai dawk khosak kamtawngnae koehoi atu

totouh a hmu awh boihoeh e hah na imnaw, na sannaw e imnaw, Izipnaw e imnaw dawk akawi awh han telah a dei pouh roi hnukkhu Faro koehoi a kamlang roi teh a tâco roi. **7** Faro siangpahrang e a sannaw ni hai hete taminaw ni maimouh na totouh maw na tarawk awh han. Hote taminaw ni amamae Cathut Jehovah koe thueng hanelah tâcawt sak leih. Izip ram a rawk e heh na panuek hoeh rah maw telah a dei pouh navah, **8** Mosi hoi Aron hah Faro siangpahrang koe bout a kâen sak awh teh, nangmae Cathut Jehovah thueng hanelah tâcawt awh. Hateiteh, apipi maw na ka cet awh han telah a pacei navah, **9** Mosi ni, kaimouh teh camo, matawng, ka capanaw, ka canunaw, tu hoi maitonaw hoi ka cei awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA koe pawito han ao telah bout atipouh navah, **10** Faro siangpahrang ni nangmouh hoi na canaw teh kai ni na tâco sak e patetlah BAWIPA teh nangmouh koe awm naseh. Kâhruetcuet awh. Kahawi hoeh e pouknae na tawn awh boma. **11** Hottelah mahoeh. Hmaloe na hei e patetlah tongpa dueng cet awh nateh BAWIPA Cathut bawk awh, telah atipouh teh ahnimouh teh ama koehoi a pâlei. **12** BAWIPA ni samtongnaw hah Izip ram dawk a patoun teh roun ni a dêi nawi e talai dawk kaawm rae akungnaw pueng ca sak hanelah, Izip ram lah na kut dâw telah Mosi koe atipouh e patetlah, **13** Mosi ni a sonron hah Izip ram lathueng vah a dâw teh, hote kanîruirui, karum tuettuet Kanîtholah hoi BAWIPA ni kahlî a tho sak teh, amom torei teh Kanîtholae kahlî ni samtongnaw hah a thokhai. **14** Hote samtong ni Izip ram pueng muen a ramuk teh ramrinaw pueng dawk a kâhat awh teh moiapap awh. Hote samtongnaw teh ayan hoi atu totouh awm boihoeh. Ao hnukkhu hai bout awm mahoeh. **15** Talai pueng muen ka tamang lah a ramuk teh ram pueng dawk e phovai kaawm pueng, roun ni a dêi nawi e a paw kaawm e naw pueng a ca dawkvah, Izip ram pueng dawk kaawm e thingkung phokungnaw dawk kahring e banghai awm hoeh. **16** Hat toteh, Faro siangpahrang ni Mosi hoi Aron hah karanglah a kaw teh, nangmae Cathut Jehovah koe thoseh, nangmouh koe thoseh ka yon toe. **17** Hatdawkvah, atu vai touh ka yonnae ngaithoum ei. Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni het duenae lacik buet touh dueng kai koehoi takhoe hanelah na kâ pouh ei, atipouh e patetlah, **18** Mosi ni ahni koehoi a cei teh BAWIPA koe ngaithoumnae a hei. **19** BAWIPA ni a tha kaawm e kanîloumlae kahlî a patoun teh, hote kahlî ni samtongnaw hah a tawm teh thipaling talî dawk a pabo. Izip ram dawk samtong buet touh boehai awm hoeh. **20** Hateiteh, BAWIPA ni Faro e a lung bout a pata sak dawkvah, Isarel canaw tâcawt sak laipalah bout ao. **21** Hahoi, BAWIPA ni Izip ram dawk rumram e hmonae tho laipalah thupthup payam e hmonae o sak hanelah na kut kahlun lah dâw haw telah Mosi koe a dei pouh e patetlah, **22** Mosi ni a kut kahlun lah a dâw navah Izip ram pueng dawk kingkahmawt e hmonae hnin thum touh ao sak. **23** Hat navah, buet touh hoi buet touh hai kahmawt awh hoeh. Hnin thum touh thung apihaiyah a onae hmuen koehoi thaw awh hoeh. Hatei, Isarelnaw teh a onae hmuen koe angnae a hmu awh. **24** Hat navah, Faro siangpahrang ni Mosi hoi Aron a kaw teh BAWIPA bawk hanelah tâcawt awh leih. Hatei, camonaw hrawi awh nateh tu, maitonaw teh cettakhai awh naseh, telah atipouh. **25** Mosi ni hottelah boipawiteh, ka Cathut Jehovah ka thueng awh nahanelah satheinaw, hmaisawi thueng han hnopainaw hah nang ni poe hanelah a ngai han. **26** Kaimouh ni saringnaw hah ka hrawi awh han. Buet touh boehai ka tat awh mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hotnaw thung dawk hoi kaimae Cathut Jehovah thueng nahanelah ka rawi awh han. BAWIPA bangpatet e saring hoi maw ka bawk awh han tie hote hmuen koe a pha awh hoehroukrak ka panuek awh hoeh telah atipouh navah, **27** BAWIPA ni Faro siangpahrang e a lung bout a pata sak dawkvah Isarelnaw tâcawt sak hoeh. **28** Mosi hanlah kai koehoi tâcawt leih. Ka minhmai bout na hmu hoeh nahanlah kâhruetcuet. Ka minhmai na hmunae hnin nah na due han atipouh. **29** Mosi ni hai na dei e teh ahawi. Na minhmai bout kahmawt mahoeh atipouh.

11 Hat navah, BAWIPA ni Faro siangpahrang hoi Izip ram dawk lacik ka tho sak han. Hathnukkhu, nangmouh na tâco sak awh han. Na tâco sak awh toteh nangmouh pâlei lah na pâlei awh han. **2** Isarel tami tongpa ni imri tongpa koe thoseh, napui ni imri napui koe thoseh, sui, ngun hoi khohnanaw hei hanlah, taminaw koe dei pouh telah Mosi koe atipouh. **3** Ahnimouh ni a hei e patetlah Izip taminaw ni poe ngainae pahrennae lung hah BAWIPA ni a tawn sak. Mosi haiyah Izip ram dawk Faro siangpahrang e a sannaw hoi a taminaw hmalah bari kaawm e lah ao. **4** Hat navah, Mosi koe BAWIPA ni a dei e teh karumsaning vah Izip ram ka kâva han. **5** Bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e Faro e capa camin koehoi cakang phawmnae koe kaawm e sannu e camin totouh, Izip ram kaawm e camin pueng hoi saringnaw e ca caminnaw pueng koung a due awh han. **6** Izip ram pueng dawk ayan hoi kaawm boihoeh e hoi hmalah hai bout kaawm hoeh hane kalenpounge khuikanae ao han. **7** Hateiteh, BAWIPA ni Izipnaw hoi Isarelnaw kapeknae a tawn ti na panue thai nahanelah, Isarel tami buet touh boehai ui ni rauk mahoeh telah atipouh. **8** Na sannaw pueng ni hai kai koe tho awh nateh tabut laihoi cet ati han. Nang hoi na hnukkâbangnaw koung tâcawt telah a dei hnukkhu, kai ka cei han telah a dei pouh teh a lungkhuek teh Faro koehoi a tâco. **9** BAWIPA ni hai kângairu e hnonaw Izip ram dawk moiapap nahan, Faro siangpahrang ni nangmae lawkngai laipalah ao han telah Mosi koe atipouh. **10** Mosi hoi Aron ni Faro hmalah hete kângairunae a sak roi eiteh, BAWIPA ni Faro siangpahrang e a lungpata sak dawkvah Isarel canaw a ram dawk hoi tâconae kâ poe hoeh.

12 BAWIPA ni Izip ram vah Mosi hoi Aron koe a dei pouh e teh; **2** Hete thapa heh nangmouh hanelah a kum tangkuem dawk apasuekpoung e thapa lah ao han. **3** Nangmouh roi ni Isarel rangpuinaw koe lawk na thui roi hane teh; Hete thapa hnin hra touh hnin vah nangmanaw pueng ni mae imthungkhu tangkuem dawk im touh ni tuca buet touh rip na sin awh han. **4** Imthung kathoeng teh

tuca buet touh hoi kâki hoehpawiteh imri kahnai e koe
a bawng vaiteh tami nâyittouh maw tie a parei hnukkhu,
boung cakhuem hane tuca hah a sin han. **5** Tuca thoseh,
hmaeca thoseh, nangmouh ni na sin e saring teh kacueme
hoi âvâ ka cawt hoeh rae a tan han. **6** Hote tucanaw hah
hote thapa hnin hra hlaipali totouh ring vaiteh, tangmin
vah Isarel miphun, kamkhuengnaw ni a thei awh han. **7**
Tuca moi kacate im takhang tâphai hoi tangkhang dawk tu
thi na hluk han. **8** A moi teh hmai pahai hnukkhu, hote
tangmin dawk tonphuenhoehe, kakhat e anhna hoi na ca
awh han. **9** Moi ka heng lah thoseh, thawng lahoi hai
thoseh na cat awh mahoeh. A lû, a khok, a kosanaw hoi
cungtalah hmai pahai hnukkhu na ca awh han. **10** Hote
moi hah khodai totouh na tat mahoeh. Youn touh hai na
cawi sak pawiteh, hmai na sawi han. **11** Bangtelamaw na
ca awh han tetpawiteh, taisawm kâyeng hoi, khokkhawm
hoi, sonron patuep lahoi karanglah na ca awh han. Hetteh,
BAWIPA e ceitakhai pawi doeh. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
hote karum dawk Izip ram pueng dawk ka cei vaiteh
Izipnaw e camin hoi saringnaw e ca caminnaw pueng ka
thei han. Izipnaw e cathutnaw hah lawk ka ceng han. Kai
teh BAWIPA doeh. **13** Tuca e a thi teh nangmouh na onae
im dawk nangmae mitnoutnae lah ao han. Hote a thi ka
hmu navah, Kai ni nangmouh teh na ceitakhai awh han.
Hottelah, Izip ram ka rek nah nangmouh karaphoekung
lacik teh nangmouh koe phat mahoeh. **14** Hete hnin teh
nangmouh hanlah pahnim thai hoeh e hnin lah ao vaiteh
na ca catoun totouh, hete hnin dawk Cathut koe pawi a
to awh han. Kâlawk lah ao dawkvah hote pawiteh pou
na to awh han. **15** Hnin sari touh thung tonphuenhoehe
na ca awh han. Apasuek hnin nah ton hah imnaw dawk
hoi na takhoe awh han. Apasuek hnin koehoi hnin sari
totouh ton phuen e vaiyei ka cat e tami teh Isarel miphun
dawk hoi takhoe lah ao han. **16** Apasuek hnin thoseh,
asari hnin nah thoseh kathoung kamkhuengnae na sak
awh han. Hote hnin dawkvah, taminaw ni canei hoi kâkuen
e thaw hloilah alouke thaw tawk awh mahoeh. **17** Hote
tonphuenhoehe pawito ngainae teh, hote hnin dawk na
taminaw Izip ram hoi ka tâco sak. Hatdawkvah, kâlawk
ao e patetlah na ca catoun totouh hote hnin hah na
ya awh han. **18** Thapa yung pasuek, hnin hra hlaipali
hnin tangmin hoi kamtawng teh hnin 20 tangmin totouh,
nangmouh ni tonphuenhoehe na ca awh han. **19** Hnin
sari touh thung imnaw dawk ton na tat awh mahoeh. Ton
phuen e vaiyei kacate ramlouk tami thoseh, khoca thoseh
Isarelnaw koehoi takhoe lah ao han. **20** Nangmouh na
onae hmuen pueng koe ton phuen e vaiyei na cat awh
mahoeh. Tonphuenhoehe vaiyei dueng na ca han atipouh.
21 Hot navah, Mosi ni Isarel tami kacuenaw hah a kaw
teh, na imthung tangkuem ni tuca hah ceitakhai pawi
hanlah thet awh. **22** Dingsala dawn lat awh nateh kawlung
dawk ta e a thi dawk ranup nateh takhang dawk hluk
awh. Hathnukkhu hoi amom totouh apihai ma im takhang
alawilah na tâcawt a mahoeh. **23** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
BAWIPA teh Izipnaw thei hanlah a kâhlai han. Im takhang
dawk e thi a hmu toteh BAWIPA ni takhang a ceitakhai
han. Karaphoekung teh nangmouh reknae poe hanlah
imthung kâen sak mahoeh. **24** Nangmouh hoi na canaw
koe lawkkamnae ao dawkvah hote hno heh pou na tarawi
awh han. **25** BAWIPA ni poe hanlah kam e ram dawk na
pha awh toteh, hete phunglam heh na sak awh han. **26**
Nangmae ca catounnaw ni hete phung heh bang ngainae
maw na sak telah na pacei pawiteh, **27** BAWIPA ni Izipnaw
a thei navah maimae imthungnaw a hlout sak. Izip ram
kho ka sak e Isarelnaw e imnaw a ceitakhai e, BAWIPA e
ceitakhai pawi lah ao telah bout na dei pouh han telah
Mosi ni a dei hnukkhu, ahnimouh ni a lûsaling awh teh
a bawk awh. **28** BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron koe lawk a
thui e patetlah Isarelnaw ni a sak awh. **29** Karumsaning
vah, BAWIPA ni bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e Faro
e camin koehoi kamtawng teh thongkabawtnaw e camin
totouh, Izipnaw e camin pueng thoseh, saringnaw e camin
pueng thoseh koung a thei. **30** Hote tangmin vah, Faro
siangpahrang hoi a sannaw, Izipnaw ni a thaw awh teh,
im tangkuem tami a due dawkvah, Izip ram pueng dawk
khuikanae puenghoi a pha. **31** Hote tangmin vah, Mosi hoi
Aron a kaw teh, nangmouh roi hoi Isarelnaw thaw awh
nateh ka taminaw koehoi tâcawt awh. Na hei e patetlah
cet awh nateh Jehovah hah bawk awh leih. **32** Nangmouh
ni na hei e patetlah tu, maitonaw hrawi awh nateh cet
awh. Kai haiyah yawhawinae na poe awh, telah atipouh.
33 Izipnaw ni maimouh pueng hai tami kadout lah doeh
koung o awh toe telah ati awh teh, Isarelnaw Izip ram dawk
hoi karanglah tâco sak hanlah a dei pouh awh. **34** Hote
taminaw ni ton phuen hoeh rae tavai a la awh teh, tavai
kanawknae kawlungnaw a la awh teh, hni hoi a tangoung
awh teh a phu awh. **35** Mosi ni a dei e patetlah Isarelnaw
ni Izipnaw koe suingun, khohnanaw hah a hei awh. **36**
A hei awh e patetlah poe ngainae lungthin BAWIPA ni
Izipnaw a tawn sak teh, Izipnaw e hnopainaw a lawp
awh. **37** Isarelnaw napui camo touk laipalah, tongpa ting
taruk touh, Raameses khopui hoi a tâco awh teh Sukkoth
lah a cei awh. **38** Alouklouke taminaw haiyah a tawn e
tu, maito hoi saringnaw pueng hoi a kâbang awh. **39**
Izip ram hoi a phu e tonphuenhoehe tavai a la awh teh,
tonphuenhoehe a tau awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Izip ram
hoi tang a pâlei awh dawkvah, canei kawi kârakueng
mang awh hoeh. **40** Isarelnaw teh Izip ram vah kum 430
touh imyin lah ao awh. **41** A kum 430 akuepnae hnin
dawk BAWIPA e ransanaw teh Izip ram hoi a tâco awh.
42 Izip ram hoi a tâcokhai dawkvah hote tangmin teh
BAWIPA hanlah a ya awh. Hatdawkvah, hote tangmin
teh Isarelnaw ni pout laipalah pou a ya awh e tangmin
lah ao. **43** BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron koevah, ceitakhai
pawi phunglam teh hettelah ao. Ceitakhai pawiteh alouke
miphun ni cat mahoeh. **44** Hateiteh, tangka hoi ran e san
ni teh vuensoma hnukkhu a ca han. **45** Miphun alouke hoi
san lah hno e naw ni teh cat mahoeh. **46** Im buet touh
dawk na ca han. A moi im alawilah na sin mahoeh. A hru
hai na khoe mahoeh. **47** Isarelnaw pueng ni hote pawiteh
na tarawi awh han. **48** Hahoi, nangmouh koe kârayen e
Jentelnaw ni BAWIPA hanlah ceitakhai pawi sak han ngai

awh pawiteh, tongpanaw pueng vuensoma awh naseh. Hathnukkhu hote tami teh khoca patetlah ao dawkvah pawi kâen naseh. Vuensom ka a hoeh e teh hote pawi cat thai hoeh. **49** Khocanaw hoi nangmouh koe kârayennaw hanlah phunglam buet touh dueng doeh kaawm telah BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron koe a dei pouh. **50** Hottelah, BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron koe a dei pouh e patetlah Isarelnaw ni a sak awh. **51** Hote hnin dawk BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw a ransanaw khue hoi Izip ram hoi a tâcokhai.

13 BAWIPA ni Mosi a kaw teh Isarelnaw thung dawk hmaloe khe e, **2** tami thoseh, saring thoseh ca caminnaw pueng Kai hanlah thoung sak awh. Kaie hno lah ao telah atipouh. **3** Mosi ni hai nangmouh santoungnae Izip ram hoi tâconae hete hnin heh pahnim awh hanh. BAWIPA ni nangmouh teh a thaonae kut lahoi hote ram dawk hoi na hrawi awh toe. Ton phuen vaiyei cat awh hanh. **4** Abib thapa atu e hnin dawk nangmouh teh na tâco awh. **5** BAWIPA ni nangmouh poe hanlah mintoenaw koe lawk a kam e ram, Kanaannaw, Hitnaw, Amornaw, Hivnaw hoi Jebusitnaw e ram, sanutui hoi khoitui a lawngnae ram dawk na hrawi awh toteh, hete thapa dawk nangmouh ni hete hno heh na sak awh han. **6** Hnin sari touh thung tonphuenhoehe na ca awh vaiteh, hnin sarinae dawk BAWIPA han pawi lah ao han. **7** Tonphuenhoehe vaiyei hnin sari touh thung na ca awh navah, nangmouh koe ton na tat awh mahoeh. Na onae hmuen pueng koehai hmu lah awm hanh naseh. **8** Kaimouh ni BAWIPA lungmanae dawk Izip ram hoi ka tâconae tueng nah, hettelah ka sak awh, telah na ca catounnaw koe na dei pouh han. **9** BAWIPA e kâlawk teh na pahni dawk pou ao thai nahan, hote hno teh na kut dawk mitnout kapanuekkhaikung, na mit rahak vah pahnim hoeh nahanlah ao han. BAWIPA ni nang teh athakaawme a kut hoi Izip ram dawk hoi na hrawi awh toe. **10** Hatdawkvah, hete phunglam heh a kum tangkuem ama tueng nah na ya awh han. **11** Nangmouh hoi na mintoenaw koe thoseh lawk a kam e patetlah BAWIPA ni na hrawi awh teh, hote ram na poe awh torei teh, **12** Nangmae ca caminnaw pueng hoi saringnaw e ca caminnaw pueng BAWIPA hanlah na hmoun awh han. A na tongpanaw pueng teh BAWIPA e lah ao han. **13** Hateiteh, La ni a khe e camin teh tuca hoi na ratang awh han. Ratang ngai hoehpawiteh, Laca e a lahuen na kapai pouh awh han. Taminaw dawk ca caminnaw na ratang awh han. **14** Na ca ni hmalah bangtelamaw telah na pacei pawiteh, BAWIPA ni santoungnae Izip ram hoi a kut tha kaawm hoi kaimouh na tâcokhai awh. **15** Faro siangpahrang ni kayawi lah na tâco sak awh hoeh torei teh, Izip ram dawk tami thoseh, saring thoseh, ca tongpa caminnaw pueng BAWIPA ni koung a thei. Hatdawkvah, hmaloe ka khe e saring a na tongpanaw pueng heh BAWIPA koe na poe han. Ca tongpa thung dawk tongpa caminnaw pueng teh ratang hanlah na dei pouh han. **16** Hete hno haiyah nange mitnout kapanuekkhaikung, na mit rahak vah mitnout lah ao han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni athakaawme a kut hoi kaimouh Izip ram dawk hoi na tâco sak awh toe telah taminaw koe a dei awh. **17** Faro ni Isarelnaw a tâco sak hnukkhu, Filistin lah ceinae lam kahnaica ao eiteh, Cathut ni hote lam dawk hrawi hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni tarantuknae a kâhmo awh navah, a lungpout teh Izip ram lah a ban payon han doeh ti a panue. **18** Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni ahnimouh teh tuipuipaling kahrawng lam lahoi a hrawi. Isarelnaw ni Izip ram hoi ahuhu lahoi a tâco awh. **19** Joseph ni hmaloe vah, Cathut ni na khet awh han. Ka hrunaw hete hmuen koe na sin awh han telah Isarelnaw koe lawk a kam e patetlah Mosi ni ahnie a hrunaw ama koe a sin. **20** Ahnimouh ni Sukkoth hoi bout a tâco awh teh kahrawng teng, Etham khopui vah a roe awh. **21** Ahnimouh ni karum khodai a cei thai awh nahanelah, BAWIPA ni kanîthun lah lam ka patue hane tâmaikhom hoi thoseh, tangmin lah angnae ka poe hane hmaitokhom hoi thoseh, ahnimae hmalah a cei pouh. **22** Kanîthun lah tâmaikhom, tangmin lah hmaitokhom hah ahnimae hmalah hoi takhoe pouh hoeh.

14 BAWIPA nihai, **2** Isarelnaw ban teh Pihahiroth khopui teng, Migedan khopui hoi tuipui rahak, Baalazephon khopui hmalah rim tuk hanlah dei pouh. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Faro siangpahrang ni Isarelnaw teh khikpacu awh toe. Ramke um lam awm hoeh toe telah ati han. **4** Kai ni hai Faro e lungthin ka pata sak vaiteh, ahni ni Isarelnaw a pâlei han. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh tie Izipnaw ni a panue nahanlah hote siangpahrang hoi a ransanaw lahoi ka bawilennae a kamnue han telah Mosi koe atipouh e patetlah ahnimanaw ni a sak awh. **5** Hote taminaw a yawng e kong Izip siangpahrang koe a thai sak awh navah, ahni koehoi a sannaw e lungthin bout a kamlang teh, maimouh ni hettelah sak awh teh Isarelnaw hah maimae thawtawknae koehoi bangkongmaw a hlout awh han telah ati awh. **6** Hat navah, Siangpahrang ni rangleng coungkacoe a rakueng teh a taminaw hah akaw. **7** Rangleng kahawi e cum taruk touh hoi Izip marangransanaw pueng hoi cungtalah, bawinaw pueng haiyah a ceikhai. **8** BAWIPA ni Faro e lungthin bout a pata sak dawkvah, ahni ni Isarelnaw hah a pâlei awh. Hat ei, Isarelnaw teh kut dâw laihoi a cei awh. **9** Hottelah, Faro siangpahrang e marangransanaw, rangleng ransanaw hoi Izip taminaw ni a pâlei awh teh, Pihahuroth khopui teng, Baalazephon khopui hmalah tuipui rai lah rim ka tuk e Isarelnaw hah a pha awh. **10** Faro ni a hnai nah Isarelnaw ni a khet awh teh Izipnaw ni pâlei e a hmu awh navah, pueng hoi a taki awh dawkvah BAWIPA koe a hramki awh. **11** Mosi koe hai, Izip ram dawk phuenmon ao hoeh dawkvah maw, hi ramke um due hanlah kaimouh na hrawi awh. Kaimouh koe hettelah na sak teh, Izip ram hoi bangkong na hrawi awh. **12** Kaimouh teh Izipnaw koe san lah kaawm awh yawkaw nei telah Izip ram vah ka dei awh navah, hete hno khet laihoi ka dei awh hoeh na maw. Kaimouh hete kahrawngum due hlak teh Izipnaw koe san lah o e heh ahawihnawn telah ati awh. **13** Mosi ni taket awh hanh. Lungmawngcalah awm awh. BAWIPA ni sahnin nangmouh hanlah rungngangnae a sak hane hah khenhaw. Sahnin nangmouh ni na hmu e Izipnaw heh bout na hmawt awh mahoeh toe. **14** BAWIPA ni taran na tuk pouh han.

Nangmanaw teh lungmawngcalah na o awh han telah
taminaw koe a dei pouh. **15** BAWIPA ni bangkongmaw KAI
na kaw awh. Isarelnaw hmalah cei hanlah dei pouh. **16**
Nang ni sonron na kut hoi tuipui van lah dâw nateh tuipui
kâphi sak. Isarelnaw ni tui lungui, talai kaphui dawk a cei
awh han. **17** KAI ni Izipnaw e a lungthin ka pata sak vaiteh,
ahnimouh ni na pâlei awh han. Faro siangpahrang hoi a
bawinaw, marang, marangransanaw lahoi ka lentoenae
a kamnue han. **18** Hottelah, Faro siangpahrang hoi a
marang, marangransanaw lahoi ka lentoenae a kamnue
toteh, kai teh BAWIPA doeh tie hah Izipnaw ni a panue awh
han telah Mosi koe a dei pouh. **19** Hat navah, Isarelnaw e
hmalah ka cet e Cathut e kalvantami ni a hnuk a pâlei teh,
tâmai khom teh ahnimae hmalah hoi hnuklah a kampuen
teh a kangdue. **20** Hottelah, Izip ransanaw hoi Isarel
ransanaw rahak a pha nah, Izipnaw koe kahmawt sak
e tâmai lah ao teh, Isarelnaw koe teh angnae ka poe
dawkvah karum tuettuet buet touh hoi buet touh kâhnai
thai awh hoeh. **21** Mosi ni tuipui lathueng a kut a dâw
nah karum tuettuet BAWIPA ni Kanîtholae kahlî katang
hoi tuipui hah hnuklah a pâban teh talai rem a phui sak.
22 Isarelnaw ni tuipui lungui talai dawk a cei awh teh,
tui teh ahnimae avoilah aranglah talung tapang patetlah
ao. **23** Izipnaw, Faro siangpahrang ni a hrawi e marang,
marangransanaw teh tuipui lungui a kâen awh. **24** Amom
vah BAWIPA ni Izip ransanaw hah hmaikhom hoi tâmai
dawk hoi a khet teh a tarawk. **25** Ahnimae rangleng cei a ru
nahanlah a khok a kâhlehlawk sak. Izipnaw ni hai Isarelnaw
koehoi yawng awh leih sei, BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw koe lahoi
Izip taminaw a tuk, telah ati awh. **26** BAWIPA nihai, tuipui
ni Izip taminaw, ranglengnaw, marangransanaw e lathueng
vah tip sin hanelah, tupui lathueng na kut dâw atipouh e
patetlah, **27** Khodai toteh Mosi ni tuipui lathueng a kut a
dâw teh, tuipui tui teh a thao teh bout a lawng. Izipnaw ni a
yawng takhai ei, BAWIPA ni ahnimouh teh tuipui lungui
vah a tâkhawng. **28** Hottelah, tuipui tui teh bout a lawng
teh tuipui dawk a bo toteh, Faro siangpahrang e rangleng,
marangransanaw pueng teh muen a ramuk dawkvah buet
touh hai hlout awh hoeh. **29** Isarelnaw teh tuipui lungui talai
kaphui dawk hoi a cei awh teh, tui teh ahnimae avoilah
aranglah talung tapang patetlah ao. **30** Hottelah, BAWIPA
ni Isarelnaw teh Izipnaw e kut dawk hoi a rungngang teh
tuipui rai lah Izipnaw e ronaw teh a hmu awh. **31** Hottelah,
BAWIPA ni Izipnaw koe hno ka len poung a sak e hah
Isarelnaw ni a hmu awh navah, BAWIPA hah a taki awh.
BAWIPA hoi a san Mosi hah a yuem awh.

15 Hat navah, Mosi hoi Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA koe la
a sak awh e teh, BAWIPA ni a lentoenae hoi a
tâ dawkvah ama pholennae la sak awh sei. Marang hoi
marangransanaw tuipui thung koung a tâkhawng toe. **2**
BAWIPA teh ka thaonae hoi ka la lah ao. Ama teh na ka
rungngangnae lah ao. Hote Cathut teh kai ni ka bawk e
Cathut lah ao dawkvah, ka pholen han. Ka mintoenaw e
Cathut lah ao dawkvah ka oup han. **3** BAWIPA teh ransa
lah ao. A min teh Jehovah doeh. **4** Faro siangpahrang
e rangleng hoi a ransanaw teh tuipui dawk koung a
tâkhawng. A rawi e bawinaw hai tuipui paling dawk koung
a bo awh. **5** Kadung poung e hmuen dawk muen a ramuk.
Talung patetlah thung a bo awh. **6** Oe BAWIPA, Aranglae
na kut teh hnosakthainae hoi a lentoe teh, Oe BAWIPA,
aranglae na kut ni tarannaw koung a raphoe. **7** Nang na ka
tarannaw hah na lentoenae naw hoi koung na tâkhawng. A
lungkhueknae a patoun teh songnawng patetlah ahnimouh
teh a kak. **8** Na hnong dawk e kâha lahoi tui teh na kâcu
sak teh, Kalawng e tui barukbaruk a phuen sak teh, tuipui
thung kadung poung e tui hah a kamkak. **9** Taran ni kai na
pâlei han. ahnimouh ka pha han. Lawp e hno hah ka kârei
vaiteh ahnimouh koe ka ngainae akuep han. Tahloi tabu
dawk e ka rasa vaiteh, ka kut hoi ahnimouh teh koung
ka thei han telah a dei. **10** BAWIPA ni kahlî a hmu teh,
tuipui ni ahnimouh muen a ramuk teh katha kaawm poung
e tui dawk talung patetlah a bo awh. **11** Oe BAWIPA,
cathutnaw thung dawk nang patetlae Cathut apine kaawm.
Thoungnae lahoi ka lentoe e, pholen nah, taki kaawm e,
kângairu hno ka sak e, Nang hoi bang patet e cathut maw
ka kâvan. **12** Aranglae kut na dâw nah ahnimouh teh talai
ni koung a payawp. **13** Na taran e taminaw hah lungmanae
lahoi na hrawi. Kathounge na onae hmuen koe tha onae
lahoi na hrawi. **14** Miphunnaw ni kamthang a thai awh
vaiteh a taki awh han. Filistin khocanaw teh a lungpuen
awh han. **15** Edom kahrawikungnaw kângairunae, Moab
ram e ransanaw teh pâyawnae, Kanaan khocanaw pueng
teh lungpoutnae koe a pha awh han. **16** Oe BAWIPA,
na taminaw ni a tapoung toteh, Na ran e taminaw ni a
tapoung toteh, Hote miphunnaw pueng ni takinae lungthin,
lungpuennae a tawn awh vaiteh, Na kut hno sakthainae
dawk ahnimouh teh talung patetlah duem ao awh han. **17**
Oe BAWIPA, râw coe hane mon, Na o nahanelah na sak e
hmuen koe na taminaw na kâenkhai han. Oe BAWIPA, na
kut hoi sak e kathoung e hmuen koe hmuen na ta han. **18**
BAWIPA ni a yungyoe uk na lawiseh telah la a sak awh.
19 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Faro siangpahrang e marangnaw,
ranglengnaw, marangransanaw teh tuipui dawk a kâen
teh BAWIPA ni ahnimae lathueng tuipui hoi muenli sak.
Isarel miphunnaw teh tuipui lungui vah talai dawk a cei
awh. **20** Aron e a tawn canu, profet napui Miriam ni cecak
a sin teh, napuinaw pueng ni hai cecak khawng hoi a
hnuk a kâbang awh. **21** Miriam ni hai BAWIPA teh a
lentoe teh tânae a hmu dawkvah, Ama teh pholen awh sei.
Marang hoi marangransanaw hah tuipui thungvah koung
a pabo toe telah ahnimouh hoi cungtalah la a sak awh.
22 Hahoi, Mosi ni Isarelnaw hah tuipui paling koe lahoi
a hrawi teh, ahnimouh teh Sur kahrawngum vah a pha
awh. Hote kahrawng dawk hnin thum touh kahlawng a
cei awh teh tui hmawt awh hoeh. **23** Marah tie hmuen
koe a pha awh navah, Marah tui teh akha dawkvah net
thai awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah, Hote hmuen hah Marah
telah a kaw awh. **24** Taminaw ni Mosi yonpen awh teh
bangtelamaw nei han ti hoi a phuenang awh. **25** Mosi
ni BAWIPA a kaw teh BAWIPA ni thingkung buet touh
a patue. Hote akung tui dawk a tâkhawng nah tui teh a
radip. Hote hmuen koe ahnimouh a tanouk teh phunglam a

sak pouh e teh, **26** Nangmouh ni BAWIPA Cathut e lawk hah kahawicalah na ngai teh a ngai e hno na sak teh a kâpoelawknaw hah na ngai teh aphunglawknaw pueng na tarawi pawiteh, Izipnaw koe ka pha sak e Lacik hah nangmouh koe ka phat sak mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae patawnae kadamsakkung, BAWIPA lah ka o telah ati. **27** Hat hnukkhu, tuido hlaikahni touh, samtue 70 touh a onae Elim kho a pha awh teh, Hote hmuen dawk tui onae koe tengpam vah rim a tuk awh.

16 Hahoi, Isarel rangpuinaw teh Elim hoi a tâco awh teh kahlawng bout a cei awh. Izip ram hoi a tâco hnukkhu, thapa yung hni, Hnin hrahlaipanga nah, Elim hoi Sinai mon rahak Sin kahrawng dawk a pha awh. **2** Hote kahrawng dawk Isarel rangpuinaw ni, **3** Kaimouh teh Izip ram moi thawngnae hlaam teng tahung teh, ka boum lah ka ca awh navah, BAWIPA e kut hoi kadout awh pawiteh ahawihnawn. Atu vah, ka kamkhueng e taminaw kamlum sak hanelah, Hete kahrawng dawk na hrawi awh vaw telah Mosi hoi Aron yonpen awh teh a phuenang awh. **4** Hat navah, BAWIPA ni khenhaw! Kai ni nangmouh hanelah kalvan hoi vaiyei ka rak sak han. Taminaw ni hnin touh rawca rawi hanelah hnintangkuem a tâco awh han. Ka kâlawk patetlah a sak hoi, a sak hoeh e hottelah lahoi ahnimouh ka tanouk han. **5** Hnin tangkuem rawi e hlak kapap lah, hnin taruk hnin teh let hni touh hoi rawi hanelah kârakueng awh, telah Mosi koe a dei pouh. **6** Mosi hoi Aron nihai, BAWIPA ni nangmouh teh Izip ram hoi na hrawi a e hah atu tangmin vah na panue awh han. **7** Amom lahai BAWIPA e bawilennae na hmu awh han. BAWIPA koe na phuenangnae lawk teh a thai toe. Kaimouh yon na pen awh teh na phuenang sin hanelah, Kaimouh teh bang patet e tami lah maw ka o awh, telah Isarelnaw koe atipouh roi. **8** Hahoi, Mosi ni, BAWIPA ni tangmin na ca awh han e moi thoseh, Amom kaboumlah na ca awh han e vaiyei thoseh, na poe awh toteh, hete lawk heh kakuep han. Nangmouh ni na phuenangnae lawk teh BAWIPA ni a thai toe. Kaimouh teh bang patet e tami maw. Nangmouh ni na phuenangnae e heh kaimouh roi koe na hoeh, BAWIPA koe doeh na phuenang awh, telah atipouh. **9** Hahoi, nangmae phuenangnae lawk hah BAWIPA ni a thai dawkvah, Ama koe hnai awh, telah Isarel tamimaya pueng koe patuen dei pouh hanelah Aron koe lawkthui e patetlah, **10** Aron ni Isarel tamimaya koe patuen bout a dei pouh navah, ahnimouh ni kahrawng lah a khet awh teh, tâmai dawk BAWIPA e bawilennae kamnuek e hah a hmu awh. **11** BAWIPA ni hai Isarelnaw e phuenangnae lawk hah ka thai toe. **12** Tangmin lah nangmouh ni moi na ca awh han. Amom lahai vaiyei kaboumlah na ca awh han. KAI teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh tie hah na panue han telah ahnimouh koe dei pouh telah Mosi koe atipouh. **13** Tangmin lah tamuemnaw teh rim koe a tho awh. Amom lahai rim petkâtue lah tadamtui a bo. **14** Tadamtui a kâkayaw toteh, tadamtui kamkak e patetlah titica kamhluem e talai dawk ao. **15** Hote hno Isarelnaw ni a hmu awh toteh, bangmaw ti a panue awh hoeh dawkvah, buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpacei awh. Mosi ni hete naw teh nangmouh na ca hanelah BAWIPA ni na poe e vaiyei doeh. **16** Tami pueng ni amae rim dawk kaawm e tami yit touh ni cakhuem, tami buet touh hanlah Omer buet touh rip rawi hanlah BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah patuen bout a dei pouh. **17** Isarelnaw ni hottelah a sak awh teh, tami kayoun kapap e patetlah a rawi awh. **18** Omer hoi a nue awh navah, kapap ka rawi e ni hoe tawn hoeh. Kayoun ka rawi e ni hai hoe vout hoeh. Abuemlah cakhuem koung a rawi awh. **19** Mosi ni api nang hai amom totouh na tat awh mahoeh atipouh eiteh, **20** Tami tangawn ni Mosi e lawk ngai laipalah, amom totouh a ta awh dawkvah a pâri teh a hmui a tho dawk Mosi teh a lungkhuek. **21** Hote tami tangkuem ni amamouh cakhuem hnintangkuem a rawi awh. Khumbeithoe nah atui lah a tho. **22** A hnin taruk hnin navah, vaiyei let hni touh, tami buet touh hanelah Omer kahni touh rip a rawi awh. Hote akong hah tamimaya ka ukkungnaw ni Mosi koe a thai sak awh. **23** Ahni ni hai tangtho teh BAWIPA hmalah kathounge Sabbath hnin, Kâhatnae hnin lah ao. Vaiyei thawng hanlah na ngai e patetlah thawng awh. Bue hanlah na ngai pawiteh bue awh. Kacawie teh tangtho amom hanelah na ta awh han telah BAWIPA ni a dei e hah bout a dei pouh. **24** Mosi ni lawkthui a e patetlah atangtho amom hanelah hai a ta awh. Hotteh, a hmui tho hoeh. Pâri hai pâri hoeh. **25** Mosi ni hai kacawie sahnin cat awh. Sabbath teh BAWIPA e hnin doeh. Hote hno kahrawngum sahnin vah na hmawt awh mahoeh. **26** Hnin taruk touh thung a rawi awh. Sabbath hnin lah kaawm e hnin sari hnin nah awm hoeh, na hmawt hai na hmawt awh mahoeh telah ati. **27** Hnin sari hnin nah, Tami tangawn ni rawi hanelah a tâco awh teh a tawng awh navah hmawt awh hoeh. **28** BAWIPA ni hai nangmouh ni kaie kâpoelawknaw hoi kâlawknaw na totouh maw na pahnawt awh han rah. **29** BAWIPA ni Sabbath hnin teh nangmouh na poe awh. Hatdawkvah, hnin taruk hnin nah, hnin hni touh hane vaiyei hah na poe awh. Taminaw pueng ama onae hmuen koe awm naseh. Hnin sari hnin nah, a onae hmuen koehoi nahai cetsak hanh telah Mosi koe atipouh. **30** Taminaw ni hnin sari hnin nah a kâhat awh han. **31** Isarelnaw ni hote cakawi hah mana telah ati awh. Songsuenmu patetlah ao teh a pangaw. Khoitui hoi kalawt e vaiyei hoi a tuinae a kâvan. **32** Mosi ni nangmouh Izip ram hoi na hrawi awh navah, Kahrawng na paca e vaiyei hah na ca catounnaw pueng ni a hmu a nahan e lah, Omer buet touh tat telah BAWIPA ni a dei e hah bout a dei pouh. **33** Mosi ni Aron koevah hlaam lat nateh, mana Omer buet touh athung vah tat. Na ca catoun totouh ta hanelah, BAWIPA hmalah na kuem han atipouh. **34** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe lawkthui e patetlah hote mana hah Aron ni pou a kuem hanelah lawkpanuesaknae hmalah a hung. **35** Isarelnaw ni khosaknae ram dawk a pha awh hoeh roukrak, a kum 40 touh thung mana a ca awh. Kanaan ramri koe a pha hoeh roukrak mana a ca awh. **36** Omer buet touh e teh ephah pung hra pung touh e kuk lah ao. (Omer buet touh teh ephah pung hra pung touh hoi a kâvan teh, ephah buet touh teh 22 liters hoi a kâvan)

17 Isarel rangpuinaw ni BAWIPA e kâ patetlah Sin kahrawng dawk hoi a tâco awh teh kahlawng bout a cei awh nah Rephidim vah rim a tuk awh. Hote hmuen koe taminaw nei hanelah tui awm hoeh. **2** Hatdawkvah, taminaw ni Mosi koe nei hane tui na poe telah a titeh Mosi a yue awh. Mosi ni bangkongmaw kai koe thoenae na tawng awh. BAWIPA hah bangkongmaw na tanouk awh vaw telah atipouh. **3** Taminaw tui a kahran dawkvah, Mosi yon a pen awh teh a phuenang awh. Kamamouh khue hoi ka canaw, saringnaw pueng tui kahran sak hanelah, Izip ram hoi bangkongmaw na hrawi telah atipouh awh. **4** Hat navah, Mosi ni BAWIPA hah a kaw teh, hete taminaw heh kai ni bangtelamaw ka ti han. Talung hoi kai dêi hanelah meimei coungkacoe ao awh toe telah atipouh. **5** BAWIPA ni hai taminaw e hmalah cet nateh, Isarel tami kacuenaw hah kaw. Tuipui na hemnae sonron hah sin nateh Horeb mon lah cet. **6** Hote hmuen koe kaawm e lungsong van vah kai ka kangdue han. Nang ni hote lungsong hah na hem han. Taminaw ni a nei hane tui hote lungsong dawk hoi a tâco han telah Mosi koe atipouh. Mosi ni Isarel kacuenaw e hmalah hottelah a sak. **7** Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA teh kaimouh koe ao hoi ao hoeh e a tanouk awh dawkvah, hote hmuen teh Massah hoi Meribah telah ati awh. **8** Hat navah, Amaleknaw ni a tho awh teh Isarelnaw Refidim vah a tuk awh. **9** Mosi ni taminaw hah a rawi teh Amaleknaw tuk hanelah cet awh. Tangtho vah, Cathut e sonron ka sin vaiteh, mon vah ka kangdue han telah Joshua koe atipouh. **10** Mosi ni a dei pouh e patetlah Joshua ni a sak teh Amaleknaw hah a tuk. Mosi, Aron hoi Hur tinaw mon vah a luen awh. **11** Mosi ni a kut a dâw nah, Isarelnaw ni a tâ awh. A kut a pabo nah, Amaleknaw ni a tâ awh. **12** Hatei, Mosi e kut tha a tawn dawkvah, ahnimouh ni talung a la awh teh, Mosi talung van a tahung sak hnukkhu, Aron hoi Hur ni avoivang lahoi a kut a tawm pouh roi. Hatdawkvah, Kanîloum totouh a kut teh ama paroup lah ao. **13** Joshua ni hai Amalek bawinaw hoi a taminaw hah tahloi hoi a thei. **14** BAWIPA ni hai hete hno dawk pahnim hoeh nahanlah ca thut nateh touk telah Joshua koe atipouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kalvan rahim vah Amalek pahnimhoehnae hah kai ni ka takhoe han telah Mosi koe atipouh. **15** Mosi ni khoungroe a sak teh BAWIPA teh ka tânae (Jehovah-nissi) doeh telah ati. **16** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Amaleknaw e kut ni BAWIPA e khoungroe e taran lah ao dawkvah, BAWIPA ni Amaleknaw teh a yungyoe hoi taran lah a tuk han telah ati.

18 Cathut ni Mosi hoi a tami Isarelnaw hanelah a sak pouh e naw pueng thoseh, BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw Izip ram hoi a tâcokhainae thoseh, Midian Jethro, Mosi e a masei ni a thai nah, **2** Mosi ni a patoun e a yu hoi, **3** A ca kahni touh a hrawi teh a cei. A capa buet touh e min teh Gershom ka phung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ayâ ram vah imyin lah ka o atipouh. **4** Alouk buet touh e min teh Eliezer ka phung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Apa Cathut teh kai na kabawmkung lah ao. Faro e tahloi dawk hoi na rungngang telah atipouh. **5** Mosi e a masei Jethro ni Mosi e capa roi hoi a yu a hrawi teh kahrawngum rim tuknae koe Cathut mon dawk Mosi koe a tho awh. **6** A masei Jethro hoi na yu, na capa roi teh nang koe a tho telah Mosi koe a dei pouh awh navah, **7** Mosi ni a masei hah dawn hanelah a tâco teh a paco. Na dam maw telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpacei awh hnukkhu, rim thung vah a kâen awh. **8** BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw hanelah Faro siangpahrang hoi Izipnaw koe hno a sak e naw pueng thoseh, lam a kâhmo awh e rucatnae naw pueng thoseh, hote rucatnae dawk hoi BAWIPA ni a rungngang e thoseh, Mosi ni a masei koe a dei pouh. **9** BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw teh Izipnaw e kut dawk hoi a rasa teh a sak e lungmanae kecu dawk Jethro teh a lunghawi. **10** Izipnaw e kut dawk hoi thoseh, Faro siangpahrang e kut dawk hoi thoseh, nang hoi taminaw ka rungngang e BAWIPA teh yawhawinae awm naseh. **11** BAWIPA teh alouke cathutnaw pueng hlak, hoe a lentoe tie atu ka panue. Bangkongtetpawiteh, taminaw ni kâoupkâpawinaw thaw dawk BAWIPA ni a tâ telah ati hnukkhu, **12** Mosi e a masei Jethro ni hmaisawi hane sathei hoi Cathut hanlah satheinaw hah a sin teh, Aron hoi Isarel tami kacuenaw ni Mosi e a masei hoi cungtalah Cathut hmalah rawca ca hanlah a tho awh. **13** Atangtho vah, Mosi ni taminaw lawkceng hanlah a tahung. Amom hoi tangmin totouh, taminaw Mosi hmalah ao awh. **14** Mosi ni taminaw koe a sak e naw pueng hah a masei ni a hmu navah, hete taminaw koe bangtelamaw na sak Nang ni nama dueng na tahung teh taminaw pueng teh amom hoi tangmin lah totouh na hmalah bangkongmaw ao awh, telah atipouh. **15** Mosi ni hete taminaw teh Cathut e pouknae hei hanelah kai koe ka tho e doeh atipouh. **16** Hahoi, ahnimouh ni lawkpungnae tawn awh boipawiteh, kai koe a tho awh teh, ahnimae lawkpung hah kai ni lai ka dei pouh. Cathut e kâlawknaw hah kai ka cangkhai telah a masei koe atipouh navah, **17** A masei ni na sak e hno heh hawi hoeh. **18** Nang hoi nang koe kaawm e hete taminaw teh atangcalah a thayoun awh han. Hete thaw heh nang hanlah hnokari poung lah ao. Tami buet touh dueng ni sak thai kawi e nahoeh. **19** Ka lawk hah thai haw. Kai ni pouknae na poe han. Cathut ni na okhai han doeh. Nang ni Cathut hoi kâkuen e hno dawk taminaw e hnonaw hah Cathut koe na kâen vaiteh, na thai sak han. **20** Ahnimouh hai kâlawknaw na cangkhai han. Ahnimouh ni a dawn hane lamthung, a sak awh han e kawinaw hai na patue han. **21** Hothloilah, Cathut ka taket e tami, kalan e tami, hounlounnae ka panuet e taminaw hah taminaw thung dawk hoi na rawi vaiteh, tami thongkhat kaukkung, tami cum touh kaukkung, tami 50 touh kaukkung, tami hra touh ka uk hanelah thaw na poe han. **22** Hote taminaw ni nâtuek haiyah taminaw hah lawkceng awh naseh. Lawkpung kalen dawk teh nang koe pouknae lat awh naseh. Kathoenge lawkpungnae teh ama ni lawkceng awh naseh. Hottelah boipawiteh, ahnimouh ni cungtalah thaw rei tawk awh vaiteh nang na tha a dam han. **23** Hottelah, Cathut ni kâ na poe pawiteh, nang teh na cak han. Hete taminaw pueng teh amamae hmuen koe karoumcalah a cei awh han telah atipouh. **24** Mosi ni a masei e lawk hah a ngai teh a dei pouh e patetlah a sak. **25** Mosi ni ka uk thai hane

taminaw hah Isarelnaw thung dawk hoi a rawi teh tami thongkhat kaukkung, tami cum touh kaukkung, tami 50 touh kaukkung, tami hra touh kaukkung hanlah thaw a poe. **26** Hote taminaw ni nâtuek haiyah taminaw hah lawk a ceng awh. Ka ru e lawkpung dawk teh Mosi e pouknae a la awh. Kayawi e lawkpung dawk teh amamouh lungpouk lawk a ceng awh. **27** Hathnukkhu, Mosi ni a masei ban hanlah a pasoung toung dawkvah ahni teh amae ram lah a ban.

19 Isarelnaw ni Izip ram hoi a tâco awh hnukkhu, thapa yung thum, apasuek hnin nah Sinai mon dawk a pha awh. **2** Refidim hoi a tâco awh teh Sinai mon dawk a pha awh teh, hote kahrawng dawk mon hmalah rim a tuk awh. **3** Mosi ni Cathut koe a luen nah BAWIPA ni mon hoiyah a kaw, nang teh Jakop e phun, Isarelnaw koe bout a dei e lawk teh, **4** Kai ni Izipnaw koe ka sak e thoseh, nangmouh langta rathei hoi na phu teh kama hanlah na la e thoseh, nangmouh ni na panue awh toe. **5** Hatdawkvah, nangmouh ni atu ka lawk hah atanglah na ngai awh teh, ka lawkkam na tarawi pawiteh, alouke miphunnaw pueng hlak nangmouh teh ka tawn hane râw lah na o awh han. Talai pueng heh kaie doeh. **6** Nangmanaw haiyah vaihma uknaeram, kathounge miphun lah kama koe na o awh han telah Isarelnaw koe patuen dei pouh atipouh. **7** Mosi ni bout a tho teh taminaw thung dawk hoi kacuenaw hah a kaw hnukkhu, BAWIPA ni lawkthui e naw pueng hah bout a dei pouh. **8** Taminaw pueng ni hai BAWIPA ni a dei e pueng teh kaimouh ni ka sak awh han telah lungkânging lahoi bout ati awh. Mosi ni ahnimae lawk hah BAWIPA koe bout a thai sak. **9** BAWIPA ni khenhaw! Nang hoi Kai ni dei nah taminaw ni a thai awh teh, nang pou na yuem thai awh nahanlah, tâmai khom dawk hoi nang koe Kai ka tho han telah Mosi koe atipouh. Mosi ni hai BAWIPA e lawk hah taminaw koe bout a dei pouh. **10** BAWIPA ni hai taminaw aonae koe a cei teh, Sahnin hoi tangtho dawk ahnimouh thoung sak lah. Khohna hai pâsu sak awh teh, **11** Apâthum hnin dawk coungkacoe lah awm sak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, apâthum hnin nah, BAWIPA ni a taminaw hmalah Sinai mon dawk a kum han. **12** Taminaw ni a tapuet awh hoeh hane ngangnae hah mon petkâtue lah sak nateh, nangmouh ni mon dawk luen awh hanh. Mon khok hah na kâbet awh hoeh nahanlah, kâhruetcuet telah dei pouh. Mon kâbet e taminaw teh atanglah dout awh naseh. **13** Hote tami hah kut hoi tek awh hanh. Atangcalah talung hoi dêi han. Nahoeh pawiteh, tahroe hoi thut han. Tami thoseh, saring thoseh, hring mahoeh. Mongka ueng lawk kasawlah a cai toteh, taminaw ni mon dawk a tho han telah Mosi koe a dei pouh. **14** Mosi ni mon hoi taminaw onae koe a kum teh, ahnimouh hah a thoungsak. Ahnimouh ni a khohnanaw a pâsu awh. **15** Mosi ni hai apâthum hnin nah coungkacoe lah awm awh. Yu koe ip awh hanh telah taminaw koe atipouh. **16** Apâthum hnin amom vah, mon dawk keitat, sumpa palik hoi kho tâmai muen a tabo teh, hramki lawk hoi mongka lawk a cai teh rim dawk kaawm e taminaw pueng a pâyaw awh. **17** Mosi ni hai taminaw Cathut hoi kâhmo sak hanelah, rim dawk hoi a hrawi teh mon khok koe a kangdue awh. **18** BAWIPA teh hmai hoi kâkayo teh Sinai mon dawk a kum dawkvah, Sinai mon teh hmai a khu. Hmaikhu haiyah takhuen dawk e hmaikhu patetlah a luen teh mon pueng hai a kâhuet. **19** Mongka ueng e kasawlah hoe a cai toteh, Mosi ni a kaw teh Cathut ni lawk hoi a pato. **20** BAWIPA teh Sinai monsom dawk a kum. Mosi hah mon vah a kaw dawkvah, Mosi teh mon vah a luen. **21** BAWIPA ni hai taminaw ni khet hanelah, Kai koe tho payon awh vaiteh taminaw a due awh han e hah puennae a tawn dawkvah, kum nateh kâhruetcuetnae poe. **22** BAWIPA koe ka tho e vaihmanaw haiyah amahoima a kâthoung sak a han. Nahoeh pawiteh, BAWIPA ni a rek awh han telah Mosi koe atipouh. **23** Mosi nihai, taminaw ni Sinai mon dawk luen thai awh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tapuet hoeh hane ngangnae naw hah mon petkalup lah ka sak teh, thoungsak awh loe telah lawk yo ka thui toe telah BAWIPA koe bout a dei pouh. **24** BAWIPA ni hai kum leih. Nang hoi Aron dueng doeh ka luen han. Vaihmanaw hoi taminaw teh BAWIPA koe luen hanelah tho awh hanh naseh. Nahoeh pawiteh, ahnimouh ka rek han telah ati. **25** Mosi ni taminaw onae koe a kum teh a dei pouh.

20 Hat navah, Cathut ni a dei e lawk teh, **2** Kai teh nangmouh santoungnae hmuen, Izip ram dawk hoi na ka tâcawtkhai e nangmae Cathut Jehovah doeh. **3** Kai hloilah alouke cathut na bawk awh mahoeh. **4** Lathueng kalvan thoseh, rahim talai dawk thoseh, talai rahim tui dawk thoseh, kaawm e hno hoi mei kâvan lah, meikaphawk bawk hanlah na sak mahoeh. **5** A hmalah tabo hoi na bawk mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange Cathut kai Jehovah teh nang dawk yon ao telah tang ka yuem e Cathut, kai na kahmuhmanaw e ca catoun se thum, se pali totouh a napanaw e yon hah a capanaw koe ka pathung e Cathut lah ka o. **6** Kai hah lungpataw ni teh ka kâpoelawknaw ka tarawi e a ca catoun, a se thongsang totouh lungmanae ka kamnuek sak e Cathut lah ka o. **7** Nange Cathut Jehovah e min hah laithoe lah dei awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, A min laithoe lah ka dei e tami teh yon tawn hoeh telah BAWIPA ni pouk mahoeh. **8** Sabbath hnin thoung sak hanelah, hote hnin hah pahnim awh hanh. **9** Hnin taruk touh thung thaw panki hoi tawk awh. **10** Hnin sari hnin teh na BAWIPA Cathut e Sabbath hnin lah ao. Hote hnin dawk, nang hoi na canaw, na sannu sanpanaw, saring, nange longkha thung kaawm e imyinnaw hai thaw tawk awh mahoeh. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni kalvan, talai, hmuen pueng koe kaawmnaw pueng hah hnin taruk touh thung a sak teh, hnin sari hnin nah, a kâhat. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hnin sari hnin hah yawhawi a poe teh a thoungsak. **12** Na Cathut Jehovah ni na poe e ram dawk na hringsaw nahanelah, na manu hoi na pa barih. **13** Tami thet hanh. **14** Uicuk hanh. **15** Ayâ e hno parawt hanh. **16** Na imri koe kalan hoeh e kapanuekkhaikung lah awm hanh. **17** Imri e im, a yu, a sannu sanpa, maito, marang hoi hnopai buet touh haiyah lungthin radueknae tawn hanh telah atipouh. **18** Taminaw ni keitat lawk, sumpapalik, mongka ueng lawk, mon hoi hmaikhu a tâco e naw hah a

hmu awh toteh, a taki awh dawkvah, a kâhnawn awh teh
ahlanae koe vah a kangdue awh. **19** Mosi koevah Nang ni
lawk dei lah ka ngai awh han. Kaimouh koe Cathut lawk
dei han naseh. Kaimouh ka due hane hah puen ao telah
atipouh. **20** Mosi ni hai na lungpuen awh hanh. Nangmouh
tanouk hanelah thoseh, nangmouh teh sak payonnae
dawk hoi hlout hanelah ama taki hanelah thoseh, Cathut
a tho toe telah taminaw koe a dei pouh. **21** Taminaw ni
ahlanae koe vah a kangdue awh. Mosi teh Cathut onae
koe kinghmonae koe lah a hnai. **22** BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw
bout a dei pouh e teh, kai ni kalvan hoi nangmouh na pato
e hah na panue awh toe. **23** Kai bawknae dawk namamouh
hno hanlah ngun cathut thoseh, sui cathut thoseh na sak
awh mahoeh. **24** Kai hanelah talai khoungroe hah na sak
awh han. Hote khoungroe dawk nange hmaisawi sathei,
yonthanae sathei lah kaawm e nange tu, maitonaw hah
na thueng awh han. Ka min na bawknae hmuen pueng
dawk nang koe ka tho vaiteh yawhawinae na poe han. **25**
Nang ni talung khoungroe hah kai hanlah na sak pawiteh,
talung dei e hoi na sak mahoeh. Sum hoi thuk e talung hoi
sak e khoungroe teh khinnae ao. **26** Nang dawk kayanae
ao hoeh nahanelah, khoungroe dawk khalai hoi na luen
mahoeh telah ati.

21 BAWIPA nihai, nang ni Isarelnaw koe lawk na ceng
hane teh, **2** Hebru tami san lah na ran pawiteh, kum
taruk touh dueng san lah na ta han. Kum sari a pha toteh
ratang laipalah na hlout sak han. **3** Santoung nah tami
buet touh dueng santoung pawiteh, buet touh dueng a tâco
han. A yuvâ kahni touh hoi santoung pawiteh, a yu hoi
cungtalah na tâco sak han. **4** Nahoeh pawiteh, a bawipa ni
a yu a la pouh e awm pawiteh, hote a yu hoi canaw khe
pawiteh, a yu hoi a canaw teh a bawipa ni a coe han. San
teh ama dueng a tâco han. **5** Nahoeh pawiteh, san ni ka
bawipa hoi ka yu ka canaw ka lungpataw, tâco hane ka
ngai hoeh telah tet pawiteh, **6** A bawipa ni Cathut hmalah
thoseh, im takhang koe thoseh, a hnâ caphuem hoi a kavi
pouh hnukkhu, hote san teh a yungyoe san lah ao han. **7**
A na pa ni a canu san lah yawt pawiteh, hote napui teh
san tongpa patetlah hlout mahoeh. **8** A bawipa ni hote
napui a la teh ngai hoehpawiteh, bout a ratang sak han.
Ahni hah a dum dawkvah alouke miphunnaw koe yawt thai
hoeh. **9** A capa hanlah lat boipawiteh, a canu patetlah a
khetyawt han. **10** Alouke napui bout lat pawiteh, hmaloe a
la e napui e khohna hoi a yu lah onae hah raphoe pouh
mahoeh. **11** Hete hno kathum touh sak pouh hoehpawiteh,
aphu het laipalah a hlout sak han. **12** Tami hem boi lah
dout pawiteh ama hai a due roeroe han. **13** Thei hanlah
noenae awm laipalah Cathut ni a kut dawk hringnae poe
boipawiteh, a yawng nahane hmuen hah na pouk pouh
awh han. **14** A imri thei hanlah noenae a tawn teh, ka tuk
e tami teh ka khoungroe kângue nakunghai, sawn vaiteh
thei roeroe han. **15** A manu hoi a na pa ka hem e tami a
due roeroe han. **16** Ka parawt e tami ni a paru e hno a yo
nakunghai thoseh, a kut dawk kaawm nakunghai thoseh,
thei lah ao roeroe han. **17** A manu hoi a na pa thoe ka bo
e tami teh thei lah ao han. **18** Tami hoi tami kâyue teh buet
touh ni talung hoi a dêi nakunghai thoseh, a kut hoi a thâw
nakunghai thoseh, hemnae ka khang e tami kadout hoeh
nakunghai, ikhun dawk sut ka yan nakunghai thoseh, **19**
bout a thaw teh sonron hoi ka cet nakunghai thoseh, ka
hem e tami han a yonnae ngaithoum han. Hatei, ka pataw
e tami thaw a kamkak dawkvah, a dam nahan kâsatnae
aphu a poe han. **20** A bawipa ni a sannu hoi a sanpa hah
bongpai hoi a hem teh hote san dout pawiteh, a bawipa
teh reknae ka patawpoung lah poe roeroe han. **21** Hatei,
san teh hnin touh, hnin hni a pataw hoi dout hoehpawiteh,
hote san teh a bawipa e lah ao dawkvah reknae dawk hoi
a hlout han. **22** Tami hoi tami kâyue teh camo ka vawn e
napui a takit dawk camo a kamko teh alouke patawnae
bang awm hoehpawiteh, a vâ ni a dei e patetlah rek lah
ao han. Bawi ni a dei e patetlah a rawng han. **23** Alouke
patawnae awm pawiteh, hringnae hanlah hringnae thoseh,
24 Mit hanlah mit thoseh, hâ hanlah hâ thoseh, kut hanlah
kut thoseh, khok hanlah khok thoseh, **25** Hmai hanlah
hmai thoseh, a hmâ hanlah a hmâ thoseh, hemnae hanlah
hemnae thoseh a khang han. **26** A bawipa ni a sannu a
sanpa e a mit a rawk totouh hem pawiteh, a mit a rawk
dawkvah a hlout sak han. **27** Hot patetvanlah, a sannu a
sanpa e a hâ ka lawt lah hem pawiteh, a hâ a lawt dawkvah
a hlout sak han. **28** Maito ni tami napui hoi tongpa a deng
dawk dout pawiteh, hote maito hah atangcalah koung
kadout lah dêi han. A moi hai cat mahoeh. Katawnkung
teh ngaithoum lah ao han. **29** Hot patetvanlah, tami ouk ka
deng e maito, katawnkung ni tami ouk a deng e kong a thai
nahlangva, pâkhit laipalah tat pawiteh, hote maito ni tami
napui tongpa koung kadout lah deng pawiteh, hote maito
teh talung hoi koung kadout lah dêi han. Katawnkung hai
thei lah ao han. **30** Nahoeh pawiteh, tangka rawng naseh
telah dei pawiteh, dei e patetlah amae hringnae kâratang
nahanlah a rawng han. **31** Ayânaw e canaw deng pawiteh,
a dei e patetlah a khang han. **32** A sannu sanpa deng
boipawiteh, maito katawnkung ni san katawnkung tangka
30 touh a rawng pouh han. Maito hai talung hoi koung
kadout lah dêi han. **33** Tami ni tangkom khuem paawng
teh a tanae dawk thoseh, tangkom a tai teh teng laipalah
a ta e dawk thoseh, ayânaw e marang hoi maito bawt
pawiteh, **34** Tangkom ka tai e ni marang hoi maito phu hah
a rawng vaiteh a ro a la han. **35** Tami buet touh e maito ni
ayâ louk e maito koung kadout lah deng pawiteh, maito
ka tawn roi ni kahring e maito hah a yo roi vaiteh aphu
a kârei roi han. Kadout e maito hai a kârei roi han. **36**
Hot patetvanlah, maito ni ouk a deng tie katawnkung ni a
panue nahlangva, pâkhit laipalah paktha pawiteh, maito ro
ama ni a la han. Hote maito buet touh e a yueng lah maito
buet touh a rawng han.

22 Tami ni tu hoi maito hah a paru teh a thei nakunghai
thoseh, a yo nakunghai thoseh, maito buet touh
dawk maito panga touh, tu buet touh dawk tu pali touh
hoi bout a patho han. **2** Tamru ni imthung a kun nah
ayâ ni a hmu teh ka thet nakunghai, due yueng lah dout
mahoeh. **3** Hatei, kanî tâcawt pawiteh, duenae phu a due

van han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, bout a poe thai. Hno awm hoehpawiteh a paru e hno patho nahanlah amahoima a kâyo han. **4** Tamru e kut dawk tu maito hah a hring lah hmawt pawiteh, let hni hoi a patho han. **5** Ayâ e laikawk hoi misur takha a ca sak nakunghai thoseh, saring ayâ e laikawk dawk khoum nakunghai thoseh, mae laikawk hoi misur dawk e kahawi poung e rasa vaiteh bout a poe han. **6** Hmaisawi nah phovai a kak dawkvah cabong, cakung, laikawk dawk kaawm e hnonaw kang pawiteh, hmai kasawikung ni a rawng han. **7** Tami buet touh ni a imri buet touh koe suingun patet e hno buetbuet touh a hnawng teh, a hnawng e tami e im dawk hoi tamru ni parawt pawiteh tamru hah a hmu awh navah, tamru ni let hni hoi a rawng han. **8** Tamru pâphawng hoeh boipawiteh, katawnkung ni a imri hah hno a la hoi a la hoeh e Cathut hmalah a pacei han. **9** Ayâ e hno la payonnae dawk maito, la, tu, khohna patet e kahmat e hno buetbuet touh a hmu teh, hete hno heh kaie doeh telah tami buetbuet touh ni tetpawiteh, hote tami roi teh Cathut hmalah pacei vaiteh ka sung e ni let hni hoi a rawng han. **10** Tami ni a imri e laikawk dawk marang, maito, tu patet e saring buetbuet touh a hnawng teh hote saring dout nakunghai thoseh, a hmâtan a ca teh pataw nakunghai thoseh, kapanuekkhaikung awm laipalah ayâ ni oun ka hrawi nakunghai thoseh, **11** A hnawng e tami ni ka imri e hno ka lat hoeh telah kahni touh hoi hnâ a bo roi teh BAWIPA hmalah thoe kâ bo roi pawiteh hno katawnkung ni a hnâbo khai vaiteh, a hnawng e tami ni hai rawng mahoeh. **12** Hat ei, ayâ ni oun parawt pawiteh, a hnawng e tami ni hno katawnkung bout a poe han. **13** Sarang ni kei pawiteh panuekhai nahanlah a ro patue naseh. A ro patue thai pawiteh rawng mahoeh. **14** Tami ni a imri koe hno buetbuet touh a hlai teh katawnkung ao hoehnahlan, oun dout nakunghai thoseh, a hmâtan a ca teh pataw nakunghai thoseh, a rawng han. **15** Katawnkung awm pawiteh kahlaikung ni rawng mahoeh. Aphu hoi hlai pawiteh, katawnkung ni a hlainae phu dueng a hei han. **16** Tongpa buet touh ni a yu hanlah ham hoeh e tangla pasawtpanep hoi ipkhai pawiteh, aphu a poe vaiteh a yu lah a la roeroe han. **17** A na pa ni vâ sak hanlah ngaikhai hoehpawiteh, a ikhainae phu teh a rawng roeroe han. **18** Hmaui napui na hring sak awh mahoeh. **19** Saring hoi ka ip e tami teh thei lah ao han. **20** Jehovah hloilah, alouke cathut hmalah thuengnae ka sak e tami teh thei lah ao han. **21** Ram alouke imyin hah na pacekpahlek awh mahoeh. Nangmouh haiyah Izip ram dawk imyin lah ouk na o awh toe. **22** Nara hoi lahmai hah pacekpahlek awh hanh. **23** Tami buetbuet touh na pacekpahlek awh teh ahnimouh ni kai koe tica hai hram awh boipawiteh, a hramnae lawk ka thai han. **24** Nangmouh koe ka lung puenghoi a khuek vaiteh, tahloi hoi na thei awh han. Na yunaw hai lahmai lah ao vaiteh, na canaw hai nara lah ao awh han. **25** Ka tami, ka roedeng e na imri koe tangka na cawi pawiteh, apung kacatnaw patetlah na cat mahoeh. Apung hai na het mahoeh. **26** Na imri ni a hni nang koe pâhung pawiteh, kho a hmo hoehnahlan bout na poe han. **27** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hni kâkhu hane alouke tawn hoeh. Ama a kâkhu hanelah a tho. Ahni teh bangtelamaw a i thai han. Kai na kaw pawiteh ka thai pouh han. Kai teh pahrennae ka tawn e lah ka o. **28** Cathut hah kathout lah na dei mahoeh. Na miphun ka uk e bawi hah thoe na bo mahoeh. **29** Aluepaw hmaloe kahmin e hoi kasu e ratui hah hrawk laipalah na poe han. Ca tongpa camin haiyah kai koe na poe awh han. **30** Hot patetvanlah, tu hoi maitonaw hai na sak awh han. Hnin sari touh thung tu maitoca hah a manu hoi rei na ta awh vaiteh, hnin taroe hnin nah na poe han. **31** Nangmouh teh kai koe tami kathoung lah na o awh han. Sarang ni kahrawngum a kei e moi na cat awh mahoeh. Uinaw hah na poe awh han.

23 Nang ni laithoe e kamthang hah patuen na pathang mahoeh, na dei mahoeh. Tamikalanhoehnaw hoi lungkânging teh kapanuekkhaikung lah na awm mahoeh. **2** Tamikathoutnaw e hnukkâbang mahoeh. Lawkceng navah tami kalen kambawng laihoi lamthung phensak hanlah na dei mahoeh. **3** Mathoe koehai kapeknae na tawn mahoeh. **4** Na taran e marang maito lam ka hmang e na hmawt pawiteh bout na thak pouh awh han. **5** Nang na ka hmawt ngai hoeh e tami e la hah a hno ni a ratet e na hmawt pawiteh, na kabawp ngai hoeh hai na kabawp han. **6** Mathoe ni nang na oun nah kahawi hoeh lah ahni lawk na ceng mahoeh. **7** Kahmanhoeh e hno na roun han. Yon ka tawn hoeh e tamikalan hah na thet mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamikathout teh kai ni ka ngaithoum mahoeh. **8** Nang ni tadawngnae na cat mahoeh. Tadawngnae ni tami lungkaangnaw hah mit a dawn sak teh tami kalannaw lawk a phen sak. **9** Ram alouke imyin hah rektap awh hanh. Nangmouh teh Izip ram dawk imyin lah ouk na o awh toung dawkvah, imyin ni a tawn e lungthin hah na panue awh. **10** Kum taruk touh thung laikawk na tawk vaiteh cakang na pâtung awh han. **11** A kum sari nah laikawk tawk laipalah na ta han. Hottelah, na sak pawiteh, mathoenaw ni a ca thai awh van han. Kacawie naw hai saringnaw ni a ca awh han. Hot patetvanlah, misur takha, olive takha hai na sak awh han. **12** Hnin taruk touh thung thaw na tawk awh han. A hnin sari nah na kâhat awh han. Hottelah, na sak pawiteh, na maito hoi lanaw ni kâhatnae tueng a tawn awh han. Na canaw, imyinnaw hai tha a dam awh han. **13** Ka dei e lawknaw pueng hah pâkuem awh. Alouke cathut min hah dei awh hanh. Na pahni dawk hoi dei e lawk ayâ ni thai hanh naseh. **14** Kum touh dawk vai thum touh kai hanlah pawi na sak awh han. **15** Tonphuenhoehe vaiyei pawi na sak awh han. Kâ na poe tangcoung e patetlah hnin sari touh thung tonphuenhoehe na ca awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote thapa dawk nangmouh teh Izip ram hoi na tâco awh. Hote pawi na sak awh navah apihai kai koe a kuthrawng hoi tho hanh naseh. **16** Laikawk tawk teh cang a han nah, cang takhawknae thoseh, cakang koung kuem hoi kum abaw nah, cavanca pawi thoseh na sak awh han. **17** Nangmouh thung dawk tongpa pueng teh kum touh dawk vai thum touh Bawipa Jehovah e hmalah minhmai na patue awh han. **18** Kai e sathei e thi hah ton phuen e vaiyei kalawt laihoi na poe mahoeh. Kai e sathei e athaw hai amom

totouh na tat awh mahoeh. **19** Na law dawk e a pawhik kahawi poung e aluepaw hah na BAWIPA Cathut e im dawk na thokhai awh han. Hmaeca hah a manu e sanutui hoi na thawng mahoeh. **20** Khenhaw! lam vah nang na ring vaiteh, ka rakueng e hmuen koe hrawi hanelah na hmalah kalvantami ka patoun han. **21** Hote kalvantami hah barinae tawn. A lawk hah ngai pouh. A kâ ek hanh. Kâ na tapoenae hah ahni ni na ngaithoum awh mahoeh. Kai e ka min teh ahni dawk ao. **22** Nang ni atangcalah a lawk na ngai teh, kaie kâlawk patetlah na sak pawiteh, nange tarannaw hah ka taran van han. Nang kangangnaw hah kai ni ka ngang van han. **23** Kaie kalvantami ni na hmalah a cei vaiteh Amor tami, Hit tami, Periz tami, Kanaan tami, Hiv tami hoi Jubusitnaw onae hmuen koe na hrawi awh vaiteh, ahnimouh teh koung ka pâlei han. **24** Ahnimae cathut hah na bawk awh mahoeh. Ahnimae bawknae patet lahai na sak awh mahoeh. Koung na raphoe awh vaiteh kutsak cathutnaw hai phetrasei lah na dei pouh han. **25** Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hah na bawk awh han. Na vaiyei thoseh, tui thoseh yawhawinae a poe han. Lacik hai nange nathung hoi a takhoe han. **26** Na ram dawk camo ronae hoi carôenae awm mahoeh. Na hringyung ka vang sak han. **27** Kai na takinae lungthin hah na hmalah ka patoun vaiteh, na phanae hmuen pueng koe e miphunnaw pueng hah ka raphoe han. Na tarannaw pueng hah hnuklah ka ban sak han. **28** Khoingannaw hah na hmalah ka patoun vaiteh, Hitnaw, Kanaannaw, Hivnaw hah na hmalah a pâlei han. **29** Hote taminaw kum touh hoi na hmalah lahoi koung ka pâlei mahoeh. Koung ka pâlei pawiteh, ram dawk tami kingdi vaiteh sarang teh nang hanlah kapap han. **30** Nang ni na pungdaw teh ram dawk na kawi hoehnahlan pueng, ahnimouh teh payai lahoi ka pâlei han. **31** Na ramri teh tuipui paling tui koehoi Filistin tuipui totouh, thingyeiyawn hoi tuipui totouh kai ni ka khoe han. Hote khocanaw teh na kut dawk na poe vaiteh nang ni na pâlei han. **32** Ahnimouh hoi thoseh, ahnimae cathutnaw hoi thoseh, kâhuikonae na sak awh mahoeh. **33** Nang ni kai koe yonnae na sak hanelah, ahnimouh ni a sak han tie puennae ao dawkvah, ahnimouh teh na ram dawk awm awh mahoeh. Nang ni ahnimae cathut hah na bawk pawiteh, kamthuinae katang lah ao han telah Mosi koe atipouh.

24 Hahoi, BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, nang, Aron, Nadab, Abihu hoi Isarel kacue 70 touh hoi cungtalah, BAWIPA koe luen awh nateh ahnimouh teh ahlanae koehoi bawk awh naseh. **2** Nang dueng ni BAWIPA hah na hnai han. Alouknaw ni na hnai han naseh. Taminaw teh nang hoi cungtalah rei na luen mahoeh telah Mosi koe atipouh. **3** Mosi ni hai taminaw onae koe a tho teh, BAWIPA e lawknaw pueng thoseh, lawkcengnae naw pueng thoseh, a thai sak. Taminaw ni hai BAWIPA e lawk patetlah ka sak awh han telah rip bout ati awh. **4** Mosi ni BAWIPA e lawknaw pueng a thut hnukkhu, amom a thaw teh mon khok koevah khoungroe thoseh, Isarel miphun hlaikahni touh hanelah talung hlaikahni touh thoseh a ung awh. **5** Isarel thoundounnaw a patoun e patetlah ahnimouh ni maitonaw a thokhai awh teh BAWIPA hmalah hmaisawinae sathei, roumnae sathei hah a thueng awh. **6** Mosi ni a thi tangawn hah kawlung dawk a hlun hnukkhu, atangawn e hah khoungroe van vah a kathek. **7** Lawkkamnae ca hah a la teh tamimaya hmalah a touk hnukkhu, ahnimouh ni hai BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah kaimouh ni ka sak awh han, ka ngâi awh han telah ati awh. **8** Mosi ni thi hah a la teh taminaw e lathueng vah a kâhei teh; hete thi teh hete hnonaw dawk BAWIPA ni nangmouh koe e lawkkamnae thi lah ao telah atipouh. **9** Hat navah, Mosi, Aron, Nadab, Abihu hoi Isarel kacue 70 touh a luen awh teh, **10** Isarel miphunnaw e Cathut hah a hmu awh. A khok rahim lah Sapphire talung rem e patetlah thoseh, thoungnae teh kalvan pinkâhin e patetlah thoseh a kamnue. **11** Isarel kahrawikungnaw koe a kut phat sak hoeh. Ahnimouh ni Cathut a hmu awh eiteh, a canei awh. **12** BAWIPA ni ka onae monsom vah luen nateh awm haw. Taminaw cangkhai hanelah lungphen dawk thut e kâlawknaw heh nang koe na poe han telah Mosi koe atipouh. **13** Mosi ni kabawmkung Joshua hoi a thaw teh Cathut e mon dawk a luen roi. **14** Kacuenaw koe kaimouh roi ka tho hoeh roukrak hete hmuen koehoi na ring awh. Aron hoi Hur teh nangmouh koe ao dawkvah rucat kâhmo e awm pawiteh ahnimouh roi koe cet naseh telah lawk a thui. **15** Mosi ni mon vah a luen teh tâmai ni mon teh muen a kayo. **16** BAWIPA e bawilennae teh Sinai mon vah a kâhat teh tâmai ni hnin taruk touh thung muen a kayo. Hnin sari nah, tâmai thung hoi Mosi a kaw. **17** BAWIPA e bawilennae teh monsom vah hmai ka kang e patetlah kamnuek e Isarelnaw ni a hmu awh. **18** Mosi teh tâmai thung a kâen teh mon a pha. A hnin 40 touh thung mon vah ao.

25 BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **2** kai koevah pasoumhno poe hanelah, Isarelnaw hah dei pouh. Lungthocalah hoi ka poe e pueng kaie pasoumhno lah na la han. **3** Hetnaw heh ahnimouh koehoi na la hane pasoumhno lah ao han. Sui, ngun, rahum **4** kamthim hni, âthi hni, hnipaling, loukloukkaang e lukkarei, hmae muen, **5** tu pho âthi bu e, a pho kahawi phu kaawm e hoi, anri thing, **6** paang hane satui, kâhluk e satui hoi hmuitui, **7** vaihma angki hoi lungtabue bet hanelah onyx talung phu kaawm, **8** hahoi ahnimouh koe ka o thai nahanlah hmuen kathoung na sak pouh awh naseh. **9** Lukkareiim e mei hoi a puengcangnaw e mei pueng kai ni na hmu sak e patetlah na sak han. **10** Hahoi anri thing e thingkong ayung dong hni tangawn, adangka dong touh hoi a tangawn, arasang dong touh hoi tangawn hoi na sak han. **11** Athung avan suikathoung hoi na hluk vaiteh, sui hoi pangkhek na sak han. **12** Laikaw pali touh sui hoi na sak vaiteh, a khok dawk na mahrawk han. Laikaw kahni touh hah avanglae a khok dawk, alouke kahni touh hah avanglae a khok dawk na mahrawk han. **13** Kâkayawtnae acung hah anri thing e na sak vaiteh, sui koung na hluk han. **14** Thingkong kâkayawt thai nahanelah, tapang dawk e laikaw dawk kâkayawtnae acung hah na hrawt han. **15** Thingkong e laikaw dawkvah kâkayawtnae acung teh pou na hrawt vaiteh, na rayu mahoeh. **16** Thingkong thung vah lawkpanuesaknae kai ni na poe hane hah na ta han. **17** Lungmanae tungkhung

hah ayung dong hni tangawn, adangka dong hni tangawn hoi na sak han. **18** Lungmanae tungkhung apoutnae reira dawk cherubim kahni touh dei lah dei e sui hoi na sak han. **19** Avang lae apoutnae dawk cherubim buet touh, avanglae apoutnae dawk hoi cherubim buet touh na sak han. Lungmanae tungkhung hoi kâkuen lah apoutnae roi koe cherubim kahni touh na sak han. **20** Hottelah cherubim kahni touh minhmai kadangka lahoi lungmanae tungkhung hah a rathei kadai hoi a khu vaiteh, lungmanae tungkhung koe lah cherubim ni a khet han. **21** Hote thingkong van vah lungmanae tungkhung teh na ta awh vaiteh, na poe hane lawkpanuesaknae hah thingkong thung vah na ta han. **22** Hote hmuen dawk nang koe ka tho vaiteh, cherubim kahni touh rahak e lawkpanuesaknae thingkong van lungmanae tungkhung lahoi Isarel taminaw koevah kâ na poe hane pueng dawk lawk ka dei han. **23** Hahoi anri thing hoi caboi ayung dong hni, adangka dong touh, a rasang dong touh hoi tangawn hoi na sak han. **24** Kathounge sui hoi na hluk vaiteh, pangkhek hah sui hoi na pacawp sin han. **25** A phen kuttabei tittouh e hoi petkâkalup lah a hna na bet vaiteh, sui hoi na pacawp sin han. **26** Caboi hanlah sui laikaw pali touh na sak vaiteh, a khok pali touh onae takin pali touh dawk na ta han. **27** Caboi hah kâkayawt thai nahan, acung hrawt thai nahanelah, laikaw hah a hna hoi kamtawm lah na mawp han. **28** Caboi hah kâkayawt thai nahanlah anri thing e acung na sak vaiteh, sui tui hoi na hluk han. **29** Hote hno hanlah, tongben, pacen, kawlung hoi awi nahane manang haiyah sui hoi na sak han. **30** Caboi van vah vaiyei hah ka hmaitung vah pou na pâhung han. **31** Hahoi hmaiimkhok hah sui hoi na sak vaiteh dei lah dei e han. Hmaikhom patet e kutnaw, manangnaw, a peimuemnaw, lili peinaw hah buet touh lah na dei han. **32** Hmaiimkhok avoivang lahoi kathum kathum touh a tâco vaiteh, a kut taruk touh ao han. **33** Hmaiimkhok dawk hoi ka tâcawt e a kut kathum touh dawk, a kut buet buet touh dawk a peimuem, lili pei, almond paw hoi mei kâvan e manang kathum touh ao han. **34** Hmaiimkhok dawk hai a peimuemnaw, lili peinaw, almond paw, mei kalmond paw hoi mei kâvan evan e manang pali touh ao han. **35** Hmaiimkhok dawk hoi ka tâcawt e a kut taruk touh ao e patetlah a kut kahni touh e rahim haiyah a peimuem buet touh rip ao han. Hmaikhom abuemlah suikathoung hoi na dei han. **36** A peimuemnaw a kutnaw hah buet touh lah koung na kâkuetsak han. Abuemlah suikathoung hoi na dêi han. **37** Hote hno hanlah hmaiim sari touh na sak vaiteh, a hmalah a ang thai nahanlah hmaiim hah na paang han. **38** Paitei hoi padounnae haiyah suikathoung lah ao han. **39** Hmaiim tanae hoi a hnopai pueng saknae dawk suikathoung pong 100 touh na hno han. **40** Mon vah meilam na patue e patetlah bangpueng sak hanelah pahnim hanh.

26 Hothloilah, lukkareiim hah âthi hni, hnipaling, loukloukkaang e hni yung hra touh hoi sak e, cherubim em kahawicalah na la vaiteh, mek na sak sin han. **2** Yaphni e teh ayung dong 28 touh rip a kâvan han. Adangka dong 4 touh rip han. Abuemlahoi yaphni koung a kâvan han. **3** Yaphni e hah buet touh hoi buet touh koung kâbet han. Alouke panga touh hai buet touh hoi buet touh koung a kâbet han. **4** Patawp e yaphni hah apasuek e a tâphai a poutnae dawk laikaw dik kamthim e hoi na sak han. Hottelah patawp e yaphni e apâhni e avanglae apoutnae dawk hai na sak han. **5** Yaphni buet touh dawkvah, laikaw 50 touh na sak han. Hahoi patawpnae apasueke tâphai dawk hai laikaw 50 touh na sak vaiteh, phouk kadangka lah ao awh han. **6** Tarennae 50 touh sui hoi na sak han. Hote tarennae ni yaphni hah hmai na taren sin vaiteh, lukkareiim teh buet touh lah na o sak han. **7** Lukkareiim e a lemphu dawkvah, hmae muen hoi yaphni hah na sak han. Yaphni 11 touh hoi na sak han. **8** Yaphni teh ayung dong 30 touh rip a pha han. Adangka dong pali touh vaiteh, yaphni 11 touh e hah koung a kâvan han. **9** Yaphni panga touh e hah koung na patawp han. Hahoi yaphni taruk touh hah lukkareiim hma lae yaphni taruk touh e hmalah koung na patawp han. **10** Patawp e yaphni pasuek e tâphai dawk laikaw 50 touh hoi na sak vaiteh, patawpnae apâhni e tâphai dawk laikaw 50 touh na sak han. **11** Hetsinnae 50 touh e hah rahum hoi na sak han. Rakhan buet touh lah ao thai nahanelah, hetsinnae hah tâphai lae laikaw dawk na bang han. **12** Lukkareiim e yaphni kacawie tangawn hah, lukkareiim e a hnuklah na bang han. **13** Hahoi lukkareiim avanlah kacawie yaphni som dong touh reira e hateh avangvanglah lukkareiim ramuknae a kahup lah a kâbang han. **14** Lukkareiim lemphu ramuk nahanelah tu pho paling bu e, hote tu pho van vah hmae pho hah na sak han. **15** Lukkareiim tungdum nahanelah thingpheknaw hah anri thing hoi na sak han. **16** Thingphek teh asaw e dong hra, akaw e dong touh hoi tangawn han. **17** Hote thingphek pueng dawk a khok kahni touh na sak han. **18** Lukkareiim akalah kalup nahanelah thingphek 20 touh na sak han. **19** Hote thingphek 20 touh dawk e buetbuet touh e rahim vah, a khok kahni touh mawp nahanelah ngun khokpacawp 40 touh na sak han. A tangkhang hanelah ngun khokpacawp kahni touh lengkaleng na sak han. **20** Hot patetvanlah, lukkareiim atunglah kalup nahanelah thingphek 20 touh ao han. **21** Ngun khokpacawp 40 touh e hah thingphek buet touh hanelah kahni touh lengkaleng na sak han. **22** Lukkareiim a hnuk lae kalup nahanelah thingphek 6 touh na sak han. **23** A takin avoivang lah kalup nahane kahni touh na sak han. **24** Takin kahni touh dawk, a rahim lahai a lathueng lahai laikaw hah na bang han. **25** Hahoi thingphek 8 touh hah na kangdue nahanelah ngun laikaw 16 touh ao han, thingphek buet touh hanelah tarik e kahni touh lengkaleng ao han. **26** Anri thing hoi tapang e pangkhek hah na sak han. Lukkareiim avangvanglah hane thingphek panga touh lukkareiim avanglah hane thingphek panga touh. **27** Lukkareiim hnuklah kalupnae thingphek hrawt nahanelah tarennae acung yung panga touh na sak han. **28** A lungui tapang tâphai hah a tangkhang thingphek lungui hoi avanglah apoutnae koehoi avanglah a poutnae totouh na pha sak han. **29** Thingphek hah sui tui hoi na hluk han. Hahoi tapang e tâphai hrawtnae laikaw hah sui hoi na sak

han, tapang tâphai hai sui tui hoi na hluk han. **30** Hottelah
mon dawkvah, kai ni na patue e patetlah lukkareiim teh na
sak han. **31** Kamthim hni, âthi hni, hnipaling loukloukkaang
e hoi carouk e na sak han. A meikahawicalah cherubim
mei na sak han. **32** Hote sui tui hluk e anri thing
khom pali touh dawkvah yaphni hah na bang han. Hote
khom teh sui hoi sak e hetnae hoi ngun khokpacawp
pali touh dawk ung e lah ao han. **33** Kacakcalah na
het vaiteh, yaphni hah na yap vaiteh, yaphni thung lah
lawkpanuesaknae thing kong hah na ta han. Yaphni na
yap e hah namamouh hane hmuen kathoung hoi hmuen
kathoungpounge kapeknae lah ao han. **34** Lungmanae
tungkhung hah hmuen kathoungpounge lawkpanuesaknae
thingkong van na ta han. **35** Yaphni alawilah caboi hah na
ta vaiteh, lukkareiim akalae hmaiimkhok, atunglah caboi
buet touh hoi buet touh kadangka lah na ta han. **36**
Hahoi lukkareiim takhang koe yaphni loukloukkaang e,
carouk e lukkarei kamthim hni, âthi hni, hnipalingnaw, hoi,
emlakathoum koe em la sak hoi na sak han. **37** Hahoi anri
thing hoi yaphni yap nahane hah khom panga touh na
sak vaiteh, sui tui koung na hluk han. Bang nahanelah
sui hoi na sak han. Hotnaw pâhung nahanelah, rahum
khokpacawp panga touh na sak han.

27 Anri thing hoi khoungroe ayung dong panga, adangka
dong panga, arasang dong thum, a takin pali touh
lah na sak han. **2** Khoungroe hoi kâkuen lah a takin pali
touh dawk a ki na sak vaiteh, rahum tui koung na hluk
han. **3** Hraba kawnnae ampaikei, tawkso, ailo, cingco, hoi
tawngben naw hah rahum e na sak han. **4** Hote khoungroe
teh, rahum cuekkarue na sak vaiteh, a takin pali touh dawk
rahum laikaw pali touh na sak han. **5** Tamlawk ni khoungroe
tangawn a pha thai nahanlah, a lungui totouh khoungroe
hna a rahim lah na ta han. **6** Khoungroe kâkayawtnae
acung anri thing hoi na sak vaiteh, rahum tui na hluk han.
7 Hote kâkayawtnae acung teh, laikaw dawk na hrawt
vaiteh, kâkayawtnae acung hoi kâkayawt thai nahanelah,
khoungroe teng vah, reirei ta han. **8** Hote khoungroe teh
thingphek hoi athunglah vukkâko lah na sak han. Athung
avan kâpicalah na sak han. Mon vah na patue e patetlah
na sak han. **9** Lukkareiim thongma hai na sak han. Akalah
kalup nahanelah loukloukkaang e hni kawng e dong 100
touh kasaw na sak han. **10** Hote yaphni yap nahanelah
khom 20, khokpacawp 20 touh hah rahum hoi na sak
vaiteh, hetnae hoi pangkheknaw teh ngun hoi na sak han.
11 Hot patetlah, atunglae kalup nahanelah, ayung dong 100
touh ka phat e yaphni hoi cungtalah, ngun hetnae, ngun
pangkhek, rahum khom 20, rahum khokpacawp 20 touh ao
han. **12** Kalupnae a hnuklah kalup nahanelah ayung dong
50 touh e yaphni hoi khom hra touh, khokpacawp hra touh
ao han. **13** Kalupnae a hma lae hai adangka dong 50 touh
ao han. **14** Longkha avangvanglah yap hane ayung dong
hlaipanga touh kasawe yaphni hoi, khom kathum touh, **15**
khokpacawp kathum touh ao han. **16** Kalupnae longkha
koe yap hane dong 20 touh kasawe yaphni teh kamthim
hni, âthi hni, hnipaling, loukloukkaang e lukkarei carouk
e hoi, khom pali touh, khokpacawp pali touh ao han. **17**
Kalupnae petkâkalup lah kaawm e pueng teh, hetnae hah
ngun, pangkhek hah ngun, khokpacawp hah rahum han. **18**
Kalupnae teh ayung dong cum, adangka dong 50, arasang
dong panga touh a pha vaiteh, loukloukkaang e lukkarei
hoi rahum khokpacawp lah ao han. **19** Lukkareiim dawk
hnopai e naw pueng hoi lukkareiim dawk hno e hetnae
hoi, kalupnae dawk hno e hetnae pueng teh rahum hoi
sak e lah ao han. **20** Hmaiim pou paang thai nahanelah,
Olive paw phawm laihoi raci e olive satui kathoung hah,
Isarelnaw ni a thokhai awh nahanlah kâ na poe han. **21**
Lawkpanuesaknae yaphni yap e alawilah kamkhuengnae
hmuen koe, Aron hoi a canaw ni tangmin hoi amom ditouh
BAWIPA hmalah, hote thaw hah a tawk awh han. Hetheh,
Isarel catounnaw ni catounnaw totouh a tarawi awh hane
phunglam lah ao han.

28 Aron hoi Aron capa Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar hoi
Ithamar naw ni, kai koevah, vaihma thaw a tawk
thai awh nahanelah, na hmau Aron hoi a capanaw hah
Isarel catounnaw thung hoi lat haw. **2** Hahoi na hmau
Aron hanelah, kathounge khohna ka bawilen sakkung
meikahawisakkung lah na o sak han. **3** Kutsakkathoume,
lungangnae muitha lahoi, kakawisaknaw pueng hah dei
pouh. Aloukcalah kapek e koehoi Aron ni vaihma thaw kai
hanelah a tawk thai nahan a khohna hah sak pouh naseh.
4 Hetheh khohna hanelah a khui awh hanelah doeh.
Saiphei, angki, angkidung, Ephod, lupawk hoi taisawm. Na
hmau Aron hoi a capanaw ni kai han vaihma thaw a tawk
thai awh nahan, kathounge khohna na sak pouh han. **5**
Sui, kamthim, paling, loukloukkaang e pahla hoi na sak
pouh han. **6** Vaihma angki teh kutsakkathoumnaw ni a
sak e patetlah Sui, kamthim, âthi, paling, loukloukkaang e
pahla hoi carouk e lahoi a sak han. **7** Apoutnae koe vah a
loung dawk pâbawk e arui kahni touh ao vaiteh, hothateh
pâbawk e lah ao han. **8** Sui, kamthim, âthi, paling, opaou,
hoi loukloukkaang e angki dawkvah, yeng hane taisawm
kahawipoung lah kawng e angki hoi, aphu kaawmpoung e
hno han. **9** Hahoi aphu kaawm e talung kahni touh na
la vaiteh, avan vah Isarel catounnaw e min hah na thut
han. **10** Talung aphu kaawm e buet touh dawkvah, minnaw
taruk touh, alouke talung dawkvah taruk touh, a tâconae
lahoi na thut pouh han. **11** Min na thutnae talung thuk
kathoumnaw ni a thuk awh e patetlah Isarel catounnaw e
min hah talung kahni touh dawk na thuk han. Suihlaam
dawk na pâseng han. **12** Isarel catounnaw pahnim hoeh
nahanelah hote talung kahni touh hah angki rui dawk na
bet han. Hottelah Aron ni ahnimae minnaw hah a loung
roi dawk BAWIPA hmalah a bang han. **13** Suipahla vei e
hai na sak vaiteh, **14** Suidingyin kahni touh, rui karawn
e patetlah na vei vaiteh, na vei e dingyin teh karawn e
hoi a kamtawp han. **15** Lawkcengnae Ephod hah na sak
han. Sui, kamthim pahla, dikpaling pahla, opaou pahla,
loukloukkaang pahla hoi kahawicalah kawng e vaihma
angki na sak e patetlah na sak han. **16** Takin pali touh a
tawn vaiteh bawkhni touh lah ao han. Ayung khap touh
adangka khap touh han. **17** Hahoi talung phu kaawm than
pali touh na pâthit han. Apasueke than dawkvah, sardius,

topaz, hoi carbuncle han. **18** Apâhni e than dawkvah, emerald, sapphire hoi diamon han. **19** Apâthum e than dawkvah, Jacinth, agate, hoi amethyst han. **20** Apalinae than dawkvah, beril, onyx hoi jasper han. Hotnaw teh sui dawk koung bet e lah ao han. **21** Aphu kaawm talungnaw ni, Isarel catounnaw e minparui e patetlah hlaikahni touh ni min rip a tawn awh han. Min thutnae dawk thuk e patetlah miphun pueng hah a minnaw patetlah miphun hlaikahni touh hane doeh. **22** Ephod a poutnae koevah, rui karawn e patetlah dingyin kathounge vei e hah sui hoi na sak han. **23** Hahoi Ephod hanelah suilaikaw kahni touh na sak han. Laikaw kahni touh hah Ephod a poutnae koe na bet han. **24** Suidingyin kahni touh vei e hah Ephod apoutnae koe e laikaw kahni touh dawk na kan han. **25** Vei e dingyin hmo a vang lae hah suipahla kahni touh vei e dawkvah na kan han. **26** Hahoi suilaikaw kahni touh na sak han. Hot teh Ephod kahni touh a pawi koe vaihma angki e a thung lah na mawp han. **27** Suilaikaw kahni touh alouklah na sak vaiteh, hot teh a hma lae vaihma angki kannae rahim lae kâpatawpnae koe kahawicalah kawng e, vaihma angki kannae van lah na mawp han. **28** Hahoi vaihma angki laikaw dawkvah, Ephod dawk e laikaw hah kamthim pahla hoi mekkhuisin han. Kahawicalah kawng e vaihma angki suinae teh avanlah ao thai nahane hoi Ephod hah vaihma angki hoi a kâphoi thai hoeh nahan, **29** hottelah Aron teh, hmuen kathoung koe a cei toteh, BAWIPA hmalah pou a kamnue nahanelah, a lungthin dawk lawkcengnae ephod dawkvah, Isarel catounnaw e min lah ao han. **30** Urim hoi thummim hah lawkcengnae Ephod dawk na hruek vaiteh, BAWIPA hmalah a cei toteh, Aron e lungthin dawk ao han. Hottelah Aron ni BAWIPA hmalah Isarel catounnaw lawkcengnae hah a lung dawk pou ao han. **31** Hahoi vaihma angkidung hah kamthim pahla hoi dueng na kawng awh han. **32** A lungui vah lû mahrawk nahanelah na paaw pouh han. Ka aw e a vak hoeh nahanelah, angki lahuen patetlah arai na yep han. **33** Kamthim, dikpaling, loukloukkaang e hoi sak e talepawnaw hai angki petkâkalup lah na sak han. Hote rahak dawkvah, suidinghling hoi petkâkalup lah na sak han. **34** Hottelah angkidung dawkvah, suidinghling buet touh hoi talepaw, suidinghling hoi talepaw petkâkalup lah arai dawk na sak han. **35** Aron ni thaw a tawk navah, hottelah a kamthoup han. Hottelah BAWIPA e hmalah hmuen kathoung dawk kâen tâconae tueng nah a pawlawk thai laipalah a due hoeh nahanelah na sak pouh han. **36** Hahoi suikathoung phen na sak vaiteh, avan vah kutnoutthutnae ca tarik e patetlah BAWIPA KOE THOUNGNAE telah na thut han. **37** Hot teh lupawk dawk ao nahanelah, lupawk e hmalah kamthim pahla rui hoi na bet han. **38** Hot teh, Aron tampa dawk ao han. Isarel catounnaw ni kathounge a poehnonaw pueng a thoungsaknae, payonpakainae kaawm e hah Aron ni koung a phu han. Hot teh BAWIPA hmalah dâw han kamcu e lah ao thai nahanelah, a tampa dawk pou a ta han. **39** Angkidung teh loukloukkaang e hoi kahawicalah na carouk vaiteh na kawng han. Loukloukkaang e hni hoiyah vaihma lupawk hah na sak vaiteh, taisawm hai na sak pouh han. **40** Aron capanaw hanlah, angkidung hah na sak pouh vaiteh, taisawm hai ahnimouh han na sak pouh han. A bawilen sak nahan hoi kahawisakkung lah a bawilakhung na sak pouh han. **41** Na hmau Aron hoi a capanaw hah na pathoup han, kai han vaihma thaw a tawk thai nahan satui na awi vaiteh, na hmoun vaiteh, na thoung sak han. **42** Hahoi caici lah a onae na ramuk nahanelah, loukloukkaang e hnadung na sak pouh vaiteh, a keng koehoi a phai totouh a pha han. **43** Hot teh Aron hoi a capanaw kamkhuengnae lukkareiim koe kâennae tueng dawk thoseh, hmuen kathoung koe thaw tawk nahanlah bawknae khoungroe teng a cei nah thoseh a kamthoup awh han. Nahoeh pawiteh, yonpen e lah awm vaiteh, dout awh langvaih. Hot teh amamouh hoi ka tho hane catounnaw totouh a yungyoe hanlah caksak e phunglam doeh toe.

29 Kai hanlah vaihma thaw tawk thai nahan kamthoung sak hanelah, ahnimae lathueng na sak hane teh, hetheh doeh. Maitotan kanaw e buet touh, tutan kanaw e kahni touh toun han kaawm hoeh e, **2** tonphuenhoehe hoi, tonphuenhoehe satui hoi sak e vaiyei phen, satui hoi sak e kanem e vaiyei tonphuenhoehe naw hah na la han, kanui e tavai hoi na sak han. **3** Hotehah tangthung dawk na ta vaiteh, maitotan hoi tutan kahni touh hoi tangthung hah na thokhai han. **4** Aron hoi a canaw hah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koevah na thokhai vaiteh, tui na pâsu han. **5** Khohnanaw na la vaiteh, angki, hni, ephod hah Aron na kho sak vaiteh, ka talue e angkidung hah taisawm hoi kâyeng sak han. **6** A lû dawk vaihmanaw e lupawk na kâmuk sak vaiteh, hote lupawk van vah kathoungnae lakhung na kâmuk sak han. **7** Hahoi awi hane satui na la vaiteh, a lû dawk na awi pouh vaiteh na hluk pouh han. **8** Hahoi, a capanaw na kaw vaiteh, na kho sak han. **9** Aron hoi a capanaw hah taisawm na kâyeng sak vaiteh, bawilakhung hai na kâmuk sak vaiteh, vaihma coungnae hah a yungyoe hanlah na caksak han. Hottelahoi Aron hoi capanaw teh na thoung sak han. **10** Hahoi, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hmalah maitotan na thokhai vaiteh, Aron hoi a capanaw ni maito e lû dawk kut a toung awh han. **11** Hottelah, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim tho teng vah, BAWIPA hmalah maitotan hah na thei han **12** Maitotan e thi hah na la vaiteh khoungroe ki dawk na kutdawn hoi na nep han. Hahoi kacawie thi hah khoungroe kung koe koung na rabawk han. **13** A thung e a kosanaw hoi a thin dawk kaawm e a hmue, a kuen kahni touh hoi athawnaw na la vaiteh, khoungroe dawk hmai na sawi han. **14** Maitotan e a tak, a pho, a khoknaw teh rapan alawilah hmai na sawi han. Hot hah teh yon thuengnae doeh. **15** Tutan buet touh na thokhai vaiteh, Aron hoi a capanaw ni a lû dawk kut a toung awh han. **16** Tutan na thei vaiteh, a thi teh khougroe tengpam vah abuemlahoi na kathek han. **17** A moi hah na tâtueng vaiteh, a ruenthin hoi a khok hoi a lûnaw hah na hruek han. **18** Hahoi tutan e tak abuemlahoi khoungroe dawk hmai na sawi han. Hothateh, BAWIPA hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae, BAWIPA koe hmai hoi hmuitui hmaisawi thuengnae doeh. **19** Hahoi tutan buet touh bout

na thokhai han. Aron hoi a capanaw ni tutan e lû dawk a kut a toung awh han. **20** Tutan hah na thei vaiteh, a thi hah na la vaiteh, Aron e aranglae hnârakong koe, a capanaw e aranglae hnârakong koe, aranglae kutpui hoi a capanaw e aranglae khokpuinaw dawk na nep pouh vaiteh, khoungroe lathueng lah a thi hah na kathek han. **21** Hahoi khoungroe dawk e thi hoi hluk e satui hah na la vaiteh, Aron hoi a capanaw hoi, ahni koe kaawm e a capanaw e hninaw dawk na kathek han. Hahoi teh, a hni hoi ama hoi a capanaw hoi, ahnimouh koe kaawm e a capanaw e hninaw pueng teh, thoung sak lah ao han. **22** Hahoi tutan e thaw, mai, ruen ka kayo e thâw, thin dawk kaawm e hmue, kuen kahni touh e hoi, aranglae loung hah na la han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hothateh, kapek e tuca doeh. **23** Hahoi, tangthung dawk ta e tonphuenhoehe hah BAWIPA hmalah hung e vaiyei tueng buet touh hoi satui hoi sak e vaiyei phen, vaiyei ka rapam e kahni touh na la vaiteh, **24** Aron e kut hoi a capanaw e kut dawk na ta pouh han. BAWIPA hmalah kahek thueng nahanelah a kahek awh han. **25** Hote hah ahnimae kut dawk hoi na la pouh vaiteh, BAWIPA hanlah hmuitui lah thuengnae hmaisawinae khoungroe dawk sawi han. Hothateh BAWIPA hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae doeh. **26** Hahoi, Aron e kapeknae lah tu takuep hah na la vaiteh, BAWIPA hmalah kahek thueng nahanlah na kahek han. Hot teh na ham lah ao han **27** Aron hoi a capanaw e ham lah kapek e tutan takuep hah kahek thuengnae hoi tawm thuengnae lah a phai kahek tangcoung e hoi tawm tangcoung e hah na thoung sak han. **28** Hothateh, Isarel catounnaw koe, Aron hoi a capanaw hanlah a yungyoe hoi kapek e lah ao han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hothateh kahek thuengnae doeh. A loung kahek tangcoung e hoi tawm tangcoung e hah na thueng sak han. **29** Hote hnonaw hoi a kamthoup awh teh, satui hluk teh kathounge lah ao thai awh nahan, kathounge Aron e khohna teh, a capanaw ni râw lah a coe awh han. **30** Hahoi, a capanaw yueng lah vaihma thaw ka tawk hane tami ni hmuen kathoung koe tawk awh hanelah, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim dawk a kâen navah, hnin sari touh thung a khohna han. **31** Hahoi, kapeknae tutan hah la vaiteh, a moi hah hmuen kathoung dawk a thawng awh han. **32** Hottelah, Aron hoi a capanaw ni tutan moi hoi tangthung dawk e vaiyei hah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe a ca awh han. **33** Yonthanae, ama kapeknae hoi thoungnae dawk poe e moi hah a ca awh han. Kathounge lah ao dawkvah, alawilae taminaw ni cat thai mahoeh. **34** Hote kapeknae moi hoi vaiyei hah a tangtho amom totouh cawi pawiteh, hmaisawi lah ao han. Hot teh kathounge lah ao dawkvah na cat mahoeh. **35** Hahoi kâ na poe e naw pueng patetlah Aron hoi a capanaw lathueng vah ka sak han, hnin sari touh thung na kapek awh han. **36** Hnintangkuem yontha nahanlah maitotan buet touh pou na poe awh han. Hahoi yon ngaithoumnae na sak navah, khoungroe hah na thoungsak han. Thoungsak hanelah satui na awi han. **37** Hnin sari touh thung khoungroe hanlah yonthanae na sak vaiteh, na thoung sak han. Hat toteh, khoungroe teh kathounge lah ao vaiteh, khoungroe ka tek e pueng teh, a thoung awh han. **38** Hethateh, khoungroe dawk na poe hane naw doeh. Kathounge tuca kum touh e kahni touh na la vaiteh, **39** tuca buet touh e hah amom lah na poe vaiteh, alouke tuca buet touh e hah tangmin lah na poe han. **40** Tuca buet touh na poe e dawk e tavai ephah pung hra pung touh, satuium hin pung pali pung touh hoi na kalawt han (hin teh galon buet touh doeh). Hahoi nei thueng hanelah misurtui hin pung pali pung touh na poe han. **41** Tuca buet touh e teh amom lah na poe vaiteh, hot teh amom vah ca hane poenae hoi nei hane poenae hmuitui, BAWIPA hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae lah na poe han. **42** Hot teh na ca catounnaw totouh kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koevah, BAWIPA hmalah hmaisawi thuengnae pou poe hane doeh. Hote hmuen koevah, nang koe lawk deinae lahoi na kâhmo han. **43** Isarel catounnaw hoi hawvah kâpato vaiteh, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim teh bawilennae hoi thoungsak lah ao han. **44** Kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hoi khoungroe kathoung sak han. Aron hoi a canaw hoi kai hanelah vaihma thaw tawk laihoi ka thaw a tawk thai awh nahan ka thoung sak han. **45** Hottelah Isarel catounnaw koevah, kho ka sak vaiteh, a cathut lah ka o han. **46** Izip ram hoi ka tâcawtkhaikung, kai teh ahnimae Cathut Jehovah lah ka o tie hah a panue awh han. Ahnimouh rahak vah kai Jehovah doeh ahnimae Cathut ka awm han.

30 Hahoi, hmuitui sawinae khoungroe anri thing hoi na sak han. **2** Ayung dong touh, adangka dong touh, a rasang dong touh hoi takin pali touh lah na sak vaiteh, a ki hateh khoungroe hoi a kâkuet han. **3** A lathueng lae hoi a tapang hoi a ki hah sui kathoung hoi na hluk awh vaiteh, petkâkalup lah sui hoi arai na pacawp han. **4** Arai pacawpnae rahim vah suilaikaw kahni touh na sak han. Avangvanglah na ta vaiteh, hothateh kâkayawtnae acung hrawt nahane doeh. **5** Acung teh anri thing hoi na sak vaiteh, sui tui hoi na bu sin han. **6** Hothateh kai ni na pato nahane hmuen lawkpanuesaknae tanae thingkong ngue nahanelah yaphni hmalah hote khoungroe hah na hruek han. **7** Hottelah Aron ni hawvah, hmaisawi hane hmuitui hah a sawi han. Amom karawitawi hmaiim a rakueng navah a sawi han. **8** Aron ni tangmin lah hmaiim paangnae tueng dawkvah, hmuitui hah hmai a sawi han. Hothateh, na ca catounnaw totouh BAWIPA hmalah hmuitui lah ao han. **9** Hawvah hmuitui alouke thoseh, hmaisawi thuengnae thoseh, rawca thuengnae thoseh na poe mahoeh. Hawvah, nei hane na poe e hai na awi mahoeh. **10** Aron ni kum touh dawk vai touh yonthanae sathei thi hah a la vaiteh, kinaw dawkvah yonthanae a sak han. Na ca catounnaw totouh kum touh dawk vai touh yonthanae a sak awh han, hot teh BAWIPA hanelah kathoungpounge doeh. **11** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, **12** Isarel catoun milu na touk toteh, milu na touk e yit touh tami pueng ni hringlu ratang nahanelah BAWIPA a poe awh han. Na touk toteh ahnimouh na touk dawkvah, ahnimouh koe lacik a pha hoeh nahanelah, **13** hetheh a poe awh hanelah ao. Touk tangcoung e naw pueng ni, hmuen kathoung koe hno khingnae a khing tangawn hah BAWIPA hanlah a poe awh han (Khing touh

teh gerah 20 touh doeh). **14** Touk tangcoung e kum 20
lathueng pueng ni, BAWIPA hanelah a poe awh han. **15**
Na hringlu ratang nahanelah, BAWIPA hanelah na poe
awh pawiteh, khing tangawn hlak kapap lah tami ka tawnta
ni poe mahoeh. Hahoi ka mathoe ni hai hothlak kayoun
lah poe mahoeh. **16** Isarel catounnaw yontha nahane
tangka teh na la vaiteh, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim dawk
thawtawknae lah na pouk han. Na hringlu yontha nahane
BAWIPA hmalah Isarel catounnaw hanlah Pahnim hoeh
nahanlah ao nahan, telah a dei. **17** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe,
18 kâpasu nahanlah rahum kawlung hoi pâhung nahanlah
amkhoung na sak han. Lukkareiim hoi khoungroe rahak
na ta han. **19** Ahnimouh teh kamkhuengnae lukkareiim
thung a kâen awh nakunghai thoseh, **20** BAWIPA koe
hmaisawi thuengnae thueng hanelah, khoungroe koe
a hnai nah thoseh, **21** due hoeh nahanelah, amamae
kut khok hah a pâsu awh han. Hottelah ahnimouh hoi
ahnimae ca catounnaw ni tarawi hane kâlawk lah ao
telah ati. **22** Hothloilah BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, **23**
hmuituinaw thung dawk a hmui katuipounge murah sekel
500 touh hoi nakzik hmuitui khing 250, **24** nakzik phun
louk khing 500, olive satui pong 12 touh (hin buet touh) na
thokhai vaiteh, **25** hmuitui kasakkung ni a sak e patetlah
hluk e satui hah kathounge satui lah na sak han. **26**
Kamkhuengnae lukkareiim, lawkpanuesaknae thingkong,
27 caboi hnopainaw, hmaiimkhok, hmuitui hmaisawinae
khoungroe, **28** hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe hoi
hnopainaw, kawlung hoi pâhungnae amkhoung pueng hah
hote hmuitui hoi koung na hluk han. **29** Kathoung katang e
lah ao awh nahan, na thoung sak vaiteh, hote hno ka tek e
pueng teh a thoung awh han. **30** Haw hanelah, vaihma
thaw tawk laihoi, ka thaw a tawk thai awh nahanelah,
Aron hoi a capanaw hah satui na awi vaiteh, na thoung
sak han. **31** Isarel catounnaw koe, hete satui heh na ca
catounnaw koe totouh kaie hluk e satui kathoung lah ao
han. **32** Tami tak dawk na awi mahoeh. Hete sak e hoi
saknae kâvan e alouke hai na sak mahoeh. Hethateh a
thoung teh, nangmouh hanlah kathounge lah ao han. **33**
Apipatethai het hoi kâvan lah a sak hai thoseh, ayâ alouk
hanlah a hno hai thoseh, hote tami teh a miphun dawk hoi
na takhoe han telah na dei han telah ati. **34** BAWIPA ni
Mosi koe a hmui katuipounge hmuitui satacte hoi onycha
hoi galbanum hah na la han. Hmuituipoung e ka pâcim e
frankinsen hah suekâvan lah na khing vaiteh, **35** hmuitui
kasakkungnaw patetlah palawi na phuen vaiteh, ka pâcim
lah kathoungcalah na sak han. **36** A tangawn teh katipcalah
phawm hane doeh. Kai ni na pato nahane lukkareiim thung
e lawkpanuesaknae hmalah na ta han. Hothateh, nang
hanelah kathounge lah ao han. **37** Hote hmuitui na sak
hane na pâtu e patetlah sak e teh, namamouh hanelah na
sak mahoeh. BAWIPA hanelah kathounge lah na pouk awh
han. **38** Tami bangpatet nihai, phunep rumram hanelah hot
patet e sak pawiteh, hote tami teh a miphun thung hoi,
takhoe lah ao han telah ati.

31 BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, **2** Khenhaw! Judah miphun
thung dawk hoi Hur capa Uri, hote capa Bezalel
hah ka kaw toe. **3** Ahni teh lungangnae, thoumthainae,
panuenae hoi bangpueng dawk kutsakthoumnae hoi, **4**
sak hane Lungkaangcalah poukthainae hoi, **5** talung
phu kaawm ka ta teh, bawng thainae, kâpicalah thing
a thainae hoi bangpueng dawk kutsakthoumnae a tawn
hanlah Cathut Muitha hoi kakawi sak toe. **6** Khenhaw!
ahni koe thaw tawk hanlah, Ahisamak e capa Oholiab teh
kai ni yo ka pouk toe. Tawk hanelah kâ ka poe e naw, **7**
tamimaya kamkhuengnae lukkareiim, lawkpanuesaknae
thingkong, avan vah lungmanae tungkhung hoi lukkareiim
dawk e hnopainaw pueng, **8** caboi hoi hnopai, kathounge
sui hoi sak e hmaiimkhok hoi a hnopainaw pueng, hmuitui
sawinae khoungroe, **9** hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe
hoi a hnopainaw pueng, hlaam, **10** khohna kahawicalah
pathoupnae hoi vaihma thaw a tawk nah a khohna hanelah,
vaihma Aron hanlah kathounge khohna, **11** Kâhluk e satui
hoi hmuitui kathoung hanlah hmuitui sak thai nahanlah
kutsakthoumnae, lungangnae pueng ka poe. Tawk hanlah
kâ ka poe e naw pueng hah a sak awh han telah a
dei. **12** Hahoi BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, **13** Isarelnaw
koevah hettelah dei pouh, kaie sabbath hah na ya awh
han, bangkongtetpawiteh na ca catounnaw totouh kai hoi
nangmae rahak vah mitnoutnae lah ao. Kai teh nangmouh
na kathoungsakkung Jehovah lah ka o tie hah na panuethai
awh nahane doeh. **14** Hatdawkvah, sabbath heh na ya
awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot teh nangmouh hanlah
kathounge lah ao. Ka ek e pueng teh thei lah ao han. Hote
hnin dawk Bangpatete thaw hai ka tawk e pueng teh a
miphun koehoi takhoe lah ao han. **15** Hnin taruk touh thung
thaw tawk awh naseh. A sari hnin teh kâhatnae sabbath,
BAWIPA hanlah hnin kathoung doeh. Apihai sabbath
hnin vah thaw tawk pawiteh, thei lah ao roeroe han. **16**
Hatdawkvah, Isarelnaw ni sabbath teh a ca catoun totouh a
yungyoe lawkkam lah awm seh. **17** Kai hoi Isarelnaw rahak
vah, a yungyoe mitnoutnae doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
hnin taruk touh thung vah BAWIPA ni talai hoi kalvan a sak
teh, asari hnin dawk a kâhat teh a thoung sak, na ti pouh
han telah ati. **18** Hottelah Sinai mon vah koung a kâpato
hnukkhu, lawkpanuesaknae lungphen kahni touh, Cathut e
kutdawn hoi thut e hah Mosi koe a poe.

32 Mosi teh mon hoi kum laipalah ngailawi ao toe tie
tamimaya ni a panue awh toteh, tamimaya teh Aron
koe a kamkhueng awh teh ahni koe thaw haw, kai mouh han
lah na kahrawikung cathut sak haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Izip ram hoi na katâcawtkhaikung Mosi e bang pawlawk
hai thai hoeh toe, telah ati awh. **2** Aron ni, na yunaw hoi na
capanaw hoi na canunaw a pacap awh e suihnapacap hah
rading awh nateh kai koe thokhai awh atipouh. **3** Hottelah
tami pueng ni suihnapacap a pacap awh lahun e hah a
rading awh teh Aron koe a thokhai awh. **4** Aron ni ahnimouh
koe e a la teh, hreca hoi a thuk teh, maitoca meikaphawk
lah a hlun. Hahoi ahnimouh ni Oe Isarelnaw, hetteh Izip
ram hoi na katâcawtkhaikung nangmae cathut doeh, telah
ati awh. **5** Aron ni a hmu toteh, a hmalah khoungroe hah a
sak. Aron ni, tangtho vah BAWIPA hanlah pawi awm naseh
telah a oung sak. **6** Hottelah a tangtho vah, amom a thaw

awh. Hmaisawi thuengnae a poe awh, roum thuengnae
hah a poe awh teh, tamimaya teh canei hanelah a tahung
awh teh lamtu hanlah a thaw awh, **7** BAWIPA ni Mosi a
pato teh, kum leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na taminaw Izip
ram hoi na tâcokhai e naw hah amamouh hoi amamouh
koung a kâraphoe awh toe. **8** Kaie kâpoelawk hah tang
a phen takhai awh toe. Maitoca meikaphawk a sak awh
teh a bawk awh teh, hot koe thuengnae a sak awh teh,
Oe Isarel hetheh Izip ram hoi na katâcawtkhaikung doeh
ati awh telah ati. **9** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe hete taminaw
hah ka khet toe, a lung ka patak poung e miphun doeh.
10 Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh hmai koung sawi hanelah,
ahnimouh lathueng ka lungkhueknae heh kaman naseh,
nang heh ka lentoe e miphun lah na sak han telah ati.
11 Mosi ni, BAWIPA Cathut koe, BAWIPA bangkongmaw
kalen e thaonae hoi thaonae kut hoi Izip ram hoi na tâcosak
e na taminaw lathueng vah na lungkhueknae teh a kaman.
12 Bangkongmaw Izipnaw ni monsom vah patawnae poe
hane hoi, thei hanelah a tâcokhai awh, telah a dei awh
han. Puenghoi na lungkhueknae hah roum sak nateh, na
taminaw lathueng vah, hawihoehnae sak han na noe e heh
kâhno lawih. **13** Na san Abraham hoi Isak hoi Isarel koevah
kalvan e âsinaw yit touh na catounnaw ka pung sak vaiteh,
ka dei tangcoung ram heh na catoun ka poe vaiteh, a
yungyoe a coe awh han, telah amahoima noe lahoi lawk na
kam tangcoung e hah pahnim hanh lah a telah a kâhei. **14**
Hot patetlah BAWIPA teh, a taminaw lathueng vah thoenae
ka sak han ati nakoehoi a kâhno. **15** Mosi teh a kamlang
teh monsom hoi a kum teh, a kut dawk lawkpanuesaknae
lungphen kahni touh ao. Lungphen teh avoivang lah thut e
doeh. **16** Lungphen teh Cathut ni sak e lah ao teh, thut e
naw teh Cathut ma roeroe ni lungphen dawk thut e doeh.
17 Hahoi Joshua ni tamimaya pawlawk a thai toteh, Mosi
koevah, roenae hmuen koe kâtuknae ao nahoehmaw telah
ati. **18** Hatei, ahni ni tânae pawlawk nahoeh, tâ e naw e
hramki lawk hai nahoeh. Hateiteh, ka thai e heh la sak
pawlawk doeh ati. **19** Hahoi, roenae teng a pha tahma hoi
maitoca meikaphawk hoi kalamtunaw hah a hmu. Hottelah
Mosi lungkhueknae teh a kaman teh lungphen a sin e hah
a tâkhawng teh mon khok koe a kâbawng. **20** A sak awh
e maitoca hah a la teh, hmai a phum teh vitkatip lah a
phom. Tui dawk a phuen teh Isarelnaw hah a nei sak.
21 Mosi ni Aron koevah, hettelah totouh yonnae kalen
hah ahnimouh lathueng pha sak hanelah, hetnaw ni nang
lathueng bangmaw a sak awh, telah atipouh. **22** Aron ni ka
bawipa lungkhueknae heh kaman payon hanh naseh. Hete
tamimayanaw heh hawihoehnae koe lah pou kangvawinaw
doeh tie teh na panue toe. **23** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai
koevah, kaimouh na ka hrawi hanelah cathut hah na
sak pouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Mosi Izip ram hoi na
kahrawikung heh a kamthang banghai thai e lah awm hoeh
toe telah ati awh. **24** Kai ni ahnimouh koe, sui katawnnaw
ni rading awh naseh, ka ti pouh teh na poe awh. Hmai dawk
ka phum toteh hete maitoca meikaphawk heh a tâco telah
ati. **25** Hahoi tamipueng khenyawn laipalah a ngai patetlah
kho a sak awh tie hah a hmu teh, bangkongtetpawiteh, a
tarannaw hmunae koe Aron ni khenyawn awh hoeh. **26**
Mosi teh roenae rim longkha koe a kangdue teh, BAWIPA
koelah kampang e pueng kai koe tho awh naseh, telah ati.
Hattoteh Levih capanaw pueng teh ahni koe a cei awh.
27 Ahnimouh koe, BAWIPA Cathut ni, tami pueng ni na
tahloi lat awh nateh, roenae hmuen koe kâennae longkha
koehoi tâconae longkha koe totouh, na hmaunawngha
thoseh, na huiko thoseh, na imri thoseh thet awh atipouh.
28 Hatdawkvah, Levih capanaw ni Mosi ni dei e patetlah
a sak awh teh, hot hnin vah tami 3, 000 tabang a due
awh. **29** Hattoteh Mosi ni, sahnin yawhawinae na poe
awh nahanelah, na mahmawk BAWIPA hanelah kâhmoun
awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami pueng ni a capa hoi a
hmaunawngha hah a taran toe, telah ati. **30** Hahoi, a
tangtho vah Mosi ni tamimaya koevah, yonnae kalen na
sak awh toe. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA koe ka ceitakhang
han. Na yonnae yontha thai han vaimoe, telah ati. **31**
Hottelah Mosi teh BAWIPA koe a ban teh, Oe hetnaw ni
yonnae kalen a sak awh teh, sui cathut hah a sak awh.
32 Hatei nakunghai, a yonnae hah ngaithoum pouh haw.
Hatei, na ngaithoum hoehpawiteh na cauk dawk na thut e
ka min hah raphoe hanelah ka kâhei atipouh. **33** BAWIPA
ni Mosi koevah, kai taranlahoi yonnae ka sak e pueng teh,
ka cauk dawk hoi a min ka raphoe han. **34** Hatdawkvah
cet nateh, ka dei e hmuen koe tamimaya hah cetkhaih.
Khenhaw! kaie kalvantaminaw na hmalah a cei han. Hatei,
rek hanelah ka hloe awh nah hnin vah, a yonnae dawk
roeroe ka rek awh han telah ati. **35** Hottelah Aron ni a
sak e patetlah maitoca meikaphawk a sak awh dawkvah,
BAWIPA ni tamimaya teh a rek.

33 Hottelah BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, hi hoi
tâcawt awh nateh, Abraham, Isak hoi Jakop koevah,
na catounnaw hanelah na poe han telah thoebo laihoi lawk
ka kam e ram dawk, nang hoi Izip ram hoi na tâcokhai e
naw hoi cet takhang awh. **2** Nangmae hmalah kalvantami
ka patoun vaiteh, Kanaan taminaw, Amor taminaw, Hit
taminaw, Periznaw, Hivnaw hoi Jubusitnaw hah ka pâlei
han. **3** Khoitui hoi maitosanutui a lawngnae ram dawk
cet takhang awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh nangmouh
koe ka cet takhang van mahoeh. A lung ka patak poung
e lah na o awh dawkvah, lamlak vah koung na pathup
payon han doeh telah ati. **4** Hottelah tamimaya ni hete
kamthang kathout a thai awh toteh, a ka awh teh apihai
kamthoup ngai awh hoeh. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA
ni Mosi koe Isarel catounnaw koe vah, a lung ka patak
poung e miphun lah na o awh, nangmouh koe dongdeng
ka o nakunghai, koung na pathup awh han. Hatdawkvah
nangmouh koe ka sak hane ka panue thai nahanelah, na
kamthoupnae pueng hah koung rading awh telah a dei toe.
6 Hatdawkvah Isarelnaw ni a kamthoupnae hah Horeb mon
vah a kârading awh. **7** Mosi ni Lukkareiim hah a ceikhai
teh, roenae lawilah betbet ahlanae koe ouk a yap. Hot
hah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim ati awh. Hahoi BAWIPA
tawng ka ngai e pueng teh, roenae lawilah kamkhuengnae
lukkareiim dawkvah ouk a cei awh. **8** Hahoi, Mosi teh
lukkareiim pâtam hoi a cei lahun nah, tamimaya a thaw

awh teh amamae rim takhang koe a kangdue awh teh,
Mosi lukkareiim thung a kâen totouh a khet awh. **9** Hahoi
Mosi teh lukkareiim dawk a kâen tahma vah, tâmaikhom a
kum teh lukkareiim takhang koe a kangdue teh BAWIPA ni
Mosi hah a pato. **10** Hahoi tamimaya ni lukkareiim takhang
koe tâmaikhom a kangdue e hah a hmu awh. Hat toteh,
tamimaya teh a thaw awh teh, amamae rim takhang koehoi
lengkaleng a bawk awh. **11** Tami ni a hui a pato e patetlah,
BAWIPA ni Mosi hah minhmai kâhmo laihoi a pato teh,
roenae hmuen koe lah a ban. A san Nun capa thoundoun
Joshua hateh lukkareiim cettakhai boihoeh. **12** Mosi ni
BAWIPA koevah, khenhaw! nang ni kai koevah hetnaw
heh luenkhai loe ati. Hatei apimaw kai koe na patoun han
tie teh na panuek sak hoeh rah. Hatei, nang ni na min
lahoi na panue teh, ka mit dawk minhmai kahawi ka hmu,
na ti pouh. **13** Hatdawkvah, na mit dawk minhmai kahawi
ka hmawt pawiteh, ka panue nahan hoi na mithmu vah
pahrennae ka hmu thai nahanlah lamthung na panuek
sak haw, telah ka kâhei. Hete miphun heh na tamimaya
doeh tie hah pouk, telah ati. **14** Ahni ni, nangmouh koe
ka o vaiteh, kâhatnae na poe awh han atipouh. **15** Ahni
ni, kai koevah na cet hoehpawiteh, hete hmuen koehoi
na tâcawt sak hanh. **16** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaimouh
koe na cet laipalah kai hoi na taminaw teh na mithmu vah
lungmanae ka hmu awh tie hah, bangtelamaw ka panue
awh han. Hottelah talai van kaawm e taminaw pueng
koehoi kai hoi na taminaw teh ka pek e lah ka o awh han,
atipouh. **17** BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, hot hai na dei e
patetlah ka sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka mit dawk na
kuep teh na min lahoi na panue telah atipouh. **18** Ahni
ni na bawilennae teh pahren lahoi na hmawt sak haw
atipouh. **19** Ahni ni, ka hawinae pueng heh na hmalah
ka kamnue sak vaiteh, Jehovah min hah na hmalah ka
pâpho han. Pahren han ka ngai e hah ka pahren vaiteh, ka
lungma han ka ngai e pueng hah ka lungma han, atipouh.
20 Hatei ahni ni, ka minhmai teh na hmawt thai mahoeh,
bangkongtetpawiteh na ka hmawt e tami hring boihoeh, ati.
21 BAWIPA ni khenhaw! ka teng vah hmuen buet touh ao,
lungsong van na kangdue han. **22** Hahoi, ka bawilennae ni
na ceihlawi navah, kâbawng e lungsong thungvah na ta
han, na ceitakhai hoehroukrak ka kut hoi na tabuem han.
23 Hahoi ka kut hah bout ka la vaiteh ka hnukthun hah
na hmu han, hatei, ka minhmai teh na hmawt mahoeh,
atipouh.

34 BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, lungphen kahni touh a
hmaloe e patetlah sak nateh hote lungphen dawkvah
ahmaloe e patetlah bout ka thut han. **2** Tangtho vah
coungkacoe lah awmh, amom Sinai mon dawk luen nateh,
monsom ka hmalah kangdout. **3** Nang koe apihai tho awh
hanh naseh. Mon vah apihai kamnuek awh nahanh seh.
Tuhu hoi maitohu naw hai mon teng vah pâ awh nahanh
seh ati. **4** Hottelah lungphen kahni touh hmaloe e patetlah
a sak. Hahoi Mosi teh amom vah a thaw teh BAWIPA ni kâ
a poe e patetlah lungphen kahni touh hah a sin teh, Sinai
mon dawk a luen. **5** BAWIPA teh tâmai hoi a kum teh, a
teng vah a kangdue teh BAWIPA e min hah a pathang. **6**
BAWIPA ni a ceihlawi teh Jehovah, Jehovah, lungmanae
hoi kakawi e Cathut, pahrennae, lungsawnae lungmanae
hoi lawkkatang hoi akawi. **7** Tami a thongsang koe
pahrennae kamnueksakkung, payonnae hoi lawkeknae hoi,
hawihoehnae kangaithoumkung, yonpennae ka tâcawtkhai
boihoeh e, napanaw payonnae dawk canaw catoun totouh,
se thum se pali totouh karekkung doeh telah a pâpho.
8 Mosi ni karanglah talai dawk a tabo teh a bawk. **9**
Ahni ni, Atuvah BAWIPA na mit dawk minhmai kahawi
ka hmawt pawiteh, kai koevah kaie BAWIPA heh cet van
naseh telah ka kâhei. A lung ka patak e miphun lah ka
o awh nakunghai ka payonnae hoi ka yonnae hah na
ngaithoum nateh, na râw lah na tawn lawih telah ati. **10**
Ahni ni, khenhaw! lawkkamnae ka sak. Talai pueng hoi
miphun pueng dawk sak boihoeh e kângairu hno hah na
taminaw pueng hmalah ka sak vaiteh, nangmouh kaawm e
na taminaw pueng ni BAWIPA ni sak e hah a hmu awh
han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh koe ka sak hane
heh takikathopounge lah ao han. **11** Sahnin vah kâ na
poe e naw heh pouk. Khenhaw! Amornaw, Kanaannaw,
Hitnaw, Hivnaw, Periznaw hoi Jebusitnaw hah na hmalah
hoi ka pâlei han. **12** Kâhruetcuet, hoehpawiteh na cei
nahane ram dawk kaawmnaw hoi lawkkamnae na sak
awh vaiteh, nangmouh hanlah karap lah awm payon vaih.
13 Hateiteh ahnimae khoungroe hah, koung na raphoe
pouh han. Talung a ung awh e hai rekrek dei awh nateh,
thing meikaphawk hah koung tâtueng pouh awh. **14** A min
patenghai dipma Jehovah lah ao, Cathut teh a dipma thai
dawkvah Cathut alouke roeroe na bawk awh mahoeh. **15**
Hoehpawiteh hote ram dawk e taminaw hoi lawk na kam
awh vaiteh, ahnimae cathut koe kâyo laihoi ahnimae cathut
koe thueng laihoi buetbuet touh coun vaiteh, thuengnae
moi hah ca hoi, **16** na capanaw hanelah ahnimae canunaw
hah na paluen vaiteh, a canunaw ni a cathutnaw koe a
kâyo awhnae koe, na capanaw hai kâyawt payon awh
langvaih. **17** Thuk e meikaphawk cathut hah na sak awh
mahoeh. **18** Tonphuenhoehe vaiyei pawi na sak han. Kâ na
poe awh e patetlah, hnin sari touh thung tonphuenhoehe
hah Abib thapa dawk khoe e tueng nah na ca han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Abib thapa dawkvah Izip ram hoi na
tâco awh. **19** Camoim ka paawng e pueng kaie doeh. Na
saring pueng maito hoi tu camin teh kaie doeh. **20** Hatei la
camin teh tuca hoi na ratang han. Na ratang ngaihoeh
pawiteh, a lahuen na kapai pouh han. Na capa camin teh
na ratang han. Ka hmaitung vah apihai kuthrawng hoi na
tâcawt awh mahoeh. **21** Hnin taruk touh thung thaw na
tawk han. Asari hnin dawk na kâhat han. Laikawk na tawk
tue nah hoi canga tue nahai na kâhat han. **22** Yat pawi,
takhawk pawi, cavanca pawi na to han. **23** Tongpa pueng
kum touh dawk vai thum touh Bawipa Jehovah Isarel
Cathut hmalah a tâco awh han. **24** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
na hmalah miphunnaw ka pâlei vaiteh na ramri hah ka kaw
sak han, kum touh dawk vai thum touh BAWIPA na Cathut
hmalah na tâco awh nahanlah na cei toteh apinihai na ram
hah noe awh mahoeh. **25** Kai hanelah thuengnae thipaling
teh ton phuen e vaiyei hoi na poe mahoeh. Ceitakhai pawi

thuengnae haiyah atangtho totouh na awm sak mahoeh.
26 Na law dawk e aluepaw teh BAWIPA im dawk na thokhai
han. Hmaeca e moi hah a manu e sanutui hoi mek na
thawng mahoeh. **27** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, hete lawknaw
heh thun haw, bangkongtetpawiteh, hete lawknaw tarawi
lahoi nang koehoi Isarel koevah lawkkamnae ka sak, telah
ati. **28** Hawvah BAWIPA koe hnin 40 rum 40 touh ao teh,
rawca cat laipalah ao teh, tui hai net hoeh. Hahoi lungphen
dawk lawkkam kâpoelawknaw hra touh a thut. **29** Hahoi,
Mosi teh lawkpanuesaknae lungphen kahni touh hah a
kut hoi a sin teh Sinai mon hoi a kum navah, Mosi ni
hottelah a kâpato dawkvah, ka minhmai vuen a ang tie hah
panuek hoeh. **30** Aron hoi Isarelnaw pueng ni Mosi a hmu
awh toteh, khenhaw! minhmai vuen a ang teh hnai ngam
awh hoeh. **31** Mosi ni ahnimouh teh a kaw teh, Aron hoi
kamkhueng e lawkcengkungnaw pueng hah ahni koe a ban
awh teh Mosi ni ahnimouh teh a pato. **32** Isarelnaw pueng
ni a hnai awh hnukkhu Sinai mon vah BAWIPA hoi lawk a
kâpato roi e naw pueng patetlah ahnimanaw hah kâ a poe.
33 Mosi ni lawk be a dei toteh, a minhmai teh minhmai
ramuknae hoi a ramuk. **34** Hatei ahni hoi lawk kâpato
hanelah BAWIPA hmalah Mosi a luen nah tangkuem vah,
bout a pato hoehroukrak a minhmai ramuknae hah ouk a
hawng. Hahoi a pato teh kâ a poe e naw hah Isarelnaw koe
ouk a dei pouh. **35** Isarelnaw ni Mosi minhmai a khet awh
nah tangkuem vah, Mosi minhmai vuen teh a ang. Hahoi
Mosi teh Cathut hoi kâpato hanelah a kâen hoehroukrak a
minhmai ramuknae hoi a minhmai teh ouk a ramuk.

35 Mosi ni Isarelnaw koung a kamkhueng sak teh
ahnimouh koe, BAWIPA ni tarawi hanelah kâlawk na
poe e naw teh hetnaw hah doeh. **2** Hnin taruk touh thung
thaw na tawk awh toe. Asari hnin teh nangmouh hanelah
hnin kathoung doeh. BAWIPA hanelah kâhatnae sabbath
hnin doeh. Hot hnin vah thaw ka tawk e tami pueng teh na
thei awh han. **3** Sabbath hnin vah kho na sak awhnae
koe hmai na patawi awh mahoeh. **4** Hahoi Mosi ni Isarel
kamkhuengnaw pueng koevah, hetheh BAWIPA ni na poe
e kâlawknaw doeh. **5** BAWIPA koe pasoumhno sin awh.
A lungthung hoi poe han ka ngai e pueng ni BAWIPA
hanelah thokhai seh. Sui, Ngun, Rahum, **6** kamthim hni,
paling hni, âthi hni, louklouk kaang hni, hmaemuen, **7**
paling bu e tu pho, saram pho, anri thing, **8** hmaiim hane
satui hoi awi hane satui hoi hmaisawi hane hmuitui hoi, **9**
ephod hoi saiphei nahanelah onyx talung hoi talungnaw
sin hanelah poe awh naseh. **10** Nangmouh thung dawk
kutsak ka thoum e pueng tho awh naseh. BAWIPA ni sak
hanelah kâ a poe e hah sak awh naseh. **11** Lukkareiim hoi
lukkarei, lemphu, pangkhek, thingphek, tapang, khom hoi
ung nahane pacawpnae naw hai thoseh, **12** thingkong hoi
kâkayawtnae acung, lungmanae tungkhung, hoi rakhan
nahane yaphni hai thoseh, **13** caboi hoi kâkayawtnae
acung hoi hnopainaw pueng hoi vaiyei tanae hai thoseh,
14 hmaiang hanlah hmaiimkhok hoi hnopainaw hoi hmaiim
hoi paang hane satui hai thoseh, **15** hmuitui hmaisawinae
khoungroe hoi kâkayawtnae acung hoi hluk e satui hoi
hmaisawi hane hmuitui hoi lukkareiim takhang koe e yap
hane yaphninaw hai thoseh, **16** Hmaisawi thuengnae
khoungroe rahum cuekkarue hoi kâkayawtnae acung hoi
hnopainaw pueng, kawlung hoi pâhungnae hai thoseh, **17**
Lukkareiim thongma yaphni, khom hoi a tapang ungnae
pacawpnae naw hoi kalupnae longkha yaphninaw hai
thoseh, **18** Lukkarei hetnae hoi thongma hetnae hoi
ruinaw hai thoseh, **19** hmuen kathoung thaw tawknae
koe, a meikahawicalah kawng e hnicu hoi vaihma thaw
a tawk toteh kâkhu hane vaihma Aron hnicu kathoung
hoi a capanaw hnicu hai thoseh BAWIPA ni lawk na
thui e patetlah na sak awh han telah patuen a dei.
20 Hottelah Isarel catoun kamkhuengnaw pueng teh,
Mosi koehoi a ban awh. **21** Lungthonae katawnnaw hoi
muitha lahoi pasoungnae ka tawn e pueng a tho awh teh,
kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hanelah hno hane hoi thaw
tawk nahanelah a panki e pueng, kathounge hnicu hanelah
BAWIPA hanelah lengkaleng a poe awh. **22** Napui hoi
tongpa hoi poe ngainae lung ka tawn e pueng a tho awh
teh, laikaw, hnâpacap, kuthrawt, hnawngpacap, sui hoi sak
e hnopai pueng hah a sin awh. Sui poe hane ka tawn e
pueng ni BAWIPA hanelah a poe awh. **23** Tami pueng
ni, kamthim hni, âthi hni, paling hni, louklouk kaang hni,
hmaemuen hoi tutan pho paling bu e hoi saram pho ka
tawn e pueng ni a thokhai awh. **24** Hahoi tangka hoi rahum
ka thokhai e tami pueng ni, BAWIPA hanelah poe hane hah
a thokhai awh. Tami pueng ni anri thing, hnopai hanelah
hno kamcu e hah a thokhai awh. **25** Kutsakkathoume
napui pueng ni, pahla a san awh teh, a pakhit awh e
pahla, kamthim, âthi hni, paling hni, Louklouk kaang e
hah a thokhai awh. **26** Kutsakkathoume napui a lung a
kathonaw ni hmaemuen hah a kawng awh. **27** Vaihma
angki hoi angki akalae patawp hanelah ukkungnaw ni onyx
talung hoi talung phu kaawmnaw hah a thokhai awh. **28**
Hmuitui hoi satui hoi, paang hane hoi hluk hane satui
hoi hmuitui hmaisawi hane thoseh, **29** Isarel catounnaw
ni BAWIPA hanelah ngainae hoi poe e hno hah a poe
awh teh, napui hoi tongpa lungthonae ka tawn e pueng
ni sak hanelah BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah
tawk nahanelah hnopainaw thoseh a poe awh. **30** Mosi ni
Isarel catounnaw koevah, Khenhaw! BAWIPA ni Judah
miphun thung hoi Hur capa Uri, a capa Bezalel hah **31**
lungangnae hoi thaipanueknae, panuenae hoi bangpueng
koe kutsak thoumnae tawn hanelah Cathut Muitha hoi
akawi sak toe. **32** Sak hane lungangcalah poukthainae,
sui, ngun, rahum dêi thainae, **33** talung phu kaawm pâthit
hanelah bawng thainae, meikahawicalah thing a thainae,
bangpueng dawk kutsak thoumnae tawn hanelah a kaw
toe. **34** Hahoi ama hoi Dan miphun thung e Ahisamak
capa Oholiab hoi ayâ cangkhai thainae hah a lungthung
vah a ta pouh toe. **35** Ahni teh bangpueng dawk kutsak
thoumnae, ca thut thainae, mei thuk thainae, imthung
pathoup thainae, kamthim, paling, âthi, Louklouk kaangnaw
carouk thainae, hnikawngthainae, phunkuep tawk thainae,
hoi tawk hane kahawicalah poukthainae tawn hanelah
lungangnae hoi akawi sak toe.

36 Bezalel hoi Oholiab tinaw ni kutsakkathoumnaw pueng BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e patetlah, hmuen kathoung dawk thaw a tawk thai awh nahanelah, thaw phunkuep a tawk thai awh nahanelah lungangnae hoi thaipanueknae a poe e naw pueng ni lengkaleng tawk hane doeh, telah ati. **2** Mosi ni Bezalel hoi Oholiab tinaw kutsakkathoume, BAWIPA ni ahnimae lungthin dawk lungangnae a poe teh a thaw tawk hanelah a lungthin dawk lungthonae a poe e naw pueng hah a kaw. **3** Isarel catounnaw ni hmuen kathoung thawtawknae koe a tâcokhai awh e pueng hah Mosi koehoi a coe awh. Hahoi amom tangkuem ngainae lahoi poe e hah ahni koe pou a poe awh. **4** Kutsakkathoumnaw pueng, hmuen kathoung thaw katawknaw pueng ni thaw a tawk awh lahun e hah lengkaleng a ceitakhai awh teh, **5** Mosi koevah, BAWIPA ni tawk han kâ a poe e thaw tawk hanelah taminaw ni acawilah hno a sin awh, telah a pathang awh. **6** Mosi ni kâ a poe teh, hmuen kathoung hanelah poehno hah napui hai tongpa hai apihai poe hanelah kâcai awh nahanh lawiseh, telah roenae hmuen koe a oung sak. Hottelah taminaw ni a poe awh e hah pasoung hoeh toe. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a tawn awh tangcoung e hah panki e pueng sak nahanelah a khout toe. Atangcalah apap poung toe. **8** Ahnimouh thung dawk a lungkaangnaw pueng ni, lukkareiim teh yaphni hra touh hoi a sak awh. Hote yaphni teh Loukloukkaang e hoi carouk e kamthim, paling, âthi naw hoi kathoumnaw ni cherubim mei a sak awh e hah kamnuek lah sak e lah ao. **9** Yaphni teh dong 28 touh lengkaleng a saw teh, akaw e teh dong pali touh rip a pha. Yaphni pueng ayung adangka koung a kâvan. **10** Yaphni panga touh a kâbet teh, alouke panga touh hai koung a kâbet. **11** Patawp e yaphni rui a poutnae koe vah, laikaw kamthim lah sak e lah ao. Hot patetlah patawp e yaphni avanglae a poutnae koe haiyah sak e lah ao. **12** Yaphni buet touh dawk laikaw 50 touh a sak teh alouke patawp e dawk haiyah, laikaw 50 touh a sak. Hote laikawnaw teh minhmai kâhmo lah ao awh. **13** Hahoi sui hetnae 50 touh a sak teh, hetnae naw ni yaphni hah a hetsin. Hottelah lukkareiim teh rakhan buet touh lah a coung. **14** Hahoi lukkareiim lemphu ramuknae lah, Hmae muen yaphni hah hlaibun touh a sak. **15** Yaphni teh dong 30 touh saw sak lah ao teh, akaw e teh dong pali touh lengkaleng a pha. Yaphni hlaibun touh teh koung a kâvan. **16** Yaphni panga touh hah patawp e lah ao teh, yaphni taruk touh hai patawp e lah ao. **17** Patawp e yaphni buet touh a rai poutnae koe vah laikaw 50 touh a sak teh, yaphni patawp e avanglae arai dawk hai laikaw 50 touh a sak. **18** Lukkareiim hah rakhan buet touh lah ao nahanelah, hetsin nahanelah hetsinnae 50 touh hah rahum hoi a sak. **19** Hahoi tutan pho paling bu e hoi lukkareiim lemphu ramuknae hoi hot van ramuk nahanelah saram pho hoi a sak. **20** Lukkareiim tapang thung hanelah anri thing hoi a sak. **21** Thingphek teh dong hra touh asaw teh, dong touh hoi tangawn akaw. **22** Thingphek tangkuem dawk a khok kahni touh hoi a kâkuetsak. Hottelah lukkareiim tapang pueng teh a sak. **23** Lukkareiim hanelah tapang thingphek hah a sak teh, akalae tapang hanelah thingphek 20 touh a sak. **24** Hote thingphek 20 touh a kangdue nahanelah ngun pacawp 40 touh a sak. Thingphek buet touh dawk a khok kahni touh pâhung nahanelah pacawp kahni touh rip a sak. **25** Lukkareiim atunglae hanlah thingphek 20 touh hoi **26** ngun pacawp 40, thingphek buet touh hanelah pacawp kahni touh rip a sak. **27** Lukkareiim kanîloumlah hane thingphek 6 touh a sak. **28** Lukkareiim hnuk lae takin koe hanelah thingphek kahni touh hai a sak. **29** A rahim hoi a lathueng lae laikaw totouh a kâkuetsak. A takin roi koe hot patetlah a sak. **30** Thingphek taroe touh, pâhung nahane ngun pacawp 16 touh hoi ao. Thingphek buet touh pâhung nahanelah pacawp kahni touh rip ao. **31** Hahoi lukkareiim tapang pangkhek hanelah anri thing panga touh, **32** lukkareiim avanglah hane panga touh a sak. **33** A lungui e tarennae hah avoivang lae takin koe rek a pâcue sak. **34** Thingpheknaw hah sui hoi a hluk. Tarennae hrawt nahanelah sui laikaw hai a sak teh, tarennae naw hah sui hoi a hluk. **35** Yaphni hanelah kamthim, âthi, paling, loukloukkaang e hni hoi cherubim meikahawicalah a sak. **36** Hot hanelah anri thing khom pali touh a sak teh sui tui hoi a hluk. Hahoi a bangnae naw teh sui hoi sak e doeh. Hotnaw pâhung nahanelah ngun pacawp pali touh a hlun. **37** Hahoi lukkareiim takhang koe yap hanelah, kamthim, âthi, paling, Loukloukkaang e hoi carouk e kathoumnaw ni kahawicalah carouk e hoi a sak. **38** Hotnaw yap nahanelah khom panga touh, bang nahane naw hoi a sak. Hote khom a som kacoumnaw hoi yapnae khomnaw teh, sui tui hoi hluk e lah ao. Hotnaw pâhung nahanelah pacawp e panga touh hateh rahum hoi sak e doeh.

37 Bezalel ni anri thing e thingkong hah ayung dong hni tangawn, adangka dong touh hoi tangawn, arasang dong touh hoi tangawn hoi a sak. **2** A thung hoi alawilah sui tui kathoung hoi hluk e lah ao teh, sui hoi a rai yep e lah ao. **3** A khok pali touh pâhung nahanelah, sui laikaw pali touh a hlun. Laikaw kahni touh e teh avanglah hane a tho teh, alouke kahni touh e teh avanglah hane a tho. **4** Hahoi anri thing hoi kâkayawtnae acung hah a sak teh, sui tui hoi a hluk. **5** Thingkong hah kâkayawt thai nahanelah a tapang dawk e laikaw dawk a hrawt. **6** Sui kathoung hoi lungmanae tungkhung hah a sak teh, ayung dong hni touh hoi tangawn, adangka dong touh hoi tangawn. **7** Hahoi cherubim kahni touh hah sui hoi a sak. Lungmanae tungkhung som dawk e roi teh dei lah a dei. **8** Avang lae apoutnae koe cherubim buet touh, avanglae apoutnae koe cherubim buet touh, lungmanae tungkhung hoi kâbet sak hanelah avoivang lah apoutnae koe vah cherubim hah a ta. **9** Cherubim hah minhmai kâhmo lah, lungmanae tungkhung hah a rathei a kadai teh a khu teh, lungmanae tungkhung koe lah a kangvawi. **10** Hahoi anri thing hoi caboi hah a sak teh, ayung dong hni touh, adangka dong touh, arasang dong touh hoi tangawn. **11** Hot teh suitui kathoung hoi hluk lah ao teh sui hoi a tâphai hah a pacawp. **12** Kuttabei hlawk touh a tâphai a sak teh, sui hoi a pacawp. **13** Hot hanelah sui laikaw pali touh a hlun teh, hote laikaw pali touh hah caboi khok pali touh dawk a bet. **14** Caboi teh kâkayawt thai nahanelah laikaw teh a tâphai teng vah

a bang. **15** Caboi teh kâkayawt thai nahanelah acung hah anri thing hoi a sak teh sui tui hoi a hluk. **16** Caboi van vah hno hane tongben, pacen, awi nahane manangkhom hah sui kathoung hoi a sak. **17** Hahoi hmaiimkhok teh suikathoung hoi a sak. Hmaiimkhok teh dêi lah a dêi. A kutnaw, manangnaw, a peinaw teh koung kâkuen lah a dêi. **18** Hmaiimkhok avoivang lah a kang kathum touh reira a tâco teh, a kut taruk touh ao. **19** Hmaiimkhok dawk hoi e a kang kathum touh dawk e a kang buet buet touh dawkvah, a peimuem, hoi almond paw hoi mei kâvan e manang kathum touh ao. **20** Hmaiimkhok dawkvah a peimuem hoi almond paw hoi mei kâvan e manang pali touh ao. **21** Hmaiimkhok dawk a kut taruk touh ao e patetlah avoivang lae a kut kahni touh e rahim vah a peimuem buetbuet touh rip ao. **22** A peimuem hoi a kutnaw hah buet touh lah koung a kâkuetsak teh abuemlahoi suikathoung hoi dei e doeh. **23** Hmaiim sari touh hoi, paitei, paitei tanae naw pueng hai suikathoung hoi a sak. **24** Hmaiim hoi hmaiim hnopai pueng hah suikathoung talen buet touh hoi a sak. **25** Hahoi hmuitui sawi nahanelah anri thing hoi khoungroe hah a sak. Ayung dong touh, adangka dong touh. Takin pali touh ao. Arasang dong hni touh. A kinaw hoi koung a kâkuet. **26** A lathueng lae a tapang hoi a kinaw teh, suikathoung tui hoi hluk lah ao teh suikathoung hoi a tâphai hah a pacawp. **27** A tâphai a rahim lae a rai reira dawk sui laikaw kahni touh a sak teh, a hmo a voivang lah kahni reira koe sak lah ao. Hot hah teh kâkayawtnae acung hrawt nahane doeh. **28** Hahoi anri thing hoi kâkayawtnae a sak teh suitui hoi hluk e lah ao. **29** Hahoi kathounge satui hluk e, kathounge hmuitui sawi hanelah hmuitui ka sak thai e patetlah a sak.

38 Hahoi anri thing hoi hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe hah a sak. Ayung dong panga touh, adangka dong panga touh, takin pali touh ao. Arasang dong thum touh. **2** Takin pali touh som vah kinaw hah a sak. Hote kinaw teh khoungroe hoi koung a kâkuet teh, rahum tui hoi hluk e lah ao. **3** Khoungroe hanelah hno e hnopainaw pueng, hlaam, ampaikei, kawlung, cingco, hmaisaan lanae hah a sak. Hote hnonaw pueng teh rahum hoi sak e seng doeh. **4** Hahoi khoungroe hanelah rahum cuekkarue hah a sak teh khoungroe keng koe rahim vah a ta. **5** Kâkayawtnae acung hrawtnae cuekkarue takin pali touh koe bang hanelah rahum laikaw pali touh a hlun. **6** Kâkayawtnae acung hah anri thing hoi a sak teh, rahum tui hoi a hluk. **7** Kâkayawt nahane khoungroe rai e laikaw dawkvah, acung hah a hrawt. Khoungroe teh a lûlahei pou a aw thai nahanlah thingphek hoi a sak. **8** Hahoi rahum kawlung hoi pâhungnae a khok hah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe thaw ka tawk awh e napuinaw e hlalang hoi a sak. **9** Hahoi lukkareiim thongma hah a sak teh, akalae yaphni teh loukloukkaang e hoi dong 100 touh hoi a sak. **10** Hote yaphni hanelah khom 20 touh, rahum khomkhok pacawp 20 touh a sak teh, khom hetnae, pangkheknaw teh ngun hoi a sak. **11** Atunglae yaphni teh dong 100 touh a pha. Khom 20 touh, rahum khomkhok pacawp 20 touh a sak teh, khom hetnae, pangkheknaw teh ngun hoi a sak. **12** Kanîloumlae yaphni teh dong 50 touh a pha. Khom hra touh, pacawpnae hra touh. Khom hetnae, pangkheknaw teh ngun hoi a sak. **13** Kanîtholae yaphni teh dong 50 touh. **14** Longkha avoivang lae yaphni teh dong hlaipanga touh a pha. **15** Khom kathum touh, pacawpnae kathum touh. **16** Kalupnae yaphni pueng teh loukloukkaang e hoi sak e seng doeh. **17** Hahoi khom pacawpnae, hetnae, pangkheknaw teh rahum hoi sak e doeh. **18** Hahoi kalupnae longkha koe e yaphni teh, kamthim, âthi, paling, loukloukkaang e hoi carouk e ayung dong 20, rasang dong panga touh a pha. Kalupnae yaphni hoi rei a kâvan. **19** Kalupnae takhang khom teh pali touh, rahum khok pacawpnae pali touh, hetnae ngun, pangkhek ngun, ngun hoi sak e khom ramuknae naw ao. **20** Hahoi Lukkareiim petkâkalup lah hetnae pueng teh rahum hoi sak e lah ao. **21** Hetheh lukkareiim hnopai, lawkpanuesaknae lukkareiim hanelah hno e, Mosi ni kâpoe e patetlah Aron capa Ithamar hoi Levih miphunnaw ni a touk awh e doeh. **22** Judah miphun thung e Hur capa Uri, ahnie capa Bezalel ni BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah sak hanelah kâ a poe e naw pueng teh, koung a sak. **23** Ahni koe Dan miphun Ahisamak capa Oholiab ca thut kathoum, kutsak kathoum, kamthim, âthi, paling, loukloukkaang meikahawicalah ka carouk thai e ni hai a tawk. **24** Hmuen kathoung a pankinae pueng koe hno hane suinaw pueng, a poe awh e teh hmuen kathoung thung khingnae patetlah pong 2, 195 touh a pha. **25** Touk tangcoung e tamimaya koe kabawknaw ni a poe awh e ngun hmuen kathoung koe khingnae patetlah pong 7, 550 touh a pha. **26** Kum 20 lathueng touk tangcoung e tamimaya koe kacetnaw teh 603, 550 touh a pha teh, hmuen kathoung koe khingnae patetlah a poe awh e teh khing tangawn lengkaleng a pha. **27** Hahoi ngun thung hoi pong 7, 500 touh teh hmuen kathoung khomnaw pacawp hane hoi ung nahanelah a hno awh. Pacawpnae hah 100 touh a pha teh, pacawpnae buet touh ramuk nahanelah hno e teh pong 75 touh a pha. **28** Ka cawi e ngun pong 50 touh hoi khom dawk bangnae hah a sak teh, khom ramuknae teh ngun tui hoi hluk e lah ao. Hahoi yapnae pangkhek hah a sak. **29** A poe awh e rahum talen 70 touh hoi shekel 2,400 touh a pha. **30** Hot teh kamkhuengnae takhang khom pâhungnae khom pacawp hoi rahum khoungroe hoi rahum cuekkarue hoi, **31** lukkareiim kamkhuengnae thongma petkâkalup lah khom pâhungnae khom pacawp hoi lukkareiim hetnae pueng lah koung a hno awh.

39 Hahoi kamthim, âthi, paling naw hoi hmuen kathoung thaw tawk nahanelah a meikahawicalah khohna hah a sak teh, BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah Aron hanelah kathounge khohna hah a sak. **2** Sui, kamthim, âthi, paling loukloukkaang e hoi carouk e vaihma angki hah a sak. **3** Sui hah ka rapamcalah a dêi teh ayung lahoi a bawng teh, kamthim, âthi, paling, loukloukkaang e kutsakkathoume ni a carouk teh a sak. **4** Kâyeng e 20 touh lah a sak teh, angki a lathueng lae a rai roi a kâkuet nahanelah rui hoi a sui sin. **5** Angki van kâyeng hane taisawm meikahawicalah kawng e hah angki hoi kâvan e

lah ao teh, BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah sui hoi kamthim, âthi, paling, loukloukkaang e carouk e hoi kawng e doeh. **6** Karnelian talung kahni touh a kata awh teh, sui tabu thung a bet awh. Kuthrawt dawk min thuk e patetlah Isarel miphunnaw e minnaw hah a thut. **7** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe lawk a thui e patetlah Isarel miphunnaw pahnim hoeh nahanelah, hote talung kahni touh hah vaihma angki kâyengnae dawk a bet awh. **8** Saiphei hah vaihma angki sak e patetlah sui, kamthim, âthi, paling, loukloukkaang e carouk e hoi a sak. **9** Bawkhni touh lah thep e lah ao teh, takin pali touh lah a o, ayung khap touh, adangka khap touh, takin pali touh hoi rei a kâvan. **10** Saiphei dawk talung 40 touh lah a pâthit. Apasueke rui dawk Sardius, topaz, emerald doeh. **11** Apâhni e rui dawk emerald, sapphire hoi diamon doeh. **12** Apâthum e rui dawk Jacinth, agate hoi amethyst doeh. **13** Apali e rui dawk beril, onyx, hoi jasper doeh. Hotnaw teh sui tabu dawk a pâthit awh. **14** Isarelnaw miphun hlaikahni touh e hah noutnae min thut e patetlah, hote talungnaw dawkvah, hote hlaikahni touh e minnaw hah a thut teh, talung buet touh dawk min buet buet touh rip ao. **15** Hahoi saiphei van vah, tangron patetlae dingyin sui kathoung hoi a sak. **16** Sui pahla vei e kahni touh hoi sui laikaw kahni touh a sak teh, saiphei dawk laikaw kahni touh hah a bang. **17** Hahoi suibawtarui vei e kahni touh hah saiphei a tâphai lae rui dawk e laikaw dawkvah a sui. **18** A meikahawicalah vei e dingyin kahni touh avanglae asomnaw teh, sui pahla vei e kahni touh dawkvah, a patawp awh teh, vaihma angki a hma lae kâyengnae dawk a sui. **19** Sui laikaw kahni touh a sak teh, ephod rahim lah kaawm e saiphei rahim lae taki kahni touh dawk a bang. **20** Alouke sui laikaw kahni touh hai a sak teh, vaihma angki a hma lae rahimca hoi kâyengnae lathueng patawpnae koe angki hah avangvanglah a bet. **21** Saiphei sui laikaw kahni touh hah vaihma angki, sui laikaw kahni touh hoi mek sui teh, kamthim e pahlarui hoi a sak. Hottelah BAWIPA ni Mosi koe lawk a thui e patetlah saiphei teh kâyengnae dawkvah bang lah ao teh, vaihma angki hoi reirei pou ao. **22** Hahoi vaihma angkidung teh kamthim hoi dueng kawng e hoi a sak. **23** Angkidung lungui vah angki kutkaduem patetlah a aw sak. Ka aw e teh a kâphi hoeh nahanelah, a rai hah pou a yep. **24** Angkidung dawkvah, tale paw mei hah kamthim, âthi, paling, loukloukkaang e carouk e hoi a sak. **25** Hahoi sui kathoung hoi dinghlingnaw hah a sak teh, angki pawi dawk e talepaw rahak vah cakhout laihoi a bang. **26** BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe e patetlah dinghling buet touh hoi tale paw buet touh rip hah angki pawi petkâkalup lah thaw tawk nahanelah kamthoupnae dawk a ta. **27** Hahoi Aron hoi a capanaw hanelah loukloukkaang e hoi kawng e hah a sak. **28** Loukloukkaang e hoi sak e vaihma lupawk hoi luhuem, loukloukkaang e hoi sak e hnadung hoi, **29** loukloukkaang e carouk e hoi kamthim, âthi, paling hoi meikahawicalah em la e hoi kathoumnaw ni em la e taisawm hoi BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah a sak. **30** Hahoi bawilakhung hanelah sui phen hah sui kathoung hoi a sak, BAWIPA KOE THOUNGNAE telah thut e hah a kamnue sak. **31** Hahoi BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah vaihma lupawk a patunglah bet hanelah kamthim e rui hoi a sui. **32** Hottelah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim, thaw pueng teh cum lah ao. BAWIPA ni Mosi koe sak hanelah kâ a poe e naw patetlah Isarelnaw ni a tarawi awh. **33** Hahoi lukkareiim teh Mosi koe a ceikhai awh. lukkareiim hoi hnopainaw pueng, hetsinnae, tapang thingphek, tapang nahane tâphai, khom hoi khom pâhungnae naw hoi, **34** Tutan pho kapaling bu e khunae hoi saram pho hoi sak e a kânguenae a kâkapek nahane yaphninaw hai thoseh, **35** Lawkpanuesaknae thingkong hai kâkayawtnae acung, lungmanae tungkhung hai thoseh, **36** caboi hoi hnopainaw pueng hoi vaiyei tanae hai thoseh, **37** suikathoung hoi sak e hmaiimkhok hoi hmaiim hoi, hnopai pueng hoi paang nahane satui hoi thoseh, **38** Sui khoungroe, hluk e satui, sawi hane hmuituinaw hoi yaphni takhang koe yap hane yaphninaw hai thoseh, **39** Rahum khoungroe, rahum cuekkarue, acung, hnopai pueng, kawlung hoi pâhungnae, **40** Lukkareiim thongma e yaphni, khom, khom pâhungnae khompacawp, kalupnae longkha yaphni hoi a rui, hetsinnae, kâpatonae, lukkareiim thung e hnopai pueng thoseh, **41** hmuen kathoung koe thaw tawk nahanelah hnicu meikahawicalah kawng e vaihma Aron hoi a capanaw ni vaihma thaw a tawk awh torei teh a kâkhu awh hanelah kathounge hnicunaw hoi thoseh, **42** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe tawk hanelah kâ a poe e pueng hah Isarelnaw ni a tawk awh. **43** Hahoi Mosi ni a tawk e pueng a khet teh, khenhaw! koung a cum awh toe. BAWIPA ni kâpoe e patetlah koung a cum awh teh, Mosi ni yawhawi a poe.

40 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a dei pouh e teh, **2** apasueke thapa, apasuek hnin vah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hah na sak han. **3** A thung vah lawkpanuesaknae thingkong hah na hruek vaiteh, yaphni hoi na ngue sak han. **4** Caboi hah na kâenkhai vaiteh, avan kaawm e hnonaw hah na hruek han, hmaiimkhok hah na kâenkhai vaiteh, hmaiim hah na hruek han. **5** Hmuitui hmaisawinae sui khoungroe hah lawkpanuesaknae hmalah na hruek vaiteh, lukkareiim takhang yaphni hah na yap han. **6** Hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe hah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang hmalah na hruek han. **7** Kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hoi khoungroe rahak vah kawlung na hruek vaiteh, hawvah tui na hlun han. **8** Lukkareiim petkâkalup lah kalupnae thungup thongma na sak vaiteh, kalupnae longkha dawk yaphni na yap han. **9** Hluk e satui hah la vaiteh, lukkareiim hoi a thung kaawmnaw pueng hah hluk vaiteh, na thoung sak han, hnopainaw pueng hai hottelah a thoung awh han. **10** Hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe hoi hnopai pueng hah satui hluk vaiteh, khoungroe hah na thoung sak han. Hottelah khoungroe teh kathoungpounge lah ao han. **11** Kawlung hoi pâhungnae hah satui na hluk vaiteh na thoung sak han. **12** Aron hoi a capanaw hah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koevah, thokhai vaiteh, tui hoi na pâsu han. **13** Aron hah kathounge khohna hah na kho sak vaiteh, vaihma thaw kai han a tawk thai nahanelah, satui na hluk vaiteh na thoung sak han. **14** A capanaw hai thokhai vaiteh, angki na kho sak han. **15** Hottelah

vaihma thaw kai han a tawk thai awh nahanelah a na
pa satui na hluk e patetlah satui na hluk han. Satui hluk
lah ao awh e heh a ca catounnaw totouh a yungyoe
vaihma lah ao awh nahanelah pouk pouh e lah pou ao
han telah ahnimouh hanlah mitnoutnae lah ao telah a
dei. **16** Hottelah, Mosi ni BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e patetlah
koung a sak. **17** Hahoi, apâhni kum, apasuek thapa,
apasuek hnin vah, lukkareiim hah a sak awh. **18** Mosi ni
lukkareiim hah a sak teh, khompacawpnae naw hah a ung
teh, thingpheknaw hah a kangdue sak teh, pangkheknaw
hah a hrawt teh, khomnaw hah a kangdue sak. **19** BAWIPA
ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah lukkareiim van vah hni a
padi teh, hote van vah patuen patuen a ramuk sin. **20**
Lawkpanuesaknae hah a la teh, thingkong thung vah a
hruek. Thingkong dawk acung hah a hrawt teh, Thingkong
van lungmanae tungkhung hah a hruek. **21** BAWIPA
ni Mosi kâ a poe tangcoung e patetlah thingkong teh
lukkareiim thung vah a hruek. Rakhannae yaphni hah a
yap teh, lawkpanuesaknae thingkong teh rakhan thung
vah ao. **22** Caboi teh kamkhuengnae lukkareiim thung,
atunglah yaphni lawilah a hruek. **23** BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a
poe tangcoung e patetlah BAWIPA hmalah caboi dawk
vaiyei teh a pâhung. **24** Hmaiimkhok hah kamkhuengnae
lukkareiim thung akalah, caboi hoi kadangka lah a hruek.
25 BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe tangcoung patetlah hmaiim
hah BAWIPA hmalah a hruek. **26** BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a
poe tangcoung patetlah sui khoungroe teh kamkhuengnae
lukkareiim thung yaphni hmalah a hruek teh, **27** hot van
hmuitui hmai a sawi. **28** Hahoi lukkareiim takhang yaphni
hah a yap. **29** BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe tangcoung
patetlah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang kung koevah,
hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe hah a hruek teh, hot
van vah hmaisawi thuengnae hoi canei thuengnae hah a
thueng. **30** BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe tangcoung patetlah
kawlung hah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hoi khoungroe
rahak vah a hruek teh, kâpasu nahanlah tui a hlun. **31**
Mosi, Aron hoi a capanaw ni haw vah a kutnaw hoi a
khoknaw hah a pâsu awh. **32** Kamkhuengnae lukkareiim
thung a kâen han nah hoi, khoungroe teng a cei awh han
nah ouk a pâsu awh. **33** Hahoi lukkareiim hoi khoungroe
petkâkalup lah a kalup teh, thongma e longkha dawk
yaphni hah a yap teh, hottelah Mosi ni thaw hateh a cum.
34 Hottelah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim teh tâmai ni muen a
kayo teh, lukkareiim teh BAWIPA bawilennae hoi a kawi. **35**
Hot patetlah tâmai a pâyam teh, BAWIPA bawilennae hoi
lukkareiim muen akawi dawkvah, Mosi teh kamkhuengnae
lukkareiim thung kâen thai hoeh. **36** Tâmai ni lukkareiim a
kâtawm takhai torei vah, Isarelnaw teh a cei awh nahane
koe lah ouk a cei awh. **37** Hatei, tâmai ni kâtawm takhai
hoehpawiteh, a kâtawm hoehroukrak kampuen laipalah ao
awh. **38** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahlawng a cei awh nah
thung pueng, Isarelnaw pueng e mithmu vah, BAWIPA e
tâmai teh kanîthun vah lukkareiim lathueng a pâyam teh,
karum vah ahnimouh lathueng ouk a ang pouh.

Bawknae

1 BAWIPA ni Mosi a kaw teh kamkhuengnae lukkareiim dawk hoi a pato. **2** Nang ni Isarel miphunnaw koe na dei pouh hane lawk teh, nangmouh thung dawk tami buetbuet touh ni BAWIPA koe hno poe hanelah ngai pawiteh, saring, tu, hmae hoi maito a sin han. **3** Maito hah hmaisawi thuengnae lah a sak han ngai pawiteh, kacueme a na tongpa na thokhai vaiteh, Cathut lungyouk nahanlah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe na poe han. **4** Thueng e maito lû dawk amae kut a toung vaiteh, ahnie yontha nahanlah a dâw han. **5** BAWIPA hmalah hote maito a thei awh hnukkhu, Aron e capanaw ni a thi hah a sin awh vaiteh, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang teng sathei thuengnae khoungroe van petkâtue lah thi a kahei han. **6** Thuengnae ka sak e tami ni saring e pho a hlip vaiteh, thoukthouk a tâtueng han. **7** Aron e capa vaihmanaw ni sathei thuengnae khoungroe van, thing a paruen hnukkhu hmai a patawi vaiteh, **8** Thing van vah a lû, athaw hoi a takpatinaw na ta han. **9** A khok hoi a ruenthinnaw hah tui hoi hmaloe na pâsu han. Vaihma ni hote sathei abuemlahoi khoungroe van hmai hoi a sawi han. Hetteh, hmai hoi sathei thuengnae doeh. BAWIPA koe hmuitui hanlah hmai hoi thuengnae lah ao. **10** Tu, hmae hah hmaisawi thuengnae lah sak han na ngai pawiteh, kacueme a na tongpa na thokhai vaiteh, **11** BAWIPA hmalah khoungroe atunglah na thei hnukkhu, Aron e capa, vaihmanaw ni a thi hah khoungroe petkâtue lah a kahei han. **12** Thuengnae ka sak e tami ni thoukthouk a tâtueng han. A lû hoi a moi hah a pâkhueng vaiteh vaihma ni khoungroe van e thing van a ta han. **13** A khok hoi a ruenthinnaw hah tui hoi hmaloe a pâsu han. Vaihma ni abuemlahoi a sin vaiteh khoungroe van hmai a sawi han. Hetteh, BAWIPA koe hmaisawi hmuitui thuengnae lah ao. **14** BAWIPA koe tava hoi hmaisawi thuengnae sak hanlah na ngai pawiteh, bakhu thoseh, âbakhu thoseh, na thokhai vaiteh na poe han. **15** Vaihma ni khoungroe koe a thokhai hnukkhu, a lahuen a kapen vaiteh khoungroe van hmai a sawi han. A thi teh khoungroe teng a pacâ han. **16** A yoncapo hoi a cuekcaduen dawk e rawcanaw hah na la hnukkhu hraba tanae hmuen, khoungroe hmalah a tâkhawng han. **17** A rathei khuehoi tava a sei vaiteh vaihma ni khoungroe van e thing van hmai a sawi han. Hetteh, BAWIPA koe hmaisawi hmuitui thuengnae lah ao.

2 BAWIPA koe tavai hoi thuengnae sak hanlah na ngai pawiteh, tavai kaneng e na sin han. Tavai e avan satui na awi vaiteh, frankinsen hai na thum han. **2** Aron e capa, vaihma koe na sin vaiteh, vaihma ni tavai kut karum buet touh, satui youn touh, frankinsen kaawm e pueng a la vaiteh, khoungroe van hmaisawi awh han. Hetteh, BAWIPA koe hmaisawi hmuitui thuengnae doeh. **3** Kacawie tavainaw teh Aron hoi a capanaw hanelah ao han. BAWIPA koe hmai hoi thuengnae thung dawk kathoungpounge lah ao. **4** Hmai pâeng e vaiyei hoi thuengnae sak hanlah na ngai pawiteh, satui, tonphuenhoehe phen thoseh, satui hluk e vaiteh kamrâw tonphuenhoehe hai thoseh, thuengnae lah na sak awh han. **5** Ukkang dawk karê e vaiyei thuengnae lah sak han na ngai pawiteh, satui hoi kalawt teh tonphuenhoehe tavai hoi na sak han. **6** Hote vaiyei na raen vaiteh, satui na awi han. Tavai hoi thuengnae sak e doeh. **7** Ukkang dawk karê e vaiyei hoi thuengnae sak han na ngai pawiteh, satui hoi kalawt e tavai hoi na sak han. **8** Hote tavai hoi thuengnae sak e naw pueng, BAWIPA koe a thokhai vaiteh vaihma koe a poe hnukkhu ahni ni khoungroe koe a thokhai han. **9** Tavai hoi thuengnae dawk e a pham thai tawk a pham vaiteh khoungroe van hmai a sawi han. Hetteh, BAWIPA koe hmaisawi hmuitui thuengnae lah ao. **10** Kacawie tavai teh Aron hoi a capanaw hanelah ao han. BAWIPA koe thuengnae thung dawk kathoungpounge hno lah ao. **11** BAWIPA koe poe e tavai hoi thuengnae dawk ton phuen mahoeh. BAWIPA koe hmai hoi thuengnae na sak navah, ton hmai na sawi mahoeh. Khoitui hai hmai na sawi mahoeh. **12** Aluepaw thuengnae dawk ton hoi khoitui hah BAWIPA koe poe thai ei nakunghai, hmuitui hanelah khoungroe dawk teh hmai na sawi mahoeh. **13** Tavai hoi thuengnae pueng dawk palawi na phuen han. Na sak e thuengnae dawk, BAWIPA e lawkkam palawi na phuen roeroe han. **14** Cavui aluepaw, BAWIPA koe thuengnae sak hanlah na ngai pawiteh, cavui hah hmai na pahai lahoi na kamkim sak vaiteh na kanawi hnukkhu, **15** Satui na awi vaiteh, frankinsen hai na thum han. Hetteh, BAWIPA koe tavai hoi thuengnae lah ao. **16** Na kanawi tangcoung e cakang youn touh, satui youn touh, frankinsen kaawm e puenghoi vaihma ni hmaisawi han. Hetteh, BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae lah ao.

3 Maito hoi roum thuengnae sak hanlah na ngai pawiteh, kacueme atan nakunghai ala nakunghai buetbuet touh BAWIPA koe na sin han. **2** Maito lû van amae kut a toung vaiteh, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang teng a thei hnukkhu, Aron e capa vaihmanaw ni khoungroe petkâtue lah a thi a kahei awh han. **3** A ruen ka ramuk e athaw, a ruen hoi kâkuen e athaw, patuen dawk kaawm e kuen kahni touh dawk e athaw, **4** kuen hoi cungtalah thin van kaawm e maimaranaw hah, roum thuengnae sathei thung e la vaiteh, BAWIPA koe hmai hoi thueng hanelah poe hnukkhu, **5** Aron e a capanaw ni khoungroe van ta e sathei hoi cungtalah hmai a sawi a han. Hetteh, BAWIPA koe hmuitui hmaisawi thuengnae lah ao. **6** BAWIPA koe tu hoi hmae hah roum thuengnae sak han na ngai pawiteh, toun kaawm hoeh e atan nakunghai ala nakunghai buetbuet touh na sin han. **7** Tuca thuengnae lah sak han na ngai pawiteh BAWIPA hmalah na poe hnukkhu, **8** Tu e a lû van amae kut a toung vaiteh kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hmalah a thei hnukkhu, Aron e capanaw ni thuengnae khoungroe van a thi petkâtue lah a kahei han. **9** Atak dawk e athaw, a kenghru tâtueng e, a moi abuemlah, a ruen ka ramuk e athaw, a ruen dawk e athaw, **10** Patuen dawk kaawm e kuen kahni touh dawk e athaw, kuen hoi thin dawk e maimaranaw, roumnae sathei dawk e na la vaiteh BAWIPA koe thuengnae na sak hnukkhu,

11 Vaihma ni khoungroe van hmai a sawi han. BAWIPA
koe hmaisawi thuengnae sak e rawca katuilah ao. 12
Hmae hoi thuengnae sak han na ngai pawiteh BAWIPA
hmalah a thokhai han. 13 Hmae lû dawk a kut toung vaiteh
kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hmalah a thei hnukkhu, Aron
e capanaw ni khoungroe petkâtue lah a thi hah a kahei
han. 14 A ruen ka ramuk e athaw, a ruen dawk e athaw,
15 Patuen dawk kaawm e kuen kahni touh hoi cungtalah
athin dawk e maimaranaw, ama ni thuengnae dawk e a la
vaiteh, BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae sak hanlah a
poe hnukkhu, 16 Vaihma ni khoungroe van hmai a sawi
han. Hmuitui hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae lah ao. Athaw
kaawm e pueng teh BAWIPA e lah doeh ao. 17 Na miphun
catounnaw ni ao na tangkuem koe a thaw hoi a thi hah cat
mahoeh telah yungyoe e kâpoe e lah ao telah atipouh.

4 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, nang ni na miphunnaw koe
patuen bout na dei pouh hane teh, 2 Phunglawk
panuek awh hoeh, kâlawk a tapoe teh a sak hoeh hane
kawi sakpayon pawiteh, 3 Satui awi e vaihma ni yon
sak hanlah taminaw a tacuek teh ama hai yon pawiteh,
hote yontha nahanelah yon ka tawn hoeh e maitotanca
hah 4 Rangpui kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang teng,
BAWIPA hmalah a thokhai vaiteh BAWIPA koe a poe han.
Hahoi, maito lû dawk a kut toung vaiteh BAWIPA hmalah
maito a thei han. 5 Satui awi e vaihma ni maito thi a la
vaiteh kamkhuengnae lukkareiim koe a sin hnukkhu, 6
Amae kutdawn hah thi dawk a ranup vaiteh, kathounge
hmuen, lukkarei yap e hmalah, BAWIPA hmalah vai sari
touh a kahei han. 7 Vaihma ni kamkhuengnae lukkareiim
thung BAWIPA hmalah kaawm e hmuitui thuengnae
khoungroe naw dawk maito thi a hluk vaiteh, kacawie a thi
hah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang hmalah kaawm
e hmaisawinae khoungroe kung koe a rabawk han. 8
Roum thuengnae sathei dawk e maito thaw la e patetlah
kâmaihawi nahanlah sak e maito ruen ka ramuk e athaw,
a ruen dawk kaawm e athaw, 9 Patuen dawk kaawm e
kuen kahni touh hoi thin dawk e maimara, athaw kaawm e
pueng a la vaiteh, 10 Thuengnae khoungroe van hmai a
sawi han. 11 Maito e a lû, a khok, a ruen, a ruen kanem
hoi a vuen, a moi kaawm e pueng, 12 Maito buem hah
lukkareiim alawilah hraba rabawknae hmuen kathoung
koe a ceikhai vaiteh thing van hmai a sawi han. Hraba
rabawknae hmuen koe hmai a sawi han. 13 Isarel miphun
abuemlah ni, phunglawk panuek laipalah sak kawi hoeh
e yon hoi kâlawk a tapoe teh yon sakpayon pawiteh,
14 Hottelah, a sak payonnae yon a kâpanue torei teh,
hote yon hanlah tamimaya ni a kum kanaw e maitotan
hah, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hmalah a thokhai han.
15 Rangpui thung dawk a kum kacuenaw ni BAWIPA
hmalah maito lû van kut toung vaiteh a thei han. 16 Satui
awi e vaihma ni kamkhuengnae lukkareiim koe maito
thi a sin hnukkhu, 17 A kutdawn hah thi dawk a ranup
vaiteh BAWIPA koe lukkarei yap e hmalah vai sari touh a
kahei han. 18 Vaihma ni kamkhuengnae lukkareiim thung,
BAWIPA hmalah kaawm e thuengnae khoungroekinaw
dawk thi a hlun vaiteh kacawie thi teh, kamkhuengnae
lukkareiim takhang hmalah kaawm e hmaisawi thuengnae
khoungroe kung koe a rabawk han. 19 Maito thaw pueng
a la vaiteh khoungroe van hmai a sawi han. 20 Yontha
nahanlah maito hoi thuengnae sak e patetlah vaihma ni
taminaw hanelah yonthanae sak pawiteh, ahnimae yontha
lah ao han. 21 Hathnukkhu hoi maito hah rim alawilah a
hrawi awh vaiteh, apasueke maito hmaisawi e patetlah
hmai a sawi awh han. Hethateh, taminaw yontha nahanlah
thuengnae sak e doeh. 22 Ukkung ni hai phunglawk
panuek laipalah, BAWIPA e kâlawk a tapoe teh sak hoeh
hane kawi yon, sakpayon pawiteh, 23 Ama ni a sakpayon
e yon a kâpanue torei teh, kacueme hmaetanca thueng
nahanelah a thokhai han. 24 Hmae lû van amae kut a toung
vaiteh, BAWIPA hmalah, hmaisawinae, sathei theinae
hmuen koe a thei han. Hethateh, yontha nahanlah sak e
thuengnae doeh. 25 Vaihma ni yonthanae sathei thi hah,
kutdawn hoi a la vaiteh, hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe
kinaw dawk a hlun hnukkhu, kacawie thi hah, khoungroe
kung koe na rabawk han. 26 Roum thuengnae sathei thaw
sak e patetlah athaw pueng, khoungroe van hmai a sawi
han. Hot patetlah vaihma ni ukkung e yontha nahanlah sak
pawiteh, yontha lah ao han. 27 Mathoe buetbuet touh ni
phunglawk panuek laipalah BAWIPA e kâlawk a tapoe teh
sak kawi hoeh e yon sak pawiteh, 28 Ama ni a sak e yon a
kâpanue torei teh, hote yon hanelah, kacueme hmaelaca a
thokhai han. 29 Kâmaihawinae sathei, Hmae lû van, amae
kut a toung vaiteh, hmaisawinae sathei theinae hmuen
koe hote hmae a thei han. 30 Vaihma ni a kutdawn hoi a
thi a sin vaiteh khoungroe kinaw dawk a hlun hnukkhu,
kacawie hah, khoungroe kung koe a rabawk han. 31 Roum
thuengnae sathei thaw la e patetlah athaw kaawm pueng
a la vaiteh, BAWIPA koe hmuitui hanlah khoungroe van
hmai a sawi han. Hottelah, vaihma ni hote tami hanlah
yonthanae sak pouh pawiteh, a yontha lah ao han. 32 Tuca
hoi yonthanae sak hanlah na ngai pawiteh kacueme napui
na thokhai han. 33 Kâmaihawinae sathei tu lû van amae
kut a toung vaiteh, hmaisawinae sathei theinae hmuen koe
a thei han. 34 Vaihma ni hote sathei thi a kutdawn hoi a la
vaiteh, hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe kinaw dawk a hlun
hnukkhu, a kahei vaiteh, kacawie thi hah khoungroe kung
koe a rabawk han. 35 Roumnae thuengnae tuca thaw sak
e patetlah athaw kaawm pueng la vaiteh, BAWIPA koe
hmaisawi thuengnae hoi cungtalah, khoungroe van hmai a
sawi han. Hottelah, vaihma ni hote tami a sakpayon e yon
hanlah yonthanae a sak pouh pawiteh a yontha lah ao
han.

5 Tami buetbuet touh ni a hmu e hoi a panue e hno
dawk, kapanuekkhaikung lah ao teh, a pathang e
thoebonae a thai nahlangva, dei laipalah awm pawiteh,
yonpennae teh ama ni a khang han. 2 Tami buetbuet touh
ni kathounghoehe sarang, saring, vonpui hoi kâva e saring
kathoung hoeh e kadout e ro tek pawiteh yonpen lah ao
han. 3 Hot hnukkhu hoi, tami hanelah kathounghoehe,
kakhin e lah kaawm e hno, a kâbet payon e hah bout
a panue torei teh yon pen lah ao han. 4 Tami buetbuet
touh ni kahawi hno thoseh, kathout hno thoseh, sut

pouk laipalah lawkkamnae a sak teh, thoe a bo. Hote
lawkkamnae bout a kâpanue torei teh, yon pen lah ao
han. **5** Hetpatete yonpennae buet buet touh ao torei
teh, Bangpatete nakunghai ama ni yonpâpho naseh. **6**
A sakpayon e yontha nahanlah tu thoseh, hmae thoseh,
a napui ca buetbuet touh yon thueng nahanelah, Cathut
koe a thokhai hnukkhu, vaihma ni hote tami hanelah yon
thuengnae a sak pouh han. **7** Tuca tawn hoehpawiteh,
a sak payonnae yontha nahanlah sathei buet touh hmai
thueng nahanlah buet touh, bakhu kahni touh, hoeh
pawiteh âbakhu kahni touh BAWIPA koe vaihma hmalah a
thokhai han. **8** Vaihma ni yonthanae sathei hah hmaloe
thuengnae a sak han. A lahuen a kapen vaiteh, a tâtueng
han. A tak teh na sei mahoeh. **9** Hote yon thuengnae sathei
thi hah, khoungroe tapang dawk a kahei vaiteh, kacawie a
thi teh, khoungroe kung koe a paca han. Hethateh, yon
thuengnae doeh. **10** Apâhni e tava teh a lamthung patetlah
hmai thuengnae patetlah thuengnae a sak han. Hottelah,
Vaihma ni ahnie a sakpayon e yon hanlah yonthanae a
sak pouh pawiteh, ahnie yon teh tha lah ao han. **11** Bakhu
kahni touh thoseh, âbakhu kahni touh thoseh, buetbuet
touh coung thai hoehpawiteh, yon ka sak e tami ni yon
thuengnae sathei yueng lah tavai ephah pung hra pung
touh a thokhai han. Yon thuengnae lah ao dawkvah satui
hoi frankinsen na awi mahoeh. **12** Vaihma koe na thokhai
hnukkhu, vaihma ni tavai vai touh kasum a la vaiteh,
BAWIPA koe hmai thuengnae hoi cungtalah khoungroe
van hmai a sawi han. Hethateh, yon thuengnae lah ao. **13**
Hettelah, vaihma ni hote tami ni a sakpayon e yon hanelah
yon thuengnae sak pawiteh ahnie yontha lah ao han.
Kacawie teh tavai thuengnae patetlah vaihma hanelah ao
han telah Mosi koe atipouh. **14** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe bout
a dei pouh e teh, **15** Tami buetbuet touh ni phunglawk
panuek laipalah BAWIPA hoi kâkuen e hno dawk payon
pawiteh, hote payonnae hanlah yonthanae sathei tie tutan
hmuen kathoung koe e patetlah ngun tangka a to vaiteh,
BAWIPA koe a thokhai han. **16** Hottelah, BAWIPA hoi
kâkuen e hno dawk, a sakpayon e hanlah, panga touh
dawk buet touh a thapsin vaiteh, vaihma koe a poe han.
Vaihma ni hai yonthanae sathei lah kaawm e tu hoi hote
tami hanelah yonthanae sak pouh pawiteh, ahnie yon
teh tha lah ao han. **17** Tami buetbuet touh ni BAWIPA ni
kâ a poe e sakpayon pawiteh, a sak payonnae ama ni
a panue hoeh nakunghai a sak hno teh ama ni a khang
han. **18** Yonnae ngaithoum nahanelah, kacueme tutan,
vaihma koe a thokhai han. Phunglawk panuek laipalah, a
sakpayon nakunghai, amahoima yonnae kâpanuek hoeh
e tami hanelah vaihma ni yonthanae sak pouh pawiteh,
ahnie yon teh tha lah ao han. **19** Hettelah, BAWIPA ka
taran niteh, kâ kaek katang e kâtapoe thuengnae doeh
telah ati.

6 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe bout a dei e teh, **2** Tami buetbuet
touh ni a imri ni hnopai a kuem sak e dawk laithoe
dei nakunghai thoseh, ayâ e hnopai a lawp nakunghai
thoseh, laithoe a dei teh a imri a dum nakunghai thoseh,
3 Kahmat e hno a hmu navah laithoe a dei teh thoe ka
bo nakunghai thoseh, hot patet lae yonnae buetbuet touh
a sak teh BAWIPA koe sakpayon pawiteh, **4** Hote tami
teh a yon kecu dawkvah, a lawphno ayâ dum laihoi a
hmu e hnopai, ayâ ni a kuem sak e hnopai, a pâphawng
e hnopai, **5** Kahmanhoeh lahoi thoe a kâbo e hnopai
phu, a hmu e a phu hoi cungtalah, yon thuengnae hnin
dawkvah katawnkung koe panga touh dawk pung touh,
bout a poe sin han. **6** Yonnae a sak e dawk thueng
nahanelah, kacueme tutan hah BAWIPA koe, vaihma
hmalah a thokhai han. **7** Vaihma ni hote tami hanelah,
BAWIPA koe yonthanae sak pouh pawiteh, ahnie yonnae
pueng teh ngaithoum lah ao han atipouh. **8** BAWIPA ni
Mosi koe bout a dei e teh, **9** Nang ni Aron hoi a capanaw
koe, na dei pouh hane teh, hmaisawi thuengnae teh, sathei
hah khoungroe hmai van karum tuettuet khodai totouh
na o sak vaiteh, thuengnae khoungroe hmai teh pou na
kamtawi sak han. **10** Vaihma ni lukkarei khohna a khohna
vaiteh, khoungroe van e hraba a kawn vaiteh, khoungroe
teng a ta han. **11** A khohna e bout a kâhleng vaiteh,
hote hraba hah alawilah kathounge hmuen koe a sin han.
12 Thuengnae khoungroe hmai teh dout laipalah pou a
kamtawi han. Vaihma ni amom tangkuem hmai a racum
vaiteh thing van sathei a hruek han. Hote khoungroe van
roum thuengnae sathei hai hmai a sawi han. **13** Thuengnae
khoungroe hmai teh roum sak laipalah pou kamtawi sak
han. **14** Tavai thuengnae teh Aron e capanaw ni khoungroe
hmalah BAWIPA koe a thokhai awh han. **15** Tavai vai
touh kasum, satui youn touh, frankinsen abuemlah a la
vaiteh, BAWIPA koe hmuitui hanlah khoungroe van hmai a
sawi han. **16** Kacawie naw teh Aron hoi a capanaw ni
kamkhuengnae lukkareiim thung hmuen kathoung koe
tonphuenhoehe a ca awh han. **17** Hote tavai dawk ton
phuen vaiteh, vaiyei lah na sak mahoeh. Hmai hoi Kai koe
thuengnae sak e thung dawk hote vaiyei hah ahnimouh
hanlah kai ni ka poe toe. Yontha thuengnae, kâtapoe
thuengnae patetlah kathoungpounge lah ao. **18** Aron hoi
a capanaw pueng ni a ca awh han. Hmai hoi BAWIPA
koe thuengnae ka tawk e pueng teh a kamthoung awh
han, telah nangmae miphun catounnaw totouh a sak hane
kâlawk doeh telah ati. **19** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe bout a dei
pouh e teh, **20** Aron hoi a capanaw ni satui a awinae hnin
hoi, a yungyoe e thuengnae lah ao thai nahanlah, tavai
ephah pung hra pung touh, amom lah tangawn tangduem
lah tangawn BAWIPA koe thuengnae a sak awh han. **21**
Hote tavai hah satui a awi vaiteh, ukkang dawk a karê
vaiteh, vaiyei lah a sak hnukkhu, a thokhai awh vaiteh, a
raen hnukkhu a kanuikapin naw hah BAWIPA koe hmuitui
hanlah thuengnae a sak han. **22** Aron e hmuen dawk satui
awi lah kaawm e a capa ni hai hote thuengnae a sak han.
BAWIPA hanelah a yungyoe e kâlawk lah ao. **23** Vaihma
hanelah tavai thuengnae kaawm pueng hmai koung a
sawi han. Khoeroe cat mahoeh telah ati. **24** BAWIPA ni
Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, **25** Nang ni Aron hoi a
capanaw koe na dei pouh hane teh, yon thuengnae teh
hmaisawi thuengnae sathei theinae hmuen koe, yonthanae
sathei thei han. Hot teh, kathoungpounge lah ao. **26**

yontha nahanlah thuengnae na ka sak pouh e vaihma ni
kamkhuengnae lukkareiim thung hmuen kathoung koe a
ca han. **27** Hote moi kâbet e pueng teh a thoung. Thi ni a
tâcawn sin e khohnanaw hmuen kathoung koe a pâsu han.
28 Hote moi thawngnae talai hlaam rek hem han. Rahum
hlaam pawiteh, hma vaiteh tui hoi pâsu han. **29** Vaihma
tongpa naw pueng ni a ca awh han. **30** Kathoung poung e
lah ao. Yonthanae sathei thi hah hmuen kathoung koe
yontha nahanelah, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim thung a sin
vaiteh, hote sathei moi hah cat mahoeh. Hmai a sawi han.

7 Kâtapoe thuengnae teh kathoungpounge lah ao. **2**
Hmai thuengnae sathei, theinae hmuen koe, kâtapoe
thuengnae sathei hah thei vaiteh khoungroe van petkâtue
lah a thi kahei han. **3** A mai hoi cungtalah a ruen ka
ramuk e athaw, **4** Kuen kahni touh dawk e athaw, kuen
hoi cungtalah athin van kaawm e maimara dawk e athaw
pueng na poe han. **5** Vaihma ni khoungroe van hmai a sawi
vaiteh, Cathut koe hmai hoi thuengnae a sak han. Kâtapoe
thuengnae lah ao. **6** A moi hai vaihma thung e tongpa
pueng ni hmuen kathoung koe a ca awh han. Kathoung
poung e lah ao. **7** Kâtapoe thuengnae teh yon thuengnae
hoi a kâvan teh thuengnae ka sak pouh e vaihma ni a coe
han. **8** Tami buetbuet touh ni a sak e hmaisawi thuengnae
ka sak pouh e vaihma ni sathei e a vuen teh a la han. **9** A
karênae dawk a karê e tavai thuengnae puenghoi ukkang
dawk a karê e pueng teh vaihma ni a coe han. **10** Satui
a awi nakunghai thoseh, a awi hoeh nakunghai thoseh,
tavai thuengnae naw pueng Aron e a capanaw pueng ni
suetalah a kârei awh han. **11** BAWIPA koe roum thuengnae
tie teh, **12** Lunghawilawkdeinae dâw hanlah, thuengnae
na sak pawiteh, lunghawilawkdeinae sathei hoi cungtalah
satui kalawt e tonphuenhoehe phen, satui hoi sak e
tonphuenhoehe kamrâw, satui kalawt e tavai hoi sak teh
karê e vaiyeinaw hah na thueng han. **13** Hote vaiyei phen
hloilah, roum thuengnae hoi kâseng e lunghawilawkdeinae
dâwnae sathei hoi cungtalah tonphuenhoehe hai na thueng
han. **14** Thuengnae pueng dawk e vaiyei buet touh
BAWIPA koe thuengnae na sak vaiteh hote vaiyei hah
roum thuengnae sathei thi kaheikung vaihma ni a coe han.
15 Lunghawilawkdeinae lah thueng e roum thuengnae
sathei moi hah thueng hnin vah na ca han, amom hanelah
bout pek mahoeh. **16** Hoehpawiteh, lawkkam laihoi thueng
nakunghai thoseh, malungpouk thuengnae thoseh, thueng
hnin vah sathei moi ca vaiteh kacawie moi hai atangtho
bout ca han. **17** Kacawie a moi hah tawkkahnin hmaisawi
han. **18** Roum thuengnae sathei moi, tawkkahnin vah yitca
hai na cat payon pawiteh, a lungyouk hoeh e lah na o
han. Thuengnae a sak e dâw pouh mahoeh. Panuetkatho
e lah ao han. Ka cat e tami teh yon phu a hmu han. **19**
Kathounghoehe hno hoi kâbet e sathei moi cat mahoeh.
Hmaisawi han. Kathounge taminaw ni dueng hote sathei
moi a ca awh han. **20** Apihai thoseh, kathounghoehe yon a
tawn nahlangva, Cathut hoi kâseng e roum thuengnae
sathei moi ka cat e tami teh, a miphun dawk hoi takhoe
lah ao han. **21** Apihai thoseh, tami dawk thoung hoeh e
hno, kathounghoehe moi, kathounghoehe pâri patet e hno
buetbuet touh a kânep laihoi BAWIPA hoi kâkuen e roum
thuengnae sathei moi cat pawiteh, hote tami teh a miphun
dawk hoi takhoe lah ao han telah ati. **22** BAWIPA NI Mosi
koe bout a dei pouh e teh, **23** Maito thoseh, Tu thoseh,
hmae thoseh, athaw na cat a mahoeh. **24** Amahmawk
kadout e saring e athaw hoi sarang ni a kei e athawnaw
teh alouke hnonaw dawk na hno thai, eiteh na cat mahoeh.
25 Apihai thoseh, Cathut koe hmaisawi thuengnae sathei
thaw ka cat e tami teh, a miphun dawk hoi takhoe lah ao
han. **26** Na onae hmuen tangkuem koe a thi thoseh, tava
thi thoseh, thi tie pueng na cat mahoeh. **27** Apihai thoseh
thi kacate tami teh miphun dawk hoi takhoe lah ao han. **28**
Cathut ni Mosi koe, na miphunnaw koe bout na dei pouh
hane teh, **29** Cathut koe roum thuengnae sathei ka thueng
e tami ni teh ama ni thueng hane sathei, BAWIPA koe poe
hanelah a thokhai han. **30** Cathut hmalah takuep a sei
vaiteh, takuep hoi athaw hah hmai hoi Cathut koe thueng
e hah na thokhai han. **31** Vaihma ni athaw hah khoungroe
van hmai a sawi vaiteh, Aron hoi a capanaw ni takuep teh
a la awh han. **32** Roum thuengnae sathei thung dawk e
aranglae aphai thueng hanelah. vaihma koe a poe han. **33**
Aron e capanaw thung dawk roum thuengnae sathei a thi
hoi athaw thuengnae ka sak e tami ni aphai a ham han. **34**
Isarel miphunnaw ni a sak e roum thuengnae satheinaw
thung dawk e rek sei e takuep hoi aphai teh ka la vaiteh
Isarel miphun Aron hoi a capanaw, yungyoe e aphung lah
ka poe toe telah ati. **35** Hottelah, Aron hoi a capanaw ni
Cathut hmalah vaihma thaw tawk hanelah, ahnimanaw
a rawinae hnin dawk BAWIPA koe, hmai hoi canei kawi
naw thuengnae thung dawk e ahnimouh ni a ham awh
hane doeh. **36** Isarel miphunnaw dawk hoi e hot patet
lae a coe a nahanelah, ahnimanaw teh satui awinae hnin
dawkvah BAWIPA ni kâ a poe toe. **37** Hete lawk teh Isarel
miphunnaw ni Sinai kahrawng dawk Cathut koe thuengnae
a sak hanelah, **38** Kâtapoenae hnin nah, Sinai mon dawk
Cathut ni Mosi koe a poe e hmaisawi thuengnae, tavai
thuengnae, yon thuengnae, kâtapoe thuengnae, thaw poe
thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae naw doeh atipouh.

8 Cathut ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, **2** Aron
hoi a capanaw ni a khohna hane naw, kâhluk han
satui, yon thueng nahan maitotan, tutan, kahni touh,
tonphuenhoehe tangthung buet touh a tho khai vaiteh,
3 Rangpui kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang hmalah,
tamimaya abuemlah kamkhueng sak awh, telah Mosi koe
kâ a poe e patetlah, **4** Mosi ni a tawk teh, tamimaya teh
lukkareiim takhang hmalah a kamkhueng awh. **5** Mosi
ni hai tamimaya koe Cathut ni hettelah lawk na thui toe
atipouh teh, **6** Cathut ni lawkthui e patetlah Aron hoi a
capanaw a kaw teh tui a pâhluk hnukkhu, **7** Aron hai angki
a kho sak teh, taisawm a kâyeng sak. Angkidung a kho
sak teh, vaihma angki a kâkhu sak. Vaihma angkikep khan
nahan e a meikahawicalah kawng e angki a kho sak teh a
khan pouh. **8** A lungtabue a ramuk sak teh athung vah,
Urim hoi Thummim hah a hruek. **9** A lû dawkvah lupawk a
pawk teh, kathounge sui phen lupawk hmalah a bet. **10**
Cathut ni lawkthui e patetlah Mosi ni a hluk nahane satui

a la teh, lukkareiim hoi athung e puengcangnaw pueng
hah a hluk teh a thoungsak. **11** Hote satui hah khoungroe
puengcangnaw pueng thoseh, maroi hoi a khok hai thoseh,
thoung sak hanelah a hluk. **12** Hluk nahan e satui hah
Aron e lû dawk a awi pouh teh, thoung sak hanelah a hluk.
13 Aron e a capanaw hai angki a kho sak. Taisawm hai a
kâyeng sak teh, bawilakhung a huem sak. **14** BAWIPA ni
a dei pouh e patetlah yon thueng nahanelah maitotan a
hrawi teh, Aron hoi a capanaw ni a lû van a kut a toung
pouh han. **15** Maito a thei vaiteh, Mosi ni khoungroe
petkâtue lah kinaw dawk thi hah a kutdawn hoi a la teh,
khoungroe hah a thoung sak hnukkhu, kacawie a thi hah
khoungroe kung koe a rabawk vaiteh, hote khoungroe
van yon thueng nahanlah a thoungsak han. **16** A ruen
ka ramuk e ahrei, athin van e maimara, kuen kahni touh
dawk e athaw na la vaiteh, khoungroe van hmai na sawi
han. **17** A vuen, a moi, a ei hoi cungtalah maito buem
hah alawilah hmaisawi han. **18** Cathut ni lawk na thui e
patetlah hmaisawi thueng nahane hah a thokhai teh, Aron
hoi a capanaw ni tu lû van kut a toung sin awh. **19** Tu
a thei hnukkhu, Mosi ni khoungroe petkâtue lah a thi a
kahei. **20** Tu hah koung a raban hnukkhu, a lû, a moinaw
hoi athaw hah hmai a sawi. **21** A von thung e naw hoi a
khoknaw tui a pâsu teh, tu buem hah, khoungroe van hmai
a sawi. Hmuitui hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae lah ao. **22**
Cathut ni lawkthui e patetlah alouke tu yueng lah, a rawi e
tu a thokhai vaiteh, Aron hoi a capanaw ni tu lû van kut a
toung pouh awh. **23** Tu a thei hnukkhu, Mosi ni thi a la teh,
Aron e aranglae hnârakong dawk thoseh, aranglae kut
pui hoi aranglae khokpui dawk thoseh, a hluk pouh. **24**
Aron e a capanaw hai a kaw teh, ahnimouh e, aranglae
hnârakong, aranglae kutpui hoi khokpui dawk hai thoseh a
hluk pouh hnukkhu, khoungroe van petkâtue lah a kahei.
25 A thaw, a mai, a ruen ka ramuk e a hrei, a thin ka
ramuk e maimara, a kuen kahni touh hoi akuen ka ramuk e
athaw, aranglae aphai, **26** Cathut hmalah tangthung dawk
ta e tonphuenhoehe buet touh, satui hoi sak e vaiyei a
phen buet touh, vaiyei karê e buet touh a la teh, satui hoi
aranglae aphai van a hruek hnukkhu, **27** Aron e a kut,
a capanaw e a kut dawk, hote hnonaw hah a hruek teh,
Cathut e hmalah a kahek teh, kahek thuengnae a sak. **28**
Mosi ni ahnimae a kut dawk e a la teh, khoungroe van,
hmaisawi thuengnae sathei hoi cungtalah hmai a sawi han.
Hmuitui teh thaw poe thuengnae lah ao. BAWIPA koe hmai
hoi thuengnae lah ao. **29** Hathnukkhu, Mosi ni takuep a la
teh BAWIPA hmalah a kahek teh kahek thuengnae a sak.
Tu takuep teh Mosi ham lah ao. **30** Mosi ni khoungroe
van kaawm e a thi hoi kâhluk hane satui a la teh, Aron
hoi a khohna e dawk thoseh, a capanaw hoi a khohna e
naw dawk hai thoseh, a kahei teh, Aron hoi a capanaw,
khohnanaw a thoungsak. **31** Mosi ni Aron hoi a capanaw
koe, hote thi moi hah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang
teng a thawng awh. BAWIPA ni Aron hoi a capanaw ni
hote moi, a ca awh han, telah kai koe lawk na thui e
patetlah hote moi thoseh, thawpoe thuengnae tangthung
dawk kaawm e vaiyei thoseh, hote hmuen koe cat awh. **32**
Kacawie moi hoi vaiyei teh hmai na sawi han. **33** Thawpoe
thoungnae hnin sari akuep hoehnahlan kamkhuengnae
lukkareiim takhang thung hoi alawilah na tâcawt mahoeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, hnin sari touh thung na kamthoung
awh han. **34** Sahnin na sak a e patetlah nangmouh hane
yon thuengnae na sak a hanelah Cathut ni lawk na thui
awh toe. **35** Hatdawkvah, nangmouh duenae dawk hoi
na hlout a nahanelah, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang
teng vah, hnin sari touh thung karum khodai na o awh
vaiteh, Cathut ni kâ na poe e na tarawi awh han. Hottelah
Cathut ni lawk na thui toe tie patuen ka dei e lah ao teh,
36 BAWIPA ni Mosi koehoi lawk thui e naw pueng Aron hoi
a capanaw ni a sak awh.

9 A hnin taroe hnin dawk Mosi ni Aron hoi a capanaw,
Isarel miphun, kacuenaw a kaw teh, **2** Aron koe, nang
ni yon thueng nahanelah, kacueme maito kum kanaw e
buet touh, hmaisawi thueng nahanelah, kacueme tutan
buet touh, na thokhai vaiteh, Cathut hmalah thuengnae sak
loe. **3** Isarel miphunnaw koehai thoseh, nangmouh ni yon
thueng nahanlah, hmae kum kanaw e buet touh, hmaisawi
thueng nahanlah, âvâ ka cawt hoeh rae maitoca buet touh,
4 Tuca buet touh, BAWIPA koe roum thueng nahanlah,
maitotan buet touh, tutan buet touh, satui hoi kalawt e
vaiyei thuengnae hah thokhai loe. Sahnin nangmouh koe
BAWIPA a kamnue han telah dei pouh loe atipouh. **5**
Mosi ni kâ a poe e patetlah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim
hmalah a thokhai hnukkhu, tamimaya naw ni a hnai teh,
BAWIPA hmalah a kangdue awh. **6** Mosi ni hai nangmouh
ni BAWIPA ni kâ na poe e patetlah hottelah na sak awh
teh, BAWIPA e bawilennae teh nangmouh koe a kamnue
han telah atipouh. **7** Mosi ni Aron koe, khoungroe koe, cet
nateh, Cathut ni kâ na poe e patetlah nama e thuengnae,
hmaisawi thuengnae sak nateh, nama hoi na taminaw
hanelah, yonthanae sak awh. Taminaw ni a thokhai e
sathei thuengnae a thueng teh taminaw hanlah yonthanae
sak awh, telah atipouh. **8** Aron ni hai khoungroe koe a
cei teh, ama hanlah yon thuengnae maitoca a thei. **9** A
capanaw ni a thi a sin awh teh, Aron ni a kutdawn thi
dawk a ranup teh, khoungroe kinaw dawk a hlun hnukkhu,
kacawie a thi hah khoungroe kung koe a rabawk. **10** Yon
thuengnae sathei thaw, akuen, athin van e maimara hah
khoungroe van hmai a sawi. Hottelah, Cathut ni Mosi koe
kâ a poe. **11** A moi hoi a vuen teh alawilah hmai a sawi.
12 Hmaisawi thuengnae sathei hai a thei teh a capanaw ni
Aron koe thi a poe teh ahni ni khoungroe petkâtue lah a
kahei. **13** Ahnimanaw ni hmaisawi thuengnae sathei moi,
takpatinaw hoi a lû hah a poe teh Aron ni khoungroe van
hmai a sawi. **14** A vonthung e naw hoi a khoknaw hah a
pâsu teh, khoungroe van kaawm e sathei hoi cungtalah
hmai sawi. **15** Taminaw ni thueng nahanelah a thokhai
teh, taminaw e yon thuengnae lah kaawm e hmae a thei
hnukkhu, ahmaloe e patetlah yon thuengnae a sak. **16**
Hmaisawi thuengnae sathei hai a thokhai awh teh, hot
patetlah a sak. **17** Tavai thuengnae hai a sin teh, vai touh
kasum a la teh, khoungroe dawk amom lah hmaisawi
thuengnae khoungroe dawk hmai a sawi. **18** Taminaw

hanelah roum thuengnae maitotan, tutan hai a thei awh teh,
a capanaw ni thi a sin hnukkhu, khoungroe van petkâtue
lah thi a kahei awh. **19** A mai hoi a ruen ka ramuk e ahrei,
a kuen, a thin van e a maimaranaw, tu hoi maito e athaw
hah, **20** A takuep van a toung vaiteh, khoungroe dawk
hmai a sawi. **21** Takuep hoi aranglae aphai hah BAWIPA
hmalah a kahek teh kahek thuengnae a sak. Hottelah, sak
hanelah Mosi ni kâ a poe. **22** Aron ni amae kut a dâw
teh, ayânaw yawhawi a poe teh, yon thuengnae, hmaisawi
thuengnae, roum thuengnae a sak hnukkhu, a kumcathuk.
23 Mosi hoi Aron ni kamkhuengnae lukkareiim thung bout
a kâen teh a tâco hnukkhu, taminaw yawhawinae a poe
teh, BAWIPA e bawilennae teh taminaw koe a kamnue. **24**
Cathut koehoi hmai a tâco teh, khoungroe van kaawm e
hmaisawi thuengnae sathei hoi athaw, hmai a kak. Hote
taminaw ni a hmu awh navah a hram awh teh a tabo awh.

10 Aron e a capa Nadab hoi Abihu ni hmai sinnae
tawngben a la roi teh, hmai a hruek roi. Hmai dawk
hmuitui a phuen hnukkhu, BAWIPA ni kâ a poe hoeh e
ka talue e hmai hoi thuengnae a sak roi. **2** Hatdawkvah,
BAWIPA koehoi hmai a tâco teh, BAWIPA hmalah hmai
a kak teh a due roi. **3** Mosi ni Aron a kaw teh BAWIPA
ni KAI teh kathounge lah ka o dawkvah, KAI koe kâhnai
han kangainaw ni a pâkuem hane teh tami pueng ni
ka lentoenae a bari awh han telah ka dei navah, Hot
patetlah e doeh ka dei ngai telah ati hnukkhu, Aron teh
lawkkamuem lah ao. **4** Mosi ni Aron e a na pa kanaw,
Uzziel e capa Mishael hoi Elzaphan a kaw teh, tho roi haw,
na hmaunawngha roi hah, hmuen kathoung koehoi alawilah
kâkayawn roi ei telah atipouh e patetlah, **5** Ahnimouh roi ni
a tho roi teh, angki khohna khue hoi rim alawilah a kâkayawt
roi. **6** Mosi ni Aron hoi a capa roi, Eleazar hoi Ithamar a
kaw teh, nangmouh hai na due awh han. Taminaw pueng
koe lungkhueknae phat payon vaih ti a ngaihri teh, na
bawilakhung rading awh hanh, khohna phi awh hanh.
Hmaunawngha Isarel miphun abuemlah Cathut ni hmai
hoi a kak sak e duengma khuikapkhai awh. **7** Nangmouh
na due awh hoeh nahanelah, tamimaya kamkhuengnae
takhang alawilah, tâcawt awh hanh. BAWIPA e satui
awinae nangmouh koe ao telah, Mosi ni a dei e patetlah
a sak awh. **8** BAWIPA ni Aron koe bout a dei pouh e
teh, **9** Nang hoi na capanaw ni due awh hoeh nahanlah
thoseh, kathoung hoi kathounghoehe, kakhin hoi **10**
Kakhin hoeh e hnonaw, na kapek thai nahanlah thoseh,
11 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a dei pouh e kâlawknaw hah,
Isarel miphunnaw koe cangkhai thai nahanelah thoseh,
kamkhuengnae lukkareiim dawk na kâen awh navah,
Misurtui hoi paruithai e naw net awh hanh. Na miphun,
catounnaw totouh na tarawi awh han e phung lah ao telah
atipouh. **12** Mosi ni hai Aron hoi kahring rae capa Eleazar
hoi Ithamar a kaw teh, BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae
tavai kacawie lat nateh, tonphuenhoehe, khoungroe teng
cat awh. Kathoung poung e lah ao. **13** Cathut koe hmai
hoi thuengnae teh nang hoi na capanaw ni coe hane kawi
lah ao dawkvah, hmuen kathoung koe na ca awh han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Hottelah kâpoe e lah ao dawk doeh.
14 Kahek e takuep hoi dâw e kahek e aphai teh, nama hoi
cungtalah, na canaw hoi hmuen kathoung koe na ca awh
han. Isarel miphunnaw ni roum thuengnae sathei thung
dawk e nang hoi na capanaw ni ham hane kawi lah ao.
15 Hmaisawi thuengnae sathei thaw hoi cungtalah dâw e
aphai, kahek e takuep, BAWIPA hmalah a kahek vaiteh,
BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e patetlah nama hoi na capanaw ni
yungyoe a ham han kawi phung lah ao han telah ati. **16**
Mosi ni yon thuengnae hmae panki laihoi a tawng eiteh,
pâphawng hoeh. Hmaisawi thuengnae lah oun a sak toe.
Hatdawkvah, Aron e a capa Eleazar hoi Ithamar koe a
lungkhuek teh, **17** Bangkongmaw, yon thuengnae sathei
moi teh, a thoungpoung. Hatei, nangmouh ni rangpuinaw
e yon na ham teh, BAWIPA hmalah ahnimouh hanelah
yon thuengnae sak hanelah, hote sathei moi na poe a
eiteh, bangkongmaw hmuen kathoung koe na ca awh
hoeh vaw. **18** Hote sathei thi haiyah, hmuen kathoung
koe na thokhai awh hoeh vaw. Kai ni lawk na thui e
patetlah hmuen kathoung koe sathei moi ca han na tet
awh pawiteh, **19** Aron ni sahnin ahnimouh ni taminaw
hanlah, yon thuengnae sathei, hmaisawi thuengnae sathei,
yo a thueng awh han toe. Kai koe hot patetlah e hno a tho
dawkvah, sahnin yon thuengnae sathei moi ka cat pawiteh,
Cathut lungyouk han na maw telah Mosi koe atipouh. **20**
Mosi ni hote lawk a thai navah a lungkuep.

11 BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron bout a kaw teh, **2**
Nangmouh roi ni Isarelnaw koe patuen bout na dei
pouh hane teh, talai van kaawm e moithang pueng dawk, **3**
A khoksamen samka ni teh a thepkaai e moithangnaw teh
ca thainae kâ ao. **4** Hatei, thepkaai ni teh khoksamen samka
hoeh e moithang thung dawk, ca hoeh hane moithangnaw
teh Kalauk teh athepai hoeh eiteh khoksamen samka
hoeh dawkvah nangmouh hanlah thoung hoeh. **5** Kovei
teh thepkaai eiteh a khoksamen samka hoeh dawkvah
nangmouh hanlah thoung hoeh. **6** Saveh teh thepkaai eiteh
a khoksamen samka hoeh dawkvah nangmouh hanlah
thoung hoeh. **7** Vok teh a khoksamen samka eiteh thepkaai
hoeh dawkvah nangmouh hanlah thoung hoeh. **8** Hot patet
e moithangnaw e a moi na cat awh mahoeh. Ro haiyah na
tek awh mahoeh. Kathounghoehe lah na pouk awh han.
9 Tuipui hoi sawkca dawk kaawm e moithangnaw thung
dawk a rathei hoi a lakep kaawm e teh na ca awh han. **10**
A rathei hoi a lakep kaawm hoeh e tuipui hoi sawkca dawk
kaawm e moithang pueng teh nangmouh hanlah thoung
hoeh. **11** A rathei hoi a lakep kaawm hoeh e tui dawk e
moithang na cat awh mahoeh. **12** A ronaw hai panuettho
e lah na pouk awh han. **13** Nangmouh ni panuettho e
lah na pouk awh vaiteh na ca awh hoeh hane tavanaw
teh: Mataw, Langta, Tawbu, **14** Mataw phun, **15** Vonga
phun kuep, **16** Kalauk tava, bukbu phun kuep, batuiling
phun kuep, **17** Kawhna hoi balengek, **18** Tuicawmpai, **19**
Butakok phun kuep, Bongpi, Bongcakhat phun kuep, **20** A
rathei ka tawn ni teh a khok pali touh hoi kacetnaw pueng
teh nangmouh hanlah kathounghoehe lah ao. **21** Hateiteh,
a rathei a tawn teh a khok pali touh hoi ka cet e phun dawk
dawkcawk nahanlah a khok kasaw poung naw teh: **22**

Samtong, pâluen, tawktaboe, Tawngkaruetnaw teh na ca
awh han. **23** A rathei ka tawn ni teh a khok pali touh hoi
ka cet e alouke moithang pueng teh nangmouh hanlah
thoung hoeh. **24** Hote moithang lahoi nangmae thoungnae
hah a khin thai. Hot patet e ro katek e tami teh tangmin
totouh thoung hoeh. **25** Hote kadout e ro ka sin e tami teh
khohna a pâsu han, tangmin totouh thoung hoeh. **26** A
khoksamen samka hoeh e, a thepkaai hoeh e saring pueng
teh nangmouh hanlah thoung hoeh. **27** A khoksamen
samka hoeh e saring pueng teh nangmouh hanlah thoung
hoeh. Hote ro ka tek e tami teh tangmin totouh thoung
hoeh. **28** Hote ro ka phawt e tami pueng teh a khohna a
pâsu han. Tangmin totouh thoung hoeh. **29** Talai dawk a
vonpui hoi kâva e saring thung dawk thangbui, moihnam,
Insi phun, **30** Tawkkei, Tawngkang, Cingkadawt, Dekko hoi
Khaipadounnaw teh nangmouh hanlah thoung hoeh. **31**
Hotnaw e ro katek e tami teh tangmin totouh thoung hoeh.
32 Hote kadout e a ro hah thingkawlung, khohna, a pho,
cawngko patetlah e im dawk e hno e buet touh van bawt
pawiteh thoung hoeh. Tui dawk ranup han. Tangmin totouh
thoung hoeh. Hathnukkhu a thoung han. **33** Talai hlaam
buetbuet touh van ro hah bawt pawiteh, Hote talai hlaam
teh a thounghoeh dawkvah rek hem han. **34** Hote talai
hlaam dawk e tui cakawi moi van vah, bawt pawiteh moi
thoung hoeh. Hote talai hlaam dawk e nei hane tui hai
thoung hoeh. **35** Takhuen dawk thoseh, lunghmu dawk
thoseh, hote hno buetbuet touh bawt pawiteh nangmouh
hanelah a thounghoeh dawkvah, peng raphoe han. **36**
Hatei, sambuem, tai e tui im teh kathounghoehe lah awm
hoeh. Ro ni a bosin e dueng doeh kathounghoehe lah ao.
37 Cati dawk hote ro bawt pawiteh, Cati teh kathounghoehe
lah awm mahoeh. **38** Tui dawk padung tangcoung e cati
dawk hote ro bawt pawiteh cati teh nangmouh hanlah
thoung hoeh. **39** Nangmouh ni na ca han kawi saring dout
pawiteh, ro katek e tami teh tangmin totouh thoung hoeh.
40 Hote ro ka cat e tami teh a khohna a pâsu han. Tangmin
totouh thoung hoeh. Hote ro ka phawt e tami hai amae
a khohna a pâsu han. Tangmin totouh thoung hoeh. **41**
Talai dawk kâva e saringnaw pueng teh panuettho e lah ao
dawkvah na cat awh mahoeh. **42** A khok tawn hoeh, a von
hoi ka cet e thoseh, khok pali touh hoi ka cet e thoseh,
khok pali hlak kapap e khok hoi ka cet e thoseh, talai
dawk kâva e saring buet touh boehai na cat awh mahoeh.
Panuetkatho e lah ao. **43** Kâva e saring buetbuet touh
kecu namahoima kâkhinsak awh hanh. Hotnaw hoi nama
kâkhinsak awh hanh. **44** Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut
lah ka o. Kai teh kathoung dawkvah nangmouh haiyah
namahoima kâthoung sak awh nateh thoungnae tawn awh.
Talai dawk kâva e saring buet touh boe hoi hai kâkhinsak
awh hanh. **45** Kai teh nangmae Cathut lah ka o nahanlah
nangmouh teh Izip ram hoi na ka rasat e BAWIPA lah ka o.
Kai teh kathoung dawkvah nangmouh hai thoungnae tawn
awh. **46** Hetnaw teh, kathoung, kathoung hoeh, cakawi
hoi cakawi hoeh e saringnaw kapek thai nahanelah, **47**
Moi, tava, tui dawk kaawm e moithang, talai dawk kâva e
moithangnaw puenghoi ka kâkuen e phunglawk doeh ati.

12 Cathut ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, nang ni
Isarel miphunnaw koe patuen na dei pouh hane teh,
2 Napui ni camo a vawn teh ca tongpa a khe hnukkhu,
Kampheng nah hnin sari touh a thounghoeh e patetlah
hnin sari totouh kathoung hoeh lah ao han. **3** Ataroe hnin
nah vuensom a a pouh han. **4** Hat hnukkhu, thipaling kecu
dawk a manu teh hnin sari touh a kâthoung sak lah ao han.
A kâthoung saknae hnin akuep hoehroukrak kathounge
hno tek mahoeh. Hmuen kathoung koehai cet mahoeh.
5 Hateiteh, napui khe pawiteh, kamphengnae patetlah
yat hni touh thung kathounghoehe lah ao han. Thipaling
kecu dawk hnin 66 touh a kâthoung sak han. **6** Ca
tongpa thoseh, napui thoseh, kâthoung saknae hnin akuep
torei teh, hmaisawi thueng nahanelah âvâ ka cawt hoeh
rae tu ca buet touh, yonthueng nahanelah âbakhu buet
touh, hoehpawiteh bakhu buet touh hah kamkhuengnae
lukkareiim takhang hmalah, vaihma koe a thokhai han. **7**
Vaihma ni BAWIPA hmalah thuengnae a sak vaiteh, hote
napui hanlah yon thuengnae a sak pouh vaiteh, ahni teh thi
kârabawknae yon dawk hoi a thoung han. **8** Tuca coung
thai hoehpawiteh, bakhu kahni touh thoseh, âbakhu ca
kahni touh thoseh, hmaisawi thueng nahanlah buet touh,
yon thueng nahanlah buet touh a thokhai vaiteh, vaihma
ni ahni hanlah thuengnae a sak pouh vaiteh ahni teh a
thoung han. Hete phunglawk teh ca tongpa, ca napui ka
khe e manu hoi kâkuen e phunglawk doeh telah atipouh.

13 BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron koe bout a dei e teh, **2**
Tami ni a vuen dawk hluetkaco e thoseh, takpatha
nakunghai thoseh, bahlaw thoseh, hrikbei mitnoutnae
kamnuek pawiteh, hote tami hah vaihma Aron koe thoseh,
a capa vaihma buetbuet touh koe thoseh, a thokhai han.
3 Vaihma ni hote tami e a vuen dawk e patawnae a
khet vaiteh, patawnae dawk e a muen pangaw pawiteh
patawnae teh vuen thung tak dawk ka phat e patetlah
awm pawiteh ka hrikbei e doeh. Vaihma ni hote tami a
khet hnukkhu, thoung hoeh telah a pouk han. **4** Bahlaw
teh pangaw pawiteh vuen thung ka phat e mahoeh. Muen
pangaw hoehpawiteh vaihma ni ka pataw e tami hah hnin
sari touh a paung han. **5** Asari hnin vaihma ni a khet
navah a vuen dawk e patawnae kampai hoehpawiteh
hnin sari touh bout a paung han. **6** Asari hnin bout a
khet navah ama paroup ni teh meimei tamang pawiteh
hote tami teh a thoung telah vaihma ni a pathang han.
Ka pathak rumram e lah doeh ao. Amae khohna a pâsu
vaiteh kathounge lah ao. **7** Thoung sak hanelah vaihma
ni a khet hnukkhu, ka pathak e hoehoe lui pawiteh, **8**
Hote tami teh kathounghoehe lah a pathang vaiteh ka
hrikbei e tami lah a khoe han. **9** Ka hrikbei e tami hah
vaihma koe a ceikhai awh han. **10** Vaihma ni a khet navah,
a vuen dawk ka pâphu ni teh a muen pangaw pawiteh,
pâphu e dawk cawcawyu pawiteh, **11** Hrikbei karuem e
doeh. Kathounghoehe tami telah vaihma ni a pouk vaiteh
a paung han. **12** Ka hrikbei e tami teh atak buemlah a
lû koehoi a khok koe totouh, vaihma ni a khet navah
hrikbei kingkawi pawiteh, **13** Hot patet e atak dawk king
kakawi e tami teh a thoung telah vaihma ni a pathang

han. atak buemlah koung a pangaw dawkvah ahni teh a
thoung. **14** Hateiteh, atak dawk cawcawyu pawiteh thoung
hoeh. **15** Vaihma ni atak dawk cawcawyu e a khet navah,
hote tami teh kathounghoehe lah a pathang han. Atak
dawk cawcaw ka yu e tami teh thoung hoeh, ka hrikbei
katang e doeh. **16** Cawcaw ka yu e atak kâthung lah
bout pangaw pawiteh vaihma koe bout a thokhai han. **17**
Vaihma ni a khet navah patawnae bout pangaw e hah
hmawt pawiteh vaihma ni a thoung telah a pathang vaiteh,
ahni teh a thoung toe. **18** Vuen dawk âhlut ao teh a
dam hnukkhu, **19** Âhlut a onae a hmâ pangaw dawk a
phing nakunghai thoseh, pangawpanang e hrikbei patetlah
kamnuek pawiteh, vaihma ni a khet vaiteh, **20** Vuen thung
lah a pha teh a muen pangaw pawiteh hote tami teh
vaihma ni thoung hoeh telah a pathang han. Âhlut koehoi
ka hrikbei e lah ao. **21** Vaihma ni a khet navah a muen ka
pangaw e awm hoeh, vuen thung lah phat hoeh, meimei
tamang pawiteh vaihma ni hote tami hah hnin sari touh a
paung han. **22** Vuen dawk hmâ hoehoe len pawiteh hote
tami teh vaihma ni thoung hoeh telah a pathang han. Hote
tami teh ka hrikbei e doeh. **23** Hateiteh, kâlum e kampuen
hoeh, kampai hoehpawiteh âhlut hmâ doeh. Hote tami
teh a thoung telah a pathang han. **24** Tak dawk vuen
hmai a kak teh hmaikakhma cawcaw ka yu e dawk ka
paling pangaw lah awm pawiteh, **25** Vaihma ni a khet
han. A hmâ dawk e muen a pangaw teh vuen thung ka
phat e patetlah awm pawiteh hmai kak dawk hoi ka tho e
hrikbei doeh. Hote tami teh thoung hoeh telah vaihma ni
a pathang han. Hrikbei patawnae doeh. **26** Vaihma ni a
khet navah a hmâ dawk a muen pangaw e awm hoeh,
vuen thung phat hoeh, meimei tamang pawiteh vaihma ni
hote tami teh hnin sari touh thung a paung han. **27** Apa
sari hnin vaihma ni a khet navah, vuen dawk e hmâ hoe
kampai pawiteh, hote tami teh thoung hoeh, hrikbei ka
pataw e doeh telah vaihma ni a pathang han. **28** Hateiteh,
vuen dawk kâlum e kampuen hoeh, kampai hoeh, meimei
tamang pawiteh hmaikakhma karado e doeh. Hote tami
teh vaihma ni a thoung telah a pathang han. Hmaikak hmâ
rumram doeh. **29** Napui hoehpawiteh tongpa ni lû dawk
thoseh, pâkha dawk thoseh, patawnae tawn pawiteh, **30**
Vaihma ni a khet navah, vuen thung ka phat e lah ao teh a
muen hai ka samenpanang lah awm pawiteh hote tami teh
thoung hoeh telah vaihma ni a pathang han. Lû dawk e hai
thoseh, pâkha dawk e hai thoseh raipha patawnae doeh.
31 Vaihma ni hote patawnae a khet navah, vuen thung lah
ka phat e lah awm hoeh, a muen hai tamang hoehpawiteh,
hote patawnae ka tawn e tami hah vaihma ni hnin sari
touh a paung han. **32** A hnin sari hnin vaihma ni a khet
navah, a hmâ kampai hoeh, a muen hai samen hoeh, vuen
thung lah phat hoeh pawiteh, **33** Hote tami e muen a ngaw
pouh han. Hma dawk e muen teh ngaw pouh mahoeh.
Hnin sari touh bout a paung han. **34** A hnin sari hnin
vaihma ni a khet navah, vuen dawk e hmâ kampai hoeh,
vuen thung lah hai phat hoehpawiteh vaihma ni a thoung
telah a pathang han. Amae khohna hah a pâsu vaiteh
ahni teh kathounge lah ao han. **35** a thoung toe telah a
pathang hnukkhu, raipha patawnae bout kampai pawiteh,
36 Vaihma ni bout a khet vaiteh patawnae hoe kampai
katang pawiteh vaihma ni a muen ka samen e tawng
mahoeh toe. **37** Hote tami teh thoung hoeh. Hatei, raipha
hah ama paroup lah a hmu teh a muen ka tamang e tâcawt
pawiteh raipha a kahma teh, hote tami teh kathounge lah
ao toung dawkvah, vaihma ni hote tami hah a thoung toe
telah a pathang han. **38** Napui hai thoseh, tongpa hai
thoseh a vuen dawk bahlaw awm pawiteh, **39** Vaihma ni
a khet navah phouhou e awm pawiteh a vuen dawk e
bahlaw doeh. Hote tami teh a thoung. **40** Sam ka sarut e
tami teh a lû luengpalueng nakunghai thoseh a thoung. **41**
Tampa sam ka sarut e tami teh a tampanga nakunghai a
thoung. **42** A lû luengpalueng e thoseh, tampa ka nga e
thoseh, ka pangaw ka paling tâcawt pawiteh, hote bahlaw
teh hrikbei doeh. **43** Hat toteh, vaihma ni a khet vaiteh a
vuen dawk hrikbei patetlah kamnuek pawiteh a nganae koe
bahlaw pangaw paling lah tâcawt pawiteh, **44** Hote tami
teh thoung hoeh. Hrikbei patawnae ka tawn e doeh. Lû
dawk patawnae a tâco dawk thoung hoeh telah a pathang
han. **45** Ka hrikbei e tami teh a kapawn e khohna hah
a khohna han. Luhuem laipalah atunglae pahni a huem
vaiteh kathoung hoeh, kathoung hoeh telah a hram han.
46 Hote tami teh pou kathounghoehe, kakhin e tami lah ao.
Kathounghoehe tami lah ao toung dawkvah rim hloilah ao
han. **47** Ka hrikbei ni khohna e lukkarei thoseh, tu muen e
thoseh, **48** Kawng e thoseh, phaivuen e thoseh, phaivuen
hoi sak e khohna thoseh, **49** khohna ka kâbet e hmâ
kahring ut lah, dukpaling lah kamnuek pawiteh, hrikbei
patawnae doeh. Vaihma koe a patue han. **50** Vaihma ni
khohna dawk ka kâbet e a khet vaiteh, hnin sari touh a
paung han. **51** Asari hnin bout a khet vaiteh khohna dawk
patawnae teh, kawng e khohna dawk thoseh, phaivuen
dawk thoseh, phaivuen hoi sak e khohna dawk thoseh,
thoung hoeh hoe kampai pawiteh a patawnae teh tangpha
a payang toung dawkvah, thoung hoeh. Hrikbei patawnae
doeh toe. **52** Hote khohna kawng e dawk thoseh, tu muen
e thoseh, phaivuen e thoseh, phaivuen hoi sak e khohna
thoseh, hmai a sawi han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hrikbei
toe. **53** Hateiteh, vaihma ni a khet navah, kawng e khohna,
phaivuen hoi sak e khohna dawk patawnae kampai hoeh
pawiteh, **54** Khohna a pâsu hanlah kâ a poe vaiteh hnin
sari touh bout a paung han. **55** A pâsu hnukkhu vaihma
ni bout a khet navah, moihna hah kampai hoeh eiteh,
patawnae amaparoup lah awm pawiteh thoung hoeh, hmai
a sawi han. **56** Athunglah thoseh, alawilah thoseh hmâ
cawcawyu pawiteh, a pâsu hnukkhu vaihma ni a khet
vaiteh patawnae teh ka tamangpanang lah awm pawiteh,
kawng e khohna, phaivuen dawk kâbet e hma kâlum e
vek a phi han. **57** Kawng e khohna, khohna hanlah sak e
phaivuen dawk thoseh, hmâ bout kamnuek pawiteh kampai
thai e patawnae doeh. **58** Hot patet e patawnae kâbet
e hnopai hmai a sawi han. Kawng e khohna, phaivuen
hoi sak e khohna pueng, a pâsu vaiteh patawnae dam
pawiteh apâhni lah bout a pâsu vaiteh a thoung han. **59**
Hete phunglam teh thoung hoi thounghoehnae pathang

nahanelah, hrikbei kaman e hni, tumuen e khohna, kawng e khohna, phaivuen hoi sak e khohna kawi hoi kâkuen e kâlawk doeh telah ati.

14 Cathut ni Mosi koe, **2** Ka hrikbei e ni kamthoungnae hnin dawk a tarawi hane kawi phunglawk teh, **3** Hote tami hah vaihma koe a kaw hnukkhu, vaihma ni rim alawilah a tâco vaiteh a khet navah, hrikbei kahmat katang pawiteh, **4** Hote kathounge tami hanelah, kahring ni teh kathounge tava kahni touh, sidar thing, ka paling e pahla rui, dingsala dawn naw hah thokhai hanlah kâ a poe han. **5** Vaihma ni tava buet touh e hah tui tanae talai hlaam thung a thei sak hnukkhu, **6** Sidar thingphek, pahla rui paling, dingsala dawn hoi cungtalah kahring e tava a thokhai vaiteh, tava thi kalawt tangcoung e thi dawk a ranup hnukkhu, **7** Hrikbei kathoung hane tami dawk vai sari touh a kahei vaiteh, hote tami teh a thoung toe telah a pathang han. Hat hnukkhu kahring e tava hah kahrawngum anganae koe a tha han. **8** Thoung sak hane tami hah amae khohna a pâsu vaiteh, a sam koung a ngaw hnukkhu, thoung nahanelah tui a kamhluk han. Hathnukkhu, rim dawk a kâen vaiteh, amae rim lawilah hnin sahnin touh ao han. **9** Asari hnin vah amae sam, pahnimuen, mitmuen, tak dawk kaawm e muen pueng a ngaw vaiteh, amae khohna a pâsu hnukkhu, tui a kamhluk vaiteh, kathounge lah ao han. **10** Apa taroe hnin dawk hai thoseh, kacueme âvâ ka cawt hoeh rae, tutanca kahni touh, a napui buet touh thoseh, tavai thueng hanelah, satui kalawt e tavai ephah pung hra pung touh, hoi satuium buet touh a thokhai han. **11** Kathoungsakkung vaihma ni thoungsak hane tami hah tamimaya kamkhuengnae takhang teng BAWIPA hmalah a thokhai han. **12** Vaihma ni tutanca buet touh a la vaiteh, kâtapoe thueng nahanelah a thueng vaiteh, BAWIPA hmalah kahek thueng nahanlah satuium buet touh hoi a kahek han. **13** Tuca hah yon thuengnae sathei, hmaisawi thuengnae sathei theinae hmuen kathoung koe a thei han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, yon thuengnae hai vaihma ni a ham e doeh. Kathoung poung e lah ao. **14** Vaihma ni kâtapoe thuengnae sathei thi a la vaiteh, thoung sak lah kaawm e tami e aranglae a hnârakong dawk thoseh, aranglae kutpui hoi aranglae khokpui dawk thoseh, a hluk han. **15** Satui hai youn touh a la vaiteh, amae kuttabei dawk a awi hnukkhu, **16** Hote satui hah, aranglae a kutdawn a ranup vaiteh, Cathut hmalah vai sari touh a kahek han. **17** A kut dawk e kacawie satui hah thoung sak lah kaawm e tami e a hnârakong dawk thoseh, aranglae kutpui hoi aranglae a khokpui dawk thoseh, kâtapoe thuengnae sathei thi a hluk han. **18** A kut dawk kacawi rae satui hah thoung sak lah kaawm e tami e a lû van a awi vaiteh, hote tami hanelah yonthanae BAWIPA hmalah a sak han. **19** Hothloilah, thoung sak lah kaawm e tami hanelah, yontha nahanlah yon thuengnae sathei a thueng vaiteh, hmaisawi thuengnae sathei hah bout a thei han. **20** Hmaisawi thuengnae hoi tavai thuengnae hah khoungroe dawk a thueng vaiteh, hote tami hanelah yonthanae a sak pouh vaiteh, hote tami teh a thoung han. **21** Hote tami teh a mathoe dawk, hottelah totouh coung thai hoeh pawiteh, a kahek vaiteh, kâtapoe thueng nahanelah, yonthanae sathei, tutanca buet touh thoseh, tavai thueng nahanelah, satui kalawt e tavai ephah pung hra pung touh, satuium buet touh hoi a thokhai han. **22** Hathnukkhu, a coung thai e patetlah bakhu kahni touh, hoehpawiteh, âbakhuca kahni touh hah, yon thueng nahanelah buet touh, hmaisawi thueng nahanelah buet touh, a thokhai han. **23** Ama kâthoung nahanelah, BAWIPA hmalah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang teng koe, vaihma koe ataroe hnin a thokhai hnukkhu, **24** vaihma ni kâtapoenae sathei, tuca hoi satuium buet touh a la vaiteh, BAWIPA hmalah kahek thuengnae a kahek han. **25** Hottelah, tuca a thei hnukkhu, thi a la vaiteh, thoungsak hane tami, aranglae hnârakong dawk thoseh, aranglae kutpui hoi aranglae khokpui dawk thoseh a hluk han. **26** Vaihma ni satui hai youn touh avoilae kuttabei dawk a awi han. **27** Hote satui hah aranglae kutdawn hoi vai sari touh BAWIPA hmalah a kahei han. **28** A kut dawk e kacawie satui hah thoungsak lah kaawm e tami e aranglae hnârakong dawk thoseh, aranglae kutpui hoi aranglae khokpui dawk thoseh a hluk hnukkhu, kaawm e satui hah kâtapoe thuengnae sathei thi dawk thoseh a hlun han. **29** Ama koe kaawm rae satui hah, hote tami e a lû dawk a awi vaiteh, ahni hanlah yon thuengnae a sak pouh han. **30** Hote tami ni bakhu thoseh, âbakhu thoseh, **31** Yon thueng nahanlah buet touh, tavai thuengnae hoi cungtalah, hmaisawi thueng nahanlah buet touh a thokhai vaiteh, Vaihma ni a thueng vaiteh, hote tami hanlah yonthanae BAWIPA hmalah a sak pouh awh han. **32** Hete phung teh ka hrikbei ni teh a thoung nahanlah ka tawn hoeh e mathoe hoi kâkuen e kâlawk lah ao telah atipouh. **33** BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron koe bout a dei pouh e teh, **34** Kai ni na poe e Kanaan ram coe hanlah na kâen awh torei teh, na coe e ram buet touh dawk im buetbuet touh dawk Kai ni ka hrikbei sak pawiteh, **35** Imkung ni vaihma koe a cei vaiteh, Kaie im dawk ka hrikbei e ao patet telah tetpawiteh, **36** Hote im dawk kaawm e pueng thounghoehnae koe phat payon vai ti ngaihri ao dawkvah, vaihma ni ka hrikbei e hah a khet hoehnahlan, kaawm e pueng takhoe sak hanelah, kâ a poe han. Hathnukkhu, vaihma ni a khet hanelah imthung a kâen han. **37** Patawnae a khet nah tapang dawk kahring patet, ka paling patetlah ao teh tapang dawk a hmâ kâbet e patetlah awm pawiteh, **38** Imthung hoi alawilah a tâco vaiteh, hote im hah hnin sari touh thung tho a khan han. **39** Asari hnin vaihma ni bout a khet vaiteh, tapang dawk patawnae hoe kampai pawiteh, **40** Hmâ kâbetnae talungnaw hah a la vaiteh, kho alawilah kakhin e hmuen koe tâkhawng hanelah kâ a poe han. **41** Hote imthung petkâtue lah a koe sak han. A koe e naw hah kho alawilah a khinnae hmuen koe a rabawk han. **42** Apasueke talung e hmuen koe alouke talung hah a la vaiteh, a ta hnukkhu, alouke lungphen hoi bout a pathoup han. **43** Hottelah, talung a la vaiteh, im a koe e naw bout a pathoup hnukkhu, patawnae bout tawn rah pawiteh, **44** Vaihma ni a khet hanelah bout a tho navah hote im dawk patawnae hoe kampai pawiteh, tak kacate hrikbei doeh. Hote im hah thoung hoeh e lah ao dawkvah, **45** talung, thing, tangpung

kaawm e pueng a raphoe vaiteh, kho alawilah kakhin e
hmuen koe a hruek han. **46** Hothloilah, hote imrakhan
dawk kâen e pueng teh tangmin totouh thoung hoeh. **47**
Hote im dawk ka ip e tami, ka catnet e tami teh, amae
khohna a pâsu han. **48** Im teh a pathoup hnukkhu, vaihma
ni a khet navah, patawnae kampai hoehpawiteh, a dam
toung dawkvah, hote im teh a thoung toe telah a pathang
han. **49** Hote im a thoung nahanelah tava kahni touh,
sidarthing, pahla paling hoi dingsala a sin vaiteh, **50** tui
kalawng e tanae talai hlaam thung, tava buet touh e a thei
han. **51** Sidarthing, dingsala, pahla paling hoi kahring e
tava a la vaiteh, tava thi hoi kalawt e tui dawk a ranup
hnukkhu, hote im dawk vai sari touh a kahei han. **52**
Hottelah, tava thi, kalawng e tui, kahring e tava, pahla
paling, dingsala hoi sidarthing hoi im thoung sak hnukkhu,
53 Kahring e tava hah a ngainae koe kho alawilah a tha
vaiteh, hote im hanelah yonthanae a sak vaiteh, a thoung
han. **54** Hete phung heh hrikbei patawnae phunkuep hoi
raipha patawnae, **55** Khohna dawk kâbet e hrikbei hoi im
dawk kâbet e hrikbei. **56** Tak dawk ka pâphu e, ka pathak
e, kâlum e hrikbei, hot patet e kong dawk, **57** athoung hoi
athounghoeh e kapek vaiteh, panue thai nahanelah, poe e
kâlawk doeh telah atipouh.

15 BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron koe bout a dei pouh e
teh, **2** Nangmouh roi ni Isarel miphunnaw koe na
dei pouh hane teh, tongpa tie pueng atak dawk lacip
tâcawt pawiteh, hote lacip teh thoung hoeh. **3** Pou a tâco
nakunghai thoseh, avaivai a tâco nakunghai thoseh, hote
tami teh thoung hoeh. **4** A inae, a tahungnae naw pueng
hai thoung hoeh. **5** Ahnie ikhun kâbet e tami, a tahungnae
dawk ka tahung e tami teh, **6** Ahnie tak kâbet e tami
hoi, **7** Tamtui kâbet e tami teh amae e khohna a pâsu
vaiteh tui a kamhluk han. **8** Hote tami teh tangmin totouh
thoung hoeh. **9** A kâcuinae rangdoun hai thoung hoeh. **10**
Hote tami e rahim kaawm e hno kâbet e tami teh tangmin
totouh thoung hoeh. Hote hno buetbuet touh ka sin e
tami teh amae khohna a pâsu vaiteh tui a kamhluk han.
Tangmin totouh thoung hoeh. **11** Lacip ka tâcawt e tami
ni a kut pâsu laipalah alouke tami a kut hoi tek pawiteh,
hote tami teh a khohna a pâsu vaiteh tui a kamhluk han.
Tangmin totouh thoung hoeh. **12** Lacip ka tâcawt e tami
ni a kâbet e talai hlaam rek hem han. Thingtongben teh
tui hoi pâsu han. **13** Lacip ka tâcawt e tami a patawnae
a dam torei teh, a damnae hnin hoi a kamtawng vaiteh,
hnin sari touh aloum hnukkhu, amae khohna a pâsu
vaiteh, tui kalawng a kamhluk vaiteh a kamthoung han. **14**
Ataroe hnin vah, bakhu kahni touh thoseh, âbakhu kahni
touh thoseh buetbuet touh Cathut hmalah kamkhuengnae
lukkareiim takhang koe a thokhai vaiteh vaihma koe a
poe han. **15** Vaihma ni yon thueng nahanelah buet touh,
hmaisawi thueng nahanelah buet touh a thueng vaiteh
lacip ka tâcawt e tami hanelah BAWIPA hmalah yonthanae
a sak pouh han. **16** Tongpa ni a yangtui tâcawt pawiteh tui
a kamhluk han. Tangmin totouh thoung hoeh. **17** A yangtui
kâbet e pueng teh tui hoi pâsu han. Ama hai tangmin totouh
thoung hoeh. **18** Tongpa ni napui hoi ip roi pawiteh tui a
kamhluk roi han. Tangmin totouh thoung hoeh. **19** Napui
ni kampheng pawiteh hnin sari touh thung thoung hoeh.
Ahni kâbet e tami hai tangmin totouh thoung hoeh. **20** A
kampheng lahun nah a inae hoi a tahungnae naw pueng
hai thoung hoeh. **21** Ahnie a inae hoi a tahungnae ka kâbet
e tami teh amae khohna a pâsu vaiteh tui a kamhluk han.
22 Hote tami teh tangmin totouh kathounghoehe lah ao. **23**
A inae ikhun dawk thoseh, a tahungnae dawk thoseh, a
pacâ e thi ka kâbet e tami teh tangmin totouh thoung hoeh.
24 Ka kampheng e napui hoi ka ip e tami teh hnin sari touh
thung thoung hoeh. A inae pueng haiyah thoung hoeh. **25**
A kamphengnae hnin akuep hnukkhu, a thi khap hoeh
rah pawiteh, a thikhap hoehroukrak, kamphengnae tueng
patetlah thoung hoeh. **26** A thikui e a dam hoehroukrak
ahnie a inae hoi a tahungnae teh a kamphengnae patetlah
thoung hoeh. **27** Hote hnonaw ka kâbet e tami hai a
thounghoeh dawkvah amae e khohna a pâsu vaiteh tui
a kamhluk han. Tangmin totouh thoung hoeh. **28** Hote
napui teh thikui e a khap hnukkhu, hnin sari touh loum
pawiteh a thoung han. **29** Ataroe hnin vah, bakhu kahni
touh thoseh, âbakhu kahni touh thoseh, buetbuet touh
kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe, vaihma koevah a
thokhai han. **30** Vaihma ni yon thueng nahanelah buet touh,
hmaisawi thueng nahanelah buet touh a thueng vaiteh,
kampheng nah kathounghoehe napui hanelah BAWIPA
hmalah yonthanae a sak pouh han. **31** Hottelah, Isarel
miphunnaw ni ahnimouh koe kaawm e Kaie lukkareiim
a khin sak awh teh, a thounghoehnae dawk a due awh
hoeh nahanlah a kamthoung awh han. **32** Hete phung teh
tak dawk hoi lacip ka tâcawt e, a yangtui ka tâcawt ni teh
kakhin e tami, ka kampheng e napui, **33** Napui tongpa o
inae dawk tarawi hane kawi phung doeh atipouh.

16 Aron e capa roi ni BAWIPA hmalah thuengnae
a sak teh a due roi hnukkhu, BAWIPA ni Mosi
koe a dei pouh e teh, **2** Na hmau Aron ni a due
hoeh nahanelah, hmuen kathoung dawk thingkong van,
lungmanae tungkhung hmalah nâtuek hai kâen sak hanh.
Kai teh thingkong van, lungmanae tungkhung hmalah
tâmai dawk hoi ka kamnue han. **3** Aron ni lukkarei hmuen
kathoung thung bangtelah hoi maw a kâen han tetpawiteh,
yon thueng nahanelah, a kum kanaw e maitotan buet touh,
hmaisawi thueng nahanelah tutan buet touh a thokhai
han. **4** Kathounge lukkarei angki hoi hna a khohna vaiteh
lukkarei taisawm a kâyeng han. Lukkarei lupawk hai a
pawk han. Hote khohnanaw teh a thoung dawkvah, tui a
kamhluk hnukkhu a khohna han. **5** Isarel miphun tamimaya
naw koe e, yon thueng nahanelah hmaeca kahni touh,
hmaisawi thueng nahanelah tu buet touh a la han. **6** Aron
ni amae yon thueng nahanelah maito a thueng vaiteh,
ama hoi a imthungkhunaw hanelah yonthanae a sak han.
7 Hmae kahni touh hai a thokhai vaiteh, kamkhuengnae
lukkareiim takhang koe, Cathut hmalah a poe han. **8**
Aron ni hmae kahni touh hane kong dawk cungpam a
rayu han. Buet touh e Cathut hanelah a rayu vaiteh,
bout touh e teh kahrawngum tha hanelah a rayu han.
9 Cathut e cungpam lah a rayu e hmae teh Aron ni a

la vaiteh yon thueng nahanelah a thueng han. **10** Tha hanelah cungpam a rayu e hmae teh a hring lahoi Cathut hmalah a poe vaiteh, a lathueng yonthanae a sak hnukkhu, kahrawngum a nganae koe a tha han. **11** Aron ni amae yon thueng nahanelah maito a thokhai hnukkhu, ama hoi a imthungkhunaw hanelah yonthanae a sak vaiteh, amae yon thuengnae maito a thei han. **12** Cathut hmalah khoungroe hmaisaan hoi kakawi e tongben buet touh a la vaiteh, kanui lah phawm e hmuitui kutvang touh hoi, lukkarei yap e athunglah kâenkhai han. **13** Aron ni duenae dawk hoi a hlout nahanelah hmuitui e hmaikhu ni lawkpanuesaknae thingkong khuem hmuitui sak hanelah BAWIPA hmalah hmuitui van a phuen han. **14** Maito thi youn touh a la vaiteh, Kanîtholah thingkong khuem van a kutdawn hoi a kahei han. Thingkong khuem a hmalah hai vai sari touh a kutdawn hoi a kahei han. **15** Hathnukkhu, taminaw hanelah yon thuengnae hmae a thei vaiteh, a thi hah lukkarei yap e athunglah a kâenkhai hnukkhu, maito thi a kahei e patetlah thingkong khuem van thoseh, a hmalah hai thoseh, a kahei han. **16** Isarel miphunnaw e thounghoehnae yon dawk thoseh, kâtapoenae yon pueng dawk thoseh, hmuen kathoung hanelah yonthanae a sak han. Hottelah, Isarel miphunnaw thounghoehnaw yon thung kaawm e naw kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hanelah a sak han. **17** Hmuen kathoung koe yonthanae sak hanelah, a kâen nah, ama hanelah a imthungnaw hanelah, Isarel miphun abuemlah hanelah, yonthanae a sak teh, a tâco hoehroukrak kamkhuengnae lukkareiim thung apihai awm mahoeh. **18** BAWIPA hmalah khoungroe koe bout a tâco vaiteh, yonthanae a sak hanelah, maito thi, hmae thi, a la vaiteh khoungroe kinaw dawk a hlun han. **19** Thuengnae khoungroe van hai hote thi hah a kutdawn hoi vai sari touh a kahei vaiteh, Isarel miphunnaw e thounghoehnae a thoung sak han. **20** Hottelah, hmuen kathoung hanelah, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hanelah, khoungroe hanelah, yonthanae a sak hnukkhu, hmae a hring lah a thokhai han. **21** Aron ni kahring e hmae lû van a kut kahni touh hoi a toung vaiteh, Isarel miphunnaw e yonnae naw hoi a sakpayonnae pueng yonpâpho vaiteh, hmae lû van a toung pouh hnukkhu, a rawi e tami buet touh ni kahrawngum a ceikhai han. **22** Ahnimae yonnae pueng tami ohoehnae hmuen koe ka cetkhai e hote hmae hah kahrawngum a tha han. **23** Aron ni kamkhuengnae lukkareiim thung bout a kâen vaiteh, hmuen kathoung koe apasuek a kâen navah, a kho e loukloukkaang e khohna a kho e hah a rading vaiteh, hmuen kathoung koe a ta han. **24** Hmuen kathoung koe tui a kamhluk vaiteh amae khohna a khohna hnukkhu, bout a tâco vaiteh, Ama hoi taminaw hanelah hmaisawi thuengnae sathei hah a thueng vaiteh, Ama hoi ayânaw hanelah yonthanae a sak han. **25** Yon thuengnae sathei thaw teh khoungroe van vah hmai a sawi han. **26** Kahrawngum hmae ka tha e tami hai amae khohna a pâsu vaiteh tui a kamhluk hnukkhu, a onae rim dawk bout a kâen han. **27** Yon thuengnae maito hoi yon thuengnae hmae thi yonthanae sak hanelah hmuen kathoung koe kâenkhai e hah rim alawilah a ceikhai han. A pho, a moi, hoi a ei hah hmaisawi han. **28** Hmai ka sawi e tami hai amae khohna a pâsu vaiteh, tui a kamhluk han. Hathnukkhu, roenae rim koe a cei han. **29** Nangmouh ni na tarawi awh hane phung teh Isarelnaw thoseh, nangmouh koe kaawm e imyinnaw thoseh, Asari e thapa, hnin hra hnin vah, thaw na tawk awh mahoeh. Na kâhat awh han. **30** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA hmalah nangmanaw yonnae pueng dawk hoi na thoung awh nahanelah, hote hnin dawk vaihma ni nangmouh na thoung a nahanelah yonthanae a sak han. **31** Hote hnin teh nangmouh na kâhat nahanelah sabbath hnin lah ao dawkvah duem na kâhat awh han. **32** A na pa e yueng lah vaihma thaw ka tawk hanelah, apasueke vaihma kut dawk hoi satui awi lah kaawm e tami ni yonthanae a sak han. Hote vaihma teh kathounge lukkarei khohna a khohna han. **33** Hmuen kathoung hanelah, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hanelah, khoungroe hanelah, vaihmanaw hanelah, tami pueng hanelah yonthanae a sak han. **34** Hete phung teh Isarel miphunnaw ni a yonnae kaawm pueng dawk, kum touh dawk vai touh, yonthanae sak hanelah, nangmouh ni pou na tarawi a hanelah, kâpoe e lah ao telah Cathut ni Mosi koe lawkthui e patetlah Aron ni a sak.

17 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, **2** Nang ni Aron hoi a capa, Isarel miphunnaw koe bout na dei pouh han e teh, **3** Isarel miphun dawk e tami buetbuet touh ni tu, hmae maito hah rim thung a thei nakunghai thoseh, rim alawilah a thei nakunghai thoseh, **4** Cathut e lukkareiim hmalah, Cathut koe thuengnae sak hanelah, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe thokhai hoehpawiteh, hote tami teh hringnae a thei dawk a yon telah pouk han. Thi ka palawng e hote tami teh a miphun dawk hoi takhoe lah ao han. **5** Isarel miphunnaw ni kahrawng um vah thueng e satheinaw hah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang hmalah, Cathut koe vaihma hmalah a thokhai vaiteh, roum thuengnae a sak han. **6** Vaihma ni hote sathei thi hah tamimaya kamkhuengnae takhang teng e khoungroe van a kahei vaiteh, athaw hai Cathut koe hmuitui hanlah hmai a sawi han. **7** Ahnimouh ni apasueke a kâyo awh e patetlah hmalah kahraituilinaw koe thuengnae bout sak awh mahoeh. Hete kâlawk teh ahnimae miphun catounnaw ditouh a tarawi hane kâlawk lah ao. **8** Isarel miphun thoseh, nangmouh koe kho ka sak e alouke miphun thoseh, hmaisawi thuengnae hoehpawiteh, alouke sathei buetbuet touh, a thueng navah, **9** BAWIPA koe thuengnae a sak han navah, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe a thokhai hoehpawiteh, hote tami teh a miphun dawk hoi na takhoe awh han telah ahnimouh koe na dei pouh awh han. **10** Isarel miphunnaw na hoehpawiteh, nangmouh koe kho ka sak e alouke miphunnaw, buetbuet touh ni thi cat pawiteh, hote tami teh kai ni ka maithoe vaiteh a miphun dawk hoi ka takhoe han. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tak hringnae teh thi dawk doeh ao. Nangmae na sak e yontha nahanelah, hote thi hah nang koe thuengnae khoungroe van ka poe toe. Tami e yon katha thai e teh thi doeh. **12** Hatdawkvah, nangmouh dawk apihai thi na cat awh mahoeh. Nangmouh koe kho ka sak e alouke miphunnaw hai thi cat awh

mahoeh telah Isarel miphunnaw koe Kai ni kâ ka poe. **13** Isarel miphunnaw hoehpawiteh nangmouh koe kho ka sak e alouke miphunnaw buetbuet touh ni a hrampa teh ca hanelah moithang tava man pawiteh, thi a palawng vaiteh talai hoi a paten han. **14** Thi teh moithang pueng e hringnae lah ao. Hatdawkvah, nangmouh ni moithang buetbuet touh e thi na cat awh mahoeh telah Isarel miphunnaw koe kâ ka poe. Moithangnaw pueng ni a hringnae teh thi dawk ao dawkvah, thi ka cat e tami teh takhoe roeroe lah ao han. **15** Amahmawk kadout e saring, sarang ni a kei e caha ka cat e, mae miphun, alouke miphun thoseh, amae khohna a pâsu vaiteh tui a kamhluk han. Tangmin totouh kathounghoehe lah ao. **16** Khohna pâsu hoeh, tui hai kamhluk hoehpawiteh amae a yonnae ama ni a khang han telah BAWIPA ni ati.

18 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, **2** nang ni patuen na dei pouh hane teh, Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut lah ka o. **3** Nangmouh ni ouk na onae Izip ram e nuencang thoseh, nangmouh na kâen khai nahane ram Kanaan ram e a nuencang thoseh, nangmouh ni na tarawi awh mahoeh. Ahnimae lamthung hai na dawn awh mahoeh. **4** Kai ni kâ na poe e patetlah na tarawi awh vaiteh, Kaie ka phunglam dawk na hring awh han. Kai teh nangmae Cathut Jehovah lah ka o. **5** Hatdawkvah, Kaie ka phunglamnaw hah tarawi awh. Hote phung ka tarawi e tami teh hote phung lahoi a hring han. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. **6** Nangmouh thung dawk apihai ama hoi kâhnai e tami yonkhai mahoeh. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. **7** Nange na pa hoi kâkuen e na manu na ipkhai mahoeh. Na manu lah ao dawkvah na yonkhai mahoeh. **8** Na pa e yu koe na hnai mahoeh. Na pa hoi kâkuen e lah ao. **9** Im touh dawk rei khe e thoseh, alouke kho dawk khe e thoseh, na tawncanu na ipkhai mahoeh. **10** Na minca na ipkhai mahoeh. **11** Manu Alouklouk ei teh, na pa buet touh e na tawncanu na ipkhai mahoeh. **12** Na mani thoseh, **13** na manta thoseh, **14** na pa e hmaunawngha hoi kâkuen e a yuca hai thoseh, **15** na capa e a yu, na langa hai thoseh, **16** hmaunawngha hoi dueng kâkuen e na hmaunawngha e a yu hai thoseh, na ipkhai mahoeh. **17** Na yu hoi kâhnai lah kaawm e na yu e canu, na yu e minca na ipkhai mahoeh. Hot patet hateh, kahawihoehe hno doeh. **18** Na yu a hring navah, runae na poe hoeh nahanlah a nawngha na lat mahoeh. **19** Na yu a kampheng lahun nah na ipkhai mahoeh. **20** Ayâ yu na yonkhai mahoeh. Ayâ yu yonkhainae teh mahoima kâkhinsaknae doeh. **21** Na canaw hah Molek koe thuengnae lah na sak mahoeh. Na Cathut e min na pathoe mahoeh. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. **22** Napui hoi rei na i e patetlah tongpa hoi rei na ip mahoeh. **23** Panuetkatho e hno doeh. Ma kâkhinsaknae doeh. Saring na ka ipkhai mahoeh. Napui hai thoseh, saring hoi na ip sak mahoeh. Panuetkatho e lah ao. **24** Hot patet e hno hoi namamouh hoi namamouh na kâkhinsak awh mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete hno a sak awh kecu dawk, nangmae hmalah ka takhoe e miphunnaw ni hottelah a sak awh teh a khin awh toe. **25** Ahnimae ram hai a khin. A khin kecu dawk Kai ni ka toun awh teh hote ram ni amae canaw a palo awh han. **26** Nangmouh teh Kai ni ka dei e phunglamnaw hah na tarawi awh han. **27** Hote ram ni hmaloe kaawm e miphunnaw a palo e patetlah bout na khin awh vaiteh, na palo awh hoeh nahanlah ram thung e tami thoseh, nangmouh koe kho ka sak e alouke miphunnaw thoseh, hot patet e panuettho e na sak awh mahoeh. **28** Hot patet e hno panuettho e saknae lahoi ahnimae ram teh a khin toe. **29** Hot patet e hno panuettho e ka sak e tami teh a miphun dawk hoi takhoe lah ao han. **30** Hatdawkvah, hmaloe a sak a e panuettho e singyoe, nangmouh ni dawn laihoi na kâkhinsak awh hoeh nahanelah, kâlawk tarawi awh. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh telah ati.

19 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, **2** Nang ni Isarel miphun, rangpuinaw koe bout na dei pouh hane teh, nangmae BAWIPA, Kai teh kathounge patetlah nangmouh hai thoung van awh. **3** Tami pueng ni na manu hoi na pa na bari awh han. Kaie sabbath hnin hai na ya awh han. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh. **4** Kutsak na bawk awh mahoeh. Ma hanelah hlun e cathutnaw na sak awh mahoeh. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh. **5** Roum thuengnae sathei BAWIPA koe thuengnae na sak pawiteh, BAWIPA lung ka youk lah na thueng awh han. **6** Thuengnae hnin hoi atangtho hnin dawk na ca awh han. Cawi pawiteh, a tawkkahnin teh hmai na sawi awh han. **7** Tawkkahnin dawk yitca nakunghai na cat awh pawiteh, panuettho e lah ao. Lungyouk lah awm mahoeh. **8** Ka cat e tami teh BAWIPA thoungnae a khinsak dawkvah, a yonnae phu teh ama ni a khang han. Hote tami teh a miphun dawk hoi takhoe lah ao han. **9** Na law dawk e cang na a torei teh, lawrai lae koung na a awh mahoeh. Cabong bout na hrawm a torei hai na pahnim a e bout na hrawm awh mahoeh. **10** Misur paw hai koung na khi awh mahoeh. Kacawie a paw bout na khi awh mahoeh. Hote a paw teh, kamathoe e tami, hoi imyinnaw hanelah, na pek awh han. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh. **11** Ayâ e hno na parawt awh mahoeh. Ayâ na dum awh mahoeh. Buetbuet touh laithoe na kâdei awh mahoeh. **12** Kaie min lahoi kahmanhoeh lah thoe na ka bo awh mahoeh. Na Cathut e min mathout sak awh hanh. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. **13** Na imri e hno kamsoum hoeh lahoi lawm hanh. Thama lahoi lat pouh hanh. Counnae phu hah karum loum sak hanh. **14** Hnâpang thoe na bo mahoeh. Mitdawn hmalah kamthui kawi hno na tat pouh mahoeh. Na Cathut hah barih. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. **15** Lawkcengnae koe kamsoum hoeh lah lawk na ceng mahoeh. Kamathoe e noutna laipalah awm hanh. Athakaawme tami minhmai khen hanh. Na imri hah kamsoum lah lawk na ceng han. **16** Ayânaw minhmai mathoenae kamthang hah dei hanelah na taminaw koe na kâhlai mahoeh. Na imri runae kâhmo sak hanlah na kâcai mahoeh. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. **17** Na lung thung hoi na hmaunawngha hmuhmanae na tawn mahoeh. Na imri a payonnae hah pak khen laipalah na yue katang han. **18** Na taminaw ni nang koe payon awh pawiteh, bout pathung hanh. A yonnae hah pâkuem pouh hanh. Na imri hah nama patetlah lungpataw. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. **19** Kaie phunglawk na tarawi awh han.

Aphun alouklouk e saring a napui, a na tongpa âvâ na yawng sak mahoeh. Cati alouklouk e mak kâkalawt lah law dawk na patue awh mahoeh. Pahla hoi tumuen carouk teh kawng e khohna na khohnat awh mahoeh. **20** Paluen hanelah sut ham teh ratang hoeh rae a sannu ka ipkhai e tami teh hemnae a khang han. Hote napui teh amae san lah ao dawkvah thei lah awm mahoeh. **21** Tongpa ni hai kâtapoe thueng nahanelah, tutan buet touh kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe BAWIPA koevah a thokhai han. **22** Hote tongpa ni a sakpayon e yontha nahanelah, kâtapoe thuengnae tutan hah, vaihma ni BAWIPA hmalah a thueng han. Hote tongpa teh yon ngaithoum lah ao han. **23** Nangmouh koe Kai ni na poe e ram dawk na pha awh toteh, cakawi thingthai aphunphun na ung awh hnukkhu, kum thum touh thung kapaw e a pawnaw hah, vuensoma hoeh e a paw telah na pouk awh vaiteh, na cat awh mahoeh. **24** A kum palinae kapaw e a paw pueng teh a thoung dawkvah BAWIPA pholen nahanelah pasoum lah ao. **25** A kum panganae a pawnaw hah na ca awh han. Hottelah na sak pawiteh thingthainaw hoe a paw han. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut lah ka o. **26** A thi hoi bangpatet e a moi hai mek na cat awh mahoeh. Tami na ân mahoeh. Kut na khet hoi khueyue lawk na dei mahoeh. **27** Na lû kâkalup lah na sam na ngaw mahoeh. Pâkhamuen na ngaw mahoeh. **28** Kadout e tami hanelah na tak na a mahoeh. Mangkâkhuinae na sak mahoeh. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. **29** Na canu kâyawt sak hanh. Hoehpawiteh ram ni kâyawt e koe kâbang vaiteh, kahawihoehe hno hoi akawi han. **30** Sabbath hnin hah na ya han. Kaie hnin kathoung hah na bari han. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. **31** Nama hoi nama kâkhinsak hanelah kahrai khueyue koe, kamlang hanh. Hmaui hai tawng awh hanh. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh. **32** Sam ka po e hmalah kangdout nateh, matawng e minhmai na bari han. Na Cathut hah na taki han. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. **33** Nangmouh koe kârayen e imyin hah na rektap mahoeh. **34** Nangmouh koe kârayen e imyin hah na tami patetlah na pouk han. Nama patetlah na lungpataw han. Nangmouh teh Izip ram vah imyin lah ouk na o awh toe. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh. **35** Bangnuenae, Khingnae, tonae dawkvah kamsoum hoeh lah na sak mahoeh. **36** Kahman e yawcu, khinglung, Kahman e ephah, kahman e hinnaw hah na hno han. Kai teh Izip ram hoi nangmouh ka tâcawtkhai e nangmae BAWIPA Cathut lah ka o. **37** Kaie phunglamnaw puenghoi lawk tâtueng e naw pueng hah na tarawi awh han. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh telah ati.

20 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, nang ni Isarel miphunnaw koe bout na dei pouh hane teh, **2** Isarel taminaw thoseh, Isarelnaw koe kho ka sak e alouke miphunnaw thoseh, amae canaw Molek koe, ka poe e tami teh thei roeroe han. Khocanaw ni talung hoi a dei awh han. **3** Kaie hmuen kathoung kakhin sak niteh, Ka min kathoung kamathout sak niteh, amae canaw Molek koe ka poe e tami teh, Kai ni mithmaithung sin vaiteh, a miphun dawk hoi ka takhoe han. **4** Amae canaw Molek koe ka poe e tami hah, khocanaw ni nout laipalah thet awh hoeh pawiteh, **5** Hottelah kaawm e tami hoi a imthungkhunaw hah, Kai ni mithmaithung sin vaiteh, ahni hai thoseh, ahni hoi cungtalah Molek koe, ka kâyawtnaw hai thoseh, ahnimae miphun dawk hoi ka takhoe han. **6** Lam ka phen ni teh kahrai khueyue koe kamlang e taminaw hoi camkathoumnaw koe kâyawt e naw hah, mithmaithung sin vaiteh, a miphun dawk hoi ka takhoe han. **7** Nangmae BAWIPA KAI Cathut teh kathoung dawkvah nangmouh hai kâthoung sak awh nateh, kathoung lah awm awh. **8** Kaie ka phunglamnaw hah na tarawi awh han. Kai teh BAWIPA, nangmouh na kathoung sak e BAWIPA doeh. **9** Apipatethai a manu, hoi a na pa thoe ka bo e tami pueng teh, thei roeroe lah ao han. A manu hoi a na pa thoe a bo dawkvah, a thi phu teh amae lû dawk a bo han. **10** Ayâ yu yonkhai pawiteh, ka uicuk e napui hoi tongpa hah mek thei lah ao han. **11** Apihai a na pa e yu yonkhai pawiteh, a na pa kaya sak e lah ao dawkvah, hote napui hoi tongpa mek thei lah ao han. Ahnimae thi phu teh amae lû dawk a bo han. **12** Apihai amae langa ipkhai pawiteh, ahnimouh roi panuettho e hno hah a sak dawkvah, mek thei lah ao han. **13** Apihai napui ikhai e patetlah tongpa reira ipkhai pawiteh, ahnimouh roi teh panuettho e hno a sak roi dawkvah, mek thei lah ao han. Ahnimouh roi e thi phu teh amamouh roi dawk a bo han. **14** Apihai a manu hoi canu a yu lah mek lat pawiteh, Hot teh, kahawihoehe hno doeh. Nangmouh koevah kahawihoehe hno ao hoeh nahanelah, ahnimanaw teh hmai na sawi awh han. **15** Apihai saring ipkhai pawiteh, ahni teh thei lah ao han. Hote saring hai thei lah ao han. **16** Napui ni saring koe kâ ipkhai sak pawiteh, hote napui hoi saring teh mek thei lah ao han. Ahnie thi phu teh amae lû dawk a bo han. **17** Tongpa ni a tawncanu, a na pa e canu, na hoehpawiteh, a manu e canu a yu lah a paluen teh ipkhai pawiteh, hot hateh, kamsoumhoehe hno doeh. Ahnimouh roi teh a taminaw e hmaitung hoi takhoe lah ao han. Hote tongpa teh amae tawncanu a okhai dawkvah a yonnae phu ama ni a khang han. **18** Tongpa ni kampheng lahun e napui ipkhai pawiteh, thi palawng hanlah a lungkuep roi dawkvah, ahnimouh roi teh a miphun dawk hoi takhoe lah ao han. **19** Na mani hoi na manta na ipkhai mahoeh. Hottelah, kâhnai e imthung hoi ka ipawm e tami teh amamae yonnae a khang han. **20** Tongpa ni a na pa e hmaunawngha yu ipkhai pawiteh, a na pa e hmaunawngha hoi dueng kâkuen e a ikhai dawkvah, ahnimouh teh amae yon phu teh amae lû dawk a bo han. Carôe laihoi a due han. **21** Tami ni a hmaunawngha e yu ipkhai pawiteh, kakhin e hno lah ao. A hmaunawngha hoi dueng kâkuen e a ikhai dawkvah, ahnimouh teh carôe lahoi a due han. **22** Kai ni nangmouh na hrawi awh teh, kho na sak hane ram ni na palo awh hoeh nahanelah, Kaie phunglawknaw pueng na tarawi awh han. **23** Nangmae hmalah ka takhoe e miphunnaw e singyoe hah na tarawi awh mahoeh. Ahnimanaw ni hot patet e hno a sak awh dawkvah ka panuet. **24** Ahnimae ram lah kaawm e sanutui hoi khoitui a lawngnae ram hah, nangmouh ni râw lah na coe awh hanelah, Kai ni khoeroe na poe awh han telah Kai ni kâ na poe awh toe. Kai teh alouke miphunnaw hoi

nangmouh na kapek e nangmae BAWIPA Cathut lah ka
o. **25** Hatdawkvah, kathounge moi, kathounghoehe moi,
kathounge tava, kathounghoehe tavanaw hah na kapek
han. Kai ni kapek e patetlah Kathounghoehe moi, tava,
talai dawk a von hoi kâva e saring buetbuet touh lahoi
namahoima kâkhinsak awh hanh. **26** Kai Cathut, kathoung
dawkvah nangmouh na panki teh Jentelnaw hoi na kapek
dawkvah, Kai hanelah na kâthoung awh han. **27** Tongpa
thoseh, napui thoseh, kahrai khueyue, camkathoum lah
kaawm e tami teh thei roeroe lah ao han. Hot patet e tami
teh, talung hoi dei lah ao han. Amae thi phu amae lû dawk
a bo han.

21 Cathut ni Mosi koe, nang ni Aron capa, vaihmanaw
koe bout na dei pouh hane teh, na miphunnaw
duenae dawk apihai na kâkhinsak awh mahoeh. **2** Hateiteh,
kahnai poung e manu napa, canaw, hmaunawngha, **3**
Vâ ka tawn hoeh rae na tawncanu hanelah, khin thainae
kâ a tawn. **4** Na tami khobawinaw hanelah kâkhinsak
hanelah awm hoeh. **5** Vaihma teh lû hoi pâkhamuen ngaw
mahoeh. Atak hai kâbouk mahoeh. **6** Ahni teh amamae
Cathut hanelah a thoung han. Na Cathut e min mathout
sak awh hanh. Cathut e canei a thueng awh dawkvah,
a thoung han. **7** Ahni teh kâyawt e napui, a nuencang
kahawihoehe napui, vâ hoi kamphei e napui hoi na kâyuva
mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, vaihma teh Cathut hanelah
kâthoung e lah ao. **8** Vaihma teh na Cathut e vaiyei ka poe
e lah ao dawkvah, amahoima kâthoung naseh. Nangmouh
na kathoung sak e Kai BAWIPA teh kathoung dawkvah,
ahni hai nangmouh hanlah kâthoung naseh. **9** Vaihma e
canu ni amae tak a kâyo teh amahoima min mathoenae
sak pawiteh, a na pa min kamathout sak e lah ao. Ahni teh
hmai hoi sawi lah ao han. **10** Hmaunawngha thung dawk
vaihma kacue lah rawi teh, a lû dawk satui awi lah kaawm
e teh, a khohna ravek hanh naseh. A lû dawk e lupawk
rading hanh naseh. **11** Ro koe cet hanh naseh. A manu
hoi a na pa hanelah kathounghoehe lah awm hanh naseh.
12 Hmuen kathoung koehoi tâcawt mahoeh. Amae Cathut
e hmuen kathoung khin sak mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
amae Cathut ni rawinae satui ahni dawk ao toe. Kai teh
BAWIPA doeh. **13** Tanglakacuem duengdoeh a yu lah a la
han. **14** Lahmai thoseh, Ma e napui thoseh, Min mathoe
ka phawt e napui thoseh, kâyawt e napui thoseh, yu lah lat
mahoeh. A miphun dawk e tanglakacuem dueng hah a
la han. **15** Amae capa hah a taminaw koe min mathout
sak mahoeh. Kai Cathut teh ahnimanaw kathoung sak e
doeh telah ati. **16** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, nang ni Aron koe
bout na dei pouh hane teh, **17** Na miphunnaw, catounnaw
dawk yon ka tawn e tami teh vaiyei thueng hanelah tho
hanh naseh. **18** Mitdawn, khokkhem, a hnawng ka uek
e, a kutkhok hloi kasaw e taminaw, **19** kut ka lawt e,
a khok ka lawt e, **20** Hnamkhun, rahnoum, mitmawm,
raipha, ngavangrawca, yangmukhe e taminaw teh bawk
mahoeh. **21** Vaihma Aron phun dawk e ka kuepcing hoeh
e tami buet touh ni boehai hmaisawi thuengnae hah hnai
mahoeh. Tak ka kuepcing hoeh e lah ao dawkvah, vaiyei
poe hanelah hnai mahoeh. **22** Kathounge vaiyei thoseh,
kathoungpounge vaiyei thoseh, amae Cathut e vaiyei teh
a ca han. **23** Tak ka kuepcing hoeh dawkvah, hni yap
e thung thoseh, thuengnae khoungroe thoseh, cet awh
mahoeh. Telah hoehpawiteh, Kaie hmuen kathoung khin
payon vaih. Kai BAWIPA ni hote hmuennaw teh kathoung
sak toe ati. **24** Hottelah, Mosi ni Aron hoi capanaw, Isarel
miphunnaw pueng koe patuen a dei pouh.

22 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, **2** Aron
hoi capanaw ni kai hanelah thoung sak laihoi ka min
mathoe hoeh hanelah, Isarel miphunnaw e kathounge
hnonaw hoi amamouh hoi kâhla sak hanlah dei pouh. Kai
teh BAWIPA doeh. **3** BAWIPA hanelah Isarel miphunnaw
thoung sak nateh, kathounge hnonaw hah, thoung laipalah
ka hnai e vaihmanaw teh, Kai koehoi takhoe lah ao han.
Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. **4** Ka hrikbei e hoi lacip patawnae
ka tawn e Aron e capanaw teh, a thoung awh hoehroukrak
kathounge hno cat awh mahoeh. Ro hoi kâkuen lah
kathounghoehe hno ka tek e tami, a yangtui ka tâcawt e
tami, **5** Ama kakhin sak thai e, a von hoi ka kâva e saring
ka tek e tami, khinnae buetbuet touh hoi kâkhinsak e tami,
hot patet e tami kâbet e taminaw teh, **6** Tangmin totouh
kathounghoehe lah ao awh han. Tui kamhluk hoehpawiteh
kathounge cat mahoeh. **7** Kanî a khup hoi teh kathounge
lah ao toung dawkvah, Kathounge hno teh ahnimae rawca
lah ao dawkvah bout a ca han. **8** Ama pouk kadout e
saring, sarang ni a kei e caha cat mahoeh. Kai teh BAWIPA
doeh. **9** Vaihmanaw ni ka phunglam a raphoe awh teh,
a yonnae kecu dawk a due awh hoeh nahanelah, Kaie
phunglam a tarawi awh han. Kai teh nangmouh kathoung
sak e BAWIPA doeh. **10** Alawilae tami ni kathounge hno
poe e hah, cat mahoeh. Vaihma im ka luen e imyin ni cat
mahoeh. Thaw tawk hanlah hlai e tami ni hai cat mahoeh.
11 Vaihma ni phoisa hoi a ran e tami, a kawk e taminaw ni
hote rawca teh a ca han. **12** Vaihma canu teh alawilae
tami ni a yu lah lat pawiteh, kathounge hno poe e hah
cat mahoeh. **13** Hateiteh, a vâ a due nakunghai thoseh,
a vâ hoi kamphei nakunghai thoseh, ca khe laipalah a
na pa im bout a ban teh a nawnae patetlah bout awm
pawiteh, a na pa ni a ca e bout a ca han. Alawilae tami ni
cat mahoeh. **14** Tami ni kathounge hno panuek laipalah
cat payon pawiteh, ca payonnae hno phu hoi pung panga
touh dawk pung touh vaihma koe bout a sin han. **15** Isarel
miphunnaw ni BAWIPA koe poe e kathounge hnonaw
hah, khin sak mahoeh. **16** Hote hnonaw ka cat payon
ni teh sak payonnae yon teh amamouh ni a khang han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Kai teh nangmouh kathoung sak e
BAWIPA doeh. **17** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, nang ni Aron hoi
a canaw, Isarelnaw pueng koe patuen na dei pouh han e
teh, **18** Isarel miphun thoseh, Isarelnaw koe kho ka sak e
Jentelnaw thoseh, lawkkam e lahoi poe e hno, lungtho
lahoi poe e hno lah kaawm e hmaisawi thuengnae Cathut
koe thueng han na ngai pawiteh, **19** Cathut lungyouk
nahanelah kacueme tu, hmae, hoi maitotannaw hah na poe
awh han. **20** Toun kaawm e saring na poe awh mahoeh.
Poe pawiteh Cathut ni a lungyouk mahoeh. **21** Lawkkam e
lahoi poe e, lungtho e lahoi poe e tu, hmae, hoi maitonaw

hah BAWIPA koe roum thuengnae lah poe han na ngai pawiteh, a lungyouk thai nahanlah, akuepcing han. Toun han buet touh boehai awm han naseh. **22** A mit ka dawn e, A hru ka lawt e, a tak ka kuep hoeh e, a hmâ ka cat e, ka pâphu e, ka raipha e, hot patet e patawnae buet touh awm pawiteh, Cathut koe poe mahoeh. **23** Ma lungtho hoi poenae dawk teh, maito thoseh, tu thoseh, a takthai ka vout e lahoi poenae dawk teh hot patet e hah a lungyouk mahoeh. **24** A yangtuen buet touh ka khe e, hoehpawiteh, ka tangpawk e, hoehpawiteh phengcatai e teh Cathut koe poe mahoeh. Nangmae ram thung hot patet e thuengnae na sak awh mahoeh. **25** Hot patet e saring hah Jentelnaw ni ka poe nakunghai toun ao dawkvah na Cathut e pawi hanlah poe hanh naseh. Poe pawiteh a lungyouk mahoeh telah ati. **26** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, **27** Tu, hmae hoi maito naw a khe navah, hnin sari touh thung a ca hoi a manu na papek awh mahoeh. A hnin taroe hnin hoi doeh, BAWIPA koe hmai thuengnae hanlah a khout. **28** Maito thoseh, tu hoi hmae thoseh, a manu hoi a ca hnin touh dawk mek na thet mahoeh. **29** Hahoi, BAWIPA koe lunghawilawkdeinae thuengnae poe hanlah na ngai pawiteh a lungyouk lah poe haw. **30** Hnin touh hoi be na ca han. Atangtho ditouh na pek mahoeh. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. **31** Nangmouh ni kaie kâpoelawknaw na tarawi awh han. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. **32** Ka min kathoung heh na khin sak awh mahoeh. Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA a thoung telah a panue awh han. **33** Kai teh nangmae Cathut lah ka o nahanlah, Izip ram hoi na ka tâcawt sakkung hoi na kathoung sakkung lah ka o. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh telah ati.

23 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, nang ni Isarelnaw koe bout na dei pouh hane teh, **2** Nangmouh ni na sak e kathounge kamkhuengnae, Kai BAWIPA e pawinaw teh; Hnin taruk touh thung thaw na tawk awh han. Hnin sari hnin teh kâhatnae sabbath hnin, kathoung kamkhuengnae lah ao. **3** Hnin taruk touh thung thaw na tawk awh han. Hateiteh, hnin sari hnin teh kâhatnae, kamkhuengnae hnin kathoung lah ao dawkvah bang thaw haiyah na tawk awh mahoeh, na onae pueng koevah BAWIPA hanlah sabbath hnin lah ao. **4** Ama tueng nah nangmouh ni na pathang awh hane kathounge kamkhuengnae lah kaawm e Cathut pawinaw teh; **5** Apasueke thapa, hnin hlaipali, tangmin nateh BAWIPA e ceitakhai pawi doeh. **6** Hote thapa, hnin hlaipanga hnin teh BAWIPA hanlah tonphuenhoehe pawi lah ao. Hnin sari touh thung tonphuenhoehe na ca awh han. **7** Apasuek hnin vah kathoung kamkhuengnae na sak awh han. Bang thaw hai na tawk awh mahoeh. **8** Hateiteh, hnin sari touh thung BAWIPA koe rawca thuengnae na sak awh han. Asari hnin nah kathoung kamkhuengnae na sak han. Hat hnin nah, bang thaw hai na tawk mahoeh telah a ti. **9** Cathut ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, nang ni Isarel miphunnaw koe patuen na dei pouh hane teh; **10** Kai ni na poe e ram dawk na pha awh toteh, cang na a awh toteh, apasuek na a e cabong buet touh vaihma koe na thokhai awh han. **11** Nangmouh ni a lungyouk awh nahanlah vaihma ni sabbath hnin atangtho vah hote cabong hah Cathut hmalah a kahek han. **12** Cabong a kaheknae hnin dawkvah âvâ ka cawt hoeh rae tutanca hah BAWIPA hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae a sak han. **13** Hote thuengnae hoi ka kâkuen e tavai thuengnae teh Cathut koe hmuitui hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae lah kaawm e satui hoi kalawt e tavai ephah pung hra pung touh kalawt e lah ao han. Awi thuengnae teh misurtui buet touh han. **14** Na Cathut koe thuengnae hnin a pha hoehnahlan vah, vaiyei, vaicakuem karê e, anhla kahring a pawhik na cat awh mahoeh. Hetteh, na onae hmuen pueng koe na catoun ditouh na tarawi hane phunglam lah ao. **15** Kahek thuengnae cabong na thokhainae hnin, sabbath hnin atangtho hoi sabbath avai sari totouh na touk awh han. **16** Sabbath avai sarinae atangtho amom hoiyah hnin 50 touh na touk hnukkhu, Cathut koe tavai thuengnae a tha lah bout na sak han. **17** BAWIPA hanlah aluepaw, ton ni a po sak e tavai ephah pung hra pung hni hoi sak e kahek hane vaiyei kahni touh na im hoi na sin awh han. **18** Hote vaiyei hoi âvâ ka cawt hoeh rae tuca sari touh, maitotanca buet touh, hmae kahni touh, tavai thuengnae, awi thuengnae hoi cungtalah BAWIPA koe hmuitui nahanlah hmai hoi sawi e thuengnae lah kaawm e hmaisawi thuengnae sathei hah na thueng awh han. **19** Yon thuengnae lah hmaeca buet touh thoseh, roum thuengnae hanlah âvâ ka cawt hoeh rae tuca kahni touh thoseh, na thueng han. **20** Vaihma ni aluepaw, vaiyei hoi cungtalah a kahek vaiteh, tuca kahni touh a sin vaiteh BAWIPA hmalah kahek thuengnae a sak han. Hote hnonaw haiyah vaihma hanlah BAWIPA hmalah kathounge hno lah ao. **21** Hote hnin dawk kathoung kamkhuengnae hah na sak awh han. Thaw banghai na tawk awh mahoeh. Na onae hmuen pueng koe na ca catoun ditouh na tarawi awh hane phunglawk lah ao. **22** Na law dawk cang na a awh navah, lawri totouh koung na a awh mahoeh. Cabong na pâhma e hah bout na racawng mahoeh. Hotnaw teh karoedengnaw hoi imyinnaw hanlah na pek pouh han. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh telah a ti. **23** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, nang ni Isarel miphunnaw koe patuen bout na dei pouh hane teh, **24** Nangmouh ni tha sari, apasuek hnin nah mongka ueng pawi kathoung kamkhuengnae sabbath hnin hah na ya awh han. **25** Thaw na tawk awh mahoeh. BAWIPA hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae na sak han telah a ti. **26** Cathut ni Mosi koe bout a dei e teh, **27** Tha sari, hnin hra navah, yonthanae hnin, kathoung kamkhuengnae saknae hnin lah ao. Khang laihoi BAWIPA hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae na sak awh han. **28** Hote hnin dawk bang thaw hai na tawk mahoeh. Na BAWIPA Cathut hmalah yonthanae hnin lah ao. **29** Hote hnin nah, ka ya hoeh e taminaw teh amae miphun dawk hoi takhoe lah ao han. **30** Hote hnin dawk thaw buetbuet ka tawk e tami teh a miphun dawk hoi a takhoe vaiteh ka raphoe han. **31** Bang thaw hai na tawk awh mahoeh. Na onae hmuen pueng koe na ca catoun ditouh na tarawi awh hane phunglawk lah ao. **32** Hote hnin teh yanae hnin lah ao. Atako hnin tangmin lahoi atangtho tangmin ditouh na ya awh han. **33** Cathut ni Mosi koe, nang ni Isarel

miphunnaw koe patuen bout na dei pouh hane teh, **34** Nangmouh ni tha sari, hnin hrahlaipanga hnin hoi hnin sari touh thung Cathut hanelah lukkarei pawi na sak awh han. **35** Apasuek hnin dawk kathoung kamkhuengnae na sak awh han. Thaw na tawk awh mahoeh. **36** Hnin sari touh thung BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae na sak awh han. A hnin taroe hnin haiyah, kathoung kamkhuengnae hoi BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae hah na sak awh han. Ka talue e kamkhuengnae lah ao dawkvah thaw na tawk awh mahoeh. **37** Hotnaw teh, BAWIPA e sabbath hnin, BAWIPA koe pasoumhno, **38** Lawkkamnae lahoi thuengnae, lungtho lahoi thuengnae hloilah hnin touh hoi hnin touh BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae, tavai thuengnae, sathei thuengnae hoi awi thuengnae naw sak e lah kathoung kamkhuengnae, BAWIPA e pawinaw lah ao. **39** Hotnaw hloilah, law dawk e caticamu pâkhueng hnukkhu, tha sari, hnin hrahlaipanga hnin hoi hnin sari touh thung BAWIPA koe pawi na to awh han. Apasuek hnin hoi a taroe hnin vah sabbath na ya awh han. **40** Apasuek hnin dawk a paw kahawihloe e, samtue kang hoi a hna karung e thingkangnaw hah a sin awh teh, Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hmalah hnin sari touh thung na lunghawi sak awh. **41** Hote pawi hah kum kum touh dawk hnin sari touh thung Cathut hanlah na sak awh han. Na miphun na catoun ditouh tarawi hane kawi phunglawk lah ao. **42** Hote pawiteh thapa ayung sari nah na sak awh han. **43** Isarel miphunnaw Izip ram hoi tâcokhai navah, thingkang rim dawk o saknae hah na miphun, na catounnaw ni a panue thai nahanelah, Isarelnaw teh thingkang rim dawk hnin sari touh ao han. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh a ti. **44** Mosi ni hai BAWIPA e pawinaw hah Isarel miphunnaw koe na pathang pouh.

24 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe bout a dei e teh, **2** Rangpui kamkhuengnae lukkareiim dawk lawkpanuesaknae lukkarei yap e alawilah, hmaikhom dawk hmai pou a ang nahanlah, Olive paw na phawm vaiteh, na lae olive satui hah Isarel miphunnaw ni nang koe thokhai hanelah patuen dei pouh. **3** Aron ni hai tangmin hoi amom totouh Cathut hmalah hote thaw a tawk han. Na miphun na catounnaw ditouh tarawi hane kâ poe e lah ao. **4** Kathounge hmaiimkhok dawk hmaiimnaw hah Cathut hmalah Aron ni pou a rakueng han. **5** Nang ni tavai na la vaiteh, ephah pung hra pung hni touh e hah vaiyei buet touh lah, vaiyei hrahlaikahni touh na sak hnukkhu, **6** BAWIPA hmalah kathounge caboi van vah, vaiyei taruk taruk touh hoi pung hni telah na pacoung han. **7** BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae lah kaawm e pahnim hoeh nahanelah, hote vaiyei pung hni touh e van vah, kathounge frankinsen na ta han. **8** Cathut e lawkkam patetlah Isarelnaw e kut dawk hoi dâw e vaiyei hah, Aron ni Cathut hmalah sabbath hnintangkuem pou a rakueng han. **9** Hote vaiyei teh Aron hoi a canaw e lah ao dawkvah hmuen kathoung dawk a ca awh han. BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae thung dawk hote vaiyei teh a yungyoe phunglam patetlah Aron hanlah kathoungpounge lah ao telah a ti. **10** Hahoi Isarel napui e capa, a na pa teh Izip tami, Isarelnaw onae koe a cei teh, Isarel napui e capa hoi Isarel tami e capa teh roenae rim thung a kâyue roi. **11** Cathut e min a pacekpahlek teh thoe a bo. Ahnie a manu teh Dan miphun, dibri e canu Shelomith lah ao. **12** Ka payon e tami hah Mosi koe a thokhai awh teh, BAWIPA e ngainae a panue hoehroukrak a paung awh. **13** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, **14** Thoe ka bo e tami hah rim alawilah a hrawi awh teh, ahnie lawk ka thai naw pueng ni a lû van kut a toung pouh hnukkhu, rangpuinaw ni talung hoi dei awh naseh. **15** Nang ni Isarel miphunnaw koe patuen na dei hane teh, Cathut thoe ka bo e tami teh ama ni a khang han. **16** Cathut e min ka pacekpahlek e tami teh thei roeroe lah ao han. Rangpuinaw ni hote tami hah talung hoi a dei katang awh han. A miphun thoseh, alouke miphun thoseh, a min pacekpahlek pawiteh thei lah ao han. **17** Tami ka thet e tami hai thei roeroe lah ao han. **18** Saring ka thet e tami hai katawnkung koe buet touh thet pawiteh buet touh aphu a rawng pouh awh han. **19** Tami ni a imri lungpataw sak pawiteh, ahni koe a sak e patetlah ama ni a khang han. **20** A hru hanlah a hru, mit hanlah mit, hâ hanlah hâ, ahni koe patawnae na sak e patetlah nama hai patawnae na khang han. **21** Saring ka thet e tami teh buet touh hanelah buet touh bout a poe han. Tami ka thet e tami teh thei lah ao han. **22** A miphun thoseh, alouke miphun thoseh, ama dueng lahoi lawkcengnae teh a khang han. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh telah Mosi koe atipouh. **23** Thoe ka bo e tami teh rim alawilah a hrawi awh vaiteh talung hoi dei hanelah Mosi koe patuen a dei pouh teh, Cathut ni Mosi koe lawkthui e patetlah Isarel miphunnaw ni a sak awh.

25 Sinai mon dawk, BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, nang ni Isarel miphunnaw koe patuen bout na dei pouh hane teh, **2** Kai ni na poe e ram dawk na pha awh toteh, Hote ram ni BAWIPA hanlah sabbath ayâ han. **3** Kum taruk touh thung law hoi misur takha na sak awh vaiteh, apawhik na pâkhueng awh han. **4** Kum sarinae kum teh BAWIPA hanlah sabbath kum, ram thung kaawm e pueng kâhat vaiteh, sabbath yanae kum lah ao. Law na sak mahoeh. Misur takha hai na rasoun mahoeh. **5** Law dawk ama pouk kapâw e apawhik hai na khi mahoeh. Na rasoun hoeh e misur hai na khi mahoeh. Ram pueng kâhatnae kum lah ao. **6** Ram thung sabbath kum nah ka tâcawt e apawhik pueng teh namamouh, napui hoi tongpa, na thaw ka tawk e hoi, nang koe kaawm e imyinnaw hoi, **7** ram thung kaawm e saring pueng ni ca hane kawi lah ao han. **8** Sabbath kum, kum sari touh na parei vaiteh, kum sari vai sari touh tie kum 49 akuep hnukkhu, **9** Tha sari, hnin 10, yonthanae hnin dawk mongka hah ram pueng dawk ueng sak han. **10** Aruipanganae kum hah thoung sak vaiteh, ram pueng dawk khoca pueng koe hloutnae pathang han. Jubili kum lah ao dawkvah tami pueng amae talai, amae phun koe a ban han. **11** Hote aruipanganae kum teh Jubili kum lah ao dawkvah law na sak mahoeh. ama pouk kapâw e hai na a mahoeh. Rasoun hoeh e misur takha dawk e a paw hai na khi awh mahoeh. **12** Jubili kum teh kathounge kum lah ao dawkvah law dawk e apawhik dueng ca han. **13** Jubili kum

nateh tami pueng ni amae khoram lah a ban awh han. **14** Nangmouh ni buet touh hoi buet touh yorannae na sak pawiteh buet touh hoi buet touh kâyue awh hanh. **15** Jubili kum aloum teh a ngai rae kumnaw apawhik a paw nahan a kum parei vaiteh yorannae na sak han. **16** Hottelah, a paw paw na kum parei hoi yo e lah ao dawkvah, kum ayoun apap e patetlah aphu payoun, paluen lahoi yoran han. **17** Nangmouh teh buet touh hoi buet touh kâyue awh hanh. Na Cathut taket awh. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut lah ka o. **18** Nangmouh ni ka phunglam hah na tarawi pawiteh hote ram dawk lungmawng lahoi kho na sak awh han. **19** Talai ni hai apawhik a tâco sak vaiteh, kaboumlah na ca awh vaiteh, lungmawng lah kho na sak awh han. **20** Nangmouh ni hai asari kum nah, kaimouh ni bangtelamaw ka ca awh han. Law ka sak awh hoeh. Apawhik hai ka pâkhueng awh hoeh na tet awh pawiteh, **21** A kum taruk nah, nangmouh yawhawinae na poe vaiteh, hote kum dawk kum thum touh hane apawhik ka tâco sak han. **22** nangmouh ni a kum taroe nah law na sak teh a kum tako nah apawhik pâkhuengnae totouh a karuem e apawhik na ca awh han. **23** Talai hah ayâ pou tawn sak hanelah, yawt hanh. Talai teh Kaie doeh. Nangmouh teh Kai koe kârayen e imyin lah na o awh. **24** Nangmouh ni talai na tawn a e hmuen pueng bout ratangnae kâ na poe awh han. **25** Na hmaunawnghanaw ni roedeng boilah a tawn e talai yawt pawiteh, kahnai e hmaunawngha ni a yo e talai hah bout ratangnae kâ ao han. **26** Hote talai hah ka ratang hane buet touh hai awm hoehpawiteh, ka tawn karuem ni ama ni bout ratang thai pawiteh, **27** A yonae kum hah a touk vaiteh, aphu yit touh bout poe naseh. Hote talai teh bout a coe han. **28** Bout poe thai hoehpawiteh, a yo e hno hah Jubili kum totouh ka ran e kut dawk ao sak han. Jubili kum nah tha pawiteh, hmaloe e katawnkung e kut dawk bout a pha han. **29** Khopui dawk e im hah imkung ni yawt pawiteh, kum touh thung ratang thainae kâ ao sak han. **30** Kum touh thung ratang thai hoehpawiteh, hote im ka ran e catounnaw ni pou a tawn han. Jubili kum ka phat nakunghai tha pouh mahoeh toe. **31** Rapan ka tawn hoeh e kho dawk kaawm e im hah law patetlah a pouk vaiteh, ratang thainae kâ ao. Jubili kum pha toteh a tha pouh han. **32** Hat navah, Levihnaw ni a tawn e khopui hoi khopui dawk e imnaw teh nâtuek hai thoseh, ratang thainae kâ ao. **33** Levih ni a tawn e im hoi kho thoseh, ayâ ni ran pawiteh, Jubili kum a pha toteh a tha han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel miphun dawk Levihnaw teh ama onae kho hoi im hloilah alouke hno tawn hoeh. **34** Hateiteh, Levih kho dawk kaawm e imlawnaw yawt mahoeh. Pou a tawn awh han. **35** Nange na hmaunawngha ni a roedeng lawi, imyin patetlah tho pawiteh, nang koe o sak hanlah na kabawp han. **36** Ahni koe apung na cat mahoeh. Na hmaunawngha hah, nang koe o sak hanelah, na Cathut taket loe. **37** Apung ngaihawi lahoi ahni koe tangka thoseh, canei thoseh na cawi mahoeh. **38** Kai ni Kanaan ram na poe awh teh, nangmae Cathut lah ka o nahanlah nangmouh Izip ram hoi na ka tâcawtkhai e nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh. **39** Na hmaunawngha ni a roedeng dawkvah nang koe kâyawt pawiteh, san patetlah na hno mahoeh. **40** Ahni teh hlai e patetlah thoseh, imyin patetlah thoseh, nang koe ao vaiteh, Jubili kum totouh na thaw a tawk han. **41** Hat navah, ahni teh a canaw hoi a tâco vaiteh amae a hmaunawngha, a mintoenaw e talai koe lah bout a ban han. **42** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh Izip ram hoi ka tâcokhai e ka thaw ka tawk e lah ao dawkvah san lah o hanelah na yawt mahoeh. **43** Ahni teh puenghoi na rektap mahoeh. Na Cathut hah taket. **44** Nang ni na tawn hane sannu sanpa teh na tengpam kaawm e Jentelnaw koe na ran han. **45** Hothloilah, nangmouh koe kho ka sak e alouk ram e taminaw thoseh, na ram dawk a khe e a canaw thoseh, na ran vaiteh na tawn han. **46** Ahnimanaw teh san dawk hoi ka khe e lah ao teh, nang hoi na canaw ni râw lah na tawn han. Na hmaunawngha, Isarel miphun dawk e tho pawiteh, buet touh hoi buet touh puenghoi na rektap mahoeh. **47** Nangmouh koe kho ka sak e alouke tami ni a tawnta ei teh, ahnie teng kho ka sak e na hmaunawngha a roedeng teh, nang koe kho ka sak e alouke ram e taminaw koe thoseh, a ca catounnaw koehai thoseh, kâyawt awh pawiteh, **48** Yo hnukkhu, bout ratang thainae kâ ao han. A hmaunawngha lah kaawm e buetbuet touh ni a ratang han. **49** A na hma, a panga, a hmaunawngha koehoi rei ka tâcawt e imthung buetbuet touh ni a ratang han. Ama ni ratang thai pawiteh a ratang han. **50** Bawi hoi sannaw teh yorannae kum dawk hoi kamtawng vaiteh, Jubili kum totouh kum a parei hnukkhu, a kum ayoun apap e patetlah thoseh, a hlainae tueng khet lahoi thoseh, aphu teh to han. **51** Jubili kum a pha hoehnahlan a thawtawknae kum ayoun apap e parei vaiteh, **52** A ngai rae a kumtha ayoun apap e patetlah ratang nahane aphu hah rannae phu dawk hoi rayu vaiteh bout a pâban han. **53** Ahni teh kum touh hnukkhu, kum touh hlai e patetlah ao han. Na hmaitung vah rektap lah awm hanh naseh. **54** Hottelah hoi ratang thai hoehpawiteh, Jubili kum a pha toteh, ahni teh a canaw hoi bawi e kut dawk hoi a hlout han. **55** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelnaw teh ka thaw ka tawk e lah ao awh. Izip ram hoi ka tâcokhai e ka thaw ka tawk e lah ao awh. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh.

26 BAWIPA ni bawk hanlah kutsak thoseh, talung ung e thoseh, meilam thuk e talung thoseh, na sak awh mahoeh. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh. **2** Kaie Sabbath hah na ya awh vaiteh ka hmuen kathoung na bari awh han. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. **3** Kaie phunglawknaw hoi kâpoelawknaw hah na tarawi pawiteh, **4** Ama tue nah kho ka rak sak han, talai ni apawhik a tâco sak vaiteh takha thung e thingthainaw ni a paw awh han. **5** Canganae teh misur paw khinae tueng totouh thoseh, misur paw khinae teh law tunae tueng totouh thoseh, a pha vaiteh, nangmouh ni kaboumlah na ca awh vaiteh, na ram dawk lungmawngcalah kho na sak awh han. **6** Na ram dawk taran karoum sak vaiteh, katarengkung awm laipalah ihmutui lah na i awh han. Sarangnaw hah na ram dawk hoi ka pâlei vaiteh na ram pueng ni tahloi duenae dawk hoi a hlout awh han. **7** Nangmouh ni na tarannaw na pâlei awh vaiteh, tahloi hoi na thei awh han. **8** Nangmouh thung dawk

tami panga touh ni taran 100 touh na pâlei awh han. Tami
100 touh ni taran thong hra, touh na pâlei awh vaiteh, tahloi
hoi na tâ awh han. **9** Yawhawinae na poe awh vaiteh na
pungdaw awh han. Nangmouh hoi lawkkam ka sak e pou
ka caksak han. **10** Na pâtung e caruem abaw hoehnahlan,
catha bout ao toung dawkvah caruem teh na pahoung awh
han. **11** Kai ni panuet laipalah nangmouh koe lukkareiim ka
o sak han. **12** Nangmouh koe ka o vaiteh nangmae Cathut
lah ka o han. Nangmouh hai ka tami lah na o awh han. **13**
Izip ram dawk san na tang awh hoeh nahanelah, Kai na
BAWIPA Cathut ni na tâcokhai awh toe. Na kahnamrui ka
a teh, kalan lah na ceisak toe. **14** Hateiteh, nangmouh
ni ka lawk na ngai awh hoeh, kâpoelawk abuemlah na
tarawi awh hoeh, **15** Ka phunglawknaw na panuet awh
teh, banglahai noutna laipalah kâpoelawk na tarawi awh
hoeh, lawkkam na raphoe awh pawiteh, **16** Nangmouh
koe ka sak hane hnonaw teh, mit ronae, lungpuennae,
kaluekalapnae, kahawi thai hoeh e patawnae hoi patawnae
aphunphun ka pha sak han. Cati na kahei eiteh, aphu
awm hoeh. Tarannaw ni a ca awh han. **17** Nangmouh na
pahnawt awh vaiteh taran hmalah na sung sak awh han.
Nangmanaw teh tarannaw ni na uk awh vaiteh apini na ka
pâlei hoeh nakunghai na yawng awh han. **18** Hottelah na
khang a eiteh, ka lawk bout na ngai awh hoehpawiteh,
namae yon dawk let sari totouh na rek awh han rah. **19**
Nangmae kâoupnae hah ka khoe han, kalvan hah sum
patetlah thoseh, talai hah rahum patetlah thoseh, ka sak
vaiteh, **20** Nangmanaw teh ayawmyin lah tha na patho
awh han. Na talai ni rawca tâcawt sak mahoeh. Takha
dawk e thingthainaw ni paw mahoeh. **21** Nangmouh ni
ka lawk na ngai awh hoeh, Kai na taran awh pawiteh, na
yonnae patetlah let sari touh e runae ka pha sak han. **22**
Nangmouh koe sarang katha vaiteh, na canaw a rakoung
awh han, na saringnaw kei awh vaiteh, tami hoe na youn
awh han, na lamthung hai kingdi han. **23** Hottelah, na
khang a nakunghai, na ka panuek awh hoeh lah, Kai bout
na taran awh pawiteh, **24** Kai ni hai na taran awh vaiteh na
yonnae kecu dawk let sari touh e runae hoi na rektap awh
han. **25** Ka lawkkam na tapoe dawkvah lawkcengnae talai
nangmouh lathueng ka pha sak han. Nangmouh ni kho
dawk na kamkhueng awh navah, lacik ka pha sak vaiteh,
taran kut dawk na poe awh han. **26** Nangmae rawca hah
ka takhoe toteh, napui hra touh ni nangmae vaiyei hah
takhuen buet touh dawk a pâeng hnukkhu, hote vaiyei hah
a khing pouh teh nangmouh ni na boum awh mahoeh. **27**
Hathnukkhu haiyah, ka lawk na ngai awh hoeh lah, Kai
paroup na taran awh pawiteh, **28** Kai hai ka lungkhuek
vaiteh, na taran awh han. Na yon kecu dawk alet sari touh
na rek awh han. **29** Nangmouh ni na canaw e a moi na
ca awh han. **30** Na hmuen karasangnaw hah ka raphoe
vaiteh, kutsak cathutnaw hah koung ka rawp sak han. Na
ronaw hah hringnae ka tawn hoeh e kutsak cathut van
vah, ka tâkhawng vaiteh na panuet awh han. **31** Nangmae
khopuinaw ka raphoe hoi hmuen kathoung ka raphoe
vaiteh nangmae hmuituinaw ka pahnuem mahoeh. **32** Na
ram pueng Kai ni ka raphoe e hah hote ram dawk kaawm e
na tarannaw ni a hmu navah, kângairu awh han. **33** Alouke
miphunnaw koe na kampek sak awh vaiteh, tahloi hoi na
pâlei awh han. Na khopui a rawk vaiteh na ram a kingdi
han. **34** Hottelah, nangmanaw teh na tarannaw e ram dawk
na o awh vaiteh, na ram teh tami kingdi lah onae tueng
pueng dawk, na ram kingdi vaiteh, Sabbath hninnaw dawk
na nawm awh han. **35** Nangmouh na o nateh, Sabbath
hninnaw dawkvah na ram teh kâhat mahoeh. Tami kingdi
lah onae tueng dawk na ram teh kâhat lah ao han. **36** Taran
ram dawk kaawm rae nangmae lungthin thung kaluenae
ka pakhum vaiteh, thinghna kâhuet pawlawk dawk na taki
vaiteh, taran kut dawk hoi na yawng e patetlah na yawng
awh han. Apinihai pâlei hoeh nakunghai a rawp han. **37**
Apinihai pâlei hoeh eiteh taran kut dawk hoi ka yawng e
patetlah buet touh van buet touh a rawp awh han. Taran
hmalah kangdue thainae tawn mahoeh. **38** Na tarannaw e
ram ni na payawp awh vaiteh Jentelnaw koe na sung awh
han. **39** Kacawirae nangmouh ni taran ram dawk nangmae
yon hoi mintoenaw e yon hah na khang awh vaiteh,
mintoenaw hoi cungtalah na kahma awh han. **40** Hateiteh,
ahnimouh ni kai koe a yon awh teh, Kai na taran awh
dawkvah, **41** Kai ni ahnimanaw ka taran vaiteh, a tarannaw
e ram dawk ka thak han. Ma e yon, mintoenaw e yon hah
pâpho laihoi kâhet awh pawiteh, vuensom ka a hoeh e
amamae lungthin hah kârahnoum awh teh, amamae yon
dawk reknae khang awh pawiteh, **42** Kai ni Jakop, Isak,
Abraham tinaw hoi ka sak e lawkkam thoseh, hote ram
thoseh pahnim mahoeh. **43** Hote ram teh ahnimae kut
dawk hoi a hlout vaiteh, ahnimouh awm laipalah kingdi lah
ao navah, amae Sabbath hninnaw dawk a nawm awh han.
Ahnimouh ni ka phunglam a panuet awh teh, banglahai
noutna hoeh lah a sak e yon kecu dawk reknae a khang
awh han. **44** Hottelah tarannaw dawk ao awh navah,
ahnimanaw ka raphoe vaiteh, ahnimouh hoi lawkkam e
raphoe totouh, ahnimanaw Kai ni ka maithoe mahoeh.
Ka pahnawt mahoeh. Kai teh ahnimae BAWIPA Cathut
doeh. **45** Kai teh ahnimae Cathut lah ka o nahanelah
Jentelnaw hmalah Izip ram hoi ka tâcokhai e ahnimae
mintoenaw hoi ka sak e lawkkam hah, ahnimouh hanlah ka
pahnim mahoeh. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh telah a ti. **46** Hote
phunglawk hoi kâlawknaw hah Sinai mon dawk BAWIPA ni
Isarelnaw hanlah Mosi koe a poe e doeh.

27 Cathut ni Mosi koe, nang ni Isarelnaw koe patuen
na dei pouh hane teh, **2** Tami ni lawkkam e patetlah
BAWIPA koe poe pawiteh, ka poe hane kawi naw, nang
ni aphu tâtueng tangcoung e patetlah Cathut e hno lah
ao han. **3** Nang ni bangtelamaw aphu na tâtueng han
tetpawiteh, tongpa a kum 20 hoi 60 totouh e teh ngun
tangka 50 touh lah aphu na tâtueng han. **4** Napui teh
ngun tangka 30 touh lah aphu na tâtueng han. **5** Kum
panga koehoi kum 20 totouh e tongpa teh ngun tangka
20, napui teh ngun tangka phek hra touh lah aphu na
tâtueng han. **6** Kum panga a rahim e tongpa teh ngun
tangka phek panga, napui teh phek thum touh lah aphu
na tâtueng han. **7** Kumrui taruk lathueng e tongpa teh

ngun tangka hlaipanga, napui teh phek hra touh lah aphu
na tâtueng han. **8** Nang ni aphu na tâtueng e patetlah
poe thai hoehpawiteh, vaihma koe a cei vaiteh, vaihma ni
lawkkam ka sak e tami ni a poe thai e patetlah aphu a
tâtueng pouh awh han. **9** Tami ni Cathut koe saring poe
pawiteh, a poe e pueng teh a thoung han. **10** Kahawi
thoseh, kahawihoehe thoseh, buet touh hoi buet touh na
thung awh mahoeh. Thung han na ngai awh pawiteh, kahni
touh hoi roi a thoung han. **11** Cathut koe poe kawi hoeh e
kathounghoehe saring lah awm pawiteh vaihma koe patue
vaiteh, **12** Ahawi hoi hawihoeh e patetlah vaihma ni aphu
a tâtueng han. Vaihma ni a tâtueng e patetlah aphu teh
ao han. **13** Kapoekung ni ratang hanelah ngai pawiteh,
saring phu hoi pung panga touh dawk pung touh bout a
poe sin han. **14** Tami ni BAWIPA hanlah a im poe pawiteh,
im ahawi hoi hawihoeh e vaihma ni a khet vaiteh aphu a
tâtueng han. Vaihma ni aphu a tâtueng e patetlah aphu
teh ao han. **15** Im kapoekung ni bout ratang hanlah ngai
pawiteh, im phu hoi pung panga touh dawk pung touh bout
a poe sin han. **16** Tami ni a lawhmuen hah BAWIPA hanlah
poe pawiteh, Cati patue e patetlah aphu teh a tâtueng han.
Cati hmuen touh patue e law hah ngun tangka 50 touh lah
aphu tâtueng han. **17** Jubili kum kamtawng nah a law hah
poe pawiteh aphu teh a tâtueng yit touh a poe han. **18**
Jubili kum abaw hnukkhu law hah poe pawiteh, hmalae
Jubili kum totouh e a ngai rae kumnaw hah vaihma ni a
parei vaiteh, a tâtueng e law phu teh a payoun pouh han.
19 Law kapoekung ni bout ratang hanlah ngai pawiteh, a
law phu hoi pung panga pung touh bout a poe sin han. **20**
Ratang thai hoeh lah alouke tami koe yawt pawiteh, bout
ratang han lawi naseh. **21** Jubili kum akuep toteh, hote law
teh BAWIPA e lah ao vaiteh vaihmanaw ni a pang han. **22**
Tami ni a ran e law hah BAWIPA hanlah poe pawiteh, **23**
Jubili kum totouh hane aphu tâtueng e hah vaihma ni a kum
a parei vaiteh, aphu a tâtueng e patetlah hote tami ni hote
hnin dawk a poe han. Hote teh BAWIPA e doeh. **24** Jubili
kum a pha toteh, hote law hah ahmaloe ka tawn ni teh
kayawtkung koe bout a poe han. **25** Aphu tâtueng e pueng
dawk ngun tangka lahoi na tâtueng han. Ngun tangka phek
touh e teh gerah 20 touh hoi a kâvan. **26** BAWIPA e lah
kaawm e saring camin pueng teh, apinihai ama hanlah lat
mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, camin teh BAWIPA e doeh.
Maito, tu hoi hmaecanaw teh BAWIPA e lah doeh ao. **27**
Kathounghoehe saring lah awm pawiteh, aphu tâtueng
e patetlah a ratang vaiteh pung panga touh dawk pung
touh bout a poe sin han. Ratang ngai hoehpawiteh, aphu
tâtueng e patetlah a yo han. **28** Hateiteh, tami thoseh,
saring thoseh, mae law thoseh, Cathut koe thoebo laihoi
poe e pueng teh, apinihai bout ratang bout yawt nahanh
lawi naseh. Thoebo laihoi poe e pueng teh Cathut hanlah
kathoungpounge lah ao. **29** Tami patenghai thoebo laihoi
na poe pawiteh, bout na ratang mahoeh, na thei han.
30 Cakang thoseh, apawhik thoseh, talai dawk hoi ka
tâcawt e apawhik pueng hra touh dawk buet touh e teh
BAWIPA e hno doeh. BAWIPA hanelah kathounge lah ao.
31 Hra touh dawk buet touh e hah ratang hanelah na ngai
pawiteh, Aphu hoi pung panga touh dawk pung touh bout
na poe sin han. **32** Maito thoseh, tu hoi hmae thoseh,
sonron rahim vah kâen e ahranae pueng teh BAWIPA
hanelah kathounge lah ao han. **33** Ahawi hoi hawihoeh e
na khen awh mahoeh. Buet touh hoi buet touh na thung
awh mahoeh. Thung han na ngai awh pawiteh, kahni touh
hoi rei a thoung han. Bout na ratang mahoeh telah na dei
pouh han. **34** Hete kâpoelawknaw teh Cathut ni Sinai mon
dawk Isarelnaw hanlah Mosi koe kâ a poe e naw doeh.

Milu Pareinae

1 Izip hoi a tâco awh hnukkhu, kum hni nah kum, thapa yung pahni, apasuek hnin vah Sinai kahrawngum kamkhuengnae lukkareiim dawk BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **2** Isarel tamihu pueng hah a miphun lahoi, a imthung lahoi, a min kâtarui lahoi tongpa pueng koung touk haw, **3** kum 20 lathueng Isarelnaw thung dawk hoi taran ka tuk thai e naw pueng nang nama hoi Aron ni ahuhu lahoi koung na touk awh han. **4** Nang koe e miphunnaw pueng thung dawk hoi imthung kahrawikung buet touh koung ao awh han. **5** Hetnaw heh nang koe kaawm hane tami minnaw doeh. Reuben dawk hoi Shedeur capa Elizur, **6** Simeon dawk hoi Zurishaddai capa Shelumiel, **7** Judah dawk hoi Amminadab capa Nahshon, **8** Issakhar dawk hoi Zuar capa Nethanel, **9** Zebulun dawk hoi Helon capa Eliab, **10** Joseph casak Ephraim dawk hoi Ammihud capa Elishama hoi, Manasseh dawk hoi Pedahzur capa Gamaliel, **11** Benjamin dawk hoi Gideoni capa Abidan, **12** Dan dawk hoi Ammishaddai capa Ahiezer, **13** Asher dawk hoi Okran capa Pagiel, **14** Gad dawk hoi Deuel capa Eliasaph, **15** Naphtali dawk hoi Enan capa Ahira Enan seh, atipouh. **16** Hetnaw heh tamimaya thung dawk hoi rawi e a na mintoenaw miphun dawk hoi kahrawikung Isarel imthung kahrawikungnaw doeh. **17** Hot patetlah Mosi hoi Aron ni min a kaw e hetnaw heh a ceikhai awh. **18** Tamimaya hah thapa yung pahni, apasuek hnin vah koung a kamkhueng awh teh, a na pa hoi, imthungnaw hoi kakhekungnaw, khetsin lahoi yah, kum 20 lathueng pueng teh kakhekungnaw hah ama buet touh min lahoi a kaw awh. **19** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah Sinai kahrawngum vah a touk awh. **20** Isarel capa, a camin Reuben casak thung hoi a min kâtarui lah tongpa pueng kum 20 lathueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai e, **21** Reuben miphun a touk awh e teh 46, 500 touh a pha awh. **22** Simeon casak dawk hoi a miphun lahoi imthungkhu lahoi a min kâtarui e patetlah tongpa pueng kum 20 lathueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai naw, **23** Simeon casak a touk awh e naw teh 59, 300 touh a pha. **24** Gad catounnaw dawk hoi a miphun lahoi a imthungkhu lahoi, a min kâtarui e patetlah tongpa pueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai naw, **25** Gad miphun dawk a touk awh e teh 45, 650 touh a pha. **26** Judah catounnaw dawk hoi a miphun lahoi a imthungkhu lahoi, a min kâtarui e patetlah tongpa pueng kum 20 lathueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai naw, **27** Judah miphun dawk a touk awh e teh 74, 600 touh a pha. **28** Issakhar catounnaw dawk hoi a miphun lahoi a imthungkhu lahoi, a min kâtarui e patetlah tongpa pueng kum 20 lathueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai naw, **29** Issakhar miphun dawk a touk awh e teh 54, 400 touh a pha. **30** Zebulun catounnaw dawk hoi a miphun lahoi a imthungkhu lahoi, a min kâtarui e patetlah tongpa pueng kum 20 lathueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai naw, **31** Zebulun miphun dawk a touk awh e teh 57, 400 touh a pha. **32** Joseph catounnaw dawk hoi Ephraim catoun hai imthungkhu lahoi, a min kâtarui e patetlah tongpa pueng kum 20 lathueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai naw, **33** Ephraim miphun dawk a touk awh e teh 40, 500 touh a pha. **34** Manasseh catounnaw dawk hoi a miphun lahoi a imthungkhu lahoi, a min kâtarui e patetlah tongpa pueng kum 20 lathueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai naw, **35** Manasseh miphun dawk a touk awh e teh 32, 200 touh a pha. **36** Benjamin catounnaw dawk hoi a miphun lahoi a imthungkhu lahoi, a min kâtarui e patetlah tongpa pueng kum 20 lathueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai naw, **37** Benjamin miphun dawk a touk awh e teh 35, 400 touh a pha. **38** Dan catounnaw dawk hoi a miphun lahoi a imthungkhu lahoi, a min kâtarui e patetlah tongpa pueng kum 20 lathueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai naw, **39** Dan miphun dawk a touk awh e teh 62, 800 touh a pha. **40** Asher catounnaw dawk hoi a miphun lahoi a imthungkhu lahoi, a min kâtarui e patetlah tongpa pueng kum 20 lathueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai naw, **41** Asher miphun dawk a touk awh e teh 41500 touh a pha. **42** Naphtali catounnaw dawk hoi a miphun lahoi a imthungkhu lahoi, a min kâtarui e patetlah tongpa pueng kum 20 lathueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai naw, **43** Naphtali miphun dawk a touk awh e teh 53, 400 touh a pha. **44** Hotnaw teh Mosi hoi Aron ni Isarel kahrawikung hlaikahni imthung kahrawikungnaw hai a touk awh e doeh. **45** Hot patetlah Isarel imthung abuemlahoi kum 20 lathueng taranruknae koe ka cet thai e naw pung Isarel lah koung a touk awh teh, **46** a touk awh e naw pueng teh 603550 touh a pha. **47** Hatei, ahnimouh thung dawk hoi Levihnaw kakhekung lah touk awh hoeh. **48** BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, **49** Levih miphun teh na touk mahoeh. Isarel taminaw lahai na touksin mahoeh. **50** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Levihnaw teh lawkpanuesaknae lukkareiim hoi, hnopai khenyawnkung, haw e kaawm e naw pueng ka khenyawnkung lah na pouk awh han. Lukkareiim hoi a hnonaw pueng ka kâkayawt awh teh, ka khetyawt awh han. Bawknae rim a tengpam moi ao sin awh han. **51** Hote bawknae rim teh a tâcokhai hanlah ao toteh, Levihnaw ni a raphoe vaiteh, hote rim bout a thung awh han. Tami alouke miphun bawk pawiteh thei lah ao han. **52** Isarelnaw ni amamouh o nah tangkuem koe ahuhu lahoi apap e lahoi lukkareiim teh a sak awh han. **53** Levihnaw a pâlei teh, kamkhueng e Isarelnaw lathueng vah a lungkhueknae ao hoeh nahan, Cathut onae im a tengpam vah a roe awh vaiteh, Levihnaw ni lawkpanuesaknae bawknae im teh, a khetyawt awh han. **54** Hot patetlah Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah a sak awh.

2 BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron a pato teh, **2** Isarelnaw ni a imthung mitnoutnae koung a vo awh vaiteh, amamae hu lahoi lukkarei rim hah a yap awh han. Kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hmalah koung a kâhmo awh nahanelah, petkâkalup lah a yap awh han. **3** Kanîtholah hoi kanîloumlah kangvawi sak hoi a imthung mitnout hah a vo awh vaiteh, lukkareiim ka yap kung teh Judah ransahu han doeh. Judah catoun kahrawikungnaw teh Amminadab capa Nahshon han. **4** A ransahu teh 74, 600 touh a pha. **5** A hnukthawi lukkareiim kayapkung teh Issakharnaw han.

Issakhar catoun kahrawikung teh Zuar capa Nethanel han.
6 A ransahu teh 54, 400 touh a pha. **7** A hnukthawi teh
Zebulun doeh. Zebulun catoun kahrawikung teh Helon
capa Eliab han. **8** A ransahu teh 51, 400 touh a pha. **9** A
ransahu a pap e lahoi Judahnaw a touk e lahoi 186, 400
touh a pha awh teh, hetnaw heh roenae koehoi ahmaloe
a tâco awh han. **10** Reuben miphunnaw teh akalah ao
awh han, a imthung mitnoutnae a vo awh han. Reuben
catoun kahrawikung teh Shedeur capa Elizur han. **11** A
ransahu teh 46, 500 a pha. **12** Hahoi mitnout ka yap hane
teh Simeon miphun han. Simeon catoun kahrawikung teh
Zurishaddai capa Shelumiel han. **13** A ransahu teh 59, 300
touh a pha. **14** Gad miphun doeh. Gad catoun kahrawikung
teh Reuel capa Eliasaph han. **15** A ransahu teh 45, 650 a
pha. **16** Reuben miphun teh a ransahu apap e lahoi, 151,
450 a pha awh. Hetnaw heh a hnuk rekkâbang hane tami
lah ao awh. **17** Hot patetlah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim
khue hoi a cei awh han. Levihnaw hah a lungui vah ao awh
vaiteh, a onae koehoi kamcunae hmuen koehai a huhu
lahoi a cei awh han. **18** A imthungkhu mitnoutnae a vonae
koehoi kanîloumlah, Ephraim miphunnaw ao awh han.
Ephraim catoun kahrawikung teh Ammihud capa Elishama
han. **19** A ransahu teh 40, 500 a pha. **20** Hahoi Manasseh
miphun han. Manasseh catoun kahrawikung teh Pedahzur
capa Gamaliel han. **21** A ransahu teh 32, 200 a pha. **22**
Hahoi Benjamin miphunnaw han. Benjamin catounnaw
kahrawikung teh Gideoni capa Abidan han. **23** A ransahu
teh 35, 400 a pha awh. **24** Ephraim catoun a ransahu
a pap e lahoi touk e pueng teh, 108, 100 a pha. Hahoi
rekkâbang hanelah a tâco awh han. **25** A imthungkhu
mitnoutnae a vonae koehoi Dannaw teh atunglah ao awh
han. Dan catoun kahrawikung teh Ammishaddai capa
Ahiezer han. **26** A ransanaw teh 62, 700 a pha. **27** Hahoi
mitnout ka yap hane teh, Asher miphun han. Asher catoun
kahrawikungnaw teh Okran capa Pagiel han. **28** A ransahu
teh 41, 500 a pha awh. **29** Hahoi Naphtali catounnaw han.
Naphtali catounnaw kahrawikung teh Enan capa Ahira
han. **30** A ransahu teh 53, 400 a pha awh. **31** Dan miphun
ransahu touk e pueng teh 157, 600 a pha awh. Hahoi
ahnimouh teh, a huhu lahoi ka tâcawt e a hnukteng poung
lah ao awh han. **32** Hetnaw heh Isarel catoun a na pa e
imthungkhu lahoi a touk awh e naw doeh. A ransahu teh
a sumkum lah 603, 550 touh a pha. **33** Hatei BAWIPA
ni, Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah Levihnaw teh Isarelnaw
koe touksin e lah awm hoeh. **34** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe
kâlawk a poe e patetlah Isarelnaw ni a sak awh. Amamae
ahu kâbang lahoi a roe awh. Hot patetlah a miphun lahoi
imthung ao awh e patetlah a tâco awh.

3 Hetnaw heh, Sinai mon koehoi BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato
navah, Aron hoi Mosi se nah a thut e doeh. **2** Aron
capanaw e a min teh, camin lah Nadab. Hahoi Abihu
Eleazar hoi Ithamar doeh. **3** Hetnaw heh vaihma hanlah
satui awi e, vaihma thaw tawk hanlah hmoun e, Aron
e capanaw e min doeh. **4** Nadap hoi Abihu teh Sinai
kahrawngum vah kathounghoehe hmai, BAWIPA hmalah
thuengnae a sak roi navah, BAWIPA hmalah a due roi,
ahnimouh roi teh capa tawn roi hoeh. Eleazar hoi Ithamar
teh a na pa a hring navah vaihma thaw a tawk roi. **5**
BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, **6** Levih miphun teh vaihma
Aron koe cetkhai nateh, a thaw a tawk thai nahan, ahni
koe awm naseh. **7** Ahnimouh ni lukkareiim dawk thaw
a tawk awh vaiteh, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hmalah
ama hoi kamkhuengnaw ni panki e patetlah thaw a tawk
awh han. **8** Hnopai pueng a khetyawt awh vaiteh, Isarel
catounnaw ni a ham kawi e lah lukkareiim dawk thaw
a tawk awh han. **9** Levihnaw teh Aron hoi a capanaw
koevah, na poe awh vaiteh, Isarel catounnaw thung hoi
ahnimouh hah na rawi awh vaiteh, kai koe ahnimouh na
poe awh han. **10** Aron hoi a capanaw hah na pouk vaiteh,
vaihma coungnae hah pou a pang awh han. Ahnimouh
koe miphun louk bawk pawiteh, thei lah ao han, telah a ti.
11 BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, **12** khenhaw! Levihnaw
heh Isarel catounnaw thung hoi camin camoim hmaloe
ka paawng hanelah kai kama roeroe ni Isarel catounnaw
thung hoi ka lae lah ao teh, Levihnaw teh kaie lah ao awh
han. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, caminnaw pueng teh kaie
lah ao han. Izip ram vah caminnaw pueng ka thei navah,
Isarelnaw pueng teh camin hoi tami hoi moithang hoi kai
kama hanelah ka thoung sak e lah ao. Kai teh Jehovah
doeh telah atipouh. **14** BAWIPA ni Sinai kahrawngum vah,
Mosi hah a pato teh, **15** Levih catounnaw hah a na pa
imthung lahoi tongpa pueng thapa yung touh lathueng
pueng teh koung na touk han atipouh. **16** Hot patetlah
Mosi koe kâ a poe e BAWIPA lawk patetlah koung a touk
pouh. **17** Levih catounnaw e min teh Gershon, Kohath, hoi
Merari naw doeh. **18** Gershon catoun imthungnaw e teh,
Libni hoi Shimei doeh. **19** Kohath catoun imthungnaw e teh
Amram, Izhar, Hebron hoi Uziel doeh. **20** Merari catoun
imthungnaw teh, Mahli hoi Mushi doeh. Hetnaw heh a na
pa imthung lahoi Levih catounnaw doeh. **21** Gershon teh
Libni imthung hoi Shimei imthung kakhekung doeh. Hetnaw
heh Gershom catounnaw doeh. **22** Thapa yung touh hoi
lathueng tongpa pueng a touk awh e teh 7500 touh a pha.
23 Gershon catoun imthungnaw teh lukkareiim a hnuklah
kanîloumlah a roe awh han. **24** Gershonnaw e imthung
kahrawikung teh Lael capa Eliasaph han. **25** Gershon
catounnaw thaw teh, lukkareiim lemphu ramuk nahane hoi
kamkhuengnae takhang dawk hane yaphni hoi, **26** thongma
takhang dawk hane yaphni hoi khoungroe petkâkalup e
hnonaw hoi, hawvah hnonaw pueng a tawk awh hanelah
ao han. **27** Kohath teh Amram imthung, Izhar imthung,
Hebron imthung hoi Uziel imthungnaw kakhekung doeh.
Hetnaw heh Kohath catounnaw doeh. **28** Tongpa pueng
thapa yung touh hoi lathueng hmuen kathoung ringnae
koe tawk hanelah a poe e naw a touk awh navah 8600 a
pha. **29** Kohath catoun imthungnaw teh lukkareiim akalah
a roe awh han. **30** Kohath catoun imthung kahrawikung
teh Uziel capa Elizaphan han. **31** Ahnimae thaw teh,
thingkong hoi caboi hoi satui hmaiimkhok hoi, thuengnae
hoi, hmuen kathoung koe thaw tawk nahane, hlaamnaw,
lukkarei yap e hoi haw e thaw tawknae koe e hnopainaw
pueng lah ao han. **32** Hahoi vaihma Aron capa Eleazar teh

Levihnaw kahrawikung a lû lah ao han. Hmuen kathoung
karingkungnaw hah a hrawi han. **33** Merari teh Mahlinaw
thung hoi Mushinaw imthung kakhekung lah ao. Hetnaw
teh Merari imthungnaw doeh. **34** Tongpanaw pueng thapa
yung touh lathueng a touk awh navah 6200 a pha. **35**
Merari catounnaw e imthung kahrawikung teh Abihail capa
Zuriel doeh. Hetnaw teh lukkareiim atunglah a roe awh
han. **36** Merari capa hoi a tawk han kawi lah pouk e teh
lukkareiim tapang, pangkhek, khom, a tâphai kepnae, a
hnopainaw hoi a thaw tawknae hnopai lah ao awh. **37**
Thongma petkâkalup lah khonaw teh, a kangdue nahane
cemnaw pueng hoi a hetsinnae ruinaw hai a sak han. **38**
Hothloilah lukkareiim kanîtholah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim
hmalah ka roe e naw teh Mosi, Aron hoi a canaw han.
Hmuen kathoung ringnae koe teh Isarel catounnaw a
pankinae pueng koe a tawk awh han. Hatei alouke tami rek
kahnai e awm pawiteh, thei lah ao han. **39** BAWIPA kâpoe
e lahoi Levihnaw e a catoun tongpanaw thapa yung touh
lathueng hoi Aron ni touk e naw teh 22, 000a pha awh. **40**
BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, Isarel catounnaw thung dawk
camin tongpa thapa yung touh lathueng pueng nâyittouh
maw ka phat tie a min lahoi koung touk loe. **41** Hahoi
Levihnaw hah Isarel catoun thung dawk hoi caminnaw
yueng lah kai hanelah na la vaiteh, Levihnaw e saring hai,
Isarel catounnaw e saring camin pueng e yueng lah kai
hanlah na la han. Kai teh Jehovah doeh atipouh. **42** Mosi
teh BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e patetlah Isarel catoun thung
dawk caminnaw pueng hah a touk awh **43** A min phung e
lahoi thapa yung touh lathueng tongpa camin pueng a
touk awh e teh 22, 273 a pha. **44** BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato
teh, **45** Isarel catoun camin yueng lah Levihnaw hah lat
nateh, a saring yueng lah, Levihnaw e saring lat pouh.
Levihnaw teh kaie lah ao awh han. Kai teh Jehovah doeh.
46 Levihnaw hlak vah, bet kapap e Isarel catoun camin 273
ratang nahanelah, **47** tami buet touh hane hmuen kathoung
khingnae tangka patetlah shekel panga touh rip na la awh
han. Hmuen kathoung khingnae shekel teh gerah 20 touh
a pha. **48** Ka cawi e ratang nahan hnopai teh Aron hoi a
capanaw na poe han telah a ti. **49** Hahoi Mosi ni Levihnaw
ni a ratang awh hoeh e ratangnae hnopai hah a la. **50**
Isarel catoun caminnaw koehoi hnopainaw a la teh hmuen
kathoung shekel 1365 a la pouh. **51** BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a
poe e BAWIPA lawk patetlah Mosi ni a ratangnae hnopai
teh Aron hoi a capanaw a poe awh.

4 BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron a pato teh, **2** Levihnaw thung
dawk Kohath capanaw a catoun lahoi a imthung lahoi, **3**
kum 30 lathueng kum 50 totouh kamkhuengnae lukkareiim
dawk thaw ka tawk hane naw teh koung a touk awh. **4**
Hete kamkhuengnae lukkareiim dawk kathoungpounge
hno hoi kâkuen lah Kohath casaknaw e thaw lah ao. **5**
Roenae koehoi a kampuen awh tangkuem vah, Aron hoi
a capa a tho vaiteh, hmuen kathoung lukkareiim yap e
hah a la vaiteh lawkpanuesaknae thingkong hah a ramuk
han. **6** Hahoi phaivuen hoi a ramuk vaiteh, kamthim
hni hoi bout a ramuk han. Hahoi a tâphai hah a hrawt
han. **7** Caboi dawk kamthim hni a phai vaiteh, tongben,
pacen, awi nahane kawlungnaw hoi, vaiyei hruek vaiteh. **8**
Hot teh hni paling a ramuk awh vaiteh, saram pho hoi a
ramuk vaiteh, a tâphai a hrawt awh han. **9** Hmaiimkhok
hoi hawvah hno hane hmaiim, paitei hoi paitei tanae
manang, satuiumnaw hah kamthim hni hoi a ramuk han.
10 Hote hno hoi a puengcangnaw teh saram pho hoi ramuk
vaiteh kâkayawtnae dawk a tâ han. **11** Sui khoungroe hah
kamthim hni hoi ramuk vaiteh, saram pho hoi a ramuk han.
Hahoi a tâphai na hrawt han. **12** Hmuen kathoung koe thaw
tawknae hnonaw pueng hah, koung a la vaiteh, kamthim
hni hoi a taoung awh han. Saram pho hoi a ramuk awh
han, kâkayawtnae a hrawt awh han. **13** Khoungroe dawk e
hraba hah kathoungcalah kawn vaiteh, avan vah hni paling
a phai awh han. **14** Avan vah thaw a tawknae hlaamnaw
pueng, hmaisawinae, cingco, tawkso ka kaw e, maroi, hoi
thuengnae khoungroe dawk a ta awh han. Saram pho hoi
a ramuk awh vaiteh, a tâphai kâkayawtnae a hrawt awh
han. **15** Hahoi Aron hoi a capanaw ni, a hmuen kathoung
poung hoi hmuen kathoung hnopainaw koung a ramuk
awh vaiteh, a onae hmuen a kampuen awh nah karawitawi
Kohath capa ni kâkayawt hanelah a tho awh han. Hatei
kathounge hno hah tek awh mahoeh. Tek awh boipawiteh,
a due awh han. Hetnaw heh kamkhuengnae lukkareiim
hno, Kohath capanaw ni a tawk awh hane doeh. **16** Hahoi
vaihma Aron capa Eleazar capa a tawk hane kawi teh,
paang hane satui hoi hmuitui pout laipalah, tavai poenae,
awi e satui hoi lukkareiim thung kaawm e hnonaw pueng,
hmuen kathoung hoi hnopainaw ring hanelah ao telah a
ti. **17** BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron a pato teh, **18** Kohath
catoun imthungnaw hah Levihnaw thung dawk hoi kahmat
sak hanh. **19** Hatei kathoungpounge hno hah ouk a hnai
toteh, dout laipalah a hring awh nahan, hot hoi kâkuen
lah het heh sak loe. Aron hoi a capa hah a kâen vaiteh,
a tawk awh hane thaw hah amamouh lengkaleng pouk
pouh naseh. **20** Hatei, kathoungpounge hno khet hanlah
dongdeng hai kâen hanh awh. Hoehpawiteh a due awh han
telah atipouh. **21** BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, **22** Gershon
capanaw hoi a imthungkhu a catounnaw abuemlah koung
a touk awh. **23** kum 30 hoi a lathueng a lathueng kum 50
totouh, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim koe thaw ka tawk hane
naw hah koung a touk awh. **24** Gershon catounnaw a tawk
awh hanelah a kamngai awh e teh, **25** Lukkareiim dawk
lukkarei yap e, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe hni
yap e hah, **26** Kalupnae hni yap e, kalupnae longkha koe
yap e, bawknae rim thuengnae khoungroe teng kaawm e,
arui hoi a hnopainaw pueng a phu awh vaiteh, tawksak
a ngai e pueng a tawk awh han. **27** Gershon capanaw
a tawk awh nah tangkuem koe Aron hoi a capanaw ni
thaw a poe awh e patetlah a tawk awh han. **28** Hetheh,
kamkhuengnae lukkareiim Gershon capa imthungnaw e
thaw a tho. Ahnimae thaw hah, vaihma Aron capa Ithamar
kâtawnae rahim ao awh han. **29** Merari capanaw kong
dawk a catounnaw abuemlahoi imthungkhu lahoi koung na
touk a han. **30** Kum 30 hoi a lathueng lah kum 50 totouh
kamkhuengnae lukkareiim dawk thaw a tawk awh hanelah
ka kâen hane pueng na touk awh han. **31** Kamkhuengnae

lukkareiim dawk, ka ceitakhai han naw e thaw teh, hethah doeh. Bawknae im tapang, thing a tâphai hai, a khom, a kanâ, **32** thongma tumdumnae khom, a kanâ, cem, hoi ruinaw, hote hnopainaw pueng hoi alouke hnonaw kâkayawt hanelah, a min lahoi amamae ham na pouk pouh han. **33** Hetheh vaihma Aron capa Ithamar kâtawnnae rahim vah, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hanelah Merari capa imthungnaw niyah a sak awh hane thaw la doeh ao telah atipouh. **34** Hahoi Mosi hoi Aron hoi tamimaya kahrawikungnaw ni Kohath capa a catoun abuemlahoi imthung abuemlahoi, **35** kamkhuengnae lukkareiim dawk a tawk awh hane hah kum 30 touh hoi a lathueng lah kum 50 totouh a touk awh. **36** A catoun abuemlahoi a touk awh e teh, 2, 750 a pha. **37** Hotnaw teh kamkhuengnae lukkareiim dawk thaw ka tawk thai e Kohath casaknaw a touk awh e Mosi hno lahoi BAWIPA kâpoe e patetlah Mosi hoi Aron ni a touk roi e doeh. **38** Gershon capanaw kamkhuengnae lukkareiim tawk ka tawk hane teh, a na pa im hoi imthung abuemlahoi doeh. **39** Kum 30 touh hoi a lathueng kum 50 totouh touk e lah ao. **40** A imthung abuemlahoi a napanaw imthung abuemlah a touk awh e teh 2, 630 touh a pha. **41** Hetnaw teh Gershon capanaw e casaknaw kamkhuengnae lukkareiim thaw katawknaw lah BAWIPA kâpoe e patetlah Mosi hoi Aron ni a touk e naw doeh. **42** Hahoi Merari capa ni kamkhuengnae lukkareiim dawk thaw ka tawk hane teh a napanaw imthung hoi amamouh imthungnaw seng doeh. **43** Kum 30 hoi a lathueng kum 50 totouh touk e lah ao. **44** A na pa hoi imthung abuemlah a touk awh e teh, 3, 200 touh a pha. **45** Hetnaw heh Merari capanaw a touk awh e teh Mosi hno lahoi BAWIPA kâpoe e patetlah Mosi hoi Aron ni a touk roi e doeh. **46** Levihnaw thaw tawk hanelah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim phu hanelah, hoi ouk ka phawt e a napanaw imthung lahoi a imthungkhu abuemlahoi **47** kum 30 lathueng kum 50 totouh Mosi hoi Aron Isarel kahrawikungnaw ni a touk awh. **48** A touk awh e naw teh, 8, 580 touh a pha **49** Mosi hno lahoi BAWIPA kâpoe e patetlah tami pueng ni a tawk awh hane teh, a ham awh e hoi ka kâvan lah a touksin awh. BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe e patetlah a touk awh.

5 BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, **2** Isarel catounnaw ka hrikbeinaw hoi moihnakathout hoi tami ro kâbet e hoi kakhin e napui tongpa naw hah roenae rim hloilah tâco sak hanelah kâ a poe. **3** A lungui vah, ka onae roenae hmuen hah a khin sak awh hoeh nahanelah, napui tongpa roenae hmuen lawilah na tâco sak han. **4** Isarel catounnaw ni hot patetlah a sak awh teh, roenae hmuen alawilah ouk a tâco sak awh. BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a dei e patetlah Isarel catounnaw ni a sak awh. **5** BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **6** Isarel catounnaw koe dei pouh loe. Tongpa thoseh, napui thoseh, BAWIPA taranlahoi yon bang patet e a sak awh teh yon pen e lah ao toteh, **7** a sak awh e yonnae hah pankângai hoi a kâhei awh han. Hahoi a sakpayon e yonnae phu teh ka kuepcalah a patho han. Hahoi a tak dawk hawihoehnae a sak e hah pung panga touh dawk pueng touh a thap han. **8** Hatei, yon phu kacoekung ni a hmaunawngha tawn hoehpawiteh, BAWIPA koe thueng e yon phu teh vaihma koe a poe han. Yontha nahanlah tutan a thueng e touksin laipalah yonthanae alouke a sak han. **9** Hahoi Isarel catounnaw ni a poe awh e pueng Isarelnaw hno kathoung pueng vaihma koe a thokhai e pueng teh amae lah ao han. **10** Tami tangkuem ni a poe awh e hno kathoung poung hah a ahnimae lah ao han. Tami pueng ni vaihma koe a poe awh e teh ahnimae lah ao han, telah a ti. **11** BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **12** Isarel catounnaw koe dei pouh loe. Ahnimouh koe, apipatet e a yu nakunghai, a vâ koe yuemkamcu lah awm laipalah alouke a ngai e awm pawiteh, **13** a payon lahun nah ayâ ni hmawt hoeh, kapanuekkhaikung awm hoeh eiteh, hote hah a pâpha teh, a vâ ni panue hoeh nakunghai thoseh, **14** ahni lathueng dipmanae muitha a pha hai thoseh, a yu a dipma nakunghai thoseh, hahoi napui a kamhnawng teh dipmanae muitha tongpa koe a tho hai thoseh, a yu hah a dipma ei, a yu kamhnawng hoeh pawiteh, **15** tongpa ni a yu hah vaihma koe a thokhai han, napui hanlah a panki e poehno catun ephah pung hra pung touh dawk buet touh, satui awi mahoeh, hmuitui hai kalawt mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hethateh dipmanae canei thuengnae, pahnim hoeh nahan canei thuengnae, payonnae panue nahanelah pahnim hoeh nahane doeh. **16** Vaihma ni napui hah a thokhai vaiteh, BAWIPA hmalah a kangdue sak han. **17** Vaihma ni talai hlaam dawk hoi tui kathoung a la vaiteh, lukkareiim khom koe e vaiphu a la vaiteh tui dawk a phuen han. **18** Vaihma ni napui hah BAWIPA hmalah a kangdue sak vaiteh, a sam a rathap sak han. Yu dipmanae tavai thuengnae kâhruetcuet poe nahanelah thuengnae hah a kut dawk a sin sak han. Hahoi vaihma ni thoebonae tui kakhat e hah a sin han. **19** Vaihma ni napui hah lawk a kam sak vaiteh, napui koe na vâ e kâtawnnae dawk na 0 navah, ayâ ni na ipkhai hoehpawiteh, na kamhnawngnae lam dawk na dawn hoeh boum teh hete thoebonae kaphawtkung kakhat e tui dawk hoi na hlout han. **20** Hatei, na vâ e kâtawnnae dawk na o navah, nama na kamhnawng teh ayâ ni na ipkhai boipawiteh telah na ti vaiteh, **21** vaihma ni napui hah thoebonae lawkkam rahim vah ao sak vaiteh, napui koe BAWIPA ni na phai a kamsoe sak teh na von a phing sak toteh, BAWIPA ni na miphunnaw thung dawk thoebonae kaphawtkung lah na awm naseh. **22** Hahoi, thoebonae kaphawtkung hete tui ni na ruen dawk a kâen vaiteh, na von a phing sak vaiteh, na phai a kamsoe sak han, telah ati han. Hahoi napui ni teh, Amen, hot patetlah thoseh ati han. **23** Vaihma ni thoebonae lawk hah cauk dawk a thut vaiteh, kakhat e tui dawk a phum han. **24** Hahoi thoebonae kaphawtkung kakhat e tui hah, napui hah a pânei han. Hot patetlah thoebonae kaphawtkung a von thung a kâen vaiteh a kha han. **25** Hot patetlah vaihma ni dipmanae canei thuengnae a kahek vaiteh, a poe e napui e kut dawk hoi a la vaiteh, BAWIPA hmalah tavai thuengnae a sin pouh vaiteh, thuengnae khoungroe koe a ceikhai han. **26** Vaihma ni panuenae tavai thuengnae hah kutvang touh a la vaiteh, khoungroe dawk a sawi han. Hathnukkhu, kakhat e tui hah napui a pânei han. **27** Tui a

nei sak toteh, hettelah han doeh. A la kamhnawng teh a
vâ koe yonnae sak boipawiteh, thoebonae kaphawtkung
lah ao dawk kakhat e tui teh a von thung a kâen vaiteh a
kha han. A von a phing vaiteh, a phai hah a kamsoe han.
Hahoi teh, hote napui teh a miphunnaw thung dawkvah,
thoebo e lah ao han. **28** Hatei, napui teh kamhnawng
hoeh lah thoung boipawiteh, a hlout vaiteh, camo ka vawn
thai e lah ao han. **29** Hete napui ni a vâ e kâtawnnae
rahim ao navah, kho louk lah radoung hoi a vâ hoeh e
tami alouke hoi koe ka kamhnawng e thoseh, **30** tongpa
ni dipmanae lungthin ueue tawn pawiteh, a yu a dipma
dawkvah, dipmanae kâlawk lah ao han. Hahoi teh napui
hah BAWIPA hmalah a ceikhai vaiteh, vaihma ni hete
kâlawknaw pueng a tak dawk a sak pouh han. **31** Hottelah,
tongpa teh payonpakainae koehoi a hlout han. Hatei, hete
napui ni yonpennae naw heh a khang han, atipouh.

6 BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **2** Isarel catounnaw
koe dei pouh. Ahnimouh koe tongpa thoseh, napui
thoseh BAWIPA koe ama Nazirite lawkkamnae la hanlah,
a kâkapek teh a kâhmoun toteh, **3** misur hoi yamu tek
mahoeh. Misurtui hoi yamucang hai net mahoeh. Misurtui
nei e hoi misurpaw katha e khumbei dawk vaw teh kamyai
e hai cat mahoeh. **4** A kâkapek nah yunglam pueng teh
misurkung dawk hoi a mu thoseh, atui thoseh cat awh
mahoeh. **5** A kâkapeknae lawk a kam nah thung pueng
teh, a lû ngaw mahoeh. BAWIPA hmalah a kâpeknae hnin
a pha hoehroukrak teh kathounge lah ao han. Hottelah a
sam a hlung vaiteh, a sai sak han. **6** BAWIPA hanlah a
kâkapeknae thung pueng teh, tami ro koe hnai mahoeh. **7**
A na pa thoseh, a manu thoseh, a hmaunawngha thoseh, a
tawncanu thoseh, a duenae kong dawk hai kâkhinsak hanh
naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut hanlah a kâkapeknae
a lû dawk ao. **8** A kâkapek yunglam teh BAWIPA hanlah
kathounge lah ao han. **9** Ateng vah, pouk laipalah tami koe
dout pawiteh, a kâkapeknae a lû dawk khin sak pawiteh,
a kamthoung nah hnin vah, a lû a ngaw vaiteh, a hnin
sari hnin vah a pâkhamuen a ngaw han. **10** A hnin taroe
hnin vah, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe e vaihma
koe bakhu kahni touh thoseh, Âbakhu kahni touh thoseh
a sin awh han. **11** Vaihma ni buet touh teh yon thueng
nahanlah a poe vaiteh, alouke buet touh teh hmaisawi
thueng nahan, tami kadout kecu dawk a sakpayon e dawk
a yontha nahanlah a sak pouh han. Hot hnin vah a lû hah
a thoung sak han. **12** Hahoi kâtapoe thuengnae dawkvah
kum touh ka pha e tuca a tan a thokhai vaiteh, kâkapeknae
hnin teh BAWIPA koe vah a katha lah a tâcokhai han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâkapeknae hah a khin sak toung
dawkvah, ahmaloe e teh banglah tho mahoeh toe. **13**
Hahoi Nazirite a kâkapeknae hnin a kuep toteh, a sak awh
hane kâlawk doeh. Kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang
koe na ceikhai awh han. **14** Hahoi BAWIPA koe thuengnae
hah a poe han. Tutan kacueme hmaisawi thuengnae koe
buet touh, yon thueng nahanelah tulaca kacueme buet
touh, roum thueng nahanelah, kacueme tutanca buet
touh, **15** tonphuenhoehe tavai hah a kanui e tavai satui
hoi kanawk e tavai tueng buet touh satui hluk e tavai ka
rapamca e a tabu buet touh, tavai thuengnae hoi lannae
thueng hoi na poe awh han. **16** Hahoi vaihma ni tavai
hah BAWIPA hmalah a thokhai vaiteh, yon thuengnae
hoi hmaisawi thuengnae hah a poe han. **17** Hahoi tutan
hah tonphuenhoehe tavai tabu dawk hoi roum thuengnae
hah Bawipa koe a poe han. Vaihma ni tavai thuengnae,
nei thuengnae hoi a poe sin han. **18** Nazirite tami ni,
kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe a sam hah a ngaw
vaiteh, roum thuengnae a saknae koe hmai hoi a sawi
han. **19** Hahoi vaihma ni tutan e a loung a thawng e
hoi tonphuenhoehe a tabu dawk a ta e vaiyei buet touh,
tonphuenhoehe vaiyei ka rapam e phen buet touh, a la
vaiteh, Nazirite niyah a kâhmounnae a sam koung a ngaw
hnukkhu hoi a kut dawk a ta han. **20** Hahoi vaihma ni
kahek thuengnae dawkvah, BAWIPA hmalah a kahek han.
Hetheh vaihma hmang lah kaawm han. Hetheh vaihma e
ham lah kaawm han. Kahek e a takuep hoi a kahek e a
phai teh a thoung han, hahoi teh Nazirite tami ni misur a
nei thai han toe, telah a ti. **21** Hetheh Nazirite lawkkam
a kâhmounnae hoi poehno e BAWIPA koe lawkkamnae
kasakkung e kâlawk lah ao. Hothloilah a ma kut hoi ka
dam sak e pueng hah lawkkamnae a sak e patetlah
a kâhmounnae kâlawk patetlah a sak roeroe han.; **22**
BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **23** Aron hoi a capanaw
koevah, het patetlah Isarel catounnaw yawhawi na poe
han, ahnimouh koe, **24** BAWIPA ni yawhawi na poe awh
teh, na khenyawn awh naseh. **25** BAWIPA ni a minhmai
nangmouh koe kho lah a sei vaiteh, na pahren awh naseh.
26 BAWIPA teh nangmouh koelah kangvawi seh, roumnae
na poe awh han, telah dei pouh awh telah a dei. **27** Hot
patetlah sak e ni Isarel catounnaw koe ka min a kamnue
sak awh han. Kai ni ahnimouh teh yawhawi ka poe han,
telah a ti.

7 Hahoi teh, hettelah doeh. Mosi ni lukkareiim a sak teh,
a cum toteh, a hnopainaw hoi a khoungroe hoi hlaam
naw pueng hah satui a hluk teh a thoung sak. **2** Hahoi
Isarel kahrawikung, a imthung kahrawikung, a miphun
kahrawikungnaw a touk awh e ni poehno hane hah a poe
awh. **3** A poe awh e naw hah BAWIPA hmalah a thokhai
awh vaiteh, a lemphu kaawm e leng taruk touh, maitotan
hlaikahni touh, kahrawikung kahni touh ni leng buet touh
lengkaleng, buet touh ni maitotan buet touh lengkaleng
lukkareiim hmalah a thokhai awh. **4** BAWIPA ni Mosi a
pato teh, **5** kamkhuengnae lukkareiim dawk thaw tawk
navah a cungkei han dawkvah, ahnimouh koehoi dâw
pouh. Levihnaw koe a thaw tawknae hoi kâkuen lah na poe
han, telah atipouh. **6** Hahoi Mosi ni leng hoi maitotan a la
teh, Levihnaw hah a poe. **7** Leng kahni touh hoi maitotan
pali touh hah Gershon capa hah a thaw hoi kamcu lah a
poe awh. **8** Leng pali touh hoi maitotan taroe touh hah
vaihma Aron capa Ithamar, Merari capa hah a thaw hoi
kamcu lah a poe awh. **9** Hatei, Kohath capa teh poe
awh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmuen kathoung koe e
thaw a ham e lah ao teh, aloung hoi kâkayawnkung lah
ao. **10** Thuengnae khoungroe hah satui awi hanlah ao
toteh, kahrawikungnaw ni lungtho lahoi a poe awh e heh

khoungroe dawk a ta awh. Hot patetlah pasoumhno a poe
han telah ati. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Mosi
koevah thuengnae khoungroe dawk poe hanelah, hnin
touh dawk kahrawikung buet touh ni pasoumhno hah a poe
han telah ati. **12** Apasuek hnin vah, pasoumhno ka poe e
teh, Judah miphun dawk hoi Amminadab capa Nahshon
ni a poe. **13** A poe e teh shekel 130 ka ri e ngun hlaam
buet touh, hmuen kathoung shekel 70 touh ka ri e ngun
kawlung buet touh, tavai thuengnae hanlah vaiui satui hoi
kanawk tangcoung e hote roi dawk ka kawi lah, **14** shekel
hra touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka kawi e suipacen buet touh,
15 hmaisawi thueng nahane maitotanca buet touh, tu buet
touh, tutanca kum touh e buet touh, **16** yon thueng nahane
maitotan kahni touh, **17** roum thueng nahanelah maitotan
kahni, tu panga, hmaetan panga, tutanca kum touh e
panga touh. Hetnaw heh Amminadab capa Nahshon ni a
pasoung e naw doeh. **18** Apâhni hnin vah, pasoumhno ka
poe e teh, Issakhar kahrawikung Zuar capa Nethanel ni
pasoumhno a poe. **19** A poe e teh shekel 130 ka ri e ngun
hlaam buet touh, hmuen kathoung shekel 70 touh ka ri
e ngun kawlung buet touh, tavai thuengnae hanlah vaiui
satui hoi kanawk tangcoung e hote roi dawk ka kawi lah,
20 shekel hra touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka kawi e suipacen
buet touh, **21** hmaisawi thueng nahane maitotanca buet
touh, tu buet touh, tutanca kum touh ka phat e buet touh,
22 yon thueng nahane hmaetan buet touh, **23** roum thueng
nahanelah maitotan kahni, tutan panga, hmaetan panga,
tutanca kum touh ka phat e panga touh. Hetnaw heh Zuar
capa Nethanel ni a pasoung e naw doeh. **24** Apâthum
hnin vah, pasoumhno ka poe e teh, Zebulun catounnaw
kahrawikung Helon capa Eliab ni pasoumhno a poe. **25** A
poe e teh shekel 130 ka ri e ngun hlaam buet touh, hmuen
kathoung shekel 70 touh ka ri e ngun kawlung buet touh,
tavai thuengnae hanlah vaiui satui hoi kanawk tangcoung
e hote roi dawk ka kawi lah, **26** shekel hra touh ka ri e
hmuitui hoi ka kawi e suipacen buet touh, **27** hmaisawi
thueng nahane maitotanca buet touh, tutan buet touh,
tutanca kum touh e buet touh, **28** yon thueng nahane
hmaetan buet touh, **29** roum thueng nahanelah maitotan
kahni, tutan panga, hmaetan panga, tutanca kum touh e
panga touh. Hetnaw heh Helon capa Eliab ni a pasoung e
naw doeh. **30** Apali hnin vah, pasoumhno ka poe e teh,
Reuben catounnaw kahrawikung Shedeur capa Elizur ni
pasoumhno a poe. **31** A poe e teh shekel 130 ka ri e ngun
hlaam buet touh, hmuen kathoung shekel 70 touh ka ri
e ngun kawlung buet touh, tavai thuengnae hanlah vaiui
satui hoi kanawk tangcoung e hote roi dawk ka kawi lah,
32 shekel hra touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka kawi e suipacen
buet touh, **33** hmaisawi thueng nahane maitotanca buet
touh, tutan buet touh, tutanca kum touh e buet touh, **34**
yon thueng nahane hmaetan buet touh, **35** roum thueng
nahanelah maitotan kahni, tutan panga, hmaetan panga,
tutanca kum touh e panga touh. Hetnaw heh Shedeur capa
Elizur ni a pasoung e naw doeh. **36** Apanga hnin vah,
pasoumhno ka poe e teh, Simeon catounnaw kahrawikung
Zurishaddai capa Shelumiel ni pasoumhno a poe. **37**
A poe e teh shekel 130 ka ri e ngun hlaam buet touh,
hmuen kathoung shekel 70 touh ka ri e ngun kawlung
buet touh, tavai thuengnae hanlah vaiui satui hoi kanawk
tangcoung e hote roi dawk ka kawi lah, **38** shekel hra
touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka kawi e suipacen buet touh,
39 hmaisawi thueng nahane maitotanca buet touh, tutan
buet touh, tutanca kum touh e buet touh, **40** yon thueng
nahane hmaetan buet touh, **41** roum thueng nahanelah
maitotan kahni, tutan panga, hmaetan panga, tutanca
kum touh e panga touh. Hetnaw heh Zurishaddai capa
Shelumiel ni a pasoung e naw doeh. **42** Ataruk hnin vah,
pasoumhno ka poe e teh, Gad catounnaw kahrawikung
Deuel capa Eliasaph ni pasoumhno a poe. **43** A poe e teh
shekel 130 ka ri e ngun hlaam buet touh, hmuen kathoung
shekel 70 touh ka ri e ngun kawlung buet touh, tavai
thuengnae hanlah vaiui satui hoi kanawk tangcoung e hote
roi dawk ka kawi lah, **44** shekel hra touh ka ri e hmuitui
hoi ka kawi e suipacen buet touh, **45** hmaisawi thueng
nahane maitotanca buet touh, tutan buet touh, tutanca
kum touh e buet touh, **46** yon thueng nahane hmaetan
buet touh, **47** roum thueng nahanelah maitotan kahni,
tutan panga, hmaetan panga, tutanca kum touh e panga
touh. Hetnaw heh Deuel capa Eliasaph ni a pasoung e
naw doeh. **48** Asari hnin vah, pasoumhno ka poe e teh,
Ephraim catounnaw kahrawikung Ammihud capa Elishama
ni pasoumhno a poe. **49** A poe e teh shekel 130 ka ri e
ngun hlaam buet touh, hmuen kathoung shekel 70 touh ka
ri e ngun kawlung buet touh, tavai thuengnae hanlah vaiui
satui hoi kanawk tangcoung e hote roi dawk ka kawi lah,
50 shekel hra touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka kawi e suipacen
buet touh, **51** hmaisawi thueng nahane maitotanca buet
touh, tutan buet touh, tutanca kum touh e buet touh, **52**
yon thueng nahane hmaetan buet touh, **53** roum thueng
nahanelah maitotan kahni, tutan panga, hmaetan panga,
tutanca kum touh e panga touh. Hetnaw heh Ammihud
capa Elishama ni a pasoung e naw doeh. **54** Ataroe hnin
vah, pasoumhno ka poe e teh, Manasseh catounnaw
kahrawikung Pedahzur capa Gamaliel ni pasoumhno a
poe. **55** A poe e teh shekel 130 ka ri e ngun hlaam buet
touh, hmuen kathoung shekel 70 touh ka ri e ngun kawlung
buet touh, tavai thuengnae hanlah vaiui satui hoi kanawk
tangcoung e hote roi dawk ka kawi lah, **56** shekel hra
touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka kawi e suipacen buet touh, **57**
hmaisawi thueng nahane maitotanca buet touh, tutan buet
touh, tutanca kum touh e buet touh, **58** yon thueng nahane
hmaetan buet touh, **59** roum thueng nahanelah maitotan
kahni, tutan panga, hmaetan panga, tutanca kum touh e
panga touh. Hetnaw heh Pedahzur capa Gamaliel ni a
pasoung e naw doeh. **60** Atako hnin vah, pasoumhno ka
poe e teh, Benjamin catounnaw kahrawikung Gideon capa
Abidan ni pasoumhno a poe. **61** A poe e teh shekel 130
ka ri e ngun hlaam buet touh, hmuen kathoung shekel
70 touh ka ri e ngun kawlung buet touh, tavai thuengnae
hanlah vaiui satui hoi kanawk tangcoung e hote roi dawk
ka kawi lah, **62** shekel hra touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka
kawi e suipacen buet touh, **63** hmaisawi thueng nahane

maitotanca buet touh, tutan buet touh, tutanca kum touh
e buet touh, **64** yon thueng nahane hmaetan buet touh,
65 roum thueng nahanelah maitotan kahni, tutan panga,
hmaetan panga, tutanca kum touh e panga touh. Hetnaw
heh Gideon capa Abidan ni a pasoung e naw doeh. **66** A
hnin hra navah, pasoumhno ka poe e teh, Dan catounnaw
kahrawikung Ammishaddai capa Ahiezer ni pasoumhno a
poe. **67** A poe e teh shekel 130 ka ri e ngun hlaam buet
touh, hmuen kathoung shekel 70 touh ka ri e ngun kawlung
buet touh, tavai thuengnae hanlah vaiui satui hoi kanawk
tangcoung e hote roi dawk ka kawi lah, **68** shekel hra
touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka kawi e suipacen buet touh, **69**
hmaisawi thueng nahane maitotanca buet touh, tutan buet
touh, tutanca kum touh e buet touh, **70** yon thueng nahane
hmaetan buet touh, **71** roum thueng nahanelah maitotan
kahni, tutan panga, hmaetan panga, tutanca kum touh e
panga touh. Hetnaw heh Ammishaddai capa Ahiezer ni a
pasoung e naw doeh. **72** A hlaibun hnin vah, pasoumhno
ka poe e teh, Asher catounnaw kahrawikung Okran capa
Pagiel ni pasoumhno a poe. **73** A poe e teh shekel 130
ka ri e ngun hlaam buet touh, hmuen kathoung shekel
70 touh ka ri e ngun kawlung buet touh, tavai thuengnae
hanlah vaiui satui hoi kanawk tangcoung e hote roi dawk
ka kawi lah, **74** shekel hra touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka
kawi e suipacen buet touh, **75** hmaisawi thueng nahane
maitotanca buet touh, tutan buet touh, tutanca kum touh
e buet touh, **76** yon thueng nahane hmaetan buet touh,
77 roum thueng nahanelah maitotan kahni, tutan panga,
hmaetan panga, tutanca kum touh e panga touh. Hetnaw
heh Okran capa Pagiel ni a pasoung e naw doeh. **78** A
hlaikahni hnin vah, pasoumhno ka poe e teh, Naphtali
catounnaw kahrawikung Enan capa Ahira ni pasoumhno a
poe. **79** A poe e teh shekel 130 ka ri e ngun hlaam buet
touh, hmuen kathoung shekel 70 touh ka ri e ngun kawlung
buet touh, tavai thuengnae hanlah vaiui satui hoi kanawk
tangcoung e hote roi dawk ka kawi lah, **80** shekel hra
touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka kawi e suipacen buet touh, **81**
hmaisawi thueng nahane maitotanca buet touh, tutan buet
touh, tutanca kum touh e buet touh, **82** yon thueng nahane
hmaetan buet touh, **83** roum thueng nahanelah maitotan
kahni, tutan panga, hmaetan panga, tutanca kum touh e
panga touh. Hetnaw heh Gideon capa Abidan ni a pasoung
e naw doeh. **84** Hot patetlah thuengnae khoungroe satui
awi nah hnin vah, Isarel kahrawikungnaw ni a pasoung
awh e ngun hlaam hlaikahni touh, ngun kawlung hlaikahni
touh, suipacen hlaikahni touh a pha. **85** Ngun hlaam teh
shekel 130 touh a ri teh, ngun kawlung teh shekel 70
touh a ri. Ngun hlaamnaw pueng teh hmuen kathoung
khingnae shekel 20,400 touh a ri. **86** Hmuitui suipacen
12 touh dawk ka kawi e teh, hmuen kathoung shekel 10
tabang hane a ri. Suipacen pueng teh shekel 120 touh a
ri. **87** Hmaisawi thueng nahan maitotanca abuemlah 12,
tutan 12, tutanca kum touh e 12, tavai thueng nahanlah a
pasoung awh e pueng hoi yon thueng nahanelah hmaetan
12, **88** tutan 60, hmaetan 60, tutanca kum touh e 60 touh a
pha. Hetnaw heh satui awi hnukkhu thuengnae khoungroe
dawk thueng nahanlah a poe awh e doeh. **89** Hot patetlah,
kamkhuengnae lukkareiim dawk bawk hanelah, Mosi a
kâen navah, lawkpanuesaknae thingkong dawk lungmanae
tungkhung a lathueng lavah, cherubim kahni touh e rahak
hoiyah, ama hoi lawk kâthai lah a kâpato roi.

8 BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **2** Aron hah pato nateh
ahni koe, hmaiim hah na paang toteh, hmaiim sari touh
ni hmaiimkhok hmalah a ang awh han, telah atipouh. **3** A
dei e patetlah Aron ni a sak. BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe e
patetlah hmaiimkhok a hmalah a ang hanlah hmaiim teh a
paang. **4** Hete hmaiimkhok teh sui hoi mek dêi sin e doeh.
BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a meilam a kamnue sak e patetlah a
sak pouh. **5** BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **6** Levihnaw
hah Isarelnaw thung dawk hoi aloukcalah hmoun nateh,
kamthoung sak. **7** Ahnimouh a kamthoung nahanelah,
hettelah na sak han. Ahnimouh tak dawk thoungnae tui
hah kaheisin nateh, a takbuem muen koung ngaw naseh, a
khohna pâsu awh vaiteh, kamthoung naseh. **8** Maitotanca
buet touh hoi, tavai thuengnae a kanui e satui hoi kalawt
e lat sak loe. Yon thuengnae maitotanca buet touh na
ceikhai han. **9** Levihnaw hah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim
koe a ceikhai vaiteh, Isarel catoun tamimaya teh cungtalah
pâkhueng. **10** Hahoi teh, Levihnaw hah BAWIPA hmalah na
thokhai awh han. Isarel catounnaw ni Levihnaw lathueng a
kut a toung pouh vaiteh, **11** Aron ni Levihnaw hah BAWIPA
thaw a tawk awh thai nahan, Isarel catounnaw koe kahek
thuengnae BAWIPA hmalah a poe awh han. **12** Levihnaw
ni maitotanca e a lû dawk a kut a toung awh vaiteh,
Levihnaw han yontha nahanlah BAWIPA Cathut hmalah
maito buet touh, hmaisawi thueng nahanlah buet touh na
sak han. **13** Levihnaw hah Aron hoi a canaw hmalah a
kangdue vaiteh, BAWIPA koe kahek thuengnae patetlah na
sak han. **14** Hot patetlah, Isarel catoun thung hoi Levihnaw
hah na hmoun vaiteh, Levihnaw teh kai ka ham lah ao
han. **15** Hathnukkhu hoi teh, Levihnaw ni kamkhuengnae
lukkareiim koe a kâen awh han. Nang ni ahnimanaw
thoung sak hanlah, kahek thuengnae patetlah na sak pouh
han. **16** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel miphun thung dawk
hoi ahnimanaw hah na rawi vaiteh, kai koe koung na poe
han. Isarel miphunnaw ni hmaloe a khe awh e camin
yueng lah ka la toe. **17** Izipnaw e caminnaw kai ni ka thei
navah, Isarel miphun dawk teh tami thoseh, saring thoseh,
caminnaw pueng hah kai kama hanlah ka thoung sak
dawkvah, caminnaw pueng teh kai ka ham doeh. **18** Hahoi
Isarel catounnaw dawk camin hanlah Levihnaw teh kai ni
ka la toe. **19** Ahnimanaw ni kamkhuengnae lukkareiim
koevah, Isarelnaw ni a tawk awh hane thaw a tawk awh
thai nahan thoseh, Isarel miphunnaw ni kathoungpounge
hmuen koe a cei awh toteh, Lacik dawk hoi a hlout awh thai
nahan, yontha sak nahan hai thoseh, Isarel miphun thung
hoi Levihnaw teh Aron hoi a canaw hah ka poe telah a ti.
20 Levihnaw hanlah BAWIPA Cathut ni Mosi koe a dei e
patetlah Mosi hoi Aron koehoi Isarel miphunnaw abuemlah
hanelah Levihnaw ni a sak awh han. **21** Ahnimanaw ni
thoungnae a hmu awh teh, amamae khohna a pâsu awh.
Aron ni hai BAWIPA hmalah kahek thuengnae BAWIPA

koe yonthanae ahnimouh han a sak teh a thoung awh. **22** Hahoi teh, Levihnaw hmalah Aron hoi a canaw hmalah a thaw tawk hanlah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim thung a kâen. Levihnaw kong dawk BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe e patetlah ahnimouh koe a sak pouh. **23** BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **24** Hetheh Levihnaw a coungnae doeh. Kum 25 touh lathueng ni kamkhuengnae lukkareiim dawk thaw a tawk awh han. **25** Kum 50 ka phat e ni thaw a kâhat han, tawk awh mahoeh toe. **26** Hatei, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim khetyawtnae dawkvah, a hmaunawnghanaw a kabawp han. Thaw teh tawk mahoeh. Het patetlah Levihnaw a thaw kong dawk, laideitâtueng pouh loe telah atipouh.

9 Izip ram hoi a tâco hoi a kum pahni, thapa yung pasuek navah, BAWIPA ni Sinai ram kahrawngum vah, Mosi hah a pato teh, **2** Isarel catounnaw ni ceitakhai pawi hah ama tueng dawk a sak awh naseh. **3** Atueng teh atu e thapa hnin hrahlaipali tangmin lah na sak awh han. Ama e phunglam patetlah na hno awh han telah atipouh. **4** Hahoi teh, Mosi ni Isarelnaw hah ceitakhai pawi hno hanlah a dei pouh. **5** Sinai kahrawngum vah thapa ayung pasuek hnin hrahlaipali tangmin lah ceitakhai pawi a sak awh. BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâlawk a poe e patetlah Isarelnaw ni a sak awh. **6** Hahoi tami bangpatet ni tami ro kecu dawk kathoung hoeh lah awm pawiteh, hot hnin vah ceitakhai pawi dawk bawk thai hoeh. Hot hnin vah Mosi hoi Aron hmalah a cei teh, **7** ahnimouh ni ama koe tami ro kecu dawk kathoung hoeh toe. Bangkongmaw Isarelnaw koevah, ama tue vah, BAWIPA koe thuengnae dawk na bawk sak hoeh telah ati awh. **8** Mosi ni duem awm awh ei, nangmouh kong dawk BAWIPA ni bangtelamaw kâ na poe tie hah ka ring ei vai telah atipouh. **9** BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **10** Isarel catounnaw koehoi nangmouh thung hoi thoseh, na catounnaw thung hoi thoseh, tami ro kecu dawk kathounghoehnaw thoseh, lamhla vah kahlawng kacetnaw thoseh, na awm payon pawiteh, BAWIPA hanlah ceitakhai pawi hah a hno thai awh. **11** Thapa yung pahni hnin hrahlaipali hnin tangmin lah a hno thai awh han. Tonphuenhoehe vaiyei hah kakhat e a hna hoi a ca awh han. **12** Tangtho hanlah bangcahai na tat awh mahoeh. A hru na khoe mahoeh. Ceitakhai pawi saknae lah a pouk e naw pueng a sak awh han. **13** Hahoi, a thoung ngoun ei, kahlawng hai cet hoeh ei, ceitakhai pawi dawk bawk hoehpawiteh, a miphun koehoi takhoe e lah ao han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama tueng dawkvah, BAWIPA koe thuengnae a sak hoeh dawkvah, ama koe yon a kamtue han. **14** Hahoi, nangmouh koe kaawm e imyin ni BAWIPA hane ceitakhai pawi dawk bawk han ngai pawiteh, ceitakhai pawi dawk pouk e hoi kâlawk patetlah a sak van han. Ram thung e tami hoi imyin naw hanelah kâvancalah phunglam na tawn awh han, telah dei pouh atipouh. **15** Hot patetlah lukkareiim kangdue sak navah, lukkareiim, lawkpanuesaknae rim hah tâmai, hmai patetlah ka kamnuek e hah lukkareiim lathueng tangmin lahoi amom totouh ao. **16** Hot patetlah tâmai ni pou a ramuk teh tangmin teh hmai patetlah pou a kamnue. **17** Lukkareiim dawk e tâmai a kampuen toteh, Isarel catounnaw a cei awh han. Hahoi tâmai a kangdue tangkuem vah, Isarel catounnaw ni rim a sak awh han. **18** BAWIPA kâpoe e patetlah Isarelnaw hah a cei awh vaiteh, BAWIPA kâpoe e lahoi a roe awh han. Lukkareiim dawk tâmai a kangdue yunglam teh, rim thung vah pou ao awh. **19** Lukkareiim dawk tâmai kasawlah kaawm nakunghai, Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA e kâ a ngai awh dawkvah, cet laipalah ao awh. **20** Hahoi teh hettelah doeh. Tâmai teh lukkareiim dawkvah, dongdeng ao navah, BAWIPA kâpoe e patetlah roenae rim dawk pou ao awh han. Hahoi BAWIPA kâpoe e patetlah a cei awh han. **21** Hahoi teh hettelah doeh. Tâmai teh tangmin lahoi amom totouh dueng doeh ao teh, amom lah tâmai a kampuen toteh, a cei awh han. Kanîthun hai thoseh, amom hai thoseh, tâmai a kampuen boum teh a cei awh han. **22** Lukkareiim dawk tâmai ni hnin hni touh thoseh, thapa yung touh thoseh, kum touh thoseh koe awm pawiteh, Isarelnaw ni hote hmuen cettakhai laipalah, rim thung roup ao awh. Hatei, a lathueng lah a kâtawm toteh a cei awh. **23** BAWIPA kâpoelawk patetlah a roe awh teh, BAWIPA kâpoelawk patetlah a cei awh. Mosi hno lahoi BAWIPA kâpoe patetlah ao awh.

10 BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **2** ngun mongka kahni touh, dêi lah dêi nateh sak loe. Tamimaya kawnae hoi tâcosak nahanlah na hno han. **3** Kahni touh hoi na ueng navah, taminaw teh kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe a kamkhueng awh han. **4** Hatei, buet touh dueng na ueng pawiteh, Isarel catoun kahrawikung a hu buet touh dawk kacuenaw hah nang koe a kamkhueng awh han. **5** Kâhruetcuetnae na ueng pawiteh, Kanîtholae naw ni a kamthaw awh han. **6** Hahoi kâhruetcuetnae apâhni na ueng toteh, akalae naw ni a roenae koehoi a kamthaw awh han. A kamthaw awh nahanelah, kâhruetcuetnae pou na ueng pouh han. **7** Maya a kamkhueng nahanelah, hmaloe na ueng awh han. Hatei kâhruetcuetnae teh na ueng mahoeh. **8** Aron e canaw, vaihmanaw ni mongka teh a ueng awh han. Hete hno heh nangmae se yunglam, yungyoe hanelah phunglam lah ao han. **9** Na ram dawk namamouh rep kacuengroekung, na taran tuk hanlah na cei navah, kâhruetcuetnae ueng lah na ueng awh han. Hottelah BAWIPA Cathut hmalah, pou na panue e lah pou awm vaiteh, na tarannaw thung hoi rungngang e lah ao han. **10** Na lunghawinae hnin thoseh, pawi e tueng dawk thoseh, thapareinae dawk thoseh, hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae thoseh, mongka na ueng awh han. Hot patetlah na Cathut hmalah nangmouh han pahnimhoehnae lah ao han. Kai teh Jehovah na Cathut lah ka o telah atipouh. **11** Hahoi a kum hni, thapa yung pahni, hote thapa 20 hnin teh, lawkpanuesaknae lukkareiim koehoi tâmai hah kahlun lah a kâtawm. **12** Hahoi hmalah pâtam hoi Sinai kahrawng koehoi Isarelnaw teh a kamthaw. Hahoi Paran ram kahrawng dawk tâmai teh a kangdue. **13** Mosi hno lahoi BAWIPA kâpoe e patetlah avai pasuek a kamthaw awh. **14** Ahmaloe poung lah Judah ransanaw hah a imthungkhu mitnoutnae sin hoi a tâco awh. A ransabawi teh, Amminadab capa Nahshon doeh. **15** Issakhar miphun catounnaw ransabawi teh Zuar capa Nethanel doeh. **16**

Zebulun miphun catounnaw ransabawi teh Helon capa
Eliab doeh. **17** Hahoi lukkareiim hah a raphoe awh teh,
Gershon catounnaw hoi Merari catounnaw ni lukkareiim
kâkayawt hanlah a tâco awh. **18** Hahoi Reuben ransanaw
teh amamae mitnout sin laihoi a tâco awh. A ransabawi teh
Shedeur capa Elizur doeh. **19** Simeon miphun catounnaw
ransabawi teh Zurishaddai capa Shelumiel doeh. **20** Gad
miphun catounnaw ransabawi teh Deuel capa Eliasaph
doeh. **21** Hahoi, Kohathnaw ni kathounge hno a kâkayawt
awh teh a tâco awh. Alouke a tho hoehnahlan vah lukkarei
hah a rakueng awh. **22** Hahoi Ephraim ransanaw teh,
mitnout a sin awh teh, a tâco awh. A ransabawi teh
Ammihud capa Elishama doeh. **23** Manasseh miphun
catounnaw ransabawi teh Pedahzur capa Gamaliel doeh.
24 Benjamin miphun catounnaw ransabawi teh Gideon capa
Abidan doeh. **25** Hahoi, a hnuktengpoung lah Dan catoun
ransanaw hah amamae mitnout a sin awh teh, a tâco awh.
A ransabawi teh Ammishaddai capa Ahiezer doeh. **26**
Asher miphun catounnaw ransabawi teh Okran capa Pagiel
doeh. **27** Naphtali miphun catounnaw ransabawi teh Enan
capa Ahira doeh. **28** Isarel catounnaw a kamthaw awh
toteh, a ransanaw patuen patuen lahoi a ceinae nuencang
la a tho. **29** Mosi e a napu Midian tami Reuel capa Hobab
koevah, Mosi ni nang koe na poe han telah BAWIPA ni ati
e hmuen koevah, cei han a kâcai awh teh, kaimouh koe tho
van leih, kahawicalah na tak dawk ka sak han, bangdawk
tetpawiteh, Isarel koevah, BAWIPA ni hnokahawi a kam toe
atipouh. **30** Ahnimouh ni nangmouh koe ka cet mahoeh.
Kamamouh e ram hmaunawngha koe doeh ka cei awh han
atipouh awh. **31** Hahoi teh Mosi ni hrumhram na cettakhai
awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahrawngum roe nahan
hmuen sak hane koe vah, na panue e patetlah hoi, na
panue e yit touh kaimouh hanlah, mit lah doeh na awm
awh ti. **32** Kaimouh koe na cet awh pawiteh BAWIPA ni
hnokahawi na sak pouh e patetlah na sak pouh van han
atipouh. **33** Hahoi teh, BAWIPA e mon koehoi hnin thum
lamcei dawk a cei awh. Ahnimouh han kâhatnae hmuen
tawng hanlah BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong hah hnin thum
touh thung a hmalah a cei pouh. **34** Rim koehoi a kamthaw
awh toteh, kanîthun BAWIPA e tâmai ahnimouh lathueng
vah ao. **35** Hahoi thingkong a tâco nah tangkuem vah,
Mosi ni oe, BAWIPA kang dout haw. Na taran hah kâkahei
awh naseh. Na kahmuhmanaw hah na hmalah yawng awh
naseh, telah ouk ati. **36** Hahoi, thingkong a kâhat nah
tangkuem vah, Oe BAWIPA, Isarelnaw a thongsang koe,
kamlang haw telah ouk atipouh.

11 Tamimaya a phuenang awh toteh, BAWIPA
lunghawinae awmhoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote
hah BAWIPA ni a thai toteh, a lungkhuek teh a lungkâan.
Hat torei teh BAWIPA e hmai hah ahnimouh rahak vah
paluk a to pouh teh, roenae hmuen alawilah, a tangawn
koung a kak pouh. **2** Hahoi teh, tamimaya ni Mosi koe a
hram awh teh, Mosi ni BAWIPA koe a ratoum teh, hmai teh
bout a roum. **3** BAWIPA e hmai hah ahnimouh rahak vah
paluk a to pouh dawkvah, hote hmuen teh Taberah ati
awh. **4** Hahoi ahnimouh rahak vah, mak kâkalawt e maya
koehoi, takthai ngai awh e hah a tâco. Isarel canaw hai
bout a khuika awh teh, apinimaw ca hane moi na poe awh
han. **5** Aphu laipalah hoi Izip ram vah tanga moi canae
hah ka pahnim thai awh hoeh. Payin paw hoi angkem
paw, rasonpaling, rasonpangaw, ankahringnaw hah ka
rabuipoung awh toe. **6** Atuteh ka rakhing koung a ke awh
toe, Manna laipalah hoi banghai ka mit ni hmawt awh hoeh
toe telah ati awh. **7** Manna teh songsuen mu patetlah a o,
arong teh badellium patetlah ao. **8** Taminaw ni a racawng
awh teh, a roe awhnae koe a phawm awh teh, hlaam dawk
a thawng awh, vaiyei lah a sak awh, a ca awh toteh satui
hoi karê e patetlah ao. **9** Tangminlah a roenae rim koe
tadamtui a bo toteh manna hai ouk a bo van. **10** Taminaw
pueng teh imthung lahoi roenae rim takhang koe a ka
awh tie Mosi ni a thai. Hahoi BAWIPA lungphuennae teh
puenghoi a kâan teh, Mosi hai a lunghawi hoeh. **11** Hot
patetlah Mosi ni BAWIPA koe bangkongmaw na san heh
runae na poe, bangkongmaw, na mitkhetcawp hoeh e
maw, hete maya hnokarinaw heh kai ka van na patue. **12**
Hete taminaw kai ni ka vawn e namaw. A na mintoenaw
koe thoebonae ram koe ceikhai hanlah, camo kakhenaw
ni sanu ka net lahun a tawm e patetlah na lungtabue
dawk tawm awh na ti hanelah ka khe e na ma. **13** Hete
taminaw na poe hane moi teh nâhoi maw ka la han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka ca hane moi hah na poe telah
khuika laihoi na cusin awh toe. **14** Hete taminaw pueng
hah, kai kamadueng teh ka phawt thai hoeh toe. Kai hanlah
a ri poung **15** Het patet e na sak hane pawiteh, na pahren
nateh na thei leih, ka rei na thaisak hanh leih telah a ti. **16**
BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, Isarel kacuenaw, maya thung
dawk kacuenaw hoi bet a lungkaha lah na panue e naw
tami 70 touh pâkhueng nateh, kai koe kamkhuengnae koe
lukkareiim dawk nang koe a ka due thai nahan thokhai
loe. **17** Hattorei haw vah tho vaiteh na pato han. Na tak
dawk kaawm e muitha hah ka la vaiteh ahnimouh lathueng
ka hruek han. Nang dueng ni phawt laipalah, maya e
hmuenri hah ahnimouh ni na phu khai han. **18** Nang ni
tamimaya koe tangtho hanelah kamthoung awh nateh,
moi teh na ca awh han. Moi na ca awh hane apinimaw na
poe awh han, bangtelamaw Izip ram vah phu ka nep lah
ka o teh telah BAWIPA hnâthainae koe na ka awh vaw.
Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni moi na poe awh vaiteh na ca awh
han. **19** Hnin touh hnin hni touh laipalah, apanga hnin
hra touh laipalah, hnin 20 touh laipalah, **20** thapa yung
touh thung hmawtcei hoi palopalai nunnun a tho toteh, na
ca awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nama koe kaawmnaw
ni BAWIPA na dudam awh, Bangkongmaw Izip ram hoi
kaimanaw na tâcokhai telah a hmalah, na ka awh telah tet
pouh ati telah a ati. **21** Mosi ni kai koe kaawm e khok hoi
kacetnaw ting taruk touh a pha teh, thapa yung touh ca
hane moi ka poe han telah na ti. **22** Tuhu hoi maitohu naw
hai thet pouh haw a boum awh han vaimoe. Talî dawk e
tanganaw pueng man pouh nakunghai a boum awh han
vaimoe telah a ti. **23** BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, BAWIPA e
kut teh a duem maw. Ka dei e hah nang koe a kuep hoi
kuep hoeh e na panue han doeh telah a ti. **24** Hahoi Mosi

a tâco teh, BAWIPA lawk hah taminaw pueng koe a dei pouh. Tamihu kacuenaw 70 touh hah a kaw teh, lukkareiim petkâkalup lah a kangdue sak **25** Hahoi BAWIPA teh tâmai dawk a kum teh a pato. Ahni koe kaawm e muitha hah kacuenaw 70 touh lathueng vah a ta. Ahnimouh tak dawk muitha a pha teh, Lawk a pâpho awh. Hot patetlah ouk sak awh boihoeh ei nan toung mah. **26** Hatei, roenae hmuen koe tami kahni touh pou ao. Buet touh e a min teh Eldad doeh. Alouk buet touh e min teh Medad doeh, Muitha hah ahnimouh koe ao. Touk e naw dawk ka bawk awh e eiteh, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim koe cet vah hoeh. Roenae hmuen koe lawk hah a pâpho roi. **27** Hahoi thoundoun buet touh a yawng teh Mosi koe a dei pouh teh, Eldad hoi Medad ni lawk teh pâpho lahun telah atipouh. **28** Nun capa Joshua a nawsai lahoi yah. Mosi thaw ka tawk pouh e ni a pathung teh, ka bawipa Mosi ahnimouh hah ngang haw ati pouh. **29** Mosi ni ahni koe, kai na dipma e na ou. BAWIPA ni taminaw pueng heh profet lah koung awm naseh, BAWIPA ni ahnimouh lathueng muitha hah ahnimouh van tat pouh naseh ka tie nahoehmaw. **30** Hahoi Mosi teh ama hoi Isarel a lungkahanaw hoi roenae hmuen koe a ban awh. **31** Hahoi BAWIPA koehoi kahlî a tho teh, talî koe lahoi tamuem hrut a palek pouh teh roenae rim avangvanglah hoi hnin touh lamcei reira dawk dong hni touh ka rasang lahoi a pabo pouh. **32** Hot patetlah tamimaya ni karum tuettuet kanîruirui a tangtho kanîruirui tamuem teh a racawng awh. Kayounpoung ka racawng e ni hai Homer 10 touh a racawng awh (homer teh ephah hra touh, 220 liters a cawng). Rim pueng koe amamouh hane lengkaleng a vaw awh. **33** Hatei moi teh a la awh lahun nah, be a ca awh hoehnahlan tamimaya lathueng BAWIPA e lungkhueknae a kâan teh, tamimaya koe takikatho poung e lacik hoi BAWIPA ni a rek awh. **34** Hote hmuen teh a min Kiborthhattaavah telah ati. Bangkongtetpawiteh, haw vah, takthaingainae katawnnaw hah a pakawp awh. **35** Kiborthhattaavah koehoi tamihupui teh Hazeroth lah a pâtam awh teh Hazeroth a roe awh.

12 Mosi ni Ethiopia tami a yu lah a la kecu dawkvah, Miriam hoi Aron ni Bangdawkmaw Ethiopia tami hah a yu lah a la titeh lairoekhai roi. **2** Ahnimouh roi ni Mosi koe dueng maw, BAWIPA ni lawk a dei. Kaimouh koehai dei van hoeh na maw, telah atipouh roi e hah BAWIPA ni a thai. **3** Mosi teh talai van pueng e taminaw hlak kârahnoumpoung e lah ao. **4** Hahoi, Mosi, Aron hoi Miriam koevah BAWIPA ni kathum touh hoi tâcawt awh. Kamkhuengnae lukkareiim koe tho awh, telah atipouh. Hot patetlah kathum touh hoi a tâco awh. **5** BAWIPA ni tâmai khom lahoi a kum teh, kamkhuengnae bawkim takhang koe a kangdue pouh. Aron hoi Miriam a kaw teh, kahni touh hoi hmalah a tâco roi. **6** Ahni ni ka lawk hah thai roi haw, nangmouh rahak profet awm pawiteh, ahni teh kai BAWIPA ni vision ka panuesak han, a mang lahoi ka pato han. **7** Ka san Mosi teh hot patetlah awm hoeh. Ka imthungnaw pueng kong dawkvah yuemkamcu. **8** Arulahoi laipalah, minhmai phek kadangka hoi kacaipinlah lawk ka dei pouh. BAWIPA meilam hai a hmu. Hot patetlah bangkongmaw ka san Mosi heh phuenang sin hanlah louk na ngai roi vaw, telah atipouh. **9** Hot patetlah BAWIPA ni ahnimouh roi koe a lungkhuek teh a ceitakhai. **10** Hahoi lukkareiim koehoi tâmai a kâtawm teh, khenhaw, Miriam teh tadamtui patetlah a pangaw teh hrikbei lah a coung. Aron ni Miriam hah a khet teh, khenhaw a hrikbei toe hei ati. **11** Hahoi Aron ni Mosi koevah, Oe ka bawipa, kai koe hete yon heh kamtue sak hanh. Pathu lahoi ka sak teh ka payon toe. **12** Tami a manu von kâko hoi a tâco teh, kadout tangcoung e patetlah hete napui hah awm sak hanh telah ati. **13** Mosi teh BAWIPA koevah a hram teh, Oe Cathut pahren lahoi hawi sak haw telah a ratoum. **14** BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, na pa ni a minhmai dawk a tamthawi e patenghai hnin sari touh teh kayak mahoeh maw. Roenae alawilah hnin sari touh kâhrawk naseh, hahoi bout kâenkhai awh naseh telah atipouh. **15** Hot patetlah, Miriam teh roenae alawilah hnin sari touh a kâhro. Miriam a kâenkhai awh hoehroukrak, tamimaya teh cet awh hoeh **16** Hahoi, taminaw teh Hazeroth hoi a kamthaw awh teh, Paran kahrawngum vah a roe awh.

13 BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **2** Isarelnaw koe ka poe e Kanaan ram tuet sak hanlah, tami patoun leih. Miphun tangkuem kahrawikungnaw thung hoi tami buet touh rip na tha han atipouh. **3** Hatdawkvah, Mosi ni Paran kahrawngum hoi BAWIPA kâpoe e patetlah a patoun. Abuemlahoi Isarel catoun kahrawikungnaw doeh. **4** Hotnaw e minnaw teh, Reuben miphun dawk hoi Zakkur capa Shammua, **5** Simeon miphun dawk hoi Khori capa Shaphat, **6** Judah miphun dawk hoi Jephunneh capa Kaleb, **7** Issakhar miphun dawk hoi Joseph capa Igal, **8** Ephraim miphun dawk hoi Nun capa Hosi, **9** Benjamin miphun dawk hoi Raphu capa Palti, **10** Zebulun miphun dawk hoi Sodi capa Gaddiel, **11** Joseph miphun dawk hoi (hot teh Manasseh miphun doeh) Susi capa Gaddiel, **12** Dan miphun dawk hoi Gemalli capa Ammiel, **13** Asher miphun dawk hoi Michael capa Sethur, **14** Naphtali miphun dawk hoi Vophsi capa Nahbi, **15** Gad miphun dawk hoi Makhi capa Geuel, **16** Hetnaw heh ram tuet sak hanelah Mosi ni a patoun e naw doeh. Nun capa Hosi teh Mosi ni Joshua telah a kaw. **17** Hot patetlah Mosi ni Kanaan ram tuet hanelah ahnimouh teh a patoun. Ahnimouh koe akalae lam dawk hoi hmaloe cet awh nateh, mon dawk luen awh. **18** Ram teh bangtelah vaimoe. Haw e kho ka sak e taminaw hah a thasai awh maw, a thayoun awh maw, tami a pap maw ayoun maw tie hoi, **19** a onae ram teh kahawi na ou, a onae kho teh bangpatet lae na vaimoe. Rim na ou, rapanim kaawm na ou. **20** Ram teh ka tawnta na ou, ka takang awh na ou, ratu na ou. Tarankahawilah awm awh nateh, ram dawk e a paw phawt awh telah atipouh. Hote tueng teh misur paw a hminnae tueng hoi a kâvoe. **21** Hottelah a kamthaw awh teh, a takhang awh. Ram teh Zin kahrawngum hoi Hamath kâennae Rehob totouh, Kanaan ram koung a tuet awh. **22** Akalah hoi hmaloe a takhang awh teh Hebron vah a pha awh. Hawvah Anakim catounnaw, Ahiman Sheshai hoi Talmai taminaw ao awh. (Hebron teh Izip ram hoi Zoan kho thawng hoehnahlan

kum sari nah thawng e kho lah a o). **23** Hahoi Eshkol tanghling dawk a pha awh. Haw e misur paw hah abawm khuehoi a bouk awh teh, tami kahni touh ni a kâkayawt awh. Tale paw hoi thaibunglung paw hai a thokhai awh. **24** Haw e misur bawm Isarelnaw ni a bouk pouh dawkvah, hote hmuen teh Eshkol tanghling ati awh. **25** Hnin 40 hnukkhu, Kanaan ram tuetnae koehoi a ban awh. **26** Hot patetlah Paran kahrawng dawk Kadesh vah Mosi hoi Aron hoi a taminaw pueng koe bout a pha awh. Ahnimouh ni tamimaya koe lawk a thokhai awh. Hot ram hoi e a pawnaw hah a patue awh. **27** Hahoi ahnimouh ni ahnimouh koe, na patounnae ram dawkvah ka cei awh teh, sanutui hoi khoitui a lawngnae tangngak doeh, hetheh haw e ram dawk e a pawnaw doeh. **28** Hatei, hote ram dawk khokasaknaw teh tami a thasai seng doeh. Khonaw hai rapan ka tawn e khopui seng doeh. Hothloilah Anakim catounnaw ka hmu awh. **29** Amaleknaw akalah ao awh teh, Hitnaw hoi Jebusitnaw, Amornaw monrui dawk ao awh. Hahoi Kanaannaw teh talî tengpam, Jordan palang rayawk lah ao awh telah a dei pouh awh. **30** Hottelah, Kalep ni Mosi hmalah taminaw pueng sairasuep lah ao sak teh, pâtam vaiteh lat awh sei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tâ awh roeroe han telah a ti. **31** Hatei, ahni hoi rei kacetnaw ni, hotnaw tuk hanlah ka cet thai awh mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh hlak a thasai awh telah ati awh. **32** Hottelah a tuet awh e ram kong teh Isarel catounnaw koe kamthang mathout lah a pathang awh, ramnaw pueng tuet hanelah ka cei awh navah, amamae a canaw patenghai a thei awh, ka hmu awh e naw teh a rasangpoung awh, a thasai seng doeh. **33** Hahoi hete hmuen koevah Anakim catoun kalenpoungnaw ka hmu awh. Kaimanaw teh samtong patetlah doeh ka o awh ati awh.

14 Hahoi teh, kamkhuengnaw pueng ni hote tangmin puenghoi a khuika awh. **2** Isarel catounnaw pueng Mosi hoi Aron koe a phuenang awh. Kamkhueng e tamimaya koevah, Izip ram vah dout awh ngala pawiteh, hoehpawiteh hete kahrawngum dout ngala pawiteh, **3** bangkongmaw, tahloi hoi thei vaiteh, yuca pueng taran kut dawk pha sak hanelah maw BAWIPA ni hete ram dawk na ceikhai. Izip ram bout ban pawiteh, maimouh han bet a hawihnawn nahoehmaw telah ati awh. **4** Hahoi a kamkhueng awh teh kahrawikung rawi vaiteh, Izip ram vah ban awh sei telah ati awh. **5** Mosi hoi Aron teh kamkhueng e Isarelnaw pueng e hmalah a tabo roi. **6** Hateiteh, Nun capa Joshua hoi Jephunneh capa Kalep, ram katuetnaw thung dawk ka bawk roi van e ni a hni a phi roi teh, **7** kamkhueng e Isarelnaw pueng koe tuet hanelah ka cei sin awh e ram teh, kahawi poung tangngak e doeh. **8** Maimouh koe BAWIPA a lunghawi pawiteh, ama ni na cetkhai awh vaiteh, khoitui hoi sanutui a lawngnae ram teh na poe han doeh. **9** BAWIPA taranlahoi taranthaw laipalah, hote ram dawk e tami taket laipalah, awm awh sei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh maimae rawca lah doeh awm awh ti, ahnimanaw teh a kângue awh e awm hoeh. BAWIPA teh maimouh koe ao. Ahnimouh teh taket awh hanh sei telah ati roi. **10** Hahoi ka kamkhueng e pueng ni talung hoi dêi han a noe awh. Hahoi BAWIPA bawilennae teh kamkhuengnae lukkareiim dawk hoi Isarelnaw pueng e hmalah a kamnue pouh. **11** BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah hete taminaw pueng nâtotouh maw na pahnawt awh han. Ahnimouh koe mitnoutnae ka sak pouh ei teh, nâtotouh maw yuem laipalah ao awh han. **12** Lacik hoi ka yue vaiteh, be ka pahma ngala han. Nang dawkvah, ahnimouh hlak ka sungren e hoi hno ka tet thai e miphun ka kangdue sak han telah a ti. **13** Mosi ni BAWIPA koevah hot teh Izipnaw ni thai langvaih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete tamihupui heh na thao e lahoi na tâcokhai e naw doeh. **14** Hot teh hete ram taminaw koe a dei pou han. BAWIPA nang teh hete taminaw koevah na o teh, BAWIPA nang nama teh minhmai phek kadangka lah na hmu awh kanîthun tâmaikhom hoi karum lah hmaikhom hoi a hmalah na cei pouh tie a panue awh toe. **15** Hot patetlah hete tamimaya heh tami buet touh e patetlah na thei pawiteh, na min kamthang ka panuek e miphunnaw ni, **16** BAWIPA ni hete tamimayanaw heh thoebo hoi a kam e ram dawk a hrawi thai hoeh dawkvah, kahrawngum koung a thei telah a dei awh han. **17** BAWIPA ni a lungsaw teh lungmanae hoi ka kawi e, payonnae hoi kâtapoenae ka ngaithoumkung yonpen e naw kayawicalah hloutsak laipalah, **18** napanaw yonnae kecu dawk canaw, catounnaw se thum se pali totouh, ouk karekkung doeh na a telah na dei tangcoung e patetlah BAWIPA na hnosakthainae teh, hoe lentoe lawiseh. **19** Na lungmanae a pap e patetlah hoi Izip ram hoi atu totouh na ngaithoum e patetlah na tamimaya e payonnae naw hah ngaithoum pouh haw telah ka ratoum. **20** Hat toteh, BAWIPA ni na lawk patetlah ka ngaithoum toe. **21** Hatei, ka hring e patetlah BAWIPA bawilennae hoi talai heh muen a kawi han. **22** Izip ram hoi kahrawngum ka sak e naw bawilennae hoi kângairunae a hmuen teh, vai hra totouh na tanouk teh, ka lawk ka ngaihoeh e naw pueng ni, **23** kakhekungnaw koe thoebo nalaihoi ka kam pouh e ram teh, hmawt awh roeroe mahoeh. Ahnimouh rahak ka lawk banglahai ka ngaihoehnaw ni hmawt mahoeh. **24** Hatei, ka san Kalep, aloukcalah kaawm e muitha hah tawn teh, atangcalah ka hnuk a kâbang dawk, ahni teh a pâtam e ram koe ka hrawi vaiteh, a catounnaw ni a coe awh han. **25** Atuvah, Amaleknaw hoi Kanaan taminaw hah ayawn dawk ao awh. Tangtho vah ban awh nateh tuipui paling lam koelah hoi kahrawng dawk kâen awh telah a ti. **26** BAWIPA ni, Mosi hoi Aron a pato teh, **27** hete kamkhueng e tamikathoutnaw e phuenangnae heh, nâtotouh maw ka ring han. Kai taranlahoi Isarel catounnaw lai a roe awh e ka thai. **28** Ahnimouh koe ka hring e patetlah ka hnâthainae koe na dei awh e patetlah nangmouh lathueng ka sak han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **29** Nangmouh ni milu na parei awh teh na touk awh tangcoung e patetlah, kum 20 lathueng kai koe laikaroenaw pueng teh, hete kahrawngum vah ro lah a o awh han. **30** Kai ni hete ram dawk na o sak awh awh han ka ti e ram dawkvah, Jephunneh capa Kalep hoi Nun capa Joshua laipateh api hai phat awh mahoeh. **31** Hatei, thei hanelah doeh ao awh, na tie na canaw hah ka kâen sak vaiteh, na ngai awh hoeh ram dawk kho a sak

awh han. **32** Hatei, nangmanaw teh na ronaw ramke dawk
koung a kamlei han. **33** Na capanaw hah kahrawngum
vah kum 40 touh a kâva awh vaiteh, ramke dawk a ro
hah a pawk awh hoehroukrak, namamouh na kâyo phu
na phu awh han. **34** Ram na tuetnae hnin 40 touh hah,
hnin touh yueng lah kum touh telah to lahoi kum 40 touh
thung kâtapoe phu na khang awh han. Ka noenae yo a
kâthung toe tie na panue awh han. **35** Kai BAWIPA ni
hete tamikathoutnaw kai taranlahoi kamkhueng e maya
pueng koevah, hetheh ka sak roeroe han ka ti toe. Hete
kahrawngum vah kahmakata vaiteh, hawvah a due awh
han ati telah a dei tet pouh loe. **36** Hottelah ram tuet hanlah
Mosi ni a patoun teh ka ban awh e ram kong kamthang
kathout lah ka pathang e naw, ama taranlahoi tamimaya lai
ka roe sak e hoi, **37** ram kong dawk kamthangmathout
kaphawtnaw roeroe hah BAWIPA hmalah lacik hoi a due
awh. **38** Hatei, ram tuet han kacetnaw thung dawk Nun
capa Joshua hoi Jephunneh capa Kalep teh a hring roi
rah. **39** Hat toteh, Mosi ni hote lawk teh Isarelnaw pueng
koevah a dei pouh teh, taminaw pueng ni a thai awh teh a
lung koung a mathoe awh. **40** Hottelah amom vah a thaw
teh, monsom vah a luen. Khenhaw, ka tho toe. BAWIPA ni
na kam pouh e koelah ka cei han. Bangkong, ka payon toe
telah a ti. **41** Mosi ni, bangkongmaw BAWIPA kâpoelawk
na ek awh, Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete ni kuepcing sak thai
mahoeh toe. **42** Takhang awh hanh, telah hoehpawiteh,
na tarannaw ni na tâ awh han, bangdawk nangmouh koe
BAWIPA awm hoeh. **43** Nangmouh hmalah Ameleknaw
hoi Kanaannaw a o, tahloi hoi be na thet awh langvaih.
BAWIPA teh na kamlang takhai dawkvah nangmouh koe
BAWIPA awm hoeh telah a ti. **44** Hatei, monsom cei han
pou a kâcai awh. Hatei BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong hoi
Mosi hai rim dawk hoi tâcawt hoeh. **45** Hottelah hot mon
dawk kaawmnaw Ameleknaw hoi Kanaannaw hah a cathuk
awh teh, a tuk awh. Hormah totouh a pâlei awh.

15 BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **2** Isarelnaw hah
pato nateh ahnimouh koe Na o nahane ram kai ni
na poe e ram koe na pha awh toteh, **3** BAWIPA koe hmai
hoi thuengnae, hmaisawi thuengnae thoseh, lawkkam
kuep sak nahanelah, ma lungtho lahoi pawito nah na poe
awh e thuengnae thoseh, saringhu dawk hoi tuhunaw
thung dawk hoi thoseh, BAWIPA hanlah hmuitui hanelah
na poe awh toteh, **4** BAWIPA koe thuengnae ka poe e
pueng ni, tavai thuengnae, tavaikanui ephah pung hra
pung touh, satui pung pali pung touh kanawk e hoi, **5** nei
hane thuengnae koevah, misurtui hnin pung pali pung
touh, hmaisawi thuengnae koevah thoseh, poenae koevah
tuca tangkuem hanelah na rakueng awh han. **6** Telah
hoehpawiteh, tutan buet touh dawkvah, tavai thuengnae
a kanui e tavai ephah pung hra pung hni, satui pung
thum pung touh hoi kanawk e, **7** BAWIPA hanlah nei
thuengnae hmuitui dawk misurtui hin pung thum pung
touh na poe awh han. **8** Hmaisawi thuengnae thoseh,
lawkkam kuepsaknae thuengnae thoseh, BAWIPA koe
roum thuengnae dawk maitotan na rakueng awh toteh, **9**
maitotan poenae hoi tavai thuengnae, tavaikanui ephah
pung hra pung thum, satui hin tangawn hoi kanawk e,
10 nei thueng nahanelah misurtui hin tangawn, BAWIPA
hanlah hmuitui hoi thuengnae na sak awh han. **11** Hot
patetlah maitotan hanlah thoseh, tutan hanlah thoseh, tuca
hoiyah hmaeca hanlah na sak awh han. **12** Ayoun apap e
lahoi na rakueng awh vaiteh, ayoun apap e lahoi na sak
awh han. **13** Hote ram dawk hoi ka tâcawt e pueng ni, het
patetlah BAWIPA hanlah hmuitui hmaisawi thuengnae a
poe awh navah, a sak awh han. **14** Nangmouh koe kho ka
sak e imyin thoseh, nangmouh se nah nangmouh koe kho
ka sak e naw pueng ni, BAWIPA hanlah hmai hoi hmuitui
thuengnae hah nama ni na sak e patetlah a sak awh
van han. **15** Na se yunglam pueng dawkvah, kamkhueng
e maya hoi nangmouh koe kaawm e imyin han haiyah,
phung buet touh dueng doeh kaawm han. BAWIPA hmalah
imyin teh namamouh patetlah ao han. **16** Namamouh han
hoi nangmouh koe imyin kaawm e hanlah kâlawk buet touh
hoi sak kawi buet touh dueng doeh kaawm han, tet pout
telah ati. **17** BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **18** Isarelnaw
pato nateh, ahnimouh koe ceikhai hanelah ka noe e ram
dawk na pha awh toteh, **19** hote ram dawk vaiyei na ca
awh toteh, BAWIPA koe kahek thuengnae na sak awh han.
20 Nangmouh koe hmaloe kanawk e, vaiyei heh kahek
thuengnae koe na poe awh han. Kahek thuengnae na
sak awh e patetlah na kahek awh han. **21** Na catounnaw
totouh tavai hmaloe kanawk e hah BAWIPA koe kahek
thuengnae na poe awh han. **22** Hete kâpoe BAWIPA ni
Mosi koevah, a dei e pueng BAWIPA ni kâpoelawknaw a
kamtawngnae koehoi na catounnaw hanelah, **23** Mosi hno
lahoi kâpoelawk a poe e naw pueng hah dâw laipalah,
ceknoe e awm laipalah hoi yonnae na sak awh pawiteh, **24**
hot teh tamimaya panuek laipalah ceknoe hoeh hoi yonnae
na sak awh pawiteh, tamimaya ni hmaisawi thuengnae,
BAWIPA koevah hmuitui hanlah, maitotan kanaw e buet
touh a poe vaiteh, tamimaya ni hmaisawi thuengnae,
BAWIPA koevah hmuitui hanlah maitotan kanaw e buet
touh a poe vaiteh, aphung patetlah tavai thuengnae hoi
roum thuengnae hoi yon thueng nahanelah hmaetan buet
touh na poe awh han. **25** Hottelah, vaihma ni, Isarel catoun
tamimaya hanlah, yontha nahanlah a sak vaiteh, ngaithoum
e lah ao han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot teh ceknoe laipalah
sakpayon e doeh. BAWIPA koe thuengnae, hmai hoi sak e
thuengnae, BAWIPA hmalah yon thuengnae, ceknoe e
awm laipalah sakpayonnae hanlah a thokhai awh han.
26 Isarel catoun tamimaya teh, ahnimouh koe kho ka
sak e, imyinnaw pueng hai ngaithoum e lah ao han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, taminaw pueng ni ceknoenae awm
laipalah a sak awh e doeh. **27** Hahoi tami buet touh
ni ceknoe laipalah yonnae sak pawiteh, yontha thueng
nahanlah hmaela âvâ ka cawt hoeh rae kum touh ka phat
e a poe han. **28** Hahoi, ama hanlah yon thuengnae sak
hanlah BAWIPA hmalah, ceknoe e awm laipalah payonnae
koe a sak toteh, vaihma ni ceknoe e awm laipalah payonae
ka sak e tami hanlah yontha nahan a sak vaiteh, yontha
lah ao han. **29** Ceknoe e awm laipalah ka payonkung
hanelah Isarel catounnaw thung dawk, amamanaw hoi

ahnimouh koe kaawm imyin hanlah hai reikâvan lah kâlawk
a tawn awh han. **30** Hatei ceknoe hoi yonnae ka sak
e teh, ram thung tami thoseh, imyin thoseh, BAWIPA
min mathoe sak e lah ao dawkvah, a miphun dawk hoi
takhoe lah ao han. **31** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e
lawk a dudam teh kâpoelawk a ek dawkvah, hote tami
teh pahnawt roeroe lah ao han. Yonpennae lah a onae
phu hah a phu han, tet pouh telah ati. **32** Hottelah Isarel
catounnaw kahrawngum ao awh navah, sabbath hnin thing
a ei e hmawt pawiteh, **33** thing a ei e kahmawtkung ni
Mosi hoi Aron tamimaya koe a ceikhai han. **34** Ahni hah
bangtelamaw ti han tie deipan hoeh rah dawkvah thongim
a pabo awh. **35** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe hote tami teh thei
han roeroe lah ao, rapan alawilah taminaw pueng ni talung
hoi dêi roeroe hanlah ao telah atipouh. **36** BAWIPA ni
Mosi koevah, kâ a poe e patetlah taminaw pueng ni rapan
hloilah a ceikhai awh teh, talung hoi koung kadout lah a
dei awh. **37** BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **38** Isarel
catounnaw pato nateh, na catounnaw totouh, khohna pawi
koe akana na sak awh vaiteh, kamthim e ralui hoi na
na yep awh han. **39** Hote akananaw hah na hmu awh
toteh, BAWIPA e kâpoelawknaw pou na panue awh teh na
tarawi awh nahan hoi, ahmaloe vah ma ngainae pâlei awh
teh, ma lungpouknae lahoi payon awh e patetlah payon
laipalah, **40** kaie kâpoelawknaw pueng na panue awh teh
na tarawi awh teh na Cathut hanelah na thoung awh nahan
hottelah na sak awh han. **41** Kai teh nangmae Cathut lah
ka o nahan, nangmouh hah Izip ram hoi ka tâcawtkhai e
nangmae Cathut Jehovah doeh. Kai teh nangmae Cathut
Jehovah doeh atipouh.

16 Levih miphun Kohath capa Izhar, ahnie capa Karah
teh, Reuben miphun Eliab capa Dathan hoi Abiram,
hoi Peleth capa On tinaw hah a ceikhai teh, **2** Isarel
catoun thung hoi a min bet kamsawngnaw dawk hoi a
lungkahanaw hoi lawkcengkung lah rawi e naw thung dawk
hoi tami 250 touh Mosi hmalah a kangdue awh. **3** Mosi
hoi Aron taranlahoi ahnimouh koe, hloi na lui awh toe.
Bangdawk tetpawiteh a tamimaya koung a thoung awh
teh, taminaw pueng koe BAWIPA ao doeh. Bangkongmaw
BAWIPA e tamimaya van vah ka taluepoung lah na kâpouk
roi telah atipouh. **4** Hot hah Mosi ni a thai toteh a tabo teh,
5 Korah hoi a huinaw pueng koe, tangtho vah BAWIPA ni
apimaw amae lah kaawm niteh, apimaw kathoung tie a
kamnue sak vaiteh, ama rek hnai hanelah ati han doeh. **6**
Hetheh sak awh, Korah hoi na huinaw pueng ni hmai lanae
tongben lat awh nateh, **7** tangtho vah, athung vah hmai
hah tat nateh hmuitui hah BAWIPA hmalah phum awh.
Hahoi BAWIPA ni a rawi e pueng teh kathounge lah ao
han. Nangmouh Levih capanaw ekvoi na lui awh toe telah
a ti. **8** Mosi ni Korah koevah, nangmouh Levih capanaw
thaihaw, **9** BAWIPA bawknae rim dawkvah thaw a tawk teh
tamimaya hmalah thaw tawk hanlah kangdout e Isarelnaw,
Cathut ni ama hnai hanelah Isarel taminaw pueng koehoi a
kapek e, **10** Levih capa na hmaunawnghanaw hoi ama
hnai sak hanlah a ta e naw heh, hno kathoungcalah na
pouk awh dawk maw vaihma lah onae na tawng awh rah.
11 Hatdawkvah, nang nama hoi na hu pueng teh BAWIPA
taranlahoi na kamkhueng awh vaw. Aron heh bangpatet
lae tami lah maw ao teh, ahni koevah na phuenang awh
vaw telah a ti. **12** Mosi ni Eliab capa Dathan hoi Abiram a
kaw sak, hatei ahnimouh ni ka takhang awh mahoeh. **13**
Kahrawngum vah thei rumram hanelah sanutui hoi khoitui a
lawngnae ram koehoi na tâcokhai e hah hno kathoengcae
na maw, kaimouh lathueng vah bawi lah o han thouk na
ngai bo aw. **14** Sanutui hoi khoitui a lawngnae ram dawk
na ceikhai laipalah law hoi misur takha hai râw hanlah na
poe kalawn hoeh. Hetnaw e mit heh ton na phuen pouh
han na maw. Ka takhang awh roeroe mahoeh telah a ti.
15 Mosi teh a lungphuen poung teh, BAWIPA koe vah
a poe awh e teh dâw pouh hanh. Ahnimae la buet touh
boehai ka lat pouh hoeh. Apihai patawnae ka poe hoeh
a ti. **16** Mosi ni Korah koevah tangtho vah nang nama
hoi na huinaw pueng Aron hoi BAWIPA hmalah la awm
awh. **17** Hahoi hmai lanae tongben rip sin awh naseh.
Hmuitui koung phuen awh naseh. BAWIPA hmalah hmai
lanae 250 touh hah sin awh naseh. Nang nama hoi Aron ni
hai hmai na lanae tongben reirei sin roih telah atipouh.
18 Hahoi teh tami pueng ni hmai lanae rip a sin awh teh,
hmai a ta awh teh hmuitui a phuen awh. Mosi hoi Aron
teh kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe a kangdue roi.
19 Hahoi Korah ni tamimayanaw pueng hah ama taran
lahoi kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe a pâkhueng
awh. Hahoi hote tamimaya lathueng BAWIPA bawilennae
a kamnue. **20** Hahoi BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron a pato
teh, **21** hete tamihu heh tawkkadekca dawk be a kahma
thai nahanlah ahnimouh koehoi alouklah awm awh telah
a ti. **22** Hottelah ahnimouh a tabo awh teh, Oe! Cathut
takthainaw pueng e muitha Cathut, buet touh yon kecu
dawk taminaw pueng koe na lungkhuek han maw telah a
ti. **23** BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, **24** taminaw pueng koe
dei pouh. Korah hoi Dathan hoi Abiram tinaw e roenae
rim dawk hoi yawng awh telah tet pouh. **25** Mosi a thaw
teh Dathan hoi Abiram koe a cei teh, Isarel kacuenaw a
kambawng awh. **26** Hahoi taminaw pueng koe a dei teh,
hete tamikayonnaw e rim koehoi a tâco awh. Banghai
tek pouh hanh awh. Hoehpawiteh a yonae pueng dawk
nangmouh hai na bawk awh langvaih telah tet pouh. **27**
Hahoi Korah hoi Dathan hoi Abiram tinaw kathum touh teh,
koung a tâcawttakhai awh. Dathan hoi Abiram teh amamae
rim dawk hoi a tâco roi teh, amamae rim takhang koe a
yucanaw hoi a kangdue awh. **28** Mosi ni kai kama ngainae
lahoi ka sak e nahoeh. BAWIPA ni sak hanelah na patoun
e doeh tie hah hete hnonaw dawk hoi na panue awh han.
29 Hete taminaw niyah ayânaw due e patetlah dout boilah,
taminaw pueng rek e patetlah rek pawiteh Cathut ni na
patoun hoeh e han doeh. **30** Hatei, BAWIPA ni a katha lah
hno a sak teh, talai ni a kâko ang pawiteh, amamouh hoi
kâkuen e pueng koung a padoun hoiyah tangkom dawk a
hringo kâen awh pawiteh, BAWIPA ni hete taminaw heh
a pahnawt toe tie na panue awh han telah a ti. **(Sheol
h7585)** **31** Hahoi, hete lawknaw koung a dei hnukkhu hoi
ahnimouh onae koe talai rak a kâbawng. **32** Hahoi teh

talai ni a kâko a ang teh, imthung buemlahoi, Korah e
taminaw pueng hoi hnopainaw pueng hoi he a payawp.
33 Hahoi amamouh hoi a tawn awh e naw pueng hah
tangkom dawk a hringo koung a bo awh. Talai ni a kâko a
cakuep teh, ka kamkhueng e naw koehoi he a kahma awh.
(Sheol h7585) **34** Hahoi a tengpam e Isarelnaw pueng teh,
hotnaw e hramki lawk dawk hoi a yawng awh teh, talai ni
na payawm awh langvaih telah ati awh. **35** Hahoi BAWIPA
koehoi hmai a tâco teh hmuitui ka thueng e tami 250 touh
he a kak awh. **36** BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, **37** nang ni
hmai hah tâkhawng nateh, vaihma Aron capa Elizur ni
hmai thung e hmailanae tongben la hanelah dei pouh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, kathounge hno lah ao. **38** Amamouh
hringnae dawk kapayonnaw e hmailanae tongbennaw hai
lat nateh, khoungroe ramuk nahanelah dêi lah awm naseh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh BAWIPA hmalah poe e a tho dawkvah,
kathounge lah ao teh, Isarel catounnaw hanelah mitnout
lah ao han telah a ti. **39** Hahoi Isarel catounnaw hanelah
pahnim hoeh nahanelah Aron hoeh laipateh Jentelnaw
BAWIPA hanlah hmuitui hmaisawi thueng hanelah a cei
awh hoeh nahan, **40** Karah hoi a huinaw patetlah ao awh
hoeh nahan, Mosi hno lahoi BAWIPA ni ahnimouh koe
a dei pouh e patetlah bawknae khoungroe ramuk nahan
a dêi awh. **41** A tangtho vah, Isarel catoun tamihu teh
Mosi hoi Aron taranlahoi a phuenang awh. BAWIPA e
tamihunaw na thei awh atipouh awh. **42** Mosi hoi Aron hah
taminaw pueng ni a kamkhueng sin navah kamkhuengnae
lukkareiim koelah a kangvawi awh teh, khenhaw! tâmai ni
king a kayo awh teh, BAWIPA bawilennae a kamnue. **43**
Mosi hoi Aron teh kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hmalah a
tho roi. **44** BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, **45** hete taminaw
thung hoi aloukcalah awm awh. Tawkkadekca kahma sak
nahanelah, telah atipouh. Hahoi ahnimouh teh a tabo
awh. **46** Mosi ni Aron koevah, hmai lanae tongben sin loe,
khoungroe dawk hmai hah tat, hmuitui hah phuen nateh,
taminaw pueng koe karanglah cetkhaih. Ahnimouh hanlah
yontha nahan sak pouh. BAWIPA koehoi lungkhueknae a
tâco toe. Patawnae lacik a kamtawng toe telah atipouh. **47**
Aron ni Mosi ni dei e patetlah a sin teh, ka kamkhueng
e naw koe lah a yawng. Hahoi teh khenhaw! Lacik teh
taminaw pueng koe pataw a kamtawng toe. Hmuitui a
phuen teh taminaw yontha sak nahanlah a sak. **48** Tami
kadout hoi kahring rahak a kangdue teh lacik teh a thoung.
49 Hottelah Korah kong dawk hoi kadoutnaw touksin
laipalah, lacik lahoi kadoutnaw teh 14700. **50** Aron teh
kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe Mosi koe a ban teh
laciknaw pueng teh a thoung.

17 BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **2** Isarel catounnaw
pato nateh a miphun lahoi a napanaw imthung,
Isarelnaw hlaikahni touh koe kahrawikungnaw lengkaleng
poe hanelah sonron hlaikahni touh na la vaiteh, amamae
min hah sonron dawk lengkaleng thut pouh. **3** Hahoi Levih
sonron dawk, Aron min na thut han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a
na pa imthung kahrawikung hanelah sonron buet touh lah
rip ao han. **4** Kamkhuengnae lukkareiim, lawkpanuesaknae
hmalah na ta han. **5** Kai ni ka rawi e sonron teh a
dawn a pei han. Hattoteh, nangmouh roi yon ka pen e
Isarelnaw e phuenangnae teh ka takhoe pouh han, telah a
ti. **6** Hottelah Mosi ni Isarel catounnaw hah a pato teh,
kahrawikungnaw ni a imthungkhu yueng lah kahrawikung
buet touh ni sonron buet touh rip a sin teh, sonron hlaikahni
touh hah a poe teh, Aron e sonron hai hotnaw rahak
vah a bawk van. **7** Mosi ni kapanuekkhaikung lukkareiim
dawk BAWIPA hmalah sonron hah a ta. **8** A tangtho vah
Mosi teh kapanuekkhaikung lukkareiim dawkvah, a cei
teh, Levih imthung e yueng lah Aron e sonron hah a
dawn teh, a pei a muem, a pei a pei teh almond paw a
paw. **9** Mosi ni BAWIPA hmalae sonronnaw pueng hah
Isarel catounnaw pueng koe a ceikhai. A khet awh teh
amamae sonron hah lengkaleng a la awh. **10** Oe BAWIPA
ni, laikaroenaw koe lah mitnout lah ao nahanelah, Aron
e sonron hah lawkpanuesaknae kung koe tat leih. Hat
pawiteh doeh ahnimae phuenangnae hah ka mithmu hoi
kâhat vaiteh dout awh mahoeh, telah atipouh. **11** BAWIPA
ni Mosi lawk a thui e patetlah ahni ni a tarawi teh a sak. **12**
Isarel catounnaw ni Mosi koevah, koung kahma awh teh,
koung ka due awh toe, koung rawk awh katang toe. **13**
BAWIPA lukkareiim kâhnai pueng ni a due awh. Koung
kahmat lah due awh han namaw telah ati awh.

18 BAWIPA ni Aron koevah, nangmouh hoi na capanaw
hoi nang koe kaawm e na pa imthungnaw ni,
hmuen kathoung hoi kâkuen e payonpakainae yon teh
na phu awh han. Hahoi nama hoi nang koe kaawm
e na capanaw hoi vaihma lah na onae hoi kâkuen e
payonpakainae yo hah na phu awh han. **2** Na pa miphun,
Levih miphun na hmaunawnghanaw ni kapanuekkhaikung
lukkareiim hmalah na capanaw koe ao navah, nang hoi
thaw cungtalah rei a tawk thai nahan, nang koe na thokhai
han. **3** Na panki e thaw hoi lukkareiim thaw a panki e
naw na kabawp han. Hatei, hmuen kathoung hlaamnaw
hoi bawknae khoungroe hah hnai awh hanh naseh, telah
nahoeh pawiteh, ahnimouh hai nangmouh hai na due awh
han. **4** Ahnimouh ni na kabawp awh vaiteh, kamkhuengnae
lukkareiim thaw pueng hah a panki e patetlah lukkareiim
thaw a tawk awh han. Hatei alawilae tami ni na hnai awh
mahoeh. **5** Isarel catounnaw lathueng vah lungkhueknae
ao hoeh nahanlah, nang nama ni hmuen kathoung thaw hoi
khoungroe thaw hah na ham lah na la han. **6** Khenhaw! kai
ni na hmaunawngha Levih taminaw hah Isarel catounnaw
thung hoi ka la teh, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim koe thaw
tawk hanlah, nangmouh hanlah BAWIPA koehoi poe e
nangmouh koe poe e doeh. **7** Hatdawkvah, nang nama
hoi na capanaw ni khoungroe hoi yaphni athung lae
hnonaw pueng dawk vaihma na coungnae thaw heh
poehno patetlah nang koe poe lah ao. Hatei, alawilae tami
bawk pawiteh thei lah ao han. **8** BAWIPA ni Aron a pato
teh, khenhaw! kai kama roeroe ni kahek thuengnae koe
Isarel catounnaw poehno kathoungnaw pueng hah, nang
nama hoi na capanaw e ham lah a yungyoe hane phung
lah na poe. **9** Hmai sawi hoeh e pueng nang han hno
kathoung poung lah ao han. A pasoung awh e pueng, tavai
thuengnae, yon thuengnae, hoi kâtapoe thuengnae, kai

koe na poe awh e hah, nang hoi na capanaw hanlah ka
thoung poung lah ao han. **10** Tongpa pueng ni hmuen
kathoung poung koe na ca awh vaiteh, nangmouh hanlah
ka thoung e lah ao han. **11** Het hai na ham lah ao han, tavai
thuengnae koe a poe awh e hno, Isarel catounnaw kahek
thuengnae hnopoe pueng hah nang nama hoi na capa na
canu naw hoi a yungyoe na ham lah na poe. Na im dawk
tamikathoung kaawm e pueng ni a ca thai awh han. **12**
Kahawipoung e satui hoi misur kahawipoung e hoi aluepaw
BAWIPA hanlah a poe awh e hah na poe. **13** Ahnimae law
dawk e aluepaw hmaloe ka hmin e BAWIPA hanlah a poe
awh e hah nange lah ao han. Na im dawk tamikathoung
kaawm e pueng ni a ca thai awh han. **14** Isarelnaw ni
poehno e pueng teh nange lah ao han. **15** BAWIPA hanlah
a poe awh e camoim ka paawng pasuek e pueng teh tami
thoseh, saring thoseh nange lah ao han. Hatei camin teh
na ratang roeroe han. Kathounghoehe saring camin hai na
ratang han. **16** Thapa yung touh e ratang hanlah kaawm e
hah ratangnae phu na to vaiteh, hmuen kathoung koe hno
e sekel panga touh hoi na ratang han (sekel teh gerah 20
touh doeh). **17** Hatei maitotan camin hoi tu camin hoi hmae
camin teh na ratang awh mahoeh. Hotnaw teh a thoung
awh. A thipaling teh khoungroe dawk na kathek vaiteh,
BAWIPA han hmuitui lah athaw hah hmai hoi hmaisawi
thuengnae koe na sawi awh han. **18** Kahek thuengnae koe
a takuep hoi aloung teh nange lah ao e patetlah a moi hah
nange lah ao han. **19** Kathounge hno hoi kahek thuengnae
koe Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA hanlah a poe awh e hah, a
yungyoe na ham lah na poe. BAWIPA hmalah nang nama
hoi na capanaw hoi na canu naw hoi yungyoe lawkkam lah
ao han telah ati. **20** BAWIPA ni Aron koevah, a ram dawk
na ham kawi banghai awm mahoeh, a thungup hai na
ham kawi banghai awm mahoeh. Kai doeh Isarel catoun
thung dawk na ham hoi na coe e râw lah ka o. **21** Hahoi
Levih catounnaw teh, khenhaw! thawtawknae koe a thaw
tawk awh e lukkareiim koe thaw tawk phu lah Isarel ram e
pung hra pung touh pueng teh na poe awh. **22** Atu totouh
hoi teh Isarel catounnaw ni, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim
teh hnai awh roeroe hanh naseh. Telah hoehpawiteh,
yonpennae phu hoi a due payon awh han doeh. **23** Hatei,
Levihnaw ni kamkhuengnae lukkareiim koe thaw a tawk
awh vaiteh, thaw abuemlahoi a la awh han. Hetnaw heh
catounnaw ditouh phunglam lah ao han. Isarel catoun
thung vah a ham kawi banghai awm mahoeh. **24** Isarel
catounnaw ni pung hra pung touh BAWIPA hanlah kahek
thuengnae a poe awh e hah Levihnaw hanlah râw lah ka
poe toe. Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh koe Isarel catounnaw
thung dawk râw a coe kawi banghai awm mahoeh telah
yo ka ti pouh toung tayaw telah ati. **25** BAWIPA ni Mosi
hah a pato teh, **26** hothloilah Levihnaw hah pato nateh,
ahnimouh koe na râw hanlah Isarel catounnaw pung hra
touh dawk pung touh na poe e hah ahnimouh koehoi na
hmu awh toteh, hote pung hra pung touh e thung hoi pung
hra pung touh hah BAWIPA koe kahek thuengnae na poe
awh han. **27** Hottelah nangmae kahek thuengnae teh
cangkatinnae koe cakang aluepaw hoi misurtui ahruem
patetlah pouk e lah ao han. **28** Hottelah Isarel catounnaw
koehoi pung hra pung touh na hmu awh e pueng BAWIPA
hanelah kahek thuengnae koe pou na poe awh han. Hahoi
BAWIPA hanelah kahek thuengnae hah Aron na poe awh
han. **29** Na hmu awh e pueng thung hoi, kahawipoung,
kathoungpounge hah BAWIPA koe kahek thuengnae na
poe awh han. **30** Hatdawkvah ahnimouh koe, hotnaw thung
dawk hoi kahawi poung e na kahek awh toteh, Levihnaw a
cangkatin e dawk hoi ka tâcawt e hoi misurtui ka lawng e
patetlah pouk lah ao han. **31** Nâ e hmuen pueng koehai
koung na ca thai awh han. Nangmouh hoi na imthung
ni hai, bangkongtetpawiteh, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim
koe e thaw tawk phu doeh **32** Kahawipoung e na kahek
awh toteh, yonae yon phu lah awm mahoeh. Hatei, Isarel
catounnaw poehno kathounge hah na kamhnawng awh
mahoeh, telah hoehpawiteh, na due awh han tet pouh
telah atipouh.

19 BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron hah a pato teh, **2** hethateh,
BAWIPA kâlawk poe e phunglam kâlawk doeh.
Isarel catounnaw hah maitola ka paling e kacuem e a
laphu thueng pouh hoeh e, thokhai hanlah dei pouh. **3**
Rapan hloilah ceikhai vaiteh, a hmalah thei thai nahanlah
vaihma Eleazar koevah na poe han. **4** Vaihma Eleazar ni a
kutcarei hoi thipaling youn touh a la vaiteh, kamkhuengnae
lukkareiim hmalah, vai sari touh paloupalou a kathek han.
5 Hottelah maitola teh a pho, a moi, a thi hoi a ei hai a
mithmu vah hmaisawi han. **6** Vaihma ni sidar thing hoi
dingsala hoi langsan a la vaiteh, maitola hmaisawinae koe
a tâkhawng han. **7** Vaihma ni a khohna a pâsu vaiteh, tui a
kamhluk han. Hahoi roenae hmuen koe a cei han, tangmin
totouh vaihma teh a khin han. **8** Hmai kasawikung ni hai
amae khohna a pâsu vaiteh tui a kamhluk han, tangmin
totouh a khin han. **9** Kathounge ni maitola hraba hah a
kawn vai teh, rapan hloilah thoungnae hmuen koe a ta
vaiteh, Isarel catounnaw, tamimaya hanlah kamthoungnae
tui dawk a hno han, hethateh yon thung hoi thoungnae
doeh. **10** Hahoi maitola hraba kakawnkung teh, a khohna
a pâsu vaiteh, tangmin totouh a khin han. Hethateh Isarel
catounnaw hoi ahnimouh koe kaawm e imyinnaw hanlah
a yungyoe phunglam lah ao han. **11** Bangpatetlae tami
ro nakunghai katekkung teh hnin sari touh thung a khin
han rah. **12** Hahoi tami teh hnin thum hnin vah hraba
hoi a kamthoung vaiteh, hnin sari hnin vah a thoung
han. Apâthum hnin kamthoung hoehpawiteh, asari hnin
totouh a khin han. **13** Tami bangpatet ni hai Bangpatete
tami ro hai a tek awh teh kamthoung awh hoehpawiteh,
BAWIPA lukkareiim kakhinsakkung lah ao teh, hote tami
teh Isarel taminaw thung dawk hoi hnoun e lah ao han.
Kamthoungnae tui ahnimouh koe kathek sin lah ao hoeh
dawkvah, a khin han. A khinnae hah ahnimouh koe ao rah.
14 Tami buet touh lukkareiim dawk dout pawiteh, hetheh
kâlawk lah ao han. Lukkareiim dawk kâen e pueng teh
lukkareiim dawk kaawm e pueng hnin sari touh thung a khin
han. **15** Hahoi hlaam a khuem kâkhuem hoeh e puenghai
a khin han. **16** Hahoi tami bangpatet ni law vah, tahloi hoi
a thei awh e thoseh, ao navah kadout e ro thoseh, tami

kadout e hru thoseh, tangkom dawk thoseh, tek pawiteh
hnin sari touh a khin han. **17** Hahoi kathoung hoeh naw
hanlah, yon thoung nahanlah hmaisawi e, maitola hraba
teh a la vaiteh, amamae tongben dawk, ka lawng e tui a ta
awh han. **18** Hahoi kathounge ni dingsala a la vaiteh, tui
dawk a padung han. Hahoi lukkareiim hlaamnaw pueng hai
haw e kaawmnaw pueng hraba thoseh, ka tek e pueng teh
be a kahei sin han. **19** Hahoi kathounge naw ni apâthum
hnin hoi asari hnin vah kathoung hoeh pueng a kahei sin
han, a khohna a pâsu hoi tui a kamhluk vaiteh tangmin lah
teh a thoung han. **20** Hatei kakhin e ka kamthoung hoeh e
niteh, BAWIPA e hmuen kathoung a khin sak dawkvah,
hote tami teh kamkhueng e tamihu thung hoi takhoe e
lah ao han. Kamthoungnae tui hah ahni koe kahei sin lah
ao hoeh dawkvah, kakhin e lah ao. **21** Hetheh ahnimouh
han a yungyoe phunglam lah ao han. Kamthoungnae
tui kahei sin e pueng ni a khohna a pâsu han, hahoi a
kamthoungnae tui kateknaw pueng teh tangmin totouh a
khin han. **22** Kathounghoehe naw ni a tek e pueng teh
kakhin e lah awm toung vaiteh, hot hno kateknaw pueng
teh, tangmin totouh a khin han, telah a ti.

20 Hahoi Isarel catounnaw pueng teh, thapa yung
pasuek dawkvah, Zin kahrawngum dawkvah a kâen
awh. Taminaw pueng teh, Kadesh vah a hnin ao awh.
Hawvah, Miriam a due teh hawvah a pakawp awh. **2** Hahoi
taminaw pueng hanlah tui nei han awm hoeh toe. Hat toteh,
haw vah Mosi hoi Aron taran lahoi a kamkhuengsin awh. **3**
Taminaw pueng ni BAWIPA hmalah hmaunawnghanaw a
due nah dout ngala boipawiteh, **4** bangkongmaw BAWIPA e
taminaw hete kahrawngum vah kamamanaw hoi saringnaw
abuemlah due hanlah na ceikhai. **5** Bangkongmaw het
patet kahawihoehe ram dawkvah kâenkhai hanlah Izip ram
hoi na tâcokhai. Tâsong, thaibunglung kung, misurkung,
tale paw hai o hoeh nah koe, tui boehai nei hane ao hoeh
nah koe, telah ati awh. **6** Mosi hoi Aron teh tamimaya
koehoi kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe a cei roi teh,
a tabo roi. Hahoi ahnimouh roi koe BAWIPA bawilennae
a kamnue. **7** BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, **8** sonron lat
nateh, nang hoi na hmau Aron ni taminaw pâkhueng awh.
Ahnimae mithmu vah lungsongpui koe lawk dei pouh. Tui
a tâcosak han. Hot patetlah hoiyah, lungsongpui dawk hoi
tui na tâcosak vaiteh, taminaw pueng hoi saringnaw hah
na nei sak han telah ati. **9** Hot patetlah Mosi ni BAWIPA
hmalah sonron hah kâ a poe e patetlah a la. **10** Mosi hoi
Aron ni taminaw pueng hah lungsongpui teng a pâkhueng
teh, ahnimouh koe, taran ouk ka thaw e taminaw, atu
thai awh haw! hete lungsong dawk hoi nangmouh han
tui ka tâcosak roeroe han maw telah atipouh. **11** Hahoi
teh Mosi ni a kut a dâw teh, a sonron hoi lungsongpui
hah vai hni touh a hem, hat toteh, tui kapap poung lah
a tâco. Taminaw pueng hoi saringnaw ni a nei awh. **12**
BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron koe kai na yuem hoeh teh, Isarel
catounnaw mithmu vah, kai na barilawa hoeh dawkvah,
hete taminaw pueng teh kai ni na poe awh e ram dawk na
kâenkhai mahoeh, telah atipouh. **13** Isarel catounnaw ni
BAWIPA rek a cusin awh teh ahnimouh thung vah ama
barilawa hanlah ao dawk hote tui teh Meribah ati awh. **14**
Hahoi Mosi ni Kadesh hoi Edom siangpahrang koevah,
patounenaw a patoun. Na hmaunawngha Isarel ni hettelah
a dei. Maimouh koe ka phat e runae kathonaw pueng, **15**
mintoenaw Izip ram a cei awh teh, moikasaw lah Izip ram
vah ka o awh teh, Izipnaw ni kai koe hoi mintoenaw totouh
rucatnae na poe e hah na panue. **16** BAWIPA koe ka hram
awh e lawk hah a thai teh, kalvantaminaw a patoun teh, Izip
ram hoi na tâco sak. Khenhaw, na ram hoi ka hnai poung
lah, Kadesh khopui dawkvah ka o awh. **17** Pahren lahoi na
ram thung pou na rakan sak haw. Law thoseh, misur takha
thoseh, ka coungroe awh mahoeh. tuikhu dawk e tui hai ka
net mahoeh. Siangpahrang lamthungpui dawk doeh ka
cei awh han, na ram ka tapoung hoeh roukrak avoilah
aranglah hai kampuen awh mahoeh, telah ati. **18** Edom ni
kai ka ram dawk na cet awh mahoeh, telah hoehpawiteh,
nangmouh tuk hanelah tahloi hoi kamthaw awh han, telah
ati. **19** Isarel catounnaw ni lamthungpui dawk hoi ka cei
awh vaiteh kamamouh hoi ka saringnaw ni na tui ka net
awh pawiteh, aphu na poe awh han, hno alouke banghai
sak laipalah, raka lah doeh pou ka raka awh ti telah atipouh
awh. **20** Ahni ni na raka awh mahoeh atipouh. Hahoi teh,
Edom teh tami moikapap hoi tami athakaawme taminaw
hoi ahnimouh tuk hanlah a kamthaw awh. **21** Hot patetlah
Isarel catounnaw teh Edom ni a ram dawk dei hanlah
pasoung awh hoeh. Hahoi Isarel teh ahnimouh koehoi a
kamlang takhai awh. **22** Hothloilah Isarelnaw pueng teh
Kadesh hoi a kamthaw awh teh, Hor mon koe a pha awh.
23 BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron teh Edom khori koe Hor mon
hoi a pato teh, **24** Aron teh a taminaw koe ceikhai han
toe. Bangtelah tetpawiteh, Isarel catounnaw koe ka poe e
ram dawk kâen mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Meribah tui
koe ka lawk taran lahoi taran a thaw awh. **25** Aron hoi a
capa Eleazar hah Hor mon koe a luenkhai awh. **26** Aron
e khohna rading awh nateh, a capa Eleazar kâkhu sak
awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Aron teh a taminaw koe ceikhai
vaiteh, haw vah a due han telah ati. **27** Mosi ni BAWIPA kâ
poe e patetlah a sak teh, taminaw pueng e mithmu vah Hor
mon vah a luen awh. **28** Mosi ni Aron e khohna a rading
pouh teh, Eleazar a kho sak teh, Aron teh monsom vah a
due. Hottelah Mosi hoi Eleazar teh monsom hoi a kum
roi. **29** Taminaw pueng ni Aron a due tie a thai awh toteh,
Isarelnaw pueng ni Aron teh hnin 30 touh a khui awh.

21 Kanaannaw Arad siangpahrang akalae kaawm e
niyah, Isarelnaw, Atharim lam koe lah a tho awh ti a
thai awh toteh, Isarelnaw hah a tuk awh teh, a tangawn san
lah a man awh. **2** Hottelah Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA koevah
lawk a kam awh teh, hetnaw heh kaimouh kut dawk na
poe pawiteh, a khopui hah peng ka raphoe thai han telah
ati awh. **3** BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw e lawk a tarawi pouh teh,
Kanaannaw teh a kut dawk poe lah ao. Amamouh hoi a
khopuinaw hah he a raphoe teh, hote hmuen teh Hormah
telah ati awh. **4** Hor mon koehoi tuipui paling koelah
Edom ram lawngven lahoi a cei awh. Lam ekvoi a kâhei
awh dawkvah, taminaw pueng teh a lungkuep laipalah, **5**
Cathut hoi Mosi taranlahoi kahrawngum vah due hanelah

bangkongmaw Izip ram hoi na tâcokhai. Vaiyei hai awm hoeh, tui hai awm hoeh, hete vaiyei karawcap e hai ka hringnae ni a panuet toe, telah ati awh. **6** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hmai tahrun a thasin teh, taminaw a khue dawkvah moikapap a due awh. **7** Hatnavah taminaw ni Mosi koe a tho awh teh, BAWIPA hoi nang koe taranlahoi lawk ka dei e hah ka yon awh toe. Tahrunnaw hah kaimouh koehoi takhoe hanlah BAWIPA koe na kâhet pouh leih, telah atipouh. **8** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe hmai tahrun hah sak nah teh khom dawk hoi pathout pouh. Tahrun ni a khue e pueng ni hote hah a khet vaiteh a hring awh han telah atipouh. **9** Hahoi Mosi ni rahum tahrun hah a sak teh, khom dawk a vo. Hahoi teh tahrun ni a khue e pueng rahum tahrun hah a khet awh teh a dam awh. **10** Isarel catounnaw teh, pou a kâtahruet awh teh, Oboth vah a roe awh. **11** Oboth hoi bout a cei awh teh, Kanîtholah Moab kahrawng teng Iyeabarim vah a roe awh. **12** Haw hoi a cei awh teh Zered tanghling dawk a roe awh. **13** Haw hoi bout a cei awh teh, Amornaw e ramri hoi pou kâkuen e Arnon namran lah a roe awh. Arnon teh Moab ramri, Moab hoi Amornaw rahak vah kaawm e doeh. **14** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA tarantuknae cauk dawk, Suphat hoi Vaheb Arnon, Arnon sawkcanaw hoi. **15** Ar kho lahoi ka lawng e sawkcanaw hai, Moab ramri lahoi a teng poe ka lawng e telah a dei awh. **16** Hahoi, Beer lah a cei awh. Haw teh BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, taminaw pueng hah kaw nateh, tui ka poe han ati nae tuikhu koe doeh. **17** Hahoi hete la heh Isarelnaw ni a sak awh. Oe tuiphuek tâcawt haw telah la heh a phueng awh **18** Kahrawikungnaw a bonae tuikhu hah kâlawk kapoekung sonron hoi tai e, miphunnaw kahrawikung ni a tai e, ti hoiyah, hote kahrawng koehoi Mattanah lah a cei awh. **19** Mattanah hoi Nahaliel, Nahaliel hoi Bamoth, **20** Bamoth hoi Moab ram kaawm e tanghling, Pisgah som kho ouk khetnae hmuen, hmu thainae koe a kâtahruet awh. **21** Isarelnaw ni Amornaw e siangpahrang Sihon koevah, na ram dawk hoi kaimouh na rakan sak haw. Na law dawk thoseh, misur takha dawk thoseh, ka cet awh mahoeh. Na tuikhu dawk e tui hai ka net awh mahoeh. **22** Na ram ka tapoung hoeh roukrak, siangpahrang lamthungpui dawk doeh ka cet awh ti telah patounenaw a patoun. **23** Hatei, Sihon ni a ram dawk rakan sak hane pasoung hoeh. Hottelah Sihon ni a taminaw pueng a pâkhueng teh, Isarelnaw tuk hanlah kahrawngum a kamthaw awh. Jahaz vah a pha awh teh Isarelnaw hah a tuk awh. **24** Isarelnaw ni, kahran e tahloi hoi a tuk awh van teh a ram teh Arnon hoi Jabbok totouh, Ammon catounnaw ram totouh a la pouh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Ammonnaw e ramri teh pou a patoup awh e doeh. **25** Isarelnaw ni khonaw pueng koung a la awh. Hottelah Isarelnaw teh, Ammonnaw e khonaw pueng dawk Heshbon hoi khotenaw pueng dawk kho a sak awh. **26** Heshbon kho teh Ammornaw e siangpahrang Sihon onae kho doeh. Ahni teh Moab siangpahrang hoi taran a kâtuk teh a kut dawk e a ram naw pueng Arnon palang kalatkung doeh. **27** Hatdawkvah, la ka phuengkung ni, Heshbon vah tho loe, Sihon khopui teh bout thawng awh sei, bout pathoup awh sei. **28** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Heshbon hoi hmai a tâco teh, Sihon khopui hoi hmai a to. Moab khopui Ar kho koung a kak. Arnon hmuenrasang bawinaw hoi, **29** Oe Moab na yawthoe, nang teh na kahma toe. Khemosh taminaw, Amornaw e siangpahrang koevah, a capanaw yawngkhai hane hoi, a canunaw a san lah a poe awh. **30** Hatei, kai ni na tâ awh toe. Heshbon teh Dibon totouh a kahma. Hottelah Nophah kho totouh a raphoe teh, hot ni teh Medeba totouh a pha. **31** Hot patetlah Amornaw e ram koe Isarelnaw teh kho a sak awh. **32** Hahoi Mosi ni Jazer tuet hanlah tami a patoun. Hote kho a la teh, haw vah kaawm e Amor taminaw a pâlei awh. **33** A ban awh teh, Bashan lam koe lah a takhang awh. Bashan siangpahrang Og teh ahnimouh tuk hanelah ama hoi a taminaw pueng hoi Edrei hoi tuk hanelah a kamthaw awh. **34** BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah ahni teh taket hanh loe. Ama hoi a taminaw khuehoi a ram totouh na kut dawk na poe toe. Heshbon e kaawm e Amornaw e siangpahrang Sihon koevah na sak e patetlah na sak han telah atipouh. **35** Hahoi teh ama thoseh, a capanaw thoseh, buet touh boehai pâhlung laipalah a taminaw pueng hoi a thei awh teh a ram teh hmawi a tawn pouh awh.

22 Isarel catounnaw teh pou a cei awh teh, Jeriko kho namran lah Jordan palang na ran Moab tanghling dawk a roe awh. **2** Zippor capa Balak ni Isarelnaw ni Amornaw lathueng a sak e naw pueng a thai. **3** Tamimaya hah apap poung dawkvah, Moab ni taki lah a taki katang. Isarelnaw kecu dawk Moab teh kângairu lah ao. **4** Hottelah Moab ni Midian a lungkahanaw koe Maito ni hram koung a ai e patetlah hete taminaw ni kaimae tengpam e taminaw pueng koung a i han doeh telah ati. Hote tueng navah Zippor capa Balak teh Moab siangpahrang lah ao. **5** Ahni ni khenhaw! miphun buet touh Izip ram hoi ka tâcawt e ao teh, talai dawk muen a kawi awh. Kaimouh rahak vah sut ao awh. Pahren lahoi tho nateh hetnaw heh thoebo haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh kai hane teh a thasaipoung awh. **6** Ahnimanaw tâ vaiteh ram dawk hoi ka pâlei thai yawkaw han kai ma. Bangkongtetpawiteh, yawhawi na poe e teh yawhawi e lah ao, thoe na bo e pueng teh thoebo lah ao tie ka panue, telah kaw hanelah na catounnaw a onae ram, palang teng vah, Pethor e Beor capa Balaam koevah patounenaw a patoun. **7** Hatdawkvah, Moab a lungkahanaw hoi Midian a lungkahanaw teh thoebo sak phu poe hanelah tadawnghno sin hoi a cei awh teh, Balaam koe a pha awh. Balak ni lawkthui e hah a dei pouh awh. **8** Ahni ni, atu tangmin lah teh awi hi vah roe awh. BAWIPA ni na dei pouh e patetlah nangmouh koe lawk na thui awh han telah atipouh. Hottelah, Moab tami kalennaw teh Balaam koe a roe awh. **9** Balaam koe Cathut a tho teh nang koe kaawm e taminaw heh bangpatetnaw maw, telah atipouh. **10** Balaam ni Cathut koevah, Zippor capa Moab siangpahrang Balak ni kai koevah, **11** khenhaw! Izip ram hoi ka tho e miphun ni talai dawk muen a kawi awh. Ahnimouh ka tâ vaiteh, ka pâlei thai nahanelah thoe na bo pouh haw, a titeh, taminaw a patoun e doeh telah atipouh. **12** Cathut ni Balaam koevah, ahnimouh koe cet

hanh, hotnaw teh thoe hai bo hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh yawkahawi e tami doeh, telah atipouh. **13** Balaam teh amom a thaw teh Balak e tamikalennaw koe, na ram lah ban awh leih, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni nangmouh koe cei hanlah na pasoung hoeh telah ati. **14** Moab tamikalennaw teh, a thaw awh teh Balak koevah a cei awh. Ahni koe Balaam ni maimouh koe kâbang ngai hoeh atipouh. **15** Balak ni ahnimouh hlak kapap, ahnimouh hlak minhmai khet kaawm, tamikalennaw hah bout a patoun. **16** Balaam koevah, a pha awh teh, Zippor capa Balak ni telah ati, kai koe na kâbang hane bang ni hai na ngang hanh naseh. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh, barilawa kaawm lah na tawm katang han, kai koe na dei e pueng ka sak han, hatdawkvah, tho nateh hetnaw heh thoe na bo pouh haw ati telah ati. **18** Balaam ni Balak e sannaw hah a pathung teh ahnimouh koe Balak ni a im hoi athung vah sui ngun khakkawi lah na poe han nakunghai, BAWIPA ka Cathut lawk hloilah banghai ka sak thai hoeh. **19** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni kai koe bangmaw bout a dei han, atu tangmin teh hi roe awh ei telah atipouh. **20** Hat hnin tangmin vah Balaam koe Cathut a tho teh, ahnimouh koe, hetnaw heh nang na kaw hanlah tho pawiteh, thaw nateh ahnimouh koe kâbang. Hatei nang koe ka dei e dueng na sak han, telah atipouh. **21** Balaam teh amom vah a thaw teh, la hah a rakueng, Moab tamikalennaw koevah a kâbang. **22** Hottelah, a cei kecu dawkvah, Cathut lungkhueknae a kaman teh, BAWIPA kalvantami teh ama ngang hanelah lam dawk sut a kangdue. Ama teh la dawk kâcui niteh, a san kahni touh hoi haw vah ao. **23** La ni BAWIPA kalvantami ni tahloi patuep hoi lam dawk a kangdue e hah a hmu teh, lam a phen teh kahrawng lahoi a cei. Hottelah Balaam ni la teh lam dawk ban hanelah a hem. **24** BAWIPA kalvantami teh misur takha hoi takha rahak e lam koe bout a kangdue. **25** La ni BAWIPA kalvantami hah bout a hmu toteh, misur takha rai lah a kâhnawn dawkvah, Balaam khok pak a kuen. Balaam ni bout a hemkhai. **26** BAWIPA kalvantami ni teh, a hmalah rek bout a cusin teh avoilah, aranglah kamheithaihoehnae lamceknae koe a kangdue pouh. **27** La ni, BAWIPA kalvantami hah a hmu teh Balaam teh rawk a tabo khai. Hahoi, Balaam a lungkhuek teh, a sonron hoi la teh a hem. **28** BAWIPA ni la hah a lawk a thosak. Balaam koevah nang na tak dawk bangmaw ka sak, vai thum touh totouh kai na hemkhai telah atipouh. **29** Balaam ni la koevah, nang ni kai na noutna hoeh teyaw, tahloi ka sin nah pawiteh, na thei han ei nan maw atipouh. **30** La ni Balaam koevah, sahnin totouh na kâcui e la nahoehmaw. Hettelah nang koe ouk ka sak boimaw, telah ati. Ahni ni na sak boihoeh bokheiyah telah atipouh. **31** BAWIPA ni Balaam mit hah a ang sak teh, BAWIPA kalvantami tahloi hoi lam dawk sut a kangdue e hah a hmu. A saling teh talai dawk minhmai rek kâbet lah a tabo. **32** BAWIPA kalvantami ni ahni koe, bangkongmaw, vai thum totouh la na hem. Khenhaw! na cei hoeh nahan koelah na cei kecu dawkvah, nang ngang hanlah ka tâco. **33** La ni na hmu teh ka hmalah vai thum touh na roun. Na roun hoehpawiteh, la teh thet hoeh vaiteh, nang nama nouh thei lah na awm ei ti heh ma, telah atipouh. **34** Balaam ni BAWIPA kalvantami koevah, ka yon toe, bangkongtetpawiteh, kai taranlahoi lam na kangdue tie ka panuek hoeh, hatdawkvah na lunghawihoeh pawiteh ka ban han telah atipouh. **35** BAWIPA e kalvantami ni Balaam koevah, hetnaw koe vah cet, hateiteh, nang koe ka dei e dueng ahnimouh koe na dei pouh han telah atipouh. Hahoi teh, Balaam teh Balak e tami kalennaw koe a cei. **36** Balak ni Balaam a tho tie hah a panue toteh, Arnon koelae ramri Moab khopui totouh a dawn awh. **37** Balak ni Balaam koevah, atangcalah nang la hanlah tami ka patoun nahoehmaw. Bangkongmaw kai koe na tho ngai hoeh. Tamikalen poung lah na coung sak thai mahoeh maw, telah atipouh. **38** Balaam ni Balak koevah, khenhaw! nang koe vah ka tho toe. Bang hno pueng deithainae kâ ka tawn na maw. Cathut ni ka pahni dawk a ta e dueng doeh ka dei tih, telah ati. **39** Hottelah Balaam teh Balak koe a cei teh, Kiriath-huzoth vah a pha awh. **40** Balak ni maito hoi tu hoi thuengnae a sak. Balaam hoi ama koe kaawm e tamikalennaw koe youn touh a poe. **41** Hahoi a tangtho vah, Balak ni Balaam a hrawi teh, tamimaya hah pâtue hanelah, Baal hmuenrasang koe a luenkhai.

23 Hahoi, Balaam ni Balak koevah, hivah thuengnae khoungroe sari touh na sak pouh loe. Maitotan sari touh, tutan sari touh kai hanlah na rakueng pouh loe telah a ti. **2** Balak ni Balaam dei e patetlah a sak. Balak hoi Balaam ni bawknae khoungroe tangkuem vah, maitotan buet touh hoi tutan buet touh a poe awh. **3** Balaam ni Balak koevah, nang ni hmaisawi thuengnae teng vah, pou kangdout lah a, kai teh alouk lah yo ka cet eivai, BAWIPA ni kai pato hanlah a tho thai, hahoi na dei pouh e pueng kai ni nang koe na dei pouh han telah atipouh. Hahoi kacailum e hmuenrasang koe a cei. **4** Cathut ni Balaam a kâhmo teh ahnimouh ni ama koe bawknae khoungroe sari touh ka sak toe. Bawknae khoungroe buet touh dawk maitotan buet touh, tutan buet touh rip ka poe toe telah a ti. **5** Hottelah BAWIPA ni Balaam koe pahni dawk lawk hah a ta pouh teh, ahni koe Balak koe ban nateh, hettelah patuen dei pouh telah a ti. **6** Hahoi ahnimouh a ban teh, khenhaw, hmaisawinae a kung koe ama hoi Moab tami kalennaw teh pou a kangdue teh, **7** ahni ni lawk hah a pâpho pouh teh, a ram lahoi Balak ni a ceikhai teh, Kanîtholae mon Moab siangpahrang ni tho haw, Jakop hah thoebo haw, tho haw, Isarel hah na pathoe pouh haw telah a ti. **8** Bangtelamaw, Cathut ni thoebo hoeh e thoe louk ka bo han, bangtelamaw, Cathut ni pathoe hoeh e louk ka pathoe han. **9** Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungsongpui dawk ahnimouh teh ka hmu teh, monpui dawk hoi ahnimouh teh ka khet. Khenhaw! miphun louk lah doeh ao awh. Jentelnaw koe pareisin hanlah awm hoeh. **10** Jakop vaiphu teh apinimaw a touk thai han. Isarel pung pali pung touh teh apinimaw a touk thai han. Tamikalan due e patetlah dout van boipawiteh, ka poutnae teh a poutnae lah thoseh, telah a ti. **11** Balak ni Balaam koevah, na sak e teh bangtelae na maw. Ka tarannaw thoebo hanlah na hrawi teh, yawhawi dai na poe atipouh. **12** Ahni ni BAWIPA

ni ka pahni dawk a ta e lawk ka dei mahoeh na maw
telah atipouh. **13** Balak ni alouklah cet ei, haw hoi teh
na hmu thai nahanlah a onae hmuen ram pueng be na
hmu han, abuemlahoi teh be na hmawt mahoeh ei, hot
hmuen koehoi ahnimouh teh thoe na bo pouh han telah a
ti. **14** Hottelah, Zophimnaw onae Pisgah monsom dawk a
luenkhai. Thuengnae khoungroe sari touh a sak teh, hote
thuengnae khoungroe tangkuem dawk maitotan buet touh
hoi tutan buet touh rip a poe. **15** Balak koevah, hawvah,
BAWIPA ka kâhmo navah, hmaisawi thuengnae a kung
koe pou ka kangdout loe telah atipouh. **16** BAWIPA ni
Balaam a kâhmo teh a pahni dawk lawk a ta pouh. Balak
koe ban nateh hettelah patuen dei pouh telah a ti. **17** Ahni
koe a cei sin teh, khenhaw! hmaisawi thuengnae akung
koevah, a kangdue teh, Moab tami kalennaw hai ahni koe
ao. Balak ni BAWIPA ni bangtelamaw a dei telah a ti. **18**
Hahoi teh ahni ni lawk hah a pâpho teh, thaw haw, Balak
ka lawk thai haw, Zippor capa ka lawk hah thai haw. **19**
Cathut teh laithoe ka dei e tami nahoeh. Pankângai e tami
capa lahai tho hoeh. A dei e teh sak mahoeh na maw.
A dei tangcoung e hah kuep sak mahoeh na maw. **20**
Khenhaw! yawhawi poe hanelah kâlawk ka hmu teh, a
yaw ahawi sak toung dawkvah, kâthung thai mahoeh toe.
21 Jakop koe payonpakainae hmawt hoeh niteh, Isarel
hawihoehnae hmawt hoeh. Jehovah a Cathut ni a okhai
teh, siangpahrang hramnae lawk ahnimouh koe ao. **22** Izip
ram hoi a tâcokhai teh, sakraktan patetlah a thaonae a
tawn. **23** Bangkongtetpawiteh, taân ni Jakop teh tâ thai
hoeh, hmaui ni Isarel teh tâ thai hoeh. Jakop hoi Isarel
koevah, Cathut hno sak e hah dei lah kaawm roeroe han.
24 Khenhaw! taminaw teh sendekmanu patetlah a thaw
teh, sendek patetlah a dawkcawk teh, a kei awh e moi a ca
hoehroukrak teh, a kei awh e moi thi a nei hoehroukrak teh
duem awm awh mahoeh, telah a ti. **25** Balak ni Balaam
koevah thoebo hanh leih. Yawhawi hai poe hanh leih, telah
a ti. **26** Hatei Balaam ni a pathung, BAWIPA ni a dei e
naw pueng teh ka sak roeroe hane doeh, telah ka dei
nahoehmaw telah a ti. **27** Hahoi Balak ni Balaam koevah,
tho haw, alouklah na ceikhai han, awi haw kangna teh
Cathut ni thoe na bo sak hanelah ahawi ati ta panue maw,
telah a ti. **28** Hottelah Balak ni Balaam teh kahrawng
khetnae Peor mon som a luenkhai. **29** Balaam ni Balak
koevah, hivah thuengnae khoungroe sari touh na rakueng
pouh loe, telah atipouh. **30** Balak ni Balaam dei e patetlah
a sak pouh teh thuengnae khoungroe tangkuem maitotan
buet touh hoi tutan buet touh rip a poe.

24 Hot patetlah Isarel yawhawi poe e hah BAWIPA a
ngainae lah doeh ao tie hah Balaam ni a panue
toteh, ahmoun ouk a sak e patetlah taânnae hno hanlah
cet laipalah kahrawngum lah letlang a pâtam. **2** Balaam ni
a khet teh Isarelnaw hah ama miphun aloukcalah ao e hah
a hmu. Cathut e Muitha hah ahnimouh koe a pha. **3** Hahoi
lawk hah a pâpho teh, Beor capa Balaam mit a ang sak, **4**
Cathut lawk hah thai hoi, Athakasaipounge kamnuenae
hah a hmu hoi, ka tabawk ni teh a mit ka padai e ni, **5**
Oe Jakop na rim teh ahawi. Oe Isarel na khosaknae teh
ahawi doeh. **6** Tanghling patetlah a kâphai. Palang teng e
takha patetlah BAWIPA ni a ung e sumpakung hoi, palang
teng e Sidar thing patetlah doeh ao. **7** Khotui moikapap a
coe vaiteh, tui apapnae koe cati a patue awh han. Agag
hlak vah a siangpahrang a rasang vaiteh, a uknaeram
teh tawmtakhang han. **8** Izip hoi Cathut ni a tâcokhai teh,
sakraktan patetlah a thao awh. A taran Jentelnaw hah
cat awh vaiteh, a hru hah vitpatit lah a dêi awh han. A
samtang hoi pawkkayawng lah a ka awh han. **9** A tabut
awh teh, sendekmanu patetlah a tabo teh apinimaw a
pathaw ngam han. Yawhawi na kapoekung hah yawhawi
poe nateh, thoe na ka bo naw hah thoebo awh telah a
ti. **10** Hat toteh, Balaam tak dawk Balaam a lung a kâan
teh, Balak ni Balaam koevah, ka taran thoebo hanlah
na kaw. Hatei, khenhaw! vai thum totouh yawhawi na
poe. **11** Hatdawkvah, na onae koe kahmakata han lah
cet. Ka taluepoung e lah tawmrasang hanlah ka kâcai e
doeh. Khenhaw! hatei, BAWIPA ni tawmtakhang hanlah
na pasoung hoeh toe telah a ti. **12** Balaam teh Balak ni
sui ngun yikkawi lah na ka poe nakunghai, **13** ahawinae
koe lah thoseh, thoenae koelah thoseh, kai kama lung
lahoi teh, BAWIPA lawk hloilah sak thai e banghai ka
tawn hoeh. BAWIPA ni a dei e pueng ka dei han telah na
patoun e patounenaw pueng koehai ka dei nahoehmaw.
14 Khenhaw! ka taminaw koe ka cei han toe. Tho haw hete
taminaw ni, hma lae tueng dawk na taminaw koe a sak
hane kong dawk pouknae na poe han telah a ti. **15** Ahni
ni lawk hah a pâpho teh, Beor capa Balaam mit a ang
sak teh, **16** Cathut lawk hah thai hoi, Lathueng Poung e
panuenae tha panue hoi, Athakasaipounge vision a hmu
teh, a tabo hoi a mit ka ang e ni **17** ama teh ka hmu, hatei
atu nahoeh. Ama teh ka khet, hatei kahnaicalah nahoeh.
Jakop koehoi Âsi a tâco han. Isarel koehoi siangpahrang
sonron a tâco han. Moab ram pawkkayawng lah a cuek
vaiteh, Sethnaw hai be a raphoe awh han. **18** A taran
lah ouk kaawm e Edom hoi Seir hai a coe han. Isarel
kangduenae ahawi nah thung pueng teh, kaukkung buet
touh a tawn awh han. **19** Jakop koehoi kaukkung buet
touh a tawn vaiteh, kacawirae khonaw hah a raphoe awh
han. **20** Amalek lah kangvawi hoi lawk hah a pâpho.
Amalek teh miphun kung pui lah ao eiteh, hatei hnukteng
teh rawkphainae lah ao. **21** Kennaw lah kangvawi laihoi
lawk a pâpho. Na onae hmuen teh a cak. Na tabu teh
lungsong dawk na tuk. **22** Hatei, Ken teh, hmaisawi lah
ao vaiteh, Asshur ni san lah na hrawi totouh telah a ti.
23 Lawk hah bout a pâpho teh, Aiyoe, Cathut ni hetheh
a sak toteh apimaw ka hring thai han. **24** Hatei, Cyprus
tuilum koehoi long phat vaiteh, Asshur hoi Eber hah runae
a poe han. Amalek a kahma totouh telah a ti. **25** Hahoi teh
Balaam a thaw teh a onae hmuen koe a ban teh, Balak hai
a ban van.

25 Isarel teh shittim kho a sak navah, taminaw pueng
teh Moab napui koe kâyo hanlah a kamtawng awh.
2 A cathut koe thuengnae a sak navah, ouk a coun awh.
Taminaw pueng ni a canei awh teh, a cathut koe ouk a
tabo awh. **3** Isarel teh, Peor e hmuen koe Baal hoi a

kâkuet awh teh, Isarel koe BAWIPA lungkhueknae teh
a kâan. **4** BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah takikatho poung e
BAWIPA lungkhueknae teh, Isarel koe lahoi a roum thai
nahanlah tamimaya kahrawinaw pueng hah a ceikhai awh
teh, kanîthun vah, kâtapoenaw pueng hah BAWIPA hmalah
kamcengcalah kaithi sak haw telah a ti. **5** Hatdawkvah,
Mosi ni Isarel lawkcengkungnaw koevah, Peor hmuen
koe Baal kabawknaw pueng koung thet awh telah a ti. **6**
Khenhaw! Isarel catounnaw thung dawk tami buet touh ni
kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe a khuika navah,
Mosi mithmu hoi Isarel catoun tamimaya mithmu vah,
Midian napui buet touh a hmaunawnghanaw koe a thokhai.
7 Vaihma Aron e capa Eleazar capa Phinahas ni a hmu
toteh, tamimaya koehoi a thaw teh tahroe hah a la. **8**
Isarelnaw teh lukkareiim thung vah a pâlei teh kahni touh
roi hoi pawkkayawng lah a thut. Isarel tami hoi napui teh
a vawn dawk a thut teh, Isarel catounnaw koe lacik hah
a roum. **9** Hote lacik hoi kadoutnaw teh 24000 touh a
pha. **10** BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **11** vaihma Aron
capa Eleazar capa Phinehas ni Isarel catounnaw koe
ka lungkhueknae ka roum sak toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
ka lungkhueknae ni Isarel catounnaw a raphoe hoeh
nahanelah, ahnimouh rahak ka dipmanae patetlah a
kâdipma awh van han. **12** Hatdawkvah, khenhaw! roumnae
ka lawkkam teh, ama koevah ka poe. **13** Ama hoi a
catounnaw hanlah, a yungyoe vaihma lah a onae lawkkam
lah ao han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, dipma Cathut teh, Isarel
catounnaw hanlah yonthanae a sak tet awh telah a ti. **14**
Isarelnaw Midian napui hoi a thei awh e min teh Simeonnaw
thung dawk imthungkhu kahrawikung Salu capa Zimri doeh.
15 Midian napui a thei awh e min teh Midian imthungkhu
kahrawikung Zur canu Kozbi doeh. **16** BAWIPA ni Mosi a
pato teh, **17** Midiannaw teh reksaueng nateh tuk awh. **18**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Peor kecu dawk lacik a tho navah, a
tawncanu, Midiannaw kahrawikung canu Kozbi a thei awh
e kong dawkvah, nangmouh lathueng kalanhoehe hno sak
hoi na tarawk awh toe telah ati.

26 Lacik pawng a kâkayaw hoi BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi
vaihma Aron capa Eleazar hah a pato teh, **2** Isarel
catounnaw pueng hah kum 20 lathueng amamae miphun
lahoi Isarel ram dawk e tarantuknae koe kacetthainaw
pueng hah be touk loe atipouh. **3** Mosi hoi vaihma Eleazar
ni Jeriko avanglah Jordan palang teng Moab tanghling
dawk ahnimouh teh a pato teh, **4** BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi
Izip ram hoi katâcawtnaw Isarel catounnaw koevah, kâ
a poe e patetlah taminaw hah kum 20 hoi a lathueng e
pueng touk loe atipouh. **5** Isarel e camin teh Reuben doeh.
Reuben capanaw teh, Hanok hoi Hanok imthungkhu, Pallu
hoi Pallu imthungkhu. **6** Hezron hoi Hezron imthungkhu,
Karmi hoi Karmi imthungkhu, **7** Reuben imthungkhunaw a
touk awh teh 43,730 touh a pha. **8** Pallu catoun hoi Eliab,
9 Eliab capanaw teh, Nemuel, Dathan hoi Abiram doeh.
Dathan hoi Abiram teh Mosi hoi Aron ka cusin e tamimaya
yueng lah doeh ao awh. BAWIPA a taran awh navah Korah
hoi kambawng e lahai ao roi. **10** Hotnaw a due navah,
talai ni rak a ang teh Korah hah koung a payawp teh,
hmai ni tami 250 koung a kak navah, bangnuenae lah a
coung awh. **11** Hatei, Korah catounnaw dout awh hoeh.
12 A imthungkhu lahoi Simeon capanaw teh; Nemuel hoi
Nemuel imthungkhu, Jamin hoi Jamin imthungkhu, Jakhin
hoi Jakhin imthungkhu, **13** Zerah hoi Zarah imthungkhu,
Saul hoi Saul imthungkhu, **14** Simeon imthungnaw heh
22,200 touh a pha. **15** Gad capanaw hai ama imthungkhu
lahoi, Zephon hoi Zephon imthungkhu, Haggi hoi Haggi
imthungkhu, Shuni hoi Shuni imthungkhu, **16** Ozni hoi Ozni
imthungkhu, Eri hoi Eri imthungkhu, **17** Arod hoi Arodi
imthungkhu, Areli hoi Areli imthungkhu, **18** Hetnaw heh Gad
imthungkhunaw 40,500 touh a pha. **19** Judah capa roi heh
Er hoi Onan ei, Er hoi Onan teh Kanaan kho vah a due. **20**
Judah capanaw ama imthungkhu lahoi, Shelah hoi Shelah
imthungkhu, Perez hoi Perez imthungkhu, Zerah hoi Zarah
imthungkhu, **21** Perez capanaw teh, Hezron hoi Hezron
imthungkhu, Hamul hoi Hamul imthungkhu la ao awh. **22**
Hetnaw heh Judah imthungkhunaw a touk awh e 76,500
touh a pha. **23** Issakhar capanaw a imthungkhu lahoi,
Tola hoi Tola imthungkhu, Puvah hoi Puvah imthungkhu,
24 Jashub hoi Jashub imthungkhu, Shimron hoi Shimron
imthungkhu, **25** Hetnaw heh Issakhar imthungkhu a
touk awh e 64,300 touh a pha. **26** Zebulun capanaw a
imthungkhu lahoi, Sered hoi Sered imthungkhu, Elon hoi
Elon imthungkhu, Jahleel hoi Jahleel doeh. **27** Hetnaw
heh Zebulun imthungkhu a touk awh e 60,500 touh a pha.
28 Joseph capanaw a imthungkhu lahoi, Manasseh hoi
Ephraim. **29** Manasseh capa imthungkhunaw teh, Makhir
hoi Makhir imthungkhu. Makhir ni Gilead a sak teh Gilead
hoi Gilead imthungkhu lah ao. **30** Gilead capanaw teh, Iezer
hoi Iezer imthungkhu, Helek hoi Helek imthungkhu, **31** Asriel
hoi Asriel imthungkhu, Shekhem e Shekhem imthungkhu,
32 Shemida e Shemida imthungkhu, Hepher e Hepher
imthungkhu, **33** Hepher capa Zelophehad heh a ca tongpa
awm hoeh, napuinaw dueng doeh kaawm. Zelophehad
canunaw e minnaw teh, Mahlah, Noah, Hoglah, Milkah hoi
Tirzah. **34** Hetnaw teh Manasseh imthungkhu a touk awh
e 52,700 touh a pha. **35** Ephraim capanaw a imthungkhu
lahoi, Shuthela hoi Shuthela imthungkhu, Bekher hoi
Bekher imthungkhu, Tahan hoi Tahan imthungkhu lah ao.
36 Shuthela capanaw teh, Eran hoi Eran imthungkhu lah ao.
37 Hetnaw teh Ephraim imthungkhu a touk awh e 32,500
touh a pha awh. Hetnaw heh Joseph capa imthungkhunaw
doeh. **38** Benjamin capanaw a imthungkhu lahoi, Bela
hoi Bela imthungkhu, Ashbel hoi Ashbel imthungkhu,
Ahiram hoi Ahiram imthungkhu, **39** Shupham hoi Shupham
imthungkhu, Hupham hoi Humpham imthungkhu lah ao. **40**
Bela capa roi teh Ard hoi Naaman doeh. Ard imthungkhu
hoi Naaman hoi Naaman imthungkhunaw doeh. **41** hetnaw
heh Benjamin imthungkhunaw a touk awh e 45,600 touh
a pha. **42** Dan capanaw a imthungkhu lahoi, Shuham
hoi Shuham imthung lah ao. Hetnaw heh doeh ahnimae
imthungkhu dawk hoi Dan imthungkhu lah kaawm. **43**
Hetnaw heh Shuham imthungkhunaw a touk awh e 64,400
touh a pha. **44** Asher capanaw a imthungkhu lahoi, Imnah
hoi Imnah imthungkhu, Ishvi hoi Ishvi imthungkhu, Beriah

hoi Beriah imthungkhu, **45** Beriah ca roi, Heber hoi Heber imthungkhu, Malkhiel hoi Makhiel imthung lah ao. **46** Asher e canu min teh Serah doeh. **47** Hetnaw teh Asher capanaw imthungkhu lahoi a touk awh e 53,400 touh a pha. **48** Naphtali capanaw a imthung lahoi, Jahzeel hoi Jahzeel imthung, Guni hoi Guni imthungkhu, **49** Jezer hoi Jezer imthungkhu, Shillem hoi Shillem imthungkhu lah ao. **50** Hetnaw heh Naphtali imthungkhu a touk awh e 45,400 touh a pha. **51** Hetnaw heh Isarel catounnaw a touk awh e 601,730 touh a pha. **52** BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, **53** Hete ramnaw heh apap e lahoi a kârei awh han e naw doeh. **54** Bet kapap e teh ram bet kapap lah na poe awh vaiteh, kayoun e teh ram bet kayoun lah na poe awh han. Miphun lahoi râw teh a coe awh han. **55** Hatei cungpam rayu e lahoi ram teh rei lah ao han, a na mintoenaw hoi miphun min kâbang lahoi rem teh a coe awh han. **56** Cungpam rayu e lahoi apap hai ayoun hai a rei awh han. **57** Hetnaw heh Levihnaw e imthungkhu touk e lah ao. Gershon hoi Gershon imthungkhu, Kohath hoi Kohath imthungkhu, Merari hoi Merari imthungkhunaw doeh. **58** Hetnaw heh Levih imthungkhunaw doeh. Libni imthungkhu, Hebron imthungkhu, Mahli imthungkhu, Mushi imthungkhu, Korah imthungkhu lah ao. Kohath ni Amram a khe. **59** Amram e a yu min teh Jokhebed Levih canu, Izip ram hoi Levih koehoi ka tâcawt e doeh. Ahni ni Amram koehoi Aron hoi Mosi, hoi a tawncanu Miriam a khe. **60** Aron ni Nadab hoi Abihu, Eleazar hoi Ithamar a sak. **61** Hatei Nadab hoi Abihu teh BAWIPA hmalah hno hoeh kawi e hmai a hni dawk a due roi. **62** Ahnimae tami tongpa thapa yung touh lathueng touk e pueng teh, 23,000 touh a pha. Isarelnaw thung dawk kârei e ram ka coe hoeh hanlah ao dawkvah, Isarelnaw koe mektouksin e lah awm hoeh. **63** Hetnaw heh Jeriko namran, Jordan palang teng Moab tanghling dawk Isarel catounnaw touk nah Mosi hoi vaihma Eleazar ni touk e doeh. **64** Hatei, Sinai kahrawng e Isarelnaw Mosi hoi vaihma Aron ni a touk e naw hah tami buet touh hai awm hoeh toe. **65** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni kahrawngum vah a due awh roeroe han ati toe. Jephunneh capa Kalep hoi Nun capa Joshua laipalah teh apihai kahring e awm hoeh toe.

27 Joseph capa Manasseh imthung, Makhir, ahnie capa Gilead, ahnie capa Hepher, ahnie capa Zelophehad e canu naw doeh. A canunaw e minnaw teh, Mahlah, Noah, Hoglah, Milkah hoi Tirzah tinaw doeh. **2** Kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe Mosi hoi vaihma Eleazar hoi tamikalennaw kamkhuengnaw e hmalah a kangdue awh teh, **3** Kahrawngum vah maimae na pa a due teh, BAWIPA taranlahoi cusin hane tamihu, Korah tamihu koe bawk van hoeh. Hatei, ama yon e lahoi a due teh a capa hai tawn hoeh **4** Capa a tawn hoeh kecu dawkvah, bangkongmaw apa min teh miphun thung hoi a kahma han, mintoenaw thung dawkvah, ka ham kawi na poe van leih ati awh. **5** Hot patetlah Mosi ni hote lawk teh BAWIPA koe a pha sak. **6** BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **7** Zelophehad canunaw ni kathuem e a sak awh. A na pa hmaunawnghanaw rahak vah, a ham kawi na poe awh roeroe vaiteh, a na pa ham hah na poe awh han. **8** Isarel catounnaw koevah, tami buet touh ca tongpa tawn laipalah dout pawiteh, a râw teh a canunaw na poe han. **9** Hahoi a canu tawn hoehpawiteh, a râw teh a hmaunawngha na poe han. **10** Hmaunawngha tawn hoehpawiteh, a na pa e hmaunawngha na poe pouh han. **11** A na pa ni hmaunawngha tawn hoehpawiteh, a râw teh a huikonaw na poe vaiteh, ahnimouh ni a ham awh han. BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe e patetlah Isarel canaw hanlah lawkcengnae phunglam lah ao han, telah dei pouh telah ati. **12** BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, Abarim mon dawkvah luen nateh, Isarel catounnaw ka poe hane ram hah radoung haw. **13** Hahoi na hmu toteh, na hmaunawngha Aron e a miphunnaw koevah, a ceikhai awh e patetlah nang hai na ceikhai awh han. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Zin thingyei dawk taminaw pueng ni a phuenang awh navah, a mithmu vah tui dawk kai barilawa na poe nahanelah, kai ni kâ na poe e taranlahoi taran a thaw awh telah ati (hot teh Zin thingyei dawk Kadesh hoi Meribah tie lah a o). **15** Hahoi Mosi ni BAWIPA a pato teh, **16** moithangnaw pueng e hringnae kaukkung Cathut BAWIPA e taminaw hah kakhoumkung tawn laipalah tu patetlah ao hoeh nahanlah tamihu, **17** hmalah cei hoi ahnimouh tâcokhai hane hoi kâenkhai hane kahrawikung hah rawi seh, telah ati. **18** BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, Nun capa hnotithainae ka tawn e Joshua hrawi nateh, ahni van na kut toung pouh. **19** Vaihma Eleazar hoi ka kamkhuengnaw hmalah kangdout sak nateh, ahnimae mithmu vah caksak. **20** Isarel catounnaw pueng ni a lawk a ngâi pouh thai nahan, na kâtawnnae a tangawn hah na poe han. **21** Ahni teh vaihma Eleazar hmalah a kangdue vaiteh, ama ni BAWIPA hmalah, Urim hno lahoi lawkkamnae a la vaiteh, ama kâ lahoi Isarel catounnaw pueng teh a tâco a kâen awh han, telah ati. **22** Mosi ni BAWIPA kâpoe e patetlah a sak, Joshua hah a hrawi teh, Eleazar hoi kamkhuengnaw hmalah a kangdue sak. **23** A lathueng vah kut a toung pouh teh, Mosi hno lahoi BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e patetlah kâtawnnae hah a poe.

28 BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, **2** Isarel canaw hah kâ poe nateh, ahnimouh koe kai hanelah poe han e hmaisawi thuengnae hmuitui, kaie rawca lah kaawm e kâhruetcuetcalah hoi atueng kahmancalah na poe awh han ati tet pouh. **3** Ahnimouh koevah, hetheh hmaisawi thuengnae BAWIPA koe na poe hane doeh. Tutanca kum touh e, kacueme hnintangkuem kahni touh hmaisawi thuengnae pou a poe awh han. **4** Tuca buet touh teh amom lah na poe awh han. Alouke buet touh teh tangmin lah na poe awh han. **5** Tavai thueng nahane dawk a kanui e tavai, ephah pung hra pung touh, satui hin pung pali pung touh hoi kanawk e, **6** BAWIPA hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae hmuitui thuengnae hanlah, Sinai mon hoi pouk e hmaisawi thuengnae hah pou na poe awh han. **7** Tuca buet touh poenae, nei thuengnae teh pung pali pung touh han. BAWIPA hanlah misur nei thuengnae hah, hmuen kathoung koe na rabawk awh han. **8** Tuca kanaw buet touh teh, tangmin lah na poe awh han. Amom lah tavai thuengnae hoi hawvah, nei thuengnae patetlah BAWIPA

koevah hmuitui hmaisawi thuengnae hah na poe awh
han. 9 Hahoi sabbath hnin vah, tucatan kum touh e
kacueme kahni touh hoi tavai thueng nahanelah tavaikanui
ephah pung hra pung hni, satui hoi kanawk e, hawvah
nei thuengnae hai na poe sin han. 10 Hetheh sabbath
hni tangkuem vah, hmaisawi thuengnae pou na poe e,
nei thuengnae touksin laipalah poe hanelah poe hane
doeh. 11 Hahoi thapa katha tangkuem vah BAWIPA hanlah
hmaisawi thuengnae na poe awh han. Maitotan kahni touh
hoi tutan kum touh e, kacueme sari touh. 12 Maitotan
tangkuem dawk tavai thueng nahanelah, tavaikanui satui
hoi kanawk e ephah pung hra pung thum touh, hahoi tu
buet touh dawk tavai thueng nahanelah tavaikanui satui
hoi kanawk e ephah pung hra pung hni, 13 tuca kanaw e
tangkuem tavai thueng nahanelah, tavaikanui satui hoi
kanawk e, ephah pung hra pung touh, hetheh hmuitui
thuengnae BAWIPA hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae doeh.
14 Hahoi nei thuengnae a poe awh e teh, maitotan buet
touh dawk misur hin tangawn han. Tutan buet touh dawk
teh, hin pung thum touh dawk pung touh. Hahoi tucanaw
dawk teh, hin pung pali pung touh. Hetheh kum touh
thung thapa tangkuem hmaisawi thuengnae lah ao. 15
BAWIPA koevah, yon thuengnae hmaetan buet touh hoi
pou na poe awh e, hmaisawi thuengnae hoi nei thuengnae
touksin laipalah na poe awh han. 16 Thapa yung pasauek,
hlaipali hnin teh BAWIPA e ceitakhai pawi doeh. 17 Hote
thapa hlaipanga hnin teh pawi hnin doeh. Hnin sari touh
thung teh, tonphuenhoehe tavai hah na ca awh han. 18
Apasuek hnin vah, kathounge kamkhuengnae pawi na
to awh han. Bang thaw hai na tawk awh mahoeh. 19
Hmaisawi thuengnae palei teh, BAWIPA koe na poe awh
han. Maitotan kanaw e kahni touh hoi, tutan kanaw e
kum touh e sari touh, kacueme han. 20 Tavaikanui satui
hoi kanawk e tavai thuengnae hoi, maitotan buet touh
dawk ephah pung hra pung thum, tutan buet touh dawk
ephah pung hra pung hni touh. 21 Tuca kanaw e sari touh
teh, tuca kanaw e buet touh dawk ephah pung hra pung
touh han doeh. 22 Hahoi yontha nahanlah yon thuengnae
hmaetan buet touh. 23 Hetnaw heh amom e poehno
hmaisawi thuengnae pou poe e touk laipalah, na poe
awh han. 24 Het patetlah BAWIPA han hmuitui hmaisawi
poenae, ca hanlah hnintangkuem hnin sari touh thung na
poe awh han. Hetheh pou poe e hmaisawi thuengnae
hoi nei thuengnae touksin laipalah na poe awh han. 25
Asari hnin vah, kathounge kamkhuengnae na tawn vaiteh,
bang thaw hai na tawk awh mahoeh. 26 Hahoi yat touh
dawk e pawi, canga pasuek e pawi, BAWIPA hanlah hno
katha tavai thuengnae hno poe hnin dawk hai, kathounge
kamkhueng pawi na tawn awh han, bang thaw hai na
tawk awh mahoeh. 27 BAWIPA hanlah hmuitui thuengnae
na poe awh han. Maitotan kahni, tutan buet touh, tuca
kanaw e a tan kum touh e sari touh. 28 Tavai thuengnae
tavaikanui satui hoi kanawk e maitotan kanaw e buet touh,
ephah pung hra touh dawk pung thum, tutan buet touh
dawkvah, ephah pung hra pung hni. 29 Tuca kanaw e
sari touh, tuca kanaw e buet touh tangkuem dawk, ephah
pung hra pung touh. 30 Nangmouh yontha awh nahanlah
hmaetan buet touh hah, 31 toun khoeroe kaawm hoeh e
han. Pou poe e hmaisawi thuengnae hoi tavai thuengnae
touksin laipalah, hotnaw teh nei thuengnae hoi na poe awh
han.

29 Thapa yung sari, a hnin apasuek hnin vah, kathounge
na kamkhueng awh vaiteh, thaw banghai na tawk
awh mahoeh. Nangmouh hanlah mongka uengnae hnin
lah ao han. 2 BAWIPA hmalah hmuitui thuengnae hah na
poe awh han. Maitotanca buet touh, tu buet touh, tuca
buet touh, kum touh ka phat e kacueme sari touh. 3 Tavai
thuengnae dawk tavaikanui satui hoi kanawk e maitotan
buet touh dawkvah, ephah pung hra pung thum. 4 Tutan
buet touh ephah pung hra pung hni, tuca kanaw e sari
touh, buet touh dawk buet touh dawk lengkaleng ephah
pung hra pung touh. 5 Yontha nahanelah hmaetan buet
touh hoi, 6 thaparei hnin hmaisawi thuengnae hoi hot
hoi tavai thuengnae ouk a sak awh e, BAWIPA hanlah
hmuitui hmaisawi thuengnae tawk sin laipalah na poe awh
han. 7 Hahoi thapa yung sari, ahra hnin vah, kathounge
kamkhueng pawi na tawn awh han. Rawca na hai vaiteh,
bang thaw hai na tawk awh mahoeh. 8 BAWIPA koevah,
hmuitui thuengnae hah na poe awh han. Maitotan kanaw e
buet touh, tutan buet touh, tutan kanaw e a tan kum touh ka
phat e sari touh, kacueme roeroe han. 9 Tavaithuengnae
teh tavaikanui satui hoi kanawk e maitotan buet touh
dawkvah, ephah pung hra pung thum touh, tu buet touh
dawk pung hra pung hni touh hoi, 10 tu ca kanaw e sari
touh thung vah, buet touh dawk teh ephah pung hra pung
touh rip han. 11 Yon thuengnae hanlah hmaetan buet
touh hoi yontha nahanelah yon thuengnae hoi hmaisawi
thuengnae pou na poe awh e hah tavai thuengnae hoi nei
thuengnae touksin laipalah, pou na poe awh han. 12 Thapa
asari, hnin hlaipanga hnin vah kathounge kamkhuengnae
na tawn awh han. Bang thaw hai na tawk awh mahoeh.
13 BAWIPA han hmuitui hmaisawi thuengnae na poe
awh han. Maitotan kanaw e hlaikathum, tutan kahni,
tuca kum touh e hlaipali, kacueme seng han. 14 Tavai
thuengnae dawk maitotan hlaikathum, maitotan buet touh
dawk tavaikanui e satui hoi kanawk e ephah pung hra
pung thum, tutan kahni touh, tutan buet touh dawk ephah
pung hra pung hni touh han. 15 tuca kanaw e hlaipali,
tuca kanaw e buet touh dawk ephah pung hra pung touh
han. 16 Yon thuengnae dawkvah, hmaetan buet touh
hoi hmaisawi thuengnae pou na poe awh e, hote tavai
thuengnae hoi nei thuengnae touksin laipalah, na poe awh
han. 17 Hahoi apâhni hnin vah maitotan hlaikahni, tutan
kahni, tuca kanaw e a tan kum touh ka phat e kacueme
hlaipali touh na poe awh han. 18 Tavaithuengnae hoi nei
thuengnae phung patetlah a younpap e patetlah maitotan
thoseh, tutan thoseh, tuca thoseh, 19 yontha thuengnae
hmaetan buet touh hoi hmaisawi thuengnae pou na poe
awh e hah, tavaithuengnae hoi nei thuengnae touksin
laipalah na poe awh han. 20 Hahoi apâthum hnin vah,
maitotan hlaibun, tutan kahni, tutan kum touh e kacueme
hlaipali, 21 tavai thuengnae hoi nei thuengnae hah aphung

patetlah a younpap e lahoi maitotan han e thoseh, tutan
hane thoseh, tuca kanaw hane thoseh, **22** yontha thueng
nahanelah hmaetan buet touh hoi hmaisawi thuengnae
dawk pou na poe awh e tavai thuengnae hoi nei thuengnae
touksin laipalah na poe awh han. **23** Hahoi, apali hnin
vah, maitotan kanaw e hra, tutan kahni, tuca kum touh
ka phat e kacueme hlaipali, **24** tavai thuengnae hoi nei
thuengnae phueng patetlah a younpap e lahoi maitotan
thoseh, tutan, tuca kanaw e thoseh, **25** yontha thueng
nahanelah hmaetan buet touh hmaisawi thuengnae dawk
pou poe lah kaawm e tavaithuengnae hoi nei thuengnae
touksin laipalah na poe awh han. **26** Hahoi, apanga hnin
maitotan kanaw e tako, tutan kahni, tutanca kanaw e kum
touh ka phat e kacueme hlaipali, **27** tavaithuengnae hoi
nei thuengnae phueng patetlah a younpap e lahoi maitotan
thoseh, tutan, tuca kanaw e thoseh, **28** yontha thueng
nahanelah hmaetan buet touh hmaisawi thuengnae dawk
pou poe lah kaawm e tavaithuengnae hoi nei thuengnae
touksin laipalah na poe awh han. **29** Hahoi a taruk hnin
vah maitotan taroe, tutan kahni, tutanca kanaw e kum touh
ka phat e kacueme hlaipali, **30** tavai thuengnae hoi nei
thuengnae phueng patetlah a younpap e lahoi maitotan
thoseh, tutan, tuca kanaw e thoseh, **31** yontha thueng
nahanelah hmaetan buet touh hmaisawi thuengnae dawk
pou poe lah kaawm e tavaithuengnae hoi nei thuengnae
touksin laipalah na poe awh han. **32** Hahoi asari hnin vah
maitotan kanaw e sari, tutan kahni, tutanca kanaw e kum
touh ka phat e kacueme hlaipali, **33** tavai thuengnae hoi
nei thuengnae phueng patetlah a younpap e lahoi maitotan
thoseh, tutan, tuca kanaw e thoseh, **34** yontha thueng
nahanelah hmaetan buet touh hmaisawi thuengnae dawk
pou poe lah kaawm e tavaithuengnae hoi nei thuengnae
touksin laipalah na poe awh han. **35** Hahoi ataroe hnin vah
ka sungrenpoung lah kamkhuengnae pawi na tawn awh
han. Bang thaw hai na tawk awh mahoeh. **36** BAWIPA
hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae na pou awh han. Maitotan
kanaw e buet touh, tutan buet touh, tuca kanaw e kum
touh ka pha e kacueme sari touh, **37** tavai thuengnae hoi
nei thuengnae phueng patetlah a younpap e lahoi maitotan
thoseh, tutan, tuca kanaw e thoseh, aphung patetlah a
younpap lahoi, **38** yontha thueng nahanelah hmaetan
buet touh, hmaisawi thuengnae dawk pou na poe awh e
tavaithuengnae hoi nei thuengnae touksin laipalah, **39**
lawk na kam awh e thoseh, nama ngai lahoi na poe awh e
thoseh, tavaithuengnae hai thoseh, hmaisawi thuengnae
thoseh, roum thuengnae thoseh, touksin laipalah, hetnaw
heh atueng ka tawn e, pawi patetlah hoiyah BAWIPA koe
na poe awh han tet pouh telah a ti. **40** BAWIPA ni Mosi
koe kâ a poe e naw pueng heh Mosi ni Isarel catounnaw
koe a dei pouh.

30 Mosi ni Isarel catounnaw hanlah, a miphun
kahrawikungnaw a pato teh, BAWIPA ni lawk a thui
e patetlah a dei pouh. **2** Tongpa buet touh ni BAWIPA
koe lawk kam pawiteh, thoebonae hoi mahoima thoekâbo
nakunghai, akuep sak roeroe han, a lawk dei patetlah
koung a sak roeroe han. **3** Napui teh a na pa im a naw
lahun nah BAWIPA koe lawk a kam hai thoseh, thoe a
kâbo laihoi a mahoima a kâkin hai thoseh, **4** a na pa ni a
lawkkam thoseh, a lawkkin e thoseh, a panue hoi duem
awm takhai pawiteh, a lawkkam thoseh, a lawkkin e thoseh
a sak roeroe han. **5** Hatei, a na pa ni a panue nah hnin
vah, pasoung hoehpawiteh, a lawkkam thoseh, a lawkkin
e thoseh, a hlout thai han. A na pa ni koung a uk e a
tho dawkvah, BAWIPA ni ahni teh a ngaithoum han. **6**
Napui teh a vâ ao hai lawk kam pawiteh, amae lungthin
dawk lawkkin hanelah a dei navah, **7** a vâ ni a panue
hnin hoi roup awm takhai pawiteh, a lawkkam thoseh, a
lawkkin e thoseh, a kuepsak roeroe han. **8** Hatei, a vâ ni
a panue hnin vah pasoung hoehpawiteh, pouk laipalah
lawk a kam e dawk hoi ahni teh a hlout vaiteh, BAWIPA ni
a ngaithoum han. **9** Lahmai hoi ayâ ni amae naw teh a
lawkkam thoseh, a lawkkin e thoseh, a kuepsak roeroe
han. **10** A vâ im vah ao lahunnae lawkkam hoi lawkkin e
teh, **11** a vâ ni a panue nakunghai roup awm takhai lah
oun hoeh toung pawiteh, a lawkkin e teh a kuepsak roeroe
han. **12** Hatei, a vâ ni a panue hnin vah, raphoe pouh lah,
haw pouh pawiteh, a lawkkam hoi a lawkkin e teh bout a
kâhno han. **13** Lawkkam hoi lawkkin e pueng teh a vâ ni
hnâbo lahoi a raphoe thai. **14** Hatei, a vâ ni a thai teh roup
awm takhai pawiteh, a lawkkam hoi a lawkkin e patetlah a
kuepsak roeroe han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a panue nah
hnin hoi roup ao takhai dawkvah, a caksak toe tie lah ao
han. **15** A thai tahma hoi raphoe hoi haw pawiteh, napui e
thoesaknae teh ama ni a phu han. **16** Hetnaw heh tongpa
hoi a yu rahak hane, na pa hoi a canu rahak, a naw nah a
na pa im ao nah hane BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e lah
ao.

31 BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, **2** Isarel catounnaw
hanlah Midian taminaw koevah, moipathung nateh,
hahoi teh na miphunnaw koevah na ceikhai han telah
a ti. **3** Hottelah Mosi ni taminaw pueng hah a dei pouh
teh, Midian taminaw koevah, BAWIPA ni a moipathung
hanelah puengcang kâmahrawk awh nateh, midiannaw
tuk hanelah kamthaw naseh. **4** Isarel miphunnaw pueng
thung dawk hoi miphun buet touh dawk hoi tarantuk
hanlah tami 1,000 rip na patoun han telah a ti. **5** Hottelah
Isarelnaw moikapap thung dawk hoi tarantuknae koe cei
hanelah, miphun buet touh thung dawk hoi tami tong
touh rip a tâ awh teh asumkum tami 12,000 touh a tâco
sak awh. **6** Hottelah Mosi ni a miphun tangkuem hoiyah,
1,000 rip hoi vaihma Eleazar capa Phinehas ka thoung e
hlaamnaw hoi kâhruetcuetnae mongka hah a sin awh teh,
tarantuknae koe a ceisak awh. **7** BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a
poe e patetlah Midiannaw hah a tuk awh teh tongpa pueng
a thei awh. **8** A thei awh e naw thung dawk Midiannaw
e siangpahrang hai a bawk van. Midian siangpahrang
panga, Evi, Rekem, Zur, Hur hoi Reba tinaw doeh. Beor
capa Balaam hai tahloi hoi a thei awh. **9** Hahoi Isarel
catounnaw ni Midian napuinaw hah san lah koung a
hrawi awh. A saringhunaw pueng, a tuhunaw pueng, a
hnopainaw pueng, hah lawphno lah koung a la pouh
awh. **10** A onae khonaw pueng hoi a roenae naw pueng

hmai koung a sawi pouh awh teh, **11** tami hoi saring, san hoi lawphnonaw pueng teh koung a ceikhai awh. **12** Hahoi san hoi man e naw pueng hoi lawphnonaw teh Mosi hoi vaihma Eleazar hoi Isarel catounnaw koevah, Jeriko namran Jordan palang teng Moab tanghling a roe awhnae koe a phakhai awh. **13** Hottelah, Mosi hoi vaihma Eleazar hoi taminaw pueng ni longkha koehoi a dawn awh. **14** Hatei, Mosi teh ransabawi 1,000 touh kahrawikung, 100 touh kahrawikung kacuenaw hoi tarantuknae koehoi kabannaw lathueng vah a lungkhuek. **15** Hottelah Mosi ni ahnimouh koe, napuinaw teh a hring lah na hlung awh na maw. **16** Khenhaw, Balaam khokhangnae kecu dawk Peor kong dawkvah, Isarel catounnaw ni BAWIPA taranlahoi kâtapoenae katâcawtsakkungnaw teh hete napuinaw doeh. BAWIPA e taminaw koe lacik a pha sak awh toe. **17** Hatdawkvah, camonaw thung dawk tongpanaw hah koung thet awh nateh, tongpanaw ni yo a ikhai e napuinaw hai thet awh. **18** Hatei, camohnawn e napuinaw tami ni a ikhai hoeh raenaw pueng teh, namamouh hanlah pâhlung awh. **19** Hahoi longkha koe hnin sari touh roe awh. Bang patetlae tami nakunghai tami ka thet e hoi tami ro kateknaw pueng teh, apâthum hnin hoi asari hnin teh namamouh hoi na sannaw hoi kamthoung awh. **20** Kamthoupnae pueng hoi, phaivuen hoi sak e hnonaw pueng kong dawk be na kamthoung awh han telah atipouh. **21** Hahoi, vaihma Eleazar ni hai tarantuknae koe ka cet e ransanaw hah a kaw teh, hethateh BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah kâ a poe e kâlawk doeh. **22** Sui, ngun, hoi rahum, hoi sum, samphei, hoi konlawk, **23** bangpatete hnonaw pueng haiyah, hmai ni a kak thai hoeh e pueng, hmai dawk pou ceisak vaiteh a thoung han. Bangpatet nakunghai yah pâsu hoi thoungthainae tui hoi pâsu vaiteh thoungsak hanlah ao. Hahoi hmai dawk phum han kahawihoehnaw pueng teh, khohna hoi tui dawk pekpâsu hanelah ao. **24** Hahoi asari hnin vah na hni na pâsu awh vaiteh, hahoi doeh roenae hmuen koe na kâen awh han. **25** BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, **26** nang nama hoi vaihma Eleazar hoi tamihu kaukkung kahrawikungnaw hoi hnopai na lawp awh e tami hoi saring hah be touk awh. **27** Lawphno kahni touh lah kapek awh. Tarantuknae koe ka cet ni teh tarankatuknaw hane hoi tamimaya hanlah, **28** hahoi tarantuknae koe kacetnaw e a hma thung dawk hoi tami hoi, maito, hoi la, hoi tu, hoi kahring e pueng dawk hoi 500 touh dawk buet touh BAWIPA han a ham lah ta hanlah na kapek han. **29** Hotnaw teh lat awh nateh, BAWIPA hanlah kahek thuengnae vaihma Eleazar hah na poe awh han. **30** Isarelnaw ni a ham awh e a tangawn thung dawk hoi tami, maito, la, tu totouh moithang phun 50 touh dawk buet touh, na la vaiteh, BAWIPA e lukkareiim ka ring e Levihnaw hah na poe awh han, telah a ti. **31** Hottelah BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe e patetlah Mosi hoi vaihma Eleazar ni a sak roi. **32** Ransanaw ni a man awh e lawphno touksin laipalah a la awh e teh, tu 675,000, **33** maito 72,000, **34** la 61,000, **35** napui tongpa ni a ikhai hoeh rae 32,000, **36** tarantuknae koe kacetnaw tangawn ni a ham awh e tu 337,500, **37** BAWIPA ham tu 675, **38** maito 36,000 touh a pha teh BAWIPA ham teh 72 touh. **39** La 30,500 touh a pha teh BAWIPA ham teh 61 touh. **40** Tami teh 16,000 touh a pha teh BAWIPA ham teh 32 touh a pha. **41** BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe e patetlah ham, BAWIPA koe kahek thuengnae Mosi ni vaihma Eleazar a poe. **42** Mosi ni tarankatuknaw e a ham koung a poe. Isarelnaw e a ham teh, **43** tu 337,500, **44** maito 36,000, **45** la 30,500, **46** tami 16,000 a pha. **47** Isarelnaw ni a ham thung dawk hoi Mosi ni tami hoi saring 50 touh thung dawk hoi buetbuet touh pou a la teh, BAWIPA kâpoelawk patetlah BAWIPA lukkareiim kakhenyawnkung Levihnaw hah a poe awh. **48** Hahoi ransanaw thung dawk tami 100 kaukkungnaw, 1,000 kaukkungnaw ni Mosi koe a hnai awh teh, **49** Mosi koevah na sannaw niyah kaimae kut dawk kaawm tarankatuknaw hah ka touk awh teh kakuep hoeh e apihai kaawm awh hoeh. **50** Hatdawkvah, ka hring awh nahanlah BAWIPA hmalah yontha sak hanelah tamipueng ni lengkaleng a coe awh e sui hoi sak e, dingyin, laikaw, kuthrawt, hnongpacap, hnâpacap naw hah BAWIPA koe thueng hanelah ka thokhai awh toe telah atipouh. **51** Mosi hoi vaihma Eleazar ni, sui hoi sak e puengcangnaw hah a la pouh. **52** 1,000 touh kahrawikung, 100 touh kahrawikungnaw ni BAWIPA hanelah kahek thuengnae lah a poe awh e suinaw pueng teh sekel 16,750 touh a pha. **53** Ransanaw ni a la awh e lawphnonaw teh amamouh hanlah lengkaleng a la awh. **54** Hahoi Mosi hoi vaihma Eleazar ni 1,000 kahrawikung, 100 kahrawikungnaw e sui teh a la pouh teh, Isarel catounnaw pahnim hoeh nahanlah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim dawk BAWIPA hmalah a tâcokhai awh.

32 Reuben hoi Gad miphunnaw ni saring moi a tawn awh teh, Jazer ram hoi Gilead ram a hmu awh toteh, a hmuen teh saring o nahan ahawipoung ati awh. **2** Hothateh, Gad, hoi Reuben catounnaw ni Mosi hoi Eleazar maya kahrawikungnaw hah a pato awh teh, **3** Isarelnaw hmalah, BAWIPA ni a ta e ram Ataroth, Dibon, Jazer, Nimrah, Heshbon, Elealeh, Sebam, Nebo hoi Beon teh, **4** saring pâ nahanlah kahawipoung e ram lah ao teh, na sannaw hai saring ka tawn awh. **5** Hatdawkvah na hnâ bawt pawiteh, hete ram heh coe hanlah na poe awh loe. Jordan namran hrumhram na takhangkhai awh hanh telah ati awh. **6** Mosi ni Gad hoi Reuben catounnaw koevah, na hmaunawnghanaw tarantuknae koe a cei vaiteh, nangmanaw teh hi vah sut na o awh han na maw. **7** Bangkongmaw, BAWIPA ni na poe awh e ram dawk kâen hanlah Isarel catounnaw ni na lungthin thung na kâhnawn awh. **8** Kadeshbarnea hoi ram tuet hanlah na patoun awh navah, hettelah na mintoenaw ni ati awh toe. **9** Eshkol ravo koe a pha awh navah, ram teh a hmu awh. BAWIPA ni na poe e ram kâen hoeh hanlah Isarelnaw a lungthin a kamlang sak awh. **10** Hote hno niyah, BAWIPA lung a kâan sak teh, **11** Izip ram hoi ka tâcawt e kum 20 lathueng pueng ni Abraham hoi Isak hoi Jakop tinaw koe thoekâbo hoi ka poe e ram teh, apinihai hmawt mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai hnukkâbang katang awh hoeh telah thoe a kâbo awh. **12** Keniz tami Jephunneh capa Kaleb hoi Nun capa Joshua teh BAWIPA hnuk a kâbang

roi. **13** Isarelnaw koe BAWIPA a lung a kâan teh BAWIPA mithmu vah hno kahawihoehe kasaknaw e se pueng a kahma awh hoehroukrak kahrawngum vah kum 40 touh a kâva sak. **14** Khenhaw! Isarelnaw koe BAWIPA lungkhueknae takikathopoung e hah bout thapsin hanlah nangmouh sekatha tamikayonnaw ni mintoenaw yueng lah na kâsak awh. **15** Bangtelamaw ahni hnukkâbang laipalah na awm pawiteh hete kahrawngum vah bout na o sak awh vaiteh, hete tamimaya heh kahmasak han telah atipouh. **16** Hahoi rek a hnai awh teh, ahni koe awi hivah saringnaw hoi tuhunaw hanlah a im sak pouh vaiteh, canaw hanlah khothawng awh han, **17** hatei, kaimanaw teh, o awh nahane hmuen koe pha hoehroukrak, Isarel catounnaw hmalah cei hanelah puengcang coungkacoe kâmahrawk awh han, hete ram taminaw kecu dawk, canaw heh rapan ka tawn e kho dawk o sak awh han. **18** Isarel catounnaw ni a coe awh hane kawi hmuen be a coe hoehroukrak, ma im lah na ban awh mahoeh. **19** Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, coe hane kawi teh, hi namran lah Jordan kanîtholah a tho dawkvah, Jordan namran hoi ahlawilae teh coekhai awh han telah ati. **20** Mosi ni hot patetlah na sak awh teh, tarantuk nah koevah, BAWIPA hmalah cei hanlah na kamthoup awh teh, **21** a hmalah a tarannaw a pâlei teh, BAWIPA hmalah ram na tâ awh hoehroukrak, nangmouh rahak puengcang kâmahrawk e naw pueng ni, BAWIPA hmalah Jordan be na raka awh pawiteh, a hnuk bout na kâbang awh vaiteh, **22** BAWIPA lathueng hoi Isarelnaw lathueng vah, yonpen lah na awm awh mahoeh. Hottelah ram te BAWIPA hmalah na coe awh han. **23** Hatei hottelah na sak awh hoehpawiteh, khenhaw!, BAWIPA koevah na yon e lah awm vaiteh, na yonnae na hmu awh roeroe han tie hah panuek awh. **24** Na camonaw hanlah khothawng awh nateh, na tunaw hanlah im sak pouh awh telah ati. **25** Hottelah Gad hoi Reuben catounnaw ni Mosi koevah, na sannaw ni mintoenaw e kâpoelawk patetlah ka sak han. **26** Ka yunaw hoi camonaw hoi tuhunaw hoi saringhunaw pueng teh, Gileadnaw e khoram dawk ao han. **27** Hatei, na sannaw tarantuk hanlah, puengcang hoi kâmahrawknaw pueng ni bawipa ni a dei pouh telah BAWIPA hmalah ka luen van awh han telah ati awh. **28** Mosi ni ahnimouh kong kecu dawk vaihma Eleazar hoi Nun capa Joshua hoi Isarel miphun imthung kahrawikungnaw hah kâ a poe. **29** Mosi ni ahnimouh koe Gad canaw hoi Reuben canaw tarantuknae puengcang kâmahrawk e pueng ni, BAWIPA hmalah Jordan tui a rakakhai han. Ram teh na la hnukkhu, Gilead ram teh a coe awh hanlah na poe awh han. **30** Hatei puengcang kâmahrawk hoi na cetkhai awh hoehpawiteh, Kanaan ram vah nangmouh koe a bawk van han telah ati. **31** Hahoi Gad canaw hoi Reuben canaw ni na sannaw koevah, BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah ka sak han. **32** Puengcang kâmahrawk hoi BAWIPA hmalah, Kanaan ram takhang vaiteh kâen awh han. Hatei, coe awh hane ram teh, Jordan namran lah doeh pou coe awh ti telah a pathung awh. **33** Mosi ni Gad catounnaw hoi Reuben catounnaw hah Joseph capa Manasseh miphun tangawn teh, Amor siangpahrang Sihon uknaeram hoi Bashan siangpahrang, Og uknaeram kaawm e khonaw pueng hoi, a tengpam khotenaw pueng hoi koung a poe awh. **34** Gad catounnaw ni Dibon, Ataroth hoi Aroer, **35** Aroth-shonphan, Jazer hoi Jobehah, **36** Bethnimrah hoi Bethharan kho a thawng awh teh, rapan ka tawn e khopui hoi tu imnaw a sak awh. **37** Reuben catounnaw ni Heshbon, Elealeh hoi Kiriathaim, **38** Nebo, Baalmeon, Sibmah hah a thawng awh. Hote kho a thawng awh e hah min louk lah a phung awh **39** Manasseh capa Makhir catounnaw teh Gilead ram a cei awh teh a la awh. Amornaw haw kaawm pueng teh be a lawp awh. **40** Hatdawkvah, Mosi ni Gilead ram teh Manasseh capa Makhir koe a poe teh hawvah khosak awh. **41** Manasseh capa Jair ni a cei teh khotenaw hah a la dawkvah, hotnaw hah Jair telah a phung awh. **42** Nobah hai a cei teh, Kenath khotenaw a la teh, a min lah Nabah telah a phung awh.

33 Hetnaw heh Mosi hoi Aron ni hrawi e lahoi IZip ram hoi ahuhu lahoi a tâco awh teh, a ceinae doeh. **2** BAWIPA ni kâ poe e patetlah a tâco pasuek hoiyah, a ceinae naw hah Mosi ni koung a thut. Hetheh kahlawng cei a kamtawngnae koehoi pou a deinae doeh. **3** Thapa ayung pasuek, hnin hlaipanga hin vah Raameses hoi a tâco awh teh ceitakhai pawi hnin a tangtho amom vah Izipnaw e mithmu vah, **4** a caminnaw pueng BAWIPA ni a thei pouh e naw a pakawp awh lahun nah, Isarel catounnaw pueng lungtang lahoi a tâco awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni ahnimae cathut koehai lawk a ceng teh a rek pouh. **5** Hahoi teh Isarel catounnaw teh Raameses hoi a tâco awh teh, Sukkoth vah a roe awh. **6** Sukkoth hoi a tâco awh teh kahrawngum Etham vah a roe awh. **7** Etham hoi a tâco awh teh Baalzephon teng Pihahiroth lah a ban awh teh Migdol vah a roe awh. **8** Pihahiroth hoi a tâco awh teh talî tapoung hoi kahrawngum vah a kâen awh. Hahoi Etham kahrawng dawk hnin thum touh a cei awh teh, Marah vah a roe awh. **9** Marah hoi a cei awh teh, Elim lah a pha awh. Haw vah tuiphuek hlaikahni touh hoi ungkung 70 touh ao teh haw vah a roe awh. **10** Elim hoi a cei awh teh tuipui paling teng vah a roe awh. **11** Tuipui paling koehoi a cei awh teh Sin kahrawngum vah a roe awh. **12** Sin kahrawngum koehoi a cei awh teh, Dophkah vah a roe awh. **13** Dophkah koehoi a cei awh teh Alush vah a roe awh. **14** Alush koehoi a cei awh teh, Rephidim vah a roe awh. Hatei, hawvah tui nei hane awm hoeh. **15** Rephidim koehoi a cei awh teh, Sinai kahrawngum vah a roe awh. **16** Sinai kahrawngum koehoi a cei awh teh, Kiborthhattaavah vah a roe awh. **17** Kiborthhattaavah koehoi a cei awh teh, Hazeroth vah a roe awh. **18** Hazeroth koehoi a cei awh teh, Rithmah vah a roe awh. **19** Rithmah koehoi a cei awh teh Rimmonperez a roe awh. **20** Rimmonperez koehoi a cei awh teh Libnah vah a roe awh. **21** Libnah koehoi a cei awh teh Rissah vah a roe awh. **22** Rissah koehoi a cei awh teh Kehelathah vah a roe awh. **23** Kehelathah koehoi a cei awh teh Shepher mon vah a roe awh. **24** Shepher mon koehoi a cei awh teh Haradah vah a roe awh. **25** Haradah koehoi a cei awh teh Makheloth vah a roe awh. **26** Makheloth koehoi a kampuen awh teh Tahath

vah a roe awh. **27** Tahath koehoi a cei awh teh Terah vah
a roe awh. **28** Terah koehoi a cei awh teh Mithkah vah a
roe awh. **29** Mithkah koehoi a cei awh teh Hashmonah
vah a roe awh. **30** Hashmonah koehoi a cei awh teh
Moserah vah a roe awh. **31** Moserah koehoi a cei awh
teh Benejaakan vah a roe awh. **32** Benejaakan koehoi a
cei awh teh Horhagidgad vah a roe awh. **33** Horhagidgad
koehoi a cei awh teh Jobathah vah a roe awh. **34** Jobathah
koehoi a kampuen awh teh Abronah vah a roe awh. **35**
Abronah koehoi a kampuen awh teh Eziongeber vah a
roe awh. **36** Eziongeber koehoi a cei awh teh Kadesh e
Zin kahrawng vah a roe awh. **37** Kadesh koehoi a cei
awh teh Edom ram poutnae Hor mon vah a roe awh. **38**
Hor mon vah vaihma Aron hai BAWIPA e lawk patetlah
a luen teh, Izip hoi Isarelnaw a tâco awh hoi kum 40,
thapa yung panga apasuek hnin, hawvah a due. **39** Aron
teh Hor mon dawk a due nah kum 120 touh a pha. **40**
Hahoi Kanaannaw, Kanaan ram akalah kaawm e Arad
siangpahrang ni Isarelnaw a tho awh e hah a thai. **41** Hor
mon koehoi a kampuen awh teh Zalmonah vah a roe awh.
42 Zalmonah koehoi a kampuen awh teh Punon vah a roe
awh. **43** Punon koehoi a kampuen awh teh Oboth vah a
roe awh. **44** Oboth koehoi a kampuen awh teh Moab ramri
Ijeabarim vah a roe awh. **45** Iyim koehoi a kampuen awh
teh Gad Dibon vah a roe awh. **46** Gad Dibon koehoi a
kampuen awh teh Almondiblathaim vah a roe awh. **47**
Almondiblathaim koehoi a kampuen awh teh Nebo hma
lae Abarim mon vah a roe awh. **48** Abarim mon koehoi
a kampuen awh teh Jeriko tengpam Jordan palang teng
Moab tanghling dawk a roe awh. **49** Jordan palang teng
Bethjeshimoth koehoi Abelshittim totouh Moab tanghling
dawk a roe awh. **50** Hahoi Jeriko tengpam Jordan palang
teng Moab tanghling dawk BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato
teh, **51** Isarel catounnaw hah pato nateh, ahnimouh koe
Jordan tui na raka awh teh, Kanaan ram na kâen awh
toteh, **52** hote ram dawk kaawmnaw pueng be na pâlei
awh han. Ahnimae talung meikaphawknaw pueng be na
raphoe pouh han, hmuenrasang hai be na raphoe pouh
han. **53** Hahoi ram teh na coe awh vaiteh, hawvah kho
na sak awh han, bangkongtetpawiteh, na coe hane ram
teh na poe toe. **54** Hahoi a ma miphun lahoi cungpam
na rayu awh vaiteh, ram teh na coe awh vaiteh, na kârei
awh han, bet kapap e hah ram kakawhnawn na poe awh
han. Kayoun e hah kabuenghnawn lah na poe awh han.
Cungpam na rayu awh e patetlah kâvan lah na ham awh
han. Na mintoenaw e phung patetlah na coe awh han.
55 Hatei, hote ram dawk kaawmnaw hah na pâlei awh
hoeh e naw teh, na mit dawk mittanuen hoi na tak dawk
pâkhing kaawm vaiteh, na onae ram dawk runae na poe
awh han. **56** Hothloilah, ahnimouh koe sak han ka noe e
hah namamouh koe letlang ka sak han tet pouh telah a ti.

34 BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **2** Isarelnaw hah
lawkthui nateh, hetheh Kanaan ram na pha awh
toteh nangmouh ni na pang awh hane Kanaan ramri doeh
atipouh. **3** Akalah nangmae khori teh, Zin kahrawngum
hoi Edom ram yunglam han, akalae khori teh palawi talî
apoutnae koehoi Kanîtholae han. **4** Hahoi nangmae ramri
teh, Akrabbim takhangnae a rahim hoi a lawngven vaiteh,
Zin pou a rakan vaiteh, Kadeshbarnea a rahim totouh
han, hahoi Hazaraddar lah cet vaiteh, Azmon vah pou
a cei tâphai han. **5** Hote ramri teh Azmon Izip palang
totouh lawngven vaiteh, tuipuipaling koe a pout han. **6**
Kanîloumlah, tuipui hah khori lah na coe awh han, hetheh
kanîloumlae na ramri lah ao han. **7** Hahoi hetheh atunglae
na khori lah ao han, tuipui koehoi Hor mon pâum lahoi na
sak han. **8** Hor mon koehoi Hamath kâennae koe totouh
na sak awh han, haw hoi khori a tâconae teh Zedad koe
han. **9** Khori teh, Ziphron pou tapoung vaiteh, Hazarenan
vah a pout han, hetheh atunglae na ramri lah ao han. **10**
Hahoi Kanîtholae na khori teh, Hazarenan hoi Shepham
totouh na sak awh han. **11** Na khori teh Shepham hoi
Riblah hoi Ain kanîtholah pou a cathuk vaiteh, haw hoi
paloupalou cathuk vaiteh, Khinnereth kanîtho talîpui rai
koelah a pha han. **12** Khori teh Jordan lah cathuk vaiteh,
palawi talî koe apout han, hetheh na khori lah ao tet
pouh telah a ti. **13** Hahoi teh, Mosi ni Isarelnaw hah kâ
a poe teh, hetheh BAWIPA ni miphun tako touh hoi a
tangawn poe hanelah, cungpam rayu hoi na coe awh
hane ram doeh. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Reuben miphun
catounnaw ni a imthung lahoi, Gad miphun catounnaw ni a
imthung lahoi, Manasseh miphun tangawn ni a imthung
lahoi a coe awh hane teh be a coe awh toe. **15** Hete
miphun kahni touh hoi tangawn ni a coe awh hane teh,
kanîtholah Jeriko tengpam, Jordan palang kanîtholah
a coe awh toe telah a ti. **16** BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato
teh, **17** hetnaw heh na coe awh hane ram nangmouh
rahak vah kareikung min teh vaihma Eleazar hoi Nun
capa Joshua doeh. **18** Hahoi na coe awh hane ram
kareikung lah miphun tangkuem dawk hoi khobawi buet
touh rip na rawi awh han ati pouh. **19** A minnaw teh
hetnaw hah doeh. Judah catoun dawk hoi Jephunneh
capa Kaleb, **20** Simeoncanaw dawk hoi Ammihud capa
Samuel, **21** Benjaminnaw dawk hoi Khislon capa Elidad,
22 Dan canaw dawk hoi khobawi Jogli capa Bukki, **23**
Joseph capa Manasseh canaw dawk hoi Ephod capa
khobawi Hanniel, **24** Ephraimcanaw e catoun dawk hoi
Shiphtan capa khobawi Kemuel, **25** Zebuluncanaw dawk
hoi Parnach capa khobawi Elizaphan, **26** Issakharnaw
dawk hoi Azzan capa khobawi Azzan, **27** Asher canaw
dawk hoi Shelomi capa khobawi Ahihud, **28** Naphtalinaw
dawk hoi Ammihud capa khobawi Pedahel, han atipouh.
29 Hetnaw heh Kanaan ram e Isarel catounnaw ram coe
hane kareikung lah BAWIPA ni a poe e naw doeh.

35 Hahoi Jeriko teng Jordan palang teng vah Moab
tanghling dawk BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato. **2**
Isarel canaw hah kâpoe leih. A ram thung dawk Levihnaw
o nahanlah kho poe awh naseh. Saring a pâ nahanlah
kho tengpam hah Levihnaw na poe awh han. **3** Kho a
saknae kho tawn awh vaiteh, a tengpam pueng teh a
maito hoi saringnaw a paca awh e a pâ nahanlah awm
naseh. **4** Kho tengpam Levihnaw na poe awh hane teh,
kho rapan petkâkalup lah dong 1000 touh akaw han. **5**

Hahoi tumdumnae alawilah hoi na bangnue awh vaiteh, kanîtholah dong 2000, akalah dong 2000, kanîloumlah dong 2000, atunglah dong 2000, alungui kho ao han. Hetnaw heh a ham awh e khopuinaw rapan alawilah han. **6** Levihnaw na poe awh hane khonaw thung dawkvah, tamikathetnaw a yawng nahane taruk touh na rawi awh han. Hothloilah kho 42 touh na thapsin han. **7** Levihnaw na poe hane khonaw pueng teh, a ram hoi kho 48 touh a pha han. **8** Isarelnaw khosak nahan na poe e teh, kapap hah kapap na poe vaiteh, kayoun hah kayoun na poe han. Tami pueng ni a coe awh e ram apap e patetlah Levihnaw kho na poe awh han. **9** BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **10** Isarel canaw hah pato nateh, ahnimouh koe Jordan na raka awh teh, Kanaan ram na kâen toteh, **11** pouk laipalah tamikathet payon e teh a yawng vaiteh a kângue nahane kho na pouk pouh han. **12** Tamimaya hmalah lawkceng hanlah a kangdue hoehnahlan, tamikathet payon e teh, ama a due hoeh nahanelah, hote khonaw teh moipathungkung ni a tawng navah a kângue awh nahanelah ao han. **13** Hottelah, nangmouh hanlah kângue nahane kho na pouk awh hane teh kho 6 touh a pha han. **14** Jordan namran lah kho kathum touh na pouk awh vaiteh, Kanaan ram lah kho kathum touh na pouk awh han. Kânguenae kho lah ao han. **15** Isarel catounnaw hoi ahnimouh koe kaawm e imyinnaw hanlah kho 6 touh hah kânguenae kho lah ao han. Awi hawvah, tamikathet payonnaw ni a yawng awh han. **16** Hatei, sum hoi tami hem boilah dout pawiteh, tamikathet e lah ao dawkvah, tamikathet e teh ama hai roup thei roeroe han. **17** Hahoi talung hoi tami kadout lah dei pawiteh, ayâ ka thet e lah ao dawkvah, ayâ ka thet e teh ama hai thei roeroe han. **18** Hahoi tami ni thing hoi tami kadout lah hem pawiteh, ayâ ka thet e lah ao dawkvah, ayâ ka thet e teh ama hai thei roeroe han. **19** Thiphu moipathungkung ni tami ka thet e teh tang a thei thai han. A hmu boum teh a thei han. **20** Hahoi tami a hmuhma kecu dawk puenghoi dei tanawt nakunghai thoseh, sut pawp laihoi kadout lah a dêi nakunghai thoseh, **21** kâoun hoi kut hoi thaw lah koe dout pawiteh, kathetkung hah thei van hane roeroe lah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamikathetkung doeh. Thipaling moipathungkung ni a hmu nah tangkuem koe a thei han. **22** Hatei, kâoun kâtai dawk laipalah, a tanawt payon dawk nakunghai thoseh, lam hoi a pawp dawk tho laipalah, tami awm hoeh ti hoi a panue hoehnahlan vah, taran lah hai kaawm hoeh e, **23** pataw nahan poe hanlah hai kâcai hoeh eiteh, talung hoi koe dêi lah dout payon pawiteh, **24** tamimaya ni hete lawkcengnae kâlawk patetlah kathetkung hoi thipaling moipathungkung hanlah lawk a ceng awh han. **25** Hahoi tamimaya ni tamikathetkung hah thipaling moipathungkung koehoi a la ring awh vaiteh, tamimaya ni a yawng nahane kânguenae kho dawk ao sak awh han. Satui kathoung hoi awi e vaihma kacue ka tawk lahun e a due hoehroukrak haw vah ao han. **26** Hatei, bangpatet e tueng pueng dawk hai tami ka thet e teh, a yawngnae kânguenae kho, khori hloilah cet pawiteh, **27** thipaling moipathungkung ni kânguenae kho hloilah hmawt boilah thet pawiteh, thipaling dawk yonpennae awm mahoeh. **28** Bangkongtetpawiteh, vaihma kacue a due hoehroukrak, kânguenae kho dawk pou o hanlah ao. Vaihma a due hnukkhu, hote tami ka thet e teh ama onae kho dawk a ban han. **29** Hatei, hnonaw pueng hah na catounnaw totouh na o awh nah tangkuem koe lawkceng e lah ao han. **30** Tami bangpatet ni nakunghai tami thet pawiteh, tamikathetkung teh kapanuekkhaikung e pahni dawk lawk a tâco sak e lawk lahoi thei lah ao han. Hatei, kapanuekkhaikung buet touh dueng e a pahni dawk e lawk pawiteh, thei khai nahanelah khout hoeh. **31** Tami kathetkung teh na ratang awh mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, due han kamcu totouh yonpen e lah ao toung dawkvah, na thei awh roeroe han. **32** Kânguenae kho dawk ka yawng e tami teh, hatnae tueng dawk vaihma kacue ka tawk e a due hoehroukrak a onae khoruem dawk bout ban thai nahan, ratang thai mahoeh. **33** Hatdawkvah, na onae ram na khin sak mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, thipaling ni ram hah a khin sak teh, ram a dam nahanlah, thipalawngkung e thipaling hoi dueng doeh yontha thai lah ao. **34** Hatdawkvah, a lungui e khosaknae na coe awh e ram teh, na khinsak awh mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai Jehovah teh Isarel catounnaw koe ka o tet pouh telah ati.

36 Joseph imthung dawk hoi Manasseh capa Makhir capa Gilead catoun imthung kahrawikungnaw hmalah lawk a dei awh. **2** Ahnimouh ni, BAWIPA ni Isarel catounnaw hah cungpam rayu hoi a coe awh hane ram poe hanlah, ka bawipa Mosi hah kâ a poe teh, hmaunawngha Zelophehad canunaw a coe hane râw hah BAWIPA ni ka bawipa koe kâ a poe toe. **3** Hatei, ahnimouh ni Isarel catoun thung dawk hoi miphun alouke capa koe vâ sak pawiteh, na mintoenaw e ram a coe awh e hah la pouh vaiteh, a vâ koelae ram miphun koe lah a kâthap han. Hottelah coe tangcoung e ram dawk hoi tâcokhai han. **4** Hahoi Isarel catounnaw e Jubili a pha toteh, a ram hah a vanaw e miphunnaw ni coe e ram lah thapsin lah ao han. Hottelah mintoenaw e miphun ram thung dawk hoi let na lawp pouh awh han telah ati. **5** Hatdawkvah, Mosi ni BAWIPA lawk patetlah Isarel catounnaw hah kâ a poe teh, Joseph capa hoi miphunnaw ni a dei e a thuem. **6** Zelophehad canunaw kong dawkvah BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e teh hettelah doeh. Ahawi ati e pueng vâ naseh, hatei a napanaw e miphun hah vâ awh naseh telah ati. **7** Hatdawkvah, Isarel catounnaw e ram teh, miphun alouklouk koe voutsout puen laipalah, Isarel catounnaw ni a na mintoenaw e ram teh pou a ham awh han. **8** Isarel catounnaw thung dawk râw ka pang hane canunaw pueng teh, Isarel catounnaw ni a na mintoenaw e ram lah kaawm e pou a ham thai nahan, a na pa miphun thung e a yu a la hanlah ao. **9** Ram teh miphun alouklouk koe puen thai mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel catounnaw ni amamae ram hah pou a pang awh e lah kaawm han telah a dei. **10** Hottelah, BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe e patetlah Zelophehad canunaw ni a sak awh van. **11** Zelophehad canunaw Mahlah, Tirzah hoi Hoglah, Milkah hoi Noah tinaw ni a na pa e hmaunawnghanaw e capanaw hah a vâ awh. **12** Joseph capa Manasseh e capa hah a vâ awh teh, a ram teh a na pa miphunnaw ni a coe

e râw lah pou a kangning. **13** Hetnaw heh Jeriko tengpam
Jordan namran Moab tanghling dawkvah, BAWIPA ni Mosi
hno lahoi Isarelnaw koevah, kâ a poe e kâpoelawknaw hoi
lawkcengnaenaw doeh.

Kâboutpoenae

1 Kahrawngum, Jordan palang teng, Shuph khopui, Paran
khopui, Tophel khopui, Hazeroth, Dizahab khopuinaw
koevah, Mosi ni Isarelnaw koe bout a dei e lawk teh: **2**
Kadeshbarnea hateh, Seir mon lam lahoi Horeb e a onae
hoi hnin 11 lamcei ahla. **3** Mosi ni Heshbon khopui kaawm
e, Amor Siangpahrang Sihon thoseh, Edrei ram, Ashtaroth
khopui kaawm e Bashan siangpahrang Og thoseh, a thei
hnukkhu **4** Kum 40 thapa yung 11 apasuek hnin dawk
Moab ram **5** Jordan palang teng vah, Cathut ni lawk
a poe tangcoung e patetlah Isarelnaw koe bout a dei
e kâlawk hateh, **6** Maimae BAWIPA Cathut ni, Horeb
hmuen dawk, na dei pouh e teh, nangmouh ni atueng a
kuep ditouh hete mon dawk na o awh toe. **7** Kamlang
awh nateh bout kamthaw awh haw. Amor mon totouh
thoseh, hote mon hoi kahnai e hmuen tanghling, akalah,
tuipui teng, Kanaan ram, Lebanon mon, Euphrates tuipui
totouh cet awh haw. **8** Hote ram teh nangmouh hmalah
ka hruek toe. Cathut ni, nangmae na pa Abraham, Isak,
Jakop koehoi kamtawng teh a catounnaw ka poe han
telah lawk a kam e ram hah kâen nateh coe awh, telah
atipouh. **9** Hatnavah, Kai ni nangmouh koe ka dei e thaw
heh ka madueng ka phawt thai mahoeh. **10** Nangmae
BAWIPA Cathut ni nangmouh na pung sak awh vaiteh,
nangmouh teh kalvan âsi patetlah sahnin na o awh. **11**
Nangmae na pa BAWIPA Cathut ni nangmouh teh alet
1000 lahoi na pung sak naseh. Lawk a kam e patetlah
yawhawi na poe a seh. **12** Na tawntamnae, thawtawknae,
kâyuekâounnae hnokari kai ka madueng ni bangtelamaw
ka phu thai han. **13** A lungkaangnaw, ka thaipanueknaw,
hoi ka thoumthainaw hah na miphun thung hoi rawi awh.
Ahnimanaw hah ka hrawikung lah ka hruek han telah dei
awh pawteh, **14** nangmouh ni, na dei e patetlah ahawi
telah bout a dei awh. **15** Hatdawkvah na miphunnaw dawk
mitkhet kamcu e kacuenaw panuenae ka tawn naw ka
rawi hnukkhu nangmouh koe kacue thaw ka tawk hanelah
1,000 ka uk hane, 100 ka uk hane, 50 ka uk hane, 10 ka
uk hane ukkungnaw hah ka rawi. **16** Lawkcengkungnaw
hai, na hmaunawnghanaw e kamcan hah a thai awh
vaiteh, hmaunawngha reira e kamcan thoseh, Jentelnaw
hoi e kamcan thoseh kalancalah lawkceng awh. **17**
Lawkcengnae dawkvah, apie minhmai hai khen hanh.
Camo e lawk hah kacue e lawk patetlah pouk. Apihai taket
hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawkcengnae teh Cathut e
doeh. Na dei thai hoeh e kamcan hah kai koe thokhai awh.
Kai ni hai ka thai han telah lawk a thui. **18** Nangmouh
ni na sak awh hane naw hai hatnavah kâ na poe toe.
19 Kaimouh ni Horeb hmuen koehoi ka tâco awh teh,
Amor mon totouh ceinae lam teng vah, takikathopounge
kahrawngum ka cei awh teh Kadeshbarnea hmuen koe ka
pha awh. **20** BAWIPA ni kâ na poe e patetlah hatnavah kai
nihai, maimae BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe awh e Amor mon
vah nangmouh ni na pha awh toe. **21** Nangmae BAWIPA
Cathut ni ram kahawi teh nangmouh hmalah ka hruek
toe. Nangmae napanaw e BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah cet
awh nateh lawm awh, taket awh hanh, na lung hai pout
awh hanh telah a dei. **22** Hatnavah nangmanaw pueng
ni kai koe na tho awh teh, kaimae hmalah taminaw ka
patoun han. Ahnimouh ni hote ram hah a rip awh hnukkhu,
kaimouh teh nâ lam cet pawiteh, bang khopui dawk pha
awh han doeh telah a dei awh han telah a dei awh e
heh, **23** kai ni ka ngai dawkvah miphun buet touh dawk
tami buet touh, asumkum 12 touh hah na rawi awh. **24**
Ahnimouh ni mon koe lah a kamlang awh teh Eshkol
tanghling koe a pha awh teh a tuet awh. **25** Hote ram
dawk e a paw a hrawm awh teh a thokhai navah, maimae
Cathut ni na poe e ram teh kahawi e ram doeh telah
a dei awh eiteh, **26** Nangmouh ni na cet awh laipalah,
namamae BAWIPA Cathut e kâ na ek awh. **27** Cathut ni
maimouh na hmuhma teh raphoe sak han na ngai awh
dawkvah, Amornaw e kut dawk na poe hanlah, Izip ram hoi
na tâcokhai awh khe. **28** Maimouh ni bangtelamaw cei awh
han toung, hmaunawnghanaw ni hote kho dawk e taminaw
teh maimouh hlak a len awh. A rasang poung awh. Kalvan
ka deng e khopui, rapan hai ao. Hote kho dawk Anakim
miphunnaw ka hmu awh telah maimae lungthin a raphoe
toe telah nangmouh ni rimnaw dawk na taran awh toe. **29**
Hatnavah kai ni, puen hanh awh, ahnimouh taket a hanh
awh. **30** Nangmae hmalah ka cet e nangmae Cathut ni na
hmalae Izip ram hai thoseh, **31** nangmouh ni na dawn e
lam, hete hmuen totouh a na pa ni a ca a tapam e patetlah
nangmae Cathut ni nangmouh na tapam teh, lungmanae
na coenae kahrawng hai thoseh, nangmouh han a sak
e patetlah nangmouh koe lah taran na kabawp awh han
telah a dei nakunghai, **32** nangmouh ni rim tumpup nahan
hmuen tawng awh nateh na cei awh nahan lam na patue
hanelah karum vah hmai dawk thoseh, khodai lah tâmai
dawk thoseh, **33** nangmae hmalah ka cet e Cathut e lawk
hah hote kong dawk nangmouh ni na yuem awm hoeh toe.
34 Nangmae lawk Cathut ni a thai nah a lungkhuek teh, **35**
ahnimae mintoenaw ka poe han ka tie ka lawkkam ram
kahawi hah Jephunneh capa Kalep hloilah hete kathoute
Miphunnaw buet touh ni boehai kâen awh mahoeh. **36**
Ahni teh Cathut e hnuk roup a kâbang dawk a kâen. A
coungroe e ram hah ahni koehoi kamtawng teh ahnie
catounnaw ka poe han telah lawk ka kam. **37** Ahnimouh
han Cathut ni, kai koehai a lungkhuek, nang teh hote ram
na coe mahoeh. **38** Na kut rahim e Nun capa Joshua ni a
coe han. Ahni teh Isarelnaw râw ka coe sak hanelah ao
dawk. Ahni hah thapoe haw. **39** Taran ni a lawp e lah ao
han na ti awh e camonaw, hatnavah thoe hoi hawi kapek
thai hoeh rae canu capanaw ni, hote ram a coe awh vaiteh,
kai ni ka poe e patetlah a lawp awh han. **40** Nangmouh teh
na kamlang awh vaiteh tuipuipaling lam lahoi kahrawng lah
bout cet awh ei telah a ti. **41** Nangmouh ni hai, kaimouh
ni Cathut hah koe ka payon awh toe. Maimae Cathut ni
lawk na thui awh e patetlah atu cei awh vaiteh taran tuk
han telah na dei pouh teh, tami pueng puengcang rip a
patuep awh teh, mon lah takhang hanelah coungkacoe ao
awh. **42** Cathut ni hai tuk awh hanh, nangmouh koe lah kai
kaawm hoeh, na tuk awh pawiteh taran hmalah na sung

awh han telah kai ni ka dei e patetlah, **43** kai ni ka dei
nakunghai nangmouh ni na tarawi awh hoeh. Cathut e
kâ eknae hoi mon lah na luen awh. **44** Hatnavah mon
dawkvah la kaawm e Amor miphunnaw ni nangmouh koe
lah a tâco teh, khoi ni a rongyawn e patetlah nangmouh na
kayo awh teh Seir hoi Hormah khopui totouh na thei awh.
45 Nangmouh hai bout na tho awh teh, Cathut hmalah na
khui na ka awh. Hatei nangmae na lawk hah Cathut ni thai
hoeh. **46** Hatdawkvah Kadesh hmuen dawk yampa na o
awh e patetlah moi ka saw lah na o awh.

2 Cathut ni kai koe bout a dei e patetlah kaimouh ni
kamlang awh vaiteh, Tuipui paling kahrawng lahoi ka
cei teh Seir mon hah moi ka saw lah ka lawngven awh. **2**
Cathut nihai, nangmouh ni atueng akuep nahan hete mon
hah na lawngven awh toe. **3** Atunglah bout cet awh ei. **4**
Nang ni tami pueng koe na dei pouh hane teh, na hmau
Esaw miphunnaw a onae Seir ram teng vah, nangmouh na
cei awh toteh ahnimouh ni a taki awh han. Hatdawkvah
kâhruetcuet awh. **5** Rek saueng hanh awh. Ahnimae ram
hah, kai ni nangmouh na poe hoeh. Na coungroenae khok
hmuen tittouh hai na poe hoeh. Seir mon hateh Esaw yo
ka poe toe. **6** Nangmouh ni na canei nahane bu hoi tui
hai thoseh, ahnimouh koe tangka hoi na ran awh han.
7 Nangmouh ni na tawksaknae pueng dawk, nangmae
Cathut ni yawhawinae a poe toe. Hete kahrawngpui dawk
nangmouh na lawngven awh e a kongnaw a panue. A
kum 40 touh thung nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni nangmouh
hoi cungtalah ao nah, banghai nangmouh dawk panki
hoeh telah ati. **8** Seir ram kaawm e maimae hmau Esaw
miphun koe cei awh teh, Elath khopui Eziongeber khopui
hoi ka cet e lam tâphai koe ka dawn awh teh, haw hoi
bout kamlang awh teh Moab kahrawng lam lahoi ka cei
awh. **9** BAWIPA Cathut nihai, Moab khocanaw rucat poe
awh hanh, tuk awh hanh, ahnimae ram kai ni na poe
awh hoeh. Arab ram teh Lot miphunnaw kai ni yo ka poe
toe telah ti pouh. **10** Ayan vah Anakim miphun patetlah
ka rasang kalen e Em miphunnaw teh hote ram dawk
ao awh. **11** Ahnimouh teh, Anakim miphunnaw patetlah
ao e lah a pouk awh. Hatnavah Moab ram khocanaw ni
ahnimanaw teh EM telah a kaw awh. **12** Ayan vah Hor
taminaw teh Seir ram vah ao awh. Ahnimouh hah Esaw
miphunnaw ni a thei awh teh, ahnimouh onae hmuen dawk
ao awh. Hot patetlah Cathut ni a poe e ram hah Isarel
miphunnaw ni ati awh. **13** Atu cet awh nateh Zered tui
rakat awh haw telah a dei e patetlah Ahnimouh ni Zered
tui a raka awh. **14** Kadeshbarnea hmuen koe ahmaloe
phanae tueng koehoi ka tâco awh teh Zered tui rakanae
tueng totouh kum 38 touh a ro. Cathut ni lawk a kam e
patetlah ahmaloe e taran ka tuk thai e ransanaw pueng
teh taminaw thungup hoi a due awh. **15** Ahnimouh raphoe
hoeh roukrak, Cathut ni ahnimouh koehoi pâmit hanelah
a kut a dâw. **16** Taran ka tuk thai e pueng tamihu thung
e koung a pâmit sak hnukkhu, **17** Cathut ni nang teh
Moab ram, **18** Ar ram a lungui vah sahnin na cei han.
19 Ammon miphunnaw teng na pha torei teh ahnimouh
rucatnae poe awh hanh, reksaueng awh hanh. Ammon
miphunnaw a onae ram hah kai ni nangmouh koe na
poe hoeh. Hote ram teh Lot miphunnaw kai ni ka poe
toe telah kai koe a dei. **20** Hote ram hai kalenpounge
taminaw e hmuen doeh telah taminaw ni a pouk awh.
Ayan e tueng dawk, hot patetlae taminaw ni ao awh.
Ahnimouh hah Ammon ram khocanaw ni Zamzummim
telah a kaw awh. **21** Hote miphun teh Anakim miphunnaw
patetlah kalenpoung kapap poung e taminaw doeh. **22**
Hatei Seir ram dawk kaawm e Esaw miphun e hmalah Hor
taminaw hah Cathut ni a raphoe dawkvah, ahnimae hmuen
dawk Esaw miphunnaw ni sahnin totouh ao e patetlah
koung a pâmit teh ahnimae hmuen dawk Arnonnaw ni
ao awh. **23** Hot patetlah Hazrim khopui koehoi Gaza
khopui totouh ouk kaawm e naw Avvimnaw hai Kaptor
khopui ka tâcawt e Kaptor taminaw ni a raphoe awh teh,
ahnimanaw a onae hmuen dawk ao awh. **24** Nangmouh
na thaw awh vaiteh cet awh haw, Arnon tuipui raka awh
haw. Amor miphun, Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon hoi
a talai hah nangmae kut dawk ka poe toung dawkvah,
khosak awh nateh hote bawi hah tuk awh. **25** Tâmai rahim
kaawm e pueng, miphunnaw ni sahnin nangmouh tâsue
taki laihoi ao nahan ka sak han. Nangmae kamthang a
thai awh vaiteh, puennae, pâyawnae, runae puenghoi a
kâhmo awh han telah ati. **26** Kai hai Kedemoth kahrawng
hoi Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon koevah patounenaw
ka patoun vaiteh, **27** Aram lungui vah na cetsak haw,
na lam dawk dueng ka dawn han. Avoilah aranglah ka
phen mahoeh. **28** Seir ram kaawm e Esaw miphun, Ar
ram dawk kaawm e Moab miphunnaw ni kai dawk a sak
awh e patetlah ka ca hane rawca thoseh, nei hane tui
hai thoseh, tangka hoi yawt lawih. **29** Kai teh Cathut ni
na poe e ram lah Jordan palang ka raka vaiteh ka pha
hoehroukrak Seir ram lungui dawk khok hoi ka cet haw nei
telah kâhuikonae lawk hoi ka dei nakunghai, **30** Kaimouh
ka cei nahane Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon ni kâ na poe
hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, sahnin kamnue e patetlah
nangmae Cathut ni hote siangpahrang nangmae kut dawk
na poe hanelah, lung a tha o sak, lungpatanae lungthin
a poe. **31** Cathut ni hai Sihon siangpahrang hoi a talai
hah na poe han. Hote talai hah râw lah na pang hanelah
lat lawih telah a dei. **32** Hatnavah, Sihon siangpahrang
teh amae tami puenghoi Jahaz vah maimanaw na tuk
hanelah a tâco. **33** Maimae Cathut ni hote siangpahrang
hah maimouh koe na poe teh, ama hoi a canaw hoi tami
pueng ka thei awh. **34** Hatnavah ahnie khopui pueng ka
tuk awh teh, napui tongpa, camonaw buet touh hai hlung
laipalah koung ka pâmit awh. **35** Saringnaw, khopui dawk
e hnopainaw dueng kamamouh hanlah ka la pouh awh. **36**
Arnon tuipui teng kaawm e Aroer khopui hoi Gilead khopui
totouh, tuipui teng kaawm e pueng khopuinaw thung, ka
tâ thai hoeh e buet touh hai khopui awm hoeh. Maimae
Cathut ni a cawngca pueng maimouh dawk na poe. **37**
Hatnavah Ammon miphunnaw a onae talai, Jabbok tuipui
hoi talai, mon dawk e khopui hoi maimae Cathut ni na
cakâ pouh e bang buet touh hai ka hnai awh hoeh.

3 Hatnavah kaimouh kamlang awh teh Bashan lam lah
ka cei awh. Bashan siangpahrang Og hai a taminaw
hoi Edrei vah kaimouh na tuk hanlah a tho awh. **2** BAWIPA
Cathut ni ahni hah taket awh hanh. Ama hoi a taminaw hai
thoseh, a talai hai thoseh, nangmae kut dawk na poe awh
han. Heshbon khopui dawk kaawm e Amor siangpahrang
Sihon koe na sak e patetlah hete Siangpahrang koehai na
sak han telah kai koe a dei. **3** Hottelah maimae BAWIPA
Cathut ni Bashan Siangpahrang Og hoi a taminaw pueng
hah maimae kut dawk na poe vaiteh, buet touh hai hlout
laipalah, ka thei awh. **4** Hatnavah kaimouh ni khopui 60,
Argob ram, Bashan ram, Og siangpahrang e uknaeram,
khopui buet touh boehai hlung laipalah ka tuk awh. **5** Hote
khopuinaw teh, ka rasang poung e rapan, longkhanaw
hoi kacakpounge khopui lah ao. Alouk lae kho moikapap
hai ka la awh, ka tuk awh teh koung ka raphoe awh. **6**
Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon koe ka sak awh e patetlah
napui camo pueng koung ka thei awh. **7** Saringnaw
hoi kho thung e hnopainaw teh kamamouh hanlah ka la
awh. **8** Hatnavah Arnon palangpui hoi kamtawng teh,
Hermon mon totouh, Jordan palang namran lah kaawm e
Amor siangpahrang roi e kut dawk e Arnon yawn koehoi
Hermon mon totouh e ram hah kaimouh ni ka la pouh
awh. **9** Hermon mon hah Sidonnaw ni Sirion telah thoseh,
Amornaw ni Senir telah thoseh a kaw awh. **10** Tanghling
dawk e khopuinaw puenghoi Gilead uknaeram pueng Og
siangpahrang Og khopui, Edrei khopui totouh, Bashan ram
puengpa ka la pouh awh. **11** Kalenpounge miphun koehoi
ka tho e Bashan siangpahrang Og ama duengdoeh ka
hlout. Ayung dong 9, adangka dong 4 touh e sumikhun
teh, Ammon ram Rabbah khopui vah ao nahoehmaw. **12**
Hatnavah kaimouh ni la pouh e talai hah Arnon palang
teng kaawm e Aroer khopui hoi kamtawng teh, Gilead
mon a tangawn totouh khopuinaw hoi Reuben miphun hoi
Gad miphunnaw ka poe toe. **13** Gilead mon a tangawn
hoi Og siangpahrang ni a uknaeram kalenpounge hmuen
telah kaw e Argob ram, Bashan ram pueng teh Manasseh
miphunnaw atangawn ka poe toe. **14** Manasseh miphun
Jair ni Argob ram pueng Geshur kho Maakath kho totouh a
la pouh hnukkhu, Sahnin totouh amamae a min a ceisak
e lahoi Havvoth- Jair ram telah a kaw awh. **15** Gilead
khopui teh Makhir miphunnaw ka poe toe. **16** Reuben
miphun, Gad miphunnaw teh, Gilead khopui hoi Arnon
palangpui, alungui totouh Arnon ram khori Arabah palang
pui totouh hai thoseh. **17** Jordan palang teng Kinnereth hoi
Sodom talî e kanîtholah kaawm e Arabah Pisgah khopui
totouh e hai thoseh ka poe toe. **18** Hatnavah, kai ni,
nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni hete ram heh namamouh
han roup na poe toe. **19** Hatnavah tarankahawi e pueng
ni puengcang a kâmahrawk awh teh, na hmaunawngha
Isarel miphunnaw e a hmalah a cei awh han. **20** Cathut
ni nangmouh karoumcalah na o sak awh van e patetlah
hmaunawnghanaw ka poe hoeh roukrak thoseh, Jordan
palang namran e nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e
talai ahnimouh ni a la hoehnahlan totouh thoseh. Na yu
na canaw, saringnaw ni hai kai ni na poe e khopuinaw
dawk ao awh han. Nama koe saring moi ao e kai ni ka
panue. Thaw ka cum torei kai ni na la poe e patetlah
nangmouh pueng teh lengkaleng na coe han kamcu e
talai koe lah bout na ban awh han telah nangmouh kai ni
lawk na thui awh. **21** Hatnavah Joshua hai, na BAWIPA ni
hete siangpahrang kahni touh dawk a sak e hno pueng
hah nang ni khei na hmu toe. Hot patetlah BAWIPA ni na
phanae kho ramnaw dawk a sak han. **22** Nangmae Cathut
ni nanfmouh koe lah kampangkhai dawkvah, ahnimanaw
hah taket awh hanh. **23** Hatnavah Cathut koe ka kâhei e
teh, **24** Oe Bawipa Jehovah, na san kai koe lentoe e hai
thoseh, thaonae kut hai thoseh, sak na kamtawng toe.
Nang e thaonae na kamnue sak e patetlah kalvan hoi talai
dawk bang patet e cathut ni maw a sak thai han. **25** Kai
teh Jordan palang namran lah ka raka teh, kahawipoung
e ram hoi Lebanon mon koehoi kamtawng teh kahawi e
monnaw na hmawt sak haw telah ka kâhei nakunghai,
26 Cathut ni nangmouh kecu dawk kai koe a lungkhuek
dawkvah, ka lawk hah na thai pouh hoeh. Cathut ni hai
a khout toe. Hete hno hoi kâseng e lawk hah bout na
dei pouh hanh lawih. **27** Pisgah mon som dawkvah luen
nateh, kanîtho, kanîloum, atung, aka lah kangvawi nateh
ram hah khenhaw! Jordan tui rakat hanh. **28** Joshua hah
lawk thui nateh, thapoe nateh ka bawm haw. Ahni ni hete
miphun hmalah a cei vaiteh, na hmu e ram hah râw lah na
pang sak han telah a ti. **29** Hottelah kaimouh teh Bethpeor
namran lah kaawm e tanghling dawk ka o awh.

4 Oe Isarelnaw nangmouh ni na hring awh teh, mintoenaw
ni a bawk e BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e ram na coe
thai awh nahan, na sak awh hane kai ni na cangkhai
e phunglawknaw hoi lawkcengnaenaw thai awh haw. **2**
Kai ni kâ na poe e lawknaw dawk, bout na thap awh
mahoeh. Na rayu awh mahoeh, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut
e kâpoelawknaw hah na tarawi awh han. **3** Cathut ni
Baalpeor kecu a sak e hah nangmouh ni na mit hoi na
hmu awh toe. Baalpeor kângue pueng nangmae BAWIPA
Cathut ni nangmouh thung hoi be a raphoe toe. **4** Nangmae
BAWIPA Cathut dawk kângue e pueng teh, sahnin ditouh na
hring awh. **5** Nangmouh ni na cei awh vaiteh na coe hane
ram dawk na sak awh hane kaie BAWIPA Cathut ni kâ na
poe e patetlah, kai ni phunglawknaw hoi lawkcengnaenaw
na cangkhai awh toe. **6** Hatdawkvah, hotnaw hah tarawi
awh. Hottelah na sak pawiteh, phunglawk ka thai e tami
pueng e hmalah nangmae lungangnae hoi panuenae a
kamnue han. Ahnimouh ni hete miphunpui teh, lungangnae
hoi panuenae hoi ka kawi e miphun katang doeh telah ati
awh han. **7** Maimouh ni ratoum na pueng koe maimae
BAWIPA Cathut ni na khet na yawt teh, na pahrennae coe e
patetlah alouke cathut ni pahren e miphun apimouh kaawm
boi. **8** Kai ni sahnin nangmouh koe ka ta e kâlawk patetlah,
phunglawk hoi kalan lah lawkcengnae ka tawn e miphun
kalen, apimouh kaawm. **9** Nangmouh ni Horeb mon van
na Cathut hmalah, na kangdue awh navah na mit hoi na
hmu awh e naw hah pahnim payon avai. Na hringyung
thung na pâkuem thai awh nahan, namamouh kâhruetcuet
awh. Kâyawm lahoi tarawi awh. Hotnaw hah na catounnaw

hai cangkhai awh. **10** Hatnavah BAWIPA ni, taminaw kai
koe kamkhueng sak haw. Ahnimouh ni talai van a hring na
thung kai na taki thai awh nahan a catounnaw a cangkhai
sak nahanelah ka lawk hah na thaisak han telah kai koe
a dei e patetlah, **11** Nangmouh ni rek na tho awh teh
mon khok koe na kamkhueng awh. Hatnavah, monsom
hmai a kak teh kalvan lungui teh duktamang, tâmai hoi
akawi teh duk a kamthim. **12** BAWIPA Cathut ni hmai
thung hoi na pato, nangmouh ni a mei na hmawt laipalah
lawk duengdoeh na thai awh. **13** Nangmouh ni na tarawi
awh hane kâpoelawk 10 touh hah a dei teh, lungphen 2
touh dawk a thut. **14** Nangmouh ni na cei awh teh na coe
awh hane ram dawk na sak awh hane nangmouh koe
na cangkhai e phunglawknaw hoi lawkcengnaenaw hai
Cathut ni kai koe kâ na poe. **15** Horeb vah Cathut ni,
hmai thung hoi nangmouh koe lawk a dei navah bang e
meilam hai na hmu awh hoeh dawkvah, **16** Nangmouh
ni tami napui tongpa mei **17** Talai van kaawm e saring
mei, kalvan kamleng e tava mei, **18** Talai dawk vonpui
hoi kâva e saring mei, talai thung tui dawk e tanga mei,
hoi kâvan e kutsak hah, nangmouh ni bout na kamlang
sin awh teh, namamouh han na sak hoeh nahanelah, **19**
Kalvan lah na khet teh, Kanî, Thapa, Âsinaw tie kalvan
e hno pueng na hmu navah, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut
ni, kalvan rahim kaawm e tami pueng koe a poe e hote
hnonaw hah, na bawk awh nahane alouke taminaw ni na
pasawt thai awh hoeh nahanelah, namahoima kâhruetcuet
awh. **20** Nangmouh teh sahnin e patetlah BAWIPA Cathut
e râw ka coe e miphun lah na o sak nahan, nangmouh teh
Izip ram sum thawngnae takhuen koehoi na tâcokhai awh
toe. **21** Hot dueng laipalah, nangmouh kecu dawk, kai koe
Cathut a lungkhuek, Jordan tui namran lah rakat laipalah,
na coe awh hane Cathut ni na poe e ram thung vah kâen
hoeh nahanelah lawk a kam toe. **22** Hatdawkvah, hete
ram dawk ka due han toe. Jordan tui ka rakat mahoeh
nangmouh ni na raka awh vaiteh hote kahawipoung e
ram na coe awh han. **23** Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni
nangmouh koe na ta pouh e lawkkam na pahnim awh
teh, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni a cakâ e kutsak na
sak awh hoeh nahan, namahoima kâhruetcuet awh. **24**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut teh ka
kang e hmai, dipma Cathut doeh. **25** Nangmouh ni na
mincanaw na sak awh teh, hote ram dawk moikasawlah na
o awh hnukkhu, koung na rawk awh teh buetbuet touh e
mei hoi kâlat lah kutsak na sak awh teh, nangmae BAWIPA
Cathut a lung hoe na khuek sak awh pawiteh, **26** Jordan
tui na raka awh teh na coe awh hane ram thung vah, a
ro hoehnahlan na kahma awh han. Moikasawlah kho na
sak awh laipalah, khoeroe na kahmakata awh han telah
nangmae kong dawk na ka panuek khai e lah sahnin
kalvan hoi talai ka palaw. **27** Cathut ni hai nangmouh
teh Jentelnaw koe alouklouk lah na kâkapek sak vaiteh,
hrek lah kaawm e Jentelnaw koe youn touh na cawi awh
han. **28** Hote hmuen dawk, tami kut hoi sak e, hmawt thai
hoeh, thai thai hoeh, cat thai hoeh, a hmui ka thai thai
hoeh e thing cathut, talung cathutnaw hah nangmouh ni na
bawk awh han. **29** Hateiteh, hote hmuen dawk nangmae
BAWIPA Cathut hah bout tawng han na ngai awh toteh,
lungthin abuemlahoi na tawng awh pawiteh na hmu awh
han. **30** Nangmouh ni hmalae tueng dawk, rucatnae na
khang awh toteh, hete hnonaw puenghoi na kâhmo awh
navah, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut koe lah bout na ban
awh teh, lawk na tarawi awh pawiteh, **31** nangmae Cathut
teh pahrennae ka tawn e lah ao dawkvah, nangmanaw
na pahnawt awh mahoeh, na raphoe awh mahoeh, lawk
a kam e pahnim mahoeh. **32** Cathut ni talai dawk tami
sak kamtawng hoi nangmouh na o hoehnahlan kaloum
tangcoung e atueng dawk e hnonaw pueng hah, kalvan
apoutnae koehoi avanglah apoutnae koe totouh pacei awh.
Hettelah e kalenpounge hno kaawm boi na ou. Het patetlah
e hno kamthang thai boi awh na ou. **33** Cathut ni hmai
thung hoi a dei e lawk nangmouh ni na thai awh e patetlah
alouke miphun ni a thai teh hloutnae a coe awh boi na ou.
34 Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni, Izip ram nangmae hmalah
a sak e patetlah mitnout panuenae hoi, kângairu hnonaw
a saknae, kâtuknae a phasaknae, thaonae kut dâwnae,
taki ka tho e vision a sak e lahoi, alouke cathut ni a cei
teh, miphun buet touh koehoi buet touh ama hanelah ouk
a la boi ou. **35** BAWIPA Cathut lah a onae hai thoseh,
BAWIPA hoeh laipalah teh alouke cathut a ohoehnae hai
thoseh, nangmouh na panue sak hanelah, hotnaw hah
nangmouh koe a kamnue sak. **36** Nangmouh na cangkhai
awh teh, kalvan hoi lawk na thaisak toe. Talai van vah
kalenpounge hmai hai na hmu sak teh, hmai thung hoi lawk
hah na thai awh toe. **37** Nangmae mintoenaw ka pahren
dawkvah, a catoun hah ka rawi toe. **38** Nangmouh hlak a
tha a sai awh vaiteh, kapap poung e miphunnaw nangmae
hmalah hoi ka pâlei teh, sahnin e boiboe lah, a ram dawk
a phakhai vaiteh, râw coe sak hanelah, hnotithainae lahoi,
Izip ram lahoi na hmalah a hrawi toe. **39** Hatdawkvah,
BAWIPA Cathut teh lathueng lae kalvan hoi rahim lae talai
van hai thoseh, Cathut lah ao teh, alouke cathut awm
hoeh tie hah, sahnin panuek awh, na lung thung pâkuem
awh. **40** Nangmouh hoi na catounnaw ni khosak ahawi
nahan, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e ram dawk,
hringsaw nahan thoseh, sahnin kai ni lawk na thui awh e
kâpoelawknaw hah, na tarawi awh han telah Mosi ni a
dei. **41** Hatnavah, imri hah taran laipalah, ka thet payon
e tami teh, **42** a yawng vaiteh, a hring hlout nahanelah
Jordan palang kanîtholah khopui 3 touh Mosi ni a ta
pouh. **43** Hete khopuinaw e min teh, Reuben miphun onae
kahrawng, Bezer khopui, Gad miphun onae, Gilead ram
dawk Ramoth khopui, Manasseh miphun onae Bashan
ram Golan khopuinaw doeh. **44** Hete kâlawk teh Mosi ni
Isarelnaw koe a poe e lah ao. **45** Ahnimouh ni Izip ram hoi
a tâco awh hnukkhu, Heshbon khopui kaawm e, Amor
siangpahrang Sihon e ram thung, Jordan tui kanîtholah,
Bethpeor khopui dawk kaawm e tanghling dawk Mosi ni a
dei e phunglawknaw hoi lawkcengnaenaw doeh. **46** Mosi
hoi Isarelnaw teh Izip ram hoi a tâco awh hnukkhu hote
siangpahrang hoi, **47** Bashan siangpahrang Og tie Jordan
tui namran lah kanîtholah, kaawm e Amon siangpahrang

2 touh a thei teh, **48** Ahnimae ram hah Arnon tui teng
kaawm e Aroer khopui, Hermon mon tie Zion mon totouh
thoseh, **49** Jordan tui kanîtho hoi, kâkuen e talîpui teng,
Arabah Pisgah totouh a lawp awh.

5 Mosi ni Isarelnaw a pâkhueng teh, Isarelnaw thai awh
haw, na kamtu awh e kâhruetcuet lahoi na hringkhai thai
awh nahan, sahnin ka dei e phunglawk hah kahawicalah
thai awh haw. **2** Maimae BAWIPA Cathut ni Horeb
mon dawk maimouh hoi, lawk a kam awh toe. **3** Hote
lawkkam hah Cathut ni maimae mintoenaw hoi dueng
a sak e tho hoeh, sahnin kahring rah niteh, hi kaawm
e maimouh puenghoi hai sak e lah ao. **4** BAWIPA ni
mon dawkvah hmai thung hoi, minhmai kadangka lah
a dei toe. **5** Hatnavah nangmouh ni hmai na taki awh
teh, mon dawk na luen ngam awh hoeh dawkvah, kai
teh BAWIPA Cathut e lawk na poe e hah dei hanelah
BAWIPA hoi nangmae rahak ka kangdue. **6** A dei e lawk
hateh, nangmouh san lah na onae Izip ram hoi na ka
tâcawtkhai e nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh. **7** Kai hloilah
Cathut alouke na bawk mahoeh. **8** Kalvan hai thoseh,
talai dawk hai thoseh, talai thung tui thung hai thoseh,
kaawm e hoi kâvan e meikaphawk banghai namamouh
han lah na sak awh mahoeh. **9** A hmalah tabo laihoi
bawk hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae Cathut, Kai
teh dipmasin Cathut, kai na kamaithoenaw e catoun, se
thum se pali totouh a napanaw e yon hah a canaw dawk
ka pathung e Cathut, **10** Kai hah lungpataw niteh, kaie
kâpoelawk ka tarawi e a catounnaw koe a thongsang
totouh pahrennae kamnuek sak e Cathut lah ka o. **11** Na
BAWIPA Cathut e min hah laithoe koe lah na deirumram
mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a min laithoe lah dei e yon
a tawn telah BAWIPA ni a panue. **12** Na BAWIPA Cathut ni
lawk na thui e patetlah Sabbath hnin thoungsak hanelah
ya awh. **13** Hnin taruk touh thung thaw na tawk han.
14 A hnin sari hnin teh BAWIPA Cathut e Sabbath hnin
doeh, hote hnin dawk nama hoi na canaw, san napui,
san tongpa, maito, la, na saring pueng, na imyin hai thaw
tawk mahoeh. Longkha thung duem na o e patetlah san
napui san tongpanaw ni duem ao awh han. **15** Nang teh
Izip ram san lah na onae thoseh, na BAWIPA Cathut ni a
thaonae kut a dâw teh, hote ram hoi nang na tâcokhai
e pouk haw. Hote a kong dawk nang ni Sabbath hnin
na ya han telah BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei. **16** BAWIPA
Cathut ni na poe e ram dawkvah, na hring a saw teh na
yawhawi nahanelah, BAWIPA Cathut ni lawk na thui e
patetlah na manu hoi na pa barilawa. **17** Tami thet hanh.
18 Uicuk hanh. **19** Ayâ e hno parawt hanh. **20** Na Imri
koe, kahmanhoeh e kapanuekkhaikung lah awm hanh.
21 Na imri e a yu lungraduek hanh. Na imri e im, law, a
san napui, a san tongpa, la, maito, hoi hnopai pueng buet
touh boehai noenae lungthin tawn hanh telah a ti. **22** Hete
lawknaw heh mon dawk hoi, hmai tâmai duk kamthim e
kahmot e a thung hoi BAWIPA ni puenghoi kacaipounge
lawk hoi nangmouh kamkhueng e rangpuinaw koe a dei.
Rek bout dei hoeh toe. Hote lawknaw haiyah lungphen
kahni touh dawk a thut teh kai koe na poe. **23** Nangmouh
ni hmo na thung e lawk na thai awh teh, Monsom hmai a
kak lahun nah, nangmae catounnaw dawk e khobawinaw
hoi kacuenaw kai koe a tho awh teh, **24** maimae BAWIPA
Cathut ni a bawilennae hoi a lentoenae maimouh koe a
kamnue sak toe. Hmai thung hoi lawk hah maimouh ni
thai awh toe. Cathut teh tami hoi a kâhmo teh a kâpato
eiteh, tami teh a hring rah tie panue awh toe. **25** Maimouh
teh bangkongmaw atu due awh han vaw. Hete taki ka tho
poung hmai ni maimouh teh na kak awh han toe. Maimae
BAWIPA Cathut e lawk dei e hah bout thai awh pawiteh,
due awh han doeh toe. **26** Ka hring Cathut ni hmai thung
hoi a dei e lawk hah, maimouh ni thai awh e patetlah,
apipatet e tami ni maw ka thai ni teh ka hring vaw. **27**
Nang ni a tengpam cet nateh maimae BAWIPA Cathut
ni a dei e pueng thai awh haw. Maimae BAWIPA Cathut
ni kai koe na dei pouh e pueng patuen dei pouh haw.
Kaimouh ni ka thai awh vaiteh ka tarawi awh han. **28**
Hottelah nangmouh ni kai koe na dei awh e lawk BAWIPA
ni a thai. BAWIPA Cathut nihai, hete miphun ni nang koe
a dei e lawk ka thai, a dei e lawk pueng teh ahawi. **29**
Ahnimouh hoi a catounnaw ni ahawinae a hmu nahanelah,
kai na taki awh teh kâpoelawknaw pueng hah pou a tarawi
ngainae lungthin hoi kawi awh naseh. **30** Rimnaw koe
lah bout ban a leih telah dei pouh. **31** Nang teh hete
hmuen dawk ka teng kangdout. Ahnimouh kai ni ka coe
sak e ram dawk a sak awh hane ahnimouh cangkhai hane
kâpoelawk, phunglawk hoi lawkcengnae pueng ka dei han
telah a ti. **32** Hatdawkvah maimae BAWIPA Cathut ni
kâ na poe e patetlah nangmouh ni na sak awh nahan,
na kâhruetcuet awh han. Avoilah nakunghai, aranglah
nakunghai na phen takhai awh mahoeh. **33** Nangmouh na
coe awh hane ram dawk, nangmouh ni duethinae dawk hoi
na hlout awh vaiteh, hringyung saw nahanelah, nangmae
BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei e lamthungnaw pueng dawk na
dawn awh han.

6 Nangmouh hoi na mincanaw ni namamae BAWIPA
Cathut hah na taki awh vaiteh, **2** Kai ni na poe e
naw, pueng hah hringyung thung na tarawi thai e hoi, na
hringyung a vang sak thai nahan na cei awh vaiteh, na
coe hane ram dawk, na sak awh hane kai ni na cangkhai
hanlah, nangmae Cathut ni lawk na poe e kâpoelawknaw,
phunglawknaw hoi lawkcengnaenaw hateh, **3** Oe Isarel
miphun, mintoenaw e Cathut e lawkkam patetlah nang ni
sanu tui, khoitui a lawngnae ram dawk na yawhawi awh
teh, na pungdaw awh nahan thai awh, kâhruetcuet lahoi
tarawi awh. **4** Oe Isarel miphun thai awh haw, maimae
BAWIPA Cathut teh buet touh dueng e BAWIPA la doeh
ao. **5** Nange BAWIPA Cathut hah, na lungthin abuemlah,
na hringnae abuemlah hoi thaonae abuemlahoi lungpataw
haw. **6** Sahnin kai ni na poe e lawk hah na lung dawk na
pâkuem han. **7** Hote lawk hah panki lahoi na canaw na
cangkhai han. Im dawk tahung nahai thoseh, cei nahai
thoseh, i nahai thoseh, thaw nahai thoseh, hote lawk hah
na dei pouh awh han. **8** Hote lawk hai na kut dawk mitnout
nahanelah thoseh, na mit rahak hai thoseh na bet han. **9**

Im takhang, khopui longkha dawk hai na thut han. **10** Na kangdue sak hoeh e khopuinaw hai thoseh, hnokahawi hoi kakawi e imnaw hai thoseh, **11** tuikhu na tai hoeh e hai thoseh, na patue hoeh e misur takha hoi olivekungnaw hai thoseh, nang na poe hanelah na pa Abraham, Isak, Jakop, koe lawkkam e ram koe nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni na hrawi awh vaiteh kaboumcalah na ca awh han. **12** San lah na onae Izip ram lahoi nangmouh na ka tâcawtkhai e BAWIPA Cathut na pahnim awh hoeh nahan, namamouh kâhruetcuet awh. **13** Na BAWIPA Cathut hah na taki awh han. Hote Cathut dueng na bawk awh han. A min lahoi thoe hai na kâbo awh hanh. **14** Alouke Cathut, na tengpam e miphunnaw e cathut hnuk na kâbang awh mahoeh. **15** Nangmae Cathut teh nangmouh dawk dipma Cathut doeh. Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut teh nangmouh koe a lungkhuek vaiteh, talai van hoi na raphoe han tie taki hane ao. **16** Nangmouh ni Massah hmuen dawk na tanouk e patetlah na BAWIPA Cathut hah tanouk awh hanh. **17** BAWIPA Cathut ni na hruek pouh awh e kapanuekkhaikung, lawkkam, kâpoelawknaw hah panki lahoi na tarawi awh han. **18** Nang na hlout nahanelah, **19** BAWIPA Cathut e a lawkkam patetlah tarannaw pueng, nangmae hmalah hoi ka pâlei vaiteh, nangmae na mintoenaw koe ka kam e ram hah na coe awh vaiteh, na o sak nahan, BAWIPA Cathut hmalah kalan e hno sak awh. **20** Hmalae tueng dawk na canaw ni, kaimae Cathut ni na poe e lawkpanuesaknae, phunglawknaw hoi lawkcengnaenaw hah bangmaw a deingai telah na pacei awh pawiteh, **21** Nang ni kaimanaw Izip ram dawk Faro siangpahrang e san lah ka o awh nah BAWIPA e a thaonae kut hoi kaimanaw hah Izip ram hoi na tâcokhai awh. **22** BAWIPA nihai, lentoe kângairunae hah Izip ram hoi Faro imthungkhu lathueng hai thoseh, maimae hmaitung a sak hnukkhu, **23** Mintoenaw koe a kam e ram dawk na kâenkhai teh hmuen na poe hanelah hote ram dawk hoi na tâcokhai awh. **24** BAWIPA ni sahnin totouh na lungma e patetlah hringnae na hlung pouh nahanelah, maimouh hawi nahanlah hete phunglawknaw pueng tarawi han. BAWIPA Cathut taki hanelah lawk na thui awh. **25** Hatdawkvah, maimae BAWIPA ni kâ na poe e patetlah, hete kâpoelawknaw pueng a hmalah tarawi nahanelah, na kâhruetcuet pawiteh, lannae koe na pha awh han telah, bout na dei awh han.

7 Nange BAWIPA Cathut ni na coe awh hane ram dawk na kâenkhai awh vaiteh, Hit, Girgashite tami, Amor tami, Kanaan tami, Parizzite tami, Hiv tami, Jubusitnaw nangmouh hlak kalen ka rasang e miphun 7 touh hah a pâlei teh, **2** nangmae kut dawk bout na poe awh navah, na thei awh vaiteh capingkacailah na raphoe awh han, ahnimouh hoi lawkkamnae na sak awh mahoeh, na lungma awh mahoeh. **3** Ahnimouh hoi yuvâ lah na awm awh mahoeh, na canu hoi na capa, a capa hoi na canu na kâyuva sak mahoeh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni na ca hah kai koe thokhai laipalah, alouke cathut bawk hanelah a pasawt awh han. Hatnavah BAWIPA lungkhueknae hoi nangmouh tang na raphoe avai. **5** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh dawk bangtelamaw ka sak han, ahnimae thuengnae pueng ka raphoe han, kutsak pueng ka raphoe han. Asherahkungnaw ka tâtueng han. Thuk e meeikaphawk pueng hmai ka pau pouh han. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh BAWIPA Cathut hanelah kathounge miphun doeh. Talai van kaawm e miphun hlak nange BAWIPA Cathut ni coe kamcu e miphun lah o sak nahan nang teh na rawi toe. **7** Nang teh alouke miphun hlak hoe na pap dawkvah, BAWIPA Cathut ni na lungpatawnae dawk na rawi e tho hoeh, nang teh Jentelnaw hlak hoe na youn. **8** BAWIPA Cathut ni nang na lungma dawk thoseh, na mintoenaw koe lawkkam ka raphoe han ka ngai hoeh dawk thoseh, san lah na onae Izip ram ka uk e Faro siangpahrang kut dawk hoi thaonae kut hoi nangmouh na tâcokhai awh toe. **9** Hatdawkvah, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut teh Cathut katang, yuemkamcu e Cathut, Bawipa ka lungpataw ni teh phunglawk katarawinaw e se a thongsang totouh lawkkam acak teh pahrennae kamnuek e Cathut, **10** BAWIPA kamaithoenaw raphoe hanelah, amamouh hmalah yon pathung e Cathut tie hah panuek awh. BAWIPA kamaithoenaw minhmai khen laipalah, amamae hmaitung yon moi a pathung han. **11** Hatdawkvah, sahnin na poe e phunglawknaw hoi kâpoelawknaw hoi lawkcengnaenaw hah na tarawi awh han. **12** Hote lawkcengnaenaw nang ni na tarawi hanelah, lawk na ngâi pawiteh, na BAWIPA Cathut ni na mintoenaw hanlah lawk a kam e lawkkam hoi lungmanae hah nangmae lathueng a kangning sak han. **13** Ahni ni nang hah na lungpataw vaiteh, yawhawinae na poe han, na pungdaw sak han. Na poe hane na mintoenaw koe lawkkam e ram dawk, na khe e na canaw hai thoseh, nange talai, a pawhik, cang, misurtui, satui, maito a pungdaw, tuhunaw hai thoseh yawhawi ka poe han. **14** Nang teh miphun pueng hlak yawhawinae hoe ka coe e lah na o vaiteh, nang dawk ka ting e tongpa napui buet touh hai awm mahoeh. Saringnaw dawk ka ting e tongpa napui buet touh hai awm mahoeh. **15** Cathut nihai, patawpanat pueng nang koehoi ka takhoe vaiteh, na panue e Izip ram e pataw kathoutnaw nang dawk ka phat sak mahoeh. Nang ka maithoe e naw koe ka pha sak han. **16** Nange BAWIPA Cathut ni nang dawk na poe e miphun pueng a raphoe han. Na mit ni ahnimanaw na pahren mahoeh. Ahnimae cathut na bawk mahoeh. Na bawk pawiteh, na kamthui na rawp nahanelah ao han. **17** Na lung thung hoi hete miphunnaw heh maimouh hlak hoe apaphnawn, bangtelamaw pâlei thai awh han na tet awh pawiteh, **18** ahnimouh taket hanh, BAWIPA Cathut ni Faro hoi Izip tami pueng koe a sak e hah pahnim hanh awh, **19** Tanouknae kalenpoung na mit hoi na hmu e naw hai thoseh, na BAWIPA Cathut ni na tâcokhai navah na patue e mitnoutnaw hai thoseh, thaonae kut a dâw e hai thoseh, kheikhei na pouk awh han. Hot patetvanlah, nang ni na taki e miphunnaw koe nange BAWIPA Cathut ni a sak han. **20** Hothloilah, ka cawi rah niteh, kâhrawknaw a due hoehroukrak nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni, khoingannaw ahnimouh koe a patoun han. **21** Ahnimouh kecu dawk na lungpuen awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, takikathopounge

nangmae BAWIPA Cathut teh nangmouh koe ao. **22** Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni hote miphunnaw teh paiyai lahoi nangmouh koehoi na pâlei pouh han. Kahrawng e sarangnaw nangmouh koe lah pung langvaih tie puen han ao teh, ahnimouh tang pâlei kawi nahoeh. **23** Hatnavah Cathut ni ahnimouh nangmouh koe na poe vaiteh, koung a rawk totouh kalenpounge rawknae ka pha sak han. **24** Ahnimae Siangpahrangnaw hai nangmae kut dawk na poe vaiteh, ahnimae min taluenae kalvan rahim vah raphoe han. Ahnimouh ka raphoe hoehroukrak nangmae hmalah apihai kang dout thai e awm mahoeh. **25** A sak e meikaphawknaw pueng hmai pau pouh han. Kutsak dawk kaawm e sui ngun na noe mahoeh, na lat mahoeh, na lat pawiteh yon lah ao hane ngaihri kawi ao. Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni a panuet. **26** Panuet kawi na im dawk thokhai hanh, na thokhai pawiteh, nang teh hot patetlah thoebo han kawi lah doeh na o tie taki ao. Hot patet e hno hah nang ni khoeroe na panuet han, thoebo kawi e hno doeh.

8 Nang teh na hring vaiteh na pungdaw nahan BAWIPA Cathut ni na mintoenaw koe kam pouh e ram dawk na cei vaiteh, na coe nahanelah, sahnin kai ni lawk na poe e kâpoelawk pueng na tarawi nahanlah na kâhruetcuet han. **2** Nange BAWIPA Cathut ni kâpoelawk tarawi ngainae lung na tawn hoi tawn hoeh e na tanouk awh teh, ka loum tangcoung kum 40 touh thung kahrawngum vah na hrawinae naw hah na pahnim awh mahoeh. **3** Hottelah na lungthin rahnoum awh teh, kahaikahlam lah na o sak navah, na panue e nahoeh, na mintoenaw ni panue boihoeh e manna hoi na kawk awh teh, tami teh vaiyei hoi dueng hring hoeh, BAWIPA e lawk lahoi doeh hring tie a panue sak. **4** Kum 40 touh thung hnicu hai pawn hoeh na khok hai phing hoeh. **5** A na pa ni a ca a toun e patetlah na BAWIPA Cathut ni na toun tie na lung hoi na pouk han. **6** Hatdawkvah, a lamthung na dawn teh BAWIPA taki lahoi kâpoelawknaw na tarawi han. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na BAWIPA Cathut ni kahawi e ram, tanghling, mon dawk hoi ka phuek e tuipui, sokca, tuihnu, tuiim hoi ka kawi e ram, **8** catun, barli, misurkung, thaibunglungkungnaw, talekung, hoi ka kawi e ram, olive satui, khoitui hoi ka kawi e ram, **9** voutnae awm laipalah, ka boum lah canae ram, sumtalung hoi a kawi teh, mon dawk hoi rahum tainae ram koe nangmouh hah na hrawi awh. **10** Kahawi poung e ram na poe awh dawkvah, kaboumcalah na ca awh toteh, na BAWIPA Cathut e a lungmanae na pholen awh han. **11** Sahnin kai ni na poe e kâpoelawknaw, phunglawknaw, hoi lawkcengnaenaw tarawihoehnae lahoi Cathut na pahnim awh hoeh nahanlah sahnin kai ni kâ na poe awh. **12** Ka boum lah na ca teh im kahawi dawk na o navah, **13** nangmae tu, maito, sui, ngun hoi hnopai naw apung toteh, **14** na kâoup teh, yampa vah santoungnae Izip ram hoi na ka tâcawtkhai e, **15** hmai tahrun, aikamnaw apap teh, tui kahran ti ohoehnae hmuen, takikathopounge kahrawngum dawk na ka hrawi niteh, hmai talung thung hoi tui ka tâcawt sak e, **16** nang hah na tanouk teh, a hnukteng na pahren nahanelah, na mintoenaw ni panue boihoeh e mana hoi kahrawngum na kakawkkung nange BAWIPA Cathut hah na pahnim awh teh, **17** Ka Bahu, ka thaonae kut hoi hete hno kai ni ka tawn toe telah na lungthung hoi na pouk hoeh nahan kâhruetcuet awh. **18** Na BAWIPA Cathut duengdoeh na pouk han, Bangkongtetpawiteh, na mintoenaw kam pouh e lawkkam hah, sahnin e patetlah caksak nahanelah, hnopai hmuthainae na kapoekung teh Cathut doeh. **19** Na BAWIPA Cathut na pahnim awh teh, alouke cathutnaw na hnai awh teh na bawk awh pawiteh, rawknae dawk na pha katang awh han. Sahnin kai teh nangmouh koe kapanuekkhaikung lah ka o. **20** Na BAWIPA Cathut e lawk hah na ngâi awh hoeh dawkvah Jentelnaw nangmae na hmalah ka raphoe e patetlah nangmouh hai na raphoe awh han.

9 Oe Isarelnaw thai awh haw. Nangmouh hlak a thakasai e miphun hai thoseh, kalvan kadeng e rapan hoi ka kawi e khopuinaw hai thoseh, **2** Anakim miphun hmalah bangtelah vai kangdue thai tie lawk na thai teh, na panue e Anakim miphun tie kalenpounge miphun hai thoseh, tuk nateh lawp hanelah atu Jordan tui raka tawmlei toe. **3** Hatdawkvah, na BAWIPA Cathut ni na hmalah a cei teh, ka kang e hmai patetlah ao teh, ahnimouh a raphoe vaiteh, na hmaitung vah, a tabo han tie hah na lungkuep awh. Cathut ni a dei e patetlah nang ni ahnimouh na pâlei awh vaiteh karang poung lah na raphoe awh han. **4** BAWIPA na Cathut ni ahnimouh nang koehoi a pâlei hnukkhu, nang ni kaie lannae dawk doeh BAWIPA ni hete ram ka kut dawk na poe telah na pouk payon vaih. Hote miphunnaw hawihoeh e dawk BAWIPA ni ka hmaitung hoi a pâlei telah pouk awh. **5** Na sak awh e hnokahawi dawk hai thoseh, lannae dawk hoi hai thoseh, hote ram a coe awh hane nahoeh. Hete miphunnaw hawihoeh dawk hoi thoseh, BAWIPA ni na pa Abraham, Isak, Jakop koe lawkkam e lawk hah, a caksak nahan na Cathut ni ahnimouh na hmalah hoi a pâlei e doeh. **6** Hatdawkvah, na BAWIPA ni nama e na hawinae dawk hoi, kahawipoung e ram na poe e nahoeh, nang teh na lahuen ka cak e miphun doeh. **7** Nang ni kahrawngum vah BAWIPA lung na khuek sak e hah, pahnim hanh. Izip ram hoi na tâco pasuek nah, hete hmuen koe na pha a totouh, BAWIPA koe taran lah na thaw awh. **8** Horeb vah BAWIPA a lung na khuek sak awh teh, nangmouh raphoe hane totouh, BAWIPA hah a lungkhuek. **9** BAWIPA hoi lawkkamnae thutnae talung, lungphen la hanelah, mon lah ka luen navah, hnin 40 touh thung vaiyei hoi tui ka catnet laipalah, mon vah ka o. **10** BAWIPA Cathut ni lungphen kahni touh Cathut e kut hoi thut e na poe. Na kamkhueng hnin vah, mon som hmai dawk hoi a dei e lawknaw ao. **11** Ahnin 40 arum 40 akuep navah hote lawkkam lungphen kahni touh e teh, BAWIPA Cathut ni kai koe na poe. **12** Hahoi BAWIPA ni Thaw nateh karang cathuk leih. Izip ram hoi na tâcokhai e taminaw a rawk awh toe, tarawi hane ka poe e lamthung a phen awh toe. Kutsak meikapawk doeh a bawk awh toe. **13** BAWIPA ni, hete miphunnaw ka khet nah, a lahuen mangkhak e miphunnaw doeh. **14** Ka madueng na awm sak awh. Ahnimouh kai ni ka raphoe han. A min hai kalvan rahim

vah ka raphoe han. Nang teh ahnimouh hlak tha na sai sak
vaiteh, miphun ka pungdaw sak han telah a ti. **15** Hatnavah
lawkkam talung kahni touh ka sin teh, ka kamlang teh
hmai ka kang e mon dawk hoi ka kum. **16** Nangmouh ni,
BAWIPA Cathut koe na yon awh teh, maito meikaphawk
hlun awh teh, Cathut ni lawk na poe e lamthung karang
poung lah, na phen awh toe tie ka hmu navah, **17** Kut
roi hoi ka patuep e lungphen, kahni touh e hah nangmae
hmaitung vah ka raphei. **18** Nangmouh ni, BAWIPA lung
na khuek sak nahanelah, a hmalah yonnae na sak awh e
yon pueng dawkvah, yampa e patetlah BAWIPA hmalah ka
tabo teh, hnin 40 rum 40 touh vaiyei hoi tui catnet laipalah
ka o. **19** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni nangmouh na
raphoe hanlah, puenghoi lungkhueknae a tâco sak e kai ni
ka taki. Hatnavah BAWIPA ni kaie ka lawk bout na thai
pouh. **20** BAWIPA ni Aron raphoe hanelah a lung puenghoi
a khuek dawkvah, Aron hane lahai ka ratoum. **21** Yonnae
tie na sak awh e maitoca hah ka la teh, a tui lah kalawng
sak. A kanuikapin lah rekrek ka kanawi teh, mon dawk hoi
ka lawng e palang dawk ka tâkhawng. **22** Taberah, Messah
hmuen, Kiborthhattaavah hmuen koe hai, nangmouh ni
BAWIPA hah a lungkhuek nahanlah na sak awh. **23**
Kadeshbarnea hoi BAWIPA ni cet awh nateh, kai ni na
poe e ram hah lat awh. Nangmouh na patoun awh navah,
nangmouh ni nangmae BAWIPA e kâ poe e na kangek
awh. BAWIPA na yuem awh hoeh, lawk hai ngâi laipalah
na o awh. **24** Ka panue hnin hoi nangmouh teh BAWIPA
hah na taran awh toe. **25** BAWIPA ni nangmouh na raphoe
han telah a dei dawkvah, kai teh yampa e patetlah hnin
40 rum 40 touh ka tabo. **26** BAWIPA koe, Oe Bawipa
Jehovah, lentoenae hoi na ratang teh, thaonae kut hoi Izip
hoi na tâcokhai e, nange râw lah kaawm e hete taminaw
hah raphoe hanh loe. **27** Nange san Abraham, Isak, Jakop
hah pahnim hanh. Hete miphunnaw teh a lungpatanae,
a yonnae hoi a hawihoehnae pâkuem pouh hanh. **28**
Hottelah hoeh pawiteh, tâconae ram dawk e taminaw ni,
Cathut ni a kam pouh e ram dawk, a thokhai thai hoeh
dawkvah, a hmu ngaihoeh dawk na ou, kahrawngum thei
hanelah a ngai dawk na ou ati han nahoehmaw. **29** Hetnaw
teh lentoenae hoi, na kut na dâw teh, na tâcokhai e nange
râwnaw doeh telah kai ni ka ratoum.

10 Hat navah, Cathut ni ahmaloe e talung kahni touh
e patetlah talung kahni touh bout bo e, kai ka onae
koe takhang loe, thingkong hai sak loe. **2** Na raphei e
hmaloe e talung dawk thut e lawk patetlah apâhni e talung
dawk bout ka thut han rak, hote talung teh thingkong thung
na hruek han ati. **3** Kai ni Anri thing e thingkong ka sak teh
ahmaloe e talung patetlah talung kahni touh ka bo teh,
hote talung ka sin teh mon lah ka luen. **4** Na kamkhueng
awh hnin vah, BAWIPA ni mon vah hmai thung hoi a dei
e kâpoelawk 10 touh hah, ahmaloe e ca thut e patetlah
BAWIPA ni a thut teh kai hah na poe. **5** Ka kamlang teh
mon hoi ka kum. Ka sak tangcoung e thingkong thung
hote lungphen ka hruet teh, BAWIPA ni dei e patetlah hote
thingkong thung vah atu ao. **6** Mon dawkvah yampa ka
onae tueng patetlah hnin 40 rum 40 touh bout ka o teh, hat
nahai BAWIPA ni nangmouh raphoe hoeh nahan kaie ka
lawk hah a thai. **7** BAWIPA ni, thaw haw, hete miphunnaw
koe poe hanelah, na mintoenaw koe lawkkamnae ram koe
lah a cei awh vaiteh, a lawp awh nahan ahnimae hmalah
cet telah ati. **8** Isarelnaw teh Moserah hmuen koehoi a cei
awh teh, Bennejaakan hmuen dawk a roe awh. **9** Hote
hmuen koehoi a kamthaw awh teh, Horakeikat hmuen koe
a roe awh. Hote hmuen koehoi bout a kamthaw awh teh,
sawkca tui apapnae koe Jotbathah hmuen koe a roe awh.
Haw hoi bout a cei awh teh, Eziongeber hmuen koe a roe
awh. Hote hmuen koehoi a cei awh teh, Zinahtokadesh
hmuen koe a roe awh. Hote hmuen koehoi bout a cei awh
teh, Moserah mon dawk a roe awh. Hote hmuen koe Aron
a due teh a pakawp awh. A capa Eleazar ni a na pa yueng
lah a tawk. **10** Levih miphunnaw teh Cathut lawkkam
thingkong a hrawm sak hanelah thoseh, a hmalah kangdue
vaiteh a thaw tawk sak hanelah thoseh, a kâtawnnae
hoi yawhawinae poe sak hanlah thoseh, sahnin totouh
ahnimae lah ao. **11** Hatdawkvah, Levih miphunnaw teh
a hmaunawnghanaw hoi ham reirei coe awh mahoeh.
Râw hah coe awh mahoeh. Na BAWIPA Cathut ni lawk
na kam pouh e patetlah BAWIPA teh a coe awh hane
râw la doeh ao. **12** Oe Isarel, BAWIPA na Cathut taket
haw, a lamthung dawnnae, na BAWIPA Cathut hah na
lungthin abuemlahoi, na hringnae abuem lahoi lungpataw
nateh a thaw tawknae, **13** na hawi nahanlah sahnin ka
dei e BAWIPA e phunglawk tarawinae hoeh laipalah teh
na BAWIPA ni bang thaw mouh a hei va. **14** Kalvan
hoi kalvannaw hai thoseh, talai hoi talai hno pueng hai
thoseh, na BAWIPA ni a tawn e doeh. **15** Hatnavah, na
BAWIPA ni na mintoenaw hah a lungpataw teh, sahnin
e patetlah ahnimouh miphun lah kaawm e nang hah
alouke miphunnaw hlak na rawi e lah ao. **16** Hatdawkvah,
na lungthin vuensoma haw. Na lung bout patak sak
hanh. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na Cathut teh cathutnaw e
Cathut, bawipanaw e BAWIPA, kalenpounge Cathut, a
thakaawmpounge, taki ka tho e, tami minhmai khen hoeh,
tadawnghno hai cat hoeh. **18** Lahmainu hoi naranaw lawk a
ceng teh, imyin a lungpataw teh ca hane hoi khohna hane
ka poe e BAWIPA doeh. **19** Hatdawkvah, imyinnaw hah
lungpataw awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh Izip ram
lah Imyin lah ouk na o boi awh toe. **20** Nangmae BAWIPA
hah na taki awh vaiteh, a thaw na tawk awh han. BAWIPA
koe na kâhnai awh han, a min lahoi lawkkamnae sak awh
hanh. **21** BAWIPA teh na lentoenae na Cathut doeh. Nang
ni na mit hoi na hmu e patetlah takikathopounge naw hah
ka sak e lah ao toe. **22** Na mintoenaw teh, Izip ram lah a
ceicathuk awh navah, tami 70 duengdoeh ka phat, atuteh
kalvan Âsi patetlah Cathut ni apap sak toe.

11 Hatdawkvah, nang teh na BAWIPA na Cathut
lungpataw han, kâ na poe e phunglawk, lawkcengnae
hoi kâpoelawknaw hah pou na tarawi han. **2** Nange
BAWIPA ni na toun awh e hai thoseh, a lentoenae thoseh,
a thaonae kut a dâw e thoseh, **3** mitnoutnae thoseh,
Izip ram dawk, Izip siangpahrang, Faro siangpahrang hoi

khocanaw koe a sak e hno hai thoseh, **4** Izip ransanaw
lah kaawm e a marang, rangleng lathueng hno a sak e
thoseh, nangmouh na ka pâlei e naw hah tuipui paling
a ramuk sak teh, sahnin totouh a thei e hai thoseh, **5**
Hete a hmuen koe na pha totouh, kahrawng vah na kâhei
awh navah nangmouh han a sak e hno hai thoseh, **6**
Reuben miphun Eliab capa Dathan hoi Abiram ti koe ka
sak e hno hai thoseh, talai ni a ang teh a imthungkhu
abuemlah, a rimnaw, a tawnta e hnopainaw hoi Isarelnaw
e rahak vah, a payon e thoseh, kahmawt awh hoeh e na
canaw koe kai ni ka dei hoeh, hotteh namamouh ni panuek
awh. **7** BAWIPA ni a sak e hno kalenpoungnaw pueng
hah namamouh roeroe ni na hmu awh toe. **8** Hatdawkvah
nangmouh ni na cei awh vaiteh, na coe a hane ram sanutui
hoi khoitui a lawngnae ram. **9** Na mintoe hoi catounnaw
koe poe hane BAWIPA ni lawk a kam e ramnaw dawk,
moikasawlah kho na sak a thai nahan, a tu kâ na poe e
kâ lawknaw pueng na tarawi a han. **10** Nangmouh ni na
cei awh teh na coe a hane ram laikawk patetlah cati ka
hei teh khok hoi tui awi e ram nangmouh na tâconae Izip
ram hoi kâ van hoeh. **11** Nangmouh ni na cei awh teh na
coe awh hane ram teh monnaw, tanghlingnaw hoi a kawi
vaiteh, kho ratui hah ka net e ram. **12** BAWIPA cathut ni a
khetyawt e kum touh thung a khetyawt e ram doeh. **13**
Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hah na lungthin abuemlahoi, na
hringnae abuem lahoi lungpataw awh. A thaw na tawk awh
nahanelah, sahnin kai ni kâ na poe e naw kâpoelawknaw
hah na tarawi awh pawiteh, **14** nangmouh teh cakang,
misurtui, satuinaw hah na pâkhueng sak nahanelah, ratui
kho, a hnukteng e kho hah nangmae ram ka rak sak han.
15 Kaboumcalah na ca nahan, na saringnaw han remke
dawk hram kanaw e ka sai sak han. **16** Nangmouh teh
kahawihoehe koe lah na lungthin na kamlang awh vaiteh,
Cathut alouknaw na bawk awh hoeh nahan namamouh
kâhruetcuet awh. **17** Hoehpawiteh BAWIPA a lungkhuek
vaiteh, khorak laipalah talai dawk a pawhik tâcawt laipalah,
kalvan hah a khan han. BAWIPA ni na poe e kahawipoung
e ram dawk karangpoung lah na kahmakata awh han.
18 Hatdawkvah, kai ni ka dei e lawk hah na lung dawk
pâkuem nateh, nout nahan na kut dawk nout hanelah
na kawm awh vaiteh, na mit rahak e rui patetlah na
kawm awh han. **19** Hote lawk hah nangmouh ni im dawk
na tahung nah thoseh, lam na cei nahai thoseh, na i
na thaw nahai thoseh na dei awh vaiteh, na canaw hai
na cangkhai awh han. **20** Im takhang dawk hai thoseh,
longkha dawk hai thoseh na thut awh han. **21** Hottelah na
sak awh pawiteh, na mintoenaw ka poe hanelah lawk ka
kam e ram dawk nangmae hringnae, na canaw hringnae,
kalvan hring sawnae patetlah talai van a hring a saw awh
han. **22** Nangmouh teh namamae BAWIPA Cathut hah
lungpatawnae hoi a lamthung dawk na dawn awh vaiteh,
BAWIPA dawk na kâhnai thai nahan kai ni lawk na poe e
hete kâpoelawk pueng hah tawksak hanlah kâhruetcuet
lahoi na tarawi awh pawiteh, **23** BAWIPA ni miphunnaw
pueng hah nangmae hmalah hoi be pâlei vaiteh, nangmouh
hlak athakaawme kapappoung e miphunnaw hah na uk
awh han. **24** Nangmouh ni na khok hoi na coungroe e
pueng namamouh hanlah na la awh vaiteh, kahrawng
hoi kamtawng vaiteh, Lebanon mon totouh Euphrates
tuipui hoi kamtawng teh, talîpui totouh thoseh, pou kâbet e
talai hah nangmae ram lah ao han. **25** Nangmae hmalah
apihai kangdout thai mahoeh. Nangmouh ni na coungroe e
hmuen dawk kaawm e naw teh, nangmanaw hah na taki
awh vaiteh, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni, lawk a kam e
patetlah a sak han. **26** Khenhaw! Sahnin vah nangmae
hmalah yawhawinae hoi thoebonae ka hruek. **27** Sahnin
ka dei e nangmae BAWIPA Cathut e kâpoelawknaw hah
na tarawi awh pawiteh, Yawhawi poenae, **28** nangmae
BAWIPA Cathut e kâpoelawknaw na tarawi laipalah, sahnin
lawk na thui e lamthung dawk hoi na phen awh teh, na
panue boihoeh e alouke cathut hah na bawk awh pawiteh,
thoebo lah na o awh han. **29** Nangmouh ni na cei awh teh,
na coe awh hane ram BAWIPA Cathut ni na kâenkhai awh
toteh, yawhawinae teh Gerizim mon dawk na hruek awh
vaiteh, thoebonae teh Ebal vah na hruek awh han. **30**
Hote monnaw teh, Jordan tuipui kanîloumlah, Kanaannaw
a onae Moreh kathenkungnaw, Gilgal khopui, hoi kâkuen e
na ram dawk ao awh nahoehmaw. **31** Nangmae BAWIPA
Cathut ni na poe awh e ram hah na coe awh hanlah,
Jordan tuipui namran lah na raka awh vaiteh, hote ram hah
na coe awh vaiteh, na o awh han. **32** Sahnin nangmae
hmalah ka hruek e phunglawk hoi lawkcengnae pueng na
hringkhai awh han han.

12 Nangmouh ni talai dawk na hring nathung na coe
awh nahanelah, na mintoenaw ni a bawk awh e
BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e ram dawk na tarawi awh hane
phunglawknaw hoi lawkcengnae hateh, **2** nangmouh ni na
uk awh e miphunnaw ni, bawknae monnaw, monruinaw
dawk e thingkungnaw rahim kaawm e cathutnaw hai
thoseh, bawknae hmuen puenghai thoseh koung na raphoe
pouh awh han. **3** Ahnimae thuengnae khoungroenaw hai
na raphoe pouh han. Meikaphawknaw hai na raphoe pouh
han. Asherimnaw hai hmai hoi na sawi pouh han. Ahnimae
cathut kutsaknaw hah na tâtueng awh han. Hote hmuen
dawk hote cathut min na raphoe awh han. **4** Hot patet lae
hnonaw hno lahoi BAWIPA Cathut na bawk awh mahoeh. **5**
Hateiteh, BAWIPA Cathut ni na miphun thung hoi a min ao
nahanelah, a rawi e hmuen hah na tawng awh vaiteh hote
hmuen koe na cei awh han. **6** Hote hmuen koe nangmouh
ni hmaisawi thuengnae naw hoi pung hra pung touh thueng
e hno, kahek e hno lawkkamnae hoi kâkuen e thueng e
hno, mahmawk sak e thueng e hno hoi maito, hmaloe ka
khe e tunaw hah na thokhai awh han. **7** Hote hmuen koe
nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hmalah na ca awh han. Na sak
nah tangkuem dawk nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni yawhawi
na poe dawkvah, nangmouh teh, nama hoi na imthungnaw,
na kut hoi na tawk e naw pueng dawkvah na lunghawi
han. **8** Atu e tueng, hete hmuen koe na sak e patetlah
hote hmuen koe tami pueng ma pouknae rumram hoi na
sak awh mahoeh. **9** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh,
kâhatnae ram dawk thoseh, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni
râw lah na poe e ram dawk thoseh, na kâen awh hoeh rah.

10 Nangmouh teh Jordan palang na raka awh toteh, na
coe awh hane nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni râw lah na poe
e ram dawk na o awh vaiteh, tarannaw e kut dawk hoi
nangmouh na rungngang teh karoumcalah na o awh han.
11 A min ao nahanelah, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni a rawi
e hmuen haw vah ao han. Hote hmuen koe kai ni lawk na
thui e patetlah nangmae hmaisawi thuengnae, satheinaw,
pung hra pung touh, na kut hoi na sak e hnonaw, BAWIPA
koe lawk na kam e patetlah lawkkam e naw pueng hah na
thokhai awh han. 12 Namamouh hoi nangmae capanaw,
canunaw, sanpanaw, sannunaw, râw pang hane ao hoeh
dawkvah, nangmae longkha thung kaawm e Levihnaw hoi
cungtalah nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hmalah na lunghawi
awh han. 13 Nangmouh teh, na hmu awh e hmuen pueng
dawk hmaisawi thuengnae na sak awh hoeh nahanelah,
na kâhruetcuet awh han. 14 Hatei, nange miphun thung
dawk hoi phun touh koe kaawm e BAWIPA ni a rawi e
hmuen dawkvah hmaisawi thuengnae hah na sak han.
Hote hmuen koevah, kai ni lawk na thui e naw pueng hah
na sak awh han. 15 Hatnavah, BAWIPA Cathut ni yawhawi
na poe e patetlah na onae kho tangkuem kaawm e na ca
ngai e pueng na thei vaiteh longkha ca thainae kâ na tawn
awh. Kathounge hoi kathounghoehe ni hai sayuk sakhi
patetlah hote moi hah a ca thai. 16 Hatnavah, a thi na cat
awh mahoeh. Tui rabawk e patetlah talai dawk na rabawk
awh han. 17 Na kho thung kaawm e nange cakang, nange
misurtui, nange satui, nange maito, nange tu camin, lawk
na kam e nange lawkkam abuemlah, na mahmawk na poe
hno, na kut hoi na sak e hno pung hra pung touh hah na
cat mahoeh. 18 Hatei, nama hoi cungtalah, nange capa,
nange canu, nange sanpa, nange sannu, nange longkha
thung kaawm e Levihnaw ni nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ma
ni a rawi e hmuen koe nangmae BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah
na ca awh han. 19 Na ram thung na o awh roukrak, Levih
miphunnaw na pahnim awh hoeh nahanelah kâhruetcuet
awh. 20 Nange BAWIPA Cathut ni nang hanelah lawkkam
e patetlah na ram ramri a kaw sak toteh, nang ni moi ka
cat haw nei telah na ti vaiteh, na lungthin ni moi ca hane a
ngai dawkvah, nang ni na lungngai e patetlah moi na ca
han. 21 Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni a min ao nahanelah
na rawi pouh e hmuen teh, nang hoi hlatpoung pawiteh,
nang koe ka dei e patetlah BAWIPA ni na poe e maito hoi
tu hah na thei vaiteh, na longkha thungvah na lungngai
patetlah na ca thai. 22 Sayuk sakhi moi na ca e patetlah
hote moi hah na ca thai. Kathounge hoi kathounghoehe ni
hai hote moi hah reirei a ca thai. 23 A thi na ca awh hoeh
nahanelah kâhruetcuet sak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
thi teh hringnae doeh. Hringnae hoi a moi reirei na cat
mahoeh. 24 Na cat awh roeroe mahoeh. Tui rabawk e
patetlah talai dawk na rabawk han. 25 Nang teh BAWIPA
e hmalah kalan e hno hah na sak dawkvah, nang hoi
cungtalah, na catounnaw hawinae na coe awh nahan,
a thi hah na cat awh mahoeh. 26 Nang dawk kaawm e
kathounge hnonaw hoi nange lawkkamnaw dueng hah na
sin vaiteh, BAWIPA ni a rawi e hmuen koe na cet awh. 27
A moi hoi a thi na kalawt vaiteh, nange BAWIPA Cathut
e hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe van na thueng han.
Sathei e a thi hah nange BAWIPA Cathut e thuengnae
khoungroe van na awi vaiteh, a moi hah na ca han. 28
Nange BAWIPA Cathut hmalah kahawi ni teh kalan e hno
na sak dawkvah, nang hoi na catounnaw hoi cungtalah,
hawinae pou na coe awh nahan, nang koe kâ na poe e
hete lawknaw hah na tarawi nahanelah kâhruetcuet loe. 29
Na cei vaiteh na coe hane ram dawk kaawm e miphunnaw
hah, nange BAWIPA Cathut ni na hmalah a raphoe toteh,
nang ni ahnimanaw hah na pâlei vaiteh, ahnimae ram
dawk kho na sak han. 30 Na hmalah ahnimouh a rawk
awh hnukkhu, ahnimouh ni a sak awh e patetlah na sak
awh teh na yon awh hoeh nahanelah, hete miphunnaw ni
amamae cathut hah bangtelamaw a bawk awh, kai hai
hottelah ka bawk van han telah dei teh, ahnimae cathut
kong pacei hoeh nahanelah mahoima kâhruetcuet loe.
31 Ahnimouh ni a sak awh e patetlah na BAWIPA Cathut
koe na sak awh mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA
Cathut ni a ngaihoeh e panuettho e hno hah amamae
cathut koe a sak awh teh, amamae capanaw hoi canunaw
patenghai amamae cathut hanelah hmai a sawi awh. 32
Nang teh kai ni kâ na poe e pueng hah na sak nahanelah
na kâhruetcuet han. Nang ni bout thapsin hanh, bout rayu
hanh.

13 Nangmouh koe profet hoehpawiteh, mang ka mang
thai e buetbuet touh tâcawt boilah, mitnoutnae
hoehpawiteh, kângairunae na poe awh teh, 2
hote mitnoutnae hoehpawiteh kângairunae hah akuep
nakunghai, nang ni na panue hoeh e alouke cathut koe
cet awh sei, bawk awh sei telah ahni ni dei pawiteh, 3
hote e profet hoehpawiteh, mang ka mang e lawk hah
na tarawi mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh
nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hah na lungthin buemlahoi
thoseh, na hringnae buemlahoi thoseh lung na pataw ou,
pataw hoeh ou tie hah panue nahanelah nangmae BAWIPA
Cathut ni nangmouh na tanouknae doeh. 4 Nangmae
BAWIPA Cathut hnuk na kâbang awh han. Takinae lung hoi
kâpoelawknaw hah na tarawi awh han. A lawk ngâi laihoi
na bawk awh vaiteh, BAWIPA dawk rek na kâhnai awh
han. 5 San lah na onae hmuen Izip ram hoi nangmouh na
katâcawtkhai e nangmae BAWIPA Cathut koehoi phen
sak hanelah thoseh, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni lawk
na thui e lam dawk hoi phen sak hanelah a dei awh
dawkvah, hote profet hai thoseh, mang ka mang thai e
hai thoseh, a due nahanelah na thei awh han. Hottelah
nangmouh koehoi yonnae hah na takhoe awh han. 6 Nang
ni na panue hoeh e, na mintoenaw ni hai a panue hoeh e
alouke cathutnaw koe, cet awh sei, bawk awh sei, telah
a dei teh, na hmaunawngha, na capanaw, na canunaw
7 Talai apoutnae koehoi avanglah apoutnae koe totouh,
na tengpam vah, a hnai ahlanae koe kaawm e taminaw
e cathutnaw ni na ka tacuek nakunghai thoseh, 8 nang
ni na tarawi mahoeh. A lawk na ngâi pouh mahoeh. Na
mit ni pahren mahoeh. Ahni hah na pasai mahoeh. Na
hrawk mahoeh. 9 Na thei roeroe han. Na thei nahanelah
na kut hmaloe na pho vaiteh, hathnukkhu tami pueng

ni kut a pho awh van han. **10** Santoungnae koe Izip ram hoi nangmouh na katâcawtkhai e na BAWIPA Cathut koehoi pâlei hanelah a kâcai dawkvah, ahni hah talung hoi na dei vaiteh na thei han. **11** Hote kamthang hah Isarelnaw pueng ni a thai awh vaiteh, hot patetlah e hno hah nangmouh thung dawk bout sak laipalah ao awh nahane doeh. **12** Tami kahawi hoeh naw teh nangmouh thung hoi a tâco awh teh, nangmouh ni na panue awh hoeh e alouke cathut koe cei awh vaiteh bawk awh sei telah a dei awh teh, **13** ahnimouh ni khocanaw a dum awh e hah, nange BAWIPA Cathut ni na o nahanelah na poe e kho buetbuet touh dawk kamthang na thai pawiteh, hote kong hah kamcengcalah na pacei han. **14** Kamthang na thai e patetlah kamceng boilah, hot patet e panuettho e hno sak katang pawiteh, **15** hote khocanaw hah tahloi hoi na thei han. Khopui hoi khopui dawk kaawm e tami hoi saringnaw pueng koung na raphoe han. **16** Na lawp awh e hnopainaw pueng kho lungui lam dawk na hmouk awh vaiteh, hote khopui dawk hoi na lawp awh e pueng, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hanelah hmai na sawi awh han. Hote khopui teh songnawng lah pou ao han. A hnukkhu bout kangdout mahoeh toe. **17** BAWIPA ni a lungkhueknae hue a roum sak teh, na mintoenaw koe lawkkam e patetlah na rungngang vaiteh na pungdaw sak nahanelah, thoebo e hno buet touh boehai lat laipalah, abuemlahoi na tâkhawng han. **18** Sahnin kai ni lawk na thui e patetlah BAWIPA Cathut e lawk hah ngâi awh nateh, kâpoelawk pueng hah na tarawi vaiteh, BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah, kalan e hno hah sak awh nateh, BAWIPA Cathut e lawk hah tarawi awh.

14 Nangmouh teh, BAWIPA Cathut e ca lah na o awh. Kadoutnaw hanelah na tak na kâbouk mahoeh. Na mitmuen hai na ngaw mahoeh. **2** Nangmouh teh BAWIPA Cathut hanelah kathounge miphun lah na o awh. BAWIPA ni talai van dawk kaawm e miphun pueng hlakvah, ama ni tawn e miphun lah na o awh nahanelah nangmouh na rawi awh toe. **3** Panuetkatho e na cat mahoeh. **4** Na ca hane saringnaw teh, maito, tu, hmae, **5** sakhi, sazuk, saya, atha, savi, kahrawngmaito, mon dawk e tu ti e **6** khoksamen samka ni teh a thepkaai e pueng teh na ca thai awh. **7** Hatei, a thepkaai niteh, a khoksamen ka samka e naw thung dawk na ca hoeh hane naw teh, kalauk, saveh, cahi, naw heh athepai eiteh, a khoksamen a samka hoeh dawkvah kakhin e lah ao. **8** Vok teh a khoksamen a samka eiteh, athepai hoeh dawkvah, nangmouh hanelah a khin. a moi na cat awh mahoeh. A ro hai na tek awh mahoeh. **9** Tui dawk kaawm e naw thung dawk hetnaw heh na ca awh han. A pathuet hoi a lakep kaawm pueng na ca thai awh. **10** A pathuet hoi a lakep kaawm hoeh e pueng na cat awh mahoeh, nangmouh hanelah a khin. **11** Kathounge tava aphunphun na ca thai awh. **12** Na ca hoeh hane tavanaw teh, langta, tuilangta, mataw, **13** masi, ungngang, **14** vonga, **15** kalaukva, basairek, batuiling, pingpit, **16** bukbu, kawhna, balengek, **17** tuicawmpai, **18** kahrawngcawmpai, bongpi, **19** a rathei a tawn ei, kâva e saring pueng teh nangmouh hanelah a thoung hoeh dawkvah, na cat awh mahoeh. **20** Kathounge tava pueng na ca thai awh. **21** A mahmawk kadout e moi na cat mahoeh. Na tengonaw ni a ca hanelah na poe han. Hoehpawiteh, ramlouk e tami longkha thung kaawmnaw koe na yo han. Nangmouh teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hanelah kathounge miphun lah na o awh. Hmaeca hah a manu e sanutui hoi mek na thawng mahoeh. **22** Kum tangkuem na law dawk hoi ka tâcawt e pueng pung hra pung touh na kapek awh han. **23** Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni a min ao nahanelah a rawi e hmuen koe cakang, misurtui, satui hoi tuhu, maitohu naw dawk e camin pung hra pung touh hah a hmalah na ca awh han. **24** Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni yawhawi na poe awh torei teh, a min ao nahanelah a rawi e hmuen teh, ekvoi ahla dawkvah, pung hra pung touh na phawt thai awh hoeh pawiteh, **25** hote hno hah na yo vaiteh, tangka na sin vaiteh, na BAWIPA Cathut ni a rawi e hmuen koe na cei vaiteh, **26** ca han na ngai e patetlah maito, tu, misurtui, yamu tie ca han na ngai e pueng hah na ran vaiteh, BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah, na imthung abuemlahoi na ca awh vaiteh, kanawm lah na o awh han. **27** Hatei, nangmae longkha thung kaawm e Levih miphunnaw teh, a ham awm hoeh, râw hai ao hoeh dawkvah, na hnoun awh mahoeh. **28** A kum thum dawk na hmu awh e pueng hah pung hra pung touh na tâcokhai awh vaiteh, khothung longkha vah na pâkueng awh han. **29** Nangmouh koe kaawm e ham kaawm hoeh e, râw kaawm hoeh e Levihnaw koe kaawm van e Jentelnaw, naranaw, na longkha thung kaawm e lahmainaw a tho awh vaiteh, a ca awh han. Hottelah na sak pawiteh, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni na sak e pueng dawk yawhawi na poe awh han.

15 Kum sari touh dawk vai touh laiba hloutnae na sak awh han. **2** Laiba hloutnae phung hateh, imri hah hno kacawi sak e ni, hote laiba hah a hlout sak han. BAWIPA e hloutnae tueng lah ao dawkvah, hote laiba hah na imri koe, na hmaunawngha koe na het mahoeh. **3** Ramlouk koe teh heinae kâ ao. Na hmaunawngha koe teh het laipalah na hlout sak han. **4** Nang dawk mathoe ao hoeh nahanelah hottelah na sak han. BAWIPA Cathut ni nama han râw lah na poe e ram dawk nang hah yawhawi moikapap na poe han. **5** Sahnin kai ni kâ na poe e hete kâpoelawk hah na tarawi nahanelah, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut e lawk hah takuetluet thai haw. **6** Na BAWIPA Cathut ni lawk a kam e patetlah yawhawi na poe vaiteh, nang ni ayânaw hah na cawi sak han. Ahnimouh ni teh nang na cawi sak mahoeh. Nang ni miphunnaw hah na uk han. Ahnimouh ni nang na uk awh mahoeh. **7** Na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe ram dawkvah, na longkha thung ka roedeng e na hmaunawngha reira awm pawiteh, hote ka roedeng e na hmaunawngha koe na lungmouk hanh. Na kut hai kasum hanh. **8** Na kut hah kakaw lah na kadai vaiteh, a roedengnae a kahma totouh na cawi sak han. **9** A kum sarinae hloutnae kum a pha han a hnai toe. Ka roedeng e hmaunawngha hah utsin laihoi banghai poe hane ngai laipalah, na lungthin dawk kahawi hoeh khopouknae ao hoeh nahanelah kâhruetcuet awh. Hottelah nahoeh pawiteh, ahni ni BAWIPA koe hram vaiteh,

nang dawk yon a pha hoeh nahanelah kâhruetcuet. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang na onae koe ka roedeng pout mahoeh. **11** Hatdawkvah, na onae ram dawk, ka roedeng e hmaunawnghanaw hanelah na kut ka kaw lah na kadai nahanelah lawk na thui. **12** Na hmaunawngha reira, Hebru tami napui tongpa teh, nang koe san lah ao teh, kum taruk touh ao hnukkhu, a kum sarinae dawk teh na hlout sak han. **13** Na hlout sak toteh kuthrawng na hlout sak mahoeh. **14** Na BAWIPA Cathut ni yawhawi na poe e patetlah na tuhu thung e thoseh, cang katinnae thung e thoseh, misur na katinnae thung e thoseh moikapap na poe han. **15** Nang teh, Izip ram vah, san lah ouk na o boi e hai thoseh, na BAWIPA Cathut ni nang hah na hlout sak e hai thoseh na pouk han. Hatdawkvah, hete kâpoelawk hah sahnin kai ni na poe. **16** Hatei, san niyah, tâco hane ka ngai hoeh. Nang hoi na imthungkhunaw hoi o e a nawm doeh tetpawiteh, **17** nang ni phuengvang na la vaiteh, takhang koe a hnâ na kavi pouh vaiteh, ahni teh san lah pou ao han. Hot patetvanlah sannu koehai na sak awh han. **18** Na san na tha navah, arupoung telah pouk hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kum taruk touh thung san thaw a tawk teh, aphu hoi hlai e hlak let hni touh hoi thaw a tawk toe. Na BAWIPA Cathut ni hai na tawksak e tangkuem dawk yawhawi na poe han. **19** Na maitohu hoi tuhu naw thung dawk, camin atan kaawm e pueng teh, na BAWIPA Cathut hanelah a thoung han. Maito camin, tu camin hah na hno mahoeh. **20** BAWIPA Cathut ni a rawi e hmuen koe, na BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah, a kum tangkuem pout laipalah, na imthungnaw hoi rei na ca awh han. **21** Hote maito tu naw dawkvah, khokkhem, mit ka dawn, a tak dawk yonnae, alouke toun han kawi lah kaawm e buetbuet touh awm pawiteh, na BAWIPA Cathut koe thuengnae na sak mahoeh. **22** Na longkha thung na ca han. Sayuk sakhi moi na ca e patetlah kathounge tami, kathounghoehe taminaw ni hai reirei a ca awh han. **23** Hatei, a thi teh na cat awh mahoeh. Tui rabawk e patetlah talai dawk na rabawk awh han.

16 Abib thapa hah ya e thapa lah pâkuem awh nateh, ceitakhai pawi lah hno awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Abib thapa dawkvah, BAWIPA ni Izip ram hoi karum vah nangmouh na tâcokhai awh. **2** BAWIPA Cathut ni a min o nahanelah a rawi e hmuen koe maito hoi tu naw hah na thueng vaiteh, na BAWIPA Cathut hanelah ceitakhai pawi na to han. **3** Nang ni Izip ram hoi na tâconae hnin hah na hringyung thung pahnim hoeh nahanelah ceitakhai pawi na to navah, tonphuene vaiyei hah na cat mahoeh. Tonphuenhoehe tie runae vaiyei hah hnin sari touh thung na ca awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Izip ram hoi karangpoung lah na tâco awh toe. **4** Hnin sari touh thung, na onae ram dawk tonphuene vaiyei awm sak hanh. Apasuek hnin tangmin vah, na thueng e sathei moi hah karuem tuettuet amom totouh na cawi sak mahoeh. **5** Na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e kho longkha koe vah, ceitakhai pawi sak thainae kâ kaawm e nahoeh. **6** Na BAWIPA Cathut ni a min ao nahanelah a rawi e hmuen koevah, nang teh Izip ram hoi na tâconae tueng, kanî a khup nah tangmin vah, ceitakhai pawi thuengnae hah na sak awh han. **7** Na BAWIPA Cathut ni a rawi e hmuen koe hmai na pahai awh vaiteh, na ca awh hnukkhu, amom vah im bout na ban awh han. **8** Hnin taruk touh thung tonphuenhoehe hah na ca awh han. A hnin sari hnin teh na BAWIPA Cathut hanelah kathounge kamkhuengnae hah na sak han. Hote hnin dawk thaw na tawk awh mahoeh. **9** Canga kamtawngnae koehoi na touk vaiteh, yat sari touh aloum hnukkhu, **10** na BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah na BAWIPA Cathut ni yawhawi na poe e patetlah lungthocalah hoi thueng hane hno hah na sin han. **11** Na BAWIPA Cathut ni a min ao nahanelah a rawi e hmuen dawk, na BAWIPA Cathut hanelah yat sari pawi hah na to vaiteh, na capa, na canunaw, na sanpa sannu naw, nang koe kaawm e Levihnaw, imyinnaw, lahmai naranaw pueng ni a lunghawi awh han. **12** Nang teh Izip vah san lah ouk na o e hah na pouk vaiteh, phunglawknaw hah na tarawi han. **13** Cakang hoi misurtui hah na pâkhueng vaiteh, hnin sari touh thung lukkareiim pawi na to han. **14** Hote pawi na to navah, nama hoi na capa, na canunaw, na sanpa sannu naw, nang koe kaawm e Levihnaw, imyinnaw, lahmai naranaw na longkha thung kaawmnaw pueng ni a lunghawi awh han. **15** BAWIPA Cathut ni a rawi e hmuen koe hnin sari touh thung na BAWIPA Cathut hanelah kathounge pawi na to han. Na BAWIPA Cathut ni na kampungnae pueng koe, thaw na tawknae pueng koe, yawhawi na poe dawkvah, lunghawinae na sak han. **16** Ton phuen hoeh pawitonae tueng, yat sari pawitonae tueng, lukkareiim pawitonae tueng tie naw hah, kum touh dawk vai thum touh, nangmouh tongpanaw pueng teh, na BAWIPA Cathut ni a rawi e hmuen koe a hmalah na tâco awh han. Hatnavah, Cathut hmalah apihai kuthrawng hoi na tâcawt mahoeh. **17** Na BAWIPA Cathut ni yawhawi na poe e patetlah tami pueng ni amamouh a coung thai e patetlah lengkaleng a sin awh han. **18** Na BAWIPA Cathut ni yawhawi na poe e longkha kaawm e pueng dawk, lawkcengkung, bawinaw hah na onae kho tangkuem dawk na hruek awh han. Ahnimouh ni lawkceng kawinaw hah kalan lah lawk a ceng awh han. **19** Nang teh phunglawk dawk hoi na phen mahoeh. Tami minhmai khet na tawn mahoeh. Tadawngnae na dâw mahoeh. Tadawngnae ni tami a lungkaang mit a dawn sak. Tami kalannaw e lawk hah a longkawi sak. **20** Na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e ram hah nang ni na hring teh na coe nahanelah, kalan e phunglawk dawk dueng na dawn han. **21** Na BAWIPA Cathut hanelah na sak e thuengnae khoungroe teng vah, bangpatet e Asherah thing hai na ung mahoeh. **22** Na BAWIPA Cathut ni a hmuhma e talung nama hanelah na ung mahoeh.

17 Maito thoseh, tu thoseh, toun kaawm e, kakuep hoeh e hoi na BAWIPA Cathut koe thuengnae na sak mahoeh. Hot patetlah e thuengnae BAWIPA Cathut ni a panuet e lah ao. **2** Na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e khonaw dawkvah, **3** kanî, thapa, kalvan hno tie patetnaw, kai ni ka pasoung hoeh e alouke cathutnaw koe na cei

awh teh, na bawk awh teh, na BAWIPA Cathut e lawkkam
na tapuet awh teh, a hmalah yonnae ka sakpayon e napui
tongpa ao telah, **4** nang ni kamthang na thai teh akung na
khei navah, Isarel miphun dawk hot patetlah e panuettho
e hah sakpayon katang pawiteh, **5** hote yonnae ka sak
e napui tongpa hah kho longkha koe na ceikhai awh
vaiteh, talung hoi na dei awh vaiteh na thei awh han. **6**
Lawkpanuesaknae kapanuekkhaikung kahni touh kathum
touh awm pawiteh, due kamcu e tami teh na thei awh
katang han. Lawkpanuesaknae kapanuekkhaikung buet
touh dueng awm pawiteh, thet mahoeh. **7** Hote tami hah
thei hanelah kapanuekkhaikungnaw ni hmaloe a kut a pho
awh hnukkhu, tami pueng ni kut a pho awh han. Hottelah
na sak awh pawiteh, nangmouh koehoi yonnae teh takhoe
lah ao han. **8** Na khothung vah tami kâtheinae, kâyuenae,
kâhemnae naw hah nang hanlah lawkcengnae ru poung
pawiteh, na BAWIPA Cathut ni a rawi e hmuen koe na cei
awh vaiteh, **9** hatnae tueng dawkvah, lawkcengkung thaw
ka tawk e, vaihma, Levihnaw e hmalah lawkceng lah ao
awh han. Ahnimouh ni hai lawkcengnae hah a pathang
awh han. **10** BAWIPA Cathut ni a rawi e hmuen koe kaawm
e naw ni a dei e patetlah nang ni na sak han. Ahnimouh ni
na cangkhai e patetlah na sak nahanelah na kâhruetcuet
han. **11** Ahnimouh ni na cangkhai e lawkcengnae hoi a dei
awh e lawk tâtueng e patetlah na sak han. Ahnimouh ni
na patue e cangkhainae dawk hoi avoilah aranglah na
phen mahoeh. **12** BAWIPA Cathut hmalah thaw ka tawk
e vaihmabawi, lawkcengkungnaw e lawk ngâi laipalah,
tarankahawi lah ka sak e teh thei hanlah ao. Hottelah hoi,
Isarelnaw thung hoi hot patet e yonnae hah na takhoe
awh han. **13** Hote kamthang hah tami pueng ni a thai awh
toteh, a taki awh vaiteh, hottelah taranhawi laihoi bout sak
awh mahoeh toe. **14** Na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e ram
dawk na pha teh, hawvah kho na sak toteh, ka tengpam
vah kaawm e Jentelnaw patetlah siangpahrang buetbuet
touh tawn awh sei na tetpawiteh, **15** Na BAWIPA Cathut ni
a rawi e na hmaunawngha reirei duengdoeh siangpahrang
lah na tawm a han. Na hmaunawngha lah kaawm hoeh e
Jentelnaw hah siangpahrang lah na tawm awh mahoeh.
16 Hote siangpahrang teh ama hanelah marang moikapap
paca mahoeh. Marang moikapap a tawn nahanelah Izip
ram tami ban sak mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote
lamthung koe bout na ban mahoeh telah BAWIPA ni ati.
17 Ahnie a lungthin a rawp hoeh nahanelah, yu moikapap
lat mahoeh. Suingun hai moikapap pâkhueng mahoeh.
18 Hettelah ao han. A uknaeram bawitungkhung dawk a
tahung toteh, Levih tami, vaihma bawinaw ni a tarawi awh
e kâlawk hah cauk lah ama hanelah a thut han. **19** Hote
cauk teh ama koe ao vaiteh, hnintangkuem a touk han.
Hottelah tetpawiteh, BAWIPA Cathut hah a taki nahanelah
thoseh, hete kâlawknaw pueng a kuem nahanelah thoseh,
a tarawi nahanelah thoseh, a kamtu thai han. **20** Ama e a
lungthin hah a hmaunawnghanaw lathueng kâtawm thai
hoeh. Kâlawk dawk hoi avoilah aranglah kamlang thai
hoeh. Hottelah tetpawiteh, a ram thung Isarelnaw rahak
vah, ama hoi a canaw teh a hring a saw awh han.

18 Vaihmanaw, Levih miphunnaw pueng Isarelnaw hoi
cungtalah râw tawn awh mahoeh. Ahnimouh teh
BAWIPA koe hmai hoi thuengnae a hamnaw hah a ca awh
han. **2** Ahnimouh teh a hmaunawnghanaw hoi râw rei coe
awh mahoeh. BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e patetlah ahnimae râw
teh ao. **3** Taminaw ni thuengnae a sak awh toteh, maito
hai thoseh, tu hai thoseh, vaihmanaw e ham aloung vang,
a tangboung roi, a ruennaw hai thoseh, **4** ahmaloe na a e
cang, misur, satui hoi tumuen na ngaw e naw hah na poe
han. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni koehoi a ca catounnaw
teh BAWIPA min lahoi a thaw pou tawk nahanelah, na
BAWIPA Cathut ni na miphunnaw thung dawkvah ahni
hah a rawi toe. **6** Isarel kho dawk kaawm e Levih tami
buetbuet touh ni BAWIPA Cathut ni a rawi e hmuen koe
bari laihoi tho pawiteh, **7** BAWIPA hmalah hmuen ka tawn
tangcoung e Levihnaw patetvanlah, BAWIPA Cathut min
lahoi athaw hah a tawk han. **8** Ama e râw a yo teh a hmu
e hno touk laipalah, Levihnaw hoi reikâvan lah a coe van
han. **9** Na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e ram na pha awh
toteh, hote ram dawk kaawm e taminaw ni a sak awh e
panuettho e hno hah na sak awh mahoeh. **10** Nangmouh
thung dawk a canaw hah hmai hoi ka thueng e, ka tho
hane naw hah ama pouk lahoi ka dei e, kutkhetkathoum e,
kahawihoehe thoumthainae ka sak e, **11** ân ka thoum e,
kahrai kamyawng e, hmaui lah kaawm e, tami kadout ka
pacei e tami buet touh boehai awm mahoeh. **12** Hottelah
ka sak e pueng teh BAWIPA Cathut ni a panuet. Hote
panuettho e hnonaw kecu dawkvah, BAWIPA Cathut ni
hote miphunnaw teh nang na hmalah hoi a pâlei toe. **13**
Nang teh, BAWIPA Cathut hmalah toun kaawm hoeh lah
na o awh han. **14** Na uk e taminaw teh kutkhetkathoum e,
ka tho hane naw hah ama pouk lahoi kadeinaw e lawk
hah ouk a ngâi awh. Nang teh hottelah na sak nahanelah
na BAWIPA Cathut ni kâ na poe hoeh. **15** Na BAWIPA
Cathut ni, nange na hmaunawnghanaw thung dawk hoi,
kai patetlah e profet buet touh nangmouh hanelah a tâco
sak han. Hote profet lawk hah na ngâi awh han. **16** Horeb
vah na kamkhuengnae hnin navah nang ni, BAWIPA
Cathut e a lawk hah bout ka thai awh hanh lawiseh. Hote
kalenpounge hmai hah kahmawt awh hanh lawiseh. Ka
due han doeh toe telah BAWIPA Cathut hmalah na kâhei e
patetlah, **17** BAWIPA ni, ahnimae lawk teh ahawi doeh.
18 Amamae hmaunawngha thung dawkvah, ahnimouh
hanelah profet buet touh ka tâco sak vaiteh, ahnie pahni
dawk, ka lawknaw hah ka hruek pouh vaiteh, ahni ni
patuen a dei pouh han. **19** Hote profet ni ka min lahoi a
dei e lawk hah tarawi laipalah kaawm e teh, kai ni ka yue
han. **20** Kai ni lawk ka poe laipalah, ka min lahoi ka dei e
profet hoehpawiteh, alouke cathut min lahoi ka dei e profet
teh kadout lah thei han telah kai ni kâ na poe. **21** Nang
ni, BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei e hah bangtelah hoi maw ka
panue han telah na pouk pawiteh, **22** profet ni BAWIPA
min lahoi a dei e patetlah phat hoeh, a dei lawk kuep
hoehpawiteh, hote lawk teh BAWIPA ni a dei e nahoeh. A
taranhawi lahoi a dei e doeh. Ahni hah na taket mahoeh.

19 Na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e ram dawk kaawm e miphunnaw hah, na BAWIPA Cathut ni a pahma teh, ahnimae kho, ahnimae im dawk na o toteh, **2** BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e hote ram thung kaawm e khopui kathum touh na hmoun han. **3** Tami ka thet payon e pueng hote khopui dawk a yawng thai awh nahan, na BAWIPA Cathut ni nama hanlah na poe e ram hah, kathum touh lah na kapek vaiteh, lamthung hai koung na rasoun han. **4** Tami ka thet payon e ni a hring hlout nahanelah, hote kho dawk a yawng nahane hateh hettelah doeh. **5** Thing tâtueng hanelah a hui hoi kahrawng reirei a cei roi teh thing a tâtueng roi navah, cakâ pawk a kârakhing teh a hui a cusin teh a due dawkvah, tami ka thet hoi a kâvan. Hatei, hmuhmanae awm laipalah, a hui hah pouk laipalah a thei payon dawkvah, hote kho buetbuet touh dawk a yawng vaiteh, a hringnae a hlout han. **6** Hottelah hoehpawiteh, moipathung han ka ngai e ni hote tami hah pâlei vaiteh, lamhla dawkvah rekpatawt vaiteh a thei payon han doeh. Hottelah thei kawi nahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni ni a hui hah hmuhmanae a tawn hoeh dawkvah, thei hane kawi lah kamcu mahoeh. **7** Hatdawkvah, kho kathum touh na hmoun han telah kâ a poe. **8** Sahnin kai ni lawk na thui awh e hete kâpoelawknaw hah na tarawi awh teh, BAWIPA Cathut lungpatawnae lahoi a lamthung dawk pou na dawn awh pawiteh, **9** na BAWIPA Cathut ni na mintoenaw koe poe hanelah lawk a kam e ram kaawm e pueng hah na poe vaiteh, na mintoenaw koe lawk a kam e patetlah na ram hah kaw sak pawiteh, **10** na BAWIPA Cathut ni nama hanlah na poe e ram dawkvah, kadout kawi hoeh e ni a due teh, tami thei yonnae na kut dawk a pha hoeh nahanelah, ka dei tangcoung e khopui kathum touh hloilah, alouke khopui kathum touh bout na hmoun han. **11** Hatei, a hui hah a hmuhma teh, thei hanelah a pahluem teh a thei dawkvah, hote khopui dawk ka yawng ni teh hawvah ka phat nakunghai, **12** kacuenaw ni tami a patoun awh vaiteh, hote tami hah bout a hrawi awh vaiteh, moi ka pathung hane kut dawk a poe awh han. **13** Ahnimouh na lungma mahoeh. Na hlout nahanelah, tami thei yonnae hah Isarelnaw koehoi na takhoe han. **14** Na BAWIPA Cathut ni nama hanlah na poe e ram dawk, râw lah na coe e talai dawkvah, ayan mintoenaw ni a ung tangcoung e na imri e lawrilung hah tahruet hanh. **15** Tami ni a sakpayon e yon hah lawkceng torei teh, kapanuekkhaikung buet touh dueng pawiteh hote lawk teh cak mahoeh. Kapanuekkhaikung kahni kathum touh awm pawiteh, hote e lawk pueng teh a cak han. **16** Kahmanhoeh e kapanuekkhaikung buet touh ni, ayânaw koelah kahmanhoeh e kapanuekkhaikung lah kangdout pawiteh, **17** ka kâtoe roi e roi teh BAWIPA hmalah thoseh, hatnae tueng dawk vaihma, lawkcengkungnaw hmalah thoseh a tho awh teh, **18** lawkcengkungnaw ni kamcengcalah a pacei navah, hote kapanuekkhaikung ni a hui koe lahoi, kahmanhoeh lah kampangkhai pawiteh, **19** a hui koe ka sak han telah a pouk e patetlah ahni dawk na sak han. Nangmouh koehoi yonnae hah hottelahoi na takhoe awh han. **20** Alouknaw ni hai hote kamthang hah thai awh vaiteh, hot patet e yon hah bout sak laipalah ao awh han. **21** Na lungma mahoeh. Hringnae hanelah hringnae, mit hanelah mit, hâ hanelah hâ, kut hanelah kut, khok hanelah khok na pathung awh han.

20 Taran tuk hanelah na kamthaw navah, namamouh hlak kapap e marang thoseh, rangleng thoseh, taminaw thoseh, na hmawt pawiteh taket hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Izip ram hoi nangmanaw katâcawtkhai e BAWIPA Cathut teh nangmouh koe ao. **2** Taran tuk nahane tueng a hnai toteh, vaihmanaw ni a hnai awh vaiteh, **3** Oe Isarelnaw, sahnin taran tuk hanelah taran koe na hnai awh toe. Ahnimouh kecu dawk na lungpout awh hanh, taket awh hanh, pâyaw awh hanh, kalue awh hanh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh na ka rungngang hanelah, BAWIPA Cathut teh nangmouh hoi rei a kamthaw teh, na tarannaw hah na tuk pouh telah taminaw koe dei awh naseh. **5** Ransa kacuenaw nihai, im katha ka sak niteh, Cathut koe kâhnawng hoeh rae awm pawiteh, ama im ban yawkaw seh, a im hah hnawng naseh. Hoehpawiteh, taran tuknae koe dout pawiteh, alouke ni im hah a hnawng han doeh tie ngaihri han ao. **6** Misur takha ka sak niteh, a paw ka cat hoeh rae awm pawiteh, a im ban yawkaw seh. Hoehpawiteh, taran tuknae koe dout pawiteh, alouke ni hote misur paw a ca han doeh tie ngaihrinae ao. **7** A yu sut ka pacei niteh, ka paluen hoeh rae awm pawiteh, a im ban yawkaw seh. Hoehpawiteh, taran tuknae koe dout pawiteh, alouke ni a paluen han doeh tie ngaihrinae ao. **8** Hahoi, ransa kacuenaw teh, ka taket ni teh a lung ka pout e awm pawiteh, a im ban yawkaw seh. Hoehpawiteh, ahni a lungpout e patetlah a huinaw hai a lungpout han doeh tie ngaihrinae ao telah taminaw koe a dei awh han. **9** Ransa kacuenaw ni hottelah a dei awh hnukkhu, kâ kapoekungnaw ni taminaw hah taran tuk hanlah a kamthaw sak han. **10** Kho buetbuet touh tuk hanelah na ceisin navah, roum nahanelah hmaloe na dei pouh han. **11** Hote kho teh, roum nahane lawk a dei teh kho longkha sut paawng pawiteh, hote kho dawk kaawm e pueng ni aphawng na poe awh vaiteh, na thaw a tawk awh han. **12** Roum nahane lawk hah ngâi awh hoeh lah, nangmouh na tuk awh pawiteh, hote kho hah na kalup awh vaiteh, **13** na BAWIPA Cathut ni nangmae kut dawk hote kho hah na poe torei, tongpa pueng hah tahloi hoi na thei han. **14** Napui camo saring khothung na hmu e pueng teh, nama hanelah na la vaiteh, na BAWIPA Cathut ni taran kut dawk hoi na poe e hno hah na ca han. **15** Hete miphun onae kho hloilah, ahlanae koe e kho kaawm e pueng koe hottelah na sak han. **16** Na BAWIPA Cathut ni râw lah na coe hane kawi dawk hete miphunnaw e kho dawkvah, ka kâha e tami buet touh boehai na hring sak mahoeh. **17** Hitnaw, Amornaw, Kanaannaw, Periznaw, Hivnaw, Jebusitnaw ni amamae cathutnaw koe a sak awh e panuettho e hno hah nangmouh na cangkhai awh teh, **18** na BAWIPA Cathut koe na yon hoeh nahanelah, na BAWIPA Cathut ni na cangkhai e patetlah hote tami pueng hah peng na raphoe han. **19** Kho buetbuet touh tuk hanelah, kasawlah na kalup pawiteh, thingkungnaw hah na tâtueng mahoeh. Talai dawk kapâw e thingkungnaw teh, tami kâkawk nahanelah ao

dawkvah, a paw dueng na ca han. Kho na kalup navah
akung na tâtueng mahoeh. 20 Hatei, cakawi hoeh e
thingkungnaw teh na tâtueng vaiteh, na tuk e kho na tâ
hoehroukrak, taran tuk nahanelah hnopai na sak na thai.

21 Na BAWIPA Cathut ni coe hanelah na poe e ram
dawk kahrawng vah, tami ni a thei e ro na hmu
teh kathetkung na panuek hoehpawiteh, 2 kacuenaw hoi
lawkcengkungnaw a tho awh vaiteh, ro hoi a tengpam e
khonaw hah a hnai ahla e a bangnue awh han. 3 Ro hoi
kahnai poung e kho dawk e kacuenaw ni hno boihoeh
rae maitola a hrawi awh han. 4 Hote kacuenaw ni, hote
maitola hah, thawn hoeh rae, cati kahei hoeh rae, pou
kalawng e palang koe a hrawi awh vaiteh, hote hmuen
koe palang vah maitola e lahuen a tâtueng pouh awh
han. 5 Levih miphun vaihmanaw ni a thosin awh han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, a thaw tawk hane hoi BAWIPA e min
yawhawi poe sak hanelah, ahnimanaw hah BAWIPA ni
a rawi toe. Ahnimae pahni dawk hoi, kâyuenae pueng
hoi kutkhok payonnae pueng teh pâbaw e lah ao han. 6
Ro hoi kahnai poung e kho dawk e kacuenaw pueng ni,
palang vah a lahuen tâtueng pouh tangcoung e maito van
a kut a pâsu awh han. 7 Hathnukkhu ahnimouh ni a dei
awh hane teh, kaimae kut ni hete a thi palawng hoeh,
kaimouh ni kahmawt awh hoeh. Oe BAWIPA, na rawi teh
na rungngang e na tami Isarelnaw yontha pouh haw. A
yonnae kaawm hoeh e tami e a thi palawngnae yon hah
na tami Isarelnaw koe bawt sak hanh loe. Thi palawngnae
yon teh tha pouh loe, telah a dei awh han. 8 Oe! BAWIPA
na ratang e na tami Isarelnaw hah pahren haw. Due kamcu
hoeh e tami theinae yon teh na tami Isarelnaw koe phat
sak hanh loe telah na dei han. Hottelah na tet pawiteh, tami
theinae yontha lah ao han. 9 Hottelah nang ni BAWIPA
hma lah hawinae na sak navah, due kamcu hoeh e thi teh
a takhoe han. 10 Nang ni taran na tuk teh, na BAWIPA
Cathut ni na kut dawk na poe teh na man torei teh, 11 na
man e taminaw hah a meikahawi e napui hah na hmu teh
yu lah la hane na ngai pawiteh, 12 nama im na kaw vaiteh,
ahni ni a lû a ngaw vaiteh, a kutpatin a raimen vaiteh, 13
na mannae khohna a rading vaiteh, thapa yung touh thung
a manu na pa rabui laihoi na im vah ao hnukkhu, na yu lah
na la vaiteh, ahni teh nange yu lah ao han. 14 Hathnukkhu
ahni hah na ngai hoeh toung pawiteh, ama ngai nah koe
na cei sak han. Ahni hah na kaya sak dawkvah, tangka lah
na yawt mahoeh. San lah na tat mahoeh. 15 Vâ ka pahren
e hoi vâ ka hmuhma e yu roi ni a ca a khe roi teh, camin
hah vâ ka hmuhma e capa lah awm pawiteh, 16 ahni ni a
râw hah a rei toteh, hmuhma e capa hah pabo vaiteh, a
pahren e capa hah na tawmtakhang mahoeh. 17 Hmuhma
e capa teh camin doeh telah na pâpho vaiteh, let hni touh
e râw hah na poe han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote capa teh
na pa e tha kamtawngnae doeh. Caminnae hmuen hoi a
kamcu doeh. 18 Na pa koe capa kathout, a lungpata ni teh
manu na pa e lawk ka ngai hoeh e, manu na pa ni a yue
ei, banglah ka noutna hoeh e awm pawiteh, 19 manu na
pa ni hote capa hah a sawn vaiteh, kho thung kacuenaw
onae koe kho longkha koe a ceikhai vaiteh, 20 kaimae
capa teh ka mathout e lah doeh a o. Ka carawng ni teh
yamuhri lah kaawm e doeh telah kho thung kacuenaw
koe a dei pou han. 21 Khoca tongpa pueng ni, hote capa
hah talung hoi a dei awh vaiteh, a thei awh han. Hottelah
nangmouh thung hoi payonnae hah na takhoe awh vaiteh,
Isarelnaw pueng ni hote kamthang hah a thai awh vaiteh a
taki awh han. 22 Due kamcu e yon ka tawn e tami hah
thing dawk na kaithi sak pawiteh, 23 hote ro hah thing
dawk karum tuettuet na tat mahoeh. Ama hot hnin roeroe
vah talai dawk na pakawp roeroe han. Thing dawk kaithi
sak e tami teh thoebo lah kaawm e tami doeh. Na BAWIPA
Cathut ni na pang hanelah na poe e râw hah na khin sak
awh hoeh nahanlah hottelah na sak awh han.

22 Na hmaunawngha e maito hoehpawiteh tu kahmat
e hah na hmu nahlangva laplap khen hanh. 2 Na
hmaunawngha ahlanae koe ao e hah na panue hoeh
nakunghai na im vah na hrawi pouh han. Na hmaunawngha
ni a tawng hoeh roukrak na im vah na hruek pouh han.
Hathnukkhu, na hmaunawngha koe bout na poe han. 3 La
hai thoseh, hnicu hai thoseh, buetbuet touh a kahma e
hah na hmawt pawiteh, laplap khen laipalah, hottelah na
sak han. 4 Na hmaunawngha e maitotan nakunghai, la
nakunghai lam dawk sut kamlet e na hmawt pawiteh, na
kâhrawk takhai mahoeh. Na pathaw roeroe han. 5 Napui
ni tongpa e khohna hah khohnat mahoeh. Hottelah ka
khohnat e teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni a panuet. 6
Lamthung teng thingkung dawk na ou, talai dawk na ou,
tavacanaw hoi hoehpawiteh, a taduinaw khuehoi tavatabu
na hmu teh, a manu ma ni awt boipawiteh, a canaw
khuehoi a manu mek na lat mahoeh. 7 Nang ni hnokahawi
na coe teh na hringyung vang nahanelah, a canaw na la
nakunghai, a manu ma teh na tha han. 8 Im katha na
sak navah, lemphu hah na tumdum han. Hottelah na sak
pawiteh, tami buetbuet touh bawt payon pawiteh, nange im
teh thipalawngnae im lah awm mahoeh. 9 Misur dawk
kâvan hoeh e atimu na kahei mahoeh. Hottelah na kahei
pawiteh, misur paw hoi atimu paw mek a rawk han. 10
Maito hoi la cungtalah laikawk na thawn sak mahoeh. 11
Pahla hoi tumuen kacokalei e khohna na khohnat mahoeh.
12 Na kâkayo e hni hah, arai pali touh dawk na yep han. 13
Tami buet touh ni a yu a Paluen teh a ikhai hnukkhu a ma
teh, 14 kai ni hete napui teh ka yu lah ka la toe. Ka ikhai
hnukkhu, ahni teh, kacuem e nahoeh tie ka panue telah ati
teh, dudamnae lahoi a min mathout sak pawiteh, 15 hote
napui e a manu hoi na pa ni, tanglakacuem lah a onae hah,
kacuenaw koe kho longkha koe a thokhai awh han. 16
Hote napui e a na pa ni kacuenaw koe a dei hane teh, kai
ni ka canu teh, hete tongpa koe a yu lah ka poe toe. Hatei,
ahni ni a pahnawt. 17 Khen haw, nange canu teh kacuem
e nahoeh ati teh, dudamnae lahoi a min a mathoe sak.
Hatei, hetnaw teh ka canu tanglakacuem lah a onae doeh,
telah a dei han. Ahnimouh ni kacuenaw e hmalah hni hah a
kadai awh han. 18 Hathnukkhu, kacuenaw ni hote tongpa
hah a hem awh vaiteh a yue awh han. 19 Ahnimouh ni ahni
hah shekel 100 touh a rawng sak awh vaiteh, napui e a na

pa hah a poe awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelnaw e tanglakacuem koe min mathoenae hah a sak dawk doeh. Hote napui teh ahnie a yu lah ao han. A due hoeh roukrak hote napui hoi kampek mahoeh. **20** Hatei, tongpa ni a dei patetlah, awm boi, napui e tanglakacuem lah a onae patue thai hoeh pawiteh, **21** khothung e tongpanaw ni hote napui hah a na pa im takhang koe a tâco khai awh vaiteh, talung hoi ka dout lah a dei awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a na pa im vah tak a kâyo e lahoi Isarelnaw koe min mathoenae a kamnue sak toe. Hatdawkvah, nangmouh thung hoi yonnae hah na takhoe awh han. **22** Tongpa buet touh teh, a vâ ka tawn e napui buet touh hoi a i roi e hah hmawt pawiteh, napui koe ka ip e tongpa hoi hote napui mek thei han. Hottelah Isarelnaw thung hoi yonnae hah na takhoe awh han. **23** Tanglakacuem hah tongpa ni a hâ hnukkhu, alouke tongpa ni a kho thung vah a hmu teh, ipkhai pawiteh, **24** hote napui ni kho thungvah a hram hoeh dawk thoseh, tongpa hai a imri e a yu thama lahoi a ikhai dawk thoseh, nangmouh ni ahni maroi hah kho longkha koe na ceikhai awh vaiteh, talung hoi kadout lah na dei awh han. Hottelah hoi nangmouh thung hoi yonnae hah na takhoe awh han. **25** Tongpa buet touh ni tongpa buet touh hoi sut kâhâ tangcoung e napui hah a hmu teh, a man teh hote napui hah ipkhai pawiteh, hote napui ka ipkhai e tongpa dueng hah na thei han. **26** Hatei, hote napui hah bangtelah hai na tet mahoeh. **27** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tongpa ni hote napui hah kahrawngum a hmu teh, a hâ tangcoung e napui ni a hram eiteh, ahni kabawm hanelah apihai ao hoeh dawkvah, hote lai teh tami reira kâthei e hoi a kâvan. **28** Tongpa buet touh ni hâ hoeh rah e tanglakacuem hah a hmu teh a man teh, ipkhai pawiteh, **29** ahni ka ipkhai e tongpa teh shekel 50 touh napui e a na pa koe a poe vaiteh, hote napui teh, hote tongpa e yu lah ao han. Ahni ni hote napui hah thama lahoi a ikhai dawk doeh. Ahni ni hote napui hah a hringyung thung kapek mahoeh. **30** Apinihai na pa e yu hah lat pouh mahoeh. A na pa e hni hawng pouh mahoeh.

23 Tuenla hoehpawiteh, tongpa e puengcang tâtueng lah kaawm e teh BAWIPA e tamihu dawk kâen mahoeh. **2** Cataca teh, BAWIPA e tamihu dawk kâen mahoeh. Se hra totouh kâen mahoeh. **3** Amon miphun hoi Moab miphun hai BAWIPA e tamihu dawk kâen mahoeh. Se hra totouh kâen mahoeh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh ni Izip ram hoi na tâco awh navah, ahnimouh ni vaiyei hoi tui a sin awh teh na dawn awh hoeh. Nangmouh thoebo sak hanelah, Mesopotamia ram, Pethor kho e Beor capa Balaam hah a hlai awh. **5** Hatei, nange BAWIPA Cathut ni Balaam e lawk tarawi pouh hoeh. Nang na pahren dawkvah, thoebonae hah yawhawinae lah a kâthungsak. **6** Nang teh ahnimae bawirengnae hoi a hnopai na hringyung thung na khen mahoeh. **7** Edom miphunnaw hah, na pahnawt awh mahoeh. Ahni teh nange hmaunawngha lah ao. Izipnaw hai na pahnawt mahoeh. Ahnimae ram dawk san lah ouk na o boi toe. **8** Ahnimae catoun teh se thum touh hnukkhu BAWIPA e tamihu dawk a kâen thainae kâ ao. **9** Taran tuknae koe na kamthaw nah, kamsoumhoehe hno pueng rounh. **10** Nangmouh thung dawk tami bangpatet hai amae a tâco dawk thounghoehnae awm pawiteh, roenae alawilah a tâco han. Roenae thung kâen mahoeh. **11** Tangminlasa a pha toteh tui hoi a pâsu han. Kanî a khup torei roenae thung bout a kâen han. **12** Vaipuen ceinae teh roenae alawilah na ta awh han. Hote hmuen koe alawilah na cei awh han. **13** Na hnopainaw dawk sumtaboung na tawn han. Nang ni a alawilah na tahung toteh, hot hoi tangkawm na tai vaiteh, na kamlang sin vaiteh, na vaipuen hah na pakawp han. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange BAWIPA Cathut ni nang hah na rungngang vaiteh, na tarannaw hah nang koe na poe nahanelah, roenae thung a kâhlai toe. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA teh nang koe a tho navah, nangmouh koe kathounghoehe hah hmawt vaiteh, nangmouh koehoi a kamlang hoeh nahanelah, roenae teh a thoung han. **15** A bawipa koehoi ka yawng niteh, nang koe ka tho e san teh a bawipa koe na ban sak mahoeh. **16** Nangmouh koe kho a sak thai nahan a ngai poung e hmuen a rawi vaiteh, ao van han. Na pacekpahlek mahoeh. **17** Isarel napuinaw thung takkâyawt e awm hanh naseh. Napuitongpanaw awm hanh naseh. **18** Takkâyonae phu hoi ui phu hah na BAWIPA Cathut e im dawk poe hanelah na sin mahoeh. Hot patetlah e hno teh, na BAWIPA Cathut hanelah panuettho e lah ao. **19** Na hmaunawngha koe apung la hanelah, tangka, rawca, apung la thai e hnopai pueng na cawi mahoeh. **20** Jentelnaw koe apung la hanelah na cawi sak awh han. Na cei awh teh na coe awh hane ram, na BAWIPA Cathut ni yawhawi na poe awh nahanelah, na hmaunawngha koe apung la hanelah na cawi sak awh mahoeh. **21** Nange BAWIPA Cathut koe lawk na kam pawiteh, na kam e patetlah sak laipalah awm hanh. Nange BAWIPA Cathut ni atangcalah, a hei han. Na sak laipalah na awm pawiteh, nang koe a yonae a pha han. **22** Hatei, lawk na kam hoehpawiteh, yon mahoeh. **23** Na pahni dawk hoi ka tâcawt e lawk hah na kâhruetcuet han. Na BAWIPA Cathut koe nama lungtho lahoi na kam e patetlah na sak han. **24** Nang teh, na imri e misur takha koe na kâen navah, misur paw na ngai totouh na ca han, hatei, na yawngya dawk hoi na phawt pouh mahoeh. **25** Na imri e laikawk na cei navah, na kut hoi cavui hah na pahroe thai. Hatei, na imri e cavui hah tangkoun hoi na ca mahoeh.

24 Tongpa buet touh ni yu a la teh, a paluen hnukkhu, yon pen hanelah ao dawkvah, a lungkuep hoehpawiteh, manae ca a thut vaiteh, a poe hnukkhu a cei sak han. **2** Hote napui teh a vâ im hoi a cei hnukkhu alouke tongpa e yu lah o thainae kâ ao. **3** Bout a vâ e ni hai hmawt ngai hoehpawiteh, manae ca a thut teh a kut dawk a poe teh, a im dawk hoi a ceisak nakunghai thoseh, a vâ kadout nakunghai thoseh, **4** ahmaloe e tongpa ni hote kamhnawng e napui hah a yu lah bout lat mahoeh. BAWIPA hmalah panuettho e lah ao. Na Cathut BAWIPA ni râw lah na poe ram dawk yon na thokhai mahoeh. **5** Yu nuengnueng ka paluen e teh taran tuknae koe cet mahoeh. Rangpui thaw hai patoun mahoeh. Kum touh thung im ao vaiteh, a yu

hah a khetyawt han. **6** Talung sum avan lae hai thoseh,
athung lae hai thoseh, apini hai laiba dawk na lat pouh
mahoeh. Hottelah na lat pawiteh, a hringnae na la pouh e
hoi a kâvan. **7** Tami ni amae hmaunawngha hai thoseh,
Isarelnaw hah a paru teh san lah a ta hai thoseh, a yo hai
thoseh, hote tamru hah na hmawt pawiteh, na thei awh
han. Nang koehoi yonnae hah hottelah na takhoe awh
han. **8** Hrikbei patawnae dawkvah, Levih ca vaihmanaw ni
na pâtu e patetlah na sak awh han. **9** Nangmouh teh, Izip
ram hoi na tâco awh teh, kahlawng na cei awh lahun nah,
nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni Miriam koe a sak e hno hah
pouk awh. **10** Nang ni nama e pacanaw koe hno na cawi
sak pawiteh, pâhung e hno la hanelah ahnie im thung na
kâen mahoeh. **11** Nang teh alawilah na kangdue vaiteh,
a pâhung e hno hah nang na onae koe alawilah a sin
han. **12** Ahni teh roedeng pawiteh, a pâhung e hno poe
hanelah kanî na loum sak mahoeh. **13** Ahni ni amae hni a
kâkhu laihoi a i vaiteh, nang yawhawi na poe nahanelah, a
pâhung e hno hah kanî khum pawiteh, na poe mingming
han. Hottelah sak e teh, na BAWIPA Cathut hmalah kalan
e hno doeh. **14** Paca reira thoseh, na kho dawk kaawm
e Jentelnaw hai thoseh, ka roedeng e hah na rektap
mahoeh. **15** A hnintangkuem amae thaw tawk phu hah
na poe han. Poe laipalah kanî loum sak hanh. Ahni teh a
mathoe dawkvah, a hmu hane aphu dawk a lungpen han.
Poe laipalah na awm pawiteh, ahni ni BAWIPA koe hram
vaiteh, nang koe yonpennae phat langvaih tie ngaihrinae
ao. **16** Na pa teh capa e yon kecu dawk thoseh, capa
teh na pa e yon kecu dawk thoseh, thet mahoeh. Tami
pueng amae yon kecu dawk duenae a khang awh han. **17**
Kalan lah lawkcengnae koe, Jentelnaw hoi naranaw hah
na phen mahoeh. **18** Nang teh Izip ram vah san lah ouk na
o e hai thoseh, na BAWIPA Cathut ni hote ram thung hoi
na ratang e hai thoseh, na pouk han. Hatdawkvah, hete
phunglawk hah na hruek pouh awh. **19** Nang ni na laikawk
dawk cang na a toteh, na pahnim e cabong hah bout na lat
mahoeh. Na tawksak e pueng dawk na BAWIPA Cathut ni
yawhawi na poe nahanelah, hote cabong hah, Jentelnaw
hane, naranaw hane, lahmainaw hanelah na hruek han.
20 Nange olive paw na karuek toteh, kacawie naw hah
bout na karuek mahoeh. Jentelnaw, naranaw, lahmainaw
hanelah na hruek pouh awh han. **21** Na misur takha dawk,
misur paw na khi toteh, kacawiraenaw hah bout na khi
mahoeh. Jentelnaw, naranaw, lahmainaw hanelah na hruek
pouh awh han. **22** Nangmouh teh Izip ram vah san lah
ouk na o awh e hah na pouk awh han. Hatdawkvah, hete
phung lawk hah na hruek pouh awh.

25 Tami reira kâyue pawiteh, lawkcengim vah a cei
awh vaiteh, lawkcengkung ni ahnimanaw hah lawk
a ceng han. Kalan e tami hah yon hloutsak nahanelah
thoseh, ka yon e teh sungsak nahanelah thoseh lawk
na ceng han. **2** Ka yon e hah hem kamcu pawiteh,
lawkcengkung ni a hmalah ao sak vaiteh, a yon hoi kamcu
lah nâyittouh tie hoi a hem han. **3** Hatei, avai 40 hlak
kapap lah na hem mahoeh. Hot hlak kapap lah na hem
pawiteh, na hmaunawngha teh na hmalah yeirai a phu
han doeh. **4** Cangkatin lahun e maito hah a pahni moum
pouh hanh. **5** Reirei kaawm e hmaunawnghanaw thung
dawkvah, buetbuet touh ni ca sak laipalah dout pawiteh,
hote napui teh alouke tamikathan hoi kâyuva mahoeh. A
vâ e nawngha ni a paluen vaiteh, a yu lah awm khai naseh.
6 Isarel miphun dawk hmau min a kahma hoeh nahanelah,
camin teh, kadout e na pa kacue e min a phu han. **7** A
nawngha ni a hmau e yu hah la hane ngai hoehpawiteh,
napui ni kacuenaw onae koe, kho longkha koe a cei vaiteh,
ka vâ e nawngha ni, a hmau e min hah Isarel miphun thung
caksak hanelah ngai hoeh. A sak hane kawi hai sak hane
ngai hoeh telah dei pawiteh, **8** khothung vah kacuenaw ni
ahni hah a kaw awh vaiteh, a pacei awh han. Ahni ni hai
hote napui hah ka lat ngai hoeh telah muentakuen lah
awm pawiteh, **9** a hmau e yu ni kacuenaw e hmalah, ahni
koe rek a cei vaiteh, ahnie khokkhawm hah a rading pouh
vaiteh, a minhmai dawk a tamthawi pouh vaiteh, hmau
e im kangdue sak hanlah ka ngai e tami koe hettelah ti
hanelah ao telah a dei pouh awh han. **10** A hnukkhu vah,
ahni hah khokkhawm rading e miphun telah kaw lah ao
han. **11** Tami reira a kâyue awh navah, buet touh e a yu ni
amae vâ kabawp han a ngai dawkvah, alouke tongpa e
minro hah sawn pouh boipawiteh, **12** hote napui e kut hah
tâtueng pouh han. Na pahren mahoeh. **13** Na yawngya
dawk kalen e khinglung, kathounge khinglung tie kâvan
hoeh e khinglung na awm sak mahoeh. **14** Nama im vah
khingnae kalen kathoung na awm sak mahoeh. **15** Na
BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e ram dawk na hringyung a
vang nahanelah, kahman e khinglung, kahman e yawcu
dueng hah na hno han. **16** Dei tangcoung e hno ka sak e
tami pueng hoi kamsoum hoeh lah ka sak tami pueng teh,
nange BAWIPA Cathut ni a panuet. **17** Nang teh Izip ram
hoi na tâco teh kahlawng na cei toteh, **18** na tha a baw teh
na tawn lahun nah, na hnukkâbangnaw, a thakayounnaw
hah Amaleknaw ni lamthung dawkvah a thei awh e hai
thoseh, Cathut hah a taki awh hoeh e hai thoseh, pouk la
a. **19** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA Cathut ni râw lah na poe e
ram dawk, na tengpam kaawm e taran pueng e kut dawk
hoi na hlout sak teh yawhawi na poe toteh, Amaleknaw
heh pouknae ao hoeh nahanelah, kalvan rahim vah na
raphoe awh han. Hot hah na pahnim mahoeh.

26 Nange BAWIPA Cathut ni râw lah na poe e ram
dawk, na kâen teh, na coe hnukkhu hawvah kho
na sak awh toteh, **2** nange na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe
e na ram dawk e na khi e talai a pawhik a phunphun
dawk e aluepaw na la vaiteh, tangthung dawk na raseng
vaiteh, na BAWIPA Cathut e min ao nahanelah rawi e
hmuen koe na ceikhai han. **3** Hatnae tueng dawkvah,
vaihmanaw koe na cei vaiteh, ahnimouh koe na dei pouh
han e teh, maimouh na poe hanelah mintoenaw koe Cathut
ni a kam e ram dawk pha awh toe, telah nange BAWIPA
Cathut koe sahnin ka pathang telah na dei awh han. **4**
Vaihma ni tangthung a la vaiteh, BAWIPA e hmalah a
pâhung han. **5** Nang ni na BAWIPA e hmalah na dei
hane teh, ka kâva e Aram miphun teh kaie na pa doeh.
Ahni teh Izip ram lah a ceicathuk teh, tami youn touh hoi

imyin patetlah ao. Hatei, hote hmuen koevah, puenghoi a
kampung awh teh, a thao awh. **6** Izipnaw ni kaimanaw hah
na rektap awh teh, kaimouh van vah, thaw karunaw hah
a toung awh. **7** Hat toteh, kaimouh ni BAWIPA koe ka
hram awh teh, BAWIPA ni kaimae lawk hah a thai teh,
kaimae runae, thatawnnae, hoi rektapnae hah na hmu
pouh. **8** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni a dâw e thaonae kut hoi,
takikatho poung e hoi, mitnout hoi, kângairu hnonaw hoi
kaimanaw hah Izip ram thung hoi na tâcokhai awh. **9** Hete
khoitui hoi maito sanutui a lawngnae hmuen hah kaimouh
na poe awh. **10** Atu khenhaw! Oe BAWIPA, nang ni na
poe e ram thung e aluepaw hah na thokhai toe telah na
dei awh han. Hathnukkhu, nang ni hote aluepaw hah na
BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah na pâhung vaiteh, na BAWIPA
Cathut e hmalah na bawk han. **11** Na BAWIPA Cathut
ni na poe e kahawi e hno pueng dawkvah, nama hoi na
imthungkhu hoi, Levihnaw hoi, nangmouh koe kaawm e
imyinnaw hoi cungtalah na lunghawikhai awh han. **12**
Nang ni, na hmu e thung dawk, hra touh dawk buet touh
poenae kum a kum thum kum dawkvah, pung hra pung
touh na hruek toteh, Levihnaw, imyinnaw, naranaw, hoi
lahmainunaw hah na poe han. Hottelah na sak pawiteh,
ahnimouh hai a von a paha van han. **13** Hathnukkhu,
nang ni na BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah na dei hane teh,
kai ni ka talue sak e poe hane hno im hoi ka takhoe
teh, nang ni na dei kâpoelawknaw patetlah imyinnaw,
Levih naranaw, hoi lahmainunaw hah ka poe toe. Kai teh
nange kâpoelawknaw ka tapoe hoeh. Ka pahnim hoeh.
14 Kai teh kadoutnaw hanelah ka lungmathoe toteh, hote
hnonaw hah ka cat hoeh. Ka khin nah hote hno hah kai
ni ka takhoe hoeh. Kadoutnaw hanelah hote hno hah ka
poe hoeh. Ka BAWIPA Cathut e lawk hah ka tarawi toe.
Kai hanelah na dei pouh e patetlah ka tawksak toe. **15**
Kathounge na onae hmuen kalvan hoi na khet navah, na
tami Isarelnaw hoi kaimae mintoenaw koe lawk na kam e
ram, khoitui hoi maitosanutui a lawngnae ram yawhawi
poe haw telah na dei han. **16** Sahnin hete phunglawknaw
hoi lawkcengnaenaw hah na tarawi nahanelah na BAWIPA
Cathut ni na poe toe. **17** Sahnin vah a lamthung dawn
laihoi phunglawk, kâpoelawk, lawkcengnae hoi a lawk ngâi
hanelah BAWIPA teh na Cathut lah ao nahan na pathang
toe. **18** BAWIPA ni nang teh amae miphun lah na o titeh
a pathang toe. Hatdawkvah, nang ni amae kâpoelawk
pueng hah na tarawi hanelah ao toe. **19** Hathloilah, a sak
e miphun pueng e lathueng vah oupnae, kamthangnae,
barinae lah na o sak han. Ama ni lawk a kam tangcoung
e patetlah nang teh BAWIPA Cathut hanelah kathounge
miphun lah na o han.

27 Hathnukkhu, Mosi hoi Isarel kacuenaw ni taminaw
koe a dei awh e teh, sahnin kai ni ka hruek e
kâpoelawk pueng hah tarawi awh. **2** Nang ni Jordan palang
na raka teh, BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e ram dawk na pha
toteh, kalen e talungnaw hah ung nateh, thungpangaw hoi
na hluk han. **3** Mintoenaw ni a bawk awh e Cathut BAWIPA
ni a lawkkam ao e patetlah nang na poe e ram, khoitui
hoi maitosanutui a lawngnae ram kâen hanelah na raka
hnukkhu, hete kâlawk dawk e lawklung pueng hah hotnaw
dawk na thut han. **4** Jordan palang raka hnukkhu, sahnin
kai ni lawk na thui e talungnaw hah, Ebal mon dawk na ung
vaiteh, mirangtalai hoi na kanan han. **5** Hote hmuen koehai
na BAWIPA Cathut hanelah, **6** thuengnae khoungroe hah
talung hoi na sak awh han. Sum hno laipalah, pathei hoehe
talung hoi na sak han. Nang BAWIPA Cathut hah hote
khoungroe dawk hmaisawi thuengnae na thueng han. **7**
Roum thuengnae hai na thueng vaiteh, hote hmuen koe na
canei awh vaiteh, a hmalah nawmnae na sak awh han. **8**
Hote talung dawkvah, hete lawknaw hah kamcengcalah na
thut han. **9** Hathnukkhu, Mosi hoi vaihmanaw, Levihnaw
niyah, Oe Isarel miphun, kâhruetcuet laihoi thai haw.
Sahnin nang teh, BAWIPA Cathut e miphun lah na o toe. **10**
Hatdawkvah, na BAWIPA Cathut e lawknaw hah na tarawi
han. Sahnin kaimouh ni patuen ka dei awh e kâpoelawknaw
hoi phunglawknaw hah tarawi telah Isarelnaw pueng hah
a dei pouh awh. **11** Mosi ni hot hnin vah, taminaw koe
kâ a poe e teh, **12** nangmouh ni Jordan palang na raka
awh hnukkhu, taminaw yawhawi poe hanelah Gerizim mon
dawk ka kangdout hane naw teh: Simeon, Levih, Judah,
Issakhar, Joseph, hoi Benjamin tinaw doeh. **13** Thoebo
hanelah Ebal mon dawk ka kangdout hane naw teh: Gad,
Reubeb, Asher, Zebulun, Dan, hoi Napthali tinaw doeh. **14**
Hatnavah, Levihnaw ni Isarelnaw koe puenghoi a hramkhai
hane lawk teh, **15** BAWIPA ni a panuet e hno, kutsak hlun
e meikaphawk ka sak niteh, a kamnuehoehnae koe ka
tat e tami teh yawthoenae awm lawiseh telah thoe a bo
awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni Amen ati awh han. **16** Manu
hoeh pawiteh na pa ka dudam e tami teh yawthoenae
awm lawiseh telah thoe a bo awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni
Amen ati awh han. **17** Imri e lawrilung ka puen e tami teh
yawthoenae awm lawiseh telah thoe a bo awh vaiteh, tami
pueng ni Amen ati awh han. **18** Mitdawn lam ka phen sak
e tami teh yawthoenae awm lawiseh telah thoe a bo awh
vaiteh, tami pueng ni Amen ati awh han. **19** Kalan lah
lawkceng navah, miphun alouknaw, naranaw, lahmainunaw
hah kamsoum hoeh lah ka sung sak e tami teh yawthoenae
awm lawiseh telah thoe a bo awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni
Amen ati awh han. **20** Na pa hoi dueng kâkuen e na pa e
a yu hah ka ipkhai e tami teh yawthoenae awm lawiseh
telah thoe a bo awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni Amen ati awh
han. **21** Saringnaw buetbuet touh ka ipkhai e tami teh
yawthoenae awm lawiseh telah thoe a bo awh vaiteh, tami
pueng ni Amen ati awh han. **22** Na pa e canu, manu e
canu, mae tawncanu ka ipkhai e tami teh yawthoenae awm
lawiseh telah thoe a bo awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni Amen ati
awh han. **23** Yu e manu ka ipkhai e tami teh yawthoenae
awm lawiseh telah thoe a bo awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni
Amen ati awh han. **24** Imri hah arulahoi ka thet e tami
teh yawthoenae awm lawiseh telah thoe a bo awh vaiteh,
tami pueng ni Amen ati awh han. **25** Yon ka tawn hoehe
tami thei hanelah aphu ka lat e tami teh yawthoenae awm
lawiseh telah thoe a bo awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni Amen
ati awh han. **26** Hete kâlawk dawk e lawklungnaw ka cak

sak hoehe teh yawthoenae awm lawiseh telah thoe a bo
awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni Amen ati awh han.

28 Sahnin kâ na poe e kâpoelawknaw na tarawi
nahanelah, na BAWIPA Cathut e lawk hah na ngai
pawiteh, BAWIPA Cathut ni nang teh miphunnaw lathueng
na tawm han. **2** Na BAWIPA Cathut e lawk hah na tarawi
pawiteh, nang koe ka tho hane yawhawinaw hateh: **3** Nang
teh khothung vah yawhawi, kahrawngum hai yawhawi lah
na o han. **4** Canaw lahoi thoseh, talai a pawhik lahoi
thoseh, saring ni a khe e a canaw lahoi thoseh, tu hoi
maitonaw lahoi thoseh, yawhawi lah na o han. **5** Tangthung
dawk thoseh, tavai kanawknae kawlung dawk thoseh,
yawhawi ao han. **6** Na im thung na kâen nah yawhawi ao
han. Alawilah na tâco nah yawhawi ao han. **7** Nang na ka
tuk hane tarannaw hah na hmalah BAWIPA ni a sung sak
han. Ahnimouh teh lamthung buet touh hoi nang koe a
tho awh eiteh, lamthung sari touh hoi a yawng awh han.
8 Nange hnoim dawk thoseh, na tawksaknae tangkuem
dawk thoseh, BAWIPA nang koe yawhawi pha sak hanelah
a dei pouh awh han. BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e ram dawk
nang yawhawinae na poe han. **9** Nang teh na BAWIPA
Cathut e kâpoelawk na tarawi teh, a lamthung dawk na
dawn pawiteh, BAWIPA ni thoebo e patetlah nang hah
BAWIPA hanlah, kathounge miphun lah pou na o sak han.
10 Nang teh, BAWIPA e min lahoi kaw lah na o tie miphun
pueng ni a panue teh, na taki awh han. **11** BAWIPA ni
nang koe na poe hanelah, mintoenaw koe thoebo e ram
dawk hnopai, na canaw, saring pungdawnae hoi talai dawk
a pawhik a pung sak han. **12** BAWIPA ni atueng a pha
torei teh, nange ram dawk kho a rak sak hane thoseh, na
sak nah tangkuem dawk yawhawi poe hane thoseh, kalvan
hnoim a paawng han. Nang ni miphunnaw hah câwisaknae
kâ ao han. Ahnimouh ni nang na cawi sak mahoeh. **13**
BAWIPA ni nang teh a mai lah na awm sak laipalah, a
lû lah na o sak dawkvah, nang teh rahim lah na awm
laipalah, lathueng lah onae kâ na tawn han. **14** Sahnin
kai ni kâ na poe e lawknaw thung hoi avoilah, aranglah
phen laipalah, alouknaw e cathut bawk laipalah na awm
awh pawiteh, hottelah e hawinae hah na coe awh han. **15**
Sahnin ka dei e BAWIPA Cathut ni lawk na poe e pueng
na tarawi hanelah, lawk na ngâi hoehpawiteh, na lathueng
ka phat hane thoebonae hateh: **16** Nang teh khothung hai
thoseh, kahrawngum hai thoseh yawthoe lah na o awh
han. **17** Tangthung dawk thoseh, tavai kanawknae kawlung
dawk thoseh, thoebo lah ao han. **18** Canaw lahoi thoseh,
talai a pawhik lahoi thoseh, saring ni a khe e a canaw
lahoi thoseh, tu hoi maitonaw lahoi thoseh, thoebo lah
na o han. **19** Na im thung na kâen nah thoebo lah na o
han. Alawilah na tâco nah thoebo lah ao han. **20** BAWIPA
na pahnawt teh na sakpayon e yon kecu dawk, karang
poung lah rawknae koe na pha hoehroukrak, na tawksak e
pueng dawk rektapnae, tarawknae, pathoenae naw teh na
lathueng vah a pha sak han. **21** Na cei teh na coe hane
ram dawk hoi be na raphoe hoehroukrak, lacik ka pha
sak han. **22** BAWIPA ni laheipatawnae, vairoe, ekkhu,
vuenpatawnae, tahloi hoi theinae, kahlî hoi thingthairompo
due saknae, ahri ni ca e lahoi thingthairompo due saknae,
khokangnae naw hoi na rawk totouh, hote laciknaw ni
na pâlei han. **23** Na lathueng e kalvan teh na lû dawk
rahum patetlah thoseh, na rahim e talai hai sum patetlah
ao han. **24** BAWIPA ni na ram dawk ka rak e kho hah
lailo hoi vaiphu lah ao sak dawkvah, na rawk hoehroukrak
kalvan lahoi na van a bo sak han. **25** Na tarannaw hmalah
BAWIPA ni lacik na poe han. Lamthung buet touh dueng
dawk hoi na cei sin ei, lamthung sari touh dawk hoi na
yawng awh vaiteh, talai van kaawm e khoram tangkuem
na kampuen awh han. **26** Na ro teh tavanaw, kahrawng e
moithangnaw ni ca hanelah ao han. Hote moithangnaw
hah apinihai pâlei mahoeh. **27** BAWIPA ni nang hah Izip
ram e âhlut, baksa, takpatha e lahoi lacik na poe han.
28 Pathunae, mitdawnnae, lungpuennae lacik a pha sak
vaiteh, **29** mitdawn ni hmonae koe a payam e patetlah
nang teh kanîthun vah thupthup na payam han. Na sak e
hno dawk na cum laipalah, rektapnae, lawpnae na khang
vaiteh, apinihai na rungngang mahoeh. **30** Yu na paluen
eiteh, ayânaw ni a ikhai han. Im na sak eiteh, na awm nah
mahoeh. Misur na ung eiteh, a paw na khi mahoeh. **31** Na
maito hah na hmalah a thei awh eiteh, nama ni na cat
mahoeh. Nange la hah na hmalah thama lahoi a ceikhai
awh eiteh, bout na poe awh mahoeh toe. Nange tunaw
hah taran kut dawk poe toteh, ka rungngang hane awm
mahoeh. **32** Na canaw teh ayâ kut dawk a pha teh, na mit
ni kanîruirui a khet vaiteh, a tha a baw han. Na kut hai a
tha awm mahoeh. **33** Na panuepaca hoeh e miphun ni na
ram dawk e a pawhik hai thoseh, na tawk teh na hmu e
hnonaw hai thoseh a ca awh han. Nang teh rektapnae
dueng doeh pout laipalah na khang ti. **34** Hottelah, ma
ni khei kâhmo e dawkvah, nang teh na pathu han. **35**
BAWIPA ni na khokpakhu hoi na khok hloilah, na khoktabei
koehoi kamtawng teh, na laduem koe totouh, kahmat thai
hoeh e lacik a pha sak han. **36** BAWIPA ni nang ni na tawm
e siangpahrang hah, nang hoi na mintoenaw ni a panue
boihoeh e miphun koe, na thak vaiteh, nang teh alouke
cathut, thing cathut, talung cathutnaw hah na bawk han.
37 BAWIPA ni nang na thaknae ram tangkuem dawkvah,
nang teh, kângairunae, bangnuebangta nahane, pathoe
hanelah na o han. **38** Nang ni cati moikapap laikawk koe
na sin eiteh, awsinaw ni a ca dawkvah, cakang youn touh
ca doeh na a ti. **39** Misur takha na sak teh, misur ka ung
nakunghai, ahri ni a ca dawkvah, nama ni misur paw na
khi mahoeh. Misur tui hai na net mahoeh. **40** Na onae
koe olivekung ao eiteh, a paw hmin hoehnahlan a sarut
dawkvah, nang teh olive satui na kâhluk mahoeh. **41** Canu
capa na khe eiteh, ahnimouh hoi na nawm mahoeh. Taran
ni san lah a man han. **42** Na onae ram dawkvah, thing
kaawm e pueng, talai a pawhik kaawm e pueng, awsi ni a
ca han. **43** Nang hoi rei kaawm e imyinnaw teh, rasang
vaiteh, nang van a luen awh han. Nang law teh rahim
lah na kum han. **44** Ahni ni nang na cawi sak vaiteh,
nang ni ahni na cawi sak mahoeh. Ahni ni a lû lah awm
vaiteh nang law teh a mai lah na o han. **45** Bawi ni na
poe e kâpoelawknaw hoi BAWIPA e phunglawknaw hah

tarawi nahanelah na BAWIPA Cathut e lawk na ngâi hoeh dawkvah, nang teh, na rawk totouh hete thoebonae teh nang lathueng phat vaiteh, na pâlei vaiteh rek na patawt han. **46** Nang lathueng thoseh, na catounnaw lathueng thoseh, pout laipalah mitnoutnae kângairu hno lah ao han. **47** Hnopai na tawn toteh, lunghawinae hoi BAWIPA Cathut e a thaw hah na tawk awh hoeh dawkvah, **48** BAWIPA ni a patoun e tarannaw e thaw hah vonhlam hoi, tui kahran hoi, caici lah onae hoi bangpueng dawk roedeng laihoi na tawk awh han. Na rawk awh hoehroukrak na lahuen dawk sumkahnam a bang awh han. **49** Ahla poungnae koe e miphunnaw hah nangmouh tuk sak hanelah, BAWIPA ni patoun vaiteh, mataw kamleng e patetlah a tho awh han. **50** A lawk na thai awh hoeh e miphun, kacuenaw hai ka bari hoeh e miphun, kanawnaw hai ka pahren hoeh e miphun, ka matheng e miphun lah ao awh han. **51** Na rawk awh hoehroukrak, taran ni na tuca, maitoca, talai a pawhik ca hane, cakang, misurtui, satui pueng nang hanelah pek mahoeh. **52** Na ram dawk e na kâuep e khopui rapannaw pueng a tip awh hoehroukrak, na khoram kaawm e pueng a kalup awh han. Na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e na ram kaawm e pueng, na khoram kaawm e pueng dawk hai thoseh a kalup awh han. **53** Na taran ni khik na kalup dawkvah, na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e canu capa camosennaw e moinaw hah na ca awh han. **54** Na onae kho hah taran ni khik a kalup toteh, **55** a nuen kahawi e tongpa ni a takang lawi vah, amae hmau, a pahren e a yu, hoi a pek e a canu capanaw patenghai yah, rei van laipalah a ca han. **56** Na onae kho hah taran ni khik a kalup teh runae na kâhmo toteh, a takthai a naw lawi vah, talai patenghai ka coungroe boihoeh e napui ni hai, a pahren e a vâ, a canu hoi a capa patenghai hmawt ngai mahoeh. **57** A khe e camonaw hoi a thunnaw patenghai arulahoi a ca awh han. **58** Na BAWIPA Cathut, ka lentoe ni teh takikatho poung e min hah taki hanelah thoseh, hete kâlawk dawk thut lah kaawm e hete lawklungnaw pueng hah kâhruetcuet lahoi na tarawi hoeh pawiteh, **59** nange lacik hoi na ca catounnaw koe ka phat hane lacik hah atueng ka saw sak vaiteh, dam thai hoeh e kângairu han kawi hah BAWIPA Cathut ni a tho sak han. **60** Hotnaw e hmalah, nang ni na taki e Izip ram e patawnae pueng hai BAWIPA ni nang dawk a pha sak han. Hotnaw teh nang dawk a kâbet awh han. **61** Hothloilah, hete kâlawk cauk dawk thut lah kaawm hoeh e patawpanatnae lacik kaawm naw pueng hai, na rawk hoehroukrak BAWIPA ni nang dawk a pha sak han. **62** Kalvan e âsi yit touh na kapap awh nakunghai, BAWIPA Cathut e lawk na ngâi awh hoeh dawkvah, kayounca lah na o awh han. **63** BAWIPA ni nangmouh hanlah hawinae sak e hoi pungdaw sak hanelah a ngai e patetlah nangmouh lathueng rawknae pha sak hane hoi nangmouh raphoe e dawk a lunghawi teh, coe hanelah na kâen sin awh e ram thung hoi phawk lah na o awh han. **64** BAWIPA Cathut ni talai poutnae koehoi avanglah apoutnae koe totouh, miphun pueng koe na kâkahei sak han. Hawvah, na mintoenaw ni a panue awh hoeh e thing cathut, talung cathutnaw hah na bawk awh han. **65** Hote miphunnaw rahak vah, nang teh roumnae awm mahoeh. Na khok kâhatnae awm mahoeh. Lungtâsuenae, mit thayounnae, hoi lungthoengnae hah BAWIPA ni na poe han. **66** Nang teh karum khodai pout laipalah, lungpuennae hoi, kadout han na ou, ka hlout han na ou tie panuek laipalah na o han. **67** Na lungthung vah takinae, na mit hoi na hmu e hno dawkvah, nang ni amom vah tangmin a pha lei saw na ti vaiteh, tangmin vah, amom a pha lei saw na ti han. **68** Hote lam hah bout na hmawt awh mahoeh toe ka tie lam dawk hoi BAWIPA ni nang hah Izip ram lah lawng hoi bout na thak dawkvah, hote ram dawk sanpa sannu lah o hanelah, tarannaw koe na yo awh han. Hateiteh, apinihai nang hah na ran ngaihoeh telah Isarelnaw koe a dei awh han.

29 Hethateh, Horeb hmuen koe Isarelnaw hoi BAWIPA ni lawkkam e hloilah, Moab ram dawk Isarelnaw hoi lawkkam hanelah, Mosi koe a dei pouh e lawkkam lawk doeh. **2** Mosi ni Isarelnaw pueng ama koe a kaw teh, nangmouh ni patuen bout na dei awh hane teh, Izip ram Faro siangpahrang hoi a taminaw hoi a ram pueng e lathueng na mithmu roeroe vah, BAWIPA ni a sak e pueng teh be na hmu awh toe. **3** Tanouknae, mitnoutnaw, hoi kângairu hnonaw hah na mit hoi roeroe na hmu awh. **4** Hatei, thaipanueknae lung, hmuthainae mit, thaithainae hnânaw hah sahnin ditouh na poe awh hoeh rah. **5** A kum 40 touh thung kahrawngum vah nangmouh na hrawi awh toe. Nangmae khohna pawn hoeh. na khokkhawm hai pawn hoeh. **6** BAWIPA teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut lah ao tie na panue awh nahanelah, nangmouh ni vaiyei na cat awh hoeh, misur hoi yamu hai na net awh hoeh. **7** Hete hmuen koe na pha awh navah, Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon hoi Bashan siangpahrang Og tinaw teh, kaimouh na tuk hanelah a tho awh teh, kaimouh ni ka tâ awh. **8** Aram ka la awh hnukkhu Reuben, Gad, Manasseh miphun tangawn naw hah râw lah ka poe awh. **9** Na tawksak awh e hno pueng dawkvah, hawinae na coe awh nahanelah, hete lawkkam heh kuen awh nateh hringkhai awh. **10** Atuvah miphun kahrawikung abuemlahoi, **11** kacuenaw hoi kahrawikungnaw, Isarelnaw pueng, camosennaw, na yunaw, na imluennaw, na thing katâtuengnaw, na tui kadonaw totouh, **12** sahnin BAWIPA ni nangmouh koevah, thoebo lah kaawm e lawkkam thungvah na kâen awh thai nahane hoi, **13** na pa Abraham, Isak, hoi Jakop hoi nangmouh koe lawk a kam teh a dei tangcoung patetlah nangmae Cathut lah ao thai nahane hoi a tami lah na o thai nahanelah caksak lah na o awh nahan, **14** thoebonae hoi lawkkamnae hah nangmouh koe dueng ka sak e tho hoeh. **15** Sahnin BAWIPA Cathut hmalah kangdout e hoi atu hi kaawm hoeh e naw koehai a sak e doeh. **16** (Bangkongtetpawiteh, Izip ram vah bangtelamaw khosak awh tie hoi nangmouh ni na ceinae miphunnaw e rahak vah bangtelamaw na cei awh tie hai na panue awh. **17** Ahnimae panuettho e hnopainaw hoi, ahnimouh koe kaawm e thing, talung, sui, ngun naw hoi sak e ahnimae meikaphawknaw hah nangmouh ni na hmu awh toe.) **18** BAWIPA Cathut koehoi phen hane ngainae lungpouk na tawn awh teh,

hote miphunnaw e cathutnaw koe na cei awh teh, tongpa, napui, imthung thoseh, miphunnaw hoi ka cet e, kakhat e a paw lungkhueknae a paw, a khongyang teh nangmouh dawk a paw han tie thoseh, **19** hot patetlae tami teh, thoebonae lawk a thai navah, a lungpata e patetlah ka sak vaiteh, tui kahrannae dawk paruinae mek bawksak nakunghai, lungmawng lah ka o han ka tet e awm langvaih tie ngaihrinae ao. **20** Ahni teh BAWIPA ni pasai hoeh, dipmanae, lungkhueknae hmaikhu a tâco teh, Cakathoung dawk thut e thoebonae naw ahnimae lathueng ao han. BAWIPA ni ahnie min teh, kalvan rahim a raphoe han. **21** Hete kâlawk cauk dawk thut e thoebonae lawkkam e patetlah Isarel miphun pueng thung hoi BAWIPA ni a kapek han. **22** Ram thungvah BAWIPA ni a poe hane lacik hoi patawnae hah na hnuklah ka tho hane sekatha na catounnaw hoi ahlanae koehoi ka tho hane ramlouk e taminaw ni a hmu awh toteh, **23** Ram thungvah gan, palawi, hoi hmaisaan, cati patue thaihoehnae, apawhik a tâcohoehnae, a lungphuennae hoi a lungkhueknae hoi BAWIPA ni a tâkhawng e Sodom hoi Gomorrah hoi Admah hoi Zeboiim patetlah a tâkhawng e a hmu awh toteh, **24** miphun pueng ni, bangkongmaw BAWIPA ni hete ram heh hettelah a sak. Hete kalenpounge lungkhueknae heh bang nama aw ati awh han. **25** Hattoteh taminaw ni, Izip ram hoi a tâcokhai navah, ahnimouh hoi lawk a kam e ahnimae mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut e lawkkam hah a ceitakhai awh teh, **26** ahnimouh hanelah banghai ka pouk thai hoeh e cathut alouke, a panue awh boihoeh e cathut thaw a tawk awh dawk doeh ati awh han. **27** Hete cakathoung dawk thut lah kaawm e thoebonae pueng, hete ram dawk phasak hanelah, BAWIPA a lungkhuek. **28** BAWIPA ni lungphuennae, puenghoi lungkhueknae, Lungphuennae hoi ahnimae ram dawk hoi ahnimouh hah a rasa teh, sahnin e patetlah alouke ram dawk a pâlei toe tie hah doeh. **29** Kamnuek hoeh rae naw teh BAWIPA Cathut mae doeh. Hatei, pâpho e naw teh maimouh hoi maimae canaw hanelah pout laipalah ao teh, hete kâlawknaw pueng teh tarawi nahanelah doeh.

30 BAWIPA Cathut ni na hreknae miphunnaw pueng koe kaawm e na hmalah ka hruek e yawhawinae hoi thoebonae hah na panue awh teh, **2** BAWIPA koe bout na ban awh teh, atu kâ na poe e patetlah nama hoi na canaw hoi na lungthin, hringnae abuemlahoi a lawk na tarawi awh pawiteh, **3** BAWIPA Cathut ni san coungnae koehoi na ban sak awh vaiteh, na pahren awh han. Hahoi BAWIPA ni miphun pueng koe kâkayeinae koehoi bout na pâkhueng awh han. **4** Nangmouh thung dawk talai pout totouh pâlei e awm pawiteh, BAWIPA na Cathut ni hote hmuen koehoi bout na pâkhueng awh vaiteh, hote hmuen koehoi bout na tâcokhai awh han. **5** Mintoenaw ni a pang e ram koelah, bout na hrawi awh vaiteh, na pang a han. Hatnavah bout na pahren awh vaiteh mintoenaw hlak hoe na pung sak han. **6** Na hring thai nahan, BAWIPA na Cathut hah lungthin, hringnae abuemlahoi lungpataw sak hanlah, BAWIPA na Cathut ni na lungthin hoi na catounnaw e lungthin vuensom a a pouh han. **7** Nang na ka taran ni teh na kapacekpahleknaw, lathueng hai thoseh, ka dei tangcoung patetlah thoebonae pueng ka pha sak han. **8** Bout na ban vaiteh, BAWIPA e a lawk dei e na tarawi vaiteh, sahnin na poe e kâpoelawknaw pueng na tarawi awh han. **9** Nang ni na BAWIPA Cathut e lawk hah na tarawi teh, **10** kâlawk cauk dawk thut e lah kaawm e phunglawk pueng na tarawi pawiteh, na BAWIPA Cathut koe na lungthin abuemlahoi bout na ban pawiteh, na tawk e pueng dawk tânae na hmu awh nahan hoi na canaw, saringnaw, apawhiknaw pung sak vaiteh, nang han hawinae na sak pouh han. BAWIPA teh na mintoenaw koe a lunghawi e patetlah nang dawk a lunghawi vaiteh, nang hanelah ahawinae lah a sak han. **11** Sahnin na poe e lawk teh na thaipanuek hoeh e lawk nahoeh. **12** Nang hoi kâhlat hoeh. A lawk ngâi awh teh tarawi nahanelah, kalvan vah apimouh ka luen vaiteh, maimouh koe ka thokhai tie hah pacei sak hanelah kalvan vah kaawm e nahoeh. **13** A lawk teh maimouh ni ngâi awh teh, tarawi awh nahan, talî apimaw ka rakat ni teh maimouh koe ka thokhai han telah ka pacei hanelah talî namran lah kaawm e nahoeh. **14** A lawk teh na tarawi nahanelah nang hoi a hnai poung. Na pahni dawk thoseh, na lung dawk thoseh ao. **15** Khenhaw! hringnae hoi hawinae, duenae hoi thoenae heh sahnin na hmalah ka hruek **16** Na hring teh na pungdaw nahan hoi na pang hane ram dawk na BAWIPA Cathut ni yawhawi na poe nahan na Cathut hah na lungpataw han, a hnuk na kâbang vaiteh, kâpoelawknaw, phunglawknaw, hoi lawkcengnaenaw hah tarawi loe telah lawk na thui. **17** Hatei, na lungthin hah alouklah a kamlang teh, lawkngai laipalah tami dumnae koelah na kamlang teh alouke cathut na bawk pawiteh, **18** Jordan tui na raka teh na pang hane ram dawk na hring saw mahoeh. Atangcalah rawknae koe na pha han telah sahnin kâhruetcuetnae na poe. **19** Hringnae hoi duenae, yawhawi poenae hoi thoebonae naw na hmalah ka hruek. Nama hoi na canaw ni hring nahanlah rawi lawih. Kapanuekkung kalvan hoi talai ka kaw. **20** Hatdawkvah, nang hoi na catounnaw ni na hring nahan hoi nange BAWIPA Cathut na lungpataw teh a lawk na tarawi dawkvah, hringsawnae na kapoekung BAWIPA hah na kâhnai nahan thoseh, BAWIPA ni na mintoe Abraham, Isak, Jakop koe thoebo e ram dawk o hane hoi kâvan e hringnae rawi loe telah thoseh Isarel miphun koe a dei pouh.

31 Mosi ni a cei teh Isarel miphun pueng koe bout a dei pouh e lawk teh, **2** kai kum 120 a kuep toe. Nangmouh koe ka kâhlai thai hoeh toe, BAWIPA ni hai Jordan palang na rakat mahoeh ati toe. **3** Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni na hmalah a raka teh hote khocanaw a raphoe vaiteh, ahnimae hmuen nangmouh ni na pang awh han. BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah Joshua ni nangmae hmalah a raka han. **4** BAWIPA ni hai Amor siangpahrang Sihon hoi Og dawk thoseh, a raphoe e ahnimae ram dawk thoseh, a sak e patetlah hote khocanaw dawk a sak han. **5** BAWIPA ni ahnimouh nangmouh koe na poe vaiteh, lawk na poe e patetlah ahnimouh dawk a sak han. **6** Tha kâlat awh nateh, na taranhawi awh. Na lungtâsue awh

hanh. Ahnimouh taket awh hanh. BAWIPA teh nangmae
Cathut lah ao. Nangmouh hoi rei ka cet e teh BAWIPA
doeh. Na hnoun mahoeh, na cettakhai mahoeh telah ati.
7 Joshua bout a kaw teh, tha kâlat nateh na taranhawi
haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hete tami koe poe
hanlah, mintoenaw koe thoebo e ram koelah ahnimouh
hoi rei na cei vaiteh, râw na pang awh han. **8** Na hmalah
BAWIPA a cei han, nang hoi rei ao han, hnuklah na
kamlang takhai mahoeh, tâsue hanh, na lungpout hanh,
telah Isarel miphunnaw hmalah a dei. **9** Mosi ni hete
kâlawk a thut teh, BAWIPA e lawkkam thingkong kâkayawn
e Levih miphun vaihmanaw, Isarel miphun kacuenaw koe
a poe teh, **10** Lawk a thui e teh, kum sari akuep nah
sannaw hlout nahan sut oup e lukkareiim pawi tueng a
pha navah, **11** Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni rawi e hmuen
koe Isarel miphun pueng teh, a ham lah kâpâtue hanelah
a tho awh toteh, hete kâlawk hah tamimaya hmalah na
touk pouh han. **12** Tongpa, napui, camonaw nangmouh
koe kaawm e imyinnaw ni a thai awh teh a kamtu awh
teh BAWIPA na Cathut hah a taki awh teh hete kâlawk
pueng hah kâhruetcuet laihoi a hringkhai awh nahanlah,
13 ka thai hoeh rae a canaw ni hai a thai awh nahanlah
Jordan palang namran lah cei vaiteh na pang awh hane
ram dawk na o awh nathung BAWIPA na Cathut takinae a
kamtu thai awh nahanlah pâkhueng loe telah kâ a poe. **14**
BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, na due nahane tueng a hnai toe,
Joshua kaw nateh kamkhuengnae lukkareiim koe hnai
awh. Ahni lawk ka thui han telah atipouh. Hateh Mosi hoi
Joshua teh kamnue hanelah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim
koe a cei roi. **15** BAWIPA ni lukkareiim dawk tâmaikhom
hoi a kamnue pouh teh, tâmaikhom ni lukkareiim takhang
koe a kangdue. **16** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, na mintoenaw hoi
na i han toe. Hete miphunnaw ni atu a pâtam awh e ram
dawk kaawm e Jentelnaw ni a bawk e cathutnaw hoi a yon
awh teh kai na pahnawt awh vaiteh lawkkam a raphoe
awh han. **17** Hat toteh, kai ka lungkhuek vaiteh, ahnimouh
ka kamlang takhai han. A rawk awh vaiteh lungpoutnae hoi
rucatnae puenghoi a kâhmo awh han, hatnavah ahnimouh
ni Cathut ni maimouh koe ao hoeh dawk hete rucatnae
maimouh lathueng a pha nahoehmaw telah a dei awh han.
18 Ahnimouh ni alouke cathut koe a kamlang awh e yonae
dawk, kai ni minhmai ka hro han. **19** Hatdawkvah, hete
la heh ahnimouh han thun pouh. Isarelnaw cangkhaih,
Isarelnaw e kong dawk kapanuekkhaikung lah ao nahan
a pahni dawk hrueng pouh. **20** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a
na mintoenaw koe thoe ka bo e sanutui hoi khoitui a
lawngnae ram koe ka hrawi awh vaiteh, ka boum lah a ca
awh hnukkhu a thaw awh vaiteh cathut alouke koelah a
kamlang awh han. A thaw tawk awh vaiteh kai na taran
awh han, ka lawkkam a raphoe awh han. **21** Rucatnae
hoi yawthoenae pueng a kâhmo awh navah, hete la heh
amamouh kapanuekkhaikung lah ao nahan a catounnaw e
pahni dawk hai pahnim awh mahoeh. Kai ni thoeboe e
ram dawk ka ceikhai hoehnahlan atu patenghai a pouknae
ka panue toe telah ati. **22** Mosi ni hai hote hnin navah
la a thut teh Isarelnaw a cangkhai. **23** Nun capa Joshua
koe, tha kâlat nateh na taranhawi sak. Kai ni thoe ka bo
e ram dawk Isarelnaw na kâenkhai han. Kai ni na okhai
han, atipouh. **24** Mosi ni hete kâlawknaw cauk dawk be
a pakhum hnukkhu, **25** Lawkkam thingkong ka hrawm
e Levihnaw a kaw teh, **26** Hete kâlawk cauk lat awh
nateh, namamouh na kapanuekkhaikung lah BAWIPA e
lawkkam thingkong hmalah hrueng awh. **27** Nangmae
miphun teh taranthawnae, lungpatanae na tawn awh tie
ka panue. Khenhaw! sahnin na hringkhai nah patenghai
BAWIPA na taran awh nahoehmaw. Ka due hnukkhu nah
tawng teh hothlak na sak awh han rah. **28** Nangmae
miphun dawk kacuenaw, kaukkungnaw abuemlah kai koe
kamkhueng awh naseh. Hete lawknaw hah ahnimouh
koe ka dei pouh vaiteh, kalvan hoi talai ka kaw han. **29**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai ka due hnukkhu teh, khoeroe na
rawk awh vaiteh, kai ni lawk na thui e lamthung dawk hoi
na phen awh han tie hah ka panue. Hmalah toteh BAWIPA
hmalah yonnae na sak awh vaiteh, na kut hoi na sak awh e
lahoi a lungkhueknae na hroecoe awh dawkvah, nangmouh
teh runae hoi na kâhmo awh han telah kâhruetcuetnae a
poe. **30** Hottelah Mosi ni Isarel maya thainae koe hettelah
lawknaw heh apout totouh koung a dei pouh.

32 Oe kalvannaw thai awh haw, lawk ka dei han. Oe
talai ka dei e lawk thai haw. **2** Kaie phunglawk teh
kho patetlah masimmasim a rak han. Ka lawk teh tadamtui
patetlah a bo han. Patue e naw dawk ka rak e kho patetlah
thoseh, phonaw dawk moikapap e kho patetlah thoseh
ao han. **3** BAWIPA e min teh ka pâpho, maimae Cathut
lentoenae teh pâpho awh. **4** Ama teh lungsongpui doeh, a
tawksak e akuep. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lamthung teh a
lan, yuemkamcu e Cathut, yon tawn hoeh, katang e hoi
kalan e BAWIPA lah ao. **5** Ahnimouh a rawk awh toe.
Cathut e ca lah awm awh hoeh, toun hoeh kawi lah awm
awh hoeh. A lungthin a longkawi teh ka payon e miphun
lah ao awh. **6** Oe lungangnae ka tawn hoeh e kapathunaw,
BAWIPA e pahrennae hettelamaw na pathung awh han.
Ka kawkhikkung na pa nahoehmaw, na sak awh teh na
caksak awh hoeh maw. **7** Ayan e taminaw pahnim hanh
awh, Se moi kaloum tangcoung e pouk awh, na pa pacei
nateh na dei pouh han, kacuenaw pacei nateh ahnimouh
ni a dei awh han. **8** Lathueng Poung ni Adam catoun lah
kaawm e naw hah a kapek teh, râw a rei navah, Isarelnaw
a youn a pap e hah a khet teh miphun onae hmuen a
khuen pouh. **9** BAWIPA e ham teh a taminaw doeh. Jakop
teh a coe e râw doeh. **10** Tami kingdinae koe sarang a
hram, thingyeiyawn koe Jakop a hmu toteh, khik a vuiluk
teh mitmu patetlah a ring. **11** Mataw ni a tabu a raphoe
teh, a canaw lathueng a rathei a kadai teh, a canaw a
rathei hoi a tawm e patetlah, **12** BAWIPA dueng ni doeh
Jakop a hrawi, alouke cathut ahni koe awm hoeh. **13** Talai
rasangnae koe hmuen a poe teh, talai a pawhik hah a
ca teh, lungha dawk e khoitui hai thoseh, lungtaw dawk
e satui hai thoseh, **14** Tuca thaw, Bashannaw e tutan,
maitotan, hmae thaw, satun, kuen dawk e ahrei, maito
sanutui, tu sanutui nei hane hoi misur tui thipaling na nei.
15 Hatei, Jeshurun teh a thâw dawk khok hoi a pâthui. Na

thâw, na len, ahrei hoi na kawi dawkvah, na kasakkung
Cathut na pahnawt teh rungngangnae lungsong banglahai
na noutna hoeh. **16** Ahnimouh teh alouke cathut lahoi
utsin sak awh. Panuet ka tho e hno lahoi a lungkhuek sak
awh. **17** Cathut hoeh e kahrai, panue boihoeh e cathut,
mintoenaw ni a taki awh hoeh e cathut koe thuengnae a
sak awh. **18** Na kasakkung lungsong banglahai na ngâi
awh hoeh. Na pa lah kaawm e Cathut hah na pahnim
toe. **19** BAWIPA ni hot hah a hmu nah, a lungkhuek,
a canu capanaw ni a pahnawt dawkvah. **20** Kai ni ka
minhmai ka hro han, bangtelamaw apoutnae ao han tie
ka khet han, lungkapatak e miphun, yuemkamcu hoeh e
canaw lah ao awh. **21** Cathut lah kaawm hoeh e hno lahoi
utsinnae tawn sak hanelah a sak awh toe. Ayawmyin e
hnopai lahoi lung na khuek sak awh toe. Hatdawkvah,
miphun lah kaawm hoeh e lahoi ahnimouh utsin sak
hanelah lungkaang hoeh e miphun lahoi lungkhueksak
hanelah ka sak han. **22** Ka lungkhuek teh hmai ka sawi.
Kadung poung e sheol totouh a kak han. Talai dawk e
a pawhik kamtawisak vaiteh mon kamhungnae totouh a
kak han. **(Sheol h7585)** **23** Ahnimouh lathueng runae ka
thueng pouh han, kaie palanaw hah koung ka ka han.
24 Vonhlamrinci a khang awh han. Kâannae, puenghoi
rawknae lahoi a rawk awh han. Sarangnaw e hâ thoseh,
talai dawk kaawm e tahrunsue thoseh, ahnimouh koe ka
patoun han. **25** Alawilah tahloi hoi duenae, imthung taki
ka tho e runae ni thoundoun tangla thoseh, sanu ka net
lahun e camo hoi a sam ka po tangcoung e matawng
thoseh a raphoe han. **26** Taran kâoupnae ka taket hoeh
nakunghai thoseh, **27** Tarannaw a kâoup awh teh, hete
hnopueng BAWIPA ni sak hoeh, ka lentoe e maimae kut
ni doeh a sak ati han. Kai lungpuen han ka tawn hoeh
nakunghai ahnimouh hah talai pout totouh kampek sak
vaiteh, apinihai a pouk hoeh nahanlah ka raphoe han telah
pouknae ka tawn. **28** Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungangnae
tawn awh hoeh, poukthainae hai tawn awh hoeh. **29**
Lungangnae tawn awh pawiteh, hete hno heh a thaipanuek
awh han ei, hmalae kong hah a pouk awh han ei telah a ti.
30 A kângue awh e lungsong ni ahnimouh yawt awh hoeh,
BAWIPA ni ahnimouh poe hoehpawiteh, tami buet touh
ni tami 1,000 touh bangtelamaw a pâlei thai han. Tami
kahni touh ni tami thong hni touh bangtelamaw yawngsak
thai han. **31** Maimae tarannaw ni a hmunae dawk teh
ahnimae lungsong hoi maimae lungsong kâvan hoeh. **32**
Ahnimae misurkung teh Sodom ram e doeh. Gomorrah
talai dawk ka pâw e a kung doeh. Ahnimae misurpaw teh
kakhat e a kung dawk e a paw lah ao teh, misurbomnaw
teh kakhat e hoi doeh a kawi. **33** Ahnimae misurtui teh
khorui sue, ka patawpoung e hrunthoe sue lah doeh ao.
34 Hothateh kai koe a pâtung toe. Hnoim dawk hruek lah
awm hoehnamaw. **35** Moipathungnae teh kai ni ka sak
hane doeh. Atueng akuep toteh ahnimae khok a tâlaw
han. Ahnimouh koe runae pha nahane tueng a hnai toe. A
kâhmo awh hane runae karangpounglah a tho han toe. **36**
BAWIPA ni a taminaw hanelah lawk a ceng han. A taminaw
teh bahu a baw toe, a paung e ka hlout e buet touh boehai
ao hoeh e hah a hmu navah, ahnimouh pahren vaiteh,
37 Ahnimae cathut, ahnimouh ni a kângue awh e talung
nâne ao. **38** Ahnimouh ni a thuengnae a thâw hah a ca
awh teh, nei thuengnae misur kanetnaw teh namaw ao.
Thaw awh naseh, nangmouh na kabawm awh naseh. **39**
Kai, kama roeroe Cathut tie thoseh, kai hloilah alouke
cathut awmhoeh tie thoseh, khenhaw! ka thei thai, ka
hringsakthai, moihna ka thosak thai, ka damsak thai, ka
kut dawk hoi apini na lawm thai mahoeh. **40** A yungyoe
kahring e doeh telah kalvan lah ka kut ka dâw teh thoe ka
kâbo. **41** Loukloukkaang e tahloi ka kata teh, lawkcengnae
ka patuep teh, ka tarannaw koe moi ka pathung han. Kai
na kahmuhmanaw koe kamculah ka pathung han. **42** Ka
palanaw hah thipaling hoi ka paruisak vaiteh, ka tahloi ni a
moi a ca han. Thei lah kaawm e sannaw e thipaling hoi
taranbawinaw e a lû a ca pouh han. **43** Jentel miphunnaw
nangmouh ni Cathut e a taminaw hoi lung rei hawi awh
haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie sannaw theinae yon hoi
kâki lah runae ka rek teh, a tarannaw koe yon moipathung
han toe. A ram hoi a taminaw yontha pouh han. **44** Mosi hoi
Nun capa Joshua a tho roi teh hete la lawknaw pueng hah
tami pueng koe a dei pouh roi. **45** Hottelah hete lawknaw
Mosi ni Isarelnaw koe he a dei hnukkhu, **46** Nangmouh
koe sahnin ka pâpho e lawknaw pueng heh na lungthung
pâkuem awh. Na canaw ni hete kâlawk pueng hah a tarawi
awh nahanelah, ahnimouh koe bout dei pouh awh. **47**
Hete hno heh rumram e nahoeh, nangmouh na hringnae
hoi kâkuen e doeh. Jordan palang na raka awh teh na
pang awh hane ram dawk hete hno na tarawi pawiteh, na
hring a saw awh han telah a dei. **48** Hot hnin vah BAWIPA
ni Jeriko namran Moab ram Abiram monrui Nebo monsom
a luen teh, **49** Isarelnaw hah kai ni ka poe e ram hah
khenhaw. **50** Na hmau Aron teh Hor mon vah a due teh
a taminaw a kamkhuengnae koe a pha e patetlah nang
hai na luennae hete mon dawk dout nateh na taminaw
kamkhuengnae koe phat lawih. **51** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
nangmouh ni Zin thingyeiyawn, Kadesh kho Meribah tui
teng vah, Isarelnaw hmalah kai barinae tawn laipalah na
yon awh toe. **52** Hatdawkvah, Isarelnaw koe ka poe e ram
hah nang ni na mit hoi na hmu nakunghai, hote ram dawk
na kâen mahoeh telah Mosi koe a dei pouh.

33 BAWIPA e tami Mosi ni a due hoehnahlan Isarelnaw
yawhawi a poenae lawk hateh, **2** BAWIPA teh Sinai
mon hoi a tho. Seir mon koehoi Isarelnaw koe kanî patetlah
a tâco teh, Paran mon koehoi raeng ni pheng a tue.
Tami kathoung moikapap hoi rei a tho awh. Isarelnaw
hanelah aranglae kut dawk hoi kâlawk hmai a tâco. **3**
Atangcalah BAWIPA ni a taminaw hah a lungpataw. A
tami kathoungnaw pueng teh na kut dawk doeh ao awh.
Ahnimouh ni na khok koe a tabo awh teh, na lawk hah a dâw
awh. **4** Mosi ni kaimouh hanelah kâlawk na poe awh. Jakop
miphunnaw e râw lah ao. **5** Taminaw kahrawikungnaw
teh Isarelnaw hoi rei a kamkhueng awh toteh, Jeshurun
khovah nang teh siangpahrang lah na o. **6** Reuben teh
dout laipalah hring naseh. A taminaw pung naseh. **7** Judah
miphun hanelah a dei e teh, Oe BAWIPA Judah e a lawk na

thai teh a hmaunawngha aonae koe thokhai haw, a kutnaw
hah thapoe haw. Tarannaw kut dawk hoi rungngang haw.
8 Levih miphun hanelah a dei e teh, nange Thummim hoi
nange Urim teh Massah vah na tanouk teh, Meribah tui
teng vah na taran e na tami kathoungnaw koe poe haw. **9**
A manu hoi a na pa koevah ka hmawt boihoeh ka tet e ni, a
hmaunawngha hah nout hoeh. A canaw hai panuek hoeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, na lawk a ngâi awh teh na lawkkam
hah a tarawi awh. **10** Ahnimouh ni nange lawkcengnaenaw
hah Jakop miphun koe thoseh, na kâlawk hah Isarelnaw
koe thoseh a cangkhai awh han. Ahnimouh ni hmuitui hah
na hmalah thoseh, abuemlah hmaisawi thuengnae hah
thuengnae khoungroe dawk thoseh a ta awh han. **11** Oe
BAWIPA, ahnie hnopai hah yawhawi na poe teh a kut hoi a
sak e hah dâw pouh haw. Ahnimouh kahmawt ngaihoeh
naw a kâroe thai hoeh nahanlah ahnimae a keng hah
khoe pouh haw. **12** Benjamin miphun hanelah a dei e teh,
BAWIPA ka pahren e teh, BAWIPA koe karoumcalah ao
han. Pou ramuk vaiteh, a loung rahak vah a ta han. **13**
Joseph miphun hanelah a dei e teh, ahnie a ram teh aphu
kaawm e kalvan e hno, tadamtui hoi rahimlah kaawm e
adungnae koe e tui hoi cungtalah yawhawinae poe naseh.
14 Kanî koehoi e aphu kaawm hnonaw hoi thoseh, thapa
koehoi e aphu kaawm hnonaw hoi thoseh, **15** ayan e
monnaw dawk e kahawipoung e hnonaw hoi thoseh, pou
kangning e monruinaw e aphu kaawm hnonaw hoi thoseh,
16 talai dawk e aphu kaawm e hno, hote kuepnae hoi hmai
ka kang e buruk dawk kaawm e pahrennae hoi thoseh,
yawhawinae na poe seh. Yawhawinae teh Joseph e lû van
thoseh, a hmaunawnghanaw dawk kacuenaw e lû van
bawilakhung dawk thoseh, phat lawiseh. **17** A raimonae teh
maito camin a lentoenae patetlah, a kinaw teh Savitannaw
e kinaw patetlah awm lawiseh. Hot ni vah miphun pueng
hah talai pout totouh a deng han. Ahnimouh teh Ephraim
10,000, Manasseh 1,000 touh lah ao a ti. **18** Zebulun
miphun hanelah a dei e teh, Zebulun, na tâconae dawk
hai thoseh, Issakhar, na rim dawk hai thoseh, lunghawi
haw. **19** Ahnimouh ni miphunnaw hah mon koe kaw awh
vaiteh, hote hmuen koe nei thuengnae hah a thueng awh
han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tuipui bawirengnae hoi sadi
thung kâhrawk e hnonaw hah a rasa awh han. **20** Gad
miphun hanelah a dei e teh, Gadnaw ka pakaw e teh a
yawkahawi e lah awm naseh. Hote miphun teh sendek
manu patetlah ao vaiteh, kutbuembue hoi lû vuen hah
a hlip han. **21** Ahni teh ama hanelah kahawipoung e a
kârawi toe. Atangcalah kâlawkkapoekung e ham hah hote
hmuen koe aloukcalah a ta pouh toe. BAWIPA e lannae hoi
lawkcengnae hah Isarel miphun hoi cungtalah a tawk telah
a ti. **22** Dan miphun hanelah a dei e teh, Dan teh sendekca
lah ao teh Bashan kho hoi a dawkcawk han telah a ti. **23**
Naphtali miphun hanelah a dei e teh, Oe Naphtali, pahren
e lah na o teh, BAWIPA e yawhawinae hoi kaw sak lah
na o teh, kanîloumlae hoi akalae hah coe loe. **24** Asher
miphun hanelah a dei e teh, Asher teh canaw e lathueng
vah yawhawinae hoe a coe. Ahni teh a hmaunawnghanaw
lahoi yawhawi poe e lah ao teh, a khok hah satui dawk
ranup naseh. **25** Nange longkha tarennae teh sum hoi
rahum lah ao vaiteh, na hringyung thung na thayung lah
ao han. **26** Nang kabawp hanelah kalvannaw ka kâcui
niteh, lentoenae hoi tâmainaw dawk ka kâcuie Jeshurun
Cathut patetlah apihai awm hoeh. **27** A yungyoe Cathut
teh na kângue e lah ao teh, a thaonae kut hoi nang teh na
doun. Ahni ni, na tarannaw hah na hmalah hoi na pâlei
pouh teh, raphoenae kâ hah na poe. **28** Isarel miphun
teh a hlout vaiteh, amamouh dueng ao awh han. Jakop
catoun teh cakang, misurtui hoi kakawi e ram dawk hmuen
a tawn awh vaiteh, kalvan hoi tadamtui hai a bo han. **29**
Oe Isarel miphun na yawhawi. BAWIPA ni a rungngang e
miphun, nang teh api hoi maw na kâvan. Hote BAWIPA
teh nang na ka ngue e bahling, na taluenae tahloi lah ao.
Na tarannaw teh, na hmalah a sung awh vaiteh, nang ni
ahnimae hmuen rasangnae koe na coukdouk awh han.

34 Hathnukkhu Mosi ni Moab tanghling koehoi a cei teh,
Jeriko khopui namranlah Nebo mon Pisgah monsom
vah a luen. BAWIPA ni ram pueng hah a pâtue. Gilead
ram Dan kho totouh, **2** Napthali ram buemlah, Ephraim
ram hoi Manasseh ram buemlah, Judah ram pueng tuipui
kanîloumlah totouh, **3** akalae ram hoi ungkung kho tie
Jeriko khopui yawn Zoar kho totouh. **4** BAWIPA ni hete
ram teh Abraham, Isak, Jakop tinaw koevah na catounnaw
ka poe han telah thoebo laihoi lawk ka kam e ram doeh.
Na mit hoi hmunae kâ teh na poe, hatei, nang teh hote
ram koe na cet mahoeh atipouh. **5** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA
ni a dei e patetlah Mosi teh Moab ram dawkvah a due.
6 Bethpeor namran lah Moab tanghling dawk ahni teh a
pakawp. Hatei, sahnin ditouh ahni pakawpnae hmuen hah
apinihai panuek hoeh. **7** Mosi a due navah a kum 120
touh a pha. A mit hai mom hoeh, a tha hai youn hoeh rah.
8 Isarelnaw ni Mosi teh Moab tanghling dawk hnin 30 touh
a khuikakhai awh. Hottelah hoi Mosi khuikakhainae hnin
teh a pout. **9** Hahoi Nun capa Joshua teh lungangnae
muitha hoi a kawi. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Mosi ni ahnie
van vah a kut a toung pouh. BAWIPA ni Mosi koe lawk a
poe e patetlah a sak teh, Isarelnaw ni ahnie lawk a ngâi
awh. **10** BAWIPA ni minhmai rek kâhmo laihoi a panue e
Mosi patetlah Isarel miphun dawk bangpatet e profet hai
bout tâcawt hoeh toe. **11** Faro e hmaitung hoi a sannaw
pueng e hmaitung hoi a ram thung pueng hanelah, Izip
ram dawk sak hanelah BAWIPA ni a patoun e mitnoutnae
hoi kângairu hnonaw hah ahni ni a sak. **12** Thaonae bahu
pueng hoi Mosi ni a sak e takikatho e kângairu hno pueng
hah Isarelnaw hmaitung vah Mosi ni a sak.

Joshua

1 BAWIPA Cathut e san Mosi a due hnukkhu Mosi e
yueng lah thaw ka tawk han e, Nun capa Joshua teh,
BAWIPA Cathut ni, **2** Kaie ka san Mosi te a due toe.
Hatdawkvah nama hoi na taminaw pueng atu thaw awh
nateh Jordan palang namran lah rakat awh leih. Isarel
miphunnaw kai ni na poe e ram dawk kâen sak leih. **3**
Mosi koe lawk ka kam e patetlah nang ni na coungroe
e talai pueng teh nangmouh na poe han. **4** Kahrawng
pueng hoi Lebanon mon koehoi, Euphrates palangpui
koehoi Hitnaw e ram abuemlah hoi, kanîloumlah tuipui
totouh nangmae ram lah ao han. **5** Na hringyung thung
pueng nange na hmalah apihai kangdout thai mahoeh.
Mosi koe kai ka o e patetlah nang koehai kai ka o han.
Kai ni na pahnawt mahoeh, na cetkhai mahoeh. **6** Tha
kâlat nateh, taranhawi haw. Mintoenaw koe na poe han
ka tie kai ni lawk ka kam e ramnaw hah râw lah a coe
awh nahanlah na rei han. **7** Hatdawkvah kaie ka san
Mosi koe ka poe e kâlawk pueng tarawi nahanelah, tha
kâlat nateh, taranhawinae tawn haw. Na ceinae tangkuem
koe tânae na hmu thai nahan, avoilah aranglah phen
hanh. **8** Hote kâlawk cauk dawk thut e pueng heh na
tarawi thai na hanelah, Cakathoung hah touk laipalah
awm hanh. Karum khodai pout laipalah luepluep na pouk
han. Hottelah na sak pawiteh, nang ni kho na khang e
dawk tânae na hmu han. **9** Nang teh kai ni lawk na thui
nahoehmaw. Tha kâlat nateh taranhawinae tawn haw, taket
hanh, na lungpout hanh. Na cei nah tangkuem koe nang
hoi rei ka o atipouh. **10** Hahoi Joshua ni kahrawikungnaw
hah a kaw teh, **11** Ransanaw a onae tangkuem koe cet
awh. Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe awh e ram
thung kâen awh nahanelah, hnin thum touh thung hete
Jordan palang namran lah raka hanelah ao dawkvah,
lamvon sin hanelah taminaw hah patuen dei pouh leih
telah lawk a thui. **12** Hahoi Joshua ni Reuben miphun,
Gad miphun, Manasseh miphun, tangawn hah a kaw teh,
13 BAWIPA Cathut e san Mosi ni nangmanaw lawk na thui
e heh pahnim awh hanh. Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni
nangmouh hanelah hete ram thung hmuen na ta pouh awh
toe. **14** Na yunaw na canaw, hoi saringnaw hah Jordan
palang kanîtholah Mosi ni na poe e ram thung ao awh
han. Hateiteh, senehmaica ka patuem e a thakaawme na
hmaunawngha ransanaw pueng e hmalah na raka vaiteh,
ahnimanaw hah na kabawp han. **15** Cathut ni nangmanaw
hmuen na ta pouh e patetlah hmaunawnghanaw hah
hmuen na poe awh hoehnahlan nangmae BAWIPA Cathut
ni na poe awh e ram heh, ahnimanaw ni ram be a la
hoehroukrak, a tha kaawm e, taran ka tuk e abuemlah ni
senehmaica patuep nalaihoi hmaunawnghanaw e hmalah
a raka awh vaiteh, na tawmdawm han tie lawk hah pouk
awh. Cathut e san Mosi ni Jordan palang Kanîtholae ram
koe lah bout na ban han atipouh. **16** Hottelah, ahnimouh
nihai, nang ni na dei e pueng teh, kaimouh ni ka sak awh
han na patoun e pueng koe ka sak awh han. **17** Bang
pueng dawk hai Mosi e lawk ka ngâi awh e patetlah nange
lawk ka ngâi awh han. Hatdawkvah nange BAWIPA Cathut
ni Mosi koe a okhai e patetlah nang koe haiyah awm van
lawiseh. **18** Nange kâ ka ek e tami pueng hoi nange lawk
ka ngaihoeh e tami pueng, nange kâlawk ka tapoe e tami
pueng teh thei lah ao han. Hatdawkvah, tha kâlat nateh na
taranhawi hottelah Joshua koe bout atipouh awh.

2 Nun e capa Joshua ni Shittim khopui koehoi tuet
hanelah arulah hoi tami kahni touh a patoun. Kanaan
ram Jeriko khopui lah cet awh nateh, khenhaw atipouh e
patetlah ahnimouh roi ni a cei roi teh, ka kâyawt e Rahab
im a kâen roi teh, hawvah ao roi. **2** Kho thung e tami
tangawn ni hai hote ram heh tanouk hanelah Isarel miphun
tangawn ni paduem tangmin lah khopui thung kâen awh
toe ati awh teh, Jeriko siangpahrangnaw a thaisak toung
dawkvah, **3** Jeriko siangpahrang ni Rahab koe na im ka tho
ni teh kaluennaw hah tâcawt sak. Ahnimanaw teh khopui
thung tanouk hanelah a tho awh toe telah kâ a poe awh. **4**
Rahab ni hote tami roi hah a kâhro sak teh, kai koe tami a
tho bokheiyah. Hatei nâhoi maw a tho tie teh ka panuek
hoeh. **5** Kho hmo longkha khan tawmlei nah ahnimouh roi
teh a tâco roi toe. Nâ lah maw a cei roi tie ka panuek hoeh
toe. Karang lah pâlei awh. Na pha awh han doeh atipouh.
6 Telah a dei eiteh hotnaw hah im van a luen sak teh
lemphu vah a hro toe. **7** Thoundounnaw ni Jordan palang
rakanae lam koe lah a pâlei awh. Khopui alawilah a pha
hoiyah khopui longkhanaw pueng koung a khan awh. **8** A
hro e naw a i hoehnahlan, napui teh ahnimanaw a onae
lemphu vah a luen teh, **9** BAWIPA Cathut ni nangmanaw
hete ram na poe toe tie hah nangmouh koe kaimouh ni
pueng hoi ka tâsue awh teh, nangmouh kecu dawk ram
thung e tami pueng a lungro awh toe tie kai ni ka panue.
10 Nangmouh teh Izip ram hoi na tâco awh navah, Edom
tuipui BAWIPA Cathut ni a hak sak tie hai thoseh, Jordan
palang namran kaawm e pueng na raphoe awh teh, Amor
siangpahrang, Sihon hoi Og dawkvah nangmouh ni hno na
sak e pueng hai thoseh kaimouh ni ka thai awh toe. **11** Hote
kamthang ka thai awh navah, kaimouh teh, nangmouh
kecu dawk tami buet touh dawk hai taranhawinae awm
hoeh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut
teh, a Lathueng Poung e BAWIPA Cathut lah ao. **12**
Hatdawkvah, nangmouh dawk sannu ni hawinae ka sak
e dawkvah, nangmouh ni hai rei ka tâcawt e kaimouh
dawk hai hawinae sak awh nateh, **13** kaie anu apa,
hmaunawngha, ka thangroinaw koe, ahnimouh hoi kâkuen
e pueng hai thet laipalah a hringnae hlout sak hanelah
Cathut koe lawkkamnae sak awh nateh, thoekâbo awh.
Mitnoutnae hno hai na poe haw atipouh. **14** Ahnimanaw
ni hai nang ni kaimouh hoi sak hane na kamnuek sak
hoehpawiteh, nang na hring na hanelah kaimae hringnae
teh, laicei lah awm naseh. Hete ram het BAWIPA Cathut
ni na poe torei teh, nang dawk yuemkamcu lah ka o
vaiteh, hawinae ka sak han telah ati awh. **15** Hote napui a
onae im teh, khopui tungdumnae ateng lah ao dawkvah,
ahnimanaw hah hlalangaw dawk rui hoi a pabo teh **16**
nangmanaw na pâlei e taminaw koehoi na hlout thai
awh nahan mon lah yawng awh nateh, hnin thum touh

kâhrawk awh. Nangmouh katawngnaw a ban hnukkhu hoi
cet awh atipouh. 17 Ahnimanaw ni nang ni thoekâbo sak
e dawk kaimouh koe yon phat sak hanh. 18 Hete ram
dawk kaimouh ka pha toteh, atu kaimouh na pabonae
hlalangaw dawk hete langsanrui hah pen nateh, manu
napa, na thangroinaw hoi na imthungkhunaw abuemlah
na im dawk koung na pâkhueng han. 19 Na im dawk hoi
alawilah ka tâcawt e tami teh dout pawiteh, a ma dawkvah
khang naseh. Kaimouh teh yon dawk hoi ka hlout awh han.
Na imthungkhunaw ka thet payon awh pawiteh kaimouh
ni ka khang awh han. 20 Kaimae thaw hai na dei pouh
boipawiteh, atu thoe na kâbo sak e dawk hoi kaimouh
hai ka hlout awh han. 21 Napui ni hai lawk na dei awh e
patetlah awm lawiseh ati teh a ceisak. Napui ni hai rui
paling e hah hlalangaw dawk a pakhi. 22 Ahnimanaw teh
mon dawk a pha hoehroukrak a cei awh teh, kapâleinaw a
ban hoehroukrak hnin thum touh ao awh. Kapâleinaw ni a
tawng awh eiteh hmawt awh hoeh. 23 Ahnimouh roi teh
mon hoi a kum teh tui a raka roi. Nun e capa Joshua koe a
pha teh, a kâhmo e hnonaw pueng hah a dei pouh. 24
BAWIPA Cathut ni hote ram abuemlah maimae kut dawk
na poe toe. Maimouh kecu dawk ram thung kaawm e tami
pueng a lungpuen awh telah Joshua koe a dei pouh awh.

3 Joshua teh amom a thaw teh Isarel miphun abuemlah
hoiyah Shittim khopui hoi a kampuen awh teh, Jordan
tui a raka awh hoehnahlan palang teng rim a sak awh. 2
Hnin thum touh a pha toteh, ransabawinaw ni ransahu
onae tangkuem koe a cei awh. 3 Nangmae BAWIPA
Cathut e lawkkam thingkong ka hrawm e vaihma bawi
Levih miphunnaw ni a kâkayawt lahun e na hmu torei teh,
nangmanaw ni hai hmuen na kampuen awh vaiteh, na
kâbang awh han. 4 Thingkong hoi nangmae a rahak vah,
dong thong hni touh na kâhla awh han. Na kâbang hane
lamthung na panue thai awh nahane thingkong rek na hnai
awh mahoeh. Hete lam teh nangmouh ni vai touh hai na
cet awh hoeh rah telah tami pueng hah lawk a thui. 5
Joshua ni nangmanaw pueng namahoima kâthoung sak
awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tangtho e hnin teh, BAWIPA
Cathut ni kângairu e hnonaw nangmouh koe a sak han
toe telah taminaw lawk a thui. 6 Hahoi vaihmanaw kaw
nateh, nangmanaw ni lawkkam thingkong hrawm na laihoi
taminaw e hmalah rakat awh leih. Joshua ni a dei e
patetlah ahnimanaw teh lawkkam thingkong a kâkayawt
awh teh, taminaw hmalah a cei awh. 7 BAWIPA Cathut ni
Joshua a kaw teh, kai ni Mosi ka okhai e patetlah nang koe
ka o e hah Isarelnaw abuemlah ni a panue awh nahanelah,
ahnimae hmaitung vah sahnin kai ni na kamsawng sak han.
8 Lawkkam thingkong ka hrawm e vaihma bawinaw Jordan
palang teng a pha awh torei teh, Jordan tui dawk a kangdue
awh han telah patuen na dei pouh awh han atipouh. 9
Joshua ni tho awh leih, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut e lawk
teh ngâi awh hottelah Isarel miphunnaw abuemlah a kaw
awh. 10 BAWIPA Cathut teh nangmouh koe ao, nangmae
hmalah, Kanaannaw, Periznaw, Amornaw, Jebusitnaw,
Hitnaw, Girgashitenaw hah a pâlei han tie hah panuek awh.
11 Talaivan abuemlah ka uk e BAWIPA Cathut e lawkkam
thingkong teh nangmae hmalah Jordan tuipui dawk a
rakakhai awh toe. 12 Hatdawkvah Isarel miphunnaw thung
hoi miphun tangkuem e tami buetbuet touh abuemlah tami
hlaikahni touh rawi awh. 13 Talai van abuemlah ka uk e
Bawipa Jehovah e thingkong hah ka hrawm e vaihma
bawinaw ni khoksampha hoi Jordan tuipui a coungroe
tahma vah atunglae tui a kâhat vaiteh, a kamuem han.
14 Taminaw teh Jordan tuipui raka awh hanelah rimnaw
dawk hoi a kampuen vaiteh, lawkkam thingkong ka hrawm
e vaihma bawinaw ni taminaw e hmalah a cei awh han.
15 Jordan tuipui koe a pha awh hoi ka poum e tui hah
khoksampha hoi a coungroe awh toteh, canganae a tue
navah hote tuipui teh, palang rai dawk ouk a poum eiteh,
16 atunglah hoi ka lawng e tui a kâhat teh ahlanae koe
e Zarethan khopui teng kaawm e Adam khopui totouh a
kamuem. Arabah tuipui palang koe ka lawng e tui hai a
kâhat teh, taminaw pueng ni Jeriko khopui koelah a raka
awh. 17 Tami moikapap teh Jordan namran a pha hoeh
roukrak BAWIPA Cathut e lawkkam thingkong ka hrawm
e vaihma bawinaw ni tuipui lungui talai dawk kacaklah a
kangdue awh teh, Isarel miphunnaw abuemlah ni talai
dawk a cei awh.

4 Taminaw abuemlah ni Jordan tuipui a raka awh hnukkhu
hoi BAWIPA ni, 2 miphun buet touh dawk tami buet
touh, tami hrahlaikahni touh rawi awh. 3 Ahnimanaw ni,
tuipui lungui vaihmanaw ni kacaklah a kangduenae hmuen
koe e talung hrahlaikahni touh a la awh vaiteh, hatnae
tangmin a roe awh nahane rim koe na hruek awh han telah
Joshua koe atipouh. 4 Joshua ni miphun buet touh dawk
tami buet touh a rawi e hrahlaikahni touh hah a kaw teh,
5 Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut e thingkong hmalah Jordan
tuipui lungui rakat awh nateh, Isarel miphun milu pha e
yit touh tami buet touh ni talung buet touh lat awh nateh,
hrawm awh. 6 Telah na sak pawiteh ka panuek khai e ao
han toe. Hmalae atueng nah nangmae na canaw ni vah,
hete talungnaw hah bangtelae maw tet awh boipawiteh, 7
nangmouh ni, BAWIPA e thingkong ni Jordan tui a raka
navah, thingkong e hmalah Jordan tui thouk a pet telah
na dei pouh awh han. Hote talungnaw teh pout laipalah,
Isarel miphunnaw ni pahnim thai hoeh nahanelah Joshua
koe lawk a thui. 8 BAWIPA Cathut ni Joshua koe a dei
pouh e patetlah Isarel miphun milu a pha e yit touh Jordan
tui dawk e talung hrahlaikahni touh a la awh teh, roenae
hmuen koe a ta awh. 9 Lawkkam thingkong ka hrawm e
vaihmanaw ni a coungroe e hmuen Jordan tui lungui e
talung hrahlaikahni touh e hah Joshua ni a ung teh sahnin
totouh ao. 10 Joshua koe Mosi ni lawk a thui e patetlah a
taminaw hah BAWIPA Cathut ni kâ a poe e pueng koung a
sak totouh thingkong ka hrawm e vaihmanaw teh, Jordan
tui lungui a kangdue awh. Taminaw hai kâyawm laihoi a
raka awh. 11 Taminaw abuemlah ni koung a raka hnukkhu
hoi BAWIPA e thingkong hoi vaihmanaw teh, taminaw
e hmaitung vah a raka awh. 12 Reuben miphun, Gad
miphun, Manasseh miphun tangawn teh Mosi ni a dei pouh
e patetlah senehmaica hoi Isarelnaw e hmalah a raka awh.
13 Hote miphunnaw teh milu abuemlah 40000 touh a pha

awh. Taran tuk hanelah a kârakueng awh laihoi BAWIPA e
hmalah Jeriko tanghling koe a cei awh. **14** Hote hnin nah
BAWIPA ni Isarel miphun abuemlae hmalah Joshua hah a
kamsawng sak teh Mosi a taki awh e patetlah Joshua hai
a hringyung thung pueng a taki awh. **15** Hahoi BAWIPA
ni Joshua koe a dei pouh e teh, **16** lawkpanuesaknae
thingkong ka hrawm e vaihmanaw ni Jordan tui dawk hoi
a tâco awh han telah kâ a poe e patetlah, **17** Jordan tui
dawk hoi tâcawt awh leih telah vaihmanaw hah Joshua ni
kâ a poe. **18** BAWIPA e lawkkam thingkong ka hrawm
e vaihmanaw teh Jordan tui lungui hoi a tâco awh teh,
khoksampha ni a oung lah a coungroe navah Jordan
tui teh ama lawngnae hmuen dawk bout a lawng. **19**
Apasueke thapa hnin hra hnin vah, taminaw teh Jordan
tui dawk hoi a tâco awh teh, Jeriko kanîtholah Gilgal e
hmuen koe rim a sak awh. **20** Jordan tui dawk e a la awh
e talung hrahlaikahni touh e hah Joshua ni Gilgal e hmuen
koe a ung. **21** Isarel miphunnaw ni hmalae atueng nah a
napanaw koe a canaw ni hete talungnaw hah bangtelae
maw telah pacei awh boipawiteh, **22** Nangmouh ni Isarel
miphunnaw ni talai dawk cei e patetlah Jordan tui a raka
awh telah na canaw koevah na dei pouh awh han. **23**
BAWIPA Cathut ni tuipui paling be a raka awh hoehroukrak,
nangmouh hmalah a hak sak e patetlah BAWIPA Cathut ni
Jordan palang be na raka awh hoehroukrak a hak sak van.
24 Hatdawkvah, miphun pueng ni BAWIPA thaonae kut a
panue awh vaiteh, nangmouh ni hai BAWIPA Cathut pou
na taki thai awh nahanelah doeh atipouh.

5 BAWIPA ni Isarel miphunnaw raka sak hanelah, Jordan
palang a hak sak tie hah, Jordan palang kanîloumlah
kaawm e Amor siangpahrang abuemlah, tuipui teng kaawm
e Kanaan siangpahrang abuemlah ni a thai awh torei
teh, a taranhawinae awm awh hoeh. Isarel miphunnaw
kecu dawk a lung koung apout awh. **2** Hahoi Cathut ni
Joshua a kaw teh, lungtaw ramanaw sak nateh, Isarel
miphunnaw vuensom bout na a pouk han atipouh. **3**
Hatdawkvah, Joshua ni lungtaw ramanaw a sak teh, Gilgal
e hmuen koe Isarel miphunnaw e vuensom a a pouh.
4 Hottelah vuensom a a pouh ngainae teh Izip ram hoi
ka tâcawt e ransa tongpa pueng kahrawngum koung a
due awh dawk doeh. **5** Hote ram dawk hoi ka tâcawt e
pueng teh vuensoma e lah ao awh toe. Kahrawngum a
cei awh nah ka khe e pueng teh vuensoma e lah awm
hoeh rah. **6** Izip ram hoi ka tâcawt e taran ka tuk thai e
pueng teh Cathut e lawk a ngâi hoeh dawkvah be a due
totouh Isarel miphunnaw kum 40 touh thung kahrawngum
a kâhei awh. Cathut ni, na poe han ti teh na mintoenaw
koe ka kam pouh e ram, sanutui hoi khoitui ka lawng e
ram hah, hotnaw ni hmawt awh mahoeh ti teh thoe a bo. **7**
Ahnimae yueng lah a canaw ni lam vah, vuensom a a awh
e a hmu hoeh rah dawkvah, Joshua ni vuensom bout a a
pouh. **8** Taminaw pueng vuensom a a hnukkhu hoi, a hmâ
hawihoeh roukrak rim dawk ao awh. **9** Cathut ni Izip ram
e dudamnae nangmouh koehoi sahnin kai ni koung ka
takhoe toe, telah Joshua koe atipouh. Hatdawkvah, hote
hmuen teh sahnin totouh Gilgal telah ati awh. **10** Isarel
miphunnaw teh Gilgal hmuen koevah rim a sak awh teh,
hote thapa hnin hrahlaipali hnin tangmin Jeriko tanghling
dawkvah ceitakhai pawi a sak awh. **11** Ceitakhai pawi
a sak awh hnukkhu, a tangtho hnin vah Kanaan kho e
cakang hoi a sak awh e tawn thum hoeh e vaiyeinaw hoi
capanaw hnin touh thung a ca awh. **12** Kanaan kho hoi ka
tâcawt e a ca awh teh, a tangtho hoi teh mana teh apout
toe. Hatnae kum dawk hoi Kanaan ram hoi ka tâcawt e a
paw hah a ca awh. **13** Joshua ni Jeriko kho teng aonae
koehoi a khet nah tami buet touh ni tahloi a tabu dawk hoi
a rasa teh, ka kangdout e a hmu navah, ahni koe lah a cei
teh, nang hah kaimouh koe lah kampang e maw, kaimae
taran lah kaawm e maw telah a pacei. **14** Hatnavah, ahni
ni telah nahoeh, BAWIPA Cathut e ransahu ka hrawi e lah
kai teh atu nang koe ka tho e doeh atipouh. Joshua ni talai
dawk a tabo teh, a bawk. BAWIPA, na san koe bangmaw
na dei han telah a pacei. **15** BAWIPA e ransabawi ni na
khokkhawm hah rading, nang ni na coungroe e hmuen teh
kathounge doeh atipouh e patetlah Joshua ni a sak.

6 Isarel miphunnaw kecu dawk Jeriko khopui teh khik a
kâkhan awh teh, ka tâcawt e, ka kâen e, buet touh hai
awm hoeh. **2** Hat toteh, BAWIPA Cathut ni khenhaw! Jeriko
khopui, Jeriko siangpahrang hoi athakaawme ransa pueng
teh nange kut dawk na poe toe. **3** Hatdawkvah khopui teh,
na lawngven awh han Isarel ransanaw abuemlah ni hnin
taruk touh thung na lawngven awh han. **4** Vaihma sari
touh ni thingkong hmalah Jubili mongka sari touh a sin
awh han. Hnin sari hnin nah vai sari touh khopui lawngven
vaiteh, vaihmanaw ni mongka teh a ueng awh han. **5** Jubili
mongka a rui kasawlah a ueng awh vaiteh, mongka lawk
na thai awh torei tami pueng ni kacaipounglah a hram awh
han. Khopui e rapan teh abuemlah koung a tip han. Hahoi
taminaw ni kalancalah na kamyun awh han telah Joshua
koe atipouh. **6** Nun e capa Joshua ni vaihmanaw a kaw
teh, nangmouh ni lawkkam thingkong hah na kâkayawt
awh vaiteh, BAWIPA e thingkong hmalah vaihma sari
touh ni Jubili mongka sari touh e hah na sin awh han. **7**
Taminaw koehoi, nangmouh ni na cei awh vaiteh, khopui
hah lawngven awh. Senehmaica kapatuemnaw ni BAWIPA
e thingkong hmalah cet awh telah atipouh. **8** Joshua ni
taminaw koe lawk a thui hnukkhu, Jubili mongka sari touh
ka sin e vaihma sari touh ni BAWIPA e hmalah mongka
ueng na laihoi a cei awh. BAWIPA e lawkkam thingkong
teh, ahnimae hnukkhu lah a kâbang awh. **9** Mongka ka
ueng e vaihmanaw hmalah, Senehmaica kapatuemnaw ni
a cei awh teh, vaihmanaw ni mongka ueng na laihoi a cei
awh navah, hnuk lae ransanaw ni thingkong hnuklah a
kâbang awh. **10** Joshua ni nangmouh teh, kai ni hram
hanelah lawk na thui e hnin a pha hoehnahlan, na hram
awh mahoeh. A pawlawk buet touh hai na tho sak awh
mahoeh. Lawkkam touh hai na tho awh mahoeh. Hote a
hnin a pha torei na hram awh han telah lawk na thui awh
toe. **11** Hottelah BAWIPA Cathut e thingkong teh khopui
vai touh a lawngven awh hnukkhu hoi rim thung bout a
ban awh teh, rum touh a loum sak awh. **12** Amom Joshua
ni a thaw teh, vaihmanaw ni BAWIPA e thingkong hah a

hrawm sak. **13** BAWIPA e thingkong hmalah Jubili mongka
sari touh ka sin e vaihmanaw sari touh ni pou a cei awh na
laihoi mongka a ueng awh. Senehmaica kapatuemnaw ni
ahnimae hmalah a cei awh teh, vaihmanaw ni mongka
ueng na laihoi a cei awh nah vah, hnuk lae ransanaw teh,
BAWIPA e thingkong hnukkhu lah a kâbang awh. **14** A
pahni hnin khopui vai touh a lawngven awh hoi rim koe
lah bout a ban awh. Hottelah hnin taruk thung a sak awh.
15 Asari hnin amom khodai tahma vah, a thaw awh teh,
ahmoun e patetlah vai sari totouh khopui hah a lawngven
awh. Hot hnin teh vai sari touh khopui a lawngven awh. **16**
Apa sari hnin teh, vaihmanaw ni mongka a ueng torei teh,
Joshua ni hram awh leih, BAWIPA ni khopui nangmouh koe
na poe awh han toe. **17** Khopui hoi khopui thung kaawm e
pueng abuemlah thoebo vaiteh BAWIPA koe poe han toe.
Hateiteh tak kâyawt e Rahab teh maimouh ni patoun awh
e patounenaw hah a hro dawkvah, ahni hoi a imthungkhu
abuemlah a hringnae na hlout sak awh han. **18** Nangmouh
ni thoebo e hnonaw hah kâhruetcuet laihoi roun awh. Hote
hnonaw hah na lat awh pawiteh, nangmouh dawk hai,
Isarel ransa dawk hai, thoebo e lah awm vaiteh a rucatnae
na poe vaih tie lakueng hanelah ao. **19** Sui, Ngun, hoi
rahum, sumpai abuemlah BAWIPA hanelah thoung sak
awh nateh, BAWIPA e hnopai thung vah na hruek awh han
telah a taminaw koe Joshua ni atipouh. **20** Hot patetvanlah
mongka a ueng awh teh, taminaw ni a hram awh. Mongka
lawk a thai awh nah kacaipounglah a hram awh torei teh,
khopui kalupnae rapan teh, koung a tip, khopui thung a
kâen sin awh teh, khopui teh a la awh. **21** Khopui thung
kaawm e tongpa, napui, kacue, kanaw, Tu, Maito, La
kaawm e pueng tahloi hoi koung a tâtueng awh. **22** Hote
ram ka tuet e tami roi koe, Joshua ni nangmouh roi ni
thoe na bo e patetlah kâyawt e napui im dawk cet nateh,
ahni khuehoi ahni koe kaawm e abuemlah tâcawtkhai
awh, atipouh. **23** Hatdawkvah, ka tuet roi e ni a kâen roi
teh, Rahab hoi a manu, a napa, a thangroi naw, ahni koe
kaawm e abuemlah hoi amae a hmaunawngha pueng hai
a tâco sak teh, Isarelnaw e rim alawilah ao sak. **24** Khopui
khuehoi khopui thung kaawm e abuemlah hmai a sawi
awh. Hateiteh, Sui, Ngun, hoi rahum e hno, sumpainaw hai,
BAWIPA e hno kuemnae dawk a hruek awh. **25** Joshua ni
tak kâyawt e Rahab hoi amae phun, Ama koe kaawm e
abuemlah hring hloutnae a poe teh, ahni teh Isarel miphun
dawkvah sahnin totouh ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jeriko
khopui ka tuet hane Joshua e patounenaw hah a hro dawk
doeh. **26** Hahoi Joshua ni apihai yah Jeriko khopui bout
kangdout sak e teh, BAWIPA hmalah, thoebo e tami lah
awm seh. Camin se nah adu a ung vaiteh, cahnoung se
nah kho longkhanaw hah sak naseh, telah thoe a bo. **27**
Hottelah BAWIPA ni Joshua hoi rei ao teh, ahnie min teh
ram pueng dawk a kamthang.

7 Hateiteh, Judah miphun, Jerah, Zabdi, Karmi e capa
Akhan ni thoebo e hno hah a la teh, hote hno dawk
hoi Isarel miphunnaw ni payonnae yon lah ao dawkvah,
BAWIPA teh, ahnimouh koe a lungkhuek. **2** Joshua ni
Jeriko khopui hoi taminaw hah a patoun teh, nangmouh ni
Bethel kho kanîtholah Bethaven kho teng kaawm e Ai kho
cet awh nateh, hote ram hah tuet awh atipouh e patetlah
ahnimouh ni a cei awh teh, Ai kho a tuet awh. **3** Joshua
koe bout a ban awh teh, hete taminaw abuemlah cetsak
hanh tami 2000 hoehpawiteh 3000 tabang cei vaiteh, Ai
kho tuk awh naseh. Hote kho dawk cei hane hah, hate
tami pueng patang sak hanh. Kho thung e tami pap awh
hoeh atipouh. **4** Hatdawkvah, tami 3,000 tabang a cei awh,
hatei Ai kho e taminaw hmalah a yawng awh. **5** Ai kho e
taminaw ni tami 36 touh a thei awh. Kho longkha koehoi
Sebarim hmuen totouh a pâlei awh. Hote hmuen koe a
kum awh navah a thei awh dawkvah, tami pueng e lungthin
teh, tui lah a kamyawt teh, tui patetlah ao. **6** Joshua ni
amae khohna a phi teh, Isarel miphunnaw, kacue kanaw
abuemlah a lû dawk vaiphu a kâphuen awh teh, BAWIPA
e thingkong e hmalah karumsaning totouh a tabo awh.
7 Joshua ni, oe BAWIPA nang ni hete tami pueng heh,
Amor miphunnaw e kut dawkvah na poe vaiteh, raphoe
sak hanelah Jordan palang namran lah bangkongmaw
na hrawi awh. Kaimanaw ni lungkuepnae lungthin ka
tawn awh dawkvah, Jordan palang kanîtholah na awm
sak haw. **8** Oe BAWIPA, Isarel miphunnaw ni tarannaw
hmalah hnuklah kamlang takhai toung dawkvah, kai ni
bangtelamaw ka dei han toung. **9** Kanaan taminaw a onae
ram thung taminaw ni, hote kamthang a thai awh navah,
kaimanaw na ven awh vaiteh, kaimae ka min teh, talai
dawk hoi na takhoe awh han toe. Nange na min lentoe
nahanelah bangtelamaw na ti han toung telah atipouh
awh. **10** BAWIPA ni thaw haw, bangkong sut na tahung, **11**
Isarel miphunnaw na yon awh toe. Kai ni lawk na thui awh
e lawkkam hah na raphoe awh toe. Thoe ka bo e hno na
paru awh teh, dumyennae na sak awh teh, namamae hno
thung na hruek awh toe. **12** Hottelah Isarel miphunnaw ni
thoebo e tami lah na o dawkvah, na tarannaw e hmalah
na kangdout thai awh hoeh. Hnuklah na kamlang takhai
awh. Thoebo kawi lah kaawm hane tami hah nangmouh
thung dawk hoi na takhoe hoehpawiteh kai teh nangmouh
hoi rei kaawm mahoeh. **13** Thaw nateh, na taminaw
hah thoung sak haw. Tangtho e hnin hanlah namahoima
thoung sak haw atipouh. Isarel miphunnaw e BAWIPA
ni kâ na poe e teh, oe Isarel miphunnaw, thoebo e hno
teh, nangmae thung vah ao. Hote hno hah nangmouh
koehoi na takhoe awh hoehroukrak na tarannaw hmalah
na kangdout thai awh mahoeh. **14** Tangtho amom miphun
miphun lahoi kai koe ka hnai lah na tho awh han. BAWIPA
ni a la e miphun teh, a miphun lahoi na hnai awh han.
BAWIPA ni a la e imthungkhu kuep lahoi na hnai awh
han. BAWIPA ni a la e imthungkhu teh, tami buetbuet
touh hoi na hnai awh han. **15** Thoebo e hno ka sin e teh,
a la e tami hoi a tawn e hno pueng hoi hmaisawi han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni ni BAWIPA e lawkkam hah a
raphoe teh, Isarel miphun thung dawk kaya ka tho e hno a
sak toe telah Joshua koe atipouh. **16** Amom lah Joshua
a thaw teh, Isarel miphunnaw a miphun lahoi a thokhai
teh, Judah miphunnaw hah a la. **17** Judah miphunnaw a
thokhai teh, Zerahnaw hah a la. Zerah imthungkhu pueng

hah a thokhai teh, Zebdi imthungnaw hah a la. **18** Hote imthung dawk hoi tami buet touh hoi a thokhai teh, Judah miphun Zerah, Zabdi, Karminaw dawk hoi ka tho e Akhan hah a la. **19** Joshua ni ka ca Isarel miphunnaw e BAWIPA pholen nateh, a hmalah na yonnae pâpho haw. Nang ni na sakpayon e hno hah, kai koe na dei pouh haw, hrawk hanh telah Akhan hah atipouh. **20** Akhan ni ka payon toe. Isarel miphunnaw e BAWIPA koe ka yon toe. **21** Kai ni ka yon e hno teh, Lawp awh e hno thung dawk a phu kaawm poung e Babilon hnicu, ngun shekel cum hni, Sui shekel 50, kai ni ka noe teh, ka kuem toe. Kama e rim thung talai dawk ka pakawp teh, ngun teh, athungpoung lah ao telah Joshua koe a dei poeh. **22** Hahoi Joshua e patounenaw ni rim koe lah a yawng awh teh, hote hnonaw rim thung talai dawk a pakawp e ngun hah a hmu awh toteh, **23** rim thung e a la awh teh, Joshua koe, Isarel miphunnaw hmalah a sin awh teh, BAWIPA e hmalah a ta awh. **24** Joshua hoi Isarel miphunnaw abuemlah ni Zerah e capa Akhan koehoi, ngun, hnicu, suitueng, a canaw, tu, maito, la, rim khuehoi a ma koe kaawm e pueng, Akhor tanghling dawk a ceikhai awh teh, **25** Joshua ni kaimanaw han bangkongmaw runae na poe, sahnin BAWIPA ni nang teh runae na poe van han atipouh teh, Isarel miphunnaw abuemlah ni talung hoi a dei awh. A dei awh hnukkhu hmai a sawi awh. **26** Ahni e a van vah talung a pum awh teh, sahnin totouh ao. BAWIPA e a lungkhueknae a roum. Hote hmuen teh sahnin totouh Akhor tanghling telah a phung awh.

8 Hahoi BAWIPA ni nang ni taket hanh. Na lungpout hanh, nang koe kaawm e ransanaw abuemlah kaw nateh, thaw nateh Ai kho lah cet haw. Ai siangpahrang hoi ahnie taminaw ahnie khopui, ahnie talai, nange na kut dawk na poe han. **2** Jeriko khopui hoi siangpahrangnaw e lathueng na sak awh e patetlah Ai kho hoi siangpahrangnaw e lathueng hai na sak awh han. Hatei teh na lawp awh e hno, saringnaw hah namamouh hanelah na la awh han. Khopui e hnukkhu lah ramveng hah na ta awh han telah Joshua koe a dei pouh. **3** Joshua hoi ransanaw abuemlah ni Ai kho tuk hanelah a kamthaw awh. Joshua ni athakaawme ransanaw 30,000 touh a rawi teh, karumsaning vah a patoun. **4** Nangmouh ni hote kho tuk hanelah abuemlahoi coungkacoe awm awh. Khopui hoi kahlatlah cet awh hanh. Lungkânging lahoi kâhruetcuetcalah awm awh. **5** Kai hoi rei kaawm e abuemlah ni khopui rek ka hnai awh han. Taminaw ni ahmoun e patetlah na tuk awh hanelah a tâco awh toteh, maimouh ni ahnimae hmalah yawng awh. **6** Ahnimouh ni hai na pâlei awh nahanelah khopui thung hoi tâcawt awh vaiteh, khopui hoi a kâhla awh e hah panuek awh hoeh vaiteh, na pâlei awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahmoun e patetlah maimae hmalah a yawng awh toe ati awh han. **7** Hahoi nangmouh ni taran ring na laihoi hmuen alouklouk hoi na thaw awh vaiteh, khopui na tuk awh pawiteh, nangmae BAWIPA ni nangmae kut dawk na poe awh han. **8** Na tuk teh, na tâ awh torei hmai na sawi awh han. BAWIPA ni kâ na poe e patetlah na sak awh han telah kai ni bout ka dei telah ahnimanaw koe lawk na thui. **9** Joshua ni a patoun e patetlah ahnimouh ni taran a ring awh teh, Bethel kho hoi Ai kho a rahak dawk Ai khopui hnukkhu lah ao awh. Joshua teh hote karum vah ahnimouh koe ao. **10** Amon vah a thaw teh, taminaw hah a parei hnukkhu, Isarel miphun kacuenaw hoi cungtalah Ai kho hmaloe a cei sin awh. **11** Joshua e ransanaw abuemlah ni a pâlei awh teh, khopui teng a pha awh torei teh, kho e atunglah rim a sak awh. Ahnimouh hoi khopui a rahak ravo buet touh ao. **12** Hahoi Ai kho a hnukkhu, Bethel khopui a rahak dawk taran ring sak hanelah, tami 24,000 touh hane a ta. **13** Hottelah khopui koe lahoi Ransanaw a pawp sak teh, hnukkhu lahoi hai taran koung a ring sak teh, Joshua ni hote karum vah, ravo lungui ao. **14** Hote hnonaw hah Ai siangpahrang ni a hmu navah kho thung tongpanaw pueng teh, karanglah kârakueng awh leih, Siangpahrang teh, tami abuemlah hoi Isarel miphunnaw tuk hanelah, kâdawk e atueng dawk, hmuen tanghling koe a cei awh. Kho e hnukkhu lah ramveng ao tie hah panuek awh hoeh. **15** Joshua hoi Isarel miphunnaw abuemlah ni ka sung e patetlah kâsak awh teh, kahrawng lah a yawng awh. **16** Ahnimanaw pâlei hanelah, Ai siangpahrang ni kho thung kaawm e tongpanaw pueng hah a kaw teh, Joshua a pâlei awh. Kho hoi a kâhla toe tie panuek laipalah hoehoe a pâlei awh. **17** Isarel miphunnaw ka pâlei hoeh e Ai hoi Bethel kho thung vah, tongpa buet touh hai awm hoeh. Kho teh a aw lah a ceitakhai teh, Isarel miphunnaw hah a pâlei awh. **18** BAWIPA ni nang ni na patuep e tahroe hah Ai kho koe lah nue haw, hote kho teh nange kut dawk na poe han atipouh e patetlah, Joshua ni a patuep e tahroe teh hote kho koe lah a nue. **19** A nue navah ramvengnaw ni tang a thaw awh teh, karanglah a yawng awh, khothung a kâen awh teh hmai a sawi awh. **20** Ai khonaw ni hnuklah a khet navah kho thung ka kang e hmaikhu teh, kalvan lah a luen e a hmu awh navah, na lahai yawng hane awm hoeh toe. Kahrawng lah ka yawng e taminaw hai ka pâlei e naw ni bout a tuk awh. **21** Ramvengnaw ni kho thung e hmaikhu ka luen e hah Joshua hoi Isarel miphunnaw abuemlah ni a hmu navah, bout a ban awh teh, Ai khonaw a thei awh. **22** Alouke taminaw ni kho thung hoi a tâco awh teh, khikpacu laihoi a tuk awh dawkvah, Ai kho e taminaw hah buet touh hai pâhma laipalah a thei awh. **23** Ai siangpahrang hah a hring lah a man awh teh, Joshua koe a hrawi awh. **24** Isarel miphunnaw ni tanghling dawk kaawm e naw, kahrawngum kaawm e naw, Ai miphunnaw abuemlah tahloi hoi koung a tâtueng awh hnukkhu, kho thung bout a kâen awh teh, tahloi hoi a thei awh. **25** Hot hnin vah, Ai kho e tami tongpa napui 12,000 touh hane a due awh. **26** Ai kho thung e tami pueng abuemlah be a raphoe awh hoehroukrak Joshua ni tahroe a nue e kut teh hno hoeh. **27** Hateiteh, BAWIPA Cathut ni Joshua koe lawk a thui e patetlah saringnaw hoi, kut hoi a hmu awh e hnonaw hah Isarel miphunnaw ni amamouh hane a kuem awh. **28** Joshua ni Ai kho hmai a sawi teh, sahnin totouh, raphoe e songnawng lah ao awh. **29** Ai siangpahrang teh, tangduem totouh, thing dawk a bang awh teh, khohmo torei Joshua ni lawk a ceng e patetlah, a ro teh thing dawk e a la awh teh, kho longkha koe a tâkhawng awh. A ro e

van vah talungnaw a racawt sin awh. Hote talung a racawt
awh e teh, sahnin totouh ao. **30** Hahoi Joshua ni Ebal
mon dawk Isarel miphunnaw e BAWIPA Cathut hanelah
thuengnae khoungroe a sak awh. **31** BAWIPA e san Mosi
ni Isarel miphunnaw hah lawk a thui e teh, Mosi e kâlawk
cauk dawk thut e patetlah sum hoi sak e hnopai hno
mahoeh. A hoeh rae talungnaw hoi thuengnae khoungroe
na sak vaiteh, BAWIPA hanelah, hmaisawi thuengnae
sathei, roum thuengnae satheinaw hoi a bawk awh. **32**
Joshua ni hote talung dawkvah Mosi e kâlawk phung hah
Isarelnaw e a hmalah bout a thut. **33** Isarel miphunnaw
yawhawi poe han a ngai dawkvah BAWIPA e san Mosi
ni lawk a thui e patetlah Isarel miphunnaw, kacuenaw,
ukkungnaw, lawkcengkungnaw, vaihmanaw, Levihnaw ni a
hrawm awh e BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong, avoivang lah a
kangdue awh teh, miphun katang hoi, ramlouk e taminaw
khuehoi, Gerizim mon dawk tami tangawn, Ebal mon dawk
tangawn ao awh. **34** Kâlawk cauk dawk thut e patetlah
yawhawinae lawk hoi, thoebonae lawknaw pueng hah a
touk pouh. **35** Joshua ni Mosi e lawk thui e pueng lawklung
buet touh hai pâhma hoeh. Napui camo ramlouk e khuehoi,
Isarel miphunnaw rangpuinaw hmalah koung a touk pouh.

9 Jordan tui kanîloumlah mon dawkvah, tanghling
Lebanon mon namran tuipui tengpam pueng kaawm
e, Hitnaw, Amornaw, Kanaannaw, Periznaw, Hivnaw, hoi
Jebusitnaw e siangpahrang pueng ni kamthang a thai toteh,
2 Joshua hoi Isarelnaw tuk hanelah lung kângingcalah a
kamkhueng sak awh. **3** Hahoi Gibeon kaawm e taminaw
ni Jeriko kho, Ai kho dawkvah Joshua ni a sak e hno a thai
awh torei teh, **4** huenghai hoi laicei patetlah a kâsak teh,
la dawkvah ka pon e yawngyanaw a phu sak awh, ka pon
ni teh a bo awh e misurumnaw a sin awh. **5** Karuem e
a bo awh e khokkhawmnaw a khawm awh teh, karuem
e khohnanaw a khohna awh. Amo ka cawt e naw hah
lamvon lah a sin awh. **6** Joshua onae Gilgal rim koe a
pha toteh, kaimanaw teh, kâhuiko hanelah, kahlatpoung e
ram koehoi ka tho awh telah Joshua hoi Isarelnaw koe ati
awh. **7** Isarel miphunnaw ni nangmanaw teh kaimae teng
na o hoi na o hoeh hane hai ka panuek thai awh hoeh.
Bangtelah hoi maw lawkkamnae na sak thai telah atipouh
navah, **8** ahnimouh ni kaimanaw teh, nangmae san doeh
telah Joshua koe atipouh awh. Joshua ni nangmanaw teh
bangtelae tami maw, na lahoi maw na tho awh telah a
pacei. **9** Ahnimouh ni nange BAWIPA Cathut min kecu
dawk nange na sannaw ni ka hlatpoung e ram koehoi ka
tho awh toe. BAWIPA Cathut e kamthang hah Izip ram hoi
a sak e hnonaw hoi, **10** Jordan palang kanîtholah kaawm
e Amor siangpahrang Heshbon, Sihon, Ashtaroth kaawm e
Bashan Siangpahrang Og dawkvah a sak e pueng hah a
thai awh toe. **11** Hatdawkvah kaimouh koevah kacuenaw
hoi kho ka sak e abuemlah ni lamvon sin awh vaiteh,
ahnimouh dawn hanelah cet awh. Maimanaw teh, ahnimae
san lah o hane hoi kâhuiko hanelah kâhei awh han telah
lawk na thui toe. **12** Nang koe tho hanelah kamthaw
hnin vah lamvon hanelah kamamouh im hoi na sin awh
e vaiyai teh, ka bethuepcalah, ao rah. Atu khenhaw! ka
ke ni teh a mocu toe. **13** Misur ka kawi e misurumnaw
hai a katha e ei, khenhaw! a kâbawng toe. Khohna e,
khokkhawmnaw hai ka hlatpoung e lah ao dawkvah a ruem
toe ati awh. **14** Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA koe pacei laipalah
ahnimae lamvon teh a ca awh. **15** Joshua ni hai ahnimouh
teh, kâtuknae dawk hoi hlout sak teh, hlout awh nahanelah
kâhuikokhai awh. Rangpui kahrawinaw hai thoekâbonae
sak. **16** Kâhuikonae a sak awh hnukkhu, hnin thum touh
a loum toteh, ahnimanaw teh, kho thung kaawm e telah
Isarel miphunnaw a panue awh. **17** Hat toteh, apâthum
hnin vah, ahnimae khonaw dawk a pha awh. Ahnimouh
khonaw teh, Gibeon, Kephirah, Beeroth, Kiriath-Jearim
doeh. **18** Rangpui kahrawinaw ni Isarel miphunnaw e
BAWIPA Cathut koe thoekâbonae lawkkam a sak awh
toung dawkvah Isarel miphunnaw ni ahnimanaw teh thet
awh hoeh. Rangpuinaw ni kahrawikungnaw yon a pen awh.
19 Kahrawikungnaw ni maimanaw teh Isarel miphunnaw e
BAWIPA Cathut koe thoebonae lawkkam toung dawkvah,
ahnimanaw hah tek thai awh mahoeh toe. **20** Ahnimouh
koe thoebonae sak awh toung dawkvah, a lungkhueknae
phat langvaih tie a taki awh. A hringnae hlout sak dawkvah
bangtelamaw ti han tie teh, **21** Kahrawikungnaw ni lawk a
kam e patetlah a hringnae hlout sak vaiteh, rangpuinaw
hanelah thing ka bouk hane, tui ka do hanelah o sak han
telah rangpuinaw koe atipouh. **22** Joshua ni ahnimanaw
a kaw teh, nangmanaw teh kaimae teng na o awh
nahlangva, ka hlatpoung koehoi ka tho e na kâti awh
teh, bangkongmaw kaimouh na dum awh. **23** Atuteh
nangmanaw ni thoe na kâbo awh toung dawkvah, san lah
na o awh vaiteh, kaie Cathut e im hanelah, thing bouk,
tuido, e thaw buet touh hai na hlout awh mahoeh, atipouh.
24 Ahnimouh ni hai hete ram pueng hah nangmanaw na
poe teh, khocaramca pueng teh, nangmae hmalah be thei
hanelah, nange BAWIPA Cathut ni amae san Mosi koe
lawk a thui tie hah, kaimouh ni khei ka thai awh teh ka
panue awh dawkvah, nangmae kut dawk due hanelah ka
takipoung dawkvah, hete hno hah ka sak awh toe. **25** Atu
kaimouh teh nange kut dawk ka o awh. Kaimouh dawk na
sak hanelah a kamcu tie na pouk e patetlah sak yawkaw
telah Joshua koe atipouh awh. **26** Hottelah Joshua ni a
sak teh, ahnimae a hring hlout nahanelah, Isarelnaw e kut
dawk hoi a rungngang. **27** BAWIPA ni a rawi e hmuen
koe thuengnae khoungroe hane hoi rangpuinaw hanelah
ahnimanaw ni atu totouh thing a bouk awh teh, tui do
nahanelah, hatnae tueng dawkvah lawk a tâtueng awh.

10 Joshua ni Jeriko kho hoi siangpahrang koe a sak
e patetlah Ai kho Siangpahrang a tuk teh a raphoe
e, Gibeon taminaw hoi Isarel miphunnaw kâhuikonae
a sak awh teh, cungtalah rei ao awh e Jerusalem
Siangpahrang Adonizedek ni a thai torei teh, **2** Gibeon kho
teh kalenpounge khopui, Ai kho hlak a len teh, kho thung
tongpanaw pueng a thakaawmpounge lah ao dawkvah a
takipoung awh. **3** Hatdawkvah Jerusalem Siangpahrang
Adonizedek ni Hebron Siangpahrang Hoham, Jarmuth
siangpahrang Piram, Lakhish siangpahrang Japhia hoi
Eglon Siangpahrang Debir tinaw koe a patoun teh, **4**

Gibeon kho teh Joshua koehoi Isarel miphunnaw hoi
kâhuikonae a sak dawkvah, hote kho hah tuk hanelah,
kai koe a tho awh teh, kai hoi rei kâkabawm sei ati
awh e patetlah, **5** Jerusalem Siangpahrang, Hebron
siangpahrang Amor Siangpahrang, Lakhish siangpahrang
Eglon siangpahrang tie siangpahrang panga touh a
kamkhueng awh teh, amamae ransanaw puenghoi a
kamthaw awh teh, Gibeon kho hah a tuk awh. **6** Gibeonnaw
teh, Joshua aonae koe Gilgal kho lah a patoun awh teh,
nange na sannaw hah banglahai ngai hoeh e lah awm
hanh. Karang lah na rungngang haw, mon dawk kaawm e
Amor siangpahrangnaw abuemlah, kaimouh tuk hanelah
a kamkhueng awh toe ati awh. **7** Joshua ni Tarantuk
kathoumnaw a thakasainaw, tarankahawinaw, abuemlah
Gilgal hoi a cei sin awh. **8** BAWIPA Cathut ni ahnimanaw
hah taket awh hanh. Nangmae kut dawk kai ni na poe toe.
Nangmae hmalah tami buet touh hai kangdout thai mahoeh
telah Joshua koe atipouh. **9** Joshua ni Gilgal hoi karum
khodai a cei awh teh, tarannaw kâpanuek sak laipalah a
tuk awh. **10** BAWIPA Cathut ni ahnimanaw teh, Isarelnaw
e hmalah a sung sak teh, Gibeon kho teng hoi a thei awh
teh, Bethhoron kho ceinae lam koe lah a pâlei awh teh,
Azekah, hoi Makkedah totouh a thei awh. **11** Ahnimanaw
teh, Isarelnaw e hmalah a yawng awh teh, Bethhoron kho
lah a cathuk navah, BAWIPA ni kalvan lahoi kalenpounge
talungnaw hah Azekah totouh ahnimouh koe a bo sak.
Ahnimanaw teh, Isarelnaw e tahloi dawk hoi a due awh
e hlak roun dawk hoi kapap lah a due awh. **12** Hottelah
Amornaw teh, Isarelnaw e kut dawk a poe hnin hoi Joshua
ni Cathut koe a ratoum teh, kanî nang teh, Gibeon kho
dawkvah, oe thapa nang teh, Aijalon tanghling dawkvah
kâhat haw telah, Isarelnaw e hmalah atipouh e patetlah,
13 Isarelnaw teh a tarannaw hah a tâ awh hoehroukrak
kanî hai a kâhat teh, thapa hai a kangdue. Jashar e ca
dawk kaawm e teh kalvan lungui tueng vah kanî teh a
kangdue, khum laipalah hnin touh thung ao. **14** BAWIPA ni
tami e lawk hai a ngâi pouh teh, hot patet e hnin, hnin
touh hai awm boihoeh. Atuhoi hai bout awm mahoeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA Cathut ni Isarelnaw koelah
a kampangkhai teh, taran a tuk. **15** Hahoi Joshua teh,
Isarelnaw abuemlah hoi Gilgal rim koe lah a ban awh. **16**
Siangpahrang panga touh teh a yawng awh teh, Makkedah
lungngoum thung a kâhro awh. **17** Makkedah lungngoum
thung kâhrawk e siangpahrang panga touh teh, ka hmu
awh toe telah Joshua koe a thai sak awh. **18** Joshua ni
lungngoum kâko koe talung kalenpounge naw racawt awh
nateh, ka ring e taminaw hai tat awh. **19** Nangmanaw
teh, tarannaw hah pâlei awh nateh, na pha awh e tami
pueng hah, thet awh. Kho thung kâen sak hanh awh.
Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni ahnimouh teh, nangmae kut
dawk na poe toe atipouh. **20** Joshua hoi Isarelnaw ni a
tarannaw koung a thei awh teh, kaawm rae taminaw teh
kacakpounge khopui thung a kâen awh teh, ao awh. **21**
taminaw abuemlah ni Joshua a onae Makkedah rim koe
duem a ban awh. Isarelnaw buet touh boehai apinihai yon
pen awh hoeh. **22** Joshua ni lungngoum a paawng teh, hote
siangpahrang panga touh hah lungngoum thung hoi tâcawt
sak awh nateh, kai koe thokhai awh atipouh e patetlah,
23 Ahnimouh ni a sak awh teh, Jerusalem siangpahrang,
Hebron siangpahrang, Jarmuth siangpahrang, Lakhish
siangpahrang, hoi Eglon siangpahrang, panga touh hah
lungngoum thung hoi a hrawi awh. **24** Joshua koe a thokhai
hnukkhu Joshua ni ama hoi cungtalah taran ka tuk e,
ransabawinaw hoi Isarelnaw abuemlah a kaw teh, tho awh,
hete siangpahrangnaw e lahuen dawk khok toung awh
hottelah ransabawinaw koe a dei e patetlah, ahnimouh
ni a tho awh teh, siangpahrangnaw e a lahuen dawk a
coungroe pouh awh. **25** Joshua ni nangmouh ni na tuk
awh e na tarannaw abuemlah, BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah
a sak han dawkvah taket awh hanh. Lungpout sak hanh,
tha kâlat awh nateh, taranhawinae tawn awh atipouh teh,
26 Hote siangpahrangnaw hah tahloi hoi a thei awh teh,
thingkung panga touh dawk a bang awh. Tangmin lah
totouh thingkung dawk a kâbang. **27** Kanî a khup torei
teh, Joshua ni dei e patetlah thingkung dawk e a la awh
teh amamanaw a kâhronae lungngoum koe a tâkhawng
awh teh lungngoum kâkhu koe talung kalen poung naw a
racawt sin awh. Hote talung a racawt awh e teh, sahnin
totouh ao. **28** Hot hnin nah Joshua ni Makkedah kho a tuk
teh, kho hoi siangpahrangnaw tahloi hoi a thei hnukkhu
siangpahrang hoi kho thung e abuemlah buet touh hai
pahlout laipalah be a raphoe. Jeriko siangpahrang koe
a sak e patetlah Makkedah siangpahrang koehai a sak
awh. **29** Hathnukkhu Joshua ni Isarelnaw abuemlah hoi
Makkedah kho hoi Libnah kho a tuk awh. **30** BAWIPA ni
kho hoi siangpahrang teh Isarelnaw e kut dawk a poe. Kho
hoi kho thung e taminaw abuemlah buet touh hai pâhlung
laipalah, tahloi hoi a thei awh teh, Jeriko siangpahrang koe
a sak e patetlah hote siangpahrang koehai a sak awh. **31**
Joshua ni Isarelnaw abuemlah hoi Libnah kho hoi Lakhish
kho lah a cei awh teh a tuk awh. **32** BAWIPA Cathut ni
hote kho teh Isarelnaw e kut dawk a poe teh hnin pahni
hnin a la pouh awh. Libnah kho a sak e patetlah kho hoi
khocanaw abuemlah tahloi hoi a thei awh. **33** Hahoi Gezer
siangpahrang Horam ni Lakhish kho kabawp hanelah a
tho dawkvah Joshua ni hote siangpahrang hoi taminaw
abuemlah buet touh hai pâhlung laipalah koung a thei awh.
34 Hahoi Joshua ni Isarelnaw abuemlah hoiyah Lakhish
kho hoi Eglon kho lah a cei awh teh a tuk awh. **35** Hot hnin
vah a la awh teh Lakhish kho dawk a sak awh e patetlah
kho hoi khocanaw abuemlah tahloi hoi a thei awh teh,
hnin touh hoi koung a raphoe awh. **36** Hahoi Joshua ni
Isarelnaw abuemlah hoi Eglon kho hoi Hebron kho lah a
cei awh teh a tuk awh. **37** A la awh torei teh Eglon kho
dawk a sak e patetlah kho hoi siangpahrang naw, hote kho
hoi kâkuen e pueng, kho kaawm e pueng, kho thung e
taminaw pueng, buet touh hai pâhlung laipalah tahloi hoi a
thei awh teh, kho hoi taminaw abuemlah koung a raphoe
awh. **38** Hahoi Joshua ni Isarelnaw abuemlah hoi Debir
kho lah a ban awh teh a tuk awh. **39** Kho hoi siangpahrang
naw, kho dawk kaawm e abuemlah a la awh teh, tahloi hoi
a thei teh, kho thung taminaw abuemlah buet touh hai

pâhlung laipalah, koung a raphoe awh. Hebron kho, Libnah kho e siangpahrangnaw koe a sak awh e patetlah Debir kho hoi siangpahrangnaw koehai a sak awh. **40** Hottelah Isarelnaw e BAWIPA Cathut ni kâ a poe awh e patetlah Joshua ni Mon dawk e, akalah tanghling dawk e, palang dawk kaawm e pueng hah, siangpahrangnaw abuemlah a thei teh, kahring e buet touh hai pâhlung laipalah koung a raphoe. **41** Kadeshbarnea kho koehoi kamtawng teh, Gaza kho totouh, Goshen ram abuemlah hoi, Gibeon kho totouh, a thei awh. **42** Isarelnaw e BAWIPA Cathut ni Isarelnaw koe lahoi taran a tuk dawkvah, hote ramnaw hoi siangpahrangnaw abuemlah vaitalahoi a tâ awh. **43** Hathnukkhu Joshua teh Isarelnaw abuemlah hoi Gilgal rim koe lah a ban awh.

11 Hote kamthang teh Hazar siangpahrang Jabin ni a thai torei teh, Madon siangpahrang Jobab, Shimron siangpahrang Akshaph siangpahrangnaw koehai thoseh, **2** Mon dawk atunglah Khinneroth kho koe lah, tanghling dawk kaawm e, kanîloumlah kaawm e Dor ram dawk kaawm e, siangpahrangnaw koehai thoseh, **3** Kanîtho, kanîloumlah kaawm e Kanaannaw, mon dawk kaawm e Amornaw, Hitnaw, Periznaw, Jebusitnaw, Mizpah ram, hermon mon rahim kaawm e Hivnaw, aonae koe lah, a patoun teh, **4** Hote siangpahrangnaw teh, palang e sadi touk thai hoeh e yit touh, marangnaw, ranglengnaw, ransanaw, hoi a tâco awh. **5** Hote siangpahrang abuemlah ni a kamkhueng awh teh, Isarelnaw tuk hanelah, a tho awh teh, Merom tui e teng vah cungtalah a roe awh. **6** BAWIPA ni ahnimanaw taket hanh awh. Kai ni tangtho e hnin dawk Isarelnaw hmalah ahnimouh abuemlah kadout tangcoung e lah na poe awh han. Marang e khok tharuinaw na bouk awh han. Ranglengnaw hah hmai na sawi awh han telah Joshua koe kâ a poe. **7** Joshua ni amae ransanaw abuemlah hoi Merom tie hmuen koe pouk laipalah a cei teh a tuk awh. **8** BAWIPA ni ahnimouh teh, Isarelnaw e a kut dawk a poe teh a thei awh. Sidon kho, Misrephothmaim kho, kanîtholah Mizpah tanghling totouh, a pâlei awh teh, buet touh hai pâhlung laipalah a thei awh. **9** BAWIPA ni kâ poe e patetlah Joshua ni marang e khok tharuinaw a bouk pouh teh ranglengnaw hmai a sawi pouh awh. **10** Hahoi Joshua ni Hazar kho bout a tuk teh, siangpahrang hah tahloi hoi a thei. Hatnae tueng dawkvah, Hazor kho ni hote ramnaw hah a uk. **11** Kho thung e tami pueng hah tahloi hoi a thei awh teh, buet touh hai hring sak awh hoeh. Koung a raphoe awh teh, kho hai hmai a sawi awh. **12** BAWIPA Cathut e san Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah hote siangpahrangnaw ni a uk e khonaw pueng hoi siangpahrangnaw abuemlah, Joshua ni a tuk teh, tahloi hoi koung a thei. **13** Hatei, Hazor kho dei laipalah, alouklah mon dawk kaawm e kho pueng teh, Isarelnaw ni hmaisawi awh hoeh. Hazor kho buet touh dueng hah Joshua ni hmai a sawi. **14** Hote khonaw dawk e hnopainaw hoi saring kaawm e pueng Isarelnaw ni amamouh hane a la awh. Taminaw koung a thei hoehroukrak tahloi hoi a thei awh. Buet touh hai kahring e awm sak awh hoeh. **15** BAWIPA Cathut ni amae san Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah Mosi ni Joshua koe patuen a dei pouh. Joshua ni hai telah a sak. BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e pueng a sak hoeh e buet touh hai awm hoeh. **16** Hote Seir lam dawk kaawm e Halak mon koehoi Harmon mon a rahim, **17** Lebanon tanghling dawk kaawm e Baalgad kho totouh, mon dawk e, mon hoi akalae hmuen Goshen ram tanghlingnaw, Isarel mon, Isarel tanghling hoi hote ram abuemlah Joshua ni a la teh, siangpahrangnaw abuemlah a tâ teh, koung a thei. **18** Hote siangpahrangnaw pueng hah atueng moikasawlah a tuk. **19** Hivnaw, Gibeon khonaw dei laipalah Isarelnaw hoi huikonae ka tawn e kho buet touh hai awm hoeh. Alouke khonaw pueng a tuk awh teh, a tâ e pueng a la awh. **20** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA Cathut ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah hote taminaw koe pahrennae awm laipalah, abuemlah koung pâmit sak hanelah a ngam totouh a lungthin ka patak sak e lah, BAWIPA Cathut a ma ngainae doeh. **21** Hatnae tueng nah, Joshua ni a cei teh, Anakim taminaw mon dawk kaawm e Hebron kho, Debir kho, Anab kho, Judah mon, Isarel mon kaawm e pueng, khonaw koung a raphoe teh, hote khonaw khuehoi koung a raphoe. **22** Gaza kho, Gath kho, Asdod kho, hoeh laipalah, Isarel ram thung dawk kaawm e Anakim taminaw buet touh hai awm hoeh. **23** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah Joshua ni hote ram pueng a la teh, Isarelnaw râw lah lengkaleng a poe teh, ram pueng dawk taran teh a roum.

12 Jordan palang kanîtholah Arnon palang hoi kamtawng teh, Hermon mon totouh, Kanîtholae tanghling pueng, Isarelnaw ni a thei teh, ram a la awh e kaukkung siangpahrangnaw teh, **2** Arnon kho teng e, Armor kho, palang tangawn, Gilead ram tangawn, Ammon ram tangawn, Jakop palang totouh, **3** Kanîtholah tanghling koehoi kamtawng teh, Khinneroth tuipui totouh, Sodom kanîtholah, Bethjeshimoth kho lah ceinae lam, Pisgah kho, teng akalah hoi thonae lam totouh ka uk niteh, Heshbon kho kaawmnaw Armor siangpahrang Sihon, **4** Hermon mon hoi Salkah ram, Geshurnaw, Maakathnaw, a onae ram totouh, **5** Bashan ram pueng, Heshbon siangpahrang, Sihon ni a uknaeram totouh, Gilead ram tangawn, a uk e a ram totouh, Edrei kho kaawm e miphun kalenpounge thung dawk hoi kaawm e Bashan siangpahrang Og, **6** Hote siangpahrang kahni touh roi hah Cathut e san Mosi hoi Isarelnaw ni a thei teh, BAWIPA e san Mosi ni ahnimae ram teh, Reubennaw, Gadnaw, Manasseh tangawn hah a poe. **7** Jordan palang kanîloum koe Lebanon tanghling koe kaawm e Baalgad kho hoi kamtawng teh, **8** Seir lam koe lah kaawm e Halak mon totouh, mon dawk, tanghling dawk, palang dawk, kahrawng dawk, akalae, Hitnaw, Amornaw, Kanaannaw, Periznaw, Joshua hoi Isarelnaw ni a thei teh, Joshua ni Isarel miphunnaw koung a poe e ram hah, ka uk e siangpahrangnaw teh, **9** Jeriko siangpahrang buet touh, Bethel kho teng e Ai siangpahrang buet touh, **10** Jerusalem siangpahrang buet touh, Hebron siangpahrang buet touh, **11** Jarmuth siangpahrang buet touh, Lakhish siangpahrang buet touh, **12** Eglon siangpahrang buet touh, Gezer siangpahrang buet touh, **13** Debir siangpahrang

buet touh, Geder siangpahrang buet touh, **14** Hormah siangpahrang buet touh, Arad siangpahrang buet touh, **15** Libnah siangpahrang buet touh, Adullam siangpahrang buet touh, **16** Makkedah siangpahrang buet touh, Hepher siangpahrang buet touh, **17** Tappuah siangpahrang buet touh, Hepher siangpahrang buet touh, **18** Aphek siangpahrang buet touh, Lasharon siangpahrang buet touh, **19** Madon siangpahrang buet touh, Hazor siangpahrang buet touh, **20** Shimron buet touh, Merom siangpahrang buet touh, Akshaph siangpahrang buet touh, **21** Taanakh siangpahrang buet touh, Megiddo siangpahrang buet touh, **22** Kedesh siangpahrang buet touh, Karner mon e Jokneam siangpahrang buet touh, **23** Dor ram e Dor siangpahrang buet touh, Gilgal ram e Goiim siangpahrang buet touh, **24** Tirzah siangpahrang buet touh, siangpahrang abuemlah 31 touh a pha.

13 Joshua teh a matawng a kumcue toung dawkvah, BAWIPA Cathut ni, nang teh na matawng toe. Na la hane talai hai moi ao rah. **2** Kaawm rae talainaw teh, Filistin ram hoi kamtawng teh, Geshurit ram pueng, **3** Izip ram kanîtholah Shihor palang hoi kamtawng teh, atunglah Ekron khori totouh, Kanaannaw a onae ram, Filistin siangpahrang panga touh, Gazanaw Asdodnaw, Askelonnaw, Gitnaw, Ekronnaw, Avvimnaw onae ram, **4** aka lahoi kamtawng teh, Amor ram, Aphek kho totouh, Kanaan ram pueng hoi Sidon ram a tengpam kaawm e Mearah ram, **5** Kanîtholah Hermon mon rahim kaawm e Baalgad kho hoi kamtawng teh, Hamath kho kâennae totouh, Gebal ram, Lebanon ram totouh ao rah. **6** Lebanon mon hoi kamtawng teh, Misrephothmaim kho totouh, mon dawk kaawm e naw hoi Sidonnaw abuemlah, Isarelnaw e a hmalah kai ni ka pâlei han. Hatdawkvah, kai ni kâ na poe e patetlah cungpam khoe sak nateh, hote talai hah Isarelnaw ram lah kârei sak. **7** Atuteh hete ram hah Isarel miphun tako touh hoi Manasseh miphun tangawn hah râw lah kârei sak. **8** Reuben miphun, Gad miphun, Manasseh miphun tangawn hah, Jordan palang kanîtholah Mosi ni raphoe awh e patetlah, namamae râw talai hah na dâw awh toe atipouh. **9** BAWIPA Cathut e san Mosi a poe e talai teh, Arnon palang teng kaawm e Aroer kho palang teng kaawm e abuemlah, khonaw hoi Dibon kho totouh, Medeba tanghling dawk kaawm e pueng, **10** Amor ram a pout totouh, Heshbon kho siangpahrang ka tawk e Ammon siangpahrang, Sihon ni a uk e khonaw pueng, **11** Gilead ram Geshurnaw, Maakathnaw onae ram, Hermon mon kaawm e pueng, Salkah ram totouh, Bashan ram pueng, **12** kalenpounge miphunnaw thung hoi kaawm rae naw, Ashtaroth kho, Edrei kho, siangpahrang ka tawk e Bashan siangpahrang, Og e uknaeram abuemlah ao awh. Hote siangpahrangnaw hah Mosi ni koung a thei teh koung a raphoe. **13** Hatei Isarelnaw ni Geshurnaw, Maakathnaw hah, pâlei awh hoeh. Hote miphunnaw teh, sahnin totouh Isarelnaw hoi rei ao awh. **14** Levih miphunnaw teh, râw poe awh hoeh. Isarelnaw e BAWIPA Cathut ni hmai hoi thuengnae naw hah, a dei pouh e patetlah ahnimae râw lah ao. **15** Mosi ni Reuben miphun râw a poe e ramnaw teh, **16** Arnon palang teng kaawm e, Aroer kho palang teng kaawm e khonaw hoi Medaba tanghling pueng **17** Heshbon kho hoi tanghling dawk kaawm e kho pueng, Dibon kho, Barmoth kho, Bethbaal kho, **18** Jahaz kho, Kedemoth kho, Mephaath kho, **19** Kiriathiam kho, Sibmah kho, tanghling mon dawk kaawm e Zerethsahar kho, **20** Bethpeor kho, Pisgah kho, Bethjeshimoth kho, **21** tanghling dawk kaawmnaw pueng, Heshbon kho siangpahrang katawknaw, Amor siangpahrang katawknaw, Amor siangpahrang Sihon ni uknaeram abuemlah, hote siangpahrang teh a oup awh. Ahnie ram dawk kaawm e, Midian siangpahrang panga touh, Evi, Rekem, Zur, Hur, Reba hah Mosi ni a thei. **22** Profet ka tawk e Beor e capa Balaam hai a thei awh e naw hoi rei ao dawkvah, Isarelnaw ni tahloi hoi a thei awh. **23** Reuben miphun a onae hmuen a kapek awh teh, Jordan palang hoi a tengpam e pueng, Hetnaw hah Reubennaw ni a pang e khoramnaw lah ao. **24** Mosi ni Gad miphunnaw ama lengkaleng, râw lah a poe e ramnaw teh, **25** Jazer kho hoi kamtawng teh, Gilead kho kaawm e pueng hoi Rabbah kho e a hmalah kaawm e Roer kho totouh Ammon ram tangawn, **26** Heshbon kho hoi kamtawng teh, Ramoth Mizpeh kho, Betonim kho totouh, Mahanaim kho hoi kamtawng teh, Debir kho totouh kaawm e ram, **27** Tanghling dawkvah, Bethharam kho, Bethnimrah kho, Sukkoth kho, Zaphon kho a kamtawng koehoi Jordan palang kanîtholah, Jordan palang kâkapeknae, Khinneroth, tuipui totouh, Heshbon siangpahrang, Sihon ni a uknaeram kaawm e hah pueng a poe. **28** Hetnaw heh Gad miphun lahoi râw lah a coe e khonaw lah ao. **29** Mosi ni Manasseh miphun tangawn râw a poe teh, Manasseh miphun tangawn ni a miphun lahoi râw lah a hmu e ramnaw teh, **30** Mahanaim kho hoi kamtawng teh, Bashan ram pueng, Bashan siangpahrang Og ni a uknaeram pueng, Bashan ram dawk kaawmnaw, Jair kho, 60 touh hah râw lah a hmu awh. **31** Gilead ram tangawn, Bashan uknaeram Og ni a uk e kho hoi, Ashtaroth kho hoi Edrei khonaw hah Manasseh e capa Makhir e catounnaw tangawn ni a miphun lahoi a tawn awh. **32** Hetnaw hah Mosi ni Jordan palang kanîtholah Jeriko kho Moab tanghling dawk râw lah a rei e ramnaw lah ao. **33** Levih miphunnaw teh, râw poe hoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA Cathut ni kâ a poe e patetlah Isarel miphunnaw e BAWIPA Cathut teh, ahnimae râw lah ao.

14 Kanaan ram dawkvah, vaihma Eleazar, Nun e capa Joshua hoi Isarelnaw miphun dawk e khobawinaw ni râw a rei awh teh, Isarelnaw ni râw teh a coe awh. **2** BAWIPA Cathut Mosi koe lawk a thui e patetlah Isarel miphunnaw phun tako touh hoi tangawn ni cungpam a khoe awh teh râw a coe awh. **3** Mosi ni Isarel miphun hlaikahni touh hoi tangawn hah Jordan palang kanîtholah râw lah a poe toe. Levihnaw teh a louk e miphunnaw hoi kâkalawt lah râw poe awh hoeh. **4** Joseph miphun, Manasseh miphun, Ephraim miphun, miphun kahni touh lah ao teh, Levihnaw ni a onae kho, Ahnimae saring hoi hnopainaw hah, a ta nahane kho hloilah alouke talai poe awh hoeh. **5** Mosi koe BAWIPA ni lawk a thui e patetlah

Isarel miphunnaw ni talai teh a kârei awh. **6** Hahoi Judah
miphunnaw teh Gilgal kho hoi Joshua koe a tho awh teh,
Keniz miphun Jephunneh e capa Kaleb ni BAWIPA Cathut
teh, Kadeshbarnea e hmuen koe nang hoi kai panue
saknae lah Cathut e tami Mosi koe kâ a poe e lawk teh,
nang ni na panue. **7** Hete ram tuet hanelah BAWIPA e
san Mosi ni kai heh Kadeshbernea vah na patoun nah,
kai teh kum 40 ka pha toe. Kai teh kama e lung thung
kaawm e patetlah bout ka dei pouh. **8** Kai hoi rei ka cet e
hmaunawnghanaw ni taminaw lung a pout sak awh eiteh,
BAWIPA Cathut hnuk doeh khoeroe ka kâbang. **9** Hat hnin
vah Mosi ni, nang teh kaie BAWIPA Cathut e hnuk dueng
na kâbang dawkvah, nang ni na coungroe e talai pueng
teh, a yungyoe nange râw, nange catounnaw e râw lah ao
han telah thoe a bo. **10** Isarelnaw ni kahrawngum kâhei
awh navah, Cathut ni hottelah, Mosi koe kâ a poe nah hnin
hoi atu totouh, kum 45 touh thung kai heh na hring sak
teh, atuteh kum 85 touh ka pha toe. **11** Hateiteh, Mosi ni
na patoun na hnin e ka thao e patetlah, atu hai ao rah.
Hat navah tâco kâennae, taran tuknae koe kâroe thai e
patetlah, atu hai kâroe thai rah. **12** Hatdawkvah hat hnin
BAWIPA ni kâ poe e, hete mon hah kai na poe haw. Hete
mon dawkvah Anakim taminaw a onae, kalenpounge ka
cak poung e khopuinaw a kawi hah, hat hnin vah nang
ni na thai toe. Hatei Cathut teh, kai hoi rei awm pawiteh,
kâ na poe e patetlah hotnaw hah pâlei hanelah, kai ni
ka ti thai atipouh. **13** Hat torei teh, Joshua ni yawhawi a
poe. Hebron ram hai Jephunneh e capa Kaleb ni râw coe
hanelah a poe. **14** Hatdawkvah, Keniz miphun Jephunneh
e a capa Kaleb ni Isarelnaw e BAWIPA Cathut e hnuk a
kâbang dawkvah, Hebron ram teh sahnin totouh Kaleb e
râw lah ao. **15** Hebron kho teh, yampa vah, Kiriath-Arba
lah ao. Arba teh, Anakim miphunnaw dawk kacue lah ao.
Hat navah, ram thung tarantuknae a roum.

15 Judahnaw ni cungpam a khoe awh teh, a miphun
lahoi râw a coe e talai teh, Mon dawkvah Edom
khori totouh, Teman ram a pout na koehoi, Zin kahrawng
totouh a pha. **2** Akalae khori teh, Sodom tuipui dawk
hoi akalah hoi a tâco teh, **3** akalah kamlang e a teng,
Akrabbim monrui lah a cei teh, Zin kho totouh a pha. Hahoi
akalah kamlang e a teng Kadeshbernea, Hezron, Addar,
Karh, **4** Azmon kho koehoi Izip palang koe tuipui dawk a
kâcu. **5** Kanîtholah Sodom tuipui teh Jordan palang cum
totouh kanîtholah kâkapek e lah ao. Atunglah khori teh,
Jordan tui dawk a bo teh Sodom tuipui hoi a tâco teh,
6 Bethhoglah kho koe lahoi Bethrabah kho atunglah a
cei teh, Reuben e ca Bohan e talung koe lah a pha. **7**
Akhor tanghling atunglah hoi tâco teh, Debir kho koe lah
palang e akalah Adummin monrui dawk kaawm e Gilgal
kho dawk a pha hoi Enshemesh tuipui Enrogel kho e
lam koe lah, **8** Hinnom capa e tanghling teng Jerusalem
khopui lah ao teh, Jebusit e hmuen mon e teng vah a cei
teh, Hinnom tanghling kanîloumlah, Raphaim tanghling
atunglah kaawm e mon koe lah a luen. **9** Hote monsom
hoi bout a kum teh Nephtoah tuiphuek koe a cei teh,
Ephron mon kâkuen e khonaw koe lah, Kiriath Jearim,
Baalah kho koe lah, **10** Baalah kho kanîloumlah a cei
teh, Seir mon koe lah, Cheasalon mon tie Jearim mon,
atunglah ka cet niteh, Bethshemesh, Timnah kho koe lah.
11 Ekron kho tung lahoi ka cet niteh, Shikkeron kho koe
lah, Baalah mon koe lah, Jabneel kho koe a pha teh,
tuipui dawk a pout. **12** Kanîloumlah tuipui kalen hoi tuipui
tengpam teh, kanîloumlae khori lah ao. Hetnaw teh, Judah
miphunnaw a miphun lahoi e ramri lah ao. **13** BAWIPA
Cathut ni lawk a thui e patetlah, Joshua ni Judah miphun
dawkvah, Jephunneh e capa Kaleb hanelah, Hebron kho
tie hah Anakim na pa e kho hah a hruek pouh. **14** Hote kho
dawk hoi Kaleb ni, Anakim e capa kathum touh, Sheshai,
Ahiman, Talmai naw hah a pâlei hnukkhu, **15** Kiriath-
sepher a min karuem lah Debir kho taminaw aonae koe
bout a cei teh, **16** Kiriath-sepher kho hah ka tuk e tami
teh, kai ni ka canu Aksah ka poe han ati teh, **17** Kaleb e
nawngha Kanaz e capa Othniel ni hote kho hah a tuk,
Kaleb ni a canu Aksah hah ahni hane yu lah a poe. **18**
Hote napui ni kahlawng a cei nah law buet touh a na pa
koe hei hanelah a vâ hoi a kâpan hnukkhu la dawk hoi
a kum. A na pa Kaleb ni bangmaw na panki e kaawm
telah a pacei. **19** A canu ni yawhawi poe sak han ka
ngai. Nang ni akalah kaawm e hmuen pueng na poe toe.
Tuiphuek kaawm e naw hai na poe ei titeh a hei e patetlah,
a na pa ni atunglah kaawm e tuiphuek, akalah kaawm e
tuiphueknaw hai a poe sin. **20** Hetnaw teh, Judah miphun,
miphun lahoi a coe awh e râw talai lah o. **21** Judah miphun
ni a tawn e khonaw teh, Edom ram hoi kâhnai e Kaleb,
Eder, Jagur, **22** Kinah, Dimonah, Adadah, **23** Kedesh,
Hazor, Ithnan, **24** Ziph, Telem, Bealoth, **25** Hazar kho
katha, Hadatah khoruem tie Kerioth Hezron, **26** Amam,
Shema, Moladah, **27** Hazargaddah, Heshmon, Bethpelet,
28 Hazarshual, Beersheba, Biziothiah, **29** Baalah, Iim,
Ezem, **30** Eltolad, Chesil, Hormah, **31** Ziklag, Madmannah,
Sansannah, **32** Lebaoth, Shilhim, Ain, Rimmon, hoi khopui
abuemlah 29 touh a pha teh khotenaw hai a poe sin. **33**
Tanghling dawkvah Eshtaol, Zorah, Ashnah, **34** Zanoah,
Engannim, Tappuah, Enam, **35** Jarmuth, Adullam, Sokoh,
Azekah, **36** Shaaraim, Adithaim, Gederah, Gederothaim,
hoi abuemlah kho 14 a pha touh a pha teh khotenaw
pueng hai a poe sin. **37** Zenan, Hadashah, Migdalgad, **38**
Deleam, Mizpeh, Joktheel, **39** Lakhish, Bozkath, Eglon,
40 Kabbon, Lahmam, Kitlish, **41** Gederoth, Bethdagon,
Naamah, Makkedah, hoi 16 touh. **42** Libnah, Ether, Ashan,
43 Jephthah, Ashnah, Nezib, **44** Keilah, Akhzib, Mareshah
kho hoi 9 touh. **45** Ekron kho hoi kâkuen e khonaw pueng,
46 Ekron kho hoi kamtawng teh tuipui totouh, Ashdod kho
hoi ka hnai e khonaw pueng, **47** Ashdod kho hoi kâkuen e
khonaw pueng, Izip palang, tuipui kalen, tuipui a tengpam
totouh, Gaza kho hoi kâkuen e khonaw pueng. **48** Mon
dawk hai, Shamir, Jattir, Sokoh, **49** Dannah, Debir kho
tie Kiriathsannah, **50** Arab, Eshtemoa, Anim, **51** Goshen,
Holon, Giloh, hoi 11 touh, **52** Arab, Dumah, Eshan, **53**
Janim, Bethtappauah, Aphekah, **54** Humtah, Hebron kho
tie Kiriatharba, Zior, hoi 9 touh, **55** Maon, Karmel, Ziph,
Juttah, **56** Jezreel, Jokdeam hoi, Zanoah, **57** Kain, Gibeah,

Timnah, khopui hoi khote asumkum kho 10 touh. **58** Halhul, Bethzur, Gedor, **59** Maarath, Bethanoth, Eltekon, khopui hoi khote asumkum kho 9 touh, **60** Kiriath Jearim ti e, Kiriathbaal, Rabbah, khopui hoi khote asumkum kho 2 touh, **61** Kahrawng vah Betharabah, Middin, Sekakah, **62** Nibshan, Palawi, Engedi, kho 6 touh, **63** Hateiteh Jerusalem kho kaawm e Jubusitnaw teh Judahnaw ni pâlei laipalah ahnimouh teh sahnin totouh Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem kho ao awh.

16 Joseph catounnaw ni cungpam a khoe awh teh a pang awh e râw talai ramri teh, Jordan palang teng, Jeriko kho kanîtholah Jeriko kho tui koehoi kahrawng lam lahoi Bethel mon pueng dawkvah a cei. **2** Bethel hoi Luz kho lah, Ataroth e Ark taminaw e khori totouh, **3** kanîloumlah, Japhlet kho lah, Bethhoron kho lah, Gezer kho lah a pha teh tuipui dawk a pout. **4** Hottelah Joseph e ca Manasseh hoi Ephraim naw ni râw teh a coe awh. **5** Ephraim ni imthung lahoi kaawm e talai ramri teh kanîtholah, Atarothaddar kho hoi Bethhoron koe lah, **6** atunglah tuipui teng, Mikmethath kho koe a tâco. Hahoi kanîtholah Taanathshiloh kho, kanîtholah a cei teh, **7** Janoah kho koe lah, Ataroth, Naarah, Jeriko lah a pha teh, Jordan palang dawk a pout. **8** Tappuah kho hoi kanîloumlah a cei teh Kanah palang koe lah a cei teh, tuipui dawk a pout. **9** Hetheteh Manasseh miphunnaw râw a coe awh e talai dawk Ephraim miphunnaw hanelah a khuen pouh e khonaw hoi Ephraim miphun imthung lahoi râw a coe awh e khonaw lah ao. **10** Gezer kho dawk kaawm e kanaan naw hah pâlei laipalah ahnimouh teh sahnin totouh Ephraim miphunnaw hoi rei ao awh teh aphawng a cawng awh.

17 Joseph e a camin Manasseh ni cungpam a rayu awh teh, râw lah a coe awh e talai hateh, Manasseh e ca, Gilead e a na pa Makhir teh ransa lah ao dawk Gilead ram hoi Bashan ram a poe. **2** Joseph e ca lah kaawm Manasseh capanaw teh Abiezer capa, Halek capa, Asriel capa, Shekhem capa, Hepher capa, Shemida capa, naw ni imthung lahoi cungpam bout a rayu awh. **3** Hateiteh, Manasseh, Makhir, Gilead, Hepher naw dawk hoi ka tho e Zelophehad teh ca tongpa awm hoeh. Canu dueng doeh kaawm. Ahnie canunaw teh Mahlah, Noah, Hoglah, Milkah, Tirzah doeh. **4** Hote napuinaw teh, vaihma bawi Eleazar, Nun e capa Joshua, kahrawinaw e hmalah a tho teh, kaimouh hoi rei tâcawt e hoi cungtalah râw coe hane kâ hah kaimouh hoi na poe van hanelah, BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a dei pouh toe atipouh teh, BAWIPA ni a dei pouh e patetlah a na pa e hmaunawnghanaw hoi râw rei a coe awh hane kâ a poe. **5** Telah Manasseh e canunaw teh a capanaw hoi râw rei a coe awh teh, **6** Manasseh e capa tangawn ni Gilead ram hah a coe dawkvah, Jordan palang kanîtholah, Gilead ram hoi Bashan ram hoi a louk Manasseh catounnaw ni 10 touh a coe awh rah. **7** Manasseh ram khori teh, Asher ram hoi Shekhem kho kanîtholah kaawm e Mikhmethat kho lah ka cet e aranglah, Entappuah kho lah a cei. **8** Tappuah khori teh Manasseh a tawn e lah ao ei, Manasseh e khori teng kaawm e Tappuah kho teh Ephraim ni tawn e lah ao. **9** Hahoi khori teh, Kanah palang akalah a cei teh Manasseh kho dawkvah Ephraim kho tangawn ao eiteh, palang hoi atunglae talai teh Manasseh e talai lah ao teh, tuipui dawk a pout. **10** Akalah Ephraim e talai, atunglah Manasseh e talai lah ao. Tuipui dawk a kâri teh, atunglah Asher ram, kanîtholah Issakhar ram ao. **11** Hote ram dawkvah Manassehnaw ni a coe e ram kathum touh e teh, Bethshem kho hoi khotenaw, Ibleam kho hoi khotenaw, Dor kho hoi khotenaw dor kho hoi khotenaw, Endor kho hoi khotenaw, Taanakh kho hoi khotenaw, Megiddo kho hoi khotenaw, hah a coe sin awh rah. **12** Hateiteh, Manasseh miphunnaw ni hote khonaw hah a pâlei thai hoeh dawkvah, Kanaannaw teh a tâ totouh hote hmuen koe ao awh. **13** Isarelnaw teh a tha hoe a sai awh torei teh, Kanaannaw hah koung pâlei laipalah aphawng a rawng sak awh. **14** Joseph miphunnaw ni hai kaimanaw teh, BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe awh e yawhawi ka hmu teh miphun kalen poung lah ka o teh, nang ni ram buet touh dueng hah na poe telah Joshua hah pacei. **15** Joshua ni nangmanaw teh, miphun kalenpounge lah na o teh, Ephraim mon e ram bueng pawiteh ratu koe cet nateh, Periz ram, Refadimnaw e ram dawkvah o nahane lah sak awh atipouh. **16** Joseph miphunnaw ni hai Ephraim mon teh kaimouh hanelah khout mahoeh. Tanghling e hmuen Bethshean khonaw dawk, Jezreel tanghling dawk, kaawm e Kanaan taminaw abuemlah, ni sumrangleng koung a tawn awh toe telah bout atipouh awh. **17** Joshua ni nangmanaw teh, miphun kalenpounge thakaawmpounge lah na o dawkvah, buet touh dueng hah na lat awh mahoeh. **18** Mon hai nangmouh hanelah ao han. Ratu lah awm pawiteh na tâtueng han. Tâco nahan lamnaw hai nangmouh hanelah ao han. Kanaan taminaw teh a tha o awh teh sumrangleng ka tawn awh ni teh a tha kaawm awh nakunghai, ahnimanaw teh, na pâlei mingming han telah, Ephraim miphun, Manasseh miphun lah kaawm e Joseph phunnaw koe a dei pouh.

18 Isarel miphun tamimaya abuemlah ni Shiloh kho dawk a kamkhueng awh teh, tamimaya kamkhueng nahane lukkareiim hah a sak awh. Ahnimae hmalah ram pueng teh a kârahnoum awh. **2** Hahoi torei Isarel miphunnaw Sari touh ni râw talai teh a hmu hoeh rah dawkvah, **3** Joshua ni nangmae mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe awh e talai teh, nangmouh ni lat laipalah nâ sittouh maw na o awh han rah. **4** Nangmouh thung dawk miphun buet touh dawk tami kathum touh rawi nateh, kai ni ka tha han. Ahnimouh ni ram tangkuem dawk a cei vaiteh, râw coe han kamcu e patetlah, a thut awh hnukkhu, kai koe bout a tho han. **5** Ahnimouh ni ram teh Sari touh lah a khuen awh han. Judah miphunnaw ni akalah amamae hmuen koe ao han. Joseph miphunnaw ni atunglah amamae hmuen koe ao han. **6** Ram teh sari touh lah a khuen awh hnukkhu, ram kong na thut e hah kai koe na sin vaiteh maimae BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah nangmouh hane cungpam rayu han. **7** Levihnaw teh nangmouh hoi kâkalawt e buet touh hai lat mahoeh. BAWIPA Cathut e

vaihma thaw teh ahnimae râw lah ao. Gadmi phun, Reuben
miphun, Manasseh miphun tangawn ni Jordan palang
kanîtholah Cathut e san Mosi ni a poe e patetlah râw talai
teh a coe toe telah Isarelnaw koe a dei pouh. **8** Hote
taminaw ni a cei teh, Joshua ni hai ram thung pueng dawk
cet awh nateh, be na tuet hoi kai koe bout tho awh. Shiloh
kho vah BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah nangmouh hanelah,
cungpam khoe han telah ram kong thut hanelah, ka cet
e taminaw hah lawk a thui e patetlah, **9** ahnimouh teh,
ram thung pueng dawk a cei awh teh khopuinaw kaawm
e patetlah, hmuen sari touh lah a khuen awh hnukkhu
cauk dawk a thut awh teh, Joshua onae koe Shiloh bout a
tho awh. **10** Joshua ni Shiloh kho dawk BAWIPA Cathut
hmalah cungpam a khoe teh, Isarel miphunnaw lengkaleng
talai a khuen pouh. **11** Benjamin miphunnaw ni cungpam a
rayu awh teh, imthung lahoi a coe awh e talai teh Judah
miphunnaw hoi Joseph miphunnaw a rahak dawk a bo
awh. **12** Talai kâkhuennae teh, atunglah Jordan palang hoi
kamtawng teh, Jeriko kho atunglah kanîloumlah mon dawk,
a cei teh, Bethaven ramke totouh a pha. **13** Hahoi akalah
a cei teh, Bethel kho teng dawk a cei teh, Bethhoron kho,
akalah kaawm e mon rahim Atarathaddar kho dawk a pha
hoi teh, **14** Hote mon dawk hoi a tâco teh, tuipui akalah
Judah miphun a onae Kiriath Jearim kho tie Kiriathbaal,
kho dawk a tâco. Hetheteh, kanîloumlae ramri lah ao.
15 Akalah ramri teh, Kiriath Jearim kho poutnae koehoi
kanîloum koe atunglah, Nephtoah tuiphuek koe a pha. **16**
Hinnom e capa e tanghling e hmalah, Rephaim tanghling
atunglah kaawm e mon rahim lah a tho teh, Jebusit kho
akalah Hinnom tanghling koe lah, Enrogel kho koe lah, **17**
atunglah atengvah, Enshemesh kho koe lah, Adummin
monrui namran Geliloth kho koe lah, Reuben e capa Bohan
e talung koe lahoi a cathuk teh, **18** Arabah kho atunglah,
kamlang a cei teh, Arabah kho lah a pha. **19** Bethhoglah
kho atunglah a cei teh, Palawi tuipui atunglah Jordan tui
dawk a pout. Hetheteh akalae ramri lah ao. **20** Jordan tui
teh kanîtholae ramri lah ao. Hetheteh, Benjaminnaw ni
imthung lahoi râw lah a coe awh e ram doeh. **21** Benjamin
miphunnaw ni imthung lahoi a tawn e khonaw teh: Jeriko,
Bethhoglah, Emekkeziz, **22** Betharabah, Zemaraim, Bethel,
23 Avvim, Parah, Ophrah, **24** Kepharammoni, Ophni, Geba,
hoi kho 12 touh a pha. **25** Gibeon, Ramah, Beeroth, **26**
Mizpeh, Khephirah, Mozah, **27** Rekem, Irpeel, Taralah, **28**
Zelah, Eleph, Jerusalem tie Jebusit, Gibeah, hoi Kiriath,
kho hoi khotenaw hoi 14 touh a pha. Hetheteh, Benjamin
miphunnaw ni imthung lahoi a tawn e râw lah ao.

19 Apâhni e cungpam a rayu teh, Simeon miphunnaw
ni imthung lahoi Judah e râw talai dawk râw a
coe awh. **2** Ahnimae râw talai dawk kaawm e khonaw
teh, Beersheba, Moladah, **3** Hazzarshual, Balah, Ezem,
4 Eltolad, Bethul, Hormah, **5** Ziklag, Bethmarkhaboth,
Hazarsusah, **6** Bethlebaoth, Sharuhen, hoi kho 13 touh
hoi khotenaw. **7** Ai, Rimmon, Ether, Ashan, kho 4 touh.
8 Hothloilah akalah kamlang e, Ballathbeer totouh, a
lathueng dei tangcoung e kho tengpam e pueng. Hetnaw
teh Simeon miphunnaw ni imthung lahoi a coe awh e râw
lah ao. **9** Simeonnaw ni coe e râw talai teh Judahnaw
ni coe e thung thum pou lah ao. Judahnaw e teh a len
poung dawk ahnimae râw thung dawk e Simeonnaw ni râw
a coe van awh. **10** Apâthum e cungpam a rayu bo teh,
Zebulunnaw ni imthung lahoi râw a coe awh. Ahnimae
râw talai kâkhuennae teh, Sarid kho hoi a tâco teh, **11**
Kanîloumlah a cei teh, Maralah kho, Dabbesheth kho lah,
Jokneam kho e hmalah kaawm e palang koe a pha. **12**
Hahoi Sarid kho kanîtholah kamlang teh Khislothtabor kho,
Daberath kho totouh a pha teh Japhia kho totouh a luen.
13 Hote kho hoi kamtawng teh, kanîtholah a cei. Gath
Hepher kho, Ethkazin kho, Neah khori Rimmon kho totouh
a pha. **14** Atunglah khori teh Hannathon kho dawk a pha
teh, Iphtahel tanghling dawk a pout. **15** Hahoi Kattath kho,
Nahalal kho, Shimron kho, Idalah kho, Bethlehem, kho tie
kho hoi 12 touh a pha. **16** Hetheteh, khopui, khote khuehoi
Zebulun miphunnaw ni imthung lahoi a coe awh e râw lah
ao. **17** Apalinae cungpam a rayu bo teh Issakharnaw ni
imthung lahoi râw lah a coe awh. **18** Ahnimae khori teh,
Jezreel kho, Khesulloth kho, Shunem kho, **19** Hapharaim
kho, Shion kho, Anaharath kho, **20** Rabbith kho, Kishion
kho, Ebez kho, **21** Remeth kho, Engannim kho, Enhadah
kho, Bethpazzez kho, **22** Tabor kho, Shahazumah kho,
Bethshemesh kho, dawk a pha teh, hote khori teh Jordan
palang dawk a pout. Khopui khote 16 touh a pha. **23**
Hetheteh, khopui khote khuehoi Issakharnaw ni imthung
lahoi a coe awh e râw lah ao. **24** Apanga e cungpam a
rayu bo teh, Ashernaw ni imthung lahoi râw lah a coe
awh. **25** Ahnimae khori teh, Helkath kho, Hali kho, Beten
kho, Akshaph kho, **26** Allammelek kho, Amad kho, Mishal
kho, Kanîloumlah Karmel kho, Shihorlibnath kho dawk
a pha. **27** Hahoi kanîtholah, kamlang teh, Bethdagon
kho, Zebulun ram Jephthah El tanghling dawk a cei teh,
atunglah Bethemek kho, Neiel kho, Kabul kho, **28** Ebron
kho, Rehob kho, Hammon kho, Kanah kho, Sidon kho,
tui totouh a pha teh, **29** Ramah kho, kacakpounge Taire
kho, Hosah kho, koe lah kamlang teh, tuipui dawk hoi
kamtawng teh, Akhzib kho totouh tuipui dawk a pout. **30**
Ummah kho, Aphek kho, Rehob kho, hoi 22 touh a pha.
31 Hetheteh, Ashernaw ni imthung lahoi a coe awh e râw
lah ao. **32** Ataruk e cungpam a rayu bo teh Naphtalinaw ni
imthung lahoi râw lah a coe awh. **33** Ahnimae khori teh,
Heleph kho, Zaanannim kho kathen kung, Adaminekeb
kho, Jabneel kho, Lakkum kho khuehoi Jordan tui dawk
a pout. **34** Hahoi kanîloumlah kamlang teh, Aznothtabor
kho, Hukkok kho dawk a pha teh, akalah Zebulun ram,
kanîloumlah Asher ram, Kanîtholae Jordan tui dawk ramri
lah ao. **35** Kacakpounge khopuinaw teh, Ziddim, Zer,
Hammath, Rakkath, Khinnereth, **36** Adamah, Ramah,
Hazor, **37** Kedesh, Enhazor, Edrei, **38** Iron, Migdalel,
Horem, Bethanath, Bethshemesh hoi 19 touh hoi khotenaw.
39 Hetheteh khopui, khote khuehoi Naphtalinaw ni imthung
lahoi a coe awh e râw lah ao. **40** Asari e cungpam a rayu
bo teh, Dannaw ni imthung lahoi râw lah a coe awh. **41**
Ahnimouh ni râw lah a coe awh e khonaw teh: Zorah,
Eshtaol, Irshemesh, **42** Shaalabin, Aijalon, Ithlah, **43**

Elon, Timnah, Ekron, **44** Eltekeh, Gibbethon, Baalath, **45**
Jehud, Beneberak, Gathrimmon, **46** Mejarkon, Rakkon,
Joppa, hmalah kaawm e talai khuehoi. **47** Dannaw ni a
coe awh e talai teh, abueng dawkvah Leshem kho a tuk
awh teh, hmuen a la awh. Leshem kho teh miphun e a na
pa Dan min ka sin lah, Leshem hah Dan kho telah min a
phung awh. **48** Hetheteh khopui, khote khuehoi Dannaw ni
imthung lahoi a coe awh e râw lah ao. **49** Hottelah Isarel
miphunnaw ni talai teh a kâkhuen awh, a kârei awh teh,
râw be a coe awh hoi, Nun e capa Joshua hah râw talai a
poe awh. **50** Ahni ni a hei e kho, Ephraim mon dawkvah,
Timmathserah kho hah Cathut ni kâ a poe e patetlah
a poe awh teh, ahni ni khoha a thawng teh kho a sak.
51 Hetheteh, vaihma bawi Eleazar, Nun e capa Joshua
Isarel miphun thung dawkvah, imthung lae kacuenaw ni
Shiloh kho vah, Cathut hmalah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim
takhang teng vah, lengkaleng a kârei awh e râwnaw lah
ao. Hahoi teh, ram kâreinae thaw a cum awh toe.

20 Hahoi BAWIPA Cathut ni Joshua hah a kaw teh,
2 nang ni Isarel miphunnaw, **3** tami thei hanelah
pouknae awm laipalah, ka tet payon e tami ni, a yawng
nahane khonaw hah kârawi awh. Kut pathungnae koehoi
hlout nahane kho lah ao han. **4** Hote kho buetbuet touh
dawk ka yawng e tami teh, kho e longkha koe kangdue
vaiteh, hote kho dawk kacuenaw koe amae kong hah
a thaisak vaiteh, ahnimouh ni kho thung a kaw vaiteh,
amamouh koe hmuen a poe han. **5** Kut ka pathung
hane tami ni pâlei pawiteh, ahnie kut dawk poe mahoeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni ni amae a hui hah kâtarannae
awm laipalah a thei payon toe. **6** Ahni teh tamimaya hmalah
a kangdue teh, lawkcengnae a khang hoehnahlan, hatnae
tueng nah vaihma kacue a due hoehnahlan, hote kho dawk
ao han. Hathnukkhu hoi a yawng takhai e kho, ama a onae
im koe bout ban vaiteh o thainae kâ ao han. **7** Ahnimouh
ni Galilee ram, Naphtali mon dawk Kedesh vah, Ephraim
mon dawk Shekhem kho, Judah mon dawk Hebron kho tie
Kiriath-Arba khonaw hai thoseh, **8** Jordan palang namran,
Jeriko kho, Kanîtholah Reuben ram, Kahrawngum dawk
e Bezer kho, Gad ram, Gilead ram dawk Ramoth kho,
Manasseh ram, Bashan ram dawk Golan khonaw hah a
rawi awh. **9** Hete khonaw teh, Isarel miphun dawk hai
thoseh, ahnimouh koe kaawm e Jentelnaw hai thoseh,
pouk laipalah tami thet payon pawiteh, ka thet e tami ni kut
pathungnae dawk hoi a hlout vaiteh, tamimaya hmalah a
pha hoehnahlan a yawng vaiteh, ao thai nahanelah rawi e
khonaw lah ao.

21 Levih imthung kacuenaw teh, vaihma bawi Eleazar,
Nun e capa Joshua, Isarel miphun thung dawk e
imthung kacuenaw koe a tho awh teh, **2** Kaimouh ka o
nahane khonaw, saringnaw a pâ nahanelah, Cathut ni
Mosi koe a poe toe telah Kanaan ram Shiloh kho vah
atipouh awh teh, **3** Isarel miphunnaw ni BAWIPA ni a dei
pouh e patetlah amamouh ni râw a coe awh e talai dawk
e kho hoi a ramnaw a poe awh. **4** Cungpam rayu teh
Kohath imthungnaw ni râw a coe torei teh, Levih vaihma
bawi Aron e ca catounnaw ni cungpam rayu e dawk hoi
Judah ram, Simeon ram Benjamin ram thung dawk e kho
13 touh a hmu awh. **5** Kaawm rae Kohathnaw ni Ephraim
ram, Dan ram Manasseh ram tangawn thung dawk e kho
10 touh a coe awh. **6** Gershonnaw ni cungpam rayu e
dawk hoi Issakhar ram, Asher ram, Naphtali ram, Bashan
ram, dawk e Manasseh ram tangawn dawk e kho 13
touh a coe awh. **7** Merarinaw ni imthung lahoi Reuben
ram, Gad ram, Zebulun ram, dawk e kho 12 touh a coe
awh. **8** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a dei pouh e patetlah Isarel
miphunnaw ni cungpam rayu teh, hote khonaw hah khori
khuehoi Levihnaw hah a poe awh. **9** Judah ram, Simeon
ram thung dawk e a poe teh, **10** Levihnaw lah kaawm
Kohath imthung, Aron catounnaw ni apasueke cungpam
rayu e dawk hoi a coe e khonaw teh, **11** Judah ram mon
rahak dawk Kiriath Arba petkâkalup lae ramnaw khuehoi
a poe awh. Arba teh Anakim e a na pa doeh. Ahni teh
Hebron doeh. **12** Hateiteh, kho hoi a tengpam lawnaw,
khotenaw teh, Jephunneh e capa Kaleb hah a poe awh.
13 Tami ka thet payon e tami ni a kânguenae kho lah ao
nahanelah, Hebron kho lah khori khuehoi vaihma bawi
Aron e catounnaw a poe awh. **14** Libnah kho hoi khori,
Jattir kho hoi khori, Eshtemoa kho hoi khori, **15** Holon kho
hoi khori, Debir kho hoi khori, **16** Ain kho hoi khori, Juttah
kho hoi khori, Bethshemesh kho hoi khori, Hote ram kahni
touh thung dawk e kho 9 touh e naw, **17** Benjamin ram
thung dawk e Gibeon kho hoi khori, Geba kho hoi khori,
18 Anathoth kho hoi khori, Almon kho hoi khori, abuemlah
kho 14 touh a poe. **19** Aron e catoun vaihma bawinaw ni
a coe e kho abuemlah kho 13 touh a pha. **20** Kaawm e
Kohathnaw imthung lah kaawm e Levihnaw ni cungpam
rayu teh, Ephraim ram thung e a coe awh e patetlah, **21**
tami ka thet payon e tami ni a kânguenae kho lah ao thai
nahanelah, Ephraim mon dawk Shekhem kho hoi khori a
poe awh. **22** Gezer kho hoi khori, Kibzaim kho hoi khori,
Bethhoron kho hoi khori, abuemlah kho 4 touh, **23** Dan ram
thung dawk e, Eltekeh kho hoi khori, Gibbethon kho hoi
khori, **24** Aijalon kho hoi khori, Gathrimmon kho hoi khori,
abuemlah kho 4 touh, **25** Manasseh ram tangawn dawk e,
Taanakh kho hoi khori, Gathrimmon kho hoi khori kho 2
touh a poe. **26** Kaawm e Kohath imthungnaw ni a coe e
kho abuemlah kho 10 touh a pha. **27** Levih imthungnaw,
Gershonnaw hai Manasseh ram tangawn dawk e tami ka
thet payon e tami ni a kângue nahane kho lah, Bashan
ram dawk Golan kho hoi khori, Beeshterah kho hoi khori,
abuemlah kho 2 touh. **28** Issakhar ram dawk e Kishion
kho hoi khori, Daberath kho hoi khori, **29** Jarmuth kho
hoi khori, Engannim kho hoi khori, abuemlah kho 4 touh.
30 Asher ram thung dawk e, Mishal kho hoi khori, Abdon
kho hoi khori, **31** Helkath kho hoi khori, Rehob kho hoi
khori, abuemlah kho 4 touh. **32** Naphtali ram dawk e tami
ka thet payon e ni a kângue nahane kho lah, Galilee
ram dawk, Kedesh kho hoi khori, Hommothdor kho hoi
khori, Kartan kho hoi khori, abuemlah kho 3 touh a poe
awh. **33** Gershonnaw ni imthung lahoi a coe e khori hoi
kho abuemlah, 13 touh. **34** Kaawm rae Levihnaw, Merari

imthungnaw teh, Zebulun ram dawk e, Jokneam kho hoi
khori, Kartah kho hoi khori, **35** Dimnah kho hoi khori,
Nahalal kho hoi khori abuemlah kho 4 touh. **36** Reuben
ram dawk e tami ka thet payon e ni a kângue nahane
kho lah, Bezer hoi khori, Jahaz hoi khori, **37** Kedemoth
hoi khori, Mephaath hoi khori, abuemlah kho 4 touh. **38**
Gad miphun thung e tami ka thet payon e ni a kângue
nahane kho lah, Gilead ram Ramoth hoi khori, Mahanaim
hoi khori, **39** Heshbon hoi khori, Jazer hoi khori, abuemlah
kho 4 touh. **40** A imthungkhu lahoi Levih imthung, Merari
catounnaw hanelah khopuinaw teh amamae ham dawk
hoi kho 12 touh. **41** Isarel catounnaw e ham dawk hoi
Levihnaw e khopuinaw teh khopui 48 touh hoi khorinaw
hah hah doeh. **42** Khopui pueng ni khori kalupnae koung
a tawn awh teh, hote khopui pueng teh hot patetlah ao
awh. **43** Hottelah mintoenaw koe na poe han telah lawk a
kam pouh e pueng teh BAWIPA ni Isarel koe a poe teh,
amamae ham hah a coe awh teh a thung vah kho a sak
awh. **44** BAWIPA ni mintoenaw koe thoebo laihoi lawk a
kam tangcoung patetlah a tengpam pueng roumnae a poe.
BAWIPA ni a tarannaw pueng hah a kut dawk a poe teh, a
tarannaw thung dawk hoi tami buet touh boehai ahnimouh
taranlahoi a lungkuep e awmhoeh. **45** Isarel imthung koe
BAWIPA ni a dei e hawinae pueng hah, lawklung buet touh
hai a pakuep hoeh e awm hoeh. Abuemlah hoi koung a
kuep.

22 Hahoi Joshua ni Reuben catoun, Gad catoun,
Manasseh catoun tangawn hah bout a kaw teh, **2**
Cathut e san Mosi a dei pouh e pueng, nangmouh ni na
sak teh, kai ni ka dei e pueng lawk hai na ngâi awh toe. **3**
Sahnin totouh atueng moikasaw na thung nangmouh ni
hmaunawnghanaw na pahnawt laipalah, nangmae BAWIPA
Cathut ni lawk na thui e naw pueng hah na tarawi awh toe.
4 Atuteh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni a lawkkam e patetlah
hmaunawnghanaw hah karoumcalah o thainae kâ na poe
dawkvah, nangmanaw ban nateh, nama na onae im dawk,
Jordan namran vah BAWIPA e san Mosi a poe e patetlah
namamae talai dawk cet awh. **5** Hateiteh, na hringnae
buemlahoi, na lungthin buemlahoi, amae thaw tawk hane
hoi, kacaklah ama kuet hane hoi kâpoelawk hringkhai hane
hoi a lamthung pueng tarawi hane hoi BAWIPA Cathut
lungpataw hane hoi kâpoelawk hoi kâlawk, BAWIPA e san
Mosi ni kâ na poe e naw hah, sak hanelah kâhruetcuet awh
telah a ti. **6** Hottelah Joshua ni yawhawi a poe teh a ceisak
teh, amamae rim dawk a cei awh. **7** Manasseh miphun
tangawn hah Mosi ni Bashan ram dawk talai teh a poe
toe. Hatei, miphun tangawn hah Joshua ni Jordan palang
kanîloumlah, a hmaunawnghanaw hoi cungtalah talai teh a
poe. **8** Joshua ni nangmanaw teh hnopai moikapap na
coe awh dawkvah, saringnaw, Sui, Ngun, Rahum, Sum,
Hnicu naw sin awh nateh, namamouh onae im lah ban
awh leih, tarannaw koe e na lawp awh teh, na hmu e
hnopainaw hah na hmaunawnghanaw hoi kârei awh telah
lawk a thui. Yawhawi a poe teh, amamouh onae im lah a
cei sak. **9** BAWIPA ni Mosi koehoi kâ a poe e patetlah
Reuben catoun, Gad catoun, Manasseh catoun tangawn ni
tawn han kamcu e talai, Gilead ram dawk cei hanelah,
Isarel miphun aonae koe Kanaan ram, Shiloh kho hoi a
tâco awh. **10** Kanaan ram Jordan palang teng a pha torei,
Reuben catoun, Gad catoun, Manasseh catoun tangawn
ni, Jordan palang teng thuengnae khoungroe kalen poung
a sak awh. **11** Hottelah Reuben miphun, Gad miphun,
Manasseh miphun tangawn ni Kanaan ram namran Jordan
palang teng Isarel miphunnaw a rakanae hmuen koe
thuengnae khoungroe a sak toe tie Isarelnaw ni kamthang
a thai awh. **12** Hote kamthang a thai awh navah, Isarel
miphun tamimaya abuemlah ni tuk hanelah, Shiloh kho
dawk a kamkhueng awh. **13** Isarel miphunnaw ni Gilead
ram Reuben catounnaw hoi Gad catounnaw hoi Manasseh
catounnaw tangawn koevah, vaihma Eleazar e capa
Phinehas a patoun awh. **14** Ahni koe khobawi hra touh,
Isarel miphunnaw thung dawk hoi imthung kahrawikung
buetbuet touh, hotnaw teh Isarel miphunnaw thung dawk
hoi imthung kaukkungnaw doeh. **15** Hote kahrawikungnaw
teh, Reuben catoun, Gad catoun, Manasseh catoun,
tangawn ao teh Gilead ram totouh a pha awh. **16** BAWIPA
e tamimaya abuemlah koe lawk a thui e teh, nangmouh ni
Cathut hah, na taran awh teh, thuengnae khoungroe na
sak awh dawkvah, BAWIPA e hnuk na kâbang awh hoeh.
Sahnin lam phen hanelah Isarelnaw e Cathut koe na yon
teh bangtelae maw **17** Nangmouh ni Cathut e hnuk na
kâbang awh hoeh, na phen awh han toe ti e, Peor e yon
teh maimouh hanelah khout hoeh rah maw BAWIPA e
tamimaya koe runae kalen a pha eiteh, sahnin totouh hote
yon hah na panuek thai awh hoeh rah. **18** Nangmouh ni
BAWIPA hah sahnin na taran teh, tangtho e hnin Isarel
miphun tamimaya abuemlah koe a lungkhuek han toe.
19 Hatei nangmouh ni na tawn awh e talai hah thoung
hoehpawiteh, BAWIPA ni a ma hanelah a la teh, lukkareiim
onae talai koe lah rakat nateh kaimouh hoi cungtalah tawn
e lah lat awh. Maimae BAWIPA Cathut e sathei thuengnae
khoungroe laipalah, alouke sathei thuengnae khoungroe
ma hanelah, sak e lahoi BAWIPA taran hanh awh. Kaimouh
hai na taran hanh awh. **20** Zerah e capa Akhan ni thoebo e
hno dawk a payon teh a lungkhueknae hah Isarel miphun,
rangpuinaw e a lathueng vah a pha nahoehmaw Ahni
ni a payon e yon dawk, ama buet touh dueng nahoeh
telah ati awh. **21** Hahoi teh, Reuben catoun, Gad catoun,
Manasseh catoun tangawn ni Isarel miphun dawk tami
thawng touh ka uk e kacuenaw koevah bout a dei pouh e
teh, **22** Cathutnaw e Cathut, cathutnaw e BAWIPA Cathut,
Jehovah ni a panue, Isarel ni hai panuek naseh. BAWIPA
koe taranthaw hanelah a kâcai awh teh, a hnukkâbang
laipalah phen hanelah kaimanaw ni khoungroe ka sak
awh katang pawiteh, sahnin pâhlung awh hanh lawih.
23 Hote thuengnae khoungroe van hmaisawi thuengnae
sathei, tavai thuengnae, roum thuengnae, thueng hanelah
kâcainae kaawm nakunghai BAWIPA ma roeroe ni pâphue
lawiseh. **24** Hmalae tueng dawk nangmae catounnaw ni,
Oe Reuben catounnaw, Gad catounnaw nangmouh teh,
Isarel miphunnaw e Cathut hoi bangtelamaw na kâkuet
awh. **25** BAWIPA ni kaimouh hoi nangmae rahak dawk

kâkapeknae Jordan palang teh a ta toe. Nangmouh ni
BAWIPA hoi khoeroe na kâkuen hoeh telah kaimae ca
catounnaw koe na dei awh dawkvah, kaimae ca catounnaw
ni BAWIPA taket laipalah khosak hanelah nangmae ca
catounnaw ni sak awh langvaih tie hah puen hanelah ao
dawkvah, hete hno teh ka sak awh toe nahoehmaw. **26**
Hatdawkvah maimouh ni sathei thuengnae khoungroe hah
sak hanelah pathoup leih sei ati awh navah, hmaisawi
thuengnae sathei hoi thueng hane na kâcai awh hoeh. **27**
Maimouh ni hmaisawi thuengnae sathei pueng hoi sathei e
phung, roum thuengnae sathei aphunphun sak awh teh,
BAWIPA e thaw hah a hmalah tawk hanelah, hmalae tueng
dawk nangmae catounnaw ni nangmouh teh BAWIPA hoi
khoeroe na kâkuen awh hoeh, telah maimae catounnaw
koe a dei awh hoeh nahanelah, hete thuengnae khoungroe
teh, kaimouh hoi nangmae rahak, kaimae ca catounnaw hoi
nangmae ca catounnaw rahak kapanuekkhaikung lah ao
nahanelah sak awh toe. **28** Hmalae tueng dawk ahnimouh
ni maimouh hoi maimae ca catounnaw koe hottelah dei
pawiteh, maimouh ni maimae napanaw ni, hmaisawi
thuengnae sathei thueng hanelah nahoeh. Maimouh hoi
nangmae rahak dawk kapanuekkhaikung lah ao nahane,
sak e BAWIPA e khoungroe hah khenhaw! telah bout dei
thai nahanlah ka kâpan awh toe. **29** Lukkarei im hmalah
kaawm e maimae Cathut e sathei thuengnae khoungroe
laipalah, alouke sathei thuengnae khoungroe sak pawiteh,
hmaisawi thuengnae sathei pueng hoi, sathei phun, tavai
thuengnae thueng awh teh, hnukkâbang laipalah tarannae
yon teh kaimouh hoi kâhlat lawiseh telah bout a dei awh.
30 Vaihma Phinehas hoi tamimaya kahrawikungnaw, Isarel
miphun dawk hoi tami 1,000 touh ka uk e kacuenaw ni,
Reuben catoun, Gad catoun, Manasseh catounnaw ni a
dei awh e lawk hah a thai awh torei teh a lung a kuep awh.
31 Vaihma Eleazar e capa Phinehas ni hai nangmouh
teh, BAWIPA koe na yon awh hoeh dawkvah, Bawipa ni
kaimouh koe na okhainae hah sahnin maimouh ni panue
awh toe. Nangmouh ni Isarel miphunnaw hah, Cathut e
kut dawk hoi atuvah na hlout sak awh toe telah, Reuben
catoun, Gad catoun, Manasseh catounnaw koe a dei
pouh awh. **32** Hahoi vaihma Eleazar e capa Phinehas
hoi kahrawikungnaw ni Reuben catoun, Gad catounnaw
a onae, Gilead ram hoi Isarelnaw a onae Kanaan ram
lah bout a tho teh kamthang a thaisak awh. **33** Isarel
miphunnaw ni lunghawinae a tawn teh Cathut e pahrennae
hah a pholen awh. Hathnukkhu hoi Reuben catoun, Gad
catounnaw a onae ram hah thei hane, tuk hanelah noenae
awm hoeh toe. **34** Reuben catoun, Gad catounnaw ni hai
BAWIPA teh Cathut la ao tie hah, hete sathei thuengnae
khoungroe teh, kaimae rahak dawkvah kapanuekkhaikung
lah awm seh telah a titeh, hote khoungroe teh, Ed telah a
min a phung awh.

23 BAWIPA ni a tengpam kaawm e tarannaw abuemlae
kut dawk hoi Isarel miphunnaw a hlout sak teh,
roumnae hah atueng moikasawlah a poe hnukkhu, Joshua
teh a kumcue teh a matawng toung dawkvah, **2** Isarel
miphun a kum kacuenaw, bawinaw, lawkcengkungnaw hah
a kaw teh, kai teh ka kumcue toung dawkvah, ka matawng
toe. **3** Nangmae Cathut teh nangmouh hanelah, hete
miphun abuemlah dawkvah, a sak e pueng hah nangmouh
ni na panue awh toe. Nangmae BAWIPA ni nangmouh koe
lah, taran a tuk toe. **4** Jordan palang hoi kamtawng teh,
kanîloum tuipui totouh, kai ni ka tâ e miphunnaw hoi kaawm
rae hete miphun a onae ram hah, nangmae miphunnaw
ni râw coe hanelah, cungpam ka rayu awh teh, kai ni na
rei awh toe. **5** Nangmae BAWIPA ni lawkkam e patetlah
hete miphunnaw hah, pâlei awh nateh, nangmouh ni na
hmu hoeh nahanlah, a pâlei vaiteh, ahnimae talai hah,
nangmouh ni abuemlah na coe awh han. **6** Hatdawkvah,
nangmouh ni Mosi e phunglawk cauk dawk e lamthung
hoi aranglah, avoilah phen laipalah, kaawm e patetlah
na tarawi hanelah thoseh, **7** nangmouh koe kaawm rae,
hete miphunnaw hoi kâkalawt awh hanh. Ahnimae cathut
min lahoi thoebo awh han, a hmalah khokcuengkhuem
awh hanh, na lûsaling sin awh han. **8** Sahnin totouh
na tarawi e patetlah, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut dawk
kâhnai awh nahanelah taranhawinae lungthin tawn awh.
9 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kalen ni teh a thakaawmpounge
miphunnaw hah, BAWIPA ni nangmae hmalah a pâlei
teh sahnin totouh nangmae hmalah, pihai kangdout thai
hoeh. **10** Nangmouh buet touh ei nakunghai alouke tami
1,000 touh na yawng sak awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
nangmae BAWIPA ni lawkkam e patetlah nangmouh koe
lah taran a tuk. **11** Hatdawkvah nangmae BAWIPA teh,
na lungpataw thai nahan, takthai lungthin kâhruetcuet
awh. **12** Nahoeh pawiteh, nangmouh ni na kamlang teh
nangmouh koe kaawm rae naw hah, hete miphunnaw na
kângue awh teh, na kâpaluen awh pawiteh, **13** Nangmae
BAWIPA ni hete miphunnaw hah nangmae hmalah hoi
bout pâlei mahoeh toe. Nangmae BAWIPA ni na poe
e kahawipoung e ram dawk nangmouh teh kahmakata
hoehroukrak, ahnimouh teh nangmouh hanelah karap,
tangkhek, na nâ dawk hemnae rui, na mit dawk pâkhing
lah ao han telah kamcengcalah panuek awh. **14** Kai
teh talai tami pueng ceinae lam dawk sahnin ka cei han
toe. Nangmae BAWIPA ni nangmouh hanelah, na poe e
hawinae buet touh hai payoun hoeh. Abuemlah a kuep
sak tie hah, nangmouh ni na lungthin thung vah na panue
awh. **15** Nangmae BAWIPA ni lawk a kam e patetlah
hawinae pueng teh, nangmae lathueng vah a pha patetlah
nangmae BAWIPA ni na poe e, hete ram kahawi e dawk hoi
nangmanaw hah koung na raphoe hoehroukrak, BAWIPA
ni nangmae lathueng vah rucatnae naw hah a pha sak
han. **16** Nangmanaw teh, nangmae BAWIPA ni na ta pouh
e lawkkam hah na payon awh teh, alouke cathut koe na
cei teh, lû na saling pawiteh, BAWIPA a lungkhuek vaiteh,
na poe tangcoung e ram kahawi dawk hoi nangmanaw teh
karanglah na thup awh han telah a pathang pouh.

24 Hahoi Joshua ni Isarel miphunnaw abuemlah
Shekhem kho dawk a kamkhueng sak teh,
Isarel miphun dawk e kacuenaw, kaukkungnaw,
lawkcengkungnaw bawinaw hah a kaw teh, ahnimouh ni
Cathut e hmalah a hnai awh. **2** Hahoi Joshua ni taminaw

abuemlah koe a pathang e teh, Isarelnaw e BAWIPA ni kâ
a poe e teh, Abraham hoi Nahor e a na pa Terah koehoi
kamtawng teh, nangmae mintoenaw ni, a yan e tueng
dawk tuipui namran lah ao awh teh, alouke cathutnaw
hah a bawk awh. **3** Nangmae na pa Abraham teh tuipui
namran lah, ka kaw teh, Kanaan ram e hmuen koe ka
hrawi teh, ahnie miphunnaw ka pung sak teh Isak hah ka
poe. **4** Isak koehoi Jakop hoi Esaw hah kai ni ka poe teh,
Esaw hai Seir mon hah ka poe. Jakop hoi ahnie canaw
ni Izip ram lah a cei awh. **5** Mosi hoi Aron teh kai ni ka
patoun teh, Izip taminaw koe a sak e patetlah Izip ram hah
ka toun hnukkhu nangmanaw hah na tâco sak. **6** Telah
nangmae mintoenaw hah Izip ram hoi kai ni ka tâco sak
teh, ahnimouh ni Edom tuipui koe a pha awh. Izip taminaw
ni rangleng hoi marangransanaw hoi tuipui totouh a pâlei
awh. **7** BAWIPA koe a hram awh torei teh, nangmouh
hoi Izip taminaw a rahak hmonae hah kai ni ka ta teh,
ahnimanaw hah, tuipui hoi muen ka ramuk sak. Izip ram
dawk kai ni ka sak e hno hah, namamouh roeroe ni na
hmu awh. Kahrawng dawk hai atueng moikasawlah na o
awh. **8** Hathnukkhu, Jordan palang kanîtholah kaawm e
Amornaw e ram dawk nangmanaw hah kai ni na hrawi teh,
ahnimouh ni na tuk awh navah ahnimouh teh nangmae kut
dawk kai ni na poe teh, ahnimae talai hah, nangmouh ni
na la pouh awh. Ahnimouh teh nangmae hmalah, kai ni
koung ka raphoe. **9** Moab siangpahrang Zippor e capa
Balak ni a thaw teh, Isarelnaw hah a tuk teh nangmanaw
hah, thoebo sak hanelah, Beor e capa BaLaam hah a kaw
torei teh, **10** BaLaam e lawk kai ni ka ngâi pouh hoeh
dawkvah, yawhawinae hah letlang a poe teh, ahnie kut
dawk hoi nangmanaw hah kai ni na hlout sak awh. **11**
Hahoi nangmanaw ni Jordan palang na raka teh, Jeriko
kho dawk na pha toteh, Jeriko tami, Amor tami, Periz
tami, Kanaan tami, Hit tami, Gigashite tami, Hiv tami,
Jubusitnaw hah na tuk awh teh, ahnimanaw hah nangmae
kut dawk kai ni na poe. **12** Nangmouh dawk tahloi hoi
licung awm laipalah, nangmae hmalah khoingan hah ka
tha teh, Amor siangpahrang kahni touh nangmae hmalah
kai ni ka pâlei. **13** Nangmouh ni kho na thawng awh hoeh
e khonaw hah kai ni na poe awh teh, nangmouh ni na
o nah awh. Namamouh ni na ung hoeh e misur takha,
olive takha naw hah, na ca awh telah, BAWIPA ni atipouh.
14 Atuteh, Cathut hah, taket nateh, lungthin kathoung
hoi, yuemkamcunae hoi bawk awh. Tuipui namran dawk,
Izip ram dawk, mintoenaw ni a bawk e cathutnaw hah
pahnawt nateh, BAWIPA duengma bawk awh. **15** Nahoeh
pawiteh, BAWIPA hah bawk hanelah awmhoeh telah na
pouk pawiteh, tuipui namran lae, mintoenaw ni a bawk e
cathut, nangmouh na onae Amor ram dawk e cathutnaw
thung dawk bangpatet e cathutnaw maw na bawk awh
han tie hah sahnin kârawi awh leih. Kai hoi ka imthung
niteh, Jehovah duengdoeh ka bawk awh han ati navah, **16**
Taminaw ni alouke cathutnaw hah bawk hanelah Cathut
hah pahnawtnae teh kaimouh hoi kâhlat naseh. **17** Kaimae
BAWIPA ni san lah onae Izip ram hoi mintoenaw hoi
kaimanaw hah na tâco sak teh, kalenpounge mitnoutnaw
hah kaimae mithmu vah a kamnue sak. Kaimouh ka ceinae
hmuen pueng koe, ka cei sin e miphunnaw koe na okhai.
18 BAWIPA ni hai hete ram dawk kaawm e Amornaw
abuemlah kaimae hmalah hoi a pâlei toe. BAWIPA hah ka
bawk han. Hote BAWIPA teh kaimae Cathut doeh telah bout
ati awh. **19** Joshua ni vah nangmouh ni BAWIPA hah na
bawk thai mahoeh. Hote BAWIPA teh, kathounge Cathut,
dipma ka sin e BAWIPA lah ao. Nangmouh ni na payon e
yonnaw hah, na ngaithoum thai mahoeh. **20** Nangmouh
ni BAWIPA hah na pahnawt teh, ram alouke cathutnaw
hah, na bawk pawiteh, nangmouh dawk hawinae ka sak
hnukkhu bout ka kamlang vaiteh, na rektap awh vaiteh na
raphoe awh han telah atipouh navah, **21** Taminaw ni, telah
nahoeh, BAWIPA duengdoeh ka bawk han bout ati awh.
22 Joshua ni hai nangmouh ni Cathut hah bawk hanelah,
na kârawi awh toe telah, namamouh hoi namamouh doeh
kapanuekkhaikung lah na kaawm awh telah atipouh navah,
ahnimouh ni kapanuekkhaikung lah ka o awh ati awh teh,
23 Joshua ni telah pawiteh, nangmouh koe kaawm e ram
alouke cathutnaw hah pahnawt awh nateh Isarelnaw e
BAWIPA Cathut koelah na lungthin kamlang awh ati pou.
24 Taminaw ni kaimae BAWIPA hah ka bawk han. A lawk
ka ngâi pouh han telah ati awh. **25** Joshua ni hat hnin
vah taminaw hoi lawkkam a sak teh, Shekhem kho vah,
kâlawk, phunglamnaw a hruek pouh. **26** Hote lawknaw
hah BAWIPA e kâlawk cauk dawk a thut teh, BAWIPA e
kathoungpounge hmuen teng kaawm e kathen kung rahim
vah talung kalen poung a ung teh, **27** hete talung teh
maimanaw kapanuekkhaikung lah ao han. Cathut ni kâ
na poe e lawk ka kuepcalah thai awh toe. Hatdawkvah
nangmouh ni Cathut hah, na pahnawtnae hoi na hlout thai
nahanelah, nangmanaw hah, kapanuekkhaikung lah na
o han telah tami abuemlah koe a dei pouh hnukkhu, **28**
amamouh lengkaleng râw a coe awh e hmuen koe bout a
ban sak. **29** Hathnukkhu BAWIPA e san, Nun capa Joshua
teh kum 110 touh a pha teh a due. **30** Ephraim mon
dawk Gaash monrui atunglah kaawm e ahnie râw a coe e,
Timnath-serah kho e talai dawk a pakawp awh. **31** Joshua
e kut dawk ao nathung pueng Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA teh a
bawk awh. BAWIPA ni Isarel miphunnaw hanelah a sak e
naw pueng hah a panue awh teh, Joshua a due hnukkhu
kahring rae kacuenaw e kut rahim hai BAWIPA hah a bawk
awh. **32** Isarel miphunnaw ni Izip ram hoi a sin e Joseph e
hrunaw hah, Shekhem a napa, Hamor e canaw koe ngun
tangka cum touh hoi Jakop ni a ran e Shekhem kho e talai
dawk a pakawp awh. Hote talai teh, Joseph capanaw e
râw talai lah ao. **33** Aron e ca vaihma bawi Eleazar hai a
due. Ahnie capa Phinehas hai a yunaw ni a poe e Ephraim
mon, Phinehas monrui dawk a pakawp awh.

Lawkcengkung

1 Joshua a due hnukkhu, Isarelnaw ni Kanaannaw tuk
hanelah, apimaw maimouh hanlah hma ka hman han
telah BAWIPA hah a pacei awh. **2** BAWIPA ni, Judah a cei
han. A kut dawk ram teh ka poe toe, telah a ti. **3** Judah ni
a hmau Simeon koevah, Kanaannaw tuk thai nahanelah,
ka ham e ram koe kai na pue haw, kai ni hai nang ni
na ham e ram koe na pue van han, atipouh. Hahoi teh,
Simeon ni ahni koe a kâbang pouh. **4** Judah ni a kamthaw
teh Kanaannaw hoi Periznaw hah BAWIPA ni a kut dawk
a poe teh, Bezek vah tami 10, 000 touh a thei awh. **5**
Bezek kho vah Adonibezek siangpahrang a hmu awh teh,
Kanaannaw hoi Periznaw a thei awh toteh, **6** siangpahrang
teh a yawng eiteh, Judahnaw ni a pâlei awh teh, bout a
man awh. A kutpui, a khokpui soumsoum a tâtueng pouh
awh. **7** Adonibezek ni kutpui hoi khokpui a tâtueng pouh e
siangpahrang 70 touh ni, kaie caboi rahim buramei a luep
awh. Kai ni ouk ka sak e patetlah, BAWIPA ni kai dawk moi
na pathung toe ati. Hote siangpahrangnaw teh, Jerusalem
a ceikhai awh teh, hawvah a due. **8** Hahoi Judahnaw ni
Jerusalem teh tahloi hoi koung a thei awh hnukkhu, hmai a
sawi awh. **9** Hathnukkhu hoi teh, mon dawk kaawmnaw
hai thoseh, akalae kaawmnaw hai thoseh, ayawn dawk
kaawmnaw hai thoseh, Kanaannaw hai thoseh, a tuk awh.
10 Hahoi minruem Kiriath-Arba a phung awh e Hebron kho
kaawm e Kanaannaw aonae koe a cei awh teh, Sheshai
Ahiman, Talmainaw a thei awh. **11** Haw hoi teh, Debir
kaawm e naw hah a cei sin awh. Debir teh ayan e min
lahoi teh Kiriath-sepher doeh. **12** Hahoi Kalep ni, Kiriath-
sepher khopui ka tâ thai e tami teh kai ni ka canu Akasah
a yu lah ka poe han telah a ti. **13** Kalep e a nawngha
Kenaz e capa Othniel ni a tâ teh a canu Akasah teh a
yu lah a poe. **14** Hote napui kahlawng a cei navah, A na
pa koe lawhmuennaw hei hanlah a kâpan roi hnukkhu,
marang dawk hoi a kum. A na pa ni bangmaw na ngai e
kaawm telah a pacei navah, **15** a canu ni yawhawi na poe
hanelah ka ngai. Akalae ram na poe boum teh, tuidonaw
hai hmawi na poe sin loe atipouh. A na pa ni atunglae
tuido hoi akalae tuido puenghai a poe. **16** Mosi masei e a
na minca lah kaawm e Ken miphunnaw hateh, Judahnaw
hoi ungkung kho thung kaawm e, Arad ram teng kaawm
e, Judah ram dawk a kâbang van teh, kho cungtalah a
sak awh. **17** Hahoi teh, Judah ni a hmau Simeon hoi a
cei roi teh, Zephath kho kaawm e Kanaannaw a thei roi
teh, khopui hai he a raphoe roi. Hatdawkvah, Hormah
telah a phung awh. **18** Hahoi Judah ni Gaza hoi ateng e
khonaw, Askelon hoi ateng e khonaw, Ekron hoi ateng e
khonaw hai koung a la pouh. **19** BAWIPA teh Judah hoi
cungtalah ao dawkvah, ahni ni mon dawk e naw pueng
he a pâlei. Hateiteh, ayawn dawk kho ka sak e naw teh,
sumrangleng a tawn awh dawkvah, pâlei thai awh hoeh.
20 Hahoi Mosi ni a dei e patetlah Hebron teh Kalep a poe
awh. Anakim e capa kathum touh teh, hote kho hoi a
pâlei awh. **21** Hatei Benjamin miphunnaw niteh, Jerusalem
kaawm e Jebusitnaw hah pâlei awh hoeh dawkvah, atu
totouh, Jebusitnaw hah Benjaminnaw hoi Jerusalem vah
reirei ao awh. **22** Joseph miphunnaw nihai, Bethel a tuk
awh navah, BAWIPA teh ahnimouh koe ao. **23** Joseph
miphun niteh, Bethel tuet hanlah, a patoun awh. Hote
kho min teh ayan teh Luz tie doeh. **24** Katuetnaw ni kho
thung hoi ka tâcawt e tami buet touh a hmu awh teh, kho
thung kâennae lam na patue haw. Hat pawiteh, na hlout
han atipouh. **25** Hote tami ni kho thung kâennae lam a
patue teh, ahnimouh ni khocanaw hah tahloi hoi he a
tâtueng awh. Hatei, hote tami hoi imthungkhunaw teh a
hlout sak awh. **26** Hote a hlout sak awh e imthung teh, Hit
ram lah a cei awh teh hawvah kho a sak awh. Ahnimae
kho min teh Luz telah a phung awh. Sahnin totouh a
min lah pou ao. **27** Manasseh miphun niteh, Bethshean
khonaw, Tanak khonaw, Dor khonaw, Ibleam khonaw,
Megiddo khonaw hah pâlei laipalah, Kanaannaw hoi Hote
ram dawk cungtalah rei pou ao awh. **28** Isarelnaw a tha
ao toteh, Kanaannaw teh pâlei hoeh eiteh, a kut rahim
thaw a tawk sak awh. **29** Ephraim niteh, Gezer kaawm e
Kanaannaw pâlei awh hoeh. Hatei, Kanaannaw hoi mak
kâkalawt lah kho a sak awh. **30** Zebulun ni Kitron kaawm
naw thoseh, Nahalal kaawmnaw thoseh, pâlei awh hoeh.
Hatei, Kanaannaw hoi cungtalah kho a sak awh teh, a kut
rahim thaw a tawk sak awh. **31** Hot patetvanlah, Asher
miphun ni hai Akko kho kaawmnaw, Sidon kho kaawmnaw,
Ahlab kho kaawmnaw, Akhzib kho kaawmnaw, Helbah kho
kaawmnaw, Aphik kho kaawmnaw, Rehob kho kaawmnaw
a pâlei awh hoeh dawkvah, **32** Asher miphunnaw teh,
Kanaannaw koe kho a sak awh. **33** Naphtali miphun ni
Bethshemesh kho kaawmnaw, Bethanath kaawmnaw pâlei
awh hoeh. Kanaannaw hoi mak kâkalawt lah kho a sak
awh. Bethshemesh hoi Bethanathnaw teh, a kut rahim
thaw a tawk sak awh. **34** Amornaw nihai, Dannaw teh mon
lah a pâlei awh teh, ayawn dawk teh awm sak awh hoeh.
35 Amornaw teh, Heres, Aijalon hoi Shaalbim vah pou ao
awh. Hahoi teh, Joseph miphunnaw a tha ao awh teh,
Amornaw a kut rahim thaw a tawk sak awh. **36** Amornaw e
khori teh, Akrabbim lah ka takhang niteh, Sela e a lathueng
lah pou a cei.

2 BAWIPA e kalvantami teh Gilgal kho hoi Bokhim kho
a tho teh, na mintoenaw koe kai ni lawk ka kam e ram
dawk Izip ram hoi kai ni na hrawi awh. Nangmouh hoi
kai ni lawkkam ka sak e teh, ka raphoe boi mahoeh. **2**
Nangmanaw teh hote ram dawk kaawm naw hoi huikonae
na sak awh mahoeh. Ahnimae thuengnae khoungroenaw
raphoe pouh awh ka ti ei, nangmouh ni ka lawk na ngâi
awh hoeh. Bangkongmaw telah na sak awh. **3** Hahoi bout
a dei pouh e teh, ahnimanaw teh nangmouh hmalah ka
pâlei mahoeh. Hatei, nangmouh na ka tuk e lah ao awh
han. Ahnimae cathut teh nangmouh hanelah karap lah ao
han atipouh. **4** BAWIPA e kalvantami niyah, Isarelnaw koe
telah a dei pouh toteh, taminaw pueng ni hramki laihoi
a ka awh. **5** Hete hmuen teh, Bokhim a phung awh teh,
BAWIPA koe thuengnae a sak awh. **6** Joshua ni taminaw
a patoun toteh, Isarelnaw ni amamouh ni a ham awh hane
ram koelah lengkaleng a cei awh. **7** Hote taminaw niteh,

Joshua a hring nathung hoi, Joshua hnukkhu ka hring e a
lungkahanaw, Isarelnaw hanlah BAWIPA ni a patoun teh,
ka tawk e kahmawtnaw pueng ni teh, BAWIPA e thaw a
tawk awh. **8** Nun e capa Joshua, Bawipa e san teh, a kum
110 nah a due. **9** Ephraim mon, Gaash mon patung lah
Timnath-heres thung amae râw a coe nahane hmuen koe a
pakawp awh. **10** Hatnae se dawk teh, tamipueng teh a na
mintoenaw koe a pâkhueng awh. Hahoi, ahnimouh hnukkhu
e ca catounnaw niteh, BAWIPA hai thoseh, Isarelnaw
hanelah thaw a tawk pouh e naw hai thoseh panuek awh
hoeh toe. **11** Hahoi teh, Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA mithmu vah
hno kahawihoehe yonnae hah a sak awh teh, Baal a bawk
awh toe. **12** Izip ram hoi ka tâcawtkhai e a na mintoenaw e
BAWIPA Cathut hah a pahnawt awh. Atengpam kaawm e
cathutnaw hnuk vah a kâbang awh teh, a hmalah a tabo
pouh awh. BAWIPA teh a lung hoe a khuek sak awh. **13**
BAWIPA a pahnawt awh teh, Baal hoi Ashtaroth hah a
bawk awh. **14** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA lungkhueknae teh
Isarelnaw koe a kâan teh, kahuencawnnaw kut dawk a poe
teh, a tengpam e tarannaw kut dawk a yo teh, tarannaw
hmalah bout kangdout thai awh hoeh. **15** Ahnimouh teh
a ceio awh nah tangkuem koe BAWIPA ni thoe a bo e
patetlah a kut a nâ sin teh, hoe roedengnae hah a kâhmo
sak. **16** Hahoi teh, BAWIPA ni kahuencawnnaw e kut
dawk hoi hlout sak hanelah, lawkcengkungnaw a tâco
sak. **17** Hateiteh, ahnimouh ni lawkcengkungnaw e lawk
hah ngâi kalawn awh hoeh. Alouke cathutnaw hoi a kâyo
awh teh, a bawk awh. **18** A na mintoenaw ni kahring
Cathut e kâpoelawknaw a tarawi awh e lamthung dawk hoi
karanglah a phen awh. BAWIPA ni lawkcengkungnaw a
tâco sak torei teh, ahnimouh hoi rei a okhai teh, a kut dawk
ao yunglam, taran e kut dawk hoi Isarelnaw a hlout sak
awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimanaw rektap hoi kâhram
lawk BAWIPA ni a thai pouh toteh, bout a pahren. **19**
Lawkcengkung ni a due takhai toteh, a na mintoenaw
hlak hoe a mathoe awh teh, alouke cathut hnuk a kâbang
awh teh a bawk awh. Amamae lunglenpansa lah onae
lamthung ceitakhai han ngai awh hoeh. **20** BAWIPA Cathut
teh Isarelnaw koe puenghoi a lungkhuek teh, Hete taminaw
ni ka lawk ngâi awh hoeh, a na mintoenaw koe lawk ka
kam pouh e a raphoe awh toung dawkvah, **21** Joshua a
due hnukkhu, a miphunnaw e hmalah hoi Kai ni ka pâlei
pouh mahoeh toe. **22** A na mintoenaw patetlah BAWIPA e
lamthung hah a tarawi ou, tarawi hoeh ou tie panue nahan,
Isarelnaw ma tanouk nahanelah, ahnimouh teh ka hno han
telah a ti. **23** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hete miphunnaw vai
touh haiyah, he pâlei laipalah, a tara teh, Joshua kut dawk
hai poe hoeh.

3 Hete miphunnaw teh BAWIPA ni tuk boihoeh rae
Isarelnaw tanouk nahanelah a pâhlung pouh e naw
doeh. **2** Taran tuknae ka thoum hoeh rae naw taran
tuk a thoum nahanelah, BAWIPA ni a hruek pouh e
miphunnaw teh, **3** Filistinnaw bawi panga touh hoi,
Kanaannaw, Sidonnaw, Lebanon mon dawk kaawm e
Hivnaw, Baalhermon mon koehoi Lebohamath lam totouh.
4 BAWIPA ni a na min Mosi hno lahoi a na mintoenaw
koe lawk a thui e kâpoelawknaw patetlah a tarawi maw
tarawi hoeh maw tie kamnue sak nahanelah, Isarel
miphunnaw tanouk nahanelah doeh. **5** Hottelah, Isarelnaw
teh Kanaannaw, Hitnaw, Amonnaw, Perizinaw, Hivnaw,
Jebusitnaw rahak vah ao awh teh, **6** a canunaw hoi a
kâpaluen a kâha awh, a cathutnaw hah a bawk pouh awh.
7 Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA mithmu hno kahawihoeh a sak awh.
BAWIPA a pahnawt awh teh, Baal, Asherah hah a bawk
awh. **8** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA teh Isarelnaw koe puenghoi
a lungkhuek teh, Mesopotamia siangpahrang Kushan-
rishathaim kut dawk a yo, Isarelnaw teh Kushan-rishathaim
e san lah kum taroe touh ao awh. **9** Hatei, Isarelnaw
BAWIPA bout a kaw awh toteh, BAWIPA ni rungngangkung
buet touh a tâco sak. Ahni teh, Kalep nawngha Kenaz
capa Othniel doeh. **10** BAWIPA e Muitha teh a tak dawk a
pha, Isarelnaw a uk teh taran a thaw khai. Mesopotamia
siangpahrang Kushan-rishathaim hah BAWIPA ni a kut
dawk a poe teh, a tâ. **11** Hatdawkvah, ram teh kum 40
thung a roum. Hahoi teh, Kenaz capa Othniel teh a due. **12**
Hahoi Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA mithmu vah hno kahawihoehe
bout a sak awh. BAWIPA ni Moab siangpahrang Eglon teh
Isarelnaw tuk hanlah a kamthaw sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
BAWIPA mithmu vah hno kahawihoehe a sak awh. **13**
Ammonnaw hoi Amaleknaw hah a pâkhueng teh Isarelnaw
a tuk sak. Ahnimouh ni a tâ awh teh, ungkung kho hah
a la pouh awh. **14** Isarelnaw teh Moab siangpahrang
Eglon san lah kum 18 touh ao awh. **15** Hatei, Isarelnaw ni
BAWIPA bout a kaw awh teh, BAWIPA ni ahnimouh hanlah
rungngangkung bout a poe. Benjamin miphun Gera capa,
avoilae kut ka hno e Ehud doeh. Isarelnaw ni Ehud koehoi
Moab siangpahrang Eglon hanelah hno a patawn awh. **16**
Hahoi Ehud ni ayung dong touh ka saw ni teh avoivang
kahran e tahloi hah a sin teh, aranglae khok dawk a hna
thung a kawm. **17** Hahoi Moab siangpahrang Eglon koe
hno teh a poe. Eglon teh ka thaw poung e lah ao. **18** Ehud
ni hno a poe hnukkhu, hno aphu sak e naw a cei sak.
19 Hatei, ama teh, Gilgal kho koe e lungdon koehoi let a
ban teh, Oe siangpahrang, nang hanlah arulahoi laidei
hane buet touh ka sin atipouh. Hahoi taica atipouh teh, a
sannaw teh ama koehoi koung a tâco awh. **20** Imthungkhu
a tungkhung dawk a tahung navah, Ehud ni a tho sin teh,
nang hanelah Cathut koehoi lawk buet touh ka sin ati pouh
teh, ahni teh tungkhung dawk hoi hluet a thaw navah,
21 Ehud ni avoilae kut hoi aranglae a phai hna thung e
tahloi a rayu teh, a von dawk a thut pouh. **22** A hlong
hroung ka muem lah a thaw ni tahloi hah muen a kayo
teh awh ei a tâco. **23** Hahoi Ehud alawilah a tâco teh, a
onae rakhannaw pueng he a khan teh a taren pouh. **24** A
ceitakhai hnukkhu a sannaw a tho teh, a onae rakhannaw
he a kâtaren e a hmu awh torei teh, alouke imthungkhu
dawk vai ao vah telah a pouk awh. **25** Ngailawi a ring awh
eiteh, a bawipa ni tho a paawng hoeh toung dawkvah,
ahnimouh ni cabi a la awh teh, tho a paawng awh toteh,
amamae bawi teh carawng dawk due laihoi kamlet e hah
a hmu awh. **26** Hottelah a ring awh lahunnah, Ehud teh
a la yawng toe. Lungdonnaw a tapoung teh, Seirah kho

vah pou a pha. **27** Ephraim mon dawkvah mongka a ueng teh, Isarelnaw ni a hnuk a kâbang awh teh, mon hoi a kum awh. **28** Hahoi ahni ni, ka hnukkâbang awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na taran Moabnaw teh BAWIPA ni ka kut dawk na poe toe atipouh. Hahoi a kâbang sin awh teh, Moab ram lah ceinae lam Jordan palang rakanae lam hah a ngang awh teh, api buet touh hai cet thai awh hoeh. **29** Hote tueng dawk Moabnaw 10, 000 touh a thei awh. Athakaawme taminaw seng doeh, buet touh hai hlout awh hoeh. **30** Hatdawkvah, hote hnin dawk teh Moabnaw teh Isarelnaw kut dawk a sung awh. Hote ram teh kum 80 touh a roum. **31** Ahni hnukkhu teh, Anath capa Shamgar a tâco teh, Filistinnaw 600 touh bongpai pasum hoi a thei awh teh, Isarel miphunnaw a hlout sak.

4 Ehud a due hnukkhu hoi Isarelnaw ni Cathut hmalah hno kahawihoeh bout a sak awh. **2** BAWIPA ni Kanaan ram Hazor kho dawk siangpahrang lah kaawm e Jabin koe a yo awh. A ransabawi teh Harosheth-hagoyim kaawm e Sisera doeh. **3** Hahoi teh, Isarelnaw ni Bawipa koe kabawpnae a hei awh teh a kaw awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jabin ni sumrangleng 900 touh a tawn. Isarelnaw teh kum 20 touh thung puenghoi a rektap awh. **4** Hatnae tueng dawkvah Lappidoth tami profet napui Deborah teh, Isarelnaw hah a uk. **5** Ephraim mon dawk e hmuen, Ramah hoi Bethel rahak kaawm koe Deborah teh samtue rahim vah a tahung teh, haw hoiyah Isarelnaw lawk ouk a ceng. **6** Tami a patoun teh, Abinoam capa Barak hah Naphtali ram Kedesh kho hoi a kaw teh, nang ni, Naphtali miphun, Zebulun miphun dawk e tami 10, 000 touh Tabor mon koe pâkhueng awh. **7** Jabin ransabawi kalenpounge Sisera teh a marangnaw, a kaw e naw khuehoi nang na dawn hanelah, Kishion tui teng vah ka hrawi vaiteh, ahni teh na kut dawk na poe han telah, Isarelnaw e BAWIPA Cathut ni lawk na thui atipouh. **8** Hahoi Barak ni ahnimouh koe, na cetkhai pawiteh ka cei van han, na cet hoehpawiteh ka cet van mahoeh atipouh. **9** Hahoi ahnimouh ni, na ceikhai roeroe han. Hatei na ceinae lamthung ni nama teh minhmai kahawi na hmawt mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Sisera teh napui buet touh e kut dawk a yo han telah ati. Hathnukkhu, a thaw teh, Barak hoi Kedesh kholah a cei. **10** Barak ni Zebulun hoi Naphtali hah Kedesh vah a kaw teh, tami 10, 000 touh a cei teh Deborah hai a kâbang van. **11** Ken miphun Heber teh, Mosi e a masei napui Hobab e catoun, Ken miphunnaw hoi a kampek awh teh Kedesh teng, Zaanannim kaawm e kathen kung koe, rim a sak teh ao awh. **12** Abinoam capa Barak teh, Tabor mon dawk a luen tie Sisera koe a dei pouh toteh, **13** Sisera ni marang a tawn e naw hoi, a tawn e sumrangleng 900 touh hoi Harosheth-hagoyim hoi Kishion palang totouh a taminaw a pâkhueng. **14** Deborah ni Barak teh, thaw haw, Sisera teh BAWIPA ni na kut dawk poenae hnin a pha toe. BAWIPA teh na hmalah yo a cei toe vaiyaw telah atipouh. Barak ni Tabor mon dawk hoi a hnukkâbang tami 10, 000 touh hoi a cathuk sin. **15** Hahoi, BAWIPA ni Sisera hoi a marangnaw hoi a ransanaw pueng teh, Barak hmalah koung a thei pouh. Sisera ma teh, amae rangleng dawk hoi a kum teh, a khok hoi a yawng. **16** Hahoi Barak ni rangleng hoi ransanaw hoi Harosheth-hagoyim kho totouh a pâlei teh, Sisera ransanaw pueng teh tahloi hoi he a thei awh. Buet touh boehai hlout a hoeh. **17** Hateiteh, Sisera teh a khok hoi Ken tami Hiber e yu Jael e rim dawk a yawng. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Hazor siangpahrang Jabin hoi Ken tami Haber rim imthungkhunaw hoi a kâhuiko awh. **18** Jael ni Sisera kâhmo hanlah a tâco teh, bawipa kâen leih, kai koe kâenh, taket hanh atipouh. A rim thung a kâen sak teh, hni hai a khu. **19** Hahoi ahni ni, pahren lahoi tui nei hane na poe haw, tui kahran poung atipouh. Hateh, napui ni, maito sanu bom a paawng teh a nei sak hnukkhu hni bout a khu. **20** Hahoi ahni ni, tho koe kangdout nateh tami buetbuet touh ni tongpa hah ao maw telah na pacei pawiteh, awm hoeh telah tet pouh lah a, atipouh. **21** Hatei, Haber e a yu Jael ni rim a hetnae cawt hoi cakkin a la teh, ngawt a tawn dawk a i lahun nah, arulahoi duem a cei sin teh, a hnâlakheng dawk pawk a het pouh teh, talai dawk moncawm a um, hateh a due. **22** Khenhaw! Barak ni Sisera a pâlei navah, Jael ni kâhmo hanlah a tâco sin teh, tho leih, na tawng e tami teh na patue han atipouh teh, Barak rim thung a kâen navah, Sisera teh a hnâlakheng dawk cawt hoi pawk kâpâcue lah ao e hah a hmu. **23** Hat hnin vah, BAWIPA ni Kanaan siangpahrang Jabin teh, Isarelnaw hmalah a sung sak. **24** Isarelnaw teh a tha hoehoe ao awh teh, a hnukteng vah Kanaan siangpahrang Jabin hah a raphoe awh.

5 Hat nah hnin vah, Deborah hoi Abinoam capa Barak ni la a sak roi. **2** Kahrawikung bawinaw ni Isarelnaw a hrawi teh, taminaw ni amamouh lungthocalah hoi a kâhmoun awh teh, BAWIPA teh a pholen awh. **3** Oe siangpahrangnaw thai awh haw, Oe bawinaw thai awh haw, BAWIPA koe la ka sak vai, Isarelnaw e BAWIPA Cathut koe la hoi ka pholen vai. **4** BAWIPA nang ni Sisera mon lahoi na tho teh, Edom kahrawng hoi taran na tuk navah, talai a kâhuet teh, tâmai dawk hoi kho thouk na rak sak. **5** BAWIPA hmalah monnaw teh a kâhuet. Isarelnaw e BAWIPA Cathut hmalah vah, Sinai mon a kâhuet. **6** Anath capa Shamgar se nah, Jael se nahaiyah lamthungnaw teh kingdi dawkvah, kahlawng kacetnaw ni lamtalawi dawk hoi a cei awh. **7** Isarel miphunnaw koe bawi kâkuen laipalah ao. Kai Deborah ka tâco hoehnahlan, Isarel miphun dawk a manu a tâco hoeh nah totouh, bawi kâkuen laipalah ao. **8** Isarelnaw ni cathut kathanaw hah a kârawi awh. Hat toteh, ahnimae khopuinaw hah tarannaw ni a tuk pouh awh. **9** Isarel miphun 40, 000 touh teh, bahling, tahroe buet touh hai tawn awh hoeh. **10** Nangmouh marang pangaw dawk kâcuinaw, kalan lah lawkcengkungnaw, lam dawk na ka cet e naw, **11** a coe awh e hnopainaw hah, tuido teng a kârei awh e lawk na thai awh navah, la sak awh. BAWIPA e lannae, Isarel khocanaw koe lannae lahoi thaw tawknae naw hah hote hmuen koe a pholen awh han. Hahoi teh, amamouh onae kho koelah, BAWIPA e taminaw teh bout a ban awh toe. **12** Kâhlaw leih, kâhlaw leih, Deborah kâhlaw leih. Kâhlaw leih, la sak leih. Tho haw Barak, na man e taminaw hah thokhai haw, Oe Abinoam

capa. **13** Na man awh e taminaw thokhai haw. Kacawie
naw teh ransanaw koe a ban awh. BAWIPA e taminaw
ni a tha kaawm, athakaawme taminaw tuk hanlah kai
hanlah a cei awh. **14** Amalek tengpam kaawm e naw
niyah, Ephraim hoi a kamthaw awh. Ahnimae hnuklah, na
ransabawinaw thung dawk e Benjaminnaw teh a kâbang
awh. Makhir bawinaw, Zebulun kâ kapoekungnaw teh a
kamthaw awh. **15** Issakhar bawi hai Deborah hoi a tho
teh, Issakhar teh Barak ni a kâuep e lah ao awh. Barak
hnuk vah ayawn dawk a pâlei awh. Reuben miphunnaw
teh lungthin kâounnae a tawn awh. **16** Nang ni tu hram
lawk thai hanelah, bangkongmaw mon rahak vah sut na
tahung. Reuben miphunnaw teh lung koung a samphei
awh. **17** Gilead teh Jordan namran lah ao. Dannaw teh long
kâhatnae koe bangkongmaw sut ao awh vaw. Ashernaw
teh long kâhatnae koe a kongteng vah, kâroe laipalah
bangkongmaw sut ao rumram awh vaw. **18** Zebulunnaw teh
hring poe ditouh a lungsa awh. Naphtalinaw hai ka rasang
e kahrawngnaw dawk a lungsa awh. **19** Siangpahrangnaw
ni a tho awh teh, a tuk awh. Kanaan siangpahrangnaw
ni Megiddo tui Taanakh kho teng a tuk awh ei, sui ngun
hnopai lawm thai awh hoeh. **20** Kalvan lahoi taran tuk a
kabawp awh teh, Âsinaw a kâhei awh navah, Sisera teh a
tuk awh. **21** Ahnimanaw teh kalawng e Kishion tui ni he a
pâyo awh. Oe ka muitha nang ni athakasaipoung e na tâ
toe. **22** Hat toteh, marangransanaw ni marangnaw a yawng
sak awh teh, marangnaw ni talai hah khoktabei hoi a
takhawi laihoi a yawng awh. **23** Meroz teh thoebo hottelah
BAWIPA e kalvantami ni ati. Athung e kaawm e puenghai
thoebo haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA a kabawp hoeh
dawk doeh. Athakaawme tuk han BAWIPA kabawp hoeh
dawkvah. **24** Ken tami, Heber e a yu Jael teh, napui thung
dawk a yawkahawipoung e lah awmseh. Rim thung kaawm
e napui thung dawk, a yawkahawipoung e lah awmseh. **25**
Tui a hei nah, Jael ni maito sanutui a pânei. Bawi manang
dawk hoi maito sanutui a poe. **26** Rim hetnae cawt a la
teh, aranglae kut hoi thaw tawknae cakkin hoi Sisera teh a
hem teh, a hnâlakheng dawk pawkkayawng lah a hem. **27**
A khok koe a rawp teh a rawpnae hmuen koe a due. **28**
Hlalangaw dawk hoi a khet teh Sisera manu ni a khui.
Bangkongmaw ahnie sumranglengnaw teh, bangkongmaw
a tho hnai hoeh. Rangleng khoknaw teh bangkongmaw a
hnawng telah a khui. **29** A lungkaang e napuinaw ni a
dei pouh e hloilah, amahoima ni a kâpathung e teh, **30**
amamouh ni a hmu awh e hnonaw a kârei awh mue toe.
Ransanaw koe tanglakacuem buet touh hoehpawiteh kahni
touh, Sisera hanlah, asî bu e khohna, a em kaawm lah asî
bu e khohna, a lahuen dawk awi hane, ka talue e khohna
hah a lawp awh teh, a kârei awh mue toe telah ouk a khui.
31 Hot patetlah a tarannaw pueng teh, be rawk naseh.
Hateiteh, BAWIPA ka lungpataw naw teh kanî a tâco e
patetlah, a tho onae hah kho lah yansei seh, telah la a sak
awh. Hahoi hote ram teh kum 40 touh a roum.

6 Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA mithmu vah hno kahawihoehe
a sak awh, hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni Midian kut dawk
kum 7 touh san a toung sak. **2** Midiannaw ni Isarelnaw
teh a rektap dawkvah, Isarelnaw ni kâhro nahanlah
mon dawk talai kâkhu ka cak poung lah a tai awh. **3**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelnaw ni law a sak awh nah
tangkuem koe Midiannaw, Amaleknaw, hoi Kanîtholae
taminaw ni pou a tho sin awh teh, pou a tuk awh. **4** Isarel
ram thungvah tungpup rim a sak awh teh, talai dawk e ka
paw e caticamu pueng Gaza totouh a raphoe pouh awh.
Isarelnaw ni kâkawknae banghai tat pout laipalah, tu, maito,
la totouh pek pouh awh hoeh. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
ahnimouh ni saring hoi rim khuehoi samtong yit touh ka
phat lah a tho awh. Amamouh hoi kalauknaw teh touk thai
lah awm hoeh. Isarel ram raphoe hanelah a tho awh. **6**
Midian kecu dawk Isarel teh puenghoi roedeng a khang
awh dawkvah, BAWIPA a kaw awh. **7** Midiannaw kecu
dawk Isarel ni BAWIPA a kaw toteh, **8** Isarelnaw koe
BAWIPA ni profet buet touh a tha pouh. **9** Na ka rektap
e Izip kut dawk hoi thoseh, na ka pacekpahleknaw kut
dawk hoi thoseh, nangmanaw na taran ahawi awh teh,
ahnimanaw hah nangmouh hmalah ka pâlei vaiteh, a ram
roup na poe awh han. **10** Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut
doeh. Nangmouh na onae dawk kaawm e Amonnaw e
cathutnaw hah taket awh hanh, ka ti eiteh, ka lawk hah na
ngai awh hoeh atipouh. **11** Hahoi BAWIPA e kalvantami a
tho pouh teh, Ophrah kho, Abiezrit capa Joash e kathen
kung rahim vah a tahung. Joash e capa Gideon teh amae
cang hah Midiannaw ni a pâphawng hoeh nahanelah, misur
katinnae teng vah a katin pouh. **12** BAWIPA e kalvantami
ni ahni koe a kamphawng pouh teh, athakaawme ransa,
BAWIPA teh nang koe ao atipouh navah, **13** Oe BAWIPA
Cathut teh maimouh koe awm pawiteh, bangkongmaw
hete hnonaw teh maimouh koe a pha sak vaw. Mintoenaw
teh BAWIPA ni Izip ram hoi a tâco sak awh nahoehmaw,
kai koe ouk a dei awh e kângairuhnonaw te nâne. Hatei,
atuteh BAWIPA ni na pahnawt teh, Midian kut dawk na
poe toe khe telah a ti. **14** Hahoi Bawipa ni a kamlang sin
teh, atu na tawn e thaonae kâuep hoi cet haw, Midian
kut dawk hoi Isarel teh rasat haw, Kai ni na patoun e
nahoehmaw atipouh. **15** Hahoi teh Gideon ni, BAWIPA
kaimouh ni Isarelnaw bangtelah hoi maw ka rasa thai
awh han vaw. Ka miphun teh Manasseh thung dawk hoe
ka mathoe e, kama hai thoseh ka hmaunawngha thung
dawk kathoungpounge lah ka o. **16** Hahoi BAWIPA ni a
pato teh, hatei nang koe ka o han, Midiannaw teh tami
buet touh na thei e patetlah na thei han doeh atipouh. **17**
Gideon ni nang koehoi minhmai kahawi ka hmawt pawiteh,
nang hoi atu kâpatonae panue nahanelah, kamnuenae
hno buet touh na hmawt sak haw. **18** Hno buetbuet touh
ka sin vaiteh, na hmalah ka thokhai hoehroukrak hete
hmuen koehoi na kampuen pouh hanh ei a telah ka kâhei
navah ahni ni, na ban hoehroukrak ka o han a ti. **19**
Gideon ni a cei teh, hmaeca buet touh, tavai ephah buet
touh, tonphuenhoehe vaiyeinaw hah a sin teh, hmae moi
hah tangthung dawk a pâseng teh, hmae moi hang teh
hlaam dawk a ta teh, kalvantami aonae koe bengkengkung
rahim a sin teh a poe. **20** Hahoi Cathut e kalvantami ni
ahni koe, moi hoi tonphuenhoehe hah lat loe, hete talung

van hrueng loe, a hang hoi awi loe atipouh. Hottelah a
sak pouh. **21** Hahoi teh, BAWIPA e kalvantami ni a kut
dawk a sin e sonron a dâw teh, moi hoi tonphuenhoehe
vaiyei hah a nep. Hahoi talung thung hoi a tâco teh, moi
hoi tonphuenhoehe vaiyei hmai he a kak pouh. BAWIPA
e kalvantami teh yout a kahma pouh. **22** Hat torei teh,
Gideon ni BAWIPA e kalvantami tie a panue. Hahoi teh, Oe
Bawipa Jehovah, atuteh BAWIPA e kalvantami minhmai
rek ka hmu toe a ti. **23** BAWIPA ni na lungpuen hanh.
Yawhawinae awmseh. Nang teh na dout mahoeh. **24**
Hote hmuen koe Gideon ni Bawipa hanlah thuengnae a
sak teh, BAWIPA teh roumnae (Jehovah-shaloam) telah
a phung. Abiezrit capa e hmuen koe Ophrah kho dawk
sahnin ditouh ao. **25** Hote hnin tangmin vah BAWIPA ni
na poe e maito matawng hoi apâhni e kum sari touh e
maitotan hah sin nateh, na pa ni a sak e Baal cathut
thuengnae khoungroe hah raphoe nateh, khoungroe teng
kaawm e Asherah thing hah tâtueng loe. **26** Kai ni ka dei e
patetlah hete talung van vah, BAWIPA hanlah thuengnae
khoungroe na sak hnukkhu, na tâtueng e thing hoi apâhni
e maito hah hmaisawi thuengnae lah sak loe atipouh. **27**
Gideon ni amae sannaw 10 touh a kaw teh, BAWIPA ni a
dei e patetlah a sak, a na pa e imthungkhunaw thoseh,
khocanaw thoseh a taki teh, kanîthun vah a sak ngam hoeh
dawkvah tangmin vah a sak. **28** Amom khocanaw a thaw
awh navah, Baal cathut e khoungroe peng a kâraphoe teh,
ateng kaawm e Asherah thing hai a rawp teh, a hnukkhu
sak e thuengnae khoungroe van vah, apâhni e maitotan
thueng e hah a hmu awh. **29** Hat toteh, hete hno heh
apimouh ka sak telah buet touh hoi buet touh akung a
kâkhei awh navah, hete hno teh Joash capa Gideon ni a
sak telah tami tangawn ni ati awh. **30** Hattoteh khocanaw
ni Joash koe, nange capa ni Baal cathutnaw e khoungroe
peng a raphoe teh, ateng kaawm e Asherahkung hah
a tâtueng dawkvah, ahni teh thei hanelah tâcawt sak
hottelah atipouh awh. **31** Hateiteh, Joash ni ahnimouh
koe nangmouh teh Baal cathut koelah maw na kampang
awh han, hotnaw na rungngang awh han, ahni koelah
kampang e tami teh, khodai hoehnahlan dout lawiseh. Baal
teh cathut katang pawiteh, ahnie thuengnae khoungroe
a raphoe kecu dawk, ama ni a sak e teh amamouh ni
khang na lawiseh, telah bout atipouh. **32** Hottelah Baal
cathut e khoungroe ka raphoe e tami teh, amamouh ni a
sak e patetlah ahni ni khang sak lawiseh, ati teh, amae
capa hah hat hnin vah, Jerubbaal telah a min a phung. **33**
Hattoteh Midian tami, Amalek tami, Kanîtholae tami pueng
a kamkhueng awh teh, Jezreel yawn tanghling dawk a
roe awh. **34** BAWIPA e Muitha teh Gideon koe a pha.
Gideon ni mongka a ueng teh, Abiezer capanaw ni a hnuk
a kâbang awh. **35** A patounenaw hah Manasseh ram
pueng dawk a patoun teh, Manasseh miphun pueng ni a
kâbang awh. Asher ram, Zebulun ram, Naphtali ram koe
lahai a patounenaw bout a patoun teh, ahnimanaw hai
kamkhuengnae koe a tho awh. **36** Gideon ni Cathut koe
nang ni na dei e patetlah Isarel miphunnaw hah kaie kut
dawk hoi na hlout sak katang han na pawiteh, **37** kai ni
tu buet touh e muen hah thongma dawk ka ta han. Hote
tumuen teh tadamtui cukruk bawm boilah, talai remphui
pawiteh, na dei e patetlah Isarel miphunnaw kaie kut dawk
hoi na rungngang han tie hah ka panue han. **38** Hatteh ka
hei e patetlah ao. Amom a thaw teh, tumuen a kasu boteh
tadamtui kawlung buet touh yikkawi. **39** Gideon ni na lung
khuek sak hanh ei, vai touh bout ka dei einei. Tu buet touh
e muen hoi atu vai touh dueng na tanouk sak ei. Talai
pueng tadamtui a duk vaiteh, tumuen remphui naseh, telah
Cathut koe a hei e patetlah, **40** hote karum hai Cathut ni a
sak pouh teh, talai pueng a duk teh tumuen remphui lah
ao.

7 Hottelah Jerubbaal (ahni teh Gideon doeh) hoi ahni
koe kaawm e tamihu pueng hah amom vah a thaw awh
teh, Harod tuikhu teng vah a roe awh. Hottelah Midiannaw
roenae teh a onae atunglah Moreh mon teng, tanghling
dawk doeh. **2** BAWIPA ni Gideon koe ahnimae kut dawk
Midiannaw pek nahanelah nang koe kaawm e naw teh kai
hanelah ekvoi apap awh. Hoehpawiteh, Isarel ni kamamae
kut roeroe ni ka rungngang awh e doeh ti hoi, kai na taran
awh vaiteh, a kâoup payon awh han doeh. **3** Hatdawkvah,
atu tamimaya thai nah koe, ka taket ni teh ka pâyaw e
pueng Gilead mon koehoi tang ban awh naseh telah na dei
pouh han telah ati. Hottelah tamimaya thung hoi tami 22,
000 touh a ban awh teh, 10,000 touh a cawi awh. **4** Hatei,
BAWIPA ni Gideon koevah, tami apap poung rah. Tui koe
cetkhai nateh haw vah ka tanouk han. Hat toteh, hete tami
heh nang koe cet naseh ka tie teh, nang koe cet naseh,
hahoi hete tami teh nang koe cet han naseh ka tie teh cet
han naseh. **5** Hottelah tamimaya teh tui koe a ceicathuk
khai. Hat toteh, BAWIPA ni Gideon koe, ui patetlah a lai hoi
tui ka palem e pueng hah na kapek han, hot patetvanlah
tabut laihoi tui ka sarawp e pueng hai na kapek han, telah
atipouh. **6** A kuttabei hoi tui ka duek ni teh ka palem tami
300 touh a pha. Hatei, tami alouk pueng teh khokpakhu
cuengkhuem laihoi tui ka sarawp e seng doeh. **7** BAWIPA
ni Gideon koevah, palem lah ka palem e tami 300 touh hno
lahoi na rungngang awh vaiteh, Midiannaw hah nangmae
kut dawk na poe awh han. Tami alouk pueng teh amamae
onae koe koung ban awh naseh, telah atipouh. **8** Hottelah,
tami pueng ni a ca awh hane hoi mongka hah a la awh
teh, kacawi e Isarelnaw pueng teh amamae rim koe a ban
sak awh teh, tami 300 touh a kamcin sak awh. Midiannaw
roenae teh akalah doeh. **9** Hatnae tangmin vah, BAWIPA
ni ahni koe, thaw nateh ahnimouh roenae koe cathuk
sin haw, na kut dawk na poe toe. **10** Hatei, cathuk sin
hane na taket pawiteh, na san Purah hoi rim koe cathuk
roi haw. **11** A dei awh e na thai vaiteh, hat hnukkhu
ahnimae roenae taran lahoi cei hanelah na kut hah thaosak
lah ao han, telah ati. Hattoteh a san Purah hoi roenae
hmuen karingkungnaw onae koe a takhang roi. **12** Hahoi
Midiannaw hoi Amaleknaw hoi Kanîtholae taminaw pueng
teh tanghling dawk samtongnaw patetlah numnum a kâlî
awh. Ahnie kalauknaw teh boeba touk thai hoeh, tuipui
teng e sadi patetlah doeh a o. **13** Hatteh, Gideon a tho
toteh tami buet touh ni a hui koe a mang hah a rui pouh,

thaihaw! mang ka tawn. barli vaiyei phen heh Midiannaw
tungpupnae koe a kamlei teh, tungpupnae rimnaw bungling
lah a rawp nahane lah reprep a ten pouh, telah a ti. **14** A
hui ni, hothateh Isarel tami Joash capa e tahloi laipalah
alouk mahoeh. Cathut ni Midiannaw hoi a rimnaw pueng
teh a kut dawk a poe toe tinae doeh, telah a ti. **15** Hahoi,
Gideon ni mang hoi a deicainae a thai toteh, Cathut hah
a bawk. Isarel roenae hmuen koe a ban teh, thaw awh
haw, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Midiannaw roenae
hmuen teh nangmae kut dawk a poe toe, telah a ti. **16**
Hote tami 300 touh e hah hu thum touh lah a kapek teh,
ahnimae kut dawk mongka hoi hlaam hrawng hoi a thung
vah hmaito khue hoi rip a poe. **17** Ahnimouh ni ahni koe,
na khen awh nateh ka sak e patetlah na sak awh van han.
Hahoi khenhaw! roenae hmuen koe ka pha toteh, ka sak e
patetlah ruengrueng na sak awh han. **18** Kai hoi kai koe
kaawm e pueng ni mongka ka ueng awh toteh roenae rim
petkâkalup lah kaawm e pueng ni lengkaleng na ueng van
awh vaiteh, BAWIPA hoi Gideon e tahloi, na ti awh han.
19 Hottelah Gideon hoi ama koe kaawm e tami 100 touh
teh karum ramvengnaw nuengnueng a kâhleng awh nah
kalekkalak vah, roenae rim koe a pha awh. Hahoi mongka
a ueng awh teh a kut dawk e hlaam hah lengkaleng rek a
hem awh. **20** Avoi lahoi hmaito a sin awh teh arang lahoi
ueng hane mongka a sin awh teh, BAWIPA hoi Gideon e
tahloi, telah a târue awh. **21** Roenae rim petkâkalup lah
kaawm awh e tami pueng ni amamouh onae lengkaleng
koe a kangdue awh teh ransanaw pueng teh a yawng laihoi
a kangheng awh. **22** Hahoi 300 touh ni mongka a ueng
awh torei teh, BAWIPA ni a roenae hmuen koe amamouh
hoi amamouh tahloi hoi a kâbouk sak teh, ransanaw hah
Zererah koelae Beth-shittah, Tabbath teng e Abel-meholah
ramri totouh a kangheng awh. **23** Isarelnaw teh hmuen touh
koe Naphtali, Asher, hoi Manasseh pueng ni a kamkhueng
awh teh Midiannaw hah a pâlei awh. **24** Hottelah Gideon
ni Ephraim mon pueng koe patounenaw a patoun teh,
Midiannaw tuk hanelah cathuk awh nateh, Beth-barah hoi
Jordan totouh tui a onae hah sut pawm awh, telah ati.
Hottelah Ephraimnaw pueng teh a kamkhueng awh teh
Beth-barah hoi Jordan totouh koung a la awh. **25** Hahoi
Midian ransabawi kahni touh Oreb hoi Zeeb hah a man
awh. Oreb teh Oreb lungsong koe a thei awh teh, Zeeb teh
Zeeb misur katinnae tangkom dawk a thei awh. Midiannaw
hah a pâlei awh teh, Oreb hoi Zeeb e lû teh Jordan palang
namran lah Gideon koe a poe awh.

8 Ephraim ni nang ni Midiannaw na tuk navah,
Bangkongmaw kaimanaw hai na kaw awh hoeh vaw.
Kaimouh bangmaw ka sak telah thouk a kâoun awh. **2**
Gideon ni nangmouh ni na sak e patetlah kai ni bangmaw ka
sak. Abiezer misur khi e hlakvah Ephraim misur pâkhueng
e ahawihnawn. **3** Cathut ni Midiannaw e ransabawi Oreb
hoi Zeeb teh nangmae kut dawk na poe toung nahoehmaw.
Nangmouh ni na sak awh e patetlah kai ni bangmaw ka
sak tie lawk bout a dei pouh e lawk ahnimouh ni a thai
torei teh a lungupti awh. **4** Gideon ni Jordan tui koe a
pha awh torei teh, ama koe kaawm e tami 300 touh ni
pueng hoi tawn nalaihoi a pâlei teh Jordan a raka awh.
5 Sukkoth khonaw hanelah kai ka hnukkâbangnaw hah
vaiyei poe haw. Ahnimouh teh nget a tawn awh toe, Midian
siangpahrang Zebah hoi Zalmunna hah atu ka pâlei awh
atipouh. **6** Sukkoth bawinaw ni Zebah hoi Zalmunna hah
na kut dawk kaawm tangcoung e patetlah maw ransanaw
hah vaiyei ka poe han vaw telah ati awh. **7** Gideon ni
hete hno kecu dawk BAWIPA ni Zebah hoi Zalmunna ka
kut dawk na poe toteh kahrawng kawthaknaw hoi na tak
dawk kâpawnrayak lah na hem han telah atipouh. **8** Hahoi
Penuel kho lah a cei teh, hot patetvanlah, ahnimouh koe a
dei pouh eiteh, Penuelnaw ni hai Sukkoth khonaw ni a
dei e patetlah a dei pouh awh. **9** Gideon ni kai karoum
lahoi bout ka tho toteh, hete imrasang heh he ka raphoe
han atipouh. **10** Hahoi tahloi ka patuem e tami 120000 a
due awh toe. Kanîtholae ransanaw thung dawk e ka cawi
rae 15000 tabang a hrawi teh Zebah hoi Zalmunna teh
Kakor kho ao awh. **11** Gideon ni Nobah kho hoi Jobehah
kanîtholah im dawk kho ka sak e naw a cei teh a roenae
rim hah ring laipalah onae tueng dawk ransanaw hah a tuk
awh. **12** Zebah hoi Zalmunna a yawng roi toteh Gideon ni
a pâlei teh rim a raphoe pouh. Midian siangpahrang kahni
touh Zebah hoi Zalmunna a man awh teh, ransanaw pueng
teh koung a kayei awh. **13** Hahoi, Joash capa Gideon teh
kanîtho hoehnahlan tarantuknae koehoi bout a ban teh,
14 Sukkoth kho e thoundoun buet touh a man awh teh
lawk a pacei. Ahni niyah Sukkoth kho e kaawm bawinaw a
lungkahanaw e tami min 77 touh a dei pouh. **15** Gideon ni
Sukkoth khonaw koe a cei teh, Zebah hoi Zalmunna teh
khenhaw! hete taminaw ni maw Zebah Zalmunna teh na
kut dawk kaawm e patetlah a tha a tawn nah vaiyei na
poe han maw na ka tet ni teh, na ka pacekpahlek e khe
atipouh. **16** Hahoi kho dawk e a lungkahanaw a kaw teh,
kahrawngum e kawthak hoi Sukkoth kho e taminaw hah a
hem. **17** Penuel kho imrasang hai a raphoe pouh awh
teh, khocanaw hai be a thei awh. **18** Zebah hoi Zalmunna
koevah Tabor kho dawk e na thei e naw tami nâyittouh
maw ka phat telah ati. Ahnimouh ni nang nama patet doeh.
Siangpahrang capa hoi koung a kâvan awh atipouh. **19**
Ahnimouh ni ka hmaunawngha anu e capa doeh, BAWIPA
a hring e patetlah ahnimouh teh pâhlung awh pawiteh kai
ni na thet awh mahoeh ei atipouh. **20** Hahoi a camin Jether
koevah, thaw nateh thet haw atipouh. Hatei ahni ni a tahloi
rayu hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a naw rah ni teh a taki. **21**
Hathnukkhu hoi Zebah hoi Zalmunna ni nang nama thaw
nateh na thet leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh tongpa na tho e
patetlah na thayung hai te lah doeh ao rah atipouh. Hahoi
Gideon ni a thaw teh, Zebah hoi Zalmunna teh a thei teh,
ahnimae kalauk lahuen dawk awi sak e dingyin hah a
rading pouh. **22** Hot patetlah Isarelnaw niyah Gideon koe
nang nama ni na uk awh leih, na capa hoi na ca catoun
ditouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Midiannaw e kut dawk hoi na
rungngang toe atipouh awh. **23** Hateiteh, Gideon ni kai ni
na uk awh mahoeh. Ka capa ni hai na uk awh mahoeh.
BAWIPA ni na uk awh han atipouh. **24** Gideon ni nangmouh
koe hno buet touh hei han ka ngai. Tami pueng ni na

tarannaw kut dawk e na lae hnâpacapnaw hah be na poe haw atipouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tarannaw teh Ishmael miphun lah ao awh dawkvah sui hnâpacap koung a tawn awh. **25** Ahnimouh ni lungthocalah hoi na poe han atipouh awh. Hahoi hni a phai pouh awh teh taminaw pueng ni amamouh ni a la awh e hnâpacapnaw hah a poe awh. **26** Sui hnâpacap a hei e naw teh Shekel 17000 touh a pha. Dingyin hoi laikaw, Midian siangpahrangnaw ni a kâkhu awh e hni paling hoi kalauk ni a lahuen dawk awi e naw hai bout a hmu sin. **27** Gideon ni a poe awh e sui hoi Ephod a sak teh a onae Ophrah kho vah a ta. Hote hmuen koe Isarelnaw pueng ni a yon awh. Gideon hoi imthungkhunaw hanelah hai karap lah ao. **28** Hot patetlah Midiannaw teh Isarel catounnaw koe a sung awh teh kâroe thai awh hoeh toe. Hahoi Gideon a hring na thung hote ram teh kum 40 touh thung karoumcalah ao. **29** Joash capa Jerubbaal teh a cei teh ama im vah ao. **30** Gideon ni a ma thung hoi ka tâcawt e capa 70 touh a tawn. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a yu moi a pap dawkvah. **31** Shekhem kho kaawm e ado ni hai capa a khe teh a min lah Abimelek a phung. **32** Joash capa Gideon a matawng toteh a due teh, Abiezrit tami Ophrah kho e Joash tangkom dawk a pakawp awh. **33** Joash capa Gideon a due tahma hoi Isarel catounnaw Baal cathut koe a kâyo awh dawkvah, Baalberith hah a cathut lah a ta awh. **34** A tengpam e tarannaw kut dawk hoi ka rasat e amamae BAWIPA Cathut hah a pahnim awh. **35** Isarelnaw lathueng vah hawinae ka sak e Jerubbaal (Gideon) imthungkhu koe boehai pahrennae kamnuek sak ngai awh hoeh.

9 Jerubbaal capa Abimelek teh Shekhem kho vah a manu e a thangroi koe a cei teh, a manu a na pa imthungkhunaw hah a kâhmo teh, **2** Shekhem kho e taminaw pueng be ka thai lah a dei e lawk teh, Jerubbaal capa abuemlah 70 touh ni na uk awh e maw ka hawihnawn han, tami buet touh ni na uk e maw kahawi han, dei haw kai hai nangmae thitak hoi kâkuen e doeh tie hah pahnim awh hanh. **3** A manu e thangroinaw ni Shekhem kho e taminaw pueng be ka thai lah a dei pouh. Hahoi teh Abimelek hnukkâbang hane a lung koung a tho awh, bangkongtetpawiteh, ama teh maimae hmaunawngha doeh ati awh. **4** Hahoi Baalberith bawkim hoi tangka 70 touh a poe. Hote tangka hoi Abimelek ni lunglenpansa lah kaawmnaw a coun teh, ahnimouh ni ama hnuk a kâbang awh. **5** Ophrah kho a na pa im vah a cei teh, Jerubbaal capa a hmaunawnghanaw 70 touh talung buet touh van koung a thei. Hateiteh, Jerubbaal capa a cahnoung Jotham teh a kâhro teh a hring. **6** Hahoi Shekhemnaw pueng hoiyah, Bethmillo taminaw pueng a kamkhueng awh teh, Abimelek teh Shekhem kho talung a ungnae kung koe kathen kung koevah siangpahrang lah a sak awh. **7** Hote kong Jotham ni a thai torei teh, Gerizim mon a cei teh, monsom a kangdue teh a lawk hoi tha hoi a hramkhai e teh, Oe Shekhemnaw voi Cathut ni nangmae lawk a tarawi thai nahan kaie ka lawk hah thai awh haw. **8** Thingkungnaw ni siangpahrang lah satui awi hanelah a cei awh teh olive thing hanelah, nang ni kaimouh na uk loe atipouh awh. **9** Hatei, olive thing ni ahnimouh koe, Cathut hoi tami barinae ka satui heh poutsak vaiteh, thingkung nangmouh koe maw kai ka kap han toung telah atipouh. **10** Hahoi thingkungnaw ni thaibunglung koevah, nang ni kaimouh na uk leih, atipouh. **11** Hatei, thaibunglung ni ahnimouh koevah, ka radipnae hoi a pâw ka thawnnae poutsak vaiteh, thingkungnaw koe maw ka kap han toung, telah atipouh **12** Hahoi thingkungnaw ni Misurkung koevah, nang ni na uk awh hottelah atipouh. **13** Misurkung ni ahnimouh koe Cathut hoi tami a lungkahawi sak e ka tui ka hang heh poutsak vaiteh, thingkungnaw koe maw ka kap han toung telah atipouh. **14** Hahoi thingnaw pueng ni pâkhing nang kaimouh na uk leih atipouh. **15** Pâkhing ni thing koevah, na siangpahrang hanlah satui na awi katang pawiteh, tho awh haw ka tâhlip dawkvah kângue awh. Hatei, satui koe na awi awh hoehpawiteh pâkhing dawk hoi hmai tâcawt vaiteh, Lebanon mon dawk kaawm e Sidar thing koung kang naseh atipouh. **16** Atuteh nangmouh ni Abimelek teh siangpahrang lah na sak awh dawkvah, a lawkkamnae kalancalah a caksak teh Jerubbaal hoi ahnie miphunnaw hah kahawicalah a khet teh, coe hane kamcu e ahni dawk na sak awh toung maw. Lungma hane kâkilah na sak pouh boum teh, **17** kaie apa ni ahnimouh hanlah ransa a thaw teh a hringnae a kâhmoun khai hoi nangmanaw teh Midiannaw e kut dawk hoi na rungngang awh. **18** Nangmanaw ni apa imthungkhu dawk ransa na thaw awh teh, a capa 70 touh talung buet touh van koung na thei awh teh, na hmaunawngha lah kaawm e a sannu capa Abimelek hah Shekhemnaw hane siangpahrang lah na sak awh. **19** Atuteh nangmanaw ni Jerubbaal hoi a miphunnaw koe Atangcalah lawk na kam awh boum teh Abimelek koevah na lunghawi awh. Ama hai nangmouh koevah a lunghawi naseh. **20** Telah hoehpawiteh, Abimelek koehoi hmaisaan tâcawt naseh. Shekhemnaw hoi Bethmillo taminaw hah koung kang naseh. Hahoi Shekhem hoi Bethmillo koehoi hmai tâcawt naseh, Abimelek hah kang naseh telah a ti. **21** Jotham teh karanglah a yawng, a hmau Abimelek a taki kecu dawkvah, Beer kho a cei teh hawvah ao. **22** Abimelek ni Isarelnaw kum thum touh a uk hnukkhu hoi, **23** Cathut ni Abimelek hoi Shekhemnaw e rahak vah ka mathout e muitha hah a tha pouh teh, Shekhem kho e taminaw ni Abimelek e lawkkam e a raphoe awh. **24** Hot teh Jerubbaal capa 70 touh tak dawk kahawihoeh lahoi a sak kecu dawkvah, amamae tak dawk moipathung hane a pha thai nahan hoi, kathetkung Abimelek tak dawk hai a hmaunawnghanaw thei sak hanlah kampangkhaie Shekhem a lungkahanaw koevah a thi phu a um nahanelah doeh. **25** Shekhemnaw niyah Abimelek teh lawp han a ngai awh dawkvah, taminaw monsom a pawp sak awh. Ahnimanaw ni kahlawng ka cet e naw pueng hnopainaw a lawp awh teh a la pouh awh. Hote kamthang hah Abimelek ni a thai. **26** Ebed capa Gaal ni amae hmaunaw hoi cungtalah Shekhem kho a kâen awh teh, Shekhemnaw ni a kângue awh. **27** Takha dawk e misurpaw naw a khi awh teh a phunep sak awh. Hahoi amamae cathut im dawk a cei awh teh, Abimelek teh thoe a bo awh. **28** Hahoi Ebed e capa Gaal ni Abimelek teh apimaw, Shekhem teh

apimaw, a thaw khuet tawk pouh han vaw. Jerubbaal capa
nahoehmaw. Zebul heh a bawi nahoehmaw. Shekhem na
pa Hamornaw e thaw hah tawk pouh naseh. Bangkongmaw
ahnimae thaw khuet tawk pouh han vaw. **29** Kâtawnnae
rahim vah hete taminaw ni ao to duengvah, Abimelek
teh ka takhoe han telah ati. Hahoi Abimelek koevah na
ransanaw kârakueng nateh kamthaw awh atipouh. **30** Ebed
e capa Gaal ni a dei e lawk khobawi Zebul ni a thai toteh,
a lung thouk a khuek. **31** Hat torei teh, arulahoi Abimelek
koevah patounenaw a patoun awh teh khenhaw! Ebed
capa Gaal hoi a hmaunaw Shekhem vah a tho awh teh,
khenhaw! nang nama na taran hanelah hoiyah khocanaw
a tacuek awh. **32** Hatdawkvah, atu na taminaw hoi karum
lah kamthaw nateh, law hoi nangmouh ni pawm awh lawih.
33 Hahoi teh hettelah han. Amom kanîtho tahma kho hah
tuk awh lawih. Khenhaw! ama hoi a taminaw ni na tuk awh
torei teh, nangmouh ni atueng kahawi na hmu awh e lahoi
yah tuk awh lawih atipouh. **34** Hot patetlah, Abimelek hoi a
taminaw teh, karum vah a thaw awh teh, phu pali touh
lah a kâkapek awh teh, Shekhem kho king a kalup awh.
35 Ebed e capa Gaal teh a tâco teh, kho thung kâennae
longkha koe a kangdue. Hahoi Abimelek ni a taminaw hoi
pawpnae hmuen koehoi a tâco awh **36** Gaal ni taminaw
a hmu toteh, Zebul koevah khenhaw! mon dawk hoiyah
taminaw a tho awh telah atipouh. Zebul ni teh mon a tâhlip
vaiyaw tamihu patetlah na hmu payon awh atipouh. **37**
Gaal ni khenhaw, mon lahoi a kumcathuk e tami tangawn
teh Meonenim kathen kung koe lahoi ka tho e naw doeh
telah bout atipouh. **38** Zebul ni ahni koevah, Abimelek
teh apimaw, a thaw khuet tawk pouh han vaw telah ati e
na lawk hah nâmaw yo na thak. Hetnaw heh hroung na
hnephnap e naw nahoehmaw. Tâcawt sin nateh tuk kanouk
khe atipouh. **39** Hahoi teh Gaal ni Shekhemnaw hah a
hrawi teh, Abimelek hah a tuk awh. **40** Abimelek ni a pâlei
awh teh Gaal teh a yawng. Kho thung kâennae longkha
koe totouh tami moikapap hmâtan hoi a kamlei awh teh a
due awh. **41** Hathnukkhu hoi Abimelek teh Arumah khopui
dawk ao teh, Zebul ni Gaal hoi a hmaunawnghanaw hah
Shekhem kho o thai hoeh nahanlah hoi a pâlei awh. **42**
Atangtho e hnin dawkvah, taminaw pueng teh kho alawilah
a tâco han tie hah, Abimelek ni a thai toteh, **43** a taminaw
phu thum touh lah a kapek teh, kahrawng lahoi a pawp
sak awh. Hahoi bout a khet torei teh, taminaw pueng kho
thung hoi a tâco awh teh, ahnimanaw hah a tuk awh. **44**
Abimelek ni amae a tami phu touh hoi kho longkha koe a
yawng sin teh, rek a ngang awh. Alouke phu hni touh ni
teh kahrawng lae kaawmnaw hah a yawng sin teh a thei
awh. **45** Abimelek ni hote hnin dawk teh, hote khopui hah
kanîruirui a tuk. Khopui hah a lawp awh teh, khocanaw
teh he a thei awh. Khopui hai he a raphoe awh hnukkhu
palawi mak a phuen awh. **46** Shekhem imrasang dawk
kaawmnaw ni hote kamthang a thai awh toteh, Elberith im
doeh ka cak ati awh teh, haw e rapanim thung a yawng
awh. **47** Hahoi Shekhem e imrasang thung kaawm e naw
pueng teh king a kamkhueng awh toe tie Abimelek ni a
thai navah, **48** Abimelek hai ama koe kaawm e naw pueng
hoi Zalmon mon dawk a luen awh teh Abimelek ni cakâ a
sin. Thingkang a bouk teh a sin teh a taminaw koevah,
ka sak e hah na hmu awh e patetlah nangmouh ni hai
karanglah sak awh, atipouh. **49** Hahoi teh, taminaw pueng
ni thingkang bouk e a sin awh teh Abimelek hnuk a kâbang
awh. Shekhem kalupnae rapanim hmai tuet a sawi pouh
awh. Hottelah, Shekhem imrasang thung kaawm e napui
tongpa 1,000 touh hmeng a due awh. **50** Hahoi Abimelek
teh Thebez vah a cei. Thebez a tuk teh a tâ. **51** Hahoi teh
khopui dawk kacakpounge imrasang buet touh ao. Kho
thung e napui tongpa pueng hote rapan thung koung a
yawng awh. Tho king a taren awh teh, hote imrasang van
a luen awh. **52** Abimelek ni imrasang tuk hanelah rek a
hnai teh, takhang koe rek a hnai teh hmai ka sawi han toe
ati navah, **53** Napui buet touh ni cakang phawmnae sum
avan e talung hoi Abimelek e lû dawk a dei pouh teh a lû
rak a kâbawng. **54** Ama e senehmaica ka sin e tami hah
karanglah a kaw teh, napui ni Abimelek a thei tie lah ao
hoeh nahan, nama e tahloi lat nateh kai hah na thun leih
atipouh. A san ni a thut teh a due. **55** Abimelek a due toe
tie Isarelnaw ni a thai awh toteh, taminaw pueng amamouh
onae hmuen koe lengkaleng a ban awh. **56** Hot patetlah
Abimelek ni hmaunawngha 70 touh a thei e hoi a na pa koe
a sak e kathoute hah Cathut ni ama koe moi a pathung.
57 Shekhem khonaw ni a sak e kathout hno pueng teh
Cathut ni amamae lû dawk koung a pha sak. Jerubbaal
capa Jotham ni thoebonae hai amamouh koe a pha.

10 Abimelek hnukkhu Isarelnaw ka rungngang hanlah
Issakhar miphun thung e Dodo capa, Puah capa
Tola a tâco teh Ephraim mon Shamir vah ao. **2** Kum 23
touh thung Isarelnaw a uk teh, hat hnukkhu hoi a due.
Shamir vah a pakawp awh. **3** Ahni hnukkhu Gilead tami
lawkcengkung Jair a tâco. Kum 22 touh thung Isarel hah a
uk. **4** A capa 30 touh lacanaw dawk ouk kâcui e a tawn.
Gilead ram dawk kaawm e kho 30 touh hai a tawn. Hahoi
atu totouh Havath Jair telah ati awh. **5** Hahoi Jair teh
a due toe. Kamon vah a pakawp awh. **6** Isarelnaw ni
BAWIPA mithmu vah yonnae bout a sak awh. Baal hoi
Ashtaroth, Siria cathut hoi Sidon cathut, Moab cathut,
Ammon cathutnaw e a thaw hoiyah Filistinnaw e cathut
thaw hah a tawk awh. Jehovah a pahnawt awh teh, a
thaw tawk awh hoeh toe. **7** Hahoi BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw
taranlahoi a lungkhuek teh Filistin hoi Ammonnaw e
kut dawk koung a yo. **8** Jordan palang namran Amor
catounnaw e ram Gilead ram kaawm e Isarel catoun
kaawm e pueng hah hatnae kum hoi kamtawng teh kum
18 touh thung a rektap awh. **9** Ammon miphunnaw ni hai
Jordan palang a raka awh teh, Judah miphun, Benjamin
miphun, Ephraim miphunnaw a tuk awh teh, Isarelnaw teh
puenghoi a reithai awh. **10** Hahoi Isarelnaw ni, mamae
BAWIPA pahnawt awh teh BAWIPA koe yon awh toe. Baal
cathut e thaw ka tawk awh toe telah BAWIPA koe a hram
awh. **11** BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw koe Izipnaw hoi Amornaw,
Ammonnaw hoi Filistinnaw thung hoi kai ni na rungngang
awh nahoehmaw. **12** Sidonnaw, Ameleknaw, Moannaw ni
hai na rektap awh navah, kai na kaw awh teh, a kut dawk

hoi na rungngang awh. **13** Hatei, nangmouh ni kai na
pahnawt awh teh, alouke cathutnaw e thaw na tawk takhai
dawkvah, kai ni bout na rungngang awh mahoeh toe. **14**
Na kârawi awh e cathut koe hram awh lawih khe. Ama
ni na reithainae tueng dawk na rungngang naseh, telah
atipouh. **15** Isarelnaw niyah, BAWIPA koe ka payonae
awh toe. Nang nama ni ahawi na tie lahoi kaimouh ka
tak dawk sak nateh, atu vai touh dueng mah kaimouh
na rungngang ei hottelah atipouh. **16** Hottelah alouke
cathutnaw a pahnawt awh teh, BAWIPA e thaw a tawk awh.
Hahoi teh, Isarelnaw ni rucatnae kecu dawk a lungpataw
awh. **17** Hahoi Ammonnaw ni cungtalah a kamkhueng
awh teh, Gilead vah a roe awh. Hahoi Isarelnaw ni king a
kamkhueng awh teh, Mizpah vah a roe awh. **18** Gilead
kahrawikungnaw tami buet touh hoi buet touh a kâdei awh
teh, apinimaw Ammonnaw hmaloe a tuk han, hote tami
teh Gilead kho lathueng vah kahrawikung lah awm seh
atipouh.

11 Gilead tami Jephthah teh a thakaawmpounge ni
teh tarankahawi poung e a tho, Gilead ni Jephthah
a khe. A manu teh kâyawt e doeh. **2** Gilead yu ni a
khe pouh e a capanaw a lungha toteh, Jephthah teh
a hrek awh. Kaimouh koe awm hanh lawih, apa e râw
cungtalah na pang pawm mahoeh. **3** Jephthah teh a
hmaunaw koehoi a yawng teh, Tob ram dawk kho a sak.
Jephthah koe ka cungkeihoehe naw a kamkhueng awh
teh a kâbang awh. **4** Ammonnaw ni Isarelnaw a tuk
hnukkhu hoi atueng sitca dawk hettelah ao. **5** Ammonnaw
ni Isarel a tuk awh toteh, Gilead e a lungkahanaw ni
Tob ram hoi Jephthah la hanlah a cei awh. **6** Hottelah
Jephthah koevah, Ammonnaw tuk thai nahanlah tho leih,
ransabawi lah na awm pou leih atipouh awh. **7** Jephthah
ni Gilead e kacuenaw koe na hmuhma awh teh, apa
im hoi na pâlei awh nahoehmaw. Bangkongmaw atu na
ngaikhawk torei teh kai koe bout na tho awh telah atipouh.
8 Gilead e kacuenaw ni Jephthah koevah, hete kecu dawk
nahoehmaw Ammonnaw tuk hanelah nang koelah bout
ka kamlang awh vaw. Hahoi Gilead kaawmnaw pueng
lathueng vah a lû lah awm loe atipouh awh. **9** Jephthah
ni Gilead e kacuenaw koe, Ammonnaw tuk hanelah im
bout na bankhai awh teh, BAWIPA ni ahnimanaw koe,
koe na poe pawiteh kahrawikung lah kaawm katang han
vaimoe telah atipouh. **10** Gilead e kacuenaw ni, na lawk
patetlah lah ka sak awh hoehpawiteh, BAWIPA ni mamouh
rahak vah kapanuekkhaikung lah awm seh atipouh awh.
11 Hahoi, Jephthah ni Gilead e kacuenaw koe a cei teh, lû
hoi ransabawi lah a coung. Mizpah kho vah, Jephthah
ni BAWIPA hmalah hote lawknaw pueng hah a dei. **12**
Jephthah ni Ammonnaw e siangpahrang koevah, kai na
tarankhai hanelah bangmaw kaawm. Kai tuk hanelah
ka ram dawk na tho awh, telah patounenaw a patoun.
13 Ammonnaw e siangpahrang ni, Isarelnaw Izip ram
hoi a tâco navah, ka ram hah Arnon hoi Jabbok hoi
Jordan totouh na la awh kecu dawkvah, hote ramnaw
hah pâdingsuelah duem na poe leih, telah Jephthah
e patounenaw koe a dei pouh awh. **14** Jephthah ni
Ammonnaw e siangpahrang koe patounenaw bout a
patoun. **15** Ahni koe Jephthah ni hettelah a dei pouh.
Isarelnaw ni Moab ram na lat pouh hoeh. Ammonnaw e
ram hai bout lat hoeh. **16** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Izip ram
hoi a tâco navah, kahrawngkadi pueng dawkvah, tuipui
paling totouh paloupalou a cei awh teh Kadesh a pha
awh. **17** Hahoi teh Isarel ni Edom siangpahrang koevah,
pahren lahoi na ram dawk kai pou na cetsak lah titeh
patounenaw a patoun. Hatei, Edom siangpahrang ni a
hnâ bawt pouh hoeh. Moab siangpahrang koe laicei bout
a patoun haiyah, ceinae kâ poe hoeh. Hahoi Isarelnaw
teh Kadesh vah sut ao awh. **18** Ramke koelah pou a
cei awh teh, Edom hoi Moab hah a roun awh. Moab
ram kanîtho lahoi a cei awh teh, Arnon namran lah a
roe awh. Moab ram thung dawk roeroe kâen awh hoeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Arnon palang teh Moab ramri doeh.
19 Hahoi Isarelnaw ni Amor siangpahrang Sihon, Heshbon
siangpahrang koe patounenaw a patoun. Isarelnaw ni
ahnimouh koe kamamae hmuen koe ka pâtam navah
pahren lahoi na ram dawk pou ka cei awh han atipouh.
20 Hatei, Sihon ni Isarelnaw ni a ram dawk a raka hane
a yuem hoeh dawkvah, a taminaw pueng a pâkhueng
teh Jahaz kho king a kalup awh teh, Isarelnaw hah a tuk
awh. **21** BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni Sihon siangpahrang
hoi a taminaw pueng hah Isarel kut dawk a poe teh, he
a thei awh. Hahoi Isarelnaw ni hote Amornaw onae ram
teh koung a pang awh. **22** Hahoi Amornaw e khori thung
dawk Amor palang koehoi Jabbok palang totouh, ramke
hoi Jordan palang totouh a pang awh. **23** Hottelah Isarel
BAWIPA Cathut ni, a tami Isarelnaw hmalah Amornaw
ram hah a lawp pouh. Telah pawiteh, nang ni a ram na
lawp han toung. **24** Na cathut Kemosh ni na ham lah na
poe e pueng teh na pang hane nahoehmaw. Hottelah,
BAWIPA Cathut ni, kaimouh ka hmalae a lawp e pueng
teh ka pang han bokhei. **25** Moab siangpahrang Zippor
capa Balak hlak na hawi maw. Ahni ni Isarel a taran teh,
runae a poe boimaw. Ahni ni Isarel a tuk boimaw. **26**
Isarel hah Heshbon hoi a khonaw, Aroer hoi a khonaw,
Ammon khori khopuinaw pueng koe kum 300 totouh kho
a sak awh navah, bangkongmaw tuk laipalah na o awh
vaw. **27** Hatdawkvah, nangmouh koe bang yonnae ca
boehai ka sak awh hoeh. Nangmouh ni tuk han na ngai
dawkvah, kaimouh tak dawk yonnae na sak awh. BAWIPA
lawkcengkung ni atuvah, Isarelnaw hoi Ammonnaw rahak
vah, lawkceng na lawiseh, atipouh. **28** Hatei, Jephthah
ni lawk a thui e hah Ammon siangpahrang ni ngai pouh
hoeh. **29** Hahoi teh, BAWIPA e Muitha Jephthah tak dawk
a pha teh Gilead hoi Manasseh ram hah a rakan teh,
Gilead ram Mizpah vah pou a cei awh. Hahoi Gilead hoi
Mizpah hoi Ammonnaw koe pou a cei awh. **30** Jephthah ni
BAWIPA koe lawk a kam teh, Ammonnaw heh ka kut dawk
na poe katang pawiteh, **31** hettelah ao han. Ammonnaw
koehoi hnâroumcalah ka ban pawiteh, ka im takhang
koehoi hmaloe na ka dawn e pueng teh, BAWIPA nange
lah ao han. Hmaisawi thuengnae koe ka hno han telah
a ti. **32** Hahoi teh, Jephthah teh Ammonnaw tuk hanlah

a kamthaw teh, BAWIPA ni ahnimouh teh a kut dawk a poe. **33** Aroer hoi Minnith totouh khopui 20 touh a tâ. Abelkeramim vah kâtheikârawngnae kalenpoung ao. Hot patetlah, Ammonnaw teh Isarelnaw hmalah a sung awh. **34** Jephthah teh a onae im Mizpah a pha toteh, hawvah a canu ni cecak khawng hoi lam laihoi a dawn hanelah a tho. A canu a tawn e dueng doeh, alouke pihai awm hoeh. **35** Oe hahoi teh hettelah doeh. A canu lawn a hmu toteh, ahni a ravei teh, Oe ka canu rahim doeh na pabo toe, nang teh kai runae na kapoekung lah na o toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA koe ka pahni yo ka ang toe. Hote hah bout ka hno thai mahoeh toe, telah a ti. **36** Napui ni a na pa koe, apa BAWIPA koe na pahni yo na ang boum teh na kâko hoi ka tâcawt e na lawk patetlah kai ka tak dawk sak yawkaw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni na taran Ammonnaw hah na lungkuep nahan na tâ sak toe. **37** Hahoi teh a na pa koevah telah ka sak vai, thapa yung hni touh thung, kamadueng vaiteh, mon dawkvah, tanglakacuem lah ka onae, ka huinaw hoi ka khuikapkhai eivai, atipouh. **38** Ahni ni cet awh yawkaw atipouh. Hateh thapa yung hni touh o hanelah a kamthaw. A cei awh teh, ama hoi a huinaw hoi mon dawk tanglakacuem lah onae a khui awh. **39** Hahoi thapa yung hni touh ao hnukkhu, a na pa koe bout a tho teh, ahni ni lawk a kam e patetlah a tak dawk a sak teh, tongpa panuek hoeh toe. **40** Hahoi Isarelnaw thung dawkvah, Isarel canunaw ni Gilead tami Jephthah canu teh kumtangkuem hnin pali touh thung lungmathoe khuikanae lah pou a hno pouh awh. Hothateh, Isarelnaw e phung doeh.

12 Ephraim teh cungtalah king a kamkhueng awh. Zaphon pâtam hoi a cei awh teh, Jephthah koevah, bangkongmaw Ammonnaw tuk hanelah na kamthaw navah, kai hai na coun van hoe vaw. Na imnaw hmai ngeng na sawi pouh han atipouh. **2** Jephthah ni ahnimouh koe Ammonnaw heh ka taminaw hoi atangcalah ka tuk awh. Na kaw awh navah, na kut dawk hoi na rungngang kalawn hoeh. **3** Hottelah nangmouh ni na rungngang hoeh toe tie ka panue toteh, due han hai pouk laipalah, Ammonnaw tuk hanlah ka cei awh. Hahoi BAWIPA ni ahnimanaw teh ka kut dawk na poe. Bangkongmaw kaimouh tuk hanelah sahnin vah na kamthaw awh vaw atipouh. **4** Hahoi Jephthah ni Gileadnaw pueng a pâkhueng teh, Ephraim hah a tuk awh. Ephraim ni nangmouh teh Ephraim miphun, Manasseh miphunnaw dawk hoi na yawng awh teh, kathounghoehe miphun doeh telah Gilead miphunnaw hanlah ouk na pathoe awh dawkvah, Ephraim miphunnaw hah ka tuk awh. **5** Hahoi, Gileadnaw ni Jordan namran lah a pha hoehnahlan, Ephraim hah a man awh. Hahoi teh hettelah. Ephraim kayawngnaw ni na luen sak haw ati navah, Gileadnaw ni ahnimouh koe, Ephraim na ou, atipouh. Ahnimouh ni Ephraim nahoeh ati awh torei vah, **6** ahnimouh koe Shibboleth telah dei haw atipouh awh navah, ahnimanaw ni Sibboleth ati awh toteh, kacaicalah dei panuek awh hoeh. Telah hoiyah a man awh teh, Jordan tui rakanae koe a thei awh. Hot patetlah tui a rakanae koe Ephraim hah 42000 touh a thei awh. **7** Hahoi Jephthah ni Isarel hah kum 6 touh a uk. Hahoi Gilead tami Jephthah teh a due. Ama kho Gilead kho vah a pakawp awh. **8** Ahni hnukkhu hoi Bethlehem tami Ibzan ni Isarel hah a uk. **9** Ahni ni capa 30 touh a tawn teh a canu 30 touh ram alouklah a ceisak awh. Hahoi a capanaw hanlah ramlouk e canu 30 touh a la pouh. Isarel hah kum 7 touh a uk. **10** Ibzan a due torei teh, Bethlehem vah a pakawp awh. **11** Ahni hnukkhu hoi Zebulun tami Elon ni Isarel hah kum 10 touh thung a uk. **12** Zebulun tami Elon teh a due. Zebulun ram Aijalon vah a pakawp awh. **13** Ahni hnukkhu Pirathon tami Hillel capa Abdon ni Isarel hah a uk. **14** Ahni ni capa 40 touh hoi minca 30 touh ao teh mincanaw teh la 70 touh dawk a kâcui awh. Ahni ni Isarel kum 8 touh thung a uk. **15** Hahoi Pirathon tami Hillel capa Abdon teh a due. Ephraim ram, Ameleknaw e monsom Pirathon vah a pakawp awh.

13 Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA hmalah yonnae bout a sak awh. BAWIPA ni kum 40 touh thung Filistinnaw e kut dawk ao sak. **2** Hatnavah, Dan miphun, Zorah tami buet touh ao, a min teh Manoah doeh. Ahni teh a carôe, ca tawn roi hoeh. **3** BAWIPA ni kalvantami hah napui koe a kamphawng sak teh, ahni koe khenhaw! ca na roe teh, camo na vawn boihoeh. Hatei, camo na vawn vaiteh, capa na khe han atipouh. **4** Hatdawkvah, misurtui hoi yamu net laipalah, kâhruetcuet, kathounghoehe banghai cat hanh. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, khenhaw! camo na vawn vaiteh, capa na khe han. A lû dawk lûngawnae na hno mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, camo teh manu von thung hoi Cathut hanelah, Nazirite tami lah ao han. Ahni ni Isarelnaw hah Filistin kut dawk hoi a rungngang han telah atipouh. **6** Napui ni a vâ koe vah, Cathut e tami buet touh kai koe a tho teh, a mei teh kalvantami patetlah doeh ao. Bari kaawm poung e lah ao. Hatei, nâ lae tami maw tie ka pacei hoeh. A min hai dei hoeh. **7** Kai koe khenhaw! camo na vawn vaiteh, capa na khe han. Misur hoi yamu roeroe net hanh. Ka thoung hoeh e hai net hanh. Camo teh manu von thung aonae koehoi a due totouh, Cathut hanlah Nazirite tami lah ao han telah ati. **8** Manoah ni, BAWIPA koevah a ratoum teh, Oe BAWIPA, Cathut e tami na tha e hah kai koe bout tho sak nateh, ka tâcawt hane camo tak dawk bangmaw ka sak han, na patue naseh atipouh. **9** Cathut ni Manoah lawk a thai pouh teh, napui law a tahungnae koe kalvantami teh bout a tho pouh. A vâ Manoah teh haw la awm hoeh. **10** Hote napui teh, karanglah a yawng teh, a vâ koe a dei pouh. A vâ koe, khenhaw! yampouh ka dei e hah kai koe bout a kamphawng atipouh. **11** Manoah teh a thaw teh, a yu hnuk a kâbang. Hote tami koe a pha teh, Nang na maw, napui koe lawk na ka dei e vaw atipouh. Ahni ni hai, oe atipouh. **12** Manoah ni na lawk patetlah kuep lawiseh. Camo teh bangtelamaw ao han. Bangmaw a tawk han telah a pacei. **13** BAWIPA kalvantami ni, napui koe ka dei e naw pueng hah kahawicalah pouk. **14** Misurkung dawk hoi ka tâcawt e pueng cat mahoeh. Misurtui hoi Yamu net mahoeh. Kathoung hoeh e naw pueng hai banghai cat mahoeh. Kai ni kâ na poe e naw pueng kahawicalah na pâkuem han atipouh. **15** Manoah ni BAWIPA e kalvantami koevah, pahren lahoi na haw einei, nang hanelah hmaeca

ka thet einei telah atipouh. **16** BAWIPA kalvantami ni,
na ka haw nakunghai, nange rawca teh ka cat mahoeh.
Hahoi, hmaisawi thuengnae na sak boipawiteh, BAWIPA
koe poe loe atipouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Manoah ni
BAWIPA kalvantami doeh tie panuek hoeh. **17** Manoah ni,
BAWIPA e kalvantami koevah, na dei e patetlah akuep
torei teh, kai ni na pholen thai nahanelah, na min apimaw
telah a pacei. **18** BAWIPA e kalvantami ni, bangkongmaw
ka min na pacei. Kângairu e doeh atipouh. **19** Hottelah,
Manoah ni ca hanelah hmaeca thuengnae dawk hoi a la
teh, lungsong van BAWIPA koe a poe. Manoah hoi a yu ni
a khet lahun nah, ahni ni kângairu hno a sak pouh. **20**
Hatnavah, thuengnae khoungroe dawk hoi hmaito kalvan
lah a luen navah, BAWIPA kalvantami teh, hote hmai dawk
hoi a luen. Manoah hoi a yu ni hote a hmu roi navah, talai
dawk a tabo roi. **21** Hahoi teh, BAWIPA kalvantami teh,
Manoah hoi a yu koe bout kamphawng pouh hoeh toe.
Hahoi teh, Manoah ni BAWIPA kalvantami tie hah a panue.
22 Manoah ni, a yu koevah, Cathut hmu awh dawkvah,
due mingming han doeh toe atipouh. **23** Hatei, a yu ni,
BAWIPA ni thei han na nout pawiteh, hmaisawi thuengnae
hoi rawca thuengnae hah maimae kut dawk hoi a dâw han
yaw maw, hetnaw hai atuvah na dei pouh mahoeh telah
atipouh. **24** Hahoi teh, napui ni ca tongpa a khe. A min
Samson telah a phung. Hote camo a roung teh, BAWIPA
ni yawhawi a poe. **25** Zorah hoi Eshtaol rahak e Mahaneh,
Dan vah BAWIPA e Muitha hah a tak dawk kâroe hanlah a
kamtawng.

14 Samson teh Timnah kho vah a cei teh, Filistinnaw e
a canu napui buet touh a hmu. **2** A manu hoi na pa
koe a dei pouh. Timnah vah, Filistin tami napui buet touh ka
hmu. Hatdawkvah, ka yu lah na lat pouh loe telah atipouh.
3 A manu hoi na pa niyah, na hmaunawnghanaw ni canu a
tawn hoeh dawk maw, vuensom ka a hoeh e Filistin tami
thung dawk e hah na yu lah khuet na tawng, telah atipouh.
Samson ni, na lat pouh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni
teh ka ngai poung telah atipouh. **4** Hatei, a manu hoi na
pa ni hot teh, BAWIPA koehoi e doeh tie hah panuek roi
hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Filistinnaw hanelah atueng a
kâremnae a tawngnae doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hatnae
tueng nah Filistinnaw ni Isarelnaw hah a uk. **5** Hottelah,
Samson teh a manu hoi na pa hoi Timnah vah a cei awh.
Timnah misur hmuen koe a pha awh navah, sendektan
ni hramki laihoi a cusin awh. **6** BAWIPA Muitha ni a tha
kaawm poung lahoi a tak dawk a pha. A kut dawk banghai
sin hoeh ei, hmaeca raphei e patetlah a raphei teh a thei.
Hatei, a sak e hah a manu hoi na pa koe banghai dei pouh
hoeh. **7** A cei teh hote tangla hoi a kâpan roi teh Samson
mit dawk hote napui teh atueng. **8** Hathnukkhu hoi la
hanelah a cei navah, Sendek e ro teh khet hanelah a phen
teh, khenhaw! Sendek e a ro dawkvah khoi ao, a ratui hai
ao. **9** Hot teh, a la teh, a cei laihoi a ca. A manu hoi na pa
hai a poe. Hatei, khoitui teh Sendek dawk e a la e tie hah
dei pouh hoeh. **10** Hahoi, a na pa teh hote napui koe a cei
teh, thoundounnaw ni ouk a sak awh e patetlah, Samson
ni pawi bu a paca awh. **11** Hahoi teh, hettelah doeh. Haw
e taminaw ni Samson a hmu torei teh, a huinaw 30 touh ni
a kâbang sin awh. **12** Samson ni kai ni pâveinae lawk buet
touh na pacei awh han. Pawi sak hnin hnin sari hnin na
dei thai awh pawiteh, kai ni hni yung 30, angki yung 30
na poe awh han. **13** Hatei, na dei thai awh hoehpawiteh,
hnin yung 30, angki yung 30 nangmouh ni kai na poe awh
han atipouh. Ahnimouh ni hote ka panuek thai nahanelah,
pâveinae lawk hah na dei pouh haw atipouh awh. **14** Hat
toteh, ahni ni a dei pouh, kacatkung thung hoi cakawi a
tâco teh, athakaawme dawk hoi ka radip e a tâco. Hote
pâveinae hah hnin thum touh thung dei thai awh hoeh. **15**
Hatei, hnin sari hnin Samson e yu koevah, pâveinae hah
ka panue thai awh nahan, na vâ hah pasawt haw. Telah
hoehpawiteh, nang nama hoi na pa imthungkhu abuemlah
hmai ngeng na sawi awh han. Ka tawn awh e hnonaw hah
lawp hanelah na coun e namaw telah Samson e yu koe
atipouh awh. **16** Hottelah, Samson e a yu teh, a hmalah
thouk a ka teh, kai lung na pataw hoeh teh, na hmawt ngai
hoeh toe khe, ka taminaw na pâvei teh, kai koehai na dei
kalawn hoeh atipouh. Samson ni anu hoi apa patenghai
ka dei pouh hoeh, nang koe khuet ka dei han yaw maw
atipouh. **17** Hahoi, pawi ao hoehnahlan, hnin sari touh
thung a yu ni a khuika sin. Napui ni kâhat laipalah pou a
pacei toteh, napui koe a dei pouh toe. Hahoi teh, napui ni
hote pâveinae lawk hah amamouh kho e a taminaw koe a
dei pouh toe. **18** A khocanaw teh asari hnin kanî a loum
hoehnahlan a tho awh teh, khoitui hlak bangmaw ka radip,
Sendek hlak athakaawme bangmaw kaawm telah a dei
pouh awh. Samson ni, nangmouh ni kaie maitola hoi na
thawn awh hoeh pawiteh, kaie pâveinae teh na dei thai
awh mahoeh, atipouh. **19** Hahoi teh, BAWIPA Muitha heh
a tha kaawm poung lah Samson koe a pha teh, Askelon
vah a cei teh, tami 30 touh a thei. Angki hoi hninaw a lawp
teh, pâveinae lawk ka dei thai naw koe a poe. Hahoi a lung
puenghoi a phuen teh, a na pa im lah a ban. **20** Hahoi
Samson e a yu teh, a hui hah oun a poe pouh awh.

15 Hathnukkhu hoi canga lahun navah, Samson ni
hmaeca a sin teh, a yu a pâtam. Ahni ni, ka yu koe
roe hanelah rakhan thung na kâen sak haw atipouh. Hatei,
a na pa ni kâen han pasoung pouh hoeh. **2** A na pa ni, ka
canu hah na pahnawt toe telah ka pouk dawkvah, na hui
koe yo ka poe toe. A nawngha teh ahni hlak a mei ahawi
nahoehmaw. A hmau e yueng lah a nawngha ma lat lawih
atipouh. **3** Samson ni ahnimouh koe, atuteh, Filistinnaw
heh patawnae puenghoi ka poe nakunghai, kai teh pathoe
han awm hoeh toe telah atipouh. **4** Hahoi teh, Samson a
cei teh, Asuihu 300 touh a man teh, a mai dawk hmaito
koung a kawm pouh. **5** Hmaitonaw hah hmai a toteh,
Filistinnaw e law um a yawng sak teh, cang hai thoseh,
cabongnaw hai thoseh, misur takha, olive takhanaw hai
thoseh koung a kak pouh. **6** Filistinnaw ni, het heh apimaw
ka sak ati awh. Ahnimouh ni Timnah e cava Samson ni
doeh ati awh. A yu a lawp awh teh, a hui a poe pouh
awh dawkvah ati awh. Hahoi teh, Filistinnaw ni hote napui
hoi a na pa im hmai ngeng a sawi pouh awh. **7** Samson
ni hettelah na sak awh dawkvah, nangmouh koe let na

pathung awh roeroe han. Hathnukkhu doeh duem kaawm
ti atipouh. **8** A cusin awh teh, buet touh hai hlout laipalah
he a thei. Hahoi ka yawng ni teh Etam lungha kâko dawk a
kâhro awh. **9** Hahoi Filistinnaw teh a takhang awh teh,
Judah kho vah a roe awh. Lehi vah tueng a kâyat awh. **10**
Hahoi Judahnaw ni bangkongmaw kaimouh tuk hanlah na
tho awh atipouh awh. Ahnimouh ni, Samson man hane
hoi, kaimouh ka tak dawk a sak e patetlah a tak dawk
sak hanelah ka tho awh atipouh. **11** Hottelah, Judahnaw
3,000 touh Etam lungha kâko dawk a yawng awh teh,
Samson koevah, Filistinnaw ni na uk awh e heh na panuek
awh hoeh maw telah ati. Ahni ni, ahnimouh koe kai ka
tak dawk a sak e patetlah ka sak pouh e doeh telah ati.
12 Hatei, ahnimouh ni, ama koe Filistinnaw kut dawk na
poe nahanelah, nang man hanelah, ka tho atipouh awh.
Na thet mahoeh tie lawk kâkam ei telah atipouh awh. **13**
Ahnimouh ni na thet awh mahoeh. Hatei, kacaklah na
katek awh vaiteh, a kut dawk na poe awh han telah atipouh
awh. Hahoi tangron katha yung hni touh hoi a katek awh
teh, lungsong koe hoi a takhangkhai awh. **14** Lehi a pha
awh toteh, Filistinnaw a tho awh teh, a hramki sin awh.
BAWIPA e Muitha a thakaawmpounge hah a tak dawk
a pha teh, a kut dawk kateknae ruinaw pueng teh hmai
hoi thoukthouk ka kang e patetlah a kut dawk hoi pak a
ca pouh. **15** La e a kamhru katha a pâphawng teh, hot
hoi Filistinnaw 1,000 touh a thei. **16** Samson ni telah ati.
La e kamhru hoi thouk ka mawk teh, La kamhru hoi tami
1,000 touh ka thei toe. **17** Hottelah lawk a dei hnukkhu, la
e kamhru a sin e hah a tâkhawng teh, hote hmuen teh
Ramathlehi telah ati awh. **18** Hahoi, tui hroung a kahran
teh, BAWIPA hah a kaw. Nang ni na san e kut heh hno
lahoi lentoe e lahoi na rungngang. Atu tui kahran lawi
meimei ka due toe. Vuensom ka a hoeh naw e kut dawk
maw kai ka kâpoe han toung. **19** Cathut ni Lehi hmuen koe
a kavi pouh teh, tui a tâco. Hote a nei toteh, a kâha teh a
tha bout akawi. **20** Hottelah, Filistinnaw senah, Isarelnaw
hah kum 20 touh a uk.

16 Samson teh Gaza vah a cei. Hawvah kâyawt e napui
a hmu teh a ikhai. **2** Hahoi, Samson hi a tho tie hah
Gazanaw koe a dei pouh awh. Hatteh king a kalup awh.
Khopui kâennae longkha totouh a kâyat awh teh, karum
tuettuet khodai totouh a pawp awh. Khodai toteh, thei han
telah ati awh. **3** Samson teh karumsaning totouh a i teh,
hahoi karumsaning a thaw teh, khopui kalupnae longkha
hoi a khom kahni touh a kuet teh, tarennae khuehoi a
phawk teh, a loung hoi a hrawm teh, Hebron mon dawk a
tâkhawng. **4** Hahoi, Sorek yawn e napui buet touh hah a
ngai. A min teh Delilah doeh. **5** Filistin bawinaw hah ahni
koe a tho awh teh, ahni hah king katek vaiteh rektap thai
nahan, a thaonae kungpui panue thai nahanlah pasawt
haw, telah na panuek pawiteh, kaimouh ni tangka 1,100
touh rip na poe awh han atipouh awh. **6** Hahoi teh, Delilah
ni Samson koevah, hettelah e na thaonae hah na dei
pouh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, katek vaiteh rektap thai
nahanelah atipouh. **7** Samson ni, napui koevah, rui kahring
ni teh ka ke hoeh rae yung sari touh hoi king na katek
awh pawiteh, ka tha awm hoeh vaiteh, ayânaw patetlah
doeh kaawm titoe atipouh. **8** Hahoi, Filistin bawinaw ni rui
kahring e sari touh a sin awh teh, a katek awh. **9** Im e
khan dawk arulahoi kapawmnaw a tâco awh teh, Samson
koevah, Samson Filistinnaw ni na cusin toe atipouh. Ahni ni
hote ruinaw hah hmai hoi sawi teh doukkâlat e rui patetlah
ruinaw hah a tapo. Hatei, ahnie thaonae hah panuek awh
hoeh. **10** Delilah ni, Samson koevah, khenhaw! na dumyen
teh, laithoe na dei. Bangtelah hoi maw na katek thai han
dei leih atipouh. **11** Ahni ni, napui koevah, hno boihoeh
rae tangron katha hoiyah, king na katek pawiteh, ka tha
awm hoeh vaiteh, ayânaw patetlah doeh kaawm titoe
atipouh. **12** Hahoi Delilah ni tangron katha e a la teh, a
katek hnukkhu, Samson Filistinnaw ni na cusin toe atipouh.
Imrakhan koehoi arulahoi kapawmnaw ao. Hahoi a kut
kateknae hah pahlarui tapo e patetlah soum a tapo. **13**
Delilah ni Samson koevah, laithoe doeh na dei rah. Bang
patetlah hoi maw na katek han tie hah na dei pouh haw
atipouh. Hat toteh, Samson ni ka sam sari touh kapek
nateh, hni hoi mak na kawng sin vaiteh, tapang dawk khak
hetsin pawiteh, ka thayoun vaiteh, ayânaw patetlah doeh
kaawm titoe atipouh. **14** Delilah ni a sam sari touh lah a
kapek pouh teh, hni dawk mak a kawngsin teh, tapang
dawk khak hetsin. Samson Filistinnaw nang ka tuk hane a
tho awh toe atipouh. A hnikawng e naw khuehoi a thaw teh
a cei. **15** Delilah ni nang ni kai lungpataw katang laipalah,
bangtelamaw khuet na dei han vaw. Khenhaw! vai thum
touh na dum toe. Na thaonae teh na dei hoeh rah. **16**
Hot patetlah Delilah ni hnintangkuem a lung ka rek lah a
dei pouh. Due han totouh a lung a ro sak. **17** Hahoi teh,
Samson ni a lungthin abuemlah hoi he a dei pouh. Kaie
ka sam teh ka ngaw boihoeh. Anu e von thung ka o nah
hoi, Cathut e Nazirite tami lah ka o. Atuvah ka lû ka ngaw
pawiteh, ka thaonae buemlah he a kahma han. Ka tha
awm mahoeh toe. Ayânaw patetlah doeh kaawm titoe telah
atipouh. **18** A lungthin thung e abuemlahoi a dei toe tie
hah Delilah ni a panue. Filistin bawinaw teh bout tho awh
leih, a lungthin abuemlahoi a dei toe telah lawk a thui khai.
Hahoi Filistin a lungkahanaw teh a tho awh teh, tangka a
sin awh. **19** Delilah ni, Samson teh a phai dawk a i sak.
Tami buet touh a kaw teh, a sam he a ngaw sak. Rektap
hanlah a noe awh toe. A thaonae hai a kahma pouh toe.
20 Samson Filistinnaw ni na cusin toe atipouh. Hahoi a
inae koehoi a thaw teh, ahmoun e patetlah ka tâco han
bout ka hlout han doeh ati. Hatei, BAWIPA ni na ceitakhai
toe tie panuek hoeh. **21** Filistinnaw ni a man teh, a mitmu
a cawngkhawi pouh awh. Gaza kho a ceikhai awh teh,
Rahum bawtarui hoi khakpâkhi awh. Thongim thung vah
cakang a phawm sak awh. **22** Samson a lûngaw hnukkhu
hoi a sam bout a sai. **23** Filistinnaw ni amamae cathut
dagon koevah, kalen e thuengnae sak hane hoi nawmnae
sak hanelah a kamkhuengkhai awh. Mamae cathut ni taran
Samson teh maimae kut dawk na poe awh toe telah ati
awh. **24** Tami moikapap ni a hmu navah, cathut a pholen
awh. Maimae cathut ni taran teh kut dawk na poe awh toe.
Ram karaphoekung, tami moi kathetkung teh maimae kut

dawk na poe toe ati awh. **25** A lunghawikhai awh lahun nah, Samson hah paitun nahanelah, kaw awh ati awh. Hahoi Samson teh thongim thung hoi a tâcokhai awh teh, hmalah panuikhai hanlah, a ta awh. Khom hoi khom rahak a kangduesak awh. **26** Hahoi, Samson ni, kut dawk hoi ka hrawi e camo koe, hete im a kangduenae khom na tek sak haw, ka kamngawi haw nei atipouh. **27** Hote im dawk napui tongpa yikkawi awh. Filistin bawinaw pueng hai hawvah king a kawi awh. Samson panuikhai hanlah, kakhennaw napui tongpa hoi 3, 000 tabang a pha awh. **28** Samson ni BAWIPA hah a kaw teh, Oe Bawipa Jehovah pahren lahoi na pahnim hanh lah a. Pahren lahoi atu vai touh dueng ma thaonae bout na poe haw. Oe Cathut, ka mit kahni touh e phu lah Filistinnaw koe na patho sak haw atipouh. **29** Hahoi, Samson ni bawkim lungui vah a dounnae khompui kahni touh hah, aranglae kut hoi buet touh, avoilah e kut hoi buet touh, ama cawt kamngawi laihoi a kuet. **30** Samson ni Filistinnaw hoi mek na dout sak lawih atipouh. Hahoi, a tha a kâla teh, bawinaw hoi a thung e kaawm taminaw pueng bawkim pui ni koung a ten awh. A hring nah a thei e hlak a duekhai e hah a paphnawn. **31** Hahoi teh, a hmaunawnghanaw hoi a imthungkhu abuemlah a tho awh teh, a takhangkhai awh. Zorah hoi Eshtaol rahak a na pa Manoah pakawpnae hmuen koe a pakawp awh. Hottelah kum 20 touh thung Isarelnaw hah a uk.

17 Ephraim mon dawk tami buet touh ao. A min teh Mikah doeh. **2** Ahni ni a manu koevah, tangka 1, 100 touh na la pouh e hah nang ni kama ka thainae koe roeroe vah thoe na bo haw. Khenhaw! hote tangka teh kai koe ao. Kai ni ka la payon toe ati. A manu ni, ka capa BAWIPA ni yawhawi poe naseh atipouh. **3** Hahoi tangka 1, 100 touh a manu bout a poe toteh, a manu ni, hete tangka heh, kai kama e kut dawk roeroe hoi ka capa hanlah, meikaphawk sak nahan hoi meikaphawk dêi nahanelah, BAWIPA koe, atuvah bout na poe han atipouh. **4** Hot patetlah tangka hah a manu koe a pâban. Hahoi, a manu ni tangka cumhni touh a la teh, nguntui ka hlun koe a poe. Ahnimouh ni meikaphawk a sak teh, a hlun pouh awh. Hot teh Mikah im vah ao. **5** Mikah ni bawkim a tawn. Ephod hoi Terah cathut a sak teh, a capa buet touh hah vaihma thaw a tawk sak. **6** Hote tueng nah, Isarel ram siangpahrang awm hoeh. Taminaw pueng ni ama ni ahawi ati e patetlah kho a sak awh. **7** Hahoi, Judah ram Bethlehem kho e Levih miphun thoundoun buet touh ao teh, Bethlehem khovah a roe teh, **8** haw hoi, bout a cei teh, a roe nahane hmuen a tawng teh, Ephraim mon dawk Mikah im vah a pha. **9** Mikah ni, nâ lahoi maw na tho atipouh. Ahni ni, Judah ram Bethlehem e Levih tami doeh. O nahan hmuen tawng hoi ka kâva atipouh. **10** Mikah ni, kai koe ma awm lawih. Kai koe na pa lah, vaihma lah awm nateh, kum touh dawk ngun phen hra touh na poe han. Khohna yung touh hoi na cakawi hai na poe han atipouh. Hahoi, Levih tami teh a kâen toe. **11** Hahoi Levih tami ni hote tami koe o hanelah a hnâbo teh, hote thoundoun teh a capa buet touh patetlah ao. **12** Mikah ni Levih tami thoundoun teh, vaihma lah a coung sak teh, Mikah im vah ao. **13** Hahoi teh, Mikah ni, atuteh Levih tami teh kaie vaihma lah ka tawn toe. BAWIPA ni kai koe hawinae a sak han tie ka panue telah ati.

18 Hatnae tueng nah Isarel teh siangpahrang tawn awh hoeh. Hatnae tueng nah Dan miphunnaw ni kho a sak nahan ram a tawng awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hatnae tueng totouh Isarelnaw ni râw coe hane totouh râw coe awh hoeh rah. **2** Hot patetlah Dannaw ni a miphun abuemlae thung dawk, tongpatang panga touh ram tuet han hoi panue hanelah Zorah hoi Eshtaol hoi a tho awh. Ahnimouh koe, cet awh nateh, ram hah tuet awh atipouh. Hahoi teh, Ephraim mon dawk Mikah im a pha teh hawvah a roe awh. **3** Mikah im ao awh navah, Levihnaw e thoundoun lawk a thai awh. Ahnimouh koe lah hruet a hnai teh, apinimaw hivah na hrawi awh. Hete hmuen koe bangmaw na sak awh. Bang telah hoi maw hi kho na sak awh atipouh awh. **4** Ahnimouh ni, ahnimouh koe Mikah ni hettelah na sak awh. Na hlai awh teh, vaihma lah ka o ati pouh. **5** Ahnimouh ni ahnimouh koe ka ceinae a lam ka cawn han na ou, cawn mahoeh ou ti panue thai nahan, Cathut koe na het pouh haw atipouh awh. **6** Vaihma ni ahnimouh koevah, lungmawngcalah cet awh, na ceinae lam dawkvah, BAWIPA ni na okhai awh telah atipouh. **7** Hahoi tami panga touh a tâco awh teh, Laish vah a cei awh. Hote taminaw teh Sidonnaw patetlah lungmawngcalah ao awh e hah a hmu awh. Hote ram dawk teh kaukkung hai awm hoeh. Sidonnaw hoi hai hroung a kâhla awh. Api hoi hai kâkuetkâmainae tawn awh hoeh. **8** Hote katuetnaw teh Zorah hoi Eshtaol a hmaunawnghanaw koe a luen awh. A hmaunawnghanaw ni, bang kamthang maw na phu awh atipouh awh. **9** Ahnimouh ni, thaw awh leih, tuk awh leih sei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ram teh ka hmu awh. Ahawi hai ahawipoung. Kâroe laipalah maw na o awh rah. Hote ram teh lawp hanelah cuhrucuhru tet awh hanh leih. **10** Na cei navah, lungmawngcalah kaawmnaw koe na pha awh han. A ram hai hroung akaw na a. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni na kut dawk na poe toe. Talai van e kaawm e hno thung dawk teh, a voutnae banghai kaawm hoeh e hmuen doeh na a. **11** Hahoi, Zorah hoi Eshtaol kaawm e Dan miphunnaw teh, tarantuknae kamthoup e tami 600 touh a tâco awh. **12** A takhang awh teh, Judah ram KiriathJearim vah a roe awh. Hatdawkvah, hote hmuen teh atu totouh, Mahaneh-dan telah a phung awh. Hottelah Kiriathjearim kanîloumlah kaawm e naw doeh. **13** Haw hoi pou a tapoung awh teh, Ephraim mon koe Mikah im a pha awh. **14** Hottelah, Laish ram katuetnaw tami panga touh ni a tho sin teh, a hmaunawnghanaw koevah, hlun e meikaphawk, dêi e meikaphawk ao tie na panue maw. Hatdawkvah, bangtelamaw na ti awh han, pouk awh leih atipouh awh. **15** Hot hmuen koehoi a ban awh teh, Levih miphun thoundoun onae hmuen Mikah im a pha teh, a kut a man awh. **16** Dan miphunnaw thung dawk hoi tami 600 touh tarantuknae puengcang kâmahrawk e naw hah longkha koe a kangdue awh. **17** Tami panga touh ram katuetnaw a luen awh teh, Mikah im a kâen awh. A hlun awh e meikaphawk, Ephod Terah cathut, dêi e meikaphawk hah a la pouh awh. Hahoi vaihma teh tami

600 touh tarantuknae puengcang kâmahrawknaw koe a
tumdumnae longkha koe a kangdue van. **18** Hote taminaw
ni, Mikah im a kâen teh, hlun e meikaphawk, Ephod Terah
cathut, dêi e meikaphawk, hah a la awh toteh, vaihma
ni bangmaw na sak awh telah atipouh. **19** Ahnimouh ni
lungmawngcalah awm, na kut hoi na pahni tabuem nateh,
kaimouh koe kâbang, na pa lah, vaihma lah, kaimouh
koe awm khe. Nang hanelah imthungkhu buet touh koe
vaihma lah o e maw kahawi, Isarelnaw rahak miphun buet
touh koe vaihma lah o e maw kahawi telah atipouh. **20**
Hahoi, vaihma teh a lung ahawi. Ephod hoi Terah cathut
hoi hlun e meikaphawk hah a la teh, ahnimouh koe a
kâen toe. **21** Hottelah, a tâcokhai teh, a camonaw hoi a
saringnaw hnopai hmalah a ta teh a ceikhai. **22** Mikah
im hoi kahlathnawn lah a cei hnukkhu hoi, Mikah e a
sannaw a kamkhueng awh teh, Dan miphunnaw hah a
pâlei awh teh, rek a pha awh. **23** Dan e a catounnaw a
kaw awh teh, hahoi a hnuk lahoi a khet awh teh, Mikah
koevah, bangkongmaw het yit touh taminaw na thokhai
ati awh. **24** Mikah ni, ka sak e cathutnaw hoi vaihma
hah oun na ceikhai awh teh, bang vai kai ka tawn toung.
Paleipalang bangmaw na sak koe na ti awh vaw atipouh.
25 Dannaw ni ahnimouh koevah, kaimouh rahak vah, lawk
hrumhram dei hanh. Hoehpawiteh, kut na noung payon
vaih atipouh awh. **26** Hahoi, Dannaw teh a cei awh. Mikah
ni tuk han a taki teh, im a ban takhai awh. **27** Hahoi Mikah
ni a sak e hnonaw hoi a vaihma hah a ceikhai awh teh,
lungmawngcalah kaawm e Laish vah a pha awh. Tahloi
hoi a thei awh teh, a kho hai hmai a sawi pouh awh. **28**
Sidon hoi hroung ahla dawkvah, ka ratang e api awm
hoeh. Api hoi hai kâkuetnae tawn awh hoeh. Bethrehob
tengpam tanghling dawk kaawm e naw doeh. Hahoi hote
kho bout a kangdue sak awh teh, hawvah kho a sak
awh. **29** Hahoi a kho min lavah, Isarel ca kakhekung Dan
patetlah ao dawk Dan atipouh awh. Hote kho min karuem
teh Laish doeh. **30** Hahoi Dan miphun ni, Mikah ni hlun e
meikaphawk teh, amamouh hanlah a hung awh. Gershom
capa Jonathan, Mosi capa, hoi a capanaw teh hote ram a
la awh hoehroukrak, Dan miphunnaw e vaihma lah ao awh.
31 Hot patetlah Shiloh e cathut im vah, ao na yunglam,
Mikah ni a hlun e meikaphawk a sak awh e teh, amamouh
hanlah a pâhung awh.

19 Hatnae tueng dawk, Isarel siangpahrang awm hoeh.
Levih miphun buet touh teh, Ephraim mon poutnae
koe kahlawng a cei. Judah ram, Bethlehem kho e napui a
yudo lah a tawn. **2** Hatei hote a yudo teh a kâyo dawkvah,
a vâ koehoi a na pa im Judah kho vah oun a cei teh
hawvah thapa yung pali touh ao. **3** A vâ ni a san kahni
touh hoi la kahni touh a hrawi teh, a lungpahawi vaiteh
bout bankhai hanlah a pâlei awh. A pha awh toteh napui ni
a na pa im a kâenkhai. A masei ni a cava a hmu toteh, a
lunghawikhai van. **4** Hahoi a masei tongpa ni ama koe
o hanelah a haw teh, ahni koe hnin thum touh ao pouh.
Hawvah a tahung taben awh teh, a ca a nei awh. **5** Hahoi
teh, apali hnin teh amom tâco hanlah a thaw teh, tangla e
a na pa ni a cava hanlah, vaiyei youn touh vondang lah cat
nateh, hahoi na cei han atipouh. **6** Hahoi teh, a tahung roi
teh, rei a ca roi. Hahoi, napui e a na pa ni lunghawicalah
roe roi lawih. Na lungthin nep roi nah nei atipouh. **7** Hote
tami teh cei hanelah a thaw navah, a masei ni tha hoi a
haw dawkvah, bout a roe. **8** Hahoi a hnin panga hnin
amom teh, a tâco hanlah a kâcai teh a thaw. Napui e na pa
ni na lungthin bout kâpahawi ei haw. Tangminlasa totouh
teh awm ei haw atipouh. Hahoi kahni touh hoi be rei bout a
ca roi. **9** Hote tami teh, a yudo hai a san hai tâco hanlah a
kamthaw toteh, a masei niyah, khenhaw! kanî aloum toe.
Atu tangmin teh roe awh lawih. Khenhaw! kho hai meimei
bout a hmo toe. Na lungthin bet ahawi nahan hivah roe
awh nateh, tangtho amom teh na thaw awh vaiteh, na ban
awh han toe telah atipouh. **10** Hatei, a cava ni roe hane
a ngai hoeh toung dawkvah, a thaw teh a kamthaw teh
Jebusit namran lah Jerusalem koe a pha. La kahni touh a
ceikhai teh a yudo hai a cei van. **11** Jebusit imteng a pha
toteh, karumpui a tho toung dawkvah, a san ni tho haw,
hete Jebusit khopui dawkvah, kâen vaiteh, roe awh lawih
sei atipouh. **12** A bawipa ni, Isarelnaw e kho hoeh laipalah
teh, kâen vaiteh roe mahoeh. Gibeah lah ma pâtam sei
atipouh. **13** Hahoi a san koevah, Thohaw, hete hmuen
buet touh koe pâtam sei. Gibeah hoehpawiteh, Ramah
vah roe sei atipouh. **14** Hottelah hoi paloupalou a cei
awh teh, Benjaminnaw e kho Gibeah teng vah a pha awh
teh, kanî a khup toe. **15** Hottelah Gibeah roe hanelah a
kâen awh teh, kho lungui sut a tahung awh. Apinihai a im
luen sak hanelah ngai awh hoeh. **16** Khenhaw! matawng
buet touh teh law lahoi thaw koehoi a ban. Hote tami teh
Ephraim mon e tami doeh. Gibeah vah la ka kâhat e doeh.
Hote hmuen koe kaawm e naw teh, Benjamin miphunnaw
doeh. **17** Hahoi kho a radoung navah, khothung e imyin
hah a hmu. Ahni ni namaw na cei han, nâ lahoi maw na
tho atipouh. **18** Ahni niyah, Judah ram Bethlehem kho
hoiyah Ephraim mon apoutnae koe totouh cei han ka ti
teh ka kâcai e doeh. Hawvah kaawm e doeh. Judah ram
Bethlehem vah ka cei teh, atu BAWIPA e im vah cei han ka
kâcai. Hatei, apinihai a im luen sak hane na kaw ngai awh
hoeh. **19** Kaie la hanelah cakong rawca ka tawn. Hahoi kai
kama hoi na sannu hoi na tengo koe kaawm e, thoundoun
han haiyah, vaiyei hoi misurtui hai ao. Banghai a voutnae
awm hoeh atipouh. **20** Matawng ni, nang koe roumnae
awm seh. Na panki e naw pueng teh kai ni koung na
khang pouh han. Kho lungui teh hrumhram roe hanh leih
atipouh. **21** Hahoi a im a ceikhai teh, la hah rawca a paca
awh. A khoknaw a pâsu awh teh, cungtalah a canei awh.
22 Hot patetlah a phu a nep awh lahun nah, khothung e
tami kaponaw ni king a kalup awh teh, tho hah thouk a
takhawng pouh awh. Im katawnkung matawng koevah,
nang im e ka luen e tami hah tâcawt sak, ka ikhai awh han
ati awh. **23** Im katawnkung teh, ahnimouh koe a tâco teh,
telah nahoeh. Hmaunawnghanaw koe hot patetlah totouh
tailai teh yonnae sak awh hanh. Hete tami heh ka imyin
doeh. Het patetlah e yonnae kalen teh, sak awh hanh. **24**
Khenhaw! awi hivah, ka canu tanglakacuem ao. Ahnie a

yunaw hai ao. Ka tâco sak han. Ahnimouh heh ipkhai awh nateh, ahawi na ti awh e patetlah ahnimouh tak dawk sak awh. Hateiteh, tami tongpa dawk teh hot patetlah e yonnae kalen teh sak awh hanh atipouh. **25** Hatei, ahnimanaw ni a dei e patetlah ngai awh hoeh. Hahoi Levih tami ni a yudo hah alawilah a tâcokhai teh, ahnimouh koe a poe. Ahnimouh ni thouk a ikhai awh teh, khodai hoehroukrak a pacekpahlek awh. Khodai toteh a ceisak awh. **26** Hahoi hote napui teh, khodai hoi a cei teh, a bawipa a luennae takhang koe vung a rawp teh, khodai totouh hawvah ao. **27** Hahoi a bawipa teh amom vah a thaw teh, tho a paawng. Cei han kâcai hoi a tâco navah, a yudo teh takhang koe takhang kuet laihoi sut a kamlei e hah a hmu. **28** Ahni ni napui koe thaw leih, cet leih sei atipouh. Hatei, napui ni pathung hoeh toe. Hahoi, a la dawk a thueng teh a onae koelah a cei. **29** Im a pha toteh, sarai a la teh, a yudo hah a kut a khok khuehoi pung hra hlaikahni touh lah a raban teh Isarel ram pueng koe koung a patawn. **30** Hahoi teh, hote kahmawtnaw pueng ni, Isarelnaw Izip ram hoi pek tâconae koehoi het patetlah e hno sak e awm boihoeh. Hmawt hai hmawt boihoeh. Kho kahawicalah pouk awh haw sei. Be kâdei awh haw a kâti awh.

20 Hahoi Isarelnaw teh pouknae buet touh lah a kamhluem awh teh, Dan hoi Beersheba totouh Gilead ram e naw hoi Mizpah vah BAWIPA koe a kamkhueng awh. **2** Hahoi taminaw kahrawikungnaw hoi, Isarelnaw abuemlah Cathut taminaw a kamkhuengnae hmuen koe, koung a bawk awh. Tahloi ka patuem e ransaNaw 400000 touh a pha. **3** Benjaminnaw ni, Isarelnaw hah, Mizpah vah a takhang awh tie a panue awh. Hahoi Isarelnaw ni bangkongmaw hettelah tailai thoenae hah khuet na sak awh vaw. Na dei pouh awh loe atipouh awh. **4** Levih miphun, a yu a thei pouh e a vâ ni, Benjamin miphun onae Gibeah kho roe hanelah noe laihoi a kâen. **5** Hahoi Gibeahnaw ni na cusin awh teh, karum vah kai kecu dawk im teh a ven awh. Thei han na noe awh ei, kai na thei yueng lah, ka yu ado a pacekpahlek awh teh, a due sak awh. **6** Hottelah ka yu ado ro hah ka la teh, koung ka raban. Isarelnaw ao awh nah tangkuem koe koung ka patawn. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel ram vah panuettho e hno hoi pathunae hno hah a sak awh. **7** Nangmouh Isarelnaw abuemlahoi na pouknae hah ahawi na ti awh e patetlah dei awh haw telah ati. **8** Hahoi teh, tamimaya teh lungkânging lah a tahung awh teh, apihai mae im dawk kâen awh hanh. Apihai mae rim thung kâen awh hanh. **9** Hatei, Gibeahnaw tak dawk sak hane kong dawk teh cungpam rayu hoi tuk awh sei. **10** Isarelnaw tak dawk kamhnawngnae hno a sak awh dawkvah, Gibeahnaw tuk navah, taminaw hane rawca ka thak hanlah, Isarel miphunnaw thung dawk 100 touh dawk 10 touh, 1000 touh dawk 100 touh, 10,000 touh dawk 1,000 touh rawi awh sei telah ati awh. **11** Hottelah hoi Isarelnaw pueng teh khopui tuk hanelah, lungthin buet touh lah a kamhluem awh. **12** Hahoi, Isarel miphunnaw ni Benjamin miphunnaw pueng koe, nangmouh koe het patetlah e hno kaawm e heh, bang dawk na maw. **13** Gibeah e tami kaponaw thokhai awh. Hot patetlah Isarel ram e yon pâmen nahanelah, ka thei awh han titeh, tami a patoun awh. Hatei, Benjamin miphunnaw ni a hmaunawngha Isarelnaw ni a dei e hah ngai awh hoeh. **14** Benjamin miphunnaw teh, Isarelnaw tuk hanlah khopui thung hoi a tâco awh teh, Gibeah vah a kâen awh. **15** Hot hnin vah, Benjaminnaw tahloi ka patuem hoi, katâcawtnaw teh, Gibeah vah a rawi awh e tami 700 touh touksin laipalah, 26,000 touh a pha awh. **16** Hotnaw hloilah, avoilah ka hno thai e tami 700 touh ao. Abuemlahoi pahlarui payang e thaw laipalah, talungdêikathoum e seng doeh. **17** Isarelnaw teh Benjaminnaw touksin laipalah, tahloi ka patuem thai e 400000 touh a pha awh. Hotnaw pueng teh taran ka tuk thai e seng doeh. **18** Isarelnaw ni a thaw awh teh, Bethel lah a takhang awh. Benjaminnaw hah apinimaw hmaloe a tuk han telah Cathut koe pouknae a pacei awh. BAWIPA ni Judahnaw hmahman naseh atipouh. **19** Hottelah Isarelnaw teh amom vah a thaw awh teh, Gibeah tuk hanlah a roe awh. **20** Isarelnaw teh Benjamin tuk hanlah a kamthaw awh teh Gibeah vah, a tuk awh. **21** Hahoi Benjaminnaw teh Gibeah hoi a tâco awh teh, hot hnin vah Isarelnaw 22,000 touh a thei awh. **22** Isarelnaw pueng ni tha a kâla awh teh, apasuek hnin kâtuknae hmuen koe, bout a kâtuk awh. **23** (Hahoi Isarelnaw teh a takhang awh teh, Cathut hmalah tangmin totouh a khuika awh. Ka nawngha Benjaminnaw tuk hanlah bout kathâw awh han maw telah BAWIPA koe a pacei awh. BAWIPA ni bout tuk awh ati pouh). **24** Apâhni hnin Isarelnaw ni Benjaminnaw hah a hnaisin awh. **25** Benjaminnaw hai apâhni hnin bout kâtuk hanlah Gibeah hoi a tâco awh. Isarelnaw hah 18,000 bout a thei awh. Hetnaw teh tahloi ka patuem seng doeh. **26** Hottelah Isarelnaw teh a takhang awh teh, Bethel vah a cei awh teh, a khuika awh. BAWIPA hmalah a tahung awh teh, hat hnin teh, tangmin totouh rawca a hai awh. Hahoi BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae hah a poe awh. **27** Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA koe pouknae a hei awh. (Hatnae tueng dawk Cathut lawkkam thingkong teh haw vah a o). **28** Hatnae tueng nah Aron Capa Eleazar e capa Phinehas ni thaw ouk a tawk). Hmaunawngha Benjamin teh ka tuk awh han rah maw, ka o takhai awh han toung ou telah ati awh. BAWIPA ni takhang sin awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tangtho teh na kut dawk na poe awh han toe telah atipouh. **29** Isarelnaw ni Gibeah teng vah arulahoi lampawp a ta awh. **30** Hahoi Isarelnaw teh Benjamin tuk hanlah apâthum a kamthaw awh teh, a hmoun e patetlah Gibeah kho tuk hanlah bout a kâcai awh. **31** Hahoi Benjaminnaw teh, tuk hanlah kho dawk hoi a tâco awh. Ahmoun e patetlah tuk vaiteh, thei han a kamtawng awh. Law hoi Bethel lah takhangnae koe Gibeah lam koevah, Isarelnaw 30 touh a thei awh. **32** Benjaminnaw ni yampa e patetlah a sung awh toe ati awh. Isarelnaw ni yawng awh vaiteh, ahnimanaw hah khopui lamthung koe tâcawt sak sei telah ati awh. **33** Hottelah Isarelnaw ni amamae hmuen hah a ceitakhai teh, Baaltamar hmuen koe a kamtue awh. Hahoi arulahoi ka pawm e Isarelnaw hah a pawpnae Geba hmuen koe a tâco awh. **34** Isarelnaw thung dawk hoi rawi e 10000

touh hah Geba kho lahoi a tho teh, puenghoi a kâtuk
awh. Hatei, Benjaminnaw ni a tak dawk rawknae a pha
hane panuek awh hoeh. **35** BAWIPA ni, Benjaminnaw
teh Isarelnaw hmalah, a tâ pouh. Hahoi Isarelnaw ni hot
hnin dawk 25100 touh a thei awh. Hotnaw teh tahloi ka
patuem seng doeh. **36** Hot patetlah Benjaminnaw ni a
sung awh e hah a hmu awh. Isarelnaw ni Gibeah tuk
hanlah arulahoi lampawp a ta awh e hah, a kâuep awh
dawkvah, Benjaminnaw hah hnuklah a kâhnawn takhai
awh e doeh. **37** Arulahoi kapawmnaw ni Gibeah kho dawk
a saueng awh teh, a khoca pueng hah tahloi hoi koung
thei awh. **38** Isarelnaw hoi lampawp katahungnaw lawk a
kâkam awh e teh, a khopui hmai lah muengkhu sak hane
doeh. **39** Hahoi Isarelnaw teh hnuklah bout a kâhnawn
awh teh, Benjaminnaw ni a saueng awh. Isarelnaw 30
tabang a thei awh. Kâtuk pasueknae patetlah maimae
hmalah a sung awh toe ati awh. **40** Hatei, khopui dawk
hmaikhu a kangdue navah, Benjaminnaw teh a kamlang
awh teh, khenhaw! khopui e hmaikhu teh kalvan lah a luen
parai toe. **41** Hahoi Isarelnaw teh hnuklah a kamlang awh
teh, Benjaminnaw ni runae a kâhmo awh toe tie a panue
awh navah, **42** Isarelnaw hmalah, kahrawng lah a yawng
awh. Hatei, pou a pâlei awh. Hahoi, khopui thung hoi ka
tâcawt e naw hah hawvah a thei awh. **43** Benjaminnaw
teh he a kalup awh. A pâlei awh teh, kanîtholah Gibeah
kho teng kâhatnae koe a pha awh teh, a katin awh. **44**
Benjaminnaw teh tami 18000 touh a due awh. Abuemlahoi
athakaawme taminaw hoi a tarankahawinaw seng doeh.
45 Hahoi kaawm e naw ni, a ban awh teh, ramke lae
Rimmon lungsong koe lah a yawng awh. Tami 5,000 touh
teh lam vah hmawi a man awh. Gidom totouh pou a pâlei
awh teh, tami 2,000 touh a thei awh. **46** Hottelah, hat hnin
Benjaminnaw kadoutnaw pueng hah, tahloi ka patuem e
25,000 touh a pha. Abuemlah hoi athakaawme taminaw hoi
a tarankahawinaw seng doeh. **47** Hatei, tami 600 touh teh,
ram ka ke koelah, Rimmon lungsong koe a yawng awh teh,
hawvah, thapa yung pali touh ao awh. **48** Hahoi Isarelnaw
niteh, Benjaminnaw koe bout a kamthaw awh teh, a khopui
thung taminaw pueng hoi saring thoseh, a hmu awh e naw
pueng hah tahloi hoi a thei awh. Hothloilah, kho a hmu
awh e naw pueng hai hmai a sawi pouh awh.

21 Isarelnaw ni Mizpah vah, maimouh thung dawk hoi
apihai Benjaminnaw ni a yu lah lat hanh seh telah
lawkkamnae a sak awh. **2** Tamimaya teh, Bethel vah a cei
awh teh, Cathut hmalah tangmin totouh a tahung awh.
Puenghoi a hram awh teh a ka awh. **3** Ahnimouh ni Oe
BAWIPA, Isarelnaw e Cathut, bang dawk maw Isarelnaw
rahak vah het patet e hno heh ao. Sahnin vah, Isarelnaw
dawkvah, miphun buet touh a vout. Bang kecu dawk
vaimoe telah ati awh. **4** Hahoi teh, hettelah doeh. Atangtho
teh tamimaya ni amom a tho awh teh, hawvah, bawknae
khoungroe a sak awh. Hmaisawi thuengnae hoi lungmawng
thuengnae a poe awh. **5** Isarelnaw ni, Isarel miphunnaw
pueng thung dawk, BAWIPA koe ka kamkhueng hoeh
e apimaw kaawm telah atipouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Mizpah vah BAWIPA koe ka cet hoeh e naw pueng teh,
thei han telah lawkkamnae kalenpoung a sak awh toe. **6**
Hahoi Isarelnaw pueng ni, a hmaunawngha Benjaminnaw
koe pankângai awh leih. Sahnin Isarelnaw thung dawk
hoi miphun buet touh pahma awh toe. **7** Kaawm rae
thung dawk hoi a yu nahanelah bangtelamaw ti awh han.
Maimae canunaw heh a yu lah la sak hoeh hanelah
BAWIPA koe thoebo hoi lawk yo bout kam awh toe telah
ati awh. **8** Ahnimouh ni Isarel miphun thung hoi bang
miphun maw Mizpah BAWIPA koe ka tho hoeh vaw telah
ati. Hahoi khenhaw! ka kamkhuengnaw onae hmuen koe
Jabesgileadnaw hah buet touh hai awm hoeh bo. **9**
Taminaw hah a parei awh navah, Jabesgilead ram kaawm
e buet touh hai awm hoeh. **10** Hahoi kamkhuengnaw ni a
tarankahawi e tami 12000 touh a patoun awh. Cet nateh,
Jabeshgilead ram dawk e kaawmnaw hah napui camo
hai abuemlah tahloi hoi thet awh. **11** Na sak awh hane
dawkvah, hettelah han. Tongpanaw hoi napuinaw ni a
ikhai tangcoung e naw pueng hah na thei awh han telah
kâ a poe awh. **12** Hahoi Jabeshgilead ram e kaawmnaw
thung dawk, tangla 400 touh, tongpa ni a ikhai hoeh
rae a pâphawng awh. Hat torei teh, a onae Shiloh be
a thokhai awh. Hot teh Kanaan ram doeh. **13** Hahoi
kamkhuengnaw pueng ni tami a tha awh teh, Rimmon
talung koe kaawm e Benjaminnaw hah a patopahlai awh
teh, ahnimouh koe roumnae lawk a dei pouh awh. **14**
Telah ati awh tahma vah, Benjaminnaw tang a ban awh
teh, Jabesgilead napui a hlung awh e naw hah a poe awh.
Hatei napuinaw khout hoeh rah. **15** Hahoi tamimaya teh,
Benjamin kecu dawk pankângai awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
BAWIPA ni Isarel miphun thung ruengruengtinae a pha sak
dawkvah. **16** Hottelah kamkhueng e maya a lungkahanaw
ni ka hring e naw a yu hane teh, bangtelamaw ti han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Benjaminnaw thung dawk napuinaw
heh koung bout thei pouh awh toe telah ati awh. **17**
Ahnimouh ni Isarel dawk hoi miphun a kahma hoeh
nahanelah, Benjaminnaw la kaawmnaw heh, bangtelamaw
râw tawn sak thai han. **18** Maimae canunaw hai a yu lah
lat thai awh hoeh ati awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelnaw
ni tami bangpatet hai, Benjaminnaw a yu lah ka lat e
teh, thoebonae awm seh telah lawk bout kâkam toe. **19**
Ahnimouh ni khenhaw. Bethel ceinae lam, kanîtholah,
Lebanon monsom kaawm e Shiloh vah, kum tangkuem
BAWIPA hanlah pawi ouk ao telah ati awh. **20** Hatdawkvah,
ahnimouh ni, Benjaminnaw koevah, cet awh nateh, misur
takha koe arulahoi pawm awh. **21** Khenhaw! Shiloh vah
tanglanaw ni lamnae hmuen koe, a tâco toteh, misur takha
koehoi tâcawt awh nateh, tami pueng ni Shiloh tangla
hah yu lah man awh. Hahoi torei, Benjamin ram vah cet
awh. **22** Hahoi, a na pa thoseh, a thangroi thoseh, lairoe
hanlah tho pawiteh, ahnimouh koevah; Kaimouh kecu
dawk ahnimouh hah pahren awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
taran tuknae koe ka yu hanelah, na man pouh mahoeh
toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni hai atu totouh napui
na poe kalawn awh hoeh. Namamouh e lawkkam dawk
yon na kâhnei awh telah tet pouh awh. **23** Benjaminnaw
teh, hot patetlah a sak awh. Ka lamnaw hah amamae yu

hanelah lengkaleng a man awh teh, yout a ceikhai awh. A
ram dawk a phakhai awh teh, khopui hah bout a pathoup
awh, hawvah kho a sak awh. **24** Hottelah, Isarelnaw teh,
amamae miphun rip hoi amamae imthungkhu rip hai, hote
hmuen koehoi a tâco awh teh, amamae kho tangkuem vah
a ban awh. **25** Hote tueng nah, Isarel vah siangpahrang
awm hoeh. Tami pueng ni a mahoima hmunae dawk ahawi
tie patetlah kho a sak awh.

Ruth

1 Lawkcengkung ni a uknae tueng nah Isarel ram takang
a tho teh, Judah ram Bethlehem tami buet touh teh
a yucanaw hoi Moab kho kampuen hanlah a cei awh. **2**
Ahnie min teh Elimelek. A yu min teh Naomi, a ca roi e
a min teh Mahlon hoi Khilion. Ahnimouh teh Judah ram,
Bethlehem kho, Ephraim tami lah ao. Moab ram lah a cei
teh hawvah ao awh. **3** Naomi teh a vâ, Elimelek a due
hnukkhu a capa roi hoi cungtalah kho a sak awh. **4** A ca
roi ni Moab napui, Orpah hoi Ruth hah a yu lah a la roi. **5**
Hote ram dawk kum hra touh hane ao awh hnukkhu, hote
a capa roi Mahlon hoi Khilion hai a due roi dawkvah Naomi
teh a vâ hoi a ca laipalah ao. **6** Cathut ni a taminaw a khet
teh khobu a tho sak tie Moab ram hoi a thai navah, Moab
ram hoi ban hanlah a langa roi hoi a kamthaw awh teh, **7**
Judah ram lah a cei awh. **8** Hatei, Naomi ni a langa roi
hanlah na manu im lah ban roi leih, kadout tangcoung naw
hoi kai koe na saknae phu teh Cathut ni yawhawi na poe
roi lawiseh. **9** Nangmouh roi ni na vâ alouke na sak roi
hnukkhu kanawmcalah na o roi nahan yawhawinae na poe
lawiseh ati teh, a kut a man roi. Ahnimouh roi hai a khuika
roi. **10** Bangtelah hai thoseh nama hoi cungtalah, na
miphunnaw koe kâbang han atipouh roi. **11** Naomi nihai, ka
canu roi, ban roi leih. Bangkongmaw kai koe na kâbang roi
han. kai teh nangmouh roi hanlah ka vonthung ca tongpa
ka tawn rah maw. **12** Ka canu roi, ban roi leih. kai teh
nangmouh roi na ngaihawi nahanelah ka kumcue toung
dawkvah vâ hai ka tawn thai mahoeh toe. Hatei, vâ ka
tawn nakunghai thoseh, sahnin tangmin vah ca tongpanaw
ka khe ei nakunghai thoseh, **13** Ahnimouh a nawsai ditouh
na ring thai han na maw. Vâ laipalah ahnimanaw ngaihawi
rah vaw, ka canu roi hottelah nahoeh. Cathut e kut teh
kai koe ao hoeh toung dawkvah nangmouh roi hanlah
lungpatawnae ka tawn atipouh navah **14** Ahnimanaw teh
puenghoi bout a ka awh. Hahoi, Orpah ni a mani hah a
paco teh a imthungnaw koe a ban takhai. Hatei, Ruth teh a
mani hoi cungtalah o hane a kârawi. **15** Naomi ni na hmau
teh na miphun cathut koe a ban toe. Na hmau e hnuk vah
kâbang van leih atipouh navah, **16** Ruth ni nang hoi na
kampek sak hanh. Nang koe ka cei hoeh nahanlah sak
hanh. Na ceinae pueng koe ka cei han. Na inae koe ka
i han. Na miphun teh ka miphun lah ao han. Na Cathut
teh ka Cathut lah ao han. **17** Na duenae koe ka due
vaiteh kâpakawp han. Duenae laipalah bang ni hai kapek
pawiteh Cathut ni kai koe het hlak hai hno sak naseh,
telah atipouh. **18** Ruth ni lungtang lahoi a hnukkâbang
han ati e Naomi ni a hmu navah lawkkamuem lah a o **19**
Ahnimouh roi teh a kamthaw roi teh Bethlehem a pha
roi navah, taminaw ni ruengrueng ati awh teh, hetheh,
Naomi namaw telah a pacei awh. **20** Naomi ni kai heh
Naomi telah na kaw awh hanh lawih. Marah telah na kaw
awh lawih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a Thakasaipounge ni
kakhat e hno na poe. **21** Kai teh bawirengnae hoi ka tâco.
Hatei, roedeng teh takcaici hoi Cathut ni bout na bankhai.
A Thakasaipounge ni kai na pabo teh na roedeng sak
dawkvah bangkongmaw Naomi telah na kaw awh, atipouh.
22 Hottelah, Moab kho hoi ka kâbang e Moab napui, a
langa hoi Bethlehem kho vah canga tue nah a pha roi.

2 Naomi e a vâ Elimelek e a miphun dawkvah a tha
kaawm ni teh ka tawnta poung e a pawiya buet touh
ao. Ahnie min teh Boaz doeh. **2** Moab ton, Ruth niyah
kai teh laikawk koe ka cei vaiteh ka lung ni a youk e
hnukkâbang vaiteh cavui a pâhma awh e ka rakhun han
telah Naomi koe a kâhei. Naomi ni ka canu cet khe atipouh.
3 Ruth ni cang ka a naw e a hnukkhu a cei teh cavui a
pâhma awh e a rakhun navah, Elimelek e a miphun Boaz
e laikawk dawk pouk laipalah a pha. **4** Hatnavah, Boaz
ni Bethlehem kho lahoi ka tho e nangmouh koe Cathut
teh cungtalah awm naseh telah cang ka a naw hanelah
atipouh navah, ahnimouh ni nama haiyah Yungyoe Cathut
ni yawhawinae na poe naseh ati a pouh awh. **5** Boaz ni
hai hote napuica teh api hoi maw a kâkuet telah laikawk
dawk kâ katawnkung koe a pacei navah, **6** Laikawk dawk
kâ katawnkung ni Moab kho lahoi Naomi hoi rei ka tho e
Moab ton doeh atipouh awh. **7** Ahni ni hai kai teh cang
ka a naw ni a pâhma e cavui, law um e ka rakhun han,
telah a kâhei teh amom hoi atu hi lawbu a kâhat ditouh
a tawk toe atipouh navah, **8** Boaz ni Ruth hah a kaw
teh thai haw ka canu alouke laikawk dawk cet hanh, a
pâhma e cavui rakhun hanh, lat hanh. Hi hoi cet laipalah
ka sannunaw koe mah awm lawih. **9** Law hma vah cang
ka a naw hah khen nateh ahnimae hnukkâbang lawih.
Thoundounnaw ni tarawk hoeh na hanlah ka dei pouh
toe. Tui na kahran navah hlaam hrueknae koe cet nateh
thoundoun ni a do e tui net leih atipouh navah, **10** Ruth ni
talai dawk a tabo teh kai teh Jentel tami ka tho dawkvah
ka bawipa nange na lung a kuep nahane bangtelamaw ka
ti han ti teh a pacei. **11** Boaz ni hai na vâ a due hnukkhu,
na mani na khetyawt e thoseh, na khoram hoi na manu na
pa na ceitakhai teh na panue hoeh e khoram dawk na pha
tie thoseh, kai koe kamcengcalah a dei awh toe. **12** Na
tawksak pueng dawk Cathut ni na patho lawiseh. Nang
ni a rathei rahim o hanlah na hnaisin e Isarel Cathut ni
tawkphu na poe lawiseh atipouh **13** Ruth nihaiyah, bawipa
kai haiyah na hmalah minhmai kahawi kahmawt naseh.
Kai teh nange na sannunaw hoi ka kâvan hoeh eiteh,
nama ni lawkkamuem lahoi na dei pouh teh lung yo na
pahawi toe telah atipouh. **14** Boaz nihai, canei nahane
atueng kuep toe. Tho nateh, vaiyei cat haw. Misurtui dawk
ranup hottelah atipouh e patetlah, Ruth teh cang ka a
naw hoi cungtalah a tahung navah, Boaz ni vaiyei a poe
teh, kaboumcalah a ca hnukkhu, bout a pek. **15** Cavui
pâhma e racawng hanlah a thaw teh a cei navah, Boaz ni
avaicanaw koe, hote napui teh pâhma e cabong racawng
naseh. Yeirai poe awh hanh. **16** A tangcoung e cabong hai
lem pek pouh awh, hrawm van naseh. Toun awh hanh,
telah lawk a thui. **17** Ruth ni hote laikawk dawk tangmin
totouh cavui pâhma e a racawng teh a katin hnukkhu
catun ephah, buet tabang a pha. **18** Hote cakang aphu
teh, khothung a kâenkhai. A hmu e cakang hai a mani
a patue. Kaboumlah a ca hnukkhu a pek e vaiyei hai a

rasa teh bout a poe. **19** A mani ni hai sahnin nâmaw cavui
na racawng. Nâmaw thaw na tawk. Nang na ka panuek
e tami teh a yawhawi seh telah atipouh hnukkhu, Ruth
ni sahnin ka tawknae tami e min teh Boaz doeh telah
atipouh. **20** A mani ni kahring e tami, kadout e taminaw
koe lungmanae pout laipalah ka sak pouh rae Cathut ni
yawhawinae na poe lawiseh. Hote tami teh maimouh hoi
kambawng e tami, kâhnai e miphun lah ao toe telah a
langa koe atipouh **21** Hote tami ni cang ka a e ka cum hoe
roukrak ka taminaw koe awm ei telah Moab napui Ruth
koe a dei pouh navah, **22** Naomi ni, ka canu nang teh
ahnie a sannunaw hoi cungtalah na awm pawiteh ahawi.
Alouke laikawk dawk ahnimouh ni na hmawt payon vaih,
telah Ruth koe a dei pouh. **23** Ahni teh barli, canga e abaw
totouh Boaz e a sannunaw koe ao teh, cavui pâhma e
rakhun hanelah a cei teh a mani koe ao.

3 Hahoi, a mani Naomi ni ka canu, nang na hlout thai
nahanlah kai ni roumnae hmuen nang hanelah ka
tawng mahoeh namaw. **2** Na huiko lah kaawm e maimae
bawipa Boaz teh maimae huiko nahoehmaw. Sahnin,
tangmin laikawk dawk barli cakang a karue. **3** Nang teh tui
kamhluknae, satui kâhluknae, kamthoupnae khohnat nateh
laikawk koe cet leih, ahni ni rawca be a ca hoehnahlan teh
kâpâtue hanh. **4** Ahni a inae patoup nateh a i navah kâen,
a khok a khu e hni hawng pouh nateh ip la a. Nang ni na
sak hane kawi hah a dei han atipouh. **5** Ahni ni a mani
koe, na dei e pueng ka sak han atipouh. **6** Laikawk koe a
cei teh a mani ni lawkthui e patetlah a sak. **7** Boaz teh
canei teh lunghawi laihoi laikawk koe a cei teh a i navah,
Ruth ni duem a hnai teh a khok dawk a khu e hni hah a
hawng teh a i. **8** Karumsaning vah tongpa teh loumkalue,
a kamlang navah, napui a khok koe ao e hah a hmu. **9** Api
nang maw telah a pacei navah, kai teh bawipa nange na
san Ruth doeh, bawipa nang teh ratang thai e miphun lah
na o dawk, bawipa na sannu hnipoi hoi na khu leih atipouh
navah, **10** Ahni ni ka canu kahring Cathut ni yawhawinae
na poe seh. Nang teh ka tawnta e tongpa, ka roedeng e
tongpa buetbuet touh na kângue hoeh. Hmaloe na sak e
pahrennae hlak a hnukkhu na sak e pahrennae hoe a len.
11 Ka canu na lungpuen hanh. Na hei e pueng teh ka sak
han. Nang teh a nuen kahawi e napui lah na o e ka miphun
onae kho pueng ni a panue. **12** Kai teh ratang thainae
ka tawn e miphun katang lah ka o. Hateiteh, kai hlak vah
ratang thainae ka tawn e miphun buet touh ao rah. **13**
Sahnin tangmin teh awm ei, ahni ni ratang thainae paca
lah sak ngai pawiteh sak naseh, sak ngai hoehpawiteh
Cathut a hring e patetlah kai ni ka sak han, amom totouh
ip ei atipouh. **14** Ruth ni amom totouh a khok koevah
a i teh buet touh hoi buet touh panuenae atueng a pha
hoehnahlan vah a thaw. Tongpa ni hai napui koe hete
laikawk koe na tho e apihai panuek sak hanh telah atipouh.
15 Hathnukkhu, nang ni na sin e cauithun hah patueng
atipouh e patetlah a patueng. Barli cakang omer taruk
touh a nue pouh. A lû dawk a thueng teh im a ban. **16** A
mani koe a pha toteh bangtelamaw telah a pacei. Nang
dawkvah ahni ni a sak e thoseh, **17** ahni ni nang teh na
mani koe kuthrawng hoi cet hanh telah barli cakang taruk
touh a poe e hai thoseh a dei pouh. **18** A mani ni hai ka
canu hete hno bangtelah hoi maw abaw han tie na panue
hoeh totouh tahung ei. Tongpa ni sahnin hete hno abaw
hoehnahlan muengmueng awm hoeh telah a dei pouh.

4 Hatnavah, Boaz teh khopui longkha koe a cei teh a
tahung. Paduem a dei e pacanaw ni a cei e a hmu
navah, a kamlang teh, api nang maw, tahung leih atipouh
e patetlah a kamlang teh a tahung. **2** Hahoi, khopui thung
e kacuenaw tami hra touh a kaw teh, hi tahung atipouh
e patetlah a tahung. **3** A pacanaw ni hai Moab kho hoi
ka tho e Naomi ni maimae hmau, Elimelek e talai a yo
han dawkvah, **4** nang na thai sak. Khocanaw, kaimae
pacanaw dawk hoi kacuenaw e hmalah ran leih telah dei
hanlah pouknae ka tawn. Nang ni ratang na ngai pawiteh
ratang leih. Na ratang ngai hoehpawiteh kai koe bout dei
lawih. Kai laipalah alouke ka ratang thai e awm hoeh.
Nange na hnukkhu lah kai ka o atipouh navah paca ni
kai ni ka ratang han telah ati. **5** Boaz ni hai hote laikawk
hah Naomi koe rannae hnin navah kadout e râw lahoi a
minhmai khet hanelah a yu Moab napui Ruth hah a ran sin
telah ati navah, **6** A paca ni kai ni kama hanlah ka ratang
thai mahoeh. Ka ratang pawiteh ka râw raphoe e lah ao
han ti a lakueng. Kai ni ka ratang hoeh toung dawkvah
kaie ratangthainae hah, nama hanlah ratang lawih telah
atipouh. **7** Isarelnaw e singyoe patetlah ratangnae, hno
kâthung e a kangning thai nahanlah buet touh ni amae
khokkhawm a rading vaiteh buet touh koe ouk a hnawng.
Hottelah, sak e lahoi, Isarel miphunnaw koe panuekhainae
teh acak. **8** Hatdawkvah, a paca ni, ma hanelah ran
leih telah Boaz koe a dei pouh e patetlah Boaz ni amae
khokkhawm teh a rading. **9** Boaz ni hai Elimelek e hno,
Khilion e hno hoi Mahlon e hnonaw pueng Naomi kut dawk
e ka ran teh, **10** Kadout e min hah ahnie hmaunawngha
thung hoi thoseh, a onae khopui longkha koehoi thoseh
ahnie râw lahoi a min pâpout hoeh nahanelah, Mahlon e
a yu Moab napui Ruth heh ka yu lah ao thai nahan, ka
ran tie hah nangmanaw teh sahnin kapanuekkhaikung lah
na o awh. **11** Longkha koe kaawm e kacuenaw, taminaw
pueng ni kapanuekkhaikung lah ao awh. Na im ka tho e
napui ni Isarel miphun kangdout sak e napui kahni touh
teh kaimouh koe, Rachel hoi Leah patetlah ao nahan,
BAWIPA ni sak lawiseh. Nang hai Epharath kho dawk thao
thasainae hoi na kawi vaiteh, Bethlehem khopui dawk min
kamthang lawiseh, **12** Karoung takhang e hete napui koe,
Cathut ni a poe hane cati lahoi, nange catounnaw teh,
Judah e a yu Tamar ni a khe e Parez catoun patetlah awm
naseh telah a dei awh. **13** Boaz ni Ruth a paluen teh,
a okhai navah Cathut lungmanae lahoi ca a von teh ca
tongpa a khe. **14** Napuinaw ni hai Naomi koevah nang na
khenyawn hanelah na miphun ka cettakhai hoeh e Cathut
yawhawinae awmseh. Atu na khe e na miphun heh Isarel
miphun dawk kamthangnae awm lawiseh, **15** Ahni teh
na hringnae ka khenyawn e tami, na matawng navah na
ka kawk e tami lah awmseh. Nang lung na ka pataw e
tawngpa sari touh hlak hai hoe kahawi e na langa ni ca

tongpa a khe toe atipouh awh. **16** Naomi ni camo hah a la
teh, a tawm teh a okhai **17** Imri e napuinaw ni hai Naomi ni
a ca tongpa a khe ati awh teh, hote camo teh Obed telah
min a phung awh. Obed capa Jesi, Jesi capa Devit. **18**
Perez e catounnaw teh: Perez capa Hezron, **19** Hezron
capa Ram, Ram capa Amminadab, **20** Amminadab capa
Nahshon, Nahshon capa Salmon, **21** Salmon capa Boaz,
Boaz capa Obed, **22** Obed capa Jesi, Jesi capa Devit lah
ao.

1 Samuel

1 Ephraim mon, Ramathaim kho dawk tami buet touh
ao. A min teh Elkanah, Ephraim kho e Zuph capa,
Tohu capa, Elihu capa, Jeroham capa doeh. **2** Ahni teh
a yu kahni touh a tawn, buet touh e min teh Hannah,
buet touh e teh Peninnah, Peninnah teh a ca a tawn,
Hannah teh ca tawn hoeh. **3** Elkanah teh ransahu BAWIPA
bawk hane hoi thueng hanelah amae kho hoi Shiloh kho
kumtangkuem ouk a cei. Hote kho dawk Eli e capa roi
Hophni hoi Phinehas teh Bawipa e vaihma lah ao roi. **4**
Thuengnae tueng a pha navah Elkanah ni a yu Peninnah
hoi a canaw e ham a rei. **5** Hatei Hannah teh coe hane let
hni touh a poe. Bawipa ni Hannah ca khe hane kâ poe
hoeh ei Hannah a pahren dawk a poe. **6** Bawipa ni Hannah
hah ca khenae a poe hoeh dawkvah, Hannah hoi kâpo
hoeh e napui ni, Hannah a lungmathoe nahanelah voutsout
a sak. **7** Hottelah kumtangkuem, Bawipa im a cei navah,
lungmathoenae a poe, a khuika teh bu hai cat laipalah
Hannah teh ao. **8** A vâ Elkanah ni Hannah bangkongmaw
bu na ca hoeh. Bangkongmaw na lung a mathoe. Capa hra
touh hlak nang hanelah kahawi nahoehmaw telah atipouh.
9 Shiloh kho vah a canei awh hnukkhu vaihma teh BAWIPA
e bawkim longkha koe a tahung navah, **10** Hannah a
thaw teh, lungthin ka rek lah khuika laihoi BAWIPA koe a
ratoum. **11** Hannah ni ransahu BAWIPA, nange sannu e
rucatnae na hmu teh kai na pahnim hanh. Na sannu pou
na pouk lah, capa na poe pawiteh hote capa teh a hring
nathung BAWIPA koe ka poe han. A sam hai ka ngaw
pouh mahoeh telah lawkkamnae a sak. **12** Hannah teh,
BAWIPA hmalah pou a ratoum nah Eli ni apâhni a khet
pouh. **13** Hannah ni a lungthung hoi a ratoum. A pahni
dueng a kâroe teh a lawk a thai hoeh dawkvah, yamu
a parui telah Eli ni a pouk. **14** Nâsittouh maw na parui
lahoi na o han. Misurtui hah takhoe leih telah atipouh. **15**
Hannah ni nahoeh bawipa, lungmathoenae hoi kaawm e
doeh. Misur thoseh, yamu thoseh ka net hoeh. BAWIPA
hmalah kahringnae ka rabawk e doeh. **16** Na sannu tami
kahawihoehe lah pouk hanh. Ka phuenang laihoi atu
sittouh ka hei telah bout a dei navah, **17** Eli ni karoumcalah
cet haw, BAWIPA koe na hei e teh, Isarel miphun e Cathut
ni na poe lawiseh telah atipouh. **18** Hannah ni hai na
sannu kai teh, na minhmai kahawi kahmawt naseh telah
a dei hnukkhu, a minhmai kapan lahoi a cei teh bu a ca
toe. **19** Ahnimouh teh amom a thaw awh teh, BAWIPA a
bawk awh teh Ramah kho amamouh im vah a pha awh.
ELkanah teh a yu Hannah hoi a kâpanue roi teh BAWIPA
ni Hannah teh pahnim hoeh. **20** Hannah ni camo a von teh
atueng akuep navah ca tongpa a khe. Hete ca teh BAWIPA
koe ratoum lahoi hmu e lah ao dawkvah, Samuel telah a
min a phung. **21** Elkanah hoi a imthungnaw teh BAWIPA
koe kumtangkuem ouk a sak awh e thueng hanelah lawk a
kam e kuep sak hanelah a cei. **22** Hannah ni a vâ koe,
camo sanu a kamphei torei doeh BAWIPA hmalah, ka
ceikhai vaiteh BAWIPA koe pou ao han toe telah atipouh.
23 A vâ Elkanah ni ahawi na tie patetlah sak lawih. Camo
sanu na pâphei totouh awm lawih. BAWIPA e lawkkam
mah kuep sak telah atipouh. Hatdawkvah Hannah ni a ca
sanu a pânei teh sanu pâphei totouh a im vah ao. **24** A ca
sanu a pâphei hnukkhu kum thum touh e maitotan buet
touh, tavai kawlung buet touh, misurtui um touh hoi a ca
hah a ceikhai, camo a nawca rah eiteh, Shiloh e BAWIPA
e im dawk a ceikhai. **25** Maito a thei hnukkhu camo hah
Eli koe a thokhai. **26** Hannah ni oe ka bawipa nang na
hring e patetlah kai teh yampa vah hete hmuen koe nang
koevah, ka kangdue lahoi BAWIPA koe ouk ka ratoum e
napui kai hah doeh. **27** Hete camo ka hmu thai nahan ka
ratoum teh ka hei e patetlah Bawipa ni na poe toe. **28**
Hatdawkvah, kai ni BAWIPA koe ka hnawng toe a hring
nathung BAWIPA koe hnawng e lah ao toe, a titeh hote
hmuen koe BAWIPA hah a bawk.

2 Hannah ni a ratoum e teh, BAWIPA dawk ka lunghawi
poung. Ka ki hah BAWIPA ni a tawm toe. Nange
Rungngangnae dawk ka lung ahawi teh ka tarannaw
hmalah ka minhmai a pan. **2** BAWIPA a thoung e patetlah
apihai thoung hoeh. Nang patetlah e awm hoeh. Kaimae
Cathut patetlah kângue hane talung awm hoeh. **3** Hot
patetlah e kâoupnae lawk dei hanh leih. Na pahni dawk hoi
lunglennae lawk tâcawt hanh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
BAWIPA teh bangpueng ka panuek e Cathut lah ao teh, sak
awh e pueng hah a khing. **4** Athakaawme taminaw e licung
a kâkhoe teh a thakayounnaw thaonae a poe. **5** A von
kapahanaw ca hane kawi a hmu nahan a tawng awh teh, a
von kahlamnaw vonhlam awh hoeh toe. Napui cakaroe
e ni vai sari touh ca a khe toe. A ca moikapap ka khe e
napui a tha a tâwn toe. **6** BAWIPA teh duesakthainae,
hringsakthainae, phuen totouh duesaknae hoi thawsaknae
kâ a tawn. **(Sheol h7585)** **7** BAWIPA ni roedengsaknae,
tawntasaknae, a pabo teh tawmthainae kâ a tawn. **8**
A ma ni pabo e vaiphu dawk hoi a tawm teh, a tha
kayoun e hraba dawk hoi a tawm teh, tami katawntanaw
hoi rei tahungthainae bawilennae bawitungkhung a poe.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai dupuinaw teh BAWIPA e lah
ao. Hote adu pui dawk BAWIPA ni talaivan a kamtue sak.
9 Ama ni a tami kathoungnaw e a khok a khetyawt han.
Tamikathoutnaw teh a hmo thung dueng ao awh han.
Ma e thasainae hoi apihai tâ mahoeh. **10** BAWIPA ka
taran e pueng reppasei lah a ta han. Kalvan hoi khoparit
lawk hoi a tuk han. BAWIPA ni talai apout totouh lawk
a ceng han. Ama e siangpahrang hah thasainae a poe
han. Satui a awi e hah tawmdawm han telah a ti. **11**
Hathnukkhu hoi Elkanah teh Ramah kho e a im vah a pha.
Hatei camo teh vaihma Eli koe BAWIPA e thaw a tawk.
12 Eli capanaw teh a rawk teh BAWIPA panuek a hoeh.
13 Tamimaya koe vaihmanaw oangnae teh, thuengnae
moi a thawng lahunnah, vaihma e a san buet touh hoi
moi sonae sum kathum samphei e a sin teh a tho. **14**
Ukkang thung thoseh, hlaam dawk thoseh, thawngnae
hlaam dawk thoseh a cuek awh teh moi sonae sum kathum
samphei hoi a rasa e moinaw hah vaihma ni ouk a la, hot
patetlah hawvah ka tho e Isarel tami pueng koe Shiloh
vah a sak awh. **15** Hatnavah, a thâw a karê hoehnahlan,

vaihma san a tho teh thuengnae ka sak e koevah vaihma hanelah pahai e moi na poe haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang koe e thawng e moi lat mahoeh. Thawng hoeh e doeh a ngai telah a dei. **16** Ahni koevah ahrei hah hmaloe karê seh, hat hnukkhu vah na ngai yit touh na la han atipouh navah, ahni ni na hoeh bo atu roeroe na poe. Na poe hoehpawiteh, beng na lawp han ouk atipouh. **17** Hatdawkvah, vaihma thoundounnaw teh a yonnae BAWIPA mithmu vah a lenpoung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e thuengnae noutna hoeh e lah a hno awh toe. **18** Camo Samuel teh vaihma e angkidung a khohna teh BAWIPA hmalah thaw a tawk. **19** Hothloilah, angkidung a manu ni a khui pouh teh, kumtangkuem thuengnae poe hanelah a vâ hoi a tho navah ouk a sin pouh. **20** Eli ni Elkanah hoi a yu teh yawhawi a poe teh, BAWIPA hanelah hno na poe e heh hete napui hno lahoi BAWIPA ni na patho naseh telah atipouh. Hottelah hoiyah im lah a ban awh. **21** BAWIPA ni Hannah teh a khetyawt teh camo a vawn teh ca tongpa kathum napui kahni touh a khe. Camo Samuel hai BAWIPA hmalah a roung. **22** Eli teh a matawng poung toe. Isarel pueng koe a canaw ni a sakyoe e pueng hoi kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe kamkhueng e napuinaw a ikhainae kong a thai a teh, **23** Ahnimouh koe bang kecu dawk maw het patetlah e hno hah na sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hetnaw koehoi e na sak awh e hnokahawi hoeh e kong hah ka thai. **24** Hawi hoeh ka canaw, BAWIPA e taminaw ni a dei awh e kamthang teh kamthang kahawi nahoeh. BAWIPA e taminaw lawk na ek sak. **25** Tami reira hah Tami buet touh ni yonnae sak pawiteh, ahni teh, lawkcengkung ni lawk a ceng han. Tami buet touh ni BAWIPA dawk yon pawiteh, apinimaw a kâhei pouh han telah ati. Hatei a na pa e lawk ngai laipalah a onae teh BAWIPA ni thei han a ngai dawk doeh. **26** Camo Samuel teh a roung takhang teh Cathut hoi tami e lungngai lah ao. **27** BAWIPA e tami buet touh Eli koe a tho teh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Izip ram Faro im ao awh navah na pa e na catoun koe kamcengcalah ka kamnue nahoehmaw. **28** Ka thuengnae khoungroe koe cei hane hmuitui sawi hane, ka hmalah vaihma angki kho hane, Isarel miphun dawk hoi ahni teh ka rawi e lah awm hoeh namaw Isarel miphunnaw e hmaisawi thuengnae hai na pa e miphun koe kai ni ka poe. **29** Ka im dawk, kâ na poe e thuengnae hnonaw bangkong na khok hoi na coungroe awh. Kai hlak vah na capanaw na barihnawn, nama na kâthaw saknae dawk ka tami Isarelnaw ni thuengnae kahawi kahawi e na hno, telah a ti. **30** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA Isarelnaw e Cathut ni kai ni na imthung hoi na pa imthung hah, a yungyoe ka hmalah ka thaw na tawk awh han telah kai ni na dei pouh ei, sahnin BAWIPA ni a dei e teh ka lawkkam teh kai hoi hlat naseh. Kai ka tawm e naw teh, kai ni ka tawm van han, kai bang lah ka noutna hoeh e naw teh bang lah ka noutna van mahoeh. **31** Na imthung dawk matawng ka phat hoeh lah na kut hoi na miphun e a kut hah a tâtuengnae tueng a pha han. **32** Ka im dawk e a rucatnae nang ni na hmu han. Isarel miphun lathueng kahawi hno ka sak e pueng kai ni ka poe nakunghai nange miphun dawk nâtuek hai a kum kacue matawng ka phat sak mahoeh. **33** Kaie thuengnae khoungroe dawk hoi ka raphoe hoeh e nange miphun teh na mit a ro vaiteh, lungthin kamathoesakkung lah ka o sak han. Na catounnaw ni a thoundoun lahun nah a due han. **34** Na ca roi hnin touh dawk rei a due roi han. Hethateh na ca Hophni hoi Phinehas dawk ka phat hane hno doeh. **35** Yuemkamcu vaihma ka lungthin hoi ka pouknae dawk kaawm e ka sak e tami hah ka kangdue sak han. Kacakpounge imthung lah ka kangdue sak vaiteh a yungyoe hoi satui ka awi e hmalah ao han. **36** Na im vah ka cawi rae pueng tangka hoi vaiyei a hei lahoi a cei awh han. A hmalah tabut awh vaiteh, vaiyei youn touh ka ca hanelah ka hmu thai nahan, pahren lahoi vaihma thaw na tawk sak yawkaw ati awh han telah a ti.

3 Camo Samuel teh Eli hmalah BAWIPA e thaw a tawk. Hat na tueng dawk BAWIPA e lawk ayounca dawkvah, vision awm hoeh. **2** Hatnae hnin dawk Eli teh a mit amom teh amae ikhun dawk a i lahun nah, **3** Cathut thingkong a onae BAWIPA Cathut e hmaiim hmai due hoehnahlan, BAWIPA e Bawkim dawk Samuel a yan navah, **4** BAWIPA ni Samuel a kaw teh, ahni ni hivah ka o atipouh. **5** Eli koe a yawng teh nang ni na kaw dawk kai ka tho telah atipouh. Eli ni ka ca kai ni na kaw hoeh, bout ip leih atipouh. Samuel teh a cei teh bout a i. **6** BAWIPA ni Samuel bout a kaw, Samuel a thaw teh Eli koe bout a cei teh, hivah ka o bangkong kai na kaw telah atipouh. Ahni ni ka ca na kaw hoeh bo bout ip leih telah atipouh. **7** Hatnae tueng dawk Samuel ni BAWIPA panuek hoeh rah. BAWIPA e lawk hai ahni koe pâpho hoeh rah. **8** BAWIPA ni Samuel hah apâthum lah bout a kaw, hatnavah a thaw teh, Eli koe a cei teh, bangkong kai na kaw hivah ka o atipouh. Hattoteh Eli ni camo heh BAWIPA ni a kaw tie a panue. **9** Samuel koe cet nateh bout ip, bout na kaw pawiteh, BAWIPA lawk dei, na san kai ni ka thai na ti pouh han. Hottelah Samuel teh ama hmuen koe bout a i. **10** BAWIPA teh ahmaloe e patetlah a tho teh kangdue laihoi Samuel Samuel telah a kaw. Samuel ni Oe BAWIPA dei haw, na san ni ka thai telah atipouh. **11** BAWIPA ni Samuel koevah thai haw, Isarel dawkvah kathainaw e hnâ kahni touh hoi kha sak hanelah, Isarel miphun dawk hno buetbuet touh ka sak han. **12** Hot hnin vah a imthung kong ka dei e pueng a kamtawngnae koehoi apout totouh Eli koe lah ka sak han. **13** A imthungnaw kai ni pout laipalah lawk ka ceng han telah ahni koe ka dei pouh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnie a canaw teh, kahawi hoeh hno a sak awh nahlangva a canaw yue laipalah a onae yon dawk doeh. **14** Hatdawkvah Eli imthungnaw e yon teh thuengnae hoi thuengnae hno ni tha thai hoeh, pou a cak han telah Eli imthung koe thoe ka bo toe. **15** Samuel te amom totouh a i hnukkhu BAWIPA im takhang a paawng. Samuel ni vision hah Eli koe dei hane a taki. **16** ELi ni Samuel a kaw teh, ka capa Samuel atipouh. Ahni ni kai hivah ka o telah atipouh. **17** Eli ni nang koe BAWIPA ni a dei e hah bangmaw Kai koe bangcahai hrawk hanh. Nang koe a dei e naw pueng hah ka hmalah na hrawk pawiteh, nang koe Cathut ni sak naseh. Hothlak

hoe kapaplah sak naseh telah atipouh. **18** Samuel ni hno
pueng koung a dei teh a hro e bang boehai tawn hoeh. Eli
ni hai ahawi na tie patetlah BAWIPA ni sak na lawiseh
telah a dei. **19** Samuel a roung teh BAWIPA ni ahni koe a
okhai teh, a lawkkam touh boehai talai dawk bawt sak
mahoeh. **20** Samuel teh BAWIPA e a lawk ka tarawi e
profet lah ao tie Dan kho hoi kamtawng teh, Beersheba
kho apout totouh Isarel miphun pueng ni a panue awh. **21**
BAWIPA ni Shiloh vah bout bout a kamnue pouh. BAWIPA
e a lawk lahoi Samuel hah lawk a poe.

4 Isarel miphun pueng koevah Samuel ni a dei e lawk
a kamthang. Isarelnaw ni Filistinnaw tuk hanelah a cei
awh teh, Ebenezer kho teng a roe awh teh, Filistinnaw
Aphek kho vah a tungpup awh. **2** Filistin taminaw teh
Isarel miphunnaw kâtuknae a pataw poung dawk Isarelnaw
a sung awh teh ransa 4,000 tabang hane a due. **3**
Ransanaw teh pupim koe a pha awh toteh Isarel kacuenaw
ni, bangkongmaw sahnin vah Filistin hmalah BAWIPA
ni na sung sak awh vaw. Shiloh kho hoiyah BAWIPA e
lawkkam thingkong hah kai koe thokhai awh. Hattorei doeh
tarannaw e kut dawk hoi kai ni na rungngang awh han. **4**
Shiloh khovah tami a patoun awh teh Cherubim van ka
tahung e ransahu BAWIPA e lawkkam thingkong a thokhai
awh. Eli capa kahni touh: Hophni hoi Phinehas hoi Cathut
lawkkam thingkong koe ao roi van. **5** BAWIPA e lawkkam
thingkong teh pupim hmuen koe a pha toteh, Isarel tami
pueng teh puenghoi talai ka tuen lah a hram awh. **6** Filistin
miphunnaw ni a hram e lawk a thai awh navah Hebrunaw
e roenae pupim koe hramnae pawlawk bangtelane telah
a pacei awh. BAWIPA e thingkong pupim koe a tho tie
a panue awh navah, **7** Cathut teh pupim rim koe pha
toe telah a dei awh teh, Filistin miphunnaw ni a taki awh.
Maimouh yawthoe awh toe, het patetlah vai touh hai awm
boihoeh. **8** Maimouh yawthoe awh toe. Apinimaw maimouh
teh thakaawme cathutnaw kut dawk hoi na rungngang han
vai. Izip miphunnaw kahrawng vah runae aphunphun hoi
ka thet e teh hete cathutnaw doeh ati awh. **9** Filistinnaw
na tha kâlat awh, tongpa katang lah awm awh. Hottelah
nahoeh pawiteh nangmouh dawk Hebrunaw san lah ao e
patetlah nangmouh hai ahnimouh koe san lah na o awh
han. Hatdawkvah, tongpatang lah awm awh nateh tuk
awh. **10** Filistinnaw ni a tuk awh navah Isarel miphunnaw
a sung awh teh amamae rim dawk lengkaleng a yawng
awh. Kâtheikârawngnae a pataw poung dawk Isarel ransa
30000 touh a due. **11** BAWIPA e thingkong a lawp awh teh
Eli capa Hophni hoi Phinehas hai a thei awh. **12** Hat hnin
navah Benjamin phun buet touh taran hmuen koehoi a
yawng teh Shiloh kho a pha. Ahni a ravei teh a lû dawk
vaiphu a kâphuen teh, **13** a pha navah Eli ni BAWIPA e
thingkong hanelah a lungtâsue teh, lam teng tungkhung
dawk hoi a khet. Ahni ni khopui a pha teh akongnaw a dei
navah kho abuemlahoi a khuika awh. **14** Eli ni a khuikanae
a thai toteh, hramkinae pawlawk bang nama telah a pacei
navah, hote tami teh karang poung lah a cei teh Eli koe a
dei. **15** Eli teh kum 98 a pha toung dawkvah a mit hmawt
thai hoeh toe. **16** Hote tami ni Eli koe kâtuknae koehoi
ka tho e doeh. Sahnin taranum hoi ka yawng e doeh
telah ati navah, Eli ni ka ca, bangtelane telah a pacei. **17**
Kamthang ka thokhai e ni Isarelnaw teh Filistin hmalah
hoi a yawng awh teh taran tuknae koe kadout e hai moi
apap. Nange na ca roi Hophni hoi Phinehas hai a due toe.
BAWIPA e thingkong hai na lawp awh toe telah a dei. **18**
BAWIPA e thingkong e akong a dei tahma Eli teh longkha
teng tungkhung van hoi pathan lah a rawp teh a lahuen a
kâkhoe dawkvah a due. Ahni ni Isarel miphun kum 40 touh
a uk. **19** A langa Phinehas e a yu teh camo a vawn e khe
tawmlei toe. BAWIPA e thingkong na lawp awh toe tie a
marang hoi a vâ a due tie a thai toteh a tabut teh a ca a
khe. **20** A due tawmlei nah ateng kaawm e napuinaw ni na
lungpuen hanh. Ca tongpa na khe toe telah a dei pouh
awh nakunghai, banghai dei hoeh. Banglahai noutna hoeh.
21 Isarel miphun a bawilennae a kahma toe ati teh a ca
hah Ikhabod telah a min a phung. Cathut e thingkong oun
a la awh toe, a marang hoi a vâ hai a due toe atinae lah a
min a phung. **22** Hathnukkhu hoi BAWIPA e thingkong a la
awh toung dawkvah, Isarel miphun a bawilennae a kahma
toe telah a dei.

5 Filistinnaw ni BAWIPA e thingkong hah a la awh
hnukkhu, Ebenezer kho hoi Asdod kho vah a ceikhai
awh. **2** BAWIPA e thingkong hah Dagon Bawkim thung
a kâenkhai awh teh, Dagon meikaphawk teng a hruek
awh. **3** Asdod taminaw amom vah a thaw awh toteh,
khenhaw! BAWIPA thingkong hmalah Dagon pakhup lah
talai dawk a rawp e a hmu awh teh, Dagon teh amae
hmuen koe bout a hruek awh. **4** Atangtho amom a thaw
awh toteh, Dagon pakhup lah talai dawk a rawp e a hmu
awh teh, Dagon teh amae hmuen koe bout a hruek awh.
5 Hatdawkvah, Asdod kho dawk sahnin totouh Dagon e
vaihmanaw, Dagon imthung kâen buet touh ni hai Dagon
im e longkha teh atu totouh coungroe ngam awh hoeh
toe. **6** BAWIPA ni Asdod khocanaw lathueng a kut ka
ri e a toung. Asdod kho hoi hote kho teng kaawm e
taminaw hah tak pâphu patawnae lahoi runae a poe teh
moi a pathung. **7** Asdodnaw ni hot patetlah e hno kaawm
e hah a hmu awh navah Isarelnaw e Cathut thingkong
kaimouh koe pou awm hanh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
kaimouh hoi Cathut Dagon lathueng kut a toung e a
patawpoung telah ati awh. **8** Taminaw a patoun awh
teh, Filistin siangpahrangnaw a kamkhueng sak awh teh,
Isarelnaw e Cathut e thingkong hah bangtelamaw ti han
telah a pacei awh navah, siangpahrangnaw ni Isarelnaw e
Cathut thingkong hah Gath kho lah cetkhai awh naseh
ati awh teh thingkong hah a ceikhai awh. **9** A ceikhai
awh hnukkhu hote khopui dawk BAWIPA ni kut a toung
teh tami pueng lungthin a tâlueng sak. Khoca kathoung
kalennaw koe totouh pâphu patawnae teh a pha sak. **10**
Hatdawkvah, Cathut e thingkong hah Ekron kho lah a
patoun awh. BAWIPA e thingkong teh Ekron kho a pha
toteh a khocanaw ni Isarelnaw e Cathut e thingkong hah
maimouh hoi taminaw due sak hanelah a pha sak awh
toe telah a hram awh. **11** Tami a patoun awh teh, Filistin
siangpahrangnaw a kamkhueng sak awh teh, ahnimouh ni

maimouh hoi taminaw a due sak hoeh nahan Isarelnaw e
Cathut e thingkong hah patoun awh lawih. Ama a onae
hmuen koe bout tat awh lawih telah a dei pouh awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut e a kut karipoung e maimouh
koe phat vaiteh, khopui thungvah due kawi patawnae a
pha han. 12 Ka dout hoeh rae naw teh tak pâphunae ni a
tho sin teh khopui hram lawk kalvan totouh a pha.

6 BAWIPA e thingkong teh Filistin ram dawk thapa yung
sari touh ao hnukkhu, 2 Filistinnaw ni vaihmanaw,
profetnaw a kaw awh teh, BAWIPA e thingkong
bangtelamaw ti han toung. Ama e hmuen koe bangtelamaw
bout patoun han dei awh haw telah atipouh navah, 3
Ahnimouh ni Isarelnaw e Cathut thingkong hah bout na
patawn awh pawiteh thingkong a madueng lahoi bout
patawn awh hanh. Yon thuengnae hno hoi na patawn
awh han. Hottelah pawiteh patawnae dam sak lah o han.
Bangkong a kut na tahruet pouh hoeh tie na panue awh
han atipouh. 4 Bang patet e kâtapoe thuengnae hno poe
hane teh bangmaw. Ahnimouh ni Filistin bawi touk e yit
touh, suimarang 5, suimoihnam 5, na patawn awh han.
Nangmouh hoi nangmae siangpahrangnaw teh patawnae
phun touh dueng lah ao dawkvah. 5 Marang mei kaphawk,
nangmae ram ka raphoe moihnam meikaphawk na sak
awh teh Isarelnaw e Cathut bawilennae hah na poe awh
han. A kut teh nangmae ram hoi nangmae Cathut naw
lathueng thoseh, nangmouh lathueng thoseh nangmae
talai thoe seh, a pâhaw sak han. 6 Faro Siangpahrang hoi
Izip miphunnaw lungpatanae e patetlah nangmae lungthin
na pata sak a van. Ahnimae lathueng ka pataw poung lah
lawk a ceng navah. Isarel miphunnaw ahnimouh ni a hlout
sak awh teh, Isarel miphunnaw a tâco awh nahoehmaw.
7 Atuvah leng katha e buet touh sak awh nateh, leng
lahuen dawk bang hoeh rae a ca ka cun e maito a manu
kahni ta hah leng dawk kawm awh nateh takha thung
pen awh. 8 BAWIPA e thingkong hah lat awh nateh, leng
dawkvah toung awh. Kâtapoe thuengnae hno hanelah
na patawn e sui hnopainaw hah alouke thingkong thung
e ateng vah hrueng awh nateh, tha awh nateh cet awh
naseh. 9 Thingkong teh amamae ram lah a ceinae lam
Bethshemesh kho totouh, kâbang pawiteh hote Cathut
ni hete runae kalenpounge hah maimouh dawk a pha
sak toe. Hatei cet hoehpawiteh maimouh lathueng ka
phat e kahawihoehe hno hah a ma ni a sak e nahoeh.
Ama ngai pou ka phat e han doeh telah a ti. 10 Hottelah,
taminaw ni a sak awh. Sanu ka pânet lahun e maito manu
roi a ceikhai awh teh, leng dawk a kawm awh. A ca roi
teh takha thung a pen pouh awh. 11 BAWIPA thingkong
hah leng van vah a thueng awh. Moihnam meikaphawk
kaawm e thingkongnaw hai a thueng awh. 12 Maito roi teh
Bethshemesh lam lah tuetue a cei teh, avoilah aranglah
hai phen laipalah, lamthung pui dawk tuetue a parawng
teh a cei. Filistin bawinaw ni Bethshemesh khori totouh
a kâbang sin awh. 13 Bethshemesh khocanaw teh a
yon dawk catunnaw a a awh teh, a khet awh navah,
thingkong hah a hmu awh navah a lunghawi awh. 14
Leng teh Bethshemesh tami Joshua e law vah a kâen teh,
kalenpounge lungsong aonae koe a kangdue. Hote leng
thing hah a raboung awh teh maito manu roi hah BAWIPA
koevah hmaisawi thuengnae lah a sak. 15 Levihnaw ni
Bawipa thingkong teh aphu kaawm poung e sui onae
thingkong hoi a la awh teh, lungsong van vah a hruek awh.
Bethchemesh ni hote hnin dawkvah hmaisawi thuengnae
hoi thuengnae hah BAWIPA koevah a poe awh. 16 Filistin
bawi panga touh ni a khet awh hnukkhu hot hnin navah
EKron kho lah a cei awh. 17 BAWIPA koe yonthueng
nahanelah Filistinnaw ni a patawn e (Tumor meikaphawk,
moihnam meikaphawk) naw hah Asdod kho han buet touh,
Gaza kho hanelah buet touh, Askelon hanelah buet touh.
Gaza kho hanelah buet touh Ekron kho hanelah buet touh.
18 Suimoihnam meikaphawknaw teh, Filistin bawi panga
touh ni a tawn e khote totouh, khopui khote abuemlah
hoi e doeh. BAWIPA e thingkong a hrueknae lungsong
teh, Bethshemesh kho e Joshua e laikawk dawk sahnin
ditouh ao rah. 19 Bethshemesh khocanaw teh, BAWIPA e
thingkong thung a khet awh dawkvah BAWIPa ni a rek
teh tami 50000 touh hoi tami 70 touh a thei. BAWIPA ni
taminaw moikapap a duesaknae hoi a reknae dawkvah
ahnimouh a khuika awh. 20 Bethshemesh khocanaw ni
kathoungpounge BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah apimaw ka
kangdout thai han va. Maimouh koehoi api koe maw a cei
han telah a ti. 21 Ahnimouh ni Kiriath Jearim khocanaw
koevah patounenaw a patoun awh teh, Filistin taminaw ni
BAWIPA e thingkong hah bout a patawn awh toe. Cet awh
nateh namamouh koe cetkhai awh lawih telah atipouh.

7 Kiriath Jearim khocanaw a tho awh teh, BAWIPA e
thingkong hah a ceikhai awh. Mon e Abinadab im a
kâenkhai awh teh, thingkong ka khenyawn hanelah a
capa Eleazar hah a kamthoung sak awh. 2 Kiriath Jearim
kho dawk thingkong ao nathung kum 20 touh a ro toe.
Isarel phunnaw teh BAWIPA dawk pouk dounnae a tawn
awh. 3 Samuel ni Isarel miphun pueng koe BAWIPA
koe lah lungthin abuemlah bout na ban awh pawiteh,
nangmouh rahak ram alouke cathutnaw hoi Ashtaroth
cathut hah tâkhawng awh nateh BAWIPA dawk na lungthin
pen awh. BAWIPA e thaw ma tawk awh. Hottelah na sak
awh pawiteh Filistinnaw e kut dawk hoi nangmouh na
rungngang han telah a ti. 4 Hatdawkvah, Isarel miphunnaw
ni Baal cathut Ashtaroth hah a pahnawt awh teh, BAWIPA
e thaw hah a tawk awh. 5 Samuel ni Mizpah kho dawk
Isarel miphun pueng hah kamkhueng sak nateh nangmouh
hanelah BAWIPA koe ka ratoum han telah a ti. 6 Ahnimouh
teh Mizpah kho a kamkhueng awh teh tui a do awh teh,
BAWIPA e hmalah a rabawk awh. Hote hnin nah rawca a
hai awh teh, maimouh ni BAWIPA koe yonnae sak awh
toe telah ati awh. Samuel ni Mizpah khovah Isarelnaw
hah lawk a ceng. 7 Isarelnaw hah Mizpah kho dawk a
kamkhueng awh e Filistinnaw ni a thai awh toteh, Filistin
siangpahrangnaw teh Isarelnaw tuk hanelah a cei awh.
Hote a kong hah Isarelnaw ni a thai awh toteh Filistinnaw
a taki awh. 8 Isarelnaw ni Samuel koe kaimanaw hah
Filistinnaw e kut dawk hoi na rungngang thai nahan kaimae
BAWIPA Cathut koe kâhat laipalah ratoum loe atipouh

awh. **9** Samuel ni sanu ka net lahun e tuca buet touh a
la teh, BAWIPA koe abuemlahoi hmaisawi thuengnae a
poe teh, Isarelnaw hanelah BAWIPA koe ratoum pouh teh,
BAWIPA ni a thai pouh. **10** Samuel ni hmaisawi thuengnae
a sak lahun nah Filistinnaw ni Isarelnaw tuk hanelah rek a
hnai awh. Hatei BAWIPA ni Filistinnaw koe kho puenghoi a
parit sak teh Isarelnaw e hmaitung taran a sung awh. **11**
Isarelnaw hah Mizpah kho hoi a tâco awh teh Bethkhar
kho rahim totouh a pâlei awh teh Filistinnaw a thei awh. **12**
Samuel ni talung buet touh a la teh, Mizpah kho hoi Shem
kho rahak dawk a ung hnukkhu, BAWIPA ni maimouh
sahnin totouh na kabawp awh toe telah a dei teh, hote
talung teh Ebenezer telah min a poe. **13** Filistinnaw teh a
sung awh. Isarelnaw e ram dawk bout tho awh hoeh toe.
Samuel a hring na thung pueng Filistinnaw e lathueng
BAWIPA e a kut a pha sak. **14** Filistinnaw ni Isarelnaw e
kho a la e Ekron kho hoi kamtawng teh Gath kho totouh
Isarelnaw bout a poe awh teh a ram hah Isarelnaw ni
Filistinnaw e kut dawk hoi bout a lawp awh teh, Isarelnaw
hoi Amornaw hanelah roumnae a sak awh. **15** Samuel ni a
hring nathung pueng Isarel a uk. **16** Kumtangkuem ahni ni
Bethel hoi Gilgal kho Mizpah khonaw a rip hnukkhu hote
khopuinaw thung Isarelnaw hah a uk. **17** Hathnukkhu hoi a
onae im kaawm e kho Ramah vah a ban. Hote khothung
vah Isarelnaw lawk a ceng teh BAWIPA hanelah hote
hmuen koe thuengnae khoungroe a sak.

8 Samuel a matawng toung dawkvah a capanaw hah
Isarelnaw lawkcengkung lah ao sak. **2** A capa camin e
min teh Joel doeh. Apa hni e a capa teh Abijah Beersheba
kho dawk lawkceng bawi lah ao. **3** Hateiteh a capanaw ni
a lamthung patetlah dawn awh hoeh. Ahnimouh teh tangka
e hnuk a kâbang awh teh lam a phen awh. Tadawnghno
a ca awh teh lawkngai awh hoeh. **4** Hatdawkvah, Isarel
kacuenaw a kamkhueng awh teh Ramah kho vah kaawm
e Samuel koe a cei awh. **5** Ahni koe na matawng poung
toe. Na capanaw ni hai na lamthung dawn awh hoeh
toe. Jentelnaw patetlah kaimae lathueng siangpahrang
na poe leih telah a dei awh. **6** Kaimanaw lawkkaceng
hane siangpahrang na poe leih atipouh e ni Samuel a
lunghawi sak hoeh. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA koe a ratoum.
7 Hattoteh BAWIPA ni Samuel koe taminaw ni nang
koe a dei e lawk thai pouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang
hah na pahnawt awh hoeh. Kai hai ahnimanaw ukkung
lah o hoeh nahan kai doeh na pahnawt awh toe. **8**
Izip ram hoi ka tâcokhai hnin hoi sahnin totouh, kai na
pahnawt awh teh alouke cathutnaw hah a bawk awh toe.
Kaie lathueng a tawksak awh e patetlah nange lathueng
hai a sak awh toe. **9** Hatdawkvah, ahnimae lawkngai
pouh haw. Hatei kâhruetcuetnae poe nateh ahnimanaw
ka uk e siangpahrang e nuencang hah hmawt sak loe
telah atipouh. **10** Samuel ni BAWIPA e a lawknaw hah,
siangpahrang kahetnaw koe bout a dei pouh. **11** Nangmae
lathueng kaukkung hane siangpahrang o ang teh, het hah
doeh. Na capanaw a la vaiteh, amae leng, ranglengnaw,
marangransanaw thaw na poe vaiteh, a tangawn hai ahnie
rangleng hmalah a yawng awh han. **12** Ransa 1,000
touh kaukkung 50 touh kaukkung, ransabawi thaw a poe.
Laikawk ka thawn hane hoi cang ka a hane hoi tarantuknae
puengcang kasakkung hoi rangleng puengcang kasakkung
lah lengkaleng thaw a poe awh han. **13** Nangmae na
canunaw hai a la vaiteh, hmuitui katawkkung, rawca ka
khenyawnkung lah thoseh, vaiyei kathakkung lah thoseh,
thaw a poe awh han. **14** Nangmae lawnaw, misur takhanaw,
Olive takhanaw hai a la vaiteh, a sannaw koe a poe awh
han. **15** Nangmae caticamu, a pawhik pung hra pung touh
na la pouh vaiteh thaw katawknaw hoi kacuenaw koe a poe
awh han. **16** Nangmae na sannu sanpanaw, na thoundoun
kahawi kahawinaw hoi lanaw a la vaiteh a thaw tawk awh
nahanelah a hno awh han. **17** Nangmae Tu pung hra pung
touh a la vaiteh nangmouh teh ahnimae san lah na o awh
han. **18** Na rawi awh e siangpahrang kecu dawk na khui
na ka awh han. Hote hnin dawk na hram na ki awh eiteh,
BAWIPA ni na thai pouh mahoeh telah kâhruetcuetnae
a poe. **19** Hatei taminaw ni Samuel e lawk a ek awh
teh, ahnimouh ni telah nahoeh. Kaimouh ka uk hane
siangpahrang doeh ka ngai. **20** Hattorei doeh kaimouh
hai alouke ramnaw hoi kâvan awh han. Kamamouh e
siangpahrang ni lawk na ceng pouh han. Ka miphun heh
a hrawi vaiteh taran na tuk pouh han. Telah bout a dei
awh. **21** Samuel ni tamipueng e lawk a ngâi teh BAWIPA
koe bout a dei pouh. **22** BAWIPA ni Samuel koe ahnimae
lawk tarawi haw, ahnimouh han siangpahrang rawi pouh
haw telah ati. Samuel ni Isarelnaw koevah namamouh kho
lengkaleng ban awh telah atipouh.

9 Benjamin miphun, Aphiah capa, Bekorath capa, Zeror
capa, Abiel capa, Kish kâphung e Benjamin miphun
buet touh ao. Ahni teh athakaawme lah ao. **2** Ahni ni capa
a tawn teh, a min Sawl a phung a meilam hroung ahawi.
Isarelnaw thung dawkvah ahni hlak a mei kahawi e awm
hoeh. A rasang e hai alouknaw ni aloung koe hmouk a
vout pouh. **3** Sawl e a na pa Kish e a lanaw teh a kahma.
Kish ni a capa Sawl koevah thaw nateh san thoundoun
buet touh cetkhai nateh, la hah tawng awh haw atipouh. **4**
Ahnimouh ni Ephraim mon Shalisha ram pheng a katin awh
teh a tawng awh ei, pâphawng awh hoeh. Shaalim ram
dawk a tawng awh eiteh, hmawt awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah,
Benjaminnaw e ram dawk bout a tawng awh, hatei hmawt
awh hoeh. **5** Zuph ram lah a pha awh toteh Sawl ni ama
koe kaawm e a san koevah, tho awh ban awh lei sei, telah
hoehpawiteh, apa ni la hah pouk toung laipalah, maimouh
doeh na lungpuenkhai ti toe telah ati. **6** A san ni vah, hete
kho dawk Cathut e tami bari kaawm e ao. Ahni ni a dei e
pueng a kuep katang. Ahni koe cet awh sei. Maimouh cei
nahane lam hai na dei pouh thai han doeh telah atipouh.
7 Sawl ni a san koevah, maimouh cei awh vaiteh ahni
bangmaw poe awh han. Vaiyei hai abaw toe. Cathut e
tami koe sin hane banghai awm hoeh toe. Bangmaw tawn
awh rah telah a pacei. **8** A san ni Sawl koe shekel pung
pali pung touh dawk pung touh kut dawk ao rah. Cathut e
tami koe poe han. Ahni ni maimouh cei nahan lamthung
na dei pouh han doeh telah bout a dei. **9** Ayan e tueng
dawk Isarelnaw ni Cathut pacei hane cet awh sei ati awh

navah, kahmawtkung koe cet awh sei ouk ati awh. Profet
telah kaw e hah ayan e tueng dawk kahmawtkung telah a
kaw awh dawk doeh. **10** Sawl ni hai a san koe ahawi.
Cet awh sei atipouh teh, Cathut e tami a onae kho koe
lah a cei awh. **11** Khopui a onae mon lah a luen awh
navah tui ka do hane napui ka tho e a hmu awh teh, hivah
kahmawtkung tami ao nama telah a pacei. **12** Ahnimouh ni
ao, nangmae na hmalah a la pha toe karanglah cet awh.
Sahnin taminaw ni hmuen karasang koe thuengnae sak
hanelah ao dawkvah, sahnin kho dawk a tho awh toe. **13**
Kho thung a kâen tahma, hmuen karasang koe bu a ca
hoehnahlan vah, tang na hmu awh han doeh. Thuengnae
yawhawi kapoekung lah ao dawkvah, a pha hoehroukrak
rangpuinaw ni bu cat awh mahoeh. Hathnukkhu coun e
naw ni ouk a ca awh. Hatdawkvah, atu karanglah cet
awh leih, tang na hmu awh han doeh telah a dei pouh.
14 Ahnimouh teh khopui vah a cei awh teh, a kâen awh
navah, Samuel hmuen karasang koe luen hanelah a kaw
nah ahnimouh ni a kâhmo. **15** Sawl a tho hoehnahlan
BAWIPA ni Samuel koe sut a dei pouh teh, **16** tangtho,
atu e tueng navah Benjamin ram hoi tami buet touh nang
koe ka patoun han. Filistinnaw e kut dawk hoi ka taminaw
rungngang hanlah, ka tami Isarelnaw e lathueng vah kâ
kapoekung lah satui na awi han. Bangkongtetpawiteh a
hramnae kai koe a pha dawkvah, kai ni ka taminaw han
kho ka pouk pouh toe telah ati. **17** Samuel ni Sawl a hmu
toteh, BAWIPA ni ahni koevah, khenhaw! nang koe ka dei
e teh ahni doeh. Ahni ni ka taminaw a uk han telah ati.
18 Khopui takhang dawk Sawl ni Samuel koe rek a hnai
teh, kahmawtkung e im teh nâmaw ao na dei pouh haw
atipouh. **19** Samuel ni Sawl koe kai doeh kahmawtkung toe
atipouh. Kahma lahoi hmuen karasang koelah cet nateh,
sahnin vah kai koe bu na ca vaiteh, tangtho torei na ceisak
han. Na lungthung kaawm e puenghai kai ni ka dei han.
20 Hnin thum touh kaloum tangcoung e nange na kong
hah teh mueng pouk hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hmu
awh toe. Isarelnaw han lentoenae teh api hane nama. Na
pa hoi na pa im kaawm e pueng hane nahoehmaw telah
atipouh. **21** Sawl ni Isarel miphun thung dawk kathoengcae
Benjamin miphun nahoehmaw Bangdawk hah namaw
hettelah kai koe lawk na dei thai telah bout atipouh. **22**
Samuel ni Sawl hoi a sannaw hah imyin onae a khan dawk
a ceikhai awh teh, a coun awh e tami 30 touh thung hlak
vah barinae hmuen koe a tahung sak. **23** Samuel ni bu
kathawngkung koe nang koe aloukcalah hmoun e na poe
e hno hah lat hottelah ati. **24** Bu ka thawng e ni a loung
dawk hoi a hrawm teh Sawl e hmalah a hruek. Samuel ni
hai, pek e lah kaawm e hah lat nateh cat haw, coun e naw
koe yo ka dei pouh e patetlah nang hanelah atu totouh
ka hruek e doeh ati teh hat hnin vah Sawl teh Samuel
hoi rawca rei a ca roi. **25** Hmuenrasang koehoi a kum
awh teh khopui thung a kâen awh toteh, Samuel hoi Sawl
teh lemphu van vah lawk a kâpan roi. **26** Amom a thaw
teh, kho a sei navah, Samuel ni thaw haw kai ni nang na
ceisak han toe telah Sawl hah lemphu hoi a kaw. Sawl
a thaw teh ahnimouh roi teh alawilah a tâco roi. **27** Kho
a poutnae koe lah a pha toteh, Samuel ni Sawl koe na
sannaw hah maimae hmalah cetsak atipouh. Sannaw teh
a cei awh. Hatei Cathut lawk nang koe ka dei thai nahan
nang teh kang dout ei telah atipouh.

10 Samuel ni satuium a la teh Sawl e a lû dawk a awi
hnukkhu, a paco teh, BAWIPA ni nang koe amae râw
miphun lathueng siangpahrang hanelah satui na awi toe
nahoehmaw. **2** Sahnin kai koehoi na cei toteh, Benjamin
ram khori Zelzah kho Rachel tangkom koevah tami kahni
touh na hmu han. Ahnimouh roi ni na tawng awh e la a
hmu awh toe. Na pa ni la kong hah pouk mahoeh toe.
Ka capa hanelah bangmaw ka sak han vai ati telah nang
koe na dei pouh awh han. **3** Hote hmuen koehoi pou na
cei vaiteh Tabor hmuen koe kaawm e kathen kung koe
na pha han. Hmae kathum touh ka sin e tami buet touh,
alouke tami ni vaiyei kathum touh a sin vaiteh, tami buet
touh ni misur um a sin han. **4** Ahnimouh ni nangmouh koe
ka dam lah ati awh vaiteh kut na man awh han. Vaiyei
kahni touh na poe awh han. Nangmouh ni ahnimouh koe e
vaiyei na dâw awh han. **5** Hathnukkhu hoi, Filistinnaw
onae koe Cathut mon dawk na pha awh han. Kho koe na
pha awh navah, hmuen rasang koehoi ka kum e profetnaw
na hmu awh han. Ahnimae a hmalah ratoung, tapueng,
vovit, tâbaw khawng awh vaiteh profet lawk a dei awh
han. **6** BAWIPA e Muitha ni na lathueng a pha vaiteh
ahnimouh koe profet lawk na dei vaiteh tami aloukcalah na
o han. **7** Nang dawk mitnoutnaw ao toteh kamcu lah sak
loe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut nang koe ao. **8** Gilgal
vah ka hmalah la cet leih. Kai hai hmaisawi thuengnae
hoi roum thuengnae sak hanelah nang koe ka tho han.
Nang koe ka tho hoehroukrak hnin 7 touh na ring han. Na
sak hane kawi na dei pouh awh han. **9** Sawl teh Samuel
koehoi a kamlang teh a cei han ati navah, Cathut ni alouke
lungthin a poe teh, hote mitnoutnae pueng teh hote hnin
dawk be a kuep. **10** Mon koe a pha toteh, profetnaw ni
a kâhmo navah BAWIPA e Muitha ni Sawl e lathueng
a pha teh ahnimouh koe profet lawk a pâpho van. **11**
Sawl teh profetnaw hoi cungtalah profet lawk a pâpho
e hah hoehnahlan, ahni la kapanueknaw ni a hmu awh
navah, Kish capa dawk hno kaawm e bangtelane. Sawl
hai profetnaw koe ka bawk van e na ou telah a kâ pacei
awh. **12** Hawvah kaawm e tami buet touh ni, ahnimae a
na pa hah apimaw telah a pacei nah, Sawl hai profet lah
ao na maw tie lawk teh panuilai lah a hno awh. **13** Sawl
teh profet lawk a pâpho hnukkhu hmuen karasang koe
a cei. **14** Sawl e panga ni nâ lah maw na cei awh telah
ama hoi a sannaw a pacei navah, la naw ka tawng awh ka
hmu awh hoeh dawk Samuel koe ka cei awh telah atipouh
awh. **15** Sawl e panga ni, Samuel ni nang koe bangmaw a
dei, na dei pouh haw telah a pacei. **16** Sawl ni lanaw ka
hmu awh toe tie na dei pouh telah a panga koe bout a
dei pouh. Hatei uknae kong Samuel ni a dei e hah dei
hoeh. **17** Samuel ni Mizpah kho dawk taminaw BAWIPA
koe a kamkhueng sak. **18** Isarelnaw koe Isarel BAWIPA
Cathut ni hettelah a dei. Izip taminaw e kut thung hoi a

khok hoi a coungroe e ram pueng dawk hoi ka rungngang.
19 Hatei sahnin vah na reithainae, rucatnae pueng thung
hoi nangmouh ka rungngang e Cathut roeroe hah na ngai
awh hoeh. Ahni koe siangpahrang mah kaimouh han na
rawi pouh awh telah na dei awh. Hatdawkvah, na miphun,
na imthungkhu lahoi BAWIPA hmalah hnai awh atipouh.
20 Samuel ni Isarel miphunnaw hah ama koe a tho sak teh
Benjamin miphun hah a rawi. 21 Benjamin miphunnaw
a imthung lahoi a tho sak teh Matri imthungnaw a rawi.
Kish capa Sawl hah a rawi. Ahnimouh ni a tawng awh
eiteh hmawt awh hoeh. 22 Ahnimouh ni BAWIPA hah
bout a pacei awh teh, ka tho hane tami ao rah maw, telah
ati. BAWIPA ni khenhaw! hnonaw a rahak a kâhro telah
atipouh. 23 Ayawng sin awh teh a thokhai awh. Tamimaya
koe a kangdue nah ahnimanaw hlak a rasang poung
apinihai aloung tapuet pouh hoeh. 24 Samuel ni taminaw
koe, BAWIPA ni a rawi e na hmu awh maw. Taminaw
thung dawk ahni patet e buet touh hai awmhoeh telah ati
teh tamimaya ni a hram awh teh siangpahrang hring saw
naseh ati awh. 25 Samuel ni taminaw koe a sakyoe e a
dei pouh. Cauk dawk a thut pouh teh, BAWIPA e hmalah a
hruek awh. Hahoi Samuel ni taminaw ama im lah be a
cei sak. 26 Sawl hai Gibeah kho ama im vah a ban van.
Cathut ni a lung ka youk e taran kahawinaw ahni hoi rei a
cei awh. 27 Hatei taran ka thaw e tami tangawn ni hete
tami ni maimanaw bangtelamaw na rungngang thai han
telah ati awh teh, a dudam awh teh, poehno hai poe awh
hoeh. Hatei Sawl ni duem ao.

11 Ammon tami Nahash a luen teh, Gilead ram, Jabesh
kho teng a tungpup awh. Jabesh khocanaw ni
Nahash koe kaimouh koe lawkkam nateh, nange na thaw
ka tawk han telah a dei awh. 2 Ammon phun Nahash ni
nangmouh pueng e aranglae mit hah cawngkhawi vaiteh,
Isarelnaw pueng hane min mathoenae hoi kaya sak torei
doeh ahnimouh hoi lawkkam han telah bout atipouh. 3
Jabesh kho e kacuenaw ni ahni koe Isarel ram pueng
dawk patounenaw patoun thai nahan, hnin 7 touh atueng
na poe ei. Kaimouh ka rungngang hane buet touh boehai
awm hoehpawiteh, hattorei doeh nang koe vah ka tâco
awh han telah atipouh awh. 4 Patounenaw teh Sawl a
onae Gibeah kho a pha awh teh, taminaw a thai nahan
hote akong a dei awh teh, taminaw teh a khuika awh. 5
Hatnae tueng nah Sawl teh maito a khoumnae koehoi a
tho. Taminaw a khuika awh e bangkongmaw telah a pacei
navah, ahnimouh ni Jabeshnaw ni a dei e lawk hah a
dei pouh awh. 6 Hote lawk Sawl ni a thai toteh Sawl e
lathueng Cathut e Muitha a pha teh a lung puenghoi a
khuek. 7 Hahoi maito kahni touh a thei teh a moi koung
a raban teh Isarel ram pueng dawk patounenaw a rei
sak teh, taran tuknae koe Sawl hoi Samuel hnukkâbang
hoeh e tami pueng e maito hah, hettelah sak han telah
pathang pouh. BAWIPA takinae taminaw koe a pha teh
cungtalah koung a tâco awh. 8 Bezek kho dawk tami a
pâkhueng teh, Isarelnaw 300000, Judahnaw 30000 touh
a pha. 9 Hahoi ka tho awh e patounenaw koe, Jebesh
Gilead taminaw koe, hettelah na dei pouh han. Tangtho
khumbei a thoe lahun nah kabawpnae na hmu awh han, na
ti pouh han atipouh. Patounenaw ni a cei awh teh, Jebesh
khocanaw hah a dei pouh navah, a lung ahawipoung awh.
10 Hatdawkvah, Jebesh taminaw ni, tangtho nangmouh
koe ka tâco awh vaiteh, nangmouh ni ahawi na tie patetlah
kaimae lathueng sak lawih telah atipouh awh. 11 Atangtho
vah Sawl ni taminaw hah ahu kathum touh lah a kapek.
Tarannaw tumpupnae koe amom vah a pha awh teh,
Ammonnaw teh kanîthun khumbeithoe lahun totouh a
thei awh. Kahlout e tami buet touh hoi buet touh boehai
cungtalah o thai hoeh totouh a kâkayei awh. 12 Hatnavah
taminaw ni Samuel koe, Sawl ni na uk awh han namaw, ka
tet e api nama. Thei thai nahan hi thokhai awh haw telah
atipouh. 13 Hatei Sawl ni sahnin dawk teh tami buet touh
hai thet hanh sei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, sahnin BAWIPA ni
Isarel taminaw koe rungngangnae akuepsak telah a ti.
14 Hathnukkhu Samuel ni taminaw koe tho awh. Gilgal
kho lah cet awh sei. Hote hmuen koe uknaeram hah bout
kangdout sak awh sei telah atipouh. 15 Taminaw pueng
teh Gilgal kho lah a cei awh teh, haw vah BAWIPA e
hmalah Sawl hah siangpahrang lah a tawm awh. Hote
hmuen koe roum thuengnae BAWIPA koe a sak awh. Sawl
hoi Isarelnaw teh puenghoi a lunghawi awh.

12 Samuel ni Isarelnaw pueng koe, khenhaw! kai koe
na dei awh e pueng hah ka tarawi teh nangmouh
siangpahrang na poe awh. 2 Atu khenhaw! siangpahrang
ni na hrawi awh toe. Kai hateh kamatong toe. Ka sam hai
a po toe. Khenhaw! ka capanaw teh nangmouh koe ao
awh teh, a nawca hoi sahnin totouh na hrawi awh toe. 3
Hivah ka o, BAWIPA hmalah hoi satui a awi e hmalah ka
o. Dei awh haw. Apie maito maw ouk ka lawp. Apie la
maw ouk ka lawp. Apimaw ouk ka hmuhma. Apimaw ouk
ka pacekpahlek. Ka mit dawn sak hanlah api kut dawk e
tadawngnae maw ouk ka ca. Koung na patho awh han
telah atipouh. 4 Ahnimouh ni na dum boi awh hoeh. Na
pacekpahlek boi awh hoeh. Apie kut dawk e hno hai na
lat boihoeh atipouh awh. 5 Samuel ni hai kaie kut dawk
buetbuet touh hai nangmouh ni na hmu awh hoeh e hah
BAWIPA teh nangmouh koe lah kapanuekkhaikung lah ao.
Satui awi lah kaawm e hai kapanuekkhaikung lah ao telah
ati. Ahnimouh ni hai ahni teh kapanuekkhaikung lah ao
telah ati awh. 6 Samuel ni taminaw koe, Mosi hoi Aron
thaw ka poe niteh, Izip ram hoi na mintoenaw ka tâcawtkhai
e hai BAWIPA doeh. 7 Hatdawkvah, na mintoenaw koe
hno kalan a saknae hah BAWIPA e hmalah pouk pouh thai
nahanlah, atu sairasuepcalah kangdout awh. 8 Jakop ni
Izip ram a pha hnukkhu nangmae mintoenaw ni BAWIPA
koe a hram awh navah, Mosi hoi Aron hah Cathut ni a
patoun teh, ahnimouh ni nangmae mintoenaw hah Izip
ram hoi a tâcokhai hnukkhu, ahnimanaw teh hete ram
dawk ao sak awh. 9 BAWIPA Cathut hah a pahnim
awh navah Hazar ransabawi Sisera kut dawk thoseh,
Filistinnaw e kut dawk thoseh, Moab siangpahrang kut
dawk thoseh, a yo teh ahnimanaw ni, ahnimanaw ni
ahnimouh a tuk awh. 10 BAWIPA koevah a hram awh teh,
BAWIPA a pahnawt awh. Baal hoi Ashtaroth e thaw tawk

awh kecu dawkvah, yon awh toe. Hatei sahnin tarannaw
e kut dawk hoi na rungngang nateh na thaw ka tawk
awh han telah a ti. **11** BAWIPA ni Jerubbaal, Bendan,
Jephthah, hoi Samuel tinaw a patoun teh, nangmanaw
na tengpam e taran kut dawk hoi na rungngang awh teh,
nangmanaw runae awm laipalah lungmawng lah na o
awh. **12** Ammon miphunnaw e siangpahrang Nahash ni
nangmouh na tuk awh hane hah, nangmouh ni na hmu
awh navah nangmae Cathut teh nangmae siangpahrang
nahlangva, telah nahoeh. Siangpahrang ni ma kaimouh
na uk seh telah na ti awh. **13** Atu na hei e nangmouh ni
na rawi e siangpahrang khenhaw! khenhaw! BAWIPA ni
nangmae lathueng siangpahrang a rawi toe. **14** Nangmouh
ni BAWIPA na taki awh teh, BAWIPA e thaw na tawk awh
pawiteh, BAWIPA e lawk na tarawi na ngâi awh pawiteh,
nangmouh hoi nangmouh koe lawkcengkung siangpahrang
hoi BAWIPA Cathut e hnuk na dawn awh pawiteh ahawi.
15 Hatei Cathut e lawk na tarawi awh hoeh lah kâlawk na
tapoe awh pawiteh, BAWIPA e a kut teh na mintoenaw e
lathueng, runae a pha sak e patetlah nangmouh koehai
a pha han. **16** BAWIPA ni nangmae na mithmu hno ka
lentoe poung a sak hane hah, duem awm awh nateh
khenhaw. **17** Sahnin catun anae tueng nahoehmaw. Kho
rak sak hane hoi khoparit sak hanelah, kai ni Cathut
ka kaw han. Hatnavah, siangpahrang na heinae kong
dawk, BAWIPA mithmu vah yonnae kalenpoung na sak
awh e na kâpanue awh vaiteh na hmu awh han telah
a ti. **18** Samuel ni BAWIPA a kaw teh, BAWIPA ni hote
hnin dawk, kho a parit sak teh, kho a rak sak. Hat torei
teh taminaw ni BAWIPA hoi Samuel hah a taki poung
awh. **19** Tamihunaw ni Samuel koevah, due awh hoeh
nahan, BAWIPA na Cathut koe sannaw hanelah na ratoum
pouh haw. Hettelah e Siangpahrang ka hei awh e heh, ka
payonae kâthap sin e lah ao telah ati awh. **20** Samuel ni
taminaw koevah, taket awh hanh. Kahawi hoeh e heh na
sak awh katang doeh. Hatei BAWIPA e hnuk na kabang
awh e phen laipalah, BAWIPA e thaw na lungthin katang
hoi tawk awh. **21** Banglahai ka cungkeihoehe hnukkâbang
e lahoi phen awh hanh. Hawinae na poe mahoeh na
rungngang thai mahoeh. Hotnaw teh a yawmyin doeh. **22**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lentoe e min kecu dawk BAWIPA
ni a taminaw cettakhai mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a
tami lah coung sak e hah BAWIPA a lunghawinae doeh.
23 Kai hateh, nangmouh han ratoumnae kâhatnae lahoi
BAWIPA koe ka yonnae hoi kâhlat naseh. Kai ni nangmouh
hah kahawi ni teh ka lamkahawi hoi lamkatang na pâtue
awh han. **24** Nangmouh ni BAWIPA dueng mah taket awh
haw, lungthin abuemlahoi yuemkamcu lah amae thaw tawk
awh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh hanelah, a sak
e hno kalenpoung hah pouk awh haw. **25** Nangmouh ni
thoenae na sak awh rah pawiteh, nangmouh hoi nangmae
siangpahrang khuehoi koung pâmit lah na o awh han telah
atipouh.

13 Sawl ni kum touh a uk teh Isarelnaw apâhni kum
a uknae kum dawk, **2** Sawl ni Isarelnaw tami 3,000
touh a rawi. Tami 2000 touh teh Mikmash hoi Bethel mon
dawk Sawl koe ao awh teh, 1,000 touh teh Benjamin ram
Gilead vah Jonathan koe ao awh. Alouknaw pueng teh
amamouh onae koe rim dawk lengkaleng a ban sak. **3**
Jonathan ni Geba vah Filistin kho ramveng a thei e hah
Filistinnaw ni a thai awh. Sawl ni Hebrunaw ni hai thai
naseh a titeh, ram pueng dawk mongka a ueng sak. **4**
Isarel miphunnaw ni Filistin kho ramveng Sawl ni a thei
e hah, Filistinnaw han Isarelnaw teh panuetthopounge
lah ao e a thai awh navah, Gilgal kho kaawm e Sawl
koe cei hanelah tamimaya teh a kaw awh. **5** Filistinnaw
teh Isarelnaw tuk hanelah, a kamkhueng awh. Rangleng
30,000, marangransanaw 6,000 hoi tuipui rai e sadi
patetlah kapap e ransanaw ao awh teh Bethaven kho
Kanîtholae Mikmash kho dawk a roe awh. **6** Isarelnaw
ni takikatho poung e thung ka o tie a panue awh navah,
atangawn talung kâko, buruk thung, atangawn talungnaw
e rahak vah, tumdum e thung, talai kâko dawk a kâhro
awh. **7** Hebru miphunnaw tangawn Jordan tui namran Gad
hoi Gilead ram dawk a kâran awh. Sawl teh Gilgal vah
ao. Tamihu ni taki pâyaw laihoi a hnuk a kâbang awh. **8**
Samuel ni hnin a khoe e patetlah hnin 7 touh a ring. Hatei
Samuel teh Gilgal vah tho hoeh, a hnukkâbang e naw ni
ahni teh a kâran takhai awh. **9** Sawl ni hmaisawi thuengnae
hoi roum thuengnae kai koe thokhai awh atipouh. Hottelah
hmaisawi thuengnae a sak. **10** Hmaisawi thuengnae a sak
hnukkhu, Samuel a tho teh Sawl ni ahni kâhmo hanelah
a dawn. **11** Samuel ni bangmaw na sak atipouh. Sawl
ni taminaw ni be na kâran takhai teh, atueng khoe e
hnin dawk na tho hoeh. Filistinnaw Mikmash vah be a
kamkhueng awh toe tie ka thai. **12** Hatdawkvah, Filistinnaw
ni Gilgal vah na la tuk awh toe. BAWIPA koe pahrennae
hei hane hai ka sak hoeh rah. Hatdawkvah, hmaisawi
thuengnae teh sak hoeh laipalah coung hoeh toe telah
ati. **13** Samuel ni Sawl koe pathu poung lahoi na sak toe.
BAWIPA Cathut e kâpoelawk na tarawi hoeh toe. Na tarawi
pawiteh BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw lathueng uknaeram kâ pou
a caksak han. **14** Atuteh nange uknaeram cak mahoeh
toe. BAWIPA ni ama lungkayouk e a tawng teh, a tami
lathueng vah kahrawikung lah o hane BAWIPA ni kâ a poe
toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e kâpoelawk na tarawi
hoeh toe. **15** Samuel a thaw teh Gilgal kho hoi Benjamin
ram Gibeah vah a takhang. Sawl ni ama koe kaawm e a
touk teh 600 tabang a pha. **16** Sawl hoi a capa Jonathan
hoi ahnimouh koe rei kaawm e Benjamin ram Geba vah ao
awh rah. Hatei, Filistinnaw teh Mikmash vah a tungpup
awh. **17** Filistinnaw e roenae hmuen koehoi taran ahu
kathum touh ni a cei awh teh, Shual ram, Ophrah lah a
cei awh. **18** Ahu buet touh ni, Bethhoron koelae lam, ahu
buet touh ni Zeboiim yon kahrawngum khori koelae lam a
dawn awh. **19** Isarel abuemlah dawk sumkadêinaw buet
touh boehai hmu hane awm hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Filistinnaw ni Hebrunaw teh tahroe hoi tahloi sakpayon vaih
telah ati awh dawk doeh. **20** Hottelah, Isarel taminaw teh
tawkso thoseh, thunha thoseh, cakâ, tangkounnaw kata
hanelah Filistinnaw koe ouk a ceikhai awh. **21** Tawkso,
thunha, a hâ kathum touh samphei e tawkso, cakâ hoi

sâw aphu teh Shekel phek touh doeh. **22** Hatdawkvah, taran tuknae hnin dawk Sawl hoi Jonathan tinaw hoi rei kaawm e ransanaw e kut dawk, tahloi tahroe awm hoeh. Sawl hoi Jonathan koe dueng doeh ao. **23** Hat hoi Filistin ramvengnaw teh Mikmash rakan hanelah hoi a cei awh.

14 Hnin touh hnin vah, Sawl e capa Jonathan ni sene ka sin e thoundoun buet touh koevah tho, namran lah kaawm e Filistinnaw e taran ka ring e ransanaw aonae koe cet atipouh. A na pa koe dei pouh hoeh. **2** Sawl teh Gibeah ram apoutnae koelae Migron ram e talekung a rahim vah ao teh, ahni koe tami 600 tabang ao. **3** Shiloh kho e BAWIPA e vaihma bawi Eli capa Phinehas capa Ikhabod e a hmau Ahitub capa Ahijah ni vaihma angki a kho. Hatei Jonathan a cei tie taminaw ni panuek hoeh. **4** Filistinnaw e roenae hmuen koe Jonathan ni rakan han noenae mon lam vah, avoivang lah lungngoum ao teh buet touh e min teh Bozez, alouke buet touh e min Seneh doeh. **5** Lungngoum buet touh teh atunglah Mikmash kho koe lah thoseh, alouke buet touh e teh akalah Geba kho lah thoseh a kangvawi. **6** Jonathan ni sene ka sin pouh e thoundoun koe tho, vuensom ka a hoeh e roenae hmuen koe cet awh sei. Ayoun nakunghai, apap nakunghai nang ni hai BAWIPA rungngang hoeh nahan a cakâ thai hoeh han dawk, BAWIPA ni maimouh han na sak pouh tâ panue telah a dei. **7** Sene ka sin e ni ahni koe na lung dawk kaawm e pueng sak. Na pouknae patetlah cet, nang koe ka o doeh telah atipouh. **8** Jonathan ni ahawi ahnimouh koe cei awh vaiteh kâpâtue awh sei. **9** Ahnimouh ni awm awh, kaimouh ka tho awh han tetpawiteh, ahnimouh koe cet laipalah o awh han. **10** Hatei ahnimouh ni, kaimouh koe takhang awh, telah dei awh pawiteh, takhang awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni kut dawk na poe awh toe. Maimouh hanelah noutnae lah ao han telah ati. **11** Hottelah, kahni touh hoi Filistin ramveng ransa aonae koe vah, a kamnue roi. Filistinnaw ni, khenhaw! Hebrunaw a kâhronae khu dawk hoi a tâco telah ati awh. **12** Ramveng ransa onae koe kaawm e naw ni Jonathan hoi sene ka sin e koevah, kaimouh koe takhang awh haw, hno buet touh na hmu sak awh han telah a kaw awh. Jonathan ni sene ka sin e koevah, kâbang haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni ahnimouh teh Isarel kut dawk a poe toe telah ati. **13** Jonathan teh kâ laihoi a cei. Sene ka sin pouh e ni a kâbang sin. Ahnimouh teh Jonathan e hmalah a rawp awh teh sene ka sin e ni a thei awh. **14** Jonathan hoi sene ka sin e ni law ekah tangawn hmuen ka len e thungup tami 20 tabang a thei awh. Het heh apasuek kâtuknae doeh. **15** Tungpupnae hmuen, law, hoi tami pueng koe pâyawnae teh a pha. Ramveng ransa hoi tarankatuknaw hai a pâyaw awh. Tâlî puenghoi a no dawkvah puenghoi a pâyaw awh. **16** Benjamin ram Gibeah e Sawl taran karingkungnaw ni a radoung awh teh, khenhaw! tamihupui teh avoivang lah koung a yawng awh toe, tie a hmu awh. **17** Hatnavah Sawl ni ama koe kaawm e tamihu koevah, kâparei awh haw. Apimaw kaawm hoeh, khen awh telah ati. A kâparei awh navah pouk laipalah Jonathan hoi sene ka sin e hah awm hoeh. **18** Sawl ni Ahijah koevah, Cathut e thingkong hah hi thokhai awh telah ati. Bangkongtetpawiteh hatnae tueng dawk Cathut e thingkong teh Isarelnaw koe ao. **19** Sawl ni vaihma bawi a pato lahun nah Filistinnaw roenae hmuen koe e rucatnae hoe apap. Hahoi Sawl ni vaihma bawi koevah na kut hno leih telah atipouh. **20** Sawl hoi ama koe kaawm e pueng teh a kamkhueng awh teh tarantuknae koe a cei awh. Khenhaw! amamouh hoi amamanaw tahloi a kâbouk awh teh runae kalen poung ao. **21** Hothloilah haw tapat e ram dawk ka cet e, hat hoehnahlan Filistin koe lah kaawm e Hebru taminaw hai Sawl hoi Jonathan koevah kaawm e Isarelnaw koe lah a kamlang awh. **22** Hot patetvanlah, Ephraim mon dawkvah kâhrawk e Isarelnaw ni Filistinnaw a yawng awh tie a thai awh toteh tarantuknae koe a bawk awh teh pou a pâlei awh. **23** Hote hnin navah BAWIPA ni hottelah Isarelnaw hah a rungngang teh Bethaven kho totouh a tuk awh. **24** Hote Sawl ni thoebonae e hnin dawk Isarelnaw teh a kângairu awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Sawl ni ka tarannaw lathueng moi ka pathung hoe roukrak, tangmin a pha hoehroukrak bu ka cat e tami teh thoebo lah awm seh telah taminaw koe lawkkamnae a ta pouh, apinihai rawca cat a hoeh. **25** Tami pueng teh ratu dawk a pha awh teh, khoitui onae koe ao awh. **26** Kahrawng a kâen awh nah khoitui dekdek a ca e a hmu awh. Thoe a bo e a taki awh dawkvah, apihai a kutdawn hoi hai palem awh hoeh. **27** Jonathan teh a na pa ni tami thoebo lahoi lawk a kam sak e panuek hoeh. A sin e sonron hmo hoi khoipha a cuek teh a palem. Hatnavah a mit vuk a ang. **28** Ransa buet touh ni a dei pouh, na pa ni sahnin dawk rawca ka cat e pueng teh thoebo lah awm seh telah tami pueng lawkkam a poe. **29** Jonathan ni apa ni ram runae a poe. Hete khoitui yitca ka patek e lahoi ka mit banghloimaw a ang sak, khenhaw. **30** Taminaw ni a taran kut dawk e a la e rawca a ngai patetlah catnet awh haw pawiteh aw, banghloimaw a phu ao han. Atu Filistin taminaw thei hane yit touh thet thai hoeh toe hei. **31** Hate hnin navah Mikmash hoi Aijalon totouh Filistinnaw hah a pâlei awh. Tami pueng a tawntam poung awh. **32** Taminaw ni hnopai hah a cusin awh teh tu maitotan hoi a ca hah a man awh teh talai dawk a thei awh teh, taminaw ni a thi hoi hmai a ca awh. **33** Khenhaw! thi hoi hmai a ca awh dawk taminaw ni BAWIPA dawk a yon awh toe telah Sawl koe a dei pouh awh teh, ahni ni nangmouh teh yuem na kamcu hoeh toe. Sahnin vah talung kalenpounge kai koe palet awh telah atipouh. **34** Sawl ni taminaw koe cet awh nateh ahnimouh koe lengkaleng namamae tu, maitonaw hah kai koe thokhai awh nateh, hie hmuen koe thet nateh cat awh haw. Thi hoi hmai ca e lahoi BAWIPA koe yonnae sak awh hanh atipouh e patetlah hat nae tangmin vah taminaw ni lengkaleng amamae maitonaw hah a thokhai awh teh hote hmuen koe a thei awh. **35** Sawl ni BAWIPA hanelah thuengnae khoungroe a sak, hote thuengnae khoungroe teh apasuekpoung BAWIPA hanelah sak e lah ao. **36** Sawl ni Filistinnaw koe karum vah Filistinnaw pâlei awh nateh khodai totouh buet touh hai hlout hoeh nahan thet awh telah a dei pouh. Ahnimouh ni hai ahawi na tie patetlah sak, telah bout a dei awh. Hatei vaihma

bawi ni hete hmuen koe Cathut koe hnai awh ei atipouh.
37 Sawl ni Filistinnaw ka tuk han rah maw ahnimanaw
Isarelnaw kut dawk na poe han maw, Cathut koe a pacei
eiteh, hote hnin dawk lawk dei pouh hoeh. **38** Sawl ni
nangmouh tamihu ka uk e pueng tho awh, sahnin vah hete
yonnae bangnaw maw tie panue hoi hmu hane kâyawm
awh haw. **39** Isarelnaw e BAWIPA a hring e patetlah ka
capa Jonathan nakunghai a due roeroe han telah ati. Hatei
taminaw thueng dawk lawk ka pathung e buet touh hai
awm hoeh. **40** Sawl ni Isarelnaw koe nangmouh hmuen
buet touh koe lah awm awh. Kai hoi ka capa Jonathan
teh hmuen buet touh koe ka o han ati teh, ahawi na tie
patetlah sak yawkaw taminaw ni telah Sawl koe atipouh
awh. **41** Sawl ni BAWIPA Isarelnaw e Cathut koe a tang e
hah kamnuek sak awh atipouh navah Sawl hoi Jonathan
dawk cungpam a pabo teh taminaw pueng a hlout awh.
42 Sawl ni kai hoi ka capa Jonathan hah cungpam rayu
awh haw atipouh teh Jonathan e van a bo. **43** Sawl ni
Jonathan koevah nang ni bang hno maw na sak dei haw
atipouh. Jonathan ni ka kut dawk e sonron hoi khoitui ka
tek katang toe. Khenhaw! kai ka due han toe telah Sawl
koe bout a dei pouh. **44** Sawl ni na due katang han. Na
dout hoehpawiteh Cathut ni hot hlak hoe sak naseh. **45**
Taminaw ni Isarelnaw dawk kalen poung rungngangnae ka
sak e Jonathan a due han namaw, khuet dout ti. BAWIPA
a hring e patetlah a lû dawk e sam buet touh boehai talai
dawk bawt mahoeh. Sahnin vah Cathut hoi rei a tawk ati
awh. Hottelah taminaw ni Jonathan a rungngang awh teh
dout hoeh. **46** Hathnukkhu Sawl ni Filistinnaw pâlei e hah
a ban takhai awh teh a onae hmuen koe koung a ban awh.
47 Sawl ni Isarelnaw lathueng a uknaeram a caksak teh
avangvang lae Zobah siangpahrangnaw hoi Filistinnaw a
tuk awh. A tuk awh nah tangkuem a tâ awh. **48** Ransanaw
a pâkhueng teh, Amalek taminaw a tuk awh. Isarelnaw
hah ahnimae kut dawk hoi a rungngang awh. **49** Sawl
e capanaw teh Jonathan, Ishvi hoi Malkhishua doeh. A
canu roi e min teh, kacue e Merab, kanaw e teh Mikhal
doeh. **50** Sawl e a yu teh Ahinoam Ahimaaz canu doeh.
Ransabawi e min teh Abner. Sawl e a na pa kanaw teh
Ner capa doeh. **51** Kish teh Sawl e a na pa doeh. Abner
e na pa Ner teh Abiel capa doeh. **52** Sawl a hringyung
thung Filistinnaw hoi puenghoi a kâtuk awh, athakaawme
taminaw thoseh a tarankahawinaw thoseh a hmu e pueng
hah ama hanelah a pâkhueng.

15 Samuel ni Sawl koe BAWIPA ni nang teh na taminaw
lathueng Isarelnaw lathueng siangpahrang hanelah
satui awi hane na patoun, hatdawkvah atu BAWIPA e
lawk ngâi haw. **2** Kalvan ransabawi ni hettelah a dei.
Izip ram hoi na tâco awh navah lamlak vah Amaleknaw
ni Isarelnaw a ngang awh dawkvah, kai ni ahnimanaw
hai ka pathung han. **3** Atuvah cet nateh Amaleknaw hah
tuk haw. Ahnimouh ni a tawn awh e pueng he raphoe.
Buet touh hai hlung hanh. Napui, tongpa, camo, sanu
ka net lahun e, maito, tu, kalauk hoi la pueng koung na
thei han atipouh. **4** Sawl ni taminaw a pâkhueng teh,
Telaim vah a touk. Ransanaw 200, 000 touh hoi Judah
tami 10, 000 touh a pha. **5** Sawl teh Amalek khopui vah
a pha teh, tanghling dawk hoi a pawp. **6** Sawl ni Ken
taminaw koe, tâcawt awh haw. Amalek taminaw koehoi
aloukcalah awm awh. Hottelah hoehpawiteh hmai na thet
awh payon vaih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelnaw Izip ram
hoi ka tâcawt e pueng na pahren awh, telah ati. Ken
taminaw teh Amaleknaw koehoi a tâco awh. **7** Sawl ni
Amaleknaw teh Havilah hoi Izip kanîtholah kaawm e Shur
kho totouh a thei awh. **8** Amalek siangpahrang Agag
hai a hring lah a hlung awh teh, a man e pueng tahloi
hoi be a thei. **9** Hatei Sawl hoi taminaw ni Agag teh a
hlung awh teh, tu kahawi e maito kahawi e kathâw e
tuca kathâwnaw hoi kahawi e pueng thei han ngai awh
hoeh. Ka cungkeihoeh e, hnephnap e naw teh he a thei
awh. **10** BAWIPA e lawk Samuel koe a pha teh, **11** Sawl
siangpahrang lah ka tawn e pan ka kângai. Ahni teh kaie
ka hnuk a kâbangnae koehoi bout a kamlang toe. Kaie
kâpoelawknaw hah tawk hoeh toe telah ati teh Samuel ni a
lungkhuek teh BAWIPA koe a lungmathoe laihoi karum
khodai a hram. **12** Samuel ni Sawl kâhmo hanelah amom
a thaw navah, Sawl teh Karmel kho lah a cei, haw vah
pahnim hoeh nahan talung a ung hnukkhu bout a ban.
Pou a cei teh Gilgal kho lah pou a ceicathuk telah Samuel
koe a dei pouh awh. **13** Samuel Sawl koe a cei teh Sawl
ni BAWIPA ni yawhawi na poe e lah na o. BAWIPA e
kâpoelawk pueng be ka tarawi telah a ti. **14** Samuel ni
hah pawiteh kaie ka hnâ dawk hram pawlawk ka thai e
maito parawng lawk hah teh bangtelah atipouh. **15** Sawl ni
Amaleknaw koe e hetnaw ka la toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh
BAWIPA na Cathut koehoi thuengnae sak nahanelah
taminaw ni tu kahawi maito kahawi kahawi a pâhlung awh
e doeh, alouknaw teh koung ka thei awh telah a ti. **16**
Samuel ni Sawl koevah awm ei, paduem tangmin BAWIPA
ni kai koe a dei e na dei pouh han atipouh, Sawl ni dei
haw atipouh. **17** Samuel ni nange na hmunae lah tami
ka thoungca nakunghai, Isarel miphunnaw e lû lah na
awm hoeh namaw. Isarel siangpahrang lah BAWIPA ni
satui na awi e nahoehmaw. **18** BAWIPA ni na patoun teh,
cet nateh tamikayon Amaleknaw hah be thet lawih, he
kahma hoehroukrak thet lawih telah ati nahoehmaw. **19**
Bangkongmaw BAWIPA e lawk na ngâi laipalah hnopai
na lawp teh BAWIPA mithmu hno kahawihoeh na sak
telah atipouh. **20** Sawl ni Samuel koevah BAWIPA e lawk
atangcalah ka tarawi toe. BAWIPA ni na patoun e thaw
ka tawk teh Amalek siangpahrang Agag ka thokhai teh,
Amalek taminaw he ka pâmit. **21** Taminaw ni BAWIPA
na Cathut Koe gilgal kho dawk thueng nahane lawp e
hno thung dawk hoi maito, tunaw kahawipoung e ka
la toe telah a dei. **22** Samuel ni BAWIPA lawkngainae
dawk a lunghawi e patetlah hmaisawi thuengnae dawk a
lunghawi han na ou, thai haw lawkngainae teh thuengnae
hlak ahawihnawn. Tarawinae teh tu kathâw hlak hoe
ahawihnawn. **23** Lawkeknae teh taân sin e patetlah thoseh,
lungpatanae teh meikaphawk bawknae patetlah thoseh
yonnae kalenpounge doeh. BAWIPA e lawk na pahnawt
dawkvah, BAWIPA ni hai siangpahrang lah na onae koehoi

na pahnawt toe telah atipouh. **24** Sawl ni Samuel koevah
yonnae ka sak katang toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA
kâpoelawk hai ka ek toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamimaya
ka taki dawkvah a lawk ka ngâi pouh toe. **25** Hatdawkvah
na pahren nateh ka yonnae ngaithoum haw, BAWIPA
ka bawk thai nahanlah bout na bankhai loe atipouh.
26 Hatei Samuel ni Sawl koevah, na bankhai mahoeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e lawk na pahnawt toe.
BAWIPA ni hai Isarel siangpahrang dawk hoi na pahnawt
toe atipouh. **27** Samuel a cei hane a kamlang navah, Sawl
ni a hni a kuet pouh teh a pawi a kâphi. **28** Samuel ni
sahnin vah nang koehoi BAWIPA ni Isarel uknaeram a
ravei toe. Nang hlak kahawi e na imri hah a poe toe. **29**
Isarel miphun e pou kacakpounge BAWIPA teh a laithout
hoeh. A lung hai kâthung hoeh a lungkâthung e tami patet
nahoeh telah a ti. **30** Sawl ni ka yon toe. Hateiteh pahren
lahoi ka tami kacuenaw e hmalah hoi Isarel hmalah atu
barinae na poe haw, BAWIPA na Cathut ka bawk thai
nahan na bankhai haw, hottelah a kâhei. **31** Samuel ni
Sawl a bankhai teh Sawl ni BAWIPA a bawk. **32** Samuel
ni Amalek siangpahrang Agag teh kai koe thokhai awh
haw telah ati. Hatnavah Agag teh kâhruetcuet lahoi a cei.
Agag ni duenae kakhat e teh ka tapoung toe a ti. **33**
Hatei Samuel ni na tahloi ni napuinaw ca sak apout sak e
patetlah na manu hai napui thung dawk ca ka tawn hoeh e
lah ao van han telah ati. Samuel ni Agag hah Gilgal vah
BAWIPA hmalah tawntarawn lah a tâtueng. **34** Samuel
teh Ramah kho vah a cei teh Sawl teh, Gibeah kho ama
im vah a cei takhang. **35** Sawl a due totouh Samuel ni
bout hloe hoeh toe. Hatei Samuel ni Sawl kong dawk a
lungmathoe. BAWIPA teh Isarel siangpahrang lah Sawl a
rawi e pan a kângai.

16 BAWIPA ni Samuel koe Isarel lathueng hoi ukkung
lah onae dawk hoi ka pahnawt e na hmu eiteh Sawl
kecu dawk bangkong na lung a mathoe han. Na ki dawk
satui hlun nateh cet haw. Bethlehem kho e Jesi koe na
patoun han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a capanaw thung dawk
siangpahrang lah tami buet touh ka pouk tangcoung e
ao telah atipouh. **2** Samuel ni bangtelamaw khuet ka
cei thai han. Sawl ni thai pawiteh na thei han doeh telah
ati. BAWIPA ni maitolaca lat nateh BAWIPA koe thueng
hanelah ka tho han ti pouh han. **3** Jesi haiyah thuengnae
koe coun nateh, na sak hane na patue vaiteh, nang koe
ka dei e hah kai hane satui na awi han telah atipouh.
4 Samuel ni, BAWIPA e kâ poe e patetlah a sak teh
Bethlehem vah a cei, a thonae ni kho thung e kacuenaw a
tâlueng sak. Roumnae hoi na tho maw telah atipouh awh.
5 Samuel ni roumnae hoi doeh. BAWIPA koe thuengnae ka
sak hanelah ka tho. Kamthoung awh nateh thuengnae koe
tho van awh atipouh. Jeese hoi a capanaw a kamthoung
sak awh hnukkhu ahnimanaw hah thuengnae koe a coun.
6 Ahnimouh a tho awh toteh Samuel ni Eliab hah a hmu
toteh BAWIPA ni satui a awi e tami teh het han doeh telah
ati navah, **7** BAWIPA ni a meilam a tungtang khen hanh,
Kai ni ahni teh ka pahnawt toe. Kai teh tami ni a khet e
patetlah ka khen hoeh. Tami ni teh avanlah doeh a khet.
BAWIPA teh a lungthin ka khen e doeh telah ati. **8** Jesi ni
Abinadab a kaw teh Samuel hmalah a ceisak. Ahni ni het
hai BAWIPA ni a rawi e nahoeh telah ati. **9** Jesi ni Samah
bout a ceisak ahni hai BAWIPA ni a rawi e nahoeh telah
ati. **10** Jesi ni a capa 7 touh Samuel hmalah a ceisak.
Samuel ni Jesi koevah BAWIPA ni hetnaw rawi hoeh telah
ati. **11** Samuel ni Jesi koe hi vah na canaw koung a
kuep maw, atipouh. Ahni na cahnoung ao rah, hatei tu a
khoum telah bout a dei pouh navah, tami patoun nateh
kaw sak haw, hi a tho hoehroukrak tahung awh mahoeh
telah Samuel ni atipouh. **12** Hatdawkvah tami a patoun teh
a kaw teh a kâenkhai, ahni teh a sam palingvuek, a mit
padai e hai a kamcu teh a mei hai ahawi. BAWIPA ni het
nan mah thaw nateh ahni hah satui awi haw atipouh. **13**
Hottelahoi Samuel ni ki dawk hoi satui a la teh a hmaunaw
rahak ahni teh satui a awi. Hat na hnin totouh hoi teh
BAWIPA e Muitha teh Devit van a pha. Samuel a thaw
teh Ramah kho lah a cei. **14** BAWIPA e Muitha teh Sawl
dawk hoi a kampuen teh BAWIPA koehoi e muitha kathout
ni a lungpuen sak. **15** Sawl e a sannaw ni ahni koevah,
khenhaw! BAWIPA koehoi e muitha kathout ni runae a
poe e doeh. **16** Nang koe kaawm awh e na sannaw hah
ratoung ka kueng thai e tawng hanelah atu kâ na poe awh
haw. Cathut koe e Muitha mathout a tho toteh, ahni ni a kut
hoi ratoung a kueng vaiteh na hawi han doeh telah atipouh
awh. **17** Sawl ni a sannaw koe ka kueng thai e na tawng
pouh nateh kai koe thokhai awh telah ati. **18** A sannaw
thung dawk e buet touh ni khenhaw! Bethlehem kho e Jesi
capa ratoung kueng kathoum poung e a thakaawme, taran
ka tuk thai e, lawkdei kathoum e, a mei ka hawi poung e,
ka hmu toe. Ahni koe BAWIPA ao atipouh. **19** Sawl ni Jesi
koe patounenaw a patoun teh tu ka khoum e capa hah kai
koe patoun haw telah atipouh. **20** Jesi ni la buet touh a la
teh ca hane naw, vaiyei hoi misurtui um touh hoi hmaeca
hoi a capa Devit hah Sawl koe a patoun. **21** Devit ni
Sawl koe a pha toteh a hmalah a kangdue, ahni ni a lung
hroung a pataw teh senehmaica kasinkung lah a hruek. **22**
Sawl ni Jesi koevah, pahren lahoi Devit heh kai koe awm
na nei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lungyouk telah dei pouh
hane tami a patoun. **23** Cathut koehoi muitha mathout teh
Sawl koe a phanae tueng dawk Devit ni ratoung a la teh
a kueng. Sawl teh bout a thangcuem teh, bout a dam.
Muitha mathout ni hai a kangheng takhai.

17 Filistinnaw ni taran tuk hane ransanaw a pâkhueng
teh Judah ram Sokoh kho dawk a kamkhueng awh
teh Sokoh hoi Azekah a rahak Ephesdammin hmuen koe a
tungpup awh. **2** Sawl hoi Isarelnaw hmuen buet touh koe
a kamkhueng awh teh Elah yawn dawk a tungpup awh
teh, Filistinnaw tuk hanelah a kâcai awh. **3** Filistinnaw teh
avanglae mon dawk a kangdue awh teh, Isarelnaw teh
avanglae mon dawk a kangdue awh, rahak dawkvah a
yawn pui ao. **4** Filistin ransa thung dawk hoi, Gath kho e
Goliath a min kâphung e a tâco, a rasang e dong taruk touh
hoi khap touh a pha. **5** Rahumluhuem a kâmuk teh Bahling
angki a kho, hote angki teh rahum shekel 5000 tabang a
ri. **6** A khokrangan dawk rahum a pada teh a loung hoi a

loung rahak rahum tahroe a ka va. **7** A tahroecung teh hni
kawng kalawng e patetlah. Tahroe hmo teh shekel 600
tabang a ri teh, bahling ka sin e hah a hmalah a cei. **8** A
kangdue teh Isarelnaw a hram sin. Bangdawkmaw taran
hanelah, na tâco awh. Kai teh Filistin tami buet touh lah ka
o. Nangmanaw teh Sawl e a san nahoehmaw, tami buet
touh roi awh nateh kai koe tho sak awh. **9** Ahni ni kai na tâ
pawiteh nangmouh koe san lah ka o awh han. Ahni hah
kai ni ka tâ lah ka thet pawiteh, ka san lah na o awh vaiteh
kaimae thaw na tawk awh han telah atipouh. **10** Filistin
tami kai ni sahnin Isarel ransanaw na savek awh. Kai koe
tami buet touh patoun awh. Kai hoi kâhmo roi han telah a
ti. **11** Sawl hoi Isarelnaw ni hote lawk a thai awh navah,
pueng hoi a taki teh a pâyaw awh. **12** Devit teh Judah ram,
Bethlehem kho Jesi e capa doeh. Jesi ni capa a tawn e
ataroe e doeh. Ahni teh a matawng poung toe. **13** Jesi e a
ca kacuenaw kathum touh teh Sawl e hnuk a kâbang awh.
A capa kathum touh taran tuknae koe ka cet e a minnaw
teh, kacuepoung e Eliab, apâhni e Abinadab, hoi apâthum
e Shammah tinaw doeh. **14** Devit teh cahnoung poung e
capa doeh. A capa kacue e kathum touh ni Sawl koe a
kâbang awh ei, **15** Devit hateh Sawl koehoi Bethlehem
kho koe lah a na pa e tu khoumnae koe atu hoi tu a cei.
16 Filistin tami ni amom tangmin ahnimouh koe a hnai
pouh teh hnin 40 touh a kamnue pouh. **17** Jesi ni a capa
Devit koevah atu na hmaunaw hanlah cai ephah buet touh,
hete vaiyei 10 touh lat nateh na hmaunaw aonae koe lah
karanglah cet haw. **18** Maito sanu kamkak e tueng 10 touh
hai ransa 1, 000 kaukkung hanlah sin pouh. Na hmaunaw
a dam hoi dam hoeh e na khet hnukkhu, ahnimouh koehoi
hno buet buet touh sin la atipouh. **19** Sawl hoi Isarelnaw
teh Elah yawn vah ao awh telah a ti. **20** Devit amom a
thaw teh, tunaw ka khoum hane tami buet touh koe a
ceitakhai teh, Jesi ni kâ a poe e patetlah rawca a sin teh a
cei. Isarel ransanaw taran tuk han a hramki awh lahun
nah tungpup im koe a pha. **21** Isarel ransanaw hoi Filistin
ransanaw teh a kâtuk awh hanelah rek a kâhnai awh.
22 Devit ni hno ka khen hane koe a kut dawk a poe teh
ransa aonae koe lah a yawng teh, a hmaunaw hah kut a
man. **23** Ahnimouh hoi lawk a kâdei lahun nah Gath kho e
Filistin tami Goliath teh Filistin ransanaw e hmalah hoi a
tâco teh ouk a dei e patetlah lawk bout a dei e Devit ni a
thai. **24** Isarel ransanaw ni a hmu awh navah, a takipoung
awh. Ahnie a hmalah hoi a yawng awh. **25** Isarelnaw ni ka
tâcawt e tami na hmu awh ou, Isarelnaw a savek hanelah
a tho toe. Ahni ka thet e teh, siangpahrang ni moikapap e
poehno hoi a bawi sak han. Hothloilah, a canu hai a poe
han. Ahnie imthungnaw hai a ngai patetlah ao sak han. **26**
Devit ni ateng kangdoutnaw koe, hete Filistin tami ka thet
niteh, Isarelnaw min mathoenae kahawi sak e tami teh
bangtelamaw sak hanelah ao han. Vuensom ka a hoeh e
Filistin tami heh bangpatet e tami na maw, ka hring Cathut
e ransa ka savek e tami nahoehmaw atipouh. **27** Tami
pueng ni, hete tami ka thet e teh ka dei awh e patetlah sak
pouh han telah atipouh awh. **28** Ahnimouh hoi Devit lawk a
kâdei e hah kacuepoung e Eliab ni a thai nah, Devit koe
a lung hmatara a khuek. Kahrawng e tu hah apimaw na
khoum sak. Na kâoupnae na lung poannae na lungthin ka
panue. Kâtuknae khet hane doeh na tho tie ka panue telah
a ti. **29** Devit ni atu bangmaw ka sak, a lamthung kaawm
nahoehmaw telah a ti. **30** Ahni koehoi alouklah a kangvawi
takhai teh, ouk a dei patetlah bout a dei pouh. **31** Devit ni
a dei e lawk a thai awh teh, Sawl e hmalah a dei pouh awh
nah, Devit hah a kaw. **32** Devit ni Sawl koe ahni kecu dawk
buet touh hai na lungpout sak hanh awh. Na san kai ni ka
cei vaiteh hote Filistin tami ka tuk han telah a dei pouh. **33**
Sawl ni hote Filistin tami na tuk thai hane kawi lah awm
hoeh. Nang teh na naw rah, ahni teh a nawca hoi tarantuk
ka thoum e doeh telah Devit koe a dei pouh navah, **34**
Devit ni Sawl koe tunaw na san kai ni ka khoum nah,
sendek thoseh, tavom thoseh, a tho navah, tuhu dawk e tu
a la navah, **35** Ka pâlei teh a pahni dawk e ka lawp, hahoi
na cusin navah, a pâkhamuen dawk ka man pouh teh ka
thei. **36** Sendek hoi Tavom na san kai ni ka thei na maw,
Cathut e ransanaw ka savek vuensom ka a hoeh e Filistin
tami hai hote buet buet touh e patetlah han doeh atipouh.
37 Sendek kut hoi tavom kut dawk hoi thoseh, kai na ka
rungngang e BAWIPA ni hote Filistin kut dawk hoi hai na
rungngang han doeh telah Devit ni bout a dei navah cet
leih, Cathut teh nang hoi rei awm naseh telah Devit koe
atipouh. **38** Sawl ni amae a puengcang a kho sak teh, a
lû dawk rahumluhuem a kâmuk hnukkhu saiphei a kho
sak. **39** Devit ni a angki van Sawl e tahloi a kava teh a cei
bo teh, ouk a khohna boihoeh dawkvah, Sawl koe Devit
ni ka cet thai mahoeh telah atipouh. Devit ni hot naw be
a rading pouh. **40** Amae sonron hah a kut hoi a sin teh
palang dawk e talung kâpica e 5 touh a rawi. Tu khoumnae
koe a sin e yawngya dawk a pâseng. A kut dawk tâyai
hoi Filistin tami teh a pâtam. **41** Filistin tami ni a tho teh
Devit koe lah rek a hnai. Ahnie hmalah bahling ka sin e
hai ao. **42** Filistin tami ni a khet navah, Devit a hmu teh
sam palingvuek, a mei a hawi teh khet ahawi, camo lah ao
dawk banglahai noutna hoeh. **43** Hote Filistin tami ni, Devit
koe kai ui lah maw ka tho teh, bongpai hoi khuet na tho sin
vaw atipouh teh, Filistin tami ni a cathut noe lahoi Devit
thoe a bo. **44** Devit koevah kai koe tho haw, na moi hah
kalvan e tava hoi kahrawng sarangnaw koe ka poe han
telah bout a ti. **45** Devit ni Filistin tami hanelah, kai koevah
tahloi, tahroeca, tahroepui, hoi na tho, kai teh nang ni na
savek e Isarel ransabawi Cathut, ransabawi Jehovah min
hoi doeh nang koe ka tho. **46** Cathut ni sahnin nang hah
teh kaie kut dawk na poe e lah ao vaiteh, nang hah kai ni
na thei hnukkhu na lû tâtueng han. Hahoi Filistin ransanaw
e ro hah kalvan e tava hoi talai dawk e moithangnaw ka
poe han. Isarelnaw koe Cathut ao tie talai van pueng ka
panue sak han. **47** Hete tamihunaw ni hai BAWIPA ni tahloi
hoi tahroe hoi na rungngang hoeh tie a panue awh han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, tarantuknae teh BAWIPA e doeh.
Ama ni nangmanaw teh kaimae kut dawk na poe han telah
a ti. **48** Filistin tami teh a tho teh, Devit kâhmo hane rek a
hnai nah, Devit ni Filistin tami kâhmo hane karanglah a
yawng. **49** Devit ni a yawngya thung a tapu teh, athung e

talung buet touh a rasa hnukkhu tâyai hoi a yai teh, Filistin tami e tampa dawk a yai pouh. A tampa hlut ati teh talai dawk pakhup lah rawk a tabo. **50** Hottelah, Devit ni tâyai hoi talung buet touh hoi hote Filistin tami a tâ teh a thei, a kut dawk tahloi sin hoeh. **51** Devit ni a yawng sin teh, Filistin tami van a kangdue teh, ahnie tahloi tabu dawk e tahloi a rayu teh, a lahuen mon a tâtueng pouh. Filistinnaw ni a thakaawmpounge a due e a hmu awh torei teh, koung a yawng awh. **52** Isarel hoi Judah ransanaw a thaw awh teh, hram laihoi ayawn apout ditouh thoseh, Ekron longkha totouh thoseh, a pâlei awh. Hahoi Filistin tami thung dawk e a hmâ kacatnaw teh Shaaraim lam koehoi Gath hoi Ekron totouh a kamlei awh. **53** Isarelnaw teh Filistinnaw pâleinae koehoi bout a ban awh teh, ahnimae pupimnaw be a raphoe pouh awh. **54** Devit ni Filistin tami e a lû hah a la teh, Jerusalem kho totouh a sin. A puengcangnaw teh a rim dawk a hruek pouh. **55** Sawl ni Filistin tami tuk hanelah Devit a cei e a hmu navah, ransanaw kaukkung Abner koe, Abner hete nawsai heh apie capa maw telah a pacei. Abner ni oe siangpahrang na hring e patetlah kai ni ka panuek hoeh telah a ti. **56** Hottelah Siangpahrang ni hete camo heh api capa maw pacei haw, telah atipouh. **57** Hote Filistin tami a theinae koehoi Devit a tho nah Abner ni ahni hah a kaw teh, Sawl koe a ceikhai. Filistin tami e a lû a kut dawk a sin. **58** Sawl ni ahni koe thoundoun nang apie capa maw telah a pacei. Devit ni Bethlehem kho e na san Jesi capa telah a ti.

18 Devit ni Sawl koe lawk be a dei hnukkhu, Jonathan hringnae teh Devit hringnae hoi mekkâkuet. Hottelah Jonathan ni a hringnae a lungpataw e patetlah Devit hah a lung a pataw. **2** Hot hnin hoi teh Sawl ni Devit a kaw teh a na pa im bout ban sak hoeh toe. **3** Jonathan ni Devit hah amae hringnae a lungpataw e patetlah a lungpataw dawkvah, ahni hoi lawkkamnae a sak roi. **4** Jonathan ni a kâkhu e a hni a rading teh Devit hah a poe. Tarantuknae puengcang, angki, tahloi, licung, taisawm pateng haiyah a poe. **5** Sawl ni a patoun e pueng koe Devit ni a cei teh, kahawicalah a tawk teh tânae a hmu. Hatdawkvah, ransanaw kaukkung lah ao sak teh, ransanaw mithmu hoi Sawl e a sannaw mithmu vah ngai ka tho e lah ao. **6** Devit ni Filistin tami a theinae koehoi a tho nah, Isarel napuinaw ni Sawl siangpahrang a dawn awh hanlah la a sak awh teh, lamtu lahoi ka cairing e ratoung, cecak tumkhawng awh teh, Isarel kho koehoi a tho awh. **7** Napuinaw ni Sawl thong touh, thong touh. Devit thong hra, thong hra a thei toe telah la a sak awh. **8** Hote lawk ni Sawl a lungkhuek sak teh, a lunghawihoeh. Ahnimouh ni Devit 10,000, kai teh 1,000 touh dueng na poe awh. Uknae hloilah a tawn e bangmouh a poe thai ati teh, hote lawk dawk puenghoi a lungkhuek. **9** Hot hnin hoi Sawl ni Devit teh pou a patoup. **10** Atangtho vah Cathut koehoi e muitha kathout ni Sawl e lathueng a pha teh, impui dawk lawk a dei. Devit ni ouk a kueng boi e patetlah ratoung a kueng. Sawl teh a kut dawk tahroe a sin. **11** Devit hah tapang dawk khik kâbet lah ka tâkho han ati teh, Devit a tâkho eiteh ahnie hmalah hoi vai hni touh a roun thai. **12** Hottelah BAWIPA ni Sawl koehoi a tâco teh Devit hoi rei ao dawkvah, Sawl ni Devit teh a taki. **13** Sawl ni a hmaitung hoi Devit a kampuen sak teh 1,000 touh kaukkung lah a hruek. Devit ni taminaw hmalah a tâco a kâen. **14** BAWIPA teh Devit hoi rei ao dawk a cei na tangkuem koe tânae a hmu. **15** Sawl ni Devit ni tânae kalenpounge a hmu navah hoe a taki. **16** Isarel hoi Judah miphunnaw ni kahawicalah a hrawi dawkvah, Devit a lungpataw awh. **17** Sawl ni Devit koe khenhaw! ka canu kacue e Merab hah na yu lah na poe han, tarankahawilah awm. BAWIPA e taran maha tuk lah a atipouh. Kaie ka kut hah ahnie lathueng phat sak laipalah, Filistinnaw e kut maha ahni lathueng phat seh telah Sawl ni a pouk. **18** Devit ni kai teh Siangpahrang e cava lah ka o nahan bang patet e tami lah maw khuet ka o vaw. Ka hringnae hoi ka imthung hai Isarel dawk bangtelamaw a talue telah Sawl koe atipouh. **19** Sawl canu Merab hah Devit koe poe hane tueng akuep nah Meholath tami Adriel koevah a yu lah yo la a poe toe. **20** Sawl canu Mikhal ni Devit a lungpataw. Sawl koe a dei pouh awh teh, hote ni a lunghawi sak. **21** Sawl ni ka canu na poe han. Filistinnaw e a kut ahnie lathueng pha sak hanlah kâmannae tangkam lah ka o sak awh han. Sawl ni Devit koe nang teh ka cava lah na o toe telah apâhni lah bout a dei. **22** Sawl ni a sannaw koe kâ a poe teh, Devit hoi lawk duem a kâdei awh. Siangpahrang teh nang koe a lung ahawi. A sannaw ni hai na lungpataw. Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang e cava lah awm lawih na ti awh han telah atipouh. **23** Sawl e sannaw ni hote lawk Devit ni ka thai lah a dei awh. Tami ka roedeng ni, banglahai noutna hoeh e hah namaw, siangpahrang e cava lah khuek o rumram hanelah maw na pouk awh vaw telah ati. **24** Sawl e a sannaw ni, Devit ni he telah a dei telah Sawl koe a dei pouh awh nah, **25** Sawl ni, Devit koe hettelah na dei pouh awh han, Siangpahrang ni a tarannaw a pathung navah Filistinnaw vuensom 100 touh hoeh e laipalah aphu alouke banghai ngai hoeh, ati telah dei pouh awh atipouh. Hatei Sawl ni Devit hah Filistinnaw e kut dawk due sak hanelah a pouk e doeh. **26** Hahoi, a sannaw ni hote lawk hah Devit koe a dei pouh awh toteh, Devit teh siangpahrang cava lah ao hane hah a lung ahawipoung. Hahoi atueng khoe e hnin teh loum hoeh rah. **27** Devit hoi a taminaw a thaw awh teh, Filistinnaw 200 touh a thei awh. Devit ni ahnimae vuensomnaw a sin teh, siangpahrang e cava lah ao nahanelah, ka kuepcalah siangpahrang koe a poe. Sawl ni hai a canu Mikhal hah a yu lah a poe. **28** Devit koe Cathut ao tie kacaicalah Sawl ni a panue. Sawl e canu ni ahni teh a lungpataw. **29** Sawl ni Devit hoe a taki teh, Sawl teh Devit e taran lah pou ao. **30** Filistin bawinaw teh a kamthaw awh. A kamthaw awh hnukkhu Devit teh Sawl e a sannaw hlak a kâhruetcuet dawkvah a min hoe a kamthang.

19 Devit thei hanelah, Sawl ni a capa Jonathan hoi a sannaw koe a dei pouh. Hatei Sawl capa Jonathan ni Devit lung a patawpoung. **2** Jonathan ni Devit koe, Apa Sawl ni na thei hane a kâcai. Hatdawkvah amom totouh kâhruetcuet, soumtinae koe kâhrawk. **3** Ka cei vaiteh na onae law vah apa e ateng ka kangdue han. Nange kong

apa hoi kâpan roi han. Ka thai e lawk nang koe ka dei
han telah kâhruetcuetnae a poe. **4** Jonathan ni a na pa
Sawl koe Devit hah a oup teh, ahni koe siangpahrang ni a
san Devit koelah yonnae rumram lah sak hanh naseh.
Ahni ni nang koe yonnae sak hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
a sak e hnonaw nang hane aphu hroung ao. **5** Amae
hringnae pasai laipalah, Filistin tami hah a thei. BAWIPA ni
kalenpounge tânae Isarelnaw koe a pha sak e na hmu teh
na lung ahawi. Hatdawkvah, kayonhoehe a thipaling yon
kaawm hoeh e Devit khuet na thei han vaw telah Sawl
koe atipouh. **6** Sawl ni Jonathan dei e lawk hah a ngai.
Sawl ni BAWIPA min dawk thoe a kâbo teh ahni teh thet
mahoeh telah a ti. **7** Jonathan ni Devit a kaw teh, hote
lawknaw a dei pouh hnukkhu, Devit teh Sawl koe a hrawi
teh, ahmoun e patetlah ahni koe bout ao. **8** Tarankâtuknae
bout ao teh, Devit ni Filistinnaw hoi kâtuk hanelah a cei teh
tami moikapap a thei. **9** Sawl ni a im dawk tahroe hoi a
tahung nah BAWIPA koehoi e muitha kathout ni a tho sin.
Devit ni ratoung a kueng pouh. **10** Sawl ni tapang dawk
khik kâbet lah a thut hanelah a noe. Hatei Sawl e hmalah
hoi a roun thai teh, tahroe tapang dawk moncawm a um.
Hottelah Devit a yawng teh hote karum dawk a hlout.
11 Sawl ni Devit hah im vah pawp vaiteh, thei hanelah
amom vah patounenaw a patoun, Devit e a yu Mikhal
ni, atu tangmin na hringnae na khenyawn hoehpawiteh,
tangtho vah na thei awh han telah atipouh. **12** Mikhal
ni Devit hah hlalangaw dawk hoi a kumsak teh Devit a
kâran teh a hlout. **13** Mikhal ni meikaphawk hah a la teh,
ikhun dawk a i sak a lû koe lah hmae muen e bawilakhung
a hruek teh hni a khu. **14** Devit man hanelah Sawl ni
patounenaw a patoun nah Mikhal ni a tak a pataw atipouh.
15 Sawl ni Devit khet hanelah patounenaw a patoun teh ka
thei thai nahan a ikhun hoi kâ ka yawn awh atipouh. **16**
Patounenaw a kâen awh navah a ikhun dawk meikaphawk
a lû koelah hmae muen ka lahoung e a hmu awh. **17** Sawl
ni Mikhal koevah kai hah bangkongmaw hete lah na dum,
a hlout nahanelah ka taran na tâco sak atipouh. Mikhal ni
ahni ni kai hanelah kai na cetsak haw, nahoeh pawiteh na
thei han telah ati telah Sawl koe a dei pouh. **18** Devit teh
yout a yawng teh a hlout. Ramah kho Samuel koe a pha.
Ahni koe Sawl ni a sak e pueng a dei pouh. Samuel hoi a
cei roi teh Naioth vah ao. **19** Sawl koe Devit teh Ramah
kho hoi Naioth hmuen koe ao telah a dei pouh. **20** Devit
man hanelah Sawl ni a patounenaw bout a patoun, lawk
ka dei e profet hu touh dueng hah a hmu awh. Samuel a
kangdue teh, profetnaw a hrawi nah Cathut e Muitha ni
Sawl e patounenaw lathueng a pha pouh teh, ahnimouh
hai profet lawk a dei awh. **21** Ahnimouh ni hote a kong
hah Sawl koe a dei pouh awh navah, Sawl ni alouke a
patounenaw bout a patoun. Ahnimouh hai profet lawk a dei
awh. Sawl ni apâthum lah patounenaw bout a patoun nah,
ahnimouh hai profet lawk a dei awh. **22** Sawl ama hai
Ramah kho a cei teh, Seku e tuiim kalen poung koe a
pha nah, Samuel hoi Devit na maw ao telah a pacei nah
Ramah kho Naioth hmuen koe ao telah tami buet touh ni a
dei pouh. **23** Sawl teh Ramah kho Naioth hmuen koe lah
a cei. Cathut e Muitha ahnie lathueng vah a pha van, a
cei laihoi profet lawk Ramah kho hoi Naioth hmuen koe a
pha totouh a dei. **24** A khohna e rading teh, Samuel e a
hmalah profet lawk a dei. Karum khodai hote hnin dawk
caici lah a i. Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh ni Sawl hai profetnaw
koe ka bawk e namaw telah ati awh.

20 Devit teh Ramah kho Naioth hmuen koehoi a yawng
teh Jonathan koe a pha. Bangmaw ka sak, ka
yonnae bang hah namaw, na pa koe bang yonnae maw
ka sak teh thei hane na noe telah a dei. **2** Jonathan ni
ahni koevah, na dout mahoeh. Apa ni kai panuek laipalah,
kathoeng kalen hai sak mahoeh. Bangkong hah na maw
hete lawk heh kai koe a hro han, het heh a laithoe vai
aw, bout atipouh. **3** Devit ni kai heh nang ni lung na
pataw e hah na pa ni atangcalah a panue. Jonathan ni
hethateh panuek hanh naseh, a lung mathout vaih ati
dawk han doeh atipouh. BAWIPA a hring e hoi nang na
hring e patetlah atangcalah ka dei, duenae hoi maimouh
roi rahak khoktakan vai touh doeh kaawm atipouh. **4**
Jonathan ni Devit koevah na ngai e pueng na sak pouh
han telah a ti. **5** Devit ni khenhaw! tangtho teh thapa rei
hnin doeh. Siangpahrang koe buven roeroe hane doeh.
Hatei kai na cetsak lawih. Apâthum hnin tangmin totouh
law lah kâhro hanelah na cet sak. **6** Na pa ni ka o hoeh e
hah panuek pawiteh, Devit ni a onae Bethlehem vah cei
hanelah atangcalah na dei pouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
a imthungkhu hane kum tangkuem thuengnae tueng lah
ao telah a dei pouh. **7** Ahawi tetpawiteh, a san hah a
rungngang han. A lungkhuek pawiteh hnokahawi hoeh e
sak han a kâcai tie panuek lawih. **8** Na san e lathueng
lungmanae tawn. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na san heh BAWIPA
lawkkamnae thung na kâkuetkhai toe. Hatei kai dawk ka
payonnae na poe koe kuekluek na ceikhai han telah a
ti. **9** Jonathan ni khuet na dout ti, bangkongtetpawiteh
apa ni na lathueng hno kahawihoeh a sak e ka panuek
pawiteh dei laipalah ka o han na maw telah a ti. **10** Devit
ni Jonathan koe na pa ni lawk kahram lahoi na pato teh
apinimaw na dei pouh han telah a ti. **11** Jonathan ni Devit
koe law cet roi sei telah ati. Hottelah kahni touh hoi law a
cei roi. **12** Jonathan ni Devit koe Isarel BAWIPA Cathut teh
kapanuekkhaikung lah awm naseh, tangtho atu e tueng
dawk thoseh, apâthum thoseh apa ka tanouk han. Devit
kong dawk a hawinae koelah pawiteh nang koe tami ka
patoun laipalah, dei laipalah ka o han nama. **13** Hatei
apa ni na lathueng hno kahawihoeh sak hanelah kâcai
pawiteh, na thaisak han. Kahawicalah na cei thai nahan na
tha han, telah ka sak hoehpawiteh BAWIPA ni Jonathan
dawk hot hlak hoe sak naseh. Apa koe BAWIPA ouk ao
e patetlah nang koehai awm seh. **14** Ka hring nathung
dawk dueng laipalah, ka hringnae abaw nah hai BAWIPA
pahrennae kai dawk sak hoeh laipalah awm hanh. **15**
Nange pahren lungmanae hai kaie imthung koehoi nâtuek
hai pâpout hanh. BAWIPA ni Devit e taran talai dawk hoi
he a pahma totouh pâpout hanh telah a ti. **16** Jonathan
ni Devit e imthungnaw hoi lawkkamnae a sak. Hot hah
na raphoe pawiteh, Devit e taran kut dawk hoi BAWIPA

ni pathung naseh. **17** Jonathan ni amahoima lungpataw
e patetlah Devit koe lawk bout a kam. **18** Jonathan ni
Devit koe tangtho thaparei hnin na tahungnae a houng han
dawkvah, na awm hoeh tie a kamnue han. **19** Apâthum
hnin hnukkhu, karanglah cathuk nateh hete hno ao hnin
hoi na kâhronae hmuen koe cet nateh, Ezel talung koe
na o han. **20** Nue e hmuen dawk ka e patetlah, pala
kathum touh talung teng vah ka ka han. **21** Khenhaw!
cet nateh, pala hah tawng telah camo ka patoun han.
Camo koevah khenhaw! pala teh na hnukkhu lah ao. Lat
nateh hi tho, ka tetpawiteh BAWIPA a hring e patetlah
nang hane damnae, roumnae lah ao han. Taki hane awm
mahoeh. **22** Hatei camo koevah khenhaw! pala hah ahla
na koe ao ka tetpawiteh, na cei han. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
BAWIPA ni na ceisak e han doeh. **23** Nang hoi kai ni dei
roi e hno kong dawkvah khenhaw! nang hoi kaie rahak
vah BAWIPA teh pou ao doeh telah a ti. **24** Devit teh
law vah a kâhmo, thaparei nah siangpahrang teh bu ven
hanelah a tahung. **25** Siangpahrang teh ouk a tahungnae
hmuen tapang koe a tahung. Jonathan a kangdue teh
Abner teh Sawl e a teng a tahung. Hatei Devit e hmuen
teh a houng. **26** Hatei hote hnin nah Sawl ni banghai dei
hoeh, hno buet buet touh mue toe. A thounghoeh dawk
mue, thounghoeh katang mue telah a pouk. **27** Thaparei
hnin tangtho vah Devit e bawitungkhung teh paroup a
houng rah. Sawl ni a capa Jonathan koevah bangkongmaw
Jesi capa heh paduem hoi sahnin hai buvennae koe a
tho hoeh telah a pacei. **28** Jonathan ni Sawl koe, Devit
ni Bethlehem cei hanelah pou a kâhei. **29** Na cetsak
yawkaw bangkongtetpawiteh, ka imthungnaw ni thuengnae
a sak awh teh ka hmaunawnghanaw ni awm van loe
telah lawk a thui. Na pahren pawiteh na cetsak loe. Ka
hmaunawnghanaw na hmawt sak telah ati. Hatdawkvah
siangpahrang caboi koe a thohoehnae doeh telah a ti. **30**
Jonathan koe Sawl ni a lung hmatara a khuek teh, napui
ka mathout e a ca, Jesi capa teh yeirai na po nahane hoi
na manu caici lah onae yeiraipo hanelah na rawi tie ka
panuek hoeh maw. **31** Jesi capa heh talai dawk a hring
nah yunglam nang hoi na ram kangning mahoeh. Atu
karanglah kaw sak nateh, kai koe thokhai a due roeroe
han telah Jonathan koe a dei pouh. **32** Jonathan ni Devit
bang dawk maw a due han bang hno maw a sak telah
a na pa Sawl hah a pacei. **33** Sawl ni tahroe hoi thei
hanlah a noung. Hote hno dawk Jonathan ni apa ni Devit a
thei hanelah a noung roeroe tie a panue. **34** Lungkhuek
lahoi Jonathan teh caboi koehoi a thaw teh apâhni hnin
thapareinae dawk, bu ven van hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
a na pa ni Devit hah yeiraipo sak dawkvah a lungmathoe.
35 Amom vah Jonathan teh Devit hoi lawk a kâta roinae
koe camo hoi law lah a cei roi. **36** Camo koe ahni ni licung
pali touh, hoi palanaw hah tawng telah atipouh. Camo a
yawng lahun nah a hmalah palacung buet touh a pathui
pouh. **37** Jonathan ni kâ e pala a bonae koe a pha nah na
hnukkhu lah doeh atipouh. **38** Jonathan ni camo a hnuk
lahoi a tanawt teh karangbat lah yawng atipouh. Camo ni
Jonathan ni a kâ e pala hah a racawng teh a bawipa koe
lah a ban. **39** Camo ni banghai panuek hoeh. Jonathan
hoi Devit ni dueng hote kaawm hno hah a panue roi. **40**
Jonathan ni amae senehmaica naw hah camo koe a poe
teh cet lawih, khopui dawk cetkhai atipouh. **41** Camo a cei
hnukkhu Devit teh akalah a onae hmuen koehoi a thaw teh,
talai dawk a hmaibei hoi vai thum touh a tabo. A kâpaco roi
teh kahni touh hoi rei a ka roi. Devit teh hoe kacailah a ka.
42 BAWIPA ni nang hoi kaie a rahak thoseh, na miphun hoi
ka miphun rahak thoseh, pout laipalah awm seh telah a
dei teh, maimouh roi BAWIPA min lahoi lawkkam roi toung
dawkvah, Devit koe karoumcalah cet lawi atipouh.

21 Devit teh Nob kho e vaihma Ahimelek koevah a pha.
Ahimelek ni Devit a hmu navah a kalue teh ahni
koe nama dueng maw na hui buet touh hai na tawn hoeh
namaw telah atipouh. **2** Devit ni vaihma Ahimelek koe,
siangpahrang ni kai koe thaw buet touh na poe. Tawk hane
hoi kâ na poe e apinihai panuek sak hanh telah a dei.
Hatdawkvah sannaw hie hmuen koe haw e hmuen koe
na hruek pouh. **3** Atuvah na kut dawk bangmaw kaawm.
Vaiyei panga touh hoehpawiteh na tawn e pueng na poe
telah atipouh. **4** Vaihma ni Devit koe tami pueng ni ca thai
e vaiyei ka kut dawk awm hoeh eiteh, sannaw ni napui
koe ma na thoung awh pawiteh, kathounge vaiyei teh ao,
atipouh. **5** Devit ni vaihma koe atu hnin thum touh thung
teh, napui koehoi kathoung awh katang doeh. Ka tâco awh
han nahai na sannaw e hnopai hai a thoung. **6** Vaihma ni
hmaitung e vaiyei hloilah alouke vaiyei ao hoeh dawkvah,
kathounge vaiyei hah a poe. Hote hmaitung e vaiyei yueng
lah vaiyei katha hruek hanelah BAWIPA hmaitung hoi yo la
takhoe toe. **7** Hot hnin dawk Sawl e a sannaw thung e tami
buet touh BAWIPA hmalah ka tek e ao. A min teh Doeg
doeh. Ahni teh Edom tami, Sawl e saring kakhoumkung
thung dawk e kacue poung e lah o. **8** Devit ni Ahimelek
koevah, tahroe thoseh tahloi thoseh, na tat hoeh na maw.
Siangpahrang teh huerang a panki dawkvah, tahloi thoseh
ka puengcang buet buet touh ka kut dawk ka sin mang
hoeh telah atipouh. **9** Vaihma ni Filistin tami Goliath, Elah
tanghling dawk na theinae tahloi hah, khenhaw! Ephod
hnuklah hni hoi tangoung e sut ao. Na ngai pawiteh hot
hah lat, hote hloilah alouke awm hoeh toe telah ati. Devit
ni het patetlae tahloi phun awm hoeh, kai na poe telah
atipouh. **10** Devit ni a thaw teh Sawl hmalah hoi a yawng
teh, Gath siangpahrang Akhish koe a cei. **11** Akhish e
a sannaw ni ahni koevah, hete tami heh a ram dawk e
siangpahrang Devit nahoehmaw, Sawl ni thong touh thong
touh a thei teh, Devit ni thong hra, thong hra a thei telah
lamtu lahoi a kong hah la lahoi a sak awh e nahoehmaw ati
awh. **12** Devit ni hote lawk a lung thung a hruek teh, Gath
siangpahrang Akhish teh a taki poung. **13** Hatdawkvah
ahnimae hmalah a sakyoe e naw a kâthung teh hmaitung
vah ka pathu patetlah a kâsak. Thonaw hah a takhawi teh
a pâkhamuennaw dawk tamtui do do a lawi sak. **14** Akhish
ni a sannaw koe, khenhaw! tamipathu tie na panue awh
nahlangva, bangkong kai koe na thokhai awh. **15** Kai dawk
ka pathu e panki teh ka hmalah ka pathu e a kamnue

nahane lah maw nangmouh ni ka imthung na kâen sak
awh han maw telah a sannaw koe atipouh.

22 Devit ni hote hmuen koehoi tâco takhai teh Adullam
talung koevah a yawng. A hmaunawngha hoi a na
pa imthungnaw ni a thai awh nah ahni koe a cei awh. **2**
Ka rucat e tami, lai ka tawn e, lungthin reithai poung hoi
kakhangnaw ahni koe a kamkhueng awh teh, Devit teh
ahnimouh kahrawikung lah ao. Tami 400 tabang hoi rei ao
awh. **3** Devit teh hote hmuen koehoi, Moab ram Mizpeh kho
lah a cei teh, Moab siangpahrang koe Cathut ni kaimouh
hanlah bangmaw a sak han tie kai ni ka panue nahan
atueng totouh, ka manu ka napanaw nang koevah o nahan
kâ na poe lah atipouh. **4** Ahnimouh ni Moab e hmalah vah
a thokhai awh, Devit rapanim thung ao nathung ahni koe
ao van. **5** Profet Gad ni Devit koe rapainim thung awm
hanh. Tâcawt nateh Judah ram lah cet atipouh. Hottelah,
Devit ni a thaw teh, Hereth ratu thung a kâen. **6** Sawl ni
Devit hoi a sannaw hah a hmu awh tie a thai. Sawl teh
Gibeah e ram vah kho vah bengkeng thing rahim a tahroe
hoi a tahung teh, a tengpam vah a sannaw a kangdue
sak. **7** Sawl ni a tengpam e a sannaw koevah nangmanaw
Benjamin taminaw thai awh haw. Jesi capa ni law hoi misur
takhanaw na poe han namaw, nangmouh pueng ransa
1,000 touh ukkung hoi 100 touh ukkung lah na ta awh
han namaw. **8** Nangmouh abuemlahoi kai koe lah taran
na thaw awh maw. Ka capa teh Jesi e capa hoi lawk a
kam roi nah, kai koe buet touh ni hai na dei pouh hoeh.
Sahnin e patetlah ka thaw katawknaw ni na pawp hanlah
ka capa ni kai na taran e kai koe api buet touh ni hai na dei
awh hoeh. Kai hanelah api buet touh hai na lungmathout
awh hoeh atipouh. **9** Sawl e a thaw katawknaw hoi rei
ka kang dout e Edom miphun dueng ni a dei e teh, Jesi
capa teh Nob kho Ahitub e capa vaihma Ahimelek koe
a tho e kai ni ka hmu. **10** Ahni ni BAWIPA koe pouknae
a hei pouh, ca hanelah a poe teh Filistin tami Goliath e
tahloi hai a poe telah ati. **11** Siangpahrang ni Ahitub capa
vaihma Ahimelek hoi a na pa im thung Nob kho e vaihma
pueng a kaw sak teh, siangpahrang koe koung a tho awh.
12 Sawl ni, nang Ahitub capa thai haw telah ati, ahni ni
apa hivah ka o atipouh. **13** Sawl ni ahni koe sahnin vah
ahmoun e boiboe lah kai na taran teh, na ka pawm hanelah
vaiyei hoi tahloi hah na poe teh, BAWIPA koe pouknae hei
pouh hane bang dawk hah namaw nang hoi Jesi capa ni
na taran roi vaw telah ati. **14** Ahimelek ni siangpahrang
lawk a pathung teh, siangpahrang cava, pouknae na
hei ka tang e, na imthung dawk bari han kamcu Devit
patetlah yuemkamcu e na sannaw dawk apimaw kaawm.
15 Sahnin Cathut ka bawknae kamtawngnae maw, nahoeh.
Siangpahrang ni teh a san thoseh apa imthungnaw thoseh,
na pakung rumram hanh naseh, bangkongtetpawiteh,
na sannaw ni hete kong heh banghai ka panuek hoeh
telah ati. **16** Siangpahrang ni Ahimelek nama hoi na pa
imthungnaw hoi na due awh roeroe han telah atipouh.
17 Siangpahrang ni a teng kangdout e a ransa koevah,
kamlang sin awh nateh, BAWIPA e vaihma hah thet awh,
bangkongtetpawiteh, Devit koe lah kampang teh a kâran
tie a panue awh ei kai koe dei awh hoeh telah ati, hatei a
sannaw ni BAWIPA e vaihma hem hanelah a kut pho ngai
hoeh. **18** Siangpahrang ni Doeg koevah, nangmouh ni
kamlang sin nateh, vaihma hah thet telah ati. Edom teh
Doeg ni a kamlang sin teh a hem. Hot hnin navah vaihma
angkidung ka kho e tami 85 a thei awh. **19** Nob vaihma kho
teh tahloi hoi a tuk awh teh napui tongpa camo sanu ka
net lahun totouh maito thoseh, la thoseh, tu thoseh tahloi
hoi be a thei. **20** Ahitub capa Ahimelek capanaw thung e
tami buet touh a min Abiathar teh a hlout. Devit koevah
a yawng. **21** Abiathar ni Sawl ni BAWIPA vaihmanaw a
thei e konglam Devit koe a dei pouh. **22** Devit ni Abiathar
koevah Edom tami Doeg haw vah kaawm e roeroe ni Sawl
koe a dei pouh han tie ka panue tangcoung e doeh toe. Na
pa imthungnaw teh kai kecu dawk kadout a e doeh. **23** Kai
koe awm nateh, taket hanh, bangkongtetpawiteh kai thei
han ka kâcai e ni nang hai thei han a kâcai van han. Hatei
kai koe na lungmawng han telah ati.

23 Ahnimouh ni khenhaw! Filistinnaw ni Keilah khopui
a tuk awh teh, cangkatinnae a la awh e hah, Devit ni
a thai toteh, **2** Kai ni hote Filistinnaw hah ka cei vaiteh
ka tuk han namaw telah BAWIPA koe a pacei. BAWIPA
ni, cet haw. Filistinnaw hah tuk nateh, Keilah khopui hah
rungngang haw telah Devit koe a dei pouh. **3** Devit e
taminaw nihai, maimouh ni Judah ram dawk patenghai taki
awh toe. Keilah khopui cei awh vaiteh, Filistin tuk hane teh
taki ka tho poung na bo aw telah a dei awh. **4** Devit ni
BAWIPA koe bout a pacei teh, BAWIPA ni, cet awh nateh,
Filistinnaw teh nange kut dawk na poe han telah atipouh.
5 Devit hoi a taminaw teh, Keilah khopui koelah a cei awh
teh, Filistinnaw hoi a kâtuk awh. Saringnaw a la pouh awh,
ahnimanaw moikapap a thei awh. Hottelah Devit ni Keilah
khopui hah a rungngang. **6** Ahimelek capa Abiathar teh,
Devit aonae koe Keilah khopui koelah a yawng navah,
Ephod a sin laihoi a tho. **7** Devit teh Keilah khopui a cei
tie Sawl ni a thai toteh, Cathut ni ka kut dawk na poe
toung nahoehmaw. Kho longkha hoi tarennae kaawm e
khopui thung a kâen teh paung awh toe telah ati. **8** Keilah
khopui tuk hanelah Devit hoi a taminaw kalup hanelah,
amae taminaw pueng a kamkhueng sak. **9** Devit ni ka
lathueng vah, Sawl ni hnokathout a sak tie hah a panue
teh, vaihma Abiathar koevah Ephod hah hi thokhai haw
atipouh. **10** Devit ni Oe Isarel BAWIPA Cathut, Sawl ni kai
kecu dawkvah, Keilah khopui raphoe hanelah a kâcai awh
tie ka thai. **11** Keilah khocanaw ni kai hah a kut dawk na
poe han na maw. Na san ni ka thai e patetlah Sawl teh
a tho han namaw. Isarel miphun e BAWIPA Cathut, na
san koe uren dei haw telah ka pacei navah, BAWIPA ni, a
tho han doeh, telah ati pou. **12** Devit ni Keilah taminaw
hoi ka taminaw teh Sawl kut dawk na poe han na maw
telah a pacei. BAWIPA ni na poe awh han telah ati. **13**
Hottelah hoi Devit hoi a taminaw 600 tabang a thaw awh
teh, Keilah khopui hoi a tâco awh teh, a coung thai e
patetlah a cei awh. Devit teh Keilah khopui hoi a yawng e
hah Sawl ni a thai dawkvah, cet hoeh toe. **14** Devit teh,
Zeph monrui kahrawngum rapanimnaw dawkvah ao. Sawl

ni hnintangkuem a tawng eiteh, Cathut ni a kut dawk Devit
hah poe hoeh. **15** Devit ni, Sawl ni na thei han tie a panue
dawkvah, ahni teh Ziph ramke ratu thung vah ao. **16** Sawl
capa Jonathan a tho teh, Devit aonae koe Horesh lah a cei
teh, Cathut dawk tha a kâla nahanelah a kabawp. **17** Na
lungpuen hanh. Isarelnaw e siangpahrang lah na o vaiteh,
kai teh nang kabawmkung lah ka o han tie hah Sawl ni a
panue. **18** BAWIPA e hmalah lawk rei a kam roi. Devit teh
kahrawng vah pou ao teh, Jonathan teh a ma im lah a
ban. **19** Ziphnaw teh Sawl onae koe Gibeah kho lah a cei
awh teh, Devit teh maimouh onae koe Jeshimon khopui
akalah, Hakhilah monrui Horesh rapanim vah a kâhro. **20**
Oe Siangpahrang na cei han na ngainae patetlah cet leih.
Ahni hah nange kut dawk poe hane thaw teh kaimae thaw
lah awm lawi seh atipouh. **21** Sawl, BAWIPA ni yawhawi
na poe seh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmanaw ni kai hah
na pahren awh toe. **22** Atu cet awh nateh, kârakueng awh.
Ahni a kâhronae hmuen hah thoseh, la a hmu awh e hai
thoseh ripdawng awh. Ahni teh a lung hroung a ang tie
ka thai. **23** Hatdawkvah, ahni a kâhronae a hmuennaw
hah kamcengcalah na radoung awh hnukkhu, kai koe
bout na tho awh pawiteh, nangmouh hoi rei ka cei han.
Ahni teh hote ram dawk awm pawiteh, Judahnaw a thong
moikapap dawk ka hmu roeroe han telah ati. **24** Hahoi
a thaw awh teh Sawl a cei hoehnahlan Ziph lah a cei
awh. Hatei Devit hoi a taminaw teh, Jeshimon akalae
tanghling dawk Moan kahrawng vah ao awh. **25** Sawl teh
a taminaw hoi rei a kamthaw awh teh, a tawng awh e
hah Devit ni bout a thai toteh, talung rahak hoi a yawng
teh, mon kahrawngum vah ao. Sawl ni bout a thai toteh,
mon vah Devit bout a tawng. **26** Sawl teh avanglae mon
dawk thoseh, Devit hoi a taminaw teh avanglae mon dawk
thoseh, a cei awh teh hlout hane a kâyawm awh navah,
Sawl hoi a taminaw ni Devit hoi a taminaw man hanelah
a kalup awh. **27** Hatnavah patoune a tho teh, Sawl koe
karanglah tho leih, Filistinnaw ni ram hah a tuk awh toe
telah a dei awh dawkvah, **28** Devit pâleinae koehoi a ban
teh, Filistin taminaw tuk hanelah a cei. Hatdawkvah, hote
hmuen hah Selahhammahlekoth, kânguenae lungsong ati
awh. **29** Devit teh hote hmuen koehoi a cei teh, Engedi
ram rapanim vah ao.

24 Filistinnaw pâleinae koehoi ka ban e ni Sawl koe
Devit teh Engedi kahrawngum vah ao telah a dei
pouh. **2** Hateh, Sawl ni Isarelnaw thung dawk hoi tami
3000 touh a kaw teh, a thaonae lungsong tie ram dawk
Devit hoi a taminaw tawng hanelah a cei awh. **3** Lam teng
vah tutakha onae lungngoum koe a pha awh. Sawl teh
vaipuen cei hanelah lungngoum thung a kâen. Devit hoi a
taminaw teh hote lungngoum thung vah ao awh. **4** Devit e
taminaw ni, BAWIPA ni na taran hah na kut dawk na poe
han. Ahni dawk na sak ngai e patetlah saknae kâ ao han
ati e teh, sahnin doeh toe atipouh awh. Hateh Devit ni a
thaw teh, Sawl e angki pawi hah arulahoi duem a a pouh.
5 Hottelah Devit ni Sawl e angki pawi a a e dawk a lungrei
a thai sak. **6** Hahoi a taminaw koevah BAWIPA ni satui awi
e doeh tie panue nahlangva hoi runae poe hanelah ka kut
ka dâw teh BAWIPA ni satui awi e ka bawipa lathueng
hete hno ka sak e coung thai hoeh telah ati. **7** Hottelah hoi
Devit ni a taminaw hah hote lawk lahoi a haw thai teh,
Sawl thei hanelah ka cet hane naw hah pasoung hoeh.
Hahoi teh Sawl haiyah lungngoum thung hoi a tâco teh a
cei. **8** Hathnukkhu Devit a thaw teh, lungngoum thung hoi
a tâco teh Sawl e hnuk lahoi, ka bawipa siangpahrang,
telah a hram. Hahoi Sawl ni hnuk lah a kamlang teh a khet
navah, Devit ni a tabut teh a minhmai talai rekkâbet lah
a tabo. **9** Devit ni nang runae poe hanlah a kâcai telah
taminaw ni a dei e hah bangkongmaw khuet na tang vaw.
10 Sahnin BAWIPA ni nang hah ka kut dawk na poe e hah
khenhaw! Nang thei hanelah ayânaw ni na hroecoe eiteh,
kai ni na pasai teh ka bawipa teh BAWIPA ni satui awi
e lah na o dawkvah, runae poe hanelah ka kut ka dâw
mahoeh telah ka pouk. **11** Hothloilah apa khenhaw! na hni
pawi hai ka kut dawk ao hei. Na hni pawi ka a thai e hoi na
thei hoeh e ni, ka kut dawk hawihoehnae hoi tarantuknae
awm hoeh tie hoi ka hringnae thei hanelah pou na tawng
ei nakunghai, nang taranlahoi yonnae ka sak hoeh tie
hah khoeroe pahnim hanh. **12** BAWIPA ni kai hoi nang
rahak lawkceng na seh. Hatei kai ni teh nang dawk ka
kut ka tha mahoeh. Nang koe ka yonnae hah BAWIPA
ni na pathung na seh. **13** Ayan cingthuinae dawkvah,
tamikathout koehoi thoenae a tâco. Hatei, ka kut teh nang
dawk phat hanh naseh. **14** Isarel siangpahrang teh api
tawng hanelah maw a tho. Ui ro maw a tawng, uihli maw a
tawng. **15** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA teh lawkcengkung lah
awm lawiseh. Kai hoi nang rahak vah lawkceng lawiseh.
Na pouk pouh vaiteh, na dei pouh lawiseh. Na kut dawk
hoi a ma ni na rasat lawiseh telah Sawl koe a dei pouh.
16 Hottelah Devit ni Sawl koe be a dei hnukkhu, Sawl ni
ka capa Devit, ka thai e lawk hah nange lawk namaw
ati teh a khuika. **17** Kai hlak nang te hoe na lan doeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang ni teh hawinae hoi na pathung
teh, kai ni teh hawihoehnae hoi na pathung. **18** Kai koe
hawinae bangtelamaw na sak tie sahnin na kamnue sak
toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni kai hah na kut dawk
na poe ei, nang ni na thet laipalah na o toe. **19** Tami
ni a taran hah hmawt pawiteh, duem a hlout sak han
namaw. Hatei, nang ni sahnin kai koe na sak e hawinae
hah BAWIPA ni na patho lawiseh. **20** Atuvah, nang teh
atangcalah siangpahrang lah na o han. Isarel uknaeram
hai na kut dawk a kangning han tie hah kacailah ka panue
awh katang toe. **21** Hatdawkvah, ka catounnaw hah na
raphoe hoeh nahane hoi, ka imthungnaw thung hoi ka min
na kahma sak hoeh nahanelah, BAWIPA min lahoi kai koe
lawk kam haw atipouh. **22** Hottelah Devit ni Sawl koe lawk
a kam teh, Devit hoi a taminaw teh rapanim koe a cei awh.

25 Hathnukkhu, Samuel a due navah, Isarelnaw pueng
teh a khuika awh. Ahni teh Ramah kho a onae im
koe a pakawp awh. Devit teh Paran kahrawngum lah a
cei. **2** Maon vah tami buet touh ao. Hote tami teh, Karmel
kho dawk ka tawnta poung e lah ao teh tu 3000 touh
hoi hmae 1000 touh a tawn. Karmel vah tumuen ouk a

ngaw. **3** Hote tami min teh Nabal doeh. A yu e min teh
Abigail. Hote e napui teh, a lungkaang e hoi a meikahawi
e lah ao. Hatei a vâ teh, a lung ka patak e hoi a nuen
kamathout e lah ao. Ahni teh Kaleb catounnaw doeh. **4**
Devit ni kahrawngum hoi Nabal ni tumuen a ngaw e hah a
panue. **5** Hatdawkvah, Devit ni thoundounnaw 10 touh a
patoun teh, hatnavah thoundounaw hah Devit ni Karmel lah
takhang awh nateh, Nabal koe na cei awh vaiteh, ka min
lahoi kut man awh. **6** Hahoi, ka tawnta poung e tami koe
hettelah na dei pouh han, nang dawk thoseh, na imthung
dawk thoseh, na tawnta e pueng lathueng thoseh roumnae
awm seh. **7** Na tumuen ka ngaw e tami ao tie ka thai, na
tu kakhoumnaw kai koe ouk ao awh teh, runae banghai na
poe awh hoeh. Karmel mon dawk ao nathung vah, bang
buet touh hai kahmat boihoeh. **8** Na thoundounnaw pacei
haw, a dei awh han doeh. Ka thoundounnaw ni nang koe
minhmai kahawi hmawt awh naseh. Kaimanaw teh pawi
hnin dawk ka pha awh. Pahren lahoi nang koe kaawm e
pueng hah na sannaw hoi na capa Devit poe loe telah
tet pouh awh titeh lawk a thui. **9** Devit e thoundounnaw
a pha toteh, Devit ni lawk a thui e patetlah Nabal koe
a dei pouh awh teh, duem ao awh. **10** Hatei, Nabal ni
Devit e a sannaw koe, Devit teh apimaw. Jesi capa teh
apimaw. Atuvah a bawipa ka taran e sannaw nahoehmaw.
11 Ka vaiyei, ka tui, hoi ka tumuen kangawnaw hanelah
ka thei pouh e heh nâ lahoi maw a tho awh tie ka panue
hoeh e taminaw hah ka poe han namaw. **12** Hatdawkvah,
Devit e thoundounnaw karanglah a ban awh teh, Devit
koe Nabal ni a dei e naw hah a dei pouh awh. **13** Devit
ni a taminaw koevah, na tahloi koung kava awh telah
atipouh teh, tahloi koung a kava awh. Devit ma hai tahloi
a kava van. Tami 400 touh ni Devit hnuk a kâbang awh.
Tami 200 touh ni hnopainaw a la ring awh. **14** Hahoi,
thoundoun buet touh ni Nabal e a yu Abigail koevah,
khenhaw! Devit ni kahrawngum hoi maimae bawipa kut
man hanelah a patounenaw a patoun teh, ahni ni a yue.
15 Hatei, ahnimanaw teh maimouh koe hroung ahawi awh.
Runae banghai na poe boi awh hoeh. Law dawk ao awh
nathung bang hno hai pasai awh hoeh. **16** Tu ka khoum
awh navah, ahnimouh koe ka o awh nathung tahroe hoi
taran na ring pouh awh. **17** Hatdawkvah, bangmaw na sak
han. Kahawicalah pouk haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimae
bawipa hoi imthungnaw koe thoenae a sak han toe. Ahni
teh tamikahawi hoeh e lah ao dawkvah, apinihai dei thai
hoeh telah atipouh. **18** Abigail ni karanglah vaiyei phen
200 touh, misurum kahni touh hoi thawng tangcoung e tu
buem panga touh, tavai phen sum panga touh, misurpaw
phen 100 touh, thaibunglung ka radip e 200 touh a sin teh,
la a phu sak. **19** Hahoi ama koe kaawm e thoundounnaw
koevah, ka hmalah pou cet awh. Nangmae hnuklah ka
tho han atipouh. Hatei, a vâ Nabal koe dei pouh hoeh.
20 La dawk a kâcui teh mon rahim a pha navah, Devit
hoi a taminaw ahni koe a cathuk e hah a hmu teh, a
kâhmo. **21** Devit ni ahnie hno buet touh boehai a kahma
hoeh nahanelah kahrawngum vah, a tawn e pueng kai ni
ayawmyin lah ka ring pouh. Ka hawinae heh thoenae hoi
na pathung. **22** Tangtho amom khodai totouh a tawn e
pueng thung dawk hoi tongpa camo buet touh kangna ka
hlung pawiteh Cathut ni Devit heh taran kut dawk a ngai
patetlah na tet lawiseh. Hothlak hai hoe na tet yawkaw seh
telah lawk yo a kam toe. **23** Abigail ni Devit a hmu navah,
la van hoi karanglah a kum teh, Devit hmalah a minhmai
talai rekkâbet lah a tabo. **24** A khok koe a tabo teh, kai
dawk roeroe vah thoe saknae bawt seh. Na sannu ni na
hnâthainae koe, lawk ka dei vaiteh, na sannu ni lawk ka dei
e hah na thai pouh haw. **25** Ka bawipa tamikayon Nabal
hah banglahai noutna hanh. A min phung e patetlah doeh
ao. Nabal tie patetlah ka pathu e doeh. Kai na sannu ni
bawipa nang ni na patoun e thoundounnaw ka hmu hoeh
dawk doeh atipouh. **26** Hatdawkvah, ka bawipa atuteh,
BAWIPA a hring e hoi nang na hring e patetlah khoeroe
ka hmawt hoeh. BAWIPA ni thi palawng hoeh hane hoi
na kut hoi a moi na pathung hoeh hanelah, na tarannaw
hoi bawipa nang dawk a thoenae katawngnaw teh, Nabal
patetlah tho awh lawiseh. **27** Hahoi ka bawipa nang
hanelah na sannu ni poehno ka sin e heh, ka bawipa nang
koe ka kâbang e thoundounnaw poe lah awm lawiseh. **28**
Na sannu ni ka payon e naw hah pankângai ei. Ka bawipa
nang teh BAWIPA koe lah taran na tuk dawk thoseh, na
hring nathung nang dawk yonpen hane ao hoeh dawk
thoseh, BAWIPA ni nang hanelah kacakpounge imthung a
kangdue sak han doeh telah atipouh. **29** Nang ka pâlei
hane hoi nang ka thet hanelah taminaw ni na ka tawng
nakunghai nange BAWIPA Cathut ni ka bawipa e hringnae
teh, kahringnaw rahak vah mek a tangoung sin han doeh.
Nang e tarannaw e hringnae teh, tâyai hoi pathui e patetlah
a thui vaiteh a kahma awh han. **30** BAWIPA ni nang dawk
hnokahawi na kam pouh e pueng ka bawipa nang dawk a
kuep sak teh, Isarel siangpahrang lah na rawi torei teh, **31**
A khuekhaw awm laipalah, tami na thet hoeh. Ka bawipa ni
moi na pathung hoeh e hah nang hanlah lungmathoenae
lah awm roeroe mahoeh. Ka bawipa hanlah lungkuep hoeh
nahanlah awm roeroe mahoeh. BAWIPA ni ka bawipa
tak dawk hnokahawi a sak toteh, na sannu heh pahnim
hanh atipouh. **32** Devit ni hai, sahnin nang hoi kâhmo
sak hanelah, nang na ka patoun e Isarelnaw e BAWIPA
Cathut teh, yawhawi lah awm lawiseh. **33** Na khopouk
thainae teh yawhawinae lah ao vaiteh, sahnin kai teh tami
hringnae thei hanelah ka kâcai hoeh nahan, ka kut hoi
moipathung laipalah, na kangangkung hai yawhawinae
awm lawiseh. **34** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang hah runae na
poe hoeh nahanlah hoi, ka ngang e Isarel BAWIPA Cathut
teh a hring e patetlah kai hoi kâhmo hanelah karanglah
na tho hoehpawiteh, tangtho amom vah Nabal hanelah
tongpa buet touh boehai ka pâhlung mahoeh telah Abigail
koe a dei pouh. **35** Ahni ni a sin e poehno a kut dawk e
Devit ni a la pouh teh, na onae im koe lah karoumcalah cet
haw, nange na lawk ka ngai toe, na minhmai hai ka khet
han telah atipouh. **36** Abigail ni hai Nabal koe bout a cei
teh, ahni teh siangpahrang e pawibu patetlah bu a ca,
puenghoi a parui dawkvah, a tangtho khodai hoehnahlan
totouh banghai dei pouh hoeh. **37** Amom lah Nabal teh

misur parui e a thangcuem toteh hote hnonaw hah a yu
ni a dei pouh. Ama teh a lung a due pouh teh, talung
patetlah ao. **38** Hnin 10 touh hnukkhu BAWIPA ni a hem
teh a due. **39** Nabal a due e hah Devit ni a thai toteh,
Nabal ni na pacekpahleknae koehoi na rasa teh, na san
kai heh thoenae hno dawk hoi na ka hlout sak e BAWIPA
teh a min pholennae awm lawiseh. BAWIPA Cathut ni
Nabal hawihoehnae hah amae lathueng bout a pha sak
toe telah a dei. Devit ni Abigail teh a yu hanelah tami a
patoun. **40** Devit e a sannaw teh Abigail onae Karmel
mon koe a pha awh toteh, Devit ni a yu hanelah a san
kaimouh na patoun awh toe telah atipouh. **41** Abigail a
thaw teh a hmalah talai dawk a tabo teh, na khenhaw!
na sannu he ka bawipa e sannaw e khok pâsu hanelah
doeh ka o atipouh. **42** Hathnukkhu Abigail a thaw teh, la
dawk a kâcui. A hnukkâbang e a sannu 5 touh hoi Devit
ni patounenaw koe a kâbang teh Devit e yu lah ao. **43**
Hatnavah, Devit ni Jezreel tami Ahinoam hah a yu lah la a
tawn toe. Hattoteh kahni touh hoi yu lah reirei a la. **44**
Hatnavah, Sawl ni a canu Mikhal Devit e a yu teh Gallim
tami Laish capa Palti koe yo la a kâhâ toe.

26 Ziph tami ni Gibeah kho a tho teh, Sawl koevah
Devit teh Hakhilah mon Hakhilah kho dawk a kâhro
nahoehmaw, atipouh. **2** Hahoi, Sawl a thaw teh, a rawi
e Isarelnaw tami 300 touh a hrawi teh, Ziph ram koelah
Devit tawng hane a cei awh. **3** Sawl teh Jeshimon ram
Hakhilah mon dawk a roe. Hatei, Devit teh kahrawngum
vah ao teh, Sawl ni na tawng hanelah kahrawng vah a tho
tie hah a panue. **4** Hatdawkvah, Devit ni katuetkungnaw a
patoun teh Sawl a tho katang tie hah a panue. **5** Devit ni a
thaw teh, Sawl tungpupnae koevah a cei. Devit ni Sawl hoi
ransanaw kaukkung Ner capa Abner a inae hah a hmu.
Sawl teh pupim lungui vah a i teh rangleng ransanaw ni a
kalup. **6** Devit ni Hit tami Ahimelek hoi Joab e nawngha
Zeruiah capa Abisai koevah, Sawl roenae koe apimaw kai
koe ka kâbang han telah a pacei navah, Abisai ni nang koe
kai ka kâbang han atipouh. **7** Devit hoi Abisai teh Sawl
tinaw onae koe tangmin vah a cei roi, khenhaw! Sawl te
pupim lungui vah a i, a lû koevah tahroe hah talai dawk a
thoe sak teh, Abner hoi ransanaw teh a tengpam vah a i
awh. **8** Abisai ni Devit koevah, sahnin vah Cathut ni na
tarannaw teh na kut dawk na poe toe. Hatdawkvah, na san
ni tahroe hah talai dawk vaitahoi na takho sak haw, vai hni
touh ka takho mahoeh atipouh. **9** Hateiteh, Devit ni Abisai
koe hawi hoeh, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA Cathut ni
satui awi e tami lathueng vah kut a tha teh, ngaithoum
e tami apimaw kaawm boi telah atipouh. **10** Hothloilah,
Devit ni BAWIPA a hring e patetlah BAWIPA a ma ni a
hem han doeh. Hoehpawiteh, a duenae hnin a pha han
doeh. Hoehpawiteh taran tuknae koe cet vaiteh a due
han doeh. **11** BAWIPA ni satui awi e tami lathueng vah
ka kut ka pho hane teh, BAWIPA ni na pasoung hoeh.
Hatei, a lû koe e tahroe hoi tuium teh la vaiteh cet leih sei
atipouh. **12** Hahoi teh, Devit ni Sawl e lû koe kaawm e
tahroe hoi tuium hah a la teh a cei. Apinihai hmawt hoeh,
ahnimanaw pueng teh mat a i awh dawkvah, api buet
touh hai a kâhlaw hoeh dawkvah, **13** Devit teh kakaw e
a yawn namran lah a cei teh, kahlat e monruisom vah a
kangdue. **14** Devit ni tamihupui hoi Ner capa Abner hah
a oung teh, Abner na pato mahoeh maw atipouh. Hahoi
Abner ni siangpahrang ka oung ngam e tami api nang maw
atipouh. **15** Devit ni Abner hanelah na tongpa hoeh maw.
Isarelnaw e rahak vah nang patetlah e apimaw kaawm.
Bangkongmaw siangpahrang na bawipa hah na ring thai
hoeh maw. Tangmin vah tami buet touh ni siangpahrang na
bawipa thei hanelah a tho toe. **16** Na sak e hno hawihoeh.
Bawipa a hring e patetlah Bawipa ni satui awi e na bawipa
hah kahawicalah na ring hoeh dawkvah, due hanelah
na kamcu. Siangpahrang lû koe e tahroe hoi tuium hah
nâmaw ao khenhaw! atipouh. **17** Sawl ni Devit e lawk a
thai navah, ka thai e lawk he ka capa Devit nange lawk
maw atipouh navah, Devit ni oe kaie lawk doeh ka bawipa
atipouh. **18** Bangkongmaw ka bawipa ni a san hah a
pâlei. Bangmaw ka sak. Bangmaw ka kut dawk yonnae
kaawm. **19** Hatdawkvah siangpahrang ka bawipa na sanpa
e lawk he thai haw. Kai na taran hanelah na lung tha
kaawmsakkung hah Bawipa lah awm pawiteh, thuengnae
heh coe naseh. Hateiteh, tami lah awm pawiteh, Bawipa
hmalah thoebo naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni
cet lawih, alouke cathutnaw e thaw hah tawk lawih telah
ati awh teh, Bawipa e râw talai dawk o hoeh nahanelah
sahnin na pâlei awh toe hei. **20** Hatdawkvah, ka thipaling
teh Bawipa ni hmu hoeh e talai dawk lawng naseh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamuem tawng hanelah mon dawk
kâva e patetlah Isarel siangpahrang teh uihli tawng hanelah
a kâva atipouh. **21** Sawl ni ka payon toe ka capa Devit bout
ban leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na mithmu vah ka hringnae
he aphu o poung dawkvah thoe bout na bo mahoeh toe.
Khenhaw! pathunae hno ka sak teh ka payon toe ati. **22**
Devit ni oe ka bawipa na tahroe khenhaw! na thoundoun
buet touh koe bout lat sak atipouh. **23** BAWIPA ni tami
pueng amamae tahroe hoi yuemkamcunae dawk aphu
poe naseh. Sahnin vah Bawipa ni nang hah ka kut dawk
na poe, hateiteh Bawipa ni satui awi e tami lathueng vah
kut ka tha mahoeh atipouh. **24** Khenhaw! sahnin vah na
hringnae teh ka mithmu vah aphu o e patetlah Bawipa ni
ka hringnae hah aphu awm sak naseh. Runae pueng thung
hoi na rungngang naseh atipouh. **25** Sawl ni Devit koevah,
ka capa Devit, hawinae awm seh. Na sak e hno puengpa
dawk tânae na hmawt naseh, telah a dei pouh hnukkhu,
Devit teh a ban, Sawl hai a ma onae koe a ban van.

27 Devit ni a lungthung hoi, hnin hnin touh teh Sawl
kut hoi kadout han doeh, Filistinnaw koe ka yawng
hoehpawiteh kai hanelah ahawinae awm mahoeh. Sawl ni
Isarel ram thung pueng na tawng e heh a lungpout vaiteh,
a kut dawk hoi ka hlout han telah ati. **2** Hahoi Devit teh a
thaw teh, ama hoi ateng kaawm e a tami 600 touh hoi
Maok capa Gath siangpahrang Akhish koevah a cei. **3**
Devit teh ama hoi a yu roi Jezreel tami Ahinoam hoi Nabal
yu Karmel tami Abigail hoi Gath kho Akhish koe a cei awh.
4 Gath vah Devit a yawng toe tie Sawl koe a dei pouh
awh toteh, bout tawng hoeh toe. **5** Devit ni Akhish koevah

na minhmai kahawi ka hmawt pawiteh, na ram thung kho
buet touh dawk kho ka sak thai nahanelah, o nahane na
poe haw. Bangkongmaw na san ni siangpahrang khopui
dawk nang koe kho khuet ka sak thai han vaw telah
atipouh. **6** Hat toteh, hat hnin râw vah Akhish ni, Ziklag
kho a poe. Hatdawkvah Ziklag teh atu totouh Judah ram
siangpahrangnaw e lah ao. **7** Filistin ram thung Devit
teh kum touh hoi thapa yung pali touh ao. **8** Devit hoi a
taminaw ni a takhang awh teh, Geshur taminaw hoi Girzi
taminaw hoi Amaleknaw hah a tuk awh. Hote miphunnaw
teh Shur hoi Zur ram koe lah Izip ram totouh pou kâkuen e
doeh. **9** Devit ni taran a tuk tangkuem napui tongpa a hlung
e awm boihoeh. Tu, La, Maito, Kalauk, hoi khohnanaw a
la pouh teh a bankhai, hahoi Akhish koe a cei awh. **10**
Akhish ni, sahnin nâlaenaw maw na tuk awh telah atipouh.
Devit ni, Judah akalah, Jerahmeel taminaw, akalae ram
hoi Kennaw akalae ramnaw doeh atipouh. **11** Filistin ram
ao nah yunglam, Devit ni hettelah pou a sak tet langvaih
a titeh, Devit ni napui tongpa Gath kho ceikhai hanelah
hlung boihoeh. **12** Akhish ni, Devit ni dei e hah a yuem
teh, a tami Isarelnaw abuemlah hoi ama kapanuekkung
lah a coung sak. Hatdawkvah, kai koe ka san lah pou na o
han atipouh.

28 Hate tueng dawk Filistinnaw ni a ransanaw hah
Isarelnaw tuk hanelah a pâkhueng. Akhish ni Devit
koevah nama hoi na taminaw hah ransanaw koe cei van
han tie hah kamcengcalah panuek atipouh. **2** Devit ni
Akhish koevah a san ni bangmaw a sak thai tie hah panuek
atipouh. Akhish ni Devit koevah, hatdawkvah ka tengo lah
na ta han atipouh. **3** Samuel teh a due toung dawkvah,
Isarelnaw pueng ni a khuika awh teh, amae kho Ramah
vah a pakawp awh toe. Sawl ni khueyue hoi tonghmanaw
pueng hai a ram thung hoi koung a pâlei toe. **4** Filistinnaw
teh a kamkhueng awh teh Shunem kho vah a tungpup
awh. Sawl ni Isarelnaw a pâkhueng teh Gilboa khovah a
tungpup awh. **5** Sawl ni Filistin ransanaw a hmu toteh a
taki dawkvah, puenghoi a lung thung a pâyaw. **6** Sawl ni
BAWIPA a pacei navah, BAWIPA ni a mang hoi hai, Urim
hoi hai, profet hoi hai pato hoeh toe. **7** Sawl ni a sannaw
koe khueyue koe pouknae kahei thai nahanlah na tawng
pouh awh atipouh. A sannaw ni khenhaw! Endor kho vah
khueyue napui buet touh ao kaima atipouh awh. **8** Sawl
teh a mei loukcalah a kamthoup teh, khohna alouke a kho
teh alouke tami kahni touh hoi tangminlah hote napui koe
a cei teh, na kamyawngkhai e kahrai kângue lahoi kai ni
ka dei hane tami hah na kaw pouh haw atipouh. **9** Napui
ni khenhaw. Sawl ni a sak e na panue. A ram thung e
khueyue hoi tonghma pueng hah koung a raphoe toe.
Bangkongmaw ka due nahanelah kahringnae karap na
patung atipouh. **10** Sawl ni BAWIPA min thoebo laihoi,
BAWIPA a hring e patetlah hete hno kecu dawk maw
nang dawk reknae phat mahoeh telah ahni koe lawk a
kam. **11** Napui ni apimaw na kaw pouh han telah a pacei.
Ahni ni Samuel na kaw pouh haw atipouh. **12** Napui ni
Samuel a hmu navah kacaipounglah a hram. Napui ni Sawl
koe bangkongmaw na dum. Nang teh Sawl nahoehmaw
atipouh. **13** Siangpahrang ni napui koevah, taket hanh,
bangmaw na hmu atipouh. Napui ni talai thung hoi muitha
buet touh a tâco e ka hmu atipouh. **14** Ahni ni napui koevah
Bangpatete a meilam lah maw ao atipouh. Napui ni tongpa
matawng poung e a tâco teh angkidung a kho atipouh.
Sawl ni Samuel doeh tie a panue teh talai dawk a tabo. **15**
Hahoi Samuel ni Sawl koevah, bang kecu dawk maw kai
hah runae na poe atipouh. Sawl ni ka kângai hroung a
ru dawk doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Filistinnaw ni na tuk
teh Cathut ni na ceitakhai toe. Profet lahoi hai mang lahoi
hai na pato hoeh toe. Hatdawkvah, ka tawk hane na ka
dei pouh hanelah, na kaw e doeh atipouh. **16** Samuel ni
BAWIPA ni hnamthun takhai teh na taran lah a coung toe
tie hah na panue nalaihoi bangkongmaw lawk na pacei.
17 Kai hno lahoi lawk ouk a dei e patetlah BAWIPA ni
nang dawkvah a sak toe. Uknaeram teh BAWIPA ni na kut
dawk e na lawp teh na imri Devit koe roeroe a poe toe. **18**
BAWIPA e lawk na ngâi hoeh dawkvah, Amaleknaw dawk
puenghoi a lungkhuek e patetlah na sak hoeh kecu dawk
atu nang dawk hete hno heh a pha toe. **19** Hathloilah,
BAWIPA ni nang hoi Isarelnaw hai Filistinnaw e kut dawk
na poe awh han. Hahoi tangtho vah nama hoi na capa
teh kai koe na o roi han. BAWIPA ni Isarel ransanaw hai
Filistinnaw e kut dawk a poe awh han atipouh. **20** Hottelah
Samuel ni a dei e lawk hah Sawl ni a takipoung teh, talai
dawk a rawp, a thayung khoeroe awm hoeh, karum khodai
banghai catnet hoeh. **21** Napui teh Sawl koe a cei teh,
kângai hroung ka ru poung lah ao e hah a panue dawkvah,
khenhaw! na san ni na dei e hah ka yuem teh due hai due
tihoi kai koe na dei e hah ka tarawi toe. **22** Hatdawkvah,
nang ni hai na sannu ni a dei e hah tarawi van haw, bu
youn touh na poe han, na ban navah na thayung bet ao
nahanelah na ca han atipouh. **23** Hateiteh, ka cat mahoeh
ati. A sannaw ni napui hoi ngangngang a pasawt awh
teh ahnimae lawk hah a tarawi pouh dawkvah a thaw teh
ikhun dawk a tahung. **24** Hahoi napui ni maitotan ka thaw
poung e a tawn e hah karanglah a thei pouh teh, tavai hoi
kanawk e tawn phuen hoeh e vaiyei a sak. **25** Hottelah
Sawl hoi a sannaw e a hmalah a pâtoum pouh teh a ca
awh. Hahoi a thaw awh teh tangminlah a cei awh.

29 Hot patetlah Filistinnaw ni a ransanaw hah Aphek
kho a pâkhueng. Hahoi Isarelnaw Jezreel vah kaawm
e tuikhu koe a tungpup awh. **2** Filistin bawinaw teh, a cum
lahoi a thong lahoi a cei parai teh, Devit hoi a taminaw teh
Akhish hoi a hnuklah a tho awh. **3** Hot patetlah Filistin
bawinaw ni hete Hebru taminaw ni bangmaw a sak awh
telah ati. Akhish ni Filistin bawinaw koevah, hete Devit
Isarel siangpahrang Sawl e a san, kasawlah kai koe ao toe,
kai koe a poung hnin hoi sahnin totouh a yonnae ka hmawt
hoeh telah atipouh. **4** Hatei Filistin bawinaw ni ahni dawk a
lungphuen awh teh, hote tami teh hmuen na poe e koe
koung ban sak. Taran tuk nah maimouh koe tho nahanh
seh, telah hoehpawiteh, taran tuknae koe tarannaw koelah
kambawng vaiteh, maimae taminaw lûkalatkung lah awm
payon vaih, a bawipa hoi bout kâpo roi vaih. **5** Hete Devit
nahoehmaw, lam laihoi, Sawl thong touh thong touh, Devit

thong hra, thong hra titeh ahni hah la lah a sak awh e hah
ati awh. **6** Hat torei teh, Akhish ni Devit teh ama koe a
kaw teh, BAWIPA a hring e patetlah tamikalan lah na o
tangngak, ransa thung hoi kai koe na tho na cei e ka hmu
navah ahawi toungloung. Kai koe na tho hoi sahnin totouh
nang koe hawihoehnae bangcahai ka hmawt hoeh. Hatei,
bawinaw ni na kângue awh hoeh. **7** Hatdawkvah, bawinaw
ni a lungkuep nahanlah ban nateh lungkuepcalah ban
lawih atipouh. **8** Devit ni, Akhish koevah, telah pawiteh
bang hno maw ouk ka sak. Nang koe ka o yunglam sahnin
totouh ka bawipa ka bawi poung taran hah tuk laipalah ka
ban nahane hah na sannaw koe bangmaw a panue awh e
kaawm telah atipouh. **9** Akhish ni Devit ma koe, ka mithmu
teh Cathut kalvantami patetlah na hawi. Hatei, Filistin
bawinaw ni taran tuknae koe kaimouh koe cet hanh naseh
ati awh dawk doeh. **10** Hatdawkvah, nang koe ka cet e
na bawipa sannaw hoiyah amom vah thaw awh. Amom
vah na thaw awh teh, khodai tahma vah na cettakhai awh
lawih telah atipouh. **11** Hahoi teh Devit hoi a taminaw hah
Filistin ram vah amom ban hanelah palang a thaw awh
teh, Filistinnaw teh Jezreel lah a takhang awh.

30 Hnin thum touh a loum hnukkhu, Devit hoi a taminaw
teh Ziklag kho a pha awh navah, Amaleknaw ni
akalae ram hoi Ziklag kho hah a tuk awh. Ziklag kho a
thei awh teh, hmai yo la a sawi awh toe. **2** Kho thung
kaawm e napui camo matawng buet touh hai thet laipalah
san lah koung a hrawi awh toe. **3** Devit hoi a taminaw
teh hote kho dawk a pha awh navah, khenhaw! kho hmai
a sawi awh teh, a yunaw, a canu capanaw hai san lah
koung a ceikhai awh toe ti e a hmu navah, **4** thouk a ka
awh teh tha baw ditouh thouk a ka awh. **5** Devit e yu roi,
Jezreel tami Ahinoam hoi Karmel tami Nabal yu Abigail hai
a ceikhai awh toe. **6** Devit teh puenghoi a lungrei a thai.
Taminaw hai a lungrei a thai awh teh, Devit hah talung hoi
dei hanelah a dei awh. Hatei, Devit teh BAWIPA doeh a
kâuep. **7** Devit ni Ahimelek capa vaihma Abiathar koe
Ephod hah pahren lahoi na lat pouh haw atipouh. Abiathar
ni Ephod hah Devit koe a thokhai. **8** Devit ni ahnimanaw
hah ka pâlei awh pawiteh, ka pha awh han vaimoe telah
BAWIPA koe a pacei. Ahni ni pâlei loe na pha mingming
han, abuemlahoi koung na rungngang han doeh atipouh.
9 Hatdawkvah, Devit hoi a taminaw 600 touh ni a cei awh
teh, Besor palang a pha awh navah, a tangawn teh hawvah
a la o awh. **10** Devit hoi tami 400 touh ni a pâlei awh.
11 Hahoi a yon dawk Izip tami buet touh a hmu awh teh,
Devit koe a thokhai awh. Vaiyei a poe awh teh a ca, tui hai
a nei sak awh. **12** Hahoi thaibunglung paw phen buet touh,
misurpaw phen kahni touh a poe awh. Ahni ni a ca teh a
tha bout ao. Hnin thum touh thung catnet laipalah kahai
lah ao toe. **13** Devit ni ahni koe nang teh api hoi maw na
kâkuet, nâhoi maw na tho telah a pacei. Ahni ni kai teh,
Amaleknaw koe san lah kaawm e Izip tami doeh, hnin
thum touh hoehnahlan ka pataw dawkvah, ka bawipa ni
na cei takhai. **14** Khereth ram akalah Judah ram akalah,
Kalep ram akalah ka tuk awh teh, Ziklag kho hah hmai ka
sawi awh toe. **15** Devit ni ahnimanaw onae koe lam na
patue thai han maw atipouh navah, ahni ni kai hah na thei
hoeh nahan ka bawipa koe na poe hoe nahan, Cathut
koe lawkkam hoi thoekâbo ei, hat pawiteh doeh ahnimouh
onae koe lam na patue han ati e patetlah Devit ni thoe
a kâbo. **16** Hote camo ni lamthung a patue teh hawvah
Devit a pha navah, ahnimanaw teh Filistin ram hoi Judah
ram e hnopainaw dawkvah a canei awh teh a lamtu awh
teh, talai dawk a kâyat awh. **17** Devit ni tangmin hoi a
tangtho tangmin totouh a thei teh, kalauk hoi ka yawng e
thoundoun 400 touh hloilah tami buet touh hai hlout hoeh.
18 Ameleknaw ni a lawp e pueng Devit ni bout a la teh, a yu
roi hoi bout a hloutkhai. **19** Tami kacue kanaw canu capa
hnopai lawp lah kaawm e pueng buet touh boehai pek
laipalah, Devit ni koung bout a la. **20** Hahoi Devit ni tuhu
hoi maitohu naw hah a la teh, saring alouknaw hmalah a
khoum teh, hetnaw teh Devit doeh ati awh. **21** Hahoi tami
200 touh a tâwn awh teh, Devit hnuk a kâbang thai awh
hoeh dawkvah, Besor palang vah ao saknae koe Devit teh
bout a pha. Ahnimouh teh Devit hoi a thokhaienaw dawn
hanelah a tâco awh. Devit ahnimouh koe a pha toteh kut a
man awh. **22** Hatnavah, Devit hoi rei ka cet e taminaw
thung dawk e tamikathoutnaw ni, ahnimouh teh maimouh
hoi rei a cei awh van hoeh dawkvah, maimouh ni pang
awh e hnopai thung dawk, amamae yuca hloilah bang hno
hai poe mahoeh. Amamae yucanaw hah lat awh nateh, cet
awh naseh atipouh awh. **23** Devit ni hmaunawnghanaw,
maimouh ni tuk awh e naw hah maimae kut dawk na ka
poe e BAWIPA ni na poe e hnopainaw hah hottelah tet awh
hanh. **24** Hete hno dawk nangmae lawk hah apinimaw a
tarawi han. Taran tuknae koe ka cet e ni a pang e patetlah
hnopai karingkungnaw ni hai pang vah naseh. Suekâvan
lah reirei pang van naseh telah a ti. **25** Hat hnin hoiyah
Isarel miphunnaw hanelah, hottelah e phunglam hoi kâlawk
teh a sak awh. **26** Devit ni Ziklag kho bout a pha toteh,
hetheh BAWIPA e taran kut dawk hoi e hnonaw doeh.
Poehno lah na patawn awh telah lawk a thui teh, **27** Bethel
kaawmnaw, Ramoth akalah kaawmnaw, Jattir kaawmnaw,
28 Aroer kaawmnaw, Siphmoth kaawmnaw, Eshtemoa
kaawmnaw, **29** Rekal kaawmnaw, Jerahmeel kaawmnaw,
Ken kaawmnaw, **30** Hormah kaawmnaw, Khorshan
kaawmnaw, Atha kaawmnaw, **31** Hebron kaawmnaw, Devit
hoi a taminaw khosaknae koe kaawmnaw abuemlah Judah
a hui kacuenaw koe a patawn.

31 Hot patetlah Filistinnaw ni Isarelnaw hah a tuk awh
teh, Isarelnaw teh Filistinnaw hmalah a yawng awh
teh, Gilboa mon vah a thei awh. **2** Filistin taminaw ni Sawl
hoi a capa hah poe a pâlei awh teh, Sawl capa Jonathan
hoi Abinadab hoi Malkhishua hah a thei awh. **3** Sawl hah
pueng hoi rek a saueng awh teh, pala kapatuemnaw ni
a ma hah rek a pha awh teh, hmâ puenghoi a ca sak
awh. **4** Hot patetlah Sawl ni amae senehmaica ka sin koe,
na tahloi hah rayu nateh, poukkayawng lah na thun leih.
Hottelah na tet hoehpawiteh, vuensom ka a hoehnaw ni na
pacekpahlek awh langvaih atipouh. Hatei, senehmaica
ka sin e ni, thun ngai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a taki
poung. Hat torei teh, Sawl ni a tahloi hah a la teh a tabo

sin. **5** Hahoi senehmaica ka sin e tami ni Sawl a due
e hah a hmu toteh, ahni ni hai a tahloi a tabo sin van
teh, cungtalah a due roi. **6** Hot patetlah Sawl hoi a capa
kathum touh hoi senehmaica ka sin e hoi a taminaw pueng
hoi hot hnin roeroe vah a due awh. **7** Ravo namran lah
kaawm e Isarelnaw hoi Jordan namran lah kaawmnaw ni
Isarelnaw a sung awh toe tie hoi Sawl hoi a capanaw a
due awh toe tie a thai awh toteh, kho a tâco takhai awh
teh a yawng awh. Hahoi Filistinnaw ni rek ao sin awh.
8 Hahoi teh, Filistinnaw ni a thei awh nae tangtho vah,
senehmaica ka sin e a cei sin awh navah, Sawl hoi a
capa kathum touh Gilboa mon koe a due awh e hah a
hmu awh. **9** A lû a tâtueng pouh teh senehmaica a rading
pouh awh. A kamthaw nah meikaphawk bawknae bawkim
tangkuem hoi taminaw pueng koe pathang hanelah Filistin
ram pueng dawk a pathang awh. **10** Hote senehmaica teh,
Ashtaroth im vah a ta awh. A ro teh Bethshan kalupnae
tapang dawk a vo awh. **11** Jabesh Gilead vah kaawmnaw
ni Filistinnaw ni Sawl ro dawk a sak awh e a hmu awh
toteh, **12** Tami tarankahawi poung ni a thaw teh, karum
khodai a cei awh teh, Bethshan kalupnae tapang dawk e
Sawl hoi a capanaw ro hah a la awh. Jabesh a pha awh
toteh, hawvah a pâeng awh. **13** A hru hah a la awh teh,
Jabesh e bengkeng thing rahim vah a pakawp awh teh
hnin sari touh rawca a hai awh.

2 Samuel

1 Sawl a due hnukkhu, Devit teh Amaleknaw a theinae
koehoi a ban teh, Ziklag kho hnin hni touh ao. **2** A hnin
thum hnin vah tami buet touh amae hni a ravei teh a lû
dawk vaiphu a kâphuen nalaihoi a tho. Devit koe a pha
navah talai dawk a tabo. **3** Devit ni vah nâ lahoi maw na
tho telah a pacei. Ahni ni Isarelnaw e tumpupnae koehoi
ka yawng telah ati. **4** Devit ni hetheh bang e hno nama,
dei haw atipouh. Ahni ni Isarelnaw teh, tarantuknae hmuen
koehoi taminaw a yawng awh teh, tami moikapap a due.
Sawl hoi a capa Jonathan hai a due toe telah bout a dei
pouh. **5** Devit ni kadeikung thoundoun koe, bangtelah
hoi maw Sawl hoi a capa Jonathan a due tie na panue
telah atipouh. **6** Hote thoundoun ni, kai teh Gilead mon
dawk ka pha navah, Sawl ni a tahroe a vaiteh leng hoi
marangransanaw ni rek a pâlei awh. **7** Sawl ni hnukkhu
lah a khet navah kai hah na hmu teh na kaw. **8** Kai ni vah,
ka o ka ti pouh. Nang hah apimaw telah na pacei. Kai teh,
Amalek tami doeh telah bout ka ti pouh. **9** Sawl ni kai koe
tho nateh, kai na thet leih, kai ka due thai hoeh dawkvah,
puenghoi patawnae ka khang telah ati e patetlah. **10** Ahni
koe ka kangdue teh ka thei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hottelah
a rawp toung dawkvah hring mahoeh toe tie ka panue.
A lû dawk kâmuk e bawilakhung hoi a kut dawk a buet
e cawce hah ka rading pouh teh, ka bawipa koevah ka
sin telah a dei. **11** Devit ni ahni hah a ravei, hot patetlah
a taminaw ni lengkaleng a sak van awh. **12** Sawl hoi a
capa Jonathan Bawipa e taminaw hoi Isarel imthungnaw
ni, tahloi hoi a due dawkvah ahni hanlah tangmin totouh a
khuika awh teh rawca a hai awh. **13** Hote kamthang ka dei
e thoundoun koe Devit ni, nang teh nâ lahoi maw na tho
telah a pacei. Kai teh Jentel miphun Amelek tami doeh
telah a dei. **14** Devit ni ahni koe, BAWIPA ni satui awi e thei
hanelah bangkong maw na kut na pho. **15** Hahoi, Devit ni
thoundoun buet touh a kaw teh, ahni hah thet lawih atipouh
e patetlah thoundoun teh a thei. **16** Devit ni na thipaling
teh nama e na lû van bawt naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
nama e na pahni roeroe hoi BAWIPA satui awi lah kaawm
e ka thei na ti telah atipouh. **17** Devit ni Sawl hoi Jonathan
hah a khui. **18** Judahnaw koe a cangkhai hane lilava la
tie hateh, Jashar e cauk dawk thut e la hah doeh. **19**
Isarel na bawilennae, na hmuen rasang dawk, duenae na
khang toe. Tami athakaawme taminaw hai a due awh toe.
20 Gath vah pathang awh hanh. Askelon khopui e lam
dawk thaisak awh hanh. Filistin canunaw a lunghawi awh
langvaih. Vuensom ka a hoeh e napuinaw ni a lunghawi
awh langvaih tie ngaihri han ao. **21** Oe Gilboa monnaw,
nangmae lathueng tadamtui hoi khotui bawt hanh naseh.
Law ni thueng kawi e a pawhik tâcawt sak hanh naseh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote hmuen koe athakaawme ni a
sin e saiphei, Sawl ni a sin e bahling, satui hoi hluk hoe e
saiphei patetlah tâkhawng awh. **22** Thei e naw e thi koehoi,
thaonae athâw koehoi, Jonathan e pala teh hnuklah bout
ban hoeh. Sawl e tahloi hai ayawm lah ban hoeh. **23** Sawl
hoi Jonathan teh a hringnae ngai a tho, a due roi nahai
kâkapek roi hoeh. Mataw hlak a hue a rang teh sendek
hlak a tha ao roi. **24** Oe Isarel canunaw Sawl hah khui
awh haw. Ngai kaawm e hni paling ka khohnat sak e, sui
hoi talung aphu kaawm e hoi na ka pathoupkung doeh.
25 Taran kâtuknae koe athakaawme taminaw a due awh
toe. Oe Jonathan nange karasangpoung e a hmuennaw
dawk nang teh na due toe khe. **26** Ka nawngha Jonathan
nang dawk ka kângairu. Nang teh ka hui kahawipoung lah
na o teh, kai na lungpatawnae teh kângairu, napuinaw
lungpataw e a cei takhai. **27** Thakaawmnaw hai a due awh
toe. Tarantuknae senehmaicanaw hoi koung a kahma toe.

2 Hotnaw hnukkhu hoi Devit ni BAWIPA hah a pacei.
Judah ram kho buetbuet touh dawk ka cei han maw
telah ati. BAWIPA ni cet loe atipouh. Devit ni nâ lah maw
ka cei han atipouh. Hebron kho lah atipouh. **2** Devit e a
yu roi Jezreel kho e Ahinoam hoi Karmel tami Nabal e a
yu Abigail hoi a cei awh. **3** Ama koe kaawm e taminaw,
imthungnaw hai Devit ni a kaw teh ahnimanaw teh, Hebron
khonaw dawk kho a sak awh. **4** Judah taminaw a tho awh
teh, Devit hah siangpahrang hanelah satui a awi awh.
Ahnimouh ni Devit koe, Sawl ka pakawm naw hah Jabesh
Gilead taminaw doeh telah a dei pouh awh. **5** Hatdawkvah
Jabesh Gilead taminaw koe Devit ni patounenaw a patoun
teh, ahnimouh koevah nangmae bawipa Sawl dawk na
lungmanae kamnue sak awh teh, na pakawp awh dawkvah
BAWIPA ni yawhawinae na poe awh naseh. **6** BAWIPA ni
a lungmanae hoi a hawinae nangmouh dawk kamnuek
sak naseh. Hete hno na sak awh dawkvah na lungmanae
kai ni na patho awh han. **7** Atuvah, tha kâlat awh nateh,
taranhawi awh, nangmae bawi Sawl teh a due toe. Judah
imthungnaw ni a siangpahrang lah ka o hanelah satui
na awi awh toe telah a ti. **8** Sawl e ransabawi Ner capa
Abner ni Sawl e capa Ishbosheth hah Mahanaim kho
lah a ceikhai. **9** Gilead ram Ashurnaw Jezreel khocanaw
Ephraim ram, Benjamin hoi Isarelnaw pueng e lathueng
vah siangpahrang hmuen koe a hruek awh. **10** Sawl capa
Ishbosheth teh Isarelnaw uknae a kamtawng navah, kum
40 touh a pha. Kum hni touh a uk. Judahnaw ni dueng
Devit e hnuk a kâbang awh. **11** Hebron vah Devit ao teh
Judah phun a uknae kum teh kum 7 touh hoi thapa yung 6
touh doeh. **12** Ner capa Abner hoi Sawl capa Ishbosheth e
a san hah Mahanaim hoi Gibeon kho koe lah a cei. **13**
Zeruiah capa Joab hoi Devit e sannaw a tâco awh teh,
Gibeon tuikamuem koevah, a kâhmo awh, rek kadangka
lah a tahung awh. **14** Abner ni Joab koevah thoundounnaw
hah ka hmalah tâcawt awh naseh, ka hmalah kâhmo awh
naseh. Joab ni tâcawt awh naseh telah a ti. **15** Sawl e capa
Ishbosheth e tami Benjamin phun 12 touh hoi Devit e san
12 touh teh a thaw awh teh a cei awh. **16** A tarannaw e lû
dawk lengkaleng a kâkuet awh teh a na dawk tahloi hoi a
kâthut awh teh koung a rawp awh. Hatdawkvah Gibeon
vah kaawm e naw ni haw e hmuen teh Helkathhazzurim
(tahloi hruepatue hmuen) telah ati awh. **17** Hote hnin
dawk kâtheinae a patawpoung. Abner hoi Isarelnaw Devit
e a sannaw hmalah a sung awh. **18** Hawvah Zeruiah

capa Joab hoi Abisai hoi Asahel hai ao. Asahel teh sayuk
patetlah a hue a rang. **19** Asahel ni Abner hah avoilah
aranglah phen laipalah a pâlei. **20** Abner ni a kamlang sin
teh, nang hah namaw Asahel telah ati. Ahni ni oe kai doeh
telah atipouh. **21** Abner ni ahni koevah, avoilah aranglah
phen haw, thoundoun buetbuet touh e puengcang hah lat
pouh telah ati. Hatei Asahel ni ama a pâlei e hah phen
takhai han ngai hoeh. **22** Abner ni Asahel koevah na
phen takhai lei bang kecu dawk maw talai dawk rep ka
tabawk lah na thut han. Na hmaunawngha Joab mei ka
hmu ngam han namaw telah bout atipouh. **23** Hatei Asahel
ni lawk ngai pouh hoeh dawkvah, Abner ni tahroe hoi a
von koehoi a thut teh a hnukthun lah tahroehmo pawk
a yawng teh, hote hmuen koe a rawp teh a due. Asahel
a rawp teh a duenae hmuen koe ka tho pueng ni ouk a
kangdue awh. **24** Joab hoi Abisai ni Abner hah pou a pâlei
roi, Gibeon ram thung e lam teng Giah teng e Ammah
mon koe a pha nah kanî a khup. **25** Benjaminnaw teh,
Abner koe a kamkhueng awh teh, ahu buet touh lah ao
awh teh mon dawk a kangdue awh. **26** Abner ni, Joab a
hram sin teh, tahloi ni pou na bouk han namaw apoutnae
dawk kâhat han tie na panuek hoeh maw. Bangkongmaw
taminaw hah a hmaunawngha ni a pâleinae koehoi, ban
hanelah dei pouh laipalah na o han atipouh. **27** Joab ni
Cathut a hring e patetlah dei laipalah awm haw, atangtho
ditouh ka taminaw ni na pâlei awh han rah atipouh. **28**
Joab ni mongka a ueng teh, taminaw a kangdue awh.
Isarelnaw pâlei awh hoeh. Tuk awh hoeh toe. **29** Abner hoi
a taminaw teh karum tuettuet ayawn dawk a cei awh teh,
Jordan tui a raka awh hnukkhu Bithron ram a tapuet awh
teh Mahanaim a pha awh. **30** Joab teh Abner a pâleinae
koehoi a ban teh, taminaw a pâkhueng navah, Devit hoi
Asahel e taminaw 19 touh awm hoeh, a due awh toe.
31 Hatei teh Devit e taminaw ni Benjaminnaw hoi Abner
taminaw 360 touh a thei awh. **32** Asahel e a ro a la awh
teh Bethlehem e a na pa e tangkom dawk a pakawp awh.
Joab hoi a taminaw karum tuettuet a cei awh teh khodai
nah Hebron vah a pha awh.

3 Sawl imthung hoi Devit imthung hah atueng moi
kasawlah a kâtuk awh. Devit imthung hoehoe a thao
awh. Sawl imthung teh hoehoe a tha ayoun awh. **2** Devit
ni Hebron kho vah capa a tawn. Camin Amnon, Jezreel
tami Ahinoam koehoi e doeh. **3** Apâhni e teh, Khileab,
Karmel tami Nabal e yu Abigail koehoi e doeh. Apâthum e
teh Absalom, Geshur siangpahrang Talmai canu Maakah
capa doeh. **4** Apali e teh, Adonijah Haggith capa doeh.
Apanga e teh, Shephatiah, Abital capa doeh. **5** Ataruk e
teh, Ithream Devit e yu Eglah koehoi e doeh. Hetnaw teh
Devit capanaw Hebron kho dawk a khe e naw doeh. **6**
Sawl imthung hoi Devit imthung a kâtuk awh navah, Abner
teh Sawl imthung koe lah a tha pou a sai. **7** Sawl ni ado
a tawn, A min teh Rizpah, Aiah canu doeh. Ishbosheth
ni Abner koevah bangkong apa e ado koe na kâen telah
atipouh. **8** Ishbosheth lawk a dei e ni Abner hah a lung
puenghoi a khuek sak. Judah taminaw e ui e lû namaw,
sahnin ditouh na pa Sawl imthungnaw hoi a hmaunawngha
hoi a huikonaw koe lungmanae kamnue sak e lahoi Devit
e kut dawk ka poe awh hoeh. Nang ni hete napui kong
dawk yonnae ka sak e patetlah na pouk. **9** Sawl imthung
dawk hoi uknae la pouh han Isarel hoi Judah lathueng vah
Dan hoi Beersheba to touh. **10** Devit e bawitungkhung
kangdue sak hanelah BAWIPA ni Devit koe lawk a kam
e patetlah ka sak hoehpawiteh, Cathut ni Abner heh a
ngainae patetlah sak naseh, hothlak kapap lahai sak
naseh. **11** Abner hah a taki toung dawkvah Ishbosheth
lawkkam touh boehai pathung hoeh. **12** Abner ni amae
yueng lah Devit koe patounenaw a patoun teh hete ram
heh apie maw kai koe lawkkamnae sak haw. Isarelnaw
nang koe lah kampang hanelah, ka kut heh nang koe lah
a kampang han telah a ti. **13** Devit ni ahawi nang koe
lawkkamnae ka sak han. Hateiteh hno buet touh ka hei
han. Kai na kâhmo hanelah na tho navah, Sawl canu
Mikhal na thokhai hoehpawiteh, ka mei na hmawt mahoeh
telah a ti. **14** Devit ni Sawl e capa Ishbosheth koevah
Filistin tami vuensom 100 touh hoi ka ran e ka yu Mikhal
hah na poe telah patounenaw a patoun. **15** Ishbosheth ni
tami a patoun teh, a vâ Laish capa Paltiel kut dawk e a
thokhai. **16** A vâ teh a kâ laihoi a cei teh, Bahurim kho
totouh a kâbang. Abner ni ahni koe cet nateh ban lawih
telah atipouh teh a ban. **17** Abner ni Isarel kacuenaw a
pâkhueng teh, ahnimouh koe, hah hoehnahlan teh Devit
heh siangpahrang lah na ngai awh e doeh. **18** Atuvah
tawmrasang awh leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni
Devit kong dawk ka san Devit kut dawk hoi ka tami Isarel
hah Filistinnaw kut dawk hoi na rungngang han telah a dei
atipouh. **19** Abner ni Benjamin taminaw a thainae koehai
a dei. Hottelah Abner ni Isarel taminaw hoi Benjamin
imthungnaw ni ahawi ati awh e pueng Hebron vah Devit
koe dei pouh hanelah a cei awh. **20** Abner ni tami 20 touh
hoi Devit aonae koe Hebron kho lah a cei teh, Devit ni
roipu a sak teh, Abner hoi a taminaw a ca sak. **21** Abner ni
Devit koevah, kathâw vaiteh, nang koe lawkkamnae a sak
thai awh nahane hoi na pouknae patetlah lawk ka ceng
thai nahan, Isarelnaw pueng ka bawipa koe pâkhueng
hanelah, ka cei han telah ati. Devit ni Abner a patoun teh
duem a cei. **22** Hatnavah, Joab hoi Devit e a sannaw teh
taran a pâleinae koehoi a ban awh teh, hnopai moi a sin
awh. Abner teh Devit hoi Hebron kho dawk rei awm roi
hoeh. Devit ni a patoun toung dawkvah karoumcalah a cei.
23 Joab hoi ama koe kaawm e taminaw pha awh navah,
Ner capa Abner hah, siangpahrang koe a tho teh, ahni ni a
ban sak toung dawkvah karoumcalah a cei telah Joab koe
a dei pouh han. **24** Joab teh Siangpahrang koe a kâen
teh, bawipa, bangtelamaw na sak e hah khenhaw! Abner
teh nang koe tho teh, bangkongmaw yout na cei sak. **25**
Ner capa Abner teh na panue, nang dum hanelah, na
tâco na kâen, na sak e pueng panue han a ngai dawk
ka tho e doeh telah a ti. **26** Devit koehoi Joab a tâco
navah, Abner hah pâlei hanelah patounenaw a patoun.
Sirah tuikhu koehoi bout a bankhai. Hatei teh Devit panuek
hoeh. **27** Abner ni Hebron kho a pha navah, Joab ni rapan
longkha koe arulahoi lawk kâpan hanelah a ceikhai teh a

hmaunawngha Asahel thi a palawngnae koe a von dawk
a thut teh a due. **28** Hathnukkhu, Devit ni a thai navah,
Ner capa Abner thi palawngnae kong dawk kai hoi ka
uknaeram teh, BAWIPA hmalah pou ka kamthoung han.
29 Joab hoi a na pa imthungnaw e lû dawk bawt na seh,
Joab imthung dawk thihnaipatawnae, hrikbei, hnamkhun,
tahloi hoi duenae, takangnae pout hanh naseh, telah a ti.
30 Hottelah, Joab hoi a nawngha Abisai ni Abner hah a thei
van, bangkongtetpawiteh, Asahel hah Gibeon kâtuknae
koe a thei dawk vah. **31** Devit ni hai Joab hoi ama koe
kaawmnaw koe na hni hah ravek awh nateh Buri kâkhu
awh. Abner hanelah khuikanae sak awh atipouh teh, Devit
ni ro hah a kâbang sin. **32** Abner teh Hebron vah a pakawp
awh teh, siangpahrang hoi taminaw teh Abner phuen koe
a ka awh. **33** Siangpahrang Abner a ka khai awh teh,
Abner teh tamipathu due la maw a due han. **34** Na kut hai
katek hoeh, na khok hai hlong buet hoeh. Tamikapo kut
dawk hoi kadout e patetlah duenae na tawng toe telah
ati. Taminaw hai bout a kâ awh. **35** Khohmo hoehnahlan
Devit teh rawca ca sak hanelah taminaw a tho awh. Hatei
Devit ni kanî a khup hoehnahlan rawca thoseh, alouknaw
hai thoseh ka cat pawiteh, Cathut ni a ngai e patetlah na
tet naseh, hothlak kapap lahai na sak naseh telah thoe a
kâbo. **36** Hote hah taminaw ni a thai toteh, a lunghawi awh.
Siangpahrang ni a sak e pueng taminaw ni a ngai awh teh
a lunghawi sak awh. **37** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamihu hoi
Isarelnaw pueng ni hat hnin vah Ner capa Abner thei e
hah siangpahrang khokhangnae nahoeh tie a panue awh.
38 Siangpahrang ni a taminaw koe sahnin vah Isarelnaw
dawk bawi hoi tami kalen a due tie na panuek awh hoeh
maw. **39** Kai teh satui awi e lah ka o eiteh, sahnin ka tha
ayoun. Zeruiah capa lah kaawm e hetnaw teh kai hlak a
thao awh. Ka hawihoeh e patetlah BAWIPA ni pathung
naseh telah a ti.

4 Sawl e capa Ishbosheth ni Hebron vah Abner a due
tie a thai navah, a tha a youn. Isarelnaw pueng a
puen awh teh kângairu awh. **2** Sawl capa Ishbosheth
ni ransanaw kaukkung kahni touh a tawn teh, buet touh
e min teh Baanah, alouke buet touh e min teh Rekhab
doeh. Benjamin capa Beeroth tami Rimmon capa doeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Beeroth teh Benjamin ram e lah a
pouk awh. **3** Beerothnaw teh Gittaim vah a yawng awh
teh, atu sittouh haw vah ao awh. **4** Sawl capa Jonathan ni
capa khokkhem a tawn teh, kum 5 a pha navah Jezreel
kho lahoi Sawl hoi Jonathan e kamthang a thai navah, ka
kheyawn e ni a tawm teh a yawngkhai navah, karanglah a
yawng dawkvah, camo hah a bo teh a khokkhem. Hote
camo min teh Mephibosheth doeh. **5** Beeroth phun Rimon
capa Rekhab hoi Baanah hah a cei roi teh, Ishbosheth im
vah kanîthun vah a pha. Hatnae tueng dawk Ishbosheth
teh ouk a i. **6** Haw e hmaunawngha Rekhab hoi Baanah
teh, cakang ka lat hane patetlah a kâsak roi teh im lungui
a kâen roi. **7** A inae khan dawk a inae koe Ishbosheth e
von dawk a thut, a lû a tâtueng roi teh, ayawn lam lahoi
karum tuettuet a yawng roi teh a hlout roi. **8** Ishbosheth e
a lû Hebron kho Devit koe a thokhai teh, siangpahrang
koevah khenhaw! hi vah nang thei han ka kâcai e na taran
Sawl capa Ishbosheth lû hei, Bawipa ni ka bawipa e moi,
sahnin vah Sawl hoi a catoun koevah a pathung toe. **9**
Hatei, Devit ni Beeroth tami Rimmon capa Rekhab hoi
a hmaunawngha Baanah koe kho pouk runae thung hoi
na ka ratang e BAWIPA a hring e patetlah, **10** Kamthang
kahawi ka phawt e lah pouk vaiteh, khenhaw! Sawl teh koe
a due toe telah tami buet touh ni a dei. Ahni ka man teh
Ziklag vah ka thei. Hothateh kamthang kahawi ka phawt e
a tawkphu lah ka poe e doeh. **11** Hot dueng nahoeh rah,
tamikaponaw ni tamikalan hah a imthung e a inae koe thet
pawiteh, hoe sak hane kawi nahoehmaw. Atu roeroe ahnie
thi hah nangmouh dawk ka hei vaiteh nangmouh hah talai
van hoi he pahma hanelah a kamcu nahoehmaw telah ati.
12 Devit ni a thoundoun hah kâ a poe teh, a thei hnukkhu a
kut a khok a tâtueng pouh. Hebron tui kamuem koe a bang
awh. Ishbosheth e lû teh a la pouh teh, Hebron e Abner e
tangkom koe a pakawp awh.

5 Isarel miphunnaw Hebron kho Devit aonae koe a tho
awh. Kaimanaw hah na hru hoi na thitak katang doeh.
2 Ayan vah kaimae lathueng Sawl siangpahrang lah ao
navah, Isarelnaw katâcawtkhaikung hoi kâenkhaikung lah
ao. BAWIPA ni ka tami Isarelnaw na paca han, na uk
han telah nang koe ati telah a ti. **3** Hatdawkvah, Isarel
kacuenaw Hebron kho siangpahrang koevah a tho awh.
Devit siangpahrang ni Hebron vah BAWIPA e hmalah
ahnimouh hoi lawkkamnae ka sak. Devit teh Isarelnaw
e siangpahrang lah satui a awi awh. **4** Devit ni uknae a
kamtawng navah kum 30 a pha teh kum 40 touh a uk. **5**
Hebron kho dawk ao teh, Judahnaw kum 7 thapa 6 touh a
uk. Jerusalem vah Isarel hoi Judahnaw kum 33 a uk. **6**
Siangpahrang ni a taminaw a kaw teh, hote ram dawk
kho ka sak e Jebusit tami onae koe Jerusalem kho lah
a cei awh. Ahnimanaw ni hete kho dawk na kâen awh
mahoeh. Mitdawn hoi khokkhemnaw ni hai Devit teh hete
kho thung kâen mahoeh, ahnimouh ni na ngang awh
han telah ati awh. **7** Hateiteh, Devit ni Devit khopui tie
Zion rapanim a tuk teh a tâ. **8** Hote hnin dawk Devit ni,
Devit hringnae ni a hmuhma e Jebusit tami mitdawn hoi
khokkhem thei hanelah tui pat ka raka e ransa pueng teh
ransabawinaw e lû lah ka o sak han, hatdawkvah mitdawn
hoi khokkhemnaw teh im thung kâen mahoeh telah a ti. **9**
Devit teh rapanim dawk ao teh, Devit khopui telah min
a phung. Millo hmuen a tengpam thoseh, a thung lahai
thoseh a sak. **10** Hottelah hoi Devit teh hoe a roung teh
ransahu BAWIPA Cathut hoi rei ao. **11** Taire siangpahrang
Hiram ni Devit koe patounenaw a patoun teh, Sidar thing,
imsakkathoum, talungdêikathoum a patoun awh teh, Devit
hane im a sak pouh awh. **12** BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw koe
siangpahrang lah ahni teh a caksak e hoi, a tami Isarelnaw
hanelah uknaeram a tawmrasang tie Devit ni a panue. **13**
Devit ni Hebron kho hoi a kampuen hnukkhu, Jerusalem
khothung e yu a puidonaw bout a la teh, a ca moikapap
bout a tawn. **14** Jerusalem kho sak Devit ni a khe e a
canaw e min teh: Shammua, Shobab, Nathan, Solomon,
15 Ibhar, Elishua, Nepheg, Japhia, **16** Elishama, Eliada

hoi Eliphelet naw hah doeh. **17** Filistinnaw ni Devit hah
Isarelnaw koe siangpahrang lah ao nahan satui a awi tie
a panue awh navah, Filistinnaw pueng ni Devit tawng
hanelah a cei awh. Devit ni hote hah a thai toteh rapanim
dawk hoi a kum. **18** Filistinnaw hai a cei awh teh, Rephaim
yawn dawk phang a kâkayei awh. **19** Devit ni Filistinnaw
tuk hanelah ka cei han maw, ka kut dawk na poe han
maw telah BAWIPA a pacei. BAWIPA ni Devit koe, cet loe.
Kai ni Filistinnaw na kut dawk na poe han telah atipouh.
20 Devit teh Baalperazim lah a cei teh, hawvah Devit ni
ahnimouh a thei. BAWIPA ni, tui ni a raphoe e patetlah
katarannaw hah ka hmaitung vah koung na raphoe pouh
telah ati. Hatdawkvah, hote hmuen hah Baalperazim telah
min a phung. **21** Hote hmuen koe Filistinnaw ni a ceitakhai
e meikaphawknaw hah Devit hoi a taminaw ni koung a
raphoe pouh. **22** Filistinnaw bout a tho awh teh, Rephaim
yawn dawk phang a kâkayei awh. **23** Devit ni BAWIPA koe
a pacei navah, ahni ni takhang awh hanh, a hnuk lahoi
kalup awh nateh batue kahrawng koehoi rongyawn awh.
24 Batuekung koe a pawlawk na thai toteh tuk awh loe,
bangkongtetpawiteh, Filistinnaw tuk hanelah na hmalah
BAWIPA a la cei toe tinae doeh. **25** BAWIPA ni kâlawk a
poe e patetlah Devit ni a sak. Filistinnaw hah Geba hoi
Gezer totouh a thei.

6 Devit ni Isarelnaw thung dawk hoi a rawi e 3,000 touh
hah a pâkhueng. **2** Devit ni a thaw teh, Judah ram e
Baalejudah hoi Cherubim rahak kaawm e ransahu BAWIPA
min lahoi kaw e Cathut e thingkong hah thokhai hanelah
ama koe kaawmnaw hoi a cei awh. **3** Cathut e thingkong
teh leng katha dawk a hruek awh teh, mon e Abinadab im
thung e a rasa awh. Abinadab capa Uzzah hoi Ahio ni
leng katha a tanawt roi. **4** Uzzah teh Cathut e thingkong e
ateng thoseh, Ahio teh thingkong hmalah thoseh a cei.
5 Devit hoi Isarelnaw teh ratoung, tamawi, tâbaw, vovit,
cecak naw a sin awh teh, BAWIPA e hmalah thaothue hoi
a tumkhawng awh. **6** Nakhon hmuen a pha awh toteh,
maito roi ni Cathut e thingkong a kâhuet sak dawkvah,
Uzzah ni a kut hoi thingkong hah a kuet. **7** BAWIPA ni
Uzzah koe a lungkhuek teh a payonnae kecu dawk Cathut
ni haw e hmuen koe a thei teh, Cathut e thingkong koevah
a due. **8** Uzzah hah BAWIPA ni a thei dawkvah, Devit
a lungkhuek teh hote hmuen teh Perez Uzzah telah ati,
sahnin totouh a dei awh. **9** Hot hnin dawkvah, Devit ni
BAWIPA a taki teh, bangtelamaw BAWIPA thingkong hah
kai koe a pha thai han telah ati. **10** Devit ni BAWIPA
thingkong teh, Devit kho dawk hrueng laipalah Git tami
Obed-Edom im vah a hruek. **11** BAWIPA thingkong teh
Git tami Obed-Edom im vah thapa yung thum touh ao.
Obed-Edom hoi a imthung pueng BAWIPA ni yawhawi a
poe. **12** Siangpahrang Devit koevah, Cathut thingkong
lahoi Obededom imthung hoi a im hoi lawnaw pueng
BAWIPA ni yawhawi a poe tie a dei pouh awh. Bout a cei
teh Devit ni Cathut e thingkong hah Obededom im dawk
hoi Devit kho lah lunghawicalah hoi a sin. **13** BAWIPA e
thingkong kahrawmnaw teh vai taruk touh a takan hnukkhu
hoi, maitotan hoi kathâw e tu hoi thuengnae a sak awh.
14 Devit ni Ephod hah a kho teh thaonae abuemlahoi
BAWIPA hmalah a lam. **15** Hottelah Devit hoi Isarelnaw ni
a hrawm awh. Mongka ueng laihoi, BAWIPA e thingkong
hah a ceikhai awh. **16** BAWIPA e thingkong teh Devit kho
a kâen navah, Sawl e canu Mikhal ni hlalangaw dawk hoi
a khet teh Devit siangpahrang BAWIPA hmalah a lam teh
a dawkcawk laihoi a tho e hah a hmu navah, a lungthung
hoi banglahai noutna hoeh e lah a pouk. **17** BAWIPA e
thingkong a kâenkhai awh teh a hruek awh nahan Devit ni
a yap e hni thung amae hmuen dawk a hruek awh teh,
Devit ni hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae a sak.
18 Devit ni hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae a
sak hnukkhu, ransahu BAWIPA min lahoi taminaw pueng
yawhawinae a poe. **19** Isarelnaw tongpa napui pueng koe
vaiyei phen buet touh, moi ham buet touh, misur phen
buet touh a rei hnukkhu, tami pueng amamanaw onae koe
koung a cei awh. **20** Devit teh a imthungnaw yawhawi poe
hanelah a cei teh a pha navah, Sawl e canu Mikhal ni a
dawn. Sahnin e Isarel siangpahrang teh a sungrenpoung.
Kayayeirai ka panuek hoeh e patetlah a sannu a sanpanaw
e hmaitung vah caici lah doeh ao telah ati. **21** Devit ni a na
pa hoi na imthung pueng e a yueng lah na rawi e lah ka
o teh, BAWIPA e tami Isarelnaw lathueng siangpahrang
lah na karawikung BAWIPA e hmalah ka sak mahoeh na
maw. BAWIPA hmalah tumkhawng roeroe hanelah ao,
telah atipouh. **22** Hethlak hai kayakhai hane kawilah ka o
han, kama hoi kama totouh hai kâkayakhai han. Na dei e
sannunaw ni teh kai hah na oup awh han telah Mikhal hah
bout a dei pouh. **23** Hatdawkvah, Sawl canu Mikhal teh a
due totouh ca sak hoeh toe.

7 A hmuen pueng koe kaawm e a tarannaw e kut dawk
hoi BAWIPA ni a hloutsaknae hah, siangpahrang ni a
coe teh a im dawk karoumcalah ao navah, **2** Siangpahrang
ni profet Nathan hah kaw teh, khenhaw! kai teh Sidar thing
im dawk ka o. Cathut e thingkong teh lukkarei yap e thung
sut ao. **3** Nathan ni cet nateh na lung dawk kaawm e
patetlah sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang koe BAWIPA ao
telah atipouh. **4** Hote tangmin vah BAWIPA e lawk hah
Nathan koe a pha. **5** Ka san Devit koe cet nateh dei pouh,
BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, ka o nahane im nang ni na
sak pouh han na maw. **6** Isarelnaw hah Izip ram hoi ka
tâcokhainae koehoi im dawk kaawm hoeh, lukkareiim dawk
doeh ka o. **7** Isarelnaw koe ka cei nah tangkuem dawk hoi
ka tami Isarelnaw kawkhik sak hanelah kai ni ka patoun e
lawkcengkungnaw koe nang teh kai hanelah Sidar thing
hoi im hah, bangkongmaw na sak hoeh ka ti boimaw. **8**
Hatdawkvah, ka san Devit koevah, ransahu BAWIPA ni
a dei e teh, tu a pânae hmuen koe tu na khoum navah,
ka tami Isarelnaw uk hanelah na rawi toe. **9** Na cei nah
tangkuem koe kai ka o vaiteh tarannaw pueng na hmaitung
ka thei vaiteh talai dawk a min ka lentoe e a min patetlah ka
lentoe poung e min hah na poe toe. **10** Ka tami Isarelnaw
a onae hmuen hah ka rakueng pouh toe. Ahnimanaw
bout a kampuen awh hoeh nahan, amamae hmuen koe o
sak hanelah, ka caksak han. Tami kathoutnaw teh ayan
e tueng dawk hoi thoseh, **11** Ka tami Isarelnaw thung e

lawkcengkungnaw hah ka rawinae tueng dawk thoseh,
dudam e patetlah bout dudam awh mahoeh toe. Nang hai
tarannaw e kut dawk hoi na kâhat sak teh, na imthung
hah a kangdue sak han telah BAWIPA ni a dei toe. **12** Na
hnin akuep teh, mintoenaw hoi na kâhat torei teh, na thitak
dawk hoi ka tâcawt e na capa hah ka tawmrasang vaiteh,
a ram ka kangdue sak han. **13** Ahni ni ka min o nahane
im a sak han. A uknaeram bawitungkhung a yungyoe ka
caksak han. **14** A na pa lah ka o vaiteh, ahni teh ka capa
lah ao han. Payonpakainae sak pawiteh tami ni a hno
e bongpai hoi ka yue han. Tami ni a hem e patetlah ka
hem han. **15** Hatei na hmalah ka takhoe e Sawl dawk hoi
kai ni na pahrennae ka lae patetlah nange na ca dawk
hoi ka lat mahoeh. **16** Na imthung hoi na uknaeram teh
yungyoe caksak e lah ao vaiteh, na bawitungkhung hah
yungyoe caksak e lah ao han. Ka san Devit koe dei pouh,
telah ati. **17** Hete lawknaw pueng hoi kamnuenae dawk
kamnuek e naw patetlah Nathan ni Devit koe a dei pouh.
18 Hatnavah siangpahrang Devit ni a kâen teh, BAWIPA
e hmalah a tahung. Oe Bawipa Jehovah, bang patetlae
tami lah maw ka o teh ka imthung hai bang patetlae na
maw. Hettelah na hrawi. **19** Oe Bawipa Jehovah, het
hai na mithmu vah hno titca rah doeh. Hateiteh, na san
imthung kong heh kum moikapap hanelah yo na la dei
toe. Oe Bawipa Jehovah, hete hnonaw hai taminaw ni
hottelah a sak awh e doeh. **20** Devit ni nang nama koe
bangmaw a hloilah a dei han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na
san heh Oe Bawipa Jehovah nang ni koung na panue.
21 Na lawk kecu hoi na lungpouk e boiboe lah na sak
e hno ka lentoe e hah na san koe na panue sak. **22**
Hatdawkvah, Oe Bawipa Jehovah, nang teh na lentoe
poung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hnâ hoi ka thainae lah
nang patet e awm hoeh. Nang nama hoeh laipalah Cathut
alouke khoeroe awm hoeh. **23** Izip ram miphun kuep
hoi a cathutnaw thung hoi nama hanlah na ratang e, na
taminaw hmalah ka lentoe e hno hoi na uk nahane dawk
takikatho poung e hno ka sak hane hoi, a ma hanelah a
rawi e, na tami Isarelnaw patetlah e, talai dawk miphun
alouke apimaw kaawm. **24** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na tami
Isarelnaw hah a yungyoe na tami lah o nahane na coung
sak teh BAWIPA nang nama teh a Cathut lah na o. **25** Oe
BAWIPA Cathut, na san dawk thoseh, ka imthung dawk
thoseh, na dei e lawk hah a yungyoe caksak haw. Na dei
tangcoung e patetlah sak lawih. **26** Ransahu BAWIPA teh
Isarelnaw ka uk e Cathut doeh telah na min hah yungyoe
rasang lawi naseh. Nange na san Devit e imthung, na
hmaitung caksak e lah ao han. **27** Bangkongtetpawiteh, oe
ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut, na san koevah na imthung
kangdue sak han telah lawk na dei toe. Hatdawkvah, na
san ni a lungthin hoi hete ratoum ngainae na hmaitung
sak hanelah a hmu toe. **28** Oe Bawipa Jehovah nang teh
Cathut lah na o. Na lawk teh atangcalah ao. Na hawinae
na san dawk lawk na kam toe. **29** Hatdawkvah, na san
imthung heh, na hmalah yungyoe pou ao thai nahanelah
yawhawinae poe haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Oe Bawipa
Jehovah, nama ni yo na dei toe. Na yawhawinae hoi na
san imthungnaw teh yungyoe hoi yawhawinae awm seh
telah ati.

8 Hathnukkhu hoi Devit ni Filistinnaw hah a tuk teh a tâ.
Hahoi Devit ni Metheg Ammah kho hah Filistinnaw e
kut dawk hoi a la. **2** Moabnaw a tuk awh teh, talai dawk a
yan sak. Rui hoi a bangnue teh ahu kathum touh dawk
hu hni touh a thei awh. Hottelah Moabnaw teh Devit ni
imhu cawngnae kho lah a coung teh imhu ouk a poe
awh. **3** Zobah siangpahrang Rehob e capa Hadadezer ni
Euphrates tui teng e talai ram la hane a cei navah, Devit ni
a thei teh, **4** marangransa 1,700, ransa 20,000, a man teh
leng 100 touh ama han a hruek hnukkhu alouke lengnaw
pueng koung a tâtueng. **5** Damaskas kho e Siria tami
Zobah siangpahrang Hadadezer kabawp hanelah ka cet
e hah Devit ni Sirianaw thung dawk e tami 22000 touh
a thei. **6** Hahoi Devit ni Siria ram Damaskas kho dawk
ransa a sak, Sirianaw teh Devit koe san a toung awh teh,
imhu a cawng awh. Devit a cei nah tangkuem BAWIPA
ni tânae a poe. **7** Devit ni Hadadezer taminaw koehoi
e suisaipheinaw a lawp awh teh, Jerusalem kho vah a
thokhai. **8** Devit ni Hadadezer kho Betah hoi Berothai
hoi rahum moikapap a la. **9** Hamath siangpahrang Toi
ni Hadadezer ransa pueng Devit ni koung a tâtueng tie
a thai. **10** Hadadezer a tuk teh a tâ dawkvah, kâhuiko
hane hoi yawhawi poe hanelah Toi capa Joram hah Devit
koe a patoun. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Adadezer ni Toi hah
ouk a tuk boi toe. Joram ni suimanang, ngunmanang,
rahummanang hah a sin pouh. **11** Hote manangnaw hah
Devit siangpahrang ni BAWIPA koe thuengnae a sak. **12**
Siria, Moab, Ammon taminaw hoi Filistinnaw, Amaleknaw
hoi Zobah siangpahrang Rehob capa Hadadezer koehoi e
hnopai a la e naw doeh. **13** Devit ni palawi yawn dawk
hoi a ban lampa Sirianaw 18000 a thei dawkvah a min a
kamsawng. **14** Edom ram tangkuem koe ransa a hruek.
Edom khocanaw teh Devit koe san a toung awh. Devit
ni a ceinae tangkuem dawk BAWIPA ni tânae a poe.
15 Hottelah Devit ni Isarelnaw a uk. A taminaw pueng
lannae hoi a uk. **16** Zeruiah capa Joab teh ransanaw
kaukkung kacuepoung lah ao. Ahilud capa Jehoshaphat
teh kamthang kathutkung lah ao. **17** Ahitub capa Zadok hoi
Abiathar capa Ahimelek hah vaihma lah ao roi. **18** Jehoiada
capa Benaiah teh, Kereth tami hoi Peleth taminaw e kacue
lah ao. Devit capanaw teh ram kaukkung bawi lah ao awh.

9 Jonathan koe pahrennae ka kamnue sak nahanelah,
Sawl imthungnaw dawk hoi kaawm rae ao maw telah
Devit ni ati. **2** Sawl e sannaw thung e tami buet touh,
a min Ziba ao teh Devit koe cei hanelah a kaw awh.
Siangpahrang ni nang teh Ziba maw telah atipouh boteh,
ahni ni, bokheiyah, na san kai doeh telah atipouh. **3**
Siangpahrang ni Cathut lungpatawnae ka kamnue sak
nahan Sawl imthungnaw thung dawk e kaawm rae awm
hoeh na maw telah atipouh. Ziba ni, Jonathan ni capa buet
touh a tawn teh a khokkhem telah atipouh. **4** Siangpahrang
ni nâmaw ao telah a pacei. Ziba ni khenhaw! Lodebar
kho e Ammiel capa Makhir im vah ao telah atipouh. **5**

Hattoteh siangpahrang Devit ni tami a patoun teh, Lodebar
kho e Ammiel capa Makhir im hoi ahni teh a thokhai awh.
6 Sawl capa Jonathan e capa Mephibosheth teh Devit
koe a tho teh, a minhmai talai dawk tabei laihoi a tabut.
Devit ni Mephibosheth telah a kaw, na san kai teh hivah
ka o telah atipouh. **7** Devit ni na lungpuen hanh, na pa
Jonathan kecu dawk na pahren hanelah, Sawl ni a tawn e
pueng kai ni bout na poe han. Kaie caboi dawk bu pou
na ven han toe telah atipouh. **8** A lûsaling teh kai ui ro
patet e na san kai heh banglamaw khuek na pouk telah
ati. **9** Siangpahrang ni Sawl e a san Ziba hah ama koe
a kaw teh, Sawl hoi a imthung e hnopai pueng hah na
bawipa e capa he ka poe toe. **10** Nama hoi na capa, na
sannaw hoi lai na thawn pouh vaiteh, na bawi capa ni a
ca hane kawi ao thai nahan, na tawk e a pawhik hah na
tho khai han. Hateiteh, na bawipa e capa Mephibosheth
ni ka caboi dawk bu pou a ven han telah atipouh. Ziba
ni a ca 15 touh hoi a san 20 touh a tawn. **11** Ziba ni
siangpahrang koevah, siangpahrang ka bawipa ni na san
koe kâ na poe e patetlah na san ni ka sak han telah
ati. Siangpahrang ni Mephibosheth teh ka caboi dawk
siangpahrang capa buet touh patetlah bu pou a ca han toe
telah ati. **12** Mephibosheth ni capa cahnoung Mika a min
phung e buet touh a tawn. Ziba im dawk kaawm e pueng
teh Mephibosheth e san lah ao awh. **13** Mephibosheth teh,
Jerusalem kho dawk ao teh, hnintangkuem siangpahrang
e caboi dawk bu a ven, a khok kahni touh hoi a khem.

10 Hathnukkhu, Ammon siangpahrang teh a due. A
capa Hanun ni a na pa e yueng lah siangpahrang
a tawk. **2** Devit ni Hanun e a na pa Nahash teh kai koe
ahawinae a sak dawkvah, pahrennae ka kamnue sak van
han telah ati. A na pa a due nah lungpahawi hanelah a
sannaw a patoun teh, Devit e sannaw teh Ammonnaw
e ram koe a pha awh. **3** Ammon miphun kacuenaw ni
amamae a bawipa Hanun koevah, Devit ni na barilawa
dawkvah, nang koe lungmawng nahanelah, tami a patoun
e na yuem maw. Devit ni hete khopui a raphoe thai nahan
ka tuet hanelah nang koe a patoun awh nahoehmaw telah
atipouh awh. **4** Hanun ni Devit e a sannaw a man teh,
a pâkhamuen tangawn a ngaw pouh. A khohna hai a
laheibaw totouh a a pouh hnukkhu a cei sak. **5** Hote
kamthang hah Devit ni a thai toteh, ahnimanaw teh a
kaya poung dawkvah, ahnimanaw dawn sak hanelah a
patoun teh, nangmouh teh pâkhamuen a saw hoehroukrak
Jeriko kho dawkvah awm awh. Hahoi torei bout tho awh
telah atipouh. **6** Ammonnaw ni vah, maimouh teh Devit e
hmaitung panuettho e lah o awh han tie a panue awh teh,
taminaw a patoun awh teh, Bethrekhob kho hoi Aramzobah
kho e Siria ransa 20,000, hoi siangpahrang Maakah e
tami 1,000, hoi Tob ram e tami 12,000 touh hah a hlai
awh. **7** Devit ni hote kamthang a thai toteh, Joab hoi
athakaawme ransanaw hah a patoun. **8** Ammonnaw hah a
tâco awh teh, kho longkha koe a tungpup awh. Aramzobah
kho, Rehob, Tob kho hoi ka tho e Siria tami hoi Maakah
siangpahrang e taminaw teh aloukcalah law vah ao awh. **9**
A hnukhma lahoi tuk hane na kâcai awh tie Joab ni a thai
navah, Isarelnaw thung dawk hoi kahawi kahawi e a rawi
teh, Sirianaw tuk hanelah namranlah a tumpup awh. **10**
Aloukenaw pueng hah a hmaunawngha Abisai kut dawk
koung a hruek teh, Ammon tami tuk hanelah a tumpup sak
awh. **11** Siria taminaw ni kai na tâ pawiteh, nangmouh ni
na kabawp han. Ammonnaw ni nangmanaw na tâ pawiteh,
kaimouh ni na kabawp han. **12** Tarankahawi lah awm awh.
Ka taminaw hoi mamae Cathut khonaw hanelah thapatung
awh nateh, tuk awh. BAWIPA ni a ngainae patetlah a sak
han doeh atipouh. **13** Ama koe kaawm e taminaw hoi Siria
taminaw tuk hanelah a pâtam awh teh, Sirianaw a yawng
awh. **14** Sirianaw a yawng awh e Ammonnaw ni a hmu
awh navah, ahnimouh hai Abisai hmalah a yawng awh
teh, kho thung vah a kâen awh. Joab hai Ammon ram
hoi a tâco teh Jerusalem kho lah a cei. **15** Sirianaw ni
Isarelnaw e a hmalah amamanaw a sung e a kâpanue
awh navah bout a kamkhueng awh. **16** Hadadezer ni tami
a patoun teh, tui namran lah kaawm e Sirianaw a thokhai
teh, Hadadezer ransa kacue e Shobak ni a hrawi awh teh,
Helam kho lah a cei awh. **17** Hote kong Devit koe a dei
pouh. Isarelnaw pueng koung a pâkhueng teh, Jordan tui a
raka awh teh, Helam kho a pha awh. Sirianaw ni Devit tuk
hanelah a kampawp awh teh a tuk awh. **18** Sirianaw teh
Isarelnaw e hmalah hoi a yawng awh. Devit ni Siria tami
leng dawk kâcuinaw 700 hoi marangransanaw 40,000 touh
a thei. Ransabawi Shobak hai a thei awh teh hawvah a
due. **19** Hadadezer koe san ka toung e siangpahrangnaw
pueng teh, Isarelnaw e hmaitung vah amamanaw a sung
e a kâpanue awh navah, Isarelnaw hoi roumnae a sak
awh teh, a thaw a tawk pouh awh. Hottelah Sirianaw ni
Ammonnaw hah bout kabawm ngai awh hoeh toe.

11 Kum a kamtawng teh siangpahrangnaw ni tarantuk
hanelah a kamthawnae tueng navah Devit ni Joab
hah a taminaw hoi Isarelnaw pueng hah a patoun.
Ammonnaw a thei awh teh Rabbah kho hai a kalup awh.
Hatei, Devit teh Jerusalem kho vah ao. **2** Tangminlasa
Devit teh a ikhun dawk hoi a thaw teh, imvan lemphu a
kâhlai navah, a meikahawi poung e napui tui kamhluk e
hah a hmu. **3** Devit ni tami a patoun teh a pacei navah,
Eliam canu Hit tami Uriah e a yu Bathsheba doeh atipouh.
4 Patounenaw bout a patoun navah, haw e napui hah
ahni koe a thokhai awh teh a ikhai. Napui ni a kamthoung
hnukkhu a ma im lah a cei. **5** Hottelah napui hah camo
a vawn. Camo ka vawn telah Devit koe a thai sak. **6**
Devit ni Joab koevah, Hit tami Uriah hah kai koe tho sak
telah lawk a thui teh, Joab ni Uriah teh Devit koe a cei
sak. **7** Uriah a pha toteh, Joab hoi a taminaw bangtelah a
dam awh maw. Tarantuknae koe ahawi ngoun maw telah
a pacei. **8** Devit ni Uriah koevah, na im lah cet nateh
na khok pâsu telah atipouh. Uriah teh siangpahrang im
dawk hoi a tâco teh siangpahrang e canei kawi ni tang a
pâlei. **9** Hatei, Uriah teh ama im lah cet hoeh, a bawipa
e sannaw koe im takhang koevah a i. **10** Devit koevah,
Uriah ama im lah cet hoeh telah a dei pouh awh. Devit ni
Uriah koevah kahlawng ceinae koehoi na tho nahoehmaw,
bangkongmaw nama im vah na cei hoeh telah atipouh. **11**

Uriah ni Devit koevah, thingkong, Isarel hoi Judah taminaw
rim dawkvah ao awh teh, ka bawipa Joab hoi a sannaw
kahrawngum a roe awh navah, kai teh kama im ka cei
vaiteh ka canei vaiteh, ka yu koe ka i han na maw. Nang
na hring e patetlah na san kai ni khoeroe ka sak mahoeh
telah ati. **12** Devit ni Uriah koevah, Sahnin hai hivah awm
nateh tangtho torei na ceisak han telah atipouh. Uriah ni
hot hnin a tangtho hnin totouh Jerusalem kho vah ao.
13 Devit ni a kaw teh a hmalah a canei teh a parui sak.
Tangmin a ma im cet laipalah a sannaw hoi i hanelah a
cei. **14** Amom vah Devit ni ca a thut teh Joab a patawn,
Uriah koe a phu sak. **15** Ca a patawn e dawkvah, Uriah
teh taran apapnae koe hmalah cetsak nateh a thei awh
vaiteh a due nahan yawng takhai awh telah ca dawkvah
ao. **16** A dei e patetlah Joab ni kho hah a khet teh a tha
ka sai e taran aonae koe Uriah ao sak. **17** Khocanaw
teh a tâco awh teh Joab hah a tuk awh. Devit e sannaw
tangawn a due teh Hit tami Uriah hai a due van. **18** Joab
ni hote kamthangnaw hah Devit koe thaisak hanelah tami
a kaw teh, **19** a patoun e koevah, siangpahrang koe
tarankâtuknae naw na dei pouh toteh, **20** siangpahrang
teh a lungkhuek, tarantuk hanelah kho hah rek na hnai
awh, rapan van hoi na tuk awh han doeh tie na panuek
awh hoeh maw. **21** Jerubbesheth capa Abimelek hah
apinimaw a thei hah. Thebez khovah napui buet touh ni
cakang phawmnae a lû lae talung hoi rapan dawk hoi a
pabo sin teh a thei. Bangkongmaw tungdumnae totouh
na cei awh tetpawiteh, na san Hit tami Uriah hai a due
telah na dei han telah lawk a thui. **22** Joab ni lawk a thui e
patetlah patoune ni Devit koe a dei pouh. **23** Tarannaw
ni kaimanaw atangcalah na tâ awh. Kahrawngum totouh
na pâlei awh, na tuk awh. Kaimanaw ni hai kho longkha
totouh ka tuk awh. **24** Tarannaw ni rapan dawk hoi na
sannaw na tuk awh teh, na san a tangawn a due awh. Na
san Hit tami Uriah hai a due telah atipouh. **25** Devit ni hete
hno kaawm e dawk na lungpout sak hanh awh. Kâtuknae
koe ouk due phung doeh, thakâlat awh nateh, puenghoi
khopuinaw raphoe awh telah Joab koe tami a patoun teh
lawk a thui. **26** Uriah a due e a yu ni a thai toteh, a vâ hah
a khui. **27** A khuinae tueng a pâpout toteh, Devit ni tami a
patoun teh hote napui hah a im dawk a kaw teh a yu lah a
la. Hote napui ni ca tongpa a khe pouh. Hateiteh, Devit ni
a sak e hno ni BAWIPA lunghawi sak hoeh.

12 BAWIPA ni Devit koe Nathan hah a patoun. Nathan
ni a kâen teh Oe siangpahrang, kho buet touh dawk
tami kahni touh ao, buet touh teh ka tawnta e tami, buet
touh teh ka roedeng e tami. **2** Ka tawnta e ni teh maito hoi
tu moikapap a tawn. **3** Ka roedeng e tami teh tulaca buet
touh a ran teh a paca e hloilah alouke hno banghai tawn
hoeh. Hote tulaca teh ama hoi a canaw hoi rei ao awh
teh a roung awh. Rawca hai rei a hmawng awh. Tui hai
rei a nei awh. A bawipa e a lungtabue dawk kaawm e a
canu patetlah doeh ao. **4** Ka tawnta e im dawk imyin buet
touh a tho teh imyin paca hanelah amae tu hoi maitonaw
thei hane a pasai teh ka roedeng e tulaca hah a la teh
imyin hanelah a thawng pouh, telah atipouh. **5** Devit teh
hote tami lathueng puenghoi a lungkhuek teh, Nathan
koevah BAWIPA a hring e patetlah hot patetlae hno ka sak
e teh a due hane roe doeh. **6** Pahrennae tawn laipalah,
hot patetlae hno a sak dawkvah, tulaca yueng lah let pali
touh hoi patho naseh telah ati. **7** Nathan ni Devit koe ahni
teh alouke tami nahoeh. Nang hah doeh. Isarel BAWIPA
Cathut ni a dei e teh, Isarel siangpahrang lah satui na
awi teh Sawl e kut dawk hoi na hlout sak. **8** Na bawipa
im dawk e râwnaw na coe sak, na bawipa e yunaw hai
na lungtabue dawk ka hruek, Isarel imthung hoi Judah
imthung hai na poe. Hotnaw hah youn rah pawiteh alouke
hno hai na poe sin han rah. **9** Nang teh BAWIPA e kâlawk
poe e na noutna hoeh. Bangkongmaw ka hmaitung vah
kahawihoehe hno na sak. Hit tami Uriah hringnae tahloi
hoi na thei teh, a yu hah na lawp. Ammonnaw hoi ahni teh
tahloi hoi na thei. **10** Nang ni kai banglahai na noutna hoeh
teh Hit tami Uriah e yu na la dawkvah, na imthungnaw
teh tahloi hoi pou a kâhmo awh han toe. **11** BAWIPA ni
a dei e teh, na imthung dawk hoi hno kahawihoehe ka
tho sak han. Na hmaitung vah na yunaw ka la vaiteh, na
imri hah ka poe vaiteh, kanîthun vah a ikhai awh han. **12**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang ni arulahoi na sak, hatei kai ni
Isarelnaw hmaitung kanî hmalah kamnue sak han telah ati.
13 Devit ni Nathan koevah, kai ni BAWIPA koe ka payon
toe telah ati. Nathan ni Devit koevah, BAWIPA ni hai na
yonnae na la pouh toe. Na dout mahoeh. **14** Hateiteh,
nang ni hottelah na payonnae lahoi BAWIPA e tarannaw
koe dudam nahanelah na poe dawkvah, atu na hmu e na
ca hah a due roeroe han telah atipouh. Hahoi Nathan ni a
im lah a ban takhai. **15** Uriah e yu ni Devit hanelah a khe
pouh e capa hah BAWIPA ni a hem teh ka nut lah a pataw.
16 Hatdawkvah, Devit ni camo hanelah Cathut koe a kâhei.
Rawcahai laihoi karum tuettuet talai dawk a yan. **17** A
imthungnaw dawk e kacuenaw a thaw awh teh a pathaw
awh hanelah a teng vah a kangdue awh. Hatei thaw ngai
hoeh, ahnimouh koe rawcahai cat hoeh. **18** Asari hnin vah
camo teh a due. Camo a due tie a sannaw ni Devit koe
dei ngam awh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahnimouh ni
camo a hring nah maimouh ni dei e lawk hah thai han ngai
hoeh, camo a due toe telah bangtelamaw maimouh ni dei
ngam awh han. Amahoima runae kâpoe payon vaih telah
ati awh. **19** Devit ni hottelah a sannaw ni arulawk duem
a dei e a thai navah, camo a due tie Devit ni a panue.
Hatdawkvah, Devit ni a sannaw koevah, camo a due toung
maw telah ati. Ahnimouh ni oe a due toe telah atipouh
awh. **20** Devit teh talai dawk hoi a thaw teh hak a kâpasu
teh satui a kâhluk, a khohna a kâpahoung teh BAWIPA e
im lah a cei teh a bawk. A im lah bout a ban teh bu ca
hane a hei navah, a sannaw ni a rakueng pouh awh teh a
ca. **21** A sannaw ni na hno na sak e hah bangmaw, camo
a hring navah rawca nahai teh na khuika, hatei camo a
due toteh na thaw teh rawca na ca telah atipouh awh. **22**
Devit ni Oe, camo a hring navah rawca kahai teh ka ka,
camo heh a hring thai nahan BAWIPA ni a pahren talang
teh tie apinimaw a dei thai han ka ti dawk doeh. **23** Atuteh
camo a due toe, bangkongmaw rawca kahai han vaw,

bout ka hring sak thai han na maw. Ahni koe kai ka cei
han, ahni teh kai koe bout ban mahoeh toe telah ati. **24**
Devit ni a yu Bathsheba hah a lung a pahawi. Ahni koe
a kâen teh a ikhai. Ahni ni ca tongpa buet touh a khe
teh Solomon telah min a phung. Ahni teh BAWIPA ni a
lung a pataw. **25** Profet Nathan hah a patoun teh camo e
min teh BAWIPA e Jedidiah telah min a phung. **26** Joab
ni Ammon ram Rabbah kho hah a tuk teh khopui hah a
la. **27** Joab ni Devit koe patounenaw a patoun teh kai ni
Rabbah kho ka tuk, tui kapoekung khopui hah ka la. **28**
Atuvah, ka cawi rae taminaw pâkhueng awh, khopui teng
tumpup awh nateh tuk awh nateh lat awh. Khopui ka la
vaiteh kama e ka min lahoi ka kaw han telah ati. **29** Devit
ni tami pueng a pâkhueng teh Rabbah vah a cei awh, a
tuk awh teh a la awh. **30** Hahoi ahnimae siangpahrangnaw
e bawilakhung a kâmuk e a la pouh awh. Sui talen buet
touh a ri, aphukaawm e talung hai ao. Devit a kâmuk sak
awh. Kho thung e hno moi a lawp awh. **31** Kho thung e
khocanaw a tâco sak awh teh, hlaw hoi sumtaboung hoi
cakâ hoi thaw a tawk sak awh teh, amhru hai a sak sak
awh. Ammonnaw e khopuinaw hah hottelah a sak awh.
Devit hoi a taminaw pueng Jerusalem kho lah a ban awh.

13 Devit e capa Absalom ni a tawncanu a meikahawi
poung e buet touh a tawn. A min teh Tamar doeh.
Devit e a capa Amnon ni ahni hah a ngai. **2** Amnon teh
Tamar a ngai lawi a takpatawkhai. Ahni teh tanglakacuem
doeh. Ahni koevah bangpatet e hno a sak e hai Amnon
hanelah coung thai hoeh. **3** Hatei, Amnon ni hui a tawn, a
min teh Jonadab doeh. Ahni teh Devit e hmau Shimeah
capa doeh. Jonadab teh huenghai kaawm e lah ao. **4**
Nang teh siangpahrang e capa lah na o eiteh, hnin touh
hnukkhu hnin touh bangkongmaw na kamsoe. Kai koe na
dei ngai han na ou telah atipouh. Amnon ni ka nawngha
Absalom e a tawncanu Tamar ka lungpataw lawi doeh
telah atipouh. **5** Jonadab ni vah, na ikhun dawk ka pataw
lah kâsak loe. Na pa ni na khet navah, ka tawncanu kai
koe tho naseh. Vaiyei ka ca hane na poe naseh. Ahni ni a
thawng e cakawi kai ni ka hmu vaiteh, a kut dawk e ka ca
hanelah ka hmalah thawng naseh na ti pouh han telah
pouknae a poe. **6** Amnon teh pataw lah a kâsak teh a yan.
Siangpahrang ni a khet navah Amnon ni siangpahrang
koevah, pahren lahoi ka tawncanu hi tho sak nateh ka
hmaitung vah vaiyei a phen kahni tabang na sak pouh
seh, a kut dawk e ka ca han telah atipouh. **7** Devit ni
Tamar koevah, na thangroi Amnon im vah cet nateh, ca
hane kawi thawng pouh telah tami a patoun. **8** Tamar teh
Amnon im a cei. Ahni teh ikhun dawk a yan. A kanawk e
vaiyei hah a hmaitung vah a karê. **9** Ailo dawk hoi a sin
teh a hmalah a pâtoum pouh. Hatei cat pouh ngai hoeh.
Amnon ni taminaw be tâcawt sak ei telah ati dawkvah
taminaw teh a tâco awh. **10** Amnon ni Tamar koevah,
na kut dawk e ka ca hanelah ikhun koe thokhai telah
atipouh. Tamar ni vaiyei phen a sin teh a thangroi Amnon e
irakhan thung a ceikhai. **11** Amnon ca hanelah a sin pouh
navah a kut a kuet pouh teh ka tawncanu kai hoi ip roi sei
atipouh. **12** Tamar ni telah nahoeh ka thangroi, kai hah na
pacekpahlek hanh. Isarel miphun dawk het patet e hno sak
kawi nahoeh. Kahawihoeh e hno sak hanh. **13** Na sak
pawiteh kayanae koehoi bangtelamaw hlout thai han vaw.
Nang hai Isarel miphunnaw dawk tamipathu lah doeh na
awm ti. Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang koe dei pouh. Kangek
mahoeh mue telah atipouh. **14** Hatei, ahni ni a lawk ngai
pouh hoeh, a tawncanu hlak a tha ao dawkvah a tapam
teh a ikhai. **15** Hahoi, Amnon ni a tawncanu hah bout a
hmuhma, ahmaloe a lungpatawnae hlak a hmuhmanae
hoe a len. Amnon ni thaw nateh cet leih atipouh. **16** A
tawncanu ni vah telah nahoeh. Het patetlah hrumhram na
hrek e kai na yonkhai e hlak atu na hrek e doeh yonnae
hoe kalen telah ati. Ammon ni noutna pouh hoeh. **17** A san
buet touh a kaw teh, hete napui heh pâlei leih. Tho taren
sin haw atipouh. **18** Tanglakacuem siangpahrang canu ni
ouk a khohna e patetlah a em kaawm e angkidung a kho. A
san ni a hrek teh tho king a taren sin. **19** Tamar ni hraba a
kâphuen teh a hni ka dung a em kaawm e koung a phi. A lû
dawk a kut a toung teh a cei laihoi pueng hoi a khuika. **20**
A thangroi Absalom ni, na hmau Amnon ni na pacekpahlek
na maw. Lawkkamuem lah awmh. Ahni teh na thangroi
doeh. Hete hni heh na lungthung vah thouk pouk hanh,
telah atipouh. Hottelah Tamar teh a thangroi Absalom
im vah, oru laihoi ao. **21** Hateiteh, siangpahrang Devit
niteh, hote hno a thai navah, a lung puenghoi a khuek. **22**
Absalom ni a hmaunawngha Amnon koe banghai dei hane
ngai hoeh. A tawncanu a pacekpahlek dawkvah, Absalom
ni Amnon a maithoe. **23** Kum hni touh a kuep hnukkhu
Absalom teh Ephraim kho teng Baalhazor kho hoi, tu muen
ngaw saknae pawi koe siangpahrang e canaw pueng a
coun. **24** Absalom teh siangpahrang koe a cei teh, na san
ni tu muen a ngaw pouh. Na sannaw kaw nateh, ka sannaw
koe nama hoi rei cet awh telah atipouh. **25** Siangpahrang
ni Absalom koevah, telah nahoeh, ka capa abuemlahoi he
ka cet awh mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmuenri phu lah
awm payon vaih telah ati. Absalom ni a coun eiteh, cet
ngai hoeh. Yawhawinae hah a poe. **26** Absalom ni hottelah
pawiteh, ka nawngha Amnon hateh kaimouh koe tho van
seh telah atipouh navah, siangpahrang ni bangkongmaw
khuet a cei han telah atipouh. **27** Hateiteh, Absalom ni
Amnon hoi siangpahrang e a canaw hah cei hanelah bout
a coun. **28** Absalom ni a sannaw hah khenhaw! Amnon
teh misurtui nei hoi a nawm lahun navah, Amnon hah
thet awh ka ti navah na thei awh han. Taket awh hanh.
Kâ na poe awh toe nahoehmaw. Tarankahawilah awm
awh telah lawk a thui. **29** Hottelah Absalom e a sannaw
ni Amnon dawk Absalom ni kâ a poe e patetlah a sak
awh. Siangpahrang e a canaw a thaw awh teh amamae
la dawk lengkaleng a kâcui awh teh a yawng awh. **30**
Ahnimanaw a pha hoehnahlan, aloukenaw a tho awh teh,
Absalom ni, siangpahrang e a canaw he a thei toe, buet
touh hai hlung hoeh telah Devit koe a thaisak awh. **31**
Siangpahrang ni a thaw teh, a hni hah a ravei teh talai
dawk a kamlei. A sannaw ni hai a hni a ravei awh teh a
teng vah a kangdue awh. **32** Devit e a hmau Shimeah
capa Jonadab ni, ka bawipa ni siangpahrang e a canaw

heh a thei tie yuem hanh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kadout e teh Amnon dueng doeh. A tawncanu Tamar pacekpahleknae koehoi hete hno heh Absalom ni kâ a poe e patetlah sut pouk e lah ao toe. **33** Hatdawkvah, ka bawipa siangpahrang e a canaw heh a due telah pouk hanh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kadout e teh Amnon dueng doeh telah a ti. **34** Absalom teh a yawng. Ramveng ni a radoung teh a khet nah, ahnie a hnuklah monhlep lae lam dawk ka cet e tami moikapap a hmu. **35** Jonadab ni siangpahrang capanaw a tho toe, na san ni a dei e patetlah doeh ao telah atipouh. **36** Siangpahrang e a canaw teh a tho awh teh kacaipounglah a ka awh. Siangpahrang hai a sannaw hoi kacaipoung a khuika awh. **37** Hatei Absalom a yawng teh Geshur siangpahrang Ammihud capa Talmai koelah a cei. Devit ni hnintangkuem a capa hah a khui. **38** Absalom teh Geshur koelah a yawng teh kum thum touh hawvah ao. **39** Hahoi siangpahrang Devit ni Absalom koe cei hanelah dikdik a doun. Amnon due e dawk te, a lung yo a kâpahawi toe.

14 Zeruiah capa Joab ni siangpahrang e lungthin teh Absalom koe ao tie a panue. **2** Joab ni Tekoa kho dawk tami a patoun. Haw e napui a lungkaang poung e hah a ma koe a kaw teh, lungkamathout e patetlah na o pouh han. Ro hni hah kâkhu nateh, satui hai kâhluk hanh. Ro koe atueng moikasawlah ka kap e napui patetlah na o pouh han. **3** Siangpahrang koe na cei vaiteh ahni koe hettelah na dei pouh han telah ati. Hottelah Joab ni a cangkhai teh a pâtu. **4** Tekoa kho e napui ni siangpahrang koe lawk a dei nah talai dawk minhmai kâbet lah a tabo. Oe siangpahrang na kabawm loe telah a ti. **5** Siangpahrang ni napui koevah, bangpatet lae runae maw na tawn telah ati. Napui ni ka vâ a due toe. **6** Na sannu koe capa kahni touh ao. Hote capa roi teh law vah a kâhmak roi teh katarakung ao hoeh dawkvah, buet touh e ni buet touh e hah a thei. **7** A imthungnaw ni na sannu hah a tuk awh. Ka hmaunawngha kathetkung ka thei thai nahan na poe awh haw. Râw kapangkung hai ka thei awh han telah ati. Hottelah tet awh pawiteh, kai dawk ka cawi rae hmaisaan ahnimouh ni a padue awh han doeh. Ka vâ e min thoseh, ca catoun awm laipalah talai dawk hoi koung a thei awh han doeh telah atipouh. **8** Siangpahrang ni napui koevah, nama im lah cet lawih. Nange kong dawk kai ni ka dei han telah a ti. **9** Tekoa kho e napui ni siangpahrang koevah, oe siangpahrang ka bawipa, hete yonnae phu teh, kai hoi apa imthung koe bawt naseh. Siangpahrang hoi a bawitungkhung ni yon phawt hanh naseh telah a ti. **10** Siangpahrang ni nange kong dawk yon na ka pen e pueng hi tho sak, a rucatnae bout na poe awh mahoeh toe telah atipouh. **11** Napui ni thi ka palawng naw koe kaie ka canaw a thei awh hane ka ngaihri dawkvah, ahnimouh ni a thei hoeh nahan, siangpahrang na BAWIPA Cathut teh, pahnim roeroe hanh naseh. Nahoeh pawiteh, ka capa a thei payon awh han telah ati. Ahni ni BAWIPA a hring e patetlah na capa e samrui buet touh boehai talai dawk bawt mahoeh telah atipouh. **12** Hatdawkvah napui ni, na sannu ni ka bawipa siangpahrang koe lawk kam touh bout dei naseh telah ati. Ahni ni dei loe atipouh. **13** Napui ni hai telah pawiteh, bangkongmaw Cathut e taminaw koe tarannae lahoi hettelah sak hane na kâcai. Siangpahrang ni a hrek e tami bout a kaw hoeh dawkvah, siangpahrang ni yon a pen tinae doeh. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, abuemlahoi he due awh han. Talai dawk tui rabawk e bout duek thai hoeh e patetlah doeh o awh. Cathut teh tami minhmai a khet ei nakunghai, pâlei lah kaawm e tami teh, ama koehoi pou pâlei e lah kaawm e nahoeh. **15** Hatdawkvah siangpahrang ka bawipa koevah, hete lawk dei hane ka thonae hai tami ka taki dawk doeh. Na sannu ni siangpahrang koevah dei haw khe, ka kâhei e patetlah siangpahrang ni a kuep sak han doeh. **16** Siangpahrang ni kai hoi ka capa heh Cathut e râw coe hoeh nahanlah thei hanelah kakâcainaw thung hoi na sannu heh na rungngang hanelah na thai pouh han doeh telah ka ti. **17** Na sannu ni siangpahrang ka bawipa e lawk teh, hnâroumnae lah awm seh. A thoe hoi hawi kapek nahanelah siangpahrang ka bawipa teh, Cathut e kalvantami patetlah doeh ao. BAWIPA Cathut teh nang koe awm naseh ka ti, telah a ti. **18** Siangpahrang ni napui koevah, kai ni na pacei e pueng banghai hrawk hanh telah ati. Napui ni siangpahrang ka bawipa dei yawkaw telah atipouh. **19** Hot patetlah siangpahrang ni hete kong dawkvah, Joab hai a bawk maw telah ati. Napui ni siangpahrang ka bawipa na hring e patetlah siangpahrang ka bawipa ni a dei tangcoung e teh aranglah thoseh, avoilah thoseh apinihai roun thai mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na san Joab ni na patoun teh hete lawk pueng na sannu na cangkhai e doeh. **20** Na dum vaiteh, hettelah kâsak hanelah na san Joab ni a sak e doeh. Ka bawipa teh talai dawk hno kaawm e pueng panuethainae Cathut kalvantami patetlah a lungkaang e doeh telah atipouh. **21** Siangpahrang ni Joab koevah, bokheiyah hete lawk kai ni ka dei han. Cet nateh thoundoun Absalom hah thokhai haw telah atipouh. **22** Joab teh talai dawk minhmai kâbet lahoi a tabo hnukkhu, siangpahrang koe lunghawi lawk a dei. Joab ni Oe siangpahrang ka bawipa ni, na san ni ka kâhei e patetlah minhmai kahawi na hmaitung vah ka hmu e ka lung a kuep e ka panue telah atipouh. **23** Joab teh a thaw teh Geshur kho lah a cei teh, Absalom hah Jerusalem kho lah a thokhai. **24** Siangpahrang ni a ma im cet naseh, ka mei hmawt hanh naseh telah ati. A dei e patetlah Absalom ni a im lah a cei teh siangpahrang e minhmai hmawt hoeh. **25** Isarelnaw thung dawk Absalom patetlae a meikahawi, oup e lah kaawm e apihai awm hoeh. Khoktabei koehoi a lû totouh toun kawi buet touh hai awm hoeh. **26** A sam a ngaw navah, siangpahrang e yawcu dawk a khing navah kum touh dawk shekel 200 touh a pha. **27** Absalom ni ca tongpa 3 touh hoi, a canu Tamar a min phung e a tawn. A canu teh a meilam hroung ahawi. **28** Absalom ni siangpahrang e a minhmai hmawt laipalah kum 2 touh thung Jerusalem kho vah ao hnukkhu, **29** Joab hah siangpahrang koe a patoun hanelah lawk a thui. Hateiteh, thao han ngai hoeh. Apâhni lawk bout a thui, tho han bout ngai hoeh. **30** A sannaw koevah, khenhaw! Joab e law teh kaie law e a

teng ca doeh ao. Catun hah cet awh nateh, hmaisawi pouh
awh telah atipouh. Hottelahoi Absalom e a sannaw ni law
teh hmai a sawi pouh awh. **31** Joab ni Absalom koe a cei
teh na sannaw ni kaie law bangkongmaw hmai a sawi awh
telah a pacei. **32** Absalom ni Joab koevah, bangkongmaw
Geshur hoi ka tho. Haw e kho dawk pou kaawm pawiteh kai
hane kahawi hane eiteh telah siangpahrang koe na patoun
hanelah lawk na thui. Hatdawkvah, atuvah siangpahrang e
mei na hmawt sak haw. Kai dawk yonnae awm pawiteh,
ahni ni na thet yawkaw naseh, telah a dei pouh. **33** Joab ni
siangpahrang koe a cei teh a dei pouh. Absalom hah a kaw
teh siangpahrang koe a cei teh siangpahrang hmalah talai
dawk rekkâbet lahoi a lûsaling teh a tabo. Siangpahrang ni
Absalom teh a tapam teh a paco

15 Hathnukkhu hoi Absalom ni lengnaw hoi marangnaw
hoi amae hmalah ka cet hane tami 50 touh a
rakueng. **2** Absalom teh amom a thaw teh, longkha koe
ouk a kangdue. Siangpahrang koe rucat kâhmo e dei han
ka tawn e pueng hah, Absalom ni a kaw teh api kho maw
ouk atipouh. Ahnimanaw ni Isarel miphun thung e doeh
ouk atipouh awh. **3** Absalom ni ahni koevah na lawk dei
e naw teh atang doeh. Hatei, nange kong ka dei hane
siangpahrang hoi apinihai thai mahoeh telah ouk atipouh.
4 Kai teh hete ram dawk lawkcengkung siangpahrang lah
na sak awh haw pawiteh, lawk dei hane ka tawn e pueng
kai koe a tho awh vaiteh, kalancalah kai ni lawk ka ceng
pouh han telah ouk atipouh. **5** Tami buetbuet touh barilawa
lahoi a tho nah, Absalom ni a kut a dâw laihoi a kuet
teh ouk a paco **6** Isarel siangpahrang koevah lawk dei
hane ka tho pueng koe, Absalom ni hottelah ouk a sak.
Hottelah Absalom ni Isarelnaw e a lungthin a paru pouh. **7**
Kum pali touh aloum hnukkhu, Absalom ni siangpahrang
koevah, Hebron kho vah BAWIPA koe e ka lawkkam a
kuep nahan ka cei sak. **8** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na san ni
Siria ram Geshur kho ka o navah, BAWIPA ni Jerusalem
kho bout na cetsak pawiteh, BAWIPA e thaw ka tawk
han telah lawk ka kam toe telah a ti. **9** Siangpahrang ni
karoumcalah cet atipouh. Hat navah, Absalom ni a thaw
teh, Hebron lah a cei. **10** Absalom ni mongka lawk na thai
awh tahma, Absalom teh Hebron kho dawk siangpahrang
doeh telah na hram awh han telah Isarel miphun pueng
koe arulahoi katuetnaw a patoun. **11** Absalom ni a kaw
e tami 200 touh e Jerusalem kho thung hoi a cei van
awh. A lung kathoungpincalah banghai panuenae awm
laipalah a cei awh. **12** Devit e lawkcengkung Giloh koe
e Ahithophel teh ama onae Giloh kho dawk, thuengnae
a sak navah Absalom a kaw. Absalom hnukkâbangnaw
teh tami moi a pap teh kâtarannae hoe a len. **13** Patoune
buet touh Devit koe a tho teh, Isarelnaw e lungthin teh,
Absalom koelah koung a kamlang toe telah atipouh. **14**
Devit ni maimanaw thaw awh vaiteh, yawng awh leih sei.
Yawng hoehpawiteh Absalom kut dawk hoi hlout awh
mahoeh toe. Karanglah cet awh sei. Hottelah nahoeh
pawiteh, ahni ni tang na tuk awh vaiteh, maimae lathueng
runae phatsak awh vaiteh, khopui hah tahloi hoi a tuk
awh han doeh telah Jerusalem kho ama koe kaawm e
sannaw koe a dei pouh. **15** Siangpahrang e sannaw ni,
siangpahrang nang ni na dei e pueng ka sannaw ni sak
hanelah coungkacoe ka o awh han telah ati awh. **16**
Hahoi siangpahrang teh a imthungnaw hoi a cei awh. a
im a ring sak hanelah a yudonaw 10 touh a hruek. **17**
Siangpahrang a tâco teh taminaw ni a hnukkâbang awh
teh, im a poutnae koe a kâhat awh. **18** A taminaw ni a
yawngtahrei awh. Kerethnaw, Pelethnaw, Gitnaw, Gath
kho e hoi a hnukkâbangnaw 600 touh teh, siangpahrang
e hmalah a cei awh. **19** Siangpahrang ni Git tami Itai
koevah bangkongmaw kaimouh koe na kâbang. Ban nateh
siangpahrang koe awmh. Nang teh miphun louk doeh.
Hatdawkvah na onae koe lah ban lawih. **20** Paduem
tangmin doeh nueng na tho. Kaimouh koe avoivang lah
na cei han namaw. Nâ lah maw ka cei han tie ka panuek
hoeh. Ban lawih, na hmaunawnghanaw kaw nateh ban
leih. Pahrennae hoi yuemkamcunae teh nang koevah awm
seh telah atipouh. **21** Itai ni siangpahrang koe, BAWIPA hoi
siangpahrang a hring e patetlah siangpahrang ka bawipa
na onae pueng koe na san heh, due hai due, hring hai hring
pou ao han doeh telah atipouh. **22** Devit ni Itai koe, cet
awh nateh pou cet awh, telah ati. Hottelah Git tami Itai teh
a taminaw hoi a canaw hoi pou a cei awh. **23** Khocanaw
teh puenghoi a khuika awh. A hnukkâbangnaw ni a cei
awh teh, siangpahrang ama roeroe ni Kidron palang a
raka teh taminaw pueng ni hai a raka awh teh, kahrawng
lam koelah hoi a cei awh. **24** Zadok hoi Levihnaw pueng
Cathut e thingkong a kâyawt laihoi thingkong a patue awh.
Taminaw ni kho a tâco takhai hoehroukrak Abiathar teh
thuengnae a sak. **25** Siangpahrang ni Zadok koevah,
Cathut e thingkong teh khopui thung bout bankhai awh.
BAWIPA hmalah minhmai kahawi ka hmawt pawiteh, na
bankhai awh vaiteh, Cathut e thingkong hoi a onae bout ka
hmu han. **26** Hateiteh, nang dawkvah lunghawinae khoeroe
ka tawn hoeh tetpawiteh, kai hi ka o, ahawi ati e patetlah
kai dawk sak naseh telah a ti. **27** Siangpahrang ni vaihma
Zadok koe hai, nang teh kahmawtkung nahoehmaw, na
capa Ahimaaz hoi Abiathar e capa Jonathan hai kaw nateh
khopui thung ban awh. **28** Nangmanaw ni na thaisak
hoehroukrak, kai ni kahrawngum e ayawn koe na ring awh
han telah a ti. **29** Zadok hoi Abiathar ni Cathut e thingkong
hah Jerusalem kho a ceikhai awh teh hawvah ao awh. **30**
Devit teh a khuika laihoi a lû a ramuk teh, a khokkhawm a
rading teh khok caici lahoi Olive Mon dawk a takhang. A
hnukkâbang e pueng ni a lû a ramuk awh teh, khuika laihoi
a takhang awh. **31** Absalom koelah kambawngnaw thung
dawk, Ahithophel hai a bawk van telah Devit koe a dei
pouh awh. Devit ni Oe BAWIPA, Ahithophel ni pouknae a
poe e hah pathunae lah coung sak haw telah a kâhei. **32**
Mon koe a pha toteh Devit ni Cathut a bawk. Arki tami
Hushai ni hai angki a ravei teh a lû dawk vaiphu a kâphuen
laihoi ama kâhmo hanelah a tho. **33** Devit ni kai koe na cet
van pawiteh, kai na tarawk han doeh. **34** Khopui koelah
na ban vaiteh, Absalom koevah Oe bawipa kai teh nang
koe san lah ka o han. Na pa koe san lah ouk ka o e
patetlah atu na san lah ka o han na tetpawiteh, Ahithophel

khopouknae ka ngang pouh kung lah doeh let na awm tih.
35 Haw vah vaihma Zadok hoi Abiathar hai ao nahoehmaw.
Hatdawkvah siangpahrang im e lawk na thai e pueng hah
vaihmanaw koe bout na dei han. 36 Zadok capa Ahimaaz
hoi Abiathar capa Jonathan capa kahni touh ao. Na thai e
pueng bout na thaisak nahanelah, ahnimanaw kai koe pou
na patoun han telah atipouh. 37 Devit e a hui Hushai teh
kho thung vah a cei. Absalom hai Jerusalem kho koelah a
pha.

16 Devit ni monsom kuet a tapoung navah,
Mephibosheth e a san Ziba ni a dawn nahan la
kahni touh a rakueng. Vaiyei tueng 200, misur bom ka
ke e 100, thaibunglung paw 100, touh hoi misur um buet
touh la dawk a phu sak. 2 Siangpahrang ni Ziba koevah,
bangtelah na sak hane maw hete hno heh na sin atipouh.
Ziba ni la heh siangpahrang imthung a kâcui nahane,
vaiyei hoi a pawnaw teh thoundounnaw ni a ca hane,
misurtui hai kahrawngum a tha katawnnaw ni a nei hane
doeh telah atipouh. 3 Siangpahrang ni na bawipa e capa
hah namaw ao telah a pacei. Ziba ni Jerusalem kho dawk
ao. Sahnin vah Isarelnaw ni apa e uknae hah na poe han
telah ati doeh na a telah atipouh. 4 Siangpahrang ni Ziba
koe vah Mephibosheth ni a tawn e hno pueng nange lah
ao toe telah atipouh. Ziba ni na hmalah kârahnoum laihoi
ka tho. Oe siangpahrang ka bawipa, na minhmai kahawi
ka hmu thai nahan pou kâyawm han telah atipouh. 5
Devit siangpahrang teh Bahurim kho a pha toteh, Sawl
imthung Gera capa a min Shimei teh thoebo laihoi a
tho. 6 Devit hoi siangpahrang e a sannaw hah talung
hoi a dêi awh. Taminaw hoi athakaawme taminaw teh
avoilah aranglah ao awh. 7 Shimei ni thoebo nalaihoi
cet leih khe, cet leih khe, nange thi ka palawng e hoi
tamikayon, 8 Sawl e a uknae a la teh, Sawl imthung e a
thi paling nange na lû dawk BAWIPA ni a pha sak teh, a
uknaeram teh na capa Absalom a poe toe. Thi ka palawng
e lah na o dawkvah, namahoima runae na kâpoe e doeh
telah atipouh. 9 Zeruiah capa Abishai ni siangpahrang
koevah, bangkongmaw ui ro ni ka bawipa thoe a bo. A
lû ka tâtueng pouh han telah atipouh. 10 Siangpahrang
ni nangmouh Zeruiah capanaw, nangmanaw hoi kai teh
bangpuibangpa nahoeh. BAWIPA ni Devit hah thoebo
lah awmseh, telah ahni koe lawk thui pawiteh thoebo
yawkaw naseh. Hatdawkvah, bangkongmaw hettelah na
sak telah apinihai tet pouh mahoeh toe. 11 Devit ni Abishai
hoi a sannaw koe, ka thung hoi ka tâcawt e ka capa ni,
thei hanelah na noung pawiteh, Benjamin miphunnaw ni
hothlak thei han na noung han doeh. Bangtelah hai tet
awh hanh. Thoe na bo yawkaw naseh. BAWIPA ni a sak
sak e doeh. 12 BAWIPA ni ka rucatnae a hmu vaiteh, ahni
ni thoe na bo e heh ahawinae koe lahoi BAWIPA ni na
pathung e lahai ao han telah Abishai hoi a sannaw koe
a dei pouh. 13 Devit hoi a taminaw teh lam dawk a cei
awh lahun navah, Shimei teh Devit hoi phekkadangka
lah mon langboung a cei teh, thoebo nalaihoi talung hoi
a dei teh, vaiphu a kahei sin. 14 Siangpahrang hoi a
hnukkâbangnaw teh a tawn poung awh. Jordan tui koe
a pha awh teh a kâhat awh. 15 Absalom hoi a taminaw
pueng Jerusalem kho a pha awh teh, ahni koe Ahithophel
hah ao. 16 Devit e a hui Arki tami Hushai teh Absalom koe
a pha toteh, Hushai ni Absalom koevah, siangpahrang
na hring saw naseh, siangpahrang na hring saw naseh
telah yawhawinae a poe. 17 Absalom ni Hushai koevah,
hettelamaw na hui na lungpataw, bangkongmaw na hui
koe na cei hoeh telah ati. 18 Hushai ni Absalom koevah,
ka cet mahoeh, Cathut ama hoi ahnimouh Isarelnaw ni a
rawi awh e koe a san lah ka o han, ahni koe ka o han
atipouh. 19 Apie thaw maw ka tawk han. A capa koe
thaw ka tawk han nahoehmaw. Na pa e hmalah thaw ka
tawk e patetlah nange hmalah ka tawk han telah atipouh.
20 Absalom ni Ahithophel koe bangtelamaw ka sak han,
pouknae na poe haw telah atipouh. 21 Ahithophel ni na
pa e a yudo im karingkungnaw a ta e naw koe kâen sin.
Isarelnaw ni na pa ni na maithoe tie panuek awh vaiteh,
nang koe kaawm e naw e kut teh a tha a sai awh han
atipouh. 22 Hottelah imvan vah Absalom hanelah rim a sak
pouh awh. Hottelah Isarelnaw e a hmaitung vah, a na pa e
yudonaw koe a kâen. 23 Hatnae tueng nah Ahithophel ni
pouknae a poe e teh, Cathut lawk patetlah ouk pouk pouh
e lah ao. Hot patetlah Ahithophel ni Devit hoi Absalom
pouknae a poe e pueng teh, pouk pouh e lah ao.

17 Ahithophel ni Absalom koevah, tami 12, 000 rawi
naseh. Sahnin tangmin ka thaw vaiteh Devit ka pâlei
han. 2 A tha a tawn teh a kut tha a youn navah, ka tuk
vaiteh, a lung ka puen sak han. Ahni koe kaawm e pueng
hah a yawng awh vaiteh, siangpahrang dueng hah ka thei
han. 3 Taminaw pueng nang koe ka thokhai han na tawng
e teh tami pueng hoi a kâvan han. Tami pueng bout a
ban awh vaiteh, karoumcacah ao awh han telah ati. 4
Hote lawk hah Absalom hoi Isarelnaw miphun kacuenaw
ni a ngai awh. 5 Absalom ni Arki tami Hushai hai kaw
haw, a dei e hah maimouh ni thai pouh haw sei telah
ati. 6 Hushai ni Absalom koe a pha toteh, Absalom ni
Ahithophel ni hettelah a dei. A dei e patetlah sak han na
maw, sak awh mahoeh maw. Nahoeh pawiteh, nang hai
dei van haw telah atipouh. 7 Hushai ni Absalom koe a
pha toteh, Absalom ni Ahithophel ni pouknae a thokhai
e heh hawi hoeh. 8 Hushai ni, na pa hoi a taminaw teh
na panue toe. Athakaawme tami, ka matheng katang
e tavom manu a ca la pouh e patetlah, doeh ao awh.
Hahoi, na pa teh taran ka tuk e lah ao teh, taminaw koe
roe mahoeh. 9 Khenhaw! atuvah, lungngoum buetbuet
touh koe a kâhro han doeh. Nahoeh pawiteh, alouke
hmuen koe a kâhro han doeh. Tami tangawn ahmaloe la
rawm lah dout awh pawiteh, hote kamthang ka thai e ni
Absalom hnukkâbangnaw teh, a due awh toe telah a dei
awh han. 10 Tarankahawi e tami, sendek e lungthin ka
tawn e patenghai a lung a pout han. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Isarelnaw pueng ni na pa teh athakaawme hoi ama koe
kaawm e naw teh tami a thakasai e seng doeh tie hah a
panue awh. 11 Hatdawkvah pouknae na poe han ka ngai
e teh, Dan kho hoi Beersheba kho totouh, Isarelnaw teh
tuipui teng e sadi yit touh nang koe a kamkhueng awh teh,

nangmanaw hai tarantuknae koe cet van awh nateh, **12** hottelah kâhmo thainae a hmuen pueng koe, talai dawk tadamtui ka bawt e patetlah muen na ramuk awh vaiteh, ama hoi ahni koe kaawm pueng buet touh hai pâhlung awh mahoeh. **13** Hothloilah, khopui buet touh koe kâen pawiteh, Isarelnaw pueng ni tangron sin vaiteh hote kho dawk cei awh vaiteh, talungcanaw buet touh boehai ao hoeh totouh, palang vah koung sawn awh han telah ati. **14** Absalom hoi Isarelnaw ni Arki tami Hushai ni pouknae a poe e teh Ahithophel ni pouknae a poe e hlak ahawi telah ati awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Absalom e lathueng runae a pha sak thai nahan BAWIPA ni kahawipoung e Ahithophel pouknae a poe e a tapuet sak han a ngai dawk doeh. **15** Hushai ni vaihma Zadok hoi Abiathar koevah, hottelah Ahithophel ni Absalom hoi Isarelnaw hah pouknae a poe, hahoi kai ni hai pouknae hot patetlah ka poe toe telah ati. **16** Hatdawkvah, atu tangmin vah, kahrawngum ayawn dawk roe laipalah, pou cet awh. Nahoeh pawiteh, siangpahrang hoi a taminaw pueng teh koung a thei payon awh han doeh telah Devit koe karanglah dei pouh awh telah ati. **17** Jonathan hoi Ahimaaz teh Enrogel vah ao awh teh, sannu buet touh ni ahnimouh koe ouk a dei pouh teh, ahnimouh ni Devit koe patuen ouk a dei pouh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, khopui thung kâen e hah apinihai hmu hanelah awm hoeh. **18** Hatei, camo ni a hmu awh teh, Absalom koe a dei pouh. Hottelah kahni touh hoi vai touh lahoi a yawng roi. Bahurim tami buet touh thongma dawk tuikhu ka tawn e im dawk a kâen roi teh tuikhu dawk a kâhro roi. **19** Hahoi, a yu ni tuikhu teh a khuem hoi a khuem teh cakang muen a vaw sin dawkvah apinihai panuek hoeh. **20** Absalom e a sannaw hote im koe a pha awh navah, Ahimaaz hoi Jonathan hah namaw ao roi telah napui koe a pacei awh. Napui ni, palang namran lah yo a pha han doeh toe telah atipouh. Ahnimouh ni a tawng awh teh hmawt awh hoeh toe. Hateh Jerusalem lah a ban awh. **21** Hahoi, a ban awh hnukkhu, Ahimaaz hoi Jonathan teh tuikhu dawk hoi a tâco roi teh, Devit siangpahrang koe a dei pouh roi. Devit koevah thaw awh nateh karanglah cet awh leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hettelah Ahithophel ni nang na taranlahoi pouknae a poe telah atipouh. **22** Devit hoi ama koe kaawm e pueng a thaw awh teh, Jordan tui a raka awh. Khodai nah be a raka awh toe. Ka rakat hoeh e tami buet touh hai awm hoeh. **23** Ahithophel ni pouknae a poe e hah tarawi awh hoeh tie a thai awh toteh, la a rakueng awh teh ama kho lah a cei awh. A imthungnaw kho a saknae kong kahawicalah cing a thui hnukkhu a kaithi. A mintoenaw e phuen koe a pakawp awh. **24** Devit ni Mahanaim kho koe a pha navah, Absalom teh Isarelnaw hoi Jordan tui a raka awh. **25** Absalom ni Joab e yueng lah Amasa hah ransabawi lah a hruek. Amasa teh Joab e a manu Zeruiah e a nawngha Nahash canu Abigail ka ipkhai e Ishmael miphun Ithra capa doeh. **26** Isarel miphunnaw hoi Absalom teh Gilead ram dawk a tungpup awh. **27** Devit teh Mahanaim kho a pha toteh, Ammon ram Rabbah tami Nahash capa Shobi hoi Lodebar, Amiel capa Makhir hoi Rogelim hoi Gilead tami Barzillai tinaw ni, **28** Hote taminaw teh kahrawngum vah a vonhlam awh, a tawntam awh, tui a kahran awh telah ati awh dawkvah, Devit hoi a taminaw ni canei hanelah catun, barli, pe a phunphun, **29** khoitui, sanutuikamkak, tu, iphah, ailo, kawlung naw hah a sin pouh awh.

18 Devit ni ama koe kaawm e naw a touk teh 1000 kaukkung, 100 touh kaukkung kahrawikungnaw a rawi pouh. **2** Devit ni tami a patoun teh hu thum touh dawk hu touh Joab ni a uk. Hahoi alouke hu thum touh dawk hu touh hah Joab e nawngha Zeruiah capa Abisai ni a uk. Kaawm rae hu touh hah Git tami Ittai ni a uk. Siangpahrang ni taminaw koe kai kama roeroe hai nangmouh koe ka cei van han telah ati. **3** Taminaw ni cet hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaimanaw ka yawng awh nakunghai banglah pouk mahoeh. Kaimanaw tangawn kadout awh nakunghai banglah pouk mahoeh. Nang nama teh kaimanaw 10, 000 touh hlak aphu na o hnawn. Hatdawkvah, kaimanaw hah khopui thung hoi na kabawm pawiteh hoe kahawi han telah atipouh. **4** Siangpahrang ni ahawi na ti awh e patetlah ka sak van han, telah ati. Siangpahrang teh rapan longkha koe a kangdue. Taminaw 100 touh, 1000 touh e ransanaw lahoi a cei awh. **5** Siangpahrang ni kaie minhmai na khet awh vaiteh, ka capa Absalom heh paiyai lah tet awh telah Joab, Abisai, Ittai tinaw koe lawk a thui. Hottelah siangpahrang ni Absalom hane lawk a thui navah, ransa kacuenaw ni lawk a thui e hah a thai awh. **6** Taminaw teh Isarelnaw tuk hanelah tarantuknae hmuen a pâtam awh. A kâtuknae a hmuen teh Ephraim ratu dawk doeh. **7** Isarelnaw teh Devit e a sannaw e hmaitung vah a sung awh teh, haw e hnin dawk puenghoi kâtheinae lahoi tami 20, 000 touh a due awh. **8** A hmuen tangkuem a kâtuk awh teh hat hnin dawk tami ni thei e hlak ratu dawk kadout e hoe a pap awh. **9** Devit e a sannaw ni Absalom hah a kâhmo awh. Ahni teh la a dawk tahung lahoi a bu ka rung poung e thingkung rahim a kâen teh a lû teh hote thingkang dawk a mang pouh. Kahlun langboung a kâbang teh la a madueng a yawng. **10** Kahmawt e tami buet touh ni Joab koevah, kathen dawk Absalom a kâbang e ka hmu telah atipouh. **11** Joab ni na hmu katang e pawiteh bangkongmaw na thei hoeh. Talai vah na bo sak hoeh. Hottelah na sak pawiteh, tangka shekel 10 touh hoi taisawm na poe hane nahoehmaw telah atipouh. **12** Ahni ni Joab koevah, tangka 1,000 touh ka hmu hane nakunghai siangpahrang e capa dawk ka kut ka pho mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hnâthai roeroe vah siangpahrang ni nang hoi Abisai, Ittai koe thoundoun Absalom teh api nang ni hai tek hanh awh telah lawk na thui toe. **13** Kai ni ka thet pawiteh, kama ka kâdum e lah ka o teh, ka hringnae a loum hanelah ka o. Siangpahrang ni a panue hoeh e banghai awm hoeh. Nang hai a hmalah na kangdue van han telah ati. **14** Joab ni hettelah pawiteh, nang koe kasawlah kaawm thai mahoeh, telah ati. Tahroe kathum touh ka sin ni teh kathen kung dawk a hring lah ka kâbang e Absalom e a lung dawk pouk a thut pouh. **15** Joab e senehmaica ka sin e thoundoun 10 touh ni a kalup awh teh, Absalom teh kadout lah a thei awh. **16** Joab ni

mongka a ueng teh, Isarelnaw ka pâlei e hah koung a ban
awh. Joab ni abuemlahoi a ngang awh. **17** Absalom e
ro a la teh, kahrawng e tangkom kadung poung e thung
vah, a tâkhawng awh teh avan vah, talung a pung sin
awh. Isarelnaw teh amamanaw aonae koe lengkaleng a
ban awh. **18** Absalom ni a hring nah siangpahrang yawn
dawkvah lungdon sut la a sak toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka
min a kahma hoeh nahanelah, ka capa hai ka tawn hoeh,
telah ati. Hote lungdon hah a min a phu sak awh teh, atu
totouh Absalom pahnim hoeh nahanelah ati awh. **19** Zadok
capa Ahimaaz ni BAWIPA ni a taran moi a pathungnae
kamthang hah siangpahrang koe ka dei han telah ati. **20**
Joab ni sahnin teh kamthang hah deih hanh ei, alouke hnin
dawk na dei vainei. Siangpahrang e capa a due dawkvah,
sahnin teh bang e kamthang hai dei hanh ei, telah atipouh.
21 Joab ni Kushi tami koe, cet nateh na hmu e hah dei
loe telah atipouh. Kushi tami ni Joab koe a lûsaling teh
kut a man teh a yawng. **22** Zadok capa Ahimaaz ni Joab
koevah, bangtelah nakunghai Kushi tami ka pâlei han telah
ati. Joab ni ka capa kamthang kahawicalah kaawm hoeh e
hah bangkongmaw yawngkhai han khuet na ngai telah
atipouh. **23** Bangtelah hai ka yawng han telah ati dawkvah,
yawng loe atipouh. Hatnavah, Ahimaaz teh kahrawng lam
lahoi a yawng teh Kushi tami a yawngtahrei. **24** Devit
teh rapan longkha a rahak vah a tahung. Ramveng teh
longkha van lah a luen teh a khet navah a madueng
ka yawng e tami a hmu. **25** Ramveng ni a hram teh
siangpahrang koevah a dei. Siangpahrang ni tami buet
touh dueng pawiteh, kamthang dei hane a phu han doeh
telah ati. A yawng teh rek a hnai toteh, **26** ramveng ni
alouke tami ka yawng e bout a hmu. Ramveng ni tami buet
touh a madueng ka yawng e ka hmu telah takhang ka
ring e a kaw teh, siangpahrang ni ahni ni hai kamthang a
phu dawk doeh atipouh. **27** Ramveng ni ahmaloe e ka
yawng e teh Zadok capa Ahimaaz e a yawng e doeh telah
ka panue telah ati. Siangpahrang ni ahni teh tamikahawi
doeh. Kamthang kahawi a phu dawk han doeh telah ati.
28 Ahimaaz ni a hram teh, siangpahrang koe ahawi doeh,
telah ati. Siangpahrang hmalah a minhmai talai dawk
rekkâbet lah a tabut teh, bawipa, ka bawipa, siangpahrang
nang koe kut pho hanelah kakâcainaw hah kangangkung
BAWIPA Cathut min pholennae awm seh, telah ati. **29**
Siangpahrang ni Absalom a hlout maw telah a pacei.
Ahimaaz ni siangpahrang e na san Joab ni kaie ka san
hah a patoun navah, ruengruengti awh e ka hmu. Hateiteh,
kamceng lah ka panuek hoeh telah ati. **30** Siangpahrang
ni kaie ka teng kangdout haw atipouh teh, ahni teh a teng
vah a kangdue. **31** Kushi tami a tho teh, siangpahrang,
kamthang ka thokhai, nang na ka taran e naw hah BAWIPA
ni ahnimanaw a yonnae patetlah a pathung toe telah
atipouh. **32** Siangpahrang ni ka capa Absalom a hlout maw
telah a pacei, Kushi tami ni siangpahrang e na tarannaw,
nang ka dudam e naw pueng teh hote thoundoun patetlah
koung awm naseh telah ati. **33** Siangpahrang teh a lung
rei a thai. kho longkha e a lathueng lah a cei teh, a cei
laihoi, Oe ka capa Absalom, ka capa, ka capa Absalom
nange a yueng lah kai ka due hoeh aw. Oe Absalom, ka
capa ka capa telah a khuika.

19 Siangpahrang teh Absalom hanelah a khui a ka
tie Joab koe a dei pouh awh. **2** Hot hnin e tânae
teh tami pueng hanelah lungmathoe nahanelah doeh ao.
Siangpahrang ni a capa pou a khuikakhai tie hah a thai
awh. **3** Tarantuknae koehoi ka yawng e naw ni kayanae
lahoi khothung duem a kâen awh e patetlah hot hnin navah
arulahoi khothung duem a kâen awh. **4** Siangpahrang ni a
minhmai a ramuk teh, Oe ka capa Absalom, Oe Absalom,
ka capa, ka capa telah kacaipounglah a khuika. **5** Joab
ni siangpahrang koe a cei teh, imthungkhu a kâen, na
hringnae na canu na capa a hringnae hoi na yu hoi na
yudonaw a hringnae karungngangnaw hah sahnin vah
na kaya sak awh toe. **6** Nang na kamaithoenaw lung
na pataw teh, nang lungpataw naw law teh na maithoe
toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kacuenaw hoi ransanaw teh
nama hanelah bang hoeh lah sahnin na kamnue sak.
Absalom hring pawiteh, kaimanaw hah sahnin be kadout
awh pawiteh, na lung a hawi han doeh telah sahnin ka
hmunae lah ao atipouh. **7** Thaw nateh alawilah tâcawt
nateh, na sannaw hnâroumnae lawk dei pouh leih. Na
tâcawt hoehpawiteh, tami buet touh hai atu tangmin nang
koe kaawm awh mahoeh toe. Hote hno teh na nawca
hoi sahnin totouh nang dawk kaawm e hlak hoe kathout
han, telah BAWIPA thoebo laihoi ka dei telah atipouh. **8**
Siangpahrang teh a thaw teh, rapan longkha koe a tahung.
Siangpahrang rapan longkha koe a tahung e taminaw
ni a thai awh toteh, ahni koe a cei awh. Isarelnaw teh
amamae rim koelah be a kâran awh. **9** Isarel miphunnaw
dawk buet touh hoi buet touh kâounnae ao. Siangpahrang
ni taran kut dawk hoi na rungngang. Filistinnaw e kut
dawk thung hoi na rungngang. Atuvah Absalom kecu dawk
ram thung hoi a yawng. **10** Maimouh ni satui awi awh e
Absalom teh tarantuknae koe a due toe. Bangkongmaw
siangpahrang bout bankhai awh hane na dei awh hoeh.
Bangkong lawkkamuem lah na o awh telah a kâpakung
awh. **11** Siangpahrang Devit ni vaihma Zadok hoi Abiathar
koe, Judah kacuenaw koe bangkongmaw siangpahrang
hah a im lah ceisak hane, bangkong hnuk na teng awh.
Isarelnaw ni a dei awh e lawk patenghai siangpahrang koe
a pha teh a thai toe. **12** Nangmanaw teh ka hmaunawngha
ka hru, ka tak doeh. Siangpahrang koe bout thaisak hane
hah bangkong hnuk na teng awh. **13** Amasa koevah,
nang hah kaie ka hru, ka tak lah na awm hoeh maw.
Joab yueng lah ka hmaitung ransabawi lah na awm sak
hoehpawiteh, Cathut ni ahawi ati e patetlah kai dawk
sak naseh, telah dei pouh awh, telah tami a patoun.
14 Hottelah Judah miphunnaw hah lungthin buet touh e
patetlah ao sak. Siangpahrang koevah, a taminaw hoi
ban awh telah dei pouh hanelah taminaw hah a patoun.
15 Siangpahrang teh a ban teh, Jordan tui koe a pha.
Judahnaw ni siangpahrang a dawn awh teh, Jordan tui
namran lah thak hanelah Gilgal kho koelah a cei awh. **16**
Benjamin miphun Bahurim kho e tami Gera capa Shimei
teh karanglah siangpahrang dawn hanelah Judahnaw koe

a cei van. **17** Benjamin miphun 1, 000, Sawl imthung e
a san Ziba hoi a capa 15 touh hoi a san 20 touh a tho
awh teh, siangpahrang e a hmaitung vah Jordan tui a raka
awh. **18** Siangpahrang imthungnaw a thak sak nahanelah,
a panki e sak nahanelah, a ceikhai awh. Jordan tui a raka
awh navah, Gera capa Shimei teh siangpahrang hmalah a
tabo. **19** Ka bawipa ni payonnae ka tawn e lah na pouk
hanh naseh. Siangpahrang ka bawipa ni Jerusalem a
tâcotakhai hnin vah, na san ni kalan hoeh e lah sak e
hah, na pâkuem pouh hanh. Siangpahrang ni a lung dawk
pâkuem hanh naseh. **20** Na san ni yonnae ka sak e hah na
san kai ni ka panue. Hateiteh, Joseph imthungnaw dawk,
ka bawipa dawn hanelah ahmaloe ka tho e doeh telah ati.
21 Zeruiah capa Abisai ni BAWIPA ni satui a awi e thoe
a bo dawkvah, Shimei hah dei hane nahoehmaw telah
ati. **22** Devit ni nangmanaw Zeruiah capanaw sahnin kai
na taran hane, kai hoi bangmaw na kâseng awh. Sahnin
Isarel ka kâtet pueng thei hanelah maw kai teh sahnin
Isarel siangpahrang lah ka o tie ka panuek hoeh na maw
telah ati. **23** Siangpahrang ni Shimei koevah, na dout
mahoeh telah lawk a kam. **24** Sawl capa Mephibosheth
teh siangpahrang dawn hanelah a tho. Siangpahrang a cei
hnin hoiyah karoumcalah bout a tho hoehnahlan totouh, a
khok pâsu hoeh, a pâkhamuen ngaw hoeh, a hni hai pâsu
hoeh. **25** Siangpahrang dawn hanelah Jerusalem kho koe
a pha navah, siangpahrang ni Mephibosheth, bangkong
kai koe na cei van hoeh telah ati. **26** Oe siangpahrang ka
bawipa, ka san ni na dum. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na san
ni siangpahrang koe cei hanelah la kâcui thai nahanlah
kârasoup han ka ti ei, na san teh ka khokkhem. **27**
Siangpahrang ka bawipa nang koevah, na san heh na
pathoe. Hateiteh, siangpahrang ka bawipa teh, Cathut
kalvantami patetlah ao. Ahawi na tie patetlah sak lawih.
28 Bangkongtetpawiteh, imthungnaw heh siangpahrang
hmaitung be thei hanelah a kamcu. Hatei, na san teh
caboi dawk rawca ka ven e lah na o sak. Hatdawkvah,
siagpahrang koevah kai ni hno alouke ka hei ngam hane
bangmaw kaawm telah atipouh. **29** Siangpahrang ni
nange kong bangmaw dei hanelah kaawm. Nang hoi
Ziba ni lawhmuen na kârei roi han telah kai ni ka dei
toe tayaw telah ati. **30** Mephibosheth ni siangpahrang
koevah, siangpahrang teh ama im vah karoumcalah a
pha dawkvah, ama ni abuemlahoi lat lawi naseh telah
atipouh. **31** Gilead tami Barzillai hah Rogelim kho lahoi
a tho teh, siangpahrang teh Jordan tui rakakhai hanelah
ahni koe a cei van. **32** Barzillai teh a kum 80 touh a pha
toe. A matawng toe. Mahanaim vah siangpahrang ao nah
thung teh canei hane kawi ouk a poe. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
ahni teh ka tawnta poung e lah ao. **33** Siangpahrang
ni Barzillai koevah, kai koe tho van nateh, Jerusalem
kho kai koe awm nateh, na kawk han telah atipouh. **34**
Barzillai ni siangpahrang koevah, nâsittouh maw ka hring
rah vaiteh, Jerusalem siangpahrang koe ka cei van han
vaiyoe. **35** Sahnin kai teh kum 80 touh ka pha toe. A
thoe hoi hawi kapek thai hoeh toe. Kai ni ka canei e a
tui hoi tui hoeh e hai ka panue yaw toung. Tongpa napui
naw e la sak pawlawk hai ka thai hoeh toe. Na san kai
ni siangpahrang ka bawipa hanelah, hmuenri lah khuet
ka o han vaw. **36** Na san ni siangpahrang koe, Jordan
tui na raka totouh dueng doeh ka tho thai ti. Bangkong
nama siangpahrang ni het patetlae tawkphu khuet na poe
han vaw. **37** Na san kai teh ka onae kho dawk, apa e
tangkom koe ka due hanelah na ban sak leih. Na san
Khimham ao doeh. Siangpahrang hoi rei cet sak. Ahawi na
tie patetlah na sak han telah atipouh. **38** Siangpahrang
ni Khimham teh kai hoi rei ka cei roi han. Ahawi na tie
patetlah ahni dawk ka sak han. Na hei e pueng hai na
sak pouh han telah atipouh. **39** Tami pueng hai Jordan
tui namran lah a raka awh. Siangpahrang ama dueng a
raka hnukkhu, Barzillai hah a tapam a paco teh yawhawi a
poe teh aonae koe lah a ban. **40** Siangpahrang teh Gilgal
kho a cei. Khimham hai ahni koe a cei van. Judahnaw
ni siangpahrang teh a thak awh. Isarel taminaw ni hai a
thak awh van. **41** Isarelnaw pueng siangpahrang koe a
tho awh teh, bangkongmaw hmaunawngha Judahnaw ni
hoe a hnai awh teh, siangpahrang hoi a imthungnaw hoi
Jordan tui namran lah koung a ceikhai awh telah ati awh.
42 Judahnaw ni siangpahrang teh kaimouh hoi kâhnai
e lah ao dawkvah, bangkongmaw hete kong dawk na
lungkhuek. Siangpahrang e rawcanaw kaimouh ni ka ca
ka nei awh maw. Kaimouh koe na poe awh e hno ao
maw telah Isarelnaw hanelah atipouh. **43** Isarelnaw ni
Judahnaw koe kaimouh ni siangpahrang dawk hra touh coe
hane ka tawn awh. Devit dawkvah nangmanaw hlak pang
hane hoe ka tawn awh. Siangpahrang ban sak hane kong
dawk kaimouh hoi apuengcue kâpannae awm laipalah,
bangkong kaimanaw na dudam awh telah Judahnaw koe
bout a dei pouh awh. Judahnaw e lawk hah Isarelnaw e
lawk hlak hoe a hram.

20 Benjamin miphun Bikhri capa a min teh Sheba tie
taran ka thaw e buet touh ao. Ahni ni mongka a
ueng teh Oe Isarel miphun maimouh teh Devit koevah,
buet touh hai coe hane tawn awh hoeh. Jesi capa koevah
râw coe hane kamcu awh hoeh. Isarelnaw namamae
rim koe lengkaleng cet awh telah atipouh. **2** Isarelnaw
ni Devit hnukkâbang awh hoeh toe. Bikhri capa Sheba
hnuk a kâbang awh. Judahnaw ni Jordan hoi Jerusalem
kho totouh siangpahrang koe a kâhnai awh. **3** Devit ni
Jerusalem ama im a pha toteh, siangpahrang ni a yudo 10
touh im ka ring hanelah a hruek e hah a ceikhai teh, a
paung. A canei kapoenaw ni canei kawi a poe awh ei teh,
amamouh koe kâen awh hoeh. A due hnin totouh a paung
awh teh lahmainaw patetlah ao awh. **4** Siangpahrang
ni Amasa koevah, hnin thum touh thung Judahnaw hah
kamkhueng sak nateh, ahnimouh hoi rei na tho han telah
atipouh. **5** Judahnaw kamkhueng sak hanelah Amasa teh
a cei. Hatei, Devit teh a hnin a khoe e hlak hnuk a teng. **6**
Devit ni Abishai koevah Bikhri capa Sheba ni Absalom
hlak hai runae na poe han, na bawipa e sannaw kaw
nateh ahnimanaw pâlei awh telah hoehpawiteh, ahni teh
kacakpounge kho buetbuet touh kâen vaiteh, maimae kut
dawk hoi a hlout han doeh telah Abishai koe a dei pouh. **7**

Joab e taminaw Kereth tami, Phelet taminaw hoi tami a
thakasainaw ni a hnukkâbang awh. Jerusalem hoi Bikhri
capa Sheba pâlei hanelah a kamthaw awh. **8** Gideon kho
dawk e lungsong onae koe a pha awh toteh, Amasa ni
ahnimanaw a dawn. Joab ni puengcang a kâmahrawk teh
a keng dawk taisawm hoi tahloi a neng. A cei nalaihoi
tahloi a yut teh a bo. **9** Joab ni Amasa koevah, ka nawngha
na dam ou telah ati. Joab ni a kâsak teh a paco han a dei
teh a pâkhamuen a rang lae kut hoi a kuet. **10** Joab ni
avoilae kut dawk sarai a sin e hah Amasa ni a pouk hoeh
dawkvah, a von dawk a thut pouh teh a ruen hah talai
dawk a bo. Bout thun hoeh toe. Amasa teh a due. Joab
hoi a nawngha Abishai ni Bikhri capa Sheba hah a pâlei
roi. **11** Ahni e a teng Joab e tami buet touh a kangdue
teh, Joab hoi Devit koelah ka kampang e pueng ni Joab
heh pou ring naseh telah a ti. **12** Amasa teh lam dawkvah
a thi hoi pukkâkaawk. Ka tho pueng ni a hmu awh teh
a kangdue awh. Joab e tami ni taminaw a kangdue e
a hmu awh toteh, Amasa e a ro hah lam dawk hoi a la
awh teh, kahrawng vah a puen awh teh hni hoi a ramuk
awh. **13** Haw e lam dawk hoi a puen awh hnukkhu, Bikhri
capa Sheba pâlei hanelah taminaw ni, Joab e hnuk a
kâbang awh. **14** Joab ni Bethmaakha ram Abel kho totouh
Isarel ram pueng koe a cei. Bere taminaw koehai a cei
teh taminaw a pâkhueng teh, Sheba hnuk a kâbang awh.
15 Sheba a luennae Bethmaakha ram Abel kho hah a
kalup awh. A kho teng vah talai avoivang lah a paten awh.
Rapan raphoe hanelah thouk a phom awh. **16** Hatnavah, a
lungkaang e napui buet touh ni khothung hoi a hram teh a
dei e teh, thai awh haw, thai awh. Kai ni Joab hoi lawk ka
dei thai nahanelah tho loe telah Joab koe dei pouh awh
telah a ti. **17** Joab rek a hnai teh napui ni nang hah Joab
vai khe, telah a pacei. Oe kai doeh atipouh. Napui ni kaie
lawk thai haw atipouh navah, Joab ni ka thai doeh telah
atipouh. **18** Ayan teh Abel kho vah kho a khang awh han
rah, ouk ati awh. Hottelah laidei pou a tâtueng awh. **19** Kai
teh Isarelnaw dawk roumnae ka ngai e hoi yuemkamcu
e lah ka o. Nang teh Isarel kho koung raphoe hanelah
na kâcai. Bangkongmaw BAWIPA e râw hah he pahma
hanelah na kâcai telah a dei. **20** Joab ni he pâhma hane,
raphoe hane kâcainae awm hoeh bo. **21** Hottelah nahoeh
bo, Ephraim mon dawk e Bikhri capa a min teh Sheba ni
amae siangpahrang hah a taran toe. Ahni hah na poe awh
haw. Na poe awh pawiteh kho dawk hoi ka tâco han telah
ati. Napui ni Joab koevah, khenhaw! a lû teh rapan hloilah
ka tâkhawng han telah a ti. **22** Hote napui teh a lungang e
patetlah taminaw koe a cei hnukkhu, Bikhri capa Sheba lû
a tâtueng awh teh Joab koelah alawilah a tâkhawng pouh
awh. Joab ni mongka a ueng teh taminaw teh hote kho
dawk hoi amamouh onae koe bout a ban awh. Hahoi, Joab
teh Jerusalem siangpahrang koe a ban. **23** Joab teh Isarel
ransanaw e ransabawi lah ao. Jehoiada capa Benaiah
teh Kereth tami hoi Pelet taminaw kaukkung lah ao. **24**
Adoram teh tamuk thaw ka kuen e lah ao. Ahilud capa
Jehoshaphat teh kamthang kathutkung lah ao. **25** Sheva
teh ca kathunkung lah ao. Zadok hoi Abiathar teh vaihma
lah ao. **26** Jair tami teh Devit e ram kaukkung bawi lah ao.

21 Devit e tueng dawk kum thum touh rawca takang a
tho teh, Devit ni BAWIPA koe lawk a pacei, BAWIPA
ni Sawl hoi a imthung, thipalawngnae kecu dawk doeh,
Gibeon taminaw a thei awh telah ati. **2** Siangpahrang
ni Gibeon taminaw a kaw. Gibeon taminaw heh Isarel
miphun e a canaw nahoeh. Amor tami dawk e ka cawi e
doeh. Isarelnaw ni ahnimouh koe lawk a kam awh toe.
Sawl ni Isarel miphunnaw hoi Judahnaw hanelah a panki
pouh e kecu dawk thei hane ouk a kâcai awh. **3** Devit ni
Gibeonnaw koe bangmaw na sak pouh awh han. BAWIPA
e râw hah yawhawi na poe awh thai nahan, bangpatet lae
yonthanae maw ka sak han telah atipouh. **4** Gibeonnaw
ni ahnimanaw koe, Sawl hoi a imthungnaw dawk tangka
hoi sui ka het awh hoeh. Isarelnaw buet touh hai thei
thainae ka tawn awh hoeh telah ati. Ahni ni na dei e pueng
kai ni na sak pouh han telah atipouh. **5** Ahnimouh ni
siangpahrang thei hane ka kâcai e hoi Isarel ram roeroe
dawk ao hoeh nahanelah, na kayouknaw, **6** a capa sari
touh na poe awh haw. BAWIPA ni a rawi e Sawl onae
Gibeah vah BAWIPA hmaitung kâbang awh han telah ati.
Siangpahrang ni na poe awh han telah atipouh. **7** Hateiteh,
siangpahrang ni BAWIPA koevah, Devit hoi Sawl e capa
Jonathan rahak, ahnimouh roi a rahak e lawk a kam e kecu
dawk Sawl e capa Jonathan e capa Mephibosheth hah a
hlout sak. **8** Siangpahrang ni Aiah canu Rizpah ni Sawl
hanelah ca tongpa kahni touh, Armoni hoi Mephibosheth,
Sawl canu Mikhal ni Meholath tami Barzillai capa Adriel
hanlah a sak pouh e ca tongpa panga touh a la teh, **9**
Gibeonnaw e kut dawk a poe. Ahnimanaw ni BAWIPA
hmalah mon dawkvah a bang awh. Hottelahoi sari touh e
naw teh a due awh. Canga tue nah hnin touh dawk a thei
awh teh, a due awh. **10** Aiah canu Rizpah ni burihni a
la teh, canga a kamtawng koehoi kho a rak hoehnahlan
totouh, napon hah a la teh, talung van dawk a i nahan
a phai. Kanîthun vah ro e a van vah tava a cu hane hoi
tangmin vah sarang ni ca hane a pasoung hoeh teh a ring.
11 Aiah canu Sawl e a yudo Rizpah hno a sak e Devit koe
a dei pouh awh. **12** Filistinnaw ni Gilboa mon dawk Sawl
a thei awh teh, a ro hah a bangnae, Bethshan lam hoi
kaparawtnaw Jabesh hoi Gilead ram e khocanaw aonae
koe siangpahrang ni a cei teh, Sawl e a hru hoi a capa
Jonathan e a hru hah a la awh. **13** Hote hmuen koehoi
Sawl hoi Jonathan e a hru a ceikhai awh teh, a bang awh e
hru hai a la awh. **14** Sawl hoi a capa Jonathan e a hru hah
Benjamin ram e Zelah kho e a na pa Kish e tangkom dawk
a pakawp awh teh, siangpahrang ni kâ a poe e patetlah a
sak. Hathnukkhu a ram hane ratoumnae lawk hah Cathut
ni a thai. **15** Filistinnaw ni Isarel hah bout a tuk awh. Devit
teh a taminaw hoi a cathuk awh teh, Filistinnaw hah a tuk
awh nah, Devit teh hroung a tawn. **16** Ephraim miphun
Ishbibenob tami Rapha catoun Ishbibenob, a tahroe a
ri e rahum shekel 300, tahloi a katha e hoi Devit thei
hanelah a kâcai. **17** Zeruiah capa Abishai ni a kabawp
teh, Filistin tami hai a thei. Hatnavah, Devit e a taminaw

ni, Isarel angnae roum langvaih tie hah a ngaihri awh
dawkvah, nang teh kaimanaw hoi na cet mahoeh telah
lawk a kam awh. **18** Goba kho vah, Filistinnaw a tuk awh
navah, Hushath tami Sibbekhai ni Ephraim miphun Saph
hah a thei. **19** Filistinnaw hoi Goba khovah, bout a kâtuk
awh. Bethlehem kho e Joaareoregim capa Elhanan ni
Git tami Goliath hah a thei. A tahroecung teh hni kawng
kalawng e patetlah ao. **20** Gath khovah kâtuknae bout ao
teh, hawvah, ka rasang poung e aranglae kut roi dawk
kutcarei taruk touh, avanglae a khok roi dawk a khokcarei
taruk, asumkum 24 touh ka tawn e ao. Filistin miphun
tamikalennaw doeh. **21** Isarelnaw a tuk navah, Devit e
a hmau Shimei capa Jonathan ni ahni hah a thei. **22**
Ahnimanaw pali touh e naw teh, Gath kho dawk kaawm
e Rapha tami kalenpounge capa lah ao teh, Devit hoi a
sannaw e kut dawk hoi a due awh.

22 Devit ni, Sawl hoi a taran pueng e kut thung hoi
BAWIPA ni a rungngang nah hnin vah, BAWIPA e
hmaitung a sak e lanaw teh: **2** BAWIPA teh kaie lungsong,
kaie rapan, kai na kahloutsakkung bawi. **3** Ka thaonae kaie
Cathut, kai ni ka kâuep e, ka bahling hoi kai rungngangnae
ki, ka rapanim kânguenae lah ao. Kaie rapan lah na o.
Rektapnae thung hoi na rungngang haw. **4** Pholen han
kamcu e BAWIPA teh ka kaw vaiteh, taran kut dawk hoi na
rungngang han. **5** Duenae tuicapa ni na kalup teh Cathut
banglah noutnahoehnae tuicapa ni na taki sak. **6** Sheol
lungmathoenae ni na kalup awh teh, duenae karapnae ni
sut na pawp. **(Sheol h7585)** **7** Ka lungreithai navah, BAWIPA
ka kaw teh, ka Cathut koevah ka hram. Bawkim dawk hoi
ka lawk a thai teh, ka hramnae lawk hah a hnâ thung a
kâen. **8** Hatnavah, a lungkhueknae lahoi talai a kâhuetsak,
kalvan du ditouh lengleng a kâhuet. **9** A hnawng dawk hoi
hmaikhu a tâco teh, a pahni dawk hoi hmaikaknae lahoi,
hmaisaan kaman sak. **10** Ama ni kalvan hai a pakui teh,
a khoktabei rahim kho lah a hmo. **11** Cherubim a kâcui
teh a kamleng. Bokheiyah, kahlînaw e rathei van a hmu
awh. **12** A hmonae hah ama kalupkung lah a sak teh, tui
hoi katha poung e tâmainaw a pâkhueng teh, **13** a hma
lae angnae lahoi hmaisaan a kaman sak. **14** BAWIPA
teh kalvan vah a cairing teh, ka lentoe poung e Cathut ni
lawk a dei. **15** Licung samtang a pathui teh, ahnimanaw a
kâkayei sak. Sumpapalik sak teh ahnimanaw hah a rawk
sak. **16** BAWIPA ni yuenae hoi a hnawng dawk hoi kahlî a
tâco sak e lahoi, tuipui a dengnae koehoi talaivan adu
ungnae hah koung a kamnue sak. **17** A rasangnae hmuen
koehoi a kut a kâyap teh, tui moikapap thung hoi na rasa.
18 A thakasaipoung e taran kut thung hoi na rungngang.
Ahnimouh ni kai na hmuhma awh teh, kai hlak a thasai
awh. **19** A rucatnae koe ka phanae tueng dawk, na ngang
awh nakunghai, BAWIPA teh kaie kânguenae lah ao. **20** Kai
hah kalenpounge hmuen koe na ceikhai awh teh, kai dawk
a lunghawi dawkvah, na hlout sak. **21** BAWIPA ni ka lannae
patetlah na tawkphu na poe teh, ka kut a thoung e patetlah
na patho. **22** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e a lamthung
hah pou ka dawn teh, kaie Cathut koehoi yon hoi kahmat
boihoeh. **23** A lawkcengnae pueng hah ka hmaitung vah
ao. A phunglam ka cettakhai boihoeh. **24** A hmaitung hai
toun hane kawi lah kaawm hoeh. Ka payonpakainae dawk
hoi na hlout sak. **25** Hatdawkvah, ka lannae patetlah na
pathung. A mithmu vah kathounge patetlah na patho. **26**
Pahrennae ka tawn e koe pahrennae ka tawn e patetlah
na kamnue teh, tamikalan koe tamikalan lah na kamnue
van han. **27** Tamikathoung koe, kathounge lah na kamnue
vaiteh, tami lungkapataknaw koe a lungpatanae lahoi na
kamnue van han. **28** Kârahnoum e tami hah na rungngang
teh, kâoupnaw na pabo hanelah pou na khet. **29** Oe
BAWIPA, nang teh kaie hmaiim lah na o. BAWIPA ni kaie
hmonae a ang sak han. **30** Kai ni nang na kângue e
lahoi ransahu ka tâ teh, rapan hai ka yawngtapue thai.
31 Cathut e a lamthung teh a kuep. Yuemkamcu lawk
teh tanouk lah ao. Kâuepnaw pueng hanelah bahling lah
ao. **32** BAWIPA hoeh e laipalah Cathut alouke ao maw.
Cathut laipalah, lungsong alouke ao maw. **33** Cathut teh ka
thaonae hoi ka kângue e lah ao, ka lamthung a hmacawn
sak. **34** Ka khok heh sayuk e a khok patetlah a hue a
rang sak teh, a hmuen karasang e koe na o sak. **35**
Ka kut teh tarantuk nahan a cangkhai. Hottelah rahum
licung hai ka sawn thai. **36** Nama ni rungngangnae saiphei
hah na poe teh, a lungsawnae lahoi kai teh na tawm
rasang e lah ka o. **37** Kai ni ka cei nahane lamthung na
pacei teh, ka khoknaw hai thawn hoeh. **38** Ka tarannaw
ka pha teh ka thei, koung ka thei hoehroukrak kai ni ka
ban hoeh. **39** Kaie ka khok rahim a rawp awh teh, a
thaw thai awh hoeh nahanelah, katinkaawi teh ka thei.
40 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tarantuk sak hanelah, nang ni
thaonae hoi na pathoup teh, kai na katuknaw hah kaie
rahim na sung sak. **41** Kai na ka hmuhma e a lahuennaw
hah kai koe na poe teh, nama ni kai na katuknaw hah
hnuklah na kamlang sak. **42** A hram awh ei, ka rungngang
hane tami awmhoeh. BAWIPA teh a khet awh ei, pato
awh hoeh. **43** Hatnavah, kai ni ahnimanaw hah vaiphu
patetlah reppasei lah ka phawm teh, lam dawk songnawng
patetlah ka coungroe awh teh, kaheikalai awh. **44** Nang ni
ka taminaw hoi hawihoehnae dawk hoi na rungngang teh,
Jentelnaw e kaukkung lah na o sak nahanelah, na ring e
ka panuek boihoeh e naw ni, kaimae thaw a tawk awh
han. **45** Jentelnaw hah kai koe a kâpoe awh vaiteh, a thai
awh tahma ka lawk a ngai awh han. **46** Jentelnaw a tâco
awh han. **47** BAWIPA teh yungyoe a hring. Kaie lungsong,
pholennae lah awm seh. Kaie rungngangnae lungsong
Cathut teh, tawmrasang e lah awm naseh. **48** Kai koe lah
moi ka pathung pouh e hoi miphun pueng kaie rahim ka
pabawt e teh katâkung Cathut doeh. **49** Tarannaw e kut
dawk hoi, na hlout sak. Kai na ka taran naw e a lathueng
vah, na tawm teh, ka mathoutmakainaw e kut dawk hoi na
hlout sak. **50** Hatdawkvah, Oe BAWIPA, kai teh Jentelnaw
koevah, lunghawinae lawk ka dei vaiteh, na min pholennae
la ka sak han. **51** Cathut teh a siangpahrang hanelah,
rungngangnae imrasang lah ao teh, satui a awi e Devit hoi
a canaw koe lathueng vah yungyoe hoi yungyoe totouh,
pahren lungmanae a kamnue sak.

23 Hetnaw teh a hnukteng Devit ni lawk a dei e naw
doeh. Jesi capa Devit a rasangnae koe tawmrasang
e lah ao teh, Jakop Cathut ni satui a awi e, Isarel hanelah
la kahawi ka phuengkung ni hettelah a dei. **2** BAWIPA
e Muitha ni kai hno lahoi a dei. A lawk teh ka lai dawk
ao. **3** Isarel Cathut Isarel lungsong ni, kai koevah a dei.
Taminaw kaukkung teh, a lan roeroe vaiteh, Cathut taki
nalaihoi a uk han. **4** Khopâui hoeh, kanî ka tâcawt e amom
e angnae patetlah thoseh, khorak hnukkhu, kanî a tâco teh
talai dawk hoi phokahring ka cawn e patetlah thoseh ao
han. **5** Ka imthung teh Cathut hoeh laipalah nakunghai, a
yungyoe lawkkamnae kai hoi ka sak roi toe. Hote lawkkam
teh tangka kuep hoeh nakunghai, kaie rungngangnae hoi
kai ni ka ngainae lah ao. **6** Kai cungkeihoehe taminaw
teh, tâkhawng e pâkhig patetlah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh
kut hoi la thai lah awm hoeh. **7** Ka tek e tami ni sum hoi
tahroe hah hno han a ngai. Hahoi teh, amamae hmuen
dawk hmai hoi koung sawi lah ao han telah na pato a
ti. **8** Hetnaw heh Devit e athakaawme taminaw doeh.
Takhemon tami Joshebbashebeth teh ransa kacuenaw
thung dawk kacuepoung e lah ao. Ahni teh tahroe hah
a sin teh, tami 800 touh vaitalahoi a thei. **9** Ahni hnuk
vah, Aho capa Dodo, Dodo capa Eleazar doeh. Ahni teh
taran ka tuk hanelah kamkhueng e Filistinnaw hoi a kâtâ
awh lahun hah, Isarelnaw koung a yawng navah, Devit
koe e athakaawme taminaw kathum touh thung dawk e
buet touh lah ao. **10** Ahni teh a thaw teh, Filistinnaw koe a
kut a pho teh a kut nget a tawn totouh Filistinnaw hah a
bouk. Hot hnin vah BAWIPA ni lentoenae lahoi a tâ pouh.
Ahnimanaw teh tarannaw e hnopai hah a la hanelah doeh
a ban awh toe. **11** Ahni hnuk vah, Hararite tami Agee
capa Shammah doeh. Baphoungkung a thanae hmuen koe
Filistinnaw a kamkhueng awh teh, taminaw ni Filistinnaw
a yawng takhai awh. **12** Ahni teh hote hmuen koe a
kangdue teh a ring. Filistin tami hah a thei teh, BAWIPA
ni kalenpounge tânae a poe. **13** Ransa tarankahawi e
thung dawk 30 touh a cathuk awh teh, canganae tueng
dawk, Devit aonae koe Adullam talungkhu dawk a cei awh
teh, Filistin ransanaw teh Rephaim yawn dawk a tungpup
awh. **14** Hatnae tueng navah, Devit teh rapan dawk ao teh,
Filistinnaw teh Bethlehem kho vah ao awh. **15** Devit ni dik
a doun nalaihoi Bethlehem e tuikhu tui rapan teng e hah
nei hane na kapoekung awm haw pawiteh aw telah a ti. **16**
Athakaawme taminaw kathum touh ni Filistin ransahu pat a
raka teh rapan teng e Bethlehem kho e tuikhu tui hah a do
awh. Devit koe a ceikhai awh teh, ahni ni net ngai hoeh.
BAWIPA e hmaitung vah a rabawk. **17** Oe BAWIPA hete
tui heh kai ni ka net mahoeh. Due hane hai taket laipalah
kacetnaw e thi phu hah ka nei han namaw, telah ati. Net
laipalah ao. Athakaawme taminaw kathum touh e ni a sak
awh e doeh. **18** Zeruiah capa Joab e a hmaunawngha
Abshai teh kathum touh thung dawk kacuepoung lah ao. A
tahroe hoi tami 300 touh a thei dawkvah, kathum touh
thung dawk minhawinae a hmu. **19** Kathum touh thung
dawkvah, oup hane nahoehmaw. Hatdawkvah, kacue e
lah ao. Hateiteh, a hmaloe e tarankahawi e ransanaw
phat hoeh. **20** Kebzeel tami tarankahawi capa Jehoiada
capa Binaiah ni thaonae hno moikapap a sak. Moab tami
a min kamthang sendek patet e tami kahni touh a thei.
Kasik thapa dawk hai alouk lae lungngoum thung kaawm e
sendek hah a thei. **21** Tami kalenpounge Izip tami hah
a thei. Izip tami ni tahroe a sin eiteh, Benaiah ni sonron
dueng hah a sin teh, a cei. Izip tami e a kut dawk e
tahroe a lawp teh hot e tahroe hoi ama hah a thei. **22**
Jehoiada capa Benaiah niteh, hot patet lae hno hah a sak
dawkvah, athakaawme taminaw kathum touh thung dawk
minhawinae a hmu. **23** Tami 30 touh hlak bari hane kawi
lah ao. Hateiteh, ahmaloe e kathum touh phat hoeh. Devit
ni ama karingkungnaw e kacue lah a hruek. **24** Joab e
nawngha Ashahel teh, tami 30 touh thung dawk buet touh
lah ao. Bethlehem kho e Dodo capa Elhanan, **25** Harod
tami Shammah, Harod tami Elika, **26** Palti tami Helez hoi
Tekoa tami Ikkesh capa Ira, **27** Anathoth tami Abiezer
hoi Khushathi tami Mebunnai, **28** Aho tami Zalmon hoi
Netophah tami Maharai, **29** Netophah tami Baanah capa
Heleb, Benjamin casaknaw Gibeah tami Ribai capa Ittai,
30 Pirathon capa Benaiah, Gaash yawn dawk e Hiddai,
31 Arbath tami Abialbon hoi Barhum tami Azmaveth, **32**
Shaalbon tami Eliahba hoi Jashen casaknaw thung dawk e
Jonathan, **33** Hararite tami Shammah, Hararite tami Sharar
capa Ahiam, **34** Maakath casak Ahasbai capa Eliphelet,
Giloh tami Ahithophel capa Eliam, **35** Karmel tami Hezro
hoi Arab tami Paarai, **36** Zobah tami Nathan capa Igal,
Gad tami Bani, **37** Ammon tami Zelek, Zeruiah capa Joab
e senehmaica kaphawtkung Beeroth tami Naharai, **38**
Ithrite tami Ira hoi Ithrite tami Gareb, **39** Hit tami Uriah,
abuemlahoi 37 touh a pha awh.

24 BAWIPA teh Isarelnaw koe a lungkhuek teh,
Isarelnaw hoi Judahnaw hah touk haw, telah Devit
hroecoe sak hanelah a lungthin a tacuek. **2** Siangpahrang
ni ama koe kaawm e ransabawi Joab koe Isarel miphun
pueng Dan kho hoi Beersheba kho totouh cet awh nateh,
tami nâyittouh maw tie ka panue thai nahan touk awh
haw atipouh. **3** Joab ni siangpahrang koevah, BAWIPA
na Cathut ni taminaw moikapap lah bout a pung sak teh,
a let 100 touh haiyah na hmu hanelah siangpahrang ka
bawipa ni, bangkongmaw hot hah panue han na ngai telah
atipouh. **4** Hateiteh siangpahrang e lawk ni Joab hoi a
ransanaw hah a tâ dawkvah, Joab hoi ransa kacuenaw ni
taminaw touk hanelah ahni koehoi a tâco awh. **5** Jordan tui
a raka awh teh, Gad yawn lungui kaawm e Jazer koelae
Aroer kho a roe awh. **6** Gilead ram hoi Tahtimhodshi ram
vah a pha awh. Danjaan ram hoi Sidon tengpam ram
totouh a kalup awh. **7** Taire rapanim koe a pha awh teh,
Hiv khonaw, Kanaan taminaw e khopuinaw koe a pha
awh. Judah ram akalah thoseh, Beersheba totouh thoseh
thouk a cei awh. **8** Ram tangkuem be a katin awh teh,
thapa yung tako touh hoi a hnin 20 touh a kuep hnukkhu,
Jerusalem kho dawk a pha awh. **9** Joab ni milu cayin hah
siangpahrang koe a poe. Isarel dawk tahloi ka sin ni teh
tarankahawi e tami 800, 000 Judahnaw dawk 500, 000
touh a pha awh. **10** Tami be a touk hnukkhu, Devit ni

amahoima yon a kâpen. Devit ni BAWIPA koevah, ka sak e
hno dawk puenghoi ka payon toe. Oe BAWIPA na san kaie
yon na takhoe pouh haw. Pathu laihoi doeh hno ka sak toe
telah a ti. **11** Devit teh amom a thaw navah, BAWIPA e
lawk hah Devit e profet Gad koe a pha. **12** Cet nateh,
Devit koe hettelah dei pouh. Hno kathum touh nang koe
na patue. Nang dawk kai ni ka sak hane buetbuet touh na
rawi han, telah a dei e lawk hah patuen dei pouh haw telah
atipouh. **13** Gad teh Devit koe a cei teh, Na ram dawk kum
thum touh thung takang ka tho sak maw na ngai, Nahoeh
pawiteh, thapa yung thum touh tarannaw ni na pâlei maw
na ngai, Nahoeh pawiteh, hnin thum touh thung Lacik ka
phasak maw na ngai. Na kapatounkung koe bangtelamaw
ka dei pouh han, kâpouk nateh, dei haw telah atipouh. **14**
Devit ni Gad koevah, kângailah a ru toe. BAWIPA e kut
dawk bawt naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh
a len. Tami e a kut dawk teh na phat sak hanh telah Gad
koe a dei pouh. **15** BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw koe amom hoi
atueng a khoe e totouh, patawnae a pha sak. Dan kho hoi
Beersheba kho totouh tami 70, 000 touh a due awh. **16**
Kalvan tami ni Jerusalem kho hah ka raphoe han telah,
a kut a dâw navah, BAWIPA ni haw e runae dawk hoi a
kamlang teh, tami ka raphoe e kalvantami koevah, a khout
toe na kut dâw hanh lawi telah atipouh. Hatnavah BAWIPA
e kalvantami teh, Jebusit tami Araunah e cangkatinnae
teng vah ao. **17** Taminaw kathetkung kalvan tami hah
Devit ni a hmu navah, kai ka payon toe, hnokahawi hoeh e
ka sak toe. Hatei teh hete tunaw ni bangmaw a sak awh,
na kut teh kai hoi apa imthung dawk phat naseh telah
BAWIPA koe a ti. **18** Hote hnin dawk Gad ni Devit koe a
tho teh, cet haw. Jebusit tami Araunah e cangkatinnae
teng vah BAWIPA hanelah thuengnae khoungroe na sak
han telah atipouh. **19** BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah Devit ni
a cei. **20** Hottelah siangpahrang teh a taminaw hoi a tho e
hah Araunah ni a khet teh a hmu navah, alawilah a tâco
teh, siangpahrang e a hmalah a tabo. **21** Kaie bawipa
siangpahrang teh a san koe bangkongmaw a tho telah
atipouh. Devit ni taminaw koe Lacik a kangkhoung thai
nahan BAWIPA hanelah thuengnae sak hanelah ka ngai
teh nange laikawk ka ran hanelah ka tho telah atipouh.
22 Araunah ni Devit koevah, siangpahrang ka bawipa,
ahawi na tie patetlah thueng yawkaw naseh. Hmaisawi
thueng nahanelah maitotannaw ao. Thing hanelah laikawk
puengcang, maitonaw e puengcangnaw hai ao telah
atipouh. **23** Oe siangpahrang, hetnaw pueng Araunah
ni siangpahrang koevah a poe telah ati. Araunah ni
siangpahrang koevah, BAWIPA na Cathut ni na coe lawi
naseh telah atipouh. **24** Siangpahrang ni Araunah koevah
telah nahoeh, aphu hoi na ran pouh han. Banghai pâbaw
laipalah BAWIPA ka Cathut koe hmaisawi thuengnae ka
poe mahoeh telah ati. Devit ni tangka shekel 50 touh hoi
cangkatinnae hmuen hoi maitonaw hah a ran. **25** Devit
ni haw e a hmuen koe BAWIPA hanelah thuengnae a
sak teh, hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae a poe.
BAWIPA ni Isarel ram hanelah ratoumnae lawk hah a thai
teh Lacik teh a kangkhoung toe.

1 Siangpahrang

1 Siangpahrang Devit teh a matawng poung toe, hni
a kâkhu hai a phubet hoeh toe. 2 Hatdawkvah, a
sannunaw ni ahni koevah, siangpahrang bawipa nang
hanelah tanglakacuem buet touh ka tawng awh vai.
Siangpahrang e a teng ao vaiteh, khenyawn naseh.
Siangpahrang bawipa a phubet thai nahanelah a lungtabue
dawk i sak han telah ati awh. 3 Hahoi, Isarel ram pueng
dawk tangla a meikahawi a tawng awh teh, Shunam tami
Abishag a hmu awh teh, siangpahrang koevah a thokhai
awh. 4 Hote tangla teh a meihawipoung teh siangpahrang
hah kahawicalah a khetyawt teh, a thawnaw a tawk pouh.
Hatei, siangpahrang ni ipkhai hoeh. 5 Hatnavah, Haggith
capa Adonijah ni a mahoima a kârasang teh siangpahrang
ka tawk han telah rangleng hoi marangransanaw hoi
tami 50 touh a hmalah yawng sak hanelah a kâcai. 6
A na pa ni nâtuek hai bangkongmaw het patet lae hno
na sak telah yue boihoeh. Ahni teh a meikahawi poung
e tami lah ao teh, a manu ni Absalom hnukkhu, a khe
e doeh. 7 Zeruiah capa Joab hoi vaihma Abiathar hah
lawk a kâpankhai teh, ahnimouh roi hai Adonijah koelah a
kambawng roi. 8 Hatei, vaihma Zadok hoi Jehoiada capa
Benaiah hoi, profet Nathan, Shimei, Rei hoi Devit koe e
athakaawme taminaw teh, Adonijah koelah kambawng
awh van hoeh. 9 Hahoi Adonijah ni tu hoi maitotan kathâw
poung e hah Zoheleth lungsong koevah a thei. Hothateh,
Enrogel teng vah kaawm e doeh. Siangpahrang capa,
hmaunawnghanaw abuemlahoi Judah ram e siangpahrang
e sannaw abuemlah a kaw. 10 Hatei, profet Nathan hoi
athakaawme taminaw hoi a nawngha Solomon teh coun
van hoeh. 11 Hatnavah, Nathan ni Solomon e manu
Bathsheba koevah, siangpahrang capa Adonijah hah
maimae bawipa Devit ni panuek laipalah siangpahrang lah
a kârasang toe tie hah na panuek hoeh maw. 12 Tho nateh,
na hringnae hoi na capa Solomon e hringnae rungngang
thai nahanelah, ratoumnae lahoi pouknae na poe vai. 13
Siangpahrang Devit koevah karanglah kâen nateh, ahni
koevah oe siangpahrang ka bawipa, na sannu koevah
na capa Solomon heh kai hnuk vah siangpahrang lah ao
roeroe han, ahni teh kaie bawitungkhung dawk a tahung
han telah lawk na kam toe nahoehmaw. Bangkongmaw
Adonijah ni siangpahrang khuet a tawk han vaw telah dei
pouh. 14 Khenhaw! siangpahrang hoi na kâpatawn roi
lahun nah kai hai ka tho van vaiteh, na dei e dawk na
kabawp van han telah atipouh. 15 Hahoi teh, Bathsheba
teh siangpahrang e imthung a kâen. Siangpahrang teh a
matawng poung toung dawkvah, Shunam tami Abishag ni
thaw a tawk pouh. 16 Bathsheba ni siangpahrang koe tabo
laihoi kut a man teh, siangpahrang ni bangmaw na panki
telah atipouh. 17 Hahoi ahni ni ka bawipa, na BAWIPA
Cathut min lahoi na sannu koe, na capa Solomon heh kai
hnuk vah siangpahrang lah ao mingming vaiteh, ahni ni ka
bawitungkhung dawk a tahung han telah lawk na kam.
18 Khenhaw! atuvah, Adonijah teh, siangpahrang lah ao
toe. Siangpahrang ka bawipa nang ni hote kongnaw hah
na panuek hoeh. 19 Kathâw e maitotan, saringnaw hoi
tunaw a thei awh teh, siangpahrang capanaw abuemlah,
vaihma Abiathar hoi ransanaw kaukkung Joab hah a coun
awh. Hatei, na san Solomon teh coun awh hoeh. 20 Oe
siangpahrang ka bawipa atuvah, Isarelnaw ni siangpahrang
ka bawipa e bawitungkhung dawk, ahni hnukkhu apimaw
ka tahung han tie na dei hane ring laihoi sut a pawp awh.
21 Nahoeh pawiteh, hettelah han doeh. Siangpahrang ka
bawipa heh mintoenaw koe a kâhat van toteh, kai hoi
ka capa Solomon teh hnoun e lah doeh kaawm roi titoe
telah atipouh. 22 Khenhaw! hottelah siangpahrang koe
a dei pouh lahun nah, profet Nathan hai a kâen van 23
Khenhaw! profet Nathan a tho telah siangpahrang koe a dei
pouh awh. Siangpahrang koe a pha toteh, siangpahrang
e hmalah a minhmai talai dawk rekkâbet lahoi a tabo.
24 Hahoi Nathan ni Oe siangpahrang ka bawipa, kai
hnuk vah Adonijah heh siangpahrang lah ao vaiteh, kaie
bawitungkhung dawk a tahung han telah na dei boimaw.
25 Sahnin vah a ceicathuk teh, kathâw e saring, maitotan
hoi, tu naw hah a thei awh teh, siangpahrang capanaw
hoi ransa kaukkungnaw hoi vaihma Abiathar tinaw hah
a coun, reirei a canei awh teh, siangpahrang Adonijah
na hring saw naseh telah atipouh awh. 26 Hateiteh, na
san kai hoi vaihma Zadok hoi Jehoiada capa Benaiah hoi
na san Solomon kaimanaw teh na coun van awh hoeh.
27 Hote hnonaw heh siangpahrang ka bawipa ni kâ na
poe dawk, sak e na pawiteh, siangpahrang ka bawipa ni
a hnuk vah bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung hane hah
apimaw tie na sannaw koe na la dei hoeh e han namaw,
telah atipouh. 28 Hahoi siangpahrang Devit ni a pathang e
teh, Bathsheba hah na kaw pouh haw atipouh e patetlah
siangpahrang teng vah a tho teh a hmalah a kangdue. 29
Siangpahrang ni lawk a kam teh rucatnae pueng thung
dawk hoi ka hringnae ka ratang e Bawipa Cathut a hring
e patetlah, 30 nang koevah Isarel BAWIPA Cathut min
lahoi na capa Solomon heh kai hnuk vah siangpahrang lah
ao roeroe han. Kaie yueng lah ka bawitungkhung dawk a
tahung han telah lawk a kam tangcoung e patetlah sahnin
ka sak roeroe han telah a ti. 31 Bathsheba ni minhmai
talai rekkâbet lah a tabo laihoi siangpahrang e a kut a kuet
teh, ka bawipa siangpahrang Devit teh a yungyoe pou
hring lawiseh, telah a ti. 32 Siangpahrang Devit ni vaihma
Zadok hoi profet Nathan, Jehoiada capa Benaiah tinaw
hah na kaw pouh awh haw ati teh, ahnimouh ni a hmalah
a kâen awh. 33 Siangpahrang ni ahnimouh koe vah, na
bawipa e sannaw hrawi awh nateh, ka capa Solomon hah
kaie la dawk kâcui sak nateh, Gihon lah cetkhai awh.
34 Vaihma Zadok hoi profet Nathan ni hote hmuen koe
Isarel siangpahrang lah satui awi naseh. Mongka ueng
awh nateh, siangpahrang Solomon hring saw na seh
telah a hram awh han. 35 Ahnie hnuk na kâbang awh
vaiteh, ka bawitungkhung dawk na tahung vaiteh, kaie
yueng lah siangpahrang lah ao han. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Isarel hoi Judah kaukkung lah ka hruek toe telah a ti. 36
Jehoiada capa Benaiah ni siangpahrang koevah, Amen
siangpahrang ka bawipa, Bawipa Jehovah ni, hnâbawtkhai

naseh. **37** Siangpahrang ka bawipa koevah Jehovah
ao van e patetlah, Solomon koehai awmkhai naseh. Ka
bawipa siangpahrang Devit e bawitungkhung hlak hai ka
bawipa e bawitungkhung teh hoe len naseh telah a ti. **38**
Hahoi teh, vaihma Zadok hoi profet Nathah hoi Jehoiada
capa Benaiah capa, Kereth taminaw hoi Peleth taminaw
a cei awh teh, Solomon teh Devit e la a kâcui sak awh
teh, Gihon lah a ceikhai awh. **39** Hahoi vaihma Zadok ni,
lukkareiim thung hoi satui tanae ki hah a la teh, Solomon
hah a awi. Hahoi mongka a ueng awh teh, taminaw pueng
ni siangpahrang Solomon teh hring saw naseh telah a
hram awh. **40** Taminaw ni a hnukkâbang awh. Vovit a ueng
awh teh talai meimei kâbawng lah lunghawi poung laihoi a
hramki awh. **41** Hahoi teh, Adonijah hoi a sannaw ahni koe
kaawm e taminaw pueng ni, rawca he a ca awh hnukkhu,
hote pawlawknaw a thai awh. Joab ni mongka lawk a thai
toteh, kho thung kamthang e pawlawknaw teh bang namaw
telah a ti. **42** Hottelah a dei lahun nah, vaihma Abiathar
capa Jonathan a tho teh, Adonijah ni tho haw, nang teh
tamikahawi lah na o e patetlah kamthang kahawi e na
thokhai han doeh telah atipouh. **43** Jonathan ni Adonijah
koevah, ka thokhai hoeh bawipa, siangpahrang Devit ni
Solomon teh siangpahrang lah a ta toe. **44** Ahni koe vah
vaihma Zadok, profet Nathan, Jehoiada capa Bennaiah,
Kereth taminaw hoi Peleth taminaw hah siangpahrang ni a
patoun. **45** Vaihma Zadok hoi profet Nathan ni, Gihon vah
siangpahrang hanlah satui a awi roi, hatei, hmuen koehoi
lunghawi laihoi a takhang awh teh, hote kamthang dawk
khopui thung ruengruengti awh. Hothateh, na thai awh e
kamthang doeh. **46** Solomon teh bawitungkhung dawk
a tahung. **47** Siangpahrang e a sannaw ni na Cathut ni
nange min hlak Solomon e min teh, tawmrasang naseh.
Na bawitungkhung hlak a bawitungkhung teh len sak na
seh telah ka bawipa Devit hah lunghawikhai hanlah a
tho awh. Hahoi siangpahrang teh ikhun dawk a tabo. **48**
Siangpahrang ni hai hettelah a dei. Bawipa Isarelnaw e
Cathut, sahnin ka bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung hane na
kapoekung teh pholen e lah awm naseh. Ka mit roeroe
ni a hmu telah a ti. **49** Hahoi teh Adonijah ni a hrawi e
pueng ni, a taki awh, a thaw awh teh amamae lam dawk
lengkaleng a cei awh. **50** Adonijah ni Solomon hah a taki.
A thaw teh a cei teh thuengnae khoungroe ki hah a kuet.
51 Hahoi khenhaw! Adonijah ni siangpahrang Solomon
a taki teh, siangpahrang Solomon ni a san heh a thei
hoeh hanelah kai koe lawk kam naseh telah thuengnae
khoungroe ki a kuet telah Solomon koe a dei pouh awh.
52 Yuemkamcu lah onae kamnuek pawiteh, a sam buet
touh boehai talai dawk bawt mahoeh. Hatei, yonnae a
tawn tie ka thai pawiteh a due han telah a ti. **53** Hahoi
siangpahrang Solomon ni tami a patoun teh thuengnae
khoungroe koehoi a hrawi. Hahoi a cei teh, siangpahrang
Solomon hah kut a man. Solomon ni ahni koevah, nama
im ban leih atipouh.

2 Devit a due han a hnai toung dawkvah, a capa Solomon
hah kâ a poe. **2** Talai phung patetlah ka cei han toe.
Hatdawkvah, thakâlat nateh tongpatang lah awm loe. **3** Na
sak e hno pueng hoi na ceinae naw pueng koe a lamcawn
nahanlah Mosi e kâlawk dawk thut e patetlah BAWIPA
na Cathut ni a lamthung dawn hane hoi a phunglam,
kâpoelawk, lawkcengnae hoi na panuesaknae naw tarawi
hanelah lawk na poe e naw hah tarawi haw. **4** BAWIPA ni
kaie kong dawk hoi na capanaw ni lungthin buemlahoi
a hringnae buemlahoi a ceinae koe kâhruetcuet lahoi
ka hmalah yuemkamcu lah awm pawiteh, Isarelnaw e
bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung hane na vout awh mahoeh,
telah a dei e hah a caksak han. **5** Hathloilah, Zeruiah
capa Joab ni kai dawk a sak e naw hah na panue. Isarel
ransanaw kaukkung kahni touh, Ner capa Abner hoi Jether
capa Amosa a theinae dawk a sak e naw hah, roumnae
tueng nah tarantuknae thipaling a lawng sak teh a keng
dawk a kâyeng e taisawm dawk hai thoseh, a khokkhawm
dawk hai thoseh, tarantuknae koe kânep e naw hah
pahnim hanh. **6** Hatdawkvah, na lungang e patetlah tawk
haw, a sam kaponaw phuen vah karoumcalah loum sak
hanh. **(Sheol h7585)** **7** Gilead tami Barzillai tinaw koe teh
lungmanae kamnuek sak. Na caboi dawk rawca kavenkung
lah sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na hmau Absalom koehoi
ka yawng nah kai koe a tho awh. **8** Hahoi, khenhaw!
Bahurim kho e tami Benjamin catoun Gera capa Shimei
heh nang koe ao. Ahni ni, Mahanaim hmuen koe ka cei
navah, Atangcalah thoe na bo. Hatei, Jordan vah kai na
dawn hanelah a tho teh, hote hmuen koe tahloi hoi thei
hoeh hanelah Cathut min hno lahoi lawk yo ka kam toe. **9**
Hatdawkvah, yonnae ka tawn hoeh e patetlah pouk hanh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh tami lungkaang lah na o. A
lathueng vah bangtelamaw ka sak han tie hah na panue
han doeh. Phuen dawk a sam kaponaw teh thipaling hoi
na ceisak han telah atipouh. **(Sheol h7585)** **10** Hahoi Devit
teh a na mintoenaw koe a i teh, Devit khopui dawk a
pakawp awh. **11** Devit ni Isarel a uknae tueng kum 40
touh a pha. Hebron vah kum 7 touh a uk teh, Jerusalem
vah kum 33 touh a uk. **12** Hahoi, Solomon teh a na pa e
bawitungkhung dawk a tahung teh a uknaeram teh hoe a
caksak. **13** Haggith capa Adonijah teh Solomon e manu
Bathsheba koe a tho. Manu ni roumnae hoi maw na tho
telah a pacei. Roumnae hoi ka tho doeh telah atipouh. **14**
Hahoi, ahni ni nang koe lawk dei hane ka tawn atipouh.
Manu ni dei haw atipouh. **15** Ahni ni ram hateh kaie lah ao
tie hoi Isarelnaw pueng ni hai kai ni uknaeram hanlah a
pouknae naw kai dawk a bo tie hai na panue. Hatei, ram
hateh, ka nawngha koe a pha toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
BAWIPA khokhangnae teh ahni hanelah doeh ao. **16**
Atuvah, hno buet touh hei hane ka tawn, na ek pouh hanh
leih atipouh. Manu ni dei leih bout atipouh. **17** Pahren lahoi
siangpahrang Solomon na pato pouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
na lawk teh ek mahoeh. Shunam tami Abishag hah yu
lah na paluen sak haw naseh atipouh. **18** Bathsheba
ni, oe siangpahrang koe ka dei pouh han atipouh. **19**
Hahoi, Bathsheba teh Adonijah e lawk dei pouh hanelah,
siangpahrang Solomon koe a cei. Siangpahrang teh a
manu a dawn hanelah a thaw teh, a hmalah a tabo teh a
bawitungkhung dawk bout a tahung. Siangpahrang e manu

hanelah bawitungkhung hah a hruek pou teh, aranglah a
tahung pouh. **20** Hahoi, hno buet touh ka hei hane ao.
Na lungkuepkhai loe atipouh. Siangpahrang ni het loe
anu, ka ek mahoeh atipouh. **21** Ahni ni, Shunam tami
Abishag he na hmau Adonijah e yu lah paluen sak loe
atipouh. **22** Siangpahrang Solomon ni, bangkongmaw
Shunam napui Abishag hah Adonijah hanelah na hei.
Uknaeram hai het pouh bokhe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni
teh ka hmau nahoehmaw. Ahni hane hoi vaihma Abiathar
hoi Zeruiah capa Joab hane hai het pouh bokhe atipouh.
23 Siangpahrang Solomon ni BAWIPA e min lahoi Adonijah
ni a hei e heh ama due nahane nahoeh pawiteh, Cathut ni
a ngai e patetlah kai dawk sak lawiseh, hothlak ka pataw
lahai yah ati. **24** BAWIPA e lawkkam patetlah na caksak
teh apa Devit e bawitungkhung dawk na tahung sak teh ka
imthung kangdout sak e hringnae lahoi ka dei. Adonijah
het sahnin roeroe thei e lah awm seh telah lawk a kam.
25 Hahoi teh, siangpahrang Solomon ni Jehoiada capa
Benaiah a patoun teh ahni ni a hem teh a due. **26** Hahoi,
vaihma Abiathar koevah, siangpahrang ni, Anathoth kho
e nang nama im ban leih. Due hanlah na kamcu, hatei
apa Devit hmalah Bawipa Jehovah e thingkong na hrawm
teh apa ni a khang e runae naw hai na khangkhai van
dawkvah, atu teh na thet mahoeh rah atipouh. **27** Hahoi
teh, Cathut ni Shiloh kho vah Eli imthungnaw hno lahoi a
dei e a kuep nahanelah, Solomon ni Abiathar teh BAWIPA
e vaihma thaw dawk hoi a takhoe. **28** Hote lawk hah Joab
ni a thai. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Joab teh Absalom koelah
bawk hoeh eiteh, Adonijah koelah ka bawk e tami lah ao.
Hahoi Joab teh BAWIPA e lukkareiim dawk a yawng teh
thuengnae khoungroe ki hah a kuet. **29** Hahoi, BAWIPA e
lukkareiim dawk Joab a yawng, thuengnae khoungroe koe
ao telah Solomon koe a dei pouh awh. Hahoi siangpahrang
Solomon ni Jehoiada capa Benaiah koe cet nateh, thet
atipouh. **30** Benaiah teh BAWIPA lukkareiim koe lah a
ceitakhang teh ahni koevah siangpahrang ni tâcawt loe ati
atipouh. Ahni ni nahoeh hete hmuen koe doeh ka due han
atipouh. Benaiah ni Joab ni hettelah a dei, hettelah na
pato telah siangpahrang koe a thai sak. **31** Siangpahrang
ni hai yon ka tawn hoeh e tami Joab ni a thei e yonnae
teh kai hoi apa imthungnaw kâbet hoeh hanelah a dei e
patetlah thet nateh pakawm awh atipouh. **32** Hat toteh,
ama hlak kalan e kahawi e tami kahni touh Ner capa Abner
Isarel ransanaw kaukkung hoi Jether capa Amsa Judah
ransanaw kaukkung hah apa Devit ni panuek laipalah a
tuk teh, tahloi hoi a thei dawkvah, BAWIPA ni a thipaling
teh amae a lû dawk a pha sak han. **33** Hottelah, thipaling
teh Joab e lû dawk hoi a catounnaw e lû dawk yuengyoe
ban vaiteh, Devit e lathueng thoseh, a ca catounnaw
e lathueng thoseh, a imthungnaw e lathueng thoseh, a
bawitungkhung dawk BAWIPA koehoi roumnae yungyoe ao
han atipouh. **34** Jehoiada capa Benaiah ni a cei teh a thei.
Hahoi kahrawngum amae im dawk a pakawp. **35** Hahoi
siangpahrang ni Jehoiada capa Benaiah teh, ransabawi lah
a hruek teh, vaihma Zadok hah siangpahrang ni Abiathar e
a yueng lah a hruek. **36** Hahoi siangpahrang ni Shimei a
kaw sak teh, ahni koevah Jerusalem vah im sak nateh,
hawvah awmh. Hote hmuen koehoi nahai tâcawt hanh. **37**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, na tâco hnin, Kidron palang na raka
hnin roeroe vah na due han tie hah panuek. Na thipaling
teh nama e na lû dawk ao han atipouh. **38** Shimei ni
siangpahrang koevah, bokheiyah, siangpahrang ka bawipa
ni na dei e patetlah na san ni ka sak han atipouh. **39**
Shimei teh Jerusalem vah ka saw hnawn lah ao. Kum
thum touh a ro toteh, Shimei koe kaawm e sannaw thung
hoi tami kahni touh teh, Gath siangpahrang Maakah capa
Akhish koe a yawng. Thaihaw, na san teh Gath vah ao
telah Shimei koe a dei pouh awh. **40** Shimei a thaw teh, la
a rakueng teh a san tawng hanelah Gath vah Akhish koe
a cei. Hahoi Shimei ni Gath kho e a san hah a thokhai.
41 Shimei teh Jerusalem kho dawk hoi a tâco teh Gath
kho lah a cei teh, bout a ban telah Solomon koe a dei
pouh awh. **42** Siangpahrang ni Shimei a kaw sak teh, ahni
koevah na tâco hnin, ram louk lah na cei hnin vah na due
roeroe han telah BAWIPA e min noe lahoi lawk kâkam teh
na thaisak nahoehmaw. Hahoi nang ni hai na dei e ka thai
e heh ahawi na ti. **43** Bangkongmaw BAWIPA e lawkkam
hoi kâlawknaw na tarawi hoeh atipouh. **44** Siangpahrang
ni Shimei koe, na hawihoehnae apa Devit koe na sak
e hah na lungthin ni na panue. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA
ni na hawihoehnae patetlah nange lathueng vah a ban
sak han. **45** Hatei, siangpahrang Solomon teh yawhawi e
lah ao vaiteh, Devit bawitungkhung teh BAWIPA hmalah
yungyoe caksak lah ao han telah atipouh. **46** Hat toteh,
siangpahrang ni Jehoiada capa Benaiah koe kâ a poe
teh a thei. Hat toteh, uknaeram teh Solomon kut dawk a
caksak.

3 Solomon ni Izip siangpahrang Faro hoi huikonae a
sak. Faro canu yu lah a paluen teh, amae im, BAWIPA
e im hoi Jerusalem rapan a cum hoehroukrak teh Devit
khopui vah ao sak. **2** Hatnae tueng dawk taminaw
pueng ni hmuen rasang koe thuengnae ouk a sak awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, hatnae tueng dawk BAWIPA hane im
sak hoeh rah. **3** Rasangnae hmuen koe thuengnae hoi
hmuitui hmaisawinae ouk a sak. Solomon ni BAWIPA hah
a lungpataw teh, na pa Devit e phunglamnaw hai a tarawi.
4 Siangpahrang teh Gibeon lah thuengnae sak hanelah
a cei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hothateh, alawkpui poung e
hmuen lah a o. Solomon ni khoungroe dawkvah, hmaisawi
thuengnae 1000 touh a poe. **5** Hahoi Gibeon vah BAWIPA
teh Solomon koevah, tangmin a mang lah a kamnue pouh.
Cathut ni bangmaw na poe han het loe atipouh. **6** Solomon
ni na sanpa apa Devit ni na mithmu vah lawkkatang hoi
lannae hoi kathounge lungthin a tawn e patetlah nang
ni ahni koevah, pahrennae kalen poung hah na kamnue
sak, nang ni hete pahrennae kalenpounge dawk nang ni
a bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e a capa hah na poe
toe. **7** Oe, BAWIPA ka Cathut, nama ni na sanpa heh apa
Devit e a yueng lah siangpahrang lah na o sak toe. Hatei,
camo lah doeh ka o rah. Bangtelamaw ka kâen vaiteh,
bangtelamaw ka tâco han tie boehai ka panuek hoeh. **8** Na
sanpa heh na tami hoi na rawi e taminaw apap awh teh,

apap awh lawi touklek hoeh e hoi nâyittouh maw tie panue
thai hoeh e rahak vah ka o. **9** Hatdawkvah, na taminaw
hane lawkceng pouh hanelah na sanpa heh a thoe hoi
hawi kapek thai nahanelah lungangnae lungthin na poe
haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hettelah kapap e na taminaw
heh, apinimaw lawk a ceng han vaw atipouh. **10** Solomon
ni a hei e hoi a dei e lawk ni BAWIPA lungyouk sak. **11**
Cathut ni ahni koevah, hring saw hane na het laipalah,
hete hno na hei e heh, tawnta hane hoi na tarannaw
due hane hai na het laipalah, lawkceng thoumnae na
hei dawkvah, **12** khenhaw! na lawk patetlah ka sak toe.
Khenhaw! lungangnae hoi panuethainae lungthin na poe
han. Nang hoehnahlan nang patet e tami ao boihoeh rae
patetlah atu hoi hai nang patetlae tami bout awm mahoeh
toe. **13** Na hei hoeh e tawntanae hoi barinae hai na poe
han. Na hringyung thung siangpahrangnaw thung dawk,
nang hoi kâvan e awm mahoeh. **14** Na pa Devit ni a
tarawi e patetlah ka phunglam hoi ka kâpoelawknaw na
tarawi pawiteh, na hringnae hai a saw han. **15** Solomon a
kâhlaw teh mang lah ao. Jerusalem lah a cei teh, BAWIPA
e lawkkamnae thingkong hmalah a kangdue. Hmaisawi
thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae a sak teh a sannaw pueng
hanelah rawca vennae a sak pouh. **16** Hatnavah, ka
kâyawt e napui kahni touh, siangpahrang koevah a cei roi
teh, a hmalah a kangdue roi. **17** Buet touh e napui ni, oe
ka bawipa hete napui hoi im buet touh dawk reirei ka o roi.
Hote im dawk ka o navah, ca ka khe. **18** Hahoi, ca ka
khenae hnin thum touh hnukkhu, hete napui hai ca a khe
van. Cungtalah reirei kaawm roi e lah ao teh, kaimouh
laipalah alouke imyin hai awmhoeh. **19** Hahoi, hete napui
ni karum vah a ca heh rep a yan sin teh a ca teh a due. **20**
Hahoi teh, bawipa, karumsaning vah a thaw teh, na sannu
muet a i nah ka capa ka teng e hah a la teh, oun a tapam.
Kadout e a capa hah kai na tapam sak. **21** Amom vah ka
ca ka sanu ka pânei han ka ti torei teh, khenhaw! oun
a la due toe. Hatei, kahawicalah khei ka khet torei teh,
ka khe e ka capa nahoeh, atipouh. **22** Hahoi buet touh
e napui nihai, kahring e heh kaie capa, kadout e doeh
nange na capa telah atipouh van. Buet touh ni hai nahoeh,
kadout e heh nange capa, kahring e heh kaie ka capa telah
atipouh van. Hottelah siangpahrang e hmalah a dei roi. **23**
Siangpahrang ni het ni kahring e heh kaie capa, kadout
e heh nange capa ati. Hot ni kahring e heh kaie capa,
kadout e heh nange capa bout ati. **24** Hahoi, siangpahrang
ni tahloi na poe awh, telah ati. Hat toteh, siangpahrang
koe tahloi a thokhai awh. **25** Siangpahrang ni, kahring e
camo hah kahni touh lah sei awh nateh, avanglae hah
hete napui poe awh nateh, avanglae hah hote napui poe
awh, atipouh. **26** Hat toteh, camo kahring e a manu ni
siangpahrang koevah, aw, ka bawipa kahring e camo heh
ahni ma poe yawkaw lawih, thet nateh thet hanh atipouh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, a capa lathueng pahrennae a tawn.
Hatei, buet touh e napui niteh, kaie lahai awm hoeh, ahnie
lahai awm hoeh, thet awh telah ati. **27** Hahoi, siangpahrang
ni hmaloe e napui koe kahring e camo hah poe awh. Thet
awh roeroe hanh. Ahni e capa doeh telah atipouh. **28**
Isarel taminaw pueng ni hote kong dawk siangpahrang ni
lawkceng e a thai awh navah, siangpahrang hah a taki
awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kângingcalah lawkceng thainae
Cathut lungangnae teh ahni koe ao tie a panue awh.

4 Hahoi, Siangpahrang Solomon teh Isarel taminaw
pueng e lathueng vah siangpahrang lah ao. **2** Hetnaw
teh a kut rahim e bawinaw doeh. Zadok capa Azariah teh
vaihma lah ao. **3** Shisha capa Elihoreph hoi Ahijah teh
cakathutkungnaw lah ao roi teh, Ahilud capa Jehoshaphat
teh cayin ka kuenkung lah ao. **4** Jehoiada capa Benaiah
teh ransanaw kahrawikung lah ao. Zadok hoi Abiathar
teh vaihma lah ao roi. **5** Nathan capa Azariah teh ram
kaukkung bawinaw e lathueng vah bawi lah ao. Nathan
capa Zabud teh vaihmanaw hoi siangpahrangnaw e huiko
lah ao. **6** Ahishar teh imthungkhu kaukkung lah ao. Abda
capa Adoniram teh thaw katawknaw kahrawikung lah ao.
7 Solomon ni Isarel taminaw lathueng kahrawikung 12 touh
a tawn. Ahnimanaw ni siangpahrang hoi a imthungnaw
canei hanelah kho ouk a khan pouh awh. Tami buet touh ni
kum touh dawk thapa yung touh thung canei hanelah kho
ouk a khan pouh awh. **8** Ahnimae minnaw teh Ephraim
mon dawkvah Benhur, **9** Bendeker, Makaz, Shaalbim,
Bethshemesh hoi Elonbeth. **10** Arubboth vah Benhesed,
ahni ni Sokoh hoi Hepher ramnaw pueng hai a pang sin.
11 Dor kho ram dawk e monnaw pueng dawk Abinadab
capa, ahni ni Solomon canu Taphath hah a yu lah a la. **12**
Taanakh vah Ahilud capa Baana, Megiddo hoi Jezreel kho
totouh, Zarethan kho teng kaawm e Bethshan ramnaw
pueng hoi Bethshean hoi Abelmeholahnaw hoi Jokmeam
ramri totouh, **13** Ramothgilead vah Bengeber, ahni ni
Manasseh capa Jair kho, Gilead ram e kaawm e naw hai
a pang sin. Bashan ram e Argob ram kalenpounge kho
60, rapan hoi tarennae rahumnaw pueng hai a pang sin.
14 Mahanaim vah Iddo capa Ahinadab, **15** Naphtali vah
Ahimaaz, ahni ni Solomon canu Basemath hah yu lah
a la. **16** Asher hoi Bealoth vah Hushai capa Baana, **17**
Issakhar vah Paruah capa Jehoshaphat, **18** Benjamin
vah Ela capa Shimei, **19** Gilead ram vah Uri capa Geber,
Amor siangpahrang Sihon hoi Bashan siangpahrang Og
ram, hote ram dawk ahni dueng doeh ukkung lah kaawm.
20 Judah taminaw hoi Isarel taminaw teh talî teng e sadi
patetlah apap awh teh, kanawm poung lah a canei awh. **21**
Hahoi, Solomon ni palang hoi Filistinnaw ram hoi Izip ramri
totouh, e ramnaw pueng dawk lawk a ceng. Tamuknaw a
thokhai awh teh, a hring nathung Solomon e thaw a tawk
awh. **22** Solomon ni hnin touh dawk rawca a pâbaw e teh
tavai nuenae 30 touh hoi cakang nuenae 60 touh (nuenae
buet touh teh galon 58 touh). **23** Kathâw e maitotan 10
touh, kahrawng e maito 20 touh hoi tu 100 touh a pha.
Hahoi sakhi, sayuk, hoi sayukhrenaw hoi tavanaw hai a
thei. **24** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tui namran e ramnaw pueng
Tiphsah hoi Gaza totouh, tui namran hoi siangpahrang
pueng a uk. A ramnaw pueng dawk roumnae hoi kho
a sak awh. **25** Hahoi, Solomon ni hring nathung Judah
tami hoi Isarel taminaw teh, Dan hoi Beersheba totouh

taminaw pueng ni mae misur, mae thaibunglung kung,
rahim vah lungmawngcalah kho a sak awh. **26** Hahoi
Solomon ni rangleng ka sawn e marang 4,000 touh hoi
marang kâcuikathoum e tami 12,000 touh a tawn. **27**
Kahrawikungnaw ni ma ni kâtarui e thapa dawk Solomon
siangpahrang caboi kavennaw hane pueng canei a pouk
pouh awh teh, voutthoupnae awm boihoeh. **28** Taminaw
pueng ni tawk hanelah ao e patetlah a onae hmuen dawk
marang hoi la thakasaipounge saringnaw hanelah cakong
hoi cakang ouk a ta pouh awh. **29** Hottelah Cathut ni
Solomon teh lungangnae hoi panuethainae kalenpounge
hoi lungsawnae hai a poe. **30** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Solomon e lungangnae ni Kanîtholae canaw lungangnae
naw hoi Izipnaw e lungangnae naw pueng hah koung
a tapuet. **31** Bangkongtetpawiteh, taminaw pueng hlak
a lungang. Mahol capanaw, Ezra tami Ethan, Heman,
Khalkol hoi Dardanaw hlak hai a lungang. Hat toteh, a
tengpam e miphunnaw koe a min teh a kamthang. **32**
Cingthuilawk 3000 touh a pha teh, la 1005 touh a pha. **33**
Thing kong dawk hai thoseh, Lebanon mon e Sidar thing
hoi rapan teng ka pâw e dingsala totouh a dei. Saring
kong hoi sarang kong, tava kong hoi vonpui hoi kâvanaw
kong, tanga kong totouh a dei. **34** Solomon lungangnae ka
panuek e taminaw pueng ni talai siangpahrangnaw hoi
miphun thung dawk hoi a lungangnae lawk thai hanelah
ouk a tho awh.

5 Taire siangpahrang Hiram ni Solomon koe a tami
a patoun. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a na pa yueng lah
siangpahrang hanelah satui awi tie hah a panue.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Hiram teh Devit a kâuep yungyoe. **2**
Solomon ni Hiram koevah, **3** apa Devit ni, a hmuennaw
pueng koe tarantuknae dawk BAWIPA ni tarannaw a khok
rahim a ta hoeh rah dawkvah, BAWIPA Cathut e min
hanelah im sak thai hoeh tie hah na panue. **4** Hatei, atuteh
BAWIPA ka Cathut ni hmuen pueng dawk roumnae na
poe toe, taran hai ao hoeh e toung dawkvah, yawthoenae
hai awm mahoeh toe. **5** Khenhaw! BAWIPA ni apa Devit
koevah, na capa teh nange yueng lah na bawitungkhung
dawk ka tahung sak hane ni ka min ao nahane im a sak
han telah a dei tangcoung e patetlah BAWIPA ka Cathut
e min hanlah im sak hanelah ka kâcai. **6** Hatdawkvah,
Lebanon mon e Sidar thing tâtueng hanelah kâ na poe
pouh loe. Ka sannaw hai na sannaw hoi cungtalah rei a
tawk awh han. Nang ni na dei e patetlah na sannaw e
kutphu teh ka poe han. Sidonnaw patetlah thing ka tâtueng
thai e kai koe apihai awm hoeh tie na panue telah lawk a
thui. **7** Hahoi, hettelah ao, Hiram ni Solomon e lawk a
thai navah, puenghoi a lung ahawi. Hettelah tami kapap e
lathueng vah, lawkceng kathoum niteh, lungangnae capa
Devit kapoekung BAWIPA teh sahnin vah pholen lah awm
seh, telah ati. **8** Hiram ni Solomon koevah, lawk na thui
e ka thai. Sidar thing hoi hmaica thing hah na panki e
pueng na sak pouh han. **9** Ka sannaw ni Lebanon mon
koehoi talî totouh a thokhai awh han. Hote hmuen koe
ramri sak vaiteh, na dei e patetlah talî lam hoi thokhai
vaiteh, hote hmuen koe na dâw han. Hahoi nang ni hai
ka imthungnaw canei hane hoi panki e naw pueng na
pouk pouh van han telah tami a patoun. **10** Hat toteh,
Hiram ni Sidar thing hoi hmaica thing hah Solomon ni a
panki e patetlah a poe. **11** Solomon ni Hiram imthungnaw
a canei hanelah kum touh dawk cakang nuenae 20,000
touh hoi satuium nuenae 20 touh a poe. **12** BAWIPA ni
lawkkam e patetlah Solomon teh lungangnae a poe. Hiram
hoi Solomon e rahak vah roumnae ao teh lawkkamnae
a sak roi. **13** Solomon ni Isarelnaw pueng dawk tami
30,000 touh thaw a poe. **14** Lebanon mon dawk thapa
yung touh dawk pou kâthung hanelah tami 10,000 touh
a patoun. Thapa yung touh Lebanon vah ao awh teh,
thapa yung hni touh ama im vah ao awh. Adoniram teh
ahnimouh kaukkung lah ao. **15** Solomon ni hno ka phawt e
tami 70,000 touh hoi talungdêikathoum e 80,000 touh a
tawn. **16** Hotnaw dei laipalah Solomon ni thaw ka tawk e
kahrawikungnaw khetyawt hanelah tami 3,300 touh a tawn.
17 Hahoi siangpahrang ni kâ a poe e patetlah im du ung
hanelah dei tangcoung e talung kalenpounge aphu kaawm
poung e a la awh. **18** Hahoi, im kasaknaw Solomon e
taminaw hoi Hiram e taminaw hoi Gebal taminaw ni talung
a dei awh teh, im sak hane thing hoi talungnaw a rakueng
awh.

6 Hahoi hettelah ao. Isarel catounnaw Izip ram dawk hoi
a tâco nahoi kum 480, Isarelnaw Solomon ni a uknae
kum 4 nah, Ziv thapa, ayung hni nah BAWIPA e im sak
hane a kamtawng awh. **2** Solomon ni BAWIPA e im a sak
e teh ayung dong 60, adangka dong 20, arasang dong
30 touh a pha. **3** Hahoi im hmuen kathoung imhma lae
alawilah teh, adangka hoi kâvan lah dong 20 touh a saw
teh, a hma lae adangka teh dong 10 touh a pha. **4** Im dawk
ang sak nahanelah kathounge hlalangawnaw hai a sak. **5**
Bawkim tapang hoi kâkuen lah imrakhan buet touh a sak
teh, hot ni yah bawkim tapang koung a kalup. Thoungnae
hoi athungpoung lae hmuen kathoung hai mek a kalup sin
teh, petkâkalup lah rakhancanaw hah a sak. **6** A rahim lae
rakhan teh dong 5, alungui e rakhan teh dong 6, a lathueng
e rakhan teh dong 7 touh a pha. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
rakhannaw teh im e tapang dawk kâen hoeh. **7** Hahoi,
Bawkim a sak awh nah, hote hmuen koe sin hoehnahlan
dêi tangcoung e talungnaw hoi sak e lah ao dawkvah,
cakkin, cakâ, sum pawlawk bawkim thung thai e lah awm
hoeh. **8** A rahim e rakhan dawk kâennae tho teh, bawkim
e arasang lah a o, alungui e rakhan dawk teh khalai hoi
luen lah ao teh, alungui e rakhan dawk hoi a lathueng e
khan dawk luen lah ao. **9** Hottelah bawkim teh a cum awh.
Bawkim e parei thingtunaw hah Sidar thing e pangkhek
hoi thingphek hoi a ramuk awh. **10** Bawkim petkâkalup
lah sak e a dotnaw teh, a rasang dong 5, imhmawt teh
bawkim dawk a kâkuetsak. **11** BAWIPA e lawk Solomon
koe a pha teh, **12** Na sak lahun e bawkim kong dawk,
ka phunglam, lawkcengnae hoi kâpoelawknaw pueng na
tarawi pawiteh, na pa Devit koe ka dei tangcoung e kâlawk
hah na lathueng vah ka cak sak han. **13** Isarel catounnaw
koe kho ka sak vaiteh, ka tami Isarelnaw heh ka cettakhai
mahoeh telah a ti. **14** Hottelah, Solomon ni bawkim a

sak teh a cum. **15** Bawkim a thung lae tapang teh Sidar thing hoi a sak. Carawng hoi lemphu, tapang totouh a thung e rakhan totouh, koung a bet, carawng teh hmaica thing hoi a sak. **16** Hmuen kathoung hoi kathoungpounge hmuen hanlah ayung, adangka dong 20 touh ka kaw e im hah rakhan teh carawng teh Sidar thing hoi a sak. **17** Hote rakhan hmalah sak e bawkim teh, ayung dong 40 touh a pha. **18** Bawkim thungvah, Sidar thingpheknaw dawk tuiumpaw, a peinaw hoi akawi, talung kamnue hoeh nahanelah Sidar thing hoi a ramuk. **19** Hottelah, BAWIPA e lawkkam thingkong hruek nahanelah, bawkim thungvah hmuen kathoung a rakueng awh. **20** Hote hmuen kathoung teh ayung dong 20, adangka dong 20, arasang dong 20 touh a pha. Hot teh, kathounge suitui hoi a hluk teh, Sidar khoungroe hai a hluk. **21** Hottelah, Solomon ni bawkim thung teh kathounge suitui hoi koung a hluk. **22** Bawkim teh abuemlahoi suitui hoi a hluk teh hmuen kathoung teng e khoungroe hai satui hoi a hluk. **23** Hmuen kathoung koevah dong 10 reira ka rasang e Cherubim kahni touh olive thing hoi a sak. **24** Cherubim rathei avanglae dong 5 touh a pha teh, avanglae hai dong 5 touh a pha. A rathei hmo buet touh hoi buet touh rahak vah dong 10 touh a pha. **25** Cherubim buet touh dawk dong 10 touh a rasang. Cherubim buet touh e hai hottelah doeh. **26** Hote cherubim teh im e athunglah a hruek awh teh, a ratheinaw teh a kadai. **27** Buet touh e rathei ni tapang a kâbet teh cherubim buet touh e rathei ni hai avanglae tapang hah a kâbet. Hahoi alungui vah cherubim rathei kahni touh e hah a kâhmo roi. **28** Cherubim teh satui hoi a hluk. **29** Bawkim a thung lae tapang hoi alawilae tapang dawk thuk e cherubim mei hoi a pei ka pei e samtuekung mei naw hai ao. **30** Hahoi, bawkim thung e carawng hoi alawilae carawng naw teh suitui hoi a hluk. **31** Athung lae hmuen kathoung kâennae takhang teh, olive thing hoi a sak. Tho tâphai hoi tho tangkhang teh tapang pung panga touh dawk pung touh hoi a kâvan. **32** Hottelah olive thing hoi tho kahni touh a sak teh, hawvah cherubim hoi apei ka pei e samtuekungnaw dawk hai suitui a hluk. **33** Hot patetlah, hmuen kathoung thung kâennae tho takhangnaw hai olive thing hoi a tâphai, a tangkhang naw sak lah ao. **34** Tho buet touh dawk tâbaw kahni touh hoi, kâhei thai e hmaicathing hoi tho kahni touh hai a sak. **35** Tho koevah, cherubim hoi a pei ka pei e samtuekung e mei naw a sak teh, a em suitui hoi kahawicalah a hluk. **36** Athung lae thongma hai bo e talung than thum touh hoi, Sidar thingphek dot touh hoi patuen patuen a sak sin. **37** A kum 4, Ziv thapa nah BAWIPA e im teh adu a ung awh. **38** Hahoi, kum 12, Bul thapa, thapa yung taroe nah im teh a kâcai awh e patetlah hnonaw pueng he a cum awh teh, kum 7 touh a ro awh.

7 Solomon ni kum 13 touh thung amae im hah a sak teh, a cum. **2** Hote im hah Lebanon ratu thung e thing hoi a sak, ayung dong 100, adangka dong 50, rasang dong 30 touh a pha. Sidar khom 30 touh dawk toung e sidar thing kalannaw dawk sak e doeh. **3** Than touh dawkvah hlaipanga touh a pha teh khom 45 touh a pha, avan vah sidar thing koung a phai teh thingphek hoi a kup sin. **4** A ang nahanelah hlalangaw 30 touh kadangka lah avoivang lah ao. **5** Thonaw pueng hoi thokhomnaw pueng teh ayung adangka koung a kâvan. **6** Khomnaw, pangkheknaw hoi sak e vaikhap hai ao teh, ayung dong 50, adangka dong 30 touh a pha. **7** Lawkcengnae vaikhap tie lawkcengnae bawitungkhung hungnae vaikhap hai a sak, carawng teh avoivang lah totouh sidar thingphek koung a phai. **8** Ama a onae im hai a hnukkhu a sak e lawkcengnae vaikhap boiboe lah a sak. Solomon ni a yu lah a la e Faro canu hanelah hai im buet touh a sak pouh. **9** Hotnaw pueng teh aphu kaawm poung e talung, boung kâcatcalah dêi e, hlaw hoi a e hoi sak e lah ao. Athunglah hai, alawilah hai, akung koehoi a som totouh kâennae imka ka kaw pui lah sak e lah ao. **10** Adu hateh talung kalenpounge dong hra touh hoi dong taroe touh e hoi pacoung e lah ao. **11** A lathueng lae teh boung kâcatcalah dêi e talung hoi sidar thing hoi sak e doeh. **12** Petkâkalup lah kalupnae thung imka teh dêi tangcoung e talung than thum touh hoi sidar thing than touh hoi sak e doeh. BAWIPA im kalupnae a thung lae imka hoi vaikhap patetlah sak e doeh. **13** Solomon ni tami a patoun teh Taire tami Hiram hah a kaw. **14** Hote tami teh Naphtali miphun lahmainu e capa doeh. A na pa teh Taire tami rahum dei ka thoum e doeh. Ahni teh rahum koe lah kutsak ka thoum pounge lah ao. Siangpahrang Solomon koe a tho teh thawnaw pueng hah a tawk pouh. **15** Hahoi rahum khom kahni touh a hlun teh, khom kalen e buet touh teh a rasang e dong 18 touh a pha. A len e teh, petkâkalup lah dong hlaikahni touh a pha. **16** Khom som dawk bungling hanelah rahumluhuem kahni touh a sak teh, bawilakhung buet touh a rasang dong 5 touh, alouke buet touh e hai a rasang e dong 5 touh a pha. **17** Tamlawk patetlah tarikcik lah tarik e hoi sumbawtarui patetlah a meikahawicalah tarik e kahni touh khompui a som dawk bungling hanelah a sak. Luhuem buet touh hanelah tamlawk buet touh, alouke bawilakhung buet touh hanelah tamlawk buet touh a sak. **18** Hot patetvanlah, khompui som dawk e bawilakhung ramuknae tamlawk buet touh dawkvah, petkâkalup lah talepaw 20 touh lah a sak. Alouke bawilakhung hanelah hai hot patetvanlah a sak. **19** Vaikhap dawk ung e khomsomnaw teh lili pei patetlah ao teh dong pali touh a pha. **20** Luhuem teh khompui kahni touh e som dawk tamlawk patetlah sak e teng e tâbumlum e lungui ao teh, tale paw cumhni touh hah than hni touh lahoi petkâkalup lah pâthit e lah ao. Hahoi alouke khompui dawk hoi hot patetvanlah ao. **21** Bawkim alawilah khompui teh a ung awh. Aranglae khompui teh a kangdue sak awh teh a min lah Jakhin ati. Avoilae khompui teh a kangdue sak teh a min lah Boaz a ti. **22** Khompui som dawk lili pei mei kamnue sak e thaw teh a cum awh. **23** Rahum tuiim avanglae a rai koehoi avanglae a rai koe totouh dong hra touh a pha. Arasang e teh dong panga touh. Petkâkalup lah bangnue toteh dong 30 touh a pha. **24** Arai rahim dong 30 touh dawk tuiumkung mei ao teh, tuiim hah a longlei. Hahoi tuiumkung mei teh 20 touh lah ao teh, a hlun awh navah mek hlun sin e doeh. **25** Hothateh maitotan hlaikahni touh

dawk toung e doeh. Kathum touh kanîloumlah a kangvawi
awh, kathum touh kanîtholah a kangvawi, kathum touh
atunglah a kangvawi, kathum touh akalah a kangvawi.
Hahoi tuiim teh hotnaw e van ta e lah ao. A mainaw teh a
thung lah koung a kangvawi. **26** Rahum teh sum touh a
tha teh, arai teh lili pei patetlah manang rai patetlah ao teh
bath 2000 touh a cawng (bath buet touh teh galon 6 touh
bang e doeh). **27** Hahoi pâhungnae hra touh rahum hoi
a sak. Pâhungnae buet touh teh dong pali touh a saw.
Adangka hai dong pali touh a saw teh arasang e teh dong
thum touh a pha. **28** Pâhungnae saknae teh hettelah
doeh. Hote pâhungnae dawk petkâkalup lah a rai ao teh,
hote rai dawkvah, **29** sendek, maitotan, cherubim mei a
kamnue. Hahoi a khom dawk hai sendek hoi maitotan mei
a patung a paka lah meikahawicalah pathoup e ao. **30**
Hahoi pâhungnae dawkvah rahum lengkhok pali touh,
rahumcung hoi rip ao. A takin pali touh dawk dounnae
koung ao. Rahum rahim dounnae tapang dawkvah, a
meikahawicalah pathoup e laikawcanaw hah mek a hlun
sin awh. **31** Kawlung arai teh a thung hoi a rai totouh dong
touh a pha. A rai teh a tâbuengluengkueng teh a kaw e
dong touh hoi tangawn a pha. Arainaw teh ayung adangka
suetalah ao teh a em hoi king a kawi. **32** Lengkhok pali
touh e teh, pâhungnae rahim ao awh teh, acungnaw teh
pâhungnae hoi a kâkuet, lengkhok teh dong touh hoi
tangawn a rasang. **33** Lengkhok teh rangleng khok hoi
a kâvan. Acung, acung tabu, a mangnaw hai a hlun sin.
34 Pâhungnae takin pali touh koe pou kâkuen lah hlun e
dounnae pali touh ao dawkvah, **35** hote dounnae dawkvah,
petkâkalup lah khap touh ka phat e laikaw hah a mawp
teh, pâhungnae dawkvah arainaw hoi kuet nahanelah,
pâhungnae hoi mek hlun sin e lah ao. **36** Kuet nahane
hoi pâhungnae dawkvah, cherubim, sendek, olivekung
emnaw hah lengkaleng a kamnue. **37** Hottelah abuemlahoi
reikâvan lah kawlung hungnae hra touh a hlun teh a
cum. **38** A rai dong pali touh ka kaw niteh, tui bath 40
touh ka cawng e rahum kawlung hra touh hai a sak teh,
pâhungnae buet touh dawk kawlung buet touh rip pâhung
lah ao. **39** Im aranglah panga touh, avoilah 5 touh, a ta
teh, tuiim hateh, im aranglah kanîtho akalah ao. **40** Hiram
ni hlaamnaw, hrabakawnnae, kawlungcanaw, hah a sak
teh, Solomon siangpahrang hanelah BAWIPA e im dawk a
cum e naw teh: **41** khom kahni touh, khomsom lukhung ka
hni touh, **42** khomsom lukhung ramuknae tamlawk kahni
touh, ramuk nahane tamlawk buet touh dawk tale paw arui
kahni touh, abuemlah 400 touh, **43** pâhungnae hra touh,
pâhungnae van hung e rahum kawlung hra touh, tuiim
buet touh, **44** tuiim ka doun e maito hrahlaikahni touh,
hlaamnaw, hrabakawnnae naw, hoi kawlungcanaw hah
doeh. **45** Solomon siangpahrang hanelah Ahiram ni a sak
e BAWIPA e im puengcangnaw pueng teh, loukloukkaang
e rahum hoi cum lah ao. **46** Jordan tanghling Sukkoth hoi
Zerethan rahak vah, amhru sak hane kahawi e talai dawk
siangpahrang ni a hlun. **47** Hote hnopainaw apappoung
dawkvah, Solomon ni khing laipalah a ta. Rahum e a khing
teh apinihai panuek hoeh. **48** Hahoi Solomon ni BAWIPA
e imthung kaawm e hnopainaw pueng a touk teh, sui
khoungroe, vaiyei pâhung nahane caboi, **49** Suikathoung
hoi sak e hmaiimkhok, hmuen kathoung hmalah aranglah,
5, avoilah 5 touh kaawm e a pei, hmaiim, paitei sui hoi
sak naw doeh. **50** Manang, paitei, tongben, pacen, hraba
kawnnae hlaamnaw hmuen kathounge a thung tho hoi
bawkim alawilah e tho dawk bang e suitâbaw hai a sak. **51**
Hottelah, Solomon siangpahrang ni BAWIPA e im hanlah a
sak e naw pueng teh a cum. Hahoi, a na pa Devit ni a poe
e hno, ngun, sui, hoi hnopai naw a kâenkhai teh BAWIPA
e im râw kuemnae thingkong thung a ta.

8 Solomon ni Isarel kacuenaw hoi miphun a lû lah la
kaawmnaw hai Isarel catoun imthungkhu tongpanaw
hah Devit khopui Zion hoi Bawipa thingkong kâkayawt
hanelah Jerusalem e siangpahrang Solomon koevah
ceikhai hanelah a pâkhueng awh. **2** Hatdawkvah, Isarelnaw
pueng teh, Ethanim thapa yung sari nah, pawi dawk
siangpahrang Solomon koevah a kamkhueng awh. **3**
Isarel kacuenaw pueng ni a tho awh teh, vaihmanaw ni
BAWIPA thingkong hah a la awh. **4** BAWIPA e thingkong
teh, kamkhuengnae hoi bawknae rim dawk e kathounge
hlaamnaw pueng hah a la awh teh, vaihma hoi Levihnaw
ni a ceikhai awh. **5** Siangpahrang Solomon hoi ahni koe
kamkhuengnaw Isarel maya pueng hah thingkong hmalah
ao awh teh, tu hoi maitotan apap lawi touklek thai hoeh e
hoi panue thai hoeh totouh thuengnae hah a sak awh. **6**
Hahoi vaihmanaw ni, Bawipa lawkkam thingkong a onae
hmuen bawkim thung athung patuen hmuen kathoung
thung vah, cherubim a rathei kadai e rahim vah hmuen
kathoungpounge hmuen koe a kâenkhai awh. **7** Cherubim
ni a rathei kahni touh hah thingkong onae lathueng a kadai
teh, cherubim ni thingkong hoi kâkayawtnae acung hah
a ramuk. **8** Kâkayawtnae acung a saw poung dawkvah,
athung patuen hmuen kathoung koehoi a kâhmu thai
han eiteh, alawilah hoi kâhmawt thai hoeh. Sahnin totouh
hawvah ao. **9** Izip ram hoi a tâco awh teh, BAWIPA ni
Isarel catounnaw koe lawkkamnae a sak navah, Mosi ni
Horeb mon dawk e lungphen kahni touh a la e hloilah
thingkong thung banghai awm hoeh. **10** Hahoi vaihmanaw
hmuen kathoung koehoi a tâco awh toteh, BAWIPA im
teh tâmai muen a kawi. **11** Tâmai kecu dawk vaihma ni
thaw kahawicalah tawk thai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
BAWIPA bawilennae hoi BAWIPA im muen akawi. **12**
Solomon ni lawk a dei e teh, kathapoung e tâmai dawk ka
o han telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **13** A yungyoe na onae hmuen
tawmrasang e im teh, ka sak pouh katang toe telah a ti. **14**
Kamkhueng e Isarelnaw pueng ni a kangdue awh teh,
siangpahrang ni a hnuklah a kamlang teh. ka kamkhueng
e Isarelnaw pueng hah yawhawi a poe. **15** Ahni ni Isarel
BAWIPA Cathut, apa Devit koevah, amae pahni dawk hoi
roeroe vah, Izip ram hoi ka tami Isarel ka tâcokhai nah
hnin hoi Isarel miphunnaw thung dawk nâ lahai ka min
ao nahane im sak hanlah rawi boihoeh. **16** Hatei ka tami
Isarel kaukkung hanlah, Devit heh ka rawi e doeh telah
kadeikung ama kut dawk hoi roeroe ka kuepsakkung teh

pholen lah awm seh. **17** Apa Devit niyah Isarel BAWIPA
min lahoi im sak hanlah a lungthung hoi pou a noe. **18**
Hatei BAWIPA ni apa Devit koevah, na lungthin hoi ka
min hanlah im sak hane ouk na noe e lungthin na tawn
e hah ahawi. **19** Hatei, nang ni teh im na sak mahoeh.
Hatei, na capa nange cati dawk hoi ka tâcawt e ni ka min
hanlah im teh a sak han telah ati toe. **20** BAWIPA ni a kam
tangcoung e hah a caksak teh, BAWIPA e a kam e patetlah
apa Devit e hmuen teh ka coe teh, Isarel bawitungkhung
dawk ka tahung teh, Isarel BAWIPA Cathut min hanlah, im
teh ka sak toe. **21** Hawvah, thingkong o nahane hmuen
lah ka pouk teh, hawvah, Izip ram hoi a tâcokhai navah,
mintoenaw koe a kam e BAWIPA lawkkam ao telah a ti. **22**
Solomon teh BAWIPA koe thuengnae khoungroe hmalah
vah, kamkhueng e Isarelnaw pueng ni a hmunae koe a
kangdue teh, kalvan lah a kut hah a dâw teh, **23** Isarel
BAWIPA Cathut kalvan hai thoseh, talai thung hai thoseh,
a lungthin abuemlah na hmalah kahawicalah kaawm e
naw koevah, lawkkam hoi pahrennae kakuepsakkung nang
patet lae Cathut awm hoeh. **24** Na san apa Devit koevah,
lawk na kam e hah na pahnim hoeh teh, na pahni hoi na dei
e hah na kut hoi na kuepsak. Sahnin totouh nama paroup
lah na o. **25** Hatdawkvah, Isarel BAWIPA Cathut, na san
apa Devit koevah, na capanaw ni a hringnae nuencang
kâhruetcuet teh, ka mithmu vah, hring awh pawiteh, ka
hmaitung vah Isarel bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung hane
vout mahoeh na ti telah na kam e hah kuep sak haw. **26**
Oe Isarel Cathut, na san Devit koevah na dei e kuep sak
haw telah ka ratoum. **27** Hatei Cathut nang teh, talai van
kho na ka sak han tangngak na maw. Khenhaw, kalvan
hoi kalvannaw dawk patenghai na ka cawng hoeh e, hete
ka sak e im dawkvah, banghloimaw cawng laipalah hoe
ao han vai. **28** Hatei Oe BAWIPA Cathut, sahnin vah na
san ni na kaw e hoi ka ratoumnae hoi ka dei e na thai
pouh haw. Na san ni ratoumnae hoi ka heinae hah na thai
pouh haw. **29** Hete hmuen koe ka min a kamtue han na tie
patetlah, hete hmuen hoi hete impui hah karum khodai pou
khen nateh, na san ni hete hmuen koe ka ratoum e lawk
hah na thai pouh haw. **30** Na san hoi na tami Isarelnaw ni
hete hmuen koelah kangvawi haw. A ratoum awh toteh a
hei awh e hah thai pouh haw. **31** Tami bang patet ni hai a
imrinaw koe yon a sak awh toteh, thama lahoi lawk hah
kam sak pawiteh, hete na bawkim khoungroe hmalah a tho
hoi lawk a kam toteh, **32** Kalvan lahoi na thai pouh nateh,
tami kathoungnaw e tawksaknae teh amamae lû dawk
letlang phat sak haw. Tami kalan teh, a lannae patetlah
yonpen laipalah na san heh lawkceng pouh. **33** Na tami
Isarelnaw ni nang taranlahoi yonnae a sak awh kecu, a
tarannaw ni tâ awh pawiteh, nang koe a kamlang awh teh,
na min hah a pâpho awh teh, hete bawkim dawk ratoum
awh pawiteh, hno a hei awh navah, **34** Kalvan hoi thai
pouh nateh, na tami Isarelnaw e yonnae hah ngaithoum
haw. A na mintoenaw koe na poe e ram lah bout bankhai
haw. **35** Nang taranlahoi yonnae sak kecu dawk kalvan hah
a pâbing, kho a rak hoeh toteh, het hmuen koe kangvawi a
ratoum teh, na min a pâpho teh, a pataw nahan na poe e
thung hoi a yonnae kamlang takhai pawiteh, **36** Kalvan
hoi thai pouh nateh, a cei nahane lam kalan pâtu nateh,
râw lah na poe e ram dawk kho a rak thai nahanlah na
san Isarelnaw e yonnae ngaithoum pouh haw. **37** Ram
dawk takang a tho teh, lacik thoseh, kehramnae thoseh,
pawknae thoseh, samtong thoseh, ahriai thoseh awm
boilah, a taran ni a khopui longkha koehoi koe kalup awh
pawiteh, patawnae lacik aphunphun a pha toteh, **38** Tami
bangpatet ni hai ratoum hoi kâheinae a sak nakunghai,
na tami Isarelnaw pueng ni, amae a lungthin hoi lacik ao
e hah a panue awh teh, hete bawkim koe kangvawi hoi
a kut a dâw awh toteh, **39** Na onae hmuen kalvan hoi
thai pouh haw. Ngaithoum haw. Kâroe haw. Lungthin na
kapanuekkung nang ni a hringnae hoi kamcu e hah, poe
haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang dueng doeh tami lungthin
na kapanuekkung lah na o. **40** A mintoenaw na poe e ram
dawk hoi nang na taki nahanlah, **41** Hothloilah, na tami
Isarel lah kaawm hoeh e miphun alouke na min kecu ram
ahlanae koehoi kathonaw kong dawk, **42** Na lentoenae na
min hoi thaonae kut hoi na kut na dâwnae kong hah a
panue awh han doeh. Hotnaw ni hai hete bawkim dawk a
ratoum awh toteh, **43** Na onae hmuen kalvan hoi thai pouh
haw. Na tami Isarelnaw patetlah talai miphun tangkuem ni
na min a panue hoi nang barilawa na ta awh teh, hete ka
sak e bawkim heh na min lahoi kaw e doeh ti a panue
thai awh nahan, nang koe ka kâhet e miphun ni a hei
awh e naw pueng hah sak pouh haw. **44** Na taminaw ni a
tarantuk han na tha awhnae koe a cei awh toteh na rawi e
khopui koe kangvawi hoi na min hanlah sak e bawkim
koe kangvawi hoi BAWIPA koe a ratoum awh toteh, **45** A
ratoumnae hoi a kâheinae hah kalvan hoi na thai pouh
haw. A lawknaw hah pouk pouh haw. **46** Na tak dawk
yonnae a sak awh teh, bangtelamaw yonnae ka sak hoeh
e apihai awm hoeh bo. Ahnimouh koe na lungkhuek teh, a
taran kut dawk na poe teh ahlanae koe thoseh, a hnainae
koe thoseh, a tarannaw ni san lah man pawiteh, **47** San
lah a ceikhainae ram dawk a lung a ang awh teh, pan a
kângai awh teh, yonnae koe ka sak awh toe, kalan hoeh
e hno hoi, puenghoi yonnae ka sak awh toe titeh, san
lah a hrawinae hmuen koehoi kâhet awh pawiteh, **48** A
taran lah kahrawikungnaw e ram hoi a lungthin katang
hoi a hringnae katang hoi nang koelah kangvawi hoi a
na mintoenaw koevah, na poe e hoi na rawi e khopui hoi
nang han ka sak e bawkim koe lah kangvawi laihoi nang
koe a ratoum awh toteh, **49** A ratoumnae hoi a kâheinae
hah kalvan na onae koehoi thai pouh nateh a lawknaw
hah pouk pouh haw. **50** San lah kamankungnaw ni a
pahren awh thai nahan, na hmalah pahren sak awh haw.
Nang koe yonnae kasaknaw hoi na hmalah, kâtapoenae
kong dawk na taminaw e kâtapoenae naw pueng hah
ngaithoum haw. **51** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh, na
taminaw teh Izip ram hoi sumthawngnae tahmanghmai
thung hoi na tâco sak e naw doeh. **52** Na kaw awh toteh,
na thai pouh nahanelah, na san ni a kâheinae hai na tami
Isarel ni a kâheinae koe lah, na mit na ta thai nahan, **53**
Bangtelane Oe Bawipa Jehovah, ka na mintoenaw Izip

ram hoi na tâcokhai navah, na san Mosi hno lahoi na
dei tangcoung e patetlah miphunnaw pueng thung hoi
na râw lah na kapek telah a ti. **54** Solomon ni BAWIPA
koevah ratoumnae hoi a kâheinae naw pueng koung a
dei hnukkhu, BAWIPA e thuengnae khoungroe koelah a
khokpakhu a cuengkhuem teh, kalvan lah kut a dâwnae
koehoi a thaw. **55** A kangdue teh lawk kacaipoung lahoi,
56 a lawkkam patetlah a tami Isarelnaw hanlah, kâhatnae
kapoekung BAWIPA teh pholen lah awm naseh. A san
Mosi hno lahoi kahawi e lawkkamnaw pueng hah, lawklung
buet touh hai phen hoeh. **57** Maimae BAWIPA ka Cathut
teh, mintoenaw koevah ao e patetlah maimouh koehai awm
naseh. Maimanaw hah khoeroe na pahnawt hanh naseh.
58 A lamnaw pueng tarawi hane hoi mintoenaw koe kâ a
poe tangcoung e patetlah kâpoelawknaw, phunglamnaw
hoi, lawkcengnaenaw dâw pouh hanlah, maimae lungthin
ama koe lah a kangvawi thai nahan, **59** Cathut Jehovah
lah a onae, alouke awm hoeh tie miphun pueng ni a panue
thai awh nahan, a san kong dawk thoseh, **60** A tami
Isarelnaw kong dawk thoseh, a panki e patetlah hnin touh
hoi hnin touh a kâroe thai nahan, hete ka dei e naw pueng
hah, BAWIPA hmalah ka kâhei e pueng hah karum khodai
pouk laipalah, BAWIPA Cathut hmalah pou kangning
lawiseh. **61** Hatdawkvah, sahnin e na o e boiboelah, a
phunglawknaw dawk na hring awh teh, kâpoelawknaw
tarawi hane hoi, maimae BAWIPA Cathut koe na lungthin
hah yuemkamcu lah awm seh telah Isarelnaw pueng hah
yawhawinae a poe. **62** Siangpahrang hoi Isarelnaw pueng
ni BAWIPA e hmalah sathei thuengnae hah a poe awh. **63**
Solomon ni BAWIPA hanelah a poe e roum thuengnae
maitotan 22, 000 hoi, tu 120, 000 touh a poe awh. Hottelah
siangpahrang hoi Isarelnaw pueng ni BAWIPA e im dawk
a poe awh. **64** Hat hnin vah, siangpahrang ni BAWIPA
im e a thongma hah a thoung sak. Hawvah, hmaisawi
thuengnae hoi tavai thuengnae e hoi, roum thuengnae satui
hah a poe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e hmalah
rahum khoungroe hah kapoenaw hanelah a thoungca. **65**
Hatnavah, Solomon hoi Isarelnaw pueng kamkhueng e
ni Hamath kho kâennae koehoi, Izip ram palang totouh,
kaawm e naw hah, maimae BAWIPA hmalah hnin 7 touh
hoi hnin 7 kâhlat lah hnin 14 touh thung pawi a sak
awh. **66** Hnin 8 hnin vah tamimaya teh a ban sak awh.
Siangpahrang teh ahnimouh ni yawhawi a poe awh teh,
BAWIPA ni a san Devit hoi a tami Isarelnaw hanelah, a
sak e ahawinae naw kecu dawk lungthin nawmnae hoi,
lunghawinae hoi, amamae rim dawk a cei awh.

9 Solomon ni BAWIPA im hoi siangpahrang im hah a
sak teh, a tawk hane a noe e pueng a cum torei teh,
2 Gibeon vah a kamnue pouh e patetlah Solomon koe
BAWIPA teh apâhni lah bout a kamnue pouh. **3** BAWIPA
ni ahni koe ka hmalah ratoumnae hoi kâheinae na sak
e hah, ka thai toe. Hete im sak e heh, yungyoe ka min
o nahanelah kathoung sak toe. Ka mit hoi ka lungthin
teh hawvah poe ao han toe. **4** Kalan e hoi yuemkamcu
e lungthin hoi sak hanelah, kâ na poe e pueng hah na
sak teh, na pa Devit patetlah ka hmalah na hring teh,
ka phunglam hoi kâ na poe e hah na tarawi pawiteh, **5**
Isarel bawitungkhung dawk e, ka tahung hane tami na vout
mahoeh, telah na pa Devit koe lawk ka kam tangcoung
e patetlah Isarelnaw e lathueng vah, na uknaeram na
bawitungkhung teh, yungyoe hanelah ka caksak han. **6**
Hateiteh, nang nama thoseh, na capa hai thoseh, ka hnuk
na kâbang hoeh lah lamthung na phen awh teh, kaie
kâpoelawknaw hoi kaie phunglawknaw na panuesak e hah
na tawm hoeh lah cathut alouke hah na bawk awh pawiteh,
7 Kai ni na poe e ramnaw thung hoi Isarel hah ka raphoe
vaiteh, hete im ka min hanlah, kathoung sak tangcoung e
hah ka hmaitung hoi ka takhoe han. Isarel teh miphun
pueng ni lairui hoi panuilai lah a coung han. **8** Hahoi,
tawmrasang lah kaawm e hete im heh ka tapuet e pueng
ni kângairunae hoi lungroumsinnae, a hnong tangkhuek
sin vaiteh, bang kecu dawk maw BAWIPA ni hete ram hoi
im heh hettelah a sak vai, telah ati awh han. **9** Hahoi tami
ni, Izip ram hoi a na mintoenaw ka tâcawtkhai e amamae
BAWIPA Cathut a ceitakhai teh, cathut alouknaw hah a
bawk awh teh, a thaw a tawk pouh dawkvah, BAWIPA ni
het patet e rawknae pueng teh a pha sak e doeh telah,
bout a dei awh han telah a ti. **10** Solomon ni im kahni
touh, BAWIPA im hoi siangpahrang im a sak nathung kum
20 touh aloum hnukkhu, **11** Taire siangpahrang Hiram ni
Solomon hah Sidar thing hoi hmaica thing hoi, sui hah
panki e yit touh a poe teh, siangpahrang Solomon ni,
Hiram teh Galilee ram e kho 20 touh a poe awh. **12** Hiram
Taire kho hoi Solomon ni a poe e khonaw khet hanelah a
cei teh, a ngai e phun lah awm hoeh. **13** Ahnimouh ni
hmaunawngha na poe e khonaw heh, bangpatet e khonaw
maw telah ati. Hatdawkvah, atu totouh, Kabul ram telah
a ti. **14** Hottelah Hiram ni siangpahrang sui talen 120
a patawn. **15** Solomon siangpahrang ni, thaw ka tawk
hane a ta ngainae teh, BAWIPA im hoi amae im ka sak
hanelah, Millo kho hoi Jerusalem rapan hoi Hazor kho
hoi, Maggido kho, Gezer khonaw ka sak nahane doeh.
16 Izip siangpahrang Faro hah a tuk teh, Gezer a la teh
hmai a sawi. Hote kho ka sak e Kanaan taminaw, koung
a thei teh, amae canu, Solomon e a yu e phu lah a poe
toe. **17** Hahoi Solomon ni Gezer kho hoi Bethhoron akalah
kaawm e **18** Baalath kho hoi Judah ram thung kahrawng
e Tamar kho, **19** Solomon ni hnopai kuemnae khonaw
pueng, leng a kuemnae khonaw hoi, marang kâcuinaw
onae khonaw hoi, Jerusalem tengpam thoseh, Lebanon
mon dawk thoseh, a uknaeram thung pueng e Solomon ni
sak han a noe e pueng hah koung a sak. **20** Isarel catoun
laipalah, kaawm rae Amornaw, Hit taminaw, Periznaw,
Hivnaw hoi, Jubusitnaw pueng, **21** Ahnimae a hnukkhu hoi
a catounnaw hote ram dawk ka'awm rae Isarelnaw ni be
a thei hoeh e hah, Solomon thaw ka tawk hanelah atu
totouh san lah ao sak. **22** Hateiteh, Isarel catounnaw teh
Solomon ni thaw tawk sak awh hoeh. Taran ka tuk hane hoi
kahrawikung kacuenaw, a ransa kahawi e leng kaukkung,
marang kâcui e naw kahrawikung lah a ta. **23** Aloukenaw
teh Solomon ni tawk e thaw dawkvah, kahrawikung thaw
katawknaw ka ring hanelah, 550 touh ao awh. **24** Hateiteh,

Faro e canu teh, Devit khopui hoi amae im Solomon ma
ni a sak pouh e dawk, a kampuen teh, Millo kho hah
a sak. 25 Solomon ni BAWIPA hanelah khoungroe a
saknae dawkvah, kum tangkuem kum touh dawk vai thum
hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae hah ouk a poe.
BAWIPA hma lae khoungroe dawk hmuitui hai ouk a sawi.
Hottelah bawkim teh a cum. 26 Siangpahrang Solomon ni
Edom ram e tuipui paling a tengpam vah, Eloth kho teng
kaawm e Eziongeber khovah, longnaw kâhat nahane hai
a sak. 27 Hiram ni long hoi tuipui dawk ouk ka cet e a
sannaw hoi Solomon e a sannaw hoi cungtalah reirei tawk
hanelah a patoun awh. 28 Ophir kho dawk a cei awh teh,
hote sui talen 420 aphu awh teh, Siangpahrang Solomon
koe a thokhai awh.

10 BAWIPA e min dawk Solomon e kamthang hah
Sheba ram e siangpahrangnu ni a thai toteh, lawk
karunaw pacei hane hoi tanouk hanelah a tho. 2 Hmuitui a
phunkuep hoi sui moikapap, talung phu kaawmnaw ka
phawt e kalauknaw hoi a tho. Jerusalem kho dawk Solomon
siangpahrang koe a pha toteh, a lung dawk kaawm e hah
koung a pâpho. 3 Lawk a pacei e pueng Solomon ni a
dei thai hoeh e, a phi thai hoeh e, a thai panuek hoeh
e buet touh hai awm hoeh. 4 Sheba siagpahrangnu ni
Solomon siangpahrang e lungangnae pueng thoseh, im a
sak e thoseh, 5 a caboi dawk ca hane rawcanaw, thaw
katawknaw e oang thoseh, a kamthoup awh e thoseh,
manang kapoenaw hoi BAWIPA im dawk a poe e hmaisawi
thuengnae naw thoseh a hmu toteh, kângairu lahoi sut ao.
6 Napui ni siangpahrang koevah, na lungangnae kamthang
ka ram koehoi ka thai e heh atang bokheiyah. 7 Hateiteh,
kama ka tho toteh, ka mit ni a hmue hoehnahlan teh hote
lawk hah ka yuem hoeh. Atuteh, ka thai tangcoung e a
tangawn boehai na dei pouh hoeh. Nange lungangnae
hoi na hnopai teh ka thai e hlak puk a tapuet. 8 Na
hmalah pou kaawm awh niteh, lungangnae ka thai e na
taminaw hoi na sannaw teh a yawhawi awh. 9 Nange
lathueng a lunghawi awh teh, BAWIPA Cathut, Isarel
bawitungkhung dawk katahungsakkung teh pholennae
lah awm seh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Isarel a
lungpataw yungyoe. Hatdawkvah, yuemkamcu hoi kalan
lah lawkceng hanelah siangpahrang lah na rawi awh e
doeh telah atipouh. 10 Siangpahrang koe sui talen 120
hoi hmuitui moikapap hoi talung phu kaawmnaw hah a
poe. Sheba siangpahrangnu ni siangpahrang Solomon a
poe e patet e hmuitui bout tâcawt hoeh toe. 11 Khiram
long hoi Ophir kho lahoi sui ka phawt e ni hai Ophir
kho hoi Almuk thing moikapap hoi talung aphu kaawm
hah a phu awh. 12 Siangpahrang ni Almuk thing hah
BAWIPA e im hoi siangpahrang im tungdum nahane hoi
la kasaknaw hane ratoung, vovit sak nahane totouh a
hno. Hot patetlae Almuk thing teh bout thokhai awh hoeh
toe. Sahnin totouh kamphawng hoeh. 13 Siangpahrang
Solomon ni lungthonae lahoi a poe e hloilah Solomon ni
Sheba siangpahrangnu teh a ngai e hoi a hei e pueng a
poe. Hottelah hoi ama hoi a sannaw hoi amae ram koelah
a ban. 14 Solomon koe kum touh dawk e sui ka kâen e a
khing talen 666 touh a pha. 15 Hetheh hno kayawtnaw, leng
kamawngnaw, Arabia siangpahrangnaw ukkung bawinaw
koehoi e a poe e hai ao rah. 16 Solomon ni kalen e saiphei
200 touh dei e sui hoi a sak nah, buet touh hanelah sui
shekel 600 touh a hno. 17 Dei e sui saiphei 300 touh
hai a sak. Saiphei buet touh dawk sui mina kathum touh,
hotnaw hah siangpahrang ni Lebanon ratu thung e thing
hoi a sak e im dawk a hruek. 18 Siangpahrang ni kasaino
hoi bawitungkhung kalenpounge a sak teh, suitui hoi a
pathoup. 19 Bawitungkhung dawk luennae lakhout 6 touh
ao teh, a hnuklah a kâkalup. Bawitungkhung avangvanglah
kut toungnae ao teh, kut toungnae teng vah sendek kahni
touh a kangdue. 20 Lakhout coung taruk touh e a van vah,
avangvanglah sendek 12 touh a kangdue. Hot patetlae
tungkhung teh apie ram dawk hai awm hoeh. 21 Solomon
ni a neinae manang pueng hoi Lebanon ratu thung e thing
hoi sak e im dawk a hno e manang pueng teh, ngun
manang nahoeh, suimanang seng doeh. Solomon se nah
ngun hah banglahai noutna awh hoeh. 22 Siangpahrang ni
tui dawk hno a yonae long hoi Khiram siangpahrang e long
hoi reirei a patoun. Kum thum touh dawk vai touh Tarshish
e long teh bout a ban. Sui, ngun, kasaino, kalainaw,
awtawnaw a phu awh. 23 Siangpahrang Solomon ni
talai van e siangpahrang pueng hah bawinae koe lahoi
lungangnae koe lah koung a tapuet. 24 Solomon e a
lungthin dawk Cathut ni a hruek pouh e lungangnae hah
Talai tami pueng ni a thai awh hanelah Solomon koe ouk
a tho awh. 25 Lengkaleng ka tho e naw ni suimanang,
ngunmanang, khohna, tarantuknae puengcang, hmuitui
phunkuep, marang, la naw hah kum tangkuem a poe
awh. 26 Solomon ni rangleng hoi marang kâcuinaw a
pâkhueng teh, rangleng 1,400 touh hoi marangransanaw
12,000 touh a tawn. Hotnaw teh, rangleng a hrueknae
khonaw hoi Jerusalem siangpahrang a onae koe ao sak
awh. 27 Siangpahrang ni Jerusalem kho dawk ngun hah
talung patetlah thoseh, Sidar thingnaw hah a yawn dawk e
thailahei kungnaw patetlah thoseh apap sak. 28 Solomon
ni a tawn e marangnaw teh, Izip ram, Keveh kho lahoi a
thokhai e naw doeh. Siangpahrang e hno kayawtnaw ni
Keveh kho lahoi a thokhai awh teh tangka hoi a ran awh e
doeh. 29 Izip ram lahoi leng buet touh hah ngun shekel
600 hoi thoseh, marang buet touh hah ngun shekel 150
hoi thoseh pou a yo awh. Hot patetlah Hit siangpahrang
hoi Siria siangpahrangnaw koe Izip marang hoi lengnaw
ouk a kâthungkhai.

11 Solomon siangpahrang ni Faro canu dueng laipalah
Isarel miphun hoeh e Moab, Amon, Edom, Sidon hoi
Hit miphun napuinaw hai a ngai. 2 BAWIPA ni nangmanaw
Jentel miphun hoi kâpaluennae na sak mahoeh. Atangcalah
ahnimouh teh, amamae cathutnaw e hnuk vah na lungthin
a kamlang sak hane telah Isarelnaw koe a dei pouh
nakunghai, Solomon ni Jentel miphun napuinaw radueknae
lung a tawn. 3 A yu 700 hoi ado 300 touh a tawn teh,
a yunaw ni a lungthin a kamlang sak. 4 Solomon teh a
kumcue navah, a yunaw ni a lungthin hah cathut louk koe
a kamlang sak. Hottelah a na pa Devit patetlah Cathut

Jehovah koelah yuemkamcu hoeh toe. **5** Sidon cathut
Ashtoreth hoi panuettho e Ammonnaw e cathut milkom e
hnuk a kâbang. **6** Solomon ni BAWIPA e hmaitung vah
yonnae hah a sak teh, a na pa Devit patetlah BAWIPA hah
khoeroe tarawi hoeh. **7** Solomon ni Jerusalem Kanîtholae
mon dawk panuetthopounge Moabnaw e cathut Khemosh
hoi panuetthopounge Ammonnaw e cathut Molek hanelah
hmuen rasang a kangdue sak. **8** Jentel napuinaw ni a
cathut koe thuengnae hmuitui hmaisawi patetlah ahni ni
a sak van. **9** Alouke cathut koe a cei hoeh nahanelah,
Isarel Cathut Jehovah ni vai hni totouh a kamnue pouh.
10 Kâ kapoekung hah a lungthin hoi a kamlang takhai
dawkvah, Solomon e lathueng BAWIPA a lungkhuek.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni lawk a poe e tarawi hoeh.
11 Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni Solomon koe hettelah na sak
teh, ka lawkkam hoi phunglawk na tarawi hoeh dawkvah,
na uknaeram heh nang koehoi ka la vaiteh, na san koevah
ka poe han. **12** Hateiteh, na pa Devit kecu dawk na hring
nathung teh hote hah ka sak mahoeh. Na capa kut dawk
ram kâbawng sak han. **13** Hatei, ram abuemlah hoi ka lat
mahoeh. Ka san Devit hoi ka rawi e Jerusalem kecu dawk
miphun buet touh teh na capa koe a ka poe han telah ati.
14 BAWIPA ni Edom tami hah Hadad hah Solomon e taran
lah a kangdue sak, ahni teh Edom ram e siangpahrang
catoun lah ao. **15** Edom ram dawk Devit a la o teh, a
thei e naw pakawp hanelah ransabawi Joab a cei teh,
Edom miphun tongpa pueng a thei hnukkhu, **16** Joab
hoi Isarel pueng teh, thapa yung taruk touh thung Edom
ram e tongpa pueng he a thei hoehroukrak ao awh. **17**
Hadad teh a na pa e san Edom miphun a tangawn naw
hoi Izip ram koe pha hanelah a yawng awh. Hadad teh
camo ca rah. **18** Midian ram hoi a tâco awh teh Paran
ram koe a pha awh. Paran e tami tangawn a kaw awh
teh, Izip ram, Izip ram siangpahrang koe a pha awh toteh,
siangpahrang ni im hoi talai hmuen a poe teh a kawk. **19**
Hadad teh Faro e mit khet a kantak. A yu e nawngha,
siangpahrang Tahpenes e nawngha hah a yu hanelah a
poe. **20** Tahpenes e a nawngha ni, a capa Genubath a khe
pouh. Ahni teh Faro im vah Tahpenes ni sanu a pâphei,
Genubath teh Faro im vah Faro e a canaw koe kho a
sak. **21** Devit teh a na mintoenaw koe a i tie hoi Joab hai
a due toe tie Hadad ni Izip ram hoi a thai toteh, kai hai
kamae ram koelah cei hanelah kâ na poe leih telah, Faro
siangpahrang koe a kâhei. **22** Faro siangpahrang ni, nang
teh nama e ram koe lah ban na ngainae na tawn hanelah
kai koe bangmaw na ngai rah. Banghai ka ngai hoe.
Hatei, cei hane kâ na poe telah bout atipouh. **23** Cathut
ni Solomon e taran hanelah Eliada capa Rezon khobawi
Hadadezer, Zobah siangpahrang koehoi ka yawng e hah
bout a kangdue sak. **24** Devit ni Zobahnaw a thei navah,
ama ni taminaw a pâkhueng teh, ransanaw kaukkung lah
yo ao toe. Damaskas kho koe lah a cei teh, kho hah a uk.
25 Hadad ni runae a poe e bout a thap sin lahoi Solomon a
hringyung thung Isarelnaw e taran lah ao. Siria ram hah
a uk teh, Isarelnaw hah puenghoi a hmuhma. **26** Nebat
capa Jeroboam Zeradah kho e Ephraim tami Solomon
e a san ni hai Solomon teh a taran, a manu e min teh
Zeruah, lahmai lah a o **27** Siangpahrang a tarannae a
kong lam teh hettelah doeh. Solomon ni Millo kho hah
a kangdue sak, a na pa Devit e kho rapan ka rawk e
a pathoup. **28** Jeroboam teh athakaawme tami lah ao.
Solomon ni hote thoundoun teh tami a thakaawm tie hah a
panue dawkvah, Joseph imthung thaw ka tawk e lathueng
vah kacue e lah a hruek. **29** Hatnae tueng dawk hettelah
doeh. Jeroboam hah Jerusalem a tâco navah, Shiloh tami
profet Ahijah ni lam vah a kâhmo. Ahijah teh hni katha a
kâkhu, amamouh roi dueng law vah ao roi. **30** Ahijah ni a
kâkhu e hni katha hah a la teh, hlaikahni touh lah a ravei.
31 Jeroboam koevah hete hra touh hah lat nateh, BAWIPA
Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei. Uknaeram heh kut dawk
hoi ka la vaiteh, miphun 10 touh e hah nang koe na poe
han. **32** Ka san Devit hanelah Isarel ram thung dawk kai
ni ka rawi e Jerusalem kho kecu dawk Solomon ni ram
buet touh a la han. **33** Ram hra touh la pouh ngainae
teh, Sidonnaw e cathut napui Ashtoreth hoi Moabnaw e
cathut Mikomnaw hah a bawk awh. A na pa Devit patetlah
ka hmaitung kalan e sak hanelah kaie lamthung dawn
hoeh. **34** Hatei, a uknaeram abuemlahoi koung ka lawm
mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie kâpoelawknaw hoi
phunglawknaw ka poe e a tarawi dawkvah, ka rawi e ka
san Devit kecu dawk a hringyung ukkung lah ka o sak
han. **35** Solomon e capa kut dawk hoi a uknaeram ka la
pouh vaiteh, ram hra touh e nang koe na poe han. **36** Ka
min ao nahane ka rawi e Jerusalem kho dawk, ka hmalah
ka san Devit e hmaiim teh pou ka ang e lah ao nahan
Solomon capa koe ram buet touh kai ni ka poe han. **37**
Nang hah kai ni na la vaiteh, na lungngaie patetlah na
uk teh Isarelnaw e lathueng siangpahrang lah na o awh
han. **38** Nang teh, kai ni kâ na poe e naw na tarawi teh, ka
san Devit ni a dawn e patetlah kaie phunglawknaw hoi
kâpoelawknaw hah na dawn teh, ka hmaitung kalan e na
sak pawiteh, nang hoi rei ka o vaiteh, Devit hanelah ka cak
poung e im sak e patetlah nang hanelah ka sak vaiteh,
Isarel hah nang koe na poe han. **39** Hete a kong dawk
Devit catoun a runae ka poe han. Hatei a yungyoe runae
ka poe mahoeh telah ati. **40** Solomon ni Jeroboam hah
thei hanelah a kâcai. Hatei, Jeroboam a thaw teh, Izip
ram, Izip siangpahrang Shishak koe a yawng. Solomon a
due totouh Izip ram vah ao. **41** Solomon ni a sak e hno
kaawm rae naw hoi ahnie lungangnae naw teh, Solomon
ni a thutnae cauk dawk thut e lah ao nahoehmaw. **42**
Solomon ni Jerusalem kho dawk ao teh, Isarel ram pueng
kum 40 touh thung a uk. **43** A na mintoenaw hoi reirei a
i awh, a na pa Devit kho dawk a pakawp awh. A capa
Rehoboam ni a na pa e yueng lah a uk.

12 Isarel miphun pueng ni Rehoboam hah siangpahrang
lah tawm hanelah Shekhem kho koelah a cei awh
teh, ahni hai a cei van. **2** Solomon siangpahrang koehoi
Izip koelah ka yawng e Nebat capa Jeroboam ni hote
kamthang hah a thai teh, Izip ram lahoi bout a ban. **3**
Isarelnaw ni ahni koe tami a patoun awh teh, a kaw sak.

Kamkhueng e tamihunaw teh ahni hoi Jeroboam koe rei a
cei awh. **4** Na pa ni kaimouh dawk karipoung e na phu sak
awh toe. Hatdawkvah, na pa ni nget ka tawn lah thaw na
tawk sak e hoi ka ri poung e kahnam hah bet pâhaw sak
haw. Hottelah pawiteh, na thaw ka tawk awh han telah ati
awh. **5** Ahni ni, nangmanaw cet awh ei, hnin thum touh a
loum hnukkhu bout tho awh atipouh. Taminaw hai a cei
awh. **6** Siangpahrang Rehoboam ni a na pa Solomon a
hring nah ahni koe ouk kaawm e kacuenaw hah taminaw
koe bout dei pouh hane bangtelamaw pouknae na poe han
telah a pacei. **7** Ahni ni sahnin hetnaw e a san lah na
o teh, a thaw na tawk lah lawk kahawi hoi bout na dei
pawiteh, na san lah pou ao awh han telah a dei pouh awh.
8 Kacuenaw ni pouknae a poe e hah, Rehoboam ni tarawi
hoeh. Rei kaawm awh e thoundounnaw koe pouknae a hei
teh, **9** ahnimouh ni, na pa ni kaimouh koe na phu sak
e kahnam hah pâhaw sak haw telah ati awh dawkvah,
bangtelamaw ka dei pouh han, pouknae na poe awh haw
telah ati. **10** A hui thoundounnaw ni ahni koevah, na pa ni
kaimouh e kahnam a ri sak toe, bet pâhaw sak haw, telah
nang koe ka tet e naw koe hettelah na dei han. Ka kutcarei
heh apa e a keng hlak hoe a tha han. **11** Apa ni ka ri poung
e kahnam hah nangmanaw na phu sak awh toe. Kai ni hai
bout ka thap sin han rah. Apa ni ruitaboung hoi na hem
awh. Kai ni teh aikam hoi na hem awh han rah telah bout
dei pouh telah ati awh. **12** Siangpahrang ni apâthum hnin
vah bout tho awh telah ahnimouh a dei pouh e patetlah,
apâthum hnin dawk Jeroboam hoi taminaw teh Rehoboam
koe a tho awh. **13** Siangpahrang teh kacuenaw ni pouknae
a poe awh e hah ngai hoeh. Taminaw hah lawk kahram hoi
a pato. **14** Thoundounnaw ni pouknae a poe e patetlah apa
ni kahnam a ri sak e hah kai ni hoe ka thap sin han, apa ni
ruitaboung hoi na hem awh ei, kai ni teh aikam hoi na hem
awh han rah telah lawk kahram lahoi bout a dei pouh. **15**
Siangpahrang ni taminaw ni a dei e hah tarawi hane ngai
hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Shiloh tami Ahijah
hno lahoi Nebat capa Jeroboam koe yo a dei pouh e lawk
hah a kuep sak nahanelah doeh. **16** Isarelnaw ni a dei e
hah siangpahrang ni tarawi ngaihoeh tie a thai awh navah,
maimanaw Devit hoi bangmaw kâkuetnae kaawm. Jesi
capa hoi bangtelamaw râw coe awh han. Oe Isarelnaw
namamouh onae rim koe cet awh. Oe Devit namae na
imthung kong hah pouk telah bout a dei awh teh, Isarelnaw
teh amamouh onae koe bout a ban awh. **17** Hateiteh,
Judah khopui thung kaawm e Isarelnaw teh Rehoboam ni
a uk awh. **18** Siangpahrang Rehoboam ni tamuk ka cawng
e Adoniram a patoun teh, Isarelnaw pueng ni talung hoi a
dei awh teh a due. Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang Rehoboam
teh, rangleng dawk a kâcui teh Jerusalem kho lah a yawng.
19 Hottelah Isarelnaw ni sahnin totouh Devit imthung hah a
taran awh. **20** Isarelnaw ni Jeroboam bout a ban tie hah a
thai awh toteh, kamkhuengnae hmuen koe tho hanelah a
kaw awh teh, Isarelnaw ka uk e siangpahrang lah a tawm
awh. Judah miphun hoeh e laipalah teh, Devit imthung koe
ka bawk e awm hoeh. **21** Rehoboam teh Jerusalem kho
koe a pha toteh, Solomon capa Rehoboam koe uknaeram
bout pha sak nahanelah Isarelnaw tuk hanelah, Judahnaw
pueng hoi Benjamin miphun tarankahawi rawi e 180,000
totouh a kamkhueng sak. **22** Hateiteh, Cathut e lawk
teh Cathut e tami Shimaiah koe a pha. **23** Judah ram
siangpahrang Solomon capa Rehoboam koehoi Judah hoi
Benjamin imthung pueng koehoi tami pueng koe hai, **24**
BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Na hmaunawngha Isarelnaw tuk
hanelah, cet hanh awh. Tami pueng amamouh im bout
ban awh naseh. Hethateh kai ni ka sak e doeh. telah dei
pouh awh telah ati. Hottelah BAWIPA e lawk a tarawi awh
teh, BAWIPA e lawk patetlah a ban awh. **25** Jeroboam ni
Ephraim mon dawkvah Shekhem kho a kangdue sak teh
haw vah kho a sak. Haw e kho koehoi a cei teh, Penuel kho
hai a kangdue sak. **26** Jeroboam ni a lungthung hoi hete
uknaeram heh Devit siangpahrang imthung koe bankhai e
lah ao thai. **27** Khocanaw ni BAWIPA e bawkim dawkvah,
thuengnae poe hanelah Jerusalem kho koelah cet pawiteh,
ahnimae lungthin teh amamae bawi Judah siangpahrang
Rehoboam koelah bout a ban awh vaiteh, kai hah na taket
awh vaiteh, Judah siangpahrang Rehoboam koevah bout
a ban awh han telah ati. **28** Siangpahrang ni pouknae
a hei teh, suimaitoca meikaphawk kahni touh a sak teh,
taminaw koe nangmouh hanelah, Jerusalem kho yo cei
hanelah a ru poung. Oe Isarelnaw khenhaw. Izip ran hoi
na katâcawtkhaikung na cathutnaw hei telah ati. **29** Bethel
kho vah buet touh, Dan kho vah buet touh a hruek. **30** A
payon nahanelah a sak. Taminaw ni maitoca hah a bawk
awh hanelah Dan kho totouh a cei awh. **31** Jeroboam
ni karasangpoung e hmuen dawk im a sak teh, Levih
hoeh e tami rumramnaw dawk hoi vaihma lah a hruek.
32 Jeroboam ni Judah ram e pawi a tawn awh e patetlah
thapa yung taroe, hnin hlaipanga hnin hah pawi hnin lah a
khoe. Khoungroe koe a cei teh, Bethel kho vah maitoca a
sak e naw koe thuengnae a sak. Karasang e hmuen koe a
hruek e vaihmanaw hah Bethel kho vah a hruek. **33** Ama ni
a ngainae tueng a khoe e thapa yung taroe hnin hlaipanga
hnin vah, Bethel kho a sak e khoungroe dawk thuengnae a
sak. Isarelnaw hanelah pawi a sak pouh teh khoungroe
dawk thuengnae a sak teh hmuitui hah hmai a sawi.

13 Jeroboam teh hmuitui hmaisawi hanelah khoungroe
teng a kangdue navah, Cathut e tami buet touh teh
Bawipa e lawk patetlah Judah ram lahoi Bethel kho vah a
tho. **2** BAWIPA e lawk patetlah khoungroe koe hram laihoi,
Oe khoungroe, khoungroe, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei.
Devit imthung dawk e Josiah a min kâphung e a khe han.
Nange lathueng hmuitui hmaisawi vaiteh, hmuen rasang
koe vaihma thaw katawknaw hah ahni ni na lathueng
thuengnae a thueng vaiteh, tami kadout e hrunaw hah
hmai a sawi han ati telah ati. **3** Hote hnin dawkvah,
mitnoutnae a poe teh, BAWIPA ni a dei e mitnoutnae hateh,
khoungroe a tip roeroe han. Khoungroe e van kaawm e
hraba hah koung a yut han telah ati. **4** Hottelah Cathut
e tami ni, Bethel kho e khoungroe dawk a hram e hah
Jeroboam siangpahrang ni a thai toteh, khoungroe dawk
hoi a kut a kâyap teh man awh telah ati. A man nahanlah
a kâyap e kut hah a kamkhuen teh a kut bout lat thai

hoeh toe. **5** Cathut e tami ni BAWIPA e a lawk a poe e
patetlah mitnoutnae hoi kâvan lah khoungroe a tip teh,
hraba hai khoungroe dawk hoi he a yut. **6** Siangpahrang
ni ka kut bout a dam thai nahanelah kai hane ratoum
nateh, na BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah, pahrennae het haw
atipouh. Cathut e tami ni BAWIPA koe a hei pouh navah,
siangpahrang e kut teh bout a dam. Ahmaloe e boiboe lah
bout ao. **7** Siangpahrang ni Cathut e tami koe, kai koe tho
nateh na thapatho, tawkphu na poe han telah atipouh. **8**
Cathut e tami ni siangpahrang koevah, na im tangawn na
ka poe nakunghai nang koe ka tho mahoeh. Hete hmuen
dawk vaiyei hoi tui hai ka net mahoeh. **9** BAWIPA e lawk ni
vaiyei cat hanh, tui hai net hanh. Na thonae lam dawk hoi
ban han telah kai koe lawk na poe toe telah siangpahrang
koe a dei pouh. **10** Bethel lam lahoi a thonae lam hah a
roun teh, alouke lae lam lahoi a ban. **11** Hatnae tueng
dawkvah, Bethel kho vah, profet matawng buet touh ao. A
capanaw a tho awh teh, hot hnin vah Cathut tami ni Bethel
kho a sak e pueng hah a dei pouh. Siangpahrang koe a
dei pouh e hai a na pa koe a dei pouh. **12** Judah ram lahoi
ka tho e Cathut e tami teh, na lae lam dawk hoi maw a
cei tie a panue awh dawkvah, a na pa ni ahni na lae lam
dawk hoi maw a cei tie a pacei. **13** A capanaw koe vah
la hah, hni padoun haw ati e patetlah a canaw ni hni a
padoun pouh teh a kâcui. **14** Cathut e tami hah a pâlei.
Kathen e rahim a tahung e a hmu nah nang teh Judah ram
lahoi na ka tho e Cathut e tami maw telah a pacei. Oe
kai doeh atipouh. **15** Profet ni kai hoi rei cei roi han, ka
im totouh kâbang nateh, vaiyei hai cat loe telah a coun.
16 Kai teh nang hoi rei ka cet mahoeh. Na im dawk ka
kâen mahoeh. Hie hmuen dawk vaiyei ka cat mahoeh,
tui hai ka net mahoeh. **17** BAWIPA ni hote a hmuen koe,
vaiyei cat hanh, tui net hanh, na thonae lam dawk hoi ban
hanh loe kai koe na dei pouh telah ati. **18** Profet ni kai
hai nang patetlah profet lah ka o. Nang teh vaiyei na ca
vaiteh, tui na nei sak nahanelah nang ka im dawk na coun
nahanelah, kalvantami ni BAWIPA e a lawk lahoi na dei
pouh toe telah laithoe sin teh a dei pouh. **19** Cathut e tami
teh, profet hoi a ban roi teh, a im dawk vaiyei a ca teh tui
hai a nei. **20** Caboi dawk rei a tahung roi nah, ka ban khai
e profet koevah, BAWIPA e lawk a pha. **21** Judah ram
lahoi ka tho e Cathut e tami koe BAWIPA ni hettelah a
dei. BAWIPA e lawk dei e na tarawi hoeh. BAWIPA Cathut
e kâpoe e na ngai hoeh. **22** Hie hmuen koe vaiyei cat
hanh, tui net hanh telah lawk na poe e hmuen koe vaiyei
na ca teh, tui na nei dawkvah, na ro heh na mintoenaw e
tangkom koe phat mahoeh telah a pâpho. **23** Vaiyei hoi tui
a canei hnukkhu, hote profet ni ka ban e profet hanelah
amae la hah hni a padoun pouh teh a cei sak. **24** Lam
vah Sendek a kâhmo teh, a kei. A ro teh lam dawk a yan.
Sendek hoi la teh a teng vah a kangdue. **25** A ro teh lam
dawk a yan teh Sendek hoi la teh a teng vah a kangdue
pouh e kahlawng ka cet e ni a hmu nah, ka matawng e
profet koe a cei teh a dei pouh. **26** La hoi ka bankhai e
profet ni hote lawk a thai toteh, Cathut e tami BAWIPA e
lawk ka ngai hoeh e han doeh. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni
ahni koe a dei pouh e a lawk patetlah BAWIPA ni Sendek
koe a poe teh, vekrasen lah a hruek, a thei tayaw telah ati.
27 A capanaw koe la hni na padoun pouh awh atipouh
e patetlah a padoun pouh awh. **28** A cei teh lam dawk
ka yan e a ro hoi a teng kangdout e sendek hah a hmu.
Sendek ni a ro la cat hoeh rah. La hai runae poe hoeh
rah. **29** Profet ni Cathut e tami e a ro hah a kayo teh la
van a phu teh a bankhai. Profet matawng a onae kho
dawk khuikakhai teh, pakawp hanelah a ma kho lah a
ceikhai. **30** A ro teh amae tangkom dawk a pakawp teh,
Oe ka nawngha telah a khuikakhai awh. **31** A pakawp
hnukkhu a canaw koevah, ka due toteh Cathut e tami
pakawpnae tangkom dawk na pakawp awh. A hru teng
vah kaie hru hai tat awh. **32** Bethel kho khoungroe hoi
Samaria kho ram dawk e hmuenrasang koe sak e imnaw a
vang lah Cathut e a lawk patetlah ka hram e lawk teh a
kuep katang han telah ati. **33** Hathnukkhu Jeroboam ni
amae lamthung kahawihoehe roun hoeh. Hmuenrasang
koe tami rumramnaw vaihmanaw lah bout a hruek. Vaihma
tawk hane ka ngai e pueng a tawmrasang teh, ahnimouh
teh hmuenrasang koe vaihma lah ao awh. **34** Hottelah a
sak dawkvah, Jeroboam catoun hah talai dawk hoi koung
ka mit sak hane hoi kong ka raphoenae yon teh a pha.

14 Hatnae tueng nah Jeroboam e a capa Abijah teh a
tak a pataw. **2** Jeroboam ni a yu koevah, thaw haw,
Jeroboam e a yu tie a panue awh hoeh nahan, na kâsak
vaiteh, Shiloh kho cet. Hawvah profet Ahijah, hetnaw e
lathueng siangpahrang lah ka o nahan kadeikung ao. **3**
Vaiyei 10 touh, vaiyei phen youn touh, khoitui um buet touh
na sin vaiteh, profet koe cet haw. Camo dawk bangtelah
ao han tie ahni ni a dei han telah a ti. **4** Jeroboam e a
yu teh, a thaw teh, Shiloh kho dawk Ahijah im koe lah a
cei. Hatnavah, Ahijah teh a matawng toung dawkvah, a
mit amom toe. **5** BAWIPA ni Ahijah koevah, khenhaw!
Jeroboam e a yu teh a capa e kong dawk pouknae hei
hanelah nang koevah a tho. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni
teh a pataw. Ahni koe hettelah na dei pouh han. Ahni a
tho toteh, napui alouke patetlah a kâsak han telah Ahijah
koe atipouh. **6** Ahijah ni hottelah takhang dawk a kâen
navah, a lamcei lawk a thai teh, Kâen haw, Jeroboam e yu,
Bangkong alouke tami patetlah na kâsak. Lungmathoenae
kamthang dei sak hanelah nang koe vah kai hah na
patoun. **7** Cet nateh, Jeroboam koe, Isarel BAWIPA Cathut
ni hettelah a dei. Taminaw thung hoi na rawi teh ka tami
Isarelnaw kaukkung lah na hruek. **8** Devit imthung hah
uknaeram ka lawp teh nang koe na poe. Hatei, nang
teh ka san Devit patetlah na awm hoeh. Ahni teh kaie
kâpoelawknaw a tarawi. Ka hmaitung vah kahawi e hno
dueng hah a sak telah a lungthin abuemlah kai koe a
kâhnawng. **9** Hatei, yampa e naw hlak vah, yonnae moi
na sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lungkhuek nahanelah
cathut alouke koe na kangheng teh, meikaphawk na
sak teh, kai hah hnam na thun takhai. **10** Hatdawkvah,
Jeroboam imthung dawk, rucatnae ka pha sak han. Isarel
ram khonaw dawk, san thoseh, kahlout thoseh, Jeroboam
catoun tongpa pueng ka thei han. Tami ni songnawng he

a tâkhawng e patetlah kacawirae Jeroboam catoun hah
ka tâkhawng han. **11** Jeroboam catoun teh khopui thung
dout pawiteh, a ro uinaw ni a ca han. Kho lawilah dout
pawiteh, kalvan e tavanaw ni a ca awh han telah BAWIPA
ni a dei toe. **12** Thaw nateh na im cet lawih. Na khok ni
khopui a kâen navah, camo teh a due han. **13** Isarelnaw
ni a khui awh vaiteh, a pakawp awh han. Jeroboam
imthungnaw dawk hote camo dueng doeh tangkom dawk
pakawp e lah ao awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh Jeroboam
catoun dawk, haw e camo buet touh ni Isarel catoun e
BAWIPA Cathut dawk lungthin ahawinae hmu e lah ao. **14**
BAWIPA ni ama hanelah, sahnin roeroe dawk Jeroboam
imthung karaphoekung Isarel dawkvah siangpahrang ka
tâco sak han. Nâtuek han nama atipouh navah, atu raw
doeh toe a ti. **15** Tui van lungpumkung kâhuen e patetlah
BAWIPA ni Isarel a kahuet han. BAWIPA lungkhueknae
thing meikaphawk a sak awh dawkvah, a mintoenaw koe a
pha tangcoung e hah, kahawi e ram thung hoi Isarelnaw
phawk vaiteh, tui namran lah be a kâkayei awh han. **16**
Ama hai ka payon niteh, Isarel miphunnaw hai ka payon
sak e, Jeroboam e yonnae kecu dawk Isarel miphunnaw
ka pahnawt han telah a ti. **17** Jeroboam e a yu a cei teh,
Tirzah takhang koe a pha nah a ca teh a due. **18** BAWIPA
ni a san profet Ahijah lahoi a dei e patetlah camo hah a
pakawp awh teh, Isarelnaw teh a khuika awh. **19** Jeroboam
ni a sak e kaawm rae naw, tarantuknae, a uknae naw tie a
kong hah Isarel siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawk
thut lah ao nahoehmaw. **20** Jeroboam ni kum 22 touh a uk
hnukkhu, mintoenaw hoi rei a i awh. A capa Nadab ni ahni
yueng lah a uk. **21** Solomon e capa Rehoboam ni Judah
ram hah a uk. Uk a kamtawng nah a kum 41 touh a pha.
BAWIPA ni a min ao nahanelah, Isarel kho ram thung hoi e
Jerusalem kho dawk kum 17 touh a uk. A manu e min teh
Naamah, Ammon tami doeh. **22** Judahnaw ni BAWIPA e
hmaitung vah yonnae a sak awh teh, mintoenaw a payon
awh e hlak payonnae yon lahoi lungkhueknae a kampai
sak awh. **23** Karasangpoung e mon naw thoseh, kahring e
thingkungnaw rahim thoseh, monruinaw, meikaphawknaw,
Asherahkungnaw thoseh a sak awh. **24** Judah ram dawk
napuitongpa moikapap lah ao teh, Isarelnaw e hmaitung
BAWIPA ni a hruek awh e miphunnaw ni, a sak awh e hno
panuettho e naw a sak awh. **25** Siangpahrang Rehoboam
a uknae kum 15 nae dawk vah, Izip siangpahrang Shishak
hah Jerusalem kho tuk hanlah a tho. **26** Bawkim dawk e
hnonaw hoi siangpahrang im e hnonaw a la awh. Solomon
ni a sak e sui saiphei pueng a la pouh. **27** Siangpahrang
Rehoboam ni suisaiphei yueng lah rahum saiphei naw
a sak teh, siangpahrang im takhang ka ring e koe a
kuem sak. **28** Siangpahrang ni BAWIPA e im dawk a cei
na tangkuem karingkungnaw ni saiphei a sin awh teh,
karingkungnaw a onae koe bout a hruek awh han. **29**
Rehoboam ni a sak e thung dawk hoi kaawm rae naw hoi
a sak e pueng siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawk
a thut awh nahoehmaw. **30** Rehoboam hoi Jeroboam a
hringyung thung a rahak vah kâtuknae ao. **31** Rehoboam
hai a mintoenaw koe a i teh, Devit kho dawk ahnimouh hoi
rei pakawp e lah ao. A manu min teh Ammon Naamah
doeh. A capa Abijam ni a na pa yueng lah a uk.

15 Nebat capa siangpahrang Jeroboam ni kum 18
a uknae kum dawk Abijam teh Judahnaw e
siangpahrang lah ao. **2** Jerusalem kho kum 3 touh a uk. A
manu e min teh Abishalom canu Maakah doeh. **3** A na pa
ni yonnae a sak e pueng a sak van teh, a na min Devit
lungthin patetlah BAWIPA e hmaitung yuemkamcu lah
awm hoeh. **4** Hateiteh, Devit e minhmai khet lahoi BAWIPA
Cathut ni a capa hah a tawmrasang teh, Jerusalem kho a
caksak teh, haw e kho dawk Devit e hmaiim hah a ang
sak. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Devit ni Hit miphun Uriah
kong hoeh laipateh, a hringyung thung BAWIPA ni kâ a
poe e phen boihoeh. Kalane hno a sak nahane dawk doeh.
6 A hringyung thung Rehoboam hoi Jeroboam e rahak
vah kâtuknae ao. **7** Abijam ni a sak e naw pueng teh
Judah siangpahrang setouknae cauk dawk thut lah ao
nahoehmaw. Abijam hoi Jeroboam rahak vah kâtuknae
ouk ao. **8** Abijam teh a na mintoenaw hoi rei a i teh Devit
khopui dawk a pakawp awh. A capa Asa ni a na pa yueng
lah a bawi. **9** Jeroboam ni Isarel siangpahrang lah a
bawinaw kum 20 nah Asa teh Judah siangpahrang lah
ao. **10** Jerusalem kho dawk kum 41 touh a bawi. A manu
min teh Abishalom canu Maakah doeh. **11** Asa teh a na
min Devit patetlah BAWIPA e hmaitung vah hawinae a
sak. **12** Napuitongpa thoseh, a mintoenaw ni a sak awh
e meikaphawknaw pueng thoseh, ram thung hoi koung
a raphoe pouh. **13** A manu Maakah ni hai panuettho
e Asherah a sak dawkvah, siangpahrangnu dawk hoi a
kâtakhoe. Asa ni napui panuettho e meikaphawk hah
a raphoe teh, Kidron palang teng hmai hoi a sawi. **14**
Hateiteh, hmuenrasangnaw teh, takhoe hoeh. A hringyung
thung Asa e lungthin BAWIPA hmaitung yuemkamcu lah
ao. **15** A na pa ni a pasoumhno, ama ni a pasoumhno,
sui, ngun naw pueng bawkim dawk koung a ceikhai. **16**
A hringyung thung Asa hoi Isarel siangpahrang Baasha
e rahak vah tarankâtuknae ao. **17** Isarel siangpahrang
Baasha ni Judahnaw hah a tuk. Judah siangpahrang Asa
koevah apihai a kâen a tâco sak hoeh nahan Ramah kho
hah a thawng. **18** Hat navah, Asa ni BAWIPA e bawkim
hoi siangpahrang im vah kaawm e râw sui hoi ngunnaw a
la teh, a sannaw e kut dawk a poe. Siangpahrang Asa
ni Damaskas vah kaawm e Siria siangpahrang Hezion
capa Tabrimmon capa Benhadad koevah a poe. **19** Nang
hoi kai thoseh, na pa hoi apa rahak thoseh, kâhuikonae
ao dawkvah, sui hoi ngun poehno lah na poe. Isarel
siangpahrang Baasha ni kai koehoi ceisak hanelah, ahni
hoi kâhuikonae hah raphoe nateh, tho loe telah lawk a thui.
20 Siangpahrang Benhadad ni siangpahrang Asa e lawk
hah a ngai pouh teh, Isarel kho tuk hanelah a ransanaw
kaukkung hah a patoun. Ijon, Dan, Abelbethmaakah hoi
Kinneroth ram pueng hoi Naphtali ram pueng a tuk awh. **21**
Haw e kamthang BAASha ni a thai toteh, Ramah kho hah
pacum laipalah Tirzah kho dawkvah ao. **22** Siangpahrang
Asa ni Judah ram pueng dawk kamthang a pathang teh,
apihai awm rumram laipalah, Baasha ni Ramah kho dawk

a hno e hnopainaw a hno e lahoi siangpahrang Asa ni
Mizpah kho hoi Benjamin ram e Geba kho hah a thawng.
23 Asa ni a sak e thung dawk hoi kaawm rae pueng hoi a
thaonae pueng, a sak e pueng, kho a kangdue sak e pueng
hah Judah siangpahrang setouknae cauk dawk thut lah
ao nahoehmaw. Hateiteh a matawng toteh, a khok dawk
patawnae ao. **24** Asa teh a mintoenaw koe a i teh a na
min Devit kho dawk a pakawp awh. A capa Jehoshaphat
ni a yueng lah a bawi. **25** Jeroboam capa Nadab teh,
Judah siangpahrang a bawinae a kum 2 nah Isarelnaw
hah kum 2 touh a uk. **26** BAWIPA e hmaitung vah kathout
hno a sak teh, Isarelnaw yonnae ka saksakkung a na
pa e lamthung hah a dawn. **27** Nadab hoi Isarelnaw ni
Gibbethon kho a kalup awh nah, Issakhar imthung Ahijah
capa Baasha ni a coun teh, Filistin ram e taminaw ni, a
coe e Gibbethon kho vah Baasha ni a thei. **28** Judah
siangpahrang a bawinae kum 3 nah Baasha ni Nadab
siangpahrang a thei teh a yueng lah a uk. **29** Siangpahrang
lah ao toteh, Jeroboam imthungnaw pueng koung a thei.
BAWIPA ni amae san Shiloh kho e tami Ahijah hno lahoi a
dei tangcoung e patetlah ka hring e pueng teh, Jeroboam
hanelah a hlung e buet touh hai awm hoeh. **30** Isarel
BAWIPA Cathut lungkhueknae teh, Jeroboam ni a sak
e yonnae hoi Isarelnaw ka payon sak e yonnae kecu
dawk doeh. **31** Nadab siangpahrang a kâroenae thung hoi
kaawm rae hoi a sak e pueng hah Isarel siangpahrangnaw
setouknae cauk dawk thut e lah ao nahoehmaw. **32** A
hringyung thung vah Asa hoi Isarel siangpahrang Baasha
e rahak taran kâtuknae ao. **33** Judah siangpahrang a
bawinae kum 3 nah, Ahijah capa Baasha teh, Tirzah kho
vah Isarelnaw uknae a kamtawng teh kum 24 touh a uk.
34 BAWIPA e hmaitung vah yonnae a sak teh, Isarelnaw
ka payonsakkung Jeroboam yonnae lamthung hah a dawn
awh.

16 Bawipa e lawk Baasha ka taran e Hanani capa Jehu
koe ka phat e teh, **2** nang teh vaiphu dawk hoi na
tawm teh, ka tami Isarel miphun na uk sak hanelah, na
tawmrasang eiteh, nang ni Jeroboam e lamthung na dawn.
Isarelnaw na payon sak teh, kai lungkhuek hanelah na
sak dawkvah, **3** nange miphun ca catounnaw koung ka
raphoe vaiteh, nange imthung Nebat capa Jeroboam e a
imthung patetlah kai ni ka o sak han. **4** Baasha imthung
teh khopui thung dout pawiteh, a ro hah uinaw ni a ca
han. Khopui lawilah dout pawiteh, kalvan e tavanaw ni
a ca han telah ati. **5** Baasha ni a tawksak e pueng teh
Isarel siangpahrangnaw e setouknae cauk dawk thut e lah
ao nahoehmaw. **6** Baasha teh a na mintoenaw koe a i
teh, Tirzah kho a pakawp awh. Hahoi a capa Elah ni a
yueng lah a uk. **7** Baasha teh Jeroboam imthung hoi a
kâvan teh, BAWIPA hmaitung a sakpayon e naw hoi a
lungkhuek sak hanelah kut hoi a sak e hoi ahnimouh a
theinae lahoi Baasha hoi a imthung kong dawk BAWIPA
e lawk hai Hanani capa profet Jehu hno lahoi a pha. **8**
Judah siangpahrang Asa a bawinae kum 26 nae dawk,
Baasha capa Elah ni Tirzah kho hoi Isarel ram kum 2 touh
a uk. **9** A san Zimri, rangleng tangawn kahrawikung ni,
Tirzah e imthungkhu kahrawikung Arza im vah, yamu a nei
teh, a parui lahun nah, ahni taranlahoi a thei. **10** Judah
siangpahrang a bawinaw kum 27 nae dawk Zimri ni a kâen
teh a hem teh a thei, ahnie yueng lah let a bawi. **11** Uk a
kamtawng teh, a bawitungkhung dawk a tahung tahma,
Baasha imthung pueng koung a thei. A hmaunawngha
hoi a huikonaw thung dawk hoi a na pa capa buet touh
hai pâhlung hoeh. **12** Hottelah BAWIPA ni profet Jehu
hno lahoi Baasha koelah lawk a dei e patetlah Zimri ni
Baasha imthungnaw be a thei. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
hottelah Baasha a yonae pueng hoi a capa Elah e yonnae
pueng amamouh ni a sak e hoi Isarelnaw a payon sak e
hoi, Isarel BAWIPA a lungkhuek sak dawk doeh. **14** Elah
a tawksaknae dawk hoi ka cawi rae hoi a sak e pueng
Isarel siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawk thut lah
ao nahoehmaw. **15** Judah siangpahrang Asa a bawinae
kum 27 nae dawk Zimri teh Tirzah kho dawk hnin 7 touh a
bawi. **16** Zimri ni a kâcoun awh teh, siangpahrang ka thei
telah Filistin ram Gibbethon kho e a hmalah katungpupnaw
ni a thai nah, hote hnin dawkvah kacue e Omri hah Isarel
siangpahrang lah a tungpupnae hmuen koe a tawmrasang
awh. **17** Omri teh Isarelnaw hoi Gibbethon kho hoi a tâco
awh teh, Tirzah kho hah a kalup awh. **18** Zimri ni kho a
la toe tie a panue tahma vah, siangpahrang im a kâen
teh, siangpahrang im vah hmai hoi a kâsawi teh a due.
19 Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e hmaitung vah kahawi
hoeh e sak payonnae hoi Isarel yonnae a sak hanelah ka
sak e Jeroboam ni a dawn e lamthung a dawn awh. **20**
Zimri a tawksaknae dawk hoi ka cawi rae naw hoi youknae
taran hai Isarel siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawk
thut lah ao nahoehmaw. **21** Hatnae tueng dawk Isarelnaw
phu hni touh lah a kâkapek awh. A tangawn ni Ginath capa
Tibni hah siangpahrang lah o sak hane a ngai awh teh a
hnuk a kâbang awh. A tangawn ni Omri hnuk a kâbang
awh. **22** Hatei, Omri e hnuk ka kâbangnaw ni Ginath capa
Tibni hnuk ka kâbangnaw a tâ awh. Tibni a due teh Omri
ni a uk. **23** Judah siangpahrang Asa a bawinae kum 31
nah Omri ni Isarel hah uknae a kamtawng teh, kum 12
touh a uk. Tirzah kho dawk kum 6 touh a uk. **24** Samaria
mon buet touh hah Shemer koe tangka 20 touh hoi a
ran. Hottelah hoi mon dawkvah, kho a kangdue sak. A
kangdue sak e khopui teh mon katawnkung Shemer min
lahoi Samaria teh a phung. **25** Omri ni BAWIPA e hmaitung
vah kahawihoehe ouk a sak. Ha hoehnahlan e taminaw
hlak kahawihoeh hno a sak e a paphnawn. **26** Nebat capa
Jeroboam e lamthungnaw a dawn awh teh, meikaphawk
ni Isarel BAWIPA a lungkhuek sak hanelah Isarel ka
payonsakkung yonnae hah a sak. **27** Omri ni a tawksak
e dawk hoi kacawirae hoi a thasainae a kamnue sak e
naw hah Isarel siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawk
thut e lah ao nahoehmaw. **28** Omri teh a na mintoenaw
koe a i teh, a capa Ahab ni a yueng lah a bawi. **29** Judah
siangpahrang Asa, a bawinae kum 38 nah Omri capa
Ahab ni Isarelnaw hah uknae a kamtawng. Omri capa
Ahab ni Isarelnaw hah Samaria kho dawk hoi kum 22
touh a uk. **30** Omri capa Ahab ni ama hoehnahlan tami

pueng hlak BAWIPA e hmaitung kahawihoehe hno a sak.
31 Nebat capa Jeroboam yonnae lamthung dawn e hah
ahni hanelah yonnae ka phouhoucalah a pouk teh, Sidon
siangpahrang Ethbaal canu Jezebel hah a yu lah a paluen
teh Baal cathut hah a bawk. 32 Samaria kho dawk Baal
cathut e bawkim dawk Baal cathut hanelah khoungroe a
sak. 33 Ahab ni thing meikaphawk hah a sak teh, ahni
hoehnahlan e Isarelnaw hlak Ahab ni BAWIPA Isarelnaw e
Cathut lungkhuek saknae hno lah hoe kapap lah a sak. 34
Ahab se nah Bethel kho e tami Hiel ni Jeriko kho a thawng.
BAWIPA ni Nun capa Joshua hno lahoi a dei tangcoung
e patetlah a camin Abiram se nah kho rapan adu a ung
teh, a ca cahnoung Segub se nah kho longkhanaw hah a
kangdue sak.

17 Gilead ram Tishbit tami Elijah ni Ahab koevah, kai
ni ka bawk e Isarel BAWIPA Cathut teh a hring e
patetlah hete kum dawk tadamtui bawt mahoeh kho hai
rak mahoeh telah atipouh. 2 BAWIPA e lawk teh ahni
koe a pha. 3 Kanîtholae Jordan teng kaawm e Kherith
sawkca dawk kâhrawk. 4 Hahoi hote sawkca tui hah na
nei vaiteh, na ka kawk hanelah vonga kâ yo ka poe toe
telah atipouh. 5 Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA e lawk patetlah a
cei teh a sak. Jordan teng kaawm e Kherith sawkca dawk
ao. 6 Vonga ni amom lah vaiyei hoi moi a poe. Tangmin
lahoi vaiyei hoi moi hah a poe teh sawkca tui hah a nei. 7
Hathnukkhu hoi hote ram dawk kho a rak hoeh dawkvah,
sawkca teh a hak. 8 Hahoi BAWIPA e lawk hah ahni koe a
pha teh, 9 thaw nateh, Sidon ram Zarephath lah cet nateh,
hote hmuen koevah awmh. Khenhaw! na ka kawk hanelah
lahmainu buet touh kâ yo ka poe toe telah atipouh. 10
Hatdawkvah a thaw teh, Zarephath lah a cei. Hote kho
longkha koe a pha nah lahmainu buet touh teh thing a
ei. Elijah ni a kaw teh, ka nei hane tui manang dawk hoi
sin haw atipouh. 11 Lahmainu ni tui la hane a cei nah,
bout a kaw teh vaiyei youn touh na kut dawk hoi sin la a
telah atipouh. 12 Lahmainu ni BAWIPA na Cathut a hring e
patetlah vaiyei teh ka tawn hoeh. Hlaam dawk vaiyei kanui
e kutvang touh hoi satuium dawk satui yitca dueng doeh
kaawm. Kama hoi ka capa hanlah karê vaiteh, ca hnukkhu
ka due roi han toe ti hoi atu thingtaboung kahni touh atu ka
ei hei telah atipouh. 13 Elijah ni, lahmainu koevah, taket
hanh. Na dei e patetlah sak. Hateiteh kai hanlah buet touh
hmaloe sak nateh thokhai haw. Hathnukkhu, nama hoi na
capa hanelah sak. 14 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel BAWIPA
Cathut ni hettelah a dei. BAWIPA ni talai van kho a kang
sak nathung, tavai hlaam a hrawng lah awm mahoeh.
Satuium hai hak mahoeh ati telah a dei pouh. 15 Elijah ni
a dei e patetlah a sak teh, ama hoi a imthung hoi Elijah
hoi hnin moikasawlah a ca awh. 16 Elijah ni BAWIPA e
lawk a dei e patetlah tavai hlaam ahrawng lah awm hoeh,
satuium hai hak hoeh. 17 Hote hnonaw ao hnukkhu, im
katawnkung lahmainu e capa teh a pataw. A patawnae
teh a nung poung dawkvah a due. 18 Lahmainu ni Elijah
koevah, oe Cathut e tami nang koe bang hno maw ka sak.
Ka yonnae kapanueksakkung hoi ka capa thei hanelah
maw na tho telah atipouh. 19 Ahni ni ahni koe na capa teh
na poe haw atipouh. Hottelah sut a tapam e a capa hah, a
la pouh teh a onae rakhan dawk a luenkhai teh a ikhun
dawk a payan. 20 Oe BAWIPA ka Cathut, ka luennae hete
lahmainu koe runae na sak teh a capa hah na due sak
han namaw telah BAWIPA hah a kaw. 21 Hote camo van
vah vai thum touh a tabo teh, oe BAWIPA ka Cathut, hete
camo e hringnae ama koe bout ban sak hanlah ka hei
telah BAWIPA hah a kaw. 22 BAWIPA ni Elijah e lawk hah
a thai pouh teh camo e a hringnae teh ama koe bout a ban
teh, camo teh a kâhlaw. 23 Elijah ni camo hah a lathueng
e rakhan dawk hoi a rahim lah a thokhai teh, khenhaw! na
capa teh bout a hring telah atipouh teh a manu koe a poe.
24 Ahni ni Elijah koevah nang teh Cathut e tami doeh. Na
pahni dawk e BAWIPA e lawk teh, lawkkatang doeh tie atu
ka panue toe telah atipouh.

18 Ahnintha moi a loum hnukkhu, hettelah ao. A kum
thum dawk Elijah koevah, BAWIPA e lawk teh a pha.
Cet nateh Ahab koe kâpâtue. Hahoi talai van kho a rak
sak han telah a ti. 2 Elijah ni Ahab koevah kâpâtue hanlah
a cei. Hatnavah Samaria ram dawk puenghoi takang a tho.
3 Ahab ni a imthungkhu kaukkung Obadiah hah a kaw
teh (Obadiah teh BAWIPA ka taket poung e lah a o), 4
bangkongtetpawiteh, Jezebel ni BAWIPA e profet a thei
lahun na, lungngoum thungvah 50, 50 touh hoi a hro teh,
vaiyei, tui hoi a kawk. 5 Ahab ni Obadiah koevah, ram
pueng dawk tuiphueknaw, palangnaw yuengyoe tawng
hanelah cet. Saringnaw pueng ni a due hoeh nahan marang
hoi lanaw ni hring hlout nahanelah, hram kanawnaw na
hmu yawkaw han doeh telah atipouh. 6 Hottelah ram
katin hanlah a kârei awh teh, Ahab teh amadueng lam
alouke dawk a cei teh, Obadiah hai a madueng lam alouke
dawk a cei. 7 Hottelah Obadiah ni a cei lahun nah, Elijah
hah tang a kâhmo. Ahni ni a panue teh a tabo. Nang
namaw ka bawipa, Elijah telah atipouh. 8 Elijah ni Obadiah
koevah, Oe kai doeh, cet nateh haw vah Elijah ao telah
na bawipa koe dei pouh telah atipouh. 9 Ahni ni bang
yonnae maw ka sak teh na san heh thei hanelah Ahab
e kut dawk poe hanelah na ngai. 10 BAWIPA na Cathut
a hring e patetlah ka bawipa ni nang na tawnghoehnae
miphun hoi uknaeram awm hoeh toe. Hivah awm hoeh
telah ati awh navah, nang na hmuhoehnae kong dawk
miphun hoi ram hah lawk a kam sak. 11 Atuvah nang
ni cet nateh, Elijah hawvah ao telah na bawipa koe dei
pouh telah na ti. 12 Hottelah ao han. Na ceitakhai toteh,
BAWIPA e Muitha ni ka panue hoeh e hmuen koe na cet
khai vaiteh, Ahab ka dei pouh vaiteh, na hmawt thai awh
hoehpawiteh, kai heh na thei awh han. Hatei, na san ni ka
nawca hoi BAWIPA teh ka taki. 13 Jezebel ni BAWIPA
e profetnaw a thei lahun nah, BAWIPA e profetnaw tami
100 touh lungngoum thung ruipanga ruipanga touh hoi ka
hro teh, vaiyei hoi tui hoi ka kawknae kong hah dei awh
hoehnamaw. 14 Atuvah nang ni cet nateh, Elijah haw ao
telah deih, telah na ti. Kai heh na thei roeroe han doeh
telah atipouh. 15 Elijah ni ka bawk e ransahu BAWIPA
teh a hring e patetlah kai ni sahnin Ahab koe ka kâpâtue
roeroe han telah atipouh. 16 Hatdawkvah, Obadiah teh

Ahab kâhmo han la a cei teh a dei pouh. Hahoi Ahab
ni Elijah kâhmo hanlah a cei. **17** Ahab ni Elijah a hmu
toteh, nang maw Isarelnaw runae na ka poe e tongpa telah
atipouh. **18** Ahni ni Isarelnaw runae ka poe hoeh. Nang
hoi na pa imthungkhunaw ni BAWIPA e kâpoelawknaw
hah na kamlang takhai awh teh, Baal na bawk dawkvah,
Isarelnaw runae na poe. **19** Atuvah Isarelnaw pueng Baal
profet 450 touh hoi Jezebel e caboi dawk bu ouk ka ven
awh e Asherah profet 400 touh hah kai koe vah Karmel
mon dawk kamkhueng hanlah kaw sak telah atipouh. **20**
Hottelah Ahab ni Isarelnaw pueng koe, tami a patoun teh
profetnaw Karmel mon dawk a pâkhueng. **21** Elijah ni
tamihu pui hah a hnai teh, nangmouh ni, bawknae kahni
touh rahak vah nâsittouh maw yuem payonnae lungthin hoi
kho na sak awh rah. Jehovah teh Cathut katang lah awm
pawiteh, ama hah bawk awh. Baal hah cathut katang lah
awm pawiteh ama hah bawk awh. Hatei tami pueng ni lawk
kam touh hai a pathung awh hoeh. **22** Elijah ni BAWIPA e
profet kaawm dueng e teh kai dueng doeh toe. Hatei Baal
profet teh 450 touh a pha. **23** Hatdawkvah, maitotan kahni
touh na poe awh haw. Ahnimouh ni buet touh a rawi awh
vaiteh koung a tâtueng hnukkhu, thing van vah thueng awh
naseh. Hmaisawi sak awh hanh. Hahoi kai ni maitotan buet
touh ka rawi van vaiteh, thing van vah ka ta han. Hmai ka
sawi van mahoeh, **24** Nangmouh ni na cathutnaw e min
hah kaw awh nateh, kai ni hai Jehovah e min hah ka kaw
van han. Hmai hoi ka kang sak e Cathut teh Cathut katang
lah awm naseh telah taminaw koe a dei pouh. Taminaw ni
hai, Elijah e lawk teh a hawi telah ati awh. **25** Elijah ni
Baal profetnaw koe vah nangmouh teh tami na pap awh
dawkvah, maito buet touh hmaloe kârawi awh nateh, sak
awh, hmaisawi laipalah na cathutnaw min hah kaw awh
telah atipouh e patetlah, **26** Taminaw ni a poe e maito hah
a la teh, thing van a ta hnukkhu, Oe Baal cathut, kaimouh
na pato awh haw telah amom hoi kanîthun totouh Baal e
min a kaw awh. Hateiteh kamthang banghai awm hoeh. Ka
pathung e tami haiyah awm hoeh. A sak awh e thuengnae
khoungroe hanlah a lamtu awh. **27** Kanî tuengtalueng a
thun nah Elijah ni, kacaipounglah kaw awh ei. Na cathut
teh a phuenang boma, ahni teh houng hoeh rah boma,
ahni teh kahlawng lah boma a cei va, ahni teh muet ka ip
boma, pâhlaw awh ei, telah a panuikhai teh a dei pouh.
28 Kacaipoung lahoi a kaw awh teh, ouk a sak awh e
patetlah sarai hoi tahroe hoi thi pukkâkaawk lah a kâbouk
awh. **29** Kanî a loum teh tangmin lae thuengnae tueng
totouh pou a dei awh rah. Hateiteh, kamthang thoseh,
kapathangkung thoseh, alawkpui lah kapoukkung thoseh,
awm roeroe hoeh. **30** Hatdawkvah, Elijah ni tamihunaw
pueng koevah, kai na hnai awh haw telah atipouh teh,
tamihupui ni ama teh a hnai awh. Hahoi katim e BAWIPA e
khoungroe hah a pathoup awh. **31** Na min teh Isarel ti han
telah BAWIPA lawk ka dâw e Jakop casaknaw miphun yit
touh, Elijah ni talung hlaikahni touh a la. **32** Hote talung hoi
BAWIPA hanelah khoungroe hah a sak. Hote khoungroe
petkâkalup lah cati pung hni tabang ka cawng lah tuilam a
tai. **33** Thing hah a mawk teh maitomoi a tâtueng e hah
thinghong van a ta. Hahoi hlaam pali touh dawk tui pakawi
awh nateh, thueng hane hoi thing hah tui hoi awi awh telah
atipouh. **34** Bout awi awh telah atipouh e patetlah bout a
awi awh. Bout awi awh ei telah atipouh teh bout a awi awh
rah. **35** Tui teh khoungroe petkâkalup lah a lawng teh tai e
a tuilam dawk yikkawi sak. **36** Tangmin lah thuengnae
atueng a pha toteh, hettelah ao. Elijah ni a hnai teh, Oe,
Jehovah, Abraham Isak hoi Isarel Cathut, nang teh Isarel
ram dawk Cathut lah na o. Kai teh na san lah ka o. Hete
hnonaw pueng heh nange kâ lahoi ka sak tie heh sahnin
panuek awh naseh. **37** Ka lawk na thai pouh haw. Hete
taminaw niyah nang teh Jehovah Cathut doeh tie thoseh,
hete taminaw e lungthin hah a kamlang sak tie thoseh,
ahnimouh ni a panue thai awh nahanelah, kaie lawk hah
na thai pouh haw, Oe BAWIPA na thai pouh haw telah a
ratoum. **38** Hottelah BAWIPA e hmai a bo teh hmaisawi
thuengnae thing hoi talung hoi vaiphu hah a kak teh tai e
tuilam dawk e tui koung a hak sak. **39** Taminaw pueng
ni hote a hmu awh toteh, a tabo awh teh, Jehovah teh
Cathut doeh, Jehovah teh Cathut doeh telah ati awh. **40**
Elijah ni ahnimouh koe vah, Baal profetnaw hah man awh
nateh, buet touh boehai hlout sak awh hanh atipouh. A
man awh teh, Elijah ni Kishion palang koe a ceikhai awh
teh, hawvah koung a thei. **41** Elijah ni Ahab koevah, canei
hanelah luen leih, bangkongtetpawiteh, kho a kâcaw toe
telah atipouh. **42** Ahab teh canei hanelah a luen. Elijah
teh Karmel mon dawk a luen. Talai dawk a tabo teh a
khokpakhu rahak vah a minhmai a hro. **43** Hahoi a san
koevah luen nateh, tuipui hah khenhaw! telah atipouh. A
luen teh a khet, banghai awm hoeh telah atipouh. Ahni ni
vai sari totouh cet telah atipouh. **44** Avai sarinae dawk
hettelah ao. Khenhaw! tuipui dawk hoi kutkasum tit touh
tâmai hah a luen telah atipouh. Ahni ni bout cet haw, Ahab
koevah, leng rakueng nateh cet leih, bangkongtetpawiteh,
kho ni na ngang payon vaih telah tet pouh telah a ti. **45** A
ro hoehnahlan vah hottelah ao. Kalvan teh kahlî hoi tâmai
muen a tamang teh kho teh puenghoi a rak. Ahab teh leng
van a kâcui teh Jezreel lah a cei. **46** BAWIPA e kut teh
Elijah koe a pha teh ahni teh taisawm hah a kâyeng teh
Ahab hmalah Jezreel kâennae longkha totouh a yawng.

19 Elijah ni tahloi hoi profetnaw pueng koung a theinae
kong dawkvah, Ahab ni Jezebel koe a dei pouh.
2 Jezebel ni, hotnaw thung dawk e tami buet touh e
hringnae patetlah tangtho tuektue vah na hringnae ka sak
hoehnahlan teh, cathutnaw ni a ngai awh e patetlah na
sak awh naseh, hot hlak ka pataw lahai yah, telah Elijah
koe patoune a patoun. **3** Hote hah a thai toteh, a thaw teh
a yawng. Judah ram Beersheba vah a pha teh hawvah, a
san heh a hruek. **4** Ama teh kahrawngum hnin touh lamcei
koe a cei teh, samphokung rahim a tahung teh, a due
nahanelah a ratoum. A khout toe, Oe BAWIPA atuvah,
ka hringnae hah lat yawkaw lawih. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
mintoenaw hlak haiyah, kahawihnawn kalawn hoeh, telah
a ti. **5** Hottelah samphokung rahim a yan teh a i. Hahoi
khenhaw! kalvantaminaw ni a tek awh teh, ahni koe, thaw
nateh cat haw, telah a ti. **6** A kamlang teh khenhaw! vaiyei

hmai pahai e phen touh hoi tuium a lû koe ao e hah a hmu
teh, a ca teh bout a i. **7** BAWIPA e kalvantami buet touh a
tho teh bout a tek, thaw nateh cat. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
kahlawng na cei nahane ahlapoung dawkvah, na khang
thai hoeh langvaih atipouh. **8** A thaw teh a ca teh a nei,
hottelah rawca a ca e lahoi Cathut e mon Horeb totouh
hnin 40 rum 40 touh a cei. **9** Lungngoum buet touh a hmu
teh hawvah ao. Hahoi khenhaw! BAWIPA e lawk ahni koe
a pha teh, Elijah, hivah bangmaw na sak, telah a pacei.
10 Ahni ni BAWIPA ransabawi Cathut hanelah thouk ka
kâyawm teh, bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel catounnaw ni, na
lawkkam hah hnamthun takhai awh teh, na khoungroe
hah a raphoe awh teh, na profet hah tahloi hoi a thei
awh, kaawm e teh kai dueng doeh toe, ka hringnae hai
thei hanlah a kâcai awh, telah a ti. **11** Ahni ni tâcawt
nateh, BAWIPA hmalah mon vah kangdout haw, telah ati.
Hahoi khenhaw! BAWIPA a tho. Katangpounge kahlî ni
BAWIPA hmalah mon hah a hmang teh, lungsongnaw
koung a kâbawng. Hatei, BAWIPA teh kahlî dawk awm
hoeh. Kahlî be a roum hoi Tâlî a no. Hatei, Tâlî dawk
BAWIPA teh awm hoeh. **12** Tâlî be a no hnukkhu hmai
a tâco. Hatei, hmai dawk BAWIPA teh awm hoeh. Hmai
a roum toteh, lawkkanem pâdingsue lah a tho. **13** Elijah
ni hot hah a thai toteh, a tâco teh lungngoum rai koe a
kangdue. Hahoi thaihaw lawk ni, Elijah hivah bangmaw
na sak, atipouh. **14** Ahni ni, BAWIPA ransabawi Cathut
hanelah thouk ka kâyawm. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel
catounnaw ni na lawkkam hah a hnamthun awh teh, na
khoungroe hah a raphoe awh teh, na profetnaw hah tahloi
hoi a thei awh. Kai dueng doeh kaawm toe. Kai hah na
thei hanlah a kâcai awh, telah a ti. **15** BAWIPA ni ahni koe,
ban nateh, kahrawngum hoi Damaskas lah cet, na tho
torei Siria siangpahrang hanelah Hazael hah satui na awi
han. **16** Isarel siangpahrang hanelah Nimshi capa Jehu
hah satui na awi han. Hahoi nang yueng lah profet ka tawk
hane Abelmelholath tami Saphat capa Elisha hah satui
bout na awi han. **17** Hazael tahloi hoi kahlout e pueng teh,
Jehu ni a thei han, Jehu tahloi hoi kahlout e pueng teh
Elisha ni a thei han. **18** Hatei, Isarel ram vah, Baal hmalah
a khokpakhu ka cuengkhuem boihoeh ni teh ka pahnuem
boihoeh e tami 7000 touh kama hanelah ka ta toe, telah a
ti. **19** Haw hoi a tâco teh, Saphat capa Elisha hah a hmu.
A hmalah maitotan bo hlaikahni touh ni talai a thawn teh,
a hlaikahni e dawkvah ama teh ao. Elijah ni a ceihlawi
navah, a hni hoi ahni teh a dêi. **20** A maitotan a ceitakhai
teh, Elijah a hnuk lahoi a pâlei teh apa hoi anu ka paco
han rah, hahoi ka kâbang han telah atipouh. Ahni ni, bout
ban, bangkongtetpawiteh, nang hanlah bangmaw ka sak,
telah a ti. **21** Haw hoi a ban teh, maitotan bo touh hah a
thei teh, talai thawnnae thing hoi a thawng teh, khocanaw
a poe teh a ca awh. Hahoi a thaw teh Elijah hnuk a kâbang
teh, a san lah a coung.

20 Siria siangpahrang Benhadad ni, a ransanaw pueng
a pâkhueng teh, siangpahrang 32 touh ahni koe ao.
Marang hoi leng hoi a takhang awh teh, Samaria kho hah
a kalup awh teh a tuk awh. **2** Isarel siangpahrang koe
khopui thung patounenaw a patoun teh ahni koe Benhadad
ni hettelah ati. **3** Na tangka hoi sui hateh kaie doeh. Na
yuca hoi hnokahawi pueng kaie doeh telah ati. **4** Isarel
siangpahrang ni, oe siangpahrang ka bawipa na dei e
patetlah doeh. Kai hoi ka tawn e pueng teh nange doeh
telah ati. **5** A patounenaw ni bout a cei awh teh, Benhadad
ni hettelah ati, na tangka hoi sui hoi na yu hoi na canaw
hah na poe han telah taminaw bout a patoun. **6** Hatei,
tangtho tuektue nah ka taminaw nang koe ka patoun han,
na im hoi na tami hoi, nim hah a tawng awh han. Na mit
ni a noe e pueng hah a la awh vaiteh, koung a thokhai
awh han telah ati. **7** Isarel siangpahrang ni a ram dawk e
kacuenaw pueng koung a kaw teh, pahren lahoi pâkuem
awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete tami ni runae tâcosak
hanlah a kâcai. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai koe tami a patoun
teh, ka yu hoi ka ca hoi, ka tangka hoi ka suinaw hah a hei,
kangek e hai nahoeh telah ati. **8** Kacuenaw hoi tamimaya
ni ahni koe ahnimae lawk hai banglahai noutna hanh, na
lung hai kuepkhai hanh telah atipouh awh. **9** Hottelah
Benhadad ni patounenaw koe siangpahrang ka bawipa
koevah, na san koe patounenaw na patoun teh, ahmaloe
na hei e pueng heh ka tarawi yawkaw han, hatei hete teh
ka tarawi thai mahoeh ati, telah na dei pouh awh han telah
ati. Patoun e naw teh a cei awh teh hote lawk hah a dei
pouh awh. **10** Benhadad ni ahni koe tami bout a patoun
teh, ka hnukkâbangnaw pueng ni, Samaria khovah, vaiphu
kutvang touh rip hmawt thai awh pawiteh, cathutnaw ni
a ngai e patetlah na sak na lawiseh, hothlak ka pataw
lahoi na sak naseh telah ati. **11** Isarel siangpahrang ni,
ayâ ni ransa puengcang a kâmahrawk navah, a ransa
puengcang ka rading e patetlah kâoup boihoeh telah dei
pouh awh telah ati. **12** Hahoi, ama hoi siangpahrangnaw
ni, kâhatnae rim dawk yamu a nei awh lahunnah, hote lawk
hah Benhadad ni a thai teh, a taminaw koe kârakueng awh
haw, atipouh. Hottelahoi, kho tuk hanelah a kâcai awh. **13**
Hahoi khenhaw! profet buet touh ni Isarel siangpahrang
Ahab koe a cei sin teh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Hete
kapap poung e tamihu hah na hmu maw. Khenhaw! sahnin
na kut dawk na poe han, hahoi kai teh BAWIPA doeh tie
na panue han telah ati. **14** Ahab ni api hno lahoi maw
telah ati, ahni ni BAWIPA ni telah a dei, khobawi a sannaw
hah ka hno han telah ati. Ahni ni apinimaw tarantuknae
kho a khang han telah ati. Ahni ni nang ni atipouh. **15**
Hottelah ahni ni ram ukkungnaw hoi a sannaw a pâkhueng
teh 232 touh a pha. **16** Kanî tuengtalueng a thun nah a
tâco awh teh, hatnavah, Benhadad hoi siangpahrang a
ma kabawm hane siangpahrang 32 touh teh, kâhatnae
rim dawk yamu a la parui awh. **17** Hateh, ram ukkung
bawi thoundoun hmaloe a tâco. Benhadad ni kâhmo hane
a patoun teh, ahni koe Samaria kho hoi tami ka tâcawt
e ao telah a dei pouh. **18** Ahni ni roum nahanelah ka
tâco e lah awm pawiteh, a hring lahoi man awh. Tarantuk
hanelah hoi ka tâcawt hanelah ao haiyah a hring lahoi
man awh, telah ati. **19** Hottelah ram ukkung thoundoun
hah a hnukkâbang e ransa hoi khopui thung hoi a tâco
awh. **20** Hahoi tami pueng ni amae tami lengkaleng a thei

awh. Hottelah Sirianaw a yawng awh teh, Isarelnaw ni
a pâlei awh. Siria siangpahrang Benhadad teh, marang
a kâcui teh marang kâcuinaw hoi a hlout awh. **21** Isarel
siangpahrang a tâco teh, marang hoi leng hoi a tuk awh
teh, Sirianaw moi a thei awh. **22** Hahoi, profet ni Isarel
siangpahrang koe a hrawi teh, ahni koe tha kâlat nateh,
na sak hane kahawicalah pouk. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
kompawi toteh Siria siangpahrang ni bout na tuk awh
han, telah atipouh. **23** Siria siangpahrang e sannaw ni
ahni koe, ahnimae cathutnaw teh mon cathutnaw lah ao.
Hatdawkvah maimouh hlak a tha ao hnawn awh telah ati
awh. **24** Hahoi, hettelah na ti han, siangpahrangnaw hah
koung tha nateh, amamae hmuen koe ram ukkung lah
hrueng. **25** Hahoi ransa hoi leng na raphoe e yit touh
ransa bout sak. Hottelah tanghling dawk na tuk awh vaiteh,
ahnimouh hlak thao awh mingming han doeh telah ati awh.
A lawk hah a caksak awh teh, hottelah a sak awh. **26**
Hahoi, kompawi toteh, hettelah ao. Benhadad ni Sirianaw
hah a pâkhueng teh. Isarel tuk hanelah Aphek vah a
takhang awh. **27** Isarel catounnaw teh a kamkhueng awh
teh, rawca a rakueng pouh awh teh, tarantuk hanelah a
tâco awh. Isarelnaw hmaehu yitca e hu hni touh e patetlah
a kangdue sin awh. Sirianaw teh a ram dawk king a kawi
awh. **28** Hahoi Cathut e tami ni Isarel siangpahrang koe a
hnai teh, ahni koe, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Sirianaw ni
Jehovah teh mon cathut lah ao teh, tanghling cathut lah
awm hoeh ati awh. Hatdawkvah, hete tami moikapap e
naw heh na kut dawk na poe han, hottelah hoi kai heh
BAWIPA lah ka o tie hah na panue awh han telah ati. **29**
Hnin sari touh thung avoivang lah a tungpup awh. Ahni sari
hnin vah a kâtuk awh. Isarelnaw ni Sirianaw hah hnin touh
dawk ransa 100, 000 a thei awh. **30** Alouknaw teh Aphek
kho thung vah a yawng awh. Kacawie tami 27, 000 touh
teh rapan katim e ni koung a ten. Benhadad teh a yawng
teh, khopui dawk imrakhan thung a kâen. **31** A taminaw ni
ahni koe khenhaw! Isarelnaw e imthungnaw thung dawk,
Siangpahrang heh pahrennae ka tawn e siangpahrangnaw
doeh telah ka panue awh. Burihni kâkhu hoi kaimae lû
dawk rui hoi pâkhit nateh, Isarel siangpahrang koe na
cetkhai yawkaw. Ama ni na pâhlung yawkaw han doeh
telah ati awh. **32** Hottelah buri hni a kâkhu awh teh, a lû
dawk rui hoi a pâkhi awh teh, Isarel siangpahrang koe a
cei awh. Na san Benhadad ni pahren lahoi na pâhlung
na seh ati telah ati awh. Ahni ni a hring rah maw, ahni
teh ka hmaunawngha nahoehmaw, telah ati. **33** Hotnaw
ni pouknae kahawi hoi a lungthung hoi a dei katang e
han doeh ati awh teh, na hmaunawngha Benhadad doeh
atipouh awh. Ahni ni cet awh nateh, ahni hah thokhai awh
atipouh. Hottelah Benhadad teh a tâco teh, ahni koe a
cei teh ahni ni leng dawk a kâcui sak. **34** Benhadad ni
ahni koe, apa ni na pa koe kho a la e hah bout na poe
han. Hahoi, apa ni Samaria kho hno yonae hmuen a sak e
patetlah Damaskas kho vah hno yonae hmuen na sak van
han telah ati. Hottelah ahni koe lawkkamnae a sak sak teh
a cei sak. **35** Hahoi Profet capanaw thung hoi tami buet
touh ni, BAWIPA e lawk patetlah a hui koe vah, kai na
hem haw telah atipouh. Hote tami ni na hem ngai hoeh
atipouh. **36** Hat toteh, ahni koevah, BAWIPA e lawk na
tarawi ngaihoeh dawkvah, khenhaw! nang ni na ceitakhai
tahma vah, Sendek ni na kei han atipouh e patetlah a cei
teh Sendek ni a hmue teh a kei. **37** Hahoi alouke tami bout
a hmu teh, kai na hem haw atipouh teh ahni ni a hem. **38**
Hahoi profet teh a cei teh, lam vah siangpahrang a pawp, a
tampa dawk a yeng e hoi mit a huem teh, a phunloukcalah
a kâsak. **39** Siangpahrang a tho toteh siangpahrang a
kaw teh, na sanpa heh tarankâtuknae hmuen lungui vah
ka cei teh, khenhaw! tami buet touh ni kai koe tami buet
touh a thokhai. Hete tami heh kahawicalah ring, yawng
payon pawiteh, a hringnae yueng lah na hringnae ka hma
han, hoehpawiteh, tangka talen buet touh na poe han
telah ati. **40** Na sanpa heh puenghoi ka rucat dawkvah,
ka yawng takhai telah ati. Isarel siangpahrang ni nang
nama ni lawk na tâtueng e patetlah na lathueng vah
lawkcengnae ka phat e doeh telah atipouh. **41** Ahni ni
minhmai huemnae hah a rading teh, Isarel siangpahrang
ni profet buet touh doeh tie hah a panue. **42** Profet ni
ahni koevah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, thoe ka bo e tami
na hlout sak dawkvah, ahnie hringnae yueng lah nange
hringnae, ahnie taminaw yueng lah nange taminaw na
sung sak han telah ati. **43** Hahoi Isarel siangpahrang teh
minhmai mathoe lungmathoe laihoi a ban teh Samaria kho
a pha.

21 Hathnukkhu vah, hettelah ao. Jezreel tami Naboth
ni misur takha a tawn. Hot teh, Jezreel e Samaria
siangpahrang Ahab e im teng vah ao. **2** Ahab ni Naboth
koe na misur takha heh ka im teng ao dawkvah, saring
khoum nahanlah na poe lawih. A yueng lah takha ka
hawihnawn e na poe han. Nahoeh pawiteh, tangka lah
na ngai pawiteh tangka lah na poe han telah atipouh. **3**
Hateiteh, Naboth ni Ahab koevah, ka mintoenaw e râw
nang poe hane teh BAWIPA ni na ngang naseh telah ati. **4**
Jezreel tami Naboth ni ka mintoenaw e râw teh nang koe
na poe mahoeh telah a dei dawkvah, Ahab teh minhmai
mathoe hoi lungphuen laihoi a im dawk a kâen. A ikhun
dawk a yan teh avangvanglah a kamlang teh rawca cat
ngai hoeh. **5** Hateiteh, a yu Jezebel ni ahni koe a cei
teh, bangkongmaw na muitha lungmathoe laihoi ao teh,
rawca ca hanelah na ngai hoeh telah atipouh. **6** Ahni ni
Jezebel koevah, Jezreel tami Naboth koevah, na misur
takha hah na ran sak, nahoeh pawiteh, na ngaihnawn e
awm pawiteh misur takha alouke na poe han telah ka
ti pouh. Ahni ni, ka misur takha na poe mahoeh telah
na pathung dawkvah, telah atipouh. **7** A yu Jezebel ni
ahni koevah, nang ni Isarel uknaeram hah kâtawnnae
na tawn hoeh na maw. Thaw nateh lunghawicalah rawca
cat leih. Jezreel tami Naboth e misur teh kai ni na poe
han telah ati. **8** Hatdawkvah, Ahab e min lahoi ca a thut
teh, kuthrawt hoi a dei teh, ca hah Naboth a onae kho
dawk ahni hoi rei kaawm e kacuenaw hoi bawinaw koe a
patawn. **9** Rawcahainae kong oung nateh, Naboth hah
tami pueng e hmalah barinae hmuen koe tahung naseh. **10**
Tamikayon kahni touh ahmalah tahung sak vaiteh, Cathut

hoi siangpahrang na pahnawt telah yon kapenkung lah
sak awh, telah atipouh. **11** A onae khocanaw, a onae kho
dawk e kaawm e kacuenaw hoi bawinaw ni Jezebel ni a
thut e ca patetlah a sak awh. **12** Rawcahainae kong hah
a pathang awh teh, tamipueng thung dawk hoi Naboth
teh hmalah a tahung sak awh. **13** Tamikayon kahni touh
a hmalah a tahung teh, tamikayon roi ni tami pueng e
hmalah, Naboth ni Cathut hoi siangpahrang a pahnawt
telah Naboth hah yon a pen roi. Hottelah, kho thung hoi a
sin awh e talung hoi kadout lah a dêi awh. **14** Hatdawkvah,
Naboth teh talung hoi kadout lah a dêi awh teh a due toe
telah Jezebel koe kamthang a thaisak awh. **15** Jezebel ni
Naboth teh talung hoi kadout lah a dêi awh toe tie a panue
toteh, Ahab koevah, hettelah atipouh. Thaw nateh, Jezreel
tami Naboth e misur takha, tangka lah yo hane a pasoung
hoeh e hah lat leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Naboth teh hring
hoeh toe, a due toe telah atipouh. **16** Ahab ni Naboth a
due toe tie a thai navah, Jezreel tami Naboth e misur takha
dawk cei vaiteh, la hanelah Ahab teh a kamthaw. **17** Hahoi,
BAWIPA e lawk hah Tishbit tami Elijah koevah a pha. **18**
Thaw nateh, Samaria kho kaawm e Isarel siangpahrang
Ahab kâhmo hanelah cet. Ahni teh Naboth e misur takha
la hanelah a cei teh haw vah ao. **19** Ahni koevah, BAWIPA
ni hettelah a dei. Uinaw ni Naboth e thi a palemnae hmuen
dawk nange thi hai uinaw ni a palem van han telah na
ti pouh han telah ati. **20** Ahab ni Elijah koevah, kâhmo
roi toe khe, ka taran telah atipouh. Ahni ni Oe kâhmo
roi toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e hmaitung vah
hawihoehnae sak hanlah namahoima na kâyo hah te telah
atipouh. **21** Khenhaw! nange lathueng vah, rawknae ka pha
sak han. Koung na raphoe awh han. Ahab totouh hoi na ca
catounnaw pueng, Isarel ram dawk tami ka hlout thoseh,
ka hlout hoeh thoseh, koung ka pâmit han. **22** Nang ni ka
lungkhueknae na pahrue teh, Isarelnaw yonnae na sak sak
dawkvah, Nebat capa Jeroboam imthungkhu hoi Ahijah
capa Baasha imthungkhu patetlah na imthungkhunaw hai
ka o sak han telah ati. **23** BAWIPA ni Jezebel e kong hai a
dei toe. Jezreel kalupnae koe uinaw ni Jezebel heh a ca
han. **24** Ahab imthungkhu dawk hoi khopui dawk kadout e
hah uinaw ni a ca vaiteh, kahrawng kadout e pueng teh
kalvan e tava ni a ca han telah ati. **25** A yu Jezebel ni
a tacuek teh BAWIPA e mithmu vah, hawihoehnae sak
hanlah, ka kâyawt e Ahab patet e tami apihai awm hoeh.
26 BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw koehoi a pâlei e Amor taminaw
e sak e patetlah. meikaphawk hah bawk hoi panuettho
e hnonaw hah ouk a sak awh. **27** Ahab ni hote lawk a
thai toteh, a hni a phi teh, burihni hah a kâkhu, rawca
a hai teh rawca burihni kâkhu hoi a i teh paiyaica hoi a
kâroe. **28** Hahoi, BAWIPA e lawk teh Tishbit tami Elijah
koevah a pha. **29** Ka hmalah Ahab a kârahnoumnae hah
na hmu maw. Ka hmalah a kârahnoum dawkvah, ahnie se
nateh hawihoehnae ka phat sak mahoeh. A capa se nah a
imthungkhu dawk hawihoehnae ka pha sak han telah ati.

22 Kum thung touh thung Siria hoi Isarel rahak vah
tarankâtuknae awm hoeh. **2** A kum pâthumnae dawk
Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat teh Isarel siangpahrang
koevah a cei. **3** Isarel siangpahrang ni a sannaw koevah,
Gilead ram e Ramoth teh kaie ti a panue nahlangva,
bangkongmaw Siria siangpahrang lawm laipalah o awh
han, telah ati. **4** Hatdawkvah, ahni ni Jehoshaphat koevah,
Ramothgilead teh na tuk khai ngai han na ou, telah
atipouh. Jehoshaphat ni Isarel siangpahrang koevah,
kai hoi nang, ka taminaw hoi na taminaw teh buet touh
lah o awh teh, kaie marang hoi nange marangnaw hai
buet touh doeh telah atipouh. **5** Jehoshaphat ni Isarel
siangpahrang koevah, BAWIPA e lawk hah ring ei telah
atipouh. **6** Hatdawkvah, Isarel siangpahrang ni profet
cumpali tabang a kaw teh, ahnimouh koevah, Ramothgilead
tuk hanelah ka cei han maw, ka cet mahoeh maw telah
a pacei. Ahnimouh ni cet yawkaw, bangkongtetpawiteh,
BAWIPA ni siangpahrang kut dawk na poe han telah ati
awh. **7** Jehoshaphat ni hivah BAWIPA Cathut e profet
buetbuet touh pouknae hei hanelah awm hoeh toung maw,
telah ati. **8** Isarel siangpahrang ni Jehoshaphat koevah,
BAWIPA koe na kâhet pout hane tami buet touh Imlah
capa Mikaiah tie ao. Hateiteh, ahni teh ka hmuhma e
lah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie kong dawk a thoenae
hloilah hawinae koelah banghai dei hoeh telah atipouh. **9**
Hatdawkvah, Isarel siangpahrang ni bawi buet touh a kaw
teh, Imlah capa Mikaiah hah karanglah thokhai haw telah
atipouh. **10** Isarel siangpahrang hoi Judah siangpahrang
Jehoshaphat teh Samaria kalupnae longkha kâennae teng
e cangkatinnae yawn dawk, siangpahrang khohna hoi a
kamthoup roi teh, a bawitungkhung lengkaleng dawk a
tahung roi. Hahoi, profetnaw ni ahnimouh roi e hmalah
lawk hah a pâpho awh. **11** Khenanah e capa Zedekiah
ni sumki hah a sak pouh teh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei,
hete kinaw hoiyah Siria taminaw hah koung kadout lah
na deng awh han telah atipouh. **12** Hot patetvanlah,
profetnaw pueng nihai, Ramothgilead vah luen awh nateh,
tâ awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni siangpahrang kut
dawk na poe awh han telah a dei pouh awh. **13** Mikaih
kaw hanlah patoune ni, khenhaw! profetnaw ni kâvan e
lawk buet touh hah a kuet awh teh, kahawi e lah dueng
siangpahrang koevah, lawk rip a dei awh toe. Ahnimouh ni
a dei awh e patetvanlah, nang ni hai dei van leih, kahawi
e lah dei van haw telah atipouh. **14** Mikaiah ni BAWIPA
a hring e patetlah BAWIPA ni kai koe a dei e doeh kai
ni teh ka dei tih telah atipouh. **15** Siangpahrang koe a
pha toteh, siangpahrang ni Ramothgilead tuk hanlah ka
cei han maw, ka cet mahoeh maw telah a pacei. Ahni ni
siangpahrang koevah, cet nateh tâ, bangkongtetpawiteh,
BAWIPA ni siangpahrang kut dawk na poe han telah
atipouh. **16** Siangpahrang ni lawkkatang laipalah kai oe
BAWIPA min lahoi dei hoeh hanlah avai nâyittouh maw
lawk na kam sak han, telah ati. **17** Ahni ni, Isarelnaw
pueng teh khoumkung ka tawn hoeh e tu patetlah mon
dawk koung a kâkahei awh e hah ka hmu. BAWIPA ni
hete taminaw ni kahrawikung tawn awh hoeh toe. Amae
im dawk lengkaleng lungmawngcalah ban awh naseh,
telah ati atipouh. **18** Isarel siangpahrang ni Jehoshaphat
koevah, kaie kong dawk thoenae hloilah kahawi e koelah

banghai dei mahoeh telah yo ka dei toe telah atipouh. **19** Hatdawkvah, Mikaiah ni, BAWIPA e lawk heh thai haw. BAWIPA teh a bawitungkhung dawk kalvan vah a tahung teh kalvantaminaw pueng avoilah aranglah a kangdue e ka hmu. **20** Hahoi, BAWIPA ni Ahab heh Ramothgilead vah a luen vaiteh taran kut dawk due hanlah apinimaw a tacuek telah atipouh. Buet touh ni hettelah a dei teh, alouke ni hottelah ati. **21** Hatdawkvah, muitha buet touh a tâco teh, BAWIPA hmalah a kangdue. Kai ni ka tacuek han telah atipouh. **22** BAWIPA ni ahni koevah, bangtelamaw telah atipouh. Ahni ni ka cei vaiteh a profetnaw pueng e pahni dawk laithoe muitha lah ka o han telah atipouh. Hahoi, BAWIPA ni, na tacuek pawiteh na tacuek thai han doeh. Cet nateh hottelah sak telah atipouh. **23** Hatdawkvah, khenhaw! BAWIPA ni hete na profetnaw pueng e a pahni dawk laithoe muitha hah a ta teh, BAWIPA ni nangmouh rawk nahane kong hah a dei toe telah atipouh. **24** Hottelah Kenaanah e capa Zedekiah ni rek a hnai teh, Mikaiah e tamboung dawk a tambei. Nang koe lawk dei hanelah BAWIPA ni a patoun e muitha ni na lae lam dawk hoi maw kai koe hoi a cei telah atipouh. **25** Mikaiah ni, khenhaw! kâhro hanlah imrakhan thung hoi na kâen hnin vah na panue han telah atipouh. **26** Hat toteh, Isarel siangpahrang ni, Mikaiah heh khopui kaukkung Ammon e capa Joash koevah cetkhai awh leih. **27** Hahoi, hete tami heh thongim pabawt awh nateh, roumnae hoi ka ban hoehroukrak, rawca hoi tui yitca dueng poe awh tet pouh atipouh. **28** Hateiteh, Mikhaiah ni, karoumcalah na ban awh pawiteh, BAWIPA ni kai hno lahoi lawk dei hoeh tinae lah ao han telah atipouh. Ama ni, nangmanaw pueng ni kahawicalah pâkuem awh telah letlang ati. **29** Hottelah Isarel siangpahrang hoi Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat teh Ramothgilead vah a takhang roi. **30** Isarel siangpahrang ni Jehoshaphat koevah, ka mei kâthung vaiteh, tarantuknae koe ka cei van han. Nang teh siangpahrang khohna hah kho telah atipouh. Hatdawkvah, Isarel siangpahrang teh a mei a kâthung teh tarantuknae koe a cei. **31** Siria siangpahrang ni leng kâcuinaw 32 touh koevah, Isarel siangpahrang laipalah, tami kathoeng kalen apihai tuk awh hanh telah kâ a poe. **32** Leng kaukkungnaw ni Jehoshaphat a hmu awh toteh, hetteh Isarel siangpahrang roeroe doeh, telah ati awh. Hatdawkvah, ahni tuk hanelah a kamlang awh dawkvah, Jehoshaphat teh a hram. **33** Hateiteh, leng kâcuinaw ni Isarel siangpahrang nahoeh tie a panue awh toteh, ahni pâleinae koehoi a ban takhai awh. **34** Tami buet touh ni noe laipalah, samtang a pathui boteh, Isarel siangpahrang e saiphei rahak vah pala teh a kâen dawkvah, ahni ni leng ka mawng koevah, kamlang nateh, tarankâtuknae hmuen koehoi na tâcawtkhai leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hmâ ka ca toe telah atipouh. **35** Hote hnin dawk tarantuknae teh a patawpoung teh siangpahrang teh a leng van vah Sirianaw e hmuen dawk a kangdue sak awh teh, tangmin lah a due. A hmâ dawk hoi leng van vah a thi teh a kui. **36** Kanî aloum tawmlei nah ransanaw thung dawk hoi tami pueng amae kho tangkuem dawk, tami pueng mae ram lah koung ban awh naseh telah thouk a oung awh. **37** Siangpahrang teh hottelah a due. Samaria vah a kâenkhai awh teh, hawvah siangpahrang teh a pakawp awh. **38** Samaria tuikamuem rai lah leng hah a pâsu awh teh, BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk patetlah kâyawtnaw tui kamhluknae koe uinaw ni a thi hah a palem. **39** Hottelah Ahab kâroenae thung dawk hoi kacawiraenaw hoi a sak e naw pueng hoi kasaino hoi a sak e im hoi a sak e khonaw pueng hah Isarel siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawk thut lah awm hoehnamaw. **40** Hottelah, Ahab teh a na mintoenaw koevah, a i teh a capa Ahaziah ni a yueng lah a bawi **41** Hahoi Isarel siangpahrang Ahab a bawinae a kum pali nah Asa capa Jehoshaphat teh Judah taminaw lathueng vah siangpahrang lah ao. **42** Jehoshaphat teh siangpahrang lah a tawk nah a kum 35 touh a pha. Jerusalem kho vah, a kum 25 touh a uk. A manu min teh Azubah, ahni teh Shilhi canu doeh. **43** A na pa Asa ni a dawn e lamthung pueng hah a dawn van teh, phen laipalah, BAWIPA e mithmu vah hnokahawi a sak. Hateiteh, hmuenrasang teh puen awh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmuenrasang dawk taminaw ni a thueng awh teh, hmuitui hah hmai a sawi awh rah. **44** Hahoi Jehoshaphat ni Isarel siangpahrang hoi roumnae a sak. **45** Hottelah, Jehoshaphat kâroenae thung dawk hoi kacawirae hnonaw hoi a hno sakthainae a kamnue saknae hoi taran a tuknae kongnaw hah Judah siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawk thut lah awm hoehnamaw. **46** Hahoi, a na pa Asa a hring nah napuitongpanaw hah a ram dawk hoi koung a pâlei. **47** Edom ram dawk siangpahrang ao hoeh dawkvah, siangpahrang a yueng lah kaawm e ni a uk awh. **48** Jehoshaphat ni Ophir ram dawk a patoun teh, sui phu hanelah Tarshish long hah a sak. Hateiteh, cet awh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Eziongeber vah long hah a rawk. **49** Ahab capa Ahaziah ni Jehoshaphat koevah, ka taminaw heh na taminaw hoi long dawk hoi rei cet awh naseh telah ati. Hatei Jehoshaphat ni ngai hoeh. **50** Jehoshaphat teh a na mintoenaw koe a i teh a na mintoenaw koe, a na min Devit e khopui dawk a pakawp awh. Hahoi a capa Jehoram ni a yueng lah a uk. **51** Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat siangpahrang a tawknae kum 17 navah, Ahab capa Ahaziah teh Samaria khovah, Isarelnaw e siangpahrang lah ao. Isarel hah kum 2 touh a uk. **52** BAWIPA hmaitung vah thoenae a sak teh, a manu hoi a na pa ni dawn e lamthung hoi Nebat capa Jeroboam, Isarelnaw ka yonsakkung ni dawn e lamthung hai a dawn. **53** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a na pa ni a sak e pueng a sak teh, Baal e thaw hah a tawk teh, a bawk dawkvah, Isarel BAWIPA Cathut a lungkhuek sak.

2 Siangpahrang

1 Ahab a due hnukkhu, Moab ram teh Isarel siangpahrang
ni a tuk. **2** Ahaziah siangpahrang teh, Samaria kho
amae imvan hoi a bo teh, a hmâ a ca. Patounenaw a patoun
teh, ahni koevah cet awh haw. Ekron cathut Baalzebub koe
hete hmâ ka ca e dawk hoi kahawi thai nahanelah pacei
awh haw telah atipouh. **3** Hateiteh BAWIPA kalvantami
niyah, Tishbit tami Elijah koevah, thaw nateh Samaria kho
e siangpahrang ni a patounenaw kâhmo hanelah cet haw,
ahnimouh koevah, Isarel ram Cathut ao hoeh dawk maw,
Ekron cathut Baalzebub koevah, pouknae pacei hanelah
na cei awh vaw. **4** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei pouh. Ikhun
dawk na luen hoi na kum mahoeh toe. Na due roeroe
han telah a dei, telah atipouh teh, Elijah teh a cei. **5** A
patounenaw bout a ban awh teh, bangkongmaw na ban
telah atipouh. **6** Ahnimouh ni ahni koevah tami buet touh
kaimouh kâhmo hanlah a tho teh, kaimouh koehoi cet
leih, na kapatounkung siangpahrang koevah ban leih, ahni
koe BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Isarel ram vah Cathut ao
hoeh dawk maw, Ekron cathut Baalzebub pacei hanlah
na patoun. Ikhun dawk na luen teh na kum mahoeh toe
na due roeroe han. **7** Hettelah dei pouh awh telah na ti
pouh han, ati. Siangpahrang ni nangmanaw dawn hanlah
ka tho e het patetlah ka dei e hah apimaw, atipouh. **8**
Ahnimouh ni phaivuen kâkhu ni teh a keng dawk phaivuen
taisawm kâyeng e doeh atipouh. Ahni teh Tishbit tami
Elijah doeh atipouh. **9** Hahoi teh Siangpahrang ni ransa 50
touh kaukkung hoi a uk e taminaw a patoun teh, ahnimouh
koe a takhang. Khenhaw! ama teh mon vah a tahung.
Ahnimanaw ni nang Cathut e tami siangpahrang ni nang
ca thuk loe ati atipouh awh. **10** Elijah ni a pato e teh,
ransa 50 touh ka uk e koevah, Cathut e tami ka tho katang
boipawiteh, kalvan hoi hmai bawt naseh, nang hoi na
uk e tami 50 touh hah be kang naseh atipouh. Hahoi
kalvan hoi hmai a bo teh ama hoi a tami 50 touh hmai
koung a kak awh. **11** Hahoi ahni koe alouke ransa 50 touh
kaukkung hoi a uk e naw bout a patoun. Nang Cathut e
tami siangpahrang ni karanglah ca thuk naseh ati telah
atipouh awh. **12** Elijah ni ahnimouh koe, Cathut e tami lah
kaawm katang pawiteh, kalvan hoi hmai bawt naseh, nang
hoi na taminaw 50 touh hah be kang naseh atipouh. Hahoi
kalvan hoi hmai bout a bo teh ama hoi a taminaw 50 touh
hmai koung a kak awh. **13** Hahoi alouke ransa 50 touh
kaukkung hoi a uk e naw bout a patoun, ransa 50 touh
kaukkung teh ahni koe a ceitakhang teh, Elijah hmalah
khokpakhu a cuengkhuem teh, a hmalah oe Cathut e tami
ka hringnae hoi na sannaw tami 50 touh e hringnae heh,
na mithmu vah sungren naseh. **14** Khenhaw! kalvan hoi
hmai a bo teh, ransa 50 touh kaukkung kahni touh hoi a uk
e 100 touh hoi koung a kak nakunghai kai ka hringnae teh
na mithmu vah na hlung pouh loe telah a kâhei. **15** Hahoi
BAWIPA kalvantami ni Elijah koevah cet nateh taket hanh,
atipouh. Hahoi a thaw teh siangpahrang koevah a cei. **16**
BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei e teh Ekron cathut Baalzebub
koe pouknae na hei hane patounenaw na patoun e hah
Isarel ram pouknae hei hanelah Cathut ao hoeh dawk
maw. Hatdawkvah ikhun dawk na luennae koehoi na kum
mahoeh toe na due roeroe han atipouh. **17** Elijah ni patuen
a dei e BAWIPA e lawk patetlah ahni teh a due. Ca tongpa
a tawn hoeh dawkvah, Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat
capa Jehoram a bawinae kum navah, Joram teh a yueng
lah siangpahrang a tawk. **18** Ahaziah ni a tawksaknae
thung dawkvah ka cawi rae hoi a sak tangcoung e naw teh
Isarel siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawkvah thut lah
ao nahoehmaw.

2 BAWIPA ni Elijah heh bongparui hoi kalvan lah tawm
hanlah ao toung dawkvah, Elijah teh Elisha hoi Gilgal
hoi a cei roi. **2** Elijah ni, Elisha koevah pahren lahoi hi
la awm loe. Bangdawk tet pawiteh, BAWIPA ni Bethel
vah pou cei hanelah na patoun atipouh. Hatei Elisha ni
BAWIPA hoi na hringnae a hring e patetlah kaawm mahoeh
ati teh Bethel lah a ceicathuk roi. **3** Bethel kaawm e profet
capanaw Elisha koe a tho awh teh, sahnin vah BAWIPA ni
na bawipa hah na la pouh han tie na panue maw telah a
pacei awh. Oe ka panue doeh, duem awm awh atipouh. **4**
Elijah ni, Elisha koe pahren lahoi hi la awmh. BAWIPA ni
Jeriko kho pou ceitakhai hanelah na patoun atipouh. Hatei
BAWIPA a hring e hoi nang na hring e patetlah kaawm
mahoeh ati teh Jeriko vah pou a cei roi. **5** Jeriko kaawm
e profet capanaw teh Elisha koe a cei teh, sahnin vah
BAWIPA ni na bawipa he na la pouh han toe tie na panue
maw atipouh awh. Oe ka panue bokheiyah duem awm
awh telah a pathung. **6** Elijah ni pahren lahoi hi ma la awm
lawih. BAWIPA ni Jordan pou cei hanelah, na patoun telah
atipouh. BAWIPA hoi nang na hring e patetlah kaawm
mahoeh atipouh teh kahni touh hoi rei a cei roi. **7** Hahoi
profet capanaw thung dawk hoi tami 50 touh a cei teh
kahni touh hoi Jordan palang a kangdue navah, ahnimouh
koe lahoi kahlathnawn a kamlang roi teh kahlathnawn lah
a kangdue roi. **8** Elijah ni a hni hah a la teh, a taoung
hnukkhu, tui hah a hem teh a vangvang lah a kâkapek.
Hahoi ahnimouh roi teh talai kaphui dawk a cei roi. **9**
Palang namran lah a pha roi torei teh, Elijah ni Elisha koe
kai hoi kamphei hoehnahlan vah, bangmaw na sak pouh
han, het leih atipouh. Elisha ni nang ni na coe e muitha let
hni touh na poe loe atipouh. **10** Ahni ni ka ru poung e
doeh na hei, ka ru nakunghai thoseh, nang koehai kai yout
la e lah ka o navah na hmawt pawiteh, na coe han. Na
hmawt hoehpawiteh, na coe mahoeh atipouh. **11** Hahoi
teh cungtalah reirei pou a cei roi teh, khenhaw! hmaileng
hoi hmaimarang a kamnue teh a rahak roi dawk a bo teh,
a kâkapek roi. Elijah teh bongparui dawk hoi, kalvan a
luen. **12** Hahoi Elisha ni a hmu teh, Apa, Apa Isarelnaw
e leng hoi marangransanaw hoi kâvan e, telah a hram
teh, ama teh hmawt hoeh toe. A hni hah a kuet teh kahni
touh lah a phi. **13** Elijah koehoi e ka bawt e hni hah a la,
hahoi a ban teh Jordan palang teng a kangdue. **14** Ka
bawt e Elijah e hni hah a la teh, tui a hem nah, BAWIPA,
Elijah Cathut teh nâmaw ao telah ati. Hahoi tui bout a
hem torei teh avangvanglah a kâkapek teh Elisha teh
namran lah a takhang. **15** Jeriko kho e profet capanaw ni

Elisha a hmu awh toteh, Elijah e muitha Elisha koe ao
toe telah ati awh. Ahni kâhmo hanlah a cei awh teh talai
dawkvah a tabo awh. **16** Ahnimouh ni ama koe khenhaw!
na sannaw ni, athakaawme tami 50 touh ni na okhai han,
pahren lahoi na bawipa tawng sak hanlah kamthaw sak.
BAWIPA e a Muitha ni a luenkhai e patetlah mon dawk
na ou, hoeh pawiteh tanghling dawk na ou bout a pabo
yawkaw han doeh ati awh. Elisha ni apihai patoun hanh
leih atipouh. **17** Hatei, ahnimouh ni kayatho totouh a kâhei
awh toteh, ti boum teh patoun lawih atipouh. Hat torei
teh tami 50 touh a patoun awh. Hnin thum touh thung a
tawng awh hat ei hmawt awh hoeh toe. **18** Jeriko kho ao
navah, ahnimouh bout a tho torei teh ahnimouh koevah,
cet hanh awh ka ti nahoehmaw atipouh. **19** Hote khonaw
ni, Elisha koevah khenhaw! hete kho heh bawipa ni na hmu
e patetlah phuneppoung e doeh. Hateiteh tui hawihoeh
dawkvah camo koung a ro atipouh awh. **20** Ahni ni tuium
katha e na poe awh palawi theng awh ati pouh teh, a
poe awh. **21** Tuiphuek koe a cei teh, hote hah a thung
vah a phuen pouh teh BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Hete
tui teh ka thoung sak toe. Atu hoi teh duenae hoi camo
rawknae awm hoeh toe. **22** Elisha ni a dei e patetlah atu
totouh tui teh a thoung. **23** Hahoi teh Bethel lah a takhang.
Hote lam a cei awh navah, nawsainaw a tho awh. Koe a
panuikhai awh teh, lû luengpalueng e cet takhang haw.
Lû luengpalueng e cet takhang haw atipouh awh. **24** A
kamlang sin teh, ahnimanaw a hmu toteh BAWIPA min
lahoi thoe a bo. Kahrawngum hoi tavom manu ka hni touh
a tâco teh, ahnimouh koe e camo 42 touh a kei pouh. **25**
Hahoi teh Karmel mon lah a cei awh teh Samaria kho vah
a ban awh.

3 Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat a bawi kum 18 nah,
Ahab capa Jehoram teh Isarelnaw lathueng Samaria
vah siangpahrang lah ao teh kum 12 touh a uk. **2** BAWIPA
mithmu vah thoenae a sak. Hatei a manu hoi a na pa
patetlah na hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a na pa ni Baal
talung a ung e hah a tâkhawng. **3** Hateiteh, Isarelnaw e
yonnae ka saksakkung Nebat capa Jeroboam, yonnae koe
a bawk van teh, cettakhai hoeh. **4** Moab siangpahrang
Mesha teh tu ka khoum e doeh. Isarel siangpahrang
koevah, tuca ting touh e muen hoi, tutan ting touh e
muen hoi, kum tangkuem tamuk hah ouk a poe. **5** Hatei
Ahab a due hnukkhu teh, Moab siangpahrang teh Isarel
siangpahrang koe taran lah a thaw. **6** Hote atueng nah,
siangpahrang Jehoram teh Samaria kho hoi a tâco teh
Isarel taminaw pueng hah a pâkhueng. **7** A tâco teh, Judah
siangpahrang Jehoshaphat koevah, Moab siangpahrang ni
na tuk teh, Moabnaw heh na tuk khai ngai han na ou telah
tami a patoun. Ahnimouh ni oe na tuk khai han bo khei, kai
hoi nang, ka tami hoi na tami, teh buet touh lah o teh, ka
marang hoi na marang buet touh lah doeh ao atipouh. **8**
Pawiteh, nâ lam hoi maw takhang han vaw telah ati. Edom
kahrawng lam koehoi cei han atipouh. **9** Hot patetlah,
Isarel siangpahrang teh, Judah siangpahrang hoi Edom
siangpahrangnaw hoi a cei awh. Hnin sari touh thung
lawngven laihoi a cei awh teh, ransanaw hoi saringnaw
nei hane tui awm hoeh. **10** Isarel siangpahrang ni Aiyoe!
BAWIPA ni siangpahrang kathum touh heh, hete Moabnaw
koe poe hanelah na ceikhai awh e han doeh toe telah ati.
11 Hateiteh, Jehoshaphat ni, awi hi vah, BAWIPA koe na ka
het pouh kung BAWIPA e profet apihai awm hoeh namaw
telah ati. Isarel siangpahrang a san buet touh ni Elijah kut
dawk tui ouk ka awi e Shaphat capa Elisha hah atu hi ao
atipouh. **12** Jehoshaphat ni ahni koe BAWIPA e lawk ao
telah ati. Hahoi teh Isarel siangpahrang hoi Jehoshaphat
hoi Edom siangpahrang teh ahni koevah a cei awh. **13**
Elisha ni Isarel siangpahrang koe nang hoi kai kâkuetnae
bangmaw kaawm. Na pa profetnaw hoi na manu profetnaw
koe cet awh khe atipouh. Hatei, Isarel siangpahrang ni ahni
koe ka cet mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, siangpahrang
kathum touh heh, Moabnaw kut dawk poe hane BAWIPA
ni na kaw awh teh na pâkhueng awh e doeh telah ati. **14**
Elisha ni, a hmalah ouk ka kangduenae ransahu BAWIPA
a hring e patetlah Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat heh
barilawa ka tawn hoehpawiteh nang koelah kamlang hoiyah
hmu patenghai na hmawt ngai mahoeh ei. **15** Bangtelah
nakunghai, ratoung ka kueng panuek e na kaw pouh awh
telah ati. Hahoi ratoung ka kueng panuek e ni a kueng pouh
torei teh, BAWIPA e kut teh a tak dawk a pha. **16** BAWIPA
Cathut ni telah a dei. Hete a yawn heh tuikhu hoi kawi sak
awh. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni telah a dei. Kahlî
thoseh, kho ka rak e thoseh na hmawt awh mahoeh toe,
hatei hete tangkom heh tui hoi koung akawi han. Hahoi
teh, namamouh hoi na saringnaw, moithangnaw ni a nei
thai awh han telah ati. **18** Hetheh BAWIPA han teh hno
titca e doeh. Moabnaw hai na kut dawk na poe awh han.
19 Kacakpounge khonaw pueng hoi khopui kahawinaw
pueng haiyah, na raphoe vaiteh, thing kahawi naw pueng
hai na tâtueng awh han. Tuikhunaw pueng koung na paten
awh vaiteh, hmuen kahawi naw pueng hah talung koung
na paten awh han atipouh. **20** Hahoi a tangtho amom tavai
thuengnae tueng navah, pouk laipalah Edom ram lahoi tui
a lawng teh a ram teh tui yikkawi. **21** Moabnaw pueng
ni ama tuk hanelah siangpahrang a kamthaw ti a panue
navah, taran katukthai pueng a pâkhueng teh khori koevah
sut a pawp awh. **22** Hahoi teh, amom vah a thaw awh
teh, kho a sei nah tui dawk khumbei a bet e hah, namran
lahoi teh tui hah thi patetlah Moabnaw ni a hmu awh. **23**
Ahnimanaw ni thi tangngak doeh toe. Siangpahrangnaw
hah amamouh hoi amamouh a kâtuk awh teh, a kâthei
awh mue toe, Moabnaw tho awh leih. A hnopainaw lawm
awh lei sei a kâti awh. **24** Isarelnaw e roenae hmuen koe a
pha toteh, Isarelnaw a thaw awh teh, Moabnaw hah a tuk
awh teh, koung a yawng awh. Moabnaw hah noenoe a thei
awh teh, a ram totouh a pâlei awh. **25** Khonaw a raphoe
pouh awh teh hmuen kahawinaw pueng hai talung hoi a
dei pouh awh teh talung muen akawi. Tuikhunaw pueng
muen a paten pouh awh teh, thing kahawinaw pueng hai
koung a tâtueng awh. Hatei, Kirhareseth, rapan tumdum e
teh tek awh hoeh. Hatei, tâyai kathoumnaw ni, a kalup awh
teh a tâ awh. **26** Moab siangpahrang ni na tuknae heh ka
khang thai mahoeh tie a panue toteh, Edom siangpahrang

koe pou yawng takhai hanlah a kâcai teh, tahloi ka patuem
e cum sari touh a ceikhai. Hatei tapoung thai awh hoeh.
27 Hahoi teh a camin ama yueng lah ka bawi hane hah
rapan van vah, hmaisawi thuengnae lah a hno teh, Isarel
taranlahoi lungkuephoehnae haw vah ao. Hottelah a ban
takhai awh teh, amamae ram dawk a ban awh.

4 Profet capa a yunaw thung dawk hoi napui buet touh
ni, Elisha koe na san e a vâ teh a due toe. Na san ni
teh, BAWIPA a taki tie hai na panue. Laiba ka ba pouh e
tami niyah, ka ca roi heh san lah hrawi hane a tho toe telah
runae kong hah a dei pouh. **2** Elisha ni napui koevah,
bangmaw na sak pouh han. Im vah bangmaw na tawn,
na dei pouh haw, telah atipouh. Napui ni, satuium buet
touh hloilah teh banghai im dawk ka tawn e awm hoeh
atipouh. **3** Ahni ni cet nateh na imrinaw e hlaam a tawn e
hlai loe atipouh. **4** Hahoi kâen awh nateh, nang nama
hoi na capanaw hoi imthung vah tho kâkhan awh nateh,
hlaamnaw pueng dawk satui hah hlun awh nateh kakawi e
naw pueng teh alouklah tat awh atipouh. **5** Ahni koehoi
a cei teh, ama hoi a capanaw hoi im tho a kâkhan awh
teh, hlaam a dâw pouh teh, ahnimouh ni a hlun awh. **6**
Hlaam akawi hoi a capa koe, Hlaam na poe ei atipouh.
Ahni ni hlaam awm hoeh toe ati hoi teh satui roup a hak. **7**
Hahoi teh Cathut tami ni cet awh lawih, satui hah yawt
awh nateh na laiba teh patho lawih. Ka cawi e teh na
canaw hoi na khosak na koe hno awh lawih telah atipouh.
8 Hnin touh teh, ELisha hah Shunem kho a cei. Hawvah
ka tawnta e napui ao teh, hote napui ni bu a kaw khai.
Hottelah a cei nah tangkuem haw vah bu ca hanlah ouk a
luen pouh. **9** Napui ni a vâ koevah khenhaw! maimouh roi
pou na ka pâtam e heh Cathut e tami kathoung doeh tie ka
panue. **10** Tho haw, im van kathoungcalah, sak pouh haw
sei, ikhun caboi, tungkhung hoi hmaiimkhok hrueng pouh
haw sei, hahoi teh maimouh koe a tho karoitawi a kâen,
a luen nahanlah atipouh. **11** Hnin touh hnin teh bout a
cei teh, im a sak pouh e dawkvah a roe. **12** Hahoi a san
Gehazi koe hete Shunam napui heh kaw haw atipouh. A
kaw teh a hmalah a kangdue sak. **13** Elisha ni nang ni
na khetyawt, nang hanlah bangmaw na sak pouh han,
siangpahrang thoseh, ransabawi thoseh, na pato pouh
hanelah na ngai maw telah napui koe a dei pouh. Napui ni
ka hmaunawngha hoi miphunnaw koe doeh kho ka sak
atipouh. **14** Elisha ni, bangmaw kai ni na sak pouh han vai
atipouh. Gehazi ni, atangcalah tetpawiteh, a capa tawn roi
hoeh ni teh a vâ haiyah a matawng toe atipouh. **15** Ahni
ni napui kaw haw, atipouh, a kaw teh napui teh takhang
koe a kangdue. **16** Elisha ni atu e tuektue a pha toteh
ca tongpa na tawm han atipouh. Napui ni telah nahoeh
ka bawipa, nang Cathut e tami na sannu koe laithoe dei
hanh atipouh. **17** Hahoi napui teh camo a vawn. Elisha ni
ahni koe a dei e patetlah hote tue nah camo a khe. **18**
Camo teh a roung teh hnin touh teh a na pa canganae
koe a cei van. **19** Hahoi teh a na pa koe ka lû a pataw,
ka lû a pataw, telah a dei pouh. A sanpa koevah a manu
koe cetkhai haw atipouh. **20** A ceikhai teh a manu koe a
phakhai toteh a phai dawk kanîthun totouh a tahung teh
oun a due. **21** Napui ni im van a luenkhai teh Cathut tami
e ikhun dawk a payan. Tho khik a khan teh a tâco takhai.
22 A vâ hah a kaw teh, pahren lahoi na san hoi la buet
touh na rakueng pouh haw, Cathut e tami koe ka yawng
vaiteh, bout ka ban han atipouh. **23** A vâ ni, bangkongmaw
sahnin kuekluek ahni koe cei han na kâcai. Thapa hai rei
hoeh rah, sabbath hnin lah hai tho hoeh atipouh toteh,
napui ni telah ma, ahawi doeh atipouh. **24** La e a hnukthun
a padoun pouh teh, a sanpa koe yawng sak haw, pou
cetsak lawih. Kâ na poe hoehroukrak hnawng sak hanh
loe atipouh. **25** A cei teh, Cathut e tami koe Karmel mon
vah a cei. Cathut e tami ni ahla poungnae koehoi a hmu
nah, a sanpa Gehazi koevah, khenhaw! hot teh Shunam
napui doeh khe. **26** Ahni dawn hanelah, yawng nateh ahni
koevah na dam maw, na vâ a dam maw, camo hah a dam
maw telah tet pouh. Napui ni ka dam doeh atipouh. **27**
Hahoi mon vah Cathut e tami koe a pha toteh, a khok a
tapam pouh teh, ahni ngang hanelah, Gehazi teh a tho.
Hatei Cathut tami ni ngang hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a
lungreithai dawk doeh atipouh. BAWIPA ni kai koe a hro
rah na dei pouh hoeh rae doeh telah atipouh. **28** Napui ni,
ka bawipa, capa hah kai ni kahei maw Na dum han loe ka
ti nahoehmaw telah atipouh. **29** Ahni ni, Gehazi koevah,
na hni na keng dawk yeng leih. Na sonron heh sin nateh
cet, na kâhmo e naw pueng a kut man hanh. Ayâ ni na kut
ka man nakunghai man hanh. Kaie ka sonron heh camo e
minhmai van toung pouh loe atipouh. **30** Camo manu ni,
BAWIPA hoi nang na hring e patetlah kai ni na tha roeroe
mahoeh. Hahoi a thaw teh a kâbang. **31** Gehazi ni, hmalah
pou a yawngtahrei teh, sonron teh camo e minhmai dawk
a toung pouh. Hatei camo teh kâroe hoeh a lawk tho
hoeh. Hahoi teh ama kâhmo hanlah bout a ban teh. Ama
koe camo teh kâhlaw hoeh atipouh. **32** ELisha teh im a
kâen navah, khenhaw! camo teh yo a due dawkvah, ikhun
dawkvah a payan roi. **33** Hatdawkvah a kâen teh tho rouk
a khan. BAWIPA koevah a ratoum. **34** Im van a luen teh
camo e van vah a tabo. Apâhni hoi a pahni a mit hoi mit, a
kut hoi kut a ta sin teh, a tabo sin. Hottelah hoi camo e
tak teh phubet hruethruet ao. **35** A kum teh imvan vah a
kâhlai, bout a luen teh, a van rek a tabo sin, hahoi camo
teh vai sari touh a ekthi teh a mit a padai. **36** Gehazi a kaw
teh, Shunam napui kaw haw atipouh. A kaw teh ahni koe
a pha awh toteh, na capa tawm haw atipouh. **37** Hahoi
imthung a kâen teh a khok koe a tabo pouh. A capa teh a
tawm teh a tâcokhai. **38** Elisha teh Gilgal vah a ban teh, a
ram dawk takang a tho. Hahoi profet capanaw a hmalah a
tahung teh, a sanpa koevah hlaam kalen pui dawkvah,
profet capanaw hane anhang dam pouh loe atipouh. **39**
Hahoi tami buet touh kahrawng lah a tawng teh kahrawng
tangdun hah a hmu teh, kahrawng tuium pawnaw hah a
khi teh be a bawng hnukkhu, a thawng e dawk a thum.
Bangnama aw ti teh panuek hoeh. **40** Hahoi a ca hanlah a
so teh, hote anhang a pahra navah Aiyoe! oe Cathut tami
hlaam dawk duenae ao atipouh teh, cat thai awh hoeh. **41**
Ahni ni, vaiyei na poe awh haw atipouh. Hlaam dawk a
thum pouh teh hetnaw heh ca hanelah so haw, atipouh.

Hahoi teh hlaam dawk banghai takinae awm hoeh toe. **42** Baalshalisha koe lahoi tami buet touh a tho teh, Cathut e tami hanlah cang aluepaw hoi yei e vaiyei, 20 touh hoi apawhiknaw hai cawngko dawk hoi a sin pouh. Elisha ni hete taminaw paca loe atipouh. **43** Hatei a sannaw ni, bangtelane, hete tami 100 touh hmalah ka tâcokhai han na maw atipouh. Oe hetnaw a ca hanelah poe loe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni telah a dei. Cat awh vaiteh puk a cawi han atipouh. **44** Hahoi teh a paawng awh teh a ca awh. BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah pukcawi pouh.

5 Siria siangpahrang ransabawi Naaman teh BAWIPA ni Sirianaw e bawi lah ouk a hno dawkvah, a bawipa hanlah, tami kalen hoi barilawa kaawm lah ao. Ahni teh athakaawme tami hoi minkamthang e buet touh a tho. Hatei ama teh ka hrikbei e lah ao. **2** Sirianaw taran a thaw awh teh, Isarel ram hoi camo napui ca buet touh san lah a hrawi awh. Ahni ni Naaman yu e thaw hah a tawk pouh. **3** Napui ca niyah, ka bawipa heh, Samaria kho e profet koevah cet haw pawiteh tie ka ngaikhai. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hrikbei hah a dam sak han doeh atipouh. **4** Naaman teh a bawipa koe a kâen teh, Isarel ram e, napui ca ni a dei e patetlah a dei pouh. **5** Siria siangpahrang ni cet leih, Isarel siangpahrang koe ca ka patawn han atipouh. Hahoi teh a kamthaw, ngun talen hra, sui shekel 6, 000 hoi hnicu yung hra touh a sin. **6** Hete ca, na hmu toteh, ka san Naaman e hrikbei na dam sak nahanelah, nang koe ka patoun e doeh tie ca hah Isarel siangpahrang koe a poe. **7** Isarel siangpahrang ni hote ca, a touk navah, a angki a phi teh tami ka thet ni teh kahring sak thai e Cathut lah maw ka tho, hete tami ni hrikbei dam sak hanelah kai koe khuet a patoun. Hatdawkvah pouk awh haw. Kai ka tak dawk thoe ka tawng e doeh tie hah panuek awh. **8** Hahoi Cathut e tami Elisha ni Isarel siangpahrang ni, amae angkinaw a phi tie a thai toteh, bangkong na angki hah na phi, pahren lahoi hote tami hah kai koe tho sak telah siangpahrang koe tami a patoun. **9** Naaman teh a rangleng hoi a cei teh, Elisha e takhang koe a kangdue. **10** Elisha ni, Jordan palang vah, cet nateh vai sari touh kâ pâsu, na tak teh yampa e patetlah ao han na thoung han telah patoune a patoun. **11** Naaman teh a lungphuen laihoi a cei. Khenhaw! ama hah kai koe tho vaiteh ka kangdout han. BAWIPA Cathut min hah kaw vaiteh, ka hrikbeinae koe a kut toung vaiteh a tek han a dam sak han doeh telah ka pouk. **12** Damaskas kho e palang Abanah hoi Phapar tui naw teh Isarel ram palangnaw thung dawk kahawipoung e nahoehmaw. Awi haw ma kâpasu vaiteh ka thoung han nahoehmaw telah ati. Hahoi teh a kamlang teh lungphuen laihoi a cei. **13** A sannaw ni rek a hnai teh ama koevah, ka ru e hno sak hanlah na patoun pawiteh na sak han na vai yaw. Kâpasu na thoung han tie hateh hoe sak hane nahoehmaw telah atipouh. **14** Hahoi teh, Cathut tami ni a dei e patetlah a cei ca thuk teh Jordan tui dawk vai sari touh a kâranup. A takthai teh camosenca e tak patetlah a thoung. **15** Ama hoi a sannaw pueng hai Cathut e tami onae koe lah be a ban awh teh, a hmalah vah a kangdue pouh awh. Khenhaw! Isarel ram laipalah hoi talai van pueng dawkvah, Cathut awm hoeh tie ka panue toe. Hahoi na san koe e poehno na dâw pouh loe atipouh. **16** Hatei ahni ni a hmalah ouk ka kangdue pouh e BAWIPA a hring e patetlah bangcahai ka lat mahoeh atipouh. A dâw hanlah voutsout a poe ei teh lat pouh ngai hoeh. **17** Naaman ni teh lat hoehpawiteh, na san kai heh la kahni touh phu hane talai na lat sak loe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, atu hoi teh na san kai ni Jehovah koe laipalah hoi teh hmaisawi thuengnae hoi thuengnae naw heh alouke cathut koe ka poe mahoeh toe. **18** Hete hnonaw hoi BAWIPA ni a san kai heh na ngaithoum naseh, ka bawipa, hete Rimmon cathut bawk hanelah, ka tabut teh Rimmon bawkim dawk ka kâen. Rimmon bawkim dawk ka tabonae dawk, BAWIPA ni a san heh na ngaithoum naseh telah a ti. **19** Elisha ni lungmawngcalah cet leih atipouh. Ahni koehoi a tâco teh kahlat lah a cei toe. **20** Cathut tami e san, Gehazi ni yah, khenhaw! ka bawipa ni Siria tami Naaman ni a sin e poehno buet touh boehai lat laipalah a ceisak. Hatei BAWIPA a hring e patetlah ka pâlei vaiteh buet buet touh ngoun teh ka la pouh han telah a pouk. **21** Gehazi ni Naaman teh a pâlei teh a pha toteh a kâhmo hanelah leng dawk hoi a kum. **22** Ahni ni awiya ahawinae lah doeh ao. Ka bawipa ni Ephraim mon dawk profet capanaw dawk hoi thoundoun kahni touh kai koe pouk laipalah, a tho. Ahni teh ngun talen buet touh hoi hna yung hni touh poe la ati teh kai heh na patoun atipouh. **23** Naaman ni talen kahni touh hah lat atipouh. Talen kahni touh la hanelah a poe. Hna yung hni touh hoi cawngko kahni touh dawk a thun pouh teh, a san kahni touh ni a phu roi teh hmalah a ceikhai. **24** Mon dawk a pha toteh a la teh imthungkhu lah a ta, ka phawt e tami hah a cei sak. **25** Ama teh a kâen teh a bawipa hmalah a kangdue teh Elisha ni, na lahoi maw na tho Gehazi telah a pacei. Ahni ni na san heh nahai ka cet hoeh bo atipouh. **26** Elisha ni, ahni koe nang ka hmo hanelah rangleng dawk hoi a kum navah, ka lungthin heh nang koe cet van hoeh namaw, tangka, khohna, olive takha, hoi misur takha, tu, maitotan hoi sannu, sanpanaw hah la hane atueng na maw. **27** Hatdawkvah Naaman e hrikbei teh nang koehoi na catounnaw koe a yungyoe phat naseh, atipouh e patetlah Gehazi teh a hrikbei teh tadamtui patetlah a pangaw teh, a bawipa teh a tâco takhai toe.

6 Profet capanaw ni Elisha koevah, khenhaw! nang koe khosaknae hmuen heh, maimouh hanelah a thoungca toe. **2** Pahren lahoi Jordan palang na cetsak awh nateh, Hawvah thing tâtueng awh han, mamouh khosak nahanelah sak awh han telah atipouh. Elisha ni oe cet awh leih telah kâ a poe. **3** Tami buet touh ni, na sannaw koe ka cei han telah ati. Oe cet van lawih atipouh. **4** Hahoi teh ahnimouh koe a cei van. Jordan palang a pha toteh, thing a tâtueng awh. **5** Tami buet touh ni, thing a tâtueng lahun nah, cakâ hah tui thung a bo teh ahni ni Aiyoe! ka bawipa, ka hlai e doeh, telah a hram. **6** Cathut e tami ni, nâtueng tapat maw a bo telah atipouh. Ahni ni a bonae tueng hah a patue. Hahoi thing buet touh a tâtueng hote hmuen koe a

tâkhawng teh cakâ teh avanlah a kâlaw. **7** Hatdawkvah
ahni ni, racawng leih, atipouh hahoi a kâyap teh a racawng.
8 Siria siangpahrang ni Isarel hah a tuk teh awi haw vah,
awi hi vah pawm awh sei telah a sannaw hah a dei pouh. **9**
Cathut e tami ni, Isarel siangpahrang koe vah, hote hmuen
koe cei hoeh hanlah kâhruetcuet. Bangkongtetpawiteh
hote hmuen koehoi Sirianaw ni na tâco sin awh han telah
tami a patoun. **10** Isarel siangpahrang ni, Cathut tami
ni a dei e hmuen, panue thai nahanlah tami a patoun.
Awi haw hoi teh vai touh vai hni touh nahoeh. Voutsout a
kârungngang awh toe. **11** Hatdawkvah, hote kecu dawk
Siria siangpahrang teh a lungreithai poung. A sannaw
hah a kaw awh teh, ahnimouh koe vah, maimouh thung
dawk hoi, apimaw Isarel Siangpahrang koe lah kampang e
kaawm awh vai tie hah kai na panuek sak awh mahoeh
maw atipouh. **12** A sannaw thung dawk hoi tami buet
touh ni, apihai panuesaknae awm hoeh. Siangpahrang
ka bawipa, hatei Isarel ram e kaawm profet Elisha ni na i
khan koe na dei e lawk patenghai yah Isarel siangpahrang
koe ouk a dei pouh dawk doeh atipouh. **13** Siangpahrang
ni tami hah a patoun teh, man thai nahanelah na maw
ao, tawng awh leih atipouh. Khenhaw! Dothan kho ao
atipouh awh. **14** Marang hoi leng hoi, ransa moikapap lah
a patoun. Karum vah a cei awh teh, kho hah a kalup awh.
15 Cathut tami e a san teh amom vah a thaw teh, a tâco
toteh khenhaw! ransanaw ni marang hoi leng hoi kho hah
king a kalup awh. A sanpa ni a bawipa koe ayâ ka bawipa
bangtelamaw ti han toung atipouh. **16** Ahni ni, taket hanh,
ahnimouh koelae hlak vah, maimouh koelae a paphnawn
atipouh. **17** Elisha ni a ratoum teh BAWIPA a hmu thai
nahan a mit ang sak haw atipouh. Hahoi BAWIPA ni hote
thoundoun e mit a ang sak teh a hmu thai van. Elisha
tengpam e mon dawkvah, hmaimarang hoi rangleng hoi
akawi. **18** Siria taminaw ni ateng a pha awh toteh, Elisha
ni BAWIPA koevah a ratoum. Hetnaw heh a mitdawn sak
haw atipouh. Elisha e lawk patetlah a mit a dawn sak. **19**
Elisha ni ahnimouh koe, het heh lam nahoeh. Kho hai kho
nahoeh. Ka hnukkâbang awh, na tawng e tami koe na
ceikhai awh han telah atipouh. Hottelah hoi Samaria vah a
ceikhai awh. **20** Samaria a pha toteh, Elisha ni BAWIPA
koe vah a ratoum hetnaw heh a mit a hmu thai nahan a
mit padai sak haw atipouh. Hahoi BAWIPA ni a mit a padai
sak awh teh, koung a ang pouh. Khenhaw! Samaria doeh
ao awh. **21** Isarel siangpahrang ni a hmu awh toteh Elisha
koevah apa ka thei awh han maw, thet laipalah maw ka ta
han telah atipouh. **22** Hatei ahni ni thet hanh. Na tahloi hoi
na lilava hoi na man e san hah, na thei han na maw, vaiyei
hoi tui hah poe awh na teh cat net awh naseh, a bawipa
koe bout phat awh naseh. **23** Hahoi teh canei kawi moi
a poe awh teh be a canei awh hoi teh, a ban sak awh.
A bawipa koe koung a pha awh, hahoi teh Sirianaw ni
Isarel ram taran bout thaw awh hoeh toe. **24** Hahoi teh
hettelah doeh. Siria siangpahrang Benhadad ni ransanaw
a pâkhueng teh Samaria king a kalup awh. **25** Samaria teh
takangnae a patawpoung. Khenhaw! king a kalup awh
teh, la e a lû hah tangka 80 touh lah a yo awh. Bakhu
ei, pung pali touh dawk pung touh tangka shekel panga
touh lah a pâphu awh. **26** Isarel siangpahrang teh, rapan
koe a cei navah, napui buet touh ni, oe siangpahrang
ka bawipa na kabawm ei atipouh. **27** Siangpahrang ni
BAWIPA laipalah hoi kai ni bangtelah hoi maw na kabawp
thai han aw, cangkatin nah koe, misur katinnae koe lahoi
atipouh. **28** Siangpahrang ni napui koevah, Bangpatete
runae maw bout atipouh. Napui ni, hete napui kai koe
sahnin vah na capa heh ca hanelah thei roi han. Tangtho
vah kaie capa hah ca roi han atipouh. **29** Hatdawkvah, ka
capa hah ka thawng teh ka ca roi toe. Atangtho teh kai ni
hai na capa ca hanelah thet van leih ka ti pouh toteh, a
capa te oun a hro telah atipouh. **30** Siangpahrang ni hote
napui ni a dei e a thai toteh, amae angki a phi teh, rapan
van a kâhlai lahun nah, tami moikapap ni a khet toteh,
burihni hah un a kâkhu. **31** Siangpahrang ni Shaphat capa
Elisha e a lû teh sahnin a tak hoi kâkapek laipalah awm
rah pawiteh, Cathut ni a ngai e patetlah na sak naseh,
hot hlak ka pataw lahai yah a ti. **32** Hatei Elisha ni a im
van a tahung teh a lungkahanaw hai a tahung awh van.
Siangpahrang ni ahni koe patoune a patoun. Hatei hote a
patoune a tho hoehnahlan vah, Elisha ni tami ka thet e a
ca teh kaie lahuen tâtueng hanlah, a patoun e na panuek
awh hoeh maw. Hote a patoun e a tho toteh tho na khan
awh teh, takhang teng vah ahni hah ngang awh. Ahnie a
hnuklah a bawipa e lamcei pawlawk tho hoeh maw a ti.
33 Hot patetlah ahnimouh a pato lahun nah, patoune teh
ahnimouh koe a pha, hahoi a patoun e naw ni khenhaw!
rawkphainae heh BAWIPA ni a patoun e doeh. BAWIPA
teh bangkong bout ka ring han vaw telah a ti.

7 Elisha ni, BAWIPA lawk thai awh haw. BAWIPA ni
telah a dei. Tangtho atu e tuektue vah, rapan longkha
teng vah, tavai sum touh hah, sekel buet touh lah yo
han, catun sum hni touh hah sekel buet lah yo awh
han ati. **2** Siangpahrang kut ka kângue e ransabawi
ni Cathut e tami hah a pathung. Khenhaw! BAWIPA ni
kalvan vah hlalangawnaw paawng pawiteh hottelah a
coung thai yawkaw han doeh atipouh. Elisha ni oe hatei,
na mit ni a hmu vaiteh na cat mahoeh telah atipouh. **3**
Hahoi kâennae longkha koe, hrikbeinaw pali touh ao awh.
Bangkongmaw maimouh ni due han totouh awi hivah
khuet tahung awh han vaw **4** Kho thung kâen nakunghai
takang kecu dawk due awh han. Awi hi pou ka tahung
awh nakunghai due mingming awh han. Hatdawkvah
Siria ransanaw koe kâhmoun ngala awh sei. Na hlung
awh pawiteh hring awh han, na thet awh pawiteh due
awh han, telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâdei awh. **5**
Hahoi teh Sirianaw roenae hmuen koe cei hanlah, khodai
hoehnahlan a kamthaw awh. Sirianaw roenae koe a pha
toteh, khenhaw! apihai awm hoeh. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
BAWIPA ni Siria ransanaw e rangleng lawk hoi marang
yawng pawlawk, ransa moikapap e pawlawk lah a thai sak.
Khenhaw! Isarel siangpahrang ni Hitnaw e siangpahrang
hoi Izip siangpahrang hah maimouh tuk hanelah a kawi
mue toe ati awh. **7** Hatdawkvah, kho vumpava a dai navah
koung a yawng awh. Ahnimae rimnaw hoi rangleng hoi

lanaw hoi roenae rimnaw pueng teh ama hottelah koung a
yawng takhai awh. **8** Hahoi hrikbeinaw ni, a roenae rim
koe a pha toteh buet touh e rim dawk a kâen awh. Haw e
kaawmnaw hai a la awh teh bout a hro awh. **9** Hathnukkhu
hoi maimouh teh, hnokahawi sak awh hoeh toe. Sahnin
teh kamthang a phanae hnin toe, hatdawkvah maimouh ni
lungmawng lah awm hanh, khodai e ring awh pawiteh,
reknae buet buet touh kâhmo awh mingming han doeh.
Hatdawkvah tho awh leih. Siangpahrang imthungkhu koe
dei awh leih sei ti teh buet touh hoi buet touh a kâdei
awh. **10** Hahoi, a cei awh teh, kho longkha ka ring e hah a
kaw awh teh, ahni koe Sirianaw a roenae koe ka cei awh
teh, khenhaw! apihai la awm hoeh. Tami pawrin lawk hai
banghai tho hoeh. Marang hoi lengnaw teh koung a kâpen,
rimnaw hai ama telah roup a ta awh telah a dei pouh
awh. **11** Hat torei teh, longkha karingkung ni siangpahrang
imthungkhu koe patuen a dei pouh. **12** Siangpahrang
teh karum vah a thaw teh a sannaw koevah Sirianaw ni
na sak awh e heh na dei pouh vai, maimouh vonhlam e
hah a panue awh teh, khopui thung hoi a tâco toteh, a
hring lahoi man kong ati awh teh, hahoi khothung kâen
sin sei ati awh e muema toe. Kahrawng a kâhro awh e
han doeh, hatdawkvah roenae rim a ceitakhai e han doeh
telah ati. **13** A san bout touh niyah, a pathung teh, pahren
lahoi yah khopui dawk kacawirae marang panga touh hoi
tami nâyittouh ni ne cetkhai naseh. Khenhaw! Isarelnaw
ka la awm e naw patetlah doeh ao awh. Atangcalah dei
pawiteh ka rawk tangcoungnaw thung dawk hoi Isarel e a
hu lah pouk e lah ao thai nahanlah tha awh sei atipouh. **14**
Hahoi leng ka sawn e marang kahni touh a ceikhai awh
teh siangpahrang ni, khenhaw! telah, Siria ransanaw pâlei
hanelah a patoun toe. **15** Jordan palang totouh, a pâlei awh
teh, khenhaw! Sirianaw karang poung lah a yawng awh
dawkvah, a tâkhawng awh e angki, hna, hnopai naw lam
vah nawinawi a kâkayei telah patounenaw ni a ban awh
teh siangpahrang koe a dei awh. **16** Hahoi teh taminaw ni,
a tâco awh teh Sirianaw e rimnaw a lawp awh. Hahoi teh,
BAWIPA lawk patetlah tavai sum touh dawk sekel buet
touh lah, catun sum hni touh dawk sekel buet touh lah a yo
awh. **17** Hahoi siangpahrang ni, amae kut ka kângue e
ransabawi hah kalupnae longkha karingkung lah a sak.
Hahoi tami tangkuem ni kalupnae longkha koe ahni hah
kawt a katin awh teh, Cathut tami ni siangpahrang koe a
tho nah a dei e patetlah a due. **18** Hahoi teh, Cathut e tami
ni siangpahrang koevah, tangtho het tuektue nah, Samaria
kalupnae longkha koevah, tavai sum touh dawk sekel buet
lah a yo awh vaiteh catun sum hni touh dawk sekel buet
lah a yo awh han ati teh, **19** ransabawi ni Cathut tami hah
a pathung teh, BAWIPA ni kalvan longkha paawng pawiteh
hottelah a coung yawkaw han doeh ati navah, ahni ni na
mit hoi na hmu han, hatei na cat mahoeh telah a dei pouh
e hah, a tak dawk a pha pouh. **20** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
khopui longkha koe tamimaya ni longkha koe a katinkaawi
awh teh kawt a due.

8 Elisha ni a capa a hring sak e napui koevah, thaw haw,
nang nama hoi na imthungkhunaw na o thainae hmuen
koe lah awm awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh BAWIPA ni takang
tho sak vaiteh, hete ram dawk kum 7 touh thung takang a
tho han telah a ti. **2** Napui ni a thaw teh Cathut tami e lawk
patetlah a sak teh, Filistinnaw e ram dawk kum 7 touh
ao. **3** A kum 7 kuep toteh hote napui teh Filistin ram hoi
a ban. Hahoi a im hoi a law hmuen naw siangpahrang
koe hei hanlah a cei. **4** Siangpahrang ni Cathut tami e
a san, Gehazi koe Elisha ni hno kângairu a sak e hah
na dei pouh haw tie a hei lahunnae tueng doeh. **5** Hahoi
tami buet touh kadout tangcoung e a hringsaknae kong a
dei navah, hettelah doeh. Khenhaw! a capa a hring sak
e napui ni, a im hoi a lawhmuen hah, siangpahrang koe
a hei van. Gehazi ni oe siangpahrang ka bawipa hete
napui nan mah, Elisha ni a capa a hring sak e heh ma
atipouh. **6** Siangpahrang ni napui a pacei toteh, a dei
pouh. Hot patetlah siangpahrang ni a lungkaha buet touh a
pouk pouh. Hete ram a tâcotakhai hnin hoi atu totouh a
tawk e pueng totouh be poe awh loe atipouh. **7** Elisha
teh, Damaskas kho vah a cei, hahoi Siria siangpahrang
Benhadad a pataw, hat torei teh Cathut e tami, hi tho
haw telah a dei pouh awh. **8** Siangpahrang ni, Hazael
koevah poehno sin nateh Cathut e tami kâhmo hanlah
cet, ka patawnae bout ahawi thai han vaimoe. BAWIPA
koe na het pouh haw pawiteh atipouh. **9** Hezael teh, ahni
kâhmo hanlah a cei, poehno poe hanlah, Damaskas kho
e hnokahawi phunkuep kalauk 40 touh a phu sak teh, a
hmalah a kangdue. Na capa Siria siangpahrang Benhadad
ni, ka patawnae he bout kahawi thai han vaimoe tie dei
hanlah kai na patoun atipouh. **10** Elisha ni, ahni koe cet
leih, ahni koe na hawi mingming han doeh ati telah dei
pouh. Hatei a due roeroe hanelah BAWIPA ni na hmu
sak telah atipouh. **11** Hahoi mit pakhap laipalah a kaya
han totouh takuetluet a khet teh, Cathut e tami a ka. **12**
Hezael ni bangkongmaw ka bawipa teh a ka ati. Ahni ni,
Isarel catounnaw koe na sak hane hawihoehnae ka panue
dawk doeh. A rapanim teh hmai hoi sawi awh vaiteh, a
thoundounnaw hah tahloi hoi a thei awh han. A canaw hah
talai dawk rekrek a suk awh han. Camo ka vawn e naw
hah, a paset awh han, telah atipouh. **13** Hezael ni, kai
na san ui patetlah kaawm e ni, hot patet e hno ka lentoe
e ka sak thai han namaw atipouh. Elisha ni, Sirianaw e
siangpahrang lah na kaawm han doeh tie hah, BAWIPA ni
na panue sak telah atipouh. **14** Hahoi teh Elisha koehoi a
tâco teh, a bawipa koevah a cei. Ahni ni Elisha ni bangmaw
a dei atipouh. Ahni ni bout na hawi han doeh na ti pouh
telah atipouh. **15** Hatei a tangtho vah telah ao han, ka tha
poung e khohna hah a la teh tui dawk a phum, a minhmai
muen a kayo pouh teh a due. Hahoi Hazael teh ahnie
yueng lah a bawi. **16** Isarel siangpahrang Ahab capa Joram
a bawinae kum panga nah, Jehoshaphat capa Jehoram
teh, Judah siangpahrang thaw tawk nueng a kamtawng. **17**
Siangpahrang lah ao navah, kum 32 touh a pha, Jerusalem
vah kum 8 touh a uk. **18** Ahab imthungkhunaw patetlah
Isarel siangpahrangnaw ni a dawn awh e lamthung a dawn
van teh, Ahab canu hah yu lah a la. Hottelah hoi BAWIPA
mithmu vah, hawihoehnae a sak. **19** Hatei, BAWIPA

ni, a san Devit kecu dawk Judah ram hah raphoe han
ngai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh a catounnaw totouh han
hmaiim lah ang hanelah lawk a kam toe. **20** Amamouh
se nah, Edomnaw teh Judahnaw e kâtawnnae hah a
taran awh, amamouh lathueng siangpahrang hanelah
amamouh hoi amamouh a kârawi awh. **21** Hahoi teh,
Joram ni a ranglengnaw pueng hoi Zair vah a cei, karum
vah a kamthaw teh, ama ka kalupnaw Edom taminaw
e rangleng dawk e a lungkahanaw hah a tuk pouh awh
teh, rim dawkvah koung a yawng awh. **22** Hot patetlah
Edomnaw hah atu totouh, Judahnaw e kâtawnnae hah a
taran awh. Hote tueng dawk Libnah hai taran a thaw van.
23 Joram thawtawknae thung dawk hoi kaawm rae naw
hoi a tawksak e naw pueng teh Judah siangpahrangnaw
setouknae cauk dawk koung thut lah ao nahoehmaw. **24**
Joram teh a na mintoenaw koe ka ip ni teh a napanaw koe
Devit, khopui dawk a pakawp awh. Hahoi a capa Ahiziah
ni a yueng lah a uk. **25** Isarel siangpahrang Ahab capa
Joram heh siangpahrang a tawknae kum 12 nah Judah
siangpahrang Jehoram capa Ahaziah teh siangpahrang
lah ao. **26** Ahaziah ni a uk han a kamtawng na a kum
22 touh a pha teh, Jerusalem vah kum touh a uk. A
manu min teh Athaliah, Isarel siangpahrang Omri canu
doeh. **27** Ahab imthungnaw ni a dawn e lamthung a dawn
van awh. Ahab imthungkhunaw patetlah BAWIPA mithmu
vah, hawihoehnae hah a sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Ahab
imthungnaw e a cava lah ao. **28** Ahni teh Ahab capa Joram
ni Ramothgilead hoi Siria siangpahrang Hazael a tuknae
koe ka bawk van e Sirianaw ni, Joram hah a hmâ a paca
awh. **29** Siangpahrang Joram teh, Siria siangpahrang
Hazael a tuk navah Sirianaw ni Ramah vah hmâ a ca
sak awh e hah, ahawi nahanlah Jezreel vah a ban awh.
Judah siangpahrang Jehoram capa Ahaziah teh Ahab
capa Joram a pataw dawkvah hloe hanelah Jezreel kho
lah a cei.

9 Profet Elisha ni Profet capa thung dawk e buet touh
hah a kaw teh, ahni koe, coungkacoe awm la a, hete
satuium heh sin nateh Ramothgilead vah cet loe. **2** Na pha
toteh, Nimshi ca Jehoshaphat capa, Jehu hah tawng loe,
kâen sin nateh a hmaunawnghanaw koehoi tâcawt nateh
imrakhan buet touh dawk kâenkhai. **3** Hahoi satuium hah
lat nateh, a lû dawk awi pouh. BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei.
Isarelnaw koe siangpahrang lah o hanelah nang teh satui
na awi. Telah na ti pouh han. Hahoi tho paawng nateh pou
yawng takhai, kânawngkâai hanh atipouh. **4** Hot patetlah,
Profet e san thoundoun teh Ramothgilead vah a cei. **5** A
pha toteh, khenhaw! ransabawi hah a tahung, ahni ni yah
ransabawi, nang koevah lawk dei han ka tawn atipouh.
Jehu ni api koe vaimoe atipouh. Ahni ni ransabawi nang
nama koe doeh atipouh. **6** A thaw teh imthungkhu vah a
kâenkhai teh, a lû dawk satui hah a awi pouh teh Isarel
siangpahrang BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a dei, BAWIPA e
tamihu Isarel lathueng vah, siangpahrang hanelah satui
na awi. **7** Ka san profetnaw e thi phu hoi BAWIPA e a
sannaw e thi phu Jezebel koehoi ka pathung thai nahan
lah. **8** Bangtelane tetpawiteh, Ahab imthungkhunaw teh
be kahmakata awh vaiteh, Ahab koehoi kamtawng teh
a ca tongpa pueng teh, Isarel ram thung hoi kahlout e
thoseh, kahlout hoeh e thoseh, be ka pahma han. **9** Ahab
imthungkhu teh, Nebat capa Jeroboam imthungkhu hoi
Ahijah capa Baasha imthungkhu patetlah ka tho sak han.
10 Uinaw ni Jezebel teh, Jezreel kho kalupnae rapan kung
koe a ai vaiteh, kapakawpkung awm mahoeh ati telah
atipouh. Hahoi tho a paawng teh a yawng. **11** Hot patetlah
Jehu teh BAWIPA e a sannaw koe a cei teh tami buet touh
ni ahni koe koung ahawi maw, hote tami ka pathu hah,
bangkongmaw nang koe a cei atipouh. Ahnimouh ni ama
ni a phuenang e teh be na thai awh toung tayaw atipouh.
12 Ahnimouh ni ka thai awh hoeh bo, na dei pouh haw
khe, atipouh awh. Hettelah nahoehmaw ka ti pouh awh.
BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei Isarelnaw han siangpahrang lah
na o nahanelah, satui na awi toe telah a dei e hah patuen
dei pouh telah a ti. **13** Hahoi tami pueng ni, a hni hah
lengkaleng a la awh teh khalai dawk a phai awh. Mongka a
ueng awh teh, Jehu teh siangpahrang doeh telah a pathang
awh. **14** Hahoi Nimshi capa Jehoshaphat capa Jehu ni
Joram teh a youk. Siria siangpahrang ni Hazael a taran
dawkvah Joram hoi Isarelnaw pueng ni, Ramothgilead
kho hah a ring awh. **15** Siangpahrang Joram teh, Siria
siangpahrang Hezael hoi a kâtuknae dawk Sirianaw ni
hmâ a ca sak awh e naw hah, ahawi nahanlah Jezreel kho
vah a ban awh toe. Jehu ni kai koe lah na kampang e lah
na awm pawiteh, apihai yah Jezreel kho vah hete lawk
dei hanlah kho thung hoi tâcawt awh hanh loe atipouh.
16 Hahoi Jehu teh, rangleng dawk a kâcui teh, Jezreel
kho vah a cei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Joram teh haw vah a
yan. Hahoi Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah hai Joram khet
hanlah a cei. **17** Jezreel e imrasang van ramveng ni a
kangdue teh, ahni ni Jehu hoi a taminaw a tho e hah a
hmu. Tami moikapap ka hmu atipouh. Joram ni marang
dawk kâcuinaw dawn hanelah patoun haw, roumnae koe la
vaimoe, tet pouh haw seh telah atipouh. **18** Hahoi tami buet
touh marang kâcui e ni dawn hanlah a cei. Siangpahrang
ni, hettelah a dei, roumnae koe lah vaimoe telah ati. Jehu
ni, roumnae lawk hah nang ni na thai hanelah bangmaw
kaawm ka hnuklah cet loe atipouh. Hahoi ramveng ni,
patoune nang koe a tho vaiyaw, hatei bout ban hoeh toe
atipouh. **19** Hahoi tami buet touh marang kâcui e bout a
patoun. Hot haiyah ahnimouh koe a pha teh, siangpahrang
ni telah a dei pouh. Roumnae koelae vaimoe, ati telah
ati. Jehu ni, roumnae koe lah teh nang ni na thai han
bangmaw kaawm. Ka hnuklah cet ngoun atipouh. **20**
Ramveng ni, ahni haiyah ama koe ka phat ei nan ma, bout
ban hoeh toe. Hahoi a yawng sak e hai, Nimshi capa Jehu
ni a yawng sak e patet doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahlî
patetlah doeh thouk a kamleng telah atipouh. **21** Joram
ni, coungkacoe lah awm awh telah ati. Leng hah sut a
rakueng pouh awh teh, Isarel siangpahrang Joram hoi
Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah teh amamouh roi e rangleng
reira hoi a tâco roi teh Jehu dawn hanlah a cei roi. Jezreel
tami Naboth e takha dawk a kâhro awh. **22** Hahoi Joram
ni, Jehu a kâhmo toteh hettelah doeh, roumnae koelae

vaimoe. Jehu atipouh. Ahni ni na manu Jezebel ni hettelah
kapap lah a tak a kâyo teh taân a sin e hah maw, bangtelah
hoi maw roumnae lah ao thai han vaw atipouh. **23** Joram
teh a kamlang hoi a yawng. Ahaziah koevah na dum awh
e doeh Ahaziah atipouh. **24** Jehu ni licung hah a thaothue
hoi a sawn teh, Joram teh aloung hoi aloung rahak vah
roum a ka pouh teh, pala ni hai a lung pawk a kâ pouh teh,
a leng van a kamlei teh a due. **25** Jehu ni, a ransabawi
Bidkar koevah dawk tawm nateh Jezreel tami Naboth
takha thung tâkhawng. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Ayan vah
nang nama hoi na pa Ahab hnuk vah marang kâcui hoi
pâlei navah, BAWIPA ni hete hmuenri heh na tak dawk a
patue e pahnim hanh. **26** BAWIPA ni paduem vah Naboth
thi hoi a canaw e thi hah ka hmu toe telah a dei. BAWIPA
ni hete hmuen koe roeroe vah lû ka la han telah bout ati.
Hot patetlah BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah hete ro hah tawm
nateh hete hmuen koe roeroe tâkhawng telah atipouh. **27**
Hatei, Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah ni hote hmu toteh,
Bethhaggan lah a yawng. Jehu ni a pâlei teh ama haiyah a
leng dawk ka ngala awh atipouh. Hahoi Ibleam teng Gur
lah takhangnae koe, amae rangleng van vah a ka awh.
Megiddo lah a yawng teh haw vah a due. **28** A taminaw ni
leng hai Jerusalem lah a ceikhai awh teh a na minnaw koe,
Devit khopui vah a pakawp awh. **29** Ahab capa Joram kum
hlaibun touh a bawinae kum vah, Ahaziah teh Judahnaw
e siangpahrang lah ao. **30** Jehu teh Jezreel kho a kâen
navah, Jezebel ni a thai, hahoi teh a mit hah pathoup teh a
sam hai a pathoup teh, hlalangaw dawk hoi a radoung. **31**
Kalupnae longkha koe Jehu a kâen navah roumnae koe
lah vaimoe na bawipa na ka thet e Zimri telah atipouh. **32**
Ahni ni hlalangaw lah khet hoi kalvan lah radoung hoi,
apimaw kai koe lah kambawng telah ati. Tuenla e tami
kahni kathum touh ni ahni koe lah a khet awh. **33** Jehu
ni napui hah tâkhawng awh telah ati. Hahoi a tâkhawng
awh teh siangpahrang im tapang dawk thoseh, marang
van hai thoseh a thi naw koung a tâcawn sin, Jehu ni a
khok hoi a coungroe. **34** A kâen teh a canei thoebonae
kahmawt e napui ka hawi lah kuemyawt awh teh pakawp
awh. Bangdawk ahni teh siangpahrang canu doeh a ti. **35**
Pakawp hanlah a cei navah, lû hru hoi a khokcareinaw
hoi a kutcareinaw laipalah teh pâphawng hoeh toe. **36** A
tho teh a dei pouh awh ahni ni het heh BAWIPA ni a san
Tishbit tami Elijah hno lahai Jezreel kalupnae kung koe
uinaw ni Jezebel teh a ai han. **37** Jezebel ro teh Jezreel
longkha kung koe eitaboung patetlah kaawm han, hethateh
Jezebel nan ma aw, ati awh hoeh nahanelah telah dei e
lawk doeh telah ati awh.

10 Ahab ni, Samaria vah, capa 70 touh a tawn. Jehu
ni Samaria vah, Jezreel ka uk e kacuenaw hoi
Ahab capanaw kakawkkungnaw koevah, **2** Hete ca heh
nangmouh koe a pha tahma vah na bawipa e capa
nangmouh koe kaawm e patetlah rangleng hoi, marang
kalup e kho senehmaica hai na tawn awh. **3** Na bawipa e a
capanaw thung dawk kahawi poung e kakuep poung e hah
rawi awh nateh, a na pa e bawitungkhung dawk tahung
sak awh. Na bawipa imthungkhu, ka tuk e taran hah tuk
khai awh telah ca a patawn. **4** Ahnimouh ni a takipoung
teh, khenhaw! siangpahrang kahni touh ni hai a khang
thai awh hoeh e doeh, maimouh ni bangtelavai khang
thai awh vaw telah ati awh. **5** Siangpahrang imthungkhu
dawk e kahrawikung hoi, khopui kaukkung hoi camonaw
kakhenkungnaw ni, Jehu koe vah na san ka tho awh, sak
hane kaawm e naw pueng teh, ka sak awh han. Apihai
siangpahrang lah ka rawi mahoeh. Nang ni ahawi na tie
patetlah hoi sak lawih telah tami a patoun. **6** Ahnimouh koe,
kai koe lah na kambawng awh boilah, kaie kâ na ngai awh
hane pawiteh, na bawipa hoi a lû hah tangtho het tuektue a
pha hoehnahlan, Jezreel kho kai koevah thokhai awh telah
ca bout a patawn. Siangpahrang capanaw teh 70 touh a
pha awh. Kho thung e kalentoenaw ahnimouh koe ao awh.
7 Ca patawn e a hmu awh teh, telah doeh. Siangpahrang e
a capanaw hah a man awh teh 70 touh, abuemlah hoi
a thei awh, a lûnaw hah tangthung dawk a rasoup awh
teh, Jezreel kho vah ahnimouh koe a patawn awh. **8**
Hahoi laicei a tho teh, siangpahrang capanaw e lû hah a
la awh telah a dei. Ahnimouh ni kalupnae longkha kâen
nah koevah, hmuen kahni touh lah a pung awh tangtho
totouh awm seh atipouh. **9** Atangtho hettelah doeh toe. A
tâco teh taminaw pueng koe tamikalan doeh khenhaw! ka
bawipa teh ka youk teh ka thei ka tang toe. Telah pawiteh,
hetnaw pueng he apinimaw a thei vaw. **10** BAWIPA ni
Ahab imthungkhu kong a dei e, BAWIPA lawk nâtuek
hai ayawmlah bawt boi mahoeh tie hah panuek awh. **11**
Hot patetlah Jehu ni Jezreel kho vah, Ahab imthungkhu
kaawm e naw hoi a tami kalentoenaw hoi a vaihmanaw
pueng hoi buet touh hai hlung laipalah koung a thei awh.
12 Hahoi a thaw teh, a tâcotakhai awh teh, Samaria lah
a cei awh. Lam vah tukhoumnaw e hmuen Betheked a
pha awh toteh, **13** Jehu ni, Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah
hmaunawnghanaw a hmu. Api nang maw telah a pacei.
Ahnimouh ni Ahaziah e hmaunawnghanaw doeh atipouh
awh. Siangpahrang e capanaw hoi siangpahrang canunaw
e kut ka man awh han telah a pathung awh. **14** Jehu ni a
hring o lah man awh telah ati. Hahoi a hring lah a man awh
teh Betheked tangkom teng vah a thei awh, abuemlah 42
touh a pha teh buet touh hai hlung awh hoeh. **15** Haw hoi
a tâco hnukkhu, ama dawn hanlah ka tho e, Rekhab capa
Jehonadab hah a hmu awh, a kut a man pouh teh ahni
koe nang na tak dawk kalan e lungpouk ka tawn e patetlah
na lung pouk alan vaimoe telah atipouh. Jehonadab ni
ka lungpouk a lan doeh atipouh. Telah pawiteh na kut
sin haw atipouh teh, a kut teh a dâw pouh. Ahnie leng
dawkvah pou a kâenkhai. **16** Ahnimouh ni, kai koe tho
leih. BAWIPA hanlah kâyawm e hah panuek van telah
atipouh. Hahoi amae leng van a kâcui sak. **17** Samaria
a pha awh toteh, Elijah koevah dei e BAWIPA e a lawk
patetlah Samaria kaawm Ahab imthungkhunaw be a thei
awh hoeh roukrak teh paloupalou a thei awh. **18** Jehu ni
taminaw pueng a kaw teh ahnimouh koe Ahab ni Baal
e thaw hah a tawk rawkrak e doeh. Jehu ni pawiteh a
tawk katang han doeh. **19** Hatdawkvah, Baal koevah,
thuengnae kalen poung poe hanelah ka tawn. Pâhma e

naw pueng teh apihai hring awh mahoeh telah ati. Hatei
Jehu ni Baal kabawknaw pueng hah thei hanlah, huenghai
hoi a youk e doeh. **20** Jehu ni, Baal hanelah ka lentoe e,
kamkhuengnae pathang awh atipouh teh hot teh a pathung
awh. **21** Jehu ni, Isarel ram pueng dawk a patawn teh, Baal
kabawknaw pueng teh a tho awh. A pâhma e roeroe awm
hoeh, Baal bawkim dawk a kâen awh teh, Baal bawkimpui
teh imhmalah takhang koehai imhlei lah totouh yikkawi
awh. **22** Kamthoupnae hnica ka khenyawnnaw koevah
Baal kabawknaw pueng hah, kamthoupnae hni kâkhu sak
awh ati. Hottelah kamthoupnae hninaw hah a poe awh. **23**
Jehu teh, Rekhab capa Jehonadab hoi Baal bawkim vah
a kâen. Baal kabawknaw pueng koe awi hi vah Baal ka
bawk hoeh e Jehovah e tami kaawm payon vaimoe, tawng
ei haw kahawicalah khei awh atipouh. **24** Hahoi thuengnae
sak hane hoi hmaisawi thuengnae poe hanelah, a kâen
awh. Jehu ni alawilah tami 80 touh a kangdue sak teh hete
na kut dawk na poe awh e naw heh buet touh haiyah na
hlout sak awh pawiteh a hringnae yueng lah na hringnae
na sung awh han telah atipouh. **25** Hmaisawi thuengnae
be a poe tahma vah hettelah doeh ao. Jehu ni ransabawi
hoi a ransanaw koevah, kâen sin nateh, thet awh lawih.
Buet touh boehai hlung han awh atipouh. Tahloi hai koung
a tâtueng awh teh ransabawi hoi ransanaw ni he pâmit
awh. Hahoi Baal bawkim a onae kho vah a cei awh. **26**
Baal bawkim dawk kaawm e meikaphawk a la awh teh
hmai a sawi awh. **27** Baal talung ung e hah, he a kayei
pouh awh. Baal bawkim hah a raphoe awh teh, eiim lah
atu totouh a hno awh. **28** Hot patetlah, Jehu ni, Isarel ram
hoi Baal teh he a kayei pouh. **29** Hatei Isarelnaw hah, ka
payon sak e Nabat capa Jeroboam e a payonnae Bethel
kho hoi Dan kho kaawm e sui maitocanaw hah pahnawt
awh hoeh. **30** BAWIPA ni, Jehu koevah ka mit dawk
kakuepcalah na sak teh ka lung hoi ka pouk e patetlah
Ahab imthungkhu dawk na sak dawkvah, na capanaw hah
se pali totouh Isarelnaw e bawitungkhung dawk a tahung
han atipouh. **31** Hatei, Jehu ni, Isarel BAWIPA Cathut,
kâlawk teh na lungthin abuemlah, na tawm hoeh dawkvah,
Jeroboam ni Isarel yonnae a sak sak e yon hah kâhat awh
hoeh. **32** Hatnavah BAWIPA ni Isarel hnamthun takhai han
a kamtawng toe. Hahoi teh, Hazael ni, Isarelnaw pueng
teh pou a tâ toe. **33** Jordan hoi Kanîtholae ram Gilead
ramnaw pueng, Gad, Reuben, Manasseh, hoi Arnon yawn
hoi Aroer hoi Gilead hoi Bashan ram totouh a tâ. **34** Jehu
tawksaknae, thung dawk hoi kaawm rae naw pueng teh
Isarel siangpahrangnaw e setouknae cauk dawk a thut
awh nahoehmaw. **35** Hahoi Jehu teh a na mintoenaw koe
a kâhat. Samaria vah a pakawp awh. A capa Zehoahaz ni
a yueng lah a uk. **36** Hatnavah, Samaria vah Jehu ni Isarel
kum 28 touh thung a uk.

11 Ahaziah manu, Athaliah ni a capa a due tie a thai
toteh, a thaw teh siangpahrang imthungkhu râw
kacoekungnaw hah be a thei. **2** Hatei Ahaziah capa Joash
teh, Jehosheba ni siangpahrang capa a thei awh e thung
dawk hoi a yawngkhai teh, ka khenyawnkung hoi inae
imthungkhu vah, Athaliah ni a hmuhoehnae koe a hro
pouh dawkvah, thet thai hoeh. **3** Kum taruk touh thung
Athaliah ni ram a uk yung lam, ahni hoi napui teh Bawipa e
im vah a kâhro roi. **4** Kum 7 navah, Jehoiada ni Kereth
taminaw hoi ka khenyawn e ransahu thung hoi ransabawi
a kaw sak awh. BAWIPA im vah a kâenkhai awh teh, ahni
koe lawkkamnae a sak awh. Bawipa im vah, thoebonae
lawkkam hah a sak sak teh siangpahrang capa a khet
sak awh. **5** Jehoiada ni, na sak awh hane teh hettelah
doeh. Nangmouh koe Sabbath hnin ka tho e naw teh,
pung thum pung touh ni siangpahrang im takhang na
ring awh han. **6** Pung touh ni Sur takhang koe na o awh
vaiteh, pung touh ni katarounkung e hnuklah kalupnae
longkha koe kangangkung lah na o awh han. **7** Nangmouh
thung dawk phun hni touh sabbath hnin thaw ka tawk
hoeh e ni siagpahrang teng vah BAWIPA e im a ring awh
han. **8** Taminaw pueng ni, senehmaica koung patuep
hoi siangpahrang petkâkalup lah na kalup awh vaiteh,
tami bangpatet haiyah kalupnae thung vah kâen e teh na
thei awh han. Hahoi siangpahrang ma teh, a tâco nah na
kâbang sin awh han telah kâ a poe awh. **9** Ransabawi
ni, vaihma Jehoiada koe kâpoelawk a poe e patetlah a
sak. Hahoi a uk awh e thung dawk hai sabbath hnin vah
ka tho hane naw hoi ka ban hane naw hah a ceikhai teh
vaihma Jehoiada koe a cei awh. **10** Vaihma ni ransanaw
hah BAWIPA im kaawm e Devit e tahroe hoi bahling hah
a poe awh. **11** Ramveng ransanaw ni senehmaica sin
hoiyah im aranglah hoi avoilah totouh thueng e khoungroe
hoi im rahak vah siangpahrang a kangdue teh a kalup
awh. **12** Hahoi siangpahrang capa teh a tâcokhai awh teh,
bawilukhung kâmuk sak awh teh, lawkpanuesaknae hah a
poe awh. Siangpahrang lah a sak awh teh satui a awi awh.
Hahoi a kuttabawng awh teh, siangpahrang a hring saw
seh ati awh. **13** Hahoi ramveng ransanaw e a kamthang
hoi taminaw pueng e a kamthang hah, Athaliah ni a thai to
teh, BAWIPA im e tami moikapap koevah a cei. **14** Napui ni
a khet teh, khenhaw! siangpahrang ni Judahnaw e phung
lah khomkung koe a kangdue. Ransabawinaw hoi, mongka
kauengnaw hah siangpahrang teng a kangdue awh. Hote
ram dawk e taminaw pueng teh a lung hroung ahawi awh.
Mongka hai a ueng awh. Hahoi Athaliah ni a khohna a
ravei teh youknae taran doeh, youknae taran doeh telah a
oung **15** Vaihma Jehoiada ni, ransanaw thung dawk kacue
lah a pouk awh e ransabawi hah kâlawk a poe teh ahni
koe kountouknae thungup a rahim lah, alawilah tâcawtkhai
awh. Ahni hnukkâbang pueng teh tahloi hoi thei lah ao han
telah ati. Bangkongtetpawiteh, vaihma ni, BAWIPA im vah
napui hah thet hanh awh telah a dei toe. **16** Hahoi napui
hah a man awh teh marang kâennae lam koe siangpahrang
im vah ceinae koe haw vah a thei awh. **17** Jehoiada ni
BAWIPA hai siangpahrang hoi tami moikapap e rahak
vah, BAWIPA e tami lah ao thai nahan lawkkamnae a sak.
Siangpahrang hoi tamimaya hmalah hai lawkkamnae a
sak. **18** Hot ram dawk e tami naw pueng teh Baal bawkim
a cei awh teh a raphoe awh. Thuengnae khoungroe hoi
meikaphawknaw pueng te rekrek a hem awh. Baal e
vaihma bawi Mattan hai thuengnae khoungroe koe a thei

awh. Hahoi vaihma ni BAWIPA im ka ring hanelah thaw a
poe. **19** Ransanaw hoi Kereth tami ka ring e ransanaw
pueng hoi taminaw pueng a cei awh teh, BAWIPA im hoi
siangpahrang im lah a ceikhai awh. Karingnaw e takhang
koe lahoi a kâen awh teh siangpahrang im a ceikhai awh.
Hahoi teh siangpahrang bawitungkhung dawk a tahung.
20 Hahoi teh hote ram dawk e tami pueng a lunghawi
awh. Khopui teh runae hmawt laipalah ao. Athaliah teh
siangpahrang im vah tahloi hoi a thei awh. **21** Jehoash teh
siangpahrang lah ao nah kum 7 touh doeh ka phat rah.

12 Jehu a bawinae kum 7 navah, Jehoash teh
siangpahrang lah ao. Jerusalem vah kum 40 touh a
uk, a manu min teh Zibiah Beersheba kho e tami doeh. **2**
Vaihma, Jehoiada ni Jehoash a pâtu nathung pueng teh
BAWIPA mithmu vah, hawinae hah ouk a sak. **3** Hatei
hmuenrasang lah puen kalawn hoeh. Hmuenrasang dawk
tami moikapap ni Cathut thuengnae hmuitui a sawi awh.
4 Jehoash ni vaihmanaw koe BAWIPA im vah kâenkhai
e hno kathoung ratangnae, hnopainaw pueng, milu touk
tangcoungnaw koe kacetnaw pueng hanelah, khoe lah
kaawm e kâratangnae hnonaw hoi bangpatet e tami ni
BAWIPA im vah a ceikhai teh a pasoung awh e naw hah,
5 vaihmanaw ni, amamae a uk awh e thungup lat van
naseh. Bawkim a rawknae hmuen tangkuem koe rem
awh naseh atipouh. **6** Hatei siangpahrang Jehoash teh
kum 23 touh a bawi nakunghai vaihmanaw ni bawkim ka
rawk e naw heh pathoup kalawn awh hoeh. **7** Hottelah
siangpahrang Jehoash ni vaihma Jehoiada hoi vaihma
alouknaw hah a kaw teh, ahnimouh koe, bangkongmaw
bawkim ka rawk e hmuennaw hah na pathoup awh hoeh.
Atu hoi teh, na uknae thung e tami koe e tangka lat awh
hanh lawih. Bawkim ka rawk e pathoup nahanlah poe
awh lawih telah a ti. **8** Vaihmanaw ni hai ayânaw koe
tangka toung laipalah, bawkim ka rawk e hai pathoup hoeh
hanelah a hnâbo awh. **9** Hot patetlah, vaihma Jehoiada ni
thingkongca a la teh, a khuem hah a paawng. BAWIPA im
kâennaw aranglah thuengnae khoungroe teng vah a tâ
teh a sin awh e tangkanaw pueng hah, takhang ka ring e
vaihma ni paloupalou a ta pouh. **10** Hahoi teh hettelah
doeh. Thingkong dawk tangka apap toe tie a panue awh
toteh, siangpahrang e cakathutkung hoi vaihma kacue ni,
a ceikhai teh BAWIPA im vah tangka kaawm e pueng a
touk awh. **11** A touk awh e tangka teh thaw katawknaw,
BAWIPA im kasakkungnaw, imsakkathoumnaw e kut phu,
talung kadeinaw hoiyah talung katâcawtsaknaw e kut
phu hoi, **12** Bawipa e Bawkim ka rawk e naw pathoup
nahanlah thing hoi talung kuennae hoi im a rawknae
koe, a pankinae hmuen pueng koe a hno awh. **13** Hatei
BAWIPA imthungkhu tangka a sin awh hoi BAWIPA im
hanlah, ngun, rahum, hoi hmai paduenae hoi Ailo ka dung
hoi mongka hoi suihlaamnaw, ngunhlaamnaw hah hote
tangka hoi sak hoeh. **14** Hatei, thaw katawkkungnaw
ouk a poe awh teh BAWIPA e im pathoup nahanlah a
hno awh. **15** Thaw katawkkungnaw, poe hanlah tangka
a kuem sak awh e naw hoi kuekluek parei pouh hoeh
toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, yuemkamculah a tawk awh. **16**
Kâtapoe thuengnae tangka hoi yon thuengnae tangka teh
BAWIPA im dawk kâen sak a hoeh. Hot teh vaihmanaw
e ham doeh. **17** Siria siangpahrang Hazael ni, Gath a
tuk. Be a la hnukkhu Hazael teh Jerusalem ban hanlah
a noe. **18** Judah siangpahrang Jehoash ni a na pa hoi
Jehoshaphat hoi Jehoram hoi Ahaziah tinaw ni ouk a poe
awh e kathounge hnonaw pueng, amamouh ni thoung
sak awh e hnonaw hoi BAWIPA im kaawmnaw pueng
hoi siangpahrang im vah kaawm, suinaw pueng a la awh
teh, Siria siangpahrang Hazael a patawn awh. Hahoi teh
Jerusalem a kamlang takhai awh. **19** Hot patetlah, Joash a
tawksaknae naw thung dawk e kaawm rae naw, a sakyoe
e naw pueng teh Judah siangpahrang setouknae cauk
dawkvah koung thut lah ao nahoehmaw. **20** Hahoi a
taminaw a thaw awh teh a kâcoun awh. Joash teh Silla lah
ceinae lam, Millo im vah, a hem awh teh a thei awh. **21** A
san Shimeath capa Jozakhar koevah, Devit khopui dawk a
pakawp awh teh a capa Amaziah teh a yueng lah a bawi.

13 Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah capa Joash a bawinae
kum 23 navah, Jehu capa Jehoahaz teh Isarelnaw
koe vah Samaria siangpahrang tawk a kamtawng hoi kum
17 touh a uk. **2** BAWIPA mithmu vah kahawihoehe hno
ouk a sak. Isarel ka payonsakkung Nebat capa Jeroboam
yonnae hah ouk a sak teh cettakhai hoeh. **3** BAWIPA
lungphuennae Isarel koe a kâan teh, Siria siangpahrang
Hazael kut hoi Hazael capa Benhadad kut dawk pou
a poe. **4** Jehoahaz ni BAWIPA koe pou a kâhei teh,
BAWIPA ni a lawk hah a ngai pouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Isarelnaw repcoungroe dawkvah Siria siangpahrang ni
repcoungroe e naw hah pou a hmu. **5** Hahoi teh, BAWIPA
ni Isarelnaw hah ka rungngangkung a poe awh. Hahoi Siria
kut dawk hoi a tâco awh. Yampa e patetlah Isarelnaw teh,
amamouh im vah lungmawngcalah ao awh. **6** Hatei Isarel
kapayonsakkung Jeroboam imthungkhunaw yonnae hah
ceitakhai laipalah, pou a sak dawkvah, Samaria kho vah
thingmeikaphawk hah pou ao rah. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Jehoahaz ni a taminaw thung dawkvah marangransanaw
50 touh hoi leng 10 touh, ransa 10, 000 touh dueng doeh
a tawn. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Siria siangpahrang ni, be
a raphoe pouh teh, cangkatinnae vaiphu mungpoung e
patetlah doeh a kayei awh. **8** Jehoahaz tawksaknae hoi
hnosakthainae naw teh Isarel siangpahrangnaw, setouknae
cauk dawkvah be thut lah ao nahoehmaw. **9** Jehoahaz
teh a na mintoenaw koe a kâhat teh, Samaria vah a
pakawp awh. A capa Johash ni a yueng lah a uk. **10** Judah
siangpahrang Joash a bawi kum 37 navah Jehoahaz capa
Jehoash teh Samaria vah, Isarel siangpahrang lah bawi a
kamtawng teh, kum 16 touh a uk awh. **11** BAWIPA mithmu
vah hawihoehnae a sak. Isarel kapayonsakkung Nebat
capa Jeroboam yonnae naw cettakhai laipalah pou a sak
awh rah. **12** Joash tawksaknae thung dawk hoi kaawm rae
pueng hoi a sak e naw pueng teh Judah siangpahrang
Amaziah a tuk nah e hnosakthainae naw pueng teh,
Isarel siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawkvah thut
lah ao nahoehmaw. **13** Joash teh a na mintoenaw koe a
kâhat teh, Jeroboam teh a bawitungkhung dawk a tahung.

Joash teh Samaria kho Isarel siangpahrangnaw koe a
pakawp awh. **14** Elisha teh a duekhai hane patawnae
hoi a pataw toe. Hahoi Isarel siangpahrang Joash teh
ahni koe a cei teh a ka khai Apa Apa Isarel rangleng hoi
marangransanaw lah na o atipouh. **15** Elisha ni na lilava
lat haw atipouh. A lilava hah a la. **16** Isarel siangpahrang
koe na licung hah kuen haw atipouh teh a licung hah
a kuet. Elisha ni siangpahrang kut dawkvah a kut hah
a toung. **17** Kanîtholae hlalangaw paawng haw atipouh
teh a paawng pouh. Elisha ni, ka haw, atipouh teh a
ka. Ahni ni BAWIPA tânae senehmaica, sirianaw tânae
senehmaica doeh ka tho. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Aphek kho
vah Sirianaw, be a rawk hoehroukrak na tâ han atipouh.
18 Hahoi teh, na samtang hah lat haw bout atipouh teh
a la. Isarel siangpahrang koevah talai hem haw atipouh
navah, vai thum touh a hem. **19** Cathut e tami teh ahni
koe a lungphuen. Vai panga vai taruk tabang na hem vai
lah, Sirianaw teh be a mit totouh na tâ awh han ei. Hatei
Sirianaw hah vai thum touh dueng doeh na tâ awh han
tinae doeh toe atipouh. **20** Elisha teh a due hoi a pakawp
awh. Kawmpoi tue a pha toteh Moabnaw ni Isarelnaw teh
a tuk awh. **21** Tami buet touh pakawp han ati awh navah,
Khenhaw! ransahu lawt a hmu awh. Hatdawkvah, hote ro
hah Elisha e tangkom dawk pum a pabo awh. Hote ro ni
Elisha hru a kâbet tahma a hring teh amae khok dawk
a kangdue. **22** Siria siangpahrang Hazael ni, Jehoahaz
se navah Isarel hah, pou a hnep awh. **23** Hatei, BAWIPA
ni, Abraham hoi Isak, Jakop koe lawk a kam dawkvah
ahnimouh teh, a pahren, a lungma awh teh a ngaikhai
awh. Ahnimouh teh raphoe ngai hoeh ni teh ama koehoi
tâkhawng ngai hoeh. **24** Siria siangpahrang Hazael teh
a due toe. A capa Benhadad ni a yueng lah a uk. **25**
Jehoahaz capa Jehoash ni, Hazael capa Benhadad ni, a
na pa Jehoahaz hah a tâ teh kho a la pouh e naw hah
Joash ni vai thum touh a tâ teh Isarel khopui hah bout a la.

14 Isarel siangpahrang Jehoahaz capa Joash a bawinae
kum hni navah, Judah siangpahrang Joash capa
Amaziah teh siangpahrang nueng kamtawng. **2** A kum
25 nah uk han nueng a kamtawng teh, Jerusalem vah
kum 29 touh a uk. A manu min teh Jehoaddin, Jerusalem
tami doeh. **3** BAWIPA mithmu vah kalan e hno hah ouk a
sak. Hatei Devit hoi teh kâvan hoeh. A na pa Joash ni
a sak e hah ouk a sak. **4** Hatei hmuen ka rasang lah
phat thai hoeh. A hmuenrasang koevah taminaw pueng ni,
thuengnae sak awh teh, hmuitui hoi hmaisawinae a sak
awh. **5** A uknaeram a caksak tahma vah, a tami hoi a na
pa siangpahrang kathetnaw hah toungloung a thei. **6** Hatei
Mosi cauk dawkvah, canaw kecu dawk na pa naw na thet
ama hoeh. Napanaw kecu dawk canaw thet mahoeh. Tami
pueng ma yon kecu dawk due han telah BAWIPA ni kâ
a poe e patetlah ayâ ka thet e canaw teh thet hoeh. **7**
Edomnaw teh palawi yon dawk 10, 000 touh a thei awh.
Sela naw a tuk awh teh a la awh. A min lavah Joktheel
telah ati awh teh, atu totouh pou atipouh awh. **8** Amaziah
ni, Isarel siangpahrang Jehu capa Jehoahaz ca, Jehoash
koevah, tho haw, minhmai rek kâhmo lah, kâkhen sei telah
patounenaw a patoun. **9** Isarel siangpahrang Jehoash
ni Judah siangpahrang Amaziah koevah, Lebanon mon
e pâkhing ni, Lebanon mon e sumpa thing koevah, na
canu hah ka capa e yu lah lat sak haw telah lawk a
thui. Hahoi Lebanon mon e saringnaw a tho teh, pâkhing
teh koung a katin awh. **10** Edomnaw hah na tâ teh, na
lung na kârasang sak awh. Bawilennae na hmu e teh
nama im awm khaih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang nama
hai na teng kaawm Judahnaw hanelah tâlaw sak vaiteh
rucatnae, kâhmo sak hanlah nang ni na nout vaw atipouh.
11 Hatei, Amaziah ni hote teh ngai pouh hoeh. Hahoi Isarel
siangpahrang Jehoash teh a takhang, Judah siangpahrang
Amaziah hoi Judah ram, Bethshemesh vah, minhmai rek
kâhmo lah a kâkhet awh katang. **12** Judah teh Isarelnaw
ni a tâ teh, tami pueng amamouh im vah lengkaleng a
yawng awh. **13** Isarel siangpahrang Jehoash ni Judah
siangpahrang Amaziah capa Jehoash capa, Amaziah ni
Bethshemesh a thei. Jerusalem vah a cei teh Jerusalem
kalupnae rapan teh, Ephraim kalupnae longkha koehoi
rapan kalupnae takin longkha koe totouh a dong cumpali
touh a raphoe pouh. **14** BAWIPA im hoi siangpahrang
im vah a ta awh e, râw sui hoi ngun, hlaam, kaawm
e naw pueng hoi cawngket e naw pueng he a la pouh
teh Samaria kho a ban. **15** Jehoash tawksaknae kaawm
rae pueng hoi a hno sakthainae hoi Judah siangpahrang
Amaziah, a tuknae kongnaw teh, Isarel siangpahrangnaw
setouknae cauk dawkvah be thut toung nahoehmaw. **16**
Jehoash teh amae mintoenaw koe a kâhat teh Samaria kho
Isarel siangpahrangnaw koe a pakawp awh. Hahoi a capa
Jeroboam ni a yueng lah a uk. **17** Judah siangpahrang
Joash e capa Amaziah teh Isarel siangpahrang Jehoahaz
capa Jehoash a due hnukkhu kum 15 touh a hring. **18**
Hahoi Amaziah tawksaknae thung dawk hoi kaawm rae
naw teh, Judah siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawk
thut lah ao nahoehmaw. **19** Jerusalem kho vah, Amaziah
thei hanlah a dum awh dawkvah Amaziah teh Lakhish
vah a yawng, hatei Lakhish vah tami a pâlei sak teh haw
vah a thei awh. **20** A ro teh marang dawk hoi a ceikhai
awh teh, a na mintoenaw koe Devit khopui Jerusalem vah
a pakawp awh. **21** Hahoi Judahnaw pueng ni, kum 16
touh ka phat e Azariah hah a ceikhai awh teh, a na pa
Amaziah yueng lah, siangpahrang lah a sak awh. **22** Ahni
ni Elath kho hah a pathoup teh Judah ram dawk a kâen
sak. Hahoi siangpahrang teh a na mintoenaw koe a kâhat.
23 Judah siangpahrang Joash capa Amaziah siangpahrang
lah a onae kum 15 nae dawkvah, Isarel siangpahrang
Joash capa, Jeroboam teh Samaria vah siangpahrang
lah ao teh, kum 41 touh a uk. **24** BAWIPA mithmu vah
hawihoehnae ouk a sak. Isarel ka payon sakkung, Nebat
capa Jeroboam yonnae naw, cettakhai thai awh hoeh. **25**
Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni a san Gathhepher tami Amittai
capa profet Jonah hno lahoi lawk a dei e patetlah Hamath
kâennae koehoi, Arabah talî totouh Isarel ram lah bout a
pakhum awh. **26** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Isarel a
khang awh e naw hah ka pataw poung lah a panue pouh.
San thoseh, kahlout e thoseh, Isarelnaw kabawmkung

pihai awm hoeh. **27** BAWIPA ni, Isarel min heh, kalvan
rahim vah be a pahma han tie teh dei hoeh. Hatei Joash
capa Jeroboam hno lahoi letlang a rungngang. **28** Hot
patetlah, Jeroboam e kâroekâkhawinae thung dawk hoi
kaawm rae naw teh, a hnosakthainae naw hoi, tarantuknae
kong hoi, ha hoehnahlan, Judah ram kapangnaw lah mek
touksin e naw, Damaskas hoi Hamath, Isarelnaw han a
lanae kongnaw teh, Isarel siangpahrangnaw setouknae
cauk dawk pakhum lah ao nahoehmaw. **29** Jeroboam teh
a na mintoenaw, Isarel siangpahrangnaw koevah, a kâhat
teh, a capa Zekhariah ni ahnie yueng lah a uk.

15 Isarel siangpahrang Jeroboam kum 27 a bawi kum
vah, Judah siangpahrang Amaziah capa Azariah teh
siangpahrang lah ao. **2** Siangpahrang lah ao nah kum
16 touh boung a pha. Jerusalem vah kum 52 touh a uk.
A manu min teh Jekoliah, Jerusalem tami doeh. **3** A na
pa Amaziah ni a sak e pueng a sak van teh, BAWIPA
mithmu vah hawinae ouk a sak. **4** Hatei hmuenrasang
koe lah teh kampuen thai hoeh. Hmuenrasang koe teh
tami ni thuengnae a sak awh teh, hmuitui ouk a thueng
awh rah. **5** BAWIPA ni siangpahrang a hem teh, a due
hnin totouh hrikbei a tawn sak teh, im louk lah ao. Hahoi
siangpahrang capa Jotham teh, a ram dawk e taminaw e
lawk a ceng pouh teh, imthungkhu dawk kahrawikung lah
ao. **6** Azariah, tawksaknae thung dawk hoi kaawm rae hoi
a sakyoe e pueng teh, Judah siangpahrang, setouknae
cauk dawkvah thut lah ao nahoehmaw. **7** Azariah teh,
a na mintoenaw koe a kâhat teh a na mintoenaw koe,
Devit khopui dawk a pakawp awh. Hahoi a capa Jotham
ni a yueng lah a uk. **8** Judah siangpahrang Azariah
kum 38 a bawi kum navah, Jeroboam capa Zekhariah
teh, Samaria vah thapa yung taruk touh a bawi. **9** A na
minnaw ni a sak awh e hno kahawihoehe hah BAWIPA
mithmu vah a sak. Isarel kapayonsakkung Nebat capa
Jeroboam yonnae hah cettakhai awh hoeh. **10** Jebesh
capa Shallum ni, ahni hah a dum, maya hmalah a thei teh
a yueng lah ama ni a uk. **11** Zekhariah tawksaknae dawk
hoi kaawm rae teh, khenhaw! Isarel siangpahrangnaw
setouknae cauk dawkvah a thut awh nahoehmaw. **12** Hot
teh BAWIPA ni Jehu koevah na capanaw teh a se, se pali
touh bawitungkhung dawk a tahung han, telah a dei e
patetlah khoup akuep tangngak. **13** Judah siangpahrang
Uzziah a bawi kum 39 navah, Jebesh capa Shallum teh
siangpahrang lah ao. Samaria vah thapa yung touh a
uk. **14** Gadi capa Menahem teh Tirzah hoi a takhang teh,
Samaria vah a cei. Jebesh capa Shallum teh Samaria
vah a thei awh teh, a yueng lah ama ni a uk. **15** Hot
patetlah Shallum tawksaknae thung hoi kaawm rae teh
kâyawmnae naw pueng teh Isarel siangpahrang setouknae
cauk dawk thut lah ao toe. **16** Hot patetlah, Menahem
ni, Tirzah hoi Tiphsah totouh hoi a thung kaawmnaw
pueng hoi a ramnaw hah a tuk pouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh
amamouh kâhmoun ngai awh hoeh. Athung vah camo
kavawnnaw hai a paset pouh awh. **17** Judah siangpahrang
Azariah a bawi kum 39 navah, Gadi capa Menahem teh
Isarelnaw koe siangpahrang lah ao. Samaria vah kum 10
touh a uk awh. **18** BAWIPA mithmu vah hawihoehnae hah
ouk a sak. Isarel kapayonsakkung Nebat capa Jeroboam
e yonnae naw a hringyunglam ceitakhai awh hoeh. **19**
Assiria siangpahrang Pul ni a ram a tuk teh a uknaeram
teh kacakcalah a tawn awh thai nahan Menahem ni Pul
teh tangka talen 1000 a poe. **20** Menahem ni Assiria
siangpahrang poe hanelah, Isarel tami athakaawme ni
teh katawntanaw pueng koe tangka shekel 50 touh a
cawng teh, hahoi Assiria siangpahrang awm laipalah let a
ban. **21** Hahoi Menahem tawksaknae dawk hoi kaawm
rae teh, a sakyoe e naw pueng teh, Isarel siangpahrang
setouknae cauk dawk be thut lah ao nahoehmaw. **22**
Menahem teh a na mintoenaw koevah a kâhat teh, a capa
Pekahiah ni a yueng lah a uk. **23** Judah siangpahrang
Azariah a bawi kum 50 navah, Menahem capa Pekahiah
teh, Samaria vah Isarel siangpahrang lah ao teh kum
hni touh a uk. **24** BAWIPA mithmu vah thoenae a sak.
Isarel kapayonsakkung Nebat capa Jeroboam yonnae hah
ceitakhai hoeh. **25** Ransabawi, Remaliah capa Pekah ni
ahni teh pouk a youk teh Samaria e siangpahrang im rapan
thung vah Argob hoi Arieh mek a thei. Hatei, Gileadnaw 50
touh a bawk awh. Hahoi Pekah teh a thei awh teh, a yueng
lah ama ni roup a uk **26** Hahoi Pekah e tawksaknae dawk
hoi kaawm rae teh, a sakyoe e naw pueng teh khenhaw!
Isarel siangpahrang setouknae cauk dawk be thut lah ao
nahoehmaw. **27** Judah siangpahrang Azariah a bawi kum
52 navah Remaliah capa Pekah teh Samaria vah Isarel
siangpahrang lah ao teh kum 20 touh a uk. **28** BAWIPA
mithmu vah thoenae a sak. Isarel kapayonsakkung Nebat
capa Jeroboam yonnae cettakhai awh hoeh. **29** Isarel
siangpahrang Pekah ni a uk navah Siria siangpahrang
Tiglathpileser ni Ijon, Abelbethmaakah, Janoah, Kadesh,
Hazar, Gilead, Galilee ramnaw hoi Naphtali ramnaw pueng
a la teh Assiria ram san lah a hrawi awh. **30** Elah capa
Hosi ni, Remaliah capa Pekah teh pouk a youk teh a thei.
Uzziah capa Jotham a bawi kum 20 touh navah a yueng
lah a uk. **31** Pekah tawksaknae dawk hoi kaawm rae,
a sakyoe e naw pueng teh khenhaw! siangpahrangnaw
setouknae cauk dawk a pakhum awh nahoehmaw. **32** Isarel
siangpahrang Remaliah capa Pekah a bawi kum 2 navah,
Judah siangpahrang Uzziah capa Jotham teh siangpahrang
lah ao. **33** Siangpahrang lah ao nah kum 25 touh nueng
a pha. Jerusalem vah kum 16 touh a bawi. A manu min
teh Jerusha, Zodak canu doeh. **34** A na pa Uzziah ni a
sak e tangkuem a sak dawkvah, BAWIPA mithmu vah
hawinae ouk a sak. **35** Hatei hmuenrasang teh takhoe
hoeh. Hmuenrasang koe teh tami ni thuengnae a sak awh
teh hmuitui hah hmai a sawi awh. BAWIPA im a Lathueng
Poung takhang a sak awh. **36** Hot patetlah, Jotham
tawksaknae dawk kaawm rae teh, Judah siangpahrangnaw
setouknae cauk dawk pakhum e lah ao nahoehmaw. **37**
Hote tueng dawk Siria siangpahrang Rezin hoi Remaliah
capa Pekah teh Judahnaw tuk hanlah BAWIPA ni patoun
hanlah a kamtawng. **38** Jotham teh mintoenaw koe a

kâhat. A na mintoenaw koe a na min Devit kho vah a
pakawp awh. Hahoi a capa Ahaz ni a yueng lah a uk.

16 Remaliah capa Pekah, a bawi nah kum 17
navah, Judah siangpahrang Jotham capa Ahaz
teh siangpahrang lah ao. **2** Ahaz teh siangpahrang a
tawk nah kum 20 touh a pha. Jerusalem kum 16 touh
a uk. A na pa Devit patetlah BAWIPA Cathut mithmu
vah hawinae sak laipalah, Isarelnaw ni a dawn awh e
lam hah a dawn. **3** BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw hmalah a pâlei
e miphunnaw ni panuetthopoung e hno ouk a sak e
patetlah a capanaw hah hmai hoi thuengnae a sak awh.
4 Hmuenrasang hoi mon tangkuem hoi thingkung rahim
tangkuem vah, thuengnae a sak awh teh, hmuitui hmai a
sawi awh. **5** Hot patetlah, Siria siangpahrang Rezin hoi
Isarel siangpahrang Remaliah capa Pekah teh, Jerusalem
tuk hanlah a kamthaw teh, Ahaz hah king a kalup awh
eiteh, tâ awh hoeh. **6** Hote tueng navah, siangpahrang
Rezin ni Elath teh Siria ram hanlah, bout a la. Judahnaw
Elath hoi a pâlei awh teh, Sirianaw hah Elath vah a cei
awh teh, atu totouh haw vah kho a sak awh. **7** Ahaz ni
Siria siangpahrang Tiglath Pileser koevah na san hoi na
capa lah nahoehmaw ka o, kai tuk hanlah ka tho e Siria
siangpahrang hoi Isarel siangpahrangnaw e kut dawk hoi
na rungngang haw, ti teh patounenaw a patoun. **8** Ahaz ni
BAWIPA im e suingun kaawmnaw pueng siangpahrang
im vah pâtung e râwnaw hai a la teh, Siria siangpahrang
koevah ayawmlah a patawn. **9** Assiria siangpahrang ni
a dei e hah a tang teh, Damaskas kho a tuk teh a la.
A taminaw hah Kir ram vah san lah a hrawi awh teh
Rezin hah a thei awh. **10** Siangpahrang Ahaz teh, Siria
siangpahrang Tiglath Pileser kâhmo hanlah, Damaskas
kho vah a cei teh, Damaskas kho e thuengnae khoungroe
hah a hmu. Hot patetlah siangpahrang Ahaz ni, hote
khoungroe e a meilam teh a sak e boiboe lah a khetkhai
vaiteh, sak van hanlah, vaihma Urijah koevah a mei hah a
patawn. **11** Vaihma Urijah, ni thuengnae khoungroe teh
a sak hoi siangpahrang Ahaz ni, Damaskas kho hai a
patawn awh e boiboe lah, vaihma Urijah ni Damaskas kho
hai Ahaz siangpahrang a pha hoehnahlan a la cum toe. **12**
Damaskas kho hoi siangpahrang a pha toteh, siangpahrang
ni thuengnae khoungroe teh a hmu. Siangpahrang ni
thuengnae khoungroe a pâtam teh a van vah a luen. **13**
Thuengnae dawkvah, hmaisawi thuengnae hai a poe.
Tavai thuengnae hai a poe. Nei thuengnae hah a awi teh,
roum thuengnae thi hah a awi sin. **14** Hahoi BAWIPA
hmalah, rahum khoungroe, khoungroe hoi BAWIPA im
rahak kaawm e, im hmalah kaawm e hah a puen awh teh,
khoungroe e atung lah a ta. **15** Siangpahrang Ahaz ni
ka len e khoungroe katha thuengnae dawkvah, amom
lah, hmaisawi thuengnae, tangmin lah tavai thuengnae
siangpahrang hmaisawi thuengnae, tavai thuengnae, nei
thuengnae pueng hai hmaisawi nateh poe lawih. Hahoi
a van vah, hmaisawi thuengnae pueng hoi thuengnae
thinaw pueng haiyah, na kahei sin han. Rahum khoungroe
teh ka bawk nahanelah ao han, vaihma Urijah hah kâ
a poe. **16** Hot patetlah, vaihma Urijah ni, siangpahrang
kâ poe patetlah a sak. **17** Hahoi siangpahrang Ahaz ni
rahum khoungroe ca hah a takhoe teh maroi hai a tahruet.
Rahum tuiim hai rahum maito van hai a la teh talung
van a pâhung. **18** Assiria siangpahrang kecu dawkvah,
sabbath hnin hanlah, lemphu padi e lam siangpahrang
imthungkhu vah sak e hoi, siangpahrang hanlah a lawilah
hoi kâennae BAWIPA im koehoi a puen awh. **19** Ahaz
tawksakna kaawm rae teh, Judah siangpahrangnaw e
setouknae cauk dawk koung thut lah ao nahoehmaw. **20**
Ahaz teh a na mintoenaw koe a kâhat. Devit kho thung, a
na mintoenaw koe a pakawp awh, hahoi a capa Hezekiah
ni a yueng lah a uk.

17 Judah siangpahrang Ahaz, a bawinae kum 12
navah, Elah capa, Hosi teh Isarelnaw koe Samaria
vah siangpahrang lah ao teh kum 9 touh a uk. **2**
BAWIPA mithmu vah thoenae ouk a sak. Hatei a yon
e Isarel siangpahrangnaw ma patetlah teh sak hoeh. **3**
Assiria siangpahrang Shalmaneser ni a tuk teh, Hosi teh
Salmaneser e san lah ao teh kum tangkuem tamuk a
poe. **4** Hathnukkhu hoi kum tangkuem a poe e tamuk hah
poe hoeh. Izip siangpahrang So koevah patounenaw a
patoun teh, ahnimouh youk hanelah pouknae hah, Assiria
siangpahrang ni a panue dawkvah, Hosi teh a man awh teh
thawng pabo awh. **5** Assiria siangpahrang Shalmaneser ni,
Isarel ram a tuk teh Samaria khopui kum thum touh thung
koung a kalup. **6** Hosi a bawinae kum 9 navah, Assiria
siangpahrang ni Samaria hah a la. Isarelnaw teh Assiria
vah a ceikhai awh teh Halah ram hoi Gozan ram, Harbor
palang teng Midiannaw e kho dawk ao sak awh. **7** Hot
patetlah a onae teh, Isarelnaw ni Izip siangpahrang Faro
kut dawk hoi Izip ram hoi katâcawtkhaikung Jehovah Cathut
koevah yonnae a sak awh teh alouke cathut hah alawkpui
lah a pouk awh dawk doeh. **8** BAWIPA ni, Isarelnaw
hmalah a pâlei pouh e miphunnaw e phunglawk hah, Isarel
siangpahrang ni a tarawi dawkvah hote phunglam patetlah
kho a sak awh dawk doeh. **9** Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA Cathut
koe thoenae hah, arulahoi meng a sak awh dawkvah a
khonaw pueng dawk ramveng imrasang koehoi kamtawng
teh rapan ka tawn e kho totouh hmuenrasang a sak awh.
10 Mon karasang pueng hoi thingkung tâhlip vah talung a
ung awh teh thing dawk meikaphawk hah a sak awh. **11**
Hahoi hmuenrasang pueng koe, BAWIPA ni a hmalah a
pâlei e miphunnaw ni a sak awh e patetlah hmuitui hah
hmai hoi a sawi awh teh, BAWIPA lungphuen sak hanelah
thoenae a sak awh. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni
ahnimouh koe hete hno heh na sak awh mahoeh ati e
meikaphawk thaw na tawk awh. **13** Hot um hoi hai BAWIPA
ni na yonnae kamlang takhai awh. Na mintoenaw ka poe e
kâpoelawknaw hoi phunglawknaw pueng ka san profet
ka patoun e naw ni a dei awh patetlah a profetnaw hoi
kahmawtkungnaw hno lahoi a panue sak awh. **14** Hatei,
ngai pouh hoeh teh, a na mintoenaw ni, BAWIPA Cathut
yuem ngai laipalah, a lunglen awh e patetlah a lungpata sak
awh. **15** A phunglam hoi a na mintoenaw koe a lawkkam
ahnimouh koe a panue sak e lawk hah, banglahai noutna
awh hoeh teh cungkeihoehnaw a panki awh teh, banglahai

yah tho kalawn hoeh. Ahnimouh kong dawk BAWIPA ni hot
patetlah sak van awh hanh telah a dei tangcoung e hah, a
teng kaawm e miphunnaw ni a sak awh e patetlah a kamtu
awh. **16** BAWIPA Cathut e kâpoelawknaw pueng hah, a
hnamthun takhai awh teh, maitoca meikaphawk kahni touh
a sak awh. Kalvan e kaawmnaw pueng hah a bawk awh.
Baal thaw a tawk awh. **17** A lungphuennae a kâan sak
nahanelah, a canu a capanaw hah, hmai hoi thuengnae a
sak awh. Camthoumnae hoi taân a sin awh teh, BAWIPA
mithmu thoenae sak hanelah ka yo awh. **18** Hatdawkvah,
BAWIPA teh Isarelnaw koe a lungphuen poung teh a
hmaitung hoi a takhoe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Judah
miphun hloilah kacawie awm hoeh toe. **19** Judahnaw ni
hai BAWIPA Cathut e kâpoelawknaw a tarawi awh hoeh
teh Isarel phunglam hah a dawn awh. **20** BAWIPA ni Isarel
catounnaw hah a pahnawt teh a mithmu vah he kahmat lah
a puen hoehroukrak a rek teh ahni katuknaw kut dawk a
poe. **21** Isarel teh Devit imthung dawk hoi a phen teh hahoi
Nebat capa Jeroboam hah siangpahrang lah a la awh.
Jeroboam ni Isarelnaw e BAWIPA lam a dawn e hah lam a
phen sak teh kalenpounge yonnae hah a sak sak awh. **22**
Isarel catounnaw ni Jeroboam ni a sak e yonnae hah a sak
awh. Hote hnonaw pueng teh, BAWIPA ni a profetnaw hno
lahoi a dei pouh tangcoung patetlah a hmuhoehnae hmuen
koe he a takhoe hoehroukrak cettakhai hoeh toe. **23** Hahoi
Isarelnaw teh, amamouh ram koehoi Assiria ram vah a
hrawi teh atu totouh ao awh. **24** Assiria siangpahrang
ni, Babilon Kuthah, Ivvah, Hamath, Sepharvaim, hoiyah
khocanaw a thokhai teh, Samaria khopui dawkvah, Isarel
catoun yueng lah a lawp sak. Hottelah hoi Samaria vah
kho a sak awh, a khopui a lawp awh. **25** Hote kho dawk ao
pasuek nah, BAWIPA barilawa tawn awh hoeh. BAWIPA ni
ahnimouh koe sendek a tha pouh teh tami tangawn koung
a kei. **26** Hahoi Assiria siangpahrang koevah na takhoe
awh e miphun Samaria khopui na khawng sak e naw ni
hete ram dawk e cathut bawknae nuencang panuek awh
hoeh. Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh koe sendek a tha sin teh
khenhaw! het ram cathut bawknae nuencang a panue awh
hoeh kecu dawk koung a kei telah a dei awh. **27** Assiria
siangpahrang ni, haw e san lah a la e naw koehoi vaihma
buet touh ban sak nateh Cathut bawknae nuencang pâtu
naseh telah kâ a poe. **28** Hahoi Samaria ram hoi a ceikhai
e naw thung dawk hoi vaihma buet touh hah, Bethel kho
vah ao teh BAWIPA barilawa awh thai nahan a pâtu awh.
29 Hatei miphun tangkuem ni, amamae cathut lengkaleng
a sak awh, Samarianaw ni hmuenrasang a sak awh e
hah, miphun tangkuem ni amamouh onae kho tangkuem
vah a ta awh. **30** Babilonnaw ni Sukkothbenoth a sak
awh teh Kuthahnaw ni, Nergal a sak awh. Hamathnaw ni
Ashima a sak awh teh, **31** Avvitnaw ni Nibbaz hoi Tartak
a sak awh. Hahoi Sepharvaim ni Sepharvaim e cathut
Adrammelek hoi Anamalek vah a canaw hah hmai a sawi
awh. **32** BAWIPA teh barilawa a tâ awh teh, amamouh
thung dawk hoi hmuenrasang vaihma hah a sak awh teh
ayânaw hanlah, thuengnae a sak pouh awh. **33** BAWIPA
teh a taki awh ngoun eiteh, a tâcotakhai awh e, amamae
ram e phunglam, a cathut thaw hah ouk a tawk awh. **34** Ha
hoehnahlan e ouk a sak awh, e patetlah atu totouh a sak
awh rah. BAWIPA teh taket awh hoeh. BAWIPA ni, Jakop
catounnaw, Isarel telah a phung e naw koe, **35** Cathut
alouke taket hanh awh. Ahnimouh teh bawk hanh awh, a
thaw hai tawk pouh hanh awh. Ahnimouh koe thuengnae
sak hanh awh. **36** BAWIPA ni a lentoenae hnosakthainae
hoi a dâw e kut hoi Izip ram hoi na ka hrawi e BAWIPA
hah taket awh nateh bawk awh thuengnae poe awh. **37**
Phunglawk, kâlawk, kâpoelawk yungyoe na hringkhai awh
hanelah, ama ni na thut pouh e doeh. Alouke cathutnaw
hah taket han awh. **38** Nangmouh koe ka kam e lawkkam
hah na pahnim awh mahoeh. Cathut alouke hah na taket
awh mahoeh. **39** BAWIPA Cathut na taki awh han, hahoi
na tarannaw e kut dawk hoi na rungngang han telah a ti.
40 Hatei ahnimouh ni tarawi han ngai awh hoeh, yampa e
a sak e patetlah pou a sak awh. **41** Hot patetlah, hete
miphunnaw ni BAWIPA teh a taki awh. Hatei a sak awh e
meikaphawk thaw hai a tawk awh. A catounnaw totouh, a
na mintoenaw ni a sak awh e patetlah sahnin totouh pou a
sak awh rah.

18 Isarel siangpahrang Elah capa Hosi a bawinae kum
pâthum navah, Judah siangpahrang Ahaz capa
Hezekiah teh siangpahrang lah ao. **2** Bawi a kamtawng
navah, ahni teh kum 25 touh a pha. Jerusalem vah 29
a bawi teh a manu min teh Abi, Zekhariah canu doeh.
3 A na min Devit ni a sak e pueng a sak teh BAWIPA
mithmu vah kalan e hah ouk a sak. **4** Hmuenrasang hah a
pahnawt teh meikaphawknaw a raphoe awh. Mosi ni a sak
e rahum tahrun hah rep a dei awh. Hote atueng totouh
Isarelnaw ni ahni koe hmuitui a thueng awh teh, hot teh
Nehushta atipouh awh. **5** Ahni teh Isarel BAWIPA Cathut a
kângue. Hahoi ahni hnukkhu hoi Judah siangpahrangnaw
thung dawk ahni patetlah apihai awm hoeh, a hnukkhu hai
awm hoeh. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA hah kacaklah
a kuet. A hnuk pou a kâbang. BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a
kâpoelawknaw a poe e hah a tarawi. **7** BAWIPA ni ahni koe
ao pouh, a tâco a ceio nah pueng koe a lamcawn pouh.
Assiria siangpahrang hah a tuk teh a san lah awm pouh
hoeh. **8** Filistinnaw hoiyah, Gaza totouh kacakpounge
khopuinaw hoi ramvengimnaw hah koung a tâ awh. **9**
Hezekiah siangpahrang a bawinae kum 4 navah Isarel
siangpahrang Elah capa Hosi a bawinae kum 7 nah
hettelah doeh ao. Assiria siangpahrang Shalmaneser ni
Samaria a tuk teh king a kalup. **10** A kum pâthum abaw
tawmlei nah a la. Hezekiah a bawi kum 6 navah Isarel
siangpahrang Hosi a bawi kum 9 nah Samaria koung a la.
11 Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA e kâpoelawk a ngâi awh hoeh,
kecu dawk Samaria teh Assiria ni a la awh. BAWIPA e
san Mosi koehoi Isarelnaw hai BAWIPA e lawkkam a sak
awh e teh a ek awh teh, tarawi ngai awh hoeh. Lawk
ngai awh hoeh teh a lawkkam hai tarawi awh hoeh. **12**
Assiria siangpahrang ni Isarelnaw hah, Assiria ram koung
a hrawi teh, Gozan palang teng, Medes khopui Halah,
Habor naw dawkvah a ta. **13** Siangpahrang Hezekiah ni
Judah ram a uknae kum 14 nah, Assiria siangpahrang

Sennacherib ni Judah ram thung rapan hoi king kalup e
khopuinaw a tuk teh koung a tâ. **14** Lakhish ni Assiria
siangpahrang koevah, Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah ni ka
payon toe. Na ban takhai teh, kai van na toung e pueng
teh ka tawk han telah lawk a thui. Assiria siangpahrang ni
Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah koe tangka talen 300 touh
hoi sui talen 30 touh a hei. **15** Hahoi teh, Hezekiah ni,
BAWIPA im hoi siangpahrang im a ta awh e tangka hoi
suinaw pueng a poe. **16** Hezekiah ni, BAWIPA bawkim
takhang a hlun awh e Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah ni
khom sui e a hlun e hah abuemlah he a la teh Assiria
siangpahrang a poe. **17** Hahoi Assiria siangpahrang ni
ransabawi Rabsaris, Rabshakeh, hoi ransa moikapap hoi
Lakhish hoi Jerusalem Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah koe
vah, a patoun teh, Jerusalem a pha awh. A pha toteh hnicu
kapasunaw law lam tuikamuemnae kanîtholah, kaawm e
tui lanae a teng vah a kangdue awh. **18** Siangpahrang hah
a kaw a toteh, imthung kahrawikung, Hilkiah capa Eliakim
hoi cakathutkung Shebna, hoi lairui kathutkung Asaph
capa Joab hah ahnimouh koe a tâco. **19** Rabshakeh ni,
Hezekiah koevah dei pouh awh, siangpahrang ka lentoe
Assiria siangpahrang ni, telah a dei, apimaw na kângue
teh na lungmawngkhai vaw. **20** Ransa thaw nahane teh,
thaonae hoi khokhangthoumnae ka tawn na ti nahoehmaw.
Hatei, hot teh lawk rumram na dei e doeh. Kai tuk hanelah,
apimaw na kângue. **21** Khenhaw! kâkhoe e lungpum
sonron Izip na kângue teh hot patetlae tami ngaihawi
pawiteh, a kut a ruk pouh han, Izip siangpahrang Faro
ka kângue e pueng teh, hot patetlah doeh ouk ao awh.
22 Nahoeh pawiteh, kai koevah BAWIPA Cathut hah
ka kângue na teh awh pawiteh, ahni teh Hezekiah ni,
Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem hanlah, Jerusalem e thuengnae
khoungroe hmalah, hmuenrasang koe na bawk awh han
na ka tet ni teh hote khoungroe ka raphoe e hah ahni
nahoehmaw telah a ti. **23** Hot patetlah, ka bawipa Assiria
siangpahrang hoi lawkkamnae sak awh. Avan kâcui hane
na hmawt thai pawiteh, marang 2,000 touh na poe han. **24**
Bangtelamaw marang hoi marangransanaw kecu dawk
Izipnaw koe na yuemnae na patue pawiteh, bawipa e
sannaw thung dawk ka thoungca e kahrawikung buet touh
heh na rungngang thai han vaw. **25** BAWIPA laipalah
hoi maw na ram heh ka tuk teh ka raphoe awh vaw.
BAWIPA ni kai koevah, hete ram tuk hanlah cet haw,
be raphoe haw na ti pouh dawk doeh. **26** Hilkiah capa
Eliakim hoi Shebna hoi Joab ni Rabshakeh koevah pahren
lahoi na sannaw hah, Aramaih lawk hoi ka pato awh toe.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot teh ka thai awh ngoun. khopui
kalupnae thung kaawmnaw a thai nahanlah Hebru lawk
hoi na pato hanh lawih telah ati awh. **27** Hatei, Rabshakeh
ni a hni koe, ka bawipa ni na bawipa koe nangmouh koe
dueng maw, hete lawk dei hanelah, na patoun vaw. Rapan
van ka tahung e amae payungpaei ka cat ka net naw
koe maw na patoun vaw telah a ti. **28** Rabshakeh teh
a kangdue teh, Hebru lawk hoi kacaipounglah a hram
teh, ka lentoe Assiria siangpahrang lawk hah ngai awh
haw. **29** Siangpahrang ni telah a dei. Hezekiah ka dum e
lah awm hanh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh ama ni, a kut
dawk hoi na rungngang thai mahoeh. **30** Hezekiah ni,
BAWIPA ni na rungngang roeroe vaiteh hete khopui heh
Assiria siangpahrang kut dawk poe lah awm mahoeh telah
BAWIPA hah kângue awh hanh naseh. **31** Hezekiah lawk
hah yuem hanh awh. Assiria siangpahrang ni hettelah
a dei. Kai koe roumnae sak awh nateh hi tho awh. Na
ram patetlah cakang hoi misur e ram, vaiyei hoi misur
takha, **32** Olive hoi khoitui ram, dout laipalah hringnae
ram, koe na ceikhai hoehroukrak teh tami pueng ni mae
misurkung dawk hoi a paw cat awh nateh tami pueng ni,
mae thaibunglung dawk e a paw rip ca vaiteh tami pueng
ni mae tuikhu tui rip net awh. Hezekiah ni BAWIPA ni na
rungngang awh han doeh telah na ka pasawt nakunghai
tang awh hanh loe. **33** Miphun tangkuem e cathutnaw ni, a
ram teh Assiria siangpahrang koehoi ouk na rangngang
awh boimaw. **34** Hamath hoi Arpad cathutnaw hah namaw
koung ao awh vaw. Sepharvaim hoi Hena hoi Ivvah naw e
cathutnaw hai namaw koung ao awh. Samaria hah kai
koehoi na rungngang thai awh maw. **35** Ram tangkuem
cathutnaw pueng thung dawk hoi apimaw kai koehoi
ka rungngang thai. BAWIPA ni Jerusalem kho heh kai
koehoi a rungngang han taya telah a ti. **36** Ahnimanaw
teh duem ao awh teh kam touh boehai pathung awh
hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, siangpahrang ni kâlawk poe e
patetlah ahnimanaw teh pathung awh hanh loe atipouh. **37**
Hahoi teh, siangpahrang imthung kahrawikung Hilkiah capa
Eliakim hoi cakathutkung Shebna hoi lairui kathutkung
Asaph capa Joab hah a phi awh e khohna a kâmahrawksak
teh, Hezekiah koevah a cei awh teh, Rabshakeh ni a dei e
lawk hah a dei pouh awh.

19 Siangpahrang Hezekiah ni hote hah a thai toteh,
a khohna hah a phi teh, burihni a kâkhu teh BAWIPA
im vah a kâen. **2** Imthung kahrawikung Eliakim hoi
cakathutkung Shebna hoi vaihma kacuenaw ni burihni
a kâkhu awh teh Amos capa profet Isaiah koevah a
patoun awh. **3** Siangpahrang ni Isaiah koevah, sahnin
teh rucatnae hoi yuenae hoi pacekpahleknae hnin doeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, camo a khenae tue yo a pha ei
teh khe nahane a tha awm hoeh. **4** A bawipa Assiria
siangpahrang ni, kahring Cathut pacekpahlek hanlah,
a patoun e Rebshakeh ni a dei e lawknaw pueng hah
BAWIPA Cathut ni thai vaiteh BAWIPA Cathut ni a thai e
lawk dawk hoi a yue thai. Hote kecu dawk kaawmnaw
hanlah ratoum pouh naseh. **5** Hahoi teh, Siangpahrang
Hezekiah e taminaw teh Isaiah koevah a cei awh. **6** Isaiah
ni, ahnimouh koe na bawipa koe hettelah na dei awh han,
BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, na thai awh e lawk Assiria
siangpahrang e taminaw ni na pacekpahlek awh e hah
taket hanh awh. **7** Khenhaw! ahnimouh koe muitha buet
touh ka patoun han. Kamthang a thai vaiteh, ama ram lah
a ban han. Hahoi teh amae ram dawk roeroe vah, tahloi
hoi ka kamlei sak han telah atipouh. **8** Hahoi Rebshakeh
teh, a ban teh Assiria siangpahrang ni, Libnah a tuk nah a
hmu, bangdawk Lakhish hai yo a tâco toe tie hah a thai.
9 Hahoi khenhaw! nang hoi kâtuk hanelah, a kamthaw

toe telah, Tirhakah, Ethiopia siangpahrang kong ayâ ni a
dei e hah a thai. Hahoi Hezekiah koe patounenaw bout a
patoun. **10** Hettelah Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah koe na
dei pouh han, na kângue awh e na Cathut ni, Jerusalem
heh Assiria siangpahrang kut dawk poe mahoeh na ti awh
e hah, telah na dum hanh naseh. **11** Khenhaw! Assiria
siangpahrangnaw ni, ramnaw pueng koung a raphoe teh,
ahnimouh lathueng a sak e naw na thai toe. Nang hah na
rungngang han tangngak ma aw **12** Kaie mintoenaw ni
a raphoe e Gozan, Haran, Rezeph, Eden tami Telassar
ahnimae cathutnaw ni a rungngang awh nama aw. **13**
Hamath siangpahrang, Arpad siangpahrang, Sepharvaim
khopui siangpahrang, Hamath siangpahrang hoi Ivvah
siangpahrangnaw hateh, namaw koung ao awh vaw telah
atipouh. **14** Hezekiah ni, a patounenaw kut dawk e ca hah
a hmu teh a touk pouh. Hahoi teh Hezekiah teh BAWIPA im
a kâen teh BAWIPA hmalah ca teh a kadai. **15** Hezekiah ni
BAWIPA hmalah a ratoum teh Oe Bawipa, Cherubim rahak
vah kho ka sak e Isarel Cathut, nang nama dueng doeh
talai van pueng uknaeram thung Cathut lah na kaawm,
talai hoi kalvan hai nang ni na sak e doeh. **16** Oe BAWIPA,
na hnâpakeng haw nateh, na thai pouh haw. Oe BAWIPA
na mit padai nateh khenhaw! kahring Cathut pacekpahlek
e Sennacherib ni lawk a dei e hah thai haw. **17** BAWIPA,
Assiria siangpahrangnaw ni, miphunnaw hoi a ramnaw
teh a raphoe ei. **18** A cathutnaw hai hmai dawk koung a
phum pouh ei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hotnaw teh cathutnaw
ka tang na hoeh. Tami kut hoi sak e, thing hoi talung
doeh, hatdawkvah a raphoe awh. **19** Hatdawkvah oe
BAWIPA, kaimae Cathut nang nama dueng doeh, BAWIPA
Cathut lah na kaawm tie talai uknaeramnaw pueng ni,
nang na panue thai nahan, na kut hoi na rungngang lah,
telah atipouh. **20** Hote tueng dawk Amos capa Isaiah ni,
Hezekiah koevah Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni telah a dei.
Assiria siangpahrang Sennacherib taran lahoi yah, kai koe
a ratoum e teh ka thai toe. **21** Hetheh, hot kong dawk
hoi BAWIPA ni a dei e doeh. Zion canu tanglakacuem ni,
pacekpahlek hoi na panuikhai e hah, Jerusalem canu ni
a lû a kahek. **22** Apimaw a min na mathoe sak teh, na
pacekpahlek. Apimaw lawk hoi na hram sin, na mit na ueng
sin, Isarel tami kathoung koe kai ma. **23** Na patounenaw
hno lahoi BAWIPA teh na pacekpahlek. Kaie rangleng
moikapap hoi Lebanon ram kadung poung hoi monnaw
koe ka pha teh, haw e sidar thing kahawinaw hoi hmaica
thingnaw ka tâtueng vaiteh, talai ahawinae ratu, kho a
rasang na koe hoe a dung nah koevah, ka kâen han. **24**
Ram alouknaw e tui hah ka tai teh, ka tâco sak teh ouk ka
nei, ka khoktabei ni Izip ramnaw pueng koung ka hak sak
han telah ati. **25** Kai ni ayan hai ka sak e nahoehmaw, Atu
teh kai ni ka sak e ti teh na panuek hoeh maw. Vaipuen lah
a coung nahan raphoe e khopui rapan lah na o nahanelah,
hottelah atu koung kahma sak toe. **26** Hatdawkvah a
thung a kaawm e taminaw teh, tha a youn awh dawkvah,
a yawng awh teh yeirai a phu awh. **27** Hatei na onae
hmuen na kâen, na tâco, kai taranlahoi na lungphuen
tie ka panue. **28** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai taranlahoi na
lungphuen pawiteh, kai koe ut na sin e teh ka hnâ koe
koung a pha toe. Hatdawkvah na hnawng dawk hradang ka
ta vaiteh, na pahni hah khakkhui vaiteh, hahoi na thonae
koe lam hoi bout na ban sak han. **29** Hetheh, nang hanlah
kamnuenae lah ao han. Takum teh amahmawk ka paw e
hah, na khan awh vaiteh, palawng haiyah, amahmawk
ka paw e na khan awh han. A kum pâthum teh, cang tu
awh nateh, misur takha hah sak awh nateh a paw hah
cat awh. **30** Judah imthungkhunaw thung dawk ka hlout
ni teh kacawiraenaw ni, rahim lah khongyang a pabo
vaiteh lathueng lah a paw a paw awh han. **31** Bangtelah
tetpawiteh, kaawm e naw hah Jerusalem lahoi a ban awh
han. Zion mon dawk kacawiraenaw hah a cei awh han.
Ransahu BAWIPA ngaikhainae lahoi hothateh, a sak han.
32 Hatdawkvah BAWIPA ni Assiria siangpahrang kong
teh, telah doeh a dei. Ahni teh hete khopui kâen mahoeh.
Khokhu dawk pala pathui mahoeh. Khopui hmalah bahling
hah patue mahoeh, kho lawi vah talai na paten mahoeh.
33 A thonae lam koe lahoi a ban vaiteh, khopui thung kâen
mahoeh. **34** Kai kecu dawk hoi thoseh, ka san Devit kecu
dawk hoi thoseh, hete khopui teh ka rungngang hanelah
ka ring han, BAWIPA ni ati, telah tami a patoun. **35** Hahoi
teh hote tangmin vah, BAWIPA kalvantami hah a cei teh,
Assirianaw ni a roenae hmuen dawk 185,000 a thei awh.
Amom maya a thaw toteh khenhaw! ro doeh patkâhai toe.
36 Hahoi Assiria siangpahrang Sennacherib teh, a tâco, im
vah a ban teh Nineveh kho vah pou ao. **37** Hahoi, a cathut
Nisroch im vah a bawk lahun nah a capa Adrammelek
hoi Sharezer ni, tahloi hoi a thei roi teh, Ararat ram vah a
yawng roi. Hahoi a capa Esarhaddon ni a yueng lah a uk.

20 Hote tueng nah, Hezekiah teh a pataw teh meimei
a due. Hahoi Amos capa profet Isaiah a tho teh ahni
koe BAWIPA ni telah a dei. Na imthungkhu hah, cingthui
leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na due han, na hring mahoeh
toe telah atipouh. **2** Hahoi tapang koe lah a kamlang teh
BAWIPA koevah, **3** Oe BAWIPA na hmalah yuemkamcu
e lungthin hoi ka o e hoi na mithmu vah hawinae ka
sak e hah na pahnim pouh hanh, telah Hezekiah teh a
khuika laihoi a ratoum. **4** Isaiah teh khopui lungui a pha
hoehnahlan, BAWIPA e lawk hah ahni koe a pha pouh.
5 Ban nateh ka taminaw kahrawikung Hezekiah koevah
dei pouh. BAWIPA Devit e BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a
dei. Ratoumnae ka thai teh na mitphi ka hmu toe. Na dam
sak mingming han. Apâthum hnin vah BAWIPA im vah
bout na cei han. **6** Hahoi na hringnae hah kum hlaipanga
touh ka thap sin han. Assiria siangpahrang kut dawk hoi
nang nama hoi na khopui hah, ka rungngang vaiteh, kai
hoi ka san Devit kecu dawk hete khopui heh ka ring han
telah a ti. **7** Hahoi Isaiah ni, thaibunglung paw buem buet
touh thokhai awh haw atipouh e patetlah, a thokhai teh,
a hmâ dawk a bet teh pin ahawi. **8** Hezekiah ni Isaiah
koevah BAWIPA ni na dam sak han, apâthum hnin vah,
BAWIPA im vah bout na cei han tie mitnout teh bang han
na maw telah a pacei. **9** Isaiah ni, BAWIPA ni a dei e
hah a sak roeroe han tie nang hanlah BAWIPA koehai
mitnout lah kaawm han. Tâhlip hah, lakhout hra touh luen

sak maw na ngai, hoehpawiteh hra touh kum sak maw na
ngai atipouh. **10** Hezekiah ni a pathung teh tâhlip lakhout
hra touh a luen hane teh ayawica dawkvah telah teh tho
na hanh seh. Tâhlip hah lakhout hra touh kum naseh
telah atipouh. **11** Hottelah profet Isaiah ni BAWIPA hah a
kaw toteh, Ahaz e kanîsuimilam dawk e a tâhlip lakhout
hra touh ka cet tangcoung e hah lakhout hra touh a ban
sak. **12** Hote tueng nah, Babilon siangpahrang Baladan
capa Berodakbaladan ni ca hoi poehno hoi Hezekiah teh
a patawn. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Hezekiah teh a pataw
tie a panue. **13** Hottelah Hezekiah ni, ahnimanaw teh
im a luen sak awh. Hno Aphu kaawmnaw tanae pueng
hoi sui hoi ngun, hmuitui hoi, aphu kaawm poung e satui
hoi tarantuknae puengcangnaw tanae imthung hoi râw
onae naw pueng hai a khet sak. A im thoseh, a ram
thung kaawm e thoseh, Hezekiah ni a khet sak hoeh e
banghai awm hoeh. **14** Hote tueng nah, profet Isaiah ni,
siangpahrang Hezekiah koe a cei teh, ahni koe vah, hote
taminaw ni bangmaw a dei awh. Na lahoi maw a tho awh
telah atipouh. Hezekiah ni kahlatpoung e ram Babilon hoi
kathonaw doeh atipouh. **15** Ahnimouh ni, na imthungkhu
bangmaw a hmu awh atipouh. Hezekiah ni ka imthungkhu
kaawmnaw teh be ka patue teh, hnoim thung e ka pâtue
hoeh e banghai awm hoeh atipouh. **16** Isaiah ni, Hezekiah
koevah, BAWIPA e lawk heh thai haw. **17** Khenhaw!
na imthungkhu kaawmnaw puenghoi sahnin totouh na
mintoenaw ni a pâtung e naw heh Babilon kho vah a
ceikhainae tueng ka phat han, banghai a ceitakhai e awm
mahoeh telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **18** Hahoi na imthungkhu
dawk na khe awh han rae na canaw hah a ceikhai awh
vaiteh, Babilon siangpahrang im vah tuenlanaw lah a
coung sak han telah atipouh. **19** Hezekiah ni Isaiah koevah
na dei e BAWIPA lawk hah ahawi. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
kaie ka se dawkvah roumnae hoi lawkkatang hah awm
mahoeh toung maw atipouh. **20** Hot patetlah Hezekiah
tawksaknae thung dawk hoi kaawm rae naw, a sakyoenae
pueng tuiim hoi tui lanae a sak teh khopui thung dawk tui
lanae kong teh, Judah siangpahrang setouknae cauk dawk
thut lah ao nahoehmaw. **21** Hezekiah teh a na mintoenaw
koe vah a kâhat teh a capa Manasseh ni a yueng lah a uk.

21 Manasseh teh siangpahrang lah ao nah, kum 12
touh a pha. Jerusalem vah kum 55 siangpahrang lah
ao. A manu min teh Hephzibah doeh. **2** Isarel catounnaw
hmalah BAWIPA ni a pâlei e miphunnaw ni panuettho e
hnokahawi hoeh e ouk a sak awh e naw hah BAWIPA
mithmu vah ouk a sak awh. **3** Bangtelane tetpawiteh,
A na pa Hezekiah ni a raphoe e hmuenrasang hah
bout a sak dawkvah, Isarel siangpahrang Ahab ni ouk
a sak e Baal bawknae khoungroe lah bout kangdue teh
thingmeikaphawk a sak awh, kalvan kaawmnaw pueng
hah a bawk awh teh a thaw hah a tawk pouh awh. **4**
BAWIPA ni Jerusalem vah ka min ka o sak han ati e
patetlah BAWIPA im vah thuengnae khoungroe a sak awh.
5 BAWIPA bawknae im thongma kahni touh dawkvah,
kalvan âsinaw bawk nahanelah thuengnae khouengroe a
sak awh. **6** Amae a ca hah, hmaisawi thuengnae lah a sak
teh kutkhetkathoumnaw a khet sak teh, sueânnae hah
a hno awh. Hmaui hoi kahrainaw hah a kambawngkhai
awh. Cathut e lungkhueknae hoe a kâan sak awh teh,
BAWIPA hmalah yonnae kalen a sak awh. **7** BAWIPA ni,
Devit hoi a capa Solomon koevah hete im hoi Jerusalem,
Isarel miphunnaw pueng thung hoi ka rawi e dawkvah, ka
min teh yungyoe ka o sak vaiteh, **8** Kâ na poe e pueng hoi
ka san Mosi koe kâ ka poe e naw pueng patetlah na tarawi
awh pawiteh, na mintoenaw koe ka poe tangcoung e, ram
thungup hai Isarelnaw teh nâtuek hai a khok paheng sak
mahoeh atipouh e imthung vah, thingmeikaphawk a sak
awh e hah a ta awh. **9** Hatei banglahai noutna awh hoeh
teh, BAWIPA ni Isarel catounnaw hmalah a pâlei awh e
miphunnaw ni a sak awh e hlak hai ka mathout lah sak
hanlah, Manasseh ni ayânaw a pasawt. **10** Hatdawkvah,
BAWIPA ni a san profet hno lahoi a dei e teh, **11** Judah
siangpahrang Manasseh ni, het hloi e panuettho e hno hah
ayan vah Amornaw hlak hai hoe ka nut lah a sak awh teh
Judahnaw hah meikaphawk hno lahoi yonnae a saksak.
12 Hatdawkvah Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni, hettelah a dei,
khenhaw! Jerusalem hoi Judahnaw koe kamthang ka thai
tangkuem koe a hnâ kahni touh hoi hoe ka tâdeng sak han.
13 Jerusalem khopui koe Samaria bangnuenae rui hoi Ahab
imthungnaw ka bangnue e patetlah, Jerusalem ka bangnue
han. Ailo pâle hnukkhu det pakhup e patetlah ka ta han. **14**
Kacawie hnonaw teh ka tâkhawng vaiteh a taran kut dawk
ka poe pouh han. Hottelah, a na mintoenaw Izip ram hoi a
tâco hnin hoi sahnin totouh ka mithmu vah, hnokathout a
sak awh teh ka lungkhueknae na pahrue awh toe telah ati.
15 Hatdawkvah, mintoenaw ni, Izip ram hoi na tâconae hnin
hoi sahnin totouh nangmae catounnaw ni kai ka hmalah,
yonnae doeh pou na sak awh. **16** Hothloilah BAWIPA
mithmu vah, hawihoehnae hah a sak awh teh Judahnaw
pueng yonnae a saksak hloilah, Jerusalem avangvanglah
totouh, Manasseh ni yon ka tawn hoeh naw e thi moi a
palawng. **17** Hahoi Manasseh tawksaknae hoi kaawm rae,
yon a sak e naw teh Judah siangpahrangnaw setouknae
cauk dawk thut e lah ao nahoehmaw. **18** Manasseh teh a
na mintoenaw koe a kâhat teh, Uzziah takha amae imteng
vah a pakawp awh. Hahoi a capa Amon ni a yueng lah a
uk. **19** Amon teh siangpahrang lah ao nah kum 22 touh a
pha. Jerusalem vah kum 2 touh a bawi, a manu min teh
Meshullemeth, Jotbah kho e Haruz canu doeh. **20** A na pa
Manasseh ni, ouk a sak e patetlah BAWIPA mithmu vah
thoenae a sak. **21** A na pa ni a dawn e lamnaw hah a
dawn van teh, a na pa ni meikaphawk thaw a tawk e hah a
tawk teh a bawk. **22** A na mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut a
ceitakhai teh BAWIPA lamthung dawn hoeh. **23** Amon e a
taminaw ni pouk a youk awh teh, siangpahrang teh ama
im vah a thei awh. **24** Hatei hote ram e taminaw ni pouk ka
youk e Amon e taminaw pueng hah be a thei awh. Hahoi
teh hote ram e taminaw ni a capa Josiah teh a yueng lah
siangpahrang a tawk sak awh. **25** Amon tawksaknae dawk
hoi kaawm rae teh, Judah siangpahrangnaw setouknae
cauk dawk be thut lah ao toung nahoehmaw. **26** Hahoi

Uzzah e takha thung, amae tangkom dawkvah a pakawp
awh teh a capa Josiah ni a yueng lah a uk.

22 Josiah teh siangpahrang a tawk nah kum 8
touh boung a pha. Jerusalem vah kum 31 touh
siangpahrang a tawk. A manu min teh Jedidah, Bozkath kho
e Adaiah e canu doeh. **2** BAWIPA mithmu vah hnokahawi
pou a sak. A na pa Devit ni a dawn e lamnaw pueng a dawn
teh avoilah aranglah phen hoeh. **3** Siangpahrang Josiah a
bawi kum 18 nah hettelah ao. Meshullam capa, Azaliah
capa cakathutkung Shaphan hah a patoun teh, **4** vaihma
kacue Hilkiah koevah cet nateh, longkha karingkungnaw
ni taminaw koe a la awh teh BAWIPA e im dawk a
thokhai e tangkanaw hah touk naseh. **5** Hahoi, BAWIPA
im dawk thaw katawknaw khenyawnkung koe poe nateh
ahni ni a rawknae koe e pathoup nahanelah, BAWIPA
im vah thaw katawknaw hoi, **6** thingkong kasakkung,
im kasakkung hoi im rawknae kapathoupkung naw ni, a
rawknae pathoup nahane dawk thing hoi talung naw ran
nahanelah poe naseh, telah BAWIPA im lah a patoun. **7**
Hateiteh tangka ka sin sak e naw ni touk hai touk awh hoeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, yuemkamculah a hno awh. **8** Vaihma
kacue Hilkiah ni cakathutkung Shaphan koevah, BAWIPA
im dawk kâlawk cauk hah ka hmu telah atipouh. Hilkiah ni
cauk teh Shaphan koe a poe teh ahni ni a touk. **9** Hahoi,
cakathutkung Shaphan ni siangpahrang koe a cei teh,
siangpahrang koevah kamthang ka thokhai. Na taminaw ni
im dawk e tangka a hmu e naw hah BAWIPA e im dawk
thaw katawknaw a poe toe telah atipouh. **10** Cakathutkung
Shaphan ni, vaihma Hilkiah ni cauk na poe na a telah
siangpahrang koe a dei pouh teh, Shaphan ni siangpahrang
e hmalah a touk. **11** Hahoi, siangpahrang ni kâlawk cauk
dawk e lawk a thai toteh angki hah a phi. **12** Siangpahrang
ni, vaihma Hilkiah, Shaphan capa Ahikam, Mikaiah capa
Akbor, cakathutkung Shaphan hoi siangpahrang e a san
Asaiah koevah, **13** kai hoi maya hoi Judahnaw pueng
hanelah, hete cauk dawk hmu e lah ao patetlah BAWIPA
koe na het pouh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, sak awh hane
hete mintoenaw ni a sak hoeh kecu dawk maimouh tak
dawk BAWIPA lungkhueknae teh hoe a len telah a ti.
14 Hahoi vaihma Hilkiah, Ahikam, Akabor, Shaphan hoi
Asaiah a hnicu khenyawnkung Harhas capa Tikvah capa,
Shallum napui profet Huldah koevah a cei awh teh a kâhno
awh. (Ahni teh Jerusalem kho hnuklah ao) **15** Napui ni
ahnimouh koe Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a dei, kai
koe kapatounkung koe, **16** khenhaw! hete hmuen koehai
thoseh, athung e kho kasaknaw koehai thoseh, Judah
siangpahrang ni cauk dawk a touk e rawkphainae patetlah
rawkphainae hah a pha sak han. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
na ceitakhai awh teh cathut alouke koe hmuitui a thueng
awh teh, a kut hoi a sak awh e ni ka lung na khuek sak
awh dawkvah, hete hmuen koevah ka lungkhueknae hmai
hoe ka pataw lah ka kaman sak vaiteh roum mahoeh
toe. **18** Hatei kai koe hei hane a patoun e naw Judah
siangpahrang koevah BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a dei.
Na thai e lawk kong dawk, **19** hete hmuen hoi athung
kaawm e taminaw heh ka rawk e hoi thoebo e lah ao awh
han telah ka dei e hah na thai toe. Na lung a nem teh
BAWIPA hmalah kârahoum laihoi na angki na phi teh ka
hmalah na ka dawkvah, kai ni hai na lawk ka thai telah,
BAWIPA ni a ti. **20** Hottelah, khenhaw! na mintoenaw koe
na cei vaiteh na tangkom dawk karoumcalah na cei han.
Hete hmuen koe rawknae kâhmo hane naw teh na mit ni
koung hmawt mahoeh ati telah na dei pouh awh han telah
atipouh. Hottelah kamthang teh siangpahrang koevah a
dei pouh awh.

23 Siangpahrang ni tami a patoun teh, Judah hoi
Jerusalem kacuenaw ka kamkhueng awh. **2**
Siangpahrang teh Judah ram e tami pueng hoi Jerusalem
kaawm e pueng hoi, vaihma hoi profetnaw hoi tami
kathoung kalen pueng hoi BAWIPA e im lah a cei awh
teh, BAWIPA im dawk a hmu awh e a lawkkamnae cauk
dawk kaawm e pueng ahnimae hmalah koung ka thai lah a
touk pouh. **3** Siangpahrang ni khomkung koe a kangdue
teh cauk dawk kaawm e lawkkamnae lawk hah, caksak
hane hoi lungthin abuemlahoi muitha abuemlahoi BAWIPA
tarawi hane kâpoelawk poe e hoi, a panuesaknaenaw, hoi
phunglawknaw tarawi hanelah BAWIPA hmalah a lawk a
kam. Tami pueng ni lawkkamnae a caksak awh. **4** Vaihma
kacue Hilkiah hoi kadounkung vaihmanaw hoi takhang
karingkungnaw hah BAWIPA im thung e Baal hoi Asherah
hoi kalvan kaawm e hnonaw hanelah a sak e hnopai
pueng a tâcokhai hanelah kâ a poe. Jerusalem alawilah
Kidron kahrawngum vah hmai a sawi teh hraba hah Bethel
lah a ceikhai. **5** Meikaphawk ka bawk e vaihma, Judah
siangpahrangnaw ni Judah ram khonaw hmuenrasangnaw
hoi Jerusalem tengpam e hmuitui kasawinaw hah a
pahnawt awh teh, Baal, kanî, thapa, âsi hane hoi kalvan
kaawm e pueng hane hmuitui hmai ouk kasawinaw hah a
pahnawt awh. **6** BAWIPA im dawk thing hoi meikaphawk
hah Jerusalem kho lawilah Kirdron palang vah a ceikhai
awh teh, Kirdron palang dawk hmai a sawi awh. Kanuikapin
lah a hruek awh teh kanuikapinnaw hah mathoenaw e
tangkom dawk a pasa awh. **7** Hahoi thing meikaphawk,
hni kakawngkung napuinaw a onae hoi BAWIPA im
napuitongpanaw onae imnaw a raphoe awh. **8** Vaihma
pueng Judah khonaw koehoi a kaw sak awh teh, ahnimouh
ni hmuitui hmaisawinae hmuenrasangnaw hah Geba hoi
Beersheba totouh a khin sak awh teh, Jerusalem e khobawi
Joshua e longkha avoilae kâennae longkha pueng be
a raphoe awh. **9** Hmuenrasang koe e vaihmanaw hah
Jerusalem BAWIPA thuengnae khoungroe koe cet awh
hoeh ei teh, a hmaunawnghanaw koe tonphuenhoehe
ouk a ca awh. **10** Apinihai amamae a canaw hah Molek
cathut koe hmai hoi a thueng awh hoeh nahan, Hinnom
e a ca tanghling dawk kaawm e Topheth hai a khin sak
awh. **11** BAWIPA im alawilae siangpahrang karingkung
Nathan Molek im teng e Judah siangpahrangnaw ni kanî
koe a poe awh e marangnaw hah he a takhoe pouh teh,
kanî rangleng hah hmai koung a sawi awh. **12** Ahaz
im a tungtengtoe e dawk a hruek e khoungroenaw hoi
Manasseh ni BAWIPA im thongma kahni touh koe a sak e
khoungroenaw hah siangpahrang ni he a raphoe teh Kidron

palang dawkvah a tâkhawng. **13** Isarel siangpahrang
Solomon ni, Jerusalem kanîtholah a raphoe e aranglae
mon dawk panuettho e Sidon cathut Ashtoreth, panuettho
e Moab cathut, Kemosh thoseh panuettho e Ammon cathut
Milkom hanelah a hmuenrasangnaw hah siangpahrang
ni a khin sak. **14** Meikaphawknaw hah rekrek a hem
teh, thing meikaphawknaw be a tâtueng hnukkhu, hote
hmuen koe tami hrunaw hoi akawi sak. **15** Hothloilah Isarel
ka payon sakkung Nebat capa Jeroboam ni Bethel vah
khoungroe hoi a hmuenrasangnaw hoi khoungroe hai a
raphoe pouh. Hmuenrasang hmai a sawi teh kanuikapin
lah koung a hruek teh thingmeikaphawk hai hmai a sawi.
16 Josiah teh a kamlang teh mon dawk e phuen hah a hmu,
hottelah phuen e tami hrunaw hah a la sak teh, Cathut
e tami ni a pâpho e BAWIPA e lawk patetlah khoungroe
dawk hmai a sawi teh, a khin sak. **17** Josiah ni hai kai ni
ka hmu e noutnae talung teh, apie phuen namaw telah
ati. Cathut e tami Judah ram lahoi ka tho e Bethel vah
khoungroe dawk na sak e hno ka pâpho e phuen doeh
telah a dei awh. **18** Siangpahrang ni apinihai a hru hah
puen hanh naseh, ahnie a hrunaw hah Samaria lahoi ka
tho e profetnaw e a hrunaw hoi kâbet hoeh. **19** Isarelnaw
ni BAWIPA lungkhuek sak awh teh, a sak awh e Samaria
ram dawk e hmuenrasangnaw pueng Josiah ni koung a
takhoe teh, Bethel vah a sak e patetlah a sak pouh. **20**
Hottelah haw e hmuenrasang e vaihmanaw pueng hah
khoungroe van a thei teh, haw vah tami hru a pâeng teh
Jerusalem lah bout a ban. **21** Hahoi siangpahrang ni tami
pueng koe, hete lawkkamnae cauk dawk kaawm e patetlah
BAWIPA, nangmae Cathut hanlah ceitakhai pawito awh
telah kâ a poe. **22** Isarel lawkcengkungnaw ni lawk a ceng
totouh hoi, Isarel siangpahrangnaw ni a uknae thung pueng
hoi, Judah siangpahrang ni a uknae thung pueng haiyah
ceitakhai pawito awh boihoeh. **23** Josiah siangpahrang a
bawinae kum 18 navah, hote ceitakhai pawi teh Jerusalem
vah BAWIPA hanelah a tawn awh lah ao. **24** BAWIPA
im dawk e vaihma Hilkiah ni, a hmu e cauk dawkvah
kâlawk hah caksak nahanelah, kahraithawtawknae hoi
taânsinnae hoi, meikaphawk hoi, cathut meikaphawknaw,
Judah ram hoi Isarel kho e hno panuettho a hmu awh e
pueng hah Josiah ni koung a raphoe. **25** Mosi e kâlawk
pueng patetlah lungthin abuemlah, muitha hoi thaonae
abuemlahoi BAWIPA koe lah a kamlang teh, ahni patetlah
ahni hoehnahlan siangpahrang apihai awm hoeh. Ahni
hnukkhu hai ahni patetlah apihai awm mahoeh toe. **26**
Hatei, BAWIPA ni puenghoi a lungkhueknae Manasseh ni
a lungkhueksaknae naw pueng kecu dawkvah, Judahnaw
taranlahoi kâan e a lungkhueknae hmai teh, roum thai
kalawn hoeh. **27** BAWIPA ni Isarel ka puen e patetlah
Judah hai ka hmuhoehnae koe ka puen van han. Hete ka
rawi e Jerusalem roeroe haiyah, haw vah ka min ao han
ka tie im hah ka puen han, telah a ti. **28** Hottelah Josiah
tawksaknae thung dawk kaawm rae naw hoi, a tawk pueng
teh Judah siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawk a kâ
thut mahoeh maw. **29** Siangpahrang lah ao navah, Izip
siangpahrang Faro Neko teh, Assiria siangpahrang tuk
hanelah, Euphrates palang vah a ceitakhang. Siangpahrang
Josiah ni ahni a tuk teh ahnimouh ni ahni teh a hmu
awh tahma vah, Megiddo vah a thei awh. **30** A taminaw
ni Megiddo hoi a ro hah rangleng hoi a ceikhai awh
teh, Jerusalem vah a kâenkhai awh teh amae tangkom
dawk a pakawp awh. Hottelah hote khonaw ni Josiah
capa Jehoahaz teh a ceikhai awh teh, satui a awi awh
teh, a na pa yueng lah a bawi sak awh. **31** Jehoahaz
teh siangpahrang a tawk navah, kum 23 touh a pha.
Jerusalem vah thapa yung thum touh a bawi. A manu
min teh Hamutal, Libnah kho e Jeremiah canu doeh. **32**
A na mintoenaw ni ouk a sak awh e patetlah BAWIPA
mithmu vah thoenae hah ouk a sak. **33** Faro Neko ni hote
siangpahrang Jerusalem kho a uk thai hoeh nahanelah,
Hamath ram e Riblah kho vah thongim a pabo. Hahoi
Judah ram vah a pabo. Hahoi Judah ram vah ngun talen
100 touh hoi sui talen buet touh imhu a cawng sak. **34**
Hahoi Faro Neko ni Josiah capa ELiakim hah a na pa
Josiah yueng lah a bawi sak. A min hah Jehoiakim telah
a thung pouh. Jehoiahaz teh Izip vah a ceikhai awh teh
haw vah a due. **35** Jehoiakim ni Faro hah ngun tangka
hoi sui a poe teh, ahnimae ram teh Faro ni kâ a poe e
patetlah tangka lah poe hane tamuk a cawng van. Faro
Neko koe poe hanlah, tami pueng rawng hanelah a khoe
pouh e patetlah hote ram thung e khocanaw hah sui hoi
tangka a rawng sak awh. **36** Jehoiakim teh siangpahrang
a tawk navah, kum 25 touh a pha. Jerusalem vah kum
11 touh a bawi. A manu min teh Zebudah Ramah kho e
Pedaiah canu doeh. **37** Hahoi a na mintoenaw ni a sak
awh e patetlah BAWIPA mithmu vah thoenae hah a sak.

24 Ahnie se navah Babilon siangpahrang
Nebukhadnezar ni a muk. Hatdawkvah Jehoiakim
teh san lah kum thum touh a toung. Hathnukkhu, bout a
kamlang teh Nebukhadnezar a tuk. **2** BAWIPA ni a san
profetnaw hno lahoi a dei tangcoung e patetlah BAWIPA ni
Khaldean tamihu, Siria tamihu, Moab tamihu hoi Ammon
tamihu naw hah Judahnaw tuk hane hoi raphoe hanelah
a patoun. **3** Manasseh ni a sak e pueng, tamikayon
hoeh e naw a thi palawng e hoi, kayonhoehnaw e thi
paling hoi Jerusalem akawi sak dawkvah, BAWIPA ni
ngaithoum hane ngai hoeh. **4** Judahnaw a hmaitung hoi
takhoe hanelah BAWIPA e kâpoelawk teh a pha katang. **5**
Hottelah Jehoiakim tawksaknae thung hoi kacawiraenaw
hoi a kâroenae naw pueng teh Judah siangpahrangnaw e
setouknae cauk dawk thut lah ao nahoehmaw. **6** Jehoiakim
teh mintoenaw koe a kâhat teh a capa Jehoiakhin ni a
yueng lah a uk. **7** Izip siangpahrang teh a ram thung hoi
tho hoeh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Babilon siangpahrang
ni Izip palangnaw koehoi a kamtawng teh Euphrates
palang totouh Izip siangpahrang uknae pueng hah koung a
la toe. **8** Jehoiakhin siangpahrang thaw tawk a kamtawng
nah a kum 18 touh a pha. Jerusalem vah thapa yung thum
touh a bawi. A manu e min teh Nehushta, Jerusalem kho e
Elnathan canu doeh. **9** A na pa ni a sak e patetlah BAWIPA
mithmu vah thoenae a sak. **10** Hatdawkvah Babilon
siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar e taminaw Jerusalem lah

a ceitakhang awh teh, kho king a kalup awh. **11** Hahoi
Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar khopui dawk a tho
navah a sannaw ni khopui teh koung la a kalup awh toe.
12 Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakhin ni a manu, a sannaw,
ukkungnaw hoi a sannaw hoi Babilon siangpahrang koe a
tâco awh. Hatdawkvah a bawinae kum 8 nah Babilon
siangpahrang ni a man. **13** BAWIPA ni a dei tangcoung
e patetlah BAWIPA e im dawk e hno hoi siangpahrang
im dawk e hnonaw pueng koung a la teh, BAWIPA e
bawkim dawk hanelah Isarel siangpahrang Solomon ni
a sak e sui hnopai pueng reprep koung a dei pouh.
14 Jerusalem e tami pueng ka lentoe e taminaw hoi a
thakaawme taminaw 10, 000 touh, hnikawng kathoumnaw
hoi sumdêikathoumnaw pueng koung a hrawi. Hahoi ram
thung e ka roedeng e tami hoi cungkeihoehe tami laipateh
pihai cettakhai awh hoeh. **15** Jehoiakhin e a sannaw hoi
hote ram dawk e tami thakaawme taminaw Jerusalem hoi
Babilon lah santoung hanlah a ceikhai awh. **16** Babilon
siangpahrang ni thakasai e tami 7, 000 hni kawng kathoum
e hoi sumdêikathoum e tami 1, 000 touh hoi tarantuk
kathoumnaw Babilon lah koung a ceikhai. **17** Babilon
siangpahrang ni Jehoiakhin yueng lah, a panga Mattaniah
hah siangpahrang thaw a tawk sak awh teh Zedekiah telah
a min a palang pouh awh. **18** Zedekiah siangpahrang
a tawk navah kum 21 touh a pha. Jerusalem vah kum
11 touh a bawi. A manu e min teh Hamutal, Libnah kho
e Jeremiah canu doeh. **19** Jehoiakhin ni a sak e hno
pueng a sak teh BAWIPA mithmu vah thoenae a sak.
20 Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem e taminaw e hmaitung hoi
a takhoe hoehroukrak BAWIPA teh a lungkhuek. Hahoi
Zedekiah ni Babilon siangpahrang a tuk.

25 Hahoi a bawinae kum 6 nae thapa yung 10, hnin
10 hnin vah hettelah ao. Babilon siangpahrang
Nebukhadnezar hoi a ransanaw pueng hoi Jerusalem
taranlahoi a tho awh teh a roe sin awh. A tengpam
abuemlah tarantuknae tangkom koung a tai awh. **2** Hottelah
siangpahrang Zedekiah a bawinae kum 11 totouh kho teh
a kalup awh. **3** Thapa yung 4 nah hnin 9 hnin vah ram
thung e taminaw hanelah rawca laipalah ka patawpoung e
takang a tho. **4** Hahoi khopui kalupnae tapang hah vak a
muk awh teh, karum lah tarankatuknaw teh siangpahrang
takha teng e kalupnae tapang kahni touh e rahak kalupnae
longkha koe lah a yawng awh. Khaldean taminaw ni
kho hah king a ring awh teh siangpahrang teh tanghling
lam koe lah a cei. **5** Hatei teh, Khaldean ransanaw ni
siangpahrang hah pâlei awh teh, Jeriko tanghling dawk a
pha awh, a ransanaw pueng ni dung a yawng takhai awh.
6 Siangpahrang hah a man awh teh Riblah vah Babilon
siangpahrang koe a hrawi awh teh lawk a ceng awh. **7**
Zedekiah e capa hah a mithmu vah a thei awh. Zedekiah e
a mitmu hah a cawngkhawi awh teh, king a katek nalaihoi
Babilon vah a hrawi awh. **8** Hottelah Babilon siangpahrang
Nebukhadnezar a bawinae kum 9, thapa yung 5, hnin 7 hnin
vah Babilon siangpahrang karingkungnaw kahrawikung,
Nebuzaradan teh Jerusalem vah a kâen. **9** BAWIPA im
hoi siangpahrang im hah hmai a sawi awh teh Jerusalem
imnaw pueng im kalennaw pueng hah hmai koung a
sawi awh. **10** Karingnaw kahrawikungnaw koe kaawm e
Khaldean ransanaw pueng ni Jerusalem rapannaw pueng
hah a raphoe awh. **11** Khopui thung kaawm rae naw pueng
hoi, Babilon siangpahrang koe lah kaawm e taminaw
pueng hoi, karingkungnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan ni
san lah a hrawi awh. **12** Hote ram dawk e karoedengnaw,
banghai cungkeihoehe naw karingkungnaw kahrawikung ni
takhakatawkkungnaw hoi law kaphawnaw lah a ta awh. **13**
Bawipa im dawk e rahum khompui hoi, rahum e tui im, tui
kamhluknae naw hah Khaldean taminaw ni rakrak a hem
awh teh rahum naw hah Babilon vah a sin awh. **14** Hlaam
hoi hraba kawnnae, hmaiim, paitei, pacen hoi, rahum ailo,
tongben pueng, thawngnae hnopai pueng koung a la awh.
15 Tongben hoi, hlaam, sui hoi ngun hoi sak e hnopainaw
pueng karingkungnaw kahrawikung ni koung a la pouh. **16**
Solomon ni BAWIPA im hanelah a sak e khom kahni touh
hoi rahum tuiim hoi rahum pâhungnae amkhoung, rahum a
ri e teh panue thai hanelah awm hoeh. **17** Khom ka rasang
poung e teh dong 18 touh a pha teh, a som vah rahum
khom pasum e ao. Hate rahum khom pasum e teh dong 3
touh a rasang, rahum khom pasum e dawk rahum em hoi,
rahumnaw hoi akawi. Alouke khomnaw hai hottelah ao teh,
rahum emnaw hoi akawi. **18** Karingkungnaw kahrawikung
ni vaihma bawi Seraiah hoi vaihma Zephaniah hoi tho ka
ring e kathum touh a man. **19** Taran ka tuk e ransabawi
buet touh hoi siangpahrang ouk a kâhmonae khopui dawk
hmu e 5 touh hoi cakathutkung hoi khopui thung hmu
e naw hah ram thung e 60 touh hoi khopui thung hoi a
man awh. **20** Karingkungnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan
ni Riblah hoi Babilon siangpahrang koevah a ceikhai.
21 Babilon siangpahrang ni Hamath ram e Riblah vah
a thei awh. Hahoi teh, Judahnaw teh a ram dawk hoi
san lah a hrawi awh. **22** Hahoi Babilon siangpahrang
Nebukhadnezar ni, Judah ram a ta e tami thung dawk
Shaphan capa, Ahikam capa Gadaliah hah bawi lah a ta
awh. **23** Hahoi teh, ransa kahrawikungnaw pueng hoi a kut
rahim e naw ni Babilon siangpahrang ni, Gadaliah teh bawi
lah a sak toe tie a panue awh toteh, Mizpah vah Gadaliah
koevah a cei awh. Hotnaw teh, Nathaniah capa Ishmael,
Kareah capa Johanan, Netophah tami Tanhumeth capa
Seraiah, Maakath capa Jaazaniah hoi a kut rahim e naw
doeh. **24** Gedaliah ni hote taminaw hoi a taminaw koevah,
lawkkamnae a sak teh ahnimouh koe Khaldeannaw e san
lah o hanelah taket hanh awh. Het ram dawk ma pou awm
awh. Babilon siangpahrang kâ ngainae rahim vah awm
awh nateh, namamouh hane kahawi han atipouh. **25** Hatei
thapa yung 7 nah, siangpahrang catoun Elishama capa
Nathaniah capa Ishmael ni tami 10 touh a ceikhai teh,
Gedaliah teh Mizpah e Judahnaw koe kaawm e Khaldean
taminaw hoi a tuk awh teh be a thei awh. **26** Hottelah
taminaw pueng kalen, kathoung ransabawinaw hoi a
tâco teh, Izip ram vah a cei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Khaldean taminaw, a taki awh dawk doeh. **27** Hahoi
Jehoiakhin san lah a onae kum 37, thapa 12, hnin 27
nah Babilon siangpahrang, Evilmerodak ni a bawinae kum

nah Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakhin teh, thongim thung
hoi a hlout sak. **28** Kahawicalah kho a pouk teh Babilon
vah ahni koe kaawm e siangpahrangnaw hlak ka rasang
poung e tungkhung a poe. **29** Jehoiakhin teh, thongim a
bonae khohna a kâthung teh a hringyung thung pueng
siangpahrang hmalah a ca a nei. **30** A hringyung thung
hnintangkuem a ca hanelah siangpahrang ni a poe teh a
coe sak.

1 Setouknae

1 Adam, Seth, Enosh, **2** Kenan, Mahalalel, Jared, **3** Enok, Methuselah, Lamek, **4** Noah, Shem, Ham, hoi Japheth. **5** Japheth capanaw teh: Gomer, Magog, Madai, Javan, Tubal, Meshek hoi Tiras. **6** Gomer capanaw teh: Ashkenaz, Riphath hoi Togarmah. **7** Javan capanaw teh: Elishah, Tarshish, Kittim hoi Rodanim. **8** Ham capanaw teh: Kush, Mizraim, Put hoi Kanaan. **9** Kush capanaw teh: Seba, Havilah, Sabtah, Raamah hoi Sabteka. Raamah capanaw teh: Sheba hoi Dedan. **10** Kush ni Nimrod a sak teh ahni teh talai van dawk athakaawme kamtawng pasuek e lah ao. **11** Mizraim ni Ludim, Anamim, Lehabim, Naptuhim a sak. **12** Pathrusim, Kasluhim teh Philistin hoi Kapthorim tâconae lah ao. **13** Kanaan ni a camin Sidon hoi Kheth, **14** Jebusit, Amor, Girgashite, **15** Khivee, Arkit hoi Sinit, **16** Arvad, Zemarit hoi Hamathite naw hah a khe. **17** Shem capanaw teh: Elam hoi Assyria, Arphaxad hoi Lud, Aram hoi Uz, Hul, Gether hoi Meshek. **18** Arphaxad ni Shelah hah a khe teh Shelah ni Eber a khe. **19** Eber ni capa kahni touh a khe, buet touh e min teh Peleg doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hatnae se nah talai a kârei awh e lah ao. A nawngha e min teh Joktan doeh. **20** Joktan ni Almodad hoi Sheleph, Hazarmaveth hoi Jerah, **21** Hadoram, Uzal, Diklah, **22** Ebal, Abimael, Sheba, **23** Ophir, Havilah hoi Jobab. Hetnaw pueng teh Joktan e capanaw doeh. **24** Shem, Arphaxad, Shelah, **25** Eber, Peleg, Reu, **26** Serug, Nahor, Terah, **27** Abram heh Abraham doeh. **28** Abraham capanaw teh Isak hoi Ishmael doeh. **29** Hetnaw teh Ishmael casaknaw doeh. Ishmael e camin teh Nebaioth doeh. Hahoi, Kedar, Adbeel hoi Mibsam, **30** Mishma, Dumah, Massa, Hadad, Tema, **31** Jetur, Naphish hoi Kedemah. Ahnimanaw teh Ishmael casaknaw doeh. **32** Abraham e ado Keturah ca sak naw teh Zimran hoi Jokshan, Medan hoi Midian, Ishbak hoi Shuah, Jokshan casak teh Sheba hoi Dedan. **33** Midian casak teh Ephah, Epher, Enok, Abida hoi Eldaah. Hetnaw teh Keturah casaknaw doeh. **34** Abraham ni Isak a sak. Isak casaknaw teh, Esaw hoi Isarel. **35** Esaw casaknaw teh Eliphaz, Reuel, Jeush, Jalam hoi Korah. **36** Eliphaz casaknaw teh, Teman, Omar, Zepho, Gatam, Kenaz, Timna hoi Amalek. **37** Reuel casaknaw teh, Nahath, Zerah, Shammah hoi Mizzah. **38** Seir casaknaw teh: Lotan, Shobal, Zibeon, Anah, Dishon, Ezer hoi Dishan. **39** Lotan casak naw teh: Khori, Homam hoi Lotan tawncanu Timna. **40** Shobal casaknaw teh: Alvan, Manahath, Ebal, Shepho hoi Onam. Zibeon casaknaw teh: Aiah hoi Anah. **41** Anah casak teh: Dishon. Dishon casaknaw teh: Hamran, Eshban, Ithran hoi Keran. **42** Ezer casaknaw teh: Bilhan, Zaavan, Jaakan. Dishon casaknaw teh: Uz hoi Aran. **43** Isarel catounnaw dawk siangpahrang ao hoehnahlan vah, Edom ram e siangpahrangnaw teh, Beor capa Bela ao teh a khopui min teh Dinnabah doeh. **44** Bela a due hnukkhu teh Bozrah koehoi Zerah capa Jobab teh ahni yueng lah a uk. **45** Jobab a due hnukkhu ahni yueng lah Temani ram dawk hoi Husham ni a uk. **46** Husham a due hnukkhu ahni yueng lah Moab ram vah Midian ka thet e Bedad capa Hadad ni a uk. A khopui min teh Avith doeh. **47** Hadad a due hnukkhu ahni yueng lah Masrekah hoi Samlah ni a uk. **48** Samlah a due hnukkhu teh ahni yueng lah Rehoboth palang hoi Sawl ni a uk **49** Sawl a due hnukkhu teh ahni yueng lah Akbor capa Baalhanan ni a uk. **50** Baalhanan a due hnukkhu ahni yueng lah Hadad a bawi. A khopui min teh Pau doeh, a yu min teh Mezahab napui Matred canu Mehetabel doeh. **51** Hadad a due hnukkhu Edom khobawi lah kaawmnaw teh, khobawi Timna, khobawi Alvah, khobawi Jetheth, **52** khobawi Oholibamah, khobawi Elah, khobawi Pinon, **53** khobawi Kenaz, khobawi Teman, khobawi Mibzar, **54** khobawi Magdiel, khobawi Iram hetnaw teh Edom khobawi lah ao.

2 Isarel imthung hateh Reuben, Simeon, Levih, Judah, Issakhar hoi Zebulun, **2** Dan, Joseph, Benjamin, Naphtali, Gad hoi Asher. **3** Judah casaknaw teh: Er, Onan hoi Shelah. Hate kathum touh teh Kanaan napui Bathshua hoi a sak e naw doeh. Er teh Judah e camin lah ao ei, BAWIPA mithmu vah tamikathout lah ao dawkvah a due sak. **4** A langa Tamar ni hai ahni hanlah Perez hoi Zerah a khe pouh dawkvah, Judah casak heh abuemlah panga touh a pha awh. **5** Perez casaknaw teh: Khetsron hoi Hamul. **6** Zerah casaknaw teh: Zimri, Ethan, Heman, Khalkol hoi Dara hoi abuemlah panga touh a pha awh. **7** Karmi casak teh Akhar doeh. Isarelnaw runae ka poe e, thoebo e ka parawt e Akhan doeh. **8** Ethan casak Azariah. **9** Khetsron casak Jerahmeel ni ahni hanlah Ram hoi Khelubai a sak pouh. **10** Ram ni Amminadab a sak. Amminadab ni Judah casak khobawi Nahshon a sak. **11** Nahshon ni Salma hah a sak teh Salma ni Boaz hah a sak. **12** Boaz ni Obed a sak teh Obed ni Jesi a sak. **13** Jesi ni a camin Eliab a sak. Apâhni lah Abinadab, apâthum lah Shimea, **14** apali nah Nethanel, apanga nah Raddai, **15** ataruk nah Ozem, asari nah Devit a sak. **16** A tawncanu hai ao teh Zeruiah hoi Abigail heh a tawncanu doeh. Zeruiah casak Abishai, Joab, Asahel hoi kathum touh a pha awh. **17** Abigail ni Amasa a sak. Amasa na pa teh Ishmael Jether doeh. **18** Khetsron capa Kaleb ni a yu Azubah hoi Jerioth koehoi ca a sak. Ahnie canaw teh: Jesher, Shobab hoi Ardon. **19** Azubah a due hoi Kaleb ni Epharath hah ama koe a la teh ahni hanlah Hur a sak pouh. **20** Hur ni Uri hah a sak teh Uri ni Bezalel a sak. **21** Hahoi Khetsron ni Gilead tami Makhir canu a ikhai teh, Khetsron hah a la teh kum 60 a pha toteh, Khetsron hanlah Segub a sak pouh. **22** Segub ni Jair a sak teh Gilead ram e khopui 23 touh hah ahnie lah ao. **23** Hatei, Geshur, Aram khocanaw hoi Jair, hotnaw thung hoi Kenath hoi a khotenaw, khopui 60 touh a la sin. Hotnaw pueng teh Gilead na pa Makhir casaknaw e doeh. **24** Hahoi Khetsron teh Kalebephratha kho dawk a due. Khetsron yu Abijah ni ahni hanlah Tekoa na pa Ashhur a sak pouh. **25** Khetsron e camin Jerahmeel casaknaw a camin Ram hoi Bunah, Oren hoi Ozem hoi Ahijah naw doeh. **26** Jerahmeel teh a yu bout a la teh, a min teh Onam manu Atarah doeh. **27** Jerahmeel camin Ram casaknaw teh Maaz, Jamin hoi Eker naw doeh. **28**

Onam casak teh Shammai hoi Jada lah ao teh Shammai
casak teh Nadab hoi Abishur lah ao. **29** Abishur e yu min
teh Abihail doeh, ahni ni Ahban hoi Molid a sak pouh. **30**
Nadab casak teh Seled hoi Appaimnaw doeh, Seled teh ca
sak laipalah a due. **31** Appaim casak teh Ishi, Ishi casak
teh Sheshan, Sheshan casak teh Ahlai. **32** Shammai e
nawngha Jada casak teh Jether hoi Jonathan lah a o,
Jether teh ca sak laipalah a due. **33** Jonathan casak teh
Peleth, Zaza. Hetnaw teh, Jerahmeel casak lah ao awh.
34 Sheshan teh ca tongpa awm hoeh, napuinaw dueng
doeh kaawm. Sheshan koevah, Izip san, a min lah Jarha
ao. **35** Sheshan ni a canu teh a san Jarha koevah a yu lah
a poe dawkvah ahni hanlah Attai a sak pouh. **36** Attai ni
Nathan a sak teh Nathan ni Zabad a sak. **37** Zabad ni
Ephlal a sak teh Ephlal ni Obed a sak. **38** Obed ni Jehu
a sak teh Jehu ni Azariah a sak. **39** Azariah ni Helez a
sak teh Helez ni Eleasah a sak. **40** Eleasah ni Sismai a
sak teh Sismai ni Shallum a sak. **41** Shallum ni Jekamiah
a sak teh Jekamiah ni Elishama a sak. **42** Jerahmeel
nawngha Kaleb casak Ziph na pa Mesha hah a camin teh
Mareshah casak Hebron na pa lah ao. **43** Hebron casak
teh Korah, Tappuah, Rekem hoi Shema doeh. **44** Shema
ni Jorkeam na pa Raham a sak teh Rekem ni Shammai a
sak. **45** Shammai casak Moan doeh, Maon teh Bethzur
na pa doeh. **46** Kaleb e ado Ephah ni Haran, Moza hoi
Gazez a sak. Haran ni Gazez a sak. **47** Jahdai casak teh
Regem, Jotham, Geshan, Pelet, Ephah hoi Shaaph doeh.
48 Kaleb e ado Maakah ni Sheber hoi Tirhannah a sak. **49**
Madmannah na pa Shaaph, Makhbena na pa Sheva hoi
Gibea na pa hai a sak. Aksah heh Kaleb canu doeh. **50**
Hetnaw heh Kaleb casak lah ao awh. Hur casak a camin
lah Epharath lah ao teh, Kiriathjearim na pa Shobal. **51**
Bethlehem na pa Salma, Bethgader na pa Hareph hai ao.
52 Kiriathjearim na pa Shobal casak thung hoi Manahati
tangawn, Haroehnaw hai ao rah. **53** Kiriathjearim casak
dawkvah Ithrite hoi Puthit, Shumati, Mishraitinaw ao awh
teh, hetnaw koehoi Zorath hoi Eshtaol lah a tâco. **54** Salma
casak Bethlehem, Netophah, Atrothbethjoab hoi Manahati
tangawn Zorithnaw hah doeh. **55** Cakathutkungnaw casak
lah kaawm e teh Jabez, Tirathites, Shimeathi hoi Shukathi
doeh. Hetnaw heh Rekhab imthung e a na pa Khammath
koehoi ka tâcawt e Keninaw doeh.

3 Hetnaw heh Devit casaknaw lah ao awh. Ahni hanlah
Hebron vah Jezreel Ahinoam ni a camin Amnon a sak
pouh. Apâhni lah Karmel Abigail ni Daniel a sak pouh. **2**
Apâthum nah siangpahrang Geshur Talmai canu Maakah
capa Absalom, apali nah Haggith capa Adonijah. **3** Apanga
nah Abital capa Shephatiah, ataruk nah a yu Eglah capa
Ithream, **4** Hebron vah hete capa taruk touh heh a sak toe.
Hawvah, kum sari touh hoi thapa yung taruk touh a uk teh,
Jerusalem vah kum 33 touh a uk. **5** Jerusalem vah a sak e
naw teh: Shimea, Shobab, Nathan, Solomon naw doeh.
Ammiel canu Bathshua hoi pali touh a sak. **6** Hathnukkhu,
Ibhar, Elishama hoi Eliphelet, **7** Nogah, Nepheg hoi Japhia.
8 Elishama, Eliada hoi Eliphelet, tako touh a pha awh.
9 Hetnaw pueng teh Devit casaknaw doeh, adonaw e
casaknaw hai ao rah. Hahoi Tamar teh ahnimae tawncanu
doeh. **10** Solomon casaknaw teh: Rehoboam, Rehoboam
capa Abijah, Abijah capa Asa, Asa capa Jehoshaphat. **11**
Jehoshaphat capa Joram, Joram capa Ahaziah, Ahaziah
capa Joash, **12** Ahaziah capa Amaziah, Amaziah capa
Azariah, Azariah capa Jotham. **13** Jotham capa Ahaz,
Ahaz capa Hezekiah, Hezekiah capa Manasseh. **14**
Manasseh capa Amon, Amon capa Josiah. **15** Josiah
casak teh a camin he Johanan, apâhni lah Jehoiakim,
apâthum lah Zedekiah, apali lah Shallum. **16** Jehoiakim
casaknaw dawk, Jehoiakim capa Jekoniah, Jekoniah capa
Zedekiah. **17** San lah kaawm e Jekoniah casak dawk,
Jekoniah capa Shealtiel. **18** Malkiram, Pedaiah, Shenazzar,
Jekamiah, Hoshama hoi Nedabiah. **19** Pedaiah casak teh
Zerubbabel hoi Shimei, Zerubbabel casak teh Meshullam
hoi Hananiah hoi a tawncanu Shelomith. **20** Hashubah hoi
Ohel, Berekhiah hoi Hasadiah, Jushabhesed hoi panga
touh a pha awh. **21** Hananiah casak teh Pelatiah hoi Isaiah,
Rephaiah casak, Arnon casak, Obadiah casak, Shekaniah
casak. **22** Shekaniah casak teh Shemaiah, Shemaiah
casak teh Hattush, Igal, Bariah, Neariah, Shaphat hoi taruk
touh a pha awh. **23** Neariah casak teh Elioenai, Hezekiah,
Azrikam hoi kathum touh a pha awh. **24** Apâthum e
Elioenai casak koehoi Hodaviah, Eliashib, Pelaiah, Akkub,
Johanan, Delaiah, Anani hoi sari touh a pha awh.

4 Judah casak teh Perez, Khetsron, Karmi, Hur, Shobal.
2 Shobal capa Reaiah ni Jahath a sak. Jahath ni
Ahumai hoi Lahad a sak. Hetnaw teh Zorath e casaknaw
doeh **3** Etam na pa e canaw teh Jezreel, Ishma hoi Idbash
doeh, a tawncanu min teh Hazzelelponi doeh. **4** Gedor na
pa Penuel hoi Hushah na pa Ezer. Hetteh Bethlehem na pa
Epharath e camin Hur casak doeh. **5** Tekoa na pa Ashhur
heh a yu kahni touh, Helah hoi Naarah a tawn. **6** Ahni
hanlah Naarah ni Ahuzzam, Hepher, Temeni, Haahashtari
a sak pouh. Hetnaw heh Naarah casak lah ao. **7** Helah
casaknaw teh: Zereth, Zohar hoi Ethan. **8** Koz ni Anub hoi
Zobebah a sak teh Harum capa Aharhel casak lah ao. **9**
Telah ao navah, Jabez teh a hmaunawnghanaw thung
dawk minhmai khet e tami lah ao. A manu ni reithai nalaihoi
ka khe e doeh ati teh, a min teh Jabez a phung. **10** Jabez
teh Isarel Cathut koevah, Yawhawi na poe roeroe haw,
ka ram teh kaw sak haw, na kut hoi na awmkhai nateh,
lungmathoenae kai koe a pha hoeh nahanelah, yonnae
thung hoi na hlout sak haw, telah a hram teh, ahni ni a hei
e hah a poe. **11** Shuhah e a nawngha Kelub ni Eshton
na pa Mehir a sak. **12** Eshton ni Bethrapha, Paseah,
Nahash khopui na pa Tehinah a sak. Hetnaw heh Rekah
taminaw doeh. **13** Kenaz casaknaw teh: Othniel, Seraiah.
Othniel casak teh Hathath. **14** Meonothai ni Ophrah a
sak teh Seraiah ni Gekharashim na pa Joab a sak. **15**
Jephunneh capa Kaleb casak teh Iru, Elah hoi Naam, Elah
e capa teh Kenaz doeh. **16** Jehallelel casak teh Ziph,
Ziphah, Tiria hoi Asarel. **17** Ezrah casak teh Jether, Mered,
Epher, Jalon doeh. Miriam ni Shammai hoi Eshtemoa na
pa Ishbah a khe pouh. **18** Ahnie yu Jehudijah ni Gedor na

pa Jered, Sokoh na pa Heber, Zanoah na pa Jekuthiel
a sak. Hetnaw teh Mered ni a la e Faro canu Bithiah
canaw doeh. **19** Hodiah yu casak teh Karmi Keilah na pa
Naham tawncanu hoi Maakath Eshtemoa doeh. **20** Shimon
casak teh Amnon, Rinnah, Benhanan, Tilon. Ishi casak teh
Zoheth hoi Benzoheth. **21** Judah capa Shelah casak teh
Lekah na pa Er, Mareshah na pa Laadah doeh. Ashbe
imthung dawk teh loukloukkaang e lukkarei ka sak thai e
hai ao. **22** Jokim hoi Kozeba tami hoi Joash, Moab vah
yu ka lat e Seraph hoi Jashubilehem. Palang thut e naw
doeh. **23** Hetnaw teh Netaim hoi Gederah vah kho ka sak
e hlaam ka bo e naw doeh, siangpahrang koe tawngtang
kho a sak awh. **24** Simeon casak teh Nemuel, Jamin,
Jarib, Zerah, Sawl. **25** Sawl capa Shallum, Shallum capa
Mibsam, Mibsam capa Mishma. **26** Mishma casak lah,
Mishma capa Hammuel, Hammuel capa Zakkur, Zakkur
capa Shimei. **27** Shimei te capa hlaitaruk touh hoi canu
taruk touh ao awh ei, a hmaunawnghanaw teh ca moi
tawn awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah, ahnimae canaw pueng teh
Judah casak patetlah la pung awh hoeh. **28** Beersheba,
Moladah, Hazarshual, **29** Bilhah, Ezem, Tolad, **30** Bethuel,
Hormah, Ziklag, **31** Bethmarkaboth, Hazarsusim, Bethbiri,
Shaaraim vah kho a sak awh. Hetnaw heh Devit a bawi
nah totouh ahnimae khopui lah ao. **32** Ahnimae khotenaw
teh Etam, Ayin, Rimmon, Tokhen, Ashan hoi kho panga
touh. **33** Ahnimae khote pueng teh khopui tengpam vah
Baal totouh ao awh. Hetnaw teh khosaknae lah ao awh
teh, a napanaw e konglam thut e hai a tawn awh. **34**
Meshobab, Jamlekh hoi Amaziah capa Joshah. **35** Joel
hoi Asiel casak Seraiah, Joshibiah capa Jehu. **36** Elioenai,
Jaakobah, Jeshohaiah, Asaiah, Adiel, Jesimiel hoi Benaiah.
37 Shiphi capa Ziza, Allon capa Shiphi, Jedaiah capa Allon,
Shimri capa Jedaiah, Shemaiah capa Shimri. **38** Hete a
min kaawm e naw teh casaknaw ka hrawi e lah ao teh,
imthung teh moikapap a kamphung awh. **39** Ahnimanaw
teh Gedor kâennae tanghling kanîtholah totouh saringnaw
pâ nahane tawng hanelah a cei awh. **40** Saringnaw pâ
nahane, hram ca hane kahawipoung e ram lah a hmu
awh. A ram a kaw teh karoumcalah onae hmuen lah ao.
Hmaloe la kaawm e teh Ham catounnaw doeh. **41** Hetteh
Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah tue navah a min hoi a thut
e naw doeh kamnuek. Hatnavah, ahnimae rimnaw hoi
Mehunimnaw teh a thei awh teh atu totouh hote hmuen koe
ao awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, saringnaw a pâ nahanlah ao
dawkvah. **42** Simeon casak tami 500 touh hane Seir mon
dawk a luen awh. Hatnavah Ishi canaw Pelatiah, Neariah,
Rephaiah hoi Uzziel tinaw teh a lû lah ao awh. **43** Amalek
miphun, ka yawng e naw dawk hoi kaawm e naw hah a tâ
awh teh, atu totouh kho a sak sin awh.

5 Isarel e camin teh Reuben e capanaw katang doeh.
Hateiteh, a na pa e ikhun a khin sak dawkvah, camin
lah a onae hah Isarel e capa Joseph e capanaw koe
poe e lah ao. Hatdawkvah, setouknae dawk camin lah
a onae hah pakhum e lah awm hoeh. **2** Judah teh a
hmaunawnghanaw hlak a tha a sai teh, ahni dawk hoi
kaukkung a tâco. Camin lah a onae teh Joseph ni a coe.
3 Isarel camin Reuben e casaknaw teh Hanok, Pallu,
Hezron hoi Karmi. **4** Joel casak teh, a capa Shemaiah,
Shemaiah capa Gog, Gog capa Shimei. **5** Shimei capa
Maikah, Mikah capa Reaiah, Reaiah capa Baal. **6** Baal
capa Beerah. Ahni teh Reuben e khobawi lah ao eiteh,
Assyria siangpahrang Tiglathpileser ni san lah a hrawi. **7**
Amae a nawngha Jeiel hoi Zekhariah, ahnimouh roi teh
ca catoun separuinae pakhumnae dawkvah, imthungnaw
kahrawikung lah ao. **8** Azaz capa Bela, Shema capa Azaz,
Joel capa Shema ni Aroer hoi Nebo Baalmeon totouh
kho a sak. **9** Kanîtholah Euphrates palang hoi kahrawng
thung kâennae totouh, a coe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Gilead ram dawk saringnaw hah a pungdaw toe. **10** Sawl
se navah Hagri miphunnaw hoi a kâtuk awh teh, Gilead
kanîtholah totouh, rimnaw dawk kho a sak awh. **11** Gad e
casaknaw teh avangvanglah Bashan ram dawk Salkah
totouh ao awh. **12** Bashan vah a lû lah Joel, apâhni lah
Shapham, Janai hoi Shaphat tinaw doeh. **13** A na pa
imthung hoi a hmaunawnghanaw Michael, Meshullam,
Sheba, Jorai, Jakhan, Zia, Eber hoi sari touh a pha awh.
14 Hetnaw teh Huri capa Abihail e capanaw doeh. Ahni teh
Jaorah capa doeh. Gilead capa, Michael capa, Jeshishai
capa, Jahdo capa, Buz capa lah ao. **15** Guni capa,
Abdiel capa, Ahni teh imthung kahrawikung lah ao. **16**
Hatdawkvah, Gilead hoi Bashan khotenaw tengpam e
ram pueng khori totouh kho a sak awh. **17** Hote hnonaw
pueng teh, Judah siangpahrang Jotham e se hoi Isarel
siangpahrang Jeroboam e se teh setouknae dawk thut
lah ao toe. **18** Reuben casak, Gad casak, hoi Manasseh
miphun tangawn dawk hoi tarankahawinaw, bahling, tahloi
ka patuem thai e naw, likathoumnaw, taran ka tuk thai e
naw 44, 760 touh a pha awh. **19** Hatnavah, Hagri, Jetur,
Naphish hoi Nodabnaw hoi a kâtuk awh. **20** Kâtuk nahaiyah
Cathut koe a hram awh teh, ama a kâuep awh dawkvah,
ahnimouh teh a kabawp awh. Hatdawkvah, Hagrinaw
hoi ahnimouh koe kaawm e abuemlah a kut dawk hoi
a rungngang awh. **21** Saringnaw a man pouh awh teh,
kalauk 50000, tu 250000, hoi la 2000 hoi tami 100000 a la
awh. **22** Tarantuknae teh Cathut e lah ao dawkvah, tami
moikapap a due awh. San toung totouh a onae hmuen koe
ao awh. **23** Manasseh miphun tangawn teh, haw e ram
dawk kho a sak awh. Bashan hoi Baalhermon hoi Senir hoi
Hermon mon totouh tami teh a pungdaw awh. **24** Hetnaw
heh a imthungnaw kahrawikung lah a o: Epher, Ishi, Eliel,
Azriel, Jeremiah, Hodaviah, Jahdiel. Ahnimanaw teh tami a
thakaawme, min kamthang e, imthung kahrawikung lah ao
awh. **25** Mintoenaw e Cathut koe yuemkamcu awh hoeh
dawkvah, ahnimae hmaitung Cathut ni a raphoe teh, hote
ram dawk e cathutnaw koe a kâyo awh. **26** Hottelah Isarel
Cathut ni Assiria siangpahrang Pul, Assiria siangpahrang
Tiglathpileser e lungthin a tho sak teh, Reuben hoi Gad,
Manasseh miphun tangawn hah san lah a man awh teh,
Halah, Habor, Hara tinaw hah Gozan palang a ceikhai awh
teh atu totouh ao awh.

6 Levih casaknaw teh: Gershon, Kohath hoi Merari.
2 Kohath casaknaw teh: Amram, Izhar, Hebron hoi
Uzziel. **3** Amram casaknaw teh: Aron, Mosi hoi Miriam.
Aron casaknaw teh: Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar hoi Ithamar.
4 Eleazar ni Phinehas a sak teh Phinehas ni Abishua a
sak. **5** Abishua ni Bukki a sak teh Bukki ni Uzzi a sak.
6 Uzzi ni Zerahiah a sak, Zerahiah ni Meraioth a sak.
7 Meraioth ni Amariah a sak, Amariah ni Ahitub a sak.
8 Ahitub ni Zadok a sak, Zadok ni Ahimaaz a sak. **9**
Ahimaaz ni Azariah a sak, Azariah ni Johanan a sak. **10**
Johanan ni Azariah a sak. Ahni teh Solomon ni Jerusalem
vah a sak e im dawk vaihma thaw a tawk. **11** Azariah ni
Amariah a sak teh Amariah ni Ahitub a sak. **12** Ahitub ni
Zadok a sak teh Zadok ni Shallum a sak. **13** Shallum ni
Hilkiah a sak teh Hilkiah ni Azariah a sak. **14** Azariah ni
Seraiah a sak teh Seraiah ni Jehozadak a sak. **15** BAWIPA
ni Judah hoi Jerusalem teh, Nebukhadnezar kut dawk
a poe navah, Jehozadak hai a cei. **16** Levih casaknaw
teh: Gershom, Kohath hoi Merari. **17** Gershom casaknaw
e min teh, Libni hoi Shimei. **18** Kohath casaknaw teh:
Amram, Izhar, Hebron hoi Uzziel. **19** Merari casaknaw
teh: Mahli, Mushi naw doeh. Hetnaw teh Levih casaknaw
e napanaw doeh. **20** Gershom casaknaw teh: Gershom
capa Libni, Libni capa Jahath, Jahath capa Zimmah. **21**
Zimmah capa Joah, Joab capa Iddo, Iddo capa Zerah,
Zerah capa Jeatherai. **22** Kohath casaknaw teh: Kohath
capa Amminadab, Amminadab capa Korah, Korah capa
Assir. **23** Assir capa Elkanah, Elkanah capa Ebiasaph,
Ebiasaph capa Assir. **24** Assir capa Tahath, Tahath capa
Uriel, Uriel capa Uzziah, Uzziah capa Sawl. **25** Elkanah
casaknaw teh: Amasai hoi Ahimoth. **26** Ahimoth capa
Elkanah, Elkanah casaknaw teh: Elkanah capa Zuph, Zuph
capa Nahath. **27** Nahath capa Eliab, Eliab capa Jeroham,
Jeroham capa Elkanah. **28** Samuel casaknaw teh: a camin
Joel, apâhni e teh Abijah doeh. **29** Merari casaknaw
teh: Mahli capa Libni, Libni capa Shimei, Shimei capa
Uzzah. **30** Uzzah capa Shimea, Shimea capa Haggiah,
Haggiah capa Asaiah. **31** Hetnaw teh lawkkam thingkong
a ta hnukkhu, BAWIPA e im dawk kahrawikung hanelah
Devit ni a ta e naw lah ao. **32** Solomon ni Jerusalem
BAWIPA im a sak hoehroukrak, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim
dawk la hoi thaw a tawk awh. A huhu lahoi thaw tawk
a kâhlai awh. **33** Hotnaw teh thaw katawknaw lah ao
awh. A canaw hoi Kohath catounnaw teh la ka sak e
Heman doeh. **34** Elkanah capa Samuel, Jeroham capa
Elkanah, Eliel capa Jeroham, Toah capa Eliel. **35** Zuph
capa Toa, Elkanah capa Zuph, Mahath capa Elkanah,
Amasai capa Mahath. **36** Elkanah capa Amasai, Joel capa
Elkanah, Azariah capa Joel, Zephaniah capa Azariah. **37**
Tahath capa Zephaniah, Assir capa Tahath, Ebiasaph capa
Assir, Korah capa Ebiasaph. **38** Izhar capa Korah, Kohath
capa Izhar, Levih capa Kohath, Isarel capa Levih. **39** A
hmaunawngha e aranglah ka tahung e Asaph, Berekhiah
capa Asaph, Shimea capa Berekhiah. **40** Michael capa
Shimea, Baaseiah capa Michael, Malkhijah capa Baaseiah.
41 Ethni capa Malkhijah, Zerah capa Ethni, Adaiah capa
Zerah. **42** Ethan capa Adaiah, Zimmah capa Ethan, Shimei
capa Zimmah. **43** Jahath capa Shimei, Gershom capa
Jahath, Levih capa Gershom. **44** Hahoi avoilah kaawm
e hmaunawngha Merari casak teh: Kishi capa Ethan,
Abdi capa Kishi, Malluck capa Abdi. **45** Hashabiah capa
Malluck, Amaziah capa Hashabiah, Hilkiah capa Amaziah,
46 Amzi capa Hilkiah, Bani capa Amzi, Shemer capa Amzi.
47 Mahli capa Shemer, Mushi capa Mahli, Merari capa
Mushi, Levih capa Merari. **48** A hmaunawnghanaw thung
dawk e Levih imthungnaw teh, Cathut onae lukkareiim
dawk thaw ka tawk hanelah poe e lah ao awh. **49** Aron e
casaknaw ni Cathut e san Mosi ni kâ a poe e naw pueng
teh, hmuen kathoungpounge koe thaw tawk hane a coe
awh. Isarelnaw yontha hanelah sathei hoi hmuitui hah
hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe dawk ouk a poe awh.
50 Aron casaknaw teh: Aron capa Eleazar, Eleazar capa
Phinehas, Phinehas capa Abishua. **51** Abishua capa Bukki,
Bukki capa Uzzi, Uzzi capa Zerahiah. **52** Zerahiah capa
Meraioth, Meraioth capa Amariah, Amariah capa Ahitub.
53 Ahitub capa Zadok, Zadok capa Ahimaaz. **54** Hetnaw
teh amamae ram thung a onae hmuen a nepnae koe
lengkaleng kho a sak awh. Aron e capa Kohath miphunnaw
teh, cungpam a khoe awh e patetlah, **55** Judah ram hoi
Hebron hoi a tengpam e pueng hah poe e lah ao awh. **56**
Hateiteh, khopui hoi a tengpam e ramnaw hoi khotenaw
teh Jephunneh e capa Kaleb hah a poe awh. **57** Aron
capanaw teh, kângue e khopui, Hebron, Libnah hoi a
tengpam hai, Jattir hoi Eshtemoa tengpam e khonaw
hai. **58** Hilen tengpam e khonaw hai, Debir tengpam e
khonaw hai. **59** Ashan tengpam e khonaw, Bethshemesh
tengpam e khonaw hai. **60** Benjamin miphunnaw thung
dawk hoi Geba hoi tengpam e khonaw, Alemeth tengpam
hoi khonaw hai. Anathoth tengpam e khonaw hai a poe
awh. A miphunnaw koe a poe awh e khonaw teh, kho
13 touh a pha. **61** Kohath miphun imthungnaw hanelah
Manasseh miphun tangawn naw ni a coe awh e dawk hoi
khopui 10 touh cungpam a khoe awh teh a poe awh. **62**
Gershom casaknaw teh, a miphun lahoi Issakhar miphun ni
a coe e dawk hoi, Asher miphun a coe e dawk hoi, Naphtali
miphun coe e dawk hoi, Manasseh miphun coe e dawk
hoi, Bashan ram Manasseh coe e naw dawk hoi khopui
13 touh a poe awh. **63** Merari casaknaw teh: amamae
imthung lahoi Reuben coe e dawk hoi, Gad coe e dawk
hoi, Zebulun coe e dawk hoi, cungpam khoe e lah kho 12
touh a poe awh. **64** Isarelnaw ni Levih miphunnaw teh
khopui hoi a tengpam e naw hah a poe awh. **65** Judah
miphun coe e thung dawk hoi, Simeon miphun coe e
thung dawk hoi, Benjamin miphun coe e thung dawk hoi,
cungpam khoe e lahoi a poe awh. **66** Kohath miphun
coe e hoi Ephraim miphun coe e khopui hai a coe awh.
67 Ephraim mon dawkvah, kângue e khopui Shekhem e
tengpamnaw hai a poe awh. Gezer hoi a tengpamnaw hai
a poe awh. **68** Jokmeam hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Bethhoron
hoi a tengpamnaw hai, **69** Aijalon hoi a tengpamnaw hai,
Gathrimmon hoi a tengpamnaw hai, **70** Manasseh miphun
tangawn ni coe e thung dawk e Kohath catounnaw hanelah,

Aner hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Balaam hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Kohath capa imthung abuemlah hanelah a poe awh. **71** Manasseh miphun tangawn ni coe e thung dawk hoi Gershom capanaw a poe awh e teh, Ashtaroth hoi a tengpamnaw hai, **72** Issakhar miphun coe e Kedesh hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Daberath hoi a tengpamnaw hai, **73** Ramoth hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Anem hoi a tengpamnaw hai **74** Asher miphun ni a coe e thung dawk hoi Mashal hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Abdon hoi a tengpamnaw hai, **75** Hukkok hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Rehob hoi a tengpamnaw hai, **76** Naphtali miphun ni coe e thung dawk hoi Galilee ram e Kedesh hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Hammon hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Kiriathaim hoi a tengpamnaw hai, **77** Zebulun miphun coe e thung hoi Merari e catounnaw abuemlah hanelah Rimmon hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Tabor hoi a tengpamnaw hai, **78** Jeriko kho e Jordan tui namran kanîtholah Reuben miphun coe e thung dawk hoi Bezer hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Jahzah hoi a tengpamnaw hai, **79** Kedemoth hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Mephaath hoi a tengpamnaw hai, **80** Gad miphun coe e thung dawk hoi Gilead e Ramoth hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Mahanaim hoi a tengpamnaw hai, **81** Heshbon hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Jazer hoi a tengpamnaw hai a poe awh.

7 Issakhar casaknaw teh: Tola, Puvah, Jashub, Shimron hoi pali touh a pha awh. **2** Tola casaknaw teh: Uzzi, Rephaiah, Jeriel, Jahmai, Ibsam hoi Samuel heh a na pa imthung dawk a lû lah ao awh. Tola teh catoun imthung dawk athakaawme lah ao. Devit a hring nah tami 22, 600 touh a pha awh. **3** Uzzi casaknaw teh: Izrahiah, Izrahiah casaknaw teh: Michael, Obadiah, Joel, Isshiah hoi panga touh a pha awh, abuemlahoi a lû lah koung ao awh. **4** A imthung milu separeinae lahoi 36, 000 a pha awh. A yucanaw moikapap a tawn awh. **5** Issakhar imthungnaw separuinae dawk parei sin e hmaunawnghanaw teh thakaawme tami 87, 000 a pha awh. **6** Benjamin casaknaw teh: Bela, Bekher, Jediael hoi kathum touh a pha awh. **7** Bela casaknaw teh: Ezbon, Uzzi, Uzziel, Jerimoth, Iri hoi panga touh a pha awh. A napanaw imthung dawk a lû lah kaawm e hoi athakaawme tami lah ao awh. Imthung separuinae dawk parei sin e hmaunawnghanaw teh 22, 034 touh a pha awh. **8** Bekher casaknaw teh: Zemirah, Joash, Eliezer, Elioenai, Omri, Jerimoth, Abijah, Anathoth hoi Alemeth. Hetnaw teh abuemlahoi Bekher casaknaw doeh. **9** Ahnimouh teh imthung separuinae dawk parei sin e patetlah imthung dawk a lû lah kaawm e hoi athakaawme taminaw lah ao awh teh, 20, 200 touh a pha awh. **10** Jediael casaknaw teh: Bilhan, Bilhan casaknaw teh: Jeush, Benjamin, Ehud, Kenaanah, Zethan, Tarshish hoi Ahishahar. **11** Hetnaw pueng heh a na pa imthung dawkvah, lû lah kaawm e naw hoi a thakaawme taminaw lah ao awh teh 17, 200 touh a pha awh. **12** Ir casaknaw teh: Shuppim hoi Huppim, Aher casak teh Hushim. **13** Naphtali casaknaw teh: Jahziel, Guni, Jezer, Bilhah casak teh Shallum. **14** Manasseh e ado Aramaih tami ni Asriel hah a sak pouh teh Gilead na pa Makhir hai a sak pouh. **15** Makhir ni a yu hah Huppim hoi Shuppim tami a yu lah a la. A tawncanu min teh Maakah doeh. Apâhni e min teh Zelophehad. Hatei Zelophehad koehoi ca napuinaw doeh kaawm. **16** Makhir yu Maakah ni capa a khe teh a min lah Peresh a phung. A nawngha min teh Sheresh doeh, ahnie ca roi teh Ulam hoi Rekem. **17** Ulam casak teh Bedan. Hetnaw heh Manasseh capa Makhir e a ca Gilead casaknaw doeh. **18** A tawncanu Hammoleketh ni Ishhod, Abiezer hoi Mahlah a sak. **19** Shemida casaknaw teh: Ahian, Shekhem, Likhi hoi Aniam doeh. **20** Ephraim casak teh Shuthela doeh. Shuthela capa Bered, Bered capa Tahath, Tahath capa Eleadah, Eleadah capa Tahath. **21** Tahath capa Zabad, Zabad casaknaw teh: Shuthela, Ezer hoi Elead. Hote ram dawk ka tâcawt e Gad taminaw ni saringnaw lawp hane a ngai awh dawkvah, a thei awh. **22** A na pa Ephraim ni ahnin moikasawlah a khui. A hmaunawnghanaw ni lungpahawi hanelah a tho sin awh. **23** Hahoi a yu koe a i teh, a yu te camo a vawn. Capa a khe pouh toteh a imthung dawk yawthoe a kâhmo dawkvah a min teh Beriah a phung. **24** Ahnie canu teh Sheerah doeh, atunglah kaawm e Bethhoron kho hoi akalah kaawm e Uzzensherah kho ka thawng e doeh. **25** Ahnie casaknaw teh: Rephah hoi Resheph doeh. Resheph capa teh, Telah. Telah capa teh Tahan. **26** Tahan capa Ladan, Ladan capa Ammihud, Ammihud capa Elishama. **27** Elishama capa Nun, Nun capa Joshua. **28** A coe awh e hoi a khosaknae teh, Bethel hoi khotenaw hoi kanîtholae Naaran, kanîloumlae Gezer hoi khotenaw, Shekhem hoi khotenaw, Ai hoi khotenaw koe totouh. **29** Manasseh casaknaw khori lungui vah, Bethshean hoi khotenaw, Taanakh hoi khotenaw, Megiddo hoi khotenaw, Dor hoi khotenaw heh Isarel capa Joseph casaknaw ni hawvah kho a sak awh. **30** Asher casaknaw teh: Imnah, Ishua, Ishvi, Beriah hoi a tawncanu Serah. **31** Beriah casaknaw teh: Heber, Birzaith na pa Malkhiel hoi Birzaith. **32** Heber ni Japhlet, Shomer, Hotham hoi a tawncanu Shua a sak. **33** Japhlet casak Pasakh, Bimhal, Ashvath doeh, hetnaw heh Japhlet casaknaw doeh. **34** Shemer casak Ahi, Rohgah hoi Hubbah Rohgah, Hubbah hoi Aram. **35** A hmaunawngha Helem casaknaw teh: Zophah, Imna, Shelesh hoi Amal. **36** Zophah casak Suah, Harnepher, Shual, Beri hoi Imrah. **37** Bezer, Hod, Shammah, Shilshah, Ithran hoi Beera. **38** Jether casaknaw teh: Jephunneh, Pispah, Ara. **39** Ulla casaknaw teh: Arah, Hanniel hoi Rizia. **40** Hetnaw pueng teh Asher dawk hoi imthung dawk lû lah kaawmnaw, thakaawme taminaw doeh. Hottelah imthung separuinae hoi taran ka tuk thai naw parei navah tami 26, 000 touh a pha awh.

8 Benjamin ni a camin lah Bela, apâhni lah Ashbel, apâthum lah Aharah a sak. **2** Apali lah Nohah, apanga lah Rapha. **3** Bela casak teh: Addar, Gera, Abihud. **4** Abishua, Naaman, Ahoah. **5** Gera, Shephuphan, Huram doeh. **6** Hetnaw teh Ehud capanaw doeh. Geba kho ka sak e imthungnaw kahrawikung lah Manahath kho dawk ngangngang ceisak e naw doeh. **7** Naaman, Ahijah, Gera tinaw heh ngangngang ceisak e naw doeh. Ahni ni Uzzah hoi Ahihud hah a sak. **8** Shaharaim ni ahnimouh a bansak

hnukkhu hoi a yu Hushim hoi Baara ni Moab ram dawk
ca catounnaw moi a sak. **9** A yu Hodesh koehoi Jobab,
Zibia, Mesha, Milkom, **10** Jeuz, Sakia, Mirmah a sak.
Ahnie casaknaw teh napanaw e lû lah ao awh. **11** Hushim
koehoi Abitub hoi Elpaal a sak. **12** Elpaal casak teh: Eber,
Misham, Shemmed. Ahni teh Ono, Lod hoi khotenaw
kathawngkung lah ao. **13** Beriah hoi Shema teh Aijalon
vah kho ka sak e napanaw e lû lah ao awh. Ahnimouh
roi doeh Gath vah kho ka sak naw hai ka yawng sak. **14**
Hathnukkhu, Ahio, Shashak hoi Jerimoth. **15** Zebadiah,
Arad hoi Eder. **16** Michael, Ishaph, Beriah casak Joha.
17 Zebadiah, Meshullam, Hizki hoi Heber. **18** Ishmerai,
Izliah hoi Elpaal casak Jobab tinaw doeh. **19** Jakim,
Zikhri hoi Zabdi. **20** Elienai, Zillethai hoi Eliel. **21** Adaiah,
Beriah hoi Shimei casak Shimrath. **22** Ishpan, Eber hoi
Eliel. **23** Abdon, Zikhri hoi Hanan. **24** Hananiah, Elam
hoi Anthothijah. **25** Iphdeiah hoi Shashak casak Penuel.
26 Shamsherai, Shehariah hoi Athaliah. **27** Jaareshiah,
Elijah hoi Jeroham casak Zikhri. **28** Amamae separuinae
dawkvah imthung kahrawinaw lah ao awh teh, Jerusalem
vah kho a sak awh. **29** Gibeon vah Gibeon na pa ni kho a
sak teh a yu min teh Maakah doeh. **30** Ahnie casak teh:
a camin teh Abdon doeh, Zur, Kish, Baal hoi Nadab. **31**
Gedor, Ahio, Zeker. **32** Mikloth ni Shimeah hah a sak.
Ahnimouh hai Jerusalem vah a hmaunawnghanaw e teng
vah kho a sak awh. **33** Ner ni Kish a sak, Kish ni Sawl a
sak, Sawl ni Jonathan, Malkhishua, Abinadab, Eshbaal a
sak. **34** Jonathan casak teh: Meribbaal doeh, Meribbaal
ni Maikah a sak. **35** Maikah casak teh: Pithon, Melek,
Tarea hoi Ahaz. **36** Ahaz ni Jehoaddah a sak, Jehoaddah
ni Alemeth, Azmaveth hoi Zimri a sak. Zimri ni Moza a
sak. **37** Moza ni Binea a sak. Binea capa Rapha, Rapha
capa Eleasah, Eleasah capa Azel. **38** Azel teh capa taruk
touh ao teh, hotnaw e min teh Azrikam, Bokeru, Ishmael,
Sheariah, Obadiah, Hanan. Ahnimanaw teh Azel casak
seng doeh. **39** A hmaunawngha Eshek casak lah a camin
te Ulam doeh, apâhni e teh Jeush, apâthum e teh Eliphelet.
40 Ulam casaknaw teh a thakasai e, tarankahawi e, licung
ka patuem thai e naw doeh. A canaw a pungdaw awh teh,
a ca catounnaw abuemlah 150 touh a pha awh. Hetnaw
pueng teh Benjamin casak seng doeh.

9 Hahoi teh, Isarelnaw pueng imthung lahoi separuinae
teh, Isarel siangpahrangnaw cauk dawkvah a thut awh.
Hateiteh, Judah teh yuemkamcu lah ao hoeh dawkvah,
Babilon vah san lah a hrawi awh. **2** A coe awh e khonaw
dawk hmaloe kaawm e naw teh Isarelnaw, vaihmanaw,
Levihnaw, Nethinimnaw doeh. **3** Jerusalem vah Judah
casak, Benjamin casak, Ephraim hoi Manasseh casak
naw hai kho a sak awh. **4** Judah capa Perez casak
Bani, Benjamin capa Imri, Imri capa Omri, Omri capa
Ammihud, Ammihud capa Uthai. **5** Shiloh e a camin
Asaiah hoi ahnie casaknaw, **6** Zerah casak Jeuel hoi a
hmaunawngha 690 touh a pha awh. **7** Benjamin casak
Hassenuah capa Hodaviah, Hodaviah capa Meshullam,
Meshullam capa Salu. **8** Jeroham capa Ibneiah, Uzzi
capa Elah, Mikhri capa Uzzi, Shephatiah capa Meshullam,
Reuel capa Sephatiah, Ibnijah capa Reuel. **9** Ahnimanaw
teh a hmaunawnghanaw 956 a pha awh. Hetnaw pueng
teh, miphun dawkvah imthung kahrawikungnaw doeh. **10**
Vaihmanaw teh Jedaiah, Jehoiarib hoi Jakhin. **11** Cathut im
dawk kahrawikung lah kaawm awh e Ahitub capa Meraioth,
Meraioth capa Zadok, Zadok capa Meshullam, Meshullam
capa Hilkiah, Hilkiah capa Azariah. **12** Jeroham capa
Adaiah, Pashhur capa Jeroham, Malkhijah capa Pashhur,
Adiel capa Maasai, Jahzerah capa Adiel, Meshullam capa
Jahzerah, Meshillemith capa Meshullam, Immer capa
Meshillemith. **13** Ahnimouh a hmaunawnghanaw hai a
napanaw e imthung dawk a lû lah kaawmnaw doeh. Hotnaw
teh Cathut im dawk thaw ka tawk thai awh e lah ao awh
teh, tami 1760 touh a pha awh. **14** Levih, Merari casaknaw
teh Hasshub capa Shemaiah, Azrikam capa Hasshub,
Hashabiah capa Azrikam. **15** Bakbakkar Heresh hoi Galal,
Mikha capa Mattaniah, Zikhri capa Mikha, Asaph capa
Zikhri. **16** Shemaiah capa Obadiah, Galal capa Shemaiah,
Jeduthun capa Galal, Asa capa Berekhiah, Elkanah capa
Asa teh Netophah kho dawk kho a sak awh. **17** Longkha
karingkungnaw teh Shallum, Akkub, Talmon hoi Ahiman.
Shallum teh lû lah ao. **18** Ahni teh ha hoehnahlan vah,
atunglah kaawm e lah ao. Ahnimouh teh Levih e catounnaw
roenae hmuen longkha karingkungnaw lah ao awh. **19** Kore
capa Shallum, Ebiasaph capa Kore, Korah capa Ebiasaph
hoi a hmaunawnghanaw. Mintoenaw e BAWIPA im dawk
thaw katawknaw, kâennae longkha karingkungnaw lah ao
awh. **20** Eleazar capa Phinehas teh BAWIPA ni a okhai teh
kahrawikung lah ao. **21** Meshelemiah capa Zekhariah teh
kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang ka ring e lah ao. **22**
Longkha ka ring hanelah a rawi e naw teh, 212 touh a pha
awh. Devit hoi Samuel ni a tawk awh hane a pouk e naw
teh, mae kho lengkaleng a tâconae patetlah separuinae
dawk thut e lah ao. **23** Hettelah amamouh hoi a catounnaw
haiyah BAWIPA e lukkareiim longkha ka ring hanelah ao
awh. **24** Kanîtho, kanîloum, atunglah, akalah, petkâtue
lah longkha karingkungnaw thaw poe lah ao. **25** Khote
lae a hmaunawnghanaw teh hnin sari touh thung hanelah
hnin touh hoi hnin touh, a kâhlai awh vaiteh, meng a
tho awh hane doeh. **26** Bangkongtetpawiteh, longkha
karingkungnaw pali touh teh Levihnaw doeh. Cathut e im
dawk a hruek awh e hnopai karingkung lah ao awh. **27**
Hottelah amom tangkuem longkha paawng e hah thaw
poe e lah ao dawkvah, Cathut e im petkâkalup lah a roe
awh. **28** Tangawn ni thaw tawknae puengcangnaw a ring
awh, a kuem awh, a la awh, ouk a touk awh. **29** Tangawn
teh hnopai hmuen kathoung dawk e puengcangnaw hah,
tavai, misur, satui, hmuitui a kuemyawt awh teh a ring
awh. **30** Vaihma capa tangawn ni hmuitui hah ouk a sak
awh. **31** Korah tami Shallum e capa kacuepounge Levih
tami Mattithiah teh vaiyei karê thaw a tawk. **32** Kohath
capanaw thung dawk hoi a hmaunawngha tangawn teh
Sabbath hnintangkuem hanelah, vaiyei ka rakueng e lah
ao. **33** Hetnaw heh la ka sak e Levihnaw a na pa imthung
kahrawikung, bawkim rakhan karingnaw, lah ao awh teh,
alouke thaw kâbet awh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, karum

khodai thaw katawknaw lah ao awh. **34** Levih imthung
kacuenaw teh, amamae se dawk kacue e lah Jerusalem
vah pou ao awh. **35** Gibeon na pa Jeiel, Jeiel teh Gibeon
vah kho a sak teh, a yu min teh Maakah doeh. **36** A
camin teh Abdon doeh. Hahoi Zur, Kish, Baal, Ner hoi
Nadab. **37** Gedor, Ahio, Zekhariah hoi Mikloth naw a sak.
38 Mikloth ni Shimeah a sak. Ahni hai Jerusalem vah a
hmaunawnghanaw koe ao. **39** Ner ni Kish a sak, Kish
ni Sawl a sak, Sawl ni Jonathan, Malkhishua, Abinadab
hoi Eshbaal a sak. **40** Jonathan casak Meribbaal doeh,
Meribbaal ni Maikah a sak. **41** Maikah casak teh Pithon,
Melek hoi Tahrea. **42** Ahaz ni Jarah a sak, Jarah ni
Alemeth, Azmaveth hoi Zimri a sak. Zimri ni Moza a
sak. **43** Moza ni Binea a sak teh Binea capa Rephaiah,
Rephaiah capa Eleasah, Eleasah capa Azel. **44** Azel teh
capa taruk touh a tawn. A minnaw teh: Azrikam, Bokeru,
Ishmael, Shearіah, Obadiah hoi Hanan doeh. Hetnaw teh
Azel capanaw doeh.

10 Filistinnaw ni Isarelnaw a tuk awh teh, Isarelnaw
teh tarannaw hmalah a yawng awh teh, Gilboa mon
dawk thengpatheng lah a kamlei awh teh a due awh. **2**
Filistinnaw ni Sawl hoi a capa hah, phat a pâlei awh teh,
Sawl capa Jonathan, Abinadab, Malkhishua hah a thei
awh. **3** Sawl teh a tarannaw ni rek a pâlei awh teh, licung
ka kathoum e ni pala hoi a ka awh teh hmâ a ca sak
awh. **4** Sawl ni amae senehmaica ka patuem e koevah, na
tahloi hah rayu nateh, pawkkayawng lah na thun. nahoeh
pawiteh, vuensom ka a hoehnaw ni lung na paroum nah
awh langvaih atipouh. Hateiteh, amae senehmaica ka
patuem e ni thun ngai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a taki.
Hatdawkvah, Sawl ni amahoima tahloi a vai teh a tabosin.
5 Senehmaica ka patuem e ni Sawl a due toe tie hah,
a hmu torei teh, ahni hai amahoima tahloi hoi a kâthei
van. **6** Sawl hoi a capanaw kathum touh a due awh. **7**
Tanghling dawk kaawm e Isarelnaw pueng teh, a yawng
awh. Sawl hoi a capanaw a due toe tie a thai awh torei
teh, kho a tâco takhai awh teh, a yawng awh. Hot dawkvah
Filistinnaw ni ao na awh. **8** A tangtho vah Filistinnaw ni
a thei awh e naw dawk, senehmaica hah la hanelah a
cei awh navah, Gilboa mon dawk Sawl hoi a capanaw
kadout e hah a hmu awh. **9** Senehmaica hah a rading
awh teh, a lû hoi senehmaicanaw hah meikaphawk imnaw
hoi a taminaw e meikaphawknaw koe pathang hanelah
kamthang a pathang awh. **10** A senehmaica teh amamae
cathut im dawk a hruek awh teh, a lû teh dagon im dawk
a vo awh. **11** Sawl dawk Filistinnaw ni a sak e naw hah
Jabesh Gilead kaawmnaw pueng ni a thai awh torei teh,
12 tami tarankahawinaw ni a kamthaw sin awh teh, Sawl
hoi a capa e ro hah a la awh teh, Jabesh kho lah a ceikhai
awh teh, a hruhrawngnaw hah kathen kung rahim vah a
pakawp awh. Hnin 7 touh thung rawcahai laihoi ao awh.
13 BAWIPA taranlahoi a sak e, yuemkamcu lah ao hoeh
kecu dawk Sawl teh a due. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA
e lawk hah tarawi laipalah, khueyuenu koe pouknae a
hei. **14** Hateiteh, BAWIPA koe teh pouknae a hei hoeh
dawkvah, ahni hah a due sak teh, a uknaeram hah Jesi
capa Devit koe a poe pouh.

11 Isarelnaw pueng teh Hebron kho koe a tho awh.
Khenhaw! kaimanaw teh na hru hoi na tak lah ka o
awh. **2** Hnuk lae atueng dawk Sawl a bawi nah haiyah,
Isarelnaw ka tâcawtkhai e hoi kâenkhai e lah na o. BAWIPA
Cathut ni nang koevah, ka tami Isarel tukhoumkung lah
na o vaiteh, kahrawikung lah na o han ati telah atipouh
awh. **3** Hatdawkvah, Isarel kacuenaw pueng teh Hebron
kho siangpahrang koe a tho awh teh, Devit ni Hebron
kho BAWIPA e hmalah, ahnimouh hoi lawkkamnae a
sak. Samuel hno lahoi BAWIPA e lawk patetlah Isarel
siangpahrang hanelah Devit teh satui a awi awh. **4** Devit
hoi Isarelnaw pueng teh Jubusitnaw khosaknae Jerusalem
lah a cei awh. Jerusalem teh Jebusitnaw khosaknae doeh.
5 Jebusit kho kaawmnaw ni Devit hi vah khoeroe kâen
hanh, telah atipouh awh. Hateiteh, Devit ni Zion rapanim a
lawp pouh teh Devit khopui tie lah ao. **6** Devit ni Jubusitnaw
hmaloe ka tuk e teh, ransabawi hoi kahrawikung lah ao
han telah ati. Hatdawkvah, Zeruiah capa Joab teh hmaloe
poung lah a cei teh kahrawikung kacue lah a sak. **7**
Devit teh rapanim thung lah kho a sak dawkvah, Devit
khopui ati awh. **8** Millo e hmuen koehoi khopui petkâkalup
lah rapan teh a kangdue. Joab ni khopui pueng hah a
pathoup. **9** Hatdawkvah, Devit teh hoehoe a len teh,
ransahu BAWIPA ahni koevah ao. **10** Hetnaw teh Devit ni
a tawn e thakaawme taminaw doeh. Isarelnaw pueng hoi
ama hoi a uknaeram hanlah amamouh hoi amamouh tha a
kâpoe awh teh, Isarel kong dawk BAWIPA e lawk patetlah
siangpahrang o thai nahanelah kangdoutkhainaw doeh. **11**
Hetheh Devit ni a tawn e tami athakaawme taminaw doeh.
Hakmonite tami e capa Jashobeam, tami 30 touh e hu
kahrawikung, tahroe a patuep teh vai touh hoi tami 3,00
ka thet e doeh. **12** Ahni hnukkhu hoi Aho tami Dodo e
capa Eleazar tami athakaawme taminaw 3 touh dawkvah,
buet touh lah ao. **13** Ahni teh Pasdammim e hmuen Devit
koevah ao. Hawvah Filistinnaw teh, tarantuk hanelah a
kamkhueng awh teh, hawvah catun hoi kakawi e tanghling
ao. Taminaw pueng teh Filistinnaw e hmalah a yawng
awh. **14** Hatei, ahnimouh teh, law lungui hmuen a la teh
Filistinnaw a thei awh. Hottelah BAWIPA ni kalentoenaw,
tânae a kamnue sak. **15** Ransa 30 touh thung dawk e tami
a thakasai e tami 3 touh teh Adullam lungngoum, Devit
onae lungsong koe a cathuk awh. **16** Hatdawkvah, Devit
teh rapanim thungup ao. Filistin ransanaw teh Bethlehem
vah ao awh. **17** Devit ni a rabuipoung teh, Bethlehem
tuikhu dawk e tui, rapan longkha teng e hah ka nei hanelah
na ka poe thai e awm pawiteh, ka ngaipoung eite telah a ti.
18 Ransa kathum touh ni Filistin ransanaw a roenae hah
pat a rakan awh teh, rapan longkha teng e Bethlehem
tuikhu dawk e tui hah a do awh teh, Devit koevah a thokhai
awh. Hateiteh, Devit ni net ngai hoeh. BAWIPA hanelah a
rabawk. **19** Ahni ni, Oe BAWIPA hethateh khoeroe ka net
mahoeh. Athakaawme taminaw kathum touh ni a sak e
hno doeh. **20** Joab e a nawngha Abishai teh, kathum touh
thung dawk e kacue lah ao. Tami 300 touh hah tahroe hoi

a thei dawkvah, tami kathum touh thung dawk e a min
kamthang e lah ao. **21** Tami kathum touh thung dawk
ahni teh kahni touh hlak oup hanelah ao. Hatdawkvah
kacuepoung lah ao. Hateiteh, hmaloe e kathum touh
dawkvah bawk hoeh. **22** Jehoiada e capa Benaiah teh,
Kabzeel kho e tami thakaawme capa hno moikapap ka
sak e lah ao. Ahni ni sendek patetlah athakaawme Moab
tami tarankahawi e kahni touh a thei. Hahoi bout a cei teh,
tadamtui a bo nah a khu dawk kaawm e sendek buet touh
bout a thei. **23** Ka rasang katang e Izip tami dong 5 touh e
hah a thei. Izip tami e kut dawk hni kawng kalawng tittouh
e tahroe hah a patuep. Benaiah sonron hoi a yawng sin
teh, Izip tami e kut dawk e tahroe hah a lawp teh hote
tahroe hoi letlang a thei. **24** Hete hnonaw hah Jehoiada e
capa Benaiah ni a sak e, tami a thakasai kathum touh
dawkvah barinae a poe awh. **25** Tami 30 touh hlakvah bari
kamcu lah ao katang. Hateiteh, hmaloe kathum touh koe
bawk thai hoeh. Hahoi Devit ni ama karingkungnaw thung
dawk kacuelah a ta. **26** Athakaawme ransanaw teh: Joab e
hmaunawngha Asahel, Bethlehem kho e tami Dodo e capa
Elhanan tinaw doeh. **27** Harorite tami Shammoth, Pelonit
tami Helez. **28** Tekoa tami Ikkesh capa Ira, Anathoth tami
Abiezer. **29** Hushath tami Sibbekhai hoi Ahoh tami Ilai. **30**
Netophah tami Maharai hoi Netophah tami Baanah capa
Heled. **31** Benjamin casak Gibeah tami Ribai capa Ittai.
Pirathon tami Benaiah. **32** Gaash yawn e Hurai hoi Arbath
tami Abiel. **33** Baharum tami Azmaveth hoi Shaalbim
tami Eliahba. **34** Gizon tami Hashem casaknaw dawkvah
Hararite tami Shagee capa Jonathan. **35** Hararite tami
Sakar capa Ahiam, Ur capa Eliphal. **36** Mekerath tami
Hepher hoi Pelonit tami Ahijah. **37** Karmel tami Hezro hoi
Ezbai capa Naari. **38** Nathan e hmaunawngha Joel hoi
Hagri capa Mibhar. **39** Ammon tami Zelek hoi Zeruiah capa
Joab senehmaica ka sin pouh e Beeroth tami Naharai. **40**
Ithrite tami Ira hoi Ithrite tami Gareb. **41** Hit tami Uriah
hoi Ahlai capa Zabad. **42** Reuben tami Shiza capa Adina
hoi ama koe kaawm e tami 30 touh kahrawikung lah ao.
43 Maakah capa Hanan hoi Mithini tami Joshaphat. **44**
Ashtrarity tami Uzzia, Shamma, Jeuel hoi Jeiel. Aroerite
tami Hotham casaknaw. **45** Shimri capa Jediael hoi a
nawngha Tizit tami Joha. **46** Mahavit tami Eliel, Jeribai,
Elnaam casak Joshavi, Moab tami Ithmah. **47** Eliel, Obed
hoi Mezobah tami Jaasiel.

12 Kish capa Sawl koehoi Devit a yawng teh Ziklag
kho ao nah, ahni koe ka tho e naw teh, hetnaw hah
doeh. Ahnimouh teh tarantuknae koe lah ama kabawm
e tami athakaawme taminaw doeh. **2** Likathoumnaw lah
ao awh teh, samtang ka pathui thai e, tâyai ka dei thai
e, avoilah aranglah hoi ka thoum e naw lah ao awh.
Ahnimanaw teh Benjamin taminaw, Sawl e a imthungnaw
lah ao awh. **3** Ahnimouh kahrawikung lah Ahiezer doeh.
Ahni hnuk Gibeah tami Shemaah casak Joash, Jeziel,
Azmaveth casak Pelet, Berakah, Anathoth tami Jehu.
4 Tami 30 lathueng hoi 30 rahak dawk e athakaawme
Gibeon tami Ishmaiah, Jeremiah hoi Jahaziel, Johanan
hoi Gederath tami Jozabad. **5** Eluzai, Jerimoth, Bealiah,
Shemariah, Haruph tami Shephatiah. **6** Elkanah, Isshiah,
Azarel, Joezer hoi Korah tami Jashobeam. **7** Joelah hoi
Gedor tami Jeroham capa Zebadiah. **8** Gad taminaw dawk
hoi athakaawme taminaw, taran ka tuk thai, saiphei hoi
tahroe ka hno thai tangawn hah kahrawngum e rapanim
dawk kaawm e Devit koe a kâhmoun awh. **9** Apasueke teh
Ezer, apâhni e teh Obadiah, apâthum e teh Eliab. **10** Apali
e teh Mishmannah, apanga e teh Jeremiah. **11** Ataruk
e teh Attai, asari e teh Eliel. **12** Ataroe e teh Johanan,
atako e teh Elzabad. **13** A hra e teh Jeremiah, a hlaibun e
teh Makhbannai. **14** Hetnaw teh Gad casaknaw thung hoi
e doeh. Ahnimouh thung dawk hoi a thakayoun e tami
100 tabang ao. A thakaawme 1000 tabang ao. **15** Hotnaw
teh thapa yung pasueknae dawk Jordan palang tuiko
muenkawi nah ka rakat thai e naw, hahoi tanghling dawk
kaawm e pueng kanîtholah hoi kanîloumlah ka yawng sak
e naw doeh. **16** Benjamin hoi Judah casaknaw thung hoi
rapanim koe Devit teng a tho awh. **17** Devit ni ahnimouh
dawn hanelah a cei teh, roumnae hane dawkvah, kabawp
hanelah na tho awh pawiteh, ka lungthin na poe awh
han. Hateiteh, ka kut ni runae banghai sak hoeh tie na
panue nalaihoi, kai pahnawt hanelah na tho awh pawiteh,
mintoenaw e Cathut ni na khet vaiteh lawk na ceng awh
naseh, telah atipouh. **18** Hottelah tami 30 touh thung
dawk e kahrawikung Amasai tak dawk muitha a tho teh,
Devit na tami lah ka o awh. Jesi capa nang koe lah
kampang e naw doeh. Nang dawk roumnae awm naseh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, na Cathut ni na kabawp tet loe
atipouh. Hatdawkvah, Devit ni ahnimouh a la teh ransahu
ka hrawi e lah ao sak. **19** Filistinnaw hai Sawl tuk hanelah
a cei awh navah, Manasseh e tami tangawn hai Devit
koelah a cei awh. Ama hoi a taminaw ni Filistinnaw koelah
kabawm awh hoeh. Amamae bawi Sawl koelah kamlang
awh vaiteh, maimae lû tâkhawng payon langvaih telah a
kâpan awh teh a ban sak awh. **20** Ziklag a cei awh navah,
Manassehnaw thung hoi ransa 1000 ka hrawi e Adnah hoi
Jozabad, Jediael hoi Michael, Jozabad, Elihu hoi Zillethai
naw teh ahni koe ao awh. **21** Hetnaw teh Devit taran tuk
navah, kabawm e naw lah ao awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
abuemlah hoi athakaawme taminaw teh, kahrawikungnaw
lah ao awh. **22** Hatnae tueng dawk hoi Devit kabawm
hane hnin touh hoi hnin touh meng a tho awh teh, Cathut e
ransahu patetlah kalenpounge ransahu lah a coung. **23**
BAWIPA e lawk patetlah Sawl uknaeram hah Devit koe
lah a kamlang teh, Hebron vah Devit koe e tarantuknae
puengcang kâmahrawk hanelah kacetnaw teh, hettelah ao.
24 Judah capanaw puengcang kâmahrawknaw, saiphei
hoi tahroe ka patuem e tami 6, 800 touh a pha awh. **25**
Simeon e capanaw tarantuknae koe athakaawme taminaw
teh 7, 100 a pha awh. **26** Levih e casaknaw 4, 600. **27**
Jehoiada teh Aron imthung kahrawikung lah ao teh, ahni
koe tami 3700 touh ao awh. **28** Thoundoun Zadok teh tami
athakaawme, a imthung dawk ransanaw kahrawikung 22
touh ao. **29** Benjamin e capanaw Sawl imthung lah kaawm
e 3000 touh a pha. Ha hoehnahlan vah ka paphnawn teh
Sawl koelah a kampang awh. **30** Ephraim capanaw tami

athakaawme hoi tarankahawi imthung dawk hoi 20, 800
touh a pha awh. **31** Manasseh casak tangawn dawk hoi
Devit siangpahrang lah ao thai nahane ka tho e naw teh 18,
000 touh a pha. **32** Issakhar capa tueng navah, ka panuek
thai e hoi, Isarel ni bangmaw a sak hane telah ka panuek
thai e, kahrawikung 200 touh a pha. A hmaunawngha
abuemlah amae uknae rahim vah ao awh. **33** Zebulun
imthungnaw dawk hoi taran ka tuk thai e, senehmaica
ka patuem ni teh ka bouk thai e 50, 000 a pha awh teh
lungthin kacue e lah ao awh. **34** Naphtalinaw imthung hoi
ransa ka hrawi e 1, 000 touh, saiphei, tahroe ka patuem e
37, 000 touh a pha. **35** Dan imthung dawk hoi senehmaica
ka patuem e 28, 600 touh a pha. **36** Asher imthung dawk
hoi taran ka tuk thai e, bouk ka thoum e 40, 000 touh a pha.
37 Jordan namran e Reuben taminaw, Gad taminaw hoi
Manasseh casak tangawn koehoi hai puengcang phunkuep
hoi kamthoup e tami 120, 000 touh a pha. **38** Hotnaw
pueng teh taran ka tuk e, bouk ka thoum e naw lah ao
awh. Devit teh Isarelnaw pueng dawkvah, siangpahrang
lah ao hane lungthin buet touh lah a tawn teh, Hebron
lah a cei awh. Isarel alouknaw pueng nihai, Devit teh
siangpahrang lah o sak hanelah lungthin buet touh lah ao
awh. **39** Devit koevah, hnin thum touh thung a canei awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hmaunawnghanaw ni a rakueng
pouh e doeh. **40** Hothloilah, imthung hmaunawnghanaw,
Issakhar, Zebulun hoi Naphtali la hoi kalauk hoi marang,
maitotan naw, ca hane vaiyei, hoi thai pawnaw, misurtui
hoi satuinaw, a phu awh teh, maitotan hoi tu, moikapap a
thokhai awh. teh Isarel ram dawk lunghawinae a kawi.

13 Devit ni kahrawikungnaw pueng koe, 1, 000
kaukkungnaw hoi, 100 touh kaukkungnaw koe
pouknae a hei. **2** Devit ni kamkhueng e Isarelnaw koe,
ahawi na tet awh boilah, BAWIPA Cathut a ngainae awm
pawiteh, Isarel ram thung e hmaunawngha kaawm e naw
pueng, tengpam e kho kaawm e pueng, vaihmanaw hoi
Levih taminaw hai maimouh koe cungtalah kamkhueng
hanelah, coun awh sei atipouh. **3** Cathut e thingkong hah
maimouh koe bankhai awh sei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Sawl
a bawi hoi teh, a lawkpui lah pouk awh hoeh toe telah
ati. **4** Kamkhueng e pueng ni hottelah sak e hah hnâ
rip a bo khai. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot teh tami pueng
pouknae dawk ka kalan e doeh. **5** Hatdawkvah, Devit ni
Izip palang Shihor, hoi Hamath kâennae totouh Isarelnaw
hah Kiriathjearem e Cathut e thingkong hah bankhai
hanelah a kamkhueng sak awh. **6** Hatdawkvah, Devit hoi
tami pueng teh, Judah ram e Baalah Kiriath-Jearem ati
awh e koevah, cherubim dawkvah, ka tahung e BAWIPA
min a onae lawkkam thing kong la hanelah a cei awh. **7**
Cathut e thingkong teh, Abinadab im e hah leng ka tha
hoi a ceikhai awh. Uzzah hoi a hui ni leng teh a mawng.
8 Devit hoi Isarelnaw pueng ni la sak na laihoi ratoung
hoi tamawi hoi mawngleng hoi cecak hoi mongka hoi
Cathut hmalah a thaonae puenghoi a tumkhawng awh. **9**
Kidron cangkatinnae koe a pha awh navah, maitonaw ni
thingkong a kâhuet sak dawkvah, Uzzah ni thingkong hah
kuet hanelah a kut a kâyap. **10** BAWIPA e lungkhueknae
teh Uzzah tak dawk vai touh hoi a pha teh, thingkong a
kuet kecu dawkvah a thei teh, Cathut hanlah a due. **11**
Uzzah tak dawk BAWIPA e lungkhueknae a pha dawkvah,
Devit teh a lungkhuek. Hote hmuen teh sahnin totouh
Perezuzzah telah a phung awh. **12** Hat na hnin hoi Devit ni
Cathut teh a taki. Bangtelah hoi maw Cathut e thingkong
teh ka bankhai thai han telah ati. **13** Devit ni thingkong teh
Devit khopui a ma koe hrueng laipalah Git tami Obededom
im vah a hruek. **14** Cathut e thingkong teh Git tami
Obededom imthung vah thapa yung thapa yung thum touh
ao. Obededom e a tawn e naw pueng teh BAWIPA ni
yawhawinae a poe.

14 Taire siangpahrang Hiram ni, Devit koevah
patounenaw a patoun. Ahni hane im sak pouh
hanelah, Sidar thing hoi talungdêikathoum e, hoi im
sak ka thoum e naw hah a patoun. **2** Isarelnaw dawk
siangpahrang lah BAWIPA ni a caksak tie hah Devit ni a
kâpanue. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelnaw kecu dawkvah, a
uknaeram hah ka rasang poung lah tawmrasang e lah
ao. **3** Devit ni Jerusalem vah a yu alouknaw hai a la teh,
ca napui tongpa moi a sak. **4** Jerusalem vah a sak e a
canaw teh Shammua, Shobab, Nathan hoi Solomon. **5**
Ibhar, Elishua hoi Eliphelet. **6** Nogah, Nepheg hoi Japhia.
7 Elishama, Beeliada hoi Eliphelet. **8** Filistinnaw ni Devit
teh Isarelnaw e siangpahrang lah satui awi lah ao toe
tie a thai awh torei teh, Filistinnaw pueng ni Devit tawng
hanelah a cei awh. Devit ni a thai toteh, ahnimouh tuk
hanelah a kamthaw. **9** Filistinnaw hah Rephaim tanghling
dawk a yawng awh. **10** Devit ni Filistinnaw tuk hanelah ka
cei han maw, ka kut dawk na poe han maw, telah BAWIPA
a pacei. BAWIPA ni cet leih, ahnimouh teh na kut dawk na
poe han telah atipouh. **11** Hatdawkvah, Baalperazim vah a
cei awh teh, Devit ni ahnimouh teh a tuk teh a tâ awh.
BAWIPA ni ka tarannaw teh tuicapa ka thaw e a roum sak
e patetlah be a raphoe telah ati. Hatdawkvah, hote hmuen
teh Baalperazim telah min a phung. **12** Hete hmuen koe
meikaphawknaw hah a cettakhai awh. Devit ni kâ a poe
teh, hmai koung koung a sawi pouh awh. **13** Filistinnaw
teh tanghling dawk bout a yawng awh. **14** Hahoi Devit ni
Cathut koe bout a pacei teh, ahnimanaw pâlei hanelah cet
hanh. Kingkalup awh nateh, batuekung koe pawm awh.
15 Hahoi hettelah ao han. Batuekung e a van a cei awh
e a pâlawk na thai awh toteh, tuk hanelah na tâco awh
han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Filistinnaw roenae tuk hane na
hmalah Cathut a tho tie hah na panue han atipouh. **16**
Cathut ni kâ a poe e patetlah Devit ni a sak teh, Filistin e
ransanaw hah, Gibeon hoi Gezer totouh a pâlei awh. **17**
Hottelah ram pueng dawk Devit e min a kamthang teh,
BAWIPA ni ama takinae hah miphun tangkuem koe a
kamthang sak

15 Devit ni Devit khopui vah ama hane im a sak
teh Cathut e thingkong ao nahane hmuen hah a
rakueng pouh teh lukkareiim a yap pouh. **2** Devit ni Cathut
e thingkong heh Levihnaw hoeh laipalah teh, apinihai
kâkayawn thai mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut e

thingkong teh meng kâkayawt hane hoi a thaw ka tawk
hanelah BAWIPA ni a rawi e naw doeh telah a ti. **3**
Devit ni BAWIPA e thing kong ta nahane a rakueng
pouh e hmuen koevah, ceikhai hanelah Jerusalem vah
Isarelnaw pueng a pâkhueng. **4** Hatdawkvah, Devit ni
Aron e casaknaw hoi Levih casaknaw hah a pâkhueng.
awh. **5** Kohath e casaknaw thung kacuepoung e Uriel
hoi a hmaunawngha 120 touh a pha **6** Merari casaknaw
thung kacuepoung e Asaiah hoi a hmaunawnghanaw 220
touh a pha awh. **7** Gershom e casaknaw thung dawk
kacuepoung e Joel hoi a hmaunawnghanaw 130 touh a
pha awh. **8** Elizaphan casaknaw thung dawk kacuepoung
e Shemaiah hoi a hmaunawnghanaw 200 touh a pha
awh. **9** Hebron casaknaw thung dawk kacuepoung e Eliel
hoi a hmaunawnghanaw 80 touh a pha awh. **10** Uziel
casaknaw thung dawk kacuepoung e Aminadab hoi a
hmaunawnghanaw 112 touh a pha awh. **11** Devit ni vaihma
Zadok, Abiathar, Levih, Uriel, Asaiah, Joel, Shemaiah,
Eliel, hoi Aminadab tinaw hai a kaw. **12** Nangmanaw teh
Levihnaw thung dawk kacuepoung lah na o awh. Isarel
BAWIPA Cathut e thingkong hah ka rakueng e hmuen
koevah, thokhai hanelah nama hoi na hmaunawnghanaw
kamthoung awh. **13** Ahmaloe e dawk hai nangmouh ni na
kâkayawt awh hoeh dawkvah BAWIPA Cathut ni mamouh
dawk a lungkhueknae a pha sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
amae lamthung patetlah sak hane hah ama koe pacei
awh hoeh telah a ti. **14** Hatdawkvah, Isarel BAWIPA
Cathut e thingkong hah kâkayawt hanelah vaihmanaw hoi
Levihnaw hah a kamthoung awh. **15** BAWIPA kâpoe e
Mosi ni a dei e patetlah Levihnaw ni a loung dawk hoi
thingkong teh a kâkayawt awh. **16** Devit ni Levih kacuenaw
hah a hmaunawngha thung dawk hoi la ka sak hane,
ratoung ka tum hane, tamawi, cecak, hoi kacaipounglah
tumkhawng vaiteh, lunghawi nalaihoi la sak hanelah a
dei pouh. **17** Hatdawkvah, Levihnaw ni Joel capa Heman
hoi a hmaunawngha thung hoi Berekhiah e capa Asaph,
a hmaunawngha Merari e capanaw thung hoi Kushaiah
capa Etham hah a rawi awh. **18** Hmaunawnghanaw thung
hoi Zekhariah casak Jaaziel, Shemiramoth, Jehiel, Unni,
Eliab, Benaiah, Maaseiah, Mattithiah, Eliphelehu, Mikneiah,
Obededom hoi tho ka ring e Jeiel tinaw a rawi awh. **19**
Hatdawkvah, la ka sak hane Heman, Asaph, Ethan, hah
cecak kacaipounglah tumkhawng hanelah a rawi awh.
20 Zekhariah, Aziel, Shemiramoth, Jehiel, Unni, Eliab,
Maaseiah, Benaiah teh Alamoth lawk hoi ratoung tum
hanelah a rawi awh. **21** Mattithiah, Eliphelehu, Mikneiah,
Obededom, Jeiel, Azaziah teh Sheminith lawk lahoi tamawi
hoi hrawi hanelah a rawi awh. **22** Levihnaw kacue e
Kenaniah, teh la sak a thoum la kahrawikung lah ao. **23**
Berekhiah hoi Elkanah teh thingkong tho karingkung lah
ao roi. **24** Vaihmanaw Shebaniah, Joshaphat, Nethanel,
Amasai, Zekhariah, Benaiah hoi Eliezer naw ni Cathut
e thingkong hmalah mongka a ueng awh. Hahoi, Obed-
edom hoi Jehiah teh thingkong e longkha karingkung
lah ao awh. **25** Hahoi Devit hoi Isarel kacuenaw ransa
1000 kauknaw teh Obededom im e BAWIPA thingkong la
hanelah, lunghawi nalaihoi a cei awh. **26** Hatdawkvah,
BAWIPA thingkong kâkayawn e Levihnaw hah, Cathut ni
a kabawp teh maitotan sari touh hoi, tutan sari touh hoi
thuengnae a sak awh. **27** Devit hoi thingkong kâkayawn e
Levihnaw pueng, la kasaknaw, la ka hrawi e Kenaniah naw
teh, lukkarei loukloukkaang e hoi a kamthoup awh. Devit
hai lukkarei loukloukkaang e vaihma angki hah a kho. **28**
Hottelah mongka hoi tu ki hoi, cecak lawk hoi a parawi
awh teh, Isarelnaw pueng ni, hramki nalaihoi, BAWIPA
lawkkam thingkong a ceikhai awh teh, la puenghoi a sak
awh teh, ratoung tamawi kacaipounglah a tumkhawng awh.
29 Hahoi BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong Devit kho dawk a
kâenkhai awh navah, Sawl e canu Mikhal ni hlalangaw
koehoi a khet navah, siangpahrang Devit a lamtu laihoi a
cawkdawk e hah a hmu teh, a lungthung hoi a panuikhai.

16 Hottelah Cathut e thingkong teh a thokhai awh
teh, hruek nahanelah Devit ni rim a yap pouh
e dawkvah a hruek awh. Hmaisawi thuengnae, roum
thuengnae naw hah Cathut koe e poe awh. **2** Devit ni
hmaisawi thuengnae, roum thuengnae naw hah a poe
hoiyah BAWIPA e min lahoi taminaw hah yawhawinae
a poe. **3** Isarelnaw pueng teh, napui tongpa abuemlah
vaiyei atueng buet touh hoi moituen buet touh, misurphen
buet touh rip a poe. **4** Isarel BAWIPA Cathut pahnim hoeh
nahan, lunghawilawk dei e, hoi pholen nahanelah, BAWIPA
e thingkong hmalah, thaw ka tawk lah Levihnaw tangawn
hah a rawi awh. **5** Kahrawikung lah Asaph, apâhni lah
ratoung ka kueng e Zekhariah, Jeiel, Shemiramoth, Jehiel,
Mattithiah, Eliab, Benaiah, Obededom, Jeiel ni ratoung
hoi tamawi a tum, Asaph cecak a khawng. **6** Vaihma
Benaiah hoi Jahaziel ni Cathut e lawkkam thingkong e
hmalah mongka kamrawicalah a ueng roi. **7** Hot nah hnin
hoi BAWIPA koe lunghawilawk dei hane Devit ni hete la
heh Asaph hoi a hmaunawngha koe hmaloe poung lah a
poe. **8** Oe BAWIPA koevah lunghawilawk dei awh nateh, a
min lahoi hram awh. Miphunnaw pueng koe a sak e hno
hah panuek sak awh. **9** Ama koe la sak awh haw, oupnae
hoi ama teh pholen awh. A sak e hno kângairunae pueng
hah dei awh. **10** A min kathoung hah oup awh. BAWIPA
ka tawng e naw a lungthinnaw teh hawi awh naseh. **11**
BAWIPA e thasainae tawng awh haw, A minhmai hah
hoe tawng awh. **12** A sak e kâgairu hnonaw hah pahnim
awh hanh. A sak e kângairunae hoi a pahni dawk hoi
lawkcengnae hai. **13** Oe a san Isarel catounnaw, a rawi e
tami Jakop catounnaw, **14** Ama teh BAWIPA Cathut lah ao.
A lawkcengnae teh talai van abuemlah dawk kâ a tawn. **15**
A lawk kam hah a yungyoe pâkuem awh haw, se 1000
totouh lawk a kam e naw hah. **16** Abraham koe lawk a
kam e naw hah, Isak koe lawk a kam e naw hah, **17** Hot
patetlah Jakop koe kâlawknaw a cak sak, Isarelnaw koe
yungyoe e lawkkam pouh e hah a cak sak. **18** Kanaan ram
teh na coe e râw lah na poe awh han telah a ti. **19** Tami
kayounca lah na o awh, Oe tami younca, imyin patetlah ka
o awh navah, **20** miphun tangkuem koe hmanghmang
kâva e lah, uknaeram tangkuem hoi miphun tangkuem
koe, **21** Apinihai ka pacekpahlek hanlah pasoung hoeh.

Ahnimouh kecu dawk siangpahrangnaw hai a yue awh.
22 Satui ka awi e hah tek awh hanh awh, kaie profetnaw
hah patawnae poe awh hanh haw telah a ti. 23 Talai
taminaw pueng ni BAWIPA pholennae la sak awh nateh,
hnintangkuem vah rungngangnae lawk hah pathang awh
haw. 24 Miphun tangkuem koe a bawilennae hah dei awh
nateh, tami tangkuem koe a sak e kângairunae pathang
awh. 25 BAWIPA teh a bawilen poung dawkvah, pholen
hanelah ao. Ama teh Cathut pueng hlak vah taki hanelah
ao. 26 Bangkongtetpawiteh, miphun alouke cathutnaw
teh, meikaphawknaw doeh. Hateiteh, BAWIPA ni kalvan
teh a sak. 27 Barinae hoi taluenae teh a hmalah ao. A
thaonae hoi lunghawinae ama koe ao. 28 Oe miphunnaw
hoi imthungnaw pueng BAWIPA koe poe awh, BAWIPA
koe bawilennae hoi a thasainae hah poe awh. 29 BAWIPA
teh a min hoi kamcu e bawilennae poe awh. Poe hanlah
kaawm e pueng sin awh nateh, a hmalah tâcawtkhai awh.
A meihawinae thoungnae hoi BAWIPA teh bawk awh. 30
Talai taminaw pueng amae hmalah pâyaw awh. Kâhuet
thai hoeh nahanlah talaivan teh a cak sak. 31 Kalvannaw
hai lunghawi naseh, talai hai lunghawi naseh, BAWIPA
ni a uk telah miphun tangkuem koe pathang awh. 32
Tuipui hoi a thung kaawm e pueng ni hram awh naseh, law
hoi a thung kaawm e pueng ni lunghawi awh naseh. 33
Kahrawng e thing kaawm e pueng ni BAWIPA e hmalah
lunghawi nalaihoi la a sak awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
talai dawk lawkceng hanelah a tho han. 34 Oe BAWIPA
koevah, lunghawinae lawk dei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
ama teh ahawi. A lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning.
35 Oe kaimae Rungngangnae Cathut na rungngang haw,
ka thoung e na min pholen hane hoi, na pholennae
hoi tâ hanelah, Jentelnaw thung hoi na rungngang haw.
Cungtalah na pâkhueng haw tet awh naseh. 36 Yungyoe
hoi yungyoe totouh Isarel BAWIPA Cathut teh, pholennae
awm lawiseh, tami pueng ni Amen ati awh teh, BAWIPA
teh a pholen awh. 37 Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA lawkkam
thingkong hma lae hnintangkuem a panki e patetlah thaw
ka tawk hane Asaph hoi a hmaunawnghanaw a ta. 38
Obededom hoi a hmaunawngha 68 touh ni a kabawp awh
vaiteh, Jeduthun capa Obededom hoi Hosah teh longkha
ka ring hanelah ao han. 39 BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw kâ a
poe BAWIPA e kâlawk dawk thut e patetlah hmaisawi
thuengnae khoungroe dawkvah, amom tangmin Gibeon
hmuenrasang dawk, 40 BAWIPA e lukkareiim hmalah,
sathei thuengnae meng ka poe hanelah, vaihma Zadok
hoi a hmaunawngha vaihma lah a rawi awh. 41 Amae
pahrennae teh, a yungyoe a kangning dawkvah, BAWIPA
koe lunghawi lawk dei hanelah, Heman hoi Jeduthun, hoi
alouke taminaw hoi rawi e lah ao awh. 42 Heman hoi
Jeduthun teh mongka cecak, kacai e phunkuepnaw hoi
cungtalah tumkhawng hane ka khenyawn hanelah ao awh.
43 Hahoi tami pueng teh ama im lengkaleng a ban awh
teh, Devit hai a imthungkhunaw yawhawi poe hanelah a
ban van.

17 Hahoi Devit teh im ao nah profet Nathan koe Devit ni
khenhaw! kai teh sidar thing im dawk ka o. Hateiteh
BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong teh lukkarei rim dawk ao
telah atipouh. 2 Nathan ni Devit koe, na lungthin dawk
kaawm e patetlah sak yawkaw, bangkongtetpawiteh, nang
koe Cathut ao telah atipouh. 3 Hateiteh, hatnae karum
dawkvah, Nathan koe Cathut e lawk teh a tho. 4 Ka san
Devit hah dei pouh. BAWIPA ni hettelah ati. Ka o nahanelah
nang ni im na sak pouh mahoeh. 5 Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Isarelnaw Izip ram hoi ka tâcokhai hnin hoi atu totouh im
dawk awm laipalah lukkarei rim hoi buet touh hoi buet
touh ka kampuen teh ouk ka o. 6 Isarelnaw hoi ka ceinae
tangkuem dawk hai ka taminaw khoum hanelah kâ na
poe e Isarelnaw lawkcengkungnaw koevah, bang dawk
maw sidar thing im sak pouh hoeh telah ka ti boihoeh
vaw. 7 Hatdawkvah, ka san Devit koe hettelah na dei
pouh han. ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Tu pânae
hmuen tu na khoumnae koehoi ka tami Isarelnaw dawk
siangpahrang lah o hane na la teh, 8 Na cei nah tangkuem
dawk nang koe ka o. Na tarannaw hai na tâ pouh, talai
dawk ka lentoe poung e na min ka lentoe sak han. 9
Hothloilah, ka tami Isarelnaw hane hmuen ka rawi vaiteh,
yuengyoe kampuen toung laipalah, amamae hmuen koe
kho a sak thai nahanelah, ahnimouh teh ka ung han. 10
Yampa hai ka tami Isarelnaw dawk lawkcengkung ka ta
pouh nah hai, kahawihoehe canaw ni rep a coungroe awh
e patetlah runae poe awh laipalah, na tarannaw pueng
hai koung ka sung sak han. Hothloilah, BAWIPA ni na
imthungnaw a kangdue sak han telah na dei pouh awh.
11 Hahoi na hnin a pout torei na mintoenaw koe na cei
navah, hettelah ao han. Nama dawk hoi ka tâcawt e na
capa buet touh ni a kangdue vaiteh, a uknaeram ka caksak
han. 12 Ahni ni im na sak pouh vaiteh, a bawitungkhung
hai a yungyoe ka caksak han. 13 Hattorei a na pa lah
ka o vaiteh, ahni hai ka capa lah ao han. Nang koe ka
lungma e ka lae patetlah ahni koe e bout ka lat mahoeh
toe. 14 Ka im hoi ka uknaeram teh ahni koe yungyoe ka
caksak han. A bawitungkhung hai a yungyoe ka caksak
han telah ati. 15 Hete lawknaw pueng hoi vision pueng
teh, Nathan ni Devit koe a dei pouh. 16 Hatdawkvah,
siangpahrang Devit ni a kâen teh, BAWIPA e hmalah a
tahung nah laihoi, Oe BAWIPA Cathut, bangpatet lae tami
lah maw ka o teh, ka imthung hai bangpatet lae tami lah
maw ao awh teh, hettelah totouh na tawm teh na hrawi. 17
Oe Cathut hete hno heh na mit dawk hno kathoengcae
doeh. Hahoi Oe BAWIPA Cathut, na san imthung hma
lae kong hah kum moikasaw hane na dei toung dawkvah,
kangduenae hmuen ka rasang e tami buet touh lah na
pouk. 18 Na san bari lah onae kong dawkvah, Devit ni
nang koe bangmaw ka dei han rah, bangkongtetpawiteh,
na san hah na panue. 19 Oe BAWIPA, na san kecu dawk
na lungthin dawk kaawm e patetlah ka lentoe e hno na sak
teh, tami pueng na panue sak. 20 Oe BAWIPA, hnâ hoi
ka thainae dawkvah, nama patetlae khoeroe awm hoeh.
Nama laipalah Cathut alouke khoeroe awm hoeh. 21 Izip
ram hoi na ratang e taminaw e hmalah, Jentelnaw na
pâlei e hnin ka lentoe e hah, kângairunae na sak e dawk
hoi, namae min lentoenae kamnue sak hanelah, Cathut

ni amae tami lah o thai nahanelah ratang han a ngai e
Isarelnaw patet e talai van miphun alouke ao boimaw. **22**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, na tami Isarelnaw teh yungyoe na
tami lah o hane na sak e doeh. Hatdawkvah, nama teh
ahnimae BAWIPA Cathut lah na o. **23** Oe BAWIPA, na
san kong hoi na imthung kong dawkvah, na dei e teh,
yungyoe hanelah caksak nateh, na dei e patetlah caksak
yawkaw. **24** Hahoi, ransabawi Cathut, Isarel Cathut teh
Isarel Cathut doeh telah na min teh, a yungyoe caksak
nateh, pholennae awm seh. Na san Devit imthungnaw
teh, na hmalah cak naseh. **25** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Oe ka
Cathut, na san koevah na imthung ka kangdue sak han
telah na kamnue sak toe. Hatdawkvah, na san ni nama
koe ka ratoum ngamnae doeh. **26** Oe BAWIPA nama teh
Cathut lah na o dawk na hawinae teh, na san koe lawk
yo na kam toe. **27** Na san imthungnaw heh na hmalah a
yungyoe ao thai awh nahanelah, yawhawinae na poe toe.
Bangdawk tetpawiteh, Oe BAWIPA nama ni yaw na hawi
sak e teh, yungyoe yawhawinae doeh telah ati.

18 Hathnukkhu hoi hettelah ao. Devit ni Filistinnaw a
tuk teh a tâ. Gath hoi khotenaw hah Filistinnaw e kut
dawk hoi a lawp. **2** Moabnaw bout a tuk teh, Moabnaw
teh Devit e san lah ao awh teh, tamuk ouk a poe awh.
3 Euphrates palang teng e a uknae caksak hanelah,
a cei nah Devit ni Zobah siangpahrang Hadadezer hai
Hamath totouh a tâ. **4** Devit ni rangleng 1, 000 hoi
marangransanaw 7, 000, hoi ransa 20, 000 hah ahni koe e
la a poe. Devit ni leng la sawn e marangnaw pueng hah
be a raphoe pouh teh leng ka sawn e 100 touh dueng
a pâhlung pouh. **5** Damaskas, Assirianaw hah Zobah
siangpahrang Hadadezer ka bawm hanelah a tho awh
navah, Devit ni Sirianaw 22, 000 a thei. **6** Hatdawkvah,
Devit ni Siria ram Damaskas khovah, ransanaw a ta.
Sirianaw ni hai Devit tamuk ka poe e lah ao awh. BAWIPA
ni Devit teh a cei na tangkuem koe tânae a poe. **7**
Devit ni Hadadezernaw e sui saipheinaw a la pouh teh,
Jerusalem vah a ceikhai. **8** Hadadezer khopui dawk e
Tibhath kho hoi Kun kho dawk hoi, rahum moikapap a
thokhai. Hote rahum hoi Solomon ni rahum tuiim, rahum
khom, rahum puengcang aphunphun lah a sak. **9** Hamath
siangpahrang Toi ni Zobah siangpahrang, Hadadezer,
ransanaw pueng Devit ni a tâ tie hah a thai awh torei
teh, **10** Hadadezer hah a tuk teh a tâ dawkvah, kut man
hanelah lunghawikhai hanelah, a capa Hadoram teh Devit
koe a patoun. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Hadadezer ni Toi hah
a tuk. Hahoi suingun rahum, hlaamnaw phunkuep hah a
hni koe a patawn. **11** Hote hnonaw hoi miphunnaw pueng
Edom, moab, Ammon, Filistin hoi Amaleknaw koe e sui
ngun a la e naw hoi Devit ni BAWIPA koe a pathung. **12**
Hothloilah, Zeruiah capa Abishai ni Edomnaw 18, 000
touh hah palawi tanghling dawk a thei awh. **13** Edom hai
ransa a ta teh, Edomnaw pueng teh Devit ni tamuk a
cawngnae kho lah ao awh. BAWIPA ni Devit teh a ceinae
tangkuem koe tânae a poe. **14** Hottelah Devit ni Isarelnaw
a uk teh, a taminaw dawkvah, kalancalah lawk a ceng. **15**
Zeruiah capa Joab teh ransahu ka hrawi e bawi lah ao.
Ahilud e capa Jehoshaphat teh kamthang kathutkung lah
ao. **16** Ahilud capa Zadok hoi Abiathar capa Abimelek teh
vaihma lah ao awh teh, Shavsha teh cakathutkung lah ao.
17 Jehoiada capa Benaiah teh Kerethnaw hoi Pheletnaw
kahrawikung lah ao teh, Devit capanaw teh, siangpahrang
thaw dawk kho kakhangkungnaw lah ao awh.

19 Hathnukkhu, hettelah ao. Ammonnaw e
siangpahrang Nahash a due hoi a capa ni a yueng
lah a bawi. **2** Devit ni Nahash e capa Hanun koevah,
pahrennae kamnue sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a na
pa ni kai koe pahrennae a kamnue sak toe telah ati.
Hatdawkvah, Devit ni a na pa e kong dawk lungpahawi
hanelah, patounenaw a patoun teh. Ahni lungpahawi
hanelah, Devit e a sannaw teh Ammon catounnaw e
ram Hanun koe a pha awh. **3** Hateiteh, Ammonnaw
kahrawikung Hanun koevah, Devit ni nang lungpahawi
hanelah a patoun e taminaw heh na pa barinae a poe
katang dawk doeh, telah na pouk maw. A sannaw teh ram
tuet hane hoi raphoe hane ngai dawk doeh a tho awh e
nahoehmaw, telah ati awh. **4** Hatdawkvah, Hanun ni Devit
e sannaw hah a man teh, a pâkhamuen koung a ngaw
pouh teh a khohna hah a laheibaw koe totouh a a pouh
teh a ban sak. **5** A patoun e a sannaw kong hah Devit koe
tami buet touh ni a dei pouh teh, hotnaw hah puenghoi
yeirai a po sak dawkvah, ahnimanaw kâhmo hanelah
laiceinaw a patoun. Siangpahrang ni, na pâkhamuen a sai
hoehroukrak Jeriko kho dawk awm awh ei, pâkhamuen a
sai torei ban awh telah atipouh. **6** Ammonnaw ni, Devit ni a
hmuhma e sak awh toe tie a panue awh toteh, Hanun hoi
Ammonnaw ni Mesoptamianaw hoi Sirianaw Maakah hoi
Zobahnaw koe leng hoi marangransanaw hlai nahanlah
ngun tangka talen 1, 000 a patawn awh. **7** Hottelah
leng 32, 000 Maakah siangpahrang hoi a taminaw hoi a
hlai awh teh, Madeba kho e a hmalah a tungpup awh.
Ammonnaw teh a kho tangkuem hoi a tâco awh teh,
tuk hanelah a cei awh. **8** Devit ni hote kamthang a thai
torei teh, Joab hoi athakaawme ransahu pueng hah a
patoun. **9** Ammonnaw a tâco awh teh, khopui longkha
teng vah, tuk hanlah a kamkhueng awh. Kabawm hane
siangpahrangnaw teh kahrawng dawk alouklouk lah ao
awh. **10** Hottelah hmalah hoi hnuk lahoi, tuk hanelah
kaawm e hah Joab ni a panue torei teh, Isarelnaw thung
dawk kahawipoung e a rawi teh, Sirianaw tuk hanlah a
cei awh. **11** Alouke taminaw pueng teh a hmaunawngha
Abishai kut dawk a poe teh Ammonnaw tuk hanelah a cei
van awh. **12** Joab ni, Sirianaw hah ka tâ thai mahoeh
na tetpawiteh, na kabawp awh han. Hahoi Ammonnaw
hah na tâ thai mahoeh pawiteh, na kabawp awh han. **13**
Tarankahawi lah awm awh nateh, maimae taminaw hoi
mamae Cathut, khopuinaw hanelah tongpatang lah awm
awh sei. BAWIPA ni ahawi tie patetlah sak yawkaw seh
ati awh. **14** Hottelah Joab hoi ama koe kaawm e naw
ni, tarantuk hane Sirianaw koe rek a hnai awh teh, a
hmaitung koung a yawng awh. **15** Ammonnaw ni Sirianaw
koung a yawng awh tie hah a panue torei teh, ahnimouh
hai a hmaunawngha Abishai e hmalah a yawng awh teh,

kho thung a kâen awh. Hatdawkvah, Joab teh Jerusalem
vah a ban. 16 Sirianaw ni Isarelnaw e a hmalah kangdue
e hmuen hawihoeh tie a panue torei teh, patounenaw
a patoun awh teh, palang namran kaawm e Sirianaw
hah a kaw awh. Hadadezer ransabawi Shophate ni hai
ahnimouh a uk. 17 Hote kong teh Devit koe a dei pouh
awh. Ahni ni Isarelnaw pueng a kaw teh, Jordan namran
vah a cei awh teh, Sirianaw hah a tuk awh. 18 Sirianaw
teh, Isarelnaw e a hmalah, a yawng awh teh, Devit ni
Sirianaw e leng 7, 000 touh dawk kâcui e naw hoi ransa
40, 000 touh a thei teh ransabawi Shophate hai a thei. 19
Hatdawkvah, Hadadezernaw ni Isarelnaw e a hmalah
kangdout thai hoeh toe tie a panue torei teh, Devit koevah
roumnae a sak awh teh, tamuk ka cawng e kho lah ao
awh. Hatdawkvah, Sirianaw ni Ammonnaw teh kabawp
han ngai awh hoeh toe.

20 Kawmpoi e tueng a pha nah, siangpahrangnaw ni
tarantuk hane ouk a tâco awh. Joab ni ransahu
a ceikhai teh Ammonnaw e ram hah a tuk teh Rabbah
kho a kalup awh. Devit teh Jerusalem vah ao Joab ni
Rabbah kho a tâ teh a la. 2 Devit ni hote siangpahrang e
bawilakhung hah a la pouh. Ai e teh sui talen buet touh a
ri. talung phu kaawmnaw hai ao. Devit hah a kâmuk sak
awh teh, khopui thung e hno moikapap a lawp awh. 3 Hote
hmuen koehoi taminaw hah a ceikhai teh, thing a e kawi,
laikawk kanawknae hnopainaw, cakânaw, hno nahanelah
thaw a tawk sak awh. Hot patetlah Ammonnaw e khopui
abuemlah Devit ni a sak hnukkhu, Devit hoi a taminaw
pueng teh Jerusalem vah a ban awh. 4 Hathnukkhu,
Filistinnaw hoi Gezer vah tarankâtuknae bout ao. Hushath
Sibbekhai ni Rapha catoun thung dawk e Sippai hah a thei
awh teh a sung sak awh. 5 Filistinnaw hoi bout kâtuk awh
teh, Jair kho e Jair capa Elhanan ni Git tami Goliath e
nawngha Lahmi hah a thei. A tahroecung teh hni kawng
kalawng e patetlah ao. 6 Gath khovah kâtuknae bout ao
teh, hawvah, ka rasang poung e aranglae kut roi dawk
kutcarei taruk touh, avanglae a khok roi dawk a khokcarei
taruk, asumkum 24 touh ka tawn e ao. Filistin miphun
tamikalen poung e miphunnaw e casak doeh. 7 Ahni ni
Isarelnaw a ka pacekpahlek dawkvah, Devit e a nawngha
Shimei capa Jonathan ni ahni hah a thei. 8 Hotnaw teh
Gath kho dawk kaawm e Rapha tami kalenpounge casak
lah ao teh, Devit hoi a sannaw e kut dawk hoi a due awh.

21 Hahoi Setan ni Isarelnaw taran lahoi a thaw teh,
Isarelnaw milu touk sak hanelah Devit hah a tacuek.
2 Hatdawkvah, Devit ni Joab hoi a taminaw kahrawikung
koe, Isarel miphun pueng Dan kho hoi Beersheba kho
totouh cet awh nateh, tami nâyittouh maw tie ka panue
thai nahan touk awh nateh kai koe bout na dei awh han
telah atipouh. 3 Hatei, Joab ni siangpahrang koevah,
BAWIPA ni taminaw teh a let 100 touh haiyah pungdaw
sak naseh, siangpahrang ka bawipa e misa lah koung
kaawm nahoehmaw, ka bawipa ni bangkongmaw hot hah
panue han na ngai, bangdawkmaw Isarelnaw kâtapoe sak
hanelah na sak vaw atipouh. 4 Hateiteh siangpahrang e
lawk teh Joab ni ek thai hoeh. Hatdawkvah, Joab ni Isarel
ram pueng dawk a cei teh, Jerusalem vah bout a ban. 5
Joab ni tami kaawm e yit touh Devit koe bout a dei pouh.
Isarel ram dawk tahloi ka patuem e 1, 100, 000 touh a pha
awh. 6 Hateiteh, Levihnaw hoi Benjaminnaw teh touk awh
hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, siangpahrang e lawk teh Joab
hanelah panuet a tho. 7 Hote kong teh Cathut ni a ngai
hoeh dawkvah, Isarelnaw hah a thei. 8 Devit ni Cathut
koe hete ka sak e dawkvah puenghoi ka payon toe. Hatei
nakunghai na sanpa kai ni ka payon, kai heh na pahren
nateh, na ngaithoum yawkaw ei. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
pathunae hno ka sak toe telah ati. 9 BAWIPA ni Devit e
profet Gad koe vah, 10 Cet nateh, Devit koe hettelah dei
pouh. Hno kathum touh nang koe na patue. Nang dawk
kai ni ka sak hane buetbuet touh kârawi leih telah dei pouh
telah atipouh. 11 Gad teh Devit koe a cei teh, BAWIPA ni
hettelah a dei, na ngai e kârawi leih. 12 BAWIPA ni a dei
e teh, kum thum touh thung takang ka tho sak maw na
ngai, Nahoeh pawiteh, thapa yung thum touh tarannaw ni
na pâlei maw na ngai, Nahoeh pawiteh, hnin thum touh
thung Lacik ka phasak maw na ngai. Na kapatounkung
koe bangtelamaw ka dei pouh han, atu kâpouk nateh, dei
haw telah atipouh. 13 Devit ni Gad koevah, ka lung rei a
thai, kho lah king a bing. BAWIPA e kut dawk ka bawt
yawkaw naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a
len. Tami e a kut dawk teh na phat sak hanh telah atipouh.
14 Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw thung lacik a pha
sak teh, Isarelnaw tami 70, 000 touh a due awh. 15 Hahoi
Jerusalem raphoe hanelah, Cathut ni kalvantami a patoun
teh, raphoe hane a kâcai navah, BAWIPA ni a khet teh,
hawihoehnae sak han a noe e hah bout a kâhno. Ka raphoe
e kalvantami koevah, a khout toe na kut dâw hanh lawi
telah atipouh teh, BAWIPA e kalvantami teh Jebusit tami
Ornan e cangkatinnae teng vah a kangdue. 16 Devit ni kho
a radoung teh, BAWIPA kalvantami tahloi a rayu nalaihoi
Jerusalem koelah a nue teh, talai hoi kalvan a rahak dawk
a kangdue e hah a hmu. Hatdawkvah, Devit hoi kacuenaw
ni buri a kâramuk awh teh, talai dawk a tabo awh. 17
Devit ni Cathut koe taminaw touk hane kâ kapoekung teh
kai nahoehmaw. Kai heh yonnae ka sak e, kahawihoehe
poung lah hno ka sak e teh kai doeh. Hetnaw ni bangmaw
a sak awh. Oe BAWIPA ka Cathut, kai hoi ka imthungnaw
dawk na kut pho nateh, na taminaw ni lacik hah khang awh
hanh naseh, telah ati. 18 Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA kalvantami
ni Jebusit tami Ornan e cangkatinnae koevah Devit a cei
vaiteh, BAWIPA hanelah thuengnae khoungroe kangdue
sak hanelah, Devit koe dei pouh hanelah Gad koe kâ a
poe. 19 A dei e patetlah Gad ni BAWIPA min lahoi a dei
pouh e patetlah Devit teh a cei. 20 Ornan ni a kamlang
teh kalvantami hah a hmu. Ahni koe kaawm e a capa 4
touh a kâhro. Ornan ma teh cang a katin. 21 Hottelah
Devit ni Ornan koe a pha teh, Ornan ni a khet navah,
Devit hah a hmu. Cang a katin e pak a tha teh, Devit e
hmalah talai dawk a tabo. 22 Devit ni BAWIPA hanelah
thuengnae khoungroe ka sak thai nahanelah cangkatinnae
hmuen hah na poe haw. Taminaw koehoi lacik a kâkayaw

thai nahanelah, ka kuepcalah a phu na poe han telah atipouh. **23** Ornan ni Devit koe lat yawkaw, siangpahrang ka bawipa ni ahawi na tie patetlah sak yawkaw, khenhaw! hmaisawi thuengnae sak nahanelah maitotan hoi thueng hanelah cakong, tavai hoi thueng nahanelah cakang hai na poe han. Abuemlahoi koung na poe telah atipouh. **24** Siangpahrang Devit ni Ornan koevah, telah nahoeh. Aphu hoi kâran han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA hanlah nange ka lat mahoeh. Banghai baw laipalah thuengnae sathei hah ka poe mahoeh atipouh. **25** Hatdawkvah, Devit ni hote hmuen teh Ornan koe sui shekel 600 touh hoi a ran. **26** Devit ni hote hmuen koe BAWIPA hanlah khoungroe a sak teh, sathei thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae sathei poenae a sak. BAWIPA a kaw teh khoungroe dawkvah kalvan lahoi hmai hoi a pato. **27** BAWIPA ni kalvantaminaw hah kâ a poe teh, tahloi teh a tabu dawk bout a pâseng. **28** Devit ni Jebusit tami Ornan e cangkatinnae koehoi BAWIPA ni na pato tie hah a panue torei teh, hawvah thueng a sak. **29** Hatnae tueng dawkvah, Mosi ni kahrawngum BAWIPA e lukkareiim hoi hmaisawinae khoungroe a sak e hah, Gibeon kho e hmuenrasang doeh ao rah. **30** Hateiteh, Cathut koe pouknae hei hanelah Devit ni a hmalah cet thai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e kalvantami e tahloi hah a taki.

22 Devit ni hetteh BAWIPA Cathut e im lah ao teh, hethateh Isarelnaw hanelah hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe doeh telah ati. **2** Hatdawkvah, Devit ni Isarel ram e miphun alouke kaawm e naw hah, cungtalah pâkhueng teh, Cathut e im sak hanelah, talungdêikathoumnaw hah thaw a poe. **3** Devit ni longkha, tho sak nahanelah sum moikapap hoi rahum moikapap a ta pouh. **4** Sidar thing hai moikapap a ta pouh. Sidonnaw hoi Tairenaw ni Devit koevah, Sidar thing moikapap a sin pouh awh. **5** Devit ni ka capa Solomon teh a camo rah dawkvah, banghai panuek hoeh rah. A sak hane BAWIPA im teh a raim kaawm poung e, a min kamthang poung e, hoi ka lentoe e, ram pueng dawk pathang hanelah ao han. Hatdawkvah, sut ka rakueng pouh han telah ati. Devit ni a due hoehnahlan vah sut a rakueng pouh. **6** A capa Solomon a kaw teh, BAWIPA Isarel Cathut e im sak hanelah kâ a poe. **7** Devit ni a capa Solomon koevah, ka capa BAWIPA ka Cathut im hanelah im ka sak pouh hanelah ka kâcainae ao. **8** Hatei, nang teh thi moikapap na lawng sak. Taran kalenpoungnaw hai na tuk. Kaie mithmu vah talai van thi moikapap na lawng sak. Ka min hane im na sak mahoeh. **9** Khenhaw! capa na tawn vaiteh, ahni teh roumnae tami lah ao han. A tengpam e tarannaw e thung hoi roumnae ka poe han. A min teh Solomon na ti han. Ahnie se dawk Isarelnaw teh lungmawngnae hoi roumnae hoi ao han. **10** Ahni ni kaie min o nahane im a sak han. Ahni teh ka capa lah ao vaiteh, kai teh a na pa lah ka o han. Isarelnaw dawk uknaeram a bawitungkhung a yungyoe ka caksak han, telah BAWIPA e lawk teh kai koe a tho. **11** Hatdawkvah, ka capa, BAWIPA teh nang koe ao teh, na lam a cawn sak vaiteh, na dei tangcoung e patetlah nang ni nange BAWIPA Cathut e im hah na sak han. **12** BAWIPA ni lungangnae hoi thoumthainae na poe seh. Isarelnaw dawk uknae na poe seh. BAWIPA na Cathut e phunglawk teh na tarawi thai han. **13** Hottelah Isarel kong dawk phung hoi lawkcengnae BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a poe e naw hah na tarawi pawiteh, na lam a cawn han doeh. Na tha awm sak, na taranhawi sak, taket hanh, na lungpout sak hanh. **14** Khenhaw! sut ka rakueng tangcoung e BAWIPA e im hanelah sui talen 1, 000 hoi ngun talen 1, 000, 000 touh a ta pouh. Rahum hoi sumnaw hai moikapap lah ao toe. Thing hoi talungnaw hai ka rakueng toe. Youn na sak thai han toe. **15** Hahoi thaw ka tawk hane, thing ka a hane, talung ka dêi hane, imsakkathoumnaw koung ao toe. **16** Moikapap lah suinaw hoi ngunnaw, rahumnaw, sumnaw hai ao. Thaw nateh tawk hane youn kamtawng leih, BAWIPA teh nang koe ao atipouh. **17** Devit ni Isarel kahrawikungnaw pueng teh a capa Solomon kabawp awh hanelah kâ a poe. **18** BAWIPA nangmae Cathut teh nangmouh koe ao nahoehmaw. Hmuen tangkuem vah roumnae na poe nahoehmaw. Hete ram dawk e taminaw teh ka kut dawk na poe teh a ram hai BAWIPA hoi a taminaw hmalah tâ lah ao toe. **19** BAWIPA na Cathut hah tawng hanelah, na hringnae hoi na lungthin dawk tat awh. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong hoi Cathut e hnopai kathounge naw hah BAWIPA min lahoi sak hane im dawkvah, kâenkhai hanelah, BAWIPA Cathut e hmuen kathoung teh thaw nateh sak awh telah ati.

23 Devit teh a matawng toung dawkvah, a capa Solomon teh Isarel siangpahrang lah a sak awh. **2** Isarel kahrawikungnaw pueng hoi vaihmanaw, Levihnaw hah koung a kamkhueng sak. **3** Levihnaw teh kum 30 touh hoi lathueng e naw hah touk e lah ao teh, tongpa 38, 000 a pha. **4** Hotnaw thung dawk hoi 24, 000 teh BAWIPA e im ka sak hane naw hoi ka ring hane naw lah ao awh teh, 6000 teh kahrawikungnaw hoi lawkcengkungnaw lah ao awh. **5** Hahoi 4000 teh, longkha karingkungnaw lah ao awh. Alouke 4000 teh pholennae koe tumkhawng hanelah ka sak e naw, Devit ni a sak e hah a hno awh teh, BAWIPA kapholennaw lah ao awh. **6** Levih e capanaw thung dawk hoi a hu louklouk lah a kâkapek awh. Gershon casaknaw Kohath hoi Merari. **7** Gershonnaw teh Ladan hoi Shimei. **8** Ladan casaknaw teh Jehiel, Zetham hoi Joel, abuemlah kathum touh a pha awh. **9** Shimei casaknaw teh Shelomith hoi Haziel, Haran hoi abuemlah kathum touh a pha awh. Hetnaw teh Ladan catoun imthung kahrawikung lah ao awh. **10** Shimei casaknaw teh Jahath, Zina, Jeush hoi Beriah. Hetnaw pali touh teh Shimei casaknaw doeh. **11** Jahath teh kacuepoung lah ao. Zizah teh apâhni e lah ao. Jeush hoi Beriah teh ca pung awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah, imthung buet touh e patetlah a pouk awh. **12** Kohath casaknaw teh Amram, Izhar, Hebron, Uzziel hoi pali touh a pha awh. **13** Amram casaknaw teh Aron hoi Mosi doeh. Aron hoi a catounnaw teh, yungyoe hanelah kathounge hnonaw hah thoung sak hane, BAWIPA hmalah hmuitui sawi e thaw hah tawk vaiteh, amae min lah hoi yawhawi ka poe hanelah aloukcalah kapek e lah ao. **14** Cathut e tami Mosi e capanaw teh Levih miphun dawk hmai touksin e lah ao. **15** Mosi casak teh Gershom hoi Eliezer. **16** Gershom

casak thung dawk hoi kacuepoung e teh Shubael doeh.
17 Eliezer casak lah kaawm e thung hoi kacuepoung e
Rehabiah doeh. Eliezer ni ca tongpa alouke tawn hoeh.
Hateiteh, Rehabiah casak teh moi a pung awh. 18 Izhar
casak thung dawk hoi kacuepoung e teh Shelomith doeh.
19 Hebron casaknaw thung dawk hoi kacuepoung e teh
Jeriah doeh. Apâhni e teh Amariah doeh. Apâthum e teh
Jahaziel doeh. Apali e teh Jekameam doeh. 20 Uzziel
casak dawk hoi kacuepoung e teh Mikah, apâhni e teh
Isshiah doeh. 21 Merari casak teh Mahli hoi Mushi, Mahli
casak teh Eleazar hoi Kish. 22 Eleazar teh ca tongpa
tawn hoeh. Napui dueng doeh a tawn. Kish e capanaw
ni ahnimouh teh yu lah a la awh. 23 Mushi casaknaw
teh Mahli, Eder, Jerimoth hoi kathum touh a pha awh.
24 Hetnaw teh Levih capanaw dawk a imthung lah hoi
touk awh e dawk, imthungnaw kahrawikung BAWIPA im
sak hanelah kum 20 lathueng e thaw katawknaw lah ao
awh. 25 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Devit ni Jerusalem vah
yungyoe kho a sak thai nahane Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni a
taminaw hah karoumcalah o thai nahan a poe e doeh.
26 Levihnaw ni hai lukkareiim hoi a thaw tawk nahanelah
puengcangnaw kâkayawt hanelah ngai mahoeh toe, telah
a ti. 27 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Devit ni kâpoe e ao dawkvah,
Levihnaw kum 20 lathueng hah touk e lah ao awh. 28
Hatdawkvah, Levihnaw teh Cathut e im dawk thaw ka
tawk e Aron e capanaw thaw kabawp hane, longkha thung
e, im khan thung e, kathounge hno pueng thoung sak
hane, BAWIPA e im dawk thaw ka tawk e lah ao awh. 29
Pâtoum hane vaiyei hoi tavai, thueng nahane tavai kanui
e, tonphuenhoehe ka rapamca e, hmai pahai e thoseh,
karê e thoseh, kathoung kalen pueng hai ao. 30 Amom
tangminlah hnintangkuem BAWIPA koe lunghawi lawk dei
hanelah ao awh. 31 Sabbath hnin thoseh, thaparei hnin
thoseh, pawi hnin thoseh, sak hane patetlah BAWIPA koe
thuengnae pueng poe hanelah thaw katawknaw lah ao
awh. 32 Hahoi, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim ka ring hane
hoi, hmuen kathoung ka ring hane hoi, BAWIPA im dawk
thaw ka tawk hane hmaunawngha Aron e capanaw ni sak
hane pueng teh ahnimae thaw lah ao.

24 Aron capanaw thaw reinae teh hettelah ao. Aron
casaknaw teh Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar hoi Ithamar
tinaw hah doeh. 2 Nadab hoi Abihu teh a na pa a
due hoehnahlan a due roi teh, capa tawn roi hoeh.
Hatdawkvah, Eleazar hoi Ithamar ni vaihma thaw teh a
tawk roi. 3 Devit ni Eleazar casak Zadok hoi Ithamar
casak Ahimelek tinaw hoi rei ka tawk hane thaw a kapek
pouh. 4 Ithamar casaknaw hlak vah, Eleazar casaknaw
ni kahrawikung kapap lah ao awh. Eleazar casak dawk
hoi imthung kahrawikungnaw 16 touh a pha awh. Ithamar
casak dawk hoi imthung kahrawikungnaw 8 touh a pha
awh. 5 Hottelah cungpam a khoe awh teh, suetalah a kârei
awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Eleazar casaknaw hoi Ithamar
casaknaw dawk hmuen kathoung dawk e kahrawikung
hoi Cathut e im hanelah kahrawikung lah ao awh. 6
Levih tami cakathutkung Nethanel capa Shemaiah ni
siangpahrang hoi kahrawikungnaw hah vaihma Zadok
hoi Abiathar capa Ahimelek, hoi vaihmanaw hah Levih
imthung kahrawikungnaw e mithmu vah a thut. Imthung
kahrawikung buet touh ni a coe e teh, Eleazar imthung
dawk a bo. Buet touh e teh Ithamar imthung dawk a bo. 7
Hottelah cungpam apasuek e teh Jehoiarib dawk a bo.
Apâhni e teh Jedaiah dawk a bo. 8 Apâthum teh Harim
dawk a bo. Apali e teh Seorim dawk a bo. 9 Apanga e
teh Malkhijah dawk a bo. Tangla, ataruk e teh Mijamin
dawk a bo. 10 Asari e teh Hakkoz dawk a bo. ataroe e
teh Abijah dawk a bo. 11 Atako e teh Jeshua dawk a
bo, ahra e teh Shekaniah dawk a bo. 12 ahlaibun e teh
Eliashib dawk a bo, ahlaikahni e teh Jakim dawk a bo.
13 Ahlaikathum e teh Huppah dawk a bo, ahlaipali e teh
Jeshebeab dawk a bo. 14 ahlaipanga e teh Bilgah dawk
a bo, ahlaitaruk e teh Immer dawk a bo. 15 ahlaisari e
teh Hezir dawk a bo, ahlaitaroe e teh Happozzez dawk
a bo. 16 ahlaitako e teh Pethahiah dawk a bo, aruihni
e teh Ezekiel dawk a bo. 17 aruihnibuet e teh Jakhin
dawk a bo, aruihnikahni e teh Gamul dawk a bo. 18
aruihnikathum e te Delaiah dawk a bo, aruihnipali e teh
Maaziah dawk a bo. 19 Hetteh BAWIPA Isarel Cathut
ni na pa Aron koe a poe e BAWIPA e im dawk thaw a
tawk awh hanelah a kâparei awh e lah a ao. 20 Levih
casaknaw kaawm rae teh Amram casaknaw thung dawk
hoi Shubael, Shubael casak thung dawk hoi Jedeiah. 21
Rehabiah casaknaw thung hoi Isshiah teh a camin lah
ao. 22 Izharnaw thung hoi Shelomoth, Shelomoth casak
thung hoi Jahath. 23 Hebron casaknaw teh a camin Jeriah,
apâhni e teh Amariah, apâthum e teh Jahaziel, apali e teh
Jekameam. 24 Uzziel casak thung hoi Maikah, Maikah
casak thung hoi Shamir. 25 Maikah nawngha Isshiah,
Isshiah casak thung hoi Zekhariah. 26 Merari casaknaw
teh Mahli hoi Mushi doeh. Jaaziah casak thung hoi Beno,
27 Merari casaknaw teh Jaaziah thung hoi Shoham, Zakkur
hoi Ibri. 28 Mahli koehoi capa ka tawn hoeh e Eleazar doeh.
29 Kish koehoi capa Jerahmeel. 30 Mushi casak teh Mahli,
Eder, Jerimoth doeh. Hetnaw teh Levih casaknaw dawk hoi
imthung kahrawikungnaw doeh. 31 Ahnimouh ni hai Aron
casaknaw teh a hmaunawngha patetlah siangpahrang
Devit hoi Zadok hoi Ahimelek hoi vaihmanaw hoi, Levihnaw
imthung kahrawikungnaw mithmu vah, cungpam a rayu
van awh. Imthung kahrawikung kacuepoung ni a nawngha
cahnoung ni a sak e patetlah a sak awh.

25 Hahoi teh, Asaph, Heman, Jeduthun casak tangawn
ni ratoung hoi tamawi, cecaknaw hoi tumkhawng
hanelah Devit hoi ransabawinaw ni lengkaleng thaw a poe
awh. 2 Thaw ka tawk hane naw teh, Asaph casak dawk
hoi Zakkur, Joseph, Nethaniah hoi Asarelah. Ahnimouh
teh Asaph casaknaw siangpahrang ni kâpoe e patetlah
lawk kadeikung Asaph e kâ rahim vah kaawm e naw
doeh. 3 Jeduthun dawk hoi Jeduthun casaknaw teh
Gedaliah, Zeri, Isaiah, Hashabiah, Mattithiah hoi taruk touh
a pha awh. Ratoung hoi BAWIPA koe lunghawinae lawk
kadeikung a na pa e kâ rahim kaawm e naw doeh. 4
Heman dawk hoi Heman casaknaw teh Bukkiah, Mattaniah,
Uzziel, Shubael, Jerimoth, Hananiah, Hanani, Eliathah,

Giddalti, Romamtiezer, Joshbekashah, Mallothi, Hothir, Mahazioth. **5** Hotnaw pueng teh siangpahrang hanelah kahmawtkung Heman casak a ki ka tawmrasang e lah ao awh. Cathut ni Heman teh ca tongpa 14 touh hoi canu 3 touh a poe. **6** Hotnaw pueng teh, BAWIPA im dawk cecak, tamawi, ratoung hoi Cathut e im dawk thaw ka tawk nahanelah, la ka sak naw a na pa e kâ rahim kaawm e naw doeh. Asaph, Jeduthun hoi Heman naw teh, siangpahrang kâtawnnae rahim kaawm e naw doeh. **7** Ahnimouh teh a hmaunawnghanaw hoi BAWIPA hanelah la ka cang naw, ka thoum tangcoung naw abuemlah 288 touh a pha awh. **8** Kathoung kalen, kacangkhainaw hoi, kacangnaw, a coe awh hane suetalah cungpam a khoe pouh. **9** Hottelah cungpam a khoe e apasueke teh Asaph e capa Joseph tak dawk a bo. Apâhni e teh Gedaliah hoi a hmaunawnghanaw capa 12 dawk a bo. **10** Apâthum e teh Zakkur, a capanaw hoi a hmaunawnghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. **11** Apali e teh Izri hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawnghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. **12** Apanga e teh Nethaniah hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawnghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. **13** Ataruk e teh Bukkiah hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawnghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. **14** Asari e teh Jesharelah hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawnghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. **15** Ataroe e teh Isaiah hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawnghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. **16** Atako e teh Mattaniah hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawnghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. **17** Ahra e teh Shimei hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawnghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. **18** Ahlaibun e teh Azarel hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawnghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. **19** Ahlaikahni e teh Hashabiah hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawnghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. **20** Ahlaikathum e teh Shubael hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawnghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. **21** Ahlaipali e teh Mattithiah hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawnghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. **22** Ahlaipanga e teh Jerimoth hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawnghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. **23** Ahlaitaruk e teh Hananiah hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawnghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. **24** Ahlaisari e teh Joshbekashah hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawnghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. **25** Ahlaitaroe e teh Hanani hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawnghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. **26** Ahlaitako e teh Mallothi hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawnghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. **27** Aruihni e teh Eliathah hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawnghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. **28** Aruihnibuet e teh Hothir hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawnghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. **29** Aruihnikahni e teh Giddalti hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawnghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. **30** Aruihnikathum e teh Mahazioth hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawnghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo. **31** Aruihnipali e teh Romamtiezer hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawnghanaw 12 touh dawk a bo.

26 Longkha karingkungnaw thaw kâreinae teh, Korah koehoi Asaph casaknaw Kore capa Meshelemiah. **2** Meshelemiah casak koehoi Zekhariah teh a ca camin, apâhni e teh Jediael, apâthum e teh Zebadiah, apali e teh Jathniel, **3** apanga e teh Elam, ataruk e teh Jehohanan, asari e teh Elioenai, **4** Obededom casaknaw teh a camin Shemaiah, apâhni e teh Jehozabad, apâthum e teh Joah, apali e teh Sakar, apanga e teh Nethanel, **5** ataruk e teh Ammiel, asari e teh Issakhar, ataroe e teh Peulthai, ahni teh Cathut ni yawhawi a poe. **6** Shemaiah casaknaw thung hoi hai imthung kahrawinaw ao van. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tarankahawi ni teh athakaawme taminaw lah ao awh. **7** Shemaiah capanaw teh Othni, Rephael, Obed, a hmaunawngha Elzabad, hno katetthai capa Elihu hoi Semakiah. **8** Hetnaw teh Obededom casaknaw doeh. A capanaw hoi a hmaunawnghanaw teh thaw ka tawk thai poung e lah ao. Obed-edomnaw teh 62 touh a pha awh. **9** Meshelemiah casaknaw hoi a hmaunawngha a thakaawm capa 18 touh ao awh. **10** Merari casak koehoi Hosah ni hai capanaw a tawn. Shimri te camin la ao hoeh nakunghai a na pa ni kacuepoung lah a ta. **11** Apâhni e teh Hilkiah, apâthum e teh Tabaliah, apali e teh Zekhariah. Hosah casak hoi a hmaunawnghanaw abuemlah 13 touh a pha. **12** Hetnaw teh a hmaunawnghanaw patetlah BAWIPA e im dawk thaw ka tawk e longkha ka ring hanelah ao awh. **13** Kacue kanaw a imthungnaw lahoi longkha tangkuem ring hanelah cungpam a rayu awh. **14** Kanîtholae cungpam teh Shelemiah a bo. A lungkaang poung e lawkcengkung capa Zekhariah hanelah cungpam a rayu awh teh tung lae hah a coe. **15** Akalae Obededom a coe dawk hnopai tanae im teh a capanaw ni coe e lah ao. **16** Shuppim hoi Hosah ni coe e teh kanîloumlae takhangnae Shalleketh longkha hoi thongim a voivang lae hah doeh. **17** Kanîtholae Levihnaw 6 touh ao awh teh, hnin touh dawk atunglah 4, akalah 4, hahoi hnoim dawk 2, reirei ao. **18** Kanîloumlae hoi rapan thung kâen nahanelah 4 touh, kalupnae thung 2 touh. **19** Hetnaw teh Korah e capanaw hoi Merari e capanaw, longkha ka ring hanelah a kapek e naw doeh. **20** Levihnaw thung hoi Ahijah teh Cathut im dawk hnopai poe e karingkung lah ao. **21** Ladan e catounnaw teh Ladan koehoi Gershonnaw lah kaawm e lah ao. Gershonnaw ni Ladan imthung dawk kahrawikung lah ao awh. Hotnaw teh **22** Jehieli casak koehoi Zetham hoi a nawngha Joel teh BAWIPA im dawk e hnopai karingkung lah ao. **23** Amram koehoi hai, Izhar koehoi hai, Hebron koehoi hai, Uzziel koehoi hai ao awh. **24** Mosi capa Gershom casak Shubael hai hnopai karingkungnaw dawk kacue lah ao. **25** Eliezer dawk hoi a hmaunawnghanaw teh Eliezer capa Rehabiah, a capa Isaiah, a capa Joram, a capa Zikhri, a capa Shelmoth. **26** Shelomoth hoi a hmaunawnghanaw hai siangpahrang Devit hoi a imthung kahrawikung ransa 1000 kaukkung bawi, 100 touh kaukkung bawi lah ao awh. Ransabawinaw ni a poe e hnopai karingkung lah ao awh. **27** Taran a tuknae koe e lawphno a sin awh e teh, BAWIPA e im pathoup nahanelah a poe awh. **28** Kahmawtkung Samuel hoi Kish capa Sawl, Ner capa Abner, Zeruiah capa Joab tinaw ni a poe tangcoung e naw hoi poe hanelah kaawm e hnonaw teh Shelomoth hoi a hmaunawnghanaw e kut dawk a kuem awh. **29** Izharnaw dawk hoi Kenaniah hoi a capanaw teh Jerusalem rapan alawilae Isarelnaw dawk kahrawikungnaw hoi lawkcengkungnaw lah ao awh. **30** Hebronnaw dawk hoi Hashabiah hoi a hmaunawnghanaw

teh hno katetthai e tami 17000 touh teh Jordan namran
kanîloumlah BAWIPA e thawnaw hoi siangpahrang e
thawnaw dawk Isarel ram karingkungnaw lah ao awh. **31**
Hebronnaw koehoi Jerijah teh Hebronnaw e a na pa a
tâconae patetlah kahrawikung lah ao. Devit a bawinae kum
40 touh a pha navah, Gilead ram e Jazer vah ahnimouh
thung dawk e athakaawme hoi tarankahawi e moikapap
a hmu awh. **32** Cathut hane hoi siangpahrang e thaw
dawkvah, Reuben, Gad, Manasseh casaknaw tangawn
lathueng kahrawikungnaw hah Devit ni a ta. Imthungnaw ka
hrawi hane dawk hoi hno katetthai e a hmaunawnghanaw
teh 2, 700 touh a pha. awh.

27 Isarel catounnaw ayoun a pap e dawk hoi a imthung
kahrawikung hane ransa 1, 000 kaukkung, 100
kaukkung ransabawinaw, siangpahrang thaw katawknaw
pueng kum touh thung hane thapa yung touh hoi yung
touh a kâhlai awh teh, thaw a tawk awh. Ahu thung tami
24, 000 ao awh. **2** Apasueke thapa dawk ahu buet touh
kahrawikung teh Zabdiel capa Jashobeam ni a hrawi
teh ahu thung tami 24, 000 ao. **3** Ahni teh Perez casak
lah ao teh hmaloe pasuek e thapa dawk e ransahu
kahrawikungnaw hlak ransabawi kacue lah ao. **4** Apâhni e
thapa dawk ahu kahrawikung teh Aho tami Donai doeh.
Ahu dawk Mikloth hai kahrawikung lah ao. Ahu thung
tami 24, 000 touh ao awh. **5** Apâthum e thapa dawk ahu
kahrawikung teh vaihma Jehoiada capa Jehoiada capa
Benaiah doeh. Ahu thung tami 24, 000 touh ao awh. **6**
Benaiah teh tami 30 lathueng hoi 30 rahak dawk e tami
athakaawme lah ao. A capa Ammizabad hai ahu thung a
bawk van. **7** Apalinae thapa dawk ahu kahrawikung teh
Joab e nawngha Asahel doeh. Ahnie a capa Zebadiah
doeh. Ahu thung tami 24, 000 touh ao awh. **8** Apanga e
thapa dawk ahu kahrawikung teh Izrah tami Shamhuth
doeh. Ahu thung tami 24, 000 touh ao awh. **9** Ataruk e
thapa dawk ahu kahrawikung teh Tekoa tami Ikkesh capa
Ira doeh. Ahu thung tami 24, 000 touh ao awh. **10** Asari e
thapa dawk ahu kahrawikung teh Ephraim casak Pelonit
tami Helez doeh. Ahu thung tami 24, 000 touh ao awh. **11**
Ataroe e thapa dawk ahu kahrawikung teh Zerahit catoun
Hushath tami Sibbekhai doeh. Ahu thung tami 24, 000
touh ao awh. **12** Atako e thapa dawk ahu kahrawikung teh
Benjamin casak Anathoth kho e Abiezer doeh. Ahu thung
tami 24, 000 touh ao awh. **13** A hra e thapa dawk ahu
kahrawikung teh Zerahit catoun Netophah tami Maharai
doeh. Ahu thung tami 24, 000 touh ao awh. **14** A hlaibun e
thapa dawk ahu kahrawikung teh Ephraim casak Pirathon
tami Benaiah doeh. Ahu thung tami 24, 000 touh ao awh.
15 A hlaikahni e thapa dawk ahu kahrawikung teh Othniel
koehoi Netophah tami Heldai doeh. Ahu thung tami 24,
000 touh ao awh. **16** Isarel miphunnaw dawkvah, Reuben
miphun dawk hoi Zikhri capa Eliezer teh bawi kalen lah ao.
Simeon miphunnaw hanelah Maakah capa Shephatiah,
17 Levih miphunnaw hanelah Kemuel capa Hashabiah,
Aron miphunnaw hanelah Zadok, **18** Judah miphunnaw
hanelah Devit e hmaunawnghanaw thung dawk hoi Elihu,
Issakhar miphunnaw hanelah Michael capa Omri, **19**
Zebulun miphunnaw hanelah Obadiah capa Ishmaiah,
Naphtali miphunnaw hanelah Azriel capa Jerimoth, **20**
Ephraim casak miphunnaw hanelah Azaziah capa Hosi,
Manasseh casak tangawn naw hanelah Pedaiah capa
Joel, **21** Gilead ram e Manasseh miphun tangawn hanelah
Zekhariah capa Iddo, Benjamin miphunnaw hanelah Abner
capa Jaasiel, **22** Dan miphunnaw hanelah Jeroham capa
Azarel. Hotnaw teh Isarel miphun kahrawikungnaw lah ao
awh. **23** Hateiteh, Devit ni kum 20 rahim naw hah touk
hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel teh kalvan e âsi yit touh
ka pung sak han telah BAWIPA ni yo a la dei toe. **24**
Zeruiah capa Joab ni touk hanelah ati eiteh, boeba touk
thai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, milu touk kecu dawkvah,
Isarelnaw dawk a lungkhueknae a pha. A touk awh e yit
touh siangpahrang Devit ni setouknae dawk thut e lah awm
hoeh. **25** Siangpahrang e hnopai ka ring e teh, Adiel capa
Azmaveth doeh. Law dawk hai, khopui dawk hai, khote
dawk hai, hnoim dawk hai, hnopainaw kakhenyawnkung
teh Uzziah capa Jonathan doeh. **26** Laikawk kanawknaw
ka khenyawnkung lah Kelub capa Ezri doeh. **27** Misur
takha kakhenyawnkung lah Ramathit tami Shimei doeh.
Misur takha thung e misurkatin e kakhenyawnkung teh
Shipmit tami Zabdi doeh. **28** Tanghling dawk kaawm e olive
thing hoi thailahei kungnaw kakhenyawnkung lah Gaderi
tami Baalhanan doeh. Satuinaw tanae kakhenyawnkung
lah Joash doeh. **29** Sharon dawk ka pâ e saringnaw
kakhenyawnkung lah Sharon tami Shitrai doeh. Tanghling
dawk e saringnaw kakhenyawnkung lah Adlai capa Shaphat
doeh. **30** Kalauknaw kakhenyawnkung lah Ishmael tami
Obil doeh. Lanaw kakhenyawnkung lah Meronoth tami
Jedeiah doeh. **31** Tuhunaw ka khenyawnkung lah Hagri
tami Jaziz doeh. Hotnaw pueng teh Devit e hnopai
khenyawnkung lah ao awh. **32** Devit e a napu Jonathan teh
a lungkaang poung e hoi, cakathoum e, kho ka pouk thai
e tami lah ao. Hakmonite capa Jehiel teh siangpahrang
e capanaw kacangkhaikung lah ao. **33** Ahithophel teh
siangpahrang khokhankhaikung lah ao. Arki tami Hushai
teh siangpahrang e huiko lah ao. **34** Ahithophel hnukkhu
teh Benaiah capa Jehoiada hoi Abiathar doeh. Joab te
siangpahrang e ransanaw ka hrawi e doeh.

28 Devit ni Isarel kahrawikungnaw pueng, miphun
tangkuem dawk e kahrawikungnaw hoi siangpahrang
thaw tawknae dawk hoi ouk kâhlai e kahrawikungnaw
ransa 1, 000 kauknaw, 100 kauknaw, siangpahrang hoi a
canaw ni a tawn e hnopainaw pueng ka khenyawnnaw
thakaawme taminaw hoi tami athakaawme taminaw pueng
hah Jerusalem vah a kaw awh. **2** Siangpahrang Devit
ni a kangdue teh, ka hmaunawngha hoi ka taminaw ka
lawk thai awh haw. BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong tanae
hoi maimae Cathut khok tanae im ka sak han telah ka
pouk e hah hote sak nahane hai moikapap ka tawn toe.
3 Hateiteh, Cathut ni nang teh taran ka tuk e hoi thi ka
lawng sak e lah na o dawkvah, kaie ka min onae im na sak
mahoeh telah ati. **4** Hat nakunghai Isarel BAWIPA Cathut
ni apa imthungnaw dawk hoi Isarel siangpahrang lah o
hane na rawi. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Judah teh kaukkung

lah a rawi teh, Judah miphun thung dawk hoi, apa imthung
e capanaw dawk hoi, Isarelnaw dawkvah siangpahrang lah
o hane teh a ngainae doeh. **5** Hatdawkvah, ka capanaw
thung dawk hoi BAWIPA ni ca tongpa moikapap na poe.
Isarelnaw dawk BAWIPA e uknaeram bawitungkhung
dawk tahung hanelah ka capa Solomon teh a rawi toe.
6 Hatdawkvah, kai koe ka imthung hoi ka thongma ka
kangdout sak hane teh, na capa Solomon doeh. Ahni
teh ka capa lah ao hane ka rawi toung dawkvah, a na
pa lah ka o han. **7** Hothloilah kâpoelawknaw hoi, ka
lawkcengnae yuemkamcu lah awm pawiteh, a uknaeram
hah a yungyoe ka caksak han. Sahnin e patetlah pou
tarawi pawiteh telah ati. **8** Hatdawkvah, hete kahawi e
ram hah na coe han. Ca catounnaw hanelah yungyoe e
râw lah na coe thai nahane BAWIPA e tamihu Isarelnaw
pueng e mithmu hoi Cathut e hnâthainae dawk, BAWIPA
na Cathut ni kâpoelawknaw hah tang nateh, pâkuem awh.
9 Hahoi ka capa Solomon, na pa Cathut hah panuek
nateh yuemkamcu e lungthin hoi lungthocalah hoi a thaw
tawk pouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni lungthin dawk
pouknae naw pueng, noe e naw pueng hah be a panue
thai. Ama hah na tawng pawiteh na hmu han. Hateiteh, na
kamlang takhai pawiteh, yungyoe na pahnawt han. **10** Atu
pouk haw, bangkongtetpawiteh, hmuen kathoung hane
im sak hanlah BAWIPA ni na rawi e lah na o. Tha kâlat
nateh, hot teh sak telah atipouh. **11** Hatdawkvah, Devit ni
a capa Solomon teh Bawkim hoi alawilae im hoi hnoimnaw
hoi, a thung e khan hoi lungmanae tungkhung meilamnaw
hah a poe. **12** Muitha ni a tawn sak e lungngailawk a
pâpho sak e naw pueng, BAWIPA e im kalup thung e
thongma meilamnaw hoi tengpam rakhan kaawm e naw
pueng e meilam hoi Cathut im e hnopai cawng nahane im
meilamnaw hoi, ya e hnonaw ta nahane im meilam hah a
poe. **13** Vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw teh, amamae ahu thung
lengkaleng ao awh nahanelah, im e meilam hoi BAWIPA e
im dawk thaw tawk nahane pueng, puengcangnaw pueng
meilam totouh. **14** Thaw tawk nahanelah hlaam phunkuep,
sui hlaam hanelah hno hane sui hoi thaw tawk nahanelah
ngun hlaam hanelah a panki e yit touh ngun hoi, **15** Sui
hmaiimkhoknaw hoi sui hmaiimnaw a panki e yit touh sui
hno hane hoi, hmaiimkhok hoi hmaiim hanelah a panki
e yit touh hno hane hoi, hmaiimkhok nahanelah hno a
panki e yit touh hno hane ngun hmaiimkhok a panki e yit
touh hno hane yit touh hoi. **16** Vaiyei hung nahane caboi,
buet touh rip hanelah sui a panki e yit touh hoi, ngun
caboi hanelah a panki e yit touh. **17** Kathounge sui moi
sonae sum kut hoi, rahum, manang, suimanang khom hoi
manang khom buet touh rip dawk a panki e yit touh hoi, **18**
kathounge sui hoi sak e hmuitui hmaisawinae khoungroe
hane hoi cherubim ni a rathei kadai teh, BAWIPA lawkkam
thingkong kayo e kamnuenae meilam patetlah sak hane
a panki e yit touh suinaw hoi. **19** Devit ni, a sakyoenaw
hoi a pouk tangcoung e kamceng sak hanelah, BAWIPA
ni amamae kut roeroe hoi a thut e roup lah ao telah
atipouh. **20** Devit ni a capa Solomon koevah, tha kâlat
nateh taran kahawicalah awm haw. Hot teh sak, taket
hanh. na lungpout hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jehovah
Cathut ka Cathut teh nang koe ao. BAWIPA im dawk
e thaw hah a cum hoehroukrak teh, nang na cettakhai
mahoeh atipouh. **21** Hahoi, khenhaw! Cathut e im dawk
thaw phunkuep ka tawk e vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw ao
awh teh, thaw tawknae kathoumnaw, lungthocalah hoi
kabawmnaw hah nang koe pou ao han. Kahrawikungnaw
hoi tami pueng ni kâ na poe e pueng a tarawi awh han
telah atipouh.

29 Hahoi siangpahrang Devit ni taminaw koevah, Cathut
ni a rawi e ka capa Solomon hah, a camo rah, a
hmu thai e awm hoeh. A tawk hane teh a len poung.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, bawkim teh tami hane tho hoeh
niteh, BAWIPA Cathut hane doeh. **2** Hatdawkvah, ka
Cathut im hane sui hnonae dawk sui, ngun hnonae dawk
ngun, rahum hnonae dawk rahum, sum hnonae dawk
sum, thing hnonae dawk thingnaw hah be ka rakueng
toe. A mei pathoup nahanelah, onyx talung pangaw hoi
a meikahawi e talungpangawnaw hoi, pathoup nahane
talung a phukaawm e a phunphun hoi talungpangawnaw
hai moikapap a ta toe **3** Hothloilah ka Cathut e im teh sak
ngainae kalen poung lah ao dawkvah, kamae hnopai sui
hoi ngunnaw hai im kathoung hanelah be ka rakueng e naw
hloilah, ka Cathut im hanelah ka poe toe. **4** Hahoi tapang
sak nahane ophir sui talen 3,000 hoi kathounge ngun
talen 7,000. **5** Hnonae a phunphun dawk, kathoumnaw ni
a hno hane, sui hno hane dawk sui, ngun hno nahane
dawk ngun. Sahnin BAWIPA hanelah lunghawicalah poe
pasoung e na yit touh maw ao telah a ti. **6** Hottelah
imthungkhu kahrawikung Isarel miphun ka hrawi naw hoi,
1,000 kauknaw hoi, 100 touh kauknaw, siangpahrang thaw
ka tawk e kahrawikungnaw hoi lunghawicalah hoi a poe
awh. **7** Cathut e im saknae dawkvah sui talen 5,000 hoi
Darik 10, 000 hoi rahum talen 18, 000, sum talen 100,
000 a poe awh. **8** Talung phu kaawmnaw ni Gershon tami
Jehiel ni a khetyawt e BAWIPA e hno dawk a ta awh. **9**
Hatdawkvah, taminaw teh a lung hroung a hawi poung
awh. Pouknae buet touh dawk lunghawinae, BAWIPA hno
a poe awh dawkvah, Siangpahrang Devit hai a lung hroung
ahawi. **10** Hatdawkvah, Devit ni tamipueng e hmalah
BAWIPA a pholen. Kaimae BAWIPA Cathut, nang teh
yungyoe hoi yungyoe totouh pholennae awm seh. **11** Oe
BAWIPA na lennae, na bahu, na bawilennae, na tânae, hoi
na taluenae teh namae doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kalvan
hoi talai dawk kaawmnaw pueng, namae doeh. Oe BAWIPA
uknaeram teh nama e doeh. Nang teh bangpuengpa dawk
a Lathueng Poung lah na o. **12** Tawntanae hoi barinae teh
nama koehoi ka tho e naw doeh. Bangpuengpa na uk teh,
na thaonae hoi hnotithainae naw hah na kut dawk ao. Na
kut dawk tami pueng lentoe saknae hoi thasainae hah ao.
13 Hatdawkvah, kaimae Cathut, nama koe lunghawinae
lawk ka dei. Ka lentoe e na min teh ka pholen awh. **14**
Hatei, tami bangpatet e lah maw ka o teh, ka taminaw hai
bang lah maw ao awh teh, hete hnonaw heh lunghawicalah
hoi a poe thai awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hnonaw pueng
heh nama koehoi ka tâcawt e naw lah ao teh, nama

koe e doeh kaimouh ni letlang na poe awh. **15** Kaimae
mintoenaw patetlah kaimouh teh na hmalah imyin, tami
koe kho ka sak e patetlah doeh ka o awh. Het talai van ka
hring nathung e a hninnaw teh tâhlip thung e patetlah doeh
ao. Ngaihawinae banghai awm hoeh. **16** Oe Jehovah,
kaimouh e Cathut na tamikathoungnaw hanlah im ka sak
nahanelah, hete hno sut ka rakueng e hnonaw heh na kut
dawk hoi ka tâcawt e lah ao teh namae lah koung ao. **17**
Ka Cathut, nama ni lungthin ouk na tanouk teh lannae
teh na lunghawinae lah ao tie hah ka panue. Kai ni hete
hnonaw pueng heh lungthin katang hoi lunghawicalah hoi
na poe. Atu hivah na taminaw ni lunghawicalah hoi a poe e
naw hai ka hmu navah, ka lunghawi awh tangngak. **18** Oe
BAWIPA, kaimae na pa Abraham, Isak, Isarel Cathut, na
taminaw ni het patet e lungthin pou a tawn thai nahanelah,
a lungthin hah nama hanelah caksak haw. **19** Hahoi ka
capa Solomon heh kâpoelawknaw, na panuesaknaenaw,
hoi na phunglawknaw tarawi hane, hotnaw pueng teh
sak hane hoi, ka rakueng tangcoung e im hah sak hane,
yuemkamcu e lungthin poe ei telah Devit ni atipouh. **20**
Hahoi Devit ni kamkhueng e taminaw pueng koe atuvah,
BAWIPA na Cathut teh pholen awh telah ati. Hottelah
tamihupui ni a mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut teh a pholen
awh teh BAWIPA hoi siangpahrang e hmalah a lûsaling
awh teh a tabut awh. **21** Hahoi a tangtho vah BAWIPA
koe hmaisawi thuengnae sak hanelah maitotan 1000, hoi
tutan 1000, tuca 1000, hoi sathei poenae hoi Isarelnaw
pueng hane sathei poenae moikapap lah a poe awh. **22**
Hatnah hnin vah lunghawinae kalen poung hoi BAWIPA e
hmalah a canei awh. Apâhni e dawk Devit capa Solomon
teh siangpahrang lah ao sak awh teh, kahrawikung lah
ao nahanelah BAWIPA e hmalah satui a awi awh. Hahoi
vaihma lah kaawm hane Zadok hah satui a awi awh. **23**
Hottelah Solomon teh BAWIPA e bawitungkhung dawk
a na pa Devit e a yueng siangpahrang lah a tahung.
A lamcawn teh, Isarelnaw pueng ni a lawk teh a ngâi
pouh awh. **24** Kahrawikungnaw pueng hoi athakaawme
taminaw pueng hoi, siangpahrang Devit e capa alouknaw
pueng hah siangpahrang Solomon koe a kâpoe awh.
25 Hottelah BAWIPA ni Solomon teh Isarelnaw pueng e
mithmu dawk a kamsawng sak. Isarel ram dawk ahni
hoehnahlan siangpahrangnaw thung dawk apinihai a coe
boihoeh e taluenae hah a coe sak. **26** Jesi capa Devit
ni Isarelnaw pueng a uk. **27** Isarelnaw a uk nathung
teh kum 40 touh a pha. Hebron vah kum 7 a uk teh
Jerusalem vah kum 33 touh a uk. **28** A kum kacuepoung
lah matawng totouh a hring teh a hring nathung a tawnta e
hoi pholennae, oupnae hoi a due. A capa Solomon ni amae
yueng lah a uk. **29** Khenhaw! siangpahrang Devit kong teh,
kamtawngnae koehoi a pout totouh kahmawtkung Samuel
cauk dawk profet Nathan e cauk dawk, kahmawtkung Gad
e cauk naw dawk hai a thut awh na a. **30** A uknaeram
pueng hoi, a bawilennae naw pueng hoi, ama hai Isarelnaw,
ramnaw pueng a uknae dawkvah, ka tho e hno pueng teh
ka kuepcalah thut e lah ao.

2 Setouknae

1 BAWIPA Cathut ni Devit capa Solomon a okhai dawkvah,
ahnie a uknaeram teh hoehoe a cak teh, puenghoi
a tawmtakhang. **2** Solomon ni Isarelnaw abuemlah
ransa 1000 touh kaukkungnaw, 100 touh kaukkungnaw,
lawkcengkungnaw, Isarel ram kahrawikungnaw hoi imthung
kahrawikungnaw abuemlah koe lawk a dei pouh. **3** Hahoi,
BAWIPA e san Mosi ni a sak e rangpuinaw kamkhuengnae,
Cathut e lukkareiim teh, Gibeon kho hmuen rasang koe ao
dawkvah rangpuinaw abuemlah hoi Solomon hoi cungtalah
a cei awh. **4** Cathut e lawkkam thingkong teh Devit ni
a rakueng tangcoung e hmuen, Jerusalem kho, a sak
tangcoung e lukkareiim dawk, Kiriath-Jearim kho hoi a
thokhai awh. **5** Hatei, Hur capa lah kaawm e Uri capa
Bezalel ni a sak e rahum, thuengnae khoungroe hah
BAWIPA e lukkareiim hmalah a hruek awh dawkvah,
Solomon hoi taminaw teh hote thuengnae khoungroe
koe a cei awh. **6** Hottelah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim
hmalah, BAWIPA hmalah kaawm e rahum thuengnae
khoungroe koe Solomon a cei teh, hmaisawi thuengnae
sathei 1000 touh hoi thuengnae a sak. **7** Hote karum vah,
Solomon koe Cathut a kamnue teh, Bangmaw na poe
han het haw, atipouh. **8** Solomon ni Cathut koevah, apa
Devit koe pahrennae moikapap na sak teh a yueng lah
siangpahrang e hmuen koe na hruek toe. **9** Hatdawkvah, oe
BAWIPA Cathut, vaiphu patetlah e taminaw e siangpahrang
hmuen koe na hruek toung dawkvah, apa Devit koe lawk
na kam e kuep sak loe. **10** Hete taminaw hmalah ka
tâco kâen thai nahanelah, lungangnae hoi panuethainae
na poe haw. Hettelah kapap e taminaw hah apinimaw
a uk thai han, telah atipouh. **11** Cathut ni Solomon
koevah, hottelah pouknae na tawn teh, hnopai tawntanae,
barinae hoi tarannaw e hringnae, na het laipalah nang
koe siangpahrang na coungsaknae dawk ka taminaw
na uk thai nahanelah lungangnae hoi panuethainae na
hei dawkvah, **12** Lungangnae hoi panuethainae teh na
poe toe. Hothloilah, hma lae kaawm e siangpahrangnaw
hoi hmalah bout kaawm hane siangpahrangnaw ni, a
tawn boihoeh e hnopai tawntanae hoi barinae na poe
sin han telah atipouh. **13** Hatdawkvah, Solomon teh
hmuen karasang koe e lukkareiim a onae Gibeon kho
hoi Jerusalem lah a ban teh Isarelnaw a uk. **14** Solomon
ni rangleng hoi marangransanaw a pâkhueng parai teh,
rangleng 400 hoi marang kâcuie tami 12,000 touh a tawn.
Hotnaw teh rangleng tanae kho dawk thoseh, Jerusalem
siangpahrang onae koe thoseh, hawvah a ta awh. **15**
Siangpahrang teh Jerusalem kho vah, sui, ngun hah talung
patetlah sidar thingnaw hah ayawn dawk kapâw e thailahei
kungnaw patetlah thoseh apapsak. **16** Solomon ni a tawn
e marangnaw teh, Izip ram lahoi a thokhaienaw doeh.
Siangpahrang e hno kayawtnaw ni aphu kâki lah Kue kho
e ouk a ran awh. **17** Izip ram rangleng buet touh ngun
shekel 600, marang buet touh ngun shekel 150 touh hoi
ouk a yo awh. Hit siangpahrang hoi Siria siangpahrangnaw
pueng koehai ouk a yo pouh awh.

2 Hahoi Solomon ni BAWIPA min hanelah Bawkim buet
touh hoi ama siangpahrang hanelah buet touh sak
hanelah a kâcai. **2** Solomon ni hno ka phawt hane tami
70, 000 touh, thing ka bouk hane 80, 000 touh hoi ka
taroun hanelah tami 3, 600 touh a rawi. **3** Solomon ni
Taire siangpahrang Huram koevah, apa Devit hanelah hno
na sak pouh teh, ao nahane im sak pouh hanelah sidar
thing na poe e patetlah na poe van haw. **4** Khenhaw!
BAWIPA Cathut hanelah Bawkim buet touh sak hane ka
kâcai. Hmuitui sawi vaiteh BAWIPA bawk nahane hmuen,
Isarelnaw ni pou sak hane kâpoelawk, vaiyei ta nahane
thuengnae, sabbath hoi, thapa rei nah hnin, BAWIPA
Cathut min lahoi pawi hnin amom tangmin hmaisawi
thuengnae pou sak hane, naw doeh. Hathateh Isarelnaw
hanelah yungyoe e phunglam doeh. **5** Ka sak hane
Bawkim teh kalenpounge lah ao han. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Cathut teh cathutnaw pueng hlak a lenpoung dawk. **6**
Kakaw pounge kalvan patenghai khout hoeh e Cathut teh
apinimaw Bawkim a sak pouh thai han. Kai patetnaw ni
hmuitui sawi nahane im hoeh laipateh, bangtelamaw im
ka sak pouh thai han vaw. **7** Hatdawkvah, apa Devit ni a
hmoun tangcoung e, Judah ram thung e hoi Jerusalem kho
dawk e sui, ngun, rahum, sum, hahoi opaou, âthi, kamthim
hni, hete hnonaw dawk thoumthainae hoi, kakuep e tami
buet touh kai koe kaawm e hoi kâ kabawm hanelah patoun
haw loe. **8** Lebanon e sidar thing hmaica thing hoi Algum
thingnaw na patawn haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na taminaw
teh lebanon thing tâtueng a thoum poung tie ka panue. **9**
Thing moikapap rakueng hanelah ka sannaw teh nange na
sannaw koe kambawk van naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
sak han ka noe e Bawkim teh kalen pounge hoi kângairu
hane kawilah ao. **10** Thing ka bouk e na sannaw hanelah,
satun kor 20, 000, misur bath 20, 000 hoi satui bath 20, 00
ka poe a han telah lawk na thui. **11** Taire siangpahrang
Huram ni, BAWIPA ni a taminaw lungpataw dawkvah
ahnimae siangpahrang lah na coung sak e doeh telah
Solomon koe ca lahoi bout a patawn. **12** Huram ni,
Isarelnaw e BAWIPA Cathut, talai hoi kalvan kasakkung
BAWIPA hanelah Bawkim hoi siangpahrang im sak hanelah
lungangnae hoi panuethainae a capa siangpahrang Devit
koe kapoekung teh yawhawinae awmseh. **13** Hatdawkvah
thoumthainae hoi ka kuep e Huram heh ka patoun. **14**
A manu teh dan miphun, A na pa teh Taire miphun lah
ao. Huram teh sui, ngun, rahum, sum, talung hoi thing
hetnaw hoi aphunphun ka sak thai e tami lah ao. Âthi
hni, opaou hni kamthim hni hoi lukkarei naw hai koung
a kawng thai, Hatdawkvah BAWIPA na pa Devit e thaw
katawknaw hoi cungtalah rei tawk naseh. **15** Ka BAWIPA
ni a dei tangcoung e patetlah satun, barli, satui hoi misur
naw hah ka sannaw koe patawn awh lawih. **16** Hottelah,
kaimouh ni Lebanon mon dawk e thingnaw, na ngai yit
touh ka tâtueng vaiteh tui dawk hoi Joppa totouh na phu
han telah atipouh. **17** Solomon ni Isarel ram dawk e a na
pa Devit ni a touk tangcoung e miphun alouke tami bout a
touk navah 153, 600 touh a pha. **18** Hahoi hno ka phawt
hanelah tami 70, 000 hoi, mon dawk e thing ka tâtueng

hane 80, 000, hoi thaw katawknaw khenyawnkung lah, 3,600 touh, touh lah a hmoun.

3 Solomon ni BAWIPA e im teh Jerusalem kho a na pa Devit koe BAWIPA ni a kamnuenae, Moriah mon dawk sak a kamtawng. Hote hmuen teh Jebusit tami Ornan e cangkatinnae hmuen, Devit ni sut a rakueng pouh e hmuen dawk a sak. **2** A bawinae kum 4, thapa ayung pahni, apâhni hnin vah sak a kamtawng. **3** Hahoi Solomon ni Cathut im sak a kamtawngnae teh, asaw dong 60, akaw dong 20 touh a pha. **4** Hmuen Kathoung a hmalah, im alawilae khom hoi akaw a kâvan teh asaw dong 20, a rasang dong 120 touh a pha. Athung lae teh kathounge suituici hoi a hluk. **5** Kalenhnawn lae imrakhan teh hmaica hoi a tapang teh suikathoung hoi a hluk hnukkhu, samtuenaw, sumbawtaruinaw hoi a sak. **6** Im a meihawi nahanelah, talung aphu kaawm poung e a bet teh sui hai Parvaim ram e sui hoi a hluk. **7** Im dawk e pangkheknaw khom, tapang, takhangnaw teh sui hoi a hluk. Tapang dawk cherubim mei a thuk. **8** Hahoi, hmuen kathoung poung a sak teh, im ayung hoi adangka reikâvan lah asaw dong 20, akaw dong 20 touh hoi a sak teh suituici talen 600 touh hoi a hluk. **9** A hetnae sum teh sui shekel 50 touh a pha. Imvan e naw hai sui hoi a hluk. **10** Hmuen kathoung poung dawk cherubim mei kahni touh a thuk teh sui hoi a hluk. **11** Cherubim e a ratheinaw teh dong 20 touh asaw. Cherubim e avanglae rathei dong 5 touh a pha teh cherubim kahni touh hoi a rathei hmo rekkâbet roi teh rathei avangvanglae ni tapang rek a kâbet. **12** Cherubim buet touh e a rathei teh dong 5 touh a pha teh, tapang dawk rek a kâpha, a rathei avanglae buet touh hai dong 5 touh a pha teh, cherubim buet touh e rathei rek a kâbet. **13** Cherubim roi teh imthungkhu lah a kangvawi laihoi a kangdue. A rathei a kadai e dong 20 touh akaw. **14** Hni opaou, âthi hni, kamthim hni loukloukkaang hoi a kawng tangcoung e cherubim mei hoi sak e lukkarei pangaw e hai a sak. **15** Khom dong 35 touh kasawe kahni touh imhmalah a ung teh, khom dawnghmo dawk luhuem, dong 5 touh kasawe a kâmuk sak. **16** Lahuen dawk awi e patetlah sumbawtaruinaw a sak teh, khom dawnghmo dawk a hruek. Talepaw 100 touh a sak teh hote sumbawtarui dawk a pâthit. **17** Bawkim e hmalah khom, aranglah buet touh, avoilah buet touh a ung teh, aranglae teh Jakhin telah min a phung teh, avoilae teh Boaz telah min a phung.

4 Hahoi, rahum khoungroe, ayung dong 20, adangka dong 20, arasang dong 10 touh a sak. **2** Hahoi rahum tuiim hah, a tâphai hoi a tâphai rahak dong 10, arasang dong 5 touh e hah a sak. A tâphai petkâkalup lah dong 30 touh a pha. **3** A tâphai rahim lah tuium ka yam e mei ni koung a ramuk teh dong touh dawk hrahra touh rahum tuiim petkâkalup lah ao. Tuiumkung mei teh 20 touh lah ao teh, rahum tuiim dawk mek hlunsin lah ao. **4** Hahoi, maitotan 12 touh dawk patue e lah ao. Kathum touh atunglah a kangvawi teh, kathum touh kanîloumlah a kangvawi, kathum touh akalah a kangvawi teh, kathum touh kanîtholah a kangvawi. A hnuklah laheibaw koung a kâhmo sak. **5** Tuiim teh kut sum touh hane a tha, a tâphai teh manang tâphai patetlah ao teh, lili pei hoi pahlawng e lah ao teh, bath tuium 3,000 touh a cawng. **6** Pâsu nahanelah kawlung 10 touh a sak teh, avoilah panga touh, aranglah panga touh a ta. Hotnaw teh hmaisawi thuengnae poe hane pâsu nahanelah ao teh, rahum tuiim teh vaihmanaw kamhluk nahanelah doeh. **7** Sui hmaikhoknaw hra touh hai ahmaloe e patetlah a sak teh, Bawkim thung avoilah panga touh, aranglah panga touh a hruek. **8** Caboi hra touh a sak teh, Bawkim thung avoilah panga touh, aranglah panga touh a hruek. Hahoi suikawlung 100 touh hai a sak. **9** Hothloilah, vaihmanaw hanelah thongma hoi, alawilah thongma kakawpoung hah a sak teh, thopui hai a sak teh, tho teh rahum hoi a betsin. **10** Tuiim teh im e aranglah, kanîtholah, akalah kangvawi lah a hruek. **11** Huram ni hlaam hoi hraba kawnnae hoi kawlung hah a sak. Hottelah Cathut im hanelah siangpahrang Solomon ni a sak pouh e thaw teh, Huram ni a cum pouh. **12** Hlaam patetlah ka co e khom kahni touh e a som vah, ailo patetlah ka co e kahni touh hoi khom e som dawk e ailo patetlah ka co ni teh ka kâkayo e dawk tarikcik e kahni touh hoi, **13** Hote kâkayonae tarikcik kahni touh hanelah talepaw cumpali touh hoi, khom kahni touh e som dawk ailo patetlah ka co e kayo nahane tarikcik reira lah talepaw a rui kahni touh reira hoi a sak. **14** Khoungroe hoi khoungroe dawk pâhung e kawlung hai a sak. **15** Tuiim buet touh hoi a rahim vah maitotan 12 touh hoi hlaamnaw, hrabanaw kawnnae hoi, cingconaw, hoi hlaumhlaamnaw pueng hai a sak. **16** Solomon siangpahrang hanelah Huram ni a sak e BAWIPA e im dawk e puengcangnaw pueng teh loukloukkaang e rahum hoi koung sak e lah ao. **17** Hotnaw teh, Jordan tanghling Sukkoth kho hoi Zeredah kho rahak tangpung talai hmuen koe siangpahrang ni a sak. **18** Hot patetlah, Solomon ni hnopai moikapap a sak teh, rahum teh boeba khing thai lah awm hoeh. **19** Solomon ni Cathut im vah hnopai kaawm e pueng a sak. suikhoungroe, vaiyei tanae caboi, **20** A hmuen kathounge koe paang hane hmaiimkhoknaw, hote hmaiim teh suituici hoi doeh a sak. **21** A pei hoi hmaiimnaw, paiteinaw hai suituici hoi a sak. **22** Paitei, tongben, pacen, hraba hlaamnaw pueng suituici hoi doeh sak e lah ao. Imthung kathoungpounge hmuen athung lae tho hoi Bawkim alawilah e thonaw hai sui hoi doeh a sak.

5 Hottelah Solomon ni BAWIPA e im a sak e teh koung a cum, Solomon koe a na pa Devit ni a poe e sui, ngun hoi hnopai pueng teh Cathut e hnoim dawk a thokhai teh a hruek. **2** Hahoi, Solomon ni Isarel kacuenaw, miphun kahrawikungnaw, Isarel imthung kahrawikungnaw abuemlah, Devit khopui Zion hoi BAWIPA e lawkkam thingkong hah kâkayawt hanelah, Jerusalem khovah a kamkhueng awh. **3** Isarelnaw abuemlah thapa ayung sarinae pawi dawk siangpahrang koevah a tho awh. **4** Isarel kacuenaw abuemlah hoi a tho awh teh Levihnaw ni lawkkam thingkong a kâkayawt awh. **5** BAWIPA e thingkong, tamimaya kamkhuengnae lukkareiim, lukkareiim thung e kathounge hnopai pueng teh vaihma Levihnaw ni

a kâkayawt awh. **6** Siangpahrang Solomon hoi kamkhueng
e Isarelnaw abuemlah, ahnimouh koe kamkhuengnaw hoi
thingkong hmalah kaawmnaw ni tu hoi maitotan touklek
thai hoeh e hoi thuengnae a sak awh. **7** Vaihmanaw
ni BAWIPA e lawkkam thingkong hah imthung bawknae
hmuen, Hmuen Kathoung poung koe, cherubim rathei
roi e rahim amae hmuen koe a ta awh. **8** Cherubim
roi e ratheinaw teh thingkong e lathueng lah a kadai
teh thingkong hoi hrawmnae acung koung a ramuk. **9**
Hrawmnae acung teh a saw poung dawkvah, bawknae
hmuen, Hmuen Kathoung poung koehoi hmu thai lah ao.
Hatei alawilah hoi kâhmawt hoeh. Atu totouh hote hmuen
koe ao rah. **10** Izip ram hoi a tâco awh navah BAWIPA
ni Isarel taminaw koe lawkkamnae a sak navah Mosi
ni Horeb mon dawk e lungphen kahni touh a hruek e
hloilah hote thingkong dawk alouke hno awm hoeh. **11**
Hmuen Kathoung koehoi vaihma a tâco navah vaihmanaw
pueng abuemlah hoi koung a kâthoung awh. **12** La ka
sak e Levih miphun abuemlah hoi, Asaph, Heman hoi
Jeduthun e capanaw, a hmaunawnghanaw hoi lukkarei
pangawpekyeke kamthoupnaw, cecak, vovit hoi ratoung
khuehoi kanîtholah thuengnae khoungroe koe a kangdue
awh teh, ahnimouh koe vaihma mongka ka ueng e 120
touh ao. **13** Mongka kauengnaw hoi la kasakkungnaw
ni BAWIPA pholennae hoi lunghawilawk deinae lahoi
a kueng awh navah, lawk buet touh lah a tâco thai
nahanlah mongka cecak hoi tumkhawng e lawk alouklouk
lah a tâco teh, BAWIPA teh ahawi a lungpatawnae teh
yungyoe akangning, telah a pholen awh navah, BAWIPA
im dawk tami king akawi. **14** Hottelah tâmai kecu dawkvah
vaihmanaw teh amamae thaw patenghai tawk thai awh
hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e bawilennae ni im
dawk akawi.

6 Hottelah Solomon ni, BAWIPA ni, puenghoi kingkahmawt
e hmonae dawk ka o han telah BAWIPA ni ati. **2** Hatei,
kai ni ama o nahane im hoi ayungyoe na o nahane hmuen
teh ka sak toe atipouh. **3** Hahoi Isarelnaw abuemlah a
kangdue lahun nah, siangpahrang teh hnukhma lah a
kangvawi teh, kangdout e Isarelnaw yawhawinae a poe. **4**
Hahoi, Isarel BAWIPA Cathut teh yawhawinae awmseh, A
pahni hoi apa Devit koe a dei e lawkkam teh, a kut hoi a
kuep sak. **5** Izip ram hoi ka tami Isarelnaw ka tâcokhai
hnin hoi, Isarel miphunnaw thung dawk e kho dawk hoiyah,
ka min o nahane im sak hanelah, ka rawi boihoeh, ka tami
Isarelnaw ka uk hane hai ka rawi boihoeh. **6** Hatei, ka min
o nahanelah, Jerusalem kho ka rawi teh, ka tami Isarelnaw
uk hanelah Devit ka rawi e doeh telah ati. **7** Apa Devit e
lungthung Isarel BAWIPA Cathut min hanelah im sak hane
yo a pouk toe. **8** Hatei, ka min o nahanelah apa Devit
koe, ka min hanelah im sak hane na lungthung na pouk.
Hettelah na pouk e ahawi poung. **9** Hatei, im teh nang ni
na sak mahoeh, na capa na thung hoi ka tâcawt hane ni
ka min hanelah im teh a sak han telah yo a dei pouh toe.
10 BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk teh, a kuep sak toung dawkvah,
apa Devit e yueng lah ka kangdue. Hahoi BAWIPA ni lawk
a kam tangcoung e patetlah Isarel bawitungkhung dawk ka
tahung teh Isarel BAWIPA Cathut min hanelah Bawkim ka
sak awh. **11** Hote hmuen koe Isarelnaw hoi sak e BAWIPA
lawkkam thingkong teh ka hruek toe telah ati. **12** Hahoi,
BAWIPA e thuengnae khoungroe kung koe kamkhueng e
Isarelnaw abuemlae hmaitung vah a kangdue teh kut a
dâw. **13** Solomon ni rahum e tungkhung buet touh asaw
dong panga, akaw dong panga, arasang dong thum touh e
a sak teh, hote van a kangdue teh, kamkhueng e Isarelnaw
abuemlae hmaitung vah khokpakhu cuengkhuem laihoi
a tabo teh, kalvan lah kut a dâw. **14** Oe BAWIPA, Isarel
Cathut, kalvan hoi talai rahak nang patet e Cathut alouke
awm hoeh. A lungthin abuemlahoi na lamthung ka dawn
awh e na sannaw lathueng vah lawkkamnaw na caksak teh
ouk na lungma. **15** Na san apa Devit koe na lawkkam na
kuep sak teh, atu na pahni hoi na dei tangcoung e, na kut
hoi na kuep sak toe. **16** Hatdawkvah, Isarelnaw e BAWIPA
Cathut, na san apa Devit koe na catounnaw nama patetlah
a hringnae dawk a kâhruetcuet thai nahan, kaie kâlawk
tarawi awh pawiteh, ka hmalah Isarel bawitungkhung dawk
ka tahung hane tami pout mahoeh telah lawk na kam e
hah kuep sak haw. **17** Oe Isarelnaw e BAWIPA Cathut
na san Devit koe na dei e lawk kuep sak haw. **18** Hatei,
Cathut lah kaawm e nang ni tami koe na o katang han
maw. Khenhaw! hettelah kakaw e kalvan patenghai, na
khout hoeh, hete ka sak e Bawkim dawk na khout han na
maw. **19** Hatei, Oe BAWIPA Cathut na san ni na kawnae
hoi a ratoumnae thai pouh nateh, na san ni ratoumnae hoi
kâheinae a lawkpui lah, na pouk pouh haw. **20** Hete hmuen
koe ka min a kangning han na tie patetlah hete hmuen hoi
Bawkim hah karum khodai pout laipalah khenyawn nateh,
na san ni hete hmuen koehoi, **21** Na san hoi na tami
Isarelnaw ni, hete hmuen koehoi a ratoum awh navah,
a hei awh e thai pouh haw, na onae hmuen kalvan hoi
hnâpakeng pouh haw, na thai torei teh ngaithoum haw. **22**
Tami buet touh ni a imri koe yonnae a sak telah yon a
pen teh, a yonhoehnae thoe a bo teh, lawkkamnae sak
hanelah, Bawkim thuengnae khoungroe hmalah a thokhai
navah, **23** kalvan hoi hnâpakeng nateh, tamikayon teh
amae yonnae patetlah sung sak hane hoi, tamikalan teh
amae lannae patetlah aphu hmu sak hanelah na sannaw
koe lawk na ceng pouh haw. **24** Na tami Isarelnaw ni
nang na tarannae yon kecu dawk tarannaw hmalah a sung
awh navah, nang koe lah bout kamlang awh teh, na min
kampangkhai awh teh, hete Bawkim dawk ratoum awh
pawiteh, **25** kalvan hoi thai pouh nateh, na tami Isarelnaw
e a yonnae ngaithoum pouh haw. Ahnimouh hoi mintoenaw
koe na poe e ram dawk, bout cetkhai haw. **26** Nang na
taran awh teh, yonnae a sak awh kecu dawk kalvan na
khan pouh teh khorak laipalah na rek kecu dawkvah,
amamae yonnae a ceitakhai awh teh, hete hmuen koehoi
a ratoum awh teh na min kampangkhai awh pawiteh, **27**
kalvan hoi thai pouh haw. A cei awh nahane lamthung
hmawt sak nateh, na san hoi na tami Isarelnaw e yonnae
ngaithoum pouh haw, na taminaw râw lah na poe e ram
dawk khorak sak haw. **28** Ram dawk takang a tho teh,
Lacik thoseh, ramkenae thoseh, rawkphainae thoseh,

samtong thoseh, ahriainaw thoseh, ao teh, tarannaw ni
kho a tuk awh teh, pali patawnae hoehpawiteh, patawnae
aphunphun a tho navah, 29 patawnae hoi lungreithainae ka
panuek e taminaw ni hete Bawkim dawk a kut a dâw awh
teh, amadueng thoseh, tamimaya thoseh a ratoum awh
navah, 30 Na onae kalvan hoi thai pouh nateh ngaithoum
haw. Taminaw e lungthin hoi pouknae pueng teh, nang ni
koung na panue. Amamae tawksaknae patetlah lawkceng
nateh, 31 mintoenaw koe na poe e ram dawk hringyung
thung na lamthung a dawn awh vaiteh nang na taki nahane
doeh. 32 Hahoi alouke miphunnaw ni, ka lentoe poung e
na min hoi thaonae kut na dâw kecu dawk ram hlanae
koehoi a tho teh, hete Bawkim dawk hoi a ratoum awh
navah, 33 Na onae kalvan hoi thai pouh haw. Jentelnaw ni
na kaw e patetlah ahnimouh koe sak pouh haw. Hottelah
na tami Isarelnaw patetlah talai van e miphun pueng ni na
min a panue awh vaiteh, na taki awh han. Hete Bawkim
kasaknaw ni na min a panue awh han. 34 Na taminaw
tarantuk hanelah kâ na poe teh, a cei awh navah, hete
na rawi e khopui, nang hanelah ka sak e Bawkim koe
lah, kangvawi laihoi ratoum awh pawiteh, 35 ahnimae
ratoumnae hoi a heinae teh, nang ni kalvan hoi thai pouh
nateh, sak pouh haw. 36 Ka yon hoeh e tami buet touh
hai ao hoeh e patetlah nang koe yonnae a sak awh teh
ahnimouh koe na lungkhuek teh, tarannaw kut dawk na
poe teh, ram ahlanae koe thoseh, a hnainae koe thoseh
san lah a hrawi awh navah, 37 hote ram dawk thongim
a bo awh teh, ahnimanaw ni bout a kâhlaw awh teh,
kaimanaw ka yon awh toe. Kahawi hoeh e hno, kakhin e
hno ka sakpayon awh toe telah lungthin kâthung laihoi
a kâhei awh teh, 38 A hrawinae tarannaw e ram dawk
ao navah, lungthin abuemlahoi nang koe bout kamlang
awh teh, mintoenaw na poe e ram hoi na rawi e khopui,
na min hanelah ka sak e Bawkim koelah kangvawi laihoi
ratoum awh pawiteh, 39 ahnimae ratoumnae lawk na
onae kalvan hoi thai pouh nateh, pouk pouh haw. Nang
koe yonnae ka sak e na taminaw e yon hah ngaithoum
haw. 40 Oe Cathut na mit padai nateh, na khenhaw.
Hete hmuen koehoi ratoumnae lawk na thai pouh haw.
41 Hatdawkvah, Oe BAWIPA Cathut, atu thaw nateh, na
thaonae lawkkam thingkong hoi na onae hmuen koe cet
leih. Oe BAWIPA Cathut na vaihmanaw rungngangnae
puengcang hoi pathoup nateh, na tamikathoungnaw na
hawinae dawk konawm sak haw. 42 Oe BAWIPA Cathut,
satui na awi e tami hnamthun takhai hanh. Na san Devit ni
coe e pahrenlungmanae hah pahnim hanh, telah a ratoum.

7 Hottelah Solomon ni ratoumnae a pâpout hnukkhu,
kalvan hoi hmai a bo teh, hmaisawi thuengnae hoi
satheinaw hmai koung a kak teh, BAWIPA e bawilennae
teh bawkim dawk akawi. 2 BAWIPA e bawilennae hoi
BAWIPA e im teh akawi dawkvah, BAWIPA e im dawk
vaihmanaw kâen thai hoeh. 3 Isarelnaw ni kalvan hoi hmai
a bo e hoi BAWIPA e bawilennae hah a hmu awh navah,
lungphenphai e dawk minhmai kâbet lah a tabo awh teh,
ahni teh ahawi, a pahrennae teh yungyoe a kangning
telah a bawk awh teh, lunghawilawk a dei awh. 4 Hottelah
Solomon siangpahrang hoi taminaw pueng ni, BAWIPA
hmalah thuengnae a sak awh. 5 Solomon siangpahrang ni
maitotan 22000, tu 120000 hoi thuengnae a sak. Hottelah
siangpahrang hoi taminaw pueng ni thuengnae a sak awh.
6 Vaihmanaw ni amamae hmuen koe a kangdue awh
teh, Levihnaw teh, BAWIPA e pahrennae a yungyoe a
kangning dawkvah BAWIPA pholen nahanelah Devit ni
ouk a hno e tumkhawngnaw a khawng awh teh, Devit e
sam la a sak awh. Vaihmanaw ni mongka a ueng awh
teh, Isarelnaw abuemlah a kangdue awh. 7 Solomon ni
BAWIPA e imhmalah e rapan thungup e hmuen a thoung
sak, bangkongtetpawiteh rahum thuengnae khoungroe
a thoung sak teh hmaisawi thuengnae, tavai thuengnae,
athawnaw thueng nahanelah ek a thoungca dawkvah,
hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae satheinaw hah
hote hmuen koehoi thuengnae a sak. 8 Hatnavah Solomon
ni ama koe kaawm e Isarelnaw pueng hoi, Hamath kho
kâennae koehoi Izip ram palang totouh, avoivang lahoi ka
tho e taminaw abuemlah hoi hnin sari touh pawi a sak
awh. 9 Ataroe hni dawk kalen poung kamkhuengnae a
tawn awh. Hnin sari touh thung thuengnae khoungroe
hnawngnae lah a hno awh teh, hahoi hnin sari touh pawi
bout a sak awh. 10 Thapa ayung sarinae hnin 23 navah
taminaw pueng a ban sak. BAWIPA ni Devit Solomon
hoi a tami Isarelnaw lathueng vah hawinae a kamnue
sak dawkvah, lunghawicalah hoi taminaw pueng im lah
a ban awh. 11 Hottelah Solomon ni BAWIPA e im hoi
siangpahrang im teh koung a cum. Solomon ni a lungthung
hoi a noe e patetlah BAWIPA im hoi a ma im ka kuepcalah
koung a cum. 12 Hahoi karum vah Solomon koe BAWIPA
a kamnue teh, na ratoum e naw ka thai toe. Hete hmuen
teh thuengnae khoungroe hmuen lah kama hanelah ka
rawi toe. 13 Kho rak laipalah kai ni takang ka tho sak
nakunghai, samtongnaw ni law dawk e a pawnaw ca
hanelah kâ ka poe nakunghai, ka taminaw koe lacik ka tho
nakunghai, 14 ka min lahoi ka kaw e taminaw ni, a kâ
rahnoum awh teh, ka minhmai tawng laihoi a ratoum awh
teh, thoenae lamthung roun awh pawiteh, kai ni kalvan hoi
ka thai pouh vaiteh, ahnimae yonnae ka ngaithoum vaiteh,
a ram ka dam sak han. 15 Hete hmuen koehoi a ratoum
awh navah, ka mit ka padai vaiteh, ka hnâ ka pakeng
han. 16 Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote hmuen koe ka min a
yungyoe o thai nahanelah, hete im ka rawi teh ka thoung
sak toe. Hote hmuen koe ka mit hoi ka lungthin teh pou ao
han. 17 Hahoi na pa Devit koe kâ ka poe e patetlah nang
hai kâ na poe e hah na tarawi teh, ka phunglam hoi ka
lawkcengnae na hringkhai pawiteh, 18 Na uknaeram dawk
ukkung pout mahoeh telah na pa Devit koe lawk ka kam
tangcoung e patetlah na bawinae bawitungkhung pou ka
caksak han. 19 Hatei na hmalah ka hruek e kâpoelawknaw
hoi phunglawknaw hah na pahnawt awh teh, alouke cathut
thaw hah na tawk awh boilah na bawk awh pawiteh, 20 na
poe e ram thung hoi na takhoe awh vaiteh, ka min hanelah
ka thoungsak tangcoung e hete im hai ka hmaitung hoi
ka takhoe han. Miphun tangkuem koe thoebonae hoi
pacekpahleknae lah na o sak awh han. 21 Hete ka rasang

e im heh, atengpam ka cet e taminaw pueng ni kângai a ru
awh vaiteh, bangkongmaw hete ram hoi im heh BAWIPA
ni hettelah a sak vaw telah ati awh navah, **22** BAWIPA,
a na mintoenaw e Cathut, Izip ram hoi ka tâcawtkhai e,
hnamthun takhai awh teh, cathut alouke thaw a tawk awh
teh, a bawk awh dawkvah hettelah e rawkphainae pueng
heh ahnimae lathueng a pha sak e doeh telah ati awh han
telah a ti.

8 Solomon ni BAWIPA im hoi amae im a sak teh, kum
20 touh akuep navah, **2** Huram ni Solomon a poe e
ramnaw hah Solomon ni bout a pathoup teh Isarelnaw ao
sak. **3** Hahoi Solomon ni Hamathzobah lah a cei teh hote
kho hai a la. **4** Kahrawngum vah Tadmor kho hoi Hamath
kho e hno pâtungnae kho a thawng awh. **5** Bethhoron
atunglah kaawm e hoi akalah kaawm e hai kalupnae
rapannaw, longkhanaw hoi tarennae hai a sak awh. **6**
Baalath kho hnopai pâtungnae kho abuemlahoi rangleng
tanae kho, marang kâcuinaw a onae kho, Jerusalem kho,
Lebanon kho, hoi a uknaeram thung dawk a ngai e patetlah
kho a thawng. **7** Isarel taminaw lah kaawm hoeh e Hit
taminaw, Amor taminaw, Periznaw, Hiv taminaw, Jebusit
taminaw, **8** Isarelnaw ni a raphoe hoeh e hote ram dawk
kaawmnaw hah Solomon ni thaw ka tawk hane sannaw hoi
hnephnap e taminaw lah atu totouh ao sak. **9** Isarelnaw
teh Solomon ni san patetlah thaw tawk sak e buet touh
hai awm hoeh. Ahnimanaw teh, tarankatuknaw lah, ransa
kaukkungnaw lah, kahrawikungnaw lah, rangleng hoi
marang kâcuie kaukkungnaw lah ao sak. **10** Hote taminaw
teh taminaw kahrawikung hoi Solomon kabawmkung lah
ao awh teh, tami 250 touh a pha. **11** Solomon ni Faro canu
hah Devit khopui hoi a kaw teh, ama hane im a sak pouh
e dawk a hrawi. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA lawkkam
thingkong a phanae hmuen teh a thoung dawkvah, ka yu
teh Isarel siangpahrang Devit e im dawk ao kawi nahoeh
telah ati. **12** Solomon ni imhmalah a sak e BAWIPA e
thuengnae khoungroe dawk Mosi e kâpoelawk patetlah
hnintangkuem hmaisawi thuengnae BAWIPA koe a sak.
13 Hothloilah sabbath hnin hoi thapa rei hnin hoi kum
touh dawk vai thum touh tonphuenhoehe vaiyei pawi
hoi yat tangkuem sak e pawi, kum katha pawi hninnaw
dawk thuengnae ouk a sak. **14** A na pa Devit ni a uknae
patetlah vaihmanaw ni atueng khoe e patetlah vaihma
thaw thoseh, Levihnaw ni hnintangkuem bawk a ngai e
patetlah vaihmanaw hoi cungtalah pholennae la a sak awh
teh amamae thaw dawk thoseh, longkha karingkungnaw ni
atueng khoe e dawk thoseh, amamae thaw lengkaleng
tawk hanelah a hmoun awh. Hottelah Cathut e tami Devit ni
lawk a thui. **15** Siangpahrang ni vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw
kâ a poe e patetlah bang patet e hno dawk thoseh, hnopai
koe lahoi thoseh, oupvout e awm hoeh. **16** BAWIPA e im
sak a kamtawngnae koehoi a cum totouh Solomon ni a noe
e patetlah BAWIPA e im teh a cum. **17** Solomon teh Edom
ram tuipui teng kaawm e Eziongeber hoi Eloth kho lah a
cei. **18** Huram ni tuipui e a konglam ka panuek e amae
sannaw hoi Solomon e a sannaw teh lawng kathoengcae
hoi Ophir ram lah a cei teh, hote hmuen koe e sui talen
450 touh a phu awh teh, Solomon siangpahrang koe a
thokhai awh.

9 Sheba ram ka uk e siangpahrangnu ni Solomon e
kamthang a thai navah, lawk paceinae ka ru poung
e naw hoi tanouk hanelah Solomon koe Jerusalem vah
a tho. Tami moikapap a kâbang awh teh, hmuituinaw,
talung aphu kaawmpoungnaw hoi sui moikapap ka phawt
e kalauknaw hoi a tho. Solomon koe a pha awh navah,
a lungthung ka'awm e pueng koung a rasa teh, lawk a
pacei. **2** Lawk a pacei e naw pueng Solomon ni koung
a dei pouh. Solomon ni siangpahrangnu koe a dei pouh
thai hoeh e banghai awm hoeh. **3** Sheba siangpahrangnu
ni Solomon e lungangnae, im a sak e, **4** caboi dawk e
rawca, a kut rahim e bawinaw ni tahungnae, ka tho ka cet
e sannaw hoi a khohnanaw, manang kapatuemnaw hoi a
khohnanaw, BAWIPA e im dawk hmaisawi thuengnae hoi a
thuengnae a hmu navah, kângai a ru teh kâha yo a phout.
5 Siangpahrang koevah, na lungangnae hoi na tawksak
e kama ram hoi kamthang ka thai e heh a tang katang
doeh. **6** Hatei, ka mit hoi khei ka hmu hoehnahlan teh,
ka yuem hoeh. Khenhaw! na lungangnae teh ka thai e
apasuek ka thai e ni tangawn boehai phat hoeh. Ka thainae
kamthang hlak hoe a bawilen. **7** Na taminaw a yawhawi
poung awh. Na sannaw hai nang koe pou kaawm niteh,
nange lungangnae lawk ka thai e naw teh, a yawhawi
poung awh. **8** Nang dawk a lung kahawi e BAWIPA na
Cathut, bawitungkhung dawk na ka tahung sak e BAWIPA
na Cathut teh bawilennae awm seh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
na Cathut ni Isarelnaw teh yungyoe a caksak hanelah a
pahren. Hatdawkvah, kalan lah lawkceng hanelah ahnimae
siangpahrang hanelah na sak awh e doeh, telah ati. **9**
Hottelah sui talen 120, hmuitui moikapap hoi, aphu kaawm
e naw hah siangpahrang a poe. Sheba siangpahrangnu
ni Solomon a poe hmuitui patetlah e alouklah khoeroe
awm hoeh. **10** Hahoi Solomon e a sannaw hoi Huram e a
sannaw, Ophir kho hoi sui kaphawtnaw ni hai Algum thing
hoi talung aphu kaawm e a phu awh. **11** Siangpahrang ni
Algum thing hah BAWIPA im, siangpahrang im kalupnae
hoi la kasaknaw hanelah ratoung hoi tamawi lah a sak.
Hot patet lae thing teh Judah ram dawk ayan hoi hmawt
boihoeh. **12** Solomon siangpahrang Sheba siangpahrangnu
ni a poe e hno touk laipalah, a lungkuep nahanelah a
hei e puenghai koung a poe. Hathnukkhu, a sannaw
hoi ama ram lah a ban awh. **13** Solomon koe kum
touh dawk sui kâen e talen 666 touh a pha. **14** Hetnaw
teh hno kayawtnaw hoi kasaknaw ni a thokhai e touk
laipalah, kâen e doeh. Arabia siangpahrangnaw pueng
hoi ram kaukkungnaw ni Solomon koe sui hoi ngun ouk a
thokhai awh. **15** Solomon ni suibahling kalen e 200 touh a
sak. Bahling kalen e buet touh dawk sui talen 600 touh
abaw. **16** Hlun e suibahling kathounge 600 touh a sak.
Bahling kathounge buet touh dawk sui shekel 300 touh
abaw. Hotnaw teh Lebanon ratu thung e thing hoi sak
e im dawk a hruek. **17** Hahoi siangpahrang ni kasaino
bawitungkhung kalenpounge a sak teh, suikathoung hoi a
hluk. **18** Bawitungkhung dawk luennae lakhout taruk touh

hoi sui hoi sak e khokpadoun hai a tawn teh, tungkhung
hoi pou a kamtawp. Tungkhung avoivang lah, kut toungnae
atengvah, sendek meikaphawk kahni touh a kangdue
sak. **19** Luennae dawk avoivang lah sendek 12 touh a
kangdue. Hot patetlah, nâ e uknaeram dawk hai awm
boihoeh. **20** Siangpahrang Solomon e manangnaw pueng
teh, suituici seng doeh. Lebanon kahrawngum e thing hoi
sak e im dawk e hnopai pueng hai suituici seng doeh.
Solomon e se nah ngun teh banglahai noutna hoeh. **21**
Siangpahrang e lawng teh Huram e a sannaw hoi Tarshish
kho lah ouk a cei, kum thum touh dawk vai touh a tho
teh, sui, ngun, kasaino, kalainaw hoi awtawnaw ouk a
thokhai awh. **22** Hottelah Solomon siangpahrang ni talai
van e siangpahrang pueng, tawntanae hoi lungangnae
koelah koung a tapuet. **23** Cathut ni a lungthin thung a
hruek pouh e lungangnae lawk thai hanelah talai van e
siangpahrang pueng ni Solomon a pâtam awh. **24** Ka
tho e tami pueng ni suimanang, ngunmanang, khohna,
tarantuknae senehmaica, hmuituinaw, marangnaw hoi
lanaw kum tangkuem ouk a poe awh. **25** Solomon ni
rangleng hoi marangnaw tanae hmuen 4,000 touh a tawn.
Marangransanaw 12000 touh a tawn teh, ahnimanaw teh
marang hrueknae hmuen hoi Jerusalem siangpahrang
koevah ao sak. **26** Euphrates tuipui koehoi, Filistin ram
hoi, Izip ram totouh siangpahrangnaw koung a uk. **27**
Siangpahrang ni Jerusalem kho dawk ngunnaw hah talung
patetlah Sidar thing hah ayawn dawk e thailahei kungnaw
patetlah a pap sak. **28** Izip ram hoi alouke ramnaw koehoi
Solomon hanelah marangnaw hah ouk a thokhai awh. **29**
Solomon e konglam kaawm rae naw, kamtawng hoi apout
totouh e pueng teh, profet Nathan ni a thut e cauk, Shiloh
tami Ahijah e sutdeilawk dawk hoi Nebat capa Jeroboam e
kong dawk profet Iddo kamnuenae cauknaw dawk thut
lah ao nahoehmaw. **30** Solomon ni Jerusalem kho dawk
Isarelnaw abuemlah kum 40 touh a uk. **31** Solomon teh
mintoenaw koe a kâhat teh, a na pa Devit khopui dawk
a pakawp awh. Hahoi a yueng lah a capa Rehoboam ni
siangpahrang a tawk.

10 Isarelnaw abuemlah Shekhem kholah siangpahrang
rawi hanelah a cei awh. Rehoboam hai a cei vah. **2**
Solomon siangpahrang koehoi Izip ram lah ka yawng e
Nebat capa Jeroboam teh hote kamthang a thai navah
Izip ram hoi bout a tho. **3** Tami a patoun teh ahni hah
a kaw awh. Jeroboam hoi Isarelnaw abuemlah a tho
awh teh, Rehoboam koevah, **4** Na pa ni hmuen ka ri
pueng hai na phu sak awh. Hatdawkvah, na pa ni nget
ka tawn lah na tawk sak e hoi hnokari na phu sak e heh
bet pâhaw sak haw, telah pawiteh na thaw ka tawk awh
han telah atipouh awh. **5** Ahni ni hnin thum touh aloum
hnukkhu bout tho awh atipouh navah, taminaw ni koung a
taki awh. **6** Siangpahrang Rehoboam ni hete tami lawk
bout a pathung hanelah bangtelamaw pouknae na poe
awh han telah a na pa a hring nah ateng ouk kaawm
e kacuenaw koe pouknae a hei. **7** Ahnimanaw ni hete
taminaw heh na pahren pawiteh lung na hawi sak pawiteh,
lawkkanemcalah na dei pawiteh, na tami lah pou ka o awh
han telah atipouh. **8** Hatei, kacuenaw ni pouknae a poe e
hah dâw laipalah ateng kaawm e a hui thoundounnaw koe
pouknae a hei. **9** Rangpuinaw ni na pa ni hnokari a patue
e pâhaw sak leih ati awh dawkvah, ahnimanaw koe bout
ka dei pouh hanelah, bangtelamaw pouknae na poe awh
han telah a pacei navah, **10** a hui thoundounnaw ni na pa
ni hnokari na phu sak katetnaw koe hettelah dei pouh,
kaie kutcarei teh, apa e keng hlak a tha han. **11** Apa ni
hnokari na phu sak awh toe. Kai ni het hlak hoe ka ri e na
phu sak awh han rah. Apa ni nangmanaw ruitaboung hoi
na hem awh. Kai niteh, aikam hoi na hem awh han telah
tet pouh loe, atipouh awh. **12** Siangpahrang ni apâthum
hnin bout tho awh atipouh e patetlah apâthum hnin dawk
Jeroboam hoi taminaw pueng teh Rehoboam koe a tho
awh. **13** Hatnavah Rehoboam siangpahrang ni kacuenaw
ni a poe e pouknae a hnoun teh, a hui thoundounnaw ni a
poe e pouknae patetlah, **14** Apa ni nangmanaw hnokari
poung e na phu sak awh toe. Kai ni het hlak hoe na phu
sak awh han rah. Apa ni nangmanaw ruitaboung hoi na
hem awh. Kai niteh, aikam hoi na hem awh han rah telah
puenghoi bout a dei pouh. **15** Siangpahrang ni khocanaw
ni a dei e lawk a tarawi ngaihoehnae teh, BAWIPA ni
Shiloh tami Ahijah hno lahoi Nebat capa Jeroboam koe a
dei pouh e lawk a kuep sak hane a ngai dawk doeh. **16**
Isarelnaw abuemlah ni, siangpahrang ni lawk a ngâi hoeh
e a hmu awh navah, bangmaw Devit koe coe hane ka tawn
awh, Jesi capa koe coe hane râw ka tawn awh hoeh. Oe
Isarelnaw, namamae rim koe lah ban awh leih. Oe Devit
namae imthung khenhaw! telah atipouh awh. Hottelah
Isarelnaw teh amamae rim koe lah lengkaleng a ban awh.
17 Hatei, Judah ram lah kaawm e Isarelnaw teh Rehoboam
ni a uk awh. **18** Hahoi, siangpahrang Rehoboam ni thaw
katawknaw ka uk e Adoniram teh Isarelnaw koe a patoun.
Hatei ahnimanaw ni talung hoi mat a dei awh. Hatdawkvah,
siangpahrang Rehoboam teh rangleng dawk karanglah a
kâcui teh, Jerusalem lah a yawng. **19** Hottelah Isarelnaw
ni, atu totouh Devit catounnaw a taran awh.

11 Rehoboam Jerusalem a pha navah Isarelnaw a tuk
teh, a uknaeram hah Rehoboam e a kut dawk bout
pha sak hanelah, Judah hoi Benjamin imthung dawk e
ransa 180,000 touh a pâkhueng. **2** Hatei Cathut e tami
Shimei koevah BAWIPA e lawk ka tho e teh, **3** Judah ram
hoi Benjamin ram dawk e Isarelnaw pueng koe, **4** BAWIPA
ni hettelah a dei, na hmaunawnghanaw tuk hanelah cet
hanh awh. Abuemlah nama im lah koung ban awh leih.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete hno teh kai ni ka tâcosak e
doeh, telah dei pouh atipouh. Hottelah BAWIPA ni a dei e
a tarawi awh teh, Jeroboam tuk laipalah bout a ban awh.
5 Rehoboam teh Jerusalem vah ao teh, Judah ram ring
nahanelah, khopuinaw a thawng. **6** Bethlehem, Etam,
Tekoa, **7** Bethzur, Sokoh, Adullam, **8** Gath, Mareshah,
Ziph, **9** Adoraim, Lakhish, Azekah, **10** Zorah, Aijalon hoi
Hebron khonaw a kangdue sak. Hote khonaw teh Judah
ram hoi Benjamin ram dawk rapan ka tawn e khonaw
doeh. **11** Hete khonaw teh, kacakpounglah a tungdum
awh teh, rapanim dawk ransabawinaw satui, misurtui

hoi, lamvonnaw hawvah a hruek awh. **12** Kho tangkuem
bahling hoi tahroenaw a hruek awh teh kacakpounge kho
lah a sak. Judah ram hoi Benjamin ram teh ama koe lah a
kampang sak. **13** Isarel ram dawk kaawm e vaihmanaw
hoi Levihnaw teh amamouh aonae koehoi ahni koe a
pâtam awh. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Levihnaw ni a ram
hoi a onae a tâcotakhai awh teh, Judah ram Jerusalem
kho lah a cei awh. Jeroboam hoi a capanaw ni BAWIPA
e vaihma thaw dawk hoi a kâhat sak awh. **15** Hahoi,
kahrai hoi sakcawp e maitotan meikaphawknaw hanelah
hmuenrasang dawk vaihma thaw a tawk sak awh. **16**
Isarel BAWIPA Cathut tawng hanelah a lungthin kapoenaw
ni Isarel miphun kacetkhaie Levih miphunnaw e hnuk
a kâbang awh teh, mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut koe
thuengnae sak hanelah Jerusalem kho dawk a tho awh.
17 Ahnimanaw ni Judah uknaeram a tho sak awh teh,
Solomon capa Rehoboam hah kum thum touh thung a
caksak awh. Kum thum touh thung Devit e lamthung hoi
Solomon e lamthung a dawn awh. **18** Rehoboam ni Devit
capa Jerimoth e canu Mahalath hoi Jesi capa Eliab e canu
Abihail hah a yu lah a la. **19** Capa kathum touh a khe
teh, Jeush, Shemariah hoi Zaham telah min a phung. **20**
Hathnukkhu Absalom e canu Maakah bout a la teh, Abijah,
Attai hoi Ziza a khe. **21** Rehoboam ni a yu 18 touh, ado 60
touh a la teh, ca tongpa 28 touh, napui 60 touh a khe.
Absalom e canu Maakah teh alouke a yunaw hoi adonaw
hlak hoe a lungpataw. **22** Rehoboam ni Maakah capa
Abijah teh a hmaunawnghanaw hlakvah hoe ka talue lah a
hruek. Bangkongtetpawiteh, siangpahrang lah rawi hane a
ngai dawk doeh. **23** Lungangcalah hoi kho a pouk teh,
capanaw pueng hah Judah ram hoi Benjamin ram pueng
dawk e rapan kaawm e khonaw dawk ao sak teh a kapek.
Canei hane moikapap a hruek pouh teh, yu moikapap a
tawng pouh.

12 Rehoboam uknaeram a cak teh ama roeroe a tha
a sai torei teh, ahni koe kambawng e Isarelnaw
abuemlahoi BAWIPA e kâlawk a pahnawt awh. **2**
Rehoboam siangpahrang a tawknae kum 5 navah, Izip
siangpahrang Shishak ni Jerusalem tuk hanelah a luen
takhang. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA a taran awh teh,
kâ a tapoe awh. **3** Izip lahoi kathonaw teh, rangleng
12,000, marangransanaw 6,000, hahoi touklek thai hoeh e
taminaw, Lubimnaw, Sukkiimnaw hoi Ethiopia taminaw
doeh. **4** Judah ram dawk e rapan ka tawn e khonaw a la
awh teh, Jerusalem kho dawk a pha awh. **5** Rehoboam hoi
Judah kahrawikungnaw, Shishak taki kecu dawk Jerusalem
kamkhuengnaw koe profet Shemaiah a tho teh, ahnimouh
koevah, BAWIPA ni telah a dei, kai na pahnawt awh
dawkvah kai ni Shishak kut dawk na hnawng van awh,
telah atipouh. **6** Hat torei teh, Isarel kahrawikungnaw hoi
siangpahrang rahim lah a kârahnoum awh teh, BAWIPA
teh a lan, telah ati awh. **7** BAWIPA ni a kârahnoum awh e a
hmu torei teh, BAWIPA e lawk Shemaiah koe bout ka tho e
teh, a kârahnoum awh dawkvah, ka raphoe mahoeh. Hatei,
a tangawn teh ka rungngang vaiteh, Shishak kut dawk
e ka lungkhueknae teh Jerusalem lathueng ka rabawk
mahoeh. **8** Hatei, ka thawtawknae hoi miphun alouke
uknaeram koe thawtawknae a panue vaiteh, kapek thai
nahanelah ahnimouh koe san a toung awh han. **9** Izip
siangpahrang Shishak ni Jerusalem tuk hanelah a takhang
teh, BAWIPA e im dawk e hnopai, siangpahrang e im dawk
e hnopai hoi alouke hnopainaw pueng hai koung a la.
Solomon ni a sak e suibahlingnaw hai koung a la. **10**
Siangpahrang Rehoboam ni a yueng lah rahum bahling
lah a sak teh siangpahrang im takhang karingkungnaw
hoi ransanaw koe a ring sak awh. **11** Siangpahrang teh
BAWIPA e im dawk a kâen tangkuem karingkungnaw ni
a sin awh teh, hathnukkhu ama onae koe bout a hruek
awh. **12** Hottelah a kârahnoum torei teh, koung raphoe
hoeh hanelah BAWIPA ni a lungkhueknae bout a roum sak
teh, Judah ram teh kanawmcalah kho bout a sak awh. **13**
Hahoi siangpahrang Rehoboam teh Jerusalem lah a cei
teh bout a uk. Rehoboam siangpahrang a tawknae teh
kum 41 touh a pha teh, BAWIPA ni a min o thai nahanelah
Isarel ram thung dawk a rawi e Jerusalem kho dawk kum
17 touh a uk. A manu e min teh Ammon tami Naamah
doeh. **14** BAWIPA tawngngainae lungthin a tawn hoeh
dawkvah, kathout hno a sak. **15** Rehoboam thawtawknae
a kamtawng hoi apout totouh e teh profet Shemaiah e
cauk hoi profet Iddo ni thut e setouknae cauk dawk thut
lah awm hoeh na maw. Rehoboam hoi Jeroboam teh a
hring nathung pou a kâtuk roi. **16** Hahoi, Rehoboam teh
mintoenaw koe a i teh Devit khopui dawk a pakawp awh.
Ahnie yueng lah a capa Abijah ni siangpahrang let a tawk.

13 Siangpahrang Jeroboam a bawinae kum 18 navah,
Abijah teh Judah ram dawk siangpahrang thaw a
kamtawng. **2** Jerusalem kho dawk kum thum touh a bawi. A
manu e min teh Mikhaiah, Gebeah tami Uriel e canu doeh.
Hatnavah Abijah hoi Rehoboam teh a kâtuk roi. **3** Abijah ni
tarankahawi ni teh tarantuk kathoum e 400,000 touh a
rawi teh a tuk. Jeroboam ni hai tarankahawi ni teh taran
katukthai tami 800,000 touh a rawi teh a tuk van. **4** Abijah
teh Ephraim ram dawk e mon Zemaraim mon dawk a
kangdue teh, Oe Jeroboam Isarelnaw abuemlahoi thai awh
haw. **5** Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni palawi hoi lawkkamnae,
Isarel uknaeram teh Devit hoi a ca catounnaw koe yungyoe
hanelah a poe toe tie hah na panuek awh hoeh maw. **6**
Hateiteh, Devit capa Solomon e san Nebat capa Jeroboam
ni a bawipa a taran toe. **7** Solomon e capa Rehoboam teh a
camo dawkvah pouklaknae hai a tawn hoeh rah dawkvah,
a ngang thai hoeh torei teh, cungkeihoehe taminaw hoi
tamikathoutnaw teh Rehoboam koe lah a kamkhueng
awh. **8** Atu hai nangmouh ni Devit ca catounnaw kut dawk
kaawm e BAWIPA e uknaeram tuk thai hanelah na pouk
awh. Nangmanaw teh na pap poung awh. Jeroboam ni
cathut lah na sak pouh e suimaitotanca hai nangmouh koe
ao. **9** BAWIPA e vaihmanaw, Aron e capanaw hoi Levihnaw
na takhoe teh, alouke miphunnaw ni a sak e patetlah
vaihmanaw na hruek awh. Maitotanca hoi tu sari touh hoi
kamthoung e tami pueng teh, na cathutnaw e vaihma lah
na coung sak awh nahoehmaw. **10** Hatei, kaimanaw teh
Cathut ka pahnawt awh hoeh. Hote Cathut teh kaimae

BAWIPA doeh. BAWIPA e thaw ka tawk e vaihmanaw
teh Aron miphunnaw doeh. Levihnaw hai amamae thaw
lengkaleng a tawk awh. **11** Amom hoi tangminlah tangkuem
BAWIPA hanelah hmaisawi thuengnae hoi hmuitui ouk a
thueng awh. Paawng e vaiyei hai kathounge caboi dawk
a hruek awh. Tangminlah tangkuem hmaisawi hanelah
sui hmaiimkhok dawk hmaiim paang teh, kaimouh ni
teh BAWIPA Cathut e kâpoelawknaw ka tarawi awh.
Hatei, nangmouh ni teh ahni hah na pahnawt awh. **12**
Khenhaw! Cathut teh kaimouh koe ao teh, kaimae lû lahai
ao. Vaihmanaw hai nangmanaw na tuk navah amamae
kâhruetcuetnae mongka hah kâhruetcuet nahanlah ueng
han lah ao awh. Oe Isarelnaw mintoenaw e BAWIPA
Cathut tuk hanelah kâcai hanh awh. Na tuk awh pawiteh,
na sung awh han telah atipouh. **13** Hatei, Jeroboam ni
a ransa tangawn hah Judah ransanaw a hnuklah arulah
hoi pawp hanelah a patoun. Hahoi a tangawn teh hmalah
hoi kalup vaiteh tuk hanelah a noe. **14** Judahnaw ni
hnukhma lahoi a pawp awh e a panue toteh BAWIPA a
kaw awh. Vaihmanaw ni hai mongka a ueng awh. **15**
Hahoi Judahnaw a thaw awh teh puenghoi a hramki awh.
Hottelah Judahnaw a hramki torei teh, Abijah hoi Judahnaw
hmalah Jeroboam hoi Isarelnaw pueng Cathut ni taran a
sung sak. **16** Isarelnaw teh Judahnaw e hmalah a yawng
awh teh, Cathut ni ahnimae kut dawk a poe. **17** Abijah
hoi a taminaw ni tami moikapap a thei awh teh, a rawi e
tami 500000 touh a thei awh. **18** Judahnaw ni mintoenaw
e BAWIPA Cathut kâuep awh dawkvah, Isarelnaw teh
hatnavah taran a sung awh. **19** Hahoi Abijah ni Jeroboam
a pâlei teh, Bethel khopui hoi khotenaw, Jeshanah khopui
hoi khotenaw, Ephraim khopui hoi khotenaw, ahnie kut
dawk hoi a lawp. **20** Abijah a hring nathung Jeroboam teh
a tha bout sai thai hoeh. BAWIPA ni a hem teh a due. **21**
Hatei, Abijah teh athakaawme lah ao teh a yu 14 touh a la,
ca tongpa 22 touh hoi napui 16 touh a tawn. **22** Abijah
ni a tawksak e kaawm rae hoi a nuencang a deipan e
lawklungnaw teh profet Iddo e lairui cauk dawk thut lah ao.

14 Abijah teh mintoenaw koe a i teh Devit khopui dawk
a pakawp awh. Hahoi a yueng lah a capa Asa
ni a uk. Ahnie tueng navah kum 10 touh roumnae ao.
2 Asa ni BAWIPA Cathut hmalah hawinae hoi lannae
hno a sak. **3** Jentelnaw e thuengnae khoungroenaw hoi
hmuenrasangnaw koung a takhoe. Talung ungenaw hai
koung a raphei teh meikaphawk thingnaw hai koung a
tâtueng. **4** Judahnaw ni mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut
tawng vaiteh, kâlawknaw tarawi hanelah kâ a poe. **5** Judah
kho tangkuem dawk e hmuenrasangnaw hoi meikaphawk
a takhoe awh teh, a uknaeram teh karoumcalah ao. **6**
Judah ram dawk e khopuinaw rapan hoi koung a kalup teh
BAWIPA ni roumnae a poe dawkvah, kum moikasawlah
kâtuknae awm hoeh. **7** Hahoi Judahnaw koevah, hete
khopuinaw sak awh vaiteh, rapan hoi koung kalup awh
sei. Radoung nahane imrasang hoi longkha taren nahane
hai sak awh seh. BAWIPA Cathut e a ngainae tawng
dawkvah, maimae ram teh kahawicalah uk thai awh.
Hatdawkvah ahni ni kho tangkuem roumnae na poe awh
telah atipouh. Hahoi a dei e patetlah a sak teh hoehoe a
roung awh. **8** Asa ni Judahnaw bahlingnaw hoi tahroenaw
ka patuem e tami 300,000 touh a tawn. Benjamin miphun
dawk bahlingnaw hoi lilava ka patuem e tami 280,000
touh a tawn teh, hete taminaw pueng teh thakasaipounge
naw hoi tarankahawi poung e naw doeh. **9** Ethiopia
tami Zerah teh ransa 1,000,000, rangleng 300 touh hoi
ahnimanaw tuk hanelah Mareshah kho dawk a pha. **10**
Asa ni ahnimanaw tuk hanelah a tâco teh, Mareshah
kho teng e Zephathah yawn dawk taran a kâtuk awh. **11**
Asa ni BAWIPA Cathut a kaw teh Oe BAWIPA nang teh
athakaawme hoi athakayounnaw rungngang hanelah na
coung thai dawkvah, Oe BAWIPA Cathut na rungngang
awh haw. Kaimanaw ni nang na kâuep awh teh, na min
lahoi hete tamihupui tuk hanelah ka cei awh. Oe BAWIPA
nang teh kaimae Cathut lah na o teh taminaw ni na ta
hanh seh telah a ratoum. **12** Hottelah BAWIPA ni Asa hoi
Judahnaw hmalah, Ethiopia taminaw a tuk teh koung a
yawng awh. **13** Asa hoi a taminaw ni Gerar kho totouh a
pâlei awh. Ethiopianaw ni bout a tuk thai hoeh dawkvah,
a kâhno awh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA hoi a
ransanaw hmalah sung sak lah ao teh, hnopai moikapap a
la pouh awh. **14** Gera kho teng e naw pueng koung a tâ
awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA takinae ahnimae thung
a pha teh, khopuinaw hai koung a raphoe awh. Hnopai
moikapap a la awh. **15** Saring hrueknae imnaw hai koung
a raphoe awh teh, tu hoi kalauknaw moikapap a lawp awh
teh Jerusalem lah a ban awh.

15 Cathut e Muitha teh Oded capa Azariah koe a pha
teh, **2** Asa dawn hanelah a cei teh, ahni koevah, Asa
Judahnaw abuemlah hoi Benjaminnaw ka lawk thai awh
haw. BAWIPA na kampangkhai awh pawiteh, ahni ni na
kampangkhai van han. Ahni na tawng awh pawiteh na hmu
awh han. Ahni na pahnawt awh pawiteh, na pahnawt awh
van han. **3** Tueng moikasawlah Cathut katang tawn awh
hoeh. Vaihmanaw cangkhainae hoi kâlawk tawn laipalah
ao awh. **4** Rucatnae a kâhmo awh toteh, BAWIPA Isarel
Cathut koelah bout a ban awh. A tawng awh teh bout a
hmu awh. **5** Hatnae tueng dawk kâennae hoi tâconae
dawk roumnae awm hoeh. Ram thung kho ka sak e pueng
koe lungpuen tâsuenae hoi doeh a kawi. **6** Ram buet touh
hoi buet touh kho buet touh hoi buet touh a kâ raphoe
awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni runae phunkuep hoi
tarannaw kut dawk a kâhmo sak. **7** Hatei, nangmouh teh
tha kâlat awh nateh na kut hno awh hanh. Na sak awh e
patetlah tawkphu na hmu awh han telah atipouh. **8** Asa
ni hote lawk hoi profet Oded e sutdeilawk a thai navah,
taran bout ahawi teh, Judah ram hoi Benjamin ram pueng
Ephraim mon dawk e a la e khonaw e panuetthopounge
naw pueng koung a tâkhawng teh, BAWIPA e im hmalah
kaawm e BAWIPA thuengnae khoungroe bout a pathoup.
9 Hahoi Judah ram hoi Benjamin ram thung e tami pueng
ahni koe kho ka sak e Ephraim, Manasseh hoi Simeon ram
thung e tami pueng koung a kaw. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
BAWIPA Cathut ahni koelah ao e a hmu navah Isarel
ram thung e tami moikapap ahni koe a tho awh. **10**

Hottelah Asa ni a uknae kum 15, thapa yung pâthum navah
Jerusalem kho dawk a kamkhueng awh. **11** Hatnae hnin
dawk a lawp e maitotan 700, tu 7000 touh hoi BAWIPA
koe thuengnae a sak awh. **12** A lungthin hoi a hringnae
abuemlah mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut tawng hane hoi,
13 Isarelnaw e BAWIPA Cathut ka tawng ngaihoeh e tami
bangpatethai thoseh, tami kathoung kalen, napui tongpa
abuemlah koung thei hanelah lawkkamnae a sak awh.
14 BAWIPA min lahoi hote lawkkamnae tarawi hanelah
mongka hoi tuki kacaipounglah a ueng awh teh, thoebonae
lahoi a hramki awh. **15** Judahnaw abuemlah hoi hote
lawkkamnae dawk a lunghawi awh teh, lungthin abuemlah
hoi lawkkamnae a sak awh teh a hringnae abuemlah hoi
ama a tawng awh. Hahoi ama a hmu awh teh, BAWIPA ni
hmuen tangkuem koe roumnae a poe. **16** Siangpahrang
Asa e manu Maakah hai panuettho e meikaphawk Asherah
a sak kecu dawkvah, siangpahrangnu dawk hoi a kâhat
sak. Meikaphawk teh Asa ni koung ka rawm lah a hem teh,
a raphoe hnukkhu, Kidron palang teng vah hmai a sawi.
17 Hatei, Isarel ram dawk e hmuenrasangnaw teh takhoe
lah awm hoeh rah. Asa e lungthin teh a bawi nathung
yuemkamcu e lah ao. **18** A na pa ni a poe e hnopainaw,
ama ni a poe e hnopainaw sui hoi ngunnaw teh Cathut e
im dawk a hruek. **19** Asa siangpahrang kum 35 touh a
tawk. A tawk nathung tarankâtuknae banghai awm hoeh.

16 Asa siangpahrang a bawinae kum 36 navah, Isarel
siangpahrang Baasha ni Judahnaw a tuk teh,
siangpahrang Asa koe apihai a kâen a tâco thai hoeh
nahanlah Ramah kho a kangdue sak. **2** Hatnavah, Asa
ni BAWIPA e im hoi siangpahrang im dawk e sui, ngun,
kaawm e pueng a la teh, Damaskas kho kaawm e Siria
siangpahrang a patawn teh ahni koevah, **3** lawkkamnae
kai hoi nang rahak, apa hoi na pa rahak ao. Khenhaw!
kai ni nang koe sui hoi ngun na patawn. Hatdawkvah,
Isarel siangpahrang Baasha koe cet nateh, lawkkamnae
raphoe nateh kai koe tho haw, " telah lawk a thui. **4**
Siangpahrang Benhadad ni siangpahrang Asa e lawk
a tang teh, Isarel ram dawk e khopuinaw tuk hanelah
ransabawinaw a patoun. Ijon, Dan, Abelman hoi Naphtali
ram dawk e hnopai hrueknae khonaw pueng a tuk. **5**
Baasha ni hote kamthang a thai toteh, Ramah kho a
thawng lahun e a kâhat. **6** Hottelah siangpahrang Asa ni
Judahnaw abuemlahoi a ceikhai teh, Baasha ni Ramah kho
a thawng nahanelah talungnaw hoi thingnaw a rakueng e
koung a la teh, Geba hoi Mizpah kho thawngnae koe a hno.
7 Hatnavah profet Hanani teh Judah siangpahrang Asa
koe a tho teh, ahni koevah, BAWIPA na Cathut na kângue
laipalah, Siria siangpahrang na kângue. Hatdawkvah, Siria
siangpahrang e ransanaw teh na kut dawk hoi koung
a hlout toe. **8** Ethiopia taminaw hoi Lubim taminaw teh
ransanaw, ranglengnaw hoi marangransanaw nahoehmaw.
Hatei, BAWIPA na kâuep dawkvah, ahni ni na kut dawk a
hnawng **9** Ama koe yuemkamcu e lungthin ka tawn e tami
koevah, athakaawme taminaw a kamnue sak hanelah,
talai van pueng dawk BAWIPA ni a mit hoi pou a radoung.
Hete hno dawk pathu lahoi thaw na tawk dawkvah, atu hoi
teh taran na tawn han toe telah atipouh. **10** Hahoi Asa
teh profet koe a lungkhuek dawkvah, thongim a pabo.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, a dei pouh e lawk kecu dawk a lung
thouk a khuek. Hahoi Asa ni tami tangawn hai a rek. **11**
Asa thaw tawknae a kamtawng hoi a pout totouh e Judah
hoi Isarel siangpahrangnaw e cauk dawk thut lah ao. **12**
Asa a bawinae kum 39 navah, a khok dawk patawnae a
tawn teh, patawnae teh puenghoi a nut. Hatei patawnae
dawk BAWIPA tawng laipalah tâsibawinaw dai a tawng. **13**
A uknae kum 41 touh navah, Asa teh mintoenaw koe a
kâhat. **14** Devit khopui dawk ama hanelah a ran e phuen
dawk a pakawp awh. Hmuitui kasaknaw ni aphunphun
dawk a sak awh e ikhun dawk a yan sak. Barinae lah
hmaikonpui a patawi sak awh.

17 Asa capa Jehoshaphat ni a na pa yueng
siangpahrang a tawk teh, Isarel tuk hanelah tha a
sai sak. **2** Judah ram dawk rapan ka tawn e kho pueng
koe ransanaw a hruek. Judah ram hoi a na pa Asa ni a la e
Ephraim ram dawk e khonaw dawk ramvengnaw a hruek.
3 Jehoshaphat koe BAWIPA ao, bangkongtetpawiteh,
a na pa Devit ni a dawn e lamthung a dawn teh Baal
cathut tawng hoeh. **4** A na pa e Cathut dueng a tawng
teh, Isarel lamthung a roun teh kâpoelawk a tarawi. **5**
Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni ahnie kut dawk uknaeram a
caksak teh, Judah ram e tami pueng ni, Jehoshaphat koe
tamuk a poe, dawkvah, a tangreng teh a bawilen poung.
6 BAWIPA e lamthung dawk a lunghawi teh, Judah ram
dawk e karasang e hmuennaw hoi meikaphawk thingnaw
pueng koung a raphoe. **7** A bawinae kum thum navah,
kahrawikung Benhail, Obadiah, Zekhariah, Nethanel hoi
Mikhaiah tinaw hah taminaw cangkhai hanelah Judah
ram khopuinaw koe a patoun. **8** Levih tami Shemaiah,
Nethaniah, Zebadiah, Asahel, Shemiramoth, Adonijah,
Tobiah hoi Tobadinijah taminaw hai a bawk van. Hahoi
vaihma Elishama hoi Jehoram hai a bawk roi van. **9**
BAWIPA e kâlawk cauk a sin awh teh, Judah ram dawk
a cangkhai awh. **10** Judah tengpam e uknaeram pueng
ni hai BAWIPA a taki awh teh, apinihai Jehoshaphat tuk
ngam hoeh. **11** Filistin e tami tangawn ni hai Jehoshaphat
poehno a poe awh. Tamuk hanelah ngun tangka a poe
awh. Arabianaw ni hai tu 7700, hmae 7700 touh a poe
awh. **12** Jehoshaphat teh a tha hoehoe a sai teh Judah
ram dawk ramveng im hoi hnopai hruek nahane a sak. **13**
Judah khopuinaw dawk thaw moi a tawn teh, Jerusalem
vah tarankahawi ni teh athakaawme taminaw moikapap
a tawn. **14** Hetnaw teh a napanaw imthung lahoi touk e
doeh. Judah thung hoi ransabawi 1,000 touh, Adnah hoi a
kut rahim kaawm e tarankahawi ni teh athakaawme tami
300,000, **15** Apâhni lah Jehoshaphat ni 280,000 a uk. **16**
A pâthum lah Zekhariah capa Amasiah teh a ma lungtho
lahoi BAWIPA koe a kâpasoung teh, tarankahawi ni teh
athakaawme 200,000 touh a uk. **17** Benjamin imthung
dawk e a thakasai, tarankahawi e, sene hoi bahling ka
patuem e tami 200000 touh Eliada ni a uk. **18** A hnukkhu
Jehozabad ni tarankahawi ni teh athakaawme 180000
touh a uk. **19** Hetnaw pueng teh siangpahrang e thaw

katawkkungnaw doeh. Hetnaw hloilah Judah ram rapan ka
tawn e kho tangkuem koe siangpahrang ni a hruek e ao
rah.

18 Jehoshaphat teh ka tangreng poung e lah ao teh,
barinae a tawn. Ahab hoi a kâkuet roi. **2** Kum
moikasaw aloum hnukkhu Samaria e Ahab koe a cei.
Ahab ni Jehoshaphat hoi a taminaw hanlah maitotan hoi
tunaw moikapap a thei pouh. Hahoi Gilead ram Ramoth
kho tuk hanelah a coun. **3** Isarel siangpahrang Ahab ni
Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat koe, kai koe Gilead
ram Ramoth kho na tho han maw, telah a pacei. Ahni ni,
kai hoi nang, ka taminaw hoi na taminaw teh cungtalah
doeh. Hatdawkvah taran rei tuk awh sei atipouh. **4**
Jehoshaphat ni Isarel siangpahrang koevah, BAWIPA e
lawk na ring mahoeh maw, telah a pacei. **5** Hatnavah Isarel
siangpahrang ni, profet 400 touh a kaw teh, ahnimouh
koevah, Gilead ram Ramoth kho tuk hanelah ka cei han
maw, ka cet mahoeh maw, telah atipouh. Ahnimouh ni cet
yawkaw Cathut ni siangpahrang kut dawk na poe han, telah
atipouh awh. **6** Hatei, Jehoshaphat ni BAWIPA e profet buet
touh boehai awm hoeh maw atipouh. **7** Isarel siangpahrang
ni Jehoshaphat koe, BAWIPA koe ka pacei pouh hane
buet touh ngoun teh ao. Hatei, ahni teh ka hmuhma e
doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahawinae dei boihoeh. Ahni
teh Imlah capa Mikah doeh atipouh. Jehoshaphat ni,
siangpahrang ni hottelah dei hanh naseh atipouh. **8** Hat
torei teh, Isarel siangpahrang ni kahrawikung buet touh a
kaw teh, karanglah Imlah capa Mikah hrawi haw, atipouh.
9 Isarel siangpahrang hoi Judah siangpahrang teh Samaria
longkha hmalah, siangpahrang e khohna a khohna roi teh,
bawitungkhung dawk rei a tahung roi. Hahoi profetnaw
pueng ni profet lawk a dei pouh awh. **10** Kenan capa
Zedekiah ni sumki a sak teh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei,
hete kinaw ni Sirianaw koung raphoe ditouh na deng han,
telah atipouh. **11** Hottelah profet alouknaw nihai, Gilead
ram Ramoth kho dawk takhang nateh tuk leih, BAWIPA ni
siangpahrang kut dawk a hnawng han doeh, telah ati awh.
12 Mikah kaw hanelah patoune ni, khenhaw! profetnaw ni
lawk rip kânging lah siangpahrang koe lawk kahawi a dei
awh. Hatdawkvah nang ni hai lawk kahawi dei pouh, telah
atipouh. **13** Mikah ni, BAWIPA a hring e patetlah ka Cathut
ni a dei e patetlah ka dei han atipouh. **14** Siangpahrang koe
a pha toteh, siangpahrang ni ahni koe, Mikah Gilead ram
Ramoth kho tuk hanelah ka cei han maw, ka cet mahoeh
maw, telah a pacei. Ahni ni tuk awh na ta awh yawkaw han
doeh, na kut dawk a hnawng han doeh, telah atipouh. **15**
Siangpahrang ni ahni koe, lawkkatang hoeh laipalah teh
kai koe BAWIPA min lahoi dei hoeh hanelah vai nâyittouh
maw lawk na kam sak han, telah atipouh. **16** Ahni ni,
khoumkung ka tawn hoeh e tu patetlah Isarelnaw pueng
teh mon dawk pareng kâkapek e ka hmu. Hahoi BAWIPA
ni hetnaw teh kahrawikung tawn awh hoeh dawkvah, ma
im lengkaleng ban awh lawiseh, ati telah atipouh. **17** Isarel
siangpahrang ni Jehoshaphat koevah, kaie kong a thoenae
hoeh laipalah teh ahawinae dei boi mahoeh telah ka ti
toung nahoehmaw, telah atipouh. **18** Mikah ni, hatdawkvah
BAWIPA e lawk thai awh haw, Bawipa teh a bawitungkhung
dawk a tahung teh, kalvantaminaw pueng avoilah aranglah
a tahung e ka hmu. **19** BAWIPA ni Isarel siangpahrang
Ahab teh Gilead ram Ramoth khovah a cei vaiteh, due
hanelah apinimaw a tacuek han telah ati. Hahoi buet touh
ni hettelah doeh, alouke ni hottelah doeh atipouh. **20** Hahoi
muitha buet touh a tho teh, BAWIPA hmalah a kangdue
teh, kai ni ka dum han telah ati navah, BAWIPA ni ahni
koevah, nâ lah maw atipouh. **21** Ahni ni ka cei vaiteh a
profetnaw pueng e pahni dawk laithoe ka dei e muitha lah
ka coung han, atipouh. Ahni ni dum haw, na dum thai han
doeh. Hatdawkvah, cet nateh hottelah sak loe atipouh. **22**
Hatdawkvah, khenhaw! BAWIPA ni hete profetnaw e a
pahni dawkvah laithoe muitha a hruek toe. Hahoi BAWIPA
ni nang na rawk nahane yo a dei toe telah atipouh. **23**
Kenan capa Zedekiah ni rek a hnai teh Mikah e hmaibei
dawk a tambei teh, nang koe lawk dei hanelah BAWIPA e
Muitha teh nâ lahoi maw kai koehoi a tâco, telah atipouh.
24 Mikah ni, khenhaw! kâhro hanelah imthungkhu na kâen
hnin vah na panue han atipouh. **25** Isarel siangpahrang ni,
Mikah heh khobawi Ammon hoi siangpahrang capa Joash
koevah cetkhai awh. **26** Hahoi siangpahrang ni hettelah
a dei, hete tami heh thongim pabawt awh. Roumnae
hoi ka ban hoehroukrak reknae bu hoi tui poe awh,
telah atipouh. **27** Mikah ni roumnae hoi bout na ban
pawiteh, BAWIPA ni kai dawk hoi lawk a dei hoeh e han
doeh, atipouh. Hahoi ahni ni nangmouh pueng ni hai
thai awh, atipouh. **28** Hatdawkvah, Isarel siangpahrang
hoi Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat teh Gilead ram.
Ramoth khovah a takhang roi. **29** Isarel siangpahrang ni
Jehoshaphat koevah, nang teh tarankâtuknae koe vah,
siangpahrang puengcang kâmahrawk loe, kai tet tami
rumram e patetlah ka khohna han atipouh. Hottelah Isarel
siangpahrang teh tami rumram patetlah hoi tarankâtuknae
koe a cei. **30** Siria siangpahrang ni rangleng kauknaw
koe, Isarel siangpahrang hoeh laipalah teh, tamikathoung
kalen apihai tuk awh hanh telah kâ a poe. **31** Hahoi
rangleng kaukkungnaw ni Jehoshaphat a hmu navah, Isarel
siangpahrang nahoehmaw ati awh. Ahni tuk hanelah a
kalup awh navah Jehoshaphat teh thouk a hram. BAWIPA
ni a kabawp teh Cathut ni koung a ban sak. **32** Rangleng
kaukkungnaw ni Isarel siangpahrang nahoeh tie a panue
toteh, pâlei laipalah a ban takhai awh. **33** Hahoi, tami buet
touh ni noe laipalah pala hoi a ka teh, Isarel siangpahrang
e saiphei rahak a ka dawkvah, rangleng ka mawng koevah,
kai na tâcawtkhai leih, hmâ ka ca e a patawpoung telah
ati. **34** Hat hnin vah, puenghoi a kâtuk awh. Hahoi Isarel
siangpahrang teh tangmin lah totouh rangleng dawk a
tahung laihoi, Sirianaw koelah kangvawi lahoi tami dawk a
kamngawi teh kanî khup tawmlei vah a due.

19 Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat teh, karoumcalah
Jerusalem a im vah a ban. **2** Hatei Hanani capa
Jehu ni a dawn teh, siangpahrang koevah, Tamikathoutnaw
na kabawp teh, BAWIPA kamaithoenaw na pahren han
na maw. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA lungkhueknae teh nang
dawk ao. **3** Hatei, ram thung e thingmeikaphawknaw

na raphoe teh, BAWIPA na tawng dawkvah, hawinae
lamthung teh na tawn rah, telah atipouh. **4** Jehoshaphat
teh Jerusalem vah ao. Hahoi Beersheba teh Ephraim mon
totouh a taminaw koe a cei teh, mintoenaw e BAWIPA
Cathut koe a bankhai. **5** Judah ram thung rapan ka tawn
e kho tangkuem dawk, lawkcengkungnaw a hruek. **6**
Lawkcengkungnaw koe, na sak e hno kahawicalah pouk
laihoi sak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, taminaw koe lawk na
ceng e nahoeh. BAWIPA hane doeh, lawk na ceng awh
navah nangmouh koe ao van. **7** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA
takinae lungthin tawn awh nateh, kâhruetcuet laihoi sak
awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimae BAWIPA Cathut teh,
payonpakainae, tami kapeknae hoi tadawnghno awm
hoeh, atipouh. **8** Hothloilah Jerusalem vah, BAWIPA e
lawkcengnae hoi kâtoe nah lawkceng hanelah, Jehoshaphat
ni Levihnaw, vaihmanaw hoi Isarel kahrawikungnaw a
hruek. **9** Hahoi nangmouh ni lungthin katang hoi BAWIPA
na taki awh teh, yuemkamcu lahoi lawkceng awh. **10**
Kho tangkuem koe kaawm e hmaunawnghanaw koe tami
theinae, kâlawk hoi kâpoelawk dawk thoseh, phunglawk
hoi lawkcengnae dawk thoseh, nangmouh koe a pha torei
teh, kâhruetcuetnae na poe awh han. Hottelah nahoeh
pawiteh, BAWIPA taran vaiteh, kâ a tapoe awh han.
Nangmouh hoi hmaunawngha lathueng vah, lungkhueknae
a pha payon han. Hettelah na sak awh pawiteh, yon
pennae dawk hoi na hlout awh han. **11** BAWIPA e
hnocawngca pueng dawk, vaihma bawi Amariah hoi Isarel
capa Zebadiah, Judah imthung kaukkung nangmouh koe
ao. Hahoi siangpahrang hno pueng dawk Levihnaw hah
nangmouh koe kahrawikung lah ao han. Taranhawi laihoi
sak awh. BAWIPA teh hnokahawi kasaknaw koelah a
kampang telah lawk a thui.

20 Hathnukkhu, Moabnaw hoi Ammonnaw, hothloilah
tami alouknaw hoi Jehoshaphat tuk hanelah a tho
awh. **2** Taminaw a tho teh Jehosaphat koevah, nang
tuk hanelah tamihupui tuipui namran Siria lahoi a tho.
Khenhaw! Hazezontamar vah ao awh, (hot teh Engedi
doeh) telah atipouh awh. **3** Jehoshaphat ni a taki teh
BAWIPA tawng hanelah a kâpoe. Judah ram pueng dawk
rawcahai hanelah a pathang. **4** Hottelah Judahnaw ni
BAWIPA kabawpnae tawng hanelah a kamkhueng awh
teh, Judah kho tangkuem lahoi BAWIPA tawng hanelah
a tho awh. **5** Jehoshaphat teh BAWIPA e im thongma
katha hmalah, Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem kamkhuengnaw e
hmalah a kangdue teh, **6** Oe mintoenaw e Cathut Jehovah,
nang teh kalvan kaawm e Cathut nahoehmaw, miphun
tangkuem e uknaeram pueng ka uk e nahoehmaw. Na
kut dawk hnotithainae hoi bahu ao teh, apinihai khang
thai hoeh. **7** Nang teh kaimae Cathut lah na o. Na
tami Isarelnaw hete ram dawk a tho navah, hete ram
dawk kaawm e alouke miphunnaw na takhoe teh, na hui
Abraham e catounnaw koe hete ram teh, yungyoe e ram
lah o hanelah na poe nahoehmaw. **8** Athung vah kho a sak
awh teh, athung vah nang hane hoi na min hanelah hmuen
kathoung a sak awh. **9** Kaimouh koevah hawihoehnae,
tahloi, lawkcengnae, lacik hoi takang a tho navah, hete im
hoi na hmalah ka kangdue awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
nange na min teh hete im dawk ao. Ka temdeng navah
nang koe ka hram awh vaiteh, nang ni na thai pouh
vaiteh na rungngang han. **10** Khenhaw! Ammon, Moab
hoi Seir mon dawk e taminaw, Izip ram dawk hoi a tâco
awh navah, Isarelnaw ni tuk hanelah na pasoung hoeh
niteh, a ban takhai e taminaw ni, **11** coe hanelah na poe e
ram thung hoi pâlei teh moipathung hanelah a noe awh
e na thai pouh haw. **12** Oe kaimae Cathut, ahnimouh
koe lawk na ceng mahoeh maw. Kaimouh tuk hanelah
ka tho e hete taminaw heh ka ngang thai awh mahoeh.
Bangtelamaw ti han ka panuek awh hoeh. Nang dueng
doeh na khet awh telah a ratoum. **13** Judahnaw abuemlah
camo, yu, canaw hoi BAWIPA hmalah a kangdue awh. **14**
Hat torei teh, tamimaya rahak kaawm e Jahziel koevah,
BAWIPA e Muitha teh a tho. Ahni teh Zekhariah e capa
doeh. Zekhariah teh Benaiah e capa doeh. Benaiah teh
Jeiel e capa doeh. Jeiel teh Mattaniah e capa doeh.
Mattaniah teh Levih miphun Asaph e catoun doeh. **15** Ahni
ni Judahnaw abuemlah, Jerusalem kaawm e abuemlah
hoi siangpahrang Jehoshaphat nangmanaw ni thai awh
haw, BAWIPA ni nangmouh koe telah lawk a dei, taket
hanh awh. Na lungpout hanh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
tarantuknae teh nangmae nahoeh, BAWIPA e doeh. **16**
Tangtho vah tuk awh. Khenhaw! Ziz kho dawk luennae
lam dawk hoi a tho awh navah, Jeruel kahrawng teng,
thingyei apoutnae koe na kâhmo awh han. **17** Hete taran
teh nangmouh ni na tuk ngai mahoeh. Kacaklah kangdout
awh. Nangmouh koe kaawm e BAWIPA e rungngangnae
ma hah khen awh. Oe Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem e taminaw,
taket hanh awh, na lungpout hanh awh. Tangtho vah
tuk hanelah tho awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh
nangmouh koe ao telah atipouh. **18** Hottelah Jehoshaphat
teh minhmai talai dawk kâbet lah a tabo teh, Judahnaw
abuemlah hoi Jerusalem e taminaw abuemlah BAWIPA
e hmalah a tabo awh teh, BAWIPA a bawk awh. **19**
Levih miphun Kohath catounnaw hoi Korah catounnaw
teh kacaipounglah BAWIPA Cathut pholen hanelah a
kangdue awh. **20** Tangtho amom vah a thaw awh. Tekoa
kahrawngum vah a cei awh. A cei laihoi Jehoshaphat a
kangdue teh, Oe Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem e taminaw, ka
lawk thai awh haw. Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hah yuem
awh haw, caksak lah na o awh han. Profetnaw yuem awh
haw tânae na hmu awh han, telah atipouh. **21** Taminaw
pueng lawk a thui hnukkhu, ransanaw hmalah a cei laihoi
BAWIPA pholennae la hoi thoungnae la ka sak hanelah
a pouk awh. BAWIPA pholen awh, bangkongtetpawiteh
a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning, telah sak awh
atipouh. **22** La saknae hoi pholennae a kamtawng navah,
Judah taranlahoi ka tho e Ammon, Moab hoi Seir mon
e taminaw BAWIPA ni a sung sak. **23** Ammonnaw hoi
Moabnaw ni Seir mon dawk kaawm e taminaw thei hane
hoi raphoe hanelah a taran awh. Seir mon dawk e taminaw
koung a raphoe hnukkhu, amamouh hoi amamanaw kâtuk
hanelah bout a kamtawng awh. **24** Judahnaw kahrawngum
ramvengim a pha awh navah, taminaw koelah a kangvawi

awh teh, khenhaw! tamiro teh talai dawk petkâkahai,
ka yawng e buet touh boehai awm hoeh. **25** Hottelah
Jehoshaphat hoi a taminaw ni hnopai a ceitakhai awh e
la hanelah a cei awh. Ahnimouh koe e hnopai, khohna
hoi talung aphu kaawm e moi a hmu awh. Phu thai hoeh
totouh a la awh. Apap lawi a la awhnae koe hnin thum
touh a ro awh. **26** A hnin pali navah Berakah yawn dawk
a kamkhueng awh. Hote hmuen koe BAWIPA a pholen
awh. Hatdawkvah, atu totouh hote hmuen teh Berakah
yawn telah ati awh. **27** Hottelah tarannaw kong dawk
BAWIPA ni lunghawinae a poe dawkvah, Jehoshaphat
ni hma ahman teh, Jerusalem e taminaw hoi Judahnaw
teh lunghawi laihoi Jerusalem khopui lah a ban awh. **28**
Hahoi tamawi, ratoung hoi mongka tumkhawng laihoi
Jerusalem BAWIPA im dawk a pha awh. **29** BAWIPA
ni Isarel ka taran e naw a tuk tie a thai awh navah,
uknaeram tangkuem kaawm e taminaw ni Cathut a taki
awh. **30** Hottelah Jehoshaphat uknae teh karoumcalah ao.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, atengpam e taminaw koehoi BAWIPA
ni roumnae a poe. **31** Hottelah kum 35 navah, Jehoshaphat
teh Judahnaw koe siangpahrang thaw tawknae a kamtawng
teh Jerusalem vah kum 25 touh a bawi. A manu e min
teh Silhi canu Azubah doeh. **32** BAWIPA e hmaitung
vah, hnokahawi a sak teh, a na pa Asa e lamthung phen
laipalah a dawn. **33** Hatei hmuenrasangnaw a takhoe
hoeh dawkvah, taminaw pueng ni mintoenaw e Cathut koe
pouknae hrueng awh hoeh. **34** Khenhaw! Jehoshaphat
e a tawksaknae pueng teh, kamtawngnae koehoi apout
totouh, Hanani capa Jehu kong thutnae dawk thut lah ao.
Hottelah Isarel siangpahrangnaw e cauk dawk pakhum
lah ao. **35** Hathnukkhu Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat
teh, Isarel siangpahrang Ahaziah hoi a kambawng roi,
ahni ni hawihoehnae ouk a sak. **36** Eziongeber vah Tarsis
lah cei nahane lawng cungtalah rei a sak roi. **37** Hatei,
Moreshah tami Dodavah capa Eliezer ni Jehoshaphat
koevah, Ahaziah hoi na kambawng roi dawkvah, BAWIPA
ni sak han na noe e na raphoe pouh e doeh, telah atipouh.
Hottelah lawng koung a raphoe pouh teh Tarsis lah cet thai
hoe toe.

21 Jehoshaphat teh mintoenaw koe a kâhat teh,
Mintoenaw koe Devit khopui vah a pakawp awh.
Hahoi a capa Jehoram ni a yueng lah siangpahrang a
tawk. **2** Jehoshaphat e capa Jehoram ni hmaunawngha
taruk touh a tawn. Azariah, Jehiel, Zekhariah, Azariah,
Mikhael hoi Shefatiah tinaw doeh. Hetnaw pueng heh
Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat e capanaw doeh. **3**
A na pa ni sui, ngun hoi aphu kaawm poung e hnopai
moikapap hoi Judah kho kalupnae rapan ka tawn e pueng
hah a poe. Hatei, uknaeram teh Jehoram koe a poe.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, camin lah ao dawk doeh. **4** Jehoram
ni a na pa e uknaeram a coe navah, amahoima tha ao sak
teh, a hmaunawnghanaw pueng teh Isarel kahrawikungnaw
hoi tahloi hoi a thei awh. **5** Jehoram kum 32 touh a pha
navah, siangpahrang thaw a tawk. Jerusalem vah kum 8
touh a bawi. **6** Ahab imthung ni a tawk e patetlah Isarel
siangpahrangnaw e lamthung a dawn. Ahab canu a yu lah
a la teh, BAWIPA mithmu vah thoenae a sak. **7** Hatei,
Devit koe lawk a kam e hoi ama hoi a ca catoun totouh
hmaiim pou tawn hanelah, lawk yo a kam toung dawkvah,
BAWIPA ni Devit imthung raphoe hanelah ngai hoeh. **8**
Ahnie se navah Edomnaw ni Judah kâtawnnae a taran
awh teh, taran a thaw awh. Hahoi siangpahrang hah a
mahmawk a kârawi awh. **9** Jehoram teh a ransabawinaw
hoi lengnaw a buemlah hoi a tho. Karum vah a thaw
teh, ama kalup e hoi leng kaukkung Edomnaw hah a tuk
awh. **10** Hottelah Edomnaw teh atu totouh Judahnaw
e kâtawnnae a taran awh teh taran a thaw awh. Hahoi
mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut a ceitakhai awh dawkvah,
hatnae tueng dawk Libnahnaw hai ahnimanaw a taran awh
teh taran a thaw van awh. **11** Judah ram mon dawkvah
hmuenrasang a sak awh teh, Jerusalem e taminaw tak
a kâyo sak teh Judahnaw a kahmakhai. **12** Profet Elijah
koehoi ahni koe ca patawn e a pha teh, na pa Devit e
BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a dei, na pa Jehoshaphat
e lamthung na dawn hoeh, Judah siangpahrang Asa e
lamthung hai na dawn hoeh. **13** Isarel siangpahrangnaw
e lamthung na dawn kecu dawk thoseh, Judahnaw hoi
Jerusalem kaawm e taminaw, Ahab imthung patetlah
tak na kâyo sak teh, na hmaunawngha imthung dawk e
nangmouh hlak bet kataluenaw na thei kecu dawk thoseh,
14 Khenhaw! BAWIPA ni na taminaw, na canaw, na yunaw
hoi na saringnaw lacik hoi a hem han. **15** Nang e na ruen
teh hnin touh hoi hnin touh a tâco vaiteh na von thung
puenghoi patawnae na tawn han telah ca dawk thut lah
ao. **16** Hottelah Ethiopia taminaw e tengpam kaawm e,
Filistinnaw hoi Arab taminaw e lungthin hah Jehoram tuk
hanelah BAWIPA ni a tahrue. **17** Hahoi Judahnaw a tuk
awh teh, siangpahrang im e hno abuemlah, a capanaw hoi
a yunaw koung a la awh. Ahni hanlah buet touh boehai
cettakhai hoeh. Cahnoungca e Jehoahaz duengdoeh a
ceitakhai awh. **18** Hathnukkhu, BAWIPA ni dam thai hoeh
totouh ruen patawnae hoi a pataw sak. **19** Hahoi, hettelah
doeh. kum hni touh a ro hnukkhu, patawnae kecu dawk a
ruen a bo teh, takikatho poung e patawnae hoi a due. A
taminaw ni mintoenaw koe tahmanghmai a hawng pouh
e patetlah a hawng pouh awh. **20** A kum 32 navah a
bawi teh Jerusalem vah kum 8 touh a bawi. Apinihai pasai
laipalah a due teh Devit khopui dawk a pakawp awh ei,
siangpahrangnaw e phuen koe nahoeh.

22 Jerusalem kho ka sak e taminaw ni, Jehoram capa
cahnoung e Ahaziah teh, a na pa e yueng lah
siangpahrang a tawk sak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a
hmaunaw pueng teh Arabianaw hoi ka tho e ransanaw teh,
rim thung a kâen awh teh, a capa kacuenaw koung a thei
awh dawk doeh. **2** Ahaziah teh kum 42 touh a pha navah,
bawi thaw a kamtawng teh Jerusalem vah kum touh a
bawi. A manu e min teh Athaliah, Omri e canu doeh. **3** A
manu ni thoenae sak hanelah pouknae a poe dawkvah,
ahni hai Ahab imthung ni a dawn e lamthung dawk a
dawn vah. **4** Ahab imthung patetlah BAWIPA mithmu
vah thoenae a sak. A na pa a due hnukkhu, ahnimanaw
teh thoenae sak hanelah pouknae kapoekung lah ao

awh. **5** Ahnimouh ni pouknae a poe e a tarawi dawkvah, Gilead ram Ramoth khovah, Siria siangpahrang Hazael tuk hanelah Isarel siangpahrang Ahab capa Jehoram koe a cei awh teh, Sirianaw ni Joram teh a hmâ a paca awh. **6** Siria siangpahrang a tuknae koe Ramah kho a hmâ a ca e dam sak hanelah, Jezreel kho lah a cei. Hottelah Judah siangpahrang Jehoram capa Azariah teh Ahab capa Jehoram a patoun dawkvah, hloe hanelah Jezreel kholah a cei. **7** Jehoram koevah, Ahaziah a cei teh, a duenae teh Cathut ni a pouk tangcoung e doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a pha navah Ahab imthung koung pâmit hanelah Cathut ni satui a awi e Nimshi capa Jehu tuk hanelah Jehoram koe a cei. **8** Hahoi hettelah doeh. Ahab imthung raphoe hanelah, a tuk lahun nah, Judah kahrawikungnaw hoi Ahiziah e a hmau e capanaw ni Ahaziah thaw a tawk lahun nah a hmu teh a thei awh. **9** Samaria vah ka kâhrawk e Ahiziah a tawng awh teh, a man awh torei Jehu koe a thokhai hnukkhu a thei awh teh a pakawp awh. Hahoi ahni teh lungthin abuemlah hoi BAWIPA ouk ka tawng e Jehoshaphat e capa doeh ati awh. Hat toteh, Ahaziah imthung ni a uknaeram dawk kâ tawn thai hoeh toe. **10** Ahaziah manu Athaliah ni a capa a due e a thai torei teh, a thaw teh Judah siangpahrang imthungnaw pueng koung a thei. **11** Hatei, Ahaziah capa Joash teh siangpahrang canu Jehoshabeath ni siangpahrang e a canaw a thei e thung hoi a yawngkhai teh, kakhoumkung napui hoi irakhan thung a hro. Siangpahrang Jehoram e canu Jehoshabeath ni a hro dawkvah, Athaliah ni thet thai hoeh. **12** Athaliah ni ram a uk navah kum 6 touh thung Cathut e im dawk ama koe hro lah ao.

23 A kum sarinae dawk Jehoiada teh, amahoima a thakâla teh, ransa 100 touh kahrawikungnaw Jehoram capa Azariah, Jehohanan capa Ishmael Obed capa Azariah, Adai capa Maaseiah, **2** hahoi, Judah ram a lawngven awh teh, Judah ram kho tangkuem e Levihnaw hoi Isarel imthung kahrawikungnaw a pâkhueng awh teh, Jerusalem lah bout a tho awh. **3** Kamkhuengnaw pueng ni Cathut im dawk siangpahrang hoi lawkkamnae a sak awh. Hahoi Jehoiada ni ahnimouh koevah, khenhaw! BAWIPA ni Devit capanaw e kong dawk a dei tangcoung e patetlah, a uknaeram bawitungkhung dawk siangpahrang lah ao hanelah ao. **4** Nangmouh ni na sak awh hane teh, sabbath hnin vah ka tho e vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw thung dawk hu thum touh dawk hu touh ni longkha a ring awh han. **5** Hu touh teh siangpahrang im dawk ao awh vaiteh, hu touh teh longkha koe, alouknaw pueng teh BAWIPA im thongma dawk na o awh han. **6** Hatei, vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw hoeh laipateh, apihai BAWIPA im dawk kâen mahoeh. Ahnimouh teh a kâen thai awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh a thoung awh. Taminaw pueng teh BAWIPA hah ring awh naseh. **7** Levihnaw ni senehmaica patuep laihoi siangpahrang kalup awh naseh. Hahoi imthung kâennaw pueng teh thei lah ao han. Siangpahrang a tâco, a kâen nah pou awm sin awh telah lawk a thui. **8** Hottelah Judahnaw hoi Levihnaw pueng ni vaihma Jehoiada e kâpoelawk patetlah a sak awh. Lengkaleng a uk awh e patetlah sabbath hnin vah ka tho hane hoi sabbath hnin vah ka ban hane naw hah a ceikhai awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, vaihma Jehoiada ni ka ban hane naw ban sak hoeh rah. **9** Vaihma Jehoiada ni Cathut im dawk e Devit e tahroenaw, bahling kathoungnaw hoi kalennaw a la teh ransa 100 touh kauknaw koe a poe. **10** Senehmaica ka patuem e tami pueng teh, siangpahrang petkâkalup lah avoilae im takin koehoi aranglae im takin totouh thuengnae khoungroe hoi im takin totouh a hruek awh. **11** Hottelah siangpahrang capa a tâcokhai awh teh, bawilukhung a kâmuk sak hnukkhu, lawkpanuesaknae a poe awh teh, siangpahrang a tawk sak awh. Jehoiada hoi a capanaw ni satui a awi awh teh, siangpahrang hringsaw seh, telah ati awh. **12** Taminaw a yawng awh e pawlawk hoi siangpahrang a pholen awh e Athaliah ni a thai toteh, BAWIPA im dawk e taminaw koe a cei. **13** A khet navah, im takhang koe e khomkung koe siangpahrang a kangdue teh, ateng e ransabawinaw hoi mongka kauengkungnaw, hote ram dawk e taminaw pueng teh, a lung thouk ahawi awh. Mongka thouk a ueng awh teh, la kasaknaw ni tumkhawng khawng laihoi pholen la a sak awh. Hahoi Athaliah ni a khohna a phi teh, youknae taran doeh, youknae taran doeh, telah a hram. **14** Vaihma Jehoiada ni BAWIPA e im thung thet awh hanh. Alawilah hrawi awh. Ahni koelah kampang e tami teh tahloi hoi thet awh telah ransa 100 touh ka uk e ransabawi koe lawk a thui tangcoung e patetlah. **15** Athaliah a man awh teh, siangpahrang im ceinae marang kâennae lamthung koe a pha awh navah a thei awh. **16** Hahoi Jehoiada ni ama hoi a taminaw pueng hoi siangpahrang rahak vah BAWIPA e tami lah ao thai nahanelah lawkkamnae a sak. **17** Taminaw pueng teh Baal im vah a cei awh teh a raphoe awh. Thuengnae khoungroenaw hoi meikaphawknaw reprep a dei awh teh, Baal vaihma Mattan hah thuengnae khoungroenaw e hmalah a thei awh. **18** Jehoiada ni Mosi e kâlawk cauk dawk a thut e patetlah lunghawinae la sak laihoi Devit ni, BAWIPA im dawk BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae thueng sak hanelah, a pouk tangcoung e vaihma, Levihnaw e kut rahim thaw tawk hanelah Devit ni kâ a poe e patetlah BAWIPA im ka khenyawn hanelah a hmoun. **19** Kathounghoehe tami kâen thai hoeh nahanelah, BAWIPA im longkha ka ring hanelah a rawi. **20** Tami 100 touh kahrawikung hoi tamimaya kahrawikung hanelah, ram thung e taminaw a la teh, ahnimanaw ni BAWIPA im dawk hoi siangpahrang a thokhai awh teh, lathueng lae longkha koe lahoi siangpahrang im dawk a thokhai awh. Hahoi siangpahrang teh bawitungkhung dawk a tahung sak awh. **21** Hatdawkvah, ram thung e tami pueng teh a lunghawi awh. Tahloi hoi Athaliah a thei awh hnukkhu khopui teh a roum.

24 Joash teh kum sari touh a pha navah, siangpahrang a tawk. Jerusalem vah kum 40 touh a bawi. A manu e min teh Beersheba tami Zibiah doeh. **2** Vaihma Jehoiada a hring nah thung, Joash teh BAWIPA mithmu hnokahawi a sak. **3** Jehoiada ni a yu kahni touh a la pouh teh, ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw a sak. **4** Hathnukkhu BAWIPA

im pathoup hanelah, Joash ni a kâcai. **5** Vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw a kaw teh, Judah ram e khonaw koe cet awh nateh, kum tangkuem Cathut im pathoup nahanelah, Isarelnaw koe tangka cawng awh. Karanglah tang kâroe awh, telah atipouh. Hatei, Levihnaw ni karanglah kâroe pouh hoeh. **6** Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang ni vaihma bawi e Jehoiada a kaw teh ahni koe, bangkongmaw Levihnaw hah BAWIPA e san Mosi hoi Isarel rangpuinaw lawkpanuesaknae lukkareiim hanelah cawng e tamuk hah Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem e taminaw koe na dei pouh hoeh vaw. **7** Napui kathout Athaliah e capanaw ni, Cathut im koung a raphoe awh toe. Hahoi BAWIPA im dawk e hnopai pueng hai Baal koevah a poe awh toe, telah atipouh. **8** Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang kâpoelawk patetlah thingkong buet touh a sak awh teh, BAWIPA im alawilah longkha teng a hruek awh. **9** Hahoi kahrawngum vah Cathut e san Mosi ni, Isarelnaw tamuk cawng hanelah a dei e hah, BAWIPA hanelah koung a thokhai nahan, Judah ram pueng hoi Jerusalem vah a pathang awh. **10** Hat navah, ukkungnaw hoi taminaw pueng teh a lunghawi awh teh, tangka teh a thokhai awh. Koung a cawng awh hoehnahlan vah, thingkong dawk ka paphnawn lah a pâseng awh toe. **11** Levihnaw ni siangpahrang kabawmkungnaw koe thingkong a thokhai awh teh, tangka moikapap ao tie a panue awh torei teh, siangpahrang e ca kathutkungnaw hoi vaihma bawi kabawmkungnaw ni, thingkong dawk e tangka a la awh hnukkhu, thingkong teh amae hmuen koe bout a hruek awh. Hottelah hnintangkuem a sak awh teh, tangka moikapap a pâtung awh. **12** Hahoi siangpahrang Jehoiada ni BAWIPA e im dawk thaw katawkkungnaw kut dawk a poe awh. BAWIPA e im pathoup nahanelah, talung kadeinaw hoi kutsakkathoumnaw a hlai awh teh, BAWIPA e im pathoup nahanelah, sum hoi rahum kahlunthainaw hai a hlai awh. **13** Hottelah thaw katawkkungnaw ni thapatho lahoi na tawk awh dawkvah, Cathut im teh apasueke boiboe lah a pathoup awh teh a caksak awh. **14** A cum awh torei teh kacawie tangkanaw pueng teh, siangpahrang hoi Jehoiada koe a thokhai awh. Hote tangka hoi BAWIPA e im dawk thaw tawk nahanelah, hnopai, thueng nahanelah hnopai hoi pacen, sui hoi ngun manang naw lah a sak awh. Hottelah Jehoiada a hringyung thung teh BAWIPA im dawk hmaisawi thuengnae pout laipalah pou a sak awh. **15** Hatei Jehoiada teh a matawng poung toung dawkvah a due. A due navah a kum 130 touh a pha. **16** Isarelnaw thung dawk Cathut hoi a im dawk hawinae a sak kecu dawk Devit khopui dawk siangpahrangnaw koe a pakawp awh. **17** Jehoiada a due hnukkhu, Judah kahrawikungnaw a tho awh teh, siangpahrang koe a tabo awh. Hahoi siangpahrang ni ahnimae lawk a tarawi pouh. **18** Hottelah mintoenaw e Cathut im a hnamthun takhai awh teh, thingmeikaphawk hoi meikaphawk a bawk awh. Hahoi a yon awh dawkvah, Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem lathueng lungkhueknae a pha. **19** Hatei, BAWIPA koe bout bankhai hanelah, profetnaw a patoun teh a yonae a panue sak ei, ngai awh hoeh. **20** Hahoi vaihma Jehoiada e capa Zekhariah koe Cathut e Muitha teh a pha. Ahni ni rangpuinaw koe a kangdue teh ahnimouh koe, Cathut ni hettelah a dei, bangkongmaw hawinae na hmu awh hoeh hanelah BAWIPA e kâpoelawknaw na tapoe awh. BAWIPA na pahnawt awh dawkvah, ahni ni hai nangmouh na pahnawt awh telah atipouh. **21** Hatdawkvah, ahni a taran awh teh, siangpahrang ni kâpoe e patetlah BAWIPA im kalupnae thung talung hoi koung kadout lah a dei awh. **22** Hottelah, siangpahrang Joash ni a na pa Jehoiada e lungpatawnae pouk laipalah, a capa a thei pouh. A due han toteh, BAWIPA ni a pouk vaiteh moi a pathung han doeh telah a ti. **23** Hote kum abaw navah, Siria ransanaw ni a tuk awh. Judah ram hoi Jerusalem a kâen awh teh, kahrawikungnaw pueng koung a thei awh teh, Damaskas siangpahrang koevah, lawphno pueng koung a patawn awh. **24** Judahnaw ni mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut a pahnawt kecu dawk tami moiapap eiteh, kayounca e Siria ransanaw e kut dawk BAWIPA ni a poe teh, Sirianaw ni Joash koe runae a pha sak. **25** Hahoi puenghoi a pataw lahunnah a ban takhai hnukkhu, amamouh letlang ni vaihma Jehoiada e thipaling kecu dawk a sannaw ni a kâcoun awh teh, ikhun dawk a i lahun nah a thei awh. Hatdawkvah, ahni teh a due. Devit khopui dawk a pakawp awh. Hatei, siangpahrangnaw e phuen koe pakawm awh hoeh. **26** Ahni ka thet e tami teh Ammon napui Shimeath capa Zabad hoi Moab napui Shimrith capa Jehozabad doeh. **27** Hottelah a capanaw e kong hoi amae kong dei e naw hoi Cathut im kahawicalah bout pathoupnae kong naw teh, khenhaw! siangpahrangnaw e kong caisaknae cauk dawk thut lah ao nahoehmaw. Hahoi, a yueng lah a capa Amaziah ni a bawi.

25 Amaziah teh siangpahrang a tawk navah, kum 25 touh a pha. Jerusalem vah kum 29 touh a bawi teh, a manu teh Jerusalem tami Jehoaddin doeh. **2** BAWIPA e mithmu vah, hawinae a sak, hatei yuemkamcunae lungthin hoi nahoeh. **3** Hahoi a uknaeram a cak torei teh, a na pa ka thet e sannaw hah a thei. **4** Hatei, a canaw teh thet hoeh. Mosi e cauk dawk thut e, canaw kecu dawk a napanaw due hanelah awm hoeh niteh, a napanaw kecu dawk canaw hai due hanelah awm hoeh. Tami pueng mae yon kecu dawk due hanelah a o, telah BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e patetlah a sak. **5** Amaziah ni Judahnaw a pâkhueng teh Judah hoi Benjaminnaw pueng a imthung lahoi 1000 ka uk e rahim thoseh, 100 touh hoi lathueng ka uk e rahim thoseh koung ao sak. Kum 20 touh hoi lathueng lae a touk teh, tahroe hoi saiphei ka hno thai ni teh taran ka tuk thai e 300, 000 touh a pha. **6** Isarel ram e tarankahawi ni teh athakaawme 100, 000 touh ngun tangka talen 100 touh hoi a hlai. **7** Hatei ahni koe Cathut e tami buet touh a tho teh, Oe siangpahrang, Isarel ransanaw nang koe bawk hanh naseh, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh Isarelnaw (Ephraim catounnaw mek touksin hoeh) koelah awm hoeh. **8** Hatei na cet pawiteh taranhawi laihoi tarantuknae hmuen koe kâroe telah nahoeh pawiteh Cathut ni tarannaw hmalah na sung sakpayon vaih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh kabawpthainae hoi pahnawtthainae thaonae a tawn telah atipouh. **9** Amaziah ni Cathut e tami koevah, telah pawiteh,

Isarel ransanaw koe talen 100 touh rip ka poe e hah
bangtelamaw ka ti han telah atipouh. Cathut e tami ni,
BAWIPA ni hethlak kapap bout na poe thai, telah atipouh.
10 Hottelah, Amaziah ni Ephraim ram e ransanaw bout
ban hanelah a kapek. Hatdawkvah, Judahnaw koe a lung
pueng hoi a phuen teh, lungphuen laihoi a ban awh. 11
Amaziah ni tha a kâla teh, a taminaw a hrawi teh, palawi
yawn dawk a cei awh teh, Seir catounnaw 10, 000 touh
a thei awh. 12 Alouke 10, 000 touh teh, Judahnaw ni a
hring lahoi a man awh teh lungsong koe a ceikhai awh teh,
lungsong van hoi a tanawt awh teh, reppasei lah a bo awh.
13 Hatei, Amaziah ni tarantuknae hmuen koe cei hoeh
hanelah a ban sak e ransanaw ni Samaria kho koehoi
Bethhoron totouh Judah khonaw a tuk awh teh, tami 3,
000 touh a thei awh teh, lawphno moikapap a la awh. 14
Hahoi Amaziah teh Edomnaw theinae koehoi a ban navah,
Seir catounnaw e cathut a bankhai teh, a cathut hanelah a
kangdue sak teh, a bawk teh hmuitui thuengnae a sak. 15
Hatdawkvah, Amaziah koe BAWIPA a lungkhuek teh, ahni
koe profet a patoun teh, ahni koevah, na kut dawk hoi a
taminaw ka rungngang thai hoeh e cathut bangkongmaw
na tawng, telah atipouh. 16 Hahoi ahni koe lawk a dei
lahun nah, siangpahrang ni siangpahrang lawkcengkung
lah na sak maw, duem awmh telah atipouh. Bangkongmaw
na hringnae due sak hanelah na ngai. Hottelah, profet
ni, Cathut ni hettelah na sak teh, ka pouknae banglahai
na noutna hoeh dawkvah, raphoe hanelah na noenae ka
panue telah ati teh, duem ao. 17 Judah siangpahrang
Amaziah ni pouknae a hei teh, Isarel siangpahrang Jehu
capa lah kaawm e Jehoahaz capa Joash koe vah, tho haw
minhmai kâhmo vaiteh, kâkhen roi haw sei telah tami a
patoun. 18 Isarel siangpahrang ni Judah siangpahrang
Amaziah koe vah, Lebanon mon pâkhing ni Lebanon
mon e Sidar thingkung koevah, na canu hah ka capa
e yu hanlah na poe telah lawk a thui. Hahoi Lebanon
mon e sarang a tho teh, pâkhingnaw koung ka rawm
lah a katin. 19 Nang ni khenhaw! Edom teh ka tâ telah
na kâoup. Nama im duem awmh. Nama hoi Judah ram
rawkphainae hah bangkongmaw na tâco sak han telah tami
a patoun. 20 Hatei, Amaziah ni banglahai noutna hoeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Edomnaw e cathut a tawng kecu
dawk, Judah ram teh a taran kut dawk poe thai nahanelah
Cathut ni a noe e doeh. 21 Hottelah Isarel siangpahrang
Joash teh, a takhang teh, Judah siangpahrang Amaziah
hoi Judah ram Bethshemesh vah minhmai kâhmo hoi khei
a kâkhet roi. 22 Hahoi Judah teh Isarel hmalah a sung teh
tamipueng a ma im lah koung a yawng awh. 23 Isarel
siangpahrang ni Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah e capa
lah kaawm e Jehoahaz capa Amaziah teh Bethshemesh
vah a man awh. Jerusalem lah a ceikhai teh, Jerusalem
rapan teh, Ephraim rapan longkha koehoi, rapan takin
longkha totouh dong 400 touh koung a raphoe pouh. 24
Hatnavah, sui, ngun hoi hnopai pueng Obededom hoi
Cathut im dawk e a hmu e hnopai pueng siangpahrang im
dawk a pâkhueng e hnopai naw hoi san lah man e hai,
Samaria lah a bankhai. 25 Judah siangpahrang Joash
capa Amaziah teh, Isarel siangpahrang Jehoahaz capa
Joash a due hnukkhu kum 15 touh a hring rah. 26 Amaziah
thaw tawknae dawk hoi kaawm rae naw teh a kamtawng
hoi a pout totouh, Judah hoi Isarel siangpahrangnaw
e cauk dawk thut lah awm hoeh namaw. 27 Hottelah
Amaziah ni BAWIPA hnukkâbangnae koehoi a kâhat tahma
Jerusalem vah arulahoi a kamkhueng awh teh, Lakhish
kho lah a yawng. Hateh, Lakhish kho lah tami a pâlei sak
teh haw vah a thei awh, 28 A ro teh marang hoi a phu teh
mintoenaw koe Judah khopui dawk a pakawp awh.

26 Hahoi Judahnaw abuemlah ni kum 16 touh ka
phat e Uzziah hah a ceikhai awh teh a na pa
Amaziah e yueng lah siangpahrang a tawk sak awh. 2
Hote siangpahrang teh a na pa a due hnukkhu, Eloth
kho a thawng teh, Judah ram thung bout kâen sak. 3
Uzziah siangpahrang a tawk navah, kum 16 touh nueng
a pha teh, Jerusalem vah kum 52 touh a bawi. A manu
e min teh Jekoliah, Jerusalem tami doeh. 4 A na pa
Amaziah ni a sak e pueng a sak van teh, BAWIPA mithmu
vah hawinae a sak. 5 Ahni teh Cathut e kamnuenae
kapanuekkung Zekhariah tueng navah, Cathut ka taket e
lah ao. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA a tawngnae tueng pueng
nateh, Cathut ni yawhawi a poe. 6 Hahoi a kamthaw teh
Filistinnaw a tuk. Gath rapan, Jabneh rapan hoi Asdod
rapannaw a raphoe pouh. Asdod ram thung hoi Filistin ram
thung khonaw a thawng. 7 Cathut ni Filistinnaw Gurbaal
kaawm e Arabianaw hoi Meunimnaw tuk hanelah ouk a
kabawp. 8 Ammonnaw ni Uzziah koevah tamuk ouk a poe
awh. Hottelah a thao poung dawkvah, Izip ram totouh a
kamthang. 9 Uzziah ni Jerusalem vah takin longkha hoi
ayawn longkha hoi rapan longkawi nah koevah, imrasang
a sak teh a kalup. 10 Thingyeiyawn hai imrasang a sak
teh, tuikhu moikapap a tai. Bangkongtetpawiteh, saring
moikapap a tawn. Ravo hoi tanghling dawk law katawnnaw
hoi takhakatawkkungnaw hah monruinaw hoi talai kahawi
koe a hruek. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawsak ka panki e lah a
o 11 Uzziah ni ransa taran ka tuk thai e, siangpahrang e
ransanaw kahrawikung Hananiah e kut rahim, cakathutkung
Jeil hoi kahrawikung Mosi tinaw ni a pouk e patetlah
ahuhu lah tarankatuknaw a tawn. 12 A tarankahawi ni teh
athakaawme, imthung kahrawikung abuemlah 2,600 touh
a pha. 13 Kâtawnnae rahim vah, ransa 307, 500 taranum
siangpahrang kabawmkung tarantuk thaonae bahu hai ao.
14 Uzziah ni ransanaw abuemlah hanelah saiphei, tahroe,
sumlukhung, sumangki, palacung, tâyai hoi talungnaw hai
a rakueng pouh. 15 Jerusalem vah imrasang hoi rapan
takin tangkuem koe hruek e pala hoi talung kalenpounge
pathui nahane, kutsakkathoumnaw ni a sak e seh hai a
sak. Hatdawkvah, a min teh kho tangkuem a kamthang.
Tami a thakasai poung totouh, kângairu lahoi kabawp e lah
ao. 16 Hatei a tha o hnukkhu ama rawk nahan totouh a
pouknae a kârasang. BAWIPA e Bawkim thung, thuengnae
khoungroe koe hmuitui thueng hanelah a kâen teh BAWIPA
Cathut a taran teh kâ a poe. 17 Ahnie hnuk vaihma Azariah
hoi tarankahawi poung e BAWIPA e vaihma 80 touh a
kâbang. 18 Siangpahrang Uzziah teh a puen teh, ahni

koe, Uzziah BAWIPA hanelah hmuitui thuengnae heh
na thaw nahoeh. Hmuitui thuengnae teh vaihma Aron
capanaw e thaw doeh. Hmuen kathoung koehoi tâcawt, na
payon toe. BAWIPA Cathut koehoi barinae na coenae hai
nahoeh, telah atipouh awh. **19** Hatdawkvah, Uzziah teh a
lungkhuek. Hahoi hmuitui thueng nahanelah tongben a sin.
Hottelah vaihmanaw koe a lungkhuek lahun nah BAWIPA
im dawk hmuitui thuengnae a kung koe vaihmanaw hmalah
a tampa dawk hrikbei a kamnue. **20** Vaihma bawi Azariah
hoi vaihma alouke pueng ni a khet awh teh, khenhaw! a
tampa dawk hrikbei ao e hah a hmu awh dawkvah, hote
hmuen koehoi alawilah a pâlei awh. Ama hai karanglah a
tâco, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni a hem. **21** Hahoi
siangpahrang Uzziah teh a due totouh ka hrikbei e tami
lah ao dawkvah, im aloukcalah ao. Hahoi BAWIPA im
dawk kâen nahanelah kâpoe awh hoeh toe. **22** Uzziah
tawksaknae dawk hoi kaawm rae naw kamtawng hoi apout
totouh Amoz capa profet Isaiah ni a thut. **23** Hottelah
Uzziah teh mintoenaw koe a kâhat teh siangpahrangnaw
pakawpnae koe a na mintoenaw koe a pakawp awh. Ahni
teh ka hrikbei e tami doeh, telah ati awh. Hahoi a capa
Jotham teh ahnie yueng lah a bawi.

27 Jotham teh siangpahrang a tawk navah, kum 25
touh a pha. Jerusalem vah kum 16 touh a bawi. A
manu min teh Jerusha, Zadok e canu doeh. **2** A na pa
Uzziah ni a sak e hno a sak van teh, BAWIPA e mithmu
vah hawinae ouk a sak. BAWIPA e im dawk teh kâen
hoeh. Hatei khocanaw ni teh thoenae a sak pouh awh
rah. **3** BAWIPA im dawk lathueng lae longkha a sak. Hahoi
Ophel rapan thung vah im moikapap a sak. **4** Judah ram
monrui dawk khopui moikapap hoi ratu dawk im kalennaw
hoi imrasangnaw a sak. **5** Ammonnaw e siangpahrang a
tuk teh a tâ. Hahoi Ammonnaw ni hote kum dawk ngun
tangka talen 100 touh hoi cakang tangthung 10, 000 touh
hoi, catun tangthung 10, 000 touh a poe awh. Hottelah
Ammonnaw ni kum pahni hoi kum pâthum nah hai a
poe awh. **6** Jotham ni BAWIPA Cathut hmalah, lamthung
kahawicalah a pouk dawkvah a thao. **7** Hottelah Jotham
tawksaknae dawk e kaawm rae pueng hoi taran a tuknae
naw pueng hoi khosaknae naw pueng teh, khenhaw! Isarel
hoi Judah siangpahrangnaw e kong thutnae dawkvah thut
lah ao. **8** Siangpahrang a tawk navah, kum 25 touh a pha
teh, Jerusalem vah kum 16 touh a bawi. **9** Jotham teh
mintoenaw koe a i teh Devit khopui dawk a pakawp awh.
Hahoi a capa Ahaz ni a yueng lah a bawi.

28 Ahaz teh siangpahrang a bawi na kum 20 touh
boung a pha, Jerusalem kum 16 touh a uk. A na pa
Devit patetlah BAWIPA mithmu vah hawinae sak hoeh.
2 Isarel siangpahrang naw e lamthung a dawn teh Baal
hanelah meikaphawknaw a sak. **3** Hinnom capa e thingyei
yawn dawk hmuitui hmai a sawi. BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw
hmalah a pâlei e miphunnaw ni, panuetthopounge hno
ouk a sak awh e patetlah a canaw hmai hoi thuengnae a
sak. **4** Hmuenrasang hoi monsomnaw hoi thingkung rahim
tangkuem vah, thuengnae a sak teh hmuitui hmai a sawi. **5**
Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni Siria siangpahrang kut dawk a poe.
A tuk awh teh a taminaw moikapap san lah a man awh teh,
Damaskas lah a ceikhai awh. Isarel siangpahrang kut dawk
hai a poe teh ahni ni moikapap a thei. **6** Hahoi Remaliah
capa Pekah ni Judah ram dawk hnin touh dawk 120, 000
a thei, abuemlah hoi tami tarankahawinaw seng doeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut a hnoun
awh dawk doeh. **7** Hahoi Ephraim tami athakaawme Zikhri
ni siangpahrang capa Maaseiah hoi imthung kahrawikung
Azrikam hoi Elkanah, siangpahrang kabawmkungnaw
a thei awh. **8** Isarelnaw ni a hmaunawngha 200, 000
touh a manu, a capanaw hoi a canunaw san lah a
hrawi awh. Hno moikapap a lawp awh teh Samaria lah a
ceikhai awh. **9** Hatei, hote hmuen koe BAWIPA e profet
ao teh, a min teh Oded doeh. Samaria lahoi ka tho e
ransanaw hmalah a cei teh, ahnimouh koe, khenhaw!
na mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut teh Judahnaw koe a
lungkhuek dawkvah, nangmae kut dawk na poe awh. **10**
Hahoi Judah hoi Jerusalem e taminaw sannu sanpa lah
coung sak hanelah na noe awh. Hatei, namamouh hai
BAWIPA Cathut hmalah yonpen lah letlang na o awh
van nahoehmaw. **11** Hatdawkvah, ka lawk tarawi awh
nateh, na hmaunawngha san lah na man e naw hah ban
sak awh leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e lungkhuek
kamannae teh nangmae lathueng vah ao telah atipouh.
12 Hahoi, Ephraim kahrawikung, Johanan capa Azriah,
Meshillemoth capa Berekhiah, Shallum capa Hezekiah,
Hadlai capa Amasa, naw ni tarantuknae koehoi kathonaw
hah kangdue laihoi a ngang awh. **13** Ahnimouh koe sannaw
na kâen thai awh mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA
lungkhuek sak awh toe. Mamae yonnae hoi yonpennae
hah thapsin hanlah bout na noe awh. Yonpennae a len
poung toe, Isarelnaw koe lungkhuek kamannae ao telah
atipouh awh. **14** Hottelah ransanaw ni kahrawikungnaw
hoi tamimayanaw e hmalah san hoi lawphnonaw hah a
cei takhai awh. **15** Hahoi min a kaw e naw pueng a thaw
awh teh, sannaw hah a ceikhai awh teh, lawphno a la
awh e hnicunaw hah, tawngtai lah kaawm e naw hah a
khohna sak awh. Khokkhawm a khawm sak awh teh, canei
a poe awh teh satui a hluk awh. Tami thakayounnaw hah
la dawk a kâcui sak awh teh, a hmaunawnghanaw onae
koe Jeriko kho tie samtue khopui dawk a thak awh teh,
ahnimouh teh Samaria kho lah a ban awh. **16** Hatnae
tueng dawk siangpahrang Ahaz ni Siria siangpahrang
koevah, ama kabawp hanelah tami a patoun. **17** Edomnaw
ni Judahnaw a tuk awh teh, san lah bout a man awh. **18**
Filistinnaw ni hai a rahim lae ram hoi akalae Judah ram,
Bethshemesh, Aijalon, Gederoth, Sokoh, hoi khotenaw;
Timnah hoi khotenaw; Gimzo hoi khotenaw a la awh teh,
hote hmuen dawk ao sin awh. **19** Isarel siangpahrang
Ahaz kecu dawk BAWIPA ni Judah hah rahim lah a
pabo. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni ni Judahnaw e pouknae
a raphoe pouh teh, BAWIPA hanelah yuemkamcu hoeh
lah ao sak. **20** Siria siangpahrang Tiglathpileser hai ahni
koe a tho teh kabawm laipalah lungrei hoe a thai sak. **21**
Ahaz ni BAWIPA im, siangpahrang im hoi kahrawikungnaw

kho hoi hnopai a la teh, Siria siangpahrang a poe, Hatei
kabawm ngai kalawn hoeh. 22 Khopouk a deng nahaiyah
siangpahrang Ahaz teh, BAWIPA koe yuemkamcu hoeh lah
hoehoe ao. Hethateh, Ahaz siangpahrang e a coungnae
doeh. 23 Ama ka tâ e Damaskas e cathut koe thuengnae
a sak teh, Siria siangpahrang cathutnaw ni a kabawp
awh dawkvah, na kabawp van hanelah ahnimouh koe
thuengnae sak hanelah ao telah a ti. 24 Ahaz ni Cathut im
dawk hnopai pueng a pâkhueng teh, reprep koung a dei.
BAWIPA im thonaw koung a taren teh, Jerusalem takin
pueng koe thuengnae khoungroe a sak. 25 Judah ram
kho moikapap koe cathut alouknaw hanlah hmuitui sawi
nahane hmuenrasang a sak teh, a na mintoenaw e Cathut
hah a lungkhuek sak. 26 A tawksaknae thung dawk kaawm
rae pueng hoi a khosaknae pueng kamtawng hoi apout
totouh, khenhaw! Judah hoi Isarel siangpahrangnaw e lairui
thutnae dawk thut lah ao. 27 Ahaz teh a na mintoenaw
koe a i teh, Jerusalem khopui dawk a pakawp awh. Hatei,
Isarel siangpahrangnaw e phuen dawk nahoeh. Hahoi a
capa Hezekiah ni a yueng lah a bawi.

29 Hezekiah teh siangpahrang a tawk navah kum 25
touh a pha teh Jerusalem kum 29 touh a uk. 2 A na
pa Devit e a sak e pueng a sak teh, BAWIPA e mithmu vah
hawinae a sak. 3 Siangpahrang a tawknae kum thapa
yung pasueknae dawkvah, BAWIPA im takhangnaw a
paawng teh a pathoup. 4 Vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw a
hrawi teh, kanîtholah hmuen akawnae koe a pâkhueng
teh, 5 ahnimouh koevah, nangmouh Levihnaw ka lawk thai
awh haw. Na mamanaw hmaloe kamthoung awh haw. Na
mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut im thoung sak awh nateh,
hmuen kathoung dawk e kakhinnaw hah tâkhawng awh.
6 Mamae mintoenaw ni kâ a tapoe awh teh, BAWIPA
Cathut hmalah hawihoehnae a sak awh teh, a pahnawt
awh. BAWIPA onae hmuen hah a hnamthun takhai awh.
7 Longkha takhang a khan awh. Hmaiim a padue awh
teh, Isarel Cathut hmuen kathoung dawk hmuitui hai sawi
awh hoeh. Hmaisawi thuengnae hai sak awh hoeh. 8
Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA lungkhueknae teh Judahnaw hoi
Jerusalem taminaw e lathueng a pha. Na mit hoi na
hmu awh e patetlah ram tangkuem hoi hmuen tangkuem
vah, rucatnae, lungpuennae, hoi pathoenae lah na coung
awh han. 9 Khenhaw! maimae mintoenaw teh, tahloi
hoi a due awh teh, maimae capanaw hoi canunaw hoi
yunaw teh san a toung awh. 10 Hatdawkvah, puenghoi
a lungkhueknae a roum thai nahanelah, BAWIPA Isarel
Cathut koe lawkkamnae sak hanelah ka noe e doeh. 11
Ka canaw, rap awm awh hanh leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
nangmouh teh BAWIPA ni, a hmalah na kangdue awh
vaiteh, thaw tawk hane hoi ama koevah hmuitui sawi
hanelah na rawi awh e doeh, telah atipouh. 12 Hat torei teh,
Levih tami Amasa capa Mahath, Kohath tami Azariah capa
Joel, Merari capanaw dawk e Addi capa Kish, Jehallelel
capa Azariah, Gershon tami Zimmah capa Joah, Joab capa
Eden. 13 Elizaphan capanaw thung dawk e Shimri hoi
Jeuel, Asaph capa thung dawk e Zekhariah hoi Mattaniah.
14 Heman capa thung dawk e Jehiel hoi Shimei, Jeduthun
capa thung dawk e Shemaiah hoi Uzziel, ahnimanaw
a kangdue awh. 15 A hmaunawngha a pâkhueng awh
teh, a kamthoung awh. BAWIPA e lawk hoi kâvan lah
siangpahrang ni kâ a poe e patetlah BAWIPA imthung
thoung sak hanelah a kâen awh. 16 Hottelah vaihmanaw
teh thoung sak hanelah BAWIPA im a thung lae rakhan
dawk a kâen awh. BAWIPA im dawk kakhin e a hmuennaw
pueng hah BAWIPA im hmalah a tâcokhai awh teh,
Levihnaw ni a la awh teh Kidron palang lah a ceikhai awh.
17 Thapa yung pasuek, apasuek hnin a kamtawng awh
teh, hote thapa hnin taroe hnin vah, BAWIPA im alawilah
totouh, a thoung sak awh. Hathnukkhu, BAWIPA im hnin
taroe touh thung a thoung sak awh teh, thapa yung pasuek
e hnin hlaitaruk hnin a cum awh. 18 Hottelah siangpahrang
Hezekiah koe, siangpahrang im a kâen awh teh, BAWIPA
im e hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe hoi hawvah, hno e
hnopai pueng vaiyei pâhungnae caboi hoi hnopai pueng
koung ka thoung sak awh toe. 19 Hahoi siangpahrang
Ahaz a bawi navah, yonnae a sak teh, a hnoun e hnopai
pueng hai koung ka thoung sak awh. Khenhaw! BAWIPA e
thuengnae khoungroe hmalah ao awh, telah atipouh awh.
20 Hatnavah, siangpahrang Hezekiah teh amom a thaw teh,
khothung e kahrawikungnaw a kaw teh, BAWIPA im dawk
a cei. 21 Uknaeram hoi hmuen kathoung Judah hanelah
yon thueng nahane maitotan sari, tutan sari, tuca sari touh
hoi hmaetan sari touh a ceikhai. Aron capa vaihmanaw
hah BAWIPA e thuengnae khoungroe koe thuengnae
sak hanelah kâ a poe. 22 Maitotannaw a thei awh teh,
vaihma ni a thipaling a la teh, thuengnae khoungroe dawk
a kathek. Hahoi tutannaw hai a thei awh teh, a thipaling
hah thuengnae khoungroe dawk a kathek awh. Hahoi
tucanaw hai a thei awh teh, a thipaling hah thuengnae
khoungroe dawk a kathek awh. 23 Hmaetannaw teh yon
thueng nahanlah siangpahrang hoi rangpuinaw e hmalah a
thokhai awh teh, a lathueng vah a kut a toung sin awh.
24 Vaihmanaw ni a thei awh teh, thipaling hoi Isarelnaw
pueng e yontha nahanelah thuengnae khoungroe dawk yon
thuengnae a sak. Isarelnaw abuemlah hanelah hmaisawi
thuengnae hoi yon thueng nahanelah siangpahrang ni kâ a
poe. 25 Devit siangpahrang hoi ahnimae profet hah profet
Nathan e kâpoelawk patetlah BAWIPA im dawk Levihnaw
teh cecak, tamawi hoi ratoung, tumkhawng hanelah a
hruek. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâpoelawk teh BAWIPA ni
profetnaw hno lahoi a poe e doeh. 26 Levihnaw teh Devit
ni sak e tumkhawngnaw hoi vaihmanaw teh mongkanaw
patuep hoi a kangdue awh. 27 Hezekiah ni thuengnae
khoungroe dawk hmaisawi thuengnae thueng hanelah,
kâ a poe. Hahoi hmaisawi thuengnae a kamtawng awh
navah, mongka hoi Devit ni a sak e tumkhawng khawng
laihoi, BAWIPA a pholen awh. 28 Rangpuinaw ni Cathut
a bawk awh teh, la kasaknaw ni la a sak awh. Mongka
kauengnaw ni mongka a ueng awh. Hmaisawi thuengnae
abaw hoehroukrak hottelah kâhat laipalah a sak awh. 29
Hahoi, thuengnae abaw toteh, siangpahrang hoi ahni koe
kaawm e pueng ni tabo laihoi Cathut a bawk awh. 30
Siangpahrang Hezekiah hoi kahrawikungnaw Levihnaw

hah Devit hoi profet Asaph ni a phueng e pholen la sak
hanlah kâ a poe. Hahoi lunghawinae hoi pholennae la sak
laihoi a tabo awh teh Cathut a bawk awh. **31** Hottelah,
Hezekiah ni, BAWIPA hanelah na thoung awh toe, tho awh
haw, BAWIPA im dawk thueng hane hoi lunghawi lawk dei
thueng nahanelah poe awh haw, telah atipouh. **32** Hahoi
rangpuinaw ni sathei thueng hane hoi lunghawi lawk dei
thueng hane a poe awh. Poe han a lung ka tho pueng ni
a poe e naw pueng teh, maitotan 70, tutan 100 touh hoi
tuca 200 touh a pha. **33** Hno poe e abuemlah maitotan
600, tutan 3000 touh a pha. **34** Hatei, vaihmanaw ayounca
dawkvah, hmaisawi thuengnae sathei be thet thai awh
hoeh. Hatdawkvah, a hmaunawngha Levihnaw ni pâbaw
hoehroukrak, vaihmanaw kamthoung totouh a kabawp awh.
Levihnaw teh vaihmanaw hlak kamthoung hane lungthin a
lan awh. **35** Hmaisawi thuengnae apap poung dawkvah,
hmaisawi thuengnae pueng koe, roum thuengnae sathei
thaw hoi nei thueng nahane hai apap poung. Hottelah
BAWIPA im dawk thaw tawknae hah a khuekhawcalah a
tawk awh. **36** Rangpuinaw hanelah Cathut ni a rakueng
pouh e hno kecu dawk Hezekiah hoi taminaw pueng teh
puenghoi a lunghawi awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, pouk
laipalah ka tho e hno doeh.

30 Hahoi Hezekiah ni Isarel ram hoi Judah ramnaw
dawk a tami a patoun teh, Ephraim hoi Manasseh
ram dawk hoi Isarel BAWIPA Cathut hanlah ceitakhai pawi
sak hanelah Jerusalem khovah BAWIPA im dawk tho
hanlah ca a patawn. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, siangpahrang
hoi kabawmkungnaw hoi taminaw pueng ni thapa yung
pahni dawk ceitakhai pawi sak hanlah a rawi awh. **3** Hatnae
tueng nah vaihma kamthoungnaw pap hoeh rah. Jerusalem
vah tami pueng a kamkhueng thai awh hoeh rah dawkvah,
pawi hah sak thai awh hoeh. **4** A pouk awh e hno hah
siangpahrang hoi tami pueng pouknae dawk ngai e lah ao.
5 Hatnavah, Isarel ram pueng, Beersheba hoi Dan totouh
Jerusalem vah tho vaiteh, Isarel BAWIPA Cathut hanlah
ceitakhai pawi sak hanelah kamthang pathang hanlah a
sak sak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hottelah sakhoehnae a
saw toe. **6** Hottelah, ca kaphawtnaw ni siangpahrang hoi
kabawmkungnaw e ca hah a sin teh Isarel hoi Judah ram
a deng totouh rei hanlah siangpahrang kâpoe e patetlah a
tâco awh. Isarelnaw teh Abraham, Isak hoi Isarel BAWIPA
Cathut koe ban awh. Hat pawiteh, Siria siangpahrang kut
dawk hoi ka hlout ni teh kaawm rae naw koe a ban awh
han. **7** Nangmouh teh na mintoenaw hoi na hmaunawngha,
a na mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut koe yonnae a sak awh
teh, a hnam ka thun takhai e taminaw na hmu awh e
patetlah awm awh hanh. **8** Na mintoenaw patetlah lungpata
hoi awm awh hanh. Hatei, BAWIPA koe kâhnawng awh
nateh, yungyoe hanlah kathounge hmuen kathoung dawk
kâen hoi BAWIPA na Cathut thaw hah tawk awh. Hat
boipawiteh, puenghoi a lungkhueknae teh nangmouh koe a
roum han. **9** BAWIPA koe lah na kamlang awh pawiteh, na
hmaunawnghanaw hoi na canaw hah san lah kamannaw
ni pahren awh vaiteh, hete ram dawk bout a tho awh
han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA na Cathut teh pahren
lungmanae lahoi kakawi e lah ao. Ama koelah na kamlang
awh pawiteh, na cettakhai roeroe mahoeh telah ati awh.
10 Hottelah ca kathaknaw teh, Ephraim ram, Manasseh
ram, hoi Zebulun ram totouh, kho touh hnukkhu kho touh a
cei awh. Hateiteh, ahnimouh ni a panuikhai awh teh, a ka
pacekpahlek awh. **11** Hateiteh, Asher taminaw, Manasseh
taminaw hoi Zebulun tami tangawn ni lawkpui poung lah
a pouk awh teh, Jerusalem lah a tho awh. **12** BAWIPA
lawk dawk siangpahrang hoi kahrawikungnaw e kâpoe
tarawi hoi lungthin suetalah a tawn awh nahan, Cathut kut
teh Judah lathueng vah ao. **13** Hottelah thapa yung pahni
navah, tonphuenhoehe pawi sak hanelah Jerusalem vah
tami moikapap a kamkhueng awh. **14** Ahnimouh ni a thaw
awh teh, Jerusalem kaawm e thuengnae khoungroenaw
thoseh, hmuitui sawinae khoungroe dawk kaawm e naw
pueng thoseh, a la awh teh Kidron tui dawk a tâkhawng
awh. **15** Hottelah thapa yung pahni, hnin hlaipali nah
ceitakhai pawi hanlah a thei awh. Vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw
a kaya awh dawkvah, a kâthoung sak awh teh, hote
thuengnae hah BAWIPA im dawk a kâenkhai awh. **16**
Cathut e tami Mosi e kâlawk patetlah amamae hmuen dawk
lengkaleng a kangdue awh. Hote vaihmanaw ni, Levihnaw
koehoi e thi hah a kathek awh. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
taminaw thung kamthoung hoeh rae moi ao. Hatdawkvah,
BAWIPA hanlah kamthoung hanlah, kathounghoehnaw e
thaw dawk Levih miphunnaw ni ceitakhai pawi sak han lah
a thei. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Ephraim tami, Manasseh
tami, Issakhar tami, hoi Zebulun tami moikapapnaw hah
thoung awh hoeh. Hateiteh, phung laipalah ceitakhai pawi
rawca teh a ca awh. **19** Hatei, Hezekiah ni, tami pueng a
lungthin hoi Cathut, a na mintoenaw e Jehovah Cathut
tawng hanlah kârakuengnaw pueng hmuen kathoung
phung patetlah kamthoung awh hoeh nakunghai, kahawi e
BAWIPA ni yontha awh naseh, telah ahnimouh hanlah a
ratoum pouh. **20** BAWIPA ni Hezekiah e ratoumnae hah a
thai pouh teh taminaw pueng hah a dam sak. **21** Jerusalem
kaawm e Isarelnaw ni, tonphuenhoehe pawiteh hnin sari
touh thung lunghawicalah a hno awh. Hahoi Levihnaw hoi
vaihmanaw ni ratoum hoi BAWIPA a pholen awh. Hottelah
BAWIPA hah la hoi hnin touh hnukkhu hnin touh a pholen
awh. **22** Hezekiah ni BAWIPA kahawicalah ka panuek e
kacangkhaikung Levihnaw pueng hah tha a poe. Hottelah,
a na mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut koe yon ngaithoumnae
hei hoi roum thuengnae pueng hoi hnin sari touh thung
rawca a ca awh. **23** Tami pueng ni hnin sari touh pawi
bout to hanlah a kârakueng awh dawkvah, lunghawi hoi
hnin sari touh pawi bout a to awh. **24** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah ni taminaw hah maitotan 1,
000, tu 7, 000 touh thei hanlah a poe. Kahrawikungnaw
nihai, tami pueng hah maitotan 1, 000 hoi tu 10, 000 a poe
awh teh, vaihma moikapap ni a kâthoung sak awh. **25**
Hottelah, Judahnaw pueng ni vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw hoi
Isarel ram kathonaw pueng hoi, miphun alouke e Isarel ram
hoi kathonaw hoi, Judah ram kaawmnaw hoi a lunghawi
awh. **26** Hottelah lunghawinae kalen poung Jerusalem
vah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel siangpahrang Devit

capa Solomon koehoi hot patet e Jerusalem vah awm
boihoeh. 27 Hottelah vaihma hoi Levihnaw ni a thaw awh
teh, taminaw pueng yawhawinae a poe awh. A lawk a ngai
pouh teh, a ratoum awh e teh kathounge kalvan vah a
pha.

31 Hote hnonaw pueng koung a sak hoiyah, hawvah
kaawm e Isarelnaw pueng ni, Judah ram pueng
hoi, Benjamin ram hoi, Ephraim ram hoi, Manasseh ram
kaawm e talung ung e hah reprep koung a hem awh. Thing
meikaphawk hah a tâtueng awh teh, hmuenrasang hoi
thuengnae hah koung a raphoe hoehroukrak, Judah ram
kho tangkuem dawk a cei awh. Hahoi Isarel catounnaw
hah amamae ram hoi kho dawk lengkaleng a ban awh. 2
Hezekiah ni vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw hah amamae ahuhu
lahoi tami pueng e vaihma hoi Levihnaw ni amamae thaw
lengkaleng dawk hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae
sathei thuengnae ka poe hane hoi thaw katawknaw hoi
lunghawilawk ka dei hane hoi, BAWIPA onae longkha ka
ring hane hu hah a sak pouh. 3 BAWIPA e kâlawk dawk
kaawm e patetlah amom lae hoi tangmin lae, hmaisawi
thuengnae hoi sabbath hoi thapareinae hoi pawi hnin
hanelah, siangpahrang ni a tawn e dawk hoi a poe pouh
awh. 4 Hothloilah, Jerusalem e tami hah BAWIPA e kâlawk
dawkvah tha kâla thai nahanelah, vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw
hah a ham poe awh van nahanlah kâ a poe. 5 Kâ poe e
hah koung a pathang awh tahma hoi, Isarel catounnaw
ni cakang aluepaw, hoi misur hoi satui, khoitui hoi law
dawk e pung hra pung touh hah a poe awh. 6 Isarel hoi
Judah catoun, Judah ram khote lah kaawmnaw pueng
ni, maito hoi tu hra touh dawk buet touh BAWIPA Cathut
ni coe hanelah, a poe awh teh, moikapap a pâkhueng
awh. 7 Thapa yung pâthumnae dawk pâkhueng hane a
kamtawng awh teh, thapa yung sarinae dawk pâkhueng e
thaw a cum awh. 8 Hezekiah hoi kahrawikungnaw ni a
hmu awh torei teh, BAWIPA hoi a tami Isarelnaw hah a
oup awh. 9 Hottelah Hezekiah ni hno a pâkhueng e kong
dawkvah vaihma hoi Levihnaw la a pacei. 10 Zadok tami,
vaihma bawi Azariah ni a pathung teh, tami ni BAWIPA im
dawk hno poe e kamtawng totouh hoi kakhoutlah meng a
ca awh teh, moikapap a cawi rah. BAWIPA ni a taminaw
yawhawi pou na poe teh, hete kacawie naw hah ca awh e
dawk hoi kacawie naw doeh telah ati. 11 Hahoi Hezekiah
ni BAWIPA im dawk hnoim sak hanelah kâ a poe teh a sak
awh. 12 Hahoi hno poe e hoi hra touh dawk buet touh poe
e hoi Cathut ni coe e naw hah yuemkamculah a kâenkhai
awh. Kahrawikungnaw teh, Levih tami Konaniah doeh. A
hmaunawngha Shimei teh kabawm e lah ao. 13 Konaniah
hoi a hmaunawngha Shimei kut rahim vah, siangpahrang
Hezekiah hoi Cathut im dawk e kahrawikung Azariah e kâ
poe e lahoi ka khenyawnkung lah Jehiel, Azaziah, Nahath,
Asahel, Jerimoth, Jozabad, Eliel, Ismakhiah, Mahath, hoi
Benaiah tinaw hah ao awh. 14 Hahoi Levih tami Imnah
capa Kore, Kanîtholae, longkha ka ring e teh, Cathut
koevah ama lungthocalah hoi hno poe e kakhenyawnkung
hoi Cathut hanelah hno poe e hoi hno kathoung kareikung
lah ao. 15 Amae a rahim vah, vaihma a onae khonaw dawk,
Eden, Meniamin, Jeshua, Shemaiah, Amariah, Shekaniah
tinaw hah ao awh. Hotnaw ni a hmaunawnghanaw ahuhu
lahoi kathoung kalennaw koevah a coe awh e hah a rei
awh. 16 A tâconae dawkvah thut e tongpa kum thum
hoi a lathueng lae, hnintangkuem BAWIPA im dawk thaw
tawk hane a tawn e, amamae ahu e phung patetlah ouk
a ceinae naw touksin laipalah, 17 a napanaw e imthung
patetlah a tâconae lahoi thut e vaihma koevah, kâkapeknae
hoi a thaw tawk e lengkaleng dawk hoi Levih tami kum
30 totouh hoi a lathueng lae naw pueng koehoi, 18 a
tâconae dawk hoi thut e naw pueng koe, a camonaw
hoi, a yunaw hoi a canu capanaw, ahu abuemlahoi a rei
awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, yuemkamcunae hoi thoungnae
dawkvah a kamthoung awh. 19 Vaihma Aron capanaw e
khopui tengpam khonaw koe kaawm e khopui tangkuem
vah, vaihmanaw thung hoi tongpa pueng a ham rei hanelah
a min lahoi pakhum e naw hoi Levihnaw a tâconae cayin
dawk ka bawk e pueng a ham rei hanelah, acawilah pouk
pouh e lah ao. 20 Hot patetlah Judah ram pueng dawk
Hezekiah ni a sak BAWIPA Cathut e hmaitung vah kahawi
e hoi kalan e hoi yuemkamcu e hno hah ouk a sak. 21
Cathut im e thaw tawknae kong dawk thoseh, kâlawk dawk
thoseh, kâpoelawknaw dawk thoseh, Cathut a tawngnae
dawk thoseh, a sak e pueng dawk lungthin abuemlahoi a
sak dawkvah, a lamcawn pouh.

32 Yuemkamcu lah hno a sak awh hnukkhu, Assiria
siangpahrang Sennacherib hah a tho teh, Judah ram
lah a kâen. Kalup e khopui la hanelah noe lahoi a kalup
awh. 2 Sennacherib hah a tho teh, Jerusalem tuk han a
noe e hah Hezekiah ni a thai toteh, 3 kho alawilah kaawm
e tuinaw tapuet hanelah, kahrawikungnaw hoi athakaawme
taminaw koe pouknae a hei teh ahni hah a kabawp awh. 4
Hot patetlah tami moikapap a kamkhueng awh teh, tuinaw
pueng hoi kho dawk ka lawng e naw hah a paka awh.
Bangkongmaw, Assiria siangpahrang a kâen vaiteh, tui
moikapap a tawn han, telah a ti. 5 Hottelah hoi kalupnae
katimnaw pueng tha a patho awh teh a sak awh. Imrasang
hah alawilah kalupnae hoi a sak. Devit kho e Millo rapan
a caksak awh teh, senehmaica hoi bahling moikapap
lah a sak. 6 Tarantuknae koe kahrawikung kacuenaw a
rawi awh. Khopui longkha koe a kamkhueng sak awh.
7 Thasai lahoi tarankahawilah awm awh haw. Assiria
siangpahrang hoi ahni koe kaawmnaw takhek awh hanh.
Na lungpout awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh
koelah kampang e teh, ahnimouh koelah kampang e hlak
a thasaihnawn. 8 Ahnimouh koe kampang e teh takthai
ransa lah ao. Na kabawm hane hoi na ka tuk khai hane
maimouh koe lah ka kampang e teh Cathut doeh telah
thapoenae lawk a dei. Taminaw ni Judah siangpahrang
Hezekiah ni a dei e dawk a kâuep awh. 9 Hathnukkhu
Assiria siangpahrang Sennacherib ni ama hoi a ransanaw
teh, Lakhish vah ao awh. Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah
hoi Jerusalem e Judah taminaw pueng koevah, 10 Assiria
siangpahrang Sennacherib hettelah a dei, Jerusalem la
hanelah bangkongmaw na yuem awh hoeh. 11 Hezekiah
ni, BAWIPA Cathut ni Assiria siangpahrang kut dawk hoi na

rungngang han telah vonhlam tui kahran laihoi na due awh
nahane dawk na pasawt awh nahoehmaw. **12** Hezekiah ni
doeh Cathut e hmuenrasang hoi khoungroenaw a pahnawt
teh, khoungroe buet touh e hmalah nangmouh ni na
bawk awh han. Hote khoungroe van vah, hmuitui hah
hmai na sawi awh han telah Judah khoca, Jerusalem
khocanaw hah kâ poe hoeh namaw. **13** Kai hoi mintoenaw
ni ram tangkuem ka sak awh e na panuek awh hoeh maw.
Bangpatetlae miphun Cathut ni nakunghai, ka kut thung
hoi a ram hah a rungngang thai yaw maw. **14** Bangpatete
miphun cathut maw, ka mintoenaw ni a raphoe awh hoeh
e, ka kut thung hoi ka hlout e hoi a rungngang thai e ouk
kaawm. Na Cathut ni hai ka kut thung hoi na rungngang
thai han namaw. **15** Hatdawkvah, Hezekiah ni na dum
awh nahanh seh. Hot patetlah na tacuek awh nahanh seh.
Ahni teh yuem awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, bangpatet
lae miphun cathut hoi, bangpatet e uknaeram cathut
nihai, ka kut thung hoi ka mintoenaw e kut thung hoi na
ka rungngang thai hane awm boihoeh. Bangtelamaw,
nangmae cathut ni bout na rungngang thai awh han rah,
telah Jerusalem vah tami a patoun. **16** A taminaw ni
hothlak hoe kacaihnawn lah BAWIPA Cathut hoi a san
Hezekiah kong dawk kathout lahoi lawk a dei awh. **17**
Isarel BAWIPA Cathut a lungkhuek sak hane hoi dudam
lahoi ca a thut. Ram pueng miphun pueng cathutnaw
ni ka kut thung hoi a taminaw a rungngang thai hoeh e
patetlah Hezekiah Cathut nihai, ka kut dawk hoi a taminaw
rungngang thai mahoeh telah a ti. **18** Khopui a la thai
awh nahan, a pakhi awh teh a lungpuen sak awh nahan
Jerusalem kalupnae koe kaawmnaw hah Hebru lawk lahoi
kacaipounglah pou a hram sin awh. **19** Jerusalem Cathut
teh, tami kut hoi sak e talai cathut patetlah a dudam awh.
20 Siangpahrang Hezekiah hoi Amoz capa profet Isaiah
niteh, haw e hno dawk a ratoum teh kalvan kaawm e hah
a kaw. **21** BAWIPA ni kalvantami a patoun teh, ama ni
Assiria siangpahrang a roenae koe e tarankahawi ni teh
athakaawme taminaw hoi kahrawikung kacuenaw hah
a thei awh. Hottelahoi minhmai ka mathout lahoi a ram
koelah a ban. A cathut im vah a cei lahun nah, a thung hoi
e a canaw roeroe ni tahloi hoi a thei awh. **22** Hot patetlah
BAWIPA ni Hezekiah hoi Jerusalem taminaw teh Assiria
siangpahrang Sennacherib kut dawk hoi alouke tami kut
dawk hoi a rungngang teh a tengpam e naw thung hoi a
ring awh. **23** Tami moikapap ni Jerusalem vah BAWIPA
hanlah hno a sin awh. Aphu kaawm poung e hnonaw
hah Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah koevah a poe awh.
Hatnae tueng hoi teh, miphun pueng e mithmu vah oup
e lah ao. **24** Hatnae tueng dawk Hezekiah teh meimei
kadout lah a pataw. BAWIPA koevah a ratoum, lawk a dei
pouh teh mitnoutnae a poe. **25** Hatei teh Hezekiah ni ahni
hanelah hawinae sak ngai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a
kâoup. Hatdawkvah, ama hoi Judah tami hoi Jerusalem
lathueng lungkhueknae a pha. **26** Hezekiah ni a lungthin
a kâoupnae hah pankângai lahoi amahoima Jerusalem
taminaw hoi a kârahnoum awh. Hottelah Hezekiah a hring
nathung vah, BAWIPA lungkhueknae hah a lathueng phat
pouh boihoeh toe. **27** Hezekiah teh hnopai moikapap a
tawn dawkvah a bari awh. Ngun, sui, talung aphu kaawm,
hmuitui, bahling, kahawi e hnopai hrueknae im hai a sak.
28 Capainaw, misurtui, satui, pâtungnae im hai a sak.
Hahoi saring phunkuep hoi tu hrueknae imnaw hah a sak.
29 Khoha a thawng teh, tuhu hoi maitohu moikapap a
tawn. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni a tawnta sak. **30**
Hezekiah ni Gihon palang hah a pauem teh, Devit khopui
kanîloumlah a lawng sak. Hottelah Hezekiah teh a sak
nah tangkuem a lamcawn. **31** Babilon bawinaw ni laicei
a patoun teh a ram e kângairu hno a sak e a paceinae
dawkvah, a lungthin dawk kaawm e pueng a panue thai
awh nahan Cathut ni a tanouk teh, hnamthun takhai.
32 Hezekiah tawksaknae pueng dawk hoi kaawm rae
hawinae a sak e naw teh, khenhaw! Amoz capa profet
Isaiah kamnuenae cauk, Judah Isarel siangpahrangnaw
setouknae dawk a thut awh nahoehmaw. **33** Hezekiah teh,
a na mintoenaw koe a i teh, Devit capanaw e phuen dawk,
kahawipoung e tangkom koe a pakawp awh. Judahnaw
hoi Jerusalem taminaw ni Hezekiah a due toteh a sungren
sak awh. A capa Manasseh ni a yueng lah a uk.

33 Manasseh teh siangpahrang a tawk nah kum 12
touh a pha teh, Jerusalem vah kum 35 touh a bawi.
2 Hahoi, BAWIPA mithmu vah hawihoehnae, Isarelnaw e
hmalah BAWIPA ni a pâlei e naw ni a sak e panuettho e
hno hah a sak. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a na pa Hezekiah ni
raphoe e hmuenrasang hah bout a pathoup, Baal hanelah
thuengnae a sak. Thingmeikaphawknaw kalvan kaawm
e naw hai a bawk awh teh thaw a tawk pouh awh. **4**
Jerusalem vah ka min yungyoe ao han, BAWIPA ni a dei e
hmuen BAWIPA im dawk khoungroe hah a sak. **5** BAWIPA
e im thongma kahni touh dawk kalvan kaawm e naw pueng
hanelah thuengnae a sak. **6** Amae capa hah Hinnom yawn
dawk hmaisawi thuengnae lah a sak. Kahraikawnae hoi
ânnae hah a hno teh, khueyuenaw, hmauinaw haiyah kâ a
poe. BAWIPA lungkhuek sak nahanlah a hmaitung vah
yonnae a sak. **7** Cathut ni Devit hoi a capa Solomon koe,
hete im Jerusalem kho Isarel miphunnaw thung hoi ka rawi
e naw koe ka min teh yungyoe hoi ka o sak han. **8** Kaie
kâlawknaw hoi kâpoelawknaw pueng, phunglamnaw hoi
tarawi hane naw, Mosi hno lahoi kâpoe e naw hah na tarawi
pawiteh, mintoenaw koe ka poe tangcoung e ram thung
hoi Isarelnaw e khok teh ka cetsak mahoeh, telah a dei e,
Cathut e im dawkvah ama ni sak e meikaphawk hah a ta.
9 Manasseh ni JUdah taminaw hoi Jerusalem e taminaw
hah yonnae a sak sak. Hat toteh, BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw e
hmalah a raphoe e miphunnaw hlak yonnae hoe kapap
lah a sak awh. **10** BAWIPA ni Manasseh hoi a taminaw
koevah, Lawk ouk a dei ei, banglahai ngai awh hoeh. **11**
Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni Assiria ransa kahrawikungnaw a
patoun teh, Manasseh hah pâkhing um a man awh teh,
sumbawtarui hoi a pâkhi awh teh, Babilon lah a hrawi
awh. **12** Puenghoi kângairu lah ao toteh, BAWIPA hah
a tawng teh, mintoenaw e Cathut hmalah puenghoi a
kârahnoum. **13** A ratoumnae teh, BAWIPA ni a thai pouh
teh, Jerusalem kho amae uknaeram lah bout a hrawi. Hahoi

Manasseh ni Jehovah teh Cathut doeh tie hah a panue.
14 Hahoi teh Devit khopui alawilae Gihon kanîloumlae
ayawn koe tanga longkha kâennae totouh rapan a sak.
Ophel rapan teh rasang poung lah a sak. Judah kho
rapan katawnnaw koe tarankahawi e kahrawikungnaw
a hruek. **15** Hahoi BAWIPA im dawk kaawm e ramlouk
e cathutnaw hoi meikaphawknaw pueng hah a takhoe.
BAWIPA e im rahim hoi Jerusalem e thuengnae a sak e
naw pueng hah kho alawilah he a tâkhawng. **16** Hahoi
BAWIPA hanlah thuengnae khoungroe a sak teh, roum
thuengnae hoi lunghawilawkdeinae a sak teh, Judahnaw
hah Isarelnaw e BAWIPA Cathut e thaw tawk hanelah
kâ a poe. **17** Taminaw teh hmuen rasang poung koe
thuengnae a sak awh eiteh, amamae BAWIPA Cathut koe
doeh a sak awh. **18** Manasseh tawksaknae thung dawk
hoi kaawm rae naw, Cathut koevah a ratoumnae hoi Isarel
BAWIPA Cathut min lahoi profet ni ahni koevah lawk a dei
e dawkvah, khenhaw. Isarel siangpahrangnaw e lairui cauk
dawk thut lah ao nahoehmaw. **19** A ratoumnae hoi Cathut
ni a lungmanae kong hoi a kârahnoum hoehnahlan yonnae
pueng hoi hmuenrasang a sak teh, thingmeikaphawk a sak
e naw pueng, khenhaw! Hozai cauk dawk thut lah ao. **20**
Hahoi Manasseh teh a mintoenaw koe a i teh, ama im
vah a pakawp. Hahoi a capa Ammon ni a yueng lah a uk.
21 Ammon siangpahrang a tawk nah 22 touh a pha teh,
Jerusalem vah kum 2 touh a bawi. **22** A na pa Manasseh ni
a sak e patetlah BAWIPA e hmaitung hawihoehnae a sak.
A na pa Manasseh ni a sak e meikaphawknaw koevah,
Ammon ni thuengnae a sak teh, thaw a tawk pouh. **23**
A na pa Manasseh ni a kârahnoum e patetlah BAWIPA
hmaitung kârahnoum ngai hoeh. Ammon teh hoehoe a
payon. **24** A sannaw ni a youk awh teh, ama im vah a thei
awh. **25** Hatei Ammon ka youk e taminaw teh khocanaw ni
he a thei awh. Hahoi khocanaw ni a capa Josiah teh a
yueng lah siangpahrang a tawk sak awh.

34 Josiah teh siangpahrang a tawk navah, kum 8 touh
a pha teh, Jerusalem vah kum 31 touh a bawi. **2**
Hote siangpahrang teh BAWIPA hmaitung hawinae hah a
sak teh, avoilah aranglah phen laipalah a na min Devit
e lamthung a dawn. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a bawi nah
kum 8 touh a pha teh, camo lah ao raei, a na min Devit
e Cathut hah tawngnae a kamtawng. Hahoi, a bawinae
kum 12 touh a pha navah, Judah ram hoi Jerusalem e
hmuenrasangnaw hoi thingmeikaphawk hoi sakhlawn e
meikaphawknaw hoi thukhlawn e meikaphawknaw hah
koung a takhoe. **4** Baal thuengnae khoungroenaw hah
a mithmu vah a raphoe teh, khoungroe van pâhung e
meikaphawknaw hah a tâtueng teh, thingmeikaphawknaw
hah vitkatip lah a phawm teh, hot koe thuengnae ouk
kasaknaw e phuen dawk a rabawk. **5** Vaihmahu hru
hah ahnimae thuengnae khoungroe van hmai a sawi
teh, Judah ram hoi Jerusalem hah a thoung sak. **6** Hot
patetvanlah, Manasseh, Ephraim, Simeon, Naphtali kho
totouh a sak. **7** Thuengnae khoungroenaw hah a raphoe
teh, thingmeikaphawknaw hoi sakhlawn e meikaphawknaw
hah koung a phawm. Isarel ram e meikaphawk pueng
koung a tâtueng teh Jerusalem lah a ban. **8** Hahoi a
bawinae kum 18 navah, a ram hoi bawkim a thoung sak nah
kum vah, Azaliah capa Shaphan, kho ukkung Maaseiah,
Jehoahaz capa ca kathutkung Joab hah BAWIPA Cathut
im pathoup hanelah a patoun awh. **9** Vaihma kacue
Hilkiah koe a pha awh toteh, longkha karingkung Levih
taminaw ni, Manasseh, Ephraim kaawm rae Isarelnaw
pueng, Judah, Benjaminnaw pueng hoi, Jerusalem vah
a bankhai awh e tangka a pâtung awh e heh Cathut im
vah a thokhai awh teh, ahnimouh koe a poe awh. **10**
Hottelah BAWIPA im dawk thaw katawkkungnaw kut dawk
palang a poe awh teh, BAWIPA im dawk thawtawkkungnaw
hoi im kapathoupkung, hoi im kasakkungnaw hah a poe
awh. **11** Judah siangpahrangnaw ni a raphoe awh e im
pathoup nahanelah, talung dêi e hoi pangkheknaw, patung,
paloung, thing ran nahane hoi, kutsakkathoumnaw hoi im
kasakkungnaw hah a poe awh. **12** Taminaw ni thaw hah
yuemkamcu lah a tawk awh. Khenyawnkungnaw teh Merari
capanaw thung dawk e Levih tami Jahath hoi Obadiah hoi,
Kohath capanaw thung dawk e Zekhariah hoi Meshullam
hoi, Levih tami alouke tumkhawng katumthainaw hah doeh.
13 Hnokari kaphawtnaw khenyawnkung lahai ao teh, thaw
katawkkungnaw ni tawk hane thaw kareikung lahai ao
awh. Levihnaw tangawn teh cakathutkungnaw hoi longkha
karingkung lah ao awh. **14** BAWIPA im dawk a thokhai
awh e tangka hah a rabawk awh toteh, vaihma Hilkiah ni
Mosi hno lahoi poe e BAWIPA kâlawk cauk hah a hmu.
15 Hilkiah ni cakathutkung Shaphan koevah, BAWIPA im
dawk kâlawk cauk ka hmu awh telah ati. Hahoi, Hilkiah
ni cauk hah Shaphan a poe. **16** Shaphan ni cauk hah
siangpahrang koe a ceikhai teh, na sannaw ni sak hanelah
pouk e pueng hah a sak awh. **17** BAWIPA im dawk
kaawm e tangka a rabawk awh toteh, kahrawikung hoi
khenyawnkungnaw hah a poe awh telah lawk a thai sak.
18 Hahoi cakathutkung Shaphan ni, vaihma Hilkiah ni cauk
na poe telah siangpahrang koe a dei pou teh, Shaphan
ni siangpahrang hmalah a touk. **19** Hahoi hettelah doeh.
Siangpahrang ni kâlawk dawk e lawk a thai toteh, a hni
hah a ravei. **20** Siangpahrang ni Hilkiah, Shaphan capa
Ahikam, Mikah capa Abdon, ca kathutkung Shaphan hoi
siangpahrang e san Asaiah tinaw hah kâ a poe teh, **21**
cet awh nateh cauk na hmunae kong dawk kai hoi Isarel
hoi Judah vah kaawm rae baw hanelah BAWIPA koe
kâhet awh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA puenghoi
lungkhueknae teh maimouh lathueng awi lah ao toe.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete cauk dawk, tarawi hanelah thut
e pueng heh mintoenaw ni BAWIPA e lawk tarawi awh
hoeh toe telah ati. **22** Hottelah siangpahrang ni kâ a poe e
naw hoi Hilkiah teh hnicu hrueknae khenyawnkung Hasrah
capa Tokhath capa Shallum e yu profet napui Huldah
koe a cei awh (Ahni teh Jerusalem kho vah a o). Hateh
hote kong hah a dei pouh awh. **23** Ahnimouh ni Isarel
BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a dei. Kai koe na ka patoun
e koe dei pouh awh nateh, **24** BAWIPA ni hettelah a
dei, khenhaw! hete hmuen hoi a thung kaawmnaw koe
thoenae ka tho sak han. Judah siangpahrang hmalah a

touk awh e cauk thung vah kaawm e thoebonae pueng
hoi, 25 amamae kut dawk hoi letlang ka lungkhuek sak
nahanelah, hnam na thun takhai awh teh, alouke cathutnaw
hanelah hmuitui a sawi awh kecu dawkvah, hete hmuen
koe ka lungkhueknae hah awi lah ao vaiteh, roum sak lah
awm mahoeh telah ati. 26 Hateiteh, BAWIPA koe kâhei
hanelah nangmouh na kapatounkung Judah siangpahrang
koevah hettelah dei pouh awh. Isarel BAWIPA Cathut
ni hottelah a dei, hote na thai tangcoung e lawk dawk,
27 hete hmuen hoi a thung kaawmnaw tarannae lawk
hah na thai toteh, na lungthin a nem teh, Cathut hmalah
na kârahnoum teh, ka hmalah na kârahnoumsak teh, na
khohna hah na ravei teh, ka hmalah na ka dawkvah, kai
ni hai na lawk hah ka thai toe telah BAWIPA ni ati. 28
Khenhaw! na mintoenaw koe na ceisak vaiteh, ahnimouh
koe karoumcalah na cei vaiteh, het hmuen hoi a thung
kaawmnaw koe ka tho sak hane thonae pueng hah teh,
na mit ni hmawt mahoeh telah dei pouh awh, telah a dei
pouh. Hahoi siangpahrang koe hote lawk teh ka thokhai
awh. 29 Hottelah siangpahrang ni tami a patoun teh Judah
ram hoi Jerusalem e kacuenaw pueng hah a pâkhueng.
30 Hahoi siangpahrang hoi Judahnaw pueng, Jerusalem
taminaw pueng, vaihmanaw hoi, Levihnaw hoi, taminaw
pueng, kathoung kalen pueng, BAWIPA im vah a cei awh.
BAWIPA dawk a hmu awh e lawkkamnae lawk dawk e
lawknaw pueng hah, a hnâthainae koe a touk awh. 31
Hahoi siangpahrang teh amae hmuen koe a kangdue teh,
cauk dawk thut e lawkkamnaw hah a caksak teh a lungthin
buemlah, muitha buemlah hoi BAWIPA tarawi hane hoi
kâpoelawknaw hoi lawkpanuesaknae hoi a phunglawknaw
tarawi hanelah BAWIPA koe lawkkamnae a sak. 32
Jerusalem hoi Benjaminnaw pueng teh hot patetlah o
hanelah lawk a kam awh. Hahoi, Jerusalem khocanaw ni
Cathut, a na mintoenaw e Cathut lawkkam boiboe lah a
sak awh. 33 Josiah ni Isarel ram dawk a kâen sak e thung
dawk panuettho e hno pueng teh, koung a tâkhawng awh.
Isarel ram dawk kaawm e pueng hah Cathut thaw a tawk
sak. Hahoi a na mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut hanlah a
hring nah thung phen takhai awh hoeh toe.

35 Josiah ni Jerusalem vah BAWIPA hanlah ceitakhai
pawi a sak. Thapa yung pasuek, hnin hlaipali hnin
vah, ceitakhai pawi hanlah a thei. 2 Vaihma hah thaw a
poe teh, BAWIPA im dawk thaw tawk hanlah tha a poe. 3
Isarelnaw kacangkhaikung lah Cathut hanlah hmoun e
Levihnaw koe, Isarel siangpahrang Devit capa Solomon
ni im a sak e dawk kathounge thingkong hah hrueng
awh leih. Na loung hoi hrawm hanlah ngai mahoeh toe.
BAWIPA na Cathut hoi a tami Isarelnaw thaw hah tawk
awh leih. 4 Isarel siangpahrang Devit hoi a capa ni thut e
patetlah imthungkhu kahrawikungnaw hoi kamcu lah ahuhu
lahoi o hanlah kârakueng awh. 5 Na hmaunawnghanaw
imthungkhu kahrawikung hoi ka kamcu lah Levih taminaw
hanlah hmuen ao e patetlah kathounge hmuen koe awm
awh. 6 Ceitakhai pawi thuengnae hah thet awh nateh,
kâthoung sak awh. Mosi hno laihoi BAWIPA ni a dei e
patetlah sak thai awh nahan na hmaunawnghanaw hanlah
kârakueng awh. 7 Josiah ni hote hmuen koe kaawm e
taminaw han hoi ceitakhai pawi koe kaawm e tami pueng
hanelah, saring dawk tu hoi hmaeca 30, 000 touh hoi
maitotan 3, 000 touh a poe awh. Hotnaw teh siangpahrang
hnopai dawk hoi e doeh. 8 Hahoi, kahrawikungnaw ni ma
lungtho lahoi tamipueng hane, vaihma hane, hoi Levihnaw
hanelah a poe awh. Cathut im kaukkung Hilkiah Zekhariah,
Jehiel tinaw ni ceitakhai pawi hanelah tu hoi hmaeca 2,600
touh hoi maitotan 300 touh vaihma koe a poe awh. 9
Konaniah hoi a nawngha Shemaiah, Nathanel hoi Levihnaw
kaukkungnaw e kaukkung Hashabiah, Jeiel, Jozabad tinaw
nihai, ceitakhai pawi hanlah Levihnaw hah tu hoi hmaeca
5, 000 touh hoi maitotan 500 touh a poe awh. 10 Hottelah
thaw tawknae teh a kârakueng awh teh, siangpahrang ni
kâpoe e patetlah vaihmanaw teh amae hmuen koevah, a
kangdue awh teh, Levihnaw haiyah ahuhu lahoi a kangdue
awh. 11 Hote ceitakhai pawi hanlah a thei awh teh,
vaihmanaw ni a thi hah a kathek awh. Levihnaw ni a pho
hah a ho awh. 12 Mosi cauk dawk kaawm e patetlah a
imthungkhu lahoi lengkaleng thaw a rei e patetlah BAWIPA
koe poe hanelah hmaisawi han satheinaw hoi maitonaw
hah a kârei awh. 13 Hote ceitakhai pawi ca hanelah,
aphung patetlah kahmin lah a pâeng awh. Hateiteh, poe
e moi kathounge hah hlaam, arai kaawm hoeh e hlaam
hoi sum hlaam dawk a thawng awh teh, taminaw koe a
ceikhai awh. 14 Hathnukkhu, amamouh hoi vaihmanaw
hanlah bout a kârakueng awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Aron
e capa vaihmanaw teh hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe
dawk moi thaw hah poe hoi tangmin totouh a tawk awh.
Hatdawkvah, Levihnaw ni amamouh hoi Aron e capa
vaihmanaw hanlah bout rakung hanlah a ngainae doeh.
15 Hahoi, Devit, Asaph, Heman hoi siangpahrang profet
Jeduthun naw ni kâ poe e patetlah la ka sak e Asaph
capanaw teh amamae hmuen dawk a kangdue awh. Hote
longkha karingkungnaw teh, longkha tangkuem koevah, ao
awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hmaunawngha Levihnaw ni a
rakueng pouh dawkvah, a thaw hah ceitakhai awh han
ngai hoeh. 16 Hottelah, siangpahrang Josiah ni kâ poe e
patetlah ceitakhai pawi sak han hoi, BAWIPA e khoungroe
dawk hmaisawi thuengnae poe hanelah hote hnin dawk
BAWIPA thaw tawknae hnonaw pueng hah a rakueng awh.
17 Hote hmuen koe kaawm e Isarelnaw ni hote hnin dawk
ceitakhai pawi hah a sak awh. Tonphuenhoehe vaiyei pawi
haiyah hnin sari touh thung a hno awh. 18 Profet Samuel
se nahoi Isarel ram vah hot patetlah ceitakhai pawi sak awh
boihoeh. Isarel siangpahrang apinihai Josiah, vaihmanaw,
Levihnaw hoi Judah tami pueng hoi Isarelnaw ni a sak e
patetlah sak awh boihoeh. 19 Josiah a bawinae kum 18
nah ceitakhai pawiteh a sak awh. 20 Hathnukkhu hoi Josiah
ni bawkim be a pathoup hnukkhu, Izip siangpahrang Neko
teh, Kakhemish tuk hanelah Euphrates palang a cei teh
Josiah ni a tuk. 21 Hatei, ahni ni nang Judah siangpahrang
kai hoi nang bangmaw kâtuk hanelah kaawm. Sahnin vah
nang na tuk hanelah, ka tho hoeh bo. Ka tuk lahun e tuk
hanelah doeh ka tho. Cathut ni na huerang hanelah kâ na
poe. Kai koe lah kampang e Cathut hah taran hanh. Na

raphoe payon vaih telah laicei a patoun. **22** Hatei, Josiah ni ban takhai hane ngai hoeh. A tuk thai nahan a meilam a kâthung teh, Cathut e a pahni dawk hoi ka tâcawt e Neko ni dei e hah tarawi ngai pouh hoeh. Megiddo tanghling vah, ahnimouh tuk hanelah a cei. **23** Licung kapatuemnaw ni Josiah hah a kâ awh teh siangpahrang ni a sannaw koevah, kai hah na cetkhai awh leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmâ puenghoi ka ca toe telah a ti. **24** A sannaw ni leng dawk hoi a la awh teh, alouke leng dawk a hruek awh. Jerusalem a ceikhai awh teh, a due hnukkhu a na mintoenaw e phuen dawk a pakawp awh. Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem kaawm e naw ni Josiah a khui awh. **25** Jeremiah ni Josiah hah a khui. La ka sak e napui tongpa naw ni a na minca totouh Josiah khuinae a dei awh rah. Isarel ram dawk phung a tawn awh teh, khenhaw! khuinae la dawkvah a thut awh. **26** Josiah a kâroenae dawk hoi kaawm rae pueng BAWIPA e kâlawk dawk ao e patetlah hnokahawi ka sak e, **27** ahmaloe hoi a hnukteng e hai khenhaw! Isarel siangpahrang hoi Judah siangpahrang lairui thutnae cauk dawk thut e lah ao.

36 Hahoi, khocanaw ni Josiah capa Jehoahaz hah a ceikhai awh teh, Jerusalem vah a na pa yueng lah siangpahrang a tawk sak awh. **2** Jehoahaz teh siangpahrang a tawk nah kum 23 touh a pha teh, Jerusalem vah thapa yung thum touh a bawi. **3** Izip siangpahrang ni Jerusalem siangpahrang lah onae a kâhat sak. A ram heh ngun tangka talen 100 touh hoi sui talen 4 touh a rawng sak. **4** Izip siangpahrang ni a nawngha Eliakim teh Judah hoi Jerusalem siagpahrang lah a tawk sak. A min teh Jehoiakim telah a thung pouh teh, Neko ni a nawngha Jehoahaz teh Izip ram a ceikhai. **5** Jehoiakim teh siangpahrang a tawk nah, kum 25 touh a pha teh, Jerusalem vah kum 11 touh a bawi. BAWIPA Cathut e hmaitung hawihoehnae ouk a sak. **6** Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni ahni tuk hanelah a tho teh, Babilon lah ceikhai hanelah, sum bawtarui hoi a ka tek. **7** Nebukhadnezar ni BAWIPA e im dawk e hnopainaw hah Babilon lah a ceikhai awh teh, Babilon e a Cathut e im dawk a ta. **8** Jehoiakim kâroenae kaawm rae naw pueng hoi, panuetkatho e hno a sak e naw hoi, a khosaknae naw teh khenhaw! Isarel hoi Judah siangpahrangnaw e lairui cauk dawk thut lah ao. Hahoi a capa Jehoiakim ni a yueng lah let a bawi. **9** Jehoiakim teh siangpahrang a tawk nah kum 18 touh a pha. Jerusalem vah thapa yung thum touh hoi hnin hra touh a bawi. BAWIPA e hmaitung hawihoehnae ouk a sak. **10** Hote kum abaw toteh, siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni a tami a poun teh ahni teh, BAWIPA im dawk e hnopai kahawi poung e hoi Babilon lah a hrawi awh. A nawngha Zedekiah hah Judah ram hoi Jerusalem vah, siangpahrang a tawk sak awh. **11** Zedekiah teh siangpahrang a tawk nah, kum 21 touh a pha. Jerusalem vah kum 11 touh a uk. **12** BAWIPA Cathut hmaitung kahawihoehe hno a sak teh, BAWIPA lawk ka dei e profet Jeremiah e hmalah kârahnoum ngai hoeh. **13** Cathut min lahoi lawk ka kam kung siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar taranlahoi taran a thaw. A lung a pata sak teh, Isarel BAWIPA Cathut koe lah, kamlang hoeh nahanlah a lungtang sak. **14** Vaihmanaw pueng hoi, tamimayanaw pueng nihai, Cathut ka panuek hoeh naw ni a sak awh e patet e panuetkatho poung e hno hah a sak awh. Jerusalem kathoung sak e BAWIPA im hai a khin sak awh. **15** A na mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut ni kâhruetcuetnae poe hanelah amom a thaw teh, patounenaw hah ahnimouh koe a patoun. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamimaya hoi a onae hmuen hai a pouk. **16** Hateiteh, ahnimouh taranlahoi BAWIPA lungkhuek sak teh, a roum hoeh totouh Cathut e patounenaw hah a panuikhai awh teh, a lawk hah a dudam awh teh, a profet hah a dudam awh. **17** Hatdawkvah, Khaldean siangpahrang hah ahnimouh koe a matheng sak teh, ahni ni thoundounnaw hah hmuen kathoung koe a thei. Thoundoun tangla hoi hnamthun e matawng totouh pahrennae tawn laipalah ahnimae kut dawk koung a poe. **18** Cathut im dawk kaawm e hlaamnaw pueng kathoung kalen hoi BAWIPA im dawk ta e hnopai pueng, siangpahrang hno pâtung e hoi kahrawikungnaw e hno pâtung e totouh, Babilon vah a ceikhai. **19** Cathut e im hai hmai a sawi awh teh, Jerusalem kalupnae hai koung a raphoe awh. Haw e im kalenpui hah hmai a sawi awh teh, haw e hlaam kahawihnawn kaawm e pueng hai, koung a raphoe awh. **20** Persia uknaeram ni a uk hoehnahlan totouh, ama hoi a capa san lah a coung roinae hmuen koe, tahloi dawk hoi ka hlout e hah Babilon lah a ceikhai awh teh, **21** Isarel ram ni sabbath hnin a lunghawi hoehroukrak, Jeremiah pahni hno lahoi, BAWIPA e lawk akuep nahanelah doeh. Kum 70 kuepsaknae hnin dawkvah, tami kingdi lah onae tueng pueng dawk ram ni sabbath hah a ya han. **22** Hat toteh, siangpahrang Sairus a bawi hoi Jeremiah e pahni hno lahoi BAWIPA lawk a kuep thai nahanelah, uknaeram pueng dawk pathang hane hoi thut hane hai BAWIPA ni Persia siangpahrang Sairus lungthin hah a tho sak. **23** Persia siangpahrang Sairus ni hettelah a dei. Talai siangpahrang uknaeramnaw pueng teh, kalvan e BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe toe. Hahoi Judah ram dawk kaawm e Jerusalem vah im sak pouh hanelah kâ na poe. Amae taminaw pueng koe apimaw kaawm. BAWIPA Cathut hah ahni koe awm naseh, luen sak awh.

Ezra

1 Persia Siangpahrang Sairus a bawi kum pasuek nah, profet Jeremiah e pahni hno lahoi BAWIPA e lawk akuep nahanelah, a uknaeramnaw pueng dawk pathang hanelah, BAWIPA ni Sairus e lungthung a tahrue pouh. **2** Persia siangpahrang Sairas ni a dei e teh, talai uknaeramnaw pueng teh, kalvan kaawm e BAWIPA Cathut ni kai koe na poe toe. Hatdawkvah, Judah ram Jerusalem vah im sak pouh hanelah kâ na poe. **3** Nangmouh thung dawk apimaw amae tami lah na kaawm awh. Ahni koe Cathut ni rei awm khai naseh. Judah ram Jerusalem vah cei vaiteh, Isarelnaw e BAWIPA Cathut e im hah sak naseh. Jerusalem vah kaawm e teh BAWIPA doeh. **4** Hmuen alouklouk lah kho kasaknaw ni, amamouh aonae koehoi Jerusalem e Cathut im hanelah a lungtho laihoi poe awh e hloilah ngun, tangka hoi sui, hnopai hoi saringnaw hoi kabawm awh naseh atipouh. **5** Hahoi teh, Judah hoi Benjamin miphun imthung kahrawikungnaw hoi vaihmanaw, Levihnaw ni Jerusalem e BAWIPA im sak hanelah Cathut ni lungthin dawk thaw tawk pouh e taminaw pueng hoi a kamthaw awh. **6** Amamouh lungtho lahoi poe e dei laipalah, atengpam kaawmnaw ni hai ngun hnopai, sui, saringnaw hoi aphu kaawm poung e hnonaw hoi kabawp awh. **7** Siangpahrang Sairus hoi Nebukhadnezar ni BAWIPA e im dawk e hnopai Jerusalem hoi a sin teh, Cathut e im dawk a ta e naw, hah he a la pouh. **8** Hote hnopainaw teh, Persia siangpahrang Sairus ni hno karingkung Mithredath kut dawk hoi a la sak teh Judah kahrawikung Sheshbazzar koevah be a parei hnukkhu vah a poe. **9** Hote hno kaawmnaw teh, sui 30, ngun 1,000, sarai 29. **10** Suimanang 30, a phunlouk e ngun 410, alouke hno 1000 touh hoi. **11** Sui hoi ngun hnopai abuemlah 5400 touh a pha. Sannaw teh Babilon hoi Jerusalem lah a cei kh ai navah Sheshbazzar ni hete hnonaw a sin awh.

2 Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni san lah Babilon vah a hrawi teh amamouh onae khonaw dawk, Judah hoi Jerusalem lah san thung hoi a ram thung lah bout kabannaw doeh. **2** Zerubbabel koe kabannaw teh, Jeshua, Nehemiah, Seriah, Reelaiah, Mordekai Bilshan, Mispar, Bigvai, Rehum hoi Baanah tinaw doeh. Isarel tongpa touk e naw teh, **3** Paroshnaw 2, 172. **4** Shephatiahnaw 372. **5** Arahnaw 775. **6** Pahathmoabnaw, Jeshua hoi Joab totouh 2812. **7** Elamnaw 1, 254. **8** Zattunaw 945. **9** Zakkainaw 760. **10** Baninaw 642. **11** Bebainaw 623. **12** Azgadnaw 1, 222. **13** Adonikamnaw 666. **14** Bigvainaw 2, 056. **15** Adinnaw 454. **16** Hezekiah hoi Aternaw 98. **17** Bezainaw 323. **18** Jorahnaw 112. **19** Hashumnaw 223. **20** Gibbarnaw 95. **21** Bethlehemnaw 123. **22** Netophahnaw 56. **23** Anathothnaw 128. **24** Azmavethnaw 42. **25** Kiriathjearim, Kephirah hoi Beerothnaw 743. **26** Ramah hoi Gebanaw 621. **27** Mikmashnaw 122. **28** Bethel hoi Ainaw 223. **29** Nebo canaw 52. **30** Magbishnaw 156. **31** Alouke Elamnaw 1254. **32** Harimnaw 320. **33** Lod, Hadid hoi Ononaw 725. **34** Jerikonaw 345. **35** Senaahnaw 3, 6300. **36** Vaihmanaw, Jeshua imthung dawk hoi Jedaiahnaw 973. **37** Immernaw 1, 052. **38** Pashhurnaw 1, 247. **39** Harimnaw 1, 017. **40** Levih miphun. Hodaiah capa, Jeshua hoi Kadrielnaw 74. **41** La kasaknaw, Asaph capanaw 128. **42** Longkha karingnaw, Shallum capanaw, Ater capanaw, Talmon capanaw, Akkub capanaw, Hatita capanaw, Shobai capanaw abuemlah 139 touh a pha awh. **43** Nethinimnaw: Ziha capanaw, Husupha capanaw, Tabbaoth capanaw, **44** Keros capanaw, Siaha capanaw, Padon capanaw. **45** Lebana capanaw, Shalmai capanaw, Hanan capanaw. **46** Hagab capanaw, Shalmai capanaw, Hanan capanaw. **47** Giddel capanaw, Gahar capanaw. Reaiahnaw: **48** Rezin capanaw, Nekoda capanaw, Gazzam capanaw. **49** Uzzah capanaw, Paseah capanaw, Besai capanaw. **50** Asnah capanaw, Mehunim capanaw, Nephusim capanaw. **51** Bakbuk capanaw, Hakupha capanaw, Harhur capanaw. **52** Bazluth capanaw, Mehida capanaw, Harsha capanaw. **53** Barkos capanaw, Sisera capanaw, Temah capanaw. **54** Neziah capanaw, Hatipha capanaw. **55** Solomon koe kaawmnaw, Sotai capanaw, Sophereth capanaw, Peruda capanaw. **56** Jaala capa naw, Darken capanaw, Giddel capanaw. **57** Shephatiah capanaw, Hattil capanaw, Hazzebaim hoi Pokhereth capanaw, Ami capanaw. **58** Nethinim tami abuemlah Solomon koe kaawm e 392 touh a pha. **59** Hahoi, Telmelah, Telharsha, Kherub, Addon hoi Immer, koehoi katâcawtnaw doeh, Hatei Isarel miphun hoi catoun hoeh e hah a na mintoenaw hoi a imthungkhunaw, kacaicalah kamnuek sak thai awh hoeh. **60** Delaiah capanaw, Tobiah capanaw hoi Nekoda capanaw 652 touh a pha awh. **61** Hahoi, Vaihma miphun thung hoi e, Habaiah capanaw, Hakkoz capanaw, Koz capanaw, Gilead tami Barzillai canu thung e yu lah a la teh a minkhang min ka kâphung e Barzillai capanaw. **62** Mintoenaw e min thutnae dawk amamae min a hmu awh hoeh dawkvah vaihma lah touksin lah awm hoeh toe. **63** Ram kaukkung ni Urim hoi thummim koe e vaihma a tho hoehnahlan teh rawca kathounge cat thai mahoeh atipouh. **64** Tamihupui abuemlah 42, 360 touh a pha awh. **65** Hahoi san napui tongpa 7, 337 touh hoi la kasakkung napui tongpa 200 touh a tawn. **66** Marang 736 touh hoi la 245 touh a pha. **67** Kalauk 435 touh hoi la canaw 6, 720 touh a pha. **68** Jerusalem BAWIPA e im dawk a pha awh toteh, imthung kahrawikung tangawn ni Cathut e im teh amae hmuen koe, bout sak hanelah hno a poe awh. **69** A poe thai totouh pasoumhno hoi im sak nahanelah sui darik 61, 000, tangka 5, 000 touh hoi vaihma e khona 100 touh a poe awh. **70** Hahoi vaihma, Levih miphun, alouke tami tangawn, la kasaknaw, longkha karingkungnaw hoi Nethinimnaw teh amamae khonaw dawk ao awh teh, Isarelnaw pueng hai amamae khonaw dawk lengkaleng ao awh.

3 Thapa yung sari touh akuep toteh, Isarelnaw teh khopui vah ao awh teh, tamihupui teh, tami buet touh e patetlah Jerusalem vah a kamkhueng awh. **2** Hahoi, Zadok capa Jeshua hoi a hmaunawngha vaihmanaw hoi Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel hoi a hmaunawnghanaw a thaw awh teh, Cathut e tami Mosi e kâlawk dawk thut e patetlah

hmaisawi thuengnae hah Isarelnaw e Cathut thuengnae
khoungroe hah a sak awh. **3** A tengpam kaawm e taminaw
ni a taki awh nakunghai, khoungroe teh amae hmuen
koe a ta teh, amom tangmin hmaisawi thuengnae hah,
ahnimouh roi ni BAWIPA koevah hmaisawi thuengnae a
sak roi. **4** Lukkarei pawi hai a sak awh, thut tangcoung e
patetlah hnintangkuem sak hanelah, a pouk awh e hoi
a langri a sak awh e patetlah hmaisawi thuengnae hah
a thueng awh. **5** Hathnukkhu hnintangkuem poe a sak
a e hmaisawi thuengnae hoi thaparei katha hanelah a
poenae hoi, BAWIPA hanelah a pouk e pawinaw pueng hoi
ama lungthocalah lahoi, BAWIPA koe ouk thueng e hah a
thueng awh. **6** BAWIPA e bawkim adu ung hoeh rah eiteh,
thapa yung sari apasuek hnin hoi kamtawng teh, hmaisawi
thuengnae hah, BAWIPA koe thuengnae a kamtawng awh.
7 Talungdêikathoumnaw hoi imsakkathoumnaw hai tangka
a poe awh teh, Persia siangpahrang Sairus ni a hnâbo
e patetlah sidar thing teh Lebanon talî koehoi, Joppa
totouh thokhai hanelah Sidonnaw hoi Tairenaw hah ca
hane rawcarawnei ca hane hoi satuinaw a poe awh. **8**
Jerusalem Cathut e im a pha awh nae, kum 2, thapa yung
2 nah Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel hoi Jozadak capa Jeshua
hoi a hmaunawngha vaihmanaw, Levih miphunnaw hoi san
dawk hoi thaw tawk hanelah a kamtawng awh teh, Levih
miphun kum 20 touh a lathueng lae naw teh, BAWIPA im
saknae koe kahrawikung lah a pouk awh. **9** Hahoi, Jeshua
hoi a capa, a hmaunawnghanaw, Kadmiel hoi a capanaw
hoi, Judah capanaw, a thaw awh teh Cathut e im kasaknaw
hah hmuen touh koe a khetyawt awh. Henadad capanaw a
capanaw hoi a hmaunawngha Levihnaw hoi. **10** BAWIPA e
bawkim kasaknaw ni adu a ung awh toteh, vaihmanaw ni
khohnanaw a kho awh teh, mongka patuep laihoi Levih
tami Asaph capanaw hah Isarel siangpahrang Devit ni a
dei e patetlah, BAWIPA pholen hanelah a kangdue awh.
11 Ama teh ahawi, Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh
Isarelnaw e lathueng a yungyoe a cak, telah BAWIPA
pholen awh teh lunghawi lawk dei laihoi la a sak awh.
Hottelah BAWIPA pholen a toteh tamihupui abuemlah ni
pueng hoi a hram awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e im
adu ung awh dawk doeh. **12** Hateiteh, vaihma, Levihnaw
hoi imthung kahrawikung tangawn, ahmaloe e im kahmawt
e matawngnaw ni teh a hnukkhu e im adu ung e a hmu
navah pueng hoi a khuika awh. Hatei tami tangawn teh a
lunghawi dawk hoi a hram awh. **13** Hat toteh, taminaw ni
lunghawi hramnae lawk hoi khuika hramnae lawknaw hah
kapek thai awh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamihupui teh
poung hoi a hram awh dawkvah, kahlatpoung koehoi a ka
thai.

4 Hat toteh, Isarel BAWIPA Cathut e bawkim hah san lah
kaawmnaw ni a sak awh tie hah Judah hoi Benjamin
katarankungnaw ni a thai awh toteh, **2** Zerubbabel hoi
imthung kahrawikungnaw koe a tho awh teh, im na sak
khai awh van han, Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh ni na
tawng awh e Cathut doeh ka tawng van awh. Hi na ka
hrawi e Assiria siangpahrang Esarhaddon a bawi tahma
vah thuengnae ouk ka sak awh telah ati awh. **3** Hatei
Zerubbabel, Jeshua hoi Isarel imthung kahrawikungnaw
ni ahnimouh koevah, kaimae Cathut im saknae dawk
nangmouh na bawk hane lamthung awm hoeh, Persia
siangpahrang Sairus hanelah ka sak awh han, telah
atipouh awh. **4** Hatnavah, khocanaw ni Judahnaw hah a
lungkhuek sak awh teh im sak hane dawk runae a poe awh.
5 Persia siangpahrang Sairus a bawinae kum hoi Persia
siangpahrang Darius a bawi kum toteh sak hanelah, kâcai
awh e naw hah a coung thai hoeh nahanelah lawk laicei a
ta awh. **6** Hat toteh, Ahasuerus ni a uk pasuek nah Judah
ram hoi Jerusalem kaawmnaw kâtarannae ca a thut pouh.
7 Artaxerxes e tueng nahai Bishlam, Mithredath, Tabeel,
hoi alouke a huinaw hoi Persia siangpahrang Artaxerxes
koe ca a patawn awh, hote ca teh Aramaih lawk, Aramaih
ca lahoi a thut awh. **8** Kaukkung Rehum hoi cakathutkung
Shimshai ni Jerusalem e taminaw tarannae lah Persia
siangpahrang Artaxerxes teh hettelah ca a patawn. **9** Ca
kapatawnkungnaw teh, kaukkung Rehum hoi cakathutkung
Shimshai hoi alouke a huinaw Dinai tami, Afasatkhi tami,
Tarpelit tami, Persia tami, Erek, Babilon hoi Shushan tami,
Dehaites tami hoi Elam tami. **10** Kaawm rae miphun
thung e kacuenaw hoi ka talue e Osnapper ni san lah a
hrawi teh Samaria kho dawk kaawmnaw hoi tui namran
lah kaawmnaw ni, **11** Siangpahrang Artaxerxes koe ca a
patawn awh e teh, ka bawi poung e Artaxerxes, tui namran
lah kaawm e na sannaw ni kut na man awh. **12** Nang
koehoi ka tho e Judahnaw ni kaimouh koe Jerusalem vah a
pha awh teh, ka rawk e hoi tarankathaw e khopui hah bout
a pathoup awh teh rapannaw hai a cum awh teh, a dunaw a
sak awh lahun tie hah siangpahrang ni panuek na seh. **13**
Hete khopui a pathoup awh teh rapan he a cum awh toteh,
tamuknaw hoi hnopai phu naw, laikawk phu naw poe han
na ngai awh hoeh vaiteh, a hnukkhu toteh siangpahrang
hanelah rawknae koe a pha han tie hah siangpahrang ni
panuek naseh. **14** Siangpahrang im e palawi ka palem
e lah o awh dawkvah, siangpahrang ni banghai ngai
hoeh e kâhmo han ka ngai awh hoeh. **15** Hatdawkvah,
mintoenaw ni hno pâkhuengnae noutnae cauk dawk a
tawng awh nakunghai, hote cauk dawk a hmu toteh, hete
kho heh tarankathaw kho doeh tie hai, siangpahrang ni
a uk nahanelah a thakasai e doeh tie hoi, taran poe a
thaw awh kecu dawkvah, ka rawk e doeh tie panue thai
nahanelah, hete ca na patawn awh teh, siangpahrang na
na thaisak awh e doeh. **16** Hete kho pathoup awh teh na
cum awh pawiteh, tui namran lah uk thainae kâ na tawn
thai mahoeh toe tie siangpahrang nang koe na thaisak
awh, telah atipouh awh. **17** Hattoteh siangpahrang ni ca
let a patawn, kaukkung Rehum, cakathutkung Shimshai
hoi alouke a huinaw hoi Samaria ram hoi tui namran
lah kaawm e nangmouh koe roumnae awm naseh. **18**
Kaimouh ca na patawn e teh ka hmalah kahawicalah a
touk awh. **19** Hahoi kâ ka poe e patetlah a tawng awh.
Hete kho heh yampa vah siangpahrang koe taran a thaw
awh teh hatnae tueng dawk taranthawnae hoi runae ouk
ao bawi tie hah ka panue. **20** Jerusalem vah, athakaawme
siangpahrang, tui namran totouh ka uk thai e siangpahrang

hai la ao bawi toe, tamuk hoi hnopai phu hoi laikawk
phunaw hai a canei awh. **21** Ahnimanaw hah kâhat sak
awh, kâ ka poe hoe roukrak teh kho hah pathoup awh
na hanh naseh. **22** Bangkongmaw siangpahrang hanelah
rawknae koe ka phat sak hane hno hah a sak awh han
vaw, telah a ti. **23** Hattoteh siangpahrang Artaxerxes e ca
hah Rehum hoi cakathutkung Shimshai hoi a huinaw ni a
touk awh hnukkhu, karang poung lah Jerusalem Judahnaw
onae koe a cei awh teh a thawnaw hah thama lahoi a
ngang pouh awh. **24** Hat toteh, Jerusalem e BAWIPA
im saknae a kâhat awh. Persia siangpahrang Darius a
bawinae kum hni totouh sak thai awh hoeh.

5 Hatnavah, profet Haggai hoi Iddo capa Zekhariah e
taminaw ni Judah ram hoi Jerusalem kaawm e Judah
taminaw koe Isarel Cathut min lahoi lawk a dei awh. **2**
Hat toteh, Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel hoi Jozadak capa
Jeshua ni Jerusalem kaawm e Cathut e im sak hanelah
bout a kamtawng awh. Ahnimouh kabawm hanelah Cathut
e profet teh ahnimouh koevah ao. **3** Hatnavah, tui namran
ka uk e Tattenai hoi Shetharbozenai hoi a huinaw a cei
awh teh, hettelah ahnimouh koe a dei pouh awh. Hete im
sak hane hoi rapan cum hanelah apini maw kâ na poe,
telah atipouh. **4** Hete ka sak e tami e min hah apimaw
telah a pacei awh ei, **5** Darius siangpahrang koe e ca a
tho hoehroukrak thaw kâhat hoeh nahanelah, Cathut ni
Judah tami kacuenaw hah a mit hoi a khet. Hatdawkvah,
kaukkungnaw ni thaw ngang thai pouh hoeh. **6** Hethateh,
Tattenai taminaw ca a patawn awh e doeh. Tui namran
kaukkung hoi Setharbozenai hoi a hui tui namran kaawm e
Afasat tinaw ni Darius koe ca a patawn awh. **7** Hettelah a
thut awh teh a patawn awh. Siangpahrang Darius koevah
roumnae awm lawiseh. **8** Hete hno heh siangpahrang ni
panuek naseh, Judah ram vah Cathut e bawkim talung
kalenpounge naw hoi lungphen e avan vah thingnaw
a ta awh teh karanglah a sak awh e naw koe ka cei
awh. **9** Hahoi, hete im sak hane hoi rapan cum hanelah
apinimaw kâ na poe telah kacuenaw ka pacei awh. **10**
Kahrawikungnaw e min ka thut awh teh kamcengcalah
ka panue awh nahanelah ka pacei awh. **11** Ahnimouh
ni hettelah a dei awh, Talai hoi kalvan Cathut e san lah
doeh ka o awh. Kaloum tangcoung e kumnaw dawk sak
tangcoung e, Isarel siangpahrang kalenpounge tami buet
touh ni sak tangcoung e hah kaimouh ni ka pathoup awh e
doeh. **12** Mintoenaw ni kalvan e Cathut a lungkhuek totouh
ao awh dawkvah, Khaldean tami Babilon siangpahrang
Nebukhadnezar e kut dawk a poe awh. Ahni ni hete im a
raphoe teh taminaw hah Babilon lah a hrawi. **13** Hatei,
Babilon siangpahrang Sairus, a bawinae apasuek kum vah,
siangpahrang Sairus ni Cathut im bout sak hanelah kâ a
poe. **14** Hahoi Cathut e im dawk e sui ngun hoi sak e hnopai
Jerusalem Cathut bawkim thung hoi Nebukhadnezar ni
a la teh Babilon e bawkim thung vah a kâenkhai e hah
siangpahrang Sairus ni bawkim thung hoi bout a tâcokhai
teh tami buet touh Sheshbazzar ram kaukkung hanelah
a poe. **15** Hahoi ahni koevah, hete hnopai lat nateh
cet lawih, Jerusalem e bawkim dawk hrueng hanh. Hote
bawkim teh amae hmuen koe sak naseh telah ati. **16**
Hahoi teh, Sheshbazzar hai a cei van, Jerusalem bawkim
adu ung teh hahoi atu totouh sak e doeh. **17** Hatdawkvah,
siangpahrang ni ahawi tetpawiteh, hotnaw teh atangkatang
maw, Babilon siangpahrang hnopai im dawk tawng naseh.
Hahoi, siangpahrang ni hete kong dawk a ngai e patetlah
dei naseh, telah ati awh.

6 Hahoi siangpahrang Darius ni kâ a poe teh Babilon
râw kuemnae koe, cauk tânae dawk a tawng awh. **2**
Hat toteh, Medes ram Akhametha kho e siangpahrang
im vah cakalawng e a hmu awh. Hawvah kahawicalah tâ
hanelah hettelah thut lah ao. **3** Jerusalem e Cathut e im
teh siangpahrang Sairus ni a bawinae kum nah hettelah kâ
a poe, thuengnae khoungroe im teh bout sak e lah awm
seh, adu hai kacaklah ung naseh. **4** A rasang e dong 60,
akaw e dong 60, talung kalenpounge coung thum touh lah
pacoung hnukkhu, a katha e thing hoi boutbout pacoung
sin naseh. Aphunaw hateh siangpahrang e hnopai hoi
poe lah ao han. **5** Hahoi Cathut e im dawk e sui, ngun
hoi hnopai Nebukhadnezar ni Jerusalem lah a ceikhai
teh Babilon vah a kâenkhai e naw hah bout poe naseh,
Jerusalem e bawkim amae hmuen koevah ceikhai vaiteh
Cathut e im dawk bout hrueng naseh. **6** Hatdawkvah,
tui namran kaukkung Tattenai hoi Setharbozenai hoi tui
namran lah kaawm e a hui Afasat taminaw hah hnai awh
hanh. **7** Hete BAWIPA e bawkim sak e dawk runae poe
awh hanh. Judah kahrawikungnaw hoi Judah kacuenaw
ni Cathut e im teh amae hmuen koe bout sak naseh.
8 Hahoi sak e kabawp hanelah kâ na poe awh, thaw a
hmacawn nahanelah, tui namran kanîloumlae tamuk teh,
siangpahrang e hnopai thung hoi poe lah ao han. **9** Panki
e patetlah kalvan Cathut koe hmaisawi thueng nahanelah
maitoca thoseh, tutan thoseh, tuca thoseh, cakang, misur,
satui hai thoseh, Jerusalem kaawm e vaihmanaw ni a dei
e patetlah hnintangkuem hnan laipalah, poe awh naseh.
10 Hat toteh, kalvan Cathut koe hmuitui thuengnae pout
laipalah siangpahrang hoi a ca hringsaw thai nahanlah a
ratoum thai awh han. **11** Hete lawk ka ek e tami teh, a
im khom phawk pouh vaiteh bout ung e dawk ama hai
bang vaiteh, a im teh vaipuen lah tho sak han telah, kâ ka
poe. **12** Hahoi, hawvah a min kaawm sak e BAWIPA ni
Jerusalem e Cathut im raphoe hanelah a kâcai. teh, kut ka
dâw e siangpahrang hoi a ram pueng teh raphoe pouh
e lah awm naseh telah, kai Darius ni kâ poe e patetlah
roup tarawi naseh. **13** Hahoi teh, tui namran lah kaukkung
Tattenai hoi Setharbozenai hoi a huinaw ni Darius e ca a
hmu awh e patetlah a sak awh, **14** Hahoi profet Haggai hoi
Iddo capa Zekhariah ni a dei roi e lawk kecu dawk Judah
kahrawikungnaw ni kahawicalah a sak awh. Isarel Cathut e
kâpoelawk patetlah Persia siangpahrang Sairus hoi Darius
hoi Artaxerxes tinaw ni kâ poe e patetlah a sak awh teh a
cum awh. **15** Hote im teh siangpahrang Darius a bawi kum
6nae, Adar thapa hni 3 nah a cum awh. **16** Isarel catoun,
vaihmanaw hoi Levih miphun, san dawk hoi ka tâcawt
e ni Cathut e im teh pout laipalah lunghawicalah a sak
awh. **17** Hete im saknae dawkvah maitotan 200, tuca 400

touh a poe awh. Hahoi Isarelnaw hanelah yon thuengnae
dawk Isarel miphun yit touh hoiyah hmae 12 touh. **18**
Mosi e cauk dawk thut e patetlah Jerusalem e Cathut im
thaw tawk hanelah vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw hah ahuhu
lahoi ao sak awh. **19** Hahoi, san dawk hoi kahloutnaw ni
thapa pasuek, hnin 14 nah ceitakhai pawi a sak awh. **20**
Vaihmanaw hoi Levih miphunnaw amamouh kâthoung sak
teh abuemlahoi a thoung awh. Hahoi ceitakhai pawi nah
san dawk hoi kahloutnaw hoi a hmaunawngha vaihmanaw
hanelah tu a thei awh. **21** Hahoi Isarel catoun san dawk
hoi kahlout ni teh Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ka tawng ni teh
alouke ramnaw e lawk ngai laipalah, a yonnae naw thoung
sak e pueng hoi a canei awh. **22** Lung kanawmcalah
tawn phuen hoeh e pawi hah hnin sari touh thung a sak
awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni ahnimanaw teh a
lunghawi sak. Isarel Cathut e im saknae dawk a kut tha
ao sak nahanelah Assiria siangpahrang e lungthin hah
ahnimouh koe lah a kamlang sak.

7 Hathnukkhu, Persia siangpahrang Artaxerxes a bawi
lahun nah Ezra teh Babilon hoi a tho. Seraiah teh
Azariah capa doeh, Azariah teh Hilkiah capa doeh. **2**
Hilkiah teh Shallum capa doeh, Shallum teh Zadok capa
doeh, Zadok teh Ahitub capa doeh. **3** Ahitub teh Amariah
capa doeh, Amariah teh Azariah capa doeh. Azariah teh
Meraioth capa doeh. **4** Meraioth teh Zerahiah capa doeh,
Zerahiah teh Uzzi capa doeh, Bukki teh Abishua capa
doeh, Abishua teh Phinehas capa doeh. **5** Phinehas teh
Eleazar capa doeh, Eleazar teh vaihma bawi Aron capa
doeh. **6** Babilon hoi ka tho e cakathutkung Ezra teh Isarel
BAWIPA Cathut ni Mosi koe poe e kâlawknaw kathoum
poung e lah ao. Ahnie lathueng vah BAWIPA Cathut ni a kut
hoi a okhai e patetlah siangpahrang ni a hei e naw pueng
hah a poe. **7** Hahoi, siangpahrang Artaxerxes a bawinae
kum 7 nah, Isarel catoun tangawn, vaihma tangawn,
Levih catoun tangawn, la kasaknaw tangawn, longkha
karingkungnaw tangawn, Nethinim taminaw tangawn teh
Jerusalem lah a ceitakhang awh. **8** Hahoi siangpahrang a
bawinae kum 7 thapa yung 5 nah, Ezrah teh Jerusalem
vah a pha. **9** Thapa yung apasuek apasuek hnin vah
Babilon hoi a tâco teh Cathut ni ahni koe a okhai teh,
thapa ayung panga, apasuek hni vah Jerusalem vah
a pha. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Ezra ni Cathut e lawk
a tawng teh tarawi hane hoi Isarelnaw phunglam hoi
hringnuen cangkhai hanelah a lungthin hoi a kâcai.
11 Hethateh, siangpahrang Artaxerxes ni vaihma Ezra,
ca kathutkung, BAWIPA e kâpoelawknaw hoi Isarelnaw
hanelah, phunglawknaw kathoum e tami koe a patawn e
ca doeh. **12** Siangpahrangnaw e siangpahrang Artaxerxes
ni vaihma Ezra, kalvan e Cathut e kâlawk ka thut e koe
kakuep e roumnae awm lawiseh. **13** Ka ram thung kaawm
e Isarelnaw, vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw hah Jerusalem lah
cei hane ka ngai e tami pueng nang koe cei hanelah kâ ka
poe. **14** Na sin e Cathut e kâlawk patetlah Judah ram hoi
Jerusalem e kong teh rip hane lah, **15** Jerusalem kaawm
e Isarel Cathut dawk lungthoungnae lahoi siangpahrang
hoi lawkcengkungnaw ni poe e tangka hoi suinaw ceikhai
hanelah siangpahrang hoi lawkcengkung 7 touh a patoun
e doeh. **16** Babilon ramnaw dawk na hmu e naw pueng sui
ngun ma lungthonae lahoi taminaw hoi vaihmanaw ni a
poe e Jerusalem e Cathut im hanelah lunghawicalah poe e
naw doeh. **17** Hahoi hote sui ngun hoi maitotan thoseh,
tutan thoseh, tuca thoseh ca hane hoi nei kawi thueng
nahanelah, tawngtang na ran awh han. Telah pawiteh
Jerusalem vah kaawm e nangmae Cathut im dawk e
khoungroe dawk na thueng awh han. **18** Sui ngun hai
kacawie naw pueng teh na Cathut a hnâbo e patetlah
nang hoi na hmaunawnghanaw hoi ahawi na ti awh e
patetlah na kâdei awh han. **19** Na Cathut im thawtawknae
dawk hnopai poe e naw pueng teh Jerusalem e Cathut im
dawk na tâ awh han. **20** Na Cathut e im saknae dawk
panki e alouke awm pawiteh siangpahrang e hnopai na
hno awh han. **21** Kai siangpahrang Artaxerxes ni tui
namran lae hnopai kakhoumkungnaw teh, vaihma Ezra,
kalvan Cathut e kâlawk kathutkung ni a hei e naw pueng
hah, **22** ngun talen 100, cakang hmuen 100, misurtui um
100, satuium 100, palawi naw poe awh loe telah kâ ka
poe. **23** Kalvan Cathut ni kâ poe naw pueng, hot patetlah
kalvan Cathut e im hanelah sak naseh, lungkhueknae
teh siangpahrang hoi a canaw e lathueng bangkongmaw
khuet ao han vaw. **24** Vaihmanaw hoi Levih miphunnaw, la
kasaknaw hoi longkha karingkungnaw hoi Nethinimnaw,
hete Cathut e im dawk thaw katawknaw heh tamuk thoseh,
hnopai phu thoseh, laikawk phu thoseh na cawi sak awh
mahoeh telah na thaisak awh. **25** Nang Ezra, na tawn
e Cathut ni lungangnae na poe e patetlah tui namran
lah kaawmnaw lawkceng pouh hane kahrawikungnaw hoi
lawkcengkungnaw hoi Cathut e kâlawk kapanueknaw hah
thaw poe awh, ka panuek hoeh e naw hah pâtu awh.
26 Na Cathut e kâlawk hoi siangpahrang e kâlawk ka
ngai hoeh e tami teh a due totouh thoseh, ram thung
hoi pâlei totouh thoseh, hnopai la pouh e totouh thoseh,
thongim paung e totouh thoseh, lawkcengnae ao han,
telah a ti. **27** Jerusalem e BAWIPA im ahawi nahanelah
siangpahrang heh, hettelah e lungthin ka tawn sakkung
hoi, lawkcengkungnaw hmalah hoi siangpahrang kalen min
kamthang katang naw e hmalah kai lathueng lungmanae
kamnueksakkung mintoenaw e Jehovah Cathut teh, pholen
lah awmseh. **28** Hottelah kaie Cathut BAWIPA bawilennae
kecu dawk, kai teh ka thao teh, kai hoi cungtalah kâbang
hane Isarel kacuenaw hah ka kamkhuengsak.

8 Hetnaw teh siangpahrang Artaxerxes a bawi lahun
nah Babilon hoi kai koe ka tho e imthung kahrawinaw
ca catounnaw doeh. **2** Phinehas capanaw thung hoi
Gershom, Ithamar capanaw thung hoi Daniel, Devit
capanaw thung hoi Hattush. **3** Shekaniah capanaw, Parosh
capanaw, Zekhariah koe touk lah kaawm e tongpa 150. **4**
Pahathmoab capa thung hoi Zerahiah capa Eliehoenai koe
kaawm e tongpa 200. **5** Shekaniah capanaw thung hoi
Benjahaziel koe kaawm e tongpa 300. **6** Adin capanaw,
Jonathan capa, Ebed koe kaawm e tongpa 50. **7** Elam
capanaw thung hoi Athaliah capa Jeshaiah koe kaawm e
tongpa 70. **8** Shephatiah, capanaw thung hoi Maikel capa

Zebadiah koe kaawm e tongpa 80. **9** Joab capanaw thung hoi Jehiel capa Obadiah koe kaawm e tongpa 218. **10** Shelomith capanaw thung hoi Benjosiphiah koe kaawm e tongpa 160. **11** Bebai capanaw thung hoi Bebai capa Zekhariah koe kaawm e tongpa 28. **12** Azgad capanaw thung hoi Hakkatan capa Johanan koe kaawm e tongpa 110. **13** Adomikam capanaw thung hoi hnukteng e taminaw teh Eliphelet, Jeuel, Shemaiah hoi tongpa 60. **14** Bigvai capanaw thung hoi Uthai hoi Zabud, koe kaawm e tongpa 70 touh hoi. **15** Ahava palang vah ka kamkhueng awh teh hawvah hnin 3 touh ka o awh. Hahoi, tamihupui hoi vaihmanaw ka khet navah Levih catounnaw ka hmawt hoeh. **16** Hahoi teh, kahrawikungnaw, Eliezer, Ariel, shemaiah, Elnathan, Jarib, Elnathan, Nathan, Zekhariah hoi Meshullam kahrawikungnaw lawk ka thaipanuek e Joiarib hoi Elnathan tinaw hai. **17** Kasiphia hmuen ka uk e Iddo koevah tami ka patoun teh Cathut e im dawk thaw katawknaw thokhai hanelah Kasiphia hmuen e Iddo hoi a hmaunawngha Nethinim taminaw koevah bangtelamaw dei han tie lawk ka thui. **18** Cathut ni na pahrennae dawkvah hnâ kathaipanueknaw, Mahli capa thung hoi Levih capanaw, Isarel thung hoi Sherebiah capanaw a hmaunawnghanaw 18 touh hoi. **19** Hashabiah, Merari capanaw thung hoi Jeshaiah, a hmaunawnghanaw hoi a capanaw 20 touh. **20** Nethinim taminaw, Devit hoi kahrawikungnaw ni Levih taminaw thaw tawk hanelah poe e naw thung dawk hoi Nethinim tami 220 touh hoi kai koe a thokhai teh abuemlah a min thut pouh e lah ao. **21** Hahoi, kamamouh, camonaw hoi hnopainaw abuemlahoi ama koe lamkalan ka hmu thai awh nahan hoi kamamouh Cathut hmalah kârahnoum thai awh nahan, Ahava palang teng vah rawcahai hane ka dei pouh. **22** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut minhmai kahawi ka tawng e taminaw koe a lungmanae teh a o, a bahu hoi a lungkhueknae teh ama ka cettakhai e taminaw lathueng vah a o, telah siangpahrang koe ka dei pouh toung dawkvah, lam tarannaw e kut dawk hoi na kabawm hanelah ransa hoi marangransanaw siangpahrang koe ka dei pouh hane hah kaya tho e lah ka pouk. **23** Hahoi, rawca ka hai awh teh, Cathut koe Atangcalah ka hei awh teh, ka hei awh e patetlah na thai pouh. **24** Hahoi teh, vaihma kahrawikungnaw thung dawk hoi 12 touh, Sherebiah hoi Hasabiah a hmaunawnghanaw thung hoi 10 touh hah ka hmoun. **25** Hahoi, siangpahrang lawkcengkungnaw hoi kahrawikungnaw hoi hawvah kaawm e Isarel taminaw abuemlah ni Cathut e im hanelah e hno, ngun, sui hoi hnopainaw teh yawcu dawk ka khing teh ahnimae kut dawk ka poe. **26** Yawcu dawk khing hnukkhu ahnimae kut dawk ka poe e teh ngun talen 650, ngun hlaam talen 100, sui talen 100 touh. **27** Ka phu e suimanang 20 touh, rahum loukloukkaang ni teh sui patetlah aphu kaawm e manang kahni touh hai ka poe. **28** Hahoi, ahnimouh koevah Cathut hanelah thoung sak e lah na o awh teh hnopainaw hai kathounge lah ao. Ngun hoi suinaw teh mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut hanelah lungthocalah hoi poe e naw doeh. **29** Vaihma kacuenaw, Levihnaw hoi Isarel kahrawikung hmalah Jerusalem kaawm e BAWIPA imrakhan dawk na tâ awh hoehroukrak teh kahawicalah khenyawn awh telah, ka dei pouh. **30** Hahoi vaihmanaw Levihnaw ni Jerusalem kaawm e BAWIPA im dawk ceikhai hanelah ngun, suinaw hoi hnopainaw hah a dâw awh. **31** Hahoi, Jerusalem lah cei hanelah thapa pasuek, hnin 12 nah Ahava palang hoi ka tâco awh. Hahoi BAWIPA ni na pahren awh teh tarannaw e kut hoi lam vah arulahoi ka pawm e a kutnaw dawk hoi na ring awh. **32** Jerusalem ka pha awh teh hnin thum touh kâhat awh. **33** Hnin 4 hnin teh ngun, sui hoi hnopainaw hah BAWIPA e im dawk tâ hanelah vaihma Uriah capa Meremoth e kut dawk ka poe. Ahni koe Phinehas capa Eleazar ao. Hahoi ahni koe Levih miphun Jeshua capa Jozabad hoi Benui capa Noadiah ao. **34** A khing e abuemlah hoi koung khing awh teh kong a poe awh, Hatnavah a khing hot yit touh tie kong a thut awh. **35** San lah hrawi e camonaw, san lah onae koehoi kahloutnaw ni Isarel cathut koevah hmaisawi thuengnae a sak awh teh Isarelnaw abuemlah hanelah maitotan 12, tutan 96, tuca 77, yon thueng nahanelah hmaetan 12 touh. Hetenaw abuemlah he BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae naw doeh. **36** Siangpahrang e kâlawk patetlah, siangpahrang imthung thaw katawknaw hoi tui na ram kaukkungnaw koe a dei pouh awh. Hot patetlah Cathut im hai tamimaya koevah hno a poe awh.

9 Hathnukkhu, kahrawikungnaw ni Isarelnaw hoi vaihmanaw, Levihnaw hoi ram thung kaawmnaw hoi a kambawng awh teh Kanaan, Hit, Periz, Jebusit, Ammon, Moab, Izip taminaw hoi Amor taminaw panuettho e hno a sak awh. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a canu hoi a capanaw a kâokhai sak awh. Hat toteh, ka thoung e cati teh ram thung kaawmnaw hoi a kâkalawt toe. Kahrawikungnaw hoi lawkcengkungnaw ni doeh a kamtawng awh, telah ati awh. **3** Hote kong ka thai navah ka angki hoi ka hni ka phi teh ka sam hoi ka pâkhamuen ka phawk teh ngaihmang lah sut ka tahung. **4** Hahoi, san dawk hoi ka hlout e taminaw e yon kecu dawk Isarel Cathut e lawk ka ngai e taminaw teh kai koe a tho awh teh tangmin lah thuengnae tueng totouh sut ka tahung. **5** Hahoi tangmin thuengnae tueng nah ka angki hoi ka hni ka phi e hoi kathâw teh, ka khok ka cuengkhuem laihoi ka BAWIPA Cathut koe lah kut ka dâw. **6** Oe ka Cathut nang koe kamlang e kaya teh ka minhmai koung paling toe. Oe ka Cathut kaimouh ni ka sakpayon e naw teh kamamouh e lû hlak a rasang teh, yonpennae teh kalvan totouh a pha toe. **7** Mintoenaw koehoi kamtawng teh atu totouh yonpen e lah ka o awh. Kaimouh ka yon kecu dawk siangpahrangnaw vaihmanaw hoi kamamouh atu totouh ramlouk e siangpahrangnaw kut dawk ka pha awh teh, tahloi hoi theinae, santoungnae lawpnae, yeirainae kâhmo awh. **8** Atuvah, maimae BAWIPA Cathut ni, maimanaw na hlout sak teh, na hring sak hnukkhu, ka thoung hmuen koe na o sak e heh lungmanae doeh. Maimae BAWIPA ni san dawk hoi na hlout sak teh kâhatnae bout na poe awh. **9** Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh teh san lah doeh o awh, hateiteh san onae dawkvah Cathut ni na cettakhai hoeh. Maimanaw bout hlout nahanelah Cathut im kangdue sak teh ka rawk tangcoung e bout pathoup hane hoi

Judah ram Jerusalem rapan bout tawn nahanelah, Persia
siangpahrangnaw e mithmu vah maimouh lathueng vah a
lungmanae kalen lah hoeh a kamnue sak. **10** Oe ka Cathut
atu bangmaw ka dei awh han toung. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
nange kâpoelawknaw teh ka pahnawt awh toe. **11** Na
san profetnaw hno lahoi kâ na poe teh, coe hanelah
na kâennae ram teh ram thung e tami kamhnawngnae
niyah, a khinsak e ram lah ao teh, panuetthonae hoi
kamhnawngnae ni, abuemlahoi a khinsak e doeh. **12**
Hatdawkvah, na tha o awh teh hote ram dawk hnokahawi
na canei thai awh teh, ca catounnaw hanelah na parâw
thai nahanelah, na canunaw hoi a capanaw kâyuvasak
hanh awh. Na capanaw hoi a canunaw kâpaluensak hanh.
Ahnimae hnopai hoi tawnta e naw noe awh hanh, telah
a ti. **13** Hahoi, maimae BAWIPA Cathut ni maimouh ni
kamcu e yon phu na khang sak laipalah, maimouh ni
payon e kahawi hoe e hno, kalenpounge yonnae dawk,
hettelah kâhmo awh nakunghai BAWIPA ni hloutnae bout
na poe awh hnukkhu, **14** Kaimouh ni na kâpoelawknaw
bout ka pahnawt awh teh, panuettho poung e hno ka sak
e taminaw hoi bout kaawm awh pawiteh, buet touh hai
hlout laipalah na lungkhueknae hoi kaimouh na raphoe
han na vaiyaw. **15** Oe Isarel BAWIPA Cathut, nang teh
na lan. Hatei kaimouh teh kacawirae ca doeh. Sahnin ka
coungnae patetlah na khenhaw! na hmalah yonpen e lah
ka o awh. Hetnaw kecu dawk na hmalah kangdout thai e
apihai kaawm awh hoeh, telah ka ti.

10 Hahoi Cathut im koelah kangvawi teh, tabo teh, ka
laihoi Ezra ni yon ngaithoumnae a kâhei. Hatnavah
Isarelnaw tamihupui napui, tongpa, camonaw ahni koe a
kâracut awh teh, tamihupui teh puenghoi a khuika awh.
2 Elam catoun thung hoi Jehiel capa Shekaniah ni Ezra
koevah, maimouh Cathut koevah yon sak awh tangngak
toe, hahoi hete ram dawk e miphun alouke canunaw hah yu
lah paluen awh toe. Hatei Isarelnaw hanelah ngaihawinae
ao rah doeh. **3** Hatdawkvah, bawipa ni pouknae na poe e
patetlah Cathut e kâpoelawk ka bari e tami ni, yucanaw
ceitakhai vaiteh maimae Cathut koe lawkkamnae sak
awh vaiteh kâlawk patetlah tarawi awh sei. **4** Thaw leih,
bangkongtetpawiteh, hete heh nange thaw doeh, kaimouh
hai nang koe lah doeh kampang awh. Lung kacakcalah
awm nateh, tawk leih, telah ati awh. **5** Hahoi, Ezra a
thaw teh, vaihma bawinaw, Levih miphunnaw hoi Isarel
taminaw abuemlah, hote lawk patetlah lawkkamnae a sak
sak teh, Hot patetlah lawkkamnae a sak awh. **6** Hahoi,
Ezra ni Cathut e im dawk hoi a thaw teh, Eliashib capa
Jehohanan e imthung a kâen teh, hawvah rawca hai cat
hoeh, tui hai net laipalah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, san
dawk hoi ka hlout e taminaw yonnae kecu dawk khuika
laihoi ao. **7** San dawk hoi ka hlout e taminaw pueng
Jerusalem vah kamkhueng hanelah, **8** Kahrawikungnaw
hoi kacuenaw ni a dei e patetlah hnin 3 touh thung ka tho
hoeh e tami teh, san hloutnae dawk hoi pâlei vaiteh, a
tawnta e hnopai pueng lawp vaiteh, ama hai pâlei lah ao
han telah, Jerusalem hoi kamtawng teh Judah ram totouh
a pathang awh. **9** Hot patetvanlah Judahnaw hoi Benjamin
miphun tongpanaw teh hnin 3 touh thung Jerusalem vah a
kamkhueng awh. Thapa yung 9, hnin 21 nah kho puenghoi
a rak dawkvah, taminaw teh Cathut e im hmalah sut a
tahung awh teh a pâyaw awh. **10** Hatnavah, vaihma
Ezra ni a thaw teh ahnimouh koevah yonnae na sak awh
toe, Isarel miphun dawk yonnae a len nahanelah miphun
alouke napuinaw hoi na kâpaluen awh. **11** Hatdawkvah,
mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut koe yon ngaithoum het awh,
a ngainae hah sak awh nateh, hete ram dawk e miphun
alouke e na yunaw hoi kâkapek awh, telah ati. **12** Hahoi,
taminaw ni puenghoi kacailah a dei awh e teh, bokheiyah
na dei e patetlah ka sak awh roeroe han. **13** Hateiteh, tami
moipap awh teh khoraknae tueng lahai bout ao, alawilah
kaimouh pou kangdout thai mahoeh, hahoi hnin hnin touh
hoi sak hane lahai tho hoeh, bangkongtetpawiteh, hete
hno dawk tami moikapap ni yonnae sak awh toe. **14**
Tamimaya e yueng lah kahrawikungnaw ni mah na pouk
pouh lawiseh. Kaimae lathueng vah kalenpounge BAWIPA
lungkhueknae a roum nahanelah mae kho dawk Jentelnaw
yu lah paluen e khonaw dawk e kahrawikungnaw hoi
lawkcengkungnaw ni a tueng khoe e dawk rip tho awh
naseh telah, ati awh. **15** Asahel capa Jonathan hoi Tikvah
capa Jahaziah ni hnâ bawt roi hoeh, hatei Levih miphun
Meshullam hoi Shabbethai ni teh hnâ a bo roi. **16** Hahoi
san dawk hoi kahloutnaw ni hottelah a sak awh. Vaihma
Ezra ni imthung kahrawikungnaw thung hoi minnaw a la e
patetlah thapa ayung 10 nae, apasuek hnin navah hote
kong kâdei hanelah a kamkhueng awh. **17** Hahoi Thapa
yung pasuek, apasuek hnin nah, miphun alouke yu lah
ka lat e kong kâdei e teh a cum awh. **18** Hahoi, vaihma
capanaw thung dawk hoi miphun alouke yu lah ka lat e
taminaw teh, Jeshua hoi a hmaunawngha thung e Jozadak
capa hoi a hmaunawngha Maaseiah, Eliezer, Jarib hoi
Gedaliah tinaw doeh. **19** Ahnimanaw ni a yunaw kapek
hanelah lawk a kam awh. Yon pâphonae dawk ngaithoum
lah o nahanelah, tutan buet touh hoi thuengnae a sak
awh. **20** Immer catoun thung hoi Hanani hoi Zebadiah.
21 Harim catoun thung hoi Maaseiah, Elijah, Shemaiah,
Jehiel hoi Uzziah. **22** Pashhur catoun thung hoi Elioenai,
Maaseiah, Ishmael, Nethanel, Jozabad hoi Eleasah tinaw
doeh. **23** Levih miphunnaw thung hoi Jozabad, Shimei,
Kalaiah, Pethahiah, Judah hoi Eliezer tinaw doeh. **24**
La kasaknaw thung hoi Eliashib, longkha karingkungnaw
thung hoi Telem hoi Uri tinaw doeh. **25** Isarelnaw thung
hoi Parosh capa thung hoi Ramiah, Jeriah, Malkhijah hoi
Benaiah. **26** Elam capa thung hoi Mattaniah, Zekhariah,
Jehiel, Abdi, Jerimoth hoi Elijah tinaw doeh. **27** Zattu
capanaw thung hoi Elioenai, Eliashib, Mattaniah Jerimoth,
Zabad hoi Aziza tinaw doeh. **28** Bebai capanaw thung hoi
Jehohanan, Hananiah, Zabai hoi Athlai. **29** Bani capanaw
thung hoi Meshullam, Malluck, Adaiah, Joshub, Sheal hoi
Jerimoth tinaw doeh. **30** Phathmoab capanaw thung hoi
Adna, Khelal, Benaiah, Maaseiah, Mattaniah, Bezalel,
Binnui, hoi Manasseh tinaw doeh. **31** Harim capanaw
thung hoi Eliezer, Isshijah, Malkhijah, Shemaiah, Simeon.
32 Benjamin, Malluck hoi Shemariah tinaw doeh. **33**

Hashum capanaw thung hoi Mattenai, Mattattah, Zabad,
Eliphelet, Jeremai, Manasseh hoi Shimei tinaw doeh. **34**
Bani capanaw thung hoi Maadai, Amram, Uel. **35** Benaiah,
Bedeiah, Kheluh. **36** Vaniah, Meremoth, Eliashib. **37**
Mattaniah, Mattenai, Jaasu. **38** Bani, Binnui, Shimei. **39**
Shelemiah, Nathan, Adaiah. **40** Maknadebai, shashai,
Sharai. **41** Azarel, Shelemiah, Shemariah. **42** Shallum,
Amariah, hoi Joseph tinaw doeh. **43** Nebo capanaw thung
hoi Jeiel, Mattithiah, Zabad, Zebina, Iddo, Joel hoi Benaiah
tinaw doeh. **44** Hetnaw pueng teh miphun alouke yu lah ka
lat e taminaw doeh, tami tangawn ni a yunaw koehoi ca
catoun a hmu awh.

Nehemiah

1 Hacaliah capa Nehemiah e lawk teh, Artaxerxes
abawinae kum 20, Khislev thapa, siangpahrang khopui
Shushan im ka o navah, **2** ka nawngha Hanani hoi Judah
ram e tami tangawn a tho awh teh Judah taminaw san
dawk hoi ka hlout ni teh kaawm rae naw hoi, Jerusalem e
a kongnaw hah ka pacei. **3** Ahnimouh ni kai koevah, san
thung hoi ka tâcawt ni teh hot ram dawk kaawm awh rae
naw ni, kalenpounge roedengnae hoi hnephnapnae thung
ao awh. Jerusalem rapan pueng a rawp teh longkhanaw
hmai koung a kak telah a dei awh. **4** Hote lawk ka thai
navah ka tahung teh ka kâ. A hnin moikasawlah ka lung a
mathoe teh rawcahai lahoi kalvan kaawm Cathut koe ka
ratoum e teh, **5** Oe kalvan kaawm e Jehovah Cathut, kalen
ni teh takikatho poung e Cathut, nang lungpataw niteh, na
kâpoelawknaw ka tarawi e lathueng vah, lawkkam na kuep
sak teh lungmanae kamnueksakkung, **6** Isarelnaw hanelah,
na hmalah amom tangmin ka ratoum teh Isarelnaw lah
kaawm e kaimouh ni ka sakpayon e yonnaw ka pâpho awh
teh ka kâhei awh e naw hah sahnin na thai pouh haw. **7** Kai
hoi ka miphunnaw ni ka payon awh toe. Cathut nang koe ka
yon awh teh, panuetthopounge hno ka sakpayon awh toe.
Na san Mosi koe na poe e kâpoelawknaw, phunglawknaw,
lawkcengnaenaw ka tarawi awh hoeh toe. **8** Na san Mosi
koevah yuemkamcu lah na awm awh hoehpawiteh miphun
pueng kâkapek sak han. **9** Hatei kai koe bout na ban awh
teh kâpoelawknaw bout na tarawi awh pawiteh kalvan
rahim ahla poungnae koe pâlei e lah na o awh nakunghai,
hote hmuen koehoi bout na pâkhueng vaiteh ka min o
nahan ka rawi e hmuen koe na ceikhai han telah Mosi koe
lawk na poe e hah pahnim hanh lah. **10** Atuvah taminaw
teh kalenpounge na thaonae hoi karang poung e na kut
hoi na ratang e taminaw doeh. **11** Oe BAWIPA na san ni
ratoumnae hoi na min ka bari e na sannaw ratoumnae lawk
hah na thai pouh haw. Na san heh sahnin yawhawinae
poe haw. Hete tami hmalah minhmai kahawi na hmawt sak
haw telah ka ratoum. Hatnavah kai teh siangpahrang e
manang kuenkung lah ka o.

2 Siangpahrang Artaxerxes bawi kum 20, Nisan thapa
nah misurtui ka la teh, siangpahrang hah ka poe. Ha
hoehnahlan teh, a hmalah ka minhmai mathout boihoeh. **2**
Siangpahrang ni bangkongmaw na minhmai a mathoe.
Patawnae hai na tawn hoeh. Alouke bang mahoeh, na
lungthung hoi lungmathoe e doeh kaawm telah na ti pouh.
3 Kai ni hai siangpahrang na hringsaw seh. Ka mintoenaw
onae khopui a rawk teh longkhanaw hmai koung a kak
navah, minhmai mathout laipalah bangtelamaw ka o thai
han telah ka ti pouh. **4** Siangpahrang ni bangmaw hei han
na ngai telah na pacei. Hahoi, kalvan kaawm e Cathut
koe ka ratoum. **5** Siangpahrang koevah, siangpahrang
na lungkuep boilah, na san ni minhmai kahawi kahmawt
pawiteh, ka mintoenaw onae khopui bout ka pathout thai
nahanelah, Judah kho ka cei thai nahanlah ka kâhei telah
ka ti pouh. **6** Siangpahrangnu hai ateng vah a tahung teh,
siangpahrang ni nâyittouh maw na ro han. Nâtuek maw
bout na ban han telah na pacei. Hahoi kai ni atueng ka
khoe teh, siangpahrang ni lunghawicalah na cei sak. **7**
Hahoi siangpahrang koevah, siangpahrang na lungkuep
pawiteh tui namran lah kaawm e lawkcengkungnaw ka
kâhmo nah Judah ram totouh ka cei thai nahanlah ca
na thun pouh haw. **8** Siangpahrang e ratu ka ring e
Asaph koe, Bawkim longkha hoi longkha khomnaw hane,
khorapan hoi ka o nahane im han lah thing na poe nahane
hoi kâpoenae ca hai na poe nahanelah ka hei e patetlah,
Cathut pahren lahoi Siangpahrang ni kai koe na poe. **9**
Hahoi tui namran lah kaawm e khobawinaw koe ka pha teh
siangpahrang koe e ca hah ka poe. Hahoi siangpahrang ni
kai koevah ransabawi hoi marangransanaw hah a tha. **10**
Isarel miphunnaw hanlah hnokahawi ka sak hane tami
buet touh a tho tie Horon tami Sanballat hoi Ammon tami
san lah kaawm e Tobiahnaw ni a thai awh navah puenghoi
a lungkhuek awh. **11** Hahoi Jerusalem vah ka pha teh hnin
thum touh hawvah ka o. **12** Tangmin vah ka thaw teh kama
koe ka hrawi e tami tangawn hoi Jerusalem hanelah Cathut
ni ka lungthin dawk na poe e hah alouke tami api koehai
ka dei pouh hoeh. Ka kâcuie marang hloilah saring alouke
banghai ka sin hoeh. **13** Hat hnin tangmin vah, ayawn
longkha koehoi ka tâco teh khorui longkha hoi vaipuen
longkha koe lah ka cei. Jerusalem rapan ka rawk e hoi
longkha ka kang e naw hah ka khet. **14** Tuikhu longkha
koehoi siangpahrang tuiim totouh ka cei hatei, ka kâcuie
marang a cei nahan lamthung awmhoeh. **15** Hahoi tangmin
vah palang kahrawng teh rapannaw ka khet. Hahoi bout ka
ban teh ayawn longkha dawk hoi bout ka kâen. **16** Ka
lawkcengkungnaw ni nâmaw ka cei tie hoi bangmaw ka
sak tie panuek awh hoeh. Judahnaw, vaihmabawinaw,
lawkcengkungnaw, hoi alouke thaw katawkkungnaw koe
banghai ka dei pouh hoeh rah. **17** Hahoi teh ahnimouh
koevah maimouh ni khang e roedengnae Jerusalem a
rawk e, kho longkha hmai kakangnaw hai na hmu awh
toe tho awh haw pathoenae dawk hoi hlout nahanelah
Jerusalem khopui teh bout sak lei sei telah ka dei pouh. **18**
Hahoi lathueng Cathut ahawinae hoi siangpahrang ni ca a
thut e naw hah ka dei pouh teh, ahnimouh ni thâw awh
vaiteh sak awh leih sei telah ati awh. Hahoi teh hote thaw
kahawi tawk hanelah a kuttha ao sak awh. **19** Hatnavah,
Horon tami Sanballat san lah kaawm e Ammon miphun
Tobiah, Arab tami Geshem tinaw ni a thai awh toteh na
panuikhai awh teh na hnephnap awh. Hno na sak e naw
heh bangmaw. Siangpahrang na taran awh e doeh khe
telah na ti pouh awh. **20** Hatnavah ahnimae lawk teh ka
pathung; kalvan e Cathut ni kaimouh hanelah a kuep sak
han. Hatdawkvah, Cathut e san lah kaawm e kaimouh ni
ka thaw awh vaiteh ka sak awh han. Hatei, nangmouh teh
Jerusalem e coe hane thoseh, kâtawn hane hai thoseh,
pâkuem hane hai thoseh na tawn awh hoeh telah ka ti
pouh.

3 Hottelah vaihma kacue Eliashib teh, a hmaunawngha
vaihmanaw hoi a thaw awh teh, tu longkha a pathoup
awh. Hote a thoungsak hnukkhu tho a sak awh. Meah

imrasang hoi Hananel imrasang totouh a pathang awh
teh, a thoungsak awh. 2 Hathnukkhu, Jeriko taminaw ni a
pathoup awh. Hathnukkhu Imri capa Zakkur ni a pathoup. 3
Tanga longkha teh Hassenaah capanaw ni a pathoup awh.
A taren nahanelah takhang, takhang tâphai, a rawngkhan
nahanelah sumtaboung a sak awh teh, a taren awh. 4
Ahnimae hnukkhu, Uriah capa Hakkoz e cava Meremoth ni
a pathoup. Hathnukkhu, Berekhiah capa, Meshezabel e
cava Meshullam ni a pathoup. Hahoi Baana capa Zadok ni
a pathoup. 5 Hathnukkhu, Tekoanaw ni a pathoup awh.
Hateiteh khothung e a lungkahanaw ni a bawipa e thaw,
aloung dawk patue han ngai awh hoeh. 6 Hothloilah,
longkha karuem teh Paseah capa Jehoiada, hoi Besodeiah
capa Meshullam ni a pathoup. A taren nahanelah tho
lawng takhangnaw a sak awh. 7 Hathnukkhu, Gibeon
tami Melatiah hoi Meronoth tami Jadon ni tui namran lah
kaawm e Gibeonnaw Mizpah taminaw hoi pathoup awh. 8
Hathnukkhu, sui kahlun e thung hoi Harhaiah capa Uzziah
ni a pathoup. Hahoi hmuitui ka sak e thung hoi Hananiah
ni a pathoup teh rapan kakawpoung tie Jerusalem totouh
a kalup awh. 9 Hathnukkhu, Jerusalem khopui tangawn
ka uk e Hur capa Rephaiah ni a pathoup. 10 Hahoi,
Harumaph capa Jedaiah hoi a imhma lae ni pathoup.
Hahoi Hashabneiah capa Hattush ni a pathoup. 11 Harim
capa Malkhijah hoi Pahathmoab capa Hasshub ni bout a
pathoup teh imrasang dawk e takhuen hai a pathoup. 12
Hathnukkhu, Jerusalem khopui tangawn ka uk e, Hallohesh
capa Shallum ni a canunaw hoi a pathoup awh. 13 Ayawn
dawk e longkha teh Hanun hoi Zanoah ni a pathoup.
Tho taren nahane hoi longkha hai tawngtang a sak.
Songnawng longkha totouh rapan a pathoup e dong 10,
000 touh a pha. 14 Songnawng longkha teh Bethhakkerem
khopui kaukkung Rekhab capa Malkhijah ni a pathoup.
Tho a taren nahane naw hoi rawngkhan nahane naw hai
tawngtang a sak. 15 Mizpah khopui kaukkung Kolhozeh
capa Shallum ni tuikhu longkha a pathoup teh lemphu hai
a padi hnukkhu, longkha taren nahane hai tawngtang a
sak. Siangpahrang takha teng e Shiloh tuiim rapan teh
Devit khopui hoi cathuknae lam totouh a pathoup. 16 Ahni
hnukkhu Bethzur khopui atangawn ka uk e, Azbuk capa
Nehemiah ni Devit phuen tuiim hoi athakaawme taminaw e
im totouh a pathoup. 17 Hathnukkhu, Levih tami Bani capa
Rehum ni a pathoup. Hahoi Keilah khopui tangawn ka
uk e Hasabiah ni amae khopui hanelah a pathoup. 18
Hahoi Keilah khopui tangawn kaukkung Henadad capa
Bavvainaw ni a pathoup awh. 19 Ahni hnukkhu, Mizpah
kho kaukkung Jeshua capa Ezer ni kâtuknae puengcang
hrueknae koelah luennae a pathoup. 20 Hathnukkhu,
Zabbai capa Baruk ni lungthocalah hoi, alouk lae hmuen,
kho takin koehoi vaihma kacue Eliashib e im takhang
totouh a pathoup. 21 Ahni hnukkhu vah Koz capa, Uriah
capa Meremoth ni Eliashib im takhang koehoi Eliashib im
apout totouh a pathoup. 22 Ahni hnukkhu atengpam e
vaihmanaw ni a pathoup awh. 23 Ahni hnukkhu Benjamin
hoi Hasshub ni a imhma totouh a pathoup roi. Hathnukkhu
teh Ananiah capa, Maaseiah capa Azariah ni a im hma
han a pathoup. 24 Ahni hnukkhu Henadad capa Binnui
ni Azariah im koehoi khopui rapan longkawinae koehoi
khopui takin totouh a pathoup. 25 Uzzai capa Palal ni
imrasang longkawinae koehoi thongim teng siangpahrang
im sak e im totouh a pathoup. Hathnukkhu Parosh capa
Pedaiah ni a pathoup. 26 Hothloilah, Nethinim tami
Ophel vah kho ka sak e taminaw ni kanîtholah e tui
longkha totouh hoi imrasang totouh a pathoup awh. 27
Hathnukkhu, Tekoa taminaw ni alawilah kadangka lae
rapan koehoi Ophel imrasang totouh a pathoup awh. 28
Marang longkha a lathueng lae teh, vaihmanaw ni a imhma
lae lengkaleng a pathoup awh. 29 Ahni hnukkhu, Immer
capa Zadok ni a imhma lae a pathoup. Kanîtholae longkha
ramvengkung Shekaniah capa Shemaiah ni a pathoup.
30 Hahoi, Shelemiah capa Hananiah hoi Zalaph capa
ataruk e Hanunnaw ni alouklouk lae a pathoup awh. Ahni
hnukkhu, Berekhiah capa Meshullam ni a onae hmalae
a pathoup. 31 Hathnukkhu, sui kahlunkung thung hoi
Malkhijah ni Miphkad longkha hmalae Nethinim taminaw e
im hoi hno kayawtnaw e im totouh hoi, a takin koe lah
ceinae tangkham totouh a pathoup awh. 32 Hahoi, a takin
koe lah ceinae tangkham hoi Tu longkha rahak e teh
suikahlunnaw hoi hno kayawtnaw ni a pathoup awh. -

4 Hateiteh, hettelah ao. Sanballat ni rapan pathoupnae
akong a thai toteh, puenghoi a lungkhuek teh Judahnaw
hah a dudam. 2 A hmaunawnghanaw hoi Samaria
ransanaw e hmalah lawk a dei teh, hate Judahnaw a
tha kaawm hoehnaw ni bangmaw a sak thai awh han
vai. Khopui bout kangdue sak hane maw a noe awh vai,
thuengnae bout sak hanelah vaimoe ka kang tangcoung e
talungnaw songnawng um e rasa vaiteh bout pathoup awh
han vaimoe telah a dei pouh. 3 Ateng kaawm e Ammon
tami Tobiah ni sak e rapannaw hah Asui ni mah luen sin
pawiteh, ei ka rawm ca han atipouh. 4 Oe ka Cathut na
khenhaw! dudam e tami lah ka o awh. Kaimouh na pathoe
e naw amamae lû dawk bawt naseh. Ahnimouh hai alouke
ram buetbuet touh dawk yeiraipo van seh. 5 Lawkkamnae
hah ramuk pouh hanh. A yonnae teh na hmalah roum sak
hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, rapan kapathoupnaw hmalah
nang lung na khuek sak awh. 6 Hateiteh, kaimouh ni khopui
rapan hah ka pathoup awh. Ka pathoup e taminaw teh a
lungmanae a len dawkvah, khopui a tengpam hoi khopui
rapan rasang tangawn totouh ka pacoung awh. 7 Hat
navah, Sanballat hoi Tobiah hoi Arab taminaw, Ammonnaw
hoi Asdodnaw ni Jerusalem rapan te pou a pathoup awh
tie kong a thai awh navah, puenghoi a lungkhuek awh. 8
Hahoi teh, Jerusalem tarantuk hane hoi runae poe hanelah
a kâcai awh. 9 Hateiteh, kaimouh ni Cathut koe ka ratoum
awh teh, amom tangmin kâhat laipalah ramveng ka ta
awh. 10 Judahnaw ni thaw katawkkungnaw teh a tâwn
poung awh toe. Songnawngnaw hai apap poung, rapan
pathoup thai mahoeh toe ati awh. 11 Tarannaw ni hai
ahnimanaw kâhruetcuet awh hoeh nah cei awh vaiteh,
thawnaw raphoe pouh sei ati awh. 12 Ahnimae ateng
kaawm e Judahnaw ni, tarannaw teh onae alouklouk
lahoi tho awh vaiteh nangmouh na tuk awh han toe telah

boutbout a dei awh. **13** Hatdawkvah, rapan e a hnukkhu
lah, ka rahnoum e hmuen kathounge, hmuen dawk tahloi,
tahroe, licung ka sin e taminaw hah a miphun lahoi thaw ka
poe. **14** Ka thaw teh ka khet. Bawinaw, lawkcengkungnaw
hoi alouke taminaw ka kaw teh, tarannaw taket awh
hanh, kalenpounge hoi takikatho poung e Cathut pahnim
laipalah, hmaunawnghanaw, canunaw, yunaw hoi imnaw
karoumcalah o thai nahan tawk awh ka ti pouh. **15**
Tarannaw ni a noe awh e naw hah Cathut ni a raphoe pouh
tie na panue sak e ka panue awh toteh, rapan pathoup
hanelah mae hmuen koe lengkaleng ka ban awh teh ka
tawk awh. **16** Hahoi teh, tangawn ni thaw a tawk awh,
tangawn ni tahroe bahling, sumangkinaw a patuep awh.
Hahoi lawkcengkungnaw teh Judah imthung e a hnuklah ao
awh. **17** Rapan pathoup nahanlah hno kaphawtnaw ni hai
kutvang hoi thaw tawk awh teh, kutvang hoi senehmaica a
patuep awh. **18** Kapathoupkungnaw ni tahloi hah a keng
dawk a neng laihoi a tawk awh. Mongka kauengnaw teh
ka teng vah, a kangdue awh. **19** Thaw a len poung teh
akawpoung dawkvah, rapan e a van vah buet touh hoi
buet touh kâhlat poung lah ka tawk awh. **20** Hatdawkvah,
mongka lawk na thai awh toteh, alouklouk lahoi kai koe na
tho awh vaiteh, maimae Cathut ni taran na tuk pouh han
telah, bawinaw, lawkcengkungnaw hoi alouke taminaw
koe ka dei pouh. **21** Hottelah thaw teh ka tawk awh.
tami tangawn ni khodai hoi e tangmin Âsi kamnue totouh
senehmaica a patuep awh. **22** Hahoi kai ni, taminaw pueng
tangmin teh Jerusalem kho thung vah ip awh. Khodai vah
thaw tawk awh vaiteh, karum vah kâletta lahoi ramveng
ratawng awh han telah taminaw koe ka dei pouh. **23**
Hahoi, ka nawnghanaw thoseh, ka sannaw thoseh, ka
hnukkâbangnaw thoseh, amamae khohna rading laipalah,
ka o awh.

5 Hatnavah, napui tongpanaw ni a miphun lah kaawm e
Judahnaw hah a taran awh teh puenghoi a hramki awh.
2 Tangawn ni kaimae canunaw hoi capanaw moi apap.
Ahnimanaw ka paca hane nâ e rawca namaw ka la awh
han ati awh. **3** Tangawn ni kaimae law, takha, imnaw hoi
ka pâhung awh toe. Canei takangnae atueng nâ e maw
ka hmu awh han vah ati awh. **4** Tangawn ni kaimouh ni
siangpahrang koe aphawng poe hanelah law, takha naw
hane tangka ka cawi awh toe. **5** Atuvah maimae takthainaw
teh miphun buet touh e takthai patetlah doeh ao. Maimae
canaw teh ahnimae canaw patetlah doeh ao awh. Maimae
canaw hah yo vaiteh, san lah o sak han namaw. San dawk
kaawm e canunaw patenghai ratang thai awh hoeh. Law
hoi misur takhanaw pueng ayânaw e kut dawk a pha toe
ati awh. **6** Hettelah hramnae lawk ka thai navah puenghoi
ka lungkhuek. **7** Hahoi, kahawicalah kho ka pouk teh
bawinaw hoi lawkcengkungnaw ka kaw teh, nangmouh ni
na hmaunawngha koe bangkongmaw apung na ca awh
vaw telah ka yue teh, hote kong kâpankhai nahanelah
taminaw teh ka kamkhueng sak. **8** Jentelnaw koe kaawm e
hmaunawngha Judah taminaw hah a coung thai totouh ka
ratang awh teh, nangmouh ni hmaunawnghanaw bout na
yo awh han rah maw, nangmouh ni hmaunawnghanaw bout
na kâyo awh han rah maw telah ka yue teh lawkkamuem
duem ao awh teh, pathung nahane lawk tawn awh hoeh
toe. **9** Hahoi kai ni, nangmouh ni na sak e hnonaw
hawihoeh. Maimae taran lah kaawm e Jentelnaw ni na
dudam awh han. Nangmouh ni Cathut taki laihoi hnokahawi
sak kawi nahoehmaw ka ti pouh. **10** Kai hoi hmaunawngha,
ka sannaw ni taminaw koehoi e hnopai hoi cainaw kârei
thai awh van nahoehmaw. Apung canae teh pâpout awh
leih. **11** Sahnin roeroe vah ahnimae law, takha, Olive
takhanaw hoi imnaw amamouh koehoi na kâreikhai e
cai, misurtui hoi satuinaw 100 touh dawk buet touh na
la awh e pueng hai bout poe awh leih ka ti pouh. **12**
Ahnimouh ni hai bout ka poe awh han toe. Banghai bout
ka lat awh mahoeh toe. Na dei e patetlah ka sak awh
han ati awh. Hahoi vaihmanaw ka kaw teh lawkkam e
patetlah tawk hanelah lawkkamnae ka sak sak. **13** Kai ni
hai kâkhu e ka kathuek teh, hete lawkkam ka tarawi hoeh
e tami teh Cathut ni im dawk hoi thoseh, a thaw dawk hoi
thoseh kathuek van naseh telah taminaw koe ka dei navah
ahnimouh ni Amen telah ati awh. BAWIPA a pholen awh.
Hahoi teh taminaw pueng ni lawkkam patetlah a tawksak
awh. **14** Judah ram ukkung lah ka o navah siangpahrang
Artaxerxes kum 20 touh hoi kamtawng teh kum 32 totouh,
kum 12 touh thung kai hoi ka hmaunawnghanaw ni ukkung
e tamuk ka lat boi awh hoeh. **15** Ahmaloe ukkungnaw teh
taminaw hanelah hnokari poung lah ao awh. Vaiyei hoi
misurtui hai thoseh, hnin touh dawk sekel 40 touh a poe
awh. Hothloilah a sannaw koehoi dumyennae hai a kâhmo
awh. Hatei kai teh Cathut ka taki dawkvah hottelah ka sak
hoeh. **16** Hothloilah, kai teh khopui rapan doeh pou ka
pathoup. Kai hoi ka sannaw ni la ka ran awh hoeh. Khopui
rapan pathoup hane doeh lungkângingcalah kâyawm awh.
17 Hahoi miphun alouke hoi ka tho e dei laipalah, Judah
miphunnaw hoi lawkcengkungnaw 150 touh ni ka caboi
dawk rawca pou a ven awh. **18** Hnintangkuem maito buet
touh, tu 6 touh hoi ânaw pou a thei awh hloilah, hnin
10 touh dawk vai touh misurtui aphunphun ka nei awh.
Hettelah ka baw nakunghai taminaw ni puenghoi thaw a
tawk awh dawkvah, khobawi ni pang hane kawi ka het
boi awh hoeh. **19** OE ka Cathut, hete taminaw hanelah
hnokahawi ka sak e dawkvah kai heh kahawi nahanelah
na pahnim pouh hanh lah a.

6 Hatnavah, khopui longkha ka cum awh hoeh rah eiteh,
khopui rapan teh a cak toe tie Sanballat hoi Tobiah hoi
Arab tami Geshem hoi alouke tarannaw ni kamthang a
thai awh toteh, **2** Sanballat hoi Geshem ni tho haw, Ono
hmuen koe kâhmo awh sei telah kahawihoehe pouknae
hoi lawk na thui. **3** Kai ni hai, patounenaw ka patoun teh,
kai teh thaw kalenpounge ka tawk dawkvah ka tho thai
mahoeh. Bangkong hete thawnaw ka ceitakhai vaiteh,
nangmouh koe khuet ka tho han vaw telah lawk bout ka
thaisak van. **4** Hottelah, vai pali touh hane lawk na thui
eiteh, hettelah doeh boutbout ka dei pouh. **5** Hat torei teh,
Sanballat ni hottelah ca bout a thut teh, paawng tangcoung
e ca a sanpa buet touh koe a phu sak. **6** Ca dawk thut

lah kaawm e teh, nang hoi Judahnaw ni kâtaran hane na
noe awh dawkvah, rapan na pathoup awh titeh alouke
miphunnaw ni a dei awh. Geshem ni hai a dei. Hete lawk
hoi kâkuen lah nang teh Judah siangpahrang lah o han na
ngai dawk doeh. **7** Judah ram dawk siangpahrang ao telah
na kong hah siangpahrang koevah karanglah a kamthang
han. Hatdawkvah, tho nateh kâdeikâpan sei telah ca a
thut. **8** Hatnavah, kai ni hai lawk na dei e naw buet touh
hai atang nahoeh. Na pouk e na dei rumram e doeh telah
tami buet touh ka tha te ka dei sak. **9** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
ahnimouh ni a tawk e thawnaw teh cum thai awh mahoeh,
thayoun awh han doeh telah pouk lahoi na pakhinae doeh.
Hatdawkvah, atuteh oe Cathut ka kutnaw hah tha awm sak
haw. **10** Hahoi, Mehetabel capa, Delai capa Shemaiah
ni kâhronae im dawk ka cei navah ahni ni Cathut e im
Bawkim thung kâhmo awh vaiteh, Bawkim thonaw khan
awh sei. Nang ka thet hane taminaw a tho awh han,
tangmin nakunghai a tho awh han telah a ti. **11** Kai nihai,
kai patetlah e tami ni khuet ka yawng han namaw. Kai hoi
kâvan e tami ni a hring nahanelah Bawkim thung kâen
han namaw, ka kâen mahoeh ka ti pouh. **12** Hahoi kai
ni ka thai panuek e teh, Cathut ni a tha e nahoeh. Kai
hoi kâtaran lah sutdeilawk a pathang e doeh. Tobiah hoi
Sanballat ni a hlai roi e doeh. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
hottelah ka sak lahoi yonnae sak sak vaiteh, na pathoe
hane a ngai dawk, a hlai e doeh. **14** Oe ka Cathut, hettelah
ka sak e Tobiah hoi Sanballat hoi profet napui Noadiah hoi
alouke profetnaw hah pahnim han. **15** Rapan a cum awh
teh, hnin 52 hnukkhu, Elul thapa hnin 25 nah ka cum awh.
16 Hote kamthang teh tarannaw ni a thai awh teh, alouke
miphunnaw ni rapan a hmu awh navah, puenghoi a taki
awh teh, hete hnonaw heh Cathut ni a sak e doeh tie a
panue awh. **17** Hatnavah, Judah bawinaw ni Tobiah koe
ca moi a patoun awh teh, Tobiah koe e ca hai a hmu awh.
18 Tobiah teh Arah capa, Shekaniah e cava lah ao teh, a
capa Jehohanan Berekhiah, capa Meshullam, canu hoi ao
roi dawkvah, Judahnaw ni Tobiah koe lawk a kam awh. **19**
Ahnimouh ni Tobiah hnokahawi a sak e naw hah kai koe
bout a dei awh. Kaie lawk hai ahni koe bout a dei pouh
awh. Ahnimouh ni hai kai ni taki sak nahane ca bout na
poe.

7 Rapannaw ka pathoup awh teh longkhanaw ka cum
awh hnukkhu, longkha karingkung hoi la kasakkung lah
Levih miphunnaw hah thaw ka poe. **2** Yuemkamcu lah
kaawm ni teh Cathut ka taket e ransabawi Hananiah hoi
ka nawngha Hanan teh Jerusalem ka uk sak. **3** Jerusalem
longkhanaw teh kanî a tâco hoehnahlan vah paawng sak
hanh. Tangmin lah karingkungnaw ni longkha kacaklah
taren awh naseh. Hahoi khocanaw ni amamouh onae
hmuen koehai thoseh, a imnaw koehoi thoseh ramveng
awh naseh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, santoungnae koehoi,
bout ban nateh, khopui teh akaw eiteh khothung kaawm
e taminaw ayounca dawkvah, imnaw sak thai awh hoeh
rah. **5** Ka Cathut ni ka lungthung vah, bari e naw hoi
lawkcengkungnaw hoi tamimaya a kaw teh, a tâconae
patetlah min thut hanelah na dei pouh. Hahoi ahmaloe
kabannaw kakhekungnaw min thutnae cauk hah ka hmu.
Hot dawkvah hettelah thut e lah ao. **6** San dawk hrawi
lah kaawm e, Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni
hrawi lah kaawm niteh, san dawk hoi a tâco teh Jerusalem
hoi Judah ram e amamouh onae koe bout ka ban ni teh
kho ka sak e milunaw teh, **7** Jerusalem koe ka tho e naw
teh, Joshua, Nehemiah, Azariah, Raamiah, Nahamani,
Mordekai, Bilshan, Mispereth, Bigvai, Nehum hoi Baanah.
Ahnimanaw hoi cungtalah ka tho e Isarel miphunnaw teh;
8 Parosh ca catounnaw 2, 172 **9** Shefatiah ca catounnaw
372 **10** Arah ca catounnaw 652 **11** Jeshua hoi Joab catoun
thung hoi e Pahathmoab ca catounnaw 2, 818 **12** Elam ca
catounnaw 1, 254 **13** Zattu ca catounnaw 845 **14** Zakkai ca
catounnaw 760 **15** Binnui ca catounnaw 648 **16** Bebai ca
catounnaw 628 **17** Azgad ca catounnaw 2322 **18** Adonikam
ca catounnaw 667 **19** Bigvai ca catounnaw 2, 067 **20** Adin
ca catounnaw 655 **21** Hezekiah capa thung hoi e Ater ca
catounnaw 98 **22** Hashum ca catounnaw 328 **23** Bezai ca
catounnaw 324 **24** Hariph ca catounnaw 112 **25** Gibeon
ca catounnaw 95 **26** Bethlehem hoi Netophah taminaw
188 **27** Nathoth ca catounnaw 128 **28** Bethazmaveth ca
catounnaw 42 **29** KiriathJearim, Kephirah hoi Beeroth tami
143 **30** Ram hoi Geba ca catounnaw 621 **31** Mikmas ca
catounnaw 122 **32** Bethel hoi Ai tami 123 **33** Nebo alouke
ca catounnaw 52 **34** Elam alouke ca catounnaw 1, 254 **35**
Harim ca catounnaw 231 **36** Jeriko ca catounnaw 345 **37**
Lod, Hadiel hoi Ono ca catounnaw 721 **38** Senoah ca
catounnaw 3, 930 **39** Vaihmanaw: Jeshua imthungkhu
Jedaiah ca catounnaw 973 **40** Immer ca catounnaw 1052
41 Pashhur ca catounnaw 1247 **42** Harim ca catounnaw
1017 **43** Levih ca catounnaw: Hodaviah capa thung hoi e
Kadmiel tami Jeshua ca catounnaw 74 **44** La kasakkung:
Asaph ca catounnaw 148 **45** longkha ka ring e naw:
Shallum ca catounnaw, Akkub ca catounnaw, Hatita ca
catounnaw hoi Shobai ca catounnaw 138 **46** Nethin tami:
Ziha ca catounnaw, Hasupha ca catounnaw, Tabbaoth ca
catounnaw **47** Keros ca catounnaw, sia ca catounnaw,
padon ca catounnaw **48** Lebana ca catounnaw, Hagaba ca
catounnaw, Salmai catounnaw **49** Hanan ca catounnaw,
Giddel ca catounnaw, Gahar ca catounnaw **50** Reaiah ca
catoun, Rezin ca catoun, Nekoda ca catoun, **51** Gazzam
ca catoun, Uzza ca catoun, Paseah ca catoun **52** Besai
ca catoun, Meunim ca catoun, Nefishesim ca catoun,
53 Bakbuk ca catoun, Hakupha ca catoun, Harhur ca
catoun, **54** Bazlith ca catoun, Mehida ca catoun, Harsha
ca catoun, **55** Barkos ca catoun, Sisera ca catoun, Tamah
ca catoun, **56** Neziah ca catoun, Hatipha ca catoun, **57**
Solomon koe kaawm e naw; Sotai catoun, Sofereth ca
catoun, Perida ca catoun, **58** Jaala ca catoun, Darkon
ca catoun, Giddel ca catoun, **59** Shefatiah ca catoun,
Hattil ca catoun, Pokhereth Hazzebaim ca catoun, Ammon
ca catoun, **60** Nathil taminaw hoi Solomon koe kaawm
e abuemlah 392 touh a pha. **61** Telmelah, Telharsha,
Kherub, Addoh, Immer ni a moan e naw teh hetnaw doeh.
A mintoe, imthungkhu hoi catounnaw hah Isarel miphun
katang hoi katang hoeh e hah parui thai awh hoeh toe. **62**

Hotnaw teh: Delaiah ca catoun, Tobiah ca catoun Nekoda ca catoun 642 **63** Vaihma miphun thung hoi: Habaiah ca catoun Koz ca catoun Gilead tami Barzillai canu yu lah ka lat e Barzillai ca catoun. **64** Ahnimanaw ni milu touknae dawk amamae milu thut e a hmu awh hoeh dawk kakuep hoeh e miphun vaihma thaw tawk mahoeh. **65** Umri hoi Thumim ni hrawi e Profet a tho hoeh roukrak teh ahnimouh ni kathoungpounge rawcanaw cat mahoeh telah kho bawi ni atipouh. **66** Tamihupui abuemlah 42, 360 a pha **67** Sannu, sanpanaw 7, 337; la ka sak e napui tongpa 245 touh a pha. **68** Marangnaw 736 touh a pha teh ka kalen phunnaw 245 touh a pha. **69** Kalauknaw 435 lanaw 6, 720 touh a pha. **70** Hahoi kahrawikung tangawn ni thaw tawk nahanelah hnopai a poe awh. Khokung ni hai sui derik 1,000, maroi 50, hoi vaihmanaw e khohna 530 touh a poe. **71** Kahrawikung tangawnnaw ni im sak nahanelah sui darik 20,000 touh hoi ngun khing 2, 200 touh a poe awh. **72** Hahoi alouke taminaw ni poe e naw teh sui derik 20, 222 touh hoi ngun khing 2,000 touh hoi vaihmanaw e khohna 67 touh a pha. **73** Hahoi, vaihma, Levih miphun, longkha ka ring e naw, la kasaknaw, tami tangawn, Nethin miphunnaw hoi Isarelnaw teh amamae kho dawk lengkaleng ao awh. Hahoi thapa yung sari touh a kuep toteh, Isarel catounnaw teh amamae khopui dawk ao awh.

8 Thapa yung sari a pha hoi, hmuen tangkuem koe kaawm e Isarelnaw pueng teh, a tho awh teh Tui longkha koe a kamkhueng awh. Isarelnaw koe lawk a poe e teh, Mosi kâlawk cauk sin loe telah kâlawk kacangkhaie Ezra koe a hei e patetlah. **2** Vaihma Ezra ni vah kâlawk teh, napui tongpa hoi ka thai panuek hane ka kamkhuengnaw e hmalah thapa yung sari, apasuek hnin vah a thokhai. **3** Tui longkha hmalah kaawm e thongma lah kangvawi laihoi amom hoi tangmin totouh, ka thai panuek hane napui tongpa hmalah, kâlawk hah a touk pouh teh taminaw ni kahawicalah a thai awh. **4** Ahnimouh ni a sak awh e lawkdeinae tungkhung van a kangdue teh ahnie atengvah aranglah, Mattithiah, Shema, Anaiah, Uriah, Hilkiah hoi Maaseiah, hahoi avoilah, Pedaiah, Mishael, Malkhijah, Hashum, Hashbaddanah, Zekhariah hoi, Meshullam a kangdue awh. **5** Ezra ni cauk hah taminaw e mithmu vah a kadai. Ahni teh taminaw hlakvah hmuen rasang koe a kangdue. A kadai toteh tami pueng a kangdue awh. **6** Ezra ni BAWIPA a lentoenae a pholen teh, taminaw ni a kut a dâw awh teh, Amen, Amen, telah a dei awh teh, a lûsaling laihoi BAWIPA a bawk awh. **7** Taminaw ni a onae hmuen koe be ao awh lahun navah, Levih tami Jeshua, Bani, Sherebiah, Jamin, Akkub, Shabbethai, Hodiah, Maaseiah, Kelita, Azariah, Jozabad, Hanan, Pelaiah naw ni hai taminaw kâlawk a panue awh nahanelah a thaisak awh. **8** Cathut e kâlawk cauk thung e kamcengcalah a touk awh teh, a ngainae a dei pouh dawkvah, taminaw ni a touk awh e hah a thai panuek awh. **9** Hahoi ukkung bawi lah kaawm e, Nehemiah hoi vaihma hoi kâlawk kacangkhaikung Ezra hoi taminaw kacangkhaie Levihnaw ni vah, taminaw koe sahnin heh, Bawipa na Cathut e hnin kathoung doeh. Na lung mathout hanh awh. Kap hai kap awh hanh atipouh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâlawk a thai awh navah taminaw teh a khuika awh. **10** Cet awh haw. Bu katuicalah cat awh nateh, misurtui karadip e net awh. Banghai ka tawn hoeh e koe kâreikhai awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, sahnin heh Bawipa e hnin kathoung doeh. BAWIPA dawk na lunghawinae teh na thayung lah ao dawkvah, na lungmathout hanh awh atipouh. **11** Hatdawkvah, Levihnaw ni taminaw sairasuep lah ao sak. Sahnin teh hnin kathounge lah ao dawkvah, sairasuepcalah awm awh. Na lungmathout awh hanh atipouh. **12** Taminaw ni a dei e lawknaw a thai panuek awh dawkvah, canei kawi sak hane hoi alouknaw hai kâreikhai hane hoi lunghawi nawmnae kalen poung sak hanelah be a cei awh. **13** Apâhni hnin navah, a imthungkhu dawk e kacue lah kaawm e hah vaihmanaw hoi, Levihnaw teh phunglawk kamtu hanelah, cungtalah kâlawk kacangkhaikung Ezra koe a kamkhueng awh. **14** Phunglawk thung vah BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâlawk a poe teh, a thut e hah a hmu awh. Hote thung vah Isarelnaw teh, thapa yung sarinae pawi dawk teh im ao awh hane doeh. **15** Kho tangkuem hoi Jerusalem khopui vah pathang pouh hane hoi, mon vah cet awh nateh, olivekungnaw hoi kahrawng e olive hna, tuihan hna, samtue hna hoi, a hna kahawi e a kang pueng rim sak nahanelah lat awh. Hahoi rim teh hettelah na sak awh han tie patetlah na sak awh han tie hah ca a thut. **16** Hatdawkvah, a cei awh teh, a la awh. A im dawk thoseh, thongma dawk thoseh, Cathut e im thoseh, Tui longkha lawilah thoseh, Ephraim longkha alawilah thoseh, rim lengkaleng a sak awh. **17** San dawk hoi kahlout pueng ni rim lengkaleng a sak awh teh, rim thungvah ao awh. Hothateh, Nun capa Joshua tueng hoi hot hnin totouh, Isarelnaw ni a sak awh boihoeh e lunghawinae kalen poung a tawn awh. **18** Kamtawng hnin koehoi apoutnae hnin totouh, Cathut e kâlawk cauk hah pou a touk awh. Pawi teh hnin sari touh a sak awh teh, ataroe hnin vah amamae singyoe patetlah kamkhuengnae pawi hai a sak awh.

9 Hot patetlah, hate thapa 24 hnin nah Isarelnaw teh rawcahai hoi buri kâkhu teh, vaiphu a kâphuen awh teh kamkhueng awh. **2** Isarelnaw teh ram alouknaw koehoi aloukcalah ao awh teh, a yonnae naw hoi mintoenaw e payonnae hah kangdue laihoi a pâpho awh. **3** Amamouh onae hmuen koe lengkaleng a kangdue awh teh, hnin touh hah pali touh lah a kapek awh teh, amamae hmuen koe lengkaleng a kangdue awh teh, buet touh dawk BAWIPA Cathut e kâlawk a touk awh. Buet touh dawk, yon a pâpho awh teh, buet touh dawk BAWIPA Cathut hah a bawk awh. **4** Hot patetlah, Levih taminaw khalai rasang dawk Jeshua, Bani, Kadmiel, Shebaniah, Bunni, Sherebiah, Bani hoi Kenani naw hah a kangdue awh teh, kacaipounglah BAWIPA Cathut hah a kaw awh. **5** Hot patetlah, Levih tami, Jeshua hoi Kadmiel, Bani, Hashabneiah, Sherebiah, Hodiah, Shebaniah, hoi Pethahiah naw ni kang dout awh nateh Jehovah Cathut teh a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe pholen awh. Pholennae a Lathueng Poung lah kaawm

e, na min lentoenae teh pholennae awm seh telah ati
awh. **6** Hahoi maya ni nang duengdoeh Jehovah lah
na kaawm. Nama ni kalvan hah na sak. Kalvannaw e
kalvan hoi athung kaawmnaw pueng hoi, talai hoi athung
kaawmnaw pueng hoi, talî hoi athung kaawm e pueng
hah na sak teh, abuemlah na khetyawt. Nang teh kalvan
kaawm pueng ni na bawk awh. **7** Nang ni Abraham na
rawi teh, Khaldean ram Ur kho hoi na tâcokhai teh, a
min lah Abraham telah na ka phung e Jehovah Cathut
lah na o. **8** A lungthin teh na hmalah yuemkamcu lah
na hmu teh, Kanaan tami, Hit tami, Amor tami, Periz
tami, Jebusit tami hoi Girgashite taminaw e ram hah, ca
catounnaw poe hanelah lawkkam na sak. Na lawk teh na
kuep sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh nang teh na lan. **9** Izip ram
e mintoenaw rucat khangnae hah na hmu teh, tuipuipaling
teng e a hramki awh e lawk hah na thai. **10** Faro hoi
ama koe kaawm e pueng hoi a ram dawk e tami pueng e
lathueng vah, mitnoutnae kângairu hah na kamnue sak.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, polainae nama dawk ouk a sak awh
e hah, nama ni na panue. Hatdawkvah, nama hane na
min hah na sak. Sahnin e kaawm e patetlah. **11** Hahoi
ahnimae hmalah tui hah na kapek teh talai kaphui dawk na
cei awh. Ahnimouh thoe ka bo e hah kadung e tui thung,
athakaawme tui thung vah talung patetlah na tâkhawng.
12 Kanîthun vah tâmaikhom hoi na hrawi teh, karum lah a
cei awh nahane lamthung dawk ka tue hanelah hmaikhom
hoi a hrawi. **13** Sinai mon dawk hoi na kum teh, kalvan hoi
ahnimouh koe lawk na dei. Kalan e lawkcengnae, kalan e
kâlawk, phunglawknaw hoi kâpoelawk hah na poe. **14**
Kathounge Sabbath hah na panue sak. Mosi hno lahoi kâ
na poe. Phunglawknaw, kâpoelawknaw, hoi kâlawk hah na
poe. **15** Hahoi a vonhlam navah, kalvan hoi vaiyei na poe.
Tui kahran awh navah, lungsong dawk hoi tui na tâcosak
teh, poe hanelah na noe pouh e ram hah ao awh nahan na
poe. **16** Hateiteh ahnimouh hoi mintoenaw ni polainae hoi
a lungpata sak awh. Kâpoelawknaw hah tarawi awh hoeh.
17 Tarawi han ngai awh hoeh. Kângairu hno na sak e naw
hai thai han ngai awh hoeh toe. A lung hah a pata sak awh
teh, taran a thaw awh teh san lah a onae koe lah ban hane
kahrawikung hah a rawi awh. Hatei nang teh ngaithoum
hanelah coungkacoe lah kaawm e Cathut, pahrennae
lungmanae, hoi ka kawi e, lung kasawe, hawisaknae moi
ka tawn e lah na o teh, ahnimouh teh na cettakhai boihoeh.
18 Meikaphawk maitoca a sak awh teh, Izip ram hoi ka
tâcawtkhai e Cathut teh puenghoi a lungkhuek nahanlah a
sak awh nakunghai, **19** Lungmanae kalenpounge dawk
hoi kahrawngum vah na cettakhai boihoeh. Lam ka hrawi
hane tâmaikhom ni cettakhai boihoeh. Lam a hmu thai na
hanelah karum lah hmaikhom ni cettakhai boihoeh. **20**
Ahnimouh ka cangkhai hanelah, kahawi e na Muitha hah
na poe teh, mana hoi na kawk teh nei hanelah tui na poe.
21 Kahrawngum kum 40 touh thung na kawk. Banghai
voutthoupnae awmhoeh. Hnicu a pawnnae awmhoeh. A
khoknaw hai phing hoeh. **22** Hahoi uknaeram hoi miphun
hah na poe teh ram buet touh hnukkhu buet touh na rei.
Hottelah, Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon ram e, Bashan
siangpahrang Og ram hah a la awh. **23** Ca catounnaw
teh kalvan e âsi yit touh na pung sak teh a coe awh
hane mintoenaw koe na dei pouh e patetlah, ram dawk
na kâenkhai. **24** Hot patetlah, ca catounnaw ni ram teh
a coe awh. Nama ni hote ram dawk kaawm e Kanaan
taminaw hah, ahnimae a hmalah na sung sak teh, a ngai
patetlah a sak awh hanelah siangpahrangnaw hoi a ram e
taminaw hah a kut dawk na poe. **25** Ka cak e khopuinaw
hoi, kahawipoung e ramnaw hah a la awh teh, hnokahawi
phunkuep hoi kakawi e imnaw, tai tangcoung e tuikhunaw
hoi misur takha hoi, olive takhanaw hoi thingthaikungnaw a
pang awh. Hottelah a ca awh teh, a von a paha awh. A
thaw teh na lentoenae, na hawinae dawk a phunep awh.
26 Hateiteh, ahnimouh teh lawkngai awh hoeh. Na taran
awh teh, kâlawk hah amamae hnuklah a ta awh teh, nang
koe bout ban hanelah, ka yue e profet hah a thei awh teh,
puenghoi a tounkhouk awh. **27** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh hah
amamae taran kut dawk na poe toe. Runae a kâhmo awh
teh nang koe a hram awh toteh, kalvan hoi na thai pouh
teh, lungmanae hoi na kawi dawkvah, taran kut dawk hoi
rungngangkung hah na poe. **28** Hatei a kâhat awh toteh,
na hmalah vah, hawihoehnae bout a sak awh dawkvah,
taran kut dawk bout na poe. Ahnimouh ni bout a tho awh
teh, nang koe bout a hram awh toteh, kalvan hoi na thai
pouh teh lungmanae hoi na kawi dawkvah, boutbout na
rungngang. **29** Nange kampangkhai e bout tarawi hanelah,
na yue eiteh, ahnimouh ni ngâi awh laipalah, a kâoup awh.
Katarawinaw koe hringnae lah kaawm e kâpoelawknaw
hah a taran awh. Katepoung e lahuen hoi, lunglennae hoi
tarawi laipalah ao awh. **30** A kum moikapap ahnimouh na
panguep teh, na Muitha lahoi na profetnaw hno lahoi na
yue nakunghai, ahnimouh ni ngâi awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah,
ram alouknaw e kut dawk na poe toe. **31** Hatnavah
nang ni pahrenlungmanae hoi kakawi e Cathut lah na o
teh, pahrennae a len dawkvah, ahnimouh khoeroe na
raphoe hoeh, na pahnawt hoeh. **32** Hatdawkvah, maimae
Cathut, kalen, athakaawme, takikatho e Cathut, pahrennae
hoi lawkkam kacakpounge, Assiria siangpahrang uknae
koehoi sahnin totouh, kaimae siangpahrang bawi, vaihma,
profet, a tami pueng e lathueng ka phat e runae pueng,
banglahai noutna hoeh e lah awm hoeh. **33** Nang ni kaimae
lathueng na pha sak e hnonaw teh a kamsoum. Kaimanaw
teh, kamsoum hoeh lah hno ka sak awh toe. Nang ni
teh yuemkamcu lah na sak. **34** Maimae siangpahrang
hoi ukkungnaw, maimae vaihma hoi mintoenaw ni hai,
kâlawk tarawi awh hoeh. Kâpoelawk hoi na panuesaknae,
na yuenae thai ngai awh hoeh. **35** Ahnimanaw teh na
uknaeram thung vah, kakaw poung, kahawipoung na poe e
dawk thaw tawk ngai awh hoeh. Kahawi hoeh lah tawknae
hai kâhat ngai awh hoeh. **36** Khenhaw! atuvah san lah o
awh. Athung e canei katui e hoi hnokahawinaw hah yampa
mintoenaw koe na poe e ram dawkvah san lah ka o awh
toe. **37** Ka yon awh dawkvah, siangpahrangnaw ni kaimouh
lathueng vah a bawi awh nahanelah, kaimae takthai hoi
hnopainaw e lathueng a ngai awh e patetlah kâ a tawn
awh toe. Ka lungreithai awh tangngak toe telah a dei awh.

38 Hnopainaw dawkvah, kacakpounge lawkkam ka sak
awh teh, ka thut awh hnukkhu kacuenaw, vaihmanaw hoi
Levih taminaw ni tacik a kin awh.

10 Hot patetlah lawkkamnae kacaksakkung teh, hetnaw
doeh. Hakaliah capa ram ukkung Nehemiah hoi
Zedekiah, 2 Seraiah, Azariah, Jeremiah, 3 Pashhur,
Amariah, Malkhijah 4 Hattush, Shebaniah, Malluck, 5
Harim, Meremoth, Obadiah 6 Daniel, Ginnethon, Baruk,
7 Meshullam, Abijah, Mijamin, 8 Maaziah, Bilgai, hoi,
Shemaiah hetnaw he vaihmanaw lah ao. 9 Levihnaw:
Azaniah capa Joshua, Henadad capanaw thung dawk
hoi Binnui hoi Kadmiel. 10 A hmaunawngha, Shebaniah,
Hodiah, Kelita, Pelaiah, Hanan, 11 Mikha, Rehob,
Hashabiah, 12 Zakkur, Sheribiah, Shebaniah, 13 Hodiah,
Bani, Beninu, 14 Kacuenaw: Parosh, Pahathmoab, Elam,
Zattu, Bani, 15 Bunni, Azgad, Bebai, 16 Adonijah, Bigvai,
Adin, 17 Ater, Hezekiah, Azzur, 18 Hodiah, Hashum, Bezai,
19 Hariph, Anathoth, Nebai 20 Magpiash, Meshullam,
Hezir, 21 Meshezabel, Zadok, Jaddua, 22 Pelatiah, Hanan,
Anaiah, 23 Hosi, Hananiah, Hasshub, 24 Hallohesh,
Pilha, Shobek, 25 Rehum, Hashabnah, Maaseiah, 26
Ahijah, Hanan, Anan, 27 Malluck, Harim, Hoi Baanah tinaw
doeh. 28 Kacawirae vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw hoi takhang
karingnaw, la kasaknaw, Nethinimnaw hoi Cathut e kâlawk
tarawi kangainaw teh, Hote ram e taminaw thung dawk
hai, aloukcalah kaawmnaw a yu, a capa, a canunaw oang
panuek tangcoungnaw ni 29 a hmaunawngha hoi tami
kalentoenaw hah, tha laipalah a kuet awh. Cathut e san
Mosi koe poe e kâlawk tarawi han hoi Bawipa, maimae
BAWIPA e kâpoelawknaw pueng, lawkcengnaenaw hoi
phunglawknaw tarawi hanelah, pâkuem hanelah thoseh, 30
hote ram dawk e taminaw ni, canunaw a la hoeh nahanlah
capanaw hanlah a canunaw lat pouh laipalah, 31 hote ram
dawk e taminaw ni, Sabbath hnin a yo awh e hno thoseh,
canei hane phunkuep a yo han a sin e thoseh, Sabbath hnin
hai thoseh, yanae hnin hai thoseh, pâtu laipalah, kum sari
touh thung law dawk e ka tâcawt e lat laipalah, laibanaw
pueng patho laipalah, o hane thoekâbo e hai taket laipalah,
lawkkamnae hah a sak awh. 32 Cathut im thaw tawk
nahanelah shekel pung thum pung touh, kum tangkuem
poe hanelah phung ka sak awh. 33 Rathap tangcoung
e vaiyei hai thoseh, tavai thueng pouh hane hai thoseh,
hmaisawi thuengnae pou sak hane thoseh, sabbath hnin
hane thoseh, thaparei tueng thoseh, atueng khoe pawinaw
han thoseh, kathounge hno hane thoseh, Isarelnaw yontha
nahanelah yon thuengnae thoseh, Cathut e im thawnaw
pueng hanelah, 34 mintoenaw e imthungkhu tangkuem
ni kumtangkuem atueng khoe e kâlawk cauk dawk thut
e patetlah BAWIPA Cathut thuengnae koe, thing thueng
e thing tangoung, Cathut im ka puen hanelah vaihma
bawinaw hoi Levihnaw tamimaya hoi cungpam ka rayu
awh. 35 Hahoi kumtangkuem, law dawk e aluepawnaw,
thingthai hmaloe kapawnaw, BAWIPA im kâenkhai hanelah,
36 Kâlawk dawk thut tangcoung patetlah capa caminnaw,
saring caminnaw hoi maitohu hoi, tuhu thung dawk hmaloe
ka khe e naw hai Cathut e im thaw ka tawk vaihma
bawinaw koe Cathut im vah ceikhai hane hai, 37 Cathut e
imthungkhu vah, vaihmanaw koe tavai thuengnae hmaloe
sak e thueng e pueng, thingthai phunkuep misurtui hoi
satuinaw hai, law dawk e ka tâcawt pueng hra touh dawk
pung touh, Levihnaw koe poe hane phung ka sak awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Levihnaw ni law ka sak e naw pueng
thung e, pung hra pung touh ouk a la awh. 38 Levihnaw
ni pung hra pung touh a la navah Aron catoun vaihma
bawi teh Levihnaw koe ao hanelah ao. Levihnaw ni pung
hra pung touh a la e thung dawk hoi pung hra pung touh
teh Cathut im râw pâkuemnae imthungkhu a ta awh han.
39 Isarel catoun hai Levih catounnaw cakang hoi misur,
satui thuengnae pueng hmuen, kathoung, hlaumhlaam
hoi thaw katawknaw, vaihma bawi takhang ka ring e la
kasakkungnaw onae imthungkhu a ta han. Hot patetlah
Cathut im vah pamda hoeh nahane phung ka sak awh.

11 Hatnavah taminaw koe bawi thaw katawknaw
teh Jerusalem vah ao awh. Alouke taminaw teh
kathounge hmuen, Jerusalem vah hra touh dawk buet
touh, hahoi alouke khonaw dawk tako touh o hanelah
cungpam a rayu awh. 2 Hahoi Jerusalem kaawm hane
naw hah taminaw ni yawhawi a poe awh. 3 Hetnaw
teh, ram uk hanelah Jerusalem vah kaawm e naw doeh.
(Hateiteh Judah kho e naw teh a hnopai onae kho dawk
ao awh. Ahnimanaw teh Isarel tami vaihma Levih tami hoi
Nethinim tami hoi Solomon e a sannaw doeh). 4 Jerusalem
vah Judah catounnaw hoi Benjamin catounnaw ao awh.
Judah catounnaw teh: Uzziah capa Athaiah, Zekhariah
capa, Amariah capa, Shephatiah, capa Mahalalel capa,
Perez capanaw hoi, 5 Baruk capa Maaseiah, Kolhozeh
capa, Hazaiah capa, Adaiah capa, Joiarib capa, Zekhariah
capa, Shilon capanaw doeh. 6 Perez canaw Jerusalem
kaawm e abuemlah 468 touh a pha. 7 Benjamin canaw
teh hetnaw doeh: Meshullam capa Sallu, Joed capa,
Pedaiah capa, Kolaiah capa, Maaseiah capa, Ithiel capa,
Jeshaiah capa, 8 hahoi Gabbai hoi Sallai abuemlahoi
928 touh a pha awh. 9 Zikhri capa Joel teh ahnimouh
kahrawikung lah ao. Hassenuah capa Judah teh kho
ukkung lah ao. 10 Vaihmanaw thung hoi Joiarib capa
Jedaiah hoi Jakhin, 11 Hilkiah capa Seraiah, Meshullam
capa, Zadok capa Meraioth capa, Ahitub capanaw teh
Cathut e imthung kahrawikung lah ao awh. 12 Im dawk
thaw ka tawk e hmaunawngha abuemlah 822 touh a pha.
Hahoi Jeroham capa Adaiah, Pelaliah capa, Amzi capa,
Zekhariah capa, Pashhur capa, Malkhijah capa hoi, 13
A hmaunawngha kahrawikungnaw teh 242 touh a pha.
Hahoi Azarel capa Amashai, Ahzai ca catoun Meshillemoth
capa Immer capanaw hoi, 14 A hmaunawnghanaw
tarankahawi ni teh athakaawme taminaw 128 touh a
pha awh. Ahnimouh kahrawikung teh Haggedolim capa
Zabdiel doeh. 15 Hahoi Levih imthungnaw teh: Hasshub
capa Shemaiah, Azrikam capa, Hashabiah capa, Bunni
capa, 16 Levih tami kahrawikungnaw thung dawk hoi
Cathut im alawilae thaw kakhenkung teh Shabbethai hoi
Jozabad doeh. 17 Mikha capa Mattaniah, Zabdi capa,
Asaph capa ratoumnae dawk lunghawilawkdeinae ka dei e

Mattaniah. Hahoi, a hmaunawngha thung hoi Bakbukiah
hoi Jeduthun capa Galal, Galal capa Shammua, Shammua
capa Abda tinaw doeh. **18** Kathounge kho dawk kaawm
e Levih miphun abuemlah 284 a pha. **19** Hathloilah,
longkha karingkung Akub, hoi Talmon hoi hmaunawngha
rapan longkha karingkungnaw 172 touh a pha awh. **20**
Kacawie Isarelnaw, vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw teh, Judah
ram kho tangkuem amamae thaw dawk lengkaleng ao
awh. **21** Hatei, Nethinim taminaw teh Ophel vah ao awh.
Ziha hoi Gispha teh Nethinim taminaw kahrawikung lah
ao roi. **22** Jerusalem kaawm e Levihnaw kahrawikung
Asaph capa, la kasaknaw thung dawk hoi Mika, Mika
capa Mattaniah, Mattaniah capa Hasabiah, Hasabiah
capa Bani, Bani capa Uzziah tinaw doeh. Cathut e im
e thaw tawknae dawk lawk katâtuengkung lah ao awh.
23 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh dawk siangpahrang ni
kâlawk poe e ao. Lakasaknaw hnintangkuem rawca poe
han telah atipouh. **24** Judah ca catoun hoi Zerah ca catoun
thung hoi Meshezabel capa Pethahiah teh, taminaw hoi
hno puengpa e lathueng vah siangpahrang e a yueng lah
ukkung lah ao. **25** Hahoi kho hoi ram dawkvah, Judah ca
catoun tangawn teh, Kiriath Arba khote hoi Didon khote,
Jekabzeel khote, **26** Jeshua, Moladah, Bethpelet; **27**
Hazarshual hoi Beersheba khote, **28** Ziklag hoi Mekonah
hoi khote, **29** Enrimmon, Zorah, Jarmuth, **30** Zanoah,
Adullam hoi khotenaw hoi Lakhish hoi ram, Azekah hoi
khotenaw dawk ao awh. **31** Benjamin ca catounnaw hoi
Geba im Mikmas vah kho a sak awh. Hahoi, Ai hoi Bethel
khotenaw teh, **32** Anathoth, Nob, Ananiah, **33** Hazar,
Ramah, Gittaim, **34** Hadid, Zeboiim, Neballat, **35** Lod hoi
Ono hoi kutsakkathoumnaw e ayawn dawk ao awh. **36**
Hahoi Judah ram ouk kaawm e Levih tami tangawn teh,
Benjamin ram dawk ao awh.

12 Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel hoi Jeshua hnukkâbang
e vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw teh, Seraiah, Jeremiah,
Ezra, **2** Amariah, Malluck, Hattush, **3** Shekaniah,
Rehum, Meremoth, **4** Iddo, Ginnethon, Abijah, **5**
Mijamin, Maadiah, Bilgah, **6** Shemaiah, Joiarib, Jedaiah,
7 Salu, Amok, Hilkiah, Jedaiah, hetnaw teh Jeshua
se navah vaihmanaw hoi amamae hmaunawnghanaw
dawkvah kahrawikungnaw doeh. **8** Hahoi Levihnaw
teh, Jeshua, Binnui, Kedmiel, Sherebiah, Judah hoi
Mathaniah, Mathaniah teh a hmaunawnghanaw hoi
lunghawilawkdeinae koe kahrawikung lah ao. **9** Ahnimae
hmaunawngha Bakbukiah hoi Unni teh la a sak awh navah
kadangka lahoi kangdue laihoi a ring awh. **10** Hahoi,
Jeshua capa Joiakim, Joiakim capa Eliashib, Eliashib capa
Joiada, **11** Joiada capa Jonathan, Jonathan capa Jaddua.
12 Hahoi, Joiakim se navah, imthung lahoi na pa lah kaawm
e kacue e vaihmanaw teh; Seraiah imthung dawk Meraiah,
Jeremiah imthung dawk Hananiah, **13** Ezra imthung
dawk Meshullam, Amariah imthung dawk Jehohanan, **14**
Malluckhi imthung dawk Jonathan, Shebaniah imthung
dawk Joseph, **15** Harim imthung dawk Adna, Meraioth
imthung dawk Helkai, **16** Iddo imthung dawk Zekhariah,
Ginnethon imthung dawk Meshullam, **17** Abijah imthung
dawk Zikhri, Miniamin imthung dawk (hitueng min buet touh
a kahma), Moadiah imthung dawk Piltai, **18** Bilgah imthung
dawk Shammua Shemaiah imthung dawk Jehonathan, **19**
Joiarib imthung dawk Mattenai, Jedaiah imthung dawk
Uzzi, **20** Sallai imthung dawk Kallai, Amok imthung dawk
Eber, **21** Hilkiah imthung dawk Hashabiah, Jedaiah imthung
dawk Nethanel, **22** Eliashib, Joiada, Johanan hoi Jaddua
tinaw e senah, vaihma lah kaawm niteh, napanaw dawk lû
lah lengkaleng kaawm e naw hah, Persia tami Darius se
totouh, cungpam dawk min pakhum e lah ao. **23** Eliashib
capa Johanan se totouh, Levihnaw imthung lahoi lû lah
kaawmnaw hah cungpam dawk min pakhum e lah ao.
24 Levihnaw dawk kacuenaw: Hashabiah, Sherebiah hoi
Kadmiel capa Jeshua tinaw teh, Cathut e tami Devit e
kâpoelawk patetlah a hmaunawnghanaw hoi cungtalah
pholen hane hoi, lunghawi lawk dei hanelah, kâletta lahoi a
tawk awh. **25** Mattaniah, Bakbukiah, Obadiah, Meshullam,
Telmon hoi Akkub tinaw teh, takhang teng e hnopai ta
e hoi takhang ka ring e lah ao awh. **26** Ahnimanaw teh
Jozadak capa, Jeshua capa, Joiakim se nah, ram ukkung
Nehemiah hoi kâlawk kacangkhaikung vaihma Ezra se
nah ao awh. **27** Jerusalem rapan hah hnawngnae a sak
toteh, cecak, ratoung, tamawi, tum laihoi la sak laihoi,
nawmnae, lunghawilawkdeinae hoi cungtalah hnawngnae
sak nahanelah, Levihnaw hah a tawng awh teh, a onae
hmuen tangkuem koehoi Jerusalem vah a kaw awh. **28** La
kasakthainaw teh Jerusalem kho tengpam koe lah thoseh,
Netophah kho hoi thoseh, **29** Gilgal im hoi thoseh, Geba hoi
Azmaveth ram koehoi thoseh, a mahmawk a kamkhueng
awh. **30** Vaihma hoi Levihnaw hai amahoima thoseh,
taminaw thoseh, kho longkha thoseh, kho rapan thoseh a
thoung sak awh. **31** Hattoteh Judah bawinaw hah rapan
van ka ceikhai teh, pholen la ka sak hanelah, phu hni touh
lah ka kapek. Phu touh teh aranglah hoi a kâhei teh vaipuen
longkha koe kho rapan van a cei awh. **32** Ahnimouh
hnuk vah Hoshaiah hoi Judah kacuenaw tangawn, **33**
Azariah, Ezra, Meshullam, **34** Judah, Benjamin, Shemaiah
hoi Jeremiah tinaw a kâbang awh. **35** Hahoi mongka
ka patuem e vaihmanaw, Jonathan capa, Zekhariah,
Shemaiah capa, Mathanial capa, Michaiah capa, Zakkur
capa, Asaph capa, **36** Hahoi a hmaunawngha, Shemaiah,
Azarel, Milalai, Gilalai, Maai, Nethanel, Judah hoi Hanani
tinaw ni, Cathut e tami Devit e tumkhawngnaw heh a
patuep awh teh, a kâbang awh. Kâlawk kacangkhaikung
Ezra teh ahnimae hmalah a cei. **37** Ahnimae kadangka
lah kaawm e tuiphuek khu longkha koe a pha awh torei,
khorapan luennae Devit kho khalai hoi a luen awh teh,
Devit im lathueng kanîtholah, Tui longkha totouh a cei
awh. **38** La kasakkung tangawn teh avoilah a kamlang
awh teh, kai hoi tangawn teh, khorapan van, takhuen
imrasang koehoi, khorapan akawnae koe totouh a kâbang
awh. **39** Ephraim longkha, longkha karuem, tanga longkha,
Hananel imrasang, Meah imrasang koehoi kamtawng teh,
tu longkha totouh a kâbang awh hnukkhu, thongim longkha
koe a kangdue awh. **40** Hahoi la kasakkung phu hni
touh teh, Cathut im vah a kangdue awh teh, a tangawn e

bawinaw teh kai hoi cungtalah, **41** Mongka ka patuem e
vaihma Eliakim, Maaseiah, Miniamin, Mikaiah, Elioenai,
Zekhariah hoi Hananiah, **42** Hahoi, Maaseiah, Shemaiah,
Eleazar, Uzzi, Jehohanan, Malkhijah, Elam hoi Ezer tinaw
hai cungtalah a kangdue awh. La kasakkungnaw teh
kahrawikung Jezrahiah hoi cungtalah puenghoi la a sak
awh. **43** Hot hnin vah vaihmanaw ni thuengnae moikapap a
sak awh teh, a konawm awh. Puenghoi konawmnae Cathut
ni a poe awh dawkvah, yunaw hoi canaw hai a konawm
awh. Hatdawkvah, Jerusalem konawnnae hah ahlanae
koehoi patenghai thai e lah ao. **44** Hatnavah Bawkim dawk
thaw kakuennaw, vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw teh karingkung
lah ao awh dawkvah, Judahnaw teh a lungkuep awh teh,
vaihmanaw hoi Levih ni a pang awh hane pasoumhno
aluepaw, pung hra pung touh hah, kho tangkuem hoi a
pâkhueng awh teh, hmoun nahane rakhannaw karingkung
hanelah thaw a poe awh. **45** La kasakkungnaw hoi tho
karingkungnaw hai Devit capa Solomon e kâpoelawk
patetlah amamae Cathut thaw hoi thoungnae thaw hah
a tawk awh. **46** Devit hoi Asaph se navah, Cathut koe
lunghawilawkdeinae kahrawikungnaw teh ao awh. **47**
Zerubbabel hoi Nehemiah se nahai la kasakkungnaw hoi
tho karingkungnaw hah, hnintangkuem a pang awh hane
rawca hah a poe awh. Levihnaw hah ka thoung hnonaw a
poe awh. Levihnaw ni hai Aron capanaw coe hanelah a
kapek pouh awh.

13 Hot hnin vah, Mosi e cauknaw hah taminaw e hmâ
lah a touk awh teh, Hote cauk dawkvah Ammonnaw
hoi Moabnaw teh Cathut e taminaw kamkhuengnae
hmuen koevah, bawk awh van mahoeh telah thut e lah
ao. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelnaw vaiyei hoi tui hoi
dawn laipalah, ahnimanaw thoebo sak hanelah Baalam
a hlai awh. Hateiteh, kaimae Cathut ni thoebonae hah
yawhawinae lah a coung sak. **3** Hahoi, hote kâlawknaw
koung a thai awh hnukkhu, miphun katang hoeh e taminaw
teh, Isarel miphun thung hoi a takhoe awh. **4** Ha hoehnahlan
teh Cathut imrakhan dawk kâtawnnae ka tawn e vaihma
Eliashib teh Tobiah hoi a kâkuet awh. **5** Hatnavah Levih
tami lakasakkung longkha karingkungnaw hoi vaihmanaw
ni thueng hane kâlawk poe e hoi thuengnae, hahoi hmuitui,
hlaumhlaam pung hra pung touh, misurtui hoi satui pung
hra pung touh, pâkuemnae hah Tobiah hanelah a sak awh.
6 Hateiteh, hatnae tueng dawkvah, kai teh Jerusalem vah
kaawm hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Babilon siangpahrang
Artaxerxes a bawinae kum 32 nah, siangpahrang koe ka
ban toe. Hahoi ka saw lah ka o hnukkhu siangpahrang koe
ca hoi tâco thainae ca bout ka hmu. **7** Hahoi Jerusalem ka
pha toteh Cathut im dawk rakhan ka sak pouh teh, Tobiah
hanelah Eliashib ni a sak e hawihoehnae teh ka panue.
8 Ka lungkuep hoeh tanglang dawkvah, Tobiah imthung
hoi e hnopainaw pueng alawilah be ka tâkhawng pouh. **9**
Imrakhannaw thoung sak hanelah kâ ka poe teh, Cathut im
thung vah hnopainaw, caneikawinaw hoi, hmuituinaw hah
bout ka ta. **10** Hahoi Levih taminaw, la kasakkungnaw teh
ham ka poe hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote thaw ka tawk
e Levihnaw hoi lakasakkungnaw teh amamae lawnaw koe
he a cei awh tie hah bout ka panue. **11** Cathut e im hah
bangkongmaw na pahnawt awh vaw telah bawinaw hah
yon a pen teh, Levihnaw hah a kamkhueng sak hnukkhu,
amamae hmuen koe bout a hruek awh. **12** Hatnavah,
Judah ram pueng ni cakang, misurtui, satui pung hra pung
touh hah hnoim dawk bout a thokhai awh. **13** Vaihma,
Shelemiah, kâlawk kacangkhaikung Zadok hoi, Levihnaw
thung dawk e Pedaiah hah thaw ka poe teh, kabawmkung
lah Mathaniah capa Zakkur e capa Hanan hah thaw ka
poe. Ahnimanaw teh, yuemkamcu hnokahawi ka sak e
lah ao teh, a hmaunawnghanaw koe thaw a rei. **14** Oe
ka Cathut, hete kong dawk kai na pahnim hanh. Kaie
Cathut im hanelah, a thaw ka tawk hane kai ni ka sak e
hah raphoe hanh. **15** Hatnae tueng navah, Judah ram
thungvah sabbath hnin nah misur katinnae tangkom dawk
misur bawm hoi cabong moikapap a hrawm awh teh, la e
van a thueng awh e thoseh, misurtui hoi, misur paw, thai
paw, hotnaw na thueng awh teh, Jerusalem khopui koe lah
na phu awh e thoseh ka hmu. Hah hoi ca kawi yo hnin
vah kâhruetcuetnae ka poe. **16** Hote hmuen koe kaawm e
Tairenaw ni hai, tanga hoi hnopainaw hah Jerusalem khopui
koe a phu awh teh, sabbath hnin dawk Judahnaw koe
ouk a yo awh. **17** Hatnavah kai ni, nangmouh ni sabbath
hnin hah na raphoe awh teh, na yon awh e bangtelah
namaw. **18** Mintoenaw ni hottelah a sak awh dawkvah,
hettelah e kalenpoung roedeng runae hah maimouh dawk
thoseh, hete khopui dawk thoseh, Cathut ni phat sak hoeh
namaw. Nangmouh ni sabbath hnin na raphoenae lahoi
hoe kapatawpoung lah a lungkhueknae hah Isarelnaw koe
bout na pha sak han rah maw telah Judah bawinaw hah
ka yue. **19** Sabbath hnin navah Jerusalem longkhanaw
koe khohmo teh, longkha khan han telah kâ ka poe teh,
Sabbath hnin abaw hoehnahlan, paawng mahoeh telah kâ
bout ka poe. Sabbath hnin nah, bang hno hai kâenkhai
hoeh nahanelah, ka sannaw thung e a tangawn longkha ka
ring sak. **20** Hno kayawtnaw, hnocawngca kayawtnaw teh,
Jerusalem khopui alawilah avaivai a i awh. **21** Hot patetlah
a lan hoeh e ka panue teh, ahnimouh koe, bangkongmaw
rapan kung koe na roe awh. Het patetlah bout na sak
awh bawi pawiteh, na tak dawk ka kut ka pho han telah
ka ti pouh. Hat totouh hoi teh Sabbath hnin vah tho awh
hoeh toe. **22** Hahoi Levihnaw hah kamthoung sak vaiteh,
Sabbath a thoungsak nahanelah, rapan longkha a ring
awh hanelah kâ ka poe toe. Oe ka Cathut, hete kong dawk
hai na pahnim hanh. Kalenpounge na pahrennae hoi na
hlung haw. **23** Hat navah, Judah tami Ashdod, Amom hoi
Moab napuinaw a yu lah a la e hah ka hmu awh. **24** A
canaw hah Ashdod lawk a pan awh. Hote lawk hloilah
teh, Hebru lawk hai pan thai awh hoeh. **25** Ahnimouh
hah ka yue teh, thoe ka bo. Atangawn teh ka hemkhai, a
sam ka sawn pouh. Na canunaw hah a capanaw la sak
hoeh hane hoi ahnimae canu hah na capanaw ni la hoeh
hanelah, ahnimouh han thoseh, mamouh han thoseh,
canu capa yuvâ hoeh hanelah thoseh, Cathut noe lahoi
lawk ka kam sak. **26** Isarel siangpahrang Solomon hai
hot patetlah yonnae a sak nahoehmaw. Hateiteh miphun

moikapapnaw thung dawk, ahni patet e siangpahrang awm
hoeh. Cathut ni a pahren e doeh. Cathut ni Isarelnaw
lathueng vah siangpahrang lah a sak. Hatei, hot patenghai
yah talai napuinaw ni yonnae a sak sak awh. **27** Hot
patetlah ram alouknaw yu lah la vaiteh, Cathut lathueng
vah kahawihoehe hno sak hanelah tarawi han nama, telah
ka ti pouh. **28** Vaihma kacue Eliashib capa, Jehoiada
capa buet touh teh, Haron tami Sanballat e cava lah ao
dawkvah, kai koehoi tang ka pâlei sak. **29** Oe Cathut,
vaihma lah onae, vaihma lah lawkkamnae, Levihnaw e
lawkkamnae, kamhnawng sak dawkvah, pahnim hanh la a.
30 Hot patetlah talai hnonaw pueng dawk hoi kathoung
sak, vaihmanaw hai Levih ni amamae thaw lengkaleng
tawk hanelah, **31** khoe e atueng dawkvah, thuengnae thing
hah, aluepaw ahmaloe e totouh thokhai hanelah, ka pouk
pouh. Oe ka Cathut, hawi nahanelah na pahnim hanh.

Esta

1 India hoi Ethiopia totouh a ram 127 touh ka uk e
Ahasuerus siangpahrang ni, **2** Shushan khopui vah
bawitungkhung dawk a tahungnae a kum thum nah, **3**
Persia hoi Media ram e kâ ka tawn naw, ram ka ukkungnaw
hoi kahrawikungnaw a kaw teh, a bawinaw hoi a sannaw
hanlah pawi a to pouh. **4** Hatnavah, a uknaeram tawntanae
hoi a taluenae hah hnin 180 touh thung vah a pâtue.
5 Hote ahnintha abaw toteh siangpahrang ni Shushan
khopui dawk ka kamkhueng e tami kathoung kalen pueng
hanlah siangpahrang takha um vah hnin sari touh thung
pawi a to pouh. **6** Ngunlaikawnaw bang e talung pangaw
khomnaw dawkvah, lukkarei rui hoi, thung e, kapangaw,
kahring, kaopaou, naw hoi thoseh, phai e lungphen ka
paling, kaopaou, kapangaw, katamangnaw e van ta e sui
ngun tahung tabennae naw hoi takha teh a pathoup. **7**
Siangpahrang a tawnta e patetlah misur teh suimanang
dawk hoi a nei awh. **8** Misur teh a nuencangcalah a nei
awh teh apihai ngawt ka parui lah net awh hoeh. Tami
pueng ni amamouh ngainae patetlah a sak nahanlah
siangpahrang ni a im e kahrawikungnaw pueng koe a dei
pouh. **9** Hahoi, siangpahrangnu Vashti ni hai Ahasuerus
siangpahrang im vah napuinaw hanlah pawi a to pouh van.
10 A hnin sari hnin nah siangpahrang e a lungthin teh misur
ni a nawm sak toteh, tuenla e sari touh, siangpahrang
Ahasuerus hmalah thaw ouk ka tawk naw; Mehuman,
Biztha, Harbona, Bigtha, Abagtha, Zethar hoi Karkas tinaw
hah, **11** Siangpahrang ni Vashti teh a bawilukhung kâmuk
hoi, tami puenghoi tami kalen naw koe a meihawinae
patue hanlah siangpahrang hmalah thokhai hanelah kâ a
poe. **12** Hateiteh, siangpahrangnu Vashti teh tuenlanaw
niyah tho hanlah siangpahrang ni kâpoe e lawk a dei pouh
awh navah ngai hoeh. Hatdawkvah siangpahrang teh a
lung puenghoi a khuek. A lungkhueknae hah hmaisaan
patetlah a kaman. **13** Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang ni hno
kaawm e ka thai panuek e tami lungkaangnaw koe,
bangkongtetpawiteh, kâlawk hoi lannae kong ka panuek e
naw pueng hah siangpahrang ni pouknae ouk a pacei.
14 A kut rahim thaw katawknaw teh; Karshena, Shethar,
Admatha, Tarshish, Meres, Marsena, Memukan, Persia
hoi Media ram tami kalen sari, siangpahrang pou kâhmo
thainae kâ katawnnaw thungvah hmuenrasang poung koe
ka tahung e bawinaw lah ao. **15** Tuenlanaw ni patuen
a thaisak awh ei, kai siangpahrang Ahasuerus e kâpoe
e hah siangpahrangnu Vashti ni a ngâi hoeh dawkvah,
aphung patetlah ahni hah bangtelamaw lawkceng han,
telah a pacei navah, **16** Memukan ni siangpahrang
hoi tami kalen naw hmalah, Siangpahrangnu Vashti ni
siangpahrang koe dueng yonnae sak hoeh, bawinaw hoi
siangpahrang ni a uk e ramnaw pueng koehai a sak e lah
ao. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh, siangpahrang Ahasuerus ni
siangpahrangnu Vashti a kaw navah, tho pouh hoeh tie
peng a kamthang dawkvah, siangpahrangnu e nuencang
hah napuinaw pueng ni thai awh vaiteh a vanaw hah a
hnephnap awh han. **18** Siangpahrangnu ni a sak e Persia
hoi Media bawinunaw ni a thai awh toteh, a kut rahim thaw
ka tawk e bawinaw puenghai, hottelah bout dei awh vaiteh,
minhmai khethoehnae hoi lungkhueknae hoeh a pung sak
awh han. **19** Vashti hah siangpahrang Ahasuerus koevah
bout kâen sak hoeh nahanlah ngainae awm pawiteh kâen
hoeh nahanlah kâ pouh. Kâthung hoeh e kâpoenae ao thai
nahanlah Persia hoi Midiannaw koe thun sak. Hahoi, Vashti
hlak kahawi e napui hah siangpahrangnu lah lat telah
atipouh awh. **20** Hottelah, na sak pawiteh siangpahrang ni
kâpoe e hah na uknaeram pueng dawk pathang torei teh,
napuinaw pueng ni a vanaw hah a bari awh han, telah a ti.
21 Hote lawk hah siangpahrang hoi a tami kalen naw ni a
lung a kuep dawkvah siangpahrang ni Memukan ni a dei e
patetlah a sak. **22** Siangpahrang uknae hoi ram tangkuem
dawkvah a ma ca lahoi, miphun pueng a ma lawk lahoi,
tongpa ni ma imthungkhu tangkuem dawk kâtawn hanlah
ao tie lawk hah a pathang.

2 Hahoi, siangpahrang Ahasuerus teh a lungkhueknae
a roum navah, Vashti hai thoseh, ahni ni a sak e hoi
ahni hanlah a sak e naw hai thoseh, bout a pouk **2**
Siangpahrang pouknae kapoekungnaw ni ahni koevah,
“Siangpahrang hanlah tanglakacuem a meikahawi tawng
awh sei, **3** Ram pueng dawk bawi rawi nateh, ahnimouh ni
na ram thung e tanglakacuem a meikahawi naw pueng
thokhai naseh, na khopui Susan vah Siangpahrang im
hrawi awh naseh, siangpahrang im dawk napuinaw ka uk
e tuenla Hegai koevah hrawi awh naseh, kamthoupnae
kamtu awh naseh. **4** Tangla na ngai poung e hah na rawi
han, Vashti e yueng lah siangpahrangnu lah na ta han,
telah atipouh awh. Siangpahrang ni ahawi ati dawkvah
hottelah a sak awh. **5** Hatnavah, Susan khopui dawk Judah
tami buet touh Zair capa Mordekai ao. Ahni teh Benjamin
phun, Kish capa, Simei capa lah a tho. **6** Ahni teh Babilon
siangpahrang ni Judah siangpahrang Jekoniah tinaw a
man navah, Jerusalem hoi mak man e doeh. **7** Ahni ni a
na pa kanaw e canu Hadassah tie Esta hah a kawk. Hote
napui teh a manu hoi na pa tawn hoeh, hateiteh, a meihawi
teh nuencang haiyah ahawipoung. A manu hoi a na pa a
due hnukkhu, Mordekai ni a canu lah a tawn e lah ao. **8**
Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang kâpoenae hoi laideitâtueng e
hah a thai torei teh, Susan khopui dawk napuinaw ka uk
e Hegai koe tanglanaw a poe awh navah, Esta haiyah
siangpahrang im e napui ka uk e Hegai koe a poe awh. **9**
Esta teh Hegai e lung a youk dawkvah minhmai kahawi
a hmu teh, Hegai ni kâpicainae tâsinaw hoi khohna hah
karanglah a poe. Siangpahrang im dawk rawi e napui sari
touh a poe vaiteh, Esta hoi a sannunaw teh tanglanaw
onae khan hoe taluenae koe ao sak. **10** Esta ni api
miphun maw, apimaw a imthungkhunaw ti hai dei hoeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Mordekai ni dei hoeh hanlah a cakâ
dawk vah. **11** Esta teh bangmaw ati, bangtelamaw ao tie
panue hanlah a ngai dawkvah Mordekai ni hnintangkuem
siangpahrang im vah napuinaw onae khan a hmalah e
thongma dawk ouk a kâhlai. **12** Siangpahrang yu hanlah
pathoupnae tueng heh kum touh ouk a ro. Thapa yung
taruk touh thung murah satui, alouke thapa yung taruk

touh thung teh kâpikâcainae hmuitui hoi kâpi kâcainae
lahoi atueng a loum sak awh. **13** Siangpahrang koevah
cei hanlah tueng a pha torei teh tangla ni a ngai e pueng
hah a hei teh napuinaw e im dawk hoi siangpahrang
im vah ouk a sin awh. **14** Tangmin lah siangpahrang
koe a hrawi awh teh amom toteh tuenlanaw, a donaw,
siangpahrang e a donaw onae khan, tuenla Shâshagaz
ni a ring e napui onae khan apâhni e im dawk a ta awh.
Siangpahrang ni a ngai teh a min lahoi kaw hoehpawiteh
bout cet awh hoeh toe. **15** Ama e canu patetlah Mordekai
ni a kawk e a na pa kanaw Abihail canu Esta tueng a pha
teh siangpahrang koe a kâen navah, napuinaw karingkung
siangpahrang hanlah tuenla, Hegai ni a sak pouh e hno
hloilah banghai het hoeh. Esta heh kahmawt naw pueng ni
a lungpataw awh. **16** Siangpahrang Ahasuerus a bawinae
a kum sari nah, thapa yung hra Tebet thapa dawk Esta
teh siangpahrang koevah a hrawi awh. **17** Siangpahrang
ni Esta teh tangla alouknaw pueng hlakvah hoe a ngai
teh a ngai poung dawkvah bawilukhung hah a kâmuk
sak teh Vashti yueng lah siangpahrangnu lah a tawm. **18**
Hatnavah, siangpahrang ni Esta min lahoi, tami kalennaw
hoi a taminaw hanlah pawi a to pouh. Hote hnin nah,
ram pueng dawk kâhatnae hnin lah a pathang, a thaw
katawknaw a patoun teh a bawi e patetlah poehno a poe
sak. **19** Tanglakacuemnaw apâhni lah bout a kamkhueng
awh navah, Mordekai teh siangpahrang im dawk takhang
ka ring naw ukkung lah ao. **20** Esta teh Mordekai ni a
kawknae tueng nah lawk a ngai e patetlah lawk pou a
ngai pouh teh Mordekai ni a dei e patetlah a miphun hoi a
imthungkhunaw e kong dei laipalah ao. **21** Mordekai teh
siangpahrang im vah takhang karingkungnaw ukkung lah
ao navah, siangpahrang hanlah tuenla, tami kahni touh
Bigthan hoi Teresh takhang ka ring roi e a lungkhuek roi
teh siangpahrang Ahasuerus hah thei hanlah a kâcai roi.
22 Hote hno hah Mordekai ni a panue teh siangpahrangnu
Esta koevah a dei pouh. Hahoi, Esta ni Mordekai ni a dei
e patetlah siangpahrang koe a dei pouh. **23** Hote hno
akungkhei awh navah atang tie a panue awh dawkvah,
hote tami kahni touh roi hah thingsoi vah a kaithi sak awh.
Hote hno hah siangpahrang hnosaknae cungpam cauk
dawk a thut awh.

3 Hat hnukkhu, siangpahrang Ahasuerus ni Agag tami
Hammedatha capa Haman hah thaw a luen sak teh
alouke tami kalen naw pueng hlakvah ka rasang poung
koe a tahung sak. **2** Hahoi, siangpahrang thongma
longkha koe kaawm e a taminaw pueng ni Haman hah
barinae a poe awh teh, a hmalah ouk a tabo pouh
awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, siangpahrang ni hot patetlah
sak hanelah kâ a poe dawk doeh. Hateiteh, Mordekai
ni a hmalah tabo hoi barinae hah poe ngai hoeh. **3**
Siangpahrang e sannaw hoi longkha thung kaawm e naw
pueng ni Mordekai koevah, bangkongmaw siangpahrang
e kâ na tapoe telah atipouh awh. **4** A hnintangkuem
kâhruetcuetnae a poe awh ei, a ngâi pouh hoeh torei
teh, Mordekai e lawk a cak hoi a cak hoeh e panue
hanlah a ngai awh dawkvah Haman koe a dei pouh awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Mordekai ni Judah tami lah ao e yo a
dei pouh toe. **5** Mordekai ni a hmalah tabo hoi barinae poe
hane a ngaihoehnae hah Haman ni a panue toteh, puenghoi
a lungkhuek. **6** Hateiteh, Mordekai dueng thei hane teh
ka lung bet hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Mordekai teh api
miphun dawk hoi e maw ti a dei awh toe. Hatdawkvah,
Ahasuerus uknaeram thung kaawm e Judah tami Mordekai
e tami pueng koung thei hanlah a kâcai. **7** Siangpahrang
Ahasuerus a bawinae kum 12, apasuek e thapa Nisan
dawkvah, Haman hmalah ahnintha a touk, thapa 12 nah
Adar thapa totouh Haman hmalah Purim tie cungpam ouk
a rayu awh. **8** Haman ni siangpahrang Ahasuerus koevah,
Na ram thinghmuen tangkuem dawk miphun buet touh
miphun alouke hoi kâvan hoeh e aloukcalah kaawm e
ao. Ahnimae kâlawk teh alouknaw e kâlawk hoi khoeroe
kâvan hoeh. Siangpahrang e kâlawk hai ngai awh hoeh.
Hatdawkvah, hottelah o sak e heh siangpahrang hanlah
kamcu hoeh. **9** Siangpahrang na hnâ bawt pawiteh, koung
thei hanlah ao tie kâ poe loe, siangpahrang rawca tanae
dawk ngun tangka thong hra, touh ka ta han telah, atipouh.
10 Siangpahrang ni hai hote tangka teh kai ni nang let na
poe. **11** Hote miphunnaw koe sak han na ngai e patetlah
sak thainae kâ na poe a titeh, a kuthrawt a rading teh,
Judahnaw e taran Agag tami Hammedatha capa Haman
koe a poe. **12** Hottelah, thapa yung touh, hnin 13 nah
siangpahrang ni cakathutkungnaw a kaw teh, Haman ni kâ
poe e patetlah siangpahrang e tami kacuenaw hoi, ram
kaukkungnaw hoi, miphun pueng e kahrawikung koe ca
koung a patawn. Ram pueng dawkvah amamae lawk hoi
siangpahrang Ahasuerus e kâpoe e patetlah ca a thut
awh teh, siangpahrang e kuthrawt hoi tacik a kin awh. **13**
Siangpahrang uknaeram pueng dawk e Judahnaw pueng,
nawsai, matawng, camo hoi napuinaw totouh, hnin touh
hoi, thapa hlaikahni nah, Adar thapa hnin 13 nah raphoe,
thei, tâkhawng vaiteh a hnopai teh koung la pouh hanlah
ca a patawn. **14** Hote hnin hanlah coungkacoe o hanlah ca
teh ram tangkuem e tami pueng koevah pathang hanlah
ao. **15** Siangpahrang ni kâ a poe hoi ca kareinaw hah
karanglah a patoun awh. Kâpoe e teh siangpahrang khopui
Susan vah a pathang awh. Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang hoi
Haman teh yamu nei hanlah a tahung roi, hatei, Susan
khopui teh ngaihmang hoi ao awh.

4 Mordekai ni hote hnonaw pueng a panue toteh a angki
a phi teh buri kâkhu laihoi vaiphu a kâphuen, khothung
a cei teh, lungrek laihoi puenghoi a ka. **2** Siangpahrang
thongma longkha totouh a cei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, apihai
buri kâkhu hoi siangpahrang thongma dawk kâen han
pasoung awh hoeh. **3** Siangpahrang ni kâpoe e ca
a phanae ram pueng dawk Judahnaw koe cingounae,
rawcahainae, khuikanae a sak awh teh, taminaw ni buri
hoi vaiphu dawk a yan awh. **4** Hottelah, Esta ni a okhai e
napui hoi tuenlanaw ni a dei pouh teh siangpahrang yu teh
a lung puenghoi a mathoe, Mordekai hah buri kâkhu yueng
lah lukkarei kâkhu hanlah a patawn. Hatei, dâw pouh hoeh.
5 Hatdawkvah, Esta ni ama ka ring hanlah tuenla e tami

buet touh, Hathakh a kaw teh, hote hno teh bangmaw,
bangkongmaw ti panue han a ngai dawkvah Mordekai
koevah a patoun. 6 Hatdawkvah, Hathakh ni siangpahrang
thongma longkha koe kaawm e Mordekai koe a cei. 7
Mordekai ni a lathueng ka phat e hnonaw pueng hai
thoseh, Judahnaw thei hanelah siangpahrang hnoim dawk
Haman ni tangka poe hane lawk a kam e totouh thoseh,
totouh koung a dei pouh. 8 Hahoi, Esta hah khen sak
nateh deingainae deicai pouh han hoi siangpahrang koe
kâhei hanlah a patoun. Ama thei nahanelah Susan im vah
ca pathang e hai a poe. 9 Hathakh ni Esta koe Mordekai
ni lawkthui e naw pueng a dei pouh. 10 Esta ni Hathakh
koe a dei pouh e teh; 11 siangpahrang sannaw puenghoi a
uknaeram thung kaawm e taminaw pueng ni napui thoseh,
tongpa thoseh, apihai kaw laipalah siangpahrang koevah a
thung e rapan thung kâen pawiteh phunglam buet touh
duengdoeh ao tie teh tami pueng ni panue awh. Hote
phunglam teh siangpahrang ni a hring nahanlah sui sonron
hah dâw pouh hoeh pawiteh apihai thoseh thei hanelah
ao. Hahoi, atu hnin 30 touh kâen hanlah na kaw hoeh toe,
telah Mordekai koe dei pouh hanlah lawk a thui. 12 Esta ni
lawkthui e teh Mordekai koe a dei pouh. 13 Mordekai ni
Esta hah lawk bout a pathung e teh, “Judahnaw pueng ni
a roun thai hoeh e, siangpahrang im dawk teh ka roun
thai han doeh telah pouk hanh. 14 Bangkongtetpawiteh,
het patet e tueng nah duem na awm pawiteh, alouke
Judahnaw hanlah rounnae hoi hloutnae kaawm nakunghai,
nang hoi na pa imthungkhunaw pueng teh koung due
awh han. Het patetlae thaw na tawk hanelah nahoehmaw
nang teh siangpahrangnu lah uknaeram dawk ka o tie na
panuek hoeh maw. 15 Hatdawkvah, Esta ni Mordekai e
lawk pathung hanlah bout a patoun teh, 16 Cet nateh,
Susan kho kaawm e Judahnaw pueng koung kaw nateh,
kai hanlah hnin thum, rum thum rawcahai awh. Kai hoi
kai koe kaawm e napuinaw van hai rawcahai awh han.
Hahoi, phunglam laipalah siangpahrang koe ka kâen han.
Ka due hanlah awm pawiteh ka due han, telah a ti. 17
Hatdawkvah, Mordekai teh Esta ni kâ a poe e patetlah a
cei teh a sak.

5 Hahoi, apâthum hnin nah, Esta ni siangpahrang
puengcang a kho teh siangpahrang im kalupnae
thungvah a kangdue. Siangpahrang teh takhang hoi
kadangka lah a bawitungkhung dawk a tahung. 2 Hahoi,
siangpahrangnu Esta teh siangpahrang imthung kalupnae
thung a kangdue e hah siangpahrang ni a hmu navah, a
lathueng vah a lunghawi dawkvah siangpahrang ni sui
sonron a sin e hah Esta koelah a dâw pouh. Hatdawkvah,
Esta ni a vâ a hnai teh siangpahrang e sonron hah dek a
tek pouh. 3 Siangpahrang ni, A yu Esta koe bangmaw
na ngai, ka uknaeram a tangawn totouh hai na poe han,
telah atipouh. 4 Esta ni, Siangpahrang nang ni ahawi na
tetpawiteh, bu sut kalawng e ven hanlah sahnin Haman
hoi rei tho roi ei, telah atipouh. 5 Siangpahrang ni, Esta ni
a dei patetlah Haman karanglah kaw awh, telah atipouh.
Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang hoi Haman teh Esta ni sut
lawng e pawi koe bu ca hanlah a cei roi. 6 Misur bout
neinae hmuen koevah, siangpahrang ni Esta, bangmaw
hei han na ngai. Ka uknaeram a tangawn totouh na poe
han, telah atipouh. 7 Esta ni ka ngai e hoi ka hei e teh het
hah doeh. 8 Siangpahrang minhmai kahawi ka hmu teh,
ka heinae siangpahrang ni na poe hanlah na pasoung teh,
kahei e hah kuepsak pawiteh, tangtho vah bu vennae koe
Haman hoi bout tho roi ei, tangtho teh na dei e patetlah ka
ngai e ka dei han toe telah atipouh. 9 Hatdawkvah, Haman
teh hote hnin navah lunghawi ca lahoi a tâco. Hatei, Haman
ni siangpahrang thongma kalupnae longkha e a hmalah,
Mordekai ni bari laihoi thaw hoeh, kâroe laipalah ao e hah
a hmu navah, Mordekai koe puenghoi a lungkhuek. 10
Hatei, Haman teh a kâ cakuep laihoi a im vah a ban. A hui
hoi a yu Zeresh hah a kaw sak. 11 Hatdawkvah, Haman ni
a bawilennae hoi a bawirengnae kong hoi, ca catoun moi a
tawnnae kong, siangpahrang ni a tawm teh thaw ka rasang
a poenae naw puenghoi alouknaw hlakvah ka rasang
poung lah a tanae kong naw hah ahnimouh koevah a dei
pouh. 12 Hothloilah, siangpahrangnu Esta ni buvennae a
sak e dawk kai laipalah siangpahrang koevah apihai kâpa
sak hoeh. Tangtho vah siangpahrang hoi bout na coun rah.
13 Hatei, siangpahrang thongma kalupnae longkha koe ka
tahung e Mordekai ka hmu nathung teh hetnaw pueng heh
kai hanlah banghai cungkeihoeh, a ti. 14 Hatdawkvah, a yu
Zeresh hoi a hui naw pueng ni ahni koevah, Dong 50touh
karasang e kaithinae hah sak sak nateh Mordekai hah
kaithi sak hanlah amom vah siangpahrang koe dei pouh
nateh buvennae koe vah lung kanawmcalah siangpahrang
hoi rei cet roi haw atipouh awh. Hote lawk ni Haman a
lungkuep sak teh kaithinae teh a sak sak.

6 Hote tangmin vah siangpahrang teh ip thai hoeh.
Siangpahrang setouknae cungpam cauk thokhai hanlah
tami buet touh kâ a poe teh siangpahrang hmalah a
touk. 2 siangpahrang im ka ring e tuenla Bigthana hoi
Teresh ni siangpahrang Ahasuerus thei hanlah a kâcai
roinae hoi Mordekai ni a panue e kong hah a hmu.
3 Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang ni, Hote hno kecu dawk
Mordekai ni bangpatet e barinae maw a hmu toung, telah
a pacei. Siangpahrang e thaw ka tawk naw ni, Banghai
sak pouh hoeh rah, telah atipouh awh. 4 Siangpahrang
ni, Thongma e kaawm e apimaw telah a pacei. Hatnae
tueng navah Haman teh kaithi sak hanelah a sak e
dawk Mordekai hah kaithi sak nahane kong dei hanlah
siangpahrang thongma alawilah vah a kâen lahun. 5
Siangpahrang e sannaw ni ahni koevah, Khenhaw thongma
ka kangdout e teh Haman doeh, telah atipouh. Hahoi,
siangpahrang ni, kâen naseh, telah atipouh. 6 Hatdawkvah,
Haman teh a kâen teh siangpahrang ni ahni koevah,
siangpahrang ni bari poe han a ngai e tami hah bangtelah
sak pawiteh maw ahawi han vai, telah atipouh. Haman ni,
Siangpahrang ni bari poe han a ngai e tami teh kai hloilah
ao han rah maw, telah a lungthung hoi a pouk. 7 Haman ni
siangpahrang koevah, Siangpahrang ni bari a poe han a
ngai e tami teh, 8 Siangpahrang ni ouk a kho e angki hoi
siangpahrang ni ouk a kâcuie marang hoi siangpahrang
lukhung, siangpahrang ni ouk a kâmuk e hah la pouh lah

awm naseh. 9 Hote khohna hoi marang hah ka talue e
siangpahrang e kut rahim thaw ka tawk e buet touh koe a
poe hnukkhu, siangpahrang ni a tawm han a ngai e tami
hah hote khohna hoi a pathoup teh, marang a kâcui sak
teh, kho thung lam dawk hrawi vaiteh, siangpahrang ni a
tawm han a ngai e tami koe hettelah sak e lah ao ti hoi
ahnie hma lah oung awh naseh telah siangpahrang koe
bout atipouh. 10 Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang ni Haman
koevah, Na dei e patetlah siangpahrang e hni hoi marang
lat nateh, siangpahrang e im longkha koe ka tahung e,
Judah tami Mordekai koevah sak haw, na dei e patetlah
buet touh boehai pâhma hanh, telah atipouh. 11 Hat toteh,
Haman ni siangpahrang e khohna hoi marang hah a la
teh Mordekai a kâcui sak teh, khopui lam dawk a hrawi
teh, Siangpahrang ni bari poe hanelah a ngai e tami teh
hettelah sak lah ao, telah pou a pathang. 12 Hathnukkhu,
Mordekai teh siangpahrang e longkha koevah bout a ban.
Haman teh minhmai puenghoi mathoe lahoi a lûsaling
teh a im lah karanglah a ban. 13 Hahoi, Haman ni a yu
Zeresh hoi a hui naw pueng koe a lathueng ka phat e
hnonaw pueng a dei pouh. Hatdawkvah, a tami lung ka-
ang naw hoi a yu Zeresh ni ahni koevah, Na Kâhmo payon,
Mordekai teh Judah tami lah awm pawiteh na khang thai
mahoeh, a hmalah na sung roeroe han, telah atipouh. 14
Hottelah, ahni koe a dei pouh awh navah, tuenlanaw a
tho teh, ahnimouh ni, Esta ni sut lawng e buvennae koe
Haman teh karanglah a ceikhai awh.

7 Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang hoi Haman teh
siangpahrangnu, Esta e bu a ven roi. 2 Hahoi, hnin
pahni nah e misur a ven roi navah, siangpahrang ni
siangpahrangnu Esta koevah, Siangpahrangnu bangmaw
na ngai. Na poe han. Bangmaw na hei han. Uknaeram
atangawn totouh na poe han, telah bout atipouh. 3
Hatdawkvah, siangpahrangnu Esta ni, Oe bawipa, na
lungyouk teh, siangpahrang hnâbonae lah awm pawiteh,
ka ngai e teh kahringnae na pâhlung pouh han hoi ka
miphunnaw e hringnae pâhlung pouh hane hah doeh. 4
Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai hoi ka miphunnaw teh raphoe
teh koung thei hanlah ka o toe, napui hai tongpa hai
san lah yo han tie pawiteh banghai ka dei mahoeh.
Hateiteh, koung pâmit hanelah ka o awh. Siangpahrang,
nang hanelah hai sungnae katang lah ao han atipouh. 5
Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang ni Esta koevah, Hete hno sak
hanlah a lung hoi a kâcai teh khokhan ngam e apimaw, na
maw ao, telah a pacei. 6 Esta ni, na katarankung hoi
na katukkung teh tami kahawihoehe Haman doeh, telah
atipouh. Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang hoi siangpahrangnu
e a hmalah Haman teh a taki teh a pâyaw. 7 Hahoi,
siangpahrang teh misur vennae koehoi lungkhuek laihoi
karanglah a thaw teh takha thung a kâen. Haman teh
siangpahrangnu Esta koevah a hringnae pâhlung nahanlah
kâhei laihoi a kangdue. Bangkongtetpawiteh, siangpahrang
ni a lathueng vah hno a sak hane a kâpanue toe. 8
Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang teh siangpahrang dum hoi
misur vennae koe bout a tho navah, Haman teh Esta
tahungnae tungkhung teng vah a tabo e a hmu navah,
siangpahrang ni hete im dawk ka mithmu roeroe vah
siangpahrangnu teh na yonkhai han na maw, telah atipouh.
Siangpahrang e kâpoe e patetlah Haman e minhmai
hah a kawm pouh awh. 9 Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang
hanlah tuenla e tami Harbonah ni, Khenhaw! siangpahrang
hmalah lawk kahawi ka dei e Mordekai bang nahanlah
dong 50 ka rasang e Haman ni a sak tangcoung e
khom Haman im vah ao, telah atipouh. Siangpahrang ni
haw vah bang awh, atipouh. 10 Hatdawkvah, Mordekai
bang nahane hmuen dawkvah Haman teh a bang awh.
Siangpahrang e lungkhueknae teh a roum toe.

8 Hote hnin dawkvah, siangpahrang Ahasuerus ni
Judahnaw e taran Haman im hah siangpahrangnu Esta
koe a poe. Esta ni Mordekai hoi bangtelamaw kâkuetnae
ao tie kong a dei dawkvah Mordekai teh siangpahrang
koe a kâen. 2 Siangpahrang ni hai Haman kut dawk hoi
a la e kuthrawt hah a rading teh Mordekai hah a poe.
Esta ni hai Haman e im hah Mordekai a poe. 3 Hahoi,
Esta ni siangpahrang khok koe a tabo teh, Agag tami
Haman ni a sak e yon, Judahnaw koe a kâcainae naw
raphoe pouh hanlah mitphi hoi a kâhei. 4 Siangpahrang ni
sui sonron hah Esta koelah a dâw pouh. Hatdawkvah,
Esta ni a thaw teh siangpahrang hmalah a kangdue teh,
5 siangpahrang, ahawi na tetpawiteh, na lung ka youk
pawiteh; siangpahrang hmunae dawk a lan teh lung kahawi
sak e lah kaawm pawiteh, Agag tami Hamedatha capa
Haman ni kho a khang e ca, siangpahrang uknaeram
pueng dawk kaawm e Judahnaw pueng koung thei hanlah
telah a pathang e ca hah raphoe hanlah ca bout thun
sak loe atipouh. 6 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka miphunnaw
koe hawihoehnae ka tho hane runae hoi thoseh, ka
miphunnaw a raphoenae hai thoseh, kai ni ka khet
hanelah bangtelamaw ka khang thai han, telah atipouh. 7
Siangpahrang ni hai Haman ni Judahnaw koe kutpho hane
a kâcai kecu dawkvah a im hah siangpahrangnu Esta koe
ka poe toe. Ama haiyah khom dawk yo kaithi sak toe. 8
Hahoi, siangpahrang kuthrawt hoi tacikkin e siangpahrang
kâlawk hah apinihai raphoe thai mahoeh. Na lungngai e
patetlah Judahnaw hanlah ca bout thun nateh, kuthrawt
hoi tacikkin han telah siangpahrangnu Esta hoi Judah tami
Mordekai koe atipouh. 9 Hatnavah, Sivan thapa ayung
pâthum, hnin 23 navah cakathutkungnaw a kaw teh India
ram hoi Ethiopia ram totouh a ram 127 touh dawk kaawm
e Judahnaw, ka ukkungnaw hoi kahrawikungnaw koevah
Mordekai ni kâ a poe e patetlah Judahnaw e lawk lahoi
miphun pueng e lawk lahoi, 10 Siangpahrang Ahasuerus
min lahoi ca a thut awh teh, siangpahrang e kuthrawt hoi
tacik a kin hnukkhu, Marang, La, Kalauk kâcui laihoi ca
kareinaw ni a poe awh. 11 Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang ni
ram pueng dawk kaawm e Judahnaw pueng kamkhueng
awh nateh, hringnae kâhruetcuet han hoi tuk hanlah ka tho
e ransanaw pueng hah a yucanaw hoi koung thet awh
nateh a hnopai hai la thainae kâ hah siangpahrang ni a
poe. 12 Siangpahrang Ahasuerus uknaeram pueng dawk
teh thapa hlaikahni, Adar thapa hnin 13 nah, Judahnaw

koung thei hanlah khokhangnae hnin dawk hno hanlah
ao. **13** Hete lawk teh, hatnae hnin roeroe nah a tarannaw
e lathueng vah moipathung thai nahan hoi Judahnaw
sut coungkacoe lah ao thai awh nahan, kho tangkuem
vah koung patawn teh taminaw pueng koe pathang han,
telah atipouh. **14** Hote kâpoe e ca teh Shushan khopui
dawk a pathang awh hnukkhu, siangpahrang ni kâpoe e
patetlah marang kâcuie naw ni siangpahrang e marang a
kâcui awh teh, karanglah a yawngkhai awh. **15** Mordekai
ni siangpahrang e angki pangaw opaou e a kho teh,
suilukhung kalenpoung kâmuk hoi, kawng e hni paling
opaou e a kâkhu teh, **16** Susan khopui dawk e taminaw teh
a lunghawi awh. Judahnaw teh lunghawinae, thahmeinae
hoi barinae hah a coe awh. **17** Siangpahrang e kâpoe e ca
a phanae ram pueng dawkvah, Judahnaw ni lunghawinae,
pawitonae, yawhawinae hnin yanae hah a sak awh teh,
khoca ramca moi kapapnaw ni Judahnaw hah a taki awh
dawkvah Judah phung lah a kâen awh.

9 Hatdawkvah, ahlaikahni e thapa Adar, hnin 13 hnin,
siangpahrang ni kâpoe e patetlah a sak awh nahane
hnin teh a hnai toe. Hote hnin nah, Judahnaw e
tarannaw ni kaimouh ni ka tâ awh han telah a ngaihawi
awh. Hatei, Judahnaw ni ahnimouh letlang tânae hnin
lah ao. **2** Siangpahrang Ahasuerus e ram pueng
dawk kaawm e Judahnaw ni ahnimouh koe thoenae
katawngnaw koe moipathung hanlah a onae khopueng
dawkvah a kamkhueng awh teh apinihai ngang thai
awh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh taminaw pueng koe
takinae a pha. **3** Hote ram thung vah bari kaawm e
taminaw hoi kahrawikungnaw hoi ram ka ukkungnaw
hoi siangpahrang e thaw katawknaw ni Mordekai hah
a taki awh dawkvah Judahnaw hah a kabawp awh.
4 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Mordekai teh siangpahrang im
dawkvah takhang karingkungnaw kaukkung lah ao, ram
pueng dawkvah a min a kamthang teh hnin touh hnukkhu
hnin touh a min hoehoe a kamthang. **5** Hote hnin nah,
Judahnaw ni a tarannaw pueng hah tahloi hoi koung a thei
awh. Ahnimouh kahmawt ngai hoehnaw koevah a ngai e
patetlah a sak awh. **6** Shushan khopui dawk tami 500touh
a thei awh. **7** Hamedatha, Judahnaw katarankung Haman
canaw hra touh, **8** Parshandatha, Dalphon, Aspatha, **9**
Poratha, Adalia, Aridatha, Pamashta, Arisai, **10** Aridai,
Vaizatha hah a thei awh. Hateiteh, a hnopai teh lat
pouh awh hoeh. **11** Hat hnin vah shushan kho dawk
kadout e cayin hah siangpahrang koe a thaisak awh. **12**
Siangpahrang ni siangpahrangnu Esta hah a kaw teh,
Judahnaw ni Shushan khopui dawk Haman canaw hra
touh hoi tami 500touh a thei awh. Alouke ramnaw dawk teh
bangtelamaw a sak awh han. Nang ni teh bangtelamaw na
ngai. Na ngai e patetlah na sak pouh han. Bangmaw hei han
na ngai rah. Na hei e pueng na poe han atipouh. **13** Esta ni
siangpahrang na ngainae lah tho pawiteh, Shushan khopui
kaawm Judahnaw ni sahnin kâpoe e patetlah tangtho
haiyah sak naseh. Haman canaw teh pathout awh naseh,
telah atipouh. **14** Hahoi, siangpahrang ni hot patetlah sak
hanlah kâ bout a poe dawkvah Shushan khopui dawk
kâpoe e hah a pathang awh teh Haman capanaw hra touh
hah a pathout awh. **15** Shushan kaawm e Judahnaw ni
Adar thapa, hnin 14nah haiyah bout a kamkhueng awh teh,
Shushan khopui dawk tami 300touh a thei awh. Hateiteh, a
hnopai teh lat pouh awh hoeh. **16** Siangpahrang uknae
alouklah kaawm e Judahnaw hai a kamkhueng awh teh
taran kut dawk hoi lungmawng nahanlah amamouh hoi
amamouh a kâring awh. A tarannaw 75000touh a thei
awh. Hateiteh, a hnopai lat pouh awh hoeh. **17** Adar thapa
hnin 13nah hote hno a sak awh. Hahoi, hnin 14nah a
kâhat awh teh pawitonae hnin hoi lunghawinae hnin lah
a hno awh. **18** Hateiteh, Shushan kaawm e Judahnaw
teh hnin 13 hoi 14 nah a kamkhueng awh teh hnin 15
nah a kâhat awh teh pawitonae hoi lunghawinae hnin
lah a hno awh. **19** Hatdawkvah, rapan ka tawn hoeh
e kho dawk kaawm e Judahnaw nihaiyah Adar thapa
hnin 14nah lunghawi laihoi pawitonae hnin, yawhawinae
hnin buet touh hoi buet touh hno ouk kâpoenae hnin
lah, ka sungren poung lah a hno awh. **20** Mordekai ni
hote kongnaw pueng a thut teh siangpahrang Ahasuerus
uknaeram dawk kaawm e Judahnaw pueng koevah a
patawn. **21** Adar thapa hnin 14 hoi 15 hnin heh a kum
tangkuem ahnimouh hanlah, ka lentoe e hnin lah caksak
hanlah a pathang awh. **22** Hote hnin dawk Judahnaw ni
a taran kut dawk hoi a hlout teh lungmawngnae hnin, a
lungmathoenae hoi a kanae, a kahma teh lunghawinae hoi
nawmnaenae koe a phanae hnin lah ao dawkvah, a kum
tangkuem hote hnin nah a kâhat awh teh pawitonae hnin,
lunghawinae hnin, buet touh hoi buet touh hno a kâpoe
awh teh, karoedengnaw hah hno poenae hnin lah kaawm
e singyoe hah sak hanlah, siangpahrang Ahasuerus ram
pueng dawk kahnai kahlat kaawm e Judahnaw pueng
koe ca hah a patawn. **23** Judahnaw ni hai nueng a sak e
Mordekai a dei e patetlah pou sak a hanlah a lungkuep
awh. **24** Judahnaw pueng e taran lah kaawm e Agag tami
Hamedatha capa Haman ni Judahnaw teh thei hanlah
khokhangnae a tawn dawkvah Purim cungpam a rayu awh
toe. Hot teh, ahnimouh koung thei nahanelah a tho. **25**
Hateiteh, Esta ni siangpahrang koe a cei teh Judahnaw
koe Haman e kahawihoehe khokhangnae hah amae lû
dawk bout bo sak hanlah, ama hoi a canaw haiyah thingsoi
vah pathout hanlah, ca lahoi kâ a poe. **26** Purim cungpam
tie tarawi teh hote hninnaw hah Purim cungpam hnin telah
a kaw awh. **27** Judahnaw ni amamouh koehoi ca catoun,
ahnimouh koe kambawngnaw pueng haiyah, hote hninhnin
touh teh Mordekai e ca dawk kaawm e patetlah kum
tangkuem a ya awh. **28** Hote hnin teh Judahnaw dawk
kahmat hoeh, ca catounnaw ni hai pahnim awh hoeh. Ram
pueng dawk kaawm e a ca catounnaw ni a pahnim hoeh
nahanlah a ya hanlah hnâ a bo awh. **29** Hatnavah, Abihail
canu, siangpahrangnu Esta hoi Judah tami Mordekai ni
Purim cungpam kong dawk apâhni ca patawnnae hah rek
caksak hanlah kâtawnnae lahoi ca bout a thut. **30** Judah
tami Mordekai hoi siangpahrang ni lawkthui e patetlah
Judahnaw ni amamouh hoi ca catoun hanlah a sak e
khoe e tueng nah rawcahainae, ratoumnae hoiyah Purim

hninnaw hah pou ya hanlah, **31** Ahasuerus ni uknaeram
127 touh dawk kaawm e Judahnaw pueng koe roumnae
yuemkamcu e ca hah Mordekai ni a poe. **32** Hottelah,
cungpam kong teh Esta ni kâpoe e lahoi a caksak awh teh
siangpahrangnaw e cungpam dawkvah a thut awh.

10 Siangpahrang Ahasuerus ni talai van hoi tuilum
dawk kaawm e taminaw pueng koe tamuk a cawng.
2 A hnosakthainae, a thaonae hoi a sak e naw puenghoi
Mordekai a lentoe saknae, siangpahrang ni a tawmnae
hah kakuepcalah Media hoi Persia siangpahrangnaw se
touknae cauk dawkvah thut lah ao. **3** Bangtelamaw, Judah
tami Mordekai teh siangpahrang Ahasuerus kut rahim vah
ka talue poung e thaw a hmu teh Judahnaw thung dawk
ka lentoe poung e lah ao. A taminaw e hawinae hah a
tawng teh, a taminaw pueng koe minhmai kahawi a hmu
teh, a taminaw e kâponae lawk hah a dei.

Job

1 Uz ram dawk tami buet touh ao teh, a min teh Job doeh. Ahni teh toun hane awm hoeh, tamikalan, Cathut ka taket e, kahawihoehe lamthung ka roun e lah ao. **2** Capa 7 touh hoi canu 3 touh a tawn. **3** A tawn e naw teh, tu 7,000, kalauk 3,000, maitotan 500, lamanu 500, hoi a sannaw moikapap a tawn. Ahni teh Kanîtholae taminaw pueng hlak tami ka lentoe poung e lah ao. **4** A capanaw ni kum tangkuem amamae a khenae pawi a sak awh navah, amamae im dawk bu canae pawi a sak awh teh a kamkhueng awh navah, a tawncanunaw ka 3, touh hai canei hanelah ouk a coun. **5** Hottelah bu canae pawi abaw hnukkhu vah, Job ni a kaw awh teh, ouk a kamkhueng sak awh. Amom a thaw teh ahnimae milu kuep lah hmaisawi thuengnae sathei ouk a poe. Bangkongtetpawiteh Job ni ka capanaw ni yonnae sak awh vaiteh, a lungthin hoi Cathut hah pahnawt awh langvaih telah ati. Hottelah, Job ni pou a sak. **6** Cathut e capanaw BAWIPA e hmalah tâconae hnin a pha torei teh, Setan hai ahnimouh koe a tho van. **7** BAWIPA ni Setan koe nâ lahoi maw na tho atipouh. Setan ni BAWIPA talai van ka kâhei teh ka kumluennae koehoi, atipouh. **8** BAWIPA ni Setan koe ka san Job he na pouk boimaw. Talai van dawk ahni patetlae toun han kaawm hoeh e, tamikalan Cathut ka taket e hoi, kahawihoehe lamthung ka roun e awm hoeh, telah atipouh. **9** Setan ni BAWIPA a pathungnae teh, Job ni Cathut hah a khuekhaw awm laipalah maw a taki. **10** Ahni teh a imthung hoi, a tawn e naw pueng hoi, a tengpam pueng pet na kalup teh, a kut hoi a tawk e naw pueng hah yawhawi na poe teh, na kamphung sak nahoehmaw. **11** Atuvah na kut pho nateh a tawn e hnonaw pueng hah tek pouh haw, na hmaitung roeroe vah nama tang na pahnawt han doeh atipouh. **12** BAWIPA ni, Setan koe, khenhaw! a tawn e naw pueng teh, nange na kut dawk ao. Ama teh tek hanh atipouh. Hahoi Setan teh BAWIPA koehoi a tâco. **13** Hnin touh hnin teh, a canu hoi a capanaw teh, a hmau kacue im dawkvah a ca awh teh misurtui a nei awh lahun nah, **14** Job koe patoune buet touh a yawng teh, maitotannaw talai a kanawk awh lahun nah, lanaw hai ateng a pâ awh lahun navah, **15** Sheba taminaw ni na tuk awh teh, koung a la awh toe na sannaw hah tahloi hoi a thei awh teh, kai buet touh dueng doeh, nang koe dei hanelah ka hlout atipouh. **16** A dei lahun nah tami alouke bout a tho. Kalvan hoi Cathut e hmai a bo teh, tu hoi na sannaw hah koung a kak teh be a kahma toe. Kai buet touh dueng doeh nang koe dei hanelah ka hlout e lah ka o atipouh. **17** A dei lahun nah tami alouke bout a tho. Khaldean taminaw ahu kathum touh lah ao awh teh, kalauknaw hah koung na lawp awh, na sannaw hai tahloi hoi be a thei awh. Kai buet touh dueng doeh nang koe dei hanelah ka hlout atipouh. **18** A dei lahun nah tami alouke bout a tho. Na canu hoi na capanaw ni, a hmau kacuepoung e im vah a ca awh teh misurtui a nei awh lahun navah, **19** Khenhaw! kahrawng lahoi kahlî katang poung e a tho teh, imnaw hah a hmang teh, thoundoun, tanglanaw hah koung a ratet teh koung a due. Kai buet touh dueng doeh nang koe dei hanelah ka hlout atipouh. **20** Hahoi Job ni a thaw teh, ahni a ravei, a lû luengpalueng lah a ngaw teh, talai dawk a tabo teh a bawk. **21** Anu e von thung hoi tak caici lah ka tâco teh, tak caici lah bout ka ban han. BAWIPA ni na poe teh BAWIPA ni bout a la. BAWIPA min teh pholennae awm seh telah a ti. **22** Hetnaw dawkvah Job ni yonnae sak laipalah Cathut yonpennae tawn hoeh.

2 Cathut e capanaw BAWIPA e hmalah a tâconae hnin bout a pha toteh, Setan hai BAWIPA e hmalah kamnue van hanlah ahnimouh koe a tho van. **2** BAWIPA ni Setan teh nâ lahoi maw na tho atipouh. Setan ni BAWIPA a pathungnae teh, talai van ka kâhei teh, ka kumluennae koehoi, atipouh. **3** BAWIPA ni Setan koevah, ka san Job heh na pouk boimaw. Ahni patetlae toun han kaawm hoeh e, tamikalan, Cathut ka taket e hoi, kahawihoehe lamthung ka roun e, apihai awm hoeh. Bang hoeh e dawk na ka raphoe nakunghai ama min la doeh poe awm ti atipouh. **4** Setan ni BAWIPA hah a pathung teh, vuen hanlah vuen lah doeh ao, tami ni a tawnta e pueng hah a hring nahanelah a kâpasoung yawkaw han. **5** Hateiteh, atu na kut pho nateh, a hru hoi atak tek pouh haw, na hmaitung vah na pahnawt han doeh atipouh. **6** BAWIPA ni Setan koe, khenhaw! ahni teh na kut dawk ao. Hateiteh a hringnae hah pâhlung atipouh. **7** Setan teh BAWIPA e hmaitung hoi a tâco teh, Job hah a khok koehoi a lû totouh, ka patawpoung e moihna hoi a kawi sak. **8** A kâkoe nahanelah Job ni ampaikei hah a la teh hraba dawk a tahung. **9** A yu ni, na lannae hah pou na kuet han rah maw. Na Cathut hah thoebo nateh, dout lawih atipouh. **10** Hateiteh ahni ni napui koe, ka pathu e napui ni lawk a dei e patetlah na dei. Bangtelamaw Cathut koehoi hawinae ka hmu katang teh, thoenae hai hmawt mahoeh maw, telah atipouh. Hete hno pueng dawk Job ni apâhni dawk hoi yonnae dei hoeh. **11** Job e a hui kathum touh ni, het patet e hawihoehnae ni a pha sin e a thai awh torei teh, amamouh aonae koehoi lengkaleng a tho awh. Teman tami Eliphaz Shuhi tami Bildad hoi, Naamath tami Zophar, bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni lungpahawi hane, lungmawng sak hanelah a kamkhueng awh teh a kâpan awh. **12** Ahnimouh ni ahlanae koehoi Job hah a khet awh navah, nout thai awh hoeh. Kacaipounglah a ka awh teh, khohnanaw hah vekvek a ravei awh teh, a lûnaw dawk vaiphu a kâphuen awh. **13** Hottelah hnin sari touh hoi rum sari touh thung talai dawk a tahungkhai awh teh, apinihai ahni koe lawk kam touh hai dei awh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmathoe poung tie hah a panue awh.

3 Hathnukkhu, Job ni a pahni dawk hoi a khenae hnin hah thoe a bo. **2** Job ni ati e teh, **3** ka khenae hnin hah kahmat pawiteh, capa a vawn ati e tangmin hai kahmat pawiteh, **4** Hatnae hnin hah hmonae lah awm pawiteh, Cathut ni lathueng lahoi khen hanh naseh. Hoehpawiteh, angnae ang hanh naseh. **5** Hmonae hoi duenae tâhlip ni ramuk naseh, tâmai ni ramuk e, kanîthun e hmonae

ni pakhi naseh. **6** Hatnae tangmin hah hmonae ni kuen
naseh, hatnae kum dawk e hninnaw dawkvah lunghawi van
hanh naseh. Thapa touknae dawk hai bawk hanh naseh.
7 Oe, hatnae tangmin hah kingkadi e tangmin lah awm
pawiteh, lunghawinae kamthang pai hanh naseh. **8** Tuitam
thaw sak hane coungkacoe kaawmnaw ni, hatnae hnin
hah, thoekâbonaw ni thoebo awh naseh. **9** Hatnae tangmin
amom lae âsi hah mawm naseh, angnae hah tawng awh
naseh. Hateiteh, hmawt awh hanh naseh. Kanî a tâco e hai,
hmawt hanh naseh. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, anu e thun
hah khan hoeh eiteh, ka mithmu vah, ka lungmathoenae
hah kâhrawk hoeh. **11** Bangkongmaw ka tâco tahma vah,
ka due hoeh va. Bangkongmaw von dawk hoi ka tâco
nah, kahmakata hoeh va. **12** Bangkongmaw phai dawk
tawm e lah ka o, bangkongmaw ka nei hane sanutui na
pânei. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka i vaiteh, karoumcalah
ka o han ei, mat ka i vaiteh, ka kâhat hane boum. **14** Talai
siangpahrang hoi khokhangkungnaw, ka rawk e bout ka
kangdout sakkungnaw hoi vah, **15** hoehpawiteh, sui ka
tawn e tami ka lentoe e, a im dawk ngun hoi kakawi sak
naw hoi vah, **16** hoehpawiteh, thakoup hoehnahlan ka
khe e camo, angnae kahmawt boihoeh e, camo patetlah,
kapawk e lah ka o hoeh va. **17** Hawvah tamikathoutnaw ni,
runae a sak e hah a kâhat awh teh, hawvah thakatawnnaw
hah a kâhat awh. **18** Hawvah thongkabawt e cungtalah
a kâhat awh teh, repcoungroe pawlawk hai thai hoeh
toe. **19** Hawvah tami kathoung kalen naw cungtalah
ao awh teh, a sannaw hah a bawi koehoi a hlout. **20**
Bangkongmaw runae ka khang e koevah, angnae poe
e lah ao teh, bangdawkmaw a lung ka mathout e koe
hringnae hah poe e lah ao. **21** Due han a ngai poung,
hateiteh, tho hoeh. Pakawp e râw hlak vah, hoe ka pataw
e ka tawng e, **22** phuen a hmu awh navah, dei thai hoeh
e a lung kahawi katang e koevah, **23** bangdawkmaw
a lamthung hro lah kaawm e koevah, angnae hah poe
e lah ao. Cathut ni rapan hoi kalupsin e koevah, **24**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, rawca yueng lah ka cingou teh ka
khuikanae mitphi hai tui ka lawng e palang patetlah doeh
ao. **25** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka takipoung e hah, ka tak
dawk a pha teh, ka ngaihri poung e ni na thosin. **26** Ka
phunep hoeh dawk duem kaawm thai hoeh. Kâhat panuek
hoeh, bangkongtetpawiteh, rucatnae ni a pha telah ati.

4 Hahoi Teman tami Eliphaz ni ahni koe bout a dei e
teh, **2** nang koe lawk kam touh ka dei haw vai, na
thaima han vaimoe. Hatei apinimaw dei laipalah ao thai
han. **3** Tami moikapap na cangkhai toe. Kut tha kaawm
hoeh e tha na o sak. **4** Na lawk ni karawmnaw hah
a thaw sak teh, khokpakhu tha kaawm hoeh e tha ao
sak. **5** Hateiteh, atu nama koe a pha teh, na lung sut
a pout. Na tek teh, na ngaihmang. **6** Na barilawa e hoi
na kâuepkhai e nahoehmaw, kakuep e lamthung hah na
ngaihawi e nahoehmaw. **7** Atu pouk haw, kayonhoehe
apimaw kahmakata boi vai. Hat hoehpawiteh, tamikalan
hah nâmaw tâkhawng e lah ao boi. **8** Kahmanae dawkvah
payonpakainae, talai kanawk teh runae ka tu e ni doeh
ouk a a. **9** Cathut e kâha dawk a kahma awh teh, a
lungkhueknae kâha dawk be a kak awh. **10** Sendek huk e
pawlawk hoi, ka matheng poung e sendektan kanaw e a
hâ hah a kâkhoe. **11** Ca hane ao hoeh dawkvah Sendek
matawngnaw a kamlum teh, Sendek manu e a canaw teh
koung kâkapek awh. **12** Atu arulahoi kai koe lawk a pha
teh, ka hnâ ni arulahoi pouk e hah a thai. **13** Karoumcalah
a i awh lahun navah, karum vah vision hah pouk lahun
navah, **14** Takinae hoi pâyawnae kai koe a pha. Ka hrunaw
pueng koung kâhlehlawk sak e han, **15** Hottelah muitha
teh, ka hmalah a kâhlai teh, ka muen rueng a thaw. **16**
Hote muitha hah a kangdue teh, ka kamnuek e hah kapek
thai hoeh. Ka mithmu vah hno buet touh a kamnue, duem
ao teh lawk hah ka thai. **17** Ka dout thai e tami heh, Cathut
hlak vah a lan thai maw, tami heh kasakkung hlak vah a
thoung thai na maw. **18** A sannaw patenghai kâuepkhai
hoeh niteh, kalvantaminaw hai na payon tet pouh pawiteh,
19 amhru im dawk kho ka sak niteh, a kungpui teh, vaiphu
lah ao teh, ahnimanaw teh, khakbara ni patenghai a tâ
thai e hah bangtelamaw hoe a yuem thai han. **20** Amon
hoi tangmin totouh katipcalah a kâbawng teh, apinihai tek
laipalah a yungyoe a kahma awh. **21** Ahawi poungnae naw
hai koung takhoe lah ao teh, lungangnae awm laipalah be
a due awh telah atipouh.

5 Atu kaw haw, na ka pato hane ao awh han vaimoe.
Kathounge tami, nâ lah maw na kamlang han. **2**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungkhueknae ni tamipathu a thei teh,
utsinnae ni kamawngrame a thei. **3** Tami ni khawngyang a
pabo e hah ka hmu, hateiteh kho a saknae hmuen hah
thoe tangka bo. **4** A capanaw teh, a hlout nahane awm
hoeh, longkha koe a rawp awh vaiteh, a katin awh han.
Ka rungngang hane awm hoeh. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
a von ka hlam e ni a a e cang hah be a ca pouh teh,
pâkhingum e patenghai hnopainaw hah a lawp awh. **6**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, khangnae teh talai dawk hoi ka tho e
nahoeh. Rucatnae hai talai dawk hoi ka tho e na hoeh.
7 Hmaitali kahlun lah a luen e patetlah, tami teh rucat
hane doeh a khe. **8** Hateiteh, kai niteh, Cathut ka tawng
vaiteh, ka rucatnae teh Cathut e hmalah ka dei pouh han.
9 A bawilennae hoi dei thai hoeh e, touk thai hoeh e,
kângairunae kasakthaie koe vah. **10** Talai dawk kho a rak
sak teh, law dawk tui a lawng sak. **11** Kangduenae hmuen
ka rahnoum e hah, a rasang sak teh, lung kamathoutnaw
hah, roumnae hmuen dawk a luen sak. **12** Huenghai
kaawmnaw khokhangnae hah a kahma sak teh, a kut hoi
a noe e naw koung a raphoe pouh. **13** Tami lungkaang
huenghai kaawm e hah, a thoumthainae ni a man awh
teh, huenghai kaawm naw e khokhangnae hah, amamouh
dawk tang a pha han. **14** Kanîthun angnae dawk hmonae
hoi a kâhmo awh teh, kanî tuengtalueng thun nah tangmin
e patetlah thupthup a payam awh. **15** Hateiteh, tahloi hoi
tami ka voutthoup e hah a rungngang teh, athakaawme
taminaw e apâhni hoi a kut ni a rungngang awh. **16** Ka
roedengnaw ni ngaihawinae a tawn awh teh, lanhoehnae
ni a pahni a cakuep pouh. **17** Khenhaw! Cathut ni a
toun e tami teh, tami a lung kahawi e doeh. Hatdawkvah

Athakasaipounge ni phepnae teh, noutna laipalah awm
hanh. 18 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama ni a hem teh, a hmâ
hah ama ni a kawm pouh. Ama ni a hmâ a ca sak teh, a
kut hoi a dam sak. 19 Ama ni runae taruk touh dawk hoi a
tâco sak e dueng khout laipalah, sari touh thung dawk hoi
hai kahawihoehe ni tek awh mahoeh. 20 Ama ni takang
duenae thung hoi a ratang awh vaiteh, taran um e tahloi
thaonae thung hoi a ratang awh han. 21 Lawkthoeumkha
thung hoi hro lah na o vaiteh, rawkphainae a pha torei
teh, na taket mahoeh. 22 Rawkphainae hoi takangnae
na panui sin vaiteh, talai e sarangnaw hah na taket
mahoeh. 23 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahrawng e talungnaw
hoi rei kambawng vaiteh, kahrawng e sarangmathengnaw
hoi karoumcalah na o awh han. 24 Na onae rim dawk
karoumcalah na o e hah na panue han. Na khosaknae hah
na khet navah voutthoupnae banghai awm mahoeh. 25
Na ca catoun moiapap hane hah a panue vaiteh, nange
na miphunnaw talai dawk phovai patetlah ao e hah na
hmu han. 26 Atueng pha toteh cabong taoung e patetlah
na kumcue toteh, phuen koe na pha han. 27 Khenhaw!
heteheh ka pakhingpalang awh teh, kalan e doeh ka tho.
Thaihaw, nama hane doeh tie hah panuek, telah atipouh.

6 Job ni a pathung teh, 2 Oe, ka kângairunae heh, yawcu
dawk khing haw pawiteh, ka khang e runae naw hai,
yawcu khingnae dawk phat naseh. 3 Bangkongtetpawiteh,
palang teng e sadi hlak hai a ri han doeh. Hatdawkvah ka
dei payon toe. 4 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Athakasaipounge ni
a ka e pala teh kai thung vah ao, ahnimae a sue hah ka
muitha ni a nei. Cathut takinae hah ka hmalah a kamnue.
5 Kahrawng e la ni hram a papnae koe a hram boimaw,
6 Atuinae kaawm hoeh e bu teh palawi laipalah ca thai
han maw. Aduirakei ka pangaw e dawk atuinae bangmaw
kaawm. 7 Ka hringnae ni, a tek han a ngai hoeh e, kai
hanelah, panuettho e rawcanaw doeh. 8 Oe, kahei e heh
ka hmawt haw pawiteh, Cathut ni ngai poung e na poe
haw pawiteh. 9 Pahren lahoi Cathut ni vek na khei haw
na seh, A kut na pho sin nateh vitkatip lah, na tâtueng
haw naseh, 10 Hottelah nakunghai, ka lungmawngnae ka
tawn rah. Patawnae ni na tha hoeh nakunghai ka lunghawi
han rah. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami kathounge lawk hah
kâhrawk mahoeh. 11 Bangpatete thaonae maw ka tawn
teh, ka ngaihawi han rah. Ka poutnae hah, banglamaw
ao teh, ka hringnae ni a saw sak han rae te, 12 Ka
thaonae heh lungsong thaonae lah maw ao. Ka takthai
he rahum lah maw a tho. 13 Ka thung vah kabawmkung
awmhoeh namaw, ka kuepcingnae naw pueng kai koehoi
be kampuen toung nahoehmaw. 14 Bangpueng katetthai
takinae a ceitakhai nakunghai, patawnae ka khang e
koevah, a hui koehoi a lungmanae kamnue sak hane
doeh. 15 Ka hmaunawnghanaw teh palang tui patetlah
yuengyoe kampuen e doeh, dawngdengca dawk kahmat
e palang tui patetlah ao awh. 16 Tui a kamkak e kecu
dawkvah a tamang teh, a thungvah ka kâhrawk e tadamtui
patetlah ao. 17 Abet torei teh, be kahma awh teh, a
kâan torei teh amamae hmuen koehoi kahmakata awh.
18 Amamae a lamthung dawk hoi a kamlang awh teh,
nâ lahai cet laipalah kahmakata awh. 19 Teman miphun
kahlawng kacetnaw ni a khet awh teh, Sheba kahlawng
kacetnaw ni a ngaihawi awh. 20 A ngâhawi awh dawkvah,
a lungpout awh. Hawvah a pha awh torei teh, a kaya awh.
21 Bangkongtetpawiteh, atuvah banglahai na tho awh hoeh
toe. Takikatho e na hmu awh teh, na lung a puen awh. 22
Na poe awh haw, telah ka dei boimaw, hoeh pawiteh, na
hnopainaw dawk hoi, kai na ratang nahanelah poe awh ka
ti boimaw, 23 Hoeh pawiteh, ka tarannaw e kut dawk hoi
na rungngang awh haw, ka ti boimaw, hoeh pawiteh, kai
ka hnephnap e koehoi na ratang awh ka ti boimaw. 24
Na cangkhai awh haw, duem ka o han, lawkkalan hah
na panuek sak awh. 25 Lannae teh, banghloimaw a tha
ao. Hateiteh, na lawknaw ni bangmaw a kamceng sak.
26 Lawk ka dei e naw heh yonpen hane maw na ngai
awh. Ngaihawinae ka tawn hoeh e tami ni a dei e lawk
teh, kahlî patetlah doeh ao. 27 Nangmouh niteh, naranaw
hah na ka pacekpahlek awh, na huinaw hanelah tangkom
na tai pouh awh. 28 Hatdawkvah, pahren lahoi khen awh
haw, bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae hmalah ka lai kathout
mahoeh. 29 Ban awh nateh, lanhoehnae hah awm sak
awh hanh, atu totouh ka kangdout e ka lannae heh tawm
awh. 30 Ka lai dawk lanhoehnae ao maw, katui hoi katui
hoeh e na kapekkaboe thai awh hoeh maw.

7 Talaivan dawkvah tami hanelah thaw ka ru e thaw
a onae tueng ouk ao nahoehmaw, a hninnaw hai
kutkapânaw e hnin patetlah awm hoeh namaw. 2 Tâhlip dik
ka doun e san patetlah, kutkapânaw ni kutphu hmu han a
ngai hawi e patetlah. 3 Bang hoeh e dawk thapa moikapap
lah ka hno teh, khohmo runae naw hah kai hanelah ao
toe. 4 Ka i na koehoi, nâtuek maw ka thaw han. Karum
heh baw nah lawiseh ka ti. Bangkongtetpawiteh, khodai
totouh kamhmei kamlang hoi ka o. 5 Ka takthai teh, pâri
hoi songnawng ni muen na kayo teh, ka vuen hai cupei
teh koung a kâhnoum. 6 Ka hninnaw teh, hnikawngnae
yawngyen hlak hai a rang teh, ngaihawinae awm laipalah
a loum. 7 Ka hringnae teh kahlî doeh tie hah pahnim
hanh, ka mit ni ahawinae bout hmawt mahoeh toe. 8
Na kahmawtnaw e mit ni bout na hmawt mahoeh toe.
Na mit ka tak dawk a um navah, kaawm mahoeh toe. 9
Tâmai kâhin teh, a kahma e patetlah, duenae tangkom
thung ka cet e ni bout ban mahoeh toe. **(Sheol h7585)** 10
A im vah bout ban hoeh vaiteh, a onae hmuen ni ama
teh panuek mahoeh toe. 11 Hatdawkvah ka pahni ka
cakuep mahoeh. Ka muitha rek na laihoi ka dei vaiteh,
kakhat e ka hringnae hoi lai ka roe han. 12 Kai teh, talî
lah maw ka tho. Nahoeh pawiteh, talî dawk e khorui lah
maw ka tho teh, na karingkung hah na ta pouh. 13 Ka
ikhun ni ka ngai a mawng sak han. Ka yannae ikhun ni
ka phuenangnae a roum sak han telah ka ti navah, 14
Tangmin mang lahoi na pakhi teh, kamnuenae lahoi kai na
kalue sak. 15 Ka hringnae ni ka lahuen a kara hoi duenae
hah, ka takthai ni a ngaihnawn. 16 Ka hringnae he ka
hnueai teh, yungyoe ka hring mahoeh. Kama dueng na
awm sak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hringnae teh a
kahû lah doeh ao. 17 Tami he banglamaw ao teh, hettelah

na tawmrasang teh, a lathueng vah na lungthin pou na
ta. 18 Amon tangkuem na tho sin teh, nâtuek e atueng
dawk hai pou na tanouk. 19 Nâtuek hai na kamlang takhai
laipalah, pou na khet vaiteh, ka tamtui ka padoun nahai
ka madueng na tat hoeh. 20 Yonnae ka tawn maw, oe
taminaw ka ring e, nang lathueng vah bangmaw ka sak.
Bangdawkmaw na hmaitung vah telah na o sak teh, kama
hoi kama hnori lah na o sak. 21 Bangdawkmaw na kâ ka
eknae hah na ngaithoum laipalah, ka payonpakainae hah
na lat pouh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, vaiphu dawk ka i
vaiteh, nama ni kai na tawng han, hatei kaawm mahoeh
toe atipouh.

8 Shuhi tami Bildad ni a pathung teh, 2 Nâsittouh maw
he e hnonaw heh dei han, na pahni dawk hoi ka
tâcawt e lawk hah athakaawme kahlî patetlah ao han. 3
Cathut ni kalan hoeh lah lawk a ceng boimaw, nahoeh
pawiteh, Athakasaipounge ni, lannae a kamlang takhai
boimaw. 4 Na capanaw ni ama taranlahoi yon awh pawiteh,
kâtapoenae kecu dawk a tâkhawng han. 5 Cathut hah
atangcalah hoi, na tawng teh, Athakasaipounge koevah,
kâheinae na sak pawiteh, 6 Tamikathoung tamikalan lah na
awm pawiteh, nang hanelah atu roeroe thaw vaiteh, lanae
hmuen koe hawinae na coe sak han. 7 Na kamtawngnae
a thoung nakunghai, na poutnae a len katang han. 8
Bangkongtetpawiteh, pahrennae hoi a yan e hnonaw hah
pakhingpalang haw, na mintoenaw ni a hmu e hnonaw hah
pouk haw. 9 Bangkongtetpawiteh, paduem e tami la o awh
teh, banghai panuek awh hoeh. Bangdawk tetpawiteh,
talai van e hnin tha naw teh, tâhlip patetlah doeh ao. 10
Ahnimae lungthin thung hoi ka tâcawt e lawknaw ni, na
dei pouh awh teh, na cangkhai hoeh namaw. 11 Tuinawk
laipalah lungpum a roung thai han namaw. Tui laipalah
capi teh a roung thai han namaw. 12 A hring nah tâtueng
hoeh nakunghai, alouke akungnaw hlak palang a kamyai.
13 Cathut kapahnimnaw e a lamthung teh, hot patetlah
ao. Tami kahawihoehnaw e ngaihawinae teh a kahma
han. 14 A kâuepkhai awh e teh, tâkhawng pouh lah
ao han, a kâuepkhainae teh, Bombarui patetlah doeh
ao. 15 A im dawk a kamngawi ei kangdout thai hoeh.
Kacakcalah a kuet ei pou cak thai ma hoeh. 16 Khobetnae
koe dikkahringcala a roung teh, a kangnaw ni takha koung
tahloi awh. 17 A tangpha ni talung khakdeng teh, talung um
vah a tangpha a payang nahane a tawng. 18 Amae hmuen
koehoi phawk lah ao torei teh, pou kacak mahoeh, telah
a kâpahnawt han. 19 Khenhaw! het hateh, lunghawinae
lamthung lah a o, talai dawk hoi aloukenaw hah a pâw
han. 20 Khenhaw! Cathut ni toun han kaawm hoeh e na
tâkhawng hoeh vaiteh, thoe ka sak e teh kangdout sak
mahoeh. 21 Na kâko teh panuinae hoi akawi sak vaiteh, na
pahni hai lunghawinae lawk hoi akawi sak han. 22 Nang
kahmuhmanaw hah yeiraipo sak vaiteh, tamikathoutnaw e
rim teh awm mahoeh toe telah a ti.

9 Job ni bout a pathung teh, 2 Hetheh doeh tie hah
atangcalah ka panue, hateiteh, Cathut e hmalah
bangtelamaw tami teh a lan thai han. 3 Ama oun han ka
ngai e awm pawiteh, avai 1,000 touh dawkvah vai touh
boehai pathung thai mahoeh. 4 Cathut teh, lungkaang
poung e, athakaawme thayung lah ao. Ama taranlahoi
lung ka patak sak e, a lam ka cawn e apimaw kaawm
boi. 5 Monnaw hah a puen teh, a lungkhueknae hoi a
pathung torei teh, panuek awh hoeh. 6 Talai a onae hmuen
koehoi a kâhuet teh, a khomnaw hah koung a kâhuet
sak. 7 Kanî hah kâ a poe teh, tâcawt hoeh. Âsi angnae
hah muen a ramuk. 8 Ama dueng lahoi kalvan hah a
ramuk teh, tuipui tuicapa van a cei. 9 Ama ni Latum,
Kangduetaphai, Baritca, hoi akalae âsinaw hah a sak.
10 Be panue thai hoeh e hnokalen e hai, touk thai hoeh
e kângairu hnonaw hah a sak. 11 Ka teng vah a cei ei
ama teh, ka hmawt hoeh. Na ceihlawi e hai ka panuek
hoeh. 12 Ama ni lat pawiteh, apinimaw a haw pouh thai
han. Apinimaw bangmaw na sak, atipouh thai han. 13 A
lungkhueknae dawk hoi, Cathut ni kamlang takhai mahoeh
toe. A khok rahim vah tami kâoup e kabawmnaw teh a
tabut awh. 14 Kai ni ama teh bangtelamaw, ka pathung
thai han. Ama oun nahanelah, bangpatet e lawk maw
kârawi han 15 Bangtelah kalan nakunghai, ama teh ka
pathung thai mahoeh. Kai lawkcengkung koe pahrennae
doeh ka hei hnawn han. 16 Ka kaw pawiteh, ama ni na
pato han. Ama ni ka lawk na thai pouh hane ka yuem
hoeh. 17 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahlî kathout ni na hmang
teh, a khuekhaw awm laipalah ka hmânaw hah a kampai
sak. 18 Ka kâha thai laipalah, reithai hoi na kawi sak. 19 A
thasainae dawkvah ama teh, athakaawme lah ao. A lannae,
kong dawk tetpawiteh, lawkcengnae dawk apinimaw ka
hnin hah a khoe thai han. 20 Ka kuep nakunghai, ka
pahni ni yon na pen han, tanouk hanelah kaawm hoeh
nakunghai, ka lanhoehnae hah a kamnue sak han. 21
Toun hoeh nahanlah ka o. Hateiteh, ka kâpanuek hoeh, ka
hringnae heh ka hnueai toe. 22 Be kâvan doeh. Hat dawk
nahoehmaw, tamikathoutnaw hoi toun han kaawm hoeh e
hoi, be raphoe han telah ka dei vaw. 23 Hemnae ni vai
touh hoi thet boipawiteh, kayonhoehe khangnae teh, a
panuikhai han. 24 Talai heh tamikathout e kut dawk poe
lah ao teh, a lawkcengkungnaw e minhmai a ramuk. Ahni
hoehpawiteh, api han na maw. 25 Ka hninnaw hateh, ka
yawng e hlak hai hoe a rang, a kamleng awh teh, hawinae
hmawt awh hoeh. 26 Karang poung e lawng patetlah a
khup teh, Mataw ni moithang a ka cawp e patetlah a rang.
27 Ka phuenangnae ka pahnim vaiteh, ka lungmathoenae
minhmai he ka ta vaiteh, minhmai kapancala ka o han
ka ti navah, 28 Ka khangnae naw pueng heh, makkhak
ka taki teh, tamikayon hoeh e lah na pouk hoeh langvaih
tie hah ka panue. 29 Yon pen e lah kaawm pawiteh,
bangdawkmaw ahrawnghrang e meng ka tawk han. 30
Tadamtui hoi ka kamhluk nakunghai, ka kut heh sapet hoi
ka kamsin nakunghai, 31 tangdong dawk na tâkhawng
teh, ka khohna ni patenghai na panuet han doeh. 32
Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawkcengnae koe rei cet vaiteh, ama
teh ka pathung thai nahanelah, ama teh tami lah tho hoeh.
33 Maimouh roi e van kut ka toung hanelah, maimae rahak
laicei awm hoeh. 34 Kai koe e sonron lat naseh taki a

thonae ni na taket sak hanh seh. **35** Hatdawkvah ama
taket laipalah lawk hah ka dei han. Hateiteh, kai koevah
hottelah bout awm kalawn hoeh.

10 Kamae ka hringnae ka panuet. Ka phuenangnae
ka pâpho ngala han. Ka hringnae a rek hoi lawk ka
dei han. **2** Cathut koe yon na pen hanh, bangdawkmaw
na taran, na hmawt sak haw, telah ka ti han. **3** Tami
repcoungroe lahoi na kutsak tami hah dudam teh,
tamikathoutnaw khokhang e hnâbokhaie heh, ahawi telah
na pouk maw. **4** Takthai e mit maw na tawn, tami ni a hmu
e patetlah maw na hmu van maw. **5** Namae hninnaw hai
tami e hnin patetlah maw ao. Namae kumnaw teh, tami e
hnin patetlah maw ao. **6** tamikathout lah ka ohoehnae hah
na panue eiteh, na kut dawk hoi ka rungngang thai e awm
hoeh tie hah na panue nahlangva, **7** Ka payonpakai e naw
hah na tawng teh, ka yonnae hah na pâphue. **8** Namae na
kut hoi na sak teh, ka kuepcingcalah na pathoup. Hateiteh,
namae kut ni bout na raphoe. **9** Nama ni talai e na sak tie
hah na pahnim hoeh nahan ka kâhei, vaiphu lah maw bout
na coung sak han. **10** Nama ni sanutui patetlah na rabawk
teh, sanutui kamkak patetlah na pahlawm nahoehmaw.
11 Nama ni ka vuen hoi takthai na ramuk. Ka hru hoi
ka tharui hoi na caksak nahoehmaw. **12** Nama ni ka
hringnae hoi pahrennae na poe teh, na khetyawtnae ni
ka muitha teh a lungmawng sak. **13** Hete hnonaw heh
na lungthin thung vah na hro teh, namae thung vah ao
tie hah ka panue. **14** Ka yon pawiteh nama ni na panue
han. Ka payonpakai e dawk hoi na hlout sak hoeh. **15**
Tamikathout lah kaawm pawiteh, yawthoe lah ka o han,
tamikalan lah ka o nakunghai, minhmai kahawi kahmawt
thai mahoeh. Kayayeirai hoi runae hoi kakawi e la ka o.
16 Ka kâoup pawiteh, ka matheng e Sendek patetlah,
hmâ na ca sak. Kai taranlahoi takikathopounge bout na
kamnue sak. **17** Kai na ka taran hane ka panuekkhaie
patuen patuen na tha teh, kai dawk na lungkuephoehnae
na pung sak. Dumyennae hoi tarantuknae hah, kai koe
pou ao. **18** Bangdawkmaw camo im dawk hoi na tâcosak.
Oe apinihai na hmawt laipalah kadout boi pawiteh; **19**
Kaawmhoehe patetlah ka o han ei, Camo im thung hoi
phuen lah ceikhai lah ka o han ei. **20** Ka hninnaw heh, ka
younca e nahoehmaw. Ka cei vaiteh bout ka ban thai hoeh
nahanlah, duenae tâhlip hoi hmonae ram dawk ka cei
hoehnahlan vah. **21** Lungmawngnae dawngdeng hai ka
hmu nahanelah, ka kâhat pawiteh, ka mahmawk na awm
sak awh. **22** Ama lungpouk ka hmawt e, kingkahmawt
e ram, duenae tâhlip patetlah, banghai ka awmhoeh e,
angnae hai hmonae patetlah a onae hmuen koe, telah ati.

11 Naamath tami Zophar ni a pathung e teh, **2** Hettelae
lawk kapap e heh pathung laipalah ao thai han
namaw, Lawk moikapap ka dei e pueng ni maw kayonhoehe
la o awh han. **3** Na dei e lawk hrawnghrang ni, tami a
roum sak thai han namaw, Tami na panuikhai nah buet
touh ni hai yue mahoeh namaw. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka
yuemnae teh a thoung. Na mithmu vah kathoung telah na
ti. **5** Hateiteh, oe Cathut ni na dei pouh seh, nang kâtaran
lahoi pahni ang naseh. **6** Ama ni lungangnae arulawk
hah na hmu sak yawkaw han, bangkongtetpawiteh, na
lungangnae alet hni touh apap. Hatdawkvah na payonpakai
e dawk hoi kayounhnawn lah Cathut ni a sak tie panuek. **7**
Kadungpoung e Cathut e hno hah na pakhingpalang thai na
maw, Athakasaipounge coungnae hah na tawng teh koung
na hmuthai maw. **8** Kalvan hlak hai a rasang teh, nang ni
bangmaw na sak thai, Phuennaw hlak hai hoe adung teh,
nang ni bangmaw na panue. **(Sheol h7585)** **9** A bangnuenae
teh, talai hlak hai asaw. Tuipui hlak hai hoe akaw. **10**
A man teh thongim dawk paung hoi lawkceng hanelah
pâkhueng pawiteh, apinimaw ahni teh a rungngang thai
han. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, huenghai ao a e hah a
panue, thoe sak e hai a hmu. Ama ni pouk laipalah maw
ao han. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahrawng e laca patetlah
tami a khe torei teh, tamipathu teh a lungang han. **13** Na
lungthin hah kârakueng nateh Cathut koe na kut dâw haw.
14 Na kut dawk na payonpakai e awm boipawiteh, ahlanae
koe tâkhawng haw. Kathoute hah na im dawk awm hanh
seh. **15** Hottelah tounnae awm laipalah, na minhmai hah
a kamnue han doeh. Kacakcalah na o vaiteh, na taket
mahoeh. **16** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na rucatnae hah na
pahnim vaiteh, poun ka lawng e tui patetlah pahnim hanh.
17 Na hringnae teh kanîthun e hlak hai hoe a ang han, a
hmonae hah amom patetlah ao han. **18** Karoumcalah na o
han, bangkongtetpawiteh, ngaihawinae ao. Na tengpam e
hno na sung nakunghai karoumcalah na kâhat han. **19** Na
i vaiteh, apinihai tâsuenae na poe mahoeh, tami moikapap
ni nang koe a kâhei awh han. **20** Hateiteh, tamikathoutnaw
e mit teh, dawn vaiteh, hlout awh mahoeh. A ngaihawi awh
e hringnae teh a sung awh han telah a ti.

12 Job ni a pathung teh, **2** Lunghringnae awm laipalah
nangmanaw nahoehmaw tami lungkaangnaw lah na
kaawm awh heh, namamouh hoi lungangnae teh rei a due
han. **3** Hateiteh, nangmouh patetlah panuethainae ka tawn
van. Nangmouh hlak vah hoe ka rahnoum hoeh. Het patet
e hno panue hoeh e apimaw kaawm. **4** Kai teh, huikonaw
ni panuikhaie lah ka o teh, Cathut a kaw teh, ama ni
a pathung e kai heh, tamikalan, toun han awmhoeh, a
panuikhaie kâhmo e lah ka o. **5** Kanawmcalah kaawmnaw
e khopouknae dawkvah, yawthoenae heh panuikhainae
lah ao teh, a kamthui nahanlah coungkacoe paloung
pouh e lah ao. **6** Dingcanaw e rim law teh a hmacawn
teh, Cathut lungkhueksakkungnaw law teh a roum awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut ni a kut hoi a kawkhik. **7**
Hateiteh, atu moithangnaw koe pacei nateh, na cangkhai
awh han doeh. Kalvan e kamleng e tavanaw hai pacei
haw, na dei pouh han doeh. **8** Hoeh pawiteh, talai koe
vah dei pouh haw, na cangkhai han doeh, Talî dawk e
tanganaw ni nangmouh teh kamcengcalah na panue sak
han doeh. **9** Hete hnonaw dawk BAWIPA ni a sak tie
hah, ka panuek hoeh e nangmouh thung dawk apimaw
kaawm. **10** A kut dawk hringnae katawnnaw puenghoi,
tami pueng e kâhanae ao. **11** Kâko ni rawca a patek
e patetlah hnâ ni lawk hah a tanouk nahoehmaw. **12**
Kacuenaw koe lungangnae ao teh, a kumcue torei teh,

panuethainae ao. **13** Ahni koe lungangnae hoi thaonae ao.
Ahni ni khokhangnae hoi panuethainae a tawn. **14** Hno
heh raphoe hnukkhu hoi teh, bout sak thai hoeh toe, tami
khak paung hoi teh tâco thai nahan a ru toe. **15** Tui hah
pahak hoi teh a ke toe, tui bout tha torei teh talai dawk bout
a kamuem. **16** Ama koe thasainae hoi roumnae a onae hoi
ka payonsakkung teh amae doeh. **17** Khokhangkungnaw
hah be kahma lah a ceikhai teh, lawkcengkung hah be a
pathu sak. **18** Siangpahrangnaw kateknae hah a rathap
pouh teh, a kengnaw dawk taisawm a kâyeng sak awh.
19 Bawinaw hah takcaici lah a hrawi teh, athakaawme
taminaw hah a rawp sak. **20** A kâuepkhai awh e lawknaw
hah a hnoun pouh teh, kacuenaw e panuethainae hah a
takhoe pouh awh. **21** Bawinaw lathueng vah dudamnae
a rabawk teh, tami tha kaawm naw hah kutcaici lah ao
sak. **22** Hmonae thung hoi kadung poung e hno koung a
kamnue sak, Duenae tâhlip hah angnae dawk a tâcokhai,
23 Miphunnaw hah a len sak teh bout a raphoe. Miphunnaw
hah a kâthap sak teh bout a hrawi. **24** Talai e tamihu
kahrawinaw hah panuethainae naw a kahma sak teh,
kahrawngum lamthung a ohoehnae koe a kâva sak. **25**
Angnae awm laipalah hmonae thung thupthup a payam
awh, ka parui e tami patetlah rawraw a cu sak.

13 Khenhaw! he e hnonaw pueng heh, ka mit hoi ka
hmu. Ka hnâ ni a thai teh a thaipanuek. **2** Nangmouh
ni na panue e teh, kai ni hai ka panue van. Nangmouh
hlak hoe ka rahnoum hoeh. **3** Hateiteh, Athakasaipounge
koevah, ka dei haw nei, Cathut hoi rei pouk hanelah ka
ngai poung. **4** Hateiteh, nangmouh teh laithoe ka dei e lah
na o awh. **5** Duem awm awh haw, hottelah pawiteh, na
lungangnae la ao han ei. **6** Ka pouknae heh thai awh haw,
ka pahni dawk hoi ka tâcawt e kâheinae heh alawkpui
lah pouk awh. **7** Cathut hanelah kahawihoeh poung lah a
dei awh han maw, Ahni hanelah laithoe na dei awh han
maw. **8** Ahni hanelah kapeknae na tawn awh na maw,
Cathut teh na oun awh han maw **9** Ama ni nangmanaw
hah rek na toun awh pawiteh, ahawi han namaw. Tami a
panuikhaie patetlah ama hah na panuikhai han namaw. **10**
Arulahoi kapeknae na tawn awh pawiteh, ama ni na yue
awh roeroe han doeh. **11** Ahawinae ni na lungpuen sak
awh mahoeh maw. Taki thonae hah nangmouh dawkvah
bawt mahoeh maw **12** Namamae cingthuinae lawk hah,
hraba cingthuinae lawk doeh. Na kângainae khorapan hai
tangpung hoi pacawp rumram e la doeh ao. **13** Duem
awm awh haw, lawk na dei sak haw. Ka tak dawk banghai
phat na yawkaw seh. **14** Bangdawkmaw ka tak hah ka
hâ hoi ka kei vaiteh, ka hringnae hah ka kut dawk ka ta
han. **15** Na ka thet nakunghai ama teh kâuepkhai han
doeh. Hottelah nakunghai a hmalah yonthanae lawk bout
ka dei han. **16** Ama teh kaie rungngangnae lah ao han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamitongthoenaw teh a hmalah tho
thai mahoeh. **17** Ka dei e heh kahawicalah thai awh haw,
ka pâpho e heh na hnâ dawk kâen sak. **18** Khenhaw! ka dei
e kong dawkvah yo ka pouk e doeh toe, yon na ngaithoum
han tie hah ka panue. **19** Apimaw na ka oun hane kaawm.
Awm boipawiteh, duem ka o vaiteh, ka due yawkaw han.
20 Kai dawk hno kahni touh dueng heh sak hanh yawkaw,
hottelah pawiteh nang koehoi kâhrawk mahoeh. **21** Kai
koehoi na kut hah ahla poungnae koe kampuen sak, taki
na thonae e ni ka lungpuen sak hanh naseh. **22** Hottelah
pawiteh na kaw nah na pathung han. Hoeh pawiteh lawk
na dei sak haw, nama ni na pathung. **23** Ka payonpakai e
hoi ka yonnae hah nâyittouh maw apap vai, kâtapoenae
hoi ka yonnae hah na panuek sak haw. **24** Bangdawkmaw
na minhmai na hro teh, na taran lah na pouk. **25** Kahlî
ni a palek e lengle teh, na pâlei han na maw, Cakong
hah na pâlei han namaw **26** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kakhat
e hno hah, kai na taranlahoi na thut teh, ka nawca nah
payonpakai e naw hah na phu sak. **27** Ka khok hlong na
buet teh, ka lamthung pueng hah kahnaicalah na khet. Ka
khoksampha hanelah rui khoup na payang. **28** Tami teh
kahmawn e hno patetlah atum teh, khakbara ni a ca e
hnicu patetlah doeh ao.

14 Napui ni a khe e tami teh, a hring kaduem ni teh
runae hoi kakawi e doeh. **2** A pei patetlah a kamdat
teh bout a kamyai. Tâhlip patetlah a kampuen teh, bout
awm hoeh toe. **3** Hot patetlae dawkvah, na mit na padai
teh, lawkcengnae dawk nama koe na ceikhai han na
maw. **4** Apinimaw kathounghoehe dawk hoi, na thoung e a
la thai han, apinihai lat thai mahoeh. **5** A hninnaw hah
atueng khoe hnukkhu hoi, thapa nâyittouh maw tie hah na
kut dawk ao. A tapuet thai hoeh nahanelah khori hoi a
ngang pouh. **6** Kut ka pâ e tami patetlah a hninnaw aloum
totouh, a kâhat thai nahanelah ahni teh kamlang takhai
haw. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, thing teh tâtueng nakunghai
bout a bawt hane letlang hngaihawinae ao rah. A cakang
bout a bawt han. **8** Talai dawk a khawngyang kahmawn
nakunghai kadout nakunghai. **9** Tui kahû dawk bout bawt
vaiteh, ung e patetlah a cakang a tâco han doeh. **10**
Hateiteh, tami teh a due hoi pakawp teh a kahma toe, tami
teh a kâha a baw teh namaw ao. **11** Talî dawk e tui a
kahma teh, tuipui hai a hak teh be a ke. **12** Hot patetlah
tami hai a yan teh thaw hoeh toe. Kalvannaw ao hoeh
totouh hai kâhlaw hoe toe. Hoeh pawiteh, muet a inae
koehoi kâhlaw mahoeh toe. **13** Oe phuen koe na hrawk
sak haw, na lungkhueknae a roum hoeh roukrak na hrawk
haw, atueng hah na pouk pouh nateh, na pahnim hanh.
(Sheol h7585) **14** Ka kâthungnae atueng a pha totouh,
tami dout pawiteh, bout a hring han namaw Ka ru e ka
thawnaw dawk hoi ka ring han. **15** Na kaw vaiteh, na pato
han. Nama ni na kut hoi na sak e teh na pahren han. **16**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka khokhnuknaw pueng be na touk.
Hateiteh, ka yonnae naw hah na khen pouh hanh. **17**
Kâtapoenae hah, yawngya thung khakkin e naw lah ao
teh, ka payonpakai e hah na ramuk. **18** Hateiteh, mon
katim e patetlah, talung teh a onae hmuen koehoi puen e
patetlah, **19** tui ni talung pekpacin e patetlah, tuikalen ni
talai kahawi a ceikhai e patetlah, tami e ngaihawi e hah na
raphoe. **20** Ama teh poe na tâ teh, be a kahma awh. A mei
na kâthungsak teh, alouklah na cei sak. **21** A capanaw a
tawmrasang e hah panuek awh hoeh. Ahnimouh pabo lah
o awh e hai kâhmawt thai hoeh. **22** Hateiteh, a takthai hah

patawnae dawk ao vaiteh, a hringnae ni ama a khui han
telah a ti.

15 Hahoi Teman tami Eliphaz ni a pathung. **2** Hat navah,
Tami a lungkaang ni ahrawnghrang panuenae hoi
maw a pathung han. Kanîtholae kahlî hoi a von a paha sak
han namaw. **3** Bang patopatang kaawm hoeh e lawk hno
lahoi thoseh, hawinae ka sak thai hoeh e lawk ni a poukkhai
han maw. **4** Cathut takinae hoi ama koe ratoum e hah na
ngang pouh. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na payonpakainae ni,
na pahni hah a cangkhai teh, huenghai onae lawk hah na
kârawi. **6** Kai ni nang yon na pen hoeh. Na pahni roeroe ni
doeh yon na pen. **7** Hmaloe poung khe e lah maw na
o, hoeh pawiteh monnaw ao hoehnahlan vah sak e lah
na o toung maw. **8** Cathut e khokhangnae hah na panue
toung maw, Lungangnae he nang hane dueng lah maw
ao. **9** Kaimouh ni ka panue hoeh e bangmaw na panue,
kaimouh dawk kaawm hoeh e bangmaw na panue thai. **10**
Kaimouh thung dawkvah sampo ka po e hoi kacuepoung
e, na pa hlak hai kacuehnawn e ka o awh kaima. **11** Cathut
ni a dei e lungmawngnae lawk kanem teh nang hanlah a
patawpoung maw **12** Bang kecu dawk maw, na lungthin ni
na kahmakhai, bang kecu dawk maw avangvanglah pou na
hmaiet. **13** Na muitha ni Cathut taranlahoi pou a kamlang
teh, hot patet e lawknaw na pahni dawk hoi na tâco sak.
14 Tami teh banglamaw ao teh, a thoung thai han. Napui
ni a khe e teh, banglamaw ao teh, a lan thai han. **15** A
tamikathoungnaw patenghai, Cathut ni kâuepkhai hoeh. A
mithmu vah kalvan patenghai thounghoeh pawiteh, **16**
Panuet ka tho e, kakhin e, payonpakainae hah, tui patetlah
ka net e teh, banghloimaw hoe kathounghoehe la ao han.
17 Thaihaw, ka dei vai, ka hmu e hah ka pâpho han. **18**
Tami a lungkaangnaw ni ouk a dei e mintoe koehoi e hmu
e hno a hro awh hoeh e hah. **19** Ahnimouh dueng a poe e
ram, ram alouknaw a othaihoenae hah. **20** Tamikathoutnaw
ni a hring na thung patawnae a khang. Amamouh kum yit
touh rep kacuengroenaw koe a hro. **21** Takitho e pawlawk
hah amamae hnâ ni a thai teh, hnopai a tawn nah, ka
raphoe hane naw ni a thosin awh. **22** Hmonae thung
hoi kamlang hane hah yuem hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
ahni teh tahloi ni a ring toe. **23** Ca hane tawng hanelah
a kâva teh, nâmaw hote teh ao telah a ti. Hmonae hnin
teh a kut dawk a pha toe tie hah a panue. **24** Rucatnae
hoi kângairunae ni a lungpuen sak, tarantuk hanelah
coungkacoe kaawm e siangpahrang patetlah tâ e la ao. **25**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut taranlahoi a kut a dâw teh,
Athakasaipounge taranlahoi kâoupnae hoi a kâroe. **26**
Bahling katha poung e hoi, lung ka patak poung e lahoi
Cathut tuk hanelah a yawng sin. **27** Athaw ni a minhmai
muen a ramuk teh, a keng thouk kathâw nakunghai, **28**
kingkadi e khopui dawk kho a sak teh, apinihai a ohoehnae,
kingdi e kho dawk ao. **29** Tawnta mahoeh, hoeh pawiteh,
a tawnta e hnopainaw kangning mahoeh, hoeh pawiteh
a tawn e hah talai dawk pungdaw mahoeh. **30** Hmonae
thung hoi tâcawt mahoeh. Hmaipalai ni a kangnaw hah a
kak han, a pahni dawk e kahlî hoi be a kahma sak han. **31**
Amahoima a kâdum teh, bang hoeh e hah kâuep han seh,
bangkongtetpawiteh, a tawkphu teh banghai bang nahoeh.
32 Atueng akuep hoehnahlan vah, kuep sak lah ao awh
vaiteh, akangnaw hah naw mahoeh toe. **33** Misurkangnaw
patetlah ka hmin hoeh rae a paw a sarut totouh kahû en
vai teh, Olive thing patetlah a pei hah koung a sarut han.
34 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamikathoutnaw hoi kamyawng e
teh, caici lah ao han. Tadawngnae hoi sak e im teh, hmai
ni be a kak han. **35** Kahawi hoeh e hah a vawn teh, bang
hoeh e hah a khe awh. A von dawk laithoe a vawn awh
telah a ti.

16 Hahoi Job ni a pathung teh, **2** Hot patet e hno
teh, moikapap ka thai toe, nangmouh abuemlae
lungpahawinae haiyah thathoenae hrum doeh. **3** Kahlî
lawk teh poutnae ao maw, Hettelah pathung hane bang ni
maw na tha a hmei sak. **4** Ka kangduenae hmuen heh na
kangduenae hmuen lah awm pawiteh, kai ni hai na dei
awh e hah ka dei thai van han. **5** Hateiteh, ka pahni ni
tha na o sak awh han. Ka pahni dawk hoi lungroumnae
lawk ni na lungmathoenae a kahma sak han. **6** Lawk ka
dei nakunghai ka lungmathoenae roum sak thai hoeh.
Duem ka o nakunghai bang alânae awm hoeh. **7** Hateiteh,
ama ni na tawn sak teh, ka huikonaw puenghai kingdi
sak toe. **8** Nama ni khakkatek teh, hot ni kai hanelah
kapanuekkhaikung lah ao. Ka kamsoenae ni yon na pen
teh, hot ni ka minhmai dawk ka panuek khai e lah ao.
9 A lungkhueknae ni rekrek na sei teh, na hmuhma. A
hâkam na kata sin teh, ka taran ni na hmaiet. **10** Pahni
na ang sin awh teh, lungroukatetlah ka tangboung dawk
na tambei. Kai na taran hanelah cungtalah a kamkhueng
awh. **11** Cathut ni Cathut banglah ka ngaihoeh naw koe
na pâseng, tamikathoutnaw kut dawk na tâkhawng. **12**
Kanawmcalah ka o eiteh, ama ni rekrek na bawng. Ka
lahuen dawk na man teh, bengbeng na kahuet teh, rek ka
kâbawng, kai teh tâkhawng hanelah ka o. **13** Ahnie pala
kakanaw ni na kalup awh. Ka lung poukkayawng lah na
ka teh, na pahren hoeh, talai dawk ka hmu e tui hah a
ka rabawk. **14** Ka hmâ dawkvah patuen patuen hmâ na
paca ka pahngawpahrak e ransanaw patetlah na cusin.
15 Ka vuen dawkvah, burihni ka khui sin teh, ka lû teh
vaiphu dawk ka hruek. **16** Ka ka lawi vah ka minhmai a
paling teh, ka mit dawk duenae tâhlip ao. **17** Ka kut dawk
kahawihoehe hno kasake awm hoeh. Ka ratoumnae teh a
thoung ei te. **18** Oe talai, ka thipaling heh ramuk han haw.
Ka kanae ni kâhatnae hmuen tawn hanh naseh. **19** Atu
patenghai, kapanuekkhaikung teh a rasangnae koevah ao.
20 Ka huinaw ni na dudam awh. Cathut koe ka mitphi a
lawng. **21** Tami ni imri hanelah, a kâhei pouh e patetlah,
oe Cathut koe na kâhet pouh hane awm haw pawiteh, **22**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, kum nâsittouh abaw hoehnahlan,
bout ban hoeh nae lamthung dawk ka cei han telah ati.

17 Ka hringnae hah a kâbawng teh, ka hninnaw hai
aloum toe. Kai hanelah phuen hai coungkacoe lah
ao toe. **2** Ka panuikhai e hah kai koe awm awh hoeh maw.
Ka lung ka khuek sak e lawk ka mit a um nahoehmaw. **3**
Nama dueng lahoi kai hanelah, lawkkamnae hah sak, kut

na ka man e teh api han namaw. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, panuethainae dawk hoi, a lungthin hah na hro. Hatdawkvah ahnimouh teh, na rasangsak mahoeh. **5** A huiko koe dumnae hoi oupnae lawk ka dei e teh, a canaw e mit totouh a mawm han. **6** Hateiteh, tamimaya koe kâpankhai rumram hanelah na sak teh, ahnimae hmalah tamtui pathasin rumram hanelah ka o. **7** Ka lungmathoenae kecu dawk ka mit totouh a mawm teh, ka takthai pueng heh tâhlip rumram la ao. **8** Tamikalannaw ni hetheh kângairu ati awh han, kayonhoehe taminaw ni cathutlaipa e taminaw a taran awh han. **9** Hateiteh, tamikalan ni a lamthung hah a kuet vaiteh, ka thoung e kut ka tawn e teh hoe a thao han. **10** Hateiteh, abuemlahoi pahren lahoi bout ban awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh thung dawkvah tamilungkaang ka hmawt pawm mahoeh. **11** Ka hninnaw hai aloum toe. Ka lungthung hoi ka pouk teh, ka noe e naw hai ayawmyin lah doeh ao. **12** Tangmin hah kanîthun lah a kâthungsak teh, khohmo thung hai angnae a hnai toe ati awh. **13** Phuen hah ka im patetlah ka ring teh, hmonae thung vah ikhun ka sak pawiteh, **(Sheol h7585)** **14** rawkphainae hah apa doeh ka ti teh, tangraet koe nang teh anu hoi ka tawncanu doeh ka tetpawiteh, **15** ka ngaihawinae teh, nâ lah maw ao vai, ka ngaihawinae teh, apinimaw a hmu. **16** Duenae kho takhang koe lah, a kamleng awh vaiteh, vaiphu dawk rei ka kâhat han namaw, telah ati. **(Sheol h7585)**

18 Shuhi tami Bildad ni a pathung teh, **2** Nâsittouh maw pout laipalah, lawk heh na tawng han, thaipanueknae tawn awh, hahoi lawk na dei pouh han. **3** Bang kecu dawk maw moithang patetlah touksin lah o awh teh, nangmae mithmu vah tamipathu patetlah ka kâpouk. **4** Lungkhueknae hoi namahoima na kâraphoe. Nang hanelah talai heh ceitakhai lah ao han maw, Hoeh pawiteh, lungsong heh aonae koehoi puen lah ao han maw. **5** Tamikathoutnaw e angnae teh roup padue pouh lah ao teh, a hmaiang hai ang hoeh. **6** Rim e angnae hah a hmo teh, ateng e hmaiim teh padue e lah ao. **7** A khoksampha a thaonae hah duem sak la ao teh, amae khokhangnae ni a tâkhawng han. **8** A khok ni tamlawk dawk a kâman sak teh, karap thung vah a cei sak. **9** A khoksampha dawk tamlawk a man teh, ama hah karap dawk a bo. **10** Ama hanelah karap hah talai dawk hro e la ao teh, lamthung dawk ama hane karap a patung. **11** Avoivang hoi takikatho e ni a pakhi teh, a hnuk lahoi a pâlei. **12** A thaonae hah a thayoun toung dawkvah, atengpam vah rawkphainae coungkacoe lah ao. **13** Hote runae ni a vuen hah a ca pouh teh, duenae camin ni a kutkhok hah a ca pouh. **14** A kângue e rim hoi ahni teh takhoe lah ao teh, takikatho pounge siangpahrang hmalah tâcokhai e lah ao. **15** A tami hoeh e hah rim dawk kho a sak awh teh, kho a saknae dawk gan a phuen pouh awh. **16** A rahim e a tangpha hah koung a ke teh, a lathueng lae akangnaw teh a kamyai. **17** Ama pahnim thai hoeh nahanlah talai dawk hoi a kahma teh, a min kamthangnaw e um vah a min awm hoeh. **18** Ahni teh angnae koehoi hmonae dawkvah a hrek teh, talai dawk hoi pâlei e lah ao. **19** A taminaw thung dawk hoi a capa hoi a na mincanaw tawn hoeh. Hoeh pawiteh, a khosaknae dawkvah a imthung buet touh hai cawi mahoeh. **20** Ahnie tueng nah kaawm e taminaw ni a taki awh e patetlah, ahni hnukkhu kaawm e naw ni hai ahni kecu a kângai a ru awh han. **21** Tamikathoutnaw khosaknae koe teh, hot patetlah ao han. Hetheteh Cathut ka panuek hoeh naw a onae hmuen doeh telah a ti.

19 Job ni a pathung teh, **2** Atueng nâsittouh maw ka hringnae he runae na poe awh teh, lawk hoi kai na raphoe awh han. **3** Vai hra totouh na pathoe awh e ka tak dawkvah na payon awh nakunghai na kayak awh hoeh. **4** Ka payon katang pawiteh, ka payonnae teh kai dawk pou ao han. **5** Kai na taranlahoi na kâoup awh teh, kai kayanae heh kai na tarannae lah na hno awh pawiteh, **6** kai dawkvah Cathut a payon tie hoi, a tamlawk hoi na ramuk tie hah panuek awh. **7** Payonnae kong dawkvah ka hram pawiteh, na thai pouh mahoeh. Puenghoi ka hram nakunghai lannae hah awm hoeh. **8** Ka tapuet thai hoeh nahanlah ama ni ka lamthung hah a pâbing. Ka lamthung dawk hmonae hah a ta. **9** Ka bawilennae hah na rading pouh teh, ka lû dawk e bawilukhung hah na la pouh. **10** Avoivang hoi vekvek na phi te ka kahma toe. Ka ngaihawinae teh, thingkung patetlah na phawk pouh. **11** Kai na taranlahoi a lungkhueknae hah a kâan sak teh, a taran buet touh e patetlah na touksin. **12** A ransahu hah a kamkhueng awh teh, kai na taran lahoi lamthung a rasoun awh, ka lukkareirim tengpam petkâkalup lah na ven awh. **13** Ka hmaunawnghanaw hah ahla nah koelah na puen pouh teh, ka panue e naw hah tamitavan lah koung ao awh. **14** Ka imthungnaw hai ka hmawt thai hoeh toe. Ka huikahawinaw ni koung na pahnim awh toe. **15** Ka im dawk kho kasaknaw, ka sannunaw ni imyin lah na pouk awh. Ahnimae mithmu vah imyin lah ka o. **16** Ka sannaw hah ka kaw eiteh, na pato awh hoeh toe. Lawkkanem hoi pasawt a ngai toe. **17** Ka hringnae teh ka yu hanelah a hnueai e lah ao teh, rei ka tâcawt e hmaunawnghanaw hanelah ngai ka tho e la awm hoeh toe. **18** Camoca ni patenghai na dudam awh. Ka thaw navah kai taranlahoi lawk a dei awh. **19** Ka huiko kamyawng pueng ni na panuet awh. Ka lungpataw e naw ni hai kai tarankung lah koung ao awh. **20** Ka vuen hoi ka tak hai ka hru dawk rapkâbet. Kahâhli duengdoeh kaawm toe. **21** Oe, nangmouh ka huinaw, na pahren awh haw, na pahren awh haw, bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut e kut hoi na hem e la ka o toe. **22** Bang kecu dawk maw Cathut na rektap e patetlah kai hah na rektap awh. Ka takthai dawk ka khangnae he na khout sak awh hoeh rah maw. **23** Oe, ka lawknaw he ca lah ka thun pawiteh, cauknaw dawk pakhum boipawiteh, **24** thutnae sum hoi, talung dawk thut e a yungyoe hanelah awm pawiteh, **25** kai na karatangkung teh a hring tie hah ka panue. A hnuktengpoung nah talai van bout a kangdue han. **26** Ka vuen heh raphoe hnukkhu hoi, ka takthai hoi Cathut hah ka hmu han tie hah ka panue. **27** Kai kama roeroe ni ka hmu vaiteh, ayâ alouk ni a hmu dueng laipalah, kai ni kamae mit hoi roeroe ka hmu han. Banghloimaw ka thung e ka lungthin ni a rabui. **28** Hno coungnae a kung teh, kai

dawkvah hmu awh eiteh, bangtelamaw, ahni teh rektap
han, na tet awh boipawiteh, **29** Namamouh ni tahloi teh
taket awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungkhueknae ni tahloi hoi
reknae hah tâco sak. Lawkcengnae ao tie hah panuethai
nahan telah ati.

20 Hahoi Naamath tami Zophar ni a pathung teh, **2**
Hatdawkvah ka pouk lawi, pathung nahane na poe,
bangkongtetpawiteh, ka thung e lungreithai kecu dawk
doeh. **3** Tounnae ni na yue e hah ka thai toe. Ka muitha
ni thaipanueknae hoi pathungnae na sak pouh. **4** Ayan
hoi talaivan tami ao totouh hoi, **5** tamikathoutnaw tânae
tueng teh a duem. Cathut bang lah kangaihoehnaw e
lunghawinae teh, dawngdengca doeh tie hah na panuek
awh hoeh maw. **6** A kâoupnae hah kalvan totouh a pha
teh, a lû ni tâmai hah ka phat nakunghai, **7** A payungpaei
patetlah a yungyoe kahmat vaiteh, ahni kahmawtnaw
pueng ni na maw ao telah ati awh han. **8** Mang patetlah
yout kahmat vaiteh, hmawt mahoeh toe. Karum e mang
patetlah yout kahma e patetlah ao han. **9** Ahni kahmawt e
mit ni vah hmawt mahoeh toe. Hoeh pawiteh, hmuen ni
hai kuen mahoeh toe. **10** A canaw ni tami ka roedeng
minhmai kahawi hah tawng awh vaiteh, a kut hoi hnopai
hah bout a bankhai han. **11** A hrunaw teh nawcanae
thaonae hoi akawi han. Hateiteh, vaiphu dawk a ikhai han.
12 A pahni dawk kahawihoehe a radip. A lai rahim vah a
hro nakunghai, **13** Pasoung laipalah a pâkuem. A kâko
dawkvah a hro nakunghai, **14** A rawca teh, a vonthung vah
a ui vaiteh, tahrunsue lah a kangcoung han. **15** A tawnta
e hnopai hah padoun vaiteh bout a palo han. Cathut ni
a von thung hoi a tâkhawng pouh. **16** Tahrun sue hah a
pahap teh, tahrun lai ni a ma a thei han. **17** Kalawng e
palang, khoitui hoi maito sanutui kamkak vaiteh, ka lawng
e hmawt mahoeh. **18** A tawk e thaw ni a coung sak han ei,
von paha nahanelah hno mahoeh. **19** Karoenaw hah a
ceitakhai hoi, a coungroe teh, Ama ni a sak hoeh e im hah
a lawp. **20** A lung thung hoi roumnae hah a panue hoeh
dawk. A ngai e hno buet touh boehai cawi mahoeh. **21** A
ca hanelah a pek e banghai awm hoeh. Hatdawkvah a
nawmnae ni kasaw awm mahoeh. **22** A nawm lahun nah
kângairu vaiteh, ama taranlahoi kângairu patawpoung e
kut dawk a pha han. **23** A von a paha lahun nah Cathut ni
a lungkhueknae hmai hah ahni koe a tha poeh han. A ca
lahun nah a lathueng vah lungkhueknae kho a rak pouh
han. **24** Sum e senehmaica teh, a yawng takhai han ei,
rahumpala ni pawkkayawng lah a ka awh han. **25** Pala teh
a phawk, a tak dawk hoi a tâco pouh. Loukloukkaang e
a hmo hah hmue thung hoi a tâco. Takikatho poung e a
lathueng vah a pha. **26** Runae pueng teh ama hanelah
pâtung lah ao. Tami ni patawi hoeh e hmai ni be a kak
vaiteh, a im dawk kaawm e pueng ama hoi a kak han. **27**
Kalvannaw ni a payonnae hah a pâpho han, talai ni ama
hah a taran han. **28** A im e hnopainaw hah be kahmat
vaiteh, a lungkhueknae hnin dawk hnokahawinaw hah
tui patetlah a lawng han. **29** Hetheteh Cathut koehoi
tamikathoutnaw ni a coe hanelah ao. Cathut ni a coe hane
râw a pouk pouh e doeh telah a ti.

21 Hahoi Job ni a pathung teh, **2** Ka lawk he kahawicalah
na thai pouh haw, Hetheh nangmouh lungmawng
nahanelah awmseh. **3** Ka dei navah panguep awh ei,
be ka dei hnukkhu hoi na panuikhai awh vai nei. **4** Ka
phuenangnae heh tami tarannae lah maw ao. Hottelah
awm pawiteh, bang kecu dawk maw, ka lung a saw thai
hoeh. **5** Na khen awh haw, kângairu awh naseh. Na pahni
hah tabuem awh. **6** Ka pouk nah ka pâyaw takinae ni ka
kâha a uek sak. **7** Bang kecu dawk maw tamikathoutnaw
ni a matawng totouh a hring awh teh, thaonae dawk bahu
ao han vaw. **8** A ca catounnaw hah amamae mithmu
vah a kung acaksak awh, amamae miphun hah amamae
hmalah acaksak awh. **9** A imnaw hah takinae thung hoi a
hlout teh, Cathut e sonron hah ahnimae a lathueng bawt
boihoeh. **10** Maitotan ni cati tu laipalah awm boihoeh.
Maitomanu ni ca khe laipalah awm boihoeh. **11** Saringhu
patetlah a canaw a tâco sak teh, a canaw teh a lam awh.
12 Tamawi hoi ratoung kueng laihoi la a sak awh, Tamawi
e a lawk dawk hoi a lunghawi awh. **13** Hringnawmnae
hoi atueng aloum sak awh teh dongdengca dawk phuen
vah a cei awh. **(Sheol h7585)** **14** Hateiteh, Cathut koe na
cettakhai yawkaw, na lamthung panue hane heh ka ngai
awh hoeh. **15** Athakasaipounge, a thaw ka tawk pouh
hane teh apimaw, Ama koe ka ratoum navah ahawinae
bangmaw ka mek telah ati awh. **16** A tawn awh e hno
hah amamae kut dawk kaawm e ka tang nahoeh, tami
kathoutnaw khokhangnae teh, kaimouh koehoi kahlatpoung
la ao. **17** Tamikathoutnaw e hmaiim teh, bangmaw atuhoitu
a due teh, amamae rawkphainae teh, bangmaw atuhoitu a
pha. Lungmathoenae hah Cathut ni a lungkhueknae dawk
hoi lawk ouk a ceng boimaw **18** Kahlî dawk e cakong
patetlah ao teh, kahlî ni palek e vaikong patetlah ao awh.
19 Cathut ni a canaw hanelah, payonpakai nahan a ta
telah a ti. Panuethai awh nahanelah, ahnimouh teh ama ni
patho naseh. **20** A ronae hah a mit hoi hmawt sak awh,
Athakasaipounge lungkhueknae manang hah net sak awh.
21 Bangkongtetpawiteh, a thapa akuep totouh atueng baw
sak lah o teh, ama a rawk hnukkhu hoi a im teh, banglahai
tho hoeh. **22** Karasang lah kaawm e hai lawkcengkung
Cathut teh apinimaw panuenae a cangkhai thai han. **23**
Lungmawngcalah hoi karoumcalah ao nah koe, tami buet
touh a thao lahun nah a due. **24** A sanunaw hai sanutui
abuem awh teh, a hrunaw hai rakhing hoi akawi. **25**
Tami alouke buet touh, a nawmnae roeroe awm laipalah,
lungmathoe nalaihoi a due. **26** Vaiphu dawk reikâvan lah a
i roi, tangraet ni muen a kayo. **27** Khenhaw! na pouknae
naw hah ka panue. Ka lan hoeh poung e kai dawk sak
han na noe e hah ka panue. **28** Nâmaw bawi im teh a
o, nâmaw tamikathoutnaw khosaknae rim teh ao telah
na ti awh. **29** Kahlawng ka cet e hah na pacei boihoeh
na maw. Mitnoutnae naw hah na panuek awh hoeh maw
30 Tamikathoutnaw teh, lawkcengnae hnin hanelah pouk
tangcoung e lah ao awh. Lungkhueknae hnin nah tâcokhai
lah ao awh han, tie hah na panuek hoeh maw **31** Apinimaw
a hmaitung vah na lamthung hah hawihoeh atipouh han.
Apinimaw a sak e hah a patho han. **32** Hateiteh, phuen koe

ceikhai lah ao teh, phuen hah meng kountouk hanelah ao.
33 Ayawn dawk e kacoumnaw hah, ahnimouh hanlah, a
radip vaiteh, tami pueng ni a kâbang han. A hmalah touklek
hoeh e ka cet tangcoungnaw patetlah taminaw pueng a
duksawn han telah a ti. 34 Hottelah namamae pahni dawk
laithoe pou ao lahun nah, bangtelamaw hrawnghrang lawk
hoi lung khuet na pahawi thai awh han, telah a ti.

22 Teman tami Eliphaz ni a pathung teh, 2 Tami
teh Cathut hanelah a cungkeinae a tawn thai han
namaw, A lungkaang e hai ama hanelah doeh cungkeinae
ao. 3 Tamikalan lah na onae hah, Athakasaipounge, a
lungkahawi sak e lah ao han namaw Toun han awm
laipalah na sak e na lamthung hah ahni hanelah a meknae
ao han namaw 4 Ama na taki kecu dawk maw na toun
teh, lawkcengnae dawk na kâenkhai. 5 Na hawihoehnae
hah a len poung teh, pout laipalah na payonnae kecu
dawk nahoehmaw. 6 A khuekhaw awm laipalah na
hmaunawngha e hno hah na man pouh teh, caici lah
kaawm e hnicu hah na la pouh. 7 Tha ka tawn e koe, nei
hane tui hah na poe hoeh teh, von kahlamnaw hanelah
vaiyei hah na pasoung pouh hoeh. 8 Hateiteh, tami
athakaawme ni ram a coe teh, a thung vah bari kaawm
e tami ni kho a sak awh. 9 Lahmainu hah kut caici lah
na ceisak awh teh, manu ka tawn hoeh e naranaw e kut
hah na khoe pouh awh. 10 Hatdawkvah na tengpam e
karap ni na kalup teh, puennae ni rucatnae na poe awh.
11 Na hmu thai hoeh nahanelah, hmonae hoi tuikalen
poung ni muen a khu awh. 12 Kalvan arasang nah koe,
Cathut awm hoeh namaw Karasangpoung e âsinaw hah
khenhaw! banghloimaw arasang. 13 Nang ni, Cathut ni
bangmaw a panue, Hmonae hloilah lawk a ceng thai maw.
14 A hmu thai hoeh nahanelah, katha poung e tâmai ni a
ramuk teh, kalvan lathueng lah a kâhlai, telah na ti. 15
Tamikathoutnaw ni karawk e lam karuem dawk meng na
cei han namaw 16 Apimaw atueng kuep hoehnahlan vah
la e lah kaawm niteh, apini a ung e maw tuikalen ni a la.
17 Cathut koe, na cettakhai yawkaw, Athakasaipounge ni
ahnimouh hanelah bangmaw a sak thai telah ati awh. 18
Hateiteh a imnaw hah hnokahawi hoi akawi sak. Hateiteh
tamikathout e khokhangnae teh, kai koehoi kahlatpoung
lah ao. 19 Tamikalan ni a hmu teh, a lunghawi. Yonnae
ka tawn hoeh e ni dudamkungnaw hah a panuikhai awh.
20 Ka tarannaw teh, raphoe katang lah ao teh, kacawie
naw hah hmai ni a kak han. 21 Ama koe kâpanuek
sak nateh, karoumcalah awm, haw hoi nang hanelah
hnokahawi a tâco han. 22 Pahren lahoi amae kâko hoi
ka tâcawt e hringnae na cangkhai e hah dâw haw. Na
lungthin thungvah amae lawk hah kahawicalah kuem.
23 Athakasaipounge, koevah na ban pawiteh, kangdout
thai e lah o han. Na payonpakai e hah na im dawk hoi
kahlatpoung lah na takhoe han. 24 Nange sui teh, vaiphu
dawk na ta han. Ophir sui hah sawkca thung e, sadinaw
patetlah na pâtung han. 25 Athakasaipounge teh, nange
sui hoi aphu kaawm e ngun lah ao han. 26 Hottelah
Athakasaipounge dawkvah na lunghawi han. Cathut koe
lah na khet han toe. 27 Ama koe na ratoum vaiteh, na thai
pouh han. Na lawkkam hah na kuep sak han. 28 Hno buet
touh na kâcai vaiteh, nama hanelah caksak lah ao han.
Hot patetvanlah na lamthung dawk angnae ni a tue han.
29 Na tâkhawng navah tawmrasang e lah na o han telah
na ti han. Hottelah kârahnoum e hah ama ni a rungngang
han. 30 Ka yon hoeh e hah a rungngang han. Na kut
thoungnae hoi rungngang lah ao han, telah a ti.

23 Hahoi Job ni a pathung teh. 2 Sahnin hai ka
phuenangnae a patawpoung. Ka kâhram lawi vah
ka kut ni thayung awm hoeh toe. 3 Oe, ama teh nâ lah
maw ao tie hah ka panue vaiteh, a tahungnae koe ka phat
haw pawiteh. 4 A hmalah ka kong heh ka phakhai vaiteh,
ka pahni teh na lawkpanuesaknae hoi a kawi han ei. 5 Na
pathungnae lawk hah ka panue vaiteh, kai koe a dei hane
hah ka thaipanuek han ei. 6 Ka lentoe e hnotithainae hoi
na taran han namaw Na taran mahoeh, ka kong hah hoe
na pouk pouh han doeh. 7 Hawvah ama hoi tamikalan ni
pouk thai awh vaiteh, lawkcengkungnaw koehoi yungyoe
ka hlout han toe. 8 Khenhaw! hmalah ka cei, hateiteh
ama la awm hoeh. Hnuklah bout ka ban eiteh, ama teh ka
hmawt thai hoeh. 9 Avoilae kut hoi a tawk navah ama teh
ka khen thai hoeh. Aranglae kut dawk a kamlang toteh ama
hah ka hmawt thai hoeh. 10 Hateiteh, ka dawn e lamthung
hah ama ni a panue. Na tanouk toteh sui patetlah ka tâco
han. 11 A khok dawk ka khok ni kacakcalah a kamtung teh,
a lamthung hah phen laipalah ka dawn. 12 A pahni dawk
hoi kâpoelawk hah ka cettakhai hoeh. A pahni dawk hoi ka
tâcawt e lawk hah ka panki e rawca hlak hai ka pâtung. 13
Hateiteh, ama teh buet touh lah ao dawkvah, apinimaw a
dum thai han. A hringnae ni a sak han a ngai e pueng hah
a sak. 14 Kai hanelah a pouk e hah a sak. Ama dawk hot
patet e hah moikapap ao. 15 Hatdawkvah, a hmalah o e
hah ka taki. Hetheh ka pouk navah ama ka taki. 16 Cathut
ni ka lung a pout sak teh, Athakasaipounge hah na taki
sak. 17 Hatei, hmonae dawk hoi na kapek hoeh teh, ka
hma lae hmonae kadung poung e dawk na ramuk hoeh.

24 Bangkong maw atuengnaw heh Athakasaipounge
ni a hro hoeh vaw, ama kapanueknaw ni amamae
ahnin hah a hmu thai awh hoeh vaw. 2 Tangawn ni khori
hah a puen awh. Saringnaw hah a lawp awh teh ama
hanelah a paca awh. 3 Naranaw e la hah a pâlei pouh
awh teh, lahmai e maitotan hah lawkkamnae lah a pangen
pouh awh. 4 Tami kavoutthoupnaw hah lamthung a phen
sak awh. Ram thung e karoedengnaw hah pâkhueng
teh, kâhro hoi ao awh. 5 Thingyeiyawn ramke dawk e
la patetlah, rawca tawng hanelah, thaw tawk han lah a
cei awh. Amamouh hoi a canaw hanelah ram ni ca hane
rawca a tâco sak. 6 Law dawk e saringnaw e rawca hah a
pâkhueng teh, tamikathoutnaw e misurpaw hah a pâtung
awh. 7 Khohna e awm laipalah karum khodai caici lah a i
awh. Pâding nah kâkhu hane tawn awh hoeh. 8 Mon dawk
kho ka rak e ni cupkâkasu lah a pâsin teh, a phui nahanelah
lungsongpui a kângue awh. 9 A na pa kaawm hoeh e camo
teh, a manu e sanu hoi a pâphei sak. Karoedengnaw hah
amamae hno hah a pâhung sak. 10 Karoedengnaw, hah

caici lah ao sak awh. A von kahlamnaw koe e cabong hah
a la pouh awh. **11** Ayânaw im vah satui hah a kuen awh
teh, misurpaw katin nalaihoi tui a kahran awh. **12** Khopui
thung vah hmenghmeng a due awh teh, a hramki awh.
Hmâ a ca awh teh, hringnae hah a kaw awh. Hateiteh,
Cathut ni a ratoum awh e hah pato hoeh. **13** Angnae
hah taranlahoi tarankathawnaw hah ao. A lamthung hah
panuek awh hoeh teh, angnae lamthung hah ngai awh
hoeh. **14** Tamikathetnaw ni angnae dawk hoi a thaw awh
teh, karoedengnaw hoi kavoutthoupnaw hah a thei awh.
Karum e tami tamru patetlah ao awh. **15** Ayâ yu yonkhai
hane mit ni khohmo a ngaihawi. Minhmai a hro teh, apini
na hmawt mahoeh telah a pouk. **16** Kanîthun lah mitnout a
ta e im hah karum lah a muk awh teh, angnae hah panuek
awh hoeh. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh hanelah
teh, amom hah duenae tâhlip patetlah ao. Tami ni panuek
awh boipawiteh, takikatho poung e duenae tâhlip doeh ati
awh han. **18** Tui hoi karanglah pâyo sak lah ao awh han.
Talai dawkvah coe hane thoebo lah ao han. Hatdawkvah,
apihai misur takha lamthung koe lah kamlang mahoeh. **19**
Kawmpoi khumbei kâan e ni tadamtui a kamyawt sak. Hot
patetvanlah, phuen ni yonnae ka sak e hah a payawp awh.
(Sheol h7585) **20** Camo im ni a pahnim awh vaiteh, tangraet
ni katuipoung lah a ca awh han. **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
cakaroe e hah a rektap teh, lahmainu hanelah hnokahawi
lah awmhoeh. **22** Hateiteh, Cathut ni athaonae hoi, tami
athakaawme taminaw e lamthung hah a raphoe pouh.
Hring hane kamcenglah a panue hoeh nakunghai, Ama ni
a thaw sak. **23** A kângue hane a poe teh, hawvah a kâhat
sak. A mit teh ahnimae lamthung dawk ao. **24** Vai touh hoi
tawm lah ao teh, hat hnukkhu hoi a kahma awh. Rahnoum
sak la ao teh, ayânaw patetvanlah a kâhmo van han. Cavui
patetlah a ke awh. **25** Hot patetlah awm hoeh pawiteh,
apini maw na laithoe a tithai han. Ka dei e heh bang hoeh
e lah ka coung sak thai e na o awh maw telah a ti.

25 Hahoi Shuhi tami Bildad ni a pathung teh, **2** Uknae
hoi takinae teh amae naw doeh. Hmuenrasang
dawkvah roumnae naw a sak. **3** A ransanaw hah apinimaw
a touk thai han. Apie lathueng maw na angnae hah tâcawt
laipalah ao boi. **4** Bangtelamaw Cathut e hmalah tami a
lan thai han. Hoeh pawiteh, bangtelamaw napui ni khe e
hah a thoung thai han. **5** Thapa patenghai ang laipalah,
âsinaw hai amae mithmu vah thoung awh hoeh pawiteh, **6**
Pâri hoi tangraet rumram lah kaawm e taminaw natawng
teh bangtelamaw hoe thoung thai han vaw, telah ati.

26 Hatei Job ni a pathung teh, **2** Hnotithainae ka tawn
hoeh e teh, bangtelamaw na kabawp, thaonae ka
tawn hoeh e kut teh, bangtelamaw na rungngang thai.
3 Lungangnae ka tawn hoeh e teh, bangtelamaw na
toun thai, tami moikapap koevah kalan e pouknae hah
bangtelamaw na poe thai. **4** Api koe maw lawk teh na
pâpho pouh. Apie muitha maw nama koe ka phat. **5** Tami
kadout hah a pâyaw teh, tui rahim vah ao teh, haw vah
kaawm e naw hoi a pâyaw awh. **6** A hmalah duenae
caici lah ao. Rawkphainae ni ramuknae tawn hoeh. **(Sheol
h7585)** **7** Kalvan teh ahrawnghrang dawk a kangdue.
Talai hai ahrawnghrang dawk a kâbang. **8** Katha poung
e tâmai dawk tui hah mek a racut teh, a rahim e tâmai
hah kâbawng awh hoeh. **9** A bawitungkhung e hmalah a
ramuk teh, a lathueng vah tâmai a tabo sak. **10** Angnae
hoi hmonae langri a ta nahanelah tui dawk a langri a ruen
pouh. **11** Kalvan toenae khom a kâhuet teh, a tounnae
hah kângai lah a ru. **12** A hnotithainae lahoi tuipui a thaw
sak. Bahu lahoi tûilî hah thawk a kapek. **13** A muitha
lahoi kalvan a pathoup sak. Kamleng e khorui hai a kut
hoi a sak. **14** Khenhaw! hetnaw heh lamthung nueng
kamtawngnae doeh. Ahnimouh koe e thai awh e hrolawk
teh, banghloimaw a thoung. Hateiteh, keitat hnotithainae
hah, apinimaw a panue thai.

27 Job ni a dei e hah bout a patawp teh, **2** Cathut ni
ka lannae, na la pouh teh, Athakasaipounge, ka
hringnae ka pataw sak e teh a hring e patetlah, **3** Ka thung
e a thakaawm sak e Cathut e kâha teh ka hnong dawk ao
thung pueng teh, **4** Ka pahni ni kathoute lawk dei mahoeh.
Ka lai ni dumnae tâcawtsak mahoeh. **5** Na lan awh tie hah
ka dei hane savisava doeh. Ka due totouh ka lannae heh
khoeroe ka pahnawt mahoeh. **6** Ka lannae heh kacakcalah
ka kuet teh, kahmat sak mahoeh. Ka hring thung pueng
ka lungthin ni kama yon na pen mahoeh. **7** Ka taran hah
tamikathout patetlah awm awh naseh. Kai na taranlahoi ka
kangdout e hah tami kalan hoeh lah awm awh naseh. **8**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami kahawihoehe naw ngaihawinae
teh, banghai nahoeh. Moi ka tawn nakunghai Cathut ni a
hringnae lat pawiteh, **9** a lathueng vah runae a pha torei
teh, a cingounae hah Cathut ni a thai pouh han maw. **10**
Athakasaipounge, lah amahoima a lunghawi han namaw,
Cathut hah pou a kaw han namaw. **11** Cathut e kut hoi
a sak e hah na dei pouh vai. Athakasaipounge, koevah
kaawm e hah ka hrawk mahoeh. **12** Hot teh abuemlah ni
na hmu katang awh. Hottelah pawiteh, bangkongmaw bang
hoeh e dawk pou na panui awh. **13** Hetteh, Cathut koehoi
tamikathoutnaw coe hanelah ao. Tami kahnephnapnaw e a
coe e raw. Athakasaipounge, koehoi a hmu awh e teh,
14 a catounnaw a kamphung nakunghai tahloi hanelah
doeh ao. A canaw ni vonhlam hoi kho a sak awh han. **15**
Kaawm rae naw teh, duenae dawk pakawp la ao awh han.
Lahmainaw ni khuikapkhai mahoeh. **16** Vaiphu patetlah
ngunnaw ka pâtung nakunghai, tangdong patetlah hnopai
ka pâtung nakunghai, **17** a pâtung thai han. Hateiteh,
tamikalan ni a khohna han, kayonhoehnaw ni ahnie ngun
hah a kârei awh han. **18** Bomba patetlah im a sak teh,
ramveng ni rim a sak e patetlah doeh ao. **19** Tami ka tawn
poung ni a due torei teh, pakawp e lah awm mahoeh. A mit
a padai nah teh koung a kahma toe. **20** Takithopoung e ni
ahni teh tuikalen patetlah a la. Karum lah tûilî ni a kahma
sak. **21** Kanîtholah kahlî ni a palek teh awmhoeh toe. A
onae hmuen koehoi a palek. **22** Pek e awm laipalah ama
khuehoi a palek. A thasainae thung hoi koung a kahma
han. **23** Taminaw ni a kuttabawng sin han. Terawseh tet
awh vaiteh aonae koehoi a pâlei awh han.

28 Ngun tainae tangkom ao katang, sui sôlêinae a
hmuen hai ao. **2** Sum teh talai dawk hoi la e lah a o,
rahum teh talung dawk hoi thawng e lah ao. **3** Tami ni
hnonae dawk a pout sak teh, a hmuen kingkadi e pueng
totouh a tawng awh, duenae tâhlip hoi hmonae thung vah
a cei awh teh a tawng awh. **4** Tami a ohoehnae koe vah
tangkom a tai teh, khok ni a pahnim e hmuennaw hah tami
hoi a kâhlanae hmuen koe a bang awh teh, pou a kâhuet
awh. **5** Talai e tui dawk hoi rawca tâconae lah a o, a rahim
lah teh hmai ni talai a kâthungsak e patetlah ao. **6** Hote
talungnaw teh, sapphire talung a phukaawm a tâconae a
kung lah ao. Sui kanuinaw hai ao. **7** Hote lamthung teh
tavanaw ni panuek hoeh, mataw e mit ni hai hmawt hoeh.
8 Ka po e sendek ni hai coungroe hoeh, ka matheng e
sendek hai cet boihoeh. **9** Talung dawk tami ni kut a toung
teh, mon hah a kung koehoi pakhuppathan lah dek a palei.
10 Lungsongpui hah a kavi teh, ravohong a sak teh, a
mit hoi a phukaawm poung e hno hah a hmu. **11** Tui ka
phuek e hah a tawng teh, kâhrawk e hnonaw hah angnae
dawk a tâcokhai. **12** Hateiteh, nâ lah maw lungangnae
hmuthainae teh, nâ lah maw panuethainae hmuen hah
ao. **13** Aphu onae tami ni panuek hoeh, Tami onae ram
dawk hmu thai lah awm hoeh. **14** Kadunge ni kai koe awm
hoeh telah a ti, talî ni kai koe awm hoeh a ti. **15** Sui hoi
ran thai lah awm hoeh, aphu teh ngun hoi hai bangnue
thai lah awm hoeh. **16** Ophir talung phu kaawm ni hai
phat thai hoeh, aphu kaawm poung e onyx hoi sapphire ni
hai phat thai hoeh. **17** Sui hoi talung phukaawm ni hai
phat thai hoeh, sui kathoung hoi hai thung thai lah awm
hoeh. **18** Koral hoi jasper hai deipan han kamcu hoeh,
Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungangnae phu teh, Rubies talung
hlak hai a phu hoe a rasang. **19** Ethiopia ram e topaz
talung phu kaawm ni phat thai hoeh, sui kathoung ni hai
aphu onae phat thai hoeh. **20** Hot patet lae lungangnae
teh, nâhoi maw a tho, thoumthainae hmuen teh nâ lah
maw ao. **21** Kahringnaw pueng e mit ni a khet teh hmawt
thai hoeh, kalvan e tavanaw ni hai a tawng teh hmawt
thai hoeh. **22** Rawkphainae hoi duenae ni a dei awh e
kamthang hah, ka hnâ ni a thai telah ati awh. **23** Cathut ni
a lamthung hah a panue pouh teh, hmuen hai a panue
24 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama ni talai apout totouh a khet,
kalvan rahim pueng hah a hmu. **25** Kahlî teh khing hane
hoi, tui teh bangnuenae hoi bangnue hane, **26** kho a
rak nahanelah lamthung a sak pouh teh, khoparitnae
hoi sumpapalik nahane lamthung a sak pouh navah, **27**
Lungangnae a hmu teh a pâpho, a caksak teh a tawng. **28**
Tami koe khenhaw! BAWIPA takinae teh lungangnae doeh,
kahawihoehe ceitakhai e teh panuethainae doeh telah a ti.

29 Job ni a dei lawk hah bout a patawp teh, **2** Oe ka
loum tangcoung e a kum hoi thapa naw dawk bout
kaawm haw pawiteh, Cathut ni na kountouknae a hnin
patetlah **3** ka lû dawk hmaiim a ang teh, a angnae dawk
hoi hmonae ka tapuet thai navah, **4** Ka roung takhangnae
a tueng, ka im dawk Cathut hoi kâhuikonae tueng, hatnae
patetlah bout kaawm haw pawiteh, **5** Athakasaipounge, kai
koe na okhai e hoi, ka canaw ka teng vah petkâkalup lah
ao awh navah, **6** Ka ceinae lamthung dawk maito sanutui
a lawng, lungsongpui ni kai hanelah satui pou a lawng sak
navah, **7** khopui kâennae longkha koe ouk ka cei navah,
thongma dawk ouk ka tahungnae koe ka ceikhai navah, **8**
Thoundounnaw ni na hmu awh teh, a kâhro awh. Kacuenaw
ni a thaw awh teh a kangdue awh. **9** Bawinaw ni lawk dei
hane pahni a cakuep awh. A kut hoi pahni a tabuem awh.
10 Bawinaw hai lawkkamuem lah duem ao awh teh, a lai
teh adangka dawk rapkâbet pouh. **11** A hnâ ni a thai torei
teh, yawhawi na poe awh. A mit hoi a hmu awh torei teh
na panuikhai awh. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, karoedengnaw
hah ka rungngang teh na pa hoi kabawmkung ka tawn
hoeh e naw hah ouk ka kabawp. **13** Kahmatkatanaw e
yawhawinaw hah, ka lathueng vah a pha. Lahmainaw e
lungthin hah lunghawinae la ka sak sak. **14** Lannae hah
ka khohna teh, ka lannae teh angkidung hoi bawilakhung
patetlah ao. **15** Mitdawnnaw hanelah mit lah ka o teh,
khokkhemnaw hanelah khok lah ka o. **16** Karoedengnaw,
hanelah na pa lah ka o teh, ka panue hoeh e naw e lawk
hai ka ngai pouh. **17** Tamikathoutnaw e a no hah ka
khoe pouh teh, a hâ hoi a kei e hah ka rasa pouh. **18**
Hottelah ka tabu thung ka due vaiteh, ka hninnaw teh
sadi patetlah ka pung sak han. **19** Tui aonae koe vah ka
tangphanaw ka payang vaiteh, ka kangnaw dawk karum
khodai tadamtui ao han. **20** Ka bawilennae teh ka thung
vah bout a katha teh, ka pala teh ka kut dawk a tha hoi a
kawi han. **21** Taminaw ni na ring teh na rabui awh. Ka
khokhangnae dawk duem ao awh. **22** Ka dei hnukkhu
hoi banghai dei awh hoeh toe. Ka dei e teh ahnimouh
koe tadamtui patetlah a bo. **23** Khotui patetlah na ring
awh teh, a hnukteng e kho ka rak e patetlah kakawpoung
lah pahni a ang awh. **24** Ka panuikhai pawiteh yuem
awh mahoeh. Ka minhmai a angnae teh, hmonae lah
awm sak awh hoeh. **25** Ahnimouh hane lamthung ka rawi
teh, kahrawikung patetlah ka tahung. Hottelah ransanaw
thung vah siangpahrang patetlah kho ka sak. A lung ka
mathoutnaw lungpahawi e patetlah ka o.

30 Hatei, atuteh kai hlak ka camo e naw ni Kai na
pathoe awh. A napanaw hah kai ni ka panuet teh,
kaie tuhu ka ring e uinaw koe patenghai bawk van hoeh. **2**
A thaonae hah kai hanelah bangmaw cungkeinae kaawm.
A thayung tawn awh hoeh toe. **3** Takangnae hoi voutthoup
dawk a kamsoe awh teh, kahrawngum kingdinae hmuen
koe tang a yawng awh. **4** Pho um e angmai hna a la awh
teh, samphokung e a tangpha hah rawca hanelah a tai
awh. **5** Ahnimouh teh, tami koehoi pâlei awh teh, tamru
patetlah a hramsin awh. **6** Tangkom thung hoi lungngoum
thung o hanelah doeh ao awh. Talai hoi talung kâko dawk
ao awh. **7** Caprapum vah a hram awh teh, pâkhingum vah
a tabo awh. **8** Ahnimouh teh tamipathu e canaw doeh.
Bang pato patang hoeh e canaw doeh. Ram thung hoi
hrek e naw doeh. **9** Atu teh la lah na sak awh hanelah ka
o toe. Na pathoe e lah ka o toe. **10** Na panuet awh teh kai
hoi kâhlat lah na o awh. Ka minhmai na tamthawi awh.
11 Bangkongtetpawiteh, lirui hah a rasu awh teh, na ka
pacekpahlek awh. Ka hmalah kammoumrui a rasu awh. **12**

Kaie aranglah nawsainaw a kangdue teh, ka khok hah a
phen awh. A rawkphainae lamthung hah kai taranlahoi a
sak awh. **13** Ka lamthung hah a raphoe awh. Kai ka tâlaw
nahanelah a kâyawm awh. Ahnimouh kâhruetcuet ka poe
hane apihai awm hoeh. **14** Ka kaw poung e kâko dawk
hoi a tho awh teh, ningkatim rahim vah na kalup awh. **15**
Takithopoung e ka lathueng vah a pha. Bari lah ka onae
hah kahlî patetlah a pâlei awh. Ka tawn e naw hah tâmai
patetlah a kahma. **16** Ka kângairunae ni ka hringnae teh a
rabawk toe. Ka khangnae hninnaw ni khak na kuet. **17**
Karum lah ka hru hah koung a thut teh, ka tharui patawnae
ni roum thai hoeh. **18** Ka patawpoung e ni hnicu hoi kayo
e patetlah na kayo teh, angki lahuen patetlah na katek.
19 Tangdong dawk na tâkhawng teh, hraba hoi vaiphu
patetlah ka o toe. **20** Nama koe ka hram, hateiteh, na pato
hoeh. Ka kangdue teh na khet. **21** Hatei, kai hanelah ka
pahngawpahrak e lah na o. Na kut thasainae ni na taran.
22 Kahlî dawk na tawm teh, a lathueng vah na kâcui sak.
23 Bangkongtetpawiteh, nama ni duenae dawk na ceikhai
hane hah ka panue. Hringnae katawnnaw pueng hanelah,
na pouk pouh tangcoung e im dawkvah. **24** BAWIPA ni
a kut a dâw torei teh, a kâhei nakunghai, banglah tho
hoeh toe. A raphoe torei teh, a hram nakunghai hawinae
awm hoeh toe. **25** Runae ka kâhmonaw hanlah ouk ka ka
nahoehmaw. Karoedengnaw hanlah lungreithai hoi kaawm
boihoeh maw. **26** Hateiteh, hawinae ka tawng navah,
hno kahawihoehe hah ka lathueng vah a pha. Angnae
ka ring navah hmonae a pha. **27** Ka lungthin a tâsue teh
roum thai hoeh. Ka khangnae hninnaw ni na tho sin. **28**
Panuinae koelah tho hoeh niteh, lungmathoe koelah ka cei.
Kamkhuengnaw rahak vah, ka kangdue teh, kabawpnae
ka hei teh ka hram. **29** Kahrawnguinaw e hmaunawngha
lah ka o. Kalauk tavanaw hoi huiko lah ka o. **30** Ka vuen
teh hoehoe a tamang teh kai koehoi a bo, Ka hrunaw teh
puenghoi a kâan **31** Ka ratoung teh ka lungmathoenae lah
a coung, ka tamawi teh kâlawk lah a coung.

31 Ka mit ni lawkkamnae a sak, Bang kecu dawk
maw tangla hah ka mit ni a khet han. **2**
Hatdawkvah, lathueng lae Cathut koehoi ka coe hane
hoi, Athakasaipounge koehoi a parâw e teh bangmaw. **3**
Tamikathoutnaw raphoe teh, payonpakainae ka sak e naw
rawkphainae nahoehmaw. **4** Ama ni ka lamthung hah a
hmu teh, ka khokhnuk pueng hai be a touk nahoehmaw.
5 Kalan hoeh e lah ka hring pawiteh, hoeh pawiteh,
dumyennae hoi ka khok a hue rang pawiteh, **6** Kânging e
yawcu khingnae hoi na khing haw, Cathut ni ka lannae hah
a panue thai han. **7** Ka pahni ni lamthung phen boipawiteh,
ka mit hoi ka hmu e patetlah lungthin ka tawn pawiteh,
ka kut dawk ka tamang e kâbet pawiteh, **8** Cati na tu
sak haw, ayâ louk ni cat naseh, ka a hane be phawng
naseh. **9** Napui ni ka lungthin na pasawt payon pawiteh,
ka imri e takhang arulahoi ka tuet pawiteh, **10** ka yu ni
ayâ hane cakang phawm naseh. Ayâ ni ipkhai naseh. **11**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot teh kathoute lah awm vaiteh,
lawkcengnae koe tâcokhai hanelah kamcu e payonnae lah
ao han. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, raphoe hanelah hmai ni a
kak e lah ao han, Ka tawn e abuemlah be kahmat e lah
ao han. **13** Ka sannu sanpanaw ni kai koe a phuenang
awh navah, noutna laipalah kaawm pawiteh, **14** BAWIPA a
thaw torei teh, kai ni bangmaw ka sak han. Na toun navah
bangtelamaw ka pato han. **15** Von thung vah kai ka sak e ni,
ahnimouh hai sak hoehnamaw, ama ni manu e von thung
rei na sak hoehnamaw. **16** Karoedengnaw, e a ngainae
hah poe laipalah kaawm pawiteh, lahmainaw lung ka pout
sak pawiteh, **17** naranaw hah canei hane rei laipalah,
kama dueng ouk ka cat pawiteh, **18** Hateiteh, ahni hah ka
nawca hoi a na pa patetlah ka okhai, anu e von thung hoi
lahmai patetlah ka khetyawt toe. **19** Tami bangpatet hai
hnicu laipalah kadout e hoi, tami karoedengnaw kâkhu
han ka tawn hoeh e ka hmawt boipawiteh, **20** A lungthin
hoi kai yawhawi na poe hoeh teh, ka tumuen hoi phu ka
bet sak hoehpawiteh, **21** longkha koe e kabawpnae ka
hmu torei teh, naranaw taranlahoi ka kut ka dâw pawiteh,
22 ka kut heh ka loung dawk hoi kârakhing naseh, ka
lounghrunaw hah kâkhoe naseh. **23** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Cathut koehoi rawkphainae teh, kai hanelah taki a tho
poung, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lentoenae teh ka khang thai
mahoeh. **24** Sui hah ngaihawinae hoi ka sak teh, nang
teh ka lungmawngnae doeh, telah suikathoung koe ka dei
boipawiteh, **25** ka kut hoi ka tawk e ni moikapap a hmu
teh, ka tawntanae a len poung dawkvah, lunghawinae
ka tawn boipawiteh, **26** kanî a sei torei ka pouk teh, a
angnae hoi ka cet e thapa hah a lawkpui lah ka pouk
teh, **27** hottelah ka lungthin hah arulahoi a pasawt teh,
ka pahni ni ka kut pahnuem pawiteh, **28** het haiyah
lawkcengnae hmuen koe phakhai han kamcu e payonnae
doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lathueng la kaawm e Cathut
hah pahnawt e lah ao. **29** Ka hmuhma e lathueng vah,
rawkphainae a pha navah, ka lunghawi teh, a lathueng
vah kathout e ka hmu navah, kai kâoup pawiteh, **30** Ka
pahni ni yonnae dawk thoseh, a hringnae hah thoebo hane
kâpoe hanelah ka pasoung hoeh e thoseh, **31** Lukkareiim
dawk taminaw ni a teng vah kaawm e apimaw von ka
hlam e kaawm boi, **32** Hateiteh, imyin ni lam vah roe boi
hoeh, Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahlawng ka cet naw hanelah
ka im vah tho ouk ka paawng pouh. **33** Adam patetlah
kâtapoenae hah ka ramuk teh, ka payonpakainae hah ka
lungtabue thung ka hrawk pawiteh, **34** Tamimaya a pap
poung dawkvah, ka taki teh ka imthungnaw dudamnae ka
taki kecu dawkvah, duem ka o e hoi alawilah tâco thai
hoeh e lah kaawm pawiteh, **35** Oe, kapanuekkhaikung
buet tabang awm haw pawiteh, khenhaw! hetteh kaie
kutnout doeh, Athakasaipounge ni, na pato haw pawiteh,
kai na katarannaw ni cauk dawk thut haw pawiteh, **36** Ka
loung dawk hoi roeroe ka sin vaiteh, bawilukhung patetlah
ka kâmuk han ei. **37** Ka khokhnuknaw pueng hai ama
koe ka pâpho han, bawi patetlah ama teh ka hnai han ei.
38 Ka ram ni kai taranlahoi a hram teh, laikawk kongnaw
ni cungtalah khui awh pawiteh, **39** aphu poe laipalah a
pawnaw hah ka ca teh, katawnkungnaw hringnae sung
sak e lah kaawm boipawiteh, **40** hottelah cang yueng lah

pâkhing paw naseh, Catun yueng lah phovainaw paw naseh telah a ti, Job e lawk a pâpout toe.

32 Job ni amahoima tamikalan a kâti dawkvah, tami kathum touh ni Job pathung awh hoeh toe. **2** Hottelah Barakel e capa Elihu, Buz tami Ram catoun Elihu teh pueng hoi a lungkhuek. Cathut hlak amahoima tamikalan a kâti dawkvah, Job koe a lungkhuek. **3** Job e a hui kathum touh koehai a lungkhuek. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Job hah na payon atipouh eiteh, bout pathung nahane panuek awh hoeh. **4** Ahnimouh teh, ama hlak vah kacuehnawn lah ao. Elihu ni Job koevah lawk dei hanelah meng a ring. **5** Elihu ni hetnaw kathum touh e pahni dawk hoi pathung nahan awm hoeh tie hah a panue torei teh, a lung puenghoi a khuek. **6** Hottelah, Barakel e capa Elihu, Buz tami ni hettelah a pathung. Kai teh kum kanaw teh, nangmouh teh na kumcue poung awh toe. Hatdawkvah, na taki awh teh, ka pouknae hai ka dei ngam hoeh. **7** Kum ni dei naseh, kum moikapap ni lungangnae cangkhai naseh ka ti. **8** Hateiteh, tami e thung kaawm e muitha, Athakasaipounge kâha hah panuethainae kapoekung lah ao. **9** Tamikalannaw ni hoe lungangnae awm hoeh kum kacuenaw ni lannae hoe panuethainae awm hoeh. **10** Hatdawkvah, na thai pouh awh haw, kai ni hai ka pouknae ka pâpho han. **11** Khenhaw! na lawknaw hah ka thai teh, dei hanelah ao telah na pouk lahun nah na panuesaknae hah ka panue toe. **12** Kahawicalah na thai pouh haw lawk ka pathung thai e Job e a lung pan ka cai sak e, nangmouh thung dawk buet touh hai na awm awh hoeh maw. **13** Lungangnae ka hmu toe, tami nahoeh niteh, Cathut ni ama teh a tâ han na tet awh payon vaih. **14** A lawknaw ni rep na tâdue hoeh nangmae lawk patetlah ahni teh bout ka pathung mahoeh. **15** A lung a pout awh teh, pathung awh hoeh toe, lawkkamuem ao awh toe. **16** Lawk a dei awh hoeh toung dawkvah, ka ring rah, bangkongtetpawiteh, pathung toung laipalah duem a kangdue awh. **17** Kai ni hai kama hane ka pathung van han, ka pouknae teh ka pâpho van han. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawk hoi ka kawi teh, ka thung e muitha ni dei hoeh laipalah, na awm sak thai hoeh. **19** Ka thung lae hah misurtui tâconae kâko kaawm hoeh e patetlah ao. Misurtui um katha patetlah kâbawng hane coungkacoe ao toe. **20** Ka kâha a tâco thai nahanelah, lawk ka dei han, Ka pahni roeroe ka ang vaiteh ka pathung han. **21** Apipi nakunghai, kapeknae kamnue sak hoeh nahanlah tami bangpatet hai ka oup hoeh nahanlah ka ratoum. **22** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami oupnae hah ka thoum hoeh, telah nahoeh pawiteh, kasakkung ni palang na lat payon vaih.

33 Hateiteh Job, pahren lahoi ka dei e heh na thai pouh haw, ka lawk ka dei e heh na ngai pouh haw. **2** Atu ka pahni ka ang teh, ka pahni dawk hoi ka lai ni lawk a dei. **3** Ka lawknaw heh kalan e ka lungthung hoi a tâco teh, ka pahni ni kathounge panuenae a pâpho. **4** Cathut e Muitha ni na sak teh, Athakasaipounge kâha ni hringnae na poe. **5** Na pathung thai pawiteh na pathung haw, ka hmalah na lawk hah bout kâpouk haw. **6** Atangcalah tetpawiteh, kai teh Cathut hmalah lawk ka dei pouh e lah ka o, kai hai vaiphu hoi sak e lah ka o van. **7** Kai dawk kaawm hoeh e takinae ni na takisak roeroe han, nahoeh pawiteh, ka kut heh na tak dawk ri poung mahoeh. **8** Ka hnâthainae dawk na dei toung dawkvah, na lawk teh ka thai toe. **9** Na lawk ka ek hoeh dawkvah ka thoung, Yonnae ka tawn hoeh, payonpakainae kai dawk awm hoeh. **10** Hatei, kai taran nahane atueng kahawi a hmu teh, a taran patetlah na pouk. **11** Ka khok hah hlong na buet teh, ka lamthung pueng hah a khet na ti. **12** Khenhaw! hivah nang teh na lan hoeh, na pathung han, bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh tami hlak a len. **13** Ama ni a lawk bangpatethai noutna mahoeh telah, bangkongmaw ama hah na pathoe. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni lam alouklah hoi lawk a dei thai, hatei, tami ni hmawt panuek hoeh. **15** Karum a i navah vision dawk mat ka ip e, ikhun dawk a i lahun nah, **16** Tami e hnâkâko hah a ang sak teh, amae cangkhainae hah a cak sak. **17** A sak e thung dawk hoi tami a ban teh, a kâoupnae dawk hoi hro lah ao thai nahanelah, **18** a hringnae hah tangkom thung hoi a kountouk teh, tahloi hoi duenae thung hoi a hringnae a rungngang. **19** Tami teh a ikhun dawk patawnae hoi a yue teh, a hrunaw hah puenghoi patawnae hoi a pataw sak. **20** Hottelah a hringnae ni rawca a panuet teh, katuipounge rawca hai a hringnae ni a panuet. **21** A takthai a kamsoe teh, kamnuek boihoeh e a hrunaw hah a kamnue. **22** A hringnae ni tangkom hah a hnai teh, a hringnae ni kathetkung hah hoehoe a hnai. **23** Ahni hanelah laiceinaw awm boipawiteh, kâponae kasakkung 1000 thung dawk tami buet tabang awm pawiteh, tami ni amae lannae hah a hmu sak thai nahanelah. **24** Ama ni tami hah a pahren teh, tangkom thung bonae koehoi ama teh a rungngang han, ratangnae buet touh ka hmu toe telah a ti. **25** A takthai teh camo e takthai patetlah bout ao vaiteh, a nawcanae patetlah bout ao han. **26** Cathut koevah a ratoum vaiteh, ama teh a lathueng vah a lunghawi han, a minhmai hah lunghawi hoi a hmu han, bangkongtetpawiteh, ama ni tami teh a lannae hoi bout a ban sak. **27** A huikonaw a khet teh ka yon toe, tamikalan hah ka rawp sak toe, hot teh kai hanelah banghai cungkeinae awmhoeh telah a ti. **28** Tangkom thung e a hringnae hah a ratang vaiteh, a hringnae ni angnae a hmu han. **29** Khenhaw! Cathut ni hete hnopueng heh, vai hni, atangcalah vai thum totouh tami koe a sak. **30** Hringnae angnae ni a ma hah a tue thai nahanelah, a hringnae tangkom thung hoi a tâco sak. **31** Na hnâpakeng nateh, Job na thai pouh haw, duem awm haw ka dei han. **32** Dei hanelah na tawn pawiteh, na pathung haw, dei haw, bangkongtetpawiteh, yon ngaithoum hane na ngaikhai poung. **33** Telah nahoeh pawiteh, na thai pouh haw, duem awm haw, lungangnae na dei pouh han.

34 Elihu ni rekrek a pathung teh, **2** Nangmouh a lungkaangnaw ka lawk heh thai awh, Nangmouh panuenae katawnnaw, na hnâpakeng awh. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka kâko ni rawca atuinae a patek e patetlah, hnâ ni lawk hah a tanouk van. **4** Maimouh roeroe ni lannae teh, kârawi awh haw sei. Ahawinae

hah bangmaw tie hah maimae thung hoi panuek awh
haw sei. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Job ni kai teh ka lan,
hateiteh, Cathut ni ka lannae a la **6** Ka lannae e kong
dawk ka laithoe han na maw, kâtapoenae ka tawn hoeh
nakunghai ka hmâ teh, ka dam thai hoeh e doeh toe,
telah a ti. **7** Panuikhainae hah tui patetlah ka net e,
Job patetlah apimaw kaawm. **8** Payonnae kasaknaw hoi
kamyawng e, tamikathoutnaw hoi ka cet e apimaw kaawm.
9 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut koe lunghawi e heh, tami ni
banghai hawinae awm hoeh telah ati toe **10** Hatdawkvah,
panuethainae katawnnaw na thai pouh haw, kathoute
ka sak e teh, Cathut hanelah roeroe coung thai hoeh,
yonnae ka sak e teh, Athakasaipounge hanelah khoeroe
coung thai hoeh. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami hah a sak
e patetlah ama ni a patho han, tami pueng a tawksak e
hoi kamcu lah tawkphu kamcu lah a poe han. **12** Cathut
ni kahawihoeh poung lah sak mahoeh, nahoeh pawiteh,
Athakasaipounge ni lannae teh, khoeroe kamlang takhai
mahoeh. **13** Apinimaw ama teh talai e thaw a poe, talai
van pueng heh apinimaw ama a uk sak. **14** Ama ni tami
teh a ngainae awm hoeh pawiteh, kai e hringnae kâha
hah lat boipawiteh, **15** Takthai pueng reirei a kahma han
tami teh vaiphu lah bout a ban han. **16** Thaipanueknae na
tawn awh pawiteh, Kâlawk pawlawk heh thai awh haw. **17**
Lannae ka hmuhma e ni a uk han namaw, Kalan ni teh
athakaawme hah, yon na pen thai namaw. **18** Nang teh
banghai cungkeinae na awm hoeh telah, siangpahrang
koe dei pouh han. **19** Hateiteh, ahni ni bawi hai kapeknae
tawn hoeh, Tami tangreng hoi roedeng hoi kapeknae
ka tawn hoeh e doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, abuemlahoi
amae kutsaknaw doeh. **20** Karumsaning tawkkadek a
due awh teh, taminaw pueng hah a kâhuet awh teh,
koung a kahma awh, tami athakaawme hai tami e kut
laipalah be kahmat lah a la pouh. **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
a mit teh tami e lamthung dawk ao teh, a khoktakan
puenghai be a hmu, **22** Yonnae kasaknaw, amamouh
kâhro nahane hmuen awmhoeh, duenae tâhlip hai awm
hoeh. **23** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut e hmalah lawkceng
hane cei hanelah, tami e kong bout pouk hane ama ni
panki hoeh. **24** A kung rek khei ngai laipalah athakaawme
taminaw hah koung a tâtueng han, ahnimae hmuen dawk
tami alouke o nahanelah ka poe han. **25** Hatdawkvah,
ahnimouh ni a sak e pueng hah a panue teh, karum
vah ama ni a tâkhawng teh koung a kâbawng. **26** Tami
ni a hmu thai e hmuen koe, tamikathoutnaw patetlah a
hem awh. **27** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama hah a kamlang
takhai awh, a lamthung hah pouk raw pouk awh hoeh.
28 Hottelah karoedengnaw e lawk hah a hmalah a pha,
Bangkongtetpawiteh rektapnaw e lawk hah a ma ni a thai.
29 BAWIPA ni roumnae a poe torei teh, apinimaw rucatnae
a poe thai han, a minhmai a hro torei teh, apinimaw a hmu
thai han, miphun buet touh taranlahoi thoseh, tami buet
touh taranlahoi thoseh, **30** Tamikahawihoeh e ni a uk hoeh
nahanlah, telah nahoeh pawiteh, tami pueng koung kaithi
payon han. **31** Tami ni Cathut koehoi tounnae ka hmu toe.
Kai teh hawihoehnae ka sak mahoeh toe. **32** Ka hmu
hoeh e hah na cangkhai haw, Payonnae hah ka sakpayon
pawiteh, bout ka sak mahoeh toe. **33** Na lawkkamnae na
pahnawt dawkvah, na sak e boiboelah na pathung han
na maw. Kai ni na hoeh, nang ni roeroe na kârawi han.
Hatdawkvah, na panue e hah deih. **34** Panue thainae
katawnnaw hoi, ka lawk ka thai e lungkaangnaw ni kai koe
vah, **35** Job ni panuenae tawn laipalah lawk hah a dei, a
lawk hah lungangnae kaawm hoeh e naw doeh telah a dei
awh. **36** Oe Job heh a pout totouh tanouknae lah awm
yawkaw naseh, bangkongtetpawiteh, lawk pathungnae
hah tamikathoutnaw lawk pathungnae patetlah ao. **37**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, a yonnae dawk taranthawnae a thap
sin, maimouh koevah, kut tambei teh, Cathut taranlahoi
lawk a pap telah a ti.

35 Hahoi Elihu ni a pathung e teh, **2** Heteheh, a lan
telah na pouk maw, Cathut lannae hlak ka lan telah
na dei maw. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka yonnae hah pap
boipawiteh, hot teh, nang hanelah bangmaw a hawinae,
meknae hoe ka hmu telah na ti. **4** Nama koe kaawm e naw
hoi na pathung han. **5** Kalvan lah moung nateh khenhaw!
khenhaw! nang hlak hoe ka rasang e tâmainaw hah, **6**
Yonnae na sak pawiteh, ama taranlahoi bangmaw hoe
na kuepcing sak, nahoeh pawiteh kâtapoenae hah pap
pawiteh, ama hanelah bangmaw na sak, **7** Tamikalan lah
na awm pawiteh, ama hah bangmaw na poe, Nahoeh
pawiteh, ama ni na kut dawk hoi bangmaw a hmu. **8** Na
hawihoehnae ni nang patetlah kaawm e tami hah a ratet,
na lannae ni tami capa buet touh a ratet. **9** Hnephnap e a
pap kecu dawkvah a hramki awh, athakaawme taminaw
e rektapnae kecu dawkvah, kabawpnae a panki hoi a
hram awh. **10** Hateiteh, apinihai nâmaw kasakkung Cathut,
karum lah la sak han ka poe e hah ao telah dei awh
hoeh. **11** Talai e sarang hlak hai apinimaw na cangkhai
awh. Kalvan e tava hlak lung na ang sak awh. **12**
Tamikathoutnaw a kâoup kecu dawk, hawvah a hram awh
ei, pathung awh hoeh. **13** Banghai bang hoeh e lawk hah
Cathut ni khoeroe thai mahoeh, Athakasaipounge, ni hai
banglahai noutna mahoeh. **14** Ama teh na hmawt hoeh
telah na dei nakunghai, amae hmalah lannae ao teh, ama
teh na ring raw na ring han. **15** Bangkongtetpawiteh, atuvah
a lungkhueknae dawk hoi na rek hoeh niteh, pathunae
hnonaw pueng hah pâkuem hoeh. **16** Hatdawkvah, Job ni
a khuekhaw awm laipalah, a pahni a ang teh, panuenae
laipalah lawk a pap sak.

36 Elihu ni hettelah bout a dei, **2** Na ngaithoum awh ei,
na hmusak awh han rah. Cathut yueng lah lawk dei
hane ka tawn rah. **3** Ka panuenae hah ahlanae koe e ka
la han rah, lannae hah kasakkung koe kamnue sak han.
4 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lawknaw heh ayawmyin lah
khoeroe ao hoeh dawkvah, panuenae kuep katawnkung teh
nang koe ao. **5** Khenhaw! Cathut teh a thasai eiteh, apihai
dudam hoeh. Ama teh athao teh thonae thaipanueknae hoi
a kawi **6** Tamikathoutnaw hah pâhlung hoeh. Hateiteh,
hnephnap e naw hah lannae a poe. **7** Tamikalan teh
khen laipalah awm hoeh, hateiteh, siangpahrang hah

bawitungkhung dawk yungyoe hanelah a tahung sak teh,
ahnimouh teh tawmrasang e lah ao awh. **8** Puenghoi
kacaklah katek e lah o awh teh, rucat khangnae rui hoi
katek e lah awm boipawiteh, **9** Kâtapoenae hoi a sak
e hah lungpata lahoi sakyoenae hoi a kamnue sak. **10**
Cangkhainae koelah hna a ang sak teh, yonnae dawk hoi
bout a ban nahane kâ a poe. **11** Lawkngai laihoi amae thaw
tawk awh pawiteh, hnopai tawnta e dawk nawm awh vaiteh,
hnin, thapa, kum naw hah lunghawinae hoi a loum sak
han. **12** Hateiteh, lawkngai awh hoeh pawiteh, tahloi hoi
kahmat ka ta awh vaiteh, panuenae tawn laipalah due awh
han. **13** Hateiteh, tamikathout e lungthin ni lungkhueknae
a pâtung teh, ama ni a katek torei teh, kabawpnae hei
hanelah hram awh hoeh. **14** A nawca nah a due awh teh, a
hringnae hah tami kahawihoehnaw hoi rei a pout. **15** Ama
ni tami ka roedeng hah reithainae thung hoi a hlout sak.
Hnephnapnaw hno lahoi a hnâ a ang sak. **16** Takithopoung
e kângairunae thung hoi ama ni a hlout sak han. Khori
kaawm hoeh e, hmuen kakawpoung koe, tawntanae dawk
a kâenkhai han, na caboi teh tawntanae hoi kawi vaiteh a
poum sak han. **17** Hateiteh, tamikathoutnaw ni hmu han
kamcu e lawkcengnae hoi, na kâvan teh, lawkcengnae
hoi lannae ni na kuet. **18** Lungkhueknae ao dawkvah,
kâhruetcuet. Nahoeh pawiteh, vai touh hemnae dawk ama
ni na cetkhai payon vaih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ratangnae
kalen poung ni na hlout nahane na kabawm mahoeh.
19 Na tawntanae hoi na thaonae, na bahu onae pueng
ni, na kângairunae dawk hoi na hlout sak han na maw.
20 Karum hah kâuepkhai hanh. Taminaw karum dawk
kahmanae tueng lah ao. **21** Yonnae dawkvah kamlang
hoeh nahanlah kâhruetcuet, bangkongtetpawiteh, reithai
khangnae hlak hai na kârawi e lah ao. **22** Khenhaw! Cathut
teh hnotithainae dawk hoi tawmrasang e lah ao. Apinimaw
ama patetlah a cangkhai boi. **23** Apinimaw a lamthung hah
a poukkhai boi. Apinimaw na sak e hah na payon telah
atipouh boi. **24** A tawk e thaw hah len sak hanelah pahnim
hanh, tami ni la lah a sak awh e hah. **25** Tami pueng ni a
hmu awh teh, tami ni ahlanae koehoi a radoung awh. **26**
Khenhaw! Cathut teh a lentoe poung, maimouh ni panuek
thai awh hoeh. Kumnaw hai panue thai lah awm hoeh.
27 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tui ka ca e naw hah, a lathueng
lah a sawn teh, tuikahu kaawm e patetlah kho a rak sak.
28 Hote tâmai dawk hoi a rak sak teh, tami e lathueng
vah, kho a nan sak. **29** Tâmai ka tabawk e hoi ama ni
a lathueng vah a ramuk e khoparitnaw hah, apinimaw a
panue thai han. **30** Khenhaw! a lathueng vah a angnae
pheng a tue sak teh, kadung poung e tuipuinaw hah pheng
a ramuk. **31** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete hnonaw lahoi, tami
hah lawk a ceng teh, rawca koung kakhoutlah a poe. **32**
Na kut hah sumpapalik hoi a ramuk teh, ka hanelah kâ a
poe. **33** Khoparit e ni a kamnue sak teh, saringnaw ni hai
tûilî a thonae hah a kamnue sak.

37 Hete hnonaw ni hai ka lungthin a pâyaw sak teh,
lung paluekpaluek ati sak. **2** Khoparit pawlawk hah
kahawicalah thai haw, a pahni dawk hoi ka tâcawt e ka
cairing e naw hah. **3** Kalvan rahim pueng a tha teh, a
angnae teh talai apout touh. **4** Hahoi lawk a tâco teh, a
lentoenae lawk hah a kampaw sak. A lawk a thai awh
nakunghai kâhat sak hoeh. **5** Cathut ni kângairunae hoi a
lawk a kampaw sak, a lentoenae hno panue thai awh hoeh
e hah a sak. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tadamtui koe vah,
talai dawk bawt haw telah ati. Hot patetlah, athaonae hoi
khorak kayoun hoi khorak kapap koehai a dei pouh. **7**
Tami pueng ni a sak e a panue awh thai nahanelah, tami
pueng e kut hah mitnout a ta pouh. **8** Moithangnaw ni
lungngoum thung a kâen awh teh, a onae hmuen dawk
lengkaleng ao awh. **9** Aka lahoi bongparui a tâco teh,
Atunglah hoi kahlî pâding a tâco. **10** Cathut e a kâha
ni tui a kamkak sak teh, kakawpoung lah kâkadai e tui
hah a kamkak sak. **11** Tâmai dawk hoi kho a rak sak
teh, a raeng hoi tâmai a kâhin sak. **12** Talaivan pueng
dawkvah kâ a poe e naw pueng hah a sak awh nahanelah,
amae hrawinae dawk hoi a kamlang awh teh, meng a ban
awh. **13** Hring tounnae dawk thoseh, a ram hane dawk
thoseh, a lungmanae dawk thoseh, ao sak e doeh. **14**
Oe Job, hetheh thai haw, duem awm nateh, kangdout
haw. Kângairu Cathut ni a sak e hah pouk haw. **15** Cathut
ni ka ang e tâmai hah ang hanelah, nâtuek vaimoe a
patoun tie hah na panue maw. **16** Tâmai a tawmnae hoi
panuenae kakueplah ka tawn e ni, a sak e kângairunae
hah na panue maw. **17** Bangdawkmaw na hnicunaw a
phubet teh, nâtuek maw akalae kahlî ni talai a pâding sak.
18 Hlun e rahum hlalang patetlah a tha ka sai e kalvan
hah ama hoi reirei na phai roi boimaw. **19** Ama koe dei
awh hanelah na cangkhai awh haw, bangkongtetpawiteh,
hmonae kecu dawk, banghai kârakueng thai awh hoeh. **20**
Dei han ka ngai telah, ama koe dei hane na maw. Tami
buetbuet touh dei sak boipawiteh, a payon roeroe han. **21**
Kahlî a tho teh kalvan hah pin a kâhin sak torei teh, tami ni
a angnae hah khen thai hoeh. **22** Atung lahoi sui raimonae
patetlah a tâco teh, Cathut hoi takitho taluenae lah ao. **23**
Athakasaipounge, teh hmawt thai hoeh. Ama teh ahlawilah
hnotithainae a tawn teh, a lannae hoi lawkcengnae dawk
hnephnapnae awm hoeh. **24** Hatdawkvah, ama teh tami ni
a taki awh. A lungkaang e taminaw koe hai, kapeknae
tawn hoeh telah ati.

38 Hottelah BAWIPA ni Job hah bongparui thung hoi
a pathung teh, **2** Panuenae laipalah e lawk hoi,
khokhangnae kahmawtsakkung teh apimaw. **3** Atuvah
tongpatang lah namahoima kârakueng haw, lawk na
pacei vaiteh na pathung haw. **4** Talai ka kamtawng nah
nâmaw na o, na thai panuek pawiteh na dei pouh haw. **5**
Apinimaw bangnuenae a panue thai, na panue thai na
maw. Apinimaw bangnuenae a rui hah a lathueng lah a
payang. **6** Apinimaw adu hah a ung teh bang ni maw
adu hah a casak. **7** Tempalo âsinaw hah cungtalah la
a sak awh navah, Cathut e capanaw teh lunghawi hoi
hram awh hoeh maw. **8** Talînaw teh thun thung hoi a
tâco navah, apinimaw tho a khan sin. **9** A hnicu hanelah
tâmai ka sak pouh teh, a kâkhu hanelah hni lah katha
poung e hmonae, **10** a langri ka khuen pouh teh, tho
tarennae ka hruek pouh. **11** Hi totouh na tho vaiteh, a

hloilah na tapuet mahoeh. Hivah na kâoupnae hoi tuicapa
hah pout naseh telah ka ti. **12** Talai a pout totouh a kuet
teh, tamikathoutnaw peng a tâco thai nahanelah. **13** Na
tâco tahma hoi amom heh kâ na poe teh, a tâconae
hmuen na panue sak boimaw. **14** Mitnoutnae rahim vah
talai patetlah meilam a sin teh, hnicu patetlah a kangdue
sak. **15** Tamikathoutnaw koehoi angnae hah a la pouh
teh, a dâw e kut hah a khoe pouh. **16** Tuipui a tâconae
dawk a kâen boimaw. Adungnae bangnue hanelah koung
na rip toung maw. **17** Duenae takhang hah nang koe a
kamnue sak toung maw. Nahoeh pawiteh, duenae tâhlip
takhang hai na hmu boimaw. **18** Talai akawnae naw heh
be na panue maw. Hetnaw pueng he na panuek pawiteh,
na dei pouh haw. **19** Nâ lah maw angnae, khosaknae
lamthung ao. Hmonae a hmuen hai nâ lah maw ao. **20**
Hot teh khori dawk na hrawi thai teh, a lamthung hah na
panue thai nahanelah. **21** Hatnae tueng dawk na tâco teh,
nange hnin hah apap poung dawkvah, hot teh na panue
ngoun vaiyaw. **22** Tadamtui pâtungnae hmuen koe na kâen
toung maw. Roun kamtungnae hmuen te na hmu thoung
maw. **23** Rucatnae atueng hanelah ka ta e hoi tarankâtuk
nahane hnin hanelah ka ta e doeh. **24** Nâ lae lamthung hoi
maw angnae ni pheng a tue teh, talai van vah kanîtholah
kahlînaw a kâkahei. **25** Tui ka poum e a lawngnae ravo hoi,
keitat lamthung hah apinimaw a sak. **26** Apihai a ohoehnae
ram hoi apihai a ohoehnae kahrawngum dawk khorak
sak hane hoi, **27** King ka di e talai ni kanaw e phovai a
dawnnaw tâco sak hanelah, ka poum e khotui a lawngnae
lamthung, khoparit hoi sumpapalik lamthung apinimaw a
kamawng sak. **28** Khotui ni a na pa a tawn maw. Tadamtui
ka bawt e hah apinimaw a khe. **29** Apie von dawk hoi maw
tui kamkak a tâco. Kalvan hoi ka bawt e tadamtui hah apini
a khe e na maw. **30** Tui hah talung patetlah a te sak teh,
tui adungnae hai be kamkak. **31** Baritca hah na pâkhueng
thai teh, kangduetaphai rui hah na rathap thai maw. **32**
Mazzaroth hah amae tueng nah na tâco sak thai maw.
Latum teh a canaw hoi na ceikhai thai maw. **33** Kalvan
e caksak e naw hah na panue teh, talai heh na uk sak
thai maw. **34** Kho pueng hoi ka sak e ni na ramuk thai
nahanelah, tâmai totouh na lawk na cai sak thai maw. **35**
Sumpapalik e hah nang koe a tho teh, hivah ka o telah
nang koe dei hanelah na patoun thai maw. **36** Apinimaw
pouknae dawk lungangnae a poe. Apinimaw lungthin hah
panuethainae a poe. **37** Apinimaw lungangnae hoi tâmai
a touk thai han. Apinimaw kalvan e tuium rabawk thai
han. **38** Vaiphu hah a te sak teh, tangdong dawk buet touh
lah a kâbet toteh, **39** a kâkhu dawk hoi a pawp teh, kei
hanlah a pawp lahun nah, **40** Sendek hane rawca tawng
pouh hane sendektancanaw kaboumlah paca thai maw. **41**
Vongacanaw vonhlam hoi a kâva teh, Cathut koe a hram
awh toteh, apinimaw rawca a poe.

39 Mon dawk e Atha ca khenae tueng hah na panue
maw, Sayuk ca khenae tueng te na pâkuem thai
maw. **2** Thapa nâyittouh maw a vawn tie hah na panue
thai maw, a khenae tueng te na panue thai maw. **3** A
tabo awh teh a ca a khe, a canaw teh a pâ sak. **4** A
canaw hah a dam awh teh kahrawngum a roung awh. A
tha ao awh. **5** Kahrawng e lanaw hah apinimaw a ngai
patetlah a pâ sak. Kahrawng e la pennae rui apinimaw
a rasu. **6** Kahrawng hah apie im lah maw ka sak teh,
kahrawngum hah api khosak nahanelah maw ka sak. **7**
Runae ka kâhmo e khopui a dudam teh, kahrekkungnaw
e hramnae lawk hah noutna pouh hoeh. **8** Mon teh a
pawngpanae lah ao teh, hram kanaw hah a tawng awh.
9 Savitan ni nange thaw a tawk ngai han na maw, na
saring im dawk a roe ngai han na maw. **10** Savitan hah
a lahuen dawk laikawk kanawknae laphu hah na thueng
thai han na maw. Na hnuk lae tangkom a paten ngai
han na maw. **11** A thao poung dawkvah na kâuepkhai
maw. Na thaw hah ahni dawk na patue thai han na maw.
12 Na cakang hah im lah a phu hane hoi, cangkatinnae
koe cabong pâkhueng sak hanelah, na kâuepkhai thai
maw. **13** Kalauk vâ ni a rathei hah a kâoup nalaihoi ouk a
kamphuet, hatei a rathei hai a muennaw ni lungmanae
a tawn maw. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai dawk a tadui
a ceitakhai teh, vaiphu dawk a phu a bet sak. **15** Tami
ni rakkâbawng lah a coungroe thai, moithangnaw ni a
kâbawng sak thai tie hah panuek hoeh toe. **16** A canaw
hah a ca hoeh e patetlah puenghoi a rek teh, a thaw tawk
e a hrawnghrang lah ao e hah bang lahai pouk hoeh. **17**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni lungangnae a lawp teh,
thoumthainae hoi pathoup hoeh. **18** A rasangnae koe
amahoima a kâtawm toteh, marang hoi marang dawk kâcui
e hah a dudam. **19** Marang thaonae hah na poe e na
maw, a lahuen dawk khoparit hoi na pathoup boimaw. **20**
Samtong patetlah na pakhi thai maw, ahnie hnawng dawk
hoi kacaie lawk teh taki a tho. **21** Tanghling hah a khok hoi
a kaphai teh, a thaonae dawkvah a nawm, tarankâtuknae
puengcang thung vah karang poung lah a yawng. **22**
Takithopoung e hah a panuikhai teh, lungpuennae awm
boihoeh. Hoehpawiteh, tahloi taki hoi ban boihoeh. **23**
A lathueng vah palabom hah poe a kâroe teh, pala hoi
tahroe hah poe a kâhlai. **24** Takitho e hoi lungkhuek nah
laihoi, mongka lawk ni hai kacakcalah kangdout sak thai
hoeh. **25** Mongka lawk a cai torei teh, awhaw! telah a ti.
Taran kâtuknae hah ahlanae koehoi a hmui lah a thai.
Kahrawikungnaw a hramnae lawk hoi târuetâho lawk a
thai. **26** Cangkhainae lahoi mataw ni a rathei a kadai teh,
akalah a kamleng thai maw. **27** Karasangpoung lah a
kamleng teh, karasangpoung lah tabu a tuk e hah, nang
ni kâ na poe e namaw. **28** Lungha dawk kho a sak teh,
karasang e lungha kânguenae rapanim koe ouk a roe. **29**
Haw hoi a ca hane hah a tuet teh, a mit ni ahla poungnae
koe e hai a hmu thai. **30** A canaw ni thi ouk a du awh teh,
kadout e moikong onae pueng koe ao awh.

40 Hahoi BAWIPA ni lawk a pathung teh, **2**
Athakasaipounge, hoi lawk ka oun e ni ama teh
a yue han na maw, Cathut ma ni pathung yawkaw seh
khe, telah atipouh. **3** Job ni BAWIPA hah a pathung
teh, **4** Khenhaw! kai teh banghai cungkeihoehe lah ka o,
bangtelamaw ka pathung han, ka pahni teh ka tabuem

toe. **5** Vai touh ka dei toung dawkvah, ka pathung mahoeh
toe. Vai hni touh e teh bout ka dei mahoeh toe telah
a ti. **6** Hottelah Cathut ni Job hah bongparui thung hoi
a pathung teh hettelah a dei: **7** Atuvah tongpatang lah
coungkacoe awmh. Lawk na pacei vaiteh na pathung
han. **8** Ka lawkcengnae hah na pathung katang han maw,
na yon hoeh nahanlah yon na pen han maw. **9** Cathut
patetlah kut na tawn maw, ama patetlah pawlawk na cai
sak thai maw. **10** Taluenae hoi raimonae lah kamthoup
haw, bawilennae hoi na meihawinae kamthoup. **11** Na
lungkhueknae e hah tâcawt sak haw, Kâoup e pueng
hah khen nateh pabawt haw. **12** Kâoup e pueng hah
khen nateh rahnoum sak haw, tamikathoutnaw hah a
onae hmuen dawkvah repcoungroe sin awh. **13** Vaiphu
dawk cungtalah be hrawk awh, kâhrawk e hmonae hoi
a minhmai hah ramuk awh. **14** Hottelah aranglae na kut
ni na rungngang thai e hah, kai ni hai ka pâpho han. **15**
Khenhaw! nama patetlah ka sak e Behemoth heh maitotan
patetlah pho kahring a ca van. **16** A keng dawk e thaonae
hoi a vonpui dawk e tharui hnotithainae hah khenhaw!
17 A mai teh sidar thing patetlah a kâroe sak teh, a phai
dawk e tharuinaw teh a bawk bawk lah ao. **18** A hrunaw
teh rahum khom patetlah ao teh, a nâhru teh sum khom
patetlah ao. **19** Cathut e lamthung dawk hoi ahni te pasuek
e lah a o, ahni dueng doeh kasakkung ni tahloi hoi kâhnai
sak e lah ao. **20** Monnaw ni ca hane a tâco sak, hawvah
moithangnaw pueng ni a pai awh. **21** Lotus thingkung
rahim vah a tabo teh, lungpum rahim hoi tuinawk dawk hai
ouk ao. **22** Lotus thingkung tâhlip ni a ngue awh, palang
rai e sumpakungnaw ni a kalup. **23** palang tui teh a len
thai, hateiteh banglah noutna hoeh, apâhni totouh Jordan
tui kalen nakunghai a lungmawng. **24** A mit hoi a khet
lahun nah, naphai do thai han namaw.

41 Leviathan hah hradang hoi alawilah pawk na sawn
thai han namaw, rui hoi a lai hah a kam dawk na
kawm thai maw. **2** A hnawng dawk hnâpacap na pacap
sak teh, Tamboung dawk laikaw na buen sak han na
maw. **3** Nang koe ka hei vaiteh, lawk kanemca hoi lawk
a dei han na maw. **4** Nang hoi lawkkamnae sak vaiteh,
yungyoe okhai hanelah na la thai han na maw. **5** Tavaca
patetlah ahni hoi reirei na pai han na maw. Nama e yu lah
la hanelah, na pâkhi thai han na maw. **6** Na huikonaw
ni ama hoi buvennae hah a sak vaiteh, hno kayawtnaw
koe, ama teh a rei awh han namaw. **7** Tahroe donghmo
hah a vuen dawk a kawi sak vaiteh, tanga kamannaw
hah tahroe hoi a lû dawk a kawi sak thai nahoehmaw.
8 A lathueng vah a kut toung nateh, tarantuknae hah
pahnim hoeh, khoeroe bout sak hanh lawi. **9** Ama tâ
hane ngaihawinae hah a hrawnghrang doeh, a mithmu
vah a tâ thai hoeh e ao han namaw. **10** Ama lungtho
sak hanelah apihai a lungtang mahoeh. Hottelah pawiteh,
apimaw ka hmalah ka kangdout thai han. **11** Kai ni ka
patho hanelah apinimaw hmaloe na poe, kalvan rahim e
hnocawngca pueng hah kaie seng doeh. **12** A kut khok
thoseh, athaonae pueng thoseh, a takthai a thaonae, a
meihawinae hah ka hrawk pouh mahoeh. **13** Alawilae a
pho hah apinimaw a rading pouh thai han, a tamboung hru
bawk hni touh kâpâbawk e hah apinimaw rek a hnai thai
han. **14** Apinimaw a minhmai takhang hah a paawng thai
han, takikathopounge a hânaw hah. **15** A keng dawk e a
pho, a lakepnaw hah a kâoupnae naw lah a o, mitnoutnae
patetlah kacakcalah khan e lah ao. **16** Buet touh hoi buet
touh khikkâcat teh, a rahak dawk kahlî hai kâen thai hoeh.
17 Hotnaw teh buet touh hoi buet touh koung kâkuet teh,
kapek thai lah awm hoeh. **18** A hâ tangawn ni angnae
a tâco sak teh, a mit hah kho nueng kadai e patetlah
ao. **19** A kâko hoi hmaito angnae a tâco teh, hmaitali a
tangpei. **20** A hnawng dawk hoi hmaikhunaw a tâco teh,
moi thawngnae hlaam dawk ka tangdawk e hoi, ka kang e
buruk patetlah ao. **21** A kâha ni hmaisaeinaw a kak teh, a
pahni dawk hoi hmaito a tâco. **22** A lahuen dawk thaonae
ao teh, a hmalah lungmathoenae hah a len. **23** A takthai
hoi tharuinaw teh khakkâkuet teh, kâtahruet thai hoeh e
kacakpounge lah ao. **24** A lungthin teh talung patetlah
a te, Cakang phawmnae a rahim lae talung patetlah a
te. **25** A thaw torei teh, athakaawme taminaw ni a taki
awh, a thao e a taki awh dawkvah, ka pathu e patetlah ao
awh. **26** Ahni koe tahloi ka phat nakunghai tâ thai mahoeh,
pala, tahroe ni hai tâ thai mahoeh. **27** Sum hah cakong
patetlah a pouk, rahum hah thingke patetlah a pouk. **28**
Licung ni yawng sak thai mahoeh, Talung hoi dêi e hah
ahni hanelah teh cakongkung patetlah ao. **29** Bongpai hah
cakong patetlah a pouk teh, pala dawk hoi duenae hah
koe a panuikhai. **30** A vonpui vuen hah kahran poung e
hlaam kâbawng e patetlah doeh a o, tangdong um vah
cangkatin e seh patetlah a tabo. **31** Ka dungpoung e tui
hah hlaam patetlah a tangdo sak teh, talî kadung poung e
hah satuium patetlah a sak. **32** A cei tangcoungnae dawk
angnae hah a hruek teh, tami ni a dungpoung ati e tui hah
sampo patetlah a pouk. **33** Takinae tawn laipalah, sak e
lah ao teh, talai van dawk ahni patetlae awm hoeh. **34** Ka
rasang poung e hno pueng hah a khet nah, ahni teh kâoup
e catoun pueng dawk siangpahrang doeh telah a ti.

42 Hottelah Job ni BAWIPA hah a pathung teh hettelah
a dei. **2** Bangpuengpa na sak thai tie hah ka panue,
na noenae hah ngang thai lah awm hoeh. **3** Apimaw kaie
panuenae laipalah khokhangnae ka hrawk e hah telah na
pacei. kai hanelah kângairu poung e lah, ka panue hoeh e
ka pâpha e lah ao hah ma. **4** Pahren lahoi thai nateh, lawk
na dei sak haw. Lawk na pacei vaiteh na pathung haw telah
na ti. **5** Nang teh hnâ hoi dueng doeh na thai rah, hatei, atu
teh ka mit hoi na hmu toe. **6** Hatdawkvah, kama hoi kama
ka kâpanuet teh, hraba hoi vaiphu dawk ka tahung teh,
pan ka kângai toe telah a ti. **7** BAWIPA ni Job koevah lawk
be a dei hnukkhu, BAWIPA ni Teman tami Eliphaz koevah,
nang hoi na hui roi koevah ka lungkhueknae a kâan.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka san Job patetlah kaie kong dawk,
lawkkatang hah na dei awh hoeh. **8** Hatdawkvah, maitotan
7, tutan 7 hrawi nateh, ka san Job koevah cet awh nateh,
nangmouh hanelah thuengnae hah poe awh. Hahoi ka san
Job ni nangmouh hanelah a ratoum vaiteh, hote kai ni ka
coe pouh han. Nahoeh pawiteh, na pathu awh e patetlah

na lathueng lawk na ceng awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
ka san Job patetlah kaie kong dawkvah, lawkkatang na dei
awh hoeh telah a ti. **9** Hottelah Teman tami Eliphaz hoi
Shuhi tami Bildad hoi Naamath tami Zophar tinaw a cei
awh teh, BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e patetlah a sak awh teh,
BAWIPA ni Job kâheinae hah a coe pouh. **10** Hahoi Job ni
a huinaw kathum touh hanelah, a ratoum pouh torei teh,
BAWIPA ni Job kangduenae hmuen hah bout ahawi sak
teh, BAWIPA ni Job teh yampa e a tawnta e hlakvah, let
hni touh bout a poe. **11** Hottelah a hmaunawnghanaw hoi
a tawncanunaw pueng teh, yampa kapanueknaw pueng ni
a im dawk a tho awh teh, rawca a ca awh. BAWIPA ni
a lathueng vah kathoute a phasak e naw pueng dawk a
lungpahawi awh teh a lungmawng sak awh. Tami pueng ni
ahni koevah, ngun hoi suinaw hah a poe awh. **12** Hottelah
BAWIPA ni ahmaloe e hlak a hnukteng yawhawinae kapap
poung lah a poe. Tu 14,000, kalauk 6,000, maitotan a
bo lah 1,000, hoi la manu 1,000 a tawn. **13** Ca tongpa
7 touh hoi canu 3 touh hai a tawn. **14** Apasuekpoung e
min teh Jemimah, apâhni e teh Keziah, apâthum e teh
Kerenhappukh. **15** Ram thung pueng dawk Job e canu
patetlah meikahawi e awm hoeh. A na pa ni ahnimouh teh
a thangroinaw koe râw a rei van. **16** Hathnukkhu hoi Job
teh kum 140 a hring teh a ca capanaw hoi a na mincanaw
se pali totouh a hmu rah. **17** Hottelah Job a matawng teh
hnintha kuep lahoi a due.

Sam

1 Kasakkung: Panuekhoeh Tamikathoutnaw e khokhangnae koe ka cet hoeh e tami, tamikayonnaw e lamthung dawk kangdout hoeh e tami, kadudamnaw e kamkhuengnae koe hai ka tahung hoeh e tami, **2** BAWIPA e lawk ka ngâi niteh, a kâlawknaw hah karum khodai luepluep ka pouk e tami teh a yawhawi. **3** Ahni teh tui teng vah ung e, a tue a pha torei ka paw niteh, a hna hai kamyai hoeh e thingkung hoi a kâvan. A tawksak e naw dawk hawinae a hmu han. **4** Tamikathoutnaw teh, hottelah laipalah, kahlî ni a palek e cahik hoi a kâvan awh. **5** Hatdawkvah, tamikathoutnaw teh, lawkcengnae hnin navah kangdout thai awh mahoeh. Tamikayonnaw hai tami kalannaw e kamkhuengnae dawk bawk thai mahoeh. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni tami kalannaw e lamthung teh a panue. Tamikathoutnaw e lamthung teh rawknae koe a pha han.

2 Kathutkung: Devit Miphunnaw teh bangkongmaw ruengruengti awh. Tamimaya teh bangkongmaw ayawmyin hno a sak awh. **2** BAWIPA hoi Messiah taran lahoi, talai bawinaw cungtalah a kamkhueng awh teh, lawkcengkungnaw cungtalah kho a khang awh. **3** Tho awh. A kâkateknae naw hah ratham pouh sei. Kâkateknae rui hah tâkhawng pouh sei. **4** Kalvan ka tahung e ni panuikhai vaiteh, Bawipa ni panuilai lah a sak han. **5** Hahoi, lungkhuek laihoi ahnimouh koe lawk dei vaiteh, puenghoi a lungrei a thaisak han. **6** Hateiteh, kaie mon kathoung Zion vah, ka siangpahrang ka ta toe. **7** BAWIPA ni nang teh ka Capa doeh. Sahnin vah na khe telah kai koe a dei e hah ka pâpho han. **8** Kai koe het haw. Râw lah miphunnaw na poe vaiteh, talai pout ditouh na coe hanelah na poe han. **9** Sumtaboung hoi na uk vaiteh, talai hlaamkabokung ni a hem e patetlah rek na hem han. **10** Hatdawkvah, Oe siangpahrangnaw, na lungang awh leih. Talai lawkcengkungnaw yuenae kâhmo awh haw. **11** Taki laihoi BAWIPA thaw tawk awh haw. Pâyaw laihoi konawm awh. **12** Capa teh pahnuem awh. Hoehpawiteh, a lungkhuek payon vaih. Dongdeng a lungphuen toteh, lam vah koung na kahmat payon vaih. Ama kâuep e pueng teh tami yawkahawi e doeh.

3 Kathutkung: Devit, Devit ni a sak e la: A capa Absalom koehoi a yawng nah sak e Oe BAWIPA, kaie tarannaw teh apap poung. Kai na ka tarannaw apap poung. **2** Taminaw ni, ahni teh Cathut koehoi e kabawpnae awmhoeh telah kai hanelah a dei awh. (Selah) **3** Hatei, Oe BAWIPA, nang teh kai hanlah kânguenae bahling, kaie bawilennae lah na o teh, kaie lû katawmkung lah na o. **4** Kai ni hram laihoi, BAWIPA hah ka kaw toteh, ahni ni kathounge mon dawk hoi kai hah na pato. (Selah) **5** BAWIPA ni na kabawp dawkvah, kai teh ka i thai teh, ka kâhlaw thai. **6** Kai hah avoivang lahoi na kalup niteh, na ka tuk e tami thong hra touh ka phat hai ka taket hoeh. **7** Oe BAWIPA, thaw haw. Kaie Cathut, na rungngang haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang ni ka tarannaw pueng e kamhru hah, na hem pouh teh, tamikathoutnaw e a hâ hah na khoe pouh. **8** Rungngangnae teh BAWIPA e doeh. Nange yawhawinae teh, na taminaw koe phat lawiseh. (Selah)

4 Kathutkung: Devit Oe lannae Cathut, na kaw toteh na thai pouh haw. Ka runae hah na hlai haw. Na pahren haw, ka ratoumnae hah na thai pouh haw. **2** Oe tami capanaw, ka bawilennae hah nâtotouh maw kayanae lah na coung sak awh han. Nâtotouh maw ayawmyin hno hah na lungpataw awh vaiteh, payonnae hah na tawng awh han. (Selah) **3** BAWIPA ni cathutlae tami teh a rawi tie hah panuek awh haw. Ka kaw toteh BAWIPA ni na thai pouh han. **4** Na lungkhuek yawkaw, yonnae teh sak hanh. Na ikhun dawk na lung hoi pouk nateh duem awm. **5** Lannae thuengnae hah poe nateh, BAWIPA hah kâuep haw. **6** Apinimaw hawinae na hmusak han na ka tet pouh e moi ao awh. BAWIPA kaimouh koe na minhmai angnae hoi na tue haw. **7** Cakang hoi misur moikapap a hmu awh dawk konawmnae hlak kalenhnawn e konawmnae hah ka lung thung na ta toe. **8** Duem ka yan vaiteh, ka i han toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Oe BAWIPA, nang ni dueng doeh karoumcalah na o sak thai.

5 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA, ka lawk na thai pouh haw. Ka khopouknae hah na pouk pouh haw. **2** Ka siangpahrang hoi ka Cathut, ka hramnae hah na thai pouh haw. Nang koevah, ka ratoum. **3** Oe BAWIPA, amom vah, ka lawk na thai han. Amom vah nang koe lah kangvawi laihoi, lathueng lah ka khet han. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh thoenae dawk a lung kahawi e Cathut nahoeh. Thoenae hai nang koe awm hoeh. **5** Na hmithmu vah kâoupnaw teh kangdout thai mahoeh. Payonnae ka sak e pueng teh na hmuhma. **6** Laithoe kadeinaw hah na raphoe teh, dumyennae hoi tami theikahrannaw hah Bawipa ni a panuet. **7** Hatei kai teh, na lungmanae apap kecu dawk na im vah ka tho han. Nang taki laihoi kathounge Bawkim koelah kangvawi laihoi na bawk han. **8** Oe BAWIPA, ka tarannaw kecu dawk na lannae hoi na hrawi haw, ka hmalah na lam hah lan sak haw. **9** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a pahni dawk yuemkamcunae awmhoeh. Athung lae teh rawknae doeh. A lawkron teh kamawng e tangkom doeh. A laihoi dueng doeh ayânaw a oup awh. **10** Oe Cathut, yon pen haw. Amamouh ni a sak awh e dawk letlang bawt awh naseh. Kâtapoenae moipap dawkvah, tâkhawng haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang taran laihoi taran a thaw awh. **11** Hatei, nang ka kâuep e pueng, konawm awh naseh. Na ngue dawkvah, konawm laihoi hram awh naseh. Na min ka lungpataw naw hai nang dawk konawm awh naseh. **12** Bangtelane Oe BAWIPA, tamikalan yawhawi na poe vaiteh, minhmai kahawi hoi bahling patetlah na ramuk han.

6 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA, lungkhuek laihoi na yue hanh, na lungphuen laihoi na yue hanh. **2** Oe BAWIPA, na pahren haw. Ka tha a youn. Oe BAWIPA, na dam sak haw. Ka hrunaw teh runae a kâhmo toe. **3** Ka hringnae hai a ru toe. Oe BAWIPA, nâsittouh

maw na ro han. **4** Oe BAWIPA, bout ban nateh, na
rungngang haw. Oe na lungmanae hoi na rungngang
haw. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, duenae koehoi nang pouknae
awmhoeh, apinimouh phuen koehoi lunghawinae lawk
a dei han. **(Sheol h7585)** **6** Ka cingounae koe ka tâwn.
Kho pei ka dai lah ka ikhun dawk ka ka teh, ka mitphi ni
lahoung koung a duk sak. **7** Lungmathoenae kecu dawk
ka mit koung a ro teh, ka tarannaw kecu dawk a mawm
toe. **8** Payonnae kasaknaw pueng, na cettakhai awh leih.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni ka kanae lawk hai a
thai. **9** BAWIPA ni ka kâheinae hah a thai toe. BAWIPA ni
ka ratoumnae hah a dâw han. **10** Ka taran pueng kaya
laihoi ru awh naseh. Ban awh naseh, vaitalahoi kayak awh
naseh.

7 Kathutkung: Devit, Devit teh Benjamin tami Kush
e lawk kecu dawk BAWIPA hmalah a sak e la
Oe BAWIPA, ka Cathut, nang teh na kâuep. Na ka
pacekpahlek e pueng koehoi na rungngang nateh na hlout
sak haw. **2** Hoehpawiteh, sendek patetlah na kei vaiteh,
rungngangkung ao hoehnahlan vah, na paset awh han
doeh. **3** Oe BAWIPA ka Cathut, kai ni hottelah ka sak
vaiteh, ka kut dawk payonnae kaawm nakunghai, **4** Kai koe
duem kaawm e hah thoenae hoi ka patho teh, ka tarannaw
hah a khuekhaw awm laipalah ka coungroe pawiteh, **5**
taran ni na pâlei naseh, na phat naseh. Kahringnae hah
talai dawk repcoungroe awh naseh. Minhmai barinae
hah vaiphu dawk tat awh naseh. (Selah) **6** Oe BAWIPA,
lungkhuek laihoi thaw haw, ka tarannaw e lungkhueknae
hah ngang haw. Kâ na poe tangcoung patetlah kai han
lawkceng hanlah thaw haw. **7** Miphunnaw kamkhueng awh
vaiteh, nang hah na kalup awh han. Ahnimouh hanlah
arasangnae koe ban haw. **8** BAWIPA ni lawk a ceng han.
Oe BAWIPA, ka lannae hoi ka thung kaawm e yuemkamcu
lah ka o e patetlah lawk na ceng haw. **9** Oe tamikathoutnaw,
thoenae teh poutsak lah awm lawiseh. Hatei, lannae teh
caksak lah awm seh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lan e Cathut
ni lungthin hoi pouknae hah ouk a tanouk. **10** Lungthin
kalannaw rungngangkung Cathut teh kai kânguenae lah
ao. **11** Cathut teh kalan e lawkcengkung lah ao teh, Cathut
teh tamikathoutnaw koe hnintangkuem a lungkhuek. **12**
Pankângai hoehpawiteh, a tahloi hah kata vaiteh, licung
hah sawn vaiteh, coungkacoe lah ao han. **13** Duenae
senehmaica hai ahni hanlah a rakueng teh, hmai kang
thai e samtang hah a sak awh. **14** Tamikathout ni yonnae
hah a khe. Runae hah a vawn teh laithoe ouk a khe. **15**
Tangkom kadungpoung lah a tai teh, a tai e tangkom dawk
ama letlang a bo. **16** A sak e runae hah amae lû van bout
ban vaiteh, a tâcosak e thoenae teh amae lû van bout a
pha han. **17** BAWIPA teh a lan e patetlah ka pholen han.
Lathueng Poung BAWIPA min pholen hoi la ka sak han.

8 Kathutkung: Devit Oe kaimae Bawipa, Jehovah teh,
talai van pueng dawk na min ahawi toungloung.
Na bawilennae teh kalvannaw lathueng vah na
ta. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na tarannaw kecu dawk
moipathungkung hoi taran na roum sak thai nahanlah,
sanu ka net e camonaw pahni dawk hoi thaonae hah
na cak sak. **3** Na kutdawn hoi na sak e kalvannaw hoi
na caksak e thapa hoi âsinaw hah ka khet navah, **4**
tami heh banglamouh ao teh, na lungthung hoi na pouk.
Tami capa heh banglamouh ao teh khuet na pai sin. **5**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni hah kalvantaminaw hlak bet ka
rahnoum lah na sak teh, bawilennae hoi pholennae hah na
kâmuk sak. **6** Na kutsaknaw koe kâ na tawn sak teh, a
khok rahim bangpuengpa na hruek pouh. **7** Maitotan hoi
tu pueng hai, kahrawngum e saring pueng hoi, **8** kalvan
e tavanaw hoi, talî thung e tanganaw hoi, talaipui thung
kaawm e pueng hoi, **9** Oe BAWIPA, kaimae Bawipa, talai
van pueng dawk na min teh ahawi toungloung.

9 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA, ka lungthin abuemlahoi
na pholen han. Na sak e kângairu hno pueng ka dei
han. **2** Nang dawk konawm lahoi ka nawm han. Oe
Lathueng Poung, na min pholen hoi la ka sak han. **3** Ka
tarannaw a ban awh toteh, na hmalah tâlaw awh naseh,
rawk awh naseh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, bawitungkhung
dawk tahung hoi lannae hoi lawk na ceng teh, ka lannae
hoi coungnae hah na cak sak. **5** Miphunnaw hah na yue
teh, tamikathoutnaw hah na raphoe teh, ahnimae min teh
ayungyoe hoi a yungyoe totouh na raphoe toe. **6** Oe ka
tarannaw, rawknae teh a yungyoe poutnae koe a pha
toe. Khopui teh na raphoe teh noutnae ao hoeh totouh a
kahma toe. **7** Hatei, BAWIPA teh a yungyoe a kangning.
Lawkceng nahanelah bawitungkhung teh a rakueng toe. **8**
Lannae lahoi talaivan heh lawkceng vaiteh, a lannae dawk
lawkcengnae hah taminaw hanelah a cak sak. **9** BAWIPA
teh repcoungroenaw hane lahai rapanim lah ao teh, runae
kâhmo nah kâhronae lah ao han. **10** Na min kapanueknaw
ni nang na kâuep awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA,
nang katawngnaw teh na cettakhai boihoeh. **11** Zion
kaawm e naw, BAWIPA pholen hoi la sak awh. A sak e
hno hah taminaw koe pâpho awh. **12** Thipaling phu moi
a pathung toteh, pahnim hoeh. Kârahnoumnaw e hram
lawk hai pahnim hoeh. **13** Oe BAWIPA, na pahren haw.
Na kahmuhmanaw kecu dawk ka runae hah pouk haw.
Nang teh duenae longkha thung hoi na kahloutsakkung
doeh. **14** Hottelah, nang pholennae pueng hah, Zion
canu longkha koehoi roeroe ka pâpho thai nahanlah, na
rungngangnae dawk ka konawm han. **15** Miphunnaw teh
amamouh ni a tai awh e tangkom dawk koung a bo awh.
Arulahoi a patung awh e tangkam dawk a khok a kâman
awh. **16** BAWIPA teh lawk a ceng e patetlah panue thai.
Tamikathoutnaw teh amamouh ni a sak e hno dawk a
kâman awh. **17** Tamikathoutnaw teh Cathut ka pahnim e
miphunnaw hoi sheol dawk a kak awh han. **(Sheol h7585)**
18 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kavoutthoupnaw teh pahnim lah
pou awm awh mahoeh. Karoedengnaw, e ngaihawinae hai
pou kahmat mahoeh. **19** Oe BAWIPA thaw haw, tami ni na
tâ hanh naseh. Miphunnaw teh na mithmu vah lawkceng
lah awm awh naseh. **20** Oe BAWIPA, miphunnaw ni tami
lah ao awh e a panue awh nahanelah, lungpuennae dawk
tat haw. (Selah)

10 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh Oe BAWIPA, bangkongmaw ahlanae koe na kangdue. Bangkongmaw runae tueng nah na kâhro. **2** Tamikathoutnaw ni kâoupnae lahoi tami karoedengnaw hah a rektap awh. A sak awh e ni amamouh letlang man naseh. **3** Tamikathoutnaw teh amamae lungngainae dawk ouk a kâoup awh. Kahounlounnaw ni BAWIPA a hnoun awh teh, a dudam awh. **4** Tamikathoutnaw ni kâoupnae lahoi Cathut tawng ngai awh hoeh. A pouknae dawkvah, Cathut awm hoeh ati awh. **5** Lawkcengnae teh ahni hoi ahla arasang dawkvah, a tarannaw pueng hah a dudam. **6** A lungthung hoi, kâhuen mahoeh, nâtuek hai runae kâhmo mahoeh telah a pouk. **7** A pahni teh thoebonae, dumnae hoi repcoungroenae lawk hoi akawi. A lai rahim vah runae hoi payonnae teh ao. **8** Kho tangkuem lampawp koe a tahung teh, tami ni hmuhoehnae koe yonnae ka tawn hoeh e naw hah a thei awh. Tami ka roedeng e hah arulahoi a pawp awh. **9** Sendek ni a kâkhu dawk hoi a pawp e patetlah arulahoi tami ouk a pawp. Tami ka roedeng hah man hanlah a pawp. A tamlawk hoi a sawn toteh tami ka roedeng a kâman. **10** Hottelah, karoedengnaw hah a thaonae lahoi rawp sak nahanlah, ka rahnoumca lah a tabo awh. **11** A lungthung hoi, Cathut ni a pahnim toe. A minhmai hai a hro toe. Nâtuek hai hmawt mahoeh toe telah a pouk. **12** Oe BAWIPA, thaw haw. Oe Cathut, na kut dâw haw. Kârahnoumnaw hah pahnim hanh. **13** Bangkongmaw tamikathoutnaw ni Cathut banglahai a noutna awh hoeh. A lungthung hoi, banglah pouk mahoeh ouk ati awh. **14** Hateiteh, lungreithai hoi runae teh na pakhingpalang teh, na kut hoi moipathung hanlah na hmu toe. Karoedengnaw, teh nang koe a kâhnawng awh teh, nang teh, na pa ka tawn hoeh naw kabawmkung lah na o. **15** Tamikathoutnaw hoi tamikayonnaw e kut hah khoe pouh nateh, ceitakhai e awm laipalah, hawihoehnae pueng koung pâphue pouh haw. **16** BAWIPA teh a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe totouh siangpahrang doeh. A ram thung hoi miphunnaw koung a kahma awh. **17** Repcoungroe e hoi na pa ka tawn hoeh naw koevah, kângingnae sak hanelah, talai taminaw ni repcoungroe hoeh nahanelah, **18** BAWIPA, kârahnoumnaw e ngainae teh na panue teh, ahnimouh lawkceng hanelah na hnâ teh na pakeng pouh.

11 Kathutkung: Devit BAWIPA dawk ka kâuep. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hringnae koevah, na monsom vah tavaca patetlah kamleng telah na dei thai. **2** Bangtelah tetpawiteh, na khenhaw! Tamikathoutnaw ni licung a sawn awh teh, lungthin kalannaw arulahoi ka hanelah, lirui dawk pala coungkacoe a mawp awh toe. **3** Adunaw hah raphoe lah awm pawiteh, tamikalan ni bangmouh a sak thai han. **4** BAWIPA teh kathounge Bawkim dawk ao teh, BAWIPA bawitungkhung teh kalvan vah ao. A mit hoi a khet teh, tami capanaw teh a mitlakhuem hoi a tanouk. **5** BAWIPA ni tamikalan hah ouk a tanouk. Hatei, tamikathout hoi thama lah kalawmnaw teh, a hringnae hoi a hmuhma. **6** Tamikathoutnaw koe hmaisaan hmaito a rak sak vaiteh, hmai hoi gan hoi hmaikahlî teh a coe awh hane manang lah ao han. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh a lan. Lannae hah lung a pataw teh, tamikalan teh a khet.

12 Kathutkung: Devit BAWIPA na kabawm haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, cathutlae tami awm hoeh toe. Tami capanaw dawk yuemkamcu e awm hoeh toe. **2** A imrinaw hoi laithoe lawk a kâdei awh teh, lungsamphei laihoi lawk a dei awh. **3** BAWIPA ni pasawtpanepnae pahni hoi, kâoupnae lai hah tâtueng naseh. **4** Ahnimouh ni, ka lai hoi ka tâ han. Ka pahni hai kama e doeh. Apimouh kaimouh lathueng ka bawi han telah ati awh. **5** BAWIPA ni, repcoungroe e tami ka roedeng e hoi, voutthoup laihoi kacingounaw hanlah, atu ka thaw vaiteh, a ngaihawi awh e roumnae hmuen koe ka o sak han telah ati. **6** BAWIPA e lawknaw teh, ka thoung e lawk doeh. Talai hoi thoung sak nahanelah, hmai dawk vai sari touh sôlêi tangcoung e ngun patetlah ao. **7** Oe BAWIPA, nang ni na khetyawt. Hete senaw thung dawk hoi a yungyoe na roum sak. **8** Tami capanaw ni tamikapo a tawmrasang awh toteh, tamikathoutnaw teh hmuen tangkuem a kâva awh.

13 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA, nâtotouh maw na pahnim yungyoe han. Nâtotouh maw kai koehoi na minhmai na hro han rah. **2** Kai teh, ka lung pou a mathoe. Nâtotouh ne kamadueng lungreithai hoi ka i han vai. Nâtotouh ne ka lathueng ka taran ni a kâoup han rah vai. **3** Oe BAWIPA ka Cathut, kangvawi nateh ka lawk hah na thai pouh haw. Ka mit ang sak haw. Hoehpawiteh, duenae patetlah ka ip payon vaih. **4** Hoehpawiteh, ka taran ni ahni ka tâ toe ati han doeh. Hoehpawiteh, ka kâroe navah, runae na kapoenaw a konawm awh langvaih. **5** Hatei, na lungmanae hah ka kâuep teh, na rungngangnae dawk ka lungthin a konawm han. **6** BAWIPA koe la ka sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lathueng ahawi tangngak.

14 Kathutkung: Devit Tamipathu ni a lungthung hoi, Cathut awmhoeh ati. A rawk toe. Panuet ka tho e hno doeh a sak. Hawinae ka sak e awm hoeh toe. **2** Cathut ka tawng niteh, ka panuek thai e ao han na ou tie panue han ngai dawk, BAWIPA ni kalvan hoi tami capanaw hah a khet cathuk. **3** Abuemlahoi lam a phen awh teh, cungtalah koung a rawk awh toe. Hawinae kasakkung apihai awmhoeh. Buet touh boehai awmhoeh. **4** Payonnae kasaknaw ni panuenae tawn awh hoeh ma aw. Rawca ca e patetlah ka taminaw hah a ca awh teh, BAWIPA kaw awh hoeh. **5** Hawvah, takinae kalen koe ao awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh tami kalannaw koelah ao. **6** Tami karoedengnaw e pouknae teh a kaya sak awh. Hatei, BAWIPA teh ahnimae kânguenae doeh. **7** Oe Isarel rungngangnae teh Zion hoi tâcawt naseh. BAWIPA ni san lah kaawm e taminaw a bankhai toteh, Jakop teh konawm naseh. Isarel hai lunghawi naseh.

15 Kathutkung: Devit BAWIPA, na lukkareiim dawk apimouh kangning han. Na mon kathoung dawk apimouh kaawm han. **2** Kângingnae hoi ka hring niteh, lannae a sak laihoi a lung hoi lawkkatang ka dei niteh, **3** a lai hoi tamthoe ka dei boihoeh niteh, a imri lathueng

thoenae sak laipalah, a huinaw min hai ka pathoe boihoeh niteh, **4** tami ka pacekpahleknaw hah a mit hoi khen hoeh, hatei, BAWIPA ka taketnaw hah a bari teh, thoebo laihoi lawk ka kam e teh ama pataw nahanelah ao nakunghai kamlang laipalah, **5** a pung lahoi tangka ka cawi boihoeh niteh, yonnae ka tawn hoeh e koe tadawnghno ka lat boihoeh e naw han doeh. Hot patet e hno ka sak e naw teh, nâtuek hai kâhuen mahoeh.

16 Kathutkung: Devit Oe Cathut, na roum sak haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang doeh na kângue. **2** Oe ka hringnae, Jehovah koe nang teh ka Bawipapa doeh, nang laipateh ka hawinae hah banghai bang hoeh lah ao telah dei haw. **3** Talaivan kaawm e tami kathoungnaw hanelah, ahnimouh teh tami kahawi katang, ka konawmnae pueng onae doeh telah ka ti. **4** Karangpoung lah cathut louk hnukkâbangnaw teh, rucatnae moi a khang awh han. Awi hane thuengnae thi hah ka poe mahoeh. Ka pahni hoi a min hai ka dei mahoeh. **5** Oe BAWIPA, nang teh ka ham hoi ka manang lah na o teh, ka ham hah na cak sak. **6** Ka khori teh, kai hanlah kahawipoung e ram dawk a kâen. Kahawi katang e râw teh ka coe han. **7** Pouknae na kapoekung BAWIPA teh ka pholen han. Karum hai ka lungthin ni kahringnae a hroecoe. **8** BAWIPA teh kahma lah pou ka hruek. Ama teh aranglae kut lah ao dawkvah, ka kâhuen mahoeh. **9** Hatdawkvah, ka lungthin a lunghawi teh, ka bawilennae teh a konawm. Ka takthai hai ngaihawinae hoi a kâhat han. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka muitha teh phuen vah na cettakhai mahoeh. Na tami kathoung teh pawklawi e na pasoung mahoeh. **(Sheol h7585)** **11** Hringnae lamthung na hmu sak han. Nang koe konawmnae ka kuep teh ao. Nange aranglae kut dawk a yungyoe nawmnae teh ao.

17 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA, lannae koe lah awm nateh, ka hramnae hah na thai pouh haw. Dumnae ka dei boihoeh e pahni hoi ka ratoumnae hah na thai pouh haw. **2** Ka kong dawk lawk tâtuengnae hah na hmalah tâcawt naseh, na mit teh kalan e hno dawk um naseh. **3** Ka lungthin teh na tanouk toe. Karum vah na pai toe. Na tanouk teh banghai na hmawt hoeh. Ka pahni ni payon hoeh nahanelah ka noe toe. **4** Taminaw ni sak e kong dawk, karaphoekungnaw e lam hah na lawk lahoi ouk ka roun toe. **5** Na lamthung dawk ka dawn lahun nah ka tâlaw payon hoeh nahanlah, na ka bawm haw. **6** Oe Cathut, nang ni na thai pouh dawkvah, kai ni ka hei. Na hnâ pakeng nateh, ka lawk hah na thai pouh haw. **7** Nang kâuepnaw hah, katarankungnaw e kut dawk hoi, rungngangkung Cathut, pahrenlungmanae hah kamnuek sak haw. **8** Kai rep na kacuengroe e tamikayonnaw hoi kai thei hanlah na kalup e tarannaw kut dawk hoi, **9** Mitmu patetlah kai hah na ring haw. Na rathei rahim vah na ramuk haw. **10** Ahnimouh teh amamae thâwnae hah a kâuep awh teh, kâoup laihoi lawk a dei awh. **11** Ka ceinae lam hah a kalup awh teh, talai dawk rawp sak hanelah a mit pakhap laipalah na khet awh. **12** Sendek ni a kei e moi ca han thouk a ngai e patetlah thoseh, sendek kanaw ni arulahoi a pawp e patetlah thoseh ao awh. **13** Oe BAWIPA, thaw haw. Kangdout sin nateh, rawm sak haw. Tamikathoutnaw e kut dawk hoi na tahloi hoi na rungngang haw. **14** Oe BAWIPA, talai tami lah kaawm e hotnaw e kut dawk hoi na rungngang haw. Ahnimouh teh atuvah, amamouh hanelah, a pang awh toe. Ahnimae ngainae hah hnopai hoi a kawi sak. A canaw hai a tawnta awh teh, a catounnaw koe a hnopainaw hah a parâw pouh awh. **15** Kai niteh, lannae lahoi na minhmai ka hmu han. Nang patetlah ka kâhlaw toteh ka lung a kuep han.

18 Kathutkung: Devit, Bawipa e san, Devit ni Sawl koehoi taran kut dawk hoi, hloutsaknae hawinae coe torei teh, BAWIPA hmalah sak e la Oe ka thaonae BAWIPA, nang teh na lungpataw han. **2** BAWIPA teh kaie lungsong, kaie rapan, kaie rungngangkung lah ao. Kaie Cathut, ka thaonae, ka kâuep e bahling hoi ka rungngangnae ki hoi ka rapanim lah ao. **3** Pholen kamcu BAWIPA teh ka kaw vaiteh, ka tarannaw um hoi rungngang lah ka o han. **4** Due patawnae ni na kalup, Cathut takihoehnae tuikalen ni na taki sak. **5** Sheol lungmathoenae ni na kalup teh, duenae tangkam ni na kangdue sin. **(Sheol h7585)** **6** Kângairu kecu dawk BAWIPA ka kaw teh, ka Cathut koe ka hram. A Bawkim koehoi na thai pouh teh, a hmalah ka hramnae hah a hnâ koe a pha. **7** Hottelah, talai a kâhuet teh a pâyaw. A lungkhuek dawkvah, mondunaw totouh a pâyaw teh, a kâhuet awh. **8** A hnawng dawk hoi hmaikhu a luen takhang teh, a pahni dawk hoi ka tâcawt e hmai ni, koung a kak awh teh, hote e niyah hmaisaan a kaman sak. **9** Ama ni kalvan a kamkuisak teh, a kum cathuk. A khok rahim vah hmonae teh ao. **10** Cherub a kâcui teh a kamleng. Kahlî rathei van vah a kamleng. **11** Hmonae teh ka dungpoung e hmuen lah a coung sak. Tui hmonae hoi kathapoung e kalvan tâmai hah ama kangangkung lah ao. **12** A hmalae angnae ni, kathapoung e tâmai a kâhin sak teh, roun hoi hmaisaan a bo. **13** BAWIPA ni kalvan hoi khoparit sak, A Lathueng Poung Cathut ni a lawk a tâcosak. **14** A lipala hah a pathui teh, a taran hah a pâyaw sak. Sumpa a palik sak teh, koung a tâ. **15** Oe BAWIPA, na yuenae hoi na hnawng dawk e kâha ni a hmu dawkvah, talî laheipadin teh koung a kamnue teh, talaivan e dunaw teh a kamnue awh. **16** Lathueng hoi na kut na dâw teh, moikapap e tui thung hoi na rasa toe. **17** A thakaawmpounge ka taran kut dawk hoi na rungngang teh, na ka hmuhma ni teh athakaawmpounge naw koehoi haiyah na rungngang. **18** Ahnimouh ni runae ka kâhmo navah, na kangdue sin awh. Hatei, BAWIPA teh ka kâuep e doeh. **19** A hmuen kaw poung koe kai hah na thak. Kai dawk a lunghawi dawkvah, na rungngang. **20** BAWIPA ni, ka lannae patetlah aphu na poe. Ka kut a thoung e patetlah na patho toe. **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e lamthung hah ka pâkuem teh, ka Cathut teh kahawihoeh lahoi ka cettakhai boihoeh. **22** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lawkcengnae pueng teh ka hmalah ao teh, a coungnae hah ka tâkhawng boihoeh. **23** A hmaitung toun awm laipalah ka o teh, payonnae hah ka roun. **24** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni ka lannae patetlah na patho. A mithmu ka thoungnae

patetlah na patho. **25** Tami ka pahren e koe pahrennae na
kamnue sak vaiteh, tamikalan koe lannae hah na kamnue
sak han. **26** Tami kathoung koe na thoungnae na kamnue
sak vaiteh, tami ka taran e koe tarannae hah na kamnue
sak han. **27** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kârahnoumnaw hah, na
rungngang teh, kâoupnaw hah na pabo han. **28** Ka hmaiim
hah na ang sak teh, BAWIPA ka Cathut ni kaie hmonae
hah a ang sak han. **29** Nang pawlawk lahoi ransahu hah
ka raphoe han. Ka Cathut pawlawk lahoi khorapan ka kawi
thai han. **30** Cathut e lamthung teh a kuep. BAWIPA e lawk
teh a thoung dawkvah, Ama kâuep e tami pueng hanelah
bahling lah ao. **31** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA laipateh,
bangpatet e Cathut alouke maw kaawm. **32** Thaonae hoi
na kapathoupkung teh Cathut doeh. Ka lamthung hai a
kuep sak. **33** Ama ni ka khok heh sayuk khok patetlah
a sak teh, a hmuen rasangnae koe na o sak. **34** Ka kut
heh tarantuknae a cangkhai. Hatdawkvah, ka kut ni rahum
licung patenghai a sawn thai. **35** Na rungngangnae bahling
hai na poe toe. Aranglae kut hoi na kuet, na panguepnae
ni na tawmdawm. **36** Ka ceinae lamthung na kaw sak
dawkvah, tâlaw laipalah ka o. **37** Ka taran ka pâlei teh ka
pha. Koung ka raphoe hoehroukrak ka ban takhai boihoeh.
38 Bout a thaw thai hoeh nahanelah, hmâ ka paca teh,
ka khok rahim koung a rawp awh. **39** Tarantuk hanelah
na pathoup toung dawkvah, na katarankung teh ka rahim
vah tâ lah ao. **40** Ka taran teh na yawng sak. Hottelah na
kahmuhmanaw heh ka raphoe. **41** Ahnimouh teh a hram
awh. Hatei, ahnimouh rungngangkung awm hoeh. BAWIPA
koe a hram awh ei, pato hoeh. **42** Hottelah, vaiphu kahlî ni
a palek e patetlah dikkaneng lah ka nep teh, lamthung
dawk e songnawng patetlah ka tâkhawng. **43** Ka yonnaw
thung hoi na rungngang teh, miphunnaw e lû lah na coung
sak. Ka panue hoeh e naw ni ka thaw a tawk awh han. **44**
Ka lawk a thai awh tahma vah, a tarawi awh teh, ramlouk
taminaw hai kai koe a kâhei awh. **45** Ramlouk taminaw teh
koung a yawng awh teh, a kâhronae hmuen koehoi, taki
laihoi a tâco awh. **46** BAWIPA teh a hring. Kaie lungsong
teh pholen lah awm seh. Kaie rungngangnae Cathut teh
tawm lah awm seh. **47** Cathut teh moipathung pouh kung
lah ao teh, ka rahim e taminaw katâkung lah ao. **48** Ka
tarannaw koehoi na rungngang teh, na katarankungnaw
lathueng vah, na tawm. Rektapnaw kut dawk hoi na
rungngang. **49** Hatdawkvah BAWIPA, Jentelnaw rahak
vah, nang koe lunghawilawk ka dei vaiteh, na min pholen
hoi la ka sak han. **50** A siangpahrang koevah, ka len e
hloutnae a poe teh, satui awi e Devit hoi, a catounnaw
lathueng vah, a yungyoe hoi a lungmanae a kamnue sak.

19 Kathutkung: Devit Kalvannaw ni Cathut bawilennae
a pathang awh. Kakaw poung e kalvan ni a kutsak
tie a kamnue sak. **2** Khosei ni khodai koe lawk a dei teh,
karum ni karum koe a cangkhai. **3** Lawk dei e, lawk kâpan
e ahnimae pahni dawk hoi thai hoeh eiteh, **4** ahnimae lawk
teh talai van pueng a cei teh, talai poutnae koe totouh a
pha. Ahnimouh koevah, kanî hanelah lukkareiim a ta pouh.
5 Hahoi, kanî teh, yupaluenkung imrakhan thung hoi ka
tâcawt e patetlah ao teh, yawngkâtânae koe a tha kaawm
poung e, konawm laihoi ka yawng hane patetlah ao. **6**
Avang lae kalvan apoutnae koehoi, a tâco teh, avanglae
kalvan apoutnae koe totouh, a kâhei dawkvah, a kâannae
dawk hoi kahlout e awm hoeh. **7** BAWIPA e kâlawk
teh akuep dawkvah, hringnae a roung sak. BAWIPA e
lawkpanuesaknae teh a kamceng dawkvah, kamawngrame
hah a lung a ang sak. **8** BAWIPA e phunglawk teh a lan
teh, lungthin a konawm sak. BAWIPA ni kâpoe e teh a
thoung teh, mit a ang sak. **9** BAWIPA takinae teh a thoung
teh, a yungyoe a kangning. BAWIPA lawkcengnae teh
a lan teh, katang e lah ao. **10** Sui hlak hai sôlêi e sui
hlak hai ngai hanelah ao. Khoitui hoi khoipha hlak hai a
radiphnawn. **11** Hothloilah, hotnaw hno lahoi na san hah
kâhruetcuet na poe teh, hote lawknaw tarawinae tawkphu
teh a len poung. **12** Apimaw mae payonnae ka panuek
thai. Pâpha e payonnae dawk hoi na thoung sak haw. **13**
Na san heh yonnae ka sak hoeh nahanlah, thama lahoi
na kuen nateh, hotnaw teh ka lathueng vah kâ tawn sak
hanh. **14** Oe BAWIPA, ka thaonae hoi na ka ratangkung,
ka dei e dawk hoi ka pouk e naw heh, na mithmu vah na
lung ka youk lah awm seh.

20 Kathutkung: Devit Runae hnin dawk BAWIPA ni na
pato naseh. Jakop Cathut min lahoi na roum sak
naseh. **2** Hmuen kathoung koehoi kabawpnae teh tâcawt
sak naseh. Zion hoi tha awm sak naseh. **3** Na thuengnae
pueng na thai pouh naseh. Hmaisawi thuengnae hai dâw
naseh. **4** Na ngainae patetlah na poe naseh, na pouknae
patetlah kuep sak naseh. **5** Na rungngangnae dawk ka
konawm awh vaiteh, Cathut min lahoi lukkarei a yap awh
han. BAWIPA ni na hei e pueng kuep sak lawiseh. **6**
BAWIPA ni satui awi e a rungngang tie atuvah panue awh
toe. Kathounge kalvan hoi a rungngangnae aranglae kut,
athakaawme hoi na pato han. **7** Atangawn ni leng a kâuep
awh teh, atangawn ni marang a kâuep awh. Hatei, kaimouh
teh, BAWIPA Cathut min hah pou ka kâuep awh han. **8**
Ahnimouh teh tabut hoi a rawp awh. Hatei, kaimouh teh ka
thaw awh teh, kalancalah ka kangdue awh. **9** BAWIPA
rungngang haw. Ka kaw toteh siangpahrang ni na pato
naseh.

21 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA, na thaonae dawk
siangpahrang ni a konawm han. Na rungngangnae
dawk banghloimaw a konawmnae a tawn han, **2** Apâhni hoi
a kâhei e hah na oun hoeh niteh, a lungthin ngainae hah na
poe toe. (Selah) **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hawinae yawhawi
hoi na dawn teh, a lû dawk suikathoung bawilukhung hoi na
kâmuk sak. **4** Nang koe a hei e hringnae, a yungyoe hoi a
yungyoe totouh hringsawnae hah na poe. **5** A bawilennae
teh na rungngangnae dawkvah a len, barinae hoi taluenae
teh ahni dawk na patue toe. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a
yungyoe hane yawhawinae lentoe kacoekung lah na sak
teh, na hmalah puenghoi a lung kahawi hanelah na coung
sak. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, siangpahrang ni BAWIPA
hah a kâuep. Lathueng Poung lungmanae lahoi kâhuen
mahoeh. **8** Na kut ni na taran pueng hmawt vaiteh,
aranglae na kut ni na ka hmuhma e pueng hah a hmu han.

9 Na lungkhuek toteh, ahnimouh hah takhuen patetlah na
coung sak han. BAWIPA ni ahnimouh teh, a lungkhueknae
lahoi payawp vaiteh, a hmai ni koung a kak awh han. 10 A
catounnaw hah talai van hoi koung takhoe pouh vaiteh, a
catounnaw hah miphunnaw thung hoi na takhoe han. 11
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang taran lahoi, hawihoehnae hah
sak han a kâcai awh teh, a sak thai awh hoeh e hah sak
han a kâcai awh. 12 Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh na yawng
sak vaiteh, ahnimae a mithmainaw dawk na licung hoi
coungkacoe na nue toe. 13 Oe BAWIPA, na thaonae dawk
tawm lah na o. Na thaonae pholen hoi la ka sak han.

22 Kathutkung: Devit Ka Cathut, ka Cathut,
bangkongmaw na cei takhai. Bangkongmaw ka
kâhramnae lawk thai laipalah, na kabawp hoeh nahanlah
ahlanae koe na o. 2 Oe Cathut, khodai lah kâhram ei,
nang ni na thai pouh hoeh. Karum lahai duem ka onae
awm hoeh. 3 Hatei, nang teh, na thoung. Isarelnaw ni
pholen e lah na o. 4 Ka mintoenaw ni na kâuep teh, na
rungngang. 5 Na kaw awh teh, na rungngang. Na kâuep
awh teh, yeiraipo boi awh hoeh. 6 Hatei, kai teh tangraet
lah doeh ka o. Ayâ ni pathoe e hoi pacekpahlek e lah ka
o. 7 Na ka hmawt e pueng ni na panuikhai, a pahni na
ke sin awh. A lû na saling sin awh. 8 BAWIPA a kâuep
nahoehmaw, ama ni rungngang na haw seh. Ahni dawk
a ngainae awm pawiteh, atu roeroe rungngang na haw
seh, telah ati awh. 9 Hatei, nang teh anu von thung hoi
na karasatkung doeh. Sanu ka nei lahun nah puennae
na takhoe pouh. 10 Pek khe hoi nang dawk hruek e lah
ka o. Anu von thung hoi patenghai, nang teh ka Cathut
lah yo la na o toe. 11 Kai koehoi ahlanae koe awm hanh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, runae a hnai teh kabawmkung awm
hoeh. 12 Maitotan moikapap ni na kalup. Bashan ram e
athakaawme maitotannaw ni na kalup. 13 A pahni na ang
sin awh teh, sendek patetlah a cairing awh. 14 Tui patetlah
rabawk lah ka o teh, ka hruhrawng pueng teh koung a kâla.
Ka lungthin teh khoilai patetlah ka thung vah, a kamyawt
toe. 15 Ka tharui teh ampaikei patetlah a ke teh, ka lai
hai ka dangka dawk a kâbet teh, duenae vaiphu dawk
na ceikhai. 16 Bangkongtetpawiteh, uinaw ni na kalup
awh. Tamikathoutnaw ni na kalup awh. Ka kut hoi ka khok
pawkkayawng lah a thut awh. 17 Ka hru pueng koung ka
touk thai. Pout laipalah na khet awh teh, a lungkhuekti
awh. 18 Ka khohna a kârei awh teh, ka angki hah cungpam
a rayu awh. 19 Oe BAWIPA na hlat takhai hanh. Oe
ka thaonae karanglah na kabawm haw. 20 Senehmaica
hoi na rungngang haw, ka hringnae ka sungren e heh
uinaw thaonae koehoi na rungngang haw. 21 Sendek
kâko dawk hoi na rungngang nateh, savi ki dawk hoi na
rungngang haw. Na pato leih. 22 Ka hmaunawnghanaw
koe na min ka pâpho vaiteh, kamkhuengnaw koe na pholen
han. 23 Nangmouh BAWIPA kataketnaw, ama teh pholen
awh. Jakop catounnaw pueng ama teh tawmrasang awh
nateh, Isarel catounnaw pueng ama teh taket awh. 24
Bangkongtetpawiteh, runae ka khang e runae hah, dudam
hoeh niteh, ahni koehoi a minhmai hai hrawk hoeh. Hatei,
ahni koe a hram toteh a thai. 25 Kalen e kamkhuengnae
koe ka pholen e teh nang han doeh. Ama kataketnaw
hmalah ka lawkkam hah ka kuep sak han. 26 Tami ka
roedeng ni cat vaiteh a von a paha han. Ama katawngnaw
ni BAWIPA teh a pholen han. Na lungthin hah pou kâhlaw
seh. 27 Talai poutnae pueng ni a pâkuem awh teh, BAWIPA
koe a kamlang awh vaiteh, miphun pueng ni na bawk awh
han. 28 Bangkongtetpawiteh, uknaeram teh BAWIPA e
doeh. Miphunnaw hah a uk. 29 Talaivan katawntanaw
pueng ni cat awh vaiteh a bawk awh han. Ma e hringnae
ring thai awh hoeh. Vaiphu lah ka ban e pueng a hmalah a
tabo awh han. 30 Ahnimae catounnaw ni hai a bawk awh
vaiteh, catounnaw ni hai BAWIPA e kamthang hah a dei
awh han. 31 A lannae, pâpho hanelah a tho awh vaiteh,
khe lah kaawm hane naw koe BAWIPA ni hetheh a sak
telah a pâpho awh han.

23 Kathutkung: Devit BAWIPA teh kaie tukhoumkung
lah ao dawkvah, voutthoup hoi kaawm mahoeh. 2
Pho kahring um vah na tabo sak teh, kâhatnae tui teng
vah na hrawi. 3 Ka hringnae a katha sak teh, amae min
lahoi lannae lam dawk na hrawi. 4 Duenae tâhlip ravo
dawk ka cet nakunghai, yawthoenae hai ka taket mahoeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai koevah nang na o, na sonron hoi
na tahroe ni ka lung na mawng sak. 5 Ka tarannaw hmalah
rawca na poe, ka lû dawk satui na awi teh, kaie manang
teh poum lah a poum. 6 Ka hring nathung lungmanae
hoi hawinae ni na kâbang sin vaiteh, BAWIPA im dawk a
yungyoe ka o han.

24 Kathutkung: Devit Talai hoi athung e hno kaawm
naw pueng BAWIPA e doeh. Talai hoi avan e kaawm
e taminaw pueng hai amae doeh. 2 tuipui dawk adu a ung
teh, tuinaw dawk acaksak. 3 BAWIPA mon dawk apimaw
ka luen thai han. A bawkim kathoung vah apimaw ka kâen
thai han 4 Tawksaknae hoi lungthin a thoung teh, kahrai ka
bawk hoeh e, dumyennae lawkkamnae ka sak hoeh e naw
hah a luen thai awh vaiteh a kâen thai awh han. 5 BAWIPA
ni yawhawinae a poe vaiteh, ahnimouh kaie rungngangnae
Cathut ni na yon hoeh atipouh awh han. 6 Hot patetlah,
taminaw teh Cathut koe ka phat thai e taminaw doeh.
Jakop e Cathut hmalah ka tâcawt thai e doeh. 7 Oe
longkhanaw na lû loungouk awh haw. Yungyoe takhangnaw
loungouk awh haw. Bawilennae Siangpahrang teh a kâen
han. 8 Ka lentoe e Siangpahrang teh apimaw BAWIPA
teh athakasai ni teh athakaawme, BAWIPA teh taran
tuknae hmuen koe athakaawme doeh. 9 Oe longkhanaw
na lû loungouk awh haw Yungyoe takhangnaw loungouk
awh haw. Bawilennae Siangpahrang teh a kâen han. 10
Bawilennae Siangpahrang teh apimaw Ama teh ransahu
BAWIPA, ka lentoe e Siangpahrang doeh.

25 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA nang koe ka ratoum.
2 Oe ka Cathut nang teh na kâuep dawkvah, Kayanae
koe na phat sak hanh, ka tarannaw ni na tâ hanh naseh. 3
Nang na karingnaw teh kayak awh mahoeh. Hatei, nang
taran hanlah a hue karangnaw teh a kaya awh han. 4 Oe,
BAWIPA na lamthung hah na cangkhai nateh na panuek

sak haw. **5** Nang teh kaie rungngangnae lah na o dawkvah
na lawkkatang boiboe lah hringnae teh na cangkhai haw.
Amon hoi kanîloum ditouh nang hah na kâuep han. **6** Oe
BAWIPA yampa hoi ka lathueng vah na la kamnue sak e
lungpatawnae, pahrennae teh pahnim hanh. **7** Ka naw
nah ka yonnae hoi ka payonnae teh na ngaithoum haw,
kacakpounge na lungmanae hoi na hawinae kecu dawk
kai teh na pahnim hanh Bawipa. **8** BAWIPA teh a lan teh
ahawi. Tamikayonnaw ni a dawn e lamthungnaw hai a
cangkhai. **9** A lungthin kârahnoum e teh lam kalan dawk
a hrawi teh angnae hno hah a cangkhai. **10** A lawkkam
hoi kâlawk katarawinaw teh lungpatawnae hoi a hrawi teh
yuemkamculah a ceikhai. **11** Oe, Cathut ka yonnae teh
banghloi kalen nakunghai na min lahoi na ngaithoum haw.
12 BAWIPA kâlawk ka tarawi e teh a dawn hane lamthung
a panue han. **13** Lungnem lahoi na o vaiteh na canaw
teh hete ram dawkvah phu kanepcalah kho a sak awh
han. **14** BAWIPA e kâlawk katarawinaw e hui lah ao teh
a lawkkam teh a cangkhai awh. **15** BAWIPA teh kâuep
yungyoe, hatdawvak tangkam dawk hoi ka khoh hah a
rasa han. **16** Oe, BAWIPA kai koe lah kangvawi nateh na
pahren haw, bangdawk tetpawiteh ka o a ru teh ka thayung
abaw. **17** Ka lung reithainae naw pueng teh na panue
patetlah ka runae pueng koehoi na rungngang haw. **18** Ka
reithainae puenghoi ka khangnae naw pueng hah, na pouk
pouh teh, ka yonnae naw pueng teh na ngaithoum haw. **19**
Ka tarannaw apap e hoi, kai puenghoi na hmuhma awh e
hah pouk haw. **20** Ka hringnae ring nateh na rungngang
haw. Hloutnae hmu ka ngai dawkvah nang teh na pâtam.
Yeiraipo hoi na awm sak hanh. **21** Nang teh na kâuep
dawkvah ka hawinae hoi laithoehoehnae ni na la ngue lawi
seh. **22** Oe, BAWIPA Isarelnaw runae koehoi rungngang
haw.

26 Kathutkung: Devit BAWIPA, nang ni kai lawk na
ceng haw, lungcaknae hoi ka cei teh BAWIPA nang
na kâuep dawkvah ka kâhuen mahoeh. **2** Kai hah na
noumcai nateh, oe BAWIPA, ka lung ni a ngai e naw
hoi ka pouknae hah na khen pouh haw. **3** Ka cak e na
lungpatawnae lamthung kai na patue haw, yuemkamcunae
ni pou na hrawi. **4** Dumyennae hoi cungtalah ka hmawng
hoeh. Tami kahawihoehnaw hai ka hmawng hoeh. **5**
Tami kahawihoehnaw e kamkhuengnae hah ka hmuhma,
Tamikathoutnaw hoi reirei ka tahung hoeh. **6** Ka kut heh
thoungnae hoi ka pâsu teh BAWIPA namae thuengnae ka
lawngven. **7** Lunghawilawkdeinae la ka sak teh kângairu
hno na sak e hah ka dei. **8** BAWIPA na onae im hah
kai lungpataw teh na bawilennae hmuen hah kai ni ka
ngai. **9** Tamikayonnaw koe kai mek thei sin hanlah tami
kathetnaw koe kai na tâkhawng sin hanh. **10** Ahnimouh teh
hawihoehnae yungyoe a sak awh. Tadawnghno ka ngai
e taminaw doeh. **11** Kai teh hnokahawi hoeh e ka sak,
na pahren nateh na rungngang haw. **12** Hnâroumcalah
tanghling dawk ka kangdue teh maya a kamkhuengnae
koe BAWIPA nang na pholen.

27 Kathutkung: Devit BAWIPA nang teh angnae hoi
kaie rungngangnae doeh. Apihai ka taket ma hoeh.
BAWIPA nang teh na kanguekung ka rapan la doeh na o
ka lungpuen mahoeh. **2** Tami kahawihoehnaw ni na tuk
teh thei hanlah na nout navah ouk a rawp awh teh ouk a
tâlaw awh. **3** Ransahu kalenpoung ni na kalup nakunghai
ka lungpuen mahoeh. Taran ni na ka tuk nahai Cathut
nang teh na kângue mingming han. **4** BAWIPA koe hno
hei han ka ngai e hno buet touh doeh kaawm. Hothateh ka
hring yunglam BAWIPA imthung o hane hoi yah, kângai
runae lahoi lam na hrawi tie hah doeh. **5** Rucatnae atueng
dawkvah hnâroumcalah a rathei rahim na o sak. A bawkim
thung vah hnâroumcalah na ta, ka rasang e lungsong van
na thueng. **6** Hatdawkvah ka tengpam e kaawm e ka taran
teh katâ han lunghawinae pawlawk hoi a bawkim thungvah
thuengnae teh ka poe han. **7** BAWIPA pahren lahoi, kai ni
na kaw navah ka lawk na thai pouh nateh kahei e na thai
pouh haw. **8** Kai koe, Tho haw na ka tet e BAWIPA koe
ka tho han. **9** Kai koe na minhmai hrawk hanh. Kai koe
na lungphuen hanh, na san heh na pâlei hanh lah a. Oe
Cathut kaie rungngangnae nang teh kabawmkung doeh.
Na cettakhai hanh. Pak na tha hanh lah a. **10** Anu hoi
apa ni na ka pahnawt nakunghai BAWIPA nang ni pou na
khenyawn lah a. **11** Oe, BAWIPA taran ka tawn dawkvah
roumnae lam koe lahoi na cetkhai lah a. Na ngainae na
pâtu haw. **12** Laithoe hoi pou na ka yue e taran koe na tat
hanh. **13** A taminaw lathueng BAWIPA hawinae ka hmu
roeroe han telah ka yuem. **14** BAWIPA teh kângue awh,
yuemnae tawn awh, na lungpout awh hanh. BAWIPA teh
kângue awh.

28 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA nang teh na kaw. Ka
lungsong, lawkkamuem na awm mahoeh. Nang ni
banglahai na ngaihoeh lah, lawkkamuem na awm pawiteh,
kai teh tangkom dawk ka bawt e patetlah doeh ka o toe. **2**
Bawipa nang koe ka hramki laihoi kabawpnae ka hei nahai
thoseh, Bawipa nange hmuenkathoung, a thung lah ka kut
ka dâw to hai thoseh, kai ni ka hei e hah na thai pouh haw.
3 Tamikathoutnaw hoehpawiteh, yonnae ka sak e naw hoi
cungtalah kai hah na sawn hanh la. **4** Ahnimae sakyoenae
hoi kathoute nuencang patetlah patho haw. Amamae kut
hoi a sak awh e patetlah patho haw. Ahnimouh ni a khang
kawi e hah amamae van bout phat sak haw. **5** Ahnimouh
teh, BAWIPA e thawnaw hai thoseh, A kutsaknaw hai
thoseh, kâhruetcuet laihoi a pouk awh hoeh dawkvah,
ahnimanaw hah raphoe vaiteh, nâtuek hai ahnimouh teh
bout thaw thai mahoeh toe. **6** BAWIPA teh yawhawinae
awmseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka heinae lawk hah a thai
toe. **7** BAWIPA teh kaie ka thaonae hoi kaie e bahling lah
ao. Ka lungthin ni a kâuep teh, kabawpnae hah a coe.
Hatdawkvah, puenghoi ka konawm. Kai ni la hoi ka pholen
han. **8** BAWIPA teh a miphunnaw e tha lah ao teh, satui
awi e naw ni kâuep e rungngangnae lah ao. **9** Na miphun
hah rungngang na teh, Nange râw hah yawhawi poe haw.
Ahnimae tukhoumkung lah awm na teh, ahnimanaw hah a
yungyoe sin haw.

29 Kathutkung: Devit Oe nangmouh athakaawmnaw, BAWIPA teh pâtam awh haw. BAWIPA koe bawilennae hoi thayung hah poe awh. **2** BAWIPA koe a min hoi kamcu e bawilennae hah poe awh BAWIPA teh thoungnae kamthoup lahoi bawk awh. **3** BAWIPA lawk teh tui dawk ao teh, Cathut bawilennae teh puenghoi a cai, BAWIPA teh tui moikapap dawk ao. **4** BAWIPA lawk teh bahuonae hoi a kawi. BAWIPA lawk teh taluenae hoi a kawi. **5** BAWIPA lawk ni sidar thingnaw a khoe, BAWIPa ni Lebanon mon e sidar thingnaw a pâyaw sak. **6** Maitoca patetlah a cawkdawk sak teh, Lebanon hoi Sirion hah savica patetlah a cawkdawk sak. **7** BAWIPA lawk ni hmaisaan hah a kapek. **8** BAWIPA lawk ni kahrawng hai a kahuet, BAWIPA ni Kadesh kahrawng hai a kahuet. **9** BAWIPA lawk ni sayuk ca a khe sak teh, kahrawng e thinghna pueng koung a due. A bawkim dawk tami pueng ni 'a sungren' telah ati awh. **10** Tuikalen dawkvah bawitungkhung dawk BAWIPA teh a tahung BAWIPA teh siangpahrang patetlah pou a tahung. **11** BAWIPA ni a taminaw hah a thaosak teh, BAWIPA ni a taminaw hah roumnae lahoi yawhawi a poe han.

30 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA na pholen han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na tawmrasang. Ka tarannaw ni na panuikhai hane na pasoung hoeh. **2** Oe BAWIPA, ka Cathut, nang koe ka hram teh, na kabawp teh na dam sak. **3** Oe BAWIPA, ka hringnae heh phuen thung hoi na rasa teh, tangkom dawk ka bo hoeh nahanlah na hring sak. **(Sheol h7585)** **4** A tamikathoungnaw, BAWIPA pholen hoi la sak awh. A min kathoung pahnim hoeh nahanlah, konawm lawk dei awh. **5** A lungkhueknae teh tawkkadek doeh, a ngaikhainae teh hringyung hane doeh. Kanae teh tangmin vah a roe. Hatei, amom vah konawmnae a pha. **6** Ka tawnta nateh, ka vout mahoeh toe ka ti. **7** BAWIPA na ngaikhainae lahoi, ka mon teh kacaklah na kangdue sak. Na minhmai na hro toteh, ka lungrei a thai. **8** Oe BAWIPA nang koe ka hram teh, BAWIPA koe ka kâhei. **9** Tangkom dawk ka bo toteh, ka thi ni bang hawinae maw a tawn. Vaiphu ni na pholen vaiteh na lawkkatang hah a pâpho han na maw. **10** Oe BAWIPA, ka lawk na thai pouh haw. Na pahren haw. BAWIPA kabawmkung lah pou awm haw. **11** Ka cingounae hah lamnae lah na coung sak. **12** Apout totouh ka bawilennae ni kâhat laipalah na pholen teh, la a sak thai nahanlah, Oe BAWIPA ka Cathut, a yungyoe hoi konawmnae lawk ka dei han.

31 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA, nang doeh na kâuep. Kaya hoi na awm sak hanh. Na lannae hoi na rungngang haw. **2** Kai koelah na hnâpakeng nateh, karanglah na rungngang haw. Ka kâhronae lungsong hoi rungngang nahanlah ngangnae rapan lah awm haw. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh ka lungsong hoi ka kâhronae lah na o. Hatdawkvah, na min kecu dawk na hrawi nateh, na patue haw. **4** Kai hanlah, arulahoi a phai awh e tamlawk dawk hoi na rasat haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh ka thaonae doeh. **5** Oe BAWIPA, lawkkatang Cathut, na kut dawk ka muitha ka hruek. **6** Cungkeihoehe meikaphawk alawkpui lah kahruengnaw hah ka hmuhma. Hatei, kai teh BAWIPA ka kâuep. **7** Na pahrennae lahoi, ka konawm vaiteh, ka lung pou ahawi han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka runae hah ouk na hmu pouh. Runae thung ka hringnae hah na panue. **8** Taran kut dawk na poe laipalah, A hmuen kawnae koe ka khok hah ouk na hruek. **9** Oe BAWIPA, na pahren haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, runae thungvah ka o. Ka lungmathoe lawi ka mit koung a ro toe. Bokheiyah, ka muitha hoi ka takthai totouh a ro toe. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hringnae heh lungmathoenae hoi koung ka hno toe. Kum moikasawlah ka cingou. Ka payonnae ni ka thaonae a baw sak. Ka hru hai koung a hmawn toe. **11** Ka tarannaw ni pathoe hanelah doeh ka o. A lawkpui lah, ka imrinaw hanelah hoe ka o. Ka hui kahawi ni na panuet teh, lam dawk na ka hmawt e ni na yawng takhai. **12** Tami kadout patetlah pahnim lah ka o teh, ampaikei patetlah ka o. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami moikapap ni a dei awh e ka thai. A hmuen tangkuem takinae ao. Ka hringnae la hanelah kâcai laihoi a kamkhueng awh teh, kho a khan awh. **14** Hatei, Oe BAWIPA, kai ni teh nang doeh na kâuep. Ka Cathut doeh ka ti. **15** Kaie tuengnaw teh na kut dawk ao. Ka tarannaw kut dawk hoi, na kapahuipalamnaw kut dawk hoi, na rungngang haw. **16** Na san koe na mei ang naseh. Na pahrennae lahoi na rungngang lawiseh. **17** Oe BAWIPA, kaya hoi na awm sak hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh na kaw toe. Tamikathoutnaw teh, kaya laihoi phuen vah duem awm awh naseh. **(Sheol h7585)** **18** Tamikalannaw taran lahoi, kâoupnae, hoi matheng laihoi laithoe deinae pahni teh, lawkkamuem lah o sak lah awm seh. **19** Oe nang kataketnaw hanelah, na pâkhueng e hoi tami capanaw mithmu vah, nang kâuepnaw hanelah, na noe e na hawinae hah banghloimaw a bawilen. **20** Taminaw e arulahoi khokhangnae thung hoi, hlout sak nahanelah, ahnimanaw teh, na onae koe na hmalah na hro han. Tamthoe kadeinaw e lai dawk hoi na rungngang vaiteh, na rim dawk na hro han. **21** BAWIPA teh pholen lah awm seh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kângairu a pahrennae teh, kacakpounge khopui dawk na hmu sak. **22** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh na mithmu vah, tâkhawng lah yo ka o toe telah tang ka dei. Hatei, ka hram teh pahrennae ka hei e lawk hah na thai. **23** Oe tamikathoungnaw pueng, BAWIPA teh lungpataw awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni yuemkamcu e hah a khetyawt teh, kâoupnaw hah moi a pathung. **24** BAWIPA kâuepnaw pueng, tarankahawi lah awm awh, na lungthin a thao sak han.

32 Kathutkung: Devit Kâtapoenae ngaithoum lah kaawm e hoi a yonnae ramuk pouh lah kaawm e teh a yawkahawi e doeh. **2** BAWIPA ni yonnae ka tawn hoeh e lah a pouk e hoi, a muitha dawk dumyennae kaawm hoeh e teh, tami a yawkahawi e doeh. **3** Yon pâpho laipalah ka o teh, kanîruirui ka cingou navah, ka hrunaw teh koung a hmawn toe. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kanîruirui nange kut ni ka van vah a ri teh, ka thaonae teh kawmpoi kâan e patetlah rem a phui. **5** Ka yonnae hah nang koe ka pâpho. Ka payonnae hai ka ramuk hoeh. BAWIPA koe ka

yonnae ka pâpho han ka ti. Hahoi, nang ni, ka yonnae hah
na ngaithoum. 6 Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmu thai lah na o
navah, Cathutlae tami pueng ni, nang koe ratoum naseh.
Tûili ka tho nakunghai, ahnimouh teh phat mahoeh. 7 Nang
teh kai hanlah, kâhronae hmuen doeh. Runae thung hoi na
hlout sak han. Hloutnae la hoi na kalup han. (Selah) 8 Na
cei nahane lamthung na patue han. Na cangkhai vaiteh,
ka mit hoi khet laihoi na hrawi han. 9 Thaipanueknae ka
tawn hoeh e marang hoi la patetlah awm hanh. Hotnaw
teh nang koe a hnai awh hoeh dawkvah, pahnimoum hoi
sawn lah ao han. 10 Tamikathoutnaw teh lungreknae moi a
khang awh. Hatei, BAWIPA kâuep e naw teh a pahrennae
ni a kalup han. 11 Tami kalannaw, BAWIPA dawk lunghawi
awh nateh, lannae dawk konawm awh. Lungthin kalan e
tami pueng, lunghawi awh nateh hram awh haw.

33 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh Oe, tamikalannaw,
BAWIPA dawk konawm awh nateh, la sak awh.
Pholennae teh lungthin kalannaw hanelah a kamcu doeh.
2 Ratoung hoi BAWIPA teh pholen awh. rui hra touh e
ratoung hoi pholen awh. 3 Ama koe la katha sak awh
nateh, lunghawilawk hoi kathoum katang lahoi kueng awh.
4 Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA lawk teh a lan, a tawk e
pueng teh yuemkamculah ao. 5 Lannae hoi kângingnae
hah a lungpataw teh, talai teh BAWIPA hawinae hoi koung
akawi. 6 BAWIPA e lawk hoi kalvannaw sak lah ao teh,
kalvan kaawm e pueng hai a kâko hoi e kâha hoi sak e seng
doeh. 7 Talîpui tuinaw hah a pâkhueng teh, kadungpoung
e tuinaw hah ao nahane hmuen koe a hruek. 8 Talai pueng
ni BAWIPA taket naseh, talaivan kaawm e pueng ni ama
teh taket awh naseh. 9 Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawk a dei
boteh ao. Kâ a poe boteh, kacaklah hmawi a kangdue. 10
BAWIPA ni miphunlouknaw e kâpannae teh a takhoe toe.
Tamimaya ni sutpouknae hai banghai bang hoeh lah a
coung sak. 11 BAWIPA ni kâpankhai e teh a yungyoe a
kangning. Sut a pouk e teh catounnaw hane totouh a cak.
12 A Cathut Jehovah lah kaawm e miphun teh a yawhawi.
Ama ni râw lah a rawi e miphun teh, tami yawkahawi e
doeh. 13 BAWIPA ni kalvan hoi a khet teh, tami capa pueng
koung a hmu. 14 A onae hmuen koehoi talai van kaawm e
pueng koung a radoung. 15 Tami pueng e lungthin koung
a pathoup teh, a sak e puenghai koung a pouk pouh. 16
Siangpahrang teh ransa moikapap a tawn dawk rungngang
lah awm hoeh. Tami a tha kaawm hai a thaonae ni
rungngang mahoeh. 17 Marang teh rungngang nahanelah
cungkeihoehe ngaihawinae doeh. Thaonae kalen ni hai
rungngang thai hoeh. 18 Duenae koehoi hringnae rasa
hane hoi takang dawk due hoeh nahanlah, 19 khenhaw!
BAWIPA e mit ni ama ka taketnaw koe pou a khet. 20
Ka hringnae ni BAWIPA a ring, ama teh kabawmkung hoi
ka bahling doeh. 21 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lungthin teh
ama dawk a konawm han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a min
kathoung teh kâuep awh. 22 Oe BAWIPA, nang dawk
ngaihawinae ka tawn awh e patetlah na pahrennae teh,
kaimouh lathueng awm lawiseh.

34 Kathutkung: Devit, Abimelek hmalah pathu a kâsak
nah ahni ni a hrek teh, a ceitakhai nah sak e la
BAWIPA teh pou ka pholen han. Ama pholennae teh
ka kâko hoi pou tâcawt seh. 2 Ka hringnae ni BAWIPA
dawk a kâoup han. Kârahnoumnaw ni a thai awh vaiteh,
a lunghawi awh han. 3 Oe BAWIPA teh na pholen khai
awh haw. A min teh rei kâoupkhai awh sei. 4 BAWIPA
ka tawng navah, ama ni na thai pouh. Ka takinae pueng
thung hoi na rasa. 5 Ama kakhennaw teh, minhmai a pan
awh. Nâtuek hai kayanae awm mahoeh. 6 Hete mathoe ni
a hram teh, BAWIPA ni a thai. Runae pueng thung hoi a
rasa. 7 Ama kataketnaw teh, BAWIPA e kalvantami ni
a teng vah petkâkalup lahoi a tungpup sin awh teh, ouk
a rasa awh. 8 Oe, BAWIPA hawinae patek awh nateh
khen awh haw. Ama kâuepnaw teh tami a yawkahawinaw
doeh. 9 Oe, a tamikathoungnaw, BAWIPA teh taket
awh. A ma kataketnaw teh voutthoup hoi awm boihoeh.
10 Sendektancanaw patenghai ca hane tawn laipalah
vonhlam hoi ouk ao awh. Hatei, BAWIPA katawngnaw teh,
hnokahawi tawn laipalah, awm awh mahoeh. 11 Camonaw
tho awh haw, ka lawk thai awh haw. BAWIPA takinae
na cangkhai awh han. 12 Apimaw nuenkahawi hoi hring
han ka ngai. Apimaw hnokahawi hmu hanlah hring saw
ka ngai. 13 Na lai teh yonnae thung hoi ring nateh, na
pahni hah dumnae lawk dei hoeh nahanlah ring haw. 14
Yonnae cettakhai nateh hawinae sak. Roumnae tawng
nateh pâleih. 15 BAWIPA mit ni tamikalannaw a khet
teh, a hramnae lawk thai hanelah a hnâ a pakeng. 16
BAWIPA minhmai ni hawihoehnae kasakkungnaw hah a
taran. Talai van ahnimouh pou pouknae tâkhawng pouh
lah ao han. 17 Tamikalan a hram toteh, BAWIPA ni a
thai pouh teh runae thung hoi a rasa. 18 A lungkareknaw
hanelah, BAWIPA a hnai teh, muitha lungkamathoutnaw
a rungngang. 19 Tamikalannaw ni runae moi a kâhmo
awh. Hatei, BAWIPA ni hotnaw thung hoi a rungngang.
20 A hru pueng a ring pouh, buet touh boehai khoe lah
awm mahoeh. 21 Hawihoehnae ni tamikathout thet vaiteh,
tamikalan kahmuhmanaw teh thoebo lah ao awh han. 22
BAWIPA ni a sannaw hringnae hah a ratang teh, ama
kâuepnaw teh buet touh boehai thoebo lah awm mahoeh.

35 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA, kai na ka tarannaw
hah, taran van haw. Kai na katuknaw hah tuk
van haw. 2 Taisawm hoi bahling lat nateh, kai kabawp
hanelah kangdout haw. 3 Tahroe hai patuem nateh, na
kapâleinaw hah ngang haw. Ka hringnae koe vah na
kaie rungngangnae doeh tie dei haw. 4 Ka hringnae la
hanelah, kakâcainaw hah kayayeirai hoi awm sak nateh,
runae poe hanlah kakâcainaw hah yawng sak nateh,
lungpout hoi awm sak haw. 5 Kahlî ni vaikong palek e
patetlah awm awh naseh. BAWIPA e kalvantami ni koung
kahmat lah pâlei naseh. 6 Ahnimouh ni a dawn awh e
lamthung teh, kahmot e, ka pâhnan e lam lah awm naseh.
Hawvah, BAWIPA e kalvantaminaw ni pâlei naseh. 7
Bangkongtetpawiteh, a khuekhaw awm laipalah, ka kâman
nahanelah arulahoi tamlawk a yap awh toe. A khuekhaw
awm laipalah, ka bo nahane tangkom a tai awh. 8 Pouk

laipalah ahnimouh teh rawk awh naseh. Arulahoi tamlawk
a yap awh e dawk amamouh kâman awh naseh. Amamae
tangkom dawk amamouh bawt awh naseh. **9** Ka hringnae
heh BAWIPA dawk a lunghawi vaiteh, a rungngangnae
dawk a konawm han. **10** Ka hru pueng ni, BAWIPA nang
patetlah apimaw kaawm. Ahnimouh hlak a tha kaawmnaw
thung hoi mathoenaw hah na rasa. Bokheiyah, mathoe hoi
ka voutthoup e hah, ahnimouh karaphoekung thung hoi na
rungngang toe, ati awh han. **11** Kapanuekkhai kaphawk a
tho awh teh, ka panue hoeh e naw hah na pacei awh.
12 Ka muitha lungmathoe sak nahanelah, hawinae hah
thoenae hoi a patho awh. **13** Hatei, kai niteh, a pataw
awh navah, buri ka kâkhu, rawcahai hoi kârahnoum hoi
ka o. Hahoi, ka ratoumnae teh ka lungthin koe letlang a
ban. **14** Hui hoi hmaunawngha ka khui e patetlah, manu
hoi ka khui e patetlah ka kâhlai teh ka tabut. **15** Hatei,
ahnimouh niteh, ka kangduenae a mathoe toteh, konawm
laihoi a kamkhueng awh. Na ka tarannaw teh cungtalah
a kamkhueng awh teh, hot hah ka panuek hoeh. Kâhat
laipalah, koung na phi awh. **16** Cathutlaipa e naw ni,
pawibu vennae koe na panuikhai awh teh, a hâkam na
kata sin awh. **17** BAWIPA nâtotouh maw sut na khet
han. Raphoe hanlah kâcainae thung hoi na rungngang
haw. Sendek koehoi ka hringnae hah hlout sak haw. **18**
Ka lentoe e kamkhuengnae koe, konawmnae lawk hah
ka dei vaiteh, tami moikapap hmalah ka pholen han.
19 Laithoehrawnghrang lahoi ka tarannaw ni kai dawk
a konawm hanh naseh. A khuekhaw awm laipalah, na
kahmuhmanaw ni, na hmaiet hanh naseh. **20** Bangtelah
tetpawiteh, roumnae lawk hah dei awh hoeh niteh, hete
ram taminaw duem ao awh lahunnah, dumnae lawk dueng
doeh a dei awh. **21** A pahni na ang sin awh teh, vehveh,
ka mit hoi ka hmu toe ati awh. **22** Oe BAWIPA, het heh na
hmu doeh. Duem awm hanh. Oe BAWIPA, na hlat takhai
hanh. **23** Ka Cathut hoi ka BAWIPA, kai dawk ka phat
e lawkceng hane kabawp hanelah, kâhlaw nateh, thaw
haw. **24** Oe BAWIPA, ka Cathut, na lannae lahoi lawk na
ceng pouh haw. Kai dawk a konawm awh nahanh seh. **25**
Ahnimouh ni a lung thung hoi maimae lungngai akuep han
toe, koung payawp awh han toe tet awh hanh naseh. **26**
Ka rucatnae dawk a lungkahawi e naw hah, kayak awh
naseh. Kai lathueng kâoupnaw hah kayayeirai hoi awm
awh naseh. **27** Ka lannae dawk kanawmkhaikung teh,
lunghawi hoi la sak naseh. A san dawk a lung ka hawi
e BAWIPA teh, pholen lah awm seh telah pou dei awh
naseh. **28** Hahoi, ka lai ni na lannae lawk a dei vaiteh,
kanîruirui nang na pholen han.

36 Kathutkung: Devit Tamikathoutnaw ni kâtapoenae
dawk ka lungthung hoi ka tâcawt e teh, ahnimae mit
dawk Cathut takinae banghai awm hoeh. **2** A payonnae
hmawt hoeh, panuek hoeh telah, a mithmu vah amahoima
tamikalan lah a kâsak awh. **3** A dei e lawk teh, thoenae hoi
dumnae dueng doeh. Kahawi hno sak hane hoi lungang
hane hah a pahnawt awh. **4** A ikhun van hawihoehnae
hah a pouk teh, kahawihoehe lamthung thama lahoi a
dawn teh, yonnae hah panuet hoeh. **5** Oe BAWIPA na
pahrennae teh kalvan ao teh, yuem na kamcunae ni tâmai
koe a pha. **6** Na lannae teh kalen e mon patetlah ao teh,
na lawkcengnae teh ka dungpoung e tui patetlah ao. Oe
BAWIPA, tami hoi saringnaw hah ouk na khetyawt. **7** Oe
Cathut, na lungpatawnae teh banghloimaw a sungren.
Hatdawkvah, tami capanaw ni na tâhlip hah a kâuep
awh. **8** Na imthung vah, kapap e hnokahawi hoi na boum
sak teh, na konawmnae palangtui na nei sak. **9** Nang
koe vah hringnae tuikhu teh ao. Na angnae dawkvah,
angnae hah ka hmu awh. **10** Oe, nang kapanueknaw koe,
na lungpatawnae pou awm na seh, lungthin kalannaw
koe na lannae kamnuek naseh, **11** Kâoupnae khok
teh kai taranlahoi tho nahanh seh. **12** Haw tueng vah,
tamitongthoenaw koung a rawp awh toe. Tâkhawng lah ao
awh teh, thaw awh mahoeh toe.

37 Kathutkung: Devit Thoenae kasaknaw kecu dawk
lungmathoe hoi awm hanh awh. Payonnae kasaknaw
hai ut awh hanh. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, phokahring
patetlah palang kamyai awh vaiteh, anhna kahring patetlah
palang a due awh han. **3** BAWIPA kâuep nateh, hawinae
hah sak haw. Ram thung awm nateh, yuemkamcunae hah
hringkhaih. **4** BAWIPA dawk konawm haw. Na lungngai e
hah na poe han. **5** Na lamthung hah BAWIPA koe poe
haw, ama kâuep haw, ama ni a sak han. **6** Na lannae
teh angnae patetlah tâcawt sak vaiteh, na kângingnae
hah kanîthun patetlah ao sak han. **7** BAWIPA dawk kâhat
nateh, lungsaw laihoi ring haw. Amamae lamthung dawk
tânae kahmawtnaw kecu dawk thoseh, thoenae a noe e
naw dawk a kâvoe awh kecu dawk thoseh, na lungmathout
hanh. **8** Na lungphuen sak hanh, lungkhueknae cettakhai
haw. Lungmathoe hoi awm hanh. Hot ni teh, hawihoehnae
koe doeh na hrawi. **9** Bangtelah tetpawiteh, thoenae
kasaknaw teh, raphoe lah ao awh han. Hatei, BAWIPA ka
ngaihawi e naw ni, talai heh râw lah a coe awh han. **10**
Bangtelah tetpawiteh, tamikathoutnaw teh dongdengca
dawk awm awh mahoeh toe. Bokheiyah, a onae hmuen
koe kahawicalah na tawng han, hatei, awm mahoeh toe.
11 Hatei, a lungkanem e ni talai râw a coe vaiteh, kapap
e roumnae dawk a lunghawi awh han. **12** Tamikathout
ni tamikalan a youk teh, a hâkam a kata sin. **13** Hatei,
Bawipa ni tamikathout teh a panui sin. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
ahnimae hnin ka tho hane hah a panue. **14** Mathoe hoi
kavoutthoupnaw kamlei sak hane hoi, kalan lah kahringnaw
thei hanelah, tamikathoutnaw ni amamae tahloi sut a rayu
awh teh, licung sut a sawn awh toe. **15** Hatei, amamae
tahloi teh amamae lung dawk kâen vaiteh, ahnimae
licung teh khoe lah ao han. **16** Tamikathout ni tawnta
e hlak, tamikalan ni younca a tawn e ahawihnawn. **17**
Bangtelah tetpawiteh, tamikathout e kut teh khoe lah awm
vaiteh, tamikalan e kut teh BAWIPA ni a kabawp han.
18 BAWIPA ni tamikalannaw e hnin a panue pouh teh,
a coe awh e râw teh a yungyoe kangning e doeh. **19**
Ahnimouh teh, atueng mathoe nahaiyah, yeirai phawt
awh mahoeh. Takang tue nahaiyah, a von a paha awh
han. **20** Hatei, tamikathout teh a kahma han. BAWIPA e
tarannaw teh, ka sungren e phokahring patetlah kahmat

awh vaiteh, hmaikhu lah a pâyam awh vaiteh a kahma
awh han. **21** Tamikathout niteh, a cawi e patho hoeh
toe. Hatei, tamikalan niteh, a pahren teh a poe. **22**
Bangtelah tetpawiteh, yawhawi poe lah kaawmnaw ni
talai râw a coe awh han. Thoebo lah kaawmnaw teh
raphoe lah ao awh han. **23** Tamikalannaw e khoktabei teh
BAWIPA ni a caksak teh, a ceinae lamthung hah a ngai
pouh. **24** A tâlaw nakunghai, poutnae koe phat mahoeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni ahnie kut a kuet pouh.
25 Thoundoun lah ka o teh ka matawng toe. Tamikalan
ceitakhai e ka hmawt boihoeh. A ca catounnaw kutdaw lah
ao e ka hmawt boihoeh. **26** Ayâ a lungma teh, a cawi sak
dawkvah, a ca catounnaw teh yawhawinae a coe awh.
27 Yonnae cettakhai nateh, hawinae sak nateh, hete ram
dawk pou awm haw. **28** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni
kângingnae hah a lungpataw. A tamikathoungnaw cettakhai
boihoeh. Lungmawng lah pou ao sak. **29** Tamikalan ni
ram heh râw lah a coe vaiteh, a thung vah kho pou a sak
awh han. **30** Tamikalan e pahni ni lungangnae lawk a
dei teh, a lai ni kângingnae hah a pâpho. **31** A Cathut
e kâlawk teh a lungthin thung ao dawkvah, a cei toteh
tâlaw mahoeh. **32** Tamikathout ni tamikalan a pawp teh,
thei hanelah ouk a tawng. **33** Hatei, BAWIPA ni ahnie kut
dawk tamikalan hah tâkhawng mahoeh. Lawkceng lah ao
nakunghai yonpen lah awm mahoeh. **34** BAWIPA hah ring
haw. A lamthung hah dawn haw. Hete ram coe hanelah, na
tawmrasang han. Tamikathoutnaw koung raphoe lah ao e
hah na hmu han. **35** Tamikathout hoi tamitongthoenaw teh,
ung e thingkung patetlah, hluthlut a naw awh e hah ka hmu
toe. **36** Hatei, a due teh, khenhaw! ahni teh awm hoeh
toe. Bokheiyah, ka tawng eiteh, hmu hane awm hoeh toe.
37 Kuepnae hah pouk nateh, lannae hah luepleppouk
haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmâ lah a coe hane teh,
lungmawngnae doeh. **38** Hatei, tamikayonnaw teh, koung
raphoe lah awm vaiteh, tamikathoutnaw ni a coe hane
haiyah, raphoenae hah doeh. **39** Tamikalan rungngangnae
teh, BAWIPA koehoi doeh. Ahni teh runae tueng nah
kânguenae im doeh. **40** BAWIPA ni kabawm vaiteh, a
rungngang han. Ama a kâuep dawkvah, tamikathoutnaw
thung hoi a rasa teh ouk a rungngang.

38 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA lungphuen laihoi na
yue hanh lah a. Puenghoi lungkhuek laihoi hai na
yue hanh. **2** Na tahroe ni kai hah na thut dawkvah, na kut
ni hoe na nam sin. **3** Na lungphuennae kecu dawk, ka
takthai dawk damnae awm hoeh. Ka yonnae kecu dawk ka
hru damnae awm hoeh. **4** Ka payonnae ni ka lû a ramuk
dawkvah, ka phu thai hoeh e hno patetlah doeh ao. **5** Ka
pathunae kecu dawk, ka hmâ dukhnai teh, a hmui a tho
toe. **6** Patawnae khang hoi ka kâkalawng teh, kanîruirui
lungmathoe hoi ka cingou. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka
laheibawnaw a kâan poung dawkvah, ka takthai dawk
damnae roeroe awm hoeh. **8** Ka tâwn poung teh ka lung a
rek dawkvah, ka lung a kâraphei teh ka cingou. **9** BAWIPA,
ka ngainae pueng teh na hmalah ao. Ka cingounae hai
koung na panue. **10** Ka lung a duem teh tha ka tawn hoeh
toe. Ka mit angnae hai takuettakuet a mawm toe. **11** Ka
patawnae dawk ka pahren e naw hoi huikonaw ni, na hnai
ngai awh hoeh toe. Ka imthungnaw ni hai na roun awh toe.
12 Ka hringnae la han kakâcainaw nihai, kai hanlah karap
a patûng awh. **13** Hatei, kai teh, hnâpang patetlah ka thai
hoeh, lawka patetlah doeh ka o. **14** Hottelah, ka thai hoeh
e patetlah ka o teh, ka pato thai hoeh e patetlah ka o. **15**
Oe BAWIPA, nang dawk ngaihawinae ka tawn dawkvah,
Oe BAWIPA, ka Cathut, na thai pouh haw. **16** Na thai pouh
haw, hoehpawiteh, kai dawk a konawm awh vaiteh, ka
khok a thawn toteh, kai taranlahoi kâoup awh payon vaih
ka ti. **17** Kai teh rawp hane coungkacoe ka o dawkvah,
ka lungmathoenae teh pou ka pouk. **18** Ka yonnae ni ka
lung a puen sak dawkvah, peng ka pâpho ngala toe. **19**
Hatei, ka tarannaw teh, a tak a dam awh, a thao awh. A
khuekhaw awm laipalah na kahmuhmanaw teh, apap awh.
20 Hawinae hah yonnae hoi kapathonaw hai, hawinae
ka tarawi kecu ka taran lah ao awh. **21** Oe BAWIPA, na
cettakhai hanh. Oe ka Cathut, na hlat takhai hanh. **22** Oe
rungngangnae BAWIPA, karanglah na kabawm haw.

39 Kathutkung: Devit Lawk hoi boehai ka payon
hoeh nahanelah, kai teh ka kâhruetcuet han.
Tamikathoutnaw ka hmalah ao awh lahun nah, ka pahni
ka moum han telah ka ti. **2** Lawk dei laipalah duem ka
o. Hawinae boehai dei laipalah duem ka o teh, ka lung
hoehoe a mathoe. **3** Ka lungthin teh ka thung vah a
kâan. Luepluep ka pouk lahun nah, hmai a kak. Hat toteh,
ka kâko hoi lawk ka dei. **4** BAWIPA ka thayounnae ka
panue thai nahan, ka poutnae na panuek sak haw. Ka
hringnae hnin hai na panuek sak haw. **5** Bokheiyah, ka
hringyung heh khap touh dueng na sak teh, ka kumnaw
hai na hmalah, banghai bang hoeh lah doeh ao. **6** Tami
pueng teh tâhlip patetlah doeh koung a loum awh. Banghai
bang hoeh e doeh a pâlei awh. Hnopai thouk a pâkhueng
awh teh, apie lah maw ao han vai tie panuek awh hoeh. **7**
Bawipa, atu ka panue e heh bang na maw. Nang teh ka
ngaihawi e lah na o. **8** Kâtapoenae pueng thung hoi na
rasat haw, tamipathunaw ni panuikhai hanelah na awm sak
hanh. **9** Nang teh, kasakkung lah na o dawkvah, ka kâko
ka ang laipalah duem ka o. **10** Na reknae heh na takhoe
pouh leih, na kut hoi hemnae ni koung na raphoe toe. **11**
Taminaw e payonnae hah na yue teh, na rek pawiteh ahriai
ni a ca e patetlah, taminaw e taluenae teh, na kahma
sak. Atangcalah, tamipueng ahrawnghrang doeh. **12** Oe,
BAWIPA, ka ratoumnae na thai pouh haw. Ka hramnae
lawk koelah, na hnâpakeng haw. Ka mintoenaw patetlah
imyin hoi kahlawng ka cet rumram e lah ka o. **13** Kaawm
toung laipalah, ka khup hoehnahlan vah, ka ko bout a
nawm nahanelah, na pasai haw.

40 Kathutkung: Devit BAWIPA teh lungsaw laihoi ka
ring. Kai koe lah a kamlang teh, ka hram e lawk
hah a thai. **2** Rawknae tangkom hoi tangdong thung hoi
na rasa. Ka khok hah talung van a hruek teh, kacaklah
na kangdue sak. **3** Maimae Cathut pholennae la katha
hah ka pahni dawk a hruek. Tamimaya ni hot hah hmawt
vaiteh, a taki awh vaiteh, BAWIPA a kâuep awh han. **4** Ka

kâoupnaw hoi cathutkaphawk koe lah lam kaphennaw koe lam ka phen hoeh niteh, BAWIPA ka kâuepnaw teh tami yawkahawi e doeh. **5** Oe BAWIPA kaie Cathut, kângairu hno na sak e naw hoi, kaimouh hanlah na pouk e naw hah moi apap. Na hmalah boeba hai ka dei thai lek hoeh. Ka dei vaiteh, ka pâpho pawiteh, touk thai e hloilah doeh ao. **6** Thuengnae hoi poenae hah na ngai e nahoeh. Hmaisawi thuengnae hoi yon thuengnae hah na hei e nahoeh. Ka hnâ teh na ang sak. **7** Hatnavah, khenhaw! cakalawng dawk kaie kong thut e patetlah kai teh ka tho. **8** Oe Cathut, na lungngai sak e heh ka konawmnae doeh. Na kâlawk hai ka lungthung vah ao. **9** Kalenpounge kamkhuengnae koe vah, lannae kamthang hah ka pâpho toe. Dei hanelah ka kâcakuep hoeh. Oe BAWIPA, nang nama ni roeroe na panue doeh. **10** Na lannae teh, ka lungthung vah ka hro teh, yuemkamculah na onae hoi na rungngangnae hah ouk ka pâpho. Puenghoi kamkhuengnae koe na pahrennae hoi na lawkkatang teh duem kaawm khai thai hoeh. **11** Oe BAWIPA, ngai kaawm e na lungmanae teh na pasoung laipalah awm hoeh. Na pahrennae hoi na lawkkatang ni, pout laipalah na ngue lawiseh. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, touklek hoeh e runae ni na kalup, ka payonnae ni na tâ. Hatdawkvah, lathueng lah ka khen thai hoeh. Ka lû dawk e sam hlak apap. Hatdawkvah, ka lungthin teh a tâwn. **13** Oe BAWIPA, pahren lahoi na rungngang haw. Oe BAWIPA, karanglah na kabawm haw. **14** Ka hringnae raphoe hanlah katawngnaw teh, kaya laihoi awm awh naseh. Kai thoenae dueng kangainaw teh, kaya laihoi pâlei lah awm naseh. **15** Eheh, Eheh, katetnaw hah a pouknae kadeng lah kayak awh naseh. **16** Nang katawngnaw pueng teh, nang dawk konawm laihoi lunghawi awh naseh. Na rungngangnae ka lungpataw naw ni, BAWIPA teh tawmrasang lah awmseh telah pout laipalah tet awh naseh. **17** Kai teh tamimathoe hoi tamikavout doeh. Hatei, BAWIPA ni ouk na pouk. Nang teh na kabawmkung hoi rungngangkung doeh. Hnawngcawn hanh lawi a ka Cathut.

41 Kathutkung: Devit Tamimathoe hanelah ka pouk pouh e tami teh a yawkahawi e doeh. Runae tueng nah ahni hah BAWIPA ni a hlout sak han. **2** BAWIPA ni a hlout sak vaiteh, a pasai han. A tarannaw koe poe hanlah na pasoung mahoeh. **3** A pataw teh sut a yan navah BAWIPA ni thapoe vaiteh, amae hmalah bout na thaw sak han. **4** BAWIPA na pahren haw, ka hringnae heh dam sak haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang taranlahoi ka yon toe telah ka ti. **5** Ka tarannaw ni nâtuek maw a due vaiteh a min raphoe lah ao han telah, thoenae koelah dueng na dei awh. **6** Na tho sin nahaiyah laithoe duengdoeh a dei awh. A lungthin ni payonnae dueng hah a pâkhueng teh, alawilah a tâco nah tangkuem koe ouk a dei. **7** Na kahmuhmanaw pueng ni kai taranlahoi arulawk a kâdei awh teh, kai pataw nahane dueng doeh a kâdei awh. **8** Patawnae kathout ni a man toung dawkvah, atu sut a yan toe, thaw mahoeh toe telah a kâdei awh. **9** Ka hui kahawi, ka kâuep e, kaie rawca ka cat e niyah, kai taranlahoi a khokpaimai na tawm sin. **10** Hatei, Oe BAWIPA, ahnimouh moi ka pathung thai nahanlah, na pahren nateh, bout na thaw sak haw. **11** Hete kong dawk kai dawk na lunghawi doeh tie ka panue. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka tarannaw ni na tâ awh hoeh. **12** Kai teh pouknae kalan ka tawn dawkvah, na tawm nateh na hmalah pou na hrueng haw. **13** Isarel BAWIPA teh, a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe totouh pholen lah awm lawiseh. Amen hoi Amen.

42 Kathutkung: Korah capanaw Sakhi ni tuisi a doun e patetlah Oe Cathut, ka hringnae ni nang na doun. **2** Ka hringnae ni Cathut, ka hring Cathut hah a kahran. Nâtuek ne Cathut koe ka pha vaiteh, ka minhmai ka patue van han vai. **3** Ayânaw ni na Cathut teh nâmouh ao vâ pou ati awh dawkvah, karum khodai ka mitphi teh khap laipalah ka rawca lah ao. **4** Tamimaya hoi Cathut im rei cei awh navah, konawm laihoi, pholen la rei sak awh navah, tamimaya hoi pawi koe rei cei awh e naw hah, bout ka pouk toteh, ka hringnae heh ka thung vah ka rabawk. **5** Oe, ka hringnae bang dawk ne sut na ngam. Bangkongmaw ka thungvah runae na kâhmo. Cathut hah ngaihawi haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama teh ka pholen han rah, na ka rungngangkung hoi ka Cathut. **6** Ka hringnae teh ka lungthung a lungmathoe dawkvah, Jordan ram, Hermon ram hoi Mizar, mon koehoi nang teh pou na pouk. **7** Na tuitâto pawlawk dawk, tui kadung hoi tui kadung a kâpan teh, na tuicapa ka thaw e ni koung na ramuk toe. **8** BAWIPA ni khodai lah a pahrennae hah na poe teh, karum lah pholennae la sak laihoi, ka hringnae Cathut koe ratoum laihoi ka o. **9** Ka lungsong, Cathut koevah, bangkongmaw na pahnim. Bangkongmaw ka tarannaw ni na pahuipalam awh kecu dawk ka lung a mathoe han rah, telah ka dei han. **10** Ka tarannaw ni nâmouh na Cathut teh ao telah na panuikhai kecu dawk, ka hru koung a khoe awh mue toe telah ka pouk. **11** Ka hringnae bangkongmaw na lung a mathoe. Bangkongmaw ka thungvah, runae na kâhmo. Cathut hah kâuep haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama teh ka pholen han rah. Na kabawmkung hoi na ka damsakkung doeh.

43 Kathutkung: Korah capanaw Oe Cathut, lawk na ceng pouh haw. Cathutlaipa e miphunnaw hmalah ka kong heh lawk na ceng pouh haw. Oe tamikathoutnaw hoi kadumyennaw koehoi na rungngang haw. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh kaie Cathut rapanim doeh. Bangkongmaw na hnoun. Bangkongmaw na ka tarannaw kecu ka lung ouk a mathoe. **3** Oe, na angnae hoi lawkkatang hah patoun haw. Hot niyah na hrawi naseh. Na mon kathoung hoi na onae lukkareiim dawk na phatkhai naseh. **4** Hottelah Cathut e thuengnae khoungroe, ka konawmnae Cathut koe ka cei han. Oe Cathut, ka Cathut, ratoung hoi na pholen han. **5** Oe ka hringnae Bangkongmaw na lung a mathoe. Bangkongmaw ka thung vah, runae na kâhmo. Cathut hah kâuep haw, ama teh ka pholen han. Na kabawmkung hoi na kadamsakkung Cathut doeh.

44 Kathutkung: Korah capanaw Oe Cathut, ayan vah mintoenaw se nah na sak e hah, a dei awh teh ka hnâ ni a thai. **2** Na kut hoi miphunlouknaw hah na pâlei.

Hatei, mintoenaw hah a hmuen na poe, ayânaw hah runae
na poe teh na pâlei. 3 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ram teh tahloi
hno lahoi a la awh e nahoeh. A kut hoi kârungngang awh
e hai tho hoeh. Hatei, na thaonae kut hoi na minhmai
angnae lahoi ram a la awh e doeh. 4 Oe Cathut, nang teh
kaie Siangpahrang doeh. Jakop hanelah tânae kâ poe
haw. 5 Nang pawlawk lahoi ka taran hah ka tâ awh han.
Na min lahoi ka tarannaw hah rep ka coungroe awh han.
6 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie licung hah ka kâuep mahoeh.
Kaie senehmaica ni na rungngang mahoeh. 7 Hatei, ka
taran thung hoi na rungngang teh, na kahmuhmanaw hah
yeiraipo hoi na o sak. 8 Hnintangkuem Cathut dawk ka
kâoup teh, a min hah pou ka pholen. 9 Hatei atu teh
hnam na thun takhai teh, yeiraipo hoi na o sak. Kaimae
ransanaw koe bout na cet boihoeh. 10 Taran hmalah na
yawng sak teh, na ka tarannaw ni a ngai patetlah na lawp
awh. 11 Tu thei hane patetlah na ceikhai teh, miphun
pueng koe koung na kathek awh. 12 Na taminaw hah
banghai bang hoeh lah na yo teh, aphu teh na bawi khai
kalawn hoeh. 13 Imrinaw lungkuep nahane hoi, tengpam
e taminaw ni dudam e hoi, panuikhai hanelah na coung
sak awh toe. 14 Miphunlouknaw ni lairui lah rui hane hoi,
taminaw ni lûsaling sin hanelah na coung sak awh toe.
15 Na kapathoenaw hoi na kahmuhmanaw e lawk kecu
hoi, tarannaw hoi moi ka pathungnaw kecu dawk, 16
kayanae teh ka hmalah pout laipalah ao teh, ka kayanae
ni ka minhmai a ramuk. 17 Hotnaw pueng ni na bo sin.
Hatei, na pahnim boihoeh. Na lawkkam hai ka tapoe
boihoeh. 18 Kaimae lungthin hnuk kâhnawn hoeh niteh,
na lamthung hai ka phen boi awh hoeh. 19 Hatei nang
ni kahrawnguinaw onae koe koung na phi teh, kaimouh
lathueng duenae tâhlip hoi na ramuk awh. 20 Kaimouh ni,
kamamae Cathut min ka pahnim awh teh, ramlouk cathut
koe ka kut ka dâw awh pawiteh, 21 Cathut ni tang panuek
mahoeh maw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungthin e arulawk hai
kapanuekkung doeh. 22 Nang hanelah hnintangkuem thei
lah ka o awh. A thei hane tu patetlah doeh na pouk awh.
23 Kâhlaw haw, Oe BAWIPA, bangkongmaw muet na i.
Thaw nateh hnamthun takhai hanh leih. 24 Bangkongmaw
na minhmai pou na hro teh, runae hoi kapahuipalamnaw
kâhmo awh e heh ouk na pahnim. 25 Talai dawk minhmai
rekkâbet lah ka tabut teh, vaiphu dawk ka tabo. 26 Na
kabawmkung hanelah tho haw, na lungmanae lahoi na
ratang haw.

45 Kathutkung: Korah capanaw Ka lungthin heh
hnokahawi hoi a poum teh, Siangpahrang kong
hah ka dei han. Ka lai teh ca kathutkung e cacung
patetlah coungkacoe ao. 2 Nang teh tami capanaw hlak
na mei ahawihnawn. Na pahni dawk pahrennae awi lah
ao. Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni yawhawi pou na poe. 3 Oe
athakaawme, na bawilennae hoi na taluenae hoi, na
tahloi teh na keng dawk kâyeng haw. 4 Lawkkatang hoi
kârahnoumnae hoi lannae kecu dawkvah, na taluenae hoi
ka tânae lahoi marang dawk kâcui haw. Hottelah, aranglae
kut hoi kângairu hnonaw hah na cangkhai han. 5 Ka
pasum e tahroe hoi siangpahrang e tarannaw e lung teh
poukkayawng lah thun naseh. Na lungtabue dawk koung
rawm awh naseh. 6 Oe Cathut, na bawitungkhung teh
a yungyoe kangning e doeh. Lannae na sonron hai na
ram sonron lah doeh ao. 7 Lannae hah lung na pataw
teh, thoenae hah na hmuhma. Hatdawkvah, Cathut, na
Cathut ni, satui hah na awi toe. Na huinaw hlak hai,
konawmnae satui hah na awi toe. 8 Na khohna pueng
dawk hoi murah hoi aloenaw hoi, khasia hmuitui a hmui
teh, kasaino hoi pathoup e siangpahrang imnaw ni na
lunghawi sak. 9 Bari kaawm e napui na tawn e naw
thung dawkvah, ramlouk siangpahrangnaw e canunaw
hai a bawk teh, nange aranglah Ophir sui hoi kamthoup e
siangpahrangnu teh a tahung. 10 Oe, Canu thai haw, pouk
nateh na hnâpakengh. Na taminaw hoi na pa im kaawm e
naw hai pahnim haw. 11 Hottelah pawiteh, siangpahrang
ni na meihawinae hah a ngai katang han, ahni teh na
bawipa doeh, bari haw. 12 Taire canu ni poehno sin vaiteh,
tamimaya thung dawk hoi na tawnta e ni na minhmai hawi
a tawng awh han. 13 Siangpahrang im e siangpahrang
canu teh, a sungrenpoung teh, a khohna teh sui hoi
pathoup e lah ao. 14 Pathoup e hni kahawi kâkhu hoi
siangpahrang koe cetkhai awh vaiteh, tanglakacuemnaw
ama hnukkâbang hane naw hah ahni koe a thokhai awh
han. 15 Lunghawi thahmeica lahoi thokhai awh vaiteh,
siangpahrang im a kâen awh han. 16 Napanaw yueng lah
na canaw awm awh vaiteh, ahnimouh teh talai van pueng
dawk siangpahrang lah na o sak han. 17 Na min teh se
pueng dawk panue hanelah ka sak han. Hatdawkvah, tami
ni pou na pholen han.

46 Kathutkung: Korah capanaw Cathut teh ka
kânguenae hoi ka thaonae doeh. Runae tueng
navah kabawmkung kahnai poung e doeh. 2 Hatdawkvah,
talai heh kampuen niteh, monnaw teh talî dawk ka bawt
nakunghai, ka taket mahoeh. 3 Tuinaw teh hramki laihoi
ka phuen nakunghai, tuicapa ni mon totouh ka thaw
nakunghai, ka taket mahoeh. 4 Palang buet touh ao teh,
a cakang teh Cathut khopui, Lathueng Poung onae koe
totouh, ka konawmsakkung lah ao. 5 Cathut teh a thung
vah ao teh, kâhuen mahoeh. Khodai toteh Cathut ni a
kabawp han. 6 Miphun pueng teh a hramki awh. Uknae
pueng teh a kâhuet. Ahni ni a lawk a tho boteh, talai teh
a kamyawt. 7 Ransahu BAWIPA teh, maimouh koe ao
teh, Jakop Cathut teh kânguenae doeh. 8 Tho awh haw,
BAWIPA ni a sak e naw hoi talai van e hno a raphoe e
naw pueng hah khenhaw. 9 Ama ni tarantuknae hah talai
pout totouh a roum sak teh, licung hah a khoe. Tahroe hah
a tâtueng teh, lengnaw hah hmai hoi koung a sawi. 10
Duem awm awh nateh, Cathut lah ka o e heh panuek awh.
Miphunnaw koe tawm lah ka o vaiteh, talai van vah tawm
lah ka o han. 11 Ransahu BAWIPA teh, maimouh koe ao.
Jakop Cathut teh kânguenae doeh,

47 Kathutkung: Korah capanaw Oe taminaw pueng,
na kuttabawng awh nateh, tânae lawk hoi Cathut
koe hram awh sei. 2 Jehovah Lathueng Poung teh takitho
poung. Ama teh talai pueng e Siangpahrang kalen doeh.

3 Maimae rahim tamipueng tabut sak vaiteh, maimae
khok rahim miphunnaw a tabut sak han. 4 A lungpataw e
Jakop hanelah, kahawipoung e bawilennae lah kaawm e,
maimae râw hah maimouh hanlah na rawi pouh. 5 Cathut
teh hram laihoi a luen teh, BAWIPA teh mongka lawk hoi
a luen. 6 Cathut pholen hoi la sak awh nateh, pholen
hoi la sak awh. Maimae Siangpahrang koe pholen hoi la
sak awh nateh, pholen hoi la sak awh. 7 Cathut teh talai
pueng e Siangpahrang doeh. Sam la hoi pholen la sak
awh. 8 Cathut teh miphun pueng lathueng Siangpahrang
lah ao teh, Cathut teh a bawitungkhung dawk lawkceng
laihoi a tahung. 9 Miphun pueng e tami kacuenaw
teh, Abraham Cathut e miphun koe a kamkhueng awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai siangpahrangnaw teh, Cathut ni
a tawn e doeh. Ama teh hoe tawmrasang lah ao.

48 Kathutkung: Korah capanaw BAWIPA teh a lentoe
poung. Cathut khopui dawk lentoe poung lah, amae
mon kathoung dawk pholen hanlah a kamcu. 2 Zion mon
atunglah kaawm e teh arasang teh a meihawi. 3 Cathut teh
a im dawkvah ao teh, a kânguenae rapan tie panue lah ao.
4 Bangkongtetpawiteh, siangpahrangnaw a kamkhueng
awh teh, cungtalah a dei awh. 5 A hmu awh toteh, a kalue
awh teh koung a yawng awh. 6 Kanîtholah e kahlî hoi
Tarshish long kalennaw ouk a raphoe e patetlah, 7 Haw
tueng vah, takinae ni a man awh teh, napui camokhe
pataw e patetlah a man awh. 8 Panue awh tangcoung
e hoi hmu awh tangcoung e patetlah, ransahu BAWIPA
khopui, maimae Cathut khopui teh, Cathut ni a yungyoe
hanelah a caksak han. 9 Oe Cathut, na bawkim lungui
vah, na pahrenlungmanae ouk ka pouk awh. 10 Oe Cathut,
na min patetlah nang pholennae ni, talai pout totouh a
pha teh, nange aranglae kut teh lannae hoi akawi. 11 Na
lawkcengnae dawkvah, Zion mon teh lunghawi naseh,
Zion canu hai konawm naseh. 12 Zion hah lawngven awh
nateh, imrasangnaw hah parei awh haw. 13 Sekatha dawk
kaawm han rae naw koe patuen na dei thai awh nahanlah,
kalupnae hah pâkuem awh nateh, siangpahrang imnaw
hah pouk awh haw. 14 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh
a yungyoe maimae Cathut doeh. Ahni teh maimouh due
totouh hai na kahrawikung lah ao.

49 Kathutkung: Korah capanaw Tamimaya hetheh thai
awh haw. Talai van kaawm e pueng thai awh haw. 2
Ka rahnoum hoi ka rasang, ka tawnta hoi ka mathoe pueng
cungtalah thai awh haw. 3 Ka kâko ni lungangnae lawk a
dei han. Hahoi, ka lungthin khopouknae ni panuethainae
a poe han. 4 Cingthuilawk koe lah ka hnâ ka pakeng
vaiteh, lawk ka ru ka dei e hah, ka ratoung hoi ka cai
sak han. 5 Thoenae ni na kalup navah, bangkongmaw
hnin kathout nah ka taki han. 6 Ahnimouh teh amamae
hnopai hah a kâuep awh teh, a tawnta awh e dawk ka
kâoup awh nakunghai, 7 amamae hmaunawngha apinihai
ratang thai mahoeh. Ratangnae phu Cathut koe poe thai
hoeh. 8 Ahnimae hringnae ratang nahane aphu apap
poung. Hatdawkvah, nâtuek hai poe hane khout thai hoeh.
9 Ratang pawiteh, a yungyoe a hring han doeh. Pawknae
koe phat mahoeh. 10 Tamilungkaang hai a due. Hot
patetvanlah, tamipathu hoi bangpuibangpa lah kaawm
hoeh e hai a due van. Hahoi, hnopainaw hah ayânaw
hanelah a ceitakhai awh tie hah a hmu awh. 11 A lungthung
hoi teh amamae im hah a yungyoe kangning hanelah
a pouk awh. A onae im hah se pueng dawk kangning
hanelah a pouk awh. Amamae ram hah a min a phu sak
awh. 12 Hatei, tami heh bari lah ao eiteh, kangning hoeh.
Kahmakatanae koe ka phat e saring patetlah doeh ao.
13 Hethateh tamipathunaw e lamthung doeh. Hahoi, a
catounnaw hai a dei awh e patetlah ao awh. 14 A duenae
hmuen koelah ceikhai e tu patetlah ao awh. Duenae ni
a ca awh han. Tamikalannaw ni khodai toteh a uk awh
han. A onae hmuen koehoi ahlanae hmuen koe a takthai
meihawinae naw teh, phuen vah koung a pawk han. **(Sheol
h7585)** 15 Hatei, ka hringnae hateh, Cathut ni phuen
thaonae koehoi a ratang han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama ni
na coe han. **(Sheol h7585)** 16 Tami buet touh a tawnta teh, a
imthungkhu bawilennae hoi hoehoe a kâthap navah, taket
hanh. 17 Bangkongtetpawiteh, a due toteh banghai sin thai
kalawn mahoeh. A bawilennae ni hai kâbang sin kalawn
mahoeh. 18 A hring nathung yawhawi kacoepounge lah
kâpouk nakunghai, na tawnta dawkvah tami ni ka pholen
nakunghai, 19 a napanaw ceinae koe a cei van vaiteh,
nâtuek hai kho ang hmawt thai awh mahoeh toe. 20 Tami
ni bari e lah ao eiteh, panuethainae ka tawn hoeh e teh,
saring kahmakata e patetlah doeh ao.

50 Kathutkung: Asaph Athakaawme, BAWIPA Cathut ni
lawk a dei. Talai heh kanîtho koehoi kanîloum totouh
ka kaw. 2 Meihawinae kuep Zion hoi Cathut teh a ang
han. 3 Maimae Cathut tho vaiteh, duem awm mahoeh.
A hmalah hmai kang vaiteh, petkâkalup lah kahlî a tho
han. 4 A taminaw lawkceng thai nahanlah, lathueng lae
kalvannaw kaw vaiteh, talai hai a kaw han. 5 Thuengnae
lahoi kama koe lawkkamnae ka sak e ka tamikathoungnaw,
kai koe kamkhueng awh ati han. 6 Kalvannaw ni a lannae
pâpho naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ma roeroe heh
lawkcengkung doeh. 7 Oe ka taminaw, thai awh haw,
lawk ka dei vai. Oe Isarel, nang taranlahoi ka dei han.
Kai heh Cathut na Cathut doeh. 8 Nange thuengnae
dawk na yue mahoeh. Ka hmalah pout laipalah kaawm
e hmaisawi thuengnae dawk hai na yue mahoeh. 9 Na
imthung e maitotan ka lat mahoeh. Na saring thung e
hmaetan hai ka lat mahoeh. 10 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ratu
dawk e sarang pueng teh kaie doeh. Mon 1,000 touh
dawk ka pâ e moithangnaw hai kaie doeh. 11 Monsom
e tavaca pueng ka panue. Mon 1,000 touh dawk ka pâ
e moithangnaw hai kaie doeh. 12 Ka vonhlam pawiteh
nang koe ka dei mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, talaivan
hoi a thung e kaawm e pueng teh kaie doeh. 13 Maitotan
moi ka ca han namaw. Hmae thi ka nei han namaw. 14
Lunghawilawkdeinae thuengnae hah Cathut koe poe haw.
Lathueng Poung koe na lawkkamnae hah kuep sak haw.
15 Runae na kâhmo navah kai hah na kaw haw. Kai ni
na rasa han, nang ni hai kai hah na bawilen sak han. 16
Hatei Cathut ni tamikathout koevah, bangkongmaw ka

coungnae hah na pâpho teh, na pahni hoi ka lawkkam
hah na pâpho. **17** Kaie yuenae hah na hmuhma teh,
ka lawk hah hnuklah na tâkhawng. **18** Tamru na hmu
toteh tang na kamyawngkhai teh, uicuknaw na hmu toteh
tang na kambawngkhai. **19** Na kâko hah thoenae koe
na hno teh, na lai hah dumyennae koe bout na hno. **20**
Na tahung teh, na hmaunawngha tounkhouknae lawk
na dei. **21** Hottelah na o nahlangva kai ni duem na o
takhai navah, nama patetlah kai hah na pouk. Hatei, na
yue vaiteh na yonnae hah na hmaitung vah peng ka dan
han. **22** Nangmouh Cathut na kapahnimnaw hetheh pouk
awh haw. Hoehpawiteh, kai ni koung na phi payon vaih.
Karasatkung na tawn mahoeh. **23** Lunghawilawkdeinae
thuengnae ka sak e pueng teh, kai ka bawilen sak e lah
ao. A cei nahan lamthung ka pouk e tami koe Cathut e
rungngangnae lamthung ka pâtue han.

51 Kathutkung: Devit Oe Cathut, na pahren han ngai
e patetlah na pahren haw. Kapap ni teh kahawi e
na lungmanae dawkvah, kâtapoenae hah na tha pouh
haw. **2** Ka sakpayon e pueng kathoungcalah na pâsu
pouh haw. Ka yonnae dawk hoi na thoung sak haw. **3**
Kâtapoenae hah ka panue toe. Ka yonnae teh pou ka
pouk. **4** Nang taranlahoi nang koe roeroe ka yon toe.
Na mithmu vah hawihoehnae ka sak toe. Ka kong na dei
toteh atang doeh. Lawk na ceng toteh, toun han awm
hoeh. **5** Kai teh payonnae lahoi khe e lah ka o teh, anu
ni yon hoi doeh na vawn toe. **6** Lungthin kalan e hah
na ngai dawkvah, ka lungthin thung lungangnae hah na
cangkhai haw. **7** Dingsala hoi na hui haw, ka thoung han.
Na pâsu haw tadamtui patetlah ka pangaw han. **8** Na
khoe tangcoung e hrunaw konawm nahanlah, konawmnae
hoi lunghawinae lawk na thaisak haw. **9** Ka yonnae dawk
hoi na minhmai hrawk nateh, ka yonnae pueng hah na
takhoe pouh haw. **10** Oe Cathut, ka thungvah lungthin
kathoung bout sak nateh, kai dawk kacakpounge muitha
hah bout roung sak haw. **11** Nang koehoi na pâlei hanh
lah a. Na Kathoung Muitha teh kai koehoi na lat pouh
hanh. **12** Na rungngangnae dawk konawmnae hah bout na
poe haw. Hringpasoungnae na Muitha hoi na kuen haw.
13 Hottelah, kâtapoenaw hah na lamthung ka cangkhai
vaiteh, tamikayonnaw teh nang koe a kâthung awh han. **14**
Oe Cathut, kaie rungngangnae Cathut, tami thei e yon hoi
na hlout sak haw. Na lannae hah ka lai ni kacaipounglah la
a sak han. **15** Oe BAWIPA, ka pahni heh paawng nateh, ka
pahni ni na pholen han. **16** Bangkongtetpawiteh, thuengnae
hah na ngai e nahoeh. Hoehpawiteh, yo na poe han
doeh toe. Hmaisawi thuengnae dawk hai na lungyouknae
awm hoeh. **17** Cathut ngai e patetlah thuengnae hateh,
muitha rek e hah doeh. Lungthin rek laihoi pankângai
e heh, Oe Cathut, banglahai noutna laipalah na awm
mahoeh. **18** Zion vah na ngai e hawinae hah sak haw,
Jerusalem rapan hah kangdout sak haw. **19** Hottelah
hoiyah, lannae thuengnae hoi hmaisawi thuengnae hoi
takbuem hmaisawi thuengnae dawk na lunghawi vaiteh,
na thuengnae khoungroe van vah, maitotan hah a thueng
awh han.

52 Kathutkung: Devit Oe athakaawme tami, bangkong
ne thoenae hoi na kambawng. Cathut hawinae teh a
kangning yungyoe. **2** Na lai ni rawknae heh a sak teh,
sam ngawnae pataca patetlah dumyennae hah na sak.
3 Hawinae hlak thoenae hah na ngaihnawn teh, lannae
hlak hai laithoe dei e hah na ngaihnawn. (Selah) **4** Nang
kadumyenkung lai, pathoenae pueng hah na doun. **5**
Hot patetlah Cathut ni kho na saknae hmuen koehoi na
pâlei han. Kahringnaw onae ram koehoi na phawk vaiteh,
na raphoe vaiteh, a yungyoe na kahma han. (Selah) **6**
Tamikalannaw ni hmawt awh vaiteh a taki awh han. **7**
Cathut kâuep laipalah, mae tawnta e kâuep niteh, mae
hawihoehnae dawk mangkhak kaawm e hei, khenhaw! hei,
tet awh vaiteh, a panuikhai awh han. **8** Kai teh Cathut e im
dawk olive thing dikhring e patetlah ka o teh, Cathut e a
lungmanae teh a yungyoe ka kâuep han. **9** Nang ni na sak
dawkvah, a yungyoe na pholen han. Na tami kathoungnaw
hmalah na min ka ngaihawi han. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
hetteh ahawi.

53 Kathutkung: Devit Tamipathu niteh, a lungthung hoi
Cathut awm hoeh ati awh. Ka rawk niteh, panuet ka
tho e payonnae hah a sak awh teh, hawinae kasakkung
awm awh hoeh. **2** Thaipanueknae ka tawn e tami hoi
Cathut ka tawng e tami ao han vaimoe titeh panue han a
ngai dawkvah, Cathut ni kalvan hoi talai van a khet cathuk.
3 Tami pueng koung a payon awh teh, koung a rawk awh.
Hawinae kasakkung awm hoeh. Buet touh boehai awm
hoeh. **4** Vaiyei ca e patetlah ka taminaw hah a ca awh teh,
Cathut ka kaw hoeh e tamikathoutnaw panueknaen tawn
laipalah maw ao awh. **5** Taki hane ohoehnae koe puenghoi
a taki awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang na kalup niteh, na
ka tarannaw e hru teh Cathut ni paringparang a kâyat sak.
Ahnimouh teh Cathut ni a takhoe dawkvah, kayayeirai phu
hoi ao sak han. **6** Oe Isarel rungngangnae teh Zion hoi
tâcawt naseh. San lah kaawm e taminaw Cathut ni bout
a tâcokhai toteh, Jakop konawm naseh, Isarel lunghawi
naseh.

54 Kathutkung: Devit Oe Cathut, na min lahoi na
rungngang haw. Na thaonae hoi lawk na ceng pouh
haw. **2** Oe Cathut, ka ratoum e heh thai haw. Ka dei e lawk
heh na thai pouh haw. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ramlouknaw
ni kai taranlahoi a thaw awh teh, rep kacuengroenaw ni
thei hanlah a kâcai awh. Cathut minhmai khoeroe khen
awh hoeh. (Selah) **4** Khenhaw! Cathut teh na kabawmkung
doeh. BAWIPA teh ka hringnae karingkungnaw koe ao. **5** A
tawksak awh e thoenae hah ama ni a patho han. Ahnimouh
teh na lawkkatang hoi raphoe haw. **6** Kai hai lungthocalah
hoi nang koe thuengnae ka sak han. Oe BAWIPA, na min
teh ka pholen han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh na hawi.
7 Kai hah runae phunkuep thung hoi na hlout sak teh, ka
tarannaw koe ka phat e hah ka mit ni khei a hmu toe.

55 Kathutkung: Devit Oe Cathut, ka ratoumnae hah na
thai pouh haw, nang koe kâhei navah na kâhrawk
takhai hanh. **2** Na thai pouh haw, na pato haw. Ka

reithainae dawkvah, pou ka phuenangnae kâhat thai hoeh. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka tarannaw pawlawk hoi, tamikathoutnaw ni repcoungroenae kecu dawk, runae kai dawk a pha sak teh, lungkhuek laihoi na hmuhma awh. **4** Ka lungthin teh ka lung thung puenghoi a pataw teh, due takinae ni na tho sin. **5** Takinae hoi pâyawnae ni na tho sin teh, kaluenae ni na ramuk. **6** Oe bakhu patetlah rathei tawn ka ngai. Hottelah ka tawn pawiteh, vi kamleng vaiteh, duem kâhat han eite. **7** Ahlanae koe ka cei vaiteh, kahrawng vah ka o han eite. (Selah) **8** Hete kahlî tûilî ka tho e hoi ka hlout nahanlah, karanglah ka yawng han toe telah ka pouk. **9** Oe BAWIPA, ahnimae lawk hah a kahma nahanlah, koung kâkapek sak haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kho thung vah, thamanae hoi lawpnae ka hmu. **10** Karum khodai pout laipalah, rapan dawk hoi a kâhêi awh teh, kho thung vah thoenae hoi runae lah ao awh, **11** Kho thung vah thoenae ao teh, repcoungroenae hoi dumnae teh lamnaw dawk ao. **12** Kai na ka pathoe e teh ka taran nahoeh. Hoehpawiteh, ka pouk thai han ei. Na ka taran ni teh kai na ka hmuhma e hai ka taran nahoeh. Hoehpawiteh, ahni hah ka roun thai han ei. **13** Hottelah ka tet e tami teh nang doeh. Kai hoi kâtakawi e ka hui, ka kâpanuek e doeh. **14** Buet touh hoi buet touh lawk kapan e, Cathut im dawk tamimaya hoi reirei ka cet e doeh. **15** Duenae ni man naseh. Hringo hoi sheol dawk cet naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hawihoehnae teh ahnimouh koe ao. **(Sheol h7585)** **16** Kai teh Cathut ka kaw vaiteh, BAWIPA ni na rungngang han. **17** Amom, kanîthun, tangmin lah ka ratoum han. Kacaipounglah ka hram vaiteh, ka lawk hah a thai han. **18** Kai taranlahoi na tuknae hmuen koehoi, ka hringnae heh karoumcalah a ratang toe. Kai koelah kaawm e teh apap awh. **19** Ayan hoi kangning e Cathut ni a thai teh, ahnimouh hah a khang sak han. (Selah) Ahnimouh teh a kâthung awh hoeh dawkvah, Cathut taket awh hoeh. **20** Ahnimouh teh hui hah a taran awh teh, lawkkam a raphoe awh. **21** Apâhni hoi a dei awh e lawk teh, maito sanutui kamkak e hlak a pâhnan. Hatei, a lungthung tarankâtuknae ao. A lawk teh satui hlak a nem eiteh, rayu tangcoung e tahloi lah doeh ao. **22** Na hnokari hah BAWIPA dawk patue haw, ama ni na hlai han. Tami kalan rawp hane pasoung hoeh. **23** Oe Cathut, alouknaw teh rawknae tangkom dawk koung na pabo han. Tamikathetnaw hoi yuemkamcuhoeh e naw teh, a hringyung tangawn patenghai hring awh mahoeh. Kai teh nang doeh na kâuep han.

56 Kathutkung: Devit, Devit teh Gath kho vah, Filistin kut dawk a pha nah a sak e la Oe Cathut, kai na pahren haw. Taminaw ni padoun hanelah hnintangkuem na tuk teh, na rektap awh. **2** Ka tarannaw ni hnintangkuem na kaven awh. Oe Lathueng Poung, na ka tarannaw teh apap poung. **3** Ka lung a puen toteh, nang na kâuep han. **4** Cathut dawk (a lawk ka pholen han), Cathut ka kâuep dawkvah, taki han awm hoeh. Tami ni kai dawk bangmouh a sak thai han. **5** Ahnimouh teh kaie lawk hah hnintangkuem alouklah a pouk awh. Kai dawk kahawihoehe pouknae dueng doeh a pouk awh. **6** Kai thei hanelah a kâcai awh teh, cungtalah a kamkhueng awh teh, ka khokhnuk hah mitnout a ta awh. **7** Ahnimouh teh a payonnae dawk hoi a hlout awh han namaw. Oe Cathut, na lungkhuek nateh, ahnimanaw hah koung pâlei haw. **8** Ka kâvanae hah na touk teh, tuium dawk ka mitphi hah na ta. Na cauk dawk ao nahoehmaw. **9** Nang koe ka hram toteh, ka tarannaw koung a yawng awh han. Hetheh ka panue. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh kaie doeh. **10** Cathut dawk (a lawk hah ka pholen han), BAWIPA dawk (a lawk hah ka pholen han). **11** Cathut ka kâuep dawkvah, ka taket mahoeh. Tami ni kai dawk bangmouh a sak thai han. **12** Oe Cathut, nang koe ka lawkkamnae ni na katek teh, nang koevah, pholennae ka dei han. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hringnae heh duenae thung hoi na rungngang. Kahringnaw e angnae rahim vah, Cathut hmalah ka pai thai na han, ka khok kamthui hoeh nahan, na rungngang toe nahoehmaw.

57 Kathutkung: Devit, Sawl koehoi lungngoum dawk a yawng navah, a sak e la Na pahren haw, Oe Cathut, na pahren haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hringnae ni na kâuep. Hete yawthoenae heh a baw hoehroukrak na rathei tâhlip dawk ka kâhro han. **2** Lathueng Poung Cathut, bangpuengpa na kasakpouhkung, ka Cathut teh na kaw han. **3** Kalvan hoi a patoun vaiteh, na rungngang han, payawp hanlah kakâcainaw hah a yue han. (Selah) **4** Cathut ni lungmanae hoi lawkkatang hah a patoun han. Ka hringnae heh sendek um doeh ao. Lungkhueknae hmai ka kang lahun e taminaw um vah ka i. Ahnimae hânaw teh tahroe hoi palanaw patetlah ao awh. Ahnimae lai hai kahran e tahloinaw patetlah ao awh. **5** Oe Cathut, kalvannaw lathueng vah, pholen lah awm haw. Na bawilennae teh talai van pueng awm lawiseh. **6** Ka khok hanlah, tamlawk a yangda awh teh, ka hringnae teh a tabut. Ka hmalah tangkom a tai awh. Hatei, a lungui vah amamouh letlang a bo awh. (Selah) **7** Ka lungthin teh a cak doeh, Oe Cathut, ka lungthin teh a cak doeh, pholennae hoi la ka sak han. **8** Ka bawilennae kâhlaw haw, ratoung hoi tamawinaw kâhlaw awh haw. Kai ni teh kho ka dai khai han. **9** Oe BAWIPA, tamimaya koe na pholen han. Miphun pueng koe nang pholen hoi la ka sak han. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na lungmanae ni kalvan a pha teh, na lawkkatang ni tâmai a pha. **11** Oe Cathut, kalvan vah pholen lah awm naseh, na bawilennae teh talai van pueng awm lawiseh.

58 Kathutkung: Devit Nangmouh duem na kaawm e naw, lannae lawk hah na dei awh katang maw. Oe tami capanaw kalanlah lawk na ceng awh maw. **2** Na ceng awh hoeh, na lungthung vah, hawihoehnae na sak awh. Talaivan na kut hoi thamanae yawcu hoi na khing awh. **3** Tamikathoutnaw teh, von thung hoi lam a payon awh toe. A tâco awh tahma vah, laithoe dei laihoi lam a payon awh. **4** Asue teh hrunthoesue patetlah ao. A hnâ ka pang e tahrun a hnâ pahru e patetlah ao. **5** Hote tahrun ni teh tahrun camnae lawk hai thai thai hoeh. Camnae la sak e hai thai thai hoeh. **6** Oe Cathut, a kâko e hâ hah khoe pouh haw. Oe BAWIPA, athakaawme sendek nônaw hah khoe pouh haw. **7** Ka lawng lahun e tui patetlah kahmat awh naseh. Licung a sawn awh toteh, ahnimae palanaw

teh koung kâkhoe naseh. **8** A cei lahun nah kahmat e
kongkaraw patetlah kahmat awh naseh. Camo karawk
e ni kanî a hmu hoeh e patetlah awm awh naseh. **9**
Pâkhing pho hoi patawi e hmai, hlaam a bet hoehnahlan
vah, kahring e pâkhing pho hoi hmai ka kang e pâkhing
phonaw teh, bongparui ni cetkhai naseh. **10** Tamikalannaw
ni hot patetlah e reknae hah a hmu awh toteh, a konawm
awh han. **11** Tamikathoutnaw e thi dawk a khok a pâsu
awh han. Hottelah tami ni, ayânaw hanelah tawkphu ao tie
hoi lawkcengkung Cathut ao katang ati awh han.

59 Kathutkung: Devit, Sawl ni a patoun e naw ni Devit
thei hanelah im a ring awh navah sak e la Oe ka
Cathut, ka taran kut dawk hoi na rungngang haw. Na
ka tarannaw koehoi na hlout sak haw. **2** Ka payonnaw
koehoi na rungngang haw. Tami kathetnaw kut dawk hoi na
rungngang haw. **3** Ahnimouh ni thei hanelah na pawp awh.
Athakaawmnaw teh, kai taranlahoi a kamkhueng awh. Oe
BAWIPA, ka yonnae hoi kâtapoenae dawk nahoeh. **4** Ka
payon hoeh e dawk hoi a yawng awh teh, a kâcai awh.
Thaw nateh, khenhaw! na kabawm haw. **5** Hatdawkvah, oe
ransahu BAWIPA Cathut, Isarel Cathut, miphun pueng rek
hanlah thaw haw, kâtapoe e tamikathoutnaw hah pahren
hanh. (Selah) **6** Tangmin vah a ban awh teh, khopui a
lawngven awh teh, ui patetlah a rauk awh. **7** Ahnimouh
teh, dudamnae lawk a dei awh teh, ahnimae pahni dawk
tahloi ao teh, apinimouh a thai han aw ati awh. **8** Hatei, oe
BAWIPA, ahnimouh teh na panuikhai han. Miphun pueng
teh nang hanlah panui ka tho e lah ao awh. **9** Oe nang,
a tha kaawm e, pou na ring han. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Cathut teh kânguenae doeh. **10** Lungmakung Cathut ni, na
dawn han. Cathut ni ka tarannaw lathueng, ka ngainae a
pha sak e hah na hmu sak han. **11** Ahnimouh teh thet
hanh. Hoehpawiteh, ka taminaw ni a pahnim payon awh
han doeh. Oe BAWIPA, kaie bahling, na thaonae hoi kapek
nateh, koung rahnoum sak haw. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
a pahni dawk hoi a tâco sak e dei payonnae lawk kecu
dawkvah, a kâoupnae dawk kâman awh naseh. Thoebonae
hoi laithoe a dei awh. **13** Lungkhuek laihoi kahmat sak
haw. Hahoi Cathut ni Jakop lathueng vah, lawk a ceng
tie hah talai poutnae koe totouh panuek awh naseh. **14**
Tangmin lah ban awh naseh. Ui patetlah rauk laihoi khopui
hah lawngven awh naseh. **15** Ca hane rawca a tawng awh
teh, a von a paha hoehroukrak a rauk awh. **16** Hatei, na
thaonae hah la hoi ka sak han. Amom vah na lungmanae
hah, kacaipounglah la hoi ka sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
nang teh ka kânguenae hoi lungpout navah, ka yawngnae
lah na o. **17** Oe ka thaonae, nang koe pholennae la ka sak
han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh ka kânguenae lah ao
teh, lungmakung Cathut lah ao.

60 Kathutkung: Devit Mesopotamia hoi Siria Zabathnaw
a tuk teh, Joab a ban teh, Palawi yawn dawk tami 12,
000 touh a thei navah a sak e la Oe Cathut, na lungkhuek
dawkvah, kaimouh na pahnawt teh, kho tangkuem na
kathek toe. Bout na roung sak haw. **2** Talai heh na pâyaw
sak teh na kâbawng sak. Kâbawng e naw hah bout pâbing
haw, pou a kâhuet hei. **3** Na taminaw heh ka ru e hno na
hmu sak teh, runae misur hah na pânei. **4** Nang kataketnaw
hah lawkkatang pâwlawk dawk ung vaiteh, yap hanelah
lukkarei na poe. **5** Na pahren e naw hah rungngang lah ao
awh nahanlah, nange aranglae kut hoi rungngang haw. **6**
Cathut ni a thoungnae lahoi a dei toe. Ka konawm vaiteh,
Shekhem kho kapek vaiteh, Sakut yawn hah ka bangnue
han. **7** Gilead teh kaie doeh, Manasseh teh kaie doeh.
Ephraim hai kaie bawilakhung doeh. Judah teh kaie kâlawk
kapoekung doeh. **8** Moab teh ka kamhluknae kawlung
doeh. Edom ram teh, ka khok coungroenae lah ao han. Kai
kecu dawk Filistin lathueng tânae hram lawk a tâco han. **9**
Kacake khopui dawk, apimaw na hrawi han. Edom vah,
apimaw na hrawi han. **10** Oe Cathut, na kapahnawtkung
teh, nang nahoehmaw. Ransanaw koe ka cet hoeh e hah
teh, nang nahoehmaw. **11** Runae um vah, na kabawm haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami kabawpnae teh cungkeihoeh.
12 Cathut pawlawk dawk taranhawi laihoi namnei awh han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama ni maimae tarannaw hah rep a
coungroe han.

61 Kathutkung: Devit, La kahrawikung hanlah, rui
thueng e tumkhawng hoi ni sak e la Oe Cathut,
ka hramnae lawk heh na thai pouh haw. Ka ratoumnae
heh na thai pouh haw. **2** Ka lung tha a tawn teh, talai
poutnae koehoi nang koe ka hram. Kai hlak ka rasang e
lungsong koe na hrawi haw. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang
teh kai hanlah kânguenae lah na o teh, tarannaw hmalah
kacakpounge imrasang lah na o. **4** Na rim dawk pou ka o
han. Na rathei hoi na ramuknae koe ka kângue han. **5**
Bangkongtetpawiteh Oe Cathut, ka lawkkam hah na thai
pouh haw. Na min kabarinaw e râw hah kai na poe. **6**
Siangpahrang, hringyung na saw sak teh, a kum hai se
moikasaw kangning naseh. **7** Cathut hmalah a yungyoe a
kangning han. Oe ahni roum sak nahanlah, lungmanae hoi
lawkkatang hah rakueng pouh haw. **8** Ka lawkkam hah
hnintangkuem ka kuep sak nahan a yungyoe a min pholen
hoi la ka sak han.

62 Kathutkung: Devit, La kahrawikung Jeduthun koe
sak e la Atangcalah ka hringnae ni Cathut teh duem
a ring. Kai rungngangnae teh ama koehoi doeh a tho. **2**
Ama dueng doeh ka lungsong hoi ka rungngangnae lah
kaawm. Ama teh rapan lah ao, ka kâhuen mahoeh. **3**
Bangkongmaw tami buet touh heh na uk han. ka rawm
e rapan hoi kâhuen e tapang patetlah nâtotouh maw na
raphoe awh han. **4** Arasangnae koehoi pabo hanelah
a kâpan awh. Laithoe deinae koe a lunghawi awh teh.
A pahni hoi yawhawi a poe awh ei teh, a lungthung
hoi thoe a bo awh. **5** Ka hringnae, Cathut dueng maha
duem ring lawih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka ngaihawinae
teh a ma koehoi doeh a tho. **6** Ama dueng doeh ka
lungsong hoi rungngangnae lah ao. Ka kâhuen mahoeh. **7**
Ka rungngangnae hoi bawilennae teh, Cathut dawk ao.
Ka thaonae lungsong hoi ka kânguenae teh ka Cathut
dawk ao. **8** Tamimaya, ama teh a yungyoe kâuep awh
haw. A hmalah na lungthin rabawk awh haw. Cathut

teh maimouh kânguenae doeh. **9** Kangduenae hmuen
kârahnoumnaw ahrawnghrang lah ao awh teh, kangduenae
hmuen ka rasangnaw teh, laithoe doeh. Yawcu hoi khing
pawiteh, hotnaw teh ahrawnghrang hlak a pâhaw awh. **10**
Rektapnae hah kâuep awh hanh. Thama lahoi lawp e dawk
kâuep awh hanh. Hno tawnta e dawk na lungpen awh
hanh. **11** Cathut ni vai touh a dei toe. Apâhni bout ka thai e
lawk teh, bahu teh Cathut dawk ao. **12** Oe BAWIPA, nang
teh pahrennae hoi na kawi. Nang ni tamipueng amamae
tawksak e patetlah ouk na poe.

63 Kathutkung: Devit, Judah kahrawngum ao navah
a sak e la Oe Cathut, nang teh ka Cathut doeh.
Amom vah na tawng han. Ka hringnae ni nang na kahran.
Ka takthai ni nang na rabui. Kenae hoi tui kahrannae, tui
ohoehnae ram dawk kaawm e lah ka o. **2** Na bawilennae
hmu hanlah, hmuen kathoung thung na tawng toe. **3** Na
pahrennae teh hringnae hlak hai a hawihnawn dawkvah,
ka pahni hoi ka pholen han. **4** Hot patetlah ka hringyung
thung na pholen han. Na min lahoi ka kut ka dâw han. **5** Ka
hringnae heh rakhing hoi a thaw kaboum lah ca e patetlah
a lungkuep han. Hateh, konawm pahni hoi na pholen
han. **6** Ka ikhun dawk hoi ka pouk navah, karumsaning
totouh ouk ka pouk. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh na
kabawmkung doeh. Hatdawkvah, na rathei rahim vah ka
konawm han. **8** Ka hringnae ni kahnaicalah na hruiyun teh,
nama e aranglae kut hoi na kuet. **9** Hatei, ka hringnae thei
hanlah katawngnaw teh, adungpoungnae koe talai thung
vah a cei awh han. **10** Tahloi hoi dout awh vaiteh, Asuinaw
ni ca hanelah, ao han. **11** Hatei, siangpahrang teh Cathut
dawk konawm vaiteh, Cathut noe laihoi thoekâbo e pueng
ni, a pholen awh han. Hatei laithoe kadeinaw e pahninaw
teh, tabuem lah ao awh han.

64 Kathutkung: Devit Oe Cathut, ka phuenangnae dawk,
ka lawk na thai pouh haw. Ka tarannaw ka takinae
koehoi ka hringnae na khetyawt lawih. **2** Tamikathoutnaw
e kâdeikâpannae koehoi thoseh, Payonnae kasaknaw
kamkhuengnae koehoi thoseh, na ngue haw. **3** Ahnimouh
ni amamae lai hah, tahloi patetlah a hran sak awh. **4**
Yonnae ka tawn hoeh e tami hah arulahoi ka hanelah,
lawkthoeumkha pala hoi a nue awh teh, takinae tawn
laipalah vaitalahoi ouk a ka awh. **5** Hawihoehnae dawk
buet touh hoi buet touh a kâhroecoe awh. Tangkhek patung
hanelah a kâpan awh teh, apinimouh na hmu han vah
ouk ati awh. **6** Hawihoehnae hah ma hanelah a pâphue
awh. Ngit a pâphue awh. Lungthin thung lengkaleng a
pouknae teh a dungpoung. **7** Ahnimouh teh Cathut ni
pala hoi a ka vaiteh, pouk laipalah hmâ a ca awh han.
8 A dei awh e lawk dawk letlang a rawp sak vaiteh, ka
hmawt e pueng ni a yawng takhai awh han. **9** Tami pueng
ni taket vaiteh, Cathut ni a sak e doeh tie a pâpho awh
han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmantang a sak awh e hah a
pouk awh han. **10** Tamikalan teh BAWIPA dawk konawm
vaiteh, ama hah a kâuep han. A lungthin kalan e pueng ni
a pholen awh han.

65 Kathutkung: Devit Oe Cathut pholennae niyah na
ring, lawkkamnae teh nang koe ka sak awh han. **2**
Oe, ratoumnae lawk kathaikung, tami pueng nang koe a
tho awh han. **3** Payonnae ni na taran teh, kâtapoenae
ni na ka tâ nakunghai, kaimae yonnae hah nang ni
yontha pouh toe. **4** Na thongma dawk ao thai nahan,
nang koe hnai hanlah na rawi e tami yawkahawi e lah
ao. Na im hawinae hoi na bawkim hawinae dawk ka
lungkuep han toe. **5** Lannae dawk kângairu hnosak e
lahoi na pato han. Oe ka rungngangnae Cathut, nang
teh talîpui namran lah kaawmnaw hoi, talai poutnae koe
kaawmnaw hoi, **6** thaonae hoi kamthoup niteh, thaonae
hoi monnaw kacaksakkung, **7** Ka cairing lahun e talîpui hoi
tuicapa ka thaw lahun e hoi, tamimaya ruengruengtinae
karoumsakkung, lah na o. **8** Ahla poungnae koe kaawmnaw
nihai, na mitnoutnae hah a taki awh. Amom tangmin
kaphatnaw koe konawmnae na phu sak. **9** Talai heh na rip
teh, kho thouk na rak sak teh, tui hoi ka kawi e Cathut
e palangnaw hah tawntanae hoi na pathoup. Hottelah,
talai heh na pathoup teh, talai van kaawmnaw a pawhik
na rakueng pouh. **10** Laikongnaw hah tui na awi teh,
laikawknaw hah na cak sak. Khotui hoi na nem sak teh,
caticamu ka paw e naw hah yawhawi ouk na poe. **11** A
kumnaw hah na hawinae hoi na ramuk teh, na khoknaw
ni a thâw a lawi sak. **12** Kahrawng e thingkung ni dik
kahringcalah ao teh, monruinaw hai a lunghawi awh. **13**
Pho kahringnaw onae koe saringnaw akawi teh, ayawn hai
rawca kung hoi akawi teh, konawm laihoi la a sak awh.

66 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh Talaivan pueng Cathut koe
konawm hoi hram awh haw. **2** A min bari laihoi la sak
awh nateh, ka sungren poung lah pholen awh. **3** Cathut
koe, na sak e heh banghloi kângai lah a ru. Kângairu na
sak e dawkvah, na tarannaw hah nang koe a poe han. **4**
Talai van pueng ni, bawk laihoi nang koe pholen la sak
awh vaiteh, na min pholen laihoi la a sak awh han telah tet
awh naseh. (Selah) **5** Tho awh nateh Cathut ni sak e naw
hah khenhaw. Tami capanaw hanelah, a sak e naw hah
kângairu hanelah ao. **6** Ama ni talîpui hah talai kaphui lah
a coung sak teh, talîpui dawk khok hoi a cei awh. Hawvah
ama dawk a konawm awh. **7** A thaonae hoi pou a uk, A
mit hoi miphun pueng hah a khet. Tarankathawnaw teh
kâphokâlen awh hanh naseh. (Selah) **8** Oe tamimaya,
maimae Cathut teh pholen awh haw. Pholennae lawk heh
thai kamcu lah sak awh. **9** Kahringnaw koe maimouh
hringnae hah a kuet teh, maimouh kamthui hane hai na
pasoung hoeh. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Oe Cathut, nang
ni na tanouk teh, ngun tanouk e patetlah na tanouk. **11**
Tamlawk hoi na man teh, kaimae loung dawk hnori hah na
patue. **12** Kaimae lû dawk tami na kâcui sak teh, hmai hoi
tuikalen hah na raka. Hatei, kakuep e tawntanae hmuen
koe na hrawi. **13** Hmaisawi thuengnae hoi kathâw e saring
hoi hmuitui tuca hoi na im dawk a kâen han. **14** Hat hateh,
runae ka kâhmo navah, ka pahni hoi ka dei e patetlah
ka pâpho tangcoung e doeh. **15** Hmaisawi thuengnae
dawkvah, kathâw e saring hoi hmuitui tuca hoi ka poe
vaiteh, maitotan hah hmae hoi ka poe han. (Selah) **16**

Cathut ka taket e pueng, tho awh nateh thai awh haw. Ka
hring nahanelah a sak e hah na pâpho pouh vai. **17** Ka
pahni hoi ama koe ka hram teh, ka lai hoi ama teh ka tawm.
18 Ka lungthin ni payonnae hah noutna hoeh pawiteh,
Bawipa ni na thai pouh mahoeh. **19** Hatei, Cathut ni na
thai pouh katang teh, ka hramnae lawk hai kahawicalah a
thai. **20** Ka ratoumnae pahnawt hoeh niteh, kai koehoi a
lungmanae ka puen hoeh e, Cathut teh pholen lah awm
seh.

67 Kasakkung: Panuekhoeh Cathut ni na lungma awh
teh, yawhawi na poe awh naseh. A minhmai angnae
teh maimouh koe ang lawiseh. **2** Talai van vah na lamthung
pnue lah ao teh, na rungngangnae teh miphun pueng
koe panue lah awm lawiseh. **3** Oe Cathut, taminaw ni
na pholen naseh. Tami pueng ni na pholen naseh. **4**
Oe miphun pueng lunghawi laihoi la sak awh naseh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami pueng hah kalanlah lawk a
ceng teh, talai van e miphunnaw hah na uk. (Selah) **5** Oe
Cathut, taminaw ni na pholen naseh. Tami pueng ni na
pholen naseh. **6** Hottelah, talai ni a pawhik hoehoe tâcawt
sak vaiteh, Cathut, maimae Cathut ni yawhawi na poe han.
7 Cathut ni yawhawi na poe vaiteh, tami pueng ni a ma a
taki awh han.

68 Kathutkung: Devit Cathut, thaw nateh tarannaw
koung kâkayei naseh. Cathut kahmuhmanaw teh
ama koehoi yawng awh naseh. **2** Hmaikhu a kahma e
patetlah ahnimouh teh koung kahmat naseh. Khoilai teh
hmai hma lah a kamyawt e patetlah, tamikathoutnaw teh
Cathut hmalah kahmat awh naseh. **3** Hatei, tamikalannaw
teh lunghawi laihoi Cathut hmalah konawm awh naseh.
Bokheiyah, puenghoi konawm awh naseh. **4** Cathut koe la
sak hoi a min pholen la sak awh. Tâmai dawk kâcuie hateh
pholen awh nateh, a min teh BAWIPA, pholen laihoi a
hmalah lunghawi awh. **5** Na pa ka tawn hoeh naw e napa,
lahmainunaw karingkung, Cathut teh hmuen kathoung
koe ao. **6** Cathut ni amadueng kho ka sak e hah imthung
a poe teh, paung e naw hai tawntanae hmuen koe a
hrawi. Hatei, tarankathawnaw teh kenae hmuen koe ao
sak. **7** Oe Cathut na taminaw hrawi hanelah na tâco teh,
kahrawngum vah hmalah na cei navah, (Selah) **8** Talai
a kâhuet teh, Cathut hmalah kalvan ni kho a rak sak.
Sinai mon teh Cathut hmalah, Isarel Cathut hmalah a
kâhuet. **9** Oe Cathut nang ni kho thouk na rak sak teh, na
râw taminaw ka patang e hah na kabawp. **10** Hawvah
na tamimaya teh kho a sak awh. Oe Cathut, nang ni ka
mathoenaw hah na hawinae hoi na kawk. **11** BAWIPA
ni lawk a dei teh, hote kong ka dei e tamimaya teh ao.
12 Siangpahrang e ransanaw teh a yawng awh teh, im
ka ring e napuinaw ni lawphno a kârei awh. **13** Tutakha
thung na ka ip nakunghai, ngun hoi pathoup e bakhu rathei
patetlah thoseh, sui hoi pathoup e rathei muen patetlah
thoseh, na o awh han. **14** Athakasaipounge Cathut ni
siangpahrangnaw a kayei navah, Zalmon mon dawk e
ka pangaw e tadamtui patetlah ao. **15** Bashan mon teh
Cathut e mon lah ao teh, Bashan mon dawk monsom
moikapap ao. **16** Monsomnaw bangkongmaw utsinnae
mit hoi na hmaiet awh. Hetheh, Cathut ni o han ngainae
mon lah ao. BAWIPA teh hawvah pou ao han. **17** Cathut e
lengnaw teh a thong thong hra hlak moi apap. BAWIPA teh
Sinai mon, hmuenkathoung koe ao e patetlah ahnimouh
koe ao. **18** Arasangnae koe na luen teh, tami moikapap
na man teh, BAWIPA Cathut teh taminaw koe ao thai
nahanlah, tami koehoi dueng laipalah, ka taran e taminaw
koe totouh poehno hah a dâw. **19** Hnintangkuem hnori
na ka hlai e Bawipa, rungngangnae Cathut teh pholen
lah awm lawiseh. **20** Cathut teh rungngangnae Cathut
doeh. Duenae koehoi hloutnae hai Bawipa Jehovah e
doeh. **21** Hateiteh, Cathut ni a tarannaw lû thoseh, yon
pou kasaknaw e sam onae lû roeroe thoseh, hmâ a ca
sak han. **22** Bawipa ni Bansan hoi ka bankhai vaiteh, ka
dungpoung e talîpui koehoi bout ka bankhai han. **23** Na
khok ni na taran thi coungroe vaiteh, na uinaw ni hai a
palem awh han telah ati. **24** Oe Cathut, hmuen kathoung
koe na tho e, ka Cathut, kaie Siangpahrang na tho e hah a
hmu awh toe. **25** La kasakkungnaw hmalah a cei awh
teh, tumkhawng katumnaw ni a kâbang awh. A lungui
vah tanglanaw ni tâbaw a khawng awh. **26** Kamkhueng e
maya thung dawk, Cathut Isarel hringnae a kung, BAWIPA
teh pholen awh. **27** Hawvah, cahnoung Benjamin hoi
kahrawikung ao. Judah bawinaw a huinaw ni a kâbang teh
Zebulun hoi Naphtali bawinaw ni a kâbang awh. **28** Na
Cathut ni na thaonae teh kâ a poe toe. Oe Cathut kaimouh
hanlah na sak tangcoung e patetlah hoehoe thasai sak
haw. **29** Jerusalem e na bawkim kecu, siangpahrangnaw
ni poehno a sin awh han. **30** Lungpum um e sarangnaw
hai thoseh, maitotannaw hoi, maitolanaw hai thoseh, a yue
teh, tangka hoi kârahnoum awh naseh. Tarantuk ka ngai e
miphunnaw hah, koung kayei naseh. **31** Izip hoi laiceinaw
tho awh vaiteh, Ethiopianaw ni Cathut koe karang poung
lah a kut a dâw awh han. **32** Talai siangpahrang uknae
Cathut koe la sak laihoi Bawipa pholen laihoi la sak awh.
(Selah) **33** Ayan vah, kalvannaw e kalvan kâcuie koevah,
athakaawme lawk, a lawk roeroe a tâco sak. **34** Cathut
koe thaonae hah poe awh. A lawkpuilah, ahawinae hah
Isarelnaw lathueng ao. A thaonae teh tâmai dawkvah ao.
35 Oe Cathut, na hmuen kathoung hlak hai takithohnawn.
Isarel Cathut teh a taminaw thaonae hoi hnotithainae
kapoekung doeh. Cathut teh pholen lah awm lawiseh.

69 Kathutkung: Devit Oe Cathut, na rungngang haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, tui ni ka lahuen totouh na
muem toe. **2** Ka dung e tangdong dawk ka bo teh, kangdue
nahan awm hoeh. Tui kadung, tuicapa ni na ramuknae
koe ka pha. **3** Ka hram lawi ka tâwn toe. Ka dangka a
ke toe. Ka Cathut ngaihawi laihoi ka mit a tâwn toe. **4** A
khuekhaw awm laipalah na kahmuhmanaw teh, ka sam
hlak apap awh. Ayawmyin lah na taran awh teh, raphoe
hanlah kakâcainaw teh, a thao awh. Banghai ka parawt
hoeh ei, boutbout pathoe hanelah ao. **5** Oe Cathut, ka
pathunae heh ka panue. Ka yonnae heh ka hrawk hoeh.
6 Oe Jehovah, ransahu Cathut, na karingkungnaw teh
kai kecu dawk kayak awh nahanh seh. Oe Isarel Cathut,

nang katawngkung hah kai kecu dawk a lungpout awh
nahanh seh. **7** Nang kecu dawk pathoenae ka kâhmo teh,
kayanae ni ka minhmai a ramuk. **8** Ka hmaunawnghanaw
thung dawk imyin lah ka o teh, manu buet touh ni na
khe e thung dawk patenghai ramlouk e tami lah ka o.
9 Na im hanlah pouknae ni na ca teh, na kapathoenaw
e lawk teh kai dawk a pha. **10** Rawcahai hoi ratoum
hringnae dawk doeh na pathoe awh. **11** Buri ka khohna
toteh, na panuikhai awh. **12** Longkha koe katahungnaw
ni ka kong a dei awh teh, yamuhrinaw ni la lah na sak
awh. **13** Hatei, kai hanelah teh ka ratoumnae heh nang
koe doeh. Oe BAWIPA, ngai kaawm e tueng dawk Oe
Cathut, na lungmanae apap e patetlah, na rungngangnae
lawkkatang hoi ka lawk heh na thai pouh haw. **14** Kai hah
tangdong dawk hoi na rasat haw, na bawt sak hanh. Na
kahmuhmanaw kut dawk hoi thoseh, tui kadung thung hoi
thoseh, na hlout sak haw. **15** Tui kalen ni na muem teh,
tui kadung ni na payawp hanh naseh. Tangkom kadung
ni na pakhum hanh naseh. **16** Oe BAWIPA na thai pouh
haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na lungpatawnae teh ahawi.
Lungmanae kapap hoi kai koe lah kamlang haw. **17** Na
san koehoi na minhmai hrawk hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
runae koe ka pha toe. Karang poung lah na thai pouh
haw. **18** Ka hringnae koe hnai nateh, na ratang haw. Ka
tarannaw ao dawkvah, na rungngang haw. **19** Kayanae,
yeiraiponae hoi na barihoehnae teh na panue. Ka taran
pueng teh na hmalah koung ao. **20** Pathoenae ni ka lung a
pout sak teh a lungpuen sak. Na kapahrenkung ka tawng
teh buet touh hai ka hmawt hoeh. Lungpahawikung ka
tawng teh buet touh hai ka hmawt hoeh. **21** Ka rawca
lah kakhat e na poe awh teh, tui kahran toteh misurtui
kathut e hah na poe awh. **22** Ahnimae caboi teh amamouh
hanelah karap lah thoseh, tangkhek lah thoseh, a kang
hanelah thoseh, coung awh naseh. **23** A hmu thai awh
hoeh nahanlah a mitmawm naseh. A laheibaw thouk pâyaw
naseh. **24** Na lungkhueknae hah ahnimouh lathueng awi
nateh, na lungphuennae ni rekpatawt naseh. **25** Ahnimouh
khosaknae hmuen teh kingkadi lah awm naseh, ahnimae
im dawk apihai awm hanh naseh. **26** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
na rek e hah a rektap awh teh, hmâ na ca sak e naw hah,
rek a panai awh. **27** ahnimae yon dawk yon rek poe nateh,
na lannae dawk kâen hanh naseh. **28** Hringnae cauk dawk
hoi raphoe lah awm awh naseh. Tamikalannaw hoi rei
thut lah awm hanh naseh. **29** Hateiteh kai teh mathoe hoi
lung ka mathout e lah ka o. Oe Cathut, na rungngangnae
ni a rasangnae koe na tat naseh. **30** Cathut min teh la
hoi ka pholen han. Lunghawilawkdeinae hoi ama teh ka
tawm han. **31** BAWIPA ni ki hoi khoksamen hoi kaawm e
maitotan a ngai e hlak, hote hringnuen hah a ngaihnawn.
32 Ka kârahnoumnaw ni hetheh a hmu awh vaiteh, a
lunghawi awh han. Nangmouh Cathut katawngnaw e lung
teh thaonae hoi akawi han. **33** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka
mathoenaw e lawk hah a thai pouh teh, thongim ka bawt e
amae taminaw hah pacekpahlek hoeh. **34** Talai hoi kalvan
ni ama teh a pholen teh, talîpui hoi a thung kaawm e pueng
ni, ama teh, pholen naseh. **35** Cathut ni Zion a rungngang
teh, Judah kho hah a kangdue sak teh, Ahnimouh ni ao
awh teh a pang awh. **36** A san catounnaw ni hai pang awh
vaiteh, a min ka lungpataw e teh athung vah kho a sak
awh han.

70 Kathutkung: Devit Oe Cathut, kai rungngang hanlah
karanglah kâroe haw. Kai kabawp hanlah karanglah
kâroe haw. **2** Kai thei hanlah kakâcainaw teh kayayeirai po
laihoi awm awh naseh, runae poe hanlah kakâcainaw heh
yawng awh naseh. **3** Vehveh, na katetsinnaw teh kaya
laihoi yawng awh naseh. **4** Nang na ka tawng pueng teh,
nang dawk lunghawi thahmeica lah awm awh naseh. Na
rungngangnae ka lungpataw naw ni pout laipalah, Cathut
teh pholen lah awm seh, telah tet awh naseh. **5** Hatei,
kai teh tami ka mathoe hoi ka voutthoup e lah ka o. Oe,
Cathut, karang na pâtam leih. Nang teh ka rungngangkung
hoi kabawmkung doeh. Oe BAWIPA ngailawi awm hanh
leih.

71 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh Oe BAWIPA, nang doeh
na kâuep. Kaya hoi na awm sak hanh. **2** Na lannae
hoi na rungngang nateh, na hlout sak haw. Kai koe lah
na hnâpakeng nateh na rungngang haw. **3** Kai ni pou ka
pâtam teh ka onae lungsong lah awm haw. Kai rungngang
hanelah kâ na poe teh, kaie lungsong, kaie rapan lah
na o. **4** Oe ka Cathut, tamikathout kut dawk hoi thoseh,
tamikalanhoehe hoi tamitongthoe kut dawk hoi thoseh,
na rungngang haw. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, oe Bawipa
Jehovah, nang teh ka camo nahoi na kâuep e lah na o.
6 Pek ka khe hoi na kuet teh, nang teh anu von thung
hoi na ka lat e lah na o. Nang teh pou na pholen han.
7 Tami moikapap kângai karusakkung lah ka o. Hatei,
nang teh kacake kânguenae doeh. **8** Ka pahni teh nang
pholennae hoi akawi teh, hnintangkuem nange pholennae
hoi kawi naseh. **9** Ka matawng toteh na hnoun hanh
lah a. Ka tha a youn toteh na cettakhai hanh lah a. **10**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka tarannaw ni na pathoe awh. Kai
thei han a ngai awh dawkvah, pouknae a kâpoe awh
teh, na pawp awh. **11** Cathut ni a ceitakhai toe. Pâlei
awh nateh man awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka rungngang
hane awm hoeh telah ati awh. **12** Oe Cathut, na hlat
takhai hanh. Oe ka Cathut, karanglah na kabawm haw.
13 Ka hringnae ka tarannaw hah kayayeirai hoi rawknae
koe phat awh naseh. Runae poe hanlah kakâcainaw hah
pahuipalamnae hoi yeiraiponae ni ramuk awh naseh. **14**
Hatei, pou ka ngaihawi vaiteh, hoehoe ka pholen han. **15**
Ka pahni ni na lannae a dei vaiteh, na rungngangnae heh
hnintangkuem a hramkhai han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a
lungmanae parei teh baw thai hoeh. **16** Bawipa Jehovah,
thaonae dawk ka cei han. Na lannae nange lannae dueng
doeh ka dei han. **17** Oe Cathut, ka camo nah hoi na
cangkhai toe, Atu totouh kângairu hno na sak e hah ka
pâpho. **18** Sekatha taminaw hoi ka tâcawt hane naw koe
na thaonae hoi na hnotithainae ka pâpho hoeh roukrak, ka
matawng teh ka sam a po toteh, Oe Cathut na cettakhai
hanh. **19** Oe Cathut, na lannae hai a rasang poung. Oe
Cathut, hnokalen kasakkung, nang patetlah apimouh ouk

kaawm va. **20** Kalen ni teh ka patawpoung e runae na kâhmosakkung nang ni na roung sak nateh, kadung poung e talai thung hoi bout na rasat haw. **21** Ka tawntanae na pung sak vaiteh, lung bout na pahawi han. **22** Tamawi hoi na pholen han. Oe Cathut, yuemkamcu lah na onae hah ka pholen han. Oe Isarel e Kathoung Cathut, ratoung hoi la sak laihoi na pholen han. **23** Nang pholen laihoi la ka sak toteh, ka pahni teh a lunghawi katang han. Na ratang e ka hringnae hai a lunghawi han. **24** Ka lai ni hai kanîruirui pout laipalah na lannae a dei han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, runae poe hanlah kakâcainaw hah lungpout laihoi yeiraipo sak lah ao toe.

72 Kathutkung: Solomon Oe Cathut, na lawkcengnae heh siangpahrang poe nateh, na lannae hah siangpahrang capanaw hanelah hrueng pouh haw. **2** Ahni ni na taminaw hah lannae hoi lawkceng vaiteh, nange karoedengnaw hah **3** Monnaw ni tamimaya koe roumnae poe vaiteh, monruicanaw ni lannae hah na poe awh han. **4** Ama ni ka mathoe e tamimaya koe kângingnae thokhai vaiteh, ka voutthoup e catounnaw hah rungngang vaiteh, rep kacuengroenaw hah a rek awh han. **5** Kanî hoi thapa a kangning roukrak, tami kâkuen e pueng ni nang teh na taki awh han. **6** Ama teh pho kahring va hoehnahlan e kho ka rak e patetlah thoseh, talai kakawkkung kho a rak e patetlah thoseh a kum han. **7** Ama se nah teh, tamikalannaw kâroe vaiteh, thapa ao roukrak teh, lungkuep roumnae ao han. **8** Ama ni talîpui avanglah hoi avanglah totouh, talîpui koehoi talai pout totouh a uk han. **9** Kahrawngum vah kho kasaknaw ni a hmalah tabawk awh vaiteh, a tarannaw ni vaiphu hah a palem awh han. **10** Tarshish ram hoi tuilum siangpahrangnaw ni, hno poe hane sin awh vaiteh, Sheba hoi Seba siangpahrangnaw ni hai poehnonaw hah a poe awh han. **11** Bokheiyah, siangpahrangnaw pueng, a hmalah tabawk awh vaiteh, miphun pueng ni a thaw a tawk awh han. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kavoutthoupnaw a hram awh toteh, a rungngang han. Mathoenaw hoi kabawmkung ka tawn hoeh naw hai a kabawp han. **13** Mathoe hoi voutthoup naw hah pahren vaiteh, voutthoup hringnae hah a rungngang han. **14** Repcoungroenae hoi kaisuenae thung hoi a hringnae ratang vaiteh, a thipaling teh a mithmu vah ka sungren poung e lah ao han. **15** Ama teh a hring vaiteh, Sheba sui hah ama koe poe lah ao han. Ratoumnae hai ama koe pou poe lah awm vaiteh, hnintangkuem pholen lah ao han. **16** Ram dawk cakang moi awm vaiteh, monsom e a pawhiknaw hah Lebanon patetlah kâhuen vaiteh, khothung e taminaw teh, talai phokahring patetlah a kâhuet awh han. **17** A min teh a yungyoe roum mahoeh toe. Kanî a ang roukrak a min ao yungyoe han. Ama dawk ayânaw ni yawhawi hmawt awh vaiteh, miphun pueng ni tami yaw kahawi e ati awh han. **18** BAWIPA Cathut, Isarel Cathut, kângairu hno kasakkung dueng pholen lah awm lawiseh. **19** A min sungren teh a yungyoe pholen lah awm naseh. Talai abuemlah a sungrennae hoi kawi lawiseh. Amen hoi Amen. **20** Jesi Capa Devit ratoumnae a pout toe.

73 Kathutkung: Asaph Cathut teh Isarel hane hoi lungthin kathoungnaw hanelah ahawi tangngak. **2** Hatei, kai raitat meimei ka rawp teh, meimei ka thawn toe. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamikathoutnaw e yawhawi ka hmu navah, kakaisuenaw hah ka ut toe. **4** Ahnimouh teh a due awh hoehroukrak patawnae khang awh hoeh, a tha pou ao awh. **5** Ayânaw patetlah runae dawk awm awh hoeh, ayânaw patetlah kuekluek pataw awh hoeh. **6** Hatdawkvah, kâoupnae teh awi lah a awi awh teh, rektapnae khohna hah a khohna awh. **7** A thâw awh lawi vah, a mitkatueng awh. A pouk awh e hlak ka paphnawn a tawn awh. **8** Repcoungroenae hah a panuikhai awh teh, kâoupnae lawk a dei awh. **9** A lawk dei e ni kalvan totouh a taran teh, a lai ni talai pueng a katin. **10** Hatdawkvah, a taminaw teh ahnimouh koe a ban awh teh, tui moikapap e hah koung a nei awh. **11** Bangtelah hoi maw Cathut ni a panue. Lathueng Poung dawk panuenae ao maw telah ati awh. **12** Khenhaw! hetnaw heh Cathut ka bari hoeh e, banghai pouk laipalah ka hring e lah ao awh teh, hoehoe a tawnta awh. **13** Ka lungthin kathoung sak nakunghai, atangcalah cungkeihoeh. Yon thuengnae lahoi ka kut ka pâsu nakunghai cungkeihoeh. **14** Hnin tangkuem tarawknae hoi amom karoitawi yuenae doeh ka khang. **15** Hottelah ka dei han ka tet pawiteh, khenhaw! na catounnaw koe torei teh, tamikalan hoeh lah kaawm han. **16** Hetheh, thaipanuek nahanelah ka pouk torei teh, hothateh kai hanelah ka pataw katang e lah ao. **17** Cathut hmuen kathoung koe kâen toteh, ahnimouh poutnae heh ka thaipanuek katang toe. **18** Ahnimouh teh pâhnannae koe na ta teh, rawkphainae hmuen koe na tâkhawng. **19** Oe, bangtelah, tawkkadek dawk rawknae koe louk a pha awh vaw. Takitho e ni koung louk a ca awh vaw. **20** Kâhlaw toteh, karum mang patetlah, Bawipa na pâhlaw toteh, ahnimae meikaphawk hah na pacekpahlek pouh han. **21** Hot patetlah ka lungthin a pataw teh, ka pouknae hai a ru. **22** Panuenae ka tawn hoeh e hoi tamipathu lah ka o teh, na hmalah saring patetlah doeh ka o. **23** Hatei nakunghai, nang koe pou ka o teh, aranglae kut dawk na kuet pouh. **24** Na mae kâpankhainae lahoi lam na hrawi teh, hathnukkhu bawilennae hah na coe pouh. **25** Kalvan vah nang laipalah apimouh ka tawn. Talaivan hai nang laipalah, ka ngai e alouke awm hoeh toe. **26** Ka takthai hoi ka lungthin teh a tâwn. Hatei, Cathut teh, a yungyoe hoi ka lungthin thaonae hoi ham lah ao. **27** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang hoi kâhlat e teh, kahmat awh roeroe han doeh. Nang koe kâyawt e pueng teh raphoe lah ao han. **28** Hateiteh, kai hanelah teh Cathut hnai e heh ahawi. Na sak e hno pueng heh ka kamnue sak thai nahanlah, Bawipa Jehovah dawk doeh ka kâuep toe.

74 Kathutkung: Asaph Oe Cathut bangkongmaw na pahnawt vaw. Bangkongmaw na saring a pânae koe e na tuhunaw taranlahoi na lungkhueknae hmaikhu a pâyam rah bo vaw. **2** Kamkhueng e tamimaya, yampa na ran e, râw lah na pang e miphun, na ratang e naw heh pahnim hanh. **3** Raphoe tangcoung e hmuen koe tho haw.

Hmuen kathoung dawk e hno pueng hah taran ni koung a raphoe toe. **4** Na taminaw a kamkhuengnae hmuen koe, na tarannaw teh a hramki awh teh, mitnoutnaw hah a vo awh. **5** Ratu thing ka tâtueng hane patetlah, cakânaw teh a palik awh. **6** Dongdengca dawk bawkim hnonaw hah amamae cakâ, cakkinnaw hoi a raphoe awh. **7** Thoungnae hmuen hah hmai a sawi awh teh, na min onae hmuen hah a khin sak awh toe. **8** Koung raphoe awh sei ati awh teh, ram thung e Cathut bawknae hmuen pueng hah hmai koung a sawi awh. **9** Kaimouh teh mae mitnoutnae ka hmawt awh hoeh toe. Profet hai awm hoeh toe. Bangkong han nama aw, telah kapanuekkung kaimouh koe awm hoeh toe. **10** Oe Cathut, bangkongmaw na tarannaw ni na pathoe han. Taran ni na min pou a pacekpahlek han na maw. **11** Bangkongmaw na kut aranglae hah na dâw hoeh vaw. Bout dâw nateh, ahnimanaw hah koung raphoe haw. **12** Bangtelah tetpawiteh, Cathut teh ayan hoi talai taminaw koe rungngangnae kasakkung kaie Siangpahrang doeh. **13** Na thaonae lahoi talîpui hah na kapek teh, tui thung tuitamnaw e lû hah na khoe pouh. **14** Leviathan lû hah koung na khoe pouh teh, kahrawng kaawmnaw ni ca hanelah na poe. **15** Tuikhu hoi palangnaw hah na palang pouh teh, palangpuinaw hah na hak sak. **16** Khodai hoi karum hai nange doeh Kanî hoi angnae hah na sak toe. **17** Talai khori pueng hai thoseh, kompawi hoi kasik pueng hai thoseh na sak toe. **18** Oe BAWIPA, taran ni na pathoe e hoi tamipathunaw ni na min a pacekpahlek e hah pahnim hanh. **19** Oe, na bakhu hringnae heh sarang koe poe hanh. Ka mathoe e na taminaw e hringnae heh a yungyoe pahnim hanh. **20** Lawkkam hah bari haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai a hmonae hmuennaw hah rektap lawpnae hoi akawi. **21** Oe, repcoungroe e naw heh, kaya laihoi ban sak hanh. Mathoe hoi a reikathainaw ni na min pholen naseh. **22** Oe Cathut, thaw nateh, na kong hah kangdoutkhai haw. Tamipathu ni hnintangkuem na pathoe e hah pahnim hanh. **23** Na tarannaw lawk heh pahnim hanh. Nang na ka tarannaw e ruengruengtinae lawk teh hoehoe a kampaw e hah pahnim hanh.

75 Kathutkung: Asaph Oe Cathut, nang koe lunghawi lawk ka dei, lunghawi lawk ka dei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na sak e kângairu hnonaw ni na min a hnainae a kamnue sak. **2** Kâdawk e tueng a pha toteh, kânging lah lawk na ceng han. **3** Talai hoi a thung kaawm e naw pueng raphoe lah ao teh, a khom hah kacaklah a ung. (Selah) **4** Mithmaikhet e naw koevah, minhmai khen hanh awh. Tamikathoutnaw koe na ki hno hanh. **5** Na ki teh a lathueng lah saw sak hanh awh. Lahuen pata lahoi lawk dei hanh awh telah ka ti. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tawmnae teh kanîtho, kanîloum, akalah hoi tho hoeh. **7** Hateiteh, Cathut teh lawkcengkung doeh. Buet touh a rahnoum sak teh alouke a rasang sak. **8** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut kut dawk manang ao teh, misurtui teh a paling. Koung kalawt hnukkhu a rabawk. A laheipadin totouh talai van e tamikayonnaw ni koung a nei awh han. **9** Hateiteh, Jakop Cathut teh, ka pholen han, a yungyoe ka pholen han. **10** Tamikayon e ki pueng teh, koung ka tâtueng han. Hateiteh, tamikalan e ki teh, tawm lah ao han.

76 Kathutkung: Asaph Judah vah Cathut panue lah ao teh, Isarel vah a min teh a lentoe. **2** Salem haiyah lukkareiim ao teh, Zion vah a onae hmuen ao. **3** Hawvah, licung pala, tarantuknae, bahling hoi tahloinaw hah a khoe awh. (Selah) **4** Nang teh, tarantuknae monnaw hlak na sungren teh na hawihnawn. **5** A tarankahawinaw lawp lah ao teh, mat a i awh toe. Tami a tha kaawm apinihai a kut dâw thai awh hoeh. **6** Oe Jakop Cathut, na yuenae dawk hoi marang hoi ranglengnaw teh kadout e patetlah koung a rawp awh. **7** Nang teh taki na tho doeh. Na lungkhuek pawiteh, na hmalah apimouh kangdout thai han. **8** Talai vah repcoungroe e naw rungngang teh lawkceng hanelah Cathut a kangdue toteh, **9** Na lawkcengnae lawk hah kalvan hoi na patoun teh, talai teh taki laihoi duem ao. (Selah) **10** Taminaw e lungkhueknae ni na pholen roeroe han. Ka cawi e lungkhueknae hai na keng dawk na kâyeng han. **11** BAWIPA na Cathut koevah, lawkkam awh nateh, kuep sak awh. Atengpam kaawm e pueng ni, taki hanelah kaawm e koevah, poehno hah poe awh. **12** Ama ni lawkcengkungnaw e lung hah, a rahnoum sak han. Talai siangpahrangnaw hanelah takikatho poung e lah ao.

77 Kathutkung: Asaph Ka lawk hoi Cathut koe ka hram. Ka lawk roeroe hoi Cathut koe ka hram teh, ama ni na thai pouh. **2** Runae kâhmo navah Bawipa teh ka kaw. Karum vah ka kut hah pou ka dâw teh, ka hringnae ni duem awm ngai hoeh. **3** Cathut ka pouk teh ka cingou. Luepluep ka pouk teh, ka muitha ngawt a tâwn. (Selah) **4** Ka mit pou na padai sak teh, pou ka kâroe dawkvah, lawk ka dei thai hoeh. **5** Yampa e hninnaw hoi ayan e kumnaw hah ouk ka pouk. **6** Karum vah lanaw hah pahnim hoeh nahanlah ka pouk teh, ka lungthung hoi ouk ka pouk. Ka muitha ni hai atangcalah a tawng. **7** Bawipa ni pou na pahnim han na maw. Lunghawi laipalah maw ao han aw. **8** A lungmanae teh ka pout han na maw. A lawkkam hai kuep laipalah maw pou ao han toung. **9** Cathut ni pahrennae a pahnim han na maw. Lungkhuek laihoi a ngai e lungmanae hah a khan toe khe. **10** Hete ni ka lung a pataw sak. Hatei, Lathueng Poung aranglae kut a kamnue lahunnae kum hah ka pahnim mahoeh ka ti. **11** BAWIPA ni ayan e kângairu hno a sak e naw hah ka pahnim mahoeh. **12** Na sak e naw puenghai ka pouk teh, na tawk e hah ka dei han. **13** Oe Cathut, na lam teh hmuen kathoung koe ao. Ka Cathut patetlah ka lentoe e Cathut teh apimaw. **14** Nang teh, kângairu hno ka sak e Cathut doeh. Tamimaya koe na thaonae hah na kamnue sak. **15** Na taminaw hoi Jakop hoi Joseph catounnaw hah na kut hoi na ratang. (Selah) **16** Oe Cathut, tuinaw ni na hmu. Tuinaw ni na hmu awh teh, na taki awh. Kadung poung e tui hai a kâhuet. **17** Tâmainaw ni tui a rabawk awh teh, kalvannaw a cairing teh, na palanaw teh avoivang lah a yawng awh. **18** Na khoparit lawk teh, bongparui dawk ao teh, sumpapalik ni talai pheng a ang sak. Talai teh a kâhuet teh a pâyaw. **19** Na lam teh talîpui dawk ao teh, na lamthung teh kakaw e

tui dawk ao teh, na khokhnuk teh panue e lah awm hoeh. **20** Mosi hoi Aron kut hoi na taminaw hah tuhu patetlah na hrawi.

78 Kathutkung: Asaph Oe, ka taminaw ka kâlawk hah tarawi awh nateh, ka dei e lawk hah na hnâpakeng awh. **2** Bangnuenae lahoi ka pahni ka ang vaiteh, ayan e lawkkaru hah ka pâpho han. **3** Hothateh, ka thai teh, ka panue tangcoung e mintoenaw ni a dei awh e doeh. **4** A canaw koehoi kâhrawk mahoeh. Ka tho hane senaw koevah, BAWIPA pholennae, a thaonae, hoi hno kângairu a sak e hah ka dei han. **5** Bangtelah tetpawiteh, mintoenaw hah kâ a poe teh, a ca catounnaw koe a panue sak awh nahanlah, Jakop koe lawkpanuesaknae hah acak sak teh, Isarel koe kâlawk hah a poe. **6** Kaawm han rae se hoi ka tâcawt han rae camonaw ni, a catounnaw koe a dei awh vaiteh, a panue awh nahanlah, **7** Cathut dawk a ngaihawi awh nahan hoi Cathut hnosak hah pahnim laipalah kâpoelawknaw a pahnim awh hoeh nahanlah, **8** Mintoenaw patetlah lungpatanae, taranthawnae, kalan e hno dawk a lung kaawm hoeh e, Cathut hanelah yuemkamcu hoeh e muitha lah ao awh hoeh nahane doeh. **9** Ephraim catoun teh tarantuknae a khohna teh licung a patuep ei, tarantuk hnin navah a yawng. **10** Cathut lawkkam tarawi awh hoeh. Kâlawk tarawi e ngai awh hoeh. **11** A sak e hoi hno kângairu a sak e hah, a pahnim awh. **12** A na mintoenaw e mithmu vah, kângairu hno hah Izip ram Zoan tanghling dawk a sak. **13** Talîpui hah a kapek teh ahnimanaw hah a cei sak. Tui hah hnopai patetlah a pâhlawp. **14** Kanîthun hai tâmai hoi a hrawi teh, tangmin karoitawi hmaiang hoi a hrawi. **15** Kahrawngum vah, lungsong a bawng teh, talîpui tui patetlah moikapap e tui a pânei. **16** Lungsong thung hoi tui a tâco sak teh, palangpui patetlah a lawng sak. **17** Hatei, ama taranlahoi hoehoe a yon awh teh, kahrawngum vah Lathueng Poung taranlahoi taran a thaw awh. **18** Ca han a ngai poung awh e hah a hei awh teh, a lungthin hoi Cathut hah a tanouk awh. **19** Bokheiyah, Cathut taranlahoi a dei awh e teh, kahrawngum vah Cathut ni rawca na poe thai awh han na maw, telah ati awh. **20** Khenhaw! tui a tâco teh, tuiko muen ka kawi lah a lawng nahan lah lungsongpui hah a hem. Rawca hai a poe thai namaw. A taminaw hah moi a poe thai han na ou, telah ati awh. **21** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hote lawk hah a thai teh a lungkhuek. Hat toteh, Jakop taranlahoi hmaito a tâco teh, Isarel taranlahoi a lungkhuek. **22** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut hah yuem awh hoeh. A rungngangnae hai kâuep awh hoeh. **23** Hottelah nahlangva, lathueng lae tâmai hah kâ a poe teh, kalvan longkha hah a paawng pouh. **24** Ca hane mana hah ahnimouh lathueng a rak sak teh, kalvanlae rawca hah a poe. **25** Taminaw ni thaonae rawca hah a ca awh teh, kaboumlah ca hane a patawn. **26** Kanîtholae kahlî hah kalvan a tho sak teh, a hnotithainae lahoi a cum lae kahlî hah a tho sak. **27** Vaiphu patetlah moi hah a rak sak teh, rathei ka tawn e tavanaw hah tuirai e sadi yit touh apap awh. **28** A roenae tengpam petkâkalup lah a bo pouh. **29** Hateh, a ca awh teh king a boum awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a ngai awh e patetlah a poe. **30** Hatei, a ngai awh e rawca a hmawt awh hoehnahlan, a ca awh lahun navah, **31** Cathut lungkhueknae teh ahnimouh koe a pha. A tami tha kaawmnaw hah a thei teh, Isarel thoundounnaw hah koung a rawp sak. **32** Hottelah nahlangva, hoehoe a yon awh teh, hno kalen a sak awh e hai bout yuem awh hoeh. **33** Hatdawkvah, hringyung hnin hah ayawmyin lah a coung sak awh teh, lungpuennae hoi a kum teh a baw sak awh. **34** Ahnimanaw hah a thei awh teh, a ma tawng hanelah a ban awh teh, atangcalah Cathut heh a tawng awh. **35** Cathut teh amamae lungsongpui doeh tie a panue awh teh, Lathueng Poung Cathut teh na karatangkung doeh tie a panue awh. **36** Hateiteh, ama teh a pahni hoi a pholen teh, lai hoi laithoe a dei awh. **37** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimae lungthin teh a hmalah lan hoeh, a lawkkam dawk yuemkamcu awh hoeh. **38** Hatei, ama teh lungmanae hoi akawi teh, a payonnae heh a ngaithoum teh, koung raphoe hoeh. Bokheiyah, avai moikapap lungkhueknae a roum sak teh, a lungphuennae kaman sak ngai hoeh. **39** Bangkongtetpawiteh, takthai lah ao awh teh, bout ban hoeh hanelah, kâha a poe e tie hah pahnim awh hoeh. **40** Thingyeiyawn vah vai nâyittouh maw a lungkhuek sak awh teh, ramke vah avai nâyittouh maw a lungmathoe sak awh toe. **41** Bokheiyah, atuhoitu Cathut a tanouk awh teh, Isarelnaw e Tami Kathoung hah a taran awh. **42** A thaonae pâkuem ngai awh hoeh, a tarannaw koehoi a rungngang ei nakunghai, pâkuem ngai awh hoeh. **43** Izip ram hoi Zoan yawn dawk kângairu hno a sak e hoi. **44** Ahnimae palang hah thipaling lah a coung sak teh, ahnimae tuikhunaw hai nei thai hoeh hanlah thipaling lah koung a coung sak. **45** Ahnimouh ka kei e bitseinaw hoi, ahnimouh karaphoekung ekkanaw hah a tha pouh. **46** Ahnimae a pawhiknaw hah, ahri ni ca hanelah a poe teh, a tawksak awh e a pawhik hah samtongnaw a poe pouh. **47** Ahnimae misurnaw teh roun ni koung a raphoe pouh teh, thailahei kungnaw hai tadamtui ni koung a thei pouh. **48** Ahnimae saringnaw hai roun ni dêi hanelah a poe pouh teh, saringnaw hah kei ni a ka pouh. **49** Takitho e a lungkhueknae hah ahnimouh lathueng a rabawk teh, lungkhueknae, lungpoutnae, hoi runae hah ahnimouh koe thoenae kaphawtkung kalvan tami totouh a tha pouh. **50** A lungkhueknae hanlah lamthung a sak, a hringnae hah duenae hlak pasai laipalah, lacik mathout hah letlang a poe. **51** Izip vah camin pueng hoi Ham e rim a thaonae hmaloe poung e hoi koung a raphoe. **52** Hatei, a taminaw teh tu patetlah a hrawi teh, saringnaw patetlah kahrawngum vah a hrawi. **53** Karoumcalah a hrawi teh, taki hane banghai awm hoeh. A tarannaw teh talîpui ni koung a ramuk. **54** Hahoi, ramri kathoung, aranglae kut hoi a tawn e, mon totouh a hrawi. **55** Ahnimae hmalah, alouke miphunnaw hah a pâlei pouh. A pang awh hane râw hah a bangnue pouh teh, alouklouk lah hmuen a poe. **56** Hat nahlangva, Lathueng Poung Cathut hah a tanouk awh teh, a lungkhuek sak awh teh, a panuesaknae lawk hah tarawi awh hoeh. **57** A na mintoenaw patetlah a kamlang awh teh, yuemkamcu hoeh lah a kâroe awh. Dumyennae licung patetlah a kâkamei awh. **58** Bangkongtetpawiteh,

ahnimae hmuerasangnaw ni a lungkhuek sak teh, a sak awh e meikaphawknaw ni dipma sinnae a tâco sak. **59** Hetheh Cathut ni a thai toteh, puenghoi a lungkhuek teh, Isarel hah puenghoi a panuet. **60** Hatdawkvah, taminaw koe a ta e Shiloh rim koe totouh a ceitakhai. **61** A thaonae teh san lah a coung sak teh, a lentoenae teh a tarannaw kut dawk a poe. **62** A taminaw tahloi a kâhmo sak teh, râw lah a coe e naw koe a lungkhuek. **63** A thoundounnaw teh hmai ni a kak awh teh, a tanglanaw ni vâ kâhmo awh hoeh. **64** A vaihmanaw teh tahloi hoi a thei awh eiteh, lahmainaw ni khui awh hoeh. **65** BAWIPA teh ka ip e patetlah a kâhlaw teh, misurtui kecu dawk ka hram e athakaawme tami patetlah a hram. **66** A taran hah a pâlei teh, a yungyoe min mathoenae hah a poe. **67** Hothloilah Joseph rim hah a pahnawt teh, Ephraim miphun hah rawi ngai hoeh. **68** Ama koehoi Judah miphun, Zion mon ka pahren e heh a rawi. **69** A hmuen kathoung hah karasang e patetlah a sak teh, talai patetlah a yungyoe acak sak. **70** A san Devit hai a rawi teh tutakha thung hoi a la. **71** Tumanu, a canaw ouk a hrawi e patetlah, a tami Jakop hoi a coe e râw Isarelnaw khenyawnkung hanelah a la. **72** Hothloilah, a lungthin ahawi e patetlah, a khetyawt teh, a thoumnae kut hoi a hrawi awh.

79 Kathutkung: Asaph Oe Cathut, miphun louknaw teh nange râw thung a kâen awh teh, Bawkim kathoung a khin sak awh teh, Jerusalem hah a raphoe awh toe. **2** Na sannaw e ro hah kalvan tavanaw rawca lah a poe awh teh, na tami kathoungnaw e moi teh kahrawng sarangnaw a paca awh. **3** A thipaling teh Jerusalem vah tui patetlah a rabawk awh teh, kapakawpkung buet touh boehai awm hoeh. **4** Imrinaw ni pathoe e lah ka o awh teh, tengpam e naw ni na dudam awh teh na panuikhai awh. **5** BAWIPA nâtotouh ne na lungkhuek han vai. Nâtotouh ne na lung roum laipalah, hmai patetlah a kak han vai. **6** Nang panue hane ka ngai hoeh e miphun hoi na min ka kaw ngaihoeh e ram koevah, na lungkhueknae hah awi haw. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jakop catoun hah a kâphi awh teh, ahnie hmuen hai a raphoe awh. **8** Oe, ayan e payonnae hah kaimouh taran nahanelah pâkuem hanh, na lungmanae ni karang poung lah na kabawm naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, puenghoi rahnoum sak lah ka o awh toe. **9** Oe rungngangnae Cathut, na kabawm haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na min lentoe nahan lah na rungngang haw. Na min kecu dawk ka yonnae hah yonthanae na sak pouh haw. **10** Bangkong alouke miphunnaw ni, nâmouh ahnimae Cathut te, ati awh. Na sannaw e thipaling phu moi na pathung e hah ka mithmu vah miphun pueng ni, panuek awh naseh. **11** Thongkabawtnaw kâhramnae lawk teh, nang koe phat naseh. Ka lentoe e na hnotithainae patetlah due hanlah a pouk awh e hah, hlout sak haw. **12** Oe Jehovah, na min a mathoesaknae hah, ka imrinaw e phai dawk roeroe vah, let sari touh hoi patho haw. **13** Hottelah, nang koe ka pawngpa awh e, tuhu lah kaawm e na tami kaimanaw ni nang teh pou na pholen awh vaiteh, pholennae teh, se pueng koe ka pâpho awh han.

80 Kathutkung: Asaph Oe Isarel Tukhoumkung, tuhu patetlah Joseph kahrawikung na thai pouh haw. Nang Cherubim koe na kaawm e ang haw. **2** Ephraim, Benjamin, hoi Manasseh hmalah na thaonae hah hroecoe nateh, tho nateh, na rungngang haw. **3** Oe Cathut, na roung sak haw, na minhmai hah ang sak nateh, rungngang lah ka o awh han. **4** Oe ransahu Cathut BAWIPA, na taminaw ratoumnae taranlahoi bangkong na lungkhuek. **5** Mitphi rawca hoi na kawk teh, mitphi hah ka boum lah na pânei. **6** Imrinaw ni yue hanelah na o sak teh, ka tarannaw ni na panuikhai awh. **7** Oe Cathut, na roung sak haw, na minhmai hah ang sak nateh, rungngang lah ka o awh han. Oe ransabawi Cathut na roung sak haw. Na minhmai hah ang sak nateh, rungngang lah ka o han. **8** Izip hoi misurkung na la teh, Jentelnaw na pâlei teh na ung. **9** Ahni hane hmuen na hmoun pouh. Kadung poung lah tangpha na payang teh ram pueng koung akawi. **10** Mon hah a tâhlip hoi a ramuk teh, a kang teh kalen e sidar patetlah ao. **11** A kangnaw ni talîpui a pha teh, a dawn teh tuipui koe a pha. **12** Lam dawk kacetnaw pueng ni, a paw a khi awh nahanelah, Bangkongmaw tumdumnae rapan hah a raphoe awh. **13** Ratu thung e pangan ni a hre teh, kahrawng sarang ni a ca awh. **14** Oe ransabawi Cathut, ka kâhei. Bout ban nateh, kalvan hoi hete misurkung hah, khen nateh, ring haw. **15** Aranglae kut hoi na ung teh, nang hanlah thao sak e cakang misur patetlah ao han. **16** Hmai dawk pâeng lah ao teh, tâtueng lah ao. Mei hoi mei kâhmo lah na yue e hah, khang thai laipalah koung a kahma awh. **17** Aranglae kut dawk kaawm e tami, nang hanelah thao sak e tami capa lathueng vah, na kut hah awm lawiseh. **18** Hottelah pawiteh, nang koehoi kamlang awh mahoeh. Na hring sak haw, na min ka kaw han. **19** Oe Cathut, na roung sak haw, na minhmai hah ang sak nateh, rungngang lah ka o awh han. Oe ransahu Cathut na roung sak haw. Na minhmai hah ang sak nateh, rungngang lah ka o han.

81 Kathutkung: Asaph Maimae thaonae Cathut koe kacaipounglah la sak awh. Jakop Cathut koe konawm laihoi hram awh. **2** La sak awh nateh cecak hah khawng awh. A lawk kahawi e ratoung tamawi hah kueng awh. **3** Thapa rei hnin, kamhluem hnin, pawi hnin vah mongka ueng awh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hethateh, Isarelnaw hanlah phunglam lah ao teh, Jakop Cathut kâlawk lah ao. **5** Hethateh, Izip ram pueng a cei awh teh, thai panuek hoeh e lawk thainae hmuen koevah, lawkpanuesaknae Joseph koe a sak e doeh. **6** A loung dawk a hrawm e hnori hah a puen pouh teh, a kut hoi a tawm e a bawm hah a kuem pouh. **7** Rucat navah na kaw teh na rungngang awh. khoparitnae hmuen koehoi na pato awh teh, Meribah tui koehoi na tanouk awh. (Selah) **8** Oe ka taminaw thai awh haw, lawk na thui vai. Oe Isarel ka lawk tarawi awh haw. **9** Miphun louk cathut nangmouh koe awm mahoeh. Miphun louk cathut na bawk awh mahoeh. **10** Kai teh Cathut Jehovah, Izip ram hoi na kahrawikung doeh. Ka kaw lah na pahni ang awh nateh, ka kawi sak han. **11** Hatei, ka taminaw ni ka lawk hah ngai awh hoeh. Isarelnaw ni banglahai na pouk awh hoeh. **12** Amamae lungpatanae

koe ka poe teh, amamouh ngai patetlah ao awh. **13** Oe ka
taminaw ni ka lawk hah ngai boilah, Isarel ni ka lamthung
dawn haw pawiteh khe. **14** A taran tang ka tâ pouh vaiteh,
ahnimouh katarankungnaw koe ka kut ka dâw pouh han
eite. **15** BAWIPA kahmuhmanaw ni a hmalah kâhet awh
vaiteh, ka taminaw teh pou a kangning awh han eite. **16**
Kahawi poung e tavai hoi ka kawk vaiteh, lungsong thung
e khoitui hoi a lungkhuekti sak han eite.

82 Kathutkung: Asaph Cathut teh cathutnaw a
kamkhuengnae koe a kangdue teh, cathutnaw lawk
a ceng. **2** Nâtotouh ne kânging hoeh lah lawk na ceng
awh vaiteh, tamikathoutnaw hah na kapek awh han vai.
(Selah) **3** Mathoe hoi naranaw hanlah lawkceng pouh
nateh, runae kâhmonaw hoi kavoutnaw hah kânging lah
lawkceng awh. **4** Mathoe hoi kavoutnaw hah rasat awh
nateh, tamikathoutnaw kut dawk hoi tâcawt sak awh, **5**
Panuek awh hoeh, thai panuek awh hoeh, hmonae koe a
kâva awh teh, talaidu pueng teh a kâhuet. **6** Nangmouh
teh cathutnaw doeh, Lathueng Poung e canaw lah na o
awh. **7** Hatei, tami patetlah na due han, bawi thung dawk
e buet touh patetlah na rawp awh han. **8** Oe Cathut thaw
haw, talai heh lawkceng haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, miphun
pueng heh râw lah na pang han.

83 Kathutkung: Asaph Oe Cathut, duem awm hanh
leih, lawk tho laipalah duem awm hanh. Oe Cathut
duem awm hanh. **2** Na tarannaw teh ruengruengti awh.
Nang kahmuhmanaw teh a loungouk awh. **3** Na taminaw
taranlahoi hnephnap hoi kho a khan awh teh, na hro e na
taminaw taran laihoi pouknae a kâoup awh. **4** Tho awh,
miphun lah aonae koehoi raphoe awh sei, Isarel min hai
panue hoeh nahanlah ati awh. **5** Lungpouk buet touh lah,
a kâpan awh teh, nang taranlahoi lawkkamnae teh a sak
awh. **6** Edom hoi Ishmael rim dawk kaawmnaw, Moab
hoi Hagar, **7** Gebal hoi Amon, Amalek hoi Filistin, hoi
Taire kaawm e naw hoi lawkkam a sak awh. **8** Assyria hai
ahnimouh koelah a kambawng teh, Lot catounnaw hah a
kabawp. (Selah) **9** Ahnimouh teh Midian koe na sak e
patetlah, Kishion palang vah Sisera koehoi Jabin koe na
sak e patetlah, bout sak pouh haw. **10** Ahnimouh teh Endor
vah a due awh teh, talai dawk vaipuen lah a coung awh.
11 A tami kalennaw teh Oreb hoi Zeeb patetlah sak nateh,
Bokheiyah, ahnimae siangpahrang pueng hah Zeeb hoi
Zalmunna patetlah sak haw. **12** Hotnaw ni Cathut e saring
pânae hmuen koehoi, kamamouh hanlah ka la awh han ati
awh. **13** Oe Cathut ahnimouh teh vaiphu kahlî ni palek e
hoi vaikong kahlî ni a palek e patetlah coung sak haw.
14 Hmai ni thing a kak e hoi, mon hah hmai ni a kak e
patetlah coung sak haw. **15** Ahnimouh teh na kahlî kathout
hoi pâlei nateh, puenghoi katang e kahlî hoi pakhi haw. **16**
Oe BAWIPA, na min a tawng awh nahan lah a minhmai ka
paling lah kayak sak ngala haw. **17** Nang dueng doeh
BAWIPA min ka sin e hoi talai van pueng dawk Lathueng
Poung lah na o e hah na panue thai awh nahanelah, **18**
Yeiraipo hoi rucat hoi pou awm sak haw. Bokheiyah, kaya
hoi awm sak nateh, koung kahmat naseh.

84 Kathutkung: Korah capanaw Oe ransahu BAWIPA,
na onae teh banghloimaw ngai ao. **2** Ka hringnae ni
a rabui, Bokheiyah, BAWIPA thongma rabui laihoi ka tâwn.
Ka lungthin hoi ka takthai ni kahring Cathut teh atangcalah
a kaw. **3** Oe ransahu BAWIPA, ka Siangpahrang hoi ka
Cathut, na thuengnae khoungroe dawk pusu ni tabu a
tuk teh, pingpit ni hai a canaw ta nahanelah tabu a tuk.
4 Na im dawk kaawmnaw teh, a yaw kahawi e doeh.
Pou na pholen awh han. (Selah) **5** Nang thaonae lah ka
hnonaw hoi hmuen ka thoung koe cei ngainae lungthin ka
tawn naw teh tami a yaw kahawi e doeh. **6** Baca yawn
dawk a cei awh navah, tuiphuek tâconae lah a coung
sak teh, khotui hai a kamuem sak. **7** Thaonae koehoi
thathoenae koe lah cei awh teh, buet touh hnukkhu buet
touh Zion Cathut hmalah a kamnue awh. **8** Oe ransahu
Cathut BAWIPA, ka ratoumnae heh na thai pouh haw.
Oe, Jakop Cathut, na hnâpakeng haw. **9** Oe Cathut, ka
bahling khen nateh, Satui na awi e mei hah khenhaw!
10 Bangkongtetpawiteh, na thongma dawk hnin touh o
e teh, alouklah hnin 1,000 touh o e hlak ahawihnawn.
Thoenae rim dawk o e hlak teh Cathut im longkha ring e
ka ngaihnawn. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA Cathut
teh kanî hoi bahling doeh. BAWIPA ni lungmanae hoi
bawilennae a poe han. **12** Oe ransahu BAWIPA, nang
kâuep e teh a yaw kahawi e doeh.

85 Kathutkung: Korah capanaw Oe, BAWIPA, na ram
hah na lungyouk teh, Jakop catoun san lah a
hrawi e naw hah bout na bankhai toe. **2** Na taminaw e
payonnae hah na ngaithoum teh, a yonnae pueng na
ramuk pouh toe. **3** Na lungkhueknae pueng hai na dam
sak teh, na lungkâannae pueng hai na kamlang takhai
toe. **4** Oe ka rungngangnae Cathut, bout na roung sak
haw, ka lathueng na lungkhueknae teh na takhoe pouh
haw. **5** Kaimouh koe na lung pou a khuek han maw.
Na lungkhueknae teh se pueng dawk na caksak han
na maw. **6** Nang dawk na taminaw a konawm thai awh
nahan, bout na pâhlaw mahoeh toung na maw. **7** BAWIPA,
na lungmanae na hmawt sak nateh, na rungngangnae
na poe haw. **8** BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei hane lawk
hah ka tarawi han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a taminaw hoi
a tamikathoungnaw koevah, lungmawngnae lawk hah
a dei han. Hatei, pathunae koe lah teh kamlang awh
hanh. **9** Maimae ram dawk bawilennae ao thai nahan, a
rungngangnae teh ama ka taketnaw hoi a hnai tangngak.
10 Lungmanae hoi lawkkatang a kâhmo teh, lannae hoi
lungmawngnae a kâpahnuep. **11** Lawkkatang teh talai
dawk hoi a dâwn teh, lannae ni kalvan hoi a khet. **12**
Bokheiyah, BAWIPA ni hnokahawi a poe. Maimae ram ni a
tâcokhai e a pawhik teh a pung han. **13** A hmalah lannae
a cei vaiteh, khokhnuk teh lamthung lah a sak han.

86 Kasakkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA, na hnâpakeng nateh,
na thai pouh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, mathoe hoi
ka vout e lah ka o. **2** ka hringnae heh na khetyawt teh,
ka thoung e lah ka o. Ka Cathut lah na o. Nang kâuep
e na san hah na rungngang haw. **3** Oe BAWIPA, na

pahren haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kanîloum totouh nang
teh pou na kaw. **4** Na san hringnae heh lunghawi sak haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Oe Bawipa, ka hringnae ni nang
dueng doeh na khet. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa, nang
teh na hawi. Ngaithoum hanelah coungkacoe na kâcai teh,
na ka kaw e pueng koe pahrennae moikapap na ka tawn e
lah na o. **6** Oe BAWIPA, ka ratoumnae heh na thai pouh
haw. Pahrennae ka hei e heh na thai pouh haw. **7** Runae
kâhmo navah na kaw han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang ni
teh na pato han. **8** Oe BAWIPA, cathutnaw thung dawk
nang hoi kâvan e awm hoeh. Na sak e patetlah ka sak thai
e hai awm hoeh. **9** Oe Bawipa na sak e miphun pueng, na
hmalah tho vaiteh na bawk awh vaiteh, na min a pholen
awh han. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh na lentoe teh,
kângairuhno ouk na sak. Nang dueng doeh Cathut. **11** Oe
BAWIPA, na lam heh na cangkhai haw. Na lawkkatang
dawk ka o han. Na min bari nahanelah lungthin buet touh
lah na tawn sak haw. **12** Oe Bawipa ka Cathut, ka lungthin
abuemlahoi na pholen vaiteh, na min teh a yungyoe hoi
ka tawmrasang han. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai dawk
na lungmanae teh a len poung. Ka dungpoung e Sheol
hoi ka muitha teh na rungngang toe. **(Sheol h7585)** **14** Oe
Cathut, tami kâoupnaw ni na taran teh, tamimathoutnaw
ni ka hringnae a tawng awh, a hmalah nang hah na tat
awh hoeh. **15** Hatei, Oe BAWIPA, nang teh, lungmanae,
lungpatawnae, lungsawnae, poukthainae, hoi lawkkatang
hoi kakawi e Cathut doeh. **16** Kai koelah kamlang nateh
na pahren haw. Na san koe thaonae na poe haw, na
sannu capa heh na rungngang haw. **17** Hawinae hanlah
mitnoutnae kamnuek sak haw. Na kahmawt ngaihoeh naw
ni a hmu awh toteh, kayak awh naseh. BAWIPA nang ni na
kabawp teh lung na pahawi.

87 Kathutkung: Korah capanaw Khopui teh mon ka
thoung dawk a kangdue sak. **2** Jakop khosaknae
pueng hlak hai BAWIPA ni Zion longkha a lungpatawhnawn.
3 Oe Cathut e khopui, na kong heh ka sungren poung lah
ouk a dei awh. (Selah) **4** Na kapanueknaw koe Rahab hoi
Babilon kong hah ka dei han. Khenhaw! Oe Filistin hoi
Taire, Ethiopia, hetheh, haw hoi ka tâcawt e doeh ati awh
han. **5** Zion kong dawk hettelah a dei awh han. Het hoi
hot teh ama dawk hoi ka tâcawt e doeh. Lathueng Poung
ni a ma teh, a caksak telah ati awh han. **6** BAWIPA ni
tami pueng min a thut toteh, hethateh, haw e ka tâcawt
e doeh telah mitnout a ta awh han. **7** La kasaknaw hoi
tumkhawng kakhawngnaw ni, tuiphuek pueng nang koe ao
telah ati awh han.

88 Kasakkung: Korah Capa Heman Oe BAWIPA kaie
rungngangnae Cathut, na hmalah karum khodai ka
hram. **2** Na hmalah ka ratoumnae phat naseh, ka hramnae
heh na thai pouh haw. **3** Ka hringnae teh runae hoi a kawi
teh, Sheol phuen teng rek ka pha toe. **(Sheol h7585)** **4**
Tangkom dawk kâennaw hoi mek touksin lah ka o teh,
thaonae ka tawn hoeh e patetlah ka o. **5** Taran ni a thei
teh tangkom dawk pakawp e patetlah, tami kadoutnaw
koe tâkhawng lah ka o teh, pouk hoeh e kabawp hoeh e
patetlah ka o. **6** Tangkom dawk a dengnae koe, adungnae
koe, a hmo poungnae koe vah na ta. **7** Na lungkhueknae
ni na ratet teh, na tuicapa ni na ramuk. (Selah) **8** Ka panue
e naw hah kai koehoi ahlanae koe na ta teh, ahnimouh
hanlah panuettho e lah na coung sak. na taren sin teh
ka tâcawt thai hoeh toe. **9** Runae kecu ka mit a mom.
Hnintangkuem BAWIPA ka kaw teh, ka kut nang koe ka
dâw. **10** Tami kadoutnaw hanlah kângairu na sak han na
maw. Tamikadout thaw vaiteh, na pholen han na maw.
(Selah) **11** Na lungpatawnae teh phuen koe pâpho vaiteh,
yuemkamcu lah na onae hah duenae hmuen koe pâpho
han na maw. **12** Kângairu na sak e hah hmonae koe panue
han na maw. Na lannae teh pahnim e ram dawk panue
thai han na maw. **13** Hatei, Oe BAWIPA, nang koevah
ka hram. Amom ka ratoumnae nang koe a pha han. **14**
BAWIPA bangkongmaw ka hringnae hah na tâkhawng.
Bangkongmaw kaimouh koehoi na minhmai na hro. **15** Ka
camo nah hoi runae ka khang teh, due hane coungkacoe
ka o toe. Taki na thonae hah ka khang teh kabawmkung
ka tawn hoeh. **16** Na lungkhueknae ni na ramuk teh, taki
na thonae ni na raphoe toe. **17** Hotnaw ni tui patetlah
kanîloum totouh pou na ramuk teh na kalup. **18** Ka pahren
e hoi ka huikonaw heh ahlanae koe a ta teh, ka panue e
naw hai hmonae koe na o sak.

89 Kasakkung: Ethan BAWIPA lungmanae teh la hoi
pou ka sak han. Yuemkamcu lah na onae teh se
pueng dawk ka pahni ni a pholen han. **2** Lungmanae teh
a kangning. Yuemkamcu lah na onae teh kalvan roeroe
vah, acak telah ka dei toe. **3** Ka rawi e koevah lawk
ka kam toe. Ka san Devit koe thoe ka bo toe. **4** Na
catoun hah pou ka caksak han. Na bawitungkhung hah se
pueng dawk kangdue sak han. (Selah) **5** Oe BAWIPA,
kalvannaw ni kângairu lah na onae hah a pholen awh teh,
tamikathoungnaw kamkhuengnae koe yuemkamcu lah
na onae hai, a pholen awh han. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
kalvan vah BAWIPA hoi bangnue thai e apimouh kaawm.
Athakaawmnaw thung dawk BAWIPA patet e ao han na
ou. **7** Tamikathoungnaw kamkhuengnae koe Cathut teh,
lentoe poung lahoi taki hanelah ao. A tengpam e tami
pueng ni a bari awh hanelah ao. **8** Oe, kalvan ransabawi
Cathut BAWIPA, nang patetlah athakaawm ao nama, Oe,
BAWIPA, yuemkamcu lah na onae ni koung na kalup. **9**
Talîpui tuicapa ka thaw e hai na uk teh, tuicapa a thaw teh
na roum sak. **10** Tami ni taran a thei e patetlah, Rahab
hah na raphoe teh, koung na kayei. Na taran hah na kut
thaonae hoi koung na pâlei. **11** Kalvannaw hah nange
lah ao teh, talai hai nange doeh. Talaivan hoi a thung
kaawm e pueng hah na kangdue sak toe. **12** Atung aka
heh na sak e lah ao teh, Tabor hoi Hermon teh na min
dawk a konawm. **13** Athakaawme kutbuembue hah na
tawn. Na kut heh a tha a sai teh aranglae kut teh hoe a
rasang. **14** Lannae hoi kângingnae teh, na bawitungkhung
kamtuenae lah ao teh, lungmanae hoi lawkkatang teh na
hmalah a cei. **15** Lunghawinae kamthang ka thai e teh,
tami yawkahawi e doeh. Oe BAWIPA, ahnimouh teh na
minhmai angnae dawk kho a sak awh. **16** Na min dawkvah

hnintangkuem a lunghawi awh teh, na lannae dawkvah
tawm lah ao awh. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh ka
sungren e a thaonae lah na o. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
BAWIPA teh maimae bahling lah ao teh, Isarelnaw e
Kathoung E, maimae siangpahrang lah ao. **19** Hottelah,
na tamikathoung koe kamnuenae lahoi lawk na dei teh,
athakaawme hah kabawp teh, tamimaya thung hoi rawi e
teh ka pholen. **20** Ka san Devit hah ka hmu teh, kathounge
satui hoi ka awi toe. **21** Ka kut hoi kacaklah ka kuet vaiteh,
ka kutbuembue ni a tha ao sak han. **22** Taran ni na dum
thai mahoeh, tami ni patawnae na poe thai mahoeh. **23**
Ama ka tarannaw hah a hmalah ka parawp vaiteh, ama
kahmuhmanaw hah ka hem han. **24** Ama koe yuemkamcu
lah ka onae hoi, lungmanae teh pou ao han. Ka min kecu
dawk a ki hah tawm lah ao han. **25** A kut hai talîpui
dawk ka ta vaiteh, aranglae kut hah palangpui dawk ka
ta han. **26** Ama ni kai koe vah, nang teh apa ka Cathut,
ka rungngangnae lungsongpui lah na o telah a hram
han. **27** Ama teh ka camin lah ka coung sak vaiteh, talai
siangpahrang ka rasang poung lah ka coung sak han. **28**
Ka lungmanae hoi pou ka ring vaiteh, ahni koe ka lawkkam
teh kacaklah a kangdue han. **29** A catoun hai yungyoe
ka kangning sak vaiteh, a bawitungkhung hai kalvan a
kangning roukrak ka kangning sak han. **30** A canaw ni ka
kâlawk a kamlang takhai awh teh, ka lawkcengnae patetlah
awm laipalah, **31** ka phunglam a tapoe awh teh, kaie
kâpoelawknaw tarawi awh hoeh pawiteh, **32** Kâtapoenae
dawk sumtaboung hoi ka rek vaiteh, payonnae dawk ka
hem awh han. **33** Hatei, ka lungmanae teh ahni koehoi
koung ka lat pouh mahoeh. Yuemkamcu lah ka onae hah
ayawmyin lah ao hane ka pasoung hoeh. **34** Ka lawkkam
ka raphoe mahoeh, ka pahni dawk hoi ka tâcawt e lawk
heh ka thung mahoeh toe. **35** Vai touh kaie thoungnae hoi
thoe ka bo teh, Devit koe laithoe ka dei mahoeh. **36** A
catoun hah a yungyoe a kangning vaiteh, a bawitungkhung
teh ka hmalah, kanî patetlah a kangdue han. **37** Thapa
patetlah a yungyoe hanelah caksak lah awm vaiteh, kalvan
yuemkamcu panuekkhaikung patetlah ao han. (Selah) **38**
Hatei, nang ni hnamthun takhai hoi na panuet teh, satui
awi e dawkvah na lungkhuek. **39** Na san hoi lawkkamnae
na raphoe teh, a bawilakhung talai dawk a bo teh banglah
na ngai pouh hoeh. **40** Kalupnae tapangpueng na raphoe
teh, na rapanim hah he na raphoe. **41** Lam dawk ka cet
e pueng ni hno a la pouh awh teh, a tengpam e naw ni
a pathoe awh. **42** A tarannaw e kut tha na o sak teh, a
tarannaw pueng hah a lung na tho sak. **43** Ka hran e tahloi
hah na ban sak teh, tarantuknae koe na kabawm hoeh
toe. **44** A lentoenae hah na pout sak teh, a bawitungkhung
hah talai dawk na tâkhawng pouh. **45** A nawsainae tueng
na duem sak teh, yeirai hni hah na kâkhu sak. **46** BAWIPA
bangkong ngailawi na o han. Pou na kâhro han maw.
Na lungkhueknae teh hmai patetlah pou a kaman han
maw. **47** Ka tueng a duemnae hah na pahnim pouh hanh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami catounnaw hah cungkeihoeh lah
na sak. **48** Apipatet mouh duenae kâhmo laipalah ka hring
thai. Phuen thaonae dawk hoi kârungngang thai e apimouh
kaawm. **(Sheol h7585)** **49** BAWIPA, Devit koe thoe na bo e
ahmaloe e lungpatawnae teh, nâne ao toung. **50** BAWIPA,
na sannaw pathoe lah a onae pahnim hanh. Athakaawme
tami moikapap ni pathoenae hah kai ni ka khang. **51** Oe
BAWIPA, na taran ni na pathoe teh, satui awi e a cei nah
pueng koe a pathoe awh. **52** BAWIPA teh a yungyoe hoi a
yungyoe pholen lah awm lawiseh. Amen hoi Amen.

90 Kasakkung: Mosi BAWIPA nang teh se pueng dawk
ka onae doeh. **2** Montamnaw na sak hoehnahlan,
talai hoi talai hnonaw na sak hoehnahlan hoi, nang teh
a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe e Cathut lah na o. **3** Tami teh
rawkphainae koe na ban sak teh, tami canaw ban awh leih
na ti. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na mithmu vah kum 1,000 touh
heh kaloum tangcoung e paduem patetlah ao teh, tangmin
buet touh patetlah ao. **5** Ahnimouh teh tuikalen patetlah na
loum sak teh, vai touh muet ka ip e patetlah na o sak.
Amom e phokahring ka nâw e patetlah doeh ao. **6** Amom
vah dikhring lah a nâw teh, tangmin lah tâtueng lah ao teh
a kamyai awh. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na lungkhueknae
lahoi rawkphainae koe pha awh toe. Na lungkhueknae
lahoi na pakhi awh toe. **8** Ka payonnae teh na hmalah
thoseh, ka hro awh e yonnae teh, na minhmai angnae
koe thoseh, pheng dan lah ao. **9** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
ahninnaw teh na lungkhueknae dawk a loum awh teh,
ka kumnaw teh cingounae dawk ka baw sak awh. **10**
Hringyung teh kum 70 touh doeh. Thao dawkvah, kum 80
touh hai a pha thai. Hatei, kum sawnae teh, thatawnnae
hoi lungmathoenae lah doeh ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tang
a loum teh maimouh hai tang due awh. **11** Na lungkhuek
thaonae heh apinimouh a panue. Na lungkhueknae heh
taki han totouh apinimaw a taki. **12** Hottelah lungangnae
lungthin tawn thai awh nahanelah, ahnintha pareinae na
cangkhai haw. **13** Oe BAWIPA, bout ban haw. Nâtotouh
maw na o han. Na sannaw heh pahren haw. **14** Ka
hringyung thung ka lunghawi awh teh, kanawm thai awh
nahanelah, na lungmanae hoi karanglah lung na kuep
sak haw. **15** Hno kathout hmonae kum pueng hoi, na
rektapnae hninthapa pueng hah ka lunghawinae lah coung
sak haw. **16** Na sak e hah na sannaw koe kamnue sak
nateh, na bawilennae teh a canaw koe kamnuek naseh. **17**
BAWIPA Cathut na lunghawinae teh, kai koe awm naseh.
Ka kut ni a tawk e naw teh, maimouh hanlah cak seh. Ka
kut ni a tawk e naw teh, caksak lah awm lawiseh.

91 Kasakkung: Panuekhoeh Lathueng Poung ni
nguenae hmuen koe kaawm e teh, Athakasaipounge
a tâhlip dawk ao han. **2** Ama teh ka kânguenae hoi ka
rapanim, ka Cathut, ka kâuep e lah ao, telah BAWIPA
hah ka dei han. **3** Ama ni karap dawk hoi thoseh, lacik
kathout dawk hoi thoseh na rungngang han. **4** A rathei
hoi na ramuk vaiteh, a rathei rahim na lung a mawng
han. A lawkkatang teh na lungmawngnae bahling lah ao
han. **5** Karum lae runae hoi khodai lae pala hai na taket
mahoeh. **6** Khohmo nah ka tho e lacik na taket mahoeh,
kanîthun ka tho e rawkphainae hai na taket mahoeh. **7** Na
teng vah thong touh kamlet niteh, aranglah thong hra touh

kamlet nakunghai, nang koe hnai mahoeh. **8** Na mit hoi
khen nateh, tamikathoutnaw ni a kâhmo awh e teh, na
hmu han doeh. **9** BAWIPA teh kânguenae lah ao telah na
dei teh, Lathueng Poung dawk na o nahanelah na sak
dawkvah, **10** thoenae banghai nang koe phat mahoeh. Na
onae koe lacik kathout tho mahoeh. **11** Na lamthung pueng
khenyawnkung lah, kalvan taminaw hah kâ a poe han. **12**
A kut hoi na tawm vaiteh, na khok hoi talung na kamthui
mahoeh. **13** Sendek hoi hrunthoe van na luen vaiteh,
Sendek hoi khorui hah na khok hoi na coungroe han. **14**
Ahni ni na lungpataw dawkvah, kai ni ka rungngang han.
Ka min a panue dawkvah ka tawm han. **15** Na kaw toteh
ka pato han. Runae a kâhmo toteh, ahni koe ka o vaiteh,
ka rungngang vaiteh, ka bari han. **16** Hringsawnae hoi a
lung ka kuep sak vaiteh, ka rungngangnae hah ka pâtue
han.

92 Kasakkung: panuekhoeh Bawipa koe lunghawilawk
dei e heh ahawi. Oe a Lathueng Poung Cathut, na
min pholen teh la sak e heh ahawi tangngak. **2** Rui hra
touh thueng e ratoung hoi tamawi hoi lawk phunkuep kacai
e tumkhawng e hoi, **3** a pahrennae hoi yuemkamcunae
naw teh, amom karoitawi tangmin karoitawi pâpho hanelah
ahawi tangngak. **4** Oe BAWIPA, na hnosak e naw ni
banghloimaw lung na hawi sak. na kutsaknaw dawk
lunghawi hoi la ka sak han. **5** Oe BAWIPA na tawk e hah
banghloimaw a len. Na pouknae naw teh adung tangngak.
6 Tamipathu ni teh panuek hoeh, thaipanuek hoeh. **7**
Tamikathoutnaw teh phokahring patetlah a cawn awh teh,
ka payonnaw pueng a tawnta awh toteh, a yungyoe a rawk
awh nahanelah, letlang a coung. **8** Hatei, BAWIPA nang
teh a rasangnae koe na o yungyoe. **9** Oe BAWIPA, na
tarannaw heh khenhaw! Bangkongtetpawiteh, khenhaw!
na tarannaw koung a kahma han. Payonnae ka sak e
naw pueng teh, koung kayei lah ao han. **10** Hatei, ka ki
heh sakrak e ki patetlah na saw sak teh, satui katha hoi
awi lah ka o. **11** Ka tarannaw koe phat seh ka tie hah
ka mit ni a hmu toe. Na ka taran e tamikathout koe ka
pouk e a kuep teh, ka hnâ ni a thai. **12** Tamikalan teh
samtue patetlah kâhuen vaiteh, Lebanon mon e Sidar
thing patetlah a roung han. **13** BAWIPA im dawk ung e
naw teh, Cathut thongma dawk a kâhuet awh han. **14** A
matawng totouh a pawhik katha lah tâcawt vaiteh, pou a
kâhuet awh han. **15** BAWIPA teh a lan tie kamnue saknae
lah, ama teh lungsong lah ao teh, ama dawk lanhoehnae
banghai awm hoeh.

93 Kasakkung: panuekhoeh BAWIPA ni a uk, taluenae
hoi a kamthoup. BAWIPA kamthoupnae lah ao teh,
thaonae hah a keng dawk a kâyeng. Talaivan heh a kâhuet
thai hoeh nahanlah caksak lah ao. **2** Na bawitungkhung teh
ayan hoi caksak lah ao teh, nang teh a yungyoe hoi na o
toe. **3** Oe BAWIPA, tuikalen a thaw, tuikalen ni a cairing teh
tuikalen ni tuicapa a thaw sak. **4** A rasangnae koe kaawm
e BAWIPA teh, tui moikapap pawlawk hoi, talîpui tuicapa
thaonae hlak hai a thaohnawn. **5** Na lawkpanuesaknae
naw teh, a kamceng. Oe BAWIPA, a yungyoe hoi na im
teh thoungnae hoi pathoup e lah ao.

94 Kasakkung: Panuekhoeh Oe BAWIPA Cathut,
moipathungnae katawnkung, Oe Cathut
moipathungnae katawnkung, ang haw. **2** Talai taminaw
lawkcengkung, thaw haw, ka kâoupnaw hah moipathung
haw. **3** Oe BAWIPA, tamikathoutnaw teh nâtotouh ne,
nâtotouh ne a lunghawi awh han vai. **4** A ngai patetlah
lawk a dei awh teh, a lawk a hram awh teh, nâtotouh ne a
kâoup awh han vai. **5** Oe BAWIPA, na taminaw hah a
pacekpahlek awh teh, nange râw hah a rektap awh. **6**
Lahmainu hoi imyinnaw hah a thei awh teh, na pa kaawm
hoeh e naw hah ouk a thei awh. **7** BAWIPA ni hmawt
mahoeh, Jakop Cathut ni hai panuek mahoeh ati awh.
8 Maya thung dawk e tamipathunaw, panuek awh haw,
Nâtuek maw na lungang awh han vai. **9** Thainae hnâ
kasakkung ni thai mahoeh ou. Mit kasakkung ni hmawt
mahoeh ou. **10** Miphunnaw kacangkhaikung hoi panuenae
kacangkhaikung ni panuek mahoeh ou. **11** BAWIPA ni
taminaw e pouknae banghai bang hoeh e hah a panue. **12**
Oe BAWIPA, na kâlawk dawk hoi na cangkhai teh, na
yue e naw teh a yawkahawi e lah ao. **13** Tamikathout
hanelah tangkom tai hoehroukrak, runae dawk hoi na
kâhat sak thai mahoeh. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA
ni a taminaw hah hnoun mahoeh, a râw takhoe mahoeh.
15 Hatei, tamikalan koe lawkcengnae ban vaiteh, a lungthin
kalan e pueng ni a tarawi awh han. **16** Yonnae kasaknaw
taran hanelah apimouh kai hanlah ka thaw han. Payonnae
kasaknaw taran hanelah apimaw kai yueng lah kangdout
han. **17** BAWIPA teh kabawmkung lah awm hoeh pawiteh,
duem onae koe ka hringnae yout kahmat han doeh toe. **18**
Kangduenae hawihoeh ka tet pawiteh, Oe BAWIPA, na
lungmanae ni na kuet han. **19** Ka lung mak pathu navah,
lung na pahawinae ni ka lung ahawi sak. **20** Payonnae
bawitungkhung, hawihoehnae phung hai a sak awh e teh,
nang hoi kâhuiko thai han vaimoe. **21** Ayânaw hringnae
taranlahoi a kâhmo teh, yonnae ka tawn hoeh naw hah
yon a pen awh. **22** Hatei, BAWIPA teh ka kânguenae
doeh. Ka Cathut teh ka lungsong doeh. **23** A payonnae
hah amamouh lathueng phat sak nateh, hawihoehnae a
sak awh lahun nah koung a tâtueng awh han. BAWIPA
maimae Cathut ni koung a tâtueng awh han.

95 Kasakkung: panuekhoeh Oe, tho awh haw, BAWIPA
koe la sak awh sei. Maimae rungngangnae
lungsong hah pholen laihoi lunghawi hoi hram awh
sei. **2** Lunghawilawkdeinae lahoi a hmalah cet awh sei.
Lunghawinae la hoi ama koe hram awh sei. **3** BAWIPA teh
ka lentoe e Cathut lah ao, cathut pueng e Siangpahrang
kalen lah ao. **4** Talai a dungpoungnae teh a kut dawk ao
teh, mon karasangnaw hai amae doeh. **5** Talîpui hai a
sak teh, amae doeh. Talai hai a kutsak doeh. **6** Tho awh,
tabo laihoi bawk awh sei. BAWIPA na kasakkung hmalah
khokcuengkhuem awh sei. **7** Ama teh maimae Cathut
doeh. Maimouh hai ama koe ka pawngpa e a kut rahim e
tuhu lah o awh. **8** Sahnin vah nangmouh teh a lawk na thai

awh nahlangva na lungpatak sak hanh awh. **9** Nangmae mintoenaw ni kum 40 touh thung, kai hah aphunphun lah na tanouk awh teh, kaie thaw a hmunae kahrawngum vah, kai na taran awh teh, na tanouk awh e patetlah awm awh hanh leih. **10** Hote miphunnaw hah kai ni ka panuet teh, a lungthin lam pou ka payon e lah ao awh. Kaie lamthung hah panuek thai awh hoeh. **11** Hatdawkvah, ka lungkhuek teh, kaie kâhatnae hmuen koe na kâen awh mahoeh, telah thoe ka bo.

96 Kasakkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA koe la katha sak awh. Talai taminaw pueng, BAWIPA koe la sak awh. **2** BAWIPA koe la sak awh nateh, a min teh pholen awh. Rungngangnae kamthang kahawi teh hnintangkuem pathang awh. **3** Miphun pueng koe a bawilennae teh pâpho awh haw. Tami pueng koe kângairu lah a onae hah pâpho awh. **4** BAWIPA teh a len, puenghoi pholen hanelah ao, Cathut pueng hlak taki hanelah ao, **5** Miphunlouknaw e cathut pueng teh ayawmyin doeh. BAWIPA ni teh kalvan hah a sak. **6** A hmalah barinae hoi taluenae teh ao. A hmuen kathoung koe thaonae hoi meihawinae teh ao. **7** Oe, tami pueng hoi imthung pueng, BAWIPA teh bawilennae hoi thaonae hah poe awh. **8** BAWIPA e min teh, bawilennae poe awh. Pasoung hno sin laihoi a thongma koe tho awh. **9** Oe, thoungnae kamthoup laihoi BAWIPA bawk awh. Talai taminaw pueng a hmalah pâyaw awh. **10** Miphun pueng koe BAWIPA ni a uk tet awh. Talaivan hai kacaklah kangdue sak teh, kâhuen mahoeh. Ama ni kalan lah lawk a ceng han. **11** Kalvan teh lunghawi naseh, talai hai konawm naseh. Talîpui hoi a thung e kaawm e pueng ni hai cairing naseh. **12** Law hoi a thung e kaawm e pueng lunghawi naseh. kahrawng e kaawm e pueng nihai BAWIPA koe konawm laihoi la sak naseh. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama teh a tho. Talai taminaw lawkceng hanelah a tho. Talaivan hah lannae hoi lawkceng vaiteh, a lawkkatang hoi tami lawk a ceng han.

97 Kasakkung: panuekhoeh BAWIPA ni a uk, talai lunghawi seh. Tuilumnaw hai lunghawi awh naseh. **2** Tâmai hoi hmonae ni a ramuk teh, lannae hoi kângingnae teh a bawitungkhung a kamtuenae doeh. **3** A hmalah hmai a cei teh, ka kalup e tarannaw teh a kak awh. **4** Sumpapalik ni talai a ang sak teh, talai ni a hmu toteh a pâyaw. **5** Monnaw pueng teh BAWIPA hmalah, talai van pueng teh Bawipa hmalah khoilai patetlah koung a kamyawt. **6** Kalvan ni a lannae hah a pâpho teh, tami pueng ni a bawilennae hah a hmu awh. **7** Meikaphawk thaw ka tawk e pueng, ayawmyin dawk kakâoupnaw pueng teh, kaya laihoi awm awh naseh, cathutnaw pueng ama teh bawk awh haw. **8** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Oe BAWIPA nange lawkcengnae dawkvah, Zion a lunghawi teh Judah canunaw hai a konawm awh. **9** Oe BAWIPA, nang teh talai van pueng hlak a lathueng poung lah na o. Cathut pueng lathueng vah tawm lah na o. **10** Nangmouh Cathut lungpataw naw, kathoute hah panuet awh nateh, ama ni a tamikathoungnaw e hringnae hah a khetyawt teh, tamikathoutnaw e kut dawk hoi a rungngang. **11** Tamikalannaw koe a ang teh lungthin kalannaw koe konawmnae teh ouk a pha. **12** Nangmouh tami kalannaw, BAWIPA koe konawm awh haw. A min kathoung hah pholen awh.

98 Kasakkung: panuekhoeh Oe, BAWIPA koe la katha sak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kângairu hno hah a sak. Aranglah a kut hoi kathoung e kut ni tânae teh a pang toe. **2** BAWIPA ni a rungngangnae teh a kamnue sak toe. A lannae teh miphun pueng koe a kamnue sak. **3** Isarel imthung koe a lungmanae hoi yuemkamcu lah a onae hah pahnim hoeh. Talai van pueng ni Cathut rungngangnae teh hmu awh toe. **4** Talai taminaw pueng BAWIPA pholen hoi, konawm laihoi hram awh haw. La sak laihoi lunghawi awh haw. Pholen la hah sak awh haw. **5** Ratoung hoi BAWIPA koe la sak awh. Ratoung kueng lawk hoi pholennae la kahawi hoi pholen awh. **6** Mongka hoi tuki hoi Siangpahrang BAWIPA hmalah, lunghawicalah hoi hram awh haw. **7** Talî hoi a thung kaawm e pueng hoi, talai hoi a thung kaawm e pueng ni a lawk tâcawt sak awh. **8** Palangnaw ni a kuttabawng naseh. Monnaw hai BAWIPA hmalah konawm naseh. **9** Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai lawkceng hanlah a tho. Talaivan heh lannae hoi lawk a ceng vaiteh, suetalah taminaw lawk a ceng han

99 Kasakkung: panuekhoeh BAWIPA ni a uk, tami pueng pâyaw naseh. Ama teh cherubim rahak ao. Talai kâhuen naseh. **2** BAWIPA teh Zion vah a lentoe teh, tami pueng hlak tawm lah ao. **3** Ka lentoe e hoi takikatho e na min hah, pholen awh naseh, ama teh a thoung. **4** Siangpahrang thaonae ni hai kângingnae teh a pahren teh, kânging e lawkcengnae hah a caksak. Jakop koe lannae hoi kângingnae hah a kangdue sak. **5** BAWIPA Cathut teh tawm awh nateh, a khok koe bawk awh, ama teh a thoung. **6** Mosi hoi Aron teh a vaihmanaw thung e doeh. Samuel teh a min kakawnaw thung e doeh. Ahnimouh ni BAWIPA hah a kaw awh teh, ama ni a pato. **7** Tâmai thung hoi ahnimouh koe lawk a dei teh, ahnimouh koe a poe e lawkpanuesaknae hoi a phunglam hah a tarawi. **8** Oe, BAWIPA kaimae Cathut, nang ni na pato awh. A sak awh e dawk moi na pathung nakunghai, nang teh ahnimouh na ka ngaithoumkung lah na o. **9** BAWIPA maimae Cathut teh tawmrasang awh nateh, amon kathoung dawk ama teh bawk awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA maimae Cathut teh a thoung.

100 Kasakkung: panuekhoeh Talai taminaw pueng BAWIPA teh pholen awh. **2** BAWIPA thaw hah lunghawi laihoi tawk awh. A hmalah la sak laihoi tho awh. **3** BAWIPA teh Cathut doeh tie hah panuek awh. Ahni ni maimouh na sak toe. Maimouh teh amae lah o awh. Maimouh teh amae tami lah o awh, ama koe ka pâ e tuhu lah o awh. **4** Lunghawilawkdeinae lahoi longkha dawk kâen awh, pholen laihoi a takhang dawk kâen awh. Ama koe lunghawi awh nateh, a min hah yawhawi poe awh. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh

ahawi, a pahrenlungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning, yuemkamcunae teh a yungyoe a cak.

101 Kasakkung: Devit Lungmanae hoi kângingnae la ka sak han. BAWIPA nang koe pholennae la ka sak han. **2** Ka kuep e lamthung dawk lungang lahoi ka hring han. Oe, nâtuek ne kai koe na tho han vai. Ka imthungkhu dawk ka thoung e lungthin hoi ka o han. **3** Ka mithmu vah hawihoehnae banghai ka tat mahoeh. Katâlawnaw ni tawksaknae hah ka hmuhma teh, kai dawk kâbet mahoeh. **4** Lungthin longkawinae ni na ceitakhai vaiteh, hawihoehnae hah ka panuek mahoeh. **5** Arulahoi a imri ka pathoe e pueng ka raphoe vaiteh, a minhmai kâoup niteh, a lungpouk ka rasang e naw hah ka panguep mahoeh. **6** Yuemkamcu e khocanaw teh kai koe ao awh nahanelah, ka khetyawt han. Ka kuep e lamthung ka dawn e ni kaie thaw a tawk awh han. **7** Tami ka dumyen e teh, ka im dawk awm mahoeh. Laithoe kadeinaw teh, ka hmalah pou awm awh mahoeh. **8** Hawihoehnae ka sak e naw hah BAWIPA e khopui dawk hoi raphoe nahanlah, tamikathoutnaw pueng teh palang a raphoe han toe.

102 Kasakkung: panuekhoeh Oe BAWIPA ka ratoumnae na thai pouh awh. Ka kanae hai nang koe phat naseh. **2** Ka rucat navah kai koe na minhmai na hrawk pouh hanh. Kai koe lah na hnâpakeng nateh, na kaw toteh karanglah na pato haw. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie hninnaw teh hmaikhu patetlah a kahma han. Ka hrunaw hah hmaito patetlah a kak. **4** Ka lungthin teh phokahring patetlah, hem lah ao teh a kamyai. Rawca ca hane hai ouk ka pahnim. **5** Ka cingounae dawkvah, ka hru hoi ka vuen khik kâbet. **6** Kahrawng e tavaca patetlah ka o teh, ka rawk tangcoung e kho dawk e bukbu patetlah ka o. **7** Ka i nah ka mitmasip thai hoeh, lemphu vah amadueng kaawm e mongmang va patetlah ka o. **8** Ka tarannaw ni kanîruirui na pathoe awh. Kaie avanglah na ka pacekpahlek e naw ni kai hah bangnuenae lah thoe na bo awh. **9** Bangtelah tetpawiteh, hraba hah rawca lah ka khan teh, ka nei hane tui hai mitphi hoi a kâkalawt. **10** Na lungkhueknae kecu dawk, na tawm teh na tâkhawng. **11** Kaie hninnaw teh kanîka patetlah ao teh, phokahring patetlah a kamyai. **12** Hatei, Oe BAWIPA, nang teh a yungyoe na kangning. Na min pahnimhoehnae teh se pueng dawk a kangning. **13** Na thaw vaiteh, Zion na lungma han, Zion kho rungngang nahane tueng, atueng khoe e teh a pha toe. **14** Na sannaw teh talungnaw dawk a konawm awh teh, hraba totouh a doun awh. **15** Miphunlouknaw ni BAWIPA min teh a taki awh han. Talaivan e siangpahrang pueng ni na bawilennae hah a taki awh han. **16** BAWIPA ni Zion kho kangdue sak teh a bawilennae lahoi a kamnue sak. **17** Kavoutnaw e ratoumnae na thai pouh vaiteh, a kâheinae teh noutna laipalah na awm hoeh. **18** Hetheh, kaawm hane se hanelah thut lah ao teh kaawm hane tamimaya ni BAWIPA teh a pholen awh han. **19** Thongkabawtnaw kâhram lawk thai hane hoi a due han toe telah pouk e naw hlout sak hane hoi, **20** Zion hoi BAWIPA min pâpho hane hoi Jerusalem hoi ama pholen hanelah, **21** BAWIPA thaw tawk hanlah tami pueng hoi ram pueng hmuen touh koe kamkhueng awh toteh, **22** a rasangnae hmuen kathoung koehoi a khet navah, BAWIPA ni talai heh kalvan hoi a khet. **23** Lamthung dawk ka thaonae a youn teh, kanî hah a duem sak teh, **24** Oe ka Cathut, ka hringyung na lat pouh hanh telah ka ti. Nange na kum teh se pueng hane doeh telah ka ti. **25** Nang ni ahmaloe hoi talai heh na kangdue sak toe. Kalvannaw hah na kut sak doeh. **26** Hotnaw teh rawknae koe ka phat nakunghai, nang teh a yungyoe na kangning. Hotnaw pueng teh, khohna patetlah ka pawn han. Khohna kâthung patetlah na thung vaiteh kâhleng awh nakunghai, **27** nang teh kâhlengnae awm hoeh. Na kum hai bawnae awm hoeh. **28** Na sannaw e ca catounnaw teh, kangning awh vaiteh, catounnaw hai na hmalah caksak lah ao han.

103 Kathutkung: Devit Oe ka hringnae BAWIPA teh pholen haw. Ka thung kaawm e pueng a min kathoung teh pholen awh. **2** Oe ka hringnae BAWIPA teh pholen nateh ahawinae pueng hah pahnim hanh. **3** Na payonnae pueng ka ngaithoumkung, na patawnae pueng kadamsakkung, **4** rawk kahmanae koehoi na hringnae karatangkung hoi ngai kaawm e lungmanae hoi lungpatawnae bawilakhung na kamuksakkung, **5** Na nawnae hah mataw patetlah bout katha nahanlah, na cue toteh hnokahawi hoi na lung a kuep sak. **6** BAWIPA ni kângingnae hah a kangdue sak teh, repcoungroenae pueng hanelah, kângingnae lah a kangdue sak. **7** A lamthung hah Mosi koe a panue sak teh, a sak e naw hah Isarelnaw koe a panue sak. **8** BAWIPA teh lungmanae hoi pahrennae lah ao. A lungsaw teh, lungpatawnae hoi a kawi. **9** Pou na yue mahoeh, a lung pou khuek mahoeh. **10** Yon awh e patetlah maimouh koe sak mahoeh. Payon e patetlah na pathung mahoeh. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kalvan teh talai hlak a rasang e patetlah, ama kataketnaw koe vah a lungmanae teh a len. **12** Kanîtho hoi kanîloum a kâhla e patetlah, kâtapoenae teh maimouh koehoi ahla poungnae koe na ta pouh awh. **13** Na pa ni canaw a lungma e patetlah, BAWIPA ni ama kataketnaw hah a lungma. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimae tak heh a panue teh vaiphu lah o awh e hah pahnim hoeh. **15** Tami e ahninnaw teh pho kahring patetlah ao teh kahrawng e a pei patetlah doeh ao. **16** Bangtelah tetpawiteh, kahlî ni a palek teh a pei a kahma, a onae hmuen hai panuek hoeh toe. **17** Hatei, BAWIPA lungmanae teh a ma taketnaw lathueng vah, a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe totouh a kangning. **18** A lawkkam tarawi kangainaw hoi kâpoelawk kapâkuemnaw teh, a lannae hoi catounnaw totouh a kangning han. **19** BAWIPA ni kalvan vah a bawitungkhung a caksak teh, a uknaeram ni bangpuengpa koung a uk. **20** Kalvantaminaw BAWIPA teh pholen awh. A lawk ka ngai ni teh katarawinaw hoi acawilah thaonae hoi pathoup e lah na o awh. **21** Nangmouh ransahu pueng, a thaw katawkkungnaw hoi, a ngainae kasaknaw BAWIPA teh pholen awh, **22** A sak e hno pueng kecu dawk, a uknaeram pueng thungvah, BAWIPA teh pholen awh. Oe ka hringnae BAWIPA teh pholen haw.

104 kasakkung: panuekhoeh Oe, ka hringnae BAWIPA teh pholen haw. Oe BAWIPA ka Cathut nang teh na lentoe tangngak. Taluenae hoi barinae hoi kamthoup e lah na o. **2** Khohna patetlah angnae na khohna teh, kalvannaw hah hni patetlah na yap. **3** Na onae im van adunaw hah tui dawk na pâhung teh, tâmai patet hah leng lah na coung sak teh kahlî rathei hoi na tho. **4** Na patounenaw hah kahlî patetlah thoseh, thaw katawknaw hah hmaito patetlah thoseh na coung sak. **5** Talai adu hah nâtuek hai a kampuen hoeh nahanlah ka caksak e lah na o **6** Talai hah hni hoi khu e patetlah tui hoi na khu teh, tui hah monsom vah a kangdue. **7** Na yue toteh, a yawng awh. Khoparit lawk a thai awh toteh karangpoung lah a yawng awh. **8** Mon lah a luen awh teh, ravonaw dawk hoi a kum awh teh ao nahane hmuen koe koung a pha awh. **9** Tuinaw bout a tho teh, talai a muem hoeh nahanlah, a tapuet thai hoeh hane khori hah a khuen pouh. **10** Ravo dawk lawng hanelah tui hah a tha teh, mon hoi a lawng cathuk awh. **11** Saring pueng ni nei hanelah a poe teh, kahrawng e lanaw ni hai tui kahran a dap sak awh. **12** Ateng vah kalvan e tavanaw tabu a tuk awh teh, thingkungnaw dawk a cai awh. **13** A im van hoi monnaw tui a awi teh, na tawk e ni talai heh ka boum lah a kawk. **14** Talai ni rawca a tâco sak nahanlah saringnaw hanlah pho a paw sak teh taminaw hanlah thingthairompo a paw sak. **15** Misur ni tami lungthin a nawm sak, satui ni mei a kâpi sak, rawca ni tha ao sak. **16** BAWIPA e thingkung lebanon mon vah a ung e sidar thingnaw hai a boum awh. **17** Hawvah, tavanaw ni a tabu a tuk awh teh, hmaica thing teh kahrawng cawmpainaw e im lah ao. **18** Lungha teh Athanaw o nahanelah ao teh, savehnaw teh talung koe a kâhro awh. **19** Ama ni thapa hah hnintha touk nahanlah a sak teh, kanî ni khup nahan tue a panue. **20** Hmonae na sak teh hothateh karum doeh. ratu thung e saring pueng a tâconae tue lah ao. **21** Sendektanca ni kei hane a tawng teh, Cathut koehoi e rawca a tawng. **22** Kanî a tâco toteh a onae a kâkhu dawk lengkaleng a tabo awh. **23** Tami teh thaw tawk hanelah a tâco teh, tangmin lah totouh a tawk. **24** Oe BAWIPA, na sak e hno teh apap poung. Lungangnae hoi na sak e seng doeh. Talai teh na tawntanae hoi akawi. **25** Hete ka kaw ni teh kalen e talîpui dawkvah, touklek thai hoeh e saring kathoung kalen a kâhlai awh. **26** Haw e hmuen koe long a cei teh, hawvah ka paitun hanelah na sak e tangapui Leviathan hai ao. **27** A tue a pha toteh, rawca na poe thai nahanlah abuemlahoi nang na ring awh. **28** Na poe e pueng a la awh teh, na kut na dâw teh hno kahawi hoi a kâkawk awh. **29** Na minhmai na hro pouh toteh, a lungpuen awh. A kâha na lat pouh pawiteh a due awh teh vaiphu lah a coung awh. **30** Na Muitha na tha toteh hotnaw teh sak e lah ao. Talai meilam hai bout na katha sak. **31** BAWIPA bawilennae teh yungyoe kangning seh. BAWIPA teh a sak e dawk konawm naseh. **32** Talai a khet nah a pâyaw, mon a tek nah hmaikhu a tâco. **33** Ka hringyung thung BAWIPA koe la ka sak vaiteh, ka hringyung thung Cathut pholen hoi la ka sak han. **34** Ka khopouknae hah ahni hanelah radip naseh. BAWIPA dawk ka konawm han. **35** Tamikayon teh talai hoi raphoe lah awm naseh. Tamikathout awm hanh lawiseh. Oe kahringnae BAWIPA teh pholen haw. Hallelujah.

105 Kathutkung: Devit Oe, BAWIPA koe lunghawilawk dei awh. A min lahoi kaw awh nateh, a sak e hno hah tami pueng koe panueksak awh. **2** Ama koe la sak awh, ama koe la sak laihoi, a sak e hno kângairu hno pueng hah dei awh. **3** A min kathoung teh bari awh. BAWIPA katawngnaw e lungthin teh nawm naseh. **4** BAWIPA hoi a thaonae hah tawng awh nateh, a minhmai hah hoehoe tawng awh. **5** Kângairu hno a sak e hah hoehoe pâkuem awh nateh, kângairunae hoi a pahni dawk hoi ka tâcawt e lawkcengnae hah pâkuem awh. **6** Oe a san Abraham catoun, nangmouh Jakop catounnaw, ama ni rawi e lah na o awh. **7** Ama teh BAWIPA Cathut lah ao teh, a lawkcengnae ni talai pueng koung a katin. **8** A lawkkam teh pou a pâkuem teh se thong totouh nakunghai thoseh, **9** Abraham koe lawk a kam e hoi Isak koe thoe a bo e hai thoseh, kâ a poe e lawk teh a pâkuem. **10** Hotnaw teh Jakop Catounnaw hanelah, ka cak e phung lah a sak teh, Isarel hanelah a yungyoe e lawkkam doeh. **11** Kanaan ram heh râw lah na poe han telah lawk a kam. **12** Tami kayounca lah ao awh lahunnah, oe kayounca lah imyin lah ka o awh. **13** Kho touh hnukkhu kho touh, uknaeram hnukkhu alouke koe a kâva awh. **14** Ahnimouh rektap hane pasoung hoeh. Bokheiyah, ahnimouh kecu dawk siangpahrang hah a yue pouh. **15** Satui ka awi e naw hah tek awh hanh. Ka profetnaw hah runae poe hanh telah a ti. **16** Hothloilah, ram thung takang a tho sak teh, cang hoi apawhik naw koung a raphoe pouh. **17** Ahnimae hmalah a patoun awh e, Joseph teh san patetlah a yo awh. **18** a khok hlong a buet pouh awh teh, sumbawtarui hoi a rektap awh. **19** A dei tangcoung e a kuep hoehroukrak, BAWIPA ni ahni teh a tanouk. **20** Hottelah siangpahrang ni a patoun teh a tâco sak teh, ukkung lah o hanlah a hlout sak. **21** A imthungkhu kahrawikungnaw a tawn e pueng hoi, **22** a tami bawinaw yue thainae kâ hoi kahrawikungnaw lungangnae cangkhai hanelah, kaukkung lah a coung sak. **23** Isarel hai Izip ram lah a tho teh, Jakop hai Ham ram vah ao. **24** A taminaw moi a pung sak teh, ahnimouh ka tarannaw hlak a tha hoe kaawm lah a coung sak. **25** A taminaw hah a tarannaw ni a hmuhma awh teh, a sannaw hah huenghai hoi dumyen hanelah a lungthin a kâhleng sak. **26** A san Mosi hoi a rawi e Aron hoi a patoun. **27** Mitnout hah a taminaw koe a sak teh, Ham ram dawk kângairu hno hah a sak. **28** Hmonae hah a tho teh koung a hmo. Hahoi a lawk teh oun thai awh hoeh. **29** Ahnimae tui hah thi lah a coung sak teh, tangawn hah a due sak. **30** Ahnimae ram teh ekka hoi king akawi teh, siangpahrang imthung totouh koung akawi. **31** Lawk a dei boteh bitsei thouk a tâco teh ahri hai a ram pueng dawk a tâco. **32** Kho rak yueng lah roun a poe, a ram dawk hmaito hai a tâco sak. **33** Misurkung hoi thaibunglung kung koung a raphoe teh a ram dawk e thingkungnaw a khoe pouh. **34** Lawk a dei teh samtongnaw a tho awh teh, touklek hoeh lah a tho awh. **35** Hotnaw ni a ram dawk e apawhik pueng a ca teh, apawhik

pueng hah capingkacailah a ca awh. **36** A ram dawk e camin pueng hai a raphoe teh, aluepaw pueng hai koung a raphoe pouh. **37** Hothloilah, sui hoi ngun hoi a tâco sak teh, a taminaw thung dawk kabawp han totouh, ka vout e awm hoeh. **38** A tâco awh navah, Izipnaw a lunghawi awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh hah a taki awh. **39** Ka ngue hanelah tâmai a pâyam sak teh, khohmo ka ang sak hanlah hmai hah a poe. **40** Tamimaya ni a hei awh e tamuem hah a poe teh, kalvanlae rawca hoi a von a paha awh. **41** Lungsong a paawng teh, tui a tâco, kahrawngum palang patetlah a lawng. **42** Bangtelah tetpawiteh, a san Abraham koe kathounge a lawkkam hah pahnim hoeh. **43** A taminaw hah konawm laihoi a hrawi teh, a rawi e naw hah thadamcalah a hrawi. **44** A phunglam hah tarawi vaiteh, kâlawk a tarawi thai awh nahanlah, **45** Jentelnaw e ram hah a poe teh, ayâ ni a tawk tangcoung e hah a pang sak. Hallelujah.

106 Kasakkung: panuekhoeh BAWIPA teh pholen awh. Oe BAWIPA koe lunghawilawk dei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama teh ahawi. A lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. **2** BAWIPA ni a sak e thaonae hah apinimaw a dei thai han. Apinimaw pholennae pueng koung a pholen thai han. **3** Nâtuek haiyah kalan lah ka tawksak e hoi lannae kâuepkhai e teh, tami yawkahawi e lah ao. **4** Oe BAWIPA na rawi e naw e hawinae hah ka hmu thai nahanlah thoseh, na miphun lunghawinae koe ka lunghawi nahan nange râw lah kaawmnaw hoi cungtalah lunghawi nahanelah thoseh, **5** Na taminaw ni a coe awh e na ngaikhainae hah na pahnim hanh lah a. Rungngangnae hoi pâtam haw. **6** Mintoenaw hoi reirei ka payon awh toe. Yonnae hah ka sak awh teh, hnokathout ka sak awh toe. **7** Mintoenaw ni Izip ram vah kângairu hno na sak e hah thaipanuek awh hoeh. na Lungmanae apapnae hai pâkuem awh hoeh. Tuipui paling teng patenghai taran a thaw awh. **8** Hatei, amae min thaonae bahu hoi duengdoeh na rungngang. A hnosakthainae hoi a thaonae panue sak thai nahane doeh. **9** Tuipui paling hai a yue teh rem a hak. Hottelah ka dungpoung e tui a raka awh teh, kahrawngum vah a hrawi. **10** Ama kahmuhmanaw e kut dawk hoi a rungngang teh, tarannaw kut dawk hoi a ratang. **11** Tarannaw hah tui ni koung a muem teh, buet touh hai ka hring e awm hoeh. **12** Hottelah a lawk hah a yuem awh teh, ama pholen hoi la a sak awh. **13** A sak awh e hah tang a pahnim awh teh, a noenae hah coe ngai awh hoeh. **14** Hatei, kahrawngum vah takthai ngainae a len dawkvah, kahrawngum vah Cathut hah a tanouk awh. **15** A hei awh e hah a poe. Hatei, muitha hringnae dawk kamsoenae hah a poe sin. **16** A roe awhnae koe Mosi hah a ut awh teh, Oe BAWIPA tamikathoung Aron hai a ut awh. **17** Talai ni a pahni a ang teh, Dathan hah a payawp. Abiram e taminaw hah koung a ramuk. **18** Ahnimouh koehoi hmai a tâco teh, tamikathoutnaw hmai koung a kak. **19** Horeb vah maitoca meikaphawk hah a sak awh teh, sakhlawn meikaphawk hah a bawk awh. **20** Hottelah a bawilennae teh, phovai ka cat e maitotan patetlah a coung sak awh. **21** Izip vah hno kalennaw a sak e hoi, **22** Ham vah a sak e kângairu hnonaw hoi, tuipuipaling koe e takikatho hno a sak e naw hoi ahnimouh ka rungngangkung Cathut teh a pahnim awh. **23** Hat toteh, a rawi e Mosi ni, a lungkhueknae hah takhoe vaiteh, ahnimanaw raphoe hoeh nahanelah, raphoenae hmuen, a hmalah kangdout hoeh pawiteh, ahnimanaw raphoe han telah a kâcai. **24** Hathnukkhu, kahawi e ram teh a pacekpahlek awh teh, a lawk hah yuem ngai awh hoeh. **25** Amamae rimnaw hah a phuenang sin awh teh, BAWIPA e lawk hah tarawi ngai awh hoeh. **26** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh kahrawngum vah koung due sak hanelah thoseh, **27** A catounnaw hai miphunlouknaw koe tâkhawng hanelah hoi ram tangkuem kâkapek sak hane thoseh, ahnimae a vang lah thoe a bo. **28** Ahnimouh teh Peor e Baal hoi a kâkuet awh teh, tami kadout hmalah thueng e hno hah a ca awh. **29** Hottelah a sak awh e hno ni a lungkhuek sak teh, ahnimouh koe lacik kathout hah a tha pouh. **30** Hatnavah, Phinehas a kangdue teh, lawk a ceng navah lacik teh a roum. **31** Hothateh, ama lannae lah a yungyoe hoi se pueng dawk, pouk pouh e lah ao. **32** Meribah tui koehai a lungkhuek sak awh teh, ahnimouh kecu dawk Mosi koe totouh thoebonae teh a pha. **33** Mosi e a lungthin a tarawk awh dawkvah, pouk laipalah ahni teh lawk a dei. **34** BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah sak hoeh. Miphunlouknaw raphoe laipalah ao awh. **35** Jentelnaw hoi a kâkalawt awh teh, ahnimae hringnuen hah a kamtu awh. **36** Ahnimae meikaphawk thaw hah a tawk awh. Hothateh ahnimouh hanelah karap doeh. **37** A capanaw hah thueng nahanelah a poe awh teh, a canunaw hah kahrai koe a poe awh. **38** Yon ka tawn hoeh e thi hah a rabawk awh teh, a capanaw hoi a canunaw e thi hoi roeroe vah, Kanaan ram meikaphawk cathut thuengnae lah a hno awh teh, hottelah thipalawng e lahoi ram a khin sak awh. **39** Hottelah a sak awh e hno hoi roeroe a kâkhinsak awh, a sak awh e hoi roeroe a yon awh. **40** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA lungkhueknae teh a taminaw taran lahoi a kaman teh, a râw lah kaawm e hah a panuet. **41** Ahnimanaw teh Jentel kut dawk a poe teh, a hmuhma e naw ni a uk awh. **42** A taran ni rep a coungroe awh teh, a kut rahim vah ao awh. **43** Avai moikapap a rungngang toe. Hatei, amamouh khokhannae dawk hoi taran a thaw awh teh, amamae payonnae ni a rahnoum sak awh. **44** Hatei, runae a kâhmo awh toteh a hram awh e ka thai pouh teh, ahnimouh han pouk pouh laipalah awm thai hoeh. **45** Ahnimouh kecu dawk a lawkkam teh pou a panue teh, a lungmanae apap dawkvah, a pahren awh. **46** San lah kahrawinaw e lungthin dawk hai ahnimouh a pahren sak. **47** Na min kathoung dawk lunghawinae lawk dei hane hoi, na pholennae dawk tânae hmu hanelah, Oe BAWIPA maimae Cathut, na rungngang haw. Jentel miphun thung hoi cungtalah bout na pâkhueng haw. **48** Isarel BAWIPA Cathut teh, a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe totouh, pholen lah awm seh. Tami pueng ni Amen tet naseh. BAWIPA teh pholen awh.

107 Kasakkung: panuekhoeh Oe BAWIPA koe lunghawilawk hah dei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama teh ahawi, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning.

2 BAWIPA ni a ratang tangcoung, taran kut dawk hoi a
ratang e naw ni, hottelah dei awh naseh. 3 Kho tangkuem
hoi, kanîtho, kanîloum, aka, atung lahoi koung a pâkhueng.
4 Thingyeium ramke lamthung dawk a kâva awh teh, o
nahane kho hmawt awh hoeh. 5 Vonhlam tui kahran hoi
a lung apout awh. 6 Runae koehoi BAWIPA hah a kaw
awh teh, rucatnae thung hoi a rasa awh. 7 Khosaknae
hmuen khopui vah a cei thai awh nahanelah, lam kalan
dawk a hrawi awh. 8 Oe taminaw niyah BAWIPA hawinae
hoi taminaw hanelah kângairu hno a sak e naw dawkvah,
lunghawilawk dei awh haw boipawiteh khe. 9 Bangtelah
tetpawiteh, hringnae ni a rabui e hah kuep sak vaiteh,
vonhlamrincinaw hah hawinae hoi a paha sak han. 10
Hmonae hoi duenae tâhlip dawk ka tahung e naw hah,
runae sumrui hoi katek lah ao. 11 Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Cathut lawk a oun, a taran awh teh, Lathueng Poung e
pouknae hai banglah ngâi awh hoeh. 12 Hatdawkvah,
ahnimae lungthin teh karanglah a tabut sak, a rawpkhai
awh teh, kabawmkung apihai awm hoeh. 13 Hottelah runae
koehoi BAWIPA a kaw awh teh, ahni ni amamae rucatnae
thung hoi a tâco takhai. 14 Hmonae hoi duenae tâhlip
thung hoi a rasa teh, ahnimouh kateknae sumbawtarui hah
a rading pouh. 15 Oe taminaw niyah BAWIPA hawinae
hoi taminaw hanelah kângairu hno a sak e naw dawkvah,
lunghawilawk dei awh haw boipawiteh khe. 16 Ama ni
rahum tho hah a raphoe teh, tarennae sumtaboung hah a
raphoe. 17 Tamipathu hah kâtapoenae hoi a payonnae
dawk runae khang sak lah ao. 18 A hringnae ni ca hane
pueng a panuet teh, duenae tho koe a pâtam awh. 19
Hottelah runae koehoi BAWIPA a kaw awh teh, ahni ni
amamae rucatnae thung hoi a tâco takhai. 20 A lawk patoun
lahoi a dam sak teh, a kahmanae koehoi a rungngang. 21
Oe taminaw niyah BAWIPA hawinae hoi taminaw hanelah
kângairu hno a sak e naw dawkvah, lunghawilawk dei awh
haw boipawiteh khe. 22 Lunghawilawkdeinae thuengnae
poe laihoi a tawk e naw hah lunghawi lahoi pâpho naseh.
23 Talîpui dawk long hoi kahlawng ka cet e, ka kaw e
talîpui dawk hnopai kayawtnaw ni, 24 kadung poung e
tui thung vah, kângairu hoi BAWIPA hno sak e hah ouk
a hmu awh. 25 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama ni kâ a poe
teh kahlî a tho sak, hote kahlî ni tuicapa a thaw sak. 26
Kalvan totouh a luen teh, adungnae koe bout a bo awh
teh, takithonae dawk a lung a pout awh. 27 Yamu ka parui
e tami patetlah rawrawcu awh teh, bangtelah o nahan
panuek awh hoeh. 28 Hottelah runae koehoi BAWIPA
a kaw awh teh, ahni ni amamae rucatnae thung hoi a
tâco takhai. 29 Kahlî a roum sak teh, tuicapa hai a roum.
30 Hottelah a roum dawkvah, a lunghawi teh, pha han
ngaipoungnae hmuen koe a phakhai. 31 Oe taminaw niyah
BAWIPA hawinae hoi taminaw hanelah kângairu hno a sak
e naw dawkvah, lunghawilawk dei awh haw boipawiteh
khe. 32 Tamimaya a kamkhuengnae koehai ama teh tawm
awh naseh. Kacuenaw hmalah hai pholen awh naseh. 33
Ama ni palangpui hah ayawn lah a coung sak teh, tui hah
talai kaphui e lah a coung sak. 34 Bangtelah tet pawiteh, a
thung kaawm e yonnae kecu dawk, ram kahawi teh palawi
talai lah ouk a coung sak. 35 Ayawn hah tuikamuemnae
lah a coung sak teh, ramkenaw hah tui onae hmuen lah a
coung sak. 36 Khosaknae hmuen khopui lah a kangdue
thai nahan, vonkahlamnaw hah ao sak. 37 Moikapap a
paw thai nahanelah, misur takha a sak awh. 38 Yawhawi
a poe teh moikapap a pung sak. A paca e saringnaw
kahma hane pasoung hoeh. 39 Repcoungroenae hoi
runae, pankângainae kecu dawk rahnoumnae hoi, raphoe
lah ao navah, 40 a tami bawinaw koe, pacekpahleknae a
pha sak teh, lamthung ohoehnae kahrawngum vah, a kâva
sak. 41 Hottelah hoi tami ka roedeng e hah runae tangkom
dawk hoi hmuen rasangnae koe a tawm teh, saringhu
patetlah imthung a sak pouh. 42 Tamikalannaw ni a hmu
awh navah, a lunghawi awh. Payonnae ka sak pueng teh
pahni tabuem pouh lah ao. 43 A lungkaang pueng ni hete
hnonaw heh a pâkuem awh vaiteh, BAWIPA lungpatawnae
hah a thai panuek awh han.

108 Kathutkung: Devit Oe Cathut, ka lungthin heh
a cak, pholennae na poe haw la ka sak han.
Ka bawilennae totouh na poe han. 2 Ratoung tamawi
kâhlaw haw. Kai hai amom ka kâhlaw han. 3 Oe BAWIPA,
tamimaya hmalah na pholen han. Miphunnaw rahak vah,
nang koe pholennae la ka sak han. 4 Bangkongtetpawiteh,
na lungmanae ni kalvannaw totouh thoseh, na lawkkatang
ni tâmai totouh thoseh a pha. 5 Oe Cathut, kalvannaw
lathueng tawm lah awm nateh, na bawilennae teh talai van
pueng lathueng vah, tawm lah awm seh. 6 Na pahren
e naw hlout sak lah ao awh nahanelah, aranglae kut
hoi rungngang nateh, na thai pouh haw. 7 Cathut ni, a
thoungnae lahoi ka konawm vaiteh, Shekhem hah ka pek
han. Sukoth ram hah koung ka bangnue han telah a ti. 8
Gilead teh kaie lah ao teh, Manasseh teh kai doeh. Ephraim
hai kai hanlah bawilakhung lah ao teh, Judah teh ka tahroe
lah ao. 9 Moab teh tui kamhluknae hlaam lah ao teh, Edom
van vah khokkhawm ka tâkhawng han. Filistin van vah
tânae ka pang han. 10 Ka cak e khopui dawk apinimaw na
kaênkhai han. Edom vah apinimaw na hrawi han. 11 Oe
Cathut, kai na ka pahnawt e nang ni na sak e nahoehmaw.
Oe Cathut, kaimae ransanaw hoi cungtalah na ka cet hoeh
e nang ni na sak nahoehmaw. 12 Runae thung hoi na
kabawm haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, taminaw e kabawpnae
teh cungkeihoeh. 13 Cathut hoi cungtalah maimouh teh,
taranhawi laihoi sak awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama
teh, maimae tarannaw rep kacuengroekung doeh.

109 Kathutkung: Devit Oe ka pholen e ka Cathut,
duem awm hanh. 2 Bangkongtetpawiteh,
tamikathoutnaw hoi tami kadumyennaw ni, a pahni na ang
sin awh teh, lai na thoe sin awh. 3 Hmuhmanae lawk hoi
na kalup awh teh, a khuekhaw awm laipalah na tuk awh. 4
Ka lungpataw e naw teh na katarankung lah a coung awh.
Hatei, ratoum laihoi ka o. 5 Ahnimouh ni hawinae hah
hawihoehnae hoi na patho awh teh, ka pahrennae hah
hmuhmanae hoi na patho awh. 6 Ahnimae lathueng vah
tamikathoutnaw tat nateh, aranglah vah tarannaw awm
naseh. 7 Lawkceng navah sung naseh, a ratoumnae teh

yonnae lah coung pouh naseh. **8** A hringnae hnin duem naseh, a thaw teh ayâ alouk ni patawm naseh. **9** A canaw teh nara lah awm awh naseh, a yu teh lahmai naseh. **10** A canaw teh kâva awh naseh, ka rawk tangcoung e amamae hmuen koehoi rawca tawng awh naseh. **11** Tangka kacawisaknaw ni a canaw teh laiba dawk lat pouh naseh, a tawk teh a tawn tangcoung e hai apimouh ti panue hoeh e ni koung lat pouh naseh. **12** A lathueng vah apinihai lungmanae kamnuek sak hanh naseh. A ca naranaw hai apinihai pahren hanh naseh. **13** A ca catounnaw hai dout naseh. A catoun awm laipalah a min kahmat naseh. **14** A na mintoenaw e yonnae teh, BAWIPA hmalah pou pâkuem naseh. A manu yonnae raphoe pouh hanh naseh. **15** Hotnaw teh BAWIPA hmalah pou kamnuek naseh. Het talai van vah, ahnimouh pahnimhoehnae awm hanh naseh. **16** Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungmanae kamnue sak hanelah, panuek awh hoeh. A lung ka tangpawk e patenghai a thei thai awh nahanelah, a reikathai hoi mathoenaw hah a pacekpahlek awh. **17** Thoe a bo awh e hah amamouh lathueng bawt naseh. Banglahai a noutna awh hoeh e yawhawi ni ahla poungnae koe cettakhai naseh. **18** Thoebonae hah angki lah a kho e patetlah, a von dawk tui patetlah kâen naseh. A hru thung satui patetlah kâen naseh. **19** A kâkhu e hah a khohna patetlah coung naseh, taisawm patetlah a keng dawk pou kâyeng naseh. **20** Hothateh, ka tarannaw koe BAWIPA ni moipathungnae lah awm naseh. Na pathoe awh dawkvah, a pang awh e lah awm naseh. **21** Hateiteh Oe Bawipa Jehovah, kai hateh na min kecu dawk hawinae hoi na awmkhai haw. Na lungmanae dawkvah, na rungngang haw. **22** Tami ka roedeng hoi tami ka vout e lah doeh ka o. Ka thung vah ka lungthin teh hmâ a ca. **23** Kanîka patetlah ka kahma teh, awsi patetlah ka kâhuet. **24** Ka khokpakhu teh rawcahai kecu dawk cak hoeh, ka takthai teh a kamsoe. **25** Ahnimouh ni na pathoe hanelah ka o teh, na hmu awh toteh lû na saling sin awh. **26** Oe BAWIPA ka Cathut, na kabawm haw. Na lungmanae patetlah na rungngang haw. **27** BAWIPA, hethateh na kut hoi sak e doeh tie a panue thai awh nahanlah. **28** Ahnimouh ni thoe na bo eiteh, nang ni yawhawi na poe haw. Ahnimouh a thaw awh navah kayak awh naseh. Hatei, na san teh konawm naseh. **29** Na katukkungnaw teh kayanae ni ramuk awh naseh. Min mathoenae hni ni koung ramuk naseh. **30** Ka pahni hoi BAWIPA teh puenghoi ka pholen han. Bokheiyah, maya hmalah ama teh ka pholen han. **31** Bangkongtetpawiteh, yon kapennaw kut dawk hoi rungngang hanelah, ka roedengnaw e aranglah a kangdue han.

110 Kathutkung: Devit BAWIPA ni ka Bawipa koevah, na taran hah na khoktoungnae lah ka sak hoehroukrak, kaie kut arang lah tahung atipouh. **2** BAWIPA ni, na thaonae tahroe teh, Zion hoi ka patoun han. Na tarannaw lungui uk haw. **3** Na taran na tuk hnin vah, na taminaw teh amamouh lungthocalah hoi na thosin awh han. Na thoundounnaw teh amom e tadamtui patetlah, nang koe monkathoung dawkvah, a tâco awh han. **4** BAWIPA ni nang teh, Melkhizedek patetlah a yungyoe vaihma bawi telah thoe na bo toung dawkvah, nâtuek hai bout kâhno mahoeh toe. **5** BAWIPA teh nange aranglah ao teh, a lungkhueknae hnin dawk siangpahrangnaw koung na thei han. **6** Miphunnaw hah lawk koung ceng vaiteh, hmuen pueng koe tami ro hoi akawi han. Ram moikapap kahrawikungnaw hah koung a thei han. **7** Lam teng e sawkcanaw a nei awh vaiteh, lû hah a tawm awh han.

111 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh BAWIPA teh pholen awh. Tami kalannaw kamkhuengnae koe, maya um vah, BAWIPA teh ka lungthin abuemlahoi ka pholen han. **2** BAWIPA ni a sak e thaw teh a len. Ka ngai e pueng ni teh a kamtu awh. **3** A tawk e teh bari a kamcu teh, a sungren. A lannae teh a yungyoe a kangning. **4** Kângairu hno a sak e teh a yungyoe panue hanelah a sak. BAWIPA teh pahrennae hoi lungmanae hoi ka kawi e doeh. **5** Ama ka taketnaw hah rawca ca hane a poe. A lawkkam teh nâtuek hai pahnim hoeh. **6** Miphunnaw e râw hah a miphunnaw a poe teh, a taminaw koe a tawk e thaonae hah a pâpho pouh. **7** A kut hoi sak e naw teh lawkkatang hoi lannae lah ao. Phunglawknaw teh yuem a kamcu. **8** Hotnaw teh a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe a kangning han. Hotnaw teh lawkkatang hoi lannae hoi sak e lah ao. **9** A taminaw koe ratangnae hah a patawn teh, a lawkkam teh a yungyoe a kangning nahanlah, kâ a poe. A min teh a thoung, taki a tho. **10** BAWIPA taki e heh lungang kamtawngnae lah ao. Kâpoelawknaw katarawinaw ni thaipanueknae kahawi a tawn. Pholennae teh a yungyoe a kangning.

112 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh BAWIPA teh pholen awh. BAWIPA ka taketnaw hoi kâpoelawknaw a lung kahawikhai katang e teh a yaw kahawi e doeh. **2** A catounnaw ni talai van a thao awh vaiteh, tami kalannaw e catounnaw teh a yawhawi awh han. **3** A im vah hnopai a tawnta awh vaiteh, a lannae teh a yungyoe a kangning han. **4** Tami kalan hanelah teh hmonae koehoi angnae a tâco teh, ama teh pahrennae lungmanae, lannae hoi ka kawi e lah ao. **5** Tami kahawi niteh, pahrennae lahoi a cawi sak teh, ama teh ka lan lah kho a sak han. **6** Khoeroe kâhuen mahoeh. Tami kalan teh panue e lah pou ao han. **7** Kamthang kahawihoehe ni taket sak mahoeh. BAWIPA a kâuep teh a lungthin a cak. **8** A lungthin caksak lah ao dawkvah, a tarannaw koe a ngai e a pha totouh, taket mahoeh. **9** Lungthocalah hoi a rei teh, karoedengnaw hah a poe toe. A lannae teh a yungyoe a kangning. A ki teh barinae lahoi tawm lah ao han. **10** Tamikathoutnaw ni hmawt awh vaiteh, a lungkhuek awh han. A hâkam kata awh vaiteh, koung atum pouh han. Tamikathoutnaw e ngainae teh koung a kahma pouh han.

113 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh BAWIPA teh pholen awh. Oe BAWIPA e sannaw, pholen awh. BAWIPA min teh pholen awh. **2** BAWIPA min teh atuhoi a yungyoe ditouh pholen lah awm lawiseh. **3** Kanîtho koehoi kanîloum totouh, BAWIPA min teh pholen lah awm lawiseh. **4** BAWIPA teh miphun pueng e lathueng vah ao teh, a bawilennae teh kalvan hlak a rasang. **5** A rasang hmuen

koe ao eiteh, BAWIPA Cathut patetlah apimouh kaawm. **6** Kalvan e hno hoi talai hnonaw ka khen e BAWIPA patetlah apimaw kaawm. **7** Mathoenaw hah vaiphu koehoi ka pathaw niteh, kavoutthoupnaw hah vaipuen koehoi a tawm teh, **8** bawinaw hai thoseh, a taminaw hoi cungtalah ao thai awh nahanelah thoseh hmuen a poe. **9** Cakaroe e napui o nahan im a poe teh, camo ka tawn e napui patetlah a konawm. Hallelujah.

114 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh Isarel hah Izip ram hoi a rasa teh, Jakop imthung hah lawk phunlouk koehoi a tâcokhai awh toteh, **2** Judah teh hmuen kathoung lah a coung. Isarel teh uknae lah a coung. **3** Talîpui ni a hmu teh a yawng, Jordan palang teh a ban. **4** Monnaw teh tutan patetlah, monruinaw teh tuca patetlah a coukdouk awh. **5** Oe talîpui bangdawkmaw na yawng, Oe Jordan palang, bangdawkmaw na ban. **6** Oe monnaw bangdawkmaw tutan patetlah na coukdouk. Oe monruinaw bangdawkmaw tuca patetlah na coukdouk awh. **7** Oe talai, BAWIPA hmalah pâyaw nateh, Jakop Cathut hmalah pâyaw haw. **8** Ama teh, lungsong hah tuikamuem lah, lungtaw hah tuiphuek lah kacoungsakkung doeh.

115 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh Oe BAWIPA, na lungmanae hoi na lawkkatang kecu dawkvah, na bawilennae teh kaimouh koe laipalah, na min dawkvah awm lawiseh. **2** Bangkong mouh Jentelnaw niyah, ahnimae Cathut teh nâmouh ao ati awh va. **3** Maimae Cathut teh kalvan vah ao teh, a ngai e pueng hah ouk a sak. **4** Ahnimae meikaphawknaw teh sui hoi ngun lah ao awh teh, kut hoi sak e lah ao awh. **5** Pahni a tawn awh ei, lawk dei thai hoeh. Mit a tawn awh ei, hmawt thai hoeh. **6** Hnâ a tawn awh ei, thai awh hoeh. Hnawng a tawn awh ei, hmui thai awh hoeh. **7** Kut a tawn awh ei, banghai tek thai awh hoeh. Khok a tawn awh ei, cet thai awh hoeh. Hotnaw e lawkron dawk hoi lawk tâcawt hoeh. **8** Hotnaw kasakkung teh a sak awh e hoi doeh a kâvan awh. Hotnaw kâuep e hai sue touh lah a kâvan awh. **9** Oe Isarel, BAWIPA hah kâuep haw. Ahni teh nangmouh na kabawmkung hoi kângue e bahling doeh. **10** Oe Aron imthungnaw, BAWIPA hah kâuep awh. Ahni teh nangmouh kabawmkung hoi kânguenae bahling doeh. **11** Nangmouh BAWIPA ka taket e naw, BAWIPA hah kâuep awh haw. Ahni teh nangmouh kabawmkung hoi kânguenae bahling doeh. **12** BAWIPA ni pou na panue teh, yawhawi na poe han. Isarel imthung hai yawhawi a poe vaiteh, Aron imthung hai yawhawi a poe han. **13** BAWIPA ka taket e teh, tami kalen kathoung yawhawi a poe han. **14** Namamouh hoi na canaw khuehoi BAWIPA ni hoehoe na pung sak naseh. **15** Talai hoi kalvan kasakkung BAWIPA ni yawhawi na poe awh naseh. **16** Kalvan teh kalvannaw totouh BAWIPA e doeh. Hatei, talai teh talai taminaw hah a poe toe. **17** Tami kadout ni BAWIPA pholen hoeh. Duem kâhatnae koe kacettangcoungnaw nihai BAWIPA pholen boihoeh. **18** Hatei, maimouh niteh, BAWIPA hah atuhoi a yungyoe totouh pholen awh han. BAWIPA teh pholen awh.

116 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh BAWIPA teh ka lungpataw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lawk hoi ka kâhei e hah na thai pouh. **2** Kai koe lah a hnâ a pakeng dawkvah, ka hringyung thung ka kaw han. **3** Due patawnae ni na kalup, sheol patawnae ni na kuet, kângairu lungmathoe hoi ka o. **(Sheol h7585)** **4** Hat toteh, Oe BAWIPA, pahren lahoi ka hringnae hah na rungngang haw telah BAWIPA min teh ka palaw. **5** BAWIPA teh lungmakung hoi lannae lah ao. Bokheiyah, maimae Cathut teh lungmanae hoi akawi. **6** BAWIPA ni tami kamawngramenaw hah a khetyawt. Kai teh ka kârahnoum navah, ama ni na rungngang. **7** Oe, ka hringnae na lungmawngnae koe ban leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni nang lathueng vah hnokahawi a sak toe. **8** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hringnae heh duenae koehoi na rungngang teh, ka mit heh mitphi bonae koehoi, ka khok heh tâlawnae koehoi na rungngang toe. **9** BAWIPA hmalah kahringnaw onae hmuen koe ka kâhlai han. **10** Kai teh ka yuem dawkvah, lawk ka dei, puenghoi na rektap awh. **11** Tami pueng laithoe a dei awh telah koe ka dei payon. **12** Kai lathueng vah, BAWIPA ni hnokahawi a sak e naw dawkvah, bangmouh ahni hanlah hawinae ka sak van han vai. **13** Rungngangnae manang hah ka la vaiteh, BAWIPA min teh ka kaw han. **14** Ka lawkkam e teh BAWIPA hmalah ka kuep sak han. A taminaw pueng e hmalah ka kuep sak han. **15** A tami kathoungnaw due e teh, BAWIPA hmalah a phuopoung. **16** Oe BAWIPA, na san lah ka o. Na sannaw e capa lah ka o. Kai dawk e kateknae teh na rathap pouh toe. **17** Lunghawilawkdeinae nalaihoi, BAWIPA min teh ka kaw han. **18** Atuvah, ka lawkkam e hah BAWIPA hoi a taminaw e hmalah ka kuep sak han. **19** Oe Jerusalem, na kho lungui BAWIPA e im thongma dawk roeroe ka kuep sak han. Hallelujah.

117 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh Miphunnaw pueng BAWIPA teh pholen awh. Taminaw pueng ama teh pholen awh. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnie pahrenlungmanae teh maimouh koe a cak teh a len. BAWIPA e yuemkamcunae hai a yungyoe a kangning. Hallelujah.

118 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh Oe BAWIPA koe lunghawilawk dei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama teh ahawi, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. **2** A lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning telah Isarelnaw ni atu dei awh naseh. **3** A lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning telah Aron imthung ni atu dei awh naseh. **4** A lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning telah BAWIPA ka taket e naw ni atu dei awh naseh. **5** Ka lungpout nah BAWIPA ka kaw teh, BAWIPA ni hai na pato teh, hmuen akawnae koe na o sak. **6** BAWIPA ni na kampangkhai dawkvah ka taket mahoeh, Tami ni kai lathueng bangmouh a sak thai han. **7** BAWIPA teh na kabawm e lah ao. Hatdawkvah, na ka hmuhma e naw koe ka lungngai akuep han. **8** Tami kâuep hlak BAWIPA kâuep ahawihnawn. **9** Bawinaw kâuep hlak BAWIPA kâuep ahawihnawn. **10** Miphun pueng ni na kalup awh. Hatei, ahnimanaw teh

BAWIPA min lahoi koung ka raphoe han. **11** Ahnimouh
ni na kalup awh, na tuembue awh. Hatei, BAWIPA min
lahoi koung ka raphoe han. **12** Khoi ni a kayo e patetlah
na kalup nakunghai, buruk hmai kang e patetlah a roum
awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA min lahoi koung ka
raphoe han. **13** Ka rawp nahanlah puenghoi na ka tanawt
nakunghai, BAWIPA ni na kabawp. **14** BAWIPA teh ka
tha hoi ka la doeh. Ahni teh kaie rungngangnae doeh. **15**
Tami kalannaw e rim dawkvah, konawmnae pawlawk hoi
rungngangnae pawlawk teh ao. BAWIPA e aranglae kut ni
taranhawinae lahoi a tawk. **16** BAWIPA e aranglae kut teh,
tawm lah ao teh, BAWIPA e aranglae kut ni taranhawi lahoi
ouk a tawk. **17** Dout laipalah, ka hring vaiteh, BAWIPA
hnosak e hah ka pâpho han. **18** BAWIPA ni puenghoi na
yue, hatei due hane teh pasoung hoeh rah. **19** Lannae
takhang teh na paawng pouh haw. Hawvah ka kâen vaiteh,
BAWIPA ka pholen han. **20** Hethateh, BAWIPA e longkha,
tami kalannaw a kâen nahane doeh. **21** Nang teh, na
pholen han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang ni na pato teh, kaie
rungngangnae lah na o. **22** Im kasakkungnaw ni a pahnawt
awh e talung hah alawkpui poung e a takinlung lah ao.
23 Hothateh, BAWIPA ni a sak e doeh. Maimae mithmu
haiyah kângairu hanlah ao. **24** Hethateh, BAWIPA ni a
sak e hnin a tho. Hote hnin dawkvah, lunghawi awh han.
Konawm awh han. **25** Oe BAWIPA, atu na rungngang haw
telah ka ratoum. Oe BAWIPA kuepcingnae hah na poe haw
telah ka ratoum. **26** BAWIPA min lahoi ka tho e teh tami
yawkahawi e doeh. BAWIPA imthung hoi yawhawi teh na
poe awh. **27** Cathut teh BAWIPA lah ao teh angnae hah na
poe awh toe. Thueng nahane hateh thuengnae khoungroe
ki dawk rui hoi pâkhit nateh pen awh. **28** Nang teh, kaie
Cathut lah na o, na pholen han. Nang teh, ka Cathut lah
na o. Na tawm han. **29** Oe, BAWIPA koe lunghawilawk dei
awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama teh ahawi. A lungmanae
teh a yungyoe a kangning.

119 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh, tami tangawn ni Ezra a
ti awh BAWIPA lawk dawk khosaknae BAWIPA e
a lamthung ka phen hoeh niteh, a lawk dawk ka dawn
e tami teh a yawhawi. **2** Bawipa e lawkpanuesaknae ka
hringkhai niteh, Bawipa hah a lungthin abuemlahoi ka
tawng e teh a yawhawi. **3** Ahnimouh teh payonnae sak awh
hoeh. Ahnie lamthung dawk a dawn awh. **4** Maimouh ni
tarawi awh hanelah, Nang ni kâlawknaw hah na cangkhai
awh toe. **5** Bawipa e phunglawknaw dawk ka dawn thai
nahanlah, ka lamthungnaw teh lan naseh. **6** Kai ni Bawipa
e kâpoelawknaw ka tarawi navah kayak mahoeh. **7** Nange
kalan lah lawkcengnae ka kamtu navah, kalan e lungthin
hoi nang teh, na pholen han. **8** Nange phunglawknaw
hah ka tarawi han. Kai hah khoeroe na hnoun hanh loe.
Lawk **9** Nawsai ni amae lamthung hah bangtelamaw a
thoungsak han tet pawiteh, Bawipa e a lawk patetlah a
tarawi han. **10** Kai ni nang teh, ka lungthin abuemlahoi
na tawng. Bawipa nange kâpoelawknaw dawk hoi kai na
phensak hanh. **11** Bawipa koe ka yon hoeh nahanlah, ka
lung thung a lawknaw hah ka hmouk toe. **12** Oe BAWIPA,
nang teh yawhawi lah na o. Nange phunglawknaw hah
na cangkhai haw. **13** Nang ni pahni hoi lawkcengnae
pueng hah ka pahni hoi ka pâpho han. **14** Hnopai tawnta e
dawk ka lunghawi e patetlah, nange panuesaknae lawk
dawk ka konawm han. **15** Nange phunglawk hah luepluep
pouk laihoi, na lamthungnaw hah ka bari han. **16** Nange
phunglamnaw dawk kho ka sak han. Na lawk hah ka
pahnim mahoeh. Panuesaknae **17** Na san ni kahring
vaiteh, na lawk ka tarawi thai nahanlah na pahren haw.
18 Nange na kâlawknaw dawk hoi kângairu hno ka hmu
thai nahan ka mit ang sak haw. **19** Kai teh het talai van
vah imyin lah ka o. Kâpoelawknaw hah hrawk hanh loe.
20 Nange lawkcengnae naw hah pou ka doun e lahoi ka
lung a tangpo. **21** Nange kâpoelawknaw dawk hoi ka phen
awh niteh, ka kâoupnaw hoi thoebo lah kaawm e naw hah
yue haw. **22** Kai teh, nange panuesaknae hah ka tarawi
dawkvah, pathoenae hoi banglah noutnahoehnae dawk
hoi na hlout sak haw. **23** Kacuenaw ni a tahung awh teh,
kai hah na ka taran awh nakunghai, nange na san teh,
na phunglamnaw hah luepluep ka pouk han. **24** Nange
lawkpanuesaknae teh, ka khosaknae hoi kâpankhaikung
lah ao. Ukpadi **25** Ka muitha teh vaiphu dawk rep a kâbet.
Na lawk dawk na hring sak haw. **26** Ka lamthung ka
pâpho toteh nang ni na thai pouh. Na phunglamnaw hah
na cangkhai haw. **27** Na phunglawk hah na panueksak
haw, na sak e kângairu hno hah ka pouk han. **28** ka
lungmathoe lahoi ka lungthin teh a kamyawt toe. Na lawk
patetlah tha na awm sak haw. **29** Payonnae lamthung
ka roun thai nahan na pahren nateh, kâlawknaw hah na
poe haw. **30** Lam kalan teh ka rawi toe. na lawkcengnae
naw teh kahma lah ka hruek toe. **31** Oe BAWIPA, na
lawkpanuesaknae hah ka kuet. Na kayak sak hanh. **32** Ka
lungthin na kaw sak toteh, na poe e kâpoelawknaw dawk
tarawi laihoi ka yawng han. Phunglawk panue nahane **33**
Oe BAWIPA, na phunglam hah na cangkhai haw. Apout
totouh ka tarawi han. **34** Thaipanueknae hah na poe
haw, na kâlawknaw teh ka tarawi han, oe ka lungthin
abuemlahoi ka tarawi han. **35** Na poe e kâpoelawknaw
hah na dawn sak haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hothateh,
ka lunghawinae doeh. **36** Ka lungthin hah hounlounnae
koe laipalah, na lawkpanuesaknae koe lah pahei haw. **37**
Ahrawnghrang koe lah ka khet hoeh nahanlah, ka mit heh
alouklah kangvawi sak haw. Na lamthung dawkvah, na
hring sak haw. **38** Na san koevah, na lawk hah caksak haw.
Nang takinae hoi a hring nahanlah. **39** Tamthoe takinae
koehoi na kamlang sak haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na
lawkcengnae teh ahawi. **40** Khenhaw! Na phunglawknaw
teh ka rabui, na lannae hoi na roung sak haw. Kâlawk **41**
Oe BAWIPA na lawkkam e patetlah na lungmanae hoi na
rungngangnae teh kai koe phat lawiseh. **42** Hottelah hoiyah,
kai min mathoe ka dei e naw hah ka pathung thai han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange lawkkatang doeh ka kâuep. **43**
Nange lawkcengnae hah ka ngaihawi dawkvah, lawkkatang
lawk hah ka pahni dawk hoi na takhoe pouh hanh loe. **44**
Kai teh nange kâlawknaw hah a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe
totouh ka tarawi han. **45** Nange phunglawknaw hah ka
tawng toung dawkvah, hloutnae dawkvah ka cei han toe.

46 Kai teh nange panuesaknae naw hah siangpahrangnaw hmalah ka pâpho han. Kayakkhai mahoeh. **47** Kai ni ka lungpataw e nange kâpoelawknaw dawkvah, kai teh ka lunghawikhai han. **48** Ka lungpataw e nange kâpoelawknaw hanlah, ka kut ka dâw vaiteh, nange phunglamnaw hah luepluep ka pouk han. Phunglawk **49** Na san koe e lawk hah pahnim hanh. Hote ni doeh ngaihawinae na tawn sak. **50** Hethateh, runae kâhmo navah, ka lungmawngnae doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na lawk ni hringnae na poe. **51** Ka kâoupnaw niteh, lung na paroum nah awh. Hatei, nange kâlawk teh ka phen takhai mahoeh. **52** Oe BAWIPA, yampa e na lawkcengnae teh ka pahnim hoeh Hothateh, ka lungmawngnae doeh. **53** Nange kâlawk kapahnawtnaw kecu dawkvah, ka lung a ro. **54** Kahlawng ka ceinae im dawkvah, na phunglawk teh kaie la lah doeh ao. **55** Oe BAWIPA, karum hai na min teh ka pahnim hoeh. Na kâlawk teh ka tarawi. **56** Na phunglawknaw teh ka tarawi dawkvah, kaie lah a coung awh. Bawipa e kâlawk kâuepnae **57** Oe BAWIPA, nang teh kai kaham doeh. Nange na lawk hah ka tarawi han telah ka dei toe. **58** Ka lungthin abuemlahoi na minhmai teh ka tawng. Na lawk patetlah kai na pahren haw. **59** Ka lamthungnaw hah ka pouk teh, ka khoktakannaw teh na panuesaknae koelah ka kamlang sak. **60** Kâpoelawknaw tarawi hanelah, hnawngcawn laipalah, karanglah ka kâroe. **61** Tamikaponaw e tangron ni na katek ei nakunghai, nange kâlawk teh ka pahnim hoeh. **62** Nang ni kalan lah na lawkcengnae dawkvah, karumsaning nang koe lunghawilawk dei hanelah ka thaw han. **63** Nang na ka taket e pueng hoi nange phunglawk katarawinaw e hui lah doeh ka o. **64** Oe BAWIPA, talai hah na lungmanae hoi akawi teh, na phunglam hah na cangkhai haw. Bawipa e kâlawk ahawinae **65** Oe BAWIPA, na lawk patetlah na san kai koe na hawi toe. **66** Kai teh, na lawkcengnae kahawi hoi, panuethainae hah na cangkhai haw. Nange kâpoelawknaw hah ka yuem. **67** Kai teh runae kâhmo hoehnahlan vah lam ka payon. Atuteh nange na lawk heh ka tarawi toe. **68** Nang teh na hawi, hawinae hai na sak. Na phunglam hah na cangkhai haw. **69** Tami kâoupnaw niteh, kai hah laithoe hoi na ka taran nakunghai, kai teh nange phunglawknaw hah ka lungthin abuemlahoi ka tarawi. **70** Ahnimae lungthin teh sathaw patetlah a thâw. Kai teh, nange kâlawk doeh ka lunghawikhai. **71** Nange phunglam ka kamtu thai nahanlah, runae ka kâhmo e naw heh kai hanelah ahawi. **72** Suingun thong moikapap hlakvah, na pahni dawk hoi ka tâcawt e na lawk teh kai han lah ahawihnawn. Bawipa e kâlawk teh a lan **73** Bawipa nange kut ni kai hah na sak teh, meilam hah na poe toe. Nange kâpoelawknaw kamtu thai nahanlah, panuenae hoi na kawi sak haw. **74** Na lawk ka ngaihawinae dawkvah, Bawipa ka taketnaw ni kai na hmu awh toteh, a lunghawi awh han. **75** Oe BAWIPA, na lawkcengnae teh a lan. Runae na kâhmo sak e hai yuemkamcu lahoi na kâhmo sak tie ka panue. **76** Na san kai koe na lawk patetlah na lungmanae teh, ka lungmawngnae lah tho lawiseh telah ka ratoum. **77** Na lungmanae teh ka hring nahanlah kai koe kamnuek naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange kâlawk teh, ka lunghawinae lah ao. **78** Tami kâoupnaw teh, yeiraipo hoi awm awh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a khuekhaw awm laipalah, kai dawk kamsoum hoeh lah hno a sak awh. Hatei, kai teh, na phunglawknaw hah luepluep ka pouk. **79** Bawipa nang ka taket e nange kampangkhainaw ka panuek e naw teh, kai koe kamlang awh naseh. **80** Kaya hoeh nahanelah, ka lungthin teh na phunglamnaw dawk tounnae awm laipalah awm lawi naseh. Hlout nahanlah ratoumnae **81** Ka muitha teh na rungngangnae pouk laihoi tha a tâwn toe. Hatei, na lawk doeh ka ngaihawi. **82** Nâtuek maw lung na mawng sak han ti hoi ngaihawi laihoi ka mit tha abaw toe. **83** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tungking ka cawt e phaivuen um patetlah doeh ka o. Hatei, na phunglam teh ka pahnim hoeh. **84** Na san ka hringnae hah nâsittouh han na maw. Na ka rektap e naw hah nâtuek maw lawk na ceng han. **85** Tami kâoupnaw nange kâlawk katapoenaw ni kai hanelah tangkomnaw hah a tai awh toe. **86** Na kâlawknaw pueng teh, yuem a kamcu. Ahnimouh ni kamsoum hoeh lah na rektap awh, na kabawm haw. **87** Ahnimouh ni kai teh, talai van meimei na pahma awh toe. Hatei, nange phunglawknaw teh ka pahmat hoeh. **88** Na pahrenlungmanae hoi bout na kâhlaw sak haw. Na lawkpanuesaknae teh ka tarawi han. Bawipa e kâlawk teh yuemkamcu **89** Oe BAWIPA, na lawk teh kalvan kho vah a yungyoe a cak. **90** Yuemkamcunae teh a se tangkuem a kangning. Talai heh na caksak teh a kangning. **91** Hnocawngca pueng teh na san lah ao awh dawkvah, sahnin ditouh a kangning awh. **92** Na kâlawk heh ka lunghawinae lah awm hoeh pawiteh, yampa runae ka kâhmo navah, kadout han doeh toe. **93** Na phunglawk hah ka pahnim roeroe mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hotnaw lahoi doeh hringnae teh na poe. **94** Nange lah ka o, na rungngang haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na phunglawk doeh ka tawng. **95** Tamikathoutnaw ni thei hanelah na pawp awh. Hatei, na lawkpanuesaknae hah luepluep ka pouk han. **96** Kuepnae pueng ni poutnae hai ka hmu toe. Hatei, kâpoelawk teh a kaw tounglong. Bawipa e kâlawk teh ka ngai **97** Oe nange kâlawk teh ka lungpataw poung. Hothateh kanîruirui luepluep ka pouk e lah ao. **98** Nange kâpoelawknaw ni ka tarannaw hlak ka lung a ang sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai koe pou ao awh. **99** Nange panuesaknae naw teh, luepluep ka pouk dawkvah, na kacangkhaikungnaw hlak hoe ka thaipanuek. **100** Nange phunglawknaw hah ka tarawi dawkvah, kacuenaw hlak hai ka thaipanuek. **101** Na lawk ka tarawi thai nahanlah, hawihoehnae lamthungnaw pueng heh ka roun. **102** Na lawkceng e naw hah ka roun hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nama roeroe ni na cangkhai toe. **103** Na lawk teh kai hanlah ka dangka dawk banghloimaw a radip. Kai hanlah ka pahni dawk khoitui hlak hai a radip. **104** Na phunglawknaw lahoi, thaipanueknae ka tawn toe. Hatdawkvah, lampaiheinaw teh ka hmuhma toe. Bawipa e kâlawk teh angnae **105** Na lawk teh ka khok hanlah hmaiim lah ao teh, ka lamthung hanlah angnae lah ao. **106** Na lawkcengnae kalan teh ka tarawi han telah lawk ka kam toe. **107** Oe BAWIPA, kai teh puenghoi rektapnae ka kâhmo. Na lawk patetlah na hring sak haw. **108** Oe

BAWIPA, lungthocalah hoi ka pahni hoi thuengnae hah na dâw pouh haw telah ka ratoum. Na lawkcengnae hah na cangkhai haw. **109** Ka hringnae heh ka kut dawk pou ao. Hatei, na lawk teh ka pahnim hoeh. **110** Tamikaponaw ni kai hanlah karap teh a patûng awh. Hatei, na phunglawk hah ka phen takhai mahoeh. **111** Na lawkpanuesaknae teh a yungyoe râw lah ka la toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lung kahawisakkung doeh. **112** Na phunglamnaw tarawi hanelah, ka lungthin hah pou ka hroecoe toe. Bawipa e kâlawk teh kâhatnae **113** Ayawmyin e taminaw teh ka hmuhma, hatei nange kâlawk teh ka lungpataw. **114** Nang teh, ka kânguenae hoi bahling lah na o teh, na lawk teh ka ngaihawinae lah ao. **115** Nangmouh hawihoehnae kasaknaw kai koehoi kâkhoe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka Cathut e kâpoelawknaw dueng doeh ka pâkuem han. **116** Ka hring nahanlah na lawk patetlah na kangdout sak haw. Ka hawinae hah yeirai lah coungsak hanh. **117** Na kuen haw, ka hlout han. Na phunglam hah pou ka tarawi han. **118** Na phunglam dawk hoi ka phen e pueng heh koung na pahnawt. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimae dumyennae teh laithoe doeh. **119** Talai tamikaponaw pueng teh, ei patetlah na tâkhawng. Hatdawkvah, nange lawkpanuesaknae teh ka lungpataw han. **120** Nang taki lawi ka takthai a pâyaw teh, na lawkcengnae hah ka bari. Bawipa e kâlawk teh tarawi hane **121** Kai teh lawkcengnae hoi lannae hah katawksak toe. Rep kacuengroenaw koe na cettakhai hanh. **122** Na san kai hanlah kacakpounge kabawmkung lah awm nateh, ka kâoupnaw ni repcoungroe e lah na awm sak hanh. **123** Na rungngangnae hoi lannae lawk ka radoungnae koe ka mit teh tha abaw toe. **124** Na san hanelah na lungmanae kamnuek sak nateh, na phunglam hah na cangkhai haw. **125** Kai teh nange san doeh. Na lawkpanuesaknae hah ka panue thai nahanlah thaipanueknae na poe haw. **126** Oe BAWIPA, na tawk nahane tueng a pha toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na kâlawk teh banghai bang hoeh lah a coungsak awh. **127** Hatdawkvah, nange kâpoelawknaw teh sui hlak hai ka lungpataw teh, suituici hlak hai ka lung hoe ka pataw. **128** Hatdawkvah, bangpueng hlak hai na phunglawknaw hah a thuem telah ka pouk. Lampaihei teh ka hmuhma. BAWIPA e kâlawk teh tarawi ka ngai **129** Na lawkpanuesaknae teh kângai lah a ru. Hatdawkvah, ka hringnae ni a pâkuem. **130** Na lawk caisaknae ni angnae a poe teh, kamawngramnaw hah thaipanueknae a poe. **131** Ka kâko ka ang teh puenghoi ka kâha. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange kâpoelawknaw hah ka rabui poung. **132** Na min kalungpatawnaw na pahrennae patetlah, na khen nateh, na pahren haw., **133** Ka khoktakannaw hah na lawk hoi caksak haw, ka lathueng vah payonnae ni kâ tawn sak hanh. **134** Na phunglawknaw ka tarawi thai nahanlah, ayâ ni repcoungroenae hmuen koehoi na rasat haw. **135** Na san koevah, na minhmai ang sak nateh, na phunglam hah na cangkhai haw. **136** Ayânaw ni nange kâlawk a tarawi awh hoeh dawkvah, ka mitphi teh palang tui patetlah a lawng. BAWIPA E kâlawk teh Lannae **137** Oe BAWIPA, nang teh na lan doeh, na lawkcengnae hai a lan doeh. **138** Na poe e panuesaknae teh a lan teh, yuemkamcu e lah ao. **139** Ka tarannaw ni na lawk a pahnim awh dawkvah, ka lungthaonae ni kai teh na rek. **140** Na lawk teh a thoung tangngak. Hatdawkvah, na san kai ni ka ngai. **141** Kai teh tami titca, hnephnap e lah kaawm ei nakunghai, nange phunglamnaw teh ka pahnim hoeh. **142** Na lannae teh a yungyoe lannae lah ao teh, na kâlawk teh a thuem doeh. **143** Runae hoi mathoenae ni na ka tho sin nakunghai, nange kâpoelawknaw teh ka lunghawinae lah ao. **144** Na panuesaknae lannae teh a yungyoe a kangning, thaipanueknae na poe haw ka hring han. Hlout nahan ratoumnae **145** Ka lungthin abuemlahoi na kaw, Oe BAWIPA na thai pouh haw, na phunglam teh ka tarawi han. **146** Nang koe ka hramki, na rungngang haw. Na lawkpanuesaknae teh ka tarawi han. **147** Khodai hoehnahlan ka thaw teh, kabawpnae hei laihoi ka hram. Na lawk teh ka ngaihawi. **148** Na lawk luepluepouk thai nahan, karum tuettuet ip laipalah ka hra. **149** Na lungpatawnae patetlah ka lawk hah na thai pouh haw. Oe BAWIPA na lawkcengnae patetlah na hring sak haw. **150** Hawihoehnae kasaknaw teh hoehoe a hnai awh toe. Na kâlawk hoi ahlanae koe ao awh. **151** Oe BAWIPA, nang teh na hnai teh, nange kâpoelawknaw teh lawkkatang doeh. **152** Na lawkpanuesaknae a yungyoe na ta e hah ahmaloe hoi ka panue toe. Rungngang nahan ratoumnae **153** Ka khang e runae hah khen nateh, na rungngang haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange kâpoelawk teh ka pahnim hoeh. **154** Kai hanelah pouk nateh, na ratang haw. Na lawk patetlah na pâhlaw haw. **155** Rungngangnae teh tami kahawihoehnaw koehoi ahla toungloung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na phunglam hah tawng awh hoeh. **156** Oe BAWIPA ka kamcu e na lungmanae teh a len tangngak. Na lawkcengnae patetlah na pâhlaw haw. **157** Na ka pacekpahlek e hoi ka taran apap. Hatei, na panuesaknae teh ka phen hoeh. **158** Lawkkam kacakhoehnaw ka hmu nah, ka lung caca a pataw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na lawk tarawi ngai awh hoeh. **159** Nange phunglawknaw ka lungpatawnae heh na pouk pouh haw. Oe BAWIPA, na pahrenlungmanae patetlah na pâhlaw haw. **160** Na lawk pueng teh lawkkatang doeh, kalan lah lawkcengnae teh, a yungyoe a kangning. Bawipa kâlawk tarawi han ka ngai **161** Bawinaw ni a khuekhaw awm laipalah na rektap awh. Hatei, ka lungthin teh kângaikaru na lawk dawkvah a kangdue. **162** Hnopai moi ka tawnta e patetlah na lawk ni ka konawm sak. **163** Laithoe lawk teh ka hmuhma, ka panuet. Hatei, nange kâlawk teh ka ngai. **164** Na lawkcengnae a lan dawkvah, hnin touh dawk vaisari touh ka pholen. **165** Kâlawk ka lungpataw naw koe lungmawngnae kalen ao. Lungpout nahane awm hoeh. **166** BAWIPA, na rungngangnae heh ka ngaihawi. Na kâpoelawknaw hah ka tarawi. **167** Na panuesaknae heh ka hringnae ni a tarawi teh, ka lungpataw katang doeh. **168** Na phunglawk hoi na lawkpanuesaknae teh ka tarawi. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lamthung pueng teh na hmalah ao. TAU: Kabawp heinae ratoum **169** Oe BAWIPA, ka hramnae lawk teh nang koe phat naseh. Na lawk

patetlah thaipanueknae na poe haw. **170** Ka kâheinae teh nang koe phat naseh, na lawk patetlah na rungngang haw. **171** Nange phunglawk hah na cangkhai dawkvah, ka pahni ni a pholen han. **172** Ka lai ni na lawk a dei han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange kâpoelawknaw pueng teh lannae lah ao. **173** Na kut teh na kabawmkung lah awm seh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na phunglawk hah ka rawi toe. **174** Oe BAWIPA, na rungngangnae teh ka rabui toungloung. Na kâpoelawk teh ka lunghawinae doeh. **175** Ka hringnae teh hring naseh. Na pholen han. Na lawkcengnae ni na ka bawm naseh. **176** Tu kahmat e patetlah ka kahma. Na san heh na tawng haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange kâpoelawknaw teh ka pahnim hoeh.

120 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh, tami tangawn ni Hezekiah a ti awh Kai teh runae kâhmo navah, BAWIPA ka kaw teh Bawipa ni na pato. **2** Oe BAWIPA, ka muitha hah laithoe e pahni dawk hoi thoseh, dumyennae lai dawk hoi thoseh, na rungngang haw. **3** Oe dumyennae lai, Bawipa ni nang hah bangtelah vaimoe na ti han vai, nang hah bang hoi vaimoe runae na poe han vai tet pawiteh, **4** athakaawmnaw e kahran e pala hoi kongkang hmaisaan hoi doeh. **5** Kai teh, Meshek ram vah, kahlawng ka cei teh Kedarnaw e rim dawk ka o dawkvah, yawthoe lah a o **6** Ka muitha teh roumnae ka hmuhma e naw hoi rei ao e hroung asaw toe. **7** Kai teh roumnae ka ngai. Hatei, ka dei navah, ahnimouh teh tarantuk hane doeh a ngai awh.

121 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh, tami tangawn ni Hezekiah a ti awh Kabawpnae teh nâhoi maw a tho han ka titeh, monnaw koelah ka khet. **2** Kalvan hoi talai kasakkung BAWIPA koehoi doeh a tho. **3** Bawipa ni na khok tâlaw sak hoeh. Nang khenyawnkung teh ngâm boihoeh. **4** Atangcalah Isarelnaw khenyawnkung Ahni teh ngâm boihoeh, ip hai ip boihoeh. **5** BAWIPA ni nang teh, na khetyawt. BAWIPA teh, aranglae tâhlip, na kângue e doeh. **6** Khodai vah kanî, karum vah thapa ni runae na poe mahoeh. **7** BAWIPA ni runae pueng thung hoi na khetyawt han, na hringnae hai a khetyawt han. **8** BAWIPA ni, na ceinae, na thonae pueng hah atuhoi pout laipalah, a khetyawt han.

122 Kathutkung: Devit BAWIPA e im dawk cet awh sei telah, kai koe ati awh navah, ka lunghawi. **2** Oe Jerusalem, kaimae khok teh, nange takhang thungvah a kangdue han. **3** Jerusalem teh kacakpounglah sak e lah ao. **4** BAWIPA e miphunnaw teh hote kho dawk a cei awh katang. Isarelnaw e phung patetlah BAWIPA e a miphunnaw teh BAWIPA min pholen hanelah, BAWIPA min pholen nahanelah a ceitakhang awh. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote hmuen koevah, bawitungkhungnaw, Devit imthung bawitungkhungnaw lawkceng nahanelah a hruek awh. **6** Jerusalem a roum nahanlah ratoum awh. Nang lungpataw naw teh a hmacawn awh naseh. **7** Nange rapannaw roumnae awmseh. Na impui hawinae coe awh naseh. **8** Ka hmaunawngha han hoi ka huikonaw hanelah, nang dawk roumnae awm seh telah ka dei han. **9** Maimae BAWIPA Cathut im hane dawkvah, nange hawinae hah ka tawng han.

123 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh, tami tangawn ni Hezekiah a ti awh Kalvan kho a tungkhung kaawm e nang koe doeh ka ngaihawi. **2** Sanpanaw ni a bawipa kut a ngaihawi e patetlah thoseh, Sannunaw ni a bawipa kut a ngaihawi e patetlah thoseh, kaimouh ni lungmanae ka coe awh hoehroukrak BAWIPA Cathut doeh na ngaihawi awh. **3** Oe BAWIPA, kaimouh na lungma haw. Kaimouh na lungma haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, banglah noutnahoehnae teh koung ka boum awh toe. **4** Kaimae hringnae teh, ka kâoupnaw ni yeiraipo saknae hai thoseh, lunglenpansa lah kaawm naw ni banglah noutnahoehnae hai thoseh, koung ka boum awh toe.

124 Kathutkung: Devit BAWIPA ni na awmkhai hoeh pawiteh, telah Isarelnaw ni atu a dei awh hane teh, **2** BAWIPA teh maimouh koe lah awm hoeh pawiteh, taminaw ni na taran awh navah, **3** a lungkhuek awh vaiteh, maimouh hah hringo na payawp awh toe. **4** Hatnavah, tui ni maimanaw teh muen na ramuk teh tui ka lawng e ni, maimae hringnae van muen a lawng sin toe. **5** Puenghoi kalawng e tui ni maimae hringnae teh muen a lawng sin toe, tie hah doeh. **6** Ahnimouh ni hâ hoi na ai awh nahanelah, maimanaw hah ahnimouh koe na poe awh hoeh. BAWIPA teh pholen lah awm seh. **7** Maimae hringnae teh, tangkam dawk hoi kahlout e tava patetlah a hlout toe. Tangkam a lawt teh, maimouh hlout awh toe. **8** Maimouh kabawpnae teh, kalvan hoi talai ka sak e BAWIPA min lahoi coe awh.

125 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh, tami tangawn ni Hezekiah a ti awh BAWIPA ka kâuep e naw teh, kâhuen hoeh niteh, a yungyoe kangning e Zion mon patetlah ao han. **2** Monnaw ni Jerusalem a kalup e patetlah, BAWIPA ni a miphunnaw hah atuhoi pout laipalah a kalup. **3** Tami kalannaw ni amamae kut hoi, kahawihoehe hno a sak awh hoeh nahanelah, tamikaponaw e sonron teh, tami kalannaw e râw talai dawk awm hanh naseh. **4** Oe BAWIPA, tami kahawinaw hoi tami kalannaw koe hawinae sak haw. **5** Amamae dumyennae lam dawk ka cet e naw hateh, yonnae ka sak e naw hoi cungtalah, BAWIPA ni a pâlei han. Isarelnaw koe roumnae awm lawiseh.

126 kathutkung: panuekhoeh A man awh teh a hrawi awh e Zioncanaw hah BAWIPA ni bout a ban sak toteh, kai teh mang ka mang e patetlah ka o. **2** Hat toteh, kaimae pahni teh panuinae hoi thoseh, kaimae lai teh, la saknae hoi thoseh a kawi han. Ayânaw niteh, BAWIPA ni ahnimouh hanelah hno kalen a sak pouh toe, telah miphunnaw rahak vah a dei awh. **3** BAWIPA ni kaimouh hanlah hno kalen a sak toe. Kaimouh teh ka lunghawi awh. **4** Oe BAWIPA, a man awh teh, a hrawi awh e kaimanaw hah, Negeb e palangtui patetlah bout tho sak haw. **5** Mitphi tui hoi cati katunaw ni lunghawi la sak laihoi a a awh han. **6** Cati ka phawt niteh, tha thout laipalah, khuika laihoi ka

tâcawt e tami teh, cabongnaw hrawm vaiteh, lunghawi la sak laihoi bout a ban katang han.

127 kathutkung: Solomon BAWIPA ni im sak hoeh pawiteh, ka tawk e pueng ni ayawmyin doeh a tawk awh. BAWIPA ni kho ring hoeh pawiteh, ka ring e pueng ni ayawmyin doeh a ring awh. **2** Amom ka thaw niteh, karumsaning torei ka ip niteh, nget ka tawn lah tawk laihoi ka cat nakunghai, ayawmyin doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa ni a pahren e naw koe duedue inae a poe. **3** Khenhaw! Canu capanaw teh, BAWIPA ni na poe e râw doeh. Khe e camo teh, tawkphu doeh. **4** Na naw nah na khe e canu capanaw teh, athakaawme tami kut dawk e pala hoi a kâvan. **5** Ama e palabom hah hote palasamtang hoi ka kawi sak e tami teh a yawhawi. Ahnimouh teh, kayanae awm mahoeh. Tarannaw hah longkha koe a ngang awh han.

128 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh, tami tangawn ni Hezekiah a ti awh BAWIPA ka taket niteh, a lamthung ka dawn e tami pueng teh, tami yawkahawi e doeh. **2** Hottelah na sak pawiteh, nang teh na kut hoi na tawk e hah atangcalah na ca han. Yawhawi awm vaiteh, lunghawinae na coe han. **3** Na yu teh na im thung kaawm niteh, a paw moi kapaw e misurkung hoi a kâvan. Na canu capanaw teh, na caboi petkâkalup lah, ung e olivekungnaw patetlah ao awh han. **4** Khenhaw! Bawipa ka taket e teh, hot patet e yawhawinae a coe han. **5** BAWIPA ni Zion hoi yawhawi na poe seh. Na hringyung thung Jerusalem e hawinae na hmawt naseh. **6** Na canaw ni a khe e canaw hai na hmawt naseh. Isarelnaw koe roumnae awm seh.

129 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh, tami tangawn ni Hezekiah a ti awh Ka nawca hoiyah ahnimouh ni na rektap awh, telah Isarelnaw ni tet awh naseh. **2** Ka nawca hoiyah ahnimouh ni kai teh, na rektap awh. Hatei, na tâ awh hoeh. **3** Ka hnukthun vah talai thawn e patetlah a thawn awh teh, laikong kasawlah a sak awh. **4** Hatei, BAWIPA teh a lan. Ahni ni tamikaponaw e tangronnaw teh, thouk thouk a bouk pouh. **5** Zion kahmuhmanaw pueng teh, kayak awh naseh, hnuklah ban awh naseh. **6** Ahnimouh teh, a kung a len hoehnahlan remke e lemphu e phokung patetlah awm awh naseh. **7** Hote pho teh, kaanaw hanelah, kut kasum khuem hai phat hoeh. Ka tangoungnaw hanelah, tapam khuem hai phat hoeh. **8** Ka cet kaawm pueng nihai, BAWIPA e yawhawi teh nangmouh koe awm lawiseh. Kaimouh ni BAWIPA min lahoi nangmouh yawhawi na poe awh telah a dei awh mahoeh.

130 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh, tami tangawn ni Hezekiah a ti awh Oe BAWIPA, kai ni a dungnae koehoi na kaw. **2** Oe Cathut, kaie lawk hah na thai pouh haw. Kai ni ka kâheinae lawk hah hnâpakeng haw. **3** Oe Bawipa Jehovah, nang ni payonnae hah na pâkuem pawiteh, apimouh ka khang thai han va. **4** Hatei, nang ni na ngaithoum dawkvah, taminaw ni nang teh, na taki awh teh na bari awh. **5** Kai teh, BAWIPA doeh ka ngaihawi. Ka hringnae ni a ngaihawi. Kai teh Bawipa e a lawk hah ka kâuep. **6** Ramvengnaw ni amom a ngaihawi awh e hlak, atangcalah ramvengnaw ni amom a ngaihawi awh e hlak, ka hringnae ni Bawipa teh a ngaihawi. **7** Oe Isarel miphun, BAWIPA hah ngaihawi awh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA dawk pahrenlungmanae ao. Ka kuep e ratangnae hai Bawipa koe ao. **8** Bawipa ni Isarel miphunnaw teh payonnae kaawm e pueng dawk hoi a ratang han.

131 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA, kai teh ka pouknae rasang hoeh, ka mit hai kâ rasang hoeh, kai hanelah kalenpounge hno hoi, ka ru poung e hno dawk ka nuen hoeh. **2** Atangcalah, kai teh sanu pâphei e camo patetlah, ka lungroum teh, ka lungthin teh sanu pâphei e camo patetlah ao. **3** Isarelnaw ni atuhoi BAWIPA hah ngaihawi awh naseh.

132 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh Oe BAWIPA, Devit hai thoseh, a khang e rektapnae hai thoseh, **2** BAWIPA koe bangtelane thoe a kâbo tie hai thoseh, Jakop miphun e athakaawme Bawipa koe bangtelamaw lawk a kam tie hai thoseh, pouk haw. **3** Ahni ni BAWIPA onae, Jakop miphun e Athakasaipounge a onae hmuen ka hmu hoehroukrak, **4** kama im ka ban mahoeh, ka ikhun dawk ka luen mahoeh, **5** ka ip mahoeh, ka mit ka pakhap mahoeh telah lawk a kam. **6** Khenhaw! Ephrath vah, ka thai a teh, ratu thung vah ka hmu awh. **7** Ama onae koe cet awh sei. Ama khok toungnae hmalah tabawk awh sei. **8** Oe BAWIPA nama e thaonae thingkong hoi cungtalah, nama e roumnae koe luen haw. **9** Nange vaihmanaw teh lannae hah khohnat awh naseh. Nange tami kathoungnaw ni hai lunghawicalah la sak awh naseh. **10** Na san Devit minhmai khet lahoi satui na awi e hah pahnawt hanh loe. **11** BAWIPA ni Devit koe thoe a bo teh bout raphoe hoeh hane lawk teh: na catoun hah na bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung sak han. **12** Na capanaw ni kaie lawkkam hoi kaie lawkpanuesaknae hah tarawi awh pawiteh, ahnimae capanaw hai nange bawitungkhung dawk pou a tahung awh han tie hah doeh. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Zion hah a rawi teh, hawvah o nahane hmuen lah ta hane a ngai dawkvah, **14** hote hmuen teh a yungyoe kaie roumnae hmuen lah ao. Hote hmuen hah ka ngai dawkvah, hawvah ka o han. **15** Hote hmuen koe rawca yawhawi ka poe han. Hote hmuen koe mathoenaw hai rawca ka boum sak han. **16** Hote hmuen koe e vaihmanaw heh rungngangnae hoi ka ramuk vaiteh, tami kathoungnaw ni lunghawi laihoi la a sak awh han. **17** Hawvah, Devit e ki hah ka cawn sak han. Satui ka awi e tami hanelah, hmaiim sut ka hruek pouh. **18** Kai ni ahnie tarannaw hah kayayeirai hoi ka ramuk pouh han. Ahni koe teh, amae lentoenae lukhung kamhlawng sak han telah a ti.

133 Kathutkung: Devit Khenhaw! Hmaunawnghanaw ni lungkânging lahoi cungtalah kho a sak awh e teh ahawipoung teh, ngai ao poung. **2** Aphu kaawm e satui lû dawk awi teh, pâkhamuen totouh ka lawi e, Aron e pâkhamuen totouh ka lawi niteh, a lahuen koehoi a khohna dawk ka lawi e hoi a kâvan. **3** Zion mon dawk ka bawt niteh, Hermon mon e tadamtui patetlah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh,

hote hmuen koe a yungyoe hringnae yawhawi teh na poe
han telah BAWIPA ni lawk na kam pouh.

134 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh, tami tangawn ni
Hezekiah a ti awh BAWIPA e sannaw pueng tho
awh, Karum vah, BAWIPA e im dawk thaw katawknaw
pueng, BAWIPA teh pholen awh. **2** Thoungnae hmuen koe
lah na kut dâw awh nateh, BAWIPA teh pholen awh. **3**
Kalvan hoi talai ka sak e BAWIPA ni Zion hoi nang hah
yawhawinae na poe lawiseh.

135 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh BAWIPA teh pholen
awh. BAWIPA min teh pholen awh. BAWIPA e
a sannaw ama teh pholen awh. **2** BAWIPA e min dawk
thoseh, maimae Cathut im thongma dawk thoseh, thaw
ka tawk e a sannaw pueng ama teh pholen awh. **3**
BAWIPA teh ahawi, BAWIPA teh pholen awh. Bawipa
e min hah la sak awh. Hottelah sak e teh a kamcu. **4**
Atangcalah BAWIPA ni Jakop hah ama hanelah thoseh,
Isarel hah amae hno lah o sak hanelah thoseh a rawi
toe. **5** Hatdawkvah, Jehovah teh a len e hoi maimae
Bawipa teh, cathut pueng e lathueng lah ao tie hah ka
panue. **6** BAWIPA teh kalvan hoi talai hai thoseh, tuipui
hoi adungnae koehai thoseh, a ngai e patetlah a sak. **7**
BAWIPA ni tâmainaw hah talai apoutnae koehoi a luen
sak teh, kho hoi sumpa a palik sak teh, kahlî hah a hnoim
thung hoi a tâco sak. **8** Ama ni Izip ram vah tami hoi saring
totouh caminnaw hah a thei pouh. **9** Oe Izip ram ahni ni
mitnoutnaw hoi kângairu mitnoutnaw hah nangmouh koe,
Faro siangpahrang hoi a thaw katawknaw pueng koe a
thosak toe. **10** Bawipa ni miphun moikapap a moum teh,
athakaawme siangpahrangnaw hah a thei. **11** Hotnaw teh
Amor siangpahrang Sihon, Bashan siangpahrang Og, hoi
kanaan uknaeramnaw doeh **12** Hathnukkhu, ahnimae talai
hah a tami Isarelnaw râw lah a poe. **13** Oe BAWIPA, nange
min teh a yungyoe a kangning. Oe BAWIPA, na kamthang
teh catounnaw totouh a cak. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
BAWIPA Cathut ni a miphun hah lawk a ceng teh, a sannaw
hah a pahrenlungma, **15** Jentelnaw e meikaphawknaw
teh, sui, ngun lah ao teh, kut hoi sak e lah ao. **16** Hotnaw
teh pahni a tawn awh ei lawk dei thai awh hoeh. Mit a
tawn awh ei, hmawt thai awh hoeh. **17** Hnâ a tawn awh
ei, thai awh hoeh. Ahnimae kâko dawk kâha hai awm
hoeh. **18** Hotnaw ka sak e hoi kayuemnaw pueng hai
hotnaw patetlah ao awh han. **19** Oe Isarelnaw, BAWIPA
hah yawhawi poe awh. Aron catounnaw BAWIPA hah
yawhawi poe awh. **20** Oe Levih catounnaw BAWIPA hah
pholen awh. BAWIPA ka taket e naw, BAWIPA hah pholen
awh. **21** Jerusalem vah kaawm e BAWIPA Cathut teh, Zion
hoi pholen awh. Hallelujah.

136 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh BAWIPA koe lunghawi
lawk dei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni teh ahawi.
A lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. **2** Cathut pueng e
Cathut koe lunghawi lawk dei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a
lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. **3** Bawi pueng e
Bawi koe lunghawi lawk dei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a
lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. **4** Kângairu hno
kalen heh amadueng ka sak e koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a
lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. **5** A lungangnae
hoi kalvan ka sak koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae
teh a yungyoe a kangning. **6** Talai hah tui van ka phai
e Bawipa koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a
yungyoe a kangning. **7** Kalenpoung angnae ka sak e
koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe
a kangning. **8** Khodai ka uk hanlah kanî ka sak e
koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe
a kangning. **9** Karum ka uk hanlah thapa hoi âsinaw
ka sak e koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a
yungyoe a kangning. **10** Izipnaw e caminnaw ka thet e
koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe
a kangning. **11** Isarelnaw hah Izipnaw thung hoi ka
tâcawtkhaikung koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh
a yungyoe a kangning. **12** Athakaawme kut, a dâw e kut
hoi ka tâcawtkhai koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae
teh a yungyoe a kangning. **13** Tuipui paling hah kahni telah
rak ka bawng e koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh
a yungyoe a kangning. **14** Isarelnaw hah hote tuipui lungui
hoi ka cet sakkung koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae
teh a yungyoe a kangning. **15** Faro siangpahrang hoi
a ransanaw teh, tui dawk koung ka tâkhawng koe,
bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a
kangning. **16** A miphunnaw hah thingyei yawn dawk
ka cetkhaikung koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae
teh a yungyoe a kangning. **17** Siangpahrang kalennaw
kathetkung koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae
teh a yungyoe a kangning. **18** A min kamthang e
siangpahrangnaw kathetkung koe, bangkongtetpawiteh,
a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. **19** Amor
siangpahrang Sihon ka thet koe, bangkongtetpawiteh,
a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. **20** Bashan
siangpahrang Og ka thet koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a
lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. **21** Ahnimae ram hah
râw lah kapoekung koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae
teh a yungyoe a kangning. **22** San hah Isarelnaw râw lah
kapoekung koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a
yungyoe a kangning. **23** Maimouh bo awh lahun nah, pou
na kapoukung koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh
a yungyoe a kangning. **24** Maimanaw heh taran um hoi na
karasatkung koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a
yungyoe a kangning. **25** Moithang pueng rawca ka poe
koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe
a kangning. **26** Kalvan Cathut koe lunghawi lawk dei
awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a
kangning.

137 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh Kaimouh teh Babilon
palang teng ka tahung awh teh, Zion ka pouk
awh dawkvah, ka ka awh. **2** Kaimae ratoungnaw hah
sumpakung dawk ka bang awh. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
hote hmuen koe maimouh na ka man niteh, na kahrawinaw
ni kai koe la a hei awh. Kaimouh karektapnaw ni hai
amamouh nawm nahanelah Zion la kaimouh hanlah
sak haw ati awh. **4** Kaimouh ni Jentelnaw e ram dawk

bangtelamaw BAWIPA pholennae la ka sak thai awh han
vaw. **5** Oe Jerusalem, nang hah kai ni na pahnim pawiteh,
kama e aranglae kut ni a tawksak thai e hah pahnim
naseh. **6** Nang hah na pouk hoeh boilah, Jerusalem hah ka
lunghawinae lathueng ka hrueng hoeh pawiteh, ka lai teh
ka dangka dawk kâbet naseh. **7** Oe BAWIPA, Jerusalem a
rawp nah hnin vah, raphoe awh, khomdu totouh raphoe
awh telah kahram awh e Edomnaw hah pouk haw. **8** Oe
Babilon canu, raphoe lah na o han toe. Kaimouh koe na
sak e patetlah, nang koe ka patho e teh a lunghawi naseh.
9 Nange camonaw hah kaman niteh, talung dawk rekrek
ka suk e teh a lunghawi naseh.

138 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA, kai teh nange
pahrennae hah ka lungthin abuemlahoi ka pholen
han, cathutnaw hmalah nang koe pholennae la ka sak
han. **2** Kai teh nange kathounge Bawkim koelah kangvawi
laihoi ka bawk vaiteh, nange pahrenlungmanae hoi
nange lawkkatang hanelah, na Min teh ka pholen. **3**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh nama ni na dei e naw hah
na min onae lathueng vah na tawm toe. Kai ni na kawnae
hnin navah, nang ni na pato teh, ka hringnae teh tha
hoi na kawisak. **4** Oe BAWIPA talai van e siangpahrang
pueng ni, nange lawk a thai awh toteh, na pholen awh
han. **5** BAWIPA e lamthungnaw dawk la a sak awh han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e bawilennae teh a len
poung. **6** Atangcalah BAWIPA teh arasang ei nakunghai,
ka rahnoum e naw hah a khetyawt. Hatei, kâoupnaw teh
ahlanae koehoi a panue toe. **7** Kai teh runae um ka cet
ei nakunghai, Bawipa ni na hring sak han. Bawipa ni a
kut dâw vaiteh, ka tarannaw e lungkhueknae hah ngang
vaiteh, Bawipa e aranglae kut hoi kai hah na rungngang
han. **8** BAWIPA ni kai hanlah a noenae a kuep sak han.
Oe BAWIPA nange pahrenlungmanae teh a kangning. Na
kut hoi na sak e naw heh hnoun hanh lah a.

139 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA, nang ni na pâphue
teh na panue toe. **2** Kai ka tahungnae, ka thawnae
pueng hah na panue. Kaie ka pouknae pueng hai ahlanae
koehoi na panue. **3** Ka ceinae lamthung hai thoseh, ka
inae hai thoseh, na pâphue teh, ka coungnae puenghai
na panue. **4** Kai ni lawk kam touh boehai ka dei hoeh
nakunghai Oe BAWIPA, nang ni koung na panue. **5** Nang
ni kai pet na kalup teh, kaie van vah na kut hah na toung
toe. **6** Hot patet e panuenae teh kângairu, arasang, kai ni
ka phat thai hoeh. **7** Nange Muitha hoi hlout nahanelah
nâmouh ka cei thai han va. Na hmalah hoi ka hlout
nahanelah nâmouh ka cei thai han va. **8** Kalvan ka luen
pawiteh hawvah nang teh na o. Phuen koe yannae ka phai
nakunghai hawvah nang teh na o. **(Sheol h7585)** **9** Amom
ratheinaw ka lat niteh, tuipui avanglae rai koe kaawm
nakunghai, **10** hote hmuen koehai Bawipa e kut ni na thak
teh, aranglae kut ni na kuet han. **11** Hmonae ni ka ramuk
nakunghai, karum hai kaie tengpam vah angnae lah ao
han. **12** Bawipa hmalah hmonae ni banghai ramuk thai
mahoeh. Karum teh khodai patetlah a ang. Hmonae hoi
angnae teh reikâvan. **13** Bawipa ni kaie kuen hah a sak
teh, anu von thungvah kai hah na ramuk toe. **14** Kai ni na
pholen han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, takikatho lah, kângailah
a ru. Ka hringnae ni kacaicalah a panue. **15** Kai hah
arulahoi na sak teh, talai thung vah na pahlawm navah, ka
tak teh na hmalah hro lah awm hoeh. **16** Nange mit niteh,
kamnuek hoeh rae ka tak hai na hmu toe. Kai hanelah
na hmoun e hninthanaw hnin touh boehai ao hoehnahlan
hoiyah nama e cauk dawk ngit na thut e lah ao toe. **17** Oe
Cathut, kai dawkvah nange pouknae teh aphu o poung.
Banghloi apap tangngak. **18** Hote pouknae teh parei han
pawiteh, sadi hlak hai apap han doeh. Ka kâhlaw toteh
nang hoi pou ka o. **19** Oe Cathut, tamikaponaw hah na thet
pawiteh ahawi han doeh. Tami thei hanlah thi ka phuen e
naw, kai koehoi tâcawt awh. **20** Ahnimouh teh, ponae lahoi
Bawipa tarannae lawk a dei awh. Nange tarannaw ni na
min hah ayawmyin lah a hno awh. **21** Oe BAWIPA, nang ni
na hmuhma e naw hai kai ni hai ka hmuhma nahoehmaw.
Nang ka tarannaw hai kai ni ka panuet nahoehmaw. **22**
Kai ni ahnimouh hah puenghoi ka hmuhma. Ka taran lah
doeh ka pouk. **23** Oe Cathut, kai hah na pâphue teh, kaie
ka lungthin hah hmawt haw. Kai hah na noumcai nateh ka
pouknae pueng panuek haw. **24** Kai ni lamthung kathout
dawk ka dawn ou, ka dawn hoeh ou tie na khen nateh, a
yungyoe e lamthung dawk na hrawi haw.

140 Kathutkung: Devit, Devit ni tumkhawngkung
hanelah a sak e la Oe BAWIPA, tamikathoutnaw e
kut dawk hoi kai hah na hlout sak haw. Ka mathoutmakainaw
e kut dawk hoi na rungngang haw. **2** Ahnimouh teh a
lungthung vah hawihoehnae hah a pouk awh teh, kâtuknae
ao nahanelah, hnintangkuem cungtalah a pouk awh. **3**
Ahnimouh teh amamae lai hah tahrun e lai patetlah, a
hran sak awh. Ahnimae pahni thung vah hrunthoe sue ao.
(Selah) **4** Oe BAWIPA, tamikathoutnaw e kut dawk hoi
kai hah na ring haw. Ka mathoutmakainaw e kut dawk
hoi na rungngang haw. Ahnimouh ni ka tâlaw nahanelah
kho a khang awh. **5** Ka kâoupnaw ni kai hanelah arulahoi
tangkam a patûng awh. Lamthung dawk tamlawk a yangda
awh teh, kai hanelah karap a patûng awh. (Selah) **6** Nang
teh kaie Cathut lah na o tie hah Jehovah koe ka dei.
Oe BAWIPA, kai ni ka kâhei e hah na thai pouh haw. **7**
Oe Bawipa Jehovah, nang teh kaie rungngangnae tha
lah na o. Tarankâtuk hnin vah, nang ni kaie ka lû teh na
ramuk pouh. **8** Oe BAWIPA, tamikathoutnaw e ngainae
teh kuep pouh hoeh. Hawihoehnae sak hanelah noenae
teh kuep sak pouh hoeh. Hoehpawiteh, kârasang awh
langvaih. **9** Hot patet e taminaw teh, kaie ka tengpam
vah, amamae lû loungouk awh laipalah, amamouh ni a dei
awh e hawihoehnae ni amamanaw teh ramuk naseh. **10**
Hmaisaannaw teh amamae van bawt naseh. Ahnimouh
teh hmai dawk thoseh, tangkawm thung thoseh, tâkhawng
e lah awm awh naseh, bout thaw awh hanh lawiseh.
11 Thoenae ka dei e naw teh, talai van cak awh hanh
naseh, ka mathoutmakai e taminaw koe runae ni pâlei awh
naseh. **12** BAWIPA ni runae kâhmonaw hah a khetyawt
teh, kavoutthoupnaw koelah kalan lah lawk a ceng han
tie ka panue. **13** Atangcalah, tami kalannaw ni na min a

pholen awh han. A lungthin kalannaw ni hai na hmalah ao awh han.

141 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA, nang teh, kai ni na kaw. Karanglah kai koe tho haw. Kai ni nang na kaw nah kaie ka lawk hah na thai pouh haw. **2** Kaie ratoumnae teh na hmalah hmuitui hmaisawi e patetlah thoseh, ka kut ka dâw e teh kanî a khup nah thueng e patetlah thoseh, pouk e lah awm lawiseh. **3** Oe BAWIPA, ka pahni karingkung na tat pouh haw. Ka pahni takhang hai ring haw. **4** Payonnae ka sak e taminaw hoi hawihoehnae sak nahanelah, ka lungthin heh hawihoehnae koe lah na kangvawi sak hanh. Ahnimae canei kawi hai na catnet sak hanh. **5** Tami kalan ni kai na hem naseh. Hot hateh pahrenlungmanae lah ao. Kai hah na yue naseh. Hot hateh, lû dawk satui awi e lah ao. Ka lû ni hot hateh mat hanh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie ratoumnae niteh, hawihoehnae ka sak e naw hah pou a taran han. **6** Ahnimouh ka ukkungnaw teh pango dawk tanawt lah ao awh han. Hat toteh, kaie lawknaw teh ngai ao tie hah na panue awh han. **7** Talai tai e laitueng pâpâwn e patetlah, kaie ka hrunaw teh phuen longkha koe a kâyat. **(Sheol h7585)** **8** Hatei, Oe Bawipa Jehovah, kai teh, nang doeh na khet toe. Nang doeh na kângue toe. Ka hringnae hah kângue han kaawm hoeh lah awm sak hanh. **9** Ahnimouh ni kai hanelah sut patûng e tangkam dawk hoi thoseh, payonnae kasaknaw e karap dawk hoi thoseh, kai hah na khoum haw. **10** Kai ni hote tangkamnaw ka tapoung toteh, tamikathoutnaw teh amamouh ni a patûng awh e tangkam dawk reirei bawt awh naseh.

142 Kathutkung: Devit, Lungngoum thung aonae koehoi a sak e Kai teh, BAWIPA koevah ka hram. BAWIPA koe hram laihoi ka kâhei. **2** Na hma lah ka phuenangnae ka pâpho teh, ka reithainae hai a hmalah ka dei pouh. **3** Ka muitha ni ka thungvah a puen toteh, Bawipa nang dueng ni doeh kaie lamthung teh na panue. Taminaw ni ka dawn e lamthung dawkvah, tangkam hah arulahoi a patûng awh. **4** Aranglah na khet teh na panue. Kai na kapanuekkhaikung apihai awm hoeh. Ka yawng nahane lam hai awm hoeh. Ka hringnae kapasaikung hai awm hoeh. **5** Oe BAWIPA kai teh nang koe vah ka hramki toe. Nang teh kai ni kângue e lah na o teh, kahringnaw onae ram dawk kaie kaham lah ao telah kai ni ka dei. **6** Kai ni ka hram e lawk hah na thai pouh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh puenghoi runae ka kâhmo toe. Kai na karektapnaw kut dawk hoi na hlout sak haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh kai hlak a tha ao awh. **7** Bawipa nange min ka pholen thai nahanelah kai hah thongim thung hoi na rasat haw. Hottelah hawinae na sak toteh, tami kalannaw ni kai hah na kalup awh han.

143 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA, kaie ratoum lawk heh na thai pouh haw. Kai ni ka kâhei e hah na thai pouh haw. **2** Nange yuemkamcunae lahoi thoseh, nange lannae lahoi thoseh, kai hah na pato haw. Nange na san hoi lawkcengnae koe na kâenkhai hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahring e tami buet touh boehai na hmalah a lan tie awm hoeh. **3** Atangcalah taran ni ka hringnae heh a rektap teh, ka hringnae hai talai dawk rekrek a suk teh, ngailawi kasawlah kadout tangcoung e patetlah hmonae um hai kai hah na o sak. **4** Kai teh, ka lung apout teh ka thung vah ka lung a rek. **5** Kaloum tangcoung e a hninnaw hah ka pouk teh, Bawipa ni a sak e hnonaw hoi kut hoi a sak e hnonaw hah luepluep ka pouk. **6** Bawipa nang koe ka kut ka daw. Talai ka ke e patetlah ka hringnae ni nang teh na doun. (Selah) **7** Oe BAWIPA karanglah na pato haw. Ka muitha teh a tha abaw toe. Kai teh duenae tangkawm dawk ka kum hane tami patetlah alouklah na kangvawi takhai hanh loe. **8** Amom vah nange pahrenlungmanae hah na thai sak haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai ni nang teh na kâuep toe. Ka dawn hane lamthung hah na panuek sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hringnae ni nang doeh na kângue toe. **9** Oe BAWIPA, ka tarannaw e kut dawk hoi kai hah na hlout sak haw. Kai teh nang doeh na kângue. **10** Nange ngainae ka tawk thai nahan, na cangkhai haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh kaie Cathut lah na o. Nange Muitha teh ahawi, kai hah lamkalan dawk na thak lawiseh. **11** Oe BAWIPA na min kecu dawk kai hah na hring sak haw. Na lannae kecu dawk ka hringnae hah runae thung hoi rasat haw. **12** Kai teh nange san lah ka o dawkvah, namae pahrenlungmanae lahoi ka tarannaw hah, na takhoe pouh haw.

144 Kathutkung: Devit Kaie lungsong lah kaawm e BAWIPA teh yawhawi lah awm lawiseh. Bawipa ni kaie kut hah tarankâtuk nahanelah a cangkhai teh, ka kutdawnnaw hah kâtuk nahanelah a cangkhai. **2** Bawipa teh kai lung na kapatawkung, kaie rapan, kai karasang e imrasang, kai na ka rungngangkung, kaie bahling lah ao. Kai teh ahni a ka kângue. Bawipa ni ka miphunnaw hah ka kut dawk a pha sak. **3** Oe BAWIPA, tami hah banglamouh ao teh, khuet na pouk va. Tami capa teh banglamouh ao teh, alawkpui lah khuet na ta va. **4** Tami teh kâha patetlah doeh ao. Ahnie a hninnaw haiyah tang kaloum e tâhlip patetlah doeh ao. **5** Oe BAWIPA, na kalvan rahnoum sak nateh, kum haw. Monnaw dawk hoi hmaikhu a tâco nahanelah kâbet haw. **6** Sumpapalik sak nateh, tarannaw hah kâkapek sak haw, na pala hoi ka nateh, ahnimanaw hah raphoe haw. **7** Arasangnae koehoi na kut dâw haw. Moikapap e tui thung hoi thoseh, Jentelnaw e kut dawk hoi thoseh, kai hah na rungngang nateh, na hlout sak haw. **8** Ahnimanaw e pahni teh laithoe hrawnghrang doeh a dei awh. Ahnimae aranglae kut hai dumyennae kut lah doeh ao. **9** Oe Cathut, kai teh, nang koe la katha ka sak han. A rui hra touh thueng e ratoung hoi na pholen han. **10** Bawipa, nang ni siangpahrangnaw hah rungngangnae na poe. Nange san Devit hai tahloi dawk hoi na hlout sak. **11** Jentelnaw e kut dawk hoi na rungngang nateh, na hlout sak haw. Ahnimae pahni teh laithoe hrawnghrang a dei awh. Ahnimae aranglae kut hai dumyennae kut lah a o **12** Kaimae capanaw teh a naw awh lahun navah a dawn ka sai lahun e patetlah awm awh naseh. Kaimae canunaw teh hak pathoup tangcoung e takinkhom patetlah awm naseh. **13** Kaimae capainaw teh, law dawk e a pawnaw

hoi kawi lawiseh. Kaimae tunaw hai talai dawk thong touh, thong hra touh pungdaw lawiseh. **14** Kaimae maitonaw teh thaw tawk hanlah a tha awm naseh. Thama lah kâennae awm hanh naseh, lawpnae awm hanh naseh. kaimae lamthung dawk khuikanae hai awm hanh naseh. **15** Hot patetlah e yawhawinae hah ka coe e miphun teh yawhawi ao. BAWIPA hah amae Cathut lah ka bawk e miphun teh yawhawi ao.

145 Kathutkung: Devit Kaie Cathut, kaie siangpahrang, Bawipa nang teh na tawm han. Bawipa nange min teh a yungyoe ka pholen han. **2** Kai ni Bawipa nang hah hnintangkuem na pholen vaiteh, nange min hah a yungyoe ka pholen han. **3** BAWIPA teh a lenpoung dawkvah, puenghoi pholen han kawi lah ao. Ahnie lennae teh boeba hai pâphue thai lah awm hoeh. **4** Catoun buet touh hnukkhu buet touh ni Bawipa ni a sak e naw hah a pholen awh han. Bawipa e thaonae hnosakenaw hai a pathang awh han. **5** Nange taluenae hah bari kaawm bawilen poung lah thoseh, kângairu hno hai thoseh, ka dei han. **6** Ahnimouh niteh, Bawipa kângairu lentoenae hah a dei awh han. Kai ni hai Bawipa e lennae hah ka dei han. **7** Ahnimouh niteh, Bawipa e hawinae hah pahnim hoeh nahanlah, dei awh vaiteh, Bawipa e lannae hah lunghawi laihoi a pholen awh han. **8** BAWIPA teh hawinae, pahrennae hoi akawi teh, a lungsaw teh, lungmanae hoi akawi. **9** BAWIPA teh bangpueng dawk hai ahawi. Ama ni a sak e hnopueng hai a pahren. **10** Oe BAWIPA, na sak e hnopueng ni nama e hawinae teh a pholen awh han. A tami kathoung pueng ni hai a pholen awh han. **11** Ahnimouh ni nange uknaeram bawilennae kong a dei awh han. Nange thaonae hai a dei awh han. **12** Hettelah hoi nange thaonae hnosakenaw hoi, uknaeram bawilen taluenae teh tami capa pueng koe a panue sak awh han. **13** Na uknaeram teh a yungyoe e uknae lah ao teh, na kâtawnnae teh se pueng dawk a kangning. **14** BAWIPA ni ka rawm e taminaw hah a pathaw teh, ka tabut e taminaw hah a loungouk sak. **15** Tami pueng ni ngaihawi laihoi na khet awh teh, atueng a pha toteh, rawca a poe. **16** A kut a kadai teh, kahring e moithang pueng hah a lungkuep sak. **17** Bawipa teh amae lamthung pueng dawk a lan teh, a sak e hnopueng dawk yuem a kamcu. **18** BAWIPA teh ama ka kaw e pueng, lawkkatang lahoi ka kaw pueng koe a hnai sin. **19** Bawipa ni ama ka taketnaw e lungngai akuep sak pouh. Ahnimae hramki lawk hai a thai pouh teh, ahnimanaw hah a rungngang. **20** BAWIPA ni ama ka lungpataw e pueng a khetyawt. Hatei, tamikathout pueng teh a raphoe han. **21** Ka pahni ni BAWIPA pholennae a dei han. Tami pueng ni a min kathoung hah a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe pholen awh naseh.

146 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh BAWIPA teh pholen awh. Oe ka hringnae BAWIPA hah pholen haw. **2** Kai teh, kahring lahun nah BAWIPA ka pholen han. Ka hringyung thung ka Cathut teh la sak hoi ka pholen han. **3** Bawinaw hoi na ka rungngang thai hoeh e taminaw hah kâuep awh hanh. **4** Ahnimae muitha a tâco toteh, talai lah doeh a ban awh. Hatnah hnin vah, ahnimae pouknae pueng teh be a rawk pouh. **5** Jakop e Cathut hah na kabawmkung lah kaawm sak e, amae Cathut ka ngaihawi e teh, a yaw ahawi. **6** Hote Cathut ni kalvan, talai, tuipui, hoi hetnaw dawk kaawm e naw pueng hah a sak. **7** Rektap lah kaawmnaw hanelah, lawk a ceng pouh teh, a von kahlamnaw rawca a poe. BAWIPA ni thongkabawtnaw a hlout sak. **8** BAWIPA ni mitdawnnaw mit a hmu sak. BAWIPA ni katabutnaw hah a loungouk sak teh, tamikalannaw hah a lungpataw. **9** BAWIPA ni Jentelnaw hah a khetyawt teh, naranaw hoi lahmainunaw hah a kabawp. Tamikathoutnaw e lamthung teh, a rawk sak. **10** BAWIPA ni a yungyoe a uk han. Oe Zion na Cathut ni catounnaw totouh a uk han. Hallelujah.

147 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh BAWIPA teh pholen awh. Maimae Cathut hah la sak laihoi pholen e teh ahawi. Pholen e teh atangcalah, a kamcu teh ngai ao poung. **2** BAWIPA ni Jerusalem kho a sak teh pâlei lah kaawm e Isarelnaw hah a kamkhueng sak. **3** A lungthin kareknaw hah a dam sak teh, ahnimae hmânaw hah a kawm pouh. **4** Âsinaw hah a parei teh, ahnimae minnaw hai koung a phung. **5** Maimae Bawipa teh a len teh, thaonae dawk bahu ao, thaipanueknae dawk khori tawn hoeh. **6** BAWIPA ni kârahnoum e naw hah a tawm, tamikathoutnaw hah talai dawk rek a payan. **7** Lunghawilawkdeinae laihoi BAWIPA koe la sak awh. Ratoung kueng laihoi maimae Cathut hah pholen awh. **8** Kalvan hah tâmai hoi a huem teh, talai hanelah kho a rak sak teh, monruinaw dawk phonaw a pâw sak. **9** Moithangnaw hoi kacaikaringe vongacanaw hah rawca a poe. **10** Bawipa ni marang tha lunghawikhai hoeh. Tami e khoknaw lunghawikhai hoeh. **11** Bawipa ni ama ka taket e taminaw hoi amae pahrennae ka ngaihawi e taminaw doeh a lunghawikhai **12** Oe Jerusalem, BAWIPA hah pholen haw. Oe Zion, na Cathut hah pholen haw. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa ni nange kholongkha khannae hah a caksak teh, nang thung kaawm e camonaw hah yawhawi a poe. **14** Bawipa ni nange thungup vah roumnae ao sak teh, katuipounge rawca hoi na von a paha sak han. **15** Ama e kâpoelawk hah, talai van a patoun. A lawk teh, karang poung lah a yawng. **16** Tadamtui hah tumuen patetlah a poe. Tadamtui kamkak e hah hraba patetlah a dan. **17** Ama e rounnaw hah vaiyei kanuinaw patetlah a pabo. Bawipa ni a pâding sak e hah apinimaw a khang thai han. **18** A lawk hah a patoun teh, hotnaw hah a kamyawt sak. Ama e kahlî a tho sak toteh, tuinaw teh a lawng awh. **19** A lawk hah Jakop miphun koe thoseh, phung hoi lawkcengnae teh Isarel miphun koe thoseh, a pâpho. **20** A louk e apipatet e miphun koehai hettelah sak boihoeh. Hote Jentelnaw teh, Lawkcengnae hah panuek awh hoeh. BAWIPA teh pholen awh.

148 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh BAWIPA teh pholen awh. BAWIPA hah kalvan hoi pholen awh. A rasang poungnae koe pholen awh. **2** A kalvantaminaw pueng ama teh pholen awh. Rasahu pueng ama teh pholen

awh. **3** Kanî hoi thapa naw ama teh pholen awh. Ka ang e
âsinaw pueng ama teh pholen awh. **4** Karasangpoung e
kalvannaw hoi, kalvannaw lathueng kaawm e tuinaw ama
teh pholen awh. **5** Hotnaw pueng teh BAWIPA e kâ lahoi
sak e lah ao awh dawkvah, a min teh pholen awh. **6** Ama
ni hotnaw pueng teh pou acak sak teh kahmat thai hoeh e
phung hah a poe. **7** Adungpoungnae koe kaawm e naw
hoi khoruinaw **8** hmai hoi roun, tadamtui hoi a kahû, a
lawk patetlah kâroe e kahlî, **9** monnaw hoi monrui pueng,
thingthai rompo hoi sidarkung pueng, **10** moithang ka
matheng hoi saring ka mawng pueng, vonpui hoi kâva e
hoi kamleng e tava pueng, **11** talai van e siangpahrangnaw
hoi tami pueng, kacuenaw hoi ukkung khobawi pueng, **12**
thoundounnaw hoi tanglanaw pueng, matawngnaw hoi
camonaw pueng, BAWIPA teh talai van hoi pholen awh. **13**
A min dueng doeh ka taluepoung, a bawilennae teh talai
hoi kalvan lathueng ao dawkvah, BAWIPA min teh pholen
awh. **14** A taminaw e ki teh a tawm pouh dawkvah, ateng
kaawm e taminaw, a tami Isarelnaw e pholen lah kaawm e
tamikathoungnaw ni pholen e lah na o. Hallelujah.

149 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh BAWIPA teh pholen
awh. BAWIPA koe la katha hah sak awh haw. Tami
kathoungnaw kamkhuengnae koe a pahrennae hah pholen
awh. **2** Isarelnaw ni amamouh kasakkung koe lunghawi
naseh. Zion canunaw ni amamae siangpahrang koe
konawm naseh. **3** Ahnimouh ni lamtu laihoi Bawipa min teh
pholen awh naseh. Tâbaw khawng laihoi, ratoung kueng
laihoi, pholen hoi la sak awh naseh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
BAWIPA ni amae taminaw dawk a lungyouk. A ma ni
kârahnoum e naw hah rungngangnae hoi a kamcu sak. **5**
Tami kathoungnaw ni a bawilennae dawkvah, lunghawi
awh naseh. Amamae ikhun dawk lunghawi laihoi la sak
awh naseh. **6** Ahnimae pahni dawk karasangpoung lah
Cathut pholennae awm naseh. Ahnimae kut dawk hai,
avoivang kahran e tahloi patuem awh naseh. **7** Ahnimouh
ni khoramnaw moipathung hane hoi taminaw reknae
thoseh, **8** ahnimae siangpahrangnaw hai sumrui hoi pâkhi
vaiteh, ahnimouh thung dawk e bari kaawm e taminaw hah
khok dawk hlong buet hoi pâkhi hane thoseh, **9** thut e
lawkcengnae hah, ahnimouh koe pha sak nahane doeh.
Hethateh, tami kathoungnaw pueng koe kaawm hane
barinae doeh. Hallelujah.

150 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh BAWIPA teh pholen
awh. Thoungnae hmuen koe Cathut teh pholen
awh. A Bawilen kamnuenae koe kalvan vah pholen awh. **2**
Athaonae hnosakenaw dawkvah pholen awh. A lentoenae
dawkvah pholen awh. **3** Mongka ueng laihoi ama teh
pholen awh. Ratoung tamawi kueng laihoi ama teh pholen
awh. **4** Tâbaw khawng laihoi, lam laihoi, ama teh pholen
awh. Rui thueng e naw kueng laihoi, vovit tum laihoi ama
teh pholen awh. **5** Cecak khawng laihoi ama teh pholen
awh. Kacaipounge cecak khawng laihoi ama teh pholen
awh. **6** Kahring e moithang pueng ni BAWIPA teh pholen
awh naseh. Hallelujah.

Cingthuilawk

1 Isarel siangpahrang, Devit capa Solomon e
cingthuilawknaw: **2** Lungangnae hoi cangkhainae
panue hane hoi thaipanuenae lawk hah thaipanuek hane
hoi, **3** lungangnae, lannae, lawkcengnae hoi lannae
koelah cangkhainae pang hane hoi, **4** kamawngrame
kâhruetcuet poe hane hoi, thoundounnaw ni panuenae
hoi poukthainae a tawn awh nahanlah, **5** tami lungkaang
ni a thai navah lungang a kâthap vaiteh, thaipanueknae
ka tawn e ni lamthung patue thainae a hmu han. **6**
Cingthuilawk hoi bangnuenae, lungangnae hoi kâpâvêinae
naw thaipanuek nahanlah, **7** BAWIPA takinae teh panuenae
kamtawngnae doeh. Hatei, tamipathunaw ni teh lungangnae
hoi cingthuinae hah a dudam awh. **8** Ka capa, na pa e
pâtunae hah thai nateh, na manu e kâlawk hai pahnawt
hanh. **9** Hothateh na lû dawk kamthoupnae sammuem lah
awm vaiteh, na lahuen dawk awi e dingyin lah ao han. **10**
Ka capa, tamikayonnaw ni na pasawt pawiteh, ngai pouh
hanh. **11** Kai koe tho van haw, tami thei hanelah pawm
sei. A khuekhaw awm laipalah yonnae ka tawn hoeh naw
hah arulahoi pawm awh sei. **12** Sheol patetlah a hring
lahoi payawp awh vaiteh, kadungpoung e tangkom dawk
ka bawt e patetlah, **(Sheol h7585)** **13** Aphu kaawm e hno
pueng la awh vaiteh, lawphno hoi mamae im dawk kawi
sak awh sei. **14** Kaimouh koe kambawng van leih, maimae
tangkabom suekâvan sak awh sei ati awh nakunghai,
15 ka capa, ahnimouh koe kambawng hanh. Ahnimae
lamthung hah roun hanelah kâyawmh. **16** Ahnimae khok
teh yonnae koe lah a yawng teh, tami thei hanelah a hue
a rang awh. **17** Bangpatet e tava nakunghai a hmunae
koe tamlawk yangda pawiteh, ayawm doeh. **18** Hatei,
ahnimouh teh amamouh hoi amamouh kâthei hanlah a
kâpawp awh teh, amamae hringnae arulahoi ka pawm
e lah doeh ao awh. **19** Hot patetlah, kamsoumhoehe
pungdawnae koe lah kahounlounnaw e hringnae teh,
katawnkung hringnae hah a thei awh. **20** Lungangnae ni a
lawi lahoi kacaipounglah a kaw teh, lam tangkuem dawk
lawk ceiceikapanglah a oung. **21** Tami kamkhuengnae
koe a oung teh, khopui kâennae longkha koe lawk a
dei. **22** Nangmouh kamawngramenaw, nâtotouh maw
cungkeihoehe kamawngrame hah na lungpataw awh han
rah. Kadudamnaw ni, dudamnae dawk a nawm awh teh,
tamipathunaw ni panuethainae hah a hmuhma awh. **23**
Kaie yuenae koe kamlang awh, nangmae thung ka muitha
ka awi vaiteh, ka lawk hah na panue sak han. **24** Na kaw
awh ei, na ngai awh hoeh. Ka kut ka dâw ei, apinihai
banglah na pouk awh hoeh. **25** Kâhruetcuet na poe awh e
puenghai na hnoun awh teh, na yuenae puenghai buet
touh boehai bout na tarawi awh hoeh. **26** Hatdawkvah,
yawthoenae na kâhmo awh toteh, na panuikhai vaiteh,
lungpuennae na kâhmo awh to hai na panuikhai awh han.
27 Takinae kahlî kathout ni na kanawi awh teh, bongparui
ni na parit awh toteh, kângairu temdengnae a tho toteh, na
panuikhai han. **28** Hatnavah, na kaw awh han, hatei, na
pato awh mahoeh. Atangcalah na tawng awh han, hatei,
na hmawt awh mahoeh. **29** Panuethainae hah a hmuhma
awh teh, BAWIPA taki hane hah na kârawi awh hoeh. **30**
Pouknae ka poe e hah ngai awh hoeh, ka yuenae puenghai
banglah noutna awh hoeh. **31** Hatdawkvah, a hringnuen
pawhik hah amamouh ni a ca awh han. A khopouk awh
e ni letlang a paha sak han. **32** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
kamawngrame ni a phen saknae ni a thei awh vaiteh,
lawlulawlei ka panuek laipalah, a onae ni a raphoe awh
han. **33** Hatei, ka lawk ka tarawi e teh, karoumcalah kho a
sak han. Thoenae taket laipalah karoumcalah ao awh han.

2 Ka capa, ka lawk hah ngâi nateh, kaie kâpoelawknaw
e hah na lungthung vah na pâkuem pawiteh, **2**
Lungangnae koe lah na hnâpakeng nateh, na thai panuek
nahanelah na lungthin na poe pawiteh, **3** Kapek thai
nahanelah na kaw teh, thaipanueknae tawn hanelah na
hram pawiteh, **4** ngun patetlah na tawng teh, hro e
hno patetlah na tawng pawiteh, **5** BAWIPA takinae na
panue vaiteh, Cathut panuenae hah na hmu han. **6**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni lungangnae a poe teh, a
pahni hoi panuenae hoi thaipanueknae hah ouk a tâco
sak. **7** Tamikalannaw hanelah lungangnae katang hah a
pâkhueng pouh teh, kalan lah kacetnaw hanelah bahling lah
ao. **8** Kângingnae lam hah a ring teh, a tamikathoungnaw
e lamthung hah a ngue pouh. **9** Hottelahoi, kângingnae
hoi lannae na thaipanuek vaiteh, ngaima tawnhoehnae
hoi kahawi e lamthung hai na panue han. **10** Na lungthin
dawk lungangnae a kâen toteh, panuenae teh, na hringnae
kanawm sakkung lah ao han. **11** Poukpanueknae ni na ngue
vaiteh, thaipanueknae ni na ring han. **12** Tamikathoutnaw
e lamthung dawk hoi na rungngang han. Lawk longkawi
lah ka dei e, **13** Lannae lamthung ka pahnawt niteh,
hmonae lamthung dawn hanelah ka cet e, **14** thoenae
saknae dawk lungkahawi e, tamikathout lanhoehnae dawk
a lungkahawi e, **15** Lam longkawi ka dawn niteh, a
lamthung dawk yuemkamcu hoeh e, **16** Kahlong lae napui
hoi pasawtpanep lawk ka hno e, **17** A naw nah hui ka
cettakhai niteh, a Cathut lawkkam kapahnimnaw koehoi
nang hah na rungngang han. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
ahnie im ni duenae koe lah a hrawi teh, ahnie lam ni
tamikadoutnaw koelah a pâtam. **19** Ahni koe kacetnaw
teh ban boihoeh toe. Hringnae lam hah dawn boi awh
hoeh toe. **20** Nang teh tamikahawinaw e lamthung na
dawn vaiteh, lannae lamthung pou na dawn thai nahane
doeh. **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamikalan teh ram dawk
kho a sak vaiteh, tami kakuep teh hawvah pou ao han. **22**
Hatei, tamikathout teh talai van hoi takhoe lah awm vaiteh,
yuemkamcu hoeh naw hah phawk lah ao awh han.

3 Ka capa, kaie kâlawk hah pahnim hanh. Kaie
kâpoelawknaw hah na lung dawk pâkuemh. **2**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote ni na hringsawnae hoi roumnae
na thap sin han. **3** Lungmanae hoi lawkkatang ni na
cettakhai hanh naseh. Na lahuen dawk awi nateh, na
lungthin dawkvah thut haw. **4** Hottelah Cathut hoi tami
hmalah, minhmai kahawi na hmu vaiteh, tawmrasang lah
na o han. **5** Na lungthin buem hoi BAWIPA kâuep nateh,

nama e thaipanueknae hah kângue hanh. **6** Na lamthung
pueng dawk ama na panuek haw, na lamthung pueng
dawk na hrawi han. **7** Namahoima lungkaang lah kâsak
hanh. BAWIPA hah taket nateh yon cettakhaih. **8** Na
takthai hanelah damnae lah ao vaiteh, na hru hanelah
thasainae lah ao han. **9** Na tawnta e naw hoi aluepawnaw
hoi BAWIPA hah bari haw. **10** Hahoi na capai dawk a kawi
vaiteh, misur katinnae tangkom dawk misur katha hoi a
kawi han. **11** Ka capa, BAWIPA yuenae hah dudam hanh.
Na phep e hai hmuhma hanh. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na
pa ni a lungpataw e capa teh ouk a yue e patetlah, BAWIPA
ni a lungpataw e naw hah ouk a yue. **13** Lungmanae
kahmawtnaw teh a lung kahawi e tami lah ao awh teh,
Thaipanueknae ka tawn e tami hai a lung kahawi e tami
lah ao. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ngun pungdaw sak e
hlak, lungmanae pungdaw sak e hah ahawihnawn. **15**
Talungpaling hlak hai aphu ao teh, na ngai e pueng ni
hai phat hoeh rah. **16** Aranglae kut dawk hringsawnae
ao teh, avoilah e kut dawk hnopai hoi barinae ao. **17** A
lamthung teh lamthung kanawm lah ao teh, a lamthung
pueng teh roumnae lah ao awh. **18** Kakuennaw hanelah
hringnae thingkung lah ao teh, ka hringkhaie pueng teh
tami lung kahawi e lah ao awh. **19** BAWIPA ni lungangnae
lahoi talai hah a kangdue sak teh, thaipanueknae lahoi
kalvan a cak sak. **20** A panuenae lahoi talî a kapek teh,
tâmai ni tadamtui a bo sak. **21** Ka capa, lungangnae
katang hoi panuethainae hah kuen nateh, na mit hoi
kâhlat sak hanh. **22** Hottelah pawiteh, na muitha hanelah
hringnae lah awm vaiteh, na lahuen hanelah pahrennae
lah ao han. **23** Hottelah na lamthung dawk karoumcalah
na cet vaiteh, na khok na kamthui mahoeh. **24** Na i
navah na taket mahoeh, ihmu katuilah na i han. **25** Taki
ka tho e kaluekalapnae hai taket hanh. Hoehpawiteh,
tamikathoutnaw ni a kâhmo awh e runae hai taket hanh.
26 Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh na kânguenae lah
awm vaiteh, na khok teh karap dawk hoi a hlout sak han.
27 Sak nahane kâ na kut dawk ao nahlangva, hmu hanelah
kakamcunaw hah hnokahawi pasoung laipalah awm hanh.
28 Poe hane na sin nahlangva, cet ei, bout tho lah a,
tangtho torei na poe han, telah na imri koe tet pouh hanh.
29 Na imri taranlahoi thoenae sak hanelah kâcai hanh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang na ka ring e doeh. **30** Nang
dawk patawnae na poe hoeh pawiteh, a khuekhaw awm
laipalah tami taran hanh. **31** Tami rep kacoungroenaw e
hnopai noe awh hanh. Ahnimae lamthung hai rawi awh
hanh. **32** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungthin ka longkawi e
teh BAWIPA hanelah panuet a tho teh, a lungthin kalan e
teh, ama hoi arulahoi kâponae ao. **33** Tamikathoutnaw e
im dawk, BAWIPA thoebonae ao, hatei, tamikalannaw e
im teh, yawhawi a poe. **34** Dudam lahoi kaawmnaw hah
a dudam teh, ka kârahnoumnaw hah pahrennae a poe.
35 Tami lungkaang ni bawilennae râw a coe han. Hatei,
tamipathunaw ni a coe awh e râw teh, kayanae doeh.

4 Ka canaw, na pa ni na cangkhainae hah thai awh nateh,
thaipanueknae hah panue hanelah na hnâpakeng awh.
2 Bangkongtetpawiteh, cangkhainae kahawi hah na poe
dawkvah, kaie kâlawk hah cettakhai hanh. **3** Apa e capa
lah ka o navah, anu e capa a pahren e tawntoe e capa lah
ka o. **4** Pâtu hai na pâtu teh, na lungthin hoi ka lawknaw
hah pâkuem haw. Kaie kâpoelawknaw hah tarawi nateh
hring haw. **5** Lungangnae hah tawn nateh, thaipanueknae
hah tawn haw. Ka pahni dawk hoi ka tâcawt e lawknaw hah
pahnim laipalah, kamlang takhai hanh. **6** Cettakhai hanh,
na ring nakaima. Lungpataw haw na ngue han kaima. **7**
Lungangnae teh a lawkpui poung doeh. **8** Talue sak haw, na
tawmrasang han. Tapam haw, barinae koe na ceikhai han.
9 Na lû dawk lungmanae na kâmuk sak han, bawilennae
bawilakhung hah na kâmuk sak han. **10** Ka capa, ka dei e
hah thai nateh, dâw haw. Na hringyung a saw sak han. **11**
Lungangnae lamthung na cangkhai teh, lamkalan dawk
na hrawi. **12** Na cei navah, na khok hanelah kamthuinae
awm mahoeh, na yawng navah na tâlaw mahoeh. **13** Na
cangkhainae hah kacaklah kuen nateh, tha laipalah pou
kuen haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na hringnae doeh. **14**
Tamikathoutnaw e lamthung dawk kâen awh hanh. Tami
kahawihoehnaw e lamthung dawn hanh. **15** Roun nateh,
khoeroe dawn hanh, kamlang takhai nateh, cettakhaih.
16 Bangkongtetpawiteh, hno kathout sak hoeh pawiteh,
ip thai awh hoeh niteh, tami buetbuet touh tâlaw sak
hoehpawiteh, ihmu tho awh hoeh. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
thoenae vaiyei hah a ca awh teh, rektapnae yamu hah
a nei awh. **18** Hatei, tamikalannaw e lamthung teh, kanî
raeng, kanî tuengtalueng a thunnae kanî ang patetlah ao.
19 Tamikathoutnaw e lamthung teh khohmo patetlah ao teh,
tâlawnae akungcing hai panuek awh hoeh. **20** Ka capa, ka
lawk kahawicalah thai haw, ka dei e hah atangcalah pouk.
21 Na mit hoi kâhlat sak hanh, na lungthin dawk pâkuemh.
22 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahmawtnaw hanelah hringnae
lah ao teh, a takthai abuemlah hanelah damnae lah ao.
23 Hno pueng hlak hoi na lungthin hah kahawicalah ring
haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hringnae akungtuen lah ao. **24**
Dumyennae pahni hah pahnawt nateh, payonnae pahni
hah ahlanae koe takhoe haw. **25** Na mit hoi hmalah kalan
lah khen nateh, na hmalah kalan lah radoung haw. **26** Na
lamthung hah hmaloe rip nateh, na lamthung pueng hah
cak sak. **27** Aranglah nakunghai, avoilah nakunghai phen
hanh. Thoenae lamthung hah roun haw.

5 Ka capa, poukpanueknae na tawn nahane hoi, na
pahni ni panuenae a pâkuem thai nahanelah, **2** kaie
lungangnae hah thai nateh, kaie thaipanueknae dawk na
hnâpakeng haw. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, napui kathoutnaw
e pahni teh, khoitui patetlah a radip, a lawk teh sathaw
hlak hai a pâhnan. **4** Hatei, apoutnae koe lateh, hmue
patetlah a kha teh, avoivang kahran e sarai patetlah a
hran. **5** A khok ni duenae lamthung a pâtam teh, a khok
takan ni sheol hmai a pâtam. **(Sheol h7585)** **6** Hoehpawiteh,
a hringnae lamthung na pouk hoeh vaiteh, a lamthung a
cak hoeh e hah na panuek mahoeh. **7** Hatdawkvah, ka
canaw, atuvah, ka lawk thai awh haw. Ka dei e lawknaw
hah pahnawt awh hanh. **8** Hatei, ahlanae koe kampuen
awh nateh, ahnie im takhang hoi hai hnai awh hanh.
9 Hoehpawiteh, barinae na hmu e hah ayâ alouk koe

kampuen payon vaih. Tami nuen kamathoutnaw rahak
vah, na hringnae be na hno payon vaih. **10** Hoehpawiteh,
ramlouknaw ni na tawntanae dawk nawm awh vaiteh, na
thaw tawk e a pawnaw hah ramlouknaw im vah phat payon
vaih. **11** Apoutnae koe lah, na takthai a kamsoe toteh, na
khui payon vaih. **12** Bangtelamaw, cangkhainae hah koe
ka hmuhma teh, yuenae hah ka lungthin hoi koe ka dudam
toe. **13** Na kacangkhaikung e lawk hah koe ka tarawi
ngaihoeh niteh, na cangkhainae hah koe ka thai ngaihoeh
heh ma. **14** Tamimaya hoi kamkhuengnaw koe rawknae
kâhmo hoeh e dueng doeh hei na ti han na kaima. **15**
Nange tuikhu, na tuikhu hoi ka tâcawt e tui roeroe hah
na nei han. **16** Na tuiphuek hah ram tangkuem lawng
vaiteh tamimaya ceinae lamnaw dawk a lawng han na
maw. **17** Nama hanelah dueng awm seh, ayâ alouke hoi
kâkabawpkhai hane nahoeh. **18** Na tuikhu teh yawhawi
seh, na naw nah e na yu koe na lungkuep lawih. **19** Ngai
kaawm e sayuk hoi a meikahawi e sayukhre patetlah, a
sannunaw ni na lungkuep sak naseh. A lungpatawnae
ni na lungkuep sak naseh. **20** Bangtelamaw, ka capa
nang ni napui kahawihoehe hah na ngai vaiteh, khuet na
tapam han vaw. **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami hringnae
lamthungnaw teh, BAWIPA ni koung a hmu teh, a lamthung
pueng koung a pouk pouh. **22** Ama pouknae ni tamikayon
teh a man vaiteh, a yonnae tangron hoi pâkhi lah ao han.
23 Cangkhainae a vout dawkvah, a due vaiteh, puenghoi a
pathu dawkvah, a kahma han.

6 Ka capa, na hui hanelah lawk na kam teh, ayâ alouk
hoi na kut na tambei pawiteh, **2** na dei e lawk dawk
letlang na kâman toe. Na dei e lawk hoi la lah na o toe. **3**
Hatnavah, ka capa, hettelah namahoima na kârungngang
han. Bangtelamaw na hui kut dawk na pha toung dawkvah,
kârahnoumnae lahoi cet nateh, kâhet lah a. **4** Ip hanh,
ngam takhai hanh. **5** Moi ka me e koehoi sakhi ni a yawng
takhai e patetlah, yawng takhai haw, tangkam dawk hoi
kahlout e tava patetlah kamleng takhai haw. **6** Nange
tami ka pangak, lungkhi koe cet nateh, a oangnae lahoi
lungangnae kamtu haw. **7** Ahnimouh teh, kahrawikung,
karipkung, kaukkung, tawn awh hoeh eiteh, **8** kawmpoi
vah rawca a pâtung awh teh, canga tue nah rawca a
pâtung awh. **9** Oe, tami ka pangak, nâtotouh maw na
i han. Nâtuek maw na kâhlaw han. **10** Ka ip ei haw
pawiteh, dongdeng ka yan ei haw pawiteh, kut kâtapam
hoi dongdeng kâhat ei haw pawiteh, na ti lahun nah, **11**
mathoenae ni karum kâva e patetlah vaitalahoi na tho sin
vaiteh, voutthoupnae ni kutdaw patetlah na tho sin han.
12 Tami cungkeihoeh e, tami kahawihoehe teh, tamthoe
hoi a kâhlai. **13** A mit a kaluek teh, a khok hoi mitnout a
poe teh, a kutdawn hoi a takhi teh a pâtu. **14** A lungpouk
a longkawi teh, pout laipalah, hawihoehnae dueng a
pouk teh, kâyuenae cati doeh ouk a tu. **15** Hatdawkvah,
kahmakatanae ni vaitalahoi a tho sin han. Vaitalahoi
damthaihoehnae kahmakatanae a kâhmo han. **16** Hete
hno taruk touh heh, BAWIPA ni a hmuhma. Bokheiyah, a
panuet e hno sari touh a pha. **17** Kâoupnae mit, laithoe
ka deinae lai, yon ka tawn hoeh e tami theinae kut, **18**
Hawihoehnae meng ka pouk e lungthin, kahawihoehe
sak nahanelah a hue ka rang e khok, **19** Laithoe ouk
ka dei e kapanuekkhaikung kaphawk hoi, hmaunawngha
rahak kâpohoehnae cati ka patuekungnaw doeh. **20** Ka
capa, na pa e kâpoelawk hah tarawi nateh, na manu e
kâlawk hah cettakhai hanh. **21** Na lungthung pâkuem
nateh, na lahuen dawk awi haw. **22** Alouklah na cei toteh,
hote kâlawk ni na hrawi han, na i navah na ring vaiteh,
na kâhlaw toteh, na pato han. **23** Bangtelah tetpawiteh,
kâpoe e teh, hmaiim lah ao teh, kâlawk teh angnae lah ao.
Cingthuilasak e teh hringnae lamthung doeh. **24** Napui
kathout hoi pasawtpanepnae koehoi na hlout sak han.
25 Na lungthin hoi a meihawinae nôe hanh lah a, a mit
padainae ni na man hanh naseh. **26** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
kâyawt e napui kecu dawk, tongpatang heh vaiyei tangen
lah a coung teh, ayâ yu ka yonkhai e ni, ka sungren e a
hringnae hah a raphoe. **27** Tami ni a kho e angki kang
laipalah hmaisaan a yawm thai han na maw. **28** Tami ni
a khok kang laipalah, hmaisaan van a cei thai han na
maw. **29** Hot patetvanlah, a imri yu ka ipkhai e tami hai hot
patetlah doeh ao. Ayâ yu ka ipkhai e tami teh, yonnae hoi
hlout hoeh. **30** A vonhlam dawk tami ni parawt pawiteh,
hote tamru teh tami ni pacekpahlek hoeh. **31** Hmu lah
awm pawiteh, let sari touh hoi a patho roeroe hanelah
ao. A im dawk kaawm e hno pueng a rawng hanelah ao.
32 Ayâ yu hoi ka uicuk e tami pueng teh, panuenae ka
tawn hoeh e tami doeh. Ama hringnae ka raphoekung lah
ao. **33** Hmâtan cat vaiteh, min mathoe a kâhmo han. A
kayanae teh roum thai mahoeh. **34** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
dipmanae ni vanaw puenghoi a lung ouk a khuek sak.
Moipathungnae hnin navah hlout thai mahoeh **35** Rawng e
hno nâyittouh hai banglah noutna mahoeh. Hno moikapap
ka poe nakunghai a lung roum sak thai mahoeh.

7 Ka capa, ka lawk hah hringkhai nateh, kaie
kâpoelawknaw hah na thung vah pâkuem haw. **2** Kaie
kâpoelawk hah, pâkuem nateh, hringkhai haw. Hahoi,
Kaie kâpoelawknaw hah na mitmu patetlah ring haw. **3**
Na kutdawnnaw dawk pâkhit nateh, na lungthin dawkvah
thut haw. **4** Lungangnae koevah, ka tawncanu lah na
o tet nateh, thaipanueknae hah na tawncanu patetlah
pouk haw. **5** Het niyah napui kahawihoehnaw koehoi
na hlout sak vaiteh, lawk radip lawk pâhnan naw koehoi
na ring han. **6** Kama im e hlalangaw dawk hoi ka khet
boteh, **7** Kamawngrame thung dawk, nawsai buet touh hah
tanglanaw rahak vah ka hmu. **8** Hote napui aonae lamtakin
koe a pha awh toteh, ahni im lah ceinae lamtalawi hah a
dawn. **9** Tangmin karumsaning a pha toteh, **10** hawvah,
hak kamthoup niteh, ka kâyawt e napui ni a kâhmo. **11**
Hote napui teh a im vah duem kaawm thai hoeh e, a
lungkatang e lah ao. **12** Lamthung hoi lam takin koe ao
teh tamipueng hah ouk a pawp. **13** A takawi teh, tang
a paco Lungpuennae awm laipalah, hettelah a dei. **14**
Roum thueng hane ka tawn. Sahnin ka lawkkam ka kuep
sak han. **15** Hatdawkvah nang dawn hanelah ka tho. Na
tawng teh na kâhmo toe. **16** Ka ikhun dawk a meikahawi
poung e hni Izip lukkarei a em kaawm e sut ka phai toe.

17 Ka ikhun teh, murah hoi aloe, nakzik hmuitui hoi ka
pathoup toe. 18 Tho haw, khodai totouh, lungpatawnae
lahoi phaibongcito roi sei. 19 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka vâ
teh im vah awm hoeh. Tangkabom a sin teh, kho hlanae
koe kahlawng yo a cei toe. 20 Thapa a kamhluem to doeh
tho ti toe telah atipouh. 21 Lawkdeithoumnae ni a tâ teh,
lawk pâhnan hoi a tacuek thai 22 Maitotan ni moi theinae
koe a pâtam e patetlah thoseh, sayuk ni a lungthin pala ni
a cusin hoehnahlan karap coungroe e patetlah thoseh,
23 Tava ni a due nahanelah patung e tangkam a panue
hoeh teh, karanglah a kâen e patetlah thoseh, thoundoun
teh hote napui hnuk tang a kâbang. 24 Hatdawkvah, ka
capanaw, ka lawk heh tarawi awh nateh, ka dei e lawk hah
kahawicalah pouk awh. 25 Na lungthin hah hote napui
koelah, kamlang sak hanh, a dawn e lam dawk dawn hanh.
26 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami moikapap hmâ a paca teh,
athakaawme tami moikapap a kamlei sak toe. 27 Ahnie
im teh phuen koe ceinae lamkalen lah ao teh, duenae
tangkom thung na ka hrawi e lah ao. **(Sheol h7585)**

8 Lungangnae ni a kaw teh, thaipanueknae ni a lawk
a cai sak nahoehmaw. 2 Monsom vah tahungnae
a sak teh, lam teng hoi lamtalawi koe ouk a kangdue.
3 Khopui kâennae longkha koehoi, kâennae thonaw
koevah, kacaipounglah a oung. 4 Oe, taminaw, nangmouh
hah na kaw awh. Ka lawk hah taminaw hane doeh. 5
Oe kamawngrame, lungangnae hah thaipanuek awh.
Nangmouh tamipathunaw thaipanueknae lungthin tawn
awh haw. 6 Thai awh haw, kahawi poung e hah ka dei
vaiteh, ka pahni dawk hoi ka tâcawt e teh, kalan e han
doeh. 7 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka pahni ni lawkkatang a dei
han, thoenae teh ka pahni hanelah panuet a tho. 8 Ka pahni
hoi ka dei e lawk pueng teh, lannae doeh. Kâcawngmet e
hoi ka longkawi e awm hoeh. 9 Kathaipanueknaw hanelah
a kamceng teh, panuenae katawnnaw hanelah a lan. 10
Tangka hlak kaie cangkhainae hah dâw awh. Sui kahawi
hlak panuenae heh kârawi awh. 11 Bangkongtetpawiteh,
lungangnae teh Rubies talung hlak ahawihnawn. Ngai
kawi e hno pueng hoi hote hno hah bangnue thai mahoeh.
12 Kai, lungangnae teh lungang laihoi ka o. Panuinae
hoi poukthainae hai ka tawn. 13 BAWIPA taki e teh
yon hmuhma e doeh. Kâoupnae hoi kaisuenae, yonnae
lamthung hoi lawk kalan deihoehnae pahninaw heh ka
hmuhma. 14 Kâpankhainae hoi lungangnae katang hateh,
kaie naw doeh. Thaipanueknae lah ka o teh thaonae ka
tawn. 15 Kai pawlawk hoi siangpahrangnaw ni a uk awh
teh, ukkungnaw ni kalan lah laidei ouk a tâtueng awh. 16
Kai pawlawk hoi ukkungnaw hoi tami kalennaw hoi bari
kaawmnaw hoi talai van e lawkcengkung pueng ni uknae
kâ a tawn awh. 17 Kai lungpataw e teh, kai ni ka lungpataw
van, atangcalah na katawngnaw ni na hmu awh han. 18
Tawntanae hoi barinae teh kai koe kaawm e naw doeh.
Kangning e tawntanae hoi lannae doeh. 19 Kaie a paw teh
sui hlak hai ahawihnawn. Bokheiyah, sui kathoung hlak
hai ahawihnawn. Hahoi ka hmu e hnopai teh, kahawi e
ngun hlak hai ahawihnawn. 20 Lannae hoi kângingnae
lamthung lungui vah ka cei. 21 Hottelah, kai lungpataw
naw koe hnopai tabu dawk, hno akawi nahanlah hnopai ka
coe sak han. 22 BAWIPA ni a kamtawng lahun nahoi, ayan
e thaw a tawk hoehnahlan vah, yo na tawn toe. 23 Talai ao
hoehnahlan hoi a kamtawng hoehnahlan vah, a yungyoe
caksak lah ka o toe. 24 Kadungpoung e talî ao hoehnahlan
hoi, tuinaw pueng a tâco hoehnahlan vah, yo ka tâco toe.
25 Talai hoi vaiphu ao hoehnahlan, talai hoi ramnaw a sak
hoehnahlan, 26 Montamnaw ao hoehnahlan vah, yo ka
tâco toe. 27 Kalvannaw a rakueng lahun navah, yo ka o
toe. Kadungpoung e talî dawk e kâheinae a sak navah, 28
Kalvan e tâmai a yam sak navah, kadungpoung e talî, ka
lawng e palang, tha a poe navah, 29 Tui ni a kâpoelawk a
ek hoeh nahanlah, talîpui hanelah a langri a khuen pouh
navah, talai du a ung navah, 30 Kai teh kawk e capa
patetlah ama koe ka o teh, pout laipalah ama lung kahawi
sakkung lah ka o. A hmalah ka konawm. 31 O nahanelah
a sak e talai ni, ka konawm sak, taminaw ni ka ko hoe a
nawm sak. 32 Hatdawkvah, ka canaw, atu ka lawk thai
awh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lamthung kadawnnaw
teh tami yaw kahawi e lah ao awh. 33 Cangkhainae heh
thai awh nateh, lungang awh haw, banglah noutna laipalah
awm hanh awh. 34 Hnin tangkuem kaie longkha koehoi na
ring teh, takhang koehoi na ngaihawi. Ka lawk ka ngâi e
teh, tami yaw kahawi e doeh. 35 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai
na kahmawt e pueng teh hringnae ka hmawt e lah ao.
BAWIPA ni ngaikhainae hai ouk a hmu awh. 36 Hatei, kai
dawk yonnae kasaknaw ni amae hringnae a raphoe teh, na
ka maithoe e pueng teh duenae ka lungpataw naw doeh.

9 Lungangnae ni a im a sak teh khom sari touh a ung.
2 Moi a thei teh misurtui a phunphun hoi a kalawt teh
ca hanelah caboi van a pâtoum. 3 A san tanglanaw a
patoun teh, khopui hmuenrasang koehoi a oung awh. 4
Kamawngrame pueng hi lavah kamlang awh naseh. Oe,
thaipanueknae kavoutnaw hai tho awh. 5 Kaie vaiyei hah
cat awh. Aphunphun kalawt e misurtui hah net awh a ti. 6
Kamawngrame hah cettakhai awh nateh, hring awh. Hahoi
thaipanueknae lamthung hah dawn awh. 7 Ayâ ka dudam
e tami hah ka yue e teh, yeirai a po han. Tamikathout
ka yue e teh pacekpahleknae a kâhmo han. 8 Ayâ ka
dudam e tami hah na yue pawiteh, na hmuhma han.
Tamilungkaang e na yue pawiteh, ahni ni na lungpataw
han. 9 Tamilungkaang hah yue haw, a lung hoe a ang
han. Tamikalan hah pâtu haw thoumthainae a kâthap
han. 10 BAWIPA takinae teh lungang kamtawngnae a
kung doeh. Kathounge Cathut panue e teh thaipanueknae
doeh. 11 Bangkongtetpawiteh, na hnin hah kai ni ka pap
sak vaiteh, na hringyung kum na thap pouh han. 12 Na
lungang pawiteh, na lungangnae phu na hmu han. Na
dudam pawiteh, nama ni na khang han. 13 Napui pathu
teh a hramki teh, kamawngrame lah ao dawkvah, banghai
panuek hoeh. 14 A im takhang koe a tahung teh, khopui
hmuen rasang tahungnae koe a tahung. 15 Lam dawk
amamae lamthung dawk kacetnaw hah a kaw teh, 16
kamawngrame pueng hivah tho awh, lungangnae ka tawn
hoeh naw, 17 paru e tui teh a radip, arulahoi ca e vaiyei teh
hoe a tui telah ouk a ti. 18 Hatei, hawvah tamikadoutnaw

ao teh, amae imyinnaw teh adungnae koe sheol dawk ao awh tie hah hote tongpa ni panuek hoeh. **(Sheol h7585)**

10 Solomon e cingthuilawk: Capa a lungkaang e ni teh, a na pa a lunghawi sak. Hatei, capa ka pathu e teh, a manu lung ka mathout sakkung doeh. **2** Thoenae lahoi pâkhueng e hnopai teh, hawinae awmhoeh. Hatei, lannae ni teh duenae koehoi a rungngang. **3** BAWIPA ni tamikalannaw a pasai teh, tamikathoutnaw ngainae hah a tâkhawng pouh. **4** Pangaknae ni mathoenae a tâco sak teh, hratbatnae ni tawntanae a tâcokhai. **5** Kawmpoi tueng navah rawca ka pâkhueng e teh, a lungkaang e capa doeh. Canga lahun nah ka ip e capa teh yeirai ka po sakkung doeh. **6** Tamikalan lû dawk yawhawinae ao teh, tamikathoutnaw e pahni teh rektapnae hoi akawi. **7** Tamikalannaw pahnimhoehnae heh yawhawinae lah ao han. Hatei, tamikathoutnaw e min teh a pawk han. **8** Tami lungkaang ni teh kâpoelawknaw a lungthin hoi a dâw, hatei, a lawk kapap e tamipathu teh a rawp han. **9** Lannae lahoi ka cet e tami teh karoumcalah a cei, hatei lam longkawi ka dawn e teh panue lah ao han. **10** Mit cumasipnae ni lungmathoenae a tâco sak, lawk kapap e tamipathu teh a rawk han. **11** Tamikalan e pahni teh hringnae tuiphuek doeh. Hatei, tami kahawihoehnaw e pahni teh moikainae ni a ramuk. **12** Hmuhmanae ni kâpohoehnae a tâco sak. Hatei, lungpatawnae niteh, yonnae pueng a ramuk pouh. **13** Thaipanueknae ka tawn e pahni dawk lungangnae hah hmu e lah a o, hatei, hemnae bongpai teh thaipanueknae ka tawn hoeh e a hnukthun vah a bo. **14** Tami a lungkaangnaw niteh, thoumthainae heh a pâkhueng awh, hatei, tamipathu e pahni niteh, rawknae hah a hnai. **15** Tami katawntanaw hanelah teh, a tawntanae hah ka cak e khopui lah ao teh, tamimathoenaw rawknae teh, a mathoenae doeh. **16** Tamikalan thaw tawknae ni hringnae a tâcokhai teh, tamikathoutnaw e tawkphu teh, thoe khangnae hah doeh. **17** Cangkhainae ka tarawi e teh, hringnae lamthung dawk ao. Hatei, yuenae ka ek e teh, lamthung ka phen e doeh. **18** Hmuhmanae hah laithoe deinae pahni hoi ka ramuk e tami, ayâ min mathoe nahanelah ka dei e tami teh tamipathu doeh. **19** Lawk pap pawiteh, payon e hai a pap. Hatei, a pahni ka cakuep e tami teh tami a lungkaang e doeh. **20** Tamikalan e lai teh, kahawi e ngun patetlah ao teh, tamikathout e lungthin teh aphu awm hoeh. **21** Tamikalan e pahni ni tami moikapap a kawk. Hatei, tamipathu teh lungangnae a vout dawkvah a due. **22** BAWIPA yawhawinae ni tami a tawnta sak teh, lungmathoenae thokhai boihoeh. **23** Tamipathu hanelah teh, yonnae sak e heh a nawmnae lah a coung. Hatei, thaipanueknae ka tawn e niteh, lungangnae a tawn. **24** Tamikathout teh a taki e patetlah a lathueng a pha vaiteh, tamikalan teh a ngai e hah poe lah ao han. **25** Bongparui a kâkaven toteh, tamikathoutnaw teh a kahma han. Hatei, tamikalan ni teh a yungyoe adu hungnae a tawn. **26** Tami pangak patoun e teh, misurtui kathut e ni hah a kip sak e hoi, hmaikhu ni mit a ut e patetlah doeh ao. **27** BAWIPA takinae ni hringyung a saw sak, hatei, tamikathout e hringyung teh duem sak lah ao han. **28** Tamikalan ni ngaihawi e teh lunghawinae lah ao, hatei, tamikathout e ngaihawinae teh a kahma han. **29** Tamikalan hanelah BAWIPA e lamthung teh thaonae doeh. Hatei, thoenae ka sak e teh, rawkkahmanae koe a pha han. **30** Tamikalan teh hmuen dawk hoi nâtuek hai puen lah awm mahoeh. Hatei, tamikathoutnaw ni talai heh onae lah hno awh mahoeh **31** Tamikalan e pahni ni lungangnae a tâcokhai, hatei ka longkawi e lai teh, tâtueng pouh lah ao han. **32** Tamikalan e pahni ni ngai kawi e hno hah a panue, hatei tamikathout e pahni niteh, kâtarannae lawk doeh ouk a dei.

11 Kânging hoeh e yawcu teh BAWIPA hanelah panuet a tho teh, kânging e bangnuenae teh a ngai e lah ao. **2** Kâoup navah yeiraiponae ao teh, kârahnoum navah lungangnae ao. **3** Tamikalan teh yuemkamcunae ni a hrawi han, hatei, yuemkamcu hoeh e khopouknae niteh amamouh a raphoe han. **4** Lungkhueknae tueng navah hnopai teh cungkeihoeh, hatei lannae ni teh duenae koehoi a rungngang han. **5** Lannae ni teh toun kaawm hoeh e naw hah lam kalan a pâtue han, hatei, tamikathoutnaw teh thoenae dawk letlang a rawp awh han. **6** Tamikalannaw teh lannae ni a rungngang awh han, hatei, yuemkamcu hoeh e naw teh amamae ngainae dawk a kâman awh han. **7** Tamikathoutnaw a due awh toteh a ngaihawi awh e puenghai a kahma vaiteh, tamikalanhoehnaw e ngaihawinae puenghai a kahma han. **8** Tamikalan teh runae thung hoi a hlout vaiteh, hote runae teh tamikathoutnaw ni a pang awh han. **9** Cathut ka taket hoeh e niteh, a pahni hoi a imri ouk a raphoe, hatei, tamikalan teh thoumthainae lahoi rungngang lah ao han. **10** Tamikalan ni hawinae a coe navah khobuem a konawm awh, hatei, tamikathout a due toteh a lunghawi awh. **11** Tamikalan ni yawhawi a coe navah khopui hai tawmrasang lah a o, hatei, tamikathoutnaw e pahni ni teh ouk a raphoe. **12** Lungangnae ka vout e tami ni teh a imri hah ouk a dudam, hatei, thaipanueknae ka tawn e teh duem ao. **13** Yuengyoe ka pai ni teh lawk kapap e tami ni hrolawk hah ouk a pâpho, hatei, yuemkamcu e ni teh ouk a hro. **14** Pouknae kahawi poenae a ohoehnae koe khocanaw ouk a kahma teh, pouknae kahawi poenae apapnae koe teh khocanaw roumnae a coe awh. **15** Panue hoeh e tami panuesaknae teh a khang han, hatei, lawkpanuesaknae dawk kut tambeinae ka ngai hoeh e teh a hlout han. **16** Pahrennae ka tawn e napui ni barinae a coe, hatei, a thakasai e tongpa ni teh tawntanae a coe. **17** Pahrennae ka tawn e tami ni a hringnae han lah hnokahawi a sak, hatei, tamikathout teh a takthai hanelah runae kapoekung doeh. **18** Tamikathout ni dumnae phu ouk a hmu awh, hatei, lannae cati katukkungnaw ni tawkphu katang teh a coe awh han. **19** Lannae ni hringnae lamthung dawk tami a hrawi e patetlah, thoenae ka sak e ni ouk a duekhai. **20** Lungthin ka longkawi e teh BAWIPA hanelah panuet a tho, hatei, tamikalan kakuepcingnaw e hringnae teh amamouh letlang lunghawinae doeh. **21** Lungkânging lah ao awh nakunghai, tamikathout teh rek laipalah awm mahoeh. Hatei, tamikalannaw e canaw teh hloutsak lah ao han. **22** A meihawi eiteh pouknae ka tawn hoeh e napui teh, vok

hnawng dawk suikuthrawt bang pouh e patetlah doeh ao.
23 Tamikalan ni ngainae teh hawinae dueng doeh, hatei,
tamikathout ni a ring e teh lungkhueknae dueng doeh. 24
Thouk ka poe e teh, thouk a tawnta, hatei moikapap a
pâkhueng eiteh, ka mathoe e tami hai ao. 25 Hring ka
pasoung e teh tawnta sak lah ao han. Ayâ tui ka awi e
teh ama hai tui awi lah ao han. 26 Cakang ka haw e
tami teh ayâ ni thoe a bo han. hatei, kayawtkung koe
teh yawhawinae ao han. 27 Hawinae ka tawng katang e
ni barinae a coe han. hatei, thoenae ka tawng koe teh
runae a pha han. 28 Hnopai kâuep e teh a rawp han, hatei
tamikalan teh phokung patetlah dikhring han. 29 Ma e
imthung runae ka poe e ni a coe e râw teh kahlî lah ao
vaiteh, tamipathu teh a lungkaangnaw koe san lah ao
han. 30 Tamikalannaw e a paw teh hringnae thing paw lah
ao teh, muitha ka man e teh tami a lungkaang e doeh.
31 Tamikalan patenghai talai van reknae khang pawiteh,
cathutlaipa e hoi tamikayon teh banghloimaw hoe a khang
han vai.

12 Cangkhainae ka ngai e teh panuenae hah a ngai
toe, hatei yuenae ka hmuhma e teh tamipathu doeh.
2 Tami kahawi ni teh BAWIPA ni ngaikhai e hah ouk a
hmu, hatei hawihoehnae sak hanelah kakâcainaw teh
yonpen lah ao awh han. 3 Hawihoehnae ni tami caksak
boi hoeh, hatei tamikalan e adu teh tahruet thai lah awm
hoeh. 4 Napui kahawi teh a vâ hanelah bawilukhung
lah ao, hatei yeirai ka po sak e napui teh a vâ e hru ka
hmawnsakkung doeh. 5 Tamikalan pouknae teh a lan,
hatei tamikathoutnaw e pouknae teh dumyennae doeh. 6
Tamikathoutnaw e lawk teh, thei hanelah pawm awh sei,
tie hah doeh. Hatei tamikalan e pahni ni teh a rungngang
han. 7 Tamikathout teh tâkhawng lah ao teh awm hoeh
toe, hatei tamikalan e imthung teh a cak han. 8 Tami a
lung a ang awh e patetlah rip oup lah ao, hatei a lungthin
ka longkawi e teh dudam lah ao han. 9 Amahoima a
kâoup teh ca hane kaawm hoeh e tami hlak teh, apinihai
oup laipalah mae thaw duem ka tawk e bet ahawihnawn.
10 Tamikalan ni teh amae saringnaw hah a pasai, hatei
tamikathout teh a pahrennae dawk patenghai a moikai. 11
Amae laikawk ka thawn e ni kaboumlah a ca han, hatei
ayawmyin lah kho ka sak e tami teh thaipanueknae ka
tawn hoeh e tami doeh. 12 Tamikathout ni tamikathoutnaw
e tangkhek hah a doun awh, hatei tamikalannaw e kung
ni teh apaw a paw sak. 13 Tamikathout teh amae eknae
dawk ouk a kâman, hatei tamikalan teh runae thung hoi
ouk a hlout. 14 Tami ni amae pahnipaw hah kaboumlah a
ca han, amae a kut hoi a tawk e a paw hai poe lah ao han.
15 Tamipathu ni amae lamthung hah kalan poung e lah a
pouk, hatei pouknae poe e ka ngâi e tami teh a lungkaang
e doeh. 16 Tamipathu e lungkhueknae teh tang a kamnue,
hatei kahawicalah kho ka pouk e ni teh kayanae hah ouk a
ramuk. 17 Lawkkatang ka dei e ni lannae a kamnue sak,
hatei kapanuekkhaikung kaphawk niteh kadumyennaw hah
a kamnue sak. 18 Tahloi hoi thut e patetlah lawk ka dei e
ao awh, hatei tami lungkaangnaw e lawk ni teh a dam sak.
19 Lawkkatang pahni teh a yungyoe caksak lah ao han,
hatei laithoe deinae lai teh dongdengca hanelah doeh.
20 Hawihoehnae pouknae lungthin dawk dumyennae ao,
hatei roumnae kadeikungnaw ni konawmnae a tawn awh.
21 Tamikalan koe thoenae phat mahoeh, hatei tamikathout
teh thoenae hoi a kawi han. 22 Laithoe pahni teh BAWIPA
ni a hmuhma e doeh, hatei kalan lah ka tawk e teh
lunghawikhai e lah ao. 23 Kho ka pouk thai e tami ni teh a
panue e patenghai a hro rah, hatei tamipathu e lungthin ni
teh pathunae dueng doeh a pâpho. 24 Tami ka hratbat e
kut ni a uk han, hatei ka pangak e teh lawkceng vaiteh
thama lahoi tawk sak lah ao han. 25 Khopouk papnae
ni lungmathoenae a tâco sak, hatei lawkkahawi ni tami
konawm sak. 26 Tamikalan ni teh a imri hah lamthung
a patue, tamikathout ni teh lam a phen sak. 27 Tami ka
pangak niteh, kahrawng a cei ei, moi thokhai e boehai cat
mahoeh. 28 Lannae lamthung dawk hringnae ao teh, hote
lamthung dawk teh duenae awm hoe.

13 Capa lungkaang ni teh na pa e cangkhainae
hah alawkpui lah a ta, hatei kadudamnaw ni teh
cangkhainae hah ngai awh hoeh. 2 Tami ni amae pahnipaw
hah kahawicalah a ca han, hatei yuemkamcu hoeh e tami
teh rektapnae hoi a kâkawk han. 3 A pahni ka ring e ni teh
a hringnae hah a ring toe, hatei ka kaw lah a kâko ka ang
e teh rawknae koe a pha han. 4 Tami pangaknaw ni teh a
ngai poung awh ei banghai tawn awh hoeh, hatei tami
kahratbat e teh tawnta sak lah ao han. 5 Tamikalan ni
teh laithoe dei e a hmuhma, hatei tamikathout teh panuet
ka tho e hoi kayanae kaphawtkung doeh. 6 Toun han
kaawm hoeh e lamthung ni lannae a ring, hatei thoenae ni
tamikayon a tâkhawng. 7 Tami ka tawnta lah a kâpouk ei
banghai ka tawn hoeh e tami ao, hatei kamathoe poung
lah a kâpouk ei ka tawnta poung e ao. 8 Tami ka tawnta e
ni kâratang nahane hnopai a tawn, hatei mathoe ni yuenae
kâhmo boihoeh. 9 Tamikalannaw e angnae teh kahawi
poung e angnae doeh, hatei tamikathoutnaw e hmaiim teh
a due han. 10 Kâoupnae dawk doeh kâyuenae a tâco,
hatei pouknae kahawi poe e tarawinae teh lungangnae
doeh. 11 Kamsoumhoehe lah hnopai la e teh tang a
kahma han, hatei panki laihoi hmu e hnopai teh a pung
han. 12 Ring e hno tang hmu hoeh e ni lung a pataw
sak, hatei ngaikuepnae teh hringnae thingkung doeh. 13
Lawk banglahai ka noutna hoeh e teh rawk sak lah ao
han, hatei kâpoelawk e ka bari e teh tawkphu poe lah ao
han. 14 Tami lungkaangnaw e kâpoelawk e teh hringnae
tuiphuek lah ao teh, duenae karap rounnae lamthung lahai
ao. 15 Thaipanueknae ni minhmai kahawi a poe, hatei
yuemkamcu hoeh naw e lamthung teh a ru poung. 16
Kho kapoukthai e pueng ni panuenae hoi a kâroe awh,
hatei tamipathu ni teh a pathunae a kamnue sak. 17
Patoune kathout teh runae dawk a rawp, hatei yuemkamcu
e laicei ni teh damnae a thokhai. 18 Tounnae banglahai
ka ngaihoeh e tami koe voutnae hoi yeiraiponae a pha
han, hatei tounnae alawkpui lah ka tat e teh bari lah
ao han. 19 Ngaikuepnae teh a radip, hatei payonnae
rounnae hateh tamikathoutnaw ni a hmuhma awh. 20
Tamilungkaangnaw hoi kamyawng e teh a lung a ang

han, hatei, tamikathoutnaw hoi kamyawng e teh a rawk
han. 21 Tamikayon teh thoenae ni a pâlei, hatei tamikalan
teh hawinae a pang han. 22 Tamikahawi ni teh a ca
catounnaw hanelah râw a parâw pouh, hatei tamikayonnaw
e hnopai teh tamikalannaw hanelah pâkhueng lah ouk ao.
23 Tamimathoe ni laikawk thawnnae lahoi rawca moi ao,
hatei thoenae dawk doeh rawknae koe ouk pha awh. 24
Bongpai ka hno ngai hoeh e teh a capa ka hmuhma e lah
ao, hatei a capa lung ka pataw e ni teh a nawca hoi ouk a
yue toe. 25 Tamikalan teh a von a paha, hatei tamikathout
teh a vonhlam han.

14 A lungkaang e napui ni teh a im hah a sak, hatei
ka pathu e ni teh amae kut hoi ouk a raphoe. 2
Kalanlah ka hring e ni BAWIPA a bari, hatei a hringnae ka
longkawi e ni teh a dumdam. 3 Tamipathu e pahni dawk
kaisuenae bongpai ao, hatei tamilungkaang e pahni ni teh
kânguenae a poe. 4 Maitotan ohoehnae koe maito im a
thoung, hatei moikapap pungnae teh maitotha dawk doeh
ao. 5 Yuemkamcu e ka panuekkhaikung teh laithoe dei
hoeh, hatei kapanuekkhaikung kaphawk ni doeh laithoe
ouk a dei. 6 Ka dudam e tami ni teh lungangnae ka
tawng nakunghai hmawt mahoeh, hatei kathaipanueknaw
hanelah teh panuenae heh ayawica. 7 A pahni panuenae
na hmu hoeh toteh, tamipathu teh cettakhai yawkaw. 8
Ma e coungnae panue e heh poukthainae ka tawn e
lungangnae doeh, hatei tamipathunaw e pathunae teh
dumnae doeh. 9 Tamipathu ni teh yonnae a panuikhai,
hatei tamikalannaw koe ngaikhainae ao. 10 Lungthin
patawnae heh lungthin ni doeh a panue, ayânaw ni teh
lunghawinae hai hmawngkhai katang hoeh. 11 Tamikathout
imthung teh ka rawk han doeh, hatei tamikalan e rim teh a
kamhlawng han. 12 Tami pouknae lahoi teh lam kalan
lah a kamcu eiteh, apoutnae koe lah duenae koe ka phat
e lam hai ao. 13 Panui lahun nahai lung a mathoe teh,
panuinae a poutnae heh lungmathoenae lah a coung thai.
14 Lungthin hoi hnuklah ka ban e teh, ama ngainae hoi a
kawi han, hatei tamikahawi teh hot patet e lathueng vah
ao dawkvah a lunghawi han. 15 Kamawngrame ni dei e
pueng a yuem awh, hatei kâhruetcuet e tami ni teh a cei
nahane lamthung kahawicalah a pouk. 16 Tamilungkaang
ni teh a taki dawkvah yonnae hah a roun, hatei tamipathu
ni teh amahoima a kâyuem teh a taran a hawi sak. 17 Tami
lungkaduem teh pathu laihoi a kâroe, hatei tamikathout e
noenae teh hmuhmanae doeh. 18 Kamawngrame e coe e
teh pathunae doeh, hatei kho ka pouk e teh panuenae
kâmuksak lah ao. 19 Tamikahawi teh tamikahawi hmalah a
tabut vaiteh, tamikathout teh tamikalan e takhang koe a
tabut han. 20 Tamikathout teh a imri ni hai a hmuhma,
hatei tami ka tawnta ni hui moi a tawn. 21 A imri ka dudam
e teh tamikayon doeh, hatei tamimathoe ka pahren e teh a
lungkahawi e lah ao. 22 Hnokathout ka pouk e teh lam a
phen toung nahoehmaw, hatei lungmanae hoi lawkkatang
teh hawinae kapouknaw hane doeh. 23 Tawknae pueng
dawk meknae ao teh, pahni hoi dei rumram e teh voutnae
doeh. 24 Tamilungkaangnaw e bawilukhung teh tawntanae
doeh, hatei tamipathu pathunae hateh a pathunae doeh.
25 Kapanuekkhaikung katang ni teh hringnae a rungngang,
hatei kapanuekkhaikung kaphawk ni teh laithoe ouk a dei.
26 BAWIPA takinae dawkvah a taranhawi laihoi a tha ao
teh, a canaw ni kânguenae a pang awh han. 27 BAWIPA
takinae teh hringnae tuiphuek lah ao teh, duenae karap
dawk hoi kamlang sakkung lah ao. 28 Tamimaya koe
siangpahrang barinae ao teh, tami younca koe e ukkung
teh rawkphainae doeh. 29 A lung kasawe ni thaipanueknae
a tawn, hatei tami lungkaduem e teh pathu tawmrasangnae
doeh. 30 Lungthin damnae teh tak hanelah hringnae
lah ao teh utsinnae teh hru ka rawk sakkung doeh. 31
Tamimathoe repcoungroe e teh ama kasakkung dudam e
lah ao, hatei kasakkung ka bari e ni tami kavoutthoupnaw
pahrennae a tawn. 32 Tamikathout teh a thoenae ni letlang
a pâlei teh, tamikalan teh a duenae koe kânguenae a tawn.
33 Thaipanueknae katawnnaw lungthin dawk lungangnae
ao, hatei tamipathu e lungthung kaawm e teh kamnue sak
lah ao toe. 34 Lannae ni miphun a tawmrasang, hatei
yonnae teh tami pueng hanelah min mathoenae doeh. 35
Tamilungkaang okhai e teh siangpahrang ni a ngai pouh,
hatei yeirai ka po sakkung koe a lung ouk a khuek

15 Lawkkanem ni lungkhueknae a roum sak, hatei
lawkkahram ni lungkhueknae a pâhlaw. 2
Tamilungkaang e lai ni teh, panuenae hah kalan lah ouk a
hno, hatei tamipathu ni teh pathunae hah a pahni dawk hoi
ouk a tâco sak. 3 BAWIPA e mit teh hmuen tangkuem
a kâhlai teh hnokahawi hoi hnokathout hah ouk a khet.
4 A tak ka dam e lai teh hringnae thingkung doeh, hatei
lawkkahram ni teh lung a mathoe sak. 5 Tamipathu ni a na
pa e cangkhainae hah banglah ngâi hoeh, hatei yuenae ka
tarawi e tami teh kho ka pouk thai e doeh. 6 Tamikalan
im vah hnopai moikapap ao teh, tamikathout ni a hmu
e teh rucatnae hah doeh. 7 Tamilungkaang e pahni ni
teh panuenae a pung sak, hatei tamipathu e lungthin ni
teh hottelah sak boihoeh. 8 Tamikathout ni thueng e teh
BAWIPA hanelah panuet a tho, hatei tamikalan ni ratoum e
teh a lunghawinae doeh. 9 Tamikathout hringnuen teh
BAWIPA hanelah panuet a tho, hatei lannae katarawinaw
hah teh a lung a pataw. 10 Lam kalan kaphennaw teh
puenghoi yue lah ao teh, yuenae kahmuhmanaw teh a due
han. 11 Sheol hoi rawkphainae teh BAWIPA hmalah a
kamnue, tami canaw e lungthin teh hoe a kamnue han.
(Sheol h7585) 12 Ka dudam e tami teh yuenae ngai hoeh,
tamilungkaang koehai cet ngai hoeh. 13 Lungthin nawmnae
ni minhmai a pan sak teh, lungreithainae teh lungreknae
doeh. 14 Thaipanueknae lungthin ka tawn e ni panuenae
ouk a tawng, hatei tamipathu ni teh pathunae lawk hoi ouk
a kâkawk. 15 Runae kâhmo e tami hanelah teh hnin pueng
kathout seng doeh, hatei lungthin kanawm e ni teh pawi
pou tonae lah ao. 16 BAWIPA taki laihoi younca tawn e teh
baruengbaraw o laihoi moikapap tawn e hlak a hawihnawn.
17 Lungpatawnae lahoi ankahring hoi vai touh ca e teh,
kâhmuhmanae koe maito buem pui ca e hlak ahawihnawn.
18 Tami lungkathout ni kâyuenae a tâcokhai, hatei ka
panguep thai e ni teh a roum sak. 19 Kapangaknaw e

lamthung teh pâkhing hoi khak a cak, hatei tamikalannaw
e lamthung teh a ngaca. 20 Capa a lungkaang ni teh a na
pa a konawm sak, ka pathu e ni teh a manu a dumdam.
21 Lungangnae ka tawn hoeh e naw niteh pathunae heh
a lunghawinae lah a o, hatei thaipanueknae katawnnaw
teh kalancalah ouk a cei awh. 22 Kâpankhainae awm
hoeh pawiteh noenae hai kangcoung thai hoeh, hatei
kâpankhaikung pap pawiteh noenae a kangcoung. 23
Pahni hoi dei e lawk ni lunghawinae a tâco sak, a tue a pha
torei dei e lawk teh ahawi poung. 24 Tamilungkaangnaw e
hringnae lamthung teh kahlun lah a luen, hothateh rahim
lae sheol lam dawk hoi a kamlang thainae doeh. **(Sheol
h7585)** 25 BAWIPA ni tami kâoupnaw e im hah a raphoe
pouh han, hatei lahmainu imhmuen teh a caksak han. 26
Tamikathoutnaw e pouknae teh BAWIPA hanelah panuet
a tho, hatei a lung kathoungnaw lawk teh thai a nawm.
27 Ka hounloun e ni ama imthung totouh runae a poe,
hatei tadawnghno ka hmuhma e teh a hring han. 28
Tamikalan lungthin ni teh pato nahane hmaloe a kamtu,
hatei tamikathout e pahni ni teh hnokathout ouk a tâco sak.
29 BAWIPA teh tamikathout koehoi ahla, hatei tamikalan
e ratoumnae teh ouk a thai. 30 Lunghawinae minhmai
ni lungthin a nawm sak teh, kamthang kahawi teh hru
hanelah hawinae lah ao. 31 Hring tounnae ka tarawi e tami
teh tamilungkaangnaw koe pouh ao han. 32 Cangkhainae
banglah ka pouk hoeh e tami teh amae hringnae banglah
ka pouk hoeh e tami doeh, hatei yuenae alawkpui lah ka
pouk e ni thaipanueknae a hmu. 33 BAWIPA takinae teh
lungangnae cangkhainae lah o teh, barinae ao hoehnahlan
kârahnoumnae hmaloe ao.

16 Lungthin hoi pouknae teh tami e doeh, hatei laihoi
bout deinae teh BAWIPA koehoi e doeh. 2 Tami
hmunae pueng heh ama ni hmunae lahoi teh a thoung,
hatei BAWIPA ni muitha hah yawcu dawk a khing. 3 Na
thaw teh BAWIPA dawk poe haw na pouknae caksak lah
ao han. 4 BAWIPA ni bangpueng hai ama hanelah a
sak. Tamikathoutnaw haiyah thoenae kâhmo hnin hanelah
sak e lah ao. 5 A lungthin hoi kâoup e tami teh BAWIPA
han lah panuet a tho, a lung kânging awh nakunghai,
rek lah ao mingming han. 6 Lungmanae hoi yonthanae
lawkkatang teh BAWIPA takinae lahoi tami ni yonnae ouk a
ceitakhai. 7 Tami e hringnuen ni BAWIPA a lungyouk torei
teh, a taran hoi patenghai a kâpo sak. 8 Kamsoumhoehe
lahoi moikapap tawn e hlak teh, lannae lahoi yitca tawn e
ahawihnawn. 9 Tami e lungthin ni amae lamthung ouk a
pouk, hatei BAWIPA ni teh a khoktakan hah ouk a hrawi.
10 Siangpahrang pahni dawk Cathut lawk pâpho hane ao,
lawkcengnae koe a pahni a payon sak hanelah awm hoeh.
11 Kânging e yawcu hoi khinglung teh BAWIPA e doeh,
congko dawk e khinglung puenghai a kut thawtawknae
doeh. 12 Thoenae lahoi sak e heh siangpahrang hanelah
teh panuet a tho, bangkongtetpawiteh, bawitungkhung
teh lannae lahoi caksak lah ao. 13 Lannae pahni teh
siangpahrang hanelah konawmnae lah ao teh, lawkkatang
kadeinaw hah a lungpataw. 14 Siangpahrang lungkhueknae
teh duenae patounenaw patetlah ao, hatei tamilungkaang
ni teh a roum sak han. 15 Siangpahrang mithmaiang
dawk hringnae ao, a ngaikhainae teh a hnukteng e kho
tâmai patetlah ao. 16 Sui hlak hai lungangnae tawn e heh
banghloimaw ahawi, hahoi ngun hlak hai thaipanueknae
heh kârawi hanelah ao. 17 Tamikalannaw e lamthung
teh yonnae ceitakhai e hah doeh, a lamthung ka ring
e ni a hringnae a ring. 18 Rawk hoehnahlan kâoupnae
ao teh, rawp hoehnahlan lunglennae muitha ao. 19
Kâoupnae lahoi lawphno kârei hlak teh, kârahnoumnae hoi
ka rahnoumcalah o e ahawihnawn. 20 Kâhruetcuetcalah
hoi lawk ka tarawi e ni hnokahawi a hmu vaiteh, BAWIPA
ka kâuep e teh tami yawkahawi e doeh. 21 Lungthin hoi a
lungkaang e teh kho ka pouk e doeh tie lah ao vaiteh,
lawkradip ni thoumthainae a pung sak. 22 Thaipanueknae
heh ka tawn hanelah teh hringnae tuiphuek lah ao teh,
tamipathunaw e cangkhainae teh pathunae doeh. 23
Tamilungkaang ni teh a pahni hah a cangkhai teh, a pahni
hoi thoumthainae hah ouk a kâthap. 24 Lawkkahawi teh
khoipha patetlah ao, hring nahanelah a radip teh hru
hanelah damnae lah ao. 25 Tami pouknae lateh lamkalan
lah a kamcu ei, apoutnae koe teh duenae lamthung
doeh. 26 Thaw ka tawk e teh ama hanelah doeh a tawk,
bangkongtetpawiteh a vonhlamnae pahni ni a patoun e
doeh. 27 Cathut ka taket hoeh e ni thoenae tangkom a
tai teh, a pahni teh hmaisaan patetlah ao. 28 Lungthin
longkawi ni kâyuenae cati a kahei teh, tamcueklawk ka
dei e ni hai huiko a kapek. 29 Kaisue e ni a imri a
pasawtpanep teh, hawihoehnae lamthung dawk ouk a
hrawi. 30 A mitmasip teh kahawihoehe dueng doeh a
pouk, a pahni a kâroe sak teh thoenae dueng doeh a tâco
sak. 31 Lannae lamthung dawk hmu e lah awm pawiteh,
sampo teh bawilennae bawilakhung doeh. 32 Athakaawme
tami hlak a lungkasaw e tami ahawihnawn, a hringnae
kâcakuep thai e kaukkung teh khopui ka lawm e hlak
ahawihnawn. 33 Congko dawk cungpam teh rayu lah ao,
hatei laideitâtuengnae pueng teh BAWIPA e doeh.

17 Kâyue kâoun laihoi im dawk yikkawi e pawitonae
bu hlakvah karoumcalah lahoi bukaro kam touh ca
e ahawihnawn. 2 A lungkaang e san ni yeirai ka phawt
e capa hah a uk teh, hmaunawnghanaw hoi cungtalah
râw a coe han. 3 Ngun sôlêi nahanelah manang, sui
sôlêi nahanelah takhuenhmai, hatei BAWIPA ni lungthin
a tanouk. 4 Thoenae kasaknaw ni teh laithoe dueng a
thai ngai awh teh, laithoe kadeinaw ni hai laithoe lawk a
thai ngai awh. 5 Tamimathoe ka dudam e ni kasakkung a
dudam teh, ayânaw runae a kâhmo navah a lungkahawi e
tami hai hlout mahoeh. 6 Mincanaw teh matawngnaw e
bawilukhung doeh, camonaw bawilennae teh a napanaw
doeh. 7 Lawkkanem hoi tamipathu kamcu hoeh, laithoe
deinae pahni teh bawi hoi hoe kamcu hoeh. 8 Tadawnghno
teh ka dâw e tami koe talung phukaawm hoi a kâvan, a
kangvawi tangkuem koe hawinae a hmu. 9 Lawkeknae ka
ramuk pouh e ni lungpatawnae a tawng, hatei boutbout
ka dei pouh e tami ni teh huiko a kapek. 10 Tamipathu
avai cum touh hem e hlak tamilungkaang vai touh yue
e aphuohnawn. 11 Tamikahawihoeh ni kâtaran nahane

dueng doeh a tawng, hatdawkvah patoune kathout hoi
a kâhmo han. **12** Tamipathu a pathu lahun nah kâhmo
e hlak teh, a ca kahmat e tavom hoi kâhmo pawiteh bet
ahawihnawn. **13** Hawinae hah thoenae hoi ka pathung e
tami teh hnokathout ni a imthung tâcawt takhai mahoeh.
14 Kâyuenae teh tuiim dawk hoi tui ka yu e patetlah ao,
hatdawkvah kâyue hoehnahlan kâounnae hah roun lawih.
15 Tamikayon a yon ka ngaithoum e tami hoi, tamikalan
yon kapen e tami hah BAWIPA ni a panuet **16** Tamipathu
ni lungangnae a ngai hoeh dawkvah, lungangnae ran
nahane hnopai hah bangkongmaw ahni kut dawk poe
han vaw. **17** Hui ni teh nâtuek hai lung na pataw teh,
hmaunawngha teh runae kâhmo tueng nahanelah doeh
a khe. **18** Thaipanueknae ka tawn hoeh e niteh kuttabei
kâtambei hoi a hui hmalah lawk a kam. **19** Lawkeknae ka
ngai e ni teh kâyuenae hai a ngai, a longkha ka rasangsak
e ni rawknae hah a tawng. **20** Dumyennae lungthin ka
tawn e ni hnokahawi hmawt mahoeh, laithoe ka dei e tami
teh runae hoi a kâhmo han. **21** Tamipathu ka khe e tami
teh amahoima a lungmathoe sak, ka pathu e capa ka tawn
e tami teh konawmnae tawn hoeh. **22** Lungthin konawm e
heh kahawipoung e tâsi hoi a kâvan teh, lungthin reknae ni
hru a ke sak. **23** Tamikathout ni lannae lamthung phen
hanelah a hnukkhu lahoi hno ouk a lawp. **24** Lungangnae
teh thaipanueknae katawnkung hmalah ao teh, tamipathu
e mit ni teh talai pout totouh ouk a khet. **25** Capa pathu e
teh na pa lung kamathoutsakkung lah ao teh, kakhekung
manu hanelah hai ka khat poung e lah ao. **26** Tamikalan
rek hanelah awm hoeh, ka talue e hai a hawi nahlangva
hem hanelah awm hoeh. **27** Panuenae ka tawn e ni lawk a
kâsum teh, thaipanueknae ka tawn e teh roumnae muitha
ka tawn e doeh. **28** Tamipathu hai duem awm pawiteh,
tamilungkaang patetlah pouk e lah ao, a pahnicakuep
pawiteh thaipanueknae ka tawn patetlah pouk e lah ao.

18 Amadueng kaawm e ni ama ngainae dueng a tawng
teh, lungangnae pueng hai a taran. **2** Tamipathu ni
thaipanueknae dawk konawmnae tawn laipalah a mae
lungthin dueng a kamnue sak. **3** Tamikathout a tho toteh
dudamnae ao, yeiraiponae hoi yuenae hai hmawi ao van.
4 Tami e pahni dawk hoi ka tâcawt e lawk teh kadung
e tui patetlah ao teh, lungangnae tuikhu teh ka lawng e
palang patetlah ao. **5** Tamikathout e minhmai khet lahoi
tamikalan sung sak nahanlah lawkceng e heh hawihoeh. **6**
Tamipathu e pahni dawk hoi kâyuenae lawk a tâco teh a
lawk ni hemnae hah a tâcosak. **7** Tamipathu e pahni teh
ama rawknae lah ao teh, a pahni teh ama hanelah karap
lah ao. **8** Tamcueklawk teh katuipounge rawca patetlah ao
teh, von thung a thung totouh a kâen. **9** A thaw dawk ka
pangak e teh karaphoekung e hmaunawngha lah ao. **10**
BAWIPA e min teh kacake imrasang lah ao, tamikalan
ni a kâen teh roumnae a hmu. **11** Tami katawntanaw
e tawntanae teh, amamouh pouknae dawkvah, kacake
khopui, karasang e rapan lah a o. **12** Rawknae kâhmo
hoehnahlan tami lungpouk a rasang teh, barinae ao
hoehnahlan kârahnoumnae ouk ao. **13** Thai hoehnahlan
lawk pathung e teh pathunae hoi yeiraiponae doeh. **14**
Tami e muitha ni a patawnae hah a khang thai, hatei muitha
rek e teh apinimaw a khang thai han. **15** Kho ka pouk
e lungthin ni panuenae hah a pang teh, tamilungkaang
e hnâ ni panuenae hah a tawng. **16** Poehno poe e ni
lam a kâko sak teh, kacuenaw hmalah na phakhai. **17**
Amahoima hmaloe ka kâdei e teh tamikalan lah pouk e lah
ao eiteh, a imri ni akung ouk a khei. **18** Cungpam rayunae
ni kâounnae a roum sak teh athakaawmnaw hah a roum
sak. **19** Hmaunawngha lungkuep sak hoeh e teh khopui
tâ e hlak aruhnawn, lawk kâounnae teh sum hoi kâtaren
e patetlah ao. **20** A pahni dawk hoi ka tâcawt e a paw
hoi a von a paha vaiteh, a pahni paw hoi a lung a kuep
han. **21** Hringnae hoi duenae teh lai bahu dawk ao teh, lai
ka lungpataw e ni laipaw a ca han. **22** Yu kahmawt e ni
hnokahawi a hmu teh, BAWIPA koehoi ngaikhainae ka
pang e tami doeh. **23** Tamimathoe ni teh a kâhei, hatei ka
tawnta e niteh lawk kahram lah ouk a dei. **24** Hui kapap
ka tawn e teh hui kahawi lah ao van hanelah ao, hatei
hmaunawngha hlak kahnai e huiko hai ao.

19 A lawk ka longkawi e tamipathu hlak, mathoe laihoi
yuemkamcu hringnae ahawihnawn. **2** Panuenae
tawn laipalah hringnae hai hawi hoeh, a khok a hue ka
rang e hai a payon thai. **3** A pathunae ni lamthung a payon
sak teh, a lungthung hoi BAWIPA ouk a taran. **4** Hnopai ni
huiko moi a sak, hatei tamimathoe teh a hui ni a ceitakhai.
5 Ka panuekkhaikung kaphawk teh rek laipalah tâcawt
mahoeh, laithoe ka dei e hai hlout mahoeh. **6** Tami kapap
ni bawi e lungyouk hanelah a kâcai awh, poehno ka poe e
tami hai tami pueng ni a kamyawngkhai. **7** Tamimathoe
teh a hmaunawngha pueng ni hai a hmuhma, a huinaw
natawng teh ahlanae koe doeh hoe ao awh, lawkkanem
lahoi a pâlei ei nakunghai hoe a yawng takhai awh. **8**
Lungangnae ka hmawt e ni hringnae a lungpataw teh,
thaipanueknae ka pâkuem e ni hnokahawi a hmu han. **9** Ka
panuekkhaikung kaphawk teh rek laipalah tâcawt mahoeh,
laithoe ka dei e hai a rawk han. **10** Hringnawmnae heh
tamipathunaw hanelah kamcu hoeh, san ni khobawi a uk e
heh hoe kamcu hoeh. **11** Poukpanueknae ka tawn e ni a
lungsaw sak teh, kâtapoenae ka pahnim pouh e teh ama
ka bawilen sakkung doeh. **12** Siangpahrang lungkhuek e
teh sendek ka huk e patetlah ao, hatei a ngaikhainae teh
hram dawk ka bawt e tadamtui patetlah ao. **13** Capa ka
pathu e teh a na pa hanelah thoenae kaphawtkung lah ao
teh, lai ka roe e yu teh tui ka yu e patetlah ao. **14** Im hoi
tawntanae teh napanaw koehoi coe e râw doeh, hatei yu
kahawi teh BAWIPA koehoi e doeh. **15** Thathoenae ni ihmu
a tho sak, ka pangak e teh a vonhlam han. **16** Kâpoelawk
ka tarawi e teh a hringnae a ring, hatei ka pahnawt e teh a
due han. **17** Tamimathoe ka pahren e teh BAWIPA koe a
cawi sak toe, a poe tangcoung e hno hah bout poe lah ao
han. **18** Ngaihawinae ao navah na capa hah yue haw,
a kahma nahanelah pouk hanh. **19** A lung puenghoi ka
khuek sak e ni reknae a kâhmo han, bangkongtetpawiteh,
na rungngang nakunghai boutbout rungngang a ngai han
doeh. **20** Kâpankhainae hah thai haw, cangkhainae hah
dâw haw, bangkongtetpawiteh, hmalah na lung a ang han.

21 Tami e lungthin ni hno moikapap a kâcai, hatei BAWIPA
e khokhangnae dueng doeh kangning han. 22 Tami ni a
ngai poung e teh pahrennae hah doeh, laithoe dei e hlak
mathoe e ahawihnawn. 23 BAWIPA takinae ni hringnae koe
lah a ceikhai, hote hringnae ka tawn e teh a lung a kuep
vaiteh, hnokathout ni thosin mahoeh. 24 Tami ka pangak
ni a kut a kâyap teh rawca a kâtu hane boehai ngai hoeh.
25 Ka dudam e tami hah hem haw, kamawngrame tami teh
a kâhlaw yawkaw han doeh, a lungkaang e tami hah yue
haw patopatang han 26 Na pa roedeng ka poe ni teh manu
ka hrek e teh, yeiraiponae hoi min mathoenae ka phawt e
capa doeh. 27 Ka capa cangkhainae thai e heh na kâhat
payon pawiteh, lungangnae lamthung na phen han doeh.
28 Cungkeihoehe kapanuekkhaikung ni lawkcengnae kalan
a dudam teh, tamikathout e pahni ni payonpakainae a
payawp. 29 Lawkcengnae heh kadudamnaw hanelah
hruek e lah ao teh, hemnae bongpai teh tamipathunaw e
hnukthun hane doeh.

20 Misurtui teh ayâ ni panuikhainae doeh, yamu teh
kâyuenae doeh, hot patet e hno ni tami lungang sak
boihoeh. 2 Siangpahrang lungkhuek e teh sendek ka huk
e patetlah ao, a lung ka khuek sak e tami teh a hringnae
hanlah runae doeh. 3 Kâyuenae karoumsakkung teh bari
a kamcu, tamipathu ni kâhemnae pou a kamtawng. 4 Tami
ka pangak ni a pâding dawk laikawk kanawk ngaihoeh,
canga toteh a ca hane banghai tawn mahoeh. 5 Tami
lungthin hoi pouknae teh ka dungpoung e tui hoi a kâvan,
hatei thaipanueknae ka tawn e ni teh haw hoi a tâco sak
han. 6 Tami kapap ni amamouh hawinae dueng doeh ouk
a dei awh, hatei apinimaw yuemkamcu e a hmu thai han.
7 Tamikalan teh yuemkamcu lah ouk a hring, a canaw ni
hai ahnie yawhawi ouk a hmawng awh. 8 Lawkcengnae
tungkhung dawk ka tahung e siangpahrang ni, a mithmu e
hnokathout pueng koung a takhoe. 9 Ka lungthin ka thoung
sak toe, yon hoi ka hlout toe telah apinimaw a dei thai. 10
Yawcu kânginghoehe hoi khinglung ka kuep hoeh e teh
BAWIPA hmalah panuet a tho. 11 Camo hai a tawk e lahoi
panue thai, a tawk e hno a thoung hoi a lan e lahoi bangnue
thai. 12 Thaithainae hnâ hoi hmuthainae mit heh BAWIPA
ni a sak e doeh. 13 I e hah lungpataw hanh na mathoe han,
na mit pakkaw lah khenhaw! cakhuem rawca na tawn han.
14 Hno karankung ni hawihoeh ati, hatei a cei hnukkhu
a ran e hah a kâoupkhai. 15 Sui hoi talung phukaawm
moikapap ao, hatei panuenae pahni teh talung phukaawm
e lah ao. 16 Tamitavan hanelah amahkhankung teh angki
amahkhan nahanelah la pouh lah ao vaiteh napui koe poe
naseh. 17 Dumnae vaiyei teh a tui eiteh, a ca hnukkhu a
kâko dawk sadi hoi a kawi han. 18 Noenae heh kâpankhai
hnukkhu caksak lah ouk ao, kahawicalah kâpan hnukkhu
na taran hah tuk. 19 Yapliyaplap kaawm e tami ni arulawk
hah ouk a pâpho, hatdawkvah a lawk ka pâhnan e tami hoi
kamyawng hanh. 20 Apipatethai, a manu hoehpawiteh
a na pa thoe ka bo e teh, khohmo um a hmaiim a due
pouh han. 21 Râw hah hmaloe pang thai eiteh, apoutnae
koe yawhawinae lah awm hoeh. 22 Moi ka pathung
han telah tet hanh, BAWIPA hah ring haw, ama ni na
rungngang han. 23 Khinglung kâvan hoeh e heh BAWIPA
mithmu vah panuet a tho teh, kânging hoeh e yawcu hai
hawihoeh. 24 Tami ceinae lamthungnaw heh BAWIPA ni
a sak e doeh, hatdawkvah tami ni ama ceinae lamnaw
hah bangtelamaw a panue thai han. 25 Hetheh poehno
kathoung doeh telah lungrang laihoi dei e teh tami hanelah
karap doeh, lawkkam hnukkhu pankângainae ouk ao. 26
A lungkaang e siangpahrang ni tamikathoutnaw hah a
kâyatsak teh lengkhok hoi a coungroe. 27 Tami e muitha teh
BAWIPA e hmaiim doeh, a lungthin thung e pueng pheng
a tue. 28 Lungmanae hoi lawkkatang ni siangpahrang
teh a kountouk, a bawitungkhung teh lungpatawnae lahoi
kangdue sak lah ao. 29 Thoundounnaw e bawilennae teh
a thaonae doeh, matawngnaw e kamcunae teh a sampo
doeh. 30 Puenghoi hemnae ni hno kathout a thoung sak,
hemnae ni thung lah von dawk e pueng hai a thoung sak.

21 Siangpahrang lungthin teh tui ka lawng e patetlah
ao teh, BAWIPA kut dawk ao dawkvah, a ngainae
koe lah a lawng sak. 2 Ma e hmunae dawk teh mae
hringnuen heh a lan telah pouk awh, hatei BAWIPA
ni lungthin heh yawcu dawk a khing. 3 Lannae hoi
kânging lah sak e heh thuengnae hlak BAWIPA ni a
ngaihnawn. 4 Kâoupnae minhmai hoi lunglennae lungthin
hoi tamikathoutnaw e hmaiim teh yon doeh. 5 Tami
ka hratbat e pouknae ni tawntannae a tâcokhai, hatei
kâhruetcuet hoeh e pouknae ni voutnae a tâcokhai. 6
Laithoe dei laihoi hmu e hnopai teh duenae ka tawng ni
teh kahmat e patetlah ao. 7 Tamikathoutnaw e lawpnae ni
amamouh a raphoe han, bangkongtetpawiteh kânginglah
lawkcengnae hah a pahnawt awh. 8 Tamikayon e lamthung
teh a longkawi, hatei tamikalan hanelah teh a tawk e hah
kalan e doeh. 9 Ka hrawang e yu hoi im kalen dawk o hlak
teh, lemphu imtakin koe awm pawiteh bet ahawihnawn. 10
Tamikathout hringnae ni hnokathout a ngai, a imrinaw ni
ahnie pahrennae hmawt awh hoeh. 11 Kadudame taminaw
reknae dawkvah kamawngrame ni lungang a kâla awh,
hatei tamilungkaangnaw cangkhai navah panuenae a hmu
awh. 12 Tamikalan ni tamikathout imthung hah kahawicalah
a pouk, hatei Cathut ni tamikathoutnaw teh amamae
thoenae lahoi a tâkhawng. 13 Tamimathoe hramnae lawk
thai ngai laipalah a hnâ ka tabuem e teh, ama hai a hram
toteh apinihai thai pouh mahoeh. 14 Arulahoi poe e poehno
ni lungphuennae, a lungtabue dawk poe e tadawnghno
ni puenghoi lungkhueknae a roum sak. 15 Kalan lah
lawkcengnae e teh tamikalan hanelah konawmnae doeh,
hatei yonnae kasaknaw teh rawknae koe a pha awh han.
16 Thaipanueknae lam kaphennaw teh tamikadoutnaw
kamkhuengnae koe a kâhat van han. 17 Nawmnae dueng
ka ngai e teh a mathoe han, misurtui hoi satui ka ngai
poung e teh tawnta mahoeh. 18 Tamikathout teh tamikalan
hanelah, Yuemkamcuhoeh e teh tamikalan ratangnae
lah ao. 19 A lungkaduem ni teh ka hrawang e yu hoi o
hlak teh, ramkenae koe awm pawiteh bet ahawihnawn.
20 Tamilungkaang onae koe hno ngai kaawm hoi satui
ao teh, tamipathu ni teh a kaseikasak. 21 Lannae hoi
lungmanae katawngnaw ni hringnae hoi lannae hoi barinae

ouk a hmu awh. **22** Tamilungkaang ni kacakpounge khopui
dawk a kâen teh, khocanaw ni a kângue e rapanim hah
a tip sak. **23** A laihoi a pahni ka ring e teh runae thung
hoi a hringnae ouk a hlout. **24** Tami moikai hoi kâoup
e teh a min patenghai dudamkung telah a phung awh
teh, kâoup lungkhuek laihoi ouk a kâroe. **25** Tami ka
pangak e teh thaw a tawk ngaihoeh dawkvah, a doun
e ni ama a thei. **26** Hnintangkuem nôe laihoi ao, hatei
tamikalan niteh pasai laipalah a poe. **27** Tamikathout e
thuengnae teh panuet a tho, hnokathout ngainae lungthin
hoi thuengnae teh panuet hoe a tho. **28** Kapanuekkhaikung
kaphawk teh takhoe lah ao han, hatei kapanuekkhaikung
katang ni a panue e patetlah a dei e teh dâw lah ao han.
29 Tamikathout ni a minhmai tamundun lah a ta, hatei
tamikalan ni a lamthung a cak sak. **30** BAWIPA taranlahoi
lungangnae, thaipanueknae, hoi kâpankhainae awm hoeh.
31 Marangtan teh tarantuk hnin hanelah rakueng lah ao,
tânae teh BAWIPA e doeh.

22 Hnopai moikapap hlak hai minhawinae heh rawi
hanelah ao, tangka hoi sui hlak hai ayâ ni pahrennae
heh ngaihnawn hanelah ao. **2** Tami ka tawnta hoi
tamimathoe rei a tawn roi e teh, BAWIPA teh bangpueng
kasakkung doeh. **3** Kâhruetcuet e ni teh hnokathout a hmu
navah a kâhro, hatei kamawngrame ni teh a ceisin teh rek
e lah ouk ao. **4** Kârahnoumnae hoi BAWIPA takinae ni
tawntanae hoi barinae hoi hringnae a tâcokhai. **5** Lam
longkawi dawk teh pâkhing hoi karap ao teh, a hringnae
lamthung ka ring e teh hotnaw hoi ahlanae koe doeh ao. **6**
Camo ni a dawn hane lamthung pâtu haw, a matawng to
hai phen mahoeh toe. **7** Tami ka tawnta ni tamimathoe a
uk, ka câwi e tami teh kacâwisakkung koe san lah ao. **8**
Payonpakainae cati ka tu e ni lungmathoenae a a vaiteh,
a lungkhueknae sonron a khoe han. **9** Pahrennae mit
ka tawn e teh yawhawi a coe han, bangkongtetpawiteh
tamimathoenaw ouk a kawk toe. **10** Dudamnaw pâlei haw
kâounnae tang a roum han, kâyuenae hoi kâpakungnae hai
a roum han. **11** A lungthin ka thoung e teh, kamcu e lawk
a dei dawkvah siangpahrang e hui kahawicalah ao han. **12**
BAWIPA mit ni panuenae a kountouk, hatei yuemnae ka
tawn hoeh e lawk teh ouk a takhoe. **13** Ka pangak e tami
ni alawilah sendek ao, lam vah na kei han doeh, ouk a
ti. **14** Napui kahawihoehe pahni teh kadunge tangkom
doeh, BAWIPA ni a panuet e teh hawvah a bo han. **15**
Pathunae heh camo lungthin dawk a kâbet teh, yuenae
bongpai ni ahlanae koe ouk a pâlei. **16** Ma mek nahanelah
tamimathoenaw ka rektap e hoi, katawntanaw ka poe e
tami teh hoehoe a mathoe han. **17** Tamilungkaangnaw
e lawk heh kahawicalah thai nateh, na lungthin hoi kaie
lungangnae hah dâw haw. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na
thung hoi na pâkuem pawiteh hothateh lunghawinae doeh,
na pahni dawk pou awm seh. **19** Hottelahoi BAWIPA teh
na kâuep thai han, sahnin vah nang koe na panuesak
toe. **20** Kâpankhainae hoi panuenae kahawi poung e hah
na thut pouh toe nahoehmaw. **21** Nang ni lawkkatang
katang na panue vaiteh, nang koe patoun e naw hah
lawkkatang lawk bout na dei pouh thai han. **22** Mathoenaw
e mathoenae hah thakâla hoi ahnie hno lawm hanh, ka
cunathoehnaw hai kho longkha koe coungroe hanh. **23**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni ahnimae kong a pouk han
doeh, ahnimae hno kalawmnaw e hringnae a lawp pouh
van han. **24** A lungkaduem e tami hah kamyawngkhai
hanh, a lungkhuek thai poung e tami hai kamyawngkhai
hanh. **25** Ahnimae nuen na kamtu vaiteh, na hringnae
a kâman han. **26** Kut tambei e taminaw hoi laiba patho
pouh hanelah lawk kâkam e taminaw koe bawk van hanh.
27 Patho nahane na tawn hoeh pawiteh, na ikhun tawm
awh vaiteh oun na la pouh awh han nahoehmaw. **28** Na
mintoenaw ni ung e khori hah takhoe hanh. **29** Thaw
kahawicalah ka tawk ni teh ka cuem e na hmu boi ou,
siangpahrangnaw hmalah hai a kangdue han doeh, tami
rumram e hmalah kangdout mahoeh.

23 Khobawinaw hoi rawca rei na ca toteh, na hmalah
apimaw ka tahung tie kahawicalah pouk. **2** Na kâso
e lah na awm pawiteh, tahloi hoi na lawkron hah nue
haw. **3** Atuinae dueng pouk hanh, bangkongtetpawiteh
dumyennae rawca doeh. **4** Tawnta hanelah kâcai hanh, na
panuenae kâuep hanh. **5** Ka coung thai hoeh e hah na
ngaihawi kawi namaw. Tawntanae ni amahmawk rathei a
sak teh mataw patetlah kahlun lah koung a kamleng. **6**
Utsinnaw e rawca cat pouh hanh, ahnie rawcanaw hai nôe
pouh hanh. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lung hoi a pouk e
patetlah doeh ao, cat nateh net ati nakunghai a lungthin teh
nang koe awm mahoeh. **8** Na ca e hai na palo vaiteh, na
oupnae hai a hrawnghrang lah ao han. **9** Tamipathu thainae
koe lawk dei hanh, bangkongtetpawiteh na lungangnae
lawk hah banglahai noutna mahoeh. **10** Ayan e khori
hai takhoe hanh, naranaw e ram hai lawm hanh. **11**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ratangkung teh a tha ao,
ahnimouh koelah kampang lahoi na taran payon vaih. **12**
Cangkhainae koelah na lungthin poe nateh, panuenae lawk
thainae koe na hnâpakeng haw. **13** Camo hah yue laipalah
awm hanh, hem yawkaw dout mahoeh. **14** Bongpai hoi
hem nateh a hringnae hah sheol dawk hoi rungngang haw.
(Sheol h7585) **15** Ka capa na lungang pawiteh, ka lung
ahawi katang han. **16** Bokheiyah, na pahni ni lawk kalan
dei pawiteh, ka lung ahawi katang han. **17** Na lungthin
ni tamikayon nôe hanh naseh, hatei kanîruirui BAWIPA
takinae tawn haw. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh, apoutnae teh
ka phat han, na ngaihawi e teh ahrawnghrang lah awm
mahoeh. **19** Ka capa thai nateh lungang haw, na lungthin
teh lamkalan dawk tat haw. **20** Misurtui kâsonaw hah
kamyawngkhai hanh, moi kâsonaw hai kamyawngkhai
hanh. **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh, yamuhri hoi moi kâso e teh
a mathoe han, iparuinae ni tami napon a kâkhusak. **22**
Kakhekung na pa e lawk hah ngâi nateh, na matawng toteh
na manu dudam hanh. **23** Lawkkatang hah ran nateh yawt
hanh, lungangnae hai, cangkhainae hai, thaipanueknae hai
a sak. **24** Tamikalan ni a na pa puenghoi a lunghawisak,
capa lungkaang ka khe e hai a lunghawi katang han. **25**
Na manu hoi na pa teh lunghawi hoi awm awh naseh,
kakhekung hai lunghawi naseh. **26** Ka capa na lungthin na
poe haw, na mit ni ka onae nuen khen naseh. **27** Kâyawt e

teh kadung poung e tangkom doeh, kahlong lae napui hai
kabueng e tuikhu doeh. **28** A man thai e naw hah ouk a
pawp, tongpa naw koe yuemkamcuhoehnae ouk a pungsak
29 Apimaw a lung ka mathout, apimaw kângaikâthung,
apimaw ayâ hoi kâyue, apimaw ka phuenang, apimaw
a khuekhaw awm laipalah hmâ ka cat, apimaw a mit ka
paling tetpawiteh, **30** Yamu koe pou kaawm niteh, yamu
aphunphun ouk kalawt e taminaw doeh. **31** Ka paling e
yamu hah khen hanh, manang dawk kamlaw niteh, kamcu
e yamu hah khen lah boehai khen hanh. **32** Apoutnae koe
tahrun patetlah na khuek vaiteh, hrunthok patetlah na khue
han. **33** Na mit ni napuinaw kathoute hmawt vaiteh, na
lungthin ni lawk longkawi a dei han. **34** Bokheiyah, talî
dawk ka ip e patetlah na awm vaiteh, long dawk yap e
hni van ka ip e patetlah doeh na awm ti. **35** Na hem awh
teh pataw hoeh, na tam awh ei ka panuek hoeh, nâtuek
vaimoe ka kâhlaw vaiteh bout ka parui han vai na ti han
doeh.

24 Tamikayonnaw hah nôe awh hanh, ahnimouh koehai
kambawng hanh. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, rawk
nahane dueng a pouk awh teh, runae kâhmo nahan dueng
doeh a dei awh. **3** Lungangnae hoi im sak lah ao teh,
thaipanueknae lahoi caksak lah ao. **4** Thoumthainae
lahoi rakhannaw teh aphukaawm niteh ngai kaawm e
hnonaw hoi a kawisak. **5** Tamilungkaang e teh a tha ao,
panuenae ka tawn e ni a tha ao sak. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
lungkaangnaw hoi kâpankhai e lahoi na taran na tâ vaiteh
kâpankhaikung a papnae koe hloutnae ao. **7** Lungangnae
heh tamipathu hanelah teh a rasang poung dawkvah,
kho longkha koe dei hane panuek hoeh. **8** Thoenae sak
hanelah kâcai e tami teh, thoenae khokhankung telah kaw
lah ao han. **9** Tamipathunaw e pouknae teh yonnae doeh,
ayâ ka dudam e teh ayâ hanelah panuet a tho. **10** Runae
na kâhmo navah na lungpout pawiteh, na tha a youn
han. **11** Due hanelah a hrawi awh e hah rungngang awh
nateh, thei hanelah a hrawi awh e hah ratang awh haw.
12 Thai haw, hetteh ka panuek hoeh, na tet pawiteh, na
lungthin yawcu dawk kakhingkung ni pouk mahoeh namaw.
Na hringnae kountoukkung ni panuek mahoeh na maw.
Tamipueng a tawk awh e patetlah patho mahoeh namaw.
13 Ka capa khoitui hah cat haw, bangkongtetpawiteh
ahawi, ka radip e khoipha hah cat haw. **14** Hot patetlah,
panuenae hoi lungangnae hai na hringnae hanlah tho
van seh. Hot hah na hmawt pawiteh ngaihawi hane ao
teh na ngaihawinae teh ayawmyin lah awm mahoeh. **15**
Oe tamikathout, tamikalan onae im hah pawm hanh, a
kâhatnae hmuen hai raphoe hanh. **16** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
tamikalan teh vaisari touh ka rawm nakunghai bout a
thaw hah, hatei tamikathout teh rawknae koe a rawp han.
17 Na taran a rawp navah na konawm hanh, a kamthui
navah na lunghawi hanh naseh. **18** Hatnavah, BAWIPA
ni hmawt vaiteh, a lunghawi hoeh langvaih, hahoi ahni
koe a lungkhueknae hai a roum sak thai. **19** Thoenae
kasaknaw kecu dawk na lungpuen hanh, tamikathoutnaw
hai ut hanh. **20** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamikathoutnaw
hanelah ngaihawinae awm hoeh, tamikathoutnaw e hmaiim
teh padue pouh lah ao han. **21** Ka capa, BAWIPA hoi
siangpahrang teh taket haw, kaletkalang kaawm e hah
kamyawngkhai hanh. **22** Bangkongtetpawiteh, vaitahoi
rawknae a pha han, ahnimouh roi e rawknae teh apinimaw a
panue thai. **23** Het hai tamilungkaangnaw e doeh, lawkceng
nah tami kapek e teh hawi hoeh. **24** Tamikathout koe,
nang teh na lan, ka tet e teh, tamipueng ni thoebo vaiteh
miphun pueng ni a panuet han. **25** Hatei, tamikathout ka
yue e teh kabawpnae a tawn han, a lathueng yawhawinae
kahawi a pha han. **26** Kalan lah ka pato e pahni teh tami
pueng ni a paco han. **27** Alawilah na thaw hah kâcai
haw, law thaw tawk hanelah kâcai haw, hathnukkhu na im
hah sak. **28** A khuekhaw awm laipalah na imri taranlahoi
kapanuekkhaikung lah awm hanh, bangkongtetpawiteh
na pahni hoi na dum han namaw. **29** Ahni ni kai dawk a
sak e patetlah ahni dawk ka sak han, amae moi rueng
ka pathung han telah tet hanh. **30** Ka pangak law ka cei
teh, thaipanueknae ka tawn hoeh naw e misur takha koe
ka cei. **31** Pâkhing ni king a kayo, pho king a cak, rapan
koung a tip toe. **32** Ka khet teh kahawicalah ka pouk,
cangkhainae ao telah ka panue. **33** Dongdeng ka yan ei
nei, dongdeng ka ip ei nei, kut tapam laihoi kâhat einei na
ti lahun nah, **34** mathoenae ni imyin patetlah tho vaiteh, na
voutnae teh ransa patetlah a tho han.

25 Hethaiyah, Solomon e cingthuilawk, Judah
siangpahrang Hezekiah e taminaw ni patuen a thut
awh e doeh. **2** Hro e hno teh Cathut bawilennae doeh,
hatei hno pakhingpalang e teh siangpahrang bawilennae
doeh. **3** Kalvan a rasang teh talai a dung e patetlah
siangpahrang lungthin hai koung panuek thai hoeh. **4**
Ngun ei hah takhoe haw, kahlunkung ni manang kahawi
a sak thai han. **5** Siangpahrang hmalah hoi tamikathout
hah takhoe pawiteh, a bawitungkhung teh lannae lahoi
a cak han. **6** Siangpahrang hmalah mahoima kârasang
sak hanh, siangpahrang hmuen koe hai kangdout hanh.
7 Na mit ni a hmu e bawitungkhung hmalah pahoung
hanelah puen e lah na o hlak teh, hi tho, telah kaw e
ahawihnawn. **8** Lawkcengnae hmuen koe karanglah cet
hanh, bangkongtetpawiteh, na imrinaw ni yeirai na po sak
vaiteh bangtelamaw na ti han. **9** Na imri hoi na lawk teh
kâpankhai awh nateh, arulawk hah ayânaw koe dei awh
hanh. **10** Hoehpawiteh ka thai e ni hoe pâpho vaiteh, yeirai
na ponae hah hoe kamnuek langvaih. **11** Kamculah dei e
lawk teh ngun manang dawk e suipaw hoi a kâvan. **12**
Kahawicalah yuenae ka tarawi e tami teh, suihnapacap hoi
sôlêi e sui hoi kamthoup e patetlah ao. **13** Kapatounkung
hanelah yuemkamcu lah kaawm e patoune teh canganae
tadamtui patetlah ao, bangkongtetpawiteh a bawi lung
a roum sak. **14** Ka poe han tihoi a kâoup hnukkhu poe
laipalah kaawm e tami teh, khotui laipalah e tâmai hoi kahlî
hoi a kâvan. **15** Lungsawnae ni lawkcengkung a tâ thai,
lawkkanem ni hru a khoe thai. **16** Khoitui na hmu boimaw,
na boum totouh duengma cat. Na kâso pawiteh na palo
han. **17** Na imri koe ekvoi cet hanh, na hmawt vaiteh na
hmuhma payon vaih. **18** A imri taranlahoi panuekkhaikung
kaphawk lah kaawm e tami teh, bongpai, tahloi, kahran e

pala hoi a kâvan. **19** Runae kâhmo lahun nah yuemkamcu
hoeh e kâuep e teh, hâ kâkhoenae, hru kamhoutnae
patetlah doeh ao. **20** A lungkamathout koe la ka sak e
teh pâding nah angki ka rading e hoi hmâ dawk longtui
awi e hawi a kâvan. **21** Na taran a vonhlam pawiteh, a
ca hane rawca poe nateh tui kahran pawiteh nei hane tui
poeh. **22** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hottelah na sak pawiteh a lû
dawk hmaisaan na pâpawp pouh e lah ao teh, BAWIPA ni
tawkphu na poe han. **23** Atunglah e kahlî ni kho a thokhai
teh, tamcuek lawk deinae lai ni lungkhueknae minhmai a
thokhai. **24** Ka hrawk'ang e yu hoi im kalen dawk o hlak
teh, lemphu imtakin koe o e ahawihnawn. **25** Ahlanae
koe e kamthang kahawi thai e heh, tuikahran e tami koe
tuipading hoi a kâvan. **26** Tamikathout hmalah tamikalan
lawk dei payon e teh tui pânut e, kapawk e tuikhu hoi a
kâvan. **27** Khoitui ek kapap ca e hawi hoeh, hot patetlah
mahoima bawilennae tawng e teh bawilennae nahoeh. **28**
Ma e muitha ka uk thai hoeh e teh rapan tawn laipalah
karawk e khopui hoi a kâvan

26 Kawmpoi e tadamtui hoi canganae kho patetlah,
tamipathu hoi barinae kamcu hoeh. **2** Kamleng
rumram e pusu hoi pingpit patetlah, a khuekhaw awm
laipalah thoebo e teh api koehai bawt mahoeh. **3** Marang
hanelah ruibongpai, la hanelah kammoumrui, tamipathu e
keng hanelah bongpai teh a kamcu doeh. **4** Tamipathu teh
a pathunae patetlah pato hanh, hoehpawiteh ama patetlah
na awm payon vaih. **5** Tamipathu teh a pathunae patetlah
pato, hoehpawiteh a lungkaang lah kâpouk payon vaih.
6 Tamipathu koe lawk ka thui e tami teh amae khok ka
tâtueng ni teh rawknae tui ka net e lah ao. **7** Khokkhem
e khoktakan a kânging hoeh e patetlah, tamipathu e
pahni dawk cingthuilawk teh ao. **8** Tamipathu bari e teh
tâyaicung dawk hluemhluem kawm e patetlah doeh ao.
9 Tamipathunaw ni dei e cingthuilawk teh yamuhri kut
dawk ka um e pâkhing hoi a kâvan. **10** Bangpuengpa
kasakkung lentoe Cathut ni tamipathu hoi kâtapoe kung
aphu a poe. **11** Ui ni a palo bout a ca e patetlah tamipathu
ni a pathunae hah a kamnue sak. **12** Ama pouknae
dawk tamilungkaang lah ka kâpouk e na hmu ou. Hote
tami koehoi hlak teh tamipathu koehoi ngaihawinae bet
aohnawn. **13** Tami pangak ni, lam dawk sendek ao,
thongma vah sendek ao telah a ti. **14** Tho teh takhang
dawk a kâhei e patetlah tami pangak teh ikhun dawk
a kâhei. **15** Tami pangak ni rawca a kâyap teh a kâtu
hane boehai ngai hoeh. **16** Ka pangak e ni, kahawicalah
khopouk thai e tami sari touh hlak ka lunganghnawn telah
a kâpouk. **17** Yuengyoe cei lahoi ayânaw e kong dawk ka
bawk e tami teh ui hnâ ka kuen e hoi a kâvan. **18** Na pacai
e doeh na a tihoi, a imri ka dum e tami teh, **19** hmaito, pala,
duenae hoi ka ka e tamipathu hoi a kâvan. **20** Thing awm
hoehpawiteh hmai a roum e patetlah, tamcueklawk deinae
awm hoehpawiteh kâyuenae hai a roum. **21** Hmaisaan
ni hmaisaei a kamtawi sak, thing ni hmai a kak sak e
patetlah, kâoun ka ngai e ni kâyuenae a kamtawi sak. **22**
Tamcueklawk teh katuipounge rawca patetlah ao teh, von
thung a kâen. **23** Apâhni pâhnan hoi lungthinkathout e
tami teh, talai hlaam ngun hoi pâbing e hoi a kâvan. **24**
Tami hmuhmanae ka tawn e tami ni a pahni hoi a hro teh,
a lung thung dumyennae hah a hro. **25** Pahren lahoi, ati ei
nakunghai yuem hanh, bangkongtetpawiteh a lungthung
vah panuettho e sari touh ao. **26** A hmuhmanae hah
dumnae lahoi ka hrawk nakunghai, thoenae teh tamimaya
ni panuenae koe kamnue sak lah ao han. **27** Tangkom
kataikung teh a tai e tangkom dawk a bo han, talung
kapaletkung koe talung bout a kamlei han. **28** Laithoe
ka dei e ni a rektap e naw hah ouk a hmuhma, oupnae
kaphawk ni rawknae a tâcokhai.

27 Tangtho e hnin hanlah kâoup hanh,
bangkongtetpawiteh bangmaw a tâcokhai han
tie na panuek hoeh. **2** Namahoima laipalah ayâ ni na
pholen naseh, nama e pahni ni laipalah alouke ni na
pholen naseh. **3** Talung hai a ri teh sadi hai a ri, hatei
tamipathu lungkhueknae teh hotnaw hlak a ri hnawn.
4 Lungkhueknae teh a mathoe, lungphuennae teh a
matheng, hatei utnae teh apinimaw a khang thai han. **5**
Hro e lungpatawnae hlak teh hmantang yue e ahawihnawn.
6 Hmâ na ka paca e hui teh yuem a kamcu, hatei taran
ni na paco e teh dumyennae doeh. **7** A von ka paha
tangcoung e ni teh khoipha patenghai ngai mahoeh toe,
hatei a von ka hlam e tami hanelah teh kakhat e patenghai
a radip. **8** Ma e imlaw ka palum ngai hoeh e teh, tava
a tabu dawk kaawm ngai hoeh e hoi a kâvan. **9** Satui
hoi hmuitui ni lungthin a konawm sak teh, hui kahawi ni
pouknae na poe e ni hringnae konawm sak. **10** Na pa e
hui hoi nama e hui kapek hanh, runae na kâhmo navah
na hmaunawngha im kuekluek cet hanh, ahlanae koe
e na hmaunawngha hlak teh a hnainae koe e na hui a
hawihnawn. **11** Na ka pacekpahlek e ka pathung thai
nahanlah ka capa, lungang haw, ka lungthin konawm sak
haw. **12** Tamilungkaang ni thoenae hah sut a hmu teh a
kâhro, kamawngrame ni teh a kâphumsin teh rek e lah ouk
ao. **13** Tamitavan hanelah amahkhankung teh a angki
amahkhan nahanelah la pouh lah ao vaiteh napui koe poe
naseh. **14** Amom a thaw teh kacaipounglah a hui yawhawi
ka poe e teh, thoebonae lah pouk pouh lah ao han. **15** Lai
pou ka roe e yu teh, Puenghoi khonan hnin e khoramei
hoi a kâvan. **16** Hote napui ka pâkuem e teh, kahlî ka
pâkuem niteh, aranglae kut dawk satui kasum e hoi a
kâvan. **17** Sum teh sum hoi doeh letlang hran sak thai,
hot patetlah tami ni a hui e a minhmai ouk a pan sak.
18 Thaibunglung kung ka tawn e pueng ni thaibunglung
paw a ca han, hot patetlah a bawi e thaw ka tawk e teh
bari lah ao han. **19** Tui dawk coungnae a kamnue, hot
patetlah tami lungthin ni tami a kamnue sak. **20** Sheol hoi
rawkkahmanae teh khout boihoeh, hot patetlah tami e mit
ni a khout tie tawn boihoeh. **(Sheol h7585)** **21** Sôlêinae
manang teh ngun hanelah, takhuenhmai teh sui hanelah
ao. Tami teh oup e lahoi a bawilennae panue lah ao.
22 Tamipathu teh sumdawk cakang hoi mek ka phawm
nakunghai a pathunae ni cettakhai pawm mahoeh. **23**
Na tuhu kong panue nahanlah panki loe, na saringhu

hah kahawicalah a kountouk. 24 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tawntanae heh a yungyoe kangning hoeh, hoehpawiteh bawilukhung heh se pueng dawk kangning hoeh. 25 Phonaw hai a pâw, catinaw hai a pâw, law e a pawnaw hai khue lah ao. 26 Tunaw ni na khohna hane hmaenaw ni lawhmuen ran nahane ouk a thokhai. 27 Nang ni na ca hane, imthungnaw ca hane, sannunaw ca hanelah hmae sanutui teh a khout han doeh.

28 Tamikathout teh apinihai pâlei hoeh eiteh a yawng, hatei tamikalan teh sendek patetlah a taran ahawi. 2 Khocanaw lawkeknae kecu dawk khobawinaw tuhoitu a kâthung awh, hatei thaipanueknae hoi panuenae katawnnaw kecu dawk ram a kangning han. 3 Tamimathoe ni tamimathoe repcoungroe e teh ca hane pek laipalah ka cetkhai e longhotui hoi a kâvan. 4 Kâlawk ka cettakhai e ni tamikathout a pholen, hatei kâlawk ka tarawi ni ouk a tuk awh. 5 Tamikathoutnaw ni lannae thaipanuek awh hoeh, hatei BAWIPA katawngnaw ni bangpueng hai a thaipanuek. 6 Tawnta laihoi a khuekhaw awm laipalah hring hlak teh tamimathoe yuemkamculah kaawm e ahawihnawn. 7 Kâlawk ka tarawi e teh a lungkaang e capa doeh, ka kâso e hoi kamyawng e ni a na pa yeirai a po sak. 8 Apung ka cat ni teh kalan hoeh e lahoi hnopai ka tawnta e ni tamimathoe kabawmkung hanelah a pâtung pouh. 9 Kâlawk ka tarawi ngai hoeh e teh a ratoumnae hai panuet a tho. 10 Thoenae lam dawk tamikalan lam ka phen sak e teh ama ni a tai e tangkom dawk a bo han, hatei toun kaawm hoeh e ni hnokahawi a coe han. 11 Ka tawnta e ni amahoima a lungkaang lah a kâpouk, hatei thaipanueknae ka tawn e tamimathoe ni peng a pâpho han. 12 Tamikalan a lunghawi navah kalen e bawilennae ao, hatei tamikathout a kangdue toteh taminaw a kâhro awh. 13 Amae yonae ka hrawk e teh hawinae hmawt mahoeh, hatei ka pâpho e ni pahrennae a hmu han. 14 Takinae pou ka tawn e teh a yawkahawi e doeh, hatei a lung pou ka patak e teh rawkkahmanae hoi a kâhmo han. 15 Mathoenaw kaukkung bawi kathout teh sendek ka huk e hoi tavom ka hram e patetlah ao. 16 Thaipanueknae ka vout e ukkung niteh rep a coungroe hatei hounlounnae ka hmuhma e ukkung teh a hringsaw han. 17 Tamikathet e teh phuen tangkom koe yawng na lawiseh, apinihai ngang nahan seh. 18 Lam kalan dawk ka dawn e tami teh a hlout han, hatei lam longkawi dawk ka dawn e teh vaitalahoi a rawp han. 19 Laikawk ka thawn e teh rawca moi a tawn han, hatei ayawmyinlah kaawm e tami teh a mathoe han. 20 Yuemkamcu e ni yawhawinae kapap a hmu han, hatei dongdengca dawk tawnta hanelah kâcai e teh rek laipalah awm mahoeh. 21 Minhmai khet tawnnae teh hawi hoeh, vaiyei tangen kecu dawk tami kâlawk ouk a tapoe awh. 22 Dongdengca dawk tawnta hanelah kâcai e tami teh thoenae mit a tawn, bout mathoe han doeh tie pouk hoeh. 23 Tami ka oup e hlak teh tami ka yue e ni a hnukkhu pholennae a coe han. 24 A manu hoi a na pa hno ka lawm niteh, kâtapoenae nahoeh ka tet e tami teh, karaphoekung e hui doeh. 25 Tami kâoup e lungthin ni kâyuenae a tâcokhai, hatei BAWIPA kâuep e teh a lamcawn han. 26 Amae pouknae ka kâuep e teh tamipathu doeh, hatei lungang lahoi kaawm e teh hlout lah ao han. 27 Tamimathoenaw hno ka poe e teh vout mahoeh, hatei ka roun e tami teh puenghoi thoebonae a hmu han. 28 Tamikathoutnaw a kangdue toteh taminaw amahmawk a kâhro awh, hatei a rawk awh toteh tamikalannaw a pung awh.

29 Voutsout yue eiteh a lahuen ka patak sak e tami teh, hawinae awm laipalah hmawi a rawk han. 2 Tamikalan ni kâtawnnae a tawn toteh tamimaya a konawm awh, hatei tamikathout ni a uk navah tamimaya a cingou awh. 3 Lungangnae ka ngai e ni a na pa a konawm sak, hatei kâyawt e hoi kamyawng e tami ni a hnopai koung a pâbaw. 4 Siangpahrang ni lawkcengnae lahoi ram a caksak, hatei tadawnghno ni ram a rawk sak. 5 A imri laithoe lahoi ka oup e teh a khok kâman nahanlah tamlawk a yangda pouh. 6 Kâtapoenae ni tamikathout a man, hatei tamikalan teh la sak lahoi a lunghawi. 7 Tamikalan ni tamimathoe hanlah a pouk, hatei tamikathout ni teh banglahai noutna hoeh. 8 Kadudamnaw ni khopui hmai a sawi, hatei tamilungkaang ni teh lungkhueknae a takhoe thai. 9 Tamilungkaang ni tamipathu hoi kâyue pawiteh, tamipathu a panui hai thoseh, a lungphuen hai thoseh banglahai tho hoeh. 10 Tami kathetnaw ni tamikalan a hmuhma awh, tamikalan teh hawinae hah a tawng. 11 Tamipathu ni a pouk e pueng hah a dei, hatei tamilungkaang ni teh a panguep. 12 Ukkung ni laithoe dei e banghai nahoeh tet pawiteh, a sannaw pueng teh tamikathout lah koung a coung awh. 13 Tamimathoe hoi repcoungroenaw ni cungtalah a hmawng e teh, BAWIPA ni a mit reirei a ang sak. 14 Atangcalah tamimathoe hanelah lawkcengkung siangpahrang teh, a bawitungkhung a yungyoe caksak lah ao han. 15 Bongpai hoi yuenae ni tami a lungangsak teh, ka pangak e camo ni a manu yeirai a po sak. 16 Tamikathout apapnae koe kâtapoenae apap, hatei tamikalan ni a rawk awh e hah a hmu. 17 Na capa hah yue yaw lannae na poe han, hothloilah hring nawmnae na poe han. 18 Vision ohoehnae koe tami pueng a thathoe awh, hatei kâlawk ka tarawi e teh tami yawkahawi e doeh. 19 San teh lawk hoi dueng yue thai lah awm hoeh, bangkongtetpawiteh a thai eiteh tarawi laipalah ao thai. 20 Pouk laipalah lawk ka deirumram e ouk na hmu ou, hot patet e tami koe hlak teh tamipathu koe ngaihawine bet aohnawn. 21 Camo nah ekvoi pahren e san teh a cue torei teh calan e lah ao han. 22 A lung ka khuek e ni kâyuenae a tâcokhai teh, ka matheng e ni kâtapoenae pou a tâcokhai. 23 Ma e kâoupnae ni na rahnoumsak han, hatei muitha lahoi kârahnoum e ni barinae a coe. 24 Tamru hoi kamyawng e teh amae hringnae ka hmuhma e tami doeh, lawkkatang dei hanelah thoe a kâbo ei dei kalawn hoeh. 25 Tami barinae ni karap patetlah na man, hatei BAWIPA kâuep e teh rungngang lah ao han. 26 Tami kapap ni ukkungnaw e lungyouknae hah a tawng awh, hatei taminaw hanelah lawkcengnae teh BAWIPA koehoi doeh a tho. 27 Tamikalanhoehe teh tamikalan hanelah panuet a tho e patetlah, tamikalan teh tamikalanhoehnaw hanelah panuet a tho van.

30 Jakeh capa Agur ni a dei e lawk. Ama ni Ithiel,
Ithiel hoi Ucal koe hettelah a dei. **2** Tamipueng
hlak tamipathu poung lah ka o teh, thaipanueknae hai
ka tawn hoeh. **3** Lungangnae hai kamtu van hoeh niteh,
tamikathoungnaw e panuenae hai ka tawn hoeh. **4** Kalvan
ka luen ni teh ka kum e teh apimaw, Talai poutnae pueng
kacaksakkung teh apimaw, A min apimaw, a capa min hai
apimaw, na panue maw. **5** Cathut lawk pueng teh a thoung,
ka kânguenaw pueng hanelah kânguenae lah ao. **6** A lawk
hah thap hanh, hoehpawiteh na yue vaiteh, na laithoe e
hah a hmu han. **7** Hno kahni touh ka hei han, ka due
hoehnahlan na poe haw. **8** Ahrawnghrang hoi laithoenae
heh kai hoi ahlanae koe na tat pouh haw, mathoenae
nakunghai, tawntanae nakunghai na poe hanh, ka panki e
rawca hoi na kawk haw. **9** Hoehpawiteh ka tawnta vaiteh
na pahnawt payon vaih, BAWIPA teh apimaw, ka tet payon
vaih. Hoehpawiteh, ka mathoe vaiteh hno ka parawt vaiteh
Cathut min ka mathout sakpayon vaih. **10** San teh a bawi
koe pathoe hanh, hoehpawiteh thoe na bo vaiteh, nang
dawk yonnae ao han. **11** A na pa thoe a bo teh a manu
yawhawi a poe ngaihoehnae se ao. **12** Ama mithmu vah
kathoung poung lah kâpouknae ao, hatei a khinnae koehoi
pâsu hoeh rah. **13** Khopouk ka rasang ni teh moungnae a
o, a khopouk teh a rasang katang. **14** A hâ teh sendek
patetlah, a hâkamnaw teh sarai patetlah a onae se a o, het
talai van e tami mathoenaw hoi kavoutthoupnaw hah koung
ca hanelah kakâcainaw doeh. **15** Tavat ni canu kahni touh
a tawn teh, na poe na poe a ti. Ka boum thai hoeh e kathum
touh ao. A khout toe ka tet boihoeh e hno pali touh a o **16**
Tangkom, kating e thun, tui ka boum hoeh e talai, a khout
toe ka tet boihoeh e hmai naw hah doeh. **(Sheol h7585)**
17 A na pa ka dudam niteh a manu banglah ka noutna
hoeh naw e mit teh, vonga ni a cawngkhawi pouh vaiteh,
matawcanaw ni a ca awh han. **18** Kai hanlah kângairu hno
kathum touh a o, ka thaipanuek hoeh e hno pali touh teh,
19 Kahlî dawk mataw kamlengnae lamthung, Lungphen
van tahrun ceinae, tuipui van long ceinae, hoi thoundoun
ni tangla painae lam naw hah doeh. **20** Napui kahawihoeh
hai hottelah doeh ao van, a ca hnukkhu a pahni a hui teh
yonnae ka sak hoeh, telah ouk a ti. **21** Hno kathum touh
kecu talai heh taki hoi ouk a pâyaw, bokheiyah, hno pali
touh khang thai hoeh e ao. **22** Siangpahrang lah kâsak
e san, king ka boum e tamipathu, **23** Vâ ka sak e napui
kathout, a bawipa e yu ka khawng e sannu hetnaw hah
doeh. **24** Talaivan a thoungca eiteh a lungkaang e hno pali
touh ao. **25** Atha awm hoeh eiteh kompawi vah ama hane
rawca ka pâtung e lungkhi, **26** a tha ayoun eiteh lungha
rahak kaawm e saveh. **27** siangpahrang tawn hoeh eiteh
ahuhu lahoi ka cet e samtong, **28** a khok hoi a kâbang
eiteh siangpahrang im kaawm e bombanaw hah doeh. **29**
Hno kathum touh kahawicalah ka cet thai e a o, bokheiyah
pali touh hah teh, **30** Saring pueng dawk athakaawme
sendek, bang ni hai ngang thai hoeh. **31** Ransa marang,
hmaetan, apinihai ngang thai hoeh e siangpahrang hetnaw
hah doeh. **32** Mahoima kâtalue totouh na pathu pawiteh,
hoehpawiteh hnokathout sak hanelah na kâcai pawiteh,
na kut hoi na pahni tabuemh. **33** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
maitosanutui kalaw e ni sanutuikamkak a tâcosak e
patetlah, hnawng kapennae ni hnawngthi a lawng sak. Hot
patetlah lungkhueknae ni kâyuenae a tâcokhai.

31 Siangpahrang Lemuel lawk, a manu ni a cangkhai e
naw teh: **2** Bangtelane ka capa, bangtelane ka khe
e capa, bangtelane ka lawkkam capa. **3** Siangpahrangnaw
patenghai karaphoekung napui koe na thaonae poe
hanh. **4** Aw Lemuel, misurtui nei e hoi yamu nei e teh
siangpahrangnaw hane nahoeh. **5** Hoehpawiteh, net awh
vaiteh kâlawk pahnim awh vaiteh mathoenaw hanelah
kalanhoehe lah lawkceng awh langvaih. **6** Meimei kadout
e hah yamu pânei awh nateh, lungrei ka thai e hah
misurtui pânei awh. **7** Net awh naseh, a reithainae hah
pahnim awh naseh, a lungmathoenae pahnim totouh net
awh naseh. **8** Lawkanaw hanlah dei pouh nateh, due
hanelah lawk tâtueng pouh e naw hane hai dei pouh.
9 Kalan lah lawkceng nateh tamimathoe hoi tamikavout
hanlah kâhet pouh. **10** Yu kahawi apinimaw a hmu
thai han. Bangkongtetpawiteh talung phukaawm hlak hai
aphuohnawn. **11** A vâ ni a lungthin hoi a kâuep teh hawinae
awm laipalah awm mahoeh. **12** A hring nathung thoenae
laipalah hawinae dueng doeh a sak pouh. **13** Tumuen
hoi pahla hah a tawng teh a kut hoi amahmawk ouk a
tawk. **14** Hno ka yawt e long patetlah ao teh, ahlanae
koehoi rawca ouk a thokhai. **15** Amom a thaw teh a
imthungnaw hah rawca a paca teh, a sannunaw hah thaw
rip a boun. **16** Lawhmuen hah a khet teh a ran, a tawkphu
hoi misur takha a sak. **17** A keng dawk tha a kâyeng
teh, a kuttha hai a patung. **18** Hno a yo e a mek tie a
panue dawkvah tangmin patenghai hmaiim dout hoeh. **19**
A kut hoi rahakut a kuet teh, avanglae kut hoi yâcung a
kuet. **20** Tamimathoe hanelah a kut a kâyap, bokheiyah
kavoutnaw totouh a kut ni koung a pha. **21** Tadamtui ka
bawt nakunghai a imthungnaw hanelah taki hane awm
hoeh, bangkongtetpawiteh a imthungnaw ni dikpalingca
e khohna kabet e a khohna awh. **22** Ama hanlah hni a
kawng teh, loukloukkaang e hoi pu doeh a khohna. **23** A
vâ hai kho longkha koe khobawinaw hoi a tahung toteh
mithmaiben e lah ao. **24** Loukloukkaang e hni a kawng teh
a yo, hno kayawtnaw koe taisawm hah a yo. **25** A kawng
e khohna teh a khaw, ahawi dawkvah ahni teh hmalah
a konawm han. **26** Lungangnae hoi lawk a dei, a lawk
teh pahrennae kâlawk lah ao. **27** A imthung khosaknae
kahawicalah koung a khetyawt, rawca hai pamda laihoi
cat boihoeh. **28** A canaw a thaw awh teh a manu koe a
lunghawi awh. A vâ ni hai a oup van, **29** napui kapap ni
kahawicalah a tawk awh toe, hatei nang ni ahnimanaw
na tapuet toe, atipouh. **30** Raimonae teh dumnae doeh,
meihawinae hai a yawmyin doeh. Hatei BAWIPA ka taket e
napui teh oup lah ao han. **31** A kut hoi a tawk e a paw hah
poe awh nateh, longkha koe ama roeroe hah a tawk e ni
oup naseh.

Phungdeikung

1 Devit capa, phungdeikung Jerusalem siangpahrang ni
a dei e lawk teh, **2** Ahrawnghrang doeh, ahrawnghrang
doeh. Bangpueng hai ahrawnghrang doeh. **3** Kanî rahim
vah tami ni a tawksak e pueng bang hawinae maw kaawm.
4 Se buet touh aloum teh se alouke bout a tâco. Hatei,
talai teh a kangning. **5** Kanî a tâco teh bout a khup. Hatei,
a tâconae koehoi bout bout a tâco. **6** Kahlî haiyah a
kâheinae koe lah bout bout a kâhei. **7** Tuipuinaw a lawng
teh talîpui dawk koung a kâcu eiteh kawi hoeh. Talîpui teh
a lawngnae koelah bout bout a ban. **8** Bangpueng hai
tami ni dei thai hoeh totouh patangnae a kâhmo. Mit ni
a khet eiteh hmawt thai hoeh. Hnâ ni a thai eiteh boum
thai hoeh. **9** Hno kaawm tangcoung e hai bout kaawm
hane hoi a kâvan. Atu sak e hai bout sak hane hoi a
kâvan. Kanî rahim vah hno katha awm hoeh. **10** Khenhaw!
hno katha buet tabang ao maw awm hoeh, ayan vah yo
kaawm tangcoung e doeh. **11** Ayan kaawm boi e hnonaw
ouk pahnim thai awh. Ka tho hane naw hai ka tho hane
naw ni bout a pahnim awh han. **12** Kai, phungdeikung,
Jerusalem khopui dawk Isarel siangpahrang lah ka o nah,
13 Kanî rahim vah sakyoe e pueng thoumthainae lahoi
pakhingpalang lungthin ka tawng. Cathut ni taminaw koe
khoram sak nahanelah a patangpalai sak. **14** Kanî rahim e
hnosak e pueng ka hmu toe. Bangpueng ahrawnghrang
doeh. Kahlî ka man e hoi doeh a kâvan. **15** Ka longkawi e
teh palan thai hoeh. Kamko e hno teh touk mahoeh. **16**
Kama hoi kama ka kâdei e teh, kai teh Jerusalem kauknaw
pueng hlakvah ka talue, ka lung a ang, ka lungthin ni
lungangnae hah alawkpui lah a kamtu. **17** Lungangnae
hoi pathunae, polainae pakhingpalang ka tawn. Hot naw
haiyah, kahlî man e patetlah doeh ao. **18** Lungangnae
apap nah, lungreithainae a pap. Thoumthainae apapnae
koe lungmathoenae hoe a pap.

2 Ka lungthin thung hoi atuteh nawmnae hoi na tanouk
han, hno alouke pouk laipalah nawmnae dueng ka
sak han ka ti. Hatei, hot hai ahrawnghrang doeh. **2**
Thoumthainae heh pathunae doeh. Nawmnae haiyah bang
ahawinae awm hoeh. **3** Tami ni talai van kum kaduem ca a
hring nathung vah hnokahawi a sak hane panue hanelah
lungangnae lamthung dawn hoi thahmei nahanelah, yamu
ngainae koelah a pâlei teh pathunae dawk khosak hanlah
lungthin hoi ka tawng. **4** Hno kalennaw hah ka sak. Kama
hanlah im ka sak teh misur takha hai ka sak. **5** Takha
aphunphun ka sak teh a pawhik aphunphun ka ung. **6**
Thingthai karoung lahun naw awi nahanelah tui imnaw
hah ka sak. **7** San ka tawn dueng tho laipalah sannu hoi
sanpanaw hai bout ka ran sin. Ka tawn e saringnaw teh
ka o hoehnahlan Jerusalem kaawm e naw hlak a pap.
8 Suingun hai thoseh, siangpahrang hoi kâkuen e hno
hai thoseh, khocanaw koe cawng e hno hai thoseh ka
pâkhueng toe. Ratoung tamawi ka tum e napui tongpa hai
thoseh, taminaw ni nawmnae yupui yudonaw hai thoseh ka
la toe. **9** Hottelah Jerusalem kho ouk kaawm tangcoungnaw
hlak ka tawnta teh ka talue toe. Ka lungangnae hai a cak.
10 Ka mit ni a noe e kangek hoeh. Ka lung ka nawm
sak hane buet touh hai ka hnoun hoeh. Ka thawtawknae
dawk lunghawinae ka hmu, hot teh ka tawkphu ka hmu e
doeh. **11** Hete hnonaw pueng heh ka pouk teh ka tawk e
hoi ka sak e hnonaw pueng ka pouk navah, khenhaw!
ahrawnghrang doeh. Kahlî man e patetlah la doeh ao ti ka
panuecai. Kanî rahim talaivan, taminaw hanlah hnokahawi
banghai awm hoeh. **12** Hahoi, lungangnae, pathunae hoi
lunganghoehnae, naw ka pâkhing ka palang. Siangpahrang
ni a sak tangcoung e hloilah a hnuklah ka tho e tami
ni hai bang bout sak thai hoeh. **13** Ka pakhingpalang
hnukkhu, lungangnae teh pathunae hlak, angnae teh
hmonae hlak ahawi ti ka panue. **14** Tami a lungkaang e
teh a lû dawk mit a tawn. Hatei, tamipathu teh hmonae
dawk kho a sak. Hateiteh, tami pueng ni hno buet touh
rip a kâhmo e hah ka hmu. **15** Tamipathu ni a kâhmo e
hno ka kâhmo van boipawiteh, ahni hlak lungkaang ka tie
haiyah ahrawnghrang pui doeh. **16** A tu kaawm e hnonaw
pueng heh hmalah pahnim lah ao han. Tamipathu ni a
pahnim thai e patetlah tami lungkaang ni hai a pahnim
thai. Tamipathu a due e patetlah tami lungkaang hai a
due van. **17** Hatdawkvah, hringnae kahmawt toe. Kanî
rahim e hnonaw pueng ni runae duengdoeh a thokhai.
Hnonaw pueng teh ahrawnghrang doeh. Hnonaw pueng
heh ahrawnghrang lah ao. Kahlî ka man e patetlah doeh
ao. **18** Kanî rahim ka sak e hoi ka tawk e hnonaw pueng ka
panuet. Ka hnuklah ka tho hane naw hanlah ka ceitakhai
han ti ka panue. **19** Ahni teh tami lungkaang e maw, ka
pathu e maw tie apinimaw a panue thai han. Ahni ni ka
kâyawm laihoi ka tawk e pueng, kanî rahim ka lungangnae
kamnue sak e pueng koe kâ a tawn han. Hatei hotnaw
haiyah ahrawnghrang doeh. **20** Hatdawkvah, Kanî rahim
vah panki laihoi ka tawknae dawk ngaihawinae awm
hoeh. Lungpoutnae lah ka pouk. **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
banghai ka tawk hoeh hanelah lungangnae, panuethainae,
thoumthainae hoi thaw ka tawk e ni a ceitakhai hanlah
ao. Hot hai thoseh, banghai ahawinae awm hoeh. Hoe
kathoute hno lah ao. **22** Kanî rahim kaawm e tami ni panki
laihoi a tawk e thaw, a lungthin hoi a lungpennae naw
pueng hai bangmaw aphu kaawm. **23** Ahnie a hnintha teh
lungmathoenae hoi akawi. A tawk e dawk hai reithainae lah
ao. Tangmin haiyah ip thai hoeh. Hot haiyah ahrawnghrang
doeh. **24** Tami hane teh canei hoi a thawtawknae dawk hoi
nawmnae a hmu e heh hnokahawi lah ao. Hot haiyah,
Cathut koehoi a hmu awh e ti ka panue. **25** Cathut laipalah
apimaw ka cat thai ni teh ka nawm thai. **26** Cathut lung ka
youk e taminaw koevah lungangnae, panuethainae hoi
lunghawinae a poe. Hatei, yon ka sak naw teh patang
laihoi a tawknae dawk yawhawinae a poe. Hatdawkvah,
hot hai ahrawnghrang lah doeh ao.

3 Hno cawngca pueng ni amamae atueng a tawn. Kanî
rahim vah pouk e pueng lengkaleng tawksaknae atueng
ao. **2** Khenae atueng hoi duenae atueng hai ao. Patuenae
atueng ao patetlah phawknae atueng hai ao. **3** Theinae
atueng ao patetlah dam saknae atueng hai ao. Raphoenae

atueng ao patetlah bout saknae atueng hai ao. **4** Kanae
atueng hoi, panuinae atueng hai ao. Cingounae atueng hoi,
lamtunae atueng hai ao. **5** Talungnaw kaheikalainae atueng
ao. Pâkhuengnae atueng hai ao. Takawinae atueng ao,
kâtakawi laipalah kâkapeknae atueng hai ao. **6** Pâkuemnae
atueng ao, hnopai a kahmanae hai ao. Pâtungnae atueng
hoi, tâkhawngnae atueng hai ao. **7** Hnicu raveinae atueng
hoi, khuinae atueng hai ao. Sairasuep onae atueng hoi,
lawk deinae atueng hai ao. **8** Kâpahrennae atueng hoi,
kâmaithoenae atueng hai ao. Tarankâtuknae atueng hoi,
taran roumnae atueng hai ao. **9** Ka tawk e tami ni panki
teh a thapathonae hah bangmaw hawinae kaawm. **10**
Taminaw kho a sak nahan Cathut ni a poe e tawntanae hai,
kai ni ka hmu toe. **11** A cawngca pueng amamae atueng
a pha nah, kahawicalah a sakyoe toe. Tami e lungthin
hai a yungyoe e atueng dawk, a kamtawngnae koehoi
apout totouh tami ni teh pâphue nakunghai baw thai hoeh.
12 Lunghawinae hno dawk ka hring nah, hnokahawi sak
hoeh e laipalah alouke thawnaw dawk, ahawinae awm
hoeh tie ka panue. **13** Tami pueng canei hane hai thoseh,
mahoima panki tha patho e naw dawk, nawm nahane hai
thoseh, Cathut e lungmanae lahoi doeh kâtawnnae ao.
14 Cathut e hno a sak e naw teh a yungyoe doeh tie ka
panue. Bout sak thai lah awm hoeh, bout rayu thai e lahai
awm hoeh. Taminaw teh a hmalah, a taki awh nahanlah
Cathut ni telah a sak e doeh. **15** Kaawm tangcoung e
hno teh atu kaawm e hno hoi a kâvan. Bout kaawm hane
hno hai, kaawm tangcoung e hno hoi a kâvan. Ka loum
tangcoung e naw hai Cathut ni bout a hei. **16** Hothloilah,
Kanî rahim lawkcengnae hmuen dawk kahawihoehe hno
ao tie thoseh, lannae dawk yonnae ao tie hai thoseh, ka
hmu toe. **17** Cathut ni tami kalannaw e tawksak e hoi,
tamikalan hoeh naw e tawksak e hah lawk a ceng han
telah ka pouk. Bangkongtetpawiteh, pouk e pueng, tawk
e pueng lawkceng nahane atueng ao. **18** Taminaw e a
hmuenhmawn ka pouk nah, taminaw Cathut ni a tanouk
hane hoi, ahnimouh teh saringnaw patetlah doeh tie a
kâpanue thai awh nahane hah doeh. **19** Tami ni a kâhmo
e saring ni hai kâvan e hno a kâhmo teh, bout a due e
patetlah a due van. A cawngca pueng hringnae phun
touh doeh rei ao awh. Hatdawkvah tami teh saring hlak
a taluenae awm hoeh. A cawngca pueng ahrawnghrang
seng doeh. **20** A cawngca pueng buet touh e hmuen koe
doeh ouk a pha awh. A cawngca pueng vaiphu dawk hoi
a kangcoung e patetlah vaiphu lah bout a ban han. **21**
Hatnavah, lathueng lah ka luen e tami e muitha hai thoseh,
rahim lae hmuen talai lah ka khum e saring e muitha hai
thoseh, apinimaw a kapek thai teh a panue thai han. **22**
Tami ni a sak e hno dawk nawmnae hno hlak, hoe kahawi
e hno awm hoeh tie ka hmu. Hote hno teh ahni hane doeh,
ahni ni a hnukkhu lah bang hno ne ka tho han tie hah a
panue nahan, apinimaw a bankhai han.

4 Hahoi, kanî rahim vah sak e pacekpahleknae naw
pueng bout ka pouk. Pacekpahleknae ka khang e
taminaw ni a khuika ei nakunghai, hloutnae ka poe thai
e tami awm hoeh. Ka pacekpahlek e taminaw teh bahu
a tawn dawk hloutnae ka poe thai e tami awm hoeh. **2**
Hateiteh, kadout tangcoung e tami teh kahring rae tami
hlak hoe yawhawinae ao telah a ti. **3** Hatdawkvah, vai touh
hai kaawm hoeh e tami, kanî rahim sak e yonnae kahmawt
hoeh rae tami teh hote kahni touh hlak hoe yawhawinae
ao. **4** Hahoi, panki thapathonae hoi kahawicalah pâbaw
e hnonaw pueng dawk hai thoseh, hot patetlah e hno
dawkvah alouke tami ni hmuhmanae thoseh, kai ni ka
pouk. Hote hno teh ahrawnghrang e hno kahlî man e
hoi doeh a kâvan. **5** Tami pathu ni teh a kut a kâtapam
teh, amae a tak hah letlang a ca. **6** Roumnae hoi hmu e
kutvang touh e hno teh, tawnta laihoi kahlî man laihoi hmu
e kutkarum touh e hno hlak bet ahawihnawn. **7** Hahoi, kanî
rahim ahrawnghrang e hno bout ka pouk navah, **8** tami teh
a huiko, a canaw, a hmaunawnghanaw tawn hoeh, ama
dueng kaawm ei nakunghai, panki thapathonae baw thai
hoeh. A hno hmunae dawkvah lungkuep thai hoeh. Kai ni
mahoima ka yue teh api hane maw ka panki aw telah ka
pacei boihoeh. Hete haiyah ahrawnghrang tawntam nah
hrum doeh. **9** Tami teh madueng hlak tami kahni touh bet
ahawi. Tawk pawiteh kahawie tawkphu a hmu. **10** Buet touh
rawm pawiteh buet touh ni a pathaw han. Buet touh dueng
e tami rawm pawiteh ahawinae awm hoeh. Kapathawkung
awm mahoeh. **11** Tami teh kahni touh rei ip pawiteh a
phubet han. Madueng teh bangtelamaw phubet thai han.
12 Tami buet touh ni buet touh tâ pawiteh ahni hah tami
kahni touh ni a ngang thai. Rui kathum touh hoi pakhit e
tangron teh kayawicalah thawk thai hoeh. **13** Tounnae
ka ngai hoeh e, a kum kacue ka pathu e siangpahrang
hlak, a lungkaang e mathoe camo teh aphuohnawn. **14**
Thongim hoi siangpahrang koe ka phat e hai, a uknaeram
dawk mathoe lah doeh a khe. **15** Kanî rahim kaawm e
taminaw pueng e kong ka pouk navah, ahnimouh thung
dawk siangpahrang hmuen ka coe hane, camo ao awh e
hah ka panue. **16** Hote siangpahrang ni a uk e taminaw
pueng parei thai kawi lah awm hoeh. A hnukkhu lah ka tho
e taminaw ni hai hote siangpahrang hah a lungkuep thai
awh mahoeh. Atangcalah, hote hno hai ahrawnghrang e
hno, kahlî man e hoi doeh a kâvan.

5 Cathut e im koe na cei navah na khok kâhruetcuet.
Tami pathu ni a sak e thuengnae a sak e hlak teh,
lawk thai hanelah hoe kâyawm. Tamipathunaw teh mae
yonnae naw pouk awh hoeh. **2** Na pahni hah kâhruetcuet.
Cathut hmalah lawk na dei han navah na lungthin rang sak
hanh. Cathut teh kalvan vah ao. Nang teh talai dawk na
o. Hatdawkvah lawk moikapap dei hanh. **3** Tawksaknae
apap e lahoi mang ouk mang e patetlah lawk papnae lahoi
pathunae lawk thai lah o. **4** Cathut koe lawkkamnae na
sak pawiteh lawkkam sak laipalah awm hanh. Cathut ni
tamipathunaw koe lungkuep hoeh. Lawk na kam e patetlah
sak. Lawk na kam e patetlah sak loe. **5** Lawkkam tarawi
hoeh e hlak teh khoeroe kam laipalah awm pawiteh bet
ahawihnawn. **6** Na pahni ni na tak dawk yon phat sak
hanh naseh. Ka payon toe telah a laiceinaw e hmalah
dei hanelah awm sak hanh. Bangkongmaw na lawkdei e
dawk Cathut a lungphuen vaiteh na sakyoe e a raphoe

han vaw. 7 Mang apapnae dawk thoseh, lawk apapnae
dawk hai thoseh, kacungkeihoehe hno doeh. Nang teh
Cathut hah taket haw. 8 Kho dawkvah ka roedeng naw ka
pacekpahlek e, lam ka phen sak e, kamsoumhoehe laidei
ka tâtueng naw na hmu navah, ahnimouh kecu dawk na
kângairu sak hanh. Bawi buet touh ni buet touh a panue
e patetlah kacuehloe e bawi ni patuen a panue doeh.
9 Talai dawk e tawnta e naw hateh a cawngca hanelah
doeh. Siangpahrang nakunghai laikawk hoi kâkawk e
doeh. 10 Tangka ka raduek e teh tangka ni a ngainae
kuep sak mahoeh. Hnopai ka tawn poung e hai hoehoe
a tawn ei, a lungkuep thai hoeh. Hot naw pueng teh
ahrawnghrang doeh. 11 Hnopai hoe apap navah ka catnet
e hai hoe a pap. Hno katawnkung ni a mit hoi a khet e
doeh yawhawinae lah kaawm. 12 Thaw ka tawk e tami teh
moi a ca nakunghai thoseh, yitca a ca nakunghai thoseh a
ihmu atui. Ka tawnta e tami teh a tawn e hno ni ip sak thai
hoeh. 13 Ka tawnta kung teh a tawn e a hnopai ni runae a
poe. Hote hno teh kanî rahim vah kathout poung e hno
lah ao. 14 Hote hnopai teh kahawihoehe hno ni a kamko
sak. Hnopai katawnkung a capa haiyah kuthrawng lah
doeh ao. 15 Hoehpawiteh, hno katawnkung teh a manu
von thung hoi caici lah a khe e patetlah bout a ban han.
Kâyawm laihoi a hmu e hnopai buet touh boehai bout
sin thai mahoeh. 16 Ahni teh a tâco e patetlah banghai
lanae awm laipalah bout ban e hateh, hno kathout doeh.
Kahlî man hanelah kâyawm e tami teh bangmaw hawinae
kaawm. 17 Ahnie hnin a tha teh kahmawt thung doeh a
loum sak. Tarawknae, Lungmathoe, lungkhueknae doeh a
pang awh. 18 Kai ni ka hmu e naw hateh, canei e, kanî
rahim vah Cathut ni na poe e hringnae hoi hring yunglam
kâyawm teh hawinae coe dawkvah lunghawikhai hanelah
ao. Ahawi ngounh. Hot hateh tami hane doeh. 19 Cathut
ni na poe e hno ka tawnta pueng, ma hanelah coe teh
pang hanelah thoseh, kâyawmnae dawk nawmnae thoseh,
Cathut pahrennae dawk hoi doeh coe awh. 20 Kaloum
tangcoung e ahninnaw hah ngailawi pouk hanh. Lungthin
nawmnae teh Cathut ni doeh na poe awh.

6 Taminaw ni kapap lah a kâhmo teh, kanî rahim ka hmu
e hno kathoutnaw teh; 2 A ngai e hno pueng, hnopai
hoi bawinae, barinae naw hah Cathut ni a poe eiteh, canae
kâ a poe hoeh dawkvah, amamouh ni cat laipalah, kâkuen
hoeh e alouke ram e taminaw ni a ca e heh, ahrawnghrang
doeh, kahawihoehe hno doeh. 3 Tami ni kum moikasawlah
a hring teh, a canaw, 100 touh ka tawn nakunghai, ngainae
kuep laipalah, pakawp laipalah oun dout pawiteh, hote tami
hlak camo ka hrun e ahawihnawn. 4 Bangkongtetpawiteh,
ka hrun e camo teh ayawmyin lah a kamnue teh, hmonae
thung a cei. Ahnie min teh hmonae ni a ramuk han. 5 Kanî
hai hmawt mahoeh. Banghai panuek mahoeh. Hateiteh,
hmaloe dei e tami hlak ahawihnawn. 6 Hmaloe dei e
tami teh a kum thawnghni touh ka hring nakunghai aphu
awmhoeh. A hmuen buet touh koe nahoehmaw koung a
khup awh heh vaw. 7 Tami ni panki thapatho e naw pueng
teh, vonpui hanelah panki thapatho awh eiteh, cangainae
lung roum thai hoeh. 8 Lungkaang e tami teh ka pathu e
tami hlak bangmaw hawinae kaawm. Kahring e taminaw
hmalah, ka tawk e mathoe ni a coe e hawinae teh bangne.
9 Mit hoi hmu e teh pouk e hlak ahawi. Hote hno teh
ahrawnghrang e hno, kahlî man e hoi doeh a kâvan. 10
Kaawm tangcoung e hnonaw, pâkuem lah ao toe. Tami
teh bang patet e tami maw tie hai panue tangcoung e
lah ao toung dawkvah, ama hlak tha ka sai e tami tâ thai
mahoeh. 11 Cungkeihoehnae hoe a pung dawkvah, tami
teh bangmaw hawinae kaawm. 12 Tâhlip patetlah kaloum
ni teh ahrawnghrang hring nathung, tami dawk hnokahawi
sak e heh apinimaw a panue thai han. Kanî rahim tami
hnukkhu kaawm hane naw hai apinimaw a dei thai han.

7 Minhawinae teh hmuitui satui hlak ahawi. Duenae hnin
hai khenae hnin hlak bet ahawi. 2 Ro im cei e heh pawi
koe cei e hlak ahawi. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami pueng
ni ro im vah lam a pâpout awh. Kahring lahun e naw ni
hai a lungthin thungvah a pâkuem awh han. 3 Panui e
hlakvah lungmathoe e bet ahawi. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
lungmathoenae ni lungthin bet ahawi sak. 4 Lungkaangnaw
e lungthin teh ro im vah ao. Tamipathunaw e lungthin
teh pawi im vah ao. 5 Tamipathunaw e la sak lawk
thai hlakvah, lungkaangnaw e tounnae lawk tarawi e bet
ahawi. 6 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamipathunaw e panuinae
teh hlaam rahim vah pâkhing ka kang e lawk hoi a
kâvan. Hot naw hai ahrawnghrang doeh. 7 Atangcalah,
rektapnae ni a lungkaangnaw a pathu sak. Tadawngnae
ni lungthin a rawk sak. 8 Apoutnae teh kamtawngnae
hlak ahawi, a lungkasaw e tami teh a lungkalen e tami
hlakvah ahawi. 9 Lungkhuek han totouh na lungduem sak
hanh. Lungkhueknae teh kapathunaw e lungthung vah
hmuen ouk a la. 10 Bangkongmaw yampa e atueng teh
atu e atueng hlak ahawi telah na pacei awh hanh. Hottelah
na pacei pawiteh lungangnae lahoi pacei e na hoeh. 11
Lungangnae teh râw patetlah ahawi. Kanî ka hmawt e naw
koe hnokahawi a sak. 12 Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungangnae
ni na rawngkhan, tangka ni hai na rawngkhan thai.
Thoumthainae teh banghloimaw aphu ao. Thoumthainae
ka coe e tami teh hringnae hai a coe. 13 Cathut ni hno a
sak e hah pouk haw, a longkawi sak e teh apinimaw a
palan thai han. 14 Yawhawinae na coe nah lunghawi awh.
Rucatnae na kâhmo nah kâpouk awh. Tami ni ka tho hane
kawi a panue nahanlah Cathut ni hawinae hoi roedengnae
kâletta lah a poe. 15 Ayawmlah ka onae atueng nah hno
pueng ka hmu thai toe. Tami kalan ni a lannae dawk a
sung e tie hoi, tami kahawihoeh ni ahawihoehnae, dawk
a hringsaw e hai thoseh ka hmu. 16 Hloi lan hanh, hloi
lungang hanh. Bangkongmaw nama e hawinae hah raphoe
hanelah na ngai. 17 Hloi mathout hanh, hloi pathu hanh.
Bangkongmaw atueng a pha hoehnahlan due hane na
ngai. 18 Hete lawk heh pâkuem hanelah ahawi. Thada
hanh, Cathut ka taket e tami teh hno pueng dawk hoi a
hlout han. 19 Khopui thung kaawm e ukkung hra touh hlak,
tami lungkaang buet touh e lungangnae a tha aohnawn.
20 Yon nuen laipalah hnokahawi ka sak e tami a nuen
kahawi e talai van buet touh hai awm hoeh. 21 Ayâ ni a
dei e pueng hah pâkuem hanh. Hottelah na tetpawiteh,

na san e thoebo lawk na thai han. **22** Nama roeroe ni atuhoitu, ayânaw thoe na bo e hah na lung hoi na panue. **23** Hetnaw pueng heh, kai ni lungangnae hoi ka noumcai toe. Ka lungang han toe ka ti navah, lungangnae hoi hoe ka kâhla. **24** Kahlat ni teh kadung poung e hno hah apinimaw a tawng vaiteh a hmu thai han. **25** Lungangnae hoi akongnaw hah ka tawng teh panue hanelah thoseh, povangtanae hoi pathunae panue nahanelah thoseh, ka lung ni a kâyawm toe. **26** Tangkhek hoi tamlawk lah kaawm e napui e lungthin teh duenae hlak bet akhahnawn tie ka panue. Cathut a lung ka youk lah kaawm e ni duengdoeh hote napui kut dawk hoi a hlout han. Yon ouk ka sak e teh a kâman han. **27** Phungdeikung ti e teh kai ni ka tawng teh ka hmu hoeh rae hah hmu hanelah buet touh hnukkhu buet touh a pâphue. **28** Tongpa thong touh thung dawk buet touh ka hmu toe. Napui thong touh thung buet touh boehai ka hmawt hoeh. **29** Kai ni ka hmu e buet touh teh, Cathut ni tami hah tamikalan lah a sak ei teh, taminaw ni moikapap e pouknae hah a tawng awh.

8 Apimaw a lungkaang e patetlah kaawm Apimaw deicainae ka panuek. Lungangnae ni minhmai a pan sak teh taranhawinae mei a kamnue sak. **2** Cathut hmalah lawk na kam e patetlah siangpahrang e lawk ngâi haw telah pouknae na poe. **3** Siangpahrang hmalah hoi karanglah tâcawt hanh. Kahawi hoeh e hno saknae koe lah kampang hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a ngai e patetlah lawk a ceng. **4** Siangpahrang e kâlawk dawk bahu ao. Ahni koe apini maw, nang bangmaw na sak tie hah a pacei ngam han. **5** Ahnie kâ ka tarawi e teh runae dawk hoi a hlout han. Tami a lungkaang e a lungthin ni atueng hoi sak han kawi a panue. **6** Tami ni a pouk e pueng hah atueng hoi saknae kâ ao. Hatei, tami teh runae puenghoi a khang. **7** Hmalah ka tho hane panuek hoeh. Bangtelamaw ao han tie apinihai dei thai hoeh. **8** Apihai muitha ka kuen thai e tami buet touh hai awm hoeh. A due hnin dawk apinihai kâ tawn hoeh. Hote kâtuknae dawk hoi apihai hlout thai hoeh. Yonnae a sak ei nakunghai, yonnae ni hot dawk hoi hlout sak thai hoeh. **9** Hetnaw pueng heh ka hmu toe. Kanî rahim vah sakyoe e pueng heh ka pouk toe. Amahoima runae kâhmo hanelah ayâ alouknaw uknae tueng hai ao. **10** Hothloilah, thoungnae hmuen koe ka cet e tami kahawihoehnaw pakawp lah ao awh e hai thoseh, hawihoehnae a saknae kho dawk apinihai ahni hah a pouk awh hoeh e hai thoseh, ka hmu toe. Hathai ahrawnghrang doeh. **11** Kahawi hoeh ka sak naw hah karanglah lawkceng teh dan ouk a poe hoeh dawkvah, taminaw ni kahawihoehe hno sak hanelah a lungtang awh. **12** Tami kahawihoeh ni avai cum touh hawihoehnae a sak nahlangva a hring a saw eiteh, Cathut kataketnaw ni a hmalah a taki awh dawkvah, hawinae a coe awh han tie kamcengcalah ka hmu. **13** Tami kahawihoehe niteh, Cathut a taki hoeh dawkvah hawinae coe mahoeh. Tâhlip hoi kâvan e a hringnae hai aduem han. **14** Talai van kaawm e ahrawnghrang hno buet touh teh, tami kahawihoehnaw ni a pang awh hane kathout hno hah tami kalannaw ni a pang awh teh, tami kalannaw ni a pang awh hane kahawi hno hah tami kahawihoehnaw ni letlang a pang awh. Hathai ahrawnghrang doeh telah ka pouk. **15** Hatnavah nawmnae hah ka oup. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kanî rahim vah caneinae, nawmnae hlakvah kahawi e hno awm hoeh. Kanî rahim vah Cathut ni na hring sak nathung vah, panki laihoi hmu e hno thung dawkvah, hot doeh pou coe awh. **16** Lungangnae panue hane hoi talai van thaw tawk e pueng hmu hanelah karum khodai ip laipalah ka lungthin ka hroecoe navah, **17** Cathut ni kanî rahim a sak e hno pueng tami ni panuek thai hoeh tie ka hmu. Hothloilah banghloi e a lungkaang ni koung ka panue han ka tet nakunghai coung thai hoeh.

9 A lathueng lah dei tangcoung e naw hah kai ni ka pouk navah, tamikalan hoi tami lungkaangnaw teh, a tawksak e hno khuehoi Cathut kut dawk ao. Tami pueng ni amamae hmalah lengkaleng kaawm e lungpatawnae hoi hmuhmanae hah panuek awh hoeh. **2** Tami pueng e lathueng vah reikâvan e hno a tâco. Tami kalan hoi kalan hoeh e, tami kahawi hoi kahawihoeh e, tami kathoung hoi kathounghoehe, thuengnae ka sak hoi ka sak hoeh e, yonnae ka tawn hoeh e hoi ka tawn e, thoekâbo e tami hoi kâbo hoeh e taminaw lathueng hai reikâvan e hno a tâco. **3** Hethateh, kanî rahim vah sak e reikâvan e hawihoehnae tami pueng ni a kâhmo e hno doeh. Atang katang lah taminaw e lungthin teh yonnae hoi akawi. A hring awh nathung vah, pathunae lung a tawn awh teh bout a due awh. **4** Ka hring e taminaw hoi kâkuennaw teh ngaihawinae ao. Kahring e ui teh kadout e sendek hlak bet ahawi. **5** Kahring e tami ni a due hane a panue. Ka dout e ni teh banghai panuek hoeh. Tawkphu awm hoeh toe. Ama hai pahnim awh toe. **6** Ahnie lungpatawnae, maithoenae, utnae hai a kahma toe. Kanî rahim vah sak e hno dawk ayânaw hoi rei coe mahoeh toe. **7** Cet nateh lunghawi lahoi rawca cat leih. Lunghawi lahoi misurtui net leih. Nang ni na sak e naw pueng Cathut ni lung na kuepkhai. **8** Na khohna hai pou pangaw naseh. Na lû dawk e satui hai phui sak hanh. **9** Kanî rahim na poe e ahrawnghrang hring nathung, na lungpataw e yu hoi kanawmcalah hringnae atueng loum sak haw. Hetteh, hring na thung kanî rahim vah panki thapatho e dawk coe e doeh. **10** Tawk hane kaawm e pueng hah thahmei laihoi tawk awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, atu na cei teh na pha hane hmu e, tami kadout kho teh thaw tawknae, kho pouknae, thoumthainae, lungangnae hai awm mahoeh toe. **(Sheol h7585)** **11** Kanî rahim kaawm e naw pueng bout ka khet navah, a hue karang poung e tami hai ouk tâ hoeh. Atha kaawm poung ni taran a tuk ei, ouk tâ hoeh. A lungkaang ni ka boum lah ouk cat hoeh. A ratho kahawi ni hnopai ouk hmawt hoeh. Lawk ka ngai e teh tami hmalah minhmai kahawi ouk hmawt hoeh. Tami pueng koe atueng akuepnae, coungkacoenae patetlah doeh ouk ao tie hah ka hmu. **12** Tami ni amae atueng hah ouk panuek hoeh. Tamlawk dawk kâman e tanga patetlah tangkam dawk kâman e tava patetlah taminaw ni runae thungvah pouk laipalah a kâman awh toe. **13** Kanî rahim oup han kawi lah ka hmu e lungangnae teh, **14** khoca kayoun e kho buet touh ao. Siangpahrang kalen e a tho

teh, hote kho lawilah ao awh teh, ransanaw moikapap hoi
a kalup awh. 15 Hote kho dawk kaawm e mathoe ca a
lungkaang e buet touh ni, amae lungangnae lahoi hote kho
teh a hlout sak. Hatei, hote mathoe ca hah apinihai noutna
awh hoeh. 16 Hatnavah, ka dei ngai e teh, lungangnae teh
thasainae hlak ahawi. Hatei, mathoe ca e lungangnae teh
banglahai ouk noutna awh hoeh. A lawk hai ngai a pouh
hoeh. 17 Ka ukkung ni kapathunaw e hramkikhai e lawk
ngâi e hlakvah, soumtinae koe tami lungkaang ni dei e
lawk doeh a ngâi pouh. 18 Lungangnae teh senehmaica
hlak bet ahawi. Yonnae ka sak e haiyah hno kahawinaw
hah ouk a raphoe.

10 Kâhluk e hmuitui hah bitsei ro ni a hmuikawk sak
e patetlah, pathunae titca e ni a lungkaang e hoi bari
kaawm e tami hah hot boiboe lah ao sak. 2 Tami lungkaang
e a lungthin teh amae aranglae kut dawk ao. Tamipathu
e a lungthin teh avoilae kut dawk ao. 3 Tamipathu teh
lam a cei lahun nah pouknae a tawn hoeh dawkvah, kai
teh tamipathu doeh telah tami pueng koe ouk a dei. 4
Bawi buet touh ni nang koe a lungphuen pawiteh, nama e
hmuen cettakhai hanh. Panguepnae ni yon kalen e hai
ouk a roum sak. 5 Bawi ni a payon e kecu dawk kanî
rahim vah hnokahawi hoeh ka hmu e teh, 6 kapathunaw
ni a rasangnae koe, ka tangrengnaw ni a rahnoumnae
koe a tahung awh e, 7 sannaw ni marang a kâcui awh
teh, bawinaw ni sannaw patetlah khok hoi a cei awh e
hah ka hmu. 8 Tangkom ka tai e tami teh hote tangkom
dawk a bo han. Takha ka raphoe e tami teh tahrun ni a
khue han. 9 Talungnaw ka takhoe e tami teh ama a ratet
han, thing ka tâtueng tami haiyah hmâtanca hoi ao han.
10 Cakâ a hâ a kim nah na kata hoeh pawiteh, tha hoe
patung han. Thoumthainae ni tânae hoi yawhawinae a
coe sak. 11 Ân hoehnahlan tahrun ni tami khuek pawiteh,
Taânkasinnaw teh banghai hawinae awm hoeh. 12 Tami
lungkaang e lawk teh a radip. Hatei, tamipathu e pahni teh
amahoima a kâpayawp thai. 13 Lawkdei a kamtawng nah
pathunae lah a o, apoutnae koe lah teh ka mathout poung
e pathunae lah ao. 14 Tamipathu teh lawk apap. Hateiteh,
kaawm hane hno tami ni dei thai awh hoeh. Ahnie a
hnuklah bangtelamaw a tho han tie apimaw ka dei thai. 15
Tamipathunaw teh khothung a cei awh han e lamthung
pateng a panue awh hoeh dawkvah, ahnimae kâyawmnae
teh ayâ patang sak. 16 Camo rae siangpahrang ni a
uknaeram teh, Ukkungnaw ni amom patenghai a ngai
patetlah a canei dawkvah yawthoenae lah ao. 17 Na
ram dawk e siangpahrang teh ka talue e a miphun lah
ao dawkvah, ukkungnaw ni yamuhrinae laipalah thao
nahanelah atueng khoe e dawk catnet pawiteh yawhawinae
lah o. 18 Ekvoi pangak dawkvah lemphu a hmawn thai
kut hoi pathoup hoehpawiteh kho a yu thai. 19 Nawm
nahanelah pawi ouk to awh. Misur ni hai na nawm sak
thai. Tangka ni bangpueng a sak thai. 20 Na lungthin hoi
siangpahrang hah thoebo hanh. Na inae hmuen koehai
kacue e hah thoebo hanh. Kalvan kamleng e tava ni hote
lawk hah a kamlengkhai han. A kamleng lahun nah hote
tava ni hote kong hah a pathang han.

11 Na rawca hah tui dawk tâkhawng haw, atueng moi
a ro hnukkhu bout na hmu han. 2 Tami sari touh
dueng na hoeh, tami taroe touh hah rei lah. Talai dawk
bangmaw kaawm han tie na panuek hoeh. 3 Tâmainaw
teh khotui hoi a kawi torei teh talai dawk kho a rak.
Thingkung ni akalah, atunglah a rawp nakunghai thoseh, A
rawpnae hmuen dawk roup ao. 4 Kahlî dueng ka khen e
tami ni cati kahei hoeh, Tâmainaw banglahai ka noutna
hoeh e ni hai canga mahoeh. 5 Kahlî a cei nahane
lam hai thoseh, camo ka neng e napui e von dawk a
hrunaw ni bangtelamaw a roung tie hai thoseh, panue
thai hoeh e patetlah a cawngca pueng kasakkung Cathut
ni a tawksak e panuek thai hoeh. 6 Amom lae atueng
dawk cati kahei nateh, tangmin lahai kahei laipalah awm
hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, bangpatet hah maw aphu o
han tie hai thoseh, hot roi teh kâvan e lah aphu ao han
tie hai thoseh, panuek thai hoeh. 7 Atangcalah, angnae
teh a radip, kanî raeng a hmu nah lunghawi han kawi lah
ao. 8 Hatnavah tami ni a hringyung asaw teh a lunghawi
nakunghai, hmonae tueng hah pouk naseh, hote atueng
teh moi a ro han. Kaawm tangcoung e hnonaw teh a
hrawnghrang la doeh be ao. 9 Thoundoun nang, na naw
lahun nah nawmnae sak awh haw, na nawnae tueng nah
lunghawinae tawn haw. Ma ngainae lamthung hoi, na
panuenae koe lah dawn haw, hat navah, hote hnonaw
pueng Cathut ni lawkceng vaiteh, nang yon na pen han
tie panuek awh. 10 Hatdawkvah, lungreithainae hoi na
roedengnae hah takhoe haw, camonae hoi thoundounnae
hai a hrawnghrang doeh.

12 Na nawnae a hninnaw dawk na kasakkung pouk
loe. Rucatnae a hninnaw a pha teh kai dawk a
nawmnae awmhoeh toe telah na deinae kumnaw a pha
hoehnahlan, 2 Kanî hoi angnae, thapa hoi âsinaw a
mawm hoehnahlan, khorak hnukkhu tâmainaw bout a
tho hoehnahlan, Bawipa pouk loe. 3 Hote atueng dawk
imkaringnaw a tâsue vaiteh, athakaawme taminaw a
thayoun awh han. Cakang kaphawmnaw ayoun dawkvah,
a kâhat awh han. Hlalangaw dawk hoi ka khen e taminaw,
a mitmawm awh han. 4 Cakang phawm lawk rek a cai
hoeh torei teh, lam teng e longkhanaw teh khan lah ao
han. Tava lawk a thai torei teh amom a thaw awh han,
la ka sak e tanglanaw abuemlah tha a tawn awh han. 5
Taminaw ni hmuenrasang hoi lam dawk takikathonaw a
taki awh han. Almond kung ni a pei han. Samtong teh
amahoima a ri han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami teh yungyoe
e im koe lah cei lahun lah o dawkvah, ka khui e taminaw ni
lam dawk a kâhei awh han. 6 Ngun dingyin a thouknae,
suimanang a reknae tuiphuek koe tuium kâbawngnae, tui
sawnnae rui thawknae, atueng ka phat han. 7 Hatnae
atueng dawk vaiphu teh a thonae talai koelah bout a ban
vaiteh, muitha teh na kapoekung Cathut koe bout a ban
han. 8 Ahrawnghrang doeh, hnopueng teh ahrawnghrang
doeh telah phungdeikung ni a ti. 9 Phungdeikung teh a
lungang dawkvah, tamihunaw, lungang thoumthainae ouk
a cangkhai. A pouklak e phungdeilawknaw a noumcai teh
a thut. 10 Phungdeikung ni thai kahawi e lawklung a tawng

teh a thut e lawklung teh kathuem e lawk, lawkkatang doeh. **11** Tami lungkaang e lawk teh sâw hoi thoseh, tukhoumkung kalen buet touh koe a hnawng teh tamihu hemnae sumtaboung hoi thoseh a kâvan. **12** Hothloilah, ka capa hot patet e lawk lahoi na dei pouh e hah tarawi loe. Ca lahoi ka thun nakunghai baw thai mahoeh. Ca panki lai hawi khetnae ni na tawn sak. **13** Ahnoungpoung e lawk teh, Cathut taket nateh kâpoelawknaw hah tarawi haw. Hethateh, tami pueng e thaw lah ao. **14** Cathut ni kahawi hno thoseh, kahawihoehe hno thoseh, hro e hnonaw pueng hoi hnocawngca lawk a ceng han.

Solomon La

1 Solomon ni a thut e lanaw thung dawk e la lah
ao. **2** Pahni hoi paconae hoi kai hah na paco haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange lungpatawnae teh misurtui
hlak ahawihnawn. **3** Na kâhluk e hmuitui ni na kaying
toe. Nange na min teh awi e hmuitui lah ao. Hatdawkvah
tanglakacuemnaw ni nang teh na lungpataw awh. **4**
Kai hah na hrawi nateh, karanglah yawng lei sei. Nang
siangpahrang ni kai teh amae inae khan thung na kaw
toe. Nang dawk ka lunghawi vaiteh ka konawm han. Na
lungpatawnae hah misurtui hlak ka pouk han. Nang teh
na lungpataw katang awh. **5** Oe Jerusalem canu, kai teh
Kedar rim patetlah ka tamang eiteh, Solomon siangpahrang
e im dawk yap e hni patetlah a mei kahawi. **6** Ka tamang
poung e kaie ka takthai kecu dawk, kahawi hoeh lah
na hmawt awh han. Ka manu e capanaw ni kai koe a
lungkhuek awh teh, misur takhanaw hah, ka ring hanelah
ka rakueng awh toe. Kaie misur takha teh ka ring hoeh. **7**
Kaie ka lungthin thung dawk Ka pahren e tami, na tuhu hah
nâ e hmuen koe vaimoe, a khoum awh vaiyoe, kanîthun
vah na e hmuen koe vaimoe a kâhat sak vaiyoe. Kai hah
na dei pouh haw. Kai teh bangkongmaw na hui tuhu naw
rahak vah hro e patetlah khuet ka o han va. **8** Napuinaw
thung dawk a mei kahawipoung e lah na Oe na ka panuek
hoehpawiteh, tunaw e hnukkâbang haw. Tukhoumnaw
e rim teng vah, nange hmaeca hah rawca poe haw. **9**
Ka pahren e tawncanu, nang teh Faro siangpahrang e
ranglengnaw thung dawk e marang hoi na bangnue. **10**
Nange na tamboungnaw teh talung phu kaawm poung e
lah ao teh, na lahuen teh suidingyin hoi na meihawi poung.
11 Nang hanelah ngun hoi sak e suihnapacap hai kaimouh
ni na sak pouh han. **12** Nang siangpahrang teh ahnie
caboi dawk na tahung nah kai koehoi, ka tho e hmuitui
hmui ni kaying e lah ao. **13** Kai ni ka pahren e nang e,
murah hmuitui tabu ca teh, kaie lungtabue dawkvah rum
touh thung ao. **14** Kai ni ka pahren e nang teh, kai hanelah
Engedi misur takha dawk e Henna pei patetlah ao. **15**
Ka pahren e ka tawncanu, nang teh na mei ahawipoung.
Na hawi poung. Nange na mit teh bakhu mit na tawn. **16**
Kai ni ka pahren e nang teh na mei ahawipoung. Ngai
a tho poung. Ka lung a nawm sak. Maimae ikhun teh
hringsuepcalah ao. **17** Maimae im khomnaw teh, Sidar
thing, a lemphu teh hmaicathing e doeh.

2 Kai teh Sharon e rosi pei hoi kâvan teh ayawn dawk e
lili pei lah ka o. **2** Ka pahren e nang teh, ka lungpataw e
tangla, pâkhingum e, lili pei patetlah na o. **3** Kahrawngum
ka paw e Epal thingkung patetlah ka pahren nang teh,
thoundounnaw e rahak na o. Kai teh ahnie tâhlip dawk
kanawmca lah ka o teh, a paw teh kai hanelah a radip
poung oe. **4** Ahni ni kai teh buvennae im koe na hrawi teh,
kaie lathueng a yap e hni teh a lungpatawnae doeh. **5** Kai
teh ngaipatawnae hoi ka o dawkvah misur hoi Epal paw
hoi lung bout na pahawi haw. **6** Ahnie avoilae a kut ka lû
rahim a ta teh, aranglae kut hoi na takawi na seh. **7** Oe
Jerusalem canu ka pahren e teh, a mahmawk a kâhlaw
hoeh roukrak na pâhlaw awh hoeh nahanelah, kahrawng
e sayuk sakhinaw thoebo laihoi nangmouh teh lawk na
thui awh. **8** Khenhaw! ka pahren e lawk doeh. Montang
monruinaw yawngtapue laihoi a tho. **9** Ka pahren e teh,
sayuk sakhi ca patetlah ao. Rapan lawilah a kangdue.
Hlalangaw koe a khet teh, hlalangaw koe a kâpâtue. **10** Ka
pahren ni na kaw teh, a dei e lawk teh, ka pahren poung e
tangla, a meikahawi e, thaw nateh tho haw. **11** Khenhaw!
kasik hai aloum teh cotui hai abaw toe. **12** Talai van vah,
a peinaw a kamhlawng toe. Tavanaw hai a cainae tue a
pha toe. Maimae ram vah, bakhu lawk hai thai toe. **13**
Thaibunglung kung a pawnaw hai a hmin toe. Misurkung
hai a pei teh, a hmuitui toe. Ka pahren e ka imlawinu, a
meikahawi poung e, thaw nateh tho leih. **14** Lungsong
rahak e bakhu, na mei heh na hmawt sak haw. Na lawk
hai na thaisak haw. Na lawk a rading teh na mei teh ngai
ao poung. **15** Maimae misurnaw teh a pei lahun toung
dawkvah, misurkungnaw ka raphoe hane Asuinaw hoi
Asuicanaw hah man awh. **16** Kaie ka pahren e teh kai
hanelah ao e patetlah kai hai ahni hanelah ka o. Ahni teh
tucahunaw hah kahrawngum a khoum teh a kawkhik. **17**
Khohmo a kahma teh, khodai totouh ka pahren teh Bether
mon dawk e sayuk sakhi patetlah doeh ao.

3 Ka lungthung hoi ka pahren e hateh, karum vah ka
inae koehoi ka tawng. Hateiteh ka hmawt hoeh. **2** Atu
ka thaw teh khothung ka lawngven teh lam tangkuem hoi
tami a kamkhuengnae hmuennaw koe ka lungthinthung
hoi ka pahren nang teh na tawng. Hateiteh na hmawt
hoeh. **3** Khoipui ka ring e ramvengnaw ni hai na hmu
awh. Ahnimouh koe ka pahren hah na hmu awh maw
telah ka pacei. **4** Ahnimouh koung tapoung hoi a ro
hoehnahlan, ka pahren e teh ka hmu. Ahni hah ka kuet
teh, ka khenae, anu imthungkhu totouh ka hrawi. **5** Oe
Jerusalem canunaw ka pahren teh amahmawk a kâhlaw
hoeh roukrak na pâhlaw awh hoeh nahanelah, kahrawng e
sayuk sakhinaw thoebo laihoi, nangmouh teh lawk na thui
awh. **6** Murah hoi frankinsen koehoi hno kayawtnaw ni
a yo e hmuituinaw pueng hah, hmaisawi toteh ka khu e
hmaikhukhom patetlah kahrawngum hoi ka tâcawt e teh
api nama. **7** Khenhaw! Solomon kâkayawtnae doeh. Isarel
athakaawme taminaw, athakaawme 60 touh hoi a tho. **8**
Hotnaw abuemlah teh tarantuk hanelah tahloi ka patuem
e tarankahawinaw doeh. Karum lae atueng nah puen
hanelah ao dawkvah, tami pueng ni tahloi coungkacoelah
a neng awh. **9** Solomon siangpahrang ni Lebanon thing
hoi ama hanelah, kâkayawtnae hah a sak. **10** Alungui
e khomnaw hah, ngun hoi, a rahim e naw hah sui hoi,
tahung nahane carawng hah Opaou e hni hoi a sak.
Athung lae naw teh, Jerusalem canunaw ni lungpatawnae
hoi a pathoup awh. **11** Zion canunaw kâpaluen e hnin
hoi, lungthin a nawmnae hnin nah, a manu ni oupnae
bawilakhung hah kâmuk sak e Solomon siangpahrang hah
cet nateh khen awh.

4 Ka pahren e, nang teh na meihawipoung. Na meihawi
tangngak na mit teh minhmai ramuk thung kaawm e
Bakhu e mit hoi a kâvan. Nange na sam teh, Gilead mon
hoi ka kum e hmaehu patetlah ao. **2** Nange na hânaw
teh a muen ngaw teh thoung sak hnukkhu, ka takhang e
tuhu patetlah ao. Buet touh hai kahmat hoeh. Suetalah a
kamphek awh. **3** Nange na pahni teh langsanrui hoi a
kâvan. Nange na lawk teh a pâdingsue. Nange na minhmai
ramuk thung kaawm e, nange na hnâlakheng teh tale
paw tangawntangai hoi a kâvan. **4** Na lahuen hai Devit ni
a sak e imrasang hoi a kâvan. Athakaawme taminaw e
bahlingnaw pueng, hawvah bahling 1,000 touh a bang
awh. **5** Na sanu roi teh ayawn dawk ka pouh e sayuk
sakhi samphei hoi a kâvan. **6** Kanî a khup hoi kanîka
suirasai totouh, Murah mon hoi frankinsen mon totouh ka
cei han. **7** Ka pahren e nang dawk toun hane banghai
awmhoeh. Na meihawi toungloung. **8** Ka imlawinu, kai hoi
lebanon mon hoi tho haw. Kai hoi Lebanon mon hoi kum
haw. Amana monsom, Senir mon hoi, Hermon monsom,
sendek e kâkhu, takainaw a onae mon dawkvah khenhaw!
9 Kaie ka tangla, ka tawncanu, nang ni ka lungmuenti sak
toe. Na mit hoi vai touh na khet e hoi lahuen vai touh na
pahei e ni, kaie ka lungthin teh muen na ti sak toe. **10** Kaie
ka tangla, ka tawncanu, nange lungpatawnae teh a radip
poung. Nange lung na patawnae teh misurtui hlak hoe
ahawi. Hmuituinaw hlak hai na tui. **11** Kaie tangla, nange
na pahni teh khoipha patetlah a lawi. Na lai rahim sanutui
hoi khoitui ao. **12** Kaie tangla, ka tawncanu, ka khan e
takha ka tungdum e tuiim, tacikkin e tuiphuek lah ao. **13**
Nange thingthainaw teh, ka radip e a paw hoi talepawnaw
onae takha, hennakung hoi a hmuituinaw, **14** Hmuitui,
spiknard hoi saffron, kalamus, nakzik thing hoi, frankinsen,
murah, aloe hmuitui, phunkuep ao. **15** Takha thung e naw,
tui bu nahanelah tuiim, tuiphueknaw, lebanon mon hoi
ka lawng e tuinaw hai ao. **16** Tung lae kahlî thaw haw,
akalae kahlî tho haw. Kaie takha dawkvah tho awh haw. A
hmuituinae naw teh kâkahei naseh. Ka pahren e ni takha
thung kâen vaiteh ka radip e paw hah cat naseh.

5 Kaie ka tangla ka tawncanu, ka takha thung kai ka
tho toe. Kai ni Murah hoi a hmuitui e phun hah ka
pâkhueng toe. Khoitui hoi khoiphanaw hah ka ca toe.
Ka huinaw cat awh, net awh, Oe ka pahren, ka boum
lah cat net. **2** Kai teh ka i lahun nahai ka lungthin teh a
kâhlaw doeh. Ka pahren e lawk teh ka thai doeh. Kaie
bakhu, ka pahren e, ka tawncanu, tamikalan, kai hane na
paawng pouh haw. Ka lû teh tadamtui hoi, ka samnaw
hai karum kabawt e tadamtui hoi a duk toe telah ati teh
tho a takhawng. **3** Kaie ka khohna e teh ka rading toe.
Bangtelamaw bout ka kho han. Ka khoknaw hai ka pâsu
toe. Bangkong bout kakhin sak han. **4** Ka pahren ni kut
hoi takhang hah ka tanawt teh a paawng torei teh, kaie
ka lungthin teh ahni dawk noenae ao toe. **5** Ka pahren
hanelah takhang paawng pouh hane ka thaw navah, kaie
ka kut dawk hoi Murah satui dek a ca. Murah satui teh
kaie kutcarei rahak hoi tho khannae dawk hoi a lawng. **6**
Ka pahren hanelah tho ka paawng pouh navah, Hatei ka
pahren teh yo la a tâco toe. Ahnie lawk thai han ka ngai
dawk ahni teh ka tawng ei, ka hmawt hoeh, ka kaw ei voi
hoeh. **7** Khopui ka ring e ramvengnaw ni na hmu navah
puenghoi na hem awh. Khorapan karingkungnaw ni ka
minhmai ramuk na lawp awh. **8** Oe Jerusalem canunaw
ka pahren hah, na kâhmo pawiteh, kai ni ka pahren lawi,
ngaipataw e lah ka o e hah, ahni koe dei pouh loe telah
nangmanaw lawk na thui awh. **9** Napuinaw thung dawk a
meikahawi poung e, nang ni na pahren e teh, alouknaw
e phrennae hoi bangtelamaw kâvanhoehnae. Kaimanaw
hah hottelah lawk na thui nahanelah, na pahren e teh
alouknaw e pahrennae hoi bangtelamaw a kâvanhoehnae,
10 Ka pahren teh, a pangaw palingnae hoi a kawi e teh
tami thong hra touh thung dawk ka talue poung lah ao. **11**
Ahnie a lû dawkvah, sui patetlah suituici patetlah ao. Ahnie
sam teh atha teh, vonga patetlah a tamang. **12** Ahnie mit
teh palang teng vah sanutui hoi pâsu e bakhunaw hoi
a kâvan. **13** Ahnie tamboung teh hmuitui e a pei hmui,
hmuitui ungnae kahrawngum patetlah ao. Ahnie pahni teh,
murah tui kalawng e lili pei patetlah ao. **14** Ahnie kutnaw
teh talung hoi pathoup e suikuthrawt patetlah ahnie tak
teh Sapphire lung hoi pathoup e loukloukkaang e kasaino
patetlah ao. **15** Ahnie khok teh, suikhom dawk sak e
talung phukaawm e khom hoi a kâvan. Ahnie a meilam
teh, Lebanon mon patetlah ao teh, Sidar thing patetlah a
talue poung. **16** A hni e pahni teh a radip poung teh, a
takthai abuemlah ngai a tho poung Jerusalem canu ahni
teh ka pahren e ka hui lah ao.

6 Napuinaw thung dawk a mei kahawipoung e ka
tawncanu, nange na pahren e teh nâ e hmuen koe
maw a cei vai. Kaimouh ni nang hoi reirei tawng hanelah,
nange pahren e teh, namaw na kâceihlinghlang roi tie
hah dei haw. **2** Ka pahren teh, a pawnaw cat vaiteh, lili
peinaw ka la han a titeh, takha thung hmuitui onae koe lah
a cei toe. **3** Ka pahren hanelah kai teh ka o. Ka pahren
hai kai hanelah ao. Ayawn dawk ka pouh e lah ao. **4**
Ka pahren e ka tawncanu, nang teh Tirzah kho patetlah
na mei ahawi. Jerusalem kho patetlah ngai ao. Taran
kâtuknae koe e patetlah taki kawi lah na o. **5** Nange na mit
teh, kai koehoi alouklah kangvawi leih. Ahnimouh ni kai teh
na tâ toe. Nange na san teh, Gilead mon hoi ka kum e
hmaehu patetlah ao. **6** Nange na hânaw teh tui pâhluknae
koehoi ka luen e tuhu patetlah ao. Buet touh hai kahmat
hoeh. Kamphei e dueng doeh a khe awh. **7** Na minhmai
ramuknae thung kaawm e na tangboungnaw teh talepaw
tangawntangai hoi a kâvan. **8** Siangpahrang napui 60,
a yu ado lah 80, touklek thai hoeh e tanglakacuemnaw
ao. **9** Kaie bakhu, kaie ka kuep e, buet touh dueng doeh
kaawm. Ahni ka khe e manu ni a pahren poung e lah ao.
Tanglanaw ni ahni hah a hmu teh, yawhawi a poe awh.
Siangpahrangnu hoi a yudonaw ni hai ahni teh a pholen
awh. **10** Thapa patetlah ahawi teh, kanî patetlah a sei
teh, tarankâtuknae koe e patetlah taki hanlah na o. Amom
patetlah ngaihawi laihoi ka khen e teh apimaw. **11** Kai teh
misurkung roung hai a roung hoeh hai, Tale a pei hoi a pei
hoeh e hai panue hanelah, ka khetyawt hanelah takha koe

ka cei. **12** Kai ka panue hoehnahlan vah, ka muitha teh,
Aminadab leng dawk kâcuie patetlah ao. **13** Oe Sulammit,
bout tho haw. Kaimouh ni nang teh na hmu thai nahanelah
bout tho haw. Bout tho haw. Sulammit dawk bang hno
maw a hmu awh han vai. Ransahu bokhni touh e patetlah
a hmu awh han.

7 Oe bawi canu, khokkhawm na khawm laihoi na khoknaw
teh a kamcu poung. Na phainaw teh kathoumnaw ni a
sak e aphu kaawm e talung patetlah ao awh. **2** Nange
na keng teh tui hoi ka kawi e manang lah ao. Na vonpui
hai, lili pei hoi ka kawi e cakang pung e lah ao. **3** Sanu
roi teh sayukca kamphei e hoi a kâvan. **4** Nange na
lahuen teh, kasaino imrasang patetlah na mit teh, Heshbon
kho, Bethrabbim longkha teng kaawm e, tuiim patetlah na
hnawng teh Damaskas kho koe ka kangvawi e, lebanon im
hoi a kâvan. **5** Nange na lû dawk kaawm e bawilakhung
teh, Karmel mon hoi a kâvan. Nange na lû dawk kaawm e
na sam hai, opaou e hni hoi a kâvan. Siangpahrang ni sam
a vei e hoi a kâvan. **6** Ka pahren e ka tawncanu, nang
teh, kai ka nawm nahanelah ahawi poung. Ngai kaawm
poung e nuen hoi na kawi. **7** Nange na rasangravuinae
teh, samtuekung patetlah na o teh nange sanunaw hai
samtuepaw hoi a kâvan. **8** Samtuekung dawk ka luen
vaiteh, a kangnaw hah ka tek han ka ti navah nange
sanunaw teh misurbom patetlah thoseh, na kâha hmui
teh, Epal hmui patetlah thoseh, **9** Nange na pahni hai
katuipounge misurtui patetlah thoseh ao. Hote misurtui
teh ka pahren hanelah kalancalah a lawng. Kaipnaw e
pahni dawk pouk laipalah a lawng. **10** Kaie ka pahren e
tami teh, kaie lah ao patetlah ahnie a ngainae teh kaie lah
ao. **11** Tho leih, ka pahren e, kahrawng e hmuen koe cei
vaiteh, khonaw dawk tangmin lae atueng loum sak awh
sei. **12** Amom lah misur takha koe cet awh sei. Misurkung
a hring, hring hoeh maw, a paw rano moi rano hoeh maw,
khenhaw! sei. Hote hmuen dawk ka lungpataw e nang
hah na poe han. **13** Hloisikungnaw ni hmuitui e kaimae
longkha teng radip e a paw katha hoi, karuem e abuemlah
ka pahren nang hanelah ka pâtung toe.

8 Nang koe kaie manu e sanutui karadip e, ka net e,
ka thangroi patetlah o sak han ka ngai. Kai ni nang
teh, alawilah kâhmo vaiteh, na paco nakunghai ayânaw
ni kai teh na pathoe mahoeh. **2** Anu e irakhan na kut
dawk hoi na hrawi vaiteh na ceikhai han. Ahni ni hai kai
hai na cangkhai han. Kai ni tâsi hoi kalawt e misurtui hoi
taletui hah na nei sak han. **3** Ahnie avoilah, e kut kaie ka
lû rahim a hruek vaiteh, aranglae kut hoi na takawi seh.
4 Oe Jerusalem canunaw, ka pahren e teh amahmawk
a kâhlaw hoehroukrak na pâhlaw awh hoeh nahanelah,
kahrawng e sayuk sakhinaw noe lahoi lawk na thui awh.
5 A pahren dawk kamngawi laihoi kahrawngum hoi ka
tho e hateh api han namaw. Epal thingkung rahim nang
teh na pâhlaw toe. Hote hmuen koe nange na manu ni
nang teh na hâ toe. Hote hmuen koe nang na khe teh,
hâ e lah na hruek toe. **6** Kai teh nange na lung dawkvah
tacik na kin leih lah. Na kut dawk hai tacik na kin leih.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungpatawnae teh, due e patetlah
a thao. Dipmanae lungthin teh phuen kho patetlah a ru.
Ahnie a hue teh, hmaisaan hoi hmaito patetlah ao. **(Sheol
h7585)** **7** Hatnavah, tuinaw ni lungpatawnae roum sak thai
hoeh. Tuikalen ni hai pâyawt thai hoeh. Tami ni ama im
kaawm hnopai pueng lungpatawnae lahoi poe han a ngai
nakunghai puenghoi dudamnae doeh kâhmo ti. **8** Kaimouh
koevah kanaw rae ka tawncanu buet touh ao rah. Ahni teh
sanu co hoeh rah. Hote ka tawncanu a pacei awh navah,
ahni hanelah bangtelamaw ka ti awh han. **9** Ahni teh
rapan lah awm pawiteh, ahni van ngunrapan ka sak han.
Takhang lah awm pawiteh Sidar thing hoi ka kalup han.
10 Kai teh kho rapan lah ka o. Kaie sanu hai imrasang
patetlah o. Hatdawkvah, kai teh nang na hmalah hawinae
ka sak. **11** Baalhamon ram dawk takha buet touh ao. Hote
misur takha teh, karingkungnaw koe ka hlai sak teh a paw
a ca phu lah shekel thawng touh rip a sin awh. **12** Ka
tawn e misur takha teh kahma lah ao. Oe Solomon, ngun
shekel thong touh nama hanelah ao teh, karingkungnaw ni
cumhni touh rip a la awh. **13** Takha thung kaawm e, nange
tami na huikonaw ni nange na lawk teh a ngai awh. Kai
hai na thaisak van awh haw. **14** Ka pahren nang kai koe
karanglah tho leih. Hmuitui monnaw dawk kaawm e sayuk
sakhicanaw patetlah na awm sak haw.

Isaiah

1 Judah siangpahrang Uziah, Jotham, Ahaz, Hezekiah
tinaw a bawi awh navah, Amos capa Isaiah ni Judahnaw
hoi Jerusalem kho hoi kâkuen lah a hmu e vision, **2** Cathut
ni lawk a dei dawkvah, Oe kalvannaw, thai awh haw. Oe
talai, hnâpakeng haw. Ka kawk e catounnaw ni Kai na
taran awh toe. **3** Maito ni kakhoumkung a panue. La ni
hai kakawkkung e dokko a panue. Isarelnaw ni Kai na
panuek awh hoeh toe. Ka taminaw ni pouk panuek awh
hoeh toe a ti. **4** Miphun kathout, sak payonnae ka phawt e
tamihu, kahawihoehe hno ka sak e catoun, rawknae canaw
lah bo na o awh toung aw. BAWIPA hah na ceitakhai
awh toe. Isarelnaw e kathounge Cathut hah na bari awh
laipalah, hnamthun sin awh teh, na kamlang takhai awh
toe. **5** Ahnimanaw hah bangtelamaw bout ka hem han vai.
Bangtelamaw bout ka yue han vai. A lû teh hmâtan hoi king
akawi, na lung hai tha khoeroe awm hoeh toe. **6** Khoktabei
koehoi lû koe totouh, damnae awmhoeh. Hmâtan hoi, a
phing teh, a hnai ka lawi e seng lah ao. Hote hmânaw
hah pâsu hoeh, kawm hoeh, satui hai hluk pouh hoeh
rah. **7** Nangmae ram teh tami kingkadi lah ao. Khonaw
hai hmai a kak toe. Na talainaw hai ramlouknaw ni na
hmaitung vah a ca awh vaiteh, taran ni a raphoe tangcoung
e patetlah tami kingdi han. **8** Zion canu hai misur takha
ringnae patetlah payin takha dawk e rim patetlah taran ni a
kalup e kho patetlah ceitakhai lah ao. **9** Rasahu BAWIPA
ni mamouh hanelah younca hai cawi sak hoehpawiteh,
maimouh teh Sodom kho patetlah o awh teh, Gomorrah
kho hoi kâvan awh. **10** Sodom kho ka uk e bawinaw,
Cathut e lawk hah thai awh haw. Gomorrah khocanaw
kaimae Cathut lawk hah hnâpakeng awh haw. **11** Cathut
ni a dei e teh, nangmouh ni na thueng awh e satheinaw
teh kai hoi bangtelamaw a kâkuet vaw. Thuengnae tu,
ka phuekuek lah na paca e saring thawnaw hoi ka boum
toe. Maito, tuca hoi hmaenaw e thi hah ka ngai hoeh. **12**
Ka hmalah minhmai patue han na tho awh navah, Kaie
thongma coungroe hanlah apinimaw na patoun awh. **13**
Ayawmyin e pasoum hno hah bout thokhai awh hanh lawih.
Hmai na sawi awh e hmuitui hah ka panuet. Thapa rei
hnin, kamhluem hnin, kamkhueng hnin naw hai ka panuet.
Hawihoehnae hoi kâkalawt e kathoung kamkhuengnae
hah ka panguep thai hoeh. **14** Ka muitha ni nangmae
thapa rei hnin hoi nangmae pawinaw hah ka hmuhma.
Kai katarawk e lah ao teh ka panguep lawi ngawt ka tawn
toe. **15** Nangmouh ni, na kut na kadai awh toteh, alouklah
na kangvawi takhai awh han. Avai moikapap na ratoum
awh nakunghai, ka thai mahoeh. Na kutnaw teh thi hoi
akawi. **16** Kâpasu awh, kamthoung awh. Na payonnae
hah ka hmaitung hoi takhoe awh. Kahawihoehe nuencang
hah kâhat awh leih. **17** Kahawi hno sak hanelah kamtu
awh. Lannae hah tawng awh. Ka lawngkoi e hah palan
awh. Naranaw hanelah kalan lah sak awh. Lahmainunaw
hanelah kalan lah sak awh. Lahmainunaw hah pahren
awh. **18** BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, tho awh. Cungtalah pouk
awh haw sei. Nangmae yonnae teh ka paling nakunghai
tadamtui patetlah a pangaw han. Âthi patetlah ka paling
nakunghai tumuen patetlah ao han. **19** Nangmouh ni
ngainae lahoi lawk na ngâi awh pawiteh, ram thung e
hnokahawi e a pawnaw hah na ca awh han. **20** Hatei
na taran awh pawiteh, tahloi hoi na due awh han telah
BAWIPA e pahni ni a dei toe a ti. **21** Yuemkamcu e kho
teh bangtelamaw ka kâyawt e kho lah a kangcoung vaw.
Ahmaloe teh, kângingnae hoi ka kawi e, a thung lannae ni
hmuen a la e lah ao ei, atuteh tamikathetnaw ni hmuen
lanae lah ao toe. **22** Na tangka hai a ei lah ao toe. Na
misurtui hai tui hoi a kâkalawt toe. **23** Na khobawinaw
teh, taran lah a thaw toe. Tamrunaw e hui lah ao awh
toe. Hote bawinaw pueng ni tadawnghno a ngai awh teh,
tawknae phu dueng a pâlei awh. Naranaw hah khenyawn
awh hoeh. Lahmainunaw teh banglahai ngâi awh hoeh. **24**
Hatdawkvah, Isarelnaw e Athakaawme, ransahu Bawipa
Jehovah ni a dei e teh, Aya! Kai na ka taran e naw hah
bat ka takhoe vaiteh, ka tarannaw koe moi ka pathung
han. **25** Nang hah na kuet vaiteh, a ei hoi khoeroe na
thoungsak vaiteh, thounghoehnae pueng ka takhoe han.
26 Lawkcengkungnaw hoi pouknae kapoekung naw hah,
ahmaloe ka ta e patetlah bout ka ta han. Hathnukkhu
lannae khopui, yuemkamcu e khopui ati awh han. **27** Zion
teh kângingnae hoi thoseh, lannae hoi thoseh ratang lah
ao han. **28** Kâtapoe e hoi ka yon e tami teh reirei raphoe
lah ao han. Cathut ka cettakhai e teh hraba mueng ka
yawng lah hmaisawi han. **29** Na doun e kathenkungnaw
hah na kayakkhai awh toung vaiteh, na kârawi e takha ni
kângai lah a ru sak awh han. Minhmai mathoe na poe
awh han. **30** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hna kamyai e kathen
kung hoi tui kahak e takha patetlah lah na o awh han. **31**
Athakaawme taminaw teh ngun ei patetlah awm vaiteh, a
tawksak e teh hmaitali patetlah ao han. Hottaroi teh reirei
kang vaiteh, hote hmai hah apinihai padout mahoeh.

2 Amoz capa Isaiah ni, Judah ram hoi Jerusalem hoi
kâkuen lah a hmu e vision teh, **2** a hnukteng e hnin
teh, BAWIPA im saknae mon teh, monsomnaw e lathueng
vah, tawm lah ao vaiteh, caksak lah ao han. Miphun pueng
ni hote mon koe a kamkhueng awh han. **3** Taminaw ni
hai, tho awh. BAWIPA e mon, Cathut im koe cet awh
sei. A lamthung hah na pâtu awh vaiteh, a lamthung
dawn awh han, telah kahlawng cei laihoi ati awh han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâlawk teh Zion mon hoi tâcawt
vaiteh, Cathut lawk teh Jerusalem hoi a tâco han. **4** Cathut
ni miphunnaw hah lawkceng vaiteh, tami moikapap hah
a yue han. Ahnimae tahloinaw hah thunha lah thoseh,
tahroenaw hah tangkoun lah thoseh, a dêi awh han.
Ram buet touh hoi buet touh tarankâtuk mahoeh toe.
Taran tuknae hai kâpâtu awh mahoeh toe. **5** Oe Jakop
imthungnaw tho awh. BAWIPA angnae dawk khosak
awh haw sei. **6** Bangtelah tetpawiteh, Jakop imthung,
na taminaw hah na ceitakhai toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
ahnimouh teh, Kanîtholae naw patetlah kho a sak awh teh,
Filistinnaw patetlah khueyue lah ao awh teh, ramlouknaw
hoi a kâhuiko awh. **7** Ahnimae ram teh sui ngun hoi akawi
teh, a tawnta awh e teh touklek thai hoeh. Ahnimae ram

hai marang hoi akawi teh, rangleng touklek thai hoeh. **8** Ahnimae ram teh, meikaphawknaw hoi akawi teh, amamae kut hoi sak e hnonaw patenghai a lûsaling awh toe. **9** Tami pueng ni a tabo awh teh, koung a kârahnoum sak awh. Hatdawkvah, ahnimae yonnae teh, BAWIPA ni ngaithoum hoeh. **10** BAWIPA ni talai kahuet hanelah a tho toteh, takinae hoi a bawilen taluenae dawkvah, talung thung kâen awh, vaiphu thung kâhrawk awh. **11** Hatnae tueng dawkvah, kâoupnaw rahnoum sak vaiteh, kâtalue e naw pabo vaiteh, BAWIPA duengdoeh tawm lah kaawm han. **12** Rasahu BAWIPA e hnin teh, kârasang e hoi kâoup e tami pueng e lathueng thoseh, **13** Lebanon mon e sidarkung ka rahnoum ka rasang e pueng koe thoseh, Bashan ram e kathenkungnaw pueng e lathueng thoseh, **14** mon karasangpoung e lathueng thoseh, mon kathoung pueng e lathueng thoseh, **15** Ka rasang e imrasang lathueng thoseh, rapan pueng e lathueng thoseh, **16** Tarshish long pueng lathueng thoseh, ngai kaawm e vision pueng e lathueng thoseh a pha han. **17** Tami kâoupnae rahnoum sak vaiteh, a kârasangnae hah pabo lah ao han. Hat hnin dawkvah, BAWIPA dueng tawm lah ao han. **18** Kutsak pueng teh, khoeroe kahma han toe. **19** BAWIPA ni talai a kahuet hanelah a tho toteh, takinae hoi a bawilen taluenae dawkvah, taminaw teh lungngoum thung, talai kâkhu thung a kâen awh han. **20** Hatnae atueng dawkvah, taminaw ni ouk a bawk awh e sui hoi, ngun hoi ma hanelah raphoe sak e meikaphawk hah, thangbui hoi bongpinaw koe a tâkhawng awh han. **21** BAWIPA ni talai kahuet hanelah a tho toteh, takinae, a bawilen taluenae dawkvah talung khu, ravonaw thung a yawng awh han. **22** Hnawng hoi kâha e tami hah kâuep awh hanh. Ahnimouh teh, banghai cungkeinae awm hoeh.

3 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Rasahu Bawipa Jehovah ni rawca hoi tui kabawpnae puenghoi, kabawpnae kaawm e pueng hah Jerusalem kho hoi Judah ram thung hoi a takhoe toe. **2** Athakaawme tami, taran ka tuk e tami, lawkcengkung, profet, khueyue, matawng, **3** tami 50 ka uk e, barilawa kaawm e tami, kâpokhai, kut taran kahawi, pahni taran kahawi e pueng a takhoe han. **4** Hote ram dawk camonaw ni, bawi thaw tawk awh vaiteh, sanu ka net e camonaw ni a uk awh han. **5** Khocanaw teh buet touh hoi buet touh, imri hoi imri a kârektap awh han. Camo ni matawng, banglahai kaawm hoeh e ni, bari kaawm e hah a dudam awh han. **6** Tami ni a hmaunawngha hah a na pa im e man vaiteh, nang teh khohna na tawn rah, hi tho. Kaimouh na uk leih. Hete ka rawk e pueng hai na pathoup pouh leih ati awh toteh, **7** Ahni ni, kai ni ka pathoup thai mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai im vah, rawca hoi khohna awm hoeh. Khocanaw koe bawi na tawk sak awh hanh loe telah kamcengcairalah ati han. **8** Jerusalem kho a tip toe. Judah ram a rawk toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimae lawk tho hoi tawksaknae teh, BAWIPA ngainae patetlah awm hoeh. A bawilennae mit hah a taran awh toe. **9** Ahnimae minhmai teh, amamouh kapanuekkhaikung lah ao. Amamouh yonnae hrawk thai awh hoeh. Sodom khonaw patetlah hmantang vah, yonnae a sak awh. Ahnimae muitha dawk yawthoenae ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hawihoehnae heh a mamhmawk a kâpatho awh toe. **10** Tami kalan teh yawhawinae ao telah ahnimouh koe dei pouh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a tawk awh e paw hah a ca awh han. **11** Tami kahawihoeh teh yawthoenae ao. Hawihoehnae hoi a kâhmo han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a tawksak e yonnae hah ahni lathueng patho lah ao han. **12** Ka taminaw ni camonaw a rektap awh. Napuinaw hai a uk awh. Ka taminaw, nangmouh lam na ka patue e naw ni lam na phen sak awh toe. Na dawn awh e lamthung hai a raphoe awh toe. **13** BAWIPA ni lawkcengnae hmuen koe amae hmuen a la teh, taminaw lawkceng hanlah a kangdue. **14** BAWIPA ni a taminaw thung dawk e, a kum kacuenaw hai thoseh, bawinaw hai thoseh, lawkceng hanelah lawkcengnae hmuen koe a kâen. Nangmouh ni, kaie takha na padoun awh toe. Karoedengnaw, e hnopai na lawp awh teh, namamouh im vah na pâkhueng awh toe. **15** Ka taminaw hah bangkongmaw na rektap awh vaw. Mathoenaw e minhmai hah bangkongmaw na phom awh vaw telah, ransahu Bawipa Jehovah ni a ti. **16** BAWIPA ni bout a dei e teh, Zion canunaw teh a kâoupnae a rasang awh. A lahuen a kamnue sak awh teh, a mit a kâhei sak awh teh, a khoksaluem koe dinghling lawk a tho teh, tektanek lah ceitakhai laihoi lam a cei awh dawkvah, **17** BAWIPA ni Zion canunaw hah a lû moihna sak vaiteh, a khohna rading pouh vaiteh, caici lah yeirai kaposak han. **18** Hote hnin navah, a kamthoupnae khok dinghling, tamlawk lupawk, dingyin, **19** hnâpacap kanghoi e, laikaw, minhmai ramuk, **20** luhuem, sui khokdingyin, taisawm, hmuitui bawm, **21** kuthrawt, hnawngpacap, **22** sui tamlawk angki, hnica, kala, yawngya, **23** hlalang, athung angki, sammuem, hoi kamthoupnae hni naw hah ka takhoe han. **24** Hmuitui e yueng lah kapawk hmui, taisawm e yueng lah tangron, samvei e yueng lah lû luengpalueng, loukloukkaang e khohna yueng lah buri, meihawinae yueng lah sum pâan hoi nep e a hmâkathan lah ao han. **25** Na taminaw teh, tahloi hoi a rawp awh vaiteh, nange athakaawm taminaw teh taran tuknae koe a due awh han. **26** A longkhanaw ni cingou laihoi khuikap awh vaiteh, kingkadi lah talai dawk a tahung han.

4 Hatnae atueng dawkvah, napui sari touh ni tongpa buet touh kuen awh vaiteh, kamamae rawca doeh ka cat awh tih, kamamae khohna doeh ka khohnat awh tih. Min mathoenae ao hoeh nahanelah, na min duengma hah na phawt sak awh la ati awh han. **2** Hatnae atueng dawkvah, BAWIPA e akang teh, a meihawi vaiteh, a lentoe han. Kahlout e Isarelnaw hanelah, talai a pawhik teh a thawn han. **3** Cathut ni lawkcengnae muitha, hmai ka kang e muitha, hoi Zion canunaw e khinnae hah pâsu pouh vaiteh, **4** Jerusalem kho e thi hah a takhoe toteh, Zion e naranaw hoi Jerusalem kaawm rae hringnae cauk dawk min thut lah kaawm e naw teh, ka thoung e lah ao awh han. **5** BAWIPA ni Zion vah khosaknae hmuen puenghoi kamkhueng e rangpuinaw lathueng vah, khodai lah, tâmai hoi hmaikhu, karum lah hmaito angnae hah sak vaiteh, ka talue e hmuenpueng koung a ramuk han. **6** Khodai lah

khumbei ka ngang e rim, tûilî a tho toteh, lungmawngnae hoi kânguenae lah ao han.

5 Ka pahren e misur takha hah, pahrennae la hoi a hmalah ka sak haw nei. Talai hawinae koe mon vah, ka pahren e misur takha buet touh ao. **2** Talai a tai teh, talungnaw a takhoe hnukkhu, kahawipoung e misurkung hah a ung. Takha thung ring nahanelah imrasang hai a sak teh, misur paw a paw han titeh a ngaihawi. Hatei, misur kaphawk bo oun ka paw aw. **3** Atuvah, Oe Judah khocanaw, Jerusalem khocanaw, kai hoi kaie misur takha rahak vah, laidei awh haw. **4** Kai takha koe hawinae ka sak thai nahlangva, ka sak hoeh rae ao ma aw. Misurpaw a paw han doeh titeh, ka ngaihawi nah, bangkongmaw misur kaphawk lah a paw vaw. **5** Atu thai haw. Kaie misur takha dawk ka sak hane kawi na patue avai. Tumdumnae rui payang e hah, ka raphoe vaiteh, ayâ alouke ni a ca awh han. Tumdumnae amhru tapang hah ka raphoe vaiteh, ayâ alouke ni a coungroe awh han. **6** Takha hah khoeroe ka raphoe han. Apinihai pathoup mahoeh. Apinihai vulai mahoeh. Pâkhing aphunphun a paw han. Hote takha dawk kho a rak hoeh nahanelah, kâ bout a poe han. **7** Rasahu BAWIPA e misur takha teh, Isarelnaw lah ao teh, Judahnaw teh Bawipa ni a ngai e misurkung lah ao. Bawipa ni lannae hah a ngaihawi ei, khenhaw! kâtheinae hoi doeh akawi. Lannae yueng lah hramkinae doeh kaawm. **8** A hmuen houng sak laipalah, im touh hnukkhu im touh a pakaw awh teh, laikawk buet touh hnukkhu buet touh ka pakaw e teh a yawthoe. Hote laikawk lungui vah, nangmouh duengdoeh na kaawm awh han. **9** Rasahu BAWIPA ni kai koe a dei e teh, atangcalah, moikapap e imnaw heh, tami kingkadi e lah awm vaiteh, im kalennaw dawkvah, kaawm hane awm laipalah ao han. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Misurtakha ekah hra touh dawk misurtui um touh dueng a tâco vaiteh, cati hmuen hra touh tunae dawk hoi hai hmuen touh dueng a tâco han. **11** Na kahma awh toe! Yamu nei hanelah, amom na thaw awh teh, tangmin totouh misurtui na parui awh. **12** Nangmae canei pawi koe ratoung, tamawi, cecak, vovit, hoi misurtui hoi akawi. BAWIPA e kut hoi sak e hno hai na hmawt awh hoeh. **13** Hatdawkvah, ka taminaw panuenae ayoun dawkvah pâlei lah ao awh. Ahnimae bari kaawm e naw teh, a vonhlam awh. Ahnimae taminaw teh tui kahran hoi ao awh. **14** Hatdawkvah, Phuen kho (Sheol) ni a ngainae a len sak teh, apâhni teh bangnue thai hoeh hane totouh a ang teh, Zion bawilennae hoi a taminaw teh, hrawang laihoi, ka lamtu e naw hoi reirei a kum awh han. **(Sheol h7585)** **15** Tami teh pabo lah ao dawkvah, tami pueng teh a rahnoum awh han. Ka kâoupnaw e minhmai hai a rahnoum han. **16** Ransahu BAWIPA teh, lawkcengnae lahoi tawm lah ao teh, Kathoung e Cathut teh, ama thoungnae hah lannae lahoi a kamnue sak han. **17** Hatnavah, tucanaw teh, amamae pânae patetlah a pâ awh vaiteh a ca awh han. Dongdeng ka lamroenaw ni, tangrengnaw e caneinae hmuen koe, a canei awh han. **18** Payonnae hah laithoe hradang hoi ka sawn e tami, yon hah rangleng rui hoi sawn e patetlah ka sawn e taminaw teh a yawthoe awh. **19** Ahnimouh ni, kaimouh ni ka hmu awh nahanelah Bawipa ni karang sak naseh. A thaw hah karang tawk naseh. Kaimouh ni ka hmu awh nahanelah, Isarelnaw e kathounge Bawipa ni rek hnai naseh. Tho naseh telah ouk a dei awh. **20** Kathout hah kahawi, kahawi e hah kathout telah ka tet e tami, angnae hah hmonae, hmonae hah angnae, karadip hah kakhat, kakhat hah karadip ka tet e tami teh a yawthoe. **21** Amamae mithmu dawk teh, amamouh hah tami lungkaangnaw, panuenae katawnnaw telah ka tet e tami teh a yawthoe. **22** Misurtui neinae koe athakaawme taminaw hoi yamu sak kalawtnae koe athakaawme taminaw teh a yawthoe awh. **23** Ahnimouh teh, tadawngnae kecu dawk tami kathout hah tami kahawi telah ati teh, tami kalannaw e lannae law teh a takhoe awh. **24** Hatdawkvah, hmaipalai ni cakong hoi phoke a kak e patetlah ahnimae a tangpha teh, kahmawn e patetlah ao dawkvah, ahnimae a pei hai vaiphu patetlah mungpoung han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh ransahu BAWIPA e kâlawk hah a takhoe awh teh, Isarelnaw e kathoungpounge Bawipa ni a dei e naw hah banglahai noutna awh hoeh. **25** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA teh a taminaw koe a lungkhuek teh, ahnimouh van a kut a dâw teh, runae a poe dawkvah, monnaw a kâhuet teh, ahnimae ronaw teh lamthungnaw dawk songnawng patetlah ao awh han. **26** Bawipa ni ahlanae hmuen koehoi a taminaw hanelah, mitnout a ung pouh teh, talai poutnae koe kaawm e naw hah pâhui laihoi a kaw. Hatnavah, khenhaw! Ahnimouh teh karang poung lah yawng laihoi a tho awh. **27** Ahnimouh dawk ka tawn e awm hoeh. Thongmui kamthui laihoi ka tâlaw e hai awm hoeh. Ka ngam e hai awm hoeh. Ka ip e hai awm hoeh. Taisawm kâratham hoeh. Khokkhawmrui hai pet hoeh. **28** Ahnimae pala teh hruepatuecalah ao teh, licung teh sut patung e lah ao. Ahnimae marangnaw e khoktabeinaw teh, lungtaw hoi a kâvan telah pouk e lah ao teh, ahnimae taran tuknae ranglengnaw hai bongparui patetlah doeh ao awh. **29** Ahnimae hramki lawk teh, sendek huk lawk hoi a kâvan teh, ahnimouh teh sendek patetlah a huk awh han. A rakoung e teh apinihai lawm thai mahoeh. **30** Hot hnin vah, ahnimouh teh tuipui e cairing lawk patetlah a cairing awh han. Buetbuet touh ni hote ram hah khen pawiteh, khenhaw! hmonae hoi runae duengdoeh kaawm. Angnae teh hote ram dawk tâmai kecu king a hmo han.

6 Uzziah siangpahrang a duenae kum dawkvah, tawm lah kaawm e BAWIPA teh bawitungkhung van a tahung e hah ka hmu. A khohna ni bawkim dawk muen akawi. **2** Tungkhung e avoivang lah, Seraphimnaw teh a kangdue awh. Hote Seraphimnaw teh, rathei taruk touh rip a tawn awh. Rathei kahni touh hoi a minhmai, kahni touh hoi a khoknaw hah a ramuk awh teh, kahni touh hoi a kamleng awh. **3** Buet touh ni buet touh koe, Rasahu BAWIPA teh a thoung, a thoung, a thoung, talai van pueng teh a bawilennae hoi akawi telah a hramkhai awh. **4** Hottelah hram e lawk ni longkha e khomdunaw a kâhuet sak teh, hmaikhu hoi im teh akawi. **5** Hat toteh, kai ni, Oe hettelah doeh ka o toe. Kai ka cungkeihoeh toe.

Bangkongtetpawiteh, kakhin e pahni doeh ka tawn. Ka khin e pahni ka tawn e miphun koe doeh ka o. Rasahu BAWIPA, siangpahrang hah ka mit ni a hmu toe ka ti. **6** Hattoteh Seraphim buet touh ni, thuengnae khoungroe dawk e paitei hoi a sin e hmaisaan hah a kut hoi a kuet teh kai ka onae koe kamleng laihoi a tho teh, **7** ka pahni hah a nep teh, hete hmaisaan ni na pahni a kânep toe. Na payonnae teh takhoe lah ao toe. Na yon hai thoungsak lah ao toe ati. **8** Hahoi, BAWIPA ni dei e lawk bout ka thai. Kai ni apimaw ka patoun han. Kai hanelah apimaw ka cet han, ati navah, kai ni kai ka o, kai na patoun loe ka ti pouh. **9** BAWIPA ni, hote miphunnaw onae koe cet nateh, na thai awh eiteh, na thai panuek awh hoeh. Na hmu awh eiteh, na nout awh hoeh tet pouh. **10** A mit hmawt awh hoeh, a hna thai awh hoeh, a nuen kâthung awh hoeh, a patawnae karoumsak hoeh nahan totouh, a lungthin mom sak, a hnâpang sak, a mitdawn sak pouh ati. **11** Hatnavah, kai ni, Oe BAWIPA nâtotouh maw telah ka pacei navah, kho thung khoca o hoeh nahanelah, im thung imkung o hoeh nahanelah, koung raphoe vaiteh, ram thung tami kingkadi lah ao totouh thoseh, **12** BAWIPA ni taminaw hah ahlanae koe a thak vaiteh, ram teh kingkadi lah ao totouh thoseh a saw han ati. **13** Hote ram dawk hra touh dawk buet touh ka cawi rah nakunghai, hote ka cawi e hah boutbout raphoe lah ao han. Hatei, hmaica thing hoi bengkeng thingnaw tâtueng teh, a thongmui a cawi e patetlah kathounge catoun teh hote ram dawk thongmui lah ao han.

7 Judah siangpahrang Uzziah capa Jotham, a capa Ahaz siangpahrang se navah, Siria siangpahrang Rezin hoi Isarel siangpahrang Remaliah capa Pekah tinaw teh Jerusalem tuk hanlah a kamthaw awh. Hateiteh, kangcoung hoeh. **2** Siria ram ni Ephraim ram hah a kâuep tie hah Devit imthung ni a thai navah, kahrawngum vah thingkungnaw teh kahlî ni a kâhuet sak e patetlah siangpahrang e lung hoi khocanaw e lung hai thouk a kâhuet. **3** Hat toteh, BAWIPA ni Isaiah koe lawk a dei pouh e teh, nang hoi na capa Shear-Jashub hoi rei cet roi nateh, kapâsukung e laikawk teng ceinae lam, atunglae tuikhu teng vah, Ahaz siangpahrang hah dawn nateh, na kâhmo toteh na dei pouh hane teh, **4** Kâhruetcuet nateh, lawkkamuem lah awmh. Taket hanh. Hmai sungsung ka khu e hete thingtu kahni touh tie Siria siangpahrang Rezin hoi Remaliah capa tinaw teh a lung puenghoi ka khuek nakunghai, na lungpuen hanh. **5** Siria ram, Ephraim ram, Remaliah capanaw ni, maimouh ni Judah ram lah cei awh vaiteh, peng kayei awh sei, **6** ram lungui vah Tabeel capa hah siangpahrang lah tat awh sei, telah nange a vang lah kahawihoehe pouknae hoi a kâcai awh **7** Hatei, Bawipa Jehovah ni, hottelah kangcoung mahoeh, hottelah tho mahoeh ati. **8** Siria ram e lû teh Damaskas kho, Damaskas kho e lû teh Rezin, kum 65 touh thung Ephraim teh ram lah ao hoeh nahanelah, a raphoe han. **9** Ephraim e lû teh Samaria, Samaria e lû teh Remaliah capa doeh. Na yuem awh hoehpawiteh, na kangdout katang awh mahoeh atipouh. **10** Hahoi, BAWIPA na Cathut koe mitnoutnae hah het haw. **11** Adungnae koehai thoseh, a rasangnae hmuen koehai thoseh, kâhet haw telah BAWIPA Cathut ni Ahaz koe atipouh. **(Sheol h7585)** **12** Hatei, Ahaz ni ka kâhet mahoeh. BAWIPA hai ka tanouk mahoeh atipouh. **13** Hat toteh, Isaiah ni Oe Devit imthungnaw, thai awh haw. Nangmouh ni tami na hnueai sak dueng laipalah, kai ni ka bawk e Cathut hai na hnueai sak awh han namaw. **14** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ma ni nangmanaw hah mitnout na poe awh han. Khenhaw! Tanglakacuem buet touh ni capa vawn vaiteh, ca tongpa a khe han. Hote capa hah Immanuel telah a min phung han. **15** Ahni ni, kahawihoehe hah a takhoe teh, kahawi e hah a rawi thai totouh, sanutui pakak e hoi khoitui hah a ca han. **16** Hote camo ni, kahawihoehe a takhoe teh kahawi e a rawi thai hoehnahlan nang ni na taki e siangpahrang kahni touh ni, a uknaeram teh pahnawt e ram lah ao han. **17** Ephraim ni Judah koehoi a tâco takhai hnin hoiyah, kaawm boihoeh e hnin hah nange lathueng hai thoseh, na imthungnaw lathueng hai thoseh, BAWIPA ni a Assiria siangpahrang a tho khai han. **18** Hote hnin navah, Izip sawkcanaw dawk e bitseinaw hai thoseh, Assiria ram e khoinaw hai thoseh, BAWIPA ni a hroecoe han. **19** Hotnaw tho awh vaiteh, tami kingdinae koe ravonaw, lungha lungngoumnaw, buruknaw, saring ni canei e ramnaw pueng dawk king akawi awh han. **20** Hat hnin vah, palangpui namran lah kaawm e hlai e Assiria siangpahrang pataca hoi, na sam hoi na khokmuen hah BAWIPA ni na ngaw pouh han. Na pâkhamuen hai na ngaw pouh han. **21** Hat hnin vah, tami buet touh ni maito buet touh, tu kahni touh paca pawiteh, **22** sanutui buem pouh vaiteh, sanutui pakak e a ca han. Ram dawk ka cawi rae pueng ni sanutui pakak e hoi khoitui a ca awh han. **23** Hatnavah, misurkung 1,000 touh ka tawn niteh, tangka 1,000 touh ka phu e misur takha pueng haiyah, pâkhing hoi akawi han. **24** Licung hoi pala patuem awh vaiteh, hete hmuen koe a cei awh han. Talaivan pueng pâkhing hoi akawi han. **25** Tokso hoi tai teh vu e law pueng hai, pâkhing kecu apinihai a cei ngai hoeh dawkvah, maito pânae, tunaw ni coungroenae lah ao han.

8 Hahoi, BAWIPA ni, ca thut nahane a phen kalen e buet touh lat nateh, Maher-shalal-hash-baz telah ca cung hoi thut loe ati. Hot hateh, hno lawpnae hoi karangpoung lah raphoe haw tinae doeh. **2** Hat toteh, kapanuekkhaikung lah ao nahanlah, yuemkamcu e kahni touh, vaihma Uriah hoi Jeberkhiah capa Zekhariah tinaw hah ka kaw toe. **3** Hathnukkhu, profetnu koe ka cei teh camo a von teh, ca tongpa a khe. BAWIPA ni a min teh, Maher-sahalal-hash-baz phung loe ati. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote camo ni anu apa telah a kaw thai hoehnahlan, Damaskas e bawinae hnopai hoi Samaria koe lawp e hnopainaw teh, Assiria siangpahrang ni koung na lawp awh han ati. **5** Hahoi, BAWIPA ni, hete taminaw ni yutyut kalawng e Shiloh palang hah a pahnawt awh teh, **6** Rezin hoi Remaliah capanaw koe a lunghawi awh dawkvah, **7** ransahu hoi cungtalah Assiria siangpahrang a thakaawmpounge palang tui hoi ahnimanaw teh koung ka ramuk sak han. Hote tui ni palang tuiko hoi rangoum pueng dawk muen kawi vaiteh, **8** Judah ram muen the vaiteh, lahuen totouh a ramuk han.

A ratheinaw hah kadai vaiteh a ram hah koung a ramuk
han. Oe Immanuel, telah ati. **9** Oe taminaw, kamkhueng
awh nateh taket awh haw. Ram hlanae koe e taminaw, na
hnâpakeng awh haw. Taran kâtuk hanelah, kârakueng awh
nateh, taket awh haw. **10** Kâpan awh haw, na pouknae
teh banglahai tho mahoeh. Lawk tâtueng awh haw, cak
mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh kaimouh hoi ao.
11 Hete miphunnaw ni a dawn awh e lamthung ka dawn
hoeh nahanlah BAWIPA ni lawk na dei pouh e teh, **12**
hete taminaw e kamkhuengnae koe kamkhueng van hanh.
Ahnimouh ni a taki awh e hah taket van hanh, puen awh
hanh. **13** Rasahu BAWIPA hah bari awh. Ahni dueng maha
taket awh nateh, puen awh. **14** Hottelah na sak pawiteh,
ahni teh, nang ni na kângue e lah awm vaiteh, Isarel ram
thung kaawm naw hoi Jerusalem kho thung kaawm naw
hanelah, rawpnae talung, kamthuinae talung tangkhek
hoi karap lah ao han. **15** Hahoi hawvah tami kapap ni a
kamthui awh han. Rawm awh vaiteh a rek awh han. Kâman
awh vaiteh man lah ao awh han. **16** Hete lawkpanuesaknae
hah ka hnukkâbangnaw koe tangoung nateh kâlawk hah
tacikkin haw. **17** Jakop imthung koe minhmai ka hrawk
e BAWIPA hah kai niteh, ka ngaihawi han. **18** Kai hoi
BAWIPA ni na poe e camonaw heh, Zion mon kaawm e
ransahu BAWIPA koehoi e Isarelnaw hanelah, mitnoutnae
hoi noutnae lah ao. **19** Lawk duemduem hoi sipsap sipsap
ka dei e kutkhetkathoumnaw hoi khueyuenaw koe cet awh
tet awh pawiteh, taminaw ni amamae Cathut koe pacei
kawi nahoehmaw. Kahringnaw ni kadoutnaw koe pacei
kawi na maw. **20** Cangkhainae hoi lawkpanuesaknae hah
thai awh haw. Ahnimouh ni a dei awh e teh, lawk dawk
nahoeh pawiteh, ahnimouh koe khodai hoeh rah. **21** Ram
thungvah, lungpout hoi vonhlam hoi a kâva awh han. A
vonhlam awh toteh, mahoima runae a kâpoe awh vaiteh,
amamae siangpahrang hoi amamae Cathut hah thoebo
awh. **22** Hahoi, kahlun lah a moung awh han. Talai lah a
khet awh nakunghai, runae hoi hmonae duenghoi akawi.
Angnae ohoehnae koe, khohmo thung doeh kâen awh tih
toe.

9 Hatei, runae khang hnukkhu hmonae dawk hoi ram
teh a hlout awh han. Zebulun ram hoi Naphtali ram
teh, ahmaloe vah kayanae kâhmo nakunghai a to hmalah
teh, tuipui rai ceinae lamthung, Jordan palangpui namran
lae, Jentelnaw onae Galilee ram totouh barinae a coe
awh han. **2** Hmonae thung ka cet kaawm e taminaw ni,
kalenpounge angnae hah hmawt awh vaiteh, duenae ram
thung kaawm naw koe angnae ni a tue han. **3** Bawipa nang
ni miphun hah na pung sak teh, ahnimae lunghawinae
hah na pung sak pouh. Canga hnin patetlah lawp e hno
kareinaw ni lunghawi e patetlah na hmalah ahnimouh
ni a lunghawi awh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Midiannaw
koe na sak e patetlah ahnimouh ni aphu awh e hnori,
hemnae bongpai, ka rektapnaw e tahroenaw hah BAWIPA
nang ni na khoe pouh toe. **5** Ransanaw e khokkhawm
hoi thi kânep e khohna puenghai hmai koung sawi lah
ao han. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh hanelah camo
a khe toe. Maimouh hanelah capa buet touh na poe
awh toe. Ahnie loung dawk uknae kâ ao han. Amin teh,
Kângairu, Kâpokhaikung, Athakaawme Cathut, Yungyoe
e Napa, Roumnae Bawi ti han. **7** A uknaeram roung
vaiteh, lungmawngnae pout mahoeh. Siangpahrang Devit
e bawitungkhung dawk tahung vaiteh, a ram hah a uk han.
Atu hoi a yungyoe totouh, kalan lah a uk han. Rasahu
BAWIPA ni a sak roeroe hanelah a ngainae ao. **8** Bawipa
ni Jakop miphun koe a lawk a poe teh, Isarelnaw koe a
pha han. **9** Amhru katim nakunghai, pathei tangcoung e
talung hoi bout ka sak awh han. **10** Thailahei kungnaw teh
ka rawm nakunghai, a yueng lah sidarkung ka ung awh
han telah ka kâoup awh ni teh a lung kalen awh e Samaria
khocanaw hoi Ephraim khocanaw pueng ni a panue awh
han. **11** BAWIPA ni ahnimouh hanelah, Rezin tarannaw
hah a thaw sak teh, Ephraim e tarannaw hah a thaw sak
dawkvah, **12** kanîtholah Sirianaw, kanîloumlah Filistinnaw
ni a pahni ang awh vaiteh Isarelnaw hah a kei awh han.
Hatei, a lungkhueknae teh roum hoeh, a kut teh pou a dâw.
13 Hete miphunnaw teh runae kapoekung koelah kamlang
a hoeh. Rasahu BAWIPA hah tawng panuek awh hoeh. **14**
Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni Isarel miphunnaw koehoi lû hoi
mai hai thoseh, samtue kang hoi pho hai thoseh hnin touh
hoi a tâtueng han. **15** Lû teh matawng hoi bari kaawmnaw
doeh. Mai hateh, laithoe ka dei e profet hah doeh. **16**
Hete miphunnaw lam kapatuekungnaw ni lam a payon
awh nahanelah lamthung a pâtue awh toe. Ka dawn e
naw hai rawknae koe a pha awh han. **17** Hatdawkvah,
ahnimae thoundounnaw hah BAWIPA ni a lungyouk hoeh.
Naranaw hoi lahmainunaw hai pahren hoeh. Ahnimouh
pueng teh, cathutlaipa e naw hoi tamikathoutnaw lah
ao awh dawkvah, kamsoumhoehe lawk hah a dei awh.
Hatdawkvah, a lungkhueknae roum hoeh, a kut teh pou
dâw e lah ao rah. **18** Kamsoumhoehe teh hmai patetlah
ouk a kak. Pâkhing aphunphun hah ouk a kamtawi sak.
Ratu hai hmaisawi teh, akungnaw teh hmaikhu hoi parang
a kâyat han. **19** Rasahu BAWIPA e a lungkhueknae
dawkvah, talai hmai a kak teh, talai taminaw teh hmai
patawi nahane thing lah ao awh han. Hmau nawngha reira
buet touh hoi buet touh kâpasai mahoeh. **20** Aranglah hoi
ka bouk ei nakunghai, vonhlam mingming han rah. Avoilah
hoi ka cat ei nakunghai, von paha mahoeh. Imri reira e moi
hah tami pueng ni a ca awh han. **21** Manasseh miphun ni
Ephraim miphun, Ephraim miphun ni Manasseh miphun
hah a kâkei awh han. Hote miphun roi ni Judah miphun
hah cungtalah a taran roi han. Hatei, a lungkhueknae teh
roum hoeh, a kut teh pou a dâw rah.

10 Vonhlamrinci hoi kaawm naw rektap nahanelah
thoseh, **2** ka taminaw thung dawk e ka mathoenaw
ni a coe awh hane kawi hah lawp hanelah thoseh,
lahmainunaw rektap hane, naranaw e hnopai lawp hanelah
kalanhoehe lah lawk katâtuengkung, caretkacailah ca
kathutkungnaw, nangmouh teh na yawthoe awh. **3** Runae
na kâhmo hane hnin, rawknae ahlanae koehoi a tho navah,
na kabawm hanelah, api koe maw na yawng awh han. Na
hnopai tawnta e naw teh namamouh ni na pâtung awh
han. **4** Taran tuknae koe na due awh han, hoehpawiteh,

san lah na hrawi awh han. Hatei, a lungkhueknae teh
roum hoeh, a kut teh pou a dâw rah. **5** Aya! Assiria teh
ka lungkhueknae bongpai lah ao. Ahni ni a patuep e
sonron teh, runae ka poe nahanelah ao. **6** Cathut banglah
ka ngâi hoeh naw onae koe ahni hah ka patoun. Ka
lungkhueknae ka khang hane taminaw hah a lawp vaiteh,
a raphoe vaiteh, lam dawk e tangdong patetlah a coungroe
nahanlah lawk ka thui han. **7** Hatei, ahni teh, amae a
lung thung vah, alouke pouknae hoi alouke ngainae a
tawn. Ahni ni raphoenae hoi miphun moikapap hah thei
hanelah a ngainae ao. **8** Ahni ni hettelah a dei: Kaie
ransabawinaw teh siangpahrangnaw nahoehmaw. **9** Kalno
kho teh Kakhemish kho patetlah Hamath kho teh Arpad
kho patetlah nahoehmaw, Samaria kho teh Damaskas kho
patetlah nahoehmaw ao vaw. **10** Samaria meikaphawk hoi
Jerusalem meikaphawk ka talue e meikaphawk ka bawk e
uknaeramnaw hah ka lawp e patetlah thoseh, **11** Samaria
kho hoi a meikaphawknaw koe ka sak e patetlah thoseh,
Jerusalem hoi ahnie meikaphawknaw koe ka sak han
nahoehmaw. **12** Hatei, BAWIPA ni Zion mon hoi Jerusalem
vah thaw a cum hnukkhu, Assiria siangpahrang e a lungthin
hoi a kâoupnae hoi, a mit hoi a kâlennae dawkvah, runae
ka poe han. **13** Hote siangpahrang ni, kai teh kama e
kut thao thasainae hoi, ka lungangnae hoi ka panue thai.
Taminaw e khorinaw hah ka tahruet pouh toe. Ahnimae
hnopai pueng ka lawp toe. Siangpahrangnaw hah maitotan
patetlah beng ka sawn toe. **14** Ka kut ni tava tabu a kasum
e patetlah ahnimae hnopainaw teh ka kasum pouh toe. A
ceitakhai e tava tadui ka lae patetlah talai hno kaawm e
pueng hah ka la toe. Apihai a rathei kâhuen sak hoeh. A
pahni ang hoeh. Cairing hoeh ati. **15** Bongpai ni tami tawm
hoeh, tami ni doeh a sonron a tawm e patetlah Cakâ ni
ka hno kung lathueng a kâoup thai maw. Hlaw ni ka hno
kung koe a kâoup kawi na maw. **16** Hatdawkvah, ransahu
Bawipa Jehovah ni, kingking kaboumlah ka cat ka net e
siangpahrang koe, pheng kamsoenae hah a patoun pouh
han. A bawilennae rahim vah, hmai ka kang e patetlah
a kak han. **17** Isarelnaw e angnae teh hmai lah ao han.
Kathounge Cathut teh hmaipalai lah ao han. Hnin touh
hoiyah, ahnimae pâkhing buruk hoi rapan pueng teh mueng
ka yawng lah a kak han. **18** BAWIPA ni, ratu bawilennae
hoi, caticamu a pawnae laikawk bawilennae hai a raphoe
pouh han. A tak hoi muitha hai a tha baw vaiteh, ka ngouk
e patetlah ao han. **19** Camo ni a touk thai nahanelah,
ratu youn touh a cawi han. **20** Hat hnin toteh, runae ka
hlout ni teh kacawie Isarelnaw hoi Jakop imthungnaw teh,
amamouh karektapkungnaw koe bout kâuep awh toung
laipalah, Isarelnaw e Kathounge BAWIPA koe atangcalah
a kâuep awh han. **21** Kacawiraenaw bout a ban awh
han. Jakop miphun dawk kacawiraenaw teh, athakaawme
Cathut koe bout a ban awh han. **22** Oe Isarelnaw, nange
taminaw teh, tuipui rai e sadi yit touh ka phat ei nakunghai,
kacawie naw duengdoeh bout ka ban awh han. Rawknae
teh sut hmoun e lah ao dawkvah, lannae lahoi ahnimouh
teh a ramuk han. **23** Rasahu Bawipa Jehovah ni, talai van
lungui vah a hmoun tangcoung e runae teh a sak han.
24 Hatdawkvah, ka Bawipa ransabawi Jehovah ni a dei
e teh, Oe ka taminaw, Zion vah kaawm e naw, Assiria
siangpahrang hah taket awh hanh. Izip siangpahrang ni
a sak e patetlah ahnie bongpai hoi sonron hoi na hem
awh han. **25** Hatei, ahnimouh rawknae koe a pha e lahoi,
dongdeng ca dawk ka lungkhueknae teh a roum han.
26 Rasahu BAWIPA ni Oreb lungsong teng Midiannaw a
hem e patetlah thoseh, tuipui van sonron dâw e patetlah
thoseh, Izipnaw koe a sak e patetlah thoseh, ahnimanaw
hah a hem han. **27** Hatnae hnin dawkvah, ahnie hnokari
teh na loung dawk hoi thoseh, na lahuen dawk hoi thoseh
takhoe lah ao han. Thâwnae kecu dawk na lahuen dawk
e yawcu teh a rek han. **28** Aiath kho dawk a pha toe.
Migron a tapoung toe. Mikmash kho vah hnopainaw teh a
ta awh toe. **29** Sanengnaw a tapuet awh toe. Geba kho
vah a tungpup awh toe. Ramah kho teh a taki toe. Sawl
onae Gibeah kho teh a yawng toe. **30** Oe Gallim canu,
hramki haw. Oe Laish kho na hnâpakeng haw. Anathoth
kho a temdeng toe. **31** Madmenah kho teh a kampuen toe.
Gebim khocanaw teh hloutnae koe a yawng awh toe. **32**
Nob kho vah sahnin ao awh teh, Zion canu e mon lah
kaawm e Jerusalem mon hah, a kut hoi a kahuet han. **33**
Rasahu Bawipa Jehovah ni thingkangnaw rabat e patetlah
takikathopounge bahu hoi, a kangnaw hah bouk vaiteh,
ka rasang e a kangnaw hah reprep a satut han. **34** Ratu
kathapounge hah cakâ hoi tâtueng vaiteh, Lebanon teh,
athakaawme kut dawk hoi a rawp awh han. Kaie lung hai a
roum han.

11 Jesi kung dawk hoi a dawn a cawn han. A tangpha
dawk e a cakang ni a paw a paw han. **2** BAWIPA
e Muitha, lungangnae Muitha, thaipanueknae Muitha,
kâponae Muitha, thaonae Muitha, panuenae Muitha, hoi
BAWIPA takinae Muitha teh ahni dawk ao han. **3** Ahni
teh BAWIPA a taki dawkvah, a mit hoi a hmu e patetlah
lawkceng hoeh, a hnâ hoi a thai e patetlah lawk tâtueng
hoeh. **4** Mathoenaw hah lannae hoi lawk a ceng teh, talai
taminaw koelah, panguepnae lahoi lawk a tâtueng pouh.
Talai hah a lawk bongpai hoi a hem teh, tamikathoutnaw
hah a kâha hoi a thei. **5** Lannae hoi yuemkamcunae teh a
keng dawk kâyeng e taisawm lah ao. **6** Asui teh tuca hoi
rei ao han. Kaisi teh hmaeca hoi rei a yan han. Maitoca,
sendek, hoi ka thâw e saringnaw hoi reirei a ceio awh han.
Camocanaw ni hotnaw hah a hrawi awh han. **7** Maitomanu
hoi tavom teh reirei hrampa awh vaiteh, a canaw teh reirei
a yan awh han. Sendek hai maito patetlah hram a ca
han. **8** Sanu ka net e camo ni hai hrunthoe khu koe a
pai han. Sanu kamphei e camo nihai, hrunthok khu dawk
a tapu han. **9** Kaie kathounge mon dawk, kârektapnae,
kâraphoenae awm mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tuipui ni
amae hmuen hah a ramuk e patetlah talai van teh, BAWIPA
panuenae hoi akawi han. **10** Hate hnin dawkvah, Jesi e
tangpha teh cawn vaiteh, taminaw hanelah mitnoutnae
lah ao han. Hote mitnoutnae koe Jentelnaw teh a kâhnai
awh han. A onae hmuen hai a lentoe han. **11** Hate hnin
dawkvah, a kut dâw vaiteh, Assiria ram, Izip ram, Pathros
ram, Kush ram, Elam ram, Shinar ram, Hamath ram,

tuipui namran lah kaawm e ramnaw koehoi, a taminaw
kacawiraenaw hah bout a thokhai. 12 Jentelnaw hanelah
mitnoutnae a ung pouh dawkvah, a pâlei e Isarelnaw hoi
kho tangkuem kampek e Judahnaw hah, talai takin pali
touh koehoi kaw vaiteh, a pâkhueng han. 13 Ephraim teh
utnae lung a roum han. Ouk ka taran e Judahnaw hai taran
ngainae lung a roum awh han. Ephraim ni Judahnaw hah
ut awh mahoeh toe. Judahnaw ni Ephraim hah taran awh
mahoeh toe. 14 Ahnimouh ni kanîloum lah, Filistinnaw hah
a tuk awh han. Kanîtholae ramnaw e hnopainaw hah reirei
a lawp awh han. Edomnaw hoi Moabnaw hai a thei awh
han. Ammonnaw ni ahnimae lawk hah a ngai pouh awh
han. 15 BAWIPA ni Izip tuipui e lai hah khoeroe a raphoe
pouh han. Kabetpoung e kahlî hoi a kut hah palangnaw
van kahek vaiteh, palang sari touh a lawng nahanlah hem
vaiteh, taminaw ni khokkhawm khawm vaiteh a raka awh
han. 16 Isarelnaw Izip ram hoi a tâco awh navah kaawm
e patetlah Assiria ram hoi kacawie a taminaw ceinae
lamthung lah a coung han.

12 Hate hnin dawkvah nang ni na dei hane teh, Oe
BAWIPA, nang koe ka lung ahawi. Kai koe na
lungkhuek ei nakunghai, na lung bout a roum teh, kai
hah lung na pahawi toe. 2 Khenhaw! Cathut teh na
kaie rungngangnae doeh. Takinae tawn laipalah, ka taran
ahawi han. Jehovah teh ka tha hoi ka la doeh. Kaie
rungngangnae lah ao. 3 Nangmouh teh lunghawinae
lungthin hoi rungngangnae tuiphuek tui hah na do awh han.
4 Hate hnin dawkvah, BAWIPA teh pholen awh. A min hah
kaw awh. A thaw tawknae hah taminaw koe panuek sak
awh. A min lentoenae hah pathang awh. 5 BAWIPA koe
pholen la sak awh. Lentoenae lahoi thaw a tawk toe. Hete
heh, talai tami pueng ni panuek awh naseh. 6 Oe Zion vah
kaawm e naw pueng, hram awh nateh, lunghawi la sak
awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelnaw e kathoungpounge
Cathut teh, nangmae lungui vah a lentoe poung.

13 Amoz capa Isaiah ni Babilon hoi kâkuen lah lawk
a dei e teh, 2 Ka nga e mon dawk luen awh nateh,
mitnout hah ung awh haw. Kacaipounglah hramki awh.
Na kut hah kahek awh. Ahnimouh teh, nangmouh onae
longkha thung kâen awh naseh. 3 Kai ni ka thoungsak
e naw koe lawk ka thui toe. Kai ni ka poe e lentoenae
dawkvah, a lung kahawi e, athakaawme taminaw hah ka
lungkhuek e a roum nahanelah, ka kaw toe. 4 Monsom
e pawlawk teh tamihupui e pawlawk doeh. Miphunnaw
uknaeram kamkhuengnae koe ruengruengti e pawlawk,
hoi ransahu BAWIPA teh taran tuk hanlah a kâcai. 5
BAWIPA hoi cungtalah, a lungkhueknae senehmaica teh
ram buemlah raphoe hanlah, a hlanae ram talai poutnae
koehoi a tho awh. 6 BAWIPA e hnin teh a hnai toung
dawkvah, khuikap awh haw. Athakasaipounge ni a rawk
sak nahane hnin teh a tho han. 7 Kut kaawm pueng
loungkanghawi han. Tami pueng a lung a pout awh han.
8 Lungpuen hoi awm awh vaiteh, patawnae aphunphun
ni a cusin han. Camokhe patawnae ka khang e napui
patetlah patawnae khang awh vaiteh, buet touh hoi buet
touh a kâkhet awh toteh, ahnimae minhmai teh hmaipalai
patetlah ao han. 9 Khenhaw! BAWIPA e hnin teh a tho
lahun. A lungkhueknae, a lungkâannae hoi hote ram hah
kingdi vaiteh, khocaramca tamikayonnaw hah peng raphoe
hanelah a tho lahun. 10 Kalvan âsinaw hoi âsihunaw
teh ang awh mahoeh. Kanî hai a tâco navah a hmo
vaiteh, thapa hai ang mahoeh. 11 Talaivan ni a yonnae
hai thoseh, tamikathoutnaw e a payonnae hai thoseh,
runae ka poe han. A lung kalennaw e kâoupnae hah
ka pout sak vaiteh, kakaisuenaw e dudamnae hah ka
pabo han. 12 Kai ni taminaw teh sôlêi e sui hlak hai
thoseh, Ophir sui hlak hai thoseh ka takang sak han. 13
Hatdawkvah, ransahu BAWIPA e a lungkhueknae hah,
a lungphuennae hnin dawkvah, kalvan kahuet vaiteh,
talai hai ama onae hmuen koehoi a kâtahruet han. 14
Tami pueng teh kahrawng pâlei e sayuk sakhi patetlah
a yawng awh vaiteh, kapâkhuengkung kaawm hoeh e
tunaw patetlah awm awh vaiteh, amamae miphun koelah
kamlang awh vaiteh, amamae ram dawk a yawng awh
han. 15 A kâhmo awh e pueng thut lah awm vaiteh, a man
awh e pueng teh tahloi hoi thei lah ao han. 16 Ahnimae a
canaw hai amamae hmaitung vah, doukkâlat lah talai dawk
raphet awh vaiteh, ahnimae imnaw teh peng a raphoe
pouh han. A yunaw hah a pacekpahlek pouh awh han. 17
Khenhaw! Medesnaw hah ka hroecoe pouh han. Ahnimouh
teh, sui hah banglahai ngâi awh mahoeh, ngun hai ngai
awh mahoeh. 18 Ahnimouh ni thoundounnaw hah licung
hoi a thei han. Ahnimouh ni a thun thung e camonaw hai
pahrennae tawn awh mahoeh. Ahnimae mit ni camocanaw
hah pasai awh mahoeh. 19 Uknaeram pueng hlak ka
bawilen e Babilon, Khaldean taminaw ni kâoupnae lah
kaawm e Babilon kho teh, Cathut ni a raphoe e Sodom hoi
Gomorrah kho patetlah ao han. 20 Hote kho dawk nâtuek
hai tami khosak mahoeh toe. Bangpatet e Arabnaw hai
hote hmuen koe rim sak mahoeh toe. Bangpatet e tukhoum
ni hai hote hmuen koe a tunaw hah tabawk sak mahoeh.
21 Hatei, thingyeiyawn sarangnaw teh hote hmuen koe a
tabo awh han. Ahnimae imnaw teh kacaikaringe moithang
hoi akawi han. Kalaukvanaw ni ao nah vaiteh, Athanaw a
coukdouk awh han. 22 Asuinaw ni kho longkha rapannaw
koe thoseh, kahrawnguinaw ni imnaw dawk thoseh, a
cairing awh han. Hote kho dawk atueng nâsittouh ao
hoehnahlan a tho han. Hote tueng hai saw mahoeh.

14 Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Jakop imthung
hah a pahren dawkvah, Isarelnaw hah bout a rawi
teh, amamae ram dawk ahnimanaw hah a hmuen a poe
han. Ramlouknaw ni ahnimouh koe ao awh van han. 2
Miphunnaw ni ahnimouh teh, amamae ram dawk a thokhai
awh han. Isarelnaw ni miphunnaw e napui tongpanaw
hah san lah a tawn awh han. Ahnimouh ni ahnimouh
kamankungnaw hah a man awh han. Ahnimouh ka rektap
e naw hai a uk awh han. 3 BAWIPA ni nange patawnae,
temdengnae, ka ru e thaw na tawk saknae koehoi nang
hlout sak nahan lah BAWIPA e hnin teh a tho han. 4
Hattoteh, nangmouh ni Babilon siangpahrang hanelah
hettelah bangnuenae na dei awh han, talai ka rektap e teh

hete tami nahoehmaw, a uknaeram teh a rawp bo toung
vaw. **5** BAWIPA teh tamikathoutnaw e sonron, ukkungnaw
e tahroe hah a khoe pouh. **6** Hote ni pout laipalah hemnae
hoiyah taminaw hah lungkhueknae hoi a hem. Pahrennae
awm laipalah, rektap teh lungkhueknae miphunnaw hah a
uk **7** Talaivan pueng teh duem a kâhat teh, la sak lawk
ni a katin. **8** Hmaica thingnaw ni nang koe a lunghawi
awh. Lebanon mon kaawm e sidar thingnaw ni, nang na
rawp hnukkhu, kaimouh na ka tâtueng hane luen takhang
hoeh toe ati awh. **9** Nang na tho toteh dawn hanelah,
tami kadout kho teh a kâcai. Talai ukkungnaw pueng a
hroecoe teh, ram tangkuem e siangpahrangnaw pueng
hai amamae bawitungkhung dawk hoi a thaw sak. **(Sheol
h7585)** **10** Ahnimouh pueng ni na pathungnae lah a dei
awh e teh, nang hai kaimouh patetlah na tha a youn teh,
kaimouh hoi rei na kâvan bo vaw **11** Nange raim onae,
nange ratoung lawk teh tami kadout kho a cei awh toe.
Pârinaw teh na yan nahanelah ao teh, ahrinaw teh na
kâkhu e lah ao. **(Sheol h7585)** **12** Oe Khosei capa (Lucifer),
amom tempalo, kalvan hoi na bo toe. Ram pueng na kata
e, nang teh talai dawk rek na taben toe khe. **13** Nama
ni teh na lungthung hoi hettelah na dei. Kalvan vah ka
luen han. Cathut e âsinaw lathueng vah, ka tahungnae
bawitungkhung ka rasang sak han. Atunglah kaawm e
kamkhuengnae mon dawk ka tahung han. **14** Tâmainaw e
lathueng ka luen han. Lathueng Poung e Cathut patetlah
ka kâsak han. **15** Hatei, nang teh tami kadout kho, kadung
poung e tangkom thung na bo toe. **(Sheol h7585)** **16** Nang
na kahmawt e naw ni nang hah na khet awh teh, talai
kâhuen sak e tami, ram pueng kâhuen sak e tami, **17**
talaivan heh kahrawngum patetlah ka coung sak niteh,
khopuinaw hah ka raphoe e, a man e naw hah ama im
bout ban sak hanelah kâ ka poe hoeh e teh hete tami
han namaw, na ti pouh awh han. **18** Ram tangkuem e
siangpahrangnaw pueng teh, amamae tangkom dawk
bawilennae hoi a yan awh. **19** Hatei, nang teh panuettho e
thingkang patetlah na tangkom dawk hoi takhoe lah na o
toe. Thei lah kaawm e, tahloi hoi thut lah kaawm e, talung
tangkom thung ka cet e naw hoi ramuk lah na o teh, khok
hoi coungroe e ro patetlah doeh na o toe. **20** Nang teh
ahnimouh hoi rei pakawp mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
nang teh, nama e ram hah na raphoe teh, na taminaw
hah na thei toe. Hawihoehnae ka sak e a catounnaw teh
nâtuek hai a min bout dei mahoeh toe. **21** Ahnimae a
canaw teh, amamae napanaw e yon kecu dawkvah, thei
nahane hmuen hah rakueng awh. Ahnimouh thung hoi
apihai talai ukkung awm mahoeh toe. Talaivan kho hai
kangdout sak awh mahoeh toe. **22** Rasahu BAWIPA ni,
ahnimouh hoi kâtaran lah ka o han. Babilon kho dawk
hoi ahnie min hoi kacawie naw thoseh, a ca catounnaw
hai thoseh ka raphoe han telah ati. **23** Babilon kho teh
sambuem lah ka o sak vaiteh, bukbu onae lah ka ta han.
Raphoenae sampho hoi ka pâthoun han telah ransahu
BAWIPA ni a pathang. **24** Rasahu BAWIPA ni, ka pouk
e patetlah ao han. Ka noe e patetlah ka sak han. **25**
Assirianaw hah ka ram dawk rek ka hem vaiteh, kama e
monnaw dawkvah, rep ka coungroe han. Ahnie yawcu hah
ka takhoe pouh vaiteh, a hno hah a loung dawk hoi ka
takhoe pouh han telah thoe a kâbo teh a dei. **26** Hethateh,
talai van puenghoi kâkuen e ka noenae doeh. Hathateh,
ram pueng koe ka dâw e kut doeh **27** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
ransahu BAWIPA ni a noe toe. Apinimouh a oun thai
han. BAWIPA e kut teh a dâw toe. Apinimouh a hno sak
thai han. **28** Ahaz siangpahrang a duenae kum dawk
hete lawk teh a tho. **29** Filistin khocanaw, nangmouh na
hemnae bongpai a lawt dawk na lunghawi awh hanh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, tahrun phun dawk hoi hrunthoe a
khe awh han. Hote a canaw hai kamleng thai e hmaitahrun
lah ao awh han. **30** Mathoenaw e caminnaw hai kawkhik
lah ao han. Mathoemaranaw hai kahawicalah a i awh
han. Hatei, nange tangpha teh takang hoi ka thei han.
Kacawie naw hai thei lah ao han. **31** Oe kho longkha,
cingou haw. Oe khopui, khuikap haw. Filistinnaw pueng
teh taki hoi a pâyaw awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, atunglah
hoi hmaikhu a tâco. Hote ransahu dawkvah, kampek e
awm hoeh. **32** Ahnimouh ni, ram tangkuem e patounenaw
koe bangtelamaw a dei pouh han vai. BAWIPA ni Zion kho
hah a kangdue sak teh, mathoenaw ni hote kho dawk a
kângue awh han.

15 Hethateh, Moab hoi kâkuen e lawk doeh. Moab ram
Ar kho teh tangmin buet touh hoi rawknae koe a
pha. Moab ram teh khoeroe a rawk toe. Moab ram Kir
kho teh tangmin buet touh hoi rawknae koe a pha. Moab
ram teh khoeroe a rawk toe. **2** Khocanaw teh Dibon kho,
a rasangnae koe e bawkim koe a cei awh teh a khuika
awh. Moab khocanaw teh, Nebo kho, Medeba kho hah
a khuikakhai awh. Ahnimae lû dawk sam awm hoeh,
ahnimae pâkhamuen pueng teh koung a ngaw awh. **3**
Lamthung dawk buri a khohna awh teh, lemphu hai thoseh,
lam dawk hai thoseh, kaawm e pueng ni a khuika awh
teh, mitphi dawk a kâkaawk awh. **4** Heshbon kho hoi
Elealeh kho vah a khuika awh teh, Jahaz kho totouh a
kâthai. Moab ransanaw hai pâyaw laihoi a khuika awh. **5**
Kaie ka lungthin hai Moab hanelah a kâ van. Ka yawng e
taminaw teh kum thum touh e, maitola patetlah Zoar kho
totouh a kâhêi awh. Luhith mon dawk mitphi bo laihoi a
luen awh. Horonaim kho koelah ceinae lamthung dawk
hai, rawk kahmanae khuika lawk hoi a hram awh. **6**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Nimrim tuinaw kingdi teh, phonaw
teh a ke awh toe. Caticamu hai a due toe. Kahring e kung
touh boehai awmhoeh. **7** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh,
tawnta hnopainaw hah sumpa yawn koe a thokhai awh
han. **8** A khuika lawk ni Moab ram peng a katin. A cingou
lawk teh Eglaim kho totouh, Beerelim kho totouh a pha. **9**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Dibon tui teh thi hoi akawi. Dibon kho
dawk alouke lacik bout ka pha sak han rah. Ka hlout e
Moab khocanaw hoi, kacawie khocanaw hanelah sendek
hah ka patoun han.

16 Zion canu mon dawk kaawm e ram ukkung bawi
hanelah, Sela kho hoi kahrawngum lam lahoi
tuca hah patawn haw. **2** Arnon palang rakanae koe e

lamthungnaw dawk, Moab canunaw teh tabu raphoe lah
ao teh kamleng e tavanaw patetlah ao awh. **3** Pouknae na
poe awh haw. Lannae lahoi laideitâtueng awh haw. Kanî
tuengtalueng thun nah e na tâhlip hah, karum patetlah
awm sak awh haw. Pâlei e naw hah hrawk awh. Ka
yawng e naw hah pahnawt awh hanh. **4** Moab ram hoi
a pâlei teh a takhoe e naw hah nangmouh koe rei awm
naseh. Ahnimouh karaphoenaw e kut dawk hoi rawngkhan
hanelah kângue e lah awm awh. Ka hnephnapnaw ao awh
hoeh torei, raphoenae teh a roum torei, reprep ka coungroe
e taminaw teh talai van hoi a kahma awh torei teh, **5**
bawitungkhung teh lungpatawnae lahoi a cak han. Hote
tahungnae dawkvah, Devit e lukkareiim thung hoi buet
touh ni lawkceng vaiteh, lannae hah tawng vaiteh, lannae
hah karanglah sak vaiteh, yuemkamcunae lahoi a tahung
han. **6** Moab e kâoupnae, banghloimaw a kâoup, ahnie
lunglennae, a kâoupnae, a kaisuenae pueng teh maimouh
ni thai awh toe. A kâoupnae pueng teh ahrawnghrang
doeh. **7** Hatdawkvah, Moab khocanaw teh, Moab kho
hanelah a cingou awh han. Khoca pueng a cingou awh han.
Nangmouh teh Kirhareseth kho e misur vaiyeinaw hanelah
na cingou awh han. Ahnimouh teh atangcalah puenghoi
runae a kâhmo awh han. **8** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Heshbon
laikawknaw, Sibmah misurkungnaw teh ketkamyai teh a ke
awh toe. Miphunnaw ukkung bawinaw ni misurbomnaw teh
a khoe awh toe. Hote akungnaw teh, Jazer kho totouh a
pha teh, kahrawngum totouh a yam awh. Hote a kangnaw
teh, tuipui ka tapuet lah a yam awh. **9** Hatdawkvah, Jazer
kho hoi cungtalah Sibmah misurnaw hanelah ka khuika.
Oe Heshbon kho hoi Elealeh kho, nang hah ka mitphi
hoi cupcup na duk sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange
kompawi a pawhik hoi caâpawi a pawhiknaw teh a kâhat
toe. **10** Lunghawinae hoi nawmnae teh talai kahawi dawk
hoi takhoe lah ao toe. Misur takha dawk lunghawinae
la saknae awm hoeh. Lunghawinae hoi hramnae awm
hoeh. Misur paw katinnaw ni katinnae dawkvah misur
paw hah katin awh hoeh. Hramki lawk ka kâhat sak toe.
11 Hatdawkvah, kaie ka lung teh, Moab ram hanelah,
ka lungthin teh Kirhareseth kho hanelah ratoung lawk
patetlah a cingou toe. **12** Moabnaw ni a rasangnae hmuen
koe, tawntam laihoi ratoum hanelah, amamae kathounge
hmuen koe a tho awh navah, banghai hawinae hmawt awh
mahoeh. **13** Hethateh, atuvah Moab ram hoi kâkuen e
BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk doeh. **14** Atu BAWIPA ni a dei e
teh, kum thum touh thung, thaw ka tawk hanlah hlai e ni
thaw a tawknae kum patetlah Moab e bawilennae teh tami
moikapap ni a khet rahnoum awh han. Kacawie naw teh
ekvoi ayounca awh dawkvah, a tha a baw awh ati toe.

17 Damaskas kho hoi kâkuen e lawk teh, Khenhaw!
Damaskas kho teh kho lah awm mahoeh toe. Ka
rawk e songnawng lah doeh ao han toe. **2** Aroer khonaw
teh kahrawngum, saringnaw ni pânae lah, yannae lah awm
vaiteh, ka hrui hane apihai awm mahoeh. **3** Rapan teh
Ephraim kho hoi a kahma han. Uknaeram teh Damaskas
kho hoi a kahma han. Kacawie Sirianaw teh Isarelnaw e
bawilennae patetlah ao awh han, telah ransahu BAWIPA ni
ati. **4** Hote hnin dawkvah, Jakop bawilennae teh a roum
han, a thâwnae teh a kamsoe han. **5** Cang ka a kung ni
cavuinaw a pâkhueng navah, a kut hoi cavuinaw a a awh
e patetlah Rephaim yawn dawk cavui pâhma e racawng e
patetlah ao han. **6** Hatei, olive paw hah karuek toteh, a
som dawk kahni kathum touh ka paw e a kang, paw rah
pawiteh, pali panga touh ouk ao e patetlah pâhma e cang
a cawi nahanlah ao han telah Isarelnaw e Bawipa Jehovah
ni ati. **7** Hat hnin vah, tami ni kasakkung koe a khet
vaiteh, a mit ni Isarelnaw e kathounge Cathut hah a bari
han. **8** Amamouh ni a kut hoi a sak awh e khoungroenaw
koe kangvawi awh mahoeh. Amamae kutdawnnaw hoi
a sak awh e hmuitui sawinae Asherim khoungroenaw
koe lah kangvawi awh mahoeh. **9** Hat hnin dawkvah,
amamae kacakpounge khonaw teh, Isarelnaw kecu dawk
a ceitakhai e kahrawngum hoi monsom patetlah ao vaiteh,
kingkadi e lah ao han. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh
nama e rungngangnae Cathut hah na pahnim teh, nama
e kânguenae talung hah pouk dounnae na tawn hoeh.
Hatdawkvah, nang ni na ngai e thingthairompo na ung
eiteh, ramlouknaw e misur kang hah na ung han. **11** Na
ungnae hnin dawkvah, na roung sak teh, cati na patuenae
amom vah, a pei na pei sak han. Hatei, patawnae hoi
kahmat thai hoeh e runae a tho hnin navah, caticamu anae
tueng a kahma han. **12** Aya! miphunnaw e hramki lawk bo
aw. Ahnimouh teh, athakaawme tui a cairing e patetlah
a cairing awh han. **13** Miphunnaw teh tui moikapap e a
cairing e patetlah ka cairing awh nakunghai, Bawipa nang
ni ahnimanaw hah na yue toteh, ahlanae koe a yawng awh
han. Mon vah kahlî palek e cahik patetlah bongparui ni a
sin e songnawng patetlah pâlei lah ao awh han. **14** Kanî a
khup navah khenhaw! taki a tho poung khe. Khodai totouh
ahnimouh awm mahoeh toe. Hethateh, maimouh na ka tuk
ni teh na ka lawm e naw ni a coe awh hane ham, maimouh
na ka lawm e naw koe kabawt hane cungpam doeh.

18 Kush palangnaw namran lah, cahucahu kacai e
ratheinaw onae ram teh a yawthoe. **2** Hothateh,
tuipui lam hoi thoseh, tui van vah, lungpum longnaw
hoi thoseh, patounenaw patoun e ram lah ao. Karang
poung e kaoungkung naw, ka rasang ni teh a tak kâpi e
miphun, kahnai kahlat kaawm e taminaw ni taki e miphun,
palangnaw kamphinae koe e talai dawk kaawm e, a tha
kaawm ni teh reprep ka coungroe e miphun koe cet
awh haw. **3** Talaivan kaawm e taminaw hoi talai dawk
kaawm e taminaw, monnaw dawkvah mitnout a ung awh
toteh, nangmouh ni na hmu awh han. Mongka ueng toteh
nangmouh ni na thai awh han. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh
BAWIPA ni, kai koe a dei e teh, duem ka o teh, kanî raeng
dawk hoi ka ang poung e khumbei patetlah thoseh, canga
tue kâannae tueng koehoi tadamtui kabawt sak e tâmai
patetlah thoseh, ka onae hmuen koehoi ka khet han telah
ati. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a tue a pha hoehnahlan a pei
ka pei niteh, a pei teh kahmin e a paw lah ao toteh, a
dawnnaw hah ramalongkawi hoi bouk vaiteh, a kangnaw
hai koung bouk teh tâkhawng lah ao. **6** Hotnaw pueng teh,
mon vah moi kacate tavanaw hoi talai dawk e saringnaw

hanelah ka cawi sak han. Moi ka cat e tavanaw ni ahnimae
van vah, kompawi tue a loum sak awh vaiteh, talai dawk e
saring pueng ni ahnimae van vah kasik tue a loum sak
awh han. 7 Hate tueng dawkvah, ka rasang ni teh a tak
kâpi e miphun, kahnai kahlat kaawm e taminaw ni taki e
miphun, palangnaw kamphinae koe e talai dawk kaawm
ni teh a tha kaawm reprep ka coungroe e miphun teh,
kalvan ransanaw e BAWIPA min onae Zion mon dawk,
ayawmpoehnonaw hah a sin awh han.

19 Izip ram hoi kâkuen e lawk hateh, Khenhaw! BAWIPA
ni karang poung e tâmai a kâcui teh Izip ram lah a
tho. Izip ram e meikaphawknaw teh a hmalah a pâyaw
awh teh, Izipnaw e a lung teh, amamae thungvah, a
kamyawt pouh awh han. 2 Kai ni Izipnaw teh, buet
touh hoi buet touh a kâtaran awh nahanelah ka hroecoe
vaiteh, ahnimouh ni amamae hmaunawngha reira, imri
reira, kho reira, uknaeram reira a kâtuk awh han. 3
Izipnaw e lungthin teh, amamae thungvah, hrawnghrang
lah ao han. A noenae hai ka kâsanu sak han. Hatnavah,
ahnimouh ni meikaphawknaw, taân kasinnaw, khueyuenaw,
tonghmanaw koe a pacei awh han. 4 Izip khocanaw teh,
ka matheng e bawi kut dawk ka thak han. Kâtawnnae
kalen e siangpahrang ni ahnimouh hah a uk awh han
telah, ransahu Bawipa Jehovah ni a ti. 5 Tuipui tuinaw
rem aphui vaiteh, palang tuinaw rem hak vaiteh a ke
awh han. 6 Palangnaw teh a hmui kong vaiteh, Izip
ram e palangnaw teh rem a hak han. Lungpum hoi pho
naw teh kamyai vaiteh a ke awh han. 7 Nai palang rai
kaawm e akungnaw hoi Nai palang teng patue e naw
pueng teh, remke vaiteh, koung kahmat vaiteh, awm
awh mahoeh toe. 8 Tanga kamannaw teh cingou awh
vaiteh, Nai palang dawk hradang kasawnnaw pueng a
khui a ka awh han. Tui dawk tamlawk kahengnaw hai
a tha a tawn awh han. 9 Raha kasawnnaw hoi lukkarei
kakawngnaw teh yeirai a po awh han. 10 A kâoupkhai e
naw teh a rawk han, thaw katawknaw pueng teh a lung
a rek awh han. 11 Zoan kho e kahrawikungnaw teh a
pathu awh han. Faro siangpahrang e a lungkaang poung e
kâpokhaibawinaw ni pathunae pouknae hah a poe awh.
Nang ni Faro siangpahrang hah, kai teh a lungkaangnaw
e miphun, ayan e siangpahrangnaw e miphun lah ka o,
telah bangtelamaw na dei thai han vaw. 12 Atuvah, nange
a lungkaangnaw teh nâmouh ao awh va. Ahnimouh ni
atuvah, ransahu Bawipa Jehovah ni Izipnaw hanelah a
kâcai e hah atu dei awh naseh, panuek awh naseh. 13
Zoan kho e kahrawikungnaw teh, ka pathu e lah ao awh
toe. Memphis kho e kahrawikungnaw teh dumyennae hoi
ao awh toe. Izip catoun e kacuenaw ni Izip ram hah a
payon sak toe. 14 BAWIPA ni Izip ram thung kâkapeknae
muitha a patoun pouh dawkvah, yamu ka parui e tami
ni amae a palo dawk rawraw a cu e patetlah, ahnimouh
teh, Izip ram hah ahnie tawksaknae dawk, rawrawcu awh
han. 15 A lû nakunghai thoseh, a mai nakunghai thoseh,
samtue kang nakunghai, lungpumkung nakunghai, Izip
ram hanelah thaw ka tawk pouh thai hane api awm hoeh.
16 Hote hnin navah, Izip khocanaw teh napui patetlah ao
awh han. Ahnimouh ni ahnimouh koe kut kahek e ransahu
BAWIPA hmalah taket awh vaiteh a pâyaw awh han. 17
Izip ram hane kâtaran lah ka noe pouh e ransahu BAWIPA
Cathut e a pouknae dawkvah, Judah ram teh Izip ram
hanelah, takikathopounge lah a coung pouh han. Hote
ram ka pouk e naw pueng ni a taki awh han. 18 Hote
hnin dawk, Izip ram vah, Kanaan lawk ka dei niteh, kalvan
ransanaw e BAWIPA hah thoe ka bo e kho panga touh
ao han. 19 Hat hnin vah Izip ram lungui vah, Jehovah
hanelah thuengnae khoungroe buet touh ao teh, hote
ram ramri koevah, Jehovah hanelah lungdon ao han. 20
Hote lungdon teh Izip ram vah, ransahu BAWIPA hanelah,
mitnoutnae hoi kapanuekkhaikung lah ao han. Ahni ni
rungngangkung hoi karingkung a patoun vaiteh, ahni ni
a rungngang awh han. 21 Hahoi, BAWIPA ni amahoima
Izipnaw ni panue nahanelah a sak dawkvah, hat hnin
vah, Izipnaw ni BAWIPA hah a panue awh teh, sathei
hoi pasoung hnonaw hoi BAWIPA hmalah lawk a kâkam
awh teh, a kuep sak awh han. 22 BAWIPA ni Izip ram
hah runae a poe han. Runae a poe eiteh, a hmâ teh a
kahma han. Hat toteh, ahnimouh teh BAWIPA koe bout
a tho awh han. BAWIPA ni ahnimae ratoum lawk hah
a thai pouh teh, ahnimae hmânaw teh ahawi sak pouh
awh han. 23 Hat hnin vah Izip ram hoi Assiria ram totouh
lamthungpui ao han. Assirianaw teh Izip ram lah thoseh,
Izipnaw teh Assiria ram lah thoseh, cet awm awh vaiteh,
Izipnaw teh Assirianaw hoi reirei a bawk awh han. 24
Hate hnin dawkvah, Isarel ram teh Izip ram hoi Assiria ram
hoi cungtalah, apâthum e ram lah a bawk teh, talai van
lungui vah yawhawi lah ao han. 25 Rasahu BAWIPA ni, ka
miphun Izip, ka kut hoi ka sak e Assiria, ka râw lah kaawm
e Isarelnaw koe, yawhawinae awm seh telah dei vaiteh,
ahnimanaw hah yawhawi a poe han.

20 Siria siangpahrang Sargon ni ransabawi Ashdod
hah a patoun dawkvah, ahni ni Ashdod kho hah a
tuk teh a lawp. 2 Hote tueng nah, BAWIPA ni Amoz capa
Isaiah koe, cet haw. na kâyeng e buri hah rading nateh,
na khok dawk e khokkhawm haiyah rading haw atipouh
navah, ahni ni khohna hnat laipalah, khokkhawm khawm
laipalah a cei ao. 3 Hahoi, BAWIPA ni ka san Isaiah ni, Izip
hoi Kush ramnaw hanelah, mitnout hoi kângairu hno lah,
khohna hnat laipalah, khokkhawm khawm laipalah kum
thum touh thung a ceio e patetlah, 4 Siria siangpahrang ni
Izipnaw hoi Kushnaw kacue kanaw pueng teh, khohna hnat
laipalah, khokkhawm khawm laipalah, laheibaw boehai
ramuk laipalah, a hrawi awh han. Hethateh, Izip ram e
yeiraiponae doeh. 5 Hatnavah, Ashdod khocanaw ni a
taki awh han. Ahnimouh ni a kâuep awh e Kush ram hai
thoseh, a kâoupkhai awh e Izip ram hai thoseh yeiraipo hoi
ao awh han. 6 Hot hnin vah, hote palang rai kaawm e naw
ni hai, khenhaw! Assiria siangpahrang e kut dawk hoi hlout
nahanelah, maimouh ni ngaihawi teh kângue e naw koe,
hettelah bo ao aw. Hat pawiteh, maimouh teh bangtelah
hoi maw hlout thai awh han toung vaw, ati awh han a ti.

21 Tuipui teng kaawm e thingyeiyawn hoi kâkuen e
lawk teh, akalah hoi bongparui ni a ceikhai e patetlah
hothateh takitho e ramke koehoi a tho. **2** Taki ka tho
e vision hah ka hmu toe. Yuemkamcu hoeh e tami teh
yuemkamcu hoeh. Ka raphoe e tami teh a raphoe. Elam
khocanaw luen takhang awh. Midian khocanaw kalup awh.
Hote kho kecu ka tâcawt e cingounae kaawm e pueng hah
karoumsak toe. **3** Hatdawkvah, ka keng teh patawnae hoi
a kawi. Ca khenae hoi kâvan e puenghoi patawnae ni kai
teh na katek. Kai teh ka thai thai hoeh nahanelah ka lung a
kâsanu. Ka hmu thai hoeh nahanelah ka lung a puen. **4**
Ka lungthin a kâhei teh, ka taki dawkvah, tâlueng laihoi
ka o. Dikdik ka doun e tangminlah lenghrim patenghai
kaluekalap kawi lah ao toe. **5** Ahnimouh ni caboi a rakueng
awh. Imrasang dawk ramveng ka ta toe. A ca awh. A nei
awh. Oe kahrawikungnaw thaw awh. Bahlingnaw hah satui
hluk awh. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni kai hanelah,
cet haw. Ramveng ratawng sak haw. A hmu e patetlah dei
sak haw. **7** Ahni ni, rangleng ransahu, marangransanaw, la
ransahu, kalauk ransahu hah a hmu toteh, kamcengcalah
a hnâpakeng vaiteh, taranhawi nalaihoi thai naseh, telah
a ti. **8** Ramvengim dawk e sendek ni, Oe BAWIPA, kai
teh khodai lah kanîruirui ka kangdue, karum lahai karum
tuettuet ka kangdue. **9** Khenhaw! Atu rangleng ransahu
hoi marangransanaw teh a tho awh lahun, titeh hram laihoi
a dei. Hathnukkhu, a rawp toe. Babilon kho a rawp toe.
Ahnie meikaphawk cathut kaawm e pueng teh, talai dawk
reppasei lah koung a rawp awh toe telah rek a dei. **10**
Ka coungroe teh, katinkaawinae hmuen koehoi ka tho e
miphun, ransahu BAWIPA tie Isarelnaw e Cathut ni a dei e
hah, ka thai e patetlah nangmouh hah kâhruetcuetnae
na poe awh. **11** Oe ramveng, karum lah bangtelane Oe
ramveng, karum lah bangtelane, telah Seir mon hoi kai hah
na kaw. **12** Ramveng nihai, amom a pha doeh. Karum hai
a pha doeh. Pacei han ngai pawiteh pacei awh. A hnukkhu
bout tho awh, telah a ti. **13** Kahlawng ka cet e Dedannaw,
nangmouh teh Arabia ratu dawk karum na roe awh han.
14 Tema ram dawk kaawm e taminaw, tui kahrannaw
hanelah tui sin pouh awh. Nangmouh ni ka yawng e naw
hah vaiyei hoi na dawn awh toe. **15** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
nangmouh teh tahloinaw e hmalah hoi thoseh, phawk e
tahloi hmalah hoi thoseh, nue tangcoung e licung pala
hmalah hoi thoseh, kâtuk nah um hoi thoseh na yawng
awh toe. **16** BAWIPA ni kai koe hettelah a dei. Thaw tawk
hanelah hlai e naw ni a parei awh e kum lahoi, kum touh
thung vah, Kedar kho e bawilennae pueng teh a pout han.
17 Kacawie athakaawme Kedar capanaw, lipala ka patuem
e ransanaw teh a youn awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Isarelnaw e Cathut Jehovah ni hottelah yo a dei toe.

22 marangransanawHethateh, ayawn hoi kâkuen e
vision doeh. Nangmouh pueng teh lemphu na luen
awh nahanelah, nangmouh koe bang hno mouh ka tho
vaw. **2** Nang teh ka hrawang e kho, ka hramki e kho, ka
kamlue e kho. Na tami ronaw teh, tahloi hoi kadout awh e
nahoeh. Taran kâtuknae koe kadout awh e hai nahoeh. **3**
Na kahrawikungnaw pueng teh cungtalah koung a yawng
awh. Ahnimouh teh licung sin laipalah, katek lah ao awh.
Ahlanae koe a yawng awh eiteh, man e naw teh, cungtalah
katek lah ao awh. **4** Hatdawkvah, kai hah na khen hanh.
Puenghoi ka kap haw nei. Ka miphunnaw e tanglanaw
hoi kâkuen lah, kai hah lungpahawi hanelah kâcai awh
hanh lah a, telah ka ti. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ransahu
BAWIPA ni, vision hmunae ayawn dawkvah, paringparang
lah onae, rektapnae, kâsanunae, kho rapan raphoenae,
monnaw hramkinae hoi kâkuen e hnin teh a hmoun toe.
6 Elam ram teh, rangleng ransa, marangransanaw hoi
cungtalah caritpala a sin toe. Kir ram ni bahling hah a
rasa toe. **7** Na ngai poung e ayawnnaw teh taran tuknae
ranglengnaw hoi a kawi. Marangransanaw teh longkha
koe hmuen a la awh. **8** Judah ram ni a kânguenae teh
takhoe pouh lah ao toe. Hatnae tueng dawk nang teh,
ratu im dawk e senehmaica hah na khen vaiteh, **9** Devit
kho dawk karawk ni teh katim e moikapap na hmu han.
Nangmouh teh, akalae tuiim dawk e tui hai na pâtung
awh han. **10** Hathnukkhu, Jerusalem kaawm e imnaw
hah na parei vaiteh, rapannaw hah kacaklah sak thai
nahanelah, imnaw hah raphoe awh. **11** Tuiim karuem dawk
hoi tuinaw hanelah, tuiim hai rapan bokhni touh e rahak
vah, a sak awh. Hatei, het naw ka sak e, nangmouh ni na
khen awh hoeh, na panuek awh hoeh. Ayan hoi hote ka
sak e haiyah, banglahai na ngai awh hoeh. **12** Hatnae
tueng dawkvah, khuika hanelah, sam ngaw hanelah, buri
khohna hanelah, ransahu Bawipa Jehovah ni na coun
teh na hroecoe awh. **13** Hatei, Khenhaw! Lunghawinae,
maitonaw theinae, tunaw theinae, maitomoi canae, misur
yamu neinae a sak awh teh, maimouh teh tangtho due
awh han toung dawkvah, cat net awh sei, telah ati awh bo
aw. **14** Rasahu BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, kaie ka hnâ dawk
a pâpho e teh, atangcalah, nangmouh teh na due awh
ditouh yontha lah na awm mahoeh, telah ransahu Bawipa
Jehovah ni a ti. **15** Ka Bawipa ransabawi Jehovah ni a dei
e teh, tho nateh, hnokuemkung Shebna, ahni teh im ka
ukkung lah kaawm e koe cet nateh, **16** a rasangnae koe
nama hanelah phuen tangkom tai nateh, ma o nahane
hmuen hah talung dawk ka thuk e, nang teh hete hmuen
hoi bangtelamaw na kâkuet teh, phuen tangkom hah nama
hanelah na thuk nahanelah, hete hmuen koe nang teh api
hoi maw na kâkuet. **17** Oe, athakaawme tami, BAWIPA ni
nang teh, puenghoi na pâlei han. Nang hah kacaklah na
man han. **18** Nang hah pou na palet vaiteh, akawnae ram
dawk na tâkhawng han. Nang teh hote ram dawk na due
han. Hote ram dawk, nange lentoe ranglengnaw teh, na
bawipa e imthungnaw hanelah, yeiraiponae lah ao han. **19**
Na thaw dawk hoi na takhoe han. Na hmuen koehoi beng
na sawn han. **20** Hatnae hnin dawkvah, Hilkiah capa, ka
san Eliakim hah ka kaw vaiteh, **21** nange khohna hah, ahni
ka khohna sak han. Na taisawm hai ka kâyeng sak vaiteh,
nange kâtawnnae hah ahni kut dawk ka poe han. Ahni
teh Jerusalem vah kaawm e naw hoi Judah miphunnaw e
na pa lah ao han. **22** Devit im e tho cabi hah, ahnie a
loung dawk ka patue pouh han. Ahni ni a paawng vaiteh,

apinihai khan thai mahoeh. Ahni ni a khan e teh apinihai
paawng thai mahoeh. 23 Kacake hmuen koe pâkhinae
rui patetlah ka caksak han. Ahni teh a na pa e im dawk,
bawilennae bawitungkhung lah ao han. 24 Kawlung koehoi
kamtawng teh, ailo manang pueng, hnopai e pueng, na pa
imthung hoi catounnaw e bawilennae teh, ahnie van vah
bang lah ao han. 25 BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, hatnae tueng
dawkvah, kacak hmuen koe kaawm e pâkhinae rui teh, a
hmuen koehoi puen vaiteh, thouk bouk vaiteh, a rawp han.
Ahni van kaawm e hnokari hai takhoe lah ao han, telah
Rasahu BAWIPA ni a ti.

23 Hete lawk teh Taire hoi kâkuen e lawk doeh. Tarshish
longnaw, cingou awh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Taire kho teh im awm hoeh. Tuirai kâhatnae ao hoeh
totouh, raphoe lah ao toe. Kittim ram hoi patuen thai lah
ao. 2 Tuilum dawk kaawm e naw sairasuep lah awm awh.
Tuipui dawk ka cet kaawm e Sidon hno ka yawt naw,
nangmouh teh na tawnta sak awh toe. 3 Ka kaw poung
e tui van vah, hot kho e aphawng teh, Shihor cati lah
kaawm e Nai palang e a paw doeh. 4 Oe Sidon kho, kayak
haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tuipui rapan niyah, kai teh camo
hai ka vawn hoeh, ca hai ka khe hoeh, thoundounnaw
hai ka khenyawn hoeh, tanglanaw hai ka paroung hoeh
telah a ti. 5 Izip ram vah kamthang a pha toteh, Taire
kho kamthang kecu dawk, ahnimouh teh puenghoi a
lungpuen awh han. 6 Tarshish kho lah raka awh. Tuilum
dawk kaawm e taminaw, cingou awh haw. 7 Akungtuen
kamtawngnae teh, ayan hoi e lah ao teh, ahlanae koe
na khok ni na ceikhai teh, nangmae na lamtunae kho
teh, hettelah namaw ao vaw. 8 Bawilukhungnaw ouk ka
poe e kho lah ao nahlangva, ahnie hno kayawtnaw teh,
kahrawikungnaw lah a coung awh teh, hno kayawtnaw
teh talai van oup e lah kaawm e Taire kho hoi kâtaran lah
apimouh hete pouknae hah ka tâcawtkhai va. 9 Ransahu
BAWIPA niyah, bawilennae kâoupnae kaawm e pueng hah,
banglah ngaihoeh nahane hoi, talai van e ouphlawpnae
pueng yeiraipo sak hanelah, hottelah a noe toe. 10 Oe
Tarshish kho tanglakacuemnaw, ka khoumkung ao hoeh
toung dawkvah, Nai palang patetlah bout lawng lawih. 11
Bawipa ni tuipui van vah a kut a dâw teh, uknaeramnaw
hah a kâhuet sak. Kanaan hoi kâkuen lah, kacakpounge
rapanimnaw hah raphoe hanelah BAWIPA ni kâ a poe. 12
Rektap lah kaawm e tanglakacuem, Sidon canu, nang teh
na lung bout hawinae awm mahoeh toe. Thaw haw. Kittim
ram lah raka haw. Haw e hmuen koehai nang hanelah,
kâhatnae hmuen awm mahoeh, telah a ti. 13 Khaldeannaw
e ram hah, khenhaw! Ahnimouh teh ayan vah awm awh
hoeh. Assiria ni hote ram hah, ramke um e moithangnaw
hanelah a tawn awh. Ahnimouh ni, rapan ramvengim a
sak awh teh, hote kho rapan hah a raphoe awh teh, hote
kho hah ka rawk e imrawng lah ao sak awh. 14 Tarshish
longnaw cingou awh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae
ramvengimnaw teh raphoe lah ao toe. 15 Hatnae hnin
dawkvah, Taire kho teh, siangpahrang buet touh e se
patetlah kum 70 touh thung pahnim lah ao han. Kum 70
touh a baw navah, ka kâyawt e napui ni la sak e dawk e
patetlah Taire kho vah ao han. 16 Oe pahnim lah kaawm
e ka kâyawt e napui, ratoung hah lat nateh, kho hah
lawngven haw. Nang hah hlawt na pouk awh nahanelah,
ngai kaawm lah kueng nateh, la moi sak haw. 17 Kum 70
abaw toteh, BAWIPA teh Taire kho khet hanelah a tho han.
Hote kho teh, amae aphu koe bout ban vaiteh, talaivan
uknaeram puenghoi yah bout a kâyo han. 18 Hatei, ahnie
hnopai yonae aphunaw teh, BAWIPA han thoungnae lah
ao han. Hot hah pâkuem mahoeh. Ahnie hnopai yo e
teh, BAWIPA hmalah kaawmnaw hanelah teh, ka khout e
rawca hoi khohna kahawi naw hah a kabawp han.

24 Khenhaw! BAWIPA ni talai hah peng raphoe vaiteh,
tami kingkadi lah awm sak vaiteh, talai detpakhup
vaiteh, hawvah kaawm e naw hai koung a kâkayei sak
han. 2 Hattoteh taminaw koe kaawm e patetlah vaihma
koe ao van han. San koe kaawm e patetlah a bawi koehai
ao van han. Ka ran e koe kaawm e patetlah kâyawt e
koehai ao han. Lai ka ba e koe kaawm e patetlah lai a
ba pouh e koehai ao han. Apung ka poe e koe kaawm e
patetlah apung kacate koehai ao han. 3 BAWIPA ni a dei
dawkvah, talai teh hrawnghrang lah ao teh, lawp e lah ao
han. 4 Talai teh a cingou laihoi a kamyai. Talaivan hai a
tha ayoun teh a kamyai. Talai tami kalentoenaw hai a tha
ayoun awh. 5 Talai teh, ama dawk kaawm e taminaw e
kâtapoenae, kâlawk ngaihoehnae, a yungyoe lawkkam
tapoenae dawkvah, a khin toe. 6 Hatdawkvah, hete
thoebonae ni talai a payawp toe. Talai dawk kaawmnaw
koe yon teh a pha toe. Hatdawkvah, talai dawk kaawm e
naw teh, a kak awh teh, hoehoe a youn awh. 7 Misurtui
a katha e teh a cingou. Misurkung hai a kamyai toe.
Konawmnae hoi kaawm e pueng ni a cingou awh. 8 Tâbaw
hoi panuiparing lawk hai kingdi toe. 9 La sak laihoi misurtui
neinae awm hoeh toe. Yamu teh kanetnaw hanelah a kha
pouh toe. 10 Paringparang lah kaawm e khopui teh a
rawk toe. Apihai a kâen hoeh nahanelah im pueng teh
khan lah ao. 11 Misurtui a takang toung dawkvah, lamnaw
dawk a cingou awh. Lunghawinae kaawm e pueng teh
kingdi toe. Talai lunghawinae teh pâlei lah ao toe. 12 Kho
thung teh, kingdinae doeh kaawm toe. Kho longkha teh,
peng raphoe lah ao. 13 Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai lungui,
ramnaw thung dawkvah, olivekung kahuet toteh kaawm
e patetlah thoseh, misurpaw khi toteh a paw racawng e
patetlah thoseh ao han. 14 A lawk hoe a cai sak awh teh,
lunghawi laihoi la a sak awh. Kanîloumlah kaawm e naw ni
BAWIPA taluenae teh a dei awh han. 15 Hatdawkvah,
kanîtholah kaawmnaw ni BAWIPA lentoenae a poe awh
han. Talai poutnae koe, tupui rai kaawm e naw ni, Isarelnaw
e Jehovah Cathut teh lentoenae a poe awh han. 16 Kalan
e Bawipa teh lentoe lawiseh, telah talai poutnae koehoi la
sak lawk ka thai. Hatei, kai niteh, kai kaawm hoeh toe.
Kai kaawm hoeh toe. Ka kahma toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
yuemkamcu hoeh e naw ni yuemkamcu hoeh lah kho a
sak awh. 17 Oe talai taminaw, taki ka tho e hoi tangkom
hoi karap naw ni sut na pawp awh. 18 Taki ka tho e
pawlawk dawk kayawngnaw teh tangkom thung a bo awh

han. Tangkom thung hoi bout katâcawtnaw teh tangkam
dawk a kâman awh han. Kalvan longkhanaw paawng teh,
talai dunaw hai a kâhuet han. **19** Talaipui teh khoeroe a
kâbawng toe. Talaipui teh khoeroe a tip teh a rawk toe.
Talaipui teh khoeroe a kâhuet toe. **20** Talaipui teh yamuhri
patetlah dandan a rawp teh, loungkanghawi patetlah a
kâhuet toe. A payonnae yon teh amae lathueng a ri poung
dawkvah, a rawp han. Bout thaw thai mahoeh toe. **21**
Hote hnin dawkvah, BAWIPA ni kalvan vah, ransabawinaw
thoseh, talai van vah talai siangpahrangnaw thoseh, lawk a
ceng han. **22** Ahnimanaw hah tangkom dawk hoi thongim
ka bawt naw patetlah cungtalah kamkhueng sak vaiteh,
thongim thung a paung han. Hnin moikapap a loum torei,
ahnimanaw teh lawkceng lah ao awh han. **23** Hathnukkhu
thapa teh a minhmai mathout vaiteh, kanî hai yeirai a
po han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kalvan ransabawi ni Zion
mon Jerusalem vah siangpahrang lah awm vaiteh, amae
kacuenaw hmalah, a lentoe han.

25 Oe Jehovah, nang teh kaie Cathut lah na o. Na bari
vaiteh, na min ka pholen han. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
nang ni kângairu hnonaw hah na sak toe. Ayan e na
pouknae teh, yuemkamcunae lahoi a cak awh. **2** Kho
hah songnawng lah na coung sak teh, kacakpounge kho
hah na tip sak. Ramlouknaw e imnaw teh kho lah awm
hoeh toe. Hotnaw hah nâtuek hai bout sak awh mahoeh
toe. **3** Hatdawkvah, athakaawme miphun teh, Bawipa
nang na pholen awh han. Taki ka tho e miphunnaw e
kho ni nang teh na taki awh han. **4** Bawipa nang teh
mathoenaw e rapan, runae koe ka phat e vonhlamrincinaw
hanelah kângue e, cakho a tho nah kâhatnae, khumbei um
vah tâhlip lah na o. Bangkongtetpawiteh, taki ka tho naw
e lungkhueknae teh, tapang kahmâng e cakho patetlah
thoseh, **5** ramkenae koehoi e khumbei patetlah thoseh
ao. Bawipa nang ni, ramlouknaw e pawrin teh na roum
sak pouh. Tâmai tâhlip dawk khumbei a bet e patetlah
taki ka thonaw e la sak lawk teh a kahma han. **6** Rasahu
BAWIPA niyah, kahawipoung e ai kawi, cakawi naw hoi
misur yamunaw hoi tami pueng hanelah, hete mon dawk
canei pawi pui a to pouh awh han. **7** Tami pueng ka ramuk
e minhmai ramuknae hoi ram pueng ka ramuk e minhmai
ramuknae hah, hete mon dawk Bawipa ni a takhoe han. **8**
Duenae hah a yungyoe a payawp han toe. Bawipa Jehovah
ni, tami pueng e minhmai dawk hoi mitphi hui pouh vaiteh,
a taminaw ni a khang awh e pathoenae hah, talai van dawk
hoi takhoe pouh han toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni
hottelah a dei. **9** Hat hnin vah, khenhaw! Hete Bawipa
teh, maimouh rungngang hanelah, maimouh ni ngaihawi e
maimae BAWIPA doeh. Bawipa e rungngangnae dawkvah,
maimouh teh lunghawi awh sei, telah la a sak awh han.
10 Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e a kut teh, hete mon
dawk ao han. Cakong teh vaipuen tangdong dawk vitvit
coungroe patetlah Moab ram teh Bawipa e khok rahim
vah, vitvit coungroe lah ao han. **11** Tui ka kale e ni tui kale
hanelah a kut a dâw e patetlah, Bawipa ni hote ram lungui
vah a kut dâw vaiteh, hot ram e kâoupnae teh a thaonae
kut hoi rahim lah a pabo han. **12** Bawipa ni nange rapan
koehoi kacakpounge ramvengim hah raphoe vaiteh, talai
totouh a pabo dawkvah, vaiphu dawk a rawp han.

26 Hat hnin vah, Judah ram dawk hete la heh a
sak awh han. Kaimouh koe kacakpounge kho ao.
Rungngangnae rapannaw hoi kânguenae na poe han.
2 Yuemkamcu e tamikalan miphun a kâen nahanelah,
kho longkhanaw hah paawng awh haw. **3** BAWIPA ni
ama kâuep ni teh a lung kathounge naw hah ka kuep e
lungmawngnae thungvah, a khetyawt han. **4** BAWIPA hah
poe kâuep awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jehovah Cathut
teh kangning e lungsong doeh. **5** Ahni teh, a rasangnae
hmuen, ka talue e kho dawk kaawm e naw hah a pabo han.
Hote kho hah a rahnoum sak han. Hote kho hah rahnoum
sak vaiteh, vaiphu dawk a ta han. **6** Khok ni khopui a
coungroe han. Mathoenaw e khok, a thakatawnnaw e
khok ni a coungroe han. **7** Tami kalannaw e lamthung
teh a lan. Oe kalan e BAWIPA, nama ni, tami kalannaw
e lamthung hah na lan sak. **8** Oe BAWIPA kaimouh
teh, nange lawkcengnae lamthung dawk nang hah na
ring awh. Na min hoi pahnimhoehnae teh, ka muitha ni
a doun e lah ao. **9** Tangmin vah ka muitha ni Bawipa
nang na doun. Ka muitha ni ka thungvah, Bawipa nang
na tawng. Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai dawk lawkcengnae
ao toteh, talaivan kaawm e naw ni lannae hah a kamtu
awh han. **10** Tamikathoutnaw teh, hawinae a hmu awh
nakunghai, lannae kamtu thai awh hoeh. Ahni teh, lannae
ram dawk patenghai kathout hno hah a sak awh teh,
BAWIPA e taluenae hah banglahai ngai awh hoeh. **11** Oe
BAWIPA, na kut hah na dâw eiteh, ahnimouh ni hmawt
awh hoeh. Na miphunnaw hanelah, na lung patawnae hah
ahnimouh patue nateh yeirai phawt sak haw. Na tarannaw
hoi kâkuen e hmai ni ahnimouh teh, kang naseh. **12** Oe
BAWIPA, nang ni kaimanaw hah lungmawngnae na poe
han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaimouh hanelah nang ni na
sak e seng doeh. **13** Kaimae BAWIPA Cathut, nang hloilah
alouke bawipanaw ni kaimouh teh na uk awh toe. Hatei,
nange na min duengdoeh kaimouh ni ka pâkuem awh. **14**
Ahnimouh teh a due awh toe. Bout hring awh mahoeh toe.
Ka dout e lah ao awh dawkvah, thaw awh mahoeh toe.
Hatdawkvah, Bawipa, tho nateh, ahnimanaw hah raphoe
nateh, bout pâkuem kawi pueng hah raphoe pouh haw.
15 Bawipa nang ni, nama e miphun na pung sak toe.
Oe BAWIPA nang ni nama e miphun na pung sak teh,
lentoenae na kamnue toe. Ramrinaw hai na pakaw toe. **16**
Oe BAWIPA, runae kâhmo toteh, nang koe ahnimouh teh
a tho awh. Nang ni ahnimouh na yue toteh, a ratoum awh.
17 Oe BAWIPA, camovawn e napui ni, camo khe hnin a
hnai toteh, a pataw dawkvah a hram e patetlah kaimouh
hai nange hmalah hot patetlah ka o awh. **18** Kaimouh teh
camo ka vawn awh niteh, patawnae puenghoi ka khang
awh ei nakunghai, kahlî doeh ka khe awh. Kaimouh teh
talai van vah, hloutnae hah ka tâcawt sak thai awh hoeh.
Talaivan kaawm naw hai rawm awh hoeh. **19** Bawipa
nange tami kadout naw teh a hring awh han. Ahnimae
tak teh a thaw awh han. Vaiphu dawk kaawm e naw,
kâhlaw hoi thaw awh vaiteh, lunghawi la a sak awh han.

Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa nange tadamtui teh, angnae
tadamtui patetlah ao teh, talai ni hai kadout e naw hah a
khe han. **20** Ka taminaw tho awh. Namamae rakhan thung
kâen awh nateh, na hnuklah tho hah taren awh haw. A
lungkhueknae a roum totouh, dongdeng kâhrawk awh.
21 Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni talai van kaawm e
naw hah, a yonae patetlah runae poe hanelah, ama onae
koehoi a tâco. Hat toteh, talai ni amae van rabawk e thi
hah a pâpho han. Talai dawk thei lah kaawm e naw hah
bout ramuk thai mahoeh toe.

27 Hote hnin dawkvah, BAWIPA ni kate niteh, kalen
niteh, athakaawme tahloi hoi vi kathawn e tahrun
Leviathan, kâpoum e tahrun Leviathan, tuipui dawk kaawm
e khorui hah a thei han. **2** Hote hnin dawkvah, ngai kaawm
e misur takha hah la lah sak awh haw. **3** BAWIPA teh hote
takha kakhenkung lah ao. Kai ni hote takha hah atuhoitu tui
ka awi. Apinihai runae a poe hoeh nahanelah karum khodai
pout laipalah ka khetyawt. **4** Kai dawk lungkhueknae awm
hoeh. Pâkhing hoi pâkhingkungnaw kaawm nakunghai,
hotnaw koe ka kamthaw vaiteh, vaitalahoi hmai ka sawi
han. **5** Hoehpawiteh, kaie khetyawtnae dawk tha kâlat
nateh, kai hoi roumnae lat awh. Kai hoi roumnae lat awh
naseh. **6** Ka tho hane atueng dawk, Jakop miphun ni
a tangpha a payang teh, Isarel miphun hai a pei pei
vaiteh, ahnimouh ni talaivan pueng a paw hoi akawi sak
awh han. **7** Ahnimouh ka rektap e naw hah a rektap
e patetlah ahnimouh hai a rektap a maw. Ahnimouh ka
thet e naw teh thei lah ao e patetlah ahnimouh hai thei
e lah ao awh maw. **8** Bawipa ni a taminaw hah ramlouk
lah bout bout ceisaknae lahoi runae a poe. Kanîtholae
kahlî a tho toteh, amae a kâko hoi puenghoi ka tâcawt e
kahlî hoi ahnimouh hah peng a takhoe. **9** Hatdawkvah,
Jakop miphun teh, ahnimouh hno lahoi, amae yon hah
a tha teh, thuengnae khoungroe talung kaawm e pueng
hah talungpangaw patetlah rekrek a hem teh, Asherah
khom hoi meikaphawknaw hah parawp toteh, hot hateh,
amamouh yon takhoenae hoi ka kawi e a paw lah ao han.
10 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kacaklah sak e kho teh, kingkadi e
hmuen, kahrawng patetlah hnoun e hmuen lah ao han.
Maitoca ni hote hmuen koe a pâ vaiteh, hote hmuen koe a i
vaiteh, a dawn a kangnaw hah pekhli e patetlah ao sak han.
11 A kangnaw a ke toteh a khoe awh han. Napuinaw ni tho
awh vaiteh, hmai a sawi awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
hete miphunnaw teh hmuthainae kaawm hoeh e naw lah ao
awh. Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh kasakkung ni ahnimanaw teh
pahren awh mahoeh. Ahnimouh kacangkhaie ni ahnimouh
koe hawinae sak pouh mahoeh. **12** Oe Isarelnaw, hote
hnin dawkvah, Euphrates palangpui koehoi Izip palang
totouh, BAWIPA ni cakang hah hem vaiteh, nangmanaw
ni buet touh hnukkhu buet touh na rakhun awh han. **13**
Hote hnin dawkvah, kalenpounge mongka hah a ueng awh
han. Siria ram dawk kahmat e taminaw hoi, Izip lah pâlei e
taminaw teh, bout tho vaiteh, Jerusalem kho, kathounge
mon dawkvah, BAWIPA hah a bawk awh han.

28 Ephraim yamuhrinaw e kâoupnae bawilakhung hai
thoseh, misur meng kaparuinaw e talai kahawi
monsom hoi kamyai thai e amamae lentoenae a pei
hai thoseh, yawthoe lah ao. **2** Khenhaw! Bawipa koe
athakaawme teh, roun, cakho patetlah thoseh, athakaawme
tûili patetlah thoseh, amae kut hoi talai totouh a tâkhawng
han. **3** Ephraim yamuhrinaw e kâoupnae bawilakhung
teh kho rahim reprep coungroe lah ao han. **4** Talai
kahawi e monsom hoi kamyai thai e amamae lentoenae
a pei teh kompawi hoehnahlan hmaloe kahmin e a paw
patetlah ao han. Hote a paw ka hmawt e tami teh, amae
kut dawk a pha tahma he tang a ca han. **5** Hote hnin
dawkvah, ransahu BAWIPA ni, kacawie a taminaw koe
bawilennae lukhung, ka talue e bawilakhung lah ao han. **6**
Lawkcengnae koe katahungnaw hanelah, lannae muitha
lah ao vaiteh, tarannaw e longkha koehoi kabannaw
hanelah, thaonae lah ao han. **7** Ahnimouh teh misur yamu
kecu dawk rawrawcawt awh vaiteh, yamu kecu dawk a
kamrit awh han. Vaihma hoi profetnaw teh rawrawcawt
awh vaiteh, misur hoi hmoungti awh toe. Yamu kecu a
kamrit awh toe. Vision hmunae koe a kamrit awh teh,
lawkcengnae koe paletpalut lah ao awh. **8** Ahnimae canei
pawi pueng teh, hmuen houng laipalah palo hoi a kawi. **9**
Ahnimouh ni, apimouh panuenae ka cangkhai awh han
va. Kamthang hah apimouh ka deicai pouh han va. Nene
nueng pâphei e naw nama. Nene ka net lahun e naw nama.
10 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâlawk van kâlawk, kâlawk van
kâlawk, langri van langri, langri van langri, hitueng youn
touh haw tueng youn touh lah bo ao vaw. **11** Hatdawkvah,
tamitavannaw e pahni hoi ramlouknaw e lawk hoi hete
miphunnaw koe ahni ni lawk a dei han. **12** Lawk a dei
hane teh, het hateh, kâhatnae doeh. Ka tâwn e naw kâhat
naseh, duem kâhat naseh, telah ahnimouh koe a dei pouh
ei, ahnimouh ni thai ngai awh hoeh. **13** Hatdawkvah,
ahnimouh teh a cei awh teh, hnuklah a rawp awh teh, a
rawkphai awh teh, tangkam dawk a kâman awh teh, man
lah ao awh nahan, BAWIPA e kâlawk teh ahnimae van
vah, kâlawk van kâlawk, kâlawk van kâlawk, langri van
langri, langri van langri, hitueng youn touh haw tueng youn
touh lah ao han. **14** Hatdawkvah, Jerusalem kho vah, hete
miphunnaw ka uk niteh, ka dudam e naw, BAWIPA e a
lawk teh thai awh haw. **15** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh
ni, kaimouh teh duenae hoi lawkkam ka sak awh toe.
Phuen hoi lawkkâcat awh toe. Lacik kathout a tho toteh,
kaimouh koe tho mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Laithoe
hah kâuepnae lah ao teh, dumyennae dawk kâhro awh toe,
telah na dei awh. **(Sheol h7585)** **16** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa
Jehovah ni, khenhaw! talung, tanouknae talung, ka talue e
a takinlung hah im du lah Zion mon dawkvah ka hruek toe.
Ka yuem e tami teh kalue tâsuenae awm mahoeh. **17** Kai
ni lannae hah bangnuenae rui lah ka coung sak vaiteh,
lannae hah bangnuenae paw lah ka o sak han. Roun ni
laithoe kâuepnae hah raphoe vaiteh, a kâhronae hmuen
hai tui ni muen a khu han. **18** Duenae hoi lawkkam na
sak e teh a rawk han. Phuen hoi lawkkam na sak e hai
kangcoung mahoeh. Runae a pha toteh, nangmouh hah

reprep na coungroe awh han. **(Sheol h7585)** **19** Hote a cei
toteh, nangmouh hai na ceikhai awh han. Hot teh amom
buet touh hnukkhu amom buet touh a cei han. Kamthang
na thai e ni karum khodai kaluekalapnae duengdoeh a
tâcokhai han. **20** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ikhun teh ma cawng
hoeh hane totouh a duem, hni hai kâkhu thai hoeh hanlah
a thoung. **21** BAWIPA ni a thaw ka talue e thaw hah tawk
hane hoi ouk a tawk e lah kaawm hoeh e thaw hah tawk
hanelah, Perazim mon dawk e patetlah a thaw sak han.
Gibeon yawn dawk e patetlah a kâhlaw sak han. **22** Atuvah
nangmouh teh, dudamnae sak awh hanh. Hoehpawiteh,
puenghoi yuenae na khang awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
ram pueng dawk rawknae hoi lawkcengnae hah ransahu
Bawipa Jehovah koehoi thai awh toe. **23** Kaie ka lawk
hah na hnâpakeng awh nateh thai awh haw. Ka lawk
hah takuetluet thai awh haw. **24** Cati patue nahanelah
laikawk ka tawk e ni kanîruirui talai a thawn maw. Talai hah
patuenpatuen a pâpawn teh a thawn maw. **25** A palat toteh,
catun hoi catun hah patue laipalah ouk ao maw. Catun hah
aruirui lah a patue teh, catun hah a kawkkawk lah patue
laipalah ouk ao maw. **26** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni hah
a cangkhai toe. A Cathut ni ahni hai a cangkhai toe. **27**
Catun hah palatnae thingphek hoi kanawk hoeh. Catun hai
lengkhok hoi palet sin hoeh. Catun hoi catun hah bongpai
hoi doeh ouk hem. **28** Vaiyei lah sak hane catun hah ouk
tip sak awh. Hatei, pou kanek hoeh. Rangleng hah marang
hoi a sawn sak eiteh, tip sak e nahoeh. **29** Hethateh,
ransahu BAWIPA koehoi doeh a tho. BAWIPA teh pouknae
poenae koe kângairu hanelah ao teh, a pouknae hai a len.

29 Ariel kho, Ariel kho, Devit ni a tungpupnae kho
a rawk toe. Kum touh hnukkhu kum touh pakawi
awh. Pawinaw hah patuen patuen to awh. **2** Hatei, kai ni
Ariel kho hah runae ka kâhmo sak han. Hote kho dawk
khuikanae hoi cingounae ao han. Hote kho teh ka hmalah
Ariel kho patetlah ao han. **3** Kai teh nangmouh petkâkalup
lah ransanaw ka tungpup sak han. Ramvengimnaw hoi pet
na kalup vaiteh, lampawpkhunaw hai ka tai han. **4** Nang
teh rahnoum sak lah na o vaiteh, talai thung na deipan
han. Rep na tabonae vaiphu thung hoi na lawk a tâco han.
Na lawk teh kahrai lawk patetlah talai thung hoi a tâco han.
Na lawk teh talai thung hoi paiyaicalah thai lah ao han. **5**
Hatei, na tarannaw teh vaiphu patetlah ao awh vaiteh,
kamathengnaw hai palek e cahik patetlah ao awh han.
6 Vaitalahoi pouk laipalah, ransahu BAWIPA ni khoparit
lawk, tâlî, puenghoi kacai e lawk, ka kang e hmaipalai naw
sin vaiteh, nang koe pai hanelah a tho han. **7** Ariel kho ka
tuk e ram pueng dawk e ransanaw, hote kho hoi hote kho
hah ka tuk ni teh hote kho ka rektap e tami pueng teh,
mang patetlah tangmin e vision patetlah ao han. **8** A von
ka hlam e ni bu ka ca toe telah a mang a sak eiteh, a
kâhlaw toteh, a von toungloung a hlam e patetlah thoseh,
tui kahran e ni hai, tui ka nei toe telah a mang a sak eiteh,
a kâhlaw toteh tui toung loung a kahran e patetlah thoseh
Zion mon ka tuk e ram pueng dawk e ransanaw teh ao
awh han. **9** Hmoung tet awh nateh, hmoung ngam awh.
Mit dawn awh nateh, hmawt laipalah awm awh. Misur net
laipalah parui awh. Yamu net laipalah rawrawcu laihoi
cet awh. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni inae hoi
kâkuen e muitha hah nangmae lathueng a awi vaiteh,
nangmae profet mitnaw hah tabuem vaiteh, na hmunae
lûnaw hah a ramuk han. **11** Nangmouh hanelah vision
pueng teh, tacikkin e ca thung e lawklungnaw patetlah
ao. Hot hah cakathoumnaw koe poe vaiteh, hete ca hah
atu touk haw, telah na tetpawiteh, ahni ni, hete ca teh
tacikkin lah ao dawkvah, kai ka touk thai hoeh, telah
bout ati han. **12** Hahoi hote ca hah, ca kathoum hoeh
e koe bout poe nateh, hete ca hah atu touk haw, telah
na tetpawiteh, ahni ni, kai teh ca ka thoum hoeh bout
ati han. **13** Bawipa ni, hete miphunnaw ni pahni hoi kai
koe rek na hnai awh teh, amamae pahni hoi kai hah na
pholen awh. Ahnimae lungthin teh kai hoi a kâhla poung.
Ahnimouh ni tami ni sak e kâlawk hoi kai hah na taki awh.
14 Hatdawkvah, khenhaw! Hete miphun koe kângairu hno
buet touh hnukkhu buet touh hah puenghoi kângairu sak
nahanelah, bout ka patue han rah. Ahnimouh thung e a
lungkaangnaw e lungangnae teh a rawk han. Kathoumnaw
e thoumnae hai a kahma han telah ati. **15** BAWIPA ni
panue hoeh nahanelah pouknae teh kadung poung lah a
hro awh teh, amamae sakyoenae teh hmonae koe a sak
awh teh, kaimouh hah apinimouh na hmu va, kaimouh hah
apinimouh na panue va, telah ouk ka tet e taminaw teh a
yawthoe awh. **16** Nangmouh ni palet lah na o sak awh toe.
Hlaam ka bo e hah amhru patetlah pouk kawi na maw.
Sak lah kaawm e ni kasakkung hanelah, ahni ni kai na
sak e nahoeh, telah ati kawi na maw. Sakyoe lah kaawm
e hno ni, ka sakyoe hanelah, ahni teh banghai panuek
hoeh, ati kawi na maw. **17** Lebanon mon teh talai ahawi
lawhmuen lah ao teh, talai kahawi e lawhmuen teh ratu lah
ao nahan sica doeh a ngai toe. **18** Hatnae hnin dawkvah,
hnâ ka thai hoeh e naw ni Cakathoung e lawk a thai awh
han. Mitdawnnaw ni vuivainae hoi hmonae dawk hoi hlout
awh vaiteh, mit a hmu awh han. **19** Lung kârahnoum e
naw teh, BAWIPA dawk lunghawinae hah a katha lah
bout a hmu awh han. Ayâ rahak kamathoe e taminaw
teh, Isarelnaw e kathounge Bawipa dawk a lunghawi awh
han. **20** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka mathengpaan e tami teh
kahmat vaiteh, ka dudam e tami teh a kahma han. **21**
Yonnae sak hanelah a pawp teh, lawk lahoi tami buetbuet
touh a yon sak teh, kho longkha koe ahni hanelah karap ka
patung pouh e tami hoi ayawmyin lah tami kalannaw e ham
hah ka lawm e tami pueng teh, raphoe lah ao awh han. **22**
Hatdawkvah, Abraham ka rungngang e BAWIPA ni, Jakop
miphun hoi kâkuen lah, Jakop miphun teh a hnukkhu
kayanae hoi minhmai mathoenae hai awm mahoeh toe. **23**
Ahnimouh ni kai ni ka sak e hno a hmu awh navah, kaie ka
min hah amamae lungui vah a thoungsak awh han. Jakop
miphun e kathounge BAWIPA teh a thoung tet awh vaiteh,
Isarel Cathut teh a taki awh han. **24** Lam ka phen e naw ni
thaipanueknae hoi kâkuen e muitha hah coe awh vaiteh,
lunghminhoehnae hoi ka cingou e naw ni hai cangkhainae
lawk hah a dâw awh han telah ati.

30 BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, a lung ka patak e camonaw
teh a yawthoe awh. Ahnimouh teh, kaie pouknae lah
kaawm hoeh e pouknae hah a tawksak awh. Kaie muitha
laipalah, a kâhuiko awh teh, payonnae van payonnae a
pakawi sin awh. **2** Ahnimouh teh, Faro siangpahrang e
nguenae rahim vah, lungmawngnae a tawng awh teh,
Izip ram kângue hanelah a tawng awh teh, kaie kâ het
laipalah, Izip ram lah a cei awh. **3** Hatdawkvah, Faro
siangpahrang e nguenae teh, nangmouh hane yeirai lah
ao han. Izip ram kânguenae teh, minhmai mathoenae
lah ao han. **4** Ahnimae bawinaw teh, Zoan kho vah ao
awh teh, ahnimae laiceinaw teh, Hanes kho ka phat awh
nakunghai, **5** cungkeinae awm hoeh. Cawmpang han
awm hoeh. Hawinae awm hoeh. Yeirai ponae hoi minhmai
mathoenae dueng lah kaawm e taminaw kecu dawkvah,
ahnimanaw pueng teh yeirai a po awh han. **6** Akalae ram
dawk e saringnaw hanelah Bawipa ni a dei e teh; sendek
la, sendektan, hrunthoe, hoi kamleng e hmai tahrunnaw
apapnae runae hoi rucatnae ram hah ka raka niteh,
hawinae kaawm hoeh e miphun koe, la van vah amamae
hnopainaw thoseh, kalauk van vah hnopainaw thoseh, a
phu awh. **7** Izip ni kabawpnae teh cungkeihoeh, ayawmyin
doeh. **8** Ka tho hane tueng dawk, kapanuekkhaikung lah a
yungyoe ao nahanlah, atu cet nateh, ahnimae hmalah a
phen dawk thun pouh nateh, cauk dawk hai thun pouh. **9**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh ka taran e miphun, ka
dumyen e canunaw, BAWIPA lawk ngâi hanelah ka ngai
hoeh e capanaw lah ao awh. **10** Ahnimouh ni, vision ka
hmawt naw koe vision hmawt awh hanh awh, profetnaw
koe, katang e naw hah kaimouh koe dei awh hanh.
Kaimouh koe hnâthai ka nawm e, lungthin kâdumnae naw
ma hah na dei pouh awh. **11** Lamthung katang dawk hoi
kâkhoe awh. Lamthung dawk hoi phen awh. Isarelnaw
e kathounge BAWIPA teh, kaimae hmalah kahmat sak
awh, telah a dei awh. **12** Hatdawkvah, Isarel miphunnaw
e kathounge BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, nangmouh ni hete
lawk hah na hnoun awh teh, rektap hnephnapnae hoi
kahuengkalang onae hah na kâuep awh teh, hotnaw hah
na kâuep awh. **13** Hatdawkvah, hete payonnae teh, rak ka
kâbawng niteh, coungkacoe kaawm e karasangpoung e
kho rapan hoi a kâvan. Hote rawknae teh, pouk laipalah
vaitalahoi a tho teh, **14** hlaamkabokung ni amae hlaam
hah pasainae tawn laipalah, takhuen koe e hmaisaan la
nahane hoi, tui duek nahane boehai awm laipalah a hem e
patetlah ao han. **15** Isarelnaw e kathounge ka Bawipa
Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Nangmouh teh pankângai
laihoi duem na awm awh pawiteh, rungngang lah na o
awh han. Nangmae thaonae teh duem na onae thung
thoseh, yuemnae thung thoseh ao. Hateiteh, nangmouh
ni na ngai awh hoeh. **16** Nangmouh niteh, kaimouh teh
hottelah kaawm awh hoeh. Marang kâcui vaiteh, ka yawng
awh han, telah na ti awh dawkvah, nangmouh teh na
yawng awh han. Kaimouh teh, karang poung lah ka kâcui
awh han na ti awh dawkvah, nangmouh na ka pâlei
e teh a rang awh han. **17** Nangmouh ni monsom hoi
mitnout khom patetlah thoseh, monsom e mitnout patetlah
thoseh, na o awh nahan, buet touh ni na pakhi pawiteh,
1,000 touh na yawng awh vaiteh, panga touh ni na pakhi
awh pawiteh, thong hra touh na yawng awh han. **18**
Hatei, BAWIPA ni nangmouh koe hawinae sak hanelah
na ngaihawi han. Lungmanae tawn hanelah, tawm lah ao
han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh, lannae Cathut lah
ao. Cathut Jehovah ka ngaihawi e pueng teh, yawhawinae
ao. **19** Oe Jerusalem vah kho ka sak e Zion khocanaw,
nangmouh teh na khuikap awh mahoeh toe. Nangmae
hramki lawk Bawipa ni a thai toteh, nangmouh na pahren
awh han. **20** BAWIPA ni nangmouh hah runae vaiyei hoi
rektapnae tui na poe awh eiteh, nange kacangkhaikungnaw
teh a hnukkhu bout kâhrawk awh mahoeh toe. Amamae
mit hoi amamae kacangkhaikungnaw hah a hmu awh
han. **21** Nang teh avoilah na kamlang nah, hoehpawiteh,
aranglah na kamlang nah, hetteh lamthung doeh, hete
lamthung dawk dawn haw, telah na hnuk lahoi dei e lawk
hah na thai han. **22** Hatdawkvah, tangka pukhluk e nange
meikaphawk hoi, sui pukhluk e nange meikaphawknaw hah
koung raphoe vaiteh, hotnaw pueng teh kakhin e napon
patetlah takhoe vaiteh, cet leih, telah ti pouh awh han. **23**
Bawipa ni, talai dawk nang ni na kahei e cati hanelah kho
teh a rak sak han. Talai a pawhik dawk hoi e vaiyei teh a
pungdaw sak han. Hote hnin dawkvah, nange saringnaw
teh, ka kaw e hmuen koe a hrampa awh han. **24** Talai
dawk thaw ka tawk e maito hoi lanaw nihai, cuekkarue hoi
para hoi karue teh pâsei tangcoung e rawca dueng a ca
awh han. **25** Imrasangnaw a tip awh teh, kalenpounge
kâtheinae hnin navah, karasang e monnaw hoi, karasang e
monrui kaawm e pueng dawk tui ka lawng e palangnaw ao
han. **26** BAWIPA ni a taminaw e rawknae hah a pathoup
pouh vaiteh, ama ni runae a poenae hmâ hah a kahma
sak toteh, thapa e angnae teh kanî e angnae patetlah
ao vaiteh, kanî e angnae hai hnin sari touh e angnae
patetlah let sari touh a ang han. **27** Khenhaw! BAWIPA e a
min teh, ka kang e a lungkhueknae hoi kingkahmawt e
hmaikhu naw hoi ahlanae koehoi a tho. Bawipa e a pahni
teh, lungkhueknae hoi a kawi teh, a lai teh kamtawi e
hmai patetlah ao. **28** Bawipa e a kâha haiyah, rawknae
hoi ram pueng karue teh pâsei hane hoi lam ka phen
sak e pahni moumrui hah taminaw e pahni dawk moum
hanelah, lahuen totouh ka phat e sawkca palang patetlah
ao han. **29** Pawitonae tangmin e patetlah sak hane la
thoseh, Isarelnaw e talung lah kaawm e Cathut e mon koe
vovit tum laihoi cei e patetlah lunghawinae lung hai thoseh
nangmouh koe ao han. **30** BAWIPA ni amae lentoe lawk
hah na thai sak han. Puenghoi a lungkhueknae hoi hmaito
hmaipalai thungvah, kho kanan e kho, kahlî hoi roun hoi
amae kut thasainae hah na hmu sak han. **31** Bongpai hoi
runae a poe toteh, Assirianaw teh BAWIPA e lawk dawk
puenghoi a puen awh han. **32** BAWIPA ni ahnimae van
vah a toung e sonron ni vaivai touh a hem e tangkuem teh,
ratoung hoi tâbaw lawk hoi cungtalah ao han. Taran tuknae
koe kahek e senehmaica hoi ahnimanaw hah a tuk han. **33**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahrawng lae naw teh, yampa hoi sut
a rakueng toe. Atangcalah, hot hah siangpahrang hanelah

a rakueng toe. Thing hoi hmai hoi pâeng nahanelah hmuen
adungsak teh a pakaw toe. BAWIPA e a kâha teh, gan
hmai palang patetlah a kamkai sak han.

31 Kabawpnae coe nahanelah Izip ram lah cei teh,
marangnaw kâuepkhai teh, taran tuknae rangleng
moi ao dawk thoseh, athakaawme marangransanaw
moikapap ao dawk thoseh, hotnaw hah kâuepkhai teh,
Isarelnaw e kathounge Bawipa hah khen hoeh. Bawipa
Jehovah hah tawng laipalah kaawm e tami teh yawthoe
lah ao awh. **2** Hatei, Bawipa nang teh, lungangnae ao
dawkvah, ahnimouh koevah, runae a pha sak. Ama e
lawk hah takhoe laipalah, tamikathoutnaw e avanglah
hai thoseh, yonnae kasaknaw kabawm e naw koe lahai
thoseh a thaw han. **3** Izipnaw teh Cathut nahoeh, tami
roeroe doeh. Ahnimae marang hai muitha nahoeh, tak
roeroe doeh. BAWIPA ni a kut hah a dâw toteh, ka bawm
e tami teh kamthui vaiteh, kabawp e tami teh a rawp
han. Ahnimouh pueng teh cungtalah rawknae koe a pha
awh han. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, sendek hoehpawiteh,
sendektanca ni amamouh ni a kei e moi dawk a huk
navah, tukhoumnaw ni hramki laihoi pâlei ei nakunghai
a taki hoeh e patetlah hrawang lawk dawk a kalue hoeh
e patetlah ransahu BAWIPA nihai, Zion mon dawk hote
monrui dawkvah taran tuk hanelah, hot patetlah a kum han.
5 Tava ni a awt e patetlah Rasahu BAWIPA ni Jerusalem
hah a ngue han. Ngue vaiteh a rungngang han. Pasai
vaiteh a rungngang han. **6** Oe Isarelnaw, nangmouh ni
thouk na taran awh e Bawipa koe bout ban awh haw.
7 Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote hnin dawkvah, nangmouh
hanelah, namamae kut hoi na thuk awh e namamae sui
kutsak, hoi namamae ngun meikaphawk naw hah tami
pueng ni a ceitakhai awh han. **8** Assiria tami ni hai, tongpa
e tahloi nahoeh e tahloi hoi a due han. Tami rumram e
tahloi hoeh e tahloi hoi thei lah ao han. Ahni teh tahloi
dawk hoi hlout vaiteh, ahnie thoundounnaw teh, san lah
ao awh han. **9** Ahni hai a taki dawkvah amae a rapanim
hloilah ahlanae koe a yawng han. Khobawinaw ni mitnout
hah a hmu awh toteh, a lung a pout awh han telah, Zion
mon dawk hmai ka tawn niteh, Jerusalem vah takhuen ka
tawn e BAWIPA ni ati.

32 Khenhaw! Siangpahrang buet touh ni lannae hoi
a uk han. A kut rahim e bawinaw ni hai lannae
hoi a uk awh han. **2** Tami buet touh teh, kahlî a tho
nah kânguenae patetlah thoseh, thingyei yawn dawk e
palang patetlah thoseh, ngawt tawnnae koe lungsong e
a tâhlip patetlah thoseh ao han. **3** Kahmawtnaw e mit
kacaipanlah a hmu awh han. Ka thai e tami pueng ni hai
a hnâ a pakeng awh han. **4** Lungtawtnae lung hoi ouk
ka kâroe e ni hai a thaipanuek han. A lawk ka patak e
ni hai kamcengcalah a dei thai hanelah coungkacoe ao.
5 Tamipathu hah ka talue e telah thoseh, a lai kathout
kamhnawng e hah bari kaawm e tami telah thoseh, bout
kaw mahoeh toe. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut laipalah
tawksak nahanelah, BAWIPA e kong hah laithoe lah dei
nahanelah, vonhlamrincinaw e lungngai pakuep pouh
laipalah paktha nahane hoi, tui kahran e hah tui pânei
hoeh nahanelah, tamipathu ni pathunae hah a dei teh,
ahnie lungthin ni yonnae sak hanelah a pouk **7** A lai
kathout kamhnawng naw hanelah senehmaica teh yonnae
hah doeh. Mathoenaw e kâheinae teh thuem pawiteh,
mathoenaw hah laithoe lahoi raphoe nahanelah, ahni ni
kathoute pouknae hah ouk a pouk. **8** Hatei, ka talue e
taminaw niteh, ka talue e pouknae hah a pouk teh, ka talue
e naw hah a kangduekhai. **9** Awpawp kaawm e napuinaw,
thaw awh haw. Kaie lawk hah thai awh haw. Mahoima
lungkayouk e napuinaw, ka lawk hah thai awh haw. **10**
Mahoima lungkayouk e napuinaw, nangmouh teh hnin touh,
kum touh thung na pâyaw awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
misurpaw khinae a pâpout awh han. A paw khinae tue
phat mahoeh. **11** Awpawp kaawm e napuinaw, taki hoi
pâyaw awh haw. Mahoima lungkayouknaw, khohna rading
teh, tawngtai lah o hnukkhu, buri hah kâyeng awh haw.
12 Talai kahawi laikawknaw hoi a paw kara e misurkung
hanelah, lungtabue ratum awh. **13** Pâkhing tangdunnaw
ni a yawngyen e ka taminaw e talai hane hoi kamthang
e kho thung hoi lunghawinae hoi kakawi e im pueng
hanelah a tho. **14** Siangpahrang im teh ceitakhai lah ao
teh, tami alumnae kho teh hnoun lah ao toe. Imrasang
hoi onae imnaw teh, sarang khu lah a yungyoe ao teh, la
kacuetnaw hoi tunaw ni hrampanae hmuen lah ao han. **15**
Kalvan hoi Muitha hah maimouh van a awi teh, ramke
teh talai kahawi patue nahane kahawicalah a coung teh,
talai kahawi lawhmuen teh ratu telah ti hnin totouh ao
han. **16** Hattoteh lannae teh kahrawngum vah ao vaiteh,
lannae teh talai kahawi lawhmuen dawk a yungyoe ao
han. **17** Lannae ahawinae teh, lungmawngnae lah ao
teh, lannae ni a thokhai e teh, a yungyoe roumnae hoi
lungmawngnae lah doeh ao. **18** Ka taminaw hai roumnae
hmuen, lungmawngnae hmuen hoi duem kâhatnae naw
dawk ao awh han. **19** Hatei, ratu teh talai dawk rep a tabo
teh, kho hai talai hoi sue touh lah a rawk toteh, rounnaw a
bo han. **20** Tui onae hmuen pueng koe cati kahei vaiteh,
maito e khok hoi la khok naw ka tha e nang teh na yawhawi
awh.

33 Raphoenae kâhmo laipalah ouk ka raphoe e hoi
dumnae kâhmo laipalah ouk ka dum e naw teh,
a yawthoe awh. Nang ni na raphoe hnukkhu, nama
hai raphoenae na kâhmo han. **2** Oe BAWIPA kaimouh
hah na pahren haw. Kaimouh ni nang teh na ring awh.
Amom karawitawi kaimae kut, runae kâhmo toteh kaimae
rungngangkung lah awm haw. **3** Ransanaw e lawk kecu
dawk taminaw teh a yawng awh. Bawipa nang na thaw
toteh, miphunnaw teh koung a kâkayei awh. **4** Nangmae
hnopainaw teh samtongnaw kamkhueng e patetlah lawp lah
na o awh han. samtongnaw a kâtawm teh a cawkdawk awh
e patetlah hotnaw e van vah a kâtawm awh vaiteh a yawng
awh han. **5** BAWIPA teh tawm lah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
a rasangnae hmuen koe ao teh, Zion kho hah kângingnae
hoi lannae hoi a kawi sak. **6** Bawipa teh nange tueng
dawk na caknae, rungngangnae hnopai, lungangnae hoi
panuenae lah ao han. **7** Khenhaw! Ahnimae ransanaw

teh, lamthung dawkvah a hram awh. Lungmawngnae
laiceinaw teh a khuika awh. **8** Lamthungnaw teh kingdi.
Lamthung dawk kahlawng ka cet e awm hoeh. Lawkkam
hah a raphoe awh toe. Khonaw hai a hnoun awh toe. Tami
hah banglahai ngâi awh hoeh. **9** Ram teh a cingou teh,
ayawmyin lah ao han. Lebanon kahrawng teh yeiraiponae
hoi remke lah ao. Sharon hmuen teh kahrawngum patetlah
ao. Bashan hoi Karmel mon dawk e thingkungnaw teh
peng a sarut han. **10** BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, atu kai ka
thaw han. Atu kamahoima ka kâtawm han. Atu kai teh
tawm e lah ka o han. **11** Nangmouh teh, cahik na vawn
awh vaiteh, cakong hah na khe awh han. Nangmae kâha
teh, hmai lah ao teh, namamouh na kak awh han. **12**
Taminaw ni thungtalung hah hmai a raawng e patetlah
thoseh, pâkhingkungnaw a bouk teh hmai a phum e
patetlah thoseh ao han. **13** Ahlanae koe e taminaw, kai
ni ka sak e naw hah panuek awh haw. A hnainae koe
e taminaw, kaie thaonae hah panuek awh haw. **14** Zion
kho e tamikayonnaw teh a taki awh. Cathut laipalah e
taminaw teh, a tâlueng awh. Maimouh dawkvah, apimouh
ka kang e hmai hoi kaawm thai han. Maimouh dawkvah,
apimouh a yungyoe e hmai hoi kaawm thai han. **15** Kalan
lah ka cet niteh, kalan lah ka dei e, rektapnae lahoi hmu
e hnopai hah a panuet teh, tadawnghno hah dâw hane
hlak teh a kut kahek e, thi palawng hane pouknae hah
tarawi hoeh nahanlah amae hnâ hah ka tabuem e, kathout
hnonaw khet hoeh nahanelah, a mit ka tabuem e, **16**
hote tami teh a rasangnae koe a tahung han. Ahnie a
kâuepnae teh, talungmon ramvengim lah ao han. **17** Na
mit ni siangpahrang e meihawinae hah hmawt vaiteh,
ahlanae koe e ram hai a hmu han. **18** Na lungthin ni
taki ka tho e hah letlang a pouk toteh, ka parei e tami
teh nâmouh ao va. Ka khing e tami teh nâmouh ao va.
Imrasangnaw ka parei e tami teh nâmouh ao va. **19** Ka
pathu e miphun, thai thai hoeh e lawk hah vaptivaptap lah
ka pan niteh, panue thai hoeh e lawk ka pan e miphun hah
na hmawt mahoeh toe. **20** Pawitonae kho Zion kho hah
khenhaw! Khom buet touh boehai puen hoeh e, rui buet
touh boehai ka pet hoeh e, kampuen thai hoeh e rim ti
e, lungmawngnae im Jerusalem kho hah, nangmouh ni
namamae mit hoi na hmu awh han. **21** Hote hmuen koe ka
lentoe e BAWIPA teh, kakaw e palangnaw e hmuen lah
ao han. hote hmuen koe tuisamlanae kaawm e long cet
thai mahoeh. Atha kaawm e long hai cet thai mahoeh. **22**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh maimae lawkcengkung
lah ao. BAWIPA teh maimae kâlawknaw kapoekung lah ao.
BAWIPA teh maimae siangpahrang lah ao teh, maimouh
hah na rungngang han. **23** Nange long hninaw arui athawk
teh, hote hnikhomnaw hah kacaklah kawm thai hoeh, hni
hai kadai thai hoeh. Hatnavah, hmu e hnonaw hah kârei
awh han. Khokkhemnaw ni patenghai lawp e hnonaw hah
bout a lawp awh han. **24** Haw kaawm e buet touh ni
boehai, kai ka pataw, telah dei awh mahoeh. Hote hmuen
koe kho ka sak e pueng teh, yon ngaithoum lah ao awh
han.

34 Oe! ramnaw, na thaithai awh nahanlah hnai awh
haw. Oe! Miphunnaw, thai awh haw! Talai hoi talai
dawk kaawm e hno puenghai thoseh, talai van hoi talai
van thung kaawm e hno puenghai thoseh thai awh naseh.
2 BAWIPA teh miphun pueng koe a lungkhuek dawkvah, a
lungphuennae a hue teh ahnimae ransabawinaw koe a
pha. Ahnimanaw hah raphoe vaiteh, theinae koe a poe
han. **3** Ahnimouh thung hoi thei lah kaawm e ronaw
hah alawilah tâkhawng dawkvah, hote ronaw dawk hoi a
hmuikawk teh, ahnimae thi hoi monnaw teh a kamyawt. **4**
Kalvan e hnonaw puenghai a hmawn teh, kalvan teh cahna
kalawng e patetlah kalawng lah ao. Hote kalvanlae hnonaw
teh misur hna ka king e patetlah thoseh, thaibunglung
dawk hoi a paw ka sarut e patetlah thoseh a sarut awh han.
5 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie tahloi teh, kalvan vah pâsu
vaiteh, Edom ram dawk thoseh, kai ni thoebo e taminaw
lathueng lawkcengnae hoi a kum han. **6** BAWIPA e tahloi
teh thi a boum toe. Athaw, tuca hoi hmaeca e thi, tutan
e kuen thâwnae hoi thâw sak toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Bozrah kho dawk thuengnae pawi ao teh, Edom ram dawk
puenghoi kâtheinae ao. **7** Sakraknaw teh ahnimouh hoi
cungtalah a rawp awh han. Maitotancanaw teh maitotanpui
hoi reirei a rawp awh han. Ahnimae talai teh thi a
boum teh, ahnimae vaiphu hai athaw hoi akawi han. **8**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA dawk runae poenae hnin,
Zion kho hane kecu dawk moipathungnae kum lah ao.
9 Hote ram thung e palang tuinaw teh kattaya patetlah
thoseh, haw e vaiphu teh gan patetlah thoseh, a kâthung
vaiteh, hote ram pueng teh hmai ka kang e kattaya lah
ao han. **10** Karum khodai hmai roum mahoeh. Hote ram
hmaikhu teh, pou a khu han. Hote ram teh miphun catoun
totouh tami kingdi vaiteh, nâtuek hai hote ram hah tami ni
raka boi mahoeh toe. **11** Mataw hoi kawrangnaw ni hote
ram teh ao nah awh han. Bukbunaw hoi vonganaw hai
hote ram dawk ao awh han. Hote ram dawk kâsanunae
rui hoi hrawnghrang e bangnuenae a payang sin han. **12**
Hote uknaeram dawk e bawinaw hoi kâkuen lah, hote ram
hah ram doeh telah ka kaw e tami hote ram dawk awm
mahoeh. Hote ram dawk e bawi kacue kanaw pueng teh
ahrawnghrang lah ao awh han. **13** Ahnimae siangpahrang
imnaw dawk pâkhingkungnaw hoi, ahnimae ramvengimnaw
dawk pâkhing hoi benyetnaw a pâw han. Kahrawnguinaw
hrampanae hmuen, tavakalauknaw onae hmuen lah ao
han. **14** Ramke um e sarangnaw teh kahrawnguinaw hoi
reirei ao han. Athanaw ni hai buet touh hoi buet touh lawk
a kâpan awh han. Hote hmuen koe karum lae tavanaw ni
hai amamouh kâhatnae hmuen a pâphawng awh han. **15**
Tahrun ni hai hote hmuen koe tabu tuk vaiteh, tadui tadui
vaiteh, a ca a khe toteh, amae a tâhlip dawk a tabo sak
han. Matawnaw nihai, hote hmuen koe kamkhueng awh
vaiteh, buet touh hoi buet touh âvâ a kâyawng awh han. **16**
BAWIPA e a Cakathoung hah khen awh nateh, touk awh.
Hotnaw thung dawk hoi buet touh boehai ceitakhai e awm
mahoeh. Buet touh boehai hui tawn laipalah awm mahoeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh Bawipa e lawk dawk hottelah ati.
Bawipa e Muitha ni hai ahnimanaw hah a pâkhueng sak.

17 Bawipa ni ahnimouh hanelah cungpam a rayu teh, a kut
hoi rui a payang teh, ahnimanaw hah a rei. Ahnimouh ni
hote ram hah a yungyoe râw lah pang awh teh, miphun
catoun totouh hote ram dawk ao awh han.

35 Ramke hoi ka ke e talai teh a lunghawi awh han.
Ayawn hai a lunghawi vaiteh, a kamhlawng han. 2
Puenghoi kamhlawng vaiteh, lunghawinae hoi la saknae hoi
a lunghawi awh han. Ahni ni Lebanon mon e bawilennae
hai thoseh, Karmel mon hoi Sharon hmuen meihawinae
hai thoseh, poe lah ao han. Ahni teh BAWIPA e lentoenae,
maimae Cathut e bawilennae hah a hmu awh han. 3 Tha
ka baw e kutnaw hah tha awm sak awh. Pouk ka ca e
khokpakhu hah caksak awh. 4 Lung ka tâsue e naw na
lung tha awm sak awh. Taket awh hanh awh telah tet awh.
Khenhaw! Nangmae Cathut teh moipathungnae, Cathut e
runae poenae hoi a tho han, nangmouh na rungngang han.
5 Hat toteh, mitdawnnaw ni mit bout hmawt awh vaiteh,
hnâpangnaw ni hnâ bout a thai awh han. 6 Khokkhemnaw
ni sayuk patetlah a doukcouk awh han. Lawkanaw ni hai la
a sak awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ramke um vah tui
puk tâcawt vaiteh, thingyeiyawn dawk tui a lawng han. 7
Kâan poung e thingyei teh, tuikamuem lah ao awh han.
Ka ke e talai teh tuiphuek lah ao han. Kahrawnguinaw a
inae lungpum yueng lah marangpho a paw han. 8 Hote
hmuen koe lamthungpui awm vaiteh, thoungnae lamthung
telah a phung awh han. Kathounghoehe naw teh, hote
lamthung dawk dawn awh mahoeh. Hote lamthung teh,
hote lamthung dawk ka dawn naw e lah ao teh, a pathu
awh nakunghai lam phen a mahoeh toe. 9 Hote hmuen
dawk bangpatet e sendek hai awm mahoeh. Ka matheng e
sarang buet touh boehai hote lamthung dawk luen awh
mahoeh. Ratang e naw ni duengdoeh hote lamthung teh a
dawn awh han. 10 BAWIPA ni a ratang e naw teh bout
tho awh vaiteh, la sak laihoi Zion kho dawk a kâen awh
han. A yungyoe lunghawinae teh ahnimae lû dawk ao han.
Ahnimouh teh lunghawinae hoi lungnawmnae tawn awh
vaiteh, lungmathoenae hoi cingounae teh a yawng awh
han toe.

36 Hezekiah siangpahrang a bawinae kum 14 nah
Assiria siangpahrang Sennacherib ni Judah ram
kacakpounge kho kaawm e pueng hah a tuk teh a
lawp. 2 Hathnukkhu Assiria siangpahrang, Rabshakeh
hah ransanaw moikapap hoi Lakhish kho hoi Hezekiah
onae Jerusalem vah a patoun. Hote ransabawi a tho teh,
kapâsukung e laikawk teng kaawm e lamthung lamtung
e tuiim teng vah a kangdue. 3 Hat toteh, Hilkiah capa
Eliakim, cakathutkung Shebna hoi Asaph capa Joab cayin
kuenkung tinaw teh ahni koe a cei awh. 4 Rabshakeh ni
ahnimouh koe a dei e teh, Hezekiah siangpahrang koe
bout dei pouh awh. Ka lentoe e siangpahrang, Assiria
siangpahrang ni nang teh bangpatet e kânguenae nama
hettelah totouh na kâuep va. 5 Taran tuk thainae lamthung
hoi tithainae kai koe ao na ti teh, ahrawnghrang lawk
hah na dei. Kai taran hanelah apimouh na kâuep va. 6
Khenhaw! Nang teh lawtkâkhoe e lungpum sonron tie
Izip ram nahoehmaw na kâuep hah vaw. Hot ni teh ka
kâuepnaw e kut hah a ruk pouh han. Hethateh, ama ka
kâuep e naw pueng koe Izip siangpahrang Faro ni a
kamnue sak e doeh. 7 Nang ni, kaimae BAWIPA Cathut
doeh ka kâuep awh na tetpawiteh, Hezekiah teh, hete
thuengnae khoungroe hmalah duengdoeh a bawk han,
telah Judah khocanaw hoi Jerusalem khocanaw hah dei
pouh nateh, hote Cathut e karasang hmuen puenghoi
thuengnae khoungroe pueng hah a takhoe toe nahoehmaw.
8 Atu kaie bawipa Assiria siangpahrang hoi lawkkam sak
leih. Nang ni marang ransa kakhoutlah na ta thai e nah
boi pawiteh, marang 2,000 touh na poe han. 9 Nang
ni taran tuknae marangnaw hane hoi marangransanaw
hanelah, Izip ram hah na kâuep nakunghai, kaie bawipa e
a thaw katawknaw thung dawk kathoungpounge patenghai
bangtelamaw a tuk thai han vaw. 10 Hothloilah kai teh,
BAWIPA e kâ laipalah hete ram raphoe hanelah ka tho
hoeh. Hete ram heh BAWIPA ni raphoe loe telah kai koe
a dei toe telah ati telah atipouh. 11 Hat toteh, Eliakim,
Shebna, hoi Joab tinaw ni kaimouh ni ka thai thai awh
nahanlah Aramaih lawk lahoi na dei pouh haw. Rapan
dawk kaawmnaw ni a thai thai awh nahan, Judah lawk
lahoi dei hanh loe telah Rabshakeh koe ati pouh awh.
12 Hatei, Rabshakeh ni, ka bawipa ni nangmouh hoi
nangmae bawipa koe doeh hete lawk dei hanelah na
patoun. Amamae ei ka cat niteh, amamae payungtui ka
net e rapan dawk kaawm e naw koe dei hanelah nahoeh
atipouh. 13 Hathnukkhu, Rabshakeh ni a kangdue teh
Judah lawk lahoi kacaipounglah hram laihoi a dei e teh,
ka lentoe e Assyria siangpahrang ni a dei e lawk teh thai
awh haw. 14 Siangpahrang ni hettelah a dei. Hezekiah
ni nangmouh na dum hanh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
ahnin ni nangmouh na rungngang thai mahoeh. 15 BAWIPA
ni doeh na rungngang tih. Hete kho teh Assyria kut dawk
phat mahoeh telah ati teh, nangmanaw hah BAWIPA na
kâuep awh nahanlah kâ poe awh hanh. 16 Hezekiah e
lawk hah ngâi awh hanh. Assyria siangpahrang ni a dei e
teh, kai hoi cungtalah roumnae awm sak awh. Kai koe tho
awh. 17 Ka tho vaiteh, nangmanaw hah, namamae ram
hoi kâvan e, cai, tui, misurtui apapnae koe, vaiyei hoi misur
takha apapnae koe na thak hoehroukrak, namamae misur
paw lengkaleng cat awh nateh, namamae tuikhu tui hah
lengkaleng net awh. 18 Hezekiah ni, BAWIPA ni maimouh
na rungngang han doeh telah a dei e lahoi na dum awh
nahanh seh. Ram pueng teh Assyria siangpahrang kut
dawk hoi amamae ram hah a rungngang awh maw. 19
Hamath ram hoi Arpad kho cathutnaw teh nâne. Ahnimouh
ni Samaria ram hah ka kut dawk hoi a rungngang awh
maw. 20 Hete ram pueng e cathutnaw hlakvah, bangpatet
e cathut maw amae ram hah ka kut dawk hoi ka rungngang
thai han. Jerusalem kho hah Jehovah ni ka kut dawk
hoi bangtelamaw a rungngang thai han telah a ti. 21
Hatei, ahni hah pato awh hanh awh telah siangpahrang ni
ati dawkvah, apinihai pato laipalah lawkkamuem lah ao
awh. 22 Hat toteh, Hilkiah capa siangpahrang im ka ring
e Eliakim, cakathutkung Shebna, Asaph capa cungpam

kakhoekung Joab tinaw teh, Hezekiah koe a cei awh teh,
amamae khohna a phi awh teh, Rabshakeh ni dei e lawk
hah ahni koe a dei pouh awh.

37 Hezekiah siangpahrang ni hote lawk hah a thai toteh,
amae angki a phi teh, buri a kâkhu teh, BAWIPA e im
thung a kâen. **2** Hat toteh, buri ka kâkhu e im karingkung
Eliakim, cakathutkung Shebna, hoi kacue e vaihmanaw
hah Amoz capa profet Isaiah koe a patoun. **3** Ahnimouh
ni, Hezekiah siangpahrang ni hettelah a dei, sahnin teh
runae, yuenae, hoi yeiraiponae hnin doeh. Camo khe
tue a pha navah, khe thai nahane tha awm hoeh. **4** Na
BAWIPA kahring Cathut dudam hanelah, ahnimae bawi lah
kaawm e Assyria siangpahrang ni a patoun e Rabshakeh
e lawk hah Jehovah na Cathut ni thai naseh. Na Cathut
Jehovah ni a thai e lawk patetlah yue na lawiseh. Nang ni
hai kacawiraenaw hanelah patuen ratoum loe ati pouh. **5**
Hezekiah e a sannaw teh Isaiah koe a pha awh toteh, **6**
Isaiah ni, nangmae na bawipa koe hettelah dei pouh awh.
BAWIPA ni Assyria siangpahrang e sannaw ni kai hah na
dudam awh teh, na thai e lawknaw dawkvah taket hanh. **7**
Kai ni ahni thung muitha buet touh ka thum pouh vaiteh,
ahni ni kamthang buet touh a thai toteh, amamae ram
koelah bout a ban han. Hathnukkhu, a ram thung e tahloi
hoi ka due sak han ati telah a dei. **8** Hathnukkhu Assyria
siangpahrang teh Lakhish kho hoi a tâco toe tie Rabshakeh
ni a thai teh a ban navah, siangpahrang ni Libnah kho a
tuk e hah a hmu. **9** Atuvah Kush siangpahrang Tirhakah
hoi kâkuen lah, ahni teh nang tuk hanelah a tho toe telah
kamthang a thai. Hottelah kamthang a thai toteh, Hezekiah
siangpahrang koe patounenaw a patoun teh, **10** nangmouh
ni Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah koe hettelah na dei awh
han. Jerusalem kho teh Assyria kut dawk phat mahoeh
telah na kâuep e Cathut ni na dum hanh naseh. **11**
Khenhaw! Assyria siangpahrangnaw ni khoram tangkuem
a raphoe awh teh, hotnaw koe a sak e naw hah na thai
toe. Ahni teh ka hlout na ou. **12** Ka mintoenaw ni a raphoe
e miphun, Gozan, Haran, Rezeph, Telassar kho kaawm e
Eden miphunnaw hah ahnimae cathutnaw ni a rungngang
awh maw. **13** Hamath siangpahrang, Arpad siangpahrang,
Sepharvaim kho e siangpahrang, Hena siangpahrang,
Ivvah siangpahrang tinaw teh nâne ao awh telah lawk a
thui. **14** Hezekiah siangpahrang ni patounenaw kut dawk
hoi ca hah a la teh a touk. Hahoi, BAWIPA e im dawk a
cei teh, BAWIPA hmalah ca hah a kadai. **15** Hatnavah,
Hezekiah siangpahrang teh BAWIPA koe a ratoum. **16**
Cherubim e lathueng vah ka tahung e Isarelnaw e Cathut,
ransahu BAWIPA Cathut, nang teh talai uknaeram pueng
lathueng vah buet touh dueng e Cathut lah na o. Nang ni
kalvan hoi talai na sak. **17** Oe BAWIPA, na hnâpakeng
nateh na thai pouh haw. Oe BAWIPA, na mit padai nateh
khenhaw! Sennacherib siangpahrang ni kahring Cathut
dudam hanelah a patoun teh a dei sak e lawknaw hah
thai haw. **18** Oe BAWIPA, Assyria siangpahrangnaw ni
miphunnaw hoi amamae ram naw hah kingkadi lah a ta
teh, **19** ahnimae cathutnaw hai hmai dawk a phum pouh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, hotnaw teh cathut nahoeh. Tami e
kut hoi sak e thing hoi talung naw doeh. **20** Oe kaimae
Cathut Jehovah, nang dueng doeh Cathut lah na kaawm
tie hah, talai uknaeram pueng ni a panue awh nahanelah,
hote siangpahrang kut dawk hoi, kaimanaw hah a tu na
rungngang haw telah a ratoum. **21** Hattoteh Amos capa
Isaiah ni Hezekiah koe a patoun teh, Isarelnaw e Cathut
Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Nang ni Assyria siangpahrang
Sennacherib hoi kâkuen lah kai koe na ratoum toe. **22**
Hote siangpahrang hoi kâkuen lah Cathut ni hete lawk hah
a dei. Tanglakacuem Zion canu ni nang hah na noutna
hoeh teh na dudam toe. Jerusalem tangla ni na hnuk lahoi
a lû a kahek toe. **23** Nang ni apimouh na dudam teh
na pacekpahlek vaw. Nang ni apimouh na hram sin teh,
na minhmai na moung sin. Isarelnaw e Kathounge koe
hottelah na sak awh toe. **24** Na sannaw e kut hoi Cathut
hah na dudam awh teh, kai teh ka tawn e ranglengnaw hoi
monsom vah thoseh, Lebanon mon a poutnae koe thoseh,
ka luen toe. Hawvah ka rasang poung e sidarkungnaw
hoi kahawihloe e hmaicakungnaw hah ka tâtueng toe. A
rasangpoungnae koe thoseh, a paw a thawnnae ratu koe
thoseh ka kâen toe. **25** Tuikhu ka tai teh tui ka nei toe.
Ka khoktabei hoiyah Izip ram e palang kaawm e pueng
kahak sak toe telah na dei. **26** Ayan hoi hetnaw heh kai
ni sut ka pouk tangcoung toe tie na thai boihoeh maw.
Nang ni kacakpounge kho rapannaw hah na raphoe teh,
songnawng kâpawppawm e lah na o sak nahanelah, atu
ka sin e naw hah ayan hoi sut ka hmoun toe. **27** Atha
ka baw e hote khocanaw teh, a lungpout laihoi yeirai a
phu awh teh, kahrawng e phonaw patetlah thoseh, a len
hoehnahlan tang kamyai e lemphu e phokung patetlah
thoseh, ao awh. **28** Na tahungnae, na ceinae, na thonae,
na kâennae, na tâconae, koe na lungkhueknae naw hah
ka panue. **29** Nang teh kai koe na lungkhuek dawk thoseh,
namahoima na kâuepnae hah ka hnâ koe a tho dawk
thoseh, kai sumhradang teh na hnawng dawkvah thoseh,
kaie pahni moumnae teh na pahni dawkvah thoseh, ka
mawp vaiteh, na thonae lam dawk hoi na ban sak han. **30**
Nang hanelah mitnout teh hettelah ao. Takum dawkvah
amahmawk ka paw e naw thoseh, a kum pahni vah hot
dawk hoi ka pâw e naw hai thoseh na ca han. A kum
pâthum vah, kahei nateh a awh. Misurnaw hah patue awh
nateh, a paw hah cat awh. **31** Kacawie Judahnaw teh,
a tangpha bout payang awh vaiteh, asawi lah a pâw a
paw awh han. **32** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kacawie naw teh
Jerusalem kho hoi thoseh, kahlout e naw teh Zion mon
dawk hoi thoseh, a tâco awh han. Cathut e a lungthonae
teh hetenaw hah a sak han. **33** Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni
Assyria siangpahrang hoi kâkuen lah hettelah a dei. Ahni
teh hete kho dawk kâen mahoeh. Hete hmuen koe pala
hai ka mahoeh. Bahling hoi hete kho hai hnai mahoeh.
Hete kho avanglah na tungpup awh mahoeh. **34** Hete kho
koe a thonae lam dawk hoi a ban han. Hete kho thung
kâen mahoeh. Cathut ni a dei e teh, **35** Kai ni hete ka
minhmai hoi ka san Devit e minhmai hah ka khet teh, hete
kho rungngang hanelah, hete kho hah ka ring han, telah a
ti. **36** Hat toteh, BAWIPA e kalvantami a tâco teh Assyria

ransahu thung e tami 185,000 touh a thei. Amom toteh
a thaw awh navah, ahnimanaw teh ro lah ao awh. **37**
Assyria siangpahrang Sennacherib hai a tâco a ban teh,
Nineveh kho dawkvah ao. **38** Hathnukkhu, ahni teh, amae
cathut Nisroch Bawkim dawk a bawk lahun nah, ahnie
capa Adrammelek hoi Sharezer tinaw ni tahloi hoi a thei
awh. Hahoi teh, ahnimanaw teh Ararat mon lah a yawng
awh. Hat toteh, capa Esarhaddon teh a na pa e hmuen
dawk a tahung.

38 Hatnae hninnaw dawkvah, Hezekiah teh meimei
kadout lah a pataw. Hatnavah, Amoz capa Isaiah
ahni koe a tho teh, hettelah ati pouh: BAWIPA ni hettelah a
dei. Nang teh na hring mahoeh toe. Na due han toung
dawkvah, na imthungnaw hah lawk thui lawih, atipouh.
2 Hattoteh Hezekiah teh tapang koelah a kangvawi teh,
BAWIPA koe, **3** Oe! BAWIPA, kai teh Bawipa na hmalah
yuemkamcunae hoi ka lungthin abuemlah kho ka sak e hoi
na hmalah hnokahawi ka sak e hah na pouk pouh haw,
telah a ratoum. Hathnukkhu, Hezekiah siangpahrang teh
puenghoi a khuika. **4** Hahoi, BAWIPA e lawk teh Isaiah
koe bout a tho teh, **5** nang teh Hezekiah siangpahrang
koe cet nateh, na pa Devit e Cathut Jehovah ni hettelah a
dei. Nange ratoum lawk teh ka thai toe. Nange mitphi hai
ka hmu toe. Nange hringnae dawk kum 15 touh ka thapsin
han. **6** Nang hoi hete kho hah Assyria kut dawk hoi ka
hlout sak han. **7** Hethateh, BAWIPA ni ka sak roeroe han
titeh lawk a kam e, nang hanelah BAWIPA e mitnoutnae
doeh. **8** Khenhaw! Ahaz e kanîsuimilam dawk a tâhlip
lakhout hra touh hnuklah bout ka ban sak han ati. Ati e
patetlah kaloum tangcoung e a tâhlip lakhout hra touh
hnuklah bout a ban. **9** Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah ni a
patawnae koehoi bout a dam hnukkhu a thut e ca hateh,
10 muengmueng ka o navah, ka due han doeh toe. Kaawm
rae hringnae ka coe hoeh toe telah ka ti. **(Sheol h7585)** **11**
BAWIPA teh ka hmawt mahoeh toe, kahringnaw onae koe
BAWIPA teh ka hmawt mahoeh toe ka ti. **12** Tukhoumkung
e rim patetlah kai ka onae im hah beng a sawn awh teh,
yout a la awh toe. Hni ka kawng e ni a kalawng e patetlah
kahringnae hah kalawng lah ao teh, hnikawngnae dawk
hoi kai teh na takhoe han toe. Hnin touh hoi kai hah na
poutsak awh han toe. **13** Kaie ka hrunaw hah sendek
patetlah a khoe, kai teh amom ditouh duem ka o. Hnin touh
hoi rum touh thung dawk kai teh poutnae koe na phakhai.
14 Pingpit patetlah kahram teh bakhu patetlah ka cingou.
Kahlun lah ka khet boteh, ka mit a tha a tawn. Oe Bawipa,
runae thouk ka kâhmo dawkvah, kai hanelah hloutnae
amahkhan lah awm haw ka ti. **15** Bangtelamouh ka dei han
toung. Bawipa ma ni na dei pouh e patetlah ama ni a sak
toe. Ka muitha ni a khangnae dawkvah, kai teh paiyaica hoi
doeh kahring nathung lam ka cei han toe. **16** Oe Bawipa,
hot patet e hnonaw hoi doeh taminaw teh a hring awh.
Hotnaw dawk doeh ka muitha teh a hring. Bawipa, nang ni
kai hah na dam sak nateh, na hring sak haw. **17** Puenghoi
ka khangnae teh, kai hanelah hawi nahane doeh. Bawipa
nang ni na lungpataw dawkvah, rawknae koehoi na rasa
toe. Bawipa, nang ni kaie yonnae pueng hah hnuk lah
na tâkhawng pouh toe. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh, phuen
niteh, nang koe lunghawilawk dei thai hoeh. Tami kadout
ni nang na pholen thai hoeh. Tangkom dawk ka bawt e
ni nange yuemkamcunae hah ngaihawi thai hoeh. **(Sheol
h7585)** **19** Kahring e, kahring e ni dueng doeh, sahnin kai
ni lunghawilawk ka dei e patetlah lunghawilawk a dei. Na
pa ni canaw koe nange yuemkamcunae hah a cangkhai.
20 BAWIPA ni na rungngang han lah coungkacoe ao.
Hatdawkvah, kahring nathung hnintangkuem vah, BAWIPA
e im dawkvah, rui thueng e naw hah ka kueng han. **21**
Hathnukkhu, Isaiah ni, thaibunglung paw abuem hah sin
awh nateh, a hmâ dawk ramuk pouh awh. Siangpahrang
teh bet a dam han atipouh. **22** Hezekiah siangpahrang
nihai, BAWIPA e im dawk kai ka luen nahanelah bangpatet
e mitnout maw kaawm telah a pacei.

39 Hatnae tueng navah, Babilon siangpahrang, Baladan
capa Merodakbaladan ni Hezekiah siangpahrang
teh damhoehnae koehoi bout a dam toe tie a thai navah,
ca hoi poehno a sin sak teh laicei a patoun. **2** Hezekiah
teh a lunghawi poung dawkvah, amae sui kuemnae hoi
sui, ngun, hmuitui, aphu kaawm e satui, senehmaica
hmouknae, hoi hnopai hmouknae dawk kaawm e hno
pueng hote laiceinaw hah a patue. Ama e imthung e
kaawm e hoi a ram thung e kaawm e naw hah a patue
hoeh e awm hoeh. **3** Hat toteh, profet Isaiah ni, Hezekiah
siangpahrang koe a cei teh, hete taminaw ni bangmaw a
kâhei awh. Ahnimanaw heh nâhoi maw nang koe a tho awh
telah a pacei navah, Hezekiah siangpahrang ni, ahnimouh
teh, ahlanae koe e ram Babilon hoi a tho awh, telah ati. **4**
Hathnukkhu, nange im thung e hno bangmaw ahnimouh ni
a hmu awh toung, telah bout a pacei navah, im thung e
hno pueng koung a hmu awh toe. Hno hmouknae thung
hoi ka patue hoeh e hno banghai awm hoeh, bout atipouh.
5 Hat toteh, Isaiah ni, ransahu BAWIPA e lawk hah thai
haw. **6** Nange im thung kaawm e puenghoi, sahnin ditouh
mintoenaw ni a hmouk awh e pueng hah, Babilon kho lah
a phu awh nahane hnin teh ka phat han. Bang hno ca
boehai cawi mahoeh. BAWIPA ni ati. **7** Nang ni na khe e
na canaw hoi na catounnaw hai koung hrawi awh vaiteh,
ahnimouh teh, Babilon siangpahrang hanlah tuenlanaw lah
ao awh han, telah Hezekiah koe a dei pouh. **8** Hezekiah
ni, atangcalah kai dawk lungmawngnae hoi roumnae ao
han doeh telah Isaiah koe atipouh navah, Isaiah ni, na dei
e BAWIPA e lawk teh ahawi doeh telah atipouh.

40 Lungpahawi awh, ka taminaw hah lungpahawi awh
haw, telah nangmae Cathut ni a ti. **2** Tarantuk thaw
na tawknae tueng akuep toe. Nange yon hai ngaithoum
toe telah Jerusalem kho koe lawkkanem lahoi dei awh
nateh, oung pouh awh haw. **3** Ramke dawk Oung pouh e
teh, BAWIPA e lamthung teh rasoun awh. Thingyeiyawn
dawk maimae Cathut e lamkalen teh sak awh. **4** Ravo
kaawm e pueng paten awh nateh, monnaw hah tanghling
sak awh. Ukuk kacoum e lamthungnaw hah kânging sak
nateh, duradiduradup e naw hah kâpi sak awh. **5** BAWIPA
e bawilennae kamnuek vaiteh, tami pueng ni a hmu awh

han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni a dei toe. **6** Hote
lawk ni hramkhai haw ati navah, kai ni bangmouh ka
hramkhai han ka ti pouh navah, tami pueng teh phokung
lah doeh ao. Ahnimae hawinae pueng hai kahrawng e a
pei patetlah doeh ao. **7** BAWIPA e a kâha ni a kanawi
toteh, phokungnaw teh a kamyai awh teh, a peinaw hai a
sarut awh. Atangcalah, taminaw teh phokung lah doeh
ao awh. **8** Phokung teh a kamyai teh, a pei hai a sarut.
Maimae Cathut lawk teh a yungyoe a kangning a ti. **9**
Zion mon dawk kamthang kahawi kasinkung, ka rasang
e mon dawk luen haw. Jerusalem vah kamthang kahawi
kasinkung, puenghoi hramkhai haw. Taket hanh. Na Cathut
hah khenhaw! telah Judah khonaw koe dei pouh haw.
10 Khenhaw! Bawipa Jehovah teh thaonae kut hoi tho
vaiteh, amae kutbuembue ni ama hanelah a uk han. Ama
e tawkphu teh ama ni a thokhai han. Ama e kutphu hai a
hmalah ao. **11** A tuhunaw hah tukhoumkung patetlah kawk
vaiteh, tucanaw hah a kut hoi tawm vaiteh, a tawm han. A
ca kanaw kaawm e tunaw hai paiyai hoi a hrawi han. **12**
Tuinaw hah amae kuttabei hoi ka bangnue e, kalvan hah a
kut hoi ka pakhap thai e, talai van e vaiphunaw hah yawcu
khingnae dawk ka hrueng thai e, monnaw hah yawcu hoi
ka khing niteh, monruinaw hah khinglung hoi ka khing thai
e teh api nama. **13** BAWIPA e Muitha hah apinimaw a
bangnue thai han. Apimaw ama hoi kâpan niteh, ama hah
ka panuek sak. **14** Bawipa ni api hoi maw a kâpan teh,
ahni ni Bawipa hah a thai panue sak thai vaw. Apinimaw
Bawipa hah a cangkhai teh, lamthung hah a patue teh, a
thai panuek nahanelah ka dei pouh vaw. **15** Miphunnaw
teh sikrei dawk hoi padekca e patetlah ao teh, yawcu dawk
e vaiphuca patetlah doeh ao. Khenhaw! Tuilumnaw teh,
mungpoung e patetlah doeh ao. **16** Lebanon mon teh hmai
patawi nahanelah khout hoeh. Hote mon dawk kaawm e
moithangnaw hai hmaisawi thueng nahanelah khout hoeh.
17 Khoram pueng hai Bawipa e hmalah teh, banghai bang
hoeh e patetlah ao teh, banghai bang hoeh e hlak hai
a thoungca e patetlah ao awh teh, ahrawnghrang patet
lahai ao awh. **18** Hatdawkvah, Cathut hah api hoi maw
bangnue han. Bawipa hah bang hoi maw bangnue han.
19 Meikaphawknaw teh, kasakkung ni sui puk a hluk teh,
ngundingyin hai ouk a sak pou awh. **20** Pasoumhno poe
thai hoeh hane totouh, ka roedeng e tami niteh, kahmawn
thai hoeh e thing hah a kârawi teh, kâroe thai hoeh e
meikaphawk sak hanelah, kasakthaie naw hah ouk a
tawng awh. **21** Na panuek awh hoeh maw. Apuengcue hoi
nangmouh koe dei awh hoeh maw. Talai pek a pâw hoiyah
na thaipanuek awh hoeh maw. **22** Talai kamhluem e van
vah ka tahung niteh, talai van kaawm e taminaw teh awsi
patetlah ao awh. **23** Ukkung bawinaw hah banghai bang
hoeh lah a coung sak teh, talai lawkcengkungnaw hah
ahrawnghrang lah a coung sak. **24** Atangcalah ahnimouh
hah patue hoeh. Atangcalah ahnimae cati hai kahei
hoeh. Atangcalah ahnimae khawngyang teh talai dawk
kâung hoeh. Ahnimouh hah phohmu toteh ahnimouh teh,
bongparui ni cahik patetlah a palek awh han. **25** Hottelah
pawiteh, Kai teh api hoi maw a kâvan na ti awh han vaw
telah kathounge Bawipa ni a ti. **26** Nangmae na mit naw
hoi kahlun lah khenhaw. Hete hnonaw hah apinimaw a
sak. Hote Bawipa ni teh hotnaw pueng hah koung a parei
thai. A min lahoi koung a kaw thai. A thasai teh, bahu hoi
a kawi dawkvah, buet touh boehai kahmat mahoeh. **27**
Ka ceinae lamthung teh BAWIPA ni a hro. Ka coe hane
kawi hai Cathut ni banglahai ngâi hoeh telah Oe Jakop
miphun ni bangkongmaw na dei awh. Oe Isarel miphun
bangkongmaw na dei awh. **28** Na panuek hoeh maw. Na
thai boihoeh maw. Jehovah teh a yungyoe kangning e
Cathut, talai pout ditouh kasakkung Cathut lah ao. A tâwn
tie awm hoeh. A patang tie awm hoeh. Bawipa e panuenae
hoi thaipanueknae teh apinihai tawng thai hoeh. **29** Bawipa
ni ka tâwn e naw hah tha a poe teh, tithainae ka tawn
hoeh e naw hah tithainae a poe. **30** Nawsainaw teh a tâwn
awh vaiteh, a tha a baw awh han. Camonaw hai kamthui
awh vaiteh, a tâlaw awh han. **31** BAWIPA ka ngaihawi e
naw teh, thaonae a katha hoi a kawi awh han. Matawnaw
patetlah amamae rathei hoi kahlun lah a kamleng awh
han. A yawng awh toteh patang awh mahoeh. A ceio awh
to hai tâwn awh mahoeh.

41 Oe tuilumnaw, a hmalah sairasuep lah awm awh.
Taminaw ni tha hoi bout kawi awh naseh. Rek
hnai awh naseh, lawk dei awh naseh. Lawkcengnae koe
kahnaicalah tho awh naseh. **2** Kanîtholah hoi tami buet
touh hah apinimaw a kangdue sak, apimaw lannae koe a
khok rahim vah a kaw. Apinimaw a hmalah miphun hah a
poe teh, siangpahrangnaw e lathueng vah lawk a ceng
sak. Apinimaw vaiphu patetlah a tahloi koe a poe teh,
cahik kahlî ni a palek e patetlah apinimaw licung koe a
poe. **3** Apinimaw ahnimanaw hah a pâlei teh, a khok hoi
a coungroe boihoeh e lam dawk hoi a yawngtahrei. **4**
Apinimaw hete hnonaw hah a sak teh, miphunnaw hah a
kamtawngnae koehoi a kaw vaw. Kai Jehovah, ahmaloe
poung e hoi a hnukteng poung e koe kaawm e kasakkung
teh kai doeh. **5** Tuilumnaw ni a hmu awh teh a taki
awh. Talai poutnae naw teh a pâyaw awh. Rek a hnai
awh teh, a kamkhueng awh. **6** A imri buet touh hoi buet
touh a kâkabawp awh teh, tha kâlat nateh na taranhawi
sak awh telah tha a kâpoe awh. **7** Kutsakkathoum e ni
suihlunkathoum e hah tha a poe. Cakkin hoi ka pacai e
nihai, sum ka dêi ni teh kahei ka pacawng e tami hanlah
ahawi atipouh. Ahnimouh ni hote meikaphawk hah a kâroe
hoeh nahanlah sum hoi kacaklah a het awh. **8** Hatei, nang
Isarel, ka san, kai ni na rawi e Jakop, ka hui Abraham e
catoun, **9** Kai ni nang teh talai poutnae koehoi ka kut hoi
na sawn teh, ahlapoungnae hmuen koehoi na kaw teh,
nang teh kaie thaw ka tawk e lah na o. Kai ni nang teh
na rawi toe. Kai ni nang teh na pahnawt hoeh. **10** Taket
hanh. Kai teh nang hoi rei ka o. Na lungpuen hanh. Kai teh
na Cathut lah ka o, tha na o sak han. Na kabawp han.
Lawkkamcaknae aranglae ka kut hoi na tawm han. **11**
Nang koe a lung ka khuek e naw teh, yeiraipo awh vaiteh,
minhmai a kaya awh han. **12** Nang na katuknaw hah na
tawng hai na hmawt mahoeh toe. Nang hoi taran ka tuk
e naw teh ayawmyin patetlah ahrawnghrang patetlah ao

awh han. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange Jehovah na
Cathut ni nang hanelah, na lungpuen hanh, na kabawp
han ati teh, nange aranglae kut hah a kuet. **14** Oe
Tangraet Jakop, miphun kathoengcae Isarel, taket hanh.
Kai ni na kabawp han. Nang karatangkung teh, Isarelnaw
e kathounge Bawipa lah ao telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **15**
Khenhaw! Cangkatinnae seh katha, kahran e, hâ ka tawn
e lah na coungsak awh han. Monnaw hah katin vaiteh
kâbawng sak han. Monruinaw hah cahik patetlah ao sak
han. **16** Na hut awh vaiteh kahlî ni ahnimanaw hah a
palek awh han. Cakho ni hai a palek awh han. Nang teh
BAWIPA dawk na lunghawi han. Isarelnaw e kathounge
Bawipa hah na lentoesak awh han. **17** Ka mathoe e
hoi kavoutthoupnaw ni tui a tawng awh teh a hmu awh
hoeh dawkvah, tui a kahran awh toteh, Kai BAWIPA ni
ahnimouh hah ka pato han. Isarelnaw e Cathut Jehovah
lah kaawm e Kai ni ahnimanaw hah ka pahnawt mahoeh.
18 Arasangnae cailum hmuen koe palangnaw thoseh,
ayawnnaw lungui vah tuiphueknaw thoseh, ka tâco sak
han. Kahrawng thingyei hah tuikamuem lah ka coung
sak vaiteh, ka ke e talai hah palang lah ka coung sak
han. **19** Thingyei um vah sidar thing, anri thing, tuihan
thing hoi olive thingnaw hah ka ung han. Kahrawngum
dawkvah, hmaica thing, saipres thing, kongkang thingnaw
hah ka pâw sak han. **20** Hettelah hoi BAWIPA e kut ni hete
hnonaw hah a sak teh, Isarelnaw e kathounge Bawipa
ni hotnaw a sak tie hah, hmawt awh vaiteh, panuek awh
vaiteh, pouk awh vaiteh, a thaipanuek awh han doeh.
21 Nangmae hno ka tâcawt e hah pâpho awh haw telah
BAWIPA ni ati. Kacake kapanuekkhaikung hah na patue
awh haw telah Jakop miphun e siangpahrang ni a ti. **22** Ka
tâcawt hane naw hah pâpho awh nateh, dei awh naseh.
Ka pouk awh vaiteh, ka panue thai awh nahanelah, yampa
e naw hah dei awh naseh. Hoehpawiteh, ka tâcawt hane
naw hah kaimouh koe dei awh naseh. **23** Nangmouh teh
cathutnaw lah na o awh e ka panue awh nahanelah, ka
tâcawt hane naw hah dei awh haw. Kaimouh teh buet touh
hoi buet touh kâkhet teh, ka taki awh nahan kahawi e
hoehpawiteh, kahawihoehe hnonaw hah dei awh naseh.
24 Khenhaw! Nangmouh teh ayawmyin doeh toe. Nangmae
na tawksak awh e hai ahrawnghrang hlak a rahnoum.
Nangmouh na ka rawi e teh panuet a tho. **25** Buet touh
hah atung lahoi ka tâcosak vaiteh, ahni teh a tho han.
Kanîtholah hoi buet touh a tho vaiteh, ahni ni ka min
hah a kaw han. Hlaamkabokung ni amhru hah a katin e
patetlah ahni ni bawinaw hah amhru patetlah a katin han.
26 Kaimouh ni ka panue awh nahan, bokheiyah sut ka
ti awh nahan, ahmaloe hoi apinimaw a dei boi. Ka dei e
awm hoeh. Ka pâpho e awm hoeh. Hothloilah nangmae
lawk hah ka thai boi e buet touh hai awm hoeh. **27** Kai
teh Zion kho hah khenhaw! haw o ho hmaloe ka tet e lah
ka o. Kamthang kahawi ka dei hane tami hai Jerusalem
lah ka patoun. **28** Hatei, ka khet navah buet touh boehai
awm hoeh. Bout dei hanelah ahnimanaw hah ka pacei
torei teh, ahnimouh thungvah, kâpankhaikung buet touh
boehai awm hoeh. **29** Khenhaw! Ahnimouh pueng teh
dumyennae buet touh duengdoeh kaawm. Ahnimouh ni a
tawksaknae hai ayawmyin doeh. Ahnimouh ni a hlun awh
e meikaphawk hai kahlî hrawnghrang lah doeh ao.

42 Khenhaw! kai ni ka tawm e ka san, ka lungkuepkhai
teh, ka rawi e san doeh. Ka Muitha hah ahni van
ka patue han. Ahni ni lannae hah miphunnaw koe a
thokhai han. **2** Ahni teh, hramki mahoeh. Oung mahoeh.
Ahnie lawk hai lamthung dawk apinihai thai mahoeh. **3**
Coungroe e lungpum hah khoe hoeh, hmai ka tawk e
hmaiim hah padout hoeh. Lannae hah yuemkamcunae hoi
a thokhai han. **4** Talaivan vah lannae phung a kangdue
sak hoehroukrak, a thayoun mahoeh, a lungpout mahoeh.
Ahlanae koe kaawmnaw ni hai ahnie kâlawk hah a ngaihawi
awh han. **5** Kalvan ka sak niteh, talai hoi talai thung
kaawm e pueng ka sak e, talai van kaawm e naw hah
kâha hai thoseh, talai van lam kacetnaw hah muitha hai
thoseh, ka poe e, Cathut Jehovah ni a dei e teh, **6** kai
teh Jehovah doeh. Kai ni nang hah lannae lahoi na kaw
vaiteh, na kut dawk hoi na hrawi han. **7** Nang ni mit ka
dawnnaw e mit na hmu sak thai nahane hoi, paung lah
kaawm e naw hah thongim thung hoi thoseh, hmonae koe
ka tahung e naw hah hmonae thongim thung hoi thoseh,
rasa tâcokhai hanelah, taminaw hoi lawkkam e lah thoseh,
miphunnaw hanelah angnae lah thoseh, nang hah kai ni
na ta toe. **8** Kai teh Jehovah doeh. Hothateh, kaie ka min
doeh. Kai bawilennae hah apihai thoseh, kai ni ka coe e
pholennae hah meikaphawknaw hai thoseh, ka poe hoeh.
9 Yampa e hnonaw teh a loum toe. A katha e hnonaw hah
atu ka pâpho. Hotnaw a tâco hoehnahlan vah, nangmouh
sut na thai sak. **10** Tui dawk ka cet kaawm e naw hoi
ahlanae koe ramlouk lah kaawm e naw, BAWIPA koe la
katha sak awh. Ahni hah talai apoutnae koehoi pholen
awh. **11** Kahrawngum hoi hot thung e kho kaawm e pueng,
hoi Kedar kho kaawm e taminaw pueng ni pholen awh
naseh. Sela kaawm e naw pueng ni monsom vah hram
laihoi lunghawi laihoi la sak awh naseh. **12** BAWIPA e
bawilennae kamnue sak laihoi, tuilum apoutnae koe a
lungmanae teh pholen awh. **13** BAWIPA teh athakaawme
tami patetlah a tâco teh, ransa patetlah a taran ahawi.
Tânae hoi a hram teh, a tarannaw hah a tâ. **14** Kai teh
atueng kasawlah duem ka o. Kai teh duem ka o teh,
ka taminaw hah ka pato hoeh. Atuteh, camo ka khe e
napui patetlah kahram han. Hongho hongho kâha vaiteh,
ngawt ka tawn han. **15** Monnaw hoi monruinaw ka raphoe
han. Thingkung ramkungnaw puenghai ka ke sak han.
Tuipuinaw hai tuilumnaw lah kacoungsak vaiteh, talînaw
pueng hai kahaksak han. **16** Mit kadawnnaw hah a panue
awh hoeh e lam dawk hoi ka thak vaiteh, a panue awh
hoeh e lamthung dawk lam ka patue han. Ahnimae hmalah
hmonae hah angnae lah kacoungsak han. Lamthung
tangkomnaw hah, ka kânging sak han. Hetnaw hah ka sak
vaiteh, ahnimanaw hah ka hnoun mahoeh. **17** Meikaphawk
ka bawk awh niteh, meikaphawk hanelah, nang teh kaimae
cathutnaw doeh katetenaw teh puenghoi kayak awh vaiteh,
hnuklah a kamlang awh han. **18** Hnâpangnaw thai awh
haw. Mitdawnnaw, na hmu thai nahanelah khenhaw. **19**

Kaie ka san hloilah apimouh a mit ka dawn va. Ka patoun
e laiceinaw patetlah apimouh a hnâ ka pang va. Kaie ka
hui patetlah apimouh a mit ka dawn va. BAWIPA e san
patetlah apimouh a mit ka dawn va. **20** Ahni ni moikapap a
hmu eiteh, kâhruetcuet thai hoeh. A hnâkâko eiteh thai thai
hoeh. **21** BAWIPA teh amae kâlawk rasangsak hane hoi a
lentoesak hanelah, amae lannae dawk a lungyouk. **22**
Hete miphun teh, tuk e hoi lawp e miphun lah doeh ao.
Ahnimouh teh, tangkom dawk tangkam a kâman awh teh,
thongim dawk hro e lah ao awh. Kahloutsakkung kaawm
hoeh e lawp e lah ao awh. Tuk teh lawp lah ao awh navah,
na poe leih telah ka tet hane awm hoeh. **23** Nangmouh
thung dawk apinang mouh hete lawk hah na ka thai awh
han va. Atu hoi hmalah te, apinang mouh na ka thai awh
han. **24** Jakop teh tuk e hoi lawp e lah thoseh, Isarel
hah kalawmkungnaw koe thoseh, apimouh ka hnawng va.
Maimouh ni taran awh teh, ahni koe yonnae sak awh e
BAWIPA ni nahoehmaw. Ahnimouh teh Bawipa e lamthung
dawn awh hoeh. Bawipa e kâlawk hai tarawi awh hoeh. **25**
Hatdawkvah, puenghoi a lungkhueknae teh, ahnimouh
lathueng a rabawk teh, takikatho e tarankâtuknae hah
ahnimouh koe a pha sak. Ahnimouh tengpam vah hmai a
sawi. Hateiteh, panuek awh hoeh. Amamouh hoi amamouh
a kak awh. Hatei, pâkuem awh hoeh.

43 Hatei, atuteh Oe Jakop nangmouh kasakkung hoi,
Oe Isarel nangmouh kapâkhuengkung Jehovah ni
telah ati, taket awh hanh, bangkongtetpawiteh na ratang
awh toe, na min lahoi na kaw awh teh kaie lah doeh
na o awh toe. **2** Tui na raka awh nahaiyah nangmouh
koe ka o vaiteh, tuipui na raka nahai na pâyawt awh
mahoeh. Hmai dawk na cei awh nakunghai na kang
awh mahoeh. Hmaipalai ni hai na kang awh mahoeh. **3**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh nangmae Jehovah na Cathut,
Isarel Tami Kathoung, nangmouh ka rungngangkung doeh.
Nangmouh ratang hanelah, Izipnaw koe na poe teh,
Ethiopia hoi Sheba nangmae yueng lah ka poe. **4** Ka
mithmu vah ka talue poung e lah na o awh teh, bari
kawi e lah na o awh. Hatdawkvah, nangmouh na ban
thai awh nahanelah tami na poe vaiteh, na hringnae
kâthung nahanelah tamihu na poe han. **5** Taket awh hanh,
nangmouh koe ka o, na catounnaw hah kanîtho koehoi
ka thokhai vaiteh, kanîloumlah hoi ka pâkhueng han. **6**
Atunglah pou thak awh ka ti vaiteh, akalah katek awh hanh
lawih telah ka ti pouh han. Ka capa hah ahlapoungnae
koehoi thokhai awh, ka canu hah talai poutnae koehoi
thokhai awh. **7** Ka min lahoi ka kaw e tami pueng hoi, ka
lentoe nahanelah ka sak e tamipueng teh thokhai awh haw
telah ka ti han. **8** Mit tawn eiteh mitdawnnaw hoi hnâ tawn
eiteh hnâpangnaw kai koe thokhai awh. **9** Miphun pueng
hoi tamimaya hmuen touh koe kamkhueng awh naseh.
Ahnimouh thung dawk apinimaw a pâpho thai teh, ayan e
hno hah a hmu sak thai han. Lan sak lah o thai nahanelah,
kapanuekkhaikung hah thokhai awh naseh. Telah hoeh
nakunghai hnâ hoi thai awh nateh, hethateh lawkkatang
doeh tet awh naseh. **10** Na panue awh teh na yuem thai
awh nahanelah, kai teh ahni doeh tie na panue thai awh
nahanelah, nangmouh teh kapanuekkhaikung hoi ka rawi
e ka sannaw doeh telah BAWIPA ni ati. Ka hmalah sak e
thung dawk bangpatet e cathut hai awm hoeh, ka hnuk
lahai awm mahoeh. **11** Kai teh Jehovah doeh. Kai laipateh
rungngangkung alouke awm hoeh. **12** Kama ni ka dei teh
ka rungngang, na panue sak dawk nangmouh rahak cathut
alouke roeroe awm hoeh. Hatdawkvah, nangmouh teh
kapanuekkhaikung lah na o awh telah BAWIPA ni ati. Kai
teh Cathut doeh. **13** Ahnintha ao hoehnahlan kai teh ahni
doeh. Ka kut dawk hoi ka rungngang thaikung apihai awm
hoeh. Ka sak hnukkhu apinimaw a rakhout thai han. **14**
Isarelnaw e Kathoung Poung, nangmouh karatangkung
BAWIPA ni telah a dei, nangmouh kecu dawk Babilon kho
dawk ransa ka patoun, hottelah abuemlah hoi Khaldean
taminaw, a lunghawinae long dawk kayawngnaw a ceikhai
e patetlah na ceikhai awh. **15** Kai teh, Jehovah, nangmae
Tami Kathoung, Isarel kasakkung, nangmae siangpahrang
doeh. **16** Tuipui dawk lamthung ka sak niteh, athakaawme
tuinaw dawk lamthung ka sak e, **17** athakaawme tami,
rangleng hoi marangnaw ka cetkhai niteh, bout thaw thai
hoeh nahanelah karawmsakkung, hmaiim padue e patetlah
karoumsakkung BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, **18** hnuk lae
naw bout pouk hanh lawih, ayan e naw na lungthin dawk
tat awh hanh leih. **19** Thai awh haw, hno katha ka sak han.
Atu roeroe kamnue han. Nangmouh ni na panue katang
han. Ramke lam ka sak vaiteh, thingyeiyawn dawk tui ka
lawng sak han. **20** Kahrawng e sarang, kahrawnguinaw,
hoi kalaukva ni kai na bari han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka
rawi e taminaw ni a nei awh hane ramke vah tui ka poe teh
thingyeiyawn dawk tui ka lawng sak. **21** Kama hanelah ka
pâkhueng e taminaw ni ka pholennae a kamnue sak awh
han. **22** Hateiteh Oe Jakop, nangmouh ni na kaw awh
hoeh. Oe Isarel, nangmouh ni kai na hmawtcei awh. **23**
Hmaisawi thuengnae tu hah kai koe na thokhai awh hoeh.
Thuengnae lahoi kai na pholen awh hoeh. Hnopoenae
lahoi hnori na phawt sak boihoeh. Hmuitui hoi nangmanaw
tha na tawn sak boihoeh. **24** Hmuitui kacinge hah tangka
hoi na ran pouh boihoeh, thuengnae sathei thaw hoi kai ka
lung na kuep sak boihoeh. Yonnae phu phu hanelah thaw
letlang na tawk sak, lam vah thoesaknae lahoi kai letlang na
tawn sak awh. **25** Kai kama roeroe ni doeh kama hanelah
nangmae kâ na tapoenae naw na takhoe pouh. Nangmae
yonnae ka pouk mahoeh toe. **26** Na kapanuekkhaikung,
pouk awh haw sei. Na lan awh nahanelah, na lawk dei
awh haw. **27** Hmaloe e na pa ni, yon a sak teh, laiceinaw
ni kâtapoe laihoi kai na taran awh. **28** Hatdawkvah, hmuen
kathoung koe e kacuenaw, kakhin sak han, Jakop hah
thoebo hanelah ka poe vaiteh, Isarelnaw pacekpahleknae
khang hanelah ka pahnawt toe.

44 Atuteh, ka san Jakop, ka rawi e Isarel thai haw.
2 Nangmouh na kasakkung, von thung hoi na
kasakkung, nangmouh kabawmkung lah kaawm e Jehovah
ni hettelah a dei, Oe Jakop, ka san, kai ni na rawi e
Jeshurun, taket hanh. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tui kahrannaw
koe tui ka awi han. Talai kaphui dawk palangpui ka lawng

sak han. Na catounnaw koe muitha ka awi vaiteh, na
canaw koe yawhawinae ka poe han. **4** Hot patetlah,
ahnimouh teh tui teng ka pâw e sumpathing patetlah a
dawn han. **5** Tami buet touh ni BAWIPA e tami doeh telah
alouke ni Jakop min a kâphung han. Alouke ni Jakop e
tami telah a kut dawk thun awh vaiteh, Isarel min teh
amamae miphun min lah a hno awh han. **6** Isarelnaw e
siangpahrang Jehovah ni karatangkung ransahu BAWIPA
ni hettelah a dei, kai teh ahmaloe e lah ka o teh a hnukteng
e lah ka o. Kai laipalah teh Cathut alouke roeroe awm
hoeh. **7** Ayan e taminaw kai ni ka kangdue sak hnin
hoi kai ni ka sak e patetlah apimaw ouk ka pâpho. Hot
patetlah, pâpho sak haw. Kai hanlah kaawm lahun e hno
kaawm han rae hno heh kai koe kamphawng sak naseh.
8 Taket awh hanh, puen hai puen awh hanh. Hmaloe
vah nangmouh koe ka dei teh na panue sak awh toe.
Kai hloilah Cathut ao maw. Oe, lungsong alouke roeroe
awm hoeh. Buet touh boehai ao tie ka panuek hoeh. **9**
Meikaphawk kasaknaw teh, abuemlah hoi hno han kamcu
hoeh e naw doeh. A sungren sak awh eiteh, banglahai tho
hoeh. Kaimouh teh ka hmawt thai awh hoeh, ka panuek
thai awh hoeh tie kayanae hah amamouh ni a pâpho awh.
10 Apinimaw cathut a sak. Apinimaw banglah ka tho hoeh
e meikaphawk hah a sak. **11** Khenhaw! a huiko pueng ni
a kaya awh han. Thaw katawkkungnaw hai tami kahring
doeh. Abuemlah hoi kamkhueng nateh kangdout awh
naseh. Taket awh vaiteh yeirai a po awh han. **12** Sum ka
dêi ni cakâ ouk a dêi. Hmaisaan dawk a phum teh a kut
tha kâsanguekhai teh, cakkin hoi a dêi. A vonhlam toteh
a tha ouk a tawn. Tui a nei hoeh toteh tui a kahran. **13**
Lettama ni rui a payang teh cacung hoi a ruen. Lettama
hnopai hoi a sak hnukkhu imvan ao thai nahanlah kompa
hoi a thut teh, tami mei hoi a kâvan nahanelah tami hoi
mei kâvan lah a sak. **14** Sidar thing a tâtueng awh teh,
hmaica thing hoi saipres thing a la awh teh, ratu dawk e
thing buet touh teh a ham lah o nahanlah a cak sak. Sidar
thing a ung awh teh khotui ni a roung sak. **15** Hathnukkhu
hoi teh, tami hane thing lah doeh a tho toe. Thing lah
a bet awh teh, hmai a kamben awh. Hmai a bet awh
teh vaiyei hai a pâeng awh, cathut lah a sak awh teh a
bawk awh. Hote thing hah meikaphawk lah a sak awh
teh, hot hah tabo laihoi a bawk awh. **16** Hote thing hah a
tangawn hmai a bet awh, a tangawn moi thawng nahanlah
a hno awh, moi a pâeng awh teh kaboumlah a ca awh.
Hmai a kamben awh teh huthutbet toe ati awh teh, hmai
hai ka hmu toe ati awh. **17** Ka cawi e hai a la awh teh,
cathutkaphawk lah a sak awh. Hote meikaphawk hmalah a
tabo awh teh a bawk awh. Ahni koe a ratoum awh, na
rungngang haw, bangdawkmaw kaie cathut nahoehmaw,
atipouh awh. **18** Panuek awh hoeh ni teh thaipanuek awh
hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hmu thai hoeh nahan a mit
a tabuem pouh teh, a thai thai hoeh nahan a lungthin
khik a khan pouh. **19** Hahoi apinihai pouk thai awh hoeh,
panuek thai awh hoeh. Atangawn teh hmai a bet awh teh,
hmaisaan dawk vaiyei hai a pâeng awh, moi hai a pâeng
awh teh a ca awh. Ka cawi rae naw teh panuettho e lah
maw ao han toung. Thingtalong hah tabo laihoi bawk han
na maw tie ka panuek e hoi ka thaipanuek e khoeroe awm
hoeh bo toung aw. **20** Hraba hoi kâkawk teh dumyennae
lungthin hoi lam a payon awh toe. Hatdawkvah a hringnae
hah rungngang thai hoeh. Aranglae kut dawk hai laithoe
ao tie panuek thai awh hoeh. **21** Oe Jakop, hote hnonaw
teh pahnim hanh. Isarel hai pahnim hanh. Nangmouh
teh kaie ka san doeh. Kai ni na sak e ka san doeh. Oe
Isarel, nang teh ka pahnim e lah na awm mahoeh. **22**
Kâtapoenae hateh, kathapoung e tâmai kâhin e patetlah
ka kâhin sak han. Kai koe bout ban awh leih, kai ni yo
na ratang awh toe. **23** Oe kalvannaw lunghawi hoi la
sak awh. BAWIPA ni a sak toe. Nangmouh talai taminaw
hram awh haw. Monnaw, ratunaw hoi thingkungnaw hram
nateh la sak awh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA
ni Jakop teh a ratang toe. Isarelnaw lah a lentoenae a
kamnue toe. **24** Nang karatangkung BAWIPA, vonthung
na ka sak e ni hettelah a dei, Kai heh Jehovah hnonaw
pueng kasakkung, kalvannaw haiyah madueng lahoi ka
sak niteh, kama dueng lahoi talai kapakawkung doeh. **25**
Kai ni a lai kathoutnaw e mitnoutnaw hai ka raphoe pouh.
Khueyuenaw hai ka pathu sak, a lungkaangnaw kamlang
sak teh, a panuenae pathu lah kacoungsakkung. **26** Kai
ni ka sannaw e lawk hah ka caksak teh, ka patounenaw
ni a dei e patetlah ouk ka sak. Jerusalem kho hanelah
nang teh tami onae lah na o han telah thoseh, Judah kho
hah sak lah na o han, ka rawk e naw hah pathoup lah ao
han telah thoseh ka dei. **27** Talîpui hai tui hak seh, nange
palangnaw pueng ka hak sak han telah thoseh, **28** Sairas
siangpahrang hanelah nang teh kaie tukhoumkung doeh,
kai ni ka ngai e pueng na kuep sak vaiteh, Jerusalem kho
pathoup seh, Bawkim adu ung seh telah thoseh ka dei.

45 BAWIPA ni satui a awi e Sairas miphun hah a hmalah
tabut sak hane hoi, siangpahrangnaw e taisawm
rading sak hane hoi, a hmalah tho paawng sak hane hoi,
kalupnae longkha khan hoeh nahanelah, aranglae kut
hoi ka man e koevah hettelah a dei. **2** Kai ni na hmalah
ka cei vaiteh, kânging hoeh e hah ka kânging sak han.
Rahum longkha hah be ka raphoe vaiteh, tarennae thing
hai be ka bouk han. **3** BAWIPA min ka kaw e Isarel Cathut
lah ka o e hah na panue thai nahan, khohmo thung e
râw hah na poe vaiteh, hro e hnopai hah na poe han. **4**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka san Jakop hoi ka rawi e Isarelnaw
kecu dawk ka min lahoi na kaw e a tho. Kai na panuek awh
hoeh eiteh min na phung awh. **5** Kai teh Jehovah doeh,
alouke khoeroe awm hoeh. Kai hoeh laipateh Cathut alouke
roeroe awm hoeh. **6** Kai hloilah alouke khoeroe awm hoeh
tie hah kanîtho koehoi kanîloum totouh a panue thai awh
nahan, na panue awh hoeh nakunghai, na keng na yeng
pouh han. Kai teh Jehovah doeh alouke khoeroe awm
hoeh. **7** Angnae ka sak teh hmonae ka o sak, roumnae ka
o sak, yawthoenae hai ka o sak, hete hnopueng ka sak e
BAWIPA kai doeh. **8** Kalvannaw lathueng lahoi khorak sak
haw, Tâmainaw lannae kho awi haw. Talai kamawng nateh
rungngangnae hoi lannae paw awh naseh. Kai Jehovah
ni hottelah ka o sak. **9** Ama kasakkung ka taran e teh

a yawkathout e lah ao. Talai hlaam thung dawk e hlaam
rumram e ni, kasakkung koe bangpatet e lah maw na sak
atipouh han maw. Hoehpawiteh, na kut ni a sak thai e
banghai na thoum e awm hoeh ati han na maw. **10** A na
pa koe bangpatet e maw na khe, a manu koe bangpatet e
maw na vawn, ka tet e tami teh a yawthoe. **11** Isarelnaw e
Jehovah, Kathounge ni a dei e teh, ka tho hane hno hah
kai koe het haw. Ka capanaw e kong hoi ka thaw tawk
e kong dawk kâ na poe awh haw. **12** Talai ka sak teh
avan kaawm e tami ka sak. Ka kut hoi kalvan ka phai teh
ransahu hah kâ ka poe. **13** Ama teh lannae hoi ka kangdue
sak teh, a lamthungnaw hah kalan sak han. Ka khopui hah
a kangdue sak han. Thongim paung e ka taminaw hah
aphu laipalah, tawkphu hai patho laipalah, cetsak naseh
telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. **14** BAWIPA ni hettelah
a dei, Izipnaw patetlah thawtawkkung hoi Ethiopia hno
kayawtnaw hoi Sabeanaw ka rasang poung e naw hah
nangmouh koe a tho awh vaiteh, na hnukkâbang e lah ao
awh han. Sumrui pâkhi laihoi a tho awh han. Hottelah tabo
nalaihoi barinae na poe awh han. Cathut teh nangmouh
koe ao katang doeh. Alouklah khoeroe awm hoeh. Cathut
alouke khoeroe awm hoeh telah nangmouh koe kâheinae
a sak awh han. **15** Oe Isarel Cathut, rungngangkung
ama lungpouk lahoi kâhrawk e Cathut roeroe doeh. **16**
Yeiraipo hoi ao awh han, abuemlah kayanae hoi ao awh
han. Meikaphawk kasaknaw hah pouknae awm laipalah rei
a cei awh han. **17** Isarelnaw hah yungyoe hloutnae hoi
BAWIPA ni a rungngang han. A yungyoe hoi a yungyoe
totouh poutnae awm laipalah kayayeirai awm mahoeh toe.
18 Kalvan kasakkung BAWIPA ni ama teh Cathut, talai hai
kasakkung lah ao. Ama ni talai hah a cak sak. Banglahai
ka tho hoeh lah sak hoeh, tami o nahanelah a sak e
doeh. Hettelah a dei, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o, alouke
khoeroe awm hoeh. **19** Arulah hoi hmonae dawk lawk ka
dei boihoeh. Ka rawi e Jakop miphun koe na tawng awh ka
tet pouh boihoeh. Kai BAWIPA ni lannae lawk ka dei teh,
kalan e lawk hah ouk ka dei. **20** Kamkhueng awh nateh
tho awh haw. Miphun ka kuep reknae dawk hoi ka hlout
e naw, cungtalah na hnai awh haw. Thing meikaphawk
kasaknaw, tami ka rungngang thai hoeh e, cathut koe ouk
karatoumnaw ni panuenae roeroe tawn awh hoeh. **21** Dei
pouh awh. Tâcawt sak haw. Pouknae kâpoe awh naseh.
Ayan hoi apinimaw a panue sak, apinimaw a dei pouh boi.
Kai BAWIPA ni ka sak e nahoehmaw. Kai laipalah Cathut
alouke roeroe awm hoeh. Kalan e hoi rungngangkung
Cathut lah ka o. Kai hoeh laipateh alouke roeroe awm
hoeh. **22** Talai pout totouh kaawm e pueng hah khenhaw!
rungngang e lah awm hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh
Cathut lah ka o, alouke khoeroe awm hoeh. **23** Khokpakhu
hoi tami pueng ni ka hmalah a cuengkhuem awh han. Talai
tami pueng ni ka hmalah thoe a kâbo awh hoi lawk a kam
awh han. Lawk teh lannae hoi ka pahni dawk hoi a tâco
vaiteh ban mahoeh toe. **24** BAWIPA dawk dueng lannae
hoi thaonae ao telah a dei awh han. Ama koe a tho awh
vaiteh, ama koe a lung kakuep hoeh e pueng teh yeirai a
po awh han. **25** Isarel ca catounnaw pueng BAWIPA dawk
lannae lah o awh vaiteh, BAWIPA teh a bawilennae lah ao
han telah a ti.

46 Bel ni a lû a saling teh, Nebo a kârahnoum sak.
Ahnimae meikaphawknaw teh, a khok pali touh e
saring e van doeh a hung awh. Na phu rumram hanelah
doeh sak e lah ao teh, saringnaw ni nget ka tâwn lah
a phu awh. **2** A kârahnoum awh teh, rei a rawp awh.
Amamae hnokari kârungngang thai awh hoeh. Amamanaw
san lah letlang a ceikhai awh. **3** Oe Jakop imthungnaw
ka lawk thai awh haw. Ka cawi rae imthungnaw, pek na
khe hoi vonthung na o na hoi doeh kai ni na tawm toe.
4 Na matawng totouh hai na sam a po ditouh, kai teh
hot patetlah e tami lah ka o teh, nangmanaw na tawm
awh han, na sak awh e patetlah na ring awh vaiteh, na
rungngang awh han. **5** Nangmouh ni api hoi maw na mei
na kâla sak awh han. Api hoi maw na kâvan sak awh
teh, api hoi maw na bangnue awh han. **6** Yawngya thung
hoi sui moikapap rasa e patetlah ngun hai yawcu dawk a
khing, sum kahlun e koe meikaphawk lah na sak sak awh
teh, na tabo sin awh teh na bawk awh. **7** A loung dawk a
hrawm awh teh, a ceikhai awh teh, amae hmuen dawk ouk
a pâhung awh. Pou a kangdue teh, a onae hmuen koehoi
kampuen mahoeh toe. A kaw awh nakunghai lawk dei
pouh thai mahoeh. A rucatnae koehoi hai rungngang thai
mahoeh. **8** Oe lawk kaeknaw, hetheh pahnim awh hanh.
Tongpa katang lah awm awh nateh, bout pouk awh. **9**
Ayan e hno hah pahnim hanh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Kai teh na Cathut lah ka o teh, kai hloilah Cathut alouke
awm hoeh. Kai hoi kâvan e awm hoeh. **10** Kamtawngnae
koehoi apout totouh thoseh, ayan hoi kaawm rah boihoeh
e hnonaw thoseh, ka dei teh ka pouknae a kuep han, ka
ngai e pueng be ka sak han telah a ti. **11** Kanîtholah hoi
e ka matheng e tava, ahlanae hmuen koehoi ka pouk e
hah ka kaw, yo ka dei e patetlah ka sak han. **12** Lannae
hoi ahla poungnae koe kaawmnaw ka lawk thai awh haw.
13 Kahnaicalah lannae ka thokhai han. Ahla poungnae
koe kaawm mahoeh. Rungngangnae, lungmanae nihai,
na ring mahoeh. Zion vah rungngangnae ka ta vaiteh, ka
bawilennae Isarel hanelah ka hruek han.

47 Oe Babilon canu tanglakacuem, kum nateh vaiphu
dawk tahung haw. Oe Khaldean canu, bawitungkhung
dawk laipalah, talai dawk tahung haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
kanem e hoi kanaw e telah bout dei awh mahoeh toe. **2**
Sum hah lat nateh, cakang hah phawm haw. Minhmai
ramuk hah hawng haw. Angkidung hah rading haw. Na
hna hah na phai totouh kalim nateh, palang raka haw.
3 Nang teh, caici lah na o han, Yeirai na po han. Moi
ka pathung vaiteh, apihai ka pasai mahoeh. **4** Maimouh
na karatangkung min teh, ransahu BAWIPA, Isarelnaw e
kathounge Cathut tie doeh. **5** Oe Khaldean canu, duem
tahung nateh, hmonae koe kâenh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
nang teh Napui e uknaeram teh lah na kaw mahoeh toe.
6 Ka taminaw koe ka lungkhuek dawkvah, ka râw hah
ka khin sak teh na kut dawk na poe. Nang ni na lungma
hoeh. Katawngnaw koe hnokari na phu sak. **7** Kai teh

siangpahrang lah pou ka o han telah na pouk dawkvah,
hete hnonaw hah na pouk hoeh. Nang dawk a hnukteng
ka phat hane hai bout na panuek hoeh. **8** Hatdawkvah,
hringnawmnae dueng ka tawng niteh, pamda laihoi kaawm
e, ma imthung dawk kai doeh toe, kai hoi kâvan e apihai
awm hoeh. Lahmainu lah kaawm mahoeh. Camo duenae
ka khang mahoeh ka tet e, atu thaw haw. **9** Hete hno kahni
touh: camo duenae hoi lahmainu lah onae ni hnin hni touh,
tawkkadek dawk na tho sin han. Na onae hoi na kâringnae
teh kapap nakunghai hotnaw teh nang koe puenghoi a tho
han. **10** Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, na hawihoehnae hah na
kâuep teh, apinihai na hmawt hoeh na la ti. Na lungangnae
hoi na panuenae ni na dum teh, kai doeh toe, kai hloilah
alouke awm hoeh toe telah na lungthung hoi na ti. **11**
Hatdawkvah, nang koe thoenae teh a tho han. Nâhoi maw,
a tho tie hah na panuek mahoeh. Yawthoenae ni na tho
sin vaiteh, hot teh na kahmat sak thai mahoeh. Na panue
thai hoeh e rawknae hah nang koe vaitalahoi a tho han. **12**
Na nawca hoi na tawk e na kâringnae hoi taânsinnae naw
hah kangdoutkhai ka lawnh. Hawinae hmu hai na hmu
yawkaw han, tâ hai na tâ yawkaw han doeh. **13** Nang
teh, kâpankhaikung apap kecu dawk ngawt na tâwn toe
khe. Atuvah asikhetkathoumnaw hoi âsi karadoungnaw,
thapa khet lahoi ka dei thai e naw teh nang dawk ka tho
hane hno dawk hoi kangdout awh naseh. Nang hah atu na
rungngang naseh. **14** Khenhaw! ahnimanaw teh, caphon
patetlah ao awh, hmaisawi lah ao awh han. Hmai ka kang
e dawk hoi na rungngang thai awh mahoeh. Ka bet sak e
hmaisaan awm hoeh, kamben hane hmai awm mahoeh.
15 Hot patetlah na tawk e hno teh nang hanlah ao han. Na
naw nah hoi na pâtung e hnonaw hah amamae lam dawk
koung kâva vaiteh, apinihai na rungngang thai mahoeh.

48 Oe Jakop imthung, Isarel telah min kaw e lah kaawm
e, Judah tuikhu thung hoi ka lawng e Jehovah e min
lahoi thoebo e, yuemkamcu hoeh e, a lawk hoi kamcu
hoeh lah, Isarel Cathut min ka pholen e, ka lawk thai haw.
2 Kathounge khopui taminaw telah amamouh a min a
kâphung awh teh, ransahu BAWIPA lah kaawm e, Isarel
Cathut kakânguenaw, ka lawk thai awh haw. **3** Ka awm
tangcoung e hnonaw hah, nangmouh koe ka dei toe. Ka
pahni dawk hoi ka tâco sak teh, na thaisak awh toe. Tang
ka sak dawkvah a kuep awh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a
lung ka patak e tami lah na o awh teh, na lahuen teh
sumtaboung doeh. Na tampa teh rahum tampa doeh
tie yo ka panue toe. **5** Ayan hoi doeh nangmouh koe
ka dei toe. Hno a pha hoehnahlan na panue sak toe.
Hatdawkvah, nang ni kaie meikaphawk teh na sak toe. Kai
ni ka sakhlawn e meikaphawk, ka hlun e meikaphawk ni,
hete hno a sak e doeh na ti payon awh han. **6** Na panue
awh toe. Hetnaw pueng heh khenhaw! namamouh ni na
dei awh mahoeh maw. Atu hoi teh hno katha na panue awh
boihoeh e, ka panuek e lah na o awh han. **7** Hotnaw teh
atu doeh sak e lah ao. Sut la sak e nahoeh. Nangmouh ni
sahnin totouh na thai awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah, nangmouh
ni yo la ka thai awh toe na te payon awh vaih. **8** Na
panuek roeroe awh hoeh. Na thai boi awh hoeh. Ayan
hoi na hnâkâko awh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang
teh yuem na kamcu hoeh. Vonthung hoi patenghai nang
teh, kâlawk na ka tapoe e telah kaw e lah na o tie ka
panue toe. **9** Koung na raphoe awh hoeh nahanelah, ka
min kecu dawk ka lungkhueknae teh, ka panguep han.
Oup e lah ka o nahanelah, nangmouh dawk ka panguep
han. **10** Khenhaw! na thoung sak awh toe. Hatei, ngun
sôlêi e patetlah nahoeh. Rucatnae tahmanghmai hoi na
tanouk awh han. **11** Kama hanelah kai ni na sak han
rah. Ka min teh bangkong a mathoe han. Bawilennae
teh tami alouke koe ka poe mahoeh. **12** Oe Jakop hoi
ka kaw e Isarel, Ka lawk thai awh haw. Kai teh Cathut
doeh. Ahmaloe e hoi a hnukteng poung lahai ka o. **13**
Ka kut ni talai du hah a ung. Aranglae kut hoi kalvannaw
ka sak toe. Ka kaw teh hmuen touh koe a kamkhueng
awh. **14** Koung kamkhueng awh nateh, thai awh haw.
Nangmouh thung dawk hoi apinimaw hete hnonaw hah a
dei boi. BAWIPA a lung ka pataw e Babilon khopui dawk a
ngainae a kuep sak han. A kut hah Khaldean taminaw
koe a pha sak han. **15** Kai kama roeroe ni lawk ka dei.
Ahni teh, ka kaw. Ka ceikhai vaiteh, a lamthung a cawn
han. **16** Na hnai awh nateh, hete lawk hah thai awh haw.
Apuengcue hoi arulahoi lawk ka dei boihoeh. Apuengcue
hoi hawvah ka o toe. Atuvah, Bawipa Jehovah Cathut e
Muitha ni kai hah na patoun toe. **17** Nangmanaw na ka
ratang e, Isarelnaw e Kathoung Poung e BAWIPA ni a
dei e lawk teh, kai heh nangmae Jehovah na Cathut, na
hawi awh nahanlah nangmouh na kacangkhaikung, na
dawn awh hanelah lamthung dawk nangmouh ka cetkhai
hanelah doeh ka o. **18** Oe kâpoelawknaw na poe e tarawi
awh haw khe. Hottelah na sak awh pawiteh, roumnae teh
palang tui patetlah thoseh, na lannae teh tuipui tuicapa
ka thaw e patetlah thoseh, ao han. **19** Na catounnaw hai
sadi patetlah pap vaiteh, na catounnaw hai sadi patetlah
a pap awh han. A min teh ka hmaitung hoi raphoe e
lah awm mahoeh. **20** Babilon khopui thung hoi tâcawt
awh. Khaldeannaw hai yawng takhai awh. Hetheh, la sak
pawlawk hoi thai sak nateh, dei awh. Talai pout totouh
kamthang sak awh. BAWIPA ni a san Jakop hah a ratang
toe telah dei awh atipouh. **21** Thingyeiyawn lahoi a hrawi
awh navah, tui kahran boi awh hoeh. Lungsong thung hoi
ahnimouh han tui a lawng sak. Lungsong a kâbawng sak
teh, tui hah a tâco sak. **22** Tami kahawihoehnaw hanelah,
roumnae awm hoeh telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

49 Oe tuilum taminaw, ka lawk hah thai awh haw.
Ahla koe e miphunnaw na hnâpakeng awh haw.
Vonthung ka o nah roeroe vah BAWIPA ni na kaw toe. Anu
e vonthung vah ka min a pakhum toe. **2** Ka pahni hah
tahloi kahran e patetlah a sak teh, a kut tâhlip dawk na
hro. Pala pikhluk e patetlah na coung sak teh, a palabom
dawkvah na pâseng. **3** Oe Isarel nang teh kaie san doeh.
Nang dawk hoi ka bawilennae a kamnue han telah ka
ti toe. **4** Kai ni hai hawinae awm laipalah ka tawk toe.
Ayawmyin lah ka tha hai a baw toe. Hatei, ka lannae
tawkphu teh BAWIPA koe ao teh, ka tawkphu teh Cathut
koe ao tie hah ka cai telah ati. **5** Atuvah, BAWIPA ama koe

Jakop bankhai hane hoi, ama koe Isarel ka pâkhueng hane
a san lah o nahanelah, von thung hoi na kangdoutkhai e
ni a dei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA hmaitung vah ka
sungren e lah ka o. Ka Cathut teh ka thasainae lah ao han.
6 Bokheiyah, ama ni, Jakop miphun kangdue sak hane hoi
Isarelnaw thung dawk kahloutnaw hah bout kangdue sak
hanelah, ka san lah na o e heh hno ka pâhawca doeh. Talai
pout totouh ka rungngangnae lah na o nahan, Jentelnaw
kaangsakkung lah onae hai na poe han. **7** Isarelnaw hah
a ratang teh, a tami kathoungnaw ayâ ni a pacekpahlek
e, miphun ni a panuet e, lawkcengkung san, Jehovah ni
hettelah a dei. Yuemkamcu, BAWIPA, Isarel tamikathoung,
na karawikung kecu dawkvah, siangpahrangnaw ni hmawt
awh vaiteh, a thaw awh han, bawinaw ni hai a bawk awh
han telah ati. **8** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Ngai kaawm e
tueng dawk na lawk hah ka tarawi toe. Rungngangnae
hnin dawk nang hah na kabawp toe. Na ring vaiteh,
miphunnaw hanelah lawkkamnae hah na poe han. Ram
bout kangdue sak hane hoi kingkadi e râw lah bout coe
hanelah, **9** Thongkabawtnaw koe tâcawt awh. Hmonae
koe kaawmnaw koevah, kamphawng awh telah na dei thai
nahanelah, na ta awh han. Lamthungnaw dawk cet awh
vaiteh, arasangnae cailum hmuen dawk pawngpanae lah
ao awh han. **10** Vonhlam awh mahoeh, tui kahran awh
mahoeh. Khumbei ni runae poe awh mahoeh. Kanî raeng
ni daw awh mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ka
pahren e ni cetkhai awh vaiteh, tui onae koe a ceikhai
han. **11** Kaie mon pueng teh lamthung lah ka coung sak
han. Kaie lam kalennaw hai ka tawm han. **12** Khenhaw!
Ahnimanaw teh ahlanae koehoi tho hanelah a kâcai awh.
Khenhaw! ahnimanaw teh atunglah hoi kanîloumlah hoi
tho hanelah a kâcai awh. Ahnimouh teh Sinim ram hoi tho
hanlah kâcai awh e naw doeh. **13** Oe kalvannaw lunghawi
hoi la sak awh haw. Oe talai lunghawi haw. Oe monnaw la
sak awh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni a taminaw
a lung a pahawi. Runae kâhmonaw hai a pahren han. **14**
Hateiteh, Zion ni, Jehovah ni na ceitakhai teh, Bawipa ni
na pahnim toe ati. **15** Napui ni a ca a khe e hah, a pahren
hoeh totouh, sanu a pânei lahun e camo a pahnim thai han
na maw. Pahnim thai nakunghai kai ni na pahnim hoeh.
16 Kai ni ka kuttabei dawk ca ka thut teh, na kâkalupnae
rapan teh ka hmalah pou ao. **17** Na canu capanaw ni
karanglah a kâroe awh han. Nang karaphoenaw hoi, nang
ka hmawt sak e naw ni na tâco takhai han. **18** Na tengpam
vah khenhaw! Ahnimanaw teh a kamkhueng awh teh
nang koe a tho awh. BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, Kai teh ka
hring dawkvah, nang teh langa a kamthoup e patetlah
phunkuep hoi na kamthoup dawkvah, rumram nahoeh ati.
19 Raphoe teh kingdi e hmuen hoi ka rawk tangcoung e na
ram teh, atuvah kho ka sak e apap dawkvah, abueng toe.
Nangmouh na kapayawpnaw teh ahlanae koe ao awh han.
20 Na canaw a due hnukkhu, bout na tawm e capanaw
ni hmuen khout awh mahoeh. A hmuen na poe ei telah
a hei awh han. **21** Hatnavah, nang ni na lungthung hoi,
hetnaw heh apinimouh na khe pouh aw, ka canaw be
kadout niteh, madueng kaawm e, yuengyoe kâva e lah
bout ka o. Hetnaw hah apinimouh a thokhai awh. Kai teh ka
madueng kaawm e lah ka o dawkvah, hetnaw heh nâmouh
ao awh aw na ti han. **22** Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e teh,
khenhaw! Kai ni khoram tangkuem kaawm e miphunnaw
koe ka kut ka dâw teh, mitnoutnae hah ka vo pouh han.
Ahnimouh ni nange na canu capanaw hah a kut hoi tawm
awh vaiteh, a loung dawk hrawm awh vaiteh, a thokhai
awh han. **23** Siangpahrangnaw ni nange camo tawm awh
vaiteh, siangpahrangnaw teh nange camo ka khoum e
lah ao awh han. Na hmalah tabawk awh vaiteh, na khok
dawk e vaiphu hah a palem awh han. Kai teh Jehovah
lah ka o e hai thoseh, kai na kangaihawinaw teh kayanae
a ohoehnae hai thoseh na panue han. **24** Athakaawme
kut dawk hoi hnopai lawp han na maw. Taki ka tho e san
hah rungngang han na maw. **25** BAWIPA ni a dei e teh,
atangcalah, athakaawme ni man tangcoung e tami hah
bout la han. Takitho e ni lawp tangcoung e lawphno hah
bout la han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang ka taran e hah kai
ni ka taran vaiteh, na capanaw hah ka rungngang han. **26**
Nang na karektapnaw hah amamae tak ka ca sak han.
Amamae thi hah misurtui nei e patetlah koung ka boum
lah a nei awh han. Hatdawkvah, kai Jehovah teh nang ka
rungngangkung, nang karatangkung, Jakop miphun dawk
athakaawme Cathut, ao tie hah tami pueng ni a panue
awh han telah a dei.

50 BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Nangmae manu manae
ca, kâmanae hah nâne ao. Nahoeh pawiteh, ka
laiba dawkvah api koe maw nangmanaw hah na yo awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, namamae na payonnae dawkvah san
lah na o awh. Namamouh kaya poenae dawkvah, nangmae
manu ka manae doeh. **2** Kai ka tho navah bangkongmaw
taminaw ao awh hoeh. Bangkongmaw na kaw awh lahun
nah na pato awh hoeh. Kai ni na ratang thai awh hoeh
nahanelah, ka kut a duem namaw. Rungngang thai hoeh
nahanlah bahu ka tawn hoeh na maw. Khenhaw! kai ni
ka yue teh, tuipui hai remphui. Palang pui hai kahrawng
patetlah ka o sak. Tui ao hoeh dawk tanganaw a pawk
awh. Tui kahran hoi a due awh. **3** Kalvan teh hmonae hoi
ka tangoung teh, burihni ka kâkhu sak. **4** Ka tâwn e koe
lawk hoi a tawnnae ka dam sak thai nahanelah, Bawipa
Jehovah ni thoumthainae lai na poe. Amom tangkuem kai
hah na pâhlaw, ca ka kamtu e patetlah thaisak hanelah ka
hnâ heh a pâhlaw. **5** Bawipa Jehovah ni ka hnâ hah a
paawng teh, kai hai kangek mahoeh. Ka taran mahoeh.
Hnuklah kâhnawn mahoeh. **6** Ka keng kahemnaw koe
thoseh, hmaibeisam kapawnnaw koe thoseh, hmaibei
ka patueng. Yeiraiponae hoi tamthawinae dawk hoi ka
minhmai ka hrawk hoeh. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa
Jehovah ni na kabawp han. Hatdawkvah, yeirai ka po
mahoeh. Hatdawkvah, lungtaw patetlah ka minhmai ka
hruek teh, kayak mahoeh tie ka panue. **8** Kai tangnae
na kapoekung teh a hnai toe. Apimaw na tuk han. Na ka
tuk hane teh apimaw. Kamtueng awh sei. Na ka tuk hane
teh apimaw, rek na hnai naseh. **9** Bawipa Jehovah ni
na kabawp roeroe han. Apinimaw kai hah na sung sak
han. Hot patetlah e taminaw teh napon patetlah ao awh

vaiteh, khakbara ni koung a ca awh han. **10** Nangmouh dawk apimaw BAWIPA ka taket, ahni teh a san e lawk ngai naseh. Apimaw angnae tawn laipalah hmonae dawk ouk ka cet. Jehovah min hah kâuep nateh, amae Cathut dawk kamngawi naseh. **11** Hmai hah patawi teh, amamouh hmaitali hoi muen kâkatum e taminaw, namamae hmaiang dawk thoseh, namamouh ni patawi e hmainaw dawk thoseh, cet awh. Hetheh ka kut dawk hoi ka sin e hmai teh namamouh koe lah tangpek vaiteh, lungmathoe laihoi na yan awh han.

51 Lannae ka pâlei niteh, BAWIPA ka tawng e taminaw ka lawk thai awh haw, nangmouh na kâdêinae lungsong hoi na tai awh e tangkom kâko khenhaw. **2** Nangmae na pa Abraham hoi nangmouh na kakhekung Sarah hah khenhaw. Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, ahni dueng doeh ka kaw, yawkahawi sak teh, tami moikapap lah ka coung sak. **3** Hahoi BAWIPA ni Zion kho lung a pahawi han. Ahnie tami kingdinae hmuen pueng, lung a pahawi vaiteh, kahrawngum hah Eden hmuen patetlah ka sak vaiteh, ramkenae hah BAWIPA takha patetlah ka sak han. Lunghawilawkdeinae hoi nawmnae, lunghawilawk deinae hoi la saknae lawknaw athung vah hmu lah ao han. **4** Ka taminaw ka dei e thai awh haw. Ka miphunnaw na hnâpakeng awh haw. Kai koehoi kâlawk a tâco vaiteh, lawk ka tâtueng e teh taminaw hanelah, angnae lah ao han. **5** Ka lannae teh a hnai toe. Kaie rungngangnae teh a tâco toe. Ka kut ni tamipueng lawk a ceng awh han. Tuilum ramnaw ni a panue awh vaiteh, ka kut a kâuep awh han. **6** Kalvan lah radoung awh haw, a rahim lae talai hai khenhaw. Kalvan teh hmaikhu patetlah a kahma teh, talai teh khohna patetlah a pawn han. Talai taminaw teh, tangkarang patetlah a due awh han. Hatei, rungngangnae teh a yungyoe a kangning vaiteh, lannae hai pahnawt thai lah awm mahoeh. **7** Lannae phung ka panuek niteh, kaie kâlawk a lungthin dawk katatnaw, ka lawk thai awh haw. Taminaw e pathoenae taket awh hanh. Hnephnapnae hai taket awh hanh. **8** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimanaw teh, khohna patetlah hmonae ni koung a ca awh han. Tumuen patetlah ahnimanaw teh pâri ni a ca awh han. Hatei, ka lannae teh a yungyoe a cak vaiteh, ka rungngangnae teh a se buet touh hnukkhu buet touh a kangning han. **9** Kâhlaw leih, kâhlaw leih, thaonae kâmahrawk leih. Ayan e tueng dawk palang na kâhlaw e patetlah kâhlaw leih. Rahab ka rek niteh, khorui hah patawnae kapoekung teh, BAWIPA nang nahoehmaw. **10** Nang teh, kadung ni teh ka kaw e tuipui kahaksakkung, na rungngang e taminaw a cei nahanelah, tuipui a dungpoungnae koe lamthung na ka sak pouh kung teh nang nahoehmaw. **11** Hot patetlah a ratang e taminaw ni, BAWIPA koelah a ban awh vaiteh, amamae lû dawk a yungyoe lunghawinae la sak nalaihoi Zion lah a ban awh nahan, lunghawinae hoi a nawmnae a hmu awh vaiteh, lungmathoenae hoi khuikanae teh, koung a kahma han toe. **12** Na lung ka mawng sak kung teh kai kama roeroe doeh. Tami capa pho patetlah kasakkung hoi kadout hane tami ka taket e tami teh apimaw. **13** Talaidu adu ka ung niteh, kalvannaw kasakkung hoi nang na kasakkung BAWIPA na pahnim teh, pacekpahlek e tami ni kai na raphoe tawmlei toe telah na pouk teh ahnie lungkhueknae pou na taki. Ka pacekpahlek e tami a lungkhueknae teh atu nâmaw ao. **14** Tangkom thung dout mahoeh. Rawca hai pout mahoeh, Karang lah hloutnae koe a pha han. **15** Kai teh, tuipui ka yue ni teh tuicapa kahramsakkung nangmae Jehovah na Cathut doeh. A min teh ransahu BAWIPA doeh. **16** Kalvan ka kangdout sak niteh, talai adu ka ung e ni Zion koevah, ka tami lah na o telah ka ti thai nahanelah, ka lawk na pahni dawk ka hruek toe. Ka kut e tâhlip hoi nang teh na ramuk toe telah ati. **17** Oe, Jerusalem, BAWIPA e kut dawk e lungkhueknae manang kanetkung napui, kâhlaw leih, thaw nateh kâhlaw leih. nang ni tâluengsaknae manang hai koung na nei toe. A radue hai koung na nei toe. **18** Na khe e na capanaw thung dawk, nama lam kapâtuekung buet touh hai awm hoeh. Na kawk e capanaw thung dawk nama kut hoi na ka hrawi hane tami buet touh hai awm hoeh. **19** Takang a tho vaiteh tami kingdinae hoi, tahloi hoi theinae, hete runae kahni touh nange lathueng a pha toe. Apinimaw na ka khai vaiteh, lung na pahawi han. **20** Na capanaw ni kângai a ru awh han. Tangkhek dawk kâman e Atha patetlah lam tangkuem dawk ayan awh vaiteh, BAWIPA e lungkhueknae hoi Cathut e yuenae teh a boum awh han. **21** Hatdawkvah, pacekpahlek e ka khang e tami, misurtui hloilah alouke paruinae hoi ka parui e tami thai awh haw. **22** Na BAWIPA, a taminaw lawk ouk ka kâpankhai e, na Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e teh, khenhaw! pâyawnae manang, ka lungkhueknae manang dawk e a taisawm hah na kut dawk e ka la vaiteh, nang teh bout na net mahoeh toe. **23** Hatei, nang koe vah na tak van coungroe thai nahanelah, tabawk haw telah a titeh, na lathueng kacetnaw hanelah, lamthung patetlah na tak a phai teh, patawnae na kapoekungnaw e kut dawk, hote yamu manang ka hruek han.

52 Oe, Zion kâhlaw, kâhlaw. Na thaonae hoi kamthoup. Oe Jerusalem kho, kathounge khopui, khohna kahawi hoi kamthoup. Bangkongtetpawiteh, atu hoi teh, vuensom ka a hoehnaw hoi kamhnawngnaw teh na thung vah kâen mahoeh toe. **2** Oe Jerusalem, vaiphu na kâbetnae tâkhawng haw. Thaw nateh, tahung haw. Oe Zion canu san lah na onae na lahuen dawk pâkhi e ratham haw. **3** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Banghai bang hoeh lah na yo awh. Hot patetlah tangka laipalah hoi na ratang han toe telah atipouh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Ka taminaw Izip ram o hanelah hmaloe a cathuk awh teh, Assirianaw ni a khuekhaw awm laipalah hoi rep a coungroe awh. **5** Ka taminaw hah banglahai awm laipalah a ceikhai awh. Hatdawkvah, bangmaw hi ka sak han telah BAWIPA ni ati. Ahnimouh tak dawk ka ukkungnaw ni lungmathoe hoi a khuika sak awh telah BAWIPA ni ati. A hnintangkuem pout laipalah ka min a pacekpahlek awh a ti. **6** Hatdawkvah, ka taminaw ni ka min hah a panue awh han, lawk kadeikung hah kai doeh telah hat hnin vah a panue awh han. Khenhaw! kai doeh telah a ti. **7** Monsom vah kamthang kahawi ka phatkhai e, roumnae lawk hah ka hramkhai e, hawinae kamthang

ka phat sak e, rungngangnae lawk hah ka oung e, Zion
koevah, na Cathut ni a uk katetkung e a khok teh a
meihawi poung. 8 Na ramveng ni a lawk hah a tâco sak
han. A lawk tâco hoi cungtalah la a sak awh han. 9 Ka
rawk e Jerusalem hmuennaw vaitalahoi na lunghawi awh.
Cungtalah la sak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni
a taminaw hah a lungmawng sak teh, Jerusalem hah a
ratang toe. 10 BAWIPA ni a miphun abuemlae a mithmu
vah, kathounge a kut a pâtue teh, kalvan e kaawmnaw
pueng ni Cathut e rungngangnae a hmu han. 11 Tâcawt
awh. Tâcawt awh. Haw hoi tâcawt awh. Ka khin e tek hanh
awh. Haw hoi tâcawt awh. BAWIPA e hnopai ka phawt
naw, kathoungcalah awm awh. 12 Nangmouh teh, ka rang
lah na tâcawt awh hoeh, yawng hai na yawng awh hoeh.
BAWIPA hah na hmalah cet vaiteh, Isarel Cathut teh na
hmalah hoi kountoukkung lah ao han. 13 Khenhaw! ka san
ni lungangcalah a sak han. Ahni teh karasangpoung lah ka
talue lah ka tawmrasang e lah ao han. 14 Tami moikapap
ni a kângairukhai e patetlah a mei teh tami mei hlak hai a
mathoe teh, a takthai hai tami e takthai hlak a mathoe. 15
Hot patetlah, ahni ni miphunnaw pueng hah a thoung sak
han. Siangpahrangnaw ni amamae pahni a tabuem awh
han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, dei boihoeh e a hmu awh han,
thai boihoeh e hai a thai awh han.

53 Maimouh ni pathang awh e lawk heh apinimaw a
yuem. BAWIPA kut teh api koe maw a kamnue.
2 Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hmalah talai hoi cati kapaw e
patetlah ama teh, a paw. Ama ka hmu awh teh, ka ngai
awh nahanelah, a meihawinae banghai tawn hoeh. Ngai
kawi e minhmai awm hoeh. 3 Ama teh taminaw e dudam
hoi pahnawt e lah ao. Reithainae ka tawn e hoi patawnae
ka panuek e lah ao. Tami ni a minhmai a thung takhai e
patetlah taminaw ni a dudam e lah ao teh, kaimouh ni hai
banglah ka noutna van hoeh. 4 Ama ni ka patawnae hah
a phu. Ka lungmathoenae hai a phu. Hatei, kaimouh ni,
lungmathoenae ni na pha sin e hoi, Cathut ni na hemnae
patawnae na poe e lah ka pouk awh. 5 Hatei, kaimouh ni
kâlawk ka ek awh kecu dawkvah pacekpahleknae hoi, ka
yonae kecu dawkvah hemnae a khang. Ka lungmawng
awh nahanelah yuenae teh amae tak dawk a pha sak teh,
a hemnae hmâ dawk hoi ka dam awh. 6 Tu patetlah kahma
awh teh, lamthung lengkaleng ka phen awh. Hatdawkvah,
BAWIPA ni ka yonnae naw hah amae a tak dawk a patue.
7 Ama teh repcoungroe e lah ao ei, lawkkamuem lah ao.
Thei hanelah a ceikhai awh e tuca patetlah a muen ngaw
pouh nah duem kaawm e tuca patetlah ao teh, a pahni hai
a cakuep. 8 Ama teh thongim thung hoi lawkcengnae lahoi
a ceikhai awh. Apini maw a catoun hah a hram khai han.
Kahringnaw e ram thung hoi ahni teh takhoe lah ao teh, ka
taminaw ni kâ tapoenae kecu dawk ahni teh hem lah ao. 9
Payonnae sak boihoeh. Pahni dawk hoi dumyennae laithoe
dei boihoeh. Hatei, a tangkom teh tamikahawihoehnaw
koe rei pakawp hanelah a pouk awh. Hatei, a due hnukkhu
hoi bawitangrengnaw koe ao. 10 Hateiteh, ama a hemnae
teh BAWIPA ngainae doeh. Patawnae hah a poe katang
teh, a hringnae teh yon thuengnae dawk hno toteh, ca
catounnaw a hmu vaiteh, a hringnae hnin hah a saw sak
han. BAWIPA ngainae teh a kut dawk a kuep sak han. 11 A
hringnae tawkphu a hmu vaiteh, a lung a kuep han toe. Ka
lan e ka san hah panuenae lahoi, ahni ni tamikapap hah
lannae dawk a caksak han. Ahnimae yonnaw hah a phu
pouh han. 12 Hatdawkvah, ama teh tami kalennaw ham
ka rei han. Ahni ni a la e hnopainaw hah, athakaawme
taminaw a rei han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hringnae teh,
a due totouh a rabawk teh, kâlawk ka ek naw koe hmai
touksin lah ao. Tami moikapap e yonnae hah a phu teh
kâlawk kaeknaw hanlah a kâhei pouh.

54 Oe, carôe e napui, lunghawi hoi la sak haw. Ca
khe patawnae ka khang boihoeh rae napui, la sak
hoi hram haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a vâ ka sak e napui
ni ca sak e hlak pahnawt e ni ca hoe kapap a sak toe
telah BAWIPA ni ati. 2 Na im hmuen hah pakaw haw.
Na onae lemphu hah rayang haw. Pasai hanh. Ruinaw
hah saw sak haw. Khomnaw hah kacaklah ung haw.
3 Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh avoilah aranglah na
pungdaw han. Na catoun ni miphunnaw hah râw lah coe
vaiteh, ahnimae kingkadi kho dawk kho a sak awh han.
4 Taket hanh, na kayak mahoeh. Na lungpout hanh, na
min mathout mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na nawca nah
na khang e kayanae hah na pahnim han. Lahmainu lah
na o dawk pathoenae hah bout na pouk mahoeh toe. 5
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang na ka sak e teh, nange vâ lah
ao. A min teh, ransahu BAWIPA doeh. Nang karatangkung
teh Isarel miphun dawk kathounge Cathut lah ao. Talai
pueng a uk teh Cathut telah a kaw awh. 6 Pahnawt teh
a lung ka mathout e napui, a naw navah yu lah kaawm
niteh, a hnukkhu mae napui hah bout kaw e patetlah nang
hah bout na kaw han telah na Cathut ni ati. 7 Nang hah
dongdengca na pahnawt dawkvah, moikapap e pahrennae
hoi bout na pâkhueng han. 8 Puenghoi ka lungkhuek teh,
dongdengca ka minhmai ka hro ei nakunghai, a yungyoe
lungpatawnae lahoi bout na pahren han telah nang ka
ratang e Jehovah ni ati. 9 Noah se nah e tuikamuem a
tho navah, hote tui ni talai teh bout kamuem sin mahoeh
toe telah lawk ka kam e patetlah nang koe ka lungkhuek
mahoeh toe, na yue mahoeh toe telah thoe ka bo toe. 10
Monnaw kahmat niteh, monruinaw kampuen nakunghai,
kaie lungpatawnae teh nang koe hoi kampuen mahoeh.
Kaie roumnae lawkkam hai kampuen mahoeh telah nang
ka pahren e BAWIPA ni ati. 11 Oe, nang rektap e hoi tûili
ni meng a raphoe teh, lungmawngnae ka tawn hoeh e,
khenhaw! na talungnaw teh talung phu kaawm phunkuep
hoi ka pathoup vaiteh, na talungdu teh, Sapphire talung hoi
ka ung han. 12 Longkhanaw hah rubies talung hoi thoseh,
thonaw hah khristal talung hoi thoseh, tapang pueng teh
aphu kaawm e talungnaw hoi thoseh, ka sak han. 13
Na catoun pueng teh BAWIPA ni cangkhai e lah awm
vaiteh, na canaw e roumnae teh a len han. 14 Lannae
dawk caksak lah na o han. Repcoungroenae hoi na kâhlat
toung vaiteh, na taket mahoeh toe. Lungpuennae hai
hlat toung vaiteh nang koe phat mahoeh toe. 15 Kaie kâ

laipalah, apinihai na taran mahoeh toe. Nang tuk hanelah
kamkhueng e pueng teh, koung a rawp awh han. **16**
Hmaisaan ka hmu niteh, ama hanelah senehmaica ka dêi
e hah ka sak teh, sumkadêinaw hai ka sak. **17** Nang taran
hanelah a sak awh e senehmaica buet touh boehai coung
mahoeh. Lawkcengnae koe nang ka taran e pueng a sung
awh han. BAWIPA e sannaw teh hot patet e râw hah a
coe awh vaiteh, kai kecu dawk lannae koe a pha awh han
telah BAWIPA ni ati.

55 Oe, tui kahran pueng, tui aonae koe tho awh. Tangka
ka tawn hoeh naw tho awh. Ran awh nateh net awh.
Tangka hoi aphu poe laipalah tho awh nateh misurtui hoi
sanutui ran awh haw. **2** Rawca lah kaawm hoeh e dawk
nangmouh ni na tangka thoseh, von ka paha thai hoeh e
dawk na hnopai thoseh bangkongmaw na pâbaw awh.
Ka lawk thai awh haw. Kahawie rawca hah cat awh. Na
hringnae a nawm han. **3** Na hnâpakeng awh nateh, thai
awh haw. Hottelah na tet awh pawiteh, nangmae muitha
teh a hring han. Kai ni hai, nangmouh hoi a yungyoe
lawkkamnae ka sak vaiteh, Devit dawk lungmanae ka
caksak han. **4** Khenhaw! ahni teh, tami pueng hanelah,
kapanuekkhaikung lah ka o sak hane thoseh, taminaw
hanelah kahrawikung kacue lah thoseh, miphunnaw koe
ka poe toe. **5** BAWIPA Cathut hoi Isarel Tami Kathoung
kecu dawk, na panue boihoeh e miphun hah na kaw han.
Nang na ka panuek boihoeh e miphun hah, nang koe a
yawng han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a bawilennae caksak
toe telah ati. **6** Hmu thai lahun nah BAWIPA hah tawng
awh, a hnai lahun nah ama hah kaw awh. **7** Tamikathout
ni a lamthung cettakhai naseh. Tamikalan hoeh e ni a
pouknae thoseh, a pahnawt vaiteh, BAWIPA koe ban
naseh. Hottelah tetpawiteh, a pahren han. Maimae Cathut
koe kâthung naseh, hottelah tetpawiteh, a ngaithoum
han. **8** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka pouknae heh, nangmae
pouknae hoi kâvan hoeh. Ka lamthung hai na lamthung
hoi kâvan hoeh telah BAWIPA ni ati. **9** Kalvan heh talai
hlak a rasang e patetlah ka lamthung hai na lamthung
hlak a rasang teh, ka pouknae hai na pouknae hlak a
rasang. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ratui hoi tadamtui teh,
kalvan hoi a rak teh bout ban toung laipalah, cati kahei koe
cati hah a poe teh, rawca ka cat hane koe rawca hah a
poe thai nahan, talai a duk sak teh, a kung a pâw sak teh,
a paw a paw sak e patetlah, **11** Ka kâko hoi ka tâcawt e ka
lawk teh ao han. Ayawmlah kama koe bout ban mahoeh.
Ka ngainae a kuep sak vaiteh, ka patoun ngainae dawk
kuepcingnae a hmu han. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, lunghawi
laihoi na tâco awh vaiteh, karoumcalah na ceikhai awh
han. Montang monruinaw ni nangmae hmalah la a sak
awh han. Kahrawng e thingnaw pueng ni a kuttabawng
awh han. **13** Pâkhing yueng lah hmaica, pho yueng lah
tuihannaw a pâw han. Hote hno teh BAWIPA hanelah
minhawinae hoi, kahmat thai hoeh e a yungyoe mitnout lah
ao han.

56 BAWIPA ni telah a dei. Kângingnae hah kuen nateh,
lannae hah sak haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie
rungngangnae meimei a tho toe, ka lannae hah pâpho lah
ao han. **2** Hete hno kasaknaw hoi hot patetlah kacaklah ka
kuen e tami capa, sabbath ek laipalah hawihoehnae sak
laipalah, a kut ka ring e teh, a yaw ka hawi e tami lah ao. **3**
Hahoi, ramlouk tami, amadueng lahoi BAWIPA hoi kâkuen
e capa ni, BAWIPA ni a taminaw thung hoi abuemlahoi na
kapek tet nahanh seh. Tuenla ni khenhaw! thingke lah
doeh rip ka o awh tet nahanh seh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
kaie sabbath hnin ya hoi ka lunghawikhai e hno hah ka rawi
niteh, ka lawkkam pou ka kuen e tuenla kong dawkvah,
BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, **5** Ahnimouh koe ka im vah
thoseh, ka rapan thung thoseh, canu capa katawnnaw
hlak haiyah, pahnim hoeh nahan minhawinae ka poe
han. Ahnimouh koe yungyoe kâraphoe thai hoeh e min
hah ka poe han. **6** Ahnie san lah o hane, BAWIPA min
lungpataw hane, BAWIPA kâuep hane, ramlouk e tami
capanaw a mahmawk lahoi BAWIPA hoi kâkuennaw hai
sabbath ek laipalah, ya hanelah ka lawkkam ka kuen e
pueng, **7** ahnimouh roeroe hah ka mon kathoung koe ka
ceikhai han. Kaie ratoumnae im dawk ka lunghawikhai
han, hmaisawi thueng hanlah poe e naw hoi thuengnae
naw hah, kaie khoungroe dawk hoi ka dâw pouh han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie ka im teh, miphunnaw pueng
hanelah ratoumnae im ati awh han. **8** Bawipa Jehovah ni
a pâlei e Isarel bout ka pâkhueng e ni, ama koe pâkhueng
tangcoung e naw touksin laipalah, tami alouknaw hai
ahnimouh koe ka pâkhueng han telah ati. **9** Thingyei
um e moithangnaw pueng hoiyah, ratu um kaawm e
moithangnaw pueng, ca hanelah tho awh. **10** Ahnimae
ramvengnaw teh a mit ka dawn e a tho. Thainae ka tawn
hoeh e naw seng lah ao awh teh, abuemlahoi a lawk
kacaihoehe ui, ka rauk thai hoeh e ui lah ao awh. Karum
mang sak hoi, pou ka ip niteh, i dueng ka panki e lah ao
awh. **11** Ka carawng ni teh ka khout boihoeh e uinaw lah
ao awh. Ahnimouh teh, thaipanueknae ka tawn hoeh e
tukkhoumnaw doeh. Makhomaram vah, mahoima mek
nahanelah abuemlahoi lam a phen awh toe. **12** Tho awh
haw, misur ka thokhai vai, yamu hah king net awh sei.
Tangtho hai sahnin e patetlah han na a, apap hai hoe apap
han doeh telah ati.

57 Tamikalan a due teh, hawinae ka sak e tami hah
takhoe lah ao navah, tamikalan hah hawihoehnae
thung hoi takhoe toe tie hah apinihai thaipanuek awh hoeh,
apinihai pouk awh hoeh. **2** Hot patet e tami teh roumnae
thung a kâen toe. Ahnimouh teh kalan lah a hring awh teh,
amamae ikhun dawk a kâhat awh. **3** Ân ka sin e napui e
capanaw, uicuknaw hoi ka kâyawt e catounnaw hi tho awh
haw. **4** Nangmouh ni apimaw na pacai awh. Api hanelah
maw na lai na pâthosin awh vaw. Nangmouh teh laithoe
catoun, kâ ka ek e catoun, **5** kathenkungnaw e rahim vah,
meikaphawk koe ka cuk e, ravo thung, lungha rahak camo
kathetnaw nahoehmaw. **6** Ravo yawn talung kâpinaw rahak
nangmae ham teh ao. Hot patetlah e hno teh nangmae râw
doeh. Hetnaw e hmalah nei thuengnae hoi tavai thuengnae
naw hah na rabawk awh. Hotnaw hah ka ngai han na
maw. **7** Mon rasangnae koe na ikhun hah na hruek teh,

hote hmuen koe thueng nahanelah ouk na luen. **8** Nang
pahnim hoeh nahanlah tho hnuklah na hruek teh, kai koe
laipalah alouknaw koe khohna na rading teh na luen toe.
Na ikhun na pakaw teh, ahnimouh koe lawkkamnae na
sak toe. Tawngtai lah na hmu e ahnimae ikhun hah na
lungpataw toe. **9** Satui na sin teh siangpahrang koe na cei
toe. Hmuitui na pung sak toe. Laiceinaw hah ahlanae koe
na patoun teh, Sheol totouh na patoun toe. **(Sheol h7585)**
10 Na ceinae lam ahlapoung dawkvah ngawt na tâwn eiteh,
na lungpout hoeh. Na kâyawm teh na hlout dawkvah,
na thathout hoeh. **11** Nang ni apini na bari teh, na taki
dawk maw laithoe dei laihoi kai na pahnim. Hoehpawiteh,
na lungthin hoi na pouk hoeh. Kasawlah duem ka o
dawk maw na taki hoeh. **12** Na lannae hoi na tawksak
e hah ka pâpho han. Hatei, cungkeinae awm mahoeh.
13 Na hram toteh, na pâkhueng e meikaphawknaw ni na
rungngang naseh. Hatei, hotnaw teh kahlî ni ahlanae koe
a sin han. Kâha ni a palek awh han. Hatei, kai na kâuep
e niteh, ram hah pang awh vaiteh, mon kathoungnaw
hah râw lah a pang awh han. **14** Hahoi, talai paten awh,
talai paten awh. Lam pathoup awh. Ka taminaw e lam
dawk e thongmuinaw hah takhoe awh telah ka dei. **15**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, a rasang poungnae koe tawm lah
kaawm e, a yungyoe kangning e, a min Thoungnae telah
ka tawn e ni hettelah a dei, Kai teh a rasangnae koe
kathounge hmuen koe ka o. Ka kârahnoumnaw e lungthin
pâhlaw hoi pankângai e lungthin pâhlaw hanelah, a lung
hoi pankângai katang e hoi kârahnoum katangnaw koevah
ka o. **16** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a yungyoe ka tuk mahoeh,
ka lung hai pou khuek mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
ka sak e kâha hoi muitha teh ka hma lah a tâwn han
doeh. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh, utsinnae hoi payonnae
dawkvah, ka lungkhuek teh ka tuk, ka minhmai ka hro
teh ka lungkhuek. Hatei, ahnimouh teh amamae lungpata
laihoi ao awh. **18** A hringnae teh ka hmu toe. Ahni teh, ka
dam sak han. Ka ceikhai vaiteh, ahni hoi ahni kakhuinaw
koevah, lungmawngnae teh bout ka poe han. **19** Pahni paw
hah ka sak. Ahlanae koe kaawmnaw hoi a hnainae koe
kaawmnaw koevah, roumnae, roumnae teh awm lawiseh,
telah BAWIPA ni ati. Hahoi ahni teh ka dam sak han ati.
20 Hatei, tamikathoutnaw teh, kâhuen e talî patetlah ao.
Duem ao thai hoeh toteh, songnawng hoi tangdong a tâco
sak. **21** Tamikathoutnaw hanelah roumnae awm hoeh telah
ka Cathut ni ati.

58 Kacaipounglah hram nateh, panguep hanh. Mongka
patetlah na lawk cai sak. Ka taminaw ni kâlawk
a eknae hoi Jakop imthung yonnae hah pâpho haw. **2**
Hateiteh, hnintangkuem kai hah na tawng awh teh, ka
lamthung panue e hah a ngai awh. Miphun buet touh ni
lannae a sak teh, Cathut e lamthung a ceitakhai boihoeh
e patetlah kângingnae phunglam hah na pâlei awh teh,
Cathut hnai hane hai a ngai awh. **3** Bangkongmaw, rawca
ka hai awh e na hmu hoeh. Bang kecu dawk maw, oupnae
na poe e hah na panuek laipalah ati awh. Khenhaw! rawca
na hai hnin vah, namamouh nawmnae na sak awh teh, na
thaw katawknaw pueng na dudam awh. **4** Nangmouh ni
kâyuekâounnae hoi, thoenae kut na kahluem awh teh,
kâthaw hanelah, rawca hah ouk na hai awh. Sahnin e
rawca na hai awh e patetlah na lawknaw hah lathueng lah
thai hanelah rawca na hai awh mahoeh. **5** Rawcahai hnin
vah, na ka rek awh e hah maw kai ni ka ngai e lah ao
han. A kang patetlah lûsaling hane hoi, buri phai vaiteh
vaiphu kâphuen hane na vaimoe. Hetheh, rawcahainae
hoi BAWIPA ni a coe e hnin na ti awh han na vaimoe. **6**
Tamikathout kateknae tangron rathap pouh e, yawcu patue
e, hoi yawcu kâkhoe sak e heh ka ngai e rawcahainae
nahoehmaw. **7** A von ka hlamnaw koe rawca poe hane
karoedengnaw im vah, thokhai e nahoehmaw. Caici lah
kaawmnaw na hmu navah, khohna na poe hane, nama e
tak na hmu toteh na roun hoeh nahoehmaw. **8** Na angnae
hah amom e kho ka sei e patetlah a sei vaiteh, damnae
teh karanglah a pha han. Na lannae ni na hrawi vaiteh,
BAWIPA bawilennae a kamnue sak han. **9** Hottelah na
kaw vaiteh, BAWIPA ni a pato han. Na kaw toteh ahni ni, hi
ka o ati han. Nangmouh thung dawk e yawcu hoi, khutdon
hoi takhi e, dudamnae lawk dei e hah na kâvan sak awh
teh, **10** a von ka hlamnaw hanelah hring na pasoung teh,
rektap e naw hah a von na paha sak pawiteh, hmonae
um vah na angnae a tâco vaiteh, hmonae hah kanîthun
patetlah ao han. **11** Pout laipalah BAWIPA ni na hrawi
awh han. Takang a tho navah, ka boum lah na paca han.
Na hrunaw hai a tha ka o sak han. Tui ka bu e takha
patetlah kahak boihoeh e tuiphuek patetlah na o han. **12**
Nangmouh thung e taminaw ni palang ka rawk e hmuen
hah na pathoup awh han. Se moikapap e adu lah ung e
pathoup awh ati han. Hottelah nangmouh teh, ka rawk e
ka pathoupkung tamimaya lam, khosak nahanelah, patuen
ka pathoupkung lah na o awh ati awh han. **13** Sabbath a
ek hoeh nahan hoi, hnin kathoung hnin nah na ngai e na
sak hoeh nahanelah, sabbath hah nawmnae doeh na titeh,
BAWIPA e hnin kathoung teh, bari han kamcu na titeh, ma
ngai e tarawi mahoeh, mae nawmnae hai sak mahoeh,
lawk dei laipalah na pho na len awh pawiteh, **14** BAWIPA
dawkvah, na lunghawi vaiteh, talai a rasangnae hmuen
dawk na kâcui han. Na pa Jakop ni a pang e râw hoi na
kawk han. BAWIPA e pahni ni a dei toe ati.

59 Khenhaw! BAWIPA e kut teh rungngang thai hoeh
han totouh duem hoeh. Thai thai hoeh nahan totouh
a hnâpang hoeh. **2** Hatei, namamae payonnae ni na
Cathut koehoi na kapek awh teh, a thai hoeh nahanelah na
hawi awh hoeh nae ni a minhmai hah nangmouh koehoi a
hro toe. **3** Nangmae kut teh thi hoi thoseh, na kutdawnnaw
teh yonnae hoi thoseh, na khin sak awh. Nangmouh ni
pahni hoi laithoe na dei awh. Na laihoi thoenae lawk na
dei awh. **4** Kângingnae hah apinihai tawng awh hoeh.
Lawkkatang hah tarawi awh hoeh. Ayawmyin e lawk hah a
kâuep awh teh, laithoe lawk doeh ouk a dei awh. Thoenae
hah a vawn awh teh, payonnae hah a khe awh. **5** Tahrun
tadui hah a awt awh teh, Bombarui hah a kawng awh. A
taduinaw kacate teh a due. A tadui a kâkhei teh tahrun
lah a tâco. **6** A kawng awh e bombarui teh, khohna lah
kangcoung pouh hoeh. A kawng awh e hni hah kâkhu awh

mahoeh. A sak awh e hno hah kahawihoehe hoi a sak
awh dawkvah, a kut dawk thamanae ao. 7 A khoknaw
teh thoenae saknae koe a yawng awh teh, yonnae ka
tawn hoeh e tami thipalawngnae koe a hue a rang awh.
A pouknae hai kahawihoehe pouknae doeh. A ceinae
lamthung hai rucatnae hoi rawknae lamthung lah doeh
ao. 8 Roumnae lamthung panuek awh hoeh. Ahnimae
lamthung dawk kângingnae awm hoeh. A cei awh nahan
lamlongkawinaw a sak awh teh, kadawnnaw pueng ni
roumnae hmawt awh mahoeh. 9 Hatdawkvah, kângingnae
teh maimouh koehoi kahlatpoung lah ao teh, lannae ni
hai na phat boi awh hoeh toe. Angnae hah ka ring awh,
hatei, haw vah hmonae teh ao. Ka ring awh e teh angnae
eiteh, kahmawt poung e koe doeh cei awh. 10 Mit ka
dawn e patetlah tapang thupthup payam awh teh, mit ka
tawn hoeh e patetlah pou payam awh. Tangmin e patetlah
kanîthun hai kamthui awh teh, ka rawp awh. Thaonae koe
teh tami kadout patetlah doeh ka o awh toe. 11 Tavom
patetlah ka hram awh teh, bakhu patetlah ka cingou awh.
Kângingnae ka tawng awh ei, pâphawng awh hoeh toe.
Rungngangnae ngaihawi awh ei, maimouh koehoi ahla
poung toe. 12 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâlawk eknae teh
a hmaitung vah hoehoe apap. Ka yonae ni kamamouh
koelah kapanuekkhaikung lah ao. Ka payon awh e pueng
kamamouh koe ao teh, sakpayon e pueng hai kamamouh
ni ka panue awh. 13 Kâtapoenae, laithoe lahoi BAWIPA
tarannae, Cathut hnamthun takhai e, repcoungroenae,
taranthawnae lawk deinae, ka vawn awh teh, lungthin
thung hoi laithoe lawk dei awh. 14 Kalan lah lawkcengnae
ni hnam na thun takhai teh, kângingnae ni kahlatpoung e
hmuen koe a kangdue. Lawkkatang teh lam dawk a rawp
teh, lannae kâen thai hoeh. 15 Lawkkatang teh a rawk
toe. Thoenae ka roun e tami hah hnopainaw a lawp awh
toe. BAWIPA ni hot hah a hmu teh, kângingnae ao hoeh
toung dawkvah, a maithoe. 16 Tami awm hoeh tie a hmu
navah, ka kâhet pouh e awm hoeh tie hah kângai lah a
ru. Hatdawkvah, a kut hoi roeroe rungngangnae letlang
a sak teh, amae lannae lahoi letlang a kangdue sak. 17
Lannae hah bahling lah a patuep teh rungngangnae hah
sumluhuem lah a kâmuk. Moipathungnae hoi a kamthoup
teh, lungthahmeinae angkidung hah a kho. 18 A tawk
a sak awh e patetlah aphu a hmu awh han. Ama ka
taran e naw koe a lungkhueknae hah tarannaw ni khang
han a kamcu e patetlah moi a pathung awh han. 19
BAWIPA e min teh kanîloumlah hoi a taki awh vaiteh, a
bawilennae hah kanîtho lahoi a taki awh han. Tarannaw
teh tuikalen patetlah a tho navah, BAWIPA e Muitha ni ama
hoi kâtaran lah a ngang han. 20 Zion vah ka ratangkung,
Jakop kâtapoenae kamlang takhai naw koe a tho han
telah BAWIPA ni ati. 21 Het hah doeh, ahnimouh hoi kaie
lawkkam e teh telah BAWIPA ni ati. Na lathueng kaawm e
ka Muitha hoi na pahni dawk ka hruek e ka lawk ni, na
pahni thoseh, na catounnaw e pahni thoseh, na catounnaw
e pahni thoseh, atu hoi a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe totouh
tâcawt takhai mahoeh toe telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

60 Thaw nateh, ang haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na
angnae a pha, BAWIPA bawilennae teh na tak
dawk a pha toe. 2 Hmonae ni talai hah a ramuk vaiteh,
kathapoung e hmonae ni taminaw a ramuk han. Hatei,
BAWIPA teh nang dawk tâcawt vaiteh, a bawilennae teh
nang dawk hmu lah kaawm han. 3 Jentelnaw nange
angnae koe a tho han. Siangpahrangnaw hai nange
angnae koe a tho han. 4 Kalvan lah moung nateh, na
tengpam pueng khenh. Abuemlahoi a kamkhueng awh
teh, ahnimouh koe a tho awh. Na capanaw hah lamhla pui
hoi a tho awh vaiteh, na canunaw hah a camo patetlah
a tawn awh han. 5 Hote hah na hmawt awh vaiteh,
na ang awh han. Na lungthin hah lunghawinae hoi a
kawi han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tuilam hoi hno kayawtnaw
nangmouh koe moi tho awh vaiteh, Jentelnaw hnopai
pueng nangmouh koe a tho han. 6 Na ram teh kalauk
hoi kawi vaiteh, Midian hoi Ephah ram e kalauktan kanaw
pueng hah, Seba ram hoi tho vaiteh, sui hoi frankinsen
phawt vaiteh, BAWIPA pholennae hah a pâpho awh han. 7
Kebar saringnaw pueng ni nangmouh koe a kamkhueng
vaiteh, Nebaioth tutannaw ni nangmae thaw a tawk awh
han. Ka khoungroe dawkvah coe hane hoi luen awh
vaiteh, ka bawilennae im hah ka pholen han. 8 Tâmai
patetlah kamleng e naw hoi a cu nahan ka pâtam e bakhu
patetlah ka kamleng e naw hateh api han namaw. 9
Tuilum ramnaw ni na ngaihawi awh roeroe han. BAWIPA
na Cathut min hoi Isarel Tami Kathoung koevah, sui, ngun,
hoi lamhlapui hoi a capanaw thokhai hanelah Tarshish
longnaw hmaloe a tho han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama
ni a pholen toe. 10 Ram louk taminaw ni a kalupnae
rapan hah a kangning vaiteh, a siangpahrangnaw ni hai na
thaw a tawk awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lungphuen
teh, ka hem awh ei, ka ngaikhai lawi na pahren toe. 11
Hatdawkvah, tami ni Jentelnaw e hnopai nang koe a tho
khai thai nahanlah siangpahrangnaw hai be a tho thai
nahanelah, na longkhanaw pueng hah karum khodai khan
mahoeh toe. 12 Na thaw ka tawk ngai hoeh e miphunnaw
hoi uknaeram teh a kahma awh han. Hote miphunnaw teh
ngit raphoe lah kaawm awh han. 13 Ka hmuen kathoung
hah hawi sak hanelah, Lebanon bawilennae hah nang koe
a tho awh han. Hmaica hoi sumpa thing hoi Saipres thing
hah cungtalah tho awh vaiteh, ka khok toungnae hmuen
hah ka bawilen sak han. 14 Nang ka rektap e capanaw hai
a tabut vaiteh, nang koe a tho a han. Nang ka pacekpahlek
e taminaw hai na khok rahim vah a tabo awh han. BAWIPA
e khopui Isarel Tami Kathoung Zion telah ati awh han. 15
Nang teh apinihai yah ceisak rumram hane, ceitakhai hane
totouh hmuhma e yueng lah yungyoe kahawipoung e ase
moikasaw hane lunghawinae ka tho sak han. 16 Jentelnaw
e sanu na nei awh vaiteh, siangpahrangnaw e sanu hai na
nei awh han. Kai BAWIPA ni nang teh ka rungngangkung
hoi na karatangkung Jakop e tami athakaawme lah ao
tie hah na panue awh han. 17 Rahum yueng lah sui
ka thokhai han. Sum yueng lah ngun ka thokhai han.
Thing yueng lah rahum ka thokhai han. Talung yueng lah
sum, hnâroumnae hah na kahrawikung lah ka ta han.

Lannae hah na lawkcengkung lah ka o sak han. **18** Na
ram dawkvah, thama lah kamthang na thai mahoeh toe.
Kâtheikârawngnae na ram dawk thai mahoeh toe. Hatei,
na tapangnaw hah rungngangnae na ti vaiteh, na thonaw
hah pholennae na ti han **19** Kanî hah khodai lah angnae
lah awm toung laipalah, thapa ni hai angnae ang mahoeh
toe. Hatei, BAWIPA hah nang hane yungyoe angnae lah
awm toung vaiteh, na Cathut teh na bawilennae lah ao
han. **20** Na kanî teh khum boi mahoeh toe. Na thapa hai
kum boi mahoeh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh a
yungyoe na angnae lah awm vaiteh, lungmathoenae hah
a pout han. **21** Na taminaw koung lan awh vaiteh, ram
hah yungyoe pou a pang awh han. Ka bawilennae ao thai
nahan, ka kut hoi ka tawk e haiyah ka ung e cakang lah
ao han. **22** Ka tami kathoengcae hah 1,000 touh lah a
coung vaiteh, a tha kayoun poung e hah miphun a tha
kaawm poung lah a coung han. Ka BAWIPA ni atueng a
kuep toteh tang ka pha sak han.

61 Mathoenaw koe kamthang dei hanelah BAWIPA ni
satui na awi dawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah e Muitha teh
kai dawk ao. Ahni ni a lungkareknaw dam sak hane hoi
sannaw koe hloutnae pathang pouh hane hoi, pâkhi teh
thongkabawtnaw koe thongim paawng pouh hanelah na
patoun. **2** BAWIPA lungyouk kum hoi, Cathut moipathung
hnin dei hane hoi, a lungkamathout e pueng lungpahawi
hanelah na patoun. **3** Ama teh pholen lah ao vaiteh,
ahnimouh teh BAWIPA ni ung e, lannae thingkung telah kaw
thai nahanelah, hraba yueng lah luhuem, lungmathoenae
yueng lah lunghawinae satui, muitha thayounnae yueng
lah pholennae khohna ahnimouh poe hane hoi, Zion vah
lungkamathoutnaw lungpahawi hanelah na patoun telah
ati. **4** Ayan vah ka rawk e hah bout a sak awh han. Ayan
vah a raphoe awh e hah bout a thawng awh han. Se
moikapap ka rawk tangcoung e hah bout a pathoup awh
han. **5** Imyinnaw ni kangdout awh vaiteh, nangmae saring
a khoum awh han. Ramlouknaw ni nangmouh hanelah law
a sak awh vaiteh, misur takha a sak awh han. **6** Hatei,
nangmouh teh BAWIPA e vaihma, telah na kaw awh vaiteh,
Cathut e san telah ati awh han. Jentelnaw tawnta e hah na
cat awh vaiteh, ahnimae bawilennae dawk na kâoup awh
han. **7** Na kayanae yueng lah let hni touh bari lah na awm
awh vaiteh, barihoehnae yueng lah amamae ham dawk a
konawm awh han. Hatdawkvah, amamae ram dawk let
hni touh hoi coe awh vaiteh, a yungyoe konawmnae teh
ahnimae lah ao han. **8** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai Jehovah
ni kângingnae hah ka lungpataw teh, lawp e hoi payonnae
hateh, ka hmuma. Yuemkamculah ahnimanaw hah a tawk
e ka poe vaiteh, ahnimouh hoi a yungyoe lawkkam ka sak
han. **9** Amamae catounnaw teh, Jentelnaw koe kamthang
awh vaiteh, a canaw teh tamipueng koe panue e lah
ao awh han. Ahnimouh ka hmawt e pueng ni BAWIPA
ni yawhawi a poe e miphun doeh tie hah a panue awh
han. **10** BAWIPA dawk ka o a nawm katang han. Ka
hringnae teh ka Cathut dawk a lunghawi katang han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, yu kalatkung ni luhuem a huem e
patetlah thoseh, vâ ka sak hane langa ni a kamthoup e
patetlah thoseh, rungngangnae khohna hoi kai hah na
pathoup teh, lannae angkidung hoi kai hah na khu toe. **11**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai ni pho a dâwn sak e patetlah
Bawipa Jehovah ni tami pueng e hmalah, lannae hoi
pholennae hah a dâwn sak van han.

62 Zion khopui tie Jerusalem khopui e lannae hah
angnae patetlah rungngangnae hah ka ang e
hmaiim patetlah a kamnue hoehroukrak kai teh duem
kaawm mahoeh. **2** Jentelnaw ni a lannae a hmu vaiteh,
siangpahrangnaw ni na bawilennae a hmu awh han.
BAWIPA pahni dawk hoi ka tâcawt e min katha lahoi
nang na kaw awh han. **3** BAWIPA kut dawk e bawilennae
bawilukhung hoi na Cathut kut dawk e bawinaw e
bawilukhung lah na o han. **4** Nang teh pahnawt e tami tet
mahoeh toe. Na ram hai tami kingdinae telah tet mahoeh
toe. Hatei, ngai kaawm e telah ati awh vaiteh, BAWIPA
teh nangmouh dawk a lunghawi vaiteh, na ram hai vâ a
tawn han toe. **5** Thoundoun ni tanglakacuem a paluen
e patetlah na capanaw ni a yu lah a paluen han. Yu ka
paluen e thoundoun ni a ham e tanglakacuem dawk a
lunghawi e patetlah na Cathut hai nang dawk a lunghawi
han. **6** Oe, Jerusalem, rapan kalupnae hah ramvengnaw
ka ring sak teh, karum khodai nâtuek hai duem awm awh
mahoeh. **7** Jerusalem kho a caksak teh, pholennae lah
ao hoehnahlan totouh BAWIPA hah duem kâhat sak awh
hanh. **8** BAWIPA ni a rang lae kut a tha kaawm pounge a
kutbuembue noe lahoi, lawk a kam teh, na tarannaw koe
nangmae na tawk tangcoung e misurtui net awh mahoeh
toe. **9** Hatei, katawkkungnaw ni a ca awh vaiteh, BAWIPA
hah a pholen awh han. Cungtalah ka thokhai e naw ni, ka
hmuen kathoung thongma dawk misurtui a nei awh han.
10 Longkha dawk hoi tâcawt awh, tâcawt awh. Taminaw
cei nahan lam rakueng awh. Talai paten awh. Talungnaw
takhoe awh. Taminaw hanelah mitnoutnae vo awh. **11**
BAWIPA ni talai apout totouh hanelah a pâpho toe. Zion
canu koe hettelah dei pouh awh. Rungngangnae teh a pha
roeroe han. Khenhaw! tawkphu teh ama koe ao teh, a sak
e hai a hmalah ao. **12** Ahnimanaw teh BAWIPA ni ratang e
tami, kathounge taminaw, ati awh han. Nang teh pâphawng
e, ceitakhai hoeh e khopui ati awh han telah a ti.

63 Edom ram, Bozrah kho hoi a tho teh, hni ka paling
e kâkhu laihoi ka tho e hah apimaw. Ka sungren e
hni, a thaonae bawilennae lahoi ka tho e teh apine. Kai
teh lannae lahoi lawk ka dei niteh, rungngang hanelah
athakaawme doeh. **2** Bangkongmaw na kâkhu e hni hah a
paling teh na hni teh misur katinnae koe tami ni a kho
e hoi a kâvan. **3** Misur paw hah kai kama dueng doeh
katin toe. Tami moikapap e thung hoi kai koe buet touh
hai awm awh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungkhuek laihoi
katin toe. Lungkhuek lahoi ka coungroe teh, ahnimae a
thi ni kaie hni dawk a tâcawn sin teh kaie hninaw hah
kakhin sak toe. **4** Moipathungnae hnin teh ka lung dawk
ao. Ahnimanaw ka ratangnae kum ni a pha toe. **5** Ka
khet navah kabawmkung apihai awm hoeh. Hmoung ka
ti nahai kapathawkung apihai awm hoeh. Hatdawkvah,

kamae kut ni kama hanelah rungngangnae a sak toe.
Ka lungkhueknae ni kai heh na man toe. **6** Taminaw ka
lungkhueknae lahoi ka coungroe toe. Ka lungkhueknae
lahoi puenghoi ka kanawi toe. Ahnimae thi teh talai dawk
ka rabawk toe. **7** Pahren lungmanae patetlah BAWIPA ni
lung na patawnae pueng thoseh, Isarelnaw koe a sak pouh
e a lungmanae hai thoseh, BAWIPA e a lungmanae hoi,
BAWIPA pahrennae teh ka pholen han. **8** Hatdawkvah,
BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, ahnimouh teh ka tami katang doeh.
Laithoe ka dei hoeh e camo lah ao. Hatdawkvah, ahnimae
rungngangkung lah ka o. **9** Kângairunae dawkvah, a
hmalah kaawm e kalvantami ni, ahnimanaw a rungngang
teh a lungpatawnae lahoi a ratang. Ayan e tueng pueng
dawk hai ahnimouh hah a po teh a hrawi awh. **10** Hatei
taran a thaw awh teh, Kathoung Muitha hah a lungmathoe
sak awh. Hatdawkvah ahnimanaw hah a taran teh a tuk.
11 Hat toteh, ayan e Mosi hoi a taminaw hah pahnim
awh hoeh, hateh hettelah ati awh, ' talî thung hoi a tuhu
kakhoumkungnaw hoi rei ka tâcawkhaikung Cathut te
nâne ao. Kathoung Muitha ahnimanaw koe kapoekung
nâne ao. **12** Ka bawilen poung e, Mosi e aranglae kut hoi
kahrawikung te nâne ao. Ama hanelah a yungyoe min a
kâsai nahanelah ahnimae hmalah tui kâbawng sakkung te
nâne ao. **13** Ayawn dawk marang yawng sak e patetlah
kangangkung awm laipalah, ka dungpoung e tui dawk
hoi ahnimanaw kahrawikung te nâne ao. **14** Ayawn dawk
saringnaw ka cet e patetlah BAWIPA e Muitha ni a kangdue
sak teh, hottelah a min sungren sak nahanelah namae na
taminaw hah na hrawi toe ati awh. **15** Kalvan hoi khen
cathuk haw. Nange thoungnae hoi na bawilennae hoi na
onae hmuen koehoi khenhaw! Na thaonae hnosakenaw hoi
na lungthahmeinae nâne ao. Na lungthin hoi na dounnae
hoi na pahrennae teh yout koe a roum toung boma. **16**
Abraham ni kaimanaw na panuek awh hoeh. Isarelnaw
hah na coe hoeh nakunghai, atangcalah, kaimae na pa
lah nang teh na o. Ayan hoi kamtawng teh, kaimanaw
na ka ratang e Jehovah nama doeh. **17** Oe, BAWIPA,
bangkongmaw na lamthung dawk hoi kaimanaw hah lam
na phen sak vaiteh nang takihoehnae lungthin hoi na pata
sak han vaw. Na san, râw kacoekungnaw kecu dawk bout
ban haw. **18** Na tamikathoungnaw ni tueng kaduemca
dueng a coe awh teh, na katarankungnaw ni na hmuen
kathoung hah koung ka rawk lah rep a coungroe awh. **19**
Na uk boihoeh e hoi na min ka phawt boihoeh e ayan e
tami patetlah doeh ka o awh toe.

64 Oe, Nang ni kalvan paawng nateh kum haw.
Na hmalah monnaw kâhuen naseh. **2** Hmai ni
songnawng a kak e patetlah thoseh, tui a tangdo sak
e patetlah thoseh, awm naseh. Hottelah pawiteh, na
tarannaw ni na min panuek awh vaiteh, na hmalah vah
miphun pueng ni a pâyaw awh han. **3** Kaimouh ni ka
ngaihawi awh hoeh e hlak, kângairu hno a sak toteh, na
tho teh, monnaw teh na hmalah a kâhuet awh. **4** Ama
kangaihawinaw hmalah hawinae ka sak e Cathut, nang
hloilah alouke Cathut hah talai pek kamtawng hoi apinihai
panuek boihoeh, hnâ hoi hai thai boi hoeh, mit hoi hmawt
boihoeh. **5** Onawmnae lahoi kalan lah ka tawk e, na
lamthung dawk nang ka pahnim hoeh e, hah nang ni na
kâhmo, bokheiyah, na lungkhuek. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
ka payon awh toe. Hete lamthung heh pou ka dawn awh
toe. Rungngang lah kaawm awh han rah nama aw. **6**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, kathounghoehe patetlah koung o
awh toe. Lannae pueng teh, kakhin e hna hoi a kâvan.
Maimouh pueng teh thinghna patetlah kamyai awh teh,
mamae yonnae ni kahlî patetlah na palek awh. **7** Na min
ka kaw e, nang dawk kâuep hanelah mahoima kâhroecoe
e tami buet touh boehai awm hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a
minhmai a hro teh, maimouh hah mamae yon dawk na
raphoe awh toe. **8** Hatei, Jehovah, nang teh kaimae na pa
lah na o. Kaimouh teh amhrulai lah ka o awh. Nang teh
kaimae hlaamkabokung lah na o. Kaimouh pueng teh, na
kut hoi na sak e hno lah ao. **9** Oe BAWIPA, puenghoi na
lungkhuek sak hanh. Kangeknae yon hah pou pâkuem
hanh. Khenhaw! Kaimouh pueng teh BAWIPA e tami doeh.
10 Kho kathoung teh kahrawng lah ao toe. Zion mon hai
kahrawng lah ao toe. Jerusalem kho hai a rawk toe. **11**
Mintoenaw ni nang na pholennae hmuen, kaimae kathoung
ni teh a mei kahawi e im teh, hmai a kak toe. Kaimouh ni
ka ngai poung awh e hmuennaw teh koung a rawk toe. **12**
Oe BAWIPA, hetnaw heh na panguep han na ou. Duem na
o takhai vaiteh, maimanaw hah puenghoi na ru sak han
maw.

65 Kai na ka pacei hoeh naw e lawk ka thai pouh teh,
Kai na ka tawng hoeh e ni na hmu awh toe. Kai
hah na khen awh haw, na khenhaw! telah ka min ka kaw
hoeh e miphunnaw koe ka dei pouh toe. **2** Amamouh
ngai patetlah kahawihoehe lam ka dawn niteh, kangek e
miphunnaw koelah, kanîruirui ka kut kadai pouh han. **3**
Takha dawk thuengnae a sak awh teh, amhru van hmuitui
hmai a sawi awh teh, ka lungkhuek nahanlah ka hmalah
pou a sak awh. **4** Phuen dawk ka tahung niteh, arulae
hmuen koe ka roe e, vokmoi ka cat ni teh panuettho e moi
hang ka pahrap e ni, **5** Nama dueng awm haw. Kai koe
hnai hanh, nang hlak bet ka thounghnawn ouk ati. Hot
patet e taminaw teh, ka hnawng dawk e hmaikhu hoi pou
ka kang e hmai patetlah doeh ao awh. **6** Ka hmalah thut
lah ao dawkvah, duem kaawm mahoeh, moi ka pathung
han. Bokheiyah, na lungtabue dawk na payonnae hoi na
mintoenaw e payonnae teh moi ka pathung van han telah
BAWIPA ni ati **7** Ahnimouh ni teh, mon kalennaw dawk
hmuitui hmai a sawi awh teh, monruinaw dawk ka min a
dudam awh. Hatdawkvah, hmaloe a sak awh e hah poe
hanelah lungtabue dawk ka bangnue han. **8** BAWIPA ni
bout a dei e teh, misurbom dawk misurtui katha hmu toteh,
raphoe hanh, yawhawinae ao ouk ati awh e patetlah ka
sannaw hane dawkvah, hottelah ka raphoe mahoeh. **9**
Jakop catoun thung hoi cati buet touh hai thoseh, Judah
catoun thung hoi ka monnaw râw lah ka coe hane thoseh,
ka tâco sak han. Kai ni ka rawi e naw ni ram hah râw lah a
coe vaiteh, ka sannaw ni kho a sak nah awh han. **10** Kai
na ka tawng e taminaw hanelah, Sharon teh tutakha lah
ao han. Akhor yawn hai maitohu roenae hmuen lah ao

han. **11** Nang teh BAWIPA ka pahnawt e, kaie kathounge
mon ka pahnim e, Gad cathut hanelah caboi ka phai
pouh e, Meni cathut hanelah kalawt tangcoung e misur
ka awi e tami lah na o awh. **12** Nangmouh teh, na parei
vaiteh, tahloi koe na poe awh han. Abuemlahoi na due
awh nahanlah na tabut awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
nangmouh kai ni na kaw awh navah na pato awh hoeh. Ka
dei navah, na thai awh hoeh. Ka hmaitung vah kathout
hno na sak awh toe. Ka ngaihoeh e hno hah na rawi awh.
13 Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e teh, ka sannaw
ni a ca awh han. Nangmouh teh na vonhlam awh han. Ka
sannaw ni a nei awh han. Nangmouh teh tui na kahran
awh han. Ka sannaw ni a konawm awh han. Nangmouh
teh na kaya awh han. **14** Ka sannaw ni lunghawi laihoi la
a sak awh han. Nangmouh teh lungmathoe laihoi na ka
awh han. Muitha lungmathoe laihoi na cingou awh han.
15 Nangmouh teh ka rawi e taminaw koe na min thoebo
hanelah na ceitakhai awh han. Bawipa Jehovah ni nang
hah na thet vaiteh, a sannaw hah min louk hoi a kaw
han. **16** Talaivan vah mahoima yawhawi ka poe e teh,
yuemkamcu e Cathut kâuep laihoi yawhawi a poe han.
Talaivan thoe ka bo e teh, Cathut noe laihoi thoe a bo
han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahmaloe e naw hah pahnim
toe. Ka hmaitung vah a kahma toe. **17** Khenhaw! Kalvan
katha hoi talai katha hah ka sak. Ahmaloe e kalvan hoi
talai hah pouk mahoeh, pâkuem mahoeh toe. **18** Ka sak e
hno dawkvah, a yungyoe lunghawi awh nateh, konawm
awh. Jerusalem dawk ka konawmnae lah khocanaw dawk
ka lunghawinae lah ka sak han. **19** Kai hai Jerusalem
kho kecu dawk ka konawm han. Ka taminaw kecu dawk
ka lunghawi han. Hote kho dawk khuika lawk hoi hramki
lawk bout thai mahoeh toe. **20** Hote kho dawk a kum
kanaw e awm mahoeh. A kum kakuep hoeh e matawng
hai awm mahoeh. A kum 100 touh a pha nah kadout e
hah camo telah pouk han. Ka yon e tami teh a kum 100
touh a pha nah dout pawiteh, thoebo e tami telah pouk
han. **21** Ahnimouh teh ma ni sak e im dawk ao awh han.
Ma ni patue e misur paw a ca awh han. **22** Ahnimouh
teh ma ni sak e im hah alouke ni awm nah awh mahoeh.
Ahnimouh teh misur a patue e hah alouke ni cat mahoeh.
Ka taminaw e hringnae teh thingkung se patetlah a saw
vaiteh, ahnimouh teh ma ni sak e hno hah moikasawlah a
hno awh han. **23** Ka rawi e naw teh, ayawmyin lah tawk
awh mahoeh. A kum kaduem e capa khe awh mahoeh. Ma
koehoi kamtawng teh, catounnaw teh, BAWIPA ni poe e
yawhawinae ka pang e tami lah ao awh han. **24** Ahnimouh
ni na kaw hoehnahlan ka pato han. A dei awh lahun nah
ka thai pouh han. **25** Asui hoi tuca teh cungtalah rei a pai
han toe. Sendek ni maito patetlah hram a ca han. Tahrun
teh vaiphu a ca han toe. Kaie mon kathoung pueng dawk
buet touh hoi buet touh pacekpahleknae, kâraphoenae
awm mahoeh toe telah BAWIPA ni a ti.

66 BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, kalvan teh ka tahungnae
bawitungkhung lah ao teh, talai teh ka khoktoungnae
lah ao. Namaw im na sak pouh awh han. Namaw ka
kâhatnae hmuen ao han. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete
hnocawngca pueng teh, ka kut hoi ka sak teh, kaawmnaw
doeh telah BAWIPA ni ati. Hateiteh, ka roedeng naw hoi
muitha hoi pankângai e tami, ka lawk dawk ka pâyaw
e tami hah ka khet han. **3** Maitotan ka thet e tami teh,
tami ka thet e patetlah ao han. Tuca hoi thuengnae ka
sak e tami teh, ui lahuen ka khoe e patetlah ao han.
Tavai ka poe e tami teh, vok thi ka poe e patetlah ao han.
Hmuitui ka thueng e tami teh, meikaphawk yawhawi ka
poe e patetlah ao han. Mahoima lamthung ka kârawi e
tami teh, panuettho e hno dawk a lungkahawi e patetlah
ao han. **4** Hottelah amahoima ka kâdum e hah ka rawi
han. A taki e hno hah ahnimae lathueng ka pha sak han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka kaw nah apinihai na pato hoeh.
Lawk ka dei teh thai awh hoeh. Hateiteh, ka mithmu vah,
yonnae a sak awh teh, ka lunghawihoehnae hno hah a
kârawi awh. **5** A lawk dawk ka pâyaw e naw, BAWIPA lawk
thai awh haw. Nang ka hmuhma e na hmaunawngha, ka
min kecu dawk nangmouh kahreknaw ni, na lunghawinae
ka hmu thai awh nahanelah, BAWIPA teh pholennae awm
seh telah ati awh, hateiteh a kaya awh han. **6** Khopui dawk
hoi ruengruengtinae, Bawkim dawk hoi hramnae pawlawk,
BAWIPA hramnae pawlawk, a tarannaw kakueplah moi
a pathungnae pawlawk teh thai awh haw. **7** A pataw
hoehnahlan a khe teh, von a pataw hoehnahlan camo a
khe. **8** Hot patet e teh apinimaw a thai boi. Hot patet e teh
apinimaw a hmu boi. Hnin touh dawk hoi ram hah khe thai
han na maw. Vaitalahoi miphun a tâco thai han na maw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Zion ni a pataw tahma nah camo tang
a khe. **9** Khenae tueng dawk tâcawt sak laipalah, ka o han
na maw, telah BAWIPA ni ati. Ca khesakkung ni ca tawn
sak hanelah pasoung laipalah ka o han maw, telah Cathut
ni a ti. **10** Jerusalem ka lungpataw pueng, Jerusalem teh
konawm khai awh. Ama kakhuinaw a ma lunghawikhai
nateh konawm awh. **11** Hottelah na teh awh pawiteh, ahnie
sanu na net awh vaiteh na boum awh han. Ahnie tawnta e
thung hoi rasat vaiteh, na nawm awh han. **12** BAWIPA ni
a dei e teh, roumnae palang patetlah thoseh, Jentelnaw
e tawnta e teh ka lawng e tuiphuek tui patetlah thoseh,
Jerusalem vah ka pha sak han. Nangmouh teh sanutui na
net awh vaiteh, keng dawk tawmnae, khokpakhu dawk
tawmnae hah na coe awh han. **13** A manu ni a ca lung
a mawng sak e patetlah nangmouh lung ka mawng sak
han. Jerusalem khopui dawk lung na mawng sak awh han.
14 Hote na hmu awh toteh, na lung ahawi awh han. Na
hrunaw hah ka hringsuep e thingkung patetlah a thao awh
han. BAWIPA e a kut hnotithainae teh sannaw koe thoseh,
a lungkhueknae teh a tarannaw koe a kamnue han. **15**
Khenhaw! a lungphuennae ka patawpoung lah a kamnue
nahane hoi, na yuenae hmaisaan patetlah a kamnue
nahanelah, BAWIPA teh hmai rangleng hoi bongparui
patetlah a tho han. **16** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmai hoi tahloi
hoi, BAWIPA ni takthai hoi kahringnaw pueng lawk a ceng
han. BAWIPA ni a thei e teh a pap poung han. **17** Mahoima
kâthoung sak hane hoi, mahoima kâkapek hanelah, takha
koe kacetnaw, meikaphawknaw rahak vah, pou ka cet e,
vokmoi hoi panuettho e moihnam moi ka cat e naw pueng

cungtalah he a kahma awh han telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a sak awh e hoi a pouk awh e ka panue, miphun tangkuem hoi lawk phunkuep tangkuem hah, ka pâkhuengnae tueng a pha han. Tho awh vaiteh ka bawilennae hah a hmu awh han. **19** Ahnimouh koe kamnuenae hah ka o sak han. Hahoi teh, ahnimouh rahak vah, rektapnae koehoi ka hlout e ka miphun tangkuem koe, Tarshish, Pul, licung longkawi e Lud, Tubal hoi Javan, ka min kamthangnae ka panuek boihoeh e naw koe, tuipui namran ahlanae koe ka thak han. Hottelah, Jentelnaw koe ka bawilennae a pâpho awh han. **20** Hahoi Isarelnaw ni, kathounge hlaam hah thueng e hno lah BAWIPA e im dawk ouk a thokhai e patetlah miphunnaw pueng thung dawk hai na hmaunawnghanaw hah marang dawk hoi thoseh, leng dawk hoi thoseh, kâkayawt e van hoi thoseh, la dawk hoi thoseh, kalauk dawk hoi thoseh, Jerusalem mon kathoung dawk BAWIPA koe ouk a thueng awh e patetlah a thokhai awh han telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **21** Hotnaw thung dawk hoi tami tangawn vaihma hoi Levihnaw hanelah ka la han telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **22** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kalvan katha hoi talai katha ka sak hane teh, ka hmalah ka kangning hane patetlah, na catounnaw hoi na min a kangning han telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **23** Hahoi teh, hettelah han. Thapa a reinae koehoi bout a rei katha totouh, sabbath hnin hoi alouke sabbath hnin totouh moithangnaw pueng Kai bawk hanelah ka hmalah a tho awh han telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **24** Tâcawt awh vaiteh, kai taranlahoi kâ kaeknaw e ro hah a khet awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, pâri hai dout thai hoeh ni teh hmai hai roum thai mahoeh. Tami pueng hanelah teh panuet a tho han.

Jeremiah

1 Benjamin ram Anathoth e vaihma Hilkiah capa Jeremiah
e lawk, **2** Judah siangpahrang Ammon capa Josiah a
bawinae kum hrahlaikathum nah ahni koe BAWIPA e lawk
teh a pha. **3** Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim a
bawi navah, Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Zedekiah a
bawinae kum hrahlaibun abaw totouh hoi Jerusalem san la
a ceikhainae thapa yung panganae totouh hai lawk te a
pha. **4** Hottelah BAWIPA e lawk teh kai koe a pha teh, **5**
Von thung na sak hoehnahlan patenghai na panue toe.
Camoim dawk hoi na tâco hoehnahlan patenghai na thoung
sak teh, miphun naw koe profet lah o hane na cak sak toe,
telah a ti. **6** Kai ni aya! Bawipa Jehovah khenhaw! lawk ka
dei thai mahoeh, bangkongtetpawiteh, ka nawca rah telah
ka ti. **7** Hateiteh BAWIPA ni kai koevah, kanawca rah tet
hanh, bangkongtetpawiteh, na patoun e pueng koe na cei
vaiteh, kâ na poe e pueng hah na dei han. **8** Ahnimanaw
e minhmai hah, taket hanh, bangkongtetpawiteh, nang
na rungngang hanelah, nang koe kai ka o telah BAWIPA
ni a ti. **9** Hottelah, BAWIPA ni a kut a pho teh, ka pahni
hah a tek. BAWIPA ni kai koe khenhaw! na kâko dawk
ka lawk teh, ka hruek toe. **10** Khenhaw! miphunnaw hoi
siangpahrang uknaeram thung vah, phawk vaiteh, rawp
sak han, raphoe vaiteh tâkhawng han, kangdue sak vaiteh
ung hanelah, sahnin totouh hoi kai ni na rawi toe telah
a ti. **11** Hahoi BAWIPA e lawk teh kai koe a pha teh,
Jeremiah bangmaw na hmu telah ati. Kai ni, Almond thing
kang ka hmu, telah ka ti. **12** BAWIPA ni kai koe vah na
hmu e teh ahawi, bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lawk teh, sak
hanelah coungkacoe ka o telah a ti. **13** BAWIPA lawk
teh apâhni e kai koe a phateh, bangmaw na hmu telah
ati. Kai ni ka tangdawk e hlaam, atung lah kangvawi e
hah ka hmu, telah ka ti. **14** BAWIPA ni kai koevah, ram
thung e kaawmnaw pueng hanelah, atunglah hoi rawknae
a pha han. **15** Khenhaw! atunglae uknaeram imthungnaw
pueng hah, ka kaw han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. A tho awh
vaiteh, Jerusalem kâennae longkha atengpam kalupnae
tapangnaw pueng hoi Judah khopuinaw pueng dawk a
bawitungkhung hah a hruek han. **16** Kai na pahnawt
awh teh, cathut alouke koe hmuitui hmai a sawi awh te,
amamae kut hoi a sak awh e hah, a bawk awh dawkvah,
amamae yonnae a lathueng vah, kaie lawkcengnae ka
pâpho han. **17** Hatdawkvah, coungkacoe awm nateh thaw,
kâ na poe e naw pueng hah, ahnimouh koe dei. Ahnimae
hmalah takinae tawn hanh telah nahoeh pawiteh, ahnimae
hmalah takinae hoi na o sak han. **18** Khenhaw! sahnin e
a hnin dawk, hete ram pueng hoi, Judah Siangpahrang
hoi, kahrawikungnaw hoi, vaihmanaw hoi, hote ramnaw
thung e rapan ka tawn e khopuinaw hoi, sumkhom hoi,
rahumtapang lah na sak toe. **19** Nang teh na tuk awh
han, hatei na tâ awh mahoeh, bangkongtetpawiteh, nang
rungngang hanelah nang koe ka o, telah BAWIPA ni a ti.

2 Hahoi BAWIPA e lawk teh kai koe a pha. **2** Cet nateh,
Jerusalem ka thai lah hram haw. BAWIPA ni hettelah
a dei, phaw hoeh e kahrawng hoi kingkadi e kahrawng
dawk kaie hnuk na kâbang awh navah, na nawca nah,
na ngainae hoi na lawkkam na lungpatawnae hah ka
pahnim hoeh. **3** Isarel te BAWIPA koe thoungnae lah
ao, hmaloe e aluepaw lah ao. Ahni kacatnaw pueng teh,
raphoe lah ao han. Ahnimae lathueng vah, rawknae a pha
han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **4** Oe, Jakop imthung hoi
Isarel imthungnaw pueng BAWIPA e lawk hah thai awh
haw. **5** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Na mintoenaw ni kai
dawkvah bangpatet e lanhoehnae maw a hmu awh teh, kai
koehoi kahlatpoung lah a cei te, meikaphawk pâlei teh,
kabawknaw lah a coung awh. **6** BAWIPA ni Izip ram hoi
na tâcokhai teh, kingkadi e kahrawng, tangkom apapnae
hmuen, duenae tâhlip hoi, thingyeiyawn pinihai a cei hoeh
nae, ao boihoeh nae hmuen dawk, kacetkhainaw hah, na
maw ao telah hai bout tet awh hoeh. **7** Canei hane kahawi
apapnae ram dawk na kâenkhai awh. Hateiteh, na kâen
awh toteh, ka ram dawk na kamhnawng awh teh, ka râw
hah panuettho e lah na coungsak awh. **8** Na maw BAWIPA
teh ao telah, vaihmanaw ni tet awh hoeh. Cakathutkungnaw
ni hai kai na panuek awh hoeh. Ka ukkungnaw ni hai, kai na
taran awh teh, profetnaw ni Baal e lawk hah a pâpho awh
teh, cungkeihoehe hno hah a pâlei awh. **9** Hatdawkvah,
namamouh hoi na catounnaw totouh, kai ni na taran awh
han, telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Kittim
tuilum hloilah cet awh nateh, khen awh. Kedar ram dawk,
tami patoun awh nateh, kahawicalah pouk awh, het patet e
hno het ao boimaw. **11** Miphun alouke ni amamae cathut
hah cathut katang nahoeh ei, a thung boimaw. Hatei ka
taminaw ni bawilennae naw hah banghai cungkeihoeh
lah a thung awh toe. **12** Oe, Kalvannaw, kângairu awh,
muenruengthaw lah, pâyaw hoi awm awh, telah BAWIPA
ni a dei. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka taminaw ni kathoute
kahni touh a sak awh. Tui kahring a phueknae, kai hah
na ceitakhai awh teh, songkong kâbawng e tui kamuem
thai hoeh e hah a sak awh. **14** Isarel teh san na maw.
Ahni teh, im hoi ka tâcawt e san na maw. Bangkongmaw
lawphno lah a coung. **15** Sendektan kanawnaw ni a huksin
awh. Nangmouh koe a hram teh, a ram hah koung a
raphoe awh. A khopui hai karingkung awm laipalah hmai
be a kak. **16** Noph tami hoi Tahpanhes tami nihai, na
bawilukhung hah rak a hem awh. **17** Nangmanaw lam ka
hrawi e BAWIPA Cathut hah na pahnawt awh dawkvah,
hete heh nangmouh lathueng a pha sak nahoehmaw. **18**
Sihor tui nei hanelah, bangkongmaw Izip lamthung na
dawn. Euphrates palang tui nei hanelah, bangkongmaw,
Assiria lamthung na dawn. **19** Na hawihoehnae ni na
hringnae a toun vaiteh, hnukkhu lah na bannae ni na yue
han. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA Cathut na pahnawtnae hoi,
kai na takinae na thung vah, kaawm hoeh e hah, yonnae
hoi, kakhat e doeh tie hah, kamcengcalah panuek, telah
ransahu Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **20** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
ayan e na kahnam hah ka khoe teh, a rui hai ka bouk toe,
mon rasang tangkuem hoi, thing rahim tangkuem vah,
na tabut teh, tak na kâyo, nange kâ ka ek mahoeh telah
na ti. **21** Kahawipounge ati hoi ka talue e misur lah na

ung. Bangkongmaw, ka hmaitung hoi na kamlang teh,
misur kaphawk lah na coung. **22** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
longtui hoi na kâpasu teh, sapet moikapap na ka hno
nakunghai, na yonnae teh, ka hmalah a kamnue, telah
Bawipa Jehovah ni a ti. **23** Ka kâkhinsak hoeh, Baal hai ka
kâbang hoeh, telah bangkong na tithai, tanghling dawk na
khosaknae khenhaw. Na sak e hah pahnim hanh. Nang teh
yuengyoe kâva e kalauk patetlah na o. **24** Kahrawngum
kaawm niteh, cuknae lahoi kahlî ka pahap e kahrawng
e la atueng a pha toteh apini maw, a ngang pouh thai
han. Katawnkungnaw hah reithai hoi awm hanh naseh,
atueng akuep nah bout a hmu awh han doeh. **25** Na
khok dawk khokkhawm khawm laipalah awm hanh, na
adangka hai ke hanh naseh. Hatei nang ni na ngaihawi
hane awm hoeh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, imyin hah lung
ka pataw teh, a hnuk vah kâbang han, telah na ti. **26**
Tamru a man teh, kaya e patetlah, Isarel imthung te a
kaya awh toe. Ahnimouh hoi, ahnimae siangpahrangnaw,
bawinaw, vaihmanaw hoi, profetnaw hoi, a kaya awh. **27**
Thingkung koevah, apa lah na o, a titeh, lungsongpui koe,
kahrawikung lah na o, telah ti awh, bangkongtetpawiteh,
Ahnimae a hmalah laipalah, hnuklah na kamlang takhai
awh. Hateiteh, rucatnae a kâhmo toteh, thaw haw, kaimouh
na rungngang haw ati awh han. **28** Hateiteh, na sake na
cathut hah, na maw ao. Na rucatnae dawk hoi nangmanaw
na rungngang thai pawiteh, ahnimanaw hah thaw sak
haw khe, bangkongtetpawiteh, oe, Judah, na cathut te
na khopuinaw yit touh a pha awh. **29** Bang kecu dawk
maw, kaie lathueng vah na phuen na ang awh. Nangmouh
pueng ni kai na taran lahoi, lawk na ek awh, telah BAWIPA
ni a ti. **30** Ayawmyin lah na canaw ka rek teh, kâponae lah
hno ngai awh hoeh. Kamamae profetnaw koung a ca. **31**
Oe, atu se thung e taminaw, BAWIPA e lawk hah khenhaw!
Isarel hanelah, kahrawngum hoi kahmawt e ram lah ka
o maw. Bang kecu dawk maw, ka taminaw ni, bawi lah
ka o awh, nang koe ka tho mahoeh toe, telah ati awh.
32 Tanglakacuem ni a kamthoupnae, yuvâ kâpaluen e ni
kâpathoupnae a pahnim thai han na maw. Hatei ka taminaw
ni hnin moikasaw lah na pahnim awh. **33** Bangkongmaw
lungpatawkung tawng hanelah na kamthoup. Hatdawkvah
napui kahawihoehe ni na hringnuen na cangkhai toe. **34**
Yonnae ka tawn hoeh e karoedengnaw na theinae thi
hah na hni pawi dawk ka hmu. Arulah ka tuet teh ka
hmu e nahoeh. Hatei hete hnonaw pueng teh hmantang
vah hmu e doeh. **35** Hatei nang ni yonnae ka sak hoeh
dawkvah, a lungkhueknae teh kai koe hoi a roum han
doeh, khenhaw! yonnae ka sak hoeh na ti dawkvah, nang
na taran lahoi yah, ka lawk hah bout ka pouk han rah,
telah a ti. **36** Bangkongmaw, na hringnae kâthung hanelah,
yuengyoe na kâva. Assiria na kayakhai e patetlah, Izip hai
na kayakhai han. **37** Na lû dawk na kut na toung hoi ahni
koehoi na cei han, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni na
kâuepkhai e hah a pahnawt teh, ahnimouh koehoi hawinae
na hmawt mahoeh.

3 Tami buet touh ni a yu hah a ma teh, napui ni ahni
hah a ceitakhai teh, ayâ alouke yu lah awm pawiteh,
tongpa ni hote napui teh bout a la han na maw. Hote
ram teh ka patawpoung lah khin sak hoeh na maw, telah
ati awh. Hateiteh nang teh, na ngai e naw pueng koe
tak na kâyo. Hatei kai koe bout na ban telah, BAWIPA ni
ati. **2** Hmuenrasang cailum hmuen koe loungouk nateh
khenhaw! tongpa ni na ikhai hoeh nae hmuen ao maw.
Ram tangkuem dawk Arabia taminaw patetlah, ahnimouh
na ring laihoi, lam teng vah na tahung teh, na tak kâyonae
hoi, na hawihoehnae lahoi, ram thung koung na khinsak
toe. **3** Hatdawkvah, khorak sak laipalah, hnukteng e
kho hai rak hoeh toe, tak na kâyonae tampa hah na sin
teh, kaya na panuek hoeh. **4** Apa, ka nawca navah na
kahrawikung lah na o, telah kai na kaw nahoehmaw. **5**
Nang teh lung pou na khuek han maw. Apout totouh
maw na lung pou khuek han, khenhaw! hot patetlah,
lawk na dei teh, na tithai totouh, yonnae hah na sak. **6**
Hothloilah, Josiah siangpahrang se nah hai, BAWIPA ni kai
koe hettelah a dei, hnuklah ban han ka ngai e Isarel ni
a sak e hah, na hmu maw. Mon rasang pueng dawk a
luen teh, thing rahim tangkuem vah tak a kâyo. **7** Hete
hnonaw a sak hnukkhu hoi, kai koe bout a ban han doeh,
telah ka ti. Hatei bout ban ngai hoeh, yuemkamcu hoeh
e a nawngha Judah ni a hmu. **8** Hatdawkvah, hnuklah
a bannae ni Isarel ka uicuk sak naw hah ka hmu. Kama
teh kâmanae ca hah ka poe. Hat nakunghai yuemkamcu
hoeh e a nawngha Judah ni bout taket hoeh. Hatei ahni
hai a cei teh, tak a kâyo van. **9** Takkâyonae hoi ram hah
a khin sak teh, thing hoi talung koe a uicuk. **10** Hete
hnonaw hloilah kamcu hoeh e a nawngha napui Judah teh
lungthin katang hoi ban laipalah, ka kâsak e lah a ban,
telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **11** BAWIPA ni kai koe hettelah a
dei. Hnuklah ka ban e Isarel ni yuemkamcu hoeh e Judah
hlak hai kalanhnawn la a kamnue. **12** Cet nateh, hete
lawk he tung lah pâpho, hnuklah kamlang e Isarel ban
leih telah BAWIPA ni ati. Lungkhueknae minhmai hoi na
khen mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungmanae hoi ka
kawi e lah ka o, telah BAWIPA ni ati, lungkhueknae hoi
poe kaawm mahoeh. **13** BAWIPA na Cathut na tarannae
hoi thingkung rahim e ram alouknaw koe, tak na kâyonae
hoi, ka dei e lawk na yuem hoeh kecu dawkvah, na
payonnae hah pâpho, telah BAWIPA ni ati. **14** Oe, hnuklah
kamlang e catounnaw ban awh, telah BAWIPA ni ati.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmanaw kountoukkung lah ka o.
Khopui dawk hoi tami buet touh, imthung dawk hoi tami
kahni touh na la awh vaiteh, Zion vah na hrawi awh han.
15 Panuenae hoi, thoumthai lungangnae hoi, nangmouh
kountoukkung, kaie lungthin ka tawn e, tukhoumkung
hah na poe awh han. **16** Hahoi hettelah ao han. Hatnae
tueng dawk ram thung vah, moikapap na kamphung torei
teh, ahnimouh ni 'BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong telah tet
awh mahoeh toe, a pouknae naw dawk hai pâkuem awh
mahoeh toe. Cet hai na cet sin awh mahoeh, sak hai na
sak awh mahoeh toe, telah BAWIPA ni ati. **17** Hatnae
tueng dawk Jerusalem teh, BAWIPA bawitungkhung telah
ti han. Hawvah miphunnaw pueng hah BAWIPA e min
lahoi Jerusalem vah a kamkhueng awh han. Kahawihoeh

e pouknae kâpoenae hah tarawi awh mahoeh toe. **18** Hatnae hnin dawk Judah imthung hah Isarel imthung hoi rei awm awh vaiteh, na mintoenaw koe râw hanelah ka poe e, ram dawk tung lae ram hoi cungtalah tâco awh han. **19** Hateiteh, kai ni bangtelamaw miphunnaw râw kahawie kanawmpoung e ram hah ka poe teh, catounnaw koe vah, na hruek thai awh, telah ka ti. Apa telah na kaw vaiteh, na kangheng takhai mahoeh toe, telah ka ti. **20** Yu buet touh ni yuemkamcu hoeh lahoi a vâ a ceitakhai e patetlah, oe Isarel imthungkhunaw yuemkamcu hoeh lahoi na dum katang awh, telah BAWIPA ni ati. **21** Isarel catounnaw kâheinae hoi na khuinae lawk hah, karasange cailum hmuen dawk hoi ka thai toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, amamae lamthung hah kamlang takhai teh, BAWIPA Cathut hah a pahnim awh. **22** Oe, hnuklah kamlang e canaw bout ban awh haw, hnuklah na kamlangnae hah na dam sak han. Hatei nang koe ka tho. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang nama teh kaimae BAWIPA Cathut la na o. **23** Mon dawk hoi rungngangnae hmu hane ngaihawinae teh, bang cungkeinae awm hoeh. Monnaw puenghai cungkeinae awm katang hoeh. Isarel rungngangnae teh, BAWIPA Cathut koe dueng doeh ao. **24** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka nawca hoi ka mintoenaw ni a tawk e a tuhunaw hoi, saringnaw, a canu a capanaw totouh, kayanae ni be a ca awh. **25** Kayanae dawk ka i awh teh, yeiraiponae ni, na ramuk awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA Cathut taranlahoi ka yon awh teh, kamamouh hoi mintoenaw ni ka nawca hoi sahnin totouh, BAWIPA Cathut e lawk hah ka tarawi awh hoeh.

4 Oe, Isarel na ban pawiteh, kai koe vah ban, telah BAWIPA ni ati. Panuet na thonae hah ka hmaitung hoi na tâkhawng pawiteh, puen e lah na awm mahoeh toe. **2** BAWIPA teh a hring, telah lawkkatang hoi lawkcengnae hoi, lannae dawk lawk na kam vaiteh, BAWIPA lahoi miphunnaw pueng ni amamouh dawk yaw ka hawi e lah ao awh han. Ahnimouh dawk pholennae lah ao awh han telah ati. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Judah taminaw hoi Jerusalem taminaw koe BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Na laikawknaw hah kanawk awh nateh, pâkhing um vah cati tu hanh awh. **4** Nangmouh Judah taminaw hoi Jerusalem vah kho kasaknaw hanelah namamae lungthin vuensom hah a awh telah nahoeh pawiteh, yonnae na sak e kecu dawkvah, ka lungkhueknae teh hmai patetlah tawk vaiteh, apinihai padout thai laipalah na kang payon awh vaih. **5** Judah ram dawk pathang nateh, Jerusalem vah pâpho awh. Ram thung vah, mongka ueng nateh hram awh. Cungtalah kamkhueng nateh, rapan ka tawn e kho dawkvah, kâen awh sei telah tet awh. **6** Zion mon koelah lukkarei pathout awh. Roumnae tawng awh nateh uet hanh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, atunglah hoi kalenpounge rawknae hoi kathoute ka pha sak han. **7** Ratu thung hoi sendek tâcawt vaiteh, miphunnaw ka raphoekung a tho lahun. Na ram hah raphoe hanelah a onae hmuen koehoi a tâco toe. Na khopui hah tami ao hoeh na hanlah a raphoe awh han. **8** Hat kecu dawkvah, burihni kâkhu awh nateh kap awh haw. Hramki awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka patawpoung e BAWIPA lungkhueknae hah maimouh koehoi kamlang hoeh rah. **9** Hote hnin dawk teh hettelah ao han telah BAWIPA ni ati. Siangpahrang hoi kahrawikungnaw e lungthin hah puen tâsue laihoi ao awh han. Vaihmanaw hah kângairu lah awm awh vaiteh, profetnaw ni a lungpout awh han. **10** Hahoi kai ni Oe! Bawipa Jehovah, hete taminaw hoi Jerusalem hah pueng hoi na dum toe, tahloi ni a hringnae a thut navah, roumnae na hmu han na ti telah ka ti. **11** Hatnae tueng dawk teh, hete taminaw hoi Jerusalem koe, kahrawng arasangnae cailum hmuen koehoi kabetpoung e kahlî ni ka taminaw hoi ka canunaw koe lah ahnimouh palek sak hane hoi thoung sak hanelah laipalah kahlî a tho han. **12** Hotnaw hanelah ka patawpoung e kahlî kai koehoi a tho han. Ahnimouh taranlahoi lawkcengnae hai ka dei han, telah tie lah ao han. **13** Khenhaw! tâmai patetlah bongparui patetlah kaawm e rangleng hoi a tho han. A marang teh mataw hlak hai aranghnawn. Maimouh teh yawkathout e lah o awh, rawknae koe lah pha awh toe. **14** Oe, Jerusalem rungngang lah na o thai nahan, ka thout e lungthin hah thoung sak totouh maw pouk payonnae na thung vah ao han. **15** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Dan ram hoi lawk a tâco teh, Ephraim mon hoi kathoute hah a pâpho. **16** Miphun tangkuem koe dei awh. Oe Jerusalem taranlahoi pâpho awh. Khenhaw! ram hlanae koehoi katuetnaw a tho teh, Judah khopuinaw taran lah hoi a hram awh. **17** Kai na taran awh dawkvah, law karingkungnaw patetlah a tengpam hoi a kalup awh telah BAWIPA ni ati. **18** Na hringnae na nuencang hoi na tawksak e ni hete hno heh, na lathueng vah a pha sak. Hetteh kakhat e, na hawi awh hoeh nae lah ao dawkvah, na lungthin hah a thut. **19** Oe, ka hringnae, ka hringnae, ka lungthin roeroe heh a patawpoung. Ka thung vah ka lungthin hanghangkâan. Duem kaawm thai hoeh. Tarantuknae pawlawk hoi kâhruetcuetnae mongka ueng e pawlawk hah na thai dawkvah Oe, ka hringnae duem kaawm thai hoeh. **20** Rawknae dawkvah rawknae a hram. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ramnaw pueng hah a rawk toe. Kaie lukkareiim hah vai touh hoi a rawk teh, lukkarei hai tawkkadek dawk a rawk. **21** Atueng nâsittouh maw tarantuknae lukkarei hah ka hmu vaiteh, mongka lawk ka thai han vai. **22** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka taminaw teh a pathu poung dawkvah, kai na panuek awh hoeh. Camo ka pathu e panuenae ka tawn hoeh e patetlah ao awh. Kathout e sak hanelah a lungang awh eiteh, hawinae sak hane panuek awh hoeh. **23** Talai ka khet navah a hrawnghrang pui lah ao. Kalvan hai ka khet navah, a angnae awm hoeh. **24** Mon hai ka khet navah, koung a pâyaw. Monruinaw pueng hai koung kâkapek **25** Ka khet navah, taminaw hai awm hoeh. Kalvan e tavanaw pueng hai koung kamleng. **26** Ka khet navah kahawi e law hah kahrawng lah ao toe. BAWIPA e hmalah, pueng hoi a lungkhueknae hmalah khopuinaw pueng hai a rawp awh. **27** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Ramnaw pueng kingdi han. Hateiteh, abuemlahoi teh ka pout sak mahoeh. **28** Hote hno kecu dawk talai ni a cingou han. Lathueng lae kalvan hai a hmo han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka dei toung dawkvah, ka kâcai toe. Pankângai vaiteh, bout kamlang mahoeh toe. **29** Marangransanaw hoi licung

ka e pawlawk hoi khopui koung a yawng han. Ka hmawt
e ratu thung vah kâen awh vaiteh, talung dawk a luen
awh han. Khonaw pueng cettakhai vaiteh kho ka sak e
buet touh boehai awm awh mahoeh. **30** Na rawk torei teh,
bangtelamaw na ti han. Ka paling e khohna nakunghai,
sui puengcang hoi na kamthoup nakunghai, mitlakhuem
na kâhluk nakunghai, aphu kaawm hoeh e na kamthoup
rumram e doeh. Na thoundounnaw ni na dudam awh
mingming han. Na hringnae thei hanlah a tawng awh
han. **31** Bangkongtetpawiteh, napui ni camo khe pataw
khangnae kâhram pawlawk ka thai. Camin ka khe e ni
pataw a khangnae doeh. Zion canu kâha a uek teh a kut a
dâw teh ka yawthoe poung toe, bangtelah, tamikathoutnaw
kecu dawk ka hringnae ka rei thai poung toe telah ati.

5 Jerusalem khothung vah yawng nateh, thongma hoi
khen nateh panuek awh. Thongma tanghling hah
khen awh nateh, tami buet touh banghai lawkkatang ka
tawng e lawkcengkung na hmawt awh pawiteh Jerusalem
teh ka ngaithoum han. **2** BAWIPA a hring telah a dei
awh nakunghai, laithoe hoi thoe a kâbo awh. **3** Oe,
BAWIPA lawkkatang teh, hmu han na ngai e nahoehmaw.
Na hem awh nakunghai ka lung mathout hoeh. Na
raphoe nakunghai, na tounnae hah tawm ngai awh hoeh.
Lungsongpui hlak hai a pata teh, a tampanaw hah a te
sak teh bout ban ngai kalawn aw hoeh. **4** Hatdawkvah,
kai ni, hetnaw heh tami karoedengnaw doeh, ahnimouh
teh a pathu awh, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e lam hoi
amamae Cathut lawkcengnae hah panuek awh hoeh. **5**
Tami kalentoenaw koe ka cei vaiteh, ahnimouh koe lawk
ka dei han. bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni, BAWIPA
e lam hoi amamae Cathut lawkcengnae han a panue
awh, telah ka ti. Hateiteh, hetnaw ni, lungthin suetalah
kahnam hah a khoe awh teh, kateknae rui a rathap awh.
6 Hatdawkvah, ratu thung e sendek ni ahnimouh teh a
kei awh han. Asui ni a raphoe awh han. Takai ni khopui
pawm vaiteh, ka tâcawt e pueng vekrasen lah a phi han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawkeknae hah apap teh, hnuklah
kamlangnae apap poung. **7** Hete hno dawk, bangtelamaw
na ngaithoum thai han. Na canaw ni na ceitakhai awh
teh, Cathut lah kaawmhoehnaw koe lah thoe a kâbo
awh. Kaboumcalah ka kawkhik torei teh, a uicuk awh
teh, tak kâyawt e im vah, a kamkhueng awh te, a yon
awh. **8** King kaboumlah rawca ka cat e marang patetlah
ao awh, tami pueng ni amamae imri e a yunaw hah a
nôe awh teh a cairing sin awh. **9** Hete hnonaw kecu
dawkvah, ka rek mahoeh namaw telah BAWIPA ni ati,
hot patet e miphun lathueng vah, ka pathung mahoeh
namaw. **10** A rapan dawkvah, kâen nateh, koung raphoe
awh. Hateiteh, abuemlah teh raphoe hanh awh, a cakang
hah lat awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e nahoeh.
11 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel imthung naw hoi Judah
imthung ni ka lathueng vah, huenghai hawi a sak awh,
telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **12** BAWIPA teh laikathout e lah a
pouk awh teh, ahni ni banghai tet katang mahoeh, rucatnae
hai maimouh lathueng phat sak katang mahoeh, tahloi hoi
takang hai kâhmo katang mahoeh. **13** Profetnaw teh kahlî
doeh, ahnimouh dawk lawkkatang awm hoeh, hatdawkvah
ahnimae a lawk teh amamouh hanelah awm yawkaw seh,
ati awh. **14** Hatdawkvah kalvan ransabawi ni hettelah a
dei, ahnimanaw ni hete lawk a dei tangcoung dawkvah,
kai ni ka lawknaw heh na pahni dawk hmai lah ka o sak
vaiteh he e taminaw heh thing lah kacoungsak vaiteh hmai
ni koung a kak awh han. **15** Oe Isarel imthungkhunaw,
nangmanaw ka tuk hanelah kho hlanae koehoi miphun
thasai ka kaw han, ayan hoi kaawm boi e tha kaawm
poung, nangmouh ni a lawk na thai panuek awh hoeh e
taminaw ka kaw han, telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **16** Ahnimae
palanaw teh sut kamawng e phuen lah ao teh abuemlahoi
thakasai pong e lah ao awh. **17** Ahnimouh ni na tangcoung
e cang hai na ca han e rawca pueng haiyah koung a ca
vaiteh, na capanaw hoi na canunaw ni a ca awh hane hai
koung a ca awh han. Na maitonaw hoi na tunaw hai a
ca han, na misurkung hoi thaibunglungnaw hai a ca han,
rapan ka tawn e khonaw hai telah hoi koung a raphoe
awh han. **18** Hahoi teh hatnae hnin nah kai ni koung na
pathup awh mahoeh, telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **19** Taminaw
ni, bangkongmaw maimouh BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah
maimouh van hno a sak vai. Telah na pacei awh vah,
nangmouh ni ahnimouh koe, “nangmouh ni kai na hnoun
awh teh ramlouk cathut thaw hah na ram thung na sak van
awh e patetlah, atu na ramdawk e laipalah ram alouke
thaw teh na tawk a han toe teh poeh, telah BAWIPA ni
a pâpho. **20** Hete lawk heh Jakop imthungkhu koe dei
poeh, Judah ram thung vah pâpho awh. **21** Oe nangmouh
tamipathu hoi panuenae laipalah, mit na tawn awh eiteh,
kahmawthoehnaw, hnâ na tawn awh eiteh kathaihoehnaw
hetheh thai awh haw. **22** Na taket awh hoeh maw. Telah
BAWIPA ni a dei. Ka hmalah na pâyaw awh mahoeh maw.
Kai ni tuipui teng vah langri hanlah sadi ka sak, tapoung
thai hoeh nahan yungyoe sak hanelah ao. Tuipui tuicapa ka
tho nakunghai, tapoung thai mahoeh. **23** Hatei ka taminaw
ni a lungpata awh teh taranthawnae lungthin a tawn awh;
tarantuk hanlah a yawng awh. **24** Amamouh roeroe ni a
lungthin hoi hai, “a tue nah hmaloe kho hoi hnuk ten kho
ka rak sakkung, canga tue nah ka kesakkung, BAWIPA
maimae Cathut heh takhet awh haw sei”, tet awh hoeh.
25 Namamae na sak payonnae ni hetnaw pueng heh a
kahma sak teh, na yonnae naw pueng koung a ngang. **26**
Ka taminaw rahak vah tamikathoutnaw ao teh tangkam
kapatûngnaw ni tava a pawp awh e patetlah a pawp awh
teh tangkam heh a patung pouh awh. **27** Tapawm dawk
tava a kawi e patetlah, a im dawk dumnae hai akawi,
a bawi awh teh hnopai moikapap tawn awh. **28** Athaw
awh teh minhmai a kâpi awh. Tamikathoutnaw ni sak e ka
tapuetlah thoenae a sak awh, hno kathout saknae ni, na pa
katawnhoehnaw koe laidei awh hoeh, roedengnaw ni hmu
han kawi koelah kangdoutkhai awh hoeh. **29** Hete hnonaw
dawkvah sak laipalah ka o han namaw telah BAWIPA ni a
dei. Het patetlae miphunnaw lathueng moipathung laipalah
ka o han namaw. **30** Kângairu hnonaw, hoi takikathopoung
hno teh ram thungvah a sak awh. **31** Profetnaw ni laithoe
a dei awh teh, vaihmanaw ni amamae kâ lahoi a uk awh.

Het patetlae naw hah ka taminaw ni a lungpataw awh.
Hatei a poutnae koe lah teh bangmaw na sak awh han.

6 Benjamin canaw na hlout nahanelah Jerusalem
khothung hoi yawng awh leih. Tekoa vah mongka ueng
awh, Bethhakkerem vah thaisaknae hmai hah paang awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, rucatnae kalen poung rawknae teh
atunglah hoi a tho toe. **2** Zion canu meikahawi kanaw e
hah, ka raphoe han toe. **3** Tukhoumnaw ni a tuhunaw hoi
ahni koe pha awh han, petkâkalup lah lukkareirimnaw
a sak awh vaiteh, amamae tuhunaw rip a khoum awh
han. **4** Ahnimanaw tuk hanlah kârakueng awh leih, thaw
awh leih, kanîthun vah tuk awh sei, maimouh han a ru
poung bangkongtetpawiteh, kanîthun a hloi teh tangmin
kho a hmo toe. **5** Thaw awh leih, karum vah tuk awh sei, a
im kahawi kahawi naw hah raphoe awh sei. **6** Rasahu
BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, thingnaw tâtueng awh nateh,
Jerusalem bout tuk nahanelah, luennae hah sak awh.
Hote khopui heh rek hanelah ao. Hatei khopui thung vah
kâyue kâounnae seng doeh akawi toe. **7** Tuikhu ni tui
a tâco sak e patetlah ahnimouh ni kathoute a tâcokhai
van. Athung vah kâounnae hoi rawknae niyah akawi, ka
hmalah lungmathoenae hoi patawnae pout laipalah ao.
8 Oe Jerusalem kâhruetcuet, telah nahoeh pawiteh, ka
hringnae ni hnamthun takhai vaiteh, athung vah kingdi
ram lah ka coung sak han. **9** Rasahu BAWIPA ni hettelah
a dei, misur paw kacawirae khi e patetlah ahnimouh ni
Isarelnaw kacawirae hah abuemlah he a khi awh han. Misur
paw kakhikung ni a khi e patetlah na kut hah tangthung
dawk bout tapu ei. **10** Api koe maw lawk ka dei pouh
vaiteh, kâhruetcuetnae ka poe han. A hnânaw a tabuem
awh dawkvah, thai thai awh hoeh. BAWIPA e lawk hah
ahnimouh hane dudam e lah ao teh, thaingainae roeroe
tawn awh hoeh. **11** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA e lungkhueknae
hoi ka kawi teh ka khang thai hoeh toe. Lam dawk kaawm
e camonaw hoi a kamkhueng e nawsainaw koe ka kamnue
sak, yuvâ roi ni hot teh a khang han, matawng kum
kacuenaw ni hai a khang awh han. **12** A imlawnaw hoi
a yunaw hai ayânaw koe koung ka poe han, ram thung
vah kaawmnaw lathueng kai ni kut ka tha han toe, telah
BAWIPA ni a dei. **13** Kathoengca koehoi kalenpoung koe
totouh, tami pueng ni a hounloun awh, profetnaw hoi
vaihmanaw hai la awh hoeh, laithoe dei hoi a kâroe awh.
14 Ka taminaw e a hmâ lah ahawi han doeh, ahawi han
doeh ati awh teh, phouhoucalah a khet awh, hawi katang
hoeh. **15** Panuet ka tho e hno a sak awh navah a kaya awh
maw. Kayak awh hoeh. Kayak roeroe awh hoeh. Minhmai
kangna hai paling awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah, karawmnaw
koe rawp awh van han, kai ni ahnimanaw ka rek toteh,
ahnimanaw teh rahim lah a bo awh han telah BAWIPA
ni ati. **16** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, lam dawk kangdout
nateh, khenhaw! ayan e lamruem hah pacei nateh, lam
kahawi namaw ao telah pacei awh nateh, hote lam dawk
dawn awh, telah pawiteh na muitha hanlah kâhatnae na
hmu awh han. Hatei, nangmouh ni hote lam dawk ka cet
awh mahoeh na ti awh. **17** Kai ni nangmouh hanelah
karingkung tami ka hmoun, mongka lawk thai awh! na ti
pouh awh. Hatei, nangmouh ni, ka thai awh mahoeh na ti
awh. **18** Hatdawkvah, miphunnaw thai awh haw, taminaw
voi, ahnimanaw e lathueng ka phat hane hah pâkuem
van awh. **19** Oe talai, thai haw! hete taminaw lathueng
vah, ronae ka pha sak han toe, amamouh ni a pouknae
a paw letlang ni bangkongmaw kaie lawk hoi kâlawk a
pahnawt awh. **20** Sheba e hmuitui hoi kho hlanae koehoi e
kacingtui ka radip e kai ni bangmaw ka ti nahan. Nangmae
hmaisawi thuengnae ka dâw mahoeh, sathei thuengnae ni
ka lunghawi sak mahoeh. **21** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni
hettelah a dei, hete taminaw hmalah tâlaw nahan ka ta
pouh han. A napanaw hoi a canaw ni a tâlaw awh han,
imri hoi huikonaw rei a rawk awh han, ati. **22** BAWIPA ni
hettelah a dei, khenhaw! atunglae ram koehoi ransanaw a
tho toe, talai poutnae koehoi miphun kalenpoung kamthaw
toe. **23** Pala hoi tahroe patuep awh teh, tamikathout,
pahrennae roeroe ka tawn hoeh naw lah ao. A pawlawk
teh tuipui pawlawk patetlah ao teh, marang dawk a kâcui
awh teh, tamipueng senehmaica a kâmahrawk awh teh,
Oe! Zion canu, nang tuk hanlah a tho awh toe, ati. **24**
Ahnimae kamthang ka thai awh navah, ka kut tha pouk
a bo. Runae teh manu ni ca khe patawnae a khang e
patetlah khik na moum toe. **25** Kahrawng tâcawt awh
hanh, lam dawk hai cet awh hanh awh, tarannaw koe
tahloi ao, avoivang taki a tho. **26** Oe! Ka tami canunaw
voi, buri kâkhu awh nateh, vaiphu dawk kamawp awh
nateh, capa buet touh dueng kadout e ka khai e patetlah
kap awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, vaitalahoi karaphoekung
teh maimae lathueng a pha han toe. **27** Ka taminaw
katanoukkung hoi pakhingpalang hanelah na sak, telah
pawiteh doeh ahnimae nuencang hah na pathoup thai awh
tih. **28** Ahnimouh teh a lungpata awh ni teh tarankathaw e,
tamthoe kadeinaw doeh, rahum hoi sum patetlah ao awh
teh, abuemlahoi kahawihoehe dueng katâcawtkhaikung lah
ao awh. **29** Konlawk hai hmai dawk a kahma toe, hmaipho
hai a tum toe. Tamikathoutnaw teh kangcing awh roeroe
hoeh rah. **30** Hotnaw teh BAWIPA ni a pahnawt toung
dawkvah, ayânaw ni nguneinaw telah ati pouh awh han,
telah ati.

7 BAWIPA koehoi Jeremiah koevah lawk hah a pha teh, **2**
BAWIPA e im takhang koe kangdout nateh, hawvah hete
lawk hah dei pouh, BAWIPA bawk hanelah hete takhang
dawk kâen e nangmouh Judah tami pueng, BAWIPA e
a lawk hah thai awh haw! **3** Ransahu BAWIPA Isarel
Cathut ni hettelah a dei, na nuencang hoi na hnosaknaw
hah pathoup awh telah pawiteh, hete hmuen koe kho na
sak awh han. **4** Hetheh, BAWIPA e bawkim, BAWIPA e
bawkim, BAWIPA e bawkim, telah laithoe lawk heh yuem
awh hanh. **5** Na nuencang hoi na sak e kahawicalah
kâpathoup awh nateh, ayâ hoi na imri rahak kalan lah
lawkceng pouh awh pawiteh, **6** miphun alouknaw, naranaw,
lahmainaw na hnephnap awh hoehpawiteh, tamikalannaw
e thi hete hmuen koe na palawng awh hoehpawiteh, na
mamanaw rawk nahan Cathut alouke hnuk na kâbang awh
hoeh pawiteh, **7** na mintoenaw koe yungyoe hanlah ka
poe e hete ram dawk na o sak awh han. **8** Hatei khenhaw!

banglahai ka tho hoeh e dumyennae lawknaw hah na
kâuep awh. **9** Na paru awh, ayâ na thei awh, na uicuk awh
teh laithoe na dei awh, Baal koevah hmuitui na thueng awh
teh, nangmouh ni na panue hoeh e cathut alouke hnuk na
kâbang awh. **10** Hathnukkhu na tho awh teh, ka min hoi
kaw lah kaawm e hete im thung ka hmaitung na kangdue
awh teh, hete panuetkathonaw sak laihoi rungngang e lah
ka o na ti awh han na maw. **11** Ka min lahoi kaw e hete
im heh, nangmae mithmu vah dingcanaw e khu lah maw
a coung toung vaw. Hatei, kama roeroe ni ka hmu telah
BAWIPA ni ati. **12** Kai ni ka min o nahanlah ahmaloe ka
sak e Shiloh hmuen koe atu cet nateh, ka tami Isarelnaw
e thoenae dawkvah hno ka sak e hah khenhaw! **13** Het
patet lae hnonaw pueng na sak navah, amom ka thaw
teh nang koe lawk boutbout ka dei ei, thai han na ngai
awh hoeh, kai ni na kaw awh navah, na pathung awh
hoeh. **14** Hatdawkvah, Shiloh vah ka sak e patetlah ka
min lahoi kaw e hete im nangmanaw hoi napanaw koe
kai ni ka poe e hmuen na kâuep awh e lathueng vah ka
sak van han. **15** Na hmaunawnghanaw pueng Ephraim
miphun abuemlah ka tâkhawng e patetlah ka hmalah hoi
nangmouh koung na tâkhawng awh han telah BAWIPA ni
ati. **16** Hatdawkvah, hete taminaw hanelah ratoum pouh
hanh leih, ahnimouh hanelah pahrennae hai het pouh hanh
leih, kai ni ka thai pouh mahoeh toe. **17** Judah khonaw hoi
Jerusalem lamthungnaw dawk hno a sak awh e naw na
hmawt awh hoeh maw. **18** Camonaw ni thing a cawng awh
teh, a napanaw ni hmai a patawi awh, napuinaw ni tavai a
kanawk awh teh, kalvan siangpahrangnu hanelah vaiyei
a karê pouh awh, kai ka lungkhuek nahanelah, cathut
alouknaw nei hanelah a hlun pouh awh. **19** Hatei, kai doeh
ahnimouh ni lung na khuek sak awh, telah BAWIPA ni ati.
Amamouh kaya nahanelah, amamouh hoi amamouh kâpoe
awh e nahoehmaw. **20** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni
hettelah a dei, ka lungkhueknae hoi ka lungphuennae heh
hete hmuen koe kaawm e taminaw lathueng hoi saringnaw
lathueng vah, kahrawng e thingkungnaw hoi talai dawk e
apawhik van vah, ka rabawk han, hotnaw teh a kak awh
vaiteh, roum mahoeh. **21** Ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut
ni hettelah a dei, cet awh nateh, hmaisawi thuengnae
sathei na thueng awh e hoi alouke e sathei thapsin nateh,
a moi hah cat awh. **22** Napanaw Izip ram hoi ka thokhai teh
ahnimouh koe lawk ka dei navah, hmaisawi hane sathei
hoi thuengnae dueng kâ ka poe hoeh. **23** Ahnimouh koe
hete lawk doeh ka poe, Kai e lawk heh thai awh, kai teh
nangmae Cathut lah ka o vaiteh, nangmouh teh, kaie ka
tami lah na o awh han. Na dei pouh e patetlah mah cet
awh, telah pawiteh nangmouh hanlah ahawi han. **24** Hatei,
ahnimouh ni a ngai awh hoeh teh, banglahai ngai awh
hoeh, hottelah amamae lungpatanae lungthin kamathout
koe lah dai a kamlang awh. Hmalah cet awh laipalah,
hnuklah a ban awh. **25** Napanaw ni Izip ram a ceitakhai
hoi sahnin totouh, hnin touh hoi hnin touh, hnintangkuem
nangmouh koe profetnaw ka patoun. **26** Hatei, ahnimouh
ni ka lawk hah thai awh hoeh teh, banglahai ngai awh
hoeh, a lung pueng hoi a pata awh teh, mintoenaw hlak a
yon awh. **27** Hetnaw pueng heh ka dei pouh han, hatei
ahnimouh ni na lawk thai ngai awh mahoeh, ahnimanaw
na kaw navah na pathung awh mahoeh. **28** Hatdawkvah,
ahnimouh koevah, hetteh Bawipa Jehovah lawk ka ngai
hoeh e miphun, tounnae ka ngai hoeh e miphunnaw doeh
na ti han. Lawkkatang a pahma awh teh, apâhni dawk
hoi a tâkhawng awh toe. **29** Na sam hah ngaw nateh,
tâkhawng, a rasangnae cailum hmuen koe cingou haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni a taminaw hah a hnoun
toe. A lungkhueknae ni a pha sin e miphun hah a hnamthun
takhai toe. **30** Judahnaw ni ka mithmu vah hnokathout a
sak awh toe, telah BAWIPA ni a pathang. Ka min onae
im hah khinsak nahanlah panuettho e hno hah a hruek
awh toe. **31** A capanaw hoi a canunaw hmaisawi hanelah
Benhinom yawn vah Topheth hmuenrasang a sak awh.
Hot hah teh, kâ ka poe e nahoeh, ka pouknae dawk hai
kâen boihoeh. **32** Hatdawkvah, kâhruetcuet awh, a hnin
teh a pha toe, telah BAWIPA ni ati. Taminaw niyah hote
yawn teh, Topheth telah kaw mahoeh toe, Benhinom yawn
telah hai kaw mahoeh toe, tami theinae yawn telah a kaw
awh han toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmuen a houng hoeh
totouh Topheth vah a pakawp awh han. **33** Hete taminaw
e ro teh, lathueng tavanaw hoi kahrawng moithangnaw
e rawca lah ao han, hotnaw hah apinihai pâlei mahoeh
toe. **34** Lunghawi nawmnae lawk Judah ram hoi Jerusalem
lathueng vah yu kâpaluennae lawknaw hah kai ni ka pout
sak han toe, ram hah teh kingdi lah ao han toe.

8 Hatnae tueng nah BAWIPA ni telah a dei, Judah
siangpahrang hrunaw, vaihma hrunaw, profet hrunaw,
Jerusalem tanminaw e hrunaw hah amamae phuen koehoi
a thaw awh han. **2** Ahnimanaw ni lungpataw teh thaw
tawk pouh awh, a hnukkâbang pouh awh, a pacei awh
teh a bawk awh e kanî hoi thapa hoi kalvan e âsinaw
pueng hmalah a dan awh han. **3** Kai ni ka pâlei e hmuen
pueng koevah, hete tamikathout miphunnaw ni hringnae
hlak duenae arawihnawn awh telah ransahu BAWIPA ni
ati. **4** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei tie hah ahnimouh koe
dei pouh, taminaw tâlaw awh navah bout thaw awh hoeh
maw, lam a payon awh navah bout ban awh mahoeh
maw. **5** Telah pawiteh, bangkongmaw hete taminaw ni
hnuklah a kamlang awh, Bangkongmaw Jerusalem kho
taminaw ni hnuklah meng a kamlang awh. Dumnae dawk
a lungpen awh teh ban han ngai awh hoeh. **6** A lawk
khei ka thai nah, ahnimouh ni lawkkatang hah dei awh
hoeh. A thoenae koehoi buet touh ni hai pankângai e
awm hoeh. Kai bangmaw ka sak, ati awh. Tarantuk koe
marang ka yawng e patetlah tami pueng ni lam a phen
awh teh, amamae lamthung dawk koung a yawng awh
toe. **7** Lathueng kamleng tavanaw ni patenghai a tue
hah a panue awh teh, batuiling, bakhunaw, pingpitnaw,
hoi tuicawmpainaw ni hai tho nahane a tue teh a panue
awh. Hatei, ka taminaw ni teh BAWIPA e a kawnae
hah panuek awh hoeh. **8** Bangtelamaw, kaimouh teh ka
lungang awh, BAWIPA e kâlawk kaimouh koe ao na ti
thai awh vaw. cakathutkungnaw e cacung ni laithoe a
tawm sak awh toe hei. **9** A lungkaangnaw yeirai a phu

awh han. Puen awh vaiteh, man lah ao han. BAWIPA e
lawk a pahnawt awh toe, bangpatet lungangnae maw a
tawn awh. 10 Hatdawkvah, a yunaw hah tami alouknaw
koe ka poe han. A lawnaw hai ayânaw koe ka poe han.
Kathoengca koehoi kalenpoung totouh kahounlounnaw
lah ao awh. Profetnaw hoi vaihmanaw hai laithoe koung
a dei awh. 11 Ka taminaw, ka canunaw e hmâ hah
phouhoucalah a khet awh. Lungmawngnae kaawm hoeh
e hah, lungmawngnae lungmawngnae atipouh awh. 12
Panuet ka tho e nuencangnaw dawk a kaya awh maw,
kayak awh hoeh. Kayanae roeroe tawn awh hoeh. A
minhmai patenghai paling awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah, ka
rawm e taminaw koe a rawp awh van vaiteh, rek lah ao
awh nah a rahim lah a bo awh van han telah BAWIPA ni ati.
13 A paw a khi awh e naw pueng ka la pouh han. BAWIPA
ni ati. Misurkung dawkvah, misur paw awm mahoeh.
Thaibunglung kung dawk a paw awm mahoeh, a hnanaw
koung kamyai han. Kai ni ahnimanaw koe ka poe e hah
bout ka la pouh han. 14 Bangkongmaw sut na tahung awh.
Cungtalah kâracut awh vaiteh, rapan ka tawn e khopui
dawk kâen awh sei. Haw vah cungtalah dout awh sei.
Bangdawk tetpawiteh, maimouh ni BAWIPA koe yon awh
toung dawkvah, BAWIPA maimae Cathut ni duenae sue
na pânei awh teh, kahmakatanae koe na ta awh toe. 15
Lungmawngnae ngaihawi awh ei, ahawinae tho hoeh toe,
tak damnae ngaihawi awh ei, runae seng doeh kaawm toe.
16 Tarannaw e marangnaw kâha lawk teh, Dan hoi a thai
awh toe. Marangtannaw e a cai lawk ni ram thung pueng
pâyaw sak awh toe. Ram hoi a thung e kaawm hnopueng
hoi khopui hoi khopui thung kaawm taminaw pueng pâyaw
hanlah a tho awh toe. 17 Khenhaw! nangmouh koe,
hrunthok, hrunthoe ka tha vaiteh, bangtelah hai ti thai lah
kaawm hoeh e ni nangmouh teh koung na khue awh han,
telah BAWIPA ni ati. 18 Oe ka lungmathoenae heh api
nang ne karoum sak han. Ka thung vah ka lung sut a
pout. 19 Ram hlanae koe kaawm ka canu ka taminaw
e a khuika lawk hah thai haw. Zion vah BAWIPA awm
hoeh maw. Siangpahrang hai haw vah awm hoeh toung
maw. Bangkong hetnaw ni sakhlawn e meikaphawknaw
hoi miphunnaw e meikaphawknaw ni bangkongmaw ka
lungkhuek sak awh. 20 Canga tue a loum toe, kompawi
tue a khup toe, maimouh teh rungngang lah awm awh
hoeh rah. 21 Ka taminaw hoi ka canaw, patawnae hah ka
hmawngkhai. Ka lungmathoe teh kângairunae ni khik na
katek. 22 Gilead vah hluk hane thingtapi awm hoeh maw.
Haw vah tâsibawi awm hoeh maw. Bangkong ka taminaw
ka canaw e a hmâ ahawi thai hoeh.

9 Oe ka lû heh tuikhu lah awm haw pawiteh, ka mit roi
heh mitphi tuiphuek lah awm haw pawiteh, ka tami
ka canunaw thei lah ao dawkvah, khohmo khodai ka ka
yawkaw han toe. 2 Oe ahnimouh koehoi cei vaiteh, ka
taminaw ka ceitakhai thai nahanlah, imyinnaw hanlah
roenae hmuen hah kingdinae koe tawn hanlah ka ngai.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, abuemlahoi ka uicuk e, dumyen hoi
kamkhueng e lah ao awh. 3 Laithoe dei awh nahanlah,
a lainaw hah pala patetlah sut a pho awh. Lawk katang
hoi ram thung vah roung awh hoeh. A yonnae buet touh
koe hoi buet touh patuen a cei awh, kai heh banglah hai
na ngai awh hoeh, telah BAWIPA ni a ti. 4 Na huinaw
hah kâhruetcuet awh, na hmaunawnghanaw hai kâuep
awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmaunawngha abuemlah
kadumyennaw lah ao awh teh, a hui pueng hai tamthoe
ka dei seng doeh. 5 Hui hoi hui a kâdoun awh, apinihai
lawkkatang dei awh hoeh. A lai heh laithoe deinae lai lah a
pâtu awh teh, yonnae hoi amahoima tha a tawn sak awh.
6 Laithoe dawk na kangdue awh teh, a laithoenae ni kai
panue hanlah ngai awh hoeh, telah BAWIPA ni a ti. 7
Hatdawkvah, ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw!
ahnimouh teh atui lah kamyawt sak vaiteh, ka tanouk han,
ka tami lah kaawm e ka canu heh bangtelamaw ka ti han. 8
Ahnimae a lai teh duenae pala lah ao teh, laithoe lawk a dei
awh. A pahni hoi imrinaw koe kâponae lawk a dei awh ei, a
lung thung hoi teh, sut a pawp awh. 9 Hatdawkvah, rek hoe
laipalah ka o han na maw, telah BAWIPA ni ati. Hettelah
kaawm e lathueng vah kama hoi kama moipathung laipalah
ka o han maw. 10 Monnaw hanlah lungpataw hoi ka ka
vaiteh, kahrawng e phovainaw ka khui han. Hotnaw teh
sut a ke awh teh, apinihai pâtam hoe toe. Saringnaw
lawk hai thai hoe toe. Lathueng tavanaw hai koung a
poung awh teh, kahrawng moithangnaw hai awm hoeh
toe. 11 Jerusalem teh songnawngbom lah ka hruek vaiteh,
kahrawnguinaw onae hmuen lah ka ta han, Judah khonaw
hai kingdi sak vaiteh, api buet touh hai awm mahoeh.
12 Hete hno panue thai nahan a lungkaang e apimaw.
BAWIPA ni apimaw a cangkhai teh hete hno heh kacaicalah
ka dei thai. Apinihai a pâtam hoeh e thingyei patetlah a
ram hah he a kak. 13 BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, ahnimouh
hmalah ka ta pouh e, kaie kâlawk hah a pahnawt awh
teh, ka lawk ngai awh hoeh, cangkhainae lawk hai tarawi
awh hoeh. 14 Amamae lung a patanae lamthung hah a
tarawi awh, a napanaw ni a cangkhai awh e patetlah Baal
hnuk a kâbang awh. 15 Hatdawkvah, ransahu BAWIPA
Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! hete taminaw heh
rawca kakhat ka ca sak vaiteh, kakhat e tui hah ka nei sak
han. 16 Ahnimouh hoi a napanaw ni a panue boihoeh e
miphunnaw koe kâkayeisak vaiteh, ahnimanaw be raphoe
hoehroukrak tahloi ka pâlei sak han. 17 Ransahu BAWIPA
ni hettelah a dei, atu kahawicalah pouk awh haw, ka kap
thai e napuinaw hah tho hanlah kaw awh leih, ahnimouh
imthung dawk hai kalung kathoumpoungnaw hah lawk
thui awh. 18 Ahnimanaw hah karang tho sak nateh,
mamae mitphi a lawng teh, mamae mitsum dawk hoi tui
a phuek hoehroukrak, maimouh na kapkhai lawiseh. 19
Kanae lawk heh Zion hoi thai thai lah ao. Banghloimaw
rawk awh tangngak toe. Yeiraipo awh katang toe. Na
imlawnaw a ro katang toung dawkvah, ram teh ka ceitakhai
awh toe. 20 Atuvah, Oe napuinaw, BAWIPA e lawk heh
thaihaw, a pahni dawk e lawk koe lah hnâpakeng haw, na
canunaw bangtelamaw a ka awh han tie hah cangkhai
awh. Kalungla buet touh hoi buet touh kâcangkhai awh.
21 Duenae teh hlalangaw koehoi a kâen teh, im thung
vah a kâen, lamthung dawk e camonaw a takhoe teh

lamlawng e nawsainaw a pâlei toe. **22** BAWIPA ni hettelah
a dei, tami kadoutnaw e ro teh laikawk dawk e vaipuen
patetlah thoseh, cang ka a naw ni cabong a pâhma awh e
patetlah thoseh, apinihai ahnimouh teh bout kuem awh
mahoeh toe, telah dei pouh. **23** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei,
tami lungkaang ni lungangnae dawk kâoup hanh naseh,
thakasai ni thasainae dawk kâoup hanh naseh, bawi ni hai
a bawinae dawk kâoup hanh naseh. **24** Hatei, apipatet hai
kâoup ngai pawiteh, het dawk kâoup naseh, kai na ka nout
hoi na ka panuek e hah teh BAWIPA lungpatawnae, ka
thuem hoi lannae talai van kasakkung doeh, hete hninaw
heh ka lunghawinae doeh, telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **25** Takthai
dawk dueng vah vuensom ka a e taminaw pueng rek
nahane atueng teh a pha toe, telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **26** Izip,
Judah, Edom, Ammon, Moab, hoi thingyei ram ahlanae
koe kaawm e tami pueng hai, hote miphunnaw pueng teh
vuensom ka a hoeh e taminaw lah ao awh. Isarel imthung
buemlah hoi lungthin lahoi vuensom ka a hoeh e seng
doeh, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

10 Oe Isarel imthungkhunaw, BAWIPA ni nang koe a dei
e thai haw. **2** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Jentelnaw e
nuencang out hanh awh, kalvan hoi mitnoutnae kaawm
nakunghai taket awh hanh. Jentelnaw teh hot patet lae hah
a taki awh. **3** Taminaw e a phunglam teh ayawmyin doeh,
tami buet touh ni ratu thing a tâtueng teh, kutsakkathoum
ni a sak teh, **4** sui ngun hoi a pathoup awh teh, a kâhuet
hoeh nahanelah, sum hoi cakkin hoi king a tâhet awh. **5**
Samtuekung patetlah a kangdue teh, lawk dei thai hoeh,
cet hai cet thai hoeh, hrawm lah hrawm a ngai. Hotnaw
hah taket awh hanh, rucatnae banghai na poe thai hoeh,
hawinae hai banghai sak thai hoeh. **6** Oe BAWIPA, nang
patetlah e apihai awm hoeh. Nang teh na len tangak,
na min hai thaonae hoi a lentoe tangak. **7** Nang teh,
bari laipalah apimaw kaawm han. Oe miphun pueng e
siangpahrang, hetheh nang na kamcunae roeroe doeh.
Miphunnaw thung hoi thoseh, lungkaang pueng thung hoi
thoseh, ahnimae ram thung pueng dawk hoi thoseh, nang
patetlae api buet touh hai awm hoeh. **8** Ahnimouh teh
abuemlahoi panuenae awm hoeh a pathu awh. Hottelah
ayawmyin lah kaawm e thingmeikaphawk koehoi a cang
awh. **9** Ngun dêi e hah Tarshish hoi a sin awh teh, sui
hah Uphaz hoi a sin awh. Kutsakkathoumnaw ni sak e,
suihlunkathoumnaw ni dêi e, khohnanaw dawkvah, âthi hoi
paling e kutsakkathoumnaw ni a sak e seng doeh. **10** Hote
BAWIPA teh Cathut katang doeh, ahni teh kahring Cathut
yungyoe siangpahrang lah ao. A lungkhuek nah talai a
kâhuet teh, miphun pueng ni a lungkhueknae khang thai
awh hoeh. **11** Hetheh dei pouh awh, kalvan hoi talai ka sak
hoeh e, cathutnaw heh, talai van hoi kalvan rahim hoi bat
a kahma awh han, telah ati. **12** Hatei, Cathut ni thaonae
hoi talai heh a sak, a thoum lungangnae hoi talaivan heh a
caksak teh a panuenae hoi kalvan hah a sak. **13** Khoparit
lawk a tho nah, kalvan e tuinaw hah pawlawk a cai, talai
poutnae koehoi tâmai a tâco sak. Sumpapalik teh kho a
rak sak teh hnoim thung dawk hoi kahlî a tho sak. **14** Tami
pueng ni bang a panue awh hoeh dawk panuenae tawn
awh hoeh, suihlunkathoumnaw ni hai a dei awh e hah a
kayakhai. Ahnimouh ni a thuk awh e meikaphawk hah teh,
ayawmyin pui doeh, kâha hai tawn awh hoeh. **15** Aphu
awm hoeh, dumyennae thaw lah doeh ao, rek lah ao awh
toteh, he a kahma awh han. **16** Jakop ni a pang hanelah
hetnaw patetlah awm awh mahoeh, bangkongtetpawiteh,
ahni teh bangpueng kasakkung lah ao, Isarel heh râw lah
ao teh, a min teh ransahu BAWIPA doeh. **17** Nangmouh
rapan thung kaawmnaw uknaeram dawk kaawm e na
hnonaw hah pâkhueng leih. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, atuvah, hete ram thung vah
kaawm taminaw hah kai ni ka tâkhawng han, ahnimouh
van vah kângairunae ka pha sak han. **19** Ka patawnae
dawk yawthoe lah ka o. Hmâ ka ca e heh a patawpoung
oe! Hatei, hetheh reknae doeh ka khang hanlah ao, ka
ti rah. **20** Kaie rim teh a rawk teh, kaie ruinaw pueng
koung a thouk toe. Ka capanaw hai kai koe hoi koung a
cei awh teh, buet touh hai awm awh hoeh toe, kaie rim
ka sak hane awm hoeh toe, ka o nahan ka sak hane hai
awm hoeh. **21** Tukhoumnaw hai bang panuek awh hoeh,
BAWIPA koe pacei e hah panuek awh hoeh, hatdawkvah,
a hmacawn awh hoeh, a tuhunaw koung a kâkayei awh
han. **22** Khenhaw! atunglae ram koehoi runae kalenpui
Judah khopuinaw kingdi sak vaiteh, kahrawnguinaw onae
lah o sak nahane pawlawk a kamthang. **23** Aw, BAWIPA
tami hringnae heh amae nahoeh, tie ka panue, tami ni a
khok takannae lam hai amae nahoeh. **24** BAWIPA, kai
heh na lungkhuek laihoi laipalah, lannae hoi na pathoup
haw telah nahoeh pawiteh, na kahmat sak langvaih. **25**
Nang kapanuekhoehnaw hoi na min ka kaw hoeh e Jentel
miphunnaw van vah, na lungkhueknae hah awi haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni Jakop hah he a ca awh.
A khosaknae ram haiyah kingdi han.

11 Jeremiah koevah, BAWIPA koehoi, ka tho e lawk teh
hettelah a o, **2** Hete lawkkam lawk hah thai nateh,
Judah taminaw hoi Jerusalem kaawmnaw koevah dei
pouh. **3** BAWIPA, Isarelnaw e Cathut ni lawk a dei e teh
dei pouh, Hete lawkkam dawk e lawk ka ngai hoeh e tami
teh, thoebonae khang naseh. **4** Izip ram tahmang koehoi
kai ni na mintoenaw ka hrawi nah ka poe e lawk teh, kai ni
ka lawk ngai awh nateh, kaie lawkkam lawk na tarawi awh
pawiteh, ka tami lah na o awh vaiteh, kai teh nangmae
Cathut lah ka o han. **5** Hottelah pawiteh, na mintoenaw
koe lawk ka kam e ka kuep sak vaiteh, maito sanu hoi
khoitui lawngnae ram nangmouh ni sahnin e coung awh e
patetlah na poe awh han ati. Kai ni Amen, BAWIPA ka ti. **6**
BAWIPA ni kai koevah, hete lawknaw pueng hah Judah
ram hoi Jerusalem e lamthung pueng koe hramkhai haw.
Hete lawkkam lawk heh ngai awh nateh, tarawi awh. **7** Izip
ram hoi na mintoenaw ka tâcokhai hnin hoi sahnin totouh,
amom ka thaw teh, kâhruetcuetnae lawk tuhoitu ka dei
pouh, ka lawk ngai awh, ka ti pouh. **8** Hatei ngai awh hoeh,
banglahai noutna awh hoeh, amamae lungthin kathout
lungpatanae koe lah a pâlei awh. Hatdawkvah, ka poe
e lawk a tarawi ngai awh hoeh dawkvah, lawkkam dawk
kaawm e thoebonae pueng ka khang sak. **9** Hathnukkhu,

BAWIPA ni kai koevah a dei, Judah taminaw hoi vah
kaawm taminaw koe thoe sak hanlah a kâcoun awh. **10** Ka
lawk heh ngai awh hoeh. A mintoenaw e yonnae koe lah
koung kamlang awh toe. Alouke cathutnaw e thaw tawk
hanelah a kâbang awh. Isarel imthungkhunaw hoi Judah
imthungkhunaw ni mintoenaw e lawkkam teh a raphoe
awh. **11** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, ahnimouh
dawk runae ka pha sak vaiteh, hlout awh mahoeh. Kai koe
hram awh van han eiteh, hotnaw e a lawk teh ka thai pouh
mahoeh. **12** Judah khonaw hoi Jerusalem e taminaw ni
a cei awh vaiteh, hmuitui ouk a sawi pouh e cathutnaw
koevah a hram awh han, hatei runae kâhmo awh navah,
ahnimouh ni rungngang thai mahoeh. **13** Oe, Judah, na
khonaw yit touh cathutnaw na tawn. Baal cathut koevah
kaya ka tho e hmuitui hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe
hah Jerusalem e lamthung yit touh na sak awh. **14** Hete
taminaw han ratoum pouh hanh awh. Pahrennae hai het
pouh hanh awh, patang rucatnae kâhmo nah kai na kaw
nakunghai, kai ni ka thai mahoeh. **15** Panuet ka tho e hno
moikapap sak nah laihoi, ka pahren e ni kaie im dawk tawk
han bangmaw a tawn. Nangmouh koehoi kathounge moi
teh a tapoung toe. Yonnae na sak navah, na lung ahawi
awh. **16** BAWIPA ni nangmouh teh olivekung ka naw e a
paw ka hawi poung e ati. Hatei, cairing laihoi a van hmai a
patawi teh, a kang koung a khoe. **17** Isarel imthungnaw hoi
Judah imthungnaw ni Baal koevah, hmuitui a awi roi teh,
kathout hno sak hoi ka lungkhuek sak roi dawkvah, nang na
kaungkung ransahu BAWIPA ni na lathueng vah ronae pha
sak hanlah lawk a tâtueng toe. **18** BAWIPA ni na panuesak
teh, ka panue toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a sak awh e naw
hah be na hmu sak toe. **19** Hatei, kai teh, a nuen ka nem
e tuca thei hanlah a hrawi awh e patetlah doeh ka o,
ahnimouh ni kai thei hanlah kho a khan awh. Akung hoi a
pawnaw hai be raphoe vaiteh, kahringnaw ram koehoi ahni
teh tâkhawng awh sei, apinihai a min teh pâkuem hanh
naseh, telah a dei awh e hah ka panuek hoeh. **20** Hatei,
ransahu BAWIPA, kalan lah lawkcengkung, lungthin hoi
pouknae kanoutkung, ahnimouh van moi na pathungnae
heh na hmawt sak haw, ka coungnae abuemlah na kut
dawkvah na poe. **21** Hatdawkvah, nange hringnae thei
hoeh nahanlah BAWIPA min lahoi lawk dei han leih, telah
nahoeh pawiteh, kaimae kut dawkvah na due han, telah
Anathoth kho e taminaw koevah ransahu BAWIPA ni he a
dei. **22** Hatdawkvah ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, kai
ni ahnimanaw hah ka rek han. A nawsainaw heh tahloi hoi
a due awh vaiteh, a capanaw hoi a canunaw hah takang
dawk a due awh han. **23** Buet touh hai hlout awh mahoeh,
ahnimouh reknae kum navah, Anathoth kho e taminaw
lathueng vah, yawthoenae ka pha sak han, a ti.

12 Oe BAWIPA na hmalah lai ka roe nahaiyah, nang na
kuep yungyoe. Hatei, na lawkcengnae kong heh na
hmalah dei ka ngai rah. Bangkongmaw tamikathoutnaw a
lamcawn awh teh, kadumyennaw ni lunghawi hoi khosak
awh. **2** Ahnimanaw hah nang ni na ung teh, tangpha a
pabo, a roung awh teh, a paw awh. Ahnimae pahni hoi na
hnai teh, ahnimae lungthin hoi teh na hla. **3** Hatei, BAWIPA
nang ni na panue, nang ni na hmu teh nama na pouknae
hah na tanouk. Thei hanlah kaawm e tunaw patetlah
ahnimouh hah sawn nateh hrawi haw. Thei nahane hnin
hanlah ahnimouh hmoun haw. **4** Ram ni na to touh maw, a
cingou vaiteh, kahrawng e hrâmnaw ni nâtotouh maw a ke
awh han. A thung e kaawmnaw hah a hawihoeh dawkvah,
kahrawng moithangnaw hoi tavanaw hai kahmakata awh
toe. Hathnukkhu vah, taminaw ni maimouh koe kaawm hno
heh hmawt katang mahoeh, telah bout ati awh. **5** Taminaw
hoi yawng kâta nahai, ahnimouh ni na ta awh pawiteh,
marangnaw hoi bangtelamaw na tâ thai han. Na kâuep e
roumnae ram ni na tawn sak pawiteh, Jordan ratu tanghling
dawk bangtelamaw na ti han vai. **6** Na hmaunawnghanaw,
na imthungkhu ni patenghai, nang hah na dum awh toe,
na ngaihoeh hoi na hramsin awh toe. Ahnimouh ni lawk
kahawi a dei awh nakunghai, ahnimouh yuem awh hanh.
7 Ka im ka pahnawt vaiteh, ka râwnaw hai ka hnoun han
toe. Ka pahren e tami teh, a tarannaw kut dawk ka poe
toe. **8** Kaie râw teh, ratu e sendek patetlah doeh ao toe.
Kai hah na huk sin, hatdawkvah kai ni ka hmuhma. **9** Kaie
râw teh kai hanlah tarakcak e langtanaw lah ao. Langta ni
petkâkalup lah a hmang maw. Moithang pueng pâkhueng
awh nateh ca hanelah thokhai awh. **10** Tukhoumkung
kapap ni, ka misur takha hah a raphoe awh teh, ka coe
hane hah rep a coungroe awh. Phunep poung lah ka coe
hane hah tami kingdi lah ao han. **11** Kingdi e ram lah ao
sak, koung a raphoe teh kai koe a ka. A ram buemlah
koung a raphoe teh, apinihai noutna awh hoeh. **12** Kingdi
e monsom ka nga e pueng koe karaphoekungnaw a luen
awh han, ram apoutnae koehoi avanglae apout totouh,
BAWIPA e tahloi ni koung a ca han, roumnae roeroe awm
mahoeh. **13** Cang hah a tu awh han eiteh, pâkhing lah
doeh a a awh han. A tha pueng hoi a tawn awh eiteh,
banghai hmawt awh mahoeh. BAWIPA e a lungphuennae
a patawpoung toung dawkvah, yeiraiponae doeh a a awh
han. **14** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, kaie tami Isarelnaw
koevah, ka poe e râw karaphoekung ka imrinaw e yonnae
naw dawkvah, a ram thung hoi ka phawk vaiteh, ahnimouh
thung dawk hoi hai Judah imthungkhu hah ka phawk han.
15 Hatei, ka phawk hnukkhu, hetnaw van vah pahrennae
bout ka tawn vaiteh, amamouh ni râw a pang hane talai
amamouh ram lah bout ka thokhai han. **16** Hahoi, hettelah
ao han. Baal koe ka taminaw thoebo a pâtu e patetlah ka
min lahoi BAWIPA a hring teh, a hring nah thung pueng teh,
telah thoebo a kamtu awh teh, ka taminaw hoi hringnuen
hah kahawie lah kamtu awh pawiteh, ka taminaw thung
dawk ka caksak han. **17** Hatei, api miphun ni hai thai
ngai awh hoehpawiteh, hote miphun teh koung ka phawk
vaiteh, ka raphoe han, telah BAWIPA ni a ti.

13 BAWIPA ni kai koe hetheh a dei, cet nateh hnitaisom
ran nateh kâyeng haw, hatei tui duk sak hanh, ati. **2**
Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah hnitaisom hah ka
ran teh ka kâyeng. **3** Hathnukkhu, BAWIPA e lawk teh
apâhni kai koe bout a pha teh, **4** hnitaisom na ran e hah
lat nateh, kâyeng laihoi Euphrates tui koe cet nateh, talung

kâbawng e rahak vah hrawk haw, telah ati. **5** Hatdawkvah, ka cei teh BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah Euphrates tui teng vah ka hro. **6** Hnin moi a saw hnukkhu teh, BAWIPA ni kai koe vah, thaw nateh Euphrates tui koe cet nateh, hnitaisom na hro sak e hah bout lat leih na ti pouh. **7** Hatdawkvah, Euphrates tui koe ka cei teh, ka hronae hmuen koe ka tai teh, bout ka la. Hatei, koung a hmawn toung dawkvah, hnopai hanlah awm hoeh toe. **8** Hathnukkhu BAWIPA e lawk teh kai koe a pha. **9** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, het patetlah Judahnaw kâoupnae hoi Jerusalem kâoupnae hah ka raphoe han. **10** Hete tamikayonnaw, ka lawk ka ngai hoeh e taminaw, amamae a lungpatanae patetlah ka cet ni teh, alouke cathutnaw ka bawk niteh, a thaw tawk pouh hanelah ka cet naw teh, hete hnitaisom patetlah lah ao awh. Hnopai hanlah awm awh mahoeh. **11** Hnitaisom teh tami ni a keng dawk a kâyeng e patetlah Isarel imthungkhu hoi Judah imthungkhu naw pueng teh, ka taminaw, ka min kamthang sak hane hoi ka bawilen sak hanelah kai koe pou kârayen hanelah ka sak e lah ao eiteh, banglah noutna awh hoeh telah BAWIPA ni ati. **12** Ahnimouh koe hete lawk heh na dei pouh han. BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni vah hettelah a dei, Misur um pueng hah misur tui hoi kawi sak hanlah ao. Ahnimouh ni nang koevah, misur um teh misur tui hoi kawi sak hanlah ao tie hah ka panuek boi awh hoeh maw, telah ati awh han. **13** Ahnimouh koevah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Hete ram thung kaawm tami pueng Devit e bawitungkhung dawkvah, ka tahung siangpahrang pueng, vaihmanaw, profetnaw hoi Jerusalem vah kaawm taminaw pueng hah yamuhrinae hoi ka kawi sak han. **14** Kai ni amahoima buet touh hoi buet touh, a napanaw hoi a canaw hai ka kâhem sak han telah BAWIPA ni ati. Hottelae naw teh raphoe hoeh nahanlah pahren mahoeh, pâhlung mahoeh, lungma mahoeh, hatei, he ka raphoe han ati telah ati. **15** Hnâpakeng nateh thai haw. Kâoup hanh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni lawk a dei toe. **16** Hmonae a pha sak hoehnahlan, ka hmot e mon dawkvah na khok na kamthui hoehnahlan vah, BAWIPA na Cathut teh pholen haw. Angnae na tawng lahun nah duenae tâhlip a tâco sak teh, ka hmot e talung kâko lah a coung sak. **17** Hete na ngai hoehpawiteh, nangmae na kâoupnae dawkvah, arulahoi ka ka han. BAWIPA e tuhunaw teh, san lah a hrawi awh han dawkvah, lungpataw lahoi ka ka vaiteh ka mitphi a bo han. **18** Siangpahrang hoi siangpahrangnu koevah, na lû roi dawk e na bawilen bawilakhung hah a bo han toe. Hatdawkvah, na bawitungkhung dawk hoi kum roi leih, telah dei pouh. **19** Negev khopuinaw taren awh vaiteh, ka paawng hane apihai awm mahoeh. Judahnaw pueng san lah, abuemlahoi koung a hrawi awh han. **20** Na mit padai awh nateh, atunglah hoi kathonaw khenhaw, nangmouh koe na khoum sak e tuhu hoi ngai kaawm e tunaw hah namaw ao. **21** Bawi hoi lû lah kaawm hane na cangkhai e ni, na rek toteh, bangne na dei han. Napui ca khe pataw e patetlah na man toteh, a pataw na ti han na vaiyaw. **22** Bangkongmaw het patet e hno heh kai koe a pha vai, telah na mahoima hah kâpacei pawiteh, na yonnae naw apap poung dawk doeh toe, na hna a phawi awh teh tawngtai lah na o e a kamnue toe. **23** Ethiopianaw ni a vuen a kâthung thai maw. Kaisi ni a em a kâthung thai maw. Kâthung thai pawiteh, nangmouh kathout hno kasaknaw ni hai kahawi hno na sak thai awh han doeh. **24** Thingyei yawn dawk e kahlî ni cahik a palek e patetlah kai ni nangmouh teh be na kahei awh han. **25** Kai na hnoun awh teh, laithoe na kâuep awh dawkvah, hetheh na ham hanlah na pouk pouh e doeh toe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **26** Na kayanae kamnue nahanelah, na hna teh na minhmai totouh kalip takhang han. **27** Kahrawng hoi monnaw dawkvah, na uicuknae hoi na hounlounnae hram pawlawk hoi, na kâyonae, panuettho e na sak e hah ka hmu, Oe Jerusalem, na yaw a thoe. Atu totouh na thoung hoeh rah maw.

14 Khokangnae kong dawk BAWIPA koe e lawk Jeremiah koe ka phat e lawk ka phat e teh, **2** Judah ni a khui teh, longkhanaw koevah khuinae ao. Ram hanlah a ka teh, Jerusalem koehoi kanae pawlawk a luen takhang. **3** Bawinaw ni tui kayawtnaw tui do hanelah a patoun awh. Ahnimouh ni tuikhu koe a cei awh ei, tui awm hoeh. Ahrawng lah bout a ban awh. Lungpuen taki laihoi a lû a ramuk awh. **4** Ram thung kho a rak hoeh dawkvah, talai teh rak khang toe. Law kaphawnaw ni lungpuen awh teh, a lû a ramuk awh. **5** Kahrawng e sayuk ni patenghai ca a khe ei, hram ao hoeh dawkvah a ca hah a hnâw. **6** Kahrawng e la teh a rasangnae cailum hmuen vah a kangdue awh teh, kahrawnguinaw patetlah kahlî a pahap awh. Hram ca hane ao hoeh dawkvah, a mit a mom awh. **7** Kamamae yonnae ni yon na pen nakunghai, Oe BAWIPA, na min kecu dawk hno buetbuet touh sak yawkaw ei, yuemkamcuhoeh eiteh, moi a pap toe. Nang taranlahoi ka yon awh toe. **8** Oe! Isarelnaw, na ngaihawinae kângairu lahun nah, rungngangkung BAWIPA, bangkong ka ram thung vah imyin patetlah tangmin buet touh dueng ka ip e imyin patetlah na o. **9** Bangkong kângairu e patetlah kârungngang thai hoeh e athakaawme tami patetlah na o. Oe! BAWIPA, nang teh kaimouh koe na o teh, nange min teh ka phu awh. Hatdawkvah, kaimouh sut na hnoun hanh. **10** Hete taminaw kecu dawk BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, ahnimanaw ni poungram hane a ngai awh. A khoktakan hah kâcakuep thai hoeh. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hetnaw heh dâw awh hoeh. Atu teh ahnimouh thoenae teh, pou pâkuem pouh vaiteh, a yonnae kecu dawk a rek awh han. **11** Hahoi BAWIPA ni kai koevah, hete taminaw ahawi nahanelah ratoum pouh hanh. **12** Rawcahai awh nakunghai, ahnimae hremnae lawk teh ka thai pouh mahoeh. Hmaisawi thuengnae hoi pasoumhno, aluepaw na sin nakunghai kai ni ka dâw mahoeh. Ahnimouh teh tahloi, takang, hoi Lacik hoi let ka raphoe han ati. Hahoi kai ni, Aya! BAWIPA Cathut khenhaw! ahnimouh koe profetnaw ni, **13** tahloi na ka hmo awh mahoeh, takang hai phat ma hoeh. Hete hmuen koevah ka pout thai hoeh e hnâroumnae na poe awh han telah pou a dei pouh awh, kai ni telah ka ti pouh. **14** Hatnavah BAWIPA ni kai koevah, profetnaw ni ka min hoi laithoe doeh ka pâpho awh. Ahnimouh teh kai ni ka patoun e nahoeh, kâ ka poe awh hoeh. Lawk

hai ka dei pouh hoeh. ahnimouh ni a pâpho e naw teh
mitpaleinae, kahrai thawtawknae, cungkeihoehe pouknae,
amamae pouknae patetlah dumyennae roeroe doeh a dei
awh. **15** Hatdawkvah BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Kai ni
hotnaw teh ka patoun hoeh. Hatei ahnimouh ni tahloi hoi
takangnae teh, hete khoram dawk phat mahoeh telah a dei
awh. Hote profetnaw heh tahloi hoi takangnae hoi a due
van awh han. **16** Ahnimouh ni lawk a pâpho pouh e, ka thai
e miphun pueng hai tahloi hoi takang dawkvah, Jerusalem
lamthungnaw dawkvah, sut ka tâkhawng han. Amamouh
hoi a yunaw hoi a capa canunaw ka pakawp pouh han api
buet touh hai awm mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, thoenae
hah amamouh tak dawk ka awi han. **17** Hatdawkvah, hete
lawk hah ahnimouh koe na dei han. Ka canu tanglakacuem
ka taminaw ni, hemnae ka patawpoung teh a khang han,
rahim lah coungroe lah ao toung dawkvah, ka mitphi
teh karum khodai pout laipalah lawng lawiseh. **18** Kho
alawilah ka cei nahai tahloi hoi thei e taminaw ka hmu,
khopui thung kâen nahai, takang dawk hoi profet hoi
vaihmanaw ni a panue awh boihoeh e khoram lah cei awh
toe, atipouh **19** Judah heh koung na pahnawt awh katang
toung. Zion hah na panuet awh ka tang toung. Hawi thai
hoeh nahan bangkong kaimouh heh patang na khang sak.
Hnâroumnae ka ngaihawi awh ei, hnokahawi tho hoeh
toe. Hawinae ka ngaihawi awh ei, takinae letlang a pha.
20 Oe BAWIPA ka hawihoehnae naw hoi mintoenaw e a
yonnae naw hah ka panue awh. Nang koe vah ka yon
awh tangak toe. **21** Na min lahoi kaimouh heh na panuet
awh hanh ei, na lentoe tungkhung teh, a min mathout
sak hanh, kaimouh hoi lawkkam sak e hah pahnim hoi
raphoe rumram hanh. **22** Banglah ka tho hoeh e miphun
alouke cathutnaw dawk, kho ka rak sak thai e ao na maw.
Kalvan ni a mahmawk kho a rak sak thai maw. Oe BAWIPA
kaimae Cathut, nang ni doeh kho na rak sak. Hatdawkvah,
kaimae ngaihawinae hah nang dawk doeh ao. Nang ni
doeh het patetlae hnonaw pueng hah na sak.

15 Hathnukkhu BAWIPA ni kai koevah, Mosi hoi Samuel
teh ka hmalah ka ratoum roi nakunghai, hete
taminaw koe lah ka lungthin kamlang pom mahoeh. Ka
hmuhoehnae koe pâlei nateh koung kahmat naseh. **2**
Ahnimanaw ni vah, nâ lah maw ka cei awh han, tetpawiteh,
BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, due hanlah kaawmnaw teh a
due awh han, tahloi hanlah kaawmnaw hah teh tahloi
hoi a due awh han, kamlum hanlah kaawmnaw teh a
kamlum awh han, santoung hanlah kaawmnaw teh san
a toung awh han. **3** Hote taminaw ka raphoe nahanlah
hno pali touh ka patoun han telah BAWIPA ni ati. Ka thet
hanelah tahloi, tami ka kei hanelah uinaw, ka cat hanelah
kalvan e tavanaw hoi talai dawk e moimathengnaw hah
doeh. **4** Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah capa Manasseh
ni Jerusalem vah hno a sak e dawkvah, ahnimouh teh
talai uknaeramnaw pueng ni a tarawk awh nahanelah
a sak han. **5** Oe Jerusalem apinimaw nang hah na
pahren han. Apinimaw nang lungmathoekhai han. Nang e
kong pacei hanelah apinimaw cawp a kangdue han. **6**
Nangmouh ni kai hah na pahnawt awh, telah BAWIPA
ni a dei, hnuklah na ban awh. Hatdawkvah, na lathueng
vah ka kut ka tha vaiteh, nang hah na raphoe han, ka
lunghnonae ka hmawt toe. **7** A lamthung dawk hoi a ban
ngai awh hoeh dawkvah, ram kalupnae longkha koe ka
pâsei vaiteh, a canaw hah ka thei pouh han. **8** Ahnimae
lahmainaw hah tuipui teng e sadi patetlah kapap sak han.
A manunaw kathetkung thoundounnaw hah kanîthun vah
ka patoun han, dongdengca dawk ahnimouh van vah
takitho lungpuennae hah ka pha sak han. **9** Ca tongpa
sari touh ka khe e a manu a thabaw teh a hringnae a
thouk. Ahnie khosei teh khodai nah a loum, ahni teh yeirai
hoi lungpout lah ao. A tarannaw hmalah kahloutnaw teh
kai ni tahloi hoi ka thei han, telah BAWIPA ni ati. **10** Oe
anu, ka yaw a thoe! talai van pueng kâyue e hoi kâtapoe
hanelah vai kai heh na khe khe! Api koehai a ca hane
lahoi laiba ka tawn hoeh, ayâ ni hai kai koe laiba tawn
hoeh ei, tami pueng ni lawkthoeumkha na bap awh. **11**
BAWIPA ni vah, atangcalah nang hah na hlout sak han.
Runae tueng nah, rektapnae tueng nah, na tarannaw hah
nang koevah, pahrennae ka kâhei sak han. **12** Sum ni
atunglae sum hoi stil a khoe thai han na maw. **13** Na ram
thung pueng vah yonnae na sak e dawkvah, na bawinae
hoi na tawnta e pueng aphu laipalah na lawp e patetlah
ahnimae kut dawk ka poe han. **14** Na panue hoeh e ram
koe na tarannaw koevah san lah na ta han. Ka lungkhuek
dawk nangmouh lathueng patawi hane hmai teh a kamtawi
toe. **15** Oe! BAWIPA nang ni na panue. Kai hah pou na
pouk teh, na pai sin hanelah na tho toteh, na karektapnaw
kalan lah lawkceng haw. Ahnimanaw he na panguep teh
kai na thet hanh loe. Kai ni nang hanlah dudamnae ka
khang e heh na pahnim pouh hanh. **16** Na lawknaw hah a
kamnue teh, ka ca! na lawk teh kai hanlah lunghawinae
hoi lungthin phunepnae lah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Oe
ransahu BAWIPA na min lahoi na kaw e lah ka o. **17**
Pawito kamkhuengnaw koevah, ka tahung hoeh, ahnimouh
hoi lunghawinae ka hmawng boihoeh, na kut ka van ao
dawkvah kamadueng ka tahung, bangkongtetpawiteh,
lunghawihoehnae hoi na kawi sak. **18** Bangkongmaw ka
patawnae heh ahawi thai hoeh, ka hmâ heh hawi han ka
ngaihoeh e patetlah hawi thai hoeh bo vaw, Kai hanlah
kâuep han kamcuhoeh e tui tang ka hak e patetlah maw
ao vaiyoe. **19** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei,
bout na ban pawiteh, na bankhai vaiteh, ka hmalah bout
na kangdue han. Cungkeihoehe thung hoi sungren e
hno dueng na dei pawiteh, kaie lawk karingkung lah ao
han. Ahnimouh ni nang koe lah kamlang boilah, nang teh
ahnimouh koe lah na kamlang mahoeh. **20** Hete taminaw
thung vah rahum tapang na sak han, ahni ni nang hah
na tuk awh han eiteh, nang rungngang hanelah, na teng
ka o dawkvah, ahnimouh ni nang na tâ awh mahoeh,
telah BAWIPA ni ati. **21** Tamikathoutnaw kut dawk hoi na
rungngang vaiteh, takitho e taminaw e kut dawk hoi nang
teh na ratang han.

16 Hathnukkhu, BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **2**
yu na lat mahoeh, hete hmuen koevah, canaw na
tawn mahoeh. **3** Hete hmuen koe khe e canaw hoi a manu

na pa kong dawk BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, **4** ahnimanaw
teh Lacik hoi a due awh han, Hotnaw hah apinihai kapkhai
mahoeh, pakawm mahoeh, vaipuen talai dawk eitaboung
patetlah a yan awh han. Tahloi hoi takangnae hoi a due awh
han. Ahnimae ronaw teh kalvan e tava hoi moithangnaw
hane rawca lah ao han. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni
hettelah a dei, ro im cet hanh, lungpahawi hanelah hai
cet hanh, ama hai khui hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete
taminaw koehoi lungmawngnae, pahrennae lungmanae he
ka la pouh toe telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **6** Hete ram dawk
tami kalen kathoung hai a due awh han. Apinihai pakawm
mahoeh, apinihai khui mahoeh. Apinihai a mahoima kâbouk
mahoeh, a sam hai ngaw mahoeh. **7** Ro karingkungnaw
hoi kapakawpnaw lungpahawi hanelah rawca apinihai thak
pouh mahoeh. Ka dout e a na pa hoi a manu han patenghai
thak pouh mahoeh. Ahnimouh lungpahawi hanelah apinihai
tui boehai poe mahoeh. **8** Hatdawkvah, caneinae im dawk
kâen hanh, ahnimouh hoi cungtalah tahung hanh, cat
hanh. **9** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ransahu BAWIPA IsarelI
Cathut ni hettelah a dei, nangmouh mithmu hoi na hring
na thung vah lunghawilawknaw hah ka roum sak vaiteh,
yuvâ kâpaluennae lawk hai hete hmuen koe ka roum sak
han. **10** Hete lawknaw pueng hah hete taminaw koevah na
dei pouh navah hotnaw ni, bangmaw BAWIPA ni hettelah
totouh kahawihoeh poung e hno hah a dei vai. Bang hno
maw sakpayon awh, BAWIPA kaimae Cathut koe vah bang
yonnae maw ka sak awh, tet awh pawiteh, **11** hettelah
na dei pouh han, na mintoenaw ni kai na hnoun awh teh,
alouke cathutnaw hnuk a kâbang awh teh, ahnimae thaw a
tawk pouh awh. Kai na hnoun awh teh, kaie kâlawk hai
tarawi awh hoeh. **12** Nangmouh hai na mintoenaw hlak
hoe na thoe hnawn awh. Khenhaw! kaie lawk ngai laipalah
tami pueng ni amamae lungpouk patetlah koung a cei
awh. **13** Hatdawkvah, kai ni hete ram thung hoi nangmouh
hoi na mintoenaw ni na panue boihoeh e ram koe lah na
pâlei awh han, hote hmuen koe vah karum khodai alouke
cathutnaw e thaw na tawk awh han. Kai ni nangmouh hah
na pasai awh mahoeh. **14** Hatei, Isarel taminaw Izip ram
hoi na kahrawikung, BAWIPA teh a hring dawkvah telah
taminaw ni a dei awh hoeh nahanelah, a hnin teh a pha
lahun, telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **15** Hatei taminaw ni, atunglae
ram hoi ahnimouh a hreknae ramnaw pueng thung hoi
Isarelnaw kahrawikung BAWIPA teh a hring tangngak
dawkvah ati awh han. Ahnimouh teh kai ni a na mintoenaw
koevah, ka poe e ram thung bout ka o sak awh han, telah
BAWIPA ni a dei. **16** Hatei, atu teh tangakamankungnaw
moikapap ka kaw vaiteh, ahnimouh ni a man awh han.
Hahoi kai ni moi ka kathoumnaw moikapap ka kaw vaiteh,
monrui hoi montam hoi talungkâko totouh a ka awh han.
17 Ahnimae lamthung pueng hah ka mit ni pheng a hmu,
kai koe hoi kâhrawk thai awh mahoeh, ahnimae yonnae
hai ka mithmu hoi hro thai lah awm mahoeh. **18** Amamae
thoenae hoi yonnae dawkvah, let hni hoi ka pathung han,
ahnimouh ni ka ram hah panuettho e ro hoi a kamhnawng
sak awh teh, panuetthonae ni ka coe e ram dawk a kawi
sak telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **19** Oe BAWIPA ka thaonae hoi
ka rapan, kângairu nah kângue e hoi talai apoutnae koehoi
Jentelnaw nang koe a tho awh han. Mintoenaw ni laithoe,
cungkeihoehe hno, ayawmyin hno hoeh laipalah banghai a
pang awh hane râw awm hoeh. **20** Tami ni ama hanlah
cathut lah kaawm hoeh e cathut hah a sak han na maw. **21**
Hatdawkvah, kai ni hotnaw hah ka panue sak han. Ka kut
hoi hnotithainae ka panue sak vaiteh, ka min hah Jehovah
doeh tie a panue awh han.

17 Monsom ka hring e thingkung koevah, ahnimae
khoungroe hoi thingmeikaphawk hah a catounnaw ni
a pouk awh lahun nah, **2** Judah yonnae teh sumcacung
hoi thut lah ao teh, talung phukaawm pâsu hoi ahnimae
lungthin phen dawk tarik lah ao teh, khoungroe ki dawk
hai tarik lah ao. **3** Ram thung e kaie mon, ram thung
pueng na yonnae dawkvah, na bawinae hoi na tawnta
na pâtung e râw pueng taran kut dawk ka poe han. **4**
Na sak payonnae dawkvah, kai ni na poe e râw koehoi
ka takhoe han toe. Na panue boihoeh e ram taran kut
dawk san na toung sak han. Ka lungkhueknae hmai teh
a kaman sak toe. **5** Tami kâuep teh a lungthung vah
BAWIPA koehoi kangheng e tami teh thoebo e lah ao. **6**
Ahni teh thingyeiyawn dawk thingke patetlah ao vaiteh,
kahawi hno ka tho nakunghai hmawt mahoeh, ka ke e
tanghling talai apinihai a ohoehnae palawi talai hmuen
koe ahni teh ao han. **7** Hatei, BAWIPA kâuep niteh, ama
dawkvah, ngaiuepnae katawnnaw teh a yawhawi. **8** Ahni
teh tuirai vah ung e thing, tui ao nah koevah a tangpha ka
payang e hoi a kâvan. Khokang nakunghai takinae awm
hoeh, a hna hai hringsuepcalah pou ao. Khokang kum
hai lungpuennae tawn hoeh, a paw hai sarut boihoeh. **9**
Lungthin teh bangpueng hlak hai huenghai kaawm poung
e abuemlahoi kahawihoehe doeh. Apinimaw a panue
thai han. **10** A nuencang hoi tawksaknae patetlah poe
hanlah kai BAWIPA teh pouknae a tanouk teh lungthin ka
pakhingpalang kung lah ka o. **11** Ka lan hoeh lah hnopai
ka tawnta e tami teh, bakoum ni amae a tadui hoeh e a
awt e patetlah ao. A roung lahun navah a roedeng vaiteh,
apoutnae koe teh tami pathu lah ao han. **12** Apuengcue
hoi rasangpoung lah kaawm bawitungkhung teh mamae
hmuen kathoung lah ao. **13** Oe! BAWIPA, Isarelnaw ni
kângaiuep e, nang kapahnawtnaw pueng yeirai a po awh
han. Kai kamlang takhai e pueng teh, vaiphu dawk ca
thut e patetlah ao awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA
hringnae tuiphuek a ceitakhai awh. **14** Oe! BAWIPA na
hawi sak haw, pawiteh ka hawi han, na rungngang haw ka
hlout han, kai ni nang doeh na pholen. **15** Ahnimouh ni kai
koevah, BAWIPA e lawk teh namaw ao, atuvah kuep sak
haw, na ti pouh awh. **16** Na hnukkâbang e tukhoumkung
lah ka onae koehoi ka roun mahoeh. Hawihoehnae hnin
a pha hane hai ka ngai hoeh. Ka tâcawt e lawk hah na
panue teh na hmalah ao. **17** Kai hanelah taki kawi lah awm
hanh, ronae a pha navah nang teh kai ni kângue e hmuen
doeh. **18** Kai na ka rektapnaw hah yeiraipo awh naseh,
hatei kai teh yeirai na po sak hanh, ahnimanaw teh yawng
awh naseh, hatei kai teh, na yawng sak hanh. Ahnimanaw
van vah ronae phat sak nateh, let hni touh hoi ahnimouh

lathueng phat sak haw. **19** BAWIPA ni kai koevah hettelah
a dei, cet nateh taminaw e kho rapan longkha, Judah
siangpahrangnaw a tâco kâen koevah, Jerusalem rapan
longkha pueng koe kangdout haw. **20** Ahnimanaw koevah,
kâen tâcawt e taminaw pueng hoi Judah siangpahrangnaw
pueng voi, BAWIPA lawk teh thai awh haw. **21** BAWIPA ni
hettelah a dei, sabbath hnin hnori na phu hoeh nahan,
Jerusalem na kâenkhai hoeh nahan kâhruetcuet awh. **22**
Na imthungkhu hoi hnori sin awh hanh. Sabbath hnin vah
thaw tawk awh hanh, na mintoenaw koevah kâ ka poe
tangcoung patetlah sabbath hnin vah kathoungcalah ya
awh. **23** Hatei, ahnimouh ni a thai ngai awh hoeh teh,
a hnâ hai pakeng awh hoeh, a lungpata sak awh teh,
ka patounnae lawk hah thai awh hoeh, dâw ngai awh
hoeh. **24** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, hatei nangmouh ni
ka lawk na ngai awh hoeh. Sabbath hnin vah hete rapan
longkha koehoi hnokari hah na sin awh hoehpawiteh, thaw
na tawk awh laipalah sabbath hnin hah kathoungcalah
na ya awh pawiteh, **25** Devit e bawitungkhung dawkvah,
ka tahung e leng hoi marang kâcui e, siangpahrangnaw
ni hete rapan longkhanaw dawk hoi a bawinaw hoi a
kâen awh han. Ahnimouh hoi bawinaw ni Judah taminaw
hoi Jerusalem vah kho kasaknaw hoi, hete khopui thung
vah a yungyoe na o awh han. **26** Judah khonaw hoi
Jerusalem tengpam khonaw hoi Benjamin ram hoi akalae
ram hoi mon lae ram hoi, Negeb ram koehoi taminaw a tho
awh vaiteh, lunghawi thuengnae hah BAWIPA im a poe
awh han. **27** Sabbath hnin kathoungcalah a ya awh teh,
sabbath hnin vah Jerusalem rapan longkhanaw koehoi
hnori phu laihoi kâen hoeh nahanelah a dei e hah na ngai
awh hoehpawiteh, Jerusalem rapan longkhanaw koevah,
kadout thai hoeh e hmai ka tâco sak vaiteh, Jerusalem
siangpahrang im a kak vaiteh roum mahoeh toe.

18 BAWIPA koehoi Jeremiah koe ka phat e lawk teh
hettelah a o, **2** Hlaam kasakkung im cet nateh,
hawvah kai ni lawk na poe han, atipouh. **3** Hatdawkvah,
hlaam kasakkung im lah ka cei teh, hatnavah hlaam
kasakkung, hlaam saknae a tabu koe thaw a tawk e hah
ka hmu. **4** Amhru hoi sak e talai teh hlaam kasakkung
e kut dawk hoi a rawk dawkvah, kasakkung ni ama ni
ahawi ati e patetlah a katha alouke e bout a sak. **5**
Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA e lawk teh kai koe a pha. **6** Oe
Isarel imthungkhu, hete hlaam kasakkung ni hlaam a sak e
patetlah kai ni nangmouh heh na sak thai mahoeh maw,
telah BAWIPA ni ati. Hlaam kasakkung e kut dawkvah
talaihlaam ao e patetlah oe Isarel imthungkhu nangmouh
hai kaie kut dawkvah na o awh. **7** Nâtuek hai uknae
thoseh, miphun kong dawk thoseh, phawk hoi ka raphoe
vaiteh, ka yei han telah ka dei nakunghai, **8** hote miphun ni
ahni taranlahoi ka dei e kecu dawk, hawihoehnae kamlang
takhai pawiteh, a lathueng vah hawihoehnae sak hanelah,
ka kâcai e hah ka kâhno han. **9** Hahoi nâtuek e atueng hai
miphun kong dawk thoseh, uknae kong dawk thoseh, ka
sak vaiteh, ka kangdue sak han telah ka dei nakunghai,
10 ka dei e ngai laipalah ka mithmu vah kathoute sak
pawiteh, ahni hanlah hawinae ka sak han ka tie hah, let ka
kâhno han. **11** Hatdawkvah, Judah taminaw hoi Jerusalem
khokasaknaw koe BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. KHenhaw!
nangmae kong dawk hnokahawi e ka pouk teh, kâtarannae
ka pouk lahun, tami pueng ni kahawihoehe nuencang hah
kamlang takhai pawiteh, na hringnae khosaknae nuen
hah kâthung awh telah tet pouh. **12** Hateiteh, ahnimouh
ni hot teh ngaihawinae kaawm hoeh e doeh ati, ma ni
ahawi tie patetlah o awh vaiteh, tami pueng a lungpouk
payonnae ni kâ a poe e patetlah sak awh han telah ati
awh. **13** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Jentelnaw
pacei awh haw, het patet lae apinimaw a thai boi, Isarel
tanglakacuem ni takikatho e hno hah a sak toe. **14** Lebanon
mon talung van e ka bawt e tadamtui hah tami buet touh ni
a ceitakhai boimaw. A tengpam hoi ka lawng e tuipading
hah a hak boimaw. **15** Ka taminaw ni na pahnim awh
dawkvah, patopatang kaawm hoeh e meikaphawk koevah
hmuitui a sawi awh. Hote ni vah ayan e lamkaruem a
phen sak awh. Picai hoe e lamthung lam a dawn awh. **16**
Amamae ram teh yungyoe panuikhai hanelah a ceitakhai
awh teh, ka cet kaawm pueng ni kângairu teh a lûsaling
sin awh. **17** Kanîtholae kahlî kathout patetlah tarannaw
hmalah, peng kâkayei sak han. A yawthoenae hnin nah ka
hmalah tho laipalah ka hnukkhu lah a kamlang takhai han
telah ati. **18** Ahnimouh ni tho awh, Jeremiah hah youk
awh sei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, vaihmanaw koe e kâlawk
kahmat mahoeh, profetnaw koe e lawk hai pout mahoeh,
tho awh, pathoe awh sei, a lawk hai bang lah noutna pouh
hanh sei, telah ati awh. **19** Oe BAWIPA ka kong heh pouk
haw, kai ka tarannaw e lawk hah na thai pouh haw. **20**
Hnokahawihoehe hah, hnokahawi hoi pathung boimaw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hring nahanelah tangkawm a tai
awh. Ahnimouh koehoi ka lungkhueknae roum nahane hoi
ahnimouh hanelah hawinae dei hanelah, na hmalah ouk
ka kangdue e hah na pahnim pouh hanh. **21** A canaw hah
takang kâhmo sak nateh, tahloi thakaawme kâhmo sak
haw. A yunaw hah a due awh vaiteh lahmai la coung awh
naseh, a napanaw hah lacik hoi dout awh naseh, karoung
lahun e naw hai taran hmuen koe tahloi hoi thei e lah
awm awh naseh. **22** Tarankatuknaw hah ahnimouh koe
pouk laipalah na pha sak torei teh, a imthung dawk hoi
khuika lawk kampaw naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, man
hanelah na kâcai awh dawkvah, tangkom a tai awh teh,
ka khok kâman nahanelah karap a patung awh. **23** Oe
BAWIPA kai thei hanelah a kâcai awh e hah na panue toe.
Ahnimae yonnae hah yontha pouh hanh. Na hmaitung vah
a payonnae naw hah kahmat sak hanh. Na hmalah kamlet
sak nateh na lungkhueknae hnin na vah hottelah sak haw.

19 BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, cet nateh hlaam ka sak
e ni amhru hoi a sak e tuium hah ran haw. Hahoi
kacuenaw hoi vaihmanaw thung e kacuenaw hah hrawi
nateh, **2** Kanîtholae longkha kung koe Benhinom tanghling
koe cet haw, hawvah nang koe ka dei hane lawk hah na
pâpho han. **3** Hettelah na dei han, Judah siangpahrangnaw
hoi Jerusalem vah, kho kasaknaw BAWIPA e lawk hah
thai awh. Isarel Cathut ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei,
khenhaw! kathainaw pueng e hnâ dawk khik ka cawt e

kathoute hah ka pha sak han. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
ahnimouh ni na pahnawt awh teh, hete hmuen heh a khin
sak. Amamouh hoi a napanaw hoi Judah siangpahrangnaw
ni hai a thai boihoeh e cathut alouknaw koe hmuitui a
sawi awh teh, hete hmuen heh yonnae ka tawn hoeh
e thipaling a kawi sak. **5** Hahoi a canaw hah Baal koe
hmaisawi thuengnae poe hanelah, Baal hmuenrasang
hah a kangdue sak awh. Hot teh kâ ka poe e nahoeh,
ka dei boihoeh, ka lungthin dawk hai kâen boihoeh. **6**
Hatdawkvah, thaihaw! atueng hah a pha han BAWIPA ni
ati. Hatnae hnin nah hete hmuen heh Topheth telah kaw
mahoeh toe. Benhinom tanghling tie hai tet hoeh toung
vaiteh, kâtheikârawngnae tanghling telah ti han toe. **7** Hete
hmuen dawk Judah hoi Jerusalem khokhangnae hah a
hrawnghrang lah ka coung sak han. Ahnimouh teh tahloi
hoi a hringnae taran kut dawk ka poe vaiteh, a ronaw hah
kahlun e tava hoi talî moithangnaw e rawca lah ka poe
han. **8** Hahoi hete khopui teh tami kingdi e, panuikhai
hanelah ka coung sak vaiteh, a kâhmo e thoebonae kecu
dawk, ka cet pueng ni kângairu awh vaiteh a panuikhai
awh han. **9** A canu hoi a capanaw e moi hah ka ca sak
han. A hringnae ka lawm hane tarannaw ni a kalup awh
teh, kângai ka ru lah ao sak torei teh, tami pueng ni a
imrinaw e moi hah a ca awh han. **10** Hahoi na hrawi e
naw hmaitung vah tuium hah rak hem. **11** Ahnimouh koe
hettelah na dei han. Ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei,
hlaam kasakkung e hlaam hah tami ni rak a hem teh,
pathoup thai lah ao hoeh e patetlah hete taminaw hoi hete
kho hah rak ka hem vaiteh, Topheth vah pakawp nahane
hmuen ao hoeh totouh a pakawp awh han. **12** Hot patetlah
hete hmuen heh ka ti roeroe han telah BAWIPA ni a dei.
Hete kho heh Topheth patetlah ka coung sak vaiteh, athung
e kho kasaknaw lathueng hai ka sak han. **13** Jerusalem
imnaw hoi Judah siangpahrangnaw im hoi im tangkuem e
a lathueng vah kalvan lah kangvawi hoi hmuitui sawinae
imnaw pueng hoi, cathut alouknaw koe nei hane a awinae
imnaw pueng hah, Topheth hmuen patetlah khin sak e lah
ao han. **14** Jeremiah teh BAWIPA ni lawk dei hanelah a
thanae hmuen Topheth hoi a tho teh, BAWIPA im thongma
dawk a kangdue teh, tamimaya koevah hettelah a dei. **15**
Isarel Cathut ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw!
ka lawk a ngai awh hoeh nahanelah, a lungthin a pata sak
awh kecu dawk thoenae kadeinaw pueng hah hete khopui
hoi khonaw pueng dawk ka pha sak han telah ati.

20 Jeremiah ni hottelah lawk a dei e hah BAWIPA im
e kahrawikung kacuepoung lah kaawm e Immer
capa vaihma Pashhur ni a thai. **2** Hottelah Pashhur ni
profet Jeremiah hah a hem teh, BAWIPA im e Benjamin
longkha atunglah kaawm e dawkvah, hlong a buet teh
a paung. **3** A tangtho vah Pashhur ni Jeremiah hah a
rathap teh Jeremiah ni, BAWIPA ni na min teh Pashhur
tet hoeh toe, Magormissabib telah ati toe atipouh. **4**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Khenhaw!
nang hoi na huinaw pueng hanelah taki ka tho e lah na
coung sak han. A tarannaw hah tahloi hoi a rawp awh
vaiteh, na mit hoi na hmu han. Judah tami pueng hah
Babilon kut dawk be ka poe han, ahnimouh ni Babilon vah
san lah a hrawi awh vaiteh, tahloi hoi a thei awh han. **5**
Hothloilah, khopui tawntanae, tawk e lahoi a hmu awh e
pueng, aphu kaawm e hno pueng, Judah siangpahrang
râwnaw pueng hah a tarannaw kut dawk be ka poe
han, ahnimouh ni a lawp awh vaiteh, a man awh han,
Babilon vah a hrawi awh han. **6** Nang Pashhur na imthung
kaawmnaw pueng hoi san lah be na toung awh han. Babilon
vah na cei vaiteh, haw vah na due han. Haw vah nama hoi
na huinaw hai laithoe kapâphonaw pueng hoi pakawp lah
be na o awh han telah ati. **7** BAWIPA nama ni na pasawt
teh, ka tarawi toe. Nang teh kai hlak na tha a sai teh na tâ.
Kanî a loum totouh panuilai lah na dei teh panuikhai e lah
ka o. **8** Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawk ka dei navah, ka hram
teh kâyuekâounnae, pacekpahleknae telah ouk ka hram.
BAWIPA e lawk teh kai hanelah hnintangkuem pathoenae
hoi panuikhai e lah ao. **9** Ama teh ka toum mahoeh toe, a
min lahoi lawk hai ka dei mahoeh toe, ka ti nakunghai, ka
hru thung vah hmaisaan patetlah ka lungthin thung vah
ouk ao. Kaawm khai thai hoeh niteh, ka khang thai roeroe
hoeh. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na panuikhai e naw hah ka
thai. Avoivang hoi takinae ao. Raipot awh sei, raipot awh
han, telah ati awh. Ka tâlaw nahanelah meng ka pawm e
ka huikonaw ni, na pasawt thai yawkaw han, hottelah hoi
tavai teh a lathueng vah pathung thai han telah ati awh. **11**
Hatei, BAWIPA teh athakaawme tami, takikathopounge
patetlah kai koe ao. Kai na ka rektapnaw hah a bo awh
vaiteh, na tâ awh mahoeh. Kayayeirai hoi ao awh han, a
lamcawn mahoeh dawkvah, a yungyoe a min mathoenae
teh pahnim e lah awm mahoeh. **12** Oe! ransahu BAWIPA,
tamikalannaw ka tanouk e, lungthin hoi pouknae ka tapuet
lah kahmawtkung, ahnimae lathueng vah na pathung e
hah na hmu sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka kong teh nama
koe ka hruek toe. **13** BAWIPA koevah la sak awh nateh,
BAWIPA teh pholen awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, yonae
kasaknaw a kut dawk hoi kabawp a ngai e naw hringnae
hah a rungngang pouh. **14** Ka khenae hnin teh thoebo lah
awm seh, anu ni na khenae hni teh yawhawinae lah awm
hanh seh. **15** Apa koevah, capa na tawn telah lawk a phu
teh, a lung kahawi sak e hah thoebo lah awm seh. **16** Ama
teh BAWIPA ni pahren laipalah be raphoe e kho patetlah
awm seh. Amom lah a pawlawknaw thai e lah awm seh.
Kanîthun lah hramnae lawk thai naseh. **17** Camoim thung
vah na thei hoeh dawkvah, na thet pawiteh anu von teh
kaie phuen lah awm vaiteh, camoim ni pou na von han ei,
18 Bang kecu dawk maw patang hoi lungmathoe hoi o
hanelah kayayeirai dueng hoi ka hring thung a hninnaw
hno hanelah camoim dawk hoi ka tâco telah ati.

21 Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni na tuk toe.
BAWIPA ni a lentoenae hno ouk a sak e patetlah
kabawp ngainae hah ban sak thai mahoeh namaw, tie hah
BAWIPA koe na het pouh seh, telah dei pouh hanelah,
2 siangpahrang Zedekiah ni Melhiah capa Pashhur hoi
Maaseiah capa vaihma Zephaniah hah Jeremiah koevah a
patoun. Hatnavah, Jeremiah koevah, BAWIPA e lawk ka
phat e teh hettelah ao. **3** Jeremiah ni, Zedekiah koevah,

hettelah dei pouh awh. **4** Isarel Cathut BAWIPA ni hettelah
a dei, khenhaw! Babilon siangpahrang hoi Khaldean tami
rapan alawilah hoi na kavennaw, tarantuknae puengcang
hoi ka ban sak han. Hahoi khopui thung vah, ahnimouh teh
ka pâkhueng han. **5** Kama roeroe ni ka lungkhueknae hoi
ka lung a onae hoi ka lungphuennae kut hoi ka thaonae
hoi ka tuk han. **6** Hie kho dawk kho ka sak e taminaw hoi
saringnaw hah be ka thei vaiteh, takikathopounge lacik hoi
a due awh han. **7** Hahoi teh BAWIPA ni siangpahrang
Zedekiah hoi a san, kho louk kaawm e lacik hoi tahloi
hoi tangkhang hoi kahloutnaw hah Babilon siangpahrang
Nebukhadnezar kut dawk thoseh, a tarannaw e kut dawk
thoseh, thei hanelah katawngnaw kut dawk thoseh, ka poe
vaiteh, kahranpoung e tahloi hoi a tuk awh han. Pahrennae
tawn laipalah pâhlung mahoeh. Lungmanae hai tawn awh
mahoeh telah ati. **8** Hahoi tamimaya koevah na dei han,
BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! duenae lamthung
hoi hringnae lamthung hah na hmalah ka hruek. **9** Hete
khopui thung kaawm e pueng tahloi hoi thoseh, takang
hoi thoseh, lacik hoi thoseh, a due awh han. Hateiteh, a
tâco teh nangmouh ka ven e Khaldean taminaw koevah
ka kâpoenaw dueng a hring awh han. A hringnae teh
ahnimouh koe poe e phu lah ao han. **10** Hete khopui hawi
nahanelah tho laipalah, a ro nahanelah ka noe e doeh toe.
Babilon siangpahrang kut dawk poe lah ao vaiteh, ahni ni
hmai hoi a sawi han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **11** Judah
siangpahrang imthungnaw kong dawk BAWIPA e lawk
hah thai awh haw. **12** Oe! Devit imthungnaw, BAWIPA ni
hettelah a dei. Hnintangkuem lawkkatang hoi lawkkâceng
awh nateh, pacekpahlek e naw kut thung hoi hnephnap
kâhmo e naw hah ngang awh, telah nahoeh pawiteh,
ka lungkhueknae hah hmai patetlah tâcawt vaiteh, na
yon kecu dawk apinihai padout thai laipalah a kak payon
han doeh. **13** Khenhaw! tanghling dawk kho kasaknaw,
nangmouh tanghling dawk kho ka sak e apimaw kaimouh
ka o nah koevah, ka kâen han katetnaw, na taran awh
han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **14** Hateiteh, na sakyoe e hoi
kamcu lah ka rek awh han. Atu raw vah, ratu dawk hmai
ka tâco sak vaiteh, a tengpam pueng koung a kak han
telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

22 BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Judah siangpahrang im
vah cet nateh hete lawk hah dei pouh. **2** Oe! Judah
siangpahrang Devit e bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung
e nang hoi na sannaw hoi, na taminaw hi kâennaw hoi
BAWIPA lawk hah thai awh haw. **3** BAWIPA ni hettelah a
dei, kalancalah lawkceng awh nateh, thoebonae kut dawk
hoi a man awh e naw hah rungngang awh. Imyin hoi na
pa ka tawn hoeh e naw, lahmainaw koe lanhoehnae hoi
pacekpahleknae sak awh hanh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
hete lawk heh na tarawi awh katang boipawiteh, Devit
e bawitungkhung dawk e siangpahrangnaw hoi leng hoi
marang kâcui hoi ama hoi a sannaw hoi a taminaw hoi
longkha dawk a kâen thai awh han ei. **5** Hatei, hete lawk
hah banglahai na ngai awh hoehpawiteh, hete im heh
koung a houng han, telah amahoima thoe a kâbo telah
BAWIPA ni a ti. **6** BAWIPA ni Judah imthungkhu koevah,
hettelah a dei, nang teh kai hanlah Gilead patetlah hoi,
Lebanon mon patetlah doeh na o. Hatei kingdi e kahrawng
hoi apinihai a ring hoeh e kho patetlah na coung sak han.
7 Nang na kâraphoe hanelah senehmaica sin hoi kâcai
han, na rawi e sidar thing hah tâtueng awh vaiteh, hmai hoi
a sawi awh han. **8** Miphun moikapap ni hete kho hah rakan
awh vaiteh, tamipueng ni amae a imri koevah, Cathut
ni hete ka lentoe e khopui hah bangkongmaw hettelah
khuet a tho sak vai telah ati awh han. **9** Amamae Cathut
BAWIPA lawkkamnae hah a ceitakhai awh teh, alouke
cathut a bawk awh teh, a thaw a tawk pouh awh dawkvah
telah a pathung han. **10** Kadoutnaw hah khui awh hanh,
rabui hai rabui awh hanh. Kahmatnaw hane paleipalang
teh puenghoi khuikapkhai awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, bout
a ban thai hoeh han toung dawkvah, a tâconae ram a hmu
hoeh han toung dawkvah. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Judah
siangpahrang Shallum Josiah capa, a na pa Josiah yueng
lah kaukkung hete hmuen koehoi ka cet e kong dawkvah,
BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, hivah bout ban mahoeh toe. **12**
San lah a ceikhainae hmuen koe hawvah a due roeroe
han, hete ram heh hmawt mahoeh toe. **13** Lanhoehnae
lahoi im a sak teh, kalanhoehe lahoi imvannaw a sak teh,
a yawn lahoi amahoima, hoi a imri a thayung a hno teh
kutphu poe laipalah kaawm e teh lungmathoe hanlah a o.
14 Im kalenpoung lah imvan tawn e ka sak han. Hlalangaw
hah ka paawng vaiteh, disar thing hoi be ka sak vaiteh, a
rong ka paling e ka hluk vai na ka tet nang, lungmathoe
hanlah ao. **15** Sidar thing hoi houk na sak kecu dawk
siangpahrang lah na pouk maw. Na pa niyah, a ca a nei
teh, kalanhoehe lah lawk a ceng nahoehmaw. Hot teh ama
hanlah ahawi ngoun. **16** Tami roedeng hoi kavoutthoupnaw
koung ka pouk pouh, hottelah ahawi. Hetheh na panue
hane kawi nahoehmaw, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **17** Hatei
kâsokâroumnae hoi kayonhoehe theinae hoi, repcoungroe
hane hoi, kâutnae dueng hah na mit hoi na lung ni a
pouk. **18** Hatdawkvah, Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim
Josiah capa kong dawk, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Aya!
ka hmaunawngha hoehpawiteh, Aya! ka tawncanu telah
khui awh mahoeh. Aya! Ka pâtukung hoehpawiteh, aya! a
sungrennae hah telah khui awh mahoeh. **19** Jerusalem
longkha alawilah vah, la pakawp e patetlah a pakawp
awh han. **20** Lebanon mon dawk luen awh nateh hram
awh. Bashan vah hram awh haw, Abarim hmuen koe
hram awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na huinaw pueng be a
due awh toe. **21** Na kuepcing awh lahunnah, nang koe
lawk ka dei hane, nang ni ka thai mahoeh telah na ti.
Ka lawk na thai ngai hoeh e heh, na nawca hoi e na
nuencang doeh. **22** Kahlî ni nange tukhoumnaw be a ca
han. Na huikonaw hah san a toung awh han. Hottelahoi
na hawihoehnae dawk kayayeirai phu lahoi na o roeroe
hah. **23** Oe! Lebanon mon dawk kho ka sak ni teh, sidar
thing koe tabu katukkung patawnae na lathueng a pha
toteh, pahren ka tho kawi lah na o hanelah ca ka khe e ni
pataw a khang e patetlah doeh ao han. **24** Kai ka hring e
patetlah BAWIPA ni a dei. Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim
capa, Koniah teh ka kut aranglae min thutnae kuthrawt lah

kaawm nakunghai, hote hmuen koehoi na phawk han. **25** Thei hanelah na katawngkung, mei hmu hanelah na taki e naw kut dawk, Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar kut hoi Khaldeannaw e a kut dawk na poe awh han. **26** Na khenae kho dawk laipalah, ram alouke dawk nang hoi na kakhenkung na manu heh, na tâkhawng vaiteh hawvah na due han. **27** Hateiteh ban han na ngaipoungnae ram dawk na ban mahoeh toe. **28** Hete Koniah heh ka rek e hlaam dudam hane kawi lah awmhoeh na maw. Athung vah ngai hane kawi kaawm hoeh e hlaam nahoehmaw. Bangkongmaw ama hoi a catounnaw alawilah, a tâco sak teh, panue boihoeh e ram dawk tâkhawng e lah ao awh vaw. **29** Oe! talai talai talai, BAWIPA e lawk hah thai haw, **30** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Hete tami heh ca tawn laipalah a hringyung thung vah a lamthung ka cawn hoeh hate tami doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a catounnaw hai apihai a lamcawn niteh, Devit e bawitungkhung dawk tahung hane hoi, Judah kaukkung lah awm awh mahoeh telah a ti.

23 Kaie saringnaw a pânae hmuen koe e kâkayeisakkung tukhoumnaw teh lungmathoe hanelah ao awh, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **2** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni ka taminaw ka khoum e tukhoumnaw kong dawkvah, hettelah a dei, ka saringhu hah na kâkayei sak awh, na pâlei awh teh, na khenyawn awh hoeh. Khenhaw! na sak awh e yonnae kecu dawk na tho sin han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **3** Ka saringhu, kacawirae ka saringhu hah ka pâlei ram dawk hoi ka pâkhueng vaiteh, ngai ka tho poung e a paw ka paw e lah awm awh vaiteh, a pungdaw awh han. **4** Ahnimouh ka kawk hane tukhoumnaw hah ka pouk pouh han, taki puennae awm hoeh toung vaiteh, kângairu awh mahoeh toe. Kahmat e hai awm mahoeh toe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **5** Khenhaw! Devit hanelah kalan e cakang ka kangdue sak hane atueng hah a pha tawmlei toe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Siangpahrang buet touh ni a uk vaiteh, a hmacawn han, talai van lawkcengnae hoi lannae a kuep sak han. **6** Ahnimae tueng nah Judah teh, rungngang lah ao vaiteh, Isarel teh karoumcalah ao han. Hahoi, a min teh BAWIPA teh kaimae lannae tie lah ao han. **7** Hatdawkvah, khenhaw! atueng a pha tawmlei, BAWIPA ni ati. Isarelnaw Izip ram hoi ka tâcawtkhaikhung BAWIPA teh a hring e patetlah tet awh mahoeh toe. **8** Tung lae ram hoi a pâleinae ramnaw thung hoi Isarel imthung a tâcokhai teh, bout kabankhaikung BAWIPA a hring e patetlah tet awh vaiteh amamae ram dawk khosak awh han. **9** Profetnaw kecu dawk ka lungthin thung vah a rek. Ka hrunaw hai koung kâhuet, yamu ka parui e tami patetlah doeh ka o, BAWIPA hoi kathounge a lawk kecu dawk yamu ni rektap e patetlah ka o. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ram teh uicuknae hoi a kawi teh, thoebo e kecu dawk ram ni a khui awh. Kahrawng hmuen kahawi pueng koung a ka toe. A hringnae lamthung hah a payon teh, a thaonae hai lan hoeh. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, profetnaw hoi vaihmanaw ni CAthut hah bang lah noutna awh hoeh. Hawihoehnae naw hah ka imthung vah ka hmu telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **12** Hatdawkvah, a lamthung pueng teh khohmo vah ka pâhnan e lamthung patetlah ao han. Hote lamthung dawk pâlei e lah awm vaiteh, ka pâhnan e dawk koung a rawp awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh lathueng vah kathoute reknae hah ka pha sak han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **13** Samaria profetnaw dawkvah, panuettho e hah ka hmu, Baal kampang lahoi lawk hah a dei awh teh, Isarelnaw hah lampaihei lah a ceikhai awh. **14** Jerusalem e profetnaw dawk hai takitho poung e hno hah ka hmu, a uicuknae dawk a luen awh teh, laithoe hoi kho a sak awh. Apihai a thoenae dawk hoi a ban awh hoeh nahanelah, yonnae kasaknaw e kut hah a thao sak awh. Kai hanelah teh Sodom khonaw patetlah doeh ao. A kho thung e taminaw pueng hai Gomorrah kho e taminaw hoi a kâvan awh. **15** Hatdawkvah, profetnaw kong dawk ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! amamae cai kakhat hoi ka kawk vaiteh, kakhat e tui hah ka nei sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jerusalem e profetnaw kecu dawk ram thung pueng dawk Cathut taki teh bari hoeh nae hah a tâco. **16** Ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, profet ni nangmouh koe a dei awh e lawk hah ngai pouh hanh awh. Bang hoeh e hah na cangkhai awh. BAWIPA e pahni dawk hoi ka tâcawt e nahoeh niteh, amamae lungpouk e hah ouk a dei awh. **17** Kai na kadudamnaw koevah, roumnae ka hmu awh han, BAWIPA ni ati, telah pout laipalah rek a dei awh. Amamae lungthin thung a ngaihawi e patetlah kacetnaw koevah, thoenae nangmae lathueng vah phat mahoeh telah ati awh. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA khokhangnae hah apimaw ka hrawk boi, a lawk dawk hoi kapanuekkung apimaw kaawm. Hoeh pawiteh, a lawk teh lawkpui lah pouk teh apinimaw a thai boi vaw. **19** Khenhaw! ka patawpoung katang e, bongparui BAWIPA lungkhueknae bongparui hah a tâco toe, tamikathoutnaw e lû dawk ka patawpoung e lah a bo han. **20** BAWIPA lungkhueknae teh ban mahoeh, a lungthung a noe tangcoung e teh, a kuep sak vaiteh, a cum hoehroukrak ban mahoeh toe. A hnuktengpoung e hnin ka kuepcalah na panue awh han doeh. **21** Profet patoun ngai laipalah a yawng awh, ahnimouh koe ka dei pouh hoeh hai lawk a dei awh. **22** Kaie khokhannae dawk awm van pawiteh, ka lawk heh ka taminaw koe pâpho van vaiteh, a yonnae dawk hoi pankângai awh han ei. **23** Kahlat lah kaawm e Cathut nahoeh niteh, a hnaicanae koe kaawm e CAthut lah maw ka o, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **24** Ka hmu thai hoeh nahanlah ka kâhrawk thai e ao awh maw, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Talai hoi kalvan dawk ka kawi nahoehmaw, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **25** Mang ka mang, mang ka mang ti teh ka min lahoi laithoe ka dei e profetnaw ni dei e lawk hah ka thai. **26** Laithoe ouk ka dei e profet a ma hoi a lungthin a kâdum teh lawk ouk ka dei e lungthin dawk nâtotouh maw ao han. **27** Ahni ni a imri koe a mang lah a dei pouh teh, a napanaw ni Baal kecu dawk ka min a pahnim e patetlah ka taminaw hah ka min pahnim sak hanelah a kâcai awh. **28** Mang ka tawn e profet ni a mang hah dei naseh, kaie lawk ka tawn e profet ni kaie lawk hah yuemkamcu lah dei naseh, cahik hoi cahuem ni bangne kâvannae a tawn, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **29** Ka

lawk teh hmai patetlah talung rekkâbawng lah ka dêi thai e
cakkin patetlah awm hoeh namaw, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.
30 Hatdawkvah, thai awh haw! kaie lawk ouk ka parawt
e profet hah ka taran doeh, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **31**
Khenhaw! a lai ka pâhnan e profet BAWIPA ni a dei, ka tet
e hah ka taran doeh, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **32** Khenhaw!
a mang hah laithoe a dei teh, kâhat laipalah a dei awh
e laithoe lahoi, lam teng lah ka taminaw kacetsakkung,
profet hah ka taran doeh telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Hateiteh,
ahnimouh ka patoun teh kâ ka poe hoeh. Hatdawkvah,
taminaw hawinae poe kalawn hoeh, telah BAWIPA ni a
dei. **33** Tamimaya thungup hoi thoseh, profetnaw thung
hoi thoseh, vaihmanaw thung hoi thoseh, BAWIPA ni a
pâpho e bangne telah na pacei awh pawiteh, hettelah
na dei pouh han, bang lawk pâpho e maw, nangmanaw
totouh na ceitakhai awh han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **34**
Profet thoseh, vaihma thoseh, tami buetbuet touh thoseh,
BAWIPA e pâpho lawk ao ka tet e tami awm pawiteh, hote
tami hoi a imthung hah kai ni ka rek han. **35** Hottelah
tami bangpatet nihai, a imri thoseh, a hmaunawngha koe
thoseh, BAWIPA ni bangtelamaw a pathung, BAWIPA ni
bangne a dei telah a pacei awh han. **36** BAWIPA ni a
pâpho e doeh katetkung hah teh, na dei awh mahoeh
toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami bangpatet hai amae lawk
hah ama hanelah a pâpho e lah kaawm han. **37** Profet
koevah, BAWIPA ni bangtelamaw na pathung, BAWIPA ni
bangmaw a dei, na ti pouh han. **38** Nangmouh ni BAWIPA
e pâpho lawk doeh na ti awh dawkvah, BAWIPA ni a dei e
teh, BAWIPA e pâpho lawk ao na ti awh hoeh nahanlah,
kai ni kâ na poe awh eiteh, nangmouh ni BAWIPA e pâpho
lawk ao na ti awh e lawk na hno awh dawkvah, **39** thaihaw!
betbet na sawn awh han. Kai koe na onae koehoi na
tâkhawng awh han, nangmouh hoi na khopui, nangmouh
koe thoseh, na mintoenaw koe thoseh, na poe awh e hoi,
40 a yungyoe pathoenae hoi kayayeirai pahnim thai e lah
kaawm hoeh e hah nangmouh koe ka pha sak han.

24 Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni, Judah
siangpahrang Jekoniah, Jehoiakim capa, Judah
kahrawikung, kutsakthoumnaw hoi sumdeithoumnaw hoi
Jerusalem hoi Babilon lah a ceikhai awh hnukkhu, BAWIPA
ni a pâtue teh, khenhaw! thaibunglung paw bom kahni
touh heh BAWIPA e bawkim e hmalah a pâhung awh. **2** A
bom buet touh dawk thaibunglung paw kahawipoung e,
thaibunglung paw ka hmin pasuek e patet e hah ao. A
bom alouk lae dawk teh, thaibunglung paw kahawihoehe
ca hanelah kamcu hoeh totouh kahawihoehe hah ao. **3**
BAWIPA ni kai koevah, bangne na hmu, Jeremiah telah ati.
Kai ni thaibunglung paw kahawipoung e hoi kahawihoehe
cakawi hoeh e telah ka ti. **4** BAWIPA e lawk hah kai koe a
pha teh, **5** BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, san
ka toung e Judahnaw, Khaldean ram dawk ahawi awh
nahanelah ka patoun e naw hah hete kahawi e thaibunglung
paw patetlah ka khet han. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahawi
awh nahan ahnimae lathueng ka mit ka hruek vaiteh, hete
ram dawk na bankhai awh han, ahnimouh ka pathung
vaiteh, ka raphoe mahoeh toe, ka ung vaiteh, ka phawng
mahoeh toe. **7** BAWIPA lah ka o thainae panuethainae
lungthin hah ka poe han. Ka tami lah ao awh vaiteh,
ahnimae Cathut lah ka o han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a
lungthin abuemlahoi kai koe bout a ban awh han. **8**
BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, thaibunglung paw kahawihoeh
e, ca han kamcu hoeh totouh kahawihoehe patetlah Judah
siangpahrang Zedekiah hoi kahrawikungnaw hoi Jerusalem
e kacawirae hete ram dawk kaawmnaw hoi Izip dawk
kho ka sak e hah ka hnamthun takhai roeroe han. **9** Ka
rucat poung lahoi talai uknaeram tangkuem dawk dudam
hane ka hreknae ram pueng koe pahnawt, pacekpahlek,
yue han hoi thoebo e lah ao nahanlah ka poe han. **10**
Amamouh hoi a mintoenaw koevah, ka poe e ram thung
hoi a thup awh totouh, ahnimouh koe tahloi, takang, hoi
lacik ka patoun han telah BAWIPA ni ati.

25 Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim, Josiah capa a
bawinae kum pali nah, Judah taminaw pueng kong
dawk Jeremiah koe ka tho e lawk teh: hatnae tueng Babilon
siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar a bawinae a kum pasueknae
doeh. **2** Hote lawk teh profet Jeremiah ni Judahnaw pueng
hoi Jerusalem kaawmnaw pueng koevah, a dei e doeh. **3**
kum 23 touh thung Judah siangpahrang Josiah Ammon
capa a bawinae kum 13 hoi sahnin totouh BAWIPA e lawk
teh a tho. Amom ka thaw teh nangmouh koe ouk ka dei ei,
na thai ngai awh hoeh. **4** BAWIPA ni nangmouh koe a
thaw katawkkung profet pueng a patoun toe, amom a thaw
awh teh, a patoun. Hatei, na thai ngai awh hoeh. Thai
hanelah na hnâpakeng ngai awh hoeh. **5** Hote profetnaw
ni tami pueng mae yonnae lam hoi a tawksak awh e
hawihoehnae hah pankângai vaiteh, BAWIPA ni nangmouh
koehoi napanaw koevah a yungyoe hanelah na poe awh
e ram dawkvah khosak awh. **6** Ahnimae cathut bawk
hane hoi thaw tawk pouh hanelah kâbang hanh awh.
Hahoi na kut hoi na sak e hoi ka lungkhuek sak hanh
awh. Hat pawiteh, patawnae na poe awh mahoeh, telah
ouk ati awh. **7** Hateiteh, nangmouh pataw nahanelah, na
kut thawtawknae ni ka lungkhuek sak teh, na tarawi ngai
awh hoeh, telah BAWIPA ni ati. **8** Hatdawkvah, ransahu
BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, ka lawk na tarawi ngai awh
hoeh dawkvah, **9** khenhaw! atunglae imthung pueng hah
ka patoun vaiteh, koung ka la han, telah BAWIPA ni ati.
Ka san Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar hai, ram
dawk ka tho sak vaiteh, ahni ni hete ram hoi hete ram
thung kaawmnaw hoi hitapat kaawm e miphun pueng
tuk hanelah ka thokhai han. Koung ka raphoe vaiteh,
kângairu hane hoi, pathoe vaiteh raphoe yungyoe e lah ka
coung sak han. **10** Ahnimouh thung vah nawmnae hoi
lunghawilawknaw kamthang, yuvâ kâpaluennae pawlawk
hoi, paang e hmaiang hah ka la pouh han. **11** Hete ram
pueng hah koung a rawk han, hahoi hete miphun ni Babilon
siangpahrang e thaw hah kum 70 touh a tawk awh han. **12**
Hahoi kum 70 touh a baw toteh, Babilon siangpahrang
hoi hote miphun hoi Khaldeannaw e ram teh, a yon awh
kecu dawkvah, ka rek vaiteh, a yungyoe ka raphoe han,
telah BAWIPA ni ati. **13** Hahoi ram lathueng vah, ka dei
e lawk pueng, Jeremiah ni miphun pueng lathueng vah

a dei e, hete cauk thung thut e pueng hah ka kuep sak
han. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, miphun kuep hoi ka lentoe
e siangpahrangnaw ni, amamouh thung hoi a ngai awh
e hah a rawi awh vaiteh, a sak awh e hoi a tawk awh e
patetlah moi ka pathung han. **15** Isarel Cathut BAWIPA ni
kai koe hettelah a dei, Ka kut dawk kaawm e lungkhueknae
manang hah lat nateh, ka patoun hane miphun hah pânei
haw. **16** A nei awh vaiteh, rawrawcu awh han. Ahnimouh
koe ka patoun hane tahloi kecu dawkvah, lungmuenti
awh han, telah ati. **17** BAWIPA kut dawk e manang hah
ka la teh, BAWIPA ni a patoun e miphunnaw ka pânei.
18 Hotnaw teh hetnaw hah doeh. Jerusalem hoi Judah
khopui, haw e siangpahrangnaw hoi kahrawikungnaw,
raphoenae hoi kângairu hane hoi lawkthoe hoi thoebonae
lah ao nahanelah, atu e a nuencangnaw hah, **19** Izip
siangpahrang Faro hoi a ransa kahrawikungnaw hoi a
taminaw pueng, **20** ahni hoi kambawng e Jentelnaw
pueng, Uz ram dawk e siangpahrangnaw, Filistin ram
e siangpahrangnaw pueng, Askelon, Gaza. Ekron, hoi
Asdod kaawm e siangpahrang, **21** Edom hoi Moab,
Ammon catounnaw, **22** Taire siangpahrang pueng hoi Zidon
siangpahrangnaw pueng, tuipui teng siangpahrangnaw
pueng hoi, **23** Dedan, Tema, Buz hoi ahlanae koe
kaawmnaw pueng, **24** Arabia siangpahrangnaw pueng,
ramke khosak e miphun kambawng e siangpahrang pueng,
25 Zimri siangpahrangnaw pueng, Elam siangpahrangnaw
pueng, Media siangpahrangnaw pueng, **26** atunglae
siangpahrangnaw pueng, ahla a hnai a kâtarui awh e
patetlah talai uknaeram pueng hah a nei awh hnukkhu,
Sheshak siangpahrang ni a nei han. **27** Ahnimouh koe,
ransahu BAWIPA, Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei. Net
awh nateh, parui awh. Palawt awh nateh rawm awh.
Thaw awh hanh lawih. Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh
koe ka patoun hane tahloi kecu dawkvah, na ti pouh han.
28 Hahoi na kut dawk e manang nei hane heh lat ngai
awh hoehpawiteh, ahnimouh koe hettelah na dei pouh
han. Ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, na nei roeroe
han **29** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka min lahoi kaw e khopui
dawk, thoenae sak hanlah ka kamtawng teh, nangmouh
rek laipalah ka o han na maw, rek laipalah na awm
awh mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai van khosaknaw
pueng koe vah, tahloi ka palik han, telah ransahu BAWIPA
ni a dei. **30** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh taran lahoi, hete
lawk pueng pâpho nateh, ahnimouh koevah, BAWIPA
teh hmuenrasang koehoi a hram han. Khosaknae hmuen
kathoung koehoi a lawk a tâco han. A rapan taranlahoi
puenghoi a hram han. Misur katinkung patetlah talai van
kaawm pueng taranlahoi a hram han. **31** Talai pout totouh,
pawlawk a kamthang han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA
ni miphun a taran teh, moithang pueng lathueng lawkceng
han. Tamikathout teh tahloi koe a poe han, telah BAWIPA
ni a dei. **32** Ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw!
thoenae ni miphun pueng a katin han. Katangpounge
kahlî talai poutnae koehoi a tho han. **33** Hat hnin vah
BAWIPA ni a thei e naw hah talai poutnae koehoi talai
poutnae koe totouh a kâyat vaiteh, talai dawk eitaboung
patetlah ao awh han. **34** Tukhoumnaw hramki awh nateh,
kap awh. Nangmae tuhu thung e kahrawikungnaw hai
paleipaluet awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, thei nahane hnin hoi
na kâkapek nahane hnin teh a pha katang toe. Ka sungren
e hlaam patetlah na rawp awh han. **35** Tukhoumnaw
hanlah yawng nahane hmuen awm mahoeh. Tuhunaw
thung dawk kahrawikungnaw nihai, roun nahane lamthung
tawn awh mahoeh. **36** Tukhoumnaw khuinae pawlawk
hoi tuhunaw thung dawk hoi kahrawikungnaw hramnae
pawlawk hah thai e lah ao han. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
BAWIPA ni a pawngpanae ramhringnaw heh a raphoe
pouh teh, **37** kalenpounge BAWIPA lungkhueknae kecu
dawkvah, duem ao nahane hmuen hai he a raphoe. **38**
Sendek patetlah a kâhronae hmuen a tâco takhai toe.
Bangtelamaw, ka mathengpoung e ni repcoungroenae
hoi ka mathengpoung e a lungkhueknae kecu dawkvah
amamae ram kingdi toe telah ati.

26 Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim a
bawinae kamtawng nah hete lawk BAWIPA koe hoi
a tho. **2** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, BAWIPA e im thongma
dawk kangdout haw, Judah khopuinaw pueng ni Cathut
bawk hanlah BAWIPA e im dawk kathonaw pueng koe dei
hanlah na poe e lawknaw hah buet touh hai pâhma laipalah
dei pouh. **3** Yonnae a sak awh dawkvah ahnimae lathueng
thoenae sak hanlah ka kâcai e let ka kâhno thai nahanlah
tamipueng ni a yonae hah kamlang takhai teh, thai hanlah
a ngai thai yawkaw han doeh. **4** Nang ni ahnimouh koevah,
BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, kaie lawk na thai ngai awh hoeh
teh, nangmae hmalah ka ta e kâlawknaw tarawi ngai hoeh
dawkvah, **5** amom ka thaw teh ka patoun e ka thaw ka
tawk e profetnaw e lawk hah banglahai noutna awh hoeh
pawiteh, **6** hete im heh Shiloh patetlah ka o sak vaiteh
talai van e miphunnaw pueng ni thoebo e khopui lah ka
coung sak han, telah na ti han, telah ati. **7** Vaihmanaw hoi
profetnaw hoi tamimaya ni BAWIPA im dawk Jeremiah ni a
dei e lawk hah a thai awh. **8** Hahoi hettelah o, tamimaya
koe dei hanelah BAWIPA ni a poe e lawknaw pueng he a
dei hnukkhu vaihma, profet hoi tamimaya ni, a man awh
teh na due roeroe han! **9** Bangkongmaw BAWIPA e min
lahoi, hete im heh Shiloh patetlah ao vaiteh hete khopui
dawk tami awm laipalah kingdi han telah na dei, telah
ati awh. Hattoteh BAWIPA e im dawk taminaw pueng ni
Jeremiah teh a cusin awh. **10** Judah kahrawikungnaw
ni hete kong a thai awh toteh siangpahrang im dawk e
BAWIPA e im longkha katha koe a tahung awh. **11** Vaihma
hoi profetnaw ni kahrawikungnaw hoi tamihu koe, hete
tami he due hanlah a kamcu. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hnâ
hoi na thai e patetlah hete khopui taranlahoi a pâpho toe,
telah ati awh. **12** Kahrawikungnaw pueng hoi taminaw
pueng koe Jeremiah ni, lawknaw pueng na thai awh e
patetlah, hete im hoi khopui raphoe hane kong dei hanelah
BAWIPA ni na patoun. **13** Hatdawkvah, atu na hringnuen
hoi na khosaknae hah pathoup awh nateh BAWIPA Cathut
e lawk hah yuem awh, telah pawiteh, BAWIPA ni nangmae
lathueng hawihoehnae pha sak hanlah a pâpho tangcoung
e hah bout a kâhno han. **14** Kai hah teh, atu nangmae kut

dawk ka o, a lan, ahawi na ti awh e patetlah, kaie lathueng
vah sak awh. **15** Kai na thet payon awh pawiteh namamouh
hoi hete khopui hoi athung kaawmnaw pueng koe yonnae
kaawm hoeh e thipaling na pha sak awh tie hah panuek
awh. Atangcalah hete lawknaw heh na hnâthai awhnae
koe dei hanelah BAWIPA ni na patoun e doeh, telah ati. **16**
Hat toteh, kahrawikungnaw hoi tamimaya ni, vaihma hoi
profetnaw koevah, hete tami heh due hanelah kamcu hoeh,
bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA maimae Cathut min lahoi
maimouh koe lawk a dei toe, telah ati awh. **17** Hote ram
dawk e kacuenaw a kangdue awh teh, tamimaya koevah,
18 Mikah Morashtite tami ni Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah
a bawi navah lawk a pâpho, hahoi Judah taminaw pueng
koe, ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Zion teh laikawk
patetlah thawn e lah ao han, Jerusalem teh songnawng lah
o vaiteh, bawkim mon teh ratu hmuenrasang patetlah ao
han, telah ati. **19** Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah hoi Judah
taminaw pueng ni ahni hah a thei awh maw. BAWIPA
taki lahoi BAWIPA ni ngaikhainae doeh a pacei awh
teh, BAWIPA ni ahnimae lathueng hawihoehnae pha sak
hane hah bout a kâhno nahoehmaw. Hatei, maimouh teh
kalenpounge hawihoehnae hah mamouh taranlahoi sak
awh. **20** Hahoi alouke tami BAWIPA e min lahoi lawk
ka dei e Kiriath tami Shemaiah capa Uriah hah bout ao.
Jeremiah ni a dei e naw patetlah hete ram hoi khopui
raphoe hane kong hah a dei. **21** Siangpahrang Jehoiakim
hoi athakaawme taminaw hoi kahrawikungnaw pueng ni a
thai awh toteh, siangpahrang ni thei hanelah a kâcai. Hatei,
Uriah ni a thai toteh a taki teh Izip ram lah a yawng. **22**
Hahoi siangpahrang Jehoiakim ni Izip ram lah Akbor capa
Elnathan hoi alouke taminaw hoi a patoun. **23** Izip ram
dawk hoi Uriah a tâcokhai awh teh siangpahrang Jehoiakim
koevah a thokhai awh, ama ni tahloi hoi a thei teh a ro hah
lam teng mathoenaw e phuen dawk a tâkhawng, telah
ati awh. **24** Hatei, Shaphan capa Ahikam ni Jeremiah a
kampangkhai dawkvah, thei hanelah tamimaya e kut dawk
poe hoeh.

27 Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Zedekiah abawinae
kamtawng pasuek nah, BAWIPA koehoi hete lawk teh
a pha. **2** BAWIPA ni kai koe hettelah a dei. Kahnam hoi a
rui hah na lahuen dawk bang. **3** Edom siangpahrang, Moab
siangpahrang, Taire siangpahrang, Zidon siangpahrang naw
koevah, Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah koe patounenaw
Jerusalem vah ka tho e kut dawk patawn. **4** A bawipanaw
koe dei hanelah kâ a poe, hettelah Isarel Cathut, ransahu
BAWIPA ni a dei. Hettelah na bawipanaw koe na dei
pouh han. **5** Kalenpounge ka hnotithainae hoi kut ka dâw
teh, talai hoi tami hoi talai van e saringnaw phunkuep
hah ka sak, poe hanlah ka pouk e naw koe kâ poe. **6**
Atu hai thoseh, ka thaw ka tawk e Babilon siangpahrang
Nebukhadnezar e kut dawk hete ramnaw pueng teh kâ
poe toe. Kahrawngum e saringnaw hai ahnie thaw tawk
hanelah kâ poe toe. **7** Ahnie uknae rawknae koe pha
hoehnahlan teh, miphunnaw pueng ni ama hoi a capanaw
hoi a mincanaw e thaw a tawk pouh awh han. Hathnukkhu
miphun kapap, kalenpounge siangpahrangnaw ni ahni
teh san lah a coung sak awh han. **8** Hahoi, Babilon
siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar e kahnam ka phawt ngai
hoeh e, a thaw ka tawk ngai hoeh e miphun hoi uknaeram
teh tahloi hoi thoseh, takangnae hoi thoseh, lacik hoi
thoseh ahnie kut dawk hoi raphoe hoe roukrak, ahnimanaw
teh ka rek han. **9** Hatdawkvah, namamae profet, khueyue,
mangkamangnaw, kutkhetkathoum, taânkasinaw, Babilon
siangpahrang e thaw na tawk awh mahoeh telah ka dei
e naw hah tang pouh hanh awh. **10** Na ram dawk hoi
ahlapoungnae koe na ceikhai thai nahanelah nangmouh
koe laithoe kapâphonaw doeh, ka pâlei vaiteh he a kahma
awh han. **11** Hatei, Babilon siangpahrang e kahnam ka
phawt ni teh a thaw tawk hane ka ngai e tami teh amamae
ram dawk bout ka o sak han, laikawk kanawk awh vaiteh
haw vah kho pou a sak awh han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.
12 Judah Siangpahrang Zedekiah koehoi hete lawknaw
pueng ka dei pouh. Babilon siangpahrang e kahnam phawt
awh nateh ama hoi a taminaw e thaw tawk nateh hring
awh. **13** Babilon siangpahrang e thaw ka tawk ngai hoeh e
miphunnaw kong dawk BAWIPA ni a dei tangcoung e hah
bangkongmaw tahloi hoi lacik dawk nama hoi na taminaw
hah a due awh han vaw. **14** Hatdawkvah nangmouh
koe, Babilon siangpahrang e thaw tawk pouh hanh awh
telah, ka dei e profetnaw e lawk hah yuem hanh awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh koe laithoe doeh a pâpho
awh. **15** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh kai ni ka patoun
hoeh, hatei, nangmouh hoi nangmouh koe lawk ka pâpho
e profet hah ka pâlei vaiteh na kahma awh nahan kaie min
noe lahoi laithoe a pâpho awh, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.
16 Vaihmanaw hoi tamihunaw pueng koehai, BAWIPA ni
hettelah a dei, nangmouh koevah, khenhaw Babilon hoi
BAWIPA im dawk e hnopainaw teh bout a thokhai awh
han, telah a dei e profetnaw e lawk hah yuem awh hanh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh koe laithoe kadeinaw
doeh. **17** Ahnimae lawknaw hah tarawi pouh hanh awh,
Babilon Siangpahrang e thaw tawk awh nateh, hring awh,
bangkongmaw he e khopui teh a rawk han vaw. **18** Hatei
profet lah ao awh teh BAWIPA im hoi Judah siangpahrang
im hoi Jerusalem e hnopai cei takhai e hah Babilon vah
phakhai hoeh nahanlah ransahu BAWIPA koe pacei awh
naseh. **19** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ransahu BAWIPA ni khom
karasang e hoi rahum tuium hoi pâhungnae hete khoi
dawk kaawm rae hnopainaw hoi, **20** Babilon siangpahrang
Nebukhadnezar ni Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim hoi
Judah hoi Jerusalem e kacuenaw pueng Jerusalem hoi
Babilon lah san lah a ceikhai teh kaawm rae kong teh
hettelah a dei. **21** Ransahu BAWIPA, Isarel Cathut ni,
BAWIPA e im hoi Judah siangpahrang e im hoi Jerusalem
e hnopai kaawm rae kong dawk hettelah a dei. **22** Babilon
lah ceikhai lah kaawm hane, ahnimouh ka hloe hoehnahlan
teh, haw vah o awh han. Hahoi bout ka la vaiteh hete
hmuen koe bout ka ta han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

28 Judah Siangpahrang Zedekiah abawinae kum pali,
thapa yung panga nah, profet Hananiah, Azzur capa,
Gibeon tami ni, vaihmanaw hoi taminaw koevah BAWIPA
e im dawk na pato teh kai koe, **2** ransahu BAWIPA,

Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, Babilon Siangpahrang e
kahnam teh ka kâkhoe sak toe. **3** A kum kum hni touh
thung BAWIPA e im dawk e hnopai Babilon siangpahrang
Nebukhadnezar ni hete hmuen koehoi a la teh Babilon lah
a ceikhai e hah, hete hmuen koe bout ka bankhai han. **4**
Hete hmuen koevah Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim capa
Jekoniah hoi Babilon lah ka cet e Judah tami santoung e
naw pueng hah bout ka bankhai han, bangkongtetpawiteh,
Babilon siangpahrang e kahnam hah ka khoe han, telah
BAWIPA ni a dei telah ati. **5** Profet Jeremiah ni vaihmanaw
hoi BAWIPA e im dawk kangdout e taminaw hmalah
profet Hananiah koevah, **6** profet Jeremiah roeroe ni,
Amen! hottelah BAWIPA ni sak katang naseh. BAWIPA im
dawk e hnopainaw hoi san lah ceikhai e taminaw pueng
hah Babilon hoi hete hmuen koe bout bankhai hanlah
na pâpho e dawk BAWIPA ni sak katang seh. **7** Hatei,
rangpuinaw hoi na hnâthainae koe ka dei e lawk hah
thaihaw. **8** Kai hoi nang hoehnahlan, yampa e profetnaw
ni ram moikapap e lathueng hoi kalenpounge uknae dawk
tarantuknae, hawihoehnae hoi lacik kongnaw ouk a dei
awh. **9** Roumnae lawk ka pâpho e profet kong dawk, profet
lawk a pha toteh hote profet teh, BAWIPA ni a patoun e
doeh tie hah panue lah o han doeh, telah atipouh. **10**
Hahoi profet Hananiah ni profet Jeremiah e lahuen dawk
e kahnam hah a la teh a khoe. **11** Rangpuinaw hmalah
Hananiah ni, hettelah BAWIPA ni a dei, hettelah Babilon
siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar e kahnam teh kum hni touh
thung roeroe vah miphunnaw e lahuen dawk kâkhoe sak
han telah ati. Hahoi profet Jeremiah ni a ceitakhai. **12**
Profet Hananiah ni profet Jeremiah lahuen dawk e kahnam
a khoe pouh hnukkhu Jeremiah koe BAWIPA e lawk a pha.
13 Cet nateh Hananiah koevah hettelah dei pouh. Hettelah
BAWIPA ni a dei, thing kahnam na khoe e yueng lah
sumkahnam na sak han atipouh. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
hettelah Isarel Cathut, ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei, Babilon
siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar e thaw tawk thai awh nahan,
hete hah miphunnaw pueng heh sumkahnam, phu sak lah
ao. Ahni e thaw a tawk awh han, kahrawng moithangnaw
hai ahni ka poe toe, telah ati. **15** Profet Jeremiah ni
profet Hananiah koevah, thaihaw, Hananiah, BAWIPA ni
na patoun e nahoeh, hatei hete taminaw hah laithoe na
yuem sak. **16** Hatdawkvah, hettelah BAWIPA ni a dei,
khenhaw, talai dawk hoi na takhoe han. BAWIPA taranlahoi
taranthawnae na cangkhai dawkvah takum dawk na due
han atipouh. **17** Hahoi, hatnae kum dawk, thapa yung sari
nah profet Hananiah teh a due.

29 Profet Jeremiah ni Jerusalem vah san lah kaawm
rae kacuenaw, vaihma hoi profet, Nebukhadnezar ni
Jerusalem hoi Babilon lah a ceikhai e naw thung dawk hoi
kaawm rae naw koe ca a patawn e teh, **2** siangpahrang
Jekoniah hoi siangpahrangnu, tuenlanaw, Judah tami,
Jerusalem kaukkung, kutsakkathoumnaw hoi sumdeinaw
ni Jerusalem a tâco takhai awh hnukkhu. **3** Saphan capa
Eleasah hoi Hilkiah capa Gemariah tinaw e kut dawk a
patawn. Hotnaw teh Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah ni
Babilon ram lah Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar koe
a patoun e naw doeh. **4** Ransahu BAWIPA, Isarel Cathut
ni san lah ceikhai e naw pueng, Jerusalem hoi Babilon lah
san lah a ceisak e naw pueng koe hettelah a dei. **5** Im sak
awh nateh haw vah khosak awh. Takha sak awh nateh a
pawnaw cat awh. **6** Yu lat awh nateh canunaw capanaw
tawn awh. Hottelah canu capa tawn thai nahanlah na
capanaw hanlah yu paluen pouh awh, haw vah takangnae
awm laipalah pungdaw awh. **7** San lah na osaknae khopui
hanelah roumnae tawng awh nateh BAWIPA koe het awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh roumnae koe roumnae na hmu awh
han. **8** Ransahu BAWIPA, Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a
dei, nangmouh thung e profetnaw hoi camkathoumnaw ni
na dumyen hanh naseh. mangkamangnaw yuem pouh
hanh awh. **9** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie min hno lahoi
laithoe a dei awh, kai ni ka patounnaw nahoeh, telah
BAWIPA ni a dei. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni
hettelah a dei, Babilon teh kum 70 touh akuep toteh ka
hloe vaiteh, nangmouh koevah kahawi e ka lawk kakuep
sak vaiteh hete hmuen koe boutbout na bankhai awh
han. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae kong dawk ka
lungpouk teh ka panue. Nangmouh ngaihawinae apout
toteh ngaihawinae poe hane hawihoehnae laipalah hawinae
koe lah doeh ka pouk, teh lah BAWIPA ni a dei. **12**
Hattoteh nangmouh ni kai na tawng awh han, na tho
awh vaiteh kai koe na ratoum awh vaiteh kai ni na thai
pouh han. **13** Nangmouh ni kai na tawng awh vaiteh na
lungthin buemlah hoi na tawng awh toteh na hmu awh
han. **14** Na hmu awh e lah ka o han, telah BAWIPA ni dei.
San lah na o awh hmuen koehoi na bankhai awh han,
miphun tangkuem dawk na kâkaheisaknae hmuen koehoi
na pâkhueng awh han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. San lah
na mansaknae hmuen koe roeroe vah na hrawi han. **15**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Babilon ram dawk hai
profet na ta pouh telah na ti awh. **16** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA
ni Devit bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e siangpahrang
e kong hoi hete khopui dawk kho ka sak e taminaw
kong hoi san lah hrawi hoeh e na hmaunawnghanaw e
kong dawk hettelah a dei. **17** Ransabawi, BAWIPA ni
hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! ahnimae lathueng vah tahloi,
takang hoi lacik ka pha sak vaiteh, thaibunglung paw ca
han kahawihoehe patetlah ka coungsak han. **18** Hahoi
tahloi, takang lacik hoi ka pâlei awh han. Ahnimouh ru sak
hanelah tailai uknaeram pueng koe ka poe han, ahnimouh
koe ka patawnnae miphunnaw e rahak vah thoebo e tami,
kângairu e, pacekpahlek e, hoi dudam e taminaw lah ka
o sak han. **19** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh koe ka
patoun e ka san profetnaw hno lahoi ka lawk banglahai
ngâi awh hoeh, telah BAWIPA ni ati. Amom ka thaw teh ka
pâtam ei na thai ngai kalawn awh hoeh, telah BAWIPA
ni ati. **20** Hatdawkvah, nangmouh Jerusalem hoi Babilon
lah ka patoun teh san lah kaawmnaw pueng, BAWIPA e
lawk thai awh haw. **21** Ransahu BAWIPA, Isarel Cathut ni
Kolaiah capa Ahab hoi Maaseiah capa Zedekiah e min
lahoi nangmouh koe laithoe ka dei e kong dawk hettelah a
dei. Khenhaw! Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar e kut
dawk ka poe vaiteh nangmae mithmu roeroe vah a man

awh han. **22** Ahnimae kong dawk, Babilon ram e Judah
tami san lah kaawmnaw pueng ni, Babilon siangpahrang ni
hmai dawk pâeng e Zedekiah hoi Ahab patetlah BAWIPA
ni nangmae lathueng vah sak naseh, tie thoebonae lawk
dawk, a pâkuem awh han. **23** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel
ram dawk hnokathout a sak awh teh, a imri e yu koe
a uicuk awh teh kaie min hno laihoi kâ ka poe hoeh e
laithoe lawknaw a dei awh. Kai kama doeh kapanuekkung
hoi kapanuekkhaikung lah ka o, telah BAWIPA ni ati. **24**
Nehelam tami Shemaiah kong dawk hai nang ni hettelah
na dei han. **25** Isarel Cathut, ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah
a dei, Jerusalem e taminaw pueng koe hai thoseh, nang
namae min roeroe lahoi ca na patawn, tet pouh. **26**
Tamipathunaw hoi profet lah kakâsaknaw pueng thongim
thung na paung teh hlawngbuet sak hanelah BAWIPA ni
vaihma Jehoiada e yueng lah vaihma lah na o sak teh,
BAWIPA e im khenyawnkung lah na o. **27** Hatdawkvah,
bangkongmaw Anathoth tami Jeremiah nang koevah profet
ka kâtet e na yue hoeh. **28** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Babilon
vah kai koevah ca na patawn teh santoungnae teh asaw
han rah, im sak awh, haw vah khosak awh, takhanaw sak
awh nateh, a pawnaw cat awh telah ati. **29** Hahoi vaihma
Zephaniah ni hote ca teh profet Jeremiah thainae koe
a touk. **30** Hahoi, Jeremiah koe BAWIPA e lawk a pha.
31 Sankatoungnaw pueng koe Nehelam tami Shemaiah
kong dawk BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, kai ni ka patoun
hoeh e Shemaiah ni nang koe lawk a dei telah laithoe
lawknaw na yuem sak awh. **32** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni
hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! Nehelam tami Shemaiah hoi a
imthungnaw ka rek han. Hete hmuen koe khokasaknaw
rahak vah tami buet touh hai tawn mahoeh. Ka taminaw
hanlah ka sak hane hnokahawi hah hmawt van mahoeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh BAWIPA taranlahoi taranthawnae a
cangkhai.

30 Jeremiah koe BAWIPA e lawk ka tho e teh: **2**
Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a dei, nang
koe ka dei e lawknaw pueng hah cauk dawk thut. **3**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, khenhaw! ka tami Isarelnaw hoi
Judahnaw hah santoungnae koehoi bout ka bankhainae
hnin a pha han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. A na mintoenaw
koe ka poe e ram dawk ka bankhai vaiteh haw vah kho
a sak awh han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **4** Hahoi, Judah
hoi Isarel kong dawk BAWIPA ni dei e lawk teh hethah
doeh. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei,
roumnae laipalah takinae hoi pâyawnae pawlawk ka thai. **6**
Pacei awh nateh khenhaw! tongpa ni camokhenae a khang
boimaw. Bangkongmaw napui ni camokhenae a khang e
patetlah tongpa ni a keng tâdue teh minhmai a kamthim. **7**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote hnin teh a len tangngak, hot
patetlah awm boihoeh. Jakop runae hnin roeroe doeh.
Hatei ahnimanaw teh hote hmuen koehoi rungngang lah
ao han. **8** Hote hnin dawk teh hettelah ao han, a kahnam
hah kâkhoe vaiteh arui ka bouk pouh han. Ram alouknaw
ni san lah bout awm sak mahoeh toe. **9** Hatei, BAWIPA
Cathut hoi siangpahrang hanlah ka kangdue sak hane
Devit e thaw tawk awh han toe. **10** Hatdawkvah oe, ka san
Jakop, taket roeroe hanh, oe Isarel na lungpuen hanh,
telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Bangkongtetpawiteh khenhaw!
lamhlapoungnae koe santoungnae hmuen koehoi na
catounnaw heh ka rungngang han. Jakop a ban vaiteh
karoumcalah a kâhat han, apinihai lungpuennae poe
mahoeh toe. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang rungngang
hanlah nang koe ka o, na kâkaheinae ram, miphunnaw
hah ka pout sak nakunghai nang teh abuemlahoi he na
poutsak mahoeh. Hatei lannae hoi na cangkhai vaiteh
rek laipalah teh na awm mahoeh telah BAWIPA ni a dei.
12 Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, na
patawnae teh ka dam thai hoeh e doeh, na hmâ teh
a nung poung. **13** Ahni kabawmkung awm hoeh, dam
nahane tâsi hai bout awm hoeh. **14** A kâuep e naw ni
a pahnim awh teh banglahai noutna awh hoeh toe. Na
taran patetlah hmâ na casak teh patuep laipalah na rek
toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh na yonnae naw apap teh na
yonnae yikkawi. **15** Bangkongmaw, na hmâ dawk na
khuika. Na lungmathoenae teh damsak thai lah awm hoeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, na sak payonnae apap teh na yonnae
akawi dawkvah hete hnonaw na lathueng vah ka sak. **16**
Hatdawkvah, nang na kacatnaw pueng ca lah o awh van
vaiteh, nang na ka tarannaw pueng koe san a toung awh
han. Nang ka raphoe e teh raphoe lah ao vaiteh, nang
kaman e taminaw pueng man lah ao han. **17** Pahnawt e
telah ati awh teh, apinihai banglahai ngai hoeh e Zion telah
ati awh dawkvah, na hru ka damsak vaiteh na hmânaw
pueng ka damsak han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **18** BAWIPA
ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! Jakop lukkarei, santoungnae
koe kaawm e hah ka bankhai han. Khosaknae hmuen hah
ka pahren han. Siangpahrang im hai yampa e patetlah bout
kangduesak han. **19** Lunghawilawkdeinae hoi nawmnae
pawlawk teh hote hmuen koehoi a tâco han, a taminaw
ka pungdaw sak vaiteh, youn mahoeh. Ahnimouh ka
lentoesak vaiteh titcalah awm mahoeh. **20** A canaw hai
ayan e patetlah o awh vaiteh ka hmalah kamkhueng vaiteh
a cak awh han. Ahnimouh ka rek e taminaw teh ka rek
han. **21** Bari kaawm e tami hah amamouh thung hoi a
tâco vaiteh khobawi hai amamouh thung dawk hoi a tâco
han. Ahni ni na hnai hanlah ka dei pouh vaiteh, ahni ni na
hnai han. Bangkongtetpawiteh kai hnai hanlah a lungthin
dawk lawk ka kam pouh e hah apimaw, telah BAWIPA ni
a dei. **22** Ka tami lah na o awh vaiteh, kai teh nangmae
Cathut lah ka o han, telah a ti. **23** Khenhaw! BAWIPA e
kahlîkathout, kalenpounge a lungkhueknae kahlîkathout
a tho vaiteh, tamikathoutnaw e lû a palek pouh han. **24**
Lungthin hoi a kâcai e hah akuepsak teh a cum totouh, ka
hring e BAWIPA lungkhueknae teh bout ban mahoeh toe.
A hnukteng hnin dawkvah hetnaw teh na thaipanuek awh
han telah ati.

31 Hatnavah, kai teh Isarel imthungnaw pueng hanlah
Cathut lah ka o vaiteh, ahnimouh hai ka tami lah o
awh han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **2** BAWIPA ni hettelah a
dei, Isarel hah kâhatnae poe hanlah ka cei navah, tahloi
dawk hoi kahloutnaw ni kahrawng vah pahrennae a hmu
awh. **3** Ahlanae koehoi kai koe kamnuek e BAWIPA ni

hettelah a dei, ka poutthaihoeh e lungpatawnae hoi lung
na pataw, hatdawkvah lungmanae dawk na kâenkhai.
4 Na kangdue sak vaiteh kangdue e lah na o han, oe
tanglakacuem Isarel, kacakcalah kangdue lah na o han.
Tâbaw hoi na kamthoup vaiteh a lungkahawinaw lamnae
koe na bawk van han. **5** Misur takha hah Samaria mon
dawk na sak vaiteh hot van kho kasaknaw ni amamouh ngai
patetlah a ca awh han. **6** Ephraim mon dawk khokasaknaw
ni, thaw awh haw, maimae BAWIPA Cathut onae koe Zion
mon koe cet awh sei telah hramnae tueng a pha han, telah
a ti. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei,
Jakop hanlah lunghawi laihoi la sak awh haw, kalenpounge
miphun hanlah hram awh, pathang laihoi pholen awh, oe
BAWIPA, kacawirae na tami Isarelnaw rungngang haw,
telah dei awh. **8** Khenhaw! atunglae ram dawk hoi ka
thokhai vaiteh, talai poutnae koehoi ka pâkhueng awh
vaiteh mitdawn, khokkhem, camo ka vawn e napui hoi
ka pataw e taminaw moikapap kamkhueng awh han. **9**
Mitphi hoi tho awh vaiteh ngaithoumnae hoi ka hrawi awh
han, ka lawng e tui koe, kamthuinae kaawm hoeh e lam
kalan dawk ka hrawi han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh
Isarel e a na pa lah ka o teh, Ephraim teh ka camin lah
ao. **10** Oe miphunnaw, BAWIPA e lawk thai awh haw, a
hlanae ram dawk pâpho awh, Isarel kâkapek sakkung ni
bout a pâkhueng han, tukhoumkung ni tuhu a khetyawt e
patetlah a khetyawt han. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jakop
teh BAWIPA ni a ratang teh, ahni hlak thakaawme kut
dawk hoi a rungngang. **12** Zion monsom vah la sak laihoi
tho awh vaiteh BAWIPA hawinae dawk lunghawi awh han,
cakang, misur hoi satui, tu hoi saringnaw dawk a lunghawi
awh han, ahnimae hringnae teh tui awi e takha patetlah ao
vaiteh a yungyoe lungmathoenae awm mahoeh toe. **13**
Tanglakacuem teh lam laihoi a lunghawi vaiteh, thoundoun,
hoi minpui, mintawngpanaw hoi a lunghawi awh han.
Ahnimae cingounae teh lunghawinae lah coungsak laihoi
lung ka mawng sak vaiteh a lungmathoenae dawk hoi
lung kahawi sak han. **14** Vaihmanaw teh kathâw e moi
hoi kaboumcalah ka paca vaiteh, ka hawinae dawk ka
taminaw a lungkuep awh han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **15**
BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Ramah kho dawk kamthang ka
thai, tamikadout rabui laihoi kanae kamthang doeh. Rachel
ni a canaw a khui teh a canaw o hoeh toung dawkvah
lungpahawi thai kawi lah awm hoeh toe. **16** BAWIPA ni
hettelah a dei, ka hoeh nahanlah na lawk kâpanguep leih,
na mitphi hai hui leih, bangkongtetpawiteh, na tawksak e
dawk tawkphu a hmu vaiteh, tarannaw e ram dawk hoi
bout ban awh han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **17** Nang e tueng
poutnae dawk ngaihawinae ao. Na canaw teh bout a ban
awh han telah, BAWIPA ni a dei. **18** Ephraim na khuikanae
lawk ka thai doeh, nang nama ni na yue teh kacuete
Maitotan patetlah bout na katha sak haw, bout ka ban han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh ka BAWIPA Cathut lah na
o. **19** Bout ka ban hnukkhu pankângai katang, na yue
hnukkhu ka phai ka tabawng teh ka kaya, ka naw nah
min mathoenae dawk kaya laihoi duem ka o. **20** Ephraim
teh ka lungpataw e capa, ka kâuep e camo nahoehmaw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni taranlahoi lawk ka dei eiteh ahni
khoeroe ka pahnim thai hoeh. Hatdawkvah ka lungthin
ni a rabui teh ka lungma roeroe han telah, BAWIPA ni a
dei. **21** Mitnoutnae a vo nateh, ram mitnoutnae hah sak
haw. Na cei tangcoungnae lamthungpui dawk na lungthin
hrueng haw. Bout ban, oe tanglakacuem Isarel na khopui
koe bout ban leih. **22** Oe, nang hnuklah ka ban e canu,
bangkongmaw na kâva han rah. Bangkongtetpawiteh
BAWIPA ni talai dawk hno katha a sak toe. Napui ni tongpa
a kalup han telah, a ti. **23** Isarel Cathut, ransahu BAWIPA
ni hettelah a dei, santoungnae thung hoi ka bankhai torei
teh, Judah ram hoi khopui dawk hete lawk bout a hno
awh han, oe lannae khosaknae hmuen, oe mon kathoung
BAWIPA ni yawhawinae poe seh, telah a ti. **24** Hote Judah
taminaw hoi a khopui thung e taminaw pueng hah, hmuen
touh koe takhakatawkkungnaw hoi saring ka pacanaw
hoi kho rei ka sak awh han. **25** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka
voutthoupnaw ka kawk vaiteh, lung ka mathoutnaw hai ka
kawk han telah a ti. **26** Hahoi, ka kâhlaw teh, kahawipoung
e mang lah doeh a la o. **27** Khenhaw! a tueng kuep
tawmlei, Isarel imthung hoi Judah imthung dawk tami e cati
hoi saring e cati ka tu han telah, BAWIPA ni a dei. **28** Kai
ni ahnimouh ka phawk, ka pakhup pathan, ouk ka rektap e
patetlah, ahnimouh bout ka kangdue sak han telah a ti. **29**
Hatnae tueng dawk a napanaw ni ka thut e misur a nei
awh vaiteh a capanaw a hâ kayâ, tet awh mahoeh toe. **30**
Hatei taminaw pueng mae sak payonnae dawk a due awh
vaiteh, kathut e misurtui ka net e hânaw dueng doeh a
kayâ han toe. **31** Khenhaw! atueng kuep tawmlei telah,
BAWIPA ni a dei, Isarel imthung hoi Judah imthung koe
lawkkam katha ka sak toteh, **32** Izip ram dawk hoi tâcokhai
hanlah ahnimae kut ka kuet hnin vah a na mintoenaw koe,
ahnimae vâ lah ka o eiteh a rapha awh e ka lawkkam
patetlah laipalah, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **33** Hatei hetheh,
Isarel imthungnaw koe lawkkamnae ka sak han e doeh,
telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Ahnimouh koe ka kâlawk ka hruek
vaiteh a lungthin dawk ka thut han, kai ahnimae Cathut
lah ka o vaiteh, ahnimouh teh ka tami lah o awh han. **34**
Apipatet nihai, BAWIPA teh panuek telah ma hoi imri hoi
hmaunawngha cangkhai mahoeh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
kathoengca koehoi kalenpoung totouh abuemlahoi kai na
panue awh han toe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Kâtapoenae
naw ka ngaithoum vaiteh yonnae naw hai ka pâkuem pouh
mahoeh toe. **35** Hettelah BAWIPA teh khodai ang sak
hanlah kanî kapoekung, karum angnae ka poe hanlah
thapa hoi âsi hanlah phunglam kapoukpouhkung, tuicapa
pawlawk kathosakkung ni a dei. A min teh ransahu BAWIPA
doeh. **36** Hete phunglamnaw heh, ka mithmu hoi kahmat
pawiteh Isarel catounnaw hai ka mithmu vah miphun
buet touh a coungnae dawk hoi a kahma awh han, telah
BAWIPA ni a dei. **37** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, lathueng
e kalvan bangnue thai teh, talaidu pâlei thai pawiteh,
Isarel catounnaw pueng a tawksak payonnae naw dawk
ka raphoe van han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **38** Khenhaw!
atu a pha tawmlei, Hananel imrasang hoi kamtawng teh
khopui takin longkha totouh, khopui hah BAWIPA hanlah

sak lah ao han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **39** A bangnuenae
teh Gereb mon dawk kalancalah a cei vaiteh Goah lah a
kalup han. **40** Tami ro hoi hraba rabawknae tanghlingnaw
hoi kahrawngnaw pueng, Kidron palang tanghling totouh.
Kanîtholah hoi marang longkha takin totouh BAWIPA
hanlah kathounge lah ao han. Hothateh nâtuek hai kapek
e hoi raphoe e lah awm mahoeh toe.

32 Judah Siangpahrang Zedekiah abawinae kum
10 nah, Nebukhadnezar abawinae kum 18 nah,
Jeremiah koe BAWIPA e lawk a tho. **2** Hatnae tueng dawk
Babilon siangpahrang ransahunaw ni Jerusalem a kalup
awh teh, profet Jeremiah teh Judah siangpahrang kalupnae
rapan thung vah thongim a bo. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah ni, bangkongmaw BAWIPA
ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! hete khopui he Babilon
siangpahrang kut dawk ka poe vaiteh a la han. **4** Judah
siangpahrang Zedekiah hai Khaldeannaw e kut dawk hoi
hlout mahoeh, Babilon siangpahrang e kut dawk bout a
pha vaiteh, minhmai kâhmo laihoi kâpato roi vaiteh a mit
ni a mei a hmu han. **5** Zedekiah teh Babilon ram lah a
ceikhai han, ahni ka hloe hoehroukrak haw vah ao han,
Khaldeannaw na tuk ei teh, na tâ mahoeh, telah BAWIPA
ni a dei, telah bangkongmaw a dei. titeh thongim vah a
paung. **6** Jeremiah ni, BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha
teh, **7** Khenhaw! na pa kanaw Shallum capa Hanamel
hah Anathoth kho e ka ram hah nama hanlah ranh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh ram coe thai e lah na o dawkvah na
ran thai, telah nang koe a tho han, telah a ti. **8** Hot patetlah
apa kanaw e capa Hanamel teh BAWIPA e lawk patetlah
kalup e rapan thung kai koe vah a tho teh, Benjamin ram
Anathoth kho e ka ram heh ran leih, bangkongtetpawiteh
ram coe thai e lah na o dawkvah na ratang hanlah ao.
Hatdawkvah nang hanlah ka ran toe telah ati. Hahoi hetheh
BAWIPA e lawk doeh tie hah ka panue. **9** Hahoi, apa kanaw
e capa Hanamel, Anathoth kho e ram teh ka ran. Tangka
ka parei pouh teh ngun tangka sekel 17 touh doeh. **10** Min
ka thuk teh mitnoutnae ka sak, lawk kapanuekkhaikung
ka kaw teh, tangka teh khingnae dawk ka khing. **11** Ran
nahane rannae hoi phunglam patetlah lawkkâkam e hoi
lawkkâkam hoeh e naw hai ka la. **12** Apa kanaw e capa
Hanamel mithmu hai thoseh, kapanuekkhaikung, rannae
dawk min kaawmnaw mithmu hai thoseh kalup e rapan
thung kaawm e Judahnaw e hmalah Maaseiah capa Neriah
capa Baruk hah kâ ka poe. **13** Hottelah ahnimae hmalah
Baruk hah kâ ka poe teh, **14** Isarel Cathut ransahu BAWIPA
ni hettelah a dei, hete ca tacikkin e ca hoi paawng e ca hah
lat haw, kasawlah o thai nahan talai hlaam thung hrueng.
15 Bangkongtetpawiteh Isarel Cathut, ransahu BAWIPA ni
hettelah a dei, hete ram dawk im, law, misur takhanaw
ayânaw ni bout a ran awh han, telah a ti. **16** Neriah capa
Baruk koe rannae ca ka poe hnukkhu BAWIPA koe ka
ratoum. **17** Oe BAWIPA Cathut khenhaw! hnotithainae
kalenpounge hoi na kut na dâw teh talai hoi kalvan na
sak, nang hanlah ka ru e hno khoeroe awm hoeh. **18**
Tami moikapap e lathueng pahrennae kamnue sak e hoi
napanaw payonnae hnuk vah a capanaw koe kalenpounge,
athakaawme Cathut, a min ransahu Jehovah doeh. **19**
Khokhang kathoum, a thaw dawk athakaawme, tami canaw
nuencang kacaicalah kahmawtkung hoi taminaw pueng e
nuencang hoi a sak awh e patetlah kapathungkung, **20**
Izip ram dawk mitnoutnae hoi kângairu hno kasakkung,
sahnin totouh Isarelnaw koe thoseh, alouke taminaw
koehai thoseh ouk ka sak e, sahnin e patetlah ma hoi min
kamnueksakkung, **21** na tami Isarelnaw Izip ram dawk
mitnoutnae hoi kângairunae, a thakasai e kut hoi a kut a
pho teh takikatho e hno kalenpoung kathokhaikung, **22**
khoitui hoi sanutui lawngnae ram mintoenaw koe thoebo
hoi lawkkam e patetlah kapoekung doeh. **23** A kâen
awh teh kho a sak awh. Hatei lawk ngai awh laipalah
kâpoelawknaw tarawi awh hoeh, tawk hanlah kâ poe e naw
tawk awh hoeh, hatdawkvah hete kahawihoehe hnonaw
pueng ahnimae lathueng na pha sak e doeh. **24** Khenhaw!
khopui la hanelah talai kacoumnaw a o, tahloi hoi takang
hoi lacik dawk khopui hai ka tuk e Khaldeannaw e kut dawk
poe lah a o, na dei tangcoung e hah a kuep, khenhaw!
nama ni na hmu. **25** Oe BAWIPA Cathut, nama ni kai
koe, ram teh tangka hoi ran leih, panuekkhaikungnaw
kaw, khopui teh Khaldeannaw e kut dawk poe lah ao na
ti, telah a ti. **26** Hahoi BAWIPA e lawk Jeremiah koe a
pha teh, **27** Khenhaw! kai BAWIPA heh thitak katawnnaw
pueng e Cathut lah ka o teh kai hanlah hno ka ru ao maw,
telah a ti. **28** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei,
khenhaw! hete khopui heh Khaldeannaw e kut hoi Babilon
siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar e kut dawk ka poe vaiteh a
tâ han. **29** Hahoi hete khopui ka tuk e Khaldeannaw tho
awh vaiteh khopui hmaisawi awh han. Ka lungkhuek sak
hanlah Baal koe hmuitui thuengnae, alouke cathutnaw koe
nei thuengnae rabawk nahanelah a sak awh imvan kaawm
e im pueng hoi he a kak han. **30** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Isarel catounnaw hoi Judah catounnaw ni a nawca hoi
ka mithmu vah hawihoehnae dueng a sak awh. Isarel
catounnaw e a tawksak e naw ni ka lungkhuek sak, telah
BAWIPA ni a dei. **31** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hmaitung
hoi ka raphoe hanelah hete khopui sak kamtawng hoi atu
totouh ka lungkhueksakkung hoi ka lungphuensakkung lah
pou ao awh. **32** Isarel catounnaw hoi Judah catounnaw ni
ka lungkhuek nahanlah hawihoehnae a sak awh dawkvah,
amamouh hoi siangpahrang kahrawikung, vaihma, profet,
Jerusalem vah kho ka sak e Judah taminaw pueng hoi,
33 ahnimanaw ni kai koe kamlang laipalah hnam na thun
takhai toe. Atangcalah ka cangkhai eiteh dâw hanlah
banglahai ngai awh hoeh. **34** Ka min onae im hah a khin
sak awh teh panuettho e hno a ta awh. **35** A canu, capanaw
hah Molek koe hmaisawi hanlah Benhinom tanghling dawk
kaawm e Baal bawknae hmuenrasang hah a sak awh.
Judah taminaw yonnae sak sak hanlah hete panuettho
e hno a sak awh e heh kai ni kâ ka poe e nahoeh, ka
pouknae dawk hai kâen boihoeh. **36** Hatdawkvah atu
Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni hete khopui heh tahloi, takang hoi
lacik hoi Babilon kut dawk poe lah ao toe, ouk na ti awh
e dawk hettelah a dei. **37** Khenhaw! ka lungkhueknae,
ka lungroumhoehnae, ka patawpoung e ka lungkâannae

dawk hoi ahnimouh ka pâleinae ramnaw thung hoi bout
ka pâkhueng vaiteh, hete hmuen koe ka thokhai vaiteh
karoumcalah ka o sak han. **38** Ka tami lah ao vaiteh a
Cathut lah ka o pouh han. **39** Amamouh hoi hnuk lae
canaw hawi nahanlah yungyoe kai na bari awh nahan
lungthin buet touh hoi hringnuen buet touh lah ka sak
pouh han. **40** Hahoi ahnimouh koe yungyoe lawkkamnae
ka sak vaiteh ahnimouh ceitakhai awh hoeh nahanlah
pou ka sak pouh han. Kai na yawng takhai awh hoeh
nahanlah lungthin dawk kai takinae ka hruek pouh han.
41 A hawinae ka sak e heh kalunghawinae la o han,
ka lungthin abuemlahoi hete ram dawk kacaklah ka ung
han. **42** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, hete taminaw lathueng
hawihoehnae ka patawpoung lah ka tho sak e patetlah
ahnimouh koe lawk ka kam e hawinae pueng ka kuep
sak han. **43** Kingdi ram Khaldeannaw koe poe tangcoung
e tami hoi saring awm hoeh toe, telah ouk na ti awh e
ram dawk ram hah bout a ran awh han. **44** Benjamin
ram dawk thoseh, Jerusalem khopui tengpam thoseh,
Judah ram khopui dawk thoseh, tami ni tangka hoi law a
ran awh han, a kin awh vaiteh kapanuekkhaikung a kaw
awh han, mitnoutnae a sak awh han, bangkongtetpawiteh
santoungnae thung hoi bout ka bansak han, telah BAWIPA
ni a dei.

33 Jeremiah teh ramvengim thung thongim thung ao
navah, ahni koe BAWIPA e lawk apâhni bout a pha.
2 Hno kasakkung BAWIPA, kacakcalah ka sak e BAWIPA,
a min teh BAWIPA doeh. **3** Na kaw haw, na pato han,
hnokalen hoi hrolawk na panue boihoeh e na hmu sak
han. **4** Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni hete khopui dawk e imnaw
hoi Judah siangpahrang imnaw tahloi hoi talai kacoum
thung ringnae sak hanelah a kayei awh teh, a raphoe
awh e kong dawk hettelah a dei. **5** Khaldean taminaw
taran tuk hanlah a tho awh. Hatei ka lungkhueknae hoi ka
lungkâannae ni ka thei e tamironaw hoi a onae hmuen
dawk a kawi han. **6** Khenhaw! damnae hoi hawinae ka
pha sak han, ka damsak vaiteh kacakpounge roumnae hoi
lawkkatang hah ka kamnue sak han. **7** Judah nuencang
hoi Isarel nuencang hah ka thung pouh han, ahmaloe
pasuek e patetlah bout kangdue sak han. **8** Kai taranlahoi
a sak awh e sak payonnae naw thung hoi kathoung
sak han, a sak awh e payonnae hoi kâtapoenae naw
pueng ka ngaithoum han. **9** Hahoi, hete khopui heh talai
van e miphunnaw pueng ahnimouh hanlah hawinae ka
sak e kahmawtnaw e hmalah, kai hanlah nawmnae hoi
pholennae hoi bawilennae lah ao awh vaiteh hawinae hoi
roumnae ahnimouh lathueng ka phasak e naw pueng taki
laihoi a pâyaw awh han. **10** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei,
hete hmuen, Judah khopui patenghai tami hoi saring awm
laipalah kingdi e hoi Jerusalem lamthungnaw dawk hai tami
hoi saring kho kasaknaw awm laipalah he a rawk toe, telah
ati awh dawkvah. **11** Konawmnae lawk, oe, yu kâpaluen e
pawlawk hoi ransahu BAWIPA koe lunghawilawk dei awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh ahawi, lungmanae teh
yungyoe a kangning ka tet e lawk hoi BAWIPA im dawk
lunghawilawkdeinae thuengnae kathokhainaw e lawk hah
bout ka thai han toe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **12** Ransahu
BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, hete hmuen tami hoi saring ao
hoeh totouh kingdi e hoi a khopui pueng dawkvah, tuhu
ka ring e tukhoumnaw khosaknae bout ao han. **13** Mon
dawk e khopuinaw hoi tanghling dawk e khopuinaw dawk,
a ka lae khopui hoi Benjamin ram, Jerusalem tengpamnaw
hoi Judah khopuinaw, ahnimouh ka parei e kut rahim
vah tunaw a khoum awh han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **14**
Khenhaw! atueng kuep tawmlei toe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.
Isarel imthung hoi Judah imthung dawk kahawi e lawk ka
dei e hah ka kuepsak han. **15** Hatnae hnin hoi tueng dawk
lannae ka dawn e a hna kanawca e hah Judah taminaw koe
hoi ka tâcosak han, hote ram dawk kalancalah lawkceng
han. **16** Hote hnin dawk Judah teh rungngang lah ao vaiteh
Jerusalem teh karoumcalah ao han. Hote BAWIPA teh
lannae BAWIPA (Jehovah Tsikkenu) tie a min lah ao. **17**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hottelah a dei, Devit ni
Isarel imthung bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung hane vout
mahoeh. **18** Vaihma Levih miphun ni hai ka hmalah sathei
thuengnae poe hane hoi canei poe hane, thuengnae pou
sak hanlah tami vout mahoeh, telah ati. **19** BAWIPA e
lawk Jeremiah koe a pha. **20** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei,
kaie kanîthun lawkkam hoi tangmin lawkkam na raphoe
thai awh teh kanîthun hoi tangmin ao hoeh nahan la na
sak thai awh pawiteh, **21** Ka thaw ka tawk e Devit koe,
ka lawkkam hai a bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung han e
capa a tawn hoeh nahanlah raphoe lah ao van han. Levih
tami vaihma hoi ka thaw katawknaw koe hai, **22** kalvan
kaawm e touklek thai hoeh e hoi talî thung e sadi touklek
thai hoeh e patetlah, ka thaw ka tawk e Devit catoun hoi
Levih miphun thaw kakawknaw hah ka pung sak han telah
ati. **23** Hothloilah, BAWIPA e lawk Jeremiah koe a pha
teh, **24** imthung kahni touh BAWIPA ni a rawi e hah a
raphoe, telah hete taminaw ni a dei awh e hah na pouk
boimaw, ahnimouh mithmu vah miphun ti han kamcu hoeh
totouh a hnephnap awh. **25** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei,
kanîthun hoi tangmin lawkkam teh awm hoehpawiteh, talai
hoi kalvan coungnae naw ka pouk hoeh pawiteh, **26** Jakop
capanaw hoi ka thaw ka tawk e Devit catounnaw hah ka
raphoe han. Abraham, Isak hoi Jakop catounnaw lathueng
vah lawkceng hanlah a catounnaw hah ka rawi vaiteh
ka lah han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh nuencang
kâthungsak teh a lathueng vah pahrennae ka tawn han,
telah ati.

34 Babilon Siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar hoi ransanaw
pueng, a uknaeramnaw hoi taminaw pueng ni
Jerusalem hoi khopuinaw pueng a tuk navah BAWIPA
koehoi Jeremiah koe ka tho e lawk, **2** Isarel BAWIPA
Cathut ni hettelah a dei, Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah
koe cet nateh dei pouh, BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a
dei, khenhaw! hete khopui heh Babilon siangpahrang
kut dawk ka poe vaiteh, hmai hoi a sawi han. **3** Ahnie
kut dawk hoi na hlout mahoeh. Hatei man lah na o
roeroe vaiteh a kut dawk na pha han. Na mit ni Babilon
siangpahrang e mit a hmu han, minhmai kâhmo laihoi na
pato vaiteh Babilon lah na cei han telah ati. **4** Hateiteh, oe

Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah, BAWIPA e lawk thaihaw,
nange kong dawk BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, tahloi hoi
na dout mahoeh. 5 Karoumcalah na due han. Nang
hoehnahlan e siangpahrang, kakhekungnaw hmuitui a sawi
pouh awh e patetlah, nang han na sawi pouh awh han.
Aiyoe bawipa, telah na khuika han. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
lawk ka pabo toe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei telah ati.
6 Babilon siangpahrang ransahunaw ni Jerusalem hoi
kacawirae Judah khopuinaw pueng, Lakhish hoi Azek
a tuk awh navah, 7 Profet Jeremiah ni hete lawknaw
pueng Jerusalem e Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah koe
a dei pouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Judah khopui thung
dawk tawn hane rapan ka tawn e teh hetnaw dueng doeh
toe. 8 Siangpahrang Zedekiah ni Jerusalem e tamihupui
koevah, taminaw pueng ni Hebru sannu hoi Hebru sanpa
lah awm pawiteh hloutsak hanlah ao. 9 A hmaunawngha
e thaw ka tawk e Hebru tami apihai awm hanh naseh,
telah hloutnae lawk a dei teh, lawkkamnae a sak hnukkhu
BAWIPA koehoi Jeremiah koe lawk ka tho e teh, 10
taminaw pueng ni thaw ka tawk pouh e napui, thaw ka tawk
pouh e tongpa hai thoseh hloutsak hanlah ao. Ahnimae
thaw tawk hanlah apihai awm hanh naseh tie lawkkam ka
dâw e kahrawikungnaw hoi taminaw pueng ni lawkkam a
dâw awh teh a hloutsak katang awh. 11 Hatei hatnae tueng
dawk bout kamlang awh teh a hloutsak awh e thaw ka tawk
e napui, tongpanaw hah bout a man awh teh amamae kut
rahim vah thaw bout a tawk sak awh. 12 Hat toteh, BAWIPA
koehoi BAWIPA e lawk Jeremiah koevah a pha. 13 Isarel
BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a dei, Izip ram santoungnae
thung hoi na tâcokhai hnin dawk, na kakhekungnaw koe
vah, 14 taminaw pueng ni a hmaunawngha Hebru tami
ahni koe yo e kum 6 touh a thaw tawk pouh pawiteh kum 7
kuep nah teh a hloutsak han, telah lawkkamnae a sak toe.
Hatei na kakhekungnaw ni tarawi ngai awh hoeh, a hnâ a
tabuem awh. 15 Atuvah nangmanaw ni na kamlang awh
teh taminaw pueng ni a imri koe hloutnae lawk a pâpho
teh ka mithmu vah kalan e na sak awh teh ka min onae im
dawk ka hmalah lawkkamnae sak awh. 16 Hatei, bout
na kamlang awh teh ka min na kamhnawng sak awh teh
lungthocalah hoi na tha awh e na sannu sanpanaw bout
na man awh teh, namamae kut rahim vah thaw ka tawk e
sannu sanpa lah bout na ta awh. 17 Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA
ni hettelah a dei, taminaw pueng ni mae hmaunawngha
hoi imri koe hloutnae lawk dei hanlah ka lawk na ngai
awh hoeh. Khenhaw! kai kama ni nangmouh koe hloutnae
lawk ka pâpho telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Tahloi, takang, lacik
hoi doeh: runae kâhmo sak hanlah talai uknaeram pueng
dawk na ta han. 18 Ka lawkkam kaek e hoi ka hmalah
reksei e maitoca rahak vah a cei teh lawkkamnae ka ek
e, 19 Judah kahrawikung, Jerusalem kahrawikung hoi
tuenla hoi, vaihma hoi taminaw pueng ni reksei e maitoca
rahak ka cet e taminaw pueng hah, 20 A tarannaw hoi thei
hanlah katawngnaw koe ka poe vaiteh ahnimae ro teh
kalvan e tavanaw hoi talai e sarangnaw e rawca lah ao
han. 21 Judah Siangpahrang Zedekiah hoi a sannaw a tho
awh, ahnimouh thei han ka tawng e Babilon siangpahrang
ransahu nangmouh koehoi kabannaw kut dawk ka poe
han. 22 Khenhaw! hete khopui dawk bout ban hanelah kâ
ka poe han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Hattoteh na tuk awh
han, a la awh vaiteh hmai a sawi awh han. Hahoi Judah
khopui kingdi sak han telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

35 Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim a bawi
nah BAWIPA koehoi Jeremiah koe ka tho e lawk
ni, 2 Rekhab imthung koe cet nateh pato, BAWIPA im
dawk e imrakhan buet touh dawk kâenkhai nateh misur nei
hane poe telah ati. 3 Hadazziniah capa Jeremiah capa
Jaazaniah hoi a hmaunawnghanaw hoi a capanaw pueng
hoi Rekhab imthungnaw pueng ka ceikhai. 4 Cathut e tami
Igdaliah capa Hanan capanaw e imrakhan, BAWIPA e im
dawk ka kâenkhai, hote imrakhan teh kahrawikungnaw
e imrakhan teng longkha ka ring e Shallum capa Naser
imrakhan thung kaawm e doeh. 5 Hahoi Rekhab catoun
naw thung hoi tongpanaw hmalah hlaam hoi manang
dawk kakawilah misurtui ka phung teh ahnimouh koe,
misurtui heh net awh, telah ka ti pouh. 6 Hatei ahnimouh
misurtui teh ka net awh mahoeh, na kaukkung Rekhab
capa Jonadab ni, nama hoi na catounnaw ni hai nâtuek
hai misurtui na net awh mahoeh. 7 Im sak hanh awh,
cati hai tu hanh awh, misur takha hai sak hanh awh, hote
hnonaw tawn hanh na onae ram dawk kasawlah na hring
thai awh na han, na hring awh na thung lukkarei dawk kho
na sak awh han, telah kâ na poe. 8 Hottelah, na kaukkung
Rekhab capa Jonadab ni a pahni dawk hoi lawk a dei e ka
hring awh na thung, kamamouh hoi ka yunaw hoi ka capa
hoi ka canunaw ni misurtui nei hoeh hane hoi, 9 kho ka
sak awh nahane im sak hoeh hane hoi misur takha thoseh,
cati thoseh tawn hoeh hanelah ka tarawi awh e doeh. 10
Lukkarei dawk kho ka sak awh teh, na kaukkung Jonadab
e kâpoe lawknaw pueng ka tarawi teh ka hringkhai awh.
11 Hahoi, Babilon Siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni ram
a tuk navah kaimouh ni tho awh, Khaldean ransahu hoi
Siria ransahu taki awh dawkvah Jerusalem lah cet awh sei
telah ka ti awh teh, atu Jerusalem vah ka o awh telah ati
awh. 12 Hahoi BAWIPA e lawk Jeremiah koe a pha. 13
Isarel Cathut ransahu BAWIPA ni telah a dei Judah ram
e taminaw hoi Jerusalem kho ka sak taminaw koe dei
pouh, ka lawk ngai hanelah cangkhainae hah na dâw awh
mahoeh maw telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 14 Rekhab capa
Jonadab ni a capanaw koe kâ a la poe e, misurtui nei hoeh
hanelah a tarawi awh teh, sahnin totouh net awh hoeh,
kakhekung e kâpoelawk a tarawi awh katang, kai ni teh
amom ka thaw teh nangmouh koe lawk ka dei ei, na thai
ngai awh hoeh. 15 Ka thaw ka tawk e profetnaw amom a
thaw awh teh, nangmouh koe ka patoun, tamipueng na
hringnuen yonnae dawk hoi bout ban awh leih, ouk na sak
awh e hnonaw hah pathoup awh leih, Cathut alouke thaw
tawk hanlah tarawi awh hanh leih, hat pawiteh namamouh
hoi na kakhekungnaw koe ka poe e ram dawk kho na sak
awh telah ka ti. Hatei hnâ na tabuem awh teh na thai ngai
awh hoeh. 16 Rekhab capa Jonadab catounnaw ni teh
kakhekung e kâpoelawk a tarawi awh, hete taminaw ni
teh ka lawk thai ngai awh hoeh. 17 Hatdawkvah, Isarel

BAWIPA Cathut, ransahu Cathut ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw
Judah hoi Jerusalem kho ka sak e taminaw pueng koe
hawihoehnae ahnimae lathueng phasak hanelah ka dei
e hah kakuep sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh
koe lawk ka dei e thai ngai awh hoeh. Ahnimouh ka kaw
awh eiteh na pato ngai awh hoeh teh lah ati. **18** Hahoi
Jeremiah ni Rekhab catounnaw koevah, ransahu BAWIPA,
Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, na kakhekung Jonadab
e kâpoelawk na tarawi awh teh, a dei e naw pueng na
tarawi awh teh kâpoe e patetlah na sak awh dawkvah.
19 Rekhab capa Jonadab ni a yungyoe hoi ka hmalah
kangdout hane tami vout mahoeh, telah ransahu BAWIPA,
Isarel Cathut ni a dei.

36 Hahoi, Judah Siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim
abawinae kum pali navah hete lawk BAWIPA koe
hoi Jeremiah koe a pha. **2** Cakalawng hah lat nateh, hot
dawkvah nang koe ka dei e lawknaw pueng hoi Isarel
taranlahoi thoseh, Judah taranlahoi thoseh, miphun pueng
taranlahoi thoseh nang koe pasuek ka dei e hoi Josiah se
koehoi sahnin totouh e lawknaw hah thun haw. **3** Judah
imthungnaw ni a lathueng hawihoehnae ka sak hanlah
kakâcainaw pueng a thai awh toteh, a sak payonnae hoi
yonnae naw ka ngaithoum thai nahanelah, tami pueng ni
amamae hringnuen hoi yonnae hah a kâthung thai yawkaw
han doeh, telah ati. **4** Jeremiah ni Neriah capa Baruk hah a
kaw teh Baruk ni, BAWIPA e lawknaw pueng ahni koevah a
dei pouh. Jeremiah e pahni dawk hoi ka tâcawt e lawknaw
hah cakalawng dawk a thut. **5** Jeremiah ni Baruk koevah,
kai teh paung e lah ka o dawkvah, BAWIPA e im dawk ka
cet thai hoeh. **6** Hatdawkvah, nang cet nateh, BAWIPA e
lawk ka pahni dawk hoi ka tâcawt ni teh cakalawng dawk
na thut e BAWIPA e lawk hah rawcahai hnin BAWIPA e
im dawk e tami pueng ni thainae koe touk pouh. Khopui,
khote koehoi ka tho e Judah taminaw pueng ni thainae
koehai touk pouh. **7** Tami pueng ni hringnuen yonnae naw
hah kamlang takhai teh BAWIPA hmalah yon pankângai
lahoi a tho thai awh yawkaw han. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
hete taminaw lathueng vah lungkhueknae hoi lungkâannae
BAWIPA im dawk dei lah kaawm e hah a pataw tangngak,
telah kâ a poe. **8** Hot patetlah, Neriah capa Baruk ni,
profet Jeremiah ni ahni koe kâ a poe e patetlah BAWIPA
im dawk BAWIPA e lawk, cauk thung e a touk. **9** Hahoi,
Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim abawinae kum
panga, thapa yung tako nah, Jerusalem e taminaw pueng
hoi Judah khopui thung e Jerusalem hoi kathonaw pueng
ni rawcahai hanelah a pathang awh. **10** Baruk ni BAWIPA
im takhang kâennae dawk a lathueng lah kaawm e ca
kathutkung Shaphan capa Gemariah e imrakhan, BAWIPA
im dawk kaawm e hah taminaw pueng ni thainae koe a
touk. **11** Shaphan capa Gemariah capa Mikaiah ni cauk
thung kaawm e BAWIPA e lawknaw pueng a thai toteh, **12**
Siangpahrang im dawk a kum teh cakathutkung e imrakhan
dawk a kâen. Hahoi khenhaw, hote kahrawikungnaw
pueng cakathutkung Elishama, Shemaiah capa Delai, Abor
capa Elnathan, Shaphan capa Gemariah, Hananiah capa
Zedekiah hoi kahrawikungnaw pueng a tahung awh. **13**
Mikaiah ni tamihunaw pueng ka thai lah Baruk ni cauk
touk e kong a thai e naw pueng hah ahnimouh koe a
pâpho pouh. **14** Hatdawkvah, kahrawikungnaw pueng ni
Kushi capa, Shelemiah capa, Nathaniah capa Jehudi teh
Baruk koe a patoun awh teh, ahni koevah, tamihunaw
pueng ni ka thai lah na touk e cauk hah hrawm nateh
tho, telah atipouh awh. Hattoteh Neriah capa Baruk teh
cakalawng hrawm lahoi ahnimouh koe a tho. **15** Hahoi,
ahni koevah tahung nateh kaimouh hnâthainae koe touk
haw atipouh awh. Hottelah Baruk ni ahnimouh ka thai
lah a touk pouh. **16** Hahoi, hote lawk a thai awh toteh,
lungpuen laihoi buet touh hoi buet touh kâkhet awh teh
Baruk koevah, hete hnonaw pueng heh siangpahrang ka
dei pouh roeroe han, telah ati awh. **17** Hahoi Baruk koe,
hete lawknaw pueng a pahni dawk hoi e bangtelamaw na
thut, na dei pouh haw, telah a pacei awh. **18** Baruk ni hete
lawknaw pueng a pahni dawk hoi a dei teh cahang hoi
cauk dawk ka thut e doeh, telah atipouh. **19** Ahnimouh
ni Baruk koevah, cet nateh Jeremiah hoi kâhrawk roi,
apini na o roinae panuek hanh naseh, telah atipouh
awh. **20** Hote rapan thung siangpahrang teh cakathutkung
Elishama e imrakhan dawk a hruek, a thung e lawknaw
pueng pahni hoi siangpahrang koe a dei awh. **21** Hahoi
siangpahrang ni cakalawng la hanelah Jehudi a patoun
teh cakathutkung Elishama imrakhan thung e a la. Hahoi
Jehudi ni siangpahrang hoi siangpahrang teng kangdout e
kahrawikungnaw hnâthainae koe a touk. **22** Thapa yung
takonae kasik tue nah siangpahrang teh, hmaisaan a
kamben. **23** Hahoi, Jehudi ni rui hni, rui thum touh a touk
toteh siangpahrang ni saraica hoi vekvek a sei teh hmai
dawk a phum teh he a kak. **24** Siangpahrang hoi thaw
katawkkungnaw, hete lawk kathainaw pueng apinihai taket
awh hoeh, a khohnanaw hai phi awh hoeh. **25** Hothloilah,
Elnathan hoi Delaiai hoi Gemariah tinaw ni cakalawng hmai
phum hoeh nahanelah siangpahrang koe a kâhei, hatei
banglah noutna hoeh. **26** Siangpahrang ni siangpahrang
capa Jerahmeel hoi Azriel capa Seraiah hoi Abdel capa
Shelemiah hah cakathutkung Baruk hoi profet Jeremiah
man hanelah kâ a poe. Hateiteh, BAWIPA ni ahnimouh
roi teh a hro. **27** Hote cakalawng hoi Jeremiah e pahni
thung e Baruk ni a thut e lawknaw pueng siangpahrang
ni hmai he a sawi hnukkhu BAWIPA e lawk Jeremiah
koe a pha. **28** Cakalawng alouke lat haw. Cakalawng
apasuek dawk e lawknaw pueng Judah siangpahrang
Jehoiakim ni hmai a sawi e naw hah bout thun haw.
29 Hahoi, Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim e kong dawk
hettelah na dei han. BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Babilon
siangpahrang a tho roeroe vaiteh, hete ram raphoe vaiteh,
hete taminaw hoi saringnaw pueng he a pâmit han, telah
thut e hah, bangkongmaw hot patetlae lawk na thut telah
cakalawng thut e hah hmai a sawi. **30** Hatdawkvah, Judah
siangpahrang Jehoiakim e kong dawk BAWIPA ni hettelah
a dei. Devit e bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung hane tami
tawn mahoeh. A ro hai kanîthun kâan poung e hoi tangmin
tadamtui um vah tâkhawng lah ao han. **31** Hahoi a yonnae
dawkvah ama hoi a catounnaw hoi a thaw katawknaw ka

rek han. Hahoi amamouh hoi Jerusalem vah kho kasaknaw
hoi Judahnaw e lathueng ahnimouh koe ka pâpho pouh e
hoi a thai ngai awh hoeh e hawihoehnae pueng ka pha sak
han, telah ati. 32 Hottelah Jeremiah ni cakalawng alouke a
la teh cakathutkung Neriah capa Baruk koe a poe. Ahni ni
hawvah Jeremiah e pahni dawk hoi ka tâcawt e cakalawng
dawk thut e naw pueng Jehoiakim ni hmaisawi e lawk hah
bout a thut e hloilah hot hoi kâvan e lawknaw moikapap a
thut sin.

37 Josiah capa Zedekiah teh Babilon siangpahrang
Nebukhadnezar ni Judah ram siangpahrang lah ao
sak e Jehoiakim capa Koniah yueng lah a bawi. 2 Hatei,
ama hoi a thaw katawkkungnaw hoi a ram thung kaawm e
taminaw ni, profet Jeremiah ni a dei e BAWIPA lawk thai
ngai awh hoeh. 3 Siangpahrang Zedekiah ni, Shelemiah
capa Jehukal hoi Maaseiah capa vaihma Zephaniah hah
profet Jeremiah koe Cathut BAWIPA na ratoum pouh haw
telah dei pouh hanelah a patoun. 4 Jeremiah teh taminaw
hoi ama ngai patetlah a paitun rah. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
hatnavah thongim thung bawt hoeh rah. 5 Faro ransahu
Izip ram hoi a tâco awh toe. Jerusalem kalup e Khaldean
taminaw ni ahnimae kamthang a thai awh toteh, Jerusalem
a ceitakhai awh. 6 Hat toteh, BAWIPA e lawk profet
Jeremiah koe a pha. 7 Isarel Cathut BAWIPA ni hettelah a
dei, Judah siangpahrang ni kai koe pouknae hei hanelah a
patoun e naw koevah, khenhaw! Faro ransahu nangmouh
kabawp hanlah kathonaw hah amamae ram Izip lah bout a
ban awh han. 8 Khaldean taminaw teh ban awh vaiteh,
hete khopui heh tuk laihoi a la awh vaiteh hmai a sawi
awh han. 9 BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Khaldean taminaw
ni na ceitakhai awh han telah namahoima kâdum hanh
awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na ceitakhai awh mahoeh.
10 Nangmouh ka tuk e Khaldean ransahu na tâ awh
nakunghai, ahnimouh thung e hmâ ka cat ni teh kaawm rae
naw hah amae rim hoi thaw awh vaiteh hete khopui heh,
hmaisawi awh roeroe han, telah na dei han telah atipouh.
11 Hahoi, Faro ransahu taki lahoi Khaldean ransanaw
ni Jerusalem a ceitakhai awh navah, 12 Jeremiah ni
hote taminaw rahak hoi, a ham la hanelah Benjamin ram
dawk kâen hanelah Jerusalem a tâco takhai. 13 Benjamin
longkha koe a pha navah, ramvengnaw kahrawikung
Hananiah capa Shelemiah capa, a min Irijah teh hawvah a
la o. Ahni ni Khaldean taminaw hoi na kâkuet telah profet
Jeremiah hah a man awh. 14 Jeremiah ni laithoe doeh.
Khaldean taminaw koe ka kâkuen hoeh telah ati. Hatei,
thai ngai hoeh. Hat toteh, Irijah ni Jeremiah hah a man
teh kahrawikungnaw koe a ceikhai. 15 Kahrawikungnaw
teh Jeremiah koe puenghoi a lungkhuek awh. A hem awh
hnukkhu, ca kathutkung Jonathan im e thongim dawk a
pabo awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot teh thongim lah a
hmoun e doeh. 16 Jeremiah teh talai thung thongim dawk
a kâen teh hawvah, a hnin kasawlah ao. 17 Siangpahrang
Zedekiah ni tami a patoun teh a tâco sak. Siangpahrang
im vah arulahoi a pacei teh ahni koevah, BAWIPA koehoi e
lawk ao bangmaw telah a ti. 18 Jeremiah ni siangpahrang
Zedekiah koevah, nama thoseh, na thawtawknaw koe
thoseh, hete taminaw koe thoseh, bangpatet lae yonnae
maw ka sak teh thongim na paung. 19 Nang koe Babilon
siangpahrang ni tuk hanelah tho mahoeh telah ka dei e
na profetnaw hah namaw ao awh. 20 Oe siangpahrang
ka BAWIPA pahren lahoi na thai pouh haw. Ka kâhei
e heh dâw haw. Ka kâhei, ca kathutkung Jonathan im
lah bout na ban sak hanh, hawvah kadout payon vaih,
telah a ti. 21 Siangpahrang Zedekiah ni, kâ a poe teh
Jeremiah hah ramveng rapan thung vah a paung. Vaiyei
kasakkungnaw ni sak e thung hoi hnintangkuem vaiyei
phen buet touh khopui thung vaiyei ao roukrak a poe awh.
Hottelah Jeremiah teh ramvengnaw e rapan thung vah ao.

38 Hahoi, Mattan capa Shephatiah, Pashhur capa
Gedaliah, Shelemiah capa Jukal hoi Malkhijah capa
Pashur tinaw ni, tami moikapap koe Jeremiah ni, 2
BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, hete khopui dawk kaawm rae
hah tahloi, takang hoi lacik hoi a due awh han. Hatei,
Khaldean taminaw koe ka kâhmoun e tami teh a hring han.
A hringnae teh ahnimouh koe poe e phu lah ao vaih a hring
han. 3 BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, hete khopui heh Babilon
siangpahrang ransanaw koe poe e lah ao vaiteh, a la awh
han telah a dei awh e hah a thai awh. 4 Hatdawkvah,
kahrawikungnaw ni siangpahrang koevah pahren lahoi
hete tami heh thei e lah awm naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
ahni ni ahnimouh koe hettelah lawk a dei teh, hete khopui
thung e taran ka tuk hane naw hoi taminaw tha a youn
sak. Hete tami ni taminaw hawi nahane tawng laipalah
thoenae doeh a tawng telah ati awh. 5 Siangpahrang
Zedekiah ni khenhaw! ahni teh nangmae kut dawk poe lah
ao toe nahoehmaw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, siangpahrang ni
na ngai awh hoeh e ouk sak thai boihoeh telah a ti. 6
Jeremiah a ceikhai awh teh, ramveng rapan thung kaawm
e siangpahrang capa Malkhijah talai rahim tangkom dawk
a tâkhawng awh. Jeremiah teh tangkom thung tangdong
dawk a pabo awh teh, tangdong dawk ao. 7 Ethiopia
tami siangpahrang im ouk kaawm boi e, Ebedmelek ni
Jeremiah talai thung tangkom dawk a ta tie hah a la thai.
Hatnavah siangpahrang teh Benjamin longkha koe a la
tahung. 8 Ebedmelek teh siangpahrang im hoi a tâco
teh, siangpahrang koevah, 9 ka bawipa siangpahrang,
hete taminaw ni profet Jeremiah talai thung tangkom
dawk pabo e hah kalenpounge yonnae a sak awh e
doeh. Vonhlam hoi a onae hmuen koe a due yawkaw han
doeh, bangkongtetpawiteh, khopui thung vaiyei awm hoeh
toe telah a ti. 10 Hahoi siangpahrang ni Ethiopia tami
Ebedmelek hah kâ a poe teh hi hoi tami 30 touh hoi cet
awh nateh, talai thung tangkom dawk a due hoehnahlan
profet Jeremiah teh lat awh telah kâ a poe. 11 Hottelah
Ebedmelek ni tami a ceikhai teh, siangpahrang hnopai
tanae im rahim a kâen teh angki karuem tâkhawng e hoi
hnikapon hah a la teh, tangkom thung Jeremiah koe rui hoi
a pabo pouh. 12 Ethiopia tami Ebedmelek ni Jeremiah koe
hete angki ka pon hoi hnikapon naw heh na yakba rahim
rui hoi pakhit atipouh e patetlah Jeremiah ni a sak. 13
Jeremiah teh talai thung tangkom dawk hoi rui hoi a rasa
awh. Hottelah, Jeremiah teh ramvengnaw e rapan thung ka

saw lah ao. **14** Hahoi siangpahrang Zedekiah ni Jeremiah
hah a kaw teh, BAWIPA e im kâennae apâthum e dawk ahni
teh a kâenkhai. Siangpahrang ni lawk na pacei han banghai
pâphat hanh loe telah a ti. **15** Jeremiah ni ka dei pawiteh,
na thei payon han boma. Pouknae na poe nakunghai bout
na ngai mahoeh telah atipouh. **16** Siangpahrang Zedekiah
ni, BAWIPA ka hringnae kasakkung a hring e patetlah
na thet mahoeh, nang na ka thet hane naw hai na poe
mahoeh, telah arulahoi thoe a kâbo. **17** Hat toteh, Jeremiah
ni BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei,
Babilon siangpahrang kahrawikungnaw koe na kâhmoun
awh pawiteh, na hringnae a hlout han, hete khopui hai hmai
kang mahoeh, nama hoi na imthungnaw hai na hring awh
han. **18** Hatei, Babilon siangpahrang kahrawikungnaw koe
na kâhmoun awh hoehpawiteh, hete khopui heh Khaldean
taminaw kut dawk poe lah ao han, hmaisawi awh vaiteh,
ahnimae kut dawk hoi na hlout awh roeroe mahoeh telah
atipouh. **19** Siangpahrang Zedekiah ni Jeremiah koevah,
Khaldean taminaw ka kâhmoun e Judah tami hah na man
sak vaiteh, panuilai lah kaawm payon vaih tie ka lungpuen,
atipouh. **20** Hatei, Jeremiah ni na man sak mahoeh, nang
koe ka dei e BAWIPA e lawk ma yuem. telah pawiteh nang
hanlah ahawi han, hring hai bout na hring han. **21** Hatei,
na kâhmoun hoehpawiteh, hethateh BAWIPA e lawk ni na
hmusak e doeh. **22** Khenhaw! Judah siangpahrang im
dawk kaawm e napuinaw pueng Babilon siangpahrangnaw
koevah, ceikhai lah ao vaiteh, hote napuinaw niyah, na hui
kahawinaw ni na dum awh teh na tâ awh toe, na khok hah
tangdong dawk a mang tahma vah koung na cei takhai
awh han, telah ati awh han. **23** Na yu na canaw hah
Khaldean taminaw koe a ceikhai awh vaiteh, a kut dawk
hoi na tâcawtkhai mahoeh toe. Babilon siangpahrang kut
dawk man e lah na o vaiteh, nang kecu dawk hete khopui
hmaisawi awh han telah atipouh. **24** Zedekiah ni Jeremiah
koevah, hete lawk apinihai thai hanh naseh, telah pawiteh
na dout mahoeh telah atipouh. **25** Hatei, kahrawikungnaw
ni a kâpato roi e hah a thai awh. Nang koe a tho awh teh,
siangpahrang na dei e hoi siangpahrang ni nang koe a dei
e hai na dei pouh haw, kaimouh koe banghai pâphat hanh,
na thet awh mahoeh, telah tet awh pawiteh, **26** Ahnimouh
koevah Jonathan im lah na ban sak nateh, hawvah ka due
hoeh nahane lah doeh siangpahrang koe ka kâhei, telah
na ti pouh han telah atipouh. **27** Hahoi, Jeremiah koe a tho
awh toteh kahrawikungnaw ni a pacei awh. Siangpahrang
ni kâ a poe e patetlah a dei pouh. Hat toteh, bout pacei
awh hoeh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, pouknae hah panuek
awh hoeh. **28** Hottelah Jerusalem a tuk awh teh a lanae
hnin totouh, Jeremiah teh thongim rapan thung ao rah.
Hahoi Jerusalem teh a la awh.

39 Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah a bawinae kum
9, thapa yung hra nah Babilon siangpahrang
Nebukhadnezar hoi a ransanaw ni Jerusalem a tuk
awh teh a kalup awh. **2** Zedekiah a bawinae kum
11, thapa yung pali hnin tako nah khopui rapan peng
a raphoe awh. **3** Hahoi, Jerusalem a la awh toteh,
Babilon siangpahrang kahrawikungnaw a kâen awh
teh longkha lungui vah Negalsharezer, Sangarnebo,
Sarsekhim, Rabsaris, Negalsharezer, Rabmag tinaw hoi
Babilon kahrawikung alouke pueng hoi a tahung awh. **4**
Hahoi, Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah hoi taran ka tuk
e pueng ni ahnimouh a hmu awh toteh, a yawng takhai
awh. Khopui thung hoi tangmin vah siangpahrang e takha
koelah kalupnae tapang kahni touh e longkha koehoi
a yawng awh, ama teh ayawn koe lah a cei. **5** Hatei,
Khaldean ransanaw ni ama hah a pâlei awh teh, Jeriko
tanghling dawk rek a pha awh, a man awh hnukkhu Babilon
siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar koe Hamath ram e Riblah
kho dawk a ceikhai awh teh, ahni ni lawk a ceng. **6** Babilon
siangpahrang ni Riblah kho dawk a mithmu roeroe vah
Zedekiah capanaw hah a thei pouh, Babilon siangpahrang
ni Judah tami kacuenaw hai a thei awh. **7** Hothloilah,
Zedekiah e mitmu a cawngkhawi pouh, sumbawtarui hoi a
katek awh teh, Babilon lah a ceikhai awh. **8** Khaldean
taminaw ni siangpahrang im hoi alouke imnaw pueng
hmai a sawi awh teh Jerusalem hai a raphoe awh. **9**
Ramvengnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan ni khopui thung
kaawm e taminaw hoi ahnimouh koe kamkhueng e taminaw
hoi kacawirae taminaw pueng Babilon vah san lah a ceikhai
awh. **10** Hahoi, ramvengnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan ni
Judah ram e tami ka roedeng banghai ka tawn hoeh naw a
ceikhai teh misur takha hoi lawnaw hah a poe. **11** Hahoi,
Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni, Jeremiah kong
dawk ramvengnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan koevah, **12**
ahni hah cetkhai nateh kahawicalah khenyawn, khoeroe
rektap hanh, nang koe ka dei e patetlah sak, telah kâ a
poe. **13** Hahoi, ramvengnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan
ni Nebushasban hoi Rabsaris, Nergalsharezer, Rabmag
tinaw hoi Babilon siangpahrang ransabawinaw lawk a thui
teh, **14** ahnimouh ni Jeremiah teh ramvengnaw e rapan
thung hoi a kaw awh teh, Saphan capa Ahikam capa
Gedaliah koevah, a im dawk luen hanelah lawk a thui teh
tamimaya koe kho a sak. **15** Hahoi, ramvengnaw e rapan
thung pâkhi lah ao navah, BAWIPA e lawk teh Jeremiah
koe a pha. **16** Ethiopia tami Ebedmelek koevah, ransahu
BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! ahawi
nahane laipalah hete khopui rawk phai nahanelah ka lawk
ka pha sak vaiteh hot hnin roeroe vah na hmalah ka kuep
sak han. **17** Hot hnin vah nang teh rungngang e lah na
o han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Na taki e taminaw koe
poe e lah na awm mahoeh. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na
rungngang roeroe vaiteh, tahloi hoi na dout mahoeh. Hatei.
nang hringnae teh na hlout sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
kai na kâuep dawkvah, telah BAWIPA ni a dei, telah dei
pouh telah ati.

40 Judah hoi Jerusalem hoi san lah ceikhai e naw
pueng Babilon lah a ceikhai e naw koevah, Jeremiah
hah rui hoi a pâkhi laihoi a ceikhai awh lahun nah,
ramvengnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan ni Ramah hoi
a tâco sak hnukkhu, BAWIPA koehoi Jeremiah koe ka
phat e lawk teh, **2** ramvengnaw kahrawikung ni Jeremiah

hah a ceikhai teh ahni koevah, BAWIPA na Cathut ni
hete hmuen koe ka tho hane kahawihoehe hah a pâpho
toe. 3 Hahoi, BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah a kuep sak.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA taranlahoi yonnae na sak
awh teh, a lawk hah na tarawi awh hoeh, hatdawkvah hete
hnonaw nangmae lathueng vah a pha. 4 Atu khenhaw!
na kut dawk e sumrui dawk hoi sahnin na hlout sak.
Babilon lah kai koe na tho hane na ngai pawiteh tho,
na khetyawt han. Hatei Babilon lah kai koe tho hanlah
na ngai hoehpawiteh, hivah awm yawkaw. Khenhaw!
ramnaw pueng na hmalah ao, na lungkuep e hoi ahawi
na tie hmuen koe cet yawkaw telah ati. 5 Jeremiah teh a
ban hoehnahlan vah, Nebuzaradan ni, Judah khopuinaw
lathueng vah ukkung hane hah Babilon siangpahrang ni
a hruek e Shaphan capa, Ahikam capa Gedaliah koe
vah ban nateh, tamimaya koevah awmh, hoehpawiteh
na ngainae koe pueng vah cet yawkaw telah ati. 6
Hat toteh, ramvengnaw kahrawikung ni canei hane hoi
poehnonaw a poe teh a ceisak. Jeremiah teh Ahikam capa
Gedaliah koe Mizpah kho dawk a cei teh hote ram dawk
kaawm e taminaw koe ao. 7 Hahoi ransahu kaukkungnaw
kahrawngum kaawm e amamouh hoi a uk e taminaw ni
Babilon siangpahrang ni Ahikam capa Gedaliah hah teh
ram dawk e tami karoedengnaw Babilon vah ceikhai e
naw hah a kut dawk a ta tie a thai awh toteh, 8 Mizpah
kho Gedaliah koe a tho awh, Nethaniah capa Ishmael,
Kareah capa Johanan hoi Jonathan hoi Tanhumeth capa
Seraiah hoi Netophath tami Ephai capa naw hoi Maakath
tami e capa Jezaniah tinaw hoi a sannaw hoi, 9 hahoi,
Saphan capa Ahikam capa, Gedaliah ni amamouh hoi a
kut rahim e taminaw koe, Khaldean taminaw thaw tawk e
hah taket hanh awh, ram thung vah karoumcalah awm
awh, Babilon siangpahrang e thaw tawk awh, nangmouh
hanlah ahawi han. 10 Kai na pâlei teh, Mizpah kho dawk ka
o han. Khaldean tami ka hmalah ka tho hane naw koevah,
nangmouh yueng lah ka kangdue han, nangmouh teh
misur tui hoi kompawi paw, satuinaw hah lat awh nateh, a
um dawk pâtung awh nateh na la awh e kho dawk khosak
awh, telah lawkkamnae a sak. 11 Hottelah, Judah taminaw
Moab ram dawk kho ka sak e, Ammon taminaw koe kho
ka sak e hoi Edom ram dawk kho ka sak e hoi ramlouk
lah kaawmnaw ni Babilon siangpahrang ni Judah tami
tangawn a ceitakhai teh, ahnimouh lathueng vah Shaphan
capa, Ahikam capa Gedaliah hah a tâ tie a thai awh toteh,
12 Judah taminaw pâleinae hmuen koehoi a ban awh teh,
Judah ram e Mizpah kho Gedaliah koevah, a tho awh
teh misur hoi kompawi pawnaw moi a thokhai awh. 13
Hothloilah, Koreah capa Johanan hoi ransahu kahrawikung
e ram rahim kaawmnaw pueng Mizpah kho e Gedaliah koe
a tho awh teh, 14 Ammon taminaw siangpahrang Baalis ni
na thei hanlah Nethaniah capa, Ishmael a patoun tie na
panue maw telah ati awh. Hatei, Ahikam capa Gedaliah ni
yuem hoeh. 15 Hahoi, Koreah capa Johanan ni Mizpah
kho e Gedaliah koevah, kai na cetsak haw, Nethaniah
capa Ishmael teh ka thet vai, apinihai panuek mahoeh.
Bangkongmaw na thei awh vaiteh, nang koe kaawm e
Judah taminaw kâkapek vaiteh due awh han telah arulahoi
a dei. 16 Hatei, Ahikam capa Gedaliah ni Koreah capa
Johanan koevah, hete hno heh na sak hane nahoeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Ishmael e kong dawk na dei e atang
nahoeh, telah ati.

41 Hahoi, thapa yung sari nah Elishama capa, Nethaniah
capa Ishmael, siangpahrang thaw tawk e thung tami
buet touh ni tami hra touh a hrawi teh Mizpah kho e Ahikam
capa Gedaliah koe a tho awh teh, Mizpah khovah rei a canei
awh. 2 Nathaniah capa Ishmael teh a hrawi e tami hra touh
hoi a thaw awh teh, SAphan capa Ahikam capa, Babilon
siangpahrang ni ram kaukkung lah a hruek e Gedaliah
hah tahloi hoi a thei awh. 3 Ahni koe kaawm e Judahnaw
hoi Mizpah hoi Gedaliah koe kaawmnaw hoi Khaldean
tarankatuknaw pueng hai Ishmael ni he a thei. 4 Gedaliah
a thei hnukkhu, hnin apâhni nah hettelah ao, apinihai
panue hoehnahlan, 5 Shekhem hoi Shiloh hoi Samaria
kho dawk hoi tami 80 touh hah amamae pâkhamuen a
ngaw awh teh, khohnanaw a phi awh teh, amahoima a
kâbouk awh. Vaiyei thuengnae hoi hmuituinaw a sin awh
teh, BAWIPA im dawk thuengnae sak hanelah a tho awh.
6 Nethaniah capa Ishmael teh Mizpah kho dawk, ahnimouh
dawn hanelah a tâco. Lam hoi a ka, hahoi ahnimouh a hmu
toteh, ahnimouh koevah, Ahikam capa Gedaliah koe tho
awh telah ati. 7 Hahoi, khopui a pha awh toteh, Nethaniah
capa Ishmael hoi a hrawi e taminaw ni ahnimouh a thei teh
tangkom thung he a tâkhawng. 8 Ahnimouh thung hoi
tami 10 touh ni na thet han awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
ram thung cakang hoi satui hoi khoitui naw ka hro awh
telah ati awh. Hottelah ahnimouh teh a hmaunawnghanaw
thung hoi thet awh hoeh. 9 Ishmael ni Gedaliah hoi a thei
e taminaw a ro tâkhawngnae tangkom hah siangpahrang
Asa ni Isarel siangpahrang Baasha a taki dawk a sak
e doeh. Nethaniah capa Ishmael ni hote tangkom teh
tami ro hoi a kawi sak. 10 Hahoi, Isarel ni Mizpah kho e
kacawirae siangpahrang canu hoi Ahikam capa Gedaliah
koe e ramvengnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan ni a kut
dawk a ta e hoi Mizpah kho kaawmnaw pueng san lah
a ceikhai. Nethaniah capa Ishmael ni ahnimouh teh san
lah a ceikhai teh Ammonnaw e ram pâtam laihoi a tâco.
11 Hatei, Koreah capa Johanan hoi ahni koe kaawm e
ransahu kahrawikungnaw ni Nethaniah capa Ishmael ni
a sak e hno hawihoeh tie a panue awh teh, 12 taminaw
pueng a ceikhai teh, Nethanel capa Ishmael tuk hanelah a
cei awh, tui moikapap onae hmuen Gibeon vah a hmu awh.
13 Hahoi, Ishmael koe kaawm e taminaw pueng ni Koreah
capa Johanan hoi ahni koe e ransahu a hmu awh toteh
puenghoi a lunghawi awh. 14 Hat toteh, Ishmael ni Mizpah
kho hoi san lah a hrawi e taminaw pueng a ban sak teh,
Koreah capa Johanan koe a cei awh. 15 Hatei, Nethaniah
capa Ishmael teh tami 8 touh hoi Johanan koehoi a yawng
teh, Ammon taminaw koe a cei awh. 16 Hat toteh, Koreah
capa Johanan hoi ama koe e ransahu pueng ni Nethaniah
capa Ishmael ni Ahikam capa Gedaliah a thei hnukkhu,
Mizpah hoi Nethaniah capa Ishmael koehoi Johanan ni a
rungngang e taminaw pueng, tarantuk e naw hoi napui

camonaw hoi tuenlanaw hoi Gibeon hoi kabannaw hai
koung a ceikhai. 17 Hahoi, a tâco awh teh Khaldean
taminaw kecu dawk Izip ram lah yawng hanlah a kâcai
awh teh, Bethlehem kho teng e Geruth Khimham vah kho
a sak awh. 18 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Babilon siangpahrang
ni hote ram uk hanlah a ta e Ahikam capa Gedaliah hah
Nethaniah capa Ishmael ni a thei dawkvah Khaldean
taminaw a taki awh.

42 Kahrawikungnaw hoi Koreah capa Johanan hoi
Hoshaiah capa Jezaniah hoi taminaw pueng,
kathoengca koehoi kalenpoung totouh a kamkhueng awh.
2 Profet Jeremiah koevah, na hmalah pahrennae ka kâhei
e naw he na dâw pouh haw. Kacawirae taminaw hanelah
na Cathut koe pahrennae lahoi na ratoum pouh haw,
kacawirae taminaw hanelah na Cathut koe pahren lahoi na
ratoum pouh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na hmu awh e
patetlah tami moikapap thung hoi tami youn touh doeh ka
o awh toe. 3 BAWIPA na Cathut ni ka cei awh nahane
hoi ka tawksak awh hane na hmusak nahanelah, telah
ati awh. 4 Profet Jeremiah ni nangmae lawk ka thai,
khenhaw! mamae lawk patetlah BAWIPA na Cathut koe ka
hei han. Hahoi BAWIPA ni bout na dei pouh e naw pueng,
nangmouh koe he ka dei han, nangmouh koe banghai
ka pâphat mahoeh telah ati. 5 Ahnimouh ni Jeremiah
koevah, BAWIPA na Cathut ni nang hno lahoi kaimouh koe
a tha e lawk patetlah ka sak awh hoehpawiteh, kaimouh
rahak vah BAWIPA teh kapanuekkhaikung hoi yuemkamcu
e lah awm lawiseh. 6 BAWIPA Cathut e pahni dawk
hoi ka tâcawt e ka tarawi awh toteh, kaimouh hanlah
hawinae lah ao thai nahan thoseh, ahawi thoseh, na ka
patoun e Cathut BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, ka tarawi awh
roeroe han, telah ati awh. 7 Hahoi, hnin hra hnukkhu,
BAWIPA e lawk Jeremiah koe a pha. 8 Hahoi Koreah
capa Johanan hoi ahni koe e ransahu kahrawikungnaw
pueng hoi ransanaw pueng kathoengca koehoi kalenpoung
totouh a kaw teh, 9 ahnimouh koe, a hmalah pahrennae
na kâheinae phasak hanelah na patounnae BAWIPA Isarel
cathut ni hettelah a dei. 10 Hete ram dawk pou na awm
awh pawiteh, bout na kamlang sin vaiteh, na raphoe
mahoeh, bout na ung awh vaiteh, na phawng mahoeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh lathueng hawihoehnae ka
pha sak e pankângai toe. 11 Babilon siangpahrang ouk na
taki awh e hah taket awh hanh awh, telah BAWIPA ni a
dei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a kut thung hoi rungngang hane
hoi rasa hanelah nangmouh koe ka o. 12 Lungangnae
tawn thai awh nahanlah nangmae lathueng lungmanae
ka kamnue sak vaiteh, namamae ram dawk roeroe na
bankhai awh han. 13 Hatei, hete ram dawk kaawm awh
mahoeh telah BAWIPA na Cathut e lawk na ngai awh hoeh
teh, 14 Izip ram lah ka cei awh vaiteh, hawvah tarantuknae
roeroe ka kâhmo awh mahoeh, mongka lawk hai ka thai
awh mahoeh, vonhlam, tui kahrannae hai awm mahoeh,
hote hmuen koe kho ka sak han na tet awh pawiteh, 15
Oe kacawirae Judah taminaw, BAWIPA e lawk thai awh
haw, ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei.
Izip ram dawk kâen hane hoi khosak hanlah thama lah
na ban awh pawiteh, 16 na taki awh e tahloi ni Izip ram
vah a pha vaiteh, hawvah na due awh han. 17 Izip ram
dawk khosak hanelah thama lah ka cet e taminaw pueng
hottelah ao awh han. Tahloi, takang, lacik hoi a due awh
han, hawihoehnae ahnimouh lathueng ka pha sak hane
thung hoi apihai hlout mahoeh. 18 Ransahu BAWIPA Isarel
Cathut ni hettelah a dei, Jerusalem kho ka sak e taminaw
koe ka lungkhueknae ka rabawk e patetlah Izip ram na
kâen awh toteh, nangmouh lathueng lungkhueknae ka
rabawk han. Pathoe e, kângai ka ru e, thoebo e, hnephnap
e lah na o awh vaiteh hete hmuen bout na hmawt awh
mahoeh toe. 19 Oe kacawirae Judah taminaw, BAWIPA ni
nangmouh kong dawk a dei toe. Izip ram dawk kâen hanh
awh, Sahnin vah na thaisak awh tie hah pahnim roeroe
hanh awh. 20 BAWIPA na Cathut koevah kai na patoun
awh navah, Namamae hringnae sung hanelah namahoima
na kâdum awh e doeh. Mamae BAWIPA ka Cathut kaimouh
yueng ratoum haw, maimae BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei e naw
pueng kaimouh koe na dei pouh haw ka sak awh han telah
na ti awh. 21 Sahnin vah nangmouh koe ka pâpho, hatei
nangmouh koe na ka patoun e BAWIPA na Cathut lawk
hah bout na tarawi ngai awh hoeh. 22 Hatdawkvah, atu
panuek awh, khosak hanlah na ngai awh e hmuen koe
roeroe vah, tahloi, takang, lacik hoi na due awh roeroe han
telah ati.

43 Jeremiah ni tamimaya koevah, BAWIPA Cathut
e lawk, BAWIPA Cathut ni dei hanelah a patoun
e kong naw hoi lawknaw pueng he a dei hnukkhu, 2
Hoshaiah capa Azariah hoi Koreah capa Jahanan hoi ka
kâoup e taminaw pueng ni Jeremiah a pathung awh teh,
ahni koevah, kalanhoehe lah lawk na dei, BAWIPA ka
Cathut ni Izip ram dawk kho na sak awh hanlah na cet
awh mahoeh, telah dei hanlah na patoun roeroe hoeh.
3 Khaldean taminaw e kut dawk man e lah ka o awh
teh, na thei awh nahane hoi Babilon san lah na hrawi
awh nahan Neriah capa Baruk ni kaimouh tuk hanlah
na patoun e doeh telah a dei awh. 4 Hahoi teh, Koreah
capa Johanan hoi ransanaw kahrawikung hoi tamimaya
ni Judah ram dawk khosak hanlah BAWIPA e lawk hah
thai han ngai awh hoeh. 5 Hahoi, Koreah capa Johanan
hoi ransahu kahrawikung ni kacawirae Judah taminaw
pueng, Judah ram dawk khosak hanlah kampuen ni teh
a onae miphunnaw koe ka ban awh e naw, 6 napui,
tongpa, camonaw hoi siangpahrang canunaw hoi tami
pueng ramvengnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan ni Shaphan
capa, Ahikam capa Gedaliah hoi ahni koe e a hruek e
taminaw ni, profet Jeremiah hoi Neriah capa Baruk hai
a ceikhai awh. 7 Hattoteh Izip ram dawk a cei awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e lawk thai han a ngai awh
hoeh dawk, Tahpanhes totouh a cei awh. 8 Tahpanhes
vah BAWIPA e lawk Jeremiah koe a pha. 9 Talungpui
lat nateh, Tahpanhes e Faro im kâennae a kung koe
amhru lai rahim vah Judah taminaw e hmalah roeroe vah
hrawk pouh. 10 Hahoi ahnimouh koe ransahu BAWIPA
Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! ka thaw tawk
e Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar hah tha kaawm

lahoi ka thokhai vaiteh, ahni ni hete talung ka pakawp e
naw dawk, a bawitungkhung a ta vaiteh, ahnimae lathueng
siangpahrang hni hoi a khu han. 11 A tho vaiteh Izip ram
a tuk vaiteh, ahmaloe kadoutnaw e duenae koe san lah
kaawm hane naw, san dawk tahloi hoi kadout hane naw
tahloi dawk a hruek han. 12 Izip taminaw e cathut im dawk
hmai tâco sak lahoi he a kak vaiteh, san lah a ceikhai
han. Tukhoumkung khohna a kho e patetlah Izip ram teh
a khohna han. Hote hmuen koehoi karoumcalah a tâco
vaiteh, 13 Izip ram e Bethshemesh dawk ka rasang e
meikaphawknaw raphoe vaiteh, Izip cathut imnaw hmai hoi
a sawi han ati, tet pouh telah ati.

44 Izip ram dawk kaawm e Judah taminaw pueng,
Migdil, Tahpanhes, Noph kho hoi Pathros ram
khosaknaw kong dawk Jeremiah koe ka tho e lawk. 2
Ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, Jerusalem
hoi Judah khopuinaw pueng e lathueng rawkkahmanae ka
tho sak e naw pueng hah na hmu awh toe. Hatdawkvah,
khenhaw! sahnin vah a kâraphoe teh apihai khosak awh
hoeh toe. 3 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni thoseh,
nangmouh ni thoseh, na mintoenaw ni thoseh a panue
awh boihoeh e cathut alouke bawk hane hoi ahnimouh koe
hmuitui thueng hanlah a cei awh teh, kaie lungkhuek sak
nahanlah thoenae lam a dawn awh. 4 Hottelah nakunghai
ka san profetnaw amom a thaw awh teh, ka patoun teh
ahnimouh koevah, oe! hete panuettho e hno, ka hmuhma e
heh sak awh hanh leih telah ka ti. 5 Hatei cathut alouknaw
koe hmuitui thueng hoeh hane hoi hawihoehnae kamlang
takhai hanelah thai ngai awh hoeh. 6 Hatdawkvah, ka
lungkhueknae hoi ka lungkâannae teh Judah khopuinaw
hoi Jerusalem lamnaw dawk ka rabawk teh, a kamtawi.
Sahnin vah a coungnae patetlah a kâraphoe teh kingdi toe.
7 Hatdawkvah, Isarel Cathut ransahu Cathut BAWIPA ni
hettelah a dei, bangkongmaw namamouh thung hoi napui
tongpa, camo sanu ka net e hoi Judah taminaw thung hoi
apihai pâhlung laipalah be pâmit hanelah hete kahawihoehe
hno heh, namamouh taranlahoi letlang na sak awh teh,
8 khosak hanlah na ceinae Izip ram dawk e cathutnaw
koe hmuitui na thueng awh teh, talai van e miphunnaw
rahak vah, mahoima kâraphoe hane hoi, thoebo e tami hoi,
pathoe e tami lah o hanelah na meikaphawknaw roeroe
ni ka lungkhuek sak. 9 Na kakhekungnaw hawihoehnae
hoi Judah siangpahrangnaw hawihoehnae, tamimaya
hawihoehnae, namamouh hawihoehnae hoi, na yunaw
hawihoehnae Judah ram hoi Jerusalem lamthung dawk
a sak awh e naw hah na pahnim awh toung maw. 10
Sahnin totouh pankângai kalawn awh hoeh. Na kakhekung
hoi nangmae hmalah ka kamnue sak e ka kâlawk hoi
ka phunglam hah na tarawi awh hoeh teh na taket awh
hoeh. 11 Hatdawkvah, ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni
hettelah a dei, Khen awh haw nangmouh rawk nahane hoi
Judah taminaw pueng raphoe hanelah na taran awh han.
12 Hahoi kacawirae Judah Izip ram vah khosak hanlah
kabawmnaw hah ka man vaiteh, be ka pâmit han. Izip
ram lah ban awh vaiteh, tahloi, takang hoi be raphoe
e lah ao han. Kathoengca koehoi kalenpoung totouh
tahloi, takang hoi a due awh han. Thoebo e hoi tami ni
kângairu e hoi lawkthoeumkha bap e, hnephnap e lah ao
awh han. 13 Jerusalem ka rek e patetlah Izip ram dawk
kho ka sak e naw hah, tahloi, takang, lacik hoi ka rek
han. 14 Hahoi Izip ram khosak hanlah kacetnaw thung
hoi kacawirae Judah taminaw hah Judah ram ao awh
nahane ban han a ngai poung awh e ram dawk a ban
hanelah buet touh boehai ka dam lahoi tâcawt mahoeh.
Arulahoi ka yawng e hoeh laipalah teh apihai ban mahoeh.
15 Hattoteh taminaw pueng a yunaw ni cathut alouke
koevah hmuitui a sawi awh telah ka panuek e naw hoi ka
kangdout e napui moikapap naw, Izip ram dawk kho ka
sak e tamimaya ni Pathros vah Jeremiah hah hettelah a
pathung awh. 16 BAWIPA min lahoi kaimouh koe na dei
awh e hah ka ngai awh mahoeh. 17 Hatei kamamouh hoi
kakhekungnaw, ka siangpahrangnaw hoi kahrawikungnaw
ni Judah khopuinaw hoi Jerusalem lam dawk ouk a sak awh
e patetlah kalvan siangpahrangnu koe hmuitui sawinae
hoi ahni koe nei thuengnae awi nateh, kamamae pahni
dawk hoi ka tâcawt e lawk patetlah ka sak awh roeroe
han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hatnae tueng dawk hmaisawi
teh, canei kawi apap teh rucatnae kâhmo awh boihoeh. 18
Kalvan siangpahrangnu koe hmaisawi thuengnae hoi nei
han rabawknae ka kâhat awh hnukkhu teh, bangpuengpa
dawk ka vout awh teh, tahloi hoi takang hoi raphoe e lah
ka o awh. 19 Hahoi napuinaw ni kalvan siangpahrangnu
koe hmuitui hmaisawinae hoi nei han rabawknae a sak
awhnae koe vanaw hoi lungkuep hoeh lahoi maw ama
bawknae dawk vaiyei a sak awh teh ahni koe nei han
rabawknae sak awh telah ati awh. 20 Hattoteh Jeremiah ni,
taminaw pueng napui tongpa hoi ama kapathungnaw koe,
21 Judah khopuinaw hoi Jerusalem lamthungnaw dawk
namamouh hoi na kakhekung, na siangpahrangnaw, na
kahrawikungnaw hoi ram thung e tamimaya ni hai hmuitui
a sawi awh e hah, BAWIPA ni a pâkuem teh a lung dawk
tat hoeh maw. 22 Yonnae na sak awh e hoi panuettho e
hno na sak awh e dawk, BAWIPA ni khang thai hoeh toe.
Hatdawkvah, nangmae ram teh kingdinae, kângairunae,
thoebonae, hoi karingkung kaawm hoeh e sahnin e patetlah
doeh ao. 23 Hmuitui na sawi awh teh BAWIPA e lathueng
yonnae na sak awh teh, BAWIPA lawk na thai ngai awh
hoeh. A kâlawk thoseh, a phunglam thoseh, na panue sak
e lawk thoseh, na tarawi awh hoeh dawkvah, hete hno
kahawihoeh e, atu e patetlah nangmouh lathueng ka phat
e doeh telah a ti. 24 Hothloilah, Jeremiah ni tamimaya hoi
napuinaw koe, Izip ram e Judah taminaw pueng, BAWIPA
e lawk heh thaihaw. 25 Ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut
ni hettelah a dei. Namamouh hoi na yunaw ni kalvan
siangpahrangnu koevah, hmuitui sawi e hoi, nei rabawk
hanelah, ka dei tangcoung e patetlah ka sak awh roeroe
han telah na pahni ni a dei teh na kut ni hai a kuep sak. Na
lawk kam hah caksak awh haw. Na kâcai e naw kuep sak
roeroe awh. 26 Hatdawkvah, nangmouh Judah taminaw,
Izip ram kho ka sak e taminaw pueng. BAWIPA e lawk thai
awh. Thaihaw! Bawipa Jehovah a hring e patetlah Izip ram
dawk kho ka sak e Judah tami apipatet nihai, ka min dei

hanh lawi naseh telah kalenpounge ka mitnout lahoi thoe
ka bo telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 27 Khenhaw! ahawi nahane
laipalah, a rawk awh nahanelah, ahnimouh pou ka pawp.
Judah tami Izip ram dawk kaawmnaw pueng teh, tahloi,
takang hoi he raphoe hoehroukrak, be kahma sak e lah ao
han. 28 Tahloi dawk hoi ka hlout e tami tangawn hah Izip
ram hoi ban awh vaiteh, Judah ram dawk a kâen awh han.
Kacawirae Judah taminaw pueng, Izip ram dawk khosak
hanelah kacetnaw ni, apie lawk maw ka cak han, ka lawk
maw, ahnimae lawk tie a panue awh han. 29 Hahoi hetheh
nangmouh hanlah minoutnae lah ao han. Ka lawk heh
nangmouh hanlah hawihoehnae lah a kangdue roeroe
telah na panue thai awh nahan, hete hmuen koe ka sak
han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 30 BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei,
khenhaw! Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah teh a hringnae ka
thet hane a taran Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar
kut dawk ka poe e patetlah Faro Hophra Izip siangpahrang
teh ka thet hane a taran koevah ka poe han telah a ti.

45 Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim, Josiah capa a
bawinae kum pali nah, Jeremiah ni dei e lawk
cauk dawk thut lahun nah, Neriah capa Baruk koe profet
Jeremiah ni dei e lawk teh, 2 Oe! Baruk, BAWIPA Isarel
Cathut ni nang koe hettelah a dei, 3 nang ni tami yawthoe
e lah ka o, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni ka rucatnae
dawk lungmathoenae a thapsin, ka kâhramnae dawk ka
hrip toe, thadamnae banghai awm hoeh telah na ti. 4
Ahni koe hettelah na dei han, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei,
khenhaw! ram tangkuem dawk ka sak tangcoung e hah
bout ka raphoe vaiteh ka ung tangcoung e bout ka phawk
han. 5 Ma hanelah hno kalen na tawng maw, tawng
hanh, bangkongtetpawiteh, moithang pueng e lathueng
vah thoenae ka pha sak han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Hatei
na hringnae teh na ceinae pueng dawk nang koe ka poe e
phu lah ao han telah ati.

46 Miphunnaw taranlahoi profet Jeremiah koe BAWIPA
e lawk ka tho e teh, 2 Izip taranlahoi Euphrates
palang teng Karkhemish koe kaawm e Judah siangpahrang
Jehoiakim, Josiah capa a bawinae kum 4 nah
Nebukhadnezar ni a thei e Izip siangpahrang Faro Neko
ransahu kong dawk doeh. 3 Saiphei kathoung hoi kalennaw
kârakueng awh nateh tarantuknae koe pâtam awh. 4
Marangnaw rakueng awh nateh, marangransanaw kâcui
awh, rahum lukhung kâmuk awh nateh kacaklah kangdout
awh, na tahroenaw kata awh nateh sumangki hah kho
awh. 5 Bangkongmaw hnuklah a ban awh teh a yawng
awh. Ahnimae athakaawme taminaw teh rek a dei awh toe,
a yawng awh teh hnuklah kangvawi awh hoeh, avoivang
lahoi takithonae teh a tho telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 6 Ahue
karangnaw yawng thai awh hoeh, athakaawme tami hlout
kalawn hoeh, Euphrates palang atunglah a hmang awh
teh he a rawp awh. 7 Apimaw tuikalen patetlah ka tho
niteh, tuicapa patetlah ka thaw e heh apimaw. 8 Izip teh
tuikalen patetlah a luen teh tuicapa ka thaw e patetlah
ka len vaiteh talai pueng koung ka ramuk han, khopui
hoi karingkungnaw koung ka raphoe han telah ati. 9 Oe
marangnaw kamthoup awh haw, Oe ranglengnaw puenghoi
kâroe awh haw, tami athakaawme taminaw hmalah hoe
nawt awh, Ethiopia tami hoi Put tami saiphei kasinnaw
licung ka ka thoum e Ludimnaw. 10 Bangkongtetpawiteh,
hatnae hnin teh ransahu BAWIPA ni moipathungnae hnin,
a tarannaw e lathueng moipathungnae hnin doeh. Tahloi ni
he a ca vaiteh, a due awh han. Ahnimae thipaling teh ka
boum lah a nei awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA
ni atunglae ram Euphrates palang teng vah thuengnae
hah a sak. 11 Oe Izip canu tanglakacuem, Gilead lah luen
nateh, kâhluk e tâsi hah lat haw. Tâsi moikapap na la teh
na hno ei, nang hanlah hawinae banghai awm hoeh. 12
Miphunnaw ni yeiraiponae a thai awh teh na khuikanae ni
ram dawk a kawisak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, athakaawme
tami hoi athakaawme tami a kâtuk roi teh hmuen touh
koe a rawp roi. 13 Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar
a tho teh, Izip ram a tuk hane kong BAWIPA ni profet
Jeremiah koe a dei e teh, 14 Izip ram dawk dei awh, Migdol
vah pathang awh, Noph hoi Tahpanhes dawk pâpho awh
nateh, kacaklah kangdue laihoi kâhruetcuet awh. Bangtelah
tetpawiteh, nang petkâkalup lah kaawmnaw tahloi ni a ca
toe telah dei pouh awh. 15 Bangkongmaw a thakasai e
tami hah tâkhawng lah ao. BAWIPA ni a tanawt dawkvah
kangdout thai awh hoeh. 16 Tami moikapap a rawp sak. A
kâcakhueng awh teh hmeng a rawp awh. Repcoungroenae
tahloi hah yawngtakhai laihoi, tho awh ban awh lei sei,
tâconae ram, mae taminaw koevah, telah ati awh. 17
Izip ram e Faro teh a kamthang dueng doeh a len. Hatei,
atueng a baw toe, telah a hram awh. 18 Kai ka hring e
patetlah siangpahrang ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei. Monnaw
thung hoi Tabor mon hoi tuipui teng e Karmel mon patetlah
a tho roeroe han. 19 Oe nang canu! Izip ram dawk kho ka
sak e, santoung hanlah kârakueng. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Noph hah ka raphoe vaiteh, kho ka sak e ao hoeh ditouh
kingdi han. 20 Izip teh a mei kahawipoung e maitola
doeh. Hatei, atunglae ram dawk hoi karaphoekung a
tho toe. 21 A coun e ransanaw hah kaboumlah paca e
maito patetlah doeh ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni
hnuklah kamlang takhai teh kâhat laipalah a yawng awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimae lathueng vah rawkphainae
a tho teh reknae tueng lah ao. 22 Thing katâtuengnaw
patetlah cakâ sin hoi tamihupui hoi a tho awh toteh,
ahnie lawk teh tahrun phi e lawk patetlah ao han. 23
Katin thai hoeh e ratu hah koung a tâtueng awh han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, samtong hlak a pap awh teh, touk
thai lah awm hoeh. 24 Izip canu teh yeiraipo laihoi atunglae
ramnaw e kut dawk poe lah ao han. 25 Ransahu BAWIPA
Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! No e Ammon hoi
Faro, hahoi Izip hoi a cathutnaw hoi a siangpahrangnaw,
Faro ama roeroe hoi ama ka kâuep e naw hah ka rek
han. 26 Ahnimouh ka thet hane Babilon siangpahrang
Nebukhadnezar hoi a thaw katawknaw e kut dawk ka poe
han. Hatnae tueng dawk yampa e hnin patetlah panue e
lah ao han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 27 Hatei, Oe Jakop,
kaie thaw katawkkung, taket hanh. Oe Isarel na lungpuen
hanh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, khenhaw! lamhlanae

koehoi na rungngang han. Na catounnaw hai santoungnae
ram thung hoi ka rungngang han. Jakop teh a ban vaiteh,
karoumcalah ao han, apinihai takinae poe mahoeh. **28** Oe
Jakop, ka san, taket hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai kama
ni na okhai telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
na pâleinae ramnaw pueng heh ka baw sak han. Hatei
nang teh a pout totouh na pout sak mahoeh. Kalanlah na
toun han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, rek laipalah na hlout sak
mahoeh.

47 Faro ni Gaza a tuk hoehnahlan e Filistinnaw e kong
dawk, Profet Jeremiah koe BAWIPA e lawk teh a
pha. **2** Atunglah hoi tui kalen teh a lawng han. Ka poum lah
a lawng vaiteh, ram hoi a thung kaawm e naw pueng heh
a muem han. Khopui hoi athung kaawm e taminaw pueng
a khuika awh vaiteh, ram thung kaawm e taminaw pueng a
kâhram awh han. **3** A thakasai marang ka yawng thai e
hoi tarantuknae rangleng ka sawm e hoi leng a tuen sak e
pawlawk dawk napanaw ni a canaw khet mang laipalah a
yawng awh han. **4** Filistin taminaw raphoenae hnin, Taire
hoi Sidon koehoi kabawmkung kaawm rae raphoenae hnin
teh a pha vaiteh, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni kacawie
Kaphtor ram koehoi ka tho e Filistinnaw hah a raphoe han.
5 Gaza taminaw e lû a ngaw pouh han. Askelon teh a pâmit
han. A ram tanghling dawk kacawirae hah, bangkongmaw
namahoima na kâbouk han. **6** Oe! BAWIPA e tahloi na
totouh maw duem na o han. Na tabu dawk kâen nateh
duem awmh. **7** BAWIPA ni Askelon hoi tuipui teng e ram
taranlahoi kâ na poe e na thai nahlangva bangkongmaw
duem ao thai han. Hawvah kâroe hanelah hruek e doeh
telah ati.

48 Moab taranlahoi, ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni
hettelah a dei, Nebo teh yawthoe lah ao. Rawknae
koe a pha. Kiriathaim teh yeiraipo lah ao. Pâmit e lah ao.
Misgab rapanim teh yeiraipo e hoi raphoe e lah ao. **2**
Moab min kamthangnae a kahma han. Heshbon a rawk
nahan kâcai laihoi tho awh, miphun a coungnae dawk
hoi tâkhawng awh sei, telah ati awh. Oe Madmen, nang
hai tâtueng e lah na o vaiteh tahloi hoi pâlei e lah na o
han. **3** Horonaim hoi hramnae kamthang rektapnae hoi
rawkphainae kamthang hah! **4** Moab teh a kahma toe,
a canunaw khuika lawk thai lah ao toe. **5** Luhith mon
dawk ka laihoi a luen awh teh, Horonaim cathuknae koe
rawkphainae kamthang hoi kângairunae hah thai lah ao. **6**
Yawng awh na hringnae rungngang hanlah kahrawng e la
patetlah yawng awh. **7** Thaw na tawknae kutnaw hoi na
hnopainaw na kâuepkhai dawkvah nang hai man e lah
na o han, Khemosh teh a vaihma hoi kahrawikungnaw
hoi san lah man e lah ao han. **8** Kho tangkuem dawk
karaphoekung a tho vaiteh kho buet touh boehai hlout
mahoeh. Tanghling dawk e ramnaw hai he a pâmit han.
BAWIPA ni a dei tangcoung e patetlah a yawn hai raphoe
lah ao han. **9** A kamleng thai nahanlah Moab teh rathei
poe awh, bangkongtetpawiteh, a khonaw teh kho ka sak
e tami awm laipalah kingdi awh han. **10** Pamda laihoi
BAWIPA thaw ka tawk e teh thoebo lah awm seh, thipaling
lawng hanlah a tahloi ka hno hoeh e tami teh thoebo lah
awm seh. **11** Moab teh a nawca hoi a nawm, a laheipadin
koe pou ao. Hlaam alouke dawk pahoung boihoeh teh,
santoung boihoeh. A kamtuinae lahoi pou a tui teh, a mei
hai kâthung boihoeh. **12** Hatdawkvah, thaihaw! atueng a
pha tawmlei toe, ahnimouh rawbawk hanlah tami katha
vaiteh, ahnimouh ni na rabawk awh han, telah BAWIPA ni a
dei. Ahnie hlaam teh a poum sak vaiteh, rakkâbawng han.
13 Isarel imthung ni a kâuep poung awh e Bethel a kayakhai
awh e patetlah Moab ni Khemosh a kayakhai han toe.
14 Taran tuk hanlah athakaawme taminaw, tarankahawi
e taminaw telah bangtelamaw na ti thai. **15** Moab teh
a rawk toe, a khopui teh hmaikhu lah a coung toe. A
nawsainaw pueng he a rawp awh han, telah siangpahrang
a min ransahu BAWIPA ni ati. **16** Moab rawkphainae
teh a hnai toe, a rucatnae teh karanglah a tho han. **17**
Nangmouh a tengpam e naw ni ahni ka khai laihoi, a min
kapanueknaw ni hai, kalenpounge hoi thakasai poung e
sonron teh a kâkhoe toe telah dei awh. **18** Oe nang canu,
Dibon dawk kho ka sak e na tawntanae hah kum takhai
nateh, tui kahran laihoi tahungh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Moab ka raphoe e ni na tuk awh vaiteh, na rapanimnaw a
raphoe awh. **19** Oe Aroer dawk kho ka sak e canu, lam
teng kangdout nateh khenhaw! ka yawng e tongpa hoi ka
kâhrawk e napui hah pacei nateh, bangtelamaw telah tet
haw. **20** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Moab teh yeiraipo e lah ao
teh, he a rawp han. Kâhram laihoi khuikap awh haw. Moab
teh rawkphai e lah ao telah Arnon lah pâpho awh. **21**
Ayawn ram dawk lawkcengnae a pha toe. Holon hoi Jahzah
hoi Mephaath, **22** Dibon hoi Nebo hoi Bethdiblathaim, **23**
Kiriathaim hoi Bethgarmul hoi Bethmeon, **24** Kirioth hoi
Bozrah hoi Moab ram e khonaw pueng ahlanae koe e
hoi a hnainae koe e naw pueng hai, **25** Moab e ki teh
tâtueng e lah ao teh, a loung hai khoe pouh e lah ao,
telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **26** BAWIPA e lathueng a kârasang
dawkvah ama hah parui sak awh, Moab teh amae palo
dawk a kâkaawk vaiteh panuikhai e lah ao han. **27** Isarel
nang hai panuikhai e lah ao nahoehmaw. Tamru hoi a
kambawng boimaw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnie kong na
dei karoitawi na lû na saling. **28** Moab dawk kho ka sak e
naw khopui hah yawng takhai awh nateh, lungha rahak vah
awm awh. Bakhu ni talung kâko dawk tabu a tuk e patetlah
awm awh. **29** Moab a kâoupnae ka thai, a kâoup tangak
doeh. A kârasangnae a kâpholennae hoi a lungpatanae
hoi a lungkârasangnae naw hah. **30** A lungkhueknae teh
banglahai awm hoeh tie hah ka panue teh a kâoupnae ni
banghai thokhai hoeh, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **31** Moab e
lathueng kâhram han, Moab hanlah ka ka han. Kirhareseth
taminaw hai a ka awh han. **32** Jazer khuikanae hlak ka
patawn lah ka ka awh han. Oe Sibam misurkung, na dawn
hah tui totouh a yam teh Jazer talî totouh a pha. Na paw
hoi misurpaw ka raphoekung ni he a raphoe han. **33**
Lunghawinae hoi nawmnae a kahma toe. A paw e hmuen
hoi Moab ram thung hoi misur katinnae dawk ka misur
a baw toe. Apihai nawmnae hoi na katin awh mahoeh
toe. Hramnae pawlawk hai lunghawinae pawlawk mahoeh

toe. **34** Heshbon hoi Elealeh dawk a hram awh, Jahaz
totouh ka lawk a kampaw. Zoar hoi Horonaim totouh,
Eglathshelishiyah totouh, Nimrim tui hai kingdi han. **35**
Hothloilah, Moab hmuenrasang dawk thuengnae hoi a
cathut hanlah hmuitui ka sawi e hah ka pout sak han,
telah a BAWIPA ni a dei. **36** Hat toteh, tamawi patetlah
ka lungthin Moab hanlah ao teh, Kirhareseth taminaw
hanlah takhawng e pawlawk patetlah ka lungthin hah a
cai. Hatdawkvah, karoumcalah ouk a hmu awh e hnonaw
teh awm hoeh toe. **37** Lûnaw pueng luengpalueng lah
ao teh, pâkha muennaw pueng ngaw e lah ao. Kutnaw
pueng a e lah ao teh, keng dawk buri kapawn ao. **38** Moab
imthungnaw dawk lamthungnaw hoi kho takinnaw dawk
khuikanae ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Moab teh aphu kaawm
hoeh e hlaam patetlah a kâbawng toe, telah BAWIPA ni
a dei. **39** Nâtotouh maw a rawk toung, nâtotouh maw
a hram awh toung. Moab teh yeiraipo laihoi a kamlang
botoung. Hatdawkvah, Moab teh a tengpam e taminaw
hanlah panuikhai e hoi takikatho e lah a coung. **40**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw!
Mataw patetlah kamleng vaiteh, Moab lathueng a rathei a
kadai han. **41** Kirioth teh la e lah ao vaiteh, a rapanimnaw
vaitalahoi he a raphoe. Hatnae hnin dawk Moab tami
athakaawmnaw teh camo ka khe tawmlei e napui ka pataw
e lungthin patetlah ao han. **42** Moab a kahma vaiteh,
miphun kuep mahoeh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA
lathueng a kâoup. **43** Takitho e tangkom hoi karapnaw, Oe
Moab dawk kaawm e naw nangmae lathueng a pha, telah
BAWIPA ni a dei. **44** Takinae ka yawng takhai e tami teh
tangkom dawk a bo han, tangkom dawk hoi ka tâcawt e
tami teh karap dawk a kâman han. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
reknae kum hah Moab e lathueng, Moab e lathueng roeroe
vah ka pha sak han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **45** Heshbon
tâhlip dawk ka yawng e naw thabaw laihoi a kangdue
awh han. Hahoi Heshbon koehoi hmai a tho vaiteh, Sibon
taminaw e lathueng a kaman han Kâoupnaw e Moab kho
a deng totouh he a kak han. **46** Yawthoe e lah na o Oe
Moab, Khemosh taminaw a thayoun awh, na capanaw san
lah ceikhai teh na canunaw santoung awh han. **47** Hatei, a
to hmalah, Moab santoungnae teh ka thung han telah,
BAWIPA ni a dei. Moab lawkcengnae teh het totouh doeh.

49 Ammonnaw taranlahoi BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei,
Isarel ni capa tawn hoeh na maw. Râw ka pang
hane awm hoeh na maw. Bangkongmaw Gad hah Milkom
ni a ring teh a taminaw a khopui dawk kho a sak awh.
2 Hatdawkvah khenhaw! atueng pha tawmlei toe, telah
BAWIPA ni a dei. Rabbah e Ammon taminaw koe tarantuk
kâhruetcuetnae kamthang ka thaisak han. Kingdi la awm
vaiteh, a khonaw hmai ni a kak han. Hattoteh Isarel
ni a tawn e hno hah a pang han, telah BAWIPA ni a
dei. **3** Oe Heshbon hramki haw, khuikap haw, Rabbah
canunaw khuikap awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Milkom teh
a vaihma hoi a bawinaw hoi san lah ceikhai e lah ao
han. **4** Bangkongmaw na tanghling na kâoupkhai, Oe
yuemkamcuhoeh e napui, na tawn e hnokahawi na kâuep
teh, apinimaw na tuk han telah ouk na ti. **5** Khenhaw! na
tengpam e taminaw thung hoi na lathueng takinae ka pha
sak han, telah Bawipa ransahu Jehovah ni a dei. Taminaw
pueng he pâlei e lah awm vaiteh, kayawngnaw hah apinihai
bout pâkhueng mahoeh. **6** Hatei, hote hnonaw hnukkhu
Ammon catounnaw hah santoungnae dawk hoi ka bankhai
han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **7** Edom taranlahoi ransahu
BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Teman dawk lungangnae abaw
toung maw. Khokhang kathoum e khokhangnae abaw
toung maw. Lungangnae a kahma toung maw. **8** Oe Dedan
vah kho ka sak e taminaw yawng awh. Bout ban awh nateh,
kadungpoung e koe khosak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
ama ka rek navah, Esaw rawkphainae a lathueng ka pha
sak han. **9** Misurpaw ka khi e tami nang koe tho pawiteh,
pâhma e ao han nahoehmaw. Tangmin vah tami ka parawt
tho pawiteh, a ngai e yit touh a hmu hoehroukrak a tawng
han nahoehmaw. **10** Hatei, Esaw teh tak caici lah ka o
sak toe. A paten e hah ka hawng pouh toe, hrawk thai
mahoeh toe. A catounnaw hoi a hmaunawngha, imrinaw
hoi raphoe lah ao vaiteh a ma hai a rawk han. **11** Na
pa ka tawn hoeh e camo hah, pouk awh hanh, kai ni
ka kountouk han. Na lahmainaw ni kai na kâuep awh
naseh. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a
dei. Khenhaw! manang ka net hoeh e tami patenghai
parui pawiteh, nang rek laipalah na hlout han namaw,
rek laipalah na hlout mahoeh, na nei roeroe han. **13**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni mahoima e min noe
lahoi thoe a kâbo toe. Bozrah teh tami ni kângairu e,
pathoe e, kingdi e, lawkthoeumkha bap e lah awm vaiteh,
khonaw pueng hai yungyoe hoi raphoe e lah ao han.
14 BAWIPA koehoi pâpho lawk ka thai toe. Miphunnaw
koe laicei ka patoun. Kâcoun awh nateh, ama taranlahoi
tarantuk hanlah kârakueng awh. **15** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
miphunnaw thung hoi taminaw ni hnephnap hanlah ka sak
toe. **16** Takitho e na meilam hah teh na lungthin kâoupnae
hoi na kâdum e doeh. Oe nang lungha rahak monsom
kho na ka sak e tami, mataw patetlah ka rasangpoung
koe tabu na tawn ei nakunghai, hate hmuen koehoi na
pabo roeroe han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **17** Edom teh
kângairu e lah awm vaiteh, voivang ka cet e taminaw ni
kângairu telah ati awh vaiteh, ka raphoekungnaw hanlah a
kam khuem awh mahoeh. **18** Sodom hoi Gomorrah hoi a
tengpam e khopuinaw raphoe e patetlah apihai khosak
mahoeh toe. Tami ca apihai hawvah awm mahoeh toe
telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **19** Khenhaw! Jordan tanghling
ratu thung hoi sendek saring thanae hmuen koe ka luen
e patetlah a tho han. Hatei ahni koehoi ahnimouh teh
tang ka yawng sak han. A lathueng vah kâtawn hanlah ka
rawi e hah ka pouk thai nahanelah, kai patetlae apimaw
kaawm. Apipatet ni maw kaie tueng a khoe thai han.
Tukhoumkung apipatet maw ka hmalah kangdout thai han.
20 Hatdawkvah, Edom e lathueng BAWIPA ni pouknae hoi
Teman taminaw lathueng a pouknae sak han a kâcai e
naw hah thai awh haw. Saringnaw thung hoi kanawca e
hah la e lah awm vaiteh, raphoe han, a pawngpanae hai
kingdi han. **21** A rawpnae pawlawk ni talai a kâhuet teh a
khuikanae pawlawk teh tuipui paling koehoi hai thai e lah

ao. **22** Khenhaw mataw patetlah luen laihoi a kamleng
vaiteh, Bozrah e lathueng rathei a kadai han. Hatnae
hnin navah Edom tami tarankahawinaw e lungthin teh
camo kaawm tawmlei e ni ka pataw e lungthin patetlah
ao han. **23** Damaskas tarannae lawk, Hamath hoi Arpad
teh kahawihoehe kamthang a thai roi dawkvah, kaya
teh lungpout laihoi ao roi, talîpui totouh lungpuennae ao
dawkvah, roumnae koe phat thai hoeh. **24** Damaskas teh
thayung tawn hoeh toe, yawng han a kâcai ei takinae ni a
man, napui patawnae ni a man e patetlah lungmathoenae
hoi patawnae ni a man. **25** Khopui min kamthangnae hoi
nawmnae teh bangkong kingdi bo aw. **26** Hatdawkvah,
hote hnin dawk nawsai naw ni lam dawk a rawp awh
vaiteh, taran ka tuk e tongpanaw pueng a kâhmo awh han,
telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei. **27** Hahoi Damaskas kalup
e rapan dawk hoi hmai ka tâco sak vaiteh, Benhadad im
he a kak han. **28** Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar
ka tuk e Kedar hoi Hazar uknaeram taranlahoi BAWIPA
ni hettelah a dei. Thaw, Kedar lah luen, Kanîtholae tami
capanaw hah tuk awh. **29** Rim hoi saringnaw a ceikhai
awh han. Lukkareirimnaw amamouh hanlah he a la awh
han, a hnopainaw hoi kalauknaw a ceikhai awh han. Hote
hnonaw dawk kap awh vaiteh, tengpam vah takinae ao. **30**
Yawng awh nateh, ahla poungnae koe cet awh. Oe Hazar
dawk kho ka sak e taminaw, adungnae koe kho sak awh
telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh
taranlahoi Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni kho a
khang teh, nangmouh taranlahoi noenae a tawn. **31** Thaw
haw, ka tawnta e miphun lungmawngcalah khosak e tami,
longkha thoseh, tarennae thoseh, tawn laipalah madueng
kho ka sak e koe cet haw, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **32** Kalauk
hah tarannaw ni paru e lah awm vaiteh, maitohu lawp e
lah ao han, ahlapoung hmuen koe ka kâkaheisak vaiteh,
a rawkphainae naw hah hmuen tangkuem ka pha sak
han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **33** Hazar teh kahrawnguinaw
khosaknae hmuen lah awm vaiteh yungyoe ka ke e lah ao
han. Apihai khosak mahoeh toe, tami capa khosak mahoeh
toe. **34** Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah ni uknae kamtawng
nah Elam taranlahoi BAWIPA e lawk profet Jeremiah koe
ka tho e, **35** ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw!
Elam e licung a thaonae hah ka khoe han. **36** Talai poutnae
koehoi kahlî pali touh ka tho sak vaiteh, Edom taranlahoi
talai poutnae totouh he ka kâkaheisak han. Elam tami
pueng heh pâleihoehnae miphun khoeroe awm mahoeh.
37 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka thet hane naw hoi a tarannaw
e hmalah Elamnaw hah ka pâyaw sak han. Kaman e
ka lungkhueknae ni ahnimouh lathueng rawkphainae ka
pha sak han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Ahnimouh tahloi
hoi ka pâlei vaiteh, he ka pâmit hoehroukrak teh. **38** A
siangpahrangnaw hoi kahrawikungnaw ka raphoe vaiteh,
Elam vah ka bawitungkhung ka hung han, telah BAWIPA
ni a ti. **39** Hahoi a to hmalah torei teh, hettelah ao han,
Elam taminaw hah santoungnae koehoi bout ka bankhai
han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

50 Babilon hoi Khaldean taminaw e ram taranlahoi
profet Jeremiah e pahni hno lahoi BAWIPA ni a
dei e lawk teh, **2** Miphunnaw koe dei pouh nateh pâpho
haw. Lukkarei vo awh na teh, pathang awh. Hrawk awh
hanh. Babilon la e lah ao vaiteh, Bel teh yeiraipo lah
ao han. Merodak e cathut teh a kâkhoe toe. Babilon
e meikaphawknaw teh yeiraipo awh teh, reppasei lah
a kâbawng toe. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni taranlahoi
miphun buet touh atunglah hoi a tho teh, apihai kho sak
hoeh nahanlah a ram hah kingdi, tami hoi moithangnaw
hai yawng awh vaiteh awm awh mahoeh toe. **4** Hatnae
hnin hoi tueng nah teh, Isarel catounnaw hah tho awh
vaiteh, amamouh hoi Judah catounnaw hoi khuika laihoi
tho awh vaiteh, BAWIPA Cathut a tawng awh han, telah
BAWIPA ni a dei. **5** Zion lah ceinae lamthung hah a
pacei awh han, tho awh, yungyoe lawkkam pahnim hoeh
nahanlah BAWIPA hnai awh telah ati awh han. **6** Ka
taminaw teh tu kahmat e lah o awh. Tukhoumnaw ni mon
dawk lam a payonsak toe. Ahnimanaw teh mon buet
touh hoi buet touh dawk lam a kahma awh teh roumnae
hmuen a pahnim awh toe. **7** Kahmawtnaw pueng ni a kei
awh teh, a tarannaw ni maimouh payon hoeh, BAWIPA e
lannae kânguenae, a mintoenaw ni ngaihawinae BAWIPA
lathueng roeroe vah yonnae a sak awh dawk doeh ati
awh. **8** Babilon hoi kampuen awh, Khaldean ram dawk hoi
tâcawt awh, hmaehu e rahak vah hmaetan patetlah awm
awh. **9** Bangkongtetpawiteh, thaihaw! Babilon tuk hanlah
atunglae ram dawk hoi kalenpounge miphun hah thakasai
sak vaiteh, ama tuk hanlah a kâcai vaiteh, hawvah man
e lah ao han, a tahroe teh athakaawm ni teh tarantuk
kathoume tami, ka thaw boihoeh e patetlah o han. **10**
Khaldean teh raphoe e lah awm vaiteh, haw vah ka
raphoekungnaw kaboumlah ao awh han, telah BAWIPA ni
a dei. **11** Kaie râw na raphoe awh dawkvah, kanawmcalah
na lunghawi awh nateh, hramkahring dawk maitolaca ka
pâ e hoi marangtan ka cai e patetlah na o awh nakunghai,
12 na manu yeiraipo vaiteh, na kakhekung yeiraipo han.
Khenhaw! miphunnaw thung dawk hoi ka rahnoumpoung
e, ka ke ram, ramke, thingyeiyawn lah na o han. **13**
BAWIPA lungkhueknae kecu dawk apihai awm laipalah,
kingdi lah o han. Babilon lah ka cet e taminaw pueng ni
puen khai awh vaiteh, a rawkphainae dawk pathoenae
lawk a dei awh han. **14** Babilon kalup awh nateh ven awh,
pala hoi ka awh, thaw awh hanh, bangkongtetpawiteh,
BAWIPA taranlahoi a yo toe. **15** A tengpam vah hramki
sak awh, amahoima a kâhmoun toe. A rapan rawm vaiteh,
tapangnaw a tip han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni
moipathung e doeh. A lathueng vah moipathung awh, a
sak e patetlah a lathueng sak van awh. **16** Babilon vah
cati kapatuekung hoi cangkaanaw hoi cangkatinnaw hah
tâkhawng awh, repcoungroenaw e tahloi taki dawk mae
taminaw koe pâtam awh vaiteh, mae ram lah a yawng
awh han. **17** Isarel teh tu kâhei e doeh. Sendek ni a
pakhi, hatei siangpahrang ni ahni a ca teh a poutnae koe
Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni a hru totouh be
a khoe. **18** Hatdawkvah, ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut
ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! Assiria siangpahrang ka rek
patetlah Babilon siangpahrang hoi a ram hah ka rek han.

19 Isarel teh yampa a onae koe ka hrawi han. Karmel hoi
Bashan vah a pawngpa han. Ephraim mon hoi Gilead vah
ahni teh kaboumcalah ao han. 20 Hatnae hnin hoi tueng
dawk Isarel yonnae ka tawng eiteh, hmawt mahoeh. Judah
yonnae hai hmawt mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kacawi
ni teh ka pâhlung e naw hah ka ngaithoum awh, telah
BAWIPA ni a dei. 21 Marathaim ram heh tuk awh, A ram
hoi Pekod vah khokasaknaw hah thet awh, he baw ditouh
tâkhawng awh nateh kâ na poe e patetlah sak awh, telah
BAWIPA ni a dei. 22 Hote ram dawk taran pawlawk hoi ka
patawpoung e rawkkahmanae ao. 23 Talaivan pueng e
cakkin a lawt teh a kâbawng toe. Miphunnaw thung hoi
Babilon teh banghloimaw a rawk. 24 Oe Babilon nang
hanlah karap ka patung, panuek laipalah na kâman toe.
BAWIPA na taran dawkvah, hnephnap e hoi man e lah
na o han. 25 BAWIPA ni senehmaica bom a paawng
teh lungkhueknae puengcang a la toe. Ransahu Jehovah
Bawipa ni Khaldean taminaw e ram dawk sak hane a tawn.
26 Ramri poutnae koehoi tuk awh nateh, hnoim hah paawng
awh. Kamkhueng awh nateh, he raphoe awh, banghai
pâhlung hanh awh. 27 A maitotan kanawnaw hah he thet
awh, he thei e lah awm naseh. A yawkathout e lah ao awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hnin a pha toe, ahni rek hnin roeroe
a pha toe. 28 BAWIPA Cathut ni moipathungnae, a bawkim
moipathungnae hah Zion vah pathung hanlah Babilon hoi
a yawng teh ka tâcawt e taminaw e pawlawk hah 29
Babilon tuk hanlah palakathoumnaw pueng hah kaw awh.
A tengpam vah tungpupnae rim sak awh nateh, apihai
tâcawt hanh naseh. A sak awh e patetlah moipathung awh.
A sak awh e naw pueng hah a lathueng sak pouh van awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA Isarel Tami Kathoung hah
hnephnap laihoi a kâoup. 30 Hatdawkvah, a thoundounnaw
kho thung vah a due awh vaiteh, ransanaw hot hnin vah a
due awh han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 31 Khenhaw! nang
ka kâoup e tami, kai ni na taran telah ransahu Jehovah
Bawipa ni ati. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang reknae hnin teh a
pha toe. 32 Ka kâoup e tami a rawpnae koehoi apinihai
bout pathaw mahoeh. Khopuinaw dawk hmai ka tâco sak
vaiteh, a tengpam kaawmnaw pueng he ka kak sak han.
33 Ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Isarel catoun hoi
Judah catoun teh repcoungroe e lah ao awh, san lah
kahrawikungnaw ni a paung awh teh, tâcawt ngai awh
hoeh. 34 Ahnimouh karatangkung teh a thakasai e a min
teh ransahu Jehovah doeh. Ahnimouh koe lah ama teh
kampang vaiteh Babilon vah khokasaknaw hah runae
a poe vaiteh, ram dawk roumnae hah ka pha sak han.
35 Khaldean taminaw e lathueng tahloi a pha. Babilon e
kho ka sak e kahrawikungnaw hoi, tami lungkaangnaw
e lathueng hai a pha telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 36 Tahloi
ni kutkhetkathoumnaw a taran teh tamipathu lah ao awh
han. Tahloi ni athakaawme taminaw hah taran vaiteh a
pâyaw awh han. 37 Tahloi ni marang hoi ranglengnaw
hoi athung e tami kâkalawtnaw pueng hai a taran. Napui
patetlah ao awh han. Tahloi ni a râwnaw taran vaiteh
lawp e lah ao han. 38 Tui a hak teh remphui pouh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, meikaphawk ram lah ao. Meikaphawk
hah a pathukhai awh. 39 Hatdawkvah kahrawng e sarang
hoi Asuinaw hawvah kho a sak awh han. Kalauk, tavanaw
hai hawvah kho a sak awh han. Ring e lah awm mahoeh
toe, nâtuek hai ring e lah awm mahoeh toe. 40 Cathut ni
Sodom hoi Gomorrah hoi a tengpam e khonaw a raphoe e
patetlah hawvah apihai khosak mahoeh toe. Tami capa
apinihai pâtam mahoeh toe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 41
Khenhaw! atunglae ram dawk hoi taminaw a tho awh. Talai
poutnae koehoi miphun kalen hoi siangpahrang moikapap
a tâco. 42 Licung hoi tahroe a hrawm awh teh a nuencang
kamathoutpoungnaw doeh. Lungmanae tawn awh hoeh.
Ahnimae pawlawk teh tâlî, tuicapa pawlawk patetlah ao
teh, marang dawk a kâcui awh teh, tami pueng tarantuk e
patetlah a kamthoup awh teh, Oe! Babilon canu a tuk awh
han. 43 A pawlawk thai toteh Babilon siangpahrang e kut
tha a youn toe. Camokhe tawmlei pataw e patetlah hote
patawnae ni a man awh. 44 Khenhaw! Jordan kâoupnae
thung hoi sendek, saring onae hmuen koe a luen takhang e
patetlah a tho han. Hatei ahni koehoi ahnimouh ka yawng
sak han. A lathueng vah kâ tawn hane ka rawi e ka ta
han. Kai patetlah e apimaw kaawm, apipatet ni maw kaie
tueng a khoe thai han. Tukhoumkung apimaw ka hmalah
kangdout thai han. 45 Hatdawkvah, Babilon kong dawk
BAWIPA pouknae, Khaldean taminaw e lathueng pouknae
a tawn. Sarangnaw hah lawp lah ao vaiteh, pawngpanae
hmuennaw kingdi lah ao han. 46 Babilon hah tuk teh lawp
lah onae kamthang dawk hoi talai a kâhuet teh a khuinae
kamthang miphunnaw pueng ni a thai awh han.

51 BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! Babilon hoi
Khaldean taminaw e lathueng ka raphoekung
kahlîkathout a patoun han. 2 Babilon lathueng vah para
patetlah hut hanelah ka patoun vaiteh, amahoima hah
kathoungcalah a hut han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, rawk
kahmanae hnin dawk, ahnimouh ni kalup awh vaiteh a
tuk awh han. 3 Licung ka patuem e tami, a licung hah
kâkhoe laipalah sum angki kho laihoi kangdout naseh,
a thoundounnaw hah buet touh hai pâhlung laipalah a
ransanaw pueng hai he pâmit naseh. 4 Khaldean ram dawk
thei vaiteh a rawp awh han, kho thung lamnaw dawk kamlet
awh vaiteh, pawk a thut awh han. 5 Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Isarel Tami Kathoung taran laihoi ram teh yonnae hoi
ka kawi nakunghai, Isarel hoi Judah teh Cathut ransahu
BAWIPA ni cettakhai mahoeh. 6 Babilon kho thung
hoi yawng awh nateh, tami pueng ni mae hringnae
kârungngang naseh. Sak payonnae naw dawk rawk
kahmanae koe lah hno awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
BAWIPA ni moipathungnae tueng a pha toe. Ama ni
moipathung roeroe han toe. 7 Babilon teh BAWIPA kut
dawk e suimanang doeh, talai van pueng ka parui sak
e lah ao. Miphunnaw ni misurtui a nei awh dawkvah,
miphunnaw e lungthin he a pathu. 8 Babilon teh vaitalahoi
a rawp teh a kahma, ahni hanlah khuikap awh. Dam thai
nahanelah awm pawiteh, thingtapi tâsi hah lat pouh awh. 9
Babilon teh hawi sak hanlah ka kâcai, hatei hawi thai hoeh.
10 BAWIPA ni maimae lannae a kamnue sak, tho awh,
BAWIPA Cathut ni a sak e hah Zion vah pathang awh sei.

11 Palanaw hah kata awh nateh, saipheinaw hah patuem
awh. BAWIPA ni Midian siangpahrang e muitha hah a thao
sak toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a kâcai e teh Babilon raphoe
hane doeh, bangtelah tetpawiteh, hethateh BAWIPA ni
moipathungnae, bawkim moipathungnae doeh. **12** Babilon
kalupnae a kung koevah tarantuknae lukkarei vo awh.
Ringnae sak nateh, ramvengnaw hrueng awh. Pawpnae
hah kârakueng awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Babilon vah
kaawmnaw taranlahoi BAWIPA ni a dei e hah ama ni a
bangnue teh a cum toe. **13** Oe! nang, tui papnae koe
kho ka sak ni teh hnopai moipap ka tawn e tami, na
poutnae a pha toe, na hringnae rui a pet han toe. **14**
Ransahu BAWIPA ni mahoima noe lahoi thoe a kâbo toe.
Samtong patetlah taminaw hoi na kawi sak han, hotnaw ni
na hram sin awh han. **15** A hnotithainae ni talai a sak teh a
lungangnae ni talaivan a kangdue sak teh, a thaipanueknae
ni kalvan hah a sak. **16** A lawk a tâco toteh kalvan hoi tui a
cairing teh talai poutnae koehoi tâmai a luen sak. Khorak
teh sumpapalik sak Hnoim dawk hoi kahlî a tho sak. **17**
Tami pueng mae lungangnae lahoi teh saring hoi doeh
a kâvan. Sui dêikathoum e tam ni sak e meikaphawk ni
yeirai a po sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, meikaphawk a thuk e
teh laithoe doeh. Hothah kâha tawn hoeh. **18** Reknae ao
toteh, bang hoeh e kâdumnae lah ao teh a kahma han. **19**
Jakop e a ham teh hottelah nahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
bangpuengpa ka sak e lah ao teh, Isarel teh râw lah a
coe e miphun doeh. A min teh ransahu Jehovah doeh.
20 Nang teh ka tarantuknae cakâ hoi senehmaica lah na
o teh, nang hno lahoi miphunnaw hah ka dêi, nang hno
lahoi uknaeramnaw hah ka raphoe han. **21** Nang hno
lahoi rangleng dawk kâcuinaw ka khoe teh, nang hno lahoi
leng dawk kâcuinaw hah ka khoe. **22** Nang hno lahoi
napui tongpanaw ka khoe teh, nang hno lahoi matawng
hoi nawsainaw ka khoe. Nang hno lahoi thoundounnaw,
tanglanaw hah ka khoe. **23** Nang hno lahoi tukhoumkung
hoi tunaw ka khoe teh, nang hno lahoi law kasaknaw
e thenaw ka khoe, nang hno lahoi ram ukkungnaw hoi
kabawmkungnaw hah ka khoe. **24** Nange mithmu roeroe
vah Zion dawk hawihoehnae a sak awh e naw pueng
hah Babilon hoi Khaldean taminaw lathueng vah moi ka
pathung han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **25** Khenhaw! talai van
pueng ka raphoe e, Oe! raphoekung kalenpounge mon,
kai ni na taran telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Na lathueng vah kut
ka dâw vaiteh, ka rasang e lungha koehoi pâlei han. He
ka kang e mon patetlah na o sak han. **26** Nang koehoi
adu talung hoi takinlung ka lat mahoeh. Hatei yungyoe
hoi kingdi lah na o han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **27** Hote
ram dawk tarantuknae lukkarei vo awh nateh, miphunnaw
rahak mongka ueng awh. Ama tuk hanelah miphunnaw
kârakueng awh. Ahni tuk hanelah uknaeram pueng kaw
awh. Ararat, Minni, Askenaz ramnaw, ama tuk hanelah
hram awh, ama tuk hanlah ransanaw tat awh, samtongnaw
patetlah marangnaw hah pâkhueng awh. **28** Ama ka tuk
hane miphunnaw kârakueng awh. Midian siangpahrang
hoi ka ukkungnaw kahrawikungnaw hoi kâ a tawnnae
ramnaw pueng hoi, **29** Hote ram teh patawnae khang
laihoi a pâyaw teh Babilon ram hah kho ka sak e tami
awm laipalah pahma hanlah Babilon lathueng BAWIPA ni
a kâcai e a cak sak han. **30** Babilon athakaawme taminaw
tarantuk laipalah ao awh teh, rapanimnaw dawk a kâhro
awh. Taranhawinae a kahma pouh teh, napui patetlah
doeh ao awh toe. A khosaknae hmuennaw he a kak teh
tho tarennae pueng a kâkhoe. **31** Babilon siangpahrang
koe, khopui teh avangvanglah hoi he a man awh toe
tie dei hanelah patoune ka yawng e ni tami alouke a
kâhmo teh patoun e ni alouke bout a kâhmo. **32** palang
rakhannae a rakhan awh teh, lungpumkungnaw hah a sawi
awh teh, tarankatuknaw hai he a yawng awh. **33** Isarel
Cathut ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Babilon canu teh
cangkatinnae hmuen patetlah ao. Nâsittouh ao hoehnahlan
cangkatinnae tue a pha han. **34** Babilon siangpahrang
Nebukhadnezar ni na ca awh, na ai awh teh, kathounge
hlaam lah na coung sak. Khorui patetlah na payawp teh,
katui e kaie moi hoi a vawn paha sak teh bout na pâlei
awh. **35** Kai hoi ka thitak kong dawk hawihoehnae thaw he
Babilon lathueng awm naseh, telah Zion e kho kasaknaw ni
ati awh han. Ka thipaling teh Khaldean taminaw e lathueng
awm seh telah, Jerusalem ni ati han. **36** Hatdawkvah,
BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Nang koe lah kampang vaiteh
moi na pathung pouh han. A talî ka hak sak vaiteh, a
tuiim hai ka phui sak han. **37** Babilon teh songnawng
kahrawnguinaw khosaknae, kângairu e, hoi pathoenae,
kingdinae hmuen lah ao han. **38** Sendek thakasai patetlah
huk awh vaiteh, sendekcanaw patetlah a cairing awh han.
39 A parui lahun awh navah, rawca ka paca vaiteh, banghai
panuek laipalah ka parui sak han, kâhlaw toung laipalah
pou a i awh nahan telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **40** Tuca thei
hane patetlah ka pâkhi han. Tutan hoi hmaetan patetlah.
41 Sheshak teh la e lah ao han, talai van pueng ni oup
e hah man e lah ao han. Babilon teh miphunnaw rahak
kingdi lah ao han. **42** Babilon teh tuipui ni a ramuk han.
Tuicapa patawpoung lah ka thaw e ni a ramuk han. **43** A
khopuinaw hah raphoe vaiteh, ramke, ram kingdi, tami
ohoehnae, tami ca pinihai pâtam boihoeh e ram lah ao
han. **44** Babilon e Bel hah ka rek han. A padoun tangcoung
e hai a kâko thung hoi ka rasa vaiteh, miphunnaw ahni
koe bout kamkhueng mahoeh toe. Babilon e rapan teh a
tip han. **45** Ka taminaw Babilon thung hoi tâcawt awh,
takithopoung e BAWIPA lungkhueknae thung hoi mahoima
e hringnae kârungngang awh. **46** Na lungthin tawn hanh
naseh, ram dawk e kamthang hai taket hanh awh. Kum
touh hoi kum touh kamthang a tho han, siangpahrang
hoi siangpahrang kâtuk vaiteh, rektapnae ao han. **47**
Hatdawkvah, khenhaw! Babilon ni thuk e meikaphawknaw
lathueng vah lawkkaceng teh a ram pueng kaya laihoi
a onae tueng a pha vaiteh, a lathueng vah thei e naw
a rawp awh han. **48** Hat toteh, talai hoi kalvan athung
kaawmnaw pueng atunglae ram dawk hoi raphoekungnaw
ahnimouh koe a pha han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **49** Thei
e Isarelnaw Babilon ni a rawp sak e patetlah Babilon vah
ram dawk e tami thei e naw a rawp awh van han. **50**
Nangmouh tahloi dawk hoi kahloutnaw, cet awh nateh,

duem kangdout rumram awh hanh. Lamhlanae koehoi
BAWIPA hah pou panuek awh nateh, a lungthin dawk
Jerusalem doun naseh. **51** Tamthoe lawk ka thai dawkvah,
ka kaya teh ka minhmai a mathoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
BAWIPA im hmuen kathoung dawk ram alouke tami a kâen
toe. **52** Hatdawkvah thai awhaw! ahnimae meikaphawknaw
lathueng lawkcengnae hnin hoi a ram pueng lathueng a
hmâ patawnae dawk kâhramnae hnin a pha han, telah
BAWIPA ni a dei. **53** Babilon teh kalvan kâbet totouh
a rasang teh, rapan kacakpoung nakunghai, a lathueng
vah kai koehoi raphoekung ka pha sak roeroe han, telah
BAWIPA ni a dei. **54** Babilon hoi khuikanae kamthang
a pha teh, Khaldean ram dawk hoi ka patawpoung e
rawk kahmanae kamthang a pha. **55** BAWIPA ni Babilon
hah a raphoe teh, kacaipounge a kamthang hah a
roum sak. Ahnimouh kâroenae pawlawk, tui moikapap
e pawlawk patetlah ao teh, thouk a hramki awh. **56**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lathueng hoi Babilon e lathueng
raphoekung a pha teh a tami thakasainaw hah a man.
Tami pueng e linaw he a khoe pouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
BAWIPA teh moipathung e Cathut lah ao teh moi a pathung
roeroe han. **57** Kahrawikungnaw, tami lungkaangnaw,
ukkungnaw, kabawmkungnaw, hoi tami thakasainaw ka
parui sak han. Mat ip awh vaiteh, kâhlaw awh mahoeh
toe, telah ka Bawi Poung, a min ransahu siangpahrang
Jehovah ni a dei. **58** Ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a
dei, Babilon rapan katha poung e tim vaiteh, longkha
rasangpoung e he a kak han. A taminaw ni houng laipalah
a tawk awh ei, miphunnaw ni hmaisawi hanelah doeh ao.
59 Judah siangpahrang a bawi kum 4 nah Babilon lah
a cei nah ahni koe ka cet van e Seraiah, Neraiah capa
Maaseiah capa koevah, profet Jeremiah e kâpoe lawk,
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Seraiah teh siangpahrang imthung
dawk kahrawikung kacue pouh lah ao. **60** Jeremiah ni
Babilon lathueng ka tho hane rawkphainae pueng, Babilon
kong dawk a thut e canaw pueng hete cauk dawk a thut.
61 Jeremiah ni Seraiah koevah, Babilon na pha navah,
hete lawknaw pueng he touk loe. **62** Hat toteh, nang ni,
Oe BAWIPA hete hmuen taranlahoi apihai, tami hoi saring
hai, khosak laipalah ao teh, yungyoe hoi raphoe hanelah
lawk na dei toe, telah na ti han. **63** Hahoi, hete cauk heh
na touk toteh, talung hoi pâkhit nateh Euphrates palang
dawk na tâkhawng han. **64** Babilon teh hettelah a bo han.
A lathueng vah rawkphainae ka pha sak hane dawkvah,
bout thaw mahoeh toe. A hmawtcei awh han telah na dei
han, telah atipouh. Hethateh Jeremiah e lawk doeh.

52 Zedekiah teh siangpahrang a tawknae kum 21
touh a pha. Jerusalem vah kum 11 touh a uk, a
manu min teh Hamutal, Libnah kho e Jeremiah e canu
doeh. **2** Jehoiakim ni ouk a sak e patetlah BAWIPA e
mithmu vah hawihoehnae a sak. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
BAWIPA a lungkhuek teh a hmalah hoi he takhoe e totouh
Jerusalem hoi Judah ram dawk hete hnonaw a pha.
Hattoteh Zedekiah teh Babilon siangpahrang taranlahoi
taran a thaw. **4** A uknae kum 9, thapa yung hra, hnin 10
nah Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar hoi a ransanaw
pueng Jerusalem tuk hanlah a tho awh. A roe sin awh
teh tengpam petkâkalup lah a tungpup awh. **5** Hottelah
siangpahrang Zedekiah abawinae kum 11 totouh khopui
hah king a ven awh. **6** Thapa yung pali, hnin 9 nah
khopui dawk takang ka patawpoung lah a tho sak teh, ram
thung rangpuinaw ca hane banghai awm hoeh toe. **7** Hat
toteh, khopui kalupnae tapang a thuk awh teh, ransanaw
pueng a yawng awh. Siangpahrang takha koe e tapang
kahni rahak e longkha koehoi a tâco awh teh, tangmin
vah khopui thung hoi a yawng awh. Khaldean taminaw
khopui tengpam ao awh eiteh, a yawng lam lah a cei
awh. **8** Hatei, Khaldean ransanaw ni siangpahrang hah
a pâlei awh teh, Jeriko yawn dawk rek a pha awh. A
ransanaw pueng ahni koehoi a kâkapek awh. **9** Zedekiah
a man awh teh Babilon siangpahrang koe Hamath ram
e Riblah kho dawk a ceikhai awh teh, ahni ni ama
kong dawk lawk a ceng. **10** Babilon siangpahrang ni
Zedekiah capa hah a mithmu roeroe vah a thei. Ribah
vah Judah kahrawikungnaw pueng a thei. **11** Zedekiah
e mitmu hai a cawngkhawi pouh. Babilon siangpahrang
ni sumbawtarui hoi a pâkhi teh, Babilon lah a ceikhai,
a due totouh thongim vah a paung. **12** Hahoi Babilon
siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar abawinae kum 19, thapa
yung panga, hnin hra nah siangpahrang karingkungnaw
kahrawikung, Babilon siangpahrang hmalah ouk kangdout
e Nebuzaradan teh Jerusalem vah a kâen. **13** BAWIPA e
im hoi siangpahrang im hah hmai a sawi. Jerusalem e im
kalenpoungnaw pueng hmai koung a sawi. **14** Khaldean
ransa, siangpahrang karingkungnaw thung kaawmnaw
pueng ni Jerusalem kalupnae teh a tengpam hoi he a
raphoe awh. **15** Hat toteh, karingkungnaw kahrawikung
Nebuzaradan ni tami ka roedeng tangawn hoi, khopui thung
kaawm rae tami pueng hoi Babilon siangpahrang koe ka
kâhmoun tangcoungnaw hoi kacawirae kutsakkathoumnaw
pueng hah san lah a ceikhai. **16** Hatei, karingkungnaw
kahrawikung Nebuzaradan ni ram dawk e ka roedeng
tangawn hah takhakatawkkungnaw lah a hruek. **17** Hahoi
BAWIPA im dawk e rahum khom, hoi BAWIPA im dawk
e rahum tuiim hoi kawlungnaw hah Khaldean taminaw
ni koung a kâbawng sak teh rahumnaw pueng Babilon
lah a ceikhai awh. **18** Hlaam hoi hraba kawnnae, paitei,
ampaikei, sumpacen, ouk a hro awh e rahum hnopai pueng
he a la awh. **19** Manang hoi hrabakawnnae, tongben,
hlaam, hmaiimkhoknaw, sumpacen, sui hoi sak e hoi, ngun
hoi sak e pueng teh, karingkungnaw kahrawikung ni he a
la. **20** Rahum hoi sak e khom kahni touh, maitotan hlaikahni
touh, rahum tuiim pâhungnae, Solomon siangpahrang
ni BAWIPA im hanelah a sak e naw hah, hete rahum
pacen tawngben pueng teh boeba hai khing leklak hoeh.
21 Hahoi khom buet touh dong 18 touh a rasang teh,
petkâtue lah dong 12 touh a pha. A tha e dek pali touh
a pha teh, a lungui vuk kâko. **22** A som dawk rahum
kaco e ao. A lû kacoum e teh dong panga touh a pha.
A lû ka coum e petkâkalup lah rahum hoi pathoup e lah
ao teh, talepawmei hai ao. Khom apâhni e dawk kaawm
e talepaw hoi a kâvan. **23** Khom vang lah talepaw 96

touh ao. Petkâkalup lah pathoupnae talepaw teh 100
touh a pha. **24** Hahoi, karingkungnaw kahrawikung ni
vaihma bawi Seraiah hoi vaihma apâhni e Zephaniah
hoi hmaiim khenyawnkung kathum touh hai a man. **25**
Tarankatuknaw e thung kahrawikung lah ta e naw tami
sari touh siangpahrang ouk kahmawt e khopui vah kaawm
e hoi ransa ka hrawi e cakathutkung, ram dawk e tami
minnaw ouk ka pâkuem e hoi ram dawk e taminaw thung
hoi 60 touh khopui dawk kaawmnaw hah khopui thung hoi
a tâcokhai. **26** Karingkungnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan
ni ahnimouh a ceikhai teh, Riblah e Babilon siangpahrang
koevah, a ceikhai. **27** Babilon siangpahrang ni Hamath
ram e Riblah vah ahnimouh a tuk awh teh a thei, hat
toteh, Judah teh a ram dawk hoi san lah ceikhai lah ao.
28 Hetnaw teh Nebukhadnezar ni tamimaya san lah a
hrawi e naw doeh. Kum 7 nae dawk Judahnaw 3023, **29**
Nebukhadnezar abawinae kum 18 nae dawk Jerusalem
hoi tami 832 touh san lah a hrawi. **30** Nebukhadnezar
abawinae kum 23 nae dawk karingkungnaw kahrawikung
Nebuzaradan ni 745 touh san lah a hrawi. Abuemlahoi
tami 4600 touh a pha. **31** Hahoi Judah siangpahrang
Jehoiakhin abawinae kum 37, thapa yung 12, hnin 25
nah, Babilon siangpahrang Evilmerodak ni abawinae kum
kum touh nah, Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakhin teh a rasa
awh teh, thongim hoi a tâco sak awh. **32** Kahawicalah
a kâpankhai awh teh, Babilon hoi ahni koe kaawm e
siangpahrangnaw e tungkhung hlak ka rasanghnawn
lah tungkhung a ta pouh awh. **33** Hottelah, Jehoiakhin
thongim dawk khohna a kâthung teh, a hringyung thung
siangpahrang hmalah bu ouk a ca. **34** Hnintangkuem a
ham hah Babilon siangpahrang ni kawkhik nahanlah a
hringyung pueng, a due hnin totouh hnintangkuem a ham
hah a poe.

Khuinae

1 Tami moikapap kamkhuengnae khopui teh, tami kingkadi
lah ao toe. Yampa teh ram pueng thung dawkvah
kalenpounge khopui teh lahmainu patetlah ao toe. Ram
pueng e a lathueng vah, bawi lah ouk kaawm e khopui
teh san lah a pha toe. **2** Tangmin vah, a lung ka rek lah
a ka teh, a tamboung dawk a mitphi a lawng. A pahren
e naw thung hoi ahni lung ka pahawi hane tami buet
touh hai awm hoeh. A huinaw pueng ni a dum awh teh a
taran lah koung ao pouh. **3** Judah miphun teh rektapnae
thaw tawk sak hane san lah a man awh teh, a hrawi awh.
Jentelnaw thung dawkvah, lungreithai hoi kho a sak awh.
Ahnie hnukkâbang e naw pueng teh, reithai rucatnae dawk
a pha awh. **4** Ka talue poung e pawi koe apihai a tho
hoeh dawkvah, Zion lamthungnaw teh a khuika awh. Ahnie
khopui longkhanaw pueng teh kingdi lah ao awh. Ahnie
vaihmanaw teh a cingou awh. Ahnie tangla kathoungnaw
hai lungrek nalaihoi amahoima a temdeng awh. **5** A
tarannaw teh akuepcing awh toe. Ahnie lawkeknae apap
lawi vah, BAWIPA ni ahni teh, patawnae a khang sak. A
canaw teh tarannaw hmaitung vah san lah a hrawi toe. **6**
Zion canu e a meihawinae pueng teh be a kahma toe.
A bawinaw teh, a pâ nahan kaawm hoeh e sayukhre
patetlah ao awh toe. Ka pâlei e naw hmalah tha awm
laipalah a yawng awh toe. **7** Jerusalem khopui teh, kângai
kâthungnae hoi rucatnae naw a kâhmo navah, yampa e a
sungrennae hah a pouk. A taminaw teh taran kut dawk a
pha navah, kabawmkung awm hoeh. A tarannaw ni asung
e hah a hmu navah, a pacekpahlekkhai awh. **8** Jerusalem
khopui teh puenghoi a yon toung dawkvah, hote hno teh
panuettho e lah ao toe. Ahni ka oup e naw pueng ni ahni
teh caici lah ao e a hmu dawkvah, banglah noutna awh
hoeh. Ahni hai a cingou laihoi hnuklah a ban. **9** Ahnie a
khinnae teh amae hnaboung dawk a kamnue eiteh, apout
nahane pouk hoeh. A lung ka pahawi e tami awm hoeh.
Kângairunae koe a pha toe. Oe BAWIPA taran ni tânae a
hmu toung dawkvah, kaie reithai rucatnae hah na khen
pouh haw. **10** Taran ni a kut hoi hnopainaw pueng na lawp
toe. Ahnimanaw hah nama e tamimaya kamkhuengnae
thung kâen hanh telah na ngang e Jentelnaw ni ahnie
hmuen kathoungpounge dawk a kâen awh e ka hmu. **11**
Ahnie taminaw pueng teh cingou laihoi rawca a tawng
nalaihoi, ao awh. A hring nahanelah, amamae hnopainaw
hah rawca hoi athung awh. Oe BAWIPA kai teh dudamnae
kâhmo toung dawkvah, khen nateh pouk haw. **12** Lam
dawk ka cet cathuk takhang e pueng Cathut e puenghoi
lungkhueknae hnin nah kai dawk pacekpahleknae ka sak
e, kaie rucat patawnae patetlah kâhmo e tami o hoi o hoeh
e khen nateh pouk awh haw. Nangmouh hoi kâkuen hoeh
maw. **13** Nama ni a lathueng lahoi na tha e hmai teh kaie
ka hru thung na bo sak. Ka khok hanelah tamlawk na
yangda teh, hnuklah na kamlang sak. Kanîruirui kingkadi
lah na ta teh thayung laipalah na o sak. **14** Kai ni kâ ka
eknae hah hnori ka phu e patetlah ahnie kut hoi ka lahuen
dawk a thueng teh, na yawngyen. BAWIPA ni ka thaonae
hah a bo sak teh ka kangdue thai hoeh nahan ka sak e
taminaw e kut thung na pha sak. **15** BAWIPA ni kaie tami
athakaawmnaw hah ka thung hoi na takhoe pouh. Kai na
ka taran niteh, kaie thoundounnaw raphoe hane tamihupui
na kaw pouh. Bawipa ni Judah tanglakacuem hah misur
katinnae tangkom dawk a katin. **16** Hote kecu dawkvah,
kai teh ka ka. Ka mit dawk hoi mitphi teh tui patetlah a
lawng. Ka hringnae teh a lunghawi sak teh, lungkaroumsak
hane tami teh kai hoi ka kâhla toe. Ka taran ni na tâ
toung dawkvah, kaie ka canaw teh a kahma awh toe.
17 Zion khopui teh a kut a dâw eiteh, a lungkaroumsak
hane tami awmhoeh. BAWIPA ni Jakop teh a tengpam
vah a tarannaw a hruek pouh toe. Jerusalem khopui teh
ahnimouh rahak vah, kathounghoehe hno patetlah ao
toe. **18** BAWIPA teh a lan, kâpoelawk kai ni ka ek toe.
Oe miphun a buemlah, thai awh nateh kaie rucatnae hah
khenhaw. Thoundounnaw hoi tanglakacuemnaw san lah
be a hrawi awh toe. **19** Ka pahren e nangmanaw kai ni na
kaw awh. Hateiteh, ahnimouh ni kai dawk yuemkamcu awh
hoeh. Kaie vaihmanaw hoi kacuenaw teh, hring nahane
rawcanaw a tawng awh navah, kho thung vah be a due awh
toe. **20** Oe BAWIPA kai hah na khenhaw! Kai dawk reithai
rucatnae a pha toe. Ka hringnae ni runae a kâhmo toe. Ka
lungthin hai phang a kahma toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai
ni puenghoi ka payon toe. Alawilah tahloi e taran ao teh
imthung hai duenae patetlah ao. **21** Kaie ka cingounae
lawk hai a thai eiteh, kai lungpahawikung awm hoeh. Kaie
reithai rucatnae hah ka tarannaw abuemlah ni koung a
thai toe. Ahnimouh ni nama ni na sak e hno dawk lung
koung ahawi awh. Nama ni na pathang e hnin dawk a
pha torei ahnimouh hai kai patetlah awm awh naseh. **22**
Ahnimae thoesaknae pueng heh nama e hmalah phat van
naseh. Kai ni kâ ka eknae pueng kai koe a pha e patetlah
ahnimouh dawk hai phat van seh. Kaie ka cingounae teh
apap dawkvah, kaie ka lungthin teh a tâwn toe.

2 Bawipa ni Zion canu dawkvah, a lungkhueknae tâmai
hoi muen a ramuk toe. Isarel miphun e a minhawinae
teh kalvan hoi talai dawk a tâkhawng toe. Ama e a
lungkhueknae hnin nah, amae khok toungnae hai a pahnim
toe. **2** Bawipa ni pahren laipalah Jakop onae hmuen pueng
a raphoe pouh. Ama e a lungkhueknae hoi Judah canu
e rapanimnaw hah talai totouh a sin teh, a uknaeram
hoi a bawinaw hai he a raphoe pouh. **3** A lungkhueknae
hmai a kak teh, Isarel miphunnaw e ki pueng hah a
tâtueng pouh. A taran hmalah aranglae a kut a la pouh. A
tengpam e hmaipalai ka thaw e patetlah Jakop canaw teh
a kamtawi toe. **4** Taran patetlah a kangdue teh aranglae
kut hoi licung hah a sawn. Zion canu lukkareiim dawk, a
meikahawi e naw pueng hah be a thei teh, hmai patetlah
lungkhueknae a rabawksin. **5** Bawipa ni a taran teh, Isarel
miphun hai thoseh, imkahawinaw hai thoseh a payawp
toe. Rapanimnaw hai he a raphoe toe. Judah canunaw e
khuikanae hoi cingounae hoe a pung sak. **6** Lukkareiim
hah takha patetlah koung a raphoe pouh. A sungren sak
e pawi hah a raphoe pouh. Zion khopui dawk pawi a
sak e hoi Sabbath hnin hah Bawipa ni a pahnim sak. A

lungkhuek lawi siangpahrang hoi vaihma hah a hnoun
pouh. 7 Bawipa ni amae thuengnae khoungroe hah a
pahnawt toe. Ama e hmuen kathoung hah a panuet toe.
Siangpahrang im kalupnae hah taran kut dawk a poe
toe. Ahnimanaw teh pawitonae hnin patetlah Bawipa e im
dawk a hramki awh. 8 BAWIPA ni Zion canu e rapan hah
raphoe hane a noe e patetlah raphoe hanelah a kut hno
hoeh. Bangnuenae rui a payang teh, athung lae rapan hoi
alawilae rapan hah khuikanae lah reirei a coung sak. 9
A tungdumnae longkhanaw teh talai thung lah a bo toe.
Longkha tarennae sumtaboungnaw teh, koung kâkhoe
toe. Siangpahrang hoi bawinaw teh Jentelnaw rahak ao
awh teh, kâlawk awm hoeh. Profetnaw hai Bawipa koehoi
vision hmawt awh hoeh toe. 10 Zion canu e kacuenaw
teh, vaiphu a lû dawk a kâphuen awh te, buri a kâkhu
teh, tanglakacuem teh amamae a lû hah talai dawk a
saling awh. 11 Camoca hoi sanu ka net naw ni khopui
thung lamnaw dawk sut a kamlei awh teh, ka miphun
tanglanaw a rawk dawkvah, ka mitphi a bo teh, ka lungthin
teh runae a kâhmo. 12 Ahnimanaw teh, a hmâ ka cat e
patetlah khopui thung lamnaw dawk sut a kamlei awh teh,
a manunaw e lungtabue dawk amamae a hringnae hah a
awi awh teh, a manunaw koe satun hoi misurtuinaw hah
nâmaw ao telah a pacei awh. 13 Oe Jerusalem canu nang
teh, kai ni bangtelamaw na bangnue han. Bangmaw na
panue sak han. Bangtelamaw na o ka ti han. Oe Zion canu
tanglakacuem, nang na lungroum thai nahanlah kai ni
bangtelamaw lung na pahawi han. Nang e na rawknae
teh tuipui patetlah a kaw dawkvah, apinimaw nang teh na
dam sak thai han. 14 Nange profetnaw teh, dumyennae
hoi payonnae vision hah nang hanelah a hmu awh teh,
na onae dawk bout o sak hanelah, nange yonnae pâpho
laipalah, huenghai onae pathunae hnonaw hoi nangmouh
na dum awh teh, a pathang awh toe. 15 Lam dawk ka
cet kaawmnaw pueng ni, kut na tabawng sin awh teh, na
kayasak awh. A lû a kahek awh teh, talai van pueng dawk
e kanawm poung e teh, hete khopui maw telah Jerusalem
canu hah ati awh. 16 Na tarannaw pueng ni nang koe
lah pahni a ang awh teh, a hâ cakkarue teh, maimanaw
hah na payawp toe. Hete hnin teh maimouh ni ring e hnin
doeh, maimouh ni hmu awh toe ati awh. 17 BAWIPA ni a
noe tangcoung e hno hah a sak toe. Ayan hoi ka ti han ati
e a lawk hah a kuep sak toe. Pahrennae awm laipalah,
a raphoe toe. Taran teh nang dawkvah, a lunghawi sak
teh taran e a ki teh a ouphlawp toe. 18 Ahnimouh teh a
lungthin thung hoi Bawipa koe a hramki awh. Oe Zion canu
e rapan, nange mitphi teh, palang tui ka lawng e patetlah
karum khodai pout laipalah lawng naseh. Nama hai kâhat
hanh. Na mit hai kâhat sak hanh. 19 Karumsaning hai
thaw nateh, hram haw. Bawipa e a hmalah, na lungthin
teh, tui patetlah rabawk haw. Lam tangkuem vah a vawn
ka hlam niteh, sut ka yan e camonaw a lungngai kuep thai
nahanelah, na kut hah ahnimouh koe lah dâw haw. 20
Oe BAWIPA, apimaw hettelah ka tet e hah, khen nateh
pouk haw. Napuinaw ni ama ni a cun e camonaw hah a
ca han namaw. Vaihmanaw hoi profetnaw teh BAWIPA
e a thoungnae hmuen dawkvah, thei awh han na maw.
21 Camo hoi matawngnaw teh talai dawk a kamlei awh
toe. Kaie tami, thoundoun tanglakacuemnaw hai tahloi hoi
koung a kamlei toe. Na lungkhueknae hnin dawk ahnimouh
teh pahren laipalah na thei teh koung na raphoe toe. 22
Pawi hnin dawk coun e patetlah tengpam pueng vah kai ni
ka taki e hno hah na coun toe. BAWIPA lungkhueknae
hnin dawk ka hlout ni teh kahring e tami ni buet touh hai
awm hoeh. Ka kawkhik e camonaw patenghai ka tarannaw
ni koung a raphoe toe.

3 Kai teh nama e lungkhueknae dawk reithai rucatnae ka
kâhmo e tami lah ka o. 2 Kai hah na pâlei teh angnae
dawk laipalah hmonae dawk na cei sak. 3 Atangcalah, kai
hah hnin touh thung a kut hoiyah na pakhuppathan. 4 Ka
tak hoi ka vuennaw a hmawn sak teh, ka hrunaw hah a
khoe. 5 Kai koe lah na rakhan teh reithai rucatnae hoi na
kalup. 6 Ka dout tangcoungnaw patetlah a hmonae thung
na o sak. 7 Na paung teh karipoung e rui hoi kahlout
thai hoeh nahanlah na katek. 8 Hramki hoi ka ka teh,
pahrennae ka kâhei nakunghai, ka ratoumnae hah na coe
pouh hoeh. 9 Ka lamthung hai talung a e hoi na khan pouh.
Ka lamthung a longkawi sak. 10 Kai na ka pawm e tavom
patetlah kâhronae dawk kaawm e sendek patetlah na o
sak. 11 Ka lamthung na phen sak teh, kai hah thawkthawk
na raboung. Kângue han awm laipalah na o sak. 12 Ahnie
licung a sawn teh, pala hoi ka hanelah a nue e patetlah na
ta. 13 Ahnie palacung teh ka kuen thung a kâen sak. 14
Kai teh ka taminaw e hmalah hnin touh thung dudamnae
hoi la lah na sak awh hanelah ka o toe. 15 Na min ni
kakhat e kung hoi na kawi sak teh, lungkhueknae hoi na
phum. 16 Ka hâ teh talung kate e hoi a khoe. Hraba hoi
muen a ramuk. 17 Ka lungthin muitha teh roumnae thung
hoi na takhoe toung dawkvah, bawinae tie teh ka pahnim
toe. 18 Ka ngaihawinae hoi ka lentoenae teh, BAWIPA
ama koehoi a kahma toe telah ka ti. 19 Kaie reithai rucat
ka khangnae, lungkhueknae hoi kakhat e naw na pahnim
pouh hanh. 20 Ka hringnae ni hote hnonaw hah pahnim
hoeh niteh, ka thungvah pou ao. Kaie lungthin muitha hah
tha ayoun sak. 21 Hettelah ka lungthin bout na pouk sak
nah ka ngaihawinae bout ka tawn. 22 Bangkongtetpawiteh,
BAWIPA mae pahren lungmanae hoi ngaithoumnae teh
nâtuek hai a poutnae ao hoeh dawkvah, maimouh teh
rawk laipalah o awh. 23 Amom tangkuem a tha lah
pahren lungmanae na pang sak. Nama e yuemkamcunae
teh a lenpoung. 24 BAWIPA teh kai hanelah doeh ao.
Hatdawkvah, ka lungthin muitha ni ama teh a ngaihawi. 25
BAWIPA teh ama ka tawng e hoi ama kâuepnaw hanelah,
ahawinae a sak pouh. 26 BAWIPA e rungngangnae duem
ka ring e teh, kahawi e hno doeh. 27 Nawsai nah kahnam
phu hanelah ao. 28 Cathut ni a van kahnam a toung
dawkvah, amadueng a tahung vaiteh, duem awm naseh.
29 Hote hmuen koe ngaihawinae ao thai dawkvah, amae
a pahni teh vaiphu dawk hrueng naseh. 30 Ka tambei
e tami hah hmaibei vang rek patueng pouh, a minhmai
mathout naseh. 31 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa ni a
yungyoe na pahnawt mahoeh. 32 Ama ni lung na mathoe

sak nakunghai, a lentoe lungmanae hoi bout na pahren
han doeh. **33** Bangkongtetpawiteh, taminaw lungmathoe
sak e hoi rucatnae pha sak hanelah ngai hoeh. **34** Talai
dawkvah, thongkabawtnaw khok rahim coungroe e hai
thoseh, **35** A lathueng Poung Cathut hmalah tami e lannae
pahnawtnae hai thoseh, **36** Kayanae lahoi ayâ sungsaknae
hai thoseh, Bawipa ni a ngai e nahoeh. **37** Bawipa ni
kâpoenae awm laipalah, tami ni dei e hah coung thai han
namaw. **38** A lathueng Poung e Cathut e pahni dawk hoi
yawhawinae yawthoenae teh ka tho e doeh. **39** Ama e
yon dawk reknae a khang e hah tami ni bangkongmaw
a phuenang awh vaw. **40** Maimae lamthungnaw hah
maimouh ni tanouknae hoi tawng awh sei. BAWIPA koe
lah bout kamlang awh sei. **41** Kalvan kaawm e Cathut koe
maimae lungthin hoi kutnaw dâw awh sei. **42** Kaimanaw ni
ka payon teh na taran awh toe. Nama ni kayonnae na
ngaithoum hoeh. **43** Nama e lungkhueknae dawk minhmai
na kamlang takhai teh, kaimouh koe lungmanae awm
laipalah na thei toe. **44** Kaimae ratoumnae teh nama koe a
cei thai hoeh nahanelah, tâmai hoi na ramuk pouh toe. **45**
Nama ni kaimanaw teh miphunnaw e rahak vah, kakhin
e hoi panuettho e eitaboung lah na o sak. **46** Tarannaw
ni kaimouh koe lah a pahni a ang awh. **47** Kaimouh koe
takinae hoi karap teh a pha toe. **48** Kaie tami tanglanaw a
rawk dawkvah, ka mit teh palang tui patetlah a lawng. **49**
Ka mitphi teh palang tui ka lawng e patetlah poutnae awm
laipalah a lawng. **50** BAWIPA ni kalvan hoi a khetcathuk teh
a hmu. **51** Ka khopui thung e canu tanglanaw abuemlae
kecu dawk, ka mit ni ka lungthin dawk a pataw sak. **52**
Bang hoeh e dawk ka tarannaw ni, tava patetlah na pâyuep
awh. **53** Ahnimouh ni ka hringo tangkom dawk na pabo
teh, talungnaw hoi na ratet sin awh. **54** Ka lû dawk hoi
tui ni muen na licung teh, ka due han toe telah ka pouk.
55 Oe BAWIPA, kai ni tangkom thung hoi nama e na min
teh ka kaw. **56** Kaie ka kâheinae lawk na thai teh ka ka
navah, na hnâpakeng laipalah awm hanh. **57** Kai ni nama
na kawnae hnin nah ka teng na tho teh, taket hanh na ti
pouh. **58** Oe BAWIPA nama ni ka lungthin na rungngang
pouh teh, ka hringnae na ratang. **59** Oe BAWIPA nama ni
kapayonnaw na hmu toe. Kai hanlah lawk na ceng pouh
haw. **60** Nama ni kai ka tak dawk thoe ka sak e taminaw e
kahawihoehe pouknae hah na hmu pouh. **61** Oe BAWIPA
kai ka tak dawk thoe ka sak e pathoenae hoi khokhannae
pueng teh, nama ni na thai. **62** Ka tarannaw ni a dei e hoi
a pouk e naw pueng teh, hnin touh thung a sak awh. **63**
Ahnimae tahungnae kangduenae hah khenhaw! Kai teh
ahnimouh e pathoe hanelah ka o. **64** Oe BAWIPA amamae
kut hoi a sak e pueng dawk aphu teh bout poe haw. **65**
Ahnimae lungthin patak sak nateh, nama e thoebonae
ahnimae lathueng phat naseh. **66** BAWIPA e kalvan rahim
hoi na lungkhueknae hoi ahnimanaw teh be raphoe haw.

4 Sui teh kamlaw hoeh toe. Kahawi e sui teh a kâthung
toe. Kathounge talung teh lamtakinnaw koe kâkahei lah
ao. **2** Aphu kaawm e suikatang patetlah kaawm e Zion
canaw hah, hlaamkabonaw ni kut hoi a bo e talai hlaam
patetlah a pouk awh. **3** Kahrawnguinaw ni patenghai a
canaw hah sanu a pânei teh, a khetyawt. Hatei ka taminaw
canunaw teh, kahrawng kaawm e kalauk tava patetlah
kamatheng e lah ao awh. **4** Sanu ka net e camo ni sanu a
kahran dawkvah, a lai hah adangka dawk rapkâbet lah ao.
Camonaw ni vaiyei a hei awh nakunghai, ka poe hane
tami awm hoeh. **5** Kahawi poung e rawca kacatnaw teh,
lamnaw dawk ao awh. Hnipaling kâkhu lahoi ka roung e
naw ni, eitaboung lah a tawm awh. **6** Kaie ka miphun
tangla ni a khang e teh, kut hoi thapatho laipalah, vaitahoi
raphoe e Sodom khopui e yonnae hlak hoe a len. **7** Ahnie
bawinaw teh, tadamtui hlak a thoung teh, sanutui hlak
hai a pangaw. Ahnimae a tak teh, sapphire talung hlak a
paling. Ahnimae a meihawinae teh, sapphire talung hoi a
kâvan. **8** Atuteh ahnimae a meihawinae teh, hmaisaei hlak
a tamang teh, lam dawk nout thai hoeh toe. A vuennaw
hai a hru dawk rapkâbet teh thing patetlah a ke toe. **9**
Law dawk a pawhiknaw hai a pawk teh, a hrawnghrang
lah ao teh, vonhlam hoi due e hlak tahloi hoi thei e hah
ahawihnawn. **10** Pahrennae ka tawn e napuinaw e kutnaw
nihai, amamae camonaw hah a thueng awh. Ka miphun
canu tanglanaw ni a rawknae tueng nah, ahnimouh hanelah
camonaw teh rawca lah a kangcoung. **11** BAWIPA ni mae
a lungkhueknae a kuep sak toe. Puenghoi a lungkhueknae
a rabawksin toe. Zion khopui hah hmai a sawi teh, hote
kho teh adu totouh a kak sak. **12** Tarannaw ni Jerusalem
khopui thung a kâen thai nah doeh tie hah, talai van
kaawm e siangpahrangnaw hoi talai van kho ka sak e
pueng ni hai yuem awh hoeh toe. **13** Khopui thung e
tami kalannaw e thi a lawngnae teh profetnaw e yonnae
hoi vaihmanaw kânginghoehnae kecu dawk doeh. **14**
Ahnimouh teh lamnaw dawk mit ka ang hoeh e patetlah a
cei awh teh, thi hoi kâkaawk dawkvah, lamnaw dawkvah
ahnimae khohnanaw teh apinihai kâbet ngai hoeh. **15**
Tami pueng ni ahnimouh teh cet awh, cet awh, kâbet
awh hanh. Kathounghoehe nangmanaw ahlanae koe cet
awh telah a hram awh. Ram thung bout awm awh hanh
leih ati awh dawkvah, ahnimouh teh hmuen tangkuem
a cei awh. **16** BAWIPA ni ahnimanaw teh kâkapeksak.
Ahnimouh teh bout khen hoeh toe. Vaihmanaw e hmalah
barilawa poe hoeh toe. Kacuenaw hai ngaikhainae awm
laipalah ao awh. **17** Maimouh teh bout na kabawm hane
apimaw telah ngaihawi hoi ka mit hai amom toe. Maimouh
ni ka rungngang thai hoeh e ram hah ayawmyin ring awh.
18 Ahnimouh ni maimouh ceinae lam dawk, khokhnuk a
dawn teh na pâlei awh. Maimae a poutnae teh a hnai
toe. Maimae a hninnaw teh abaw han toe. Mamouh teh
sungnae tueng lah pha awh toe. **19** Mamouh hnuk lahoi na
kapâleinaw teh, kalvan e mataw hlak hai hoe karang e lah
ao awh. Ahnimouh ni maimanaw hah mon lah na pâlei
awh teh, kahrawngum vah na pawp awh. **20** Maimae kâha
lah kaawm e, BAWIPA ni satui a awi e tami ni, ahnimae
rawknae tangkom dawk man e lah o awh toe. Maimouh teh
ramnaw dawk e a lungui ahnie thungup rahim vah khosak
han toe ati awh. **21** Uz ram dawk kaawm e Edom canu
lunghawi hoi konawm haw. Manang teh nang koe a pha
han doeh. Na parui vaiteh, caici lah na o han toe. **22** Oe

Zion canu nange yonnae teh, a pout toe. Nang teh bout na
pâlei mahoeh. Oe Edom canu na sak e na yonnae dawk
reknae na khang vaiteh, na yonnae a pâphue han.

5 Oe BAWIPA kaimanaw dawk ka phat e hno hah, pahnim
hanh. Kaimae yeiraiponae hai khen nateh na panuek
pouh. **2** Kaimae râw talai teh, ram louk e kut dawk, imnaw
hai Jentelnaw e kut a pha toe. **3** Kaimanaw teh nara
patetlah ka o toe. Na pa o hoeh dawk kaimae manunaw
teh lahmai patetlah ao awh. **4** Kaimouh teh tui hai aphu
hoi ka ran awh. Ka hno awh hane thing hai aphu hoi ka
ran awh. **5** Kaimae hnukkhu rek na patawt dawkvah, ka
patang awh. Kaimanaw teh kâhatnae na poe hoeh. **6**
Kaimanaw teh rawcarawnei a khout thai nahanlah, Izip
ram, Assiria ram naw e a hmalah kutdaw teh ka hei awh.
7 Kaimae mintoenaw ni a ton awh teh, a kahma awh
nakunghai, kaimanaw ni ahnimae a yonnae teh ka phu
awh. **8** Sannaw ni kaimouh teh na uk awh. Ahnimae kut
dawk hoi apinihai na rungngang thai hoeh. **9** Kahrawngum
vah, tahloi kecu dawk kaimouh teh hring nahanelah, canei
hane ka panki teh ka tawng awh. **10** Takang dawk kaimae
vuennaw teh takhuen patetlah a tamang toe. **11** Ahnimouh
teh Zion khopui dawk kaawm e napuinaw hoi Judah khopui
dawk kaawm napui tanglanaw hah a pacekpahlek awh.
12 Ahnimae kâ dawk hoi bawinaw hah lawk a ceng awh.
Kacuenaw hai barilawa awh hoeh. **13** Thoundounnaw
ni talungsumnaw hah a phu awh. Camonaw ni thing
a hrawm thai hoeh e ngangngang a hrawm awh. **14**
Kacuenaw ni kho longkha koehoi thoseh, thoundounnaw ni
ahnimae tumkhawng koehoi thoseh a ceitakhai awh. **15**
Kaimae lungthin dawkvah, lunghawi nawmnae a kâhat
teh, lamtunae dawk hoi khuikanae koelah a coung toe. **16**
Kaimae lû dawk hoi bawilakhung teh a bo toe. Kaimouh ni
ka sak e yon dawkvah, kamamouh koe yawthoenae ao.
17 Hote hno dawkvah, kaimae lungthin teh tha ayounnae
koe lah, a pha toe. Hote yon dawk kaimae mitnaw hai
amom toe. **18** Kingkadi e Zion mon dawkvah, Asuinaw ni
a paitun awh. **19** Oe BAWIPA nama teh, a yungyoe na
kangning. Nama e bawitungkhung teh catounnaw e lah a
yungyoe a kangning. **20** Bangkongmaw kaimanaw hah
pou na pahnim vaw. Bangkongmaw atueng moikasawlah
na pahnawt vaw. **21** Oe BAWIPA kaimouh teh nama koe
bout na bankhai haw. Telah pawiteh, kaimouh teh bout ka
tho awh han. Yampa e patetlah kaimae a hninnaw teh
a katha lah na pathoup haw. **22** Hoehpawiteh, nama ni
kaimanaw hah na pahnawt han na maw. Kaimanaw hah
puenghoi na lungkhueksin han na maw.

Ezekiel

1 Aruithumnae kum, thapa yung pali, hnin panganae
dawkvah, Kebar tui teng san lah kaawm e Judahnaw
koe ka o navah, hettelah doeh. Kalvan a kamawng teh,
Cathut e vision ka hmu. **2** Siangpahrang Jehoiakim e san
lah ao nah kum, thapa yung pali, hnin panga hnin dawk,
3 Khaldean ram Kebar tui teng vah, Buzi capa vaihma
Ezekiel koevah, BAWIPA e lawk karang poung lah a pha
teh, hawvah BAWIPA e kut teh a lathueng vah ao. **4** Ka
khet teh atunglah hoi katang poung e kahlî kathout a tho
e ka hmu. Ka raim poung e tâmai dawk hoi sumpapalik
teh, atengpam pueng pheng a ang. Sumpapalik e palek
ka ang e teh rahum patetlah ao. **5** Tâmai lungui vah
moithang pali touh a kamnue awh. Hote moithangnaw e
meilam teh, tami e meilam ka sin e hah a tâco. **6** Minhmai
pali touh hoi rathei pali touh rip a tawn awh. **7** A khok
teh kalanthoung niteh, Maito khokpatin patet e a tawn
awh. Rahum loukloukkaang e patetlah a ang awh. **8**
Minhmai pali, rathei pali touh hloilah tami kut patetlah pali
touh rip a tawn awh teh, rathei rahim lengkaleng ao. **9**
Moithang pali touh e naw ni, a rathei kadai awh nah a
rathei dong hmo koung a kâbet. Rathei a kangdue teh, a
kâroe awh nahai a tak kâroe laipalah a kâtahruet awh. **10**
Moithang pali touh ni minhmai pali touh rip a tawn awh. A
hmalah tami e mei, aranglah sendek mei, avoilah maitotan
mei, a hnuklah mataw mei a tawn awh. **11** Moithang pali
touh ni a rathei kahni touh rip a kâhmo thai nahanlah a
kadai awh teh, alouke hah a tak a ramuk nah aw. **12**
Hmalah kalancalah a cei awh teh, muitha ni ceisak han a
ngainae pueng koe a cei awh, a cei awh navah kamlang
awh hoeh. **13** Moithangnaw e kâvannae teh, ka tawk e
hmaito, moithangnaw rahak vah hnuklah hmalah ka cet
e hmaito patetlah ao. Hmaito thung hoi sumpapalik. **14**
Moithangnaw ni hai sumpapalik e patetlah hnuklah hmalah
a kamlang awh teh a yawng awh. **15** Moithang pali touh
ka khet lahun nah lengkhok hah Moithang pali touh teng
vah talai dawk kaawm e hah ka hmu. **16** Lengkhoknaw a
kamnuenae hoi a coungnae teh Beril talung phukaawm hoi
a kâvan. Pali touh hoi a coungnae rei a kâvan awh teh, a
meilam teh lengkhok buet touh thung buet touh mawp e
patetlah ao. **17** A kâtahruet navah a hmalah lengkaleng a
cei awh teh, a cei awh navah kâhei laipalah a cei thai awh.
18 Lengkhoknaw hai arasang teh taki a tho poung. Hote
pali touh teh mit hoi king a kawi awh. **19** Moithangnaw
teh a cei awh navah, lengkhok ni a hnuk a kâbang awh
teh, Moithangnaw hah talai dawk hoi tawm takhang lah ao
navah, lengkhok hai a kâtawm. **20** Muitha ni ceisak hane a
ngainae tangkuem koe a cei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
muitha hah haw vah a cei. Lengkhok teh amamouh hoi
tawm lah ao awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Moithangnaw e
muitha teh lengkhok dawk ao. **21** Ahnimanaw a cei awh
navah, lengkhoknaw hai a cei awh. Ahnimouh a kangdue
navah, lengkhoknaw hai a kangdue. Ahnimouh talai hoi
tawm lah ao navah, lengkhok hai ahnimouh koe tawm e
lah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Moithangnaw e muitha teh
lengkhok dawk ao. **22** Moithangnaw e lû dawk khristal
talung pangaw loukloukkaang e patetlah sak e kalvan
ni a kalup. **23** Hote kalup e rahim vah, Moithangnaw
a kangdue. Alawilah amamae tak a ramuk nahanelah
rathei kahni touh a kadai. Alouke rathei kahni touh hoi a
tak hah a ramuk awh. **24** A kamleng awh nah a rathei
takhawng pawlawk ka thai teh, tuipui tuicapa pawlawk hoi
ransahu pawlawk patetlah tamimaya a hram e pawlawk
hoi Athakasaipounge Cathut lawk patetlah ka thai teh, a
kâhat nah a ratheinaw hah a cakuep awh. **25** A kâhat awh
teh a ratheinaw a cakuep awh navah, ahnimae lû lathueng
vah kalvan hoi lawk pou a tho. **26** A lûnaw dawk kaawm
e lathueng kalvan rasang dawk bawitungkhung patetlah
sapphire talung aphu kaawm e patetlah ka kamnuek e
ao. Haw e bawitungkhung patetlah kaawm e dawkvah,
tami hoi kâvan e ao. **27** A keng lathueng lah dingyinnaw
patetlah loukloukkaang e ka hmu. keng koehoi a rahim lae
teh, hmaisaan patetlah ka hmu, petkâkalup lah koung a
ang. **28** Kho a rak hnin e tâmai dawk e salumpa kamnuek
e patetlah a tengpam angnae a kamnuenae ao. Ka hmu
navah, pakhup lah ka rawp teh lawk kadeikung e lawk hah
ka thai.

2 Hahoi, kai koe vah, tami capa na khok hoi kangdout
nateh, nang koe lawk ka dei han telah ati. **2** Kai koe
lawk a dei lahun nah, Muitha ka thung vah a kâen. Ka
khok hoi na kangdue sak teh kai koe lawk a dei e ka
thai. **3** Kai koe vah tami capa nang teh taran na ka
thaw e Isarel miphun, taran ka thaw e miphun, kai na ka
hmuhma e miphun koe na patoun han. Amamouh hoi a
na mintoenaw ni sahnin ditouh hawihoehnae lahoi kai na
taran. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimanaw teh a lung ka
patak e hoi dei ka ru poung e lah ao awh. Ahnimouh koe
na patoun teh, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei telah na ti
han. **5** Ahnimouh ni a tarawi hai thoseh, a tarawi hoeh hai
thoseh, bangkongtetpawiteh, taran ka thaw e imthung lah
ao awh. Hateiteh, ahnimouh koe profet ao tie a panue awh
han. **6** Nang tami capa, ahnimouh taket hanh. A lawknaw
ni hai takinae na poe hanh naseh. Nang koe vah pâkhing
a phun phun hoi kâhmo nakunghai, aikamnaw koe kho na
ka sak nakunghai, taran ka thaw e lah na kaawm awh
nakunghai, ahnimae lawk taket awh hanh. A meilamnaw ni
na taket sak awh hanh naseh. **7** A tarawi hai a tarawi hoeh
nakunghai thoseh, ahnimouh koe kaie ka lawk na dei han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, taran ka thaw awh e doeh. **8** Hatei,
nang tami capa nang koe ka dei lawk ngai haw. Taran ka
thaw e imthung patetlah taran thaw van awh hanh. Na
pahni ang nateh kai ni na poe e hah cat loe telah atipouh.
9 Ka khet torei teh, a kut hoi na kâyap teh, khenhaw! a
kut dawk cakalawng teh ao. **10** Ka hmalah a rathap teh,
athung, avanlah hoi thut e doeh. Khuinae, khopoukrunae,
yawthoenae naw hah a kâthut.

3 Hothloilah, tami capa, na hmu e hah cat haw. Cakalawng
hah cat nateh, Isarel imthung koe lawk dei loe, telah
ati. **2** Hottelah ka pahni ka ang teh, cakalawng hah ka
ca. **3** Ahni ni, tami capa na von dawk paen nateh, hete

cakalawng na poe e heh na von dawk kawi naseh, telah
ati. Hottelah ka ca teh, ka kâko dawk khoitui patetlah a
radip. **4** Ahni ni kai koevah, tami capa Isarel imthung
koe cet nateh, ahnimouh koe kaie ka lawk hah dei haw.
5 Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawk phunlouk hoi thai ka ru e
lawk koevah, patoun e nahoeh, Isarel miphunnaw koe na
patoun e doeh. **6** Ka bawilen e miphun, a lawk ka hram
niteh, a lawk hoi lawk thai panuek hoeh e koe na patoun
hoeh, ahnimouh koe na patoun pawiteh, na lawk a ngai
awh han. **7** Hatei Isarel imthung ni teh, nange na lawk
ngai awh mahoeh. Kaie ka lawk hai ngai awh mahoeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel imthung pueng teh, tami lung
ka patak e hoi dei han ka ru poung e lah ao. **8** Khenhaw!
ahnimae minhmai katarankung lah nangmae minhmai,
ahnimae tanpa katarankung lah nangmae tanpa hah ka te
sak toe. **9** Kate katang e talung hmaikhom patet lae kate e
tampa hah na tawn sak teh, Taket hanh loe, taran ka thaw
e imthung lah kaawm nakunghai a mithmainaw ni takinae
na poe hanh naseh. **10** Hothloilah kai koevah, tami capa
nang koe ka dei hane pueng na hnâpakeng nateh, na
lungthin dawk paen haw. **11** cet nateh, na hmaunawngha
san lah kaawm e koevah cet haw. A tarawi hai a tarawi
hoeh hai hettelah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei telah pâpho
nateh dei telah ati. **12** Muitha ni kai hah na tawm teh,
ka hnuklah kacaipounge khoparit lawk hah ka thai. Ama
hmuen koehoi BAWIPA bawilennae teh pholen lah awm
seh telah ati. **13** Moithangnaw a rathei buet touh kâhmo e
pawlawk hoi a tengpam e leng pawlawk hoi kacaipounge
khoparit law hah ka thai. **14** Hottelah Muitha ni na tawm
teh, yout na la, kâan e, kakhat e, lungpuennae hoi na
pâlei. Hatei Thakasai e BAWIPA kut hah ka lathueng vah
ao. **15** Hottelah Telabib e san lah kaawm e Kebar palang
dawk kho ka sak e naw koevah ka pha. A tahungnae
koe ka tahung. Kângairu lahoi hawvah, hnin sari touh ka
tahung. **16** Hnin sari touh abaw hnukkhu vah hettelah
doeh. BAWIPA e a lawk kai koe a pha. **17** Tami capa Isarel
imthung kakhenkung lah na pouk e doeh. Hottelah ka lawk
na thai vaiteh, kaie yueng lah kâhruetcuetnae na poe han.
18 Tamikathout, na due roeroe han ka ti pouh teh, hote
tamikathout e a hringnae rungngang hanelah, a yonnae
lamthung a kamlang takhai hanelah kâhruetcuetnae na poe
hoeh lah, na dei pouh hoeh pawiteh, hote tamikathout teh
a payonnae dawk dout pawiteh, a thi phu teh nang koe na
suk roeroe han. **19** Hatei, tamikathout hah kâhruetcuetnae
na poe teh, a thoenae cettakhai laipalah kahawihoehe
lamthung dawk hoi kamlang hoehpawiteh, a payonnae
dawk a due han, nang teh na hringnae na hlout han. **20**
Tamikalan ni a lannae a kamlang takhai teh, yonnae sak
pawiteh, a hmalah tâlaw nahan ka tat pouh pawiteh, a due
han. Kâhruetcuetnae na poe hoeh dawkvah yon dawk a
due han. Lannae a sak tangcoung e hah panue pouh e
lah awm mahoeh toe, a thi phu nang koe ka hei han. **21**
Hateiteh, tamikalan a yon hoeh nahan kâhruetcuetnae na
poe teh, payon hoehpawiteh, kâhruetcuetnae na poe e
hah a lawkpui lah a pouk dawkvah, a hring han. Nang
hai na hlout toe telah ati. **22** Hawvah BAWIPA e kut ka
lathueng ao teh, kai koevah thaw nateh ayawn dawk cet
loe. Hawvah kai ni na pato han telah ati. Hattoteh ka thaw
teh ayawn koe ka cei. **23** Khenhaw! hawvah, BAWIPA
bawilennae Kebar palang ka hmu e bawilennae patetlah a
kangdue teh, kai teh pakhup lah rep ka tabo. **24** Hottelah
hoi Muitha teh, kai dawk a kâen. Ka khok hoi na kangdue
sak teh, na pato, cet nateh na im kangungh. **25** Nang
tami capa tangron hoi na pakhi awh vaiteh na katek awh
han. **26** Na lai hah na adangka dawk kâbet sak vaiteh,
lawk na tho mahoeh toe. Ahnimouh na yue mahoeh toe.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, tarankathaw e imthung doeh. **27**
Hateiteh, nang koe lawk ka dei navah, na pahni na ang
sak vaiteh, ahnimouh koe, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a
dei. Ka tarawi e ni tarawi naseh, ka tarawi ngaihoeh e ni
tarawi hanh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tarankathaw e
imthung doeh telah na dei han

4 Nang, tami capa amhru lat nateh na hmalah hrueng
nateh, Jerusalem khopui meilam thun haw. **2** Petkâkalup
lah rapan hoi kalup nateh, mon ka coum e hah pet tai
nateh, ransa roenae hah tai sin nateh, rapan patennae
thingtaboungnaw hah petkâkalup lah tat. **3** Sumphen lat
nateh, nama hoi khopui rahak vah sumrapan lah thung haw.
Haw lah kangvawi nateh, hottelah na tungdum vaiteh, haw
e khopui teh kalup e lah ao han. Hetheh Isarelnaw hane
mitnoutnae lah ao han. **4** Nang teh avoilah kâpaihrueng
lahoi ip haw, na van vah Isarel imthung payonnae hah
thueng nateh, a yonnae hah na phu han. Touk e hnin yit
touh a van vah ip. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a payonae kum
hah nange lathueng ka patue. Hnin touk e patetlah hnin
390 touh thung Isarel imthung yonnae na phu han. **6** Na
kuep sak hnukkhu aranglah paihrueng lahoi yan nateh,
Judah payonnae hah hnin 40 touh bout na khang han.
Kum touh hane hnin touh na van vah ka patue toe. **7**
Hatdawkvah, na kalup e Jerusalem koelah na kangvawi
han. Na kut na dâw vaiteh, ahni koelah profet lawk na
pâpho han. **8** Khenhaw! tangron hoi na pakhi vaiteh, na
kalup hnin a kuep hoehroukrak teh, nâ lahai na kamlang
thai mahoeh. **9** Cakang, catun, pe phunkuep, kalape,
vaicakuem, rakhun e cakang hah lat, hlaam buet touh
dawk hrueng nateh vaiyei lah sak. Paihrueng lah na i na
thung hnin 390 touh thung hot hah na ca han. **10** Na ca
hane bu teh koung nue e doeh. Hnin touh dawk shekel
20 touh han. Atueng kahmancalah na ca han. **11** Tui hai
koung nue tangcoung hoi na nei han. Hin buet touh hah
taruk touh lah na kapek vaiteh, buet touh e hah na nei
han. **12** A mithmu roeroe vah ka ke e tami ei hoi na pâeng
vaiteh, catun vaiyei ca lah na ca han telah ati. **13** BAWIPA
ni het patet lae bu kakhin e heh Isarel catounnaw ni ka
pâleinae ram dawk a ca awh han telah ati. **14** Hatnavah kai
ni aya! Bawipa Jehovah awm ei, ka hringnae heh kakhin
sak boi mahoeh. Ka nawca hoi atu totouh amahmawk
kadout e thoseh, sarang ni a kei e thoseh, ka cat boihoeh.
Panuet ka tho e moi ka kâko dawk ka kâen sak hoeh telah
ka ti. **15** Hat navah, ahni ni khenhaw! tami ei yueng lah
maito ei na poe awh. Na ca hane teh maito ei ka ke e
hoi na sak han telah ati. **16** Hothloilah ahni ni, tami capa

khenhaw! Jerusalem vah hringnae akungtuen lah kaawm
e bu ka raphoe vaiteh, a rawca koung nue pouh lahoi,
ngaihri lahoi a ca han, tui hai koung nue pouh vaiteh,
ngaihri lahoi a nei a han. **17** Tui hoi bu vout laihoi buet
touh hoi buet touh a kâpanuet awh teh, a yon awh kecu
dawkvah, koung a kahma awh han telah ati.

5 Nang tami capa, pataca hruepatue e hah tahloi yueng
lah lat haw, na lû hoi pâkhamuen hah ngaw haw. Yawcu
dawk khing nateh, alouklouk lah kapek haw. **2** Khopui
kalupnae tueng a kuep navah, sam hoi pâkhamuen, pung
thum touh dawk pung touh hah khopui thung hmaisawi
nateh, pung touh e hah tahloi hoi tâtueng haw, pung touh
e hah kahlî thonae koe paleng sak. Kai ni tahloi hoi ka
pâlei han. **3** Youn touh na la vaiteh, na angki pawi dawk
na taoung han. **4** Hote youn touh bout na lat nateh hmai
sawi haw. Haw hoi teh Isarel imthung hoi hmai a tâco han.
5 Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Hetheh Jerusalem
kho doeh, miphunnaw umsali ka hrek teh a tengpam vah
ramnaw hah ao. **6** Miphunnaw hlak hawihoehnae a sak
teh, ka lawkcengnae a taran teh, a tengpam e ramnaw hlak
ka phunglam hah hoe a taran. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka
lawkcengnae hah a oun awh teh, ka phunglam tarawi awh
hoeh. **7** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, Na
tengpam e miphunnaw hlak lawkeknae hah hoe na pung
sak teh ka phunglam tarawi awh laipalah ka lawkcengnae
hah na pâkuem awh hoeh. **8** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah
a dei, khenhaw! kai kama roeroe ni na taran awh vaiteh,
miphunnaw e mithmu roeroe vah ka lawkcengnae ka kuep
sak han. **9** Panuet na thonae kecu dawk, ka sak boihoeh e
hoi sak lah hai bout ka sak hoeh hane hah nangmouh koe
ka sak han. **10** Hatdawkvah, nangmouh koe lawkcengnae
ka kuep sak vaiteh, a na pa ni a canaw a ca awh han, a ca
ni hai a napanaw a ca awh han. Nang koe ka cawi rae naw
hah koung ka kâkahei sak han. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e hateh, kai ka hring e patetlah
na kamhnawngnae hoi panuetthonae lahoi ka hmuen
kathoung hah na kamhnawng sak dawkvah, kai ni nang
pasainae ka tawn mahoeh. Koung na pahma han, na
pahren mahoeh. **12** Nangmouh thung pung thum touh
dawk pung touh teh lacik patawnae hoi thoseh, takang
hoi thoseh a due awh han. Pung touh hah tahloi hoi na
teng vah a due awh han. Pung touh hah ka kâheisak
vaiteh tahloi hoi ka pâlei han. **13** Hettelah ka lungkhueknae
kamnue sak e lah ao han. A lathueng vah, ka lungkhueknae
kamnue sak e lah ao navah, BAWIPA ni ngaikhainae hoi
ka dei toe tie a panue awh han. **14** Hothloilah, ahni teng
ka cet pueng e a hmalah nang heh tami kingdinae, na
teng petkâkalup lah kaawm e miphunnaw ni dudam e lah
na o han. **15** Lungkhueknae a len poung e lahoi nang
dawk ka pataw poung e kâhruetcuetnae na poe toteh, na
tengpam kaawm e miphun pueng dawk dudam yonpen
kawi lah pouk hanelah, kângairu hno lah na o han. **16**
Kai BAWIPA ni yo ka dei toe. A lathueng vah takang,
kahawihoehe kahma katanae pala mathout e, kai ni ka
pabo toteh, nangmouh thung takangthonae ka pung sak
vaiteh, na hringnae lah kaawm e na rawcanaw ka raphoe
han. **17** Nangmouh koe takang hoi sarang ka tha vaiteh,
na hringnae a pahma han. Lacik hoi kâtheinae ni na katum
awh vaiteh, nangmouh koe tahloi ka thokhai han. Kai
BAWIPA ni ka dei toe telah ati.

6 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **2** tami capa Isarel
mon hah radoung haw. Ahnimouh koe taranlahoi pâpho
haw. **3** Isarel monnaw Bawipa Jehovah e lawk ngai awh.
Bawipa Jehovah ni ram hoi monrui koe thoseh, tanghling
hoi ravo koe thoseh hettelah dei haw, kai kama roeroe
nangmouh koe tahloi ka pha sak vaiteh, hmuenrasang be
ka raphoe han. **4** Nangmae khoungroenaw teh kingkadi
lah ka o sak han. Nangmae meikaphawk cathutnaw be
ka rek sak han. Kutsak meikaphawknaw e hmaitung,
nangmae ransanaw be ka raphoe han. **5** Isarelnaw e a
ronaw meikaphawk teng koe ka hruek han, na hrunaw hah
khoungroe petkâkalup lah ka yat han. **6** Na khosaknae
khopui pueng a ro vaiteh, hmuenrasang pueng kingkadi
lah ao han. Khoungroenaw be raphoe vaiteh, meikaphawk
pueng be tâtueng vaiteh, nangmouh ni na sak e hnonaw
be a rawkphai awh han. **7** Thei e naw nangmouh umsali a
rawp awh han. Hottelah hoi BAWIPA lah ka o tie na panue
awh han **8** Hateiteh, ram tangkuem koung na kâkahei
toteh, miphunnaw thung dawk tahloi hoi na kahlout e
hai na o awh han. A tangawn teh na pâhlung awh han
rah. **9** Nangmouh thung dawk hoi ka hlout e naw ni san
lah a ceinae hmuen miphunnaw koevah, kai na pahnim
awh mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, alouke meikaphawk
ngainae lungthin, kai koehoi kâkapeknae hoi, meikaphawk
koe a kâyo awh, a mitnaw cawngkhawi toe tie a kâpanue
awh vaiteh, panuetthopoung a sakpayonnae kecu dawk
amahoima a kâpanuet awh han. **10** BAWIPA lah ka o teh,
a lathueng vah hete rawkphainae heh, ka pha sak han
telah ka dei e hah rumram nahoeh tie hah a panue awh
han telah ati. **11** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Na kut
tambei nateh, na khok hoi kamleng haw. Aya! panuettho
e Isarel imthung yonnae kecu dawk na ou, bangkong
tahloi, takangnae hoi lacik patawnae hoi due awh han. **12**
Lamhla pui lah kaawm e hah lacik patawnae hoi a due awh
vaiteh, kahnaicalah kaawm e hah tahloi hoi a due awh
han. Kacawiraenaw hah takang hoi a due awh mingming
han. Het patetlae ka patawpoung e ka lungkhueknae hah
a lathueng vah ka kuep sak han. **13** Meikaphawknaw koe
hmuitui hah a thuengnae hmuen, khoungroenaw tengpam
rasangnae hmuen, monsom kaawm pueng e a lathueng,
kahring e thingkung, tâhlip kahawi e thingkung rahim
tangkuem vah, meikaphawknaw a rawp awh teh, a due
awh toteh, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han.
14 Ahnimae a lathueng vah ka kut ka dâw vaiteh, Diblah
kho hoi kâkuen e khosaknae hmuen pueng kahrawngum
hah tami kingdinae, kângairunae hoe ka o sak torei teh,
kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han telah ati.

7 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, **2** Nang tami
capa Bawipa Jehovah ni Isarel ram koe hettelah a dei.
Poutnae, poutnae teh ram takin pali touh koe a pha toe.
3 Atuteh nang hanelah poutnae doeh. Na lathueng ka

lungkhueknae ka pha sak han, na hringnuen hoi kamcu lah
lawk na ceng awh vaiteh, na kamhnawng awh e patetlah
na lathueng ka pha sak han. **4** Ka mit ni pasainae awm
laipalah, nangmae na sak awh e phu na patho awh han.
Na sak awh e panuettho e hnonaw nang koe a pha han.
Kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o e na panue awh han telah ati.
5 Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! rawknae
buet touh hnukkhu buet touh a pha han. **6** poutnae a
pha, poutnae a pha nang hah na ring teh a pha toe.
Khenhaw! a pha toe. **7** Oe ram karingkung, na rawk
nahane nange lathueng a pha toe. Atueng a kuep toe,
runae hnin lunghawinae mon dawkvah, hramnae hnin
nahoeh, ruengruengtinae hno kamnuesaknae hnin a hnai
toe. **8** Ka lungkhueknae na lathueng atu ka awi han toe.
Na lathueng vah ka lungkhueknae kamnue sak han. Na
hringnuen hoi kamcu lah lawk na ceng han. Panuet na
thonae hoi kamcu lah na pathung han. **9** Pasainae awm
laipalah na pahren mahoeh, na hringnuen hoi kamcu
lah na pathung han. Panuet a thonae nangmouh koe ao
han. Hottelah kai BAWIPA heh reknae kapoekung tie na
panue awh han. **10** Khenhaw! a hnin teh a pha toe. Na ro
nahane hnin a tâco toe. Sonron teh a pei toe, kâoupnae
teh a roung toe. **11** Pacekpahleknae teh kahawihoehe
sonron lah a kangcoung. Apihai awm hoeh toung vaiteh, a
kamthang hoi khuinae hai apini sak mahoeh toe. **12** Atueng
a kuep toe. A hnin a hnai toe. Karankung ni lunghawi hanh
naseh, hno kayawtkung hai a lungmathout hanh naseh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungkhueknae teh ahnimouh pueng
koe a pha. **13** Hno kayawtkung a hring nakunghai, a
yo e hah hmawt mahoeh toe. Vision teh taminaw koe
kuep laipalah awm mahoeh. Apihai a payonnae dawk
hring thai awh mahoeh toe. **14** Mongka a ueng awh teh,
bangpueng coungkacoe lah ao toe. Hatei, tarantuknae koe
apihai cet hoeh, bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lungkhueknae
teh ahnimouh pueng e lathueng ao. **15** Alawilah tahloi,
athunglah lacik hoi takangnae, ram dawk kaawm e hah
tahloi hoi a due vaiteh khopui dawk kaawm e hah takang
hoi lacik ka mathout ni be a ca han. **16** Ka yawng e hah a
yawng thai han eiteh, mon dawkvah tâco takhai e law e
bakhu patetlah ao vaiteh, abuemlahoi amamouh payonnae
dawkvah, aphu a paha awh han. **17** Abuemlahoi a kut
tha a youn awh vaiteh, a khokpakhunaw a tui patetlah ao
han. **18** Buri kâkhu awh vaiteh, takikathopounge runae ni a
kayo awh han. Minhmai pueng kayanae a kamnue vaiteh,
a lû pueng luengpalueng lah ao han. **19** Ahnimae ngun
hoi sui ni BAWIPA lungkhueknae hnin dawk rungngang
thai mahoeh. A hringnae khuektet sak mahoeh. A von
paha sak mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a payonnae dawk
ahnimae sui ngun teh amamouh rawpnae lah ao. **20** A
meihawinae a kamthoupnae, taluenae hoi kamthoupnae
hah a kâoupkhai awh teh, panuettho hringnae meikaphawk
hoi, a kamhnawngnae hno lah letlang a kangcoung sak
awh. Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh han panuettho e hno lah ka
kangcoung sak toe. **21** Lawphnonaw miphun alouke kut
dawk ka poe han. Talai e tami kahawihoehnaw kut dawk a
hnopai hanlah ka poe han, ahnimouh ni a khin sak awh
han. **22** Ahnimouh ka ceitakhai vaiteh, kaie thoungnae
hmuen hah a khinsak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, dingcanaw
a kâen vaiteh, a khin sak han. **23** Sumrui hah sak awh,
ram teh thipaling palawngnae uknae hoi akawi teh, khopui
hah ka pacekpahleknae hoi a kawi. **24** Hatdawkvah, ka
pahngawpahrak e miphun alouke hah ka kâenkhai vaiteh a
imnaw a lawp pouh han. A thasainae a kâoupkhai awh e
hah a pout sak vaiteh, a thoungnae hmuen kakhin sak han.
25 Rawkphainae a pha, roumnae a tawng awh ei hmawt
awh hoeh. **26** Rawknae buet touh hnukkhu buet touh,
kamthang buet touh hnukkhu buet touh ao han. Profet
koe vision a tawng awh nakunghai hmawt awh mahoeh.
Vaihmanaw ni lawk pâphonae, kacuenaw ni pouknae
poe thainae kâ hmawt awh laipalah ao awh han. **27**
Siangpahrang a lungmathoenae vaiteh, kahrawikungnaw
lungpoutnae hni hoi a kamthoup awh han. Khocanaw e a
kut a pâyaw han. Ahnimouh koe a hringnuen hoi kamcu lah
ka sak han. A sak awh e hoi kamcu lah lawk ka ceng han.
Kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han telah ati.

8 Ataruknae kum, ataruknae thapa, hnin panga hnin
vah, kai teh kama im ka tahung navah, Judah miphun
kacuenaw kaie hmalah a tahung awh navah, Bawi Jehovah
e kut hah kaie lathueng vah a pha. **2** Ka khet navah hmai
patetlah ka kamnuek e tami hah ao. A keng koehoi a rahim
lah hmai patetlah a kamnue. A keng koehoi a lathueng
lah a kamnue teh a ang poung. **3** Kut patet e a dâw
teh, ka tampa sam dawk hoi na man. Muitha ni talai hoi
kalvan rahak vah na tawm teh, Cathut a kamnuenae im
Jerusalem vah a ceikhai. Jerusalem a tung lae tumdumnae
thung hoi longkha tho tarennae a kung koe, na phakhai.
Hawvah lungkhueknae meikaphawk tahungnae hmuen ao
teh, hote ni a lungkhuek sak. **4** Khenhaw! ayawn dawk ka
hmu e patetlah haw tueng vah Isarel Cathut bawilennae
ao. **5** Ahni ni tami capa atunglah kamlang nateh na mit
hoi radoung haw telah ati. Hottelah atunglah kangvawi
laihoi ka mit hoi ka radoung navah, khenhaw! khoungroe
takhang kâennae koe lungkhueknae meikaphawk teh ao.
6 Ahni ni kai koevah, tami capa hmuen kathoung koehoi
kahlatpoung lah na kacetkhaikung ahnimouh ni panuet
hoe ka tho e hah Isarel imthung ni hitueng vah a sak
awh. Hmuen kathoung koehoi kahlatpoung lah ka cei
nahanelah, a sak awh e hah na hmu maw. Atu kamlang
haw panuet hoe ka tho e na hmu han. **7** Thongma e
takhang koe totouh kai hah na ceikhai teh, ka khet navah
tapang dawk a kâko teh ao. **8** Tami capa, tapang hah tai
haw ati e patetlah kai ni ka tai teh takhang ka aw e ka
hmu. **9** Kâen haw hie hmuen koe na sak awh e panuettho
e kahawi hoeh e a sak awh e khenhaw! telah ati. **10** Ka
kâen teh ka khet navah, tapang tangkuem dawk vonpui
hoi kâva e khe hoi, panuettho e moithang phunkuep hoi
Isarel imthungnaw ni a bawk awh e meikaphawknaw e
mei kaawm pueng hah a vo awh. **11** Hote a hmalah Isarel
kacuenaw thung hoi tami 70 touh a kangdue awh. A lungui
vah Shaphan capa Jaazaniah hah a kangdue. Tami pueng
ni tongben rip a patuep awh teh, hmuitui hmai a sawi awh
teh, hmaikhu teh a tung lah a luen. **12** Tami capa, Isarel

imthung kacuenaw ni ka hmawt e rakhan thung kaawm e a
sak awh e hno hah na hmu toung. Ahnimouh ni BAWIPA
ni na hmawt hoeh, BAWIPA ni ram teh a ceitakhai toe
telah ati awh. 13 Ahni ni kai koevah, bout kamlang haw, a
sak awh e panuetthopounge hah na hmu hah telah ati.
14 BAWIPA im atunglah hoi kâennae longkha tho koe
na ceikhai. Khenhaw! haw vah napuinaw Tammuz pouk
laihoi a ka awh teh a tahung awh. 15 Ahni ni kai koevah,
Oe tami capa, hetheh na hmu maw. Hethlak patenghai
panuettho e hai a na hmu han rah telah ati. 16 BAWIPA im
thongma a thung totouh na ceikhai teh, bawkim takhang
bawkim alawilah hoi khoungroe rahak vah, tami 25 touh
bawkim hnamthun takhai hoi kanîtholah a kamlang awh
teh, Kanîtholae kanî hah a bawk awh. 17 Ahni ni kai koe
hetheh na hmu ou. Oe tami capa, panuettho e a sak awh
teh, hi tueng a sak awh e hah Judah imthung hanelah hno
titca namaw. Ram teh kâyue kâounnae hoi a kawi sak awh
teh, ka lungkhuek sak awh, thinghna hoi a hnawng a ramuk
awh. 18 Hatdawkvah, kai ni hai lungkhueknae lahoi ka sak
van han. Ka mit ni roun mahoeh, ka pahren mahoeh. Ka
hnâkâko dawk kacaipounglah ka hram nakunghai ka thai
pouh mahoeh telah ati.

9 Hottelah, khopui kakhenkung hah tami pueng
raphoenae senehmaica sin lahoi rek hnai naseh telah
kacaipounglah dei e ka thai. 2 Khenhaw! atunglae longkha
a lathueng lahoi ceinae koehoi tami taruk touh a tho awh.
Tami pueng ni senehmaica a sin awh. A lungui e tami
buet touh hni loukloukkaang kâkhu e ni, cahangum a sin.
Hottelah a kâen awh teh rahum khougroe koe a kangdue
awh. 3 Isarel Cathut bawilennae hah a onae cherubim
takhang koe lah a luen teh, hni loukloukkaang kâkhu ni
teh cahangum ka sin e hah a kaw. 4 BAWIPA ni ahni
koevah, Jerusalem khopui lungui cet haw. Khopui hah
koung katin. A thung e panuettho e hno a sak e kecu dawk
ka khui ka kap e naw tampa dawk noutnae na sak pouh
han telah ati. 5 Tami alouknaw koehai khopui thung ahni
hnukkâbang nateh, pasainae hoi pahrennae tawn laipalah
thet awh. 6 Kacue e thoundoun tangla hoi camonaw hoi
napui tongpa koung thet awh. Mitnout katawnnaw hah teh
hnai hanh awh. Bawkim hmalah hoi kamtawng awh telah
ati. ahnimouh ni hai bawkim hmalah kaawm e kacuenaw
hah hmaloe thet awh. 7 Ahni ni ahnimouh koe bawkim
teh a kamhnawng sak awh teh, a thei awh e ronaw hoi
a thongmanaw hah kingkawi sak nateh, cet awh telah
ati e patetlah a tâco awh teh, khopui vah a thei awh. 8
Hettelah khopui dawk a thei awh lahun navah, kai teh na
ceitakhai awh teh, pakhup lah rawp ka tabo. Oe Bawipa
Jehovah, Jerusalem lathueng vah, lungkhueknae na awi e
hah, kacawirae Isarel taminaw hai na raphoe han namaw
telah ka hram. 9 Ahni ni kai koevah Isarel hoi Judah e
payonnae teh apap poung dawk doeh. Ram teh thipaling
hoi a kawi teh khopui teh, kalanhoehe lawkcengnae hoi
akawi. BAWIPA ni ram teh a ceitakhai toe. BAWIPA ni
banghai hmawt hoeh bo telah ati awh. 10 Hatdawkvah, kai
ni pasainae ka tawn mahoeh. A yonnae phu hah ahnimae
lû lathueng ka pha sak han telah ati. 11 Hni loukloukkaang
e kâkhu niteh, cahangum ka sin e ni hai, kâ na poe e
patetlah be ka sak toe telah ati.

10 Hottelah, bout ka khet teh, cherubim e lû lathueng
kalvan dawkvah Sapphire talung a phukaawm poung
patetlah bawitungkhung hoi kâvan e arong a kamnue. 2
Ahni ni loukloukkaang e hni kâkhu e koe, cherubim e rahak
kaawm e hraba hah kut kahni touh hoi pham nateh, khopui
thung kahei haw atipouh e patetlah ahni teh ka hmaitung
vah a cei. 3 Tami a kâen navah, cherubim teh, bawkim
aranglah a kangdue awh. Im teh tâmai hoi a kawi teh,
thongma teh tâmai hoi a kawi. 4 BAWIPA bawilennae teh
cherubim koehoi a luen teh, bawkim takhang van vah a
kangdue. Im teh tâmai hoi akawi teh thongma teh BAWIPA
bawilennae raeng hoi a kawi. 5 Cherubim rathei takhawng
pawlawk teh, thongma alawilah Cathut Athakasaipounge
ni tami a pato lahunnae lawk patetlah thai e lah ao. 6
Loukloukkaang e ka kho e koevah, lengkhok rahak hoi
hmai hah lat haw telah a dei toteh, a kâen teh lengkhok
teng a kangdue. 7 Cherubim buet touh ni cherubim thung
hoi a kut a dâw teh, cherubim rahak dawk kaawm e hmai a
la hnukkhu, loukloukkaang e kâkhu e a kut dawk a poe
e teh, ahni ni hai a dâw teh a tâco. 8 Cherubim rathei
rahim vah tami kut patet e a kamnue. 9 Ka khet navah,
cherubim e teng vah lengkhok buet touh lengkaleng ao.
Lengkhoknaw teh, Beril talung phukaawm komthawm
e patetlah ao. 10 Lengkhok pali touh teh sue a kâvan
awh. Lengkhok buet touh e thung vah, alouke lengkhok
kaawm e patetlah ao. 11 A cei awh navah pali touh
lahoi rei a kangvawi e patetlah hmalah a cei awh teh,
a cei awh nahai kamlang boi awh hoeh. Hatei pasuek
kangvawi e koelah a cei awh. A cei awh navah kamlang
boi awh hoeh. 12 A tak abuemlah a hnukkhu lae a kut
naw, a rathei hoi lengkhok hai mit hoi akawi awh. 13
Lengkhoknaw teh, a hnâthainae koe roeroe lengkhok telah
tie lah ao. 14 Cherubim teh minhmai pali touh rip a tawn
awh teh, apasueke minhmai teh cherubim minhmai, apâhni
e minhmai teh tami minhmai, apâthum e minhmai teh
sendek e minhmai, apali e minhmai teh mataw minhmai
doeh. 15 Cherubim teh a luen awh. Hethateh, Kebar palang
teng e moithang ka hmu e hah doeh. 16 Cherubim ni a cei
awh toteh, lengkhok ni tang a kâbang sin. Cherubim ni
talai hoi luen hanelah a rathei a pho awh navah, lengkhok
ni hai cettakhai boihoeh. 17 Kangdout awh pawiteh a
kangdue awh van, luen awh pawiteh a luen awh van.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, moithang muitha teh ahnimouh dawk
ao. 18 BAWIPA bawilennae teh, bawkim takhang koehoi a
tâco teh cherubim lathueng vah a kangdue. 19 Cherubim
ni ka hmaitung vah a rathei a kadai awh teh, talai dawk hoi
a luen awh. Alawilah a tâco awh navah, lengkhoknaw ni
a kâbang sin. BAWIPA e im hmalah longkha tho koe a
kangdue awh teh, Isarel imthung e Cathut bawilennae teh
ahnimouh lathueng vah ao. 20 Hetheh Kebar palang Isarel
Cathut rahim e moithang ka hmu e doeh, Cherubim tie ka
panue. 21 Ahnimouh ni minhmai 4, rathei 4 lengkaleng a
tawn awh teh, a rathei rahim vah tami kut hoi kâvan e ao.
22 A meilam a kamnuenae teh Kebar palang e ka hmu e

mei hoi a kâvan. a takthai hai rei a kâvan. Hote pali touh e
naw teh a hmalah phouk a cei awh.

11 Hottelah Muitha ni na tawm teh, kanîtholah kangvawi
e BAWIPA im longkha koe na pha sak. Kâennae
takhang dawk tami 25 touh ao. Ahnimanaw thung dawk
maya kahrawikungnaw Azzur capa Jaazaniah hoi Benaiah
capa Pelatiah ka hmu. **2** Kai koe a dei e lawk teh tami
capa, hetnaw heh hete khopui dawk payonnae ka thokhai
e hoi ka payon e khokhannae katâcawtsakkung hoi ka
yon e khokhannae ka tâcawtsakkungnaw doeh. **3** Im
saknae tueng nahoeh rah. Hete khopui heh ka tangdawk
e moi hlaam lah ao. Kaimanaw heh a moi lah ka o awh
telah katetkungnaw doeh. **4** Hatdawkvah, Oe tami capa,
ahnimouh koe lah profet lawk dei loe telah ati. **5** Hatnavah,
BAWIPA e Muitha kaie lathueng a pha teh, kai koevah,
BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei telah dei pouh. Hettelah ouk
na dei awh, Oe Isarel imthungnaw, na muitha e lakhout
hai ka panue. **6** Nangmouh ni hete khopui dawk thei e
lahoi na pung sak awh teh, khothung lamnaw hah thei
e naw hoi na kawi sak awh toe. **7** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa
Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, na thei e a lungui na hruek e
hah a moi doeh. Hete khopui teh moi hlaam ka tangdawk
e doeh, hateiteh khopui thung hoi rasa lah na o han. **8** Na
takipoung e tahloi hah na lathueng ka pha sak han. Bawipa
Jehovah ni ati. **9** Kai ni nangmouh teh khopui thung hoi na
rasa vaiteh, Jentelnaw e kut dawk na poe han, lawk na
ceng awh han. **10** Nangmouh teh tahloi hoi na due awh
vaiteh, Isarel khori koe lawk na ceng awh han, Kai teh
BAWIPA doeh tie na panue awh han. **11** Hete khopui teh
ka tangdawk e hlaam nahoeh, nangmouh hai a thung e
moi na hoeh, Isarel khori dawk lawk na ceng awh han. **12**
BAWIPA doeh tie na panue awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
ka phunglam na tarawi awh hoeh. Ka lawk ka dei e hai na
tarawi awh hoeh. Na tengpam e Jentelnaw phunglam law
teh na tarawi awh telah ati. **13** Lawk ka pâpho lahun nah
Benaiah capa Pelatiah hah a due. Hottelah hoi pakhup
lah ka rawp teh, kacaipounglah ka hram. Aya! Bawipa
Jehovah kacawirae Isarelnaw hah na pâmit han na maw
telah ka ti. **14** Hahoi, BAWIPA e lawk hah kai koe a pha.
15 Tami capa na hmaunawngha, na imthung, na miphun
hoi Isarel imthung abuemlahoi Jerusalem karingkungnaw
hah BAWIPA koehoi kahlat lah cet awh. Hete ram heh kai
koe na poe toe, katetnaw doeh. **16** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa
Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, ka hlatpoung lah Jentel miphun
koehoi na puen teh ram tangkuem kahei nakunghai, a
phanae ram dawkvah, ahnimouh han kathounge hmuen
kathoung lah dongdeng ka o han. **17** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa
Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Jentelnaw koe bout na pâkhueng
han, na kâkaheinae hmuen koehoi na pâkhueng vaiteh,
Isarel ram hah na poe awh han. **18** Hawvah, a tho awh
vaiteh, kamhnawng e hoi panuettho e pueng teh haw e
hmuen koehoi koung a raphoe han. **19** Lungthin buet touh
na poe awh vaiteh, nangmouh thung muitha ka hruek han,
na takthai thung e talung patetlah kate e lungthin hah
ka la vaiteh, tak patetlah kanem e lungthin hah na poe
han. **20** Ka phunglam a tarawi teh lawkcengnae a coe
awh teh, a sak thai awh nahan, hottelah ka tami lah ao
awh vaiteh, kai hai a Cathut lah ka o han. **21** Hateiteh,
panuetthopounge ngainae koe lungthin hoi katarawinaw e
yon hah ahnimae a lû dawk ka pha sak han telah Bawipa
Jehovah ni ati. **22** Hatnavah, Cherubim ni a rathei a kadai
awh teh, lengkhoknaw ni hai ahnimouh koe ao awh. Isarel
Cathut a bawilennae teh ahnimae lathueng ao. **23** BAWIPA
a bawilennae teh, khopui lungui hoi a luen teh, khopui
kanîtholah ka rasang e mon dawk a kangdue. **24** Muitha ni
vision lahoi na tawm teh, Cathut e Muitha ni Khaldean ram
e sankatoungnaw koevah na phakhai. Kai ni ka hmu e
vision hah kai koehoi luen. **25** BAWIPA ni na patue e naw
pueng hah sankatoungnaw koe ka dei pouh.

12 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **2** Tami capa, nang
teh tarankathaw e imthung koe doeh na o. Hmunae
mit a tawn eiteh, hmawt thai hoeh, thainae hnâ a tawn
eiteh, ka thaipanuek hoeh e naw tarankathaw e imthung
lah na o awh. **3** Hatdawkvah, nang tami capa santoungnae
koe ka cet hane patetlah na hnopai kahawicalah taoung
nateh, khodai lah ahnimae hmaitung roeroe vah kamthaw
haw. Na hmu awh lahun nah na onae hmuen koehoi
hmuen alouke koe na cei han. Tarankathaw e lah kaawm
awh nakunghai a lung a ang awh yawkaw han doeh. **4** Na
hnopainaw hah khodai lah ahnimae hmaitung roeroe vah,
santoungnae koe ka cet hane ni hno lae patetlah na la
han. Nang nama roeroe hai ahnimae hmaitung vah ram
louk ka cet hane patetlah na cei han. **5** Ahnimae hmaitung
vah kalupnae rapan hah na raphoe vaiteh, hawvah na
hno hah na tâcokhai han. **6** Ahnimae hmaitung roeroe
vah na loung hoi na hrawm vaiteh, khohmo na tâcokhai
han. Talai na hmu hoeh na han na minhmai na ramuk han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel imthung hanelah a khetsin
hanelah na ta toe telah a ti. **7** Kâ na poe e patetlah ka sak
teh ka hnopai hah santoung hane patetlah kanîthun vah ka
tâcokhai, Ka kut hoi karum rapan ka raphoe teh, karum lah
ahnimae hmaitung roeroe vah ka loung dawk ka hrawm. **8**
Hahoi amom vah Bawipa Jehovah e lawk kai koe a pha
teh, **9** tami capa Isarel imthung, tarankathaw e imthung
ni nang koevah, bang ne na sak telah ati nahoehmaw.
10 Ahnimouh koe Jehovah Cathut ni hettelah a dei, hete
lawk heh Jerusalem kacuenaw hoi ahnimouh koe kaawm
e Isarel imthung abuemlae kong doeh. **11** Nangmouh
hanelah khetsin hanelah ahmaloe kamnue sak e doeh. Ka
sak e boiboe lah ahnimae lathueng hai ka sak han. San
lah toung sak hanelah man lah ao han telah tet pouh. **12**
Ahnimouh koe kaawm rae kahrawikungnaw ni khohmo
thung a hnopai a loung hoi a hrawm awh vaiteh, a tâco awh
han. A tâco awh nahane rapannaw a raphoe awh han. A mit
hoi ram a hmu awh hoeh nahanelah, a minhmai a ramuk
awh han. **13** Ahni teh kaie tamlawk hoi ka ramuk vaiteh,
kaie masi dawk a kâman han. Khaldean ram e Babilon
vah ka thokhai han. Haw tueng vah kadout nakunghai
khopui hmawt mahoeh. **14** Ahni kabawm hanelah a teng
kaawm e hoi kâkaheisak vaiteh, rayu tangcoung e tahloi
hoi ka pâlei han. **15** Miphunnaw koe ka kâkaheisak teh
ram tangkuem koe ka pâlei navah, BAWIPA lah ka o e hah

a panue awh han. **16** Hateiteh, tahloi hoi takang patawnae
naw thung hoi tami youn touh ka cawi sak han. Ahnimouh
ni a tho awh hoeh nae ram koelae miphunnaw koevah,
panuettho e pueng hah a kamnue sak awh nahan, kai
teh BAWIPA lah ka o e hah a panue awh han telah a ti.
17 Hothloilah BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **18** tami
capa pâyaw laihoi rawca cat nateh, kâhruetcuet laihoi tui
hah net haw. **19** Hote ram dawk e taminaw koe Bawipa
Jehovah ni Jerusalem e kho ka sak e thoseh, Isarel ram
e kho ka sak e koe thoseh, hettelah a dei. Ahnimouh ni
kâhruetcuet laihoi rawca a ca awh han. Lungpuen laihoi tui
a nei awh han, hottelahoi khocanaw ni a sak awh e kathout
hno thung kaawm e hnonaw thung hoi a hlout awh han. **20**
Tami a onae khonaw a rawk teh ram pueng kingkadi lah ao
han, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han telah a
ti. **21** Hahoi BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **22** Tami
capa, a hnintha a loum toteh kamnuek e vision hai a rawk
toe telah ouk na ti awh e hah Isarel ram dawk ouk hno
e cingthuilawk hah bangtelane. **23** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa
Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Hete cingthuilawk kaduemca e
heh ka pahnawt teh Isarel ram dawk hno awh mahoeh
toe. A hnintha a hnai toe. Kamnuek e vision pueng akuep
nahane tueng a hnai toe telah ahnimouh koe a dei pouh.
24 Isarel imthungnaw thung dawk aphu kaawm hoeh e
kamnuek e hoi hawinae koe lah cungpam rayunae roeroe
awm mahoeh toe. **25** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA lah
ka o. Ka dei e hah kuepsak lah ao han, akuepnae tueng
hai tahruet mahoeh. Tarankathaw e imthungnaw na hring
nathung roeroe lawk ka dei vaiteh ka kuep sak mingming
hah telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei telah a ti. **26** BAWIPA e
lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, **27** tami capa thai haw, Isarel
imthung ni kamnuenae a hmu e teh hmalah hanelah doeh,
a dei tangcoung e hai hmalah hane doeh telah atipouh. **28**
Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh koe Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah
a dei. Ka lawk ceitakhai e awm mahoeh. Ka dei e lawk
pueng heh kuep sak e lah ao han, telah Bawipa Jehovah
ni a dei telah dei pouh telah a ti.

13 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **2** tami capa,
Isarel profet ma ngainae dueng ka dei e koevah,
BAWIPA e lawk thai haw tet pouh. **3** Bawipa Jehovah ni
hettelah a dei. A lai kathout e profet, ma ngainae dueng ka
tarawi niteh, banghai ka hmawt thai hoeh e profetnaw teh
a yawthoe awh. **4** Oe Isarel na profetnaw teh thingyeiyawn
e asuinaw patetlah doeh ao awh. **5** BAWIPA e hnin dawk
tarantuk nah a ngang awh thai nahanelah, ahnimouh teh
rapan karawknaw hah pathoup ngai hoeh. **6** Ayawmyin
doeh a hmu awh toe. BAWIPA ni patoun hoeh e hah.
BAWIPA ni na patoun ati awh teh, dumyen lahoi profet
lawk a dei awh toe. Hete lawk akuep han telah ayânaw
hah a yuem sak awh toe. **7** Ahrawnghrang e kamnuenae
na hmu awh teh, kalan hoeh e sutdeilawk na dei awh
nahoehmaw. BAWIPA ni a dei e doeh, na ti awh rah,
kai ni ka dei e roeroe nahoeh. **8** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa
Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Bang hoeh e hah na dei awh
teh, laithoe hah na hmu awh dawkvah, khenhaw! kai ni na
taran awh toe telah BAWIPA ni ati. **9** Ka cungkeihoehe
hno kahmawtkungnaw hoi laithoe kadeikungnaw hah, ka
kut ni a taran han. Ka taminaw pouknae ka poe awh e
dawk bawk van awh mahoeh. Isarel imthung min thutnae
dawk thut e lah awm mahoeh. Isarel ram dawk hmuen poe
mahoeh. Hottelahoi Bawipa Jehovah lah ka o tie hah na
panue awh han. **10** Atangcalah, roumnae awm laipalah
pâdingsue doeh telah ka taminaw hah, a kahmakhai awh
teh, ayânaw e tapang dawk thungpangaw doeh a hluk awh.
11 Thungpangaw kahluknaw koevah, kho a rak vaiteh,
koung bout a bo awh han. Nangmouh roun kalenpuinaw
bawt awh nateh, katangpounge kahlî ni koung raphoe
naseh telah tet awh. **12** Khenhaw! rapan hah a tip hnukkhu,
thungpangaw na hluk awh e teh, nâmaw ao han telah tet
awh mahoeh na maw. **13** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah
ni hettelah a dei, ka lungkhuek lahoi katangpounge kahlî
hoi koung ka raphoe han. Ka lungkhuek lahoi kho a rak
vaiteh, ka lungkhuek lahoi roun puenghoi a bo awh han.
14 Hottelahoi thungpangaw na hluk awh e rapan hah
ka raphoe vaiteh, talai totouh a rawp vaiteh, adu ung e
talung totouh a kamnue han. A rawp vaiteh, rapan a tipnae
dawk be raphoe e lah na o awh han. Hat toteh, BAWIPA
lah ka o tie hah na panue awh han. **15** Hettelah rapan
dawkvah thoseh, thungpangaw ka hluk e lathueng thoseh,
ka lungkhueknae kamnue sak han. Rapan awm hoeh toe,
kahluknaw hai awm hoeh toe telah ati awh han. **16** Haw
teh, Isarel profet Jerusalem kong sut ka dei e roumnae
awm laipalah roumnae vision kahmawtsakkungnaw doeh,
telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **17** Hothloilah Oe tami
capa, amahmawk profet lawk ka dei e na taminaw hoi
napuinaw taranlahoi kangvawi nateh, **18** Bawipa Jehovah
e lawk na dei hane teh, hringnae man hanelah, tami pueng
e loung koe hno hah a thueng teh, tami kacue kanaw e lû
dawk ka tat e napuinaw teh, a yawthoe awh. Ka taminaw e
a hringnae hah man vaiteh, mae hringnae hah duenae
koehoi rungngang awh han na maw. **19** Catun vai touh
kasum e hoi vaiyei phen hmau hanelah, kadout hoeh
hane due sak teh kahring hoeh hane hring sak hanelah,
laithoe na dei awh e hah, tami ni a yuem awh dawkvah, ka
taminaw koevah, ka min na khin sak awh. **20** Hatdawkvah,
Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e teh, nangmouh ni tami hringnae
hmu hanelah na man awh teh, ka hno thai e raim kaawm
e hnonaw hah nangmouh dawk hoi ka takhoe vaiteh,
nangmouh ni na man awh e hringnae hah ka tha han. **21**
Na lahuen hai ka phi vaiteh, kaie taminaw hah na kut dawk
hoi na lawp han. Nangmae kut dawk bout phat mahoeh
toe. Kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o e hah na panue awh han. **22**
Kai ni lung ka mathoe sak hoeh e tamikahawinaw hah
nangmouh ni laithoe lahoi lung na mathoe sak dawkvah
thoseh, tamikathoutnaw ni thoenae lamthung roun sak
hoeh nahanelah, hringhloutnae na poe awh teh, a lung na
pata sak awh dawk thoseh, **23** nangmouh teh ayawmyin e
hno na hmawt awh mahoeh toe. Profet lawk na dei awh
mahoeh toe. Ka taminaw hah nangmae kut dawk hoi ka
rasa han. Kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o e hah nangmouh ni na
panue awh han, ati.

14 Isarel kacuenaw tangawn kai koe a tho awh teh,
ka hmalah a tahung awh. **2** Hahoi BAWIPA e
lawk kai koe a pha teh, **3** tami capa, hetnaw ni amae
meikaphawknaw hah a lungthin dawk a kâen sak awh teh,
a hmalah a yonae dawk tâlawnae hah a hruek awh teh,
ahnimouh ni pouknae hei hanelah ka o pouh han namaw.
4 Hatdawkvah, pato nateh, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah
a dei. Isarel imthung koe tami pueng ni meikaphawk a
lungthin thung a kâen sak teh, hotnaw e hmalah payonnae
dawk a rawpnae hah hruek pouh teh, profetnaw koe ka
tho pueng, kai BAWIPA ni amae meikaphawk a pap e
hoi kamcu lah ka pathung han. **5** Isarel imthung ni amae
meikaphawk kecu dawk hoi na ceitakhai awh dawkvah, a
lungthin katang dawkvah ka kuet thai nahanelah telah ati.
6 Hatdawkvah, Isarel imthung koevah, Bawipa Jehovah ni
hettelah a dei. Ban awh nateh, namamae meikaphawk
koehoi ban awh. Panuet na thonae pueng cettakhai awh.
7 Isarel imthung dawk tami bangpatet hai thoseh, Isarel
ram e kho ka sak pueng thoseh kai koehoi a kamlang teh,
a lungthin dawk meikaphawk a kâen sak lahoi a hmalah
payonnae dawk rawpnae hah hruek e lahoi, ahnimouh
kong dawk pouknae hei hanelah, profet koevah ka tho e
pueng teh kai BAWIPA roeroe ni ka pathung awh han. **8**
Hote tami teh, ka kangdue sin vaiteh, noutnae, cingthuinae
lah ka hruek han. Ahni hah ka taminaw koehoi ka takhoe
han. BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han. **9** Bang
hno pueng dei hanelah, profet hah pasawt pawiteh, hote
profet teh kai BAWIPA ni ka pasawt e lah ao teh, ama
taranlahoi ka kut ka dâw vaiteh, ka tami Isarelnaw thung
hoi ka pâmit han. **10** A payonnae hah a phu awh han.
Profet reknae hoi pouknae kahetkung reknae hah a kâvan
han. **11** Isarel imthung teh kai koehoi kahmat awh hoeh
toung vaiteh, a payonnae pueng ni a kamhnawng sak
hoeh nahanelah, ka tami lah ao awh toung dawkvah, a
Cathut lah ka o thai nahan, Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei tet
pouh, telah ati. **12** BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **13**
tami capa, ram dawk e taminaw ni kâlawk a tapoe awh
teh, kaie lathueng yonnae a sak e lahoi, kai ni ka kut ka
dâw teh, a hringnae a kungpui, a rawcanaw raphoe pouh e
lahoi ahnimouh lathueng takang ka tho sak e lahoi tami
hoi saringnaw ka pâmit toteh, **14** Hete tami kathum touh:
Noah, Daniel, hoi Job patenghai awm awh haw pawiteh, a
lannae ni amamae hringnae dueng doeh rungngang thai
awh tih, telah Jehovah ni a dei. **15** A ram hah sarang katin
sak vaiteh, ram hah ka raphoe dawkvah, apihai ao thai
hoeh dawkvah, tami kingdi pawiteh, **16** hete tami kathum
touh kaawm nakunghai ka hring e Bawipa Jehovah ni
telah a dei, amamae a canu capa naw rungngang thai
kalawn mahoeh. Amamanaw dueng rungngang e lah ao
awh vaiteh, a ram teh kingdi lah doeh bout ao han. **17**
Hoehpawiteh a ram dawk tahloi ka hno vaiteh, tahloi kâroe
haw ka tet boilah, tami hoi moithang pueng koung ka pâmit
pawiteh, **18** Hete tami kathum touh kaawm nakunghai
Bawipa Jehovah a hring e patetlah a canu capa naw
rungngang thai kalawn mahoeh. Amamae hringnae dueng
hah a rungngang thai awh han. **19** Nahoeh pawiteh, a ram
dawk lacik ka pha sak vaiteh, tami hoi moithang be pâmit
hanlah thingpalawngnae lahoi ka lungkhueknae hah a ram
dawk ka awi pawiteh, **20** Noah, Daniel, hoi Job ahnimouh
kaawm awh nakunghai, Bawipa Jehovah ni kai ka hring e
patetlah a canu a capa naw hai rungngang mahoeh. A
lannae ni amamae hringnae dueng a rungngang awh han
telah, BAWIPA ni a dei. **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa
Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Jerusalem lathueng vah, ka
patawpoung e ka lawkcengnae pali touh: tahloi, takang,
sarang hoi lacik hah tami hoi saring be pâmit hanelah ka
pha sak toteh, banghloine a pataw han. **22** Hatei khenhaw!
hawvah, kaawm rae tâcokhai hanelah, pâhlung lah ao
han. Canu capa naw hai, khenhaw! nangmouh koe a tho
awh han. A hringnae hoi a tawksak awh e hah, na hmu
awh han. Hahoi Jerusalem lathueng vah, hawihoehnae
kaphasaknae kong dawkvah, lung na mawng sak awh han.
A lathueng hno ka pha sak e pueng dawk a lungmawng
awh han. **23** A hringnae hoi a tawksaknae hah na hmu
awh toteh, na lung a mawng sak awh han. A lathueng ka
sak e pueng a khuekhaw awm laipalah ka sak hoeh tie na
panue awh han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei, telah ati.

15 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **2** tami capa, ratu
thung e misurkung hah thing alouke hlak bang alânae
maw kaawm. **3** A thing hah hnopai sak nahanelah ouk hno
boimaw. Ailo tongben bang nahanelah hai apinimaw ouk a
hno boi. **4** Khenhaw! hmai patawi nahanelah doeh ouk hno
awh. A som hoi a kung koe totouh hmai ni koung a kak. A
langboung a kak teh, patopatangnae ao boimaw. **5** Hmai a
kak hoehnahlan pato patang han awm hoehpawiteh, hmai
a kak hnukkhu patopatangnae bangmaw hoe kaawm han.
6 Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Ratu
thung e thingnaw thung dawk misurkung hah hmai patawi
nahanelah ka ta e patetlah Jerusalem khocanaw hai ka
hruek han. **7** Ahnimouh koe lah ka kangdue sin vaiteh,
hmaithung hoi ka tâcawt awh nakunghai, hmai dawk a
kak awh mingming han. Ahnimouh koelah ka kangdue sin
toteh, BAWIPA la ka o tie a panue awh han. **8** Ahnimouh
ni payonnae bout a sak awh dawkvah, a ramnaw ka pâmit
roeroe han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei telah a ti.

16 BAWIPA e lawk teh kai koe bout a pha. **2** Tami capa,
Jerusalem panuet a thonae hah panuek sak nateh
ahni koevah, **3** Bawipa Jehovah ni Jerusalem koe hettelah
a dei. Na khenae hoi na tâconae ram teh Kanaan taminaw
e ram doeh. Na pa teh Amor tami lah ao teh na manu
teh Hit tami doeh. **4** Na tâco nah apinihai na thunrui a
awh hoeh. Thoung sak hanelah tui dawk hai na pâhluk
awh hoeh. Palawi hai na hluk awh hoeh. Kabethueplah
hni hoi hoi hai na kayo e hai nahoeh. **5** Pahren hanelah
na lathueng hete hnonaw ka sak hanelah, apie mit ni
hai na pahren hoeh, vaipuen vah tâkhawng e lah na o.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, na khe na hnin hoi panuet e lah na
o. **6** Nang koe ka tho navah, thi hoi puk na kâkaawk e
ka hmu navah, hring loe ka ti, nang teh thi dawk na o
lahun nah kai ni ka dei. **7** Phokung patetlah na roung sak
teh, nang teh pou na len sak e, kamcu meikahawi e hoi

na kawi. Na sanu a roung teh na tak dawk hai a muen
a tho. Hateiteh khohna tawn laipalah caici lah na o. **8**
Nang koe ka tho nah na khet toteh, nange na tueng teh
pahrennae tueng lah ao teh, kaie hni ka kadai teh caici
lah na onae hah ka ramuk. Thoe hai na bo teh nang hoi
lawkkamnae ka sak e lahoi, nang teh kaie ka yu lah na
o telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **9** Tui hoi na pâsu teh
na thipaling teh kathoungcalah ka pâsu teh satui na hluk.
10 Pathoupnae hni hoi na pathoup teh, a pho phukaawm
hoi na khokkhawm na khawm sak, loukloukkaang e hni
na kâkhu sak. **11** Pathoupnae hoi na pathoup teh na kut
dawk kuthrawt, na lahuen dawkvah sui dingyin, **12** na
hnawng dawk hnongpacap, na hnâ dawk hnâpacap, na
lû dawk kahawipoung e suilukhung na kâmuk sak. **13**
Hottelah sui hoi ngun hoi pathoup e lah na o. Na khohna
hai loukloukkaang e hni kahawipoung e carouk e hninaw
doeh. Na ca hane bu teh tavai kanui hoi khoitui hoi satui
doeh. Na kamcu, mei na hawi poung, siangpahrangnu
lahoi na kuep doeh. **14** Na meihawinae na miphunnaw
koe a kamthang, ka bawilen nahanelah pathoup e lahoi
kuepcingnae na tawn telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **15**
Hateiteh, na meihawinae ekvoi na kâoup dawkvah, na min
kamthangnae teh na kâyonae lah na hno. Ka cet kaawm e
naw koe na kâyonae na pâpho teh, tongpa pueng ni tha
a kâla awh. **16** Na khohna na rading teh hmuenrasang
hah nama hanelah na pathoup. Hawvah, na kâyo. Het
patetlae heh bout awm boi mahoeh toe. **17** Kaie sui hoi
ngun hnopai kahawi kahawi na poe e na la teh, tongpa
meikaphawk sak nahanelah na hno teh na kâyo. **18** A
meikahawi e na khohna hah na la teh, ahnimouh hah na
kâkhu sak. Kaie satui hoi hmuitui hah a hmalah vah na
pâhung. **19** Kai ni na poe e vaiyei hoi tavai kahawi e hoi
satui hoi khoitui ouk na kawknae hah, hmuitui hanelah a
hmalah na pâhung pouh teh, hettelah na toung vai yaw
khe, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **20** Hothloilah, na
canu capa na khe pouh e hah ahnimouh koe thuengnae
koung hno hanelah na poe, na kâyonae heh rumram
nahoeh. **21** Ka canaw na thei teh, hmai hoi thueng hanelah
ahnimouh koe na poe e naw hah, **22** panuet na thonae
hoi na kâyonae naw pueng dawk na lung a mathoe lahun
nae, caici lah na onae, thi puk na kâkaawk lahun nae
hah na naw nah hoi na panuek hoeh mue toe. **23** Na
hawihoehnae naw a hnukkhu hettelah doeh. Lungmathoe
hanlah ao telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a ti. **24** Lamthung
tangkuem meikaphawk bawknae hmuen na sak, nama
na kâyo nahane im na sak. **25** Lamthung kâracutnae
koe pueng vah, kâyonae im na sak, na meihawinae teh
panuettho lah na coung sak. Ka cet kaawm pueng koe
na kâpoe teh na kâyonae teh hoe a pap. **26** Izip tami
na imri koevah, na kâyo teh, ka lungkhuek nahanelah
na kâyonae na nut sak. **27** Hatdawkvah, khenhaw! na
lathueng vah ka kut ka dâw teh, ouk na ca boi e bu ka
youn sak teh, nang ka maithoe e Filistin tami napui na
kâyonae na kayakkhai e poung koe, a ngaithaithue na
sak hanelah na poe. **28** Assirianaw koehai na kâyo teh,
a khout toe tie hai na panuek hoeh. **29** Kanaan ram
Khaldeannaw koe vah na kâyonae bout na nut sak teh,
na khout kalawn hoeh. **30** Na lungthin banghloimaw a
kamko. Na kâroekâkhawinae dawk a lung ka patak e napui
patetlah hno na kâyo telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a ti. **31** Lam
a kâcunae koe pueng tami pawpnae rim hah na sak teh,
lamsalun tangkuem koe e kâkaawknae hmuen na sak e
naw dawkvah aphu na hei hoeh dawkvah, kâyawt e lah na
awm hoeh toe. **32** Thoundoun alouke hoi ka ip e napui,
vanaw hlak tami alouke ka ngaihnawn e napuinaw, **33**
tongpa ni kâyawt e napui koe aphu ouk a poe awh. Nang ni
teh na ka ngai e koe doeh letlang na poe. Ram tangkuem
hoi a tho awh teh, na ikhai nahanelah nama ni ouk na
pasawt. **34** Na kâyonae dawk apinihai na pâtam hoeh e
hah, kâyawt e alouke hoi na kâvanhoehnae doeh. Apinihai
aphu na poe awh hoeh niteh, nang ni law dai na poe e
hah kâvanhoehnae doeh. **35** Hatdawkvah Oe kâyawt e
napui, BAWIPA e lawk hah thai haw. **36** Bawipa Jehovah
ni hettelah a dei, panuet na thonae teh, meikaphawknaw
hoi, na kâyonae hoi, caici lah na onae kamnue sak e
lahoi, ahnimouh koe na poe e na canaw e thipaling kecu
dawkvah, **37** Khenhaw! na ka ipkhai e hoi na ka pahren e
tami pueng, na ka maithoe e pueng hah ka pâkhueng han,
nang koe ka thokhai vaiteh, caici lah na onae a hmu awh
thai nahan, ahnimouh koe caici lah na onae hah kamnue
sak han. **38** Hahoi napui a vâ a kapek teh, mae canaw
thipaling palawngnae kong dawk lawk ouk ceng e patetlah
nange kong heh lawkceng awh han, lungkhueknae hoi ka
patawpoung e lungphuennae ka pha sak han. **39** Ahnimae
kut dawk na poe vaiteh, na kâkaawknae ka raphoe han.
Na hmuenrasangnaw ka rawp sak han. Na khohnanaw
hah a rading awh vaiteh, a phukaawm e painapaitunnaw
a la awh han, hni laipalah tak caici lah na hruek awh
han. **40** Tami moikapap a kaw vaiteh, ahnimouh ni talung
hoi na dei awh han. Tahloi hoi na bouk awh han. **41**
Nange im hah hmai hoi a sawi awh han. Napui moikapap
a hmunae koe nange lathueng lawkcengnae a pha sak
han. Na kâyonae teh ka pout sak vaiteh, nang teh ayânaw
na hlai mahoeh toe. **42** Hottelah hoi ka lungkhueknae
hah na lathueng vah ka kuepcalah ka kamnue sak han.
Na dipmanae hai nangmouh koe hoi ka takhoe vaiteh,
muengmueng ka o han, ka lungkhuek mahoeh toe. **43**
Na nawnae hnin hah na pahnim teh, hete hnonaw dawk
rucatnae na poe dawkvah, khenhaw! na kâroenae patetlah
na lathueng ka pha sak han, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a
dei. Hahoi panuet na thonae pueng thap sin hanelah, hete
na kâyonae na sak mahoeh toe. **44** Khenhaw! cingthuilawk
kaduemca ka hno e pueng ni hete cingthuilawk hah a hno
awh han, a canu ni a manu phek a la, tie hah. **45** Na
manu mae vâcanaw patenghai kapanuetkung, canu lah na
o, hmaunawngha coungnae koe lah mae vâ hoi canaw
kapanuetkung hmaunawngha lah na o. Na manu Hit tami
doeh, napanaw hah Amornaw doeh. **46** Na tawncanu teh
Samaria, nange avoilah kho ouk ka sak e hah ama hoi a
canunaw hoi doeh. Na hmau na nawngha hoi aranglah
kho ouk ka sak e hah teh Sodom hoi a canunaw doeh.
47 A hring nuencang hah na tarawi hoeh eiteh, panuet a

tho awh e patetlah na sak hoeh ei, na hring nathung e
na payonpakainae naw pouk toteh, hothateh, dei hane
kamcu hoeh. **48** Kai ka hring e patetlah Bawipa Jehovah ni
a dei, nang nama hoi na canaw ni a sak awh e heh, a
hmaunawngha Sodom hoi a canu ni hai sak awh hoeh. **49**
Na hmaunawngha Sodom a yonnae teh, hetnaw hah doeh,
kâoupnae hoi king ka boum lah canae ama hoi a canunaw
a nawmnae lah ao teh, tami ka roedeng hoi voutthoup e
taminaw hah kabawm awh hoeh. **50** Kâoupnae poung e
lah ao teh kaie kahma lah panuettho e hno kasakkungnaw
doeh, hatdawkvah, ahawi ka tie patetlah kai ni ka raphoe
toe. **51** Samaria nihai, nang ni na sak e yonnae a tangen
boehai sak hoeh. Ahnimanaw hlak panuet ka thoe e hno
hah na sak dawkvah, na hmaunawnghanaw e yon hah na
kamnuek sak hoeh. **52** Na hmaunawnghanaw kalanhnawn
lah na kamnue sak dawkvah, nang nama roeroe ni na
yeiraiponae teh na phu hanelah ao. Ahnimanaw hlak
panuetthopounge hno hah hoe kapap lah na sak teh, na
hawihoehnae kecu dawk, ahnimouh teh nangmanaw hlak
vah a lan hnawn. Na hmaunawngha kalanhnawn lah na
kamnuesaknae dawkvah, kayak poung e hoi yeiraiponae
hah na coe han. **53** Hahoi, Sodom hoi a canu e hringnuen
hoi ahnimouh hoi nangmae hringnuen hai ka thung han. **54**
Ahnimouh han roumnae lah ouk na onae dawkvah, na sak
e hnopueng kecu dawk na kayayeirai lah na o thai nahan,
55 Na hmaunawngha Sodom hoi a canunaw hoi Samaria
hoi a canunaw hah, a hringnuen hmaloe e patetlah bout
a hring awh vaiteh, nang hoi na canunaw hai, ahmaloe
e na hringnae dawkvah, bout na hring awh han. **56** Na
hawihoehnae hmu hoehnahlan e, na bawilennae hnin
dawkvah, na hmaunawngha Sodom teh a min kuekluek dei
mahoeh namaw. **57** Atuteh, Siria canu hoi atengpam e tami
pueng Filistin canunaw nang teng e na ka panuikhainaw
hoi puenghoi na kapathoenaw, **58** na kâyonae hoi panuet
na thonae hah pou na kampu telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **59**
Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Lawkkam e hah tapuet
teh, lawkkam e banglahai na noutna hoeh e patetlah na
lathueng ka sak van han. **60** Hateiteh, na camo nah nang
koe ka lawkkam e hah ka pahnim mahoeh, nang koe vah a
yungyoe kangning e lawkkamnae ka sak han. **61** Hottelah
hmaunawnghanaw hah na coe awh navah, na lung a ang
vaiteh, na kayakhai han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang koe
lawk ka kam kecu dawk nahoeh niteh, ahnimouh teh a
canu hanelah na poe han. **62** Nang koe ka lawkkam e ka
cak sak vaiteh, BAWIPA lah ka o tie hah na panue awh
han. **63** Nang ni ouk na sak boi e pueng yontha lah ao
han. Ka lung a roum toteh, kai ni na pahnim mahoeh.
Kayanae takinae hoi minhmai mathoe kecu dawk lawk ka
dei laipalah, ka o han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a ti.

17 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **2** tami capa
Isarel imthung dawkvah pâveinae sak pouh haw,
bangnuenae buet touh dei pouh. **3** Ahnimouh koe Bawipa
Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Mataw kalenpounge rathei
kakawpoung e a tawn teh a rathei hmo kasawpoung e,
a em kaawm ni teh a muen kathapoung e hah Lebanon
mon dawk a kamleng teh Sidar thing e a donghmo hah
a la. **4** A kang dawk e a dawn kanaw poung e a khoe
teh, tami hno kayawtnaw e ram dawk a kamlengkhai teh,
hno yonae khopui dawkvah a ung. **5** Haw e ram cati a
tangawn hah a la teh, talai kahawi dawk a paw sak teh,
tui moikapap a onae kongteng vah sumpakung patetlah
a ung. **6** A roung takhang teh misurkung abu ka rung
poung e lah ao. A kangnaw teh mataw aonae koe lah a
buk teh, ahnie rahim vah a tangpha ao, akangnaw hoi ka
kuep e misurkung lah ao. **7** Hatei, kalenpounge mataw
alouke bout ao. Kakawpoung e hoi katha poung e a muen
hah a tawn van. Khenhaw! hete misur heh ahni koe lah
a kung a yam, ahni hah tui hoi a awi thai nahanelah, a
ungnae hmuen koehoi ahni koe lah a kang hah a yam. **8**
A kang hah a tâco teh kahawipoung e misur lah ao thai
nahan, tui moikapap e kongteng ung e lah ao. **9** Bawipa
Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. A hmacawn han na ou, a kamyai
thai nahan, a tangpha hah kaduek pouh vaiteh, a paw
hah khi han na maw, na hna ka dawn e pueng ni hai a
kamyai han, a tangpha totouh ka duek hane, kalenpounge
bahu hoi moikapap e tamihu a panki han na maw. **10**
Khenhaw! ka ung nakunghai, a hmacawn thai han na maw,
Kanîtholae kahlî ni a hmang toteh, koung ka kamyai han
nahoehmaw, a pawnae hmuen dawk ka kamyai han tet
pouh telah ati. **11** Hothloilah BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a
pha teh, **12** taran ka thaw e imthung koevah, dei pouh
hete hno kaawm e heh panuek awh hoeh maw dei pouh,
khenhaw! Babilon siangpahrang teh Jerusalem vah a tho
teh, a siangpahrang hoi kacuenaw a man awh teh, Babilon
vah a ceikhai awh. **13** A miphun thung e siangpahrang cati
a man awh, lawkkamnae a sak khai awh teh, thama lahoi
lawk a kam sak awh, ram dawk e athakaawmnaw koung a
ceikhai awh. **14** A uknaeram hah a pabo teh a ma dueng
lahoi a kangdue hoeh nahan, hatei a lawkkamnae hah
caksak lahoi a kangdue thai nahan. **15** Hatei marang hoi
tami moikapap ahni koe a poe thai nahan, Izip ram lah
laicei patoun hanelah hoi a lathueng vah taran a thaw. A
hmacawn han na ou, hot patetlae hno kasakkung ni teh
a rungngang thai han na ou. **16** Kai ka hring e patetlah
Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. Ka bawi poung e siangpahrang
lah kasakkung khosaknae hmuen roeroe dawk thoe ka
bo e hah bout a raphoe teh, a lawkkamnae hah a ek
teh, ama koe roeroe vah Babilon vah a due han. **17**
Taran tuknae koe tami moikapap thei nahanelah monrui
hoi rapan a sak nah hoi, Faro e athakaawm ransanaw
hoi ka lentoe poung e tamihu ni hai banghai sak pouh
thai mahoeh. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawkkamnae ek
lahoi, thoebonae a raphoe, lawk a kâkam hnukkhu vah,
hete hnonaw pueng bout a sak, hatdawkvah, hlout roeroe
mahoeh. **19** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a
dei. Kaie thoebonae a raphoe teh, ka lawkkamnae hah
a ek. Kai kahring e patetlah ahni teh ka pathung roeroe
han. **20** Tamlawk hoi ka ramuk vaiteh, kaie masi dawk a
kâman han. Babilon vah ka ceikhai vaiteh, hawvah kâlawk
eknae, kaie lathueng kâlawk a eknae roeroe dawk lawk ka
ceng han. **21** Hahoi ahu thung hoi ka yawng e pueng hah

tahloi hoi a due awh han, kacawie hah talai pout totouh a
kâkahei awh han, hahoi kai BAWIPA ni ka dei toe tie na
panue awh han. 22 Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Ka
rasang poung e Sidar dawn hah kai ni ka la vaiteh, ka
ung han. A lungui e a dawn teh ka khoe vaiteh, kamnuek
poung e mon ka rasang nah koevah ka ung han. 23 Isarel
a rasangnae mon dawk ka ung han, a kang a cawn awh
han. A paw a paw vaiteh, ka lentoe poung e Sidarkung lah
ao han, a rahim vah tava phunkuep ni kho a sak vaiteh, a
tâhlip rahim vah ao awh han. 24 Kahrawng e thingnaw ni
kai BAWIPA ni ka rasang e thingkung ka rahnoum sak teh,
ka rahnoum e thingkung hah ka rasang sak. Thing hring
hah ka ke sak teh, thingke hah hluthlut kanaw sak tie hah
a panue awh han. Kai BAWIPA ni ka dei toe, sak hai ka
sak toe telah ati.

18 BAWIPA e lawk teh kai koe bout a pha teh, 2 Isarel
ram kong dawkvah hete cingthuilawk a hno awh
lahun e hah bangmaw a ngainae, a napanaw ni misur
paw kathut e a ca awh teh a canaw e a hâ a kip, tie
hah. 3 Kai ka hring e patetlah Isarel kong dawkvah,
hete cingthuilawk hah hno e lah awm mahoeh toe, telah
Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. 4 Khenhaw! hringnae pueng
kaie seng lah doeh ao. Na pa hringnae kaie lah ao e
patetlah a capa hringnae hai kaie lah ao. Yonnae ka sak
pueng hah a due han. 5 Hatei, tami lungthin lan pawiteh,
kalan e hno, kamsoum e hno hah sak pawiteh, 6 Mon
dawk hai catnet laipalah, Isarel imthung meikaphawk koe
lahai kangvawi laipalah, a imri e a yu hai kamhnawng sin
laipalah, kampheng lahun e napui hai hnai laipalah, 7 apie
lathueng hai yonnae sak laipalah, laibakung ni a hung e
lat laipalah, ayâ e hno thama lah lawm laipalah, von ka
hlam e tami rawca ka poe e caici lah kaawm e khohna
ka poe, 8 apung ka cat hoeh e, tangka ka cawi hoeh
e, yon sak hanelah kâcakuep e hoi, tami hoi tami rahak
kalancalah lawk ka ceng e, 9 kaie phunglawknaw tarawi
teh kalancalah sak e lahoi ka lawkcengnae naw tarawi
pawiteh, tamikalan lah ao teh, a hring roeroe han telah
Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. 10 Hatei, ka parawt e capa hah,
a khe teh, thi kapalawngkung lah ao teh, hote hno pueng a
sak teh, 11 A sak hane law sak laipalah, mon dawkvah
a canei teh a imri napui hah a kamhnawng sin teh, 12
ka roedeng ka voutthoup pacekpahlek laihoi, a hnopai
thama lah lawpnae, meikaphawk khet lahoi panuettho
e saksaknae, 13 apung ka cat, tangka kacawi e, lah
awm pawiteh, a hring han na maw. Hring roeroe mahoeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete panuettho e hno pueng hah a
sak. A due roeroe han, a due hane kamcu yonnae a tawn.
14 Khenhaw! a capa hah khe boilah, a na pa ni a sak e
yonnae pueng hah a hmu toteh, a taki teh haw patetlah
sak van hoeh nahan, 15 mon dawkvah, catnet laipalah,
Isarel imthungnaw e meikaphawk hah a hmalah ka khen
hoeh e, a imri napui hah kamhnawng sin hoeh e, 16 apie
lathueng hai yonnae ka sak hoeh e, hung e hno ka lat
hoeh e, apihai ka pacekpahlek hoeh e, von ka hlam e hah
ca hane ka poe e, caici lah kaawm e khohna ka poe e, 17
ka roedeng e tami hloutnae ka poe, apung ka cat hoeh
ni teh, ka phunglam tarawi pawiteh, a na pa a yonnae
kecu dawk dout mahoeh, a hring roeroe han. 18 A na pa
teh amae hmaunawngha boutbout pacekpahlek pawiteh,
a hnopai thama lahoi lawpnae, amae miphunnaw dawk
kahawihoehe hno a sak e yonnae kecu dawk a due han.
19 Hateiteh, bangkongmaw a capa ni a na pa a yonnae
hah a khang hoeh han, ouk na ti awh. Capa ni kâlawk
a tarawi teh lannae a sak teh ka phunglam pueng hoi
pâkuem lah tarawi pawiteh, a hring roeroe han. 20 Yonnae
ka sak e teh a due han, a na pa ni a na pa yonnae dawk
khang mahoeh. A na pa ni hai capa yonnae dawk khang
mahoeh. Tami kalan a lannae aphu teh, ama ni ama ni a
coe vaiteh, tamikayon a yonnae phu teh a ma a khang
han. 21 Hateiteh, tamikayon ni a sak e yonnae pueng a
ceitakhai teh, kaie phunglawknaw a pâkuem teh, kâlawk
hah tarawi laihoi, lannae sak pawiteh, a hring roeroe han,
dout mahoeh. 22 Kâtapoenae pâkuem pouh e lah awm
mahoeh, a sak tangcoung e a lannae lahoi a hring han. 23
Tamikayon a duenae dawkvah, lunghawinae katawnnaw, a
lamthungnaw ka kamlang takhai teh, hring laipalah teh,
telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. 24 Hateiteh, tamikalan
ni a lannae a kamlang takhai teh, yonnae sak pawiteh,
tamikayon ni a sak e patetlah panuettho e hno a sak toteh,
a hring han na ou. a sak e lannae hah panue pouh e
lah awm hoeh vaiteh, kâlawk tapoenae roeroe dawkvah,
yonnae a sak dawk roeroe a due han. 25 Hateiteh, Bawipa
a sak e pou kâvan hoeh ouk na ti awh. Isarel imthungnaw
thai awh haw, ka sak e hah pou kâvan nahoehmaw. Na sak
awh e law teh kâvan boihoeh nahoehmaw. 26 Tamikalan ni
a lannae kamlang takhai lah, payonnae hah sak pawiteh,
haw tueng vah a due han, payonnae a sak e dawk a due
han. 27 Hothloilah tamikayon ni a sak tangcoung e yonnae
hah, kamlang takhai lah kâlawk tarawinae lahoi lannae
hah sak pawiteh, a hringnae a rungngang han. 28 A lung
a ang teh ka lawk a eknae a sak tangcoung e pueng a
kamlang takhai dawkvah, a hringnae roeroe hah dout
mahoeh. 29 Hateiteh Isarel imthung ni, BAWIPA ni a sak
e hah kâvan boihoeh ati awh. Oe Isarel imthungnaw, ka
tawksaknae be a kâvan nahoehmaw. Nangmae na tawksak
e law teh a kâvan boi yaw maw. 30 Hatdawkvah Oe Isarel
imthungnaw, tami pueng nangmouh na sak awh e patetlah
hoi lawk na ceng awh han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a
dei. Kamlang awh nateh, kâ na tapoenae pueng kamlang
takhai awh. Hottelah pawiteh, na yonnae hah na rawpnae
lah awm mahoeh. 31 Kâ na tapoenae pueng, kâlawk na ek
tangcoung e be tâkhawng awh nateh, lungthin katha hoi
muitha katha hoi kamthoup awh. Oe Isarel imthungnaw,
bangkongmaw na due awh han. 32 Bangkongtetpawiteh,
tami a duenae dawkvah, lunghawinae ka tawn boihoeh
telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. Hatdawkvah, kamlang awh
nateh hring awh.

19 Hothloilah, Isarel khobawinaw hanlah kalung na sak
pouh hane teh, 2 Na manu teh api nama, Sendek
napui doeh, a canaw kawkhik laihoi Sendekcanaw koe
a tabo. 3 A kawkhik e a ca buet touh teh sendektan
lah ao teh, kahrawngum e moithangnaw kei hanelah na

taminaw hai ouk a kei. **4** Miphunnaw ni a thai awh teh,
kadungpoung e tangkom dawk a pabo awh, sum hoi a taren
awh teh, Izip ram dawk a phakhai. **5** A manu ni lungpout
laipalah ayawmyin lah a ring, bout a sak, sendektanca
lah o nahanlah, **6** Sendektancanaw koe pou ka paitun e
sendektanca lah ao dawkvah, moi kei nahanelah a kamtu
teh na taminaw hah a kei. **7** Ahnimae moi kamenaw hah
a panue teh, ahnimae khopuinaw be a raphoe pouh, a
huknae pawlawk dawk ram hoi tami pueng teh kingdi
awh. **8** Miphunnaw a kamkhueng awh teh, ram pueng ni a
tuk awh. Tamlawk rui hoi a kalup awh. Kadungpoung e
tangkom dawkvah, a pabo awh. **9** Sumrui hoi a pâkhi awh
teh, Babilon siangpahrang koe a thokhai awh. Ahnie a
pawlawk teh, Isarel mon dawk bout a cai hoeh nahan,
paungnae im dawk a hruek awh. **10** Nange na manu teh
nang hoi na kâvan teh tui teng ung e misurkung patetlah
ao. Tui apap dawkvah abu a rung teh a paw moikapap a
paw. **11** Kaukkungnaw hane sonron hanelah ka khaw e a
kangnaw lah a coung. Abu a rung teh a kang a rasang teh
a kamnue. **12** Hatei, lungkhueknae bahu hoi a khoe teh,
talai dawk ka rawm e lah ao toe. Kanîtholae kahlî ni a
palek teh a paw kung a ke sak. Hmaipalai hoi kak sak e lah
ao toe. **13** Atu teh, tui a ohoehnae ka ke e kahrawngum
vah ung e lah ao toe. **14** A kang dawk hoi hmaipalai a tâco
teh, koung a kuet, a pawnaw pueng be a ca toe. A kang
awm hoeh toe. Kaukkungnaw e sonron hanelah, hetheh
kalungla doeh, khuinae koe hno hane doeh.

20 A kum sarinae thapa yung panga, hnin hra navah,
Isarel kacuenaw ni BAWIPA pacei awh hanelah a
tho awh teh, ka hmalah a tahung awh. **2** Hahoi BAWIPA e
lawk kai koe a pha teh, **3** tami capa, Isarel kacuenaw hah
dei pouh. Ahnimouh koe Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a
dei, Nangmanaw ni kai lawk na pacei hanelah na ka tho
awh e na ou. Ka hring e patetlah nangmouh ni na pacei
awh hanelah kaawm hoeh, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei
tet pouh. **4** Lawk na ceng mahoeh na maw, tami capa
lawkceng haw, a napanaw panuetthonae hah panuek sak
awh. **5** Hahoi ahni koevah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah
a dei. Isarelnaw ka rawinae hnin koehoi, Jakop imthung
ka rawi e naw koevah, kut ka dâw totouh Izip ram dawk
ahnimouh koe ka kâpanue sak. Ahnimouh koe ka kut hah
ka dâw teh, kai heh BAWIPA na Cathut doeh telah ka
ti pouh. **6** Hot hnin dawk Izip ram hoi na tâcokhai teh
ahnimouh han ram ka hruek pouh e khotui hoi sanutui a
lawngnae ram, ram pueng thung dawk ram kahawipoung e
ram koe kâenkhai hanelah ka kut ka dâw na hnin dawkvah,
7 ahnimouh koe tami pueng ni na mit hoi na hmu awh
e hno panuettho e hah pahnawt awh nateh, Izip ram e
meikaphawk hoi kâkhinsak hanh awh. Kai heh BAWIPA na
Cathut lah ka o telah ka dei. **8** Hateiteh kai hah na taran
awh. Ka lawk ngai awh hoeh. Tami pueng e a mithmu
vah hno panuettho e hai pahnawt awh laipalah hottelah
hoi a lathueng vah ka lungkhueknae hah kamnue sak
hanelah Izip ram thung roeroe vah, ka rabawk payon
han na ou telah ka ti. **9** Hateiteh, a onae Jentelnaw e
a mithmu vah, ka min a pathoe thai awh hoeh nahan,
ka kâroe teh, Izip ram hoi ahnimouh tâcokhai hanelah
ahnimae mithmu vah ka panue sak. **10** Hatdawkvah,
Izip ram tâco takhai hanelah, ka dei teh kahrawngum
vah ka kâenkhai. **11** Ka phung lam hah ka poe teh, ka
lawkcengnae ka hmu sak, hot hah tami ni tarawi pawiteh
hottelah hoi a hring awh han. **12** Hothloilah kai BAWIPA
heh ahnimouh kathoungsakkung doeh tie a panue thai
awh nahan, ka sabbath hai maimae rahak vah mitnout lah
ka poe. **13** Hateiteh, Isarel imthungnaw teh kahrawng vah
kai na taranlahoi taran a thaw awh. Ka phunglawknaw hah
tarawi awh hoeh. Ka lawkcengnae tarawi vaiteh hringnae
lah kaawm hane hah a pahnawt awh. Kaie sabbath hai
puenghoi a tapoe awh. Hottelah hoi kahrawngum vah
ahnimouh he pahma hanelah ka lungkhueknae ka rabawk
sin mahoeh na ou, telah a ka ti. **14** Ka tâcokhai lahun nah,
mit hoi kahmawtnaw e hmalah ka raphoe hoeh nahan, ka
mit kâkaram lahoi ka kâroe. **15** Hottelah hoehpawiteh,
kahrawngum vah ka poe e khoitui hoi sanutui a lawngnae,
ram pueng hlak kahawipoung e ram dawk kâenkhai mahoeh
telah ka kut ka dâw totouh ka ti. **16** Ka lawkcengnae a
pahnawt awh teh, ka phunglawknaw hah tarawi awh hoeh.
Kaie sabbath hah a tapoe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a
lungthin teh meikaphawk koelah pou a kamlang awh. **17**
Hateiteh, he pahma hoeh nahanelah, ka mit a pasai teh
kahrawngum hai he ka raphoe hoeh. **18** Hatei, kahrawngum
vah a catounnaw koe, na mintoenaw e phunglawknaw
hah, tarawi awh hanh, a lawkcengnae hai pâkuem awh
hanh, hoehpawiteh a meikaphawknaw hoi hai kamhnawng
awh hanh. **19** Kai teh BAWIPA na Cathut lah ka o, ka
phunglawknaw tarawi awh nateh, ka lawkcengnae hah
pâkuem awh nateh dawn awh. **20** BAWIPA na Cathut lah
ka o tie na panue thai awh nahanelah, kaie sabbath hah
tarawi awh nateh, maimae rahak vah mitnoutnae lah ao
han telah ka ti. **21** Hatei, a catounnaw taran a thaw awh
teh, ka phunglawk tarawi laipalah, lawk ka dei e tami ni
kâhruetcuet lahoi a sak teh, a hring nahanelah kaawm e
hah tarawi hanelah pâkuem awh hoeh. Kaie sabbath hai a
tapoe awh. Kahrawngum vah kaie lungkhueknae kamnue
sak hane lahoi ahnimae lathueng vah ka lungkhueknae
hah ka rabawk sin payon han na ou, telah ka ti. **22** Hatei,
ka kut ka hno teh, ka tâcokhai lahun nah kahmawtkung
miphunnaw mithmu vah, pâmit lah o hoeh nahan, ka min
kecu dawk ka kâroe. **23** Hothloilah miphunnaw koevah,
ahnimouh kâkayei sak vaiteh, ram tangkuem dawk kâkayei
sak han telah kahrawngum vah kut ka dâw totouh ka dei
toe. **24** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lawkcengnae tarawi awh
laipalah, ka phunglawknaw noutna awh hoeh. Kaie sabbath
hah a tapoe awh teh, a na mintoenaw e meikaphawk
koelah a kangvawi awh. **25** Hatdawkvah, a hring thai awh
hoeh nahan lawkcengnae hoi phunglam kahawihoehe
hah kai ni hai ka poe van. **26** A camin pueng hmai dawk
thueng hanelah, phung lah a tawn awh e thuengnae kecu
dawk ahnimouh phurinbenpaha lah ka o sak teh, BAWIPA
lah ka o tie a panue thai awh nahan, ahnimouh kakhin
sak telah ati. **27** Hatdawkvah, tami capa, Isarel imthung
koe lawk dei nateh, ahnimouh koe Bawipa Jehovah ni

hettelah a dei, kai koe yuemkamcuhoeh lah a onae dawk
hai na mintoenaw ni na dudam awh rah. 28 Ahnimouh
poe hane ka kut ka dâw teh, thoe ka bo e ram hoi ka
thokhai toteh, mon hoi thingbu ka rung poung a hmu awh
nah tangkuem vah, thuengnae a poe awh teh, lungkhuek
sak hanelah kaawm e hmaisawi thuengnae naw hah a
poe awh. Hmuitui hai hote hmuen koe a thueng awh teh,
nei thuengnae hai a awi awh. 29 Kai ni ahnimouh koe
ouk na ceinae hmuenrasang hah bang nama telah ka ti,
hottelah hoi sahnin totouh bamah telah ati. 30 Hatdawkvah
Isarel imthung koevah dei haw, Bawipa Jehovah ni telah
a dei, na mintoenaw patetlah mahoima kâkhinsak teh
panuettho e lam koelah na kâyawt awh nahoehmaw. 31
Bangkongtetpawiteh, na hmu awh na thueng awh toteh, na
canaw hmai dawk na phum awh teh, sahnin totouh na
meikaphawknaw dawk na kâkhinsak awh hoeh na maw,
hottelah nangmanaw ni pouknae na hei awh hanelah ao
na maw. Oe Isarel imthungnaw kai ka hring e patetlah
na pacei awh hanelah kai kaawm hoeh telah Bawipa
Jehovah ni a dei. 32 Maimouh tengpam e Jentelnaw hoi
Jentelnaw patetlah thing hoi talung bawk hanelah doeh
telah na lungthin hoi na ti awh han eiteh, khoeroe coung
thai mahoeh. 33 Kai ka hring e patetlah thaonae kut hoi,
kut dâw nah laihoi, lungkhueknae kamnue sak e lahoi, na
uk awh han, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni ati. 34 Miphunnaw
thung hoi na tâcokhai han, na kâkayeinae ram thung hoi
thaonae kut hoi kutdawnae hoi, lungkhueknae, ka rabawk
vaiteh bout na pâkhueng han. 35 Kahrawngkadi kaawm
e koevah, na kâenkhai awh vaiteh, haw vah ka mithmu
lah lawk na ceng awh han. 36 Izip ram kingdinae koe na
mintoenaw lawk ka ceng e patetlah nangmouh koehai ka
sak han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni ati. 37 Sonron rahim
vah na ceisak awh teh, lawkkamnae kateknae a rahim na
ceikhai awh han. 38 Nangmouh thung hoi tarankathawnaw
hoi kai taranlahoi kâeknae hah a onae ram koe hoi ka
tâcokhai vaiteh, ka thoung sak han. Hateiteh, Isarel ram
dawk kâen awh mahoeh. Hottelah BAWIPA lah ka o tie a
panue awh han. 39 Nangmouh hai Oe Isarel imthungnaw,
Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Ka lawk na ngai awh
hoeh nahane pawiteh, atuhoi hai namamae meikaphawk
lengkaleng bawk awh yawkaw, hatei kathounge ka min
heh na poehno awh e lahoi, meikaphawknaw hno e lahoi
na khin sak awh mahoeh. 40 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie
mon kathoung, Isarel a rasangnae mon dawkvah, hawvah
Isarel imthungnaw hoi ram thung e pueng, hote ram dawk
kaie thaw a tawk awh han toe. Hatdawkvah, ahnimae
lathueng ka lung ahawi han. Hawvah, na poehno e hoi
na thuengnae hoi na ya awh e hno pueng hah ka dâw
han. 41 Miphunnaw thung hoi, na tâco sak awh toteh, ram
tangkuem hoi na kâkayeinae thung hoi, bout na pâkhueng
awh toteh, hmuitui patetlah na dâw awh han. Miphunnaw e
a mithmu vah nangmouh koe ka thoungnae a kamnue
han toe, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. 42 Isarel ram na
mintoenaw koe ka kut ka dâw teh, thoe ka bo e lahoi ka
kam e thung vah na kâenkhai awh navah, BAWIPA lah ka
o e hah na panue awh han. 43 Hawvah, na hringnuen hoi
na tawk sak awh e na kâkhinsaknae pueng hah, na panue
awh vaiteh, hawihoehnae na sak awh e pueng dawk,
namamae na mithmu roeroe vah na kâpanuet awh han. 44
Oe Isarel imthungnaw nangmae na yonae naw, nangmouh
na thoenae na tawksaknae, kai ni nangmouh lawk na ceng
mahoeh. Ka min kecu dawk nangmae lathueng ka sak
toteh, BAWIPA lah ka o tie nangmouh ni na panue awh
han, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni ati. 45 Hothloilah, BAWIPA e
lawk kai koe a pha teh, 46 tami capa, akalah kangvawi
haw, akalae taranlahoi dei haw, akalae ratu taranlahoi dei
haw. 47 Akalae ram dawk kaawm e ratu koe patuen na dei
pouh hane teh, BAWIPA e lawk thai haw, Bawipa Jehovah
ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! nang dawk hmai ka patawi
vaiteh, na thung e thing kahring pueng hoi thingke pueng
hai be a kak han, ka kang e hmai roum mahoeh, a ka
lahoi atunglah totouh, kai na ka taran pueng hah be a
kak awh han. 48 Moithangnaw ni kai BAWIPA heh hmai
katâcawtsakkung doeh tie hah a hmu awh vaiteh, hmai
roum mahoeh ati, telah tet pouh telah ati. 49 Hottelah kai
ni Aiyoe! Bawipa Jehovah, bangnue rumramnae doeh a
dei na tet payon vaih telah ka ti.

21 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, 2 tami
capa Jerusalem koe lah na minhmai hrueng haw,
kathounge hmuen koe lah taranlahoi lawk hah dei haw.
Isarel ram taranlahoi lawk hah pâpho haw. 3 Isarel ram
koevah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! nang teh
na taran, a tabu dawk e tahloi ka rayu vaiteh, nangmouh
thung e tamikalan hoi tamikathout hoi ka pâmit han. 4
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh thung e tamikalan hoi
tamikathout ka pâmit han. Hatdawkvah, atunglah hoi
akalae moithang pueng taranlahoi kaie tahloi a tabu dawk
hoi ka rayu vaiteh, 5 Kai BAWIPA ni tahloi a tabu dawk hoi
ka rayu tie moithang pueng ni a panue thai nahan, bout ka
raseng mahoeh toe, telah ati. 6 Hatdawkvah, nang tami
capa hramki na teh lung ka rek lah ahnimae hmaitung
vah pou hram haw. 7 Bangkongmaw na cingou telah ati
awh navah, nang ni kai teh kamthang lawk kecu dawk, ka
cingou, a tho han a hnai toe, tamipueng ni puenghoi a taki
awh teh a kut pueng a tha a youn awh han. A lung a pout
awh vaiteh, a khokpakhunaw hai a tui lah kamyawt han.
Hote hno teh a tho lahun tie a kong hah Bawipa Jehovah
ni lawk a poe e a kuep sak han tie hah bout dei haw telah
ati. 8 Hahoi BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, 9
tami capa lawk dei nateh, hettelah BAWIPA ni a dei tahloi,
tahloi, kahranpoung e lah o teh loukloukkaang sak toe.
10 Takithopoung e kâtheinae o sak hanelah, hransak e
lah ao teh, sumpapalik e patetlah a ang hanelah, ka ta
e doeh. Nawmnae sak awh han rah na ou. Thingnaw
pueng ni banglahai na noutna hoeh e patetlah ka capa
e sonron ni na dudam. 11 Hno thai nahanelah hran sak
hanelah a poe toe. Hete tahloi heh kathetkung hane kut
dawk poe hanelah hransaknae hoi loukloukkaang sak toe.
12 Tami capa kap nateh hram haw, bangkongtetpawiteh,
taminaw hah taran e lah ao vaiteh, Isarel bawinaw pueng
taran e lah ao han. Taki ka tho e tahloi hoi ka taminaw
hah taran e lah ao. Hatdawkvah, na phai hah ratum. 13

Bangkongtetpawiteh, hethateh tanouknae doeh. Tahloi ni sonron patenghai dudam pawiteh, bangtelah han ne. Sonron hah awm mahoeh toe telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **14** Hatdawkvah, nang tami capa lawk pâpho haw, na kut hah tambei haw, due thainae tahloi hah vai thum touh palik. Theinae tahloi ni amamae rakhan tangkuem ouk ka kâen e, tami a tha ka sai e hah a kalup awh. **15** Lungthin karawknaw, a rawknae hoe apap nahanelah, kahran e tahloi takhang tangkuem koevah, ka hruek toe. Aiyoe! sumpapalik e patetlah a ang, duenae tahloi. **16** Aranglah kamlang nateh bouk nateh kâroesak. Avoilah kamlang nateh kâroesak haw, hahoi hmalah hoiyah bouk haw. **17** Kai ni hai ka kut ka tambei vaiteh, ka kuep sak mingming han. Ka lungkhueknae kai BAWIPA ni hetheh ka dei toe ati tet pouh telah ati. **18** BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, **19** tami capa Babilon siangpahrang tahloi a cei nahanelah, lamthung kahni touh sak. Hote lamthung kahni touh e teh, ram buet touh koehoi a tâco han. Lam a kâphinae dawk hmuen buet touh rawi nateh, khopui koelah ceinae longkha lah sak haw. **20** Lamthung hah Ammonnaw kho Rabah hoi tahloi a tâco thai nahan sak nateh, Judah ram a lungui e Jerusalem kalupnae hai sak haw. **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh, cungpam rayu hanelah Babilon siangpahrang teh lamthung kahni touh a kâcunae koe a kangdue, palanaw mak a kalawt teh, Terah meikaphawk lawk a pacei, a thin hah a khet. **22** Cungpam a rayunae koe a rang lae kut dawk Jerusalem hah a kamnue. Rapan raphoenae hoi tarantuknae hramkinae a pawlawk takhang koe tumdum e rapan raphoe nahane monrui paten hane hoi tungdumnae sak hane hoi, **23** ahnimouh hoi lawkkamnae kasakkungnaw e hmaitung vah, kalanhoehe cungpam rayunae patetlah ao. Hateiteh la e lah ao thai nahan, a payonnae a pahnim hoeh nahan a thokhai han. **24** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, na payonnae hah pahnim hoeh nahanelah na sak kecu dawk, kâlawk na eknae a kamnue. Hottelah na sak awh e hnonaw pueng dawk na yonnae pou a kamnue teh, pahnim hoeh e lah na o dawkvah, kut dawk man e lah na o awh han. **25** Hahoi nang Isarel kahrawikung, ka kamhnawng e, na yonnae rektapnae hnin roeroe a pha toe. **26** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, kahrawikung e lupawk teh tâkhawng pouh nateh, bawilukhung hai tâkhawng pouh. Hethateh, ama boiboe lah mahoeh, kârahnoumnaw hah tawmrasang awh nateh, tawmrasang e hah kârahnoum sak awh. **27** Bungling lah ka bang han, bungling lah ka bang han, bungling lah ka bang han. Katawnkung a tho hoehroukrak hot teh awm mahoeh, hothateh ama koevah ka poe han telah ati. **28** Hahoi nang tami capa, lawk dei haw. Hettelah dei, Bawipa Jehovah ni Ammon miphun kong hoi a pathoenae kong dawk, hettelah a dei. Tahloi tahloi rayu e lah ao toe. Tami theinae hoi kahmasaknae dawkvah sumpapalik e patetlah a ang sak toe. **29** Kamnuenae kaphawk na hmu sak teh tahloi teh tamikayon due hanelah, a hmâ ka cat e, a yonnae hnin a poutnae a pha hane, a lahuennaw dawk na cuek han ati navah laithoe doeh a dei awh. **30** Na tahloi hah a tabu dawk pâseng, nang na tâconae hmuen, na khenae roeroe koevah, nange na kong lawk ka ceng han. **31** Ka ngaihoehnae hah na lathueng vah ka awi vaiteh, ka lungkhueknae hmai lah na lathueng vah ka patawi han, tami a nuen ka mathout raphoe kathoumpoung e kut dawk na raphoe han. **32** Hmai lah patawi hanelah na o vaiteh, ram lungui vaihma thi hah a lawng han. Pou panue e lah na awm mahoeh toe, bangkongtetpawiteh, kai BAWIPA ni ka dei toe tet pouh telah ati.

22 Hothloilah, BAWIPA e lawk hah kai koe a pha teh, **2** nang tami capa, thi ka Palawng e khopui hah lawk na ceng hah na maw, Bokheiyah panuet a thonae naw hah panuek sak. **3** Ahnimouh koe Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Amae tueng roeroe navah thipalawngnae khopui atueng a pha nahanelah, amahoima kâkhinsak hanelah meikaphawk hah a sak. **4** Tami hringnae na thei e lahoi yonpen e lah na o teh meikaphawk na sak e dawkvah na kâkhinsak. Namae na hnin na hnai sak teh, na kum apoutnae meimei a pha toe. Hatdawkvah, miphunnaw na pathoenae hoi ram pueng ni dudam e lah na o sak han. **5** Na tengpam e taminaw hoi lamhla e taminaw ni pathoenae hoi pacekpahleknae hoi ka kawi e patetlah na panuikhai han. **6** Khenhaw! Isarel ukkungnaw ni nangmouh thi Palawng hanelah a thaonae rip a hno awh. **7** Nangmouh thung manu na pa hah a dudam awh teh, nangmae rahak alouke miphun khok hoi a coungroe awh teh, nangmouh dawk e nara hoi lahmai hah banglahai noutna awh hoeh. **8** Nang ni kaie thoungnae naw banglahai noutna hoeh e lah na sak toe. Kaie sabbath hninnaw na tapoe toe. **9** Namamouh thung e tami thipalawng han na ngai teh, thuengnae moi, tami tangawn ni a ca awh, hno kathout ka sak e ao awh. **10** Nangmouh thung dawk a na pa e yu hah caicinae na ramuk awh hoeh. Kampheng lahun e napui hai a yonkhai awh toe. **11** Nangmouh thung dawk tami tangawn ni amae imri yu koe panuettho e hno a sak awh toe, a langa a kamhnawngkhai awh toe, tangawn ni a tawncanu, a na pa e canu hah a pacekpahlek awh. **12** Nangmouh thung dawk tami theinae han lah tadawnghno hai na la awh, apung na ca teh, tangka na cawi awh, imri e hnopai na lawp awh. **13** Hatdawkvah, nama ni na pâkhueng e hnopai namamouh thung dawk thi na Palawng e kecu dawk kai ni kut ka tambei sin han. **14** Kai ni nang lawk na ceng toteh, na lungthin na cak sak thai han na ou. Na kut hai a tha ao thai han na ou. Kai BAWIPA ni ka dei tangcoung e patetlah ka sak han. **15** Nang hai ram miphun tangkuem koevah, na kâkayei sak han. Hateiteh, na khinnae hah be kahma sak han. **16** Miphunnaw e hmaitung vah mahoima na kâkhinsak. BAWIPA lah ka o tie na panue han ati tet pouh telah ati. **17** BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **18** tami capa Isarel imthung hah kai hanelah sumei lah doeh ao. Ahnimanaw teh sôlêi e, tahmanghmai dawk phum e, rahum paling, rahum pangaw, sum hoi ngunei patetlah doeh ao awh. **19** Hatdawkvah Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Ei rumram lah na o awh dawkvah, khenhaw! Jerusalem kho lungui na pâkhueng awh. **20** Ngun, rahum paling, rahum pangaw,

sum, konlawk naw hmai patawi sin teh a tui lah kamyawt
hanelah, thawngnae dawk khuk papawp e patetlah kai
teh ka lung puenghoi a khuek teh, nangmouh teh kho
lungui vah na pâkhueng awh vaiteh, atui lah na kamyawt
sak han. **21** Atangcalah na pâkhueng awh vaiteh, kaie ka
lungkhueknae hmai, ka patawi vaiteh, nangmouh teh kho
thung atui lah na kamyawt awh han. **22** Ngun thawngnae
dawkvah atui lah kamyawt e patetlah nangmanaw teh kho
thung vah atui lah na kamyawt awh vaiteh, kai BAWIPA
ni nangmae lathueng vah, kaie ka lungkhueknae ka awi
toe tie hah na panue awh han telah ati. **23** BAWIPA e
lawk kai koe a pha teh, **24** tami capa ahni koe dei pouh
nang teh, lungkhueknae ahni dawk kho ka rak hoeh e,
khotui hah ka dawp hoeh e ram lah ao. **25** Hote ram
dawkvah, profetnaw teh a kâyouk awh toe. Ka huk ni teh
moi ka kei e sendek patetlah taminaw a ca awh. Hno
kuemnae hoi aphu kaawm e hnopainaw a lawp awh toe.
Khothung vah lahmainaw moikapap lah ao sak awh. **26**
Ahnimae vaihmanaw ni hai kaie kâlawk a ek awh teh,
kaie a thoungnae hmuen hai a khinsak awh. Kathounge
hoi kathounghoehe hoi kapek awh hoeh. Kathounge hoi
kathounghoehe mak kâkalawtsak awh, kaie sabbath hnin
hai a kâpahnim sak awh. **27** Kahrawikungnaw ni hai
moi ka kei e Asuinaw patetlah ram thung ao awh teh,
kamsoumhoehe apung a tawng awh teh, tami hringnae a
thei awh. **28** Ahnimae profetnaw ni thungpangaw a hluk
awh teh, kaphawk e kamnuenae hah a hmu awh. Laithoe
lahoi cungpam a rayu pouh awh. BAWIPA ni banghai a
dei hoeh nakunghai, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei,
telah ouk ati awh. **29** Khocanaw hai rektapnae tahloi hoi a
tuk awh, ka roedengnaw hah pacekpahleknae Jentelnaw
hai kahawihoehe lahoi a pacekpahlek awh. **30** Ram hah
ka raphoe hoeh nahan, rapan ka sak hane hoi ram e
a yueng lah kai han e ka kangdout hanelah ahnimouh
koe ka tawng, hatei ka hmawt hoeh. **31** Hatdawkvah, ka
lungkhueknae teh ahnimae lathueng ka rabawk teh, ka
lungkhueknae hmai hoi ka sawi. A hringnae hoi kamcu
lah ahnimae lathueng ka pha sak e doeh telah Bawipa
Jehovah ni a dei, tet pouh telah ati.

23 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, **2** tami capa
napui e ca roi kahni touh **3** Izip ram vah a kâyo roi
teh, a nawca hoi a kâyo roi toe, hatdawkvah a sanu hah
a pânam pouh awh teh, a tanglanae banglahai noutna
awh hoeh. **4** Kacuehnawn e min teh Oholah, a nawngha
teh Oholibah doeh. Kaie lah ao awh teh napui tongpa
hah a khe awh. A min lah Oholah teh Samaria tami doeh,
Oholibah teh Jerusalem doeh. **5** Oholah teh kaie lah ao
hnukkhu a kâyo teh, a lungpataw e a imri Assiria teh a noe.
6 Hnipaling hoi kamthoup e ukkung hoi lawkcengkungnaw,
a pahren e thoundounnaw, Marangransanaw marangnaw
dawk kâcuinaw hah, **7** hete Assiria thoundoun kahawi
pueng koevah, a kâyo teh a mit hoi a nôe e meikaphawk
koevah a kâkhinsak. **8** A nawca hoi a sanu a pânam
pou teh a ikhai awh dawkvah, Izip lahoi a kâyo e hah
kâhat hoeh. Ahnimouh ni hai a cuk awh nahanelah, a
lathueng vah lungkhuek ati nahanelah a hno awh. **9** A
pahren teh mit ni a nôe e, Assiria kut roeroe dawkvah
ka man sak. **10** Hetnaw ni caici lah ao nahan angki a
rading pouh, a canu hoi a capanaw a la pouh. Ama haiyah
tahloi hoi a thei awh teh, napuinaw thung dawk kamthang
poung e lah ao. A lathueng vah lawkceng e patetlah a
kuep sak. **11** A nawngha Oholibah ni hetheh a hmu.
Hateiteh, a hmau hlak hai noenae hoe a len, a kâyonae
hai a hmau hlak vah hoe a nut. **12** Assirianaw e imri
ram kaukkungnaw hoi, lawkcengkung ngai han kaawm
e thoundoun, Marangransanaw marang van kâcuinaw,
kahawipoung lah kamthoup e hah a mit hoi a noe. **13** A
khin e hah ka hmu, kahni touh hoi lamthung rei kâvan e
a dawn awh. **14** Hateiteh, a kâyonae hoe a nut sak teh,
tongpa meikaphawk rapan dawk kamnuek e Khaldeannaw
e meilam, paling e lahoi kamthoup e, **15** a keng dawk
taisawm kâyeng e, a lû dawk a pei lupawk kâmuk e,
siangpahrang e mei koung ka lat e, Khaldean ram a
tâconae ram, Babilonnaw patetlah a hmu. **16** Ahnimouh
a hmu awh tahma tang a ngai awh teh, ahnimouh koe
Khaldean totouh patounenaw a patoun. **17** Babilonnaw
hah ahni koevah napui tongpa yonnae ikhun dawk a tho
awh teh, a cuknae lahoi a khin sak awh teh, amahoima
panuettho e lah be a kangcoung sak awh teh a khin awh.
18 Hottelah hoi a kâyonae a kamnue sak teh, caici lah
onae hah a kamnue sak, a hmau ka panuet e patetlah a
nawngha hai ka panuet van. **19** Hatei, a naw lahunnae Izip
ram dawk a kâyo awh e hah pahnim pouh hoeh, hoehoe
a kâyo awh. **20** Hahoi kaipkhainaw e a tak teh la e tak
patetlah a yangtui teh marang e yangtui doeh toe. **21**
Hettelah na nawca nah na cuknae, Izipnaw ni na sanu a
pânam pouh e hah bout na pouk rah. **22** Hatdawkvah Oe
Oholibah, hettelah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. Khenhaw!
kayonkhaikung, na lungthin hoi na maithoe e hah ka coun
vaiteh, a hmuen tangkuem koehoi ka tho sak vaiteh, na
tuk sak han. **23** Babilon, Khaldean, Pekod, Shoa, hoi Koa
hoi ahnimouh koe kaawm e Assirianaw hoi, abuemlahoi
ngai ka tho poung e thoundoun, ukkung hoi lawkcengkung,
bawi hoi tami a min kamthang abuemlahoi marang dawk
kâcui laihoi a tho awh han. **24** Tarantuknae puengcang,
tarantuknae leng, leng hoi tamihupui hoi, a tuk awh han.
Saiphei kalen kathoung sumluhuemnaw hoi, ahnimouh
koe lawkcengnae hah ka poe han. Lawk a ceng awh e
boiboe lah nange lathueng a kuep sak han. **25** Nang
e lathueng utnae hah kamnue sak e lahoi, ka hring e
hah tahloi hoi a due awh han. Na canu na capa naw
hoi na lawp awh han, a hring nah thung hmai ni a kak
awh han. **26** Na khohna hah na rading pouh awh vaiteh,
na kamthoupnae kahawi poung e hah koung na la pouh
awh han. **27** Na cuknae hoi Izip ram hoi na kâyonae hah
na kâhat sak han. Hottelah ahnimouh koe lah na mit na
hrueng mahoeh toe. Izip ram teh na pâkuem mahoeh toe.
28 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa Jehovah ni, hettelah a dei
khenhaw! na hmuhma poung e, na lungthin dawk hoi na
hmuhma e naw kut dawk na man sak han. **29** Na hmuhma
katang awh han. Na tawk awh e a pawhiknaw hah, na la
pouh awh han. Caici lah na hruek awh han, na kâyonae

caici lah, na cuknae hoi na kâyonae hah kamnue sak e
lah ao han. **30** Hete hnonaw heh nange lathueng a pha
han. Alouke miphun koehoi na kâyo teh a meikaphawknaw
dawk na kâkhinsak dawkvah, **31** na hmau e lamthung na
dawn. Hatdawkvah, a neinae manang hah na kut dawk
na poe han telah a ti. **32** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a
dei. Na hmau e a neinae manang kalenpounge thung hoi
na nei vaiteh, pacekpahleknae hoi panuikhai e lah na o
han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote manang dawk moikapap a
kâen dawkvah. **33** Yamuhrinae hoi lungmathoenae hoi na
kawi vaiteh, kângairunae hoi rawknae, na hmau Samaria e
manang hoi he na nei han. **34** Na nei vaiteh be na yawn
han. Manang na kâbang sak vaiteh, a sanu hah hawng
pouh han, bangkongtetpawiteh kai ni ka dei toe telah
Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **35** Hatdawkvah Bawipa Jehovah
ni hettelah a dei. Kâ na poe na hnin teh na kamlang takhai
dawkvah, na cuknae hoi na kâyonae phu hah na phu
hanelah ao. **36** Hothloilah BAWIPA ni kai koe lawk bout
na dei pouh, tami capa Oholah hi Oholibah teh lawk na
ceng han na maw. Panuet a thonae hah ahnimouh koe na
pâpho han. **37** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a uicuk awh, a thi hah
a kut dawk a kâhluk teh, amamae meikaphawk koe a kâyo
awh. Kai hanelah a khe e a capanaw hah, ahnimouh koe
hmaisawi thueng hanelah a poe awh. **38** Hothloilah kai koe
hetheh a sak awh, ahnimouh ni ka min kathoung hah a khin
sak awh teh, kaie sabbath hai a tapoe awh. **39** Amamae
meikaphawk hanelah a canaw a thei awh hnukkhu, a
mamanaw letlang hah, kaie hmuen kathoung kamhnawng
sak hanelah a kâen awh. Khenhaw, hettelah ka imthung
roeroe vah ouk a sak awh. **40** Hat dueng nahoeh rah,
kho hlanae koe kaawm e hah a tho nahan lawk na thui
awh teh, patoune hah na patoun awh. Khenhaw a tho
awh teh, ahnimouh kecu dawk na kamhluk teh, na mit
dawk puk na hluk teh, aphunphun lah kamthoupnae hoi na
kamthoup. **41** Kahawi e tahungnae dawk na tahung teh,
a hmalah caboi na hung teh hmuitui hoi satui hah hote
hmuen koe na pâhung. **42** A nawmnae lahoi taminaw a
hramnae hai ka thai. Alouke taminaw hoi kahrawng hoi rei
a tho awh teh, a kut dawk laikaw, a lû dawk kahawipoung
e bawilakhungnaw a kâmuk, yamu ka parui e hai a thokhai
awh. **43** Kai ni ka uicuk tangcoung e napui hah a yonkhai
ngai awh han na maw telah ka ti. **44** Kâyawtnaw koe a cei
awh toteh, ahnimouh koe mingming doeh a kâen awh.
Hottelah ka cuk e napui Oholah hoi Oholibah koe a kâen
awh. **45** Hateiteh, tamikalan ni ka uicuk e hoi kaawm e
napui hoi ka tami ka thet e napui lawkceng e patetlah
lawk a ceng awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka uicuk e
hoi kaawm e a kâbet. **46** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa
Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Nangmouh taran e lahoi tamihu
hah ka coun han. Na lawp awh vaiteh, ka patawpoung
lah na katin sak han. **47** Hahoi kamkhueng e tamihu ni
talung hoi na dei awh han. Tahloi hoi na bouk awh vaiteh,
a canunaw hoi a capanaw a thei awh han. A imnaw hai
hmai be a sawi pouh. **48** Napuinaw pueng ni, cuknae hah
sak hane nahoeh tie a panue thai awh nah, het patetlah
cuknae hah ram thung hoi ka pahma han. **49** Namamae
lathueng na cuknae hah a moi na pathung awh vaiteh,
meikaphawk yonnae hah na khan awh han. Hahoi kai heh
Bawipa Jehovah lah ka o tie na panue awh han telah a ti.

24 A kum tako thapa yung hra hnin hra hnin BAWIPA
e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, **2** tami capa hete
hnin sahnin e hnin hah thun haw, hete hnin roeroe
dawkvah, Babilon siangpahrang ni Jerusalem tuk hanelah a
kamtawng. **3** Taran kathâw e imthung koevah, bangnuenae
lawk dei haw. Ahnimouh koe Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah
a dei. Hlaam hah khueng haw, hmai patawi sin nateh,
a thung vah tui hai hlun haw. **4** A thung vah moituen
hrueng nateh, kahawi e moi a tak pueng hah a phai a
loung a hru hah kahawicalah kingracet haw. **5** Saringnaw
thung dawk e kahawipoung e hah lat nateh, a rahim vah
thing kapappoung rahawng, moi hah hlakhlak tangdawk
naseh, a hrunaw hah dik hmin naseh. **6** Hatdawkvah
Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Tami ka thet e khopui,
ka tangdawk e moi hlaam ka ekko ni teh kaawm rae hlaam
teh a yawthoe. Moituen buet touh hnukkhu buet touh rasat
haw. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a palawng e thi hah amae
thung ao teh, lungsong van a hruek. Vaiphu hoi ramuk
hanelah talai dawkvah a rabawk hoeh. **8** Moipathung
hanelah lungkhueknae a tâco thai nahane lahoi ramuk e
lah ao hoeh nahan, thipaling e hah lungsong dawk ka awi
toe. **9** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Thi
ka palawng e khopui teh a yaw a thoe, kai ni hai moikapap
lah thing ka rahawng sin han. **10** Hmai sut patawi sin awh
nateh, thing moikapap lah rahawng sin awh. Moi hah dik
kahmincalah thawng awh, a moi hah katuipoung lah a hru
pueng hai he kang naseh. **11** Hmai patawi e van hlaam
hah ahrawng lah khueng haw. **12** Hmawtcei totouh ka
thawng nakunghai, moikapap lah sumei tâcawt mahoeh.
Hmai ni hai kang thai hoeh. **13** Na kamhnawngnae teh na
cuknae lah ao teh, na pâsu ei, na thoung kalawn hoeh
dawkvah, na lathueng vah ka lungkhueknae pueng a pha
hoehroukrak teh, nâtuek haiyah na kamhnawngnae koehoi
thoung sak e lah na awm mahoeh toe. **14** Kai BAWIPA ni
yo ka dei toe. Ka phat roeroe han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai
kama ni ka sak han, hnuklah kâhnawn mahoeh. Ka pasai
mahoeh, pankângai mahoeh, na hringnuen hoi na tawksak
e hoi kamcu lah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei telah tet pouh
telah ati. **15** BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **16** tami
capa khenhaw! vaitalahoi na mitkhet khuektinae hah na
takhoe pouh han. Na kângaikâthung mahoeh. na kap hai
na kap mahoeh. Na mitphi hai bawt mahoeh. **17** Arulahoi
cingou haw. Tamikadout hanelah khui hanh. Luhuem huem
nateh, khokkhawm hah khawm haw. Na pahni huem hanh,
ka roedengnaw e bu hai cat hanh telah ati. **18** Hottelah
amom lah tamimaya koe lawk ka dei teh, tangmin lah ka yu
teh a due, amom lah kâ na poe e patetlah ka sak. **19** Tami
ni hettelah a sak e heh kaimouh hanelah, bang a ngainae
ne, na dei pouh mahoeh maw telah ati. **20** Hottelah kai ni
ka pathung, BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **21** Isarel
imthung koevah dei pouh, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a
dei. Thai haw, kaie hmuen kathoung, nangmae na thaonae
na kâoupnae nangmouh ni na khet han na ngai awh e, na

kâoup e kai ni kakhin sak vaiteh, na canaw hoi hnukkhu lah
na cei takhai awh e hah tahloi hoi a due awh han. **22** Kai ni
ka sak e patetlah na sak awh van han. Na pahni na huem
awh mahoeh. Ka roedengnaw e rawca na cat mahoeh. **23**
Luhuem na lû dawk na huem awh vaiteh, khokkhawm hai
na khawm awh han. Khuikanae awm mahoeh. Namamae
na yonnae dawk na kahmakata awh vaiteh, buet touh hoi
buet touh na kâkhuikhai awh han. **24** Het patetlah Ezekiel
hah nama hanelah khetsin hanelah awm vaiteh, a sak e
patetlah na sak awh van han, heteheh a pha toteh, Bawipa
Jehovah lah ka o tie na panue awh han telah ati telah ka ti.
25 Hahoi nang tami capa, ahnimae rapanim, konawmnae,
bawilennae, mitnoenae, lungradueknae thoseh, na canaw
hah kai ni ka pâmit torei teh, **26** hote hnin roeroe navah,
ka yawng e hah nang koe tho vaiteh, hothah na thai sak
han. **27** Hot hnin torei teh, ka yawng e hoi a kâhmo vaiteh,
na pahni na ang han, lawk na dei vaiteh, duem na awm
mahoeh toe, hottelah ahnimouh hane mitnoutnae lah ao
vaiteh, BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han telah ati.

25 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **2** tami capa
Ammonnaw kangdout sin haw, ahnimouh taranlahoi
pâpho. **3** Ammonnaw koevah, Bawipa Jehovah e lawk
hah thai awh, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, hmuen
kathoung hah na khin sak lahun navah, Isarel ram taran
lahoi, raphoe lah ao lahun nah, Judah imthung hah san
lah a hrawi navah, haha! telah na ti dawkvah, **4** nang
teh Kanîtholae taminaw koe a coe awh hanelah na poe
han, nang dawkvah roenae rim a sak awh vaiteh, haw
e hmuen koe ao awh han, nange a pawhik a ca vaiteh,
nange maito sanutui a nei awh han. **5** Rabbah kho teh
kalauk im lah ka sak vaiteh, Ammon hah saringhunaw a
tabonae lah ka coung sak han, hottelahoi BAWIPA lah ka
o tie a panue awh han. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa
Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, Isarel ram thung vah na kut na
tambei teh, na khok na pano, a rawknae kong dawkvah,
lungthin abuemlah na lunghawi dawkvah, **7** khenhaw! na
lathueng vah ka kut ka dâw teh, miphunnaw koe lawphno
patetlah na man sak han. Ram pueng koehoi nang teh na
thei vaiteh, hote ram dawk hoi koung na pâmit han. Na
raphoe vaiteh, BAWIPA lah ka o tie hah na panue han telah
ati. **8** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, Moab hoi Seir
ni khenhaw! Judah imthung teh miphun alouke patetlah
doeh ao van telah ati awh dawkvah, **9** khenhaw! Moab
khopui e ram, a khopui e khori hah kamceng sak vaiteh,
ka lentoe e ram Bethjeshimoth, Baalmeon Kiriathaim naw
hah, **10** Ammonnaw hah miphunnaw thung dawk hoi pou
panuekhai e lah o hoeh nahan, Kanîtholae taminaw a
coe hane ham hah, Ammonnaw hoi cungtalah ka poe
han. **11** Moab ram dawk lawkcengnae hah ka kuep sak
vaiteh, BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han telah ati.
12 Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Edom ni Judah
imthungnaw taranlahoi moi a pathung teh, a mahmawk
lahoi ahnimae lathueng vah, kalenpoung lah yonnae a
sak. **13** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei.
Edom lathueng vah, ka kut ka dâw vaiteh, amae thung hoi
tami hoi saring he ka raphoe han. Teman kho teh kingdi
sak han. Dedan totouh tahloi hoi a rawp awh han. **14** Ka
tami Isarelnaw e kut hoi a moi ka pathungnae hah, ka pha
sak han, Edom e lathueng vah ka lungkhueknae hoi ka
lungreithainae patetlah a sak awh han. A moipathungnae
pawlawk dawk hoi a panue awh han telah Bawipa Jehovah
ni a dei. **15** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, Filistinnaw ni
ayan hoi na maithoe awh kecu dawkvah, tami thei ngainae
lungthin hah tawn laipalah, moipathung awh dawkvah, **16**
Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! Filistinnaw
taranlahoi ka kut ka dâw vaiteh, Kherethnaw hah tâkhawng
teh, tuipuipaling teng e kacawie hah be ka raphoe han. **17**
Ka patawpoung e tounnae hoi ka patawpoung lah moi ka
pathung han, hot patetlah ahnimae lathueng vah, moi ka
pathung torei teh, BAWIPA lah ka o tie hah a panue awh
han, telah ati.

26 A kum hlaibun, thapa yung pasuek, hnin pasuek
dawkvah, hettelah doeh, BAWIPA e lawk kai koe
a pha. Tami capa Taire ni Jerusalem taranlahoi haha!
miphunnaw e takhang lah kaawm e a rawk toe khe, kai koe
lah a kamlang teh, koung raphoe lah ao vaiteh, kai kama
law teh, a cak han telah ati. **2** Tami capa Taire ni Jerusalem
taranlahoi haha! miphunnaw e takhang lah kaawm e a rawk
toe khe, kai koe lah a kamlang teh, koung raphoe lah ao
vaiteh, kai kama law teh, a cak han telah ati. **3** Hatdawkvah,
Bawipa Jehovah ni telah a dei, khenhaw! Oe Taire, kai ni
na taran, talî ni tuicapa a thaw sak e patetlah nang nama
taranlahoi miphun moikapap nang koe ka tho sak han. **4**
Taire rapan hah a raphoe awh vaiteh, imrasangnaw hah a
raphoe awh han. Ama koehoi vaiphu hah kathoungcalah
ka hui pou vaiteh, ka ke e lungsong lah ka coung sak
han. **5** Talî lungui e tamlawk yangda rumram nahanelah ao
han, bangkongtetpawiteh, kai ni ka dei toe, telah Bawipa
Jehovah ni a dei, hottelah miphunnaw hanelah lawphno
lah ao awh han. **6** Kahrawngum kaawm e a canu hah
tahloi hoi thei e lah ao han, hat toteh, BAWIPA lah ka
o tie a panue awh han. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa
Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! Taire taranlahoi
Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar, siangpahrangnaw
e siangpahrang teh atunglae ram lahoi marang hoi
marangransanaw hoi tami moikapap hoi ka thokhai han.
8 Na canu hah kahrawngum vah tahloi hoi a thei awh
han. Nang na rungngang nahanelah rapan hah a sak awh
vaiteh, nang na tuk nahanelah ravo a sak awh vaiteh,
ahnimouh taranlahoi bahlingnaw a sin awh han. **9** Nang e
rapannaw avanglah takhang a raphoe nahanelah a sak
awh vaiteh, cakâ hoi imrasang hah a raphoe awh han. **10**
Kapappoung e marang kecu dawk, vaiphu hoi muen ramuk
e lah ao han, raphoe e khopui dawkvah, tami ouk a kâen e
patetlah na takhang dawk a kâen awh han, na takhang
dawk a kâen awh navah, marangransanaw e pawlawk
hoi tarantuknae leng pawlawk dawk rapan rasang hah a
kâhuet han. **11** Na lamthungnaw hah marang khoksamen
hoi be a katin awh vaiteh, na taminaw hah tahloi hoi a thei
awh han. Ka rasang e na rapan hah talai dawk be a rawp
awh han. **12** Na tawntanae hah lawphno lah koung a la
awh han, na hnopai pueng be a rawk han, na rapan hah a

tip vaiteh, kahawipoung e na im hah a raphoe awh han, na
thing, na talung hoi na talai kahawinaw hah tui dawk be a
tâkhawng awh han. 13 La na sak pawlawk hah ka roum
sak vaiteh, na ratoung pawlawk thai e lah awm mahoeh
toe. 14 Ka ke e lungsong lah ka coung sak han, tamlawk
yangda hanelah ka coung sak vaiteh, na kangdout sak
mahoeh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai BAWIPA ni ka dei
toe telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. 15 Bawipa Jehovah ni
Taire koevah, hettelah a dei, nangmouh koevah kâtheinae
ao. A hmâ ka cat e a hram toteh, na rawpnae a pawlawk
dawk ramlouknaw hah a kâhuen mahoeh namaw. 16 Talî
dawk e kahrawikungnaw pueng ni a tungkhung dawk hoi
a kum awh han, ka sungren poung e a hnicunaw hah
a hruek awh vaiteh, a kamthoupnae be a rading awh
han. Pâyawnae hah kamthoup awh vaiteh, talai dawk
tahung laihoi pou a pâyaw awh han, kângairupoung awh
han. 17 Nang khuinae la a phueng awh vaiteh, nang
koevah, talai van e a tha ka sai e khopui a min kamthang,
tuikathoumnaw khosaknae hah ama hoi a thung kho ka
sak pueng, ka cet kaawm e naw ni a bari e khocanaw
hoi kakuep e kho, nang teh na rawknae a pataw poung.
18 Na rawpnae ni tuilum pueng koung a kâhuet sak, na
kahma hnin vah, talîpui teng e ramnaw be yawng awh
han, ati awh han telah ati. 19 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa
Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, tami a ohoehnae khopui ka rawk
e kingdi e khopui lah na coung sak toteh, kadungpoung
e tui dawk na bo sak vaiteh, tui moikapap ni na ramuk
han. 20 Ayan e tami kadungpoung e tangkom dawk ka cet
tangcoung e koevah, na ceisak awh han, talai thung vah,
ayan hoi kingdi e kadungpoung e tangkom thung ka cet
tangcoung e koevah, kho na sak han, apihai nangmouh
thung vah kho a sak hoeh nahan hoi, taminaw koehoi
bawilennae hah na hmu hoeh nahanelah, 21 He na pâmit
han, na awm mahoeh toe, tami ni na ka tawng nakunghai,
na hmawt awh mahoeh toe telah Bawipa Jehovah ni ati.

27 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, 2 tami
capa, Taire khuinae kalung hah phueng haw. 3
Taire koevah, oe nang talî teng e kho na sak nang, talî
tengpam ram moi kapap dawk hno ouk ka yawt e, Bawipa
Jehovah ni nang koevah hettelah lawk a dei, Oe nang
Taire, meihawinae kuep hoi ka meihawi doeh na ti na ou.
4 Na khori ni talî lungui vah a takhi katang doeh. Nang
na kasakkung ni hoe na hawi sak poung doeh. 5 Nang e
thingpheknaw pueng teh Seir hmaica thing hoi sak teh,
nange long rahim vah Lebanon thing kahawipoung e hah a
la awh. 6 Bashan lae kathennaw hoi long mawngnae a sak
awh teh, Kittim tuilum hoi a la awh teh, kasaino hoi ratu thing
hoi a sak awh. 7 Izip ram dawk pathoup e loukloukkaang
e hni a yap awh teh, Elisha tuilum koehoi a la awh e a
van khu e hni, kamthim, paling hoi a sak. 8 Nange long
kamawngkung Zidon Aravadnaw doeh, Oe Taire nang long
kamawngkung hah tami a lungkaangnaw doeh. 9 Gebal
kacue hoi kusatkathoum hah nange long kasakkungnaw
doeh. Tuipui longnaw hoi, taminaw ni ahnimouh koe e
pouknae ouk a hei awh. 10 Nange Taran katukkung na
ransahu Persia, Lydia, hoi Libianaw doeh. Bahling hoi
sumluhuem hah a sin awh teh, nang na kapathoupkung
lah a coung. 11 Nange rapannaw dawkvah, na ransahu
Arvadnaw hoi a kâcui awh, nange imrasang karingkung
Gammadnaw ni bahlingnaw hah rapan petkâkalup lah a
bang awh teh, nang na kapathoupkung lah ao awh. 12
Hnopai moikapap na tawn dawkvah, Taire hah na hno
yorankung doeh. na hnopai a ran e lahoi a kutnaw dawk
a poe awh. Ngun, sum, samphei, konlawknaw hai, 13
nange hno karankung Javan, Tubal, Mesheknaw teh nange
hno yorankung doeh. Rahum hlaam hoi hnopai na tawn
nahanelah, na ran pouh awh. 14 Bethtogarmah koehoi
marang tarantuknae hoi la hoi na hnopai hah a yoran awh.
15 Nange na hno karankung teh Dedannaw doeh. Talî
rai e hmuen tangkuem koe na hno yonae hmuen lah ao.
Kasaino hoi Eboni nang koe a yonae hmuen lah ao. 16
Hnopai moikapap na tawn awh dawkvah, Edom teh nang
koe kâkuen e lah ao. Emerald talung aphu kaawm e hni
paling pathoup e hni, loukloukkaang e, dingyin, âthi talung
a yoran awh. 17 Judah hoi Isarel hai nangmouh hoi na
yoran awh teh, minnith cai hoi pannang, khotui hoi satui
hoi thingtapi hoi a yoran awh. 18 Hnopai moikapap a tawn
kecu dawkvah, Damaskas hah nang koe yorankung lah
ao. Helbon misurtui hoi tumuen hoi a kâthung awh. 19
Uzal misurtui hah a sin awh teh, na hnopainaw hah a
ran awh. Loukloukkaang e sum, nakzik hoi kacing hai a
yoran awh e lah ao. 20 Dedan kho teh, marang ka kâcui e
ransanaw ni a hno hane kahawipoung e hnopai nang koe
a yo awh. 21 Arabia hoi Kebar siangpahrang hah nama
koe a yoran lahoi a yo awh. Tuca hoi tutan, hmaetannaw
hoi a yoran awh. 22 Sheba hoi Raamah hno kayawtnaw
doeh. Hmuitui, kahawipoung e naw hoi talung aphu kaawm
e phunkuep hoi sui hoi a yoran awh. 23 Haran, Kanneth,
Eden, Sheba hno kayawtkungnaw doeh. Assiria hoi Kilmad
hno kayawtkung hah nang koe yorannae kasaknaw doeh.
24 Hotnaw niteh, kahawi e hnicu, hninaw hoi pathoup e hni,
a em kaawm e hniphai hoi, ka khawpounge tangron vei e,
ka khawpounge lah na hno kuemnae dawkvah a hruek
awh. 25 Tarshish long hah na hnopai kaphawtkung doeh.
Moikapap na pâkhueng teh, talî dawkvah bawilennae hah
na hmu. 26 Nange long kamawngkung ni, talî tuicapa dawk
a kâenkhai teh, Kanîtholae kahlî ni talî lungui vah kahmat
lah a palek. 27 Nang teh na rak hnin vah, na hnopainaw
hoi hno na yonae naw hoi, na long dawk e taminaw long
kamawngkung hoi, taminaw hoi kasakkung hno kayawtnaw
hoi a ransanaw, nang koe kaawm e hoi a thung kaawm
e pueng hoi, talî lungui be na bo awh han. 28 Nange
long kamawngnaw a hramnae pawlawk dawkvah, nang
koe kaawm e hah a pâyaw awh. 29 Long mawngnae ka
kuen e pueng hoi, long dawk e taminaw hoi, talî dawk
lam ka patue e pueng hah, a kum awh teh, tuiteng vah
a kangdue awh. 30 Nange kong dawk ka thai lah, lawk
kacaipounglah lungmathoe laihoi a ka awh han. A lû dawk
vaiphu kâphuen awh laihoi, vaiphu dawk a kâkaawk awh
han. 31 A samnaw hai a ngaw awh vaiteh, burihni a kâkhu
awh vaiteh, lung ka mathout poung lahoi nang hanelah
puenghoi a khuika awh han. 32 Talai a lungui karawk e,

khopui Taire kho api kho hoi maw a kâvan. **33** Nang e
hnopai pueng teh, talî lam lahoi a ceikhai navah, taminaw
a lungtang sak awh, moikapap e hno na hnopai lahoi
siangpahrangnaw na bawi sak. **34** Atu teh, nang teh talî
dawk thoseh, na yo han e hnopainaw hai thoseh, tuicapa e
lungui a kâkhoe teh nang koe kaawmnaw pueng be a rak
awh. **35** Tuilum e tami pueng teh, hote hno dawk a kângai
a ru awh. Siangpahrangnaw teh, a minhmai a paling awh
teh, a pawngmuen rueng a thaw awh. **36** Alouklouke hno
kayawtnaw ni nang na pacekpahleknae lawk a dei awh.
Nang teh taki na tho poung toe, bout na kamphawng
mahoeh toe, telah na khui na ka khai awh han, telah a ti.

28 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha. **2** Tami capa
Taire bawi koevah dei pouh haw, Bawipa Jehovah ni
hettelah a dei, na lungthin na kâpouk teh, Cathut lah ka o.
Talî lungui vah cathut a tahungnae dawk ka tahung telah
na ti, hateiteh, tami rumram lah doeh na o, cathut lungthin
lah na kâpouk eiteh, cathut nahoeh. **3** Thaihaw Daniel hlak
na lunganghnawn, nang koe lawk hro thai kawi lah awm
hoeh. **4** Na lungangnae hoi kho na poukthainae ni na bawi
sak teh, na râw bawm dawkvah sui hoi ngun na pâkuem.
5 Ka lentoe poung e na lungangnae hoi na yorannae
lahoi, na mek poung teh na tawnta dawkvah na lungthin
na kâoup. **6** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah
a dei, cathut lungthin ka sin e lah na kâpouk dawkvah,
7 Khenhaw! takikatho poung e alouke miphunnaw hah
nang koe ka patoun han, ahnimouh ni nange lungangnae
ka lentoe e hah tahloi hoi a bouk vaiteh, na bawilennae
a raphoe han. **8** Ka dungpoung e tangkom thung na
pabo awh vaiteh, talî lungui e ro patetlah na due han.
9 Na hringnae ka thet e hmaitung vah, cathut lah ka o
na ti han rah na ou, a hmâ na ka paca e kut dawk teh
cathut lah na awm hoeh, tami rumram lah doeh na o.
10 Imyinnaw e kut dawk vuensom ka a hoeh e, due e
patetlah na due han, bangkongtetpawiteh, lawk yo ka dei
toe telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **11** Hothloilah, BAWIPA
e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **12** tami capa Taire siangpahrang
khuinae kalungla hah phueng nateh, ahni koevah hettelah
Bawipa Jehovah ni a ti, ahawinae ka kuep, lungangnae hoi
ka kawi e, kamcupoung e meilam hoi ka kuep, **13** Eden
hmuen takha dawk na o toe, na i dawk talung aphu kaawm
e aphunphun hoi na kamthoup. Sardis, topaz, diamon,
beril, onyx, jasper, saphir, sarakdin, karbokul, phunphun
hoi, sui hoi sak e cecak, vovit, naw haiyah na khe tahma
vah nang hane sut rakueng e lah ao toe. **14** Nang teh
na karingkung cherubim hoi satui awi e lah na o. Cathut
e mon kathoung dawkvah na o sak. hmaito hoi kâvan e
talung phukaawm koe na kâhlai. **15** Na khe hnin hoi na
yonnae a kamnue hnin totouh, na sak e pueng dawk na
kuep e lah na o, **16** Hatei na hno yorannae a pungdaw
teh, hnokathout hoi a kawi, na yorannae dawk na rawp
toe, hatdawkvah, tamikathout patetlah nang hah Cathut e
mon dawk hoi kai ni na hrek toe, karingkung cherubim
hmai ka tawk e talungnaw thung hoi kai ni na raphoe toe.
17 Nang teh na takthai meihawinae kecu dawk, kâoupnae
lungthin na tawn teh, na bawilennae ni, nange lungangnae
teh a raphoe toe. Kai ni nang teh talai totouh na pabo
han. Siangpahrangnaw ni nang teh na khet awh teh, a
lunghawisak nahanelah ahnimae hmaitung kai ni na hruek
han. **18** Nange yonnae teh apappoung dawkvah, hno na
yorannae a lanhoehnae ni, na hmuen kathoung hah a
kamhnawng sak. Hatdawkvah, na thung hoi hmai a tâco
sak. Koung a kak awh teh, na kahmawtnaw ni a mithmu
vah vaiphu lah na coung sak. **19** Tamihu thung hoi nang
ka panuek e pueng ni parap na khet awh teh, kângairu
lahoi na kangdue sin awh. Bout kamnuek mahoeh toe
telah ati awh. **20** BAWIPA e lawk hah kai koe a pha teh,
21 Tami capa Sidon hah kangdout sin nateh, amae kong
hah dei pouh. **22** Hettelah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei, Oe!
Sidon, nang teh na taran, nang dawkvah ka bawilennae ka
kamnue sak vaiteh, BAWIPA lah ka onae hah a panue
awh han, ahni dawk lawk ka ceng toteh, kathounge hah ka
hmu sak han. **23** Lamthungnaw dawk thipaling hoi lacik
ka pha sak han, hmuen tangkuem tahloi ni hmâ a paca
e naw hah, a rawp awh han, hat toteh BAWIPA lah ka
o tie a panue awh han. **24** Hottelah, Isarelnaw hanelah,
tami ka ruk e pâkhingkung awm mahoeh toe. Ahnimae
tengpam e kadudamnaw thung hoi runae ka poe hane
pâkhing awm mahoeh toe. Hahoi kai teh Bawipa Jehovah
doeh tie a panue awh han. **25** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah
a dei. Isarel imthung hah a kâkayeinae ram thung hoi, ka
pâkhueng teh ahnimae hmalah miphunnaw e mithmu vah,
ka thoungnae hah na hmu sak toteh, Jakop koe ka poe e
amamae ram roeroe dawk kho a sak awh han toe. **26**
Hottelah karoumcalah ao awh han, im a sak awh han.
Misur takha a sak awh vaiteh, karoumcalah ao awh han,
a tengpam e ahnimouh kadudamnaw e a lathueng lawk
ka ceng torei teh, kai teh Bawipa Jehovah lah ka o tie a
panue awh han telah ati.

29 Kum hra, thapa yung hra, hnin hlaikahni navah,
BAWIPA e lawk teh kai koe a pha teh, **2** tami capa
Izip siangpahrang Faro taranlahoi kangdout sin nateh
ahni hoi Izip ram pueng taranlahoi lawk pâpho haw. **3**
Pato nateh Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e hah dei pouh haw,
Izip siangpahrang Faro, tuipui lungui dawk ka tabawk
e, takikathopoung e khorui, tuipui heh kaie doeh, kama
hanelah ka sak e doeh katetkung nang hah na taran. **4**
Hateiteh na pâkha dawk hradang hoi na vawi vaiteh, tuipui
dawk e tanganaw hah nange na lakep dawk ka kâbet sak
han, nange tuipui lungui hoi kai ni ka rasa han, tuipui
dawk kaawm e tanganaw, nange na lakep dawk ka kâbet
sak han. **5** Nang hoi na tuipui dawk e tanga pueng hah,
kahrawngum na ceitakhai vaiteh, kahrawngum vah na
bo han, na racawng vaiteh bout na pâkhueng mahoeh
toe, kahrawng e sarang hoi kalvan e tavanaw e rawca lah
na poe han. **6** Isarel imthung hanelah lungpum sonron
patetlah ao dawkvah, Izip vah kho ka sak e pueng ni, kai
heh BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han. **7** Kut hoi
na man awh navah khoe pouh teh, ahnimae loungnaw
pueng na rakhing pouh, nang dawk a kamngawi awh
navah, nang na kâkhoe vaiteh ahnimae a keng na pataw
sak. **8** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei.

Khenhaw! na lathueng vah tahloi ka pha sak vaiteh, tami
hoi saringnaw be ka thei han. **9** Izip ram teh tami kingdi lah
ao han, hahoi kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o e hah a panue awh
han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tuipui hai kaie lah ao teh, ka sak
e doeh, telah ati. **10** Hatdawkvah, kai ni na taran teh, nange
tuipui Migdol hoi Syene, Ethiopia khori totouh, Izip ram teh
tahloi hoi be ka thei vaiteh kingdi lah ka o sak han. **11** A
kum 40 totouh tami cet mahoeh. Saring hai cet mahoeh,
apihai karingkung awm mahoeh. **12** Ka rawk e ramnaw
dawk Izip ram teh kai ni ka raphoe han, tami kingdinae
khonaw dawk a kum 40 touh Izip ramnaw dawk a rawk awh
han. Izipnaw hah a ram tangkuem koe kai ni kâkayei sak
han. **13** Hateiteh, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, kum
40 a pha hnukkhu Izip heh a kâkayeinae koehoi tamihu
koehoi ka kaw vaiteh, ka pâkhueng han. **14** Izipnaw hah
santoungnae koehoi ka bankhai vaiteh, a onae ram dawk
kârahnoum e uknaeram lah ao awh han. **15** Jentelnaw
hah bout uk awh mahoeh, uknaeramnaw pueng dawk
kathoungcalah ao han, alouke miphun hah bout uk sak
hoeh nahanlah ka rahnoum sak han. **16** Ahnimouh koelah
kangvawi e pueng ni a payonnae a kâpanue awh dawkvah,
Isarelnaw kâuepkhai poung e lah awm mahoeh, hahoi
Bawipa Jehovah lah ka o tie a panue awh han. **17** Kum 27,
thapa yung pasuek, hnin pasuek nah BAWIPA e lawk kai
koe bout a pha teh, **18** tami capa Babilon siangpahrang
Nebukhadnezar ni Taire taranlahoi thaw kalenpoung tawk
hanelah, a ransahu hah a patoun. Tami pueng tampasam
a nganae hoi aloungnaw be a kâpin toe, hatei, ama hoi
a ransahu ni hai thaw a tawk awh e dawk Taire koe hoi
a meknae banghai hmawt awh hoeh. **19** Hatdawkvah,
Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! Izip ram teh,
Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar koevah ka poe han,
a hnopai moikapap lah a lawp vaiteh, lawphno lah be ao
vaiteh, hot teh ransahu e tawkphu lah ao han. **20** Kaie
thaw a tawk awh dawkvah, Izip ram heh a tawkphu lah
ka poe telah Bawipa Jehovah ni ati. **21** Hote hnin navah,
Isarel imthung hanelah, ki ka cawn sak han. Ahnimouh koe
na pahni ka ang sak han, hottelah hoi BAWIPA lah ka o tie
hah a panue awh han telah ati.

30 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, **2** tami
capa lawk dei haw, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a
dei, Aiyoe! hote hnin hanelah hram haw. **3** Hote hnin a
hnai toe. BAWIPA e hnin a hnai toe. Khopâuinae hnin,
miphunnaw rawpnae hnin, **4** Izip lathueng vah tahloi a
pha vaiteh, Ethiopia lathueng vah, lungtangponae hnin
a pha han. Izip vah thei e naw a rawp toteh, a taminaw
koung la pouh vaiteh, adu ungnae be raphoe pouh han.
5 Ethiopia, Put hoi Lud ka kambawng e tamihu pueng,
Khubnaw, kâhuiko e khocanaw pueng teh Izipnaw hoi
tahloi hoi reirei a due awh han. **6** BAWIPA ni hettelah
a dei, Izip ram ka dounrouk nakunghai a rawp vaiteh, a
due han. Izip ram thasainae a bawilennae a pout han.
Migdol hoi Syene totouh, tahloi hoi be a due awh han,
telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **7** Ka rawk e ramnaw dawk
buet touh e lah ao han. Kingdi e khopuinaw dawk Izip
khonaw hai a bawk awh han. **8** Izip ram dawk hmai ka
tâco sak vaiteh, kabawmkungnaw be ka raphoe torei teh,
BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han. **9** Hot hnin navah,
ka kâhruetcuet hoeh e Ethiopianaw, kâran sak hanelah, kai
koehoi patounenaw teh amamae long hoi a cei awh han.
Izip ram e hnin patetlah lungthin reithainae hah ahnimae
a lathueng a pha han, khenhaw! atu a pha lahun. **10**
Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Babilon siangpahrang
Nebukhadnezar e kut hoi Izip taminaw pueng be ka thei
han. **11** Ram raphoe hanelah, ama hoi a san miphunnaw
koe takikathopoung e hah pha sak e lah ao han, Izip
lathueng vah tahloi palik awh vaiteh ram teh tami ro hoi a
kawi sak awh han. **12** Hahoi tuipui hah ka hak sak vaiteh,
ram teh tamikayonnaw koe ka yo han. A ram hoi a thung e
kaawm pueng hah miphunnaw e kut hoi be ka raphoe han,
kai BAWIPA ni ka dei toe telah ati. **13** Bawipa Jehovah ni
hettelah a dei, meikaphawk hai ka raphoe han, Noph hoi
meikaphawk hah ka pâmit han, Izip ram dawk Bawi roeroe
awm mahoeh toe, Izip ram dawk taki lungpuennae hah ka
o sak han. **14** Pathros hah kai ni ka raphoe han, Zoan vah
hmai ka tâco sak vaiteh, No kho dawk lawkcengnae ka
kuep sak han. **15** Izip kalupnae Sin kho lathueng vah, ka
lungkhueknae ka kamnue sak vaiteh, No khocanaw hah be
ka thei han. **16** Izip ram dawk hmai ka tâco sak han, Sin
kho teh, kângai mathoe awh han. No kho hai be a tip han.
Noph kho teh, hnintangkuem a kângairu han. **17** Aven kho
hoi Pibeseth thoundounnaw hah tahloi hoi a due awh han.
Hete khopuinaw hah san lah a ceikhai awh han. **18** Izip
tahroe hah ka khoe vaiteh, a kâoupkhai e a thasainae hah
ka pout sak navah, Taphanhes vah khodai nah kho a hmo
han. Khopâui vaiteh kho thung e canunaw teh san lah
a man awh han. **19** Hettelah Izip ram vah lawkcengnae
hah ka kuep sak han, hottelah kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o
tie a panue awh han telah ati. **20** Kum hlaibun, thapa
yung pasuek, hnin sari hnin BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha
teh, **21** Tami capa Izip siangpahrang Faro e a kut hah ka
khoe pouh toe. Khenhaw! tahloi patuep thai totouh, bout a
thasai nahanelah, tâsi hluk teh bout kawm mahoeh toe. **22**
Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw!
Izip ram Faro hah ka taran. Kâkhoe tangcoung e a kut hah
a hawinae koelae hai bout ka khoe han, hahoi a kut dawk
e tahloi hah a kut dawk hoi ka bo sak han. **23** Izipnaw hah
miphunnaw rahak hoi kâkayei sak vaiteh, ram tangkuem
koe ka yawng sak han. **24** Babilon kut hah a thasai sak
vaiteh, a kut dawk tahloi ka sin sak han. Faro e kut teh
ka khoe pouh han. Siangpahrang hmalah, ahni teh due
hane patetlah a hmâ ka cat e patetlah a hram han. **25**
Babilon siangpahrang e a kut a thasai sak vaiteh, Faro e
kut teh be a kamyai han. Babilon siangpahrang e kut dawk
tahloi ka poe vaiteh, Izip ram taranlahoi a palik navah,
kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie hah a panue awh han. **26**
Izipnaw hah miphunnaw thung hoi kâkayei sak vaiteh, ram
tangkuem koe koung ka pâlei han, hahoi BAWIPA lah ka o
tie hah a panue awh han, telah ati.

31 Kum hlaibun, thapa yung thum, hnin pasuek nah
BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **2** tami capa,
Izip siangpahrang Faro hoi tamihunaw koe dei pouh. Na

bawilennae a len teh, api hoi maw na kâvan, **3** Assiria na
meihawi teh, a bu ka rung e a kang, ka rasang e hmuen,
ratu a tâhlip kahawie, akangnaw hoi ka kuep e a som
kaawm e Lebanon doeh. **4** Tui kathounge ni ahni teh
a roung sak teh, talai thung e tui ni a rasang sak teh a
ungnae hmuen petkâkalup lah ka lawng e palang ni a
lawng sin teh, ram dawk e thing pueng a kawk nahanelah
a lawng sak. **5** Hot patetlah kahrawngum e thingnaw hah
ka tapuet lah a roung teh, hoehoe a rasang, akangnaw a
roung teh a saw awh, tui moikapap hoi a kawk e doeh.
6 Kalvan e tava pueng ni a kangnaw dawk a tabu a tuk
awh. Kahrawngum e saringnaw ni a kangnaw e a rahim
vah a ca khe awh. Hote thingkung a tâhlip dawkvah,
kalenpounge miphunnaw pueng khosak awh. **7** Hottelah,
tui apapnae hmuen koe a tangpha a pabo dawkvah, a len
teh, a kangnaw a saw teh, a meihawinae hoi a kuep. **8**
Cathut e takha dawk Sidar thingnaw ni hote thingkung
teh ngue thai awh hoeh. Hmaica thing hoi Aramonkung
naw hai hot patetlae a kang hoi kuep awh hoeh. Cathut e
takha dawk e thingkung buet touh ni hote thingkung ka
phat e awm hoeh. **9** Eden hmuen Cathut e takha dawk
kaawm e thingkungnaw teh hote thingkung hah a ut awh
totouh, a kang apap e lahoi ahnie meihawinae kai ni ka
poe. **10** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, hote Sidar thing
teh, a rasangpoung teh a kangnaw hai tâmai totouh a pha
dawkvah, a lungthin a kârasang. **11** Miphunnaw dawk
bahu a len teh, ka patawpoung lah lawkcengkung e a kut
dawk kai ni ka poe toe. Ahni ni a sak e hno kecu dawk ka
hrek han. **12** Miphunnaw thung dawk hoi taki ka tho poung
e naw ni a tâtueng awh vaiteh, a tâkhawng awh han. Mon
dawk thoseh, tanghling dawk thoseh, a kangnaw be a bo
han. Hote ram dawk tui lawngnae ravo dawk a kangnaw
be ka khoe han. Talai tami pueng a tâhlip dawk hoi a tâco
awh vaiteh, a ceitakhai awh han. **13** Kalvan e tavanaw hoi
kahrawngum e saringnaw teh ka kâkhoe e a kangnaw van
ao awh han. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tui teng vah kaawm e
thingkungnaw thung dawk a rasangnae a kâoupkhai hoeh
nahane doeh. Talai rahim a rahnoumnae tangkom thung
hoi, ka kum e tami capanaw koe cei hanelah, duenae
be a kâman sak e lah ao toe. **15** BAWIPA Jehovah ni
hettelah a dei, ahni teh duenae kho koe a ceinae hnin
dawk kadungpoung e hmuen koe, ahni hanelah rohni
hoi ka khu han, tuipui kaman teh, ka lenpoung e tuipui
ka ban sak, ahni teh Lebanon hanelah rohni ka kho sak
teh, kahrawngum e thing pueng ahni kecu dawk a lung a
pout awh. **(Sheol h7585)** **16** A rawpnae a pawlawk dawk,
miphun hoi ka pâyaw sak teh, tangkom thung ka kum
tangcoung e naw koe sheol ka pabo hnin vah, Eden thing
pueng Lebanon thing kahawinaw hoi tui ka net e pueng
hah talai rahim vah karoumcalah ao awh. **(Sheol h7585)**
17 Tahloi hoi thei e koe, ahnimouh hai sheol koe lah a
kum awh van teh, miphunnaw koe a tâhlip rahim kho ouk
kasaknaw a thasainae kutnaw hoi, **(Sheol h7585)** **18** Eden
thingnaw thung dawk, bawilennae hoi lentoenae dawk
apimaw nang patetlah kaawm. Hateiteh, Eden thingnaw
hoi adungpoungnae koe tâkhawng e lah na o han, hetheh
Faro hoi a tamihupuinaw doeh, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

32 Kum hlaikahni, thapa yung hlaikahni, hnin pasueknae
dawk BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **2** tami
capa Izip siangpahrang Faro khuinae kalungla hah phueng
haw, ahni koe, miphunnaw dawk hoi sendektanca patetlah
kaawm e, talî dawk kaawm e, tangapui, khorui patetlah hai
na o teh, tuipuinaw na raka teh na khok hoi tui na kâhuet
sak. Tuipui na pânut sak. **3** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah
a dei. Tamlawk hoi na man han, tami moikapap hoi ka
tamlawk hoi na man roeroe han. **4** Mon dawkvah na cei
takhai vaiteh, kahrawngum vah na tâkhawng han, na van
vah kalvan e tava pueng kamcout sak han. Talai dawk e
sahringnaw king ka boum lah ka paca han. **5** Nange na
moinaw hah monnaw dawk ka dan han. Ayawnnaw hah
nange ro hoi ka kawi sak han. **6** Ka lawng e na thipaling
hoi, ram hah monsom totouh ka pâsu han, palangnaw
nange na thi hoi kingkawi han. **7** Na angnae hah ka padue
toteh, kalvan ka ramuk vaiteh, âsi ka mom sak han. Kanî
teh tâmai hoi be ka ngue vaiteh, thapa ni a angnae hah
poe mahoeh toe. **8** Nange lathueng kalvan angnae pueng
kâhmo sak han, na ram dawk hmonae hoi muen ka ramuk
han, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei, telah tet pouh. **9** Na
panue hoeh e miphunnaw dawk e na rawknae ka pha
sak toteh, tami moikapap e lungthin hah pouknae panuek
laipalah ka o sak han. **10** Tami moikapap hah nange kong
dawk kângairu lahoi, ka o sak han, a hmalah tahloi ka
dâw toteh, nang kecu dawk ahnimae siangpahrang hai, a
lungpuen vaiteh, na rawp hnin torei teh, tami pueng ni
hringnae sung hanelah a ngaihri kecu dawk a pâyaw awh
han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni ati. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, Babilon siangpahrang
tahloi hah na lathueng vah a pha han. **12** Athakaawme
tahloi hoi na taminaw ka rawp sak han. Miphunnaw thung
dawk takikathopounge lah ao awh. A raphoe awh vaiteh,
Izipnaw bawilennae hoi a tamihu pueng hah be a kahma
awh han. **13** Moikapap e tui teng e saring hah ka raphoe
han. Tami e a khok hoi saring e a khok ni tui bout pânut
sak mahoeh toe. **14** Ahnimae tui hah ka pâcim sak vaiteh,
palang tui hah satui patetlah ka lawng sak han, telah
Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **15** Izip ram dawk hno kaawm e
pueng be baw sak nahanelah kingdi sak han, be ka raphoe
vaiteh, khoca pueng ka rek toteh, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o
tie a panue awh roeroe hah. **16** Hethateh, Izip ram hanelah
sak han e kawi khuinae kalungla doeh. Miphun tangkuem
e a canunaw ni a khuinae kalung lah ao vaiteh, Izip ram
hoi khocanaw pueng han a khui awh han telah Bawipa
Jehovah ni a dei. **17** Kum hlaikahni, thapa yung pasuek,
hnin hlaipanga hnin BAWIPA e lawk teh kai koe a pha teh,
18 tami capa Izip tamihu hah puenghoi khui haw, ama hoi
a min kamthang e, miphun canu tangkom dawk kakumnaw
koevah, adungpoungnae dawk bawt awh naseh. **19** Nang
teh ayâ alouke hlak na meihawi maw, vuensom ka a hoeh
e taminaw hoi rei ip lawih. **20** Talai hoi thei tangcoung e
naw koevah, a rawp awh han, tahloi koe poe e lah ao toe,
ama hoi a tami pueng hah he sawn lawih. **21** Athakaawme

ni sheol thung hoi ahni hoi ahni kabawmkungnaw hah a
pato awh han, tahloi hoi thei e vuensoma hoeh e naw
a kum awh teh pou a yan awh. **(Sheol h7585)** **22** Hote
hmuen dawk Assiria hoi a taminaw ao awh, a phuennaw
ni a ma hah a kalup awh, abuemlahoi tahloi hoi a thei
teh, kadoutnaw doeh. **23** Tangkom teh kadungpoung e a
khu dawkvah ao teh, petkâkalup lah a taminaw hah ao.
Abuemlahoi tahloi hoi thei e karawmnaw ka hring ram
dawk takinae kaawmsakkungnaw doeh. **24** Hote hmuen
dawk Elam hoi tangkom petkâkalup lah, a taminaw ao
awh teh, abuemlahoi tahloi hoi thei e teh karawmnaw,
vuensoma laipalah talai rahim ka kum e, kahring e ram
dawk takinae kaawmsakkung, yeiraiponae tangkom thung
kakumkhaikungnaw doeh. **25** Thei e naw thung dawk
ama hoi a taminaw inae a sak pouh teh, phuen hah ama
petkâkalup lah ao. Abuemlahoi vuensom ka a hoeh e, tahloi
hoi thei e naw doeh. Lungpuennae teh, ka hring e ram
dawkvah, lungpuennae hah doeh. Hatei, tangkom thung
kakumnaw hoi yerai a po awh teh thei e naw koe ao sak.
26 Hawvah, Meshek hoi Tubal naw hai ao awh. Phuennaw
teh petkâkalup lah ao teh, abuemlahoi vuensoma hoeh,
tahloi hoi thei e naw doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hringnae
ni ka hring e ram dawk lungpuen hah ouk a tho sak
awh. **27** Vuensom a hoeh e tami athakaawme ka rawm e,
tarantuknae puengcang hoi sheol dawk ka kum e, tahloi
hah a lû rahim a hruek teh, a hrunaw dawk amamae
yon ao, bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh ka hring e
ram dawk e tami thasai, lungpuennae kaawmsakkungnaw
doeh. **(Sheol h7585)** **28** Vuensom ka a hoeh e koevah,
na rek vaiteh, tahloi hoi kadoutnaw koe na i han. **29**
Hawvah, Edom siangpahrangnaw hoi a bawi pueng, a
thasai awh eiteh, tahloi hoi a thei e naw koevah a yan
sak awh. Vuensom ka a hoeh e tangkom thung vah,
kakumnaw koe a yan awh. **30** Hawvah, a tung lae bawi
pueng, Sidonnaw a thei awh e thung dawk ka kum e ao
awh. A thasainae ni tami koe lungpuennae a tho sak eiteh,
a kaya awh. Vuensom a laipalah, tahloi hoi a thei e naw
koevah, a yan awh teh, tangkom thung kakumnaw hoi
yeirai a po awh. **31** Faro ni a hmu vaiteh, a tamihu pueng
a lungmawngsaknae dawk a hno awh han. Faro hoi a
ransahu pueng tahloi hoi a thei e hai telah Bawipa Jehovah
ni a dei. **32** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hring e ram dawk
lungpuennae hah ka o sak teh, vuensom ka a hoeh e
tahloi hoi a thei e naw koevah, Faro hoi a tamihunaw a
yan awh han.

33 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **2** tami capa,
na miphun na catoun koe lawk dei haw. Ram dawk
tahloi ka pha sak teh, ram dawk e taminaw ni amamouh
thung dawk e tami buet touh a la awh teh, ramveng lah a
hruek awh toteh, **3** ram dawk tahloi a pha e a hmu toteh,
mongka hah ueng laihoi taminaw hah kâhruetcuetnae
poe pawiteh, **4** mongka ueng e pawlawk ka thai e pueng
ni kâhruetcuet lai hoi awm laipalah, tahloi hoi a due
nakunghai, a thipaling phu teh a ma ni a khang han.
5 Mongka lawk a thai nahlangva, kâhruetcuet poenae
banglahai a noutna hoeh dawkvah, a thipaling phu teh
a khang han. Hateiteh, a lawkpui lah hrueng pawiteh,
a hringnae a rungngang han. **6** Hateiteh, ramveng ni
tahloi a pha e hah a hmu teh, mongka ueng hoeh lah,
taminaw hah kâhruetcuetnae poe laipalah, ka phat e tahloi
ni ahnimouh thung e tami buetbuet touh dout sak pawiteh,
payonnae dawk a due han. A thipaling phu teh ramveng
koe ka suk han telah dei pouh. **7** Hot patetlah nang
tami capa, Isarel imthung hanelah, ramveng lah na rawi,
hatdawkvah, ka pahni dawk hoi ka tâcawt e lawk hah na
thai teh, kai hanelah kâhruetcuetnae na poe awh han.
8 Tamikathout koe, Oe! tamikathout na due roeroe han,
telah ka ti toteh, tamikathout teh a hringnuen kamlang khai
hanelah, kâhruetcuetnae na poe hoeh, haw e tamikathout
teh a yon dawk dout pawiteh, a thipaling phu teh nang
koe na suk han. **9** Nahoeh pawiteh, tamikathout teh a
hringnuen ceitakhai hanelah kâhruetcuetnae na poe ei, a
hringnuen cettakhai hoeh boilah, a payonnae dawk a due
han, nang teh na hringnae na rungngang lah ao han. **10**
Hatdawkvah, tami capa Isarel imthung koevah, hettelah dei
haw, ka sak e yonnae hoi lawkeknae ni na ratet, hote hno
kecu dawk ka rawknae lah awm pawiteh, bangtelamaw ka
hring thai awh han, telah na ti awh. **11** Bawipa Jehovah
ni a dei e teh, kai ka hring e patetlah tamikathout teh, a
duenae dawk ka lunghawinae ka tawn hoeh, tamikathout
ni a hringnuen a ceitakhai e doeh kai ka lunghawinae lah
ao. **12** Kahawi hoeh e na hringnuen koehoi ban awh. Ban
awh, Oe! Isarel imthungnaw bang dawk ne na due awh
han, telah ati. Hatdawkvah, nang tami capa na taminaw
koe dei haw. Tamikalan teh rawm pawiteh a lannae ni a
rungngang thai mahoeh. Tamikathout ni thoenae hah roun
pawiteh, ahmaloe e a thoenae kecu dawk rawknae koe
phat mahoeh. Tamikalan teh a yonnae hnin dawk hring thai
kalawn mahoeh. **13** Tamikalan koevah na hring roeroe han
telah ka ti navah, a lannae kâuep hoi yonnae sak pawiteh,
lannae a sak e hah buet touh hai panue pouh e lah
awm mahoeh, yonnae a saknae dawkvah a due han. **14**
Tamikayon koevah na due roeroe han, bout ka ti pouh teh,
a yonnae kamlang takhai pawiteh, thoungnae hoi lannae a
sak toteh, **15** Tamikayon na hung e hno hah a pâban teh, a
paru e hah bout a poe, hringnae a phunglam hah a tarawi
payonnae banghai sak hoehpawiteh, a hring roeroe han,
dout mahoeh. **16** Yonnae a sak tangcoung e hah nâtuek
hai pâkuem pouh mahoeh toe. Thoungnae hoi lannae a
sak toung dawkvah, a hring roeroe han. **17** Hateiteh, na
taminaw ni BAWIPA hno sak e lan hoeh ati awh toteh, a
sak awh e hah a lan hoeh dawk doeh. **18** Tamikalan ni a
lannae kamlang takhai teh yonnae sak pawiteh, hote kecu
dawk a due han. **19** Tamikayon ni a yonnae a kamlang
takhai teh, thoungnae hoi lannae sak pawiteh, hote lahoi
a hring han. **20** Hateiteh, BAWIPA hnosaknae heh, lan
hoeh telah na ti awh, Oe! Isarel imthungnaw, tami pueng
amamae a hringnae patetlah lawkceng han telah a ti. **21**
Kaimouh santoungnae kum hlaikahni, thapa yung hra, hnin
panga hnin vah, Jerusalem hoi ka yawng e tami buet touh
kai koe a tho teh, khopui teh tâ e lah ao toe telah a ti. **22**
Hote ka yawng e a pha hoehnahlan tangminlah, BAWIPA

ni kaie lathueng a kut a toung, amom lah kai koe a tho
navah, ka pahni yo na ang sak toe. Hottelah ka pahni ka
ang teh, lawk ka dei thai laipalah ka o. **23** BAWIPA e lawk
kai koe a pha teh, **24** tami capa ka rawk e Isarel ram dawk
kaawm rae ahnimouh ni Abraham teh buet touh dueng
eiteh, ram teh a ring. Maimouh teh moipap awh teh ram
râw lah na poe awh toe nahoehmaw, telah ati awh. **25**
Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh koe Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a
dei. Moi hah a thi hoi na ca awh teh, meikaphawknaw koe
na mit na um sak awh, tami na thei awh, nangmouh ni ram
hah na coe awh han na maw. **26** Na tahloi na kâuep awh
teh, panuettho e hno hah na sak awh. Na imri e yunaw
na yonkhai awh, nangmouh ni ram hah na coe han na
maw. **27** Hettelah ahnimouh koe na dei pouh han, Bawipa
Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, Kai ka hring e patetlah ka rawk
e ram dawk kaawm e hah tahloi hoi a due roeroe han,
kahrawngum kaawm e hah, sarang ni a ca hanelah ka poe
han. Kacake rapanim hoi talung kâko dawk kaawm e hah
lacik patawnae hoi a due awh han. **28** Ram pueng kingdi
vaiteh, takikathopounge lah ka o sak han, a hnotithainae a
kâoupnae hah a baw han toe. Isarel mon teh kingdi vaiteh,
apinihai cet awm awh mahoeh toe. **29** Panuet ka tho e
hno a sak awh kecu dawkvah, a ram teh ka raphoe vaiteh,
takikathopounge lah ka o sak hnukkhu, kai teh BAWIPA
lah ka o tie a panue awh han. **30** Hathnukkhu nang, tami
capa, tapang teng e takhangnaw koe, na taminaw hoi
pou na dei awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni a hmaunawngha
koevah, tho awh haw, BAWIPA koe e lawk thai awh haw
sei, telah ati awh han. **31** Kaie tami patetlah nang koe a
tho vaiteh, kaie ka tami patetlah na hmalah a tahung awh
vaiteh, nange na lawk a thai nakunghai yah, tarawi awh
mahoeh. Ngai ka tho poung e mitnoutnae hah a pahni hoi
a kamnue sak nakunghai, a lungthin ni talai hno dueng
hah a pouk awh han. **32** Khenhaw! nang teh ahnimae lah
pahrennae la, kahawipoung lah sak e hoi kahawicalah
kueng e lah na o han, na lawk a thai awh han, hatei tarawi
awh mahoeh. **33** Hattoteh a pha han toe, khenhaw! a pha
torei teh, ahnimouh koe profet ao tie hah ahnimouh ni a
panue awh han telah, tet pouh telah a ti.

34 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **2** tami capa Isarel
tukhoumnaw taranlahoi pâpho haw. Pâpho nateh,
ahnimouh tukhoumnaw koe hettelah Bawipa Jehovah ni a
dei, Isarel tukhoumnaw, mahoima dueng kâkawknaw teh
lungmathoe hanlah a o, tukhoumnaw ni tu hah a kawk
awh mahoeh na maw. **3** Nangmouh ni a thaw hah na ca
awh teh, a muen hah na kâkhu awh. Kathâw kathâw e
na thei awh, hatei, tunaw teh na kawk awh hoeh toe. **4**
A thayoun e tha na poe awh hoeh, kapatawnaw na dam
sak awh hoeh, a khok kâkhoenaw na kawm pouh awh
hoeh. Pâlei e naw bout na bankhai awh hoeh. Kahmat e
hai na tawng awh hoeh. Thama thama lahoi lawkkahram
lah na hram sin awh. **5** Kakhoumkung ao hoeh dawkvah,
tunaw teh a kâkayei awh. A kâkayei toteh, sarangnaw e
rawca lah ao awh. **6** Kaie tunaw teh mon tangkuem koe
a kâva awh, kaie tu hah talai pueng koe a kâkayei teh
khopouk pouh kung hoi katawngkung awm hoeh, telah
dei haw telah a ti. **7** Hatdawkvah, tukhoumnaw BAWIPA
e lawk thai awh haw. **8** Kai ka hring e patetlah Bawipa
Jehovah ni a dei. Tukhoumnaw awm hoeh. Tukhoumnaw
ni kaie tunaw hah a tawng awh hoeh dawkvah, kaie tunaw
kahrawng e sarangnaw e rawca lah ao awh teh, kaie
tunaw hah sarang ni kei hanelah ao awh. Tukhoumnaw ni
amahoima a kâkawk awh teh, kaie tuhu hah kawkhik awh
hoeh. **9** Hatdawkvah, nangmouh tukhoumnaw BAWIPA e
lawk thai awh haw. **10** Hettelah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei.
Khenhaw! tukhoumnaw ka taran, a kut thung e tunaw hah
ka lawp vaiteh kaie tukhoumnae koehoi kâhat sak han.
Tukhoumnaw teh amahoima kâkawk awh mahoeh toe,
bangkongtetpawiteh, tuhunaw hah a râwca lah ao hoeh
nahanelah a pahni dawk hoi ka tunaw hah ka la pouh han
toe, telah a ti. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa Jehovah ni
hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! kai kama roeroe ni ka tunaw
hah ka tawng vaiteh ka hmu han. **12** Tukhoumkung ni
tuhu kâkayei e tunaw a tawng e patetlah ka tunaw hah
ka tawng han, tâmai hoi hmonae hmuen koe pueng hai
ka tawng han. **13** Ram tangkuem koehoi ka la vaiteh ka
pâkhueng han, amamae ram roeroe dawk ka ceikhai han.
Isarel ram thung hoi tanghling, khosaknae hmuen pueng
koevah ka kawk han. **14** Ramhringnae koe ka pâ sak
vaiteh, a im hah Isarel mon rasangnae koe ao han, kahawi
e takha dawkvah a tabo awh vaiteh, Isarel mon dawk
hrâmnaw a onae koe a pâ awh han. **15** Kai kama roeroe
ni ka tunaw hah ka kawkhik han, karoumcalah ka tabo
sak han, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a ti. **16** Kahmat e ka
tawng vaiteh, pâlei e bout ka bankhai han. A khok kâkhoe
hah ka kawm pouh vaiteh, a patawnae hah kahawi sak
han. Hateiteh, kathâw e hoi a thasai e hah ka thei vaiteh,
lawkcengnae koe ka pha sak han, telah BAWIPA ni a ti.
17 Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e teh, Oe! ka tunaw, saring
aloukloukaw thoseh, tutannaw hoi hmaetannaw thoseh,
kai ni ka kapek han. **18** Nangmouh teh kahawie hram
kanaw e hmuen koe na ca awh e dueng laipalah, kacawie
tui hah na khok hoi na pânut sak hane teh, kathoengcae
hno doeh, telah na pouk awh na maw. **19** Nangmouh ni na
coungroe e phokungnaw thoseh, na khok hoi na pânut sak
e tui hai thoseh, kaie tunaw ni a canei awh han na maw.
20 Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni ahnimouh koe hettelah
a dei, kathâw e saringnaw hoi kamsoe e saringnaw hah
kai ni lawkceng han. **21** Nangmouh ni a thakayoune tunaw
hah hmuen tangkuem koe kâkayei sak hanelah na loung
hoi na en awh teh, na ki hoi na deng awh. **22** Hatdawkvah,
ka tunaw ka rungngang vaiteh, ahnimouh teh sarang ni
a kei rumram e lah awm mahoeh toe. Tunaw e a rahak
vah lawk ka ceng han. **23** Tukhoumkung buet touh ka
rawi pouh vaiteh, ahni ni a kawk han. Kaie ka san Devit
ni ahnimouh a kawk vaiteh, ama teh kakhoumkung lah
ao vaiteh a kawkhik han. **24** Kai BAWIPA teh ahnimae
Cathut lah ka o vaiteh, ka thaw katawkkung Devit teh
ahnimae lathueng kahrawikung lah ao han, kai BAWIPA
roeroe ni yo ka dei toe. **25** Hahoi, ahnimouh hoi roumnae
lawkkamnae hah ka sak vaiteh, sarang kathout hah ram
thung hoi ka baw sak han, kahrawngum vah karoumcalah

kho a sak vaiteh, ratu thungvah karoumcalah a i awh han.
26 Ahnimouh thoseh kaie mon petkâkalup lah kaawm e
hai thoseh, yawhawi ka poe vaiteh, amae atueng dawk
kho ka rak sak vaiteh, yawhawinae khotui a rak han. **27**
Ram thung e thingnaw ni a pawra han, talai ni hai apaw
a tâco sak han, khocanaw ni karoumcalah ao awh han,
ahnimouh ni a phu awh e kahnam rui ka a pouh vaiteh,
thama thama lah ka rek e ahnimae kut dawk hoi ka tâco
sak toteh, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han.
28 Jentelnaw ni bout lawm awh mahoeh toe, ram dawk
e sarang ni hai kei awh mahoeh toe. Apihai takinae poe
mahoeh toe, ahnimouh teh karoumcalah ao awh han toe.
29 A min kamthang e takha hai ahnimouh hanelah kai ni
ka sak pouh han, a ram dawk takangnae, kahai lah onae
bout awm mahoeh toe. Jentelnaw e dudamnae khang awh
mahoeh toe. **30** Ahnimae Bawipa Jehovah teh ahnimouh
hoi rei o e thoseh, Isarel imthungnaw hai ka tami lah ao e
hai thoseh, a panue awh han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a
dei. **31** Nangmouh ka tuhu hoi saring pânae hmuen dawk
e ka tuhu hah ka tami na o awh. Kai hai nangmae Cathut
ka ka o, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei telah a ti.

35 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, **2** tami capa
Seir mon taranlahoi kangdout sin nateh, ahni koe
pâpho haw. **3** Ahni koe Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei,
Khenhaw! Seir mon nang teh na taran, na lathueng vah ka
kut ka dâw han, na raphoe vaiteh takikathopoung e lah
na o sak han. **4** Nange khopui ka raphoe vaiteh, nang
teh tami kingdi lah na o vaiteh, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka
o e hah na panue han. **5** Nang tarannae pou ao vaiteh,
Isarel imthung dawk runae a thonae tueng yon kecu dawk
khangnae tueng a poutnae dawk, ahnimae hringnae hah
tahloi hoi na thei awh dawkvah, **6** Bawipa Jehovah ni
hettelah a dei teh, kai ka hring e patetlah a hringnae thei e
hah nang dawk kai ni ka sak vaiteh, thipaling ni na pâlei
han, a thipaling hah nang ni na hmuhma hoeh dawkvah, a
thipaling ni na pâlei awh han. **7** Hottelah Seir mon hah
kingkadi sak vaiteh, kai ni ka raphoe vaiteh, ka cet e ka
tâcawt e naw hah ka raphoe han. **8** Nange monnaw hai
nange ronaw hoi ka kawi sak han. monnaw, tangkomnaw,
tuipuiteng tahloi hoi thei e naw hoi king ka kawi han. **9** Be
na thei awh vaiteh, nange khopuinaw dawk apihai awm
mahoeh, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie na panue awh han.
10 Haw vah, BAWIPA ao eiteh, hete miphun kahni touh hoi
ram kahni touh teh, kaie lah ao teh, kai ni ka tawn han na
ti dawkvah, **11** kai ka hring e patetlah BAWIPA ni a dei.
Na lungkhueknae hoi na maithoe kecu dawk, utsinnae na
kamnue sak e patetlah nang dawk ka sak van han, nange
kong ka dei torei teh, ahnimouh koe ka kamnue sak han.
12 Nang ni Isarel monnaw a rawk teh, kaimanaw ca hane
kawi lah na o awh, telah dudamnae lawk dei e lawk pueng
hah BAWIPA ni be ka panue a tie na panue han. **13** Kai
taranlahoi na pahni hoi na kâoup teh kâtaran lahoi na dei e
lawk ka thai toe telah ati. **14** Hettelah Bawipa Jehovah ni a
dei, na raphoe navah, talai pueng heh a lunghawi han. **15**
Isarel imthung ni coe e râw a rawk e hah na lunghawikhai
dawkvah, hot patetlah nang e lathueng ka sak han. Oe!
Seir mon hoi Edom pueng he a rawk vaiteh, BAWIPA lah
ka o tie a panue awh han.

36 Tami capa Isarel mon koevah, lawk hah pâpho
haw, nangmouh Isarel monnaw BAWIPA e lawk
hah thai awh haw. **2** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a
dei, taran ni haha! BAWIPA e monnaw teh maimae kut
dawk a pha awh toe, telah nangmouh koe lah a dei awh
dawkvah, **3** lawk hah pâpho haw, Bawipa Jehovah ni
hettelah a dei, nangmanaw na raphoe awh teh, hmuen
pueng koe hoi na payon awh dawkvah, tami ni na dei
hane, dudam hanlah na o awh dawkvah, **4** hatdawkvah,
nangmouh Oe! Isarel monnaw Bawipa Jehovah e lawk
hah thai haw, Bawipa Jehovah ni monnaw, monruinaw,
tui lawngnae, tanghlingnaw, kahrawngum hoi, ceitakhai e
khopui, petkâkalup lah kaawm e miphun pueng lawp e hoi,
hnephnap e naw koevah, hettelah a dei. **5** Hatdawkvah,
Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, kacawirae miphunnaw
hoi Edomnaw pueng lunghawinae lungthin, noutnahoehnae
lawp hanelah kâsak e naw koevah, lungkhuek laihoi
lawk ka dei. **6** Hatdawkvah, Isarel ram e kong dawkvah,
lawk pâpho haw, monpui monrui, tui lawngnae ravo hoi
tanghling koevah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei,
khenhaw! miphunnaw ni na panuikhai e na khang dawkvah,
lungkhuek hoi ka dei toe. **7** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah
ni hettelah a dei. Petkâkalup lah kaawm e miphunnaw ni,
amae yeirainae a phu roeroe han telah, ka kut ka dâw
teh thoe ka bo. **8** Hateiteh, Oe! Isarel monnaw, a kang
na tho vaiteh ka tami Isarelnaw hanelah, apaw na paw
awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, bout na tho awh nahan a
hnai toe. **9** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh koelah doeh
ka kampang katang, nangmouh koelah kamlang vaiteh,
phaw e lah o vaiteh, cati tu e hah na o han. **10** Nangmae
lathueng vah tami kamphung sak vaiteh, Isarel imthung
pueng abuemlahoi ahnimouh teh khopui dawk ao awh
vaiteh, ka rawk e hmuennaw hah bout ka pathoup han.
11 Nangmae lathueng vah tami hoi saring kamphung sak
han. A kamphung awh vaiteh, catoun lah pou ao awh han.
Ahmaloe onae hmuennaw dawk kai ni hmuen ka poe han,
apuengcue e kai ni ka sak e patetlah ka o sak han, kai teh
BAWIPA lah ka o e hah a panue awh han. **12** Nangmae
lathueng taminaw hah kaie ka tami Isarel miphunnaw teh,
a ceio awh nahanelah. kai ni ka sak han, ahnimouh ni, na
coe e hah a la awh vaiteh, a coe awh e raw lah na o han,
nangmouh kecu dawk camo na sung awh mahoeh toe.
13 Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, nang tami ka cat e
hoi khocanaw e camo meng na ka thet e na ti pouh awh
dawkvah, **14** tami na cat mahoeh toe, na miphunnaw hai
na raphoe mahoeh toe, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei.
15 Miphunnaw dudamnae na thai sak awh mahoeh toe.
Taminaw e tamthoe na khang boi mahoeh toe. Na ram
hai na rawm sak mahoeh toe telah Bawipa Jehovah ni
a dei telah ati. **16** Bawipa Jehovah e lawk kai koe bout
a pha teh, **17** tami capa Isarel imthungnaw teh, amae
ram dawk ao awh teh, amamouh lungpouk a tawksak e
lahoi, hote ram a khin sak awh. A hringnuen teh napui
kampheng lahun e hringnae patetlah ao. **18** Hote ram

dawk tami theinae yon, meikaphawk hoi kâkhinsaknae yon
dawkvah, ka lungkhueknae a lathueng vah ka awi toe. **19**
Miphunnaw koe ka kâkayeisak, ram tangkuem dawk a
kâkayei awh teh, a hringnuen hoi a tawksak awh e patetlah
ahnimouh lathueng lawk ka ceng. **20** A cei awh nah
tangkuem dawk a phanae ram koevah, ka min ka thoung a
khin sak awh. Ayâ ni ahnimouh koe hetnaw heh BAWIPA
e taminaw doeh, hateiteh, a ram dawk hoi ka tâcawt e
naw doeh telah ati awh. **21** Hateiteh, Isarel imthung ni,
a ceinae miphunnaw koevah, a khinsak awh e ka min
ka thoung heh ka pasai poung. **22** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa
Jehovah ni Isarel imthung koe hettelah a dei. Oe! Isarel
imthungnaw nangmouh kecu dawk nahoeh, na ceinae
ram dawk ka min ka thoung na khin sak awh kecu dawk
doeh hetheh ka sak. **23** Miphunnaw koevah nangmouh ni
na kamhnawng sak e, kaie ka min hah ka tawmrasang
han. Nangmae hmaitung vah nangmouh lahoi kai na
tawmrasang e lah ka o toteh, kai teh Jehovah lah ka o tie
nangmouh ni na panue awh han. **24** Bangkongtetpawiteh
nangmouh teh ram tangkuem hoi kai ni na kaw awh teh,
na pâkhueng awh vaiteh, ahmaloe na onae ram dawk na
ceikhai han. **25** Nangmae lathueng vah kathounge tui na
kathek sin awh vaiteh, nangmouh teh a khinnae pueng
koehoi meikaphawk thung hoi na kamthoung sak awh han.
26 Lungthin katha na poe awh han, na thung vah muitha
katha ka hruek han, nangmae tak thung e talung lungthin
hah ka la vaiteh, tak lungthin na poe awh han. **27** Kai e
Muitha hai nangmae thung ka hruek han, nangmouh ni
kâlawk na poe e na tarawi awh vaiteh, kai ni na dei pouh e
naw hah na hringkhai awh han. **28** Mintoenaw koe ka poe
e ram dawk nangmouh ni na o awh vaiteh, ka tami lah na
o awh han, kai hai nangmae Cathut lah ka o han. **29** Na
kamhnawng awh e thung hoi na tâco sak han. Cakang hah
kâ ka poe vaiteh, ka pungdaw sak han. Nangmae lathueng
vah takang ka tho sak mahoeh toe. **30** Thingthai rompo
ka pungdaw sak vaiteh, na law dawk rawca ka tâco sak
han. Hottelah takang a tho e kecu dawk, hnehnapnae na
khang awh mahoeh toe. **31** Kahawi hoeh e na hringnuen
hoi kahawihoehe na tawksak e hah na kâpanue awh
vaiteh, panuetthonae hoi na hawihoehnae kecu dawk, na
mithmu roeroe vah namahoima na kâpanuet awh han. **32**
Nangmouh kecu dawk hetheh ka sak e nahoeh tie pahnim
awh hanh awh telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. Oe! Isarel
imthungnaw kahawihoehe na hringnuen kecu dawk, kayak
awh nateh, kângairu lah awm awh. **33** Bawipa Jehovah ni
hettelah a dei, na hawihoehnae pueng dawk hoi kai ni
na thoung sak hnin dawk teh, khopui dawk kho na sak
sak awh vaiteh, ka rawk tangcoung e bout sak e lah ao
han. **34** Kacetnaw kaawmnaw e hmaitung vah, pahnawt
tangcoung e talai dawk laikawk bout na kanawk awh han.
35 Hat toteh, taminaw ni ahmaloe pahnawt e hete talai
teh, Eden takha patetlah ao toe, be raphoe e khopuinaw
hai, kacak niteh, khocanaw hai a kuep awh toe telah a
dei awh han telah ati. **36** Hat toteh, ka rawk e hmuennaw
hah kai BAWIPA ni ka pathoup e thoseh, pahnawt e talai
dawk laikawk kanawk e thoseh, namae tengpam kaawm e
pueng Jentelnaw ni a panue awh han telah, kai BAWIPA ni
ka dei e patetlah ka sak roeroe han. **37** Bawipa Jehovah
ni hettelah a dei. Isarel imthung hanelah, hete hno ka
sak nahanelah, ahnimouh ni kai koe na kâhei awh han.
Tuhunaw patetlah a taminaw kamphung sak han. **38**
Kathounge thuengnae koe poe e, saringnaw hoi, Pawi
hnin dawk hane Jerusalem tuhu patetlah ka rawk e khopui
teh, tamihu moikapap e hoi akawi han. Hottelah kai heh
BAWIPA lah ka o tie hah a panue awh han telah tet pouh
ati.

37 BAWIPA e kut teh kaie lathueng ao teh. BAWIPA
e Muitha lahoi alawilah na tâcokhai teh, tanghling
lungui hrunaw dueng hoi kingkawi e koe kai hah na hruek.
2 Ahnimouh koe na ceikhai, hote tanghling dawk moikapap
e hrunaw hah ao teh, ahnimouh teh khik a ke awh. **3**
BAWIPA ni kai koevah, tami capa hete hrunaw a hring thai
han na maw, telah ati, Kai ni hettelah ka dei pouh, Oe!
Bawipa Jehovah nang ni na panue, telah ka ti. **4** BAWIPA
ni hai hete hrunaw lathueng vah lawk dei haw, ahnimouh
koe Oe! hrukenaw BAWIPA e lawk hah thai awh haw. **5**
Hete hrukenaw koevah Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei.
Khenhaw! nangmouh dawk kâha ka pakhum vaiteh, na
hring awh han. **6** Nang mamouh dawk tharui ka hruek han,
takthai hoi ka pacawp awh vaiteh, vuen hoi ka ramuk awh
han, nangmae thung vah kâha ka pakhum vaiteh, na hring
awh han. Kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie na panue awh han
telah a ti. **7** Hottelah kâ ka poe e patetlah ka pâpho teh,
thaihaw! ka pâpho lahun nah, dongdengca dawk hrunaw
hah amamouh a onae hmuen tangkuem dawk a kâpatawp
awh. **8** Ka khet navah, khenhaw! ahnimouh dawk tharui ao
teh, takthai ni a pacawp teh, vuen ni a ramuk, hateiteh,
hring awh hoeh rah. **9** BAWIPA ni kai koevah, kahlî koe
lawk dei haw, tami capa kahlî koe pâpho e roeroe haw,
telah Bawipa Jehovah ni ati. Oe! kahlî talai takin pali touh
koe hoi tho awh haw, kadoutkaronaw a hring thai awh
nahanelah, ahnimouh lathueng pakhum haw telah a ti.
10 Hottelah kâ ka poe e patetlah ka dei teh kahlî teh
ahnimouh thung a kâen teh a hring awh, amamae khok hoi
lengkaleng a kangdue awh teh, ransahupui lah a coung
awh. **11** BAWIPA ni kai koevah, tami capa ahnimouh ni
hrunaw heh Isarel imthungnaw doeh, ahnimouh ni kaimae
hrunaw be a ke teh, ka ngaihawinae hai be ka kahma
tangngak awh toe telah a dei katang awh. **12** Hatdawkvah,
lawk hah pâpho nateh, ahnimouh koe Bawipa Jehovah
ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! nangmae tangkomnaw ka
paawng han, Oe! ka taminaw na tangkomnaw dawk hoi na
rasa awh vaiteh, Isarel ram dawk na kâenkhai awh han.
13 Nangmae tangkomnaw ka paawng teh na tangkomnaw
dawk hoi na rasa awh toteh, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie
na panue awh han. **14** Hahoi nangmae na thung ka muitha
ka pakhum han, hring awh vaiteh, namamae na ram dawk
roeroe na hruek awh han, kai BAWIPA ni yo ka dei toung
dawkvah, hot hah ka sak tie na panue awh han, telah
BAWIPA ni a dei telah a ti. **15** BAWIPA e lawk kai koe
bout a pha teh, **16** nang tami capa sonron buet touh lat
haw, a van vah Judah hoi Isarel miphunnaw telah thun

haw, sonron alouke hai lat nateh Joseph, Ephraim, Isarel
imthungnaw telah thun haw. **17** Hote sonron kahni touh
e hah buet touh lah pacawng nateh, hahoi na kut dawk
buet touh lah ao han. **18** Na taminaw ni hete hno heh
bangmaw a dei ngainae, kai koe dei kawi hoeh namaw
telah a pacei navah, **19** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a
dei, khenhaw! Joseph e sonron Ephraim hoi Isarel miphun
kut dawk kaawm e hah ka la han, Hothateh, Judah e
sonron hoi ka pacawng vaiteh, buet touh lah ao han
toe, ati, telah na ti pouh han. **20** A van vah na thut e
sonron hah ahnimae a mithmu vah na kut dawk ao han.
21 Hahoi ahnimouh koe Bawipa Jehovah hettelah a dei,
khenhaw! miphunnaw a onae hmuen koehoi, ka hrawi
vaiteh, hmuen tangkuem koehoi ka pâkhueng vaiteh,
amamae ram dawk ka kâenkhai han. **22** Hahoi Isarel mon
dawk miphun buet touh lah ka sak han, uknaeram kahni
touh lah awm mahoeh toe. **23** Ahnimae meikaphawknaw
hoi panuettho e hno hoi, kâtapoenae dawkvah, kâkhinsak
awh mahoeh toe. A rawpnae ouk a yonae pueng thung hoi
ka rungngang vaiteh, ka thoung sak han, hat torei teh,
ka tami lah ao awh vaiteh, ahnimae Cathut lah ka o han.
24 Kaie thaw katawkkung Devit hah ahnimae lathueng
siangpahrang lah ao han. Ahnimouh pueng e a lathueng
dawk tukhoumkung buet touh ao han, kaie kâpoe e hah
tarawi awh vaiteh, kaie phunglam hah a pâkuem awh
vaiteh a hringkhai awh han. **25** Kaie thaw katawkkung
Jakop koevah, ka poe e ram na mintoenaw kho ouk a sak
boi dawkvah, kho a sak awh han, amamouh hoi a canaw a
catounnaw hai kho pou a sak awh han, hahoi ka thaw
katawkkung Devit hah ahnimae a lathueng bawi lah ao
han. **26** Hothloilah, ahnimouh koe roumnae lawkkamnae
ka sak han, ahnimouh hanelah a yungyoe lawkkamnae lah
ao vaiteh, ahnimouh koe ka poe han. Ahnimanaw teh a
pungdaw awh vaiteh, ahnimouh koe a yungyoe totouh,
kaie hmuen kathoung hah ka kangdue sak han. **27** Kaie
lukkareiim hai ahnimouh koe ao vaiteh, ahnimae Cathut
lah ka o vaiteh, ahnimouh hai kaie taminaw lah ao awh
han. **28** Hottelah hmuen kathoung teh ahnimouh koe a
yungyoe a cak toteh, Bawipa Jehovah ni Isarel miphun
hah a thoung sak toe telah Jentel miphunnaw ni a panue
awh han telah a ti.

38 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **2** tami capa Magog
ram e Rosh hoi Meshek hoi Tubal kahrawikung
kacuepounge Gog taranlahoi kangdout sin haw, ahni
taranlahoi pâpho haw. **3** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a
dei. Khenhaw! Rosh, Meshek, hoi Tubal bawi Gog, nang
hateh na taran. **4** Na ban sak vaiteh, na pâkha dawk
hradang hoi na sawn han, na ransanaw hoi marangnaw,
marangransanaw hoi puengcang hoi, kamthoupnaw,
bahling, bahling kathoeng a sin awh teh, tahloi kasinnaw
hah ka thokhai han. **5** Persia, Ethiopia, Libia hoi abuemlah
bahling hoi sumluhuem kaawmnaw hah, **6** Gomer hoi
a ransahu hahoi Togarmah, imthung hoi atunglae ram
a poutnae, ransahu pueng hoi nang koe kaawm e
tami moikapap hoi a kâbang awh han. **7** Kâhruetcuet,
coungkacoe kârakueng lahoi awm, nang nama hoi nang
koe kamkhueng e tamihunaw hoi ahnimouh karingkung lah
awmh. **8** Hnin moi a loum hnukkhu, nang teh uknae kâ
na tawn han, tahloi dawk hoi na hlout vaiteh, miphunnaw
thung hoi rasa e khoca moikasawlah kingdi lah kaawm
e, Isarel monnaw lathueng, bout a tâcokhai e khocanaw
ao awhnae koe, hma lae tueng dawk nang ni na tuk han.
Hote khocanaw teh, miphunnaw thung dawk hoi tâcokhai e
lah ao teh ram pueng karoumcalah ao toteh, **9** hahoi na
luen vaiteh, tûilî patetlah na tho han, nang koe kaawm e
ransahu pueng hoi, nang koevah tami moikapap e hah
tâmai ni ram muen kayo e patetlah na o awh han. **10**
Hahoi Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, hote hnin dawk
teh, nang ni bangpueng na pouk vaiteh, kahawihoehe
pouknae na tawn vaiteh, **11** rapan ka tawn hoeh e kho hoi
ram hah ka lawp han, karoumcalah kaawm rumram e hah
la ao awh vaiteh, rapan tawn laipalah kho ka sak e longkha
hoi tarennae sum ka tawn hoeh e hah, ka tuk han telah
na lung dawk hoi na ti han. **12** Nangmae na hnopainaw
na lawp awh han. Ahmaloe kingdi ni teh, atu tami a onae
hmuennaw hah miphun pueng thung hoi na pâkhueng
vaiteh, saring hoi hnopai moikapap a tawn awh teh, ram
lungui dawk kaawmnaw thoseh, ka tuk han telah na pouk
han. **13** Sheba hoi Dedan, Tarshish hno kayawtnaw hoi
Sendektancanaw ni, nang koevah hnopai la hanelah na
tho toung maw, hnopainaw lawp hanelah na tamihunaw
na pâkhueng toe khe. Ngun hoi sui saringhu hoi hnopai
moikapap lawp pouh vaiteh, na ka lat pouh hane doeh
khe, na ti pouh han telah ati. **14** Hatdawkvah, tami capa
lawk pâpho haw, Gog koevah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah
a dei, hote hnin, ka tami Isarelnaw karoumcalah ao awh
nahane hnin hah na panuek hoeh na maw. **15** Atunglae
ram a poutnae koe e hmuen koehoi nang hoi nama koe
tami moikapap, marang dawk kâcui e ka lentoe e tamihu,
athakaawme ransahu hoi a tho awh han. **16** Tâmai ni ram
muen a ramuk e patetlah ka tami Isarelnaw taranlahoi na
tho han, atueng a hnukteng toteh, kaie ram tuk hanelah na
ceikhai awh han, Oe! Gog ahnimae hmaitung nang dawk
thoung sak e lah ao toteh, miphunnaw ni na panue awh
han. **17** Hahoi Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, ayan
hoi kaie thaw katawkkung Isarel profetnaw, hatnae kum
moikasaw lah lawk ouk ka dei boi e naw ni, ahnimouh tuk
hanelah ka ceikhai awh nahane kong ouk a dei awh e
hateh nang raw na maw. **18** Hote hnin dawkvah, Isarel
ram tuk hanelah Gog a tho toteh, ka lungkhueknae ka
minhmai ka kamnue sak han, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni
a dei. **19** Ka lungkhuek lahun nah, hote hnin dawk teh,
Isarel ram dawk Tâlî pueng hoi a no han. **20** Talî dawk e
tanga hoi kalvan tavanaw hoi moithang hoi talai van dawk
a vonpui hoi kâva e saringnaw hoi talai dawk e tami pueng
ka hmalah a pâyaw awh han. Mon hah rahnoum sak e lah
ao vaiteh, lungha hah a tip han, kalupnae rapan pueng
talai dawk koung a tip han, telah ka dei. **21** Kaie monnaw
dawk Gog tuk hanelah tahloi hah ka kaw vaiteh, tami
pueng e tahloi ni a hmaunawngha hah a thut han telah
Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **22** Kâtheinae lacik patawnae
lahoi runae ka poe han. Ama hoi a ransahu hoi ama koe e

tami moikapap e lathueng vah, puenghoi ka nung e khotui
hoi roun kalenpounge hmai hoi ganhmai kho lah ka rak sak
han. 23 Hottelah kai teh, kama hoi kama kâsungren sak
vaiteh, kama hoi kama kâthoung sak han, kai teh BAWIPA
lah ka o tie a panue awh han.

39 Hatdawkvah, nang tami capa, Gog taranlahoi lawk
pâpho haw, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei,
khenhaw! Oe! Gog, Rosh, Meshek hoi Tubal naw e bawi,
nang teh na taran. 2 Hnukhma lah na palang vaiteh,
atunglae apoutnae koehoi, na tâcokhai vaiteh, Isarel mon
dawkvah na phakhai han. 3 Avoilae na kut dawk e licung
hah ka khoe vaiteh, aranglae na kut dawk e palacung
hah ka khoe han. 4 Nang nama hoi na ransanaw nang
koe kaawm e tamihu hoi, Isarel mon dawk na rawp awh
han. Moi ka cat e kalvan e tavanaw hoi sarangnaw kei
sak hanelah na poe awh han. 5 Kahrawngum vah na
rawp awh vaiteh na due awh han. Kai ni yo ka dei toe
telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei telah a ti. 6 Magog hoi
talî rai lae karoumcalah kho kasaknaw koevah, hmai ka
tâco sak han, hahoi kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie hah a
panue awh han. 7 Hottelah ka tami Isarelnaw dawk ka
min kathoung hah ka panue sak vaiteh, ka min kathoung
khin sak e ka pasoung mahoeh toe, hottelahoi miphunnaw
ni kai teh BAWIPA, Isarel miphunnaw e tami kathoung
lah ka o tie a panue awh han. 8 Khenhaw! a pha toe,
kuepsak e lah ao roeroe han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a
dei. Hete hnin doeh telah yo ka la dei tangcoung e hah. 9
Isarel khopui dawk kho kasaknaw hah a tâco awh vaiteh,
tarantuknae puengcang, bahling kathoeng kalen, licung hoi
samtang, tahroe hoi bongpai naw hah kum sari touh thung
hmai a sawi awh han. 10 Hatnae tueng dawk takha dawk
thing phawt mahoeh, ratu thung e tâtueng awh mahoeh,
tarantuknae puengcangnaw hoi hmai a patawi awh han, ka
raphoekungnaw hah a raphoe awh han. Kalawmkungnaw e
hnopai a lawp awh van han, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei.
11 Hote hnin torei teh, Gog hanelah Isarel ram dawkvah,
pakawp nahane hmuen ka poe han, talî, kanîtholah Abarim
tanghling hah Gog hoi a taminaw a pakawp awh han
dawkvah, hote hnin teh, kahlawng kacetnaw e a hnawng a
tabuem awh han, hatdawkvah, hote hmuen hah Hamon-
gog tanghling telah ati awh han. 12 Isarelnaw ni amamae
ram a thoung sak thai nahanelah, thapa yung sari touh
thung a pakawp awh han. 13 Khocanaw pueng ni a
ven awh vaiteh, talai dawk a pakawp e lahoi, kai na
pholennae hnin dawk ka min kamthangnae lah ao awh
han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. 14 Hahoi amamae
ram a thoung sak nahanelah, pakawp hoeh e naw hah
a tawng awh teh, kapakawmkungnaw hah a rawi awh
han, ahnimouh ni thapa yung sari aloum hnukkhu tawng
hane a kamtawng awh han. 15 Ram katinnaw ni a katin
awh navah, tami hru hmawt awh pawiteh, Hamon-gog
tanghling dawk kapakawmkungnaw ni a pakawp awh
hoehroukrak teh mitnoutnae a ung awh han. 16 Khopui
e min hai Hamonah telah a phung han, hottelahoi ram
hah a thoung sak awh han telah a ti. 17 Hahoi nang tami
capa Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, tava phunkuep
hoi moithang phunkuep koevah, lawk dei, kamkhueng
awh nateh tho awh. 18 Athakaawmnaw moinaw hah
na ca awh vaiteh, talai e kahrawikungnaw e a thi hah
na nei awh han, tutan hoi tuca, hmae, Bashan ram e
maitotannaw e thipalingnaw hoi, 19 nangmouh hanelah bu
lawngnae ka sak e athaw hah kingboum lah na ca vaiteh,
a thi hah nget ka parui lah a nei awh han. 20 Hottelah
marang hoi leng ka kâcuinaw, athakaawme taminaw, hoi
tarantuk pueng hah kaie bu lawng na koe ka boum lah
na ca awh han, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. 21 Ka
bawilennae hai Jentel miphunnaw koe kai ni ka hruek han.
Lawk ka dei tangcoung e hoi ahnimouh dawk ka kut ka
toung e hah Jentel miphun pueng ni a hmu awh han. 22
Kai teh ahnimae BAWIPA heh Cathut lah ka o tie Isarel
imthungnaw ni hote hnin koehoi a panue awh han. 23
Isarel imthungnaw ni amamae yon kecu dawk santoungnae
hah Jentelnaw ni a panue awh han. Kai koe a yon awh
dawk, ka minhmai ka thung vaiteh, a tarannaw e kut dawk
ka poe vaiteh, ahnimouh pueng teh tahloi hoi koung a
due awh. 24 A kamhnawngnae hoi kâtapoenae patetlah
ahnimae a lathueng ka sak teh, ahnimouh koe ka minhmai
ka thung. 25 Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a
dei. Atuvah, Jakop sankatoungnaw hah ka bankhai vaiteh,
Isarel imthungnaw pueng koevah pahrennae ka tawn han.
Ka min kathoung hane dawkvah, ka lung a cak han. 26 Na
lungpuensak hane apihai awm laipalah, amamae ram dawk
ao awh nah, kai koe a yonnae, kaie lathueng lawkeknae
hoi, yeiraiponae hah a phu awh han. 27 Ahnimouh teh
miphun pueng koehoi ka bankhai vaiteh, a tarannaw e kut
dawk hoi ka pâkhueng toteh, miphunnaw hmaitung vah
ahnimouh teh a thoung awh hah. 28 Miphunnaw koevah
san lah kaawmsakkung kecu dawk thoseh, hateiteh buet
touh boehai san lah cettakhai laipalah, amamae ram dawk
roeroe vah, bout ka bankhai e dawkvah, kai teh Bawipa
Jehovah lah ka o tie a panue awh han. 29 Ahnimouh koe
ka minhmai ka thung mahoeh toe, bangkongtetpawiteh,
Isarel imthungnaw e a lathueng vah ka muitha ka awi toe
telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei telah a ti.

40 Santoungnae kum 25, kum kamtawngnae thapa
hnin hra hnin vah, khopui raphoe lah ao hnukkhu
kum hlaipali nah, hote hnin roeroe dawk BAWIPA e kut teh
kai van ao teh, hawvah na ceikhai. 2 Cathut a kamnuenae
vision lahoi Isarel ram dawk na ceikhai teh, mon ka rasang
poung e van na hruek, hote mon e teng vah akalah khopui
patetlae hah ao. 3 Hawvah na ceikhai, khenhaw! tami
buet touh a o, rahum patetlah a meilam a o, pahla hoi
bangnuenae cakui a sin teh, longkha koe a kangdue. 4
Ahni ni tami capa, takuetluet khenhaw! na hnâpakeng haw,
kai ni na patue e naw hah na lungthung paen haw. Kai
ni na patue hane kong dawk, hivah na thokhai e doeh.
Na hmu e pueng hah Isarel imthung koe na pâpho han
telah a ti. 5 Khenhaw! bawkim petkâkalup lah rapan hah
ao. Tami ni bangnuenae lahoi dong taruk touh kasawe
cakui a sin teh rapan a tha e teh cakui yung touh, a rasang
e hai cakui yung touh a pha. 6 Kanîtholah kangvawi e
takhang koe a cei teh, khalai dawk hoi a luen, takhang

kâennae rakhan hah a bangnue teh cakui yung touh a
kaw. **7** Takhang e rakhannaw teh cakui yung touh hoi
adangka cakui yung touh, rakhan buet touh hoi buet touh e
rahak teh, dong panga touh doeh. Hahoi impui lae takhang
alawilae takhang kâennae rakhan teh cakui yung touh
doeh. **8** Imthungkhu e takhang rai imkalae takhang hai
a bangnue teh cakui yung touh a pha. **9** A thung lae
takhang, alawilae hai a bangnue teh dong taroe touh a
pha, takhang khomnaw teh dong hni touh a tha, longkha
alawilae hah athunglah ao awh. **10** Hma lae longkha
phekkadangka lae dawk rakhan kathoenge kathum touh
rip a o, yung adangka rei kâvan, rasang e hai rei a kâvan.
11 Takhang kâennae hai a bangnue teh adangka dong hra,
rasang dong hlaikathum a pha. **12** Rakhan kathounge a
hmalah avangvanglah thingphek ka tha e dong touh ao.
Avangvanglah kaawm e rakhan kathoungnaw teh a yung,
a phen dong taruk touh rip a pha. **13** Kâennae tâconae
longkha hah a bangnue teh, a lathueng e rakhan hoi
avanglae rakhan totouh dong 25 touh a kaw, takhang hoi
takhang be a kâkuet. **14** Hahoi longkha khom a bangnue
teh dong 60 touh a rasang. Kâennae tâconae, thongma
petkâkalup e hah longkha e a rahim lah kaw sak e lah
ao. **15** Hahoi longkha alawilah, tengkatoe e hoi takhang
athungpoung lae rahak teh dong 50 touh a pha. **16** Hahoi
takhang imthungkhu lah petkâkalup lah paawng thai hoeh
e hlalangaw ao. A rahak e khom hoi im e alawilah haiyah,
athunglah haiyah, petkâkalup lah hlalangaw ao teh, a
khom dawkvah, samtuekung meikaphawknaw ao awh. **17**
Thongma lae alawilah, na ceikhai teh, thongma petkâkalup
e dawk rakhan hoi talung phai e a o, talung phai e van
vah, rakhan 30 touh ao. **18** Longkha teh talung hoi phai e
doeh, longkha hoi kâvan lah phai e doeh, talung phai e
teh a rahimhnawn lah doeh. **19** Hathnukkhu, a rahim lae
takhang apasuek koe hoi athunglah hoi thongma alawilah
totouh, a bangnue teh a kaw e teh kanîtho lahoi atung lah
dong 100 touh rahak ao. **20** Thongma alawilae ni hai, kâen
tâconae atunglah a kangvawi teh, rasang hoi adangka a
bangnue. **21** Karingkung e rakhan avangvanglah kathum
touh ao teh, longkha rahim lae hoi kâen tâconae takhang
koe kaawm e naw patetlah doeh ao awh. A yung dong 50,
adangka dong 25 touh doeh. **22** Rakhan kalenpounge hoi
hlalangawnaw hoi samtuekung meinaw hah Kanîtholae
longkha koe kaawmnaw patetlah doeh ao awh. Longkha
totouh, luennae lakhout sari touh ao teh, rakhan vaikhap
teh a thung lah ao. **23** Kanîtholah kaawm e patetlah
atunglae longkha phekkadangka lae thung rapan longkha
ao. Takhang buet touh hoi buet touh dong 100 touh a kâhla.
24 Hathnukkhu akalah na ceikhai teh, akalae longkha ka
hmu, khomnaw vaikhapnaw bangnue teh alouke lae hoi
rei kâvan lah ao awh. **25** Ahmaloe e hlalangaw patetlah
hlalangawnaw, vaikhapnaw ao awh teh, ayung dong 50,
adangka dong 25 touh a pha. **26** Lakhout sari touh dawk
hoi luen e lah a o, vaikhapnaw teh, khalai hoi sue touh
lah ao awh. Avangvang lae khomnaw dawk samtuekung
mei a thuk awh. **27** Akalah a kangvawi lahoi athung
kâen tâconae longkha ao. Akalae kâen tâconae longkha
rahak a bangnue teh dong 100 touh a kâhla. **28** Akalae
kâen tâconae athung lae thongma dawk na kâenkhai
teh, bangnuenae hoi akalae longkha hah a bangnue. **29**
Rakhan kathoungnaw, khomnaw, vaikhapnaw teh ahmaloe
e hoi rei a kâvan awh. Hlalangawnaw ao teh petkâkalup
lah vaikhap hai ao. A yung dong 50, adangka dong 25 touh
a pha. **30** Petkâkalup e vaikhapnaw hai ayung dong 25,
adangka dong 5 touh a pha. **31** Vaikhapnaw ni alawilah
thongma koelah a kangvawi awh teh, khomnaw dawk
samtuekung mei a thuk awh, Lakhout taroe touh dawk
hoi luen e lah ao. **32** Kanîtholah athung lae thongma
thung vah a ceikhai teh haw e longkha hah ahmaloe e
hoi rei kâvan lah a bangnue. **33** Rakhan kathoungnaw,
khomnaw, vaikhapnaw teh ahmaloe e hoi sue touh lah
doeh ao awh. Longkha petkâkalup e dawk thoseh, vaikhap
dawk thoseh, hlalangaw ao teh, ayung dong 50, adangka
dong 25 touh a pha. **34** Vaikhapnaw teh alawilah thongma
koelah a kangvawi awh teh, avangvang lae khomnaw
dawkvah, samtuekung mei hah a thuk awh. Lakhout taroe
touh dawk hoi luen e lah ao. **35** Atunglae longkha koe bout
na ceikhai teh, ouk a bangnue e patetlah a bangnue. **36**
Rakhan kathoungnaw, khomnaw, vaikhapnaw petkâkalup
lah hlalangawnaw hai ao. A yung dong 50, adangka dong
25 touh a pha. **37** Takhang khomnaw, vaikhapnaw teh
alawilah thongma koelah a kangvawi awh, takhang rahim,
hi lahoi avanglah samtuekung mei hah ao. Lakhout taroe
touh dawk hoi luen e lah ao. **38** Hmaisawi e saring hah
tui hoi pâsu nahane rakhannaw, kâennae naw teh, hote
takhang e vaikhap dawkvah ao. **39** Hmaisawi thuengnae,
yontha thuengnae, kâtapoe thuengnae sathei thei hanelah,
kâennae takhangnaw teh hote vaikhap avangvanglah
caboi kahni touh lengkaleng ao. **40** Atunglae longkha koe
luennae alawilah caboi kahni touh ao. Vaikhap koe takhang
avangvanglah haiyah caboi kahni touh lengkaleng ao. **41**
Takhang avangvanglah caboi pali touh a o, avanglah hai
caboi pali touh bout a o, thuengnae sathei ouk theinae
teh caboi taroe touh a pha. **42** Hmaisawi thuengnae
sathei hanelah, caboi pali touh e naw teh, talung hoi sak
e, ayung dong touh hoi khap touh, adangka dong touh
hoi khap touh, a rasang dong touh a pha, hote caboi
van vah, hmaisawi thueng nahane sathei thei nahane
puengcangnaw hah a van a hruek awh. **43** Caboi van
petkâkalup lah a kaw e kuttabei hlawk touh a rai pou a
yep awh teh, caboi van vah thueng hane sathei hah a
hruek awh. **44** Hahoi athung e thongma dawkvah, na
kâenkhai, khenhaw, athung e thongma dawk imrakhan
kahni touh ao. Rakhan buet touh e teh, atunglae takhang
teng ao teh akalah a kangvawi. Rakhan buet touh e teh
akalae takhang teng ao teh atunglah a kangvawi. **45**
Akalah kangvawi e imrakhan teh im dawkvah thaw ka
tawk e vaihmanaw ao nahanelah, **46** atunglah kangvawi
e hete imrakhan teh, thuengnae koe lah thaw ka tawk e
vaihmanaw ao nahanelah hete thaw heh Zadok capa hoi
Levih canaw thung dawk hoi ni tawk hanelah, BAWIPA
koe ouk kahnaikungnaw hah doeh, telah a ti. **47** Hahoi
thongma hah a bangnue teh, ayung dong 100, adangka

dong 100, petkâkalup lah khoungroe teh thongma a lungui
vah ao. **48** Im van vah na ceikhai teh, takhang kahni touh
e a bangnue teh akaw e dong panga touh, avangvang
lae takhang adangka dong thum touh reirei a pha. **49** Im
van e adangka dong 20, adangka dong 11 touh a pha,
lakhout hra touh dawk hoi luen e lah ao. Im van luennae
teng avangvanglah khom buet touh lengkaleng ao.

41 Hmuen kathoung dawk na ceikhai teh, takhang
khom hah a bangnue, avanglah dong taruk touh
reira katha e ao. Hothateh lukkareiim hoi a kaw e rei a
kâvan. **2** Bawkim kâennae takhang a kaw e dong hra
touh, atengteng lae tapang teh dong panga touh reirei a
kaw. Bawkim athunglah a bangnue teh, ayung dong 40
touh adangka dong 20 touh a pha. **3** Hahoi a thung lae
pueng a bangnue teh, kâennae tho khom a tha e dong
hni touh, kâennae a rasang e teh dong taruk touh a pha
teh takhang teh dong sari touh a kaw. **4** Athung patuen
e rakhan a bangnue teh bawkim e adangka hoi sue a
kâvan, A yung dong 20, adangka hai dong 20 touh, hetteh
kai koevah hmuen kathoungpounge doeh telah a ti. **5**
Hathnukkhu, im e tapang a bangnue teh, dong taruk touh a
tha, a takin tangkuem koe imrakhan dong pali touh kaw e
hah im petkâkalup lah ao. **6** Ateng lae rakhannaw teh, dot
thum touh hoi sak e doeh. a dot buet touh dawk rakhan
30 touh ao. Petkâkalup lah ateng e rakhannaw hanelah,
tapang a sak e naw hah bawkim tapang dawk kamhung
laipalah tapang a rahim lae dawk a kamhung awh. **7** Ateng
e rakhannaw teh, hoehoe a rasang teh, hoehoe a kaw
van, bangkongtetpawiteh, tapangnaw teh hoe a kâhnai
teh, rakhan a rahim poung e hoi a lathueng poung dawk,
cei hanelah a lungui e hah ceitakhai a ngai. **8** Hahoi im
petkâkalup e dawk, talung ka coum e ka hmu, a teng e
rakhan adu ungnae teh a bangnue nah dong taruk touh
ka saw e cakui yung touh bang a kaw, a rasang e hoi
kâvan lah a rasang. **9** Ateng lae rakhan, alawilae tapang
teh, dong panga touh a tha. Bawkim teng alawilae rakhan
tapang hloilah dong panga touh, hmuen ka houng e ao
rah. **10** Im petkâkalup dawk e rakhan naw teh im e rakhan
a rahak vah dong 20 touh a kâhla. **11** Ateng lae imrakhan
e takhang hah a houngnae hmuen koe lahoi paawng
e lah ao, buet touh takhang teh atunglah a kangvawi,
buet touh takhang teh akalah a kangvawi. Petkâkalup
lah hmuen ka houng e teh dong panga touh a pha. **12**
Kanîloumnae koe impui a hnuklah hmuen ka houng e a
hloi lae im a kaw e teh ayung dong 70 touh a pha. Hahoi
im e tapang teh petkâkalup lah dong panga touh a tha,
ayung dong 90 touh a pha. **13** Hahoi im teh a bangnue
teh dong 100 touh a saw. impui e a hnuklah hmuen ka
houng e hoi haw e im tapang a tha e mek touksin e lahoi
dong 100 touh a kaw. **14** Im hmalah hmuen ka houng
e mek touksin e lahoi alouklah a kapek e thongma hoi
dong 100 touh a kaw. **15** Hahoi impui hnuklah hmuen
ka houng e a hloi lae im yung hah a bangnue teh, a
tungdum e a hma lae rapan hoi dong 100 touh a pha,
thongma vaikhap hoi bawkim athung patuen e naw hoi,
16 Athung e bawkim hoi alawilah vaikhapnaw takhang
pâhungnae kabueng e hlalangawnaw, tho e khom pueng,
avangvanglah coung thum touh lah kaawm e tapangnaw
teh, talai koehoi hlalangaw totouh, thingphek hoi a ramuk
awh, hlalangawnaw hai ramuk e lah ao. **17** Takhang pueng
e a lathueng hmuen kathoung poung hoi, imthung e tapang
pueng athung avanlah be bangnue e lah ao. **18** Hotnaw
teh cherubim meikaphawk hoi samtuekung mei ka lat e
hoi pathoup e doeh, cherubim hoi cherubim rahak vah
samtuekung pou ao. Hahoi cherubim teh minhmai kahni
touh lengkaleng a tawn awh. **19** Tami meilam ka sin e ni
avanglah samtuekung koe lah a kangvawi teh, sendektanca
e mei ka sin e ni avanglae samtuekung koe lah a kangvawi,
bawkim petkâkalup lah hottelah sak e doeh. **20** Hottelah im
petkâkalup vah talai koehoi takhang lathueng vah, bawkim
tapang dawk, cherubim hoi samtuekung e mei a thuk awh.
21 Bawkim takhang khomnaw teh, takin pali touh doeh.
A thoungnae hmuen hoi a minhmai rei a kâvan awh. **22**
Thing khoungroe teh, a rasang dong thum touh, ayung
dong hni touh, adangka dong hni touh a pha. Khoungroe a
takin, padounnae, tapangnaw thing hoi a sak awh. Hete
caboi teh, BAWIPA e hmalah hruek e caboi doeh telah ka
ti. **23** Bawkim hoi hmuen kathoung ni takhang buet touh
lengkaleng a tawn. **24** Takhangnaw hai tho lep hni touh
reirei a tawn teh, buet touh koelae hah thep thai e lah ao.
Takhang buet touh dawkvah, phen kahni, alouke dawk
phen kahni touh a pha. **25** Tapang dawk a thuk e patetlah
bawkim e takhang dawk haiyah cherubim hoi samtuekung
e mei a thuk awh. Vaikhap van vah, katha poung e thing
dawk a pâhung awh. **26** Hahoi, vaikhap tapang, imrakhan
tapangnaw teh pangkheknaw, ka bueng e hlalangawnaw,
samtuekungnaw hoi yikkawi.

42 Hathnukkhu hoi atunglae lam lahoi thongma koe
lah, na tâcokhai teh, im e atunglah ka houng e
hmuen e hmalah kaawm e rakhannaw hah na patue.
2 Hahoi atunglae im takhangnaw teh, ayung dong 100
touh asaw teh, adangka dong 50 touh akaw. **3** Athung
patuen e thongma hmuen ka houng e dong 20 touh koe
lah kangvawi e hoi, alawilae thongma talung phai e koe
lah kangvawi lahoi imrakhan dot thum touh ao. **4** Im
rakhannaw e a rahak dawk dong touh ka kaw e, dong
10 touh ka saw e takannae ao. Takhangnaw ni atunglah
a kangvawi awh. **5** Lathueng patuen e rakhannaw teh
abuenghnawn, bangkongtetpawiteh, a dot rahim e hoi a
lungui e naw hlak rakhannaw ni hmuen ka paphnawn a
la dawk doeh. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, dot thum touh lah
sak e lah ao teh, thongma e khomnaw patetlah khom hah
tawn awh hoeh, hottelah a lungui e dot hlak a lathueng
lae dot bet abuenghnawn. **7** Hote rakhan avangvanglah,
alawilae thongma koe lah, rakhannaw e hmalah, a dum
awh e tapang teh, ayung dong 50 touh a pha. **8** Alawilae
thongma teng e rakhannaw teh, ayung dong 50 touh
a pha. Bawkim e hmalah ayung teh dong 100 touh a
pha. **9** Alawilae thongma hoi athunglah kanae patetlah
kanîtho lahoi kâennae lamthung ao. **10** Imka lah ka
houng e hmuen hah atunglae dum e thongma e tapang
dawk hai rakhannaw ao. **11** Hote rakhannaw e hmalah

kaawm e takannae koehoi rakhan ayung adangka, tâconae
kâennae takhang kaawm e pueng teh, atunglae rakhan
hoi mei rei a kâvan awh. **12** Akalae rakhan takhang
hai, atunglae rakhan takhangnaw hoi a kâvan awh teh,
thongma avangvanglah kanîtholah kangvawi e takannae
tapang apasueke koe kâennae takhang ao. **13** Ka bangnue
e ni hai ka houng e hmuen koe e hmalah, atunglae rakhan
hoi akalae rakhannaw teh kathounge rakhan, Bawipa
Jehovah koe rek kahnai e vaihmanaw ni kathoungpounge
hnonaw hah a canae rakhannaw doeh. Hote a hmuen teh,
a thoung dawkvah, kathoungpounge hno yon thuengnae,
tavai thuengnae, yontha thuengnae hrueknae hmuen doeh.
14 Vaihmanaw ni a kâen toteh, thaw a tawknae angki
a khohna awh teh, kathounge hmuen koehoi, alawilae
thongma koe lah tâcawt mahoeh, hote khohna a thoung
dawkvah, a rading teh alouke khohna hah a kho hnukkhu,
taminaw a onae koe a cei ao thai han telah kai ni ka dei,
telah ati. **15** Athung e bawkim be a bangnue hnukkhu,
kanîtholah kangvawi e, kâen tâconae lamthung koe na
tâcokhai teh, petkâkalup lah a bangnue. **16** Bangnuenae
cakui hoi Kanîtholae a bangnue teh, a bangnuenae hoi a
bangnue teh dong 500 touh a pha. **17** Atunglae hah a
bangnuenae cakui hoi a bangnue teh dong 500 touh a
pha. **18** Akalae bout a bangnue teh bangnuenae cakui hoi
a bangnue teh dong 500 touh a pha. **19** kanîloumlah hoi
bout a bangnue teh, a bangnuenae cakui hoi a bangnue
teh dong 500 touh a pha. **20** Avoivang lahoi a bangnue
teh, ayung 500 touh a pha, adangka dong 500 touh a pha.
Petkâkalup lah tapang ao teh, hmuen kathoung hoi hmuen
kathounghoehe kapeknae lah ao.

43 Hathnukkhu, kanîtholah kangvawi e takhang koe
lah bout na ceikhai teh, **2** khenhaw! Isarel Cathut
bawilennae teh kanîtho lahoi a tho. A pawlawk teh tui
moikapap e pawlawk patetlah ao teh, talai heh a bawilennae
hoi pheng a ang. **3** A kamnuenae ka hmu teh, a kamnuenae
teh, khopui raphoe hanelah ka tho e hoi Kebar tui teng e ka
hmu e patetlah kamnuenae lah ao teh pakhup lah ka rawp
4 Kanîtholah kangvawi e takhang koe e bawkim thung
vah, BAWIPA e bawilennae teh a kâen. **5** Muitha ni na
tawm teh, athung patuen e thongma koe lah na kâenkhai.
Khenhaw! BAWIPA bawilennae hoi bawkim dawk akawi.
6 Hahoi tami buet touh kaie teng a kangdue lahun nah
tami buet touh ni na pato e ka thai teh, **7** kai koevah, tami
capa heteheh, ka bawitungkhung ka tahungnae hmuen, ka
khok ka toungnae, Isarel catounnaw koevah, a yungyoe
totouh khosak nahane hmuen doeh. Ka min kathoung teh
Isarel catounnaw ni amamouh thoseh, a siangpahrangnaw
thoseh, ka kâyawtnaw thoseh, siangpahrangnaw e ro
pakawpnae hmuenrasang a sak awh teh, khin sak awh
mahoeh toe. **8** Takhang a kâennaw pâhung e teh, kaie
takhang kâennae koe a sak awh teh, ahnimae takhang a
pâhungnae hah kaie takhang pâhungnae teng a hruek awh
teh, ahnimouh hoi kaimanaw rahak vah, tapang buet touh
ao sak teh, a sak awh e naw ni ka min kathoung a khin
sak awh. Hatdawkvah, ka lungkhueknae hoi ahnimouh
ka raphoe han. **9** A kâyonae hoi ahnimae siangpahrang
e ro hah, kai koehoi kahlatpoung lah a tâkhawng awh
naseh, kai hi ahnimouh koe a yungyoe kho ka sak han.
10 Nang tami capa, Isarel imthung koevah, bawkim hah
patue, a payonnae naw hah a kayakhai awh nahanelah, im
e oangnae hah bangnue sin awh naseh. **11** A sak awh e
pueng kayakkhai awh pawiteh, bawkim e oang, tâconae hoi
kâennaw a hnonae hoi a khetyawtnae naw hah pâtue haw,
ahnimae mithmu vah, thut haw, phunglawk poe e pueng a
hnonae naw hah a pâkuem awh vaiteh, a tarawi thai awh
nahan, **12** Hetheh bawkim hanelah kâlawk doeh atengpam
pueng hoi monsom e naw. hmuen kathoung poung e naw
doeh, khenhaw! hetheh bawkim e kâlawk hah doeh. **13**
Khoungroe a saw e padawng toteh, hetheh khoungroe a
lennae (dong touh tie hah dong touh hoi kutsampha to
touh e doeh), a kamhungnae teh dong touh a rasang, dong
touh a kaw, arai petkâkalup lah khap touh ka kaw e hoi a
yep teh cum sak lah ao. **14** Khoungroe a rasang e teh, a
rahim lae a pâhungnae koehoi, avanlah totouh dong hni
touh, a kaw e dong touh, kathoengca hrawtnae hoi kalen e
hrawtnae totouh dong pali touh a pha teh, dong touh a
kaw. **15** Khoungroe a rasang e hai dong pali touh a pha
teh, ki pali touh a kangdue. **16** Khoungroe teh a takin pali
touh a pha teh, ayung dong hrahlaikahni, adangka dong
hrahlaikahni a pha. **17** A rahim lae a pâhungnae hai takin
pali touh a pha, ayung dong hlaipali, adangka dong hlaipali
touh a pha. Petkâkalup lah a kaw e khap touh, a hetnae
khoungroe petkâkalup lah dong touh a tâco teh a luennae
lam teh kanîtholah a kangvawi hanelah a o, telah a ti. **18**
Hahoi kai koe vah tami capa Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a
dei, be a sak toteh, khoungroe hnonae a lamthung teh,
hmaisawi thueng nahan e hoi a thi kathek nahane doeh.
19 Levih miphun vaihma Zadok catounnaw dawk hoi thaw
na ka tawk pouh hanelah, ouk na kahnaikung koevah,
yon thueng nahanelah, maitotan na poe han telah Bawipa
Jehovah ni a dei. **20** A thi hah na la vaiteh, khoungroe ki
pali touh hoi a hrawtnae takin pali touh e hoi petkâtue lah
na hluk vaiteh, na thoung sak vaiteh yonthanae na sak
pouh han. **21** Yon thueng nahanelah, maito na la vaiteh, a
thoungnae hmuen hloilah Bawk im thung kârakuengnae
hmuen koe hmai na sawi han. **22** A hnin pahni dawk,
kacueme hmaetan, yon thuengnae lah na poe awh han,
khoungroe hah maito thi hoi na thoung sak e patetlah
hmae thi hoi na sak han. **23** Hote khoungroe hah na
thoung sak hnukkhu toun ka tawn hoeh e maitotanca
hoi kacueme hmaetan hah BAWIPA e hmalah na poe
han. **24** Vaihmanaw ni palawi a phuen awh vaiteh, hote
satheinaw hah BAWIPA hanelah, hmaisawi thuengnae lah
a poe han. **25** Hnin sari touh thung hnintangkuem hmae
buet touh hah yon thuengnae lah na hno awh han. Toun
kaawm hoeh e maitotanca hoi tutan buet touh hai na hno
han. **26** Hnin sari touh thung khoungroe yonthanae na sak
vaiteh na thoungsak han. Nama hoi nama hai vaihma e a
hmuen dawk na kâpoe han. **27** A hnin sari a loumhoehnae
a hnin hnin taroe hnin dawk thoseh, hote hnin koehoi
vaihmanaw ni thuengnae thoseh, khoungroe van a poe
awh han. Hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae naw

hah a poe awh vaiteh, nangmanaw kai ni na coe awh han
telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei telah a ti.

44 Hathnukkhu hmuen kathounge hmuen, kanîtholah
kangvawi e takhang koelah na ceikhai teh, haw
e takhang teh ka kâtaren e lah ao. **2** BAWIPA ni hete
takhang teh taren e lah ao vaiteh, paawng mahoeh, apihai
kâen awh mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA Isarel
Cathut a kâen toung dawkvah, taren e lah ao han. **3**
Bawi teh bawi lah ao dawkvah, BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah
a canei hanelah hote tho koe a tahung han. Bawi teh
vaikhap koehoi a kâen tâco han telah a ti. **4** Hahoi atunglah
kangvawi e takhang bawkim e hmalah, na ceikhai. Ka khet
nah khenhaw! BAWIPA e im teh BAWIPA a bawilennae hoi
akawi teh, pakhup lah ka tabo. **5** BAWIPA ni tami capa
BAWIPA e im dawk kâlawk hoi phunglam pueng ka dei e
hah thaihaw! imthung kâennae tho hoi takhang e hmuen
koehoi tâconae thonaw pueng hah ka hawi lah pâkuemh.
6 Taran ka thaw e Isarel imthung koevah, hettelah na dei
han, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, Oe! nangmouh
Isarel imthungnaw, na khinnae bout na thap sin hanelah,
miphun alouke, lungthin hoi takthai lahoi vuensom ka a
hoeh e, **7** Kaie vaiyei, satui, thinaw na poe awh navah,
hmuen kathoung kaie im roeroe khin sak hanelah na kâen
awh teh, ka lawkkamnae na ek awh e dawkvah, panuet
na thonae pueng hah pâpout e lah awm lawi na seh. **8**
Kathounge kaie hno hah na ring awh hoeh, hete miphun
alouknaw heh, kaie hmuen kathoung dawkvah nangmae
yueng lah karingkung lah na hruek awh. **9** Bawipa Jehovah
ni hettelah a dei, ram louk e apihai lungthin hoi takthai hoi
vuensom ka a hoeh e Isarelnaw dawk e ram alouke tami
pueng teh, kaie hmuen kathoung dawk kâen mahoeh. **10**
Levih miphun, Isarel meikaphawk pâlei hoi a kâva awh
lahun nah, kai koehoi kahlatpoung lah ka cet tangcoung
naw ni a payonnae hah a phu awh han. **11** Hateiteh,
kai hmuen kathoung dawk thaw katawkkung lah ao awh
vaiteh, im longkhanaw hah a ring awh vaiteh, impui thung
vah thaw a tawk awh han, taminaw hanelah hmaisawi
thuengnae hoi sathei a poe awh vaiteh, thaw a tawk pouh
awh hanelah a hmalah a kangdue awh han. **12** Amamae
meikaphawk hmalah thaw a tawk pouh awh teh, Isarel
imthung hanelah payonnae thung vah rawpnae doeh.
Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh taranlahoi ka kut ka dâw teh, a
payonae a phu awh roeroe han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a
dei. **13** Hottelah kai koe vaihma thaw a tawk hanelah, na
hnai awh mahoeh. Kathounge kaie hno hoi kathounghoehe
kaie hnonaw rek na hnai thai awh mahoeh. Yeiraiponae
hoi panuettho e hno a sak awh e hah a phu awh han.
14 Hat nakunghai, hote thaw tawk sak hanelah kaawm e
pueng tawk hanelah, bawkim ka khenyawnkung lah thaw
ka poe han. **15** Hateiteh, vaihma Levih miphun Zadok
capa, kai koehoi Isarelnaw lam a phen awh nah, kaie
hmuen kathoung karingkungnaw hah teh, ka thaw a tawk
awh hanelah rek na hnai awh han, a thithaw poe hanelah,
ka hmalah a kangdue awh han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a
dei. **16** Hmuen kathoung dawk a kâen awh han, kai hane
thaw tawk hanelah, kaie caboi a hnai awh han, kaie thaw
katawkkung lah ao awh han. **17** Ahnimouh ni a thung
patuen e thongma dawk e takhang koehoi a kâen awh
navah, loukloukkaang e hoi sak e angkidung hah a khohna
awh han. Athung e thongma thung thaw a tawk awh navah,
tumuen angki khohnat awh mahoeh. **18** A lû dawk lukkarei
luhuem a huem awh vaiteh, a keng dawk lukkarei hnadung
a hna awh han. Lahuntui ka tâcawt sak e banghai khohnat
awh mahoeh. **19** Taminaw a onae koe thongma koe lah a
tâco toteh, thaw a tawk nah a khohna e hah a rading awh
vaiteh, kathounge rakhannaw dawk a hruek awh vaiteh,
alouke a khohna awh han, kathounge khohna hoi taminaw
thoung sak mahoeh. **20** Ahnimae sam luengpalueng lah
ngaw mahoeh, kasawpoung lah hlung awh mahoeh, a
ngaw awh han. **21** Vaihma ni athung patuen e rakhan dawk
a kâen toteh, misurtui net mahoeh. **22** Lahmainunaw hoi
kâpaluen awh mahoeh, a vâ ni amae napui hoi kâpaluen
mahoeh, Isarel miphun tanglakacuem hoi vaihma ni a
due takhai e lahmai hoi a kâpaluen awh han. **23** Kaie ka
taminaw hah kathounge hoi kathounghoehe a kapek thai
awh teh panue sak hanelah na cangkhai awh han. **24**
Kamcannae ao nah lawkceng awh han, kai ni lawkceng e
boiboe lah a ceng awh han, kaie pawi hnin thapa tangkuem
dawk phunglawk hoi kâlawk a tarawi awh han, kaie sabbath
hai a ya awh han. **25** Ma hoi ma kâkhinsak nahanelah,
tami ro hah hnai awh mahoeh, a manu, a napa, a canu,
a capa, a hmaunawngha tongpa, a tawncanu a vâ ka
sak hoeh rae naw hane teh a kâkhinsak thai han. **26**
Hahoi a kamthoung hnukkhu hnin sari touh ao han. **27**
A thoungnae hmuen koe thaw a tawk hanelah, athung
patuen lae thongma a thoungnae hmuen koelah a kâen
hnin vah, yonthanae sathei a thueng han telah Bawipa
Jehovah ni a dei. **28** Râw lah coe han e talai banghai tawn
awh mahoeh, bangkongtetpawiteh, a coe awh e teh kai
doeh toe. Isarel dawk ham banghai na poe awh mahoeh, a
coe awh e teh kai doeh toe. **29** Thueng e vaiyei hoi, yon
thuengnae sathei, kâtapoe thuengnae sathei hah a ca awh
han, Isarelnaw koe lawkkam e thueng e hnonaw pueng
ahnimae râw lah ao han. **30** Aluepaw kahawipoungnaw
hoi, thueng e naw thung dawk kahawipoungnaw hah
vaihmanaw ni a coe awh han, ahni ni nange im dawk,
yawhawinae a pha sak nahanelah, tavai ahmaloe kanawk
e hah vaihma koevah na poe awh han. **31** Tava hai thoseh,
moithang hai thoseh amahmawk kadout e, sarang ni a kei
e ro hah vaihmanaw ni cat mahoeh.

45 Hothloilah ram coe hanelah ram na kârei awh toteh,
BAWIPA hanelah ram buet touh na pek awh han.
Kathounge ram a coe hanelah, ayung dong 25,000,
adangka 10,000 khori abuemlahoi kathounge ram lah ao
han. **2** A hmuen kathoung hanelah, ayung hoi adangka
dong 500, petkâkalup lah kathounge ram hai dong 50 touh
dueng ao han. **3** Hete bangnue tangcoung e dawk hoi,
ayung dong 25,000 touh hoi, adangka dong 10,000 touh na
bangnue vaiteh, hawvah, kathounge hmuen kathoung hah
ao han. **4** Kathounge ram teh, hmuen kathoung dawk thaw
katawkkung, a thaw tawk hanelah, BAWIPA ouk ka hnai e
vaihmanaw hanelah doeh. A imhmuen hanelah hoi hmuen

kathoung lah ao nahanelah kathounge ram lah ao han. **5** A hmuen alouke ayung dong 25,000, adangka dong 10,000, Levih miphun im dawk thaw katawknaw rakhan 20 touh sak thai nahan hoi kho a sak awh nahane doeh. **6** Khopui hoi kâkuen e talai teh, kathounge hmuen phek kadangka lah ayung dong 25,000, adangka 5,000 touh a pha teh, Isarel imthungnaw hanelah doeh ao han. **7** Hahoi bawi ham teh kathoung talai hoi khopui khori kanîloumlae pueng a tangawn, kanîtholae pueng a tangawn teh bawinaw hane doeh. **8** Maimae bawinaw ni maimae tami rep bout a coungroe hoeh nahan, hote talai teh Isarel ram dawkvah bawi ni a tawn e lah ao han, kaawm rae talai hah Isarel catounnaw lengkaleng a rei han. **9** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, Oe Isarel bawinaw, yit touh ma leih, kâhmuhmanae kâsaveknae hah takhoe awh leih, kalan lah hnosaknae kahawi e hnosak e hah hringkhai awh leih, ka taminaw rektapnae kâhat awh leih, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **10** Yawcu kahman e, khinglung kakuep e, ephah kahman e, bath kahman e na tawm awh han. **11** ephah hoi bath heh rei a kânging hanelah ao. Homer hoi khing hanelah ao. Het patetlah ephah hra touh ni bath hra touh heh a kânging awh teh, hothateh Homer buet touh doeh. **12** Nangmae khinglung teh hot patetlah ao han, gerah 20 touh hoi shekel buet touh a kâvan vaiteh, shekel 60 touh e hah mina buet touh a pha han. **13** Hahoi hethateh thuengnae hno na poe awh hanelah ao han. Cakang homer buet touh dawk ephah pung taruk pung touh hoi catun homer buet touh dawk ephah pung taruk pung touh na poe han. **14** Satui thuengnae teh Kor buet touh dawk bath pung hra pung touh, Kor teh bath 10 touh doeh. Homer hoi a kâvan, bangkongtetpawiteh, homer buet touh teh bath 10 touh doeh. **15** Isarelnaw e saring a pânae koe ka pâ e tuhu thung hoi 200 touh dawk a ca buet touh a poe han. Hetnaw heh tavai thuengnae, hmaisawi thuengnae, roum thuengnae, yonthanae lah ao han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **16** Ram dawk e tami pueng ni hete hno poe e heh Isarel bawi koevah a poe awh han. **17** Pawi hoi thapa reinae, sabbath hoi Isarel pawi hninthanaw dawkvah hmaisawi thuengnae, tavai thuengnae, nei thuengnae, roum thuengnae hah Isarel imthung yontha hanlah a ma ni a sak han. **18** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, thapa yung pasuek, hnin pasuek navah, maitoca kacueme na hno vaiteh, hmuen kathoung na thoung sak han. **19** Vaihma ni yon thuengnae a thi hah youn touh a la vaiteh, bawkim takhang khom dawk khoungroe rahim lae hrawtnae hoi takin pali touh e athung patuen e thongma e takhang khom dawk thoseh, a hluk han. **20** Hote thapa hnin sari touh nah panue hoeh e yonnae ka sak hoi kamawngrame hanelah, hot patetlah boiboelah na sak pouh han. Hot patetlae bawkim hanelah yonthanae hah na sak han. **21** Thapa yung pasuek, hnin 14 nah ceitakhai pawi na ya awh han, hahoi hnin sari touh thung vaiyei tawn phuen hoeh e hah na ca awh han. **22** Hot hnin dawkvah, bawi ni ama hoi a ram pueng hanelah, yon thuengnae poe hane maitotanca a thueng han. **23** Hote pawi hnin sari touh thung pueng dawk maitotan kacueme sari touh hoi, tutan sari touh Bawipa hanlah, hmaisawi thueng nahane hoi yon thueng nahanelah, a hnintangkuem hmaetan buet touh hoi thuengnae a sak han. **24** Vaiyei thueng nahanelah maitotan buet touh dawkvah, ephah buet touh, tutan buet touh dawkvah ephah buet touh hoi, ephah buet touh dawk satui hin touh hmoun naseh. **25** Thapa yung sari, hnin 15 nae pawi dawkvah, hnin sari touh thung, hot patetlah a sak han, yon thuengnae tavai hoi satui hah a hmoun han telah ati.

46 Hettelah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei, athung lae thongma athung patuen e dawk, kâen tâconae kanîtholah kangvawi e hah thawtawknae hnin taruk touh thung taren e lah ao han. Hateiteh, sabbath hnin hoi thaparei hnin dawk paawng e lah ao han. **2** Khobawi teh vaikhap rai lahoi a kâen tâco vaiteh, longkha khom teng vah a kangdue han. Vaihmanaw teh hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae sathei a thueng vaiteh, longkha pâhungnae vaikhap koe tabo vaiteh alawilah a tâco han. Hottelah a tâco vaiteh, takhang teh tangmin totouh khan awh mahoeh. **3** Taminaw ni sabbath hnin hoi thaparei hnin nah kâen tâconae takhang kung koe e BAWIPA mithmu vah thueng awh naseh. **4** Sabbath hnin dawk khobawi ni BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae a poe hane kawi teh, tuca kacueme taruk touh hoi, tutan kacueme buet touh han. **5** Tutan buet touh dawkvah, tavai ephah buet touh, tucanaw hoi a poe thai totouh ephah buet touh dawk satui hin buet touh han. **6** Hahoi thapa rei hnin maitotanca kacueme buet touh, tuca taruk touh, tutan buet touh, kacueme seng han. **7** Vaiyei thueng nahane a kârakueng vaiteh, maitoca dawk ephah buet touh, tutan buet touh dawk ephah buet touh, tucanaw a poe thai yit touh hoi ephah buet touh dawk satui hin buet touh han. **8** Khobawi teh kâennae koe lah kâen tâconae vaikhap takhang hoi a kâen vaiteh haw lahoi bout a tâco han. **9** Khocanaw teh pawi hnin dawk BAWIPA hmalah a tho awh nahai, thuengnae a sak awh nahanelah, atunglae longkha koehoi kâen e teh, akalae longkha dawk hoi a tâco awh han. Akalae longkha dawk hoi kâen e teh, atunglae longkha dawk hoi a tâco awh han. A kâennae longkha dawk hoi ban laipalah hmalah pou a cei awh han. **10** A kâen awh toteh, khobawi hai ahnimouh koe a kâen van vaiteh, tâcawt awh pawiteh, a tâco van han. **11** Pawi hninnaw hoi atueng khoe e pawinaw dawk, tavai thuengnae teh maitotanca buet touh dawk ephah buet touh, tutan buet touh dawk ephah buet touh, tucanaw dawk a poe thai e yit touh, ephah buet touh dawk satui hin buet touh han. **12** Khobawi ni lungtho lahoi a sak e hmaisawi thuengnae, roum thuengnae, lungtho lahoi BAWIPA koe thuengnae hno a poe navah, kanîtholah kangvawi e longkha hah a paawng han, sabbath hnin dawk hmaisawi thuengnae, roum thuengnae a thueng e patetlah a poe han. A thueng hnukkhu a tâco vaiteh longkha hah a khan han. **13** A hnintangkuem BAWIPA koevah hmaisawi thuengnae dawk tutanca kum touh e, kacueme hah na thueng han. Amom tangkuem na sak han. **14** Amom tangkuem vaiyei na poe hanelah na kârakueng han. ephah pung taruk touh dawk pung touh hoi tavai kanui

e kanawk e dawk satui hin buet touh, pung thum touh dawk
pung touh, hatei, tavai thuengnae dawkvah, kangning e
BAWIPA koevah atueng kahmancalah sak hane hah doeh.
15 Het patetlah hmaisawi thuengnae pou poe hanelah,
tutanca vaiyei thuengnae hoi satui hah amom tangkuem a
rakueng han telah a ti. **16** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a
dei, khobawi ni a capa tami bangpatet koehai râw hanelah
ram poe pawiteh, a capa ni a coe e râw lah ao han. **17**
Hateiteh, a coe e ram thung dawk hoi, a thaw ka tawk pouh
e tami buet touh koevah, poe boipawiteh, santoungnae a
tâconae kum totouh a tawn vaiteh, hathnukkhu hoi teh
khobawi koevah, bout a poe han. Amae râw lah kaawm e
hateh, a capanaw hanelah ao han. **18** Hothloilah khobawi
ni, alouke ni a coe e ram lawm pouh mahoeh. A im hoi a
law thung dawk hoi, a hrek hanelah hai awm hoeh. Ma e
imlaw lengkaleng hah ka taminaw a kâkayei awh hoeh
nahan, amae lah kaawm e thung hoi a capanaw koe râw a
poe han. **19** Hottelah longkha teng e vaihmanaw hanelah,
kathounge imrakhan kâennae koe na kâenkhai. Hahoi
khenhaw! imhlei lah kanîloumlah hmuen kahoung e ao. **20**
Ahni ni, hetheh vaihma ni taminaw thoung sak hanelah
alawilae thongma lah a tâcokhai hoeh nahan, kâtapoe
thuengnae hoi yon thuengnae a thawngnae hmuen hoi
vaiyei a pahainae hmuen doeh telah a ti. **21** Hahoi alawilae
thongma dawk na tâcokhai teh, thongma takin teng vah
na ceisak. Hahoi khenhaw! thongma takin tangkuem koe
thongma alouke ao. **22** Thongma takin pali touh dawk
thongma tapang ka tawn e, ayung dong 40, adangka dong
30 touh ao. Hote takin koe kaawmnaw teh a thoung a len
be a kâvan awh. **23** Hote hmuen pali touh e athung lah,
petkâkalup lah talung phai e ao teh, talung phai e a rahim
petkâkalup e dawkvah, bu thawngnae lunghmunaw ao. **24**
Hahoi, kai koevah, hetnaw heh thawngnae im, impui dawk
thaw katawknaw e taminaw ni thuengnae moi a thawngnae
hmuen doeh telah a ti.

47 Hathnukkhu hoi bawkim kâennae takhang koe
lah bout na bankhai, khenhaw! impui vaikhap
rahim lae koehoi, kanîtholah kangvawi lahoi tui a lawng.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, bawkim teh kanîtholah kangvawi e
doeh. Hote tui teh khoungroe akalae bawkim, aranglae
rahim hoi ka lawng e doeh. **2** Hahoi atunglah kangvawi e
takhang koe lahoi na tâcokhai teh, alawilah kanîtholah
kangvawi e takhang hloilah, na ceikhai, khenhaw aranglah
tui hah a lawng. **3** Ama ni bangnuenae a sin laihoi,
kanîtholah kangvawi laihoi a cei teh, dong 1000 touh
a bangnue, hahoi tui hah na raka sak teh, khoksaluem
totouh doeh. **4** Dong 1000 touh bout a bangnue teh, tui
hah bout na raka sak, hote tui teh khokpakhu totouh a
pha. Dong 1,000 touh bout a bangnue teh bout na raka
sak navah hote tui teh keng totouh a pha. **5** Dong 1,000
touh bout a bangnue teh, ka raka thai hoeh totouh e tui
lah a coung. Tui teh hoehoe a len teh raka lah raka thai
hoeh e, kale lah kale hane totouh a rasang. **6** Hahoi kai
koevah, tami capa hetheh na hmu ou, telah ati, tuipui
koelah bout na ban sak. **7** Ka ban navah khenhaw! tuipui
avangvanglah, thingkung moikapap lah ao. **8** Ahni ni, kai
koevah, hete kanîtholah ka lawng e tui heh, kahrawng a
raka vaiteh talî dawk a kâen han. Talî koe a pha toteh tui
hah a thoung sak han. **9** Tui a lawngnae hnintangkuem
vah, saring pueng a hring awh han, tanga moikapap lah ao
han, bangkongtetpawiteh, tuipui teh, a lawngnae tangkuem
koe saring hah a hring thai nahanelah, hete tui heh ka
lawng e doeh. **10** Hahoi, tui teng vah tangakamankungnaw
a kangdue awh vaiteh, Engedi hoi Eglaim totouh tamlawk
hengnae hmuen lah ao han, tanganaw teh mamae talîpui
dawk e tanga patetlah apap katang han. **11** Tangkom tui
hoi tuiphueknaw teh, thoung awh mahoeh, palawi khu
hanelah, ceitakhai han, pou a paan awh han. **12** Tuipui
teng vah avangvanglah thingkung phunkuep a paw vaiteh,
hotnaw teh a hna kamyai boi mahoeh, a paw hai pou a
paw awh han, hmuen kathoung koehoi ka lawng e tui dawk
hoi kawk e lah ao dawkvah, thapa tangkuem a paw han, a
paw teh ca hane kawi lah ao vaiteh, a hna teh damnae lah
ao han. **13** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, hetheh Isarel
miphun 12 touh thung dawk hoi e, râw a kârei awh hane
talai lah ao han, Joseph ni hmuen kahni touh a coe han.
14 Lengkaleng kâvan lah na coe awh han. Na mintoenaw
koe thoebo lahoi poe lah kaawm e hete ram heh na coe
awh e ram lah ao han. **15** Heteheh ram buem lae khori lah
ao han, atunglah tuipui hoi Hethlon a raka vaiteh, Hamath
a kâennae tanghling Zebad vah a pha han. **16** Hamath,
Berothah, Damaskas hoi Hamath ramri dawk kaawm e
Sibraim hoi Hauran ramri teng vah kaawm e Hazarhattikon
totouh, **17** Hottelah hoi ramri teh tuipui hoi Damaskas
ramri teng e Hazarenan totouh han, atunglah Hamath
ramri dawk a kâri han, hetheh atunglae ramri doeh. **18**
Kanîtholah, Hauran hoi Damaskas rahak dawk, Gilead
hoi Isarel ram rahak e Jordan tui a pâlei han, Kanîtholae
ramri hoi Kanîtholae talî dawk Tamar a pha han, hetheh
Kanîtholae ramri lah ao han. **19** Akalah Tamar hoi Meribah
Kadesh palang totouh, Izip tui a pâlei laihoi tuipui dawk a
pha han, hetheh akalae ramri lah ao han. **20** Kanîloumlae
ramri teh, talîpui, akalae ramri hoi Hamath a kâennae
tanghling totouh, hetheh kanîloumlae ramri lah ao han. **21**
Hottelah hete ram heh Isarel miphun lahoi lengkaleng na
kâkhuen awh han. **22** Hahoi, na coe awh hane ram hoi
nangmouh thung dawk miphun alouklah kho ka sak e,
yucanaw katawnnaw a coe awh hane ram na kârei sak
han. Ahnimouh teh Isarel dawk hoi katâcawtnaw patetlah
ao awh han. Isarel miphunnaw thung dawk nangmouh
patetlah râw a tawn awh van han. **23** Hahoi, bangpatet e
miphun dawkvah miphun alouke hah khosak boipawiteh,
hawvah a coe hane kawi ram na khuen pouh han, telah
Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei.

48 Hetnaw heh miphun minnaw doeh. Atunglae ramri
tuipui koehoi Hethlon raka lahoi Hamath lam teng,
Damaskas ramri, Hamath kho teng, atung lae Hazarenan
totouh, kanîtho lahoi, kanîloumlah coe hane buet touh e
teh Dan ni a coe hane doeh. **2** Dan ni coe e hoi kâri e
kanîtho lahoi kanîloumlae hmuen buet touh e teh Asher
e ham lah ao han. **3** Asher ni coe e hoi kâri e kanîtho
lahoi kanîloumlae hmuen buet touh e teh Naphtali e ham

lah ao han. **4** Naphtali ni coe e hoi kâri e koehoi kanîtho
lahoi kanîloumlae hmuen buet touh teh Manasseh e ham
lah ao han. **5** Manasseh ni coe e hoi kâri e kanîtho
lahoi kanîloumlae hmuen buet touh e teh Ephraim e
ham lah ao han. **6** Ephraim ni coe e hoi kâri e kanîtho
lahoi kanîloumlae hmuen buet touh e teh Reuben e ham
lah ao han. **7** Reuben ni coe e hoi kâri e kanîtho lahoi
kanîloumlae hmuen buet touh e teh Judah e ham lah ao
han. **8** Judah ni coe e hoi kâri e kanîtho lahoi kanîloumlah
pou na kapek hane teh, ayung adangka a kâvan han.
Adangka dong 25000 touh han, ayung teh kanîtho lahoi
kanîloumlah hai alouke lae a coe e patetlah han, hote
thungup dawk hmuen kathoung ao han. **9** Hmuen kathoung
hah BAWIPA koe na thueng awh hane teh, ayung dong
25000 touh vaiteh, adangka dong 10,000 touh han. **10**
Hitueng vah vaihmanaw hanelah, ram kapek pouh e lah
ao han, atunglah dong 25,000, kanîtholah dong 10,000,
kanîloumlah dong 10,000, akalah dong 25,000 touh han,
alungui vah BAWIPA e hmuen kathoung ao han. **11**
Thoung sak e lah kaawm e vaihma Zadok e a canaw
hah thaw poe lah kaawm e karingkungnaw lah ao han,
hotnaw teh Isarelnaw lam a phen awh lahun nah lam
ka phen e Levihnaw patetlah lam ka phen hoeh e naw
doeh. **12** Levihnaw coe e kârinae koehoi kapek e ram
pueng thung dawk hoi ahnimouh hanelah kapek pouh
e hmuen kathoung poung lah ao han. **13** Vaihmanaw
e talai teng vah Levihnaw ni talai a tawn awh van han,
ayung dong 25,000, adangka 10,000 touh han. **14** Talai na
yawt mahoeh, kâthungnae hai na sak mahoeh, kahawi e
hai tami alouke koe na poe mahoeh, bangkongtetpawiteh
BAWIPA hanelah ka thoung e doeh. **15** Ayung 25,000
hloilah dong 25,000 touh e teh, abuemlahoi coe hane
khosak awh nahane hoi khotenaw a sak awh nahane doeh,
khopui teh alungui vah ao han. **16** Hahoi, a bangnuenae
teh, atunglah dong 4,500, akalah dong 4500, kanîtholah
dong 4500, kanîloumlah dong 4,500. **17** Khopui ni a
tengpam a tawn han, atunglah dong 250, akalah dong 250,
kanîtholah dong 250, kanîloumlah dong 250. **18** Hahoi
atunglah kacawie kapek e ram teng e teh, kanîtholah dong
10,000, kanîloumlah dong 10,000 touh han. Kapek e ram
la ao han, hote hmuen koe a pawhik ka tâcawt e naw teh,
khopui dawk e thaw katawkkungnaw ni a ca awh hane
doeh. **19** Khopui dawk thaw katawkkung Isarel miphunnaw
thung hoi talai a kanawk awh han. **20** Kapek hane ram teh
adangka dong 25,000, ayung dong 25,000, kapek e ram
kathounge takin pali touh ka tawn e khopui ni a ham e
hoi na thueng awh han. **21** Kacawirae ram thoung sak
tangcoung e hoi khopui avangvang lae coe hane teh, bawi
ni a ham han. Kanîtholah dong 25,000, kanîloumlah dong
25,000, ahlawilae ram kapek e teh, bawi ni a coe hanelah
ao han, kapek e ram thoung sak tangcoung e hoi bawkim
e hmuen kathoung teh a lungui vah ao han. **22** Levih
ni a ham e hoi khopui ni a ham e teh, Judah ni a ham
e hoi Benjamin ni a ham e hoi a kâri han. **23** Kacawie
miphunnaw e kong dawk, kanîtho lahoi kanîloumlah buet
touh e ham teh Benjamin ni a ham han. **24** Benjamin
ni coe e koehoi kâri e kanîtho lahoi kanîloumlae hmuen
buet touh e teh Simeon e ham lah ao han. **25** Simeon
ni coe e koehoi kâri e kanîtho lahoi kanîloumlae hmuen
buet touh e teh Issakhar e ham lah ao han. **26** Issakhar
ni coe e koehoi kâri e kanîtho lahoi kanîloumlae hmuen
buet touh e teh Zebulun e ham lah ao han. **27** Zebulun ni
coe e koehoi kâri e kanîtho lahoi kanîloumlae hmuen buet
touh e teh Gad e ham lah ao han. **28** Gad ni a ham e
akalah kapek e koe, akalae khori teh, Tamar hoi Meribah
Kadesh tuinaw totouh, Izip palang pâlei lahoi tuipui a
pâtam han. **29** Hetheh, Isarel miphunnaw, râw coe hanelah
cungpam a rayu awh teh, rei e lah kaawm e talai, hethateh,
ahnimouh kapek teh ao awh nahane ram lengkaleng doeh,
telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **30** Khopui thung hoi tâco
nahane takhangnaw hateh, atunglah dong 4500, touh a
pha, **31** khopui e takhangnaw teh, Isarel miphunnaw e
min poe lahoi atunglae longkha kathum touh ao, hotnaw
teh, Reuben longkha, Judah longkha, Levih longkha naw
hah doeh. **32** Kanîtholah dong 4,500, touh dawk longkha
kathum touh ao, hotnaw teh, Joseph longkha, Benjamin
longkha, Dan longkha naw hah doeh. **33** Akalah dong
4,500, touh dawk longkha kathum touh ao, hotnaw teh,
Simeon longkha, Issakhar longkha, Zebulun longkha naw
hah doeh. **34** Kanîloumlah dong 4,500, touh dawk longkha
kathum touh ao, hotnaw teh, Gad longkha, Asher longkha,
Naphtali longkha naw hah doeh. **35** Petkâkalup ka dong
18,000 touh a pha vaiteh, BAWIPA e hnin hoi kamtawng
teh, khopui e min teh hawvah BAWIPA A O (Jehovah
Shama) telah a min phung e lah ao han.

Daniel

1 Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim a bawinae a kum thum nah, Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni Jerusalem kho a thosin teh, king a kalup. **2** BAWIPA ni Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim hoi bawkim dawk e hnopainaw a tangawn hah Nebukhadnezar kut dawk a poe. Nebukhadnezar ni a man e naw hah, Babilon kho kaawm e amamae bawkim thung a hrawi teh, hnopainaw hah hnopai im dawk a hruek awh. **3** Hat toteh, siangpahrang ni tuenlanaw dueng dawk kacuelah kaawm e Asphenaz hah a kaw teh, **4** Isarelnaw man e naw thung dawk hoi, a takthai kahawi e, a mei kahawi e, kamtu thai e, a lawkdei kahawi e, panuenae dawk a hue karang e naw hoi, siangpahrang im dawk thaw tawk han kamcu e nawsainaw hah na rawi han. Hahoi, Khaldean ca hoi lawk hah na cangkhai han atipouh. **5** Siangpahrang e rawca hah kum thum totouh hnintangkuem paca hnukkhu, siangpahrang im thaw a tawk awh han. **6** Hotnaw thung dawkvah, Judah tami Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, hoi Azariah tinaw a kâpa awh. **7** Tuenla e naw kaukkung ni, ahnimanaw hah a min koung athung pouh. Daniel hah Belteshazzar, Hananiah hah Shadrak, Mishael hah Meshak, Azariah hah Abednego atipouh awh. **8** Daniel ni siangpahrang e rawca hoi misur canei e lahoi kakhin hoeh nahanelah, hot patet e rawca hah na paca hanh loe telah tuenlanaw kaukkung koe a kâhei. **9** Cathut pahren lahoi tuenlanaw kaukkung ni Daniel hah a pahren eiteh, ka bawipa ni nangmae rawca mitkhet hanelah, a hruek e hah kai hai ka taki van. **10** Ahni ni nouh nangmouh hanlah rawcarawnei naw hah a hmoun. Nangmae minhmai teh alouke nawsainaw e minhmai patetlah a meihawi hoeh e hah ka bawipa ni hmawt pawiteh, nangmouh kecu dawk kai teh ka lahuen a thawk toe, telah Daniel koe a dei pouh. **11** Hattoteh Daniel ni, Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, Azariah tinaw ka khenyawn hanelah tuenlanaw kaukkung ni a hruek e rawca mitkhenkung koevah, **12** kaimouh hanelah rawca hah anhla hoi tui maha hnin hra touh thung na poe na teh na tanouk haw. **13** Hathnukkhu kaimae minhmai hoi siangpahrang rawca ka catnet e nawsainaw e minhmai hah khen nateh na hmu e patetlah thaw tawk haw atipouh. **14** Rawca mitkhenkung nihai, a lungkuep teh hnin hra touh a tanouk. **15** Hnin hra touh akuep toteh, ahnimae minhmai teh rawca ka catnet e nawsainaw e minhmai hlak a meihawi awh teh, phuekuek lah ao awh. **16** Hat toteh, rawca mitkhenkung ni ahnimouh hanelah, a hmoun e rawca hoi misurtui hah a takhoe teh anhla hoi duengdoeh a kawk toe. **17** Cathut ni hote nawsainaw pali touh hah panuenae, ca thoumnae hoi kamtu e pueng thoum thainae hah a poe. Daniel teh vision hoi mangnaw pueng hai a panue thai. **18** Siangpahrang im a kâen nahane atueng khoe e akuep toteh, tuenlanaw kaukkung ni nawsainaw hah a kaw teh siangpahrang im thung a kâenkhai. **19** Siangpahrang ni hote nawsainaw a pacei pakaw hnukkhu Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, Azariah tinaw hoi kâvan e buet touh hai ao awh hoeh dawkvah, ahnimanaw teh, siangpahrang koe thaw tawk hane kâ a hmu awh. **20** Siangpahrang ni a pacei e panuenae puenghoi thoumthainae pueng dawkvah, a ram thung kaawm e mitpaleikathoum e, kut khet ka thoum e naw pueng hlak let hra touh hoi a thoum awh e hah a hmu. **21** Daniel teh Sairas siangpahrang a bawinae apasuek kum totouh ao.

2 Nebukhadnezar a bawinae a kum pahni navah, a mang lah a hmu e hno dawkvah roumkalue teh ip thai hoeh. **2** Hat toteh, siangpahrang ni a ram thung kaawm e mitpalei kathoumnaw, kutkhetkathoumnaw, kahrai ka pâlei thainaw hoi, Khaldeannaw hah pâkhueng awh ati e patetlah ahnimanaw a tho awh teh, **3** siangpahrang ni ka mang lah ka hmu e hah bang ngainae ne, ka panue thai hoeh dawkvah, ka lung nawm hoeh, dei awh haw atipouh. **4** Hatnavah Khaldeannaw ni Aramaih lawk lahoi, siangpahrang na hring saw seh. Kaimouh koe na mang hah rui haw. Kaimouh ni na mang teh ka leh awh vai nei atipouh awh. **5** Siangpahrang ni yo ka dei toung hat tayaw. Hote mang hoi a ngainae na dei thai awh hoehpawiteh, tawntarawn lah na tâtueng awh han. Na imlawnaw hai vaipuen songnawng lah ka coung sak han atipouh. **6** Mang hoi deingainae na deicai pawiteh, poehnonaw, tawkphunaw hoi barinae kalen a hmu han. Hatdawkvah, mang hoi deingainae hah kai koe dei awh telah Khaldean a lungkaangnaw koe atipouh. **7** Ahnimanaw ni, siangpahrang, na mang hah kaimouh koe dei haw, kaimouh ni ka leh awh vainei bout atipouh awh. **8** Hat toteh, siangpahrang ni yo ka dei toung hatayaw. A hnin thapa asaw nahanelah atueng tahruet sak hane doeh na ngai awh tie ka panue. **9** Mang hah na dei awh hoehpawiteh, pouknae buet touh duengdoeh kaawm. Atueng kasaw nakunghai, laithoe hrawnghrang doeh dei hanelah na kâcai awh toe. Mang hah bout deih awh. Hottelah na dei thai awh pawiteh, leh hai na leh thai awh han tie ka panue bout atipouh. **10** Khaldeannaw ni, siangpahrang nang ni na dei e patetlah ka dei thai hane tami buet touh boehai awm hoeh. Bangpatet e siangpahrang ni hai a lentoe eiteh, mitpaleikathoumnaw, camkathoumnaw, Khaldean taminaw koe hettelah pacei boihoeh. **11** Siangpahrang nang ni na pacei e teh, ka ru poung e hno doeh. Tami lah kaawm hoeh e Cathut hloilah apinihai pâpho thai mahoeh bout atipouh awh. **12** Hote lawk hah a thai navah, puenghoi a lungkhuek teh, Babilon kho dawk kaawm e tami lungkaangnaw pueng koung thei lah awmseh telah kâ a poe. **13** Hat toteh, hote kâ hah a pathang awh teh, a lungkaangnaw thei a kamtawng awh teh, Daniel hoi a huinaw hah thei hanlah a tawng awh. **14** Daniel ni bangkongmaw siangpahrang e kâ teh, hettelah totouh a rang vaw telah, **15** Babilon tami lungkaangnaw thei hanlah ka cet e naw kahrawikung, siangpahrang ka ring e Ariok koe kâhruetcuet laihoi a pacei. **16** Ariok ni hote konglamnaw hah a dei navah, Daniel ni siangpahrang im a kâen teh, hote mang deicai nahanelah atueng na poe ei telah a kâhei. **17** Hahoi ama im a ban teh, hote akongnaw hah a huinaw Hananiah, Mishael, Azariah tinaw koe a dei pouh. **18** Hat toteh, maimouh teh alouke Babilon a lungkaangnaw hoi reirei due awh hoeh nahanelah, hete hrolawk dawk lungmanae

coe awh nahan, kalvan Cathut koe ratoum awh sei ati
awh. **19** Karum toteh Cathut ni vision lahoi, hote hrolawk
hah Daniel koe a dei pouh. **20** Hat toteh, Daniel ni kalvan
Cathut e lungmanae hah a pholen teh, Cathut min teh
a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe ditouh pholen lah awmseh.
Lungangnae hoi hnotithainae hoi akawi. **21** A tue hoi khotue
naw hah a kâthung sak. Siangpahrangnaw hai a pabo, a
tawmtakhang, a lungkaang e naw koe lungangnae na poe.
Kho ka pouk thai naw ni hai na lungmanae dawk hoi doeh
a panue thai awh. **22** Ka ru e hnonaw hai kamcengcalah,
na patue awh. A hmonae koe kaawm e pueng na panue
teh, nama koe angnae teh ao. **23** Mintoenaw e Cathut,
hnotithainae hoi lungangnae na poe teh, kaimouh ni ka
ratoum awh e patetlah siangpahrang e a mang pâpho
thainae lungangnae teh ka pholen telah Daniel ni a ratoum.
24 Hathnukkhu Babilon lungkaangnaw thei hanlah a patoun
e Ariok koe a cei teh, Babilon tami lungkaangnaw hah thet
hanh. Kai hah siangpahrang koe na thak haw. Kai ni mang
hoi deingainae hah ka pâpho pouh vainei atipouh. **25** Hat
toteh, Ariok ni Daniel hah karanglah siangpahrang koe a
hrawi teh, siangpahrang, nange mang hoi deingainae ka
pâpho thai e tami Judahnaw man e thung dawk e buet
touh ka hmu toe atipouh. **26** Siangpahrang ni kai ni ka
mang e mang hah dei vaiteh deingainae hah na pâpho
thai han maw telah Belteshazzar tie Daniel hah a pacei
navah, **27** Daniel ni siangpahrang, nang ni na pacei e hah
a lungkaangnaw, camkathoumnaw, mitpaleikathoumnaw,
hoi khueyuenaw ni pâpho thai mahoeh. **28** Hro e naw ka
pâpho niteh, ato hmalah ka tho hane naw siangpahrang
nang koe ka dei pouh e Cathut buet touh duengdoeh
kalvan vah kaawm. **29** Oe siangpahrang, na i navah
ato hmalah ka tho hane naw hah na pouk. Hro e naw
kapâphokung Cathut ni ato hmalah ka tho hane naw hah
nang koe na patue. **30** Hete hro e hno hah, kai teh alouke
moithangnaw hlak hoe ka lungang dawkvah kai koe a
pâpho e nahoeh. Nang ni na lungthung na pouk e naw
hah na panue thai nahanlah doeh deingainae naw hah
Cathut ni na pâpho pouh. **31** Siangpahrang, na i lahun nah
na mang e vision teh, na khet navah meikaphawk hah
na hmu. Athakaawme lah ao. Hote meikaphawk teh, taki
ka tho e meilam hoi na hmalah a kâpâhung. **32** A lû teh
sui, a lungtabue hoi a kut roi teh ngun lah ao. **33** A von
hoi a phai roi teh, rahum lah ao. A khok buembue roi teh
sum lah ao. Khoktabei hoi khoksampha teh sum atangawn
amhru atangawn lah ao. **34** Nang ni na khet lahun nah,
kut hoi sak hoeh e amahmawk kaawm e talung buet touh
ni, meikaphawk e khok sum tangawn amhru tangawn e
koe a ten torei teh, **35** sum, amhru, rahum, ngun, sui
naw teh, reppasei lah ao. Kawmpoi vah, cangkatinnae
koe e vaiphu patetlah ao nahan awm laipalah, kahlî ni
a palek teh a kahma. Meikaphawk ka ten e talung a
roung teh, kalenpounge mon lah a coung. Talaivan pueng
koung a ramuk telah mang na sak. **36** Atuvah, mang ni
deingainae na dei pouh vai. **37** Siangpahrang, nang teh
siangpahrangnaw e siangpahrang lah na o. Kalvan Cathut
ni uknaeram, thasainae, hoi bawilennae na poe toe. **38**
Tami khosaknae hmuen pueng koe, saringnaw hoi kahlun
e tavanaw pueng na kut dawk poe lah ao teh, abuemlahoi
uknae kâ na tawn. Nang teh, meikaphawk e suilû lah na o.
39 Nang hnukkhu lah, nang patetlah kalen hoeh e alouke
uknaeram a tâco han. Hathnukkhu talai van pueng ka
uk hane apâthum e rahum ram a tâco han. **40** Apalinae
uknaeram teh, sum patetlah kate e lah ao han. Sum teh
alouke hno pueng a raphoe thai e patetlah apalinae ram
ni raphoe vaiteh, a rektap han. **41** Kutsak e khoktabei
hoi khoksamphanaw teh, sum tangawn amhru tangawn
lah ao e hah na hmu e patetlah, buet touh hoi buet touh
kâtaran e uknaeram lah ao han. Hatei, amhru pâeng e hoi
sum kalawt e na hmu e patetlah sum teh a tê han. **42**
Khokcareinaw teh sum tangawn amhru tangawn lah ao
e na hmu e patetlah, uknaeram atangawn teh a tê han,
atangawn teh a rawk a yawi han. **43** Amhru pâeng e hoi
sum kalawt e hah na hmu e patetlah khocanaw teh ram
alouknaw hoi a kâkalawt awh han. Hatei, amhru hoi sum
a kâkalawt thai hoeh e patetlah buet touh hoi buet touh
kâpo thai mahoeh. **44** Kut hoi sak hoeh e talung buet touh
ni mon hoi amahmawk a kamlei teh, sum, rahum, ngun,
sui, amhrunaw hah reppasei lah a ten e na hmu e hateh,
rawknae koe ka phat thai hoeh e, hote bawinae tueng nah
kalvan Cathut ni uknaeram a kangdue sak han. Hote teh
Jentelnaw e kut dawk phat toung laipalah, ahmaloe dei
tangcoung e ram pueng hah raphoe vaiteh, a yungyoe a
cak han. **45** Hottelah, ato hmalah ka tho hane hnonaw hah
ka lentoe poung e Cathut ni siangpahrang nang koe a dei
e doeh. Nange mang teh, katang e doeh. Deicainae hai
kahman e doeh telah Daniel ni a dei pouh. **46** Hattoteh
siangpahrang ni Daniel hmalah a tabo teh barinae a poe.
Hmuitui hmaisawi hane hoi pasoumhno pasoung hanelah
kâ a poe hnukkhu, **47** nang ni hete hrolawk hah na pâpho
thai dawkvah, atangcalah nange Cathut teh, cathutnaw
e Cathut, siangpahrangnaw e Bawi, hrolawk ka pâpho
thai e Bawipa doeh telah a ti. **48** Hat toteh, Daniel hah
thaw a luen sak teh, hnopai moikapap a poe hnukkhu,
Babilon ram dawk bawi lah thoseh, Babilon lungkaangnaw
kaukkung bawi lah a ta. **49** Hat toteh, Daniel ni a kâhei e
patetlah siangpahrang ni, Shadrak, Meshak, hoi Abednego
tinaw hah Babilon ram thung thaw katawkkung lah a ta.
Hatei, Daniel teh siangpahrang im vah a tahung.

3 Vai touh teh, Nebukhadnezar siangpahrang ni
a rasang dong 60, akaw e dong taruk touh
e sui meikaphawk a sak teh, Babilon ram Dura
yawn dawk a pâhung. **2** Siangpahrang ni a
pâhung e meikaphawk hnawngnae pawi koe kâ
katawnkungnaw, khobawinaw, pouknae kapoekungnaw,
hnopai kakuenkungnaw, lawkcengkungnaw, hoi alouke
khobawinaw pueng teh, kamkhueng sak hanelah kâ a poe.
3 Hatdawkvah kâ katawnkungnaw, khobawinaw, pouknae
kapoekungnaw, hnopai kakuenkungnaw, lawkcengkungnaw
hoi alouke khobawinaw pueng teh, a tho awh teh
meikaphawk hmalah a kangdue awh. **4** Hatnavah miphun
phunkuep hoi lawk phunkuep e taminaw, **5** Mongka, vovit,

ratoung, cecak, tamawi, ratoung kalen hoi lawk ka tâcawt e
pueng tumkhawng lawk na thai awh toteh, Nebukhadnezar
ni a pâhung e sui meikaphawk hah tabo laihoi na bawk
awh han. **6** Apipatethai tabo laihoi ka bawk ngai hoeh e
teh, sut kamtawi e tahmanghmai dawk phum lah awmseh,
telah kacaipounglah a oung awh. **7** Hatdawkvah, mongka
vovit, cecak, ratoung, tamawi, ratoung kalen e hoi lawk ka
tâcawt e pueng tumkhawng lawk tami pueng ni a thai awh
toteh, miphun phunkuep hoi lawk phunkuep e taminaw
pueng ni a tabo awh teh, Nebukhadnezar siangpahrang
ni a pâhung e sui meikaphawk teh a bawk awh. **8**
Hatnavah Nebukhadnezar siangpahrang koe Babilonnaw a
tho awh teh, **9** Siangpahrang na hring dung vang seh, **10**
mongka vovit, cecak, ratoung, tamawi, ratoung kalen e
hoi lawk ka tâcawt e pueng tumkhawng lawk ka thai e
pueng ni, sui meikaphawk hah tabo laihoi a bawk awh
han. **11** Ka tabawk hoeh e, ka bawk hoeh e teh kamtawi
lahun e tahmanghmai dawk phum lah ao han telah na
pathang toe. **12** Siangpahrang nangmouh ni, Babilon
ram thung kahrawikung thaw na poe e Shadrak, Meshak,
hoi Abednego tinaw ni na pathang e lawk hah banglahai
ngâi awh hoeh. Nange cathutnaw hai bawk awh hoeh.
Na pâhung e sui meikaphawk hai bawk awh hoeh, telah
Judahnaw yonpennae a dei pouh awh. **13** Hat toteh,
Nebukhadnezar siangpahrang teh puenghoi a lungkhuek
dawkvah, Shakdrak, Meshak, hoi Abednego tinaw kaw awh
atipouh e patetlah siangpahrang hmalah a tâcokhai awh.
14 Nebukhadnezar siangpahrang ni, hei Shakdrak, Meshak,
hoi Abednego, kaie cathutnaw hah na bawk awh hoeh
maw. Ka pâhung e sui meikaphawk hah na bawk awh hoeh
maw. **15** Atuvah mongka vovit, cecak, ratoung, tamawi,
ratoung kalen e hoi lawk ka tâcawt e pueng tumkhawng
lawk na thai awh toteh, ka pâhung e sui meikaphawk hah
bawk hanlah coungkacoe lah awm awh. Hoehpawiteh,
kamtawi lahun e tahmang hmai dawk tang na phum awh
han. Ka kut dawk hoi na kahlout sak hane cathut teh
bangpatet e cathut mouh kaawm atipouh. **16** Shadrak,
Meshak, hoi Abednego tinaw nihai, oe! siangpahrang
Nebukhadnezar, hete kong dawk kaimouh ni bout dei
hane banghai awmhoeh. **17** Kaimouh ni ka bawk awh e
Cathut ni ka kamtawi lahun e tahmang hmai dawk hoi na
hlout sak thai. Nange kut dawk hoi hai na hlout sak thai
han. **18** Hottelah na kahlout sak hoeh nakunghai, nange
cathutnaw teh ka bawk awh mahoeh. Na pâhung e sui
meikaphawk hai ka bawk awh mahoeh, bout atipouh. **19**
Hat toteh, Nebukhadnezar teh a lung hoe a khuek teh
Shadrak, Meshak, hoi Abednego tinaw a khet navah a
minhmai a mathoe dawkvah tahmang hmai hah ahmaloe
e hlak let sari touh kamtawi sak hane hoi **20** a thakasai
e ransanaw koe Shadrak, Meshak, hoi Abednego hah
katek vaiteh kamtawi lahun e tahmang hmai dawk phum
hanelah kâ a poe. **21** Hattoteh ahnimouh kathum touh hah,
khohna khuehoi, hnicu khuehoi, luhuem khuehoi a katek
awh teh kamtawi lahun e tahmang hmai dawk a phum awh
navah, **22** siangpahrang e kâpoe e teh ekvoi a rang teh,
patawi e tahmang hmai koe ekvoi a bet dawkvah, Shadrak,
Meshak, hoi Abednego tinaw hmai kaphumkungnaw law
teh a bet lawi a due awh. **23** Ahnimouh kathum touh
teh puenghoi kamtawi e tahmang hmai dawk ao awh.
24 Hattoteh siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar teh kângairu
laihoi hluet a thaw teh, tami kathum touh nahoehmaw
katek laihoi hmai phum awh vaw telah kâpankhaikungnaw
hah a pacei. Ahnimouh ni hai awiyaw atipouh awh. **25**
Siangpahrang ni tami pali touh teh, katek laipalah hmai
dawk a kâhlumkâhlai awh. Runae dawk hoi a hlout awh
e hah ka hmu bo vaw. Apali e teh Cathut capa boiboe
bo aw atipouh hnukkhu, **26** kamtawi lahun e tahmang
hmai koe rek a cei teh, ka rasang poung e Cathut e
sannaw, Shadrak, Meshak hoi Abednego tinaw tâcawt awh
nateh, tho awh leih, atipouh navah ahnimouh teh hmai
thung hoi a tâco awh. **27** Kâ katawnkungnaw, pouknae
kapoekungnaw, ransa bawinaw, hoi khobawinaw ni hmai
ka kang thai hoeh e ahnimanaw hah a kalup awh teh a
khet awh. Ahnimae samrui buet touh boehai kamrâw hoeh.
Khohna hai kamlang hoeh. Hmai kak hmui hai tho hoeh.
28 Nebukhadnezar siangpahrang ni Shadrak, Meshak,
hoi Abednego tinaw e Cathut teh pholen lah awmseh.
Ahnimae Cathut hloilah alouke cathut a bawk awh hoeh
nahanlah Cathut kâuep laihoi siangpahrang e kâ a ek
awh teh, a kâhmoun awh e naw koe Cathut ni kalvantami
a patoun teh a rungngang toe. **29** Hatdawkvah lawk
phunkuep kapan e tami phunkuep thung dawk e buetbuet
touh ni Shadrak, Meshak, hoi Abednego tinaw ni a bawk e
Cathut dumdamnae lawk dei pawiteh, tawntarawn tâtueng
lah awmseh, ahnimae im haiyah vaipuen songnawng lah
awmseh telah a pathang. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hettelah
hluk e hloutnae hah hote Cathut hloilah bangpatet e cathut
ni hai coung thai hoeh ati hnukkhu, **30** Babilon ram dawk
Shadrak, Meshak, hoi Abednego tinaw hah a thaw a luen
sak pouh.

4 Kai Nebukhadnezar ni lawk na patawn awh. Talaivan
kho tangkuem kaawm e miphun cawngca hoi lawk
cawngca kapan e taminaw nangmouh koe lungmawngnae
pungdaw seh. **2** Lathueng poung lah kaawm e Cathut
ni kai dawk a sak e kângairu hno hoi mitnoutnae naw
hah kamnue sak hanelah ka ngai. **3** Mitnout teh a len
tangngak. Athaonae teh kângairu han lah ao tangngak. A
uknaeram teh catounawtoun totouh kangning e lah ao. **4**
Kai Nebukhadnezar teh kama e siangpahrang im dawk
tawnta bawirengnae hoi ka o navah, **5** takikathopounge
mang ka mang e hah ikhun dawk ka yannae koehoi
ka pouk navah, ka taki toungloung. **6** Hatdawkvah
ka mang leh hanelah Babilon ram e a lungkaang e
pueng ka hmalah koung thokhai awh titeh ka pathang.
7 Hatnavah, mitpaleikathoumnaw, kutkhetkathoumnaw,
Babilon kacangkhaikungnaw, hoi Khaldeannaw pueng a
tho awh teh, ka mang hah ka dei pouh. Hatei, ahnimanaw
ni ka mang hah let thai awh hoeh. **8** A hnukkhu vah,
kaie cathut min ka phawt e Belteshazzar telah phung
teh, Cathut e kathoung muitha hoi kakawi e Daniel ni kai
koe a tho torei teh, **9** mitpaleikathoumnaw kahrawikung
Belteshazzar nang dawk kathounge Cathut Muitha ao

tie thoseh, hrolawk kaawm e pueng na pâpho thai e hai
thoseh ka panue. Hatdawkvah, mang ka mang e hah na
pâpho pouh haw. 10 Ka ikhun dawk ka yan nah ka hmu e
vision teh, talai lungui vah, karasangpoung e thingkung
buet touh a kâung. 11 Hote thingkung teh a roung teh a
thao poung. Kalvan a deng teh, talai van pueng koehoi
hmu e thai e lah ao. 12 A hna hai a meihawi. Moithang
pueng ni ca khuem hane paw hoi akawi. Talai e saringnaw
teh hote thingkung tâhlip dawk a kâhat awh, tavanaw
ni a kangnaw dawk a kâhat awh. 13 Ka ikhun dawk ka
yan lahun nah ka hmu e vision teh bout ka khet navah,
thingkung ka ring e tami kathoung buet touh kalvan hoi
a kum. 14 Thingkung hah tâtueng haw. Akangnaw hah
rabat haw. A hna, a pawnaw hah pahroe haw. Saringnaw
ni thingkung rahim hoi tâcawt awh naseh. Tavanaw hai
akangnaw dawk hoi tâcawt awh naseh. 15 Hateiteh, a
tangpha hoi a thongmui teh pâhlung haw. Sumrui, rahum
rui hoi pâkhit nateh, hram kanaw um vah awm naseh.
Kum sari touh thung khoraum ao vaiteh, saringnaw hoi
cungtalah hram cat naseh. 16 Tami lungthin kahmat naseh.
Saring lungthin tawn naseh. 17 Bangkongtetpawiteh, a
Lathueng Poung e Cathut ni talai uknaeram a uk tie thoseh,
a poe ngai e tami koe a poe tie hai thoseh, ka rahnoum
poung e tami hah a tawm teh ram hah a poe tie hai
thoseh, moithangnaw ni a panue thai nahanlah thingkung
karingkungnaw ni hettelah a sak awh toe. Tami kathoung
naw ni kâ a poe toe telah a ti. 18 Hottelah Nebukhadnezar
siangpahrang ni mang ka mang toe. Nang Belteshazzar
ka hmu e mang hah atuvah na deicai pouh haw. Kaie
uknaeram dawk e a lungkaangnaw ni decai thai awh hoeh
eiteh, nang teh kathounge Cathut Muitha hoi na kawi
dawkvah, na pâpho thai telah ka hmu e mang hah Daniel
koe ka dei pouh. 19 Hat toteh, Belteshazzar telah phung
e Daniel teh, suimilam buet touh hane muen a kângai
teh a lungpuen. Siangpahrang ni, nang Belteshazzar,
mang hoi deingainae dawk na lungpuen sak hanh atipouh.
Belteshazzar ni Bawipa, nang na kahmawt ngai hoeh e
naw koe mang deingainae teh phat lawiseh. 20 Na hmu
lahun nah karoung niteh, a tha kaawm poung e, kalvan ka
deng niteh, talai van puenghoi hmu thai e, 21 a hna hai a
meikahawi niteh, moithang pueng ni cakhuem e a paw
hoi kakawi e, talai e saringnaw ni a rahim vah ao awh
teh, tavanaw ni a kang dawk kâhatnae thingkung hateh,
22 Bawipa nang nama roeroe doeh toe. Nang teh na
roung, thaonae hoi na kawi. Lentoe tawntanae teh kalvan
kadeng lah ao. Kâ na tawnnae teh talai pout totouh a pha.
23 Thingkung ka ring e tami kathoung buet touh kalvan
hoi ka kum niteh, thingkung hah tâtueng nateh raphoe
haw. Hatei a tangpha hoi a thongmui hah pâhlung nateh,
sumrui, rahumrui hoi katek nateh, hram kanaw um vah
awm naseh. Kum sari touh thung khoraum awm naseh.
Talai e saringnaw hoi rei awm naseh tie teh, 24 A lathueng
poung e Cathut ni siangpahrang nang koe a pha sak e
mang deicainae teh, 25 Nang hah tami um hoi na pâlei
teh, talai saringnaw hoi reirei na o han. A Lathueng Poung
e Cathut ni telah uknaeram hah a uk dawkvah, poe a ngai
e taminaw koe a poe e hah na panue hoehnahlan kum sari
touh thung maito patetlah hram na ca vaiteh, khoraum
na o han. 26 Thing tangpha, thingthawngmui a pâhlung
e teh, Kalvan ni a uk tie na panue hnukkhu, uknaeram
hateh, na kut dawk bout poe lah ao han. 27 Hatdawkvah
siangpahrang kaie lawk hah thai haw. Na tawnta e kasaw
lah kangning thai nahan, na yonnae hah lannae lah, na
hawihoehnae hah roedengnaw pahrennae lah let palang
leih telah atipouh. 28 Hote hnopueng Nebukhadnezar
siangpahrang koe a phanae kong teh hettelah ao. 29
Thapa yung 12 apoutnae dawk siangpahrang teh, Babilon
im vah a kâhlai. 30 Siangpahrang ni, hete khopui teh, ka
ram a kamtuenae, ka bawilen taluenae tawm nahanlah
ka bahu hoi ka sak e Babilon khopui nahoehmaw telah
a ti. 31 Hote lawk a dei lahunnah, kalvan hoi ka tho e
lawk teh Oe, Nebukhadnezar siangpahrang, thai haw.
Na uknaeram teh na kut dawk hoi takhoe lah ao toe.
32 Nang hah taminaw umsali hoi na pâlei vaiteh, talai
saringnaw hoi reirei na o han. A Lathueng Poung ni
talai uknaeram hah a uk teh, a poe ngai e tami a poe e
hah na panuehoenae tueng, kum sari touh thung maito
patetlah hram na ca han telah a ti. 33 Hote lawk patetlah
Nebukhadnezar dawk vaitalahoi a tho teh, tami umsali hoi
a pâlei awh. Maito patetlah hram a ca teh, khoraum vah
ao. A takmuennaw teh mataw rathei patetlah ao teh, a
khokpatinnaw teh tava khokpatin patetlah ao pouh. 34
Atueng akuep toteh, kai Nebukhadnezar teh kalvan lah ka
moung navah, bout ka kâpanue teh, a yungyoe kahring
e Cathut hah ka pholen, barinae ka poe teh, ka lentoe
sak. Kâ tawnnae teh a yungyoe e doeh. A uknaeram teh a
yungyoe a kangning. 35 Talai tami pueng teh, banghai
bang hoeh lah ao awh. Kalvan ransanaw koehai thoseh,
talai taminaw koehai thoseh, a ngai e patetlah a sak.
Apinihai a kut hah ngang thai awh hoeh. Bangmouh na
sak ka tet pouh thai e apihai awm hoeh. 36 Hat toteh, ka
lungthin amahmoe lah bout ao. Kaie uknaeram bawilennae
nahanlah bari onae hoi, raimonae teh kai koe bout a ban.
Kho kapoukkungnaw hoi bawinaw ni bout na hnai awh teh,
ka uknae casak lah ao teh, puenghoi taluenae hai ahmaloe
e hlak hoe a len. 37 Atuteh, kai Nebukhadnezar ni kalvan
siangpahrang hah ka pholen teh, ka tawm teh ka lentoe
sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a sak e hno pueng teh a thuem,
a lamthung teh a lan. Kâoup laihoi kho ka sak e pueng teh
rahim lah a pabo tie hah kho tangkuem a pathang.

5 Belshazzar siangpahrang ni, a bawinaw 1,000 touh
a kaw teh, ahnimouh hanelah pawi kalenpoung a to
pouh teh, ahnimouh hoi misurtui rei a nei awh. 2 Misur tui
a patek navah Belshazzar ni, apa ni Jerusalem bawkim
thung e a lawp e sui manang, ngun manangnaw dawk hoi,
siangpahrang hoi a bawinaw, a yu hoi adonaw ni misurtui
nei nahanelah thokhai awh telah kâ a poe. 3 Hat toteh,
Cathut e bawkim thung e a lawp awh e suimanangnaw
hah a la awh teh, siangpahrang hoi a bawinaw, a yu hoi
adonaw ni hote manangnaw hoi misurtui a nei na awh. 4
Misur tui a nei awh teh, sui cathut, ngun cathut, rahum
cathut, sum cathut, thing cathut, talung cathutnaw hah a

pholen awh. **5** Hatnae tueng nah, tami e a kutdawn a tâco
teh, hmaiimkhok lathueng, siangpahrang im tapang dawk
a kâthut teh, hottelah ka thut e kutdawn hah siangpahrang
ni a hmu. **6** Hattoteh siangpahrang mei det a kamlang teh,
a khopouk a ru dawkvah, a kenghru meimei doukkâlat
lah ao teh, a khokpakhu thouk a kâkhawng pouh. **7**
Camkathoum e Khaldean taminaw hoi khueyuenaw hah
kaw awh telah puenghoi a hram. Hote ca hah a touk vaiteh
a ngainae ka dei thai e tami teh, hnipaling kâkhu sak han,
sui dingyin a lahuen dawk awi sak han, uknaeram thung
vah apâthum e bawi, lawkcengkung lah ao han a ti. **8** Tami
kathoumthainaw pueng teh a tho awh. Hatei hote ca hah
touk thai awh hoeh. A deingainae hai pâpho thai awh hoeh.
9 Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang Belshazzar teh, khopouk aru
lawi a mei det a kamlang teh, a bawinaw puenghai muen
ati awh. **10** Hat toteh, siangpahrangnu ni siangpahrang
hoi a bawinaw e lawk a thai navah, pawi thung a kâen
teh, siangpahrang na hring saw seh. Na khopouk ru sak
hanh. Na mei hai det kamlang sak hanh. **11** Kathoung
Cathut Muitha ni a okhai e tami buet touh na uknaeram
thung vah ao. Na pa se navah, ahni teh cathutnaw e
lungangnae patet e lungangnae hoi panuenae a tawn e
hah panue e lah ao. Na pa Nebukhadnezar siangpahrang
roeroe ni ahni hah camkathoumnaw, mitpaleikathoumnaw,
Khaldeannaw hoi khueyuenaw, kahrawikung lah a hruek
toe. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, mang let thainae, ka ru e
lawknaw hoi hoe kahawi e muitha, hoi panuenae, hah
siangpahrang ni Belteshazzar telah min a poe e Daniel
dawk ao e hah panue e lah ao. Hote Daniel hah kaw
pawiteh a let thai han doeh atipouh. **13** Hattoteh Daniel
hah siangpahrang hmalah a thokhai awh. Siangpahrang
ni, apa ni Judah ram hoi a man teh a hrawi e sannaw
thung dawk ka bawk e Daniel nang maw. **14** Nang teh
Cathut Muitha ni na okhai teh, hoe kahawi e panuenae
nang dawk ao tie kamthang ka thai toe. **15** Hote ca hah
touk vaiteh a ngainae hah dei haw titeh camkathoumnaw
hah kakaw eiteh, ahnimouh ni dei thai awh hoeh. **16** Nang
ni na let thai, ka ru e lawk paceinae naw hai na dei thai
telah ka thai tangcoung e patetlah nang ni hote ca na touk
thai boilah, na let thai pawiteh, hnipaling na kâkhu vaiteh,
na lahuen dawk sui dingyin na awi vaiteh, uknaeram thung
apâthum e ukkung lah na o han atipouh. **17** Daniel ni,
na hno poe hane naw teh nang namae lah awmseh. Poe
han na ngai e tawkphunaw hah ayâ alouknaw maha poe
yawkaw, hatei na hmalah hote ca hah ka touk vaiteh ka let
vainei. **18** Oe, siangpahrang Lathueng Poung e Cathut
ni na pa Nebukhadnezar siangpahrang koe uknaeram,
taluenae, bawilennae hoi barinae hah a poe. **19** Taluenae a
poe dawkvah, tami pueng miphun puenghoi lawk cawngca
pueng ni a bari awh teh, a hmalah a pâyaw awh. Thei han a
ngai e pueng a thei teh, pasai a ngai e pueng hah a pasai.
Thaw luen sak a ngai e pueng a luen sak teh, pabo a ngai
e pueng a pabo. **20** A khopouk a rasang, a lungpata teh,
kâoup hoi kho a sak. A bawilennae lah pouh lah ao teh, a
bawitungkhung dawk hoi pabo lah ao. **21** Taminaw koehoi
pâlei lah ao teh, moithang lungthin a tawn sak. Lathueng
poung Cathut ni taminaw e uknaeram lathueng kâ a tawn
dawkvah, a ngai e tami hah uknaeram a poe e hah a panue
hoehroukrak lanaw hoi reirei a pawngpa teh maito patetlah
pho a ca teh, khotui cupcup kayu lah ao. **22** Hatei, a capa
nang Belshazzar, nang ni hote hnonaw hah na panue eiteh
na lungthin na ka rahnoum laipalah, **23** Kalvan Bawipa hah
na taran teh, bawkim thung e manangnaw hah na la sak
teh, nama hoi na bawinaw hoi na yu hoi a donaw ni hote
manang hoi misurtui na nei awh. Hahoi sui, ngun, rahum,
sum, thing, talung hoi sak e cathut, kahmawt thai hoeh e,
ka thai thai hoeh e hah na pholen awh teh, na hringnae hoi
na lamthung pueng ka kuenkung Cathut law teh pholen
laipalah na o awh. **24** Hatdawkvah kutdawn a patoun teh
hote ca hah a thut sak. **25** Hote ca teh; MENE, MENE,
TEKEL, UPHARSIN **26** MENE tie teh, na uknaeram hah
Cathut ni a parei teh, a pâbaw toe. **27** TEKEL tie teh, nang
hah yawcu dawk na khing boteh na kuep hoeh toe. **28**
PERES tie teh, na ukneram heh kapek lah ao toe. Media
hoi Persia koe poe lah ao toe telah Daniel ni a dei pouh.
29 Hat toteh, Belshazzar siangpahrang ni a dei e patetlah
Daniel hah hnipaling a kâkhu sak teh, a lahuen dawk sui
dingyin a awi sak teh, a uknaeram dawk apâthum e bawi
lah ao telah khothung a kâhlaikhai awh teh a oung awh. **30**
Hat hnin tangmin vah, Khaldean siangpahrang Belshazzar
teh thei e lah ao. **31** A kum 62 touh ka phat e Media tami
Darius siangpahrang ni uknaeram hah a lawp.

6 Darius siangpahrang ni a uknaeram thung thaw ka
tawk hane 120 touh hoi hote bawinaw patuen ka hrawi
hanelah bawi kathum touh hah a ngai e patetlah a rawi. **2**
Hote bawi kathum touh thung dawk Daniel teh bawi buet
touh lah ao hloilah, **3** bawinaw pueng hlak hai hoe kahawi
e panuenae a tawn dawkvah, a ram buemlah ahni kut
dawk koung poe sak han telah siangpahrang ni a pouk. **4**
Hat toteh, kahrawikungnaw hoi bawinaw ni Daniel dawk
uknaeram hoi kâkuen e yonpen hane a tawng awh. **5**
Cathut thaw a tawk e hloilah alouke thawtawknae dawk
maimouh ni a yonnae hmawt awh hoeh ati awh teh, **6**
Darius siangpahrang koe a kamkhueng awh. Siangpahrang
na hring saw seh. **7** Bawipa, nang koe hloilah alouke
tami koe nakunghai, cathut koe nakunghai hnin 30 touh
thung ka ratoum e tami teh, sendekkhu thung tâkhawng
lah awmseh telah kâraphoe thai hoeh e kâ pathang sak
hanelah uknaeram ukkung bawinaw, kho ukkung bawinaw,
rahak lai ka deikungnaw hoi ukkung pueng ni lungkânging
awh toe. **8** Hatdawkvah, laideitâtueng e teh caksak
haw. Medes Persia phung patetlah kâraphoe thai hoeh
e tacikkin sin haw atipouh awh. **9** Hatdawkvah, Darius
siangpahrang ni laideitâtueng e teh kutnout a thut sin. **10**
Hote laideitâtueng e hah tacik a kin sin teh a pathang
toe tie Daniel ni a panue ei, ama im a cei teh, imvan
Jerusalem kho lah kangvawinae hlalangaw a paawng
laihoi, meng ouk a sak e patetlah khok cuengkhuem laihoi
hnin touh dawk vai thum touh a ratoum teh Cathut koe
lunghawi lawk a dei. **11** Hottelah Cathut koe a ratoum
e hah bawinaw ni a kamkhueng awh teh, a hmu awh
navah, **12** siangpahrang koe a cei awh teh, siangpahrang

nang koe hloilah, alouke tami koe nakunghai, cathut koe
nakunghai, hnin 30 touh thung ka ratoum e tami teh
sendek e khu thung tâkhawng lah awmseh telah kutnout
na thut nahoehmaw telah laideitâtueng e hah a pacei awh.
Siangpahrang ni hai kâraphoe thai hoeh e Medes Persia
phung patetlah bokheiyah atipouh. **13** Bawinaw ni hai
siangpahrang, Judah ram hoi na man e Judah tami Daniel
ni siangpahrang banglahai ngaihoeh. Kutnout na thut teh
na pathang e laideitâtueng e hai banglahai ngâi hoeh. Hnin
touh dawk vai thum touh a ratoum atipouh awh. **14** Hote
lawk hah siangpahrang ni a thai navah puenghoi a kângai
teh, Daniel a hlout thai nahan kanî a khup ditouh a kâpouk.
15 Bawinaw teh siangpahrang koe bout a kamkhueng
awh teh, siangpahrang vai touh pathang tangcoung e
laideitâtueng e teh Media Persia phung lah kâroephoe thai
hoeh tie hah panuek khe, bout atipouh awh. **16** Hattoteh
siangpahrang ni kâ a poe e patetlah Daniel hah a thokhai
awh teh, sendekkhu thung a tâkhawng awh. Siangpahrang
ni Daniel koe, pout laipalah na bawk e Cathut ni nang teh
na hlout sak seh atipouh. **17** Lungphenpui hah a la awh
teh, sendekkhu a khuem awh. Daniel e akong dawk bout
pathuengpathainae ao hoeh nahanelah siangpahrang e
kuthrawt hoi bawinaw e khuthrawt hoi a kin awh. **18** Hahoi,
siangpahrang teh im lah a ban teh karum tuettuet rawca a
hai. A hmalah ratoung tamawi hai tum sak hoeh. Ip hai
ip thai hoeh. **19** Atangtho amom a thaw teh sendekkhu
koe karanglah a cei. **20** Sendek khu koe a pha toteh,
khuika laihoi Daniel hah a kaw teh, kahring Cathut e a san
Daniel, nang ni pout laipalah na bawk e Cathut ni sendek
runae koehoi na hlout sak thai maw atipouh. **21** Daniel
ni siangpahrang na hring dung vang seh. **22** Ka Cathut
ni a kalvantami a patoun teh, sendeknaw e a pahninaw
hah a tabuem pouh. Hatdawkvah, kai teh sendek runae
dawk hoi ka hlout. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh Cathut
hmalah kacueme lah ka o teh, nang koehai payonnae ka
sak hoeh. **23** Hat toteh, siangpahrang puenghoi a lunghawi
teh, Daniel hah sendekkhu thung hoi rasa hanelah kâ
a poe. **24** Hathnukkhu Daniel yon ka pen e naw hah,
siangpahrang e kâ lahoi a kaw awh teh, a yuca abuemlahoi
sendekkhu dawk a tâkhawng awh. Talai a pha hoehnahlan
sendeknaw ni a hruhrawng pueng vekrasen lah a kei
teh a ca awh. **25** Hottelah hoi, talai van kho tangkuem
kaawm e lawk cawngca, miphun cawngca pueng koe
siangpahrang e kâ lahoi ca a thut teh, a patawn. Ca a thut
e teh, nangmouh koe lungmawngnae pung seh. **26** Kai ni
ka uknaeram thung kaawm e nangmouh ni, Daniel ni a
bawk e Cathut hah taket awh telah lawk tâtuengnae ka
sak. Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, hote Cathut teh, kahring e
Cathut, a yungyoe kangning e Cathut lah ao. Aram teh
rawk thai mahoeh. A uknaeram hai a yungyoe a kangning
han. **27** A rungngang teh a hlout sak. Kalvan hoi talai van
hai mitnoutnae, kângairunae hnonaw a tâco sak. Daniel
hah sendek hnotithainae dawk hoi ka hlout sak e Cathut
lah ao. **28** Hottelah hoi Daniel teh, Darius a bawi nahai
thoseh, Persia tami Sairas a bawi nahai thoseh, hawinae
ka coe e lah ao.

7 Babilon siangpahrang Belshazzar a bawinae apasuek
kum vah, Daniel teh a i lahunnah, mang a sak teh
vision a hmu e naw hah a thut e teh, **2** Kai Daniel ni
karum vah ka hmu e vision teh, kalvan takin pali touh koe
e kahlînaw teh tuipui van vah buet touh hoi buet touh a
kâhmang awh. **3** Reikâvan hoeh e sarang pali touh teh
tuipui thung hoi a tâco awh. Apasueke sarang teh sendek
hoi a kâvan. Mataw rathei hai a tawn. **4** Ka khet lahun
nah ahnie ratheinaw teh koung a phawk pouh awh. Talai
dawk hoi amahoima a kâtawm teh, tami patetlah khok hoi
a kangdue teh, tami lungthin a tawn, **5** Apâhni e sarang
teh tavom hoi a kâvan. Avang lae khok hoi a kangdue teh,
a kâko dawk nâhru kathum touh a rakoung. Thaw nateh a
moi moikapap cat haw atipouh awh. **6** Bout ka khet boteh,
kaisi hoi kâvan e sarang buet touh a kamnue. A hnukthun
vah rathei pali touh ao. Lû pali touh a tawn. Uknae kâ hai
a tawn. **7** Tangmin vah bout ka hmu e vision teh, a tha
kaawm poung niteh, takikathopounge apalinae sarang teh
a kamnue. Kalenpounge sumhâ a tawn. Vekrasen lah a
kei a ca teh, a canawi e hah a khok hoi a coungroe. Ahni
teh, ahmaloe e sarangnaw hoi kâvan hoeh. Ki hra touh a
tawn. **8** Hote kinaw hah ka khet lahunnah, kinaw e alungui
vah, alouke ki buet touh bout a cawn. Hote kica e hmalah
hmaloe e ki kathum touh teh a tangpha khuehoi phawk lah
ao. Hote kica teh tami e mit patet e mit a tawn, puenghoi
lawk dei thainae pahni hai a tawn. **9** Ka khet lahun navah,
bawitungkhungnaw hah ka hmu. A kum kacue e buet touh
a tahung. A khohna e teh tâmai patetlah a pangaw. A sam
teh tumuen patetlah a pangaw. Tungkhung teh hmaito
lah ao. Tungkhung khok teh ka kang lahun e hmai lah
ao. **10** A minhmai dawk hoi hmaiang a tâco. Touklek thai
hoeh e naw ni a thaw a tawk awh teh, touklek thai hoeh
e naw ni a hmalah a kangdue awh. Lawkceng hanelah
cauknaw hah kadai lah ao. **11** Hatnavah, kica ni puenghoi
dei e lawk dawk ka khet navah, hote sarang hah a thei
awh teh, a tak hah hmai hoi a sawi awh teh, a raphoe
awh. **12** Alouke sarang teh uknaeram kâ tawn awh hoeh
eiteh, atueng khoe e a pha hoehnahlan totouh a hring
awh. **13** Hote tangmin e vision dawk teh, tami hoi kâvan
e buet touh tâmai a kâcui teh a kum kacue e koe a tho.
A kum kacue e hmalah ahni hah a thokhai awh. **14** Kho
tangkuem kaawm e lawk cawngca kapan e tami pueng
hah uk sak hanelah, ahni koe uknaeram kâ, lawkcengnae
hoi bawilennae hah poelah ao. A uknaeram teh akangning,
a ram teh rawk thai mahoeh. **15** Kai Daniel teh hote vision
ni ka lungthin dawk runae na poe teh, ka muitha teh a
cingou. **16** Ateng kangdout e buet touh koe ka cei teh, atu
e ka hmu e naw hah bangtelamaw telah ka pacei. **17** Ahni
ni hete sarang pali touh teh talai van ka tâcawt hane ram
pali touh hah doeh. **18** Hatei, a lathueng poung e Cathut
e tami kathoungnaw ni hote uknaeram coe awh vaiteh,
a yungyoe a pang awh han telah atipouh. **19** Hat toteh,
alouke sarangnaw hlak taki hoe ka tho niteh, sumhâ hoi
rahum khokpatin ka tawn niteh, vekrasen lah a kei a ca
teh, canawi e hah a khok hoi ka coungroe e sarang teh
bangmouh a deingai nah aw tie thoseh, **20** A lû dawk e ki

hra touh teh bangmouh a dei ngai na aw tie hai thoseh, a hnukkhu ka cawn niteh, ahmaloe e ki kathum touh hah din ka phawng niteh, puenghoi lawk dei thainae pahni hoi mit ka tawn e, a huinaw hlak taranhawinae minhmai ka tawn e ki hateh bangmouh a deingai nah tie hah panue han ka ngai. **21** Ka khet lahun navah, a kum kacue e buet touh a tho teh, **22** a lathueng poung e Cathut e tami kathoungnaw koe uknaeram teh poe lah ao. Hahoi, uknaeram pang hanelah tami kathoungnaw hanelah khoe e atueng teh a pha. **23** Ahni ni, apalinae sarang teh talai van kaawm e ram puenghoi hai kâvan hoeh e apalinae uknaeram doeh. Hete ni talai uknaeram pueng vekrasen lah kei vaiteh a coungroe han. **24** Hote uknaeram dawk hoi ka cawn e ki hra touh hateh, ka tho hane siangpahrang hra touh hah doeh. Ahnimouh hnukkhu alouke siangpahrang a tho han. Ahmaloe e siangpahrangnaw hoi kâvan hoeh. Ahmaloe e siangpahrang kathum touh hah a pabo han. **25** A lathueng poung e Cathut hah taran vaiteh, puenghoi lawk a dei han. Atueng hoi kâlawk hah pathai hanlah a panki han. Atueng buet touh, atueng kahni touh, atueng tangawn totouh kâ a tawn han. **26** Hathnukkhu lawkcengnae ao han. Hattoteh kâ a tawnnae takhoe pouh lah awm vaiteh, khoeroe raphoe lah ao han. **27** Kalvan rahim kâtawnnae, uknaeram, hoi lentoenae naw teh, a Lathueng Poung e Cathut e a tami kathoungnaw koe uknaeram poe lah ao han. **28** Het totouh heh, deicainae doeh toe. Kai Daniel teh ka lung a puen teh, ka minhmai pan hoeh. Hatei nakunghai, ka hmu e visionnaw hah ka lung thungvah ka pâkuem.

8 Siangpahrang Belshazzar a bawinae a kum pâthum nah, kai koe vision a kamnue. Kai Daniel koe ahmaloe a kamnue hnukkhu bout a kamnue. **2** Elam ram Shushan siangpahrang im, Ulai palang teng ka o navah vision teh a kamnue. **3** Ka khet navah, ki kahni touh ka tawn e tutan buet touh palang rai a kangdue. Ki roi teh kâvan hoeh, buet touh teh bet a saw. Bet ka saw e ki teh a hnukkhu ka cawn e lah ao. **4** Hote tu ni kanîloum, atunglah, akalah a deng dawkvah, bangpatet e saring ni hai ngang thai hoeh. Ahnie kut dawk hoi apinihai a hlout sak thai hoeh dawkvah, a ngai e patetlah a sak teh, ka lentoe poung e lah ao. **5** Hote konglam hah ka pouk navah, mit roi e rahak vah ki buet touh ka cawn e hmaetan buet touh teh, kanîloumlah hoi a tâco teh talai coungroe laipalah talai van pueng a katin. **6** Ki kahni touh ka tawn ni teh palang namran lah kaawm e tutan aonae koe, puenghoi a yawng teh, **7** ateng a pha toteh, puenghoi a lungkhuek dawkvah, tutan hah a deng teh tutan e ki kahni touh e hah, letlet a khoe pouh. Tutan ni a ngang thai hoeh dawkvah, hmaetan ni tutan hah talai dawk a parawp teh, a coungroe. A kut dawk hoi tutan hah apinihai lawm thai hoeh. **8** Hottelah hoi, hote hmaetan teh, puenghoi a roung teh a len. A tha ao lahunnah, a ki a lawt pouh. Hote ki hmuen dawk ki pali touh a cawn teh, kalvan kahlî pali touh koe lah, a kangvawi awh. **9** Hote ki pali touh thung dawk buet touh e ki dawk alouke ki kang bout a cawn. Akalah hai thoseh, kanîtholah ai thoseh, ka lentoe e ram koe lahai thoseh, a kangvawi teh, puenghoi lennae koe a pha. **10** Kalvan kaawm e koe totouh a roung teh, hawvah kaawm e atangawnnaw hoi âsi tangawn naw teh, talai van a pabo teh, khok hoi a coungroe. **11** Hothloilah, kalvan e kaawm e koe totouh a kâoup teh, hnintangkuem sak lah kaawm e hmaisawi thuengnae hah a takhoe teh thoungnae hmuen hah a raphoe han. **12** Payonnae dawk hnintangkuem sak e hmaisawi thuengnae hoi ransanaw hoi hote ki koe poelah ao teh, lawkkatang hah talai totouh a pabo teh, tânae a hmu. **13** Hatdawkvah, tami kathoung buet touh ni, dei e lawk hah ka thai. Alouke tami kathoung ni ahmaloe lawk a ka dei e tami kathoung koe, thoungnae hmuen hoi ransanaw hmaisawi thuengnae takhoe hanelah thoseh, coungroe hanelah hnintangkuem sak e raphoe e yonnae hoi thoseh, kâkuen e vision teh nâtotouh han na maw atipouh. **14** Ahmaloe e ka dei e ni, hnin 2300 totouh a ro han. Hathnukkhu, kathounge bawkim hah bout a pâsu awh han atipouh. **15** Kai Daniel ni vision ka hmu e hah panue hanelah, kâyawm lahun nah tami hoi kâvan e buet touh ka hmalah a kangdue. **16** Hatnavah, Ulai palang koehoi tami e lawk ni, Gabriel hete tami koe vision deingainae hah dei pouh haw, tie lawk ka thai. **17** Kai ka kangdue nah kai koe rek a hnai toteh, ka taki teh ka tabo. Ahni ni, hei! Tami capa, thai panuek haw. Hete vision teh atueng poutnae hoi kâkuen e doeh a ti. **18** Hottelah, a dei lahunnah talai dawk mat ka i. Ahni ni a kut hoi na tek teh, na kangdue sak. **19** Ahni ni, lungkhueknae atueng, apoutnae koe lah kaawm hane naw hah bout ka dei han rah. Bangkongtetpawiteh, atueng khoe e dawk poutnae kaawm han. **20** Ki hra touh ka tawn e tutan teh Media siangpahrang doeh. **21** Hmaetan teh Grik uknaeram doeh. Mit rahak ka cawn e ki hateh, ahmaloe e siangpahrang doeh. **22** Hote ki a lawt teh, hmuen dawk ki pali touh a cawn tie teh, ahnie uknaeram dawk hoi ram pali touh a tâco han. Hatei, ahmaloe e ram patetlah bahu tawn awh hoeh. **23** Ahnimae uknaeram atueng abawnae koe lah, kâ katapoenaw e hawihoehnae akuep nah tueng toteh, taranhawinae minhmai, dumyennae ka panuek e siangpahrang buet touh a tâco han. **24** Hote siangpahrang teh, athakaawme lah ao han. Hatei, amae bahu nahoeh. Puenghoi raphoe tânae a hmu awh han. Atha kaawm e taminaw hoi tami kathoungnaw hah a raphoe han. **25** Tâ hanelah a dumyen han, amahoima, ka taluepoung lah a kâpouk han. Roumnae ao ati awh navah ahni ni taminaw hah raphoe vaiteh, ahni ni, bawinaw e Bawi hah a taran han. Hatei, ahni teh, raphoe lah ao han. Tami e bahu hoi mahoeh. **26** Nang koe na poe e amom hoi tangmin e vision teh, ahman dawkvah tacikkin loe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ato hmalah torei a kuep han. **27** Hattoteh kai Daniel teh, nget tawn laihoi ka pataw. Hathnukkhu ka thaw teh, siangpahrang thaw bout ka tawk. Ka hmu e vision ni puenghoi kângai na ru sak. Hothateh, apinihai panuek thai hoeh.

9 Ahasuerus capa, Darius, Medes catoun hah, Babilon siangpahrang lah a bawinae a kum pahni navah, **2** profet Jeremiah koe BAWIPA ni poe e a lawk, Jerusalem kho a rawk teh, kum 70 touh a ro han tie hah kai Daniel ni cakathoung lahoi ka panue. **3** Hatdawkvah, rawca ka hai,

buri ka kho, hraba kâphuen teh Cathut koe ratoum laihoi
kahei, **4** Hottelah, Cathut koe kâpâpho laihoi ka ratoum
e teh, ama ka lungpataw niteh, a poe e kâpoelawknaw
ka tarawi e koe, a lawkkam kacak ni teh lungmakung, ka
lentoe niteh, takikathopounge Cathut, **5** na patoun e hoi kâ
poe e dawk hoi ka cei payon awh teh, ka payon awh toe.
Kamsoum hoe lah kho ka sak e teh, nang na taran awh
toe. **6** Siangpahrangnaw, kahrawikungnaw, napanaw hoi
ram thung kaawm naw koe, nange kâ lahoi lawk ka dei e
profetnaw e lawk hai ka ngai awh hoeh toe. **7** Oe Bawipa
lannae teh nange doeh. Nang na taran kecu dawk na pâlei
teh, ram hnai ram hlanae koe, khoram tangkuem kaawm e
Judahnaw, Jerusalem kho kaawm e Isarelnaw puenghoi
kaimouh teh sahnin e patetlah kaya awh toe. **8** Oe Bawipa,
nang koe ka yon awh kecu dawk, kaimae siangpahrang,
kahrawikungnaw, napanaw hoi kaimouh teh ka kaya awh
toe. **9** Kaimouh ni nang na ka taran nakunghai, lungmanae
hoi ngaithoumnae teh, kaimae Cathut nama e doeh. **10**
Maimae Cathut ni profetnaw hno lahoi maimouh koe na poe
e tarawi hane kâlawknaw hah banglahai ngai laipalah ka o
awh toe. **11** Atangcalah Isarelnaw pueng ni na lawk ka ngai
awh laipalah, lam ka payon awh teh, kâlawk ka tapoe awh
toe. Hatdawkvah, Cathut e san Mosi e kâlawk dawk thut
lah kaawm e thoebonae teh, kaimouh lathueng awi lah ao
toe. **12** Kaimouh koe dei e lawk hoi lawkcengkungnaw koe
dei e lawk, rawknae kalenpoung teh kaimouh lathueng a
phasak toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jerusalem vah rawknae
phasak e patetlah kalvan rahim alouke ram dawk phat sak
boihoeh. **13** Mosi e kâlawk dawk thut tangcoung patetlah
rawknae pueng teh kaimouh lathueng a pha toe. Hatei,
payonpakainae kamlang takhai teh, a lawkkatang panue
thai nahanelah, BAWIPA Cathut koe kâhet awh hoeh
toe. **14** Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni rawknae hah a sin teh,
maimae lathueng a pha sak e doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a
lawkngai awh hoeh nakunghai, Cathut teh, a lan, maimouh
lathueng hno a sak e pueng teh a thuem doeh. **15** Atuvah,
Oe BAWIPA Cathut, Izip ram thung hoi thaonae kut hoi a
taminaw katâcawtkhaikung hoi, atu totouh minhawi min
kamthang nahanlah kasakkung, kaimouh teh, ka yon awh
toe, hno kahawihoeh ka sak awh toe. **16** Oe Bawipa,
na lannae pueng patetlah lungkhuek lungphuennae teh,
kathounge mon, Jerusalem kho dawk hoi na takhoe pouh
haw telah ka kâhei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaimae yonnae
hoi mintoenaw e yonnae kecu dawk Jerusalem kho hoi
na taminaw teh tengpam kaawm e naw koe pathoe han
kawilah ka o awh toe. **17** Hatdawkvah, Oe Cathut, na san
kai ni ka hei e hoi ka ratoum e hah na thai pouh haw.
Bawipa ama hane kecu dawk, kingkadi e a thoungnae
hmuen koe na minhmai angnae ni pheng ang sak haw. **18**
Oe Cathut, hnâpakeng nateh thai haw. Na mit padai nateh,
kaimae rawknae hoi na min lahoi phung e khopui hah
khenhaw! Kaimouh teh, mae hawinae kâuep awh hoeh,
ka lentoe e na lungmanae dawk hoi doeh nama koe ka
ratoum awh. **19** Oe Cathut na thai pouh haw. Oe Cathut
yonnae na ngaithoum haw. Oe Cathut thai nateh sak haw.
Nama hane dawk rap awm hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
nama e kho, nama e taminaw teh na min lahoi phung
e doeh, telah a ratoum. **20** Hottelah, kama e yonnae
hoi ka tami Isarelnaw e yonnae pâpho laihoi ngaithoum
nahanelah kâhei ratoum laihoi, Cathut hmalah Cathut e
mon kathoung hanelah ka kâhei lahunnah, **21** ratoum
laihoi lawk ka dei lahunnah, yampa e vision dawk kamnuek
e Gabriel karangpoung lah kamleng laihoi tangminlah
thuengnae tueng nah kai koe a tho teh, **22** na ka panue
sak hnukkhu, Daniel, nang ni panuenae apap nahanelah,
nang koe ka tho toe. **23** Na ratoum tahma vah kâ poelah
ao dawkvah, nang koe dei hanelah kai ka tho toe. Nang
teh puenghoi pahren ka tho e lah na o. Hatdawkvah vision
thai panuek nahane kâ ao. **24** Kâtapoenae pout sak hane
hoi, yonnae pout sak hane, payonae dawk kâmaihawinae
sak hane, payonnae thoungsak nahane hoi, a yungyoe
lannae thokhai hane hoi, vision hoi sutdeilawk kin hane
hoi, hmuen kathoung poung satui awi hanelah, na taminaw
hoi kho kathoung hanelah yat 70 touh tâtueng e lah ao
toe. **25** Hatdawkvah, Jerusalem kho bout sak hanelah
kâ poe hnin hoi Khrih Bawipa totouh yat 7 touh hoi yat
62 touh a ro han tie hah panuek lawih. Rucatnae tueng
dawk lamnaw hoi tapang sak lah ao han. **26** Hote yat 62
aloum hnukkhu, Khrih teh kâ hmawt laipalah thei lah ao
han. Hathnukkhu ka tho e Bawi hoi taminaw ni khopui hoi
hmuen kathoung hah raphoe awh vaiteh, tuikalen thonae
lahoi rawknae ao han. Apout totouh kâtuknae awm vaiteh,
rawknae teh pouk tangcoung lah ao. **27** Yat touh hanelah
taminaw hoi lawkkam sak awh vaiteh, hote a yat tangawn
navah, thuengnae hoi poenae hah a pout sak han. Panuet
ka tho poung e a som dawk karaphoekung phat vaiteh,
poutnae koe ka phat hanelah pouk tangcoung e totouh
lungkhueknae teh ahni dawk awi hanlah ao han telah
atipouh.

10 Persia siangpahrang, Sairas a bawinae a kum thum
nah Belteshazzar telah phung e Daniel koe lawk
pâpho buet touh a tho. Hote lawk teh ahman, taran tuknae
kalenpoung hoi kâkuen e lah ao. Hote lawk thaipanueknae
teh vision lahoi ahni koe a tho. **2** Hatnae tueng navah, kai
Daniel teh yat thum touh rawca hai laihoi ka o. **3** Yat thum
touh aloum hoehroukrak, bu ka cat hoeh, moi ka cat hoeh,
misur hai ka patek hoeh, satui hai khoeroe kâhluk hoeh. **4**
Apasueke thapa 24 hnin vah palangpui Hiddekel teng ka o
lahunnah, **5** ka radoung boteh, loukloukkaang e khohna ka
khohnat niteh, Uphaz suitaisom kâyeng e tami buet touh
ka hmu. **6** Atak teh topaz talung hoi a kâvan. A minhmai
hai sumpapalik e patetlah ao. A mit hai hmaiim patetlah
ao. A kutkhoknaw teh, loukloukkaang e rahum e rong hoi
a kâvan. A lawk teh tami moikapap lawk hoi a kâvan. **7**
Hote vision hah kai Daniel ni duengdoeh ka hmu. Kai hoi
reirei kaawm e naw niteh, hmawt awh hoeh. Ahnimouh
niteh, puenghoi a taki awh teh, a pâyaw awh dawkvah,
kâhro hanlah a yawng awh. **8** Kai teh, kamadueng sut ka
o teh, hote ka lentoe e vision ka hmu navah, ka minhmai a
mathoe teh, tha khoeroe ka tawn hoeh, pouk ka kâsawp.
9 Hatnavah, lawk hah ka thai. A lawk hah ka thai pouh
teh, lawk a dei lahun navah, minhmai hoi talai rekkâbet

lah ka tabo teh mat ka i. **10** Hatnavah kutvang ni na tek, khokpakhu hoi kuttabei hoi ka kâva. **11** Ahni ni, pahren hanlah kaawm poung e Daniel, ka lawk na thai panuek nahanlah kangdout haw. Nang koe kai heh patoun lah ao teh, atu ka tho toe atipouh navah, kai teh nouknouk pâyaw laihoi ka kangdue. **12** Hatnavah, ahni ni Oe Daniel, taket hanh. Thaipanuek nahane hoi, Cathut hmalah kârahnoum hanelah na kâhmoun hnin hoiyah kamtawng teh, nange lawk hah ka thai toe. Hote na lawk dawk kai ka tho e doeh. **13** Persia uknaeram kaukkung ni hnin 21 touh thung kai hah na ngang. Hahoi, kahrawikung kacuenaw thung dawk buet touh lah kaawm e Maikel hah kai na kabawp hanelah a tho. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Persia siangpahrangnaw koe kai kama dueng sut ka o. **14** Atuteh, na miphunnaw koe hmalah ka tho hane kawinaw hah na panue nahanelah, kai ka tho toe. Hete vision teh ato hmalae tueng hoi kâkuen e doeh telah a ti. **15** Hottelah a dei hnukkhu ka lû ka saling teh lawkdei thai laipalah ka o. **16** Hatnavah, tami capa hoi kâvan e buet touh ni ka pahni hah a tek teh, ka pahni ka ang teh, ka hmalah kangdout e koe, ka Bawipa vision kecu dawk puenghoi ka khang toung dawkvah, ka tak dawk tha ka tawn hoeh toe. **17** Na san ni a Bawipa hoi bangtelavai lawk a dei thai. Atu patenghai kai dawk tha khoeroe awm hoeh. Kâha meimei a phout toe ka ti pouh. **18** Hat toteh, tami hoi kâvan e ni bout na tek teh, tha na poe. **19** Pahren ka tho poung e tami, taket hanh. Roumnae nang koe awmseh. Na tha awm sak. Thaonae hoi kawi haw na ti pouh. Hottelah a dei lahunnah ka tha ao teh, ka Bawipa dei haw, nang ni tha na o sak toe ka ti pouh. **20** Ahni ni, nang koe kai kathonae hah na panue ou. Persia ram kaukkung taran tuk hanelah bout ka ban han. Kai ka ban hnukkhu Grik ram kaukkung bout a tâco han. **21** Hatei, Cakathoung dawk mitnout tâ e teh na dei pouh han rah. Hete kong dawk nang kahrawikung Maikel hloilah apihai kai koelah kangdoutkhai e awm hoeh.

11 Medes siangpahrang, Darius a bawinae a kum pasuek navah, a uknaeram caksak hane hoi thao sak nahanelah ka kampangkhai. **2** Atuteh, katang e ka dei han toe. Persia ram ka uk hane siangpahrang kathum touh a tâco han rah. Apalinae siangpahrang teh ahnimanaw hlak hoe a tawnta han. Hottelah a tawnta thai teh, a tha ao dawkvah, Grik ram tuk hanelah tamipueng a hroecoe han. **3** Hatnavah, athakaawme siangpahrang buet touh a tâco han. Ahni ni kâtawnnae hoi uk vaiteh, a ngai e patetlah a sak han. **4** Ahni a tâco hnukkhu hoi a ram rawk vaiteh, pali touh lah a kârei awh han. Hatei, ka ukkungnaw teh a catounnaw nahoeh, kâtawnnae hoi a uknaeram thung e nahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a ram teh a kâbawng toung dawkvah, ayânaw poe lah ao han. **5** Hat toteh, akalae siangpahrang teh a thao han. Hatei, a bawinae thung dawk buet touh teh ahni hlak a tha awm vaiteh, amae ram hah kalen e bahu hoi a uk han. **6** Atueng a saw toteh, huiko a kâsak awh han. A kâpo awh nahanlah akalae siangpahrang canu teh atunglae siangpahrang koe kâtawnnae a poe han. Hatei, hote napui e kâtawnnae teh cak mahoeh. Hote siangpahrang hoi a catoun hai cak mahoeh. Siangpahrang canu hai, ahni ka thak e naw hai, ahnie canaw hai, hatnae tueng nah ahni kabawm e naw hai, thei hanlah ao han. **7** Hote siangpahrang canu e miphun dawk e buet touh ni ahnie hmuen dawk a kangdue han. Ahni ni atunglae siangpahrang hah tuk vaiteh, khothung kâen vaiteh, khocanaw hah a tuk vaiteh a tâ han. **8** Ahnimae cathutnaw, hlun e meikaphawknaw, aphu kaawm e sui manang, ngunnaw hah Izip ram lah be aphu awh han. Atunglae siangpahrang hlak akalae siangpahrang teh a kum bet a saw han. **9** Atunglae siangpahrang hai akalae siangpahrang uknaeram thung a kâen han. Hatei, ama ram lah bout a ban han. **10** A capanaw ni bout thaw awh vaiteh, ransanaw moikapap kamkhueng sak vaiteh a tho awh han. Tâ awh vaiteh, ahnie kho thung totouh runae a poe awh han. **11** Akalae siangpahrang teh a lungkhuek dawkvah, atunglae siangpahrang hah a tuk han. Hatei, tami moikapap hah a taran kut dawk a poe han. **12** Tami moikapap a ceikhai awh toteh, kâoup vaiteh, a thong moikapap ka thet nakunghai, kâ a tawnnae cak mahoeh. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, atunglae siangpahrang bout thaw vaiteh, ahmaloe e hlak kapap e taminaw hah pâkhueng vaiteh, kum nâyittouh ne a ro torei ransanaw hoi senehmaica hoi a tho awh han. **14** Hatnae tueng dawkvah, akalae siangpahrang ka taran e apap han. Na miphunnaw thung dawk e tapungnaw ni vision akuep nahanelah thaw awh vaiteh, rawknae koe a pha awh han. **15** Atunglae siangpahrang ni tho vaiteh kho rapannaw sak awh vaiteh, kacaklah kâkalup e khonaw hah a tuk awh han. Akalae senehmaica thaonae ni ngang thai mahoeh, hmoun e ransanaw ni hai ngang thai nahanelah tha tawn awh mahoeh. **16** Ka tuk e niteh, amahmawk a tuk dawkvah, ahnie hmalah apihai kangdout thai hoeh. Ram kahawi hah raphoe vaiteh, ka lentoe e ram lah a kangdue sak han. **17** A uknaeram buemlah thaonae hoi a kâen hanlah a kâcai teh, akalae siangpahrang hoi kâhuiko hanelah a sak han. A canu poe e lahoi raphoe hanelah a kâcai eiteh, a pouknae patetlah awm hoeh. Banghai cungkeinae awm hoeh. **18** Hahoi, tuilumnaw koe lah kamlang vaiteh, tuilumnaw hah a tuk han. Hatei, ransabawi buet touh ni min mathoenae a dei e hah, katukkungnaw koe letlang a bo sak han. **19** Hote bawi hai ama kho bout a ban hnukkhu a kamthui teh, a rawp teh a kahma. **20** Hote bawi e hmuen dawk tami buet touh sungren poung e uknaeram dawk, tamuk ka cawng e a kangdue han. Hatei, taran tuknae lungkhueknae dawk hoi laipalah, a kahma han. **21** Ahnie hmuen dawk yuemkamcu hoeh e, bari kaawm hoeh e, dudam kamcu e tami a tâco han. Ahni ni tânae lahoi laipalah pasawtpanepnae lahoi uknaeram hah a la han. **22** A hmalah kaawm e naw teh, tui kalen thaonae lahoi pâyo sak lah ao vaiteh, koung a rawk awh han. Lawkkam e bawi hai a rawk han. **23** Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawk ka kam e bawi teh, lawkkam a raphoe dawkvah, tami younca hoi a tho eiteh, a tha ao han. **24** Ram kahawi dawk tuk laipalah a kâen han. Lawp e hnopainaw hah ayânaw a rei han. Mintoenaw ni patenghai a sak awh boihoeh e hah a sak han. Kacakpounge kho rapanimnaw hah lawp hanelah kasawlah

a kâpouk han. **25** Puenghoi kapap e ransanaw hoi, akalae
siangpahrang hah tuk vaiteh, amahoima thaonae hah a
hroecoe han. Akalae siangpahrang ni hai moikapap ni teh
athakaawme ransanaw hoi taran tuk hanlah a kâhroecoe
awh ei, ngang thai awh mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
kahawihoehe pouknae a tawn awh han. **26** Siangpahrang
koe kacatnetnaw ni ama tuk hanlah, letlang a kâcai awh.
Hatei, a ransanaw teh, be kahmat vaiteh, tarankâtuknae
koe tami moi a due awh han. **27** Hote siangpahrang roi
teh kahawihoehe pouknae a tawn roi teh, caboi buet touh
koe laithoe a dei roi han. Hatei, a pouknae coung pouh
mahoeh. A pouknae teh khoe tangcoung e a tue dawk ka
phat mingming han. **28** Hahoi atunglae siangpahrang teh
hnopai moikapap hoi ama ram lah a ban navah, kathounge
lawkkamnae hah tarannae lungthin a tawn e patetlah a sak
vaiteh, ama ram lah bout a ban han. **29** Khoe e tueng dawk
bout ban vaiteh, akalah bout a tho han. Hatei, ahmaloe e
patetlah nahoeh. A hnukkhu e patetlah hai nahoeh. **30**
Bangtelane tetpawiteh, Kittim longnaw ni ahni tuk hanlah
a tho awh han. Hatdawkvah puenghoi a lungpataw teh,
lungkhuek laihoi bawkim kathoung tuk hanelah bout tho
vaiteh, rawknae hah a sak han. Hottelah lawkkam kathoung
katapoenaw hoi a kâhuiko awh han. **31** Ransanaw ni
tuk pouh vaiteh, kathounge hmuen hah a khin sak awh
han. A hnintangkuem sak e thuengnae hah takhoe awh
vaiteh, panuetthopounge rawknae kathokhaikung hah a
pâhung awh han. **32** Lawkkam ka taran e naw teh lawk dei
thoumnae lahoi a rawk awh han. Hatei, Cathut ka panuek
e taminaw teh thasainae hoi hno a sak thai awh han. **33**
Taminaw thung dawk a lungkaangnaw ni tami kapapnaw
teh a cangkhai awh han. Hatei, hnin kasawlah tahloi hoi
theinae, hmaisawinae, san lah mannae, lawpnae hoi a
rawp awh han. **34** A rawp awh toteh, kabawpnae youn
touh bout a coe awh han. Taminaw teh lawk dei thoumnae
koe a kâbang awh han. **35** A lungkaang e tami tangawn hai
a rawp awh han, a thoung awh teh, toun hoeh nahanlah
poutnae tueng totouh a sak han. Hot hateh, atueng khoe
e totouh hane doeh. **36** Siangpahrang buet touh teh,
amamouh ni a ngai e patetlah a sak han, cathutnaw pueng
hlak kâtawmrasang vaiteh, cathutnaw e Cathut hah a taran
han. Dudamnae lawk a dei han. Lungkhueknae akuep
hoehroukrak a tâ han. Pouk tangcoung e patetlah sak
roeroe han. **37** Ahni teh mintoenaw e Cathut hai, napui
ngainae hai, alouke cathutnaw hai banglahai noutna hoeh.
Tami pueng hlak amahoima a kâtawmrasang han. **38**
Hote cathutnaw e hmuen dawk, rapan cathut, mintoenaw
ni panue hoeh e cathut hah tawm vaiteh, sui, ngun,
talung, ngai kaawm e hnonaw hah a thueng han. **39**
Kacake rapannaw hai, Jentelnaw e cathut hai sak vaiteh, a
bawilennae apung sak han. Taminaw uknaeram kâ poelah
awm vaiteh, tawnta nahanlah talai hah a kârei awh han.
40 Atueng poutnae tueng nah, akalae siangpahrang ni ahni
hah a tuk han. Atunglae siangpahrang nihai, ranglengnaw,
marangnaw, marangransanaw, longnaw hoi bongparui
patetlah tho awh vaiteh, hote ram hah reprep a coungroe
han. **41** Khet kahawi e ram dawk hai a kâen awh han. Ram
moikapap a lawp awh han. Hatei, Edom ram, Moab hoi
Amon kahrawikungnaw teh ahnie kut dawk hoi a hlout awh
han. **42** Ram pueng dawk a ram pakaw vaiteh, Izip ram hai
hlout mahoeh. **43** Hote ram dawk kaawm e sui, ngun, aphu
kaawm e hnonaw hah a la han. Libianaw hoi, Ethiopianaw
hai ahni hnuk a kâbang awh han. **44** Hatei, kanîtho lahoi,
atunglah hoi kamthang a thai navah a lungpuen teh, tami
moikapap thei hanelah puenghoi lungkhuek lahoi a tho
han. **45** Tuipui rahak vah ka lentoe niteh, kathounge mon
dawk o nahan im a sak teh, kabawmkung awm laipalah,
rawknae koe a pha han.

12 Hatnae tueng dawkvah, na miphunnaw
kangdoutkhaikung Maikel teh a tâco han. Miphun a
kamtawngnae koehoi hote tueng totouh kaawm boihoeh e
runae teh a tho han. Hatnavah, cauk dawk min pakhum
lah kaawm e na miphun pueng teh, rungngang lah ao han.
2 Hatnae tueng navah, vaiphu dawk ka ip tangcoungnaw
teh a kâhlaw awh han. Atangawn teh a yungyoe hringnae
koelah thoseh, atangawn teh a yungyoe yeirai kayanae
koelah thoseh a kâhlaw awh han. **3** A lungkaangnaw
teh lathunglae ka ang e patetlah a ang awh vaiteh, tami
kapap lannae lamthung ka dawn sak e naw hai âsinaw
patetlah pout laipalah a ang awh han. **4** Nang Daniel teh,
atueng abaw totouh hete lawknaw hah khan nateh, cauk
hah tacikkin haw. Tami kapap ni hote ca touknae lahoi
lungangnae apung han ati. **5** Hathnukkhu, kai Daniel ni ka
khet navah, alouke kahni touh, tui kongteng avangvanglah
a kangdue roi e hah ka hmu. **6** Buet touh e niyah hete
kângai ka ru hnonaw akuep nahanlah nâsittouh maw
ao han telah loukloukkaang e ka khohnat niteh, tui van
kaawm e tami hah a pacei. **7** Loukloukkaang e ka khohnat
niteh, tui van kaawm e tami ni, atueng buet touh, atueng
kahni, atueng tangawn touh a ro han. Tami kathoungnaw
e hnotithainae hah kho tangkuem kahei hnukkhu, hete
hnonaw pueng hai apout han telah a kut roi hoi kalvan lah
a dâw teh, a yungyoe kahring e Cathut koe thoe a kâbo e
hah ka thai. **8** Hote lawk hah ka thai teh, ka panue hoeh
dawkvah, Bawipa hete hnonaw hah bangtelamaw akuep
han telah ka pacei. **9** Ahni ni, Daniel nang teh cet leih,
hete lawk teh apout hnin totouh tacikkin lah ao toe. **10**
Tami moikapap teh thoungsak lah ao teh, pangawsak lah
ao. Tamikathoutnaw teh hawihoehnae sak awh vaiteh,
buet touh ni boehai panuek awh mahoeh. A lungkaangnaw
niteh, a panue awh han. **11** A hnintangkuem sak e
thuengnae takhoe teh, panuetthopounge karaphoekung a
tâco hoi hnin 1,290 touh a ro han. **12** A hnin 1,335 totouh
ka ring niteh, ka phat e tami teh, a yawkahawi e lah ao. **13**
Nang teh, apout totouh na lamthung dawk cet haw. Na
kâhat vaiteh, a hninnaw apout toteh, nama e râw coe
hanelah bout na thaw han ati.

Hosi

1 Judah siangpahrang Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz hoi Hezekiah
tinaw a bawi nah, Joash capa, Jeroboam ni Isarel
siangpahrang a tawk nah Beeri capa Hosi koe ka tho e
Cathut lawk teh, **2** Nang ni cet nateh atak kâyawt e napui
hoi a canaw hah na yu lah lat haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
khocanaw ni Cathut a pahnawt awh teh boutbout a payon
awh toe telah Hosi koe Cathut ni atipouh. **3** Hosi ni Cathut
ni a dei e patetlah a cei teh, Debalaim canu, Gomer hah a
yu lah a la. A yu ni camo a vawn teh ca tongpa a khe. **4**
Hatnavah Cathut ni Hosi koe, hete camo e min teh Jezreel
phung loe atipouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh a ro hoehnahlan
Jezreel theinae phu teh Jehu imthung koe moi ka pathung
vaiteh, Isarel ram a uknaeram tueng ka baw sak pouh
awh han. **5** Hahoi, Jezreel yawn dawk Isarel ransanaw e
thaonae teh ka raphoe han telah a ti. **6** Gomer ni camo
apâhni lah bout a vawn teh napui a khe. Bawipa ni min teh
Loruhamah phung loe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelnaw
teh ka pahren mahoeh toe, ka takhoe han toe. **7** Hatei,
Kai ni Judahnaw teh ka pahren han. Ahnimae BAWIPA
Cathut Kai ni ka rungngang han. Ka rungngang nah taran
tuknae senehmaica, lilava, pala, tahloi, marangnaw, hoi
marangransanaw ka hno mahoeh a ti. **8** Gomer ni a
canu hah sanu a pâphei hnukkhu, camo bout a vawn
teh, ca tongpa a khe. **9** Cathut ni Hosi koe, a min teh
Loammi phung loe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh,
kaie tami nahoeh, kai hai nangmae Cathut nahoeh atipouh.
10 Isarelnaw teh palang sadi patetlah apung awh han.
Bangnue thai hoeh e hoi touk thai hoeh e lah ao han.
Atuvah, Cathut ni Isarelnaw teh ka tami nahoeh ati. Hatei,
nangmouh teh kahring Cathut e canaw lah na o awh tie
hnin ka phat han. **11** Judahnaw hoi Isarelnaw ni bout a
kamkhueng awh han. Amamouh hanlah siangpahrang buet
touh a rawi awh vaiteh, hete ram dawk hoi a tâco awh han.
Jezreel se teh a lentoe han telah a ti.

2 Na hmaunawnghanaw hah ka tami telah thoseh, na
tawncanunaw hah ka pahren e ka canu telah thoseh
bout ka kaw han. **2** Na manu teh dei pouh awh. Ahni
teh kaie ka yu nahoeh. Kai haiyah ahnie a vâ nahoeh. **3**
Kâyonae minhmai padai laipalah kathoute hno roun naseh.
Roun hoehpawiteh, a khenae patetlah caici lah thingyei um
pak ka tha han. Tui ni a hak takhai e talai patetlah tui ka
pakoung vaiteh ka due sak han. **4** A canaw haiyah cataca
lah ao dawkvah kai ni ka pahren mahoeh. **5** Ahnimae
manu teh, kâyawt e doeh. Ahni ka vawn e napui hai yeirai
a po toe. Ahni nihaiyah ka bu, ka tui, ka tumuen, ka tangka,
ka satui, nei hane tui ouk na ka poe e kapahrennaw hnuk
ka kâbang han a ti. **6** Hatdawkvah pâkhing hoi ka kalup
han. A tâco thai hoeh nahanlah talung hoi ka tapang sin
han. **7** A pahren hah a pâlei ei phat mahoeh. A tawng ei
hmawt laipalah ao navah, ka vâ karuem koe doeh bout ka
cei han toe ati. Atu e hmuen koe hlak hmaloe e hmuen koe
doeh hoe ahawi ati han. **8** Cang, misur, satuinaw hoi Baal
bawknae sui hoi ngun hai moi ka poe eiteh, Kai na pahnim
awh. **9** Hatdawkvah canga tue nah cakang, misurtui kasu
tue nah misurtui, ka poe mahoeh. Kaie tumuen hoi ngun, a
caicinae ramuknae hah ka bankhai han. **10** Atu roeroe a
pahrennaw koe a khohna e ka rading pouh vaiteh, yeiraipo
sak han. Apinihai ka kut dawk hoi hlout sak thai mahoeh.
11 A nawmnae, pawitonae, thaparei hnin, sabbath hnin,
tamimaya kamkhueng e pueng ka pout sak han. **12** Het
hateh, ka pahren ni na poe e poehno ati e misurnaw,
thaibunglungnaw lungpalueng lah ka ta vaiteh, ratu lah
ka sak han, hahoi sarangnaw ni a ca awh han. **13** Baal
cathutnaw koe hmuitui hmai a sawi awh teh, hnongpacap
hoi dingyin a awi awh teh, a pahren hnuk a kâbang awh
teh, Kai na pahnim awh dawkvah, Baal cathutnaw e tueng
dawk e patetlah moipathung han telah Cathut ni a ti. **14**
Hatei, ahni hah bout ka pasawt han. Kahrawng lahoi a
ceikhai awh nakunghai, pasawtnae lawk hoi ka dei pouh
awh han. **15** Hote hmuen koe misur takha hai thoseh,
Akhor tanghling koe ngaihawinae takhang hai thoseh ka
sak pouh han. A camo nah Izip ram hoi a tâconae la a sak
awh e patetlah namran lah a pha awh toteh, la a sak awh
han. **16** BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, hatnae tueng dawk nang ni
kai hah Bawipa telah na kaw mahoeh, ka vâ telah na kaw
han. **17** Baal e min roeroe heh nangmae pahni dawk hoi
takhoe vaiteh, a min hah dei lah rawraw bout dei mahoeh
toe. **18** Hatnae tueng dawk Kai ni ahnimouh hanlah,
kahrawng e sarang, kalvan e tava, talai dawk e sarangnaw
hoi na kâhuiko vaiteh, licung, tahloi, senehmaicanaw, talai
dawk hoi ka takhoe han. Lungpuen tâsuenae awm laipalah
a i awh han. **19** Nang teh, ka yu lah pou na o han toe.
Lannae, kamsoum e, ka kuep e lungmanae hoi nang teh
kama hanelah na la han toe. **20** Ka lawkkam ka tarawi
vaiteh na la han, nang ni Cathut na panue han. **21** Bawipa
ni telah ati, hatnae tueng dawk ratoumnae Kai ni na thai
pouh han. Kalvan lawk ka thai pouh vai teh, ahni ni talai
lawk a thai pouh awh han. **22** Talai ni hai cakang, misurtui,
satui, naw e lawk a thai vaiteh, ahnimouh ni hai Jezreel e
lawk a thai awh han. **23** Hote napui hah cati patetlah talai
dawk kama hane ka patue han. Ka pahren hoeh e napui
hah ka pahren han. Ka tami hoeh e koe ka tami ka ti pouh
han. Ahnimouh ni hai nang teh kaimae Cathut doeh na ti
pouh awh. han.

3 Hahoi, Cathut ni Isarelnaw nangmouh ni alouke
cathutnaw na bawk awh teh, misurphen hah na ngai
awh ei, Kai ni lungpataw mingming e patetlah cet nateh a
vâ van ka uicuk e napui hah bout pahren haw a ti. **2** Hat
toteh, hote napui hah tangka phek hra hlaipanga touh, cai
homer buet touh hoi ka ratang hnukkhu, **3** kai koe pou awm
haw, kâyawt hanh haw, api alouke tongpa hoi hai ipawm
hanh haw, hat pawiteh doeh kai hai nang hoi pou kaawm ti
ka ti pouh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelnaw teh kumtha
moikasawlah siangpahrang, khobawi, thuengnae, khom
kathoung, meikaphawk bawknae, Terah meikaphawk tawn
laipalah ao awh han. **5** Hathnukkhu Isarelnaw bout tho
awh vaiteh, amamae Cathut hoi siangpahrang Devit hah
tawng awh vaiteh, ato hmalah lungmanae coe nahanelah,
taki laihoi Cathut koe a yawng awh han.

4 Oe! Isarelnaw Cathut e lawk hah thai awh haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, khoca ramcanaw teh Cathut hoi a
kâyue awh toe. Ahnimouh teh lawkkam cak awh hoeh,
lungmanae tawn awh hoeh, Cathut taket awh hoeh. **2**
Thoebonae, laithoenae, parunae, uicuknae hoi tami theinae
teh kâhat laipalah a sak awh. Tami theinae yon hoi patuen
patuen a kâthap awh. **3** Hatdawkvah, ahnimae ram teh a
cingou han. Taminaw hoi kahrawng e moithangnaw, kahlun
e tavanaw pueng teh a tha a kamyai han. Tuipui dawk e
tanganaw hai a thup awh han. **4** Hatei, apinihai ngang
nahanh seh. Apinihai yue nahan seh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
nange na miphunnaw hai vaihmanaw hoi kaounnaw
patetlah doeh ao awh. **5** Hatdawkvah, khodai lah na kamlei
awh han. Karum lah vaihmanaw hoi rei na kamlei awh han.
Na manu hai ka thei han. **6** Ka taminaw teh panuenae
ayoun dawkvah a rawk awh. Nang ni panuenae na hnoun
dawkvah kaie vaihma lah na o hoeh nahan nang teh na
hnoun toe. Na Cathut e lawk na pahnim dawkvah na canaw
teh ka pahnim han. **7** A lentoe awh e patetlah ahnimouh
ni kai hah na pahnawt awh toe. Hatdawkvah ahnimae
bawilennae hah yeirai ka po sak han. **8** Ka taminaw
e yonthanae sathei moi a ca awh nahlangva vah, hote
yonnae hah ouk a doun awh. **9** Hatdawkvah, taminaw koe
ka tâcawt e patetlah vaihmanaw koehai ka tâco sak han.
Amamae tawksaknae patetlah ka rek vaiteh lengkaleng
tawkphu ka poe han. **10** Rawca a ca awh ei, a von paha
awh mahoeh. A kâyo awh ei, ca khe awh mahoeh. **11**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, tak kâyonae, misurhruem, misurtui ni
a lung a pathu sak teh, Cathut a pahnawt awh toe. **12**
Ka taminaw ni bongpai hoi a kâpan awh teh, sonron koe
pouknae a hei awh. Radueknae dawk a lungtang awh lawi
vah, amamae Cathut koelah awm laipalah, a kâyo awh
toe. **13** Monsom vah thuengnae a sak awh teh, monruinaw
hoi kathenkungnaw e tâhlip dawk hmuitui hmaisawi e hoi
thuengnae a sak awh. Hatdawkvah na canunaw teh kâyawt
e lah a coung awh teh, na langanaw teh a uicuk awh. **14**
Na canunaw ni a kâyo awh teh, na langanaw ni ka uicuk
nakunghai lawk na ceng mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
na yunaw na ceitakhai awh teh ka kâyawtnaw hoi tak na
hmawng awh toe. Kâyawt e napuinaw hoi thuengnae reirei
na sak awh toe. Hatdawkvah, panuenae kayounnaw teh
a rawk awh han. **15** Oe! Isarelnaw nang teh na tak na
kâyo ei nakunghai, Judahnaw na payon hoeh. Gilgal kho
hoi kâhnai awh hanh. Bethaven kholah cet awh hanh.
Cathut teh a hring dawkvah, thoebo awh hanh. **16** Oe!
Isarelnaw maitola patetlah na lahuen caksak awh hanh. A
hmuen kawnae koe tuca khoum e patetlah Isarelnaw na
khoum awh han. **17** Kutsak dawk a lung kapen e Ephraim
teh amahmawk awm naseh. **18** Yamu a nei awh e teh
taranthawnae doeh, pout laipalah a kâyo awh, khobawinaw
ni kayanae hah a lungpataw awh. **19** Kahlî ni kamlengkhai
vaiteh, amae thuengnae hnonaw kecu dawk a kaya awh
han.

5 Oe thai awh haw, vaihmanaw. Isarel miphunnaw hoi
siangpahrang im dawk kaawm e naw, nangmanaw
teh lawkceng lah na o awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
nangmanaw teh Mizpah mon dawk tangkam lah, Tabor
mon dawk patung e tamlawk karap lah na o awh. **2**
Satheinaw theinae lahoi yon na pap sak awh dawkvah,
kai ni ahnimanaw abuemlah ka yue han. **3** Ephraim e
akong teh ka panue, Isarel hai ka hmalah kâhrawk thai
mahoeh. Ephraim nang teh atu roeroe na kâyo. Isarel teh
a khin. **4** Ahnimanaw teh, kâyonae muitha ahnimouh koe
ao dawkvah, Cathut panuek awh hoeh. **5** Isarelnaw e a
kâoupnae ni amamouh a pabo teh, Isarel hoi Ephraim
teh amamae yon dawk a rawp awh teh, ahnimouh hoi
cungtalah Judahnaw hai a rawp han. **6** Tuhu, maitohu
a hrawi awh teh, Cathut tawng hanelah a cei awh eiteh,
hmawt awh mahoeh. Cathut teh ahnimouh hoi a kâhla
toe. **7** Ahnimanaw teh Cathut koe lawk a kam awh e a
raphoe awh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, alouke miphunnaw
a khe awh toe. Amamouh hoi cungtalah a hnopainaw hai a
rawk han. **8** Gibeah kho dawk vovit hai thoseh, Ramah
kho dawk mongka hai thoseh, kâhruetcuetnae ueng awh.
Oe! Benjamin miphun hnuklah kangvawi haw. **9** Isarelnaw
yuenae tueng nah Ephraim teh kingdi han. Patuen kaawm
hane naw hah ka pâpho. **10** Judah siangpahrangnaw
teh lawrilung ka puen e taminaw patetlah ao awh. Kai ni
ahnimouh koe ka lungkhueknae tui patetlah ka awi han. **11**
Ephraim teh rektapnae a khang. Lawkcengnae a kâhmo
dawkvah, a sung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni ni ama lung
lahoi kâpoe e patetlah a sak. **12** Kai teh Ephraim koe ahri
lah, Judah koe patawnae lah ka o han. **13** Ephraim ni
a hmânaw thoseh, Judah ni a patawnae thoseh, a hmu
toteh Ephraim teh Assiria koe a cei han. Judah teh Jareb
siangpahrang koe a cei han. Hatei, hote siangpahrangnaw
ni dam sak thai mahoeh. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Kai teh
Ephraim koe sendek patetlah Judah koe sendek thoundoun
lah ka o han. Kai ni ka kei e hoi ka rakoung e teh apinihai
na lawm thai mahoeh. **15** Ahnimanaw ni a yonae a pâpho
awh hoehroukrak, kai na tawng awh hoehroukrak kama ka
onae koe ka cei vaiteh hawvah ka o han. Runae a kâhmo
awh toteh kai na tawng awh han.

6 Tho awh, Cathut koe ban awh sei. Bawipa ni vekrasen
lah na kei teh na phi ei, bout na dam sak han. Na
hem eiteh, bout na sat han. **2** Hnin hni touh a loum
hnukkhu na hring sak teh, hnin thum hnin vah, na thaw sak
han. Hatdawkvah, ama koe maimouh teh hring awh han.
Lungangnae hai tawn awh han. **3** Cathut panue nahanlah
a tawng awh han. A tâconae tueng teh amom patetlah ao.
Kho ka rak e patetlah kho ahnoung e kho ka rak e patetlah
talai duk sak hanlah a tho han **4** Oe Ephraim, nang dawk
bangmaw ka sak han. Oe Judah, nang dawk bangmaw ka
sak han. Nangmae yuemkamcunae teh, amom e tâmai
hoi, palang kahmat e tadamtui patetlah ao. **5** Hatdawkvah,
ahnimanaw hah profetnaw hno lahoi kai ni patpat ka bouk
toe. Ka lawk tâcawt e lahoi ka thei toe. Lawkcengnae hai
angnae patetlah ao toe. **6** Thuengnae hlak lungmanae,
hmaisawi thuengnae hlak Cathut hoi kâpanuenae hah ka
ngai. **7** Ahnimouh teh, Adam patetlah lawkkam a tapoe
awh toe. A o awhnae koe yuemkamcu hoeh lah na o sin
awh toe. **8** Gilead khopui teh kahawihoeh hno ka saknaw

e hmuen lah ao teh, tami thi kapalawngnaw e khokhnuk
tungkâtue. 9 Dingcanaw ni kahlong kacetnaw a pawp awh
e patetlah vaihmanaw ni Shekhem lah ceinae lam dawk
patenghai tami a thei awh toe. 10 Atangcalah, kahawihoeh
hno a sak awh. Isarelnaw koe taki ka tho e hno ka hmu
toe. Ephraimnaw a tak a kâyo teh, Isarel teh a khin. 11
Hothloilah, Oe Judahnaw, man lah kaawm e ka taminaw
bout ka thokhai toteh, nang hanlah canganae tueng khoe
lah ao.

7 Isarel dam sak hanlah ka kâcai navah, Ephraim e
yonnae hoi Samaria hawihoehnae bout a kamnue.
Ahnimouh teh lawkkam cak awh hoeh. Athung lah tamru
ouk a kâen teh, alawilah hai dingca ni ouk a tuk awh. 2
Ahnimae hawihoehnae pueng Kai ni ka pâkuem tie hah a
lung dawk pouk awh hoeh. Atu patenghai hote hno ni a
kalup awh toe. Ka hmaitung vah ao awh. 3 Kahawihoeh e
hno hoi siangpahrangnaw a lunghawi sak awh teh, laithoe
lawk hoi bawinaw a lunghawi sak awh. 4 Ahnimouh pueng
teh kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae ka sak e lah ao
awh. Vaiyei ka thawng e ni hmai sut a patawi teh, tavai a
kanawk hnukkhu a po hoehnahlan racum laipalah karoum
e hoi a kâvan awh. 5 Maimae siagpahrang hnin navah,
bawinaw ni misur koung a parui awh teh, ka dudam e
naw hoi kut reirei a dâw awh. 6 Arulahoi a pawp awh
lahunnah, amamae lungthin teh takhuen hmai patetlah
a kâcai awh. 7 Takhuen hmai patetlah a kâan awh teh,
ahnimae lawkcengkung bawinaw hah a kak awh. Amamae
siangpahrang pueng teh, a rawp awh. Kai na ka kaw e
buet touh hai awm awh hoeh. 8 Ephraim teh Jentelnaw
hoi a kâkalawt awh. Ka kamhmi hoeh e vaiyei lah ao awh.
9 Amamouh ni panuek laipalah ramlouknaw ni a thaonae
teh koung a ca pouh toe. A sam koung a po awh toe.
Hatei, amamouh ni panuek awh hoeh. 10 Isarelnaw e
kâoupnae teh amamae hmaitung vah a kamnue eiteh,
BAWIPA Cathut koe ban awh hoeh. Cathut hai tawng awh
hoeh. 11 Ephraim teh pouknae ka tawn hoeh e bakhu hoi
a kâvan. Izip a kaw awh teh, Assiria vah a yawng awh.
12 A cei nah tangkuem koe tamlawk hoi ka heng vaiteh,
kahlun e tavanaw patetlah ka man han. A kamkhuengnae
koevah, ka thai e patetlah ka yue han. 13 Ahnimouh teh,
kai koehoi a yawng awh toe. Ahnimouh koe rawknae teh
a pha. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai na taran awh teh, kâ a
tapoe awh. Ahnimanaw hah ka ratang ei, Kai na taran awh
teh, laithoe a dei awh. 14 Ikhun dawk a cingou awh toteh,
Kai na kaw awh hoeh. Cakang, Misur tui tawn laipalah, a
kamkhueng awh teh, kai na taran awh. 15 Kai ni ka yue ei,
ka caksak ei, Kai na taran awh teh, kahawihoehe hah a
pouk awh. 16 Ka dumnae licung patetlah ao awh. Bawinaw
teh, a pacekpahlek awh dawkvah, tahloi hoi a due awh
han. Izipnaw ni a panuikhai awh han.

8 Mongka ueng haw. Taran teh mataw patetlah Cathut
imthungkhu kâtaran lahoi a tho. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
ahnimouh ni ka lawkkam a tapoe awh teh, kâlawk a taran
awh. 2 Hatei, ahnimouh ni, kaimae Cathut, kaimouh teh
Isarel miphun lah ka o awh teh, Bawipa nang teh na panue
awh telah koe a hram awh. 3 Isarelnaw ni hnokahawi a
hnoun awh dawkvah, taran ni a rektap han. 4 Kaie kâ
laipalah siangpahrang a rawi awh teh, ka panuek laipalah
bawinaw hah a rawi awh. Rawk nahanelah amamae sui
hoi amamouh hane meikaphawk a sak awh toe. 5 Oe
Samaria, na maitoca hah tâkhawng leih. Kabawknaw koe
ka lungphuen. Ahnimouh ni nâtotouh maw thoungnae
panuek laipalah ao awh han vai. 6 Hate maitoca teh
Isarelnaw ni sak e lah ao teh, sak e lah ao dawkvah Cathut
nahoeh. Samaria maitoca teh reppasei lah a rawk han.
7 Kahlî cati hah a kahei awh teh, bongparui cang a a
awh han. Cakung awm mahoeh. A vui dawk hoi tavai
tâcawt mahoeh. A tâco nakunghai ramlouknaw ni a ca
awh han. 8 Isarel teh payawp lah ao toe. Apinihai a
ngaihoeh e hno patetlah Jentelnaw koe ao han. 9 Assiria
ram lah amahmawk a cei. Ephraim teh, amadueng kâva e
la patetlah a pahrennaw hah aphu a poe toe. 10 Jentelnaw
hah aphu a poe eiteh, vaitalahoi, taminaw hah ka pâkhueng
han. Nâsittouh ao hoehnahlan, siangpahrang hoi bawinaw
e hno hah hnori lah na phu awh han. 11 Ephraim ni amae
yon a kamnue nahanlah thuengnae khoungroe moi a sak
dawkvah, khoungroenaw hah ahnie yon telah ati awh han.
12 Kaie kâlawk a lentoenae hah ahni hanelah ka thut pouh
toe. Hatei, banglahai ngâi hoeh. 13 Kai hanlah hmoun e
pasoumhno hah thuengnae kasaknaw ni a thueng awh teh
a ca awh. Hatei, Cathut ni coe pouh hoeh. Ahnimae yon
hah a pâkuem pouh teh, a kung a khei dawkvah, ahnimouh
teh Izip ram lah bout a ban awh han. 14 Isarelnaw ni
kasakkung a pahnim awh teh, im kahawi kahawi a sak
awh. Judah ni hai ka cak e kho hah apung sak awh. Hatei,
hote khonaw hah hmai ka sawi vaiteh, im kahawi kahawi
naw hmai a kak awh han.

9 Oe Isarelnaw, Jentelnaw patetlah konawm hoi lamtu
awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na Cathut na pahnawt
awh teh, alouke cathut hoi na kâyo awh toe. Cangkatinnae
pueng dawk kâyonae phu hah na ngai awh toe. 2
Cangkatinnae hoi misur paw katinnae ni na kawk mahoeh.
Misurtui a katha e hai ngaihawi awh e patetlah tâcawt
mahoeh. 3 Ephraim teh Cathut e talai dawk khosak awh
mahoeh. Izip ram lah bout a ban awh vaiteh, Assiria ram
vah kathounghoehe rawca a ca awh han. 4 Misurtui awi
thuengnae hah Cathut koe na sak awh hoeh. Thueng
e naw hai a lungyouk mahoeh. Hote Sathei moi teh,
khuika laihoi ro kathaknaw e rawca patetlah ao. Ka cat
e tamipueng a khin awh han. Ahnimanaw e rawca hah
amamouh roeroe ni cat awh naseh. Cathut e im dawk
hrueng awh han naseh. 5 Bawipa e pawi hnin hoi, Bawipa
koe pasoungnae hnin dawkvah, bangtelamaw na sak awh
han toung. 6 Rawknae dawk hoi ka hlout awh nakunghai,
Izip ram pâkhueng awh vaiteh, Memphis khocanaw ni a
pakawp awh han. Ngun hoi a pathoup awh e imnaw hah
pâkhing tangdun a phunphun ni rup a yam sin han. 7
Lawkceng nahane hnin a pha toe. Moipathungnae hnin
a pha toe. Isarelnaw ni a panue awh han. Profet teh a
pathu awh toe. Muitha tami hai a pathu toe. Na yonnae
apap e patetlah puenghoi raphoenae na khang han. 8

Ephraim ramvengnaw teh Cathut koe ao awh. Hatei, profet
teh, a tawksak e pueng hah karap lah ao. A Cathut e im
dawk patenghai kâhmuhmanae ka sak e lah ao. 9 Gibeah
senae patetlah puenghoi a rawk awh toe. A yonae hah a
pâkuem pouh teh, a yonae dawk lawk a ceng han. 10
Isarel teh kahrawngum e misur paw patetlah ka hmu teh,
na mintoenaw hah thaibunglung a paw hmaloe kahmin e
patetlah ka hmu. Ahnimouh teh Baalpeor koe amahmawk
a cei awh teh, kayanae dawk a tak a kâhmoun awh teh,
a doun awh e patetlah panuettho e hno hah a sak awh.
11 Ephraim bawilennae teh tava patetlah a kamleng han.
Ca khenae, camo vawnnae, pacipnae awm mahoeh. 12
A canaw hah a kawk awh eiteh, buet touh boehai hlout
laipalah ka lawp han. Ahnimanaw hah Kai ni ka hnoun
toteh lungmathoe hanlah ao tangngak. 13 Ephraim teh
Taire kho patetlah karoum e boiboe lah ao eiteh, a canu
capanaw hah tami kathetnaw koe a thak awh han. 14 Oe
Cathut, na poe awh haw. Bangtelamaw na poe awh han.
Camo ka vawn hoe e sanutui ka tâcawt hoeh e sanu na
poe a haw. 15 Gilgal khovah, a sak awh e yon ao teh,
hote hmuen koe ahnimouh hah kai ni ka panuet. Ahnimae
yonnae kecu dawk ka im dawk hoi ka pâlei han. Ahnimouh
hah bout ka lungpataw mahoeh. Ahnimae bawinaw pueng
teh taran lah ka thaw e seng doeh. 16 Ephraim teh ahri ni
a ca dawkvah, a tangpha a ke teh, a paw paw thai hoeh.
Capa a khe awh ei, a pahren awh e capanaw hah ka thei
pouh awh han. 17 Kai Cathut e lawk hah a ngâi awh hoeh
dawkvah, ka hnoun vaiteh, miphunlouknaw koe parang a
kâva awh han.

10 Isarel teh a paw moi kapaw e misurkung lah ao.
Amahmawk ouk a paw. A paw apap e patetlah
Isarelnaw ni thuengnae khoungroe apap sak awh. Aram
ahawi e patetlah meikaphawknaw a catraning awh. 2
A lungsamphei teh yon phu khang sak lah ao awh.
Ahnimae thuengnae khoungroenaw hoi meikaphawknaw
hah Bawipa ni a raphoe pouh awh han. 3 Maimouh teh,
Cathut taki awh hoeh dawkvah, siangpahrang tawn awh
hoeh. Siangpahrang ao nakunghai maimouh hanlah e lah
bangmouh a sak thai han vâ na ti awh. 4 Lawkkamnae
a sak awh navah, lawkhrawng hoi thoe a kâbo awh teh,
laithoe lawk duengdoeh a dei awh. Lawk a ceng awh
navah, laikawk koe e asue kung patetlah a pâw awh. 5
Samaria khocanaw teh, Bethaven maitoca kecu dawk a
puen awh. Hote maitoca bawilen nahanelah, a taminaw
ni a khuika awh teh, vaihma bawinaw ni a pâyaw awh
han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote lentoenae hah a tarannaw
ni a lawp awh teh, 6 Maitoca hoi cungtalah Assiria ram
lah cetkhai awh vaiteh, siangpahrang Jareb a poe awh
han. Ephraim teh, a minhmai mathout vaiteh, Isarel teh a
pouknae lahoi yeirai a po han. 7 Samaria teh a rawk han.
Samaria siangpahrang teh tui dawk kâlaw e tuihon lah
ao han. 8 Isarelnaw ni meikaphawk ouk a bawk awh e
Aven hmuen puenghai raphoe lah ao han. Thuengnae
khoungroe dawk pâkhing hoi phonaw muen a paw han. Oe
monnaw, kaimouh na ramuk haw. Oe monruinaw, kaimouh
van bawt awh haw telah ati awh han. 9 Oe Isarel, Gibeah
senah na yon e hlak hoe na yon toe. Hawvah a kangdue
awh. Gibeah vah tarankâtuk navah, hawihoehnae ka sak
naw hah na sung awh hoeh. 10 Kai ni ka mahmawk
ahnimanaw hah ka yue han. Kâ a tapoe awh e kahni touh
kecu dawk ka katek awh toteh, ahnimouh taran hanlah
taminaw teh a kamkhueng awh han. 11 Ephraim teh a
mawng teh, cangkatin ngai e maitola lah ao eiteh, a lahuen
dawk yawcu ka toung pouh vaiteh, Ephraim van tami kâcui
sak han. Judah ni talai a thawn han, Jakop ni laitueng a
pâpâwn han. 12 Ma hanelah, lannae cati kahei awh nateh,
lungmanae a paw hah a awh haw. Tawk hoeh rae laikawk
hah thawn awh. Cathut ni nangmouh lathueng vah lannae
kho a rak sak hoehroukrak, Bawipa tawngnae tueng a pha
toe. 13 Nangmouh teh, yonnae cati hah na kahei awh teh,
yonnae a paw hah na a awh. Laithoe paw hah na ca awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ma ni pouk e hoi mae athakaawme
taminaw hah ouk kâuep awh. 14 Hatdawkvah, na taminaw
teh ruengrueng ati awh han. Shalman ni Betharbel kho a
tuk navah a raphoe e patetlah nange rapan pueng teh, a
rawk han. Manu teh a canaw hoi talai dawk rekreksuk lah
ao han. 15 Bethel teh, na yonnae kecu dawk hottelah a
sak awh han. Amom vah Isarel siangpahrang teh khoeroe
raphoe lah ao han.

11 Isarel teh a nawca hoi ka lungpataw teh, ka capa
hah Izip ram hoi ka kaw toe. 2 Ka kaw navah
hoe a yawng awh teh, Baal koe thuengnae a sak teh,
meikaphawknaw koe hmuitui hmai a sawi awh. 3 Ephraim
hah a kut dawk hoi ka kuet teh lamcei ka pâtu. Hatei,
kaie khetyawtnae hah panuek hoeh. 4 Tami hrawinae,
lungpatawnae rui hoi ka sawn. A lahuen dawk e yawcu
hah a kam koelah ka pahout pouh teh rawca hah ka paca.
5 Nang koe ka tho mahoeh titeh, a kangek dawkvah, Izip
ram lah bout ban mahoeh. Assiria siangpahrang ni a uk
awh han. 6 Amamae pouknae hah raphoe lah ao han.
Tahloi teh a onae koe khothung phat vaiteh, siangpahrang
hah a thei awh han. 7 Ka taminaw teh kai koehoi lam pou
a phen awh. A lathueng poung e Cathut koe ka kaw eiteh,
hote Cathut hah apinihai talue sak han ngai hoeh. 8 Oe
Ephraim, bangtelah hoi maw nang hah na pahnim thai
han. Oe Isarel, nang hah bangtelah hoi maw na hnoun thai
han. Nang teh Adamah kho patetlah bangtelah hoi maw
na o sak thai han. Zeboiim kho patetlah bangtelah hoi
maw na ta thai han. Ka lungthin a kâthung teh, puenghoi
lungpatawnae ka tawn. 9 Puenghoi ka lungkhuek e
patetlah ka sak ngaihoeh. Ephraim hah boutbout ka raphoe
ngaihoeh. Kai teh tami nahoeh Cathut doeh. Khothung
kaawm e tami nahoeh eiteh, nangmouh koe kaawm e
kathounge Cathut lah ka o. 10 Nangmouh teh Cathut koe
na kâbang awh han. Sendek patetlah na huk awh han.
A huk toteh a canaw kanîloumlah hoi karangpounglah a
tho awh han. 11 Baritca patetlah Izip ram lahoi thoseh,
bakhu patetlah Assiria ram lahoi thoseh, karanglah yawng
awh vaiteh, amamouh onae hmuen koe hmuen ka poe
han telah Cathut ni a ti. 12 Ephraim ni laithoe hoi thoseh,
Isarel ni dumyennae hoi thoseh, kai hah na tarawk awh

toe. Judah nihai, kathoung ni teh yuemkamcu e Cathut
koehoi lam a phen teh a kâva toe.

12 Ephraim teh kahlî a pahap. Kanîtholae kahlî hah
a pâlei. A hnintangkuem laithoe hoi rawknae hah
a kampai sak. Assirianaw hoi a kâhuiko nahlangva vah,
Izip ram lah satui a sin awh. **2** Cathut ni Judahnaw
koehai lungkuephoehnae a tawn. Jakop e tawksaknae hah
lawkceng vaiteh, a sak e patetlah moi a pathung han. **3**
Jakop teh a manu von thung vah, a hmau e khokpaimai a
kuet. A tha a sai teh, Cathut hoi a kâthe. Kalvantami hoi a
kâthe teh a tâ. **4** Khuika laihoi yo la a kâhei toe. Kalvan
ransabawi Cathut hah bethel vah a hmu teh, hawvah lawk a
dei pouh. **5** Jehovah teh ransabawi Cathut lah ao. Jehovah
tie teh amae min doeh. **6** Hatdawkvah, na Cathut koe bout
ban leih. Lungmanae, lannae pouk nateh, na Cathut hah
pout laipalah ngaihawi haw. **7** Ahni teh hno kayawtkung
e lah a o, dumnae yawcu hah a patuep. Ayânaw rektap
ngainae lung a tawn. **8** Hatei, Ephraim ni kai teh, ka
tawnta hnopainaw ka hmouk toe. Ka tawksak e pueng
dawk payonpakainae hmu han kawi awm hoeh telah a ti. **9**
Kai teh Izip ram thung hoi na ka tâcawtkhai e na Jehovah
Cathut lah ka o. Pawi hnin nah na o e patetlah rim dawk
bout na o sak han. **10** Kai ni profetnaw hno lahoi vision
moi na poe toe. Bangnuenae hai moi na dei pouh toe. **11**
Gilgal ram teh a payon. Khocaramcanaw teh cungkei awh
hoeh. Gilgal khovah, maito hoi thuengnae a sak awh ei,
thuengnae khoungroenaw teh, laikawk thawn nah talai
kacoum e naw patetlah doeh ao. **12** Jakop teh, Assiria ram
lah a yawng. Isarel teh yu la thai nahanelah, san a toung
teh tuhu a khoum. **13** Cathut ni profet lahoi Isarel hah,
Izip ram hoi a hlout sak teh, profet lahoi a khetyawt. **14**
Ephraim ni Cathut a lungkhuek sak. Hatdawkvah, tami
theinae yon teh ahni koe a pha han. Min mathoenae hah
ama lathueng a bo han

13 Ephraim ni a dei toteh, ayânaw ni a taki awh. Ahni
teh Isarelnaw thung dawk ka talue e lah ao. Hatei,
Baal bawknae koe a rawp toteh a due. **2** Atuvah hoehoe a
yon awh teh, mae thoumnae lahoi hlun e ngun kutsak,
hahoi amamouh thoum e patetlah meikaphawknaw hah
amamouh hanelah a sak awh. Hottelah a sak awh hnukkhu
thuengnae ka sak e tami teh maitoca hah pahnuem seh a
kâti awh. **3** Hatdawkvah ahnimouh teh, amom e tâmai
patetlah tang kamyawt e tadamtui patetlah cangkatinnae
koe e bongparui ni a palek e cahik patetlah takhuen koehoi
ka tâcawt e hmaikhu patetlah ao awh. **4** Hatei, kai teh,
Izip ram hoi nangmouh kahlout sak e nangmae Jehovah
Cathut lah ka o. Kai hloilah alouke Cathut hah nang ni
na panuek hoeh. Kai hloilah rungngangkung Bawi awm
hoeh. **5** Thingyei yawn hoi kâan poung e ramke ram
dawk patenghai nang hah na pahnim hoeh. Kaboumlah
na paca toe. **6** Na boum awh toteh, na kâoup awh. Kai
hah na pahnim awh. **7** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh koe Kai
teh, sendek patetlah ka o pouh han. Lam teng ka pawm
e kaisi patetlah ahnimanaw hah ka pawp han. **8** A ca
kahmat e tavom patetlah ahnimanaw hah ka taba vaiteh, a
thabuem totouh ka phi pouh han. Sendek manu patetlah
ka hmunae koe raw vah, ka kei han. Sarang lah ka o
dawkvah, vekrasen lah ka phi han. **9** Oe Isarel, nang
kabawmkung Kai hah na taran dawkvah, na rawk awh toe.
10 Na siangpahrang teh nâne ao. Na onae khopueng dawk
na rungngang haw seh. Nange lawkcengkungnaw teh nâne
ao awh. **11** Siangpahrang hoi bawinaw na poe loe titeh na
hei awh dawkvah, ka lungkhuek teh, siangpahrang hah na
poe awh toe. Hahoi, puenghoi ka lungkhuek dawkvah,
siangpahrang hah bout ka takhoe toe. **12** Ephraim ni a
sak e yonnae hah ka tangoung teh, a yonnae hah ka
pâtung pouh toe. **13** Ahni teh, camo ka khe e napui
patetlah runae a kâhmo nahane atueng a hnai toe. Ahni
teh, ka pathu e capa lah ao. Khe tue a pha navah, khe
thai laipalah vonthung ka saw lah ao. **14** Ahnimouh hah,
phuen thaonae dawk hoi ka ratang vaiteh, duenae dawk
hoi ka hlout sak han. Oe, duenae nange pali patawnae lah
na o teh, Oe, phuen nange rawknae lah ka o sak han.
Pan ka ngai nahanlah banglahai na ngai hoeh. **(Sheol
h7585)** **15** Ma e hmaunawngha koe teh, a paw na paw
awh eiteh, Kanîtholae kahlî teh thingyei yawn koehoi tho
vaiteh, sawkcanaw a hak han. Tuikhunaw remphui han.
Hno pâkhuengnae im dawk e hnopai aphu kaawm naw
teh, taran ni na lawp awh han. **16** Samaria kho teh, a
Cathut a taran dawkvah, a rawk han. Khocanaw teh, tahloi
hoi a rawp awh vaiteh, a due awh han. Camonaw teh talai
dawk rekreksuk vaiteh, camo kavawnnaw e von hah a khei
pouh awh han.

14 Oe, Isarel, nang teh nama e yonnae kecu dawk hoi
na rawk toung dawkvah, Jehovah Cathut koe bout
ban leih. **2** Lawk sin laihoi Cathut koe ban nateh, ahni koe
kai dawk kaawm e yonnae pueng hah na takhoe pouh
haw. Bout na dâw haw. Ka pahni dawk hoi thuengnae
hah ka sak awh han. **3** Assiria ni kaimouh na rungngang
mahoeh. Kaimouh teh marang ransa lah kaawm a mahoeh
toe. Meikaphawknaw koe, nangmouh teh kaimae Cathut
doeh bout ka tet awh mahoeh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
nara ni nang koe lungmanae ouk a coe, telah dei awh.
4 Ka lungkhueknae roum vaiteh, hnam na thun takhai e
heh ka dam sak han, aphu laipalah ka lungpataw han. **5**
Kai ni tadamtui patetlah Isarel lathueng ka o pouh han.
Ahnimouh teh lili pei patetlah a kamhlawng awh vaiteh,
Lebanon mon e thingnaw patetlah a khawngyang a pabo
awh han. **6** A kangnaw teh naw awh vaiteh, olivekung
patetlah khet ahawi han. Lebanon mon patetlah a hmuitui
han. **7** Taminaw ni hote thing tâhlip dawk kho bout a
sak awh han. Ahni teh cang patetlah a roung han, misur
patetlah a roung han. Lebanon misurtui patetlah a min
kamthang han. **8** Ephraim ni kai teh, meikaphawk hoi
bangmouh kâkuetnae kaawm ati han. Ahnie lawk ka thai
pouh vaiteh, ka khetyawt han. Kahringsuep e hmaicakung
patetlah ka o teh, nang teh kaie lungmanae dawk a paw
hoi na kawi han. **9** Apimouh a lungkaang. Ahni niteh,
hetnaw hah a thai panuek han doeh. Apimouh kho ka
pouk thai, ahni niteh, hetnaw hah a panue han. Cathut e
lamthung teh a lan. Tami kalannaw ni a dawn awh han.

Tami kahawihoehe naw teh, hote lamthung dawk kamthui vaiteh a tâlaw awh han.

Joel

1 Pathuel capa Joel koe ka tho e BAWIPA e a lawk
teh, **2** matawngnaw thai awh haw, khocaramcanaw
pueng thai awh haw. Het patet e hno heh nangmae se
nah ouk ao bawi ou. Mintoenaw e se nah ouk ao bawi
ou. **3** Na canaw koe dei pouh awh, ahnimanaw ni hai a
canaw koe patuen dei naseh. Ahnimae a canaw ni hai a
catounnaw koe patuen dei naseh. **4** Kasaimalawn ni a
canawi e hah samtong kalennaw ni a ca awh. Samtong
kalennaw ni a canawi e hah samtong kathoungnaw ni
a ca awh. Samtong kathoungnaw ni a canawi e hah
awsinaw ni a ca awh. **5** Yamuhrinaw kâhlaw awh nateh
kap awh haw. Misurhrinaw misur abaw toung dawkvah
khuikap awh haw. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, touk thai hoeh
e tami thakaawme taminaw teh maimouh ram dawk a
tho awh toe. Ahnimae a nô hoi a hânaw teh sendek e a
nô hoi a hâ patetlah ao. **7** Kaie misurkung a raphoe teh
thaibunglungnaw a rawk sak toe. Arakawknaw a tâkhawng
awh teh akangnaw pangawrang lah ao. **8** A kum a naw
navah vâ ka sak e napui ni buri a kâmuk teh a vâ a
khui e patetlah khuikap awh haw. **9** BAWIPA e im dawk
pasoumhno, vaiyei hoi misur abaw toe. BAWIPA e thaw ka
tawk e vaihmanaw phuenang awh haw. **10** Laikawknaw
a rawk toe. Talainaw remke toe. Cakang hai a rawk toe.
Misurtui a katha e hai abaw toe. Olive satui hai remphui
toe. **11** Law thaw katawknaw khuikap awh haw, na a
e apawhik a rawk dawkvah catun hoi catun hanlah na
lungmathout awh haw. Takhakatawkkungnaw kap awh
haw. **12** Misurkung a kamyai, thaibunglung hai a ke.
Talekung, ungkung, Epalkung hoi alouke thingkung pueng
teh a ke toe. Taminaw e lunghawinae puenghai a ke toe.
13 Thuengnae khoungroe koe thaw ka tawk e nangmouh
vaihmanaw buri kâramuk nateh kap awh haw. Cathut e
thaw katawknaw tho awh nateh buri kâramuk hoi kho pei
ka dai lah ip awh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh
ni Bawipa e im dawk pasoumhno, misur hoi vaiyei na
poe awh hoeh toe. **14** Rawcahai nahane hnin khoe nateh
pathang awh. Kamkhuengnae atueng hai pathang awh.
A kum kacuenaw hoi khocaramca naw hah nangmae
Cathut BAWIPA e im dawk pâkhueng awh nateh BAWIPA
koe hram awh. **15** Hote hnin dawk yawthoenae ao. Hote
BAWIPA e hnin teh a hnai toe. Athakasaipounge ni raphoe
e runae patetlah ka tho han. **16** Maimae mithmu roeroe
vah cakawi abaw toe. Maimae Cathut e bawkim dawk
lunghawinae awmhoeh toe. **17** Catinaw teh patuenae koe
a pawk awh. Cakang ao hoeh dawkvah capainaw a rawk
toe. Hno pâtungnae im hai a rawk toe. **18** Saringnaw
teh a kamsoe awh, maitohunaw teh hrâm ca hane ao
hoeh dawkvah a patang awh. Tahunaw hai a due awh. **19**
Oe BAWIPA, kai ni nang na kaw. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
kahrawng e hrâmnaw hoi thingkungnaw pueng teh hmai
koung a kak toe. **20** Sarangnaw ni hai nang na kaw awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, palangnaw a hak teh kahrawng e
hrâmnaw hai hmai koung a kak toe.

2 Zion mon dawk mongka ueng awh haw. Kaie
mon kathoung dawkvah kâhruetcuetnae lawk dei
pouh haw lah, Khocanaw pueng tâlueng awh naseh,
Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e hnin teh tho han a hnai
toe. **2** Khohmonae hnin, khokingpâuinae hnin lah ao. Kanî
raeng ni monnaw dawk pheng a tue e patetlah miphun
kalen naw hoi a tha kaawm naw a tho awh han. Ayan e
tueng dawk hottelah awm boihoeh, hma lae tueng dawk
hai bout awm mahoeh toe. **3** Ahnimae hmalah hmai a
kak teh a hnuklah hmai a to. Hmalah kaawm e ram teh
Eden takha patetlah ao. Ahnimae a hnuk lah, ka nga e
thingyei patetlah ao. Atangcalah ahnimae kut dawk hoi
bangcahai hlout mahoeh. **4** Ahnimae meilam teh marang
hoi a kâvan. Marang ransa patetlah a yawng awh han. **5**
Rangleng kacai e pawlawk patetlah hai thoseh, songnawng
ka kang e pawlawk patetlah hai thoseh, a cai vaiteh,
monsomnaw dawk a doukcouk awh han. Tarantuk hanlah,
ka kamkhueng e a thakaawmpounge patetlah ao awh han.
6 Ahnimae hmalah, miphunnaw teh puenghoi a tawn awh
vaiteh, minhmai duk a tamang awh han. **7** Ahnimouh teh,
khopui e rapan dawk a luen awh han. Lamthung phen awh
laipalah, mamae lamthung dawk athakaawme taminaw
patetlah lengkaleng a yawng awh han. **8** Buet touh hoi
buet touh kâhmang laipalah, mamae lamthung a dawn awh
han. Tahloi e hâ ni na a ei nakunghai hmâ na cat mahoeh.
9 Kho thung avoivanglah yawng awh vaiteh kho rapannaw
tapuet awh vaiteh, lemphu luen awh vaiteh tamru patetlah
hlalangaw dawk hoi a kâen awh han. **10** Ahnimae hmalah
Tâlî a no vaiteh kalvan a kâhuet han. Kanî hoi thapa a hmo
vaiteh âsinaw hai ang mahoeh. **11** BAWIPA teh a ransanaw
hmalah lawk a pathang. A ransanaw teh moiapap. A lawk
patetlah lawk ka ceng e teh a bahu a len tougloung.
BAWIPA e hnin teh a lenpoung teh takikathopounge hnin
lah ao. Apinimouh a khang thai han. **12** Hatdawkvah
BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, atuvah rawcahainae, khuikanae hoi
lungthin abuemlahoi kai koe bout ban awh. **13** Na khohna
e phi laipalah na lungthin hah phi awh nateh, BAWIPA
koelah bout ban awh. Lungkâpatawnae hoi kawi nateh
lungsawnae hnokahawi saknae, rek han tangcoung e bout
pahrennae lungthin a tawn. **14** Nangmouh teh namamae
Cathut BAWIPA koe canei kawi pasoumhno hah na poe
awh navah, a kamlang teh yawhawinae a ceitakhai hoi
a ceitakhai hoeh hane apinimaw a panue. **15** Zion mon
dawkvah mongka ueng awh. Rawcahainae atueng khoe
awh nateh, pathang awh. **16** Taminaw pueng kaw awh
nateh kamkhuengnaw thoungsak awh. A kum kacuenaw
thoseh, a kum kanaw naw hoi sanukanetnaw hai thoseh
kamkhueng sak awh. Yu kalatkung thoundoun ni amae
irakhan dawk hoi thoseh, vâ ka sak e napui ni amae rakhan
dawk hoi thoseh tâcawt naseh. **17** BAWIPA e thaw ka tawk
e vaihma teh im takhang hoi thuengnae rahak vah a ka
teh, Oe! na taminaw hah lungma haw. Alouke miphunnaw
ni a uk teh a pacekpahlek awh. Nâmaw nangmae BAWIPA
teh ao telah alouke miphunnaw ni bangkongmaw a dei
awh vaw telah a ti. **18** Hottelah sak pawiteh, BAWIPA ni a
ram hah a kabawp vaiteh a taminaw a rungngang han. **19**

Atangcalah BAWIPA ni na pato teh kai ni cakang, misur tui,
satui na poe awh vaiteh nangmouh teh na von a paha han.
Alouke miphunnaw ni dudam kawi lah kai ni bout na tat
mahoeh toe. **20** Atunglae ransanaw hah nangmouh koehoi
kai ni ka takhoe han. Kingdinae ram koelah ka pâlei han.
Kanîtholah e tuipui koelah ka kangvawi vaiteh kanîloumlae
tuipui teh ka hnamthun takhai han. Ka pawk hmui a tho
han. Cathut ni kalenpounge hno ka sak han telah ati han.
21 Oe, Judah ram na lungpuen hanh. Na konawm awh
nateh na lunghawi awh, BAWIPA ni hno kalen a sak han.
22 Oe kahrawng e sarangnaw, puen awh hanh. Pho a paw
vaiteh thingkungnaw ni a paw paw vaiteh, thaibunglung
hoi misurkungnaw ni hai tha a patho awh han. **23** Oe
Zion canaw na lunghawi awh nateh namamae BAWIPA
kâuep laihoi na lungnawm awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
phung kadeikung na patoun pouh vaiteh apasuek e ratui
hoi a hnukteng e ratui, nangmouh koe ka rak sak han. **24**
Cangkatinnae hah cakang hoi akawi vaiteh, misur katinnae
tangkom hai misur hoi satui akawi vaiteh, a poum han. **25**
A kum moi kasawlah kai ni ka patoun e ransahu awsinaw
ni a ca e bout na patho han. **26** Nangmouh teh ka boum
lah na ca awh han. Nangmouh hanelah kângairu hno ka
sak e na Cathut BAWIPA e a min hateh na pholen awh
han. Ka taminaw teh yeirai bout po mahoeh toe. **27** Kai
teh Isarel miphunnaw koe kaawm e, nangmae Cathut
BAWIPA lah ka o teh alouk awm hoeh tie hah na panue
awh han. Taminaw teh yeirai bout po awh mahoeh toe. **28**
Hathnukkhu vah Ka miphun pueng koe ka muitha ka awi
han. Na canaw ni profet lawk a dei awh han. Matawng
kacuenaw ni mang a mang awh han. Camonaw ni hai
visionnaw a hmu awh han. **29** Kaie thaw ka tawk e tongpa
napuinaw lathueng ka Muitha ka awi vaiteh ahnimouh ni
profet lawk lahoi a pâpho awh han. **30** Kalvan thoseh, talai
van thoseh, kângairu kawi thi, hmaito, hmaikhu khomnaw
hah ka kamnue sak han. **31** Taki ka tho e BAWIPA e a hnin
a pha hoehnahlan, kanî teh a hmo han, thapa hai thi lah
ao han. **32** Hatnavah BAWIPA e min ka kaw e pueng teh a
hlout awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Zion mon, Jerusalem
kho dawk kacawinaw teh rungngang lah ao awh han.

3 Hatnae tueng navah, yampa vah man lah kaawm e
Judahnaw khocanaw hoi Jerusalem khocanaw bout
ka thokhai toteh, **2** miphun pueng ka pâkhueng vaiteh,
Jehoshaphat yon koe ka kaw han. Ahnimouh ni ka ram
heh a kârei awh teh, ram tangkuem dawk kâkayei e kaie
râw tami Isarelnaw koe lah, ka kampangkhai vaiteh lawk
ka ceng han. **3** Ka taminaw hah cungpam lah a rayu awh
toe. Tongpa camonaw hah a tak kâyawtnaw hoi thoseh
napui camonaw hah a nei awh hane misurtui hoi thoseh,
athung awh toe. **4** Oe, Taire kho, Sidon kho, Filistin ram
hoi kâhnai e ramnaw, kai hah na taran awh han namaw.
Kai na taran awh pawiteh, hote taran hah nangmouh
koe bout ka pha sak han. **5** Nangmouh ni kaie sui ngun
hah na la teh, ka ngai kawi e hnonaw hah namamae
bawkim dawk na hruek awh dawk thoseh, **6** Judahnaw,
Jerusalem khocanaw hah amamae kho thung hoi kho
hlanae koe a kampuen awh nahanlah Jentelnaw koe na
yo awh dawk thoseh, **7** nangmouh ni na yonae hmuen
koehoi ka kangdue vaiteh ahnimouh koe na sak awh e
naw hah nangmae lû dawk ka pha sak han. **8** Nangmae
canu capanaw hai Judahnaw koe ka yo vaiteh ahnimouh
ni kho hlanae koe, Sheba ram lah na yo awh han. Hottelah
BAWIPA ni a dei toe. **9** Hete hno heh alouke miphunnaw
koe pathang loe. Taran tuk hanelah kârakueng awh nateh
athakaawme taminaw hah pâhlaw awh leih. Ransanaw
abuemlah pâkhueng nateh tho awh naseh. **10** Thenaw
hah tahloi lah, tangkounnaw hah tahroe lah, dei awh. Tha
kayoun e tami ni a thakasai poung e lah kâdei naseh. **11**
Tengpam kaawm e miphunnaw pueng kamkhueng awh
nateh tho awh haw. Kâpâkhueng awh haw. Kamkhuengnae
hmuen koe nangmae athakaawme taminaw hah BAWIPA ni
rahimlah a pabo han. **12** Alouke miphunnaw, Jehoshaphat
yawn koe tho awh naseh. Tengpam kaawm e miphunnaw
pueng lawkceng hanelah hote hmuen koe kai ka tahung
han. **13** Cang a hmin toung dawkvah, a nahanelah
tangkoun lat leih. Misur katinnae a kawi teh, Maroi dawk
misurtui a poum toung dawkvah, tho nateh kum awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimae yonnae teh a len poung toe.
14 Lawkcengnae ayawn dawk taminaw teh a kamkhueng
awh. Lawkcengnae ayawn dawk BAWIPA e hnin teh a hnai
toe. **15** Kanî hoi thapa a hmo han. Âsinaw hai ang laipalah
ao awh han. **16** BAWIPA ni Zion mon dawk hoi a huk
toteh Jerusalem khothung hoi lawk a pathang toteh kalvan
hoi talai ni a pâyaw han. Hatei BAWIPA teh a taminaw
e kâuepnae, Isarelnaw hanlah thaonae lah ao han. **17**
Kathounge Zion mon dawk kaawm e ka tamikathoungnaw
e BAWIPA lah ka o e a panue awh han. Jerusalem khopui
hai a thoung han. Hote khopui teh Jentelnaw ni bout
coungroe awh mahoeh. **18** Hote atueng navah ka radip
poung e misurtui mon dawk hoi a yu han. Monrui dawk hoi
sanutui a tâco han. Judah tuipui pueng tui a lawng han.
BAWIPA e Imthungkhu dawk hoi tuihnu a phuek vaiteh
Shittim yawn a duk sak han. **19** Judah ram dawk, yon ka
tawn hoeh e taminaw hah a thei awh teh, Judahnaw hah a
rektap awh dawkvah, Izip ram teh tami kingkadi lah ao
han. Edom ram haiyah kahrawng patetlah kingdi han. **20**
Judah ram teh yungyoe e ram, Jerusalem khopui teh a
yungyoe kangning e khopui lah ao han. **21** BAWIPA teh
Zion mon dawk ao dawkvah, hote khocanaw a thei awh
dawkvah ka khang sak hoeh rae Judahnaw e thiphu hah
bout ka pathung han.

Amos

1 Judah siangpahrang Uzziah, Isarel siangpahrang
Jehoash e capa Jeroboam tinaw e kut dawk talî a no
hoehnahlan kum hni navah, tukhoum e lah kaawm e, Tekoa
tami Amos ni Isarel ram hanelah, a hmu sak e lawk teh,
2 BAWIPA ni Zion mon dawk hoi a hram teh, Jerusalem
kho hoi lawk a pathang dawkvah, tukhoumnae hmuennaw
teh, a kamyai vaiteh, Karmel monsom teh a kamyai han.
3 Miphunnaw lathueng lawkcengnae ni kâ a poe e teh,
Damaskas kho teh, Gilead ram hah cangkatinnae sum e
sehnaw hoi katin e yon phun kathum touh dueng hoeh
niteh, yon pali touh dawkvah reknae na khang laipalah
kaawm mahoeh. **4** Hazael im dawk hmai ka tha vaiteh,
Benhadad e imnaw hah ka kak sak han. **5** Damaskas kho
e longkha a khannae takhoe pouh han. Aven tanghling
pueng, Beth-eden kho dawk e bawi katawknaw pueng,
ka raphoe han. Sirianaw hah Kir kho lah a man awh han
telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **6** Hahoi BAWIPA ni a dei e teh,
Gaza kho teh, paung e tami abuemlah hah Edom bawi koe
poe hanlah, a man e yon kathum touh dueng laipalah,
yon pali touh dawkvah, reknae na khang laipalah na awm
mahoeh. **7** Gaza kho rapan lathueng vah hmai ka tha
vaiteh siangpahrang imnaw pueng hah ka kak sak han.
8 Ashdod kho e tami pueng, Ashkelon kho dawk bawi
katawknaw pueng, ka raphoe han. Ekron kho hai ka tuk
vaiteh, kaawm rae Filistin taminaw hai be a ro han telah
Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **9** Hahoi BAWIPA ni a dei e teh,
Taire kho teh hmaunawngha reira lawkkamnae pâkuem
hoeh. Paung e tami abuemlah naw hah, Edom bawi koe
a poe e yon kathum touh laipalah, yon pali touh dawk
reknae na khang laipalah na awm mahoeh. **10** Taire kho
rapan dawkvah hmai ka tha vaiteh, imnaw ka kak sak han.
11 Hahoi BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei e teh, Edom ram teh,
pahrennae lungthin ka panguep teh hmaunawngha hah
tahloi hoi pâlei e yon, lungkhueknae hoi pout laipalah,
ao teh, pout laipalah kâtarannae yon kathum touh dueng
laipalah yon pali touh dawkvah reknae na khang laipalah
na awm mahoeh. **12** Teman kho dawk hmai ka tha vaiteh,
Bozrah kho e imnaw pueng hah a kak han. **13** Hahoi
BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, Ammon ram e taminaw ni amamae
hmuen hah kaw sak hanelah, camo ka vawn e, Gilead ram
e napui camo kanengnaw e vonnaw hah vak a khei awh e
yon kathum touh dueng laipalah, yon pali touh dawk kaie
reknae na khang laipalah na awm mahoeh. **14** Rabbah
khopui rapan hmaisawi vaiteh, imnaw ka kak sak han.
Tarantuk nah hnin vah, hramkinae, kho hoi tûilî a thonae
hnin nah palek e lah ao han. **15** Ahnimae siangpahrang
koehoi kamtawng vaiteh, a bawinaw hai man lah ao han
telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

2 Hahoi BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, Moab ram ni Edom
siangpahrang e a hrunaw hah hraba lah ao nahane
hmai hoi pâeng e yon kathum touh dueng laipalah, yon pali
touh dawkvah reknae na khang laipalah na awm mahoeh.
2 Moab ram dawk hmai ka tha vaiteh, Kerioth kho e im
kahawinaw hah ka kak sak han. Kacaipounge pawlawk,
hramkinae, mongka uengnae hoiyah Moab ram teh a due
awh han. **3** Moab ram a lungui vah, khobawinaw hah, kai ni
ka takhoe vaiteh, ahni hoi bawinaw abuemlah ka thei han
telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **4** Judah lawkkamnae dawk Bawipa ni
a dei e teh, Judahnaw BAWIPA e phunglamnaw hah tarawi
hoeh. Kâlawknaw hah a pahnawt awh teh, mintoenaw ni a
bawk awh e cathutkaphawk hoi payon e yon kathum touh
dueng laipalah yon pali touh dawkvah reknae na khang
laipalah na awm mahoeh. **5** Judah ram dawk hmai ka
tha vaiteh Jerusalem kho imnaw hah ka kak sak han. **6**
Hahoi BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, Isarel miphun ni tamikalan e
hah tangka hoi hai, karoedengnaw hah, khokkhawm buet
touh hoi hai, a yonae yon, **7** Karoedengnaw, e lû hah,
vaiphu hoi muen kayo hanelah, ngainae a lenpoung teh,
ka rahnoum e tami hah, kamsoumhoehe lawkcengnae
yon, kaie ka min hah khin sak hanelah, a na pa hoi a
ca ni buet touh dueng e napui hah, rei okhainae yon, **8**
khohna e cawngca pueng, sathei thuengnae ateng vah a
phai awh teh a i awh e yon, a yonnae tangka hoi a ran e
misurtui hah Cathut e im dawkvah, a nei e yon kathum
touh dueng laipalah, yon pali touh dawkvah, reknae na
khang laipalah na awm mahoeh. **9** Sidar thing hoi kâvan
lah arasang teh kathenkungnaw patetlah ka khaw e Amor
miphunnaw teh nangmae hmalah, kai ni ka takhoe vaiteh,
a lathueng lah ahnie a paw hai thoseh, a rahim lah ahnie a
tangpha hai thoseh, kai ni ka raphoe toe. **10** Nangmouh
naw hah Izip ram hoi na rasa teh, Amor ram hah pang
sak hanelah, kum 40 touh thung kahrawngum vah na
hrawi awh. **11** Nangmae ca tangawn hah, Profet lah,
thoundounnaw hah, Nazirite tami lah, kai ni ka hmoun toe.
Oe Isarel miphunnaw, hete lawk kamsoum hoeh maw,
telah BAWIPA ni a pacei. **12** Nangmouh niteh, Nazirite
taminaw ni nei hanlah, misurtui na poe toe. Profetnaw
hai profet a tawk teh, dei hanh awh telah na cakâ awh.
13 Khenhaw, leng teh kakawi lah rasoup e cabong ni a
ratet e patetlah nangmouh na onae hmuen hah kai ni
ka ratet han. **14** Ka yawng thai poung e tami ni, yawng
thainae kâhmawt hoeh. Athakaawme tami ni amahoima
kârungngang thainae kâ awm mahoeh. A taran kahawi ni
ama hai kârungngang mahoeh. **15** Licung ka patuem e
tami ni kangdout mahoeh. Ka yawng thai poung e ransa
ni amahoima rungngang mahoeh. Marang kâcuie ni hai
amahoima rungngang mahoeh. **16** A lungkatang ni teh
athakaawme ni hat nah hnin vah, caici lahoi a yawng awh
han telah, BAWIPA ni a dei.

3 Oe Isarel miphunnaw Izip ram hoi kai ni na tâcokhai e
miphun abuemlah nangmanaw hah, kai BAWIPA ni ka
dei e lawk hah thai awh haw. **2** Talai van dawk kaawm e
miphun abuemlah dawk hoi ka panue e nangmouh miphun
buet touh dueng hah kai ni na coe dawkvah, nangmae
yon kaawm e pueng hah, kai ni lawkkaceng han. **3** Tami
ka hni touh ni lungkangingnae awm laipalah cungtalah
kahlawng cei thai han maw. **4** Sendek ni kei hoehpawiteh,
ratu thung vah a huk han namaw. Sendek ni banghai kei
hoehpawiteh, a kâkhu dawk hoi a cairing han namaw. **5**

Talai dawk tangkam patung hoehpawiteh, tava hah kâman
han namaw. Patung e tangkam dawkvah, banghai na hmu
hoeh roukrak na patung e hah na lo han namaw. **6** Kho
thung dawk mongka tum pawiteh kho thung taminaw ni
taket laipalah awm mahoeh namaw. BAWIPA ni a sak
e laipalah rucatnae buetbuet touh kho thung vah a pha
han namaw. **7** Atangcalah, Bawipa Jehovah ni amae a
san Profetnaw koe pâpho laipalah, bangpatet e hno hai
sak hoeh. **8** Sendek a huk torei teh, apihai taket laipalah
awm mahoeh. Bawipa Jehovah ni lawk dei hoehpawiteh,
apinimaw a pâpho thai han. **9** Ashdod kho imnaw hoi Izip
ram imnaw koe kamthang a dei hane teh, Samaria mon
dawkvah a kamkhueng teh, Samaria kho thung dawkvah,
ruengruengtinae kho thung dawk pacekpahleknae ka
khang e naw, khenhaw. **10** Khothung e taminaw teh,
kahawi e phung hah panuek hoeh. Thama lah a lawp
e hnonaw hah im kahawinaw dawk a pâtung awh telah
BAWIPA Cathut ni ati. **11** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni
ati e teh, tarannaw ni Samaria ram hah a ven awh vaiteh,
nange taran hawinae a pabo vaiteh, im kahawinaw hah a
raphoe awh han. **12** BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, tu ka khoum ni
sendek e pahni dawk e khok kahni, nahoeh pawiteh, a
hna tangawn hah, a rasa pouh e patetlah Samaria kho
e ikhun, dawk ka ip e, Damaskas kho hni phai van ka
tahung e Isarel miphunnaw hah, rasa awh han rah. **13**
Ransahu Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e lawk teh, thai awh
nateh Jakop e miphunnaw koe patuen na dei pouh hane
teh, **14** Atangcalah, Isarel miphunnaw e a yonnaw hah
lawkcengnae hnin dawk, Bethel thuengnae hah kai ni lawk
ka ceng vaiteh, thuengnae a kinaw hah, ka raboung vaiteh
talai dawk a bo han. **15** Kasik imnaw hoi kawmpoi imnaw
hah, kai ni ka raphoe vaiteh, kasaino hoi sak e imnaw hai
koung a rawk han. Im kahawinaw hai apout han telah
BAWIPA ni atipouh.

4 Karoedengnaw ka rektap e, kahaikahlam kaawmnaw
ka pacekpahlek e, amae bawinaw hah canei hane na
poe haw ati awh teh, Samaria mon dawk kaawm e Bashan
maitonaw, hete lawk he thai awh haw. **2** Bawipa Jehovah ni
amae thoungnae hoi thoe a bo e patetlah nangmanaw hah
hradang hoi thoseh, nangmae ca catounnaw hah tamlawk
hoi thoseh mannae tueng a pha han. **3** Namamouh ni
na hmu awh e a kâko dawk hoi lengkaleng na tâco awh
vaiteh, Hermon thungvah na kâ tâkhawng awh han telah
BAWIPA ni ati. **4** Bethel kho dawk cet nateh, yon awh
haw. Gilgal kho dawk cet nateh kâtapoenae pung sak
haw. Amom tangkuem thuengnae sathei hnin thum touh
dawk vai touh, pung hra pung touh e hah sin awh. **5**
Na lawp awh e hno thung dawk hoi lunghawilawkdeinae
thueng awh. Lungthocalah hoi thuengnae hah pathang
sak awh. Oe Isarelnaw, hottelah na sak navah, nangmouh
ni na nawm awh han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni ati. **6** Kai
ni nangmae kho tangkuem dawk, nangmouh na onae
hmuen tangkuem dawk, takang ka tho sak nahai thoseh,
nangmouh ni kai koe bout tho han na ngai awh hoeh
telah BAWIPA ni ati. **7** Canga tue a pha hoehnahlan,
thapa yung thum lathueng lah, kho a rak hoeh nahanlah,
kho teh kai ni ka ngang toe. Kho buet touh dawk rak
sak han thoseh, kho buet touh dawk a rak hoeh nahane
thoseh ka sak han. Law buet touh ni kho tui a hmu vaiteh,
alouke law ni teh hmawt mahoeh ka ke lah ao han. **8**
Hottelah kho thung dawk hoi kho thung e naw ni tui nei
hanelah kho buet touh dawk a cei nakunghai boum awh
mahoeh. Hatei nangmouh ni kai koe ban hane na ngai
awh hoeh telah BAWIPA ni ati. **9** Kahlî ni akungnaw a due
sak. A ke sak teh atui lah a lawng sak teh, duenae hoi
kai ni ka rek toe. Nangmouh koe laikawk, misur takha,
thaibunglungkungnaw, olivekungnaw, hah samtongnaw ni a
ca awh toe. Hatei kai koe na ban awh hoeh telah BAWIPA
ni ati. **10** Izip ram na kâhmo e lacik hah nangmouh na
onae koe ka tha toe. Thoundounnaw hah tahloi hoi ka
thei sak toe. Marangnaw hah ka man sak toe. Nangmouh
na onae rim dawk kapawk e hmui hah na hnong dawk
ka kâen sak toe. Hatei kai koe na ban awh hoeh telah
BAWIPA ni ati. **11** Cathut ni Sodom kho hoi Gomorrah
kho a tâkhawng e patetlah nangmouh tangawn kai ni na
tâkhawng vaiteh, hmai dawk hoi rayu e thingtu patetlah
na o awh toe. Hatei kai koe bout ban hane na ngai awh
hoeh telah BAWIPA ni ati. **12** Hatdawkvah, oe Isarelnaw,
a lathueng lah ka sak e patetlah nangmouh koe ka sak
han rah. Hottelah ka sak han dawkvah, Oe Isarelnaw,
namamae Cathut hoi kâhmo hanelah, kârakueng awh.
13 Khenhaw. Monnaw ka sak niteh, kahlî ka sak e, tami
ni pouk e naw ka panuek sak e, amom angnae hah ka
hmawt sak e, talai arasangnae hmuen hah ka coungroe e
a min teh Jehovah Cathut doeh.

5 Oe Isarelnaw, atu nangmouh koe kai ni ka dei e khuinae
lawk hah thai awh haw. **2** Isarel imthungnaw na rawp
awh toe. Bout na thaw mahoeh toe. Namamae talai dawk
ceitakhai lah na o awh toe. Na ka pathaw hane tami awm
hoeh. **3** Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e teh, Isarel miphunnaw
e thaw tawk sak hanelah, tami 1,000 touh ka poe thai
hane kho teh, tami cum touh, cum touh ka poe thai hane
kho ni hra touh doeh a poe thai han. **4** BAWIPA ni Isarel
miphunnaw a dei pouh e teh kai hah na tawng awh haw.
Na tawng awh pawiteh na hring awh han. **5** Bethel kho
hah tawng awh hanh. Gilgal kho dawk kâen awh hanh.
Beersheba hai takhang awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Gilgal kho teh, Bout na man awh han rah. Bethel kho
hai ahawinae awm mahoeh. **6** BAWIPA hah tawng awh.
Na tawng pawiteh na hring awh han. Nahoeh pawiteh,
Joseph miphun van e hmai patetlah a tâco vaiteh, Bethel
e hmai teh kapadoutkung awm mahoeh. **7** Ka lan lah
lawkcengnae hah, kakhat e thingkung lah ka coung sak
vaiteh, lannae hah talai dawk ka tâkhawng e naw, **8** Baritca
hoi kangduetaphai hah ka sak e, Duenae tâhlip hah amom
angnae lah kaawm sak hane, Kanîthun angnae hah hmo
sak han e, tuipui kakaw niteh, talai dawk ka rabawk e,
Jehovah tie a min bari kaawm e, **9** A thakaawmpounge
taminaw, imnaw, ka raphoe thai e hah tawng awh. **10**
Kho longkha dawkvah lawk ka tâtueng thai e tami hah
a hmuhma awh teh, lawkkatang ka dei e hah a panuet
awh toe. **11** Nangmouh ni karoedengnaw na pacekpahlek

awh teh, Catun phawng ouk na la awh dawkvah, na a
awh e talung hoi im na sak ei teh, hote im dawk na
awm mahoeh, Na ngai awh e misur takha hah, na ung
awh ei misurtui na net awh mahoeh. **12** Nangmouh ni
patuenpatuen lawk eknae, na yon thaonae kai ni ka panue.
Tami kalan hah runae na poe awh. Tadawngnae hah na
ca awh. Karoedengnaw, takhang koe kânging hoeh lah
lawk na ceng awh. **13** Hatdawkvah, atueng teh ka mathout
poung e atueng lah ao. Tami a lungkaang e ni teh duem ao
han. **14** Na hring thai awh nahanlah yonnae hah roun awh
nateh, hawinae hah tawng awh. Hottelah na sak pawiteh,
nangmouh ni na dei awh e patetlah Kalvan ransabawi,
BAWIPA teh nangmouh hoi rei ao han. **15** Yonnae hmuhma
awh nateh, hawinae hah lungpataw awh. Kho longkha koe
kahman e hah awm sak awh. Rasahu BAWIPA Cathut
ni, kacawie Joseph miphunnaw, A pahren hai a pahren
yawkaw han doeh. **16** Ransahu Jehovah Cathut ni a dei
e teh bangpueng dawkvah, khuikanae ao vaiteh, ka cet
kaawmnaw ni aiyoe! aiyoe! telah ati awh han. Law ka sak e
taminaw hah cingou hanelah thoseh, cingounae hah khuika
hanelah thoseh a kaw awh han. **17** Misur takhanaw dawk
hai a khui awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh nangmae
alungui ka cei han telah BAWIPA ni ati. **18** BAWIPA e hnin
ka rabui e taminaw teh, yawthoe e lah ao. Bang dawk maw
nangmouh ni na rabui awh. BAWIPA e hnin teh nangmouh
koe ang mahoeh. Hmonae lah ao awh han. **19** Tami ni
sendek onae koehoi a yawng vaiteh, tavom hoi kâhmo e
patetlah im dawk kâen vaiteh, tapang dawk a kut a toung
eiteh tahrun ni a khue. **20** Bawipa e hnin teh ang laipalah
a hmo han. Angnae roeroe awm mahoeh. Khoeroe a hmo
han. **21** Nangmae pawinaw hah, kai ni ka hmuhma, ka
panuet. Na sak awh e hninnaw dawk hai kai ka nawm
hoeh. **22** Hmaisawi thuengnae, tavai thuengnae hah na
poe nakunghai kai ni ka coe hoeh. Roum thuengnae hai kai
ni ka noutna mahoeh. **23** Nangmouh ni la na sak e lawk hai
takhoe awh. Ratoung na tum e lawk hai ka thai mahoeh.
24 Ka lan lah lawkcengnae hah tui patetlah, lannae hah
palang tui athakaawme patetlah lawng sak awh. **25** Oe
Isarel imthung nangmouh ni sathei hoi thuengnae hah
kahrawngum vah kum 40 touh thung kai koe na sin boi awh
namaw. **26** Nangmae siangpahrang Sakkut hoi nangmae
meikaphawk hoi âsi cathut na sak awh e hah na sin awh
toe. **27** Hatdawkvah nangmouh teh Damaskas hloilah man
sak hanlah kai ni ka rakueng han telah ransahu BAWIPA
Cathut telah a min kaawm e ni a dei.

6 Zion kho dawk karoumcalah kaawm e, Samaria min
kâuepnaw hoi miphun thung dawk a lathueng poung
telah kaw e, Isarel imthung dawk kâhnai lah kaawm e
taminaw teh, a yaw ka thout e lah ao. **2** Kalneh kho lah
cet nateh khenhaw. Hote kho dawk hoi Hamath kho lah,
Filistinnaw a onae Gath kho koe lah cet awh. Hotnaw teh,
hete uknaeramnaw hlak hoe ahawi maw. Ahnimouh a onae
teh, nangmouh na onae hlak hoe akaw maw. **3** Ka mathout
e hnin hah tahruet awh nateh, kahmanhoeh e lawkcangnae
tungkhung teng ka hnai sak e, **4** kasaino ikhun dawk
ka ip e, tungkhungkasaw dawk ka yan e, tucahu dawk
hoi tucanaw, maito e dokko dawk hoi maitocanaw a la
teh ka cat e, **5** ratoung kueng e kâtâ nalaihoi la ka sak
e, tumkhawng katha hoi, Devit ni a sak e patetlah ka
sak e, **6** misurtui hah manang dawk hoi a nei awh teh,
aphu patawpoung e hmuitui a kâhluk awh teh, Joseph
e roedeng khangnae dawk a lung ka mathout hoeh e
naw, **7** ahnimanaw teh, hmaloe man e a khang e naw
hoi cungtalah a cei awh han. Yon na laihoi kaawmnaw,
ahnimae pawinaw hai kahma han. **8** Bawipa Jehovah ni
a dei e teh Cathut teh amahoima thoekâbo e patetlah
Jakop e kârasangnae hah ka panuet teh, ahnie im hah ka
hmuhma teh, khopui hoi kho thung kaawm e pueng hah
kai ni ka pahnawt han. **9** Im buet touh dawkvah tami hra
touh kaawm nakunghai a due awh han. **10** Imthungkhu lah
kaawm e, hmai hoi pâeng lah kaawm e teh, im dawk hoi a
ro hah rasa vaiteh, ceikhai torei teh, im dawk kaawm e
tami hah kaw vaiteh, nang koe buetbuet touh bang kaawm
e ao rah na ou, awm hoeh telah bout ati han. Ka hrawm e
tami hai duem awm. BAWIPA e min teh dei hane kâ awm
hoeh telah ati awh han. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA
Cathut e kâ lah ao dawkvah, impui hah raphoe vaiteh im
kathounge hai kâbawng sak han. **12** Marang teh lungphen
van a yawng thai maw. Tami ni talung dawkvah maito
hoi kanawk panuek han maw. Nangmouh ni kalan lah
lawkcengnae hah duenae sue patetlah lannae a paw hah
kakhat poung e thingkung lah na coung sak awh toe. **13**
Banglahai kaawm hoeh e dawk kâoup teh, na lung ahawi
awh, maimouh teh mae thaonae hoi nahoehmaw kâ tawn
awh toe telah ouk dei awh nahoehmaw. **14** Atangcalah, Oe
Isarel imthungnaw, nangmouh koe lah miphun buet touh ka
thaw sak vaiteh, hote miphun ni Hamath kho lam dawk hoi
kamtawng vaiteh kahrawng dawk kaawm e palang totouh,
nangmouh teh na pacekpahlek awh han telah ransahu
BAWIPA Cathut ni ati.

7 Hahoi Bawipa Jehovah ni na patue e teh siangpahrang
hane, canga kamtawng hoi cang bout a pawnae tueng
navah samtongnaw hah a tâco sak. **2** Hote samtongnaw
ni ram pueng thung dawk kaawm e cangnaw hah a ca
teh, abaw hnukkhu hoi kai ni oe Bawipa Jehovah, yonnae
hah na ngaithoum haw. Jakop teh a thoung dawkvah,
bangtelamaw kangdue thai han telah ka pacei navah, **3**
BAWIPA ni pankângai awh pawiteh hettelah awm mahoeh
telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **4** Hahoi Bawipa Jehovah ni kai na
patue e teh, hmai hoi rek hanelah Bawipa Jehovah ni hmai
a kaw teh, tuipui ka dungpoung e hah hmai a kak sak teh
ramnaw hai a kak. **5** Kai ni oe Bawipa Jehovah roum sak
leih. Jakop teh a thoung dawkvah bangtelamaw a kangdue
thai han ka ti pouh teh, **6** Bawipa Jehovah ni pankângai
awh pawiteh, hettelah awm mahoeh telah BAWIPA ni ati.
7 Hahoi na patue e teh bangnuenae rui hah a pabo teh,
sak e talung van vah BAWIPA ni a kangdue teh a kut dawk
bangnuenae rui patuep na lai hoi, **8** Amos nang ni bang e
hno maw na hmu telah a pacei teh, kai ni bangnuenae rui
hah ka hmu ka ti pouh navah, BAWIPA ni khenhaw! kaie
tami Isarel miphunnaw a lungui vah bangnuenae rui ka
pabo han. Atu hoi nangmouh bout na ngaithoum mahoeh.

9 Isak e a rasangnae hmuennaw teh, tami kingdi vaiteh,
Isarel e hmuen kathoungnaw teh be raphoe e lah ao han.
Jeroboam imthungnaw hai tahloi hoi ka tuk han, telah ati.
10 Hahoi Bethel vaihma Amaziah, teh Isarel siangpahrang
Jeroboam koe ka patoun vaiteh, Amos teh Isarel imthung
a lungui vah ama koe lah kahawihoehe pouknae a poe
toe. Ahnie lawknaw teh ram ni khang thai mahoeh. **11**
Jeroboam teh tahloi hoi a due han. Isarel miphunnaw teh,
a onae ram dawk hoi a pâlei awh han telah Amos ni a dei
telah atipouh. **12** Amos koe Ameziah ni oe nang Profet
Judah ram dawk yawng leih. Hote ram dawk Profet tawk
nateh kho sak leih. **13** Atuhoi Bethel koe lah Profet tawk
hanh lawih. Siangpahrang e a thoungnae hmuen doeh.
Siangpahrang e im doeh atipouh teh, **14** Amos ni kai teh
Profet nahoeh. Profet e ca lah hai ka tho hoeh. Saring ka
khenyawnkung hoi thailahei kungnaw ka khenyawnkung
lah ka o. **15** BAWIPA ni tu ka khoumnae koehoi kai hah na
rasa teh, nang cet haw. Kaie tami Isarel miphunnaw koe
Profet thaw tawk haw telah ati. **16** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA e
kâpoe e ka ngâi pouh. Isarel miphunnaw koe lah Profet
tawk hanh, Isak imthung koe lah kâtarannae lawk dei pouh
hanh. **17** BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, nange na yu teh khothung
ka kâyawt e lah ao han. Nange na canu capanaw teh
tahloi hoi a due han. Ayânaw ni nange talai teh, rui payang
vaiteh a kârei awh han. Nang teh kakhin e ram dawk na
due han. Isarel miphunnaw teh a onae ram dawk hoi a
pâlei awh hah telah Amaziah koe a dei pouh.

8 Hahoi Bawipa Jehovah ni kai na patue e teh, khenhaw!
kawmpoi paw tangthung buet touh ka hmu. **2** Amos
nang ni, bang e hno maw na hmu telah na pacei teh,
kawmpoi paw tangthung buet touh ka hmu ka ti pouh
navah, BAWIPA ni a hnukteng e tueng teh, ka tami
Isarelnaw koe a pha toe. Atuhoi teh, ahnimanaw hah
nâtuek hai ka pahlout mahoeh toe. **3** Hatnae tueng nah,
bawkimnaw hah a khui awh han. Hmuen tangkuem dawk
tami ronaw awm vaiteh, arulahoi a tâkhawng awh han telah
Bawipa Jehovah ni a ti. **4** Maimouh ni cakang yo hanelah,
thaparei hnin loum lawiseh, satun yo hanelah, sabbath
hnin loum lawiseh teh awh vaiteh, **5** Ephah hah thoung
sak hanelah, shekel hah len sak hanelah, sak awh vaiteh,
kahmanhoeh e yawcu hah hno awh vaiteh, karoedengnaw
hah tangka hoi, a vonkahlamnaw hah, khokkhawm hoi ran
awh vaiteh, satun hah a yo awh han. **6** A vonkahlamnaw
hah, hnephnap vaiteh, ka roedeng e ramnaw hah, raphoe
hanelah kangainaw, hete lawk hah thai awh haw. **7** Bawipa
Jehovah ni Jakop e a lentoenae thoebo teh, ahnimae
tawksak e naw pueng nâtuek hai kai ni ka pahnim hoeh. **8**
Hote kong dawk ram kâhuen vaiteh taminaw pueng ni,
lungpuen mahoeh maw. Nai palang patetlah ram pueng
thaw awh vaiteh, Izip ram e palang ni a muem e patetlah
pâyawt vaiteh muem awh mahoeh maw. **9** BAWIPA Cathut
ni a dei e teh, hatnae tueng dawk teh, kanîthun e tueng
nah, kai ni kanî ka loum sak han. Talai hah ka hmo sak
han. **10** Nangmae pawi na to e hah, lungmathoenae lah
ka o sak han. La na sak awh e naw hah, khuikanae lah
ka o sak han. Tami pueng ni buri khohna hoi keng dawk
kâyeng sak hanelah, sam hah a ngaw nahanelah, kai ni ka
sak han. Ca tawntoe e a due dawk khuika e patetlah, a
poutnae koe, kakhat poung e hnin patetlah kacoungsak
han telah a ti. **11** Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e teh, takangnae
hah ram pueng dawk kathosak han. Canei takang nahoeh,
tui takang hai nahoeh. Cathut e lawk thainae takang doeh.
12 Taminaw ni BAWIPA lawk a tawng awh han. Tui pui
buet touh koehoi tuipui buet touh totouh, atunglah, akalah,
kanîtho, kanîloum a yawng awh nakunghai, hmawt awh
mahoeh. **13** Hatnae tueng dawk a meikahawi poung e
tanglakacuemnaw hoi thoundounnaw ni tui kahran hoi a
patang awh han. **14** Samaria cathut hoi thoekâbo e tami,
Dan cathut hoi thoekâbo e tami, Beersheba cathut min
lahoi ka tet e naw haiyah koung a rawp awh vaiteh, nâtuek
hai thaw thai awh mahoeh toe.

9 Kai ni bout ka khet navah, BAWIPA teh thuengnae
khoungroe teng a kangdue e hah ka hmu. Ahni ni a
dei e teh, kaawm e tami pueng e lû dawk takhang khom
hah kâhuen nateh rawp sak hanelah, tho hah hem haw.
Ahnimanaw hah tahloi hoi thet awh. Ka yawng e hai hlout
mahoeh. Ka hlout e tami hai hring mahoeh. **2** Sheol totouh
ka tai nakunghai ka sawn han. Kalvan ka luen nakunghai
ka pabo han. **(Sheol h7585)** **3** Karmel monsom dawk
kâhrawk nakunghai, ka rasa han. Kai koehoi hlout hanelah,
tuipui a dengnae koe kâhrawk nakunghai tahrun ka khue
sak han. **4** Taran ni ka man nakunghai, alouke hmuen
koe tahloi kâ ka poe vaiteh, ka thei sak han. Hawinae
ka sak mahoeh. Yon a sak nahanelah ka khet han. **5**
Ransahu Bawipa Jehovah ni talai kâbet vaiteh, talai teh
atui lah awm vaiteh, talai taminaw pueng ni a khuika awh
han. Nai palang patetlah ram pueng dawk thaw vaiteh,
Izip palang dawk a muem e patetlah a muem awh han.
6 Imrakhannaw hah kalvan vah sak vaiteh, a rahim lae
im hah talai dawkvah a sak teh, tuipui hah kaw vaiteh,
talai dawk a rabawk. A min teh Jehovah doeh. **7** Oe Isarel
miphunnaw, nangmouh teh kai koe Ethiopianaw patetlah
na awm awh hoeh maw. Isarel miphunnaw teh Izip ram hoi
kai ni ka hrawi e patetlah Filistin taminaw hah Kaptor ram
hoi, Siria taminaw hah Kir ram hoi kai ni ka tâcokhai toe
nahoehmaw, telah BAWIPA ni ati. **8** Bawipa Jehovah ni
yon ka tawn e uknaeram hah a khet teh, hote ramnaw hah
talai dawk hoi be ka raphoe han. Hateiteh Jakop imthung
teh, ka raphoe mahoeh telah BAWIPA ni ati. **9** Hahoi kâ ka
poe vaiteh cai karue e patetlah Isarel imthungnaw hah
miphun pueng thung hoi cuekkarue hoi karue han. Cai
huem touh boehai talai dawk bawt mahoeh. **10** Runae ni
maimouh teh na phat mahoeh. Na ngang thai mahoeh
telah ati awh teh, tamikayonnaw pueng teh tahloi hoi a due
awh han. **11** Kaawm rae Edom miphun koehoi kaie ka min
lahoi ka phung e alouke miphunnaw pueng hah, man sak
hanelah ka rawm e Devit e rim hah, hatnae tueng dawk
kai ni bout ka sak han. **12** Kâbawng e hnonaw hah ka
bet han. Ka rawk e hnonaw hah ka pathoup vaiteh, hote
rim teh ayan e ao e patetlah kangdue sak han telah hete
hnonaw kasakkung BAWIPA e lawk teh ao. **13** BAWIPA
ni a dei e teh, laikawk kanawk e tami teh, cang ka a e

tami, misur paw kasû e tami teh cati ka patue e tami a pha
teh, mon dawk hoi ka radip e misurtui a lawng sak teh,
monruinaw pueng dawk hai atui lah a lawngnae tueng
a pha han. **14** Ka tami Isarel san lah kaawm e naw hah
kabankhai han. Hahoi ka rawk e khopuinaw hah bout ka
pathoup vaiteh, hawvah ao awh han. Misurnaw hah ung
awh vaiteh, misurtui a nei awh han. Takhanaw sak awh
vaiteh a pawnaw a ca awh han. **15** Ahnimouh teh amamae
ram koe ka ung han. Ka poe e ram dawk hoi pinihai bout
phawng mahoeh toe telah Cathut ni ati.

Obadiah

1 Obadiah ni a hmu e kamnuenae: Bawipa Jehovah ni
Edom ram hanelah a dei e lawk teh, BAWIPA e hram
lawk teh maimouh ni thai awh toe. Nangmouh thaw awh
nateh Edom ram tuk hanelah cet awh leih titeh Jentelnaw
koe laicei a patoun toe. 2 Nang teh Jentelnaw e hmalah
kathoengca lah na ta, Jentelnaw ni na hnephnap awh han.
3 Talungnaw rahak vah na o teh, kai hah apini nama talai
na ka pabawt thai han vâ na ti dawkvah na kâoupnae ni na
dum toe. 4 Nang teh langta patetlah na kâtawm teh âsinaw
dawk tabu na ka tuk nakunghai, hote hmuen koehoi kai ni
nang hah na pabo han telah BAWIPA ni a ti. 5 Tamrunaw
hoi dingcanaw ni karum vah tho awh pawiteh, amamouh
ngai e duengdoeh parawt awh tih. Misur paw ka khi e ni
hai youn touh teh ouk a pâhma nahoehmaw. 6 Nang teh
puenghoi na kamko toe. Esaw teh puenghoi akungkhei
awh toe. A hro e hnonaw teh ngit a pâphue awh toe. 7
Nang hoi kamyawng e naw pueng teh ram alawilah pâlei
lah ao awh toe. Na huinaw pueng ni na dum awh toe. Nang
hoi rei kacatnetnaw ni, nang hanelah tangkam a patung
awh toe. Na thoumnae abaw toe. 8 BAWIPA ni a dei e teh
hatnae hnin dawkvah Edom ram thung e lungkaangnaw
thoseh, Esaw e mon dawk hoi a ratho kahawinaw thoseh
ka takhoe han. 9 Oe Teman kho, na ransanaw ni a taki
awh han. Esaw e mon dawk tami pueng a thei awh han.
10 Nang teh na nawngha Jakop na theinae, thama lah na
sak e yon kecu dawkvah, yeirai na phawt vaiteh nang teh
khoeroe takhoe lah na o han. 11 Nang teh avanglah na
onae hnin, ramlouknaw ni nange thaw katawkkungnaw
mannae hnin, alouke miphunnaw ni ahnie khopui longkha
thung a kâen teh Jerusalem khopui hah cungpam rayunae
hnin nah nang teh dâw e tami lah na o. 12 Na nawngha
teh ramlouk e tami lah a onae tueng nah laplap na khet
kawi na hoeh. Judahnaw rawknae a kâhmo nah na kâoup
sin mahoeh. Runae a kâhmo navah, dudamnae lawk na
dei kawi nahoeh. 13 Ka taminaw runae a kâhmo nah, a
longkha thung kâen kawi na hoeh, a roedeng nah laplap
khet kawi na hoeh, a hnopai hai lawp kawi na hoeh. 14
Kahlout e taminaw ngang hanlah lamkâcunae koe kangdue
kawi na hoeh. Runae a kâhmo nah a tarannaw kut dawk
thak kawi na hoeh. 15 Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e
hnin teh miphun pueng hoi a hnai toe. Na sak e patetlah
ayâ ni nang koe a sak van han. Na sak e hno na lû van
a pha han. 16 Judah miphunnaw ni, kaie mon kathoung
dawk a canei e patetlah tengpam kaawm e miphunnaw
pueng ni a canei awh han. A canei awh vaiteh a padoun
awh toteh kaawm boihoeh e tami patetlah ao han. 17 Zion
mon dawk ka hlout e youn touh ao han. Thoungnae hmuen
lah ao han. Jakop miphun ni a coe han kamcu e talai
bout a coe awh han. 18 Jakop miphun teh hmai, Joseph
miphun teh hmaito, Esaw miphun teh songnawng lah ao.
Hmai hoi sawi toteh be a kak awh han. Esaw miphun hlout
awh mahoeh telah BAWIPA ni a dei toe. 19 Akalah kaawm
e naw ni Esaw e mon hai thoseh, tanghling dawk kaawm e
naw ni Filistin ram hai thoseh, Ephraim yawn hoi samaria
ram hai thoseh, Benjamin miphun ni Gilead ram hai thoseh
a tuk han. 20 Kanaannaw koe kaawm e, man e Isarel
miphunnaw ni Zarephath totouh a coe awh han. Jerusalem
hoi san lah a man awh teh Sepharad ram kaawm e naw
ni akalae ram totouh a coe awh han. 21 Esaw e mon
lawkceng hanelah rungngangkungnaw teh, Zion mon dawk
a luen awh han. A uknaeram haiyah BAWIPA e ram lah ao
han.

Jonah

1 Amittai capa, Jonah koe ka tho e BAWIPA e lawk teh,
2 Thaw haw, Nineveh khopui lah cet nateh, pakhinae
hoi hramkhai haw. Hote khopui taminaw ni yonnae a sak
awh e teh ka hmalah a pha toe telah a ti. **3** Hatei Jonah ni
BAWIPA koehoi Tarshish kho lah yawng hane a kâcai. A
thaw teh Joppa kho lah a cei teh a pha. Tarshish kho lah ka
cet e long hoi a kâhmo teh, kâcuinae phu a poe teh Cathut
koehoi long kamawngnaw hoi Tarshish kho lah reirei cei
hanelah long a kâcui. **4** Cathut ni kahlî katang poung e
tuipui koe a patoun dawkvah, tuipui dawk athakaawme
tuicapa a thaw teh long meimei a kamko. **5** Hatnavah
long kamawngnaw ni a taki awh teh a cathut lengkaleng a
kaw awh. Long a pâhaw nahanlah hnopainaw tui dawk a
tâkhawng awh. Jonah teh long e vonpui koe a kum teh
hawvah mat a i. **6** Long kaukkung a tho teh, Oe mat na ka
ip e tami, bangtelane thaw haw. Na Cathut koe ratoum
haw, maimouh hlout nahanlah ahni ni doum a thai talang
teh atipouh. **7** Ahnimouh ni be tho awh haw, apie yon kecu
dawk ne hete hno a tâco tie panue thai nahanlah cungpam
rayu a sei ati awh teh a kâpan awh. Hathnukkhu cungpam
a rayu awh boteh, Jonah tak dawk a bo. **8** Ahnimouh
ni bang e yon dawk maw hete hno a tâco dei haw. Nâ
hoi maw na tho. Bang thaw maw na tawk. Api ram, api
miphun maw telah a pacei awh. **9** Jonah ni kai teh Hebru
miphun, tui hoi talai kasakkung kalvan e Jehovah Cathut
ka bawk e doeh telah atipouh. **10** Ahnimouh ni thouk a taki
awh dawkvah, bangkongmaw hettelah na sak vaw telah a
pacei awh. Jonah ni Cathut koehoi ka yawng tie a kâpâpho
dawkvah a panue awh. **11** Hatnavah tuicapa teh hoe a
thaw dawkvah, ahnimouh ni tuicapa a roum nahanlah nang
dawk bangmaw ka sak awh han telah a pacei awh navah,
12 Kai heh na tawm awh nateh tui dawk na tâkhawng awh
lawih. Hottelah na tâkhawng awh pawiteh tuicapa a roum
han. Hete tûilî ka tho e teh kai kecu dawk doeh a tho tie ka
panue atipouh. **13** Hatei, long kamawngnaw ni namran lah
pha thai nahanelah tha hoi tuisam a la awh eiteh, hoehoe
tuicapa a thaw dawkvah bang ati thai awh hoeh torei teh,
14 Oe, BAWIPA kaimouh ni ngaithoumnae kâhei awh.
Oe Jehovah, hete tami e a hringnae kecu dawk kaimouh
koe thoenae phat hanh naseh. Yon ka tawn hoeh e tami
hringnae ka thei awh dawkvah yonnae teh kaimouh koe na
pen hanh. Oe BAWIPA, nang teh namamouh ni na ngai e
patetlah doeh na sak telah a hram awh teh, **15** Jonah hah
dawk a tawm awh teh tui dawk a tâkhawng awh. Hattoteh
tuicapa a roum. **16** Long kamawngnaw ni hai Cathut a taki
awh teh thuengnae a sak awh hnukkhu lawk a kam awh.
17 Cathut ni Jonah ka payawp hanelah tangapui a hmoun
e patetlah Jonah teh tanga von thungvah hnin thum rum
thum touh ao.

2 Jonah ni tangapui vonthung ao navah Cathut koe a
ratoum e teh, **2** Kai teh runae ka kâhmo dawkvah,
Cathut ka kaw teh na thai pouh. Duenae vonthung hoi
kaw e lawk na thai pouh. **(Sheol h7585)** **3** Bawipa ni kai
teh kadung poung e tuipui lungui na tâkhawng dawkvah,
tui ni na kalup teh tuicapa pueng ni muen na ramuk.
4 Hottelah, na hmalah hoi na pâlei eiteh, kathounge
bawkim teh pou ka khet han telah ka dei. **5** Tui ni due
sak hanelah na kalup teh, tui lungui vah na paung teh,
tuipho ni ka lû dawk a yawngyen. **6** Mon khok koe ka
pha teh, tho pou kâkhan e thung ka phat ei nakunghai,
BAWIPA Cathut ni rawknae hmuen koehoi na rasa han. **7**
Lungpout laihoi ka o nah Cathut hah ka pouk teh, kaie
ratoumnae teh bawkim kathoung dawk Bawipa koe a pha.
8 Cungkeihoehe meikaphawk ka bawk naw niteh, a coe
awh hane lungmanae hah a tâkhawng awh. **9** Kai teh a
lungmanae hah lunghawilawkdeinae hoi bawknae ka sak
han. Lawk ka kam e patetlah ka sak han. Rungngangnae
teh BAWIPA e doeh. **10** Hatnavah Cathut ni tangapui hah
kâ a poe teh, tangapui ni Jonah hah a kawngteng lah a
palo.

3 Jonah koe Cathut e lawk bout ka tho e teh, **2** thaw
nateh Nineveh kholah cet loe, lawk na thui e patetlah
hramkhai loe telah atipouh. **3** Hatnavah, Jonah teh Cathut
ni kâ a poe e patetlah a thaw teh Nineveh kho lah a cei.
Nineveh kho teh khopui lah ao dawkvah hnin thum touh
lamcei akaw. **4** Jonah ni khothung a kâen teh, hnin touh
lam a cei teh, hnin rui pali touh aloum hnukkhu Nineveh
khopui teh a rawk han toe telah a pathang. **5** Nineveh
khothung e taminaw ni Cathut e lawk a yuem awh teh, tami
kacue kanaw abuemlah rawcahai nahane atueng a pathang
awh teh buri a kâkhu awh. **6** Nineveh siangpahrang ni hote
kamthang a thai navah a bawi tungkhung dawk hoi a thaw
teh, a puengcang a kârading hnukkhu, buri a kâkhu teh
vaiphu dawk a tahung. **7** Tami hoi saringnaw abuemlah
sairasuep lah awmseh. Rawca cat sak awh hanh. Tui hai
net sak awh hanh. **8** Taminaw hoi saringnaw teh buri
kâkhu awh naseh. Cathut koe lungthin katang hoi ratoum
awh naseh. Tami tangkuem amamouh ni a dawn awh e
rawknae lamthung hno kahawihoehe a sak awh e roun
awh naseh. **9** Maimanaw teh rawknae dawk hoi hlout
awh nahanelah, Cathut a lungkâthung teh puenghoi a
lungkhueknae hah a roum thai hoi a roum thai hoeh e hah
apinimaw a dei thai a titeh, siangpahrang hoi bawinaw e kâ
lahoi Nineveh khopui thung a pathang sak. **10** Khocanaw
ni amamouh ni a dawn awh e kahawihoehe lamthung a
roun awh teh, a tawksak awh e naw hah Cathut ni a hmu
navah ahmaloe pakhinae runae hah ahnimouh koe phat
sak hoeh.

4 Jonah teh a lungphuen, a lungkhuek teh, Oe Cathut
nang koe ka kâhei. Kai teh kamamouh ram dawk
ka o navah hettelah ka dei toe nahoehmaw. Hat dawk
nahoehmaw nang koehoi Tarshish kho lah ka yawng vaw.
2 Bawipa nang teh pahrennae hoi lungmakung Cathut
lah na o teh, lungsawnae, moi ka pathung han na tie hai
pathung laipalah ngaithoumnae lung na tawn tie heh ka
panue. **3** Hatdawkvah Cathut kahringnae na lat pouh
lawih. Kai teh kahring e hlak ka due doeh ka hawihnawn
telah a kâhei. **4** Cathut ni, na lungkhuek kawi na maw

telah a pacei. **5** Jonah ni khopui dawk bangtelah mouh ao
han tie hah panue han a ngai dawkvah khopui e alawilah a
tâco teh kanîtholah rim a sak teh a tâhlip dawk a tahung. **6**
Cathut ni Jonah a lungroum nahanelah tuiumkung a ung
pouh teh a lû lathueng a yam pouh. Hote akung dawkvah
Jonah te a lung akuep poung. **7** Atangtho khodai torei
teh Cathut ni a patoun e ahri ni tuiumkung thawk a kei
pouh teh kawt a kamyai. **8** Amom kanî a tâco torei teh,
Cathut ni kâan poung e kahlî kanîtho lahoi a tho sak teh,
Jonah e a lû hah a dâw pouh dawkvah, Jonah puenghoi a
tawn teh due ngainae lung a tawn. Hatdawkvah, Jonah ni
ka due e doeh ka hring e hlak kahawi telah a cairing. **9**
Cathut ni hai nang ni tuiumkung kecu dawk na lungkhuek
kawi namaw telah a pacei navah, Jonah ni ka due han
totouh ka lungkhuek telah atipouh. **10** Cathut ni hai nang
ni patang khai e nahoeh, a roung nahanelah na khetyawt e
nahoeh. Rum touh dawk hoi kapâw ni teh rum touh dawk
hoi tang kamyai e tuiumkung hah na pasai maw. **11** Kai ni
saringnaw ka dei hoeh, avoi arang boehai ka panuek hoeh
rae tami 120,000 hlak kapap e Nineveh khopui e taminaw
hah ka pasai mahoeh na maw telah atipouh.

Mikah

1 Judah siangpahrang Jotham, Ahaz hoi Hezekiah, a
bawinae kum dawk Morashtite tami Mikah koe ka tho e
Cathut e Lawk Samaria hoi Jerusalem kong hoi kâkuen
e teh, **2** Taminaw pueng thai awh haw, khocaramcanaw
thai awh haw, Bawipa Jehovah kathounge bawkim hoi
BAWIPA teh nangmouh na kapanuekkhaikung lah ao han.
3 BAWIPA teh a onae hmuen koehoi a tâco a kum vaiteh,
karasangnaw hah a coungroe han. **4** Hmai ni khoilai a daw
teh atui lah a lawng e patetlah ravopui dawk hoi kalawng e
tui patetlah ka hmalah monnaw ni a kamyawt awh han,
ayawnnaw hai a kâraue han. **5** Hete hnonaw pueng heh
Jakop lawk eknae kecu dawk hoi Isarel imthungnaw a
yon awh dawk doeh. Jakop lawk eknae bangne, Samaria
nahoehmaw. Judah hmuen karasangpoung e nâne ao.
Jerusalem nahoehmaw. **6** Hatdawkvah, Samaria khopui
teh laikawk dawk e talai pâpawp e patetlah ka o sak han,
Misur takha patetlah ka o sak han. Rapan talungnaw
ayawn dawk ka rabawk han. Rapan adu hah kamnue
sak han. **7** Meikaphawk bawknae pueng reppasei lah ka
hruek pouh han. A tawksaknae aphu pueng hmai ka sawi
pouh han. Cathutkaphawk pueng be ka raphoe pouh han.
Takkâyonae lahoi hnopai a tawn dawkvah, hote hnopainaw
teh kâyawt e kut dawk bout a pha han. **8** Hote kong dawk
kai teh ka khui ka ka han. Caici lahoi ka cei ka o han.
Kahrawnguinaw patetlah ka hram teh, Kalauk tava patetlah
ka cai han. **9** A hmâ teh dam thai hoeh, Judah ram totouh
a kâkai awh vaiteh, ka miphun a onae hmuen Jerusalem
khopui longkha totouh a pha toe. **10** Gath khopui dawk
thaisak awh hanh, khoeroe kap awh hanh. Bet Aphrah vah
vaiphu dawk kamlet awh. **11** Oe Saphir taminaw caici lah
cet awh, Zaanan taminaw khuika laihoi tâcawt awh hanh.
Bethezel khopui dawk na roe awh nahane kâ na poe awh
mahoeh. **12** Maroth tami ni hai hnokahawi a doun teh a
ring eiteh Cathut koehoi e rucatnae lah Jerusalem longkha
totouh a pha toe. **13** Oe, Lakhish canu karang poung e
marang dawk rangleng hah thueng haw, nang ni Isarelnaw
e yonnae hah na kamtu awh teh Zion canunaw hah na yon
sak awh. **14** Hatdawkvah, Gath ram Moreseth koe poehno
na poe han. Akhazib khocanaw ni Isarel siangpahrangnaw
hah a dumyen awh han. **15** Oe, Mareshah kho kaawm e
taminaw râw ka coe hane tami kai ni kakaw vaiteh, Isarel
bawilennae Adullam kho dawk a pha han. **16** Ngai kaawm
e canu capanaw teh san lah na man awh toung dawk, lû
luengpalueng lah ngaw awh. Langta patetlah luengpalueng
lah awm awh.

2 Yonnae sak hanlah ikhun dawk hoi kahawihoehe kho
pouk e patetlah khodai torei, ka sak e tami teh a yawthoe
awh. **2** Ayânaw e imlaw lungraduek awh teh, tahma lah ka
lawm e tami hoi a im hai thoseh, tongpa hoi a hnopai hai
thoseh, a lawp awh teh a pacekpahlek awh. **3** Hatdawkvah,
BAWIPA ni a dei eiteh, na lahuen hlouthoehnae, lû na
loungoukhoehnae rucatnae imthungkhu dawk ka pha
sak han. Runae teh hot patet e tueng lah ao han. **4**
Hatnae tueng nah, bangnuenae lawk lah hno awh vaiteh,
lungmathoenae lah a sak awh hane teh, maimouh teh
rawk katang awh toe. Ka miphun ni a coe hane kawi ka kut
dawk hoi bout a la toe. Maimae laikawknaw na lawp awh
teh ayânaw hah a rei toe. **5** Hatdawkvah, kamkhueng e
Cathut e taminaw koe na coe awh hanelah ka bangnue
hane tami awm mahoeh. **6** Profetnaw, profet lawk dei hanh
awh. Ahnimanaw kayasak nahanlah profet lawk pâpho
awh mahoeh. **7** BAWIPA e Muitha teh ngang lah ao maw.
Hote hnonaw na sak a na maw, telah Isarelnaw a pacei
navah kalan e hno ka sak e tami teh ka lawk lahoi aphu a
hmu nahoehmaw. **8** Ayan hoi doeh Ka taminaw ni na taran
awh toe. Taran tuknae koehoi a ban awh teh runae taket
awh laipalah, kacetnaw e avan angki hoi athung angki hah
a lawp awh. **9** Ka taminaw e a yunaw hah a phunepnae
hmuen koehoi a hrek awh teh, ahnimouh koehoi Kaie
bawilennae hah meng na lawp awh toe. **10** Thaw nateh cet
awh haw, hete ram heh nangmouh hanlah hnâroumnae
hmuen nahoeh. Hete hmuen teh a khin dawkvah rawknae
kalenpoung hoi a rawk han. **11** Ma ngai patetlah laithoe ka
dei e tami ni, Misur tui hoi yamu kong ka dei han tetpawiteh,
ahni teh hote lawk kadeikung la doeh ao han. **12** Oe,
Jakop Kai ni na miphun pueng thoseh, bout kamkhueng
sak han. Takha dawk e tu patetlah thoseh, hram kanaw
koe e tuhu patetlah ka pâkhueng han. Tami apap poung
dawk a pawlawk a cai poung han. **13** Karaphoekungnaw ni
ahnimae hmalah a cei awh. Ahnimouh ni hai a raphoe awh
teh longkha dawk hoi a cei awh. Ahnimae siangpahrang ni
ahnimae hmalah a cei teh BAWIPA ni lam a pâtue.

3 Kai ni hettelah ka dei, Jakop phun, Isarel miphun
kacuenaw thai awh haw, nangmouh ni kalan lah
lawkcengnae teh na panue hane kawi lah ao nahoehmaw.
2 Hnokahawi na maithoe awh teh, hno kahawihoehe na
lungpataw awh teh, ayânaw e vuen hai thoseh, hru dawk
kambawm e tak hai thoseh, na hlip awh. **3** Ka taminaw e
a moi na ca awh teh, a vuen hah na ho awh. A hrunaw
na khoe awh teh hlaam dawk thawng e moituen, ukkang
dawk pahlouk e moi patetlah a moi hoi a hru na raban awh
nahlangva, **4** BAWIPA koe na hram na nakunghai, Kai ni
ka thai mahoeh. Yonnae na sak awh e patetlah hatnae
tueng dawk ka minhmai ka hro han. **5** Ka taminaw na yon
sak awh teh, kaboumcalah na ca awh navah, Roumnae
ao telah na hram awh teh, na pacapanei e taminaw ni
tuk hanelah na kâcai awh. **6** Profet lawk ka dei e naw,
nangmouh ni vision na hmu thai awh hoeh nahanlah,
tangmin e tueng a pha han. Hma lae tue pâpho thai hoeh
nahanlah kho kahmawt han. Profetnaw koe Kanî ka khum
han. Khodai patenghai yah hmonae ni a ramuk han. **7**
Hatnavah, profetnaw kaya sak awh han. Hma lae tue
kapâphonaw ni a lungpout awh han. BAWIPA ni a pato
hoeh dawk, ahnimouh pueng amamae pahni a tabuem
awh han telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **8** Kai teh Jakop kâtapoenae
hoi Isarelnaw a yonnae kamnue sak thai nahan BAWIPA e
Muitha lahoi bahu panuenae, thoumthainae hoi ka kawi. **9**
Kalan e lawkcengnae ka panuet teh, bangpueng dei e
lawk ka raphoe teh, **10** Tami thei lahoi Zion khopui hai

thoseh, hno kahawihoeh sak e lahoi Jerusalem khopui hai
thoseh, ka sak e Jakop kho bawinaw, Isarel ukkungnaw
thai awh haw. **11** Lawkcengkungnaw ni aphu a hmu hane
dueng doeh a ngai awh. Vaihmanaw teh aphu hmu hane
la doeh a cangkhai awh. Profetnaw ni tangka hmu hane
lahoi hmalah e tue a pâpho awh. Hateiteh, BAWIPA teh
maimouh koe ao nahoehmaw, runae koe phat thai mahoeh
telah ouk na dei awh toe. **12** Hatdawkvah, Zion mon
teh nangmouh han laikawk kanawk e patetlah ao han,
Jerusalem khopui teh songnawng vaikong lah ao han,
Bawknae im onae mon hai ratu patetlah ao han.

4 A hnukteng e tueng dawk, BAWIPA im a onae mon
teh, monsomnaw dawkvah ka tawm vaiteh ka caksak
han. Tami pueng teh hote mon koe a kamkhueng awh
han. **2** Miphunnaw pueng ni hai tho awh haw, BAWIPA
mon dawk, Cathut e mon, Jakop Cathut e im dawk luen a
sei, lamthungnaw hah na patue, na cangkhai awh vaiteh,
maimouh ni a khokhnuk hah dawn awh han toe telah a cei
laihoi a dei awh han. A lawk teh Zion mon dawk hoi thoseh,
Cathut Lawk teh Jerusalem khopui koehoi thoseh, a tâco
han. **3** BAWIPA ni miphunnaw rahak vah lawkceng vaiteh,
ahlanae koe kaawm ni teh athakaawme miphunnaw hah a
yue han. Ahnimae tahloi pueng teh thunha lah thoseh,
tahroenaw teh ramalongkawi lah thoseh, a dei pouh han.
Ram hoi ram hai kâtuk awh mahoeh toe. Taran tuknae hai
kamtu awh mahoeh toe. **4** Tami pueng ni amae misurkung,
amae thaibunglung rahim a tahung awh han. Taki kawi
buet touh hai awm mahoeh toe telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a
dei. **5** Miphun pueng ni amamae cathut teh ouk a bawk
awh. Hatei, maimouh teh mamae BAWIPA Cathut e min
hah pout laipalah kângue awh han. **6** BAWIPA ni telah a
dei, hatnae tueng nah, khokkhem e naw ka kaw han, pâlei
lah kaawm e tami, rucatnae kâhmo sak e taminaw hah ka
kamkhueng sak han. **7** Khokkhemnaw kacawi sak han,
pâlei e taminaw hah thakasaipounge miphun lah ka coung
sak han. BAWIPA ni Zion mon dawk ahnimouh teh atu hoi
kamtawng vaiteh pout laipalah a uk han. **8** Oe, imrasang,
zion canu rapanim, nang ni na uk han, ahmaloe e kâ na
tawn e bout na tawn han, a uknaeram teh Jerusalem canu
kut dawk bout a pha han. **9** Bangkongmaw atu puenghoi
na ka. Nang thung siangpahrang buet touh hai awm hoeh
nahoehmaw. Pouknae kapoekung kahmakata na ou. Camo
ka khe e napui patetlah reithai na khang toung bo aw. **10**
Oe, Zion canu, camo ka khe e napui patetlah reithainae
na khang teh, ca khe hanlah tha kâueng haw. Khopui
dawk hoi nang teh na tâco vaiteh, kahrawng vah na o han.
Babilon khopui totouh na cei han. Hote khopui dawk na
hlout han. Hote khopui dawk BAWIPA ni taran kut dawk hoi
na ratang han. **11** Atu miphunnaw ni, Zion khopui teh khin
lawi naseh, ahni dawk maimae lungngainae kuep naseh
telah nangmouh hoi kâtaran lah a kamkhueng awh vaiteh
a dei awh han. **12** Hatei, BAWIPA e pouknae hoi noenae
panuek thai awh hoeh. Cabongnaw cangkatinnae dawk
pâkhueng e patetlah hote taminaw a pâkhueng. **13** Oe,
Zion canu thaw la teh katin haw, na ki hah sum hoi thoseh,
khoksamennaw hah rahum hoi thoseh, ka sak han. Nang
ni miphunnaw pueng vitpatit lah na katin han. Ahnimae
hnopai ka la pouh vaiteh talai pueng be ka uk e BAWIPA
hah ka poe han.

5 Ransahu canunaw, kamkhueng awh haw. Maimanaw
teh king na kalup awh toe. Isarel lawkkungnaw e
a hmaibei dawk bongpai hoi a hem awh toe. **2** Oe,
Bethlehem Epharath khopui, Judah uknae thung nang teh
kathoengcae kho lah na o eiteh, Isarel miphunnaw ka uk e
BAWIPA teh, Kai hanlah nang koehoi a kamnue han. Talai
pekkamtawngnae koehoi kamnuek e BAWIPA doeh. **3**
Hatdawkvah, camo ka khe hane ka khang e napui ni a
khe hoehnahlan hai thoseh, Isarel miphun hoi kacawie
hmaunawnghanaw teh a kâthung hoehroukrak thoseh,
ahnimouh teh ka pahnawt han. **4** Ahni ni a kangdue vaiteh,
BAWIPA tha o thasainae lahoi thoseh, BAWIPA Cathut e
min taluenae lahoi thoseh, a tuhunaw hah a kawk han.
Ahnimouh hai a cak awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Ahni
ni talai apout ditouh a uk vaiteh, roumnae ao han. **5**
Assiria tami ni kaimouh ram a tho teh, maimae imnaw a
coungroe navah, tukhoum sari touh hoi bawi taroe touh a
tâco vaiteh, **6** Tahloi hoi Assiria ram hai thoseh, khopui
longkha koevah Nimrod ram hai thoseh, koung raphoenae
lahoi, maimouh ram lah a tho awh vaiteh, maimae ram
thung vah ka coungroe e Assiria e kut dawk hoi maimanaw
hah na hlout sak awh han. **7** Kacawie Jakop miphunnaw
teh Jentel miphun moikapapnaw koe ao vaiteh, BAWIPA
ni na poe e tadamtui patetlah thoseh, tami ring mahoeh.
Taminaw e ngainae koe ka cet hoeh e kho ratui patetlah
ao han. **8** Kacawie Jakop miphunnaw ni Jentelnaw koe
ao awh vaiteh, ratu e sarang sendek patetlah thoseh,
tuhunaw koe sendektanca patetlah ao han. Sendek a kâen
toteh apinihai ngang thai laipalah a coungroe vaiteh a
ca han. **9** Nangmae taran koelah kambawng e naw hah
na tuk awh vaiteh, na tarannaw pueng teh asung han.
10 BAWIPA a dei e teh, hote atueng dawkvah, nangmae
umsali hai marangnaw hoi ranglengnaw koung ka raphoe
han. **11** Na ram dawk e rapanimnaw hoi khopuinaw hai ka
raphoe han. **12** Na ram dawk e camkathoumnaw ka raphoe
vaiteh, khueyue hai awm mahoeh. **13** Meikaphawknaw hah
nangmae hmaitung koung ka raphoe han. Meikaphawknaw
hah nangmouh ni bout na bawk awh mahoeh toe. **14**
Asherahkungnaw na hmaitung vah ka phawk han. Na
khopui haiyah be ka raphoe han. **15** Ka lawk ka ngai hoeh
e Jentelnaw hah puenghoi lungkhueknae a yon phu ka
pathung han.

6 Cathut e lawk thai awh haw, thaw nateh monpuinaw
hmalah toe awh haw, moncanaw ni na lawk thai a
naseh. **2** Oe monnaw, ka cak poung e talai dunaw,
BAWIPA e lawk thai awh haw, BAWIPA ni a miphun hoi kâ
toe hane ao. Isarel miphun hoi kâdei kâoun han. **3** Oe
ka miphun, nang hah Kai ni bangtelamaw ouk na ti boi,
bangtelamaw ouk na rektap boi, Kai koe dei haw. **4** Nang
teh Izip ram hoi na tâcokhai toe. San na toung koehoi na
ratang toe. Na hmalah Mosi, Aron hoi Miriam tinaw hai ka

patoun toe. **5** Oe ka miphun, Shittim khopui hoi Gilgal
khopui rahak vah, Moab siangpahrang Balak pouknae hoi
thoseh, Beor capa Balaam ni bout a dei e lawk hai thoseh,
pouk awh haw, hottelah na pouk pawiteh, BAWIPA e a
lannae na thai panuek awh han. **6** Kai ni BAWIPA hmalah
bangmaw ka sin vaiteh ka cei han, ka rasang poung e
BAWIPA hmalah ka tabo han maw. Hmaisawi thueng
nahanlah kum touh e maitoca ka sin vaiteh a hmalah ka
cei han maw. **7** Cathut ni tutan 1000, satui moikapap hah
a lungkuep han na ou, ka payonnae kecu dawk, ka camin
hai thoseh, ka muitha yon kecu dawk ka tak hai thoseh,
ka thueng han na ou. **8** Oe, ka tami, lamthung kahawi
na patue toe. Kalane hno saknae, lungpataw pahrennae,
na BAWIPA e hmalah lung kârahnoumnae lahoi, saknae
hoeh laipalah, alouke thuengnae bangmaw Cathut ni a
hei vai. **9** BAWIPA lawk ni khopui akaw, a lungkaang e
tami ni A min a taki, yuenae hai thoseh, lawkcengkung teh
apine tie hai thoseh, thai awh haw. **10** Tami kahawihoeh im
dawk, kamsoum hoeh lahoi tawn e hnopai hoi panuettho e
tangthung ca ao rah ou. **11** Kânging hoeh e yawcu hoi
dumyennae yawngya ka tawn e khopui hah, kathounge
khopui ka ti han na maw. **12** Bawi tangrengnaw ni thama
lahoi a lawp awh teh Kamathoenaw ni hai laithoe a dei
awh. Ahnimae pahni dawk kaawm e lai teh laithoe doeh.
13 Hatdawkvah, namamouh e yon kecu dawk nang na
raphoe nahanelah, ka patawpoung lah ka rek han. **14**
Nang ni na ca ei na boum mahoeh kahai lah na o han, na
tawn ei na sin mahoeh, na sin e hno hai kâtheinae koe ka
poe han. **15** Cati na kahei awh ei, cang na a awh hoeh,
olive paw na katin awh ei, satui na kâhluk mahoeh. Misur
paw na katin nakunghai misurtui na net awh mahoeh. **16**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang ni Omri siangpahrang ni a dei e
naw hai thoseh, Ahab siangpahrang ni a sak e naw pueng
hai thoseh na tarawi teh, ahnimae thapoenae koe lah na
cei toe. Hatdawkvah, na thei vaiteh, khocanaw teh panuilai
lah ka sak vaiteh, nang teh ka taminaw e dudam e lah na
o han.

7 Kai teh ka yawthoe. Kompawi tue nah khi e thaibunglung
paw hoi rakhun e misur paw kacawie patetlah ka o.
Ca hane kawi misur paw awm hoeh. Thaibunglung paw
aluepaw hah ka doun toe. **2** Cathutlae naw kahmakata
awh toe. Tami kalan buet touh hai awm hoeh. Tami pueng
teh tami thei hanlah a pawp awh toe. Buet touh hoi buet
touh tangkam dawk a ka man awh. **3** Yonnae sak hanelah
coungkacoe lah ao awh. Bawinaw ni poehno a hei awh.
Lawkcengkungnaw ni tadawngnae a ca awh. Ayâ hlak
kalen e tami ni teh hounlounnae a kamnue sak. Hottelah,
a kâsanu nahanlah a sak awh. **4** Tami kahawipoung hai
pâkhingkung patetlah doeh ao. Tami kalan poung hai
pâkhing takha hlak a ru. Nang ramvengnaw ni kâhruetcuet
poenae hnin, nang rektapnae na poenae hnin lah a pha,
hothateh, lungpuennae lah ao han. **5** Na imri yuem hanh.
Lam ka patue e hah kâuep hanh. Na lungtabue dawk
ka ip e na yu hah yuem hanh. Na kâko takhang hah
cakuep lawih. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ca ni a na pa e min
a mathoe sak. Canu ni a manu thoseh, a langa ni a mani
thoseh, a taran han. Ma e imthungkhunaw teh mae taran
lah ao han. **7** Hatei, kai teh BAWIPA ka ngaihawi han.
Ka rungngangnae Cathut hah ka kângue han. Cathut ni
ka lawk a thai han. **8** Ka taran nang, kaie lathueng vah
kâoupnae, lunghawinae tawn hanh. Ka rawm nakunghai
bout kathâw han. A hmonae koe ka tahung nakunghai,
Cathut teh kaie angnae lah ao han. **9** Kai teh BAWIPA
koe ka yon dawkvah, na racing hoehnahlan totouh a
lungkhueknae ka khang han. Kai hah angnae koe na rasa
vaiteh, lannae hmuen na poe e hah ka hmu han. **10** Na
Cathut nâne ao telah na ka pacei e ka taran ni hote hno a
hmu torei teh yeirai a po han. Ahni koe ka lung a roum
han. Ahni teh lam dawk e tangdong coungroe e patetlah
ao han. **11** Nange khopui rapan saknae tueng a pha han.
Kâtawnnae apout han. **12** Hatnae tueng dawk, Assiria
ram hoi Izip khopui hai thoseh, Izip ram hoi tuipui rahak
hai thoseh, tuipui tengpam, monnaw tangkuem koehoi
hai thoseh, nang koevah a tho awh han. **13** Hottelah, ao
hoehnahlan khoca ramca naw e yonnae kecu dawk ram
teh tami kingkadi lah ao han. **14** BAWIPA e tami tie a huiko
awm laipalah Karmel mon dawk kaawm e râw tuhu hah
tukhoumnae sonron hoi khoum la, ayan e patetlah Bashan
ram hoi Gilead ram dawk pawngpa sak haw. **15** Izip ram hoi
na tâconae hnin dawk na hmu e patetlah kângairu hnonaw
bout na patue han. **16** Miphunnaw ni ka taminaw dawk
kaawm e bahu a hmu awh teh, lungpuen laihoi amamae
pahni hah kut hoi a tabuem awh vaiteh a hnâtâdeng awh
han. **17** Tahrun patetlah vaiphu a palem teh, tangraet
patetlah a khu dawk hoi pâyaw laihoi a tâco awh han.
Maimae BAWIPA Cathut hai thoseh, nang hai thoseh a
taki awh han. **18** Yon dawk hoi hlout sak e, kacawie râw,
taminaw e sakpayon e hah ka ngaithoum e, pahrennae hoi
ka kawi ni teh lung pou ka khuek hoeh e Cathut patetlah
apimaw kaawm. **19** BAWIPA ni maimanaw hah bout na
pahren teh, maimae yonnae pueng hah rep a coungroe
han. Maimae yonnae pueng kadung poung e tuipui dawk
koung a tâkhawng han. **20** Ayan hoi mintoenaw koe thoe
na bo e patetlah, Jakop koe lawkkatanag, Abraham koe
pahren lungmanae teh na poe han.

Nahum

1 Elkosh tami Nahum ni, Nineveh kho hoi ka kâkuenlah a
coe e Cathut lawk teh, **2** Cathut teh na yon telah tang
kayuem ni teh ka rek e lah ao. Lungkhuek laihoi a rek.
Bawipa ka taran e taminaw hah a rek teh, a tarannaw hah
sut a tareng. **3** Bawipa teh lung a pâcawn, a bahu hai
ao. Hatei tamikayonnaw e yontha pouh hoeh. Bawipa teh
bongparui hoi cakho kahlî dawk hai a cei, tâmainaw teh
a khok rahim e vaiphu patetlah doeh ao awh. **4** Tuipui
hah a yue teh khik a hak sak. Sawkca pueng rem aphui
sak, Bashan mon hoi karmel monnaw teh a kamyai awh,
Lebanon pei hai a kamyai. **5** Bawipa e hmalah monnaw a
kâhuet, monruinaw tui lah a kamyawt teh, a hmalah talai
dawk kawm e pueng koehoi talai tami pueng teh a kampuen
awh. **6** A lungkhueknae hmalah apimaw kangdout thai
han. A lungkhueknae a hue apinine a ngang thai han.
Hmai ka kang e patetlah a lungkhuek teh talungnaw a tip
awh. **7** Bawipa teh ahawi, runae a tho nah rapanim lah ao.
Ama ka kângue e naw hah a khetyawt. **8** Tarannaw e kho
hah tui hoi muen a khu teh, tarannaw teh hmonae ni a
pâlei han. **9** BAWIPA hah taran hanelah, bangtelamaw na
kâcai awh vaw. Sapingkacailah a rawk sak han, bout tuk
han kawi lah awm mahoeh toe. **10** Ahnimanaw teh pâkhing
patetlah a kâvoun teh, Yamuhrinaw a parui e patetlah ao
awh teh, remke e songnawng patetlah hmai a kak awh
han. **11** Cathut koe pouknae kahawihoehe ka tawn e tami
teh nangmouh dawk hoi a tâco toe. **12** Cathut ni a dei
e teh, nangmouh teh na kuepcing awh, a misa na pap
awh eiteh, rawknae dawk na pha awh vaiteh koung na
kahma awh han. Kai ni nang ouk na rektap eiteh bout
na rektap mahoeh toe. **13** Atu nang koe na phu sak e
hno hai ka takhoe vaiteh na kateknae tangronnaw hai ka
rathap han. **14** Nang koe Cathut ni hno a sak hane teh, na
miphunnaw hoi kâkuen hanh. Meikaphawk cathutnaw hah
nange bawkim dawk hoi koung ka raphoe han. Nang teh
na hawihoeh dawkvah na tangkom hah na tai pouh han.
15 Roumnae lunghawinae kamthang kahawi ka dei e a
khoknaw teh monsom vah khenhaw. Oe Judahnaw, nange
bawknae pawi hah sak awh haw. Lawkkamnae teh kuep
sak awh haw. Tami kahawihoehnaw teh koung raphoe lah
ao toung dawkvah nangmouh bout na tapuet awh mahoeh
toe.

2 Ka raphoe hane tami teh na hmalah a pha toe. Nange
rapanim hah ring leih. Na keng hah caksak nateh tha
kâ lat leih. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh Isarelnaw e a
lentoenae patetlah Jakop e a lentoenae hah ao sak toe. Ka
raphoe e taminaw ni Jakop e catoun, a raphoe teh, ahnie
a cakang hai koung a raphoe toe. **3** Athakaawme taminaw
ni ka paling e saiphei a patuep awh teh ka paling e khohna
a kho awh. Ranglengnaw hah tahloi hoi laklak a ang teh,
tahroenaw teh thouk a kâroe awh. **4** Ranglengnaw teh
cahucahu kacailah lam dawk atunglah, akalah a yawng
awh. Hmaito patetlah a paling teh sumpa patetlah a yawng
awh. **5** Ransanaw a hroecoe teh ahnimouh ni ayânaw
dei a tanawt awh. Khorapan koe karanglah a cei awh teh
ramvengnae khu a sak awh. **6** Tui longkha a kamawng
teh siangpahrang im a rawk toe. Nineveh tanglanaw e a
khohna a rading pouh teh, **7** bakhu patetlah khui laihoi
lungtabue a ratup awh. **8** Ayan hoiyah Nineveh khopui
teh tuinawk patetlah doeh ao. Atuteh tui a lawng toe,
kangdout awh, kangdout awh telah kahram nakunghai
apinihai kamlang sin hoeh. **9** Ngun lawm awh. Sui hai
lawm awh. Ngai kawi e hnopainaw suitabu thung e rasa teh
baw thai hoeh. **10** Khopui teh luengpalueng lah ao. Hnopai
awm hoeh. Tami kingdi. Khoca pueng teh a lungpout
awh, khokpakhu kâkhawng lahoi a keng a pataw awh teh,
minhmai ka tamang lah ao awh. **11** Sendek a onae hmuen,
sendek a canae hmuen, sendek canaw ni apihai kâtaket
sak laipalah a onae hmuen teh na maw ao. **12** Sendek ni
a canaw hanelah a kei teh, a manunaw hanelah a lahuen
a kara pouh teh, a kâkhu dawk a kei e moi hoi akawi sak.
13 Ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, nange avanglah ka o
han. Nange ranglengnaw hah hmai koung ka sawi han. Na
sendeknaw hah tahloi hoi ka thei han. Na lawp e hnonaw
talai dawk hoi ka takhoe han. Nange na patounenaw e
lawk hah apinihai bout thai mahoeh toe.

3 Tami thi palawngnae kho dawk, thoebonae ka tâcawtkhai
e laithoe hoi thamanae akawi. A man e naw hai tha awh
hoeh. **2** Bongpai hoi hem e lawk, rangleng khok kamlei
lawk, marang coukdouk lawk, rangleng a yawng e lawk
hah ka thai. **3** Marangransa ni laklakkaang e tahloi, keitat
tahroe hah a dâw teh, kadout e tami ro teh a kâmawk. Hote
ronaw hah boeba touk thai hoeh. Ronaw hah a kamthui
awh teh ro van a tâlaw awh. **4** Hetnaw pueng teh ka
kâyawt e napui kecu doeh a tho. A meihawinae, ânnae, a
kâyonae lahoi khocaramca pueng koung a dum toe. **5**
Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni a dei e teh, nange avanglah kai
ka o. Na angki hah na minhmai dawk ka ling vaiteh caici
lah na onae hoi na kayanae hah uknaeram tangkuem ka
patue han. **6** Ei hoi na dei vaiteh, na khin sak vaiteh, ayâ
ni panuet e lah na ta han. **7** Na kahmawt e tami pueng ni,
Nineveh kho a rawk toe, apinimouh a khui han vai ati awh
teh, na yawng takhai awh han. Nang lungpahawi hanelah,
nâmouh ka tawng vaiteh ka pâphawng han vai. **8** Nang
teh tuipui rahak kaawm e Noamon kho hlak na talue maw.
Hote khopui teh tui ni a kalup teh, tuipui teh ahnie rapan
lah ao. **9** Ethiopia hoi Izip ram teh ahnie senehmaica lah
ao teh a thaonae teh baw thai hoeh. Put hoi Lubim ni a
kabawp. **10** Hatei, hote kho teh tarannaw ni a tuk awh teh
a man awh toe. Khocanaw teh lamtakinnaw koe a phep
awh. Bari lah kaawm e khocanaw teh, cungpam lah a
khoe awh teh, thakasai e khocanaw abuemlah sumrui hoi
a pâkhi awh toe. **11** Nang haiyah puen laihoi na kâhro
han. Taran kut dawk hoi hlout nahanelah kacakpounge
hmuen na tawng han. **12** Nange rapanimnaw teh a paw
hmaloe kahmin e thaibunglungnaw hoi a kâvan han.
Kahuet navah ka cat ngai e kâko thung hloum a bo pouh
awh han. **13** Na taminaw teh na hmalah napui patetlah ao
vaiteh, kho longkhanaw teh tarannaw hanelah kakaw lah a
kamawng vaiteh tho rawngkannae teh hmai a kak han. **14**

Taran ni na kaven yunglam, na hno hane tui sut do awh.
Rapanimnaw hah caksak awh. Amhru talai hah katin awh.
Amhru hmai raawng awh. **15** Hote hmuen koe raw vah
hmai na kak awh vaiteh, tahloi hoi pat na raboung awh
han. Samtong patetlah pap awh yawkaw, awsi patetlah pap
a yawkaw. **16** Kalvan âsinaw hlak hno kayawtnaw kapap
nakunghai, samtongnaw patetlah parang a kamleng awh
han. **17** Nangmae khobawinaw teh samtangnaw patetlah
ransabawinaw teh tapangkhongdengnaw patetlah ao awh
teh, a pâding toteh tahmout dawk a tabo awh. Kanî a
tâco toteh nâmouh phang a kamleng tie panuek hoeh. **18**
Assiria siangpahrang nange tukhoumnaw teh muet a i awh
teh, Saring kakhenkungnaw teh a yan awh. Ransanaw teh
monsom vah koung kâkapek awh teh apinihai pâkhueng
awh hoeh. **19** Na khang e a hmâ a nung poung dawkvah
dam thai mahoeh. Nange kamthang ka thai e pueng ni kut
na tabawng sin awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang ni na
rektap hoeh e tami apihai awm hoeh.

Habakkuk

1 Profet Habakkuk ni a coe e profet lawk teh, **2** Oe
Cathut, na thai laipalah nâtotouh maw na kaw han vaw
Na rungngang laipalah, kai ni hno kathout ka kâhmo laihoi
nâtotouh maw na hmalah kahram han vaw **3** Bangkongmaw
kamsoumhoehe naw hah na pâtue vaw. Bangkongmaw
hno kathout naw na hmu sak vaw Bangkongmaw Lawpnae,
thamanae na kâhmo sak vaw. Bangkongmaw tami reira
khuet kâoun awh teh, khuet kâyue awh vaw. **4** Hatdawkvah
kâlawk teh cungkeihoeh toe. Kamsoum lah lawkcengnae
awm hoeh toe. Tami kahawihoehnaw ni tami kalannaw
teh, kamsoum hoeh lah lawk a ceng awh. **5** Lawkkam
kacakhoehe taminaw khen nateh muenkângai awh haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh koe ayâ ni na patue
haiyah na yuem thai awh hoeh e hah nangmae atueng
dawk ka sak han. **6** Ahue karang poung e Khaldean
taminaw hah ka hroecoe toe. Amamae ram lah kaawm
hoeh e ramnaw hah la hanelah kho tangkuem a cei awh
han. **7** Takithopoung e tami lah ao awh teh, ama ngai
e patetlah lawk a ceng awh. **8** Ahnie marang teh, kaisi
hlak a rang. Karum lah kâva e Asuinaw hlak a huencawn
awh. Marangransanaw ni ahlanae koehoi tho awh vaiteh,
a coukdouk awh han. Moi kei hanlah karang poung e
langta patetlah kamleng awh vaiteh a tho awh han. **9** Hote
taminaw teh rektap hanelah a tho awh. Hmalah dueng ka
khen e ransa lah ao awh teh, a man awh e taminaw teh
sadi yit touh a pha sak awh han. **10** Siangpahrangnaw
a dudam awh, khobawinaw hai banglahai noutna awh
hoeh. Khopui rapanimnaw pueng hai panuikhai awh vaiteh,
vaiphu a pâpawp awh vaiteh a tuk awh han. **11** Hathnukkhu
ahnimanaw teh a pouknae a kâthung awh teh a sakpayon
e phu teh a hmu awh han. Ahnimae a thaonae teh
amamae cathut doeh toe. **12** Oe, BAWIPA ka Cathut,
nang teh kaie kathounge Cathut lah na o teh, a yungyoe
na kangning e nahoehmaw. Hottelah pawiteh, kaimanaw
teh duenae koehoi kahlout awh han doeh. Oe BAWIPA,
kaimanaw lawkceng nahanelah ahnimanaw hah na hmoun
toe. Oe Ka lungsong, yue sak hanelah ahnimanaw hah
hmuen na poe toe. **13** Nang teh kahawihoehe hno hmu
hanelah a mit teh a thoungpoung. Hno kathout a hmu
navah, awm takhai thai hoeh. Hottelah pawiteh, lawkkam
kacakhoehe naw hah bangkongmaw na khetyawt vaw.
Tami kahawihoehe naw ni tami kalannaw a thei navah
bangkongmaw duem na o takhai. **14** Nang ni, taminaw
hah tuipui dawk e tanganaw patetlah, ukkung ka tawn
hoeh e ahrinaw patetlah bangkongmaw na coung sak.
15 Taran ni hote taminaw pueng hah hradang hoi sawn
vaiteh, tamlawk hoi heng vaiteh, tamlawk hoi a kalup teh a
lung ouk ahawi awh. **16** Ama e tamlawk hah a thueng
teh, amae tamlawk hanlah hmuitui hah hmai ouk a sawi.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote hno hoiyah hnopai ouk a hmu
teh kaboumlah ouk a kâkawk nah. **17** Hatdawkvah ahni ni
tamlawk, tamlawk dawk e tanganaw hah a rabawk han na
maw. Miphunnaw hah pasai laipalah pou a thei han na
maw.

2 Kai ni kama e ramvengim dawk ka kangdue teh
kalupnae tapang koe ka o, kai heh bangtelamaw na dei
pouh han tie thoseh, yon na pen pawiteh bangtelamaw
ka pathung han tie thoseh, ka ring teh ka o navah, **2**
BAWIPA ni ka touk e taminaw ni yawng laihoi a touk thai
awh nahan, pâpho e lawk hah calung dawk thut haw. **3**
Hote pâpho lawk teh atueng bawnae tue dei ngainae doeh.
A laithout hoeh, tang ka tho hoeh nakunghai ngaihawi
haw. A ro hoehnahlan a kuep mingming han. **4** Pouknae
karasang e tami teh a lungthin lan hoeh, tamikalan teh a
yuemnae lahoi a hring han. **5** Hothloilah misur, thouk ka
net e tami teh lawkkam cak hoeh. Kâoup e tami teh amae
hmuen koe awm thai laipalah, amae hounlounnae hah
phuen patetlah akaw sak teh, duenae patetlah karoum thai
hoeh e lungthin a tawn teh, khocaramca naw pueng hah a
man teh, ama koe a kamkhueng sak. **(Sheol h7585)** **6** Hote
taminaw ni pacekpahleknae lahoi banglahai noutna awh
mahoeh. Ma e hnopai lah kaawm hoeh e ka lat e tami teh
a yawthoe. Na totouh maw laiba hoi ao han vai, telah dei
awh mahoeh namaw. **7** Nang na ka kei e taminaw thaw
awh vaiteh, ka tarawk e taminaw teh kâhlaw awh mahoeh
maw. Nang teh ahnimouh ni lawp e tami lah na o awh
han. **8** Nang ni tami moikapap na lawp dawkvah kacawie
taminaw ni nang teh na lawp awh han. Tami theinae yon,
khocanaw pueng pacekpahleknae yon kecu dawk nang
na pathung han. **9** Arasangnae koe tabu ka tuk ni teh
rucatnae dawk hoi a taminaw hlout nahanelah ka tawng e
tami teh a yawthoe. **10** Nang ni taminaw na thei e lahoi
mae miphunnaw kaya sak hanelah kho na pouk dawkvah
na hringnae na payon toe. **11** Atangcalah tapang lah thung
e talung buet touh ni a hram teh, pangkhek ni thingnaw
thung hoi a pato. **12** Tami thei e lahoi kho ka thawng e
tami, hnokahawihoeh e sak e laihoi khopui ka caksak
e tami teh a yawthoe awh. **13** Taminaw ni tha patung
laihoi a tawk awh e pueng teh, ayawmyin lah na coung
sak awh teh, a sak awh e pueng teh hmai hoi na sawi
awh, hettelah katetkung teh ransahu BAWIPA ama doeh.
14 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tuipui ni a onae hmuen koung a
licung e patetlah talai taminaw ni BAWIPA bawilennae hah
panuethainae hoi akawi awh han. **15** Imri hah caici lah
ao teh kaya sak nahanlah yamu ka pânei e tami teh a
yawthoe. **16** Hatdawkvah nang teh minhmai mathoenae
hoi, kayanae hoi na boum han. Nama hai yamu na net
vaiteh caici lah na o han. Cathut e aranglae kut dawk
kaawm e manang teh nang koe phat vaiteh, panuettho e
palonae ni na bawilennae teh a ramuk han. **17** Lebanon
mon pacekpahleknae yon, saringnaw hah taki ka tho e
hnonaw hoi raphoenae yon ni nang teh na ramuk han.
Tami theinae yon hoi khocanaw pueng pacekpahleknae
yon teh ao. **18** Meikaphawk ni bang hawinae maw na
poe teh kasakkung ni khuet a sak vaw. Meikaphawk hoi
kacangkhaikung kaphawk naw ni ahawinae bangmaw na
poe teh, kasakkung ni a sak e a kâuepkhai teh a lawk
ka a e meikaphawk hah khuet a sak vaw. **19** Thingphek
hah kâhlaw haw, talung hah thaw haw telah ka tet e tami
teh a yawthoe. Hote hno ni na cangkhai han na maw Sui,

ngun hoi pathoup eiteh athung hringnae tawn hoeh. **20**
Cathut teh bawkim kathoung dawk ao dawkvah, a hmalah
taminaw pueng lungmawng lahoi awm awh haw.

3 Profet Habakkuk e ratoumnae, Shigionoth la. **2** Oe
BAWIPA kai ni na lawk ka thai teh ka taki toe. Atu
e kumnaw dawk na thaw tawk e a kamnue teh ka hmu
toe. Na lungkhuek ei nakunghai, na lungmanae teh na
pahnim hoeh. **3** Cathut teh Teiman kho hai thoseh, Tami
Kathoung teh Paran koehoi thoseh, a tho. Bawilennae ni
kalvan a ramuk teh, a bawilennae ni talai van akawi. **4** A
meilam teh kanî patetlah ao. A kut dawk kaawm e a bahu
teh a raeng lah a tâco. **5** A hmalah runae ni a cei teh, a
hnuklah patawnae ni a kâbang. **6** A kangdue teh talaipui a
bangnue. A khet nah miphunnaw a tâlueng awh. Ayan e
monnaw ni a kâbawng awh teh, kacakpounge monruinaw
a tip awh. Hatei, Bawipa teh a lamthung dawk poe a cei. **7**
Kushan ram dawk e rimnaw ni roedengnae a kâhmo awh
teh, Midian ram dawk e yaphninaw a kâhuet e hah ka hmu.
8 Oe BAWIPA, Nang ni rungngangnae rangleng na kâcui
nahanelah, tuipuinaw koe na lungkhuek na maw. Tuipui
hoi na kâtaran maw. **9** Nang ni catounnaw koe lawkkam
na tâ e patetlah lilava coungkacoe na rasa sin toe, talai
dawk tuinaw na phuek sak toe. **10** Monnaw ni BAWIPA
a hmu awh navah a kâhuet awh. Ka poum e tuinaw ni
muen a ramuk. Tuipuinaw ni a hram awh teh a kut a dâw
awh. **11** Kanî hoi thapa ni amamae hmuen dawk ao awh.
Ahnimae a angnae dawk pala ni a cei teh, a raeng dawk
tahroe hai sumpa lah a palik. **12** A lungkhuek laihoi ram
pueng dawk a cei teh, a lungkhueknae ni miphunnaw hah
koung a coungroe. **13** Bawipa e a taminaw rungngangnae
hanelah na tho teh, satui na awi e naw rungngang hanlah
na tho. Tami kalan hoeh e im teh imthungkhu koehoi rep
na kanawi pouh teh a carawng koe totouh na raphoe pouh.
14 Ransabawinaw e a lû hah palanaw hoi pawkkayawng
lah a ka pouh. Ahnimouh teh kaimouh palek sak hanelah
tûilî kathout patetlah a tho awh. Mathoenaw kei hanelah a
lunghawi awh. **15** Bawipa nang ni marangnaw na kâcui teh
athakaawme tuicapa lungui na cei. **16** Na pâpho lawk ka
thai navah ka lung a tâlueng, ka kam ka cakuep, ka hru a
hmawn, ka takbuem a pâyaw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, runae
hnin, kathetkung ni miphunnaw a tuknae tueng totouh ka o
han rah. **17** Thaibunglung kung ni pei hoeh, Misurkung
paw hoeh, olivekung hai ngaihawi hane awm hoeh. law
dawk hai apawhik paw hoeh, tu takha dawk tu kathup
niteh, maito im dawk maito kaawm hoeh nakunghai. **18**
Cathut dawk ka lung ahawi teh na ka rungngangnae Cathut
kâuep lahoi ka lung ahawi han. **19** Bawipa Jehovah teh
kaie ka thaonae doeh, ka khok teh sayuk khok patetlah a
coung sak teh, ka rasang e hmuen na poe han.

Zephaniah

1 Judah siangpahrang Amon e a capa Josiah ni a uk
navah, Hezekiah, Amariah, Gedaliah tinaw e ca catoun
lah kaawm e Kushi capa Zephaniah koe ka tho e Cathut
e lawk teh, **2** ram dawk kaawm e naw abuemlah he ka
raphoe han telah Cathut ni a dei. **3** Tami hoi saringnaw
pueng ka raphoe han, kahlun e tava hoi tui dawk e tanga
pueng hai thoseh, Tami kahawihoeh hoi, hawihoehnae
pueng hai raphoe lah ao han. Talaivan kaawm e tami
puenghai raphoe lah ao han telah Cathut ni a ti. **4** Judah
tami, Jerusalem kho e taminaw hah kai ni ka tuk vaiteh
kacawirae Baal hnukkâbang e hoi vaihmanaw pueng hai
ka raphoe han. **5** Kalvan e hnonaw hah lemphu hoi ka
bawk e naw, cathut hoi Molek cathut lawkkam laihoi ka
bawk e naw hai thoseh, **6** Cathut hnukkâbang laipalah
hnuk kamlang e tami, Cathut tawng hoeh, ka pacei hoeh e
taminaw puenghai ka raphoe han. **7** Bawipa Jehovah e
hmalah sairasuep lah awm awh haw, BAWIPA e hnin teh a
hnai toe. BAWIPA ni amae thuengnae hah rakueng vaiteh
hote pawi thung kâen e pueng teh thoungsak lah ao han.
8 BAWIPA e thuengnae hnin navah siangpahrangnaw,
hoi a miphunnaw hoi ka talue lah kamthoupnaw pueng
hah a rek han. **9** Ayâ e im longkha ka tapuet ni teh ayâ
ka hnephnap e, ayâ dumyen laihoi hmu e hnopai hoi
a bawipa e im kakawi sak e tami puenghai hote hnin
navah lawk ka ceng han. **10** BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, hote
hnin navah tanga longkha koevah hramnae lawk thoseh,
apâhni e khopui dawk khuikanae lawk thoseh, monrui
dawk puenghoi raphoenae lawk thoseh ka thai. **11** Maktesh
taminaw, khuikap awh haw. Hnopai kayawtnaw pueng teh
awm hoeh toe. Tangka kasinnaw pueng teh koung a due
awh toe. **12** Hatnae tueng nah, kai ni hmaiim ka sin vaiteh
Jerusalem hah lawk ka ceng han. BAWIPA ni hawinae
sak hoeh, yon hai na pen hoeh telah a pouk awh teh,
amae thoe hoi hawi a sak awh e patetlah lawk a ceng
han. **13** Ahnimae hno teh ayâ ni a lawp vaiteh, a onae
hmuen dawk tami kingdi han. Im a sak awh han, hatei
awm awh nah mahoeh. Misur a ung awh han, hatei misur
net awh mahoeh. **14** BAWIPA e hnin pui teh a hnai toe. A
hnai toe. Karang lah ka tho han BAWIPA e hnin kamthang
teh hnâ dawkvah akha. hote hnin navah, athakaawme
tami ni a hram han. **15** Hote hnin teh lungkhueknae hnin,
lungpuen tâsuenae kâhmonae hnin, rawkphainae hnin,
angnae a kahma teh hmonae hnin, khopâui teh tâmai
muen a tabonae hnin, **16** Kacake khopui hoi karasang e
imrasangnaw koe lah mongka kâhruetcuetnae ueng teh
hramnae hnin lah ao han. **17** Ahnimouh ni BAWIPA koe a
yon awh dawkvah, kai ni ahnimouh ka rektap vaiteh tami a
mit ka dawn e patetlah a cei awh han. Ahnimae a thi teh
vaiphu patetlah rabawk awh vaiteh a moi hai ei patetlah a
pouk awh han. **18** BAWIPA e lungkhueknae hnin navah,
ahnimae sui ngun ni hai rungngang thai awh mahoeh. A
lungkhueknae hmai ni ram abuemlah a kak han. Khocanaw
puenghai karanglah lawkceng vaiteh koung a pâmit han.

2 Yeirai ka panuek hoeh e miphunnaw namahoima
kâpouk awh haw. **2** A dei e patetlah na ka pouk
awh hoeh, nangmae atueng teh vaikong patetlah a palek
hoehnahlan, BAWIPA lungkhueknae ni nangmae lathueng
a pha hoehnahlan namahoima kâpouk awh haw. **3** A lung
kârahnoum niteh, lawk ka tarawi e khocanaw pueng Cathut
teh tawng awh haw. Lannae hoi kârahnoumnae hai tawng
awh haw. BAWIPA lungkhueknae hnin nah kâhro nahan
na hmawt awh mahoeh. **4** Gaza kho tâco takhai vaiteh,
Ashkelon teh kingdi han. Kanîthun vah Ashdodnaw pâlei
vaiteh, Ekron kho hai raphoe lah ao han. **5** Talî rai lah
kaawm e Kereth miphunnaw, nangmouh teh Cathut lawk
hah na taran awh. Filistin onae Kanaan ram, apihai o hoeh
nahanlah ka raphoe han. **6** Talîpui rai teh, tu kakhoumnaw
ni kâkawknae hmuen lah ao han. **7** Talîpui rai e hmuen
teh ka cawi e Judahnaw ni ao nah vaiteh kâkawknae lah
ao han. Tangmin lah Ashkelon kho dawk a roe awh han.
Ahnimae BAWIPA Cathut teh ahnimouh koe tho vaiteh,
hawinae bout a hmu awh han. **8** Moabnaw hoi Amonnaw
ni ka miphun a dudam awh teh a kâoup sin e lawk ka thai
toe. **9** Hatdawkvah Isarel Cathut ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei
e teh Moab ram hoi Amon ram teh Sodom hoi Komorah
kho patetlah pâkhing ka pâw e hmuen, palawi thawng
nahanelah tai e talai, a yungyoe ka rawk e ram lah ao
teh, kacawie ka tami, ka miphunnaw hah a tuk awh vaiteh
a man awh han. **10** Ahnimanaw teh a lung kalen e tami
lah ao awh teh kâoup laihoi dudam awh vaiteh, ransahu
BAWIPA e taminaw koe hottelah a sak awh han. **11**
Yungyoe Cathut teh ahnimouh hanelah taki kawi lah ao teh
talai Cathutnaw hah cungkeihoehe lah a coung sak han.
Alouke miphunnaw ni amamae hmuen koehoi lengkaleng
a bawk awh han. **12** Oe Kush khocanaw nangmouh hai ka
tahloi hoi na due awh han. **13** Atunglae naw hai ka tuk
vaiteh Assiria ram hai ka raphoe han. Nineveh khopui hah
tami kingkadi e lah ka hruek vaiteh a yawn patetlah ka ke
sak han. **14** Khopui lungui vah tuhunaw hoi Jentelnaw
pueng teh a i awh han. Bukbu hoi basairek ni takhang hoi
hlalangaw koehoi a cai awh han. Thonaw koe tami kingdi
vaiteh sidarkung teh a emkâlo han. **15** Hote khopui ni kai
ka o. Kai hloilah api awm hoeh, tâluengnae awm hoeh, a
lung kahawi e khopui lah ka o. Atuteh raphoe e lah, sarang
onae kho lah ao toe. Ka cet e pueng ni hai dudam lawk dei
awh vaiteh a kut a palik sin awh han.

3 Palet lah kho ka sak niteh, kamhnawng laihoi tami
pacekpahleknae kho teh a yawthoe. **2** Cathut e lawk
ngâi hoeh, toun e hai ngai hoeh, BAWIPA kângue hoeh,
mae Cathut koe kâhnai hoeh. **3** Khobawinaw teh kho lungui
vah ka huk e sendek patetlah ao awh. lawkcengkungnaw
ni a mon totouh banghai pahma awh hoeh. Tangmin vah
yuengyoe ka kâva e a sui lah ao awh. **4** Profetnaw teh
a lai kathout e, lawkkam ka cak hoeh e lah ao awh.
Vaihmanaw ni kathounge hmuen a khin sak awh teh
a lawk hai noutna awh hoeh. **5** Hateiteh, BAWIPA ni
kho lungui vah hawinae a sak. Kamsoum hoeh hno sak
boihoeh. Amom tangkuem lannae a kamnue sak. Hateiteh,
tami kahawihoehnaw teh kayanae tawn awh hoeh. **6**

Miphunnaw puenghoi ramvengimnaw puenghai ka raphoe
pouh toe. Lam dawkvah apihai a cei hoeh nahanlah tami
kingkadi sak toe. Tami buet touh hai o hoeh nahanlah
khopui hai ka raphoe toe. **7** Hatnavah, kai ni hottelah
totouh ka toun hnukkhu nang ni ma onae pahnawt laipalah,
kai heh na taki vaiteh ka lamthung a dawn han doeh
ka ti eiteh, ahnimanaw ni kahawihoehe hno hoehoe a
sak awh. **8** Hateiteh BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, man vaiteh
lawp hanelah kai ka thaw hoehnahlan totouh na ring
awh ei. Uknaeram pueng kamkhueng sak vaiteh kaie
lungkhueknae, ka lungphuennae hah koung ka awi han
telah pouknae ka tawn. Ka lungkhueknae hmai ni talai
pueng a kak han. **9** Miphunnaw pueng ni atangcalah,
BAWIPA e thaw cungtalah a tawk awh nahan, a min kaw
awh nahanelah ahnimanaw koe kathounge lawk bout
ka poe han. **10** Kush ram palang namranlah, hmuen
pueng koe kampek e ka miphun canunaw, kai koe kâhet e
taminaw ni kai hanelah pasoumhno a sin awh han. **11**
Hatnae tueng dawkvah nang ni kai koe na payon e naw
dawk yeirai na po mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh kâoup e
taminaw hoi tami ka dudam e naw teh nangmouh thung
hoi koung ka pâlei han. Nang hai kaie mon kathoung dawk
bout na kâoup awh mahoeh toe. **12** Ka roedeng ni teh
kârahnoum e miphunnaw, nangmouh koe ka cawi sak
han. Ahnimanaw teh Bawipa e min a kâuep awh han. **13**
Kacawie Isarelnaw teh, kamsoumhoehe sak a mahoeh.
Laithoe hai dei awh mahoeh. Ahnimae pahni dawk hoi
dumyennae lawk tâcawt mahoeh. A canei a i onae koe
apinihai takinae poe mahoeh toe. **14** Oe Zion canu la
sak haw. Isarel miphun hramki haw. Jerusalem canu na
lungthin abuemlahoi na lunghawi haw. **15** BAWIPA ni
nange tarannaw a takhoe teh na yonnae a dam sak toe.
Isarelnaw e siangpahrang Jehovah teh nangmouh koe ao.
Nang teh runae bout na kâhmo mahoeh toe. **16** Hat toteh,
Jerusalem na lungpuen hanh, Zion mon na kut thayoun
sak hanh ati awh han. **17** Nange Jehovah Cathut teh
nang koe ao teh, athakaawme ni Cathut ni nang teh na
rungngang han. Nang koe a lungkuep vaiteh a lunghawi
han. A lungpatawnae dawk awm vaiteh, lunghawinae la
hoi nang koe a lunghawi han. **18** Lungmathoenae hoi
khuikanae pawi teh nang koehoi na takhoe pouh vaiteh,
reithai kâhmo e naw hah ka kamkhueng sak han. **19**
Hattoteh nang ka rektap e naw pueng hah kai ni lawk
ka ceng han. Kapatawnaw hah ka dam sak han. Pâlei e
taminaw ka kamkhueng sak han. Yeiraiponae ram pueng
dawk oupnae hoi minhawinae ka poe han. **20** Hatnae
tueng nah, kai ni nangmanaw bout na bankhai awh vaiteh
na kamkhueng sak awh han. Man lah kaawm e naw hah na
hmalah bout ka pâkhueng toteh, talai taminaw pueng koe
oupnae minhawinae na poe awh han telah Cathut ni a ti.

Haggai

1 Darius siangpahrang ni a uknae a kum pahni, ataruknae
thapa apasuek hnin vah, profet Haggai hno lahoi Judah
kaukkung Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel hoi vaihma kacue
Jehozadak e capa Joshua koe ka tho e BAWIPA lawk teh,
2 Ransahu BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei e teh, hete taminaw ni
BAWIPA e im sak hanelah atueng phat hoeh rah ati awh.
3 Profet Haggai koehoi BAWIPA e lawk ka tho e teh, **4**
Oe! nangmae taminaw, namamouh na o nahane im teh
lemphu coung hni touh e na tawn awh nahlangva vah,
Kaie im teh ka rawkphai lahoi maw ao han. **5** Ransahu
BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk teh, na tawksak awh e hno,
kahawicalah pouk awh haw. **6** Nangmouh ni cati moi na
kahei awh eiteh, a paw yitca dueng na pâkhueng awh.
Na ca a eiteh na von paha awh hoeh. Na nei a eiteh na
boum a hoeh. Khohna na kho a eiteh na bet a hoeh. Thaw
tawknae phu na hmu a eiteh ka vuk e yawngya dawk
na pâtung awh. **7** Ransahu BAWIPA BAWIPA ni a dei e
teh, na sak e thaw kahawicalah pouk awh haw. **8** Mon
luen nateh thing hrawm awh haw. Kaie im sak awh haw.
Kai hai ka lung akuep vaiteh ka bawilennae ka kamnue
sak han telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **9** Nangmouh ni moi ka
tawn han telah na ngaihawi a eiteh hno yitca dueng na
hmu awh, im na thokhai awh navah Kai ni phei ka hmu.
Bangkongmaw telah ransahu BAWIPA ni na pacei awh.
Kaie im teh karawk lah paroup ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
namamouh im lengkaleng na yawng a dawk doeh. **10**
Hatdawkvah nangmouh koe kho a kha vaiteh, tadamtui
bawt mahoeh. Talai ni hai a paw paw sak mahoeh. **11** Talai
van hai thoseh, monsom hai thoseh, cakui cakang, misur,
satui dawk hai thoseh, talai dawk hoi ka tâcawt e pueng
koehai thoseh, tami, moithang, saringnaw pueng koehai
thoseh, tawksak e pueng dawk hai thoseh takang ka tho
sak han a ti. **12** Hat toteh, Shealtiel e capa Zerubbabel hoi
vaihma kacue Jehozadak e capa Joshua koehoi kamtawng
teh kacawie naw pueng ni, amamae BAWIPA lawk hai
thoseh, BAWIPA ni a patoun e profet Haggai e lawk hai
thoseh, a ngâi awh teh, BAWIPA a taki awh. **13** Hat toteh,
BAWIPA ni patoune Haggai ni, kai teh nangmouh koe ka o
telah BAWIPA ni a dei pouh e hah taminaw koe patuen a
dei pouh. **14** BAWIPA niyah, Judah kaukkung Shealtiel
capa Zerubbabel hoi vaihma kacue Jehozadak e capa
Joshua koehoi kamtawng teh, kacawie naw pueng hah a
hroecoe teh, ransabawi Jehovah hane im sak hanelah,
15 Darius siangpahrang a bawinae kum pahni, ataruknae
thapa, hnin 24 hnin vah a tho awh teh, amamae Cathut,
ransahu BAWIPA e im dawk thaw a tawk awh.

2 Asari e thapa, hnin 21 touh navah profet Haggai koehoi
ka tho e BAWIPA e lawk teh, **2** Judah bawi kalen
lah kaawm e Shealtiel e a capa Zerubbabel hoi vaihma
kacue Jehozadak e capa Joshua hoi a kacawie naw koe
patuen na dei pouh hane teh, **3** Hete im heh ayan e a
lentoenae hoi akawi e hah ouk kahmawt e nangmouh
thung dawk apine na kaawm awh. Atu bangne na hmu
awh. Bangnue pawiteh nangmae hmalah banglahai kaawm
hoeh e patetlah nahoehmaw ao vaw. **4** Hateiteh Oe!
Zerubbabel na tha kâlat haw, telah BAWIPA ni ati. Oe
vaihma kacue Jehozadak capa Joshua na tha kâlat haw,
Oe! khocaramca naw na tha kâlat awh telah BAWIPA
ni a ti. **5** Izip ram hoi na tâco awh navah, lawk ka kam
e patetlah kai teh nangmouh koe ka o. Ka Muitha teh
nangmouh koe ao. Puen awh hanh telah ransahu BAWIPA
ni a ti. **6** Ransahu BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei e teh, a tue
nâsittouh a ro hoehnahlan kalvan, talai, tuipui hoi monnaw
hah kai ni bout kahuet han rah. **7** Miphun puenghai kahuet
han rah. Miphun pueng ni a ngai kawi e hno phat vaiteh,
hete im dawk lentoenae hoi kakawi sak han telah BAWIPA
ni a ti. **8** Sui hoi Ngun teh kaie doeh telah ransahu BAWIPA
ni a ti. **9** Atu e sak e im teh hmaloe e im hlak hoe a lentoe
han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni ati. Hete hmuen koehai
lungmawngnae ka poe han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti.
10 Darius siangpahrang uknae a kum pahni thapa yung
takonae, hnin 24 navah BAWIPA e lawk profet Haggai
koehoi a dei eiteh, **11** Nang ni vaihmanaw koe na pacei
hane teh, **12** Tami ni kathounge moi hah amae angki
hoi a tangoung laihoi a sin vaiteh vaiyei, ankahe, misur,
satui naw, cakawi buetbuet touh hoi hote a tangoung e
hoi kânep pawiteh hote rawca teh kathoung han na maw
telah a pacei navah vaihmanaw ni hote rawca teh thoung
hoeh telah ati awh. **13** Haggai ni kathounghoehe ro kâbet
pawiteh a khin maw telah a pacei navah, vaihmanaw ni, a
khin telah a dei awh. **14** Haggai nihai, hete miphun, hete
khocanaw ka hmalah hottelah doeh ao awh. A tawk e
puenghai hottelah doeh ao. Kai koe a thueng awh e hno
hai a khin telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **15** Bawipa ni Bawkim dawk
talung buet touh e van buet touh pacoung hoehnahlan,
atuhoi kamtawng nateh ahmaloe e hno hah bout pouk awh
haw. **16** Hatnae tueng navah cakang hmuen 20 touh na
hmunae dawkvah, hmuen hra touh duengdoeh na hmu
awh. Misur tui hlaam 50 touh a pha han na ti awh e hah
misur paw kasunae koe na pha awh navah 20 touh dueng
na hmu awh. **17** Na tawksak e pueng teh kahlî ni a tânan
vaiteh atui lah dui ka lawng sak toe. Hat nakunghai, kai
koe lah na kamlang awh hoeh telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **18**
Bawipa e Bawkim khom ungnae atako e thapa, hnin 24,
sahnin totouh hoi pouk awh haw. **19** Capai dawk cakang ao
maw, awm hoeh, misurkung, thaibunglung kung, talekung,
olivekungnaw ni paw awh hoeh rah. Hatei, atuhoi teh kai ni
nangmanaw yawhawi na poe awh han telah a ti. **20** Hote
thapa 24 hnin vah Haggai koe BAWIPA e lawk bout a tho
teh, **21** Judah kho kaukkung Zerubbabel koe bout na dei
pouh hane lawk teh, Kalvan hoi talai kai ni ka kahuet han.
22 Uknaeram bawitungkhungnaw ka pakhuppathan vaiteh,
uknae bahu pueng ka raphoe han. Rangleng hoi rangleng
kâcuinaw puenghai ka pakhuppathan han. Marang dawk
kâcuie ransanaw hai amamouh hoi amamouh naw tahloi
hoi a kâbouk awh vaiteh a due awh han. **23** Kalvan e
ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e teh Shealtiel capa, kaie san
Zerubbabel, hatnavah nang teh kuthrawt patetlah na ta

han telah Bawipa ni ati. Nang teh na rawi toe telah ransahu
BAWIPA ni a ti.

Zekhariah

1 Darius siangpahrang uknae, a kum pahni, thapa yung
taroe nah, Iddo e capa Berekhiah capa profet Zekhariah
koe BAWIPA ni a dei pouh e lawk teh, **2** BAWIPA teh
nangmae na mintoenaw koe a lungkhuek poung toe. **3**
Hateiteh, ransahu BAWIPA ni ahnimouh hanlah kâ a poe e
teh, Kai koevah bout ban awh leih, Kai hai nangmouh koe
ka ban han telah a ti. **4** Ayan e profetnaw ni nangmae
kahawihoehe lam, kahawihoehe nuencangnaw atuvah roun
awh, telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e pathang nakunghai,
na thai awh hoeh, kaie lawk hai na ngai awh hoeh. Na
mintoenaw patetlah awm awh hanh, sak awh hanh telah
BAWIPA ni a ti. **5** Mintoe naw na maw ao awh. Profetnaw
yungyoe a hring a maw. **6** Ka san profetnaw koe lawk
ka thui e kaie kâlawknaw teh, nangmae mintoenaw ni
hai a kei awh nahoehmaw. Ahnimouh ni mae tawksak e
patetlah ransahu BAWIPA ni lawk na ceng han telah a
pouk awh e patetlah, lawk na ceng toe telah a dei awh
nahoehmaw telah a ti. **7** Darius siangpahrang a bawinae
kum pahni, Adar thapa yung hlaibun nah, Shebat thapa
hnin 24 nah, Iddo capa, Berekhiah capa Zekhariah koe ka
tho e BAWIPA e lawk teh, **8** Karum vah ka hmu e vision
teh marang paling kâcui e tami buet touh a kamnue teh
ayawn kaawm e tuihan hmang um vah a kangdue. Ahnie
a hnukkhu lah ka paling e marang, opaou e marang hoi
marang pangaw ao. **9** Kai niyah, Oe BAWIPA hotnaw hah
apinaw maw telah ka pacei teh, kai hoi kâpan e kalvantami
ni hotnaw teh apine tie na patue vai ati teh, **10** Tuihan
hmang um kangdout e tami ni ahnimanaw teh talai van
dawk kâhei hanlah BAWIPA ni a patoun e naw doeh telah
a ti. **11** Ahnimanaw nihaiyah kaimanaw teh talai van pueng
koung katin awh toe. Talai pueng lungmawngcalah ao telah
tuihan hmang um ka kangdout e BAWIPA e kalvantami
koe atipouh. **12** Hathnukkhu, BAWIPA e kalvantami ni Oe,
ransahu BAWIPA nang ni a kum 70 totouh na lungkhuek
sin e Jerusalem kho hoi Judahnaw hah na tueng totouh
maw pahren laipalah na o han telah a pacei navah, **13**
Kai hoi ka pato roi e kalvantami hanelah BAWIPA ni lawk
kahawi, lungpahawinae lawk bout a dei pouh. **14** Kai hoi ka
pato roi e kalvantami nihaiyah ransahu BAWIPA e kâlawk
patuen a dei vaiteh a hramkhai hane teh, kai teh Jerusalem
hoi Zion mon hanelah puenghoi lungpatawnae ka tawn. **15**
Lung awpawp kamawng lah kaawm e alouke miphunnaw
koe ka lungphuen poung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jerusalem
hah ka lung youn touh ka khuek sin navah, ahnimouh ni a
ven awh teh a rektap awh. **16** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni
a dei e teh, lungmanae lungthin hoi Jerusalem kho vah
bout ka tho toe. Hete khopui dawk kamae im ka sak han.
Khopui hmuen hai ka bangnue han telah ransahu BAWIPA
ni a ti. **17** Hahoi, ransahu BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e bout
hramkhai hane teh, kaie khopui teh avoivang lah akaw
vaiteh ahawi han. BAWIPA ni hai Zion khocanaw a lung
bout a pahawi han. Jerusalem khocanaw teh bout ka rawi
vaiteh ka khetyawt han a ti. **18** Hathnukkhu, ka khet navah
ki pali touh ka hmu. **19** Kai hoi ka pan roi e kalvantami
hanelah, hote a kinaw teh bang ti ngainae maw telah ka
pacei navah, hote a kinaw teh Judah ram, Isarel ram,
Jerusalem khopuinaw pheng kampek sak e ki doeh telah a
dei. **20** BAWIPA ni hai lettama pali touh na patue. **21** Kai
ni hetnaw heh bang sak hanelah maw a tho ti ka pacei
navah, a kinaw hah apinihai a khet ngam hoeh nahanelah,
Judahnaw kampek sak e a kinaw doeh. Hete lettamanaw
ni Judah ram kampek sak hanelah ka tuk e a kinaw hah
pâlei vaiteh, Jentelnaw e a kinaw hah ka dudam e naw
doeh telah a ti.

2 Bout kamoung nah, bangnuenae rui ka sin e tami buet
touh ka hmu. **2** Na lah maw na cei han telah ka pacei
navah Jerusalem khopui abueng akaw e bangnue hanlah
ka cei telah a ti. **3** Kai hoi ka pato roi e kalvantami a
cei teh, alouke kalvantami ni na dawn teh, nang ni na
yawng vaiteh thoundoun koe na dei pouh hane teh, **4**
Jerusalem khocanaw, tami hoi saringnaw apap poung
dawkvah khonaw dawk na o awh han. **5** BAWIPA ni a
dei e teh, Kai teh khopui kalupnae hmai rapan lah ka o.
Khopui lungui haiyah kai teh khopui e bawilennae lah ka o
han. **6** Oe nangmouh, Oe nangmouh, atunglah hoi yawng
awh haw, telah BAWIPA ni ati. Kalvan rahim a takin pali
touh koe na ka kahei sak awh toe telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **7**
Babilon canu koe kaawm e Zion canunaw puenghoi yawng
awh leih. **8** ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, nangmouh
na ka raphoe e miphunnaw aonae koe a bawilennae a
kamnue hnukkhu kai na patoun. Nangmouh na ka tek e
teh ka mitmu ka tek e doeh. **9** Ahnimouh ka tuk vaiteh
a sannaw ka thei pouh han. ransahu BAWIPA ni kai na
patoun e heh nangmouh ni na panue awh han. **10** Oe,
Zion canu lunghawi hoi la sak haw, kai nangmouh koe ka
tho vaiteh nangmouh lungui ka o han telah BAWIPA ni a ti.
11 Hatnae tueng dawk, taminaw ni BAWIPA koelah a bawk
awh vaiteh, Ka tami lah ao awh han. Nang e na lungui ka
o han. ransahu BAWIPA ni kai nangmouh koe na patoun
tie hah na panue awh han. **12** BAWIPA ni kho kathoung
dawk Judah ram hah ama hanlah râw lah a coe vaiteh
Jerusalem hah bout a rawi han. **13** Oe, taminaw pueng
BAWIPA hmalah sairasuepcalah awm awh, kathounge
onae hmuen dawk a thaw toe.

3 Vaihma kacue Joshua ni BAWIPA e kalvantami hmalah
a kangdue e thoseh, Setan ni a taran teh ahnie aranglah
a kangdue e thoseh, kai hah na patue. **2** BAWIPA e
kalvantami nihaiyah Oe Setan, BAWIPA ni nang teh na yue
lawi seh, Jerusalem khopui ka rawi tangcoung e BAWIPA
ni nang hah teh na yue raw naseh. Hete tami teh hmai
dawk hoi rayu e thingtu nahoehmaw telah Setan hanlah
atipouh. **3** Joshua ni kakhin e khohna hah a khohna
hoi kalvantami hmalah a kangdue teh, **4** Kalvantami ni
kakhin khohna hah rading haw telah a hmalah kangdout e
alouke taminaw hanlah atipouh. Joshua hanelah nange
na yonnae ka thoung sak toe. Kamcu e khohna hoi na
pathoup han atipouh. **5** Kai ni hai kathounge lupawk ahnie
a lû dawk pawk sak awh, ka tie patetlah kathounge lupawk
hah ahnie a lû dawk a pawk sak awh teh khohna hah a

khohna sak awh. BAWIPA e kalvantami haiyah ahnimae
ateng vah a kangdue. 6 BAWIPA e kalvantami ni ransahu
BAWIPA e kâpoenae bout a dei teh, Joshua koe kâlawk
a poe e teh, 7 Nang ni ka lamthung na dawn teh ka
kâlawknaw na tarawi pawiteh kaie ka im lawkceng thainae
hoi ka lentoenae im hai na khetyawt han. Na hmalah
kangdout e tami tangawn hah lamthung kapâtuekung lah
na o nahanlah kai ni na hmoun han. 8 Oe, vaihma kacue
Joshua na hmalah kaawm e na huikonaw hoi cungtalah
thai awh haw. Nangmouh teh mitnoutnae hoi kâkuen e lah
na o awh. Kaie ka san lah kaawm e cakang ka tâco sak
han. 9 Joshua hmalah ka hruek e talung hah khenhaw!
Hote talung buet touh teh a mit sari touh padai vaiteh a
khet han. Hote talung hai ka hem han. Hnin touh hoiyah
hete ram e yon ka takhoe han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni
ati. 10 Hatnae hnin nah, nangmouh ni na imri buet touh hoi
buet touh misurkung rahim, thaibunglung rahim na kâkaw
awh han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni ati.

4 Kai hoi ka pato roi e kalvantami ni bout a tho teh ka
ip e pâhlaw e patetlah kai hah na pâhlaw. 2 Nang
bangmaw na hmu telah na pacei navah kai ni ka khet nah
sui hoi sak e hmaiimkhok ka hmu. Sui hmaiimkhok e asawi
vah satui hlaam buet touh, hmaiim sari touh, satui hlaam
hoi hmaiim sari touh patawp e khom sari touh ao. 3 Satui
hlaam e aranglah olivekung buet touh, avoilah olivekung
buet touh, hmai khawm ka ramuk e olivekung kahni touh
ao. 4 Kai hoi ka pato roi e kalvantami hanelah ka bawipa
hete hnonaw heh bangnaw ne telah ka pacei nah, 5 Kai
hoi ka pato roi e kalvantami ni, hete hnonaw heh bangnaw
maw tie na panuek hoeh maw telah na pacei navah, kai ni
ka panuek hoeh ka bawipa telah ka ti pouh. 6 Kalvantami
ni hai Zerubbabel koe ka tho e Cathut e lawk teh, hete hno
teh ransahu lahoi nahoeh, hnosakthainae lahoi hai nahoeh,
kaie Muitha lahoi doeh tho ti telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a
ti. 7 Oe, monpui, nang teh bangtelamaw, Zerubbabel e a
hmalah kânging e hmuen lah na o han. Taminaw ni na
lungma a naseh. Lungmanae awm naseh telah a hram teh,
hote bawi ni im takin a som vah talung a pacoung han. 8
BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout ka tho e teh, 9 Zerubbabel ni
hete impui e khomdu a ung toe. Ahni niyah a cum han.
ransahu BAWIPA ni kai heh nangmouh onae koe na patoun
e hah na panue awh han. 10 Hno kathoengca saknae hnin
heh apinimaw noutna laipalah ao han. Zerubbabel e a
kut dawk bangnuenae rui ao e hah, hote sari touh ni a
hmu awh torei teh, a lunghawi awh han. Hote sari touh
teh talai van atunglah akalah ka yawng e BAWIPA e a
mit naw doeh telah a ti. 11 Kai ni hai hmaiimkhok kahni
touh e avoilah aranglah kaawm e olivekung kahni touh
hah bangtelamaw telah thoseh, 12 Satui racinae sui tuilo
kahni touh hoi amamae satui awinae olivekung kahni touh
haiyah bangne telah ka pacei navah, 13 Kalvantami ni hote
akangnaw na panuek awh hoeh na maw telah na pacei
nah kai ni ka panuek hoeh telah ka ti pouh. 14 Kalvantami
ni hai hote akungnaw teh talai kaukkung bawi e a hmalah
kangdout e satui awi e tami kahni touh doeh a ti.

5 Bout kamoung navah, kamleng e cakalawng hah ka
hmu. 2 Kalvantami ni nang bangmaw na hmu telah
na pacei navah, kamleng e cakalawng ka hmu, asaw
e dong 20, akaw e dong hra touh a pha ka ti pouh. 3
Kalvantami ni hai hote cakalawng teh ram pueng koung
katin e thoebonae doeh ati. Ka parawt e naw pueng teh
cakalawng e avanglah kaawm e patetlah koung raphoe lah
ao han. Thoebo ka ngam e pueng teh hote cakalawng
avanglah kaawm e patetlah koung raphoe lah ao han. 4
Ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, hote cakalawng hah kai
ni ka rasa han. Tamru e imthung thoseh, ka min lahoi
kahmanhoeh e thoebonae ka sak e imthung dawk thoseh,
thingpheknaw, talungnaw, hoi cungtalah, hote imthungnaw
dawk a pha han a ti. 5 Kai hoi ka pato roi e kalvantami
ni bout a tâco teh, atu ka tâcawt e hno hah khenhaw!
telah na ti pouh. 6 Hot hah bang na maw telah kai ni ka
pacei navah, hote teh ka tâcawt e takho doeh telah ati.
Hottelah, ram pueng dawk, amamae a noenae doeh a ti. 7
Kawnlawk manang hra touh a tawmtakhang teh, napui buet
touh takho dawk a tahung e hah ka hmu. 8 Kalvantami
nihaiyah hote napui teh yonnae doeh a titeh ahni hah
takho thungvah a ta hnukkhu takho van vah kawnlawk
hah a ta. 9 Bout ka khet nah, kahrawngum e âcawmpai e
rathei patetlah kaawm e napui kahni touh teh, kahlî dawk a
rathei hoi a tâco. Hote ephah hah talai hoi kalvan rahak
a tawm awh. 10 Hote ephah hah bangtelamaw a tawm
awh telah kai hoi kâdei roi e kalvantami hah ka pacei. 11
mShinar ram vah im sak pouh hanelah a tawm toe. Hote
ram dawk a ma pâhung nahane tungkhung dawk a pâhung
awh teh a ta awh han, telah a ti.

6 Bout kamoung navah, rahum hoi sak e rangleng pali
touh mon rahak hoi a tâco e ka hmu. 2 Hmaloe e
rangleng dawk ka paling e marang, apâhni e rangleng
dawk ka tamang e marang, 3 Apâthum e rangleng dawk
ka pangaw e marang, apalinae rangleng dawk thakasai ni
teh tarakcak e marangnaw sut kaw e lah ao. 4 Ka bawipa,
hote ranglengnaw hah bangtelamaw telah kai hoi ka pato
roi e kalvantami koe ka pacei navah, 5 Kalvantami ni hote
ranglengnaw teh talai van pueng ka uk e Bawi e hmalah
kangduenae koehoi ka tâcawt e kalvan e kahlî pali touh
doeh a ti. 6 Marang katamangnaw teh atunglae ram lah a
cei awh, ka pangaw pueng teh ka tamangnaw e hnuk a
kâbang awh, ka tarakcaknaw teh akalae ram lah a cei
awh, a ti. 7 Athakasai e marangnaw a tâco awh teh, talai
van atunglah, akalah a kâhei awh nahanlah a tha a la awh.
Kalvantami ni hai cet awh nateh talai atunglah, akalah
kâhei awh, telah atipouh e patetlah, ahnimouh teh talai
van atunglah, akalah a kâhei awh. 8 Kalvantami ni kai
na kaw teh khenhaw! atunglah ka cet e marangnaw ni
kalungkhueknae teh atunglae ram dawk a kamtue sak awh
toe. 9 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout ka tho e teh, 10 hmaloe
a man awh e teh atu Babilon kho hoi ka tho e Heldai phun,
Tobiah phun hoi Jedaiah phun a tangawn a kaw teh, hnin
touh dawk hoi Zephaniah e capa Josiah im vah a ceikhai
teh, 11 suingunnaw a la awh teh bawilukhungnaw lah a
sak awh hnukkhu, Jehozadak capa Joshua, vaihma kacue

e a lû dawk a kâmuk sak haw. 12 Ransahu BAWIPA e
kâlawk ahni koe patuen dei pouh hane teh, a cakang telah
a min a phung e hah khenhaw! amamae kho hmuen koe
ka pâw e tami ni BAWIPA e bawkim a sak han. 13 BAWIPA
e bawkim a sak torei teh bawilennae hoi a bawitungkhung
dawk a tahung vaiteh a uk han. A tungkhung dawk vaihma
lahai awm vaiteh, ahnimouh roi teh kâhuikonae lawkkam a
sak roi han. 14 Hote bawilukhungnaw teh Helem, Tobiah,
Jedaiah hoi Zephaniah capa Hennaw hanlah BAWIPA
e bawkim dawkvah pahnim hoeh nahanlah ao han. 15
Ahlanae koehoi hai tho awh vaiteh BAWIPA e bawkim hah
a sak awh han. Ransahu BAWIPA ni kai teh nangmouh
koe na patoun e hah na panue awh han. Nangmouh ni na
BAWIPA, Cathut e a kâlawk hah kahawicalah na ngai a
bawi pawiteh, hettelah na o awh han a ti.

7 Darius siangpahrang uknae kum pali, thapa yung tako,
Chislev hnin pali hnin nah Zekhariah koe BAWIPA e
lawk ka tho e teh, 2 BAWIPA e hmalah ratoum hanlah
kum moikasaw sak e patetlah thapa yung panga navah,
khuika teh bu hai han nama telah, 3 Ransahu BAWIPA e
im dawk kaawm e vaihma hoiyah profetnaw hah pacei
hanelah, Sherezer, Regem Melek hoi ahnimae taminaw
BAWIPA e im dawk a patoun awh. 4 Ransahu BAWIPA
e lawk teh Zekhariah koe a pha teh, 5 vaihmanaw hoi
khocaramcanaw pueng hanelah na dei hane teh, a kum
70 touh thung, nangmanaw teh thapa ayung panga e hoi
ayung sari e dawkvah bu na hai awh teh na khuika awh
navah atangcalah kaie ka ngainae patetlah Kai koe bu
na hai awh maw. 6 Na canei awh nahaiyah ma ngainae
patetlah vai na canei a vaw. 7 Jerusalem khopui hoi
atengpam e khonaw akalae hoi tanghlingnaw dawk e tami
apap lahun navah, ayan e profetnaw koe Cathut ni a
pathang e kâlawk akuep toung nahoehmaw telah a ti. 8
Hat navah, Zekhariah koe ka phat e BAWIPA e lawk teh, 9
Kalan lah lawkceng awh. Pahren lungmanae hoi buet touh
hoi buet touh lungkâpataw awh. 10 Naranaw, lahmai napui,
ayâ khoram kaawm e karoedengnaw rektap awh hanh.
Buet touh hoi buet touh kahawihoehe pouknae tawn awh
hanh telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, 11 Ahnimouh
ni ka lawk ngai laipalah hlout nahanlah a kâyawm awh. A
thai hoeh nahanlah a hnâ a tabuem awh. 12 Phunglawk
thoseh, ransahu BAWIPA e Muitha niyah ayan e profetnaw
koe a dei pouh e lawk thoseh, ahnimouh ni a thai awh
hoeh nahanlah a lungthinnaw lungtaw patetlah a pata
sak awh. Hatdawkvah, ransahu BAWIPA teh puenghoi a
lungkhuek. 13 Kai ni ka kaw navah a thai awh hoeh e
patetlah, ahnimouh ni na kaw to hai kai ni ka thai pouh
mahoeh telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. 14 Ahnimouh ni a
panue awh hoeh e miphunnaw koevah bongparui hoi ka
palek sak awh toe. Hatdawkvah, ahnimae ram teh kingkadi
lah ao teh, apihaiyah kâhlumkâhlai e awm hoeh. Ram
kahawi teh koung raphoe lah ao telah a ti.

8 Ransahu BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout ka phat e teh,
2 Ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk teh, ka lung a
tangpoung toe. Puenghoi ka lungkhuek teh ahni hanlah ka
lung a tang toe. 3 Ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk teh,
Zion mon dawk bout ka tho toe. Jerusalem khopui dawk
bout ka o han. Jerusalem teh ka khopui telah ka ti vaiteh
ransahu BAWIPA e monpui hoi mon kathoung telah ati awh
han. 4 Ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk teh, kamatong e
napui hoi tongpa, a kum kacue ni teh sonron ka sonron e
matawng pueng, Jerusalem lamnaw dawk ao awh han rah.
5 Khopui e lamthungnaw dawk ka paitun e napui camonaw
hoi khik akawi han. 6 Bout a dei e lawk teh, hottelah
hno kaawm e hah atu kacawiraenaw hmalah kângairu
hanlah ao ei, kaie ka hmalah lateh kângairu lah kaawm
han namaw telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. 7 Ransahu
BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk teh, ka taminaw teh kanîtho ram
lahoi thoseh, Kanîloum ram lahoi thoseh, ka rungngang
vaiteh, 8 Jerusalem khothung o sak hanlah ka bankhai
han. Lawk katang hoi, lannae phunglawk hoi ahnimouh teh
ka tami lah ao awh vaiteh, kai haiyah ahnimae BAWIPA
lah ka o pouh han. 9 Ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk
teh, bawkim sak hanelah, ransahu BAWIPA e im khomdu
pabonae tueng nah kaawm e profetnaw ni a dei e lawk
hah atu na ka thai e nangmae kut dawkvah na tha patho
awh. 10 Hote tueng a pha hoehnahlan, tami ni a coe hane
awm hoeh. Kâen katâcawtnaw teh taran ao dawkvah a
lungmawng awh hoeh. Kai ni taminaw pueng buet touh hoi
buet touh ka kâtaran sak. 11 Atu e taminaw koe yampa e
patetlah ka sak mahoeh telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. 12
Lawkduem lahoi cati a patue awh han. Misurkung ni a
paw thoseh, talai ni apung nahanelah thoseh, kalvan ni
tadamtui thoseh, na poe awh han. Kacawirae hete taminaw
hanlah, hete hno a coe thai awh nahanlah ka sak pouh
han. 13 Oe Judah hoi Isarel miphunnaw, nangmanaw teh
miphun alouknaw koe thoebo lah ouk na o a e patetlah
yawhawi na hmu awh nahanlah, Kai ni na rungngang awh
han. Puen laipalah na kut thasai sak awh. 14 Ransahu
BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk teh, nangmae mintoenaw ni kai
lung na khuek sak awh navah, yon sak han telah pan
kângai laipalah ka kâcai e patetlah, 15 Sahnin e atueng
dawk Jerusalem khopui hoi Judah miphun teh yawhawi
ka poe han telah, bout ka kâcai. Puen awh hanh telah
ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. 16 Nangmouh ni na sak awh
han e teh, buet touh hoi buet touh lawk kahman e hah
kâdei awh. Khopui longkha koe kalan lah lawkceng awh
nateh, kâtoenae naw hah sak nahanlah laideitâtueng awh.
17 Buet touh hoi buet touh kahawihoehe khopouknae
tawn awh hanh. Kahawi hoeh e thoekâbonae sak e hah
lungpataw awh hanh. Hot patet e tawksaknae naw teh kai
ni ka panuet telah a ti. 18 Ransahu BAWIPA e lawk kai koe
bout ka tho e teh, 19 Ransahu BAWIPA ni thapa yung pali
nah rawcahainae, yung panga nah rawcahainae, yung sari
nah rawcahainae, ayung tako nah rawcahainae, Judah
miphunnaw ni a lunghawi awh teh pawitonae tueng lah ao
han. Lannae hoi roumnae hah lungpataw awh haw. 20
Ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk teh, khoca ramca naw hoi
tami aphunphun naw moikapap a tho awh han. 21 Khopui
dawk kaawm ni yah alouke khopui dawk kaawm e naw
koe a cei teh, BAWIPA hmalah ratoum hanelah thoseh,

ransahu BAWIPA tawng hanelah thoseh, atangcalah cet
awh sei telah ati awh vaiteh, kai hai ka cei han telah
na kaw awh han. 22 Ram kalennaw, miphunnaw niyah
ransahu BAWIPA hah Jerusalem khopui dawk a tawng
awh vaiteh BAWIPA hmalah ratoum hanelah a tho awh
han. 23 Hat navah, lawk aphunphun kapan thai e miphun
alouklouk naw koevah tami hra touh ni Judah taminaw e a
hni pawica a tek vaiteh, BAWIPA teh nangmouh hoi rei ao
tie ka thai awh teh nangmouh hoi cungtalah ka cei han
telah ati awh han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti.

9 BAWIPA e lawk teh Hadrak ram hoi Damaskas khopui
dawk a pha. BAWIPA ni miphunnaw thoseh, Isarel
miphunnaw thoseh, a khetyawt. 2 Hote ram hoi kahnai e
Hamath ram dawk thoseh, Taire kho teh a lungang awh
dawkvah hote kho hoi Sidon kho dawk a pha. 3 Taire
kho ni ama hanelah imrasang a sak teh ngun hah vaiphu
patetlah thoseh, lam dawk e tangdong patetlah thoseh, a
pâkhueng eiteh, 4 BAWIPA ni ayâ kut dawk a hnawng teh
a tha hah talî dawk a tâkhawng pouh awh dawkvah, khopui
teh hmai hoi a kak han. 5 Hot patetnaw hah Askelon ni a
hmu vaiteh a taki han. Gaza kho ni a hmu vaiteh a pâyaw
han. 6 Asdod khopui dawk tami alouknaw kho a sak han.
Filistinnaw e kâoupnae haiyah ka raen pouh han. 7 A ca e
thi hah apâhni dawk hoi thoseh, A kei e panuetkathonaw
hai a hâ rahak hoi thoseh, ka rayu pouh han. Kacawie naw
haiyah maimae BAWIPA hanelah acawi awh teh Judah
ram dawk ukkung patetlah ao awh han. Ekron khocanaw
hai Jubusitnaw patetlah ao awh han. 8 Bang patet e taran
hai a kâen a tâco thai hoeh nahanlah im petkâkalup lah
ramveng ka ta han. Karektapkungnaw ni ka taminaw hah
bout rektap mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kama ni ka mit
hoi khei ka hmu toe. 9 Oe, Zion canu na lunghawi haw.
Oe Jerusalem canu hram haw. Kalan lah lawk a ceng teh
rungngangnae lah kaawm e nangmae Siangpahrang teh la
van, laca van a kâcui teh lungdo lungnemnae lahoi na
onae koe ka tho e hah khenhaw! 10 Kai ni Ephraim ram
dawk rangleng thoseh, Jerusalem khopui dawk marang
thoseh, ka raphoe han. Tarantuknae licung hai ka raphoe
han. Miphun alouknaw ni taran ka roum sak han telah,
hote bawi ni ati han. Kâtawnnae hai tui avanglah hoi
namran totouh thoseh, tuipui koehoi talai apout totouh a
kangning han. 11 Nange kong dawk teh, paung lah kaawm
e nange taminaw hah, tui kaawm hoeh e tuido dawk hoi,
nang hoi sak e lawkkam thipaling kecu dawk kai ni ka
hlout sak han. 12 Paung lah kaawm ni teh ngaihawinae ka
tawn e naw, rapanim thung lah ban awh. Kai ni let hni
yawhawinae na poe awh han telah sahnin roeroe ka dei.
13 Judah licung ka patung vaiteh, Ephraim e licung ka
sawn vaiteh, Zion khocanaw hah Kriknaw koe lah hroecoe
vaiteh, nang teh athakaawme tami e tahloi patetlah na o
sak han. 14 BAWIPA teh ahnimae lathueng a kamnue
teh pala teh sumpapalik e patetlah a thui han. Bawipa
Jehovah ni mongka a ueng vaiteh akalae bongparui naw
hoi a tho han. 15 Ransahu BAWIPA ni ahnimouh teh a
okhai dawk a tarannaw a tâ awh han. Deinae talungnaw
a coungroe awh han. Misur kaparuinaw patetlah a hram
awh han. Kawlung patetlah thoseh, thuengnae khoungroe
takin patetlah thoseh, akawi awh han. 16 Hat hnin vah,
ahnimae BAWIPA Cathut ni a taminaw teh tuhu patetlah
a rungngang han. Ahnimouh teh a talai dawk kaawm e
bawilukhung dawk ka-ang e ngun patetlah ao awh han. 17
Lungmanae teh a len toung loung. Bari law-a lah a onae
hai a len toung loung. Cakang ni thoundounnaw thoseh,
Misur tui a katha e ni hai tanglanaw thoseh, a roung sak
han.

10 A hnukkhu e khorak tue navah, khorak nahanlah
BAWIPA koe ratoum awh. Keitat sak e BAWIPA ni
khorak sak vaiteh, tami pueng hanlah law dawk caticamu
a pâw sak han. 2 Terah e meikaphawknaw ni teh
ahrawnghrang doeh a dei awh. Profet ka tawk e taminaw ni
vision kaphawk a hmu awh teh, laithoe e mang a dei awh.
Ayawmyin lah lung a kâpahawi awh. Hatdawkvah, tuhunaw
patetlah a kâva teh, tu khoumkung ao hoeh dawkvah
tunaw a roedeng awh. 3 Tukhoumnaw ka lungkhuek sin
teh, hmaetannaw lawk ka ceng vaiteh ransahu BAWIPA ni
amae tuhu Judah miphun a khetyawt vaiteh bawirengnae
ka coe e taran ka tuk e marang patetlah kangcoung sak
han. 4 Hote miphun dawk hoi takin lung, cingco, taran
tuknae licung, bawinaw pueng ni a tâco awh han. 5
Ahnimouh teh taran a tuk awh navah, lamthung dawk e
tangdong ka coungroe e athakaawme taminaw patetlah ao
han. BAWIPA e lungmanae a coe awh dawkvah, taran
a tuk awh vaiteh, marangransanaw yeirai a po sak han.
6 Judah miphun haiyah ka caksak han. Joseph miphun
haiyah kahlout sak han. Ahnimanaw ka pahren dawkvah
hmuen ka poe han. Ahnimouh teh pâlei boihoeh e patetlah
ao awh han. Kai teh ahnimae Jehovah Cathut lah ka o
teh ahnimae lawk ka thai han. 7 Ephraim miphunnaw teh
athakaawme tami patetlah a tha ao awh han. Misur tui khak
ka boum e patetlah a lunghawi awh han. A catounnaw ni
hmawt awh vaiteh a lunghawi awh han, BAWIPA kâuep hoi
a lunghawi awh han. 8 Ahnimouh ka hroecoe vaiteh, ka
kamkhueng sak han. Ahnimouh ni kaie ratangnae hah a
hmu awh vaiteh, hmaloe e patetlah bout a pungdaw awh
han. 9 Ahnimouh teh Jentelnaw koe cati patue e patetlah
ka patue han. Kho hla ram dawk hoi kai na doun awh
vaiteh ca catounnaw hoi cungtalah a hring lahoi bout a ban
awh han. 10 Ahnimouh teh Izip ram hoi bout ka hrawi awh
han. Assiria hai kakaw vaiteh ka pâkhueng han. Gilead
ram hoi Lebanon ram lah bout ka hrawi vaiteh ahnimouh
ao nahan e talai ni cawng mahoeh. 11 Tuipui lungui a cei
teh, a rektap awh vaiteh, tuicapanaw a hem awh han.
Kadung poung e tuipui kaawm e naw pueng rem a hak
han. Assiria naw e lunglennae a pâpho pouh vaiteh Izip
bawi e kâtawnnae hai a kahma han. 12 Ahnimouh teh
BAWIPA pawlawk hoi ka caksak han. A min kâuep laihoi a
kâhei vaiteh a cei awh han telah BAWIPA ni a ti.

11 Oe Lebanon mon, nange anrikungnaw hah hmai a
kak nahanelah, na takhangnaw hah paawng haw. 2
Oe hmaicakung, anri kung a kamlei dawkvah khui haw.
Thingkung aphu kaawmnaw teh koung a rawp toe. Oe

kathenkungnaw, ratu dawk e thingkung dungradungnaw hai
koung a rawp dawkvah khui haw. **3** Tukhoumnaw ni yeirai
aphu awh dawkvah a khui awh. Jordan tuipui e bawilennae
a ro dawkvah sendeknaw a huk e pawlawk thai lah ao. **4**
Kaie Jehovah Cathut ni a dei e teh, thei hanlah hmoun
e hete tuhu naw hah kawk lah. **5** Katawnkungnaw ni a
thei awh teh ka yon tie kâpanuek awh hoeh. Kayawtnaw
ni hai ka hmu thai e doeh ati awh teh BAWIPA teh
yawhawinae awm naseh telah ati awh. Tukhoumnaw ni hai
pahrenlungmanae tawn awh hoeh. **6** BAWIPA ni a dei e
teh, Kai ni khocaramca naw bout ka pahren mahoeh. Pasai
laipalah taminaw hah a imri naw e a kut dawk thoseh,
siangpahrang e a kut dawk thoseh, ka hnawng vaiteh,
ahnimouh ni ram pueng teh a rektap awh han. Ahnimae a
kut dawk hoi kahlout sak mahoeh a ti. **7** Hottelah, thei han
hmoun tangcoung e tuhu lah kaawm e ka roedeng e tu
naw hah ka kawk. **8** Tukhoumkung kathum touh hai thapa
yung touh dawk koung ka raphoe. Ahnimouh kecu dawk
ka lungsaw thai hoeh. Ahnimouh ni hai kai teh na panuet
awh. **9** Nangmouh teh bout na kawk awh mahoeh. Kadout
e teh dout yawkaw naseh. Thei lah kaawm e hai thet a
yawkaw naseh. Kacawie naw hai buet touh hoi buet touh
kâkei a na yawkaw seh, telah a ti. **10** Miphun puenghoi sak
e lawkkamnae hah raphoe hanlah ka ngai dawkvah sonron
meihawi ka la teh ka khoe. **11** Hote lawkkamnae teh hat
hnin vah a ro dawkvah Kai na kâuep e ka roedeng e tunaw
teh BAWIPA lawk a thai panuek awh. **12** Hahoi, Kai ni ka
hmu hane kamcu e aphu poe hanelah nangmouh ni na
ngai awh pawiteh, poe awh. Na ngai awh hoehpawiteh poe
awh hanh telah ati teh, ahnimouh ni kai aphu na poe awh
hanelah ngun tangka 30 touh a nue awh. **13** BAWIPA ni
hote tangka teh hlaamkabonaw e hmalah tâkhawng pouh
haw. Kai hanlah aphu na khoe a e tangka teh ek apap ati
awh e patetlah, hote ngun tangka 30 touh hah ka la teh,
BAWIPA e im dawk hlaamkabonaw e hmalah ka tâkhawng
pouh. **14** Hat navah, Judah miphun hoi Isarel miphun
huiko kamyawngnae raphoe ngainae kecu dawkvah sonron
alouke hah ka la teh ka khoe. **15** Hathnukkhu, BAWIPA
niyah ka pathu e tukhoumkung e hnopainaw hah lat haw.
16 Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote ram dawk tukhoumkung buet
touh ka tâco sak han. Ahni ni thei lah kaawm e tu hah
khenyawn mahoeh. Lam ka phen e hah tawng hoeh. Ka
dam hoeh e a dam nahanlah khenyawn hoeh. Kangdout e
kabawm hoeh. Kathâw e naw hah a ca han. A khoksamen
hai a khoe pouh awh han. **17** Tuhu hah ka pahnawt e
ayawmyin e tukhoumkung teh a yawthout naseh. Ahnie a
kut hoi aranglae mit dawkvah tahloi hoi hmâ a ca han. A
kut thasainae teh khak a ke han. Aranglae mit hai a dawn
han telah a ti.

12 Kalvan hoi talai du kasakkung, tami hoi athung e
muitha kasakkung, BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw hanlah a
dei e lawk teh, **2** Kai ni Jerusalem khopui petkalup lah
kaawm e miphun pueng hanlah, yamuhrinae manang lah
ka coung sak han. Jerusalem a kalup awh navah, Judah
ram hai hottelah ao van han. **3** Hatnae tueng dawkvah,
hote khopui teh miphun pueng hanlah, talung ka ri e lah ka
coung sak han. Hote talung katawmnaw pueng teh hote
talung ni reppasei lah a ten awh han. Talai taminaw pueng
ni Jerusalem khopui tuk hanlah a kamkhueng awh han.
4 BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, hatnae tueng dawk kaawm e
marang naw pueng kalue sak hanelah, marangransanaw
pueng hah pathu sak han. Judah miphun ka khet vaiteh,
alouke miphunnaw koe kaawm e marang naw a mit dawn
sak hanelah ka rek han. **5** Jerusalem Cathut ransahu
BAWIPA lahoi ahnimouh teh kaie kathaonae doeh telah
Judah bawinaw ni a lungthung vah ati awh han. **6** Hat
navah, Judah bawinaw teh thinghong dawk e takhuen
patetlah thoseh, Cabong dawk e hmai talî patetlah thoseh,
ka o sak vaiteh, avoilah aranglah kaawm e miphunnaw
pueng hmai a kak awh han. Jerusalem khopui hai amae
hmuen dawk pou ao han. **7** BAWIPA ni Judah rimnaw
hmaloe a rungngang han. Hatdawkvah, Devit e catoun
bawilennae hoi Jerusalem khocanaw e bawilennae teh
Judah e hloilah kâphokâlen awh mahoeh. **8** Hat hnin
dawkvah, BAWIPA ni Jerusalem khocanaw a okhai vaiteh,
hatnae tueng nah, a tha kayoun naw hah Devit patetlah
thoseh, Devit canaw teh Cathut patetlah thoseh, ahnimae
hmalah BAWIPA e kalvantami patetlah ao awh han. **9**
Hatnae hnin dawk, Jerusalem khopui tuk hanlah kamthaw
e miphunnaw hah raphoe hanlah tha ka patho han. **10**
Lungmanae hoi ratoum ngainae hah Devit imthung hoi
Jerusalem khocanaw lathueng vah, kai ni ka awi vaiteh,
amamouh ni a thut e kai na hmu awh han. A na pa ni
tawntoe e capa a khuikakhai e patetlah ahni hanelah a
khuika awh han. A na pa ni camin hanelah a lungmathoe e
patetlah a lungmathoe awh han. **11** Megiddo yawn dawk
Hadadrimmon kho vah a khuika e patetlah hat navah,
Jerusalem kho dawk puenghoi khuikanae kaawm han. **12**
Khoram pueng ni a miphun lengkaleng alouklouk lah, a
khuika awh han. Devit e imthungnaw alouklah, ahnimae a
yunaw alouklah, Nathan e imthungnaw alouklah, ahnimae
a yunaw alouklah, **13** Levih e imthungnaw alouklah, a
yunaw alouklah, Shimei e imthungnaw alouklah, a yunaw
alouklah, **14** Kacawie miphunnaw pueng hah alouklah, a
yunaw hah alouklah, alouklouk lah lengkaleng a khuika
awh han.

13 Hote atueng navah, Devit imthungnaw hoi Jerusalem
khocanaw e yonnae hoi khinnae naw hah pâsu
nahanelah, tuiphuek teh a phuek han. **2** Ransahu BAWIPA
ni a dei e teh, ram dawk kaawm e meikaphawknaw e
minnaw hah apinihai bout panue hoeh nahanelah, hatnae
tueng dawk, kai ni koung ka raphoe han. Profet katawknaw
hai thoseh, kakhine muithanaw hai thoseh, ram dawk hoi
ka pâlei han. **3** Tami buetbuet touh ni profet thaw tawk
rah boipawiteh, kacunkung, manu na pa naw ni nang teh
Jehovah min lahoi laithoe na dei dawkvah, na due han
telah ati. Profet thaw a tawk lahun nah a manu na pa naw
ni ahni teh pawkkayawng lah a thut awh han. **4** Hatnae
tueng nah, profet teh amamae a dei e vision dawk a kaya
awh han. Ayâ dum hane ngai dawkvah khohna hai khohnat
mahoeh. **5** Kai teh profet nahoeh law thaw ka tawk e doeh.

Ka nawca hoi ayâ koe san ka toung toe telah ati han. **6** Ayâ ni hai na kut dawk e a hmânaw hah bangtelane telah na pacei pawiteh, hote hmânaw teh ka hui im vah ka ca e hmânaw doeh telah bout a dei han. **7** Ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, kaie tukhoumkung avanglah, kaie ka huikonaw e avanglah, kâhlaw haw. Tukhoumkung thet haw. Hottelah na tetpawiteh, tunaw teh pareng kâkapek awh han. Tu canaw lathueng vah kut bout ka pathung han. **8** BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, ram puengpa thung e tami, pung thum pung hni touh ka raphoe vaiteh, pung touh ka pâhlung sak han. **9** Hote phu touh teh hmai lungui ka ceisak han. Ngun sôlêi e patetlah ka sôlêi han. Sui tanouk e patetlah ka tanouk han. Ahnimouh ni ka min lahoi ratoum awh vaiteh ka thai pouh han. Ahnimouh teh ka miphun telah ka kaw han. Ahnimouh ni hai Jehovah teh kaimae Cathut doeh ati awh han.

14 BAWIPA e hnin a pha torei teh, ayânaw ni na hno na lawp vaiteh, na hmalah a kârei awh han, **2** Jerusalem khopui tuk sak hanelah miphunnaw ka kamkhueng sak han. Hote khopui a tuk awh vaiteh, imnaw a lawp awh han. Napuinaw a yonkhai awh han. Khoca tami tangawn teh san lah man awh vaiteh tangawn a cei takhai awh han. **3** BAWIPA ni taran tuknae tue navah tuk e patetlah hote miphun teh a tuk han. **4** Hote hnin nah, a khok hoi Jerusalem kanîtholah Olive Mon dawk kangdue han. Olive Mon teh kanîtho hoi kanîloum totouh a lungui vah kâbawng vaiteh, ayawn kalen poung lah a coung han. Mon tangawn teh atunglah thoseh, tangawn teh akalah thoseh, a kâtahruet han. **5** Nangmouh teh kamae mon rahak hoi na yawng awh han. Hote tangawn teh Azel kho totouh a pha han. Judah siangpahrang Uzziah tueng nah tâlî a no teh a yawng a e patetlah na yawng awh han. BAWIPA Cathut teh a tami kathoungnaw puenghoi a tho awh han. **6** Hote hnin nah, angnae awm mahoeh. Hnokahawi naw a ro han. **7** Khodai na hoeh, karum na hoeh, BAWIPA ni a panue e hnin hnin touh lah ao teh, tangmin a pha to doeh a ang han. **8** Hat hnin vah, hringnae tui teh Jerusalem khopui dawk hoi a lawng vaiteh, kompawi thoseh, kasik nah thoseh, kanîtholae tuipui dawk tangawn, kanîloumlae tuipui dawk tangawn a lawng han. **9** Jehovah teh talai ram pueng dawk siangpahrang lah ao han. Hote hnin dawkvah, Jehovah buet touh dueng, A min buet touh dueng lah ao han. **10** Geba khopui hoi Jerusalem khopui akalah Rimon khopui totouh ram pueng hah ayawn lah koung a coung han. Khopui haiyah Benjamin longkha koehoi hmaloe e longkha hmuen, khopui takin longkha totouh, Hananel imrasang koehoi misur katinnae totouh tawm lah ao vaiteh, khoruem hmuen dawk kho bout a sak awh han. **11** Hathnukkhu, Jerusalem khopui teh thoebonae khang mahoeh. Khoca naw haiyah puen laipalah kho a sak awh han. **12** Jerusalem ka tuk e miphun pueng koe, BAWIPA ni a pha sak hane lacik teh, a khok hoi a kangdue nahlangva a takthai naw atum awh han. A mit dawk mitmu a ro han. A lai hai a kâko vah a ro han. **13** Hat hnin vah, BAWIPA e bahu ni tami pueng ruengrueng ati sak vaiteh, buet touh hoi buet touh a kâhem awh han. Buet touh hoi buet touh a kâthei awh han. **14** Judah miphunnaw hai Jerusalem vah a tuk awh han. Petkâkalup lah kaawm e Jentelnaw e hnopai, sui ngun naw hah a pâkhueng awh han. **15** Marang, la, kalauk, laca koehoi kamtawng teh, taran thung e kaawm e saring pueng koe a lathueng dei e lacik naw teh a pha han. **16** Jerusalem ka tuk naw ni a cei takhai e taminaw niyah kalvan ransabawi tie Siangpahrang Jehovah hah a bawk awh teh, lukkarei pawi koe kum tangkuem a tho awh han. **17** Ransahu BAWIPA tie Siangpahrang hah bawk hanelah khopui koe ka cet hoeh e talai taminaw pueng e lathueng vah, khorak mahoeh. **18** Izip khocanaw tho hoehpawiteh, khorak laipalah awm vaiteh, lukkareiim pawi koe ka tho hoeh e miphunnaw dawkvah, BAWIPA ni a pha sak hane lacik teh ahnimouh hai a khang sak awh han. **19** Hetnaw teh, lukkarei pawi koe ka tho hoeh e Izip miphunnaw, alouke miphun pueng ni yonphu a khang awh hane doeh. **20** Hatnae hnin nah, marang awi sak e rahum kingling dawk hai, BAWIPA KOE THOUNGNAE telah a thut awh han. BAWIPA e im dawk e hlaam naw teh thuengnae khoungroe hmalah kaawm e kawlung patetlah ao han. **21** Hothloilah, Jerusalem khopui dawk hoi kamtawng vaiteh, Judah ram e kaawm e hlaam naw teh ransahu BAWIPA koe thoungnae lah ao han. Thuengnae ka sak pueng ni tho awh vaiteh, hote hlaamnaw a la awh vaiteh, a thawng awh nahan. Hatnae hnin hoi teh, ransahu BAWIPA im dawkvah Kanaan taminaw teh awm mahoeh toe.

Malakhi

1 BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw koe Malakhi hno lahoi a dei
e profet lawk teh; **2** Kai ni lung na pataw awh toe.
Bangtelamaw lung na pataw awh telah na pacei awh
pawiteh, Esaw teh Jakop e a hmau nahoehmaw. Hateiteh
Jakop teh ka lungpataw. **3** Esaw teh ka maithoe. Ahni
onae monnaw ayawn lah kacoungsak toe. Râw lah a coe
thai kawi talai hah kahrawnguinaw koe yo ka poe toe telah
BAWIPA ni a ti. **4** Edom miphunnaw ni kaimanaw teh
karawk awh ei nakunghai, kingdinae hmuennaw hah bout
ka pathoup awh han ati awh navah, ransahu BAWIPA ni a
dei e lawk teh ahnimanaw ni bout a sak awh nakunghai ka
raphoe han. Ahnimanaw teh kahawihoeh hno apapnae
ram, BAWIPA lungkhueknae miphun telah ati awh han. **5**
Hote hno nangmouh ni na hmu awh navah Bawipa teh
Isarel ram, alawilah a lentoe poung telah ati awh han. **6** A
capa ni a na pa ouk a bari e patetlah a san ni hai a bawipa
ouk a taki. Kai teh nangmae na pa lah kaawm pawiteh,
apinimaw kai na bari. Na Bawipa lah kaawm pawiteh
apinimaw kai na taki telah ka lentoe poung e ransahu
BAWIPA ni amae min ka dudam e vaihmanaw a pacei.
Kaimanaw ni na min bangtelamaw ka dudam awh vaw
telah na pacei awh navah, **7** Kakhin e rawca thuengnae
khoungroe koe na thokhai awh bo vaw. Kaimouh ni nang
teh bangtelamaw na dudam awh vaw telah na pacei awh
navah, BAWIPA e caboi teh thoung hoeh telah na ti awh
dawkvah, kai na dudam awh toe. **8** A mit ka dawn e saring
hah na thueng pawiteh a yon nahoehmaw. Khokkhem
hoi ka pataw e saringnaw hoi thuengnae na sak pawiteh
a yon nahoehmaw. Khobawi koe poe haw, khobawi a
lungyouk han na ou telah ka lentoe poung e ransahu
BAWIPA ni a ti. **9** Atuvah Cathut pahrennae coe awh
nahanelah Cathut koe ratoum awh. Nangmouh na coe
awh dawkvah hettelah ouk na sak awh. Nangmae minhmai
ka khet han namaw telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. **10**
Nangmanaw dawk apimaw kaie takhangnaw ka khan han.
Nangmanaw ni kaie thuengnae khoungroe van ayawmyin
lah hmai na patawi awh mahoeh. Nangmanaw na panki
hoeh, nangmouh ni thuengnae na sak e hah kai ni ka dâw
mahoeh telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. **11** Kanîtho koehoi
kanîloum totouh alouke miphunnaw koe ka min a lentoe
han. Bangpatet e hmuen koehai ka min lahoi hmuitui sawi
awh vaiteh, kathounge thuengnae hoi a bawk awh han.
Kaie ka min teh alouke miphunnaw koe a lentoe han telah
ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. **12** Nangmouh ni BAWIPA e caboi
na khin sak awh. Na thueng awh teh banglahai na noutna
awh hoeh. **13** Nangmouh ni thaw na tawk awh e dawkvah,
ka tawn toe telah na dei teh, pacekpahleknae lawk na dei
awh, telah ransahu BAWIPA ni ati. Lawp e naw, khokkhem
e ka pataw e naw hah na thokhai awh toe. Nangmouh koe
e kai ni ka daw han namaw telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **14** Tutan
poe hanlah lawk kam hnukkhu, atan ao nahlangva na dum
awh teh, BAWIPA koe kacuhoehe hoi thuengnae ka sak e
tami teh, yawthoenae awmseh. Kai teh ka lentoe poung e
siangpahrang lah ka o. Kaie ka min teh miphunnaw ni taki
e lah ao han, telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti.

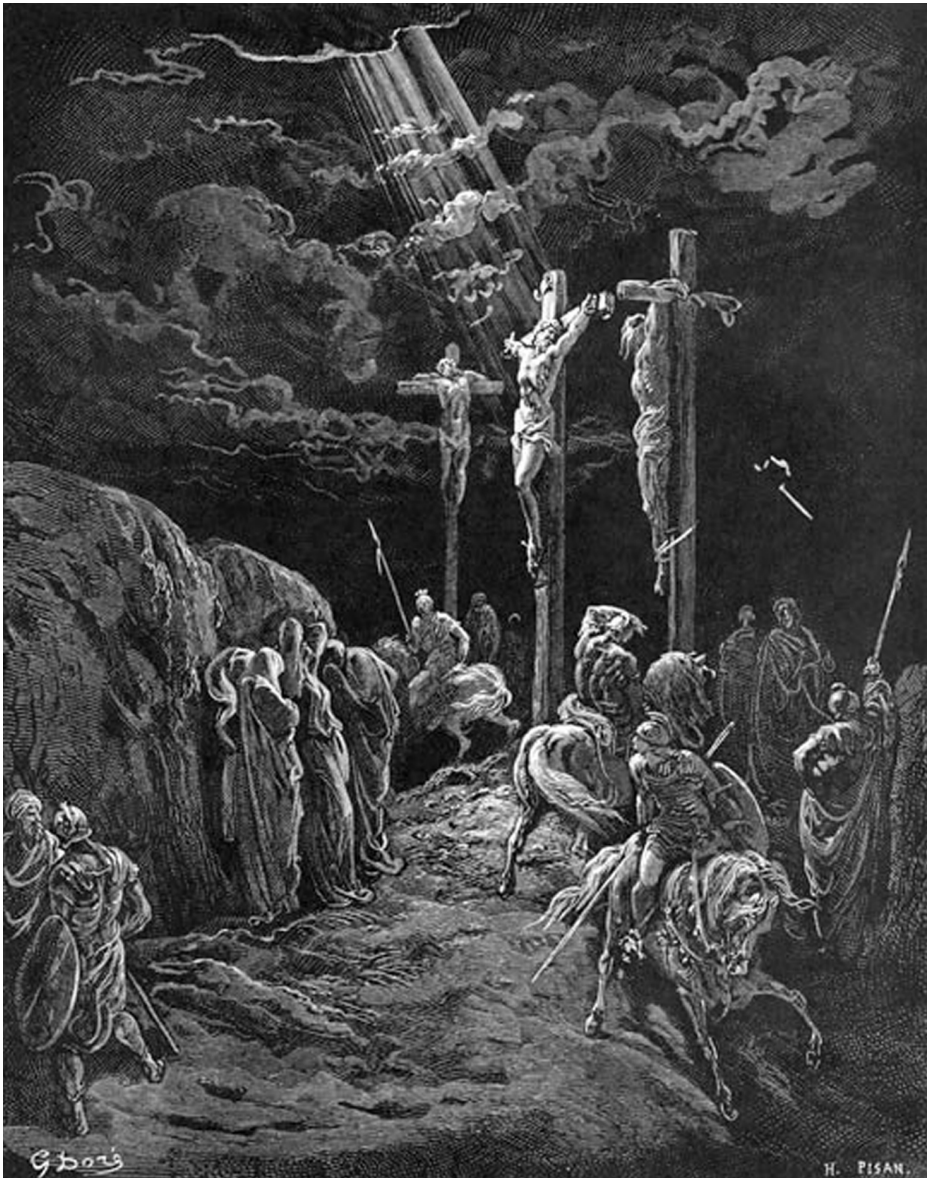
2 Oe vaihmanaw, ransahu BAWIPA ni nangmouh hanlah
a dei e lawk teh, **2** Ka lawk na ngai awh hoeh lah, ka
min barilawanae na tawn awh hoehpawiteh, thoebonae
nangmouh koe ka patoun han. Nangmae yawhawinae hah
yawthoenae lah ka coung sak han. Hothloilah, ka min na
barilawa awh hoeh dawkvah atu roeroe yawthoe lah ka
coung sak toe. **3** Nangmae catounnaw hah ka yue vaiteh,
pawi na tonae saring e ei hah na minhmai dawk ka kano
han. Alouke miphunnaw ni ei khuehoi na hrawi awh han. **4**
Kaie lawkkam teh Levih miphun koe caksak hanelah, hete
kâlawknaw hah nangmouh koe na poe e hah na panue
awh han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. **5** Ahnimouh koe
ka poe e kaie lawkkam teh hringnae hoi lungmawngnae
lah ahnimouh koe ao. Kai hah barilawa na poe awh teh ka
min a taki awh dawkvah lawkkam hah ka poe. **6** Ahnimouh
ni lawkkatang a dei awh vaiteh apâhni dawk hoi payonnae
tâcawt mahoeh. Lungmawngnae, lannae hoi kai hoi rei cet
vaiteh ahnimouh ni yonnae a kamlang takhai awh han. **7**
Vaihmanaw e pahni dawk hoi lungang thoumnae a tâco
han. Ahnie pahni dawk hoi taminaw ni cangkhainae atang
awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahni teh ransahu BAWIPA e
patoune lah ao. **8** Nangmouh teh lam na phen awh toe.
Nangmae cangkhainae teh taminaw kamthui nahanelah
ao toe. Levihnaw hoi kam e lawkkam na raphoe awh toe
telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. **9** Hatdawkvah nangmouh
teh ka lamthung na dawn awh hoeh, na cangkhai awh
navah minhmai khet na tawn awh dawkvah tami pueng ni
na dudam nahanlah ka sak han. **10** Maimouh pueng teh
Na pa buet touh dueng tawn awh nahoehmaw. Cathut
buet touh dueng ni maimouh na sak awh nahoehmaw.
Bangkongmaw mintoenaw hoi kâhuikonae lawkkam teh na
pahnawt a vaw. Bangkongmaw buet touh hoi buet touh
lawkkam na cak awh hoeh vaw. **11** Judahnaw teh lawkkam
cak awh hoeh. Isarelnaw hoi Jerusalem khocanaw teh
panuet ka tho e hno a sak awh toe. Judahnaw teh BAWIPA
ni a lungpataw e thoungnae hah banglahai a noutna
awh hoeh dawkvah alouke miphun cathut e canaw hoi a
kâyuva awh toe. **12** Hottelah kacangkhaikungnaw hoi a
hnukkâbangnaw thoseh, ransahu BAWIPA koe pasoum
hno ka sin e hai thoseh, Jakop e rim dawk hoi a takhoe
han. **13** Hahoi, na sak awh e hno teh, BAWIPA e khoungroe
hah mitphi bonae, khuikanae hoi na ramuk awh toe.
Hatdawkvah, pasoum hno hah dâw hoeh toe. Na kut dawk
hoi na poe e hno teh ngainae lahoi dâw hoeh toe. **14**
Bangtelane telah na pacei awh pawiteh, na thoundoun
nah na paluen e na yu koe, lawkkam na cak hoeh. Na yu
hoi nang rahak BAWIPA teh kapanuekkhaikung lah ao.
Hote yu teh nange yu, lawkkam e yu lah ao toe. **15** Ahni ni
ahnimanaw hah, buet touh lah nahoehmaw a sak vaw. Tak
hoi muitha teh Cathut e doeh. Bangkongmaw buet touh
dueng a sak tetpawiteh, Cathut ni cathutlae catoun hah
a tawng. Hatdawkvah, na muitha hah kahawicalah pouk
nateh, na nawsai nah na paluen e na yu koe lawkkam
raphoe hanh. **16** Yu pahnawtnae, yu koe yuemkamcu hoeh

lah o e pâphanae hah, kahmawt ngai hoeh telah Isarel
Cathut ransahu BAWIPA ni ati. Hatdawkvah na muitha
hanelah kâhruetcuet nateh kaisue laihoi khosak hanh.
17 Nangmouh teh BAWIPA hnâ a poum totouh na lawk
apap awh. Bangtelamaw hnâ a poum totouh na sak awh
tetpawiteh, ka payon e tami pueng, Cathut hmalah ahawi
doeh. Hot patet e taminaw hah BAWIPA ni a ngai doeh,
lawkcengkung Cathut teh nâmouh ao va telah na ti awh.

3 Khenhaw! Ka cei nahane lamthung ka rakueng hane
ka patoune ka patoun han. Nangmouh ni na tawng awh
e Bawipa, na ngaihawi awh e lawkkam e laicei teh amae
bawkim dawk tang a tho han. Khenhaw! Hote Bawipa teh
a tho lahun ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. **2** A thonae hnin
nah apinimaw a khang thai han. A kamnue toteh apimaw
kangdout thai han. Bangkongtetpawiteh Bawipa teh ngun
sôlêinae hmai hoi a kâvan teh hno pâsunae sapet hoi a
kâvan. **3** Ngun hah a sôlêi teh ka thoungsak e ni sui ngun
a sôlêi e patetlah Levih miphun a thoungsak dawkvah,
ahnimouh teh BAWIPA hanelah kalan e pasoum hno hah
a thueng awh han. **4** Judah catounnaw hoi Jerusalem
khocanaw e pasoum hno hah ayan e kumtha, hnin dawk e
patetlah BAWIPA ni a ngai e lah ao han. **5** Nangmouh na
tanouk hanelah nangmouh koe ka tho han. Tami ka ân
e, ka uicuk e, kamsoumhoehe lah thoe ka kâbo e, aphu
poe laipalah ka rektap e, lahmai naranaw ka rektap e,
imyinnaw kamsoumhoehe lah lawk ka ceng e, Kai na ka
taket hoeh e taminaw e avanglah, kapanuekkhaikung lah
tang ka o han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. **6** Kai Jehovah
teh, kâthungnae awm hoeh. Hatdawkvah Jakop catounnaw
nangmouh teh na rawk awh mahoeh. **7** Mintoenaw koehoi
kamtawng teh, nangmouh ni ka phung lawk na tarawi awh
hoeh, na roun awh toe. Kai koe bout ban awh haw, kai hai
nangmouh koe lah ka ban van han telah ransahu BAWIPA
ni ati. Bangtelah hoi maw bout ka ban han na ti awh. **8**
Tami ni Cathut e hno lawp kawi namaw. Hatei, nangmouh
ni teh kaie hno na lawp awh toe. Bangtelamaw na lawp
awh vaw na tet awh pawiteh, pung hra pung touh thoseh,
pasoum hnonaw hai thoseh na lawp awh toe. **9** Nangmouh
teh thoebo e lah na o awh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
khocanaw pueng ni ka hno na lawp awh toe. **10** Hra touh
dawk buet touh pueng teh hno pâkhuengnae im dawk
hmouk awh. Kaie im dawk ca kawi ao nahanelah sak awh.
Kalvan tho ka paawng hoi paawng hoeh e, yawhawinae
na rabawk sin hoi rabawk sin hoeh e, hottelah hoi na
tanouk awh haw telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. **11** Na talai
dawk e a pawhiknaw hah ahriainaw koe ka raphoe sak
mahoeh. Nangmae misurkung teh a paw paw laipalah awm
mahoeh telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. **12** Miphun pueng ni
nangmouh teh a yaw kahawi e tami telah na kaw awh han.
Na ram hai ngai kaawm e ram lah ao han telah ransahu
BAWIPA ni a ti. **13** BAWIPA koe lawk kahram lahoi na dei
awh nahlangva vah, nangmouh ni bangtelamaw ka dei
payon awh vaw, khuet na ti awh vaw. **14** Cathut e thaw ka
tawk nakunghai ahawinae awm hoeh. Cangkhai e naw ka
tarawi awh teh, ransahu BAWIPA hmalah rawca ka hai
awh nakunghai bangmaw ahawinae kaawm. **15** Ka kâoup
e taminaw hah a yaw kahawi e taminaw telah kaimouh ni
ka ti awh. Atangcalah, yonnae ka saknaw law teh a tawnta
awh. Cathut a tanouk nakunghai a hlout awh telah na ti
awh. **16** Hatnavah BAWIPA kabarinaw teh buet touh hoi
buet touh a kâpato awh. BAWIPA ni hai a hnâpakeng teh a
thai pouh. BAWIPA ka taket ni teh a min alawkpui lah ka
tat e taminaw teh, a hmalah cayin a pakhum pouh. **17**
Ahnimanaw teh lawk ka ceng hnin vah ka coe e hno lah
ao awh han. A na pa e thaw ka tawk e capa hah na pa
ni pasai e patetlah ahnimanaw hah ka pasai han telah
ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. **18** Hahoi, nangmouh teh, na lung
a kâthung awh teh kalan e tami, kalan hoeh e tami, Cathut
e thaw ka tawk e tami, ka tawk hoeh e taminaw hah na
panue awh han.

4 Tahmanghmai a kak e patetlah hmai kak hnin teh ka
tho han. Kâoupnaw hoi yonnae ka sak naw pueng teh
songnawng lah ao awh han. Hote atueng nah, ahnimanaw
teh akung dawnghmo awm laipalah koung a kak awh
han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni ati. **2** Ka min ka taket e
nangmanaw koevah lannae Kanî teh pataw damnae rathei
hoi a tho han. Nangmouh teh maito im dawk e maito
ca patetlah lunghawi hoi na coukdouk awh han. **3** Tami
kahawihoehnaw hai na khok hoi na coungroe awh han.
Hote hnin a pha toteh, ahnimouh teh nangmae khoktabei
rahim vaiphu lah ao awh han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni
ati. **4** Isarelnaw pueng hanelah Horeb mon, lawk ka thui e
ka san, Mosi e kâlawk hoi cangkhainae naw hah pahnim
awh hanh. **5** Khenhaw! BAWIPA e hnin takikathopounge a
pha hoehnahlan vah, profet Elijah hah nangmouh koe ka
patoun han. **6** Kai ka tho vaiteh, nangmae khoram hah
thoebonae hoi na tuk awh hoeh nahanelah, hote profet ni
capanaw hoi napanaw, napanaw hoi capanaw hah a kâpo
sak han ati.

NEW TESTAMENT



Jisuh ni, a Pa, ahnimae yon ngaithoum haw, bangmaw ka sak tie panuek awh hoeh, telah ati.
Ahnimouh ni cungpam a rayu awh teh angki a kâravei awh.
Luk 23:34

Matthai

1 Abraham hoi Devit e catoun lah kaawm e, Jisuh Khrih
a thonae lairui cauk teh, **2** Abraham capa Isak, Isak
capa Jakop, Jakop capa Judah hoi a hmaunawngha naw.
3 Judah ni Tamar hoi a khe e capa Perez hoi Zerah,
Perez capa Hezron, **4** Hezron capa Aram, Aram capa
Amminadab, Amminadab capa Nahshon, Nahshon capa
Salmon, **5** Salmon capa Boaz, Rahab hoi a khe e. Boaz
capa Obed, Ruth hoi a khe e. Obed capa Jesi, Jesi
capa Devit siangpahrang. **6** Devit capa Solomon, Uriah
e a yu hoi a khe roi e, **7** Solomon capa Rehoboam,
Rehoboam capa Abijah, Abijah capa Asaph, **8** Asaph
capa Jehoshaphat, Jehoshaphat capa Joram, Joram capa
Uzziah, **9** Uzziah capa Jotham, Jotham capa Ahaz, Ahaz
capa Hezekiah, **10** Hezekiah capa Manasseh, Manasseh
capa Amon, Amon capa Josiah, **11** Josiah capa Jekhoniah
hoi a hmaunawnghanaw, Babilon lah a kampuen tawmlei
vah a khe e ca catounnaw doeh. **12** Babilon kho lah a
kampuen awh hnukkhu, Jekhoniah capa Shealtiel, Shealtiel
capa Zerubbabel, **13** Zerubbabel capa Abiud, Abiud capa
Eliakim, Eliakim capa Azor, **14** Azor capa Zadok, Zadok
capa Akhim, Akhim capa Eliud, **15** Eliud capa Eleazar,
Eleazar capa Matthan, Matthan capa Jakop, **16** Jakop
capa, Meri e a vâ Joseph, Khrih tie Jisuh teh Meri koehoi a
khe. **17** Abraham koehoi Devit totouh a se hlaipali, Devit
koehoi Babilon kho lah a kampuen awh totouh a se hlaipali,
Babilon kho lah a kampuen awh hoi Khrih totouh a se
hlaipali touh a pha. **18** Jisuh Khrih a khenae teh, hettelah
ao. A manu Meri teh Joseph yu lah pacei lah ao navah tak
cungtalah a hmawng roi hoehnahlan, **19** Kathoung Muitha
e camo teh a vawn toe. A vâ Joseph teh tamikalan lah
ao dawkvah, Meri kaya sak hane a ngai hoeh dawkvah,
arulahoi ma hanlah a kâcai. **20** Hottelah a kâcai navah, a
manglah Bawipa e kalvantami, ahni koe a kamnue pouh
teh, Devit capa Joseph, na yu Meri paluen hane hah na
lungpuen hanh, atu e a vawn e camo teh Kathoung Muitha
lahoi doeh a vawn. **21** Ahni ni Ca tongpa a khe vaiteh,
Jisuh telah na phung han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a taminaw
yon thung hoi a rungngang han dawkvah atipouh. **22** Hete
akong teh Bawipa ni profetnaw hno lahoi sutdeilawk akuep
nahane doeh. **23** Sutdeilawk teh, Khenhaw! tanglakacuem
ni vawn vaiteh ca tongpa a khe han. A min teh Emmanuel
telah a phung han. Emmanuel tie teh Cathut maimouh
koe ao tinae doeh. **24** Joseph a kâhlaw teh, Cathut e
kalvantami ni lawk a poe e patetlah a yu teh a paluen. **25**
Hatei, camin a khe hoehroukrak tak cungtalah hmawngkhai
hoeh. Hote capa hah Jisuh telah a phung.

2 Herod teh siangpahrang lah ao navah, Judah ram
Bethlehem kho dawk Jisuh teh a khe. Hatnavah
âsikathoumnaw teh Jerusalem vah a pha awh. **2** Ahnimouh
ni, kanîtholah amae Âsi ka hmu awh dawkvah, ama bawk
hanelah ka pâtam awh. Judah siangpahrang ka khe e teh
na maw ao telah a pacei awh. **3** Hote lawk hah a thai awh
navah, Herod siangpahrang hoi Jerusalem e tami pueng a
tâsue awh. **4** Vaihma bawi kalennaw hoi cakathutkungnaw
pueng a pâkhueng teh, Khrih teh na maw a khe han
telah a pacei. **5** Hotnaw pueng niyah, Profet buet touh ni
sut a thut e teh, **6** Oe, Judah ram Bethlehem kho, nang
teh Judah ram khopuinaw hlak vah na thoungca hoeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka tami Isarelnaw kaukkung Bawipa
teh nathung hoi a tâco han, ahni ni Isarelnaw teh a khoum
han, hettelah Cakathoung dawk ao. Hatdawkvah Judah
ram, Bethlehem kho dawkvah Khrih teh a khe han atipouh
awh. **7** Hahoi, Herod ni âsikathoumnaw hah a ru lah a
kaw teh, Âsi a kamphawngnae atueng hah kahawicalah a
pacei hoiyah cet a nateh camo ca hah kahawicalah tawng
awh **8** Na hmawt awh pawiteh kai hai ka bawk van nahan,
bout na thaisak awh, telah lawk a thui teh Bethlehem lah
a patoun. **9** Siangpahrang e a lawk hah a ngai awh teh
a cei awh navah, kanîtholah a hmu e âsi teh ahnimae
hmalah a cei dawkvah camo ca a onae lathueng a pha teh
a kâhat. **10** Hote âsi bout a hmu awh toteh a konawm
awh teh puenghoi a lunghawi awh. **11** Im thung a kâen
awh navah a manu Meri hoi camo ca teh a hmu awh, a
tabo awh teh camo a bawk awh. Amamae hno tabunaw a
paawng awh teh sui, frankinsen hoi murah poehnonaw
hoi a bawk awh. **12** Herod siangpahrang koe bout ban
hoeh nahanlah a manglah Cathut ni kâhruetcuetnae a poe
dawkvah, alouke lam lahoi amamouh kho lah a ban awh.
13 Ahnimanaw a cei awh hnukkhu, Cathut e kalvantami teh
Joseph e a mang lah a kamnue teh, thaw nateh camo
hoi a manu hah Izip ram lah yawngkhai leih. Lawk bout
ka dei hoehroukrak hote ram dawk awm awh. Herod
siangpahrang ni camo hah thei hanlah a tawng han toe
atipouh. **14** Hahoi, Joseph a thaw teh, camo hoi a manu
hah a hrawi teh, karum vah Izip ram lah a yawngkhai.
15 Herod siangpahrang a due ditouh hote ram dawkvah
ao awh. Het hateh, Ka Capa hah Izip ram hoi ka kaw
toe, telah Cathut ni Profetnaw hno lahoi a dei tangcoung
e a kuep nahane doeh. **16** Âsikathoumnaw ni na dum
awh toe tie Herod ni a panue navah, a lung puenghoi a
phuen. Tami lungkaangnaw koe a pacei tangcoung e âsi a
kamphawngnae koehoi, Bethlehem hoi a tengpam kho
dawk e camo tongpa kum hni touh hoi a rahim pueng hah
tami a patoun teh a thei sak. **17** Profet Jeremiah ni a dei e,
18 Ramah kho thungvah khuika hoi hramki e lawk ka thai.
A canaw ao hoeh toung dawkvah Rachel ni a khuika e cing
thai hoeh, tie lawk hatnavah a kuep. **19** Hatei, Herod a
due hnukkhu, Izip ram vah Joseph e a mang lah Bawipa e
kalvantami teh bout a kamnue pouh teh, **20** Thaw nateh a
manu hoi camo hah Isarel ram lah cetkhai leih, camo thei
hanlah katawngnaw teh a due awh toe, atipouh. **21** Joseph
a thaw teh a manu hoi camo hah Isarel ram lah a ceikhai.
22 Hatei, Herod yueng lah a capa Akhelaus ni Judah ram
dawk bawi lah ao tie a thai dawkvah, hote ram koe lah cet
ngam hoeh. A mang lah Cathut ni kâhruetcuetnae bout a
poe e patetlah Galilee ram lah a cei. **23** Profetnaw ni sut a
dei awh e lawk, Khrih hah Nazareth tami telah a kaw awh
han, tie a kuep nahanelah Nazareth kho dawk a pha awh
teh hawvah ao awh.

3 Hatnah e tueng nah, Baptisma kapoekung Jawhan
teh, Judah ram kahrawngum vah, **2** Kalvan uknaeram
teh a hnai toe. Hatdawkvah, pankângai awh leih telah a
pathang. **3** Profet Isaiah ni sut a dei e teh, Kahrawng um
vah kahram e lawk ni, Bawipa e lamthung teh pathoup
awh. A lamthung teh lan sak awh ati navah, hote Jawhan
doeh a dei ngai nah. **4** Jawhan teh Kalauk muen hoi kawng
e a khohna teh, a keng dawk phaivuen taisawm a kâyeng
teh, samtong hoi khoitui hah a canei. **5** Jerusalem, Judah
ram, Jordan tui teng e tami pueng ni Jawhan teh a pâtam
awh. **6** A yonnae pueng a pâpho awh teh, Jordan tui
dawk Jawhan e baptisma teh a coe awh. **7** Farasinaw hoi
Sadusinaw, baptisma coe hanelah a tho awh e hah Jawhan
ni a hmu navah, Oe, Tahrun hrunthoe catounnaw, ka tho
hane lungkhueknae dawk hoi na hlout awh nahanelah
apinimaw kâhruetcuetnae na poe a vaw. **8** Pankângainae
hoi kamcu e tawksaknae hah sak awh. **9** Abraham teh
kaimae na pa doeh telah pouk awh hanh. Na dei pouh
awh, Cathut ni hete talungnaw hah, Abraham e a canaw
lah a coung sak thai. **10** Thingkung koevah Cakâ sut ta lah
ao toung dawkvah, a paw kahawi ka paw hoeh e akung
pueng teh, tâtueng vaiteh, hmai dawk phum lah ao han. **11**
Kai ni teh pankângainae baptisma tui dawk na poe awh.
Ka hnuklah ka tho e teh kai hlak hno a sak thai. Ahnie
khokkhawmrui patenghai rasu pouh hanelah kai ka kamcu
hoeh. Ahni ni teh Kathoung Muitha hoi hmai hoi baptisma
na poe awh han. **12** A kut dawk para a sin teh kacailah
pheng a hut. Cakang ka tak e teh capai dawk a cui. Hatei,
cahiknaw teh karoum thai hoeh e hmai hoi sawi lah ao
han atipouh. **13** Hatnavah, Jisuh teh Galilee ram lahoi
Jordan palang vah Jawhan koe baptisma coe hanelah a
tho. **14** Jawhan ni, kai nouh nang koe baptisma ka coe
hane ei, nang ni kai koe lat na tho atipouh teh a cakâ. **15**
Jisuh ni, Cathut ni tawk sak hanlah na ngaikhai e pueng
teh tawk hanelah ao dawkvah, atu baptisma na poe leih
atipouh. Hahoi torei teh, Jawhan ni a tarawi pouh. **16**
Jisuh baptisma a coe hnukkhu tui dawk hoi a thaw navah,
kalvannaw a kamawng teh, Cathut e Muitha teh Âbakhu
patetlah a kum e hah a hmu teh a tak dawk a cu pouh. **17**
Kalvan hoi e lawk ni, ahni teh ka pahren poung e hoi ka
lungkuep e Capa doeh, telah a dei.

4 Hahoi, Jisuh teh kahraimathout koe tacuek sak hanelah,
Kathoung Muitha ni kahrawngum vah a hrawi. **2** A
hnin 40 rum 40 touh rawca a hai toung dawkvah kamlum
hanelah ao toe. **3** Katacuekkung ni rek a hnai teh, hettelah
ati, nang teh Cathut Capa katang lah na awm pawiteh,
hete talungnaw hah vaiyei lah a coung nahan kâ poe
haw, ati pouh. **4** Hatei Jisuh ni, tami teh vaiyei hoi dueng
hring mahoeh, Cathut e lawk poe e puenghoi yah a hring
han telah Cakathoung dawk thut lah ao atipouh. **5** Hahoi
Kahraimathout ni Jisuh hah khopui kathoung thungvah
a hrawi teh, bawkim som dawk a ta. **6** Nang teh Cathut
Capa katang lah na awm pawiteh, talai lah tâtawt haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, kalvantaminaw hah nang han lah
lawk ka thui toe. Talung dawk, na khok na hmang hoeh
nahanelah, ahnimouh ni a kut hoi na tawmdawm awh
han telah Cakathoung dawk thut lah ao atipouh. **7** Jisuh
ni, na Cathut hah na tanouk mahoeh telah thut lah bout
ao, ati pouh. **8** Hahoi teh Kahraimathout ni Jisuh hah
mon ka rasang poung koe bout a ceikhai teh, talaivan
uknaeram puenghoi talai bawilennae pueng hah a patue.
9 Na khokcuengkhuem laihoi kai na bawk pawiteh, hete
hnopai pueng hah na poe han atipouh. **10** Jisuh ni, Setan
cet. Na Cathut dueng hah na bawk vaiteh, A thaw dueng
hah na tawk han tie Cakathoung dawk thut lah ao atipouh.
11 Hat toteh, Kahraimathout ni a kangheng takhai. Hahoi
kalvantaminaw a tho awh teh, a khetyawt awh. **12** Jawhan
thongim a pabo awh, tie Jisuh ni a thai toteh Galilee ram
lah a cei. **13** Nazareth kho a ceitakhai teh Zebulun hoi
Naphtali ramri tuipui teng kaawm e Kapernuam kho a
pha teh hawvah ao. **14** Hot hateh Profet Isaiah ni sut
a dei tangcoung e lawk a kuep nahane doeh. **15** Sut
a dei e lawk teh: Zebulun hoi Naphtali ram tuipui teng
ceinae lamthung, Jordan palang ran Jentelnaw e Galilee
ram, **16** hmonae thung kaawm e tami pueng ni, angnae
kalenpoung teh a hmu awh. Duenae tâhlip thung kaawm e
pueng koevah, angnae teh a pha. **17** Hatnae tueng hoi
teh, Jisuh ni, pankângai a leih. Kalvan uknaeram teh a
hnai toe telah kamthang lawk dei e a kamtawng toe. **18**
Jisuh ni Galilee tui teng a cei navah, a hmaunawngha roi,
Piter tie Simon hoi a nawngha Andru, ahnimouh roi teh
tangakamankungnaw lah ao roi teh, talî dawk tanga a
heng roi lahun e hah a hmu. **19** Ahnimouh roi koevah, ka
hnukkâbang roi haw atipouh. Tami kamankung lah na sak
roi han atipouh. **20** Ahnimouh roi ni tamlawk a ceitakhai
roi teh, a hnuk tang a kâbang roi. **21** Hahoi, bout a cei
teh, alouke hmaunawngha roi, Zebedee e capa Jem hoi
Jawhan teh, a na pa hoi long thung vah tamlawk a cip roi e
hah a hmu teh a kaw. **22** Ahnimouh roi nihaiyah, vai touh
lahoi, a na pa hoi long hah a ceitakhai roi teh, a hnuk a
kâbang roi. **23** Jisuh teh Galilee ram pueng dawk a cei teh,
amamae kamkhuengnae sinakok dawkvah, a cangkhai,
uknaeram kamthang kahawi a pâpho. Patawnae puenghoi
patawnae ahri pueng a roum sak. **24** A kamthang teh Siria
ram pueng dawk a kamthang dawkvah, athung kahrai
kâen e naw, kapathunaw, kamkhuennaw, puenghoi yah a
cawngca e patawnae, damhoehnae kaawm e pueng hah,
a thokhai awh teh, ahnimae patawnae pueng hah, a roum
sak pouh. **25** Galilee ram e, Dikapolis ram e, Jerusalem e,
Judah ram e, Jordan palang teng e tamihupui ni a hnuk
vah a kâbang awh.

5 Hote tamihupui hah a hmu navah Bawipa teh mon lah
a luen. A tahung navah, a hnukkâbangnaw ni rek a
hnai awh. **2** Hahoi, a kâko a ang teh a hnukkâbangnaw a
cangkhai. **3** Muitha koe lah ka mathoe e taminaw teh,
a yawhawi awh, bangkongtetpawiteh, kalvan uknaeram
teh ahnimae doeh. **4** Ka khuikap e taminaw teh, a
yawhawi awh, bangkongtetpawiteh, lungpahawi e lah ao
awh han. **5** A lung ka do, a lung ka nem e taminaw teh,
a yawhawi awh, bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni a kam
pouh e ram a coe awh han. **6** Lannae hah a von lah ka
hlam e taminaw teh, a yawhawi awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,

Cathut ni a lungngai akuep sak han. **7** Tami kapahrennaw
teh, a yawhawi awh, bangkongtetpawiteh, pahren lah ao
van han. **8** A lung kathounge taminaw teh a yawhawi,
bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut a hmu awh han. **9** Roumnae
ka sak e taminaw teh a yawhawi awh, bangkongtetpawiteh,
Cathut e canaw telah kaw lah ao awh han. **10** Lannae
kecu dawk rektap lah kaawm e taminaw teh a yawhawi
awh, bangkongtetpawiteh, kalvan uknaeram teh ahnimae
lah ao. **11** Kai kecu dawk tami pueng ni yon na pen
awh teh na rektap awh navah, a yawkahawi e lah na
o awh. **12** Na konawm awh. Puenghoi na lunghawi
awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kalvan vah nangmae tawkphu
kalenpoung ao. Hettelah doeh nangmouh hoehnahlan
profetnaw hai a pacekpahlek awh. **13** Nangmouh teh talai
e palawi lah na o awh. Palawi tie teh, a paannae kahmat
pawiteh, a paannae hah bangtelah hoi maw bout hmu thai
han toung. Tâkhawng hoi coungroe hane hloilah, banghai
cungkeinae awm hoeh toe. **14** Nangmouh teh talaivan
e angnae lah na o awh. Monsom kaawm e khopui teh
bang ni hai ngue thai hoeh. **15** Hmai paang e hah apinihai
tangthung hoi ramuk boihoeh. Im thung angnae a poe
thai nahanelah, hmaiimkhok dawk doeh ouk pâhung awh.
16 Hot patetvanlah, nangmae angnae teh tami mithmu
vah ang naseh. Ahnimouh ni nange hnokahawi na sak e
hmawt awh vaiteh kalvan kaawm e nangmae na Pa teh a
pholen awh han. **17** Kâlawk hoi Profet lawknaw raphoe
hanelah kai teh ka tho telah pouk awh hanh. Raphoe
hanelah ka tho hoeh, kuep sak hanelah doeh ka tho.
18 Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Kalvan hoi talai a rawk
hoehroukrak, kâlawk dawk e dekhrei e hoi calung buet
touh boehai kuep laipalah awm mahoeh. **19** Hatdawkvah,
apipatet ni hai hete kâpoelawknaw dawk kathoengcae
buet touh boehai a tapoe teh, hot patetvanlah, ayânaw hai
cangkhai pawiteh, kalvan uknaeram thungvah kathoengcae
lah ao han. Hatei, apipatet ni hai kâpoelawknaw hah a
tarawi teh, hot patetvanlah, ayânaw hai cangkhai pawiteh,
kalvan uknaeram thungvah ahni teh kalen lah ao han.
20 Nangmouh koe na dei pouh awh. Nangmae lannae
teh Farasinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw e lannae hah tapuet
hoehpawiteh, kalvan uknaeram thung na kâen a mahoeh.
21 Tami thet hanh. Apihai tami ka thet e teh, lawkcengnae
a khang hanlah a kamcu tie kâlawk karuem teh na thai
awh toe. **22** Kaie kâlawk teh, apipatet hai a hmaunawngha
koe a lung ka khuek e teh, sanhedrin lawkcengnae taki
ka tho a khang han. Apipatethai a hmaunawngha kaisue
sin e teh lawk tâtuengnae koevah a pha han. Apipatethai
a hmaunawngha thoe ka bo e teh, Hell hmai dawkvah
hmaikaknae a khang hanlah a kamcu. **(Geenna g1067)**
23 Hatdawkvah, bawk nahanelah hnopai na sin navah,
na hmaunawngha ni na toun tie na panuek pawiteh,
thuengnae khoungroe hmalah, na hnopai hah tat nateh,
24 na hmaunawngha hoi hmaloe kâmaihawi ei, hahoi torei
na hnopai hah thuengnae bout sak. **25** Na ka toe e hoi lam
reirei na cei roi lahun nah, hnâbonae hah karanglah sak
leih. Hoehpawiteh, na ka toe e ni lawkcengkung koe na
thak vaiteh, lawkcengkung ni karingkungnaw koe na poe
vaiteh, nang teh thongim thung paung lah na o han toe.
26 Atangcalah na dei pouh: na laiba na patho hoehroukrak
thongim hoi na tâcawt thai mahoeh. **27** Na uicuk mahoeh
tie kâlawk karuem teh na thai awh toe. **28** Kaie kâlawk teh,
uicuk ngainae lungthin hoi ayâ yu ka khen e tami teh, a
lungthung vah hote napui coungkacoelah a yonkhai toe.
29 Hatdawkvah, aranglae na mit ni na yon sak pawiteh, hote
na mit hah cawngkhawi lawih. Na takbuem lahoi hell dawk
na bo hlak teh, na tak dawk e puengcang buet touh a rawk
e heh bet ahawihnawn. **(Geenna g1067)** **30** Hot patetvanlah,
aranglae na kut ni nakunghai na yon sak pawiteh, hote na
kut hah tâtueng lawih. Na takbuem lah hell dawk na cei
hlak teh, na tak dawk e puengcang buet touh a rawk e heh
bet ahawihnawn. **(Geenna g1067)** **31** Apihai a yu mat ngai
pawiteh, yu manae ca poe seh tie kâlawk karuem teh ao
toe. **32** Kaie kâlawk teh: Apihaiyah uicuknae laipalah, a yu
ka mat e teh, a yu hah a yon sak. Hot dueng laipalah, ma
lah kaawm e napui hah ka lat e tami hai bout a yon sak.
33 Laithoe hoi thoebo hanh. Cathut koe thoe na kâbo e teh cak
seh, tie kâlawk karuem teh na thai awh toe. **34** Kaie kâlawk
teh, thoebonae khoeroe sak awh hanh. Kalvan noe lahoi
thoebo awh hanh, hotteh Cathut e bawitungkhung doeh.
35 Talai noe lahoi thoebo awh hanh. Talai teh Cathut khok
toungnae doeh. Jerusalem noe lahoi thoebo awh hanh.
Jerusalem teh Siangpahrang e khopui doeh. **36** Na lû noe
lahoi thoebo hanh. Na samrui buet touh boehai na pangaw
sak thai hoeh. Na tamang sak thai hoeh. **37** Na lawk hah
ue pawiteh ue, nahoeh pawiteh nahoeh tie lah awm nah
nei. Hethloi e lawk teh kahawihoehe doeh a tâcokhai. **38**
Mit yueng lah mit, hâ yueng lah hâ tie kâlawk karuem teh
na thai awh toe. **39** Kaie kâlawk teh: na ka rek e hah cakâ
awh hanh. Na hmaibei tambei awh pawiteh, avanglae rek
patueng pouh awh. **40** Na angki na lawm awh pawiteh, na
kâkhu e hah rek poe sin awh. **41** Na ka ukkungnaw ni
meng touh na cet sak awh pawiteh, meng hni touh cet
pouh awh. **42** Ka hete hah poe awh. Cawi han ka ngai e
tami hah pâban hanh. **43** Nama hoi kâkuen e tami hah
nama patetlah lungpataw nateh, na taran hah hmuhma, tie
kâlawk karuem teh na thai awh toe. **44** Kaie kâlawk teh
kalvan kho kaawm e nangmae Na pa e capa lah na o thai
nahanlah na tarannaw hah lungpataw awh. Thoe na ka bo
e naw hah lungpataw awh. Nangmouh na ka maithoe e
hah hawinae sak pouh awh. Nangmouh ka tarawk ni teh
na ka rektap e naw hanelah Cathut koe ratoum pouh awh.
45 Bangkongtetpawiteh kalvan kho kaawm nangmae na Pa
ni tamikahawi hoi tamikahawihoeh e lathueng vah kanî a
tâco sak. Tamikahawi hoi tamikahawihoeh lathueng vah
kho a rak sak. **46** Nangmouh lungpataw naw koe dueng na
lungpataw awh pawiteh bangmaw tawkphu kaawm. Tamuk
kacawngnaw ni patenghai yah hettelah ngoun teh a sak
awh nahoehmaw. **47** Kawibang koe dueng khetyawtnae
na sak pawiteh bangmaw bet na tapuetnae kaawm vaw.
Kayuemhoehnaw ni patenghai yah hettelah ngoun teh a
sak a nahoehmaw. **48** Hatdawkvah nangmae kalvanlae Na
pa teh a kuep e patetlah nangmouh haiyah kuep van awh
atipouh.

6 Hnokahawi na sak e taminaw hmalah na tawk na
sak awh hoeh nahanlah kâhruetcuet awh. Telah
hoehpawiteh Kalvan kho kaawm nangmae na Pa koehoi
tawkphu na coe awh mahoeh. **2** Hatdawkvah hno na poe
awh navah ka kâsaknaw ni a sak awh e patetlah sak
awh hanh. Ahnimanaw teh taminaw e barinae a ngai awh
dawkvah tamikâluinae koe, lamsalunnaw koe, mongka
ueng laihoi sinakok koe a sak awh e patetlah sak awh
hanh. Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Ahnimouh teh amamae
tawkphu hah a hmu awh toe. **3** Hno na poe awh navah na
poe tie a kamnue thai hoeh nahanelah aranglae na kut ni a
sak e hah avoilah e na kut panuek sak hanh. **4** Arulahoi na
sak e kahmawtkung na pa ni tawkphu hah kamcengcalah
na poe han. **5** Na ratoum awh navah ka kâsaknaw patetlah
ratoum awh hanh. Ahnimouh teh tami pueng ni na hmu
kong titeh sinakok koe a kangdue awh teh ratoum e hah a
lungpataw awh. Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Ahnimouh
teh amamae tawkphu hah a hmu awh toe. **6** Na ratoum awh
navah na imthungkhu kâen awh nateh takhang na khan
awh hnukkhu mithmuhoehnae koe kaawm e na pa koe
ratoum awh. Mithmu hoeh e kahmawt e na pa ni tawkphu
hah kamcengcalah na poe awh han. **7** Na ratoum awh
navah Jentelnaw patetlah cungkeihoehe lawk hoi boutbout
pâbo awh hanh. Ahnimouh ni teh lawk moikapap dei e
lahoi mae lungngai akuep han telah a pouk awh. **8** Hotnaw
patetlah sak awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh ni
na ngai awh e hno pueng teh na hei awh hoehnahlan vah
nangmae na Pa ni a panue toe. **9** Hatdawkvah na ratoum
awh hane teh: Kalvan kho kaawm maimae na Pa, na min
barinae awm lawiseh. **10** Na uknaeram phat lawiseh. Na
lungngainae kalvan vah akuep e patetlah talai van hai kuep
lawiseh. **11** Von kawk khuem rawca sahnin kaimouh na
poe awh haw. **12** Ayâ ni ka tak dawk a yon e ka ngaithoum
e patetlah kaimae yonnae hai na ngaithoum haw. **13**
Yon tacueknae dawk ka bawk payon hoeh nahanlah a
thoenae koehoi na rungngang haw. Uknaeram, bahu, hoi
bawilennae pueng teh a yungyoe nange doeh. Amen. telah
ratoum awh. **14** Nangmouh koe yonnae ka sak e naw hah
na ngaithoum awh pawiteh nangmae kalvanlae na Pa ni
nangmae yonnae hai na ngaithoum van han. **15** Hatei,
nangmouh koe yon kasaknaw e yonnae hah na ngaithoum
awh hoehpawiteh nangmae na Pa ni nangmae yon hai
ngaithoum van mahoeh. **16** Nangmouh teh rawca na hai
awh navah ka kâsaknaw e patetlah na minhmai dawk
kamnuek sak awh hanh. Ahnimouh teh rawca a hai awh,
tie hah taminaw hmalah a minhmai dawk a kamnue sak
awh. Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Ahnimouh teh amamae
tawkphu hah a hmu awh toe. **17** Hatei, nangmouh teh
rawca na hai awh navah taminaw e hmalah kamnuek sak
awh hanh. **18** Mithmuhoehnae koe kaawm e na Pa hmalah
dueng kamnuek sak awh. Na lû satui kâhluk nateh na sam
hak so awh. Na minhmai hak pâhla awh. Mithmu hoeh e ka
hmawt e nangmae na Pa ni tawkphu hah kamcengcalah na
poe awh han. **19** Sumei hoi khakbara ni a ca thainae koe,
tamru ni a paru thainae koe talai van vah na hno pâkhueng
awh hanh. **20** Sumei hoi khakbara ni a cathaihoehnae
koe, tamru ni a paruhoehnae koe kalvan kho vah na hno
hah pâkhueng awh. **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh na hno aonae
koevah na lungthin hai ao van. **22** Mit teh tak e hmaiim
lah ao. Na mit hawi pawiteh na tak abuemlah a ang han.
23 Hatei, na mit hawihoeh pawiteh na tak abuemlah a
hmo han. Na tak dawk kaawm e na angnae hah hmot
pawiteh hote hmonae teh banghloimaw a hmo han. **24**
Apihai bawi kahni touh e san lah awm thai hoeh. Bawi
buet touh hah pahnawt vaiteh buet touh hah a lungpataw
han. Hoehpawiteh buet touh hah banglahai na pouk hoeh
vaiteh, buet touh hah na kâuep han. Cathut hoi tangka
san lah vai touh lahoi mek na tawk thai mahoeh. **25**
Hatdawkvah bangne ka canei han tihoi na hring na hanlah
na lungpuen awh hanh. Bangne ka khohna han tihoi na
tak hanlah na lungpuen awh hanh. Rawca hlak hringnae
heh aphu bet ao nahoehmaw. Khohna hlak na tak aphu
bet ao nahoehmaw. **26** Kahlun kamleng e tavanaw hah
khenhaw. Hote tavanaw ni cati hai patûe awh hoeh, cang
hai a awh hoeh, capai dawk pâkhueng awh hoeh. Hatei,
nangmae kalvanlae na Pa ni hotnaw hah a kawk. Hote
tavanaw hlak nangmouh teh aphu moi na awm awh hoeh
maw. **27** Apimaw a lungpuennae lahoi amae hringnae
hah bet ka saw sak thai han. **28** Bangkongmaw khohna
hane dawk na lungpuen awh. Kahrawng e lilikungnaw
hah bangtelamaw a roung ati e hah khenhaw. Thaw hai
tawk awh hoeh. Pahla hai sawn awh hoeh. **29** Solomon
siangpahrang e khohna e ni hote akung e khohna boehai
phat hoeh. **30** Yuemnae kayounnaw, sahnin kahring ni teh
tangtho hmai dawk phum e phonaw patenghai hottelah
Cathut ni pathoup pawiteh nangmouh natawng teh hot
hlak na pathoup awh mahoeh na maw. **31** Hatdawkvah
bangne ka canei han, bangne ka khohna han ti hoi na
lungpuen awh hanh. **32** Jentelnaw ni doeh het patet e
hnonaw dawk a lungpuen awh. Nangmouh ni na panki
awh e hah nangmae kalvanlae na Pa ni koung a panue.
33 Hatei, Cathut uknaeram hoi a lannae hah hmaloe tawng
awh. Hathnukkhu hote hnonaw teh na poe sin awh han. **34**
Hatdawkvah tangtho hanelah lungpuen awh hanh. Tangtho
e hnin ni nang han lah a lungpuen han doeh. Sahnin
kaawm e hno kahawihoehe hah sahnin hanelah a khout.

7 Nangmouh teh lawkceng lah na o awh hoeh nahanlah,
ayânaw hah lawkceng awh hanh. **2** Ayânaw lawk
na ceng e patetlah nama hai lawkceng lah na o van
han. **3** Na mit dawk e thingtaboung teh na pouk laipalah,
hmaunawngha mit dawk e songnawng teh bangkongmaw
khuet na hmu vaw. **4** Na mit dawk thingtaboung ao
nahlangva vah na hmaunawngha koe na mit dawk e
songnawng ca hah na lat pouh vai khuet na ti a vaw. **5** Ka
kâsak e naw: na mit dawk e thingtaboung hah hmaloe
takhoe awh ei. Hat boipawiteh nouh na hmaunawngha mit
dawk e songnawngca hah kacaicalah na hmawt vaiteh na
lat thai ti. **6** Kathounge hno hah Uinaw poe awh hanh.
Pale hah voknaw hmalah tâkhawng awh hanh. A khok
hoi coungroe awh vaiteh, nama koe lah kamlang awh
vaiteh na kei awh han. **7** Het awh. Poe lah na o awh han.
Tawng awh, na hmu awh han. Takhawngh awh, takhang

teh nangmouh hanlah paawng lah ao han. **8** Apihai ka
hete ni teh a hmu. Ka tawng e ni teh a pâphawng. Ka
takhawng e teh paawng pouh lah ao. **9** Nangmouh thung
dawkvah, na ca ni vaiyei a hei nah talung ka poe hane
tami na o a maw. **10** Hoehpawiteh, tanga a hei nah tahrun
ka poe hane tami na o a maw. **11** Nangmouh ni patenghai
canaw hanelah, hno kahawi poe hanelah na panuek awh
pawiteh, kalvan kho kaawm e nangmae na Pa ni natawng
teh, ka hetnaw hah banghloimaw kahawi e poehnonaw
hah a poe han! **12** Hatdawkvah, nama koe ayânaw ni
hnokahawi sak sak han na ngai e patetlah, ayânaw koehai
sak van. Hethateh, kâlawk pueng hoi profetnaw e lawk
doeh. **13** Kabueng e longkha dawk kâen awh. Rawknae
koe ka phatkhai e longkha hoi lam teh a kaw dawkvah,
ka dawn e tami apap. **14** Hringnae koe ka phatkhai e
longkha hoi lam teh a bueng dawkvah kâen e tami teh
a youn ca. **15** Profetkaphawknaw hah kâhruetcuet awh.
Nangmouh koe a tho awh navah, tupho a kâkhu awh teh
tu patetlah a kâsak awh. Athung teh Asui ka matheng lah
ao awh. **16** Hotnaw teh amamae a paw lahoi na nout a
thai. Pâkhing tangdun dawk hoi misurpaw paw boihoeh.
Pâkhingkung dawk hoi thaibunglung paw paw boihoeh. **17**
Hot patetvanlah, thingkung kahawi ni a paw kahawi a paw
teh, thingkung kahawihoehe ni a paw kahawihoehe a paw
van. **18** Thingkung kahawi ni a paw kathout paw boi hoeh,
hahoi, thingkung kathout ni a paw kahawi paw boihoeh. **19**
A paw kahawi ka paw hoeh e thingkungnaw pueng tâtueng
vaiteh hmai dawk phum lah ao han. **20** Hot patetvanlah
profetkaphawknaw teh amamae paw lahoi nout thai e lah
ao. **21** Bawipa, Bawipa ka tet e pueng ni kalvan uknaeram
thung a kâen awh han tinae nahoeh. Hatei, kalvan kho
kaawm e a Pa lungngai ka sak e dueng ni doeh a kâen
han. **22** Tami moikapap ni hot hnin toteh, Bawipa, Bawipa,
na min lahoi Cathut lawk ka dei a nahoehmaw. Na min
lahoi kahraituilinaw hai ka pâlei a nahoehmaw. Na min
lahoi kângairu hnonaw hai ka sak a nahoehmaw., telah
ati awh han. **23** Hat toteh, kai ni nangmanaw khoeroe
na panuek awh hoeh. Cet awh. Hnokahawi ka sak hoeh
e naw, telah kamcengcalah ka ti pouh awh han. **24**
Hatdawkvah, apipatet hai ka dei e lawknaw hah a thai teh
ka tarawi e tami teh, lungsong dawk im ka sak e tami a
lungkaang e hoi a kâvan. **25** Kho a nan, tui a len, kahlî a
tho teh hote im hah a hmang. Hat nakunghai rawm hoeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungsong dawk adu a ung dawkvah.
26 Hatei, apipatet hai ka dei e lawknaw hah a thai teh ka
tarawi hoeh e teh, sadi dawk im ka sak e tami ka pathu e
hoi a kâvan. **27** Kho a nan, tui a len, kahlî a tho teh hote
im a hmang toteh kayawicalah a rawp teh peng kâraphoe
teh a rawk. **28** Jisuh ni hete lawknaw pueng koung a dei
hnukkhu vah, tamimaya teh a cangkhai e dawk a kângairu
awh. **29** Bangkongtetpawiteh, cakathutkungnaw patetlah
cangkhai laipalah, kâkatawnnaw patetlah a cangkhai.

8 Jisuh mon lahoi a kumcathuk navah tami moikapap
ni a hnuk a kâbang awh. **2** Hatnavah ka hrikbei e tami
buet touh ni a tabo teh, Bawipa na ngainae awm pawiteh
na thoung sak thai, atipouh. **3** Jisuh ni, ka ngainae ao,
thoungnae koe phat lawih, atipouh teh, a kut a dâw teh a
tek. Dawngdengca dawk a hrikbei a kahma teh thoungnae
koe a pha. **4** Jisuh ni, hete kong heh api koehai na dei pouh
hoeh nahanlah kâhruetcuet. Vaihmanaw koe cet nateh,
na tak hah patue. Ayânaw koe lawkpanuesaknae lah ao
nahan, Mosi ni kâ poe e patetlah thuengnae hah sak,
atipouh. **5** Hathnukkhu, Kapernuam kho lah a cei navah,
ransabawi buet touh a tho teh, **6** Bawipa, kaie ka san buet
touh teh a kutkhok roup a kamkhuen, puenghoi patawnae
a khang teh im vah sut a yan telah a kâhei. **7** Jisuh ni, ka
tho vaiteh ka dam sak han, atipouh. **8** Hahoi ransabawi
ni, Bawipa im dawk na tho hane heh kamcu hoeh. Lawk
kam touh ma na dei pawiteh kaie ka san teh a dam han
doeh. **9** Bangnuenae lah, kai teh kâtawnnae rahim vah san
lah ka o eiteh, ransanaw hah ka uk. Buet touh cet ka tet
pouh pawiteh a cei, buet touh hi tho ka tet pouh pawiteh,
a tho. Ka san haiyah hete tawk ka tet pouh pawiteh, a
tawk telah ransabawi ni atipouh. **10** Hote lawk hah Jisuh
ni a thai navah a kângai lah a ru teh, atangcalah ka dei
e teh, hettelah totouh e yuemnae hah Isarel miphunnaw
dawk patenghai ka hmawt boihoeh rah. **11** Bout ka dei e
teh, tami kapap ni, kanîtho, kanîloumlah hoi tho vaiteh
kalvan uknaeram thungvah Abraham, Isak, Jakop tinaw
hoiyah cungtalah a tahung awh han. **12** Uknaeram thung
e naw teh hâ kata hoi khuikanae, alawilah, hmonae koe
pâlei lah kaawm han telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe a dei
pouh. **13** Hathnukkhu ransabawi hah, cet leih. Na yuemnae
patetlah nang koe awmseh, atipouh. Hatnah tahma vah a
san e patawnae pueng a kahma teh damnae a hmu. **14**
Hathnukkhu vah, Piter im Jisuh a tho teh, Piter e a masei
napui a pataw teh sut a yan e hah a hmu. **15** Hote napui e
a kut hah a tek pouh navah, a patawnae a kahma pouh
dawkvah, a thaw teh, Bawipa hah kahawicalah a khetyawt.
16 Tangmin vah, kahraikathout ni a man e taminaw hah a
thokhai awh teh, a lawk hoiyah hote kahraituilinaw hah a
pâlei pouh. Ka pataw e pueng hah a dam sak. **17** Het
hateh, profet Isaiah ni a dei e, ahni ni maimae patawnae
pueng a phu toe, tie lawk a kuep nahane doeh. **18** Tami
moikapap ni Jisuh a kaven awh e a hmu awh navah,
namran lah cei hanelah kâ a poe. **19** Hatnavah kâlawk ka
cangkhai saya buet touh ni a teng vah a tho teh, Bawipa,
na ceinae hmuen koe kâbang van han atipouh. **20** Jisuh
ni Asuinaw ni khu a tawn. Kahlun kamleng e tavanaw
ni kâhat nahane tabu a tawn awh. Tami Capa teh a lû
toung nahane boehai awm hoeh atipouh. **21** A louk e a
hnukkâbang buet touh nihai, Bawipa, ka cei vaiteh, apa e
ro hah hmaloe ka pakawm ei nei, atipouh. **22** Jisuh ni, ka
hnuk kâbang haw. Kadoutnaw ni amamae tami kadoutnaw
hah pakawm a ngoun seh, atipouh. **23** Hatnavah, long
thung a kâen teh a hnukkâbangnaw ni a kâbang awh. Talî
dawk tuicapa thouk a thaw dawkvah long hah muen a khu.
24 Hatnavah Jisuh teh a i. **25** A hnukkâbangnaw ni, Jisuh
hah a pâhlaw awh. Bawipa maimouh pueng teh due awh
han toe hei, na rungngang awh leih atipouh awh. **26** Jisuh
ni, yuemnae a thakayounnaw, bangkongmaw na taki awh,
telah atipouh hnukkhu, a kangdue teh, kahlî hoi tuipui hah

a yue teh a roum sak. **27** Ahnimanaw ni, bangpatetlah e
tami ma aw, kahlî hoi tuicapa ni hai a lawk a ngai pouh bo
aw titeh a kângai lah a ru awh. **28** Namran lah kaawm
e Gadarenes ram lah a pha navah, kahrai ni a man e
tami kahni touh hawvah ao roi, apihai hote lam a dawn
thai awh hoeh nahanlah a mathengpaan roi. Phuen hoi
a tâco roi teh Jisuh a dawn roi. **29** Cathut Capa Jisuh,
kaimouh hoi bangtelamaw na kâkuet vaw. Atueng a pha
hoehnahlan kaimouh hah rektap hanelah khuet na tho vaw
telah hramki laihoi ati roi. **30** Ahnimouh hoi ek ahlahoehnae
koe voknaw moikapap a pâ awh. **31** Kahraituilinaw niyah,
Jisuh kaimouh na hrek pawiteh hote voknaw thungvah na
kâen sak telah a kâhei awh. Jisuh ni, cet awh atipouh.
32 Kahrainaw hai a tâco awh teh voknaw thung a kâen
awh. Vok kaawm e pueng teh tui teng pango dawk hoi
a tâto awh dawkvah tui dawk koung a due awh. **33** Vok
kakhoumnaw khothung a yawng awh teh, kahraikathout
ni a man e tami roi e kong hoi a hmu awh e naw pueng
hah a dei awh dawkvah, **34** Khothung e taminaw pueng ni
Jisuh kâhmo hanelah a tâco awh. Jisuh hah a kâhmo awh
toteh kaimae ram thung hoi a tâco hanelah a kâhei awh.

9 Hahoi, Jisuh ni long dawk a kâcui teh, a ma onae kho
tui namran lah a pha navah, **2** a kutkhok kamkhuen e
tami buet touh ikhun dawk sut ka yan e hah ama koe a
thokhai awh. Jisuh ni hotnaw e yuemnae hah a hmu navah,
ka kamkhuen e tami hanelah, ka capa, kângai hanh. Na
yon ngaithoum lah ao toe. **3** Cakathutkungnaw tangawn ni
teh Cathut ka tapuet lah lawk a dei telah a pouk awh. **4**
Jisuh ni hotnaw e lungpouk hah a hmu navah, nangmouh
ni bangkongmaw utsinnae lung na tawn awh. **5** Bang lawk
maw dei bet ka yawihnawn. Na yon ngaithoum lah ao toe
tie maw bet ka yawihnawn, nahoeh teh thaw nateh cet leih
tie maw bet ka yawihnawn. **6** Tami Capa teh talaivan vah
yon ngaithoum thainae kâtawnnae ka tawn tie nangmouh
ni na panue awh nahanelah, thaw leih. Na phailei hah sin
nateh nama im vah cet leih, telah ka kamkhuen e tami
hah atipouh. **7** Ahni ni a thaw teh a ma im vah a cei.
8 Tami kamkhuengnaw ni a hmu awh navah a kângairu
awh teh, taminaw koevah hettelah sak thainae kapoekung
kahring Cathut hah a pholen awh. **9** Hote hmuen koehoi
Jisuh a cei navah, tamuk cawngnae im dawk ka tahung e
Matthai hah a hmu navah, ka hnuk kâbang haw atipouh.
Ahni hai a thaw teh, a hnuk a kâbang. **10** Hathnukkhu
imthung bu ca hanlah a tahung navah, tamuk kacawngnaw
hoi tamikathoutnaw a tho awh teh, a hnukkâbangnaw
hoi rawca reirei a ven awh. **11** Farasinaw ni a hmu
awh toteh, a hnukkâbangnaw koe, nangmae Bawipa teh
bangkongmaw tamuk kacawngnaw, tamikathoutnaw hoi
cungtalah reirei a canei vaw, atipouh awh. **12** Jisuh ni a
thai navah, a tak kadamnaw ni tâsibawi panki awh hoeh.
Kapatawnaw ni doeh a panki awh. **13** Thuengnae hlak hai
pahrennae doeh ka ngai tie na thai panuek awh nahanlah
cet a nateh kamtu awh. Tami kalannaw kaw hanlah ka
tho hoeh, tamikayonnaw hanelah doeh ka tho, atipouh.
14 Hatnavah Jawhan e a hnukkâbangnaw ni ahni koe a
hnai awh teh, kaimouh hoi Farasinaw ni rawca ka hai
awh. Bangkongmaw na hnukkâbangnaw ni rawca a hai
awh hoeh vaw, atipouh awh. **15** Jisuh ni, yupaluenkung
teh amae a huikonaw hoi rei ao navah, ahnimouh teh a
lungmathoe a maw. Yupaluenkung hah a huikonaw hoi
kapek teh alouklah ceitakhainae tue ka phat han. Hattoteh
ahnimouh ni rawca a hai awh han. **16** Khohna a kapawn e
hah a katha e hoi ouk bo awh hoeh. Hottelah bo pawiteh
bonae ni bo e hah vak sawn vaiteh hoe kâphi han. **17** Hot
patetvanlah, phaivuen um karuem dawk misurtui katha e
hlun boihoeh. Hottelah hlun pawiteh, phaivuen um karuem
tangpawk vaiteh, misurtui a yu han, phaivuen um hai
karawk han. Ahruem e misurtui teh a katha e phaivuen um
dawk doeh ouk hlun. Hottelah hlun to doeh kahni touh hoi
a cuem han, atipouh. **18** Hete lawknaw a dei lahun nah,
bawi buet touh a tho teh, a tabo laihoi Bawipa, ka canu
teh atuhlangca a due toe. Hatei, na tho teh, a van vah
na kut na toung sin pawiteh bout a hring han atipouh. **19**
Jisuh ni a thaw teh a hnukkâbangnaw hoi ahnie a hnuk
a kâbang awh. **20** Hatnavah, kum hlaikahni touh thung
thikui patawnae ka tawn e napui buet touh ni, **21** a kâkhu
e hni pawi ma hah dek ka tek pawiteh ka dam han telah a
pouk dawkvah, rek a hnai teh hni pawi hah dek a tek. **22**
Jisuh ni a kamlang teh hote napui hah a hmu navah, ka
canu, kângai hanh. Na yuemnae ni na patawnae a dam
sak toe, atipouh. Hat nah hote napui teh a patawnae a
dam pouh. **23** Bawi im a pha awh toteh, tapueng longpan
kakhawngnaw hoi taminaw teh ruengrueng ati awh e a
hmu navah, **24** na phoun awh haw, napui ca teh kadout
e nahoeh, ka ip e doeh, atipouh. Hahoi ahnimanaw ni a
panuikhai awh. **25** Haw e taminaw hah koung a tâco sak
teh, imthungkhu a kâen, napui ca e a kut dawk a tek pouh
tahma vah, napui ca teh hluet a thaw. **26** Hote kamthang
teh khoram pueng dawk a kamthang. **27** Jisuh ni hote
hmuen koehoi a tâco navah, a mit ka dawn e tami kahni
touh ni a hnuk a kâbang roi teh, Devit capa, kaimouh roi
heh na pahren haw, telah a hramki roi. **28** Imthung a kâen
navah a mit ka dawn e roi ni rek a hnai roi. Bawipa ni
hete heh kai ni ka coung sak thai tie hah na yuem roi
maw telah a pacei. Ahnimouh roi ni, ka yuem Bawipa ati
roi. **29** Ahnimouh roi e a mit dawk a tek pouh teh, na
yuemnae patetlah nangmouh roi koe awmseh, atipouh
navah ahnimouh roi e mit teh a ang. **30** Jisuh ni, apihai
panuek sak roi hanh lah a, telah kâhruetcuetnae a poe.
31 Hatei, ahnimouh roi ni a cei roi teh, hote kamthang
hah ram thung pueng a pathang roi. **32** Ahnimanaw a cei
a hnukkhu, kahrai ni a man e tamipathu buet touh ama
koe a hrawi awh. **33** A thung e kahrai a pâlei pouh toteh,
hote ka pathu e ni lawk a dei. Ka kamkhueng e pueng
teh a kângai lah a ru awh teh, Isarel miphun dawk het
patetlah e hmawt boihoeh rah ati awh. **34** Farasinaw ni
kahraituilinaw e bawi a kâuep laihoi doeh kahraituilinaw a
pâlei ati awh. **35** Jisuh ni khopui khote pueng dawk a cei
teh, sinakoknaw dawkvah uknaeram kamthang kahawi hah
a cangkhai. Patawnae a cawngca hoi kapatawnaw a dam
sak. **36** Ahnimanaw teh ngawt a tawn awh toung dawkvah,
tukhoumkung kaawm hoeh e, pahnawt e tunaw patetlah a

hmu. **37** Hatnavah, Jisuh ni, canga hane moi ao. Ka tawk
e naw teh a younca. **38** Hatdawkvah, law katawnkung koe
ratoum awh, canga sak hanelah thawtawkkung a patoun
thai nahanlah atipouh.

10 A hnukkâbang hlaikahni touh hah a kaw teh, kakhine
muithanaw pâlei thainae, patawnae aphunphun dam
sak thainae kâ a poe. **2** Guncei hlaikahni touh e a minnaw
teh, apasuek vah Piter telah kaw e Simon hoi a nawngha
Andru, **3** Zebedee e capa Jem hoi a nawngha Jawhan, Filip
hoi Bartholomew, Thomas hoi tamuk ka cawng e Matthai,
4 Alfe capa Jem hoi Thaddaeus telah min katha hoi kaw e
Lebbeus, Kanaan tami Simon hoi Judah Iskariot, ahni teh
Jisuh ka pahnawt e doeh. **5** Jisuh ni hete hlaikahni touh hah
a patoun teh, kâ a poe. Nangmouh teh Jentelnaw onae koe
cet awh hanh. Samaria kho thung kâen awh hanh. **6** Isarel
miphun kahmat e tunaw onae koe hmaloe cet awh. **7** Na
cei awh nah kalvan uknaeram teh a hnai toe telah pâpho
awh. **8** Kapatawnaw hah damnae poe awh. Kadoutnaw
hah thaw sak awh. Ka hrikbei naw hah thoungsak awh.
Kahraituilinaw hah pâlei awh. Nangmouh teh aphu laipalah
na coe awh dawkvah, aphu dâw laipalah poe awh. **9**
Sui, ngun, rahum tangkanaw hah tangkabom thung kâken
awh hanh. **10** Kahlong na cei nah lam hanelah, yawngya,
angki kahni touh, khokkhawm, sonronnaw hah kampu awh
hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka tawk e teh paca hanlah a
kamcu raw doeh. **11** Bangpatet e khopui khotenaw dawk
na kâen awh navah, api hoi maw a kamcu tie hah pacei a
nateh, hote kho dawk hoi na tâco awh hoehroukrak ahnie
im dawkvah awm awh. **12** Imthung na kâen awh nah,
yawhawinae awm naseh telah pato awh. **13** Hote imthung
ni kamcu pawiteh nangmouh ni na dei awh e yawhawi
lungmawngnae teh ahnimouh koe phat lawiseh. Kamcu
hoehpawiteh nangmouh koe bout ban lawiseh. **14** Apipatet
haiyah, nangmouh na luen sak awh hoeh, nangmae lawk
hai ngâi awh hoehpawiteh, ahnie im thung hoi na tâco
awh navah, hoehpawiteh, hote kho thung hoi na tâco nah,
na khoktabei dawk e vaiphu hah takhawng sin awh. **15**
Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Lawkcengnae hnin dawkvah
hote kho hateh, Sodom hoi Gomorrah kho hlak hoe a
khang awh han. **16** Asui um vah tunaw tha e patetlah kai
ni nangmouh na patoun awh. Hatdawkvah, tahrun patetlah
lungang a nateh, Bakhu patetlah asue laipalah awm awh.
17 Taminaw hah kâhruetcuet awh. Lawkcengnae hmuen
koevah na thak awh han. Sinakoknaw dawk na hem awh
han. **18** Khobawinaw hoi siangpahrangnaw koevah Kai
kecu dawk na thak awh han. Ahnimanaw hoi Jentelnaw
koe lawkpanuesaknae lah ao nahan lah. **19** Hottelah na
thak awh toteh bangtelamaw ka dei han tie hah kângai awh
hanh. Dei hane lawk hah atueng a pha toteh na coe awh
han. **20** Na mahmawk na dei awh e na hoeh. Nangmae
na Pa e Muitha ni nangmouh lahoi yah a dei e doeh. **21**
Hattoteh hmaunawngha reira due sak hanlah a kâthak
awh han. A na pa ni capa hah a thak han, canunaw ni
hai manu na pa hah taran vaiteh a due sak awh han. **22**
Taminaw ni haiyah, Ka min kecu dawk na hmawt ngai
a mahoeh. Apipatet haiyah a pout ditouh ka cak e teh
rungngang lah ao han. **23** Kho buet touh dawk na rektap
awh pawiteh, kho buet touh dawk yawng awh. Atangcalah
na dei pouh awh. Isarel kho pueng, koung na katin awh
hoehnahlan tami Capa teh a tho han. **24** A hnukkâbang e
ni kacangkhaikung tapuet hoeh. A san ni a bawipa tapuet
hoeh. **25** A hnukkâbang e teh kacangkhaikung patetlah san
teh a bawipa patetlah awm pawiteh a khout. Imkung hah
Beelzebub telah kaw awh pawiteh a imthungnaw natawng
teh hoe a kaw awh han nahoehmaw. **26** Hatdawkvah,
ahnimanaw hah taket awh hanh. Ramuk e pueng peng
kamnuek han. Arulah kaawm e pueng hai ka kamphawng
han. **27** Kai ni a hmonae koe na dei pouh e naw hah
nangmouh ni a angnae koe dei awh. Na hnâ koe duem
ka dei teh na thai awh e naw hah lemphu hoi hramkhai
awh, atipouh. **28** Tak ka thet thai niteh, muitha ka thet
thai hoeh e hah taket awh hanh. Tak hoi muitha hah hell
dawk mek ka thet thai e hah hoe taket awh. **(Geenna g1067)**
29 Pusu kahni touh hah rahum tangka phek touh hoi ran
nahoehmaw. Nangmae na Pa koehoi laipalah hote pusu
buet touh boehai talai bawt mahoeh. **30** Na sam patenghai
koung touk e lah ao. **31** Hatdawkvah taket awh hanh.
Pusunaw hlak nangmouh teh aphu na o awh. **32** Apipatet
haiyah, tami hmalah Kai na kampangkhai e teh kalvan
kho kaawm e a Pa hmalah ahni hah ka kampangkhai van
han. **33** Apipatet haiyah taminaw hmalah Kai hah na ka
pahnawt e teh, kalvan kho kaawm e a Pa hmalah ahni
teh ka pahnawt van han. **34** Talai van vah roumnae tho
sak hanelah a tho telah pouk awh hanh. Roumnae tho
sak hanelah ka tho hoeh. Tahloi patoun hanelah doeh
ka tho. **35** Na pa hoi capa, manu hoi canu, mani hoi
langa, kâkapek sak hanelah doeh ka tho. **36** Imthungnaw
haiyah taran lah ao awh han. **37** Apipatet haiyah, Kai hlak
a manu, a na pa lungpataw pawiteh, kai hoi ka kamcu
hoeh. Apipatet haiyah, canu capa hah Kai hlak lungpataw
pawiteh kai hoi ka kamcu hoeh. **38** Apipatet haiyah amae
thingpalam hrawm hoi ka hnukkâbang hoehpawiteh kai hoi
kamcu hoeh. **39** A hringnae ka vum e teh hringnae a sung
han. Kai kecu dawk a hringnae ka sung e teh, hringnae
a coe han. **40** Nangmouh na ka dâw e teh Kai hai na
dâw toe. Kai na ka dâw e teh kai na kapatounkung hai a
dâw toe. **41** Profet e minhmai khet lahoi ka dâw e teh,
profet e tawkphu hah a coe han. Tami kalan e minhmai
khet lahoi ka dâw e teh, tamikalan e tawkphu hah a coe
han. **42** Apipatet haiyah, a hnukkâbangnaw e minhmai
khet laihoi hete kathoengcae tami buetbuet touh hah tui
pâding manang buet touh banghai ka pânei e tami teh,
atangcalah na dei pouh awh, tawkphu coe laipalah awm
roeroe mahoeh, telah lawk a thui.

11 Hottelah a hnukkâbang hlaikahni touh hah kâ a
poe hnukkhu, cangkhai hane hoi kamthang pâpho
hanelah khopui khote tangkuem koe a cei. **2** Khrih ni a
sak e pueng hah Baptisma kapoekung Jawhan ni thongim
thung hoi a thai navah, amae a hnukkâbang kahni touh
a patoun teh, a ka tho hane teh nang toung na maw. **3**

Hoehpawiteh alouke maw ka ngaihawi awh han rah, telah
a pacei sak. **4** Jisuh ni, Jawhan koe cet roi nateh na thai
awh e hoi na hmu awh e pueng hah dei pouh awh, atipouh.
5 Mit kadawnnaw ni kho a hmu awh toe. Kamkhuennaw ni
lam a cei awh toe. Ka hrikbeinaw ni a thoung awh toe.
Hnâpangnaw ni hnâ a thai awh toe. Kadoutnaw ni a thaw
awh toe. Karoedengnaw ni hai lunghawinae kamthang a
thai awh toe. **6** Kai kecu dawk a lung ka pout hoeh e teh a
yawhawi telah atipouh. **7** Ahnimouh a cei a hnukkhu, Jisuh
ni Jawhan deingainae lahoi rangpuinaw a dei pouh e teh,
nangmouh ni bang hmu hane lahoi maw kahrawng na tâco
a vaw. Kahlî ni hon a nawi e phonaw khet hanelah maw
na tâco awh. **8** Hoeh teh, khohna kahawi ka khohnat e
khet hanelah maw na cei awh. Khohna kahawi ka khonaw
teh siangpahrang im doeh ouk ao. **9** Profet khet hanelah
maw na cei awh. Bokheiyah. Profet hlak kalen e lah ka
o ka ti. **10** Cakathoung dawk thut e teh, khenhaw! na
cei nahane lamthung ka rasoun hanelah kaie patoune
hah na hmalah ka patoun ati navah ahni doeh a dei ngai
nah. **11** Atangcalah ka dei. Napui ni a khe e naw thung
dawk Baptisma Jawhan hlak kalen e buet touh boehai
kamphawng hoeh rah. Hatei, kalvan uknaeram dawkvah
kathoungpounge hah ahni hlak a len han. **12** Baptisma
Jawhan koehoi kamtawng teh atu totouh kalvan uknaeram
hah a kâtuk awh. Kâtuk e naw ni hai thama lah a kâen
awh. **13** Jawhan a pha hoehnahlan totouh kâlawknaw hoi
profet lawknaw ni na cangkhai awh. **14** Nangmouh ni ka
lawk hah na thai panuek awh pawiteh ahni teh ka tho hane
Elijah doeh toe. **15** Thai nahan hnâ ka tawn pueng ni thai
naseh. **16** Hete miphunnaw hah bang hoi maw ka bangnue
han vai. Pawi koe ka tahung e camonaw hoi a kâvan
awh. **17** Kahawicalah ratoung tamawi ka tum a haiyah
na lam awh hoeh. Khuika la sak nahaiyah na kap awh
hoeh. **18** Jawhan teh catnet laipalah a tho navah, kahrai ni
a man e doeh bout na ti awh. **19** Tami Capa teh canei
laihoi a tho navah, ka carawng e, misurtui kâso e, tamuk
kacawngnaw hoi tamikayonnaw e huiko lah kâsak e bout
na ti pouh awh. Hateiteh, a lungangnae ni, a canaw a hlout
sak telah a ti. **20** Hatnavah, athaonae a kamnue saknae
khonaw ni pankângainae a tawn awh hoeh dawkvah, hote
khonaw hah Jisuh ni a yue. **21** Oe! Khorazin, na yawthoe.
Bethsaida, na yawthoe. Nangmouh koe thaonae hno ka
sak e naw hah Taire hoi Sidon khonaw dawkvah ka sak
boipawiteh, hotnaw ni buri kâkhu hoi vaiphu kâphuen
awh vaiteh, pankângai awh han ei nan toung mah. **22**
Atangcalah na dei pouh awh, lawkcengnae hnin dawkvah,
nangmouh teh Taire hoi Sidon khonaw hlak na khang awh
han. **23** Kapernuam kho, nang teh kalvan totouh tawm lah
na kaawm ei nakunghai, phuen kho totouh pabo lah na o
han. Na thungvah thaonae hno sak lah kaawm e naw hah
Sodom kho dawkvah ka sak pawiteh, hote kho teh atu
sittouh kangdout han ei. **(Hadēs g86)** **24** Atangcalah na dei
pouh awh. Lawkcengnae hnin dawkvah Sodom kho hlak
hoe na khang awh han, atipouh. **25** Hatnavah, Jisuh ni,
kalvan hoi talai kaukkung a Pa, nang ni a lungkaangnaw
hoi kathoumnaw koe kângairu hnonaw hah na hro teh,
camonaw koe na pâpho dawkvah na lungmanae teh ka
pholen. **26** Oe apa hottelah na ngainae ao. **27** A Pa nang
ni hnocawngca pueng kai koe na poe toe. Pa laipalah
apinihai Capa panuek hoeh. Capa hoi Capa ni a kamnue
pouh e hloilah apinihai Pa teh panuek hoeh. **28** Hno ka ri
ni teh kapatangnaw kai koe tho awh, kai ni na kâhat sak
han. **29** Kaie kahnam hah phawt awh. Kai koe kamtu awh.
Kai teh lungdonae hoi lungnemnae lah ka o. Na hringnae
ni kâhatnae a hmu han. **30** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie
kahnam teh phu a nep. Ka hno hai a pâhaw, atipouh.

12 Hatnae tueng nah, Jisuh teh Sabbath hnin vah,
catun lawnaw dawk a cei navah, a hnukkâbangnaw
teh a vonhlam awh dawkvah, catun vuinaw hah a pahroe
awh teh a bap awh. **2** Farasinaw ni a hmu toteh, sabbath
hnin sak hoeh hane kawi hah na hnukkâbangnaw ni a sak
awh, telah atipouh awh. **3** Jisuh ni, Devit teh a huinaw
hoi a vonhlam awh navah, **4** Cathut e im dawk a kâen
teh, a ma ni a cakawi hoeh e, a huinaw ni hai a cakawi
hoeh e, vaihmanaw ni dueng a cakawi e vaiyei a ca e hah
na touk a boihoeh maw. **5** Vaihmanaw nihaiyah, bawkim
dawk sabbath hnin a hnan awh ei, tounhoehe lah ao tie
hah kâlawknaw dawk na touk a boihoeh maw. **6** Kai ni ka
dei e teh, hie hmuen koe bawkim hlak hoe kalen e ao. **7**
Thuengnae hlak pahrennae hah ka ngai tie Cakathoung
dawk kaawm e na thai panuek awh pawiteh, yon ka tawn
hoeh e naw hah yonpen awh mahoeh ei. **8** Tami Capa teh
sabbath hnin kaukkung lah ao, atipouh. **9** Hote hmuen
koehoi a cei teh sinakok thung a kâen. A kutvang ka
khem e tami buet touh ao. **10** Tami tangawn ni Jisuh a
yon tawngnae lah, sabbath hnin vah patawnae roum sak
kawi maw, titeh a pacei awh. **11** Jisuh ni, tu buet touh na
tawn e ca hah sabbath hnin vah, tangkom thung bawt
pawiteh rasat laipalah kaawm hane tami buet touh banghai
nangmouh thung dawk na o awh maw. **12** Tami teh tu
hlak aphu ao nahoehmaw. Hatdawkvah, sabbath hnin
hnokahawi sak kawi lah ao, atipouh. **13** Hote a kutvang
kadout e koevah, na kut hah dâw haw, atipouh navah ahni
ni a kut a dâw teh, avanglae kut patetlah ao. **14** Hattoteh
Farasinaw a tâco awh teh, Jisuh bangtelah hoi maw thei
han telah a kapan awh. **15** Jisuh ni a panue dawkvah, hote
hmuen koehoi alouklah a cei teh, moikapap e taminaw ni a
kâbang awh teh, ahnimae patawpanatnae kaawm e pueng
hah a dam sak pouh. **16** Ahnimouh ni pung a pathang
awh hoeh nahan kâhruetcuetnae a poe. **17** Hot teh, profet
Isaiah e lawk a kuep nahane doeh. **18** Isaiah ni a dei
e lawk teh, thai awh haw, ka rawi e ka san, ka pahren
poung e ahni dawkvah ka lung ahawi tangngak. Ahni dawk
ka muitha ka caksak han. Jentelnaw hah lawkcengnae
kâ ka poe han. **19** Oun hoeh, hram hoeh. Hatdawkvah
ahnie lawk apinihai lam dawk thai mahoeh. **20** Coungroe
e lungpumkung khoe hoeh, hmaikhu kapap e hmaipalai
dout hoeh, A lawk teh tânae koe a pha nahanlah a sak
han. **21** A min haiyah Jentelnaw ni a kâuep awh han,
telah a pâpho. **22** Hatnavah, kahrai ni a man teh, mit ka
dawn, lawk ka a e tami buet touh a ma koe a thokhai
awh. A mit bout a ang teh, lawk bout a dei thai nahanlah

Jisuh ni ahawi sak. **23** Hawvah ka kamkhuengnaw pueng
ni a kângairu awh teh, ahni heh Devit e capa han na
maw telah ati awh. **24** Farasinaw ni a thai awh navah,
ahni teh kahraituilinaw e bawi Beelzebub a kâuep laihoi
doeh kahraituilinaw hah a pâlei thai, ati awh. **25** Jisuh ni
hotnaw e pouknae a panue pouh dawkvah, bangpatet
e uknaeram haiyah amamouh hoi mamouh kâpo awh
hoehpawiteh, rawknae koe a pha awh han. Bangpatet e
khoram hoi imthung haiyah amamouh hoi mamouh kâpo
awh hoehpawiteh kangdout thai mahoeh. **26** Setan ni
Setan hah pâlei pawiteh, amamouh hoi mamouh kâkapek
vaiteh a uknaeram bangtelamaw a kangdue thai han vaw.
27 Kai ni Beelzebub kâuep laihoi kahraituilinaw ka pâlei
pawiteh, nangmae canaw niteh, apimaw a kâuepkhai vaiteh
a pâlei awh han. Hatdawkvah ahnimouh teh nangmouh
lawkcengkung lah ao awh han. **28** Kai ni Cathut e Muitha
hah kâuep laihoi kahraituilinaw ka pâlei pawiteh, atangcalah
nangmouh koe Cathut uknaeram kangdue nahane tueng
teh a pha toe. **29** A thakaawmpounge tami, a ma hah
hmaloe katek hoehpawiteh, apinimaw ahni imthung a cei
vaiteh hnopainaw hah a lawp thai han. A ma hah hmaloe
katek pawiteh doeh a hnopainaw hah lawp thai lah awm
tih. **30** Kai koe lah kambawng hoeh e teh ka taran doeh.
Kai hoi cungtalah kaawm hoeh e teh kampek e lah ao.
31 Hatdawkvah, ka dei e teh, yonnae puenghoi Cathut
dudamnae yon pueng hai taminaw ni ngaithoumnae a
hmu thai awh. Hatei, Kathoung Muitha dudamnae yon
teh taminaw ni ngaithoumnae hmawt thai awh hoeh. **32**
Tami Capa hah a pahni hoi ka yon e yon ngaithoum thai.
Kathoung Muitha hah a pahni hoi ka yon e yon teh atu
a hring na hai, due hnukkhu hring nah hai ngaithoum
thai mahoeh. **(aiōn g165)** **33** A paw dawk hoi akung e
coungnae a kamnue dawkvah, a paw hawi pawiteh akung
hai ahawi. A paw hawihoeh pawiteh a kung hai hawi hoeh.
34 Hrunthoe catounnaw, laplap na thoe awh nahlangva
kahawi e lawk hah bangtelamaw na dei thai awh han.
Lungthung kakawi e patetlah doeh pahni ni hai a dei. **35**
Tami kahawi ni teh a lungthung e kahawi e hno hah a rasa.
36 Ka dei e teh, taminaw ni aphu kaawm hoeh e lawk na
dei e pueng hah, lawkcengnae hnin dawkvah nama ni
na deicai han. Na lawknaw lahoi yah, yon hlout lah na
o han. **37** Hoehpawiteh, na lawk dei e naw lahoi yah.
yon lawkceng lah na o han, atipouh. **38** Hat torei teh,
cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw niyah, Bawipa kaimouh
ni mitnoutnae buetbuet touh hmu han ka ngai, atipouh
awh. **39** Jisuh ni, tami kahawihoehnaw e catounnaw ni
mitnoutnae na hei awh nah, profet Jonah laipateh alouke
bang buet touh boehai kamnuek sak mahoeh. **40** Jonah
teh tanga von dawk hnin thum touh ao patetlah tami
Capa teh talai thungvah hnin thum touh ao van han. **41**
Lawkcengnae hnin navah, Nineveh kho e taminaw teh
hete miphunnaw e a vang lah thaw awh vaiteh ahnimanaw
a sung sak awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh
Jawnah ni a pâpho e lawk kecu dawk pan a kângai awh.
Hie hmuen koe Jawnah hlak hoe kalen e teh ao. **42**
Lawkcengnae hnin navah, akalah e siangpahrangnu teh
hete miphunnaw e avanglah thaw vaiteh ahnimanaw hah a
sung sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote siangpahrangnu
teh Solomon siangpahrang e lungangnae lawk hah thai
hanelah talai poutnae koehoi a tho toe. Khenhaw! hie
hmuen koevah Solomon hlak ka talue e teh ao. **43** Kakhine
muitha teh tami thung hoi a tâco teh duem ao nahane
hmuen hah yuengyoe a tawng. **44** A hmu hoeh toteh ka
tâconae, ouk ka onae im koe lah bout ka ban han ati teh
bout a tho navah hote im teh sut ka houng e lah ao tie a
hmu. **45** Hahoi, ama hlak hoe kathoute alouke sari touh
a kaw teh, hote tami thungvah bout a kâen awh teh ao
awh. Hote tami teh ahmaloe e hlak a mathoe. Kathout e
hete miphunnaw koevah hot patetlah ao van han telah
a dei pouh. **46** Hottelah taminaw koevah a pâpho lahun
nah a manu hoi a nawnghanaw ni pato han a ngai awh
dawkvah alawilah sut a kangdue awh. **47** Tami buet touh
ni na manu hoi na nawnghanaw ni na pato hane a ngai
awh dawkvah alawilah sut a kangdue telah a dei pouh. **48**
Ka manu ka nawnghanaw teh api nama telah a pacei. **49**
A hnukkâbangnaw koe lah a kut a dâw teh, hetnaw teh ka
manu, ka nawnghanaw doeh. **50** Kalvan kho kaawm, a Pa
e ngainae ka sak e pueng teh ka nawngha, ka tawncanu,
ka manu lah doeh ao, telah atipouh.

13 Hot hnin vah Jisuh imthung hoi a tâco teh talî teng
vah a tahung navah, **2** moikapap e taminaw ni a
kalup awh teh a kamkhueng awh. Long thung a kâen teh
a tahung. Rangpuinaw teh a kawngteng lah a kangdue
awh. **3** Hatnavah, bangnuenae lawknaw hah a dei pouh e
teh, thai awh haw, cati kahei e tami ni cati kahei hanelah
a tâco. **4** Cati teh a hei navah, a tangawn teh lam teng
lah a bo. Lam teng a bo dawkvah tavanaw ni a tho awh
teh a pâtu awh. **5** A tangawn teh talai a rapamnae koe
lungcarawk um vah a bo. Hawvah ka bawt e cati teh tang
a paw eiteh, a khawngyang a pabo hoeh dawkvah, **6** Kanî
a tâco toteh khumbei ni a daw dawkvah, ketkamyai teh
rawknae koe a pha. **7** A tangawn teh pâkhing um vah a
bo. Hawvah ka bawt e cati teh a paw ei pâkhing ni a katek
teh a rawk awh. **8** A tangawn teh kahawi e talai dawk a
bo. Hawvah ka bawt e cati teh a let 30, 60, 100 totouh a
paw teh a pung awh. **9** Thai nahan hnâ ka tawn e pueng
ni thai na seh, atipouh. **10** A hnukkâbangnaw ni a hnai
awh teh, bangkongmaw hetnaw koevah bangnuenae lahoi
na dei pouh telah a pacei awh. **11** Jisuh ni, nangmouh
teh kalvan uknaeram hrolawknaw hah panuethainae kâ
na tawn awh. Hatei, ahnimanaw teh, tawn awh hoeh. **12**
Apipatet haiyah ka tawn e tami teh kapap a tawn nahanlah
bout poe sin han. Apipatet haiyah ka mathoe e teh a tawn
e ca patenghai lawp lah ao han. **13** Ahnimouh teh a hmu
awh nahlangva nout awh hoeh. A thai a nahlangva panuek
awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah bangnuenae hoi ka cangkhai. **14**
Isaiah ni, nangmouh teh na thai awh nahlangva vah thai
panuek laipalah na thai awh. Na hmu awh nahlangva vah
nout laipalah na hmu awh. **15** Hete miphunnaw niyah mit
hmawt thai awh hoeh, hnâthai thai awh hoeh, a lungthin
hoi panuek awh hoeh, a hringnae kâthung awh hoeh, a
patawnae dam sak hoeh hane totouh a lungthin a hmo teh,

a hnâpang awh teh, a mit a tabuem awh, telah sutdeilawk,
hete miphunnaw koe a kuep. **16** Nangmouh teh na mit ni a
hmu teh na hnâ ni hai a thai dawkvah yawhawi lah na
o awh. **17** Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Nangmouh ni
na hmu awh e hah profetnaw hoi tami kalannaw ni hmu
hane a ngai a ei hmawt awh hoeh. Na thai awh e hah
thai hane a ngai a ei thai awh hoeh. **18** Cati kaheikung
bangnuenae dei ngainae teh, thai a haw. **19** Lam teng
dawk ka bawt e cati tingainae teh, uknaeram lawk hah sut
a thai ei, a thai panuek hoeh dawkvah, kahrai ni a lung
dawk hei lah kaawm e cati hah yout a la pouh tingainae
doeh. **20** Lungcarawk um ka bawt e cati tingainae teh,
kamthang kahawi hah a thai navah, lunghawinae lung hoi
tang a dâw eiteh, **21** a lungthin dawk a khawngyang a
payang hoeh dawkvah, dawngdengca dueng doeh ao.
Lawk kamthang kecu dawk rektapnae a khang toteh,
hnuklah tang a kâhnawn tingainae doeh. **22** Pâkhing
um ka bawt e cati tingainae teh, Lawk kamthang hah a
thai eiteh, talaivan hnopai dawk lungpuennae hoi hnopai
tawntanae ni a dumyen teh, hote hno ni kamthang lawk
hah a katek dawkvah, a paw paw thai hoeh tingainae
doeh. **(aiōn g165)** **23** Talai kahawi dawk ka bawt e cati
tingainae teh, kamthang kahawi hah a thai teh, a thai
panuek dawkvah alet 30, 60, 100 totouh a pungdaw
tingainae doeh atipouh. **24** Alouke bangnuenae bout a dei
pouh e teh, kalvan uknaeram teh, a law dawk cati kahei e
hoi a kâvan. **25** Taminaw a i awh lahun nah taran hah
a tho teh, cang hoi kâvan e pho mu hah cang um vah
mak a hei sin teh yout a ceitakhai. **26** Cang teh a pâw,
a roung, a vui a tâco toteh, phokungnaw hai a kamnue
van. **27** Hattoteh a sannaw ni imkung koe a cei awh teh,
Bawipa, cati kahawi dueng nahoehmaw na law dawk na
kahei vaw, phokungnaw teh nâ e na maw. atipouh awh
navah, **28** hethateh taran ni a sak e doeh atipouh. Hat
pawiteh, ka cei a vaiteh phokungnaw hah koung phawk
sak hanelah na ngainae ao maw, telah atipouh awh navah,
29 Imkung ni, hottelah ka ngainae awm hoeh. Phokungnaw
hah na phawng awh pawiteh, cangkungnaw haiyah mek
na phawng a payon vai ti puennae ao. **30** Canga tue
totouh teh, reirei roung na yawkaw seh. Canga tue a pha
toteh, phokungnaw hah hmaloe phawk vaiteh hmai phum
hanlah tangoung awh. Cakang hateh capai dawk cui awh
telah ka a e naw hah ka ti pouh han telah imkung ni
atipouh. **31** Alouke bangnuenae lawk a dei pouh e teh,
kalvan uknaeram teh law dawk patûe e antam mu hoi a
kâvan. **32** Antam mu teh a mu pueng hlak vah a thoung
eiteh, a roung toteh phokung pueng hlak a len dawkvah,
kahlun kamleng tavanaw ni a tho awh teh a kangnaw
dawk a kamcout, a kâhat thai nahan totouh e a kung
lah ao telah atipouh. **33** Alouke bangnuenae lawk a dei
pouh e teh kalvan uknaeram teh ton hoi a kâvan. Napui ni
ton a la teh tavai tangthung kathum touh dawk a thum
dawkvah tahawn kaawm e pueng hah a po sak atipouh. **34**
Jisuh ni hete bangnuenae lahoi yah, rangpuinaw hah a dei
pouh. Bangnuenae laipalah dei pouh hoeh. **35** Hot patet e
lahoi yah, profet e lawk tie hateh, ka pahni ka ang vaiteh
bangnuenae hah ka dei han. Talaivan pek a kamtawng
hoiyah hro lah kaawm e naw hah ka pâpho han telah sut
a dei e lawk hah kuepnae koe a pha. **36** Hathnukkhu
Jisuh ni tami kamkhuengnaw hah a ceisak teh, imthung
a kâen hnukkhu, a hnukkâbangnaw ni a hnai awh teh,
law dawk hei e kahrawng e pho mu hah bang tingainae
maw kacaicalah na dei pouh haw atipouh. **37** Jisuh ni,
cati kahawi kahei e teh tami Capa doeh. **38** Law hateh
het talaivan doeh. Kahawi e cati teh uknaeram capanaw
doeh. Kahrawng e pho mu teh kahrai capanaw doeh. **39**
Kahrawng e pho mu ka hei e taran hateh Kahraimathout
doeh. Canga tue teh het talaivan poutnae doeh. Cang ka a
e naw teh kalvantaminaw doeh. **(aiōn g165)** **40** Kahrawng
phokungnaw hah phawk vaiteh hmai phum e patetlah het
talai apout navah kaawm han. **(aiōn g165)** **41** Tami Capa ni
ama e kalvantami a patoun vaiteh, ka payon sak e naw hoi
kahawihoehe hno ka sak e pueng hah A uknaeram thung
hoi rawi vaiteh, **42** khuikanae, hâ katanae onae koe hmai
dawk a pabo awh han. **43** Hatnavah tami kalannaw teh
kanî patetlah amae na Pa e uknaeram dawk a ang awh
han. Thai nahan hnâ ka tawn e pueng ni teh thai naseh.
44 Kalvan uknaeram teh law dawk hro e hno hoi a kâvan.
Hote hno hah kahmawt e ni teh bout a ramuk teh, lunghawi
laihoi a ban teh a tawn e pueng hah a yo hnukkhu hote law
hah a ran. **45** Hahoi, kalvan uknaeram teh aphu kaawm
poung e Pale ka tawng e hno kayawtkung hoi a kâvan.
46 Hote hno kayawtkung ni aphu kaawm poung e Pale
hah a hmu toteh, a cei teh a tawn e pueng hah a yo
hnukkhu hote Pale hah a ran. **47** Hahoi, kalvan uknaeram
teh talî dawk heng nah aphunphun e tanganaw ka ramuk
e tamlawk hoi a kâvan. **48** Tanga moi a kaman toteh a
kongteng lah a sawn teh, a tahungkhai awh. Kahawi e
tanganaw hah a rawi awh teh sikrei dawk a pâseng awh.
Kahawi hoeh e tanganaw teh a tâkhawng awh. **49** Hot
patetlah talai a pout navah kalvantaminaw ni kum awh
vaiteh, tami kalannaw um hoi tamikayonnaw teh rawi ka
pek vaiteh, **(aiōn g165)** **50** khuikanae, hâ katanae onae koe
hmai dawk a pabo awh han. **51** Hete hnonaw pueng hah
na thai panuek a ou. telah a pacei toteh, ka thaipanuek
awh toe Bawipa telah a hnukkâbangnaw ni atipouh awh.
52 Hatdawkvah, kalvan uknaeram kong ka cang tangcoung
e kâlawk kacangkhaikungnaw, a hnukkâbang lah kaawm e
tami teh, amae hno aphunphun e, a katha hoi a karuem
e naw hah peng ka rasat e imkung hoi a kâvan atipouh.
53 Hote bangnuenae lawknaw hah koung a dei pouh
hnukkhu hote hmuen hah a ceitakhai. **54** Hathnukkhu amae
khothung a pha teh sinakoknaw dawkvah a cangkhai,
khothung e taminaw teh a kângairu awh dawkvah, hete
tami ni hete lungangnae hoi hete thaonae heh nâ e ne a
tawn. **55** Ahni teh lettama e capa nahoehmaw. A manu teh
Meri nahoehmaw. A nawngha teh Jem, Joseph, Simon,
Judah tie naw nahoehmaw. **56** A tawncanunaw haiyah
maimouh hoi kahnai lah awm awh hoeh maw. Hat pawiteh
hete tami ni hete hnonaw hah na e maw a hmu telah
ati awh. **57** A lungpout awh. Jisuh ni profetnaw teh ama
kho, amae ram alawilah doeh barinae ao telah atipouh.

58 Khothung e naw ni a yuem awh hoeh dawkvah, hote
hmuen koe thaonae moikapap sak hoeh.

14 Hatnavah, Herod bawi ni Jisuh e kamthang hah
a thai navah, 2 het hateh Baptisma kapoekung
Jawhan doeh. Duenae koehoi a thaw toe. Hatdawkvah
kângairu hnonaw hah a sak thai telah a kut rahim e naw
koe a dei pouh. 3 Herod ni amae a nawngha, Filip e a yu
Herodias dawkvah Jawhan hah a man a katek teh thongim
vah a paung. 4 Jawhan ni Herod koe hote napui na la e
heh thoung hoeh telah Herod hah atipouh dawkvah, 5
Jawhan hah thei han a ngai ei rangpuinaw a taki dawkvah
thet ngam hoeh. Rangpuinaw ni Jawhan hah profet buet
touh lah a pouk awh, 6 Herod a khenae hnin a pha teh
pawi a sak navah Herodias e canu teh pawi thung a lam
dawkvah, Herod lung ahawi sak. 7 Na hei e pueng na poe
han telah thoekâbonae hoi lawk a kam. 8 A manu ni a uen
e patetlah Baptisma kapoekung Jawhan e a lû hah hete
tongben dawk na poe telah a hei. 9 Siangpahrang teh a
lungmathoe ei lawk yo a kam toung dawkvah a huikonaw
e minhmai hah a khet teh, poe hanelah kâ a poe. 10
Hatdawkvah, tami a patoun teh, Jawhan e lahuen hah
thongim thungvah a tâtueng sak. 11 A lû hah tongben
dawk hoi napui ca a poe awh teh napui ca ni a manu koe a
sin. 12 Jawhan e a hnukkâbangnaw a tho awh teh a ro hah
a sin awh. A pakawp awh hnukkhu, Jisuh koe a cei awh
teh a dei pouh awh. 13 Jisuh ni a thai nah hote hmuen hah
long hoi a ceitakhai teh kingdinae koe vah a cei. Taminaw
ni a thai awh dawkvah kho thung hoi a tâco awh teh khok
hoi a kâbang awh. 14 Jisuh ni a cei navah, taminaw a
hmu nah a pahren dawkvah kapatawnaw pueng a dam
sak. 15 Tangmin vah a hnukkâbangnaw ni a hnai awh teh,
hiteh thingyeiyawn doeh. Kho hai a hmo toe. Rangpuinaw
teh canei ran hanlah khonaw dawk cetsak lawi atipouh
awh. navah, 16 Jisuh ni ahnimouh a cei ngai hoeh. A
ca awh hanelah poe awh, atipouh. 17 Ahnukkâbangnaw
ni vaiyei panga touh hoi tanga kahni touh hoe laipateh
kaimouh koe alouke rawca awmhoeh bout ati. Hahoi, Jisuh
ni vaiyei hoi tanga hah hi sin awh haw atipouh. 18 Hattoteh
rangpuinaw hah tahung hanlah kâ a poe. 19 Tamimaya
hah pho van tahung hanelah kâ a poe. Vaiyei panga touh
hoi tanga kahni touh hah a sin teh kalvan lah moung laihoi,
lunghawi lawk a dei hnukkhu, vaiyei hoi tanga hah a raen
teh a hnukkâbangnaw hah a poe. 20 A hnukkâbangnaw ni
hai rangpuinaw hah patuen a poe awh. Rangpuinaw ni
kaboumlah a ca awh hnukkhu, ka cawi e a rakhun awh teh
tangthung hlaikahni touh akawi. 21 Ka cat e abuemlah
napui hoi camo dei laipalah tongpa dueng 5,000 touh hane
a pha awh. 22 Jisuh ni kamkhueng e taminaw hah a ban
sak lahun navah, a hnukkâbangnaw hah long a kâcui sak
teh namran lah hmaloe a patoun. 23 Kamkhueng e naw be
a ceisak hnukkhu ratoum hanlah, mon lah soumtinae koe
a luen teh, tangmin vah amadueng ao. 24 Long teh tui
lungui vah kahlî ni khak a ngang dawkvah tuicapa ni a hem
awh. 25 Tangmin suimilam pali nah Jisuh teh ahnimouh
koe tui van vah a cei. 26 Hottelah tui van a cei teh a tho e
hah a hmu awh navah, kahrai doeh titeh taki hoi a hramki
awh. 27 Jisuh ni na lungpuen awh hanh. Kai doeh taket
awh hanh atipouh. 28 Piter ni Bawipa, nang boipawiteh, tui
van hoi nang koe ka tho nahanlah kâ na poe haw atipouh.
29 Hattoteh hi tho atipouh. Piter ni long van hoi a kum teh
Jisuh koe pha hanelah tui van vah a cei. 30 Kahlî a tang e
hah a hmu navah a taki teh tui thung lah a bo dawkvah
Bawipa na rungngang haw telah a hram. 31 Jisuh ni a
kut a dâw teh Piter hah a kuet. Yuemnae kayoun e tami
bangkongmaw oupvoutnae na tawn atipouh. 32 Long van
a pha roi toteh kahlî a roum. 33 Long thung kaawmnaw
ni a hnai awh teh, nang teh Cathut Capa tangngak doeh
ati awh teh a bawk awh. 34 Namran lah a ceiawh teh
Gennesaret ram dawk a pha awh. 35 Hot hmuen dawk
e kaawm e naw ni a nout awh navah, a teng kaawm e
hmuen pueng koe, tami a patoun awh dawkvah, ka pataw
e pueng hah a thokhai awh. 36 A kâkhu e hni pawi hah, tek
thai nahanlah a kâhei awh. Katek e pueng haiyah damnae
a coe awh.

15 Hatnavah, Jerusalem e Farasinaw hoi
cakathutkungnaw teh Jisuh koe a tho awh. 2 Ayan e
kacuenaw e phung hah bangkongmaw na hnukkâbangnaw
ni a tapoe awh. Ahnimouh ni kut kamsin laipalah bu a ca
awh, telah atipouh awh navah, 3 Nangmouh ni ayan e
phung hah kâuep laihoi bangkongmaw Cathut e kâpoelawk
hah na tapoe van awh. 4 Cathut e kâpoelawk teh na manu
hoi na pa bari awh. Apihai manu hoi na pa hawihoehnae
ka dei e teh due totouh thei lah awmseh telah a ti. 5 Hatei,
nangmouh ni na cangkhai awh e teh apipatet ni hai a
manu na ou, a na pa na ou a poe hane hno hah, het
hateh Cathut koe ka poe e doeh toe tet pawiteh, 6 a manu
nakunghai, a na pa nakunghai bari ngai hoeh toe na ti
awh. Hottelah patuen patuen na tawm awh e phung hoiyah
Cathut e kâpoelawk na eknae doeh. 7 A lai kathout e
taminaw, Isaiah ni nangmouh noe lahoi, 8 hete miphunnaw
teh apâhni hoi na hnai awh teh apâhni hoi na bari a ei a
lungthin teh kai hoi ahla. 9 Tami e kâpoelawk hoiyah a
kâpâtu awh teh, ayawmyin lah na bawk awh toe telah
sut a dei e hah a tang tangngak atipouh. 10 Hattoteh ka
kamkhuengnaw hah ama koe a kaw teh, thai awh nateh
panuek awh haw. 11 Thung lah ka kâen e ni tami heh khin
sak hoeh. Thung lahoi ka tâcawt e hno ni doeh na khin sak
awh, atipouh. 12 A hnukkâbangnaw ni a hnai awh teh atu
na dei e lawk heh Farasinaw ni a thai awh navah a lung
apout awh tie na panue maw atipouh awh. 13 Jisuh ni
kalvanlae Apa ni a patûe hoeh e a kung kaawm e pueng
hah ka phawk han. 14 La awm awh nah yawkaw seh.
Ahnimouh teh mitdawnnaw kahrawikung mitdawnnaw
doeh. A mit ka dawn reira kâhrawi pawiteh kahni touh hoi
tangkom dawk ka bawt roi han doeh atipouh. 15 Piter ni
Cathut e bangnuenae hah kaimouh koevah pâpho haw
atipouh navah, 16 Jisuh ni nangmouh teh atu sittouh
lungang laipalah maw na o a rah. 17 Thung lah kâen e
pueng teh von dawk ka cet ni teh alawilah a tâcawt tie heh
na panuek awh hoeh rah maw. 18 Thung lahoi ka tâcawt e
hno teh lung dawk hoi ka tâcawt e a tho dawkvah tami
hah kakhin sak e hno doeh. 19 Kahawi hoeh e pouknae,

tami theinae, kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae, napui
kahlout hoi yonnae, ayâ e hno parunae, kamsoumhoehe
kapanuekkhaikung lah kangduenae, ayâ minhmai mathoe
saknae teh lungthung hoi a tâco dawkvah, **20** Tami kakhin
sak e hnonaw doeh. Kamsin laipalah rawca canae ni tami
khinsak hoeh atipouh. **21** Hathnukkhu Jisuh teh hote
hmuen koehoi a kamthaw teh, Taire hoi Sidon kholah a
cei. **22** Kanaan napui buet touh teh a tâco teh, Devit Capa
kai hah na pahren haw. Ka canu teh kahrai ni puenghoi
a rek atipouh eiteh kam touh hai pathung hoeh. **23** A
hnukkâbangnaw ni a hrawi awh teh, hote napui bout ban
sak leih. Maimouh hnuk a kâbang teh a hram atipouh awh.
24 Jisuh ni Isarel miphun kahmat e tunaw hloilah alouke
miphunnaw onae koe kai hah na patoun hoeh atipouh. **25**
Hote napui ni tabo laihoi Bawipa na rungngang ei bout
atipouh. **26** Hat toteh, Bawipa ni capa e rawca hah ui poe
phung nahoeh bout atipouh. **27** Napui ni hai oe, Bawipa,
uinaw tie teh kabawt e burameinaw hah ouk a luep phung
nahoehmaw bout atipouh toteh, **28** Oe! napui nang teh na
yuemnae a len tangngak. Na ngainae patetlah nang dawk
awmseh atipouh navah, a canu teh hmawi a dam. **29** Jisuh
ni hote hmuen koehoi a cei teh, Galilee tui koe a pha
toteh, monsom a luen teh a tahung. **30** Tami moikapap
ni khokkhem, mitdawn, lawka, kamkhuen e hoi alouke
patawnae ka tawn e naw hah a thokhai awh teh a khok
koevah a ta awh. **31** A patawnae pueng hah a dam sak
dawkvah, lawkanaw ni lawk a dei thai, kamkhuennaw ni a
dam awh, khokkhemnaw ni lam a cei awh, mitdawnnaw
ni a hmu awh e hah ka kamkhuengnaw ni a hmu awh
navah Isarelnaw e Cathut hah a pholen awh. **32** Hattoteh
Jisuh ni a hnukkâbangnaw hah a kaw teh, hete taminaw
hah ka pahren poung. Hnin thum touh thung canei tawn
laipalah kai koe ao awh toe. Lam vah tawn a langvaih, ka
ti dawkvah, rawca cat laipalah ceisak hane ka ngainae
awm hoeh atipouh. **33** A hnukkâbangnaw ni, het yit touh e
tami kapap e naw ni kaboumlah a ca awh hane rawca hah
hi kahrawngum vah kaimouh ni bangtelamaw ka hmu thai
awh han atipouh awh. **34** Jisuh ni nangmouh koe vaiyei na
yit touh maw kaawm atipouh. Ahnimouh ni vaiyei sari touh
hoi tanga youn touh ao bout atipouh awh. **35** Hattoteh
tami kamkhuengnaw hah talai dawk tahung sak hanelah
kâ a poe. **36** Vaiyei sari touh hoi tanganaw hah a la teh
lunghawinae lawk a dei hnukkhu, vaiyei hoi tanga hah a
raen teh a hnukkâbangnaw hah patuen a poe. **37** Rangpui
ni a boum awh toteh, ka cawi e hah a racawng awh navah
tangthung sari touh akawi. **38** Ka cat e naw abuemlah
napuinaw hoi camonaw e dei laipalah 4,000 touh a pha.
39 Hote taminaw hah a ceisak hnukkhu Magadan kho lah
long hoi a cei.

16 Farasinaw hoi Sadusinaw a tho awh teh kalvan hoi e
mitnout kamnue sak hanlah a kâhei awh teh Bawipa
hah a tanouk awh. **2** Bawipa ni ouk na dei awh e teh
tangmin lah tâmai a rapam teh a paling navah kho kahawi
han na ti awh. **3** Amom lah toteh tâmai akawi, bout a
paling dawkvah kahlî ka tho han na ti awh. A laikathoutnaw
nangmouh ni teh kalvan minhmai hah na kapek panuek
awh. A tu e mitnoutnaw hatteh na kapek panuek awh
hoeh. **4** Tami kahawilah kâsak e catounnaw, noutnae na
hei awh navah profet Jonah e mitnoutnae hloilah alouke
noutnae bangpatet e haiyah na sak pouh awh mahoeh
atipouh teh, ahnimouh onae koehoi alouklah a cei. **5**
Namran lah a cei awh toteh a hnukkâbangnaw ni vaiyei
sin hane hah yout a pahnim awh. **6** Jisuh ni Farasinaw
hoi Saddusinaw e ton hah kâhruetcuet nateh roun awh,
atipouh. **7** Maimouh ni vaiyei sin awh hoeh dawkvah hete
lawk heh a dei telah a hnukkâbangnaw ni buet touh hoi
buet touh a kâpankhai awh. **8** Jisuh ni a panue dawkvah,
yuemnae dawk tha kayoun e naw, vaiyei na sin awh hoeh
e dawkvah na kâpankhai a vaw. **9** Vaiyei panga touh hah,
tami 5,000 touh ni a ca awh teh tangthung nâyittouh maw
kacawi, vaiyei sari touh hah tami 4,000 touh ni a ca teh,
tangthung nâyittouh maw kacawi tie hah, **10** na pâkuem,
na pouk awh laipalah, maw na o awh rah. **11** Farasinaw
hoi Saddusinaw e ton hah kâhruetcuet awh, ka ti navah
vaiyei heh ka dei ngai e nahoeh tie hah na thai panuek a
laipalah bangtelamaw khuet na o a vaw atipouh. **12** Hat
torei teh ton e vaiyei hah roun awh tie nahoeh. Farasinaw
hoi Sadusinaw e cangkhainae hah roun awh, tinae doeh
telah a hnukkâbangnaw ni a thai panuek awh. **13** Kaisarea
Filippi ram e kho buet touh dawk a pha awh toteh, Jisuh ni
Kai heh taminaw ni api na ti a maw telah a hnukkâbangnaw
hah a pacei. **14** Tami tangawn ni Baptisma Jawhan; a
tangawn ni Elijah; a tangawn ni Jeremiah, hoehpawiteh
alouke profet buet buet touh doeh telah atipouh awh. **15**
Nangmouh ni hai Kai hah api na ti a maw telah a pacei.
16 Simon Piter ni nang teh kahring e Cathut Capa, Khrih
doeh atipouh. **17** Hatnavah Jisuh ni Simon Barjonah, nang
teh na yawhawi. Bangkongtetpawiteh hete hno teh thi hoi
tak ni nang koe a pâpho e nahoeh, kalvan kho kaawm e a
Pa ni a pâpho pouh e doeh. **18** Nang koevah ka dei, nang
teh Piter doeh. Hete lungsong dawkvah Kaie kawhmoun
ka kangdue sak han. Hot teh duenae longkha ni hai tâ thai
mahoeh. **(Hadēs g86)** **19** Kalvan uknaeram cabinaw teh
nang koevah na poe han. Talai van na katek e pueng teh
kalvan hai katek lah ao han. Talai van rathap lah kaawm e
naw pueng teh kalvan hai rathap lah ao han, telah atipouh.
20 Hahoi, Bawipa ni Kai teh Khrih doeh tie hah api koehai
dei hoeh nahanelah a hnukkâbangnaw kâ a poe. **21**
Hahoi, Jisuh ni Jerusalem ka cei vaiteh kacuenaw, vaihma
bawinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw e kut dawk rektapnae moi a
khang hnukkhu a thei awh vaiteh apâthum hnin vah bout a
thaw nahane kong hah a hnukkâbangnaw koe a dei pouh.
22 Hatnavah Piter ni Bawipa yue hanelah aloukcalah a
kaw teh, nang dawk bawt nahan seh atipouh. **23** Hahoi,
Bawipa ni a kamlang sin teh Piter koe, nang Setan ka
hnuk lah kâhnawnh. Nang teh kai hanlah payonnae lah
na o atipouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh nang ni Cathut hoi ka
kâkuen e hno dawk na lungthin pen laipalah tami hoi
kâkuen e hno dawk lung na pen. **24** Hattoteh Jisuh ni a
hnukkâbangnaw koe apihai ka hnukkâbang han ka ngai e
teh amahoima kâpahnawt vaiteh, amae thingpalam hrawm

hoi ka hnuk kâbang naseh. **25** Bangkongtetpawiteh apihai
amae hringnae ka rungngang e teh hringnae a sung han.
Kai kecu dawk hringnae ka sung e teh hringnae a hmu han.
26 Tami ni talaivan abuemlah koung ka coe nakunghai
muitha hringnae sung pawiteh bangmaw aphu kaawm. A
hringnae hah bang hno hoi maw a ratang thai han. **27**
Tami Capa teh Apa e bawilennae hoi kalvantaminaw hoi a
tho han. Hattoteh tami pueng ni a tawk e phu a hmu awh
han. **28** Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Tami Capa amae
uknaeram dawk a kum toteh hi kangdout e tami tangawn
duenae kâhmo mahoeh rah, atipouh.

17 Jisuh ni Piter, Jem, Jem e nawngha Jawhan tinaw
hah, hnin taruk a poung hnukkhu a kaw teh ka
rasang e mon dawk soumtinae koe a ceikhai. **2** Ahnimae
hmalah a mei a kâthung pouh. A minhmai teh kanî patetlah
a ang teh, a khohna e teh raeng patetlah a pangaw. **3**
Mosi hoi Elijah hai a kamnue teh Bawipa hoi lawk a kapan
awh. **4** Hatnavah Piter ni Bawipa hete hmuen koe o a
nep. Nang hanlah buet touh, Mosi hanlah buet touh, Elijah
hanlah buet touh rim kathum touh hah na ngainae awm
pawiteh kaimouh ni ka sak awh han atipouh. **5** Hottelah
a dei lahun nah ka ang e tâmai ni a ramuk awh teh, het
hateh ka pahren e Capa doeh, ahni dawk ka lungkuep
tangngak. Ahnie lawk hah tarawi pouh awh, telah tâmai
thung hoi lawk a tho. **6** A hnukkâbangnaw ni a thai awh
navah a taki awh teh a tabo awh. **7** Jisuh ni a tho teh
ahnimanaw hah kut hoi a tek teh, thaw awh, taket awh
hanh telah atipouh. **8** Ahnimouh ni a moung awh teh a
khet awh navah, Jisuh hloilah apihai hmawt awh hoeh.
9 Monsom hoi a kum a torei teh Jisuh ni tami Capa teh
duenae koehoi a thaw hoehroukrak, atu na hmu awh e
hno hah api koehai dei awh hanh telah a hnukkâbangnaw
hah a kâ a poe. **10** Hattoteh a hnukkâbangnaw ni Elijah
hmaloe a tho han telah bangkongmaw cakathutkungnaw ni
ati awh, telah a pacei awh. **11** Jisuh ni Elijah teh hmaloe a
tho vaiteh bangpueng hah kahawicalah a pathoup han
tangngak. **12** Ka dei e teh Elijah a tho toe. Taminaw ni
a panue awh hoeh dawk a ngai awh e pueng patetlah
a tak dawk a sak awh toe. Hot patetvanlah tami Capa
haiyah hote taminaw kut dawk a khang han atipouh. **13**
Baptisma kapoekung Jawhan doeh a dei ngai nah tie
hah a hnukkâbangnaw ni a thai panuek awh. **14** Tami ka
kamkhuengnaw koe a pha awh toteh tami buet touh ni
rek a hnai teh, a khokcuengkhuem teh, **15** Bawipa ka
capa hah pahren nateh rungngang haw. Khek a man teh
puenghoi a patang toe. Hmai dawk, tui dawk voutsout a
rawp toe. **16** Na hnukkâbangnaw koe ka thokhai ei toe,
ahnimouh ni hawi sak thai awh hoeh atipouh. **17** Jisuh
ni yuemnae ka tawn hoeh e naw, lung kalen e phun,
nangmouh hoi cungtalah nâ totouh maw ka o han rah.
Nangmouh hah nâ totouh maw na panguep awh han rah.
Camo hah hi thokhai awh, atipouh. **18** Jisuh ni kahrai
hah a yue toteh, kahrai teh hote camo thung hoi a tâco.
Camo teh hmawi a dam. **19** Hattoteh a hnukkâbangnaw
ni soumtinae koe, Jisuh a hnai awh teh, kaimouh ni teh
hote kahrai hah bangkongmaw ka pâlei thai awh hoeh vaw
atipouh awh. **20** Jisuh ni, nangmouh teh yuemnae na tawn
awh hoeh dawkvah, na pâlei thai awh hoeh. Atangcalah
na dei pouh awh, nangmouh ni antam mu tittouh mah
yuemnae na tawn awh pawiteh, hote mon hah hmuen
koehoi kâtakhoe na tetpawiteh, hmuen koehoi a kâtakhoe
han. Yuemnae na tawn awh pawiteh na tithai awh hoeh e
awm mahoeh. **21** Hatei, ratoumnae, rawcahainae laipalah
hot patet e muithakathout tâcawt thai hoeh atipouh. **22**
Jisuh ni Galilee ram ao awh lahun nah, tami Capa teh
taminaw e kut dawk pahnawt nahane tueng a hnai toe. **23**
Ahnimouh ni a thei awh han. Apâthum hnin bout a thaw
han telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe a dei pouh. Ahnimouh teh
a lung puenghoi a mathoe awh. **24** Kapernuam kho dawk
a pha toteh, bawkim dawk tamuk kacawngkungnaw Piter
koe a tho awh teh, nangmae Bawipa ni cawng e tamuk
poe hoeh maw atipouh awh. Hatnavah Piter ni a poe telah
atipouh. **25** Piter ni imthung a kâen toteh, Jisuh ni Piter
bangtelamaw na pouk. Talai bawinaw ni na maw tamuk a
cawng awh. Ama e Capa koe maw a cawng. Ayâ koe maw
a cawng telah a pacei. **26** Piter ni ayâ koe doeh a cawng
atipouh navah, Jisuh ni hat pawiteh, Capa teh a hlout.
Hatei, hotnaw ni maimouh kecu dawk a payon awh hoeh
nahanlah talî koe cet nateh hradang hah sawn haw. **27** A
pasuek na man e tanga hah lat nateh, a pahni baw pouh.
Shekel tangka buet touh na hmu han. Hote tangka hah lat
nateh kai hane hoi nama hane ahnimouh koe poe atipouh.

18 Hatnavah a hnukkâbangnaw ni Jisuh koe a tho awh
teh, kalvan uknaeram dawkvah apimaw kalenpoung
han telah a pacei awh. **2** Jisuh ni camo ca buet touh a
kaw teh a hnukkâbangnaw rahak vah a ta. **3** Atangcalah
na dei pouh awh. Nangmouh ni na kâthung awh teh camo
patetlah na coung awh hoehpawiteh kalvan uknaeram
dawk nâtuek hai na phat awh mahoeh. **4** Hatdawkvah
apipatet hai hete camo patetlah kârahnoum e teh kalvan
uknaeram dawk kalenpounge lah ao han. **5** Apipatethai ka
min lahoi camo buetbuet touh ka dâw e teh, kai ka dâw
e lah ao toe. **6** Kai na ka yuem e hete camo buetbuet
touh hah ka yon sak e teh lahuen dawk talungsum awi
laihoi kadung poung e talî dawk pabawt pawiteh ahni
hanlah bet ahawi. **7** Sak payonnae dawkvah talaivan
taminaw teh a yawthoe awh. Sak payonnae kaawm han.
Hatei, payonnae ka sak sak e teh a yawthoe. **8** Na kut
khok ni na payon sak pawiteh kut khok hah tâtueng. Kut
khok kuep laihoi ayungyoe hmai dawk a yungyoe na bo
hlak teh kut khok kuep laipalah hringnae dawk na kâen
pawiteh bet ahawi. **(aiōnios g166)** **9** Na mit ni na payon
sak pawiteh na mit hah cawngkhawih. Na mit kahni touh
hoi hell hmai dawk na bo hlak teh mit vang dueng hoi
hringnae dawk na kâen pawiteh bet ahawi. **(Geenna g1067)**
10 Nangmouh ni hete camo buetbuet touh hah na hnep
awh hoeh nahanlah kâhruetcuet awh. Na dei pouh awh.
Ahnimae kalvantaminaw ni kalvan kho vah kaawm e Pa
e minhmai hah pou a hmu awh toe. **11** Hothloilah, tami
Capa teh kahmat e naw rungngang hanlah doeh a tho. **12**
Bangtelamaw na pouk awh. Tu 100 touh ka tawn e ni tu

buet touh lam payon lah kahmat pawiteh, ahni ni tu 99
touh e hah mon vah cetakhai vaiteh, lam ka payon ni teh
kahmat e tu buet touh hah tawng mahoeh na maw. **13**
Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. A hmu toteh lam ka payon
hoeh ni teh kahmat hoeh e 99 touh hlakvah kahmat e
buet touh dawk hoe a konawm. **14** Hot patetvanlah kalvan
kho kaawm e nangmae na Pa ni hete camo buet touh
boehai rawk sak hanlah a ngainae awm hoeh. **15** Na
hmaunawngha ni nang dawk a sakpayon e awm pawiteh
cet sin nateh namamouh roi dueng a yonnae pâpho pouh
nateh yue. Na lawk hah tarawi pawiteh na hmaunawngha
teh na hmu toe. **16** Na lawk hah tarawi hoehpawiteh
tami kahni kathum touh kapanuekkhaikung lah kaw ei.
Hahoi, kaawm e lawk pueng caksak awh. **17** Hotnaw e
lawk hah tarawi hoehpawiteh kawhmoun koe dei pouh.
Kawhmoun e lawk hah ngai hoehpawiteh Jentelnaw hoi
tamuk kacawngnaw patetlah pouk awh. **18** Atangcalah na
dei pouh awh, talai van na katek awh e pueng teh kalvan
kho hai katek lah ao han. Talai van rathap e pueng teh
kalvan kho hai rathap lah ao han. **19** Bout ka dei e teh,
talai van vah nangmouh thung dawk tami kahni touh ni
lungkânging lahoi na ratoum awh pawiteh, na ratoum e
pueng hah kalvan kho kaawm e a Pa ni na poe han. **20**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, bangpatet e hmuen koehai ka min
lahoi tami kahni kathum touh kamkhueng pawiteh ahnimae
lungui kai ka o atipouh. **21** Hatnavah Jisuh hah Piter ni rek
a hnai teh, Bawipa hmaunawngha ni kai dawk a sakpayon
e hah avai na yit touh maw ka ngaithoum han telah a
pacei teh, Jisuh ni vai sari touh na ngaithoum han ka tet
hoeh. **22** Avai rui sari let sari totouh na ngaithoum han ka
ti. **23** Hatdawkvah kalvan uknaeram teh, amae sannaw
hah tangka lai ka dei pouh e siangpahrang buet touh hoi a
kâvan. **24** Cayin koung to hoiyah tangka a thong cum touh
laiba ka tawn e san buet touh hah a hmalah a thokhai
awh. **25** Ahni ni laiba patho nahan a tawn hoeh dawkvah
ama hoi a yucanaw a tawn e hnonaw pueng yawt nateh
laiba patho naseh telah a bawi ni kâ a poe. **26** Hote san ni
a tabo teh Bawipa, na pahren ei, laiba kaawm e pueng
hah na patho han atipouh navah, **27** A bawipa ni a pahren
teh laiba kaawm e pueng hah a raphoe pouh teh a hlout
sak. **28** Hote san teh a cei navah ama koe tangka 100
touh ka ba e san van hai a hmu toteh, tangka na patho
leih ti teh a lahuen dawk a kara pouh. **29** Hote san van ni
hai a khok rahim a tabo pouh teh, kai hah na pahren ei,
laiba kaawm e pueng hah na patho han doeh telah a kâhei
ei nakunghai, **30** tha laipalah laiba a patho hoehroukrak
thongim thung vah a paung. **31** Hottelah e hno hah alouke
sannaw ni a hmu awh navah, a lung puenghoi a pataw
awh teh, a sakyoe e pueng hah amamae bawipa koe a
cei awh teh a dei pouh awh. **32** Hat toteh, a bawipa ni
hote san hah a kaw teh, Oe! san kathout, nang ni na
kâhei dawkvah na laiba pueng hah ka raphoe teh na hlout
sak. **33** Kai ni na pahren e patetlah nang ni na san hui
hah, na pahren kawi nahoehmaw atipouh. **34** A bawipa
teh a lungkhuek dawkvah a laiba pueng koung a patho
hoehroukrak rektapkungnaw kut dawk patang palai sak
hanlah a poe. **35** Nangmouh haiyah hmaunawngha reira
hah lungthin katang hoi na ngaithoum awh hoehpawiteh
kalvanlae Apa ni hot patetvanlah nangmouh lathueng vah
a sak van han.

19 Jisuh ni, hete lawknaw be a dei hnukkhu, Galilee
ram a ceitakhai teh Jordan tui namran, Judea ram
lah a cei. **2** Taminaw ni a hnuk a kâbang awh, hote hmuen
koe kapatawnaw a dam sak. **3** Farasinaw ni atengvah a
tho awh teh, sak payonnae pueng dawk hoi tami ni amae
yu hah ama kawi maw titeh a tanouk awh. **4** Bawipa ni
apuengcue vah sak lah kaawm e teh tongpa hoi napui
kahni touh dueng doeh sak lah kaawm. **5** Hote dawkvah
tongpa ni a na pa hoi a manu a ceitakhai teh, a yu hoi a
kâpahlawm dawkvah hote kahni touh roi teh buet touh
lah ao han telah Cakathoung dawk a dei e hah na touk
awh boihoeh maw. **6** Hatdawkvah yuvâ roi teh kahni
touh nahoeh, buet touh doeh. Cathut ni buet touh lah
a pahlawm tangcoung e hno hateh tami ni kapek hanh
naseh atipouh. **7** Farasinaw ni hottelah pawiteh manae ca
poe hoi ma hanlah bangkong Mosi ni kâ a poe atipouh
awh. **8** Nangmae lungthin a pata dawkvah yu hoi kama
hanlah Mosi ni a dei. Apuengcue teh hottelah na hoeh. **9**
Na dei pouh awh, uicuknae laipalah a yu heh a ma teh
alouke napui ka lat e tami teh amae a yu koe a yon. Ma lah
kaawm e napui hah ka lat e tami haiyah ayâ yu koe a yon
atipouh. **10** A hnukkâbangnaw ni yuvâ dawk hettelah awm
pawiteh yu lat laipalah o e heh ahawi atipouh. **11** Bawipa
ni hote lawk hah tami pueng ni koung dâw a mahoeh.
Dâw thainae kâ kahmawt e ni dueng doeh a dâw thai. **12**
Tami tangawn teh a manu von thung hoi a bokhai e lah a
tho. A tangawn teh yu la hoeh hanelah ayâ ni cingthui
e lah ao. Atangawn teh kalvan uknaeram kecu dawk yu
lat laipalah ao. Hete lawk heh ka dâw thai e teh dâw
naseh atipouh. **13** Hatnavah camonaw lathueng vah kut
toung sin hoi ratoum pouh hanlah atengvah camonaw hah
a thokhai awh e hah a hnukkâbangnaw ni a yue awh.
14 Jisuh ni, hote camonaw hah thokhai a ngoun seh kai
koe a tho awh hoeh nahanlah ngang awh hanh. Kalvan
uknaeram teh hot patet e camonaw e ram doeh atipouh
teh, **15** Camonaw e van vah kut a toung hnukkhu alouklah
a cei. **16** Hathnukkhu, tami buet touh a tho teh, Bawi
kahawi, yungyoe hringnae coe thai nahanlah bangpatet e
hnokahawi maw ka sak han telah a pacei. **(aiōnios g166)**
17 Jisuh ni Bangkong, kai hah Bawi kahawi na tipouh.
Cathut buet touh dueng doeh kahawi. Hringnae dawk kâen
na ngai pawiteh kâpoelawknaw hah tarawi atipouh. **18**
Bangpatet e, kâlawknaw maw ka tarawi han kawi telah
bout a pacei toteh, tami thet hanh, uicuk hanh, ayâ e hno
parawt hanh, laithoe kampangkhai hanh, **19** manu na pa
barih, ma hoi kâkuen e tami hah nama patetlah lungpataw
telah atipouh. **20** Hote tami ni, hote kâlawknaw pueng teh
kanawca hoi koung ka tarawi toe. Bangmaw sak hane a
panki rah atipouh. **21** Kuepnae koe pha na ngai pawiteh
cet nateh na hnopai pueng hah yawt nateh mathoemara
pueng hah kabawm. Hottelah na sak pawiteh kalvan kho

vah hno na tawn han. Hathnukkhu ka hnukkâbang haw,
telah atipouh. **22** Hote tami teh hnopai moi ka tawn e lah
ao dawkvah, hote lawk hah a thai navah lungmathoe laihoi
a ban. **23** Bawi Jisuh ni atangcalah na dei pouh awh,
tangka moi ka tawn e ni teh kalvan uknaeram thung a
kâen han a ru. **24** Bout na dei pouh awh. Bawi tangreng
ni Cathut uknaeram thung dawk a kâen hlak teh Kalauk
ni phuengvang khu dawk a kâen heh bet a yawi. Telah
a hnukkâbangnaw koe atipouh. **25** Ahnimouh ni a thai
awh nah a kângairu awh dawkvah, hat pawiteh apimaw
hloutnae dawk ka phat thai han atipouh awh. **26** Jisuh
ni ahnimanaw hah a khet teh, het heh tami hanlah teh
coung thai hoeh, hatei, Cathut hanelah teh, a cawngca
e hnopueng a coung thai atipouh. **27** Hattoteh Piter ni,
kaimouh ni teh ka tawn awh e pueng ceitakhai hoi na
hnuk ka kâbang awh toe. Bangpatet e tawkphu maw ka
coe awh han atipouh. **28** Jisuh ni atangcalah na dei pouh
awh. A cawngca e hnopueng a katha lah pathoupnae
tueng dawkvah tami Capa ni a bawilennae bawitungkhung
dawkvah a tahung toteh, ka hnukkâbang e nangmouh teh
tungkhung hlaikahni touh dawk tahung laihoi Isarel miphun
hlaikahni touh hah lawk na ceng awh han. **29** Apipatethai
ka min kecu dawk imlaw, hmaunawngha, manu napa,
yucanaw buetbuet touh ka cettakhai e teh a let cum touh
a coe vaiteh a yungyoe hringnae râw hah a pang han.
(aiōnios g166) **30** Hnukkatengnaw ni hma ahman vaiteh
hmakahmannaw ni hnuk a teng awh han.

20 Bangnuenae lah, kalvan uknaeram teh misur takha
dawk thaw tawk hanelah, amom vah ka tâcawt ni
teh thawkatawkung ka tawng e imkung hoi a kâvan. **2**
Katawknaw hoi haiyah lawk a kâcat awh teh, hnin touh e
tawk e hah tangka phek touh poe hanlah misur takha koe
a patoun. **3** Amom suimilam tako nah bout a tâco teh,
alouke taminaw ni hno yonae koe thaw tawk laipalah sut a
kangdue awh e hah a hmu dawkvah, **4** nangmouh hai
misur takha koe cet awh, kâki lah na poe awh han atipouh.
Ahnimouh ni a cei awh. **5** Hahoi, suimilam hlaikahni hoi
tangmin suimilam kathum nah haiyah, a tâco teh ahmaloe
e patetlah bout a coun. **6** Tangminlah suimilam panga na
haiyah bout a tâco boteh, alouke taminaw sut a kangdue
awh e hah a hmu navah, thaw tawk laipalah hete hmuen
koe bangkongmaw sut na kangdue awh, atipouh navah; **7**
Ahnimouh ni apinihai na coun awh hoeh atipouh awh toteh,
nangmouh hai kaie misur takha koe cet awh. Kâki lah na
poe awh han atipouh. **8** Tangmin a pha toteh misur takha
katawnkung ni amae tangka ka kuenkung hah a kaw teh,
thaw katawknaw heh koung pâkhueng nateh a hnukteng
ka tawk e koehoi ahmaloe ka tawk e totouh kutphu poe leih
atipouh. **9** Hatdawkvah tangminlah suimilam panganae
koehoi katawknaw ni tangka phek touh a dâw awh. **10**
Ahmaloe katawknaw ni teh kapap hmu han doeh telah
pouknae hoi a tho awh eiteh, tangka phek touh a dâw awh.
11 Hottelah be a dâw a hnukkhu imkung koe a phuenang
awh. **12** A hnukkhu e ka kâennaw teh suimilam buet touh
dueng a tawk awh ei, kanî rui rui khumbei khang laihoi
ka tawk e kaimouh hoi reikâvan lah na poe atipouh awh.
13 Imkung ni hai ka hui, nang dawk kamsoumhoehe hno
ka sak hoeh. Tangka phek touh hoi nouh kai hoi lawk
kâdaw roi ei, nama e hno hah lat nateh cet leih. **14** A
hnukkhu kâen e naw hai nang hoi reikâvan lah poe hanlah
ka ngainae ao. **15** Kai ni kama e hno hah ka sak ngai
e patetlah ka sak mahoeh na maw. Kai kahawi e heh
nang ni na ut maw atipouh. **16** Hot patetlah hnukteng e
ni hma ahman han. Hma kahman e ni hnuk a teng han.
A kaw e tami apap ei nakunghai a rawi e tami ayoun
atipouh. **17** Jisuh ni Jerusalem lah a cei nah lam vah, a
hnukkâbang hlaikahni touh hah soumatinae koe a kaw teh,
18 maimouh teh atuvah Jerusalem kho lah cei awh. Tami
Capa teh vaihma bawinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw e kut
dawk na poe awh han. Ahnimouh ni a due hanlah ao telah
yon na pen awh han. **19** Tami Capa hah panuikhainae,
hemnae, thingpalam dawk het sak hanlah Jentelnaw kut
dawk a poe awh han. Apâthum hnin vah bout ka thaw han
atipouh. **20** Hatnavah Zebedee e a canaw e a manu ni
a capanaw hoi Bawipa koe a hnai awh teh, a bawk awh
hnukkhu hno hah a hei awh. Bawipa ni bangpatet e hno
maw na ngai telah a pacei. **21** Ahni nihaiyah hete ka capa
roi hah na ram thungvah aranglah buet touh avoilah buet
touh tahung thainae kâ poe haw atipouh. **22** Jisuh ni a
canaw koe, na hei e hah na panuek awh hoeh atipouh.
Ka nei han kawi manang na nei thai han maw. Ka khang
hane Baptisma hah na khang thai awh han maw telah a
pacei navah, kaimouh roi ni ka sak thai roi han atipouh roi
dawkvah, **23** Kaie manang teh na nei thai yawkaw han.
Ka khang hane Baptisma haiyah na khang thai yawkaw
awh han. Hatei, kaie avoilah aranglah tahung thainae kâ
teh Pa ni a rakueng pouh tangcoung e naw koe dueng
doeh poe lah awm ti atipouh. **24** Alouke a hnukkâbang
hra touh ni a thai awh toteh hote hmaunawngha roi koe a
lungkhuek awh. **25** Jisuh ni a kaw awh teh na panue awh
e patetlah Jentel bawinaw teh kâtawnnae a tawn awh. **26**
Sak thainae kalen ka tawn e lah ao awh. **27** Nangmouh
teh hottelah sak awh hanh. Tami Capa teh amae thaw hah
ayâ patoun hanlah tho hoeh. **28** Ayâ e thaw tawk hanlah,
tami kapap ratang hanlah a hringnae poe hanlah a tho
dawkvah, hot patetlah nangmouh thung dawk kalen lah o
ka ngai e teh nangmae thaw katawkkung lah awm naseh.
Nangmouh thung dawk a lû lah tawk han ka ngai e teh
nangmae san lah awm naseh atipouh. **29** Jeriko kho hoi a
tâco awh navah tami moikapap ni a hnuk a kâbang awh.
30 Lam teng sut ka tahung e mitdawn kahni touh roi ni
Jisuh a tho tie a thai roi nah, Devit Capa Jisuh, kaimouh
roi hah na pahren ei telah a hram roi. **31** Taminaw ni duem
ao roi nahanlah kâhruetcuetnae a poe awh eiteh, Devit
Capa Bawipa kaimouh roi hah na pahren ei telah hoehoe
a hram roi. **32** Jisuh ni a kangdue teh ahnimouh roi hah
a kaw. Bangmaw sak sak hane na ngai roi atipouh. **33**
Bawipa, kaimouh roi e ka mit hah ang sak haw atipouh roi.
34 Jisuh ni ahnimouh roi hah a pahren dawkvah ahnimouh
roi e mit hah a kut hoi a tek pouh. Hat nah tahma vah a mit
hmawi a ang roi dawkvah a hnuk a kâbang roi.

21 Jerusalem kho teng Olive Mon rahim kaawm e
Bethphage kho a pha awh navah Jisuh ni a
hnukkâbang kahni touh hmalah a patoun. **2** Hmalae kho
dawk cet roi nateh hawvah sut pâkhi e Lamanu hoi a ca
hah na hmu roi han. Arui rasu roi nateh kai koe hrawi
roi haw. **3** Tami buetbuet touh ni bangkongmaw na rasu
tetpawiteh, Bawipa ni a panki tet pouh roi. Hottelah na
tet pouh roi pawiteh ahni ni tang na poe han telah lawk
a thui. **4** Hete hno pueng hateh profetnaw ni sut a dei
e lawk a kuep nahane doeh. **5** Zion canu teh dei pouh.
Khenhaw! na siangpahrang teh nang koe a tho lahun,
Ama teh tami nuen kahawicalah ao teh La manu hoi Laca
a kâcui. **6** Jisuh ni kâ a poe e patetlah a hnukkâbang
roi ni hmalah a cei roi teh a sak roi. **7** Lamanu hoi a
ca hah a hrawi roi teh, La van vah amamae hni a phai
pouh teh Bawipa ni, a kâcui. **8** Touk thai hoeh e tami
moikapap ni amamae hninaw hah lam dawk a phai awh.
Atangawnnaw ni thingbunaw a bouk awh teh lam dawk a
phai awh. **9** A hnuk lah, a hmalah ka cet e taminaw ni
Devit Capa koevah Hosanna kahring Cathut min lahoi ka
tho e teh yawhawinae awm lawiseh. Kalvan kadeng lah
Hosanna telah a hram awh. **10** Jerusalem kho thung a
kâen navah kho thung abuemlah a puen awh teh hete tami
heh apimaw telah a kâpacei awh. **11** Ka kamkhueng e
taminaw ni, het hateh Galilee ram Nazareth kho e profet
Jisuh doeh atipouh awh. **12** Jisuh ni Cathut e bawkim
thung a kâen teh, bawkim thung hno kayawtnaw hoi ka ran
e naw hah a hrek, tangka kathungnaw e caboinaw hoi
âbakhu kayawtnaw e tungkhungnaw hai koung a tanawt
pouh. **13** Cakathoung dawkvah ka im teh ratoumnae im
telah a kaw awh han ati e, hote im hah nangmouh ni dingca
im lah na sak awh, atipouh. **14** Hatnavah, mitdawnnaw
hoi a khokkhemnaw ni bawkim ama koevah a tho awh
teh ahnimae patawpanatnae pueng a dam sak pouh. **15**
Jisuh ni kângairu hno a sak e naw hoi camonaw ni hai
bawkim vah Devit Capa teh Hosanna awmseh telah a hram
awh e lawk hah vaihma bawinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw
ni a thai awh navah a lungkhuek awh. **16** Hetnaw ni
bangtelamaw a dei awh, tie hah na thai ou telah Jisuh
hah a pacei awh. Jisuh ni oe, ka thai, sanu kanetnaw e
pahni dawk hoi Bawipa pholennae hah ka rakueng tie
lawk hah vai touh boehai na touk boi awh hoeh maw
atipouh. **17** Hattoteh ahnimanaw hah Bethani kho lah a
ceitakhai teh hote karum hah aloum sak. **18** Amom lah
khopui koe bout a ban navah a von a hlam. **19** Lam teng
vah a hna dueng kanaw e thaibunglung kung buet touh
hah a hmu. A kung koe a cei sin navah a paw banghai ao
hoeh dawk atu hoi nâtuek hai nang dawk a paw paw sak
hanh lawih atipouh. Hote thaibunglung kung teh tang a ke.
(aiōn g165) **20** A hnukkâbangnaw ni a hmu awh dawkvah,
thaibunglung kung ni tang a ke toe telah kângairu hoi a dei
awh. **21** Jisuh ni, Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Nangmouh
ni oupvoutnae kaawm hoeh e yuemnae na tawn awh
pawiteh, thaibunglung kung dawk sak e patetlah na sak
thai a hloilah, hote mon patenghai a onae hmuen koehoi
kampuen nateh tuipui dawk bawt haw na tet pouh pawiteh,
na tie patetlah kaawm han. **22** Yuemnae na tawn pawiteh,
ratoum laihoi na hei awh e hno pueng na hmu awh han
atipouh. **23** Bawkim dawk bout a kâen teh a cangkhai
lahun nah vaihma bawinaw hoi kacuenaw ni a tho awh
teh, na e kâtawnnae lahoi maw het patet e hnonaw hah na
sak, apini maw hete kâtawnnae na poe, telah a pacei awh.
24 Jisuh ni buet touh na pacei a van han, na dei thai awh
pawiteh doeh hete hnonaw hah na e kâtawnnae lahoi maw
ka sak tie hah ka dei van han. **25** Jawhan e Baptisma heh
nâ lahoi e maw. Kalvan koehoi e maw, tami koehoi e maw
telah a pacei. Hatnavah amamouh hoi amamouh a kâpacei
awh teh, Kalvan koehoi tet pouh pawiteh, nangmouh ni
Jawhan hah bangkongmaw na yuem awh hoeh telah bout
na pacei han. **26** Tami koehoi tet pouh pawiteh tamimaya
taki bout a tho, Jawhan hah tami pueng ni profet patetlah a
pouk awh dawkvah, ati awh. **27** Hatdawkvah Jisuh koe, ka
panuek awh hoeh atipouh awh. Jisuh ni hai hot patetvanlah
hete hnotithainae hah apie kâtawnnae lahoi maw ka sak
tie hah ka dei van mahoeh. **28** Bangtelamaw na pouk awh.
Tami buet touh ni capa kahni touh a tawn. Kacue koevah
a cei teh, ka capa, sahnin kaie misur takha dawk cet
nateh thaw tawk loe atipouh. **29** A capa ni ka cet mahoeh
atipouh. Hatei, a hnukkhu vah pan a kângai teh bout a
cei. **30** A na pa ni kanaw e capa koe a cei teh ahmaloe e
patetlah bout a dei pouh. Oe! Ka cei han bawipa, atipouh
eiteh cet hoeh. **31** Hote capa kahni touh roi dawk api hah
maw a na pa ngainae ka sak telah a pacei. Capa kacue
e ni atipouh awh. Jisuh ni, atangcalah na dei pouh awh.
Tamuk kacawngnaw hoi a tak kâyawtnaw ni nangmouh
hlakvah Cathut uknaeram dawk a kâen awh. **32** Jawhan
ni lannae lahoi nangmouh koe a tho eiteh nangmouh ni
ama na tang awh hoeh. Tamuk kacawngnaw hoi a tak
kâyawtnaw ni a yuem awh. Hote hah na hmu a ei teh na
lungkâthung awh hoeh, yuemnae na tawn awh hoeh. **33**
Bangnuenae lawk alouke heh thai awh haw. Imkung buet
touh ni misur takha buet touh a tawn. Khoup a tumdum teh,
misur katinnae tangkom a tai. Imrasang buet touh a sak.
Takhakatawkkungnaw koe a hlai sak teh alouke ram dawk
a cei. **34** A paw tue a pha toteh, a paw khi sak hanlah a
sannaw hah takhakatawkkungnaw onae koe a patoun.
35 Hahoi takhakatawkkungnaw ni a sannaw hah a man
awh teh buet touh hah a hem awh. Buet touh hah a thei
awh. Buet touh hah talung hoi a dei awh. **36** Ahmaloe e
hlak kapap lah takha katawnkung ni bout a patoun. Takha
ka ring e naw ni ahmaloe e patetlah bout ati awh. **37** A
hnukteng vah takha katawnkung ni, hotnaw ni ka capa
hah a bari awh han doeh ati dawkvah, amae capa hah a
patoun. **38** Takhakatawkkungnaw ni capa hah a hmu awh
toteh het hateh râw kacoekung doeh. Tho awh, thei awh
vaiteh, a râw hnonaw hah lat a sei telah a kapan awh teh,
39 Takha katawnkung e Capa hah a man awh teh takha
alawilah a thei awh. **40** Takha katawnkung, a tho toteh,
hote takhakatawkkungnaw hah bangtelamaw ati han telah
a pacei. **41** Tamimaya ni hote tami kahawihoehnaw hah, ka
patawpoung lah a raphoe vaiteh, a paw paw tue nah a paw
ka poe hanelah, alouke takhakatawkkungnaw a hlai sak

han atipouh awh. **42** Jisuh ni im kasaknaw ni a hnoun awh
e talung ni im takin a rasang poungnae koe bout a pha.
Hot hateh kahring Cathut ni a sak e doeh. Maimae mithmu
hai kângairu hanlah ao tie lawk hah Cakathoung dawk na
touk boi awh hoeh maw. **43** Hatdawkvah na dei pouh awh.
Cathut uknaeram hah nangmouh koehoi lat vaiteh, ram
e a paw kapaw hane naw koevah poe lah kaawm han.
44 Apipatethai hote talung van kabawt e teh ka rek han.
Apipatethai a van vah hote talung ni a bosin e teh vitkatip
lah ao han atipouh. **45** Hote bangnuenae hah vaihma
bawinaw hoi Farasinaw ni a thai awh navah kaimouh doeh
na dei sin nah tie hah a panue awh. **46** Bawipa man hanlah
a tawng awh ei, tamimaya hah a taki awh, ahnimouh ni
profet patetlah khak a pouk awh dawkvah.

22 Jisuh ni kamkhuengnaw koe, bangnuenae lawk bout
a dei pouh. **2** Kalvan uknaeram teh siangpahrang
buet touh ni, a capa hanlah yu paluennae ka sak pouh
e hoi a kâvan. **3** Yu paluennae buven hanlah a sannaw
hah, a patoun teh a coun tangcoung e naw, akawsak
ei teh ahnimouh ni tho laipalah ao awh. **4** Alouke a
sannaw hah bout a patoun teh ka coun tangcoung e
naw koevah hettelah dei pouh awh. Buven hane kawi
teh coungkacoe koung kalawng toe. Maito hoi alouke
saring kathâw kathâwnaw hai ka thei teh hnopai pueng teh
atangcoungcalah ao toe. Yu paluennae koe tho a leih tet
pouh awh atipouh. **5** Hatei, ahnimouh ni banglahai pouk
a laipalah a tangawn ni law a ceitakhai awh, a tangawn
ni hno yonae koe a ceitakhai awh. **6** Kaawm rae naw
ni a sannaw hah a man awh teh a rektap awh, a thei
awh. **7** Hote siangpahrang ni a thai navah a lungkhuek,
amae ransanaw a patoun teh a tuk sak dawkvah tami ka
thet e hotnaw hah koung a thei sak. Ahnimae kho hai
hmai a sawi pouh awh. **8** Hathnukkhu siangpahrang ni
amae a sannaw hah a kaw teh kaie yu paluennae bu teh
coungkacoe lawng lah ao. Ka coun e naw ni a kamcu awh
hoeh dawkvah, **9** cet awh nateh lamsalun, lamcawngket
koe na hmu awh e pueng hah yu paluennae buven hanlah
kaw awh nateh coun awh, atipouh. **10** A sannaw ni hai lam
tangkuem dawk a cei awh teh tami kahawi, kahawihoeh, a
hmu awh e pueng hah a pâkhueng awh toteh yu paluennae
bu hah kakawi lah a ven awh. **11** Siangpahrang ni ka tho e
naw khet hanlah a kâen navah, Yu paluennae khohna ka
kho hoeh e tami buet touh a hmu. **12** Ka hui, yu paluennae
khohna laipalah bangkongmaw na kâen, atipouh. Ahni ni
lawk tho thai laipalah ao. **13** Hattoteh siangpahrang ni
a sannaw koe, ahnie a kutkhok katek awh nateh khuika
hâ katanae, alawilah hmonae koe tâkhawng awh. **14** Hot
patetvanlah, ka kaw e apap eiteh ka rawi e a youn ca
atipouh. **15** Hattoteh Farasinaw a tâco awh. Bangtelah hoi
maw a lawk dei e lahoi maimouh ni a yon man thai awh han
titeh a kâdei awh. **16** Ama e hnukkâbangnaw hoi Herod e
hnukkâbangnaw hah a patoun awh teh, Bawipa, nang teh
lawkkam na cak. Apihai na taket hoeh, apie minhmai hai
na khen laipalah Cathut e lamthung lawkkatang hah na
pâtu tie hah ka panue awh. **17** Hatdawkvah bangtelamaw
na pouk. Sizar koe tamuk poe kawi maw, poe hoeh han
kawi maw, na dei a pouh haw, telah a pacei awh. **18** Jisuh
ni ahnimae hawihoehnae hah a panue dawkvah, a lai
kathoutnaw, bangdawkmaw kai heh na tanouk cak awh.
19 Tamuk tangka buet touh ma na patue awh, atipouh teh
rahum tangka phek touh a sin pouh awh. **20** Hete mei,
hete a ka pâphonae heh apie maw telah a pacei. **21** Sizar
e mei, Sizar e ka pâphonae atipouh awh. Jisuh ni Sizar e
hno teh Sizar koe poe awh. Cathut e hno teh Cathut poe
awh, atipouh. **22** Hote lawknaw hah a thai awh navah, a
kângairu awh teh alouklah a cei awh. **23** Hat hnin vah
bout thaw hringnae awm hoeh ka tet e Sadusinaw ateng
vah a tho awh teh a pacei awh. **24** Saya, Mosi nihaiyah
tongpa teh ca sak laipalah dout pawiteh catoun a pout
hoeh nahanlah a nawngha ni hote napui hah a yu lah a la
han telah a dei. **25** Kaimouh thung dawk hmaunawngha
sari touh kaawm e ao. Apasueke ni a yu a la teh ca khe
laipalah a due dawkvah a yu hah a nawngha hanlah a
ceitakhai pouh. **26** Hot patetvanlah buet touh hnukkhu
buet touh, hmaunawngha sari touh ni hote napui hoi ao
awh hnukkhu a due awh. **27** A hnukteng vah hote napui
hai a due van. **28** Hottelah ao dawkvah boutthawnae hnin
dawk teh hote napui hah hmaunawngha sari touh thung
dawk apie yu lah maw ao han. Ahnimouh ni be bout a yu
na awh, telah atipouh awh. **29** Jisuh ni, nangmouh teh Ca
Kathounge lawk hah na thai panuek awh hoeh, Cathut e
bahu hai na panue awh hoeh dawkvah na tawm payon
awh. **30** Boutthawnae hnin dawk teh yuvânae awm mahoeh
toe, yu paluennae hai awm mahoeh toe. **31** Kalvan tami,
Cathut e taminaw patetlah doeh o awh han. **32** Hothloilah,
kadout tangcoungnaw boutthawnae dawk teh, Cathut ni
kai teh Abraham e Cathut, Isak e Cathut, Jakop e Cathut
lah ka o telah nangmouh koe a dei e hah na touk boi
awh hoeh maw. Cathut teh kadoutnaw e Cathut nahoeh.
Kahringnaw e Cathut doeh telah atipouh. **33** Rangpui ni
hote cangkhainae lawk hah a thai awh toteh a kângairu
awh. **34** Sadusinaw hah lawk tho sak thai hoeh toe tie hah
Farasinaw ni a thai awh toteh cungtalah a kamkhueng
awh. **35** Ahnimouh thung dawk kâlawk ka cangkhai e
buet touh ni a tanouk nahanlah buet touh a pacei. **36**
Saya, kâlawk thung dawk bangpatet e kâpoelawk hah
maw kalenpoung atipouh. **37** Jisuh ni, na Cathut, kahring
Cathut hah na lungthin abuemlah, na muitha abuemlah,
na pouknae abuemlahoi na lungpataw han. **38** Het hateh
apasuekpoung e hoi kalenpounge kâpoelawk doeh. **39**
Hothloilah, nama hoi kâkuen e hah nama hoi kâvan lah na
lungpataw han tie apâhni e kâpoelawknaw teh apasuek e
hoi a kâtarawi. **40** Hete kâpoelawknaw kahni touh hateh
kâlawk puenghoi profetnaw ni dei e pueng e a kung lah ao
atipouh. **41** Farasinaw a kamkhueng awh navah Jisuh ni a
pacei. **42** Khrih heh banglah maw na pouk awh. Apie Capa
lah maw na pouk awh, atipouh. Ahnimouh ni Devit Capa
atipouh awh. **43** Hat pawiteh Devit ni Khrih hah muitha
lahoi Bawipa telah bangkongmaw a kaw. **44** Devit ni a dei
e teh, kahring Cathut ni na taran pueng hah na khok rahim
ka ta hoehroukrak kaie aranglah tahung telah Bawipa ni
kaie Bawipa koevah atipouh. **45** Hottelah Devit ni Khrih

hah Bawipa telah kaw pawiteh bangtelamaw a capa lah ao
han telah atipouh. **46** Api buet touh ni hai lawk kam touh
boehai pathung thai awh hoeh. Hat hnin hoi teh apinihai
lawk bout pacei ngam awh hoeh toe.

23 Hathnukkhu Jisuh ni a hnukkâbangnaw hoi tamimaya
koe lawk a dei pouh. **2** Cakathutkungnaw hoi
Farasinaw teh Mosi e tahungnae dawk a tahung awh. **3**
Hatdawkvah ahnimouh ni a dei awh e pueng hah tarawi
a nateh sak pouh awh. Ahnimae sak e patetlah teh sak
awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a dei awh e patetlah a
sak awh hoeh dawk doeh. **4** Ahnimouh ni ka ri ni teh phu
ka ru e hnonaw hah a roup awh teh taminaw e loung
dawk ouk a patue awh. Amamouh ni hote hnonaw teh a
kutdawn ca hoi boehai takhoe ngai awh hoeh. **5** A sak awh
e hno pueng hah ayâ ni hmu nahanlah doeh a sak awh. A
tampa dawk a kawm sin awh e akana a len sak awh teh,
khohna dawk e akana a saw sak awh. **6** Buvennae hoi
sinakoknaw koe kahawi e tahungnae hah a lungpataw
awh, **7** hno yonae koe barinae, kacangkhaikung telah
kawnae hah a ngai awh. **8** Nangmouh teh Rabbi telah
kawnae hah dâw awh hanh. Khrih buet touh dueng doeh
nangmouh na kacangkhaikung na tawn awh. Nangmouh
pueng teh hmaunawngha lah na o awh. **9** Talai van vah
apihai apa telah kaw awh hanh. Kalvan kho vah nangmae
na Pa buet touh dueng doeh kaawm. **10** Saya telah
kawnae hai dâw awh hanh. Khrih dueng doeh nangmouh
na kacangkhaikung lah ka awm. **11** Nangmouh thung
dawk kalenpounge tami teh nangmae patoun patang e
lah ao han. **12** Apipatethai amahoima kârasang e teh a
rahim vah pabo lah kaawm han. Apipatethai amahoima
kârahnoum e teh tawm lah kaawm han. **13** A laikathout e
cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw yawthoe lah na o awh.
Kalvan uknaeram teh ayânaw hanlah na khan awh teh
namamouh hai na kâen awh hoeh, kâen han kangainaw
haiyah na ngang awh. **14** A laikathout e cakathutkungnaw
hoi Farasinaw yawthoe lah na o awh. Lahmainu e im hah
na lawp awh teh a kamphawng hoeh nahanlah kasaw
poung lah na ratoum awh. Hatdawkvah hoe kalen e
yonphukhangnae hah na khang awh han. **15** A laikathout
e cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw, yawthoe lah na o
awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami buet touh hai namamae
bawknae dawk kâen sak hanlah talî hoi a oung pheng
na katin awh teh, na kâen sak hnukkhu teh namamouh
hlak let hni e hell ca lah na o sak awh. **(Geenna g1067)** **16**
Kahrawikung mit ka dawnnaw, yawthoe lah na o awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawkim hah noe lahoi thoe ka bo e
teh cak hoeh. Bawkim thung e sui hah noe hoi thoe ka
bo e doeh ka cak na ti awh. **17** Tamipathu, mitdawnnaw,
nâ e hno maw ka talue. Sui maw, nahoeh pawiteh sui ka
thoungsak e Bawkim na ou. **18** Thuengnae khoungroe noe
lahoi thoe ka bo e teh cak hoeh, thuengnae khoungroe
van kaawm e thuengnae hno hah noe lahoi thoe ka bo
e teh a cak na ti awh. **19** Mitdawnnaw, bangpatet e hno
maw hoe ka talue. Hote thuengnae hno na ou, Hote
thuengnae hno hah ka thoungsak e thuengnae khoungroe
na ou. **20** Hatdawkvah thuengnae khoungroe hah noe
lahoi thoe na bo pawiteh thuengnae khoungroe khuehoi
avan e kaawm hno pueng hah mek na noe teh thoe na
bo toe. **21** Bawkim hah noe lahoi thoe na bo pawiteh a
thung kaawm e khuehoi thoe mek na bo toe. **22** Kalvan
kho noe hoi thoe ka bo e teh Cathut e bawitungkhung hoi,
a van ka tahung e khuehoi mek na noe teh thoe na bo toe.
23 A laikathout cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw yawthoe
lah na o awh. Nangmouh ni teh anhla a pawhiknaw hoi
sawngpam totouh hra touh dawk buet touh na hmoun
awh. Hatei, kâlawk thung dawk hoi hoe alawkpui e lannae,
pahrennae yuemnae hah lat na hnoun awh. Hete hnonaw
na sak han roeroe lah ao. A lathueng lah dei e hai sak
laipalah awm awh hanh. **24** Kahrawikung mitdawnnaw, tui
dawk manging buet touh boehai ao hoeh nahanlah na
raci awh ei kalauk hah na payawp awh. **25** A laikathout e
cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw yawthoe lah na o awh.
Manang hoi tongben hah avanlah na pâle awh ei a thung
lah teh lawpnae hoi dumyennae hoi na kawi awh. **26**
Mit ka dawn e Farasinaw, manang hoi tongben hah a
thung lah hmaloe pâle awh. Hottelah na sak pawiteh doeh
alawilah hai thoung tih. **27** A laikathout e cakathutkungnaw
hoi Farasinaw yawthoe lah na o awh. Avan ka pangaw
dui hluk e tangkom hoi na kâvan awh. Hote tangkom teh
alawilah hroung ahawi. Athung teh tami hru, khinnae a
cawngca hoi akawi. **28** Hot patetvanlah alawilah, taminaw
hmalah teh tamikalan patetlah na o awh, athunglah teh
laithoenae hoi dumyennae hoi na kawi awh. **29** A laikathout
e cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw, yawthoe lah na o awh.
Profetnaw e phuen hah na sak awh teh tami kalannaw e
phuen hah na pathoup awh. **30** A mintoenaw e se nah
kaawm awh pawiteh profetnaw theinae dawk ka bawk
awh mahoeh na ti awh. **31** Hottelah na tet awh pawiteh
profetnaw ka thet awh e catoun lah ka o awh tie hah
namamouh hoi namamouh ni na kampangkhai awh toe. **32**
Hatdawkvah mintoenaw e a sakyoe awh e totouh phat awh.
33 Hrunthoe catounnaw bangtelamaw lawkcengnae hell
thung hoi na hlout a thai han raw vaw. **(Geenna g1067)** **34**
Hatdawkvah thai awh haw, nangmouh koevah, profetnaw,
a lungkaang naw, cakathutkungnaw ka patoun han. A
tangawn teh na thei awh vaiteh thingpalam dawk na
pathout awh han. Atangawn hah sinakoknaw dawk na hem
awh teh, kho buet touh hoi buet touh na rektap awh teh na
hrek awh han. **35** Hatdawkvah, tamikalan Abel e thi koehoi
athung bawkim hoi thuengnae khoungroe rahak na thei
awh e Berekhiah capa Zekhariah e a thi totouh talai van
dawk rabawk lah kaawm tangcoung e tami kalannaw e
thi teh nangmae lû dawk ka bawt han. **36** Atangcalah na
dei pouh awh. Hete hno pueng heh, hete catounnaw van
vah ka phat han. **37** Oe! Jerusalem, Jerusalem, profetnaw
kathetkung, nang koe patoun lah kaawm e naw talung hoi
kadêikung, Âpui ni a canaw hah a rathei rahim a pâkhueng
e patetlah na canaw hah kamkhueng sak hanlah avai
moikapap ngainae ka tawn toe. Hatei, nang ni teh na ngai
hoeh. **38** Thai haw, na onae im teh tami kingkadi lah doeh
ceitakhai lah ao toe. **39** Na dei pouh awh, Bawipa min

lahoi ka tho e hah yawhawinae awm naseh telah na dei
awh hoehroukrak, atu hoi teh nangmouh ni ka minhmai
hah na hmawt a mahoeh toe atipouh.

24 Jisuh ni bawkim dawk hoi a tâco teh alouklah
a cei navah, bawkim saknae imnaw hah pâtue
hanlah a hnukkâbangnaw ni rek a hnai awh. **2** Jisuh
ni hete hnonaw pueng hah na hmu awh nahoehmaw.
Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Raphoe laipalah talung buet
touh e avan, buet touh kangna hai kamhmung mahoeh
atipouh. **3** Hathnukkhu, Olive Mon dawk a tahung navah, a
hnukkâbangnaw ni alouknaw bawk laipalah Jisuh koe rek
a hnai awh teh, hote hnonaw teh nâtuek maw a tho han,
let na tho nahane hoi talaivan a pout nahane minoutnaw
teh bangtelamaw ao han na dei pouh haw atipouh awh.
(aiōn g165) **4** Jisuh ni, ahnimouh koevah, apipatet ni hai na
dum awh hoeh nahanlah kâhruetcuet awh. **5** Tami kapap
ni kai doeh Khrih ati vaiteh, Kaie min lahoi haiyah tho a
vaiteh, tami kapap hah a dum awh han. **6** Taran kâtuknae
hoi, tarankâtuk nahane kamthang hai na thai awh han.
Hatei, na puen awh hoeh nahanelah, kâhruetcuet awh.
Hote hnonaw teh kaawm han. Hatei a poutnae nahoeh
rah. **7** Miphun buet touh hoi buet touh, uknaeram buet
touh hoi buet touh a kâtaran awh han. Kho tangkuem a
takang vaiteh, lacik a pung han, tâlî a no han. **8** Hotnaw
hateh runae kamtawngnae doeh. **9** Hat torei teh taminaw
ni rektap hanlah, thei hanlah na man awh han. Ka min
kecu dawk tami pueng ni na pahnawt awh han. **10** Hat
torei teh tami kapap ni lawkkam raphoe vaiteh, buet touh
hoi buet touh a kâpahnawt awh vaiteh, buet touh hoi buet
touh a kâmaithoe awh han. **11** Profet kaphawk pap vaiteh
tami kapap a dum awh han. **12** Hounlounnae apap han,
lungpatawnae a roum han. **13** Apipatethai apout ditouh ka
khang e teh hloutnae a hmu han. **14** Uknaeram kamthang
kahawi heh miphun pueng koe lawkpanuesaknae lah ao
na hanlah, talaivan pueng dawk pâpho lah kaawm han.
Hahoi, teh poutnae a pha han. **15** Hatdawkvah profet
Daniel ni a dei e patetlah panuetthopounge karaphoekung
kathounge hmuen dawk kangdue e na hmu awh torei
teh, Cakathoung ka touk e ni thai panuek naseh. **16**
Hottelah hmu lah awm pawiteh, Judea ram kaawm e naw
ni monsom lah yawng awh naseh. **17** Lemphu kaawm
e ni imthungkhu e hno la hanlah kum hanh naseh. **18**
Laikawk koe kaawm e ni hai a khohna la hanlah hnuklah
kamlang hanh lawiseh. **19** Hot na hnin toteh camo ka neng
e napui hoi camosen kaawm e napuinaw teh puenghoi a
ru awh han. **20** Na yawng awh nahane teh pâding tue
hoi sabbath hnin dawk a kâvoe hoeh nahanlah ratoum
awh. **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh, talaivan pek a kamtawng hoi
atu totouh kaawm boihoeh rae, ao hnukkhu hoi hai bout
kaawm hoeh hane puenghoi runae teh hatnae tueng nah a
tâco han. **22** Hote tueng teh saw pawiteh apipatet ni hai
hlout thai mahoeh. Rawi e taminaw hane kecu dawk hote
tueng hah a duem sak han. **23** Hattoteh apipatet ni hai hi
doeh Khrih ao, haw doeh Khrih ao ka tet nakunghai yuem
awh hanh. **24** Bangkongtetpawiteh, khrihkaphawknaw
hoi profetkaphawknaw tâcawt vaiteh, rawi tangcoung e
naw patenghai dum thai pawiteh dum thai nahanelah,
kalenpounge mitnout hoi kângairunae hnonaw hah a
kamnue sak awh han. **25** Thai awh haw, sut na dei pouh
awh. **26** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh ni Khrih teh thingyeiyawn
doeh ao ka tet awh nakunghai tâcawt awh hanh. Imthung
doeh ao ka tet nakunghai yuem awh hanh. **27** Sumpa teh
kanîtho koehoi apalik nah kanîloum totouh a ang e patetlah
tami Capa teh ka tho han. **28** Ro aonae koe langtanaw
ni a kamkhueng han. **29** Hatnae tueng runae hnukkhu,
kanî teh vaitalahoi a hmo han. Thapa teh ang mahoeh.
Âsinaw teh kalvan hoi a bo awh han. Kalvannaw e bahu
teh a kahuet awh han. **30** Hattoteh tami Capa e mitnout
teh kalvan vah a kamnue han. Talai van tami pueng ni
a khuika awh vaiteh, tami Capa ni kalenpounge bahu
hoi kalenpounge bawilennae tâmai kâcui vaiteh a kum
e hah na hmu awh han. **31** Hahoi a kalvantaminaw hah
kacaipounge mongka lawk hoi patoun vaiteh, talai takin
pali touh koe e kalvan apoutnae koehoi avanglae apoutnae
koe totouh, a rawi tangcoung e taminaw hah a pâkhueng
awh han. **32** Thaibunglung kung hoi bangnuenae hah
pâkuem awh. Thaibunglung kung ni a dawn a cawn teh a
hnanaw a naw toteh, kompawi a hnai toe tie hah na panue
awh. **33** Hot patetlah hote a konglam abuemlah na hmu
awh toteh, tami Capa teh takhang koe totouh a tho toe tie
hah panuek awh. **34** Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Atu e
catounnaw be a due awh hoehnahlan hote konglam pueng
ka tâcawt han. **35** Kalvan hoi talai teh a rawk han, hatei
ka lawk teh a kangning han. **36** Hote tueng teh apinihai
panuek hoeh. Kalvan e kalvantaminaw ni hai panuek hoeh.
Apa ni dueng doeh a panue. **37** Tami Capa a kum toteh
Noah senae patetlah kaawm han. **38** Noah ni tuikamuem
hoehnahlan hoi long thung a kâen ditouh tami pueng ni a
canei awh, a kâpaluen awh, a kâhâ awh. **39** Tui kamuem a
tho toteh taminaw pueng koung raphoe ditouh a thada
e patetlah tami Capa a kum toteh hotpatetlah ka tâcawt
han. **40** Hattoteh law kaawm e tami kahni touh dawk buet
touh a la vaiteh buet touh a ceitakhai han. **41** Cakang
ka phawm roi e napui kahni touh dawk buet touh a la
vaiteh buet touh a ceitakhai han. **42** Nangmae Bawipa teh
nâtuek maw a tho han ti na panue awh hoeh dawkvah ring
awh. **43** Tamru a tho nahane tueng heh imkung ni panuek
pawiteh a paru thai hoeh nahanlah a ring han doeh tie teh
na panue awh. **44** Hatdawkvah coungkacoe awm awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh na poukhoehnae tueng dawk tami
Capa teh ka tho han. **45** Bawipa ni amae imthungnaw hah
atueng a pha toteh rawcanaw poe sak hanlah kaukkung
lah a rawi e yuemkamcunae hoi lungangnae hoi kakuep e
san kahawi teh apimaw. **46** Bang patet e san hai hottelah
a sak e hah a Bawipa ni a hmu pouh e teh a yawhawi. **47**
Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Bawipa ni hot patet e san
koevah a hnopai kaawm e pueng hah a poe han. **48** Hatei,
san kathout ni teh a lungthin dawk hoi ka Bawipa heh tho
hnai mahoeh telah a pouk laihoi, **49** a huinaw hah a hem
a bo teh hounloun, yamuhrinaw hoi a canei awh. **50** A
bawipa teh a poukhoehnae hoi a panuehoehnae tueng
dawk a tho teh, **51** hote san hah puenghoi yue vaiteh

khuikanae, hâ katanae hmuen koe ka kâsak e naw hoi
cungtalah hmuen a hmoun pouh awh han.

25 Kalvan uknaeram teh yupaluenkung dawn hanlah
hmaiim patuep hoi ka cet awh e tanglakacuem hra
touh hoi a kâvan. **2** Hote tanglanaw thung dawk panga touh
teh a lungang awh. Hatei, panga touh e teh a pathu awh.
3 Ka pathu e naw teh, hmaiim dueng a sin awh teh, atui
sin awh hoeh. **4** A lungkaangnaw teh, hmaiim hoi, satuium
dawk, atui khuehoi a sin sin awh rah. **5** Yupaluenkung a
tho hoeh navah, hote tanglanaw ni a ngam awh teh, muet
a i awh. **6** Karumsaning toteh, khenhaw! yupaluenkung a
tho toe, tâcawt awh nateh, dawn a leih, telah a oung. **7**
Hote tanglakacuemnaw ni a thaw awh teh hmaiimnaw hah
a kârakueng awh. **8** A lungkaang hoeh e naw ni kaimae
hmaiim hmai a due toe. Nangmae satui hah youn touh na
poe awh haw telah a lungkaangnaw koe a hei awh. **9** A
lungkaang e naw van ni hai nangmouh hane khuehoi atui
khout hoeh. Hatdawkvah na hno awh hanelah atui kâyawt
e koe na ran awh pawiteh bet kahawi han telah atipouh
awh. **10** Hotnaw ni atui ran hanelah a cei awh lahun
navah, yupaluenkung a tho toteh, coungkacoe kaawm e
tanglanaw teh yupaluenkung hoi cungtalah pawi thung a
kâen a hnukkhu takhang hah a khan awh. **11** Hathnukkhu
alouknaw a tho awh. Bawipa, Bawipa kaimouh han tho
paawng ei telah a kâhei awh. **12** Bawipa ni atangcalah
na dei pouh awh, nangmouh na panuek awh hoeh, telah
atipouh. **13** Hatdawkvah tami Capa a tho nahane hnin hoi
atueng teh na panue awh hoeh dawkvah ring awh. **14**
Kalvan uknaeram teh ahlanae ram koe kahlawng ka cet e
hoi a kâvan. Ahni ni, kho louk lah cei hane pouknae a
tawn dawkvah, a kut rahim e naw hah a kaw teh a hnonaw
hah a hnawng. Ahnimouh teh amamae a coung thai awh
e patetlah buet touh koe talen panga, **15** buet touh koe
kahni, buet touh koe buet touh a poe hnukkhu a ceitakhai
(Talen buet touh heh Deinari 6,000 hoi a kâvan). **16** Talen
panga touh ka dâw e ni a cei teh a yoran dawkvah alouke
apung talen panga touh a hmu. **17** Hote patetvanlah talen
kahni touh ka dâw e van nihai, alouke apung talen kahni
touh a hmu. **18** Talen buet touh ka dâw e niteh, Bawipa e
talen hah talai a tai teh talai thungvah a hro. **19** A hnin a
tha moi a saw hnukkhu hotnaw e Bawipa a tho teh, tangka
e a kong hah a dei. **20** Talen panga touh ka dâw e ni yah,
apung e talen panga touh a sin teh, Bawipa nang ni kai
koe talen panga touh na pâkuem sak. Alouke talen panga
touh ka pung sak atipouh. **21** Bawipa ni, ahawi nang teh
kahawi e hoi yuemkamcu e san., nang teh titca e hno dawk
yuemkamcu dawkvah, kapap e hno hai na kuem sak han.
Na Bawipa lunghawinae thungvah kâen van leih atipouh.
22 Talen kahni touh ka dâw e nihai, Bawipa talen kahni
touh na kuem sak teh, alouke talen kahni touh ka pung sak
atipouh. **23** Bawipa ni, ahawi. Yuemkamcu e san kahawi.
Hno titca e dawk yuemkamcu toe. Hno kapap e hai na
kuem sak han. Na Bawipa lunghawinae thung kâen van
haw, atipouh. **24** Talen buet touh ka dâw e nihai, Bawipa
nang teh pacipali lah na kaawm e na tho dawkvah, na
patuehoehnae hmuen koe na ka a niteh, na heihoehnae
hmuen koe na ka pâkhueng e na tho tie hah ka panue.
25 Hatdawkvah, ka taki teh, nange talen buet touh hah
talai thung ka hro toe. Atu na talen roup ao atipouh. **26** A
bawipa ni, ka pangak pasa e san kathout, atipouh. **27** Ka
heihoehnae koe ka pâkhueng tie hah na panuek katang
pawiteh kaie talen hah bangkongmaw hno yorannaw kut
dawk na hruek hoeh vaw. Hottelah na hrueng pawiteh kai
bout ka tho toteh, tangka a manu hoi apung hah ka hmu
han ei. **28** Hatdawkvah, talen buet touh e hah a kut dawk
hoi lawmh awh. Talen hra touh ka tawn e hah poe sin awh.
29 Bangkongtetpawiteh, apipatet hai ka tawn e teh, hoe
kapap a tawn nahanlah rek poe sin han rah. Apipatethai
ka mathoe e teh a tawn e ca patenghai he lawp pouh
lah ao han. **30** Cungkeihoehe hote san hah, khuikanae
hoi hâ katanae aonae koe, alawilah hmonae thungvah
tâkhawng awh, atipouh. **31** Tami Capa teh a Bawilennae
hoi kalvantami kathoungnaw hoi a tho toteh, a bawilennae
bawitungkhung dawkvah a tahung han. **32** A hmalah
miphun pueng a kamkhueng sak vaiteh, tukhoumkung ni
tu hoi hmae a kapek e patetlah tami pueng hah a kapek
han. **33** Tunaw hah aranglah, hmaenaw hah avoilah a ta
han. **34** Hat toteh, siangpahrang ni aranglah kaawm e
koevah, tho awh, a Pa e yawhawinae kacoenaw, talaivan
sak pasuek hoi nangmouh hanlah sut pathoup e uknaeram
hah pang awh. **35** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka vonhlam nah
na paca awh. Tui kahran nah nei han tui na poe awh. Imyin
lah ka o nah na khetyawt awh. **36** Caici lah ka o nah na
khohna sak awh. Ka patawpanat nah na khetyawt awh.
Thongim ka bo nah na hloe awh, ati pouh. **37** Hat torei teh
tami kalannaw niyah, Bawipa nâtuek maw na vonhlam e
hah ka hmu awh teh na paca awh. Tui na kahran e hah
nâtuek maw ka hmu awh teh na nei hanlah tui na poe a
vaw. **38** Imyin lah na o e hah nâtuek maw na hmu awh
teh na khetyawt awh. Caici lah na o e hah nâtuek maw
na hmu awh teh, na khohna sak awh. **39** Na patawpanat
nah nâtuek maw na hloe awh teh, nang koe ka tho awh,
telah ati awh han. **40** Hattoteh siangpahrang ni atangcalah
na dei pouh awh. Nangmouh ni hete ka nawnghanaw
thung dawkvah kathoengpounge koevah na sak awh e
pueng hateh, kai koe na sak awh e doeh toe telah bout
ati pouh awh han. **41** Hat toteh, siangpahrang ni, avoilah
kaawmnaw koevah, nangmouh thoebo lah na kaawmnaw,
kahraimathout hoi amae a hunaw hanlah sut rakueng pouh
e a yungyoe hmai thungvah kai koehoi kâtakhoe awh.
(aiōnios g166) **42** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka von a hlam nah
ca han rawca na poe awh hoeh, tui kahran navah nei
hane tui na poe awh hoeh. **43** Imyin lah ka o navah na
khen na yawn awh hoeh, caici lah ka o navah na kho na
hnat sak awh hoeh, ka patawpanat nahai thoseh, thongim
thung ka o nahai thoseh, na tho na awm sin awh hoeh.
44 Hotnaw ni vah, Bawipa, na vonhlam e, tui na kahran
e, imyin lah na o e, caici lah na o e, na patawpanat e,
thongim thung na onae hah nâtuek maw na hmu awh teh
na khenyawn laipalah, na paca laipalah ka o awh, ati awh
han. **45** Hattoteh siangpahrang ni, atangcalah na dei pouh
awh. Nangmouh ni hete ka nawnghanaw thung dawk, ka

thoung poung e koe na sak awh hoeh e pueng teh kai koe
na sak awh hoeh toe, ati pouh awh han. **46** Hotnaw teh a
yungyoe reknae koe cet awh vaiteh, tami kalannaw teh a
yungyoe hringnae koe a cei awh han a ti. **(aiōnios g166)**

26 Jisuh ni hete lawknaw koung a dei hnukkhu, a
hnukkâbangnaw koevah, **2** Hnin hni touh a loum
hnukkhu teh, ceitakhai pawi hnin ao han toe titeh na panue
awh. Hattoteh tami Capa hah thingpalamnae dawk thei sak
hanlah, poe e lah kaawm han atipouh. **3** Hatnavah, vaihma
bawinaw, cakathutkungnaw hoi kho thung e kacuenaw teh
vaihma kacue Kaiaphas e toeim vah a kamkhueng awh
teh, **4** Jisuh hah huenghai hoi bangtelah ne man thai vaiteh
thei thai awh han tie hah a kâpankhai awh. **5** Hatei, pawi
na hnin vah man awh hanh ei sei. Tami pueng ruengrueng
tet a langvaih ati awh. **6** Bethani khovah ka hrikbei e
Simon im Jisuh ao navah, **7** napui buet touh ni hmuitui
aphu kaawm poung e talungpangaw bom a sin teh bu a ca
lahun nah a lû dawk a awi pouh. **8** A hnukkâbangnaw ni a
hmu awh navah, bangkongmaw a kaseikasak ati awh teh a
lungkhuek awh. **9** Hote hmuitui hah aphu moikapap lah yo
vaiteh karoedengnaw poe hanelah ao ati awh. **10** Jisuh ni a
panue toteh hote napui hah bangkongmaw na tarawk awh.
Ahni ni kai koe hnokahawi a sak toe. **11** Karoedengnaw
teh nangmouh koe doeh pou ao awh. Kai teh nangmouh
koe pou kaawm mahoeh. **12** Hete hmuitui hah ka tak dawk
a awi e teh, ka ro pakawp nahanlah a rakuengnae doeh
toe. **13** Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Talaivan kamthang
kahawi deinae hmuen pueng koevah, hete napui pou
pouk nahanelah, a hnosak e heh dei lah kaawm van han
atipouh. **14** Hatnavah a hnukkâbang hlaikahni touh thung
dawk e Judah Isakarot ni vaihma bawinaw koe a cei teh,
15 Jisuh hah nangmae kut dawk na poe thai pawiteh,
nangmouh ni kai hah tangka nâyittouh maw na poe awh
han atipouh. Ahnimouh ni ngun tangka 30 touh na poe
han atipouh awh. **16** Hahoi teh, Bawipa hah pahnawt thai
nahanelah, Judah ni atueng kanhlongnae hah sut a ring.
17 A hnukkâbangnaw ni tonphuenhoehe pawi apasuek hnin
vah, ceitakhai pawi ca nahane hmuen hah nâ e koe maw
rakueng sak hanlah na ngai atipouh awh. **18** Bawipa ni,
khothung tami buet touh e im vah cet awh nateh, Bawipa
ni lawk na thui e teh, a tue a hnai toe, a hnukkâbangnaw
hoi cungtalah ceitakhai pawi heh nangmouh im vah ka hno
awh han ati tet pouh awh, atipouh. **19** A hnukkâbangnaw
ni a dei pouh e patetlah a sak awh teh, ceitakhai pawi
hah atangcoungcalah a rakueng pouh awh. **20** Tangmin
lavah, a hnukkâbangnaw hlaikahni touh hoi bu cungtalah a
ven awh. **21** A ca awh lahun navah Bawipa ni, atangcalah
na dei pouh awh. Nangmouh thung dawk buet touh ni
kai hah na pahnawt awh han atipouh. **22** Hat torei teh,
a hnukkâbangnaw a lung puenghoi a mathoe awh teh,
Bawipa kai maw telah lengkaleng a pacei awh. **23** Bawipa
ni kawlung dawk kai hoi rei ka tapu e ni kai na pahnawt
han. **24** Cakathoung dawk thut e patetlah tami Capa teh
ka cet han. Hatei, tami Capa ka pahnawt e teh a yawthoe.
Ahni teh khe hoeh ngala pawiteh bet ahawihnawn atipouh.
25 Bawipa ka pahnawt e Judah Isakarot ni hai Rabbi kai
maw telah a pacei navah, na dei e patetlah oe nang doeh
atipouh. **26** A ca awh lahun navah, Jisuh ni vaiyei a la teh,
lunghawi lawk a dei hnukkhu, a raen teh, hete vaiyei teh ka
tak doeh. Lat awh nateh cat awh, telah a hnukkâbangnaw
koe atipouh. **27** Manang hai a la teh lunghawi lawk a dei
hnukkhu ahnimanaw hah a poe teh, nangmouh pueng
ni net awh. **28** Hete manang teh lawkkam katha doeh.
Taminaw hlout nahanlah ka rabawk e ka thi doeh. **29** Na
dei pouh awh. Hete misurtui patet e a katha e misurtui
nangmouh hoi cungtalah a Pa e uknaeram dawk bout ka
nei hoehroukrak, atu hoi bout ka net mahoeh toe. **30** Hahoi
teh la a sak awh teh Olive Mon lah a luen awh. **31** Hat
toteh, Cakathoung dawk a thut e teh, tukhoumkung hah
hem awh vaiteh, a tunaw ni paringparang lah ao awh han
ati e patetlah, sahnin tangmin lah nangmouh pueng ni kai
kecu dawk na lung a pout awh han. **32** Hatei, bout ka thaw
hnukkhu nangmouh hmalah, Galilee ram lah ka cei han,
telah Jisuh ni atipouh. **33** Hetnaw ni nang kecu dawk a
lung ka pout awh nakunghai kai teh ka lung khoeroe pout
mahoeh, telah Piter ni a ti. **34** Jisuh ni, atangcalah na dei
pouh. Sahnin tangmin ahlui a khawng hoehnahlan kai hah
vai thum touh na pahnawt han atipouh. **35** Piter ni, nang
hoi rei due han nakunghai kai ni na pahnawt mahoeh bout
atipouh. Alouke a hnukkâbangnaw ni hai hot patetvanlah a
dei awh. **36** Hatnavah Jisuh ni Gethsemani hmuen koe
ahnimouh hoi rei a pha toteh, kai teh hote hmuen koe
ratoum hanlah ka cei han, hete hmuen koe la tahung awh
lah a, telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe atipouh. **37** Piter hoi
Zebedee e a capa roi a hrawi. Hatnavah Bawipa teh a
lungmathoe, lungpuen hoi ao dawkvah, **38** Jisuh ni due
han totouh ka lungreithai. Hie a hmuen koe awm awh
nateh kai hoi cungtalah ring awh, telah a hnukkâbangnaw
kathum touh koe a dei pouh. **39** Hathnukkhu hmalah
hrawt bout a cei teh, a tabo laihoi oe a Pa coung thai
pawiteh hete manang na takhoe pouh haw. Hatei, kaie
ka ngainae patetlah tho laipalah, na ngainae patetlah tho
lawiseh telah a ratoum. **40** A hnukkâbangnaw aonae koe
a pha navah, ahnimouh ni di a i takhai e a hmu navah,
nangmouh ni suimilam buet touh kangna hai kai hah na
ring thai awh hoeh maw. **41** Tacueknae koehoi na hlout
thai awh nahan ratoum laihoi ring awh. Muitha ni teh a ngai
poung ei, takthai ni teh coung thai hoeh telah Piter koe
atipouh. **42** Hahoi bout a cei teh Oe a Pa hete manang
hah ka net laipalah roun thai hoehpawiteh, na ngainae
patetlah phat lawiseh telah bout a ratoum. **43** Hat hnukkhu
a hnukkâbangnaw onae koe bout a tho teh, ahnimanaw
teh muet bout a i awh e a hmu navah, **44** a ceitakhai teh
ahmaloe a ratoum e patetlah apâthum lah bout a ratoum.
45 A hnukkâbangnaw onae koe bout a tho teh, atuteh
duem ip awh lawih. Tami Capa teh tamikayonnaw e kut
dawk pahnawt nahane tueng teh a pha toe. **46** Thaw
awh, cet a lei sei. Kai na kapahnawtkung teh a tho toe
atipouh. **47** Hottelah a dei lahun navah a hnukkâbang
hlaikahni touh dawk ka bawk van e Judah Isakarot teh a
tho. Vaihma bawinaw hoi khothung e tami kacuenaw ni a

patoun awh e naw teh tahloi hoi bongpainaw a sin awh
teh a tho awh. **48** Bawipa kapahnawtkung niyah, kai ni
ka paco e teh Jisuh doeh, ahni hah man awh telah hote
taminaw koe noutnae a poe e patetlah, **49** Bawipa koe rek
a hnai teh, kacangkhaikung yawhawinae awmseh ati teh a
paco. **50** Jisuh ni ka hui bang panki e dawk maw na tho
atipouh navah, hote taminaw a tho awh teh Jisuh hah a
man awh. **51** Hatnavah Jisuh hnukkâbang e buet touh ni a
kut a dâw teh tahloi a rasa hnukkhu, vaihma kacue e a san
buet touh hah a bouk navah a hnâ thouk a pet. **52** Jisuh
ni na tahloi hah amae tabu dawk bout tat leih. Tahloi ka
patuem e tami pueng teh tahloi hoi a due awh han. **53**
Atu roeroe vah a Pa koe kahei thai tie hai thoseh, kâhet
pawiteh kalvan ransahuipui aphu hlaikahni touh hlak kapap
lah Kai koe a patoun han tie hah nang ni na pouk hoeh
maw. **54** Hat pawiteh, Cakathoung dawk a thut e patetlah,
hettelah o han tie hnonaw hah bangtelavai a kuep thai
telah a ti. **55** Hatnavah Jisuh ni Dingca man e patetlah kai
man hanlah rama, bongpainaw na sin awh teh na tho a
bo vaw. Kai ni Bawkim thung hnin ka due na cangkhai
eiteh, nangmae rahak ka tahung navah nangmouh ni
kai hah na man awh hoeh. **56** Hot hateh, Cakathoung
akuep nahane doeh telah tami kamkhuengnaw hah a
dei pouh. Hattoteh a hnukkâbangnaw pueng ni Bawipa
hah parang a yawng takhai awh. **57** Jisuh ka man e
naw ni Bawipa hah, cakathutkungnaw hoi kacuenaw a
kamkhuengnae vaihma kacue Kaiaphas koe a ceikhai
awh. **58** Piter hai vaihma kacue e toeim totouh, Bawipa hoi
kahlat lah a kâbang. A hnukteng bangtelamaw ati awh
tie a panue nahanlah athung a kâen teh ka ring e naw
hoi reirei a tahung. **59** Vaihma bawinaw hoi kacuenaw,
sanhedrin lawkcengkungnaw pueng ni Jisuh thei thai
nahanlah laithoe kampangkhainae a tawng awh ei hmawt
awh hoeh. **60** Laithoe kampangkhai hanelah moi a tho
awh ei, Bangpatete kapanuekkhaikung hai tawn awh hoeh.
A hnukteng vah laithoe kampangkhaikung kahni touh a tho
roi teh, **61** ahni ni, kai ni Cathut e Bawkim hah ka raphoe
vaiteh hnin thum touh hoi bout ka cum thai han telah a
dei titeh kapanuekkhaikung lah a kangdue roi. **62** Vaihma
kacue ni a kangdue teh, kam touh boehai bout na dei
mahoeh maw. Hetnaw ni bangtelamaw kapanuekkhaikung
lah a kangdue awh, atipouh navah Jisuh teh lawkkamuem
lah ao. **63** Vaihma kacue ni nang teh Cathut e Capa, Khrih
hoi Khrih hoeh e hah kaimouh koe na dei nahanlah kahring
Cathut noe lahoi kâ na poe atipouh. **64** Hatnavah, Jisuh ni
na dei e patetlah atueng. Hothloilah ka dei e teh, hmalae
atueng dawk tami Capa ni bawilennae aranglah a tahung
teh kalvan e tâmainaw dawk tahung lahoi a tho e hah na
hmu awh han atipouh. **65** Hatnavah vaihma kacue ni amae
angki a phi teh hete tami ni Cathut ka tapuet lah a dei
toe. Bangpatet e kapanuekkhaikung maw bout a ngai rah.
Cathut ka tapuet lah a dei e hah atu roeroe vah nangmouh
ni na thai awh toe. **66** Bangtelamaw na pouk awh, atipouh
navah, hotnaw ni ahni teh due han a kamcu telah bout a
dei awh. **67** Hattoteh a minhmai hah tamtui hoi a tamthawi
awh. **68** Kut hoi a thaw awh, tangawn ni a tambei awh, oe
Khrih nang hah apinimaw na tambei tie hah profet lahoi dei
leih, atipouh awh. **69** Piter ni toeim alawilah longkha koe a
tahung navah sannu buet touh ni a tho teh nang haiyah
Galilee tami Jisuh hoi cungtalah e doeh atipouh navah,
70 Piter ni na dei e hah ka panuek hoeh telah taminaw e
hmalah a oun. **71** Hathnukkhu Piter ni im longkha alawilah
a tâco navah alouke napui buet touh ni bout a hmu teh
haw kaawm e naw koe, het haiyah Nazareth tami Jisuh hoi
cungtalah e doeh atipouh. **72** Piter ni ahni hah ka panuek
hoeh telah thoe a ka bo teh bout a oun. **73** Hathnukkhu
moung ao teh hote hmuen koe kangdoutnaw ni Piter e a
teng a tho awh teh, atangcalah nang haiyah hotnaw koe
na ka bawk e doeh. Na lawk ni ma a pâpho toe telah
atipouh awh. **74** Piter ni ahni hah ka panuek hoeh ati teh
thoe a kâbo. Hat nah tahma vah ahlui a khawng. **75** Jisuh
ni Ahlui a khawng hoehnahlan, vai thum touh kai hah na
pahnawt han ati e lawk hah Piter ni hlawt a pouk navah
alawilah a tâco teh khawngsauek laihoi a ka.

27 Amom vah vaihma bawinaw hoi tamimaya dawk e
kacuenaw ni Jisuh thei hanelah a kâpankhai awh. **2**
Hahoi Bawipa hah a katek awh teh Pailat siangpahrang
kut dawk tawngtang a poe awh. **3** Hatnavah, Bawipa ka
pahnawt e Judah Isakarot ni Bawipa a dum e hah a hmu
navah, pan a kângai teh, tangka 30 touh hah vaihma
bawinaw, bawknae koelah kacuenaw koevah bout a poe.
4 Ka payon toe, yon ka tawn hoeh e tami e a thi hah ka
pahnawt payon toe telah ati. Ahnimouh van ni hai kaimouh
hoi bangtelamaw kâkuet a vaw. Nama e hno hah nama
ni khen lawih atipouh awh. **5** Ahni ni hote tangka hah
Bawkim dawk vu a tâkhawng teh alouklah a cei hnukkhu a
kaithi. **6** Vaihma bawinaw ni hote tangka a la awh teh a
thi phu doeh. Hno kuemnae dawk pâseng kawi nahoeh
telah a kapan awh teh, **7** Hlaam ka bo e talai hmuen hah
Jentelnaw e phuen hanelah hote tangka hoi a ran awh. **8**
Hote kecu dawkvah atu totouh hote talai hmuen hah ‘thi
talai telah a kaw awh. **9** Profet Jeremiah ni a dei e teh,
Isarelnaw ni aphu khoe e tami e aphu tangka 30 touh hah
a la awh teh Cathut ni lawk na thui e van patetlah, **10**
Hlaam ka bo e talai hmuen hah ka ran awh tie lawk hah,
hatnavah a kuep. **11** Jisuh teh ram kaukkung hmalah a
pha navah, ram kaukkung ni nang teh Judah siangpahrang
katang maw telah a pacei. Jisuh ni na pacei e patetlah
atang doeh atipouh. **12** Vaihma bawinaw hoi kacuenaw ni
yon a pen awh navah kam touh boehai pathung hoeh. **13**
Pailat bawi ni nange avanglah moikapap ni a kampangkhai
e hah na thai hoeh maw atipouh nakunghai, **14** Kam
touh boehai a pathung hoeh e hah ram kaukkung ni a ka
ngai lah a ru. **15** Hote pawi dawkvah ram kaukkung ni
thongkabawtnaw thung dawk hoi tami kapap ni a ngai e
tami buetbuet touh hah ouk tha e lah ao. **16** Hatnavah
paung e naw thung dawk Barabas tie min kamthang e
tami buet touh ao. **17** Taminaw a kamkhueng awh toteh
Pailat bawi ni nangmouh ni apimaw hlout sak hanlah na
ngai awh, Barabas maw hoehpawiteh Khrih tie Jisuh hah
maw, telah taminaw hah a pacei. **18** Hettelah a paceinae
teh ahnimouh ni a ut awh dawkvah Jisuh a man sak ati

e hah Pailat bawi ni a panue dawk doeh. **19** Hothloilah,
lawkcengnae tungkhung dawk a tahung navah a yu ni
tami a patoun teh, hote tamikalan hah bang telah hai tet
hanh. Sahnin roeroe vah kai ni ahni kecu dawk ka mang
lah puenghoi ka khang toe, telah lawk a thui. **20** Tami ka
kamkhuengnaw ni Barabas hlout sak vaiteh Jisuh thei
sak hanlah vaihma bawinaw hoi kacuenaw ni taminaw
hah a uen awh. **21** Hatdawkvah ram ka uk bawi ni het
tarawi thung dawk, nangmouh ni api hah maw hlout sak
han na ngai awh telah bout a pacei navah; 'Barabas doeh
hlout sak ka ngai awh telah a dei awh. **22** Pailat bawi ni
'hah pawiteh Khrih tie Jisuh hah te bangtelamaw ti han
telah bout a pacei navah; ahnimouh pueng ni 'ahni hateh
thingpalam dawk hetnae khang seh telah ati awh. **23**
Ram kaukkung bawi ni hai 'bangkongmaw, bangmaw a
sakpayon telah a pacei navah, ahni teh thingpalam dawk
het lah awmseh telah hoe a hram awh. **24** Pailat bawi
ni tâ laipalah taminaw ni hoehoe a coukdouk awh e hah
a hmu toteh, tui a la teh taminaw e a hmalah a kut a
kamsin teh, hete tamikalan e a thi hoi kai teh ka bet hoeh,
na ngai e patetlah sak a lawih a ti. **25** Hote tami pueng
ni, ahni e a thi teh kaimae lû dawk, ka catounnaw e a lû
dawk bawt lawiseh ati awh. **26** Pailat bawi ni hai Barabas
hah a tha pouh. Jisuh hah a hem hnukkhu thingpalam
dawk thei hanelah a poe. **27** Hat torei teh ram kaukkung e
a ransanaw ni Jisuh hah bawi imthung lah a hrawi awh
teh, ransahu abuemlah a kamkhueng sak. **28** A khohna
hah a rading pouh awh, hni paling a kâkhu sak awh.
29 Pâkhinglukhung a kâmuk sak awh. Sonron buet touh
aranglah a sin sak awh teh, a hmalah khokcuengkhuem sin
awh teh, Judah siangpahrang, nang koe yawhawinae awm
naseh ti hoi a pacekpahlek awh. **30** Tamtui hoi a tamthawi
awh sonron hah a la pouh awh teh a lû dawk a hem pouh
awh. **31** Hottelah a pacekpahlek awh hnukkhu, a kâkhu e
hah a rading pouh awh teh, amae kâkhu e hah bout a
kâkhu sak awh teh, thingpalam dawk het hanlah a tâcokhai
awh. **32** A cei awh lahun nah Simon tie Sairen tami, buet
touh a hmu awh teh, thingpalam hah hmatara a hrawm sak
awh. **33** Luhru hmuen tie Galgotha a pha awh toteh, **34**
tâsi kakhat hoi a kalawt awh e misurtui kathut poung e hah
nei sak hanlah a poe awh. A patek teh nei han ngai hoeh.
35 Thingpalam dawk a pathout awh hnukkhu cungpam a
rayu awh teh a kâkhu e hni hah a kâravei awh. **36** Hote
hmuen koe tahung laihoi a ring awh. **37** Yon pâphonae
ca a vo pouh e teh, 'het e tami teh Judah siangpahrang
Jisuh doeh, telah a thut awh teh a lû lathueng a vo pouh
awh. **38** Hatnavah Bawipa hoi cungtalah dingca kahni
touh aranglah buet touh, avoilah buet touh thingpalamnae
dawk a pathout awh. **39** Lam dawk ka cet kaawm e naw ni
Bawkim hah ka raphoe vaiteh hnin thum touh hoi bout ka
sak han e, namahoima kâhloutsak haw. **40** Cathut e Capa
katang lah na awm pawiteh namahoima rungngang nateh,
thingpalamnae dawk hoi kum leih telah a lû kahek awh teh
pacekpahleknae lawk a dei awh. **41** Hot patetvanlah vaihma
bawinaw, cakathutkungnaw, tami kacuenaw niyah ayânaw
teh a rungngang thai, **42** Amahoima teh kârungngang
thai hoeh bo. Judah siangpahrang katang na tetpawiteh
thingpalamnae dawk hoi atu kum naseh. Kum pawiteh
ka yuem awh han. **43** Ahni teh Cathut a kâuep toe. Kai
teh Cathut Capa doeh ati toe. Hatdawkvah Cathut ni ahni
dawk a ngainae awm pawiteh atu roeroe vah kârungngang
na seh telah a dudam awh teh a dei awh. **44** Hot patetlah
Bawipa hoi cungtalah thingpalamnae dawk a het awh e
dingcanaw ni hai a pathoe awh teh yon a pen awh. **45** Kanî
tuengtalueng a thunnae koehoi suimilam kathum totouh
talai van pueng dawk kho a hmo. **46** Tangmin lah suimilam
kathum navah Jisuh ni 'Eli, Eli, Lama Sabakhthani. telah
a hram. Hot hateh, Ka Cathut, ka Cathut bangkongmaw
na pahnawt tinae doeh. **47** Hote hmuen koe kangdout
e a tangawn ni a thai awh navah Elijah doeh a kaw ati
awh. **48** Tami buet touh ni tang a yawng teh, napon a
sin teh, misurtui kathut e hoi a kalawt hnukkhu rayung
dawk a takei teh nei sak hanlah a poe. **49** Alouknaw ni tat
yawkaw, Elijah ni ahni rungngang hanlah a tho ou, tho
hoeh ou tie heh khen a haw sei ati awh. **50** Jisuh ni tha hoi
bout a hram teh hringnae a thouk. **51** Hattoteh Bawkim
thung e yaphni a lû hoi a khok totouh a kâphi. Talai a
kâhuet. Lungsongnaw a kâbawng. **52** Tangkom pueng
a kamawng teh, ka ip tangcoung e tami kathoungnaw
moikapap a thaw awh teh, **53** Bawipa a thaw hnukkhu,
ahnimanaw teh tangkom thung hoi a tâco awh teh khopui
kathoung thungvah a kâen awh, tami moikapap koe a
kamnue awh. **54** Jisuh ka ring e ransabawi hoi ransahu
ni talai a kâhuet e a hmu awh toteh a taki awh dawkvah
Cathut e Capa tangngak doeh ati awh. **55** Galilee kho
e Jisuh khetyawt hanlah a hnukkâbang e napuinaw ni
hote hmuen koevah ahlanae koehoi a khet awh. **56** Hote
napuinaw dawkvah Meri Magdalin, Jem hoi Joseph e
a manu Meri hoi Zebedee e capanaw e manu tinaw a
bawk awh. **57** Tangmin lah a pha toteh Arimathea kho e
kabawipounge Joseph, a hnukkâbang van e buet touh a
tho teh, **58** Pailat bawi koe a kâen teh Jisuh e ro hah a
hei. Pailat ni a ro hah poe lah awmseh telah kâ a poe. **59**
Joseph ni a ro hah a la teh lukkarei ka pangaw e hoi a kayo
hnukkhu, **60** ama hanelah lungsong dawk thuk e tangkom
katha thung vah a ta. Lungphenpui hoi takhang a teng teh
a ceitakhai. **61** Meri Magdalin hoi alouke Meri teh hote
tangkom hmalah a tahung roi. **62** Atangtho toteh vaihma
bawinaw hoi Farasinaw ni Pailat bawi koe a kamkhueng
awh teh, **63** 'hot e kadumyenkung ni kai teh apâthum hnin
kathâw han telah a due hoehnahlan a dei e hah ka panue
awh rah. **64** Hatdawkvah a hnukkâbangnaw ni tangmin
vah a ro hah a la awh teh, ahni teh duenae koehoi a thaw
toe telah tami pueng koe dei awh pawiteh ahmaloe e
payon e hlak a hnukkhu e payon e hoe kalen han telah
ngaihrinae a tawn awh dawkvah, tangkom hah hnin thum
touh thung ring hanlah kâ na poe haw atipouh awh. **65**
Pailat ni 'nangmouh koe ka ring e tamihu touh ao. Cet
awh nateh a coung thai totouh a uep thai nahanlah ring
awh atipouh. **66** Ahnimouh ni a cei awh teh talung hah
mitnoutnae tacik a kin awh hnukkhu ka ring e naw a ta
awh teh, tangkom hah kahawicalah a ring awh.

28 Sabbath aloum hnukkhu, hnin sari touh dawk
apasuek hnin amom kho meimei dai nah Magdalin
hoi alouke Meri tinaw hai, tangkom khet hanlah a cei awh.
2 Hatnavah puenghoi Tâlî a no. Cathut e kalvantami ni
kalvan hoi a kum teh tangkom khannae talung a paawng
teh hote talung van a tahung. **3** A minhmai teh sumpapalik
e patetlah a kamnue. A khohna e hai tâmai patetlah a
pangaw. **4** Karingnaw ni kalvantami hah a taki awh lawi a
pâyaw awh teh meimei a due awh. **5** Kalvantami niyah
taket awh hanh. Thingpalamnae dawk thei e Jisuh doeh
na tawng awh, tie ka panue. **6** Hete hmuen koe awm
hoeh toe. A dei tangcoung e patetlah a thaw toe. Tho awh
nateh Bawipa a yannae hah khenhaw. **7** Karang poung
lah ban awh nateh duenae koehoi a thaw toe tie hah a
hnukkâbangnaw koe dei pouh awh. Nangmouh hmalah
Galilee ram vah a kamnue han. Hawvah nangmouh ni
Bawipa hah na hmu awh han ka ti toe telah kalvantami ni
napuinaw koe a dei. **8** Hote napuinaw ni a taki awh eiteh, a
lunghawi awh dawkvah, tangkom koehoi karanglah a ban
awh teh a hnukkâbangnaw koe hote kamthang hah dei
pouh hanelah a yawng awh. **9** A cei awh lahun nah Jisuh
ni sut a dawn teh, na konawm awh atipouh. Hote napuinaw
ni rek a hnai awh teh a khok hah a tapam awh laihoi a
tabo awh teh a bawk awh. **10** Jisuh ni takinae tawn awh
hanh. Cet awh nateh, hete kamthang lawk hah dei pouh
awh. Hote ram dawkvah ahnimouh ni kai hah na hmu awh
han atipouh. **11** Hote napuinaw ni a cei awh navah ka ring
e atangawnnaw ni khothung a kâen awh teh kaawm e hno
pueng hah vaihma bawinaw koe a thaisak awh. **12** Hahoi
vaihma bawinaw ni kacuenaw hoi pouknae kapoenaw hoi
a kamkhueng awh teh, a kâpan awh. Ka ring e ransanaw
hah tangka moikapap a poe awh teh, **13** tangmin ka i awh
lahun navah a hnukkâbangnaw a tho teh a ro hah a paru
awh, telah a dei awh. **14** Hote kong hah siangpahrang ni
bout thai pawiteh kaimouh ni ka dum awh vaiteh nangmouh
koe a lungkhuek hoeh nahanlah ka sak awh han, telah
atipouh awh. **15** Hatdawkvah ransanaw ni tangka a la
awh teh a dei pouh e patetlah a sak awh. Hettelah hoi
hote kamthang teh Judahnaw rahak vah sahnin ditouh a
kamthang. **16** Hlaibun touh e a hnukkâbangnaw ni Galilee
ram lah a cei awh. Bawipa ni lawk a thui e mon dawk a luen
awh navah Bawipa hah a hmu awh teh a bawk awh. **17**
Atangawnnaw teh a lunghring awh. **18** Jisuh ni ahnimouh
koe rek a hnai teh kalvan hoi talai van e kâtawnnae pueng
teh kai koe poe lah ao toe. **19** Nangmouh ni cet awh nateh
miphun pueng hah ka hnuk kâbang lah coung sak awh.
Pa, Capa, Kathoung Muitha e min dawk Baptisma poe
awh. **20** Kai ni nangmouh koe kâ na poe e pueng hah
a tarawi awh nahanlah cangkhai awh. Kai teh talai van
a pout totouh nangmouh hoi cungtalah pou ka o telah a
hnukkâbangnaw koe atipouh. **(aiōn g165)**

Mark

1 Cathut Capa Jisuh Khrih e kamthang lawk a
kamtawngnae teh het telah doeh ao. **2** Ca karuem dawk
Isaiah ni a thut e teh, khenhaw! Na cei nahane lamthung
ka rasoun hanelah patoune ka patoun han. **3** Kahrawngum
vah hramkhai e lawk teh, Cathut a tho nahane lamthung
rasoun awh. A lamthungnaw palan awh, ati e patetlah, **4**
Jawhan teh kahrawngum vah tui dawk baptisma a poe
teh, yon ngaithoum nahanelah, pankângainae baptisma
kamthang dei hanelah a tho. **5** Jerusalem kho thung e
taminaw pueng koehoi a kamtawng teh Judah ram e tami
pueng teh Jawhan koe a tho awh teh, amamae a yon a
pâpho awh teh, Jordan tui dawkvah, tui baptisma a coe
awh. **6** Jawhan teh Kalauk muen hoi kawng e angki a kho
teh, a keng dawk phaivuen taisawm a kâyeng teh, samtong
hoi kahrawng e khoitui hah a canei. **7** A hramkhai e teh, kai
hlak hno ka sak thai e tami teh ka hnukkhu lah a tho. Ahnie
khokkhawmrui tabut vaiteh rasu hane boehai ka kamcu
hoeh. **8** Kai ni teh nangmanaw hah tui dawk baptisma na
poe awh. Ahni ni teh nangmanaw hah Kathoung Muitha hoi
baptisma na poe awh han telah a hramkhai. **9** Hatnavah,
Jisuh teh Galilee ram Nazareth kho hoi a tho teh, Jawhan
ni Jordan palang vah tui baptisma a poe. **10** Tui dawk
hoi bout a thaw navah kalvan a kamawng teh Muitha teh
âbakhu patetlah Jisuh dawk a cu. **11** Nang teh Kai ni
ka pahren poung e, ka lungkuep poung e ka Capa doeh
telah kalvan hoi lawk a tho. **12** Hathnukkhu Muitha ni
Jisuh teh kahrawngum tang a cei sak. **13** A hnin 40 touh
kahrawngum vah ao teh, Setan e tacueknae a kâhmo.
Sarangnaw hoi cungtalah ao awh teh, kalvantaminaw ni
Bawipa teh a khetyawt awh. **14** Jawhan teh thongim thung
a pha hnukkhu vah, Jisuh teh Galilee ram lah a cei. Cathut
uknaeram kamthang hah a pâpho. **15** Atueng a pha toe.
Cathut uknaeram teh a hnai toe. Pankângai awh leih.
Kamthang kahawi teh yuem awh leih, telah a pathang.
16 Galilee tuipui teng a cei navah, Simon hoi a nawngha
Andru tanga ka heng roi e hah a hmu. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
ahnimouh roi teh tangakamankungnaw lah ao roi. **17**
Jisuh ni ahnimouh roi hanlah, ka hnukkâbang leih, tami
kamankung lah na sak roi han atipouh teh, **18** Ahnimouh
roi ni a tamlawknaw a ceitakhai awh teh, a hnuk tang a
kâbang roi. **19** Haw hoi dongdeng a cei nah, Zebedee e
capa roi Jem hoi Jawhan teh long dawk tamlawk a cip roi
e hah a hmu. **20** Ahnimouh roi hai tang a kaw. Ahnimouh
roi ni long dawk kaawm e, a hlai e taminaw hoi a na pa
Zebedee hah a ceitakhai teh a hnuk a kâbang roi. **21**
Hahoi, Kapernuam kho a cei awh teh, sabbath hnin vah
sinakok a kâen teh a cangkhai. **22** Cakathutkungnaw
patetlah laipalah, kâtawnnae lahoi a cangkhai dawkvah,
rangpuinaw ni a cangkhainae hah kângai lah a ru awh. **23**
Ahnimae Sinakok thungvah, kakhine muitha ni a man e
tami buet touh ao. **24** Nazareth tami Jisuh, kaimouh hoi
bangtelamaw na kâseng vaw. Kaimanaw raphoe hanelah
maw na tho vaw. Nang hah apimaw tie hai na panue.
Cathut e kathounge tami lah na o ati teh a hramki. **25**
Jisuh ni kahraikathout hah, lawkkamuem awmh, hote tami
thung hoi tâcawt titeh a yue. **26** Kakhine muitha niyah, hote
tami hah a pâyaw sak teh, a hramki laihoi a tâco takhai.
27 Taminaw pueng kângairu awh teh, hno tithainae hoi
cangkhainae a katha e heh bangtelah nama aw. Kakhine
muithanaw hai kâtawnnae lahoi kâ a poe teh, ahnimouh ni
hai a lawk a ngai pouh bo aw telah buet touh hoi buet
touh a kâpankhai awh. **28** Hettelah hoi, Jisuh e kamthang
teh Galilee ram kho tangkuem vah, karang poung lah a
kamthang. **29** Sinakok hoi a tâco awh teh Jem hoi Jawhan
ti hoi Simon hoi Andru im vah a cei awh. **30** Simon e
a masei napui a pataw teh, sut a yan e hah Jisuh koe
karanglah a thaisak awh. **31** Jisuh ni ahni koe a cei teh,
a kut dawk a kuet teh a pathaw. A pathaw tahma a tak
a dam dawkvah, ahnimanaw hah a khetyawt. **32** Kanî a
khup hnukkhu tangmin vah, a tak ka dam hoeh e naw hoi
kahraikathout ni a man e naw teh ama koevah a thokhai
awh. **33** Kho thung e taminaw pueng teh takhang koe a
kamkhueng awh. **34** Aphunphun lah ka pataw e naw hah
a dam sak teh kahraituilinaw hai a pâlei. Kahrainaw ni
Jisuh teh a panue awh dawkvah, Jisuh ni ahnimanaw lawk
kam touh boehai dei sak hoeh. **35** Atangtho amom khodai
hoehnahlan vah, Jisuh teh kahrawngum vah a cei teh,
a ratoum. **36** Simon hoi a huinaw ni Jisuh teh a tawng
awh. **37** Jisuh ma a kâhmo awh toteh taminaw pueng ni
na tawng awh kaima atipouh awh. **38** Jisuh ni a tengpam e
khonaw pueng koe, phung dei hanlah cet a sei, hot hane
doeh kai teh ka tho telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe atipouh.
39 Hatdawkvah, Galilee kho kaawm e sinakoknaw dawkvah
phung a dei teh kahraituilinaw a pâlei. **40** Ka hrikbei e tami
buet touh teh Jisuh koe a tho, a khokcuengkhuem teh, na
ngainae lah awm pawiteh kai hah na thoungsak haw telah
pahrennae a hei. **41** Jisuh ni a pahren dawkvah, a kut hoi
a tek teh, oe ka ngainae a o, thoung lawih, atipouh. **42**
Telah a dei pouh tahma vah, hrikbei patawnae a dam teh
a thoung. **43** Jisuh ni, nang kâhruetcuet. **44** Hete kong
heh api koehai khoeroe dei pouh hanh lah a. Vaihmanaw
koe cet nateh na tak kâpâtueh. Ayânaw ni na dam toe
tie a panue awh nahanelah, Mosi ni kâ poe e patetlah
lawkpanuesaknae hah sak leih, ati pouh teh a cei sak. **45**
Hatei hote tami ni, pâphat laipalah hoehoe a dei dawkvah,
peng a kamthang. Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jisuh teh kho
thungvah kâen thai laipalah, kho alawilah kingdinae hmuen
koevah ama dueng ao teh, ahni koevah a tho awh.

2 Atangtho vah, Jisuh teh Kapernuam kho bout a kâen
teh, imthungkhu vah ao tie kamthang a thai awh navah,
2 Taminaw teh takhang hmalah totouh king kakawi lah
a kamkhueng awh. Ahnimouh koe Jisuh ni phung a dei
pouh. **3** Hatnavah, kamkhuen e tami hah, tami pali touh
ni a kâkayawt awh teh Jisuh koevah a thokhai awh. **4**
Hatei, tami muen akawi dawkvah Jisuh koe phatkhai thai
awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah, Jisuh a onae tueng koe lemphu a
rake awh teh, phailei dawk hoi a pabo awh. **5** Jisuh ni
hotnaw e a yuemnae a hmu navah, ka kamkhuen e tami
hanlah ka ca na yonnae teh ngaithoum lah ao toe atipouh.
6 Hote hmuen koe ka tahung e cakathutkungnaw niyah, **7**

hete tami ni bangkongmaw Cathut pathoenae lawk a dei.
Cathut hloilah, apimaw yon ka ngaithoum thai telah a lung
thung hoi ati awh. **8** Ahnimae lungthin thung a pouknae
hah Jisuh ni muitha lahoi tang a panue teh, bangkongmaw
telah na pouk awh, atipouh. **9** Ka kamkhuen e tami koe
bang lawk maw dei ka yawihnawn, nange yon ngaithoum
lah ao toe tie lawk maw dei ka yawi, thaw haw phailei
kalawng nateh cet leih tie maw dei ka yawihnawn atipouh.
10 Tami Capa teh talai van dawk yon ngaithoum thainae kâ
a tawn tie a panue thai awh nahan, thaw leih, **11** na phailei
ka lawng nateh, nama im cet leih, telah ka kamkhuen e
koe a dei pouh. **12** Hote tami ni hai tang a kangdue teh, a
phailei a kalawng teh taminaw pueng e hmalah a cei. Tami
pueng a kângairu awh teh, het patetlah e vai touh hai ka
hmawt boi hoeh, telah a dei awh teh, Cathut a pholen awh.
13 Hat hoiyah, Jisuh teh Galilee tuipui teng vah bout a cei.
Tamihupui teh ahni koe a tho awh teh a cangkhai. **14** A cei
navah Alfe e capa tamuk cawngnae im dawk ka tahung e
Levih hah a hmu. Jisuh ni ka hnukkâbang awh atipouh.
Hluet a thaw teh a hnuk a kâbang. **15** Jisuh teh Levih im
vah tangmin bu a ca lahun navah, tamuk kacawngnaw,
tamikayonnaw hoi a hnukkâbangnaw hai a ca awh van.
Ahnimanaw teh a hnuk a kâbang awh. **16** Hottelah, Jisuh
teh tamuk kacawngnaw, tami kahawihoehnaw hoi rawca
rei a ven awh e hah, cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw ni
a hmu awh navah, bangkongmaw tamuk kacawngnaw
hoi tami kahawihoehnaw hoi reirei a canei vaw telah a
hnukkâbangnaw koe ati awh. **17** Jisuh ni khout a thai teh,
a tak kadamnaw ni tâsibawi panki hoeh. Ka damhoehnaw
ni dueng doeh tâsibawi a panki awh. Tami kalannaw
kaw hanelah ka tho hoeh. Tamikayonnaw kaw hanelah
doeh ka tho atipouh. **18** Jawhan e hnukkâbangnaw hoi
Farasinaw teh, rawca ouk a hai awh. Tami tangawn ni
Jisuh koe a tho awh teh, Jawhan hnukkâbangnaw hoi
Farasi hnukkâbangnaw teh rawca a hai awh nahoehmaw.
Bangkongmaw Bawipa nange hnukkâbangnaw teh rawca
a hai awh hoeh vaw telah a pacei awh. **19** Jisuh ni
yupaluenkung teh a huikonaw hoi cungtalah ao navah
rawca ouk a hai a boimaw. A o nathung teh rawca
ouk hai boi awh hoeh. **20** Hatei, yupaluenkung ni a
ceitakhainae tueng kaawm han. Hat torei teh, ahnimanaw
hai rawca a hai awh van han. **21** Apipatethai angki
karuem bo nahanelah, lukkarei a katha e hno boihoeh.
Hottelah boipawiteh lukkarei a katha e ni a karuem e
teh hoehoe a kâphi sak han. **22** Hat hoiyah, apipatet ni
hai misurtui katha e hah phaivuen umruem dawk hlun
boihoeh. Hottelah hlun pawiteh misurtui katha e ni phaivuen
umruem e hah tangpawk sak vaiteh, atui hoi a um a rawk
han. Hatdawkvah, misurtui katha teh phaivuen umtha
dawk hlun han atipouh. **23** Sabbath hnin vah Jisuh hoi
hnukkâbangnaw kahlawng a cei awh teh, catun law koe
a pha awh navah, a hnukkâbangnaw ni catun vui hah a
pahroe awh. **24** Hatnavah Farasinaw ni khenhaw! sabbath
hnin vah sak hoeh hane kawi, ahnimanaw ni bangkongmaw
a sak awh telah Bawipa a pacei awh. **25** Bawipa ni, vaihma
kacue Abiathar se nah Devit siangpahrang teh a huinaw
hoi a vonhlam awh navah, **26** Cathut e imthung a kâen
teh, vaihmanaw dueng ni a cakawi e vaiyei hah a ca teh,
a huinaw hai a poe e hah vai touh boehai na touk boi
awh hoeh maw. **27** Hathnukkhu hoiyah, sabbath teh tami
hanlah sak pouh e doeh, Sabbath hanelah tami sak e na
hoeh. **28** Hothloilah, tami Capa teh sabbath bawi lah ao,
atipouh.

3 Sinakok dawk bout a kâen, hawvah a kutvang kamkhuen
e tami buet touh ao. **2** Sabbath hnin vah, ahnie a
patawnae a dam sak han maw, dam sak mahoeh maw
titeh, Jisuh yon a pen thai awh nahanlah ahnimouh ni a
tuet awh. **3** Jisuh ni kutvang kamkhuen e tami hah alungui
vah kangdout atipouh. **4** Hathnukkhu Jisuh ni sabbath
hnin vah hnokahawi maw sak han, hno kathout. Hringnae
rungngang han maw, thei han maw. Telah rangpuinaw a
pacei teh ahnimouh teh duem a ngam awh. **5** Hatdawkvah,
a lungkhuek laihoi ahnimae tengpam a khet teh, a lungthin
a pata awh dawkvah, a lungmathoe teh, na kut dâw haw
atipouh. Ahni ni a kut a dâw nah, kamkhuen e a kut teh
bout a dam. **6** Hatnavah, Farasinaw a tâco teh, Jisuh
thei thai nahan karanglah Herod e taminaw hoi a ka dei
awh. **7** Hahoi Jisuh teh a hnukkâbangnaw hoi cungtalah
tuipui teng a cei awh navah, **8** Galilee ram, Judah ram,
Jerusalem, Idumea, Jordan tui namran lahoi Taire hoi
Sidon kho tengpam hoi Bawipa hnosak e kong a thai
awh dawkvah, tami moikapap ni ama koe a tho awh. **9**
Rangpui teh moiapap awh dawkvah, Jisuh ni taminaw
ni a tek awh hoeh nahanelah, kathoenge long buet touh
coungkacoe tat awh, telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe a thai
sak. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jisuh ni tami moikapap a dam
sak dawkvah, ka damhoehnaw ni ama tek thai nahanlah
a kâen awh. **11** Kakhine muithanaw ni hai Jisuh a hmu
awh navah a tabo awh teh nang teh Cathut Capa doeh
telah a hram awh. **12** Jisuh ni amae kong a kamthang
hoeh nahan hote muitha kathoutnaw hah kâhruetcuetnae
a poe. **13** Hathnukkhu hoi Jisuh teh mon a luen teh, a ngai
e taminaw a kaw teh ama koe a tho awh. **14** Hatnavah,
Bawipa ni hlaikahni touh hah a rawi teh gunceinaw telah
a kaw. **15** Ahnimouh teh ama hoi rei o han, patoun teh
phung dei sak han hoi, kahraituilinaw pâlei thainae kâ tawn
sak hanlah doeh a kaw. **16** A rawi e hlaikahni touh teh:
Piter telah kaw e Simon, **17** Zebedee capa keitat capa
telah kaw e Jem hoi Jawhan, **18** Andru, Filip, Bartholomew,
Matthai, Thomas, Alfe capa Jem, Taddaeus, Kanaan tami
Simon, hoi **19** Bawipa ka pahnawt e Judah Isakarot tinaw
doeh. **20** Hahoi, Jisuh teh im bout a pha navah, tamimaya
teh king bout a kamkhueng awh dawkvah, Jisuh hoi a
hnukkâbangnaw teh rawca patenghai cat mang awh hoeh.
21 A imthungnaw a huikonaw ni a thai awh navah, Bawipa
khoum hanelah a tâco awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ayânaw
ni Bawipa teh a pathu toe ati awh dawk doeh. **22** Jerusalem
hoi ka tho e cakathutkungnaw ni hai ahni teh Beelzebub
ni a man, kahrai kaukkung e bahu hoi kahraituilinaw a
pâlei thai atipouh awh. **23** Hatdawkvah, Jisuh ni a kaw teh,
ahnimouh koe bangnuenae lawk a dei pouh. Bangtelamaw
Setan ni Setan a pâlei thai han. **24** Uknaeram buet touh

teh kâpo hoehpawiteh uknaeram kangdout thai mahoeh.
25 Imthungkhu buet touh dawk, buet touh hoi buet touh
kâpo hoehpawiteh imthungkhu kangdout thai hoeh. 26
Hot patetvanlah, Setan hai amahoima kâtuk pawiteh a
ram kangdout thai mahoeh. 27 A thakasai e tami teh ama
hmaloe katek hoehpawiteh apinimaw a im a muk vaiteh
a hnopai a lawp thai han. Ama katek hnukkhu hoi doeh
hnopai lat thai ti. 28 Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Sak
payon e yonnae aphunphun hoi Cathut pacekpahleknae
pueng dawk taminaw ni ngaithoumnae a hmu thai awh. 29
Hatei, Kathoung Muitha ka pacekpahlek e teh nâtuek hai
ngaithoum thai mahoeh. Yungyoe thoebonae a khang han.
(aiōn g165, aiōnios g166) 30 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh
ni ama teh kakhine muitha a tawn atipouh dawk doeh. 31
Hatnavah, Jisuh e a manu hoi a nawnghanaw a tho awh
teh alawilah a kangdue awh. Tami buet touh koe Jisuh
a kaw sak. 32 A tengpam ka tahung e taminaw ni na
manu hoi na nawnghanaw ni na tawng awh teh, alawilah
sut a kangdue awh, telah a dei pouh awh. 33 Jisuh ni
kaie manu hoi ka nawnghanaw teh apimaw telah bout
a pacei. 34 Atengpam ka tahung e taminaw a khet teh
hetnaw doeh kaie manu hoi ka nawnghanaw atipouh. 35
Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut ngainae ka tarawi e tami doeh
kaie ka nawngha, ka tawn canu, ka manu telah atipouh.

4 Jisuh ni tuipui kongteng vah bout a cangkhai nah,
tamihupui teh king a kamkhueng awh dawkvah, Jisuh
teh long dawk a luen teh a tahung. Tamihupui teh a oung
lah ao awh. 2 Hatnavah bangnuenae lahoi moi a cangkhai
e teh, 3 Thai awh haw, cati kaheikung ni cati kahei hanlah
a kamthaw. 4 Cati a kahei navah, a tangawn teh lam
dawkvah a bo dawkvah tavanaw ni koung a pâtu. 5 A
tangawn teh talai a rapamnae koe lungcarawk um a bo
dawkvah tang a paw eiteh, 6 A khongyang a payang hoeh
dawkvah, kanî a tâco, khumbei a thoe toteh, a kamyai
teh a ke. 7 A tangawn teh pâkhing um a bo dawkvah,
pâkhing ni a lawnglei teh a paw paw thai hoeh. 8 A
tangawn teh talai kahawi dawk a bo dawkvah, a paw
teh, a roung dawkvah, alet 30, 60,100 totouh a pung. 9
Thainae hnâ ka tawn pueng ni thai naseh, telah a ti. 10
Jisuh ama dueng ao navah, a hnukkâbangnaw hlaikahni
touh hoi alouke taminaw ni bangnuenae deingainae hah a
pacei awh. 11 Jisuh ni nangmouh teh Cathut uknaeram
hrolawk hah panuethainae na poe awh. Alawilae taminaw
hane teh bangpueng hai bangnuenae lahoi a pâpho pouh.
12 A lungkâthung awh teh yon ngaithoum lah ao awh
hoeh nahanlah a hmu a ei nout awh hoeh, a thai a ei
panuek awh hoeh. 13 Nangmouh ni hete bangnuenae
patenghai na thai panuek awh hoehpawiteh, bangtelamaw
bangnuenae pueng na thai panuek awh han. 14 Cati ka
hei e tami ni Cathut lawk hah a kahei. 15 Cathut lawk lam
dawk kabawt e tinae teh, a lawk a thai ei, Setan ni a tho
teh a lungthung kahei pouh e Cathut lawk hah, tang a
lawp ti a dei ngainae doeh. 16 Lungcarawk um kahei ti
deingainae teh a lawk a thai navah, lunghawinae lahoi tang
a dâw ei, 17 A lungthung a khongyang a payang hoeh
dawkvah, Cathut lawk kecu dawk runae hoi rektapnae a
kâhmo toteh a lung tang apout awh, tingainae doeh. 18
Pâkhing um cati kahei tie a deingainae teh Cathut lawk
a thai eiteh, 19 talaivan hno dawk lungpuennae, hnopai
ni dumyennae hoi, alouke hnonaw noenae lungthin ni a
ramuk dawkvah a paw paw thai awh hoeh tingainae doeh.
(aiōn g165) 20 Talai kahawi dawk cati kahei ti deingainae
teh Cathut lawk a thai teh a dâw dawkvah, alet 30, 60, 100
totouh apung teh a paw a paw thai ti ngainae doeh. 21
Hat hoiyah, hmaiim hah apinimaw tangthung hoi a ramuk
boimaw. Ikhun rahim ouk a ta boimaw. Hmaiimkhok dawk
hoi ouk paang nahoehmaw. 22 A hmonae koe kaawm
e pueng koung a kamnue han, ramuk lah kaawm e naw
pueng koung kamawng han. 23 Thainae hnâ katawnnaw ni
thai naseh. 24 Hathnukkhu hoi Jisuh ni na thai e lawknaw
kahawicalah kâhruetcuet awh. Ayâ na poe e patetlah
nama ni bout na hmu awh han. 25 Ka tawn e tami teh
bout poe sin lah ao han. Ka mathoe e tami teh a tawn
e ca patenghai la pouh lah ao han telah a ti. 26 Jisuh
ni Cathut uknaeram teh tami buet touh ni law dawk cati
a kahei e hoi a kâvan. 27 Ahni ni cati kahei hnukkhu
karum khodai a i ao ei teh a kung a pâw teh a roung,
hatei bangtelah hoi maw a roung tie teh panuek hoeh. 28
Talai ni cati kapâw e a roung sak teh a paw a paw sak.
Hmaloe vah akung, hahoi a vui, hahoi cakang a tâco sak.
29 Cang a hmin teh canga tue a pha toteh imkung ni uet
laipalah karang poung lah tangkoun hoi ouk a a telah a
dei. 30 Jisuh ni Cathut uknaeram teh bangtelamaw ka
kamnue sak han vai, bangpatet e bangnuenae hoi maw ka
bangnue han vai. 31 Hot teh antam mu hoi doeh a kâvan.
Antam mu teh anhla munaw hlak kathounghnawn e lah
ao ei, patue toteh, 32 Anhlakungnaw hlak a roung teh
tavanaw ni a kang dawk tabu a tuk awh teh a tâhlip dawk
a kâhat nahane totouh akangnaw kalen lah a cawn awh.
33 Hot patet e bangnuenae hoi taminaw ni a thai panuek
nahanelah, a cangkhai. 34 Bangnuenae hno laipalah
ahnimouh koevah cangkhai hoeh. Amamouh dueng ao
awh navah a hnukkâbangnaw koe bangpuengpa a pâpho
pouh. 35 Hat hnin tangmin vah Jisuh ni namran lah cet a
sei telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe atipouh. 36 Hatdawkvah a
hnukkâbangnaw ni tamimaya a ceitakhai teh long thung sut
kaawm e Jisuh hoi namran lah a cei awh. Alouke longnaw
hai a kâbang awh. 37 Hatnavah tûilî a tho teh, tuicapa a
thaw dawkvah long dawk tui muen akawi. 38 Jisuh teh
long a mai koe lah, lahoung a lahoung teh muet a i. A
hnukkâbangnaw ni a pâhlaw awh teh, saya maimouh due
awh han toe hei, banglahai na pouk hoeh bo aw! atipouh
awh. 39 Hatnavah Jisuh ni a thaw teh, tûilî hoi tuicapa
a yue, hatdawkvah tûilî hoi tuicapa teh a roum. 40 Hat
hnukkhu Bawipa ni bangkongmaw telah totouh na taki thai
awh vaw. Bangkongmaw yuemnae na tawn awh hoeh vaw
atipouh. 41 Ahnimouh ni thouk a taki awh teh, hete tami
teh bangpatet e tami na mah aw, tûilî hoi tuipui ni hai a
lawk a ngai pouh bo aw telah buet touh hoi buet touh a
kâdei awh.

5 Jisuh hoi a hnukkâbangnaw teh, tuipui namran lah
kaawm e, Kerasen ram dawk a pha awh. 2 Hatnavah,

Jisuh teh long dawk hoi a kum tahma vah, kakhine muitha
ni a man e tami tangkom thung hoi ka tâcawt e ni, Jisuh
teh a dawn. **3** Ahni teh phuen koevah ao teh apinihai
sumbawtarui hoi patenghai katek thai awh hoeh. **4** Ahni
teh a khok roi hlong a buet sak awh, sumbawtarui hoi a
katek awh eiteh, sumbawtaruinaw soumsoum a tapo teh
hlong hai let let a raen teh a mawng nahanelah apinihai
bang tet thai awh hoeh. **5** Karum khodai phuen koe thoseh,
mon vah thoseh, a hramki teh amahoima talung kahran hoi
patawnae a kâpoe. **6** Ahlanae koehoi Jisuh hah a hmu
nah a yawng teh a khok koevah a tabo laihoi, **7** ka lentoe
poung e Cathut Capa Jisuh, nang teh kai hoi bang mouh
na kâkuet. Kai na rektap hoeh nahanlah Cathut min lahoi
pahrennae ka hei telah a hramki laihoi a dei. **8** Hete lawk
a deingainae teh, Jisuh ni kakhine muitha, tami thung hoi
tâcawt telah a dei pouh toung dawk doeh. **9** Jisuh ni na
min apimaw telah a pacei nah, kaie ka min teh ransahupui
atipouh. **10** Hote ram dawk hoi alouklah pâlei hoeh nahan
ngaithoumnae thouk a kâhei awh. **11** Hote hmuen koe mon
vah vok moikapap rawca a ca awh. **12** Muitha kathoutnaw
ni hote voknaw thung na kâen sak loe titeh a kahei awh.
13 Jisuh ni kâ tang a poe teh kakhine muithanaw a tâco
teh, vok 2,000 tabang e thungvah a kâen awh. Voknaw teh
pango dawk a tâto awh teh, tuipui dawk koung a kâphum
awh teh koung a due awh. **14** Vok ka khoumnaw ni khopui
hoi khote totouh, hote kong a dei awh dawkvah, tami
moikapapnaw ni hote khet hanelah a tho awh. **15** Jisuh
koe a tho awh nah, kahraikathout ransahupui ni a man e
tami teh hni a kâkhu teh a lung kacailah a tahung e hah a
hmu awh navah, a taki awh. **16** Hote tami hoi voknaw koe
bangtelamaw ao tie kahmawtnaw ni alouke taminaw koe
patuen a dei pouh awh. **17** Hatdawkvah, Jisuh koe kaimae
ram dawk hoi tâcawt leih telah atipouh awh. **18** Jisuh teh
long dawk a kâen nah, kahrai kathoutnaw pâlei pouh e
tami ni, kai hai nang koe kâbang van han telah a kâhei. **19**
Hatei, Jisuh ni pasoung hoeh. Nang teh nama im vah cet
nateh na imthungkhunaw koevah Cathut ni banghloimaw
nang koe pahrennae hoi hawinae a sak e hah dei pouh
lah atipouh. **20** Hathnukkhu vah ahni ni Dekkapolis ram
dawk Jisuh ni a lathueng a sak e naw pueng a dei teh
taminaw a kângairu awh. **21** Jisuh teh namran lah a cei teh
hawvah ao nah, taminaw Jisuh koe a kamkhueng awh. **22**
Hatnavah Sinakok ka uk e Jairus, Jisuh koe a tho, ama a
hmu nah a khok koe a tabo teh, **23** ka canu teh meimei a
due toe. Bout a dam nahanlah tho nateh avan na kut toung
pouh haw, telah a kâhei. **24** Hatdawkvah Jisuh teh Jairus
im reirei a cei roi nah tami moikapap ni a kâbang awh teh,
Bawipa a kâbet awh. **25** Hatnavah, a kum hlaikahni touh
thung a thi ka kui e napui hateh, **26** A dam thai nahanlah
tâsibawinaw koe a tawn e hnopai pueng koung a takhawk
teh, kum moikasaw a kâsat sak ei, dam laipalah hoehoe a
pataw. **27** Jisuh e kamthang a thai nah, a hni pawi ka tek
pawiteh ka dam han doeh telah a titeh, **28** tami umsali
vah, a hnukkhu lahoi a tho teh, Jisuh e a hni pawi dek
a tek pouh. **29** A tek tahma vah a thikui e a khap teh, a
patawnae a dam e hah amae a takthai dawk a kâpanue.
30 Jisuh ni a bahu a tâco e tang a panue nah rangpuinaw
koe lah a kamlang teh, apimaw ka hni pawi ka tek telah a
pacei. **31** A hnukkâbangnaw ni, tamihupui ni na kânep e na
hmu nahlangva, kai apimaw na katek khuet na ti vaw telah
atipouh awh. **32** Hatei, Jisuh ni apimaw na ka tek tie hah a
hmu han a ngai dawkvah yuengyoe a khet. **33** Hote napui
ni a tak dawk bangtelamaw ao tie a kâpanue dawkvah,
a taki lawi pâyaw laihoi a hmalah a tabo teh a kâpâpho.
Hahoi ahni koe lawkkatang pueng a dei pouh. **34** Hatnavah
Jisuh ni, ka canu na yuemnae ni na patawnae a roum sak
toe. Lungmawng ca lahoi cet lawih. Na patawnae dawk hoi
na hlout toe atipouh. **35** Hote lawk Jisuh ni a dei lahun
nah sinakok kaukkung, Jairus im hoi taminaw a tho teh,
na canu a due toe, bangkongmaw saya hah boutbout na
tarawktakhak vaw, telah a dei pouh awh. **36** Jisuh ni hote
lawk a thai navah, taket hanh, yuemnae buet touh dueng
ma tawn haw telah sinakok kaukkung Jairus koe a dei
pouh. **37** Hahoi, Jisuh teh Piter, Jem hoi Jem e a nawngha
Jawhan tinaw douk a hrawi. **38** Sinakok kaukkung Jairus
im a pha awh navah taminaw teh ruengrueng ati hoi khuika
e a hmu. **39** Jisuh ni imthungkhu a kâen teh bangkongmaw
khuika hoi ruengrueng na ti awh. Hete napui ca heh dout
hoeh, ka ip e doeh telah atipouh. **40** Hatnavah, ahnimanaw
ni Jisuh teh a panuikhai awh. Hatei, Jisuh ni haw kaawm
e naw pueng alawilah koung a hrek teh, a manu hoi a
napa, ama ni a hrawi e naw dueng hoi camo aonae koe a
kâen awh. **41** Napui ca e a kut a kuet pouh teh, Talitha
Kumi telah ati. Dei ngainae teh napui ca thaw lei ka ti tinae
doeh. **42** Telah a dei tahma napui ca ni a thaw teh a cei.
Ahni teh kum hlaikahni touh nueng a pha. Ahnimanaw teh
a kângairu awh. **43** Jisuh ni hete a kongnaw heh apihai
panuek sak awh hanh telah ka patawpoung lah kâ a poe
teh, ahni hah ca hane rawca poe awh, atipouh.

6 Hote hmuen koehoi a tâco teh a hnukkâbangnaw ni
a hnuk a kâbang awh teh, a ma onae kho dawk a
pha awh. **2** Sabbath hnin vah Sinakok dawk a cangkhai
navah tami pueng ni a thai awh teh kângairu awh. Hete
hno hah bangtelah hoi maw a hmu vaw. Ahni ni a tawn
e lungangnae teh bang patet e na maw, hettelah totouh
thaonae hah bangtelah hoi maw a kamnue sak vaw. **3**
Ahni teh lettama nahoehmaw, Meri e a capa nahoehmaw,
Jem, Jawhan, Joseph, Judah hoi Simon ahnimae a hmau
nahoehmaw. A tawncanunaw hai maimae tengpam bo ao
ei aw, ti teh a lungpout awh. **4** Jisuh ni Profet teh ama
kho aonae koe amae im hloilah barinae awm hoeh telah
atipouh. **5** Ka dam hoeh e tami youn touh van vah a kut a
toung teh, a dam sak hloilah, hote hmuen koe thaonae
kamnuek sak thai mahoeh. **6** Ahnimanaw ni a yuem awh
hoeh e a hmu navah, kângai a ru. Hahoi kho touh hoi kho
touh a cei teh a cangkhai. **7** A hnukkâbangnaw hlaikahni
touh a kaw teh kahni kahni touh hoi a patoun. Kakhine
muithanaw pâlei thainae kâ a poe teh, **8** Kahlong na cei
awh nah sonron hloilah yawngya, rawca hoi tangkabom
dawk tangka na sin awh mahoeh. **9** Khokkhawm khawm
awh. Angki a cawi sin awh hanh telah atipouh. **10** A
im na ka luen sak e im dawkvah kho louk lah na cei

hoehnahlan pueng cam pouh awh. **11** Na phanae kho buet
touh ni a im na luen sak hoeh, na dei e lawk tarawi awh
hoehpawiteh hote hmuen koehoi na tâco nah na khok
dawk e vaiphu kâkai e hah lawkpanuesaknae ao nahanlah
takhawng sin awh. **12** A hnukkâbangnaw a tâco awh teh,
pankângainae lawk a pâpho awh. **13** Kahraituilinaw a pâlei
awh. Kapatawnaw satui a hluk awh teh, a dam sak awh.
14 Jisuh e kamthang teh kho tangkuem vah a kamthang
dawkvah, Herod siangpahrang ni hai hote kamthang a
thai van. Tami tangawn ni baptisma kapoekung Jawhan
teh duenae koehoi bout a thaw. Hatdawkvah, het patet e
kângairu hnosakthainae bahu hah a tawn, telah a dei awh.
15 Tangawn ni ahni teh Elijah doeh ati awh. Tami alouknaw
ni ayan e profetnaw patetlah e profet buetbuet touh doeh
ati awh. **16** Hote lawk Herod ni a thai navah, tui baptisma
kapoekung Jawhan doeh. Kai ni a lahuen yo ka tâtueng
sak eiteh duenae koehoi bout a thaw telah a ti. **17** Herod
ni a nawngha Filip e a yu Herodias hah a yu lah a la teh,
hote napui kecu dawk Jawhan hah thongim a paung. **18**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jawhan ni nang ni na hmau e a yu
na yu lah na la e heh hawihoeh telah atipouh dawk doeh.
19 Hatdawkvah Herodias ni Jawhan hah a pahluem teh
thei han a ngai ei thet thai hoeh. **20** Bangkongtetpawiteh
Herod ni Jawhan teh tamikalan, tami kathoung tie a panue
dawkvah a taki teh a bari, a kabawp. A lawk hai a thai pouh
dawkvah hote napui ni thei nahane a lam hmawt thai hoeh.
21 Herod khenae hnin nah kum tangkuem pawi ouk a sak
awh e patetlah, ukkung bawinaw, ransabawinaw, Galilee
ram e bawinaw teh pawi koe a tho awh. **22** Hote pawi
koevah Herodias e canu a kâen teh a lam navah, Herod hoi
a coun e naw teh a lung a nawm poung awh. Hatdawkvah,
Herod siangpahrang ni tangla hanelah, bangmaw na ngai,
na hei e pueng na poe han atipouh. **23** Ka uknaeram
tangawn totouh na poe han telah lawk a kam pouh. **24**
Tangla ni a manu koe a cei teh bangmaw ka hei han
atipouh navah, a manu ni baptisma kapoekung Jawhan e
a lû hah het atipouh. **25** Tangla ni Herod koevah a cei teh,
atu roeroe baptisma kapoekung Jawhan e a lû teh tongben
dawk hoi na poe telah atipouh. **26** Ahnie lawk a thai nah,
Herod teh a lungmathoe. Hatei, a coun e bawinaw hoi
kacuenaw hmalah lawk a kam dawkvah, kangek thai hoeh
toe. **27** Hatdawkvah, ransa buet touh thongim thung a
patoun teh, Jawhan e lû tho khai hanelah kâ a poe. Hahoi
ahni ni hnie lû a tâtueng pouh. **28** Jawhan e a lû teh
tongben dawk hoi a thokhai teh tangla hah a poe teh ahni
ni a manu koe patuen bout a poe. **29** Hote kamthang
teh a hnukkâbangnaw ni a thai nah a ro a la awh teh a
pakawp awh. **30** Gunceinaw ni Jisuh koe a kamkhueng
awh teh a tawk a sak e naw pueng a dei pouh awh. **31**
Jisuh ni, kahrawngum vah tho awh, dawngdeng kâhat
awh ei, atipouh. Telah a deingainae teh, kâhlumkâhlai e
apap dawkvah, rawca ca nahane tueng boehai a hmu awh
hoeh dawk doeh. **32** Hatdawkvah long a kâcui awh teh,
kahrawum vah a cei awh. **33** Hateiteh, a cei awh e hah
taminaw ni a hmu awh teh, Jisuh doeh tie a panue awh
toteh, khoram tangkuem e taminaw teh mon lam lahoi a
yawng awh teh, a hnukkâbangnaw a pha awh hoehnahlan
hmaloe a pha awh teh, Jisuh koe a la kamkhueng awh.
34 Jisuh ni long dawk hoi a kum teh, tamihupui a hmu
navah, tukhoumkung kaawm hoeh e tuhunaw patetlah a
hmu dawkvah, a lungpataw teh, moikapap a cangkhai. **35**
Kho a hmo navah, a hnukkâbangnaw ni a hnai awh teh,
hete hmuen teh thingyeiyawn doeh. Kho hai a hmo toe. **36**
Taminaw teh tengpam e khonaw koe amamouh hane rawca
ran sak hanelah patoun ei, atipouh awh. **37** Hatnavah,
Jisuh ni ahnimouh canei hanelah nangmouh ni poe awh,
atipouh. A hnukkâbangnaw ni ngun tangka cumhni touh
phu rawca ran vaiteh ka poe awh han maw atipouh awh. **38**
Jisuh ni nangmouh koe vaiyei na na yit touh maw kaawm,
cet nateh khenhaw! atipouh navah, vaiyei panga touh
hoi tanga kahni touh ao atipouh. **39** Hatnavah taminaw
pueng teh marangpho van vah hlouphloup lahoi tahung sak
hanelah kâ a poe. **40** Ahnimouh teh cum touh, ruipanga
touh telah hoi hlouphloup lahoi a tahung sak awh. **41** Jisuh
ni vaiyei panga touh hoi tanga kahni touh a la teh kalvan
lah a moung teh lunghawinae lawk a dei hnukkhu vaiyei a
raen teh taminaw pueng rei hanelah a hnukkâbangnaw koe
a poe. Tanga kahni touh e hai a la teh taminaw pueng a rei
sak. **42** Taminaw pueng ni koung ka boum lah a ca awh.
43 Hathnukkhu hoi kacawie vaiyei hoi tanga a pâkhueng
awh navah, tangthung hlaikahni touh akawi. **44** Vaiyei
kacate tongpa 5,000 touh hane a pha. **45** Hathnukkhu
hoi Jisuh ni a hnukkâbangnaw long dawk a luen sak teh
tuipui namran lah Bethsaida kho dawk hmalah a ceisak
teh tamihupui teh bout a ban sak. **46** Taminaw a ban
sak hnukkhu Jisuh teh ratoum hanlah mon vah a luen.
47 Karum a pha navah long teh, tuipui lungui vah ao.
Jisuh teh ama dueng namran lah ao. **48** Kahlî ni a pâban
dawkvah, long a mawng awh e nget a tawn awh e hah,
Jisuh ni a hmu. Amom khodai hoehnahlan tui van a cei teh
a hnukkâbangnaw ceihlawi hane patetlah a cei pouh. **49** A
hnukkâbangnaw ni Jisuh tuipui van a cei e a hmu awh
navah, kahraituili lah a pouk awh dawkvah a hramki awh.
50 Hatnavah a hnukkâbangnaw teh a tâsue poung awh.
Jisuh ni taket awh hanh, Kai doeh telah tang atipouh. **51**
Hahoi long thung ahnimouh koe a kâen teh kahlî teh a
roum. A hnukkâbangnaw teh kângai hroung a ru awh. **52**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, vaiyei dawk kângairu a sak e hah a
lungpata a dawk banglahai ngai awh hoeh. **53** Hathnukkhu
hoi tui namran lah a raka awh teh Kennesaret kho dawk a
pha awh navah, long a kâhat sak awh. **54** Long dawk hoi a
kum navah taminaw ni Jisuh a hmu awh teh tang a nout
awh dawkvah, **55** Atengpam e kho pueng koe a yawng
awh teh, hote hmuen koe Jisuh ao tie a thai awh navah,
kapatawnaw hah a kâkayawt awh teh a thokhai awh. **56**
Jisuh a ceinae khopui hoi khote dawk hai thoseh, taminaw
ni ka dam hoeh e naw hah lam teng a ta awh teh, Jisuh e
hni pawi tek sak hanelah ama koe a kâhei awh. Ka tek e
naw pueng ni a dam awh.

7 Farasinaw hoi Jerusalem kho lahoi ka tho e
cakathutkungnaw teh Jisuh koevah a kamkhueng
awh. **2** A hnukkâbang tangawn ni kut kamsin laipalah

rawca a ca awh e a hmu awh navah a pathoe awh.
3 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Farasinaw hoi Judahnaw teh, a
kacuenaw e phung patetlah kut kamsin laipalah rawca
cat awh hoeh. 4 Hahoi hnopai yonae koe e anhla a
ran awh e hai pâsu laipalah cat awh hoeh. Hlaam, ailo,
manang, pacen hoi ikhunnaw a pâsu awh e patetlah
alouke kâcangkhai e naw a tarawi awh teh ouk a sak
awh. 5 Hatnavah Farasinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw ni
bangkongmaw na hnukkâbangnaw ni kacuenaw e phung
tarawi laipalah, kathounghoehe kut hoi rawca a ca awh
telah Jisuh hah a pacei awh. 6 Profet Isaiah ni Cakathoung
dawk nangmae kong a thut e teh atang tangngak doeh.
Cathut ni hete taminaw ni a pahni hoi dueng doeh kai na
bari awh teh, a lungthin hoi teh kai hoi a kâhla poung
awh. 7 Kai na bawknae teh ayawmyin pui doeh toe.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami cangkhainae hah Cathut ni poe
e kâpoelawk patetlah a kâcangkhai awh, a ti. 8 Cathut e
kâpoelawk hah na takhoe awh teh, tami e cangkhainae lah
kaawm e ailo tongben pâle e hoi singyoenaw hah na tarawi
awh. 9 Na mintoenaw e kâ cangkhainae hah tarawi hanlah,
Cathut e lawkpoelawk hah na hnoun awh bo toung vaw.
10 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Mosi e kâlawk dawkvah, na manu
hoi na pa bari awh, apihai a manu hoi a na pa a pahni hoi
ka payon e teh thei lah ao han. 11 Nangmouh niteh, tami
ni a manu hoi a na pa koe nangmouh na kabawp nahan ka
tie ka hno hah Cathut e doeh tetpawiteh; 12 Hote tami
teh a manu hoi a na pa hanlah kabawp thainae na poe
awh hoeh. 13 Het patetlah na cangkhainae hoi moi na
sak awh eiteh, Cathut lawk koung na pahnawt awh toe.
Hot patet e singyoenaw hah na tarawi awh, atipouh. 14
Hatnavah Jisuh ni tamimaya hah a ma koe bout a kaw teh,
nangmouh pueng ni ka lawk thai panuek awh. 15 Alawilah
hoi tami thung kâen e ni tami khin sak hoeh. Tami thung
hoi ka tâcawt e ni doeh tami a khin sak, telah a dei pouh.
16 Thai nahan hnâ ka tawn pueng ni thai naseh atipouh.
17 Jisuh ni tamimaya a ceitakhai teh imthungkhu a kâen
nah a hnukkâbangnaw ni hote bangnuenae hah a pacei
awh. 18 Hatnavah, Jisuh ni, Nangmouh hai telah totouh
maw na pathu awh rah vaw, alawilah hoi tami thung kâen e
ni tami khin sak hoeh tie na panuek awh hoeh na maw. 19
Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot teh a lungthin thung kâen laipalah
vonpui thung a kâen teh, alawilah bout a tâco, telah
atipouh. 20 Hat hoiyah, Jisuh ni, Tami kakhin sak kung
katang teh, a thung lahoi ka tâcawt e doeh. 21 Lungthin
thung hoi kahawihoehe pouknae, uicuknae, tami theinae,
22 ayâ hno parunae, hounlounnae, cuknae, dumyennae,
kamhnawngnae, hmuhmanae, ayâ min mathoe saknae,
kâoupnae, kâpawinae, hounroe tawnnae, polokak lah
onae, 23 hete kahawihoehe naw teh tami thung hoi ka
tâcawt e a tho dawkvah, tami kakhin sak e lah a o, atipouh.
24 Bawipa teh hote hmuen koehoi a thaw teh, Taire hoi
Sidon ram lah a cei. Im buet touh dawk a kâen teh, apihai
kâpanue sak hanlah ngai hoeh. Hatei, kâhrawk thai hoeh.
25 Bangkongtetpawiteh, a canu buet touh kakhine muitha
ni a man pouh e napui buet touh ni Jisuh koe a tho
teh, a khok rahim vah a tabo. 26 Ahni teh Jentel napui
Syrophoenician kho ka khe e doeh. 27 Jisuh ni ma canaw
hah hmaloe kaboumlah paca han, canaw e rawca hah oun
la pouh teh, ui oun paca kawi yaw maw, atipouh. 28 Hote
napui niyah, Bokheiyah, Bawipa. Hatei, uinaw ni patenghai
camonaw e cadue hah ouk a luep nahoehmaw atipouh. 29
Jisuh niyah, Hettelah na dei dawkvah nama im ban leih,
kahraikathout teh na canu thung hoi a tâco toe atipouh. 30
Hatdawkvah hote napui teh a ma im a ban teh, a canu teh
ikhun dawk a i e a hmu. Kahrai kathout ni a tâco takhai
katang toe tie hah a panue. 31 Jisuh ni Taire hoi Sidon
kho a ceitakhai teh, Dikapolis ram a rakan teh, Galilee
tuipui koe a pha. 32 Hatnavah, Jisuh koe tami buet touh a
hnâ ka pang niteh, a lawk ka a e van vah a kut toung sak
hanelah a kâhei awh. 33 Jisuh ni hote tami teh tamimaya
koehoi a ma dueng soumtinae koe a ceikhai teh, a hnâ
roi thung a kutdawn hoi a tapu pouh. Tamtui a tamthawi
teh a lai dawk a hluk pouh. 34 Hahoi, Jisuh ni kalvan
lah a moung teh, phokâha teh, Ephphatha telah atipouh.
Ephphatha ti ngainae teh, Kamawng haw tinae doeh. 35
Dongdeng ca dawk ahnie hnâ a ang pouh teh, lawk hai
bout a tho thai. 36 Jisuh ni ąpi koehai hote a konglam hah
dei awh hanh lah a telah kâ a poe. Hatei, ahnimouh ni
hoehoe a pâpho awh. 37 Hote kamthang kathainaw pueng
ni kângairu poung awh teh, a sak e pueng ahawipoung.
Hnâpangnaw a hnâ a thai awh teh, lawkanaw hai lawk a
tho thai awh toe, ati awh.

8 Hathnukkhu hoi, tami moikapap bout a kamkhueng
awh teh, canei han ao hoeh dawkvah, Jisuh ni a
hnukkâbangnaw a kaw teh, 2 Hete taminaw heh kai ni
ka pahren. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hnin thum touh thung
kai koe ao awh toe. Canei han rawca banghai tawn awh
hoeh. 3 Tami tangawn teh ahlanae koehoi a tho awh
dawkvah, rawca cat laipalah hoi amamouh im ka ban
sak pawiteh lam vah a tâwn awh han doeh atipouh. 4 A
hnukkâbangnaw ni ąpimaw kahrawngum vah na e vaiyei
maw sin vaiteh kaboumcalah paca thai han vaw telah bout
atipouh awh. 5 Jisuh ni, nangmouh koe vaiyei na yit touh
maw kaawm telah a pacei navah, ahnimouh ni vaiyei sari
touh ao telah atipouh awh. 6 Hatnavah Jisuh ni taminaw
teh talai dawk tahung a naseh telah kâ a poe. Vaiyei sari
touh a la teh, lunghawinae lawk a dei hnukkhu, vaiyei a
raen teh, taminaw rei hanelah a hnukkâbangnaw koe a
poe. A hnukkâbangnaw ni hai taminaw hah a rei awh.
7 Ahnimouh koe tanga kathoenge youn touh ao teh hot
hanelah hai lunghawinae a dei hnukkhu rei hanelah kâ a
poe. 8 Ahnimanaw ni a von paha a hnukkhu, acawi bout a
pâkhueng awh navah tangthung sari touh akawi. 9 Ka
cat e taminaw teh 4,000 touh hane a pha awh. 10 Hote
taminaw bout a ban sak hnukkhu, a hnukkâbangnaw hoi
long thung a kâen awh teh, Dalamanutha kho lah a cei
awh. 11 Hatnavah Jisuh tanouk hanelah Farasinaw a tho
awh teh, ahni hoi a kâoun awh. Kalvan lahoi e mitnoutnae
a hei awh. 12 Jisuh ni phokâha laihoi, hete miphunnaw ni
bangkongmaw mitnoutnae a hei awh. Atangcalah na dei
pouh awh. Hete miphunnaw koe mitnoutnae ka kamnuek
sak mahoeh atipouh. 13 Ahnimanaw a ceitakhai teh

long dawk bout a luen teh namran lah bout a ban. **14** A hnukkâbangnaw ni vaiyei a sin hane a pahnim awh dawkvah, ahnimouh koe vaiyei buet touh dueng doeh kaawm. **15** Hatnavah Jisuh ni Farasinaw e ton hoi Herod e tonnaw hah kâhruetcuet a nateh, roun awh, telah kâ a poe. **16** A hnukkâbangnaw ni ama koe vaiyei a sin hoeh dawk doeh hete lawk a dei telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpankhai awh. **17** Telah a kâdei awh e hah Jisuh ni a panue navah, Nangmouh ni vaiyei na sin awh hoeh e bangkongmaw buet touh hoi buet touh na kâpankhai a vaw. Atu totouh na thai panuek awh hoeh rah maw. Na lungthin a pata rah maw. **18** Mit ao nahlangva na hmawt awh hoeh maw. Hnâ na tawn awh nahlangva na thai panuek awh hoeh maw, na pâkuem awh hoeh maw. **19** Tami 5,000 touh hane vaiyei panga touh ka rei navah tangthung nâyittouh maw na racawng awh, telah a pacei navah ahnimouh ni, tangthung hlaikahni touh ka racawng awh telah atipouh awh. **20** Tami 4,000 touh hanelah vaiyei sari touh e ka rei navah na yit touh maw na racawng awh, telah bout a pacei navah, tangthung sari touh telah bout atipouh awh. **21** Boipawiteh, Nangmouh ni bangtelamaw thai panuek laipalah khuet na o a vaw atipouh. **22** Jisuh teh Bethsaida kho a pha navah, taminaw ni a mit ka dawn e ahni koe a thokhai awh. Ahnimouh ni a mit ka dawn e tek sak hanlah Jisuh koe a kâhei awh. **23** Hatdawkvah, Jisuh ni mit ka dawn e tami hah a kut dawk a kuet teh kho alawilah a hrawi. Ahnie mit dawk tamtui hoi a tamthawi hnukkhu avan vah a kut toung sin teh, na hmu thai maw telah a pacei. **24** A mit ka dawn e tami ni a moung teh a khet navah, oe taminaw thingkung patetlah ao teh lam a cei awh e hah ka hmu atipouh. **25** Jisuh ni a kut hoi a mit a tek teh bout a khet sak navah, bangpuengpa kacairoelah ka hmu toe atipouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a mit a ang toung dawk doeh. **26** Jisuh ni a ma im a ban sak teh, khothung kâen hanh, api koehai dei hanh telah atipouh. **27** Jisuh teh a hnukkâbangnaw hoi Kaisarea Filippi kho tengpam, khotenaw koe kahlong a cei nah lam vah, a hnukkâbangnaw koe, taminaw ni Kai hah api ati a na maw, telah a pacei. **28** Tami tangawn ni Bawipa nang teh baptisma ka poe e Jawhan ati awh, a tangawn ni Elijah ati awh. A tangawn ni profet buetbuet touh doeh telah atipouh awh. **29** Bawipa ni hai nangmouh ni teh Kai heh api na ti a maw telah a pacei navah Piter ni Bawipa, nang teh Khrih doeh telah atipouh. **30** Hatnavah, Bawipa ni amae akong hah api koehai a dei hoeh nahanelah kâhruetcuetnae a poe. **31** Hahoi, Bawipa ni tami Capa teh rucatnae moi a khang vaiteh, tami kacuenaw, vaihma bawinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw ni a pahnawt awh vaiteh a thei awh hnukkhu hnin pâthum nah bout a thaw han tie hah a hnukkâbangnaw a cangkhai. **32** Bawipa ni hote akong kamcengcalah a dei pouh torei teh Piter ni Bawipa hah alouklah a kaw teh koe a yue. **33** Hatei, Bawipa ni a kamlang teh a hnukkâbangnaw a khet teh, nang Setan ka hnukkhu lah kâhnawnh. Bangkongtetpawiteh nang teh Cathut hoi kâkuen e hnonaw dawk na lungpen laipalah, talai hoi kâkuen e hnopai dawk doeh na lungpen telah atipouh teh a yue. **34** Hahoi, Bawipa ni a hnukkâbangnaw hoi tamimaya a kaw teh, apihai ka hnukkâbang han na ngai awh pawiteh amahoima kâpahnawt vaiteh, amae thingpalam hrawm hoi ka hnukkâbang awh naseh. **35** Apihai amae hringnae ka rungngang e teh hringnae asung han. Kai hane hoi kaie kamthang kahawi kecu dawk a hringnae ka pasoung e tami teh a hringnae a rungngang han. **36** Tami ni talaivan pueng koung ka coe nakunghai a hringnae muitha sung pawiteh bangmaw aphu kaawm han. **37** A muitha hah bang hno hoi maw a ratang thai han. **38** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut banglah ka pouk hoeh e miphun kathoutnaw koe, apihai kai thoseh, ka lawk thoseh, kayakkhai pawiteh, tami Capa teh a na Pa Cathut e bawilennae a kâmahrawk teh kathounge kalvantaminaw hoi a tho torei teh hote tami hah a kayakhai van han.

9 Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Cathut uknaeram teh bahu hoi a kangdue e hah, hmawt laipalah hie hmuen koe na kaawm e tami tangawn teh duenae koe na phat a mahoeh. **2** Hnin taruk touh a loum hnukkhu Jisuh ni alouknaw bawk laipalah Piter, Jem, Jawhan tinaw dueng a kaw teh soumtinae koe, karasang e monsom vah a cei awh. Ahnimae hmalah phun louk lah a kâthung. **3** A kho e teh loukloukkaang e, het talai van apipatet ni hai hottelah pâsu thai hoeh hane totouh a pangawpekyek lah ao. **4** Mosi hoi Elijah a kamnue roi teh Jisuh hoi a kâpan awh. **5** Hatnavah, Piter ni, Bawipa hie hmuen koe o a nawm poung. Nang hanlah rim buet touh, Mosi hanlah buet touh, Elijah hanlah buet touh sak awh sei, atipouh. **6** A hnukkâbangnaw teh a taki awh dawkvah, Piter ni hottelah a pantaivai e doeh. **7** Hatnavah, tâmai ni a ramuk awh teh, ahni teh ka pahren e ka Capa doeh, ahnie a lawk hah tarawi awh, telah tâmai thung hoi lawk a tho. **8** Hatnah tahma vah a hnukkâbangnaw ni a tengpam a khet awh navah, amamouh hoi Jisuh hloilah apihai hmawt awh hoeh. **9** Mon hoi bout a kum awh toteh, Jisuh ni tami Capa teh duenae koehoi bout thaw hoehroukrak atu na hmu awh e hah api koehai dei awh hanh lah a, telah kâ a poe. **10** A hnukkâbangnaw ni hote lawk hah a pâkuem awh. Hatei, duenae koehoi bout thaw tie hah bangtelae na maw telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpacei awh. **11** Hatnavah cakathutkungnaw ni Elijah hmaloe a tho han telah bangkongmaw a dei awh vaw, telah a pacei awh navah, **12** Bawipa ni Elijah teh hmaloe a tho vaiteh bangpuengpa koung a pathoup han tie a thuem. Bangkongmaw Cakathoung ni tami Capa teh rektapnae moi khang vaiteh, a pahnawt hai a pahnawt awh han ati vaw. **13** Na dei pouh awh, Elijah teh yo a tho toe. Cakathoung ni a dei e patetlah taminaw ni a ngai awh e patetlah ahni koe a sak awh toe telah atipouh. **14** Alouke a hnukkâbangnaw koe a pha awh navah, tami moikapap ni a ven awh teh cakathutkungnaw teh ahnimouh hoi a kâoun awh lahun e hah a hmu. **15** Ka kamkhueng e tamihupui ni Jisuh a hmu awh toteh kângairu awh laihoi, Jisuh koe a yawng awh teh kut a man awh. **16** Jisuh ni ahnimanaw hoi bangtelamaw na kâoun a vaw. Telah cakathutkungnaw hah a pacei. **17** Ka kamkhueng e tamihupui thung dawk

hoi tami buet touh ni, Bawipa a lawk ka a ni teh kahrai ni a
man e ka capa hah nama koe ka hrawi. 18 Kahrai ni a
man karoitawi talai dawk a rawp teh a kâko hoi potamtui a
tâco, a hâ a karue teh, pheng a kamsoe toe. Hote kahrai
pâlei pouh hanelah na hnukkâbangnaw koe ka dei pouh
eiteh ahnimouh ni pâlei thai awh hoeh atipouh. 19 Jisuh
ni yuemnae katawnhoehnaw e catoun, nangmouh hoi
cungtalah na sittouh maw ka o han vaw. Na sittouh maw
na ring awh han vaw. Hate camo hah hi thokhai awh,
atipouh. 20 A dei e patetlah camo a thokhai awh navah,
hote kahrai ni Jisuh heh a hmu tahma vah, camo hah a
sawn sak, talai dawk a rawp sak, potamtui a hawn sak teh
a paleipaluet sak. 21 Jisuh ni hettelah a onae na sittouh
maw a saw toung telah a na pa hah a pacei navah, a na
pa ni a nawca hoi doeh toe. 22 Camo due sak hanelah
hmai dawk, tui dawk atuhoitu a rawp sak. Hatei, Bawipa
coung thai pawiteh, na pahren ei telah pahrennae a hei. 23
Jisuh ni na yuem thai maw. Na yuem pawiteh bangpueng
a coung thai atipouh. 24 Camo e a na pa ni, Bawipa ka
yuem doeh, ka yuemhoehnae hah na kabawm lah telah
mitphi hoi a dei. 25 Hatnavah taminaw teh yawng laihoi
a tho awh e Jisuh ni a hmu navah, hnâpang hoi lawka
muitha, camo thung hoi tâcawt, bout kâen hanh lawih,
telah kakhine muitha hah kâ a poe navah, 26 a hramki
teh camo a sawn sak teh a tâco. Camo teh kadout e
patetlah ao. Ayânaw ni teh a due toe ati awh. 27 Jisuh
ni a kut dawk hoi a pathaw nah camo teh a kangdue.
28 Imthung a kâen awh hnukkhu a hnukkâbangnaw ni
bangkongmaw hote kahrai hah kaimouh ni teh ka pâlei thai
awh hoeh vaw telah arulahoi a pacei awh. 29 Jisuh ni
ratoumnae, rawcahainae laipalah teh bangtelah hai tâcawt
thai mahoeh atipouh. 30 Hote hmuen koehoi Galilee kho
lungui vah a cei awh navah, api koehai kâpanue sak
hanlah ngai hoeh. 31 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami Capa teh
taminaw kut dawk pahnawt vaiteh, a thei awh han. 32 A
due hnukkhu apâthum hnin bout a thaw han tie naw hah,
a hnukkâbangnaw koe a dei pouh. Hote kongnaw hah
thaipanuek awh hoeh ei, apinihai bout pacei ngam awh
hoeh. 33 Kapernuam kho a pha awh teh im thung ao awh
navah, tapa lam vah buet touh hoi buet touh bangmaw na
kâoun awh vaw telah a pacei eiteh, a hnukkâbangnaw ni
lawkkamuem lah ao awh. 34 Bangkongtetpawiteh, apimouh
kalenpoung tie hah, a kâoun awh dawkvah dei ngam awh
hoeh. 35 Hatnavah Jisuh ni a hnukkâbangnaw hlaikahni
touh hah a kaw teh, kalenpoung lah o ka ngai e teh, ka
thoung poung lah o a ngai, hahoi tami pueng e san lahai o
a ngai atipouh. 36 Camo ca buet touh ahnimae lungui a
kangdue sak hnukkhu, a kut hoi a tawm teh, 37 apipatet
hai kaie minhmai khet laihoi het patetlah e camo buetbuet
touh ka dâw e teh kai na ka dâw e doeh. Kai na ka dâw
e teh kai dueng na dâw e nahoeh, kai na kapatounkung
hai a dâw toe telah atipouh. 38 Jawhan ni, Saya, na min
lahoi kahraituilinaw ka pâlei e tami buet touh ka hmu awh.
Maimouh thung dawk e tami lah ao hoeh dawkvah sak
hanh lawih ka ti pouh awh, telah a dei pouh. 39 Jisuh
ni cakâ awh hanh, ka min lahoi kângairuhno kamnuek
sak thai e ni teh kayawicalah ka min mathout sak thai
mahoeh. 40 Nangmouh na ka taran e koelah kaawm hoeh
e teh, nangmouh koe lah kaawm e doeh. 41 Nangmouh
teh Messiah hnuk kâbang e doeh ati awh dawkvah, ka
minhmai khet lahoi tui manang buet touh hai na ka poe e
tami teh, tawkphu hmawt laipalah awm mahoeh atipouh.
42 Kai na ka yuem e camonaw thung dawk buetbuet touh
ka payon sak kung teh a lahuen dawk talungsum awi sak
vaiteh tuipui dawk tâkhawng pawiteh ahnimouh hanlah
bet ahawihnawn. 43 Na kut ni na yon sak pawiteh na kut
tâtueng. (Geenna g1067) 44 Kutkuep lahoi ahri dout hoeh,
hmai roumhoehnae hell hmai thung bo hlak teh kutkuep
laipalah hringnae koe phat pawiteh ahawihnawn. 45 Na
khok ni na yon sak pawiteh na khok tâtueng haw. (Geenna
g1067) 46 Ahri dout hoeh, hmai roumhoehnae hell hmai
thung khok kuep lahoi bo hlak teh khok kuep laipalah
hringnae koe phat pawiteh ahawihnawn. 47 Na mit ni na
yon sak pawiteh, na mit cawngkhawih. (Geenna g1067) 48
Ahri dout hoeh, hmai roumhoehnae, hell hmai thung mit
kuep lahoi bo hlak teh, mit vang hoi Cathut uknaeram dawk
kâen pawiteh ahawihnawn. 49 Sathei pueng teh palawi
phuen e patetlah, tami pueng teh hmaipalawi phuensinnae
a khang awh han. 50 Palawi teh ahawi. Hateiteh a paannae
kahmat pawiteh, bangtelamaw bout paan sak thai han.
Nangmouh koe palawi awm sak awh. Buet touh hoi buet
touh kâpôkâdanglah awm awh atipouh.

10 Hote hmuen koehoi a thaw teh, Jordan palang
namran lah a cei teh, Judea ram vah a pha. Tami
moikapap ni ahni koe bout a kamkhueng awh teh, ahmoun
e patetlah bout a cangkhai. 2 Hatnavah, Farasinaw a tho
awh teh, tongpa ni a yu a ma kawi maw telah tanouknae
lahoi a pacei awh. 3 Mosi ni bangtelamaw kâ na poe telah
Jisuh ni let a pacei navah, 4 ahnimouh ni kapeknae ca na
poe vaiteh, nama han ati telah atipouh awh. 5 Jisuh ni
nangmouh teh na lung a pata awh dawkvah hottelah Mosi
ni kâpoelawk dawk a thut e doeh. 6 Cathut ni a sak pasuek
nah tongpa hoi napui roi dueng doeh a sak. 7 Hote kecu
dawkvah, tongpa ni a manu hoi a na pa hah a ceitakhai
vaiteh, a yu hoi cungtalah ao roi han. 8 Ahnimouh roi
teh takthai buet touh lah a coung han. Hatdawkvah, yuvâ
teh kahni touh na hoeh, takthai buet touh lah ao toe. 9
Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni a pahlawm tangcoung e teh, tami ni
kapek hanh naseh a ti. 10 Hahoi, a hnukkâbangnaw hoi im
dawk ao awh navah, hote kong hah bout a pacei awh. 11
Apipatethai a yu hah ama teh, alouke napui hoi bout awm
pawiteh, a yu lathueng vah ka uicuk e lah ao. 12 Yu ni hai
a vâ hah ama teh, alouke tongpa hoi bout awm pawiteh,
a vâ lathueng vah ka uicuk e lah ao van. 13 Hatnavah,
camonaw hah ama koe tek sak hanelah, a thokhai awh.
Hatei, a hnukkâbangnaw ni ka thokhai e naw hah a yue
awh. 14 Jisuh ni a hmu navah, a lungkhuek teh, camonaw
hah kai koe tho naseh, hrek awh hanh. Cathut uknaeram
teh hot patet e camonaw hane doeh. 15 Atangcalah na
dei pouh awh. Apipatethai hete camo patetlah kaawm
hoeh e tami teh, Cathut uknaeram dawk kâen mahoeh
atipouh. 16 Hahoi, camonaw hah a tawm teh, ahnimae

lathueng a kut a toung sin teh, yawhawinae a poe. **17** Lam
dawk a cei awh lahun nah, tami buet touh Jisuh koe a
yawng teh, a khokcuengkhuem laihoi a hmalah a tabo teh,
saya kahawi, a yungyoe hringnae pang thai nahanelah,
bangmaw ka sak han telah a pacei. **(aiōnios g166)** **18** Hahoi
Jisuh ni bangkongmaw saya kahawi na ti vaw. Cathut
dueng nahoehmaw kahawi vaw atipouh. **19** Kâpoelawknaw
hah na panue nahoehmaw. Uicuk hanh, tami thet hanh,
ayâ e hno parawt hanh, laithoe e kapanuekkhaikung lah
awm hanh, ayâ e hno kaheng lah cat hanh, na manu hoi na
pa barih, telah atipouh. **20** Hote tami ni, hote kâlawknaw
teh ka nawca hoi koung ka tarawi toe atipouh. **21** Jisuh ni
ahni teh lungpataw lahoi a khet teh, buet touh na vout
rah atipouh. Cet nateh na hno pueng yawt nateh, ka
roedengnaw poe haw. Hottelah na sak pawiteh, kalvan kho
vah hno na tawn han. Hathnukkhu tho nateh, thingpalam
hrawm hoi ka hnukkâbang haw, telah atipouh. **22** Hote tami
teh hnopai ka tawnta poung e a tho dawkvah, hote lawk a
thai nah, a minhmai a mathoe teh, a lungmathoe laihoi a
ban. **23** Jisuh ni a tengpam a khet teh, Cathut uknaeram
dawk bawi tangreng ni a kâen hane banghloimaw a ru,
telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe atipouh. **24** A hnukkâbangnaw
ni hote lawk a thai awh navah kângai lah a ru awh. Jisuh ni
ka canaw, talai hno dawk a lung kapen e tami teh Cathut
uknaeram dawk a kâen hane a ru poung bout atipouh. **25**
Ka tawnta e tami Cathut uknaeram thung a kâen hlak teh,
kalauk ni phuengvang khu dawk a kâen e ayawihnawn,
atipouh. **26** Ahnimanaw teh kângai hoe a ru awh teh, hat
boipawiteh, apimaw rungngang lah kaawm han toung vaw
telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâdei awh. **27** Jisuh ni
ahnimanaw hah a khet teh, hete heh tami koe lahoi ka
coung thai hoeh nakunghai, Cathut ni a coung sak thai
hoeh e awm hoeh. Bangpueng hai koung a coung sak thai,
atipouh. **28** Hatnavah, Piter ni kaimouh teh ka tawn awh e
pueng ka ceitakhai awh teh, na hnuk ka kâbang awh toe,
atipouh navah, **29** Jisuh ni atangcalah na dei pouh awh.
Apipatethai Kai kecu dawk nakunghai; kamthang kahawi
kecu dawk nakunghai, Imlaw, a hmaunawngha, manu
napa, yuca nakunghai buetbuet touh ka cettakhai e teh, **30**
alet 100 touh e yawhawinae lah kaawm e atu tueng nah
rektapnae hoiyah, Imlaw, hmaunawngha, tawncanu, manu,
canaw hai thoseh, due hnukkhu hoi yungyoe hringnae hai
thoseh, a pang awh han atipouh. **(aiōn g165, aiōnios g166)** **31**
Hnukkatengnaw ni hma ahman awh han. Hmakahmannaw
ni hnuk a teng awh han telah atipouh. **32** Jerusalem kho
lah a cei awh nah, lam vah Jisuh teh a hnukkâbangnaw
e hmalah a cei. Ahnimouh teh kângairu hoi taki laihoi a
kâbang awh. Hat toteh, a hnukkâbangnaw hlaikahni touh
koevah, maimouh teh Jerusalem kho lah cet awh sei. **33**
Tami Capa teh vaihma bawinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw kut
dawk a pahnawt awh han. Ahnimouh ni tami Capa heh
duekhai kawi yon pen awh vaiteh, Jentelnaw kut dawk
a poe awh han. **34** Ahnimanaw nihai, tami Capa hah a
pacekpahlek awh han, a hem awh han, a tamthawi awh
han, a thei awh han. Hatei, hnin thum nah hnin vah tami
Capa teh bout a thaw han telah ama ni a khang hane naw
hah, a hnukkâbangnaw koe a dei pouh. **35** Hatnavah,
Zebedee e capa Jem hoi Jawhan, Jisuh koe a tho roi teh
Bawipa kaimouh roi ni ka hei roi e hah, poe sak hanelah
ka ngai atipouh roi. **36** Bawipa ni nangmouh roi hanelah
bangmaw sak sak hanelah na ngai roi atipouh navah,
37 bawilennae hoi na tahung toteh, buet touh aranglah,
buet touh avoilah, tahung sak hanelah ka ngai roi atipouh.
38 Jisuh ni bang mouh ka hei roi aw tie na panuek roi
hoeh atipouh. Ka nei hane manang heh na nei thai roi
han maw. Ka coe hane baptisma hai na coe thai roi han
maw, telah a pacei. **39** Ahnimouh roi ni ka sak thai roi han
doeh atipouh roi. Jisuh ni ka nei e manang na nei awh
han, ka coe e baptisma hai na coe van awh han. **40** Hatei,
kaie avoilah aranglah tahung thainae teh Cathut ni a rawi
tangcoung e naw hanelah doeh ao atipouh. **41** Alouke a
hnukkâbangnaw hra touh ni a thai awh navah, Jem hoi
Jawhan koe a lungkhuek awh. **42** Jisuh ni ahnimanaw hah
a kaw teh, nangmouh ni na panue a tangcoung e patetlah
Jentel bawinaw ni teh tami lathueng bawi hanelah a kâtuk
awh. Kâtawnnae dueng doeh a ngai awh. **43** Nangmouh
teh hottelah awm awh hanh. Apipatethai bawi han ka
ngai e tami teh, nangmae san lah ao han. **44** Nangmouh
thung dawk min kamthang ka ngai e tami teh, tami pueng
e san lah ao han. **45** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami Capa
patenghai, ayâ patoun hanelah tho hoeh. Ayânaw e thaw
tawk pouh hane hoi, hringnae pasoung laihoi, taminaw
ratang hanelah doeh a tho atipouh. **46** Jeriko kho a pha
awh navah, a hnukkâbangnaw hoi, tamihupui teh hote kho
thung hoi a tâco awh. Hatnavah, Timaeus capa, a mit ka
dawn e Bartimae teh, lam teng a tahung teh hno a hei. **47**
Nazareth tami, Jisuh tie a thai nah, Devit capa Jisuh kai
hah na pahren haw atipouh. **48** Ayânaw ni lawkkamuem
awm haw telah kâhruetcuet a poe. Hatei, Devit capa Jisuh,
kai hah na pahren haw telah hoehoe kacailah a hram. **49**
Jisuh ni a kangdue teh, hote tami hah hi kaw haw telah kâ
a poe. Hatnavah, ayânaw ni mit ka dawn e hah a kaw awh
teh, na lungpuen hanh. Thaw haw, na kaw ho atipouh awh.
50 A hni hah vu a tâkhawng teh, hluet a thaw teh, Jisuh
koe a cei. **51** Jisuh ni bangmaw nang hanelah sak sak
hane na ngai telah a pacei. A mit ka dawn e ni, Bawipa,
ka mit ang sak haw atipouh. **52** Jisuh ni cet lawih, na
yuemnae ni na dam sak toe atipouh. Hatnah tahma vah,
ahni teh, a mit a ang teh, Jisuh hnuk a kâbang.

11 Jerusalem khopui teng Olive Mon rahim vah, kaawm
e Bethphage kho hoi Bethani kho teng a pha awh
navah, a hnukkâbang e tami kahni touh hah hmalah a
patoun. **2** Hmalae kho dawk, cet roi nateh, apinihai a kâcui
boihoeh rae, pakhi teh sut pen e Laca hah na hmu roi han.
Rasu nateh hivah hrawi roi lah a. **3** Tami buetbuet touh ni
bangkongmaw na rasu roi tetpawiteh, Bawipa ni a panki,
tang ka thak awh han doeh tet pouh roi telah lawk a thui.
4 A hnukkâbang roi ni a cei teh, takhang alawilah, lam
teng vah sut pen e Laca hah a hmu teh a rasu roi. **5** Hote
hmuen koe kaawm e naw ni yah, bangkongmaw na rasu
roi ati awh navah, **6** Jisuh ni kâ a poe roi e patetlah a
hnukkâbang roi ni a dei pouh navah, ahnimouh ni tang

a hrawi sak awh. **7** Laca hah Jisuh koe a phakhai roi
toteh, Laca e a hnukthun vah, amamae hninaw a phai
awh teh, Jisuh ni a kâcui. **8** Taminaw ni amamae hninaw
hah lam dawk a phai awh. Tami tangawn ni thingbunaw
a phai awh. **9** A hnuklah a hmalah kâbang e naw ni
yah, Hosanna, Cathut min lahoi ka tho e teh yawhawinae
awmseh. **10** Cathut min lahoi ka tho lahun e maimae
na pa Devit e uknaeram teh yawhawinae awmseh. A
lathueng poung lah kalvan vah, Hosanna awmseh, telah
bukbuk a hram awh. **11** Jisuh teh Jerusalem kho bawkim
thung a kâen teh, hnopai pueng hah a khet. Kho hai a
hmo toung dawkvah, a hnukkâbangnaw hlaikahni touh
hoi, Bethani kho lah a cei awh. **12** Atangtho, Bethani kho
hoi a ban awh navah a vonhlam. **13** Lam teng vah abu
ka ra poung e thaibunglung teh ahlanae koehoi a hmu.
Thaibunglung kung apaw khi tue a pha hoeh rah dawkvah,
a paw kaawm paka han doeh telah a khet navah, a paw
buet touh boehai a hmu hoeh dawkvah, **14** sahnin totouh
hoi nange apaw hah apinihai cat hanh seh atipouh. Hote
lawk hah a hnukkâbangnaw ni hai a thai awh. **(aiōn g165)**
15 Jerusalem kho a pha navah, Jisuh teh Bawkim thung a
kâen. Bawkim thungvah hno kayawtnaw hoi hno karannaw
hah phang a pâlei teh, tangka kathungnaw ni a tahungnae
caboinaw, âbakhu kayawtnaw ni a tahungnae pueng hah
koung a tanawt pouh. **16** Bawkim thungvah hnopai yo
hane sin laihoi kâen hanelah apihai pasoung hoeh. **17**
Kaie Im teh miphun pueng ni ratoumnae im ati awh han
telah Cakathoung dawk thut lah ao nahoehmaw. Hateiteh,
hote Im hah nangmouh ni teh dingca im lah na coung sak
awh toe telah a yue awh. **18** Cakathutkungnaw hoi vaihma
bawinaw ni a thai awh navah Jisuh heh bangtelah hoi
maw thei thai han telah a kâpan awh. Cangkhainae hah
tami pueng ni kângai lah a ru awh dawkvah, ahnimouh ni
Bawipa teh a taki awh. **19** Tangmin a pha toteh Jisuh hoi a
hnukkâbangnaw teh kho lawilah a cei awh. **20** Amom lam
a cei awh navah, thaibunglung teh a khawngyang khuehoi
yout a ke e hah a hmu awh. **21** Piter ni hlawt a pouk teh,
khenhaw ho Rabbi, thoe na bo e thaibunglung a ke toe ho
atipouh. **22** Jisuh ni nangmouh teh Cathut yuem awh. **23**
Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Apipatethai lunghringnae
tawn laipalah dei e patetlah a coung han tie yuem pawiteh,
hote mon nang na hmuen koehoi kampuen nateh tuipui
dawk bawt haw, na tet pouh pawiteh na dei e patetlah a
coung han. **24** Hatdawkvah, na dei pouh awh. Ka hmu
mingming han tie yuemnae lahoi na ratoumnae pueng teh
na hmu awh han. **25** Nangmouh ni na ratoum awh navah,
ayânaw yonpennae awm pawiteh, ngaithoum awh. Hottelah
ayânaw e yon na ngaithoum pawiteh kalvan kho kaawm e
nangmae na Pa ni nangmae yon teh a ngaithoum han. **26**
Nangmouh ni ayânaw na ngaithoum awh hoehpawiteh,
kalvan kho kaawm e nangmae na Pa ni nangmae payon
e hai ngaithoum van mahoeh, telah atipouh. **27** Hahoi
Jerusalem kho bout a pha. Bawkim thung Jisuh a kâhlai
navah, vaihmanaw, cakathutkungnaw hoi kacuenaw ni a
cei sin awh teh, **28** apie kâtawnnae lahoi maw hete hno
tithainae hah na sak vaw. Apini maw hettelah hnotithainae
hah na poe vaw, telah a pacei awh. **29** Jisuh ni boipawiteh,
buet touh let na pacei a einei. Dei awh haw, na dei awh
pawiteh hete hnotithainae hah apie kâtawnnae lahoi maw
ka sak tie hah ka dei van han. **30** Jawhan ni tui dawk
baptisma a poe e hah kalvan hoi e maw. Na hoehpawiteh
tami koehoi e maw dei awh haw atipouh. **31** Ahnimanaw
teh, buet touh hoi buet touh a ka dei awh teh, bangtelamaw
dei awh han vaw. Kalvan hoi e tetpawiteh, bangkongmaw
Jawhan hah na yuem awh hoeh vaw bout tet vai. **32** Tami
koehoi e doeh telah dei pouh hane hai, tamimaya taki bout
a tho. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jawhan hah tami pueng ni
profet katang doeh telah bout a pouk awh, ati awh teh, **33**
ka panuek awh hoeh atipouh awh. Hatdawkvah, Jisuh ni
hot patetvanlah, hete hnotithainae heh api e kâtawnnae
lahoi maw ka sak tie ka dei van mahoeh atipouh.

12 Hatnavah, bangnuenae hoi a dei pouh. Tami buet
touh ni misur takha buet touh a sak. Koung a
tumdum hnukkhu misurpaw katin nahane tangkom hai a tai
teh, takha ring nahane imrasang hai buet touh sut a sak.
Takha hah takhakatawkkungnaw a hlai sak teh, alouke
ram lah a cei. **2** Atue a pha toteh, takhakatawkkungnaw
koehoi misurpaw la hanelah, takhakatawkkungnaw koe
a san buet touh a patoun. **3** Ahnimanaw ni, san hah
a hem awh teh, kuthrawng hoi a pâban awh. **4** Alouke
san hah bout a patoun navah, talung hoi a lû dawk a
dei awh teh, yeirai a po sak awh teh, a pâban awh. **5**
Alouke san hah bout a patoun navah, a thei awh. Alouke
sannaw bout a patoun navah, a tangawn a hem awh,
a tangawn a thei awh. **6** Takha ka pahren e ni a capa
buet touh ao rah dawkvah, ahnimouh ni ka capa teh a
bari awh han doeh a titeh, a capa hah a hnukteng vah a
patoun. **7** Hatei, takhakatawkkungnaw niyah, ahni heh
râw ka coe hane doeh, tho awh, thet a sei. Hat pawiteh
doeh ahnie râw hah maimouh ni coe ati, ati awh. **8**
Hatdawkvah, takha katawnkung e capa hah a man awh, a
thei awh teh, takha alawilah a tâkhawng awh. **9** Hottelah
boipawiteh, takhakatawnkung ni bangtelamaw ati han.
Takhakatawkkungnaw hah koung thet vaiteh, hote takha
hah alouke takhakatawkkungnaw koe a poe han. **10** Im
kasakkung ni, a pahnawt e talung hah phukaawm poung
e takin lung lah bout ao. Hot hateh, Cathut ni doeh a
sak. **11** Maimae mithmu hai kângairu hanlah ao tie hah
Cakathoung dawk na touk boi awh hoeh maw atipouh.
12 Hahoi, vaihma bawinaw, Kâlawk kacangkhainaw, tami
kacuenaw ni hote bangnuenae teh maimouh doeh na dei
ngai nah tie a panue awh toteh, Jisuh man nahanelah
kho a pouk awh. Hatei, kamkhueng e tamihupui hah a
taki awh dawkvah, haw hoi alouklah a kâkhoe awh. **13**
Hat hoiyah, yon pen nahanelah, Farasinaw hoi Herod e
a taminaw teh Jisuh koe a patoun awh. **14** Ahnimouh ni
rek a hnai awh teh, Bawipa nang teh tamikalan lah na
o. Apihai takinae na tawn hoeh. Tami e minhmai khen
laipalah Cathut e lamthung lawkkatang hah na cangkhai
e ka panue awh. Hatdawkvah, Sizar siangpahrang koe
tamuk poe kawi maw. Poe kawi hoeh maw. Kaimouh ni ka
poe awh han maw. Ka poe awh mahoeh maw telah a pacei

awh. **15** Bawipa ni ahnimae dumyennae hah a panue
dawkvah, nangmouh ni bangkongmaw kai na tanouk awh.
Hate tangka hah hi sin awh haw, ka khenhaw nei atipouh.
16 Ahnimouh ni a poe awh navah, apie min hoi mei maw
ka kamnuek vaw telah a pacei navah, ahnimouh ni Sizar
siangpahrang e min hoi mei doeh atipouh awh. **17** Jisuh ni
Sizar siangpahrang e hno teh Sizar poe awh. Cathut e hno
teh Cathut poe awh, atipouh e hah ahnimouh ni kângai lah
a ru awh. **18** Duenae koehoi boutthawnae awm hoeh ka
tet e Sadusinaw ni Jisuh koe a tho awh teh, **19** Bawipa,
tami buetbuet touh niyah ca tawn laipalah, a yu dout takhai
pawiteh, a misa a thup hoeh nahanelah, a nawngha ni let
awmkhai seh telah Mosi ni a thut. **20** A hmaunawngha sari
touh ao awh. A camin ni hmaloe a yu lah a la teh, ca sak
laipalah a due takhai. **21** A nawngha ni patuen a okhai
teh ca sak laipalah bout a due takhai. Apâthum e ni hai
bout a due takhai. **22** Hottelah, buet touh hnukkhu buet
touh a due takhai awh teh, hmaunawngha sari touh ni ca
sak a laipalah, hote napui hah be a due takhai awh. A
hnukteng vah hote napui hai a due van. **23** Boutthawnae
tue a pha toteh, ahnimanaw hai bout a thaw awh toteh,
hote napui hah apie yu lah maw ao han. Hmaunawngha
sari touh ni hote napui hah a yu lah a okhai awh toe telah a
pacei awh. **24** Jisuh ni nangmouh teh Cakathoung na thai
panuek awh hoeh. Cathut bahu hai na panue awh hoeh
dawkvah, na tawm payon awh. **25** Duenae koehoi bout
thaw toteh, yuvânae awm mahoeh. Kâpaluennae, kâhânae
awm mahoeh. kalvan kho e kalvantaminaw patetlah o
awh han atipouh. **26** Hothloilah, kadoutnaw boutthawnae
dawkvah, Cathut ni kai teh Abraham e Cathut, Isak e
Cathut, Jakop e Cathut lah ka o telah, hmai kang e buruk
thung hoi Mosi koe a dei e hah Mosi e cauk dawk na touk
awh boi hoeh maw. **27** Cathut teh kadoutnaw e Cathut na
hoeh. Kahringnaw e Cathut doeh. Hatdawkvah nangmouh
teh, puenghoi na payon awh atipouh. **28** Hottelah a kâoun
awh e hah cakathutkung buet touh ni a thai teh, Jisuh ni
kalan lah bout a dei e hah a hmu navah, ama koe rek a
hnai teh, kâpoelawknaw thung dawk bangpatet e kâlawk
maw alawkpui poung lah kaawm telah a pacei. **29** Jisuh
ni kâlawknaw thung dawk apasuek e teh, Oe Isarelnaw
thai awh haw, maimae Cathut dueng doeh Cathut lah
kaawm. **30** Na Cathut teh na lungthin abuemlah, na muitha
abuemlah, na pouknae abuemlah, na thaonae abuemlah
hoi lungpataw, tie teh apasuekpoung e kâpoelawk lah ao.
31 Hothloilah, na imri hah nama patetlah lungpataw ati e
apâhni e kâpoelawk teh apasueke hoi a kâvan. Het hlak
kalen e kâpoelawk awm hoeh telah bout atipouh. **32** Kâlawk
ka cangkhai e nihai, Bawipa na dei e teh lawkkatang doeh,
ahawipoung. Cathut dueng doeh Cathut lah kaawm. **33**
Hote Cathut hloilah alouke Cathut awm hoeh. Hote Cathut
hah lungthin abuemlah, thaipanueknae abuemlah, thaonae
abuemlah, hahoi mahoima patetlah imri hah lungpatawnae
teh hmaisawi thuengnae hoi thuengnae pueng hlak hai
ahawi telah a dei. **34** Hottelah a lawk tho e hah Jisuh
ni ahawi tie a panue toteh Cathut uknaeram hoi na hlat
hoeh telah atipouh. Hahoi, apinihai bout pacei ngam awh
hoeh toe. **35** Jisuh ni bawkim thung a cangkhai lahun
navah, Messiah teh Devit e capa doeh telah bangkongmaw
cakathutkungnaw ni ati a vaw. **36** Devit ni muitha lahoi a
dei e teh, Cathut ni na tarannaw hah na khok rahim ka ta
hoehroukrak kaie aranglah tahung haw telah ka Bawipa
hanelah atipouh. **37** Devit ni Messiah hanelah Bawipa tet
pouh pawiteh bangtelamaw Messiah teh Devit capa lah ao
thai han vaw. Tami maya ni lunghawicalah hoi a dei e lawk
hah rip a thai awh. **38** Hottelah a cangkhai navah Jisuh
ni cakathutkungnaw heh roun awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
ahnimouh teh angkidung kho hoi kâhlai hane a ngai awh.
Hnopai yonae hmuen koe tami pueng ni bari e hah a ngai
awh. **39** Sinakok vah tahungnae a rasangnae koe a ngai
awh teh, pawi canae koe vah, bari kaawm e hmuen koe
tahung a ngai awh. **40** Lahmai napuinaw e im hah a lawp
awh teh, a yon kamnuek vaih titeh, ka saw poung lah a
ratoum awh. Ahnimouh teh hoe kalen e yonphukhangnae
a kâhmo awh han atipouh. **41** Hahoi Jisuh teh tangkabom
koelah a kangvawi teh, a tahung navah taminaw ni tangka
a pâseng awh e hah a khet. Ka tawnta e naw teh ka pap a
pâseng awh. **42** Ka roedeng e lahmainu buet touh a tho
teh, rahum tangka phek touh e kahni touh a pâseng van.
43 Bawipa ni a hnukkâbangnaw hah a kaw teh, atangcalah
na dei pouh awh. Tangka bom thung kapâsengnaw thung
dawkvah, hote lahmainu ni hoe kapap a pâseng toe,
atipouh. **44** Bangkongtetpawiteh, alouke pueng ni teh a
tawn awh e thung dawk hoi a pâseng awh. Hatei, hote
lahmainu teh a mathoe ei, a kâkawk nahane a tawn e
pueng hah a pâseng toe, atipouh.

13 Jisuh teh Bawkim thung hoi a tâco teh a kâhlai
navah, a hnukkâbangnaw buet touh ni, Bawipa
kalenpounge talung doeh khe, ka cak poung e im pui
doeh khe atipouh navah, **2** Jisuh ni hete imnaw hah
na hmu nahoehmaw. Talung buet touh van buet touh, a
kâpacounghoehnae tue ka phat han. Abuemlah koung
katim han atipouh. **3** Bawkim hmalah kaawm e Olive
Mon dawk Jisuh a tahung teh a radoung navah, Piter,
Jem, Jawhan hoi Andru tinaw niyah, **4** hete heh nâtuek
han maw, hete hno pueng a tho nahane tue ti panue
nahanelah, mitnoutnaw teh bangmaw kaawm han ti teh
arulahoi a pacei awh. **5** Jisuh ni, apinihai na dum awh
hoeh nahanelah kâhruetcuet awh. **6** Tami kapap ni ka
Min kâmahrawk awh vaiteh, kai doeh Khrih toe tet awh
vaiteh, tami moikapap a dum awh han. **7** Taran kâtuknae
kamthang, tarankâtuk hane kamthang na thai awh han. Na
lungpuen awh hanh, Hottelah ao han. Hatei apoutnae phat
hoeh rah. **8** Miphun buet touh hoi buet touh, uknaeram buet
touh hoi buet touh, a kâtaran awh han. Khoram tangkuem
Tâlî a no han. Takang a tho han. Puennae ao han. Hetnaw
teh runae a kamtawngnae lah doeh ao. **9** Namamouh
hoi namamouh kâhruetcuet awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
lawkcengkungnaw koe na thak awh han. Sinakok vah
na hem awh han. Kai kecu dawk khobawinaw hmalah
hoi siangpahrangnaw hmalah lawkpanuesaknae lah na
tâcokhai awh han. **10** Kamthang kahawi hah miphun pueng
koe hmaloe pâpho lah ao han. **11** Khobawinaw koe na thak

awh navah, bangtelamaw ka dei han aw, tie ka ngai awh
hanh. Sut pouk awh hanh. Dei hanelah ka tâcawt e hah
dei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh nama ni na dei e na hoeh.
Kathoung Muitha ni na dei sak e doeh. **12** Hatnae tueng
dawkvah, hmaunawngha ni a hmaunawngha, a na pa ni a
ca, canaw ni a manu napanaw hah taran awh vaiteh, due
sak hanelah a pahnawt awh han. **13** Tami pueng ni kaie ka
Min kecu dawk nangmanaw hah na hmuhma awh han.
Apihai a pout totouh ka khang e tami teh, rungngang lah ao
han. **14** Profet Daniel ni a dei e patetlah panuetthopounge
karaphoekung, ao hoeh nahane hmuen koe a kangdue
e na hmu awh navah, Cakathoung ka touk e ni teh thai
panuek na lawiseh. Hote na hmawt pawiteh Judah ram
kaawm e naw mon lah yawng awh naseh. **15** Lemphu
kaawm e tami ni kum hanh lawi naseh, im thung e hno la
hanelah kâen hanh lawi naseh. **16** Laikawk koe kaawm e
ni hai amae khohna la hanelah hnuklah ban hanh naseh.
17 Hat hnin toteh, camo ka vawn e napuinaw hoi camosen
kaawm e napuinaw teh a temdeng awh han. **18** Nangmouh
ni na yawng nahane atueng teh, kasik tue hoi a kâvoe hoeh
nahan, ratoum awh. **19** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni
talai a sak pasuek hoiyah atu sittouh kaawm boihoeh rae,
ato hmalah hai bout kaawm hoeh han e, runae teh hatnae
tueng dawkvah ka phat han. **20** Hote a tue teh Cathut
ni saw sak pawiteh apinihai khang thai mahoeh. A rawi
tangcoung e taminaw hane kecu dawk Cathut ni atueng
aduem sak han. **21** Hatnavah tami tami buetbuet touh ni
hi doeh Khrih a o, haw doeh ao ka tet awh nakunghai,
yuem awh hanh. **22** Bangkongtetpawiteh, khrihkaphawk
hoi profetkaphawk teh tâcawt vaiteh, rawi tangcoung e
taminaw pateng haiyah, dum thai pawiteh, dum thai totouh
kângairu hnonaw hah a sak awh han. **23** Nangmouh teh
kâhruetcuet awh. Hete kongnaw teh sut na dei pouh toe.
24 Hote runae hnukkhu vah, kanî teh kahmawt han, thapa
hai ang mahoeh. **25** Kalvan âsinaw teh a bo awh han.
Kalvannaw e bahunaw hai a kâhuet han. **26** Hatnavah,
tami Capa teh, ka talue poung e bawilennae hoi tâmai a
kâcui vaiteh, a kumcathuk e hah a hmu awh han. **27** Hat
toteh, tami Capa ni a kalvantaminaw hah patoun vaiteh,
kanîtho, kanîloum, atung, aka kaawm e, a rawi tangcoung
e taminaw hah a pâkhueng sak han. **28** Thaibunglung
kung bangnuenae hah pâkuem awh. Thaibunglung kung
teh a dawn a cawn, a hna a nâw toteh, kompawi a hnai toe
tie na panue awh. **29** Hot patetlah hote hnonaw a tâco
toe tie na hmu awh toteh, tami Capa teh takhang koe
totouh rek a pha toe tie panuek awh. **30** Atangcalah na dei
pouh awh. Hete catounnaw be a due awh hoehnahlan
hete hno pueng teh, ka tâcawt han. **31** Kalvan hoi talai teh
a rawk han, hatei ka lawk teh a kangning han. **32** Hote
tueng teh, apa hloilah apinihai panuek hoeh. Kalvan kho
e kalvantaminaw ni hai panuek hoeh. **33** Tami Capa ni
hai panuek hoeh. Hote a tue teh nâtuek ne a pha han tie
na panue awh hoeh dawkvah, kâhruetcuet awh nateh,
ratoum laihoi ring awh. **34** Bangnuenae teh, tami buet touh
ni alouke ram lah cei hane a pouk dawkvah, a im hah a
cei takhai teh a sannaw koe kâtawnnae hah a poe. Thaw
tawk kawinaw tawk hanelah, thaw lengkaleng a poe teh,
takhang ka ring e koe kâ a poe teh a ceitakhai. **35** Imkung
teh tangmin na ou, karumsaning na ou, akhawng na ou,
amom na ou a tho han tie na panue awh hoeh dawkvah
ring awh. **36** Hottelah ring hoehpawiteh, Bawipa hmatara a
tho toteh, kukkuk na i e hah Bawipa ni a hmu han. **37** Ring
awh, telah nangmouh koe ka dei e patetlah tami pueng
hane la hai ka dei telah a ti.

14 Hahoi hnin hni touh a loum hnukkhu, ceitakhai pawi
hoi tonphuenhoehe pawi ao hanelah ao. Vaihma
bawinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw niyah Jisuh hah huenghai
hoi bangtelah ne dum vaiteh thei han tie a lamthung hah a
tawng awh. **2** Hateiteh, taminaw ruengrueng tet vaih ati
awh dawkvah, pawi hnin nah teh duem tat ei sei a kâti awh.
3 Bethani khovah, ka hrikbei e Simon im vah Jisuh teh
caboi koe a tahung navah, napui buet touh ni aphu kaawm
poung e hmuitui, talungpangaw bom dawk hoi e hah a
sin. Talungpangaw bom hah rek a hem teh, Jisuh e a lû
dawk a awi pouh. **4** Tami tangawn ni a lungkhuek awh teh
bangkongmaw hote hmuitui hah ayawmyin lah a rabawk
vaw, **5** Tangka cumthum touh lah yo vaiteh karoedengnaw
kabawp thai nahoehmaw ati awh teh hote napui hah a
pathoe awh. **6** Jisuh ni, Hote napui hah pathoe awh hanh.
Ahni ni kai dawk hnokahawi a sak toe. **7** Karoedengnaw
teh nangmouh koe doeh pou ao. Na ngai awh e patetlah
na kabawp thai awh. Kai teh nangmouh koe pou kaawm
mahoeh. **8** Hete napui ni ama tithai totouh hno a sak toe.
Kaie ro pakawp lah ao han tinae lah hmuitui hoi ka tak hah
sut a hluk toe. **9** Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Talaivan
kamthang kahawi deinae hmuen pueng koe hete napui
pahnim hoeh nahanelah, ahni ni a sak e hete hno hah dei
lah ao han. **10** Hahoi a hnukkâbangnaw hlaikahni touh
dawk e Judah Isakarot teh Jisuh pahnawt hanelah, vaihma
bawinaw koevah a cei. **11** Vaihma kacuenaw ni a thai awh
navah, a lunghawi awh teh tangka na poe han atipouh
awh. Hahoi teh a kâvoenae tueng dawkvah, bangtelah
hoi maw Jisuh pahnawt thai han tie atueng hah a pawp
awh. **12** Tonphuenhoehe vaiyei canae pawi apasuek hnin,
ceitakhai pawi tuca theinae hnin navah, a hnukkâbangnaw
ni Jisuh koe a tho awh teh, ceitakhai pawi canei nahane
hmuen hah, nâ e hmuen koe maw rakueng sak hanelah
na ngai telah a pacei awh. **13** Jisuh ni, a hnukkâbang
kahni touh roi koe, kho thungvah cet roi nateh, hawvah
tuium ka sin e tongpa buet touh hah na hmu roi han.
14 Ahnie a hnukkâbang roi teh, ka hnukkâbangnaw hoi
cungtalah ceitakhai pawi ca nahane hmuen teh, na maw
ao telah saya ni na pacei sak, tet pouh roi lah a. **15** Ahni
ni imvan coungkacoe rakueng tangcoung e hmuen pui
hah na patue han, hawvah mamouh hanelah coungkacoe
rakueng awh lah a, telah atipouh. **16** A hnukkâbang roi ni
kho thung a cei roi teh, lawk a thui e patetlah a hmu roi.
Hawvah ceitakhai pawiteh a rakueng roi. **17** Tangduem a
pha toteh, a hnukkâbangnaw hlaikahni touh hoi Jisuh teh a
tho roi. **18** Cungtalah reirei a ca a nei awh navah, Jisuh ni,
atangcalah, na dei pouh awh. Kai hoi rei ka cat ka net e
nangmouh thung dawk e buet touh ni kai teh na pahnawt

han, atipouh. **19** A hnukkâbangnaw teh a lungmathoe
awh, buet touh hnukkhu buet touh ‘Kai ni maw Bawipa,
telah lengkaleng a pacei awh. **20** Jisuh ni, nangmouh
hlaikahni touh thung dawk e kai hoi ailo dawk rei ka tapu
e ni kai teh na yo han. **21** Cakathoung ni a dei e teh,
tami Capa teh a cei han. Hatei, tami Capa ka pahnawt
e teh, a yawthoe. Ahni teh a manu e von thung hoi khe
hoehpawiteh ahawihnawn telah a ti. **22** Hottelah a ca awh
lahun nah, Jisuh ni vaiyei hah a la teh lunghawi lawk a dei
hnukkhu, vaiyei hah a raen teh, hete vaiyei teh kaie ka
tak doeh. Lat nateh cat awh, ati teh a hnukkâbangnaw
hah a rei. **23** Manang hai a la teh lunghawi lawk a dei
hnukkhu, ahnimanaw hah a rei teh ahnimouh ni a nei awh.
24 Jisuh ni hete manang teh lawkkam katha hoi kâkuen e
taminaw hanelah ka rabawk e ka thi doeh. **25** Atangcalah
na dei pouh awh. Hete misurtui patet e a katha e hah,
Cathut uknaeram dawk bout ka nei hoehroukrak atu hoi
bout ka net mahoeh toe atipouh. **26** Hathnukkhu la a sak
awh teh, Olive Mon lah a cei awh. **27** Hat toteh, Jisuh ni,
Cakathoung dawk a thut e teh, tukhoumkung hah ka thei
vaiteh, tunaw teh a kampek awh han telah thut tangcoung
e patetlah sahnin tangmin vah nangmouh pueng teh kai
kecu dawk na lung ka pout awh han. **28** Hatei, kai teh
bout ka thaw han. Nangmae hmalah Galilee ram lah ka
cet han, atipouh. **29** Piter ni, hetnaw pueng ni a lung ka
pout awh nakunghai kai teh ka lungpout mahoeh a ti. **30**
Jisuh ni, atangcalah na dei pouh. Sahnin tangmin vah
ahlui vai hni touh a khawng hoehnahlan vai thum touh
kai na pahnawt han atipouh. **31** Piter ni Bawipa, nang hoi
reirei due hanelah kaawm nakunghai na pahnawt mahoeh
bout ati. Hat toteh, alouknaw pueng ni hai hottelah rip
ati awh. **32** Hatnavah, Gethsemani takha koe a pha awh
toteh, Jisuh ni ka ratoum navah hie hmuen koe la tahung
awh telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe atipouh. **33** Piter, Jem,
Jawhan tinaw hah a hrawi. Kângairu lungpuen hoi ao
dawkvah, **34** due han totouh ka lungreithai poung ati teh,
hi e hmuen koe la awm awh nateh na ring awh lah a
atipouh. **35** Haw hoi hrawt a cei teh, talai dawk a tabo
teh, Apa Apa nang teh bangpueng na coung sak thai. **36**
Hete manang dawk hoi na hlout sak thai pawiteh na hlout
sak haw. Hateiteh, kai ka ngainae patetlah tho hanh seh.
Nama ngainae patetlah thoseh, titeh hote atueng hah hlout
thai pawiteh, hlout thai nahanlah a ratoum. **37** Hahoi bout
a tho teh a hnukkâbangnaw teh a i lahun awh. Hottelah
a i awh lahun e hah a hmu navah, Piter yout na i maw.
Suimilam buet touh boehai na ring thai hoeh maw. **38**
Tacueknae dawk na kâen awh hoeh nahanlah ratoum hoi
ring awh. Muitha ni teh a ngai ei, takthai ni khang thai
hoeh, atipouh. **39** Hahoi, bout a cei teh ahmaloe a ratoum
e patetlah bout a ratoum. **40** Hahoi a hnukkâbangnaw
onae koe bout a ban teh ihmu a tho awh dawkvah, bout a i
awh lahun e hah a hmu. Bangtelamaw dei han toung ti hai
panuek awh hoeh toe. **41** Apâthum e lah ahnimouh onae
koe bout a ban navah, atu sittouh na i awh rah maw, atu
sittouh na kâhat awh rah maw, yit touh ma lawih. Atueng a
pha toe. Khenhaw! tami Capa teh tami kayonnaw e kut
dawk pahnawt nahane tueng a pha toe. **42** Thaw awh leih,
cet awh leih sei. Kai na ka pahnawt hane tami a tho toe,
atipouh. **43** Hottelah a dei lahun nah, a hnukkâbangnaw
hlaikahni touh thung dawk e Judah Isakarot hoi vaihma
bawinaw, cakathutkungnaw, tami kacuenaw ni a patoun e
tamimaya teh sarusarai patuep laihoi a tho awh. **44** Jisuh
ka yawt hane tami ni, kai ni ka paco e teh Jisuh doeh toe,
telah mitnout a poe e patetlah, **45** Judah Isakarot teh Jisuh
koe rek a hnai teh, saya, saya, titeh a paco **46** Hatnavah
ahnimanaw a tho awh teh Jisuh hah a man awh. **47** Ateng
kangdout e tami buet touh ni sarai a rasa teh vaihma
kacue e a san e hnâ thouk a bouk pouh. **48** Jisuh ni kai na
man hanelah maw dingca man hane patetlah sarusarai hoi
khuet na tho a vaw atipouh. **49** Hnintangkuem bawkim
thung nangmouh rahak na cangkhai awh navah, louk na
man awh hoeh vaw. **50** Hettelah Cakathoung a kuep
nahane doeh telah haw e hmuen koe kaawm e taminaw
koe a dei pouh. **51** Hattoteh a hnukkâbangnaw ni Bawipa
teh phang a yawng takhai awh. Hni yung touh dueng kâkhu
hoi a hnukkâbangnaw e thoundounca hai a yawng van. **52**
Ahni hah a man awh ei, hni vu a tâkhawng teh caici lahoi
poe a yawng. **53** Ahnimouh ni Jisuh hah vaihma kacue
koe a ceikhai awh. Hote bawi koevah vaihma bawinaw,
tami kacuenaw, cakathutkungnaw teh a kamkhueng awh.
54 Piter hai vaihma kacue e toeim totouh Jisuh hoi kâhlat
lahoi a kâbang van teh, ramvengnaw hoi hmai rei a
kamben awh. **55** Vaihma bawinaw hoi sanhedrin lawkceng
bawinaw ni Jisuh thei nahanelah kapanuekkhaikung a
tawng a ei hmawt awh hoeh. **56** Taminaw niyah laithoe
e a kampangkhai awh ei, ahnimae kampangkhainae teh
kânging awh hoeh. **57** Tami tangawn ni a kangdue teh
hete tami ni kut hoi sak e bawkim hah ka raphoe vaiteh,
58 tami ni a sak hoeh e alouke bout ka sak han telah a dei
e hah ka thai telah laithoe a kampangkhai awh. **59** Hatei
ahnimae kampangkhainae teh kânging hoeh. **60** Vaihma
kacue ni a lungui a kangdue teh, kam touh hai na pathung
mahoeh maw. Hetnaw ni bangtelamaw a kampangkhai
telah Jisuh hah a pacei. **61** Jisuh ni kam touh boehai
pathung laipalah, lawkkamuem lah ao. Vaihma kacue ni
nang teh ka lentoe poung e Cathut Capa Messiah maw
telah bout a pacei. **62** Jisuh ni, oe bokheiyah, a to hmalah
tami Capa teh bahu kut aranglah a tahung teh, kalvan
e tâmainaw dawk hoi a kumcathuk e hah na hmu awh
han, atipouh. **63** Hattoteh vaihma kacue ni a angki hah
a phi teh bang patet e kapanuekkhaikung maw a panki
rah, **64** Cathut pacekpahleknae lawk hah na thai awh toe.
Bangtelamaw na pouk awh atipouh navah, Jisuh teh thei
hanlah a kamcu telah tamihupui ni ati awh. **65** Hattoteh
tami tangawn ni Bawipa hah tamtui hoi a tamthawi awh. A
minhmai a huem pouh awh teh, a kut hoi a thaw awh.
Profet lahoi pâpho haw atipouh awh. Ramvengnaw ni a
ceikhai awh teh a tambei awh. **66** Piter teh toeim thongma
vah ao navah, vaihma kacue e a san napuinaw ni, **67** Piter
hmai a kamben e a hmu nah khei a khet teh, nang haiyah
Nazareth tami Jisuh e a vaica doeh, ati pouh navah, **68**
Piter ni na dei e hah ka panuek hoeh, ka thaipanuek hoeh

titeh a kâpapha teh imhmalah a tâco. Hatnavah ahlui a khawng. **69** Hahoi a vaica napui buet touh ni Piter hah lawt a hmu teh ateng e kangdout e naw koevah ahni heh ahnimanaw e a vaica doeh bout atipouh navah, Piter ni bout a kâpapha. **70** Hat hoiyah, na sittouh ao hoehnahlan tami buet touh ni nang hah, ahnimae vaica doeh nang teh, Galilee tami doeh. Na lawk hai rei a kâvan bout atipouh navah, **71** Piter ni na dei e tami hah ka panuek hoeh telah thoe a kâbo teh, **72** Hatnah tahma vah ahlui apâhni bout a khawng. Jisuh ni ahlui vai hni touh a khawng hoehnahlan vai thum touh na pahnawt han tie lawk hah Piter ni hlawt a pouk dawkvah, hni muen a kâramuk teh a khuika.

15 Amom torei teh vaihma bawinaw, tami kacuenaw, cakathutkungnaw, sanhedrin lawkceng bawinaw hoi karang poung lah a kapan awh teh, Jisuh hah a katek awh teh a hrawi awh teh, Pailat bawi koe a poe awh. **2** Pailat bawi ni, nang teh Judah siangpahrang katang maw telah a pacei nah Jisuh ni, na pacei e patetlah bokheiyah, atipouh. **3** Vaihma bawinaw ni yon moi a pen awh. **4** Pailat bawi ni, kam touh boehai na pathung hoeh na maw. Hettelah e kapanuekkhainaw heh khenhaw! atipouh nakunghai, **5** kam touh boehai pathung laipalah ao e hah Pailat bawi ni a kângairu. **6** Hote pawi nah taminaw ni a hei awh e patetlah khobawi ni thongkabawtnaw thung dawk e buetbuet touh meng tha pouh e lah ao. **7** Hatnavah, dingca Barabas teh alouke tami kahawihoehnaw hoi, thong reirei a bo awh. **8** Taminaw niyah buetbuet touh tha mingming hanelah, a hramki awh toteh, **9** Pailat bawi ni, Judah siangpahrang hah tha sak hanelah na ngai a maw, atipouh. **10** Bangkongmaw hottelah a pacei tetpawiteh, vaihma bawinaw ni Jisuh utnae lung hoi a thak awh, tie hah a panue dawk doeh. **11** Pailat bawi ni Jisuh tha laipalah Barabas tha sak nahanelah, vaihma bawinaw ni tamihupui hah a hroecoe awh. **12** Pailat bawi ni, Judah siangpahrang telah nangmouh ni na dei awh e hah bangtelamaw ti han, telah bout a pacei navah, **13** kamkhueng e taminaw pueng niyah, ahni hah thingpalam dawk het, telah a hram awh. **14** Pailat ni, bangkongmaw, bang e yon maw a sak vaw telah bout a pacei nah hotnaw pueng niyah, thingpalam dawk het, telah hoehoe a hram awh. **15** Pailat bawi ni ahnimouh a lungroum awh nahanelah, Barabas hah a tha pouh teh, Jisuh hah a hem teh, thingpalam dawk thei sak hanlah a poe. **16** Hat toteh, ransabawi niyah Jisuh hah toeim thung vah, a ceikhai teh, ransanaw koung a kamkhueng sak teh, Jisuh hah hni paling a kâkhu sak awh. **17** Pâkhinglukhung a kâmuk sak awh. **18** Judah siangpahrang, yawhawinae awmseh, telah yawhawinae lawk a dei pouh awh. **19** A lû dawk bongpai hoi a hem awh. A tamthawi awh. A hmalah a khokcuengkhuem awh teh, a tabut sin awh. **20** Hottelah a pacekpahlek awh hnukkhu, a hni paling hah bout a phawi pouh awh hnukkhu, amae khohna hah bout a khohna sak awh teh, thingpalam dawk thei hanelah a ceikhai awh. **21** Alexander hoi Rufus e napa, Sairen tami Simon kahlong ka cet e hah a hmu awh navah, a man awh teh, thingpalam a hrawm sak awh. **22** Luhru hmuen tie Golgotha hmuen koe Jisuh hah a hrawi awh teh, **23** Murah hoi kalawt e misurtui hah nei sak hanelah a poe awh ei, net ngai hoeh. **24** Thingpalam dawk a het awh hnukkhu angki hah cungpam a rayu awh teh, a kâravei awh. **25** Hottelah thingpalam dawk a pathout awh nah, amom suimilam tako doeh nueng ka phat. **26** Ahni yonpennae teh, JUDAH SIANGPAHRANG, telah a lû lathueng a thut awh. **27** Jisuh hoi cungtalah dingca kahni touh roi teh, aranglah buet touh, avoilah buet touh thingpalam dawk rei a pathout awh. **28** Hatnavah Cakathoung ni a dei e, ahni teh tamikayonnaw hoi mektouk sin lah a o, tie hah a kuep. **29** Lam dawk ka cet kaawm e taminaw nihaiyah, hei, bawkim ka raphoe vaiteh hnin thum touh hoi ka cum han ka tet e, **30** namahoima kârungngang haw, thingpalam dawk hoi kum haw, telah a lû a kahek awh teh, pacekpahleknae lawknaw hah a dei awh. **31** Hot patetvanlah, vaihma bawinaw, cakathutkungnaw nihaiyah, hete tami ni ayânaw teh a rungngang thai ei, amahoima teh kârungngang thai hoeh bo vaw. **32** Kaimouh ni ka hmu awh vaiteh, ka yuem awh nahan, Isarel siangpahrang, Messiah teh thingpalam dawk hoi atu roeroe kum na ei seh, telah a panuikhai awh. Bawipa hoi thingpalam dawk rei hete ni hai a pacekpahlek van. **33** Kanî tuengtalueng a thun hoi tangmin lahsa suimilam kathum totouh, thung talai van abuemlah kho king a hmo. **34** Tangmin lahsa suimilam kathum navah Jisuh ni, Eloi Eloi Lama sabakhthani, telah puenghoi a hram. A deingainae teh, ka Cathut ka Cathut bangkongmaw kai na ceitakhai tinae doeh. **35** A teng vah, kangdout e tami tangawn ni a thai awh navah, Elijah doeh a kaw ati awh. **36** Tami buet touh ni a yawng teh, napon hah misurtui kathut dawk, a ranup teh, cakui dawk a mawp teh, Jisuh nei sak han lah, a pahni dawk a tuh pouh teh, awm nah nei, thingpalam dawk hoi kum sak hanelah, Elijah a kum hoi a kum hoeh e khenhaw sei ati awh. **37** Jisuh teh kacaipounglah a hram teh, a thouk. **38** Hatnavah, bawkim e lukkarei yaphni a som hoi khok koe totouh a kâphi. **39** Hottelah a thouk e hah a hmalah kangdout e ransabawi buet touh ni a hmu nah, hete tami teh Cathut e Capa katang doeh, telah a ti. **40** Napuinaw ni hai ahlanae koe a kangdue awh teh a khet awh. **41** Hote napuinaw teh, Jisuh Galilee ram ao nah, ka khenyawn e Salome, Meri Magdalin, Jem kanawhnawn e hoi Joseph e manu Meri tinaw hoi Jerusalem totouh Jisuh hnuk kâbang e alouke napuinaw hah doeh. **42** Atangtho teh sabbath hnin lah ao toung dawkvah, tangmin lah a pha toteh, **43** Cathut uknaeram ka ngaihawi e lah kaawm e, bari kaawm e lawkceng bawi Arimathea tami Joseph ni, taranhawi lahoi, Pailat bawi koe a cei teh, Jisuh e a ro hah a hei. **44** Pailat bawi ni, Jisuh tang a due e hah a panue nah, a kângairu dawkvah, ransabawi buet touh a kaw teh, a duenae a saw toung maw, telah a pacei. **45** Ransabawi ni, a due toe, atipouh e a thai dawkvah, Jisuh ro hah la hanelah kâ a poe. **46** Hatdawkvah, Joseph ni ro hah a rasu teh, ama ni a ran e lukkarei hoi a kayo teh, talung tangkom dawk a thak teh, lungphenpui hoi tangkom takhang hah a teng. **47** Meri Magdalin, Joseph manu Meri tinaw ni ro pakawpnae hmuen hah a khet awh.

16 Sabbath hnin abaw hoi Meri Magdalin, Jem manu
Meri hoi Salome tinaw teh, Jisuh ro hluk nahanelah
hmuitui a ran awh. **2** Hnin sari touh dawk apasuek hnin,
amom kanî a tâco navah, ahnimouh teh tangkom koe a cei
awh. **3** Ahnimouh ni, tangkom takhang tengnae lungphen
pui hah apini mouh na paawng pouh han vaiyoe, titeh buet
touh hoi buet touh a kâpan awh navah, a khet awh teh,
tangkom kamawng tangcoung e hah a hmu awh. **4** Hote
lungphenpui teh hroung a len. **5** Napuinaw ni tangkom
thung a kâen awh navah, thoundoun buet touh teh ka
pangawpekyek e angkidung a kho teh, aranglah ka tahung
e a hmu awh navah, a taki awh teh a kalue awh. **6** Ahni ni
na kângairu awh hanh. Thingpalam dawk a thei awh e
Nazareth tami Jisuh hah nangmouh ni na tawng awh. Ahni
teh bout a thaw toe. Hi awm hoeh toe. A ro tanae hmuen
hah khen haw hei. **7** Nangmae hmalah, Galilee ram lah a
cei e hah Piter hoi a hnukkâbangnaw koe dei pouh awh.
A dei tangcoung patetlah hote ram dawk nangmouh ni
Bawipa teh na hmu awh han atipouh. **8** Hote napuinaw teh
tangkom thung hoi a tâco awh teh, pâyaw kângairu laihoi a
yawng awh. A taki awh dawk ayânaw koe a pâpha awh. **9**
(note: The most reliable and earliest manuscripts do not include
Mark 16:9-20.) Bawipa teh hnin sari touh dawk apasuek hnin
amom a thaw hnukkhu, kahraituilinaw sari touh a pâlei
pouh e Meri Magdalin koe a mei hmaloe a kâpatue. **10**
Meri ni hai a cei teh, Bawipa e a taminaw khuika laihoi ao
awhnae koe hete kamthang hah a dei pouh. **11** Jisuh teh a
hring lah ka hmu toe tie hah ahnimouh koe a dei pouh ei
yuem awh hoeh. **12** Hathnukkhu, a hnukkâbangnaw kahni
touh roi teh khote lah a cei roi lahun nah, ahnimouh roi
koe meilam phunlouk lahoi Jisuh ni a kamnue pouh. **13**
Ahnimouh roi teh, let a ban roi teh, hote kamthang hah
alouke a hnukkâbangnaw koe a dei pouh roi ei, ahnimouh
ni yuem awh hoeh. **14** Hathnukkhu a hnukkâbangnaw
hlaibun touh teh, rawca a ca awh lahun navah, ahnimouh
koe Jisuh ni a kamnue pouh. Bout ka thaw e Jisuh hah
ka hmu awh toe telah a dei awh e lawk hah a yuem awh
hoeh dawkvah, ahnimae a yuemhoehnae hoi a lung a
patanae hah a yue. **15** Nangmouh ni talaivan pueng cet
awh nateh, hnosak puengpa koevah kamthang kahawi hah
dei awh. **16** Apipatethai ka yuem ni teh baptisma ka coe e
tami teh rungngang lah ao han. Ka yuem hoeh e tami teh
lawkcengnae koe a pha han. **17** Kayuemnaw koe kamnuek
hane kângairu hnonaw teh, ka min lahoi kahraituilinaw
a pâlei awh han. Lawk kathanaw a pan awh han. **18**
Tahrunnaw hah a kut hoi a man awh han. Asue ka net
awh nakunghai banglah awm mahoeh. Kapatawnaw e tak
dawk kut a toung awh toteh a dam awh han, telah a ti. **19**
Hottelah Jisuh ni lawk be a thui hnukkhu, kalvan lah a luen
teh, Cathut e aranglah a tahung. **20** A hnukkâbangnaw
ni kho tangkuem a cei awh teh, kamthang kahawi hah a
pâpho awh. Cathut ni ahnimouh dawk hoi thaw a tawk
teh, kângairu hno a sak awh e lahoi, a pâpho awh e hah
lawkkatang doeh tie a caksak awh. Amen.

Luk

1 Ka talue poung e Theophilus, maimouh dawk kamnuek
tangcoung e a konglamnaw hah, 2 apuengcue hoi
kahmawt ni teh kapanuekkhainaw hoi lawk dawk thaw
katawknaw ni maimouh koe a dei tangcoung e patetlah
tami moikapap ni ca lahoi thut hanelah a panki awh. 3 Kai
ni hai apuengcue hoi ka kamtu e a konglamnaw pueng
teh atang katang tie na panue thai nahanelah, 4 hote
konglamnaw teh nang koe pou hruek hane kawi lah ao
telah ka pouk. 5 Judah ram ka uk e Herod Siangpahrang
kut rahim vah Abijah tie vaihma miphun dawk hoi e vaihma
Zekhariah teh ao. Ahnie a yu teh Aron e catoun, a min
teh Elizabeth, 6 ahnimouh roi teh kâpoelawknaw pueng a
tarawi roi, tounhoehe lah ao teh, Cathut hmalah tamikalan
lah ao roi. 7 Elizabeth teh carôe dawkvah ahnimouh roi
teh ca tawn roi hoeh. A kum haiyah a cue poung roi toe. 8
Hatnavah, Zekhariah teh amae a huinaw hoi cungtalah
atueng a pha toung dawkvah, Cathut hmalah vaihma
thaw a tawk lahun nah, 9 vaihmanaw e singyoe patetlah
cungpam a khoe. Cathut e bawkim thung a kâen teh
hmuitui hmai sawinae a sak. 10 Hottelah Cathut koe a sak
lahun navah taminaw pueng teh alawilah a ratoum awh.
11 Hatnavah Cathut e kalvantami teh Zekhariah hmalah
a kamnue teh hmuitui hmaisawi thuengnae aranglah a
kangdue. 12 Zekhariah ni a hmu navah a kalue teh a taki.
13 Kalvantami ni Zekhariah taket hanh, nange ratoumnae
teh Cathut ni a thai toe. Na yu Elizabeth teh ca tongpa a
khe han, a min teh Jawhan telah na phung han. 14 Nang
teh na konawm vaiteh na lunghawi han, hote ca tongpa na
khe kecu dawk taminaw pueng hai a konawm awh han. 15
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni teh Cathut hmalah ka talue e
tami lah ao han. Misurtui hoi parui kawinaw pueng net
mahoeh. A manu e von thung ao nahoi Kathoung Muitha
hoi akawi han. 16 Ahni ni Isarel catounnaw moikapap
Cathut koe lah a kamlang sak han. 17 Ahni teh Cathut ni
a tha e laicei lah ao vaiteh Profet Elijah patetlah muitha
hnotithainae hoi kakawi e tami lah ao han. A napanaw
hoi a capanaw kâpo sak vaiteh lawk ka ngai hoeh e
taminaw hah tami kalannaw e lungangnae lam koe lah
bout a hrawi han. Cathut e taminaw teh Bawipa hanelah
coungkacoe lah ao thai nahan kârakueng awh telah a
dei. 18 Zekhariah ni kalvantami koevah hote hno a coung
thai han doeh telah bangtelah hoi maw ka panue thai
han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh, ka matawng toe, ka
yu hai a matawng toe telah atipouh. 19 Kalvantami ni kai
teh Gabriel doeh, hete lunghawinae kamthang nang koe
dei hanelah, na ka patoun e Cathut hmalah ka kangdout
e doeh. 20 Nang teh kaie lawk na tang hoeh dawkvah
hete hno a kuep hoehnahlan totouh lawk dei thai laipalah,
na lawk a a han. Kaie ka lawk teh atueng a pha toteh
a kuep han telah a dei pouh. 21 Taminaw ni Zekhariah
teh ngaihawi laihoi a ring awh teh bangkongmaw bawkim
thung atu sittouh a o vaw titeh a kângairukhai awh. 22 Ahni
teh bawkim thung hoi a tâco navah lawk a dei thai hoeh
dawkvah, kamnuenae a hmu telah a panue awh. Zekhariah
teh a lawk a a dawkvah a kut khok hoi ahnimanaw koe
a yavai pouh 23 Vaihma thaw a tawk e atueng abaw
hnukkhu Zekhariah teh im lah a ban. 24 Hathnukkhu hoi
a yu Elizabeth teh camo a neng dawkvah thapa yung
panga touh imthungkhu a kamung. 25 Cathut ni taminaw e
hmalah kaie yeiraiponae pueng na la pouh toe a ti. 26
Thapa yung taruk navah Cathut ni kalvantami Gabriel koe,
Galilee ram Nazareth kho dawk kaawm e tangla koe a
patoun. 27 Hote tangla teh Devit miphun a min Joseph ka
kâphung e tami hoi kâhâ tangcoung e lah ao. A min teh
Meri doeh. 28 Kalvantami ni Meri koe a tho teh na konawm
haw, yawhawinae ka coe e napui nang teh Cathut ni na
okhai telah atipouh. 29 Meri ni hote lawk a thai navah a
lungtâsue teh hote lawk teh bangpatet e lawk maw ati teh
a kâpouk. 30 Kalvantami ni hai Meri na lungpuen hanh.
Nang teh Cathut koe minhmai kahawi na hmu toe. 31
Nang teh camo na neng vaiteh ca tongpa na khe han, a
min teh Jisuh telah na phung han. 32 Hote capa teh ka
lentoe poung e tami lah ao vaiteh Lathueng Poung e Capa
telah kaw lah ao han. Cathut ni ahni teh a na pa Devit e
bawitungkhung a poe han. 33 Ahni ni Jakop catounnaw
hah pout laipalah a uk han. Ahnie uknaeram teh poutnae
awm mahoeh telah atipouh. (aiōn g165) 34 Meri ni kai teh
tongpa hoi kâ panuenae awmhoeh rah, hete hno heh kai
koe bangtelamaw a coung thai han telah kalvantami hah a
pacei. 35 Kalvantami ni Kathoung Muitha nang dawk a
pha toteh Lathueng Poung e bahu nang dawk ao han.
Hatdawkvah khe lah kaawm e kathounge camo hah Cathut
capa telah kaw lah ao han. 36 Hothloilah cakaroe telah
kaw e nange na hui Elizabeth teh camo a nengnae thapa
yung taruk touh a pha toe. 37 Cathut hanelah ka coung thai
hoeh e hno buet touh hai awm hoeh telah bout a dei pouh.
38 Meri ni kai teh Cathut e a sannu doeh, Bawipa e lawk
patetlah kai dawk kuep lawiseh telah a dei pouh hnukkhu
kalvantami ni a ceitakhai. 39 Hathnukkhu Meri ni, Judah
ram mon dawk kaawm e kho buet touh dawk karanglah a
cei hnukkhu, 40 Zekhariah im dawk a kâen teh Elizabeth a
pato. 41 Meri ni a patonae lawk Elizabeth ni a thai navah a
von thung e camo teh a kâroe. Elizabeth teh Kathoung
Muitha hoi akawi teh, 42 nang teh napuinaw pueng hlak
yawkahawipoung e lah na o. Nange na von thung kaawm
e camo hai a yawkahawi e tami doeh. 43 Ka Bawipa e a
manu ni kai koe a pha navah yawhawinae bangkongmaw
kai ni ka coe. 44 Nange na lawk kai ni ka thai navah kaie
ka von thung e camo teh a lunghawi teh a coukdouk. 45
Bawipa ni a dei e lawk a kuep mingming han doeh telah ka
yuem e napui teh a yawkahawi e doeh telah a hram laihoi a
dei. 46 Meri nihai, ka lungthin ni Cathut a pholen teh, 47 ka
muitha ni ka rungngangkung Cathut dawk a lunghawi. 48
Bangkongtetpawiteh, amamae a sannu a kârahnoumnae
na hmu pouh toe. Atu hoi hmalah ka tho hane a tami
pueng ni a yawkahawi e tami telah na dei awh han. 49
Athaonae hoi kakawi e Cathut ni hno kalen kai hanlah na
sak pouh toe. A min teh thoung raw naseh. 50 Cathut
ka taket e taminaw teh Bawipa e pahrennae ahnimouh
dawk pou a kangning. 51 A kut hoi a hnotithainae teh

a kamnue sak toe. Kâoupkâpawi e taminaw teh koung
kathek kayak awh toe. **52** Bawitungkhungnaw dawk hoi
khobawinaw a pabo teh, ka kârahnoum e taminaw a
tawmdawm toe. **53** A von kahlamnaw ka boum ca lah
a paca vaiteh, katangrengnaw a kuthrawng lah a ban
sak toe. **54** Maimae mintoenaw ni a dei e patetlah, **55**
Abraham koehoi a catounnaw koe pahrennae pou a sak
hanelah a pouk teh, amae san Isarelnaw a tawmdawm
toe telah atipouh. **(aiōn g165)** **56** Meri teh Elizabeth koe
thapa yung thum touh ao hnukkhu a ma im bout a ban.
57 Elizabeth teh a khenae hnin thapa a kuep navah ca
tongpa teh a khe. **58** Cathut ni ka taluepoung e pahrennae
Elizabeth koe a kamnue sak e hah imteng e a huikonaw ni
a thai navah, ahni hoi cungtalah a konawm awh. **59** Ataroe
hnin vah, camo e vuensoma hanelah, a tho awh teh, a na
pa e a min Zekhariah patetlah phung hane a kâdei awh.
60 A manu ni telah na phung mahoeh, Jawhan telah na
phung han atipouh. **61** Ahnimouh ni hai, nangmae miphun
dawk telah min phung e tami buet touh hai awmhoeh rah
atipouh awh. **62** Hathnukkhu, a na pa ni bangtelamaw
phung han a ngai telah a pacei awh. **63** A na pa ni hai
calung a hei teh Jawhan telah a min a thut navah, taminaw
pueng ni kângai a ru awh. **64** Telah a thut tahma vah
Zekhariah teh lawk bout a dei thai teh Cathut a pholen.
65 Imteng kaawmnaw pueng ni a taki awh teh, hete a
konglamnaw pueng teh Judah ram pueng koe koung a
kamthang. **66** Ka thai e naw pueng ni a lung thung a
pâkuem awh teh, hete camo teh bangpatet e tami lah
maw ao han titeh a kâpankhai awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh
Bawipa e hnotithainae teh camo hoi cungtalah ao. **67**
Camo e a na pa Zekhariah teh, Kathoung Muitha hoi
akawi teh profet lawk a dei, **68** Isarelnaw e kahring Cathut
teh yawhawinae awmseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Bawipa
ni amae a taminaw na kountouk teh ratangnae na sak
pouh toe. **69** Talaivan pek kamtawng hoi amae profet
kathoungnaw ni a dei e patetlah, **70** maimouh hanelah
rungngangnae ki teh a sanpa Devit e catoun dawk hoi a
tho sak toe. **(aiōn g165)** **71** Hete hloutnae teh maimouh
na ka taran e naw hoi ka maithoe e naw pueng, kut
dawk hoi hloutnae doeh. **72** Maimae mintoenaw koe
lung na patawnae kamnue sak hane hoi, **73** maimanaw
taran kut dawk hoi na rungngang vaiteh, **74** hringyung
lam lungpuennae tawn laipalah thoungnae, lannae lahoi
Cathut bawk thai nahan, **75** maimae na pa Abraham koe
thoungnae lawk a kam e hah pahnim hoeh nahanelah
doeh. **76** Camo nang, nang hai Lathueng Poung e profet
telah na kaw awh han. **77** Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimae
Cathut ni yonnae a ngaithoum teh rungngangnae dawk
pha thainae a kong hah, amae taminaw koe pâpho vaiteh,
Cathut e lamthung rakueng hanelah, nang teh hmalah
na cei han. **78** Hote pahrennae lahoi kalvan hoi kanî
raeng maimouh dawk a pha teh, **79** hmonae hoi duenae
tâhlip dawk kaawm e naw koe a ang vaiteh, maimouh
koe roumnae lamthung na patue awh han telah a dei.
80 Hote camo teh, a roung takhang teh muitha thaonae
hoi akawi. Isarel miphunnaw koe a kamnue hoehroukrak
thingyeiyawn vah ao.

2 Hatnavah Sizar Augustus ni talaivan milu parei hanelah
kâ a poe. **2** Siria ram dawk Quirinius ni a uk navah,
hote miilu pareinae teh hmaloe pasuek poung e lah ao. **3**
Taminaw pueng teh min poe hanelah ama kho lengkaleng
a ban awh. **4** Devit e catoun lah kaawm e Joseph hoi a
ham tangcoung lah kaawm e Meri teh min poe hanelah, **5**
Galilee ram Nazareth kho koehoi Judah ram Bethlehem
telah min poe e Devit kho lah a cei roi. Hatnavah Meri
e a von thung e camo teh a tang toe. **6** Bethlehem kho
ao navah, camo khe nahan hnin a kuep toung dawkvah
camin teh a khe. **7** A kâhat nahane hmuen ao hoeh
dawkvah, camo teh hni hoi a kayo teh maito dokko dawk
a pâ i roi. **8** Hote ram dawk, tukhoumnaw ni khohmo
vah amamae tuhu hah kahrawngum vah a ring awh. **9**
Hatnavah Cathut e kalvantami buet touh ahnimouh koe a
kamnue teh Cathut e raeng teh atengpam pheng a ang
dawkvah, ahnimouh teh a lungtâsue awh teh a taki awh.
10 Kalvantami nihai, na lungtâsue awh hanh awh, taminaw
pueng hane, lunghawinae kamthang kahawi nangmouh
koe na dei pouh awh. Hote kamthang kahawi ni tami
pueng lunghawinae koe a pha sak han. **11** Sahnin vah,
Devit kho dawk, rungngangkung Bawi Khrih teh a khe
toe. **12** Nangmouh ni bangtelah hoi maw na panue awh
han tetpawiteh, camo teh hni hoi a kayo vaiteh maito
dokko dawk a payan e na hmu awh han telah atipouh. **13**
Hatnavah, kalvantaminaw hoi kalvanlae ransahu a kamnue
awh teh, Bawipa a pholen awh. **14** Cathut teh lathoung
poung lah bawilennae awm lawiseh. Talai van roumnae
awm lawiseh, telah a ti awh. **15** Kalvantaminaw, kalvan lah
a luen hnukkhu tukhoumnaw ni, maimanaw Bethlehem
kho koe lah cet awh sei. Cathut ni na patue e hno khen
a sei telah buet touh hoi buet touh a ka dei awh. **16**
Hathnukkhu, ahnimanaw teh karanglah a cei awh teh,
Joseph hoi Meri ni maito dokko dawk a pâ i e camo hah
a hmu awh. **17** A hmu hnukkhu hoi amamouh ni a thai
e camo e a kong hah hmuen tangkuem koe a pâpho
awh. **18** Tukhoumnaw ni, a dei e lawk kathainaw pueng
ni kângai lah a ru awh. **19** Meri teh hote a konglamnaw
pueng a pâkuem teh luepluep a pouk. **20** Tukhoumnaw teh
amamouh koe pâpho pouh e patetlah a hmu awh navah
Cathut a pholen awh teh a ban awh. **21** Ataroe hnin a pha
navah camo teh vuensoma awh, camo a von hoeh nahlan
vah kalvantami ni min poe e patetlah Jisuh telah a phung
awh. **22** Hathnukkhu hoi Mosi e kâlawk patetlah kâpasu
thoungnae hnin a kuep navah, a manu hoi a na pa ni
camo teh Jerusalem kho lah a ceikhai roi. **23** Ca caminnaw
pueng teh Cathut hanelah thoungsak han telah kâlawk
dawk thut tangcoung e patetlah Cathut koe a kâhnawng
hnukkhu, **24** Âbakhu kahni touh hoi thuengnae na sak
han telah kâlawk dawk a dei e patetlah a sak awh. **25**
Hatnavah Jerusalem kho dawk Simeon tie tami buet touh
ao. Hote tami teh tamikalan, a lawk dawk kaawm e tami,
Isarelnaw hloutnae ka ngaihawi e tami lah ao. Kathoung
Muitha teh ahni dawk ao. **26** Ahni teh Bawipa Khrih hah na

hmu hoehnahlan na dout mahoeh telah, Kathoung Muitha
e pâpho pouh e ka coe e tami lah ao. **27** Hatnavah, ahni
teh Muitha lahoi bawkim dawk a cei teh, a manu hoi a na
pa ni Camo teh kâlawk patetlah sak hanelah a hrawi roi.
28 Simeon ni ahni hah a tawm teh, Cathut a pholen. **29**
Bawipa, na lawk patetlah nange na san kai lungmawngnae
ka hmu toe. **30** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa e miphunnaw
tawmdawm hanelah hai thoseh, **31** Jentelnaw ang sak
hanelah hai thoseh, **32** Isarel taminaw pueng hanelah
rakueng tangcoung e rungngangnae teh atu ka mit hoi ka
hmu toe telah a dei. **33** Hote lawk hah Joseph hoi Meri ni
a thai navah kângai lah a ru roi. **34** Simeon ni ahnimanaw
hah yawhawinae a poe teh, Meri koevah, hete camo teh
Isarelnaw moikapap rawp nahane hoi thaw nahanelah
ao vaiteh, oun e lah ao nahanelah hruek e lah ao toe.
35 Taminaw e pouknae pueng a kamnue nahanelah, na
lungthin hai tahloi ni a sei han telah a dei. **36** Asher
miphun, Fanuel e canu Anna telah a min kâphung e profet
napui a kum kacue e buet touh ao. Ahni teh a vâ hoi
kum sari touh ao hnukkhu hoi, **37** a kum, rui taroe kum
pali totouh lahmai lah ao teh, ratoumnae hoi rawcahainae
lahoi yah, khohmo khodai Cathut koe a kâpoe teh bawkim
dawk ao. **38** Ahni hai tang a kâen teh Cathut a pholen.
Jerusalem kho dawk ratangnae kangaihawinaw pueng koe
hote Como e a kong a dei pouh. **39** A manu hoi na pa ni
hai Cathut e kâlawk patetlah koung a tarawi hnukkhu, ama
kho Galilee ram Nazareth kho lah a ban roi. **40** Camo hai a
roung teh lungangnae hoi akawi. Cathut e lungmanae teh
ahni dawk ao. **41** Kum tangkuem ceitakhai pawi saknae
tueng a pha navah a manu hoi a na pa teh Jerusalem
kho lah ouk a cei awh. **42** Jisuh kum hlaikahni touh a pha
navah pawi e singyoe patetlah Jerusalem kho lah a cei
awh teh, **43** pawi a baw hnukkhu vah a manu hoi a na pa
teh a ban roi nah, camo Jisuh teh Jerusalem khovah ao e
hah panuek roi hoeh. **44** A huikonaw hoi a tho mue telah a
pouk dawkvah hnin touh lamcei a cei awh toe. **45** Camo
teh a huikonaw koe ao hoeh toung dawkvah, Jerusalem
kho lah bout a ban roi. **46** Hnin thum touh a ro hnukkhu
vah, Jisuh teh bawkim dawk kacangkhainaw e rahak a
tahung teh ahnimanaw hoi lawk kâ pacei awh e hah a
manu hoi a na pa ni a hmu roi. **47** Jisuh e lungangnae hoi
panuenae lawk ka thai e naw pueng ni a kângairu awh. **48**
A na pa yuvâ ni ahni teh a kâhmo navah, a kângairu roi. A
manu niyah ka ca bangkongmaw kaimouh roi koe telah
koe na o. Na pa kaimouh roi ni ka puen roi dawkvah na
tawng roi atipouh. **49** Jisuh ni bangkongmaw kai khuek na
tawng roi vaw, kai teh a Pa e im dawk ka o han tie hah na
panuek hoeh na maw. **50** Hateiteh, Jisuh ni a dei e a manu
hoi a na pa ni thai panuek roi hoeh. **51** Hattoteh Jisuh ni
ahnimouh koe a cei van teh Nazareth kho a pha navah a
manu hoi a na pa e kâ a ngai pouh. A manu ni teh hete a
konglamnaw pueng a lungthin dawk khik a pâkuem. **52**
Jisuh teh thoumthai lungangnae dawk a roung teh, Cathut
hmalah hoi tami hmalah, minhmai kahawi a hmu.

3 Tiberia Siangpahrang kum hrahlaipanga touh bawi
a tawk navah Pontius Pailat teh Judah ram dawk
ukkung bawi a tawk. Galilee ram dawk Herod, Iturea hoi
Trakhonitis ram dawk Herod e a nawngha Filip, Abilen
ram dawk Lisanias telah khobawi lah lengkaleng a tawk
awh. **2** Annas hoi Kaiaphas teh vaihma kacue a tawk roi
nah, Cathut e lawk teh kahrawngum kaawm e Zekhariah
capa Jawhan koe a pha. **3** Profet Isaiah e cauk dawk a
thut e patetlah kahrawngum hramkhai e lawk teh, Cathut
tho nahan lam rasoun awh. **4** Lamthungnaw palan awh.
Ravonaw paten awh. Karasangnaw hah rahnoum sak
awh. Ka lawngkoi e lamthungnaw palan awh. **5** Lam
kamathoutnaw rasoun awh. **6** Taminaw pueng ni Cathut e
rungngangnae a coe awh han ati e patetlah, Jawhan teh
Jordan tui koe a tengpam a kâhlai teh, yon pankângainae
Baptisma kong a hramkhai. **7** Hatnavah, tui baptisma ka
coe hanelah ka tho e tamihunaw koe, Jawhan ni lawk a dei
e teh, tahrun catounnaw ka tho hane lawkcengnae dawk
hoi, na hlout thai nahanelah apinimaw kâhruetcuetnae na
poe awh vaw. **8** Pankângainae hoi kamcu e hno tarawi
awh. Abraham teh maimae na pa telah na lungthung pouk
awh hanh. Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Cathut ni hete
talung dawk hoi Abraham e catounnaw a tâco sak thai. **9**
Thingkung koe cakâ sut pangawi lah ao toung dawkvah, a
paw kahawi ka paw hoeh e a kung pueng teh ka tâtueng
vaiteh hmai dawk koung ka phum han telah a dei. **10** Tami
kamkhuengnaw ni telah pawiteh kaimouh ni bangtelamaw
ka sak awh han telah a pacei awh navah, **11** Jawhan ni
angki yung hni touh ka tawn e ni ka tawn hoeh e rei naseh.
Ca han ka tawn e ni hot patetlah sak van na seh telah bout
atipouh. **12** Tamuk kacawngnaw baptisma coe hanlah a
tho awh teh, saya kaimanaw ni bangtelamaw ka sak awh
han telah a pacei awh navah, **13** nangmae na Bawipa ni
na cawng sak e a hloilah cawng awh hanh atipouh. **14**
Ransa thaw katawknaw ni hai kaimouh ni bangtelamaw
ka sak awh han telah a pacei awh navah, Jawhan ni
apipatet koe hai, ka kamsoum hoeh lahoi tangka lawm
awh hanh, het awh hanh awh, na hmu e kutphu dawk na
lungkuep awh, telah atipouh. **15** Taminaw ni a ngaihawi
awh teh Jawhan heh Messiah han vaimoe telah a pouk
awh. **16** Jawhan ni hai kai ni nangmanaw teh tui dawk
doeh baptisma na poe awh. Hatei kai hlak kalen e a tho
han. Ahnie khokkhawm rui patenghai rading pouh hane
lah ka kamcu hoeh. Ahni ni nangmanaw teh Kathoung
Muitha hoi hmai dawkvah Baptisma na poe awh han. **17**
Ahni teh a kut dawk para a patuep teh, katin tangcoung e
cakang a hut sak dawkvah, cataknaw teh capai dawk a
cui sak vaiteh, cahiknaw teh ka roum thai hoeh e hmai
dawk a phum han atipouh. **18** Hottelah alouke kamthang
kahawi aphunphun lahoi a pâpho pouh. **19** Hathnukkhu
hoi Herod bawi ni a nawngha e a yu Herodias hoi thoseh,
amae payonpakainae puenghoi thoseh, Jawhan ni a pâpho
pouh teh a yue. **20** Jawhan hah thongim rek a paung
dawkvah, Herod teh ahmaloe e yon van hete yonnae hoi
rek a kâthap. **21** Taminaw pueng ni baptisma a coe navah
Jisuh hai baptisma a coe teh ratoum lahun navah, kalvan
a kamawng teh, **22** Kathoung Muitha teh âbakhu patetlah
Jisuh van a cu teh, nang teh ka pahren poung e hoi ka

lungkuep e capa doeh telah, kalvan lahoi lawk a tho. **23** Hatnavah Jisuh teh a kum 30 kalekkalak a pha. Taminaw e hmunae pouknae lahoi teh Jisuh na pa teh Joseph, **24** Joseph na pa Heli, Heli na pa Matthat, Matthat na pa Levih, Levih na pa Melkhi, Melkhi na pa Jannai, Jannai na pa Joseph. **25** Joseph na pa teh Mattathias, Mattathias na pa Amos, Amos na pa Nahum, Nahum na pa Esli, Esli na pa Naggai, **26** Naggai na pa Maath, Maath na pa Mattathias, Mattathias na pa Shimei, Shimei na pa Josek, Josek na pa Joda, **27** Joda na pa Joanan, Joanan na pa Resa, Resa na pa Zerubbabel, Zerubbabel na pa Shealtiel, Shealtiel na pa Neri, **28** Neri na pa Melkhi. Melkhi na pa Addi, Addi na pa Kosam, Kosam na pa Elmadam, Elmadam na pa Er, **29** Er na pa Joshua, Joshua na pa Eliezer, Eliezer na pa Jorim, Jorim na pa Matthat, Matthat na pa Levih, **30** Levih na pa Simon, Simon na pa Judah, Judah na pa Joseph, Joseph na pa Jonan, Jonan na pa Eliakim, **31** Eliakim na pa Melea, Melea napa Menna, Menna na pa Mattatha, Mattatha na pa Nathan, Nathan na pa Devit, **32** Devit na pa Jesi, Jesi na pa Obed, Obed na pa Boaz, Boaz na pa Salmon, Salmon na pa Nahshon, **33** Nahshon na pa Amminadab, Amminadab na pa Aram, Aram na pa Hezron, Hezron na pa Perez, Perez na pa Judah. **34** Judah na pa Jakop, Jakop na pa Isak, Isak na pa Abraham, Abraham na pa Terah, Terah na pa Nahor, **35** Nahor na pa Serug, Serug na pa Reu, Reu na pa Peleg, Peleg na pa Eber, Eber na pa Selah. **36** Selah na pa Kainan, Kainan na pa Arphaxad, Arphaxad na pa Shem. Shem na pa Noah, Noah capa Lamek, **37** Lamek na pa Methuselah, Methuselah capa Enok, Enok na pa Jared, Jared na pa Mahalaleel, Mahalaleel na pa Kainan, **38** Kainan na pa Enok, Enok na pa Seth, Seth na pa Adam, Adam na pa Cathut.

4 Jisuh teh Kathoung Muitha hoi akawi teh, Jordan tui koehoi a ban navah, Muitha ni kahrawngum vah a hrawi. **2** A hnin 40 touh thung rawca cat laipalah Kahraimathout e tacueknae a kâhmo teh hote tueng aloum hnukkhu a von a hlam. **3** Hatnavah, Kahraimathout ni Bawipa nang teh Cathut e capa katang pawiteh hete talung heh vaiyei lah a coung nahanlah kâ poe haw. **4** Jisuh ni hai tami teh vaiyei hoi dueng hring hoeh. Cathut e lawk hoi kâkawk han telah Cakathoung dawk a dei atipouh. **5** Kahraimathout ni mon ka rasang poung koe Jisuh hah bout a hrawi teh, het talaivan uknaeram pueng dawngdengca a pâtue teh, **6** Hete kâtawnnae pueng kai koe koung na poe toe, kai ni poe han ka ngai e tami teh ka poe thai dawkvah Bawipa, nang hai na poe thai. **7** Kai na bawk pawiteh, hetnaw pueng nange hnopai lah koung a coung han telah atipouh. **8** Jisuh ni, nang Setan, kaie ka hnuklah kâhnawnh. Bawipa na Cathut doeh nang ni na bawk han, hote Cathut dueng doeh na pholen han telah Cakathoung dawk a kâthut. **9** Ahni ni Jisuh teh Jerusalem kho dawk bout a hrawi teh bawkim lemphu som dawk a kangdue sak hnukkhu, **10** Cakathoung dawk a thut e patetlah nang ka tawm hanelah kalvantaminaw nang hanelah a ta toung dawkvah, **11** nange na khok teh talung dawk na hmang hoeh nahanelah, a kut hoi na tawm awh han telah a dei. Hatdawkvah, nang teh Cathut e ca katang lah na awm pawiteh, hete a som dawk hoi tâtawt haw atipouh. **12** Jisuh nihai, Cakathoung dawk a thut e patetlah na Cathut teh tanouktacak hanh telah bout atipouh. **13** Telah Kahraimathout ni a tacuek hnukkhu Jisuh koehoi a tâco. **14** Hathnukkhu hoi Jisuh teh Muitha hoi akawi teh Galilee ram lah a ban. A kamthang teh kho tengpam pueng koe koung a ka kâhei. **15** Sinakoknaw pueng dawk a cangkhai teh, taminaw pueng ni Bawipa teh a pholen awh. **16** A onae Nazareth kho dawk bout a pha navah singyoe patetlah Sabbath hnin vah sinakok thung a kâen teh Cakathoung touk hanelah a kangdue. **17** Ahni koe profet Isaiah e cakalawng a poe awh teh, a kadai navah a hmu e ca teh, **18** Cathut e Muitha teh kai dawk ao. **19** Bangkongtetpawiteh, karoedengnaw koe kamthang kahawi dei hanelah kai hah satui na awi toe. A lungkareknaw dam sak hanelah, sannaw hlout sak hanelah, mitdawnnaw mit bout ang sak hanelah, rektap kakhangnaw hlout sak hanlah kai teh Cathut e kamthang kahawi dei hanelah na patoun toe telah a tho. **20** Sinakok ka ring koe cauk bout a poe teh a tahung. Athung kaawm e naw pueng ni Bawipa teh takuetluet a khet awh. **21** Jisuh ni nangmouh ni na thai awh e patetlah Cakathoung dawk a thut e lawk teh atu a kuep toe telah a ti. **22** Taminaw pueng ni Bawipa a oup awh teh, a dei e lawk hah a kângairukhai awh. Hete tami teh Joseph e capa nahoehmaw ati awh. **23** Jisuh nihai, nang tâsibawi na patawnae dam sak haw telah ouk na dei awh, kaimouh ni kamthang ka thai e patetlah nang ni Kapernuam kho dawk hno na sak e naw hah ama kho dawk hai bout sak haw telah kai hai bout na ti awh han. Hatei, kai ni atangcalah ka dei e teh, **24** apipatet e profet hai, ama onae kho dawk, minhmai kahawi hmawt bawi hoeh. **25** Lawkkatang bout ka dei e teh, profet Elijah se nah a kum kum thum tangawn totouh kalvan a khan pouh teh, khoram thung puenghoi canei a takang navah, Isarel miphun dawk lahmai napui moi ao. **26** Hateiteh, Sidon ram Zarephath kho dawk e lahmai napui buet touh koe dueng doeh Elijah teh a patoun. **27** Profet Elisha se na haiyah, Isarel miphun dawk ka hrikbei e tami moikapap ao. Hateiteh Siria tami Naaman buet touh dueng ni doeh thoungnae a hmu telah atipouh. **28** Sinakok thung kaawm e taminaw pueng ni hote lawk a thai awh navah a lung puenghoi a khuek awh. **29** Hahoi a thaw awh teh, kho alawilah Jisuh a sawn awh, monsom lungha dawk hoi tanawt hanelah Jisuh teh a hrawi awh. **30** Hatei Jisuh ni ahnimouh rahak hoi alouklah a kâ takhoe. **31** Galilee ram Kapernuam kho dawk a pha navah, Sabbath hnin dawk cangkhainae a tawn. **32** Kâtawnnae lahoi, a cangkhai dawkvah, a cangkhai e lawk hah tamimaya ni a kângairukhai awh. **33** Hote sinakok thung kahraimathout ni a man e tami buet touh ao. **34** Oe! Nazareth tami Jisuh, nang teh kai hoi bangmaw na kâkuet. Kai na raphoe hanelah maw na tho. Nang apimaw tie na panue nang teh Cathut e kathoungpounge tami doeh telah puenghoi a hram. **35** Jisuh ni a yue teh, duem awm! Hote tami thung hoi tâcawt telah, kâ a poe navah, kahraimathout ni hote

tami teh taminaw e alungui vah a rawp sak teh, runae poe
laipalah a tâco takhai. **36** Taminaw pueng ni a kângairu
awh teh, hete lawk heh bangpatete lawk ma aw, kakhine
muithanaw hah bahu hoi kâtawnnae lahoi kâ a poe teh
koung a tâco awh bo aw, telah buet touh hoi buet touh a
kâpankhai awh. **37** Hote a kamthang teh kho tengpam
pueng koe koung a kamthang. **38** Sinakok thung hoi a
tâco hnukkhu Simon e a masei napui puenghoi a pataw
dawkvah Jisuh teh a kaw awh. **39** Jisuh ni hote napui teng
a kangdue teh, patawnae hah a yue navah, ahni teh tang a
dam teh Jisuh a khetyawt. **40** Kanî a khup navah taminaw
ni patawnae aphunphun ka tawn e taminaw Jisuh koevah
a hrawi awh. Jisuh ni ka pataw e taminaw pueng dawk
kut a toung teh a dam sak. **41** Kahraituilinaw nihai, Jisuh
teh Cathut Capa doeh ati awh teh, a hramki teh taminaw
koehoi a tâco awh. Kahrai, muitha kathoutnaw ni hai Jisuh
teh a panue dawkvah Jisuh ni hai ahnimanaw lawk kam
touh boehai dei sak hoeh. **42** Khodai navah kahrawngum
a cei teh, taminaw ni Jisuh teh a tawng awh. Ahni koe a
pha awh navah, ahnimouh koehoi alouklah bout cei hoeh
nahanlah a cakâ awh. **43** Jisuh ni hai Cathut uknaeram hoi
kâkuen e kamthang kahawi teh alouke khoram dawk kai ni
ka dei han. **44** Hot hanelah doeh kai na patoun telah a dei
pouh hnukkhu Galilee ram lae sinakoknaw dawk kamthang
kahawi a pâpho.

5 Hnin touh hnin vah Gennesaret talî teng Jisuh a
kangdue navah tamihunaw ni Cathut e lawk thai
hanelah Jisuh koevah a tho awh. **2** Jisuh ni tuirai lah ka
kâhat e long kahni touh a hmu. Tangakamankungnaw
teh long dawk hoi a kum teh tamlawk a pâsu awh. **3**
Hote longnaw thung dawk e Simon e long thung a kâen
teh, long tahruet haw telah atipouh. Hote long dawk a
tahung teh, taminaw hah a cangkhai. **4** A pâbaw hnukkhu
vah, tui adungnae koe lah bout tahruet ei, tamlawk kadai
nateh tanga heng ei telah Simon koe kâ a poe. **5** Simon
ni hai Bawipa kaimanaw ni karum tuettuet ka heng awh
toe. Hatei, buet touh hai ka man awh hoeh. Hatei nang
ni kâ na poe e patetlah ka heng han atipouh. **6** A dei
e patetlah a heng navah tanga moikapap a kâman teh
tamlawk meimei a kâphi. **7** Alouke long dawk kaawm
e a huikonaw kabawp hanelah a kaw. Huikonaw a tho
awh teh long kahni touh dawk tanga a pâseng awh navah
tanga teh yikkawi teh long teh tui dawk meimei a bo. **8**
Simon Piter ni a hmu navah, Jisuh e a khok koe a tabo
teh, Bawipa kai teh tamikayon doeh, Kai na cettakhai leih
atipouh. **9** Bangkongmaw telah a dei pouh tetpawiteh a
man e tanganaw a khet navah a huikonaw Zebedee e
capa Jem hoi Jawhan, Simon hoi kaawm e taminaw teh a
kângairu awh. **10** Jisuh ni taket awh hanh, nang teh atu
hoi tami kamankung lah na coung sak han telah atipouh.
11 A kongteng lah long a hruek awh hnukkhu, ahnimanaw
ni a tawn awh e pueng koung a ceitakhai awh teh a hnuk a
kâbang awh. **12** Bawipa teh kho buet touh dawk ao navah
a takbuem lah ka hrikbei e tami buet touh ni a hmu navah
a tabo teh, Bawipa na panki pawiteh kai na thoungsak
haw atipouh. **13** Jisuh nihai, kai ni na panki, thoung lawih
atipouh. A kut a dâw teh hote tami teh a tek tahma vah
tang a dam. **14** Jisuh ni hete kong api koehai dei hanh lah
a atipouh. Vaihmanaw koe cet nateh kâpâtueh, hahoi na
damnae hah lawkpanuesaknae lah ao nahan, Mosi e kâ
poe e patetlah thuengnae hah poe haw, atipouh. **15** Hatei
hote kamthang teh hoe a kamthang dawkvah tamihupui teh
a lawk thai hane dawk hai thoseh, patawpanatnae dam han
ngai dawk hai thoseh, a kamkhueng awh. **16** Hatei Jisuh
teh kahrawngum a cei teh a ratoum. **17** Hnin touh hnin
vah Jisuh ni cangkhainae a tawn navah, Jerusalem kho,
Judah ram hoi Galilee ram dawk e kaawm e Farasinaw
hoi cakathutkungnaw a tahung awh teh, patawnae dam
sak hanelah Cathut e hnotithainae teh Jisuh dawk ao. **18**
Hatnavah a kutkhok kamkhuen e tami buet touh Jisuh koe
a thokhai awh teh, aonae koe phakhai hanelah a panki
awh. **19** Hatei tami muen akawi teh kâen nahane lamthung
a pâphawng awh hoeh dawkvah, Jisuh a onae tueng koe
lemphu a rake awh teh phailei dawk hoi a pabo awh. **20**
Jisuh ni hotnaw e a yuemnae a hmu navah, ka kamkhuen
e tami hanlah, ka ca na yonnae teh ngaithoum lah o toe
atipouh. **21** Cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw ni hat e tami
ni bangkongmaw Cathut pathoenae lawk a dei. Cathut
hloilah apimaw yon ka ngaithoum thai telah a lungthung
hoi ati awh. **22** Jisuh ni ahnimae lungthin thung a pouknae
a panue dawkvah bangkongmaw telah na pouk awh. **23**
Bang lawk maw dei ka yawihnawn, na yon ngaithoum
lah ao toe tie maw dei kayawi, thaw nateh cet leih tie
maw ka yawihnawn. **24** Tami Capa teh talai van dawk yon
ngaithoum thainae kâ a tawn tie a panue thai awh nahan
thaw leih, phailei kalawng nateh, nama im cet leih telah ka
kamkhuen e koe a dei pouh. **25** Hote tami ni hai taminaw
pueng e hmalah tang a thaw teh, amae phailei a kalawng
teh Cathut pholen laihoi ama im vah a cei. **26** Tami pueng
a kângairu awh teh, maimanaw ni kângairunae atu hmu
awh toe telah a dei awh teh Cathut a pholen awh. **27**
Hathnukkhu hoi Jisuh teh a cei navah tamuk ka cawng e
Levih, im dawk ka tahung e a hmu navah ka hnukkâbang
atipouh. **28** Hote tami hai a tawn e naw pueng a ceitakhai
teh a hnuk a kâbang. **29** Hot hnukkhu hoi, Levih ni Jisuh
hanelah ama im dawk pawi kalenpoung a sak teh, tamuk
kacawngnaw hoi alouke a hnukkâbangnaw teh cungtalah
bu rei a ca awh. **30** Cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw ni
bangkongmaw tamuk ka cawng, tami kahawihoehnaw hoi
bu rei a canei awh vaw telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe a
phuenang awh. **31** Jisuh nihai, a tak kadamnaw ni tâsibawi
panki hoeh, kadamhoehnaw ni dueng doeh tâsibawi a
panki awh. **32** Tamikalannaw kaw hanelah ka tho hoeh,
tamikayonnaw pankângai hanelah doeh ka tho atipouh. **33**
Tami tangawn ni Jawhan hnukkâbangnaw hoi Farasinaw
teh, rawca a hai awh teh pou ratoum awh hoeh maw.
Bangkongmaw Bawipa nange na hnukkâbangnaw teh
rawca a hai awh hoeh vaw, telah a pacei awh. **34** Jisuh
ni yu kalatkung teh a huikonaw hoi cungtalah ao navah
rawca ouk a hai boimaw. **35** Hatei yu kalatkung teh a
huikonaw hoi kapek teh lanae tueng ka phat han. Hat
torei teh, ahnimanaw hai rawca a hai awh van han. **36**

Bangnuenae lahoi a dei pouh e teh, angki ka pawn e
hah lukkarei katha e hoi bo boihoeh. Hottelah bo pawiteh
lukkarei katha e ni kapawn e hoehoe a kâphi sak han. **37**
Hot patetvanlah, misurtui katha e hah karuem e phaivuen
um dawk hlun boihoeh. Hottelah hlun pawiteh misurtui
katha e ni phaivuen um karuem e hah tangpawk sak vaiteh
atui hoi a um a rawk han. **38** Misurtui katha e teh phaivuen
um katha dawk hlun pawiteh kahni touh hoi a cuem han.
39 Karuem e misurtui ka net tangcoung e tami teh a katha
e misurtui tang net ngai hoeh, a karuem e misurtui hoe
atui e a panue dawkvah, telah atipouh.

6 Sabbath hnin vah Jisuh teh catun law dawk a cei navah,
a hnukkâbangnaw ni catun vui a pahroe awh teh a kut
hoi a kanawi teh a ca awh. **2** Hatnavah, Farasinaw ni
sabbath hnin dawk sak hoeh hane kawi hno bangkongmaw
na sak awh, telah a pacei awh. **3** Bawipa ni, Devit ni a
huikonaw hoi a vonhlam navah, **4** Cathut e imthung a
kâen teh vaihmanaw dueng ni a cakawi e vaiyei hah a ca
teh, a huikonaw hai a poe e hah vai touh boehai na touk
boi awh hoeh maw. **5** Hothloilah tami Capa teh sabbath
Bawi lah ao atipouh. **6** Alouke Sabbath hnin dawk, Jisuh
teh, sinakok thung a kâen teh cangkhainae a tawn navah
aranglae kut kamkhuen e tami buet touh ao. **7** Sabbath
hnin vah, ahnie patawnae a dam sak han maw, dam sak
mahoeh maw tie hah cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw ni
Jisuh yon a pen thai awh nahanlah a tuet awh. **8** Jisuh ni
ahnimae a pouknae a panue dawkvah, a kut ka kamkhuen
hanelah, alungui kangdout haw atipouh e patetlah hote
tami ni, a kangdue. **9** Jisuh ni hai kai ni nangmanaw
lawk na pacei awh han. Sabbath hnin dawk bang hno
maw sak kawi, hnokahawi maw, hno kathout maw sak
han. Hringnae rungngang han maw, thei han maw, telah
rangpuinaw a pacei. **10** Hahoi, tamimaya e tengpam a
khet teh na kut dâw haw atipouh navah, ahni ni a kut a
dâw teh avanglae kut patetlah bout ao. **11** Tamimaya teh
puenghoi a lungkhuek awh, Jisuh hah bangtelamaw ti
awh han telah a kâpankhai awh. **12** Hatnae tueng dawk,
Bawipa teh ratoum hanelah mon dawk a luen teh, Cathut
koe karum tuettuet a ratoum. **13** Khodai toteh gunceinaw
a kaw teh, **14** Piter telah min katha poe e Simon hoi a
nawngha Andru, Jem hoi Jawhan, Filip hoi Bartholomew **15**
Mathai hoi Thomas, Alfe capa Jem hoi Zealot telah kaw e
Simon (Zealot tinae teh miphun kampangkhai tinae doeh).
16 Jem e a nawngha Judah hoi Jisuh kâyawt e Judah
Iskariot, hote tami hlaikahni touh a rawi teh Guncei telah
min a poe. **17** Ahnimanaw hoi cungtalah, Bawipa teh mon
hoi a kum teh tanghling dawk a kangdue. Lawk thai han
kangainaw hoi dam han kangainaw pueng teh Jerusalem
kho lahoi thoseh, Judah ram, tui teng kaawm e naw, Taire
hoi Sidon kho, avoivang lahoi ka tho e naw pueng teh
a hnukkâbangnaw hoi cungtalah ao awh. **18** Kakhine
muithanaw ni a pacekpahlek e naw pueng hai a tho teh a
dam awh. **19** Bawipa e thung hoi bahu a tâco teh, taminaw
pueng a dam sak dawkvah tamimaya ni Bawipa tek hanlah
a panki awh. **20** Hatnavah Jisuh ni a hnukkâbangnaw
koe lah a kamlang teh, ka mathoe e nangmanaw teh na
yawhawi awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut uknaeram teh
nangmae ram doeh. **21** Nangmanaw atu von ka hlam e
naw na yawhawi awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na von a paha
awh han. Atu ka kap e nangmanaw teh na yawhawi awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, na panui awh han. **22** Tami Capa
kecu dawk taminaw ni nangmanaw na hmuhma awh han,
na pahnawt awh han, thoe na bo awh nah na yawhawi
awh. **23** Hatnae tueng nah, na konawm awh. Lunghawinae
lungthin hoi doukcouk awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh kalvan
vah nangmouh ni na hmu hane tawkphu a len poung.
Ahnimae mintoenaw ni hai profetnaw hah hottelah doeh
ati awh. **24** Hatei ka bawi tangrengnaw na yawthoe awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh teh atu na lungkuep awh
toe. **25** Von kapahanaw nangmouh teh na yawthoe awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh teh na vonhlam awh han.
Atu na kapanuinaw na yawthoe awh, nangmouh teh na
khuika awh han. **26** Ayânaw ni na lunghawikhai nah,
na yawthoe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimae a na
mintoenaw ni profetkaphawknaw hah hottelah doeh ati
awh. **27** Ka lawk ka thai naw, nangmouh koe ka dei e teh
na tarannaw lungpataw awh, nangmouh ka maithoe e naw
koe ahawinae sak awh. **28** Nangmouh thoe na ka bo e naw
yawhawinae poe awh. Na ka pacekpahlek e naw hanelah
ratoum pouh awh. **29** Na hmaibei vang tambei pawiteh
avanglae bout patueng pouh awh. Na hni ka lat e tami hah
angki bout poe sin awh. **30** Nang koe ka hete pueng hah
poe awh. Na hno ka lawm e tami koe bout het hanh lawi.
31 Ayânaw ni nang koe sak sak na ngai e patetlah ayânaw
koe sak van awh. **32** Nangmouh lungpataw e dueng na
lungpataw awh pawiteh bangmaw aphu kaawm. Tami
kahawihoehnaw ni pateng amamouh lungpataw e taminaw
hah bout a lungpataw awh nahoehmaw. **33** Nangmouh koe
ahawinae ka sak dueng na pathung awh pawiteh bangmaw
aphu kaawm. Tami kahawihoehnaw ni patenghai hottelah
ngoun teh a sak awh nahoehmaw. **34** Bout hmu han
doeh ti ngaihawi lahoi ayânaw hno na cawi sak pawiteh,
nangmouh dawk oup hane kawi bangmaw kaawm han.
Tami kahawihoehnaw pateng bout hmu hane ngai dawk
buet touh hoi buet touh telah a kâ cawi awh hoeh na maw.
35 Nangmouh ni na tarannaw lungpataw awh. Hnokahawi
sak pouh awh. Hno buetbuet touh bout ka hmu han doeh ti
ngaihawinae tawn laipalah hno cawi sak awh. Hottelah na
sak pawiteh nangmouh ni tawkphu na hmu awh hane teh
a lenpoung vaiteh, ka rasang poung e Cathut ca lah na
coung awh han. **36** Nangmae na Pa teh pahrennae a tawn
e patetlah nangmouh hai pahrennae tawn awh. **37** Ayânaw
e hno a kâhmo e dawk lawk ceng awh hanh. Telah na tet
hoehpawiteh lawkcengnae dawk hoi na hlout awh han.
Ayânaw yon pen awh hanh, na pen awh hoehpawiteh
yonpennae dawk hoi na hlout awh han. Ayânaw e yon
ngaithoum awh, hottelah na sak awh pawiteh nangmae
yon hai ngaithoum lah ao han. **38** Ayânaw hah poe awh, na
poe pawiteh ayânaw ni bout na poe awh han. Khuecue nue
laihoi, padep laihoi, karuek laihoi, puk kacawi lah, na poe
awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh ayânaw na poe e patetlah

bout na hmu awh han. **39** Hathnukkhu hoi bangnuenae
lah mit ka dawn ni mit ka dawn teh lam a hrawi thai han
maw. Kahni touh hoi tangkom dawk bawt roi mahoeh maw.
40 A hnukkâbang e tami teh kacangkhaikung hlak talue
hoeh. Hatei, kakueplah ka kamtu e a hnukkâbang e naw
pueng teh kacangkhaikung patetlah ao han. **41** Namae mit
dawk e thingtaboung na pouk laipalah, hmaunawngha e
mit dawk e songnawng khuek na hmu pouh. **42** Namae mit
dawk e thingtaboung na hmawt laipalah, na hmaunawngha
e mit dawk e songnawngca cawngkhawi hanlah khuek
na panki awh vaw. Tami kahawi lah na kâsak e tami,
namae mit dawk e thingtaboung hmaloe cawngkhawi ei.
Hathnukkhu na hmaunawngha mit dawk e sonawngca
cawngkhawi hanelah kacaicalah na hmu han. **43** A paw
kahawi ka paw hoeh e thingkung teh a kung kahawi
na hoeh. **44** A paw khet laihoi a kung nout thai lah o.
Pâkhingkung dawk thaibunglung paw ouk khi boi hoeh.
Pâkhing dawk misurpaw khi boihoeh. **45** Tami kahawi
ni hno kahawi, lungthin thung hoi ouk a tâcokhai. Tami
kathout ni hno kathout amae lungthin thung hoi ouk a
tâcokhai. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungthin thung ka poum e
patetlah a kâko hoi ouk a dei. **46** Kaie kâlawk na tarawi
laipalah, Bawipa, Bawipa telah na kaw a vaw. **47** Kai koe
ka tho niteh, ka lawk a thai e patetlah ka tarawi e tami
teh, bangpatet lah maw ao tie na panue sak han. **48** Im a
sak navah, lungsong dawk khomkhu kadung poung lah ka
tapu ni teh adu ka pabawt e hoi doeh a kâvan. Tui capa a
thaw navah lungsong van im a sak dawkvah kâhuen thai
hoeh. **49** Kaie lawk ka thai ni teh ka tarawi hoeh e tami
teh, talai dawk im ka sak e hoi doeh a kâvan. Tuicapa a
thaw toteh tuicapa ni a suk toteh reppasei lah a kamko
telah a cangkhai.

7 Jisuh ni taminaw koe cangkhainae a pâbaw hnukkhu,
Kapernuam kho thung a kâen. **2** Hote kho dawk
ransabawi e a san a pataw teh due hane coungkacoe lah
ao. **3** Hote tami teh a bawipa ni a pahren poung. Jisuh e a
kamthang a thai navah, Judahnaw dawk e kacuenaw hah
a sanpa dam sak hanelah Jisuh koe a patoun. **4** Jisuh
koe a pha awh navah, Bawipa ahni hanelah hete hno na
kabawp hanelah atueng. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh ahni ni
kaimae miphun a pahren dawkvah sinakok na sak pouh toe
telah pahrennae puenghoi a kâhei. **6** Jisuh teh ahnimouh
hoi cungtalah a cei. Ransabawi e im koe a pha tawmlei
navah, ransabawi ni a huikonaw a patoun teh, Bawipa
namahoima patangnae sak han loe. Kaie imthungkhu nang
na kâen hane kamcu hoeh. **7** Hot patetlah nang koe ka
tho hanelah ka kamcu hoeh. Lawk kam touh mah na dei
pawiteh ka san teh a dam han doeh. **8** Bangnuenae lah,
kai teh kâtawnnae rahim thaw ka tawk e tami buet touh
lah ka o eiteh, ka kut rahim e ransanaw buet touh cet ka
tetpawiteh a cei han. Tho ka tetpawiteh a tho han. San
haiyah hete thaw tawk ti boum teh a tawk telah ransabawi
ni atipouh. **9** Hote lawk Jisuh ni a thai navah a kângairu
teh, a hnukkâbangnaw koe a kamlang teh, nangmouh
koe na dei pouh awh. Het patetlah yuemnae ka tawn e
Isarelnaw dawk pateng hai kahmawt boihoeh rah atipouh.
10 Ransabawi ni a patoun e naw im bout a pha navah, ka
dam e a sanpa teh a hmu awh. **11** A tangtho hnin vah,
Nain kho dawk a cei teh a hnukkâbangnaw hoi tamihupui
teh a hnuk a kâbang awh. **12** Kho thung e longkha koe a
pha navah, lahmainu ni a capa buet touh dueng a tawn
e kadout e ro pakawp hanelah kho alawilah a tâcokhai
navah kho thung e taminaw hai a kâbang awh. **13** Bawipa
ni hote napui a hmu navah a pahren teh, kap hanh telah
atipouh. **14** Hathnukkhu, Jisuh ni a hnai teh, ro hrawmnae
ratang a tek teh ka hrawm e taminaw a kâhat awh. Bawipa
ni nange thoundoun thaw leih, kai ni kâ na poe telah
atipouh. **15** Ka dout e tami teh a tahung teh lawk a tho.
Jisuh ni hote tami hah a manu koevah a poe. **16** Taminaw
pueng ni a taki awh teh, profet kalenpounge maimouh
koe a tho toe. Cathut teh amae a miphunnaw a khetyawt
hanelah a tho toe, ati awh teh Cathut a pholen awh. **17**
Hote kamthang teh Judah ram koehoi a tengpam pueng
koe koung a kâkahei. **18** Jawhan e a hnukkâbangnaw ni
hote a konglam abuemlahoi Jawhan koe a dei pouh awh.
19 Hatnavah Jawhan ni a hnukkâbang e tami kahni touh a
kaw teh Jisuh koe a patoun teh, Bawipa, nang teh ka tho
hane hah toung na maw. Hoehpawiteh alouke ka ngaihawi
awh han rah maw telah a pacei sak. **20** Ahnimouh roi teh
Jisuh koe a pha navah, Bawipa, nang teh ka tho hane
hah toung na maw, nahoeh pawiteh alouke ka ngaihawi
awh han rah maw telah Baptisma Jawhan ni na pacei
sak atipouh awh. **21** Hatnae atueng dawkvah, Jisuh teh
tami kapatawnaw a dam sak, muitha kathoutnaw a pâlei,
mitdawnnaw hah mit a ang sak. **22** Jisuh ni Jawhan e
laiceinaw koe, nangmouh ni na hmu e, na thai e naw pueng
Jawhan koe bout dei pouh awh. Khok kamkhuennaw ni
lam a cei thai awh, hrikbeinaw ni thoungnae dawk a pha
awh. Kadoutnaw ni a thaw awh. **23** Karoedengnaw ni hai
lunghawinae kamthang a thai awh. Kai dawk lung ka pout
hoeh e tami teh a yawkahawi e lah ao atipouh. **24** Jawhan
ni patounenaw a cei hnukkhu vah, Jisuh ni Jawhan hoi
kâkuen lah taminaw koe a dei pouh e teh bangpatetlae
hno hmu han na ngai dawk maw, kahrawngum na cei
awh. Kahlî ni a kahuet e lumpum khet hanelah maw na
cei awh. **25** Na hoehpawiteh kanem ca e angki ka kho e
khet hanelah maw na cei awh. Angki kahawi ka kho ni
teh rawca kahawi ka cat e taminaw teh siangpahrang e
toeim dawk doeh ouk ao. **26** Profet khet hanelah maw na
cei awh han. Profet hlak kalen e tami lahai ka o telah kai
ni ka dei. **27** Cakathoung dawk a thut e teh, khenhaw!
nang na cei nahane lamthung ka rasoun hanelah patoune
teh na hmalah ka patoun toe telah ka dei nah hote tami
doeh ka dei ngai. **28** Kai ni na dei pouh e teh, napui ni a
khe e thung dawk, baptisma Jawhan hlak kalen e profet
buet touh boehai awmhoeh. Hateiteh Cathut uknaeram
dawk teh kathoengpounge tami hah, ahni hlak a talue.
29 Tamuk kacawngnaw hoi taminaw pueng ni Jawhan e
lawk a thai navah Cathut a pholen awh teh Jawhan koe
baptisma a coe awh. **30** Farasinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw
teh Jawhan ni a poe e baptisma a coe ngai awh hoeh
dawkvah, ahnimouh hanelah Cathut ni a pouk pouh e

hah a pahnawt awh. **31** Hatdawkvah hete taminaw bang
hoi maw ka bangnue han, api hoi maw a kâvan awh. **32**
Ahnimanaw teh pawi koe a tahung awh teh ahnimouh
hanlah tapueng longpan ka khawng pouh nakunghai lam
awh hoeh. Lungmathoenae la sak pouh nakunghai kap
awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah hetnaw teh camonaw hoi doeh a
kâvan awh. **33** Bangkongtetpawiteh, baptisma Jawhan ni
vaiyei hoi misurtui catnet laipalah ao navah nangmouh
ni, hete tami teh kahrai a thung kâen e doeh na ti pouh
awh. **34** Tami Capa teh a ca a nei hoi ao navah, hete tami
teh, ka carawng e tami doeh. Tamuk kacawngnaw, tami
kahawihoehnaw hoi kâhuiko e doeh bout na ti pouh awh.
35 Hatei lungangnae dawk teh amamae a canaw pueng
koe pathoenae dawk hoi a hlout telah atipouh. **36** Farasi
buet touh ni bu ca hanelah Jisuh a kaw teh, hote Farasi e
im dawk a kâen teh caboi dawk a tahung. **37** Hatnavah
hote kho dawk kaawm e napui kahawihoeh e buet touh ni
a panue, talungpangaw bom dawk e hmuitui buet touh a
sin teh, **38** Jisuh e hnukkhu lah a khok koe a kangdue, a
ka teh mitphi hoi a khok a duk sak teh a sam hoi a hui. A
khok hai a paco teh hmuitui a hluk. **39** Bawipa ka kaw
e Farasi ni a hmu navah, hete tami hah profet katang
pawiteh, a khok ka tek e napui bangpatet e tami maw ti a
panue han. Hete napui teh napui kahawihoehe doeh telah
a lung thung hoi ati awh. **40** Hatnavah, Jisuh ni Simon
nang koe ka dei hane lawk buet touh ao atipouh navah,
Bawipa dei haw telah bout atipouh. **41** Jisuh ni hai hno
katawnkung koe laiba ka tawn e tami kahni touh ao. Buet
touh ni phoisa cumtouh, alouke buet touh ni 50 touh a ba
roi. **42** Ahnimouh roi ni laiba patho thai hoeh dawkvah, hno
katawnkung ni a ngaithoum roi. Hat pawiteh, apipatet e
ni maw hno katawnkung hah hoe lungpataw han telah a
pacei. **43** Simon nihai, laiba kapap ngaithoum lah kaawm e
tami ni hoe a lungpataw han telah, ka pouk atipouh navah
Bawipa ni, na pouk e teh a tang doeh atipouh. **44** Hote
napui koe lah a kangvawi teh Simon koe hete napui na
hmu maw. Na im dawk ka kâen navah khok pâsu nahane
tui na poe hoeh. Hete napui ni teh ka khok dawk mitphi
a duk sak teh a sam hoi a hui. **45** Nang ni kai na paco
hoeh, hatei hete napui ni teh im dawk kâen tahma hoi
kâhat laipalah ka khok a paco. **46** Nang ni ka lû dawk
satui na hluk pouh hoeh. Hatei, hete napui ni teh ka khok
dawk hmuitui hoi na hluk pouh toe. **47** Hatdawkvah kai ni
ka dei e teh, yon moikapap dawk hoi a hlout dawkvah,
lungpatawnae moi a kamnue sak. Yon kayounca dueng
ngaithoum lah kaawm e ni teh lungpatawnae younca
dueng a kamnue sak. **48** Hote napui hanelah, nang teh na
yonnae dawk hoi na hlout toe atipouh. **49** Caboi dawk
ka tahung e naw ni yon ka ngaithoum e tami heh bang
patet e tami maw ati awh teh a kâpankhai awh. **50** Jisuh ni
hote napui hanelah, na yuemnae ni na rungngang toe.
Lungmawngcalah cet leih atipouh.

8 Hat hnukkhu hoi Jisuh teh kho touh hoi kho touh a cei
teh Cathut uknaeram lunghawinae kamthang a pâpho.
2 A hnukkâbang hlaikahni touh ni a hnuk a kâbang awh.
Patawnae hoi muitha kathoutnaw ni a tek e dawk hoi ka
hlout e napuinaw hai a kâbang awh. Hote napui thung dawk
kahraituilinaw sari touh ni a tâco takhai e Magdalin telah a
kaw awh e Meri hoi, **3** Herod yung thaw ka tawk e Khuza
e a yu Joanna hoi Shusanna hoi, a tawn e hno ka pasoung
ni teh Jisuh hoi a hnukkâbangnaw ka paca, ka pânei e,
alouke napuinaw hai ao awh. **4** Tamihupui, kho avoivang
lahoi Bawipa koe a tho awh teh, a kamkhueng awh navah
bangnuenae lahoi a dei pouh e teh, **5** Cati kaheikung ni
cati kahei hanelah a tâco. Cati a kahei navah a tangawn
teh lam dawk a bo dawkvah, khok hoi a coungroe awh teh
kalvan e tavanaw ni koung a patu. **6** Cati tangawn teh
talung van vah a bo dawkvah a paw eiteh talai kahawi ao
hoeh dawkvah tang a kamyai teh a ke. **7** A tangawn teh
pâkhing um a bo dawkvah, pâkhing ni a yawngyen. **8** A
tangawn teh talai kahawi dawk a bo dawkvah, a paw teh
alet cum touh totouh apung teh a paw a paw telah ati.
Hottelah a dei hnukkhu vah, thainae hnâ ka tawn pueng ni
thai na seh, telah a hramkhai. **9** A hnukkâbangnaw ni hete
bangnuenae teh bangmaw a dei ngai telah Bawipa a pacei
awh. **10** Jisuh ni nangmouh teh Cathut uknaeram hrolawk
hah panuethainae na poe awh. Alouke taminaw teh, a
hmu awh ei nout thai hoeh nahanelah, a thai awh ei a
panue thai hoeh nahanelah ahnimouh koe bangnuenae
lahoi ka dei pouh. **11** Hote bangnuenae teh hettelah ao.
Cati teh Cathut e lawk doeh. **12** Lam dawk kabawt e cati
teh, a lawk a thai eiteh, yuemnae, hloutnae dawk a pha
thai hoeh nahanelah Kahraimathout ni a tho teh, a lung
thung e Cathut lawk hah, oun a lawp ti dei ngainae doeh.
13 Talung van ka bawt e cati dei ngainae teh, a lawk thai
navah lunghawicalah hoi tang a dâw ei, a lung thung a
tangpha a payang hoeh dawkvah, Cathut lawk kecu dawk,
runae hoi rektapnae a kâhmo toteh tang a rawp ti ngainae
doeh. **14** Pâkhing um ka bawt e cati, tie a dei ngainae
teh Cathut lawk a thai teh, talai hno dawk lungpuennae,
hnopai ni dumyennae hoi, alouke hnonaw noenae lungthin
ni a katek dawkvah a paw paw thai hoeh ti ngainae doeh.
15 Talai kahawi dawk ka bawt e cati tie a dei ngainae teh,
thoungnae hoi lannae lungthin hoi Cathut lawk a thai teh
lungsaw lahoi pou a hringkhai tie a dei ngainae doeh. **16**
Hmaiim paang e teh hlaam hoi ouk ramuk boihoeh. Ikhun
rahim hai tat boihoeh. Ka kâen e taminaw ni angnae a hmu
thai nahanelah hmaiimkhok dawk doeh ouk paang awh.
17 A hmonae koe kaawm e pueng koung a kamnue han,
ramuk lah kaawm e naw pueng koung kamawng han. **18**
Hatdawkvah nangmouh ni na thai e lawknaw kâhruetcuet
awh. Ka tawn e tami teh bout poe sin lah o han. Ka mathoe
e tami teh a tawn e ca patenghai la pouh lah ao han telah
a ti. **19** Hatnavah a manu hoi a nawnghanaw teh Bawipa
koe a tho awh. Kamkhueng e tami apap poung dawkvah
Jisuh koe phat thai awh hoeh. **20** Tami tangawn ni na
manu hoi, na nawnghanaw ni na kâhmo han na ngai awh
teh alawilah a kangdue awh telah atipouh navah, **21** Ahni
ni Cathut e lawk ka thai ni teh ka tarawi e taminaw doeh
kaie ka manu, ka nawngha atipouh. **22** Hnin touh hnin
vah, Jisuh teh a hnukkâbangnaw hoi cungtalah long dawk
a luen awh teh tui namran lah cet awh sei ati awh teh a

cei awh. **23** Tui dawk a cei awh navah, Bawipa teh a i.
Hatnavah tûilî a tho dawkvah long dawk tui yikkawi teh
runae a kâhmo awh. **24** A hnukkâbangnaw ni Bawipa teh
a pâhlaw hnukkhu, Bawipa, Bawipa maimanaw rawknae
koe pha a han toe atipouh awh navah, ahni ni, tûilî hoi
tuicapa a yue teh a roum sak. **25** Ahni ni na yuemnae na
maw na ta awh, telah a pacei navah, ahnimanaw ni hete
tami teh bangpatet e tami nama aw. Tui hoi tûilî patenghai
kâ a poe bo teh, ahnimouh ni a lawk a ngai pouh bo aw
telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpankhai awh. **26** Galilee
ram tui namran lah kaawm e Kerasen ram dawk a pha
awh. **27** Jisuh teh a oung lah a luen navah, atueng moi
kasawlah kahraituilinaw ni a man e tami, angki hai kho
hoeh, im dawk hai awmhoeh, phuen koe ouk kaawm e
Kerasen tami buet touh ni Jisuh teh a dawn. **28** Bawipa
a hmu navah a tabo teh, Lathueng Poung Cathut Capa
Jisuh, nang teh kai hoi bangmaw na kâkuet. Kai na rektap
hoeh nahanlah pahrennae kahei telah a hramki laihoi a
dei. **29** A deingainae teh, Jisuh ni kakhine muitha tami
thung hoi tâcawt telah kâ a poe toung dawk doeh. Hote
tami teh kahrai ni ngailawi a tek toung dawkvah, ahni teh a
khok roi dawk hlong a buet pouh awh, sumbawtarui hoi
a katek awh ei soumsoum a tapo teh hlong hai rekrek
a hem teh kahrawngum lah, kahrai ni ouk a hrawi. **30**
Jisuh ni na min apimaw ti teh a pacei navah, hote tami teh
kahraituilinaw ni a tek dawkvah ransahupui telah atipouh.
31 Hathnukkhu hoi kahrainaw ni ka dungpoung e hmuen
koe pâlei hane kâ a poe hoeh nahanelah a kâhei awh.
(Abyssos g12) **32** Hote hmuen koevah, vok moikapap teh a
paca awh. Hote voknaw thungvah na kâen sak loe telah a
kâhei awh navah Jisuh ni kâenh atipouh. **33** Hatnavah,
kahraituilinaw tami thung hoi a tâco awh teh vok thung
vah a kâen awh. Voknaw teh pango dawk a tâto awh teh,
talî dawk a kâphum awh teh, koung a due awh. **34** Vok
ka khoumnaw ni a kâhmo e hno hah khopui khote koe
lah a yawng awh teh a dei awh. **35** Tami moikapap teh
hote hno khet hanelah a tho awh. Jisuh koe a tho awh
nah kahraituilinaw ni a man e tami teh hni a kâkhu teh
lung kacaicalah hoi Jisuh e khok koe a tahung e hah a
hmu awh navah a taki awh. **36** Kahraituilinaw ni a man e
tami a damnae kong hah kahmawtnaw ni alouke taminaw
koe patuen a dei pouh awh. **37** Karasen ram dawk e
taminaw pueng ni a taki awh dawkvah ahnimouh koehoi
tâco hanelah Bawipa koe a kâhei awh. Bawipa hai long
dawk a luen teh a ban. **38** Kahraituilinaw pâlei pouh e
tami ni kai hai nang koe kâbang van han telah a kâhei.
39 Jisuh ni nama im cet nateh, na imthungnaw koevah,
Cathut ni nang koe pahrennae a sak e hah dei loe titeh a
ban sak. Ahni ni a cei teh Jisuh ni a lathueng a sak e naw
pueng kho thung a dei pouh. **40** Jisuh teh a ban navah,
taminaw pueng ni Bawipa ngaihawi laihoi a dawn awh. **41**
Hatnavah, sinakok ka uk e Jairus tie Bawipa koe a tho teh
a khok koevah a tabo. **42** Kum hlaikahni touh nueng ka
phat e canu buet touh a tawn e meimei a due dawkvah,
Jisuh a im vah tho hanelah a kaw teh a tho navah, taminaw
teh Bawipa koe a kâen awh. **43** Hatnavah a kum hlaikahni
touh thung thikui ni teh a hnopai pueng tâsibawi koe koung
a pâbaw khai teh ka dam thai hoeh e napui buet touh teh,
44 a hnuk lahoi a hnai teh a hni pawi a tek navah a tek
tahma a thikuinae teh tang a dam. **45** Jisuh ni apimaw kai
na tek, telah a pacei navah taminaw pueng ni a kâtang
awh. Piter hoi a huinaw ni, Bawipa, tamihupui ni nang na
kânep e hah kai apinimaw na tek khuet na ti vaw telah
atipouh awh. **46** Jisuh nihai, tami buetbuet touh ni kai na
tek toe. Ka tak dawk hoi bahu a tâco e ka panue telah
atipouh. **47** Hote napui ni ka kâhrawk thai mahoeh ti a
kâpanue dawkvah, a pâyaw laihoi a tho teh bang patet e
kong dawk maw a tek ti hai thoseh, tang a damnae kong
hai thoseh, taminaw e hmalah a tabo teh a pâpho. **48** Jisuh
ni, ka canu na lungpuen hanh. Na yuemnae ni na dam
sak toe, lungmawngcalah hoi cet leih atipouh. **49** Telah
atipouh navah, sinakok ka uk e im dawk hoi tami buet
touh a tho teh, nange na canu a due toe. Saya teh tarawk
hanh lawih atipouh. **50** Jisuh ni a thai navah, taket hanh
awh. Yuemnae buet touh dueng mah tawn awh. Telah na
tawn awh pawiteh rucatnae dawk hoi na hlout han telah
sinakok ka uk e koe atipouh. **51** Im dawk a pha navah,
Piter, Jawhan, Jem hoi napui ca e a manu hoi a na pa
hloilah apihai a kâen hoeh nahanelah a cakâ. **52** Taminaw
pueng ni a khuikakhai awh navah, Jisuh ni kap hanh awh.
Camo teh dout hoeh, ka ip e doeh, atipouh. **53** Napui ca a
due e hah ahnimanaw ni a panue awh dawkvah, Bawipa
teh a panuikhai awh. **54** Hote taminaw alawilah koung a
tâco sak hnukkhu, camo e a kut a kuet pouh teh, camo
thaw leih telah a kaw. **55** Hatnavah ahnie muitha teh a
thung bout a kâen dawkvah camo teh tang a thaw. Hahoi
rawca poe hanelah kâ a poe. **56** Hattoteh a manu hoi
napanaw teh a kângairu awh. Hatei, hete hnonaw heh api
koehai dei hoeh hanelah lawk a thui.

9 A hnukkâbangnaw hlaikahni touh a kamkhueng sak
hnukkhu vah, kahraituilinaw pueng pâlei thainae hoi,
kapatawnaw dam sak thainae bahu hoi kâtawnnae a poe.
2 Cathut uknaeram pâpho han hoi kapatawnaw dam sak
hanelah a patoun teh, **3** kahlong na cei awh navah,
bang hno hai kâken awh hanh, sonron, yawngya, vaiyei,
phoisa sin awh hanh. Angki hai acawilah sin awh hanh.
4 Apipatet e im dawk hai na kâen awh navah, hote im
dawk hoi na tâco hoehroukrak hote im dawk awm awh.
Apinihai im na luen sak awh hoeh pawiteh, **5** hote kho
dawk hoi na tâco awh navah, ahnimouh koe lah noutnae
a kamnue thai nahanelah, na khok dawk e vaiphu hah
lawkpanuesaknae lah ao nahan takhawng sin awh, telah
atipouh. **6** A hnukkâbangnaw a tâco awh teh kho touh hoi
kho touh kamthang kahawi a pâpho awh teh kapatawnaw
a dam sak awh. **7** Jisuh ni hno a sak e naw, Herod bawi ni
a thai navah a lungkâounnae a tawn. Bangkongtetpawiteh
tami tangawn ni Jawhan teh duenae koehoi a thaw toe
ati awh. **8** Tami tangawn ni Elijah a tho toe ati awh,
tangawn ni ayan e profet buetbuet touh a thaw toe ati
awh. **9** Herod ni kai ni Jawhan e a lû ka tâtueng toe.
Hatei, telah totouh a kamthang kai ni ka thai e tami teh
bangpatet e tami ma aw a titeh Jisuh hmu hanelah a

ngai. **10** Gunceinaw teh Bawipa koe bout a tho awh teh
amamouh ni a sak e hnonaw hah a dei pouh awh. Bawipa
ni a kaw awh teh, Bethsaida kho teng soumtinae koe vah
a hrawi. Tamihupui ni a panue awh teh a hnuk a kâbang
awh. **11** Hote taminaw teh Bawipa ni a kâbang sak teh,
Cathut uknaeram kong a pâpho pouh. Kapatawnaw haiyah
a dam sak. **12** Khohmo navah, hnukkâbang hlaikahni touh
ni Bawipa a hnai awh teh, hete hmuen teh kingdinae doeh,
hatdawkvah ahnimanaw, o i thai nahane hoi canei thai
nahanelah tengpam e khonaw koe cetsak lei sei atipouh
awh. **13** Hatei Bawipa ni canei hane nangmouh ni poe
awh atipouh. Ahnimanaw ni hai hete taminaw abuemlah
hanelah canei hane ka ran awh hoehpawiteh kaimouh
koevah vaiyei panga touh hoi tanga kahni touh dueng doeh
ka tawn awh, atipouh. **14** Hottelah atipouh ngainae teh,
tami thong panga tabang a pha awh. Hatnavah taminaw
50 touh hoi pâkhueng nateh tahung sak awh, atipouh. **15**
A hnukkâbangnaw ni hai a dei e patetlah a sak awh teh a
tahung sak awh. **16** Jisuh ni vaiyei panga touh hoi tanga
kahni touh e a la teh kalvan lah a moung teh lunghawinae
lawk a dei hnukkhu vaiyei a raen teh tami rei hanelah a
hnukkâbangnaw koe a poe. **17** Taminaw pueng ni a ca awh
teh a boum hnukkhu vah, ka cawi e a pâkhueng navah
tangthung hlaikahni touh akawi. **18** Hnin touh hnin vah
Jisuh teh a hnukkâbangnaw hoi cungtalah soumtinae koe
a ratoum awh navah, taminaw ni kai api ati awh maw telah
a pacei. **19** Tami tangawn ni nang teh Baptisma Jawhan,
tangawn ni Elijah, tangawn ni a yan e profet buetbuet touh
ka thaw e doeh telah ati awh. **20** Jisuh ni nangmouh ni teh
kai api na ti a maw telah a pacei navah, Piter ni, nang teh
Cathut e Khrih doeh atipouh. **21** Hote akong hah api koehai
dei hoeh hanlah a hnukkâbangnaw pueng hah kâ a poe. **22**
Hothloilah tami Capa teh rucatnae moikapap a khang han.
Tami kacuenaw, vaihma bawinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw
ni, a hnoun awh vaiteh a thei awh han. Apâthum hnin
vah bout a thaw han telah atipouh. **23** Hathnukkhu hoi
taminaw pueng koe a dei pouh e teh, kai hnukkâbang hane
ka ngai e tami teh amahoima ka pahnawt naseh. Ama e
thingpalam, hnintangkuem a hrawm vaiteh kaie ka hnuk
kâbang naseh. **24** Apihaiyah mae hringnae ka rungngang
e tami teh hringnae a sung han. Apihaiyah Kai kecu dawk
hringnae ka sung e tami teh a hringnae a rungngang han.
25 Tami ni talaivan abuemlah koung ka coe nakunghai
amae hringnae sung pawiteh bangmaw aphu kaawm. **26**
Apihai, kai hoi ka lawk kayakkhai e tami teh, tami Capa ni
hai amae bawilennae, a na pa e bawilennae hoi kalvantami
kathoungnaw e bawilennae sin hoi a kum toteh, hote tami
hah a kayakhai van han. **27** Kai ni atangcalah na dei
pouh e teh hete hmuen koe kaawm e tami tangawn ni
Cathut uknaeram a hmu hoehnahlan dout awh mahoeh
rah telah atipouh. **28** Hottelah a dei hnukkhu hnin taroe
touh a pha navah Jisuh ni Piter, Jawhan, Jem a kaw teh
ratoum hanelah mon dawk a luen awh. **29** Ratoum awh
lahun nah, a minhmai aloukcalah a kâthung teh, angki
hai pangawpekyek lah ao. **30** Hatnavah tami kahni touh
hoi Bawipa teh lawk a kâpan, ahnimouh roi teh Mosi hoi
Elijah doeh. **31** Ahnimouh teh bawilennae hoi a tho awh
teh, Jerusalem vah kakuep han toung e Bawipa a due
nahane kong hah a kâpankhai awh. **32** Piter hoi a huinaw
teh ihmu ni a paya awh teh mat a ngam awh. Ayawng
vak awh navah, bawilennae hoi Bawipa hoi cungtalah
kangdout e tami roi a hmu awh. **33** Hote tami roi Bawipa
koehoi a cei navah Piter ni, Bawipa hete hmuen koe o
hanelah ahawipoung. Bawipa, nang hanelah rim buet touh,
Mosi hanelah buet touh, Elijah hanelah buet touh ka sak
awh vai telah muipap lahoi a dei pouh. **34** Telah a pacei
hnukkhu, tâmai ni ahnimanaw teh a kayo. Mosi hoi Elijah
teh tâmai thung a kâen navah, hnukkâbangnaw ni a taki
awh. **35** Tâmai dawk hoi lawk ka tho e teh hete tami teh
ka lungkuep e ka Capa doeh, ahnie lawk tarawi awh. **36**
Hote lawk a tho hnukkhu, Jisuh teh ama dueng ao. A
hnukkâbangnaw ni a hmu awh e hnonaw hah hatnae tueng
dawk api koehai dei laipalah ao awh. **37** Atangtho hnin
dawk mon hoi bout a kum awh navah taminaw ni Bawipa
teh a dawn awh. **38** Tamihupui thung hoi tami buet touh ni
kaie ka ca khen ei telah a kâhei. Ka capa buet touh dueng
doeh ka tawn. **39** Kahrai ni a man teh, pouk laipalah a
hramki, a sawn sak teh kâko dawk hoi potamtui a tâco teh,
a tak dawk reithainae a poe hnukkhu tâco hane a ru poung.
40 Hote kahrai pâlei hanelah hnukkâbangnaw koe ka dei
pouh eiteh, ahnimanaw ni pâlei thai awh hoeh telah hramki
laihoi atipouh. **41** Jisuh ni hai yuemnae ka tawn hoeh e,
lawkkam ka cak hoeh e, lam ka payon e miphun, kai ni
na totouh maw na okhai awh han rah. Na capa kai koe
thokhai haw telah atipouh. **42** Camo a tho navah kahraituili
ni talai dawk a kâraphei sak hnukkhu a sawn sak. Jisuh
ni kakhine muithanaw a yue teh hote camo a dam sak
hnukkhu a na pa koe bout a poe. **43** Taminaw pueng ni
Cathut e taluenae a hmu navah a kângairu awh. **44** Telah
Jisuh ni hno a sak e dawk taminaw pueng ni a kângairu
laihoi pholen awh navah, a hnukkâbang koe kaie kâlawk
tarawi nateh pâkuem awh. Tami Capa teh taminaw e kut
dawk pahnawt nahane atueng a pha toe telah atipouh. **45**
Hote lawk a dei ngainae hah, a hnukkâbangnaw hanelah a
hro pouh dawkvah panuek thai awh hoeh. Hote lawk bout
pacei ngam awh hoeh. **46** Hatnavah a hnukkâbangnaw ni
apimaw bet ka taluehnawn telah buet touh hoi buet touh a
kâounkhai awh. **47** Jisuh ni ahnimae a pouknae a panue
pouh teh, camo buet touh a kaw. Ama e ateng a kangdue
sak hnukkhu, **48** apihai thoseh, kaie minhmai khet laihoi
hete camo a dâw, hote tami teh kai hai na ka dâw e lah ao.
Kai na ka dâw e teh kai na kapatounkung ka dâw e lah ao.
Nangmouh thung dawk kathoengpoung e tami teh ka talue
poung e lah ao han atipouh. **49** Jawhan ni Bawipa, Bawipa,
nange na min lahoi kahraituilinaw ka pâlei e tami buet
touh ka hmu. Hote tami teh kaimouh hoi cungtalah kâbang
ngaihoeh dawkvah ka ngang awh, telah a dei pouh. **50**
Jisuh ni hote tami ngang awh hanh. Nangmae na taran koe
lah kaawm hoeh e tami teh nangmouh koe lah kaawm e
doeh atipouh. **51** Bawipa teh kalvan lah tawm hane tueng
a hnai navah, Jerusalem kho dawk a cei hane a radoung
teh, **52** Patounenaw hmalah a patoun teh ahnimanaw ni

Bawipa han rakueng hanlah a cei awh teh, Samaria kho
buet touh dawk a kâen awh. **53** Jisuh ni Jerusalem kho
koe lah a cei e hah, hote kho thung e taminaw ni ngai awh
hoeh. **54** A hnukkâbang e Jem hoi Jawhan ni a hmu navah
Bawipa, Elijah ni a sak e patetlah maimouh ni kalvan
hoi hmai bo sak vaiteh, ahnimanaw kak sak hanelah, na
ngainae o maw telah a pacei awh. **55** Jisuh ni a kamlang
teh, na pouknae namamouh ni na panuek awh hoeh. **56**
Tami Capa teh tami e hringnae thei hanelah tho hoeh,
rungngang hanelah doeh a tho telah a yue hnukkhu, kho
alouklah a cei awh. **57** Lam dawk a cei awh navah, tami
buet touh ni Bawipa, nang na ceinae pueng koe kai hai
ka kâbang han telah atipouh. **58** Jisuh ni asuinaw ni khu
a tawn. Kahlun e tavanaw ni hai tabu a tawn awh. Tami
Capa teh lû toung nahan hmuen boehai awmhoeh telah
atipouh. **59** Bawipa ni alouke tami buet touh koevah ka
hnukkâbang telah atipouh. Hatei, hote tami ni Bawipa apa
hmaloe ka pakawp einei telah atipouh. **60** Ahni ni hai tami
kadoutnaw ni a tami kadoutnaw hah pakawm awh naseh.
Nang teh, cet nateh Cathut uknaeram hah pâpho leih,
telah atipouh. **61** Alouke tami buet touh ni Bawipa na hnuk
ka kâbang han. Hateiteh ka imthungkhunaw hmaloe kut na
man sak ei telah atipouh. **62** Jisuh ni laikawk kanawknae
kuet laihoi hnuklah kangvawi e tami teh Cathut uknaeram
hoi kamcu hoeh, telah atipouh.

10 Hathnukkhu hoi, Bawipa ni alouke tami 72 touh a
rawi teh, a cei nahane kho tangkuem koe tami kahni
kahni touh hoi hmaloe a patoun. **2** Bawipa ni ahnimouh
koe, canga hanelah moi ao. Ka a e tami a younca.
Hatdawkvah ka tawk hane tami a patoun thai nahanelah,
law katawnkung koe ratoum awh. **3** Cet awh, asuihu koe
tucanaw tha e patetlah kai ni na patoun awh. **4** Tangkabom,
yawngya, khokkhawm sin awh hanh. Lam dawk na cei
awh navah, apihai pato awh hanh. **5** Api im hai thoseh,
na kâen navah, hete im dawk yawhawinae awmseh telah
hmaloe dei pouh awh. **6** Hote im dawk roumnae capa awm
pawiteh, nangmouh ni na dei e yawhawinae teh ao han.
7 Cat net awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh ka tawk e tami teh
kutphu hmu hanelah a kamcu. Im buet touh hnukkhu buet
touh kampuen awh hanh. **8** Bangpatet e kho dawk hai na
kâen awh navah nangmouh na ka dawn e taminaw ni na
hmalah a lawng awh e hah cat awh. **9** Kapatawnaw dam
sak awh. Cathut uknaeram teh nangmouh dawk a kangdue
nahan tueng a hnai toe telah dei awh. **10** Bangpatet e kho
dawk hai na kâen navah, kho thung e taminaw ni pasoung
hoehpawiteh lam dawk tâcawt awh nateh na khok dawk e
vaiphu takhawng sin awh. **11** Hatei, Cathut uknaeram teh
nangmae teng a pha toe tie panuek awh, telah ahnimouh
koe dei pouh. **12** Kai ni na dei pouh e teh ahnoungpoung
e hnin nah hote kho teh Sodom kho hlak a khang han.
13 Oe, Khorazin kho nang teh na yawthoe. Bethsaida
nang hai na yawthoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh koe
thaonae hno ka kamnue sak e hah Taire kho hoi Sidon
kho dawk kamnue sak pawiteh hote khonaw teh napon
kâkhu awh vaiteh vaiphu a kâphuen laihoi a tahung awh
vaiteh, pankângai awh han doeh toe. **14** Lawkcengnae
hnin dawk teh Taire kho hoi Sidon kho hlak nangmanaw
na khang awh han. **15** Oe, Kapernuam khopui, nang teh
kalvan totouh na tawmdawm eiteh phuen totouh pabonae
na khang han. **(Hadēs g86)** **16** Nangmae lawk ka tarawi e
tami teh kaie lawk a tarawi. Nangmouh ka pahnawt e tami
teh kai ka pahnawt e doeh. Kai ka pahnawt e tami teh kai
na kapatounkung ka pahnawt e doeh telah atipouh. **17**
Hote a hnukkâbang 72 touh teh lunghawi laihoi a ban awh
teh, Bawipa nange min lahoi kahraituilinaw patenghai ka
pâlei thai awh, telah atipouh awh. **18** Jisuh ni hai Setan teh
sumpapalik patetlah kalvan hoi a tho e hah ka hmu toe. **19**
Nangmouh ni tahrun, aikamnaw lathueng kâtawnnae hoi
tarannaw tâ thainae bahu kai ni na poe awh. Bangpatet e
ni hai a rucatnae na poe mahoeh. **20** Hatei, kahrainaw
na pâlei thai awh dawk na konawm awh hanh. Nangmae
na minnaw hah kalvan thut lah ao e dawk na konawm
awh, telah atipouh. **21** Hatnavah Jisuh ni Kathoung Muitha
dawk a konawm teh, kalvan hoi talai ka uk e apa, nang
ni a lungkaang kathoumthainaw hanelah na hro pouh
e hno, hete camonaw koe na pâpho pouh dawkvah ka
lunghawi. Hottelah na ngainae ao dawk katang doeh apa!
22 Kaie na pa ni hnocawngca pueng kai koe koung na poe
toe. Capa hah apimaw telah a Pa hoeh laipalah apinihai
panuek hoeh. Pa teh apimaw telah Capa hoi Capa ni a
ang sak e tami hoeh laipalah apinihai panuek hoeh telah
atipouh. **23** Hathnukkhu hoi a hnukkâbangnaw koe lah a
kangvawi teh, atu na hmu e naw heh nangmouh ni na
hmu awh dawkvah nangmae na mit teh a yawhawi. **24**
Kai ni na dei pouh e teh, nangmouh ni na hmu e naw
heh profetnaw hoi siangpahrangnaw ni hmu hane a ngai
awh eiteh hmawt awh hoeh. Nangmouh ni na thai e naw
hah thai han a ngai awh eiteh thai awh hoeh telah a
hnukkâbangnaw koe dueng doeh, atipouh. **25** Hnin touh
hnin vah, kâlawk kacangkhaikung buet touh a kangdue
teh, saya yungyoe hringnae hmu hanelah bangmaw ka
sak han telah a tanouk. **(aiōnios g166)** **26** Bawipa ni kâlawk
cauk dawk bangtelamaw a thut. Bangtelamaw na touk
telah a pacei navah, **27** Hote tami ni na Cathut teh na
lungthin abuemlahoi, na thaonae abuemlahoi, na panuenae
abuemlahoi na lungpataw han, na imri hah namahoima
patetlah lungpataw telah atipouh. **28** Bawipa ni na dei e
teh a tang doeh. Telah na sak pawiteh na hring han. **29**
Hote tami ni hai apipatet maw kaie ka imri telah amahoima
yonnae ka tawn hoeh e patetlah Jisuh bout a pacei. **30**
Jisuh ni tami buet touh teh Jerusalem kho dawk hoi Jeriko
kho lah a cei navah dingcanaw hoi a kâhmo. Dingcanaw ni
hote tami e angki a phawi pouh teh meimei kadout lah a
hem awh teh a ceitakhai awh. **31** Hote lamthung dawk
vaihma buet touh khou a cei teh hote tami a hmu navah
oun a roun. **32** Hot patetvanlah Levih tami buet touh ni
hai hote hmuen koe a pha navah, ahni hah a hmu teh
alouke lam lahoi a roun. **33** Hatei, Samaria tami buet touh
kahlong a cei. Hote tami ka pataw koe a pha teh, a hmu
navah, a pahren. **34** Ahni koe a hnai teh a hmânaw dawk
satui hoi misurtui a hluk pouh, lukkarei hoi a kawm pouh
hnukkhu amae saring van a thueng teh rim koe a ceikhai

teh a khetyawt. **35** A tangtho toteh denari kahni touh a
rasa teh rim kaukkung koe a poe. Hete tami la khenyawn
nateh ka baw e naw pueng bout ka tho torei na patho han
telah atipouh. Bangtelamaw na pouk, telah a pacei. **36**
Hote tami kathum touh dawk apimaw dingca kut dawk ka
phat e tami hoi ka kâhnai telah a pacei navah, **37** Kâlawk
ka cangkhaikung nihai, ka pataw e tami ka pahren e telah
atipouh navah, Jisuh ni nang hai cet nateh hottelah sak loe
atipouh. **38** Jisuh teh a hnukkâbangnaw hoi kahlong lah a
cei navah, kho buet touh dawk a kâen awh teh, Martha tie
napui buet touh ni ama im vah Bawipa teh a luen sak.
39 Hote napui ni Meri tie a nawngha buet touh a tawn.
Hote Meri teh Jisuh e a khok koe a tahung teh a dei e
lawk a thai. **40** Martha teh pacapanei hane kong dawkvah
a lungpuen teh, Jisuh koe Bawipa, ka nawngha ni, ka
madueng tawk sak hanelah pak na nat e hah banglahai na
pouk hoeh bo aw. Kai thaw na kabawp hanelah patoun haw
telah atipouh. **41** Jisuh ni Martha, Martha, nang teh hno
moikapap dawk na kâhruetcuet teh thouk na patang toe.
Hatei na panki e hno buet touh ao. **42** Meri ni hnokahawi
yo a rawi toe. Apini hai bout lawm thai mahoeh toe.

11 Hahoi, hnin touh hnin vah, Bawipa teh hmuen
buet touh koevah a ratoum teh a baw hnukkhu,
a hnukkâbang buet touh ni Bawipa, Jawhan ni a
hnukkâbangnaw ratoumnae a pâtu e patetlah kaimouh hai
na pâtu awh haw telah atipouh. **2** Bawipa ni nangmanaw
ni na ratoum awh navah na dei awh hane teh, kalvan kho
kaawm e kaimae na Pa, na min barinae awm lawiseh, na
uknaeram tho lawiseh. **3** Na ngainae teh kalvan kho akuep
e patetlah talai van hai kuep lawiseh, hnintangkuem von
kawk khuem rawca pou na poe haw. **4** Kaimae tak dawk
yonnae kasaknaw, kaimouh ni ka ngaithoum e patetlah
kaimae ka yonnae hai na ngaithoum haw, yon tacueknae
thung kaimanaw na hrawi hanh. Tamikahawihoehe koehoi
na hlout sak haw telah tet awh, atipouh. **5** Hathnukkhu
hoi bout a dei e teh, nangmouh thung dawk tami buet
touh ni a hui buet touh a tawn teh, karumsaning vah hote
a hui im a cei teh, ka hui, **6** kahlong lahoi ka hui buet
touh a tho. Ka paca hane banghai ka tawn hoeh dawkvah
vaiyei kathum touh na cawi sak ei telah atipouh. **7** Imkung
ni kai koe hrawang hanh, takhang hai ka khan toe, ka
canaw hai koung a i awh toung dawkvah ka thaw vaiteh
na poe thai mahoeh telah imthungkhu hoi atipouh han. **8**
Ka deingainae teh, hote tami teh a hui lah ao dawkvah, a
lungpout laipalah a hei dawkvah a ngai e pueng a thaw
vaiteh a poe han. **9** Bout ka dei ngainae teh het awh, na
poe han. Tawng awh na pâphawng han. Tho takhawng
awh, na takhawng pawiteh paawng pouh lah ao han. **10**
Ka het e tami teh a poe. Ka tawng e tami teh a pâphawng.
Ka takhawng e tami teh a paawng pouh. **11** Apipatet e
na pa ni maw a ca ni tanga moi a hei navah tahrun moi
ouk a poe boi. **12** Âdui a hei navah aikam moi ouk poe
boi yaw. **13** Nangmanaw ni tami kahawihoeh lah na o
awh nakunghai, na canaw poehno kahawi ouk na poe
pawiteh hot hlakvah nangmae kalvanlae na Pa ni ka hete
taminaw hah, Kathoung Muitha hoe poe mahoeh maw
telah atipouh. **14** Hahoi hnin touh navah, a lawk ka a
e kahrai a pâlei teh, kahrai a tâco hnukkhu lawka teh
lawk a dei. Kamkhueng e taminaw teh a kângairu awh.
15 Tami tangawn ni hete tami ni kahraituilinaw e bawi
Beelzebub e min lahoi doeh kahraituilinaw a pâlei ati awh.
16 A tangawn ni, tanouk hane a ngai awh teh, kalvan
lahoi e mitnoutnae a hei awh. **17** Bawipa ni ahnimae
lungthin a panue dawkvah, uknaeram hai buet touh hoi
buet touh kâtaran pawiteh a kâkapek han. Hot patetlah
imthungkhu hai kâpo hoehpawiteh a rawk han. **18** Kai ni
Beelzebub e min lahoi kahraituilinaw ka pâlei pawiteh,
Setan e uknaeram bangtelamaw a kangcoung thai han. **19**
Kai ni Beelzebub e min lahoi kahraituilinaw ka pâlei toung
pawiteh nangmae na canaw ni teh apie min lahoi maw a
pâlei awh han. Hatdawkvah ahnimanaw ni nangmanaw
lawkcengkung lah ao han. **20** Kai ni Cathut e kutdawn
hoi kahraituilinaw ka pâlei pawiteh, nangmouh koe Cathut
uknaeram a kangduenae tueng teh a pha katang toe. **21** A
thakasai e ni senehmaica a puengcang kakuep lahoi amae
toeim dawk ao navah, hnopainaw dawk lungtâsuenae
awm hoeh. **22** Hatei ahni hlak thakasai e tami a tho teh
pet a tâ torei doeh ahni ni kâuepkhai e senehmaica a
puengcangnaw a la vaiteh, a tawn e hnopainaw hai ayânaw
a rei han. **23** Kai hoi kaawm hoeh e tami teh kai na taran
e doeh. Kai hoi cungtalah kamkhueng hoeh e tami teh
kampek e doeh. **24** Kakhine muitha teh a tâco hnukkhu, a
kâhat nahane hmuen a tawng. A pâphawng hoeh dawkvah
yampa ka onae im dawk ka ban han a titeh, **25** A tangtho
navah, hote im teh a houng teh apicai e a hmu. **26** Hat
torei teh ama hlak ka mathout e muitha a hui sari touh
a hrawi teh hote tami thung a kâen awh. Hote tami teh
hmaloe e hlak a hnukkhu e hoe a mathoe telah atipouh.
27 Hottelah a dei navah napui buet touh ni taminaw e a
rahak hoi a dei e teh, Bawipa nang na ka vawn e napui hoi
sanu na ka pânei e napui teh a yawhawi telah atipouh.
28 Jisuh ni Cathut e lawk ka thai ni teh ka tarawi e tami
doeh a yawkahawi e tami telah atipouh. **29** Hahoi tami
muen a kamkhueng awh dawkvah, Bawipa ni hete miphun
teh miphun kathout doeh. Mitnoutnae a hei navah, profet
Jawnah e mitnoutnae hloilah, bangpatet e mitnoutnae hai
kamnuek sak mahoeh. **30** Jawnah ni Nineveh kho dawk e
taminaw hanelah mitnoutnae lah ao e patetlah tami Capa
hai hete miphunnaw hanelah ao han. **31** Lawkceng navah
aka lae ram ka uk e siangpahrangnu ni hete miphun koe
lah a kangdue vaiteh a sung sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh
hote siangpahrangnu teh Solomon e lungangnae lawk
tarawi hanelah, talai pout koe lahoi a tho. Hete hmuen
koe Solomon hlak ka talue e tami ao. **32** Lawkceng
navah, Nineveh kho e taminaw teh hete miphunnaw hoi
cungtalah a thaw vaiteh, hete miphunnaw a yonnae a
kamnue sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahnimanaw teh
Jawnah ni a dei e lawk dawk hoi pankângai awh. Hete
hmuen koe Jawnah hlak kalen e tami ao. **33** Apinihai
hmaiim paang navah ouk ramuk bawi hoeh, tangthung hoi
hai ouk ramuk bawi hoeh. Ka kâennaw ni angnae a hmu
thai nahanelah, hmaiimkhok dawk doeh ouk ta awh. **34** Na

mit teh na takthai hanelah hmaiim lah ao dawkvah na mit
ang pawiteh na tak abuemlah a ang han. Na mitmawm
pawiteh na tak abuemlah a hmo han. **35** Na tak dawk
e angnae hah, hmonae lah na coung sak hoeh nahan
kâhruetcuet awh. **36** Puengcang buet touh boehai hmonae
cakang lah awm laipalah, na tak abuemlah ang pawiteh,
hmaiim teh nangmouh a ang e patetlah na tak abuemlah
koung a ang han telah atipouh. **37** Hahoi hettelah a dei
navah, Farasi tami buet touh ni bu ca hanelah a kaw
teh caboi dawk a tahung. **38** Bu a ca hoehnahlan kut
kamsin hoeh e Farasi tami ni a hmu navah a kângairu. **39**
Jisuh ni Farasi nangmanaw, avanlah doeh manang, ailo na
pâle awh. Athunglah teh hounlounnae, hawihoehnae hoi
doeh na kawi awh. **40** Tamipathunaw, avan lae ka sak
e Cathut ni athung lae hai sak hoeh maw. **41** Hot hlak
hoe kahawi e teh, na sak thai toteh mathoenaw hah poe
awh, telah na sak pawiteh hno puengpa ni na thoungsak
awh han. **42** Farasinaw, nangmouh teh na yawthoe awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, songpam, songkeng hoi anhlanaw
totouh, pung hra pung touh na poe awh navah, lannae
hoi Cathut lungpatawnae teh banglahai na noutna awh
hoeh. Apasuek dei e naw hai cettakhai laipalah, a hnukkhu
dei e naw hai tarawi awh. **43** Farasinaw, nangmanaw teh
na yawthoe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, sinakok dawk ka
talue e hmuen koehoi hno yonae koevah ayâ ni bari e hah
lung na pataw awh. **44** Cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw,
kakâsaknaw teh na yawthoe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh ka
kamnuek hoeh e phuen hoi na kâvan awh. Hote tangkom
van kacetnaw ni phuen ao e panuek awh hoeh telah
atipouh. **45** Hahoi kâlawk kacangkhaikung buet touh
ni Bawipa telah pawiteh kaimouh hai yon na pen awh
maw, telah atipouh navah, **46** Kâlawk kacangkhainaw,
nangmouh teh na yawthoe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, phu
thai hoeh e hno ayânaw van na patue awh. Namamouh
teh kutdawn hoi boehai na tek awh hoeh. **47** Nangmouh
teh na yawthoe awh. Na mintoenaw ni a thei e profetnaw e
phuen na sak awh. **48** Hatdawkvah nangmouh teh, na
mintoenaw e nuencang na tarawi awh. Na mintoenaw ni
profetnaw teh a thei awh toe. Nangmouh ni phuen na sak
awh. **49** Hatdawkvah Cathut lungangnae ni profetnaw
hoi gunceinaw hah ahnimanaw aonae koe patoun han.
Ahnimanaw thung dawk tami tangawn teh a pacekpahlek
han, tangawn teh a thei awh han. **50** Hatdawkvah, Abel e
a thi koehoi a kamtawng vaiteh, thuengnae hoi bawkim
rahak vah a thei awh e Zekhariah e a thi totouh, talaivan
kamtawngnae koehoi palawng tangcoung lah kaawm e
profetnaw pueng e a thipaling phu teh hete miphunnaw
koe ka suk han. **51** Kai ni atangcalah ka dei e teh hete
miphunnaw koe hote thipaling phu ka suk han telah kai
ni ka dei. **52** Kâlawk kacangkhainaw, nangmouh teh na
yawthoe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh panuenae cabi teh na
kuem awh. Namamouh hai na kâen awh hoeh, kâen han
kangainaw hai na ngang awh, telah atipouh. **53** Hottelah
taminaw koe a dei pouh navah, cakathutkungnaw hoi
Farasinaw ni Bawipa dawk yon a pen thai nahanelah, **54** a
pawp awh teh lawk a dei e man thai nahane a tawng awh
teh a konglam a cawngca a pacei awh.

12 Hatnavah, taminaw touklek thai hoeh lah a
kamkhueng awh teh, a kâ katin kâ ka awi awh. Jisuh
ni a hnukkâbangnaw koe a dei pouh e teh tami kahawi lah
kâsaknae Farasinaw e ton hmaloe pasuek lah roun awh. **2**
Ramuk lah kaawm e naw pueng a kamawng han. Hro lah
kaawm e naw pueng a kamphawng han. **3** A hmonae koe
nangmouh ni na dei e naw pueng angnae dawk a thai
awh han. Nangmouh ni cawngket vah arulahoi hnâ koe
lawknaw na dei e pueng lemphu hoi pathang lah o han. **4**
Ka huinaw, nangmouh koe ka dei e teh, tak ka thet ni teh
alouke hno bout ka thet thai hoeh e taket awh hanh. **5**
Bangpatet e tami maw na taki han tetpawiteh tak ka thet
thai ni teh hell dawk ka tâkhawng thai e hah taket awh.
Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Hote tami hah taket awh.
(Geenna g1067) **6** Pusu panga touh e hah tangka kahni
touh hoi na ran awh nahoehmaw. Hote pusu buet touh
boehai Cathut ni pahnim hoeh. **7** Nangmae na sam hai
abuemlahoi koung a touk. Hatdawkvah taket awh hanh.
Nangmanaw teh pusunaw hlak aphu hoe na o awh. **8** Kai
ni na dei pouh e teh apihai thoseh, taminaw e hmalah kai
na kampangkhai. Cathut e kalvantami e hmalah tami Capa
ni hote tami teh ka kampangkhai van han. **9** Apihai thoseh,
taminaw e hmalah kai na hnoun, Cathut e kalvantami e
hmalah kai ni ka hnoun van han. **10** Tami Capa pahni hoi
ka dudam e tami teh ngaithoum lah ao thai rah. Kathoung
Muitha ka dudam e tami teh nâtuek hai ngaithoumnae
hmawt thai mahoeh toe. **11** Sinakok dawk hai thoseh, ka
ukkungnaw hoi kâ katawnnaw koe hai thoseh, nangmanaw
hah na hrawi awh navah, bangmaw ka dei han tie kângai
awh hanh. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, bangtelamaw ka dei
han tie hah atueng pha torei teh Kathoung Muitha ni na
cangkhai han telah atipouh. **13** Tamimaya thung dawk
e tami buet touh ni yah, Bawipa ka hmau ni râw kai hai
na rei hanelah dei pouh haw telah atipouh navah, **14**
Bawipa ni apinimaw nangmanaw râw rei hanelah kai na
rawi a vaw telah a pacei. **15** Hathnukkhu hoi hounlounnae
hah kâhruetcuet nateh roun awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
hnopai tawn nakunghai hnopai dawk hringnae awmhoeh
telah ti pouh. **16** Bangnuenae lahoi bout a dei pouh e
teh, ka tangreng e tami buet touh ni a paw moikapap
ka tâcawt e talai kahawi buet touh a tawn. **17** Hote
tangreng ni, cakang ka ta nahan hmuen awmhoeh toe,
bangtelamaw ka ti han toung telah a lung thung a pouk.
18 Ka tâsongnaw ka raphoe vaiteh tâsong kalenpoung
lah ka sak hnukkhu cakang hoi hno kahawinaw teh hote
hmuen dawk ka pâtung han. **19** Ka muitha hanelah, nang
ni kum moi kasawlah na hno hane hnopainaw koung ka
pâtung toe. Duem kâhat lawih, cat net nateh nawm lawih
telah ka ti pouh awh han. **20** Telah a pouk lahun navah
Cathut ni tamipathu atu tangduem, nange muitha oun
ka lat pawiteh, hnopai na kuem e naw apinimaw a pang
han vaw telah tangreng koe atipouh. **21** Hot patetvanlah
ma hanelah hnopai ka pâtung ni teh Cathut hmalah ka
mathoe e tami teh hote tangreng bawi hoi doeh a kâvan

telah a ti. **22** Hnukkâbangnaw koe bout a dei pouh e
teh, hatdawkvah nangmouh ni bangtelamaw ka canei han
telah hring nahanelah ngaihri awh hanh. Bangtelamaw ka
khohna han telah na tak hanelah ngaihri awh hanh. **23**
Rawca hlak hringnae aphu awm hoeh na maw. Khohna
hlak na tak heh phu awm hoeh na maw. **24** Vonganaw
khenhaw! Hote tavanaw ni cati hai patûe awh hoeh. Cang
hai a awh hoeh. A pâtung nahane capainaw hai tawn awh
hoeh. Hatei Cathut ni doeh koung a kawkhik. Nangmanaw
teh hote tavanaw hlak aphu moi na o awh nahoehmaw. **25**
Apini maw a ngaihri laihoi amae hringnae dong touh a
pasaw thai han maw. **26** Telah kathoengpounge hnoca
pateng na sak thai awh hoehpawiteh alouke hnonaw dawk
bangkongmaw na ngaihri **27** Kahrawngum e apeikungnaw
bangtelah hoi maw a roung awh, tie khenhaw. Thaw hai
tawk awh hoeh, hnicu hai kawng awh hoeh. Hateiteh
Solomon siangpahrang e bawilennae ni hote apeikung
buet touh boehai phat hoeh. **28** Yuemnae koe lah tha
kayounnaw atu kahring ni teh tangtho takhuen koe ka phat
e kahrawng e pho pateng Cathut ni hottelah a khohnat
sak pawiteh, hot hlak nangmanaw teh na khohnat sak
mahoeh maw. **29** Hatdawkvah bangtelamaw ka canei
awh han tie pouk awh hanh. Na lung hai puen sak awh
hanh. **30** Hote hnonaw teh talaivan miphun pueng ni ouk a
tawng e doeh. Hote hnonaw, nangmouh ni na panki e hah
nangmae na Pa ni a panue. **31** Nangmouh teh Cathut
uknaeram ma hah tawng awh. Hahoi hote hnonaw teh
na thap pouh awh han. **32** Tuhunaw, taket awh hanh.
Nangmae na Pa ni nangmanaw koe ram na poe hane a
ngai. **33** Nangmae hnopainaw yawt awh nateh mathoenaw
hah poe awh. Ka pawn thai hoeh e yawngya namamouh
hanelah sak awh. Tamru ni a paruhoehnae koe, ahri ni a
raphoehoehnae koe kalvan kho vah, ka pout thai hoeh e
râw kuem awh. **34** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae râw
onae koe nangmae lungthin pouknae hai poe ao han. **35**
Taisawm kacaklah kâyeng nateh hmaiim sut paang awh.
36 Yuvâ kâpaluennae pawi koehoi a bawipa a tho toteh, tho
takhawng navah tang paawng pouh thai nahanelah sut ka
ring e san patetlah awm awh. **37** Bawipa bout a tho toteh,
kâhruetcuet laihoi a ring tie bawipa ni a hmu e san teh a
yawhawi. Kai ni lawkkatang na dei pouh e teh, a bawipa ni
taisawm a kâyeng teh a sannaw a tahung sak teh, ama
ni rawca a paca han. **38** Apâhni e tueng, hoi apâthum e
tueng nah Bawipa a tho nah hottelah ka ring e sannaw hah
hmawt pawiteh, ahnimouh teh a yawhawi awh. **39** Imkung
ni tamru a tho nahane atueng panuek pawiteh ama im a
muk thai hoeh na hanelah a ring han tie hah nangmouh ni
na panue awh. **40** Hatdawkvah nangmouh ni coungkacoe
lah ring awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmanaw ni na
poukhoehnae atueng dawk tami Capa teh a tho han telah
atipouh. **41** Piter ni Bawipa hete bangnuenae heh kaimouh
hane dueng maw na dei, taminaw pueng hanelah maw na
dei telah a pacei. **42** Jisuh ni imkung ni a imthungnaw
hanlah atueng pha toteh canei ka rei hanelah a rawi e
tami yuemkamcu e hoi a lungkaang niteh, ka kuepcing e
san teh apimaw. **43** Bawipa bout a tho navah hottelah
kaawm e san teh a yawhawi. **44** Lawkkatang na dei pouh
e teh bawi ni amae hnopai a tawn e naw pueng a san
koe a kuem sak han. **45** Hateiteh, hote san ni Bawipa tho
hnai mahoeh telah a pouk teh amae a san huinaw napui
tongpanaw hoi a kâhem awh teh a canei awh teh a parui
awh. **46** Hote san ni a poukhoehnae hnin, a panuehoehnae
tueng dawk Bawipa tho pawiteh hote san teh puenghoi
yonphu a khang vaiteh yuemkamcu hoeh e taminaw hoi
cungtalah ao sak han. **47** Ama e a bawipa ngainae a
panue nahlangva vah, kâhruetcuet lah kaawm hoeh e san
teh avai moikapap hem lah ao han. **48** Hatei, ka panuek
hoeh e teh younca doeh hem khai han. Moikapap poe
e ni moikapap a patho han. Moikapap kuem sak e koe
moikapap hei lah ao han. **49** Talai van hmai kak sak han
doeh ka tho. Hmai ka kang tangcoung e lah o han ka
ngainae hoe ao. **50** Hatei, ka coe hane baptisma buet touh
ao rah. Hote Baptisma ka hmu hoehroukrak banghloimaw
ka lungrei a thai. **51** Talai dawk roumnae poe hanelah kai
teh ka tho telah na pouk awh maw. Hottelah nahoeh. Buet
touh hoi buet touh kâkapek sak hanelah doeh ka tho telah
a ti. **52** Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, atu hoi teh tami panga
touh kaawm e im dawkvah, kathum touh ni kahni touh e
a taran vaiteh, kahni touh ni kathum touh e hah a taran
han. **53** A na pa ni a capa, a capa ni a napa, a manu ni a
canu, a canu ni a manu, a mani ni a langa, a langa ni a
mani a taran vaiteh a kâkapek awh han. **54** Tamimaya koe
bout a dei pouh e teh nangmouh ni kanîloum lah tâmai
a tho e na hmu awh navah khorak han doeh telah na
ti awh. Na dei awh e patetlah a rak. **55** Aka lahoi kahlî
tho e na hmu navah khumbei a thoe han doeh na ti awh.
Na dei awh e patetlah bokheiyah. **56** Tamikahawi lah ka
kâsaknaw nangmouh ni talai hoi kalvanlae mitnoutnae
na kapek awh teh na panue thai awh. Bangkongmaw a
tue na kapekkaboe thai awh hoeh vaw. **57** Hothloilah
bangkongmaw katang e hno hah namamouh lungpouk
na panue thai awh hoeh vaw. **58** Nang na ka toe e hoi
lawkcengkung koe reirei na cei navah, lam vah ahni hoi
hnâbonae na sak thai nahanelah panki awh. Telah na sak
hoehpawiteh ahni ni nang teh lawkcengkung bawi koe na
hrawi vaiteh lawkcengkung ni karingkungnaw kut dawk na
poe vaiteh karingkungnaw ni thongim na pabo han. **59**
Tangka pueng koung na patho hoehroukrak thongim thung
hoi na tâcawt mahoeh telah kai ni ka dei.

13 Hatnavah, tami tangawn a tho teh Pailat bawi ni
Galilee tami tangawn e a thi teh amamouh hoi
amamae thuengnae hoi kâkalawt toe ti teh a dei pouh
awh. **2** Jisuh ni hote Galilee taminaw teh hottelah a khang
awh dawkvah alouke Galilee taminaw pueng hlak hoe a
yon awh, telah na pouk a maw. **3** Hoe yon awh hoeh,
nangmouh hai pan na kângai awh hoehpawiteh rawknae
dawk na pha awh han telah a dei pouh. **4** Hothloilah,
Siloam imrasang ni a rawp sin nah kadout e tami hlaitaroe
touh teh Jerusalem kho thung e naw pueng hlak hoe
a yonnae ao telah na pouk awh maw. **5** Hoe yon awh
hoeh, nangmouh hai yon pan na kângai awh hoehpawiteh
rawknae dawk na pha awh han telah bout a dei pouh.

6 Bangnuenae bout a dei e teh tami buet touh ni takha
dawkvah a ung e thaibunglung buet touh ao. Hote a kung
koe a tho teh a paw a tawng ei hmawt hoeh. 7 Hatnavah
takha ka ring e koe kum thum touh thung hete thaibunglung
koe ka tho teh a paw ka tawng ei kahmawt bawi hoeh.
Lawt tâ tueng leih, bangkongmaw talai runae na poe telah
kâ a poe teh takhakaringkung ni Bawipa takum teh awm
ei naseh atipouh. 8 Kai ni a kung tengpam ka tai vaiteh
talai kahawi ka poe han rah, 9 Palawng vah a paw bout
paw hoehpawiteh tâtueng yawkaw lawih atipouh. 10 Jisuh
ni sabbath hnin vah sinakok dawk cangkhainae a sak
navah, 11 a kum hlaitaroe touh thung kahrai ni a man teh
patawnae ka tawn e napui buet touh ao. Hote napui teh a
hnamthun teh kangdout thai hoeh. 12 Jisuh ni hote napui a
hmu navah ama koe a kaw teh nange napui, nang teh na
patawnae dawk hoi na hlout toe telah kâ a poe navah, 13
ahni dawkvah a kut a toung teh ahni teh tang a kangdue
thai teh Cathut a pholen. 14 Hottelah sabbath hnin Jisuh
ni patawnae a dam sak dawkvah sinakok kaukkung a
lungkhuek teh thaw tawknae hnin hnin taruk touh ao, hote
hnin dawkvah patawnae dam hanelah tho awh. Sabbath
hnin tho a hanh telah tamihu koe a dei pouh. 15 Jisuh
ni tami kadumyennaw nangmanaw ni sabbath hnin vah
marang, maitonaw hah a im dawk na ta awh teh tui nei
hanelah ouk na hrawi awh nahoehmaw. 16 Abraham e
canu kum hlaitaroe touh thung Setan ni a katek e napui
heh sabbath hnin vah hlout sak thai mahoeh maw telah
atipouh. 17 Hottelah a dei hnukkhu Bawipa ka taran e naw
pueng teh yeirai a po awh. Bawipa ni kângairu hnonaw a
sak e hah taminaw pueng ni a konawm awh. 18 Cathut
uknaeram teh bang hoi maw a kâvan, bang hoi maw bout
ka bangnue han telah atipouh. 19 Tami buet touh ni hote
antam mu hah a la teh, a takha dawk a patue navah, a
roung, a kung a len teh kahlun e tavanaw ni a kang dawk a
kâhat telah a dei pouh. 20 Cathut uknaeram teh bang hoi
maw bangnue han telah bout atipouh. 21 Napui ni ton a la
teh tahawnbu tangthung kathum touh dawk a phuen teh,
hote tahawnbu ka po sak e ton hoi a kâvan telah a ti. 22
Hatnavah Jisuh teh kho tangkuem a cei teh cangkhainae
a sak teh Jerusalem kho lah a cei. 23 Tami buet touh
niyah Bawipa rungngang lah kaawm e tami a younca maw
kaawm telah a pacei. 24 Hatnavah kabueng e takhang
dawk kâen hanelah panki awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh tami
kapap ni kâen han a ngai ei teh kâen thai hoeh telah
kai ni ka dei. 25 Imkung ni takhang a khan hnukkhu teh
nangmouh ni alawilah kangdue laihoi, tho na takhawng
awh teh Bawipa, Bawipa kaimouh hane tho paawng ei
na ka tet awh nakunghai Bawipa ni nangmanaw nâ hoi
ka tho e maw, kai ni na panuek awh hoeh telah bout ati
pouh awh han. 26 Hatnavah nangmouh ni kaimanaw teh
nama hoi cungtalah ka canei awh toe. Kaimouh kho vah
nama ni cangkhainae na sak toe telah na dei ei nakunghai,
27 Bawipa ni nangmanaw teh nâ hoi ka tho e maw kai
ni na panuek awh hoeh. Hawihoehnae hno na ka sak e
taminaw kai koehoi tâcawt awh telah nangmouh koe ati
han. 28 Hatnavah Abraham, Isak, Jakop hoi kamtawng
vaiteh profetnaw pueng ni Cathut uknaeram dawk a kâen
han, nangmanaw teh alawilah pâlei lah na o awh vaiteh
khuikanae, hâ katanae hmuen koe na o han. 29 Hatnavah
kanîtho, kanîloum, atung, aka lahoi tho awh vaiteh Cathut
uknaeram thung a tahung awh han. 30 Hnuk ka teng
e tami hma a hman han. Hma ka hman e tami hnuk a
teng han, telah atipouh. 31 Hatnavah Farasi tami tangawn
Bawipa koe a tho teh, Herod bawi ni Bawipa nang thei
hanlah a ngai dawkvah hie hmuen koehoi tâcawt leih
atipouh. 32 Bawipa ni cet awh nateh hote asui koe dei pouh
awh. Kai teh sahnin tangtho kahraituilinaw ka pâlei vaiteh,
patawnae karoumsak han, apâthum hnin thaw ka cum
han. 33 Hateiteh, sahnin, tangtho, tawkkahnin e a hninnaw
dawkvah kahlawng ka cei han rah. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Jerusalem lawi lah alouke hmuen koe bangpatet e profet
nakunghai a due tie awm thai hoeh. 34 Oe, Jerusalem,
Jerusalem, nang teh profetnaw pou na thei. Nang na onae
koe patoun e taminaw hai talung hoi pou na dêi. Âpui ni
a canaw a rathei rahim vah, koung a ramuk e patetlah
nange na canaw pâkhueng hanelah avai moikapap lah
na ngaikhai ei, nang ni na ngai hoeh. 35 Nangmouh na
onae im teh tami kingkadi lah ao han. Kai ni ka dei e teh
Cathut e ngainae lahoi ka tho e tami teh yawhawinae awm
lawiseh telah nangmouh ni na dei hoeh roukrak atu hoi
teh nangmouh ni kaie minhmai na hmawt mahoeh telah
atipouh.

14 Jisuh teh sabbath hnin vah bu ca hanelah Farasi
bawi buet touh im a kâen teh, hatnavah ahnimouh ni
Bawipa teh a tuet awh. 2 A hmalah phing patawnae ka
tawn e tami buet touh teh ao. 3 Sabbath hnin patawnae
dam sak han maw telah Farasinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw
hah Jisuh ni a pacei navah, 4 ahnimouh teh lawkkamuem
ao awh. Jisuh ni hote tami a kaw teh patawnae dawk hoi
hlout sak hnukkhu bout a tha. 5 Hathnukkhu ahnimanaw
koe, sabbath hnin vah na capa hoehpawiteh na maito
tangkom dawk bawt pawiteh rasat laipalah apimouh na
kaawm awh han telah a pacei. 6 Ahnimouh ni lawk kam
touh boehai pathung thai awh hoeh. 7 Hatnavah kaw e
tami teh bari kaawm e tahungnae dawk a rawi awh e hah
a hmu torei teh ahnimanaw han bangnuenae a dei pouh.
8 Tami ni yuvâ kâpaluennae pawi koe nang na kaw navah
bari kaawm e hmuen koe tahung hanh. Hottelah na tahung
pawiteh nang hlak ka talue e tami pawi koe tho pawi teh, 9
nangmouh ka kaw e tami ni hete tami hmuen poe leih telah
a dei han. Hatnavah nang teh yeiraipo hoi ka rahnoum e
hmuen koe na kum han. 10 Tami ni nang na kaw navah
cet nateh ka rahnoum e hmuen dawk tahung. Hottelah
na awm pawiteh nang ka kaw e tami a tho navah ka hui
haw e hmuen koe luen telah ati han. Hatnavah nang hoi
cungtalah ka tahung e taminaw hmalah nang teh bari e lah
na o han. 11 Amahoima kârasang e tami teh rahnoum sak
lah ao vaiteh, amahoima kârahnoum e tami teh rasang sak
lah ao han atipouh. 12 Jisuh ni ama ka kaw e tami koe
bout a dei pouh e teh nang ni amombu, tangminbu na
paca navah huikonaw, hmaunawnghanaw, miphunnaw hoi
ka tawnta e imtenglawpamnaw na kaw mahoeh. Hottelah

na kaw pawiteh a hnuk khu torei nang bout na kaw awh
vaiteh na patho awh han. **13** Pawi na to navah ka mathoe
e tami, kuepcing hoeh e tami, a khokkhem e tami hoi a mit
ka dawn e taminaw hah kaw awh. **14** Hottelah na kaw
pawiteh yawhawinae ao han. A lamthung teh hote taminaw
ni na patho thai hoeh e lah ao dawkvah tami kalannaw
a thawnae tueng dawkvah nang teh patho lah na o han
telah atipouh. **15** Caboi koe ka tahung e tami buet touh ni
hote lawk a thai navah Cathut uknaeram pawi dawk kâen
e tami teh yawhawinae ao telah a dei navah, **16** Jisuh
ni tami buet touh teh ka talue poung lah pawi a sak teh
taminaw pueng a kaw. **17** Pawitonae tueng a pha toteh
kaw tangcoung e taminaw koe tami a patoun teh, tho awh
bangpuengpa coungkacoe lah ao toe telah a thai sak. **18**
Kaw kamcu e taminaw pueng ni a panuiparingkhai awh.
Buet touh ni kai im hmuen ka ran. Ka cei vaiteh ka khet
han. Kai na ngaithoum ei telah a kahei. **19** Buet touh ni kai
maito bo panga touh ka ran toe. Ka cei vaiteh ka tanouk
han rah. Kai na ngaithoum ei telah a kâhei. **20** Buet touh
ni kai ka yu hoi ka paluen toe. Hatdawkvah kai ka tho
thai mahoeh. **21** A san ni bawipa koe bout a tho teh hote
akongnaw a dei pouh. Hatnavah imkung a lungkhuek teh,
kho thung lam teng lam rahak kaawmnaw, mathoenaw,
kuepcinghoehnaw, khokkhemnaw hoi mitdawnnaw pueng
kaw telah a san koe a dei pouh. **22** A san ni hai Bawipa
kâ na poe e patetlah ka sak toe. Hatei tahung nahane
hmuen ka houng e ao rah telah a dei pouh. **23** Hahoi,
Bawipa ni kho lawi, lam dawk, takha teng cet ei, kaie
im dawk muen akawi thai nahan koung kaw lawih. **24**
Hmaloe kaw e taminaw buet touh hai kaie tangminbu patek
mahoeh telah a san koe a dei pouh, telah atipouh. **25**
Hathnukkhu tamihupui teh Bawipa hnuk a kâbang awh
teh, a kamlang sin teh a khet navah, **26** apihai amae
manu, napa, yuca, hmaunawnghanaw dueng laipalah
amae hringnae patenghai pahnawt hoehpawiteh, ka hnuk
kâbang lah awm thai hoeh. **27** Ama e thingpalam hrawm
hoi ka hnuk kâbang hoeh e tami teh ka hnuk kâbang e
lah awm thai hoeh. **28** Nangmouh thung dawkvah tami
buetbuet touh ni, imrasang sak hanlah ngai pawiteh, hote
im a cum totouh phoisa a khout hoi a khout hoeh e hah
hmaloe tahung vaiteh, to laipalah ao han namaw. **29**
Hottelah to laipalah hoi khomkhu a tapu teh im cum thai
hoehpawiteh ka hmawt e pueng ni a pathoe awh han
nahoehmaw. **30** Hete tami ni a kamtawng eiteh cum thai
hoeh telah a pathoe awh han. **31** Hothloilah siangpahrang
buet touh ni alouke siangpahrang hoi kâtuk han ati navah,
ransa 20,000 touh hoi ka târun e hah, ransa 10,000 touh
hoi tâ hoi tâ hoeh hane hmaloe pouk mahoeh maw. **32** Tâ
thai mahoeh tetpawiteh alouke Siangpahrang ahlanae koe
ao lahun navah laicei a patoun vaiteh roumnae ao thai
nahan ngaithoumnae a hei han na vaiyaw. **33** Hot patetlah
nangmanaw pueng hai mae tawn e hnopainaw pueng na
cettakhai hoehpawiteh kaie ka hnuk kâbang lah na awm
thai hoeh. **34** Palawi teh ahawi. Hatei palawi teh a paannae
kahmat pawiteh bangtelah hoi maw bout paan thai han. **35**
Talai hanelah thoseh, ei lahai thoseh, hawikhangnae ao
hoeh toung dawkvah, alawilah ouk a tâkhawng awh. Thai
nahane hnâ ka tawn e tami ni thai naseh telah atipouh.

15 Tamuk kacawngnaw hoi tamikayonnaw ni Bawipa
e cangkhainae thai hanelah ama koe a tho awh.
2 Farasi hoi cakathutkungnaw niyah hete tami teh
tamikayonnaw hoi rei a o, ahnimouh hoi cungtalah bu
rei a ca telah yon a pen awh. **3** Hatnavah bangnuenae
lawk a dei e teh nangmouh dawk tami buetbuet touh ni tu
cum touh a tawn. **4** Hotnaw thung dawk e tu buet touh
kahmat pawiteh 99 touh e tunaw hah kahrawngum a ta
vaiteh kahmat e tu buet touh a hmu hoeh roukrak a cei teh
tawng laipalah ao han maw. **5** A hmu torei teh a lunghawi
teh a loung dawk a thueng teh, **6** im a pha torei teh a
huikonaw hoi a imrinaw a kaw teh kahmat e tu bout ka
hmu toe, cungtalah konawm khai awh haw telah a dei
han. **7** Hot patetlah pankângai han ka tawn hoeh e tami
99 touh hlakvah pankângai e tamikayon buet touh koe
kalvan vah a lunghawinae bet ao hnawn telah a ti. **8**
Hottelah napui buet touh ni phoisa phek hra touh a tawn.
Phek touh kahmat pawiteh hmai paang vaiteh a hmu hoeh
roukrak imthungkhu imka pâthoun vaiteh kahawicalah
tawng laipalah ao han maw. **9** A hmu torei teh a huikonaw
hoi imrinaw a kaw vaiteh kahmat e phoisa bout ka hmu
toe, cungtalah konawm khai awh haw telah ati han. **10**
Hot patetvanlah, Cathut e kalvantaminaw ni pankângai e
tamikayon buet touh dawkvah lunghawinae a tawn awh,
telah atipouh. **11** Bout a dei e teh tami buet touh ni ca
tongpa kahni touh a tawn, **12** A ca cahnoung ni a na pa
koe a cei teh apa, ka hmu hane kawi râw na kapek pouh
leih telah a kâhei teh a na pa ni hnopainaw pueng a kapek
teh a poe. **13** Hathnukkhu hoi a ca cahnoung ni amae
hnopainaw pueng a la teh kahlatpoung e ram dawk a cei
teh hote ram dawkvah talai nawmnae dawk a ngai patetlah
kho a sak teh hnopainaw pueng koung a kaseikasak. **14** A
tawn e hnopai koung a pâbaw hnukkhu hote ram dawk
takang puenghoi a tho teh puenghoi roedengnae koe a
pha. **15** Hatdawkvah hote ram dawk tami buet touh koe o
hanelah a cei teh hote tami ni vok ring hanelah a patoun.
16 Ahni teh vok rawca patenghai ca hane ngai totouh a
vonhlam, hatei apinihai rawca banghai poe awh hoeh. **17**
Hatnavah a lung vuk a ang teh apa im vah aphu hmu
hanelah hoi a ta e a sannaw ni boeba hai cat laipalah
ca hane a tawn, kai teh hivah vonhlam hoi ka o. **18** Ka
thaw vaiteh apa koe ka cei han. Apa, kai ni kalvan hoi na
hmaitung vah ka yon toe. **19** Na ca ti hanelah ka kamcu
hoeh. Na san buet touh lah o hanelah na tat lawih ka
ti han a ti. **20** Hatdawkvah, a na pa koe ban hanelah a
kamthaw. Lam ahlapoungnae koe a tho e a na pa ni a
hmu navah a pahren dawk a yawng sin teh a takawi teh
a paco. **21** A capa ni vah a Pa kalvan koe thoseh, na
hmaitung thoseh, ka yon toe. Na ca ti han ka kamcu hoeh
toe telah a ti. **22** A na pa ni vah aphu kaawm poung e
angki lat nateh kho sak awh, a kut dawk kuthrawt buen
sak awh. **23** Khokkhawm hai khawm sak awh, hahoi Maito
ca kathâwpoung e lat nateh thet awh, kanawm poung lah
pawi sak awh sei. **24** Bangkongtetpawiteh ka capa teh a

due toe, hatei atu bout a hring. A kahma, hateiteh atu bout
ka hmu toe ati. Hottelah hoi pawi teh a kamtawng awh. **25**
A capa kacue ni law hoi a ban teh im teng a pha navah
ratoung tamawi lawk hoi lamtu e a thai. **26** A san buet touh
a kaw teh bangmaw na sak awh, telah a pacei. **27** A san
ni vah na nawngha ka dam lahoi im bout a tho dawkvah,
na pa ni maito ca kathâw e a thei pouh telah atipouh.
A capa kacue e teh a lungphuen teh im dawkvah kâen
laipalah ao. **28** A na pa ni capa kacue koe a cei teh kâen
leih telah a pasawt. **29** A capa kacue ni hai kai ni atueng
moi kasawlah apa, nange san patetlah thaw ka tawk, vai
touh boehai nange kâpoelawk ka tapoe hoeh. Hateiteh kai
ni ka huinaw hoi cungtalah nawmnae sak hanelah hmae
boehai na poe hoeh. **30** Ka kâyawt e napuinaw hoi kaawm
ni teh na hnopai kaseikasak e na ca cahnoung, im bout a
pha torei teh maito ca kathâw kathâw na thei pouh telah a
ti. **31** A na pa ni, ka ca nang teh ka im vah yungyoe na o
teh ka tawn e hnopueng nange hno lah ao. **32** Hatei na
nawngha teh a due eiteh, atu bout a hring. A kahma eiteh
atu bout hmu toe. Hatdawkvah lunghawi khai hane roeroe
lah ao telah a na pa ni atipouh.

16 Jisuh ni a hnukkâbangnaw koe bout a dei pouh e
teh, hnopai ka tawnta poung e bawi buet touh ao.
Hote bawi ni hnopai ka kuem hane tami buet touh a tawn.
Hote hnopai ka kuem e ni hnopai a kaseikasak telah bawi
koe ka dei pouh e tami ao dawkvah, **2** bawi ni ahni hah
a kaw teh nange kong ka thai e heh bangtelah na maw.
Ka hnopainaw na hno e cayin ka kuep lah na poe haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh ka hno ka khen e tami lah na awm
thai hoeh toe telah atipouh. **3** Hatnavah Bawipa ni kai
teh thaw dawk hoi na tâco sak toe, bangmaw ka tawk
han. Laikawk tawk hane hai ka tawk thai hoeh, ayâ koe
kutdaw hane hai kayayeirai ati. **4** Atuvah bangmaw ka
sak han tie ka panue toe, hottelah ka sak pawiteh ka
thaw a baw torei im dawkvah o sak han ka ngai e tami
ka hui ka tawn han telah a pouk. **5** Bawipa koe laiba ka
tawn e taminaw pueng a kaw teh apasuek e tami koe
ka Bawipa koe patho hane laiba na yit touh maw na ba
titeh a pacei. **6** Hote tami ni satui nuenae 1,000 touh poe
han ao telah a dei. Hnopai ka khen e tami ni vah hete
na cayin lat nateh nuenae 500 touh thut telah atipouh. **7**
Hathnukkhu alouke tami a kaw teh nang te laiba na yit
touh maw na ba telah a pacei. Catun phei 1,000 touh poe
han ao telah ati. Cayin lat nateh phei 800 touh thut telah
atipouh. **8** Hote hnopai ka khen ni teh tami ka dumyen e ni
hot patetlah huenghai hoi hno a sak dawkvah a bawipa
ni a oup. Bangkongtetpawiteh hete talaivan capanaw
ni a thaw tawk e dawkvah angnae capanaw hlak vah
a lunganghnawn telah ati. **(aiōn g165)** **9** Bout ka dei e
teh, na due torei a yungyoe kangning e lukkareiim dawk
hui na tawn thai awh nahanelah, kangning hoeh e talai
hno hno awh. **(aiōnios g166)** **10** Hno kathoengca dawk
yuemkamcu e tami teh hno kalen dawk hai yuemkamcu,
hno kathoengca dawk yuemkamcuhoeh e tami teh hno
kalen dawk hai yuemkamcuhoeh. **11** Hottelah ao dawkvah
ka kangning hoeh e talai hno hno navah, yuemkamcu
lah na awm hoehpawiteh bangtelamaw bawitangrengnae
katang poe lah ao han vaw. **12** Hatdawkvah tami alouke
hno dawkvah yuemkamcu hoeh lah na awm pawiteh
apinimaw namamouh han lah hno na poe han maw. **13**
San buet touh ni vah bawi kahni touh e san lah awm thai
hoeh, buet touh pahnawt vaiteh buet touh a lungpataw
han. Buet touh koe yuemkamcu lah ao vaiteh buet touh e
teh banglahai noutna mahoeh. Cathut hoi tangka e thaw
mekkem thai mahoeh telah atipouh. **14** Farasinaw ni a dei
e naw pueng a thai navah, ahnimouh teh tangka ka ngai e
tami lah ao dawkvah Bawipa a panuikhai awh. **15** Jisuh ni
hai Farasinaw, nangmouh teh tami hmalah tamikalan lah
na kâsak awh. Hatei Cathut ni nangmae lungthin a panue.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami ni aphu kaawm poung lah a
pouk eiteh Cathut hmalah panuetthopounge doeh. **16** Mosi
e kâlawk hoi profetnaw ni a thut e naw teh Baptisma ka
poe e Jawhan e atueng totouh hane doeh. Hathnukkhu
Cathut uknaeram kamthang teh taminaw pueng koe dei
lah ao vaiteh taminaw ni ram dawk a kâen awh han.
17 Hatei kâlawk dawk e lawklung kathoengpounge buet
touh a rawk hlak vah kalvan hoi talai a rawk e a yawi
hnawn. **18** Nang ni na yu hoi na kampek teh alouke
napui hoi na o, hote tami teh a uicuk toe. Hahoi a vâ
ka mat e napui hoi kaawm e tami hai a uicuk van telah
atipouh. **19** Vai touh teh ka tangreng poung e tami buet
touh ao teh khohna phu kaawm poung hoi a kamthoup
teh hnintangkuem kanawm poung lah kho a sak. **20** Ka
roedeng buet touh, âhlut hoi kakawi e, a min Lazarus tie
teh, buramei ca hane pouknae lungthin hoi, **21** tangreng
bawi im longkha teng sut a tahung. Uinaw ni a tho teh a
hmânaw a palem pouh. **22** Hnin touh hnin vah ka roedeng
e tami a due teh kalvantaminaw ni kalvan Abraham e a
lungtabue dawkvah a thak awh. Tangreng bawi hai a due
teh a pakawp awh. **23** Tangreng bawi teh hell dawk a
bo teh puenghoi ka patawpoung lah khang laihoi ao. A
moung teh a khet navah, Abraham hoi a lungtabue dawk
kaawm e Lazarus hah ahlanae koehoi a hmu. **(Hadēs g86)**
24 Hattoteh, apa Abraham, na pahren haw. Kai teh hete
hmaipalai dawk patawnae puenghoi ka khang dawkvah,
Lazarus hah a kutdawn tui dawk ranup sak nateh ka lai
pâding sak hanlah patoun haw telah hramki laihoi a dei. **25**
Hatei Abraham ni, ka capa, na hring na thungvah hnopai
phunkuep poe lah na o. Lazarus teh roedeng lah ao e hah
pahnim hanh. Hatei atuvah ahni teh kanawm poung lah ao,
nang teh rei thai hoi na o. **26** Hothloilah maimouh rahak
vah kadung poung e ravo pui ni na rakhan. Hatdawkvah hi
lahoi nangmouh koe lah raka han ka ngai e tami ni raka
thai hoeh. Hot patetlah nangmouh koe lahoi kaimouh koe
lah raka han ka ngai e ni raka thai hoeh telah atipouh. **27**
Tangreng bawi ni pawiteh, Oe! apa, Lazarus hah kai na pa
im vah na patoun pouh haw **28** Hawvah ka hmaunawngha
panga touh ao rah. Ahnimouh ni hete puenghoi patawnae
hmuen koe a pha awh hoeh nahanelah lawkpanuesaknae
poe sak hanelah ka ngai telah atipouh. **29** Abraham ni,
na hmaunawnghanaw ni Mosi hoi profetnaw ni dei e hah
tarawi awh naseh, telah atipouh. **30** Tangreng bawi ni, a pa,

Abraham, hottelah nahoeh, duenae koehoi buetbuet touh
ni, ahnimanaw koe cet pawiteh a hringnae pan a kângai
han doeh telah ati. 31 Hatei Abraham ni, ahnimanaw ni
Mosi hoi profetnaw e lawk ngâi awh hoehpawiteh, tami
buetbuet touh ni duenae koehoi ka thaw nakunghai yuem
mahoeh, telah atipouh.

17 Jisuh ni a hnukkâbangnaw koe bout a dei pouh e teh,
payonnae teh kaawm han. Hatei payonnae kaawm
sak e tami teh a yawthoe. 2 Hete camo buet buet touh
payon sak e hlak cakang phawmnae talungsum lahuen
dawk awi laihoi talî dawk tâtawt pawiteh ahawihnawn. 3
Kâhruetcuet awh, hmaunawngha ni yon pawiteh toun awh,
pankângai pawiteh a yonnae ngaithoum awh. 4 Hnin touh
dawk nang koe vai sari touh a payon teh vai sari touh
nang koe pankângai toe telah dei pawiteh a yonnae na
ngaithoum han telah atipouh. 5 Gunceinaw ni Bawipa ka
yuemnae hoe len sak haw telah ati awh. 6 Bawipa ni a
dei e teh nangmouh ni antam mu tit touh yuemnae na
tawn pawiteh hete thailahei kung heh tangpha khuehoi
kâphawng nateh talî dawk kâung telah na ti navah na lawk
a ngâi han telah ati. 7 "Bangnuenae lah san buet touh a
tawn teh, hote san ni laikawk thaw a tawknae koehoi a tho
navah, nahoeh pawiteh, tu hoi maito a khoumnae koehoi
im a pha navah karang tho nateh, tahung nateh cat leih
ka tet e tami ao han na ou. 8 Hottelah tet laipalah, kai
hanlah rawca hmaloe pâtoum nateh, kai ka ca lahun nah
na taisawm kâyeng nateh, khenyawn ei, hahoi torei cat lah
a na ti awh han vai yaw. 9 Hote san ni sak hanlah kâ poe
e a sak dawkvah a bawipa ni ahni koe a lunghawi han na
ou. 10 Hot patetvanlah, nangmouh hai kâ poe e hah be na
tawk awh torei teh, maimouh teh hawinae kaawm hoeh
e sannaw doeh, tawk hane kawi doeh tawk awh telah
tet awh, telah atipouh. 11 Jisuh ni Jerusalem kho lah a
cei nah Samaria hoi Galilee e rahak hoi a cei. 12 Kho
buet touh dawk a kâen teh haw vah ka hrikbei e tami hra
touh ao teh ahnimouh ni a dawn awh. Lam ahla poung
koe a kangdue awh teh, 13 Jisuh, Bawipa, kaimouh na
pahren awh haw, telah a hram awh. 14 Jisuh ni a hmu teh
vaihmanaw koe cet awh nateh namamouh hoi namamouh
kâpâtue awh, telah atipouh. Ahnimouh ni a cei awh teh lam
vah thoungnae dawk a pha awh. 15 Ahnimouh thung dawk
hoi tami buet touh teh ka dam toe tie a kâpanue navah a
ban teh Cathut hah kacaipounge lawk hoi a pholen. 16
Jisuh e khok rahim a tabo teh, Bawipa ka lunghawi telah
ati. Hote tami teh samaria tami doeh. 17 Jisuh ni, "hra
touh hoi koung dam awh hoeh maw. Tako touh e teh na
maw ao awh. 18 Ahnimanaw hai ban vaiteh Cathut pholen
thai hoeh maw. Hete miphun alouke tami hloilah buet touh
boehai awm hoeh maw telah ati. 19 Hatnavah Jisuh ni
ahni teh, "thaw nateh cet leih, na yuemnae ni na dam
sak toe," telah atipouh. 20 Farasinaw a tangawn ni Jisuh
teh, nâtuek maw Cathut uknaeram teh a pha han telah a
pacei awh. Jisuh ni Cathut uknaeram teh mit hoi hmu e
dawk kaawm e na hoeh. 21 Apinihai khenhaw! hi doeh ao,
haw doeh ao tet thai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut
uknaeram teh nangmae thung doeh ao telah atipouh. 22 A
hnukkâbangnaw koe bout a dei pouh e teh, "nangmouh ni
tami Capa e hnin hnin touh hmu han ka ngai, na tinae
tueng ka phat han. Hateiteh na hmu thaihoehnae tueng ka
phat han. 23 Hi lah khenhaw! haw lah khen a haw telah ka
dei e tami kaawm han. Hateiteh hote khet hanelah tâcawt
awh hanh. 24 Sumpa teh kalvan avanglah hoi avanglah
a palik teh pheng a ang e patetlah tami Capa teh amae
hnin dawk hot patetlah ao han. 25 Hottelah ao hoehnahlan
a rucatnae moi a khang hane thoseh, atu miphunnaw e
pahnawtnae hai thoseh, a khang han. 26 Noah e tueng
navah kaawm e patetlah tami Capa e tueng nahai kaawm
han. 27 Noah ni long thung a kâen hnin totouh, taminaw ni
a canei awh, a kâpaluen awh, a kâhâ awh teh ahnimouh
pueng teh koung raphoe e lah ao awh. 28 Hot patetvanlah
Lot e tueng nahaiyah, taminaw ni a canei awh, a yoran
awh, a patue awh, imlaw a sak laihoi ao awh. 29 Hatei, Lot
teh Sodom hoi a tâco hnin vah kalvan hoi ganhmai kho lah
a rak teh ahnimouh pueng teh koung raphoe e lah ao awh.
30 Hottelah tami Capa a kamnue hnin dawkvah kaawm
han. 31 Hote hnin dawkvah lemphu kaawm e tami teh
imthung kaawm e hno la hanelah kum hanh naseh, hot
patetvanlah law kaawm e tami teh im lah ban hanh naseh.
32 Lot e a yu hah pahnim awh hanh. 33 Ma e hringnae ka
vum e tami teh hringnae a sung han, hringnae ka sung e
tami teh a hringnae hah a rungngang han. 34 Na dei pouh
awh. Hot hnin tangmin vah tami kahni touh ikhun buet touh
dawk ka ip e kaawm han, buet touh teh la lah ao vaiteh
buet touh teh ceitakhai lah kaawm han. 35 Napui cakang
ka phawm e tami kahni touh dawkvah buet touh la lah ao
vaiteh buet touh ceitakhai lah kaawm han. 36 Tami kahni
touh law vah thaw ka tawk e kaawm han, buet touh la
lah ao vaiteh buet touh ceitakhai lah kaawm han telah
atipouh. 37 A hnukkâbangnaw ni Bawipa, nâ e hmuen koe
maw telah ao han telah a pacei awh navah ro onae koe
langtanaw teh a kamkhueng awh han telah atipouh.

18 Lungpout laipalah ratoum yungyoe awh, tie
cangkhainae dawkvah Jisuh ni bangnuenae a dei. 2
Khopui buet touh dawkvah Cathut hai ka taket hoeh ni teh
tami hai barilawa ti ka tawn hoeh e lawkcengkung bawi
buet touh ao. 3 Hote kho dawkvah lahmainu buet touh
ao teh kai koe lah lawk na ceng pouh leih, telah atuhoitu
pou a tho sin. 4 Lawkcengkung bawi ni atueng moi ka
saw lah a kangek. 5 Hateiteh, lawkcengkung bawi ni kai
teh Cathut hai ka taket hoeh, tami barilawanae hai ka
tawn hoeh e lah ka o ei, hete lahmainu ni pou na tarawk
dawkvah, lawkceng pouh hoeh pawiteh boutbout tho vaiteh
ka lungrei na thaisak han doeh. Hatdawkvah ahni koe
lah lawk ka ceng pouh han toe telah a ti. 6 Hathnukkhu
Bawipa ni, hote lawkcengkung bawi ni a dei e teh na thai
awh toe. 7 Cathut ni a rawi tangcoung e taminaw ni amom
tangmin lah a hram laihoi het pawiteh lawkceng pouh
laipalah ao han maw. 8 Kai ni ka dei e teh, ahnimouh koe
lah karanglah lawk a ceng han. Hatei tami Capa a tho
torei teh talai van vah yuemnae a hmu han nama aw, telah
atipouh. 9 Mahoima tamikalan lah kâpouk ni teh ayânaw
hah banglahai ka noutna hoeh e tami koevah Jisuh ni

bangnuenae lawk a dei. **10** Tami kahni touh teh bawkim
dawk ratoum hanelah a cei roi. Buet touh teh Farasi lah
ao teh, alouke teh tamuk ka cawng e lah ao. **11** Farasi
ni a kangdue teh hettelah a ratoum. Oe Cathut, kai teh
ayânaw patetlah ngainae kalen e, laithoe ka dei e, napui
tongpa yonnae ka sak e tami lah ka o hoeh dawkvah
nang koe ka lunghawi, hahoi hete tamuk ka cawng e tami
patetlah hai ka o hoeh dawkvah ka lunghawi. **12** Yat touh
dawkvah hnin hni touh rawca pou ka hai teh hnopai ka
tawn e pueng pung hra pung touh ka poe telah a ti. **13**
Hatei tamuk ka cawng e tami teh ahla poungnae koe a
kangdue teh, kalvan lah khen ngam laipalah a tabut teh,
oe Cathut, kai tamikayon na pahren haw telah a ti. **14**
Kai ni ka dei e teh, Farasi laipalah hete tami heh yon
ngaithoum lah ao teh im vah a ban. Bangkongtetpawiteh
amahoima kârasang e tami teh rahnoum lah ao vaiteh
amahoima kârahnoum e tami teh tawm lah ao han telah
atipouh. **15** Hatnavah camonaw kut hoi tek hanelah Jisuh
koe a thokhai awh. Hatei a hnukkâbangnaw ni a hmu
navah a yue awh. **16** Hatei, Jisuh ni camonaw a kaw teh,
camonaw kai koe tho sak awh. Ahnimouh hah cakâ awh
hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut uknaeram teh het patet
e taminaw hanelah nahoehmaw ao. **17** Lawkkatang ka dei.
Cathut uknaeram teh hete camo patetlah ka dâw hoeh e
teh, hote ram dawkvah nâtuek hai kâen thai mahoeh telah
atipouh. **18** Hahoi, bawi buet touh ni Bawipa hanelah,
kahawipoung e saya, a yungyoe hringnae râw ka coe thai
nahanelah bangmaw ka sak han telah atipouh. **(aiōnios
g166)** **19** Jisuh ni, bangkongmaw kahawi e saya telah
na ti pouh, telah a pacei teh, Cathut laipalah apihai tami
kahawi awm hoeh. **20** Kâpoelawknaw hah na panue han
doeh, uicuk hanh, tami thet hanh, parawt hanh, laithoe
kampangkhai hanh, na manu hoi na pa barih telah atipouh.
21 Ahni ni, hete kâlawknaw pueng ka nawca hoi koung
ka tarawi toe telah ati. Hete lawk Jisuh ni a thai navah
buet touh na panki rah atipouh. **22** Na tawn e hno pueng
yawt nateh mathoenaw poeh, hottelah na sak pawiteh,
kalvan kho vah hno na tawn han, hathnukkhu tho nateh ka
hnuk kâbang telah atipouh. **23** Ahni teh ka bawi poung e
lah ao dawkvah, hete lawk a thai navah a lung thouk a
mathoe. **24** Jisuh ni a lungmathoe e hah a hmu navah, ka
tangrengnaw ni Cathut uknaeram dawk a kâen hane a ru
poung bovaw. **25** Ka tangrengnaw ni Cathut uknaeram
dawk a kâen hlak teh kalauk ni phuengvang kâkhu dawk a
kâen e a yawihnawn atipouh. **26** A lawk ka thai e taminaw
ni, pawiteh apimaw rungngang lah kaawm han toung vaw,
telah a pacei awh. **27** Jisuh ni a dei pouh e teh, taminaw
hanelah ka coung thai hoeh e naw hah Cathut hanelah
teh a coung thai telah atipouh. **28** Hatnavah Piter ni,
khenhaw! kaimouh ni na hnukkâbang hanelah ka tawn e
naw pueng ka ceitakhai teh na hnukkâbang awh toe, telah
a ti. **29** Jisuh ni a dei e teh, Oe, na dei e atang, het heh
ka dei. Cathut uknaeram kecu dawkvah im thoseh, na yu
thoseh, hmaunawngha thoseh, manu hoi na pa thoseh,
canaw thoseh buetbuet touh ka cettakhai e tami niteh, **30**
atu e tueng dawkvah alet moikapap lah hawinae a coe
vaiteh hmalae tueng dawkvah yungyoe hringnae a pang
han, telah atipouh. **(aiōn g165, aiōnios g166)** **31** Jisuh ni
a hnukkâbang hlaikahni touh a kaw teh, thai awh haw,
Jerusalem lah ka cei awh vaiteh hawvah profetnaw ni tami
Capa e a kong a thut awh e pueng koung ka kuep han. **32**
Jentelnaw e kut dawkvah poe lah ao vaiteh ahnimouh ni a
panuikhai han, a dudam awh han, tamtui hoi a tamthawi
awh han. **33** Bongpai hoi na hem awh vaiteh na thei a han,
hatei apâthum hnin vah bout ka thaw han telah atipouh. **34**
A hnukkâbangnaw niyah hete kongnaw heh thai panuek
awh hoeh, lawk dei ngainae a hro kecu dawkvah Jisuh ni
a dei ngainae hah thai panuek awh hoeh. **35** Jisuh teh
Jeriko kho teng a pha navah mitdawn buet touh teh lam
teng vah a tahung teh hnopai a hei. **36** Taminaw a cei e a
thai navah bang nama aw, telah a pacei. **37** Ahnimouh ni,
Nazareth tami Jisuh a tho lahun telah a dei pouh. **38** Hahoi
a hram teh, Jisuh, Devit e capa na pahren haw, telah a
ti. **39** Hmalah kaawm e taminaw ni lawkkamuem awmh
telah kâhruetcuetnae a poe. Hatei hoe kacailah a hram
teh, Devit capa, na pahren haw telah a ti. **40** Hatdawkvah,
Jisuh ni a kangdue teh mit ka dawn e tami kai koe thokhai
awh, telah kâ a poe. Ateng a pha navah Jisuh ni a thaw
teh, bangmaw sak seh ti na ngai, telah a pacei. **41** Bawipa,
mit ang han ka ngai, telah a dei pouh. **42** Jisuh ni, na mit
ang naseh, na yuemnae ni na dam sak toe, telah atipouh.
43 Hat nah tahma vah a mit bout a ang. Cathut a pholen
teh a hnuk a kâbang. Ka hmawt e taminaw pueng ni hai
Cathut teh a pholen awh.

19 Jisuh ni Jeriko kho dawk a kâen teh khothung vah a
kâhlai. **2** Hatnavah tamuk ka cawng e kacuepoung e
tami buet touh a min Zakkheas tie teh ao. Ahni teh ka bawi
poung e tami lah ao. **3** Jisuh teh bangpatet e tami maw tie
panue han a ngai dawkvah hmu hane a panki. Hatei ahni
teh a rahnoum, taminaw ni a ngue dawkvah hmawt thai
awh hoeh. **4** Hatdawkvah Bawipa a hmu thai nahanelah
hmalah sut a yawng teh thailahei kung buet touh dawkvah
a luen. Bangkongtetpawiteh Bawipa teh haw lahoi a tho
hanela ao. **5** Hote hmuen koe a pha navah Jisuh ni moung
laihoi a khet teh Zakkheas hanelah, karang kum leih, nang
im vah ka luen han, telah atipouh. **6** Zakkheas ni karang
poung lah a kum teh lunghawicalah hoi a im vah a luen
sak. **7** Ka hmawt e pueng ni a pathoe awh teh, hete tami
ni tamikayon im luen hanelah a cei, telah yon a pen awh.
8 Zakkheas ni a kangdue teh Bawipa hanelah, Bawipa,
thai haw, tami ka roedeng hanelah ka tawn e hno tangawn
ka poe han, hahoi kai ni ka dum e awm pawiteh let pali
touh hoi ka patho han, telah atipouh. **9** Jisuh ni a thaw teh,
sahnin vah hete im dawk rungngangnae a pha toe, hete
tami hai Abraham ca sak lah ao. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
tami Capa teh kahmat e tami tawng hane hoi rungngang
hanelah doeh a tho telah atipouh. **11** Hete lawk ka thai e
taminaw koevah hete bangnuenae lawk a dei. Jerusalem
kho vah a pha tawmlei toung dawkvah Cathut uknaeram
teh tang a kamnue han telah a pouk awh. **12** Hatdawkvah,
bawi buet touh teh ram uknae kâ a tawn hnukkhu bout
tho hanelah kahlatpoung e kho dawk a cei. **13** A cei

hoehnahlan vah a san hra touh a kaw teh tangka mina
buet touh rip a poe. Hahoi teh, ka yinhnuk na thung
vah hno yoran awh, telah atipouh. **14** Khoram thung e
taminaw ni ahni teh a hmuhma awh dawkvah, hete tami
heh Siangpahrang lah ao hane ka ngai awh hoeh telah a
hnuk lahoi laicei a patoun awh. **15** Hote Bawi teh ukkung
lah ao hnukkhu hoi bout a ban torei teh, mina a poe e
sannaw hah tang a kaw teh nâ yit touh maw na hmu awh
telah kâ a poe. **16** Ahmaloe e tami a tho teh, Bawipa nang
ni na poe e tangka mina buet touh hoi alouke hra touh ka
hmu, atipouh. **17** Bawipa ni, ahawi, nang teh san kahawi
doeh. Titca e thaw dawk yuem na kamcu dawkvah kho hra
touh uk lawih atipouh. **18** Apâhni e san a tho teh, Bawipa,
nang ni na poe e tangka mina buet touh hoi alouke panga
touh ka hmu, atipouh. **19** Bawipa ni, kho panga touh uk
lawih atipouh. **20** Hatnavah alouke san buet touh a tho teh,
Bawipa, nang ni na poe e tangka mina buet touh paroup
ao, hnica hoi ka tangoung teh ka kuem. **21** Nang teh tami
pacipali lah na o dawkvah na taki, na hmoukhoehnae
koehoi na la teh, na patûe hoeh e hmuen koe na ka a
e lah na o, atipouh. **22** Bawipa ni, san kathout nama e
lawk patetlah lawk na ceng han. Kai teh ka hmoukhoehnae
hmuen koehoi ka la teh, ka patuehoehnae hmuen koe ka a
e, pacipali lah ka o e hah na panuek katang pawiteh, **23**
bangkongmaw kaie tangka mina hah tangka ka pung sak
thai koe na hruek hoeh vaw. Hottelah na hrueng pawiteh
kai ka tho toteh a pung khuehoi ka dâw hane hah vaw
atipouh. **24** Ateng ka kangdout e taminaw koevah, ahni
koe e tangka lawm awh, hra touh ka tawn e tami poe awh,
telah atipouh. **25** Ahnimouh ni, Bawipa, ahni teh hra touh a
tawn toe, telah ati awh. **26** Ahnimouh koe a dei pouh e
teh, ka tawn e tami teh bout poe sin han rah. Ka tawn
hoeh tami teh a tawn e patenghai la pouh lah ao han. **27**
Hothloilah, kaie uknae ka ngai hoeh e ka tarannaw hah ka
hmalah thet awh, telah atipouh, telah ati. **28** Jisuh ni hete
lawk a dei hnukkhu hmalah Jerusalem kho patuen a cei.
29 Olive mon dawk kaawm e Bethphage kho hoi Bethani
kho a pha tawmlei nah a hnukkâbang kahni touh a patoun
teh, **30** hmalae kho dawk cet roi nateh na kâen tahma
vah kâcui boihoeh rae laca pâkhi lah ao e hah na hmu roi
han. Hote hah a rui rasu roi nateh hivah thokhai roi haw.
31 Tami buetbuet touh ni, bangdawkmaw a rui na rasu
tet pawiteh, Bawipa ni a panki tet pouh roi, telah atipouh.
32 A cei roi teh Jisuh ni a dei e patetlah bangpuengpa a
hmu roi. **33** Laca teh a rasu roi lahun navah katawnkung
ni, bangkongmaw na rasu, telah atipouh. **34** Ahnimouh
roi ni, Bawipa ni a panki, telah a dei pouh. **35** Laca teh
Jisuh koe a thokhai roi. Hote la dawkvah hni a padoun
awh teh Jisuh a kâcui sak awh. **36** A ceinae koe lam dawk
hni a phai pouh awh. **37** Olive mon koe hoi bungling lah
kumnae koe a pha toteh, a hnukkâbang tamimaya ni a
hmu awh e thao hnosaknae kecu dawkvah, a konawm
khai awh teh a lawk kacaipoung lahoi Cathut a pholen
awh. **38** Bawipa min lahoi ka tho e Siangpahrang teh
Cathut ni yawhawinae poe lawiseh. Kalvan vah roumnae
awmseh. Kalvan a rasang poungnae koe bawilennae
awmseh, telah a hram awh. **39** Hahoi vah taminaw pueng
thung dawk hoi Farasi tangawn ni Jisuh teh, saya na
hnukkâbangnaw yue haw, atipouh. **40** Jisuh ni a dei e
teh, hetnaw heh lawkkamuem awm pawiteh talungnaw ni
tang a hram awh han, telah atipouh. **41** Jerusalem kho
hoehoe a hnai teh a hmu navah, a ka khai. **42** Sahnin
vah roum nahanelah bangmaw a panki tie na panuek
haw boipawiteh, hatei hothateh na hmawt ka lawn awh
hoeh. **43** Bangkongtetpawiteh na tarannaw ni tarantuknae
puengcang hoi na kalup awh teh avoivang lahoi na kâen
sin nahane tueng ka phat han. **44** Hottelah nama hoi
na canaw hah talai hoi sue touh lah a palat awh vaiteh,
nang thungvah talung buet touh boehai alouke talung
van a ohoehnae tueng ka phat han. Bangkongtetpawiteh
nang koe khetyawt hanelah tho nahane tueng teh nang
ni na panue hoeh dawkvah telah atipouh. **45** Jisuh ni
bawkim thung a kâen teh hnopai kayawtnaw pueng a
pâlei. **46** Cakathoung dawkvah, Cathut ni ka im teh
ratoumnae im lah ao han, telah a thut. Hatei nangmouh ni
teh tamrunaw kâhronae im lah na sak awh, atipouh. **47**
Jisuh ni bawkim vah hnintangkuem a cangkhai. Vaihma
bawinaw, cakathutkungnaw hoi tamimaya kahrawikungnaw
ni thei han a ngai awh. **48** Hatei, taminaw pueng ni a lawk
atang awh teh buet touh hai pahlout hane a ngai awh hoeh
dawkvah ahnimouh ni thei nahane lamthung hmawt thai
awh hoeh.

20 Hahoi, hnin touh hnin teh Jisuh ni bawkim vah
tami moikapap a cangkhai teh kamthang kahawi
a dei lahun nah vaihma bawinaw, cakathutkungnaw hoi
kacuenaw a tho awh teh, **2** hete hnosakthai nahanelah
bangpatet e kâtawnnae maw na tawn. Apini maw kâtawnnae
na poe dei haw, telah a ti awh. **3** Jisuh ni a dei pouh e teh,
lawk buet touh na pacei awh vai, nangmouh ni dei awh
haw. **4** Jawhan ni baptisma poe thainae kâ a tawn e hah
kalvan hoi e maw, tami koehoi e maw, dei awh haw, telah
a pacei. **5** Ahnimouh ni buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpan
awh teh, bangtelamaw ti han. Kalvan hoi e tetpawiteh, hat
boipawiteh bangkongmaw Jawhan na yuem awh hoeh
telah a dei han. Tami koehoi e doeh telah tet pawiteh, **6**
hivah kaawm e taminaw pueng ni Jawhan teh profet roeroe
doeh telah a yuem awh dawkvah, ahnimouh ni maimanaw
teh talung hoi na dêi awh han, telah ati awh. **7** Hatdawkvah
ahnimanaw ni, nâ hoi e maw tie ka panuek awh hoeh,
telah a dei awh. **8** Hahoi Jisuh ni, hat pawiteh kai ni hai
bangpatetlae kâtawnnae hoi maw hete hno heh ka sak tie
hah ka dei van mahoeh, telah atipouh. **9** Hatnavah Jisuh ni
taminaw koe bangnuenae lawk a dei pouh. Tami buet touh
ni misur takha buet touh a tawn. Takhakatawkkungnaw
koe a hlai sak teh, kahlong lah atueng moikasawlah a
cei. **10** Misur paw khi tue a pha toteh, a hlai sak e naw
koehoi misurpaw la hanelah, takhakatawkkungnaw koe a
san buet touh a patoun. Hatei takhakatawkkungnaw ni
a san hah a hem awh teh, kuthrawng lah a pâban awh.
11 Hahoi alouke a san buet touh bout a patoun navah, a
hem awh teh, yeiraipo sak awh teh, kuthrawng lah bout a
pâban awh. **12** Alouke a san hah bout a patoun navah, ka

patawpoung lah a hem awh teh a pâlei awh. **13** Hatnavah
takha katawnkung ni, bangtelamaw ka sak han. Ka pahren
poung e ka capa ka patoun han, ahni teh a bari awh han
doeh, telah a ti. **14** Hatei, takhakatawkkungnaw niyah, a
capa a hmu navah ahni teh râw ka coe hane nahoehmaw,
tho awh, thet awh sei. Hat pawiteh doeh ahnie râw hah
maimouh ni coe awh ti ati awh. **15** Hatdawkvah takha
katawnkung e capa hah a man awh, takha alawilah a pâlei
awh teh a thei awh. Hottelah pawiteh, takha katawnkung ni
bangtelamaw ati han. **16** Takhakatawnkung hah koung thet
vaiteh, hote takha hah alouke takhakatawkkungnaw koe a
poe han telah atipouh. Hote hah taminaw ni a thai navah,
hottelah awm hanh naseh, ati awh. **17** Jisuh ni ahnimanaw
a khet teh, im kasakkung ni, a pahnawt e talung hah a
takinlung lah bout ao tie Cakathoung dawk kaawm e lawk
hah bangmaw a dei ngai, telah a pacei awh. **18** Hote
talung dawk ka bawt e pueng teh rekrek a kâbawng vaiteh
hote talung ni a bosin e pueng teh vitpatit lah ao han, telah
atipouh. **19** Hahoi teh vaihma bawinaw, cakathutkungnaw
ni hote bangnuenae teh maimouh doeh na dei ngai nah tie
a panue awh toteh, Jisuh man nahanelah kho a pouk awh.
Hatei kamkhueng e tamihupui hah a taki awh. **20** Hatnavah
Farasinaw ni Jisuh e lawk man pouh hanelah a tawng teh
kho kaukkung kâtawnnae katawnnaw e kut dawk poe thai
nahanelah, tamikalan lah kâsak e katuetnaw a patoun awh.
21 Hahoi, Jisuh hanlah, saya, atangcalah na cangkhai teh
na dei tie ka panue awh. Hahoi apie minhmai hai na khen
hoeh, hatei Cathut e lamthung lawkkatang hah na cangkhai
toe. **22** Hatdawkvah na dei pouh haw, Sizar koe tamuk
poe e hah kaimae phung hoi a kâtaran ou, kâtaran hoeh
ou telah a pacei awh. **23** Jisuh ni ahnimae huenghaionae
hah a panue dawkvah nangmouh ni bangkongmaw kai na
tanouk awh. **24** Phoisa phek touh na patue haw, apie mei
hoi min maw ka kamnuek telah a pacei navah, ahnimouh
ni Rom siangpahrang e mei hoi min doeh atipouh awh. **25**
Jisuh ni Rom siangpahrang e hno teh Rom siangpahrang
poe awh. Cathut e hno teh Cathut poe awh, telah atipouh.
26 Hottelah ahnimouh ni taminaw e hma lah a lawk yon a
hmu thai awh hoeh dawkvah, kângairu lahoi lawkkamuem
lah ao awh. **27** Duenae koehoi boutthawnae awm hoeh ka
tet e Sadusinaw ni Jisuh koe a tho awh teh, **28** Bawipa,
tami buetbuet touh niyah ca tawn laipalah, a yu dout takhai
pawiteh, a tami a thup hoeh nahanelah, a nawngha ni let
awmkhai seh titeh Mosi ni a thut. **29** A hmaunawngha sari
touh ao awh. A camin ni hmaloe a yu lah a la teh, Ca sak
laipalah a due takhai. **30** A nawngha ni patuen a okhai teh
ca sak laipalah bout a due takhai. **31** Hottelah, buet touh
hnukkhu buet touh a due takhai awh teh, hmaunawngha
sari touh ni ca sak awh laipalah, hote napui hah be a due
takhai awh. **32** A hnukteng vah hote napui hai a due van.
33 Hatdawkvah, boutthawnae tue a pha toteh, hote napui
hah apie yu lah maw ao han. Hmaunawngha sari touh ni
hote napui hah a yu lah a okhai awh toe telah a ti. **34** Jisuh
ni a dei e teh, atu tueng e taminaw teh a kâpaluen awh, a
kâha awh. **(aiōn g165)** **35** Hatei, a yungyoe e pang hane hoi
duenae koehoi bout thawnae dawk kamcu e taminaw teh
kâpaluen awh hoeh, kâhâ awh hoeh toe. **(aiōn g165)** **36**
Ahnimouh teh kalvantaminaw patetlah ao awh teh dout thai
awh hoeh toe. Ahnimouh teh duenae koehoi bout thaw lah
ao toung dawkvah Cathut e ca lah ao awh. **37** Hothloilah
Mosi ni kadout tangcoung e taminaw hringnae dawk bout
a thaw awh tie kacaicalah a dei. Hmai ka kang e buruk
kong a dei nah Bawipa teh Abraham Cathut, Isak Cathut,
Jakop Cathut lah ao a ti. **38** Cathut teh kadoutnaw e
Cathut na hoeh. Kahringnaw e Cathut doeh. Hote taminaw
pueng ni Cathut dawk kahring awh telah atipouh. **39**
Cakathutkungnaw tami tangawn ni, Bawipa, nange na
dei e lawk teh atang doeh telah a ti. **40** Hahoi ahni teh
lawk bout pacei ngam awh hoeh. **41** Jisuh ni a thaw teh,
bangtelamaw Messiah teh Devit capa lah ao han, telah na
ti awh. **42** Bangkongtetpawiteh Devit roeroe ni Cathut ni ka
Bawipa teh, Na tarannaw hah na khok toungnae lah ka ta
hoehroukrak kaie aranglah tahung telah, **43** ka Bawipa
ni Sam cauk dawkvah ati na nahoehmaw. **44** Hottelah
Devit ni Khrih hah Bawipa telah kaw pawiteh bangtelamaw
Khrih teh ahnie a capa lah ao thai han, telah a pacei awh.
45 Rangpui ni a thai navah Bawipa ni a hnukkâbangnaw
koe bout a dei pouh e teh, **46** Cakathutkungnaw heh roun
awh. Ahnimouh teh angkidung kho hoi kâhlai hane a ngai
awh. Hnopai yonae hmuen koe tami pueng ni bari e hah
a ngai awh. Sinakok dawk tahungnae a rasangnae hah
a lungpataw awh teh, pawitonae koevah bari kaawm e
hmuen kahawi a ngai awh. **47** Lahmainunaw e im hah a
lawp awh teh, a yon kamnuek vaih titeh, kasawpoung lah a
ratoum awh. Ahnimouh teh hoe kalen e yonphukhangnae
a kâhmo awh han atipouh.

21 Hahoi, Jisuh ni a khet teh, katawntanaw ni amamae
poehnonaw hah tangkabom dawk a pâseng awh
hah e a hmu. **2** Ka roedeng e lahmainu buet touh ni
hai rahum tangka kahni touh a pâseng van e hah a
hmu. **3** Hahoi, Jisuh ni atangcalah na dei pouh awh, hote
lahmainu ni alouknaw pueng hlak kapap lah a pâseng
toe, atipouh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, alouke pueng ni teh
a tawn awh e thung dawk hoi poehno a pâseng awh.
Hatei, hote lahmainu ni teh a mathoe ei, a kâkawk nahane
a tawn e pueng hah a pasoung toe atipouh. **5** Tami
tangawn a tho awh teh bawkim teh lungphen kahawinaw
hoi poehnonaw kahawi hoi a pathoup awh, telah a dei
pouh. **6** Jisuh ni hete hnonaw nangmouh ni na hmu awh.
Talung buet touh van buet touh, a ohoehnae tueng ka
phat han telah atipouh. **7** Bawipa, hete heh nâtuek han
maw, hete hno pueng a tho nahan a hnai toe tie panue
nahanelah, mitnoutnaw teh bangmaw kaawm han, telah
a pacei awh. **8** Jisuh ni nangmanaw na ka dum e koe
na bawk hoeh nahanelah kâhruetcuet awh. Tami kapap
ni ka min kâmahrawk laihoi tho awh vaiteh, kai doeh
Khrih toe tet awh vaiteh, atueng a pha toe ati awh han,
hatei kâbang awh hanh. **9** Nangmanaw ni tarankâtuk e
kamthang, tarankâtuk hane kamthang na thai awh navah
na lungpuen awh hanh. Hote hno teh hmaloe kaawm han,
hatei, a poutnae phat hoeh rah. **10** Hothloilah miphun buet
touh hoi buet touh, uknaeram buet touh hoi buet touh,

a kâtaran awh han. **11** Khoram tangkuem tâlî a no han.
Takang a tho han. Patawnae kaawm han. Takikathopounge
hno hoi kalenpounge mitnoutnaw teh kalvan hoi a kamnue
han. **12** Hote hnonaw ao hoehnahlan taminaw ni ka min
kecu dawk sinakok vah nangmanaw na man awh vaiteh
na pacekpahlek awh han. Thongim hai na pabo awh
han. **13** Hot hateh nangmouh hanelah lawkpanuesaknae
deinae tueng lah kaawm han. **14** Hatdawkvah nangmouh
ni bangtelamaw ka pathung han aw tie sut na pouk awh
hoeh nahanelah kâhruetcuet awh. **15** Bangkongtetpawiteh
tarannaw pueng ni na tâ thai hoeh nahan, na oun thai
hoeh nahanelah lawk hoi thoumthainae na poe awh han.
16 Na manu hoi napa, hmaunawngha rei ka tâcawt e
na huikonaw ni nangmanaw teh na pahnawt awh han.
Atangawn teh a thei awh han. **17** Tami pueng ni kaie ka
min kecu dawk nangmanaw hah na hmuhma awh han. **18**
Hatei, na lû dawk e sam buet touh boehai kahmat mahoeh.
19 Nangmouh teh na panguepnae lahoi namamae hringnae
teh na tawn awh han. **20** Hatnavah Jisuh ni, nangmanaw
ni Jerusalem kho hah ransanaw ni a kalup e na hmu navah
hote kho teh a rawk han toe tie panuek awh. **21** Hatnavah
Judah ram dawk kaawm e taminaw mon lah yawng awh
naseh. Kho thung kaawm e taminaw teh alawilah tâcawt
awh naseh. Khote lah kaawm e taminaw teh kho thung
vah kâen hanh naseh. **22** Bangkongtetpawiteh het hateh,
reknae hnin telah tie lah ao teh Cakathoung dawk a dei e
naw pueng a kuep nahanelah kaawm e doeh. **23** Hat hnin
toteh, camo kaneng e napuinaw hoi camo nene ka pânei e
napuinaw teh a temdeng awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh
Judah ram dawk pueng hai rucatnae kaawm han, Judah
taminaw lathueng lungkhueknae ka phat han. **24** Ahnimouh
teh sarusarai hoi thei lah awm vaiteh kho tangkuem vah
san lah a hrawi awh han. Jentelnaw ni Jerusalem kho
a coungroe awh vaiteh, atueng a kuep hoeh roukrak a
khok rahim a hruek awh han. **25** Hatnavah kanî, thapa
hoi âsinaw dawkvah mitnoutnae kamnuek han. Talai van
dawkvah tuicapa a thaw vaiteh taminaw pueng lungpuen
lahoi ao awh han. **26** Talai van abuemlah dawkvah ka phat
hane hno pouk navah taminaw teh takinae hoi a pâyaw
han, bangkongtetpawiteh kalvannaw e bahunaw teh a
kâhuet han. **27** Hatnavah tami Capa ni ka talue poung e
bawilennae hoi tâmai kâcui vaiteh a tho e hah na hmu
awh han. **28** Hote hnonaw pueng teh a kamtawng navah
kangdout nateh kahlun lah khenhaw! Bangkongtetpawiteh
na ratang nahane tueng teh a hnai toe, telah atipouh. **29**
Hahoi, Jisuh ni bangnuenae lawk a dei teh, thaibunglung
hoi alouke thingkungnaw hah khen awh **30** Thaibunglung
kung teh a dawn a cawn, a hna a naw toteh, kawmpoi tue
a hnai toe tie na panue awh. **31** Hot patetlah hote hnonaw
a tâco toe tie na hmu awh toteh, Cathut uknaeram teh a
pha han a hnai toe tie panuek awh. **32** Atangcalah na dei
pouh awh. Atu e taminaw be a due awh hoehnahlan, hete
hno pueng teh ka tâcawt han. **33** Kalvan hoi talai ka rawk
nakunghai, ka lawk teh a kangning han. **34** Nangmouh ni
kâhruetcuet awh. Caneinawmnae, yamuhrinae, talai hnopai
dawk lungpuen tâsue hoi o navah, hote hnin teh pouk
laipalah na kâhmo awh han. **35** Hote hnin teh tamlawk
patetlah talai van kaawm e taminaw pueng koung a ramuk
han. **36** Hatdawkvah nangmanaw ni ka tho hane hno dawk
hoi na hlout vaiteh tami Capa koe pha hane kamcu e tami
lah na o tie panue thai nahanelah ratoum hoi ring awh,
telah atipouh. **37** Hottelah Jisuh ni hnintangkuem bawkim
dawk a cangkhai teh tangmin lah a pha toteh Olive mon
dawkvah tangmin a loum sak. **38** Taminaw pueng ni a lawk
thai hanelah bawkim dawkvah amom a cei awh.

22 Ceitakhai pawi tie tonphuenhoehe vaiyei pawi a hnai
toe. **2** Vaihma bawinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw niyah
tamihu a taki dawkvah Jisuh hah bangtelah hoi maw thei
han tie lamthung a tawng awh. **3** Hatnavah a hnukkâbang
hlaikahni touh thung dawk e Judah Isakarot thungvah
Setan a kâen. **4** Hatdawkvah ahni ni vaihma bawinaw hoi
im karingkungnaw koe a cei teh Jisuh hah bangtelah hoi
maw ahnimae kut dawk pahnawt thai han telah a kâdei
awh. **5** Hote taminaw ni a lunghawi awh teh tangka na poe
han atipouh. **6** Hottelah Judah Isakarot ni hai a hnâbo
teh taminaw ni a panue hoeh navah bangtelah hoi maw
Jisuh hah ahnimouh koe ka poe thai han tie atueng kahawi
a pawp. **7** Tonphuenhoehe vaiyei canae pawi dawkvah
ceitakhai pawi tuca theinae hnin a pha. **8** Ahni ni Piter hoi
Jawhan koe cet roi nateh ceitakhai pawi ca nahanelah
rakueng roi, telah atipouh teh a patoun. **9** Ahnimouh roi
nihai, nâ e hmuen koe maw rakueng han na ngai, telah a
pacei. **10** Jisuh ni kho thung na kâen navah tuium ka sin e
tami na hmu han. Ahnie a hnukkâbang roi nateh a kâennae
im dawk kâen roi nateh, **11** saya ni, ka hnukkâbangnaw
hoi cungtalah ceitakhai pawi tangmin bu ca nahane hmuen
teh na maw ao telah saya ni na pacei sak, tet pouh roi lah
a. **12** Ahni ni imvan rakueng tangcoung e hmuen pui hah
na patue han. Hawvah coungkacoe rakueng awh, telah
atipouh. **13** A hnukkâbang roi ni a cei teh lawk a thui e
patetlah a hmu teh haw vah ceitakhai pawiteh a rakueng
roi. **14** Atueng a pha toteh Jisuh ni gunceinaw hlaikahni
touh hoi cungtalah caboi a ven awh. **15** Kai ka due
hoehnahlan hete ceitakhai pawi nangmouh hoi cungtalah
ca hane ka ngainae lah ao. **16** Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut
uknaeram dawk hete ceitakhai pawi a kuep hoehroukrak
atu hoi bout ka cat mahoeh telah atipouh. **17** Hahoi,
Jisuh ni manang a la teh Cathut koe lunghawi lawk a dei
hnukkhu, het heh lat awh nateh cungtalah rei hmawng
awh. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut uknaeram a pha
hoehnahlan atu hoi misur heh bout ka net mahoeh, telah a
ti. **19** Hahoi vaiyei a la teh Cathut koe lunghawi lawk a dei
hnukkhu vaiyei a raen teh ahnimouh a rei teh hetheh ka
tak doeh, nangmouh hanlah ka pasoung e ka tak doeh.
Kai na pahnim awh hoeh nahanlah sak awh, telah atipouh.
20 Hot patetlah tangmin bu a ca hnukkhu manang hai a
la teh, hete manang heh nangmouh hane ka palawng e
ka thi hoi caksak e lawkkam katha doeh. **21** Hatei, kai
na ka pahnawtkung e a kut teh hete caboi koe ka kut
hoi rei ao. **22** Cathut ni a hmoun tangcoung e patetlah
tami Capa teh a due han, hatei na ka pahnawt e tami teh
a yawthoe telah a ti. **23** Hahoi amamouh hoi amamouh

teh apinimaw het heh a sak han telah buet touh hoi buet
touh a kâ pacei awh. **24** Hothloilah a hnukkâbangnaw
ni maimouh dawkvah apimaw hoe ka talue telah buet
touh hoi buet touh a kâoun awh. **25** Jisuh ni yah Jentel
siangpahrangnaw ni teh a uk awh. Kâtawnnae katawnnaw
hah ram hanlah hnokahawi kasakkung telah ati awh. **26**
Hatei nangmouh teh hottelah sak awh hanh. Nangmouh
thung dawk e ka talue e ni camo patetlah awm seh,
kahrawikung ni san patetlah awm seh. **27** Apimaw bet ka
talue. Bu ca hanelah ka tahung e maw, bu kapoekung
maw. Dei ngai laipalah ka tahung e a taluehnawn. Hatei,
kai teh nangmouh thung dawkvah bu kapoekung lah ka
o. **28** Tanouknae ka khang navah nangmouh ni na okhai
awh. **29** Hahoi a Pa ni uknaeram kai na poe e patetlah kai
ni hai nangmouh na poe. **30** Kaie uknaeram thung, kaie
caboi dawk na canei awh vaiteh Isarel miphun hlaikahni
touh lawkceng hanelah bawitungkhung dawk na tahung
awh han, telah atipouh. **31** Simon, Simon, thai haw. Cai
karue e patetlah nangmouh karue hanelah Setan ni a
kâhei toe. **32** Hatei Simon, na yuemnae a rawk hoeh
nahan, nang hanelah ka ratoum toe. Hahoi kai koe lah
bout na ban nah na hmaunawnghanaw hah tha na poe
han, telah atipouh. **33** Piter ni, Bawipa, nang hoi thongim
dawk bo hane hoi due hanelah coungkacoe lah ka o toe
telah atipouh. **34** Jisuh ni, Piter, sahnin ahlui a khawng
hoehnahlan nang ni ka panuek hoeh telah vai thum touh
na pahnawt han, atipouh. **35** Jisuh ni bout a dei e teh,
tangkabom, yawngya, khokkhawm sin laipalah cet awh,
telah na patoun awh navah buet buet touh a panki maw
telah a pacei. Ahnimouh ni panki hoeh, atipouh awh. **36**
Hahoi Jisuh ni, hatei atuteh, tangkabom ka tawn e ni sin
naseh, hot patetvanlah yawngya hai sin naseh. Tahloi
ka tawn hoeh e ni amae khohna a yo vaiteh tahloi ran
naseh. **37** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cakathoung ni, ama teh
tamikayonnaw hoi mektouk sin lah ao, telah ati e hah
kaie kong dawkvah atu akuep han. Kaie kong a thut e
naw pueng teh a kuep toe, telah a ti. **38** Ahnimouh ni,
Bawipa, khenhaw! hi vah tahloi kahni touh ao, telah ati
awh teh, a khout toe atipouh. **39** Hathnukkhu Jisuh a
tâco teh amae phung patetlah, Olive mon dawk a cei
teh a hnukkâbangnaw ni a hnuk a kâbang awh. **40** Hote
hmuen koe a pha navah nangmouh teh tacueknae dawk
na kâen awh hoeh nahanlah ratoum awh, telah atipouh.
41 Hathnukkhu, talung tâkhawng e sittouh a cei teh a
khokcuengkhuem teh a ratoum. **42** A Pa, na ngainae
awm pawiteh, hete manang dawk hoi na hlout na hlout
sak haw. Hatei, kai ka ngainae patetlah tho hanh naseh.
Nama na ngainae patetlah thoseh, telah a ratoum. **43**
Hatnavah ahni koe kalvan hoi kalvantami a kamnue teh
ahni hah tha a poe. **44** Lungthin meimei ka tangpawk lah a
ratoum teh lahun tui talai dawkvah thi patetlah a bo. **45** A
ratoumnae koehoi a thaw teh a hnukkâbangnaw koe a
bout a cei navah, ahnimouh teh lungreirhai hoi ao awh teh
a i awh e hah a hmu. **46** Ahnimouh koe bangkong na i
awh, tacueknae dawk na kâen awh hoeh nahanelah thaw
awh nateh ratoum awh, atipouh. **47** Hottelah a dei lahun
nah, a hnukkâbang hlaikahni touh thung dawk e Judah
Isakarot ni tamimaya hmalah a cei teh Jisuh paco hanlah
rek a hnai. **48** Jisuh ni ahni koe, Judah, tami Capa heh
paco laihoi maw na pahnawt vaw, atipouh. **49** Jisuh hoi
rei kaawm e naw ni kaawm hane hno hah a hmu navah,
Bawipa tahloi hoi ka bouk awh han maw atipouh awh. **50**
Ahnimouh thung dawk e tami buet touh ni vaihma kacue
e a san buet touh e a hnâ aranglae a bouk pouh. **51**
Jisuh ni malawi seh, atipouh. Ahnie a hnâ a tek pouh teh
ahawi sak. **52** Jisuh koe ka tho e vaihma bawinaw, bawkim
karingkungnaw, kacuenaw ni tamru man hane patetlah
tahloi hoi bongpai hoi na tho awh maw. **53** Nangmouh hoi
bawkim dawkvah hnintangkuem ka o navah, nangmouh ni
kai na man awh hoeh. Hatei atuteh nangmae tueng doeh,
khohmo bahu lah hai ao telah atipouh. **54** Hahoi, Jisuh
a man awh teh a hrawi awh. Vaihma kacue im dawk a
ceikhai awh. Hatnavah Piter teh ahlanae koehoi a kâbang
van. **55** Toeim thongma lungui hmai a patawi awh teh
cungtalah a tahung awh. Piter hai ahnimouh koe a tahung
van. **56** Piter ni hmai teng a tahung nah sannu buet touh ni
khei a khet teh hete tami heh Jisuh hoi rei kaawm e tami
doeh telah a ti. **57** Piter ni a oun, napui nang ahni teh ka
panuek hoeh. **58** Hathnukkhu dongdeng ao hoi tami alouke
buet touh ni a hmu teh nang haiyah ahnimouh koe na o
doeh atipouh, Piter ni tongpa nang kai nahoeh atipouh. **59**
Hahoi suimilam buet touh a ro hnukkhu tami alouke buet
touh ni hete tami hai Jisuh hoi rei ao katang, ahni heh
Galilee tami doeh atipouh. **60** Hatnavah Piter ni tongpa
nang na dei e ka panuek hoeh atipouh. Dongdeng ca lawk
a dei lahun nah ahlui a khawng. **61** Hatnavah Bawipa ni a
kamlang teh Piter hah a khet. Hatnavah Piter ni Bawipa e
lawk teh hlawt a pouk, ahlui a khawng hoehnahlan vai
thum touh na pahnawt han telah a dei pouh e lawk hah
hlawt a pouk. **62** Piter ni alawilah a tâco teh puenghoi a
khawngsauek teh a kâ. **63** Jisuh ka man e naw ni ama teh
pacekpahlek awh teh a hem awh. **64** A mit a huem pouh
teh, a hem awh, nang apinimaw na hem telah atipouh.
65 Alouke lawknaw hoi lawkthoe hoi a pathoe awh. **66**
Khodai navah Judah kacuenaw hoi vaihma bawinaw hoi
cakathutkungnaw cungtalah a tho awh teh lawk deinae
hmuen koe a ceikhai awh. **67** Nang teh Khrih maw, dei haw
atipouh awh, Jisuh ni ka dei nakunghai na tang awh ma
hoeh. **68** Kai ni na pacei nakunghai na dei awh mahoeh. **69**
Atu hoiyah tami Capa heh Cathut hnosakthainae aranglah
a tahung han atipouh. **70** Hatnavah ahnimouh pueng ni
nang heh Cathut capa na maw atipouh awh. Ahni ni na dei
e patetlah bokheiyah atipouh. **71** Ahnimouh ni bangpatet e
kapanuekkhaikung maw a ngai rah, amae lawk roeroe na
thai awh toe ati awh.

23 Hahoi ahnimouh teh karik a thaw awh teh, Jisuh
hah Pailat koe a ceikhai awh. **2** Hete tami ni ka
taminaw a dumyen, Sizar siangpahrang koe tamuk na poe
mahoeh, ati teh, kai doeh Khrih, siangpahrang toe a ti,
ti teh ahni hah yonpen awh. **3** Pailat bawi ni, nang teh
Judah siangpahrang katang maw telah a pacei nah, Jisuh

ni na pacei e patetlah bokheiyah, atipouh. **4** Hatnavah
Pailat ni vaihma bawinaw hoi taminaw koe, hete tami
heh a yonnae banghai ka hmawt hoeh atipouh. **5** Hatei
hoe ka cai lah a hram awh teh, hete tami ni cangkhai e
lahoi tami moikapap thung dawkvah runae a tâcokhai.
Galilee ram hoi Judah ram pueng koung a katin, atuteh
hi vah a pha toe ati awh. **6** Hote Pailat ni a thai navah,
hete tami heh Galilee tami maw telah a pacei. **7** Jisuh
teh Herod ni a uknaeram dawkvah ao tie a panue navah
ama teh Herod koe a ceisak awh. Hatnavah Herod hai
Jerusalem kho ao. **8** Herod ni Jisuh a hmu navah a
lunghawi poung, bangkongtetpawiteh ahnie kong hah pou
a thai e lah ao teh kâhmo han a ngainae moi a ro toe.
Hahoi Jisuh ni kângairuhno buetbuet touh a sak e hmu
hanelah a ngai awh. **9** Hatnavah Herod ni Jisuh teh lawk
moikapap a pacei. Hatei Jisuh ni lawk kam touh boehai
pathung hoeh. **10** Vaihma bawinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw
ni a kangdue awh teh, puenghoi yon a pen awh. **11** Herod
hoi a ransanaw ni Jisuh teh a pacekpahlek teh banglahai
noutna awh hoeh. Angki kahawi a kho sak awh teh Pailat
koe bout a thak awh. **12** Hote hnin dawkvah Pailat hoi
Herod teh huiko lah a o, hat hoehnahlan teh a kâtaran
roi. **13** Pailat ni vaihma bawinaw hoi kahrawikungnaw hoi
tami moikapap a kaw teh, **14** hete tami heh kai koevah
na thokhai teh tami moikapap hah runae koe a hrawi
na ti awh. Atuteh ama hah na hmalah tâcokhai teh hno
kahawihoeh a sak telah yon na pen e naw pueng hah buet
touh boehai a sak telah ka hmawt hoeh. **15** Herod ni hai a
yonnae hmawt van hoeh, hatdawkvah kai koevah bout a
thak. Hete tami ni vah thei khai han kamcu lah hno a sak e
buet touh hai awm hoeh. **16** Hatdawkvah ka yue vaiteh ka
tha han, telah a ti. **17** Ceitakhai pawi ao nah tangkuem
vah Pailat ni thongim ka bawt e buetbuet touh ouk a tha e
lah ao. **18** Taminaw pueng ni a hram awh teh, ahni teh thet
awh. Barabas hah tha awh telah a ti. **19** Barabas teh kho
thungvah kamcannae hoi tami ka dumyen e, tami a thei
kecu dawkvah thongim ka bawt e lah ao. **20** Pailat ni Jisuh
tha han a ngai dawkvah taminaw pueng koe lawk bout a
dei. **21** Hatei a hram awh teh, thingpalam dawk het sin
awh, thingpalam dawk het sin awh, telah ati awh. **22** Pailat
ni bout a dei pouh e teh, bang yonnae maw a sak. Due
han kamcu lah hno a sak e buet touh hai ka hmawt hoeh.
Ka yue vaiteh ka tha han, telah apâthum lah a dei. **23**
Hatei lawk kacaipoung lahoi yah, Jisuh teh thingpalam
dawk het sin awh, telah puenghoi a hram awh dawkvah
ahnimae lawk ni a tâ. **24** Pailat ni hai ahnimouh ni a hei e
patetlah lawk a tâtueng pouh. **25** Ruengruengtinae hoi
tamitheinae dawk hoi thongim paung lah kaawm e hah a
hei awh e patetlah a tha pouh teh, Jisuh hah amamae
ngainae patetlah a poe. **26** Jisuh teh ransanaw ni a ceikhai
awh navah, Sairen kho e Simon ka tho lahun e hah a hmu
awh teh a man awh, hateh thingpalam a hrawm sak awh
teh Jisuh hnuk a kâbang sak awh. **27** Hahoi tamimaya
hoi ka khuikap e napuinaw ni a kâbang sin awh. **28** Jisuh
ni ahnimanaw hah a khet teh, Jerusalem e napuinaw,
kai hanelah kap awh hanh, namamouh hoi na canaw
hanelah kap awh. **29** Bangkongtetpawiteh, cakaroe e napui
teh a yawhawi. Camo kaneng boihoeh rae napui teh a
yawhawi telah dei nahane hnin a pha han. **30** Hote tueng
dawkvah taminaw ni monnaw kaimouh dawk bawt haw, ati
awh vaiteh, monruinaw, kaimouh muen na tim sin awh
haw, telah ati awh han. **31** Bangkongtetpawiteh thingkung
a hring lahun nah hottetelah sak pawiteh, ka ke e koe
teh bangtelamaw ao han, telah atipouh. **32** Alouke tami
kahni touh tamikayon reira, Jisuh hoi rei thei hanelah a
ceikhai van awh. **33** Hatnavah, Luhru tie hmuen koe a pha
awh navah Jisuh teh thingpalam dawk a pathout awh teh
tamikayon kahni touh hai aranglah buet touh, avoilah buet
touh a pathout van awh. **34** Jisuh ni, a Pa, ahnimae yon
ngaithoum haw, bangmaw ka sak tie panuek awh hoeh,
telah ati. Ahnimouh ni cungpam a rayu awh teh angki a
kâravei awh. **35** Hahoi, tami moikapap ni kangdue laihoi a
khet awh. Ahnimouh hoi kahrawikungnaw ni a panuikhai
awh teh, tami alouknaw teh a rungngang, ama teh Cathut
ni a rawi e Messiah lah awm pawiteh amahoima rungngang
naseh, telah ati awh. **36** Ransanaw ni hai a tho teh misur
tui ka thut e hah a poe teh, **37** Judah Siangpahrang lah
na awm pawiteh na mahoima kârungngang haw titeh a
dudam awh. **38** A lû lathueng thut lah kaawm e lawk teh,
AHNI TEH JUDAH SIANGPAHRANG DOEH, telah Grik,
Latin, Hebru lawk lahoi a vo awh. **39** Hahoi vo lah kaawm
e tamikayon buet touh ni, Jisuh a dudam teh, Messiah lah
na awm hoeh maw. Namahoima rungngang nateh kaimouh
hai na rungngang haw telah atipouh. **40** Hatei, alouke buet
touh ni ahni hah a yue teh, Cathut na taket hoeh maw.
Nang hai ahni hoi reikâvan lah yonphukhangnae hah pouk
haw atipouh. **41** Maimouh roi teh tawkphu doeh khang
roi. Hatei hete tami ni teh banghai payonnae sak hoeh
atipouh. **42** Hahoi Jisuh koe a dei pouh e teh, Bawipa, na
uknaeram dawk na tho torei teh, kai na pahnim hanh lah a,
telah atipouh. **43** Jisuh ni atangcalah na dei pouh, sahnin
paradis vah kai hoi rei na o han, atipouh. **44** Hote tueng teh
kanîtuengtalueng a thun hoi tangminlasa suimilam kathum
totouh, suimilam kathum touh thung talai van abuemlah
kho king a hmo. **45** Hahoi bawkim thung yap e lukkarei
kahni touh lah a kâphi. **46** Jisuh ni kacaipounglah a hram
teh, a Pa, na kut dawkvah ka muitha na poe, telah a titeh a
hringnae a thouk. **47** Hote hah ransabawi ni a hmu navah,
Cathut a pholen. Hete tami teh tamikalan tangngak doeh,
telah a ti. **48** Hote hno khet hanelah ka tho e taminaw
pueng ni hotnaw a hmu navah a lungtabue a ratup awh
teh a ban awh. **49** Jisuh ka panuek e taminaw hoi Galilee
ram hoi amae hnukkâbang e napuinaw ni, hete hno teh
ahlapoungnae koehoi a khet awh. **50** Hatnavah Judah
ram Arimathea kho dawk tami buet touh a min Joseph tie
ao. Ahni teh tami kahawi hoi tamikalan lah ao teh Cathut
uknaeram ka tho hane ka ngaihawi e lah ao. Ama teh
Bawi dawk ka bawk e lah ao van ei teh lawk tâtueng e
hoi hno a sak awh e hah a lungkuep hoeh. **51** Cathut
uknaeram ka ngaihawi e tami kahawi, tamikalan lah ao.
52 Pailat koe a cei teh Jisuh e a ro hah a hei. **53** A ro
hah a la teh lukkarei hoi a kayo teh tami buet touh boehai

pakawp boihoeh rae talung tangkom thungvah a pakawp.
54 Atangtho teh sabbath hnin a hnai toe, **55** Galilee ram
hoi Jisuh e a hnukkâbang e napuinaw hah Joseph koe a
cei awh teh tangkom hoi tangkom thungvah bangtelamaw
Jisuh e a ro hah a ta tie khet hanelah a cei awh. **56** Hahoi
im lah a ban awh teh hmuitui hoi satui hah a rakueng awh.
Sabbath hnin teh kâpoelawk patetlah a kâhat awh.

24 Hatei a yat dawk e apasuek hnin, amom vah hote
napuinaw ni alouke napuinaw hoi cungtalah, hluk
hanelah hmuitui a sin awh teh tangkom koe a cei awh.
2 Hahoi tangkom tengnae lungphen a kâtahruet e hah
a hmu awh. **3** Hahoi a thung a kâen awh boteh Jisuh
e ro hmawt awh hoeh. **4** Hatnavah bangmaw sak han
ti panuek laipalah a kangdue awh lahun navah, lukkarei
loukloukkaang e ka khohnat e tami kahni touh hmatara a
kangdue roi. **5** Hote napuinaw ni a taki awh teh a saling
awh navah, ahnimouh roi ni, bangkongmaw kahring e
tami hah kadout um na tawng awh. **6** Hivah awm hoeh,
bout a thaw toe. Tami Capa teh tamikayonnaw e kut dawk
poe lah awm vaiteh thingpalam dawk a pathout awh han.
7 Apâthum hnin bout a thaw han, telah Galilee ram ao
navah a dei e naw hah pahnim awh hanh, telah atipouh
roi. **8** Hahoi ahnimouh ni a lawk hah bout a panue awh, **9**
hahoi tangkom koehoi a ban awh teh hote hnonaw hah a
hnukkâbangnaw hlaibun touh hoi alouknaw pueng koe
a dei pouh awh. **10** Hote napuinaw teh Meri Magdalin,
Joanna hoi Jem e a manu Meri hoi alouke napuinaw doeh.
Amamouh hoi ahnimouh koe ka cet van e tami a alouknaw
ni vah hete kong teh gunceinaw koe a dei pouh awh. **11**
Hatei a hnukkâbangnaw ni vah napui ni a dei e teh rumram
lah a pouk teh yuem awh hoeh. **12** Hatei Piter teh a thaw
teh tangkom koe a yawng, a khet navah, ro kayonae
lukkarei hah a hmu. Hahoi hote hno kaawm e dawk a
kângai lah a ru teh, ama im lah a ban. **13** Hahoi hote hnin
dawkvah ahnimouh thung dawk e kahni touh teh Jerusalem
kho hoi meng sari touh hlai ahlanae Emmaus kho lah a cei
roi. **14** Kaawm tangcoung e a konglamnaw pueng buet touh
hoi buet touh a kâpankhai roi. **15** Hottelah a kâpankhai
navah Jisuh ni ahnimouh roi koe a hnai teh ahnimouh
hoi cungtalah rei a cei awh. **16** A hmu roi ngoun, hatei
panuek roi hoeh. **17** Hahoi Jisuh ni, na cei roi nah buet
touh hoi buet touh na kâpankhai roi e lawk teh bangpatet
e lawk maw. Bangkongmaw na minhmai a mathoe roi,
telah a pacei. **18** Hahoi ahnimouh roi thung dawk e tami
buet touh, a min Kleopas tie ni, Jerusalem vah imyin lah
na o nahlangva hote kho dawk e a konglamnaw hah na
panuek hoeh maw telah atipouh. **19** Jisuh ni bangpatet
e hno maw telah a pacei navah Nazareth kho e Jisuh
doeh. Hote tami ni Cathut hmalah thoseh, dei thainae, sak
thainae hoi kakuep e profet athakaawm katang e doeh. **20**
Vaihma bawinaw hoi na kaukkungnaw ni thei hanelah a
poe awh teh thingpalam dawk a hetsin awh. **21** Kaimouh
ni ama teh Isarel taminaw ka hlout sak hane mue telah ka
pouk awh. Hothloilah, hote hno aonae hah atuteh apâthum
hnin a pha toe. **22** Kaimouh thung dawk kaawm e napui
tangawn ni kângai na ru sak awh. Amom tangkom koe a
cei awh, **23** hatei, a ro teh hmawt awh hoeh. A ban awh
teh kalvantaminaw ni, ahni teh a hring telah a dei awh e
kamnuenae hah a hmu awh. **24** Hatnavah kaimouh dawk
kaawm e tami tangawn ni tangkom koe a cei awh teh
napuinaw ni a dei e patetlah a hmu awh. Hatei a ma teh
hmawt awh hoeh, telah a ti. **25** Jisuh ni, na pathu awh
maw! profetnaw ni a dei e yuem hanelah na ru sak poung
awh. **26** Messiah ni hete hnonaw hah a bawilennae thung
a pha hoehnahlan a khang hane nahoehmaw telah a ti. **27**
Hatnavah Jisuh ni Cakathoung dawkvah Mosi e cauk hoi
profetnaw ni a thut e cauk totouh, amae kong a thut e
naw pueng hah kacaicalah a dei. **28** A ceinae kho a pha
tawmlei navah Jisuh ni hmalah pou cei hloi hane patetlah
ao pouh. **29** Hote tami roi ni kaimouh hoi cungtalah rei
luen leih, tangmin lah a pha toe kho hai meimei a hmo
toe atipouh roi. Hatdawkvah ahnimouh koe cungtalah a
luen. **30** Ahnimouh hoi cungtalah caboi a ven awh navah
vaiyei a la teh lunghawilawk a dei hnukkhu vaiyei a raen
teh a rei. **31** Ahnimouh roi ni a mit a ang roi teh Jisuh doeh
tie a panue roi. Hatei ahnimouh roi e mithmu vah yout a
kahma pouh. **32** Ahnimouh roi ni, lam vah lawk kâpankhai
e hoi Cakathoung e a dungkawnae a dei navah ka lungthin
thungvah hmai ka kang e patetlah a o, telah buet touh hoi
buet touh a kâpankhai roi. **33** A hnukkâbang roi teh tang a
thaw roi teh, Jerusalem lah let a ban roi. A hnukkâbangnaw
hlaibun touh hoi alouknaw a kamkhueng awh e hah a
hmu roi. **34** Bawipa teh a thaw katang doeh. Simon koe a
kamnue pouh toe tie a kâdei awh. **35** Hahoi a hnukkâbang
kahni touh ni lam vah hno kaawm e hoi Bawipa ni vaiyei a
raen navah a panue roi e kong hah a dei pouh roi. **36**
Hahoi hottelah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâdei awh navah,
Jisuh ni ahnimae alungui vah a kangdue teh, nangmouh
koe roumnae awm lawih seh, telah atipouh. **37** Hatei,
ahnimouh teh lungpuen, hoi a taki awh teh kahrai doeh ka
hmu telah a pouk awh. **38** Bawipa ni, bangkongmaw na
lungpuen awh. Bangkongmaw na lungthung oupvoutnae
na tawn awh. **39** Ka kut hoi ka khok khenhaw! Kama
roeroe doeh. Na tek awh haw na panue awh han, kahrai
teh a hru hoi a tak tawn hoeh, kai teh ka tawn tie hah
na hmu awh, telah atipouh. **40** Hote lawk a dei e abaw
hoi a kut hoi a khok a pâtue. **41** Hahoi a lunghawi awh
lawi, a yuem thai awh hoeh rah dawkvah, nangmouh koe
cakawi ao maw telah a pacei. **42** Hahoi ahnimouh ni tanga
pâeng e a kawvang hoi a poe awh. **43** Jisuh ni a la teh
ahnimae hmalah a ca pouh. **44** Bawipa ni, nangmouh hoi
cungtalah ka o nah bout ka dei e teh, Mosi e kâlaw cauk,
profetnaw hoi Sam lanaw dawkvah kaie ka kong a thut
e pueng teh koung a kuep han atipouh. **45** Cakathoung
a panue awh nahanelah ahnimae panuenae lungthin a
paawng pouh hnukkhu, **46** ahnimouh koe a dei pouh e
teh, Cakathoung dawk a thut e teh, Khrih teh a due vaiteh
apâthum hnin duenae koehoi bout a thaw han. **47** Hahoi a
mae min lahoi yon pankângainae hoi yon ngaithoumnae
kong hah Jerusalem kho hoi a kamtawng vaiteh taminaw
pueng koe dei lah ao han telah a dei. **48** Hete hnonaw
pueng dawk nangmouh teh kapanuekkhaikung lah na o

awh. **49** Hahoi a Pa ni lawk a kam e patetlah nangmouh
koe na poe han. Hateiteh lathueng lahoi hnosakthainae
khohna awh hoehroukrak Jerusalem kho vah ring awh,
atipouh. **50** Hahoi Bethani kho lah ahnimouh a ceikhai teh
a kut a dâw teh ahnimanaw yawhawi a poe. **51** Yawhawi a
poe lahun navah ahnimouh hoi a kâkapek teh kalvan vah
a luen. **52** Ahni a bawk awh teh lunghawi laihoi Jerusalem
lah a ban awh teh, **53** bawkim dawk pout laipalah Cathut
teh a pholen awh.

Jawhan

1 Apuengcue vah lawk teh ao, Lawk teh Cathut hoi rei
ao, Lawk teh Cathut doeh. **2** Ahni teh apuengcue vah
Cathut hoi rei ao. **3** Hnocawngca pueng ahni pawlawk
dawk sak lah ao teh, ahni laipalah sak hoeh e banghai awm
hoeh. **4** Ahni dawk hringnae ao, hahoi hote hringnae teh
taminaw e angnae lah ao. **5** Hote angnae teh a hmonae
koe a ang teh, hmonae ni ramuk thai hoeh. **6** Cathut ni
Jawhan tie a tami hah a patoun. **7** Jawhan ni angnae
kong hah a kampangkhai. Tami pueng ni hote akong a thai
navah yuemnae a tawn thai awh nahane dei hanlah a tho.
8 Ahni teh angnae nahoeh, angnae kong kampangkhai
hane doeh a tho. **9** Angnae katang teh heh talaivan a tho
teh tami pueng angnae ka poe e lah ao. **10** Ahni teh het
talaivan vah ao teh, hete talai hai a sak toe. Hatei, talai ni
ahni teh panuek hoeh. **11** Ahni teh a taminaw koe a tho ei
a taminaw ni a hnamthun takhai awh. **12** Capa ka yuem e
taminaw pueng teh Cathut ca lah coungnae kâ a poe. **13**
Cathut ca lah coungnae teh tami phunglam lahoi khe e lah
tho hoeh. Thi moi hoi khe e na hoeh. Tami ni khe e hai
nahoeh. Cathut ama ni khe e ca lah ao. **14** Lawk hah tami
lah a coung teh, lungmanae hoi lawkkatang hoi akawi.
Maimouh koe ao teh Cathut ni a Capa tawn dueng a poe e
a bawilennae patetlah maimouh ni bawilennae hmu awh.
15 Jawhan ni ahnie kong hah a kampangkhai teh, kaie
hnuk lah ka tho hane teh, ka o hoehnahlan kaawm toung
niteh, kai hlak kalen e lah ao ka ti navah ahni doeh telah
a hramkhai. **16** Ahnie kuepnae koehoi lungmanae van
lungmanae teh coe awh. **17** Cathut ni kâlawk teh Mosi
koehoi na poe awh, lungmanae hoi lawkkatang teh Jisuh
Khrih koehoi doeh a tho. **18** Apinihai Cathut teh hmawt
boihoeh eiteh, Cathut lungtabue dawk kaawm e a Capa
buet touh dueng ni Cathut teh a kamnue sak. **19** Judahnaw
ni vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw hah Jerusalem lah Jawhan
koe a patoun awh teh, nang hah apimaw telah a pacei
sak awh. **20** Jawhan ni kai teh Messiah na hoeh telah
kamcengcalah a dei pouh. **21** Ahnimouh nihai, pawiteh
nang apimaw, Elijah maw telah a pacei awh. Jawhan ni, kai
teh Elijah nahoeh telah atipouh. Hoeh pawiteh profet maw
atipouh awh, nahoeh bo bout atipouh. **22** Ahnimouh ni,
nang teh apimaw. Kaimouh kapatounnaw koe bout ka dei
awh nahanlah namahoima bangtelamaw na kâdei telah a
pacei awh. **23** Jawhan nihai, kai teh profet Isaiah ni a dei e
patetlah Cathut e lamthung lan sak awh telah kahrawngum
ka hramkhai e lawk doeh atipouh. **24** A patoun awh e naw
teh Farasinaw doeh. **25** Ahnimouh ni, nang teh Messiah
hai na hoeh, Elijah na hoeh, profet hai na hoehpawiteh,
bangkongmaw tui baptisma na poe vaw atipouh awh. **26**
Jawhan ni, Kai ni vah tui dawk baptisma na poe awh, hatei,
nangmouh ni na panue hoe e, ka hnuklah ka tho hane
ao. **27** Kai ni vah khokkhawmrui boehai rasu pouh han
ka kamcu hoeh atipouh. **28** Hettelah lawk a kâ paceinae
hmuen teh Jordan palang teng Bethani kho, Jawhan ni
tui baptisma a poenae hmuen koe doeh. **29** Atangtho
Jawhan ni Jisuh a tho e a hmu navah khen a haw Cathut
e tuca talaivan e yon ka cetkhai e ho! **30** Ahni teh kai
ka o hoehnahlan hoi kaawm tangcoung e ni teh kai hlak
kalen ni teh kaie ka hnuklah a tho han ka tie hah doeh. **31**
Ahmaloe vah ahni teh ka panuek hoeh. Hatei, Isarelnaw ni
ama a panue thai awh na hanelah kai ni tui baptisma na
poe awh e doeh atipouh. **32** Hahoi Jawhan ni, kalvan hoi
Muitha teh Âbakhu patetlah a kum teh avan vah a cu e ka
hmu telah a kampangkhai teh a dei. **33** Ahmaloe vah ahni
ka panuek hoeh, hatei, teh tui baptisma na kapoesakkung
ni, tami buet touh van vah Muitha a kum teh a cu e hah na
hmu navah, ahni teh Kathoung Muitha hoi tui baptisma ka
poe hane doeh tie na panue han ati e patetlah, **34** khei
ka hmu teh ahni teh Cathut Capa doeh telah nangmouh
koe ka kampangkhai telah Jawhan ni a dei. **35** Atangtho
vah Jawhan hoi a hnukkâbang kahni touh ni Jisuh a tho
e a hmu awh navah, **36** Jawhan ni a khet teh, Cathut e
tuca hah khenhaw ati. **37** Avaica roi ni a thai navah Jisuh
hnuk a kâbang roi. **38** Jisuh ni a kamlang teh a hnuklah a
kâbang roi e a hmu navah, bangmaw na ngai roi telah a
pacei. Ahnimouh roi ni, Rabbi, Bawipa nang teh namaw na
o telah atipouh. Rabbi ti ngainae teh kacangkhaikung tinae
doeh. **39** Jisuh ni tho nateh khenhaw! atipouh. Ahnimouh
ni a cei awh teh a onae teh a hmu awh, atueng teh tangmin
lahsa suimilam pali a pha toe. Kho hmo totouh ama koe ao
awh. **40** Jawhan e lawk a thai hoi Jisuh hnukkâbang roi e
thung dawk buet touh teh Simon Piter e a nawngha Andru
doeh. **41** Andru ni apasuekpoung lah Simon koe a cei
teh, Messiah teh ka hmu awh toe atipouh. Messiah tie
teh Khrih tinae doeh. **42** Andru ni Simon hah Jisuh koe
a ceikhai. Jisuh ni nang teh Jawhan capa Simon doeh.
Cephas tie min katha phung lah na o han atipouh. Cephas
tinae teh Piter tie hoi kâvan e talung ti ngainae doeh. **43**
Atangtho vah Jisuh teh Galilee lah cei han a kâcai. Filip
hah a hmu nah ka hnukkâbang atipouh. **44** Filip teh Andru
hoi Piter a onae Bethsaida kho hoi ka tho e tami doeh. **45**
Filip ni Nathanael a hmu nah, phunglawk cauk dawk e
Mosi ni a thut e, profetnaw ni akong a thut e Nazareth tami
Joseph capa Jisuh hah ka hmu toe atipouh. **46** Nathanael
ni, Nazareth kho hoi hnokahawi a tâco boimaw atipouh
navah Filip ni vah tho nateh khenhaw! atipouh. **47** Jisuh ni
Nathanael ama koe a tho e hah a hmu teh, Isarel tami
katang hi ao e hah khen awh, dumyennae lungthin khoeroe
tawn hoeh, atipouh. **48** Nathanael ni hai Bawipa nang ni
bangtelamaw kai heh na panue atipouh. Jisuh ni Filip ni
na kaw hoehnahlan vah thaibunglung rahim na o nah na
hmu toe atipouh. **49** Nathanael ni, Bawipa nang teh Cathut
Capa doeh Isarelnaw e Siangpahrang doeh, atipouh. **50**
Jisuh ni thaibunglung rahim na o e ka hmu ka ti dawk
maw na tang. Hot hlak kalen e hno hah bout na hmu han
atipouh. **51** Atangcalah na dei pouh awh, kalvan kamawng
vaiteh tami Capa e a van vah Cathut e kalvantaminaw ka
kum ka luen e na hmu a han atipouh.

2 Apâthum hnin Galilee ram Kanâ khovah yuvâ kâ
paluennae pawi koe Jisuh e manu hai ao van. **2** Jisuh
hoi a hnukkâbangnaw hai hote pawi koe a coun awh. **3**
Misurtui abaw navah Jisuh koe a manu ni Misurtui abaw

toe atipouh. **4** Jisuh ni, napui nang, bangmaw duem na o
hoeh, ka tueng kuep hoe rah, atipouh. **5** A manu ni, ahni
ni a dei e patetlah sak awh, atipouh. **6** Judah phung lah
kut kamsin nahanelah maroi taruk touh ouk a hruek awh.
7 Jisuh ni maroi dawk tui koung pakawi awh, telah thaw
katawknaw a patoun teh seisei ka poum lah a hlun awh. **8**
Duek nateh pawi thungvah rei haw atipouh e patetlah a rei
awh. **9** Pawi thung kaawm naw ni hote misurtui teh nâ
e maw tie panuek awh hoeh ei, haw e thaw katawknaw
ni teh a panue awh. Hatnavah yupaluenkung hah a oup
awh. **10** Ayânaw teh misur yamu ahruem hah apasuek
poung lah a pânei awh, hahoi teh a radu a pânei awh,
nang teh atu sittouh ahruem na tawn rah atipouh awh. **11**
Hottelah Jisuh ni apasuekpoung e kângairunae Galilee
ram Kanâ khovah a sak teh, amae bawilennae a kamnue
sak. A hnukkâbangnaw ni hai hoe a tang awh. **12** Hahoi,
Jisuh teh a manu, a nawnghanaw hoi a hnukkâbangnaw
hoi Kapernuam lah a cei awh teh hawvah hnin dongdeng
a cam awh. **13** Judahnaw e ceitakhai pawi a hnai toung
dawkvah Jisuh teh Jerusalem lah a cei. **14** Bawkim dawk
maito, tu hoi bakhu ka yawt e naw hoi pawi koe tangka ka
thung e naw a hmu navah, **15** hem nahan bongpai a la teh
haw e taminaw, tu hoi maitonaw hai bawkim thung hoi a
pâlei teh hnopai yonae caboinaw hai koung a tanawt pouh.
16 Bakhu kayawtnaw han hai na hnonaw lat awh. A Pa e
im hah hnopai yonae lah sak a hanh awh. **17** Cakathoung
ni a dei e patetlah, Aw, Bawipa na im ka lungpatawnae ni
ka lung a tangpo sak tie hah a hnukkâbangnaw ni hlot a
pouk awh. **18** Judahnaw ni nang ni hettelah hno na sak
pawiteh, bang patet e mitnout hno maw kaimouh na patue
han, atipouh awh. **19** Jisuh ni, hete bawkim heh, raphoe
awh haw hnin thum touh hoi ka sak han telah atipouh. **20**
Judahnaw ni a kum 46 touh thung hete bawkim ka sak
awh e nang ni teh hnin thum touh hoi ka cum han na ti,
atipouh awh. **21** Hottelah a dei ngainae teh, amae a tak
bawkim a dei ngainae doeh. **22** Duenae koehoi bout a
thaw hnukkhu vah, a hnukkâbangnaw ni hote lawk hah
hlot a pouk awh teh, Cakathoung hoi Jisuh lawk teh a
yuem awh. **23** Ceitakhai pawi ao nah thungvah, Jisuh teh
Jerusalem vah ao teh, mitnout a sak e hah tami moikapap
ni a hmu awh, hahoi Bawipa teh a yuem awh. **24** Hatei,
Jisuh ni tami pueng koung a panue dawkvah ahnimouh
koe amahoima kâhnawng hoeh. **25** Tami e a lungthung
bangmaw kaawm tie pheng a panue dawkvah tami e a
kong rene kampangkhai han ngai hoeh.

3 Judah tami, kahrawikung lah kaawm e Nikodemus tie
Farasi tami buet touh ao. **2** Ahni ni tangmin vah Jisuh
koe a tho teh, Bawipa nang ni na sak e mitnoutnaw Cathut
ni na awmkhai hoehpawiteh sak thai lah awm mahoeh tie
ka hmu awh dawkvah, Bawipa nang teh Cathut ni na patoun
e doeh tie ka panue, atipouh. **3** Jisuh ni atangcalah ka dei,
apihai apâhni khekatha hoehpawiteh, Cathut uknaeram
hmawt thai mahoeh atipouh. **4** Nikodemus ni hai matawng
ni bangtelamaw apâhni lah maw a manu vonthung bout
a kâen vaiteh, bout a khe han vaw atipouh. **5** Jisuh ni
atangcalah ka dei, tui hoi Muitha ni a khe hoe e tami
ni Cathut uknaeram dawk kâen thai mahoeh atipouh. **6**
Takthai ni a khe e teh takthai doeh, Muitha ni a khe e teh
muitha doeh. **7** Khe katha lah o han ka ti dawk na kâ ngai
ru sak hanh. **8** Kahlî teh ama ngai e patetlah doeh a tho,
kahlî tho lawk na thai ei, nâ lahoi maw a tho teh nâ lah
maw a cei tie panuek thai hoeh. Hottelah doeh Muitha ni a
khe e teh ao atipouh. **9** Nikodemus nihai, hete hno heh
bangtelah hoi maw a coung thai han atipouh. **10** Jisuh ni
bout atipouh e teh, nang heh Isarelnaw kacangkhaikung
lah na o ei het patet boehai na panuek hoeh atipouh. **11**
Atangcalah na dei pouh, kaimouh ni ka panue e ka dei awh,
ka hmu awh e doeh ka kampangkhai awh. Hatei kaimouh
ni kampangkhai e teh na tang awh hoeh. **12** Talailae hno
ka dei navah na tang awh hoehpawiteh kalvanlae hno
natawng teh bangtelamaw na tang awh han. **13** Kalvan hoi
ka kum ni teh kalvan kho kaawm e tami Capa hloilah apihai
kalvan ka luen e awm hoeh. **14** Mosi ni kahrawngum vah
tahrun a pathout e patetlah tami Capa hai a pathout awh
han. **15** A Capa ka yuem e naw pueng teh rawk laipalah
yungyoe hringnae a tawn nahane doeh. **(aiōnios g166)** **16**
Cathut ni a Capa tawntoe e pasoung ditouh talaivan a
lungpataw. Capa ka yuem e tami pueng teh rawk laipalah
a yungyoe hringnae a tawn awh nahane doeh. **(aiōnios g166)** **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut ni talaivan taminaw
lawkceng hanelah Capa heh patoun hoeh, talai taminaw
rungngang hanlah doeh a patoun. **18** Apihai Capa ka yuem
pueng ni lawkcengnae khang mahoeh. Kayuemhoehnaw
teh Cathut Capa tawntoe e min a yuem awh hoe dawkvah
atu hai lawkceng lah ao toe. **19** Lawkceng lah a onae teh,
angnae teh talaivan a pha ei, taminaw ni kahawihoehe hno
hoe a sak awh dawkvah, angnae hlak hmonae hah hoe a
ngai awh. **20** Kathout hno ka sak e naw ni angnae hah a
maithoe awh teh, thoe a saknae a kamnue hoeh nahanelah
angnae koe tho hane ngai awh hoeh. **21** Lawkkatang ka
tarawi e tami teh, amae a tarawinae hah Cathut e ngainae
hoi a kânging tie a kamnue thai nahanlah angnae koe a
tho telah a dei. **22** Hahoi, Jisuh hoi a hnukkâbangnaw
teh Judah ram lah a cei awh, hawvah a hnukkâbangnaw
hoi baptisma a poe awh. **23** Jawhan hai Salim kho teng
Aenon vah tui apap dawkvah, baptisma a poenae koe
taminaw ni a tho teh baptisma a coe awh. **24** Hatnavah
Jawhan thongim thung phat hoe rah. **25** Jawhan e a
hnukkâbangnaw teh tui hoi kamthoungnae kong dawk
Judahnaw hoi a kâoun awh. **26** Hatdawkvah Jawhan
koe a tho awh teh, Bawipa Jordan tui namran vah nang
hoi rei kaawm ni teh akong na kampangkhai e tami ni
tui dawk baptisma a poe teh taminaw pueng ahni koe
a tho awh atipouh awh. **27** Jawhan ni Kalvan lahoi poe
hoehpawiteh, tami ni banghai tet thai mahoeh. **28** Kai teh
Khrih nahoeh, ahnie hmalah patoun lah kaawm e doeh tie
hah nangmouh teh kapanuekkhaikung lah na o awh. **29** Vâ
ka sak e tangla teh yupaluenkung thoundoun e lah doeh
ao toe. Yupaluenkung thoundoun e lawk ka thai e a hui ni
yupaluenkung e a lawk a thai nah puenghoi a konawm.
Hot patetvanlah kaie lunghawinae hai a kuep. **30** Ahni teh
roung vai, kai teh ka kumcathuk han. **31** Lathueng lahoi ka

tho e teh bangpueng e lathueng lah ao. Talai lahoi ka tho e
teh talai hoi a kâkuet dawkvah, talai kong a dei. Kalvan
hoi ka tho e teh bangpueng e lathueng lah ao. **32** Ahni ni
a hmu hoi a thai e hah kampangkhai ei, apinihai ahnie
kampangkhainae teh tang awh hoeh. **33** Apihai ahnie
kampangkhainae ka dâw e teh Cathut katang doeh tie
hoe a panue cai. **34** Cathut ni patoun e ni teh Cathut e
lawk doeh a dei. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahni koe Cathut ni
Muitha pout laipalah a poe. **35** Apa ni Capa lungpataw
dawkvah, hnocawngca pueng teh Capa kut dawk a poe
toe. **36** Capa ka yuem e teh yungyoe hringnae a tawn.
Hatei, Capa ka ek e teh hringnae a hmu hoeh e dueng
laipalah, Cathut lungkhueknae ahni dawk vah ao telah
Jawhan ni a ti. **(aiōnios g166)**

4 Jisuh ni Jawhan hlak tami moikapap a hnukkâbang
lah a coung sak tie Farasinaw ni a thai awh e hah
Jisuh ni a panue. **2** Atangcalah Jisuh ma roeroe ni apihai
baptisma poe hoeh, a hnukkâbangnaw ni doeh a poe. **3**
Hatdawkvah, Judah ram lahoi Galilee lah let bout a ban.
4 Samaria ram a rakan teh, **5** Jakop ni a capa Joseph
a poe e tâpit teng Samaria khopui Sikhar vah a pha. **6**
Hote hmuen koe Jakop e tuikhu a tai e ao. Jisuh teh a
tawn dawkvah hote tuikhu teng vah a tahung. Hote atueng
nah kanî boung a thun. **7** Hawvah Samaria napui teh tui
do hanlah a tho. Jisuh ni hote napui koevah, tui nei hane
na poe haw atipouh. **8** A hnukkâbangnaw teh rawca ran
han khothung a cei awh. **9** Hote napui ni hai nang teh
Judah tami nahoehmaw. Bangkong Samaria napui kai
koe tui nei hane na hei vaw atipouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh
Judahnaw teh Samarianaw hoi cungtalah ouk awm awh
hoeh. **10** Jisuh nihai, Cathut e a pahrennae hoi nang koe
tui ka hete heh apipatet e ne tie na panuek pawiteh ahni
koe na hei han ei te atipouh. Ahni ni hai hringnae tui teh
na poe han, atipouh. **11** Hote napui ni Bawipa nang koe
do nahane awm hoeh bo. Hete tuikhu haiyah hroung a
dung dawkvah, hringnae tui na e maw ka hmu han vaw.
12 Nang teh kaimae mintoe Jakop hlak na cue maw. Jakop
ni hete tuikhu heh kaimouh na poe awh teh, ama hoi a
canaw pueng ni a do awh hloilah saring ka khoumnaw
pueng ni hai hete tui hah a pânei awh atipouh. **13** Jisuh ni,
hete tui ka net e pueng teh tui bout a kahran han rah. **14**
Kai ni ka poe hane tui ka net e tami teh, nâtuek hai tui
bout kahran mahoeh toe. Hothloilah Kai ni ka poe hane tui
teh, a yungyoe ditouh ka phuek e tuikahring lah ao han
telah bout atipouh. **(aiōn g165, aiōnios g166)** **15** Napui ni,
Bawipa, kai hai tui bout kahran hoe nahan hoi hie hmuen
koe tuido hanlah bout ka tho hoeh nahanelah hote tui
na poe haw atipouh. **16** Jisuh ni cet nateh na vâ kaw
nateh, hi bout tho ei atipouh. **17** Napui nihai, kai ka vâ
ka tawn hoeh atipouh, Jisuh ni ka vâ ka tawn hoeh na
tie teh atang doeh, **18** Hatei, na vâ panga touh na tawn
toe. Atu na okhai e hai na vâ katang nahoeh bokheiyah,
atipouh. **19** Napui nihai, Bawipa, nang teh profet lah na o
tie ka panue. **20** Kaimae mintoenaw teh hete mon dawk
Cathut a bawk awh. Hatei, nangmouh Judahnaw ni teh
Jerusalem kho dawk dueng doeh Cathut ka bawk awh ouk
na ti awh, atipouh. **21** Jisuh ni, napui nang, ka lawk yuem
haw. Hete mon koe cet laipalah, Jerusalem kho hai cet
laipalah Cathut bawk nahane atueng a pha han toe. **22**
Rungngangnae teh Judahnaw koehoi a tâco dawkvah,
kaimouh teh kamamouh ni ka panue awh e hah ka bawk
awh. Nangmouh teh namamouh ni na panue awh hoeh
e hah na bawk awh. **23** Ka bawk katangnaw ni Pa hah
muitha hoi lawkkatang hoi bawknae a tue atu a pha toe.
Bangkongtetpawiteh hottelah bawk hanelah doeh Pa ni
a ngainae ao. **24** Cathut teh Muitha lah ao dawkvah, ka
bawk e pueng ni teh muitha hoi lawkkatang hoi a bawk awh
han atipouh. **25** Napui ni hai Khrih tie Messiah a tho han
tie ka panue. Ama a tho hnin toteh bangpueng kaimouh
koe a pâpho han, atipouh. **26** Jisuh ni, ahni teh kai doeh,
atu nang hoi lawk kâpan e teh Messiah doeh atipouh. **27**
Hatnavah a hnukkâbangnaw a tho awh teh hote napui hoi
a kâpan e hah a hmu awh navah a kângairu awh. Hatei,
bangmaw a ngai, hote napui hoi bangkongmaw lawk a
kâpan roi tie hah apinihai pacei hoeh. **28** Hote napui ni
tuium a ceitakhai teh kho thung lah a cei. **29** Kaie ka to ka
sak e naw pheng ka panuek e tami heh khenhaw! ahni teh
Messiah tie Khrih paka han doeh, telah taminaw hah a dei
pouh. **30** Kho thung e taminaw teh, Jisuh koe a tho awh.
31 Hatnae tueng dawk a hnukkâbangnaw ni Rabbi bu cat
ei, atipouh awh. **32** Hatei, nangmouh ni na panue hoeh e
cakawi kai koe ao, atipouh. **33** A hnukkâbangnaw ni, tami
buetbuet touh ni rawca a la poe toung ma aw ti teh a kâ
pacei awh. **34** Jisuh ni, kai na kapatounkung e a ngainae
tawk e hoi ahnie thaw cum e doeh kaie rawca lah ao. **35**
Nangmouh ni canga nahan thapa yung pali touh a ngai rah
na ti awh nahoehmaw. Kai ni ka dei e teh lawnaw hah
khenhaw. Canga hane coungkacoelah koung a hmin toe.
36 Cang ka a kung ni kutphu a hmu teh yungyoe hring
nahanelah capai dawk a pâkhueng awh. Hatdawkvah cati
ka patue e hoi cang ka a e teh reirei a konawm awh han.
(aiōnios g166) **37** Tami buet touh ni a patue, buet touh ni a
a telah dei e heh hitueng vah a kuep. **38** Nangmouh ni
thaw na tawkhoehnae lawhmuen koevah canga hanlah
na kâ patoun awh, ayâ ni a tawk tangcoung e nangmouh
ni youn na pang awh, atipouh. **39** Samaria napui ni vah,
kaie ka tawksak e pueng ahni ni be a pâpho tie a dei
dawkvah kho thung kaawm e Samaria taminaw ni Jisuh
hah a yuem awh. **40** Hatdawkvah Samarianaw ni hai Jisuh
koe a cei awh teh ahnimouh koe hnin o hanelah a haw
awh. Hawvah hnin hni touh a roe. **41** Ama e lawk khei
a thai awh dawkvah taminaw pueng ni a tang awh. **42**
Hote napui koevah, nang ni na dei dawk dueng yuem e
tho hoeh. Ama e a lawk khei ka thai awh dawkvah, hete
tami teh talaivan rungngangkung Bawi Messiah tie atuvah
ka panue awh toe atipouh awh. **43** Hnin hni touh aloum
hoi haw hoi a tâco teh, Nazareth kho a roun teh Galilee
ram lah a cei. **44** Bangkongtetpawiteh, profet teh ama
khovah barinae awmhoeh telah Jisuh ma ni ati. **45** Galilee
lah a pha navah ahnimouh ni Bawipa teh a dawn awh,
bangkongtetpawiteh ahnimouh hai pawi koe a cei awh van
teh, Jerusalem kho pawi koevah Jisuh ni a sak e hnonaw

pueng hah a hmu awh. **46** Tui he misurtui lah a coung
saknae Galilee ram kanâ khovah bout a pha. Hatnavah
Kapernuam kho e kalaw bawi buet touh e a capa teh a
pataw. **47** Jisuh hah Judah ram hoi Galilee ram lah a pha
tie hote kalaw bawi ni a thai navah, Jisuh koe a cei teh,
meimei kadout e a ca damnae a hmu thai nahanelah a
kaw. **48** Jisuh ni nangmouh ni mithmu kângairunae na
hmawt awh hoehpawiteh na yuem a mahoeh atipouh. **49**
Bawipa, ka capa a due hoehnahlan uren tho ei, telah kalaw
bawi ni atipouh. **50** Jisuh ni cet leih, na capa teh yo a dam
toe atipouh nah, kalaw bawi ni hai a yuem teh a cei. **51** A
cei lahun nah a vaicanaw ni a dawn awh teh, na capa yo a
dam toe atipouh awh. **52** Nâtuek maw damnae a hmu
titeh a pacei navah paduem tangmin suimilam sari nah
atipouh awh. **53** Hote tueng teh Jisuh ni na capa a dam
toe tinae tueng doeh tie a na pa ni a panue dawkvah, ama
hoi imthungkhu abuemlah ni a yuem awh. **54** Hete mitnout
teh Jisuh ni Judah hoi Galilee lah a cei hnukkhu avai hni
nah e a sak e doeh.

5 Hahoi Judahnaw bawknae pawi a sak awhnae koe
Jisuh teh Jerusalem kho lah a cei. **2** Jerusalem kho e tu
longkha teng vah Hebru lahoi Bethesada tie tuikamuem ao.
Hawvah vaikhap panga touh ao. **3** Hote vaikhap dawk hoi
mit kadawnnaw, a khok kakhemnaw, ka kamkhuen ni teh
atak kadamhoehnaw, a patawnae aphunphun katawnnaw
ni tui ka kâhuen e hah a ring awh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh a
tue a pha navah, kalvantami ni tuikamuem dawk a cei teh
a kâhuet sak. Hottelah tui a kâhuet hnukkhu hmaloe poung
lah ka kâphum e ni atak dawk kaawm e patawnae pueng
damnae a hmu. **5** Hawvah a kum 38 ditouh patawnae ka
tawn e tami buet touh tuikamuem teng ao van. **6** Hote tami
sut ka yan e Jisuh ni a hmu navah hroung kasawlah ao
toe tie a panue dawkvah, dam hane na ngai maw telah a
pacei. **7** Ahni nihaiyah, Bawipa tui a kâhuet nah tui dawk
na ka phum hane tami awmhoeh. Nueng ka thaw nah
ayânaw ni hma oun na cu atipouh. **8** Jisuh ni thaw leih, na
inae phailei sin nateh cet leih atipouh. **9** Hatnavah ahni
teh a patawnae koehoi peng a dam teh a inae phailei a
sin teh a cei. **10** Sabbath hnin lah ao dawk taminaw ni
Sabbath hnin nah a inae phailei hah sin hanlah awm hoeh
telah damnae ka hmawt e tami hanelah atipouh awh. **11**
Ahni nihai, kai na kadamsakkung ni na inae phailei sin
nateh cet leih ati telah atipouh. **12** Judahnaw ni hai na
inae phailei sin nateh cet leih katetkung te apimaw telah
a pacei awh. **13** Hote tami teh apimaw tie damnae ka
hmawt e tami ni panuek hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote
hmuen koe tami moi a kamkhueng navah Jisuh duem a
tâco dawkvah. **14** Hatnavah Jisuh ni, hote tami bawkim
thung a hmu navah, damnae na coe toe yonnae bout sak
hanh lawih. Hoehpawiteh het hlak ka mathout e patawnae
teh nang dawk bout a pha han atipouh. **15** Hote tami
ni a cei teh, ahni ka damsakkung e teh Jisuh doeh tie
Judahnaw koe a dei pouh. **16** Sabbath na hnin vah tami
a dam sak dawkvah Judahnaw ni Jisuh hah a rektap
awh. **17** Jisuh nihai, a Pa teh sahnin ditouh thaw a tawk e
patetlah kai hai thaw ka tawk atipouh. **18** Sabbath hnin
a raphoe awh dueng laipalah, Cathut hah a Pa ati teh,
amahoima Cathut hoi a kâvan sak dawkvah Judahnaw ni
thei hanelah a kâcai awh. **19** Jisuh ni, atangcalah na dei
pouh awh, Pa ni a sak e dueng doeh Capa ni a hmu teh
a sak. Amahmawk banghai sak thai hoeh. Ahni ni a sak
e doeh Capa ni hai a sak. **20** Pa ni Capa a lungpataw
dawkvah a sak e pueng hah a patue. Nangmouh ni na
kângairu nahanelah het hlak hoe ka talue e hno Capa
a hmu sak han. **21** Pa ni kadout tangcoungnaw bout a
thaw sak teh, hringnae a poe e patetlah Capa ni hai a
ngai e pueng a hring sak han. **22** Pa ni apihai lawkceng
hoeh, Capa koe kâtawnnae pueng poe lah ao toe. **23**
Tami pueng ni Pa bari awh e patetlah Capa hai a bari
awh han. Api nang ni hai Capa na bari hoehpawiteh ahni
kapatounkung Pa na bari awh hoeh. **24** Atangcalah na dei
pouh awh. Ka lawk ka thai ni teh kai na kapatounkung ka
yuem e tami teh yungyoe hringnae a hmu vaiteh, ahni teh
lawkcengnae koehoi hringnae dawk a kâen toe. **(aiōnios g166)** **25** Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Kadoutnaw ni
Cathut Capa e a lawk a thai awh vaiteh, kathainaw pueng
ni a hringnae tue a pha han toung dawkvah atu hai a pha
toe. **26** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Pa ni hringnae a tawn e
patetlah Capa ni hai hringnae tawnnae kâ a poe. **27** Tami
Capa lah ao dawkvah, lawkcengnae dawk kâtawnnae hai
bout a poe. **28** Hete kong dawk na kângairu sak awh hanh.
Phuen koe kaawm e pueng ni Capa e lawk thai awh vaiteh,
29 a tâco awh nahane tue ka phat han. Hnokahawi ka sak
e teh hringnae koe lah bout a thaw vaiteh, hno kathout
ka sak e teh yon lawkcengnae koe lah bout a thaw awh
han. **30** Kai ni ka mahmawk banghai ka sak thai hoeh. Ka
thai e patetlah lawk ka ceng teh lawk ka ceng e hai a lan.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, kama ngai e patetlah laipalah Kai na
kapatounkung a ngainae lah doeh ao. **31** Kai ni ka mae
kong ka kampangkhai pawiteh, hote kampangkhainae teh
cak hoeh. **32** Hatei, kai na kapanuekkhaikung buet touh ao.
Ahnie panuekhainae teh a cak tie ka panue. **33** Nangmouh
ni Jawhan koe laicei na patoun awh, ahni ni lawkkatang
doeh a kampangkhai. **34** Tami e kampangkhainae ka panki
hoeh. Nangmouh rungngang lah na o awh nahanelah
doeh ka dei. **35** Jawhan teh paang e hmaiim lah ao. Ahnie
angnae thungvah dongdeng konawm hanlah doeh na
ngai awh. **36** Jawhan e a kampangkhai e hlak kalen e
kai koe lawkpanuesaknae ao. Pa ni na poe e thaw cum
hanelah na patoun e patetlah thaw ka tawknae ni doeh na
kampangkhai. **37** Pa ni hai kai koe lah na kampangkhai.
Nangmouh ni ahnie lawk teh na thai panuek awh hoeh,
ama hai na hmawt awh hoeh. **38** A lawk hai nangmae na
lung thung awm thai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama ni a
patoun e hah na yuem awh hoeh kecu dawkvah. **39** A
lawk thut e Cakathoung dawkvah yungyoe hringnae ao na
ti awh teh, Cakathoung teh na touk awh. Hote Cakathoung
ni doeh na kampangkhai. **(aiōnios g166)** **40** Nangmouh ni
hringnae na hmu awh nahan kai koe na tho hane na ngai
awh hoeh. **41** Kai teh tami ni poe e barinae ka tawng hoeh.
42 Hatei, Cathut lungpatawnae na tawn awh hoeh tie ka
panue. **43** Kai teh a Pa e Min lahoi ka tho ei nangmouh

ni banglahai na ngai awh hoeh. Ayânaw ni amamae min
lahoi tho pawiteh na dâw awh han doeh. **44** Namamouh
hoi namamouh ni na kâpoe awh e barinae hah na ngai
awh teh, Cathut ni dueng poe thai e barinae na ka ngai
awh hoeh e naw ni bangtelamaw kai hah na yuem thai
awh han vaw. **45** Kai ni Pa e hmalah nangmouh yon na
pen han doeh tet awh hanh. Nangmouh yon na ka pen e
teh nangmouh ni na kâuep awh e Mosi ni doeh na pen tih.
46 Mosi ni teh Kaie kong doeh a thut. Nangmouh ni Mosi
na yuem awh pawiteh, Kai hai na yuem awh han doeh. **47**
Hatei, Mosi ni a thut e na yuem awh hoehpawiteh, kaie ka
lawk hah bangtelamaw khuet na yuem awh han vaw telah
Judahnaw han atipouh.

6 Hahoi Jisuh teh Galilee talî tie Taiberia talî koehoi
namran lah a raka. **2** Kapatawnaw a dam sak e mitnout
hah taminaw ni a hmu awh dawkvah a hnuk a kâbang
awh. **3** Jisuh teh mon lah a luen teh a hnukkâbangnaw hoi
cungtalah a tahung awh. **4** Hatnae tueng nah Judahnaw e
ceitakhai pawi a hnai toe. **5** Jisuh ni a khet navah tami
moikapap ama koe ka tho e a hmu navah, hete taminaw
han kakhoutlah canei hane namaw vaiyei ran han telah
Filip a pacei. **6** Ama ni bangtelah ka sak han tie a panue
ei tanouk nahanlah Filip a pacei e doeh. **7** Filip ni hai hete
taminaw ni vaiyei tangen rip a dâw thai nahanlah denari
cumhni phu patenghai khout mahoeh atipouh. **8** Simon
Piter e a nawngha Andru tie a hnukkâbang e ni, **9** Vaiyei
panga touh hoi kathoenge tanga kahni touh ka sin e camo
ao. Hatei, tami yit touh e ni hote vaiyei panga touh hoi tanga
kahni touh e palek hai tet mahoeh bo atipouh. **10** Jisuh
ni, taminaw pueng koung tahung sak telah atipouh. Hote
hmuen koe tahung nahan marangpho moi ao. Haw kaawm
e tami tongpa luelue 5,000 touh a pha. **11** Jisuh ni vaiyei a
la teh lunghawi lawk a dei hnukkhu, a hnukkâbangnaw koe
a rei sak, ahnimouh ni katahungnaw hah a rei awh. Hot
patetvanlah tanga kahni touh e hai tami pueng kaboumlah
a rei awh. **12** Ahnimanaw pueng ni a von paha lah a ca
awh hnukkhu, Jisuh ni kacawi e pueng hah kahmat sak
hanh awh, koung racawng awh atipouh. **13** A canawi awh
e kanuikapin pueng be a pâkhueng awh navah, vaiyei hoi
tanga kacawie abuemlah tangthung hlaikahni touh yikkawi.
14 Hottelah Jisuh ni a sak e mitnout hah ahnimouh ni a
hmu navah ahni teh talaivan ka kum e profet katang doeh
ati awh. **15** Ahnimouh ni Bawipa teh siangpahrang lah ao
sak hane a ngai awh e hah Jisuh ni a panue dawk mon
lah ama dueng a luen takhai. **16** Tangmin a pha toteh, a
hnukkâbangnaw teh talî koe lah a cei awh teh long thung
a tahung awh. Hahoi Kapernuam kho lah a cei awh. **17**
Khohmo toung eiteh, ahnimouh koe Jisuh tho hoeh rah.
18 Hatnavah tûilî a tho dawkvah tuicapa hai a thaw toe.
19 Lawng hoi meng hni meng thum a cei awh hoi Jisuh
teh tui van a khok hoi a cei teh, ahnimouh koe hruethruet
a hnai navah a taki awh. **20** Taket awh hanh, Kai kama
doeh atipouh teh ama hoi lawng dawk lunghawicalah ao
awh. **21** Ahnimae lawng hai a pha han ngainae hmuen koe
tang a pha. **22** Atangtho toteh talîpui namran lah kaawm e
tamimaya ni, hote hmuen koe lawng buet touh ao e hoi
Jisuh hote lawng dawk cet hoeh, a hnukkâbangnaw dueng
doeh ka cet awh tie a panue awh. **23** Taiberia hoi ka tho e
longnaw teh, Bawipa ni lunghawi lawk a dei teh tami pueng
ni vaiyei canae hmuen koe tui teng a pha awh. **24** Hote
hmuen koe Jisuh hoi a hnukkâbangnaw awm awh hoeh tie
taminaw ni a panue dawkvah lawng a kâcui awh teh Jisuh
kâhmo hanelah Kapernuam kho lah a cei awh. **25** Taminaw
ni talî na ran lah Jisuh a hmu awh navah Bawipa nâtuek
maw hivah na tho toung vaw titeh a pacei awh. **26** Jisuh ni
atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Nangmouh ni mitnout na
hmu awh dawk kai na tawng awh hoeh. Vaiyei kaboumlah
na ca awh dawk doeh na tawng awh. **27** Ka kamko kawi e
rawcarawnei hanlah patang khang awh hanh. Hot hlak teh
tami Capa ni nangmouh na poe teh yungyoe kangning
e rawca hah tawng awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut ni
ahni dawkvah amae lungkuepnae tacik a deng toe. **(aiōnios
g166)** **28** Ahnimouh nihai, Cathut e a ngainae ka sak thai
nahan bangmaw ka sak awh han titeh a pacei awh. **29**
Jisuh ni, Cathut ni nangmouh sak sak han a ngai e teh,
ama ni a patoun e hah yuem hane doeh atipouh. **30**
Ahnimouh nihai, kaimouh ni ka mit hoi khei ka hmu vaiteh
Bawipa nang na yuem nahanelah bangpatete mitnout
maw na sak han. Bangmaw na sak pouh awh han. **31**
Kaimae mintoenaw ni thingyeiyawn vah mana a ca awh.
Cakathoung ni ahnimouh ni a ca awh hanelah kalvan lahoi
vaiyei a poe, telah ati awh. **32** Jisuh ni hai atangcalah na
dei pouh awh. Mosi ni kalvan e vaiyei nangmouh na poe
hoeh, a Pa ni doeh kalvan e vaiyei katang teh na poe awh.
33 Cathut e vaiyei teh kalvan lahoi ka kum ni teh talaivan
taminaw hringnae ka poe e doeh atipouh. **34** Ahnimouh
nihai, Bawipa hote vaiyei hah kaimouh pou na poe leih,
atipouh awh. **35** Jisuh ni hai kai teh hringnae vaiyei lah ka
o. Kai koe ka tho e teh nâtuek hai a vonhlam mahoeh.
Kai ka yuem e pueng teh tui hai bout kahran mahoeh. **36**
Hatei, teh nangmouh ni laplap na hmu awh eiteh, na yuem
awh hoeh telah yo ka dei toe. **37** Apa ni na poe e tami maw
pueng ni teh kai koe a tho awh han. Kai koe ka tho e naw
pueng teh apihai ka hrek mahoeh. **38** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
kama ngainae sak hanlah kalvan hoi ka tho hoeh. Kai na
kapatounkung e a lungngai sak hanelah doeh ka tho. **39**
Kai na kapatounkung a Pa e a ngainae teh, kai koe na poe
e naw thung dawk buet touh boehai kahmat laipalah a
hnukteng e hnin dawk bout thaw sak hane hah doeh. **40**
Atangcalah a Pa e ngainae teh Capa kahmawt ni teh ka
yuem e pueng ni yungyoe hringnae a hmu awh hane doeh.
Kai ni hai a hnukteng e hnin dawkvah hote taminaw hah
ka thaw sak han ati. **(aiōnios g166)** **41** Kai teh kalvan hoi ka
kum e vaiyei doeh ati dawkvah, Judahnaw ni bangkong
het patet e lawk a dei ati awh teh a phuenang awh. **42**
Ahnimanaw ni, ahni teh Joseph capa, Jisuh nahoehmaw.
A manu a na pa hai panue e nahoehmaw. Bangtelamaw
kalvan lahoi ka tho ati vaw ati awh. **43** Jisuh ni, buet touh
hoi buet touh phuenang awh hanh atipouh. **44** Kai na ka
patounkung Pa ni sawn hoe pawiteh apihai kai koe tho
thai mahoeh, ka tho e pueng teh a hnukteng e hnin dawk
kai ni bout ka thaw sak awh han. **45** Cakathoung niteh,

ahnimanaw teh Cathut ni a cangkhai han, ati e patetlah a
Pa lawk ka thai ni teh katarawinaw pueng teh kai koe a tho
awh. **46** Hatei, tami buetbuet touh ni Cathut a hmu toe
tinae nahoeh. Cathut koehoi ka tho e ni dueng doeh Pa teh
a hmu toe. **47** Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Ka yuem e
tami teh a yungyoe hringnae a tawn toe. **(aiōnios g166)** **48**
Kai teh hringnae vaiyei doeh. **49** Nangmae mintoenaw teh
kahrawngum vah mana a ca awh nahlangva a due awh.
50 Kalvan hoi ka kum e vaiyei kacatnaw pueng teh dout
mahoeh. **51** Kai teh kalvan lahoi ka kum e ka hring e vaiyei
lah ka o. Apihai hete vaiyei ka cat e teh a yungyoe a hring
han. Kai ni na poe awh hane vaiyei teh talaivan taminaw ni
a hring awh nahanelah ka pasoung e ka moi doeh atipouh.
(aiōn g165) **52** Judahnaw ni bangtelamaw amae a moi hah
maimouh ca hanelah na poe thai han vaw ati awh. **53**
Jisuh nihai, atangcalah na dei pouh awh, tami Capa e a
moi cat laipalah, a thi net laipalah nangmouh koe hringnae
awmhoeh. **54** Kaie ka moi ka cat ni teh ka thi ka net e
tami pueng ni yungyoe hringnae a hmu. Ahnimouh teh
a hnukteng e hnin navah bout ka thaw sak han. **(aiōnios
g166)** **55** Kaie ka moi teh cakawi katang lah ao teh ka thi
teh nei kawi katang lah ao. **56** Apihai kaie ka moi ka cat
niteh, ka thi ka net e pueng ni kai dawk ao teh, kai hai ahni
dawk ka o van. **57** Kahring e Pa ni kai na patoun teh, Kai
ni Pa e kâ lahoi kahring e patetlah Kai na kacate hai Kai
lahoi a hring van han. **58** Hete vaiyei teh kalvan lahoi ka
kum e vaiyei lah ao. Nangmae mintoenaw ni a ca awh ei,
a due awh, hot patet e vaiyei nahoeh. Hete vaiyei ka cat e
teh a yungyoe a hring han ati. **(aiōn g165)** **59** Kapernuam
kho sinakok dawk a cangkhai navah hete kongnaw hah a
dei. **60** A hnukkâbangnaw ni a thai awh navah, hote lawk
teh a ru poung, apinivai a tarawi thai han ati awh. **61** Hete
kong dawk a hnukkâbangnaw ni a phuenang awh e hah
Jisuh ni a mahmawk a panue dawkvah hete lawk dawk
nangmouh ni na lung apout a maw. **62** Tami Capa ni ao
pasueknae hmuen koe bout a cei e na hmawt awh pawiteh
bangtelamaw na pouk awh han. **63** Muitha ni doeh na
hring sak. Takthai ni banghai hawinae na poe hoeh. Kai ni
ka dei e lawknaw teh Muitha lah ao teh hringnae lahai ao.
64 Hatei, nangmouh thung dawk a tangawn ni na yuem
awh hoeh atipouh awh. **65** Hatdawkvah, apa e rawinae
laipalah apihai kai koe tho thai mahoeh ka ti toe. Hottelah
atinae teh apimaw ka yuem hoeh, apinimaw na pahnawt
han tie hah ahmaloe hoi Jisuh ni a panue toe. **66** Hahoi
teh, a hnukkâbangnaw kapap teh Bawipa hnukkâbang
laipalah hnuklah a kamlang awh. **67** Jisuh ni a hnukkâbang
hlaikahni touh e koe hai, nangmouh hai kai koehoi na cei
han na ngai awh maw atipouh. **68** Simon Piter ni, Bawipa
kaimouh ni api koe maw bout ka cei awh han, yungyoe
hringnae hoi kâkuen e lawk teh Bawipa nang koe dueng
doeh ao. **(aiōnios g166)** **69** Bawipa nang teh Khrih lah na o.
Ka hring Cathut e a Capa lah na o e kaimouh ni ka panue
teh ka yuem awh atipouh. **70** Jisuh ni kai ni tami hlaikahni
touh na rawi awh ei, nangmouh thung dawk buet touh teh
kahraimathout doeh atipouh. **71** Hottelah a dei ngainae
teh, hlaikahni touh thung dawk Bawipa ka pahnawt hane
Simon capa Judah Iskariot a dei ngainae doeh. Ahni teh
hlaikahni touh thung dawk e buet touh lah ao teh, Jisuh yo
hanlah kâcai e lah ao.

7 Hahoi Jisuh teh Galilee lah kahlawng a cei. Judahnaw
ni Bawipa teh thei hane a kâcai awh dawkvah, Judah
lah kahlawng cei hane ngai hoeh. **2** Judahnaw e lukkareiim
pawi, a tue ni a hnai toe. **3** Hatdawkvah, Jisuh koe a
nawnghanaw ni, hi hoi Judah lah cet nateh na sak e
hnonaw hah na hnukkâbangnaw ni hmawt van naseh. **4**
Apihai min kamthang han ka ngai e niteh, arulahoi hno
sak boi hoeh. Nang ni hete hnonaw hah na sak pawiteh,
het talaivan vah namahoima kamthang sak awh loe na ka
tet e lah doeh na o. **5** Hottelah deingainae teh, amae a
nawnghanaw ni patenghai Jisuh teh a yuem awh hoeh
dawk doeh. **6** Jisuh nihai, kaie atueng phat hoe rah, hatei,
nangmae atueng teh coungkacoe lah pou ao. **7** Talaivan
ni nangmouh teh na hmu ngai awh. Kai teh na hmuhma
awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh thoenae a sak e naw kai ni ka
takhi dawkvah. **8** Hote pawi koe nangmouh ni cet awh.
Kai teh ka tueng ni a kuep hoe rah dawk ka cet mahoeh
rah atipouh. **9** Hete lawk a dei nah ahni teh Galilee doeh
ao rah. **10** Hatnavah, a nawnghanaw pawi koe be a cei
awh hnukkhu, Jisuh teh hote pawi koe a ru lah duem a cei
van. **11** Hote pawi koe, Judahnaw ni Jisuh te na maw o,
telah a tawng awh. **12** Taminaw ni Bawipa e kong hah
phuenangnae lah a o. Tami tangawn ni teh tami kahawi
doeh ati awh. Tami a tangawn ni teh tami ka dumyen e
doeh ati awh. **13** Hatei, Judahnaw a taki awh dawkvah
api ni hai kamcengcairalah dei han ngam awh hoeh. **14**
Hote pawi a sak awh lahun nah Jisuh ni bawkim a cei
teh a cangkhai. **15** Judahnaw ni a kângairu awh teh,
hete tami heh cangnae tawn laipalah, bangtelah hoi maw
thoumthainae telah a panue ati awh. **16** Jisuh nihai, kai ni
ka cangkhai e teh kama e cangkhainae nahoeh bo, na
kathakung e cangkhainae doeh atipouh. **17** Apihai ahnie
a ngainae sak han ngai pawiteh hete cangkhainae heh
Cathut koe e cangkhai na e maw. Hoehpawiteh Kai ni
kamae kâtawnnae lahoi ka dei e maw tie kapekkaboe
thainae a tawn van han. **18** Amahmawk ka dei e niteh,
amae a barinae doeh a tawng awh. Kapatounkung e a
barinae ka tawng e teh yuemkamcu teh a payonnae ahni
tak dawk awm hoeh. **19** Mosi ni kâlawk doeh nangmouh
na poe awh. Apinihai hote kâlawk tarawi han na ngai
awh hoeh. Hatei, bangkong maw nangmouh ni kai thei
hanelah na kâcai awh, atipouh. **20** Taminaw ni nang heh
kahraikathout ka tawn e doeh. Nang hah apinihai na thei
han kâcai hoe bo atipouh awh. **21** Jisuh nihai, kai ni
ka sak e hno buet touh dawk nangmouh abuemlah na
kângai a ru awh. **22** Mosi ni vuensomanae phunglawk na
cangkhai awh e heh, Mosi koehoi kamtawng ti deingainae
laipalah mintoenaw koe e râw lah a pang awh. Hatdawkvah
sabbath nah hnin vuensomanae a sak awh. **23** Mosi
e phung lawk a kamko hoe na hanlah Sabbath hnin
vuensom na awh pawiteh, kai ni Sabbath na hnin nah
tami a takbuem lah damnae ka poe dawkvah nangmouh
ni bangkong na lungkhuek awh vaw. **24** Minhmai khet

lahoi lawk tâtueng han awh. Kalancalah lawk tâtueng
awh, atipouh. **25** Hatnavah Jerusalem e tami tangawn
ni hete tami heh ahnimouh ni thei hanelah a kâcaikhai
awh e nahoehmaw. **26** Hateiteh, khenhaw! lolo kamnuek
lah phung a dei ei apinihai bang tet awh hoeh bo! Hete
tami heh Khrih ama doeh tie ukkung bawinaw ni a panue
katang toung vaimoe. **27** Hatei, hete tami teh nâhoi maw a
tho tie maimouh ni panue awh. Khrih a tho torei teh, nâhoi
maw a tho tie apinihai panuek mahoeh ati awh. **28** Jisuh ni
bawkim vah a cangkhai nah a hramkhai e teh, nangmouh
ni kai na panue awh, na hoi maw ka tho tie na panue awh.
Hatei, kai heh ka mahmawk ka tho hoeh, kai kapatounkung
teh a katang doeh. Ahni teh nangmouh ni na panuek awh
hoeh. **29** Hatei, kai ni teh ka panue, bangkongtetpawiteh
kai teh ahni koehoi ka tho teh ahni ni na patoun telah a
hramkhai. **30** Hatnavah ahnimouh ni Bawipa teh a man
awh hanlah a panki awh ei, a tue a pha hoeh rah dawkvah
apinihai man awh hoeh. **31** Kamkhueng e thung hoi tami
tangawn ni teh a yuem awh dawkvah, Khrih a tho torei
teh, ahni ni a sak e hlak hoe kapap e kângairunae a sak
han ma aw ati awh. **32** Taminaw a phuenang awh e hah
vaihma bawinaw hoi Farasi kacuenaw ni a thai awh navah
Jisuh man sak hanelah karingkungnaw a patoun awh. **33**
Jisuh ni, kai teh nangmouh koe dongdeng doeh kaawm tih,
kapatounkung koe let bout ka cei han. **34** Nangmouh ni kai
na tawng awh han, hatei, na hmawt thai awh mahoeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh kai ka onae hmuen koe nangmouh ni
na phat thai mahoeh atipouh. **35** Judahnaw ni hettelah
atipouh awh. Kaimouh ni ka hmu awh hoeh nahanelah
amahoima nâ lah maw cei han a kâcai vai. Griknaw koe hoi
kampeknaw koe a cei vaiteh, Griknaw vaimoe a cangkhai
han vai. **36** Nangmouh ni na tawng awh han, hatei, na
hmawt a mahoeh, kai ka onae koe nangmouh ni na phat
thai mahoeh ati e lawk hah bang dei ngainae vaimoe ati
awh. **37** Hote pawi abaw nah hnin, Jisuh ni a kangdue
lahoi a hramkhai e teh, apihai tui kahran e pueng, kai koe
tho awh teh net awh. **38** Cakathoung dawk thut e patetlah
apihai kai na ka yuem e teh a lungthung hoi hringnae tui
ka phuek e lah ao han a ti. **39** A tingainae teh, ka yuem e
naw ni Muitha a hmu awh hane hah a dei ngai e doeh.
Hatei, Jisuh teh pholen lah ao hoe rah dawkvah, Kathoung
Muitha poe hoeh rah. **40** A lawk ka thai pueng ni, ahni teh
profet katang doeh ati awh. **41** Bangpatetnaw niteh, ahni
heh Khrih doeh ati awh. Hatei, bang patet niteh, Khrih teh
Galilee hoi maw a tâco han, ati awh. **42** Khrih teh Devit
catoun, Devit kho Bethlehem a khe han, Cakathoung ni
a dei na hoe maw ati awh. **43** Hatnavah, tamihu thung
Jisuh kawng dawk kâkapeknae ao awh. **44** Atangawn ni
teh a man han a ngai awh. Hatei, apinihai bout man awh
hoeh. **45** Karingnaw ni vaihma bawinaw hoi Farasinaw koe
let a ban awh navah, ahnimouh ni bangkongmaw ahni
hah na hrawi hoe vaw atipouh. **46** Karingnaw ni, ahnie a
lawk dei e patetlah apinihai dei boihoeh atipouh awh. **47**
Farasinaw ni, nangmanaw hai na dum awh toe khe. **48** Kâ
katawnnaw hoi Farasinaw thung dawk ahni kayuem e tami
buet touh bang ao maw. **49** Kâlawk ka panuek hoeh e
hete tamimaya ni thoebonae khang lawiseh atipouh awh.
50 Karum vah Jisuh koe ka cet e ahnimae a hui buet touh
Nikodemus tie ni ahnimouh koe a dei pouh. **51** A sak hoi
a dei e panue hoi thai hoeh nahlan, maimae kâlawk ni
lawkceng thai na maw telah atipouh. **52** Ahnimouh ni nang
hai, Galilee tami van maw. Galilee dawk hoi profet tâcawt
boihoeh tie hah panuek awh. **53** Hathnukkhu haw kaawm
e pueng amamouh im lah a cei awh.

8 Jisuh teh Olive Mon lah a cei. **2** Amom vah bawkim vah
bout a tho teh taminaw hai a teng vah a tho awh, hawvah
a tahung teh a cangkhai. **3** Hawvah cakathutkungnaw, hoi
Farasinaw ni ka uicuk e napui a man awh teh a lungui a
kangdue sak awh. **4** Ahnimouh ni Jisuh koe, Bawipa hete
napui heh a uicuk lahun nah ka man awh. **5** Mosi e kâlawk
thung kaimouh kâ na poe e dawkvah het patet e napui heh
talung hoi dêi hanlah ao. Hatei, nang ni teh bangtelamaw
na dei han, atipouh awh. **6** Hottelah a dei awh ngainae
teh Bawipa tanouk nahanlah a dei awh e doeh. Yonpen
han a ngai awh e doeh. Jisuh ni a tabut teh a kutdawn
hoi talai dawk ca a thut. **7** Ahnimouh ni boutbout a pacei
awh dawkvah Jisuh ni a kamlang sin teh nangmouh thung
dawk kayonhoehe ni, talung hoi hmaloe dêi seh atipouh
hnukkhu, **8** bout a tabut teh ca bout a thut. **9** Ahnimouh ni
hote lawk a thai awh navah a lungthung vah a yonae a
kâpâpho awh dawkvah kacuepoung koehoi camo totouh
buet touh hnukkhu buet touh koung a ban awh. Jisuh teh a
madueng sut a ceitakhai awh. **10** Jisuh ni a kamlang toteh
napui a madueng sut a kangdue e a hmu navah, napui
nang, nang yon ka pen e taminaw te na maw ao awh.
Nang apinihai yon na hnei hoeh maw atipouh. **11** Apinihai
yon na pen hoe Bawipa telah napui ni atipouh. Kai ni hai
nang yon na hnei mahoeh, atu hoi law teh yonnae bout
sak han lawih atipouh. **12** Jisuh ni, kai teh het talaivan
angnae lah ka o. Kaie ka hnuk kâbang e pueng ni hmonae
thung cet hoeh. Hring angnae teh a hmu han atipouh.
13 Farasinaw ni, Jisuh hanlah nang ni nama e kong na
kampangkhai. Na kampangkhainae teh cak hoeh atipouh
awh. **14** Jisuh nihai, kai ni kama e kong kampangkhai e
teh a cak. Bangkongtetpawiteh kai teh na lahoi maw ka
tho tie hoi na lah maw ka cei han tie hah ka panue. Hatei,
nangmouh ni teh na panuek awh hoeh. **15** Nangmouh teh
takngainae patetlah lawk na ceng awh. Kai ni teh apihai
lawk ka ceng hoeh. **16** Kai ni lawk ka ceng e teh a cak.
Bangkongtetpawiteh kai teh ka madueng kaawm hoeh.
Kapatounkung Pa teh kai koe ao. **17** Kapanuekkhaikung
tami kahni touh e lawk teh a cak telah nangmae kâlawk
dawk ao. **18** Kai ni kama e kong ka dei, kai kapatounkung
Pa ni hai kaie kong kampangkhai atipouh. **19** Ahnimouh ni
haiyah, nange na pa te na maw ao telah a pacei awh. Jisuh
ni nangmouh ni kai heh na panuek awh hoeh. A Pa hai na
panuek awh hoeh. Nangmouh ni kai na panuek pawiteh
apa hai na panue awh han atipouh. **20** Jisuh ni hete kong
heh, bawkim thung tangka kuemnae teng vah a cangkhai
navah a dei. Hatei, amae atueng a pha hoe rah dawkvah
apinihai ahni teh man awh hoeh. **21** Jisuh ni kai teh, ka cet
vaiteh nangmouh ni na tawng awh han. Hatei, nangmouh

teh namamae yon dawk na due awh han. Kai ka ceinae
hmuen koe na tho thai awh mahoeh atipouh. **22** Judahnaw
ni, kai ka ceinae koe na tho a thai mahoeh ati e heh,
amahoima kaithi han ati ngainae maw, ati awh. **23** Jisuh ni
nangmouh teh talaivan lahoi na tho awh, Kai teh kahlun
lahoi ka tho. Nangmouh teh talai tami doeh. Kai teh talai
tami na hoeh. **24** Hatdawkvah nangmouh teh namamae
yon dawk na due awh han. Kai teh ka hring tie na yuem
awh hoehpawiteh namamae yon dawk na due awh han
atipouh. **25** Boipawiteh, nang apimaw, telah a pacei awh.
Jisuh ni ahmaloe hoi yo ka dei tangcoung e patetlah kai
doeh. **26** Nangmae kong dawk dei han hoi toun han moi
ao. Hatei, kai na kapatounkung teh lawkkatang lah ao.
Ahni koe e ka thai e pueng doeh talaivan ka dei atipouh.
27 A na pa kong a dei e hah ahnimouh ni thai panuek awh
hoeh. **28** Hatdawkvah Jisuh ni nangmouh ni tami Capa
na pathout awh toteh kai teh ahni doeh tie hah na panue
awh vaiteh kai ni ka mahmawk banghai ka sak hoeh,
Pa ni na cangkhai e patetlah doeh ka dei tie na panue
awh han. **29** Kai kapatounkung teh, kai hoi cungtalah
ao. Kai ka madueng o sak hanlah a Pa ni na cettakhai
hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama ngainae hno dueng doeh
pou ka sak pouh ati. **30** Hote lawknaw a dei navah, tami
moikapap ni a yuem awh. **31** Hatnavah nangmouh ni, kaie
cangkhai e patetlah na yuem awh pawiteh, ka hnukkâbang
katang lah na o awh. **32** Lawkkatang hah na panue awh
vaiteh, hote lawkkatang ni na hlout sak awh han, telah ka
yuem e Judahnaw hanlah atipouh. **33** Judahnaw nihai,
kaimouh teh Abraham e catoun lah ka o awh. Apie san
lahai kaawm boi awh hoeh. Na hlout awh han tie hah bang
na tingainae maw titeh a pacei awh. **34** Atangcalah na
dei pouh awh. Yonnae ka sak e tami pueng teh yonnae
san lah ao awh. **35** San ni im dawk pou awm hoeh. A
capa doeh kaawm. **(aiōn g165)** **36** Hatdawkvah, a Capa
ni nangmouh na hlout sak pawiteh nangmouh teh na
hlout katang awh han. **37** Nangmouh teh Abraham catoun
tie ka panue. Hateiteh, kaie cangkhainae ni nangmae
lungthung hmuen a la hoeh dawkvah, nangmouh ni kai
thei hanelah na panki awh. **38** Kai ni a Pa koehoi ka hmu
e patetlah na cangkhai awh. Nangmouh ni hai namamae
na pa koe na hmu awh patetlah na sak awh, atipouh. **39**
Ahnimouh nihai, Abraham teh kaimae na pa doeh atipouh
awh. Jisuh ni hai nangmouh teh Abraham e a ca lah na
awm awh pawiteh, Abraham a sak e patetlah na sak awh
han. **40** Cathut koe e lawkkatang na kacangkhaikung kai
hah nangmouh ni thei hanlah na kâcai awh. Abraham teh
hot patetlah sak hoeh. **41** Nangmouh teh namamae na
pa ni a sak e patetlah na sak awh atipouh. Ahnimouh
nihai, Kaimouh teh cataca nahoeh. A Pa Cathut buet touh
dueng doeh kaawm atipouh awh. **42** Jisuh ni Cathut teh
nangmae na Pa katang pawiteh kai na lungpataw awh
han. Bangkongtetpawiteh kai heh Cathut koehoi ka kum e
doeh. Ka mahmawk ka tho hoeh. Cathut ni kai na patoun.
43 Bangkongmaw kai ni ka dei e lawk na thai panuek
awh hoeh vaw. Kaie lawk na dâw thai awh hoeh dawk
doeh. **44** Nangmouh teh nangmae na pa Kahraimathout
koehoi doeh na tho awh. Na pa e a ngainae patetlah dueng
doeh na sak awh. Kahraimathout teh apasuek hoi tami ka
thet e doeh. Ahni dawk lawkkatang ao hoeh dawkvah,
lawkkatang dawk awm hoeh. Laithoenae hoi kho a sak
dawk laithoe e dueng a dei. Laithoe na pa lahai ao. **45**
Kai ni lawkkatang ka dei dawkvah, nangmouh ni kai na
yuem awh hoeh. **46** Nangmouh thung dawk ka yonnae ka
pâpho thai e apimaw kaawm. Kai ni Lawkkatang ka dei
nahlangva bangkongmaw na yuem awh hoeh. **47** Cathut
hoi kâkuen e tami teh, Cathut e lawk a ngâi, nangmouh
teh Cathut hoi na kâkuet awh hoeh dawk lawk na ngâi awh
hoeh. **48** Judahnaw nihai, nang teh samaria tami doeh. Na
thung kahraikathout ao ka tie hah atang nahoehmaw telah
a pacei awh. **49** Jisuh ni kai kahrai ka tawn hoeh. A Pa
doeh ka bari. Nangmouh ni kai hah na bari awh hoeh. **50**
Hatei, kama e lentoe nahane ka tawng hoeh. Kaie lentoe
nahan ka tawng ni teh lawkcengkung buet touh ao. **51**
Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Kaie lawk ka thai ni teh ka
tarawi pueng ni duenae koehoi a hlout han atipouh. **(aiōn
g165)** **52** Judahnaw ni hai na thung kahrai kathoute ao tie
atu ka panue awh. Abraham hoi profet pueng ni be a due
awh toe. Nang ni teh kaie ka lawk ka tarawi e pueng ni
duenae koe phat mahoeh na ti. **(aiōn g165)** **53** Kaimae na
pa Abraham hlak nang hoe na cue maw. Ahni teh a due
toe. Profetnaw hai a due awh toe. Nang ni namahoima
banglah maw na kâpouk. **54** Jisuh ni kamahoima kârasang
sak pawiteh ayawmlah doeh ao. A Pa ni kai hah na rasang
sak. Hote Cathut teh nangmouh ni kaimae Cathut doeh na
ti awh. **55** Hatei, teh hote Cathut hah nangmouh ni na
panuek awh hoeh. Kai ni teh ka panue. Ka panuek hoeh
ka tetpawiteh nangmouh patet van lah laithoe ka dei e lah
kaawm han. Hote Cathut teh kai ni ka panue, Cathut e a
lawk hai ka ngâi. **56** Nangmae na pa Abraham ni kai ka
tho nahane hnin hmu hanlah a konawm, a hmu toteh a
lunghawi atipouh. **57** Judahnaw nihai, na kum 50 touh
patenghai ka phat hoeh rae nang ni Abraham teh ka hmu
toe ngangngang na ka tet atipouh awh. **58** Jisuh nihai,
lawkkatang na dei pouh awh. Abraham ao hoehnahlan kai
teh yo ka o toe, atipouh. **59** Hah navah Bawipa talung hoi
dêi hanlah talungnaw a racawng awh. Hatei, Jisuh teh
bawkim thung hoi alawilah a cei teh ahnimouh a roun.

9 Jisuh teh lam a cei lahun nah a manu von thung hoi a
mit ka dawn e tami buet touh a hmu. **2** A hnukkâbang
e naw ni, Bawipa, hete tami heh apie a yonnae dawk maw
a mit dawn vaw, amae a yonnae dawk maw, a na pa e
yon dawk maw, telah a pacei. **3** Jisuh ni hai amae yon
dawk na hoeh. A manu a na pa e yon dawk hai na hoeh.
Cathut thawtawknae ahni dawk hoi a kamnue na hane
doeh. **4** Kai kapatounkung e a thaw teh khodai vah ka
tawk han. Apini thaw tawk thaihoehnae karum e tueng hai
a tho han. **5** Kai teh talaivan ka o navah talai angnae lah
ka o, atipouh. **6** Talai dawk tamtui a tamthawi teh tangdong
a sak e hoi a mit ka dawn e tami e a mit dawk a hluk pouh.
7 Cet nateh Siloam tuikamuem dawk pâsu haw atipouh.
Siloam ati ngainae teh patoun tinae doeh. Hote tami ni a
cei teh a pâsu hnukkhu a mit ang laihoi a ban. **8** Ahmoun

nah ayânaw koe a kut a dâw eiteh, ahawi e hah imrinaw ni
a hmu navah, hete tami teh ayâ koe ka hete tami na hoe
maw telah a dei awh. **9** Tami tangawn ni ahni bokheiyah
ati awh. A tangawn ni teh ahni patet ati awh. Ahni ni hai
kai bokheiyah atipouh. **10** Ahnimouh ni, bangtelamaw kho
bout na hmu thai telah a pacei awh. **11** Ahni nihai, Jisuh
tie ni tangdong a sak teh ka mit dawk a kano, Siloam
tuikamuem dawk na mit pâsu ati e patetlah ka cei teh ka
pâsu navah ka mit a ang atipouh. **12** Taminaw ni, ahni te
nâ maw ao telah a pacei nah ka panuek hoeh atipouh. **13**
Taminaw ni, hote tami hah Farasinaw koe a ceikhai awh.
14 Jisuh ni tangdong a sak teh hote mit a ang saknae hnin
teh Sabbath hnin lah ao. **15** Farasinaw ni hai bangtelah hoi
maw na mit a ang telah bout a pacei navah ka mit dawk
ahni ni tangdong a hluk e ka pâsu teh a ang atipouh. **16**
Farasi a tangawn ni ahni teh Sabbath ya hoeh. Cathut ni a
tha e tami mahoeh ati awh. A tangawn ni teh tamikayon ni
hettelah mitnout sak thai mahoeh ati awh dawkvah buet
touh hoi buet touh lawk kânging awh hoeh. **17** Hote tami
koe nange mit ka ang sak e hah api na ti maw telah bout
a pacei awh navah, ahni ni vah profet doeh atipouh. **18**
Judahnaw ni a mit a dawn teh bout a ang tie a yuem awh
hoeh dawk a manu hoi a na pa a kaw awh teh, **19** Hete
na ca heh a manu e a vonthung hoi a mit ka dawn e na
ca ka tang maw. Boipawiteh bangtelah hoi maw a mit
bout a hmu telah a pacei. **20** A manu hoi a na pa ni hai
vonthung hoi a mitdawn laihoi ka khe e kaimae ka ca la
doeh ka panue awh. **21** Bangkongmaw a mit bout a ang e
hai apinimaw a ang sak tie teh ka panuek hoeh. Hivah
ama hai ao doeh, pacei awh. Ahni ni amae a konglam
a dei han doeh, atipouh. **22** Bangkongmaw telah a dei
awh tetpawiteh, Jisuh teh Khrih doeh telah ka tet e teh
sinakok koehoi tâco sak han telah Judahnaw yo a kâdei
awh toe. **23** Hatdawkvah a manu hoi a na pa ni, a ma
pacei awh camo yaw toung ma telah Judahnaw a taki teh
a dei rawi. **24** Hatdawkvah a mit ka dawn e tami hah a
pahni lah bout a kaw awh teh Cathut hah pholen. Hote
tami teh tami kathout doeh atipouh awh. **25** Ahni nihai,
Jisuh teh tami kahawi maw kahawi hoe e maw ka panuek
hoeh. Ka mik a dawn ei atuvah ka mit bout ka hmu thai tie
doeh ka panue, atipouh. **26** Hatnavah, ahnimouh ni, nange
na mit bangtelamaw a sak teh na mit bout a ang telah bout
a pacei awh. **27** Yo ka dei toung hah tayaw. Bangkong
na thai panuek awh hoeh vaw. Bangkong bout bout thai
han na ngai awh vaw. Nangmouh hai ahnie hnukkâbang
lah o han na ngai a maw. **28** Ahnimouh nihai, nang doeh
ahnie hnuk na kâbang, kaimouh teh Mosi e a hnukkâbang
e doeh. **29** Cathut ni Mosi koe lawk a thui e kaimouh ni
ka panue awh. Hote tami heh bang patet e tami maw
ka panuek awh hoeh titeh min mathoe nahanelah a dei
awh. **30** Hote tami nihai, kaie ka mit ahni ni a ang sak
nahlangva vah nâ lahoi maw a tho na ti awh e hah kâ
ngai lah a ru. **31** Cathut ni tamikayon e lawk tarawi pouh
hoeh. Cathutlae taminaw e lawk doeh a tarawi tie doeh ka
panue. **32** A manu e a vonthung hoi a mit ka dawn e a
mit bout a ang sak thai tie talaivan a kamtawng pasuek
hoi ka thai boihoeh. **(aiōn g165)** **33** Hote tami he Cathut ni
patoun hoehpawiteh banghai sak thai mahoeh atipouh.
34 Ahnimouh ni na khe pasuek hoi yonnae hoi kakawi e
nang ni kaimanaw na cangkhai hanh khe titeh alawilah a
pâlei awh. **35** A pâlei awh tie Jisuh ni a thai hnukkhu hote
tami a hmu toteh, nang ni Capa na yuem maw atipouh. **36**
Bawipa, tami Capa teh yuem thai nahan, ahni teh apimaw
atipouh. **37** Jisuh ni, ahni teh nang ni na hmu toe. Atu nang
hoi lawk kapan e teh tami Capa doeh atipouh. **38** Bawipa,
na yuem toe titeh a tabo laihoi a bawk. **39** Hatnavah Jisuh
ni, kai teh a mitdawnnaw hmu sak hane hoi a mitkaangnaw
ni a mitdawn nahanlah lawkcengnae doeh, ka tho atipouh.
40 Ateng kaawm e Farasi tangawn ni teh kaimouh hai ka
mit dawn a maw telah a pacei awh. **41** Jisuh ni, nangmouh
ni ka mit a dawn awh na tet awh pawiteh yonnae awm
hoeh. Hatei, ka mit a ang na ti awh dawkvah nangmouh
teh na yon awh atipouh.

10 Atangcalah ka dei. Tu takhang dawk hoi kâen
laipalah alouklah hoi kâen e pueng teh tamru hoi
dingca doeh. **2** Tukhoumkung teh takhang dawk hoi a
kâen. **3** Longkha ka ring e ni hai a paawng pouh teh,
ahnie a lawk hai a tunaw ni a ngai awh. A tunaw teh
a min lahoi a kaw teh alawilah a tâcokhai. **4** Tunaw a
tha navah, a tunaw e a hmalah a cei. A tunaw ni hai a
lawk a nout awh teh a hnukkâbang awh. **5** Tamitavannaw
e a lawk teh a nout awh hoeh dawkvah ahnimae hnuk
teh kâbang awh hoeh, a yawng takhai awh, atipouh. **6**
Hote bangnuenae Jisuh ni a dei navah taminaw ni a
deingainae hah thai panuek awh hoeh. **7** Hatdawkvah
Jisuh ni, atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Kai teh tu kâennae
takhang lah ka o. **8** Kai hoehnahlan e ka tho e pueng teh
tamru hoi dingca doeh. Ahnimae a lawk tunaw ni ngai pouh
hoeh. **9** Kai teh takhang doeh. Kai dawk hoi kâen pueng ni
rungngang lah ao han. Kâen tâcawt vaiteh hram kanaw
dawk a pawngpa han. **10** Tamru teh paru han, thei han
hoi raphoe hanlah doeh a tho. Kai teh tunaw ni hringnae
a tawn awh dueng laipalah, hote hringnae hoi kawi sak
hanlah doeh ka tho. **11** Kai teh tukhoumkung kahawi doeh.
Tukhoumkung kahawi ni teh a tunaw hanlah a hringnae a
pasoung. **12** Tukhoumkung hai nahoeh, tu katawnkung hai
nahoeh e naw niteh, asui a tho e a hmu navah, tunaw hah
pak a tha teh a yawng takhai awh. Hatnavah Asuinaw ni
tunaw hah a soukyak awh teh, parang a kamphei sak. **13**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, hlai e tukhoumkung teh hlai e lah
ao dawkvah tunaw kahawicalah khoum hoeh. **14** Kai teh
tukhoumkung kahawi doeh. Pa ni kai na panue teh, Kai ni
hai Pa ka panue e patetlah ka tunaw ni hai kai na panue
awh. **15** Kai ni ka khoum e ka tunaw hanlah ka hringnae
ka pasoung. **16** Hatei tu takha dawk kâen hoeh e alouke
tunaw hai ka tawn. Hote tunaw hai ka thokhai han. Hotnaw
ni hai lawk a ngai vaiteh tuhu buet touh tukhoumkung
buet touh ao han. **17** Kai teh hringnae bout la hanlah
ka hringnae ka pasoung dawkvah Pa ni lungpataw e lah
ka o. **18** Apinihai ka hringnae na lawm thai mahoeh. Ka
mahmawk ka pasoung. Ma e hringnae pasoung hane hoi
bout la thainae kama dawk ao. Hete kâpoelawk heh a Pa

koehoi ka coe e doeh. **19** Hete lawk kecu dawk Judahnaw
a kâkapek awh. **20** Tami tangawn niteh, ahni heh kahrai ni
a man e ka pathu e doeh toe. Bang hane mouh khuet
na thai pouh va ati awh. **21** Tami tangawn niteh, ahnie
lawk heh kahrai ka tawn e lawk na hoeh. Kahrai ni a
mit ka dawn e ahawi sak thai han namaw ati awh. **22**
Kasik tue nah, Jerusalem vah kamthoungnae pawi ao. **23**
Jisuh teh bawkim Solomon thongma dawkvah a kâhlai. **24**
Judahnaw ni khuk a ven awh teh, kaimouh nâtotouh maw
lung na hring sak han vaw. Nang teh Khrih lah na awm
katang pawiteh kamcengcalah dei leih atipouh awh. **25**
Jisuh nihai, ka dei ei na yuem awh hoeh. A Pa e kâ lahoi
ka sak e pueng ni kai heh na kampangkhai. **26** Hateiteh,
nangmouh ni na yuem awh hoeh. Bangdawkmaw na yuem
awh hoeh tetpawiteh nangmouh teh kaie tu na hoeh. **27**
Ka tunaw ni ka lawk a thai teh ka hnuk a kâbang awh.
Hote tunaw teh kai ni ka nout. **28** Yungyoe hringnae hai ka
poe. Hote tunaw teh kamkonae koe phat mahoeh. Kaie ka
kut dawk hoi apinihai na lawm thai mahoeh. **(aiōn g165,
aiōnios g166)** **29** Hote tunaw teh kai koe na kapoekung a
Pa teh bangpueng hlak a lentoe dawk apinihai hote tunaw
teh apa kut dawk hoi lawm thai mahoeh. **30** Kai teh Pa hoi
buet touh lah ka o, atipouh. **31** Hatnavah Judahnaw ni
Bawipa teh talung hoi dêi hanlah talung bout a rakhun sin
awh. **32** Jisuh nihai, kai ni apa e kâ lahoi kahawi e hnonaw
na patue awh. Hotnaw dawkvah bangmaw ka payon teh
talung hoi dei han na ti awh vaw, telah a pacei awh. **33**
Judahnaw ni kahawi hno na sak pawiteh talung hoi na
dêi mahoeh. Nang ni tami lah o nahlangva Cathut na kâti
teh, Cathut na dudam dawk doeh talung hoi na dei han
ka ti awh. **34** Jisuh nihai, nangmae Cakathoung dawk,
nangmouh teh cathutnaw doeh telah a thut nahoehmaw.
35 Cathut e a lawk dawk kaawm e taminaw hah cathutnaw
tetpawiteh, Cakathoung teh payon hoeh e lah ao dawkvah,
36 Pa ni a thoungsak teh, het talaivan lah a tha e kai teh
Cathut Capa doeh ka ti dawkvah nangmouh ni Cathut koe
na payon na ti thai awh han na maw. **37** A Pa e thawnaw
hah kai ni ka tawk hoe pawiteh, kai hai na yuem awh hanh.
38 Ka tawk pawiteh kai na yuem awh hoeh nakunghai hote
hno sak e hah yuem awh. Hottelah na yuem awh pawiteh
kai ni Pa dawk ka o e hoi apa ni kai dawk ao e hah na thai
panuek awh han atipouh. **39** Hatnavah Judahnaw ni Jisuh
man hanelah bout a tawng awh. Ahnimae kut dawk hoi a
hlout teh yout a ceitakhai. **40** Hathnukkhu Jawhan ni tui
baptisma a poenae Jordan palang na ran lah a cei teh
haw va ao. **41** Taminaw teh ahnimouh koe a pha navah,
Jawhan ni bang patet e mitnout hai sak hoeh eiteh, ahnie
a kong Jawhan ni a dei e patetlah atang doeh ati awh. **42**
Hettelah hoi hote hmuen koe e tami moikapap ni Bawipa
teh a yuem awh.

11 Bethani kho kaawm e Meri hoi Martha e a thangroi
Lazarus tie teh a pataw. **2** Ka pataw e Lazarus e a
tawncanu Meri teh Jisuh khok dawk hmuitui a hluk pouh
teh a sam hoi ka hui e Meri doeh. **3** A hmaunawngha roi
ni, Jisuh koevah tami a ceisak teh, Bawipa na lungpataw
e Lazarus teh a pataw atipouh. **4** Jisuh ni a thai navah,
hote patawnae teh due patawnae nahoeh. Cathut a lentoe
a kamnue nahane doeh. Hote patawnae dawk Cathut
Capa e a lentoe a kamnue han, atipouh. **5** Jisuh ni Martha
nuca hoi Lazarus hai a lungpataw. **6** Lazarus a pataw
e a thai ei teh roup cet laipalah hote hmuen koe hnin
hni touh ao takhai. **7** Hahoi a hnukkâbangnaw hanlah,
Judah lah bout cet awh sei atipouh. **8** A hnukkâbangnaw
ni Bawipa, atuvah Judahnaw ni talung hoi dêi hanelah,
nang na tawng awh nahlangva vah, hote hmuen koe bout
na cei han rah maw telah a pacei awh. **9** Jisuh ni, khodai
dawk suimilam hlaikahni touh ao nahoehmaw. Apihai kho
a ang nah ka cet e ni talaivan angnae thung a cei dawkvah
tâlaw mahoeh. **10** Hatei, khohmo cet awm pawiteh angnae
ao hoe dawkvah a tâlaw thai, atipouh. **11** Hahoi Jisuh ni
maimae hui Lazarus teh a i, hatei, pâhlaw hanlah ka cei
han, atipouh. **12** A hnukkâbangnaw ni, Bawipa ka ip e
ngoun teh bout a dam han doeh, atipouh. **13** Jisuh ni
Lazarus a due e hah a dei ngainae ei, a hnukkâbangnaw ni
teh a mahmawk ka ip e doeh telah pouknae a ton awh. **14**
Hatdawkvah, Jisuh ni, Lazarus a due toe, telah a dei pouh.
15 Hatei, na yuem awh nahanelah hote hmuen koe kai ka o
hoeh e hah ka lunghawi. Bangtelah nakunghai ahni koe cet
awh sei atipouh. **16** Samphei tie Thomas ni, a hnukkâbang
huinaw hanlah, Bawipa hoi cungtalah due hanlah maimouh
hai kâbang awh sei atipouh. **17** Jisuh haw a pha nah
Lazarus pakawp hoi hnin pali touh a pha toe tie a panue
awh. **18** Bethani kho teh Jerusalem kho hoi meng hni touh
ahla. **19** Martha hoi Meri e a thangroi a due dawkvah
Judah taminaw ni tahungkhai hanlah a tho sin awh. **20**
Jisuh a tho e Martha ni a thai navah, Bawipa dawn hanelah
a cei, hatei, Meri teh im vah ao. **21** Martha ni, Bawipa
nang na awm pawiteh, ka thangroi dout mahoeh. **22** Hatei,
atu kadout nakunghai, Bawipa nang ni Cathut koe ratoum
e patetlah Cathut ni na poe han tie ka panue, atipouh.
23 Jisuh nihai, na thangroi bout a thaw han, atipouh. **24**
Martha ni a hnukteng boutthawnae tueng toteh, ahni hai
bout a thaw han tie ka panue atipouh. **25** Jisuh ni, kai teh
boutthawnae hoi hringnae doeh. Kai ka yuem pueng ni
kadout nakunghai bout a hring han. **26** Ka hring ni teh Kai
na kayuemnaw pueng nâtuek hai dout mahoeh. Kaie ka
lawk na yuem maw telah a pacei navah, Martha ni oe ka
yuem atipouh. **(aiōn g165)** **27** Martha ni, oe Bawipa nang
teh het talaivan ka kumcathuk hane Cathut Capa Khrih
doeh tie ka yuem toe atipouh. **28** Hahoi, Martha ni Meri
koe a cei teh, Bawipa a tho, nang na kaw, telah duem a dei
pouh. **29** Meri ni hote lawk a thai navah, karanglah a thaw
teh Bawipa koe a cei. **30** Jisuh teh kho thung kâen laipalah
Martha ni a dawnnae koe doeh ao rah. **31** Im dawk Meri
hoi cungtalah ao navah, Meri lung ka pahawi e Judahnaw
ni Meri karanglah a thaw teh a tâco e hah a hmu awh
navah, khuika hanlah phuen koe vai a cei telah a pouk awh
dawkvah, Meri hnuk a kâbang awh. **32** Meri ni Jisuh aonae
koe a pha teh Bawipa a hmu navah, a khok koe a tabo
teh, Bawipa, nang na awm pawiteh kaie ka thangroi dout
mahoeh ei atipouh. **33** Meri hoi a hnukkâbang e Judahnaw
khuika e Jisuh ni a hmu navah, Jisuh a lungmathoe teh,

34 Ahnimouh koe, na maw na pakawp awh, telah a pacei.
Ahnimouh ni, Bawipa tho nateh khenhaw! atipouh. **35** Jisuh
a ka. **36** Judahnaw ni, khenhaw! Lazarus banghloimaw
a lungpataw, ati awh. **37** Tami bangpatet niteh, a mit ka
dawn patenghai ka hmawt sak thai e ni, Lazarus a due
hoeh nahanlah sak thai mahoeh ma aw, ati awh. **38** Jisuh
teh lungreithai hoi tangkom koe a cei. Hote tangkom teh
talung hoi a teng awh. **39** Jisuh ni talung paawng awh
haw, atipouh. Martha ni, Bawipa pakawpnae hnin pali
touh a pha toe, atuvah a hmui a tho han toe atipouh. **40**
Jisuh ni hai na yuem pawiteh Cathut bawilennae na hmu
han ka ti toung nahoehmaw. **41** Hatdawkvah taminaw ni
tangkom tengnae talung hah a takhoe awh. Hatnavah
Jisuh ni kahlun lah a moung teh, Oe a Pa ka hei e hah na
thai pouh toung dawkvah ka lunghawi. **42** Bawipa nang ni
kaie ratoum lawk pou na thai pouh tie ka panue. Hatei,
hete ka heinae teh na kaven e taminaw hanelah a tho teh,
kai hah na patoun e doeh tie a yuem awh nahanelah doeh,
telah atipouh. **43** Hottelah a dei hnukkhu Lazarus tâcawt,
telah puenghoi hram laihoi a kaw. **44** Hatnavah, kadout
tangcoung e teh a kut, a khok, a minhmai pueng hni hoi
muen kâkayo laihoi a thaw teh a tâco. Jisuh ni ratham
pouh awh, cetsak awh atipouh. **45** Hatdawkvah Meri koe
ka tho e naw ni, Jisuh ni a sak e naw hah a hmu awh
toteh, Bawipa hah a yuem awh. **46** Hatei, tami tangawn ni
Farasinaw koe a cei awh teh Jisuh ni a sak e hno a dei
pouh awh. **47** Hatnavah vaihma bawinaw hoi Farasinaw
teh sanhedrin lawkceng bawinaw hoi a kamkhueng awh
teh, Bangtelane ti awh han, ahni ni kângairunae moi a
sak toe. **48** Telah sut khen pawiteh tami pueng ni a yuem
awh han toe. Rom taminaw ni tho awh vaiteh maimae
hmuen, hoi miphun a pathup awh han toe ati awh. **49**
Hat nah e kum nah vaihma kacue ka tawk e Kaiaphas ni,
nangmouh ni bang na panuek awh hoeh. **50** Maimouh
miphun abuemlah rawk awh hlak teh tami buet touh ni
tami pueng e yueng lah a due e ahawihnawn tie na pouh
awh hoeh bo vaw atipouh. **51** Hottelah a dei e heh amae
kâtawnnae lahoi a dei e laipalah hote kum dawk vaihma
kacue lah ao e patetlah Jisuh ni Judah miphunnaw hanlah
a due han ati tangcoung e doeh. **52** Ahnimouh han dueng
laipalah alouke kampek e lah kaawm e Cathut e canu
capanaw a pâkhueng hanlah a due han tie ao toe. **53**
Hat hnin hoi teh Bawipa thei hanelah a kâcai awh toe.
54 Hatdawkvah, Jisuh ni Judahnaw aonae koe cet toung
laipalah, haw hoi a tâco teh thingyei yawn hoi kahnai e,
Ephraim kho lah a hnukkâbangnaw hoi a cei awh teh
hawvah ao awh. **55** Judahnaw e ceitakhai pawi a hnai
dawkvah, taminaw mahoima thoungsak hanelah ceitakhai
pawi hoehnahlan alouklouk lahoi Jerusalem lah a tho awh.
56 Hotnaw ni, Jisuh a hmu awh hoeh dawkvah, bawkim
teng vah, bangtelamaw na pouk awh, pawi koe ahni tho
mahoeh maw ati awh teh a kâpacei awh. **57** Hatnavah
Farasinaw hoi vaihma bawinaw ni, Jisuh onae na panuek
pawiteh man hanlah na dei awh han telah kâ a poe.

12 Ceitakhai pawi to nahane hnin taruk touh a ngai nah
duenae koehoi bout ka thaw e Lazarus onae kho
Bethani vah Jisuh teh a pha. **2** Hatdawkvah Jisuh barinae
lah tangmin bu canae pawi hah a sak awh teh Martha teh
bu pacanae koe thaw a kabawp. Hawvah Lazarus hai
Bawipa hoi bu vennae koe ao van. **3** Hatnavah, Meri ni
aphu kaawm poung e hmuitui a la teh Jisuh khok dawk
a hluk teh a sam hoi a hui pouh. Hmuitui e a hmui teh
imthung abuemlah akawi. **4** A hnukkâbangnaw thung dawk
e Bawipa ka pahnawt hane Simon capa, Judah Iskariot ni
vah, **5** Hete hmuitui heh tangka cumthum touh lah yo vaiteh
karoedengnaw na kabawp hoeh vaw atipouh. **6** Hatei,
karoedengnaw kabawp ngai dawk a deinae nahoeh. Ama
teh tamru lah ao teh, tangka bawm a kuem nah a thung e
tangka ouk a paru dawk doeh. **7** Jisuh nihai, hote napui
ni ama ngai patetlah sak seh. Kaie ro pakawp nahane
hnin totouh hmuitui teh a pâkuem toe. **8** Mathoenaw teh
nangmouh koe pou ao. Kai teh nangmouh koe pou kaawm
mahoeh, atipouh. **9** Hote hmuen koe Jisuh ao tie Judahnaw
ni a thai awh navah a tho awh. Jisuh hmu han dueng
laipalah duenae koehoi ka thaw e Lazarus hmu hanlah a
tho awh. **10** Vaihma bawinaw ni Lazarus hai thei han a
kâcai awh. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh Judahnaw moikapap
ni Lazarus kecu dawk ahnimanaw a ceitakhai awh teh,
Jisuh a yuem awh dawkvah. **12** Hote pawi koe ka tho e
pueng ni tangtho vah Jerusalem lah Jisuh a tho han tie a
panue awh. **13** Samtue hna rip a patuep awh teh Bawipa
dawn hanelah a cei awh. Hosanna, Bawipa min lahoi ka
tho e Isarel siangpahrang teh a yawhawi, telah bukbuk a
hram awh. **14** Hawvah Jisuh ni laca a hmu teh a kâcui.
15 Cakathoung ni, taket hanh. Zion canu, khenhaw! na
siangpahrang ni laca a kâcui teh nangmouh koe a tho telah
a thut tangcoung e patetlah ao. **16** Hote a konglamnaw
hah a hnukkâbangnaw ni hmaloe teh thai panuek awh
hoeh ei Jisuh a bawilennae ao hnukkhu Bawipa doeh a
thut ngainae tie bout a panue awh. **17** A hnukkâbangnaw
ni Lazarus tangkom thung hoi a kaw teh duenae koehoi
bout a thawnae kong hah a kampangkhai awh. **18** Hottelah
kângairunae a sak e taminaw ni, kamthang a thai navah
dawn hanlah a tho awh. **19** Farasinaw ni amamouh hoi
amamouh, bang tet thai hoeh toe, talaivan ni ahni hnuk
doeh koung a kâbang awh toe, ati awh. **20** Pawi koe
Cathut bawk hanlah ka cet e Griknaw hai ao van. **21**
Ahnimouh ni, Galilee Bethsaida kho e Filip koe a cei awh
teh Jisuh hmu han ka ngai atipouh awh. **22** Filip ni Andru
koe a dei pouh teh, ahnimouh roi ni Jisuh koe tawngtang
a dei pouh roi. **23** Jisuh nihai, tami Capa teh a lentoe
kamnuenae tue a pha toe. **24** Atangcalah ka dei, cati
teh talai dawk a bo teh dout hoehpawiteh ama buet touh
lah doeh paroup ao. Hatei, dout pawiteh moikapap lah a
kamphung. **25** Ama e hringnae a lung ka pataw e tami teh
hringnae a sung han. Het talaivan vah amae hringnae ka
hmuhma e tami teh hote hringnae hah a yungyoe hringnae
hanlah a kuem. **(aiōnios g166)** **26** Apihai kaie thaw tawk
han ngai pawiteh ka hnuk a kâbang han. Hatnavah kai ka
onae koe kaie thaw ka tawk e hai ao han. Apipatethai kaie
thaw ka tawk han tetpawiteh, ahni hah Pa ni barinae a poe
han. **27** Atuvah kai teh ka lung a puen. Bangtelamaw dei

han. Oe a Pa hete tueng dawk hoi na rungngang haw ka ti
han maw. Hatei teh, het hanelah atu e tueng koe ka pha
toe. **28** Oe apa na min bawilennae kamnuek sak haw telah
a dei. Hatnavah Kai ni bawilennae kamnue sak toe. Bout
ka kamnue sak han rah telah kalvan hoi lawk a tho. **29**
Ateng kaawm e taminaw ni hote lawk a thai awh navah,
khoparit e mue telah tami tangawn ni ati awh. Atangawn ni
teh kalvantami ni lawk a pato ati awh. **30** Hatei, Jisuh ni,
hote lawk heh kai hanlah dei hoeh, nangmouh hane doeh.
31 Atuvah het talaivan lawkcengnae tueng lah ao. Het talai
kaukkung teh atu pâlei lah ao han toe. **32** Kai hai talai
hoi pathout lah ka o toteh, tami pueng kama koe koung
ka sawn han, telah a ti. **33** Hottelah a dei ngainae teh
ama teh bangtelae duenae hoi maw a due han tie hah
a pâtuenae doeh. **34** Taminaw ni kâlawk cauk dawkvah
Khrih teh yungyoe ao han, telah a thut e ka panue awh,
hatei, tami Capa teh pathout a han tie bangtelamaw na
dei thai, atipouh awh. Hote tami Capa te apimaw atipouh
awh. **(aiōn g165)** **35** Jisuh nihai, angnae teh nangmouh
koe dawngdeng ao han rah. Angnae ao nah cet awh.
Hoehpawiteh hmonae ni nangmouh na kei payon vai.
Khohmo thung ka cet e teh na la maw ka cei tie panuek
hoeh. **36** Angnae ao navah angnae ca lah na o awh nahan
angnae hah yuem awh haw, atipouh. Hote lawk phouk a
dei hoi Jisuh teh ahnimouh koehoi alouklah duem a roun.
37 Hettelah totouh puenghoi ahnimae hmalah kângairunae
a sak ei teh ahnimouh ni yuem awh hoeh. **38** Profet Isaiah
ni a dei e teh, Bawipa, kaimouh ni ka dei e phung lawk
heh apinimaw a yuem han. Bawipa e a kut teh api koe
maw a dâw tie lawk teh a kuep nahane doeh. **39** Hat
dawk doeh a yuem thaihoehnae teh, **40** Profet Isaiah ni,
Ama ni ahnimae a mit a dawn sak, a lungpata sak, a
lungkâthung hoeh. A patawnae dam thai hoeh nahanlah
amamouh ni a mit a dawn sak awh. A lungthung hoi nout
thai awh hoeh, ati e patetlah doeh. **41** Isaiah ni hote lawk
a dei navah ahnie a bawilennae sut a hmu e doeh. **42**
Hatei, kâ katawnkung, Judahnaw moikapap ni Jisuh teh a
yuem awh. Hatei, Farasinaw ni sinakok koehoi na pâlei
awh vaih ati awh dawkvah kamnuek sak awh hoeh. **43**
Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut ni poe e pholennae hlak tami
ni poe e pholennae hah a ngai awh. **44** Jisuh ni apihai kai
na ka yuem e tami teh kai dueng na yuem hoeh, kai na
kapatounkung hai a yuem toe. **45** Kai na kahmawt e pueng
ni na kapatounkung hai a hmu toe. **46** Kai na ka yuem
pueng ni a hmonae koe ao hoeh nahan kai teh angnae
lah ka o teh het talaivan vah ka tho toe. **47** Kaie lawk ka
thai e naw ni yuem laipalah ao nakunghai lawk ka ceng
mahoeh. Talaivan taminaw yon lawkceng hanelah kai ka
tho hoeh. Talaivan taminaw rungngang hanelah doeh ka
tho. **48** Kai na ka pahnawt ni teh ka lawk ka ek e tami hah
lawkcengkung buet touh ao Kai ni ka dei e lawk ni doeh
toe a hnukteng e hnin dawk lawk na ceng han toe. **49**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh kamae kâtawnnae lahoi ka
dei hoeh. Kai na kapatounkung a Pa ni bangtelamaw dei
han tie hah na dei pouh. Pa e kâpoelawk teh yungyoe
hringnae lah ao tie ka panue. **50** Hatdawkvah, ka dei e
naw pueng heh Pa ni lawk na thui e patetlah ka dei, telah
hram laihoi a dei. **(aiōnios g166)**

13 Ceitakhai pawi a pha hoeh nah, Jisuh teh het talaivan
heh ceitakhai vaiteh a na Pa koe cei hane tueng
a pha toe tie a panue. Ahni ni het talaivan kaawm e a
taminaw a lungpataw dawkvah, apout totouh a lungpataw.
2 Tangmin bu a ca awh lahun nah kahraimathout ni Simon
capa, Judah Isakarot e a lungthung vah Jisuh pahnawt
hanelah pouknae yo a la poe toe. **3** Pa ni bangpuengpa
hai ama kut dawk koung a poe tie hoi ama teh Cathut
koehoi ka tho ni teh Cathut koe bout ka cei han toe tie hai
Jisuh ni a panue. **4** Tangmin bu vennae koehoi a thaw
teh, angkidung a rading, hnica hah a la teh a keng dawk
a kâyeng. **5** Hathnukkhu, tui kawlung dawk a hlun teh
a hnukkâbangnaw e khok a pâsu pouh teh hnica hoi a
hui pouh. **6** Telah hoi Simon Piter koe a pha toteh, ahni
ni Bawipa nang ni kaie ka khok hah na pâsu han maw
atipouh. **7** Jisuh nihai, nang ni atu kai bangmaw ka sak
tie na panuek hoeh, atototeh na panue han, atipouh. **8**
Piter nihaiyah, Bawipa nang ni kaie ka khok pâsu hanh
atipouh. Jisuh ni, kai ni ka pâsu hoehpawiteh nang teh
kai hoi kâkuetnae awm mahoeh, atipouh. **(aiōn g165)** **9**
Simon Piter ni hai pawiteh ka khok dueng pâsu hanh, ka
kut hoi ka lû pueng hai pâsu, atipouh. **10** Jisuh nihai, tui ka
kamhluk tangcoung e ni teh a khok dueng doeh pâsu han
a ngai. A tak teh a thoung. Nangmanaw teh na thoung
awh ei, buet touh teh thoung hoeh, atipouh. **11** Bawipa
ni ama ka pahnawt hane a panue dawkvah, nangmouh
thung dawk buet buet touh na thoung hoeh ti a deingainae
doeh. **12** Jisuh ni a khoknaw be a pâsu pouh hnukkhu,
angkidung bout a kho teh a tahung. Kai ni ka sak e hah na
thai panuek awh maw, telah a pacei. **13** Kai teh nangmouh
ni Bawipa, saya telah na kaw awh, hottelah ka o dawk
atueng. **14** Kai teh nangmae Bawipa hoi saya lah ka o
eiteh nangmae na khok ka pâsu pawiteh nangmouh teh
buet touh hoi buet touh na kâpasu van awh han. **15** Kai
ni nangmouh koe ka sak e patetlah nangmouh ni na out
awh hanelah ka sak toe. **16** Atangcalah ka dei, bawi teh
san hlak a talue, laicei hlak kapatounkung a talue. **17**
Hetnaw nangmouh ni na panue awh hnukkhu na tarawi
awh pawiteh, nangmouh teh a yawkahawi e tami lah na o
awh han. **18** Nangmouh abuemlah dei ngainae na hoeh.
Ka rawi e tami teh ka panue. Hatei, kaie vaiyei ka hmawng
khai e ni a khok hoi na pathui tie Cakathoung a kuep han.
19 Hete hno a tâco hoehnahlan sut ka dei. A pha na hnin
toteh kai heh ahni doeh toe tie na panue awh han. **20**
Lawkkatang na dei pouh awh, kai ni ka patoun e tami na
dâw pawiteh kai na dâw e lah ao. Kai na ka dâw e tami
teh kai na kapatounkung ka dâw e lah a o, atipouh. **21**
Jisuh ni hete lawknaw be a dei hnukkhu vah, muitha dawk
a reithai laihoi, atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Nangmouh
thung dawk buet touh ni kai hah na pahnawt han telah
atipouh. **22** A hnukkâbangnaw ni apimaw a deingai vaiyoe
a titeh buet touh hoi buet touh a kâkhet awh. **23** Jisuh ni
a lungpataw e a hnukkâbangnaw thung dawk buet touh
teh Jisuh koe rek kahnai lah a tahung. **24** Simon Piter ni,

apimaw a deingainae pacei haw, telah hote ahnuk kâbang
e koe minout a poe. **25** Hatdawkvah, hote ahnuk kâbang e
ni Jisuh koe rek a hnai teh, Bawipa apimaw atipouh. **26**
Jisuh ni kai ni vaiyei ka raen vaiteh ka ranup hnukkhu ka
poe e ni kai teh na man sak han ati teh, vaiyei raen e hah
Simon capa Judah Isakarot teh a poe. **27** Ahni teh vaiyei a
ca hoi, Setan ni a thung a kâen. Jisuh ni hai na sak hane
kawi hno karanglah sak leih, atipouh. **28** Bangkongmaw
Jisuh ni hottelah a dei ati e cungtalah caboi kavennaw
buet touh ni hai panuek awh hoeh. **29** Bangpatet ni teh
Judah Isakarot teh tangkabom ka kuen e lah ao dawkvah,
pawi nah ca hane kawi ran hanlah a patoun mue ati awh.
Hoeh pawiteh, karoedengnaw buetbuet touh poe hane
mue Jisuh ni a dei telah a pouk awh. **30** Judah Isakarot
teh vaiyei a ca teh a tâco. Hahoi teh kho a hmo toe. **31**
Judah a cei hnukkhu, Jisuh ni atuvah tami Capa bawilen
lah ao toe. Cathut teh tami Capa dawk hoi bawilen lah ao
toe. **32** Cathut teh tami Capa koehoi a bawilennae awm
pawiteh, Cathut ma roeroe ni bawilennae a kamnue sak
han. Hote bawilennae teh tang a kamnue sak han. **33** Ka
canaw, kai teh nangmouh hoi dongdeng doeh kaawm ti
toe. Nangmouh ni kai hah na tawng awh han. Judahnaw
koe ka dei e patetlah atu hai ka dei, kai ka ceinae koe
nangmouh na phat thai mahoeh. **34** Nangmouh ni buet
touh hoi buet touh lungkâpataw awh, kai ni lung na pataw
awh e patetlah buet touh hoi buet touh lungkâpataw awh
telah kâpoelawk katha na poe awh. **35** Nangmouh ni buet
touh hoi buet touh lungkâpataw awh pawiteh, taminaw
ni hote lungpatawnae hmawt awh vaiteh nangmouh teh
ka hnuk kâbang katang lah na o tie a panue awh han,
atipouh. **36** Simon Piter ni, Bawipa na lah maw na cei han
telah a pacei. Jisuh ni kai ka cei nahane hmuen koe atu
na kâbang thai mahoeh, hatei, atototeh na kâbang thai
han, atipouh. **37** Piter ni, Bawipa nang koe atu bangkong
kâbang thai hoeh han vaw, Bawipa, nang hanlah ka hringlu
ka pasoung han atipouh. **38** Jisuh ni kai hanlah na hringlu
na pasoung katang han maw. Lawkkatang na dei pouh.
Ahlui a khawng hoehnahlan nang ni kai vai thum touh na
pahnawt han.

14 Nangmouh na lungpuen awh hanh. Cathut hah yuem
awh. Kai hai na yuem awh. **2** A Pa e im dawk
nangmouh o nahan hmuen moi ao. Awm hoehpawiteh
awmhoeh tie hah nangmouh koe yo ka dei han doeh toe.
Nangmouh hanlah hmuen rakueng hanlah ka cei han. **3**
Hottelah ka cei vaiteh nangmouh o nahan hmuen be ka
rakueng hnukkhu, Kai ka onae koe nangmouh hai o sak
hanelah bout ka tho vaiteh nangmanaw hah kama koe na
kaw awh vaiteh na la awh han. **4** Kai ka ceinae hmuen koe
phanae lamthung teh na panue awh atipouh. **5** Thomas
ni, Bawipa, nang na lah maw na cei han tie kaimouh
ni ka panue awh hoeh dawkvah lamthung bangtelamaw
ka panue thai a han, atipouh. **6** Jisuh ni, kai teh lam,
lawkkatang hoi hringnae lah ka o. Kai laipalah teh apinihai
Pa koe phat thai mahoeh atipouh. **7** Nangmouh ni kai
na panuek pawiteh a Pa heh panuek laipalah na awm
awh mahoeh. Atuhoi teh na panue awh teh na hmu awh
toe, atipouh. **8** Filip nihai, Bawipa, na Pa hah kaimouh na
patue haw, na patue pawiteh kaimae ngainae akuep han
atipouh. **9** Jisuh ni, Filip sahnin totouh kai ni nangmouh hoi
cungtalah ka o eiteh nang ni kai na panuek hoeh rah. Kai
ka hmawt e ni Pa hah a hmu toe. Hat pawiteh, bangkong
Pa na maw ao titeh na pacei awh vaw. **10** Kai teh Pa dawk
ka o teh Pa teh kai dawk ao e hah na yuem awh hoeh
maw. Kai ni ka dei e pueng kamae kâtawnnae lahoi ka
dei e tho hoeh. Kai ni ka sak e pueng hai kai koe kaawm
e Pa ni doeh a sak. **11** Kai teh Pa dawk ka o teh Pa
teh kai dawk ao e hah na yuem awh hoeh nakunghai ka
tawk e hah khen nateh yuem awh. **12** Atangcalah na dei
pouh awh. Kai na ka yuem e pueng ni kai ni ka tawk e
patetlah a tawk han. Ka tawk e hlak hoe kalen e hai a
tawk han. Bangkongtetpawiteh kai ni a Pa koe ka cei han
toung dawkvah. **13** Pa teh Capa dawk hoi bawilennae
a kamnue hanelah nangmouh ni kaie min lahoi na hei
e pueng teh na poe han atipouh. **14** Nangmouh ni kaie
ka min lahoi buetbuet touh na het pawiteh poe lah na
o han atipouh. **15** Kai na lungpataw awh pawiteh kaie
kâpoelawknaw ngâi awh. **16** Kai ni Pa koe ka hei vaiteh,
Pa ni lawkkatang kacangkhaikung Kathoung Muitha hah
nangmouh na kaawmkhai hanelah na poe awh han. **(aiōn
g165)** **17** Hote Muitha teh talaivan ni a panue awh hoeh
dawk hmawt thai hoeh. Hote Muitha teh nangmouh hoi
cungtalah ao teh nangmouh koe ao dawk nangmouh ni
na panue awh. **18** Kai ni nangmouh nara patetlah sut na
tat awh mahoeh. Nangmouh koe bout ka tho han. **19** Atu
hoi talaivan taminaw ni kai teh na hmawt awh mahoeh
toe. Nangmouh ni teh na hmu awh han. Kai teh ka hring
dawkvah nangmouh hai na hring awh han. **20** Kai teh a Pa
dawk ka o teh, nangmouh teh kai dawk na onae, kai ni
nangmouh dawk ka onae hai hat hnin vah nangmouh ni
na panue awh han. **21** Kaie kâpoelawknaw ka tarawi e
teh, kai lungpataw e doeh. Kai lungpataw e teh a Pa ni
a lungpataw han. Kai ni hai ka lungpataw teh ahni koe
ka kamnue pouh han, a ti. **22** Judah Isakarot nahoeh,
alouke Judah ni Bawipa kaimouh koe na kamnue hanelah
na pouk ei, talaivan taminaw koe na kamnue hoeh e hah
bangtelamaw ati teh a pacei. **23** Jisuh ni, kai lungpataw
e ni teh kaie ka lawk a ngâi han. A Pa ni hai ahni teh a
lungpataw han. Kaimouh hai ahni koe ka cei vaiteh ahni hoi
rei ka o han. **24** Kai lung na ka pataw hoeh e teh ka lawk
ngâi mahoeh. Nangmouh ni na thai awh e lawk heh kaie
lawk nahoeh. Kai na kapatounkung Pa e lawk doeh. **25**
Nangmouh koe ka o navah hete lawknaw hah ka dei toe.
26 Pa ni ka min lahoi patoun lah kaawm e kabawmkung
Kathoung Muitha ni nangmouh koe bangpueng na cangkhai
vaiteh ka dei e lawk pueng panuethainae na poe awh
han. **27** Lungmawngnae nangmouh koe ka ceitakhai. Kaie
lungmawngnae teh na poe awh. Talaivan ni na poe e
patet na hoeh. Nangmouh ni lungpuen tâsue laihoi awm
hanh awh. **28** Kai ni ka cei hnukkhu hoi bout ka tho han
tie lawk nangmouh ni na thai awh. Nangmouh ni kai na
lungpataw pawiteh Pa koe ka cei hane na konawm awh
han. Bangkongtetpawiteh Pa teh kai hlak a lenhnawn. **29**

Hote hno a tâco katang toteh nangmouh ni na yuem awh
nahanlah a tâco hoehnahlan vah, atu sut ka dei e doeh.
30 Atu hoi teh nangmouh koe moi ka dei mahoeh toe.
Bangkongtetpawiteh talaivan kaukkung teh a tho han toe.
A tho ei kai dawk banghai sak thainae kâ tawn mahoeh.
31 Kai ni Pa ka lungpataw teh a Pa e kâpoelawk patetlah
ka tawk e hai talaivan taminaw ni a panue awh han. Thaw
awh leih, hete hmuen koehoi cet awh leih sei, atipouh

15 Kai teh misurkung katang doeh. A Pa teh takha
katawnkung doeh. 2 Kai dawk a paw ka paw hoeh e
a kang pueng teh bouk lah ao han. A paw ka paw e a
kangnaw teh hoe a paw nahan rasoun lah o awh han. 3
Nangmouh teh kai ni ka dei e lawk ni na thoungsak awh
toe. 4 Kai dawk awm awh. Kai hai nangmouh dawk ka
o han. A kang ni misurkung hoi kâkuen hoehpawiteh a
mahmawk a paw paw thai hoeh e patetlah nangmouh
hai kai dawk na awm hoehpawiteh a paw na paw thai
awh mahoeh. 5 Kai teh misurkung doeh. Nangmouh teh
akang doeh. Kai dawk kaawm e teh kai hai ahni koe ka
o van han. Ahni teh moi a paw han. Kai hoi na kâkuen
hoehpawiteh banghai na sak thai awh mahoeh. 6 Kai
dawk kaawm hoeh e teh ka ke e a kang patetlah alawilah
tâkhawng han. Hot patetlah e a kangnaw teh taminaw ni a
pâkhueng vaiteh hmai dawk koung phum vaiteh a kak han.
7 Nangmouh ni kai dawk na o awh teh kaie ka lawk hai
nangmouh dawk awm pawiteh nangmouh ni na hei e naw
pueng hai poe lah ao han. 8 Nangmouh ni a paw moikapap
na paw pawi doeh, a Pa e a bawilennae a kamnue vaiteh
nangmouh hai kaie hnukkâbang katang lah na o awh han.
9 Pa ni kai lung na pataw e patetlah kai ni nangmouh lung
na pataw awh. Kaie lungpatawnae thungvah awm awh. 10
Kai ni a Pa e kâpoelawknaw ka ngâi teh a Pa ni lung na
pataw e patetlah, nangmouh ni kâpoelawknaw na ngâi
awh pawiteh kaie lungpatawnae dawk na o awh han. 11
Nangmouh lunghawinae ao vaiteh nangmae lunghawinae
akuep nahanelah hete lawk heh nangmouh koe ka dei. 12
Kaie kâpoelawk teh kai ni nangmouh lungpataw e patetlah
nangmouh ni buet touh hoi buet touh lungkâpataw awh. 13
Tami ni a hui hanelah a hringnae a pasoung e hloilah ka
talue e api koehai lungpatawnae alouke awm hoeh. 14
Nangmouh ni kaie kâ poe e na tarawi pawiteh ka hui lah
na o awh. 15 Atu totouh hoi san telah na kaw a mahoeh
toe. San ni teh a bawipa ni a sak e hno panuek hoeh.
Nangmouh teh huiko lah na o awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh
a Pa ni a dei e hnonaw pueng teh nangmouh koe na
panue sak. 16 Nangmouh ni kai na rawi awh hoeh. Kai
ni doeh nangmouh na rawi awh. Hatdawkvah, cet awh
nateh ka kangning e a paw na paw awh nahane hoi ka min
lahoi Pa koe na hei awh e pueng na hmu awh nahanelah
nangmanaw teh kai ni na rawi awh. 17 Nangmouh ni buet
touh hoi buet touh lungpatawnae tawn awh telah kâ na
poe. 18 Talaivan taminaw ni na hmuhma awh pawiteh,
nangmouh na hmuhma awh hoehnahlan vah kai hmaloe
na hmuhma awh toe tie panuek awh. 19 Nangmouh ni
talaivan taminaw patetlah na awm awh pawiteh, talaivan
taminaw ni na lungpataw awh van han. Nangmouh teh
talaivan taminaw thung hoi rawi e lah na o teh talai taminaw
patetlah na o awh hoeh dawkvah talai taminaw ni na
hmawt ngai awh hoeh. 20 San teh a bawi hlak len hoeh ka
tie hah thai panuek awh. Taminaw ni kai na dudam awh
pawiteh nangmouh hai na dudam awh han. Ka lawk ngâi
awh pawiteh na lawk hai a ngâi awh han. 21 Ahnimouh ni
kai na kapatounkung a panue awh hoeh dawkvah kaie ka
min kecu dawk hote hno pueng a sak awh han. 22 Kai ni
ka tho teh ahnimouh hanlah ka dei hoehpawiteh ahnimae
yonnae awm hoeh. Hatei, atuvah a yonae hro thai lah awm
hoeh toe. 23 Kai na ka hmuhma e teh a Pa hai a hmuhma
24 Apinihai a sak boihoeh e hnonaw hah, ahnimae hma
lah ka sak pouh hoehpawiteh a yonae awm hoeh. Hatei,
atuvah hote hno a hmu awh nahlangva vah kai hoi a Pa
hah na hmuhma awh. 25 Ahnimae kâlawk cauk dawk thut
e teh, kai hah ayawmyin lah na hmuhma awh ti e a kuep
nahane doeh. 26 Apa koehoi kai ni nangmouh koe ka
patoun hane lawkkatang hoi kakawi e Muitha a tho toteh
kaie ka kong hah a kampangkhai han. 27 Nangmouh hai
apuengcue hoi kai hoi cungtalah o awh dawkvah kai heh
na kampangkhai han.

16 Nangmouh ni na lungpout awh hoeh nahanelah,
hete lawk het na dei pouh awh. 2 Talai taminaw ni
nangmouh sinakok dawk hoi na pâlei awh han. Nangmouh
na ka thet e ni hai Cathut thaw doeh ka tawk tinae atueng
hai a pha han. 3 Apa hai panuek awh hoeh, kai hai na
panue awh hoeh dawkvah hottelah a sak awh han. 4 Hote
tueng a pha toteh kai ni hettelah ka dei e hah nangmouh
ni hlawt na pouk awh nahanlah na dei pouh awh. 5
Kai teh kapatounkung koe atuvah ka cei han toe. Hatei,
nâmouh na cei han telah apinihai na pacei awh hoeh. 6
Hete konglam ka dei dawkvah nangmouh ni puenghoi na
lungmathoenae na tawn awh. 7 Nangmouh koe lawkkatang
ka dei, kai ni ka cet pawiteh nangmouh hanelah aphu o han.
Bangkongtetpawiteh ka cet hoehpawiteh Kabawmkung
teh nangmouh koe tho mahoeh. Kai ni ka cet pawiteh
ahni teh nangmouh koe ka patoun han. 8 Kabawmkung
a tho toteh, yonnae kong, lannae kong hoi lawkcengnae
kongnaw hah talaivan taminaw koe kamcenglah a pâpho
han. 9 Kai na yuem awh hoeh dawkvah yon kong ka
pâpho han. 10 Kai teh Pa koe ka cei hnukkhu vah na hmu
awh hoeh han toung dawkvah yon thoungnae kong hah a
pâpho han. 11 Het talaivan kaukkung teh lawk ceng lah ao
toung dawkvah lawkcengnae a pâpho han. 12 Nangmouh
koe lawk ka dei han moi ao ei nangmouh ni be na kuem
thai mahoeh. 13 Lawkkatang Muitha a tho toteh, ahni ni
lawkkatang pueng thung na hrawi awh han. Ahni ni amae
kâtawnnae patetlah dei mahoeh, hatei, a thai e naw pueng
dei vaiteh hmalah ka tho hane hnonaw hai nangmouh koe
a pâpho han. 14 Ahni ni kaie bawilennae a kamnue sak
han. Bangkongtetpawiteh kai hoi kâkuetnae nangmouh
koe a dei han. 15 Pa ni a tawn e pueng teh kaie doeh,
hatdawkvah kai ni ka tawn e hno hah a la vaiteh nangmouh
koe a pâpho han, atipouh. 16 Dawngdeng ca, nangmouh
ni hai na hmawt awh mahoeh, hatei, dawngdengca teh
kai hah bout na hmu awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh kai

teh Pa koe ka cei han toe, atipouh. **17** A hnukkâbangnaw
ni, bangtelamaw, dawngdengca, kai heh na hmawt a
mahoeh, dawngdengca, kai heh bout na hmu a han tie hah
bangkongtetpawiteh kai teh apa koe ka cei han toe tie hah
bangtelah nama aw titeh a kâdei awh. **18** Bangtelamaw, ka
thaipanuek hoeh telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâti awh.
19 A hnukkâbangnaw ni pacei hanlah a ngai awh han doeh
tie Jisuh ni a panue dawkvah dawngdengca, nangmouh ni
na hmawt awh mahoeh. Dawngdeng ca vah, kai hah bout
na hmu a han telah kai ni ka dei e nangmouh ni buet touh
hoi buet touh na kâpacei awh maw. **20** Lawkkatang ka dei,
nangmouh teh lungmathoe hoi na khuika awh han, hatei,
talaivan taminaw teh a konawm awh han. Nangmouh teh
na lungmathoe awh nakunghai hote lungmathoenae teh
konawmnae lah bout ka tho han. **21** Napui ni camo a
khe nah a khe hane atueng a pha toteh a lungmathoe.
Yo a khe hnukkhu, talaivan tami buet touh a khe dawk
a lunghawi teh camo a khe nah rucat a khangnae hah
a pahnim. **22** Hot patetvanlah, atu lung ka mathout awh
nakunghai, kai teh nangmouh hoi bout kâhmo hanelah
ao dawkvah nangmouh teh konawmnae hoi na kawi awh
han. Hote konawmnae teh nangmouh koehoi apinihai na
lawm thai mahoeh toe. **23** Hote hnin torei teh, bang hno
ca boehai api nang ni hai kai hah na pacei ngai mahoeh.
Atangcalah ka dei, nangmouh ni kaie ka min lahoi Pa
koe na hei e pueng teh Pa ni na poe awh han. **24** Atu
totouh nangmouh ni ka min lahoi banghai na het awh
hoeh rah. Lunghawinae a kuep nahane het awh, na het
pawiteh poe lah ao han. **25** Hete hnonaw nangmouh koe
bangnuenae hoi ka dei. Bangnuenae laipalah Pa e kong
nangmouh koe kacailah deinae atueng ni a pha han. **26**
Hatnae hnin nah nangmouh ni ka min la hoi na hei awh
han. Nangmouh han Pa koe ka hei han ti deinae nahoeh.
27 Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh ni kai na lungpataw
awh teh kai hah Cathut koehoi ka tho e tie na yuem awh
dawkvah Pa ma roeroe ni nangmouh na lungpataw awh.
28 Kai teh a Pa koehoi het talaivan ka tho. Het talai koehoi
a Pa koe bout ka cei han atipouh. **29** A hnukkâbangnaw
ni, Bawipa atuvah bangnuenae laipalah kacailah na dei.
30 Bawipa nang ni bangpuengpa koung na panue tie teh
atuvah ka panue awh toe. Apihai nang pacei han ngai
hoeh. Hatdawkvah, Bawipa nang teh Cathut koehoi na tho
tie ka yuem awh toe, atipouh awh. **31** Jisuh nihai, atuvah
na yuem awh toung maw. **32** Nangmouh ni parang na
kamphei awh vaiteh kai kamadueng sut na yawng takhai
awh han tie atueng teh atu a pha toe. Hatei, kai teh kama
dueng kaawm hoeh, Pa ni na o khai. **33** Nangmouh ni
kai koehoi lungmawngnae na coe awh nahanelah hete
lawknaw hah nangmouh koe ka dei toe. Nangmouh teh
het talaivan rucat roedengnae na kâhmo awh han. Hatei,
ngaihri awh hanh. Kai ni talaivan ka tâ toe telah bout a dei.

17 Jisuh ni hete lawknaw a dei hnukkhu kalvan lah a
moung teh, Oe a Pa! atueng a pha toe. Capa ni Pa e
bawilennae a kamnue sak thai nahan, Capa e bawilennae
kamnuek sak haw. **2** Pa ni Capa hah taminaw pueng e
lathueng kâtawnnae a poe toe. Het hateh Pa ni Capa koe
a poe e naw pueng ni a yungyoe hringnae a hmu thai awh
nahane doeh. **(aiōnios g166)** **3** Yungyoe hringnae tie teh
katang e Cathut, buet touh dueng ao tie hoi a patoun e
Jisuh Khrih panuenae hah doeh. **(aiōnios g166)** **4** Kai ni na
bawilennae het talai van ka kamnue sak toe. Kai koe na
poe e hno sak han kawi ka cum toe. **5** Apa, het talaivan
ao hoehnahlan vah nang koe e bawilennae ka tawn e hoi
atuvah nama koe bawilennae kamnuek sak haw. **6** Hete
talaivan dawk hoi na rawi teh, kai koe na poe e taminaw
koe Bawipa nange min hah kai ni ka kamnue sak toe.
Ahnimanaw teh nange taminaw lah ao awh teh, nang ni
kai koe na poe toe. Ahnimanaw ni hai nange na lawk a
tarawi awh toe. **7** Bangpuengpa na poe e heh nang ni
na poe tie hoi nang koe e doeh ti a panue awh toe. **8**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai na poe e lawk heh ahnimouh
koe ka poe teh a dâw awh dawkvah kai teh nama koehoi
ka tho e ti a panue awh teh nang ni kai na patoun e hah
a yuem awh toe. **9** Ahnimouh han ka ratoum. Talaivan
taminaw hanlah ka ratoum hoeh. Kai koe na poe teh nama
e tami lah ao dawkvah ahnimouh hanlah doeh ka ratoum.
10 Kai ni ka tawn e pueng nama e doeh. Nang ni na
tawn e pueng hai kaie doeh. Kai teh ahnimanaw lahoi
bawilennae a kamnue toe. **11** Kai teh atu totouh hoi het
talaivan kaawm mahoeh. Hete taminaw teh talaivan ao
han rah. Kai teh nang koe ka cei han toe. Kathoung poung
e a Pa nang hoi kai teh buet touh lah o e patetlah na poe
e taminaw hai buet touh lah ao awh nahan, nange min
dawk caksak haw. **12** Het talaivan ahnimouh hoi cungtalah
ka o na thung na min lahoi ka caksak toe. Ahnimanaw
thung dawk rawknae capa dueng hloilah teh buet touh hai
rawknae koe phat hoeh. Ahnie rawknae teh Cakathoung a
kuep nahane doeh. **13** Atuvah kai teh nama koe ka cei
han toe. Ahnimouh ni kai koe e lunghawinae pou a tawn
awh thai nahan talaivan ka o nah hete lawk ka dei. **14**
Nange na lawk ahnimouh koe ka poe toe. Kai teh het
talaivan hoi ka kâkuet hoeh e patetlah ahnimouh hai a
kâkuet hoeh dawkvah talai taminaw ni a hmuhma awh. **15**
Talaivan dawk hoi ahnimanaw na la hanelah ka ratoum
hoeh, hawihoehnae koehoi na khetyawt hanlah ka ratoum.
16 Kai teh talaivan hoi ka kâkuet hoeh e patetlah ahnimouh
hai talai hoi kâkuen hoeh. **17** Na lawkkatang hoi ahnimouh
thoungsak haw. Nange lawk teh lawkkatang doeh. **18** Kai
heh talaivan na patoun awh e patetlah kai ni hai ahnimouh
talaivan ka patoun. **19** Ahnimouh ni lawkkatang lahoi a
thoung thai, na han kai ni kama hoi kama ka kamthoung.
20 Ahnimouh han dueng ka ratoum hoeh, ahnimouh ni a
dei e lawk lahoi kai kayuemnaw hanelah hai ka ratoum. **21**
Bawipa, nang ni kai na patoun e talaivan taminaw ni a
yuem awh nahan, ahnimanaw pueng teh buet touh lah ao
a vaiteh, kai hai nang dawk ka o patetlah ahnimanaw hoi
nang dawk cungtalah o thai nahan ka ratoum. Het hateh
Bawipa nang ni kai na patoun e talai taminaw ni a yuem
awh nahane doeh. **22** Maimanaw teh buet touh lah o e
patetlah ahnimouh hai buet touh lah ao awh nahan na
bawilennae na poe e patetlah ahnimouh koehai ka poe toe.
23 Ahnimae thung vah kai ka o teh kaie ka thung vah nang

na o. Ahnimouh teh buet touh lah ao teh a kuep thai awh
nahan nang ni kai na patoun teh lung na pataw e patetlah
ahnimouh hai lung na pataw tie talaivan ni a panue han.
24 Oe a Pa talaivan ao hoehnahlan hoi kai lung na pataw
teh kai na poe e kaie bawilennae hah kai koe na poe e
taminaw ni a hmu awh nahanelah, ahnimanaw hah kai ka
onae koe kai hoi rei o sak hanelah ka ngai. **25** Kalan e a
Pa talaivan ni nang na panuek hoeh ei, kai ni teh nang na
panue. Nang ni kai na patoun tie ahnimouh ni a panue
awh toe. **26** Kai na lungpatawnae ahnimae thung vah ao
teh, kai hai ahnimae thung ka o nahan, Bawipa nange min
teh ahnimouh ka panue sak toe, pou ka panue sak han
rah telah atipouh.

18 Jisuh ni hettelah a ratoum hnukkhu hoi, a
hnukkâbangnaw hoi Kidron palang a raka awh teh,
haw e takha thung vah a kâen awh. **2** Hote hmuen koe
Jisuh hoi a hnukkâbangnaw ouk a ceinae hah Bawipa
kapahnawtkung Judah Isakarot ni a panue. **3** Hawvah
Judah ni ransahu buet touh hoi Farasinaw hoi vaihma
bawinaw ni a patoun e karingkungnaw a kaw teh hmaiim
hmaito, sarusarai hoi a thokhai. **4** Jisuh ni ama koe ka tho
hane kawi teh be a panue dawkvah ahnimouh koe a cei
teh apimaw na tawng awh telah a pacei. **5** Ahnimouh ni
Nazareth tami Jisuh atipouh awh. Jisuh ni, kai teh ahni
doeh atipouh. Bawipa kapahnawtkung Judah Isakarot hai
ahnimouh hoi cungtalah a kangdue. **6** Kai teh ahni doeh
ati navah ahnimouh teh hnuklah talai dawk koung a rawp
awh. **7** Apimaw na tawng awh telah bout a pacei teh,
Nazareth tami Jisuh ka tawng awh telah ati awh. **8** Jisuh ni
kai doeh toe ka ti toung nahoehmaw, hatdawkvah kai hah
na tawng awh pawiteh, ahnimanaw teh cet awh lawi naseh
bout atipouh. **9** Hettelah a deinae teh, Bawipa nang ni
na poe e taminaw buet touh hai kahmat sak mahoeh, ati
e lawk a kuep nahane doeh. **10** Hatnavah Simon Piter
ni a sin e tahloi a rasa teh vaihma kacue e avaica e
aranglae hnâ pak a tâsek pouh. Ahnie min teh Makhas
doeh. **11** Jisuh ni tahloi hah amae tabu dawk pâseng
leih. Pa ni na poe e manang ka net mahoeh maw. telah,
Piter hanlah atipouh. **12** Hahoi ransa bawi, ransanaw
hoi Judahnaw e karingkungnaw ni Jisuh teh a man awh
teh a katek awh. **13** Annas koe hmaloe a ceikhai awh.
Annas teh hatnae kum dawk vaihma kacue Kaiaphas e
a masei lah ao. **14** Kaiaphas teh Judahnaw koe, tami
moikapap yueng tami buet touh a due e hoe ahawi, telah
pouknae kapoekung doeh. **15** Simon Piter hoi alouke a
hnukkâbang buet touh teh Jisuh hnuk a kâbang roi. Hote
a hnukkâbang e teh vaihma kacue hoi a kâpanue dawk
Jisuh hoi cungtalah vaihma kacue e toeim thung totouh
a kâen thai. **16** Hatnavah Piter teh takhang e alawilah a
kangdue. Hatdawkvah vaihma kacue hoi kâpanuek e tami
ni takhang ka ring e napui koe a dei pouh teh Piter hah a
thung lah a kâen sak. **17** Takhang ka ring e napui ni Piter
han, nang hai hote tami e a hnukkâbang e nahoehmaw
atipouh nah, Piter ni, na hoeh bo atipouh teh a kâpapha.
18 Hatnae tueng nah hroung a pâding dawkvah sannaw hoi
karingkungnaw ni hmai a patawi awh teh hmai a kamben
awh. Piter hai ahnimouh hoi cungtalah hmai a kamben
van. **19** Hatnavah vaihma kacue ni Jisuh hnukkâbangnaw
kong hoi a cangkhainae a konglamnaw a kung a khei.
20 Jisuh ni, kai ni talaivan taminaw koe kamcengcalah
ka dei toe, Judahnaw a kamkhuengnae sinakoknaw hoi
bawkim dawkvah pou ka cangkhai. A ru lahoi banghai ka
sak hoeh. **21** Bangkongmaw kai na pacei awh vaw. Kai
ni bangtelamaw ka cangkhai tie hah, ka thai e naw koe
pacei a khe. Kai ni ka cangkhai e hai ahnimouh ni a panue
atipouh. **22** Hottelah a dei navah, ateng ka kangdout e
karingkung buet touh ni Jisuh a tambei teh, nang ni vaihma
kacue hah telah na dei kawi maw, atipouh. **23** Jisuh ni
hai kaie ka lawk ka payonnae awm pawiteh na payon tie
kampangkhai haw, ka payon hoehpawiteh bangdawkmaw
na tambei, atipouh. **24** Annas ni Bawipa teh kateknae
ratham pouh laipalah vaihma kacue Kaiaphas koe a thak
awh. **25** Simon Piter teh kangdue laihoi hmai a kamben
na koevah tami bangpatetnaw ni vah, nang hai ahnie a
hnukkâbang van e nahoehmaw telah atipouh navah, kai
na hoeh bo atipouh teh a kâpapha. **26** Piter ni a hnâ pak
a tâsek pouh e a hui vaihma kacue e avaica ni, nang
heh takha thung Jisuh hoi rei na o e na hmu atipouh. **27**
Piter ni bout a kâpapha, hat nah tahma vah ahlui teh a
khawng. **28** Amom vah Jisuh teh Kaiaphas im hoi a ceikhai
awh teh lawkcengnae im lah a hrawi awh. Ahnimouh ni
ceitakhai pawi e bu a ca thai nahan amamae a bawknae
phunglam patetlah thoungnae a ngai dawkvah ukkung bawi
e imthung lah kâen awh hoeh. **29** Hatdawkvah, Pailat bawi
ni ahnimouh aonae koe a tâco teh, hat e tami ni bangmaw
a yonnae a tawn teh na thokhai awh atipouh. **30** Ahnimouh
ni, hete tami heh yon hoehpawiteh nang koe ka thokhai
awh mahoeh mue telah bout atipouh awh. **31** Pailat ni vah,
Bawipa teh, namamae phung lawk patetlah lawkceng awh
atipouh. Ahnimouh ni, kaimanaw ni apihai thei thainae kâ
ka tawn awh hoeh atipouh awh. **32** Jisuh ni amahoima
bangtelamaw a due han tie a dei e kuep nahanelah doeh
hettelah ao. **33** Pailat teh imthungkhu bout a kâen teh
Jisuh, nang heh Judah siangpahrang katang maw atipouh.
34 Jisuh ni, hete lawk heh na mahmawk maw na pacei.
hoehpawiteh ayâ ni maw nang koe a dei, ati teh a pacei.
35 Pailat bawi ni, kai hah Judah tami lah maw na pouk.
Kai kut dawk nang na kapoekung teh nama e miphun
Judahnaw hoi vaihma bawinaw nahoehmaw, na sakpayon
e hno ao maw. atipouh. **36** Jisuh ni, kaie uknaeram teh
het talaivan hoi kâkuen hoeh. Kaie uknaeram teh talaivan
hoi kâkuen pawiteh kai teh Judahnaw e kut dawk ka pha
hoeh na han, ka taminaw ni a tuk awh han toe. Hatei,
kaie ram teh het talai hoi kâkuen hoeh, atipouh **37** Pailat
bawi nihai, pawiteh, nang heh siangpahrang maw telah
a pacei. Jisuh ni, nang ni na pacei e patetlah kai teh
siangpahrang doeh. Kai teh lawkkatang kampangkhai
hanlah ka khe e doeh. Hot hanelah doeh het talaivan ka
tho toe. Lawkkatang hoi kâkuen e pueng ni ka lawk a ngâi
awh atipouh. **38** Pailat nihai, lawkkatang teh bangmaw titeh
a pacei hnukkhu Judahnaw aonae koe a tâco teh, hete
tami dawk a yonnae khoeroe kahmawt hoeh. **39** Ceitakhai

pawi nah namamae phung patetlah tami buetbuet touh ouk
hlout sak. Nangmouh ni Judah siangpahrang hlout sak
hanelah na ngai a maw telah a pacei. **40** Ahnimouh ni
bout a hram awh teh, ahni heh thei han, Barabas heh tha
awh telah hram laihoi ati awh. Barabas teh dingca doeh.

19 Hathnukkhu Pailat ni Jisuh hah a la teh a hem sak.
2 Ransanaw ni pâkhinglukhung a sak awh teh a
lû dawk a kâmuk sak awh teh hni paling a khu awh. **3**
Judah siangpahrang na hringyung vang na seh ati awh teh
a tambei awh. **4** Pailat nihai, Hete tami dawk a yonnae
khoeroe kahmawt hoeh tie na panue awh nahoehmaw, atu
nangmouh na onae koe ka thokhai, telah ahnimouh koe
atipouh. **5** Hahoi Jisuh teh pâkhinglukhung a kâmuk sak
awh teh hni paling kâkhu hoi alawilah a tâco. Pailat ni hai
ahni teh khen awh atipouh awh. **6** Vaihma bawinaw hoi
karingkungnaw ni a hmu awh teh, thingpalam dawk thet,
thingpalam dawk thet atipouh awh. Pailat ni, ‘nangmouh
ni hrawi a nateh thingpalam dawk thet awh. Kai ni teh a
yonnae ka hmawt hoeh, atipouh. **7** Judahnaw ni, ahni ni
Cathut e a Capa telah a kâti dawkvah kaimae phung lawk
dawk a dei e patetlah a due hanlah o telah atipouh awh. **8**
Hettelah a dei awh e Pailat ni a thai navah hoe a taki. **9**
Imthung khu lah bout a kâen teh Jisuh koe, nang heh nâ
lahoi maw na tho atipouh. Hatei, Jisuh ni a lawk kam touh
boehai pathung hoeh. **10** Pailat ni, kai na pato ngai hoeh
maw. Kai ni nang thingpalam dawk thei hane hoi thei hoeh
nahane kâ ka tawn e na panuek hoeh na maw atipouh. **11**
Jisuh ni, lathueng lae kâ na poe hoehpawiteh nang ni kai
dawk banghai na sak thai mahoeh. Hatdawkvah kai heh
nang koe na ka poe e tami koe a yonnae hoe a len atipouh.
12 Hahoi teh Pailat ni Bawipa a hlout thai na hane kho a
pouk. Hatei, Judahnaw ni hat e tami na tha pawiteh, nang
teh Sizar siangpahrang e a hui na hoeh. Apihai amahoima
siangpahrang lah ka kâ sak e teh Sizar siangpahrang e
taran lah a o, atipouh awh. **13** Hete lawk a thai navah
Pailat bawi ni Jisuh teh alawilah a hrawi teh Hebru lahoi,
Gabbatha ati e lawkcengnae tungkhung, lungphen phai tie
tungkhung van a tahung. **14** Hat hnin teh ceitakhai pawi
apâthum hnin kanîthun suimilam hlaikahni touh han navah,
Pailat bawi ni, nangmae siangpahrang hah khenhaw telah
Judahnaw koe atipouh. **15** Ahnimouh ni a hram awh teh,
ahni teh thet, thet thingpalam dawkvah thet atipouh awh.
Pailat ni nangmae siangpahrang teh thingpalam dawk
thei han maw, telah a pacei. Vaihma bawinaw ni kaimae
Sizar siangpahrang hloilah api siangpahrang awmhoeh,
atipouh awh. **16** Hatnavah Pailat bawi ni Bawipa Jisuh teh
thingpalam dawk thei hanelah ahnimae kut dawk a poe teh
ahnimouh ni Bawipa teh a ceikhai awh. **17** Bawipa teh
amae thingpalam a hrawm laihoi a cei teh luhru hmuen tie
koe a pha. Hote a hmuen teh Hebru lahoi, Golgotha ati
awh. **18** Hote hmuen koe Bawipa teh alouke tami kahni
touh hoi cungtalah thingpalam dawk a het awh. Ahnimouh
roi e a rahak vah Jisuh a pathout awh. **19** Pailat bawi ni
noutnae min a thut teh thingpalam dawk a bet, NAZARETH
TAMI JISUH, JUDAH SIANGPAHRANG telah a thut. **20**
Jisuh thingpalam dawk pathoutnae hmuen teh khothung
hoi a hnai dawkvah, Hebru, Latin, Rom lawk lahoi a thut e
ca hah Judahnaw moikapap ni a touk awh. **21** Hatdawkvah
Judah vaihma bawinaw ni Pailat koe a cei awh teh, Judah
siangpahrang telah thut hanh. Kai teh Judah siangpahrang
a kâ tie hah thut loe atipouh awh. **22** Pailat bawi ni hai
kai ni kathut tangcoung e teh thut lah o toe, atipouh. **23**
Ransanaw ni Jisuh teh thingpalam dawk a pathout awh teh
a khohna hah pali touh lah a phi awh teh buetbuet touh
hoi a kârei awh. Athung e angkidung teh pou kamtawm
lah kawng e angkidung lah ao dawkvah, **24** Angki phi
laipalah apinimaw a coe han ati awh teh cungpam khoe e
a rayu awh telah Cakathoung ni ati e hah a kuep na han
ransanaw ni a sak awh. **25** Jisuh e thingpalam teng vah a
manu hoi a manu e a nawngha Klopas e a yu Meri hoi
Madalin Meri tinaw a kangdue awh. **26** Jisuh ni a manu
hoi a lungpataw e a hnukkâbangnaw ateng a kangdue
e a hmu navah, a manu hanlah nange napui na capa
hah khenhaw! atipouh. **27** A hnukkâbangnaw koe, hei! na
manu teh kahawicalah khenyawn awh atipouh. Hahoi teh
a hnukkâbangnaw ni a manu teh im lah a ceikhai awh.
28 Hahoi Jisuh ni, bangpuengpa a kuep toe tie a panue
dawkvah Cakathoung dawk a dei e a kuep nahanelah,
tui kahran telah a ti. **29** Hote hmuen koe misurtui ka thut
hoi yikkawi e hlaam buet touh ao. Ahnimouh ni napon hoi
hote atui hah a nep awh teh cakui dawk hoiyah Jisuh e a
pahni koe a panep pouh awh. **30** Jisuh ni hote tui a nei
teh, ka cum toe a titeh a lûsaling teh a hringnae a thouk.
31 Judahnaw ni hote hnin teh kârakuengnae hnin lah ao. A
tangtho teh sabbath hnin lah ao dawkvah thingpalam dawk
ro ao hoeh nahan, Pailat bawi koe a cei awh teh a khok
khoe vaiteh ronaw la hanelah a hei awh. **32** Hatnavah
ransanaw ni a cei awh teh Jisuh hoi cungtalah thingpalam
dawk a vo awh e a khoknaw hah a khoe pouh. **33** Jisuh
koe a pha awh navah yo a due toe tie a hmu teh a khok
khoe pouh hoeh toe. **34** Ransa buet touh ni a na dawk
tahroe hoi a cawk navah thi hoi tui a tâco. **35** Hote hno
kahmawtnaw ni kampangkhainae teh a yuem awh. Ahni ni
a dei e teh atang katang doeh ati awh. Nangmouh ni na
yuem awh nahanelah ahni e a dei e lawkkatang teh ahni ni
a panue. **36** Cakathoung ni, ahni e a hru teh khoe mahoeh
tie a kuep nahane doeh. **37** Cakathoung ni bout a dei e
teh, amamouh ni a cawk awh e hah a hmu a han bout a
ti. **38** Hahoi, Arimathea tami Joseph, Jisuh hnukkâbang
van e Judahnaw a taki dawk a ru lah kaawm e ni Pailat
bawi koe a cei teh Jisuh e ro la hanelah a hei. Pailat bawi
ni kâ a poe teh ahni ni Jisuh e a ro teh a la. **39** Yampa
karum Jisuh koe ka tho e Nikodemus ni Joseph hoi a cei
roi teh murah hoi ka lawt tangcoung e hmuitui a sin roi. **40**
Ahnimouh roi ni Jisuh e a ro a kâkayawt roi teh Judahnaw
e ro kuem e patetlah hmuituinaw hoi, hnica hoi a ro teh a
kayo roi. **41** Thingpalam dawk a theinae teng vah takha ao.
Hote hmuen koe apihai pakawp hoeh rae tangkom katha
teh ao. **42** Atangtho teh Judahnaw Sabbath ya na hnin lah
ao dawkvah a hnainae koe kaawm e hote tangkom dawk
Jisuh teh a pakawp awh.

20 A yat e apasuek hnin amom khodai hoehnahlan
vah, Meri Magdalin teh phuen koe a cei teh phuen
tengnae talung a kamawng e hah a hmu. **2** Ahni ni Simon
Piter hoi Jisuh ni a lungpataw e a hnukkâbang alouknaw
koe a yawng teh, tangkom thung e Bawipa teh a la awh
toe, na vaimoe a ta vaiyoe, ka panuek hoeh, ati pouh. **3**
Hatnavah, Piter hoi alouke a hnukkâbang e teh phuen
koe lah a cei roi. **4** Ahnimouh roi teh a yawng roi eiteh,
alouke a hnukkâbang e ni Piter hah a yawngtahrei teh
phuen koe hmaloe a pha. **5** Ahni ni a khet navah, kayonae
hni dueng a hmu teh athung kâen hoeh. **6** Simon Piter hai
a pha van toteh tangkom thung a kâen teh ro kayonae
a hmu. **7** A lû dawk yeng e hnica hai hni hoi rei awm
laipalah ao e hah a hmu. **8** Hathnukkhu phuen koe hmaloe
ka phat e a hnukkâbang e hai a thung a kâen teh a yuem
van. **9** Cakathoung ni, Bawipa ni duenae koehoi bout a
thaw han tie hah thai panuek awh hoeh rah. **10** Hahoi, a
hnukkâbang roi teh im lah a ban roi. **11** Meri ni tangkom
teng a kangdue teh a kâ. Ahni ni a kâ laihoi a tabut teh
tangkom thung a khet navah, **12** Hni pangaw kâkhu e
kalvantami kahni touh teh Jisuh ro payannae a lû koe lah
buet touh, a khok koe lah buet touh a tahung e hah a
hmu. **13** Ahnimouh roi ni, napui nang, bangkongmaw na
ka telah a pacei. Ahni ni ka Bawipa teh yo a la awh toe, na
maw a ta awh tie ka panuek hoeh, atipouh. **14** Hottelah
a dei hoi, a hnuklah a kamlang teh, Jisuh a kangdue e
a hmu ei teh Jisuh lah nout hoeh. **15** Jisuh nihai, napui
nang bangkongmaw na ka, apimaw na tawng, atipouh.
Nang ni ahni hah na lat pawiteh na maw na hruek tie dei
haw, ka la han telah takha ka ring e mue telah a pouk.
16 Jisuh ni, Meri telah a kaw nah Meri ni a kamlang teh,
rabboni (rabboni tie teh ka Bawipa ati ngainae) atipouh.
17 Jisuh ni hai na tapam han ei, kai teh Pa koe ka luen
hoeh rah. Ka hmaunawnghanaw koe cet nateh, kaie a
Pa lah kaawm e nangmae na Pa, kaie Cathut lah kaawm
e nangmae Cathut koe ka luen hane hah dei pouh awh,
atipouh. **18** Magdalin kho e napui Meri ni a cei teh, Bawipa
ka hmu toe telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe a dei pouh teh,
ahni koe lawk a thui e naw hah a dei pouh. **19** Yat touh
thung dawk apasueke hnin tangmin lah a hnukkâbangnaw
teh Judahnaw a taki awh dawkvah takhang khik a khan
awh. Hawvah Jisuh a tho teh, ahnimouh lungui vah a
kangdue teh nangmouh koe roumnae awmseh, atipouh.
20 Hottelah a dei hnukkhu, a kut hoi ana hah ahnimouh a
patue. A hnukkâbangnaw ni Bawipa a hmu awh navah
a lunghawi awh. **21** Jisuh ni, nangmouh koe roumnae
awmseh, Pa ni kai na patoun e patetlah nangmouh hai
kai ni na patoun awh, bout atipouh. **22** Telah a dei hoi,
ahnimouh koe pho a hmu teh, Kathoung Muitha coe awh.
23 Ayâ e yonnae na ngaithoum pawiteh ahni teh yon
ngaithoum lah ao han. Ahnimae a yonnae na ngaithoum
awh hoehpawiteh ngai thoum lah awm mahoeh, atipouh.
24 Jisuh a tho navah a hnukkâbang hlaikahni thung dawk e
buet touh, ca samphei tie Thomas teh awmhoeh. **25** A
hnukkâbangnaw ni, kaimouh Bawipa ka hmu awh, atipouh.
Hatnavah, Thomas ni a kut dawk e sum hetnae a hmâ ka
hmawt hoeh, ka tek hoehpawiteh, a thutnae a na koe e
a hmâ ka tek hoehpawiteh nâtuek hai ka yuem mahoeh
atipouh. **26** Yat touh o hnukkhu hoi apasueke hnin nah
a hnukkâbangnaw hoi Thomas hai ao van. Takhang hai
khik a ka khan awh, hatnavah Jisuh a tho teh ahnimanaw
e alungui a kangdue, nangmouh koe lungmawngnae
awmseh, atipouh. **27** Hahoi Thomas hanlah, na kut kâyap
nateh tek haw, kaie ka kut hah khen haw, na kut dâw
nateh kanâ hah tek haw, yuem laipalah awm hanh, yuem
haw atipouh. **28** Thomas nihai, ka Bawipa hoi ka Cathut,
atipouh. **29** Jisuh nihai, Thomas, nang ni kai na hmu dawk
doeh na yuem, hmawt laipalah kayuemnaw ni yawhawinae
a hmu, atipouh. **30** Hete Cakathoung dawk a thut hoeh e,
Jisuh ni a hnukkâbangnaw e hmaitung vah kângairunae
moi a sak. **31** Hatei, Jisuh teh Messiah, Cathut Capa doeh
tie na yuem awh thai nahan, na yuemnae lahoi a min dawk
hringnae tawn thai nahan hetnaw heh ka thut.

21 Hahoi vah Jisuh teh Tiberia talî pui teng vah a
hnukkâbangnaw koe amahoima bout a kamnue. A
kamnuenae teh hettelah doeh. **2** Simon Piter casamphei
tie Thomas, Kanâ tami Nathanael, Zebedee e capa roi
hoi alouke a hnukkâbang kahni touh teh cungtalah ao
awh. **3** Simon Piter ni ahnimouh koe tanga heng hanlah
ka cei han, atipouh. Ahnimouh nihai, ka kâbang awh van
han ati awh teh a cei awh. Long dawk a cei awh teh
karum tuettuet a heng awh ei buet touh boehai man awh
hoeh. **4** Amom a pha navah Jisuh teh tui teng vah a
kangdue. Hatei, a hnukkâbangnaw ni Jisuh hah nout awh
hoeh. **5** Hahoi Jisuh ni ka canaw cakawi ao maw atipouh.
Ahnimouh ni awm hoeh atipouh awh. **6** Hahoi Jisuh ni,
lawng e aranglah tamlawk heng haw, na heng pawiteh
na man awh han, atipouh. Hottelah a heng awh navah,
tanga moi a kâman dawk tamlawk sawn thai awh hoeh.
7 Hatnavah Jisuh ni a lungpataw e a hnukkâbang e ni
Piter koe, Bawipa doeh, atipouh. Bawipa doeh tie Piter ni
a thai navah hni kâkhu laipalah angkidung a kho teh tui
dawk a kum. **8** Alouke a hnukkâbangnaw teh tanga hoi
tamlawk hah tuiteng lah a sawn awh teh lawng hoi a tho
awh. Tuirai koehoi ek hlat hoeh lam 50 touh bang doeh
ahla. **9** A kongteng lah a pha awh navah, hmaisaan dawk
tanga pâeng tangcoung e hoi vaiyei hai a hmu awh. **10**
Hahoi Jisuh ni, tanga na man awh e youn touh hi sin awh,
atipouh. **11** Simon Piter ni lawng dawk a luen teh tam lawk
hah a kongteng lah a sawn navah, tanga kalen 153 touh a
kâman. Telah tanga moi apap eiteh tamlawk ti ca hai vek
hoeh. **12** Jisuh ni ahnimouh hanlah, tho awh amom bu
cat awh, atipouh. A hnukkâbangnaw ni Jisuh tie a panue
awh dawkvah, apinihai nang apimaw, telah pacei ngam
awh hoeh. **13** Jisuh a tho teh, vaiyei hoi tanga a la teh
ahnimouh a poe. **14** Hetteh Jisuh ni duenae koehoi bout
a thaw hnukkhu a hnukkâbangnaw koe apâthum nah a
kamnuenae doeh. **15** Amom bu a ca awh hoi, Jisuh ni
Simon Piter koe, Jawhan capa Simon, ahnimanaw hlak
kai lungpataw ou, telah a pacei. Oe, Bawipa, kai ni lung
na pataw e, nama ni na panue doeh atipouh. Jisuh ni, ka
tucanaw kahawicalah paca atipouh. **16** Jisuh ni, Jawhan

capa Simon, kai na lungpataw ou, telah apâhni bout a
pacei teh, Oe, Bawipa, kai ni lung na pataw e na panue
atipouh. Jisuh ni ka tunaw kahawicalah khoum atipouh. **17**
Jisuh ni Jawhan capa Simon, kai na lungpataw ou, telah
apâthum lah bout a pacei dawkvah Piter teh a lungmathoe
teh, Bawipa nang ni bangpueng koung na panue, kai ni
na lungpataw e hai na panue, atipouh. Ka tunaw hah
paca atipouh. **18** Atangcalah ka dei, na thoundoun nah
namahoima taisawm na kâyeng teh na ngainae koe na
cei. Nang ni na matawng torei teh na kut roi na dâw
vaiteh, ayâ ni na pakhit vaiteh, na ngaihoeh e hmuen koe
na hrawi awh han, atipouh. **19** Hottelah a deinae teh,
Piter ni bangtelae duenae lahoi maw a due vaiteh, Cathut
bawilennae a kamnue sak han tie hah sut a panue saknae
doeh. Hottelah a dei hnukkhu, ka hnuk kâbang, telah Piter
hanlah bout atipouh. **20** Tangmin bu a ven awh navah,
Jisuh ni a lungpataw e ni a lungtabue dawk a kamngawi
teh, Bawipa apini maw nang na pahnawt han telah ka
pacei e a hnukkâbang e hai hnuklah a kâbang e hah Piter
ni a hmu. **21** Piter ni Bawipa ahni teh bangtelamaw ao han
telah a pacei. **22** Jisuh ni, kai ka tho hnin totouh ahni o sak
hanlah ka ngainae awm pawiteh, nang ni bangmaw na ti
thai. Nang teh ka hnukkâbang loe, atipouh. **23** Hottelah a
dei e hah hmaunawnghanaw koe hote a hnukkâbang dout
mahoeh telah a kamthang. Jisuh ni ahni teh dout mahoeh
ati e na hoeh. Kai ka tho hnin ditouh ahni o sak hane ka
ngai pawiteh nang ni bangmaw na ti thai, ati e doeh. **24**
Hete kongnaw kathutkung teh, a hnukkâbang e tami doeh.
Ahni e kampangkhainae hai a tang doeh. **25** Jisuh ni a sak
e hno alouknaw moi ao rah. Hotnaw pueng koung thun
pawiteh talaivan ni hai cawng mahoeh, telah ka pouk.

Guncei

1 Theophilus, ka lungpataw e, Jisuh ni a thaw tawknae hoi
a cangkhai e naw pueng a kamtawngnae koehoi a rawi
e gunceinaw Kathoung Muitha lahoi kâpoelawknaw a poe
hnukkhu, **2** Lathueng lah tawm lah ao hnin totouh e akong
pueng hah ka thut. **3** A due hnukkhu hoi ama teh kahring
e lah ka o tie hah hote gunceinaw koe avai moikapap a
kamnue pouh teh, hnin 40 touh thung ahnimouh koe a
kamnue pouh. Cathut uknaeram kong hah a pâpho. **4**
Hathnukkhu hoi cungtalah a kamkhueng awh navah Jisuh
ni, Jerusalem kho dawk hoi tâcawt laipalah apa koe e
lawkkam ring awh. **5** Lawkkam poe e teh, Jawhan ni tui
dawk Baptisma na poe awh, hatei nâsittouh o hoehnahlan
Kathoung Muitha dawk Baptisma na hmu awh han telah
atipouh. **6** Jisuh hoi cungtalah kamkhueng awhnae koe
vah gunceinaw ni, Bawipa a tu maw Isarel miphunnaw
hah, uknaeram bout na poe han toung telah a pacei awh.
7 Jisuh ni Pa e kâtawnnae hninthanaw hoi a tuengnaw hah
nangmouh ni panue han ngai hoeh. **8** Hateiteh, nangmae
lathueng vah Kathoung Muitha a tho toteh nangmouh teh
bahu hoi na kawi awh vaiteh Jerusalem hoi na kamtawng
awh vaiteh Judah ram, Samaria ram, talai a pout ditouh kai
kapanuekkhaikung lah na o a han atipouh. **9** Hote lawk a
dei hnukkhu hoi ahnimae a mithmu vah Bawipa teh kahlun
tawm lah a o, tâmai ni a kayo teh ahnimouh ni hmawt
awh hoeh toe. **10** Hottelah, gunceinaw ni Bawipa kalvan a
luen e a khet awh lahun nah ahnimae a teng hnipangaw
kâkhu e tami kahni touh a kangdue. **11** Ahnimouh roi ni,
Galilee taminaw kalvan lah na khet awh teh bangkongmaw
sut na kangdue awh vaw. Nangmouh koehoi kalvan lah
tawm e Jisuh hah kalvan lah a luen e na hmu awh e
patetlah let bout a kum e na hmu awh han, atipouh. **12**
Hathnukkhu hoi ahnimouh teh Olive Mon hoi Jerusalem
lah a ban awh. Hote mon teh Jerusalem hoi sabbath hnin
hnin touh lamcei ahla. **13** Ahnimouh teh khothung a kâen
awh teh a luennae imvan a luen awh. Ahnimanaw teh;
Piter, Jawhan, Jem, Andru, Filip, Thomas, Bartholomew,
Mathai, Alfe capa Jem, miphun kampangkhai Simon hoi
Jem capa Judah tinaw doeh. **14** Ahnimouh ni, Jisuh e a
manu Meri, napuinaw hoi a nawnghanaw hoi cungtalah
lungkânging lahoi thouk a ratoum awh. **15** Hatnavah tami
120 touh e hmaunawnghanaw teh cungtalah a kamkhueng
awh navah, Piter ni a kangdue teh, **16** Hmaunawnghanaw
Jisuh man hanelah lam kapâtuekung Judah Isakarot e
kong hoi Kathoung Muitha ni Devit koe sut a dei e lawk
Cakathoung dawk a thut e patetlah kuep laipalah awm
mahoeh. **17** Judah teh maimouh hoi cungtalah rawi e
lah ao teh hete thaw dawk na kambawngkhai van. **18**
Ahni teh kathounghoehe kutphu hoi lawhmuen buet touh
a ran ei hawvah bungling lah a boteh a von a tangpo
dawk a ruennaw hai koung a tâco. **19** Hete hah Jerusalem
kaawm e naw pueng ni a panue awh teh hote talai hah
Akeldama telah a phung awh. A deingainae teh thi talai
tinae doeh. **20** Sam cauk dawkvah aonae hmuen teh
tami kingdi lah awm naseh, im thung pihai awm hanh
naseh. Ahnie thaw a ya ni lawm naseh telah a kâthut.
21 Jawhan ni Baptisma a poenae koehoi, kamtawng teh,
22 Bawipa Jisuh maimouh hoi kamphei teh kahlun lah
tawm e hnin totouh a hnukkâbangnaw hoi rei ceionae
pueng dawk, maimouh koe kambawng e tami buet buet
touh ni Bawipa thawnae kong a pâpho teh kaimouh hoi
cungtalah kapanuekkhaikung lah ao han telah Piter ni
a pâpho. **23** Hatnavah Barsabbas telah a kaw awh teh
Justus telah a awitawm awh e Joseph hoi Matthias a rawi
awh. **24** Hahoi a ratoum awh teh, Bawipa nang ni tami
lungthin koung na panue. **25** Taminaw pueng e lungthin ka
panuek e Cathut, Judah teh ama onae hmuen koe cei
hanelah kacangkhaikung thaw, guncei thaw dawk hoi a
kâtakhoe teh ahnie yueng lah bout ka tawk hane tami kahni
touh thung dawkvah na rawi tangcoung e tami na patue
haw telah a ratoum awh. **26** Hahoi ahnimouh roi hanlah
cungpam a rayu sak awh teh Matthias ni a hmu dawkvah
ahni teh guncei hlaibun touh hoi mek touksin lah ao toe.

2 Pentikos hnin a pha toteh ahnimanaw teh hmuen buet
touh koe king a kamkhueng awh. **2** Hatnavah kahlî
katangpounge pawlawk patetlah kalvan lahoi yah hmatara
a tho teh ahnimouh onae im dawk muen akawi pouh. **3**
Hahoi teh, hmai patetlah e lainaw kampek e a kamnue teh
ahnimouh rip koe ao. **4** Hahoi teh ahnimouh abuemlah ni
Kathoung Muitha hoi akawi awh teh, Muitha ni dei thainae
kâ a poe e patetlah alouklouk e lawk lahoi a dei awh. **5**
Hatnae tueng nah kalvan rahim e ram tangkuem hoi ka tho
ni teh Cathut ka bari e Judah miphunnaw teh Jerusalem
kho a roe awh. **6** Hote pawlawk a thai awh torei teh tami
moi a kamkhueng awh teh gunceinaw ni a dei awh e lawk a
thai awh navah a kângairu awh. **7** Ahnimanaw ni a kângairu
awh teh atu hete taminaw pueng heh Galilee taminaw
nahoehmaw. **8** Hottelah pawiteh maimouh ni mama lawk
lahoi lengkaleng thai e heh bangtelane. **9** Maimanaw teh
Parthian ram, Medes hoi Elam ram, Mesopotamia ram,
Judea ram, Kappadosia, Pontus ram, Asia ram, **10** Frigia
ram, Pamfilia ram, Izip ram hoi Lubim ram, Rom kho hoi
ka tho e imyinnaw, Sairen hoi e naw nahoehmaw. **11**
Maimouh Judah koe kahmawng e Jentel thoseh, hahoi
a tangawn teh Krete tuilum hoi Arabia ram hoi ka tho
e lah ao awh. Hateiteh Cathut ni kângairu hnonaw a
sak e a dei awh e hah amamae lawk lahoi lengkaleng
a thai awh telah a kâpankhai awh. **12** Taminaw pueng
ni kângairu lungkâoun awh teh, hete hno bangtelamaw
telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâ pacei awh. **13** Tami
tangawn ni teh a dudam awh teh, hetnaw heh misurtui
a parui awh atipouh awh. **14** Hatnavah Piter ni guncei
hlaibun touh hoi rei a kangdue teh kacaipounglah a dei
e teh, Judah miphunnaw hoi Jerusalem kho na kaawm
e naw hete hnonaw na panue sak hanelah ka ngai. Ka
lawk kahawicalah na thai pouh awh. **15** Atu e tueng heh
amom Suimilam tako doeh. Hetnaw teh na pouk awh e
patetlah parui awh hoeh. **16** Het hateh profet Joel ni a dei
tangcoung e doeh toe. **17** A dei e lawk teh, Cathut ni a
poe e lawk hah hmalah torei teh tami pueng e a lathueng
vah ka Muitha ka awi han. Hat torei teh, nangmae na canu

capanaw ni profet lawk lahoi a dei awh han. Nangmouh
thung dawkvah thoundoun tanglanaw ni kamnuenae a hmu
awh han. Matawngnaw ni mang a sak awh han. **18** Hote
hninnaw dawkvah Ka sannu sanpanaw koe ka Muitha ka
awi vaiteh profet lawk lahoi a dei awh han. **19** Kalvan lah
kângairu hnonaw hoi talai van hai thi, hmai hoi hmaikhu
tie mitnoutnaw na patue han. **20** Cathut e kalenpounge
hninpui a pha hoehnahlan vah kanî a hmo vaiteh thapa
thi patetlah kaawm han. **21** Hatnavah Cathut min ka kaw
pueng ni rungngang lah ao han telah a ti. **22** Isarelnaw ka
lawk thai awh haw na panue awh e patetlah Nazareth tami
Jisuh ni kângairuhnonaw, kângairunaenaw, hoi mitnoutnaw
a sak toe. Hete hno sak e naw lahoi Cathut ni Jisuh teh
a kampangkhai toe. **23** Cathut ni Jisuh teh nangmouh
hanlah a hmoun tangcoung e hoi a panue tangcoung e
patetlah, kâlawklaipa taminaw kut dawk hoi thingpalam
dawk a pathout awh teh a thei awh. **24** Hat nakunghai
Cathut ni ahni teh due reithainae thung hoi a thaw sak teh
a hlout sak. **25** Devit ni hote Bawipa hoi kâkuen lah a dei
e teh, kai teh a yungyoe kahring e Cathut doeh kahma
lah pou ka hmu. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa teh kaie
aranglah ao dawkvah kai teh takinae ka tawn hoeh. **26**
Hatdawkvah, ka lung a konawm teh ka lai hai a lunghawi.
Hothloilah ka takthai ni hai ngaihawinae tawn laihoi a
due han. **27** Bangkongtetpawiteh Bawipa ni ka muitha
hah phuen dawk na cettakhai mahoeh. Bawipa e a Tami
Kathoung teh pawk sak mahoeh. **(Hadēs g86)** **28** Bawipa ni
hringnae lam na panue sak teh na hmalah lunghawinae hoi
na kawi sak han telah a dei. **29** Hmaunawnghanaw mintoe
Devit teh a due hoi pakawp lah ao teh tangkom hai sahnin
ditouh ao rah. **30** Ahni teh profet buet touh lah ao dawk a
catounnaw thung dawk buet touh teh amae bawitungkhung
dawk tahung sak lah ao han telah Cathut ni a kam pouh e
hah kamcengcalah a panue. **31** Devit ni kamceng lah a
panue dawkvah Khrih e boutthawnae kong hah hettelah
a dei. Bawipa teh phuen dawk cettakhai mahoeh. A tak
hai pawknae hoi kâhmo sak mahoeh a ti. **(Hadēs g86)** **32**
Cathut ni hote Jisuh hah a thaw sak toe. Maimanaw hai
kapanuekkung lah o awh. **33** Hottelah Jisuh teh Cathut e
aranglah tahungnae poe lah ao hnukkhu, lawkkam lah
kaawm e Kathoung Muitha hah Pa koehoi poe lah ao.
Nangmouh ni na thai teh na panue awh e patetlah hote
Muitha hah na rabawk sin toe. **34** Devit teh kalvannaw
koe luen hoeh rah, hatei, ahni ni hettelah a dei, Bawipa ni
ka Bawipa koe, **35** Na tarannaw na khok toungnae lah
ka hruek hoehroukrak kaie aranglah tahung haw atipouh.
36 Hatdawkvah, thingpalam dawk pathout awh e Jisuh
hah Cathut ni Bawipa hoi, Khrih lah a khoe toe tie hah
Isarelnaw pueng ni kamcengcalah panuek awh naseh
telah a ti. **37** Taminaw ni hote lawk hah a thai awh navah,
a lungpuen awh teh Piter hoi alouke gunceinaw hanlah
hmaunawnghanaw bangtelamaw ti awh han toung telah a
pacei awh. **38** Piter ni nangmae na yonnae ngaithoum
lah ao nahanlah pankângai awh nateh Jisuh Khrih min
dawk baptisma rip coe awh. Hattoteh Kathoung Muitha
poehno na coe awh han. **39** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete
lawkkamnae teh nangmouh hoi, nangmae na catounnaw
hane hoi, ahlanae koe kaawm e Cathut ni a kaw e naw
pueng hane doeh a ti. **40** Piter ni alouklouk e lawk lahoi a
pâpho teh hete tamikathoutnaw thung hoi hlout nahanlah
kârungngang awh haw telah ahnimanaw hah a hroecoe.
41 Hattoteh Piter e lawk ka dâw e naw ni baptisma a coe
awh teh, hat hnin vah tami thong thum tabang a kâthap
awh. **42** Ahnimouh teh gunceinaw e cangkhainae, vaiyei
kâraennae, kâhuikonae hoi ratoumnae pou a tawn awh.
43 Tami pueng ni a taki awh teh, gunceinaw teh kângairu
hnonaw hoi mitnout hnonaw moi a sak awh. **44** Ka yuem
e pueng teh cungtalah a kamkhueng awh teh, a tawn
awh e pueng hai reirei a hmawng awh. **45** A tawn awh e
hnopai pueng hai a yo awh teh, a pankinae patetlah a
kârei awh. **46** Ahnimouh teh hnintangkuem Bawkim vah
a kamkhueng awh teh, im touh hnukkhu im touh vaiyei
a raen awh teh, lungthoung lunghawi nalaihoi rawca a
canei awh. **47** Cathut a pholen awh teh taminaw e hmalah
minhmai kahawi a hmu awh. Hnintangkuem rungngang lah
kaawm e taminaw hah Bawipa ni kawhmoun thung a thap
sin.

3 Vai touh teh, tangmin lah suimilam kathum nah e
ratoumnae tue nah Piter hoi Jawhan teh Bawkim lah a
cei roi. **2** A manu von thung hoi kamkhuen e buet touh a
hrawm awh teh a thokhai awh. Bawkim kacetnaw ni poe e
a coe thai nahan kahawipoung e takhang koe ahni teh ouk
ao sak awh. **3** Piter hoi Jawhan tinaw Bawkim koe lah a
tho e a hmu nah na poe haw titeh a hei. **4** Hatnavah Piter
hoi Jawhan ni ahni hah kheikhei a khet teh kaimouh na
khenhaw! atipouh. **5** Ahni ni buetbuet touh ka hmu han
telah a pouk teh a ngaihawi nalaihoi a khet. **6** Piter ni sui
ngun ka tawn hoeh, ka tawn e hno na poe han, Nazareth
tami Jisuh Khrih min lahoi thaw nateh cet atipouh. **7**
Aranglae a kut dawk hoi a pathaw tahmaca vah khok roi hoi
a khoksaluemnaw a thao. **8** A thaw teh lam a cei. Lamtu
laihoi Cathut a pholen teh gunceinaw hoi bawkim thung
a kâen. **9** Hottelah lamcei laihoi Cathut a pholen e hah
taminaw ni a hmu navah, **10** hote tami teh Bawkim meihawi
longkha koe kut ka dâw e tami doeh tie a panue awh
dawkvah, ahni koe ka kamnuek e hnonaw dawk puenghoi
a kângairu awh. **11** Hote tami ni Piter hoi Jawhan tinaw
pou a kuet lahun nah, tami pueng a kângairu awh teh,
Solomon e vaikhap koe lah a yawng awh teh a kamkhueng
awh. **12** Piter ni a hmu nah, Isarel taminaw bangkong hete
hno dawk na kângairu a vaw. Hete tami a cei thainae heh
kaimouh ni kamamae bahu hoi kamamae hawinae lahoi ka
poe thai e patetlah bangkongmaw kaimouh kheikhei na
khet a vaw. **13** Abraham, Isak, Jakop, ahnimae Cathut,
maimae mintoenaw e Cathut ni a Capa e a Bawilennae
a kamnue sak toe. Hote Bawipa teh nangmouh ni Pailat
siangpahrang e kut dawk na poe awh teh ahni ni hlout
sak han pouknae a tawn eiteh nangmouh ni hote Bawipa
hah na pahnawt awh. **14** Kathoung kalan e Bawipa hah
na pahnawt awh teh namamouh hanelah tami ka thet
e hah hlout sak hanelah na hei awh. **15** Hringnae na
kapoethaikung Bawipa teh na thei awh toe. Hatei Cathut ni

ahni hah duenae koehoi bout a thaw sak toe. Kaimouh teh
hete konglamnaw kapanuekkhaikung lah ka o awh. **16** Hote
ahni e min yuemnae lahoi hote ahni e min teh nangmouh ni
na hmu awh e hete tami hah a tha ao sak toe. Hote Bawipa
kecu dawk coe e yuemnae ni nangmae mithmu vah hete
tami hah kuepcingnae a poe toe. **17** Hmaunawnghanaw
nangmouh koehoi kamtawng teh khobawinaw panuek
laipalah hottelah na sak awh tie hah kai ni ka panue. **18**
Khrih teh a rucat patang a khang han tie hah Cathut e
profetnaw ni a dei tangcoung e patetlah a kuep sak toe. **19**
Hatdawkvah na yonnae ngaithoum lah ao nahan pankângai
awh nateh na lungkâthung awh. **20** Het hateh Cathut
koehoi lungpahawinae tueng a pha vaiteh, nangmouh
hanlah rawi tangcoung e Khrih tie a patoun nahane doeh.
21 Cathut ni talai kamtawng hoi kathounge profetnaw
koehoi a la dei awh e patetlah bangpueng a katha lah sak
kathanae tueng a pha hoehroukrak kalvan vah Bawipa teh
ao han. **(aiōn g165)** **22** Mosi ni hai nangmae BAWIPA hah
nangmae hmaunawngha thung dawk hoi kai hoi kâvan e
profet buet touh hah nangmouh hanelah a tho sak han.
Ahni ni a dei e naw pueng nangmouh ni na tarawi awh
han. **23** Hote profet e lawk hah ka tarawi hoeh e pueng
miphun dawk hoi takhoe vaiteh raphoe lah ao han. **24**
Samuel koehoi kamtawng teh a hnukkhu lah ka tho e
profetnaw pueng ni hai hete hnintha kong hah a pathang
awh. **25** Nangmouh teh profetnaw e catoun lah na o awh.
Cathut ni Abraham koe nange catoun dawk hoi talai van
e miphun pueng ni yawhawinae a coe awh han telah
a pâpho. Nangmouh teh lawkkam e catoun lahai na o
awh. **26** Cathut ni nangmouh buet touh rip e hawihoehnae
a raphoe vaiteh nangmouh yawhawi na poe nahanlah
amae Capa Jisuh hah a thaw sak hnukkhu nangmouh koe
hmaloe a patoun telah taminaw koe Piter ni a dei.

4 Piter hoi Jawhan tinaw ni tami moikapap koe lawk
a dei awh navah, vaihmanaw, bawkim kaukkung hoi
sadusinaw teh ahnimouh koe a tho awh. **2** gunceinaw ni
duenae koehoi Jisuh boutthawnae kong hah tami pueng
koe a dei awh dawkvah, ahnimouh teh a lungphuen awh.
3 Hatdawkvah, Piter hoi Jawhan a man awh teh, khohmo
toung dawkvah, thongim thung rum touh a paung awh.
4 Hateiteh, Cathut lawkkatang ka thai ni teh ka yuem e
tami tongpa dueng 5,000 touh a pha awh. **5** Atangtho vah
khobawinaw, kacuenaw, cakathutkungnaw teh Jerusalem
vah a kamkhueng awh. **6** Vaihma kacue Annas, Kaiaphas,
Jawhan, Alexander hoi vaihma kacuenaw pueng hai a
kamkhueng awh. **7** Ahnimouh ni Piter hoi Jawhan teh
tamimaya hmalah a kangdue sak awh teh api kâ lahoi
maw, api min lahoi maw hete hno heh na sak awh vaw
telah a pacei awh. **8** Hatnavah Piter teh Kathoung Muitha
hoi akawi teh khobawinaw hoi kacuenaw, **9** sahnin vah
kaimouh ni a tha kayoun e tami buet touh kabawp awh e
hah lawk na ceng awh dawkvah, **10** nangmouh abuemlahoi
Isarelnaw abuemlah panue sak hanlah ka ngai e teh,
thingpalam dawk na pathout awh ei, duenae koehoi Cathut
ni a thaw sak e Nazareth tami Jisuh Khrih min lahoi
hete tami ni a dam teh nangmae hmalah a kangdue
e doeh. **11** Hote Bawipa teh im kasakkungnaw ni na
pahnawt awh e talung, patopatang poung e takinlung lah
ao. **12** Hote Bawipa min hloilah kalvan rahim taminaw
koevah ka rungngang thai e rungngangnae min alouke
awmhoeh telah Piter ni a pâpho. **13** Lawkcengkungnaw
ni Piter hoi Jawhan e taran ahawi roinae hah a hmu
awh navah, a kângairu awh. Hatnavah, ahnimouh roi teh
Jisuh hoi reirei kaawm e tie hah a panue awh. **14** Hahoi,
ahnimouh koe damnae kahmawt e tami hai ahnimouh koe
a kangdue e a hmu awh navah banghai oun hane tawn
hoeh. **15** Hatnavah, ahnimouh ni gunceinaw sanhedrin
lawkcengnae imthung hoi a tâco hanelah kâ a poe awh
teh bangtelamaw ti awh han telah amamouh dueng a
kâpan awh. **16** Ahnimanaw heh bangtelamaw ti awh
han. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahnimouh koehoi kângairuhno
kamnuek e teh Jerusalem kho kaawm e tami pueng ni
a panue awh toung dawkvah maimouh ni oun thai awh
hoeh toe. **17** Hete kamthang teh tami pueng koe a kampai
hoeh nahanlah Jisuh e min kâuep laihoi hmalah apipatet
koehai bout a dei hoeh nahanlah pakhi awh sei ati awh. **18**
Hathnukkhu gunceinaw hah a kaw awh teh, Jisuh min lahoi
khoeroe pâpho awh hanh, cangkhai awh hanh telah a cakâ
awh. **19** Piter hoi Jawhan ni, Cathut e lawk hlak nangmae
lawk ka tarawi awh pawiteh, Cathut hmalah a kamcu hoi
a kamcu hoeh e hah pouk awh haw. **20** Kaimouh teh
ka thai awh, ka hmu awh e hah pâpho laipalah kaawm
thai awh hoeh ‘atipouh awh. **21** Hote kamthang dawkvah
tami pueng ni Cathut a pholen awh teh, gunceinaw hah
bangtelah hoi ne runae poe han tie a lamthung a hmu
awh hoeh dawkvah, ahnimouh ni gunceinaw hah bout a
pakhi awh teh bout a tha awh. **22** Hete kângairuhno lahoi
ahmaloe e patetlah ka dam e tami teh a kum 40 hlai a pha
toe. **23** Gunceinaw teh bout a tha awh navah amamae a
huinaw koe bout a ban awh navah vaihma bawinaw hoi
kacuenaw ni a dei pouh e hah a dei awh. **24** Ahnimouh
ni be a thai awh hnukkhu, Cathut koe lungkânging lahoi
a ratoum awh e teh, Bawipa nang teh kalvan hoi talai
rahak e hnopueng hoi tuipui thung e hnopueng hai na
sak, telah ati awh. **25** Bawipa ni Kathoung Muitha lahoi
kaimae mintoe lah kaawm ni teh na patoun e Devit koehoi
bangkongmaw khoramnaw kâpo awh hoeh, taminaw hai
bangkongmaw ayawmyin lae hnonaw sak hanelah a kâcai
awh. **26** Talai e siangpahrangnaw pueng a kamkhueng
awh teh, BAWIPA hoi Bawipa Jisuh hah tuk han telah
ati awh. **27** Herod hoi Pontius Pailat bawi teh Isarelnaw
hoi Jentelnaw a hroecoe teh, Bawipa nang ni satui na
awi tangcoung e, Capa Jisuh hah a taran awh teh hete
kho dawk a kamkhueng awh toe. **28** Na pouk tangcoung
e lahoi ka tho hane kawinaw hah a kuep sak awh toe.
29 Bawipa atuvah ahnimouh ni pakhinae dawk hoi taran
kahawicalah lawk ka pâpho thai nahanlah lungtangnae
na poe awh haw. **30** Patawnae pueng a roum nahanlah
Bawipa na kut dâw haw. Kathounge na San Jisuh min
lahoi kângairu mitnoutnaw sak thai nahanlah na poe haw
telah a ratoum awh. **31** Hottelah be a ratoum awh hnukkhu
a kamkhuengnae hmuen a kahuet teh ahnimanaw pueng

teh, Kathoung Muitha hoi akawi awh dawkvah Cathut e
lawk hah lungtang laihoi a pâpho awh. **32** Kayuemnaw e
kamkhuengnae teh lung suetalah ao dawkvah apipatet ni
hai mae hnonaw heh, kama e hno doeh tet awh laipalah,
kaawm e hno pueng teh cungtalah hno hanlah a hmoun
awh. **33** Gunceinaw ni Bawipa e boutthawnae kong hah
kalenpounge bahu hoi a kampangkhai awh dawkvah,
kalenpounge lungmanae teh ahnimae lathueng vah a pha.
34 Ahnimouh thungvah ka roedeng e tami buet touh hai
awm hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh laikawk, im a tawn awh
e pueng hah a yo awh teh, a hmu awh e tangkanaw
pueng a sin awh teh, **35** Gunceinaw e khok koevah a
tâ awh teh lengkaleng a panki e patetlah a rei awh. **36**
Lungpahawinae capa tinae lah kaawm e, gunceinaw ni
Barnabas telah a kaw awh e, Saipras tuilum tami, Levih
catoun, Joseph teh, **37** a tawn e laikawk a yo e phu, tangka
hah a sin teh gunceinaw e khok koe a ta.

5 Hatei Ananias tie tami hoi a yu Sapphira ni a tawn
roi e hnopai a yo roi. **2** A yu hoi lung a kânging
roi teh aphu tangawn e a la roi, a tangawn dueng hah
gunceinaw e khok koevah a thokhai roi. **3** Hatnavah,
Piter ni Ananias bangkongmaw nang ni Setan hah na
lungthin dawk uk hanlah hmuen na poe teh Kathoung
Muitha hah na dumyen teh talai phu a tangawn na kapek.
4 Na talai teh na yo hoeh na hai nama e nahoehmaw, na
yo hnukkhu hoi hai aphu teh nama e kâ lah awmhoeh na
maw. Bangkongmaw hottelah sak hane lungthin thung
na kâcai, tami koe laithout laipalah Cathut koe na laithoe
atipouh. **5** Hote lawk Ananias ni a thai nah a rawp teh a
due, hote kong ka thai pueng ni puenghoi a taki awh. **6**
Hahoi nawsainaw a kâen awh teh a ro hah hni hoi a kayo
hnukkhu a kâkayawt awh teh a pakawp awh. **7** Suimilam
kathum touh ao hnukkhu a yu ni bang hno maw ka tâcawt
tie panuek laipalah a kâen. **8** Hatnavah Piter ni ahni koe
nangmouh roi ni talai nâ yit touh maw na yo ka tang tie a
pacei nah, ahni ni oe het yit touh doeh ka yo telah a ti. **9**
Piter ni hai nangmouh roi ni bangkong lungkânging laihoi
Cathut e Muitha hah na tanouk roi. Khenhaw! na vâ ro
kapakawmnaw teh takhang koe a pha toe. Ahnimanaw ni
nang hai na hrawm awh han atipouh. **10** Hatnavah vai
touh lahoi Piter e khok koe a rawp teh a due. Nawsainaw a
kâen teh a ro a hrawm awh teh a vâ teng a pakawp awh.
11 Kawhmoun abuemlahoi hote lawk kathainaw pueng ni
puenghoi a taki awh teh a pâyaw awh. **12** Gunceinaw ni
taminaw e hmalah mitnoutnaw hoi kângairunae a sak awh.
Ahnimouh abuemlah Solomon e vaikhap dawk lungkânging
lahoi ouk kamkhueng awh. **13** Alouke taminaw ni ahnimouh
teh a ouphlawp a eiteh ahnimouh koe bawk hanelah ngam
awh hoeh. **14** Cathut ka yuem e napui, tongpanaw teh
ahnimouh koe a kâthap awh. **15** Taminaw ni ka dam hoe e
taminaw a hrawm awh teh ikhun, phaileinaw khuehoi lam
dawk a ta awh. Piter a tho torei teh, ahnie a tâhlip hah tami
kapatawnaw e atak dawk a pha hanelah a kâyawm awh.
16 Jerusalem tengpam e khopuinaw koehoi tami moikapap
naw ni ka dam hoeh e naw hoi kakhine muithanaw ni
a man e naw hah a hrawi awh, ahnimanaw pueng ni
damnae a hmu awh. **17** Hatnavah vaihma kacue hoi
ahnimouh koe kaawm e Sadusinaw pueng a thaw awh teh
puenghoi a lungkhuek awh. **18** Gunceinaw hah a man
awh teh thongim a pabo awh. **19** Hateiteh tangmin vah
Bawipa e kalvantami ni thongim takhangnaw a paawng
pouh teh gunceinaw hah a tâco sak hnukkhu, **20** cet awh
nateh bawkim thungvah kangdout nateh hete hringnae
lawknaw pueng heh taminaw koe dei awh telah atipouh.
21 Gunceinaw ni hote lawk a thai awh teh, amom vah
bawkim thung a kâen awh teh taminaw a cangkhai awh.
Hatnavah vaihma kacue hoi ahnimouh koe kaawm e naw
teh a tho awh. Sanhedrin lawkcengkungnaw hoi Isarel
kacuenaw pueng a kamkhueng sak awh teh gunceinaw
hah kaw hanlah thongim karingkungnaw hah thongim a
patoun awh. **22** Hahoi thongim a pha awh navah ahnimouh
karingkungnaw ni gunceinaw teh hmawt awh hoeh, bout a
ban awh teh sanhedrin lawkcengkungnaw koe, **23** thongim
takhang hai kahawicalah a kâkhan teh karingkungnaw hai
thongim hmalah a kangdue e kaimouh ni ka hmu awh.
Hatei ka paawng awh navah, a thungvah tami buet touh
hai awmhoeh telah a dei pouh awh. **24** Bawkim kaukkung
hoi vaihma bawinaw ni hote lawk a thai teh bang hno
maw ka tâcawt telah kângairu hoi ao awh. **25** Hatnavah
tami buet touh a tho teh nangmouh ni thongim na pabo
awh e naw ni bawkim thung a kangdue teh taminaw
hah a cangkhai awh telah a dei pouh. **26** Hatnavah im
karingkung ransabawi hoi karingkungnaw ni a cei awh teh,
gunceinaw hah a hrawi awh. Taminaw ni talung hoi dei
awh langvaih tie a taki awh dawkvah thama lah hrawi awh
hoeh. **27** Hahoi gunceinaw teh a hrawi awh teh Sanhedrin
hmalah a kangdue sak teh vaihma kacue ni, hote Jisuh e
min lahoi cangkhai hoeh nahan nangmanaw teh kâ na
poe awh nahoehmaw. **28** Hatei nangmouh ni Jerusalem
khopui dawk na cangkhainae a kâkahei teh ahnie thi teh
kaimae lathueng vah a pha hanelah na noe awh bo ma
telah a pacei awh. **29** Hahoi Piter hoi guncei alouknaw
ni taminaw e lawk ngâi hlak Cathut lawk ngâi hanlah ao
atipouh. **30** Nangmouh ni thingpalam dawk na pathout
awh teh na thei awh e Jisuh teh maimae mintoenaw e
Cathut ni a thaw sak toe. **31** Cathut ni Isarel miphunnaw
yon pankângainae hoi yonthanae poe hanelah Bawi Jisuh
teh Bawi hoi Rungngangkung hanlah amae aranglah a
tawm teh a tahung sak toe. **32** Kaimouh teh hote kongnaw
kapanuekkhaikung lah ka o awh. Cathut ni amae lawk
kangâinaw koe poe lah kaawm e Kathoung Muitha hai
kapanuekkhaikung lah ao telah bout a dei pouh awh.
33 Ahnimanaw ni hote lawk a thai navah a lungkhuek
awh teh gunceinaw thei hanelah a kâcai awh. **34** Hatei
sanhedrin dawk kâpa e Farasi tami Gamaliel, teh kâlawk
kacangkhaikung ahni teh tami pueng ni bari e lah a o.
Sanhedrin koehoi kacangkhaikung buet touh a kangdue
teh gunceinaw hah dongdengca alawilah tâco sak hanlah
kâ a poe. **35** Isarel miphunnaw ahnimae a lathueng vah
bangpatet e hno maw ka sak han tie kâhruetcuet awh.
36 Bangkongtetpawiteh, vai touh teh Theudas tie tami a
tâco. Amahoima tami ka lentoe lah a kâdei teh a hnuk

vah tami cumpali touh a kâbang. Hatei ahni teh tami
alouknaw ni a thei awh teh ama kayuemnaw pueng a
kâkapek teh a kahma awh. **37** Hathnukkhu vah milu parei
navah Galilee tami Judah a tâco teh amae hnukkâbang
hanelah Judahnaw hah a coun. Ahni ni hai a due takhai teh
ahnie a hnukkâbang e naw hai alouklah koung a kampek
awh. **38** Hatdawkvah nangmouh teh ahnimanaw kâbet
awh hanh. Tami koe lahoi e pawiteh karawk hane doeh. **39**
Hatei Cathut koe lahoi e lah awm pawiteh nangmouh ni na
raphoe thai mahoeh. Cathut na ka taran e lah doeh na
awm ati. Hattoteh ahnie lawk hah ahnimouh ni a lungkuep
awh. **40** Hote lawk a thai awh hnukkhu vah gunceinaw
hah a kaw awh teh, a hem awh hnukkhu a tu hoi teh
Jisuh min lahoi cangkhainae sak awh hanh lawih telah
kâ a poe awh teh a cei sak awh. **41** Gunceinaw ni Jisuh
min lahoi khang hane a kamcu tie a pouk awh dawk
sanhedrin lawkcengnae koehoi lunghawicalah hoi a tâco
awh. **42** Bawkim dawk hai thoseh, im dawk hai thoseh,
hnintangkuem a cangkhai awh teh Jisuh teh Khrih doeh
telah pout laipalah a pâpho awh.

6 Hatnae tueng dawkvah a hnukkâbangnaw moi apap
awh toe. A hnintangkuem a paca awh navah, Grik lawk
kapan e Hellenist lahmai napuinaw ni kaimouh teh na
paca awh hoeh telah Hebru lawk kapannaw phuenangnae
a tawn awh. **2** Hatnavah gunceinaw hlaikahni touh ni a
hnukkâbangnaw pueng a kaw awh teh maimouh teh Cathut
e a lawk paktoung awh vaiteh canei koelae thaw tawk hane
kawi nahoeh. **3** Hatdawkvah hmaunawnghanaw muitha hoi,
lungangnae hoi, kaawm e tami sari touh nangmouh thung
tawng awh. Hete thaw tawk sak hanelah ahnimouh hah
kaimouh ni ka rawi awh han. **4** Maimouh teh ratoumnae
hoi lawk pâphonae thaw maha pou tawk awh sei telah a
dei awh. **5** Hote lawk teh kamkhueng e tami pueng ni a
hnâbo awh teh, yuemnae lahoi thoseh, Kathoung Muitha
hoi thoseh, kakawi e Stiven, Filip, Prokhoras, Nikhanaw,
Timon, Parmenas, hoi Judah phung lah ka kâen e Antiok
tami Nikolas tinaw a rawi awh. **6** Ahnimouh teh gunceinaw
hmalah a kangdue sak awh teh gunceinaw ni ratoum
laihoi ahnimae lathueng kut a toung sin awh. **7** Hettelah
hoiyah Cathut e lawk a kampung teh Jerusalem kho thung
a hnukkâbangnaw hoehoe apap. Vaihmanaw pueng ni
hai yuemnae lawk a thai awh. **8** Stiven teh lungmanae
a bahu hoi akawi teh puenghoi kângairunae mitnoutnaw
hah taminaw hmalah a sak. **9** Hah navah sanhlout tie
sinakok dawk kamkhuengnaw koehoi kamtawng teh Sairen,
Alexandria, Silisia ram, Asia ram hoi ka tho e taminaw ni
Stiven teh a oun awh. **10** Hatei muitha lungangnae hoi
Stiven ni a dei e hah ahnimanaw ni oun thai awh hoeh. **11**
Hatnavah rangpuinaw hah arulah a uen awh teh hete tami
ni Mosi hoi Cathut e lawk ka tapuet lah a dei awh e hah ka
thai ati awh. **12** Rangpui, kacuenaw hoi cakathutkungnaw
ni ahni hah a man awh teh sanhedrin lawkcengnae hmuen
koe a hrawi awh. **13** Laithoe e kapanuekkhaikungnaw a
kaw awh teh ahnimouh ni, ahni teh kathounge a hmuen
hoi kâlawknaw a tapuet telah kâhat laipalah a dei awh. **14**
Hote Nazareth tami Jisuh ni hete hmuen a raphoe vaiteh
kaimouh koe Mosi ni na poe e kâlawknaw kâthung sak
han ati awh e kaimouh ni ka thai awh toe telah a dei awh.
15 Sanhedrin lawkcengnae koe ka tahungnaw ni Stiven
hah kheikhei a khet awh teh ahnie minhmai teh kalvantami
e minhmai patetlah ao e hah a hmu awh.

7 Vaihma kacue ni Stiven koe, ahnimouh ni a dei
awh e heh atang maw, telah a pacei. **2** Stiven ni,
hmaunawnghanaw hoi apanaw thai awh haw. Maimae na
pa Abraham teh Haran kho a cei hoehnahlan, Mesopotamia
ram ao nah ka lentoe e Cathut ni a kamnue pouh teh,
3 na ram hoi na imthungkhu cettakhai nateh kai ni na
patue e ram dawk cet haw, atipouh. **4** Hatdawkvah ahni
ni Khaldean ram a ceitakhai teh Haran khovah ao. A na
pa a due hnukkhu hoi Cathut ni atu maimouh onae ram
dawk a kampuen sak. **5** Hatei, hote ram dawk e râw pang
hanlah bang tica hai poe hoeh. Abraham ni a ca a cun
hoehnahlan Cathut ni ahni hoi catounnaw hanlah hote
ram teh râw lah poe hane lawk a kam toe. **6** Cathut ni
ahnie catounnaw teh ayânaw e ram dawkvah imyin lah ao
awh han tie hoi hote ram dawk a kum cumpali touh thung
san lah ao a vaiteh rektapnae a khang awh han telah a
ti. **7** Cathut ni ahnimouh san lah ka hno e naw lawk ka
ceng han ati. Hahoi ahnimanaw ni hote ram dawk hoi a
tâco awh vaiteh hete a hmuen koehoi kai na bawk awh
han, telah a ti. **8** Cathut ni vuensomanae hoi kâkuen e
lawkkamnae hah Abraham koe a poe teh, a ca Isak a sak
hoi hnin taroe navah vuensomanae a sak pouh. Isak ni a
capa Jakop a sak teh mintoe hlaikahni touh e na pa lah ao.
9 Mintoenaw ni Joseph hah a ut awh dawkvah Izip ram lah
a yo awh. Hateiteh Cathut ni Joseph teh a okhai. **10** Ahnie
a rucatnae koehoi a hlout sak. Lungangnae hah a poe teh
Izip siangpahrang ni Izip ram hoi Faro siangpahrang e
a imthungnaw a uk sak. **11** Hahoi, Izip ram hoi Kanaan
ram pueng dawk takang a tho teh rucatnae puenghoi a
kâhmo awh dawkvah maimae mintoenaw teh a ca hane
tawn awh hoeh. **12** Hatei Jakop ni Izip ram vah rawca ao e
a thai navah maimae mintoenaw apasuek lah a patoun. **13**
Apâhni lah a cei awh navah Joseph ni a hmaunaw koe
amahoima a kâpâpho teh Joseph miphunnaw hah Faro
siangpahrang ni a panue. **14** Hahoi, Joseph ni tami a
patoun teh a na pa Jakop hoi a miphunnaw tami 75 touh e
hah koung a kaw. **15** Hottelah Jakop ni Izip ram lah a cei
teh, ahni hoi maimae mintoenaw teh hote ram dawkvah a
due awh toe. **16** Ahnimae ronaw teh Shekhem kho lah a
kâkayawt awh teh hote kho dawk hoi Abraham ni Hamor
canaw koe tangka hoi a ran e phuen dawkvah a pakawp
awh. **17** Cathut ni Abraham koe lawkkam e atueng akuep e
patetlah Izip ram kaawm e taminaw puenghoi a kamphung,
18 A hnukkhu teh Joseph ka panuek hoeh e Siangpahrang
alouke ni Izip ram a uk. **19** Hote siangpahrang ni maimae
miphun a dum teh, camonaw hah tâkhawng vaiteh hring
sak hoeh hanelah a ngai dawkvah maimae mintoenaw a
rektap awh. **20** Hote tueng navah, Mosi a khe. Ahni teh
Cathut hmalah a mei kahawipoung e camo lah ao teh, a
na pa e im dawk thapa yung thum touh thung khetyawt e
lah ao. **21** Im dawk hoi a tâcokhai hnukkhu Faro canu ni a

ca lah a kawk. **22** Mosi teh Izipnaw e thoumthainae pueng
hah a cang teh, lawk dei koe lahai, tawksak koe lahai a
thakaawme lah ao. **23** Mosi teh kum 40 touh a pha navah
a miphun Isarelnaw khetyawt hane lungpouk a tawn. **24**
Tami buet touh teh Izip tami tongpa ni a rektap lahun navah
a hmu teh amae miphun kampangkhai teh Izip tami hah a
thei. **25** Mosi ni a kut hoi amae hmaunawnghanaw hlout
nahanlah Cathut ni kâ na poenae kong hah ahnimouh ni a
panue han doeh toe telah a pouk ei ahnimouh ni panuek
thai awh hoeh. **26** A tangtho vah, Mosi ni Isarel miphunnaw
amamouh hoi mamouh lawkpungnae a sak awh e hah a
hmu navah, bangkongmaw hettelah na o awh, atipouh
hnukkhu a rahak dawk kâponae a sak. **27** Hateiteh ka yon
e ni Mosi a tanawt teh, apinimaw nang hah kaie lathueng
vah lawkcengkung lah na ta vaw. **28** Nang teh paduem e
Izip tami na thei e patetlah kai hai thei hanelah na noe
maw atipouh. **29** Hote lawk hah Mosi ni a thai toteh Midian
ram lah a yawng teh, hawvah imyin lahoi capa kahni touh
a sak. **30** A kum 40 touh a kuep hnukkhu Sinai mon dawk
e thingyei yon dawkvah, kalvantami teh Mosi koe buruk
dawk hmai ka kang e lahoi a kamnue. **31** Mosi ni a hmu e
hah a kângairu dawkvah kahnai lahoi khet hanelah buruk
koe lah a cei navah Bawipa e lawk a thai teh, **32** Kai
teh na mintoenaw e Cathut, Abraham, Isak, hoi Jakop
e Cathut lah ka o ati. Mosi teh a taki lawi vah a pâyaw
teh khen pateng khen ngam hoeh. **33** Bawipa ni Mosi
hanlah, na khokkhawm hah rading, bangkongtetpawiteh,
na kangduenae hmuen teh kathounge hmuen doeh. **34**
Izip ram thung kaie taminaw ni a khang e hah ka hmu. A
hramki awh e ka thai teh ahnimanaw rungngang hanelah
ka kum toe. Atu cet leih! Nang teh Izip ram lah na patoun
han atipouh. **35** Mosi heh Isarelnaw ni a pahnawt e doeh.
Maimae lathueng vah apinimaw lawkceng han e, hoi na ka
uk hanlah a ta, ati awh. Hateiteh, ahni teh buruk thung
kamnuek e kalvantami ni ukkung hoi kahloutkhaikung lah a
patoun. **36** A taminaw hah Izip ram hoi a tâcokhai teh,
Izip ram, tuipui paling, hoi thingyei yon dawkvah kum
40 touh thung kângairunae hoi, mitnoutnae hnonaw a
sak. **37** Hote Mosi teh Isarelnaw koe, Cathut ni nangmae
hmaunawnghanaw thung dawk kai hoi kâvan e profet buet
touh nangmouh hanlah ka tâco sak han, telah dei e hah
doeh. **38** Ahni teh Sinai mon vah, ahni koe lawk ka dei e
kalvantami hoi, maimae mintoenaw cungtalah kahrawngum
vah kaawm e taminaw koe ao teh maimouh na poe hane
kahring e lawk maimouh koe ka phatsakkung lah ao. **39**
Hatei, maimae mintoenaw ni a lawk ngâi awh hoeh, ahni
hah a hnoun awh teh ahnimae a lungthung vah Izip ram
dueng a doun awh. **40** Hatdawkvah Aron koe maimouh Izip
ram hoi na katâcawtkhaikung hote Mosi teh bangtelamaw
ao tie maimouh ni panue hoeh toung dawkvah maimouh
hmalah kahrawikung hane cathutnaw hah kaimouh han lah
sak awh leih telah a hei awh. **41** Hottelah hoiyah ahnimouh
ni hatnae atueng dawk maitoca meikaphawk a sak awh
teh, hote meikaphawk koe thueng hanelah a sin awh teh,
amamae kut hoi sak e dawk a konawm awh. **42** Hatnavah
Cathut ni ahnimouh a hnamthun takhai teh ahnimouh
han kalvan âsi, thapanaw a bawk sak. Profetnaw e cauk
dawkvah, Isarelnaw nangmouh ni kahrawngum vah kum
40 touh thung thueng hanelah saringnaw hoi thueng e naw
teh kai koe ouk na sin a maw. **43** Nangmouh ni Molek
e rim hoi namamae âsi cathut Rephan hah na sin awh.
Hotnaw teh nangmouh ni bawk han kawi lah na sak awh
e meikaphawknaw doeh. Hatdawkvah kai ni nangmouh
teh Babilon ram hloilah ditouh na hrek awh han telah a
thut. **44** Mosi ni a hmu e hoi kâvan lah lawkpanuesaknae
sak hanelah, kâ ka poe e ni a lawk poe e patetlah hote
lukkareiim teh kahrawngum maimae mintoenaw koe ao.
45 Maimae mintoenaw ni hote rim hah a pang awh teh
maimae mintoenaw e hmalah Cathut ni pâlei e Jentelnaw
e ram a la awh toteh Joshua hoi hote rim hah a sin awh
teh Devit se totouh ao. **46** Devit ni Cathut e a lungmanae a
coe teh Jakop e Cathut ao, nahane hmuen sak hanlah a
ratoum, **47** Hateiteh, Cathut hanelah im kasakkung teh
Solomon doeh. **48** Hatei, Lathueng Poung ni tami kut hoi
sak e bawkim dawk awm hoeh. **49** Hete kong dawkvah
Bawipa ni, kalvan teh kaie bawitungkhung doeh, talai teh
khok ka toungnae doeh. Nangmouh ni bangpatet e im
maw kai han na sak awh han. Bang patet e hmuen dawk
maw kai ni ka o han. **50** Hete hno pueng teh kama e kut
sak nahoehmaw., telah Cathut ni ati e profetnaw ni a dei e
patetlah khoup ao. **51** Na lung a len teh, hnâ hoi lungthin
dawkvah vuensoma lah kaawm hoeh e nangmanaw haiyah
na mintoenaw patetlah Kathoung Muitha na taran awh. **52**
Nangmae na mintoenaw ni a rektap boihoeh e profetnaw
ao maw, ahnimouh teh kathounge bawi a tho han tie sut
ka dei e naw a thei awh. Atuvah nangmouh teh hote Tami
Kalan hah ka pahnawtkungnaw hoi kathetkungnaw lah
na o awh. **53** Nangmouh teh kalvantaminaw koehoi poe
e Cathut e phung lawk hah na hmu awh ei, sak han na
ngai awh hoeh atipouh. **54** Ahnimouh teh hete konglam a
thai awh navah a lungthung hoi Stiven koe puenghoi a
lungkhuek awh teh hâ a katâ awh. **55** Hatnavah Stiven
teh Kathoung Muitha hoi akawi teh kalvan lah a moung
navah Cathut e bawilennae hoi Jisuh teh Cathut e aranglah
a kangdue e hah a hmu. **56** Khen haw kalvannaw a
kamawng teh tami Capa ni Cathut e aranglah a kangdue e
ka hmu telah a dei. **57** Hatnavah ahnimouh teh puenghoi
hram laihoi a hnâ a tabuem awh teh Stiven koe a yawng
awh. **58** Ahni hah kho alawilah a sawn awh teh talung hoi a
dei awh. Kapanuekkhaikungnaw ni hai amamae angkinaw
Sawl tie thoundoun e a khok koe a ta awh. **59** Stiven ni,
Bawipa Jisuh ka muitha hah dâw leih, telah talung hoi a dei
awh lahun nah Cathut koe a ratoum. **60** Hahoi Stiven ni a
khokcuengkhuem teh Bawipa hete yonnae teh ahnimae
lathueng bawt sak hanh telah puenghoi a hram teh a due.
Sawl ni hai Stiven a thei awh e hah a lungkuep van.

8 Hat hnin roeroe vah Jerusalem e kawhmoun thungvah
rektapnae a tâco. Gunceinaw hoeh e pueng teh Judah
ram hoi Samaria ram lah koung a kampek awh. **2** Cathutlae
taminaw ni Stiven e a ro teh kahawicalah a kuem awh
teh puenghoi a khuikakhai awh. **3** Sawl ni im buet touh
hnukkhu buet touh a luen teh, ka yuem e napui tongpanaw

hah a man teh thongim a paung teh kawhmoun hah a raphoe. **4** Voivang lah kâkapek e naw ni lawkkatang teh yuengyoe a pâpho awh. **5** Filip hai Samaria ram e kho buet touh dawk a cei teh Khrih e kong hah a pâpho van. **6** Tami pueng ni Filip ni a sak e kângairuhnonaw hah a hmu awh navah ahnie a pâpho e naw hah rip a thai awh. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh tami moikapap koe kaawm e kakhine muithanaw teh hramki laihoi a tâco awh. Kamkhuen e hoi khokkhemnaw hai moikapap a dam awh. **8** Hatdawkvah, hote kho thungvah lunghawinae kalenpoung a tawn awh. **9** Hote kho dawk Simon tie tami buet touh ao. Ahni teh camthoum e lahoi yah. Samaria taminaw koe kângairu ka sak thai e tami doeh telah a mahoima ouk a kâdei. **10** Camo matawng pueng ni hete tami teh ka lentoe Cathut e bahu doeh ati awh. **11** Ahnimouh ni bangkongmaw a yuem awh, tetpawiteh cam thoum e lahoi kumtha moi kasawlah ahnimouh koe kângairunae a sak dawk doeh. **12** Hatei, Filip ni Cathut uknaeram hoi Jisuh Khrih e min hah a pâpho navah taminaw ni a yuem awh teh, tongpanaw dueng laipalah napuinaw hai tui baptisma a coe awh. **13** Simon ama hai a yuem dawkvah tui baptisma a coe teh Filip koe a kâbang. Mitnoutnae hoi kângairuhnonaw hah a hmu awh teh kângairu laihoi hmawn a ngam awh. **14** Samaria taminaw ni Cathut a yuem awh toe tie hah Jerusalem khopui kaawm e gunceinaw ni a thai awh navah, Piter hoi Jawhan teh ahnimouh koe a patoun awh. **15** Ahnimouh roi a pha toteh, Kathoung Muitha ahnimouh ni a coe thai awh nahanlah a ratoum pouh roi. **16** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh Jisuh min lahoi tui baptisma dueng heh a coe awh rah dawkvah, ahnimouh thung dawk api koehai Kathoung Muitha a pha hoeh rah dawk doeh. **17** Hahoi, Piter hoi Jawhan ni ahnimae van kut a toung hnukkhu ahnimouh teh Kathoung Muitha a coe awh. **18** Gunceinaw ni kut toung sin e lahoi taminaw ni Kathoung Muitha a coe awh e heh, Simon ni a hmu navah, gunceinaw koe tangka a sin teh, **19** kai ni kut ka toung sin e tami pueng ni Kathoung Muitha a coe awh nahanelah, het patetlah e hnosakthainae hah kai hai na poe haw atipouh. **20** Hatnavah Piter ni nang ni Cathut e lungmanae hah tangka hoi ran thai telah na pouk dawkvah nama hoi na tangka teh mek kamko naseh. **21** Na lungthin teh Cathut hmalah a lan hoeh dawkvah hete thaw dawk nang teh na tawk thai hoeh, nange na ham hai awm hoeh. **22** Hatdawkvah, na pouknae kahawihoehe hah pankângai nateh Bawipa koe ratoum haw. Hottelah na tetpawiteh na pouknae kahawihoehe naw Bawipa ni doum na ngaithoum yawkaw han doeh. **23** Bangkongtetpawiteh nang teh utnae hoi na kawi teh yon thongkabawt e lah na o e hah ka hmu telah atipouh. **24** Simon ni, nangmouh ni na dei e buet touh boehai kai koe a pha hoeh nahanlah Bawipa koe na ratoum pouh awh telah bout a dei pouh. **25** Piter hoi Jawhan teh Bawipa e lawkkatang a kampang laihoi a pâpho roi hnukkhu, Samaria ram thung e khonaw koe kamthang kahawi a pâpho roi teh Jerusalem lah bout a ban roi. **26** Hahoi Cathut e kalvantami ni Filip koe thaw nateh Jerusalem hoi Gaza kho lah cathuknae lam dawk akalah cet loe atipouh. Hote lamthung teh thingyeiyawn lamthung lah ao. **27** Hatdawkvah, Filip ni a thaw teh a cei. Hatnavah Ethiopia siangpahrangnu Kandeis e bawi lah kaawm ni teh siangpahrangnu e kâtawnnae kalen lah kaawm e Ethiopia tami buet touh teh, **28** Jerusalem vah bawknae a sak hnukkhu a ban navah amae rangleng van hoi profet Isaiah e Cakathoung hah a touk. **29** Hatnavah Kathoung Muitha ni Filip koevah hote rangleng koe cet nateh hnai haw atipouh. **30** Filip ni hai rek a yawng sin. Ahni teh profet Isaiah ni a thut e heh vawtvawt a la touk. Filip ni, na touk e hah na thai panuek maw atipouh. **31** Hote bawi ni na ka dei pouh e awmhoeh pawiteh bangtelamaw ka thaipanuek han ati teh Filip heh ama koe reirei tahung hanelah a coun. **32** Ahni ni a touk e teh, ahni teh thei hanlah sut hmoun e tu patetlah a hrawi awh. Tuca ni muen ngaw navah a hram hoeh e patetlah hram laipalah ao. **33** A dudam awh navah, ahni kampangkhai api awm hoeh. A hringnae teh talai van hoi takhoe lah ao dawkvah a catoun hah apinimaw bout a dei thai han va tie doeh. **34** Hahoi bawi ni Filip hanelah na pacei haw nei, profet ni api e kong maw hettelah a dei aw. Ama e kong ma aw. Hoeh teh alouke buet buet touh e kong ma aw atipouh. **35** Hatteh Filip ni hote kongnaw hno lahoi Jisuh e kamthang hah a dei pouh. **36** Ahnimouh teh pou a cei awh navah tui koe a pha awh teh bawi ni tui baptisma ka hmu hoeh nahanelah bang ni maw kai na rakhan telah a ti. **37** Filip ni, na lungthin abuemlahoi na yuem pawiteh tui baptisma na hmu han, telah atipouh. Jisuh Khrih teh Cathut capa doeh tie hah ka yuem telah a ti. **38** Hahoi, bawi ni rangleng kâhat hanelah kâ a poe hnukkhu, tui dawk a cei roi teh, Filip ni tui baptisma a poe. **39** Tui thung hoi bout a tâco roi toteh, Bawipa e Kathoung Muitha ni Filip teh oun a tawm teh, hote bawi ni hmawt hoeh toe. Hateiteh, lunghawi laihoi amae lamthung dawk pou a cei. **40** Filip teh Azotus kho a tâco teh, Kaisarea ram totouh kho tangkuem Cathut e kamthang kahawi a pâpho.

9 Sawl ni Bawipa a hnukkâbangnaw hah a pakhi teh thei hanlah ngainae a tawn, ahni ni vaihma kacue koe a cei teh, **2** Damaskas kho e sinakoknaw koe poe hanelah panue nahane ca a hei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa lamthung ka dawn e naw tongpa hoi napui thoseh, a hmu e pueng katek vaiteh Jerusalem lah hrawi thai na hanelah doeh. **3** Hottelah ahni ni a cei teh Damaskas khopui teng a pha navah, kalvan lahoi angnae ni pheng a tue. **4** Talai dawk a rawp teh, Sawl, Sawl bangkong kai na rektap telah ahni koe dei e lawk a thai. **5** Bawipa nang apimaw, telah a pacei navah Bawipa ni kai teh nang ni na rektap e Jisuh doeh. **6** Thaw nateh kho thung kâen lah, na sak hane thaw na dei pouh han, telah atipouh. **7** Ahni hoi kahlawng rei kacetnaw ni lawk teh a thai awh ei apihai a hmu awh hoeh dawkvah muen a ka ngai awh teh lawkkamuem lahoi hawvah a kangdue awh. **8** Sawl teh hluet a thaw ei banghai a hmu thai hoeh dawkvah, taminaw ni a kut dawk hoi a hrawi teh, Damaskas khopui lah a ceikhai awh. **9** Ahni teh hnin thum touh thung a mit a dawn teh rawca cat laipalah ao. **10** Damaskas kho dawk Ananias tie a hnukkâbang buet touh ao. Kamnuenae lahoi, Bawipa ni,

Ananias telah a kaw. Ahni ni, kai hivah ka o, Bawipa, telah
atipouh. **11** Bawipa ni ahni koe, thaw nateh, lam kalan tie
koevah cet nateh Judah im vah Tarshish tami, Sawl tie hah
tawng haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni teh a ratoum lahun.
12 A kamnuenae dawk a mit kho bout a hmu thai nahanlah
Ananias tie a kâen vaiteh a van vah kut a toung e a hmu,
telah a ti. **13** Ananias ni, Bawipa, ahni ni Jerusalem kho e
na tami kathoungnaw koe hno kahawihoehe moi a sak
tie tami moikapap ni a dei e ka thai. **14** Vaihma bawinaw
koehoi kâtawnnae hoi hivah a tho. Na min kakawnaw
pueng man thainae kâ a tawn, telah atipouh. **15** Hateiteh,
Bawipa ni cet haw ahni teh Jentelnaw, siangpahrangnaw
hoi Isarelnaw hmalah ka min ka sin hanelah ka rawi toe.
16 Ahni teh ka min kecu dawk rucatnae a khang hane
naw ka panue sak han, telah a ti. **17** Hahoi, Ananias ni a
cei teh, imthungkhu vah a kâen. Sawl van vah a kut a
toung teh, ka nawngha, Sawl na tho nah lam vah nang koe
ka kamnuek e Bawipa Jisuh ni na mit bout ang sak teh,
Kathoung Muitha hoi na kawi thai nahan kai na patoun,
telah atipouh. **18** Hatnavah, vai touh lahoi a mit dawk hoi
tanga lakep patetlah a kâkhawk teh, kho bout a hmu thai.
Ahni ni a thaw teh Baptisma a coe. **19** Hahoi, rawca a ca
hnukkhu a tha bout a sai. Sawl teh Damaskas khovah
a hnukkâbangnaw koevah dongdengca ao. **20** Sawl ni
Khrih teh Cathut e ca doeh telah sinakoknaw dawk tang a
pâpho. **21** Hote lawk ka thai e naw abuemlah ni kângairu
awh teh, hete tami teh Jerusalem kho e Bawipa min
kakawnaw raphoe hanlah ka kâyawm e tami nahoehmaw,
Ahnimanaw katek vaiteh vaihma bawinaw koevah hrawi
hanelah hivah ka tho e nahoehmaw telah ati awh. **22**
Hatei, Sawl teh a tha hoe ao. Jisuh teh Khrih doeh ati teh
kampangkhai dawkvah Damaskas kho kaawm e Judahnaw
hah a kângairu sak. **23** A hnin moi ao toteh, Judahnaw ni
Sawl hah thei hanlah kho a khang awh. **24** Hatei, Sawl ni a
khokhang awh e a panue. Sawl thei hanelah kho a khang
awh dawkvah tangmin tangtho longkha hah a ring awh. **25**
Hatnavah, a hnukkâbangnaw ni Sawl hah a hrawi awh
teh, tangmin vah tapawm dawk hoi kho kalupnae rapan
hloilah a pabo awh. **26** Sawl ni Jerusalem a pha navah, a
hnukkâbangnaw koe huiko hanlah a panki eiteh a yuem
awh hoeh dawkvah a taki awh. **27** Hatei Barnabas koevah
bangtelamaw, Bawipa a hmu teh, Bawipa ni Sawl koe
bangtelamaw lawk a dei tie naw hoi Damaskas kho dawk
Jisuh min taranhawi lahoi a pâpho e kongnaw kacaicalah
a dei pouh. **28** Sawl teh Jerusalem vah gunceinaw hoi
rei a ceio navah, Bawipa min lahoi taranhawi laihoi a
pâpho awh. **29** Sawl teh Grik lawk ka dei e Judahnaw
hoi a kâoun awh teh ahnimouh ni Sawl teh thei hanlah
a kâcai awh. **30** Hote kong hah a hmaunawnghanaw ni
a thai awh navah, Kaisarea kho lah a ceikhai awh teh,
Tarshish kho lah a patoun awh. **31** Hatnavah Judah kho,
Galilee kho, Samaria kho kaawm e kawhmoun pueng ni
teh karoumcalah ao awh. Ahnimanaw ni Bawipa takinae
dawk thoseh, Kathoung Muitha e thapoenae dawk hai
thoseh, a hring awh teh tami hoe a pung awh. **32** Piter ni
hnintangkuem kahlawng a cei teh Lidda khovah a pha.
Hote kho dawk kaawm e tami kathoungnaw koe a pai. **33**
Hote kho dawkvah Aeneas tie tami teh kum taroe touh
thung a kamkhuen teh ikhun dawk sut ayan e hah a hmu.
34 Hatnavah Piter ni Aeneas koe Jisuh ni nang teh na dam
sak toe, thaw nateh na iphah kalawng leih, atipouh navah
ahni teh hluet tang a thaw. **35** Lidda kho hoi Sharon kho e
kaawm e naw ni ahni a hmu awh navah Cathut koe lah
a lungkâthung awh. **36** Joppa kho kaawm e Dawka tie
Tabitha teh a hnukkâbang e napui buet touh lah ao. Ahni
teh hnokahawi pou ka sak ni teh poenae lahoi thaw ka
tawk e lah ao. **37** Hatnae hnin navah ahni teh a pataw
dawk a due. Taminaw ni a ro teh tui a pâhluk awh hnukkhu
imvan e irakhan dawk a ta awh. **38** Joppa kho pui teh
Lidda khopui hoi a hnai dawkvah Lidda khothung vah Piter
ao tie a hnukkâbangnaw ni a thai toteh ahni koe tami
kahni touh a patoun awh. Kaimanaw koevah karang tho ei
telah ati pouh. **39** Hatdawkvah, Piter ni hluet a thaw teh
ahnimouh hoi imvan e rakhan thung cungtalah a kâen.
Piter a pha toteh lahmainunaw ni Piter e a teng a kangdue
awh teh a kâ awh. Ahnimanaw ni Dawka a hring nah a
khui e khohnanaw a pâtue awh. **40** Piter ni ahnimanaw
alawilah a tâco sak hnukkhu, a khokcuengkhuem teh a
ratoum. Hahoi a ro koe lah a kamlang teh Tabitha thaw
leih atipouh navah ahni teh a mit a padai teh Piter hah a
hmu toteh a thaw teh a tahung. **41** Hahoi Piter ni Dawka
hah a kut dawk hoi a pathaw teh a kangdue sak. Tami
kathoungnaw hoi lahmainunaw a kaw teh bout a hring toe
telah ahnimouh koe a patue. **42** Hote kamthang teh Joppa
kho thung pueng dawk a kamthang teh tami moikapap ni
Bawipa a yuem awh. **43** Hot hnukkhu hoi Piter teh Joppa
kho dawk phaivuen ka sak e Simon im vah hnin ka saw
lah ao.

10 Kaisarea kho dawk Itali ransahu tie ransa cum touh
kaukkung Konilias teh ao. **2** Ahni teh bawknae koe
lah kâyawm poung e lah ao, a imthung ni Cathut ka bari
e lah ao awh teh, Judah tami dawk e karoedengnaw
a kabawp teh Cathut koe pou a ratoum, **3** Hnin touh
teh tangmin lah suimilam kathum tapat navah vision
kacaicalah a hmu. Hote vision a hmu e dawk, Cathut e
kalvantami buet touh a kâen teh Konilias telah a pato. **4**
Kalvantami hah lungpuen lahoi khei a khet teh bangne
Bawipa telah ati. Kalvantami ni yah Cathut ni na ratoumnae
hoi karoedengnaw na kabawp e poehnonaw teh pâkuem
hane kawi lah Cathut hmalah a pha toe. **5** Hatdawkvah atu
Joppa khovah tami patoun nateh a min Piter tie Simon hah
kaw sak loe. **6** Ahni teh tuipui teng kaawm e phaivuen
ka sak e Simon im a luen telah ati. **7** Hottelah ka dei e
kalvantami a cei hnukkhu Konilias ni, **8** a vaica kahni
touh hoi Cathut lawk dawk kaawm e ransa buet touh a
kaw teh Joppa kho lah a patoun. **9** Atangtho teh Joppa
kho a pha tawmlei suimilam kahni kalekkalak nah Piter
teh ratoum hanlah lemphu van a luen. **10** A vonhlam teh
ayânaw ni coungkacoe lah rawca a lawng lahun nah, Piter
ni kamnuenae a hmu. **11** Kalvan kamawng teh hni hoi ka
kâvan e a takin pali touh e talai dawk ama koe ka bawt e
hah a hmu. **12** Hote tangoung thungvah tava phunkuep,

kâroe e phunkuep, saring phunkuep ao. Hathnukkhu Piter
thaw nateh, thet nateh cat haw tie lawk a thai navah, **13**
Piter ni coung thai hoeh Bawipa, **14** kathounghoehe hno,
kakhin e hnonaw kai ni vai touh hai ka cat boihoeh atipouh.
15 Hathnukkhu apâhni lawk bout ka tho e teh Cathut ni a
thoung tie hno hah thoung hoeh telah dei hanh atipouh. **16**
Hettelah avaithumnae a kamnue hnukkhu, Cathut ma ni
hote hno teh kalvan lah bout a tawm. **17** Piter ni a hmu
e vision hah bang ngainae vaimoe titeh kângairu lahun
nah, Konilias ni a patoun e naw ni Simon im pacei laihoi
a tawng awh teh longkha koehoi, **18** Piter telah kaw e
Simon hah hete im dawk a luen maw telah a pacei awh.
19 Piter ni vision kong a pouk lahun nah Muitha ni tami
kathum touh ni nang na tawng awh. Thaw nateh kum haw
ahnimouh teh, **20** kai ni ka patoun e doeh. Lung kâounnae
awm laipalah kâbang lawih atipouh. **21** Hatdawkvah Piter
ni a kum teh na tawng awh e teh kai doeh. Bang panki
lahoi maw na tho awh, atipouh. **22** Ahnimouh ni hettelah
atipouh, ransabawi Kornilias ni na patoun awh e doeh.
Ahni teh Cathut ka taket e hoi tami kahawi lah ao teh
Judah taminaw ni a baripoung e doeh. Ahni ni na lawk a
thai panuek nahan Cathut e kalvantami buet touh ni nang
hah coun loe atipouh. **23** Piter ni taminaw teh imthungkhu
kâen awh atipouh teh hote tangmin teh hawvah a roe
awh. A tangtho a kârasoup awh teh ahnimouh koe a cei.
Joppa kho e hmaunawngha a tangawn hai a cei van. **24**
Tawkkahnin Kaisarea a pha awh teh hawvah Kornilias
hoi avaica a huikonaw a coun e naw ni a ring awh. **25**
Piter a kâen tahma Konilias ni a dawn teh a hmalah a
tabo. **26** Piter ni kangdout atipouh, kai hai tami van doeh
atipouh. **27** Piter ni Konilias pato laihoi imthungkhu a
kâen nah, tami moikapap a kamkhueng e hah a hmu. **28**
Ahnimouh koe, Judahnaw teh Jentelnaw hoi kamyawng
phung nahoeh, ahnimouh koe kahlawng hai cei phung na
hoeh tie nangmouh ni kacaicalah na panue awh. Hateiteh
tami bang patet hai kakhin hoi kathoung hoeh lah ka pouk
hoeh nahan Cathut ni na patue toe. **29** Hatdawkvah na
kaw awh navah banghai oun han awm laipalah ka tho.
Hatdawkvah bangkongmaw na kaw awh, dei a haw telah
atipouh. **30** Konilias ni hettelah ati. Atu totouh rawca ka
hai, suimilam kathum nah im vah ka ratoum. Atu hnin pali
a pha toe. Hnipangaw a kâkhu teh kaie hmalah a kangdue.
31 Kornilias na ratoum pawlawk kai ni ka thai toe. Nange
poehnonaw haiyah Cathut hmalah pahnim hoeh hanelah
ao. **32** Hatdawkvah Joppa kho kaawm Piter tie Simon hah
kaw hanlah patoun leih. Tuipui teng phaivuen thaw ka
tawk e Simon im doeh a luen. Ahni a tho torei teh nang
koe a dei han doeh na ti pouh. **33** Hatdawkvah kai ni
nang koevah tami tang ka patoun. Tang na tho thai dawk
ka lung hroung ahawi. Atu kaimanaw pueng ni nang koe
Cathut ni a dei e thai thai hanelah na hmalah ka o awh
telah Kornilias ni a dei pouh. **34** Hatnavah Piter ni a kâko
a paawng teh, lawkkatang lah Cathut teh tami minhmai
khen hoeh ati. **35** Alouklouk e taminaw hai Cathut taki
laihoi thaw kathoungrouk lah ka tawk e tami teh minhmai
kahawi a hmu tie kai ni ka panue. **36** Tami pueng e Cathut
ni Jisuh Khrih lahoi roumnae kamthang kahawi a dei e
hah, Isarel miphunnaw koe poe e lawk nangmouh ni na
panue awh. **37** Jawhan teh baptisma kong hah a dei
hnukkhu Galilee ram hoi a kamtawng teh, Judah ram
hmuen tangkuem dawk kaawm e hnonaw nangmouh ni
na panue awh. **38** Cathut ni Kathoung Muitha e bahu hoi
Nazareth tami Jisuh hah satui a awi. Ahni teh Cathut e kâ
lahoi hnokahawi a sak teh kahraimathout ni a rektap e
naw damnae a poe. **39** Kaimouh haiyah, Jerusalem kho
hoi kamtawng teh, Judah ram thung a sak e hnonaw hah
kapanuekkhaikung lah ka o awh. Hote tami teh, thingpalam
dawk a pathout awh teh a thei awh. **40** Apâthum hnin
Cathut ni bout a thaw sak teh tak kamnuenae kâ a poe.
41 Tami pueng koe koung kamnuek pouh hoeh. Cathut
ni a rawi tangcoung e kapanuekkhaikung kaimouh koe
a kamnue, duenae koehoi bout a thaw hnukkhu, hote
Bawipa hoi kaimouh teh rei ka canei awh. **42** Hote Bawipa
ni kahringnaw hoi kadoutnaw lawkcengkung lah, Cathut
ni a rawi e lah ao tie tami pueng koe dei pouh hane hoi
kampangkhai hanelah kaimouh koe kâ na poe awh. **43**
Hote Bawipa ka yuem e pueng a min lahoi lungmanae
lahoi yonthanae a coe awh han telah profetnaw pueng teh
hote Bawipa kapanuekkhaikung lah ka o awh telah Piter
ni a dei. **44** Hote lawk a dei lahun navah ka thai pueng
koe Kathoung Muitha teh a pha. **45** Jentel miphunnaw ni
Kathoung Muitha e lungmanae a coe awh dawk, vuensom
ka a e, Piter hoi a hnukkâbangnaw a kângairu awh. **46**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni alouklouk lae lawk lahoi
Cathut a pholen awh. **47** Hathnukkhu Piter ni kaimouh
patetlah Kathoung Muitha ka coe e hetnaw heh baptisma
poe sak hoeh hanlah apipatet maw na ka ngang thai han
ati hnukkhu **48** Jisuh Khrih e min lahoi baptisma coe sak
hanlah kâ a poe. Hathnukkhu teh Piter hah ahnimanaw ni
atueng ka saw hnawn lah okhai hane a kâhei awh.

11 Judah ram thung kaawm e gunceinaw hoi
hmaunawnghanaw ni Jentelnaw ni Cathut lawk a
dâw awh toe tie a thai awh. **2** Hahoi teh Piter ni Jerusalem
kho a pha toteh vuensom ka a naw ni ahni teh a pathoe
awh. **3** Nangmanaw vuensom ka a hoeh e naw koe na
kâen awh teh na canei awh telah yon a hnei awh. **4** Hahoi
teh Piter ni hote a konglamnaw kahawicalah buet touh
hnukkhu buet touh a dei pouh. **5** Joppa kho ka ratoum
navah vision ka hmu. Hni kalenpui buet touh a takin pali
touh kaawm e kalvan lahoi kabawt e ka hmu teh ka teng
vah a pha. **6** Athung vah kahawicalah ka khet teh talai van
e a khok pali touh e moithangnaw, sarangnaw, a vawn hoi
kâva e naw hoi tavanaw hah ka hmu. **7** Hahoi lawk buet
touh ka thai. Piter thaw nateh, thet haw, hahoi teh cat loe,
na ti pouh. **8** Hatei, kai ni coung thai mahoeh Bawipa,
bangkongtetpawiteh, kathounghoehe hno teh ka kâko dawk
kâen boihoeh ka ti pouh. **9** Hatnavah apâhni lah kalvan
hoi e a lawk teh Cathut ni a thoungsak e nang ni thoung
hoeh tet hanh a ti. **10** Hettelah vai thum touh thung ati
hnukkhu hotnaw pueng teh kalvan lah bout a tawm. **11** Hat
navah, Kaisarea kho lahoi kai koe a patoun e tami kathum
touh kai ka onae im hmalah a kangdue awh. **12** Hatnavah

Kathoung Muitha ni oupvoutnae awm laipalah ahnimouh hoi rei cet lawih telah na ti pouh. Hete hmaunawngha taruk touh hai kai hoi rei a cei awh teh kaimouh teh ahni im ka kâen awh. **13** Hote tami ni kalvantami ni ahnie imthungkhu a kangdue teh Joppa kho lah tami patoun nateh Piter tie Simon hah kaw loe. **14** Ahni ni nangmouh imthungkhu abuemlah rungngang lah na o awh nahanlah a hmu e hah na dei pouh han ti teh a hmu e hah kaimouh koe a dei. **15** Hahoi teh tang ka dei teh, Kathoung Muitha teh ahmaloe maimae lathueng a pha e patetlah ahnimouh lathueng hai a pha van. **16** Hatnavah Jawhan ni tui baptisma a poe. Nangmouh teh Kathoung Muitha dawk baptisma na hmu awh han telah Bawipa ni a dei e lawn ka pouk. **17** Hat torei teh, Cathut ni Bawipa Jisuh Khrih ka yuem e nangmouh na poe e poehno patetlah, ahnimouh haiyah a poe van dawkvah, bangtelah vai khuet ka rakhout thai toung va telah atipouh. **18** Ahnimouh teh hote lawk a thai navah sairasuepcalah ao awh. Hathnukkhu Cathut a pholen awh teh Cathut ni hringnae dawk pha sak lah kaawm e pankângainae phunglawk hah Jentelnaw koe haiyah a poe toe titeh a dei awh. **19** Stiven rektap kecu dawk kâkapek awh e naw teh, Phoenicia ram koehoi saipras tuilum hoi Antiok kho totouh a cei awh. Ahnimouh teh Judah miphun dei laipalah, api koehai kamthang lawk teh dei awh hoeh toe. **20** Hatei, Saipras hoi Grik kho e tami a tangawn ahnimouh koe a bawk teh Antiok kho a cei awh. Grik lawk ka dei e Judahnaw koe haiyah a dei pouh teh Bawipa Jisuh e kamthang kahawi teh a dei awh. **21** Bawipa e thaonae kut teh ahnimouh hoi rei ao dawkvah, tami moikapap ni a yuem awh teh Bawipa koe a kâthung awh. **22** Ahnimae kamthang teh Jerusalem kaawm e kawhmoun ni a thai navah, Barnabas hah Antiok kho cei hanlah a patoun awh. **23** Barnabas a pha teh, Cathut e lungmanae a hmu torei teh a lunghawi, ahnimanaw hanlah yuemnae lahoi Bawipa koe pou kâhnai hanelah tha a poe teh a hroecoe. **24** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni teh tami kahawilah ao dawkvah, Kathoung Muitha hoi thoseh, yuemnae hoi thoseh, kakawi e lah ao. Hatnavah tami moikapap Bawipa dawk a kâthung awh. **25** Barnabas teh Tarshish kho a cei teh, Sawl hah a tawng. **26** A kâhmo toteh Antiok khovah a thokhai teh kum touh thung kawhmoun hoi a kamkhueng awh teh tami moikapap a cangkhai awh. Antiok khovah ahnukkâbangnaw hah Khristennaw telah hmaloe a kaw awh. **27** Hatnae tueng dawkvah Jerusalem hoi Antiok khovah profetnaw a cei awh. **28** Ahnimouh thung dawkvah Agabus tie ni a kangdue teh, talaivan pueng dawkvah takang kalenpounge a tho han telah muitha lahoi a pâpho. Hote takang teh Kalawdias siangpahrang a tawk nah a tho. **29** Hatnavah a hnukkâbangnaw ni a tithai awh e patetlah kabawp hanelah lengkaleng a tâcokhai awh. **30** Ahnimouh ni hottelah a tâcokhai e hah Barnabas hoi Sawl koehoi patuen kacuenaw koe a patawn awh.

12 Hatnae tueng nah Herod siangpahrang ni kawhmoun thungvah tami tangawn rektap hanelah a man awh. **2** Ahni ni Jawhan e hmau Jem hah tahloi hoi a thei. **3** Hettelah a thei nah Judahnaw a lunghawi awh tie a hmu dawkvah Piter hai man hanlah bout a kâcai. Hatnae tueng teh tonphuenhoehe vaiyei pawi lah ao. **4** Herod ni Piter a man hoi thongim thung a pakhum teh ka ring hanelah ransa phu touh dawk pali touh kaawm e, phu pali touh koe a poe. Ahni ni ceitakhai pawi a baw toteh tamimaya hmalah a tâcokhai han a ngainae ao. **5** Hettelah hoi Piter teh thongim thung a paung awh. Hatnavah kawhmoun ni Piter hanlah Cathut koe puenghoi a ratoum pouh awh. **6** Herod ni tamimaya hmalah a tâcokhai nahane hnin a pha hoehnahlan tangmin vah Piter hah sumbawtarui kahni touh hoi a pakhi awh teh ransa roi e rahak a i sak awh. Ka ring e naw ni hai takhang koe king a ring awh. **7** Hatnavah Cathut e kalvantami a tho teh thongim thung pheng a ang. Kalvantami ni Piter e a na koe a tek pouh teh, karang thaw leih atipouh. Hat nah tahma vah sumbawtaruinaw ahni kut dawk hoi pak a ca pouh. **8** Kalvantami ni, taisawm kâyeng nateh khokkhawm khawm leih atipouh e patetlah Piter ni a kâroe. Hahoi, hni kâkhu nateh ka hnuk kâbang, bout atipouh. **9** Piter ni a thaw teh ahnie a hnuk a kâbang. Hatei kalvantami ni ati e hah kantak nahoeh mue, vision mue ka hmu a ti. **10** Thongim karingkungnaw ni, ringnae apasueke hoi apâhni e hmuen a tapoung teh kho thung kâennae sum longkha koe a pha roi. Hote longkha hai a mahmawk a kamawng teh hote hmuen koehoi a tâco roi. Hahoi lamthung buet touh dawk a cei navah, kalvantami ni Piter teh a ceitakhai. **11** Hatnavah Piter a lungcai teh, Bawipa ni a kalvantami a patoun teh, Herod bawi e kut dawk hoi Judahnaw ni a sak e naw thung hoi, kai hah na hlout sak katang e ka panue telah a dei. **12** Hote hno kaawm e a lungcai katang hoiyah Mark ati awh e Jawhan e a manu Meri im lah a cei. Hote im dawk taminaw a kamkhueng awh teh a ratoum awh. **13** Piter ni takhang tho a takhawng pouh nah Rhoda tie sannu ni tho paawng hanlah a cei. **14** Piter e a lawk tie a nout navah, tho paawng pouh laipalah lunghawinae lahoi im thung lah a yawng teh, tho koe Piter a kangdue, tie a dei pouh. **15** Ahnimouh ni, na pathu maw atipouh awh. Hatei napui ca ni a tang doeh telah makkhak a dei. Hatdawkvah ahnimouh ni yah, ahnie a kalvantami vai aw, atipouh awh. **16** Hatnavah Piter ni tho a takhawng. Ahnimouh ni a paawng teh a hmu navah a kângairu awh. **17** Sairasuep lah awm awh telah a kut hoi a kamnue sak. Bawipa ni bangtelah hoi maw thongim thung hoi na tâco sak tie a dei pouh. Hete konglamnaw hah, Jem hoi hmaunawnghanaw koehai dei pouh awh atipouh teh alouklah a ceitakhai. **18** Amom khodai toteh, Piter heh bangne ka tet ati awh teh ransanaw teh ruengrueng ati awh e heh kathoenge nahoeh. **19** Herod ni tawng awh atipouh. Hatei hmawt awh hoeh. Karingkungnaw pacei nateh thet awh telah kâ a poe. Hathnukkhu vah Herod teh Judah ram hoi Kaisarea kho lah a cei teh hawvah dawngdeng ao. **20** Herod teh Taire hoi Sidon taminaw koevah, puenghoi a lungphuen dawkvah, ahnimanaw ni Herod koe a tho awh teh, Herod ka ring e Blastus hah kâmaihawikhai hanelah a dei pouh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahnimae ram teh siangpahrang e ram thung hoi canei ka hmawt e lah ao awh. **21** Ahnimouh kamkhueng hnin vah Herod

teh ama Siangpahrang e a puengcang kâmahrawk teh a
bawitungkhung dawkvah a tahung teh tamimaya koe lawk
a dei pouh. **22** Kamkhueng e taminaw ni, Lawk kadeikung
heh tami kahring e lawk nahoeh cathut e lawk doeh titeh a
hram awh. **23** Herod ni Cathut hah a bari hoeh dawkvah
Bawipa e kalvantami ni vai touh lahoi a hem. Ahni teh pâri
ni a ca teh a due. **24** Cathut lawk teh a kampai teh hoe
a kamphung. **25** Barnabas hoi Sawl ni kabawpnae thaw
a cum roi hnukkhu Mark tie Jawhan hai a hrawi roi teh
Jerusalem hoi bout a ban awh.

13 Antiok kho kaawm e kawhmoun dawkvah Barnabas,
Niger telah kaw e Simeon, Sairen tami Lusius,
Herod bawi e a hui Manean, Sawl tinaw, profetnaw hoi
kacangkhaikungnaw teh ao awh. **2** Ahnimouh ni rawca
hai lahoi Bawipa a bawk awh navah Kathoung Muitha
ni Barnabas hoi Sawl heh kai ni ka hmoun pouh e thaw
tawk hanelah na takhoe pouh awh telah a ti. **3** Hatnavah
ahnimouh ni rawcahai ratoum hnukkhu ahnimouh roi e
lathueng kut a toung awh teh a patoun awh. **4** Hahoi,
ahnimouh teh Kathoung Muitha ni a patoun awh e patetlah
Seleukia kho lavah a cei awh teh Saipras lah long hoi
a cei awh. **5** Salamis kho a pha awh navah, Judahnaw
e sinakoknaw dawkvah Cathut lawk hah a pâpho awh.
Ahnimouh ni kabawmkung lah Jawhan hai a hrawi awh.
6 Hote tuilum pet a kâhei hnukkhu Paphos kho totouh a
pha awh navah camkathoum e profet kaphawk Barjisuh a
kâhmo awh. **7** Ahni teh, hote tuilum ka uk e bawi Sergius
tie teh Pawlus e a hui lah ao. Khobawi ni Cathut lawk thai
hanelah puenghoi a ngai dawkvah Barnabas hoi Sawl teh
a kaw. **8** Hatei camkathoum e Elymas ni khobawi hah
yuemnae koehoi phen sak hanelah a panki teh Barnabas
hoi Sawl teh a ngang. **9** Hatnavah Pawl telah kaw e Sawl
teh Kathoung Muitha hoi akawi dawkvah, **10** hote tami heh
khei a khet teh, dumyennae hoi kakawi e kahraimathout
capa, lannae taran lah kaawm e nang teh Cathut e lannae
lamthung heh raphoe laipalah na awm thai hoeh maw. **11**
Khenhaw! Cathut kut teh na tak dawk atu a pha toung
dawkvah, na mit dawn vaiteh kho hmawt laipalah hnintha
kasawlah na o han atipouh. Hat nah tahma vah, a mit
amom teh kho lah a hmo pouh dawkvah ka hrawi hane
tami vaivai a payam laihoi a tawng. **12** Hote khobawi ni
a hmu navah Bawipa hoi kâkuen e cangkhai e naw hah
kângairu lahoi a pholen teh a yuem. **13** Pawl hoi a huinaw
teh Paphos kho hoi long hoi a cei awh teh Pamfilia ram
Perga khovah a pha awh. Hatnavah Jawhan teh ahnimouh
hoi a kamphei teh Jerusalem kho lah a ban. **14** Ahnimanaw
teh Perga kho hoi bout a cei awh teh, Pisidia ram Antiok
kho a pha awh. Sabbath hnin vah sinakok thung a kâen
awh teh a tahung awh. **15** Kâlawk cauknaw hoi profet
cauknaw a touk awh navah, sinakok kaukkungnaw ni tami
a patoun teh, ka hmaunawnghanaw tamimaya thapoelawk
dei han awm pawiteh dei awh loe telah atipouh awh. **16**
Hatnavah, Pawl ni a thaw teh, kut a dâw hnukkhu Isarel
miphunnaw hoi Cathut ka taket e naw ka lawk thai awh
haw. **17** Isarel miphunnaw Cathut ni maimae mintoenaw
hah a rawi teh Izip ram san lah ao awh navah miphun
kalenpoung lah a coung sak teh, a kut thakaawmpounge
hoi ahnimouh teh hote ram thung hoi a tâco sak toe. **18**
Kum 40 touh thung thingyei yon dawk a khetyawt. **19**
Hahoi, Kanaan ram kaawm e miphun phun sari touh e
naw hah a raphoe teh ahnimae ram dawk a taminaw hah
râw a rei awh teh ao sak. **20** Hatteh, kum 450 touh a ro.
Hahoi, profet Samuel se totouh lawkcengkungnaw a poe.
21 Ahnimouh ni siangpahrang a hei awh navah Cathut ni
Benjamin miphun lah kaawm e Kish capa Sawl teh kum 40
touh thung siangpahrang hanelah a poe awh. **22** Hahoi
ahni hah a takhoe teh, Isarel siangpahrang lah Devit hah a
tawm pouh. Ahni hah a kampangkhai teh hettelah a dei,
ka lung ka youk ni teh kaie ngainae ka kuep sak hane
tami Jesi capa Devit ka hmu toe, telah a ti. **23** Cathut
lawkkam patetlah Isarelnaw hane rungngangkung Jisuh
teh Devit catoun dawk hoi a tâco sak. **24** Hote Bawipa
a tho hoehnahlan vah Jawhan ni Isarelnaw pueng koe
pankângainae baptisma kong sut a pâpho toe. **25** Jawhan
teh a tawk e thaw a cum tawmlei nah, nangmouh ni kai
hah api lah maw na pouk awh vaw. Kai teh ka tho hane
Bawipa nahoeh. Ahni teh ka hnuklah doeh a tho. Ahni khok
dawk e khokkhawm rui patenghai rasu pouh hanlah kai
kamcu hoeh a ti. **26** Abraham catoun lah kaawm e naw hoi
nangmouh thung e Cathut ka bari e hmaunawnghanaw,
hete rungngangnae kamthang kahawi teh kaimouh koe
poe lah ao toe. **27** Jerusalem e taminaw hoi kacue e naw
ni, hote Bawipa hoi Sabbath hnintangkuem touk lah kaawm
e profet lawknaw hai a thai panuek awh hoeh dawkvah,
hote Bawipa hah a theinae lahoi profet lawknaw teh a kuep
sak awh toe. **28** Ahnimouh ni Bawipa hah thei thai nahane
yon a tawng a ei a hmu awh hoeh nahlangva vah thei
hanelah Pailat Bawi koe a hei awh. **29** Hottelah hoiyah
Bawipa noe lahoi thut lah kaawm e pueng a kuep sak
awh hnukkhu, a ro hah thing dawk hoi a rasu awh teh,
tangkom dawk a pakawp awh. **30** Hatei, Cathut ni Bawipa
teh duenae koehoi a thaw sak toe. **31** Bawipa teh Galilee
hoi Jerusalem totouh kahlawng lah a cei navah, amae
a hnukkâbangnaw koe hnin moikapap a kamnue pouh.
Ahnimouh teh, Bawipa kapanuekkhaikung lah ao awh.
32 Atuvah, hete lunghawinae kamthang teh nangmouh
koe a pha thai nahanlah hi ka tho e doeh. **33** Cathut
ni Jisuh hah a thaw sak teh, mintoenaw e catoun lah
kaawm e maimouh han lah, hote lawkkam hah a kuep
sak toe. Het hateh apâhni e Sam dawk nang teh kaie
Ka Capa lah na o. Sahnin vah nang hah na khe sak
toe, telah a thut tangcoung e patetlah ao. **34** Duenae
koehoi bout a thaw nahane kong hoi rawknae dawk bout
pha hoe nahanelah Cathut ni a dei e teh, kathounge
hoi yuemkamcu e yawhawinae Devit koe lawk ka kam
tangcoung e hah nangmouh koe na poe awh han tie hah
doeh. **35** Hatdawkvah alouke Sam la dawk hai Bawipa
hanlah houk kathounge naw teh bout pawk sak mahoeh
toe telah bout a dei. **36** Devit ni amae tueng dawk Cathut
thaw a tawk teh a due hnukkhu, mintoenaw e phuen thung
pakawp teh pawknae koe a pha. **37** Hateiteh Cathut ni
thaw sak lah kaawm e Bawipa teh pawk hoeh toe. **38**

Hatdawkvah ka hmaunawnghanaw, hote Bawipa lahoi yon
ngaithoumnae kamthang nangmouh koe pâpho e hah, ka
yuem pueng ni Mosi e kâlawk lahoi lan sak thai hoeh e
thung hoi na lan sak toe tie panuek awh. **39** Hote Bawipa
lahoi na lan toe telah khoe lah onae nakunghai, nangmouh
ni panuek awh haw. **40** Hatdawkvah, ayâ ka pacekpahlek
e naw, khen awh, kângairu awh nateh, rawknae koe phat
awh. **41** Bangkongtetpawiteh kai ni nangmae se dawk hno
buet touh ka sak han. Tami buetbuet touh ni hote hno hah
nangmouh koe pheng ka pâpho nakunghai, nangmouh ni
khoeroe na yuem a mahoeh telah profetnaw hno lahoi
dei tangcoung e teh, nangmouh koe a bo hoeh nahanlah
kâhruetcuet awh atipouh. **42** Pawl hoi Silas a ban roi
navah hmalae sabbath hnin haiyah hete kamthang bout dei
pouh hanelah Jentelnaw ni a kâhei awh. **43** Sinakok hoi a
tâco awh hnukkhu vah, Judahnaw hoi Judah phung lah
kâen ni teh Cathut ka bawk e naw ni Pawl hoi Barnabas
hnuk a kâbang awh. Cathut lungmanae dawk pou awm
a loe telah ahnimouh roi ni tha a poe roi. **44** Hmalae
sabbath hnin dawk teh lawkkatang thai hanelah khobuem
a kamkhueng awh. **45** Hatei, Judahnaw ni hote tamihupui
hah a hmu awh navah, a ut awh teh Pawl ni a dei e hoi
kâtaran lah dudamnae lawk a dei awh. **46** Hatnavah Pawl
hoi Barnabas ni lungtang laihoi a dei roi e teh, Cathut e
lawkkatang hah nangmouh koe hmaloe pâpho han ka ngai
ei teh nangmouh teh a yungyoe hringnae na hmu awh
nahanlah na kamcu awh hoeh dawkvah, Jentelnaw koe lah
ka kamlang awh toe. **(aiōnios g166)** **47** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Bawipa ni, nangmouh teh rungngangnae hah talai pout
totouh pâpho hanelah, kai ni nangmanaw teh Jentelnaw e
angnae lah na ta awh toe telah kaimouh koe kâ na poe toe
atipouh. **48** Jentelnaw ni hote lawk a thai awh navah, a
lunghawi awh teh, Bawipa e lawk hah a bawilen sak awh.
Yungyoe hringnae coe hanelah hmoun tangcoung e tami
pueng nihaiyah a yuem awh. **(aiōnios g166)** **49** Hettelah hoi
Bawipa e a lawkkatang teh haw e khoram pueng dawk a
kamthang. **50** Hatei, Judahnaw niyah Cathut ka bawk ni
teh bari kaawm e napuinaw hoi khobawinaw hah a hroecoe
awh teh Pawl hoi Barnabas hah rektap sak hanelah a
tacuek awh. Ahnimouh roi hah amamae kho dawk hoi a
pâlei awh. **51** Hattoteh Pawl hoi Barnabas ni a khok dawk
e vaiphu a takhawng sin teh Ikonium kho lah a cei roi. **52**
A hnukkâbangnaw hai lunghawinae hoi thoseh, Kathoung
Muitha hoi thoseh, akawi awh.

14 Pawl hoi Barnabas ni Ikonium kho Judah miphunnaw
e sinakok vah a kâen roi teh, a pâpho roi navah,
Judah miphunnaw hoi Grik miphunnaw tami moikapap ni a
yuem awh. **2** Hatei ka yuem hoeh e Judah miphunnaw
niyah Jentelnaw hah a tacuek awh teh a hmaunawngha
rahak kâpohoehnae a tâco sak. **3** Hatdawkvah ahnimouh
roi ni moi kasawlah ao sin roi teh Cathut e lawkkatang
hah taranhawi laihoi a kampangkhai roi. Bawipa ni hai
ahnimouh roi e kut dawk hoi mitnoutnaw hoi kângairu
hnonaw hah sak thainae kâ a poe teh, amae lungmanae
lawkkatang koe lah a kampangkhai. **4** Kho thung e taminaw
teh kahni touh lah a kâkapek awh. Atangawn teh Judahnaw
koelah a tangawn teh gunceinaw koe lah a kampang
awh. **5** Jentelnaw hoi Judahnaw ni amamae khobawinaw
hoi cungtalah gunceinaw hah rektap vaiteh talung hoi ka
dout lah dêi han ati awh e hah, **6** Gunceinaw ni a panue
awh toteh, Likonia ram kaawm e Listra hoi ‘Derbi kho
tengpam vah koung a yawng awh teh, **7** haw e hmuen koe
kamthang kahawi a pâpho awh. **8** Listra khovah kaawm
e, a manu vawn thung hoi vai touh hai ka cet boihoeh e
khokkhem tami buet touh teh Pawl ni a dei e lawk a thai. **9**
Pawl ni a khet teh yuemnae a tawn e, a hmu navah, **10**
thaw nateh kangdout haw telah kacaipounglah a dei pouh
teh hluet a thaw teh a cei thai. **11** Pawl ni a sak e hno a
hmu awh navah ‘Ikonia lawk hoi a dei awh e teh cathutnaw
heh tami lah a kâsak teh maimouh koe a kum ati awh.
12 Ahnimouh ni Barnabas hah Zeus ati awh teh, Pawl
heh phung kadeikung hoi kahrawikung lah ao dawkvah,
Hermes atipouh awh. **13** Vaihma Zeus e bawkim teh kho
alawilah ao teh, tamimaya hoi thuengnae sak hanelah a
ngai awh dawkvah, maitotannaw hoi a peinaw hah kho
thung a kâenkhai awh. **14** Guncei Barnabas hoi Pawl ni
hottelah ati awh e a thai navah amamae khohna a ravei
teh taminaw e rahak a kâen. **15** Barnabas hoi Pawl ni hei
nangmanaw bangdawkmaw hettelah na sak awh. Kaimouh
hai nangmouh patetlah talai dawk kho ka sak awh van e
nahoehmaw. Nangmouh ni het patet e ayawmyin hno na
sak awh e hah cettakhai awh. Kalvan, talai, tuipui hoi a
cawngca kasakkung kahring Cathut dawk na lungkâthung
awh nahanlah kaimouh teh kamthang kahawi ka dei e
doeh. **16** Yo kaloum e senaw dawkvah, Cathut ni taminaw
pueng hah amamae lamthung a dawn thai nahan pak a
hnoun. **17** Hatei nangmouh koe hnokahawi a sak e, canei
kakhoutcalah a poe teh a lunghawi sak nahanlah, kalvan
hoi kho a rak sak teh, atimunaw a paw sak. Ratui ahawi
sak teh Bawipa hawinae kampangkhai laipalah kaawm
thai awh hoeh telah Pawl hoi Barnabas ni a hramkikhai
roi. **18** Ahnimouh roi ni hottelah a hramkhai roi dawkvah
thuengnae sak hoeh nahanlah rangpuinaw hah puenghoi a
cakâ thai awh. **19** Hathnukkhu Antiok kho hoi Ikonium kho
lahoi Judah miphunnaw teh a tho awh teh rangpuinaw
pueng a pâkhueng awh teh Pawl hah talung hoi a dêi awh.
A due toe ati awh teh kho alawilah a sawn awh. **20** Hatei a
hnukkâbangnaw ni a khet lahun nah Pawl bout a thaw teh
kho thung bout a kâen. A tangtho vah Pawl teh Barnabas
hoi Derbi kho lah a cei toe. **21** Ahnimanaw ni hote kho
dawkvah, kamthang kahawi a dei awh teh tami moikapap
ni a hnukkâbang lah a coung awh. Hahoi teh Listra lah a
ban awh teh, Ikonium hoi Pisidia ram Antiok kho lah a cei
awh. **22** Yuemnae dawk kacaklah kangdout awh telah tha
a poe hnukkhu, maimanaw teh Cathut uknaeram dawk
kâen nahanlah rucatnae moi khang awh han telah a dei
pouh. **23** Kawhmoun tangkuem dawk hai kacuenaw a
rawi pouh teh, rawcahai laihoi a ratoum awh hnukkhu,
amamouh ni a yuem awh e Bawipa e kut dawk ahnimanaw
hah a hnawng awh. **24** Hahoi teh Pawl hoi Barnabas teh
Pisidia ram a tapoung roi teh Pamfilia ram lah a pha roi. **25**
Perga kho lawk a pâpho hnukkhu Attalia kho lah a cei roi.

26 Hote kho koehoi atu e a tawk awh e thaw a cum awh
nahanelah a patounnae Antiok kho lah long hoi bout a cei
roi. 27 Hawvah a pha toteh, kawhmoun hah a kamkhueng
sak teh, ahnimouh roi hno lahoi Cathut ni a sak e hno hoi
Jentelnaw koe yuemnae takhang a kamawngnae hah a dei
pouh awh. 28 Hathnukkhu haw vah hnukkâbangnaw koe
hnin moi kasawlah ao awh.

15 Tami bangpatetnaw ni Judah ram lahoi a tho awh
teh, Mosi e kâlawk patetlah vuensomanae ka hmawt
hoeh e ni rungngang lah na awm thai mahoeh, telah
hmaunawnghanaw a cangkhai awh. 2 Hatnavah Pawl,
Barnabas ti hoi ahnimanaw teh kâounnae puenghoi ao
dawkvah, hmaunawnghanaw ni, Pawl, Barnabas hoi alouke
a hnukkâbangnaw hoiyah hote laidei hanelah Jerusalem
kaawm e gunceinaw hoi kacuenaw koe a cei awh hane
lawk a dei awh. 3 Kawhmoun ni ahnimanaw yo a thak
awh. Phoenicia hoi Samaria ram lahoi pou a cei awh
navah, Jentelnaw koe a lungpatawnae kong ahnimouh
ni a dei awh teh hmaunawnghanaw pueng a lunghawi
sak awh. 4 Jerusalem a pha awh navah, kawhmoun hoi
Gunceinaw, kacuenaw ni a dawn awh. Ahnimouh ni Cathut
ni ahnimouh hno lahoi hno a sak e naw a dei pouh awh.
5 Hatei Farasinaw koe lahoi ka yuem e tami tangawn ni
a kangdue awh teh, Jentelnaw hah vuensoma sak hane
hoi Mosi e kâlawk tarawi sak hanelah lawkthui hanelah
ao ati awh. 6 Hatdawkvah gunceinaw hoi kacuenaw ni
hote lawk paceinae pouk hanelah a kamkhueng awh. 7
Tha hoi a kâoun awh hnukkhu vah Piter ni a kangdue teh
hmaunawnghanaw, Jentelnaw ni kamthang kahawi a thai
awh teh, a yuem awh thai nahanlah Cathut ni nangmouh
thung hoi kai heh kadeikung lah na rawi e na panue awh.
8 Lungthin be ka panuek e Cathut ni Kathoung Muitha heh
maimouh na poe e patetlah ahnimouh hai a poe awh teh
ahnimouh koelah a kampangkhai. 9 Cathut ni ahnimouh hoi
maimouh khoeroe kapeknae awm laipalah yuemnae lahoi
ahnimae lungthin a thoungsak. 10 Hatdawkvah nangmouh
ni mintoenaw hoi maimouh ni hai phu thai hoeh e hno teh
ahnimae a loung dawk na patue e lahoi atuvah Cathut
tanouk hanlah na ngai awh. 11 Maimouh hai ahnimouh
patetlah Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e a lungmanae kecu dawk
rungngang lah o teh yuem awh, atipouh. 12 Hatnavah
ka kamkhueng e tami pueng teh sairasuep lah ao awh
teh, Barnabas hoi Pawl ti ni ahnimouh koehoi Jentelnaw
koe Cathut ni a sak e mitnoutnae hoi kângairunae a dei
awh e a thai awh. 13 Ahnimanaw ni lawk dei e a pâbaw
awh hnukkhu, Jem ni hmaunawnghanaw, kaie ka lawk thai
awh haw. 14 Cathut ni ama hanlah Jentelnaw thung hoi a
miphun lah a coe nahan, ahnimouh koe hmaloe a thonae
hah Simeon ni apasuek vah a dei toe. 15 Profetnaw e a
lawk dei e hai hete a lawk hoi a kâvan. 16 Cakathoung
ni, hetnaw e hnuklah kai ni bout ka tho vaiteh ka rawm
tangcoung e Devit e lukkareiim hah bout ka sak han.
Raphoe tangcoung e hote rim hah bout sak lah ao vaiteh
ka caksak han. 17 Ka min lahoi ka kaw e Jentelnaw hai
a yungyoe ka hring e Cathut a tawng awh nahane doeh
telah, 18 ayan hoi hete lawk ka panueksakkung Bawipa
ni a dei atipouh. (aiōn g165) 19 Hatdawkvah Jentelnaw
koehoi Cathut koe lah a lungkâthung e naw koe runae poe
hanlah awmhoeh. 20 Meikaphawk dawk thounghoehnae,
kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae, lahuen kara e moi
hoi a thinaw hah roun hanelah ahnimouh koe ca lahoi
thaisak hanlah ka pouk. 21 Bangkongtetpawiteh ayan hoi
kho tangkuem vah Mosi e phung lawk ka dei e ao teh, hote
lawk hah sabbath hnintangkuem sinakoknaw dawk ouk
touk awh atipouh. 22 Hatnavah Gunceinaw, kacuenaw hoi
Kawhmoun abuemlah ni amamouh thung dawk e tami a
rawi awh teh, Pawl, Barnabas hoi hmaunawnghanaw thung
dawk e kahrawikung lah kaawm awh e Barsabbas telah
a kaw awh e Judah hoi Silas a rawi awh. 23 Ahnimouh
koe a sin sak awh e ca dawkvah, gunceinaw kacuenaw
hoi hmaunawnghanaw ni Antiok kho Siria ram hoi Cilicia
ram kaawm e Jentel hmaunawnghanaw kut na man awh.
24 Kaimouh koe e tami bangpatet ni kaimouh ni patoun
laipalah a cei awh teh lawk aphunphun lah a dei awh teh,
nangmouh na lungpuen awh teh, a rucatnae na poe awh
tie ka thai awh. Vuensom na a awh vaiteh, kâlawk hai
na tarawi awh roeroe han a ti awh. Hotpatetlae lawk dei
hanelah ahnimouh koe kâpoelawk banghai ka poe awh
hoeh. 25 Hatdawkvah kaimouh ni ka kâhmo awh teh,
maimouh ni pahren e Pawl hoi Barnabas hoi cungtalah
nangmouh koe tami patoun hanelah ka lung a kuep awh.
Hatdawkvah maimouh ni Bawipa Jisuh Khrih min kecu
dawkvah amamae hringnae kâphumnaw lah kaawm e, 26
maimouh ni lungpataw awh e Barnabas hoi Pawl tinaw
hoi reirei patoun hanelah tami kahni touh rawi hane ka
lungkuep awh. 27 Hatdawkvah Judas hoi Silas hah ka rawi
awh teh nangmouh koe ka patoun awh. Ahnimouh ni lawk
hoi hai a dei awh han doeh. 28 Hete phunglamnaw hloilah
alouke hnokari titca hai nangmouh van toung sak hoeh
nahanlah Kathoung Muitha hoi kaimouh ni ka hnâbo awh.
29 Hote phunglam teh nangmouh ni meikaphawk bawknae
hno, thi, lahuen kara e moi, hoi kamsoumhoehe napui
tongpa yonnae hah roun awh. Nangmouh teh hete hnonaw
hoi kathoung lah na awm awh pawiteh ahawi. Na tak
dam awh naseh telah a thut pouh awh. 30 Gunceinaw a
patoun navah Antiok kho lah a cei awh teh, haw a pha hoi
kayuemnaw a pâkhueng awh hnukkhu ca hah ahnimae kut
dawk a poe awh. 31 Ahnimouh ni hote ca a touk awh teh
thapoenae lawk dawk a konawm awh. 32 Judah hoi Silas
amamouh roi hai profet lah ao roi dawkvah ahnimouh koe
thapoenae lawk a dei pouh roi. 33 Ahnimanaw teh hnin
dongdeng ao awh teh, hmaunawnghanaw ni lungmawng
lah a thak awh teh kapatounkungnaw koe let a ban sak
awh. 34 Hatei Silas teh hawvah tongtang ao. 35 Pawl hoi
Barnabas teh Antiok kho ao navah alouke taminaw hoi
cungtalah Bawipa e lawk hah a cangkhai awh. 36 A hnin
moi ao hoi Pawl ni Barnabas koe, Bawipa e lawk pâpho
tangcoungnae kho dawk kaawm e hmaunawnghanaw,
bangtelane ao awh tie yo hloe hanelah ahnimouh koe
bout cet awh sei atipouh. 37 Barnabas ni Mark tie Jawhan
hai hrawi hanelah a ngai. 38 Hateiteh, Pawl ni Pamfilia
ram vah ahnimouh hoi a kamphei teh oun a cei dawkvah,

a thaw tawknae koe ahnimouh hoi reirei ka cet ngai
hoeh e teh kaw hanelah awmhoeh telah a pouk. **39**
Hatnavah puenghoi kâounnae ao dawkvah buet touh hoi
buet touh a kamphei roi toe. Barnabas ni Mark a hrawi
teh Saipras tuilum lah a cei. **40** Pawl ni Silas a rawi
teh hmaunawnghanaw lahoi Bawipa e lungmanae dawk
hnawng lah ao hnukkhu a kamthaw. **41** Ahni teh Siria ram
hoi Cilicia ram lah tawngtang a cei teh, kawhmounnaw hah
a cak sak.

16 Hathnukkhu hoi Pawl teh Derbi kho hoi Lustra kho
a pha. Listra kho dawk Timote telah a min poe e a
hnukkâbang buet touh ao. Ahnie a manu teh ka yuem e
Judah tami napui buet touh doeh, a na pa teh Grik tami
doeh. **2** Ahni teh Listra lahoi, Ikonium kho dawk kaawm e
hmaunawnghanaw thung bari kamcu e lah ao. **3** Pawl
ni Timote hrawi hanelah a ngai. Ahnie a na pa Jentel
tami tie hote hmuen koe kaawm e Judah tami pueng ni a
panue awh dawk vuensom a a pouh awh. **4** Ahnimouh teh
khopuinaw koe yuengyoe a cei awh navah, Jerusalem kho
dawk kaawm e gunceinaw hoi pastornaw lawk a poe e naw
hah kayuemnaw tarawi hanelah a poe awh. **5** Hottelah
kawhmounnaw teh yuemnae dawk kacaklah ao teh, hnin
touh hnukkhu hnin touh a pung awh. **6** Frigia ram, Galati
ram lah a cei awh hnukkhu Asia ram dawk lawkkatang hah
dei hoeh hanelah Kathoung Muitha ni a ngang dawkvah, **7**
Misia ram lah a pha awh teh, Bitunia ram lah cei han ati
awh navah, Muitha ni kâ a poe hoeh dawkvah, **8** Misia
ram a tengpam a cei awh teh, Troas kho a pha awh. **9**
Tangmin vah Pawl koe vision a kamnue. Masidonia tami
buet touh ni a kangdue teh, Masidonia ram lah raka nateh,
kaimouh na kabawm haw telah a kâhei. **10** Hote vision
a hmu nah, Masidonia ram dawk kamthang kahawi dei
sak hanelah Bawipa ni kaimouh na kaw awh toe telah
hnâ ka bo awh teh, hote ram koe lah cei hanelah tang ka
kâcai awh. **11** Hatdawkvah, Troas kho hoi long hoi ka cei
awh teh Samotaret tuilum koe lah kuekluek ka cei awh
teh, a tangtho vah Neapolis khovah ka pha awh. **12** Hote
kho dawk hoi bout ka tâco awh teh Masidonia ram thung
kaawm e Filippi khopui ka pha awh teh dongdeng hnin
ka saw lah ka o awh. **13** Sabbath hnin vah kaimouh kho
alawilah ka tâco awh teh ratoumnae hmuen ao han mue
telah ka pouk awh teh tuipui rai lah ka cei awh. Hote hmuen
koe ka tahung awh teh napuinaw hanlah ka dei pouh awh.
14 Hatnavah hnipaling kâyawt e Tiatira kho e Lidia telah a
kaw awh e napui, Cathut ka bawk e buet touh ao. Pawl
ni a dei e phung lawk hah sairasuepcalah a thai nahan
Cathut ni a lungthin tho a paawng pouh. **15** Hote napui teh
a imthungkhunaw hoi Baptisma a coe hnukkhu, kai hah
Bawipa koe yuemkamcu e tami lah na pouk awh pawiteh,
kai im kâen nateh awm awh ei telah a kâhei teh kaimanaw
koe na dei pouh awh. **16** Hathnukkhu hoi kaimouh teh
ratoumnae im koe ka cei awh navah hmalah han ka dei
thai e, a thung kahrai kaawm e napui hoi ka kâhmo awh.
Hote napui teh amae a bawipanaw hane ahawinae moi
ka sak e lah ao. **17** Hote napui ca teh Pawl hoi kaimae
hnuklah a kâbang teh ahnimouh teh kalenpounge Cathut e
kamthang lawk rungngangnae lawk ka dei e doeh telah a
hram. **18** Hottelah, napuica ni a ngelawn dawkvah, Pawl ni
a kamlang sin teh Jisuh Khrih min lahoi nang teh tâcawt
telah kâ na poe. Hat nah tahma vah a thung hoi kahrai
teh tang a tâco toe. **19** Ahnie bawinaw ni a bawireng thai
nahanelah ngaihawinae awmhoeh toe tie a panue torei
teh Pawl hoi Silas hah a man awh teh khobawinaw koe
a thak awh. **20** Khobawinaw koe a pha roi toteh hetnaw
hah Judah taminaw law pawiteh maimae khopui rucat a
poe awh. **21** Rom tami lah kaawm e maimanaw ni yuem
hoeh han e, tawk hoeh hane phunglawknaw a cangkhai
awh telah ati awh. **22** Kamkhueng e taminaw ni ahnimouh
koe lah tang a kampangkhai awh teh Pawl hoi Silas hah
a taran awh. Khobawinaw ni ahnimae angki a rading
pouh teh ruitaboung hoi hem sak hanelah kâ a poe. **23** A
hem awh teh, hmâtan a ca awh. Kahawicalah ring awh
telah thongim kaukkung koe kâ a poe teh thongim thung
a paung awh. **24** Hottelah lawkthui e patetlah thongim
kaukkung ni thongim thung a paen teh a khok hlong a
buet pouh awh. **25** Karumsaning Pawl hoi Silas teh Cathut
koe ratoum laihoi Cathut a pholen roi. Thongim ka bawt
e naw ni hai a thai pouh awh. **26** Pouk laipalah Tâlî
puenghoi a no dawkvah thongim a kâhuet. Takhangnaw
koung a kamawng. Thongkabawtnaw pâkhinae sumrui
pueng pak a ca pouh. **27** Thongim kaukkung a kâhlaw teh
thongim takhangnaw a kamawng e a hmu navah thongim
kamungnaw koung a yawng awh mue toe telah a pouk
dawkvah tahloi hoi amahoima kâthei hanelah a kâcai. **28**
Hatei Pawl niyah namahoima runae kâpoe hanh, kaimanaw
hete hmuen koe be ka o awh telah kacaipounglah a dei
pouh. **29** Hattoteh thongim a kaukkung ni hmaito hoi yawng
laihoi a kâen teh Pawl hoi Silas e hmalah pâyaw laihoi a
tabo. **30** Hathnukkhu ahnimouh roi alawilah a tâcokhai teh
ka bawipa, rungngang lah o thai nahanlah bangmaw ka
sak han ti teh a pacei. **31** Ahnimouh roi ni Bawipa Jisuh
Khrih hah yuem haw. Hottelah na yuem pawiteh nama hoi
na imthungnaw rungngang lah na o awh han atipouh roi.
32 Hathnukkhu ama hoi a imthungkhu dawk kaawm e naw
pueng koe Bawipa e lawk hah a dei pouh roi. **33** Thongim
kaukkung ni hatnae tangmin vah ahnimanaw hah a hrawi
teh, a hmâtannaw tâsi a hluk pouh. Hathnukkhu ama hoi a
imthungkhu naw abuemlah baptisma koung a coe awh. **34**
Ahni ni Pawl hoi Silas hah ama im a kaw teh, rawca a
pacapanei teh, imthung abuemlahoi Cathut a yuem awh
dawkvah a konawm awh. **35** Khodai toteh khobawinaw
ni, ram karingkungnaw a patoun teh, ahnimanaw hah tha
awh leih atipouh awh. **36** Hatnavah thongim kaukkung ni
hote kamthang hah Pawl koe a dei pouh. Khobawinaw
ni tami a patoun awh teh, nangmanaw hah tha hanelah
lawk na thui awh. Hatdawkvah, atu tâcawt awh nateh
lungmawngcalah cet awh lawih atipouh. **37** Hatei Pawl ni
ram ka ring e naw koe Rom tami lah kaawm e kaimanaw
hah akungkhei laipalah taminaw hmalah na hem awh teh,
thongim thung na paung awh hnukkhu, atu kaimanaw hah
arulahoi maw na tha awh han vaw. Hottelah ti kawi na
maw. Amamouh kuekluek tho awh naseh, kaimouh na

rasat awh naseh atipouh **38** Hattoteh ram karingkungnaw
ni hote lawknaw hah khobawinaw koe a dei pouh awh.
Ahnimouh roi teh Rom tami roi doeh tie a panue awh torei
teh, a taki awh dawkvah, **39** amamouh kuekluek a tho awh
teh a kâhei awh. Hathnukkhu a tâco sak awh teh, hote
kho thung hoi tâco hanelah a kâhei awh. **40** Ahnimouh
hai thongim thung hoi a tâco awh toteh, Lidia im a cei
awh teh, hmaunawnghanaw hoi a kâhmo awh. Ahnimouh
thapoelawknaw a dei pouh hnukkhu alouklah a cei awh.

17 Hahoi teh Pawl hoi Silas teh Amphipolis kho hoi
Apollonia kho a tapuet roi teh Thesalon kho a pha
roi. Hote kho dawkvah Judahnaw e sinakok ao. **2** Pawl
ni ahmoun e patetlah ahnimanaw kamkhuengnae koe a
cei teh Sabbath hnin hnin thum touh thung Cakathoung
hah a kâdeikhai awh. **3** Khrih teh reithainae a khang
vaiteh duenae koehoi bout a thaw han tie kamcengcalah a
pâpho teh, nangmouh koe ka pâpho e hete Jisuh raw doeh
Khrih toe atipouh. **4** Ahnimouh thung dawk a tangawn
ni yuemnae dawk a pha teh, Pawl hoi Silas tinaw hnuk
a kâbang awh. Cathut ka bawk e Griknaw moikapap
hoiyah napui kam kamsawng e naw ni hai a yuem awh. **5**
Hatnavah Judahnaw ni a ut awh dawkvah tami kaponaw a
kaw awh teh a pâkhueng awh. Khopui thung ruengruengti
khai awh, Jason im hah khik a kalup awh teh, Pawl hoi
Silas hah taminaw hmalah tâcokhai hanelah a tawng awh.
6 Hatei ahnimouh roi teh a hmu awh hoeh dawkvah Jason
hoi a hmaunawnghanaw hah, ukkungnaw koe a hrawi
awh teh, kho tangkuem talaivan heh ka pakhuppathan e
naw hi haiyah a pha awh toe. **7** Jason ni ahnimouh ama
im a luen sak. Ahnimanaw teh Sizar bawi hloilah alouke
siangpahrang tie Jisuh ao ati awh teh, Sizar bawi hah
a taran awh telah a hramki awh. **8** Hote lawk ka thai e
khobuem hoi ukkungnaw a lungpuen awh. **9** Jason hoi
alouke hmaunawnghanaw koe e rawngkhannae tangka a
la teh ahnimouh teh bout a tha awh. **10** Pawl hoi Silas teh
karum vah Berea kho a patoun awh. Hote kho dawk a pha
roi toteh, Judahnaw e Sinakok vah a cei roi. **11** Berea kho
e taminaw teh, Thesalon kho e kaawm e naw hlak a talue
awh. Pawl tinaw ni a dei e hah lungthocalah hoi a dâw
awh teh, laithoe maw atang maw tie hah a panue thai awh
nahanelah, Cakathoung hnintangkuem a touk awh. **12**
Ahnimanaw thung dawk tami moikapap ni a yuem awh.
Bari kaawm e Grik napuinaw hoi tongpanaw ni hai a yuem
awh. **13** Hateiteh Thesalon kho kaawm e Judah taminaw
ni Pawl teh Berea kho hai Cathut lawk a dei tie hah a
thai awh toteh, taminaw a tacuek awh teh, ruengrueng ati
sak awh. **14** Hatdawkvah hmaunawnghanaw ni Pawl hah
karanglah tuipui totouh a thak awh. Silas hoi Timote teh
hote khothung ao roi. **15** Pawl ka thak e naw ni Athen
kho totouh a thak awh. Silas hoi Timote hah a coung
thai nathung karanglah kai koe tho roi loe tie kâ a poe
e a sin awh teh a ban awh. **16** Pawl ni Athen khovah
ahnimouh a ring lahun nah hote kho teh meikaphawknaw
seng lah ao e hah a hmu dawkvah, a lungthung khang thai
hoeh. **17** Hatdawkvah ahni teh sinakok dawk Judahnaw
hoi Cathut ka bawk e taminaw hoi a kâdei awh teh, anhla
yonae koehai a kâdeikhai. **18** Epikurian hnukkâbangnaw
hoi Satoiknaw nihai, Pawl hoi a kâdei awh. A tangawn ni
hete tami ni bangmouh a deingai aw ati awh. A tangawn
ni teh ramlouknaw e cathut kong vai a dei aw ati awh.
Hettelah tinae teh Pawl teh Jisuh hoi boutthawnae kong a
pâpho dawk doeh. **19** Hattoteh Pawl hah Aripakas yungim
a kaw awh teh, hete cangkhainae a katha e heh kaimouh
hai panue kawi maw ati awh. **20** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka
thai awh boihoeh e, ka panue awh boihoeh e na dei e hah,
kaimanaw hai panue hane ka ngai atipouh awh. **21** Athen
khocanaw hoi imyinnaw teh kamthang lawk thai ngainae
a hloilah alouklah hoi a tueng baw sak awh hoeh. **22**
Hatdawkvah Pawl ni yungim lungui a kangdue teh, Athen
nangmouh heh phunglam koe lah na thahmei poung awh
tie ka hmu. **23** Na bawk awh e naw ka khet navah, panue
hoeh e Cathut hanelah titeh ca na thut awh e thuengnae
khoungroe buet touh ka hmu. Nangmouh ni na panue awh
hoeh e Cathut lawk kai ni ka dei han. **24** Talaivan hoi talai
dawk kaawm e a cawngca kasakkung Cathut teh, kalvan
hoi talai ukkung Bawi lah ao teh, tami e kut hoi sak e
bawkimnaw thung awmhoeh. **25** Hathloilah, Cathut teh
tami hringnae hoi kâhanaw pueng hoi hno cawngca pueng
kapoekung lah ao dawkvah, ka panki e boiboe lah tami ni
khetyawtnae panki hoeh. **26** Cathut ni tami buet touh dawk
hoi miphun abuemlah a sak teh, talai van pueng ao sak
teh, a tue hoi ao awh nahane hmuen pueng hai lengkaleng
a hmoun pouh. **27** Hettelah a tingainae teh, taminaw ni
Cathut hah a tawng awh teh, a hmu hai khoum a hmu
awh nahane doeh. Atangcalah maimouh buet touh rip hoi
Cathut teh kahlat e nahoeh. **28** Bangkongtetpawiteh, la
ka phuengkungnaw ni, atangcalah maimouh teh amae
catoun doeh telah a phueng awh e patetlah maimouh teh
Bawipa lahoi hring awh, kâroe awh, o awh. **29** Maimanaw
teh Cathut e canu capa lah o awh dawkvah, Cathut hah
tami e thoumnae hno lahoi sui hoi sak e, talung hoi
sak e meikaphawknaw hoi a kâvan telah pouk hanelah
awmhoeh. **30** Cathut ni taminaw ni panue thai hoeh e a
tue hah banglahai pouk hoeh eiteh, atuteh ram tangkuem
kaawm e tami pueng hah pankângai hanelah kâ a poe toe.
31 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni amamouh ni a khoe e
Bawipa lahoi yah, talaivan heh lawkceng nahane hnin sut
a hmoun toe. Hote Bawipa hah duenae koehoi a thaw sak
teh, tami pueng koe mitnoutnae kamcengcalah a poe toe.
32 Duenae koehoi boutthawnae kong hah a thai awh toteh,
tami tangawn ni a dudam awh. A tangawn ni hmalah bout
thai eisei ati awh. **33** Hattoteh Pawl teh ahnimouh koehoi a
tâco. **34** Hatei tami tangawn ni Pawl koe a kambawng awh
teh a yuem awh. Ahnimanaw thung dawk Aripakas yung
e tami buet touh lah kaawm e Dionisia hoi alouke napui
Damaris tinaw hloilah napuinaw hai a bawk awh.

18 Hathnukkhu, Pawl teh Athen kho hoi a cei teh
Kawrin kho a pha. **2** Hote hmuen koe Pontus ram e
Judah tami buet touh Aguila a kâhmo. Rom siangpahrang
Klaudias ni Judah taminaw pueng Rom kho hoi tâco hanlah
kâ a poe dawkvah, Aguila teh Itali lahoi a yu Priscilla hoi
Kawrin kho lah a yawng roi. **3** Pawl teh ahnimouh roi

kâhmo hanlah a cei teh, thaw tawk e a kâvan dawkvah,
ahnimouh roi hoi rei ao awh teh thaw a tawk van. A thaw
tawk awh e teh rimkasakkung lah ao awh. **4** Pawl ni
Sabbath hnintangkuem sinakok dawk a cangkhai teh,
Judahnaw hoi Griknaw hah a pâkhueng. **5** Silas hoi Timote
teh Masidonia ram hoi a tho roi nah, Pawl ni Judahnaw
koe Jisuh teh Khrih doeh tie kacailah a dei pouh. **6** Hatei
Judah miphunnaw ni ahni teh a taran awh teh, a dudam
awh navah, ahni ni angki a kathuek teh, nangmae thi teh
nangmae lû dawk bawt seh. Kai teh ka hlout. Atu hoi teh
Jentelnaw koe ka cei han toe atipouh. **7** Hote hmuen
koehoi a tâco teh Cathut ka bawk e Justus im vah a cei.
Ahnie im teh sinakok teng vah ao. **8** Sinakok kaukkung
Krispas hoi imthungkhunaw ni Bawipa teh a yuem awh
dawkvah, Kawrin kho e kaawm e tami moikapap ni a thai
awh teh a yuem awh dawkvah Baptisma a coe awh. **9**
Tangmin buet touh teh Cathut ni vision lahoi Pawl koe,
taket hanh, pou pâpho. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang hoi
cungtalah ka o. Apinihai nang koevah rektapnae thosak
mahoeh. Hete kho dawk kaie tami moikapap ao atipouh.
11 Hatdawkvah Pawl teh hote khopui dawk kum touh hoi
thapa yung taruk touh ao. Ahnimanaw hah Cathut e lawk a
cangkhai. **12** Hatei, Gallio ni Akhaia ram dawk khobawi
lungkângingcalah hoi a tawk nah Judahnaw ni Pawl a
taran awh teh lawkcengnae tungkhung hmalah a tâcokhai
awh. **13** Ahnimouh ni kâlawk hoi kâtaran lah Cathut bawk
hane taminaw a pâkhueng telah ati awh. **14** Pawl ni hai
lawk dei hanlah a pahni a ang navah, Gallio ni Judahnaw
koevah nangmouh Judahnaw kalan hoeh e lawk, nahoeh
pawiteh kâdumkâyennae lawk buetbuet touh lah awm
pawiteh kai ni na lawk ka ngai han. **15** Hatei nangmae
lawknaw, kâlawknaw, minnaw hoi ka kâkuen e lah awm
pawiteh, namamouh roeroe ni na dei awh han. Kai teh
hot patet e naw hah ka dei ngai hoeh atipouh teh, **16**
ahnimanaw hah lawkcengnae tungkhung koehoi a pâlei
awh. **17** Hattoteh sinakok ukkung Sosthenes hah a man
awh teh, lawkcengnae tungkhung hmalah a hem awh.
Hatei Gallio ni hotnaw hah banglahai ngai laipalah ao. **18**
Pawl teh Kawrin khovah tueng moikasaw ao hnukkhu a
hmaunawnghanaw koevah ka dam lah atipouh teh, Siria
ram lah long hoi a cei. Ahni hoi Priscilla hoi Aguila haiyah
a cei van. Lawk a kam e patetlah Kenkhrea khovah a lû a
ngaw. **19** Hahoi Efisa kho a pha awh navah, hote hmuen
koe Priscilla hoi Aguila teh a ceitakhai teh sinakok vah a
kâen teh, Judahnaw hoi kamthang lawk a kâpankhai. **20**
Taminaw ni ahni teh hnin kasawlah o hanlah a dei awh
ei, ngai pouh hoeh. **21** Cathut ngainae lah awm pawiteh,
nangmouh koe hmalah bout ka tho han, ati pouh teh
ahnimanaw kut a man hnukkhu Efisa kho hoi long hoi a
tâco. **22** Kaisarea kho a pha hnukkhu Jerusalem lah a
takhang teh kawhmoun hah kut a man. Haw hoi Antiok kho
a cei cathuk. **23** Pawl teh hote hmuen koe hnin kasawlah
ao hnukkhu Galati hoi Frigia ramnaw pueng dawk a kâhlai
teh a hnukkâbangnaw a cak sak. **24** Hatnavah, Alexandria
kho kaawm e Judah tami buet touh Apollos ati awh e
Efisa khovah a tho. Ahni teh lawk dei ka thoum e hoi
Cakathoung dawk athakaawm e lah ao. **25** Ahni teh Bawipa
e lamthungnaw a panue teh muitha koe lah thao laihoi
Jisuh e kamthang hah taminaw koe a cangkhai. Hatei
Jawhan e baptisma dueng doeh a panue. **26** Ahni teh
sinakok vah taranhawi laihoi a pâpho. Priscilla hoi Aquila
ni a lawk dei e a thai roi nah alouklah a hrawi teh Cathut e
lawk hah kacaicalah a cangkhai roi. **27** Apollos ni Akhaia
ram lah a cei hane a ngai navah a hnukkâbangnaw ni, hote
hmuen koe kaawm e a hnukkâbangnaw ni a dawn thai
awh nahanelah, ca a thut pouh awh. Hawvah a pha toteh
Cathut pahren lahoi ka yuem e moikapap a kabawp. **28**
Jisuh teh Khrih lah ao tie hah kamcengcalah Cakathoung
dawk kahawicalah a patue teh Judahnaw hah reprep a
yue.

19 Kawrin kho Apollos ao navah Pawl teh mon lam
hoi Efisa kho a cei. **2** A hnukkâbangnaw hoi a
kâhmo toteh, nangmouh ni na yuem awh navah, Kathoung
Muitha na coe awh toung maw telah a pacei. Ahnimouh
ni Kathoung Muitha coe hoi coe hoeh e ka panuek awh
hoeh atipouh awh. **3** Hattoteh Pawl niyah, bangpatet e
baptisma maw na coe awh vaw, telah let a pacei navah,
ahnimouh ni, Jawhan e baptisma doeh ka coe ati awh. **4**
Pawl ni Jawhan teh amae a hnuklah ka tho hane Bawipa
hah yuem awh haw titeh pankângainae baptisma doeh na
poe awh. Hottelah a dei navah Jisuh Khrih doeh a dei ngai
nah atipouh. **5** Ahnimouh ni a yuem awh toteh Jisuh min
dawk baptisma a coe awh. **6** Pawl ni ahnimouh lathueng
kut a toung pouh toteh ahnimouh koe Kathoung Muitha
a pha. Hatdawkvah ahnimanaw teh alouke lawknaw a
dei awh teh, profet lawk a pâpho awh. **7** Ahnimanaw
teh abuemlahoi hrahlaikahni touh a pha. **8** Hathnukkhu
Pawl teh thapa yung thum touh thung sinakok vah Cathut
uknaeram kamthang hah taranhawi laihoi a pâpho. **9**
Hatei tami tangawn teh a lungpata awh dawkvah yuem
laipalah tamimaya hmalah lamthung pathoe lawk a dei
awh dawkvah, a hnukkâbangnaw hah a kaw teh ahnimouh
koehoi a tâco teh, Tirannus sengim dawkvah hnintangkuem
a cangkhai. **10** Kum hni touh thung hottelah a kâroe
dawkvah Judahnaw, Griknaw hoi Asia ram kaawmnaw
pueng ni Bawipa e lawkkatang teh a thai awh. **11** Cathut
ni Pawl kut dawk hoi ka talue e kângairuhnonaw a sak.
12 A tak dawk e hnica, hoehpawiteh a kâyeng e hnica a
sin awh teh, ka dam hoeh e tak dawk a nep awh navah,
ahnimae patawnae a kahma teh muitha kathoutnaw hai a
tâco awh. **13** Hatnavah yuengyoe kâva e Judah miphun,
camkathoumnaw ni, muithakathout ni a man e taminaw
koevah, Pawl ni a pâpho e Jisuh min lahoi kâ na poe titeh,
Jisuh min hah tanouknae lah a hno awh. **14** Hottelah ka tet
e naw teh Judah tami vaihma bawi Skiva e capa sari touh
hah doeh. **15** Hatnavah muitha kathoutnaw ni, Jisuh hai ka
panue, Pawl hai ka panue, nangmanaw teh apinaw maw
telah ati hnukkhu, **16** Hote muitha kathoutnaw ni a man e
tami ni, ahnimanaw hah a cu sin teh, a kathuek a kayak
dawkvah caici lah hmâtan hoi a yawng awh. **17** Efisa kho
kaawm e Judahnaw hoi Griknaw ni hote kamthang a thai
awh navah, a taki awh teh Bawipa Jisuh min hah bari

kaawm lah a pholen awh. **18** Ka yuem e tami moikapap a tho awh teh, amamae a tawksak awh e naw hah a pâpho awh. **19** Camkathoumnaw ni hai amamae hnopainaw hoi cauknaw hah tamimaya hmalah a tâcokhai awh teh, hmai a pau awh. Hote cauknaw phu to navah ngun tangka thong 50 touh phu a pha. **20** Hettelah hoiyah, Bawipa e lawkkatang teh thaonae hoi a roung teh tânae a hmu. **21** Hathnukkhu Pawl teh Masidonia ram hoi Akhaia ram lahoi Jerusalem cei hanelah Muitha patounnae lahoi lawk a tâtueng teh, Jerusalem ka cei hnukkhu Rom khopui hai ka hmu han a ti. **22** Hatdawkvah ahni kabawmkung Timote hoi Erastas hah Masidonia ram lah a patoun. Ama teh Asia ram vah dongdeng ao. **23** Hatnavah kamthang lawk kecu dawk ruengrueng ati awh. **24** Bangkong nama tetpawiteh nguntui kahlun e Demetrias teh Atemis cathut napui e bawkimca hlun laihoi nguntui kahlunnaw hanlah tawntanae lah a coung sak. **25** Demetrias ni ama patet e taminaw hah a pâkhueng teh, huikonaw, hete thaw hoi maimouh teh tawnta awh tie teh na panue awh. **26** Hatei, hete Pawl tie niyah, kut hoi sak e teh Cathut nahoeh ati teh Efisa kho e taminaw dueng laipalah Asia ram e tami pueng hai a dumyen teh lam a hmang sak toe. **27** Hete lawk ni maimae min a mathoe sak dueng laipalah ka lentoe e Atemis cathut napui e bawkim hai banglah noutna hanlah awmhoeh toung vaiteh, Asia ram hoi talaivan pueng ni bawk awh e cathut napui e bahu teh a kahma han toe tie ngaihrinae ao telah a dei. **28** Hote lawk hah ahnimouh ni a thai awh navah, a lung thouk a khuek awh teh, Efisanaw e Atemis teh a lentoe telah a hram awh. **29** Hattoteh khobuem ruengrueng ati awh. Taminaw niyah Pawl hnukkâbang e Masidonia tami Gaius hoi Aristarkas hah a man awh teh, pawi thungvah vai touh lahoi a kâen awh. **30** Hote taminaw koe Pawl ni kâen hane a ngai ei a hnukkâbangnaw ni a ngang awh. **31** Pawl e a hui, Asia ram e khobawinaw ni hai pawi thung kâen hoeh hanelah a kahei awh. **32** Taminaw teh ruengrueng ati awh dawkvah alouklouk lah a hram awh. Bangpatet ni teh bangdawkmaw kamkhueng a aw tie hai kamceng lah panuek awh hoeh. **33** Judahnaw ni Alexander hah hmalah a tâco sak awh teh tami tangawn ni a lungkuep awh dawkvah, Alexander ni a kut a kahek teh kamkhuengnaw koe a dei pouh hanelah a kâcai. **34** Hatei ahni teh Judah tami doeh tie a panue awh navah, tami pueng ni, Efisanaw e Atemis teh a lentoe, telah suimilam kahni touh hane lawk suetalah a hram awh. **35** Hathnukkhu khothung e cakathutkung ni kamkhueng e taminaw cing ati sak teh, Efisa taminaw voi Efisa kho teh lentoe Atemis cathut napui e bawkim hoi, kalvan hoi kabawt e meikaphawk hah ka pâkuem e kho lah ao tie hah ka panuek hoeh e tami apimaw kaawm. **36** Het hateh oun thai hoeh e lah ao dawkvah bangcahai pouk laipalah, hrumhram sak laipalah duem o hanelah ao. **37** Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh ni na man awh e hete taminaw ni nangmae bawkim na lawm awh hoeh, maimae cathut napui hah pacekpahlek awh hoeh. **38** Hatdawkvah Demetrias hoi nguntui kahlun e naw, nangmouh ni buetbuet touh toe hane awm pawiteh toeim paawng lah ao na yoe. Khobawinaw hai ao dawkvah ama maroi kâhmo na nei. **39** Hatei alouke kong dawk pawiteh kamceng lah kamkhuengnae koe lawk tâtueng hanlah ao. **40** Sahnin e hno ka tâcawt e dawkvah kamceng e banghai awmhoeh. Hettelah ruengruengtinae dawkvah maimouh letlang na toe awh pawiteh, kaimouh ni hete kambawngnae dawkvah ka dei thai a mahoeh atipouh teh, **41** kamkhuengnaw hah koung a kâkayaw sak.

20 Ruengrueng tinae a roum hnukkhu, Pawl ni a hnukkâbangnaw a kaw teh kut a man hnukkhu kadamcalah awm awh titeh Masidonia ram lah a ceitakhai. **2** Haw e ram thung kaawm e a hnukkâbangnaw thapoe lawk a dei hnukkhu Grik ram a pha. **3** Haw e ram thung thapa yung thum touh ao hnukkhu, Siria ram lah long hoi cei han a kâcai nah Judahnaw ni arulahoi padim han ati awh torei teh, Masidonia ram koe lahoi bout ban hane a kâcai. **4** Pawl hoi cungtalah Berea tami Pirrhas capa Sopater hoi Thesalon tami Aristarkas Sekandus, Derbi tami Gaius hoi Asia tami Timote, Taisikas hoi Trophimus tinaw teh ahni koevah cungtalah a cei awh. **5** Hmalah a cei teh Troas kho hoi a ring awh. **6** Tonphuenhoehe vaiyei pawi abaw hnukkhu Filippi kho hoi long hoi a tâco teh hnin panga touh a ro hnukkhu Troas kho a pha awh, Hawvah yat touh ao awh. **7** A yat e apasuek hnin vah vaiyei raen hanelah ahnukkâbangnaw a tho awh teh, cungtalah a kamkhueng awh. A tangtho teh Pawl a cei hanelah coungkacoe lah ao toung dawkvah karumsaning totouh a pâpho. **8** Kaimouh ka kamkhuengnae imvan hmaiim moikapap a paang awh. **9** A min Utikhas tie thoundoun teh hlalangaw teng a tahung. Muet a i teh Pawl ni kamthang lawk a dei lahun nah imvan hoi talai pou a bo teh a ro lah a rakhun awh. **10** Pawl ni a kum teh ahnie a tak dawkvah a tabei teh calumcalum tet awh hanh haw, bangkongtetpawiteh a hringnae kâha pout hoeh rah ati teh, **11** imvan a luen, vaiyei a ca awh teh khodai totouh a pâpho pouh hnukkhu hoi a ceitakhai. **12** Hote bout kahring e thoundoun ca hah a hrawi awh teh, a lungmawng awh. **13** Long koe hmaloe ka cei awh teh, Assos kho koehoi Pawl kâcui sak hanelah ka cei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Pawl teh mon lam lahoi cei hanelah a kâcai teh hottelah lawk a thui dawk doeh. **14** Assos kho dawk kaimouh hoi kâhmo awh toteh long dawk a kâcui van teh Mitilen kho lah ka cei awh. **15** Haw hoi ka tâco awh teh a tangtho vah Khios tuilum ka pha awh. A tangtho patuen vah Samos ka pha awh teh a tangtho hnin vah Miletus ka pha awh. **16** Hettelah karang karang cei ngainae teh Asia ram dawk atueng baw sak laipalah Efisa kho ceitakhai hanlah kâcai awh dawk doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, coung thai pawiteh pentikos hnin hoehnahlan Jerusalem vah pha hanelah ka ngai awh dawkvah hettelah karang karang cei ngainae doeh. **17** Miletus kho a pha hoi Pawl ni Efisa kho lah tami a patoun teh kacuenaw hah a kaw. **18** Ahnimouh a pha toteh Pawl ni, Asia ram ka pha hnin hoi, nangmae hmalah bangtelamaw ka hring tie na panue awh. **19** Kai teh kârahnoumnae, mitphi bonae, hoi Judahnaw ni rucat na poenae thungup hoiyah Bawipa e a thaw hah ka tawk.

20 Kai ni nangmouh hanelah hawinae kaawm hane naw
hah hnuk kâhnawn laipalah, nangmouh koe ka pâpho
teh, taminaw hmalah nakunghai, im touh hnukkhu im
touh nakunghai na cangkhai awh teh, 21 Cathut hmalah
pankângainae hoi maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih yuemnae
kongnaw hah, Judahnaw hoi Griknaw hah ka cangkhai.
22 Atuteh muitha lamhrawinae lahoi Jerusalem ka cei
han, kho thung bangpatet runae maw kâhmo han ka
panuek hoeh. 23 Hat nakunghai runae hoi rektapnae ni
sut na ring e hah Kathoung Muitha teh kho tangkuem
kai kapanuekkhaikung lah o. 24 Hatei, ka yawng hane
kawi hah a pout totouh ka yawng teh, Cathut lungmanae
kamthang kahawi kampangkhai hanelah, Bawipa Jisuh
koehoi ka coe e thaw tawknae hah lunghawi laihoi ka
cum thai nahanelah awm pawiteh ka hringnae patenghai
ka pasai hoeh. 25 Atuteh Cathut uknaeram kong ka dei
nah nangmanaw ni ka mei bout na hmawt a mahoeh
toe tie ka panue. 26 Hatdawkvah tami pueng e thi hoi
kai kamthoung toe tie sahnin vah nangmouh koe ka
pâpho. 27 Lung kâounnae awm laipalah Cathut e pouknae
pueng teh nangmouh koe he ka dei toe. 28 Nangmouh
teh namahoima nakunghai, tuhunaw pueng nakunghai,
kâhruetcuet laihoi khenyawn awh. Bawipa amae a thi
hoi a ran e kawhmoun hah nangmouh ni khetyawt sak
hanelah, Kathoung Muitha ni nangmouh teh tukhoumkung
lah na rawi awh toe. 29 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka yinhnuk
nah, ka huencawn e Asuinaw ni tunaw pahrennae tawn
laipalah nangmouh thung a kâen han tie ka panue. 30
Nangmouh thung e a hnukkâbangnaw hai, ama koe lah
sawn hanelah, ceipayonnae ka pâpho e tami a tho awh
han. 31 Hatdawkvah tuehmue awh. Kai ni kum thum touh
thung karum khodai tami pueng mitphi hoi na cangkhai
e pahnim awh hanh. 32 Hmaunawnghanaw, atu kai ni
nangmouh Cathut koe na hnawng awh. Nangmouh na
roung awh nahan, tami kathoungnaw hoi nangmanaw râw
poe hanelah ka tet thai e Cathut e a lungmanae dawk
nangmouh na hnawng awh. 33 Kai ni api e sui ngun
hnopainaw hai ka nôe hoeh. 34 Hete ka kut hoi kama
hoi rei kaawmnaw e pankinae pueng ka tawk tie hah na
panue awh toe. 35 Hottelah panki laihoi ka tawk teh, a
thakayounnaw hah kabawp kawi lah ao tie hoi, poenae teh
dâwnae hlak yawhawinae ao telah Bawipa Jisuh ama ni a
dei e lawk hah na pâkuem awh hanelah ao telah a dei. 36
Pawl ni a dei hnukkhu khok a cuengkhuem teh ahnimouh
hoi cungtalah a ratoum awh. 37 Abuemlahoi a khuika awh
teh Pawl teh a tapam awh teh a paco awh. 38 Ka mei bout
na hmawt a mahoeh toe tie Pawl ni a dei e a thai awh
dawkvah lungmathoe laihoi Pawl hah long koe totouh a
thak awh.

21 Ahnimouh koehoi Kos tuilum koelah long hoi pou ka
cei awh. A tangtho vah Rhodes ka pha awh teh, haw
hoi Patara kho dawk ka pha awh. 2 Hahoi Phoenicia lah
ka cet e long buet touh ka kâcui awh. 3 Saipras tuilum ka
hmu awh toteh hote hmuen koehoi avoilah hoi ka cei awh
teh Siria lah ka raka awh navah Taire kho ka pha awh.
Hawvah long dawk e hnonaw ka rasa awh. 4 Hawvah a
hnukkâbangnaw ka kâhmo awh teh ahnimouh koe hnin
sari touh ka o awh. Ahnimouh ni Pawl hah Jerusalem lah a
cei hoeh nahan Muitha lahoi a dei pouh awh. 5 Ahnimouh
koe ka o hnukkhu hoi hot koehoi bout ka kamthaw awh.
A yu a canaw abuemlahoi cungtalah kho teng totouh na
thak awh. Tuipui teng khokcuengkhuem laihoi ka ratoum
awh. 6 Hahoi buet touh hoi buet touh kut ka kâman
awh hnukkhu kaimouh teh long dawk ka luen awh teh
ahnimouh hai amamouh im lah a ban awh. 7 Hahoi Taire
kho hoi Ptolamais kho lah pou ka cei awh teh hawvah
hmaunawnghanaw hoi ka kâhmo awh teh hnin touh ka o
awh. 8 Atangtho bout ka cei awh teh Kaisarea khovah ka
pha awh. Hawvah, Jerusalem vah kabawmkung hanlah a
rawi awh e tami sari touh dawk buet touh lah kaawm e
Filip im vah ka luen awh. 9 Ahni koe profet lah kaawm e
a canu pali touh ao. 10 Hawvah kasawhnawn lah ka o
awh teh Akabus tie profet buet touh Judah ram lahoi a
tho. 11 Ahni teh kaimouh koe a tho navah Pawl e taisawm
a la pouh teh amae a kutkhok a pâkhi teh, Judahnaw ni
hete taisawm katawnkung hah Jerusalem kho hettelah a
katek awh vaiteh Jentelnaw e kut dawk poe lah ao han
telah Kathoung Muitha ni a dei telah atipouh. 12 Hote lawk
ka thai awh nah kaimouh hoi haw kaawmnaw ni Pawl
hah Jerusalem lah a cei hoeh nahan ka haw awh. 13
Hatnavah Pawl ni, nangmouh ni na khuika awh teh, kai
lungrei na thaisak awh! Kai ni Jisuh e a min kecu dawk
Jerusalem khovah katek hane dueng laipalah ka due han
totouh coungkacoe lah ka o toe telah atipouh. 14 Kaimouh
ni ka haw hla awh toteh, Cathut a ngainae patetlah lawiseh
ka ti awh teh duem ka o awh. 15 Hawvah dongdeng ka
o awh hnukkhu, ka kârasoup awh teh Jerusalem lah ka
cei awh. 16 Kaisarea kho hoi a hnukkâbang tangawn hai
kaimouh hoi cungtalah a tho awh teh kaimouh ka luen
awh nahanelah ka rasoun e, apasueke a hnukkâbang lah
kaawm e Saipras tami Manason koe na ceikhai awh. 17
Jerusalem kho ka pha awh navah hmaunawnghanaw ni
lunghawicalah hoi na dawn awh. 18 Atangtho vah Pawl
hoi cungtalah Jem koe ka cei awh teh kacuenaw hoi ao
awh. 19 Pawl ni ahnimanaw kut a man awh teh a thaw
tawk e lahoi Jentelnaw koe Cathut ni thaw a tawknae
kongnaw hah buet touh hnukkhu buet touh a dei pouh.
20 Ahnimouh ni a thai awh navah Cathut a pholen awh.
Hahoi ahnimouh ni Pawl koe, ka nawngha, na panue e
patetlah Judahnaw touklek thai hoe e, kâlawk dawk a
lungkatangnaw ni a yuem awh. 21 Jentelnaw thung kaawm
e Judah tami pueng hah Mosi e kâlawk pahnawt awh
nateh vuensoma laipalah hoi Judah phung tarawi awh han
loe telah na cangkhai ti teh kamthang sut a dei awh toe.
22 Nang na tho e hai be a panue a han doeh. Hatdawkvah
bang ne sak awh han. 23 Hatdawkvah, kaimouh ni na
dei pouh e patetlah sak lah a. Hivah lawkkamnae ka sak
e tami pali touh ao. 24 Ahnimouh hoi reirei cet nateh
thoungnae phung lam sak kawi hah sak awh nateh, lû
luengpalueng lah ngawnae aphu hah rawng pouh. Hottelah
na sak pawiteh tami pueng ni na kong a dei awh e hah a

tang nahoeh tet awh vaiteh, nang teh Mosi e kâlawk ka
tarawi e doeh tie hah tami pueng ni a panue awh han. **25**
Jentelnaw ka yuem e naw kong dawk kaimouh ni ca na
patawn awh toe. Meikaphawk bawknae rawcanaw hah cat
awh hanh, a thi cat awh hanh, lahuen kara e moi pueng
cat awh hanh, kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae sak
a hanh tie lawk tâtuengnae hah na patawn awh toe. **26**
Hattoteh Pawl ni hote tami pali touh hah a ceikhai teh a
tangtho vah thoungnae phunglam hah a sak khai hnukkhu,
bawkim thung a kâen awh teh thoung nahane atueng
apout hoehroukrak atueng na yit touh maw a ro han, hote
atueng a baw hnukkhu thuengnae lengkaleng sak hane
hah vaihma koe a dei pouh awh. **27** Hnin sari hnin a kuep
tawmlei torei teh, Asia ram lahoi ka tho e Judah taminaw
ni Pawl hah bawkim thung a hmu awh. Tami pueng a
puen awh teh Pawl hah a man awh. **28** Isarel taminaw na
kabawm a haw! Hete tami nahoehmaw, Isarel taminaw
kâtaran sak hanelah, Mosi e kâlawk pahnawt hane hoi
hete hmuen pahnawt hanelah kacangkhaikung lah meng
ao. Hete bawkim thungvah Grik taminaw bout a kâenkhai
teh a kamhnawng sak. **29** Hettelah a dei e heh Efisa tami
Trophimus hah Pawl hoi kho thungvah a hmu awh teh
Pawl ni hote tami hah bawkim thung a kâenkhai telah a
pouk a dawk doeh. **30** Hatnavah khothung ruengrueng
ati awh. Pawl hah a man awh teh bawkim thung hoi a
tâcokhai awh. Karang poung lah takhangnaw koung a
khan awh. **31** Taminaw ni Pawl hah thei hane a panki
awh navah, Jerusalem kho teh ruengrueng ati awh telah
ransa 1,000 touk ka uk e Rom ransabawi ni kamthang
a thai navah, **32** vai touh lahoi Rom ransa bawinaw hoi
ransanaw teh yawng laihoi a tho awh. Ransabawi hoi
ransanaw a tho awh e a hmu awh navah, Pawl ka hem
e naw a kâhat awh. **33** Ransabawi ni Pawl a man teh
sumbawtaruinaw kahni touh hoi pâkhit awh atipouh. Hahoi
a kamthaw awh teh hete tami heh apimaw, bangmaw a
sak, telah a pacei awh. **34** Taminaw ni alouklouk lah a
hram awh. Ransabawi ni kamcenglah a panue thai hoeh
dawkvah, Pawl hah ransaim imthung lah kâenkhai hanelah
kâ a poe. **35** Pawl teh khalailu a pha navah taminaw
hoehoe a lungkhuek awh dawkvah, Pawl hah a kâkayawt
awh. **36** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Pawl hah thet awh, thet
awh telah hoehoe a hram awh dawk doeh. **37** Ransaim
thungvah Pawl a kâenkhai tawmlei Pawl ni bawipa, nang
hoi lawk kâpan thai han maw telah atipouh. Ransabawi ni
Grik lawk na panue maw atipouh. **38** Hat pawiteh nang
teh, hnuk lae tami thong pali touh kahrawngum ka cetkhai
e dingca bawi Izip tami nahoehmaw telah a pacei. **39**
Pawl ni, Kai teh Judah phun, Cilicia ram thung kamthang e
kho Tarshish hoi ka tho e tami doeh. Taminaw koe lawk
na dei sak haw atipouh. **40** Ransabawi ni hai lawk a dei
sak. Pawl teh khalai dawk a kangdue teh a kut a nâ pouh
teh, taminaw hah sairasuep lah ao awh. Hatnavah ahni ni
Hebru lawk lahoi lawk a dei.

22 Hmaunawngha hoi a nupanaw, atu kai ni ka dei e
lawk kahawicalah thai awh haw telah a dei navah, **2**
Hebru lawk hoi a dei e a thai awh navah hoe cing ati awh.
3 Pawl ni kai teh Cilicia ram Tarshish kho dawk ka khe e,
Judah tami buet touh lah ka o. Hatei hete kho dawk ka
roung teh, Gamaliel kut rahim vah mintoenaw e phung
lawk hah kacaicalah ka kamtu niteh, sahnin nangmouh
pueng Cathut hanelah na lung a tang awh e patetlah kai
hai ka lung a tang van. **4** Kai ni hete lam ka dawn e napui
tongpa tet hoeh, ka pâkhi teh thongim thung ka pakhum
teh, a due han ditouh ouk ka rektap toe. **5** Hot patetlah
vaihma kacue koehoi kamtawng teh, kacuenaw pueng
teh, kai koe lah koung na kampangkhai awh. Kai ni hai
ahnimanaw koe ca ka la teh, Damaskas kho e kaawm e,
hote phung lah kâen e naw hah man vaiteh rektap hanelah
Jerusalem hoi Damaskas lah ka cei. **6** Hatei Damaskas
kho teng ka pha nah, kanîthun e tueng navah, kalvan
hoi puenghoi ka ang e ni kai pet na kalup lah pheng a
tue. **7** Hahoi kai teh talai ka rawp teh, Sawl Sawl nang
ni bangdawk maw, kai hah na rektap vaw telah na dei
pouh e lawk ka thai. **8** Kai ni yah, Bawipa, nang teh
apimaw telah ka pacei torei teh, kai teh nang ni na rektap
e Nazareth kho e Jisuh doeh, telah na ti pouh. **9** Kai hoi
rei kaawm e naw ni angnae a hmu awh eiteh kai hanlah
a dei e lawk teh thai awh hoeh. **10** Kai ni hai Bawipa,
bang mouh ka sak han ka ti pouh navah, Bawipa ni thaw
nateh Damaskas kho cet haw. Hawvah na sak hane kai
ni na dei pouh han na ti pouh. **11** Kai teh hote angnae
bahu ni na tue torei teh ka mit a dawn toung dawkvah,
rei kaawm e naw ni Damaskas kho na hrawi awh. **12**
Hatnavah Cathut ka bari e Damaskas kho e min kamthang
e Judah tami Ananias ni, **13** kai koe a tho teh ka teng
a kangdue. Ka nawngha Sawl na mit ang seh ati navah
ka mit a ang. **14** Ahni ni mintoenaw e Cathut ngainae
panue sak hanlah thoseh, tamikalan hmu thai nahane
thoseh, ahnie lawk dei pouh hane thoseh, nang teh sut na
hmoun toe. **15** Nang teh na hmu e hoi na thai e pueng
tami pueng e hmalah kapanuekkhaikung lah na o han a
ti. **16** Bangkongmaw atu rap na o. Thaw nateh Bawipa
min kaw haw. Baptisma coe haw, na yonnae pâsu haw na
ti pouh. **17** Hathnukkhu Jerusalem vah bout ka tho teh,
bawkim thung ka ratoum lahun nah ka pouknae a mawm
teh, Bawipa hah ka hmu. **18** Bawipa ni kai hoi kâkuen e
lawkpanuesaknae hah taminaw ni a dâw awh hoeh han
dawkvah, Jerusalem vah rap awm laipalah karang tâcawt
leih na ti pouh. **19** Kai nihaiyah, Bawipa Sinakok buet touh
hoi buet touh koe ka cei teh nang na kayuemnaw ka theituk
teh thawng ka pabo e a panue awh. **20** Nang kampangkhai
lah kaawm e Stiven hah a thei awh navah kai kama roeroe
raw hnâbo lahoi ka sak teh, kathetnaw e khohna ka ring
pouh kung lah ka o. **21** Hateiteh, Bawipa ni, Cet leih,
ramhlanae koe kaawm e Jentelnaw koe kai ni na patoun
han telah kai koe na ti pouh, telah a dei. **22** Het totouh a
dei e a thai pouh teh, hot patet e tami hah talai van hring
hanelah kamcu hoeh, thet awh titeh lawk kacaipounglah
a hram awh. **23** Taminaw niyah hottelah a hramki awh
teh, a khohnanaw hah a kahek awh teh, vaiphu kahlun
lah a kahei awh **24** Rom ransabawi kalen ni taminaw
hah a kaw sak teh, ransaim thung kâen sak hanlah kâ a

poe. Taminaw pueng ni bangkongmaw ahni hah telah a
taran awh teh, telah a hram awh tie panue hane a ngai
dawkvah, ruitaboung hoi hem vaiteh akungkhei hanelah kâ
a poe. 25 Ahni teh phaivuenrui hoi a katek awh hnukkhu, a
teng kangdout e ransabawi hanlah nangmouh ni Rom tami
buet touh heh akungkhei laipalah hemnae kâ na tawn a
maw telah a pacei. 26 Ransabawi ni hote lawk hah a thai
toteh ransabawi kalen koe a cei teh, nang bangtelamaw ti
han. Ahni ni kai teh Rom tami doeh na ti pouh. 27 Hahoi
ransabawi kalen e teh Pawl koe a tho teh, kai koe na dei
pouh haw, nang teh Rom tami na maw telah a pacei toteh
ue a atipouh. 28 Ransabawi kalen e ni kai teh, Rom tami
lah o nahanelah tangka moikapap poe laihoi doeh ka o
thai atipouh navah, Pawl ni, kai teh Rom tami lah ka khe
atipouh. 29 Hatdawkvah ahni akungkhei hane naw teh
ahni koehoi karanglah a kâkhoe awh. Ransabawi kalen ni
hai Pawl heh Rom tami lah ao e hah a panue toteh a pâkhi
e hah a taki. 30 Atangtho vah ransabawi teh Judahnaw ni
yon a pen awh e hah kamcengcairalah a panue han a ngai
dawkvah, Pawl kateknae rathap hanelah kâ a poe. Vaihma
kalennaw hoi lawkcengkungnaw pueng a kamkhueng sak.
Pawl hah a kaw awh teh, ahnimae hmalah a kangdue sak
awh.

23 Pawl ni sanhedrin lawkcengkungnaw hah takuetluet
a khet teh, hmaunawnghanaw, kai teh atu totouh ka
tawksak e dawk kahawi e thoehawi panuenae lungthin hoi
Cathut hmalah a thoung, ati pouh. 2 Hatnavah vaihma
kacue Ananias ni a teng ka kangdout e taminaw koe,
Pawl e a pahni tambei pouh awh telah kâ a poe. 3 Pawl
nihai, ka pangaw hluk e tangkom, Cathut ni nama na
hem han atipouh. Nang ni kai heh tahung laihoi kâlawk
patetlah lawk na ceng nahlangva vah, kâlawk na tapoe
teh kai hem hanelah kâ na poe maw, atipouh. 4 Ateng ka
kangdout e naw nihai, nang ni Cathut e vaihma kacue na
dudam, ati pouh awh. 5 Pawl nihai, hmaunawnghanaw,
ahni hah vaihma kacue tie ka panuek hoeh, Cakathoung
ni na miphun ka ukkungnaw na pathoe mahoeh telah
a dei, atipouh. 6 Pawl ni haw kaawm e tami atangawn
teh Sadusinaw, alouknaw teh Farasinaw tie a panue
dawkvah, hmaunawnghanaw kai teh Farasi buet touh
lah ka o. Farasi e a capa lahai ka o. Kai teh kadoutnaw
boutthawnae ngaihawinae kecu dawk hoi akungkhei e lah
ka o telah sanhedrin lawkcengnae hmalah hram laihoi
a dei. 7 Hottelah Pawl ni a dei torei teh, Farasinaw
hoi Sadusinaw hai lawk apap awh teh, kahni touh lah
a kâkapek awh. 8 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Sadusinaw ni
boutthawnae awmhoeh, kalvantami awmhoeh, muitha
awmhoeh telah ati awh. Farasinaw ni teh hotnaw koung
ao telah a yuem awh. 9 Hahoi, hoe a hram awh teh
Farasinaw koe e cakathutkungnaw bangpatet ni a kangdue
awh teh, ahni koe a yonnae tica hai ka hmawt awh hoeh,
Muitha nahoeh pawiteh, kalvantami buetbuet touh ni a
dei pouh thai, telah a oun awh. 10 Hoe kâounnae ao
dawkvah ransabawi ni, Pawl hah vekrasen lah sawn a
langvaih ati dawkvah, ransanaw koe Pawl hah amamae
ransaim imthung lah a ceikhai hane kâ a poe. 11 Hatnae
tangmin lah Pawl koe Bawipa a kangdue teh, lakueng
hanh, Jerusalem vah kaie ka kong na kampangkhai e
patetlah, Rom kho hai na kampangkhai han atipouh. 12
Khodai toteh Judahnaw ni kho a khan awh teh, Pawl thei
hoe roukrak banghai canei hoeh hanelah thoe a kâbo
awh. 13 Hottelah arulah ka kâdei e naw, abuemlah tami 40
touh hlai a pha awh. 14 Ahnimouh ni vaihma bawinaw
hoi kacuenaw koe a cei awh teh, kaimouh ni Pawl ka thei
awh hoeh roukrak banghai ka cat a mahoeh, telah thoe ka
kâbo awh toe. 15 Hatdawkvah nangmouh hoi sanhedrin
lawkcengkungnaw ni ahnie a kong kahawicalah pacei han
na ngai awh e patetlah ka sak vaiteh nangmouh koe Pawl a
hrawi awh thai nahan Rom ransabawi koe thaisak awh. Hi a
pha hoehnahlan thei hanlah coungkacoelah ka o awh han,
atipouh. 16 Hote kho a khangnae hah Pawl e tawncanu e
a capa ni a thai navah thongim thung a kâen teh Pawl koe
a dei pouh. 17 Hatnavah Pawl ni ransabawi buet touh a
kaw teh, ransabawi koevah hete nawsai ni lawk dei hane a
tawn dawkvah, ahni hah ransabawi kalen koe cetkhai haw
atipouh. 18 Ransabawi ni a ceikhai teh ransabawi kalen
koe a thokhai. Thongkabawt e Pawl ni, kai hah na kaw
teh, hete nawsai ni nang koe hrawi hanelah a kâhei. Ahni
ni nang koe lawk dei hane ao atipouh. 19 Ransabawi ni
hote nawsai e kut a kuet pouh teh, aloukcalah a kaw teh,
kai koe na dei hane lawk teh bangmaw atipouh. 20 Hote
nawsai ni, Judahnaw ni Pawl hah, hoe kamceng lah pacei
hane boiboe lah a kâsak awh teh, tangtho vah sanhedrin
lawkcengnae koe kaw hanelah nang koe kâhei hanelah
a kâcai awh. 21 Hatei ahnimae lawk tang pouh hanh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh ahnimouh thung dawk tami 40 touh
hlai ni arulah hoi Pawl hah a pawp awh. Pawl ka thei awh
hoehroukrak ka catnet a mahoeh ati awh teh, thoe a kâbo
awh. Atu patenghai coungkacoe lah ao awh teh, bawipa,
nange lawk doeh a ring awh toe atipouh. 22 Ransabawi ni,
hete kongnaw kai koe na dei e heh api koehai dei pouh
hanh lah atipouh teh hote nawsai hah bout a ban sak. 23
Hathnukkhu, ransabawi kalen e ni ransabawi kahni touh
a kaw teh, Kaisarea cei hanelah ransa cumhni touh sut
kârakueng awh. Hahoi marangransanaw 70 touh, tahroe
ka patuem thai e cumhni touh hai kârakuengkhai awh
nateh, atu tangmin suimilam tako nah kamthaw hanlah
sut kârakueng awh. 24 Pawl kâcui nahanelah marang sut
hmoun pouh awh. Khobawi Felik koe kahawicalah phatkhai
awh telah lawk a thui. 25 Hathnukkhu ransabawi ni ca a
thut teh telah a patawn. 26 Klaudias Lisias ni khobawi
Felik koevah ca na patawn. Nang koevah hnâroumnae
awmseh. 27 Judahnaw ni hete tami heh a man awh teh
thei han toe ati awh navah, ahni teh Rom tami doeh tie ka
panue toteh ransanaw hoi ka rungngang awh. 28 Yon a
hnei awh e hah bangne tie panue han ka ngai dawkvah,
sanhedrin lawkcengnae hmalah ka kaw navah, 29 ahni
teh amamae kâlawk hoi kâkuen e kamcan hoi yon a pen
awh teh, duekhai kawi hoehpawiteh, thongim kamungkhai
kawi yonnae a tawn tie ka hmawt hoeh. 30 Hatei, Judah
tami tangawn ni ahni thei hanelah a kâcai awh tie ka thai
dawkvah nang koe karanglah ka thak. Yon kapen e naw

hai nang na hmalah a dei awh nahanelah kâ ka poe toe.
31 Hat toteh, ransabawi ni kâ a poe e patetlah Pawl hah
Antipatris kho totouh karum vah a thak awh. 32 Atangtho
teh marangransanaw ni pou a ceikhai awh. Alouknaw teh
a ban awh. 33 Kaisarea totouh a ceikhai awh teh, khobawi
koe, ca a poe awh teh, Pawl hai ama kut dawk a poe awh.
34 Khobawi ni ca a touk teh Pawl teh nâ ram e maw telah
a pacei. Cilicia dawk e doeh tie a panue hoi teh, 35 na
katoekungnaw a tho torei vah, nange lai teh na ceng pouh
han telah a titeh, Pawl hah Herod siangpahrang im vah
khoup ring awh telah ransanaw kâ a poe.

24 Hnin panga touh aloum hnukkhu vaihma kacue
Ananias teh kacuenaw hoi laicei Tertullas tihoi
Kaisarea kho lah a cathuk awh. Hahoi, laicei ni ram
kaukkung koevah Pawl teh yon a pen awh toe. 2 Pawl
a kaw awh teh, Tertullas niyah Felik koevah Pawl e
kong teh hettelah dei han a kamtawng. Nangmouh rahim
vah tueng moikasaw karoumcalah ka o awh teh, na
khokhangnae lahoi hete miphunnaw a roung awh. 3 Hete
thaw tawknae heh kho tangkuem lunghawi laihoi ka tawk
awh. 4 Hatdawkvah, kasawlah kai ni na tarawk hoeh
nahanelah, pahren lahoi kaie lawk ka dei e hah na thai
pouh haw. 5 Kamcan dueng ka sak e hete tami heh talaivan
pueng dawk kaawm e Judahnaw koevah lawkpungnae ao
nahanlah tha ka poe e lah ao teh, Nazareth bawknae dawk
darkhing ka hem e kahrawikung buet touh lah ao. 6 Ahni
teh bawkim hai khet kamcu hoeh lah sak hane a panki
dawkvah, kaimouh ni ahni teh ka man awh. Hathnukkhu,
ahni teh kamamae kâlawk patetlah lawkceng han ka ti awh
navah, 7 ransabawi Lisias a tho teh kaimae kut dawk hoi na
lawp awh teh, 8 ahni katoenaw hai nang koe tho hanelah
kâ a poe. Hete hnonaw abuemlahoi kâkuen lah nama
roeroe ni lawk na ceng pawiteh ahnie lathueng kaimanaw
ni yon kapen awh e pueng hah na panue han doeh telah
atipouh. 9 Judahnaw ni hai hate lawknaw teh atang doeh
ati awh teh hnâ rip a bo awh. 10 Hahoi ram ukkung ni
Pawl hah lawk dei van nahanlah a kut a dâw pouh. Pawl ni
hete miphunnaw heh kum moikasaw thung lawkcengkung
lah na o tie ka panue dawkvah lunghawi laihoi nang koe
lawk ka dei vai. 11 Jerusalem vah Cathut bawk hanelah
ka ceinae heh hnin hlaikahni touh hloi phat hoeh rah tie
na paceipakaw pawiteh na panue han doeh. 12 Kai ni
bawkim dawk thoseh, sinakok dawk thoseh, khothung
thoseh, lawk kâounnae, tami ruengruengti saknae ka sak
hoeh tie hah hetnaw ni a panue awh. 13 Atuvah hetnaw ni
yon na pen awh e heh ahnimouh ni kapanuekkhaikung
tawn awh hoeh. 14 Hatei, bu louk ati awh e lamthung
patetlah mintoenaw e Cathut doeh ka bawk tie nange
hmalah ka kampangkhai. Kai teh kâlawknaw dawk a thut e
hoi, profet cauknaw dawk a thut e pueng hai ka yuem teh,
15 ahnimouh ni a ngaihawi awh e patetlah tami kalannaw
hoi tamikalan hoeh e naw hai a to hmalah bout a thaw
awh han tie hah ka ngaihawi. 16 Hatdawkvah, kai teh
Cathut hmalah hoi tami hmalah yon toun han kaawm
hoeh e thoehawi panuenae kapek thai hanlah ouk ka
panki. 17 Atu kum moi asaw hnukkhu, ka miphunnaw koe
poehnonaw poe hane hoi thuengnae sak hanelah kai teh
ka tho. 18 Bawkim dawk thoungnae ka coe tangcoung e
kai hah ahnimouh ni na hmu awh navah tami kamkhueng
e awmhoeh, ruengruengtinae banghai awmhoeh. 19 Hatei
Asia ram hoi ka tho e Judahnaw ao awh. Ahnimouh ni
kai lathueng yon pen hane tawn awh pawiteh, bawipa, na
hmalah amamouh roeroe a tho awh vaiteh na pen awh
hanlah ao. 20 Nahoeh pawiteh, sanhedrin lawkcengnae
hmalah ka kangdue lahun nah bang yonnae maw kai dawk
a hmu awh tie hah atu hi kaawm e naw ni roeroe dei awh
naseh. 21 Kai teh ahnimae hmalah ka kangdue teh, kadout
tangcoungnaw boutthaw hringnae hoi kâkuen lah nangmae
hmalah akungkhei e lah ka o tie lawk buet touh doeh ka
hramkhai telah a dei. 22 Felik ni hote konglamnaw hah
kamcengcalah a panue dawkvah, ransabawi Lisias a tho
torei nangmae lai teh akung na khei pouh han a titeh a
tahruet pouh. 23 Pawl hah khik paung laipalah ring awh. A
huikonaw ni a khetyawt awh e hah ngang awh hanh telah
ransabawi koe kâ a poe. 24 A hnin youn touh ao hnukkhu
Felik bawi teh Judah napui a yu Drusilla hoi a tho rawi.
Pawl hah a kaw teh Khrih Jisuh thung yuemnae kong a dei
e hah a thai roi. 25 Hatei, Pawl ni a dei e lawk teh lannae,
mahoima kâcakuepnae hoi ka tho hane lawkcengnae a
dei navah, Felik bawi ni a taki teh la ban ei lawih, a to
hmalah atueng ao torei bout na kaw han telah atipouh. 26
Hatnavah, Pawl ni tangka na poe han doeh telah Felik
bawi ni a ngaihawi dawkvah, atuhoitu a kaw teh lawk a
kâpankhai. 27 Kum hnin touh ao hnukkhu hoi Felik bawi
tahungnae hmuen koe Porsia Festus ni a yueng lah a
tahung. Felik bawi ni Judahnaw lunghawi sak hane a ngai
dawkvah Pawl hah thongim sut a paung.

25 Festus siangpahrang teh, hote ram dawk a pha teh
hnin thum touh ao hnukkhu Kaisarea khopui hoi
Jerusalem kho lah a luen takhang. 2 Hahoi vaihma kacue
hoi Judahnaw thung dawk e a lungkahanaw ni Pawl teh a
toe awh. 3 Ahnimouh ni kaimouh na pahrennae lah, Pawl
hah Jerusalem lah na thak pouh loe telah a kâhei awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Pawl hah lam vah pawp vaiteh thei
awh han telah sut a kâcai awh dawk doeh. 4 Hatnavah
Festus siangpahrang ni Pawl hateh, Kaisarea khovah
thongim thung ao. Hote kho dawk nâsittouh o hoehnahlan,
kama roeroe ka cei han. 5 Hatdawkvah nangmouh thung
dawk, kâtawnnae ka tawn e taminaw hah kai koe kâbang
awh nateh, ahni yon pen hane awm pawiteh pen awh
atipouh. 6 Hahoi hnin taroe, hnin hra touh ao hnukkhu
vah Kaisarea kho a cei teh, lawkcengnae tungkhung dawk
a tahung teh Pawl hah kaw hanelah kâ a poe. 7 Pawl
a tho torei teh Jerusalem lahoi ka tho e Judahnaw ni
Pawl hah khik a ven awh. Yon a pen awh e pueng a tang
e buet touh hai awmhoeh. 8 Pawl ni vah Judah phung
thoseh, bawkim thoseh, Sizar siangpahrang thoseh, ka
payon hoeh telah a pathung. 9 Festus siangpahrang ni
Judahnaw hah tang sak a ngai dawkvah Pawl hanelah,
nang heh Jerusalem cei vaiteh kaie hmalah hete lai heh
akungkhei hane na ngai maw telah a pacei. 10 Hatei Pawl

ni kai heh Sizar siangpahrang e lawkcengnae tungkhung
hmalah ka kangdue dawkvah, hote hmuen koe kai heh
akung na khei pawiteh a kamcu doeh. Nang ni kacailah
na panue e patetlah Judahnaw koe yonnae khoeroe ka
sak hoeh. **11** Koe ka payon boilah duekhai kawi yonnae
buetbuet touh koe ka sak pawiteh, due hane kangek hoeh.
Hateiteh ahnimouh ni yonpen awh e naw heh buet touh
hai tueng hoehpawiteh apinihai ahnimae kut dawk na
phat sak mahoeh. Sizar siangpahrang koe doeh nganga
ka cei han atipouh. **12** Hattoteh Festus siangpahrang
teh thaw rei ka tawk huinaw hoi a kâpan awh teh, nang
teh Sizar siangpahrang koe nganga ka cei han na ti
dawkvah Siangpahrang Sizar koe na cei han atipouh
awh. **13** Hathnukkhu hnin youn touh ao hoiyah Agrippa
siangpahrang hoi a yu Bernike teh, Festus hoi kâhmo
hanelah, Kaisarea kho a tho roi. **14** Hnin hni, hnin thum
ao roi hoiyah, Festus ni Pawl e lai hah siangpahrang
koe hettelah be a dei pouh. Hivah Felik ni thongim a
pabo e tami buet touh ao. **15** Jerusalem ka pha navah,
vaihma bawinaw hoi Judah kacuenaw ni ahni hah a toe
awh teh rek hanelah a kâhei awh. **16** Hatei, yon pen lah
kaawm e tami buet touh heh, yon kapenkung hoi minhmai
kâhmo teh yon kâpen e hoi kâkuen lah, bout pathungnae
ao hoehnahlan ahni hah alouklah thak pawiteh Romnaw
e phung nahoeh telah Judahnaw koe ka dei pouh. **17**
Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh hete khopui dawk a pha awh
toteh, pouk laipalah atangtho vah lawkcengnae tungkhung
dawk ka tahung teh, ahni hah kaw hanlah kâ ka poe. **18**
Pawl yon ka pen e naw a kangdue awh toteh, ka pouk e
patetlah kathoute yonnae hah pen awh hoeh. **19** Ahnimae
kamcan teh amamae phung lawk hoi ka kâkuen e hoi,
yo kadout tangcoung e Jisuh teh bout a hring telah Pawl
ni a dei e patetnaw hah doeh. **20** Kai teh het patetlah e
kâounkhai e naw heh ka pouk panuek lounglang hoeh
dawkvah, Pawl hah Jerusalem vah cei vaiteh hawvah,
hete lai heh akungkhei hanelah na ngai ou telah ka pacei.
21 Hatei Pawl ni siangpahrang ni lawkceng e totouh na
hrueng awh ei telah a kâhei dawkvah, Sizar Siangpahrang
koe thak hoehroukrak paung hanelah kâ ka poe toe telah a
dei. **22** Agrippa bawi ni Festus bawi hanlah kama roeroe ni
a lawk thai han ka ngai atipouh teh Festus ni tangtho to thai
lawih atipouh. **23** A tangtho vah Agrippa siangpahrang hoi
a yu Bernike teh puenghoi a kamthoup teh, ransa bawinaw,
hote khothung e alawkpui lah kaawm e taminaw hoi rei a
tho awh teh, impui thung a kâen awh. Hatnavah Festus
siangpahrang ni kâ a poe teh Pawl hah a hrawi pouh awh.
24 Festus siangpahrang ni, Agrippa siangpahrang hoi hie
kaawm tongpanaw, nangmouh ni na hmu awh e hete tami
hoi kâkuen lah, Judahnaw pueng niyah, hete tami heh
hring sak kawi nahoeh telah a hramki awh teh, Jerusalem
kho thung hai thoseh, hi khothung hai thoseh, kai koe a
kâhei awh. **25** Hateiteh, ahni ni duekhai kawi bang buet
touh boehai sak hoeh tie hah ka panue. Hatei, ama ni
Sizar bawi koe nganga ka cei han ati dawkvah, hawvah
thak hanelah ka kâcai toe. **26** Ahnie a kong teh thut vaiteh
siangpahrang nang koe poe hanelah kamceng e a kong
buet touh boehai yah kai dawkvah awmhoeh. Hatdawkvah
yon pennae buetbuet touh ka thut hane ao nahanelah,
nang ni ahni hah akungkhei thai nahan nang na hmalah
ka tâcokhai. **27** Bangkongtetpawiteh, thongkabawt e tami
buet touh heh a yonnae panuek laipalah patoun pawiteh
kamcu mahoeh atipouh.

26 Hattoteh Agrippa ni Pawl hanelah, nama e kong
nama ni na dei thai toe atipouh. **2** Hatdawkvah Pawl
ni a kut a dâw teh, Agrippa siangpahrang, Judahnaw niyah
kai yon na pen awh e naw hah sahnin nang na hmalah
dei nahane atueng ka hmu e heh yawhawinae buet touh
lah ka pouk. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh siangpahrang nang
teh, Judahnaw e singyoe hoi kamcan pueng na panue
dawk doeh. Hatdawkvah pahren lahoi ka dei e lawk heh
lungsaw lahoi na thai pouh haw telah ka kâhei. **4** Kai
teh ka miphunnaw koehai thoseh, Jerusalem kho thung
hai thoseh, ka nawca hoiyah bangtelamaw kho ka sak
tie hah Judahnaw ni koung a panue awh. **5** Ahnimouh ni
kanawca hoi na panue awh dawkvah, kai teh kamamae
phunglawk dawkvah kacingpounge Farasi buet touh lah ka
o tie teh hi kaawm e naw ni dei ngai pawiteh a dei thai
awh. **6** Atuvah kai teh mintoenaw koe Cathut ni poe lah
kaawm e lawkkam ngaihawinae kecu dawk lawk na ceng
awh. **7** Kaimae miphun hlaikahni touh ni, karum khodai
thahmei laihoi Cathut a bawk awh teh, hote lawkkam
patetlah coe hane a ngaihawi awh. Siangpahrang, kai teh
hete ngaihawinae dawk doeh Judahnaw ni yon na pen
awh. **8** Ka dout tangcoung e taminaw teh Cathut ni a thaw
sak han tie hah yuem hanlah awmhoeh telah nangmouh
ni teh khuet na ti a vaw. **9** Atangcalah kai roeroe haiyah
Nazareth tami Jisuh min hah taran han telah doeh ka pouk
van teh Jerusalem vah hottelah doeh ka kâroe van. **10**
Kai teh vaihma bawinaw koehoi kâtawnnae ka hmu teh,
tami kathoung moikapap hah thongim thung ka paung teh,
ahnimouh thei awh nahai ka lungkuepkhai van. **11** Sinakok
tangkuem hai ahnimanaw hah atuhoitu runae ka poe teh,
Cathut dudamnae lawk ngangngang ka dei sak. Hothloilah
ahnimouh koe ka lungkhuek teh kho louk lah totouh ka
pâlei teh ouk ka rektap. **12** Hottelah hoiyah, ahnimouh
rektap hanelah vaihma bawinaw ni kâtawnnae na poe
e lahoi Damaskas kho lah ka cei. **13** Kanîthun vah lam
dawk kanî angnae hlak ka ang e kalvan hoi e ni kai hoi ka
huinaw abuemlae tengpam pueng koe pheng a tue e hah
ka hmu. **14** Kaimouh abuemlahoi talai lah koung ka rawp
awh teh, Hebru lawk lahoi Sawl, Sawl bangkong kai na
rektap. Sâw na pathui hane teh a pataw kaima, telah a dei
e ka thai. **15** Hatnavah, kai ni Bawipa nang teh apimaw
telah ka pacei navah Bawipa ni, kai teh nang ni na rektap e
Jisuh doeh telah ati. **16** Thaw nateh na khok hoi kangdout
leih. Nang koe ka kamnue ngainae teh Kai koe na hmu e
naw hoi, bout na hmu hane naw hah kampangkhai hanelah
nang teh na rawi toe. **17** Kai ni Judah miphunnaw e kut
dawk hoi thoseh, Jentelnaw e kut dawk hoi hai thoseh,
nang teh na rungngang han. Ahnimouh koe nang teh
na patoun toe. **18** Hethateh, ahnimae mit na ang sak
vaiteh ahnimouh teh hmonae um hoi angnae koe lah na

rasa vaiteh, Setan kâtawnnae thung hoi Cathut koe lah
kâthungsak vaiteh, ahnimouh ni Kai na yuem e lahoi yon
ngaithoumnae a coe awh vaiteh, thoungsaknae ka coe e
naw thungvah, a kâthum awh thai nahane doeh atipouh. **19**
Hatdawkvah, Agrippa siangpahrang kai ni kalvanlae vision
hah ka ek thai hoeh. **20** Ahmaloe poung lah Damaskas
kho kaawm e naw, hathnukkhu Jerusalem kho kaawm e
naw hoi Judah ram dawk kaawm e tami pueng koehoi
Jentel miphun pueng koehai pankângai vaiteh Cathut koe
kâthung hanelah pankângainae hoi kamcu e naw hah na
sak awh nahanelah ka pâpho. **21** Hete kongnaw dawkvah
Judahnaw ni bawkim vah na man awh teh thei hanelah a
kâcai awh. **22** Hatei, kai teh Cathut pahren lungmanae ka
coe dawkvah sahnin totouh tami kathoeng kalen hanelah
kampangkhai lahun e lah ka o. Hottelah kampangkhai
navah, a to hmalah ka tâcawt han telah Mosi hoi profetnaw
ni sut a dei tangcoung e hloilah alouke ka dei e awmhoeh.
23 Ahnimouh ni a dei awh e teh, Khrih teh runae a khang
hoi duenae koehoi apasuekpoung lah boutthawnae lahoi
Isarelnaw hoi Jentelnaw koe angnae kamthang a pâpho
pouh han tie doeh telah a dei. **24** Pawl ni hettelah a pâpho
navah, Festus siangpahrang ni, Pawl nang teh na pathu
toe. Ka tapuet lah na kamtunae ni na pathu sak toe telah
hram laihoi a dei. **25** Hatei, Pawl ni Festus siangpahrang,
kai ka pathu e nahoeh. Lawkkatang hoi ka talue e lawk
doeh ka dei. **26** Agrippa siangpahrang ni hete kongnaw
hah a panue dawkvah lungtang laihoi a dei. Hete kongnaw
teh arulae a tho hoeh dawkvah, siangpahrang nang ni na
panue hoeh e awm mahoeh telah ka pouk. **27** Agrippa
siangpahrang, profet lawknaw hah na yuem maw. Na
yuem doeh tie ka panue atipouh. **28** Hattoteh Agrippa
siangpahrang ni, nang ni na dei e lahoi kai hai khristen lah
meimei ka coung toe ati. **29** Pawl ni, bawipa nang dueng
laipalah sahnin ka lawk ka thai e tami pueng ni hete sumrui
hoi pâkhi e hloilah kai patetlah koung na o awh nahan
Cathut koe ka ratoum atipouh. **30** Hahoi, Siangpahrang
hoi Bernike hoi ateng ka tahung e pueng a thaw awh
teh, **31** a tâco awh hnukkhu, hete tami teh, duekhai kawi,
hoehpawiteh, katekkhai kawi yonnae buet touh boehai
kahmawt hoeh telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpankhai
awh. **32** Agrippa siangpahrang ni Festus koe, hete tami ni
Sizar koe nganga ka dei han tet hoehpawiteh hlout sak
hanlah ao atipouh.

27 Itali ram lah long hoi na cei han na ti pouh awh navah,
Pawl hoi alouke thongkabawtnaw hai siangpahrang
e ransa hu thung e ransabawi Julius koevah a poe awh. **2**
Asia ram long kâhatnae kho koe lahoi pou ka cet hane
long ka kâcui awh teh ka cei awh. Masidonia ram Thesalon
tami Aristarkas hai kaimouh hoi a cei van. **3** Atangtho teh
Sidon ka pha awh. Julius ni Pawl hah a lungma dawkvah a
huinaw koe a ceisak teh ahnimae khetyawtnae hah a coe
sak. **4** Haw hoi vah ka tâco awh teh kahlî hah kaimouh koe
lah a kamlang dawkvah Saipras tuilum e kahlî a uepnae
koe lahoi ka cei awh. **5** Hahoi Cilicia hoi Pamfilia tueng
koe ka raka awh teh Licia khopui Mira vah ka pha awh.
6 Haw tueng vah ransabawi ni Alexandria kho hoi Itali
kho lah ka cet hane long buet touh a hmu teh hote long
dawkvah na kâcui sak awh. **7** Hnin kapap hnawn payai
lahoi ka cei awh teh rucat laihoi Kanidas kho teng ka pha
thai awh. Kaimouh teh kahlî kecu dawk patuen ka cei thai
awh hoeh dawkvah, Krete tuilum kahlî a uepnae koe lahoi
ka cei awh teh Salmon talaidawn koehoi pet ka cei awh. **8**
Tuipui rai lahoi nganga pou ka cei awh teh Lasea kho teng
lungmawng tie long kâhatnae hmuen koe ka pha awh.
9 Haw e hmuen koevah hnin moi kasawlah ka roe awh
teh rawcahainae hnin hai aloum toung dawkvah, hmalah
cei hane hai taki a tho dawkvah Pawl ni na hroecoe awh
atipouh. **10** Hmaunawnghanaw hete tuipui dawk ceinae
heh long hoi hnopainaw dawk dueng laipalah, maimae
hringnae dawk hai runae na poe hanelah ao tie hah ka hmu
telah a dei. **11** Hateiteh ransabawi ni Pawl e lawk hah tang
laipalah, long kamawngkung hoi long katawnkung e lawk
hah bet atanghnawn. **12** Hote long kâhatnae koe vah kasik
thapa thung pueng o hanelah a coung hoeh dawkvah, tami
kapap ni kanîloumaka lah hoi kanîloumatung lah pou cei
vaiteh, Krete tuilum e Finik hmuen koe pha han a ngai
awh. Hawvah kasik thapa pueng o hanelah a pouk awh.
13 Akalah hoi kahlî a tho toteh khokhang awh e patetlah
akuep han doeh telah a pouk awh. Hatdawkvah sumtaai
hah a phawk awh teh, Krete tuilum teng lahoi a cei awh.
14 Hateiteh, atueng a ro hoehnahlan vah kanîtho koe lahoi
yah, Euroquilo kahlî katang e hah a tho. **15** Long ni kahlî a
hmang thai hoeh toung dawkvah longhni pueng ka rasu
awh teh, kahlî ni a paleknae koe doeh ka cei awh toe. **16**
Kawda tuilum teng, kahlî a uepnae koe ka pha awh toteh,
ka ru poung lahoi hloutnae longca hah ka kuet thai awh.
17 Hote longca hah Long van vah a pâhung awh teh long
hah acak nahanlah rui hoi kacaklah a katek awh. Sadi mon
dawkvah hmang payon vai ati awh teh lukkarei longhni a
rahnoum sak awh teh long hah kahlî a palek sak awh. **18**
Kaimouh teh kahlî ni puenghoi na hmang awh dawkvah,
atangtho teh long dawk e hnonaw hah a tâkhawng awh.
19 Apâthum hnin teh amamae kut hoi long dawk e hnonaw
hah a tâkhawng awh. **20** A hnin moi kasawlah Kanî,
Âsinaw hmawt awh hoeh. Tâlî hai hoehoe a tho dawkvah,
a hnukteng teh hlout awh han doeh tie ngaihawinae pueng
a kahma toe. **21** Hottelah taminaw teh rawca laipalah
kasawlah ao awh dawkvah, Pawl teh ahnimouh hmalah a
kangdue teh, hmaunawnghanaw kaie lawk hah na ngai a
lah, Krete tuilum koehoi tâcawt laipalah awm awh pawiteh,
hete runae hoi sungnae pueng heh kâhmo awh mahoeh
ei. **22** Hatei atuteh na lungpout awh han awh, telah na
dei pouh awh. Nangmouh thung dawk hoi api buet touh
boehai na dout a mahoeh, long dueng doeh rawk tih.
23 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai na katawnkung ka bawk e
Cathut e kalvantami ni paduem tangmin vah ka teng a
kangdue teh, **24** Pawl, na lungpuen hanh, siangpahrang
hmalah na kangdue mingming han doeh. Hahoi Cathut
ni nang hoi rei ka tho e pueng hai na kut dawk na poe
toe a ti. **25** Hatdawkvah ka huinaw na lungpout a hanh
awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na dei pouh e patetlah ao han
tie Cathut kâuep laihoi ka yuem doeh. **26** Maimouh hai

tuilum buetbuet touh dawk long heh a mang han toe telah
Pawl ni a dei. **27** Hnin hlaipali hnin tangmin a pha navah
kaimouh teh Adria tuipui dawk kâpayo awh lahun navah,
karumsaning a pha toteh long teh tui kongteng buetbuet
touh hoi a hnai toe telah ka pouk awh teh, **28** tui hah ka
bangnue awh bo teh, lam 20 touh a dung tie ka panue
awh. Dongdeng o hnukkhu bout ka bangnue awh bo teh,
lam hlaipanga touh a dung e ka panue awh **29** Ahnimouh
teh lungsongnaw hmang langvaih tie a taki awh dawkvah,
sumtaai pali touh a pabo awh teh, khodai lawiseh telah a
ratoum awh. **30** Long kamawngnaw teh yawng hanelah a
kâcai awh dawkvah, sumtaai ka pabawt e boiboe lah a
kâsak awh teh hloutnae longca hah a rui a rasu awh. **31**
Pawl ni ransabawi hoi ransanaw koevah, long thung na
awm awh hoeh pawiteh, na hlout awh mahoeh atipouh. **32**
Hattoteh ransanaw ni hloutnae longca a ruinaw thoukthouk
a tâtueng pouh teh tui thung a pabo awh. **33** Khodai
tawmlei nah Pawl ni abuemlah bu ca hane a dei pouh
teh, nangmouh hah bu na cahoehnae hah atuvah hnin
hlaipali touh a pha toe. **34** Hatdawkvah bu na ca awh
nahanlah kai ni hroecoe awh. Hot hateh nangmouh na
hlout awh nahane doeh. Nangmae na lû dawk e sam buet
touh boehai kahmat mahoeh atipouh. **35** Hettelah a dei
hnukkhu vah, Pawl ni vaiyei hah a la teh abuemlae hmalah
Cathut koe lunghawi lawk a dei hnukkhu vaiyei a raen teh
a ca. **36** Hattoteh ahnimanaw abuemlah ni hai a thahmei
awh teh a ca awh. **37** Long dawkvah tami 276 touh ao
awh. **38** Rawca kaboumlah a ca awh hnukkhu long dawk
e catunnaw hah tui dawk a tâkhawng awh. **39** Khodai
torei teh haw e a hmuen teh panuek awh hoeh eiteh, a
kawngteng kaawm e a takin koe lah long kâhat sak hanlah
a kâpan awh. **40** Hahoi sumtaainaw hah a rasu awh teh tui
dawk a pabo awh, mawngnae acung rui kalennaw a rasu
awh teh, longhni a thung awh teh a kawngteng lah a cei
awh. **41** Hatei Long teh tuicapa kahni touh kâcunae koe a
pha dawkvah, long e a lû teh sadi van a deng teh, kâhuen
thai hoeh toe. Ataknaw teh tuicapa ni a hem dawk koung
a rawk. **42** Ransanaw ni thongkabawtnaw pueng yawng
awh langvaih, hatdawkvah be thei han toe telah a pouk.
43 Hateiteh, ransabawi ni Pawl hlout sak hanelah a ngai
dawkvah, ahnimae pouknae a ngang pouh teh, tui kale
thainaw hmaloe a kawngteng lah kale sak hane, **44** alouke
taminaw ni thingphek raboung naseh. Long dawk e hnopai
buetbuet touh nakunghai, kuet laihoi kale hanelah kâ a
poe. Hettelah hoi abuemlahoi kongteng lah runae awm
laipalah koung a hlout awh.

28 Kaimouh teh lungmawngcalah hoi a kongteng ka
pha awh hnukkhu vah hote tuilum teh Malta tuilum
doeh tie ka panue awh. **2** Tamipathunaw ni kaimouh koe
lungpatawnae a kamnue sak awh. Kho a rak teh hroung a
pâding dawkvah hmai a patawi awh teh kaimouh abuemlah
na kamben sak awh. **3** Pawl ni thingnaw a racum navah a
thung hoi tahrun kathout a tâco teh Pawl e a kut dawk a
khue pouh. **4** Tamipathunaw ni Pawl e kut dawk lawng
kanghoi e tahrun hah a hmu awh navah, hete tami heh
tami ka thet e han doeh, tui dawk hoi a hlout ei nakunghai,
phunglawk ni hring sak han ngai hoeh telah buet touh
hoi buet touh a kâpankhai awh. **5** Pawl ni hote tahrun
hah hmai dawk a kathek, hatei, ama teh bangtelah hai
awmhoeh **6** Ahni teh a takbuem a phing han, a kamlei
vaiteh a due han, titeh a ring awh. Hatei, bangtelah hai
ao hoeh torei teh a lungkâthung awh teh hete tami teh
cathut han doeh atipouh awh. **7** Hote hmuen koehoi a
hnainae koe vah Publius telah kaw e tuilum khobawi e
talai ao. Hote khobawi ni kaimanaw na o sak hloilah hnin
thum touh thung rawca totouh na khetyawt awh. **8** Publius
khobawi e a na pa teh a pâding e hoi a vontamci lah a
pataw teh sut a yan. Hatnavah Pawl ni a kâen sin teh a
ratoum pouh hnukkhu a kut a toung pouh teh a dam sak. **9**
Hettelah a hnosak e a hmu awh navah tuilum kho kaawm
e kapatawnaw pueng a thokhai awh teh damnae a coe
awh. **10** Ahnimanaw ni barinae a sin awh teh na bari awh,
ka ban awh to hai panki e naw moi a pâseng awh. **11**
Thapa yung thum touh hnukkhu, tuilum koe kaawm e, kut
sak kahrai ca kamphei e mei kâbet e Alexandria long hoi
ka cei awh. **12** Sirakus kho ka pha awh teh hote kho dawk
hnin thum touh ka roe awh. **13** Haw hoi bout ka cei awh
teh Regium kho ka pha awh. Atangtho vah akalae kahlî a
tho dawkvah apâhni hnin vah Puteoli kho ka pha awh. **14**
Hote kho dawk hmaunawnghanaw hoi kâhmo awh teh
hnin sari touh o hanelah na coun awh. Hettelah hoi Rom
kho ka pha awh. **15** Kaimae kamthang ka thai e Rom kho
e hmaunawnghanaw teh kaimouh hoi kâhmo hanelah,
Rom kho hoi Appius hno yonae hoi bangla kathum touh tie
totouh a tho awh. Pawl ni ahnimouh a hmu nah, Cathut
koe lunghawi lawk a dei teh a thahmei awh. **16** Rom kho a
pha awh toteh Pawl teh ama ka ring hane ransa buet touh
hoi aloukcalah o hanelah ransabawi ni kâ a poe. **17** Hnin
thum touh hnukkhu, Pawl ni Judah kahrawikungnaw a kaw
teh, a kamkhueng sak teh, hmaunawnghanaw kai ni Judah
miphun ahawihoehnae ka sak hoeh. Mintoenaw e singyoe
hai ka pahnawt hoeh. Jerusalem kho thongim na pabo
awh, Romnaw e kut dawk na hnawng awh. **18** Romnaw
ni lawk bout na pacei awh hnukkhu, due han kamcu e
yonnae a hmu awh hoeh dawkvah hlout sak hanelah a
ngai awh. **19** Judahnaw ni a ngai awh hoeh torei teh, Sizar
siangpahrang koe nganga ka cet e doeh. Ka taminaw
koe yon pen han bangcahai ka tawn hoeh. **20** Hete kong
dawk nangmouh na kâhmo teh kâpan han ka ngai dawk
na kaw awh e doeh. Isarel miphunnaw ni ngaihawinae
kong dawkvah, hete sumbawtarui hoi kai teh na pâkhi awh
atipouh. **21** Hattoteh ahnimanaw ni, nange kong dawk
Judah ram hoi ca ka hmawt awh hoeh. Haw hoi ka tho e
hmaunawnghanaw apinihai nang dawk na yon telah ka dei
e awmhoeh. **22** Hatei, hete bawknae hoi kâkuen lah, kho
tangkuem vah na taran awh teh, na pathoe awh tie hah
kaimouh ni sut ka panue dawkvah, nang ni bangtelamaw
na pouk tie kaimouh ni thai hanelah ka ngai atipouh awh.
23 Hathnukkhu Pawl hoi hnin a kâdawk awh teh, ahni a
luennae koe hoe kapap lah a tho awh. Pawl ni amom
hoi tangmin lah ditouh ahnimouh koe Cathut uknaeram
kong a cangkhai, a kampangkhai teh, Mosi e kâlawk hoi

Profetnaw ni a thut e naw hno lahoi Jisuh kong hah a dei
pouh. **24** Atangawn teh Pawl ni a dei e hah a yuem awh.
Atangawnnaw teh yuem awh hoeh. **25** Hottelah buet touh
hoi buet touh lungkânging hoeh hoi a cei awh navah, Pawl
ni lawkkam touh a dei e teh, Kathoung Muitha ni Profet
Isaiah hno lahoi a dei e hah atang doeh. **26** Cet nateh
dei pouh, a thai awh han ei thai panuek awh mahoeh, a
hmu awh han ei hmawt panuek a mahoeh atipouh. **27**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh a hnâpang, a mitdawn
awh teh, a lungthin kamlang awh hoeh. Hoehpawiteh, a
mit hoi hmawt awh vaiteh, hnâ hoi thai awh vaiteh, a lung
hoi a thaipanuek awh vaiteh, kâthung awh vaiteh, kai ni ka
dam sak han a ti. **28** Hatdawkvah Cathut e rungngangnae
teh Jentelnaw koe poe lah ao toung dawkvah, ahnimanaw
ni teh a ngai awh han tie hah panuek awh telah Pawl ni a
dei pouh. **29** Hete lawk hah Pawl ni a dei navah, Judahnaw
teh thouk a kâoun awh teh a ban awh. **30** Kum hni touh
thung Pawl teh im a hlai e dawk a o, ama koe ka tho e naw
pueng a luen sak teh, **31** banghai tarawknae awm laipalah,
Cathut uknaeram kong hah, taranhawi laihoi a pâpho teh,
Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e a kongnaw hah a cangkhai.

Rom

1 Kai Pawl, Jisuh Khrih e a san, Cathut ni a kamthang
kahawi pâpho hanlah, na rawi teh na kaw e, guncei lah
kaawm e ni ca na patawn awh. **2** Hote kamthang kahawi
teh Cathut ni ahmaloe hoi profetnaw koe na kam pouh
tangcoung e hoi, Cakathoung dawk a thut tangcoung lah
kaawm e, **3** Cathut Capa Jisuh Khrih e kong hah doeh.
Tami koe lahoi teh Devit catoun lah ao. **4** Thoungnae
Muitha bahu lahoi duenae koehoi boutthawnae, Cathut
capa lah a onae, heh a kamnue sak. **5** Hote Bawipa min
lahoi Jentelnaw pueng ni yuemnae hoi Cathut lawkngainae
koe pha sak nahanelah, guncei lah coungnae coe awh.
6 Nangmouh hai hote Jentel miphun lah na o awh teh,
Jisuh Khrih hoi na kâkuet awh nahanelah, kaw e lah na o
awh. **7** Hottelah Cathut ni a pahren teh tami kathoung
lah a kaw e Rom kho kaawm e naw pueng koe, hete ca
heh ka thut. Maimae Pa Cathut hoi, Bawipa Jisuh Khrih
koehoi lungmanae hoi lungmawngnae teh nangmouh koe
awm lawiseh. **8** Nangmae yuemnae teh talaivan pueng
a kamthang dawkvah, nangmouh hanelah kaie Cathut
koe Jisuh Khrih lahoi hmaloe ka lunghawi. **9** Ouk ka
ratoum navah nangmouh pou na pouk awh teh, Cathut
ngainae awm pawiteh, hnin hnin touh hnin teh bangte
lahoi ne nangmouh koe ka pha thai nahane lam a aw
nahan ouk ka ratoum. **10** Capa e kamthang kahawi ka
pâpho teh, ka muitha lahoi ka bawk e Cathut hah kai
kapanuekkhaikung lah ao. **11** Bangkongmaw nangmouh
kâhmo hanlah ka ngai tetpawiteh, nangmouh hah muitha
poehno buetbuet touh rei teh, na cak awh nahanelah
thapoe hanelah ka ngai poung dawk doeh. **12** Hottelah
ka ti navah kaie yuemnae ni nangmouh tha na poe teh,
nangmae yuemnae ni kai tha na poe teh, yuemnae lahoi
buet touh hoi buet touh lungkâpatawnae coe awh nahane
doeh. **13** Hmaunawnghanaw, Jentelnaw koe ka cei navah
hawinae ka hmu e patetlah nangmouh koe hai hmu
hanlah, tho hane atuhoitu ka kâcai ei, na katarawkkung ao
dawk atu sittouh ka tho thai hoeh. **14** Kai teh Griknaw,
tamipathunaw, a lungkaangnaw, hoi miphun pueng koe
laiba ka tawn e lah ka o. **15** Hatdawkvah, Rom kho kaawm
e nangmouh koe a coung thai totouh kamthang kahawi
pâpho hanlah coungkacoe lah ka o. **16** Kai teh Khrih e
kamthang kahawi kecu dawk kayanae ka tawn hoeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote kamthang kahawi teh ahmaloe
vah Judahnaw, hahoi Griknaw koe pâpho lah o teh, ka
yuem e tami pueng ka rungngangnae Cathut e bahu doeh.
17 Cakathoung ni vah, tamikalan teh yuemnae lahoi a hring
han ati e patetlah, yuemnae dawk hoi e Cathut lannae teh
akung hoi a hmo ditouh hete kamthang kahawi dawk a
kamnue. **18** Lawkkatang ka ngang e taminaw, Cathut
laipalah khosaknae naw hoi kamsoumhoehe khosaknae
naw pueng dawk kalvan hoi Cathut lungkhueknae teh
a pha. **19** Bangkongtetpawiteh, panue kawi e Cathut e
a kong naw teh ahnimanaw koe a kamnue toe. Cathut
ni ahnimouh koe a pâpho toe. **20** Bangtelah hoi maw a
pâpho tetpawiteh, talaivan pek a kamtawng hoi Cathut
e hmuthaihoehe a yungyoe bawilennae, a Cathutnae
teh, a sak e hnonaw dawk hoi kamcengcalah panue thai
kawi lah ao dawkvah, ahnimouh ni kâtang thai mahoeh.
(aïdios g126) **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni Cathut
hah a panue awh nahlangva vah, Cathut pholen hane
totouh pholen a hoeh. A lungmanae hai noutna a hoeh.
Ayawmyinlah pouknae hoi lungthin pathunae koe a
pha awh. **22** Ahnimouh teh amamouh hoi amamouh a
lungkaang e patetlah a kâsak awh nahlangva vah, ka
pathu e lah ao awh. **23** Kamko thai hoeh e Cathut e a
bawilennae hah a pahnawt awh teh, kamko thai e, tami,
tava naw, a khok pali touh e moithangnaw, vonpui hoi
kâva e moithangnaw hoi kâvan e meikaphawknaw hah
Cathut e yueng lah a ta awh. **24** Hatdawkvah, ahnimanaw
teh buet touh hoi buet touh a kâbari awh hoeh nahan,
amamae lungngai e patetlah khinnae kut dawk Cathut ni a
poe awh. **25** Ahnimouh ni lawkkatang Cathut yueng lah a
kaphawk e cathut hah a tâ awh teh, kasakkung Cathut a
pahnawt awh. A sak e hno hah a bawk awh. Hote Bawipa
teh a yungyoe yawhawinae awmseh. Amen. **(aiōn g165)** **26**
Hottelah a sak awh dawkvah, ahnimanaw teh kayanae
kut dawk Cathut ni a poe toe. Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh,
napuinaw ni, tongpa hoi onae heh a pahnawt awh teh,
napui reira ao awh. **27** Hot patetvanlah, tongpanaw
ni hai napui hoi onae phung a pahnawt awh teh, buet
touh hoi buet touh cuknae hmai patetlah a kak awh
teh, kayatho poung e tongpa reira a hmawng awh teh,
amamae a yon awh e patetlah lawkcengnae teh a kâhmo
awh. **28** Hothloilah ahnimouh ni Cathut panue han a
ngai awh hoeh dawkvah, hno kahawihoeh a sak awh
nahanelah, Cathut ni hounlounnae kut dawk ahnimouh teh
a poe toe. **29** Ahnimanaw teh hno kahawihoeh saknae
a phunphun, kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae,
mawikainae, hounlounnae, hounroenae, **30** Utsinnae, tami
theinae, kayanae, dumyennae, tami hmungaihoehnae,
mathengpaanae, kâoupkâpawinae, thoum kawi
hoeh e thoumnae, manu na pa lawkngaihoehnae,
kâhruetcuethoehnae, **31** thaipanuekhoehnae,
lawkkamcakhoehnae, lungkâpatawhoehnae, ngaithoum
thaihoehnae, pahrenhoehnae lungthin ka tawn e tami
lah ao awh. **32** Hottelah kaawm e tami teh a due hane
roeroe lah ao telah Cathut ni ati e heh a panue awh
nahlangva, amamouh ni a sak dueng laipalah hottelah ka
sak e taminaw koehai a lungkuep awh.

2 Ayânaw lawk ouk ka ceng e tami nang, na yon na
ramuk thai mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh ayânaw lawk
na ceng e patetlah nama ni roungroung na sak dawkvah,
ayânaw lawk na ceng nah ka yon tie kamceng saknae
lah ao. **2** Cathut ni hottelah kaawm e taminaw hah lawk
a ceng tie teh lawkkatang hoi a kânging tie maimouh
ni panue awh. **3** Hot patet e yon, ma ni sak nahlangva
vah ayâ ni a sak e teh, akung ka khei e tami, Cathut e
lawkcengnae dawk hoi ka hlout han telah na pouk maw. **4**
Cathut lungmanae ni pankângainae lamthung dawk na
hrawi e heh panuek laipalah, a lungmanae, a lungsawnae,
panguepnae naw heh banglahai na noutna awh hoeh

bo vaw. **5** Hatei na lungpatanae hoi pankângaihoehnae
dawkvah, a lungphuennae hnin lah kaawm e Cathut e
a lannae hoi lawkcengnae hnin navah ma ni khang han
e, a lungkhueknae teh na pâtung awh toe. **6** Cathut ni
tami pueng teh amamae a tawk awh e patetlah aphu a
poe han. **7** Hnokahawi sak hanelah a lung katang niteh,
bawilennae hoi barinae hoi kamko thai hoeh e hnonaw ka
tawng e teh a yungyoe hringnae a poe han. **(aiōnios g166)**
8 Ma hane dueng pouk teh, lawkkatang tarawi laipalah,
lanhoehnae dawk kho ka sak e taminaw koevah, puenghoi
a lungkhueknae hoi a lungphuennae teh a pha sak han.
9 Runae hoi pataw khangnae naw teh, ahmaloe vah,
Judahnaw koe, hahoi Griknaw, kathoute hno kasaknaw
pueng koe, kalenpounge runae teh a pha han. **10** A
bawilennae hoi barinae hoi lungmawngnae teh ahmaloe
vah Judahnaw, hahoi Griknaw, hawinae ka sak e taminaw
pueng koe a pha han. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut teh
apie minhmai hai khen hoeh. **12** Kâlawk panuek laipalah
ka yon e naw teh kâlawk laipalah rawknae koe a pha awh
han. Kâlawk panue nahlangva, ka yon e naw teh kâlawk e
lawkcengnae hah a khang han. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
a lawk ka thai e ni Cathut hmalah lannae coe hoeh. A
lawk ka tarawi e ni doeh Cathut hmalah lannae teh a
coe. **14** Jentelnaw ni teh kâlawk panuek laipalah amamae
a tawksaknae heh a kâuepkhai awh. **15** Ma hoi ma
kâpanuenae ni a kampangkhai teh, buet touh hoi buet touh
a kâpan awh teh, yon a kângaithoum awh teh, amamae
lungthin thung kaawm e thoehawi kamcengcalah a kamnue
sak awh. **16** Kai ni ka dei e kamthang kahawi patetlah
Cathut ni Jisuh Khrih lahoi yah, taminaw e arulahoi a
tawksak e naw hah lawkcengnae hnin toteh hottelah lawk
a ceng han. **17** Nang teh namahoima Judah tami lah na
kâpouk teh, kâlawk na kâuep teh, Cathut na kâuepkhai
teh, **18** Cathut ngainae ka panuek e tami, kâlawknaw
na tarawi teh, kapekkaboe thai e tami lah na o teh, **19**
mitdawnnaw lam ka pâtue e tami, kahmawt um kaawm
naw ka ang sak e tami, **20** tamikaponaw ouk ka yue e tami,
camonaw ka cangkhai e tami, kâlawk lahoi lungangnae hoi
lawkkatang ka panuek e tami lah ka o titeh mahoima na ka
pouk e lah na awm pawiteh, **21** ayânaw na yue nahlangva
vah, namahoima na ka cangkhai thai hoeh maw. Ayânaw
e hno parawt hanh telah na dei nahlangva vah na paru
bo vaw. **22** Uicuk hanh na ti nahlangva, nama na uicuk
bo vaw. Meikaphawk na panuet nahlangva bawkim na
raphoe bo vaw. **23** Kâlawk na kâoupkhai nahlangva vah,
hote kâlawk hah na tapoe teh, Cathut na bari hoeh bo
vaw. **24** Bangkongtetpawiteh Cakathoung dawk a thut
e patetlah Jentelnaw ni nange na nuencang hah a khet
awh teh Cathut min a pathoe awh. **25** Nang teh kâlawk
na tarawi pawiteh vuensoma e lahoi ahawinae ao. Hatei
kâlawk na ek pawiteh nange vuensoma e teh a hoeh e
patetlah bout ao. **26** Hothloilah vuensoma hoeh e tami
teh, kâlawk heh tarawi pawiteh, ahnie vuensoma hoeh e
heh vuensomanae lah ouk pouk pouh nahoehmaw. **27**
Hatnavah takthai dawk vuensom ka a hoeh nakunghai
kâlawk tarawi pawiteh, kâlawk lahoi vuensomanae ao
nahlangva, kâlawk na ek pawiteh, lawkceng lah na o han.
28 Bangkongtetpawiteh, alawilah hoi Judah tami lah kaawm
e tami teh, Judah tami katang nahoeh. Alawilah hoiyah
tak dawk vuensoma e teh vuensoma katang e nahoeh.
29 Thung lahoi Judah tami katang lah kaawm e doeh
Judah tami katang. Vuensomanae hai Ca Karuem lahoi
laipalah Muitha lahoi lungthin koelae vuensomanae doeh
vuensoma e katang lah kaawm. Hot patetlah vuensom ka
a e teh tami oupnae laipalah, Cathut ni oup e lah ao.

3 Hat pawiteh, Judah tami ni bangmaw meknae kaawm.
Vuensomanae ni bangmaw hawinae kaawm. **2**
Ahawinae aphunphun ao. Hmaloe vah, vuensoma lah
kaawm e Judahnaw teh Cathut lawk hah a coe awh. **3**
Hat pawiteh, ahnimouh thungvah ka yuem hoeh e awm
pawiteh bangtelane ahnimae yuemhoehnae ni Cathut
yuemkamcunae hah a kâ raphoe sak han na maw. **4**
Kâ raphoe mahoeh. Cathut ni a lawk lahoi lannae lah a
coe teh, lawkceng toteh tâ nahanelah, Cakathoung dawk
thut e patetlah tami pueng teh laithoe kadeikung lah ao
awh ei, Cathut teh kalan e lah awm naseh, telah ati. **5**
Hatnavah, maimae lanhoehnae ni Cathut lannae kamnuek
sak pawiteh, bangtelamaw dei awh han. Tami koe lahoi dei
pawiteh, lungkhueknae ka phat sak e Cathut teh kalan
hoeh e Bawipa lah maw ao. **6** Hottelah khoeroe awm hoeh.
Hottelah awm pawiteh Cathut ni bangtelah hoi maw talaivan
lawk a ceng han vaw. **7** Hatei, kaie laithoenae lahoi Cathut
lawkkatang ni a bawilennae hoe pung sak pawiteh, kai heh
tamikayon buet touh lah bangkongmaw lawkceng e lah ka
o rah vaw. **8** Hnokahawi a tâco nahanlah hno kahawihoehe
sak awh han, telah tet thai mahoeh maw. Tami tangawn
ni hottelah maimouh ni dei awh ati awh teh, maimouh
dudam lahoi a dei awh. Ahnimae yonphukhangnae teh a
kamcu doeh. **9** Hottelah pawiteh, bangtelah han maw.
Maimouh teh hoe hawi awh maw. Hoe hawi awh hoeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Judahnaw hoi Griknaw hai yon rahim
vah ao tie yo kamnue sak toe. **10** Cakathoung dawk
thut e patetlah tamikalan awmhoeh, buet touh boehai
awmhoeh. **11** Ka thai panuek e awmhoeh. Cathut ka
tawng e awmhoeh. **12** Tami pueng lam a phen awh teh,
abuemlahoi cungkeihoeh lah ao awh toe. Hnokahawi
ka sak e apihai awmhoeh, buet touh boehai awmhoeh.
13 Ahnimae a lawkron teh kamawng e tangkom lah ao.
Ahnimouh ni a lai hoi laithoe a dei awh. A pahni dawk
hrunthoe sue ao. **14** Ahnimae apâhni teh lawkthoeumkha
hoi akawi. **15** Ahnimae khok teh tami thei hane koe lah a
hue a rang awh. **16** Ahnimae lamthung dawk kamkonae
hoi roedengnae ao teh, **17** Ahnimouh ni roumnae lam
panuek awh hoeh. **18** Ahnimae mit dawk Cathut takinae
tawn awh hoeh. **19** Kâlawk ni a dei e pueng teh kâlawk
thung kaawmnaw hanelah doeh tie panue awh. Hottelah
ao dawkvah, talaivan pueng teh lawk kam touh boehai
dei thai laipalah, Cathut hmalah ka yon e lah ao awh.
20 Hatdawkvah, kâlawk tarawinae lahoi apihai Cathut
hmalah tamikalan lah awm thai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
kâlawk teh yon ka panueksakkung lah doeh ao. **21** Atuteh
kâlawk hoi profet lawknaw ni a kampangkhai e Cathut

lannae teh, kâlawk laipalah a kamnue toe. 22 Cathut
lannae teh Jisuh Khrih kayuemnaw pueng e lathueng vah
a pha. Hatdawkvah, kapeknae khoeroe awmhoeh. 23
Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami pueng teh a yon awh dawkvah
Cathut bawilennae hoi kâhla awh toe. 24 Ahnimouh teh
Cathut lungmanae dawk Khrih Jisuh thung ratangnae
lahoi aphu poe laipalah na lan toe telah khoe e lah o
toe. 25 Cathut ni ama lannae a kamnue sak nahanelah
Khrih hah a rawi teh, yuemnae hanlah Khrih thipaling teh
thuengnae lah ao sak. Phunlouk lahoi dei pawiteh, Cathut
ni a lungsawnae lahoi kaloum tangcoung e yonnae naw
hah pâkuem laipalah ao. 26 Hatdawkvah, atuteh amae
lannae hah kamnue sak hane hoi Cathut ama roeroe
alan teh, Jisuh ka yuem e taminaw hai alansak. 27 Hat
pawiteh, kâoupkhai kawi na mouh ao va. Hot teh pahnawt
lah ao toe. Bang phung hoi mouh pahnawt lah ao va.
Tawksaknae hoi maw. Na hoeh. Yuemnae lahoi pahnawt
lah ao. 28 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami teh kâlawk tarawinae
lahoi laipalah yuemnae lahoi tamikalan lah na khoe toe tie
lah pouk awh. 29 Nahoeh pawiteh, Cathut teh Judahnaw
hane Cathut dueng na maw. Jentelnaw e Cathut lahai
awmhoeh namaw. A o. Jentelnaw e Cathut lahai ao. 30
Yuemnae lahoi vuensom ka a e tami teh na lan toe telah
khoe e lah ao teh, vuensom ka a hoeh naw hai yuemnae
lahoi na lan toe telah ka khoe e Cathut teh buet touh
duengdoeh. 31 Hat pawiteh, maimouh ni yuemnae lahoi
kâlawk teh pahnawt awh namaw. Khoeroe pahnawt awh
hoeh. Kâlawk hah hoe caksak awh.

4 Hottelah pawiteh maimae na pa Abraham teh takthai
lahoi bang mouh ahawinae a coe vaw. 2 Abraham teh
a tawksaknae hoi lannae koe phat pawiteh kâoupkhai kawi
lah ao. Cathut hmalah teh hottelah nahoeh. 3 Cakathoung
dawk a dei navah Abraham teh Cathut a yuem dawkvah
ahnie yuemnae teh lannae lah a khoe pouh. 4 Thaw
tawknae lahoi kutphu hmu e teh lungmanae nahoeh, a
hmu hanelah a kamcu dawk a hmu e doeh. 5 Thaw
tawknae awmhoeh eiteh, tamikayonnaw hanlah na lan toe
telah katetkung Bawipa hah, ka yuem e tami teh ahnie
yuemnae hah lannae lah khoe pouh lah ao. 6 Hot patetlah
Cathut ni a thaw tawknae khen pouh laipalah a poe e
lannae kacoekung e a yawhawinae hah Devit ni a dei
navah, 7 yon ngaithoum lah kaawm e, yonnae naw ramuk
pouh lah kaawm naw teh a yawhawi awh. 8 Cathut ni
yonpennae dawk hoi ka hlout e tami teh a yawhawi telah
ati. 9 Vuensoma lah kaawm naw dueng maw hote yawhawi
ka coe han vaw. Ka a hoeh naw hai a coe han maw.
Abraham e yuemnae teh ahnie lannae lah a khoe pouh,
ati. 10 Hot hah, bangpatinah maw a khoe pouh. Vuensoma
nah maw. Hoehpawiteh, vuensoma hoehnahlan maw.
Vuensoma hnukkhu laipalah, vuensoma hoehnahlan vah
hottelah khoe e lah ao toe. 11 Hot patetvanlah, Abraham
teh vuensoma hoehnahlan yuemnae dawk hoi tamikalan
telah khoenae hah vuensomanae lahoi a kamnue sak.
Het hateh Abraham hah, vuensoma laipalah ka yuem e
tami pueng e na pa lah ao nahane hoi ahnimanaw hai
lannae a coe awh nahane doeh. 12 Hahoi, Abraham teh
kayuemnaw pueng e na pa lah ao hane hoi vuensoma
dawk dueng laipalah, a hoehnahlan hoi kaawm e yuemnae
dawk ka cet naw e na pa lahai ao nahane doeh. 13 Hete
talaivan heh râw lah na pang sak han telah Abraham
koe poe e lawkkam teh, kâlawk khetsin lahoi poe e tho
laipalah, yuemnae lahoi coe e lannae dawk hoi doeh poe e
lah ao. 14 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâlawk hoi kâkuen e naw
ni râw coe awh pawiteh, yuemnae teh ayawmyin lah awm
vaiteh, lawkkam hai karawk han doeh. 15 Kâlawk ni teh
lungkhueknae a tâcokhai. Hatei kâlawk awm hoeh pawiteh,
payonnae hai awmhoeh. 16 Hatdawkvah lawkkam teh
yuemnae hoi doeh a kâkuet. Hote lawkkam teh lungmanae
lahoi a coung sak teh, kâlawk hoi kâkuen e miphunnaw
hane dueng laipalah, Abraham e yuemnae hoi kâkuen e
catoun lah kaawm e catounnaw pueng hanelah a caksak
nahane doeh. 17 Kai ni nang teh moikapap e miphunnaw
e na pa lah na coung sak toe telah Cakathoung dawk thut
e patetlah Abraham teh ama ni a yuem e Cathut, kadout e
naw hah kahring sak niteh, kaawm hoeh e hnonaw hah ao
thai nahanelah kâ ka poe thai e Cathut hmalah, maimouh
pueng e na pa lah ao. 18 Ahni teh ngaihawi hanlah kaawm
hoeh toung e hah a ngaihawi, a yuem teh, na catoun teh
hettelah ao han telah lawkkam pouh e patetlah moikapap
e miphunnaw e na pa lah ao. 19 Ahni teh a kum cum
touh bang a pha nah, amae a tak teh kadout e patetlah
ao e hoi, Sarah e von a due toe tie hai a panue eiteh
yuemnae dawk a thayounnae awmhoeh. 20 Cathut e
lawkkam dawk lunghringnae tawn laipalah yuemnae a
len poung teh Cathut a pholen. 21 Cathut teh lawkkam
a poe e patetlah a sak thai tie hai khoeroe a yuem. 22
Hatdawkvah, yuemnae hah ahnie lannae lah khoe pouh e
lah ao. 23 Hatei, ahni hah khoe e lah ao telah Cakathoung
dawk a thut e teh, Abraham buet touh hane dueng nahoeh.
Maimouh hanelah hai thut e lah ao. 24 Maimae Bawipa
Jisuh hah duenae koehoi kathawsakkung hah ka yuem e
maimouh hai na lan toe telah na khoe awh han. 25 Bawipa
Jisuh teh maimae payonnae dawkvah, thei e lah ao teh
maimouh lansaknae coe nahanelah a thaw toe.

5 Hatdawkvah maimouh teh yuemnae lahoi lannae koe
phat pawiteh maimouh Bawipa Jisuh Khrih lahoi Cathut
hmalah roumnae coe awh toe. 2 Hote lungmanae coe
thainae teh, yuemnae tawn awh teh, hote Bawipa dawk
hoi dueng doeh coe thainae kâ tawn awh. Hatdawkvah
Cathut e Bawilennae ngaihawi laihoi konawmnae tawn
awh toe. 3 Hot dueng nahoeh, rucatnae khang nahaiyah
lunghawinae tawn awh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, rucatnae
ni teh panguepnae a thokhai. 4 Panguepnae ni teh
panuecainae a thokhai. Panuecainae ni teh ngaihawinae a
thokhai. 5 Hote ngaihawinae ni maimouh yeirai na poe
mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut e lungpatawnae
ni maimouh na poe e Kathoung Muitha lahoi maimae
lungthung vah awi e lah o awh toe. 6 Maimouh thayoun lah
o awh lahun navah, Khrih teh atueng a pha nah cathutlaipa
e taminaw hanlah a due. 7 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamikalan
hanelah kadout hane tami a takang. Hawinae ka sak e tami
hanelah teh ao thai tet ei sei. 8 Maimouh teh tamikayon

lah o awh lahun nah, Khrih teh maimae yon kecu dawk a due toe. Cathut ni maimouh banghloine lungpataw awh tie kacaicalah a kamnue sak. **9** Hatdawkvah atuteh a thipaling lahoi lannae koe pha hnukkhu, hote Bawipa lahoi a lungkhueknae dawk hoi hlout awh han tie hoe ngaihawinae ao. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, taran lah o awh lahun nah Ama e Capa duenae lahoi, maimanaw teh Cathut hoi bout kâmaihawi awh toe. Kâmaihawi tangcoung lah kaawm e maimouh teh, Capa e hringnae lahoi rungngangnae dawk pha han doeh telah ngaihawinae hoe ao. **11** Hot dueng laipalah, atu maimouh bout kâmaihawinae na kapoekung Bawipa Jisuh Khrih lahoi Cathut dawk konawmnae tawn awh. **12** Hatdawkvah, yon teh tami buet touh lahoi talaivan dawk a kâen teh, yon ni duenae a thokhai e patetlah tami pueng a yon awh toung dawkvah, duenae koe a pha awh. **13** Kâlawk poe hoehnahlan hoi talaivan dawk yon teh ao toe. Hatei, kâlawk awmhoeh pawiteh yon hah yon telah khoe thai hoeh. **14** Hateiteh, Adam koehoi kamtawng teh Mosi totouh duenae ni a uk. Adam ni a yon e patetlah kayonhoehe naw pueng hai koung a uk. Hote Adam teh ka tho hane a tâhlip lah ao. **15** Hatei, aphulaipa poehno hoi yonnae kâvan hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami buet touh a yon kecu dawk tami moikapap dout pawiteh, Cathut lungmanae hoi tami buet touh Jisuh Khrih lungmanae dawk hoi poehno teh, tami moikapap koevah lungmanae hoehoe apap han. **16** Hothloilah, tami buet touh payonnae ni a thokhai e hoi poehno teh kâvan hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, buet touh koelah lawkcengnae dawk teh, yonphukhangnae lah ao. Hatei, yonnae moikapap dawk hoi aphulaipa poehno ni teh lansaknae a tâcokhai. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami buet touh ni a yon toung dawkvah, hote tami buet touh e pawlawk dawk duenae ni na uk pawiteh, ka kuep e lungmanae hoi lannae poehno ka coe e naw ni tami buet touh tie Jisuh Khrih pawlawk dawk hoi hringnae ni hoehoe a uk awh han. **18** Hatdawkvah tami buet touh e payon kecu dawkvah taminaw pueng yonphukhangnae lawkcengnae koe a pha e patetlah, tami buet touh e lannae pawlawk lahoi tami pueng hringnae hoi lansaknae koe lah phanae kâ tawn awh toe. **19** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami buet touh e lawk eknae kecu dawk tami moikapap yon dawk pha e patetlah tami buet touh lawkngainae lahoi tami moikapap lannae koe pha awh. **20** Kâlawk teh yonnae pung sak hanelah doeh a kâen. Hatei, yonnae a pungnae koe lungmanae hoe a pung. **21** Hottelah pawiteh yon ni duenae lahoi na uk e patetlah lungmanae haiyah lannae lahoi na uk teh maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih lahoi a yungyoe hringnae coe thai nahane doeh. **(aiōnios g166)**

6 Hettelah pawiteh bangtelamaw dei awh han. Lungmanae a pung nahanelah yonnae hoehoe sak awh han na maw. **2** Sak a mahoeh. Yonnae dawk kadout e naw teh hote yonnae dawk bangtelah vai bout a hring toung vaw. **3** Khrih Jisuh thung baptisma ka coe e maimouh teh a duenae thung baptisma coe awh tie na panuek awh hoeh maw. **4** Hottelah maimouh teh a duenae dawk baptisma coe e lahoi, ama hoi cungtalah pakawp e lah o awh. Khrih ni Na pa e bahu lahoi duenae koehoi a thaw e patetlah maimouh hai hring kathanae dawk hring awh hane doeh. **5** A duenae koe ama hoi rei dout awh pawiteh, a thawnae koe vah ama hoi rei thaw a van han. **6** Maimae tami karuem teh Khrih hoi cungtalah thingpalam dawk thei lah ao toe. Hottelah nangmae tami karuem takthai raphoenae teh yonnae san lah bout o awh hoeh na hanlah tie panue awh. **7** Ka dout tangcoung naw teh yon dawk hoi a hlout toe. **8** Maimouh ni Khrih hoi cungtalah dout pawiteh ama hoi cungtalah hring han telah yuem awh. **9** Duenae koehoi ka thaw e Khrih teh bout dout mahoeh tie panue awh. Duenae ni Bawipa teh nâtuek hai uk thai mahoeh toe. **10** Khrih teh yonnae dawkvah vai touh lahoi kakhoutlah a due toe. Atu e hringnae teh Cathut dawk doeh a hring toe. **11** Hot patetlah nangmouh hai yon dawk teh kadout e lah na o awh teh, Cathut dawk teh Khrih Jisuh lahoi kahring telah namahoima kâpouk awh. **12** Hatdawkvah nangmae kadout thai e takthai ngainae tarawi hanelah yon koe kâ uk sak awh hanh. **13** Nangmae na tak puengcangnaw teh lanhoehnae lah yonnae koe poe awh hanh lawih. Hothlak teh duenae koehoi bout kahring e patetlah, nangmae tak puengcangnaw teh lannae lah coung sak awh nateh Cathut koe namamouh hoi namamouh kâpoe awh. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh kâlawk rahim na awm awh toung laipalah, lungmanae rahim na o awh toung dawkvah, yon ni nangmouh lathueng kâ bout tawn mahoeh toe. **15** Hat pawiteh, bangtelamaw. Maimouh teh kâlawk rahim awm toung laipalah, Cathut lungmanae rahim o awh toung dawkvah, yon bout sak awh han rah maw. Khoeroe sak mahoeh. **16** Nangmouh ni yah bawi e lawk ka ngai han telah na dei pawiteh nangmouh teh lawk na ngai pouh e bawi e a san lah na o awh. Hot patetvanlah yonnae a hnuk na kâbang pawiteh yonnae san lah na o vaiteh, lannae koe na ka phat sak e lawk na ngai pawiteh lannae san lah na o awh tie na panuek awh hoeh maw. **17** Nangmouh teh yon san lah na o awh ei nakunghai, atuvah na coe awh tangcoung e cangkhainae hah na ngâi awh dawkvah, Cathut lungmanae a len tangngak. **18** Yonae dawk hoi na hlout awh teh, lannae san lah na o awh toung dawkvah, Cathut lungmanae teh ka pholen. **19** Hottelah ka ti navah, na tha a youn dawkvah hottelah ka dei e doeh. Ahmaloe teh namamae takthai puengcangnaw hah kahawihoehe hnosaknae dawkvah san lah na la hno awh e patetlah, atuteh namamae takthai puengcangnaw hah thoungnae hno sak nahanelah, lannae san lah poe awh nateh, thoungnae koe phat awh. **20** Nangmouh teh yon san lah na o awh navah lannae dawk hoi na hlout awh. **21** Hatnavah atu na tawksaknae kayanae dawk hoi bangmaw hawinae na hmu awh vaw. Hot naw e a poutnae teh duenae doeh. **22** Hatei, atuteh yonnae dawk hoi na hlout awh toung dawkvah, Cathut e san lah na o awh teh thoungnae apaw hah na coe awh. Apoutnae koehai a yungyoe hringnae na pang awh han. **(aiōnios g166)** **23** Yon phu teh duenae doeh. Cathut ni na poe e poehno teh maimae Bawipa Khrih Jisuh thung yungyoe hringnae doeh. **(aiōnios g166)**

7 Hmaunawnghanaw, kâlawk kapanueknaw hanelah
ka dei e teh, kâlawk ni teh tami a hring nathung
dueng doeh a uk thai tie na panuek awh hoeh maw. **2**
Bangnuenae lah, vâ ka sak e napui buet touh teh a vâ
a hring nathung dueng doeh vâsaknae ni a katek. A vâ
dout pawiteh vâ hoi kâkuen e kâlawk dawk hoi a hlout. **3**
Hatdawkvah a vâ a hring nahlangva, alouke tongpa hoi
ipawm pawiteh ka uicuk e napui telah ti han. Hatei a vâ a
due hnukkhu teh, kâlawk ni kateknae thung hoi a hlout toe.
A vâ bout sak pawiteh ka uicuk e napui tet mahoeh toe. **4**
Hot patetvanlah, hmaunawnghanaw, nangmouh hai, Khrih
e a tak dawkvah kâlawk teh na due takhai awh toe. Het
hateh alouke tami tie duenae koehoi ka thaw e Bawipa hoi
kâkuen e lah o awh toung dawkvah, Cathut hanelah a paw
paw nahane doeh. **5** Tami kahring takthai ngainae hoi
hring awh navah, kâlawk ni a tâcokhai e yon sak ngainae ni
maimae tak thungvah thaw a tawk teh duenae a tâco sak.
6 Atuteh maimouh na katek e kâlawk koe lah due awh teh
kâlawk dawk hoi hlout awh toung dawkvah, kâlawk lahoi
laipalah, Muitha e phung lam katha dawk thaw tawk e lah
o awh toe. **7** Pawiteh bangtelamaw dei han. Kâlawk teh
dawk a yon maw. Awm hoeh. Hateiteh kâlawk ni yon na
panuek sak hoeh pawiteh yon tie panuek mahoeh. Kâlawk
ni hno noe hanh tet hoe pawiteh hno noenae lungthin tie
panuek mahoeh. **8** Hatei, yon ni kâpoelawk hno lahoi hno
noenae a cawngca a tâco sak. Kâlawk awmhoeh pawiteh
yon teh kadout e lah ao. **9** Kai hai yampa teh kâlawk
laipalah kho ka sak e lah ka o. Hatei kâpoelawk a tho
toteh, yon teh bout a hring, kai teh ka due. **10** Hringnae
koe ka phat sak hane kâpoelawk ni teh duenae koe na
phakhai tie ka hmu. **11** Yon ni kâlawk hno lahoi kai hah na
dum teh hote kâpoelawk ni kai teh na thei. **12** Hatdawkvah
kâlawk teh a thoung, kâpoelawk hai a thoung, a lan teh
ahawi. **13** Hat pawiteh hettelah kahawi e hno heh kai
hanlah duenae lah maw ao vaw. nahoeh bo. Kai hanlah
duenae lah kaawm e teh yon hah doeh. Yon teh yon tie
kamceng nahanlah hete kahawi e kâpoelawk lahoi kai koe
duenae lah a coung sak. Hatdawkvah yon teh kâlawk lahoi
touklek hoeh e yonnae naw lah a tâco. **14** Kâlawk teh
muitha koelae hno doeh tie teh panue awh. Hatei kai teh
takthai lahoi kaawm e lah ka o dawkvah yon san lah ka o.
15 Bangkongtetpawiteh kama ni ka sak e hno hah kama
ni ka thaipanuek hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh ka sak ngai
e sak laipalah, ka sak ngai hoeh e hah ouk ka sak. **16**
Hottelah ka sak ngai hoeh e hah ka sak navah kâlawk e
ahawinae teh ka hnâbo tinae doeh. **17** Hatdawkvah hete
hno kasakkung teh kai nahoeh toe, ka thung kaawm e yon
ni doeh a sak toe. **18** Ka thungvah tami coungnae dawk
hawinae buet touh boehai awmhoeh tie teh ka panue.
Bangkongtetpawiteh ka thungvah hawinae sak ngainae ao
eiteh sak thainae ka tawn hoeh. **19** Sak han ka ngai e
kahawi hno sak laipalah sak han ka ngai hoeh e hno doeh
let ka sak. **20** Hottelah kai ni ka sak ngaihoeh e ka sak
navah, kasakkung teh kai nahoeh, ka thung e kaawm e
yon ni doeh a sak. **21** Hattoteh kahawi hno sak han ka ngai
e kahawihoehe hno ka thung vah ao tie hah ka hmu. **22**
Kai teh ka thung e muitha tami ni Cathut e kâlawk dawk a
lunghawi ei, **23** ka takthai puengcang dawk alouke phung
ao teh, ka thung e phung hoi a kâtaran dawkvah, ka takthai
puengcang dawk kaawm e yon phung lahoi kai hah na
man teh na katek tie hah ka hmu. **24** Kai teh lungrei ka thai
e lah doeh ka o. Hete duenae koehoi apinimaw na hlout
sak han vai. **25** Hatei maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih dawk
hoi na kahloutsakkung Cathut teh ka pholen. Hettelah hoi
kai teh ka lung thung hoi Cathut e phung dawk san lah ka
o ei, takthai lahoi teh yon phung dawk san lah ka o.

8 Hatdawkvah atuteh Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm e
naw pueng, yonphukhangnae awm mahoeh toe. **2**
Bangkongtetpawiteh Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm e hringnae
Muitha phung ni yon duenae phung thung hoi kai teh hlout
sak lah ka o toe. **3** Cathut ni amae Capa hah yon kakawi e
takthai lah yon kecu dawk a patoun teh, takthai dawk yon
hah lawk a ceng teh, takthai lahoi kâlawk ni a sak thai
hoeh e hah na sak pouh toe. **4** Het hateh takthai ngainae
laipalah, Muitha ngainae patetlah ka hring e maimouh
koe kâlawk phung pathang e a kuep nahane doeh. **5**
Takthai coungnae hoi hring han ka ngai e taminaw teh
takthai coungnae naw hah a ngailem awh. Muitha ngainae
patetlah ka hring e taminaw teh Muitha hoi kâkuen e naw
hah a ngailem awh. **6** Takthai e pouknae teh duenae
doeh. Muitha e pouknae teh hringnae hoi lungmawngnae
doeh. **7** Bangtelah tetpawiteh takthai coungnae lungthin
teh Cathut hoi kâtaran e lah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh hote
lungthin ni Cathut e kâlawk ngainae awmhoeh. Atangcalah
tarawi thai hoeh. **8** Hatdawkvah takthai lahoi kahringnaw
ni Cathut lungkuep sak thai hoeh. **9** Hatei, Cathut Muitha
nangmouh thung awm pawiteh nangmouh teh takthai
dawk laipalah Muitha dawk na o awh. Khrih Muitha ka
tawn hoeh e tami teh Khrih e tami nahoeh. **10** Hatei
Khrih teh nangmae thungvah awm pawiteh takthai teh
yon kecu kadout nakunghai muitha teh lannae kecu dawk
a hring han. **11** Hothloilah Jisuh hah duenae koehoi
kathawsakkung Cathut e Muitha teh nangmae thungvah
awm pawiteh, Khrih hah duenae koehoi ka thaw sak
e Cathut ni nangmouh thung kaawm e amae Muitha
lahoi kadout thai e nangmae tak hai a hring sak han.
12 Hatdawkvah hmaunawnghanaw, maimouh teh takthai
ngainae patetlah hring hanelah, takthai coungnae dawk san
lah awm awh hoeh. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh
teh takthai ngainae patetlah na hring awh pawiteh, na due
awh han. Hatei Muitha ngainae lahoi takthai ni a tawksak e
naw hah na dout sak awh pawiteh na hring awh han. **14** A
lamthung teh Cathut Muitha ni a hrawi e naw pueng teh
Cathut e canaw lah o awh. **15** Nangmanaw teh bout ka
taket thai e san muitha na coe a hoeh. Cacoungnae Muitha
doeh na coe awh. Hote muitha dawk hoi Abba Apa telah
maimouh ni kaw awh. **16** Maimanaw ni Cathut e canaw lah
onae teh Muitha ama roeroe ni maimanaw e muitha hoi
cungtalah a kampangkhai. **17** Hottelah a canaw lah awm
awh toung pawiteh a râw ka pang e lahai o awh. Khrih hoi
a bawilennae rei hmawng nahanelah, reithainae hai rei
khang awh pawiteh, Cathut e a râw ka pang hanelah hai

o awh. **18** Atu mithmu vah reihaithainae naw pueng teh
maimouh ni pang lah kaawm hane bawilennae hoi bangnue
pawiteh dei han kamcu hoeh telah ka pouk. **19** Hete sak e
hno cawngca ni Cathut e canaw a kamnue nahane hah
doun laihoi a ngaihawi awh. **20** Bangkongtetpawiteh, sak e
hno cawngca pueng teh banglahai cungkeihoeh toe tie teh
ama ngai lahoi nahoeh, hottelah kahruengkung ngainae
lahoi doeh. **21** Sak e hno cawngca pueng teh kamkonae
dawk hoi a hlout teh, Cathut e a canaw e bawilennae
hoi ka kuep e dawkvah a kâen han tie ngaihawinae ao
dawk doeh. **22** A sak e hno cawngca pueng teh atu
totouh a cingou teh ca khe reithainae a khang tie hah
panue awh. **23** Hothloilah Muitha e a luepaw hmaloe ka
coe e maimouh nihaiyah cacoungnae tie maimae takthai
ratangnae hah ngaihawi laihoi lungthung vah cingou awh.
24 Maimouh teh hete ngaihawinae ni rungngang lah na
o sak. Hatei hmu thai e hateh ngaihawinae nahoeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, apinimaw hmuthai e hno hah khuet
bout a ngaihawi han vaw. **25** Hmuthaihoehe maimouh
ni ngaihawi awh pawiteh hote hno hah panguep lahoi
ngaihawi awh. **26** Hot patetvanlah Muitha nihaiyah maimae
thayounnae koe na kabawp awh. Maimouh ni ratoum
hane patetlah bang patet e hno maw ka ratoum han tie
panuek awh hoeh. Hatei, Muitha ama roeroe ni lawk hoi a
pâpho thai hoeh e cingounae lahoi maimouh hanlah na
hei pouh. **27** Lungthin ka khen e Bawipa ni hai Muitha
e lungthin hah a panue. Bangkongtetpawiteh Muitha ni
Cathut ngainae patetlah tami kathoungnaw hanelah na hei
pouh awh. **28** Cathut ni a lungpataw teh, a pouk tangcoung
e patetlah a kaw e naw hanelah, hnocawngca pueng ni
hawinae koe lah doeh reirei a kâroe pouh tie teh panue
awh. **29** Bangkongtetpawiteh, A panue tangcoung e naw
hah amae Capa mei kâlat lah sut a hmoun toe. Hethateh
hmaunawnghanaw thung dawk camin lah ao nahane doeh.
30 Hottelah sut a hmoun e naw hah ama ni a kaw teh, a
kaw e naw hah a lansak, a lansak e naw hah a bawilen
sak. **31** Telah boipawiteh hete hnonaw pueng khetsin hoi
bangtelamaw dei han. Cathut maimouh koelah kampang
pawiteh apinimaw maimouh na tuk thai han. **32** A Capa
patenghai pasai laipalah maimouh hanlah na kapoekung ni
a Capa hoi cungtalah hnocawngca pueng teh poe laipalah
ao han na maw. **33** Cathut ni a rawi tangcoung e naw
teh apinimaw yon a pen han. Na lan toe katetkung teh
Cathut a ma doeh toe. **34** Apinimaw yon phu bout na
khang sak han. A due dueng laipalah duenae koehoi ka
thaw e Khrih Jisuh teh Cathut e aranglah ao teh, maimouh
hanelah na ratoum pouh awh. **35** Apini maw maimouh
heh Khrih e lungpatawnae dawk hoi na kapek thai han.
Roedengnae, patawpanatnae, rektapnae, kahaikahlamnae,
caicinae, takithonae hoi tahloi ni na ou. **36** Maimouh
teh kanîruirui Bawipa hanlah duenae hoi kâhmo awh.
Maimouh teh thei hanlah hmoun e tunaw patetlah na pouk
awh telah Cakathoung dawk thut e patetlah doeh ao. **37**
Maimouh teh, maimouh lungpatawkung Bawipa lahoi yah,
hote hnonaw kâhmo awh lahun nah, khoeroe tâ e lah o
awh. **38** Bangkongtetpawiteh, duenae thoseh, hringnae
thoseh, kalvantaminaw thoseh, ka ukkungnaw thoseh, atu
hmu thai e hnonaw thoseh, ka tho hane hnonaw thoseh,
hnotithainae thoseh, **39** kahlun lae hno thoseh, rahim lae
hno thoseh, sak e cawngca pueng hai thoseh, maimae
Bawipa Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm e Cathut e lungpatawnae
hoi bang ni hai na kapek thai mahoeh.

9 Kai teh Khrih dawk laithout laipalah lawkkatang ka dei
han. Kaie thoehawi panuenae teh Kathoung Muitha lahoi
kai hoi cungtalah kampangkhai teh, **2** Kai dawk puenghoi
lungmathoenae hoi ka lungthung vah lungpuennae pou
ka tawn. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, takthai lahoi ka miphun
lah kaawm e ka hmaunawnghanaw hanelah kama roeroe
Khrih hoi kampek vaiteh thoebonae khang han totouh
ngainae ka tawn. **4** Ahnimouh teh Isarel miphun lah
ao teh cacoungnae, bawilennae, lawkkamnae, kâlawk
poenae, bawknae teh ahnimouh hoi ka kâkuen e lah ao.
5 Mintoenaw teh ahnimouh hoi a kâkuet teh, Khrih hai
tami lahoi teh ahnimouh thung hoi a tâco. Hote Bawipa
teh bangpuengpa e lathueng vah ao teh, a yungyoe
yawhawinae Cathut lah ao. Amen. **(aiōn g165)** **6** Bangtelah
nakunghai thoseh, Cathut lawkkam teh raphoe e lah
awmhoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Isarel catoun lah kaawm e
pueng Isarel miphun lah awm awh hoeh. **7** Abraham e
catoun lah kaawm e pueng Abram e ca katang lah koung
awmhoeh. Isak koehoi e catoun doeh nange catoun lah
kaw han tie lah ao. **8** A deingainae teh takthai lahoi khe lah
kaawm e taminaw teh Cathut e ca lah awmhoeh, lawkkam
dawk hoi khe e tami dueng doeh a miphun lah a khoe. **9**
Bangkongtetpawiteh lawkkam dawkvah het patet e tueng a
pha navah, bout ka tho han. Sarah haiyah capa a khe
han telah ati. **10** Hot dueng nahoeh, Rebekah hai maimae
mintoe Isak hoi yuvâ lah ao teh camo a vawn navah, **11**
A ca khe hoehnahlan, a canaw ni a thoehawi banghai a
panue awh hoehnahlan hoiyah, Cathut ni a rawinae lah
kaawm e a pouk tangcoung e hah, thaw tawknae lahoi
laipalah, a kawnae lahoi caksak nahanlah, **12** Ca kacue
e teh kanaw koe san lah ao han telah sut a dei pouh
toe. **13** Jakop teh ka lungpataw, Esaw teh ka hmuhma
telah Cakathoung dawk thut e patetlah doeh ao. **14** Telah
boipawiteh maimouh ni bangtelamaw dei han toung. Cathut
teh lanhoehnae lah maw ao toung. Khoeroe awmhoeh.
15 Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut ni Mosi koe, lungma han
ka ngai e tami hah ka lungma teh, pahren han ka ngai
e tami hah ka pahren han telah ati. **16** Hatdawkvah het
hateh, tami e ngainae hoi kâyawmnae dawk tho hoeh,
lungpatawkung Cathut kâ lah doeh ao. **17** Cakathoung
dawk Faro siangpahrang koe nang hah kai ni na tawmnae
teh, nang koe kama e bahu ka kamnue sak vaiteh, talai van
pueng dawk ka min kamthang sak nahane doeh telah ati.
18 Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni a pahren ngai e hah a pahren
teh, a lungpata sak hanlah a ngai e hah a lungpata sak. **19**
Hatnavah nang ni, telah pawiteh Cathut ni bangkongmaw
taminaw hah yon a pen vaw. Apini maw Cathut ngainae
teh a taran thai han vaw telah na pacei han. **20** Hatei,
oe nange tami, nang teh banglah maw na o teh Cathut
hah bout na pato ngam vaw. Sak e hno ni kasakkung koe

bangkongmaw hettelah na sak atipouh thai han maw. **21** Hlaam kasakkung ni amhru dawk kâ tawn hoeh na maw. Hote amhru hah hlaam bari kaawm hoi bari kaawm hoeh e sak thainae kâ tawn hoeh na maw. **22** Hatei, Cathut ni a lungkhueknae a kamnue sak hane hoi amae bahu panue sak hanelah, a ngainae ao nahlangva vah, raphoe hanlah ta e, lungkhueknae hlaamnaw hah, lungsaw poung lahoi panguep pawiteh, bangtelamaw. **23** Hathloilah, a lentoe nahanlah sut rakueng e, lungmanae hlaamnaw dawkvah, amae bawilennae hah panue sak nahanelah sak pawiteh bangtelane. **24** Cathut ni maimanaw teh hote lungmanae hlaamnaw lah, Judahnaw thung dueng laipalah, Jentelnaw pueng koe haiyah na kaw e lah o toe. **25** Hosi cauk thungvah, Cathut ni ka tami lah kaawm hoeh e hah, ka tami telah ka kaw han, ka pahren hoeh e napui hah ka pahren telah ka kaw han ati. **26** Nangmanaw teh ka tami nahoeh telah tinae hmuen koe nangmouh teh ka hring Cathut e a canaw telah na kaw awh han telah ati e patetlah ao. **27** Isaiah nihai, Isarelnaw kong dawk a dei e teh, Isarel canaw teh tuipui rai e sadi yit touh ka phat nakunghai kacawie dueng rungngang lah ao han. **28** Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut ni a thaw teh cum hoeh roukrak tawk vaiteh, lannae hoi a tawk han. Bawipa ni talai van a thaw teh a kuep sak vaiteh kâhat laipalah ka tawk han telah a hramkhai. **29** Hothloilah Isaiah ni, kalvan ransabawi yungyoe kahring e Cathut ni maimouh hanlah catoun pek hoehpawiteh, Sodom hoi Gomorrah khopui hoi doeh kâvan awh ti telah sut a dei e patetlah ao. **30** Telah pawiteh, maimouh bangtelamaw dei awh han toung. Lannae ka pâlei hoeh e Jentelnaw ni lannae teh a coe awh toe. Hothateh, yuemnae lahoi coe e lannae lah ao. **31** Lannae hoi kâkuen e phung coe hanelah ka pâlei e Isarel miphun naw teh hote phung hah phat thai awh hoeh. **32** Bangkongmaw a pha thai awh hoeh. Yuemnae hoi laipalah tawksaknae dawk hoi kâyawm e lah ao dawk doeh. Ahnimouh teh talung dawk kamthui teh a tâlaw awh toe. **33** Khenhaw! Zion vah tâlawnae lungsong, payonsakkung talung hah kai ni ka hruek. Apihai ama ka yuem e tami pueng teh kayak mahoeh telah Cakathoung dawk thut e patetlah ao.

10 Ka hmaunawnghanaw Isarelnaw ni rungngang lah ao thai nahanelah ka ngaikhai poung dawkvah Cathut koe pou ka ratoum. **2** Ahnimouh ni Cathut hanelah puenghoi a lungthao awh e hah kai ni ka kampangkhai. Hatei, ahnimae a lungthaonae teh panuenae katang lah awmhoeh. **3** Ahnimouh ni Cathut e lannae a lamthung panuek a hoeh. Amamae lannae caksak hanelah a tawng awh dawkvah, Cathut e lannae dawk kâen thai a hoeh. **4** Kayueme tami pueng ni lannae koe pha thai awh nahanlah Khrih teh kâlawk poutnae doeh. **5** Mosi ni kâlawk lahoi kâkuen e lannae kong dawk a thut e teh, apihai hote kâlawk ka tarawi e pueng teh hotnaw lahoi a hring han, a ti. **6** Yuemnae lahoi coe e lannae teh, nange na lungthung vah kalvan lah apimaw ka luen han tet hanh. A deingainae teh Khrih hah kum khai han ti ngainae doeh. **7** Nahoeh pawiteh, adungpoungnae koe apimaw ka kum han telah hai tet hanh. A dei ngainae teh Khrih hah duenae koehoi tâcokhai han tinae doeh. **(Abyssos g12)** **8** Bout a dei e teh phung lawk teh na teng vah ao. Na pahni dawk hai, na lungthung hai ao ati. Het hateh kaimouh ni ka pâpho awh e yuemnae lawk hah doeh. **9** Jisuh teh Bawipa doeh telah na pahni hoi na dei teh, na lungthung hoi Cathut ni ahni teh duenae koehoi a thaw sak toe telah na yuem pawiteh rungngang lah na o han. **10** Lannae koe pha hanelah lungthin hoi yuem han, rungngangnae koe pha hanelah pahni hoi pâpho han. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cakathoung ni, hote talung ka yuem e pueng teh kayak mahoeh a ti. **12** Het dawkvah Judahnaw hoi Griknaw rahak kapeknae awmhoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh tami pueng ka uk e Bawipa buet touh dueng ao teh Ama ka kaw e pueng teh yawhawinae kakhoutlah a poe. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh Bawipa min ka kaw e pueng rungngang lah ao han. **14** Hateiteh ma ni yuem hoeh e Bawipa hah bangtelamaw kaw thai han vaw. Na thai boihoeh e Bawipa hah bangtelamaw na yuem thai han vaw. Kapâphokung awm laipalah bangtelamaw thai thai han vaw. **15** A tami patoun laipalah bangtelamaw pâpho thai han vaw. Hot patetlah Cakathoung dawk thut e patetlah, roumnae kamthang kahawi ka pâpho e, lunghawinae kamthang kadeikungnaw e khok teh a meihawipoung. **16** Hateiteh, tami pueng ni lunghawinae kamthang thai ngai awh hoeh. Profet Isaiah ni a dei e teh, Oe! Cathut kaimae kamthang kahawi apinimaw a yuem han, a ti. **17** Hatdawkvah yuemnae teh thainae koehoi a tho teh, thainae teh Khrih e a lawk lahoi doeh a tho. **18** Hatei, pacei han ka ngai e teh, ahnimouh ni thai awh hoeh maw. A thai toung te., Ahnimae hramnae lawk teh talai van pueng a kamthang teh ahnimae a lawk teh talaivan a pout totouh a pha, telah a dei. **19** Bout na pacei ngai e teh Isarelnaw ni panuek awh hoeh maw. Ahmaloe vah Mosi ni nâyittouh hoeh e miphun lahoi nangmouh koe utnae lungthin ka tâco sak teh, panuenae ka tawn hoeh e miphun lahoi yah, na khang thai hoeh hane totouh ka tâco sak han a ti. **20** Profet Isaiah nihai, kai ka tawng hoeh e naw ni kai hah na hmu awh. Kaie kong ka pacei hoeh e naw koe kamahoima kamphawng pouh han telah taranhawi laihoi a ti. **21** Hatei, Isarelnaw hoi kâkuen lah, lawk ka ngâi hoeh e, ka taran lah kaawm e naw koe kai ni kanîruirui kut ka na sin toe atipouh.

11 Telah pawiteh, Cathut ni amae miphunnaw a pahnawt toung telah na pacei pawiteh pahnawt hoeh, kai hai Isarel miphun, Abraham koehoi ka tho e, Benjamin catoun lah ka o. **2** Cathut ni sut a panue tangcoung e taminaw pahnawt hoeh. Profet Elijah ni, Isarelnaw Cathut koe a thaisak navah Cakathoung dawk bangtelamaw a thut tie na panuek awh hoeh maw. **3** Ahni ni, Oe Cathut, ahnimouh teh Bawipa nange profetnaw hah a thei awh toe. Bawipa nange thuengnae khoungroenaw a raphoe awh toe. Kai buet touh dueng doeh kaawm toe. Kai hai thei hanelah na tawng awh toe telah a dei. **4** Hatei, Cathut ni bangtelamaw a dei pouh tetpawiteh, Baal hmalah khok cuengkhuem hoeh e tami thong sari touh kama hanelah ka pek toe telah

atipouh. **5** Hot patetvanlah atu tueng haiyah, lungmanae
lahoi rawi e acawinaw ao rah. **6** Hatei, lungmanae lahoi
boipawiteh tawksaknae lahoi nahoeh toe. Hoehpawiteh
lungmanae teh lungmanae lah awm mahoeh. **7** Hottelah
pawiteh bangtelamaw. Isarel miphunnaw ni panki laihoi a
tawng awh e hno hah hmawt a hoeh. Rawi e lah kaawm
naw ni dueng doeh a hmu awh. Aloukenaw teh a lungpata
awh. **8** Cathut ni ahnimouh koevah atu totouh a lungthin
pueng a ramuk pouh. Ka hmawt thai hoeh e mit, ka thai
thai hoeh e hnânaw hah a poe telah Cakathoung dawk a
thut e patetlah atu a kuep toe. **9** Devit ni hai a dei e teh,
ahnimae caboi teh tangkam patung e lah, karap patung e
lah, payonsakkung lah, moipathung hanelah awm naseh
telah a ti. **10** Ahnimanaw e mit teh hmu thai hoeh totouh
dawn naseh. Ahnimae keng hai hnamkhun yungyoe seh
telah a ti. **11** Hat pawiteh, Isarelnaw ni a rawp totouh a
kamthui awh toung maw telah na pacei. Telah nahoeh.
Ahnimouh payonnae lahoi Jentelnaw koe rungngangnae a
pha teh, Isarelnaw ni utsinnae a tawn awh nahane doeh.
12 Hatei, ahnimae payonnae ni talaivan taminaw hanelah
yawhawinae a tâcokhai. Ahnimae sungnae ni Jentelnaw
hanlah yawhawinae tâcawtkhai pawiteh, ahnimae kuepnae
ni teh banghloimaw hawinae hoe a tâcokhai han. **13**
Hottelah ka ti nah, kai teh Jentelnaw koe patoun e guncei
lah ka o e patetlah, **14** hote thaw tawknae dawk kâoup
teh, ka miphunnaw e pouknae hah buetbuet touh lahoi
utsinnae a tawn awh vaiteh rungngang lah ao awh thai
nahanelah ka ngaihawi. **15** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh
pahnawt lah a onae teh talaivan taminaw hanlah bout
kâmaihawi lah awm pawiteh, ahnimouh bout coenae
teh kadout tangcoung naw hanlah duenae koehoi bout
hringnae lah kaawm han nahoehmaw. **16** Aluepaw lah
thueng e tavai teh thoung pawiteh abuemlah a thoung
han. A khongyang thoung pawiteh, a kang naw pueng hai
a thoung han. **17** A tangawn e a kang naw teh tâtueng
vaiteh, kahrawng e Olivekung lah kaawm e nang hah hote
a kangnaw dawkvah, pacawng laihoi Olive khongyang
dawk e tui na kahmawng e lah na awm pawiteh, **18** hote
cakang naw e lathueng kâoupnae lungthin tawn hanh.
Na kâoup han na ngai pawiteh, nang ni a khongyang
na doun hoeh, khongyang ni doeh nang teh na doun.
19 Hattoteh nang ni kai hah na pacawng nahanelah a
kangnaw teh bouk lah ao na ti han doeh. **20** Bokheiyah.
Ahnimouh a yuem hoeh dawk tâtueng lah ao teh, nang
teh yuemnae lahoi doeh na cak. Kâoupnae tawn hanh,
takinae tawn haw. **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni
apasuek e a kangnaw pasai hoehpawiteh, nangmouh hai
na pasai mahoeh. **22** Hatdawkvah Cathut ni lawkcengnae
hoi lungmanae hah khenhaw! Lawkcengnae teh ka rawm
e taminaw lathueng ao teh, Cathut lungmanae teh nang
ni hote lungmanae dawk pou na awm pawiteh, nang
koevah ao. Pou na awmhoeh pawiteh nang haiyah tâtueng
lah na o han. **23** Ahnimanaw pueng hai yuemhoehnae
tâkhawng awh pawiteh, a kang dawk patawp lah ao awh
han. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahnimanaw pueng bout patawp
hanelah Cathut ni a sak thai. **24** Bangkongtetpawiteh nang
teh kahrawng e Olivekung dawk hoi tâtueng e lah na o
teh, kahawi e Olivekung dawk kaawm boihoeh e patawp e
lah na awm pawiteh, kaawm boi e Olive kangnaw teh a
kung karuem dawk banghloimaw bout patawp hanelah a
yawi han. **25** Hmaunawnghanaw nangmanaw, kâoupnae
lungthin na tawn hoeh nahanelah, Jentelnaw pueng a kâen
hoehnahlan totouh Isarel tami tangawn teh hmonae ni a
ramuk e hrolawk heh panuek laipalah na o sak hanelah na
ngaikhai awh hoeh. **26** Hote Cakathoung dawk e patetlah
Isarelnaw pueng rungngang lah ao awh han. Cakathoung
ni a dei e teh, ka hloutkhaikung Bawi teh Zion mon dawk
hoi a tho vaiteh, Jakop e miphun dawk hoi tami kahawi
hoeh naw koung a raphoe han. **27** Ahnimouh a yonnae
pueng ka tâkhawng pouh toteh ahnimouh koe kai ni ka
poe hane lawkkam doeh telah Ca Kathoung dawk thut
e patetlah ao. **28** Ahnimanaw teh kamthang lawkkahawi
kecu dawk nangmae taran lah kaawm nakunghai rawinae
dawk teh mintoenaw pawlawk dawk pahren lah ao awh.
29 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut e poehnonaw hoi kawnae
teh bout kâthung hoeh. **30** Nangmouh pueng teh ahmaloe
vah Cathut e lawk na ngâi awh hoeh eiteh, atuteh ahnimae
lawkngâihoehnae ni pahrennae na coe sak toe. **31** Hot
patetvanlah nangmouh ni na coe e pahrennae lahoi yah,
ahnimanaw hai pahrennae a coe thai nahan, atuvah
ahnimanaw teh lawkngai laipalah ao awh. **32** Cathut ni
tami pueng pahrennae tawn thai nahanlah taminaw lawk
ngaihoehnae dawk a paung. **(eleēsē g1653)** **33** Cathut
e lungangnae hoi poukthainae a dungkawnae teh a
dungkaw tangngak doeh. Lawkcengnae naw apinimaw
koung a panue thai han. A lamthungnaw tawng nakunghai
hmawt thai hoeh. **34** Cathut e a pouknae apimaw ka
panuek, BAWIPA hoi apimaw ka kâpan. **35** Kahawi hno
saknae pathung thai nahan, a yungyoe Cathut dawk apine
hnokahawi ka sak. **36** Hno cawngca pueng teh Bawipa
koehoi, Bawipa lahoi, Bawipa hanelah ao awh. Bawipa teh
a yungyoe bawilennae awm lawiseh. Amen. **(aiōn g165)**

12 Hatdawkvah, hmaunawnghanaw nangmouh na
hroecoe ngainae teh Cathut pahren lahoi nangmae
na tak teh, Cathut ngai e lah kaawm e kathoung ni teh
kahring e sathei lah thueng awh. Hethateh, nangmouh ni
na tawk kawi lah kaawm e muitha koelae thaw doeh. **2**
Nangmouh teh, talaivan meilam kâmahrawk awh hanh.
Cathut ni ngai e lah kaawm e kahawi e hno, ngai kaawm e
hno, ka kuep e hnonaw hah kapek teh panue thai nahanlah
lungthin katha pathoupnae lahoi meilam kâthungnae tawn
awh. **(aiōn g165)** **3** Cathut lungmanae lahoi na poe lah
kaawm e nangmouh koe dei hanlah ka ngai e teh, mahoima
hoe kârasang laipalah Cathut ni thaw buetbuet touh na rei
tangcoung e patetlah pouk awh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
tak buet touh dawk puengcang moikapap lah ao eiteh,
hote puengcangnaw ni thaw buet touh e dueng rip tawk a
hoeh. **5** Hot patetlah moikapap e maimouh teh Khrih thung
tak buet touh lah o awh teh lengkaleng a cakang lah o
awh. **6** Hottelah na poe e poehnonaw aphunphun coe awh
e patetlah, alouklоukcalah coe awh dawkvah, sutdeilawk
ka coe e lah awm pawiteh yuemnae a coe e patetlah

pâpho naseh. 7 Ayâ hanlah thaw ka tawk hanelah na
awm pawiteh, hottelah tawk hanelah ao. Kacangkhaikung
saya hanelah na awm pawiteh cangkhainae thaw tawk
hanelah ao. 8 Kahroecoekung hanelah na awm pawiteh
hroecoenae thaw tawk hanelah ao. Poe pasoung hanelah
na awm pawiteh lungtho thahmei lahoi poe pasoung hanlah
ao. Ka ukkung hanelah na awm pawiteh lungtho tha patung
laihoi uk hanlah ao. Kabawp hanelah na awm pawiteh
lungthocalah hoi kabawp hanlah ao. 9 Lungpatawnae teh
kâsaknae awmhoeh. Kathout e hno panuet awh. Kahawi
hno dawk lungpen awh. 10 Hmaunawngha lungpatawnae
dawk buet touh hoi buet touh kâlungma awh. Kâbari awh
nateh, ayânaw kai hlak bet ahawi telah pouk awh. 11
Pangak laipalah na thahmei sak awh nateh, lungkânging
lahoi Bawipa e thaw tawk awh. 12 Ngaihawinae dawk
lunghawi awh. Rucat na kâhmo awh nah panguep awh.
Ratoum yungyoe awh. 13 Tami kathoungnaw e a pankinae
hah poe pasoungnae hoi ka bawm awh nateh, imyinnaw
kahawicalah khenyawn awh. 14 Nangmouh na ka rektap e
naw hanelah ratoum pouh awh. Yawhawi poe awh nateh
thoebo awh hanh. 15 A kokanawmnaw hoi cungtalah
konawm awh. Kakhuikapnaw hoi cungtalah khuikap awh. 16
Buet touh hoi buet touh lungthin kânging awh. Kâoupkâpawi
laipalah, sue touh lah kâkhen awh. Namahoima kathoum ka
thai kâtet awh hanh. 17 Apihai bout pathung a hanh awh.
Taminaw hmalah nangmouh ni bari kaawm e sak hanlah
kâcai awh. 18 A coung thai totouh tami puenghoi kâpolah
awm awh. 19 Ka pahrennaw, nama ni pathung laipalah a
lungkhueknae kut dawk hnawng awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh
Cathut ni a dei e teh, pathungnae teh Kaie doeh ati. Kai ni
ka pathung han ati telah Cakathoung dawk thut e lah ao.
20 Hatdawkvah kut pathung laipalah, na taran vonhlam
pawiteh pacapanei awh. Tui kahran pawiteh tui pânei
awh. Hottelah na sak e lahoi ahnie lû dawk hmaisaan na
pâpawp pouh han. 21 Kathout e lahoi ta awh laipalah,
kahawi e hno hoi kathoute hah tâ haw.

13 Lathueng lae ukkungnaw e kâ teh tami pueng ni
ngai awh naseh. Cathut koehoi laipalah kâtawnnae
tie awmhoeh. Atu kaukkungnaw heh Cathut ma ni a
poe e doeh. 2 Kaukkungnaw ka taran e teh Cathut ni
kâ poe e ka taran e lah ao. Hottelah ka taran e naw
teh yon lawkcengnae ama ni a kâhmo awh han. 3
Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaukkungnaw heh hawinae ka sak e
taminaw hanelah taki hane awmhoeh. Hno kahawihoeh
ka sak naw hanelah doeh taki hanelah ao. Hottelah na
sak pawiteh ahnie oupnae na pang han. 4 Hatdawkvah
ahnimouh teh nang hane hnokahawi kasakkung Cathut e
san doeh. Hatei hno kathout na sak pawiteh takinae tawn
lawih. Ahnimouh teh tahloi ayawmlah patuem awh hoeh.
Ahni teh hno kathout ka sak naw hanlah a lungkhueknae
yon lawkcengkung Cathut e san doeh. 5 Hat pawiteh, a
lungkhueknae dawk dueng laipalah thoehawi panue e lahoi
hai ngâi awh. 6 Het kecu dawk nan ou, tamuk naw hai na
poe awh. Nangmouh teh Cathut e thaw katawknaw lah na
o awh teh hote thaw doeh pou na tawk awh. 7 Hatdawkvah
tami tangkuem hai poe kamcu e hah poe awh. Tamuk poe
kamcu e naw hah tamuk poe awh. Cawng e poe tueng e
naw hah cawng pouh awh. Taki tueng e naw hah taket
awh. Bari kamcu e naw hah bari awh. 8 Lungpatawnae
hloilah, bang patet e laiba hai tawn awh hanh. Ayâ lung ka
pataw e ni kâlawk a kuep sak toe. 9 Bangkongtetpawiteh,
uicuk hanh, tami thet hanh, parawt hanh, radueknae
lung tawn hanh tie kâpoelawk koehoi kamtawng teh,
alouke kâlawk bangpatet hai, nama hoi kâkuen e hah
nama hoi kâvan lah lungpataw tie kâlawk dawk koung a
kâkuet. 10 Lungpatawnae ni teh a tengpam huiko naw koe,
hawihoehnae sak hoeh. Hatdawkvah, lungpatawnae teh,
kâlawk ka kuepsakkung lah ao. 11 Nangmanaw ni, a tue
teh na panue awh. Nangmouh inae koehoi kâhlaw nahane
tueng a pha toe. Bangdawk ne tetpawiteh atu maimae
rungngangnae teh maimouh yuemnae hnin hlak hoehoe a
hnai toe. 12 Karum meimei aloum teh, kho meimei a dai
toe. Hatdawkvah maimanaw teh ka hmawt e nuencangnaw
takhoe vaiteh angnae nuencang naw khohnat awh sei.
13 Caneinawmnae, yamuhrinae, kamsoumhoehe napui
tongpa yonnae hoi takngainae, kâpokâdanghoehnae hoi
kâutnae dawk pawngpa laipalah khodai ceio e patetlah
mitkhet kamcu lah khosak awh sei. 14 Bawipa Jisuh Khrih
hah khohnat awh. Takthai lungradueknae thap sin hanelah
kâcai awh hanh.

14 Yuemnae dawk a tha ka youn e taminaw hah dâw
awh. Pouknae aphunphun dawk oun awh hanh. 2
Tami tangawn ni bangpuengpa ca thai tie a yuem awh.
Hatei, yuemnae dawk a tha kayoun e naw teh anhla dueng
doeh a ca awh. 3 Ka cat e ni ka cat hoeh e naw hnephnap
hanh naseh. Ka cat hoeh naw ni hai ka cat naw lawkceng
hanh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni ahni teh a
coe toe. 4 Namahoima hah banglah maw na kângai teh,
ayânaw e san hah lawk na ceng vaw. Ahni a kangdue hai
thoseh, a rawp hai thoseh, a Bawipa hoi doeh a kâkuet.
Hatei, ahni teh a kangdue han, bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut
ni a kangdue sak thai. 5 Tami tangawn ni ahnin hnin touh
heh alouke hnin naw hlak hoe a talue ati awh. Tangawn
ni a hninnaw pueng teh suetouh doeh ati awh. Tami
pueng ama ni a pouk e hno dawk a lungkuep naseh. 6
A hnin ka ya e ni Bawipa hanlah ya naseh. Ka cat e ni
hai Bawipa hanlah cat naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni
ni Cathut koe a lunghawi. Ka cat hoeh e ni hai Bawipa
hanlah cat laipalah Cathut koe lunghawi naseh. 7 Maimouh
dawk ma hanlah ka hring e buet touh hai awmhoeh. Ma
hanlah kadout e buet touh hai awmhoeh. 8 Maimouh ni
hring pawiteh Bawipa hanlah hring awh teh, dout pawiteh
Bawipa hanlah due awh. Hatdawkvah, maimanaw teh
hring hai thoseh, due hai thoseh Bawipa e lah o awh. 9
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih teh kadout tangcoungnaw hoi
kahringnaw han ukkung Bawi lah ao hanlah duenae koehoi
bout a thaw toe. 10 Telah pawiteh, bangkongmaw nang ni
na hmaunawnghanaw hah lawk na ceng teh na dudam
vaw. Maimouh pueng teh Khrih e lawkcengnae tungkhung
hmalah koung kangdue awh han. 11 Bangkongtetpawiteh,
BAWIPA ni a dei e teh kai kahring dawk tami pueng ni
ka hmalah a khokcuengkhuem awh han. Tami pueng e

pahni ni Cathut hah a pholen awh han, telah Cakathoung
dawk a thut. 12 Hettelah dawkvah, maimouh pueng ni
Cathut hmalah mae nuencang lengkaleng dei awh han. 13
Hatdawkvah, maimouh buet touh hoi buet touh lawkkâceng
awh hanh sei. Hahoi, hmaunawngha tâlaw nahan hoi lam
payon nahanlah hno sak awh hanh sei. 14 Amahmawk
kathounghoehe hno buet touh hai awmhoeh tie Bawi
Jisuh dawk kacailah ka panue. Hatei, hno buetbuet touh
thoung hoeh telah ka pouk e tami hanlah teh hote hno
teh thoung hoeh. 15 Rawca kecu dawk na hmaunawngha
lung mathout sak pawiteh, lungpatawnae dawk na hring
hoeh. Khrih ni na due pouh e lungmanae hah nange rawca
kecu dawk na hmaunawnghanaw, rawksak awh hanh. 16
Nangmouh hanlah hno kahawinaw hah yonpen e lah awm
sak awh hanh. 17 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut uknaeram
teh caneinae dawk hoi kangdout hoeh. Kathoung Muitha
lahoi coe e roumnae, lannae hoi lunghawinae hah doeh.
18 Hatdawkvah, hettelah hoi Khrih thaw katawkkungnaw
teh Cathut hmalah ngai kawi e lah ao teh, taminaw hmalah
hai yuemkamcu e tami lah ao. 19 Hatdawkvah, roumnae
ka tâcawt sak e hnonaw hoi buet touh hoi buet touh hoe
kamhlawm thai nahan panki awh sei. 20 Rawca kecu
dawk Cathut thaw hah raphoe awh hanh. Atangcalah hno
puengpa teh a thoung. Hatei, buetbuet touh e caneinae
ni ayâ hanlah tâlawnae lah awm pawiteh, hot hateh
yonnae lah ao. 21 Hmaunawngha, kamthui nahanelah awm
pawiteh, moi ca hoeh e, yamu neihoehe hoi bangpueng
sakhoehe ahawihnawn. 22 Nang ni na tawn e yuemnae teh
Cathut e hmalah hrueng awh. Atang titeh coe e hno dawk
amae lungthin panuenae kathounge tami teh a lunghawi.
23 Hatei, lungthounghoehnae hoi na cat pawiteh yuemnae
lahoi a tho hoeh dawkvah, yon lawkcengnae hah a khang.
Hahoi, bangpueng yuemnae laipalah sak e pueng teh
yonnae doeh.

15 Maimouh a tha kaawmnaw ni ma ngai e patetlah awm
laipalah a thakayounnaw e hnokari hah dounrouk
awh sei. 2 Maimouh ni hmaunawnghanaw, ahawi nahan
sak awh sei. Ahnimouh yuemnae hoe a roung nahane
pouk hanelah ao. 3 Khrih ni ama hane dueng kâkaram
hoeh. Bawipa kadudamnaw e a lawk teh kai van vah a bo
telah Cakathoung dawk a kâthut. 4 Cakathoung dawk thut
e naw pueng teh, maimouh na cangkhai nahanelah thut e
lah ao teh, Cakathoung dawk a thut e panguepnae hoi lung
kâpahawinae lahoi maimouh ni ngaihawinae tawn awh sei.
5 Khrih Jisuh e lamthung na panue laihoi lungthin buet touh
lah coung thai nahan, panguepnae hoi lung kâpahawinae
Bawi, Cathut ni nangmouh na kabawm lawiseh. 6 Hottelah
doeh lungkângingcalah hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e Pa hah
pholen thai awh han. 7 Khrih ni Cathut lentoenae a kamnue
sak teh, nangmouh na dâw e patetlah nangmouh ni buet
touh hoi buet touh kâ dâw awh. 8 Bout ka dei e teh,
Jisuh Khrih teh Cathut e lawkkatang kamnue sak nahanlah
vuensom ka a naw e san lah ao. Hottelah a onae teh
mintoenaw koe poe e lawkkam caksak nahane hoi, 9
Jentelnaw ni hai lungmanae lahoi Cathut lentoenae a
pholen awh nahane doeh. Hatdawkvah Cakathoung ni, kai
teh Jentelnaw koehoi nang hah na pholen vaiteh na min teh
la hoi ka oup han telah a thut. 10 Hahoi, Jentelnaw pueng,
Cathut e taminaw hoi cungtalah na konawm awh bout a ti.
11 Hathnukkhu, Jentelnaw pueng Cathut teh pholen awh.
Miphun pueng ni Bawipa teh pholen awh telah bout a ti.
12 Hahoi Isaiah nihai, Jesi e a catoun koehoi a dâwn a
sai han. Ahni teh Jentelnaw uk hanlah ka tâcawt e lah
ao. Jentelnaw ni a ngaihawi a vaiteh a kâuep a han telah
a dei. 13 Kathoung Muitha bahu hoi ngaihawinae kuep
nahanelah, ngaihawinae Bawi, Cathut teh yuemnae koehoi
ka tho e lunghawinae hoi roumnae puenghoi nangmouh
koe kawi lawiseh. 14 Hmaunawnghanaw nangmouh teh
hawinae hoi na kawi awh teh lungangnae aphunphun
na tawn awh. Buet touh hoi buet touh na kâ cangkhai
awh tie kaimanaw ni ka panue. 15 Hateiteh hete cauk
dawk bout na panue sak hane ka ngai e a konglam hah
taranhawi laihoi ka thut. Ka taranhawinae teh Cathut e
thaw tawk pouh hanlah Jisuh Khrih e patoun e lah na
o sak. 16 Jentelnaw teh Cathut ni coe han kamcu lah
thuengnae lah o thai nahan, Kathoung Muitha lahoi Cathut
koe poe e lah ao thai nahan, Cathut koehoi ka tho e
kamthang lawk deinae dawk vaihma patetlah ka o. 17
Hatdawkvah Khrih Jisuh thung bawilennae dawk hoi Cathut
e thaw tawknae ka kâuepkhai. 18 Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Jentelnaw hrawi thai nahane teh, Jisuh ni kai hah na
hno teh, phunglawk lahoi tawknae dawk hai thoseh, 19
Mitnoutnaw hoi kângairunae bahu hoi thoseh, Cathut e
Kathoung Muitha hoi sak e hnonaw laipateh taranhawi
laihoi alouke banghai ka dei ngai hoeh. Hatdawkvah kai
teh Jerusalem kho hoi Illirikum ram totouh ka cei teh Khrih
e kamthang kahawi kakueplah ka pâpho. 20 Hottelah ka
pâpho navah kai teh ayâ ni a pabo tangcoung e dawk bout
ung hoeh nahanlah Khrih kong ka thai bawi hoeh rae ram
koevah, kamthang kahawi dei hanlah ka lungtho thahmei
laihoi ka panki. 21 Cakathoung ni, Bawipa e kong dei pouh
boihoeh rae naw ni a hmu awh teh, ka thai boihoeh e
naw ni a thaipanuek awh han telah a thut e patetlah ao.
22 Nangmouh koe tho hoeh nahanlah katarawkkung moi
apap. 23 Hateiteh, atu hie hmuen koe o nahane hmuen
ao hoeh e dueng laipalah, nangmouh koe tho hanlah
kum moikasaw kâcai toe. 24 Hatdawkvah Spain ram lah
ka cei torei teh nangmouh koe tawngtang ka tho vaiteh,
nangmouh koe dongdeng ka o han. Hahoi nangmouh ni na
thak awh vaiteh hote ram koelah tawngtang ka cei han
telah ka ngaihawi. 25 Hatei atuvah dongdeng Jerusalem
khopui lah ka cei vaiteh tami kathoung naw e thaw ka tawk
pouh han rah. 26 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Masidonia ram hoi
Akhaia ram e naw ni, Jerusalem vah kaawm e taminaw
thung dawk e ka roedeng e naw hnopai hoi kabawp
hanelah a lungtho awh. 27 Ahnimanaw ni lungthonae a
tawn awh e patetlah, ahnimouh koe lahoi hai a kabawp
awh hanelah atueng van. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Judah naw
koe e muitha koelah e hnonaw hah Jentelnaw ni coe awh
van pawiteh, hnopai lahoi hai ahnimae thaw tawk pouh
hanelah ao. 28 Hote hno ka cum hoi hete hnopainaw
heh ahnimouh koe kahawicalah ka poe vaiteh, nangmouh

koe lam lahoi Spain ram lah tawngtang ka cei han. **29** Nangmouh koe ka tho toteh Khrih e kamthang yawhawinae kuep hoi ka tho han tie ka panue. **30** Hmaunawnghanaw, maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih hoi Muitha ni na poe e lungpatawnae lahoi nangmouh koe kâhei han ka ngai. **31** Kai teh Judah ram e kayuemhoehnaw e kut dawk hoi kahlout teh, Jerusalem hanelah ka tawk e thaw hah, tami kathoungnaw e hmalah, ngai kawi kaawm lah ao nahan, **32** Cathut ni a ngai e patetlah lunghawi laihoi nangmouh koe ka tho vaiteh, nangmouh hoi cungtalah lungpahawinae ka coe nahan, panki laihoi kai hane hai ratoum awh loe. **33** Lungmawngnae Bawi lah kaawm e Cathut teh nangmouh pueng koe reirei awm lawiseh. Amen.

16 Kenkhrea kho kaawm kawhmoun thung e thaw katawkkung, ka tawncanu Phoebe heh nangmouh koe panue sak han ka ngai. **2** Tami kathoungnaw ni sak kawi kamcu e patetlah Cathut dawkvah ahni hah nangmouh koe awm sak awh nateh, a panki e pueng kabawm awh. Atangcalah ahni hateh kama koehoi kamtawng teh ayânaw pueng hai kabawm e doeh. **3** Khrih Jisuh thung kai hoi thaw rei ka tawk roi e Priscilla hoi Aguila hah kutman pouh awh. **4** Hringnae a kâhmoun hoi kai hai na khetyawt toe. Kai dueng laipalah, Jentelnaw e kawhmounnaw pueng ni hai a lunghawikhai awh. **5** Ahni im e kawhmoun hai kutman pouh awh. Asia ram vah Khrih hanelah aluepaw lah kaawm e ka pahren e Epenetas hai kutman awh. **6** Nangmouh hanlah thaw ka panki poung e Meri hai kutman awh. **7** Kaie miphun lah kaawm e kai hoi thongim rei ka bawt roi e Adronika hoi Junia hai kutman awh. Ahnimouh teh gunceinaw rahak vah a min kamthang e naw a tho teh, kai hlak hai Khrih thung hmaloe kaawm e taminaw doeh. **8** Bawipa dawkvah ka pahren e Ampliatus hah kutman awh. **9** Khrih thung cungtalah thaw tawk hui Urbanus hoi ka pahren e Satakhi hai kutman awh. **10** Khrih thung yuemkamcu e Apelles, hai kutman awh. Aristobulas imthungkhu naw hai kutman awh. **11** Ka miphunnaw Herodion hoi Nasisa imthungnaw hai kutman awh. **12** Bawipa dawkvah thaw ka panki e Triphaena hoi Triphosa tinaw hai kutman awh. Bawipa dawk thaw ka panki e ka pahren e Persis hai kutman awh. **13** Bawipa dawk rawi lah kaawm ni teh ka manu lahai kaawm e Rufus e manu hai kutman awh. **14** Asyncritus, Phlegon, Hermes, Patrobas, Hermas, tinaw hoi ahnimouh koe kaawm e hmaunawnghanaw hai kutman awh. **15** Filolokus, Julia, Nereus hoi a tawncanu, Olimpas hoi ahnimouh koe kaawm e Bawipa e tami kathoungnaw pueng hai kutman awh. **16** Buet touh hoi buet touh kathounge kâpaconae hoi kutman awh. Khrih e kawhmounnaw pueng ni nangmanaw kut na man awh. **17** Hmaunawnghanaw panue tangcoung e cangkhai e naw hah sak awh nateh, kampek sak e hoi payonnae ka pung sak e taminaw hah kâhruetcuet awh nateh roun awh ti teh na hroecoe awh. **18** Bangtelah tetpawiteh, Bawipa Jisuh Khrih thaw tawk awh laipalah, amamae vonpui thaw dueng a tawk awh teh, ouphlawpnae lawk hoi na tawmpalue awh teh, kamawngramenaw hah a dumyen awh. **19** Nangmae lawkngainae tami pueng koe a kamthang dawkvah nangmouh koe ka lunghawi. Hattelah dawkvah kahawi hno dawk lungang awh nateh, kahawihoehe dawk teh yon kanuenhoehe lah awm awh. **20** Roumnae Bawi lah kaawm e, Cathut ni a ro hoehnahlan Setan teh nangmae khok rahim vah reppasei lah ao sak han. Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e lungmanae teh nangmouh hoi cungtalah awm lawiseh. **21** Kai hoi thaw tawk hui lah kaawm e Timote, ka miphun Lusius, Jason hoi Sosipater tinaw ni kut na man awh. **22** Hete ca na ka thut pouh kung kai Teratias ni Bawipa dawk nangmanaw kut na man awh. **23** Kawhmoun abuemlah kamkhuengnae imkung Gaius ni hai kut na man awh. Kho thung e tangka kuen e Erastas hoi hmaunawngha Quartus ni hai nangmanaw kut na man awh. **24** Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e lungmanae teh nangmouh puenghoi rei awm lawiseh. Amen. **25** Kai ni ka dei e kamthang kahawi hoi Jisuh Khrih e a kong ka dei dawkvah thoseh, **(aiōnios g166)** **26** talaivan a kamtawng hoi hro lah ao eiteh, atuteh ayungyoe Cathut e kâpoelawk lahoi yah profetnaw e cauknaw dawk a kamnue toung dawkvah, yuemnae hoi kâkuen e lawkngainae ao nahanelah, miphun pueng koe panue sak e, hrolawk pâphonae dawk hoi thoseh, **(aiōnios g166)** **27** lungangnae hoi ka kawi e buet touh dueng e Cathut dawk Jisuh Khrih lahoi a yungyoe bawilennae awm lawiseh. Amen. **(aiōn g165)**

1 Kawrin

1 Kai Pawl, Cathut ngainae lahoi Jisuh Khrih e guncei
lah kaawm e hoi ka nawngha Sosthenes ni, **2** maimae
Bawipa Jisuh Khrih min ka kaw e kho tangkuem kaawm e
taminaw hoi, tami kathoung lah kaw lah kaawm e Kawrin
kho e Khrih Jisuh thung thoungsak lah kaawm e, Cathut
e kawhmoun ca na patawn awh. Bawipa teh ama ka
kaw e naw puenghoi kaimae Bawipa lah ao. **3** Maimae
Pa Cathut hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih koe e lungmanae
hoi lungmawngnae teh nangmouh koe awm lawiseh. **4**
Khrih Jisuh lahoi na poe e Cathut e lungmanae dawkvah,
nangmouh hanelah ka Cathut koe lunghawilawk pou ka
dei. **5** Nangmanaw teh hote Khrih lahoi lawk dei thainae,
panue thainae, bangpueng dawk na bawi awh toe. **6**
Khrih hoi kâkuen e lawkpanuesaknae teh nangmouh
dawk a cak toe. **7** Hatdawkvah, nangmouh teh Bawipa
Jisuh Khrih bout a kamnuenae ngaihawi laihoi ring awh
navah, poehno roeroe na toum a mahoeh. **8** Maimae
Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e hnin dawk nangmouh teh apinihai
tounhoehe lah o nahan, Bawipa ni nangmouh teh apout
totouh na caksak han. **9** Ama e Capa, Jisuh Khrih e
huikonae thungvah, nangmouh na ka kaw e Cathut teh
yuemkamcu lah ao. **10** Hmaunawnghanaw Bawipa Jisuh
Khrih min lahoi pahrennae kahei. Lungthin suetalah awm
awh. Kâ kapeknae tawn awh hanh. Pouknae buet touh
dawk kâracui awh. **11** Hmaunawnghanaw Khaloe imthung
ni, pou a kâtaran awh a ti. **12** Nangmouh ni kai teh Pawl
e vaica doeh, kai teh Apollos e vaica doeh, kai teh Piter
e vaica doeh, Kai teh Khrih e vaica doeh na ti awh. **13**
Khrih teh a kâkapek na maw. Pawl na ou nangmouh
han thingpalam dawk ka dout. Nahoeh pawiteh Pawl e
min dawk na ou baptisma na coe awh. **14** Crispus hoi
Gaius hloilah apihai baptisma ka poe hoeh dawk Cathut
koe ka lunghawi. **15** Hatdawkvah kai Pawl e min dawk
baptisma ka coe e apihai awmhoeh. **16** Stiven imthung
baptisma ka poe, alouknaw baptisma ka poe vaimoe ka
panuek hoeh. **17** Baptisma poe hanlah Khrih ni na patoun
hoeh. Kamthang kahawi pâpho hane doeh na patoun.
Tami lungang thoumnae dawk nahoeh, telah pawiteh
Khrih thingpalam hnosakthainae ayawmyin han doeh. **18**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, thingpalam kamthang kahawi heh
kahmat naw hanelah teh pathunae lah doeh ao, rungngang
lah kaawm e maimouh hane teh Cathut e bahu doeh. **19**
Cakathoung ni, a lungkaangnaw e thoumnae ka raphoe
pouh han. Pouknae ka rasang naw e pouknae hai ka
pahnawt pouh han. **20** A lungkaangnaw teh nâne ao.
Cakathutkungnaw teh nâne ao. Laidei kathoumnaw te
nâne ao. Talaivan lungangnae teh Cathut ni pathunae lah
a coung sak toung nahoehmaw. **(aiōn g165)** **21** Talaivan
lungangnae lahoi Cathut a panue thai awh hoeh dawkvah,
Cathut ni pâpho e pathunae lawk lahoi ka yuem e naw
rungngang hane a ngainae ao. **22** Judahnaw ni mitnoutnae
naw a hei awh. Griknaw ni lungangnae lahoi a tawng awh.
23 Maimouh teh thingpalam dawk pathout lah kaawm e
Khrih e kamthang pâpho awh. Hete kamthang kahawi
teh Judahnaw kamthuinae lah ao teh, Jentelnaw hanlah
pathunae lah ao. **24** Hatei, Judah thoseh, Griknaw thoseh,
Cathut ni a kaw e taminaw hanelah, Khrih teh Cathut e
bahu hoi lungangnae lah ao. **25** Cathut e pathunae teh
taminaw lungangnae hlak a lunganghnawn rah. Cathut
thayounnae teh, taminaw thasainae hlak a thasaihnawn.
26 Nangmouh na kawnae pouk a haw. A kaw e thung
dawk ka thoumthai kapap awm hoeh. Athakaawme kapap
awm hoeh. Ka talue e kapap awm hoeh. **27** Cathut ni ka
thoumthai naw kaya sak nahan talaivan koe lah ka pathu
naw a rawi. Athakaawme taminaw kaya sak nahan, talai
koe lah tha kayoun naw a rawi. **28** Ka tangreng naw kaya
sak nahan, talaivan koe lah ka roedeng e, khet kamcu
hoeh e, bang ka cungkeihoehe naw Cathut ni a rawi. **29**
Hatdawkvah Cathut hmalah apihai kâoup thai hoeh. **30**
Nangmouh teh Cathut pawlawk dawk Khrih Jisuh thung na
o awh. Khrih teh maimouh hanlah Cathut koehoi ka tho e
maimae lungangnae, thoungnae, lannae hoi ratangnae lah
o. **31** Hatdawkvah Cakathoung ni a dei patetlah ka kâoup
e tami teh Bawipa dawk ma kâoup naseh.

2 Ka hmaunawnghanaw, nangmouh koe Cathut e
lawkpanuesaknae kadung kakaw pâpho han ka tho
nah kathoumthainaw ni a hno awh e lawk ka hno a hoeh.
2 Bangkongtetpawiteh, thingpalam dawk kadout e, Jisuh
Khrih hoi thingpalam kong laipalah teh, banghai panue sak
hane na ngaikhai awh hoeh. **3** Nangmouh hoi rei ka o
nah, ka thayoun teh lungpuen taki hoi doeh ka o. **4** Ka
lawk dei e hoi lawk ka pâpho e hai tami thoumthainae
hoi nahoeh, Muitha hnotithainae bahu lahoi doeh. **5**
Nangmae na yuemnae teh taminaw e lungangnae dawk
awm laipalah Cathut e bahu dawk o nahane doeh. **6** Hatei,
a lungkahanaw koe lungangnae lawk ka dei. Hottelah
ka ti navah talai lungangnae nahoeh. Kahmat hane talai
ka ukkungnaw e lungangnae nahoeh. **(aiōn g165)** **7** Het
talai ao hoehnahlan, maimae bawilennae lah ao nahan,
Cathut ni a sak tangcoung e lungangnae hrolawk, Cathut e
lungangnae doeh kaimouh ni ka pâpho awh. **(aiōn g165)** **8**
Hote lungangnae hah talai ukkungnaw buet touh ni boehai
panuek awh hoeh. Panuek awh pawiteh ka Bawilen poung
e Bawipa thingpalam dawk thet a mahoeh ei. **(aiōn g165)** **9**
Cakathoung dawk thut e patetlah, mit ni a hmu boihoeh,
hnâ hoi thai boihoeh e, lung ni hai a pouk boihoeh e hah
Cathut ni a lungpataw e naw hanlah sut a rakueng pouh
toe. **10** Cathut ni maimouh koe hote hno hah Muitha lahoi
a pâpho toe. Muitha ni hro e hnonaw koehoi hnocawngca
pueng pheng a pâphue. **11** Tami hoi kâkuen e naw hah,
tami thungvah kaawm e muitha laipalah apinimouh a panue
han. Hot patetvanlah Cathut hoi kâkuen e hnonaw hah,
Cathut e Muitha hloilah apinihai panuek thai hoeh. **12**
Maimouh teh talaivan e muitha coe awh hoeh. Cathut ni
ayawmlah na poe e hno panue thai nahan Cathut koehoi
e Muitha doeh coe awh. **13** Cathut ni na poe e naw ka
pâpho awh navah, tami lungangnae ni cangkhai e lahoi
nahoeh. Kathoung Muitha ni na cangkhai e lawk lahoi doeh
ka pâpho awh. **14** Muitha ka tawn hoeh e ni teh Cathut e
Muitha koehoi ka tho e hnonaw panuek thai hoeh. Ahni

hane lateh hot naw hah pathunae lah ao. Muitha koelae
hno lah ao dawkvah kapekkaboe thai hoeh. **15** Muitha tami
ni teh hote hnonaw pueng a kapek teh panue thai. Hateiteh
hote tami teh apinihai panuek thai hoeh. **16** Apimaw Cathut
lung pouknae ka panuek ni teh Cathut hah ka cangkhai
han vaw. Maimouh teh Khrih e lungthin tawn awh.

3 Hmaunawnghanaw, muitha taminaw koe ka dei e
patetlah nangmouh koe ka dei hoeh. Camonaw koe
dei pouh e patetlah doeh ka dei. **2** Atu sittouh bu kate na
ca thai hoeh rah dawk kai ni na paca awh hoeh. Sanutui
doeh na pânei awh rah. Atu sittouh bu kate na cat thai awh
hoeh rah. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh teh, takthai
tami lah doeh na o awh rah. Nangmouh koe utsinnae hoi
kâounnae a onae teh, nangmouh teh takthai hoi na o awh
teh, tami rumram patetlah na hring awh dawk doeh. **4** Buet
touh ni kai Pawl e avai ca, buet touh ni Apollos e avai ca,
lengkaleng na tet awh pawiteh nangmouh teh takthai tami
lah na o a rah. **5** Pawl heh apimaw. Apollos teh api na
maw. Nangmouh na yuem thai awh nahan, Bawipa ni thaw
a poe e san reira doeh. **6** Kai ni ka ung, Apollos ni tui a bu.
A kung ka paw sak hoi ka roungsakkung teh Cathut doeh.
7 Kapatuekung hoi tui kabukung hnotithainae tawn hoeh.
Cathut ni doeh a paw sak. **8** Kapatuekung hoi tui kabukung
teh buet touh doeh. A tawk roi e patetlah tawkphu reirei a
coe roi han. **9** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaimouh teh Cathut
e thaw reirei ka tawk e lah ka o awh. Nangmouh teh
Cathut e takha, Cathut e im lah na o awh. **10** Cathut e a
lungmanae ka coe e, im kasakkung patetlah kai ni adu
ka ung. Alouke tami ni hote adu dawk im patuen a sak.
Hatei im kasakkung ni bangtelae im maw ka sak tie hah
kâhruetcuet naseh. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jisuh Khrih
tie adu ung hnukkhu teh apinihai alouke adu ung thai
mahoeh toe. **12** Apihai hote adu e van, sui, ngun, talung
phu kaawm, thing, caphon, padi naw hoi im patuen sak
pawiteh, **13** hote a sak e teh kamnuek han doeh. A kamnue
nahane teh hmai hoi a kamnue han. Tami tangkuem ni
a sak e im teh bangtelamaw a sak tie hmai ni a tanouk
pouh han. **14** Hote adu van patuen ka sak e ahnie thaw
teh kangning pawiteh tawkphu a hmu han. **15** Hatei im a
sak e kang pawiteh, a sung han. Ama ngoun teh hmaikak
thung hoi ka hlout e patetlah rungngang lah ao han. **16**
Nangmouh teh Cathut e bawkim lah na o awh. Cathut e
Muitha nangmouh thung ao tie na panuek awh hoeh maw.
17 Apinihai Cathut e bawkim raphoe pawiteh, Cathut ni
ahni hai a raphoe van han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut
e bawkim teh a thoung. Hote bawkim teh nangmanaw
doeh. **18** Api nang hai namahoima kâdum awh hanh.
Nangmouh thung dawk kai teh a lungkaang e tami doeh
tetpawiteh, tami lungkaang lah ao nahan, tamipathu lah
awm na ei seh. **(aiōn g165)** **19** Bangkongtetpawiteh, talaivan
lungangnae teh Cathut hmalah teh pathunae la doeh ao.
Cathut ni a lungkaangnaw hah amamae pathunae lahoi
a man telah Cakathoung dawk thut e lah ao. **20** Hahoi,
tami lungkaangnaw e pouknae teh ahrawnghrang doeh
tie Bawipa ni ka panue telah bout a dei. **21** Hatdawkvah,
tami dawk kâoup han awmhoeh. Hno pueng teh nangmae
doeh. **22** Pawl hai, Apollos hai, Cephas hai, talaivan hai,
hringnae hai, duenae hai, atu e a tue hai, hmalae a tue
hai, hnocawngca pueng teh nangmouh hane doeh. **23**
Nangmouh hai Khrih ni na tawn awh, Khrih hai Cathut ni a
tawn.

4 Hatdawkvah ayâ ni maimanaw teh Khrih e san hoi
Cathut e hrolawk hno ka kuemkung lah na pouk awh
naseh. **2** Hno kuemkung teh yuemkamcu telah ayâ ni
panue e tami han. **3** Nangmouh hoi alouknaw ni hai kai
hah lawkkam na cak hoeh telah lawk na ceng awh e
heh hno kathoenge doeh. Kai teh kamahoima hai lawk
ka ceng hoeh. **4** Ka pouknae a thoung. Hatei, hottelah
ka o dawkvah kai teh tamikalan telah khoe e lah kaawm
hoeh. Kai lawkcengkung teh Bawipa doeh. **5** Hatdawkvah,
atueng a pha hoehnahlan, apihai lawkceng awh hanh.
Bawipa a tho totouh ring awh. Ahni ni hmonae koe hro e
pueng angnae dawk a kamnue sak vaiteh, tami e pouknae
puenghai a kamnue sak han. Hattoteh tami pueng ni Cathut
koehoi oupnae a coe awh han. **6** Hmaunawnghanaw,
Cakathoung dawk thut lah kaawm e tapuet laihoi ayânaw
bari kawi nahoeh tie lawk hah kaimouh roi koehoi kamtu
thai awh nahan, buet touh ni buet touh e lathueng na
kâoup awh hoeh nahan, kai hoi Apollos bangnue lahoi
hete hnonaw hah nangmouh hanelah ka pâpho. **7** Apini
maw nangmouh na talue sak awh. Na kamtu e laipalah
ahmaloe hoi na thung kaawm e hno ao maw. Na kamtu e
lah awm pawiteh na kamtu hoeh e patetlah bangkongmaw
na kâoup vaw. **8** Na kuep awh toe. Na bawi awh toe.
Kaimouh laipalah na uk awh toe. Kaimouh hah nangmouh
hoi rei uk thai nahanelah na uk awh katang pawiteh ahawi.
9 Kai niteh, thei hane naw patetlah Cathut ni kaimouh
gunceinaw a hnukteng koe lah na ta awh toe telah ka
pouk. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kalvantaminaw hmalah, hoi
talai taminaw hmalah, talaivan abuemlah ni khet han kawi
lah ka o awh. **10** Kaimouh teh Khrih hanelah tamipathu lah
ka o awh. Hatei nangmouh teh Khrih dawk na lungang
awh. Kaimouh teh ka thayoun awh. Hatei nangmanaw teh
na thao awh. Nangmouh teh bari kaawm e lah na o awh.
Hatei kaimouh teh hnephnap e lah ka o awh. **11** Kaimouh
teh atu raw vonhlamrinci hoi, caici lah o hoi, rektap e lah
ka o awh teh, im laipalah, **12** mae kut hoi thaw ka tawk
awh. Na pathoe awh navah yawhawinae lah ka pouk awh.
Rektapnae kâhmo navah ka panguep awh. **13** Na dudam
awh torei teh, lungpatawnae kamnue sak pouh awh. Atu
sittouh tami pueng ni na takhoe awh, talaivan e songnawng
patetlah na pouk awh. **14** Nangmouh kaya sak nahanlah
ka ngai dawk hete ca ka thut e nahoeh. Ka pahren e ka
canaw patetlah na kâhruetcuet awh nahanlah hete ca
na thut pouh e doeh. **15** Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh
dawk Khrih kong na ka cangkhai e thong hra touh kaawm
nakunghai, na pa moipap hoeh. Khrih Jisuh dawkvah
kamthang kahawi lahoi na khe awh. **16** Hatdawkvah,
kaie nuen na out awh nahanlah na hroecoe awh. **17** Hot
kecu dawkvah, Bawipa dawk yuemkamcu e ka pahren e
ka capa Timote nangmouh koe ka patoun. Ahni ni kho
tangkuem e kawhmoun pueng koe kai ni ka cangkhai

e patetlah Khrih Jisuh dawk kai ni ka dawn e lamthung
hah nangmouh bout na panue sak awh han doeh. **18**
Kai nangmouh koe tho mahoeh telah tami tangawn ni
a pouk awh teh, a kâoup awh. **19** Bawipa ni a ngainae
awm pawiteh karanglah ka tho han. Hat toteh, ahnimouh
kâoupnae dawk laipalah, ahnimae bahu hah ka panue
han doeh. **20** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut uknaeram teh
lawk dawk kaawm e nahoeh, bahu dawk doeh ao. **21**
Bangmaw na ngaihnawn awh, bongpai hoi na ou ka tho
han, lungpatawnae, lungdolungnemnae hoi na ou ka tho
han.

5 Nangmouh koe, a na pa e yu a yonkhai ti e,
kayuemhoehnaw koehai kaawm boihoeh e napui tongpa
kamsoum hoeh e yonnae ao tie ka thai. **2** Nangmouh
ni lungmathoe lahoi, hottelah kaawm e tami pâlei hane
hlak na kâoupkhai awh. **3** Kai teh nangmouh koe takthai
lahoi kaawm hoeh ei, muitha lahoi teh nangmouh koe ka o
dawkvah, hote hmuen koe kaawm e patetlah hote lai hah
ka tâtueng toe. **4** Bawipa Jisuh Khrih min lahoi nangmouh
cungtalah na kamkhueng awh navah, kaie muitha hai
maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e bahu lahoi nangmouh hoi rei
ao van. **5** Ahnie muitha teh Bawipa e hnin dawk rungngang
lah ao nahan, a takbuem teh rawknae koe a pha nahanlah
setan kut dawk ka poe toe. **6** Nangmouh na kâoupnae teh
hawihoeh. Ton titca ni tahawn abuemlah a po sak tie na
panuek awh hoeh maw. **7** Tonphuenhoehe vaiyei lah na o
awh e patetlah ton karuem teh tâkhawng awh, Bangtelah
tetpawiteh, ceitakhai pawi nah thueng hane tuca tie Khrih
hateh, maimouh han thueng e lah ao toe. **8** Hatdawkvah
karuem e ton lah kaawm e hawihoehnae, hmuhmanae naw
hoi tho laipalah, tonphuenhoehe lah kaawm e thoungnae
lawkkatang lahoi ceitakhai pawito awh sei. **9** Nangmouh
teh kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae ka sak e naw hoi
kâhuiko hoeh nahanelah ca ka thut teh na patawn awh. **10**
Kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae hoi hounlounnae,
tami ca ngainae, meikaphawk ka bawk e talaivan hoi
khoeroe na ka huiko mahoeh ka ti ngainae nahoeh. Telah
pawiteh hete talai na ceitakhai hane la doeh awm ti. **11**
Nangmouh koe ca ka thut ngainae teh, hmaunawngha lah
ka o ati ei, kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae ka sak e,
ka hounloun e, meikaphawk ka bawk e, tami ka pathoe e,
yamuhri lah kaawm e, tami ka cat ngai e naw hoi kâhuiko
awh hanh, bu hai cungtalah cat awh hanh tie hah doeh.
12 Bangkongtetpawiteh kawhmoun alawilah kaawmnaw
lawkceng hanelah kai hoi bangmaw a kâseng. Athung e
taminaw hah nangmouh ni lawk na ceng awh mahoeh
maw. **13** Alawilah kaawm e naw teh Cathut ni lawk a ceng
han. Hote tamikathout hah alawilah pâlei awh.

6 Nangmouh dawk buet touh ni alouke tami buetbuet touh
hoi lumlai awm pawiteh, tami kathoungnaw hmalah
na dei laipalah, cathutlaipa e talai bawinaw koe lawk na
kâcengsak awh bo vaw. **2** Tami kathoungnaw ni talaivan
lawkceng han tie na panuek awh hoeh maw. Talai lawkceng
hanelah na awm awh pawiteh kathoengpoung e hno
dawk hai lawkceng awh mahoeh na ou. **3** Kalvantaminaw
lawkceng a han tie na panuek awh hoeh maw. Hatdawkvah
talai hno dawk lawkceng hanelah kamcu hoeh na maw.
4 Hatdawkvah nangmouh teh talai e lai dei hane awm
pawiteh kawhmoun thungvah bari kaawm hoeh e taminaw
hah lawkcengkung lah rawi awh. **5** Na kaya awh nahane
lah het heh ka dei. Nangmouh thung dawk hmaunawngha
rahak lai ka dei thai kawi buet touh boehai awmhoeh
maw. **6** Atuteh, hmaunawngha reira na kâtoe awh dueng
laipalah, hote hah, kayuemhoehnaw e hmalah na kâtoe
awh. **7** Hottelah buet touh hoi buet touh na kâtoe awh e teh
na sungnae doeh toe. Bangkong toe laipalah, rektapnae
maha na khang awh hoeh. Dumyennae maha bangkong
na khang a hoeh. **8** Nangmouh ni ayâ na dumyen awh,
kamsoumhoehe hno na sak awh. Na hmaunawnghanaw,
koehai telah na sak awh. **9** Tami kalan hoeh naw ni Cathut
uknaeram coe thai mahoeh tie na panuek awh hoeh maw.
Alouklah pouk awh hanh. Kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa
yonnae, meikaphawk ka bawk e naw, ayâ yu ka yonkhai e
naw, tongpa reira napui reira yonnae ka sak e naw, **10**
kaparawtnaw, ka hounloun e naw, yamuhri lah kaawm e
naw, tami ka pathoe e naw, tami ka catnet ngai e naw
teh Cathut uknaeram coe thai mahoeh. **11** Hottelah doeh
nangmouh thung dawk e tami tangawn teh na o awh.
Hatei maimouh teh Cathut e Muitha dawk, hahoi Bawipa
Jisuh Khrih min dawk pâsu e lah o awh teh na lan toe
telah na khoe awh toe. **12** Hnopueng sak thainae kâ ka
tawn ei, hnopueng teh hawinae koung awmhoeh. Hno
pueng ka ti thai, hatei bang hnopai e san lahai kaawm
hoeh. **13** Rawca heh vonpui hanlah ao teh, vonpui hai
rawca hanelah ao. Hatei ahnimouh roi teh Cathut ni reirei a
raphoe han. Tak teh kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae
sak nahane nahoeh. Bawipa hane doeh. Bawipa hai tak
hane doeh. **14** Cathut ni amae bahu lahoi Bawipa teh a
thaw sak toe. Hot patetlah maimouh hai amae bahu lahoi
na thaw sak van han. **15** Nangmae takthai teh Khrih e
a puengcang lah o awh tie na panuek awh hoeh maw.
Hat pawiteh Khrih e a puengcang hah la vaiteh kâyawt e
puengcang lah o sak awh han na maw. Khoeroe awm sak
awh mahoeh. **16** Kâyawt e hoi cungtalah kaawm e teh
kâyawt e hoi tak buet touh lah ao tie na panuek awh hoeh
maw. Kahni touh roi teh buet touh lah ao han tie patetlah
doeh. **17** Hatdawkvah Khrih hoi kâkuen e teh Muitha dawk
tak buet touh lah ao roi. **18** Kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa
yonnae roun awh, tami ni yonnae ouk a sak e naw teh tak
e alawilah doeh ao. Kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae
teh amae tak dawk roeroe yon ka sak e lah ao. **19** Bang
telah maw. Nangmae na tak teh Cathut koe hoi na coe
awh e, nangmouh thung vah kaawm e Kathoung Muitha e
bawkim doeh tie hoi nama ni na tawn e nahoeh toe tie hah
na panuek awh hoeh maw. **20** Nangmouh teh aphu hoi ran
e lah na o awh toung dawkvah, nangmae na takthai dawk
Cathut bawilen sak awh.

7 Nangmouh ni kai na poe e ca dawk kaawm e naw
teh, tongpa teh napui hoi tak hmawng hoehpawiteh
ahawi ei, **2** kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae sak hoeh
nahanelah, tongpa pueng a yu tawn naseh. Napui pueng

amae vâ tawn naseh. **3** Tongpa ni a yu koe yuvâ lah onae
kuep sak naseh. A yu ni hai a vâ dawk kuep sak naseh. **4**
Yu ni amae tak dawk kâtawnnae tawn hoeh, vâ ni doeh a
tawn. Hot patetvanlah, vâ ni amae tak dawk kâtawnnae
tawn hoeh, yu ni doeh a tawn. **5** Ratoum nahan atueng
dawngdeng kahawicalah hno thai nahanelah, buet touh
hoi buet touh hnâbonae awm laipalah, alouklouk lah awm
awh hanh. Hottelah na awm awh pawiteh, Setan ni na
tacuek awh hoeh nahanlah cungtalah reirei bout awm awh.
6 Hottelah ka dei navah, nangmouh ni na tarawi hane
la doeh ka dei. Kâpoelawk na poe e nahoeh. **7** Tongpa
pueng kai patetlah o sak hane ka ngai. Hatei tami pueng ni
Cathut koe e poehno teh rip coe awh. Buet touh ni alouke
a tawn, alouke buet touh ni hai alouke a tawn van. **8** A yu
ka lat hoeh e tongpanaw hoi, a vâ ka sak hoeh e lahmai
napuinaw koe, kai ni ka dei e teh, kai patetlah na awm
awh pawiteh ahawi. **9** Hatei, namahoima na ka cakuep
thai hoehpawiteh, yu lat van awh naseh. Kâcakuep thai
hoeh e hlak teh yu la vâ sak e ahawihnawn. **10** Yuvâ lah
kaawm naw koe, kai ni laipalah, Bawipa koehoi e kâ poe,
kai ni na poe awh e teh, yu ni a vâ mat hanh naseh. **11**
Mat pawiteh vâ sak laipalah awm lawiseh. Nahoeh pawiteh
apasuek e vâ hoi bout kâmaihawi naseh. Vâ ni hai a yu
mat nahanh seh. **12** Alouke taminaw hanelah Bawipa ni a
dei e nahoeh, kai ni ka dei e teh, hmaunawngha buet touh
ni ka yuem hoeh e napui a yu navah, hote napui ni a vâ hoi
pou o hane ngai pawiteh, a yu a ma hanelah awmhoeh. **13**
Hot patetvanlah, napui buet touh ni ka yuem hoeh e a vâ
navah, hote tongpa ni a yu hoi pou o hane ngai pawiteh,
napui ni mat hanh naseh. **14** Ka yuem hoeh e tongpa teh a
yu hanelah a thoung. Ka yuem hoeh e napui hai, yuemnae
ka tawn e a vâ hanelah a thoung. Telah nahoeh pawiteh, a
canaw thoung mahoeh. Atuteh a thoung awh. **15** Hatei ka
yuem hoeh e ni, kamphei hanlah ngai pawiteh, cettakhai
lawiseh. Hot patet e dawk teh ka yuem e tongpa hai, ka
yuem e napui hai kateknae awmhoeh. **16** Napui nang na
vâ na rungngang han, rungngang mahoeh tie bangtelamaw
na panue thai han. Tongpa nang na yu rungngang hane
hoi rungngang hoeh hane bangtelamaw na panue thai han.
17 Cathut ni a kaw teh Bawipa ni thaw a poe e dawkvah
tami pueng ni a hring na thungvah awm awh naseh. Het
heh kawhmounnaw pueng koe ka poe e lawk doeh. **18**
Kaw lah kaawm e tongpa, vuensom ka a tangcoung e teh,
vuensom ka a hoeh e tami patetlah awm hanh naseh. Kaw
lah ao nah vuensom ka a hoeh e tami teh, vuensoma sak
awh hanh lawih. **19** Vuensoma e heh alawkpui nahoeh.
Cathut e kâpoelawk doeh alawkpuihnawn. **20** Cathut ni a
kaw e patetlah tami pueng ama a onae hmuen dawk awm
awh naseh. **21** Kaw e lah ao nah san lah na awm pawiteh,
hot ni lungpuennae tawn sak hanh naseh. **22** Hateiteh,
Bawipa ni a kaw navah san lah kaawm e teh Bawipa dawk
kahlout e tami lah ao. Hot patetlah a kaw nah kahlout e
teh, Khrih e san lah ao. **23** Nangmouh teh aphu hoi ran
e lah na o awh dawk taminaw koe san lah awm a hanh
lawih. **24** Hmaunawnghanaw, kaw lah kaawm e tami pueng
teh, a tawk e thaw hah Cathut hmalah tawk naseh. **25**
Tanglakacuem hoi kâkuen e dawk, Bawipa kâpoelawk na
poe e ka coe hoeh eiteh, Bawipa e lungmanae ka coe teh,
yuemkamcu e lah ka o dawkvah, kai ni hettelah lawk na
poe awh. **26** Atu e rektapnae kecu dawkvah, vâ na tawn
hoehpawiteh ahawi. Tongpa hai atu ao e patetlah awm
pawiteh ahawi. **27** Yuvâ lah na awm awh toung pawiteh,
kâkapek awh hanh lawih. Yuvâ lah na awm awh hoeh rah
pawiteh, yu tawng awh hanh lawih. **28** Hatei yu na lat
toung pawiteh, het heh yonnae nahoeh. Tangla ni vâ sak
pawiteh, yonnae nahoeh. Hatei ahnimanaw teh talai runae
a kâhmo awh han. Kai ni teh hote runae dawk hoi hlout sak
hanlah na ngaikhai a dawk doeh. **29** Hmaunawnghanaw,
dei ka ngai e teh, a tue abaw tawmlei toung dawkvah, atu
hoi teh yu ka tawn ni yu ka tawn hoeh patetlah, **30** Ka
khuikap e ni khuikap hoeh e patetlah a kokanawm ni a
kokanawm hoeh e patetlah, hnopai ka ran e ni bangcahai
ka tawn hoeh e patetlah ao awh han. **31** Talaivan hnopai
ka hnonaw ni hai ka hno hoeh e patetlah awm naseh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai hoi a thung e hnopai pueng teh
be kahmat han. **32** Kai ni nangmouh lungpuen hane na
ngaikhai a hoeh. Yu ka tawn hoeh e tongpanaw ni teh
Bawipa lunghawi nahanlah Bawipa dawk doeh a lungpuen
awh. **33** Yu ka tawn e tongpa ni teh yu bangtelane lunghawi
sak thai han, titeh talaivan hno dawk a kâhruetcuet. **34** Hot
patetlah doeh, vâ ka tawn hoeh e napui hoi tanglakacuem
teh, tak hoi muitha thoungsak thai nahanlah Cathut e thaw
dawk a kâhruetcuet awh. Hatei, vâ ka tawn e napui teh a
vâ lunghawi nahanelah talaivan hno hah ouk a pouk. **35**
Hettelah ka dei ngainae teh, nangmouh ahawi nahane lah
doeh ka dei. Nangmouh khak na cakâ hane ka ngai dawk
nahoeh. Kahawi e hno sak awh nateh lungthin katang hoi
Bawipa koe na kâpoe thai awh nahane lah doeh. **36** Tangla
teh vâ sak laipalah, vâ sak tue lawn pawiteh hawihoeh
telah tangla katawnkung ni pouk pawiteh, vâ sak hanelah
hai kâvoe pawiteh, vâ sak naseh. Yon nahoeh. **37** Hatei, a
lungthung lawk tâtuengnae a tawn hnukkhu, a counghoeh
dawk vâ sak laipalah, a kâcakuep thai dawk vâ sak laipalah
awm thai pawiteh ahawi. **38** Hatdawkvah, hote tangla hah
vâ ka sak sak e tami teh hnokahawi a sak. Vâ ka sak sak
hoeh e tami hai hnokahawi hoe a sak. **39** Yu teh a vâ
a hring nathung vâsaknae phung ni a katek. Hatei, a vâ
dout pawiteh a ngai e tongpa koe vâ sak hanelah Bawipa
dawk kâ ao. **40** Hote napui ama o lah duem awm pawiteh
yawhawinae hoe ao telah ka pouk. Kai koehai Cathut e
Muitha ao telah ka pouk.

8 Meikaphawk hmalah thueng e sathei canei kong dawk,
kapek thainae be na tawn awh tie ka panue. Hatei,
thoumthainae ni a kâoup sak. Lungpatawnae ni a roung
sak. **2** Ka panue toe ka tet e ni panue hane yit touh panuek
hoeh rah. **3** Cathut ka lungpataw e tami teh, Cathut ni a
panue. **4** Meikaphawk hmalah thueng e sathei canei kong
hoi kâkuen lah, meikaphawk teh talaivan dawk banglahai
awmhoeh. Cathut buet touh dueng doeh kaawm tie panue
awh. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh cathutnaw, bawipanaw telah
kaw e patetlah talai hoi kalvan vah cathutnaw telah kaw e
moikapap ao ei, **6** maimouh hane teh Pa Cathut buet touh

dueng doeh kaawm. Ahni koehoi hnocawngca pueng a tho
teh, maimanaw hai Cathut dawk hring awh. Maimae Bawipa
tie Jisuh Khrih buet touh dueng doeh kaawm, ahni koehoi
hnocawngca pueng a tho teh, maimouh teh hote Bawipa
dawk hring awh. 7 Hatei, panuethainae tami pueng ni tawn
awh hoeh. Tami tangawn teh, meikaphawk bawknae nuen
a lungthung ao rah dawkvah, thueng e sathei a canei nah
thoehawi panuenae a thayoun dawkvah kakhin e lah ao
awh. 8 Rawca lahoi Cathut hmalah minhmai kahawi hmu e
na hoeh. Ca dawkvah bet ahawinae awmhoeh, ca hoeh
dawk hai bet hawihoehnae awmhoeh. 9 Hatei, nangmouh
na hloutnae teh, a thakayounnaw hanlah, kamthuinae lah
ao hoeh nahan kâhruetcuet awh. 10 Bangkongtetpawiteh,
kapek thainae na tawn nahlangva, meikaphawk bawkim
dawk e na ca awh e hah, tami alouke ni hmawt pawiteh,
thoehawi panuenae a thakayounnaw niteh, meikaphawk
hmalah thueng e sathei moi ca hanelah taranhawi awh
mahoeh na maw. 11 Nange lungangnae ni, tha kayoun
e hmaunawngha, Khrih ni ahnimouh hanlah a due ei,
rawknae koe a phakhai toe. 12 Hettelah hmaunawngha
lathueng vah na yon awh navah ahnimanaw panuenae
kayoun ca e naw hmâ na paca awh toe. Hatdawkvah
Khrih koe na yon awh toe. 13 Hatdawkvah, canei e ni
hmaunawngha kamthui sak pawiteh ahnimouh a rawp hlak
teh, maito moi ka hai han toe. **(aiōn g165)**

9 Tami kahlout lah kai kaawm hoeh namaw. Guncei lah
kaawm hoeh na maw. Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih
teh ka hmawt boihoeh namaw. Nangmouh teh Bawipa
dawk kai ni ka tawk e thaw lah na awm awh hoeh namaw.
2 Alouknaw koe guncei lah kaawm hoeh nakunghai,
nangmouh koe guncei lah ka o. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Bawipa dawk nangmouh teh kai guncei lah ka onae
kapanuekkhaikung lah na o awh. 3 Kai akung kakheinaw
koe hettelah na dei pouh awh. 4 Ca thai, nei thainae
kâ ka tawn awh hoeh na maw. 5 Piter hoi Bawipa e
hmaunawnghanaw koehoi alouke gunceinaw patetlah ka
yuem e yu hah hrawi thai hoeh na maw. 6 Barnabas hoi
kai teh thaw tawk hanlah awmhoeh na ti awh bo ma. 7
Apimaw mae lamvon hoi ransa thaw ka tawk. Apimaw
misur takha ka sak ni teh cat laipalah kaawm. Apimaw
tu ka khoum ni teh sanutui net laipalah kaawm. 8 Talai
hmunae lahoi ka dei e na ou. Kâlawk ni hai telah doeh a
dei. 9 Mosi e cangkhainae dawk telah a thut. Cabong katin
e maito a pahni moum pouh hanh. Cathut ni a dei ngainae
teh maito hane doeh na ti maw. 10 Hoehpawiteh maimouh
hanelah maw a dei. Atangcalah maimouh hane doeh a dei.
Bangkongtetpawiteh law ka sak nihai, ngaihawi laihoi a
sak dawkvah, katin e ni hai ngaihawi laihoi a katin van. 11
Kaimouh ni nangmouh dawk muitha cati ka patûe a dawk
nangmouh koehoi talai hnopai ka coe awh e heh ka tapuet
awh e na maw. 12 Alouknaw ni patenghai nangmouh koe
e coe awh pawiteh, kaimouh te hoe kapap coe hanlah
kamcu hoeh namaw. Hatei, hnotithainae ka hno awh hoeh.
Khrih kamthang kahawi kangangkung lah ao hoeh nahan
bangpueng dawk ka panguep awh. 13 A thaw katawknaw ni
bawkim dawk e rawca a ca awh teh, thuengnae kasaknaw
ni khoungroe dawk e a canei awh tie na panuek awh hoeh
maw. 14 Hot patetvanlah, kamthang kahawi kadeinaw
hai kamthang kahawi pâpho e lahoi kâkawk awh han
telah Bawipa e kâ poe doeh. 15 Hatei, hete heh ka hno
awh hoeh. Nangmouh ni kaimouh koe hettelah na sak
awh nahanlah ka thut e nahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
kâoupnae heh alouknaw ni a raphoe hlak teh kadout
pawiteh bet ahawihnawn. 16 Kai teh kamthang kahawi
ka pâpho nakunghai kâoupkhai hane awmhoeh. Pâpho
laipalah kaawm thai hoeh. Pâpho laipalah kaawm pawiteh
yawthoenae doeh. 17 Thahmeicalah hoi kamthang kahawi
ka pâpho pawiteh aphu ao. Thahmeicalah hoi ka pâpho
hoehpawiteh kai koe na poe lah kaawm e ka pâpho
rumram e la doeh awm ti. 18 Pawiteh, kaie tawkphu teh
bangmaw, kamthang kahawi ka pâpho e ayawm doeh.
Hatdawkvah kâtawnnae ka hno hoeh. Khrih e kamthang
kahawi kathainaw ni aphu pâbaw laipalah awm pawiteh kai
han aphu ao. 19 Kai teh tami pueng e hmalah kahlout e
lah ka o ei, tami hoe kapap ka la thai nahanelah, tami
pueng e san lah ka o. 20 Judahnaw ka la thai nahan,
Judahnaw koe Judah tami patetlah ka o. Kâlawk rahim
kaawm hoeh ei, kâlawk rahim kaawm naw ka la thai nahan,
kâlawk rahim kaawm naw koe, kâlawk rahim kaawm e
patetlah ka o. 21 Kai teh kâlawk hoi kahlat e nahoeh.
Khrih e kâlawk rahim ka o ei, kâlawk hoi kâhlat e taminaw
ka la thai nahanelah, kâlawk hoi kâhlatnaw koe kâlawk
hoi kâhlat e patetlah ka o. 22 Tha kayounnaw ka la thai
nahan, a thakayounnaw koe a tha kayoun e patetlah ka o.
Tami tangawn ka rungngang thai nahan, tami pueng koe
aphunphun lah ka o. 23 Nangmouh hoi kamthang kahawi
rei hmawng thai nahan, kamthang kahawi kecu hottelah
ka onae doeh. 24 Yawng kâtânae koe a yawng awh ei,
buet touh ni dueng doeh suh a hmu tie na panuek awh
hoeh maw. Suh rip na hmu thai awh nahanlah yawng awh.
25 Kâtânae dawk kâen e ni teh bangpueng radueknae a
kâcakuep thai. Ahnimanaw teh kamyai thai e bawilukhung
hmu hane dawk tha a patung awh. Maimanaw teh, kamyai
kamko thai hoeh e bawilukhung hmu hanlah tha patung
awh. 26 Hatdawkvah, noenae awm laipalah ka yawng
hoeh, kahlî dawk ka thaw rumram hoeh. 27 Ayâ ka yue teh
kama ka sung e lah ka o hoeh nahanelah, kamahoima
hmaloe ka kâthaw.

10 Hmaunawnghanaw, mintoenaw ni tâmai rahim, vah
talîpui a raka awh, 2 Tâmai hoi talîpui thung Mosi
koe baptisma a coe awh, 3 Muitha bu rei a ca awh, Muitha
tui rei a nei awh, tie nangmouh ni panuek laipalah na o
awh hane na ngaikhai a hoeh. 4 Ahnimouh hnukkâbang
e muitha talung tui hah rei a nei awh. Hote talung teh
Khrih hah doeh. 5 Hatei, hote taminaw thung dawk tami
moikapap ni Cathut lunghawi sak awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah
kahrawngum vah a due awh teh a rawk awh. 6 Ahnimouh
ni kahawihoeh hno a raduek awh e patetlah maimouh ni
raduek awh hoeh nahanelah ahnimouh teh maimouh ni
khetsin hanelah ao. 7 Ahnimouh canei hanelah a tahung
awh. Hahoi lamtu hanlah a thaw awh telah Cakathoung

dawk a thut e patetlah, nangmanaw teh meikaphawk
kabawke ahnimanaw patetlah awm awh hanh. **8** A
tangawnnaw ni kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae a sak
awh e patetlah maimouh teh kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa
yonnae sak a hanh sei. Tami tangawn ni kamsoumhoehe
napui tongpa yonnae a sak awh kecu dawk, hnin touh
dawk 23,000 touh a due awh. **9** Tami tangawn ni Cathut
a tanouk awh e patetlah maimouh teh Khrih hah tanouk
awh hanh sei. Hottelah a tanouk awh dawkvah, tahrun
ni a khue awh teh a due awh. **10** Tami tangawn teh a
phuenang awh e patetlah maimouh teh phuenang awh
hanh sei. Hottelah ka cingou e naw hah kalvantaminaw ni
a due sak awh. **11** Hetnaw hateh, maimouh ni khetsin
hanelah ahnimouh koe ka phat e doeh. A tue poutnae
koe lah kaawm e maimouh kâhruetcuet nahanelah ao.
(aiōn g165) **12** Hatdawkvah, kacaklah kangdue thai ka
tet nang, na rawp hoeh nahanlah kâhruetcuet. **13** Tami
ni a khang thai e tacueknae dueng doeh nangmouh ni
na kâhmo awh. Hatei Cathut teh yuemkamcu dawkvah,
na khang thai hoeh hane tacueknae hah nangmouh koe
phat sak mahoeh. Tacueknae na khang thai awh nahan,
tacueknae hoi cungtalah hlout nahane lamthung hai na
poe han. **14** Hatdawkvah ka pahren naw, meikaphawk
bawknae roun awh. **15** Nangmouh a lungkaang e lah na
pouk awh dawk ka dei. Ka lawk hah noumcai a haw. **16**
Maimouh ni lunghawi lawk deinae manang teh Khrih e thi
dawk hmawngkhainae lah awm hoeh na maw. Maimouh ni
raen e vaiyei teh Khrih tak hmawngkhai e nahoehmaw.
17 Vaiyei phen buet touh dueng ao dawkvah moikapap e
maimouh teh tak buet touh lah o awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh
maimouh pueng ni buet touh dueng e vaiyei hah hmawng
awh. **18** Isarel taminaw khenhaw! sathei ka cat e naw
teh thuengnae khoungroe hoi kâkuen e lah awm hoeh
maw. **19** Telah ka ti nah bang ne ka dei ngai. Meikaphawk
thoseh, sathei thoseh, hetnaw heh alawkpui lah ao telah ka
dei ngainae na ou. **20** Ka deingainae nahoeh. Jentelnaw
ni thuengnae teh Cathut koe a thueng awh e laipalah,
kahraituilinaw koe thueng e lah ao dawkvah, nangmouh
teh kahrai hoi hmawng hane na ngaikhai awh hoeh. **21**
Nangmouh teh Bawipa e manang na net awh pawiteh,
kahraituilinaw e manang na net thai hoeh. Bawipa e caboi
na hmawng pawiteh, kahraituilinaw e caboi na hmawng
thai hoeh. **22** Bawipa lungkhuek nahan boma na sak a va.
Maimouh teh Bawipa hlak bahu tawn awh maw. **23** Hno
pueng sak thai, hatei bangpueng sak han kawi nahoeh.
Hno pueng sak thai e lah ao, hatei hno pueng roungnae
lah awm hoeh. **24** Ma hawinae dueng apihai tawng hanh
naseh. Tami pueng ayânaw hanelah hawinae tawng awh
naseh. **25** Hnoyonae koe a yo awh e moi pueng heh
thoehawi panuenae lahoi pacipali pacei laipalah cat awh.
26 Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai hoi talai dawk e hnopai pueng
teh Cathut e seng doeh. **27** Ka yuem hoeh naw ni na
kaw awh pawiteh, nang hai cei hane na ngai pawiteh, a
pâtoum e pueng pacipali pacei laipalah cat awh. **28** Hatei
hete teh, meikaphawk hmalah thueng e sathei moi doeh
telah buetbuet touh ni tetpawiteh, hottelah ka tet e a lung
thoung nahanlah cat pouh hanh. **29** Lung thoung ka ti
navah nangmae lung ka deingainae na hoeh. Ayâ e lung
doeh ka dei. Kaie hloutnae hah bangkongmaw ayânaw e
thoehawi panuenae hoi akungkhei lah khuet ao han vaw.
30 Lunghawi lawk deinae lahoi kai ni ka hno pawiteh, kai ni
lunghawi lawk ka deinae hah bangkong a dudam a vaw.
31 Na canei hai, bang patet e hno na sak hai Cathut a
Bawilen nahan sak awh. **32** Taminaw rungngang lah ao
nahan, kai teh ma hawinae dueng ka tawng hoeh, ayânaw
hawi nahane doeh ka tawng. **33** Tami cawngca e ngainae
koe lah ka o e patetlah nangmouh hai Judah tami, Jentel
tami, Cathut e kawhmoun thung kaawm naw koe tâlaw
nahanelah sak laipalah awm awh.

11 Kai ni Khrih e nuen ka out e patetlah nangmouh ni
hai kaie nuen out van awh. **2** Hmaunawnghanaw,
bangpueng dawk kai na pouk awh teh, kai ni na cangkhai
e naw na tarawi awh dawkvah na oup awh. **3** Tongpa e
lû teh Khrih doeh, napui e lû teh tongpa doeh, Khrih e
lû teh Cathut doeh tie na panue hane na ngaikhai awh.
4 Tongpa ni lû huem laihoi ratoum boi, profet lawk dei
boipawiteh amae lû ka bari hoeh e lah ao. **5** Napuinaw ni
lû huem laipalah ratoum boi, profet lawk dei boipawiteh
amae lû ka bari hoeh e lah ao. **6** Hatdawkvah napui ni a
lû huem hoehpawiteh a sam ngaw naseh. Sam ngaw e
kayak pawiteh, a lû huem naseh. **7** Tongpa teh Cathut
e mei, Cathut e bawilennae lah ao dawkvah a lû huem
nahanh seh. Napui teh tongpa bawilennae doeh. **8** Tongpa
teh, napui dawk hoi ka tâcawt e nahoeh. Napui doeh
tongpa dawk hoi ka tâcawt. **9** Tongpa teh napui hanlah
sak e nahoeh, napui teh tongpa hanlah sak e doeh. **10**
Hatdawkvah, kalvantaminaw khet lahoi napui ni kâtawnnae
mitnoutnae lah a lû huem naseh. **11** Hateiteh, Bawipa
dawk tongpa laipalah napui awmhoeh, Napui laipalah
tongpa kaawm e na hoeh. **12** Napui teh, tongpa dawk
hoi a kangcoung e patetlah tongpa hai napui dawk hoi a
kangcoung van. Bangpueng hai Cathut dawk hoi doeh a
kangcoung awh. **13** Napui ni lû huem laipalah Cathut koe
a ratoum e a kamcu hoi kamcu hoeh e hah namamouh
ni pouk a haw. **14** Talai khosaknae dawkvah tongpa ni
sam pâhlung pawiteh amahoima kâbari hoeh e doeh. **15**
Napui ni sam pâhlung pawiteh, ama a bawilennae lah ao,
napui e a sam teh a kâhuemnae lah ao. **16** Hatei, buetbuet
touh ni na oun pawiteh, maimouh dawk hai, Cathut e
kawhmounnaw dawk hai hot patetlah e phung awmhoeh.
17 Na kamkhueng awh navah, hawinae koe hlak, thoenae
koe lah a paphnawn dawkvah kai ni na oup awh hoeh. **18**
A pasuek lah, kawhmoun thung na kamkhueng awh navah
buet touh hoi buet touh na kâkapek awh tie ka thai. **19** Ka
thai e patetlah atang han doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami
kahawinaw a kamnue nahanlah kâkapeknae ao han. **20**
Rei na kamkhueng awh navah Bawipa e pawi hmawng
hanlah na kamkhueng a hoeh. **21** Na canei awh nah
na kâring awh laipalah, na canei awh, tami tangawn a
vonhlam, tami tangawn teh khak na ca awh. **22** Na canei
nahan im na tawn awh hoeh na maw. Cathut e kawhmoun
na dudam awh teh, karoedengnaw na kaya sak awh.

Bangtelane bout dei han. Hete dawk kai ni na oup a
han namaw. Na oup a mahoeh. 23 Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Bawipa koehoi ka coe e doeh na dei pouh awh. A pahnawt
awh hnin tangmin vah Bawipa Jisuh ni, vaiyei a la teh, 24
lunghawi lawk a dei hnukkhu, vaiyei a raen teh, hete vaiyei
teh, nangmouh han ka raen e ka tak doeh, lat a nateh
cat awh. Kai na pahnim awh hoeh nahanlah hettelah sak
awh atipouh. 25 Hot patetvanlah, tangmin bu a ca awh
hnukkhu manang bout a la teh, hete manang teh ka thi hoi
ka caksak e lawkkam katha doeh. Hete manang na nei
awh nah kai na pahnim hoeh nahan net haw atipouh. 26
Hatdawkvah, vaiyei na ca awh teh manang na nei awh
na tangkuem vah, Bawipa e a duenae hah bout a tho
hnin totouh na pathangnae doeh. 27 Bawipa e vaiyei hoi
manang kamcu hoeh lah ka catnet e teh, Bawipa e a tak,
a thi hah kayonkhai e lah ao. 28 Hatdawkvah, mahoima
akung kâkhei hnukkhu vaiyei cat naseh, hot patetvanlah
manang hai net naseh. 29 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kamcu
hoeh lah ka catnet e teh Bawipa e a tak kapekkaboe
thai hoeh dawkvah a lathueng lawkcengnae hoi hmai a
canei e lah ao. 30 Hat kecu dawk nan ou, a tha kayoun,
kapatawnaw moi na o awh. Kadout e naw hai moi na
o awh. 31 Hmaloe mahoima akung ka khei pawiteh,
lawkcengnae dawk hoi hlout awh han. 32 Lawkcengnae
kâhmo awh navah, talaivan hoi yonphukhangnae koehoi
hlout thai awh nahan Bawipa koe hoi e yuenae kâhmo
awh. 33 Hatdawkvah, hmaunawnghanaw, canei hanelah
na kamkhueng awh navah kâring awh. 34 Na kamkhueng
awh navah, buetbuet touh teh a von la hlam pawiteh, yon
lawkceng e lah na o awh hoeh nahanelah, ahni teh ama im
cat naseh. Aloukenaw teh ka tho torei bout ka dei han toe.

12 Hmaunawnghanaw, Muitha poehnonaw panue sak
hane na ngaikhai awh. 2 Nangmouh teh Cathut na
panue awh hoehnahlan vah, Jentel lah na o awh, bang
lawk hai ka dei thai hoeh e meikaphawk koe lah lam na
phen awh tie na panue awh. 3 Hatdawkvah, apihai Cathut
e Muitha lahoi Jisuh teh thoebo lah awmseh tet mahoeh.
Hot patetvanlah apinihai Kathoung Muitha laipateh, Jisuh
teh Bawi doeh tet thai mahoeh. 4 Poehnonaw alouklouk ao
ei, Muitha teh buet touh doeh. 5 Thaw tawknae alouklouk
ei, Bawipa teh buet touh doeh. 6 Hnosaknae alouklouk ei,
Cathut ni doeh tami pueng dawk thaw a tawk. 7 Hatei,
tami kapap hawi nahanelah, Kathoung Muitha hah tami
tangkuem koe kamcengcalah a poe. 8 Tami buet touh
koe Kathoung Muitha lahoi lungangnae lawk a poe. Hote
Muitha ni alouke tami buet touh koe pheng nout thainae
a poe. 9 Hote Muitha lahoi alouke tami buet touh koe
yuemnae a poe. Hote Muitha lahoi alouke tami buet touh
koe patawnae roum sakthainae poehno a poe. 10 Alouke
tami buet touh koe kângairuhno sakthainae a poe. Alouke
tami buet touh koe sutdeilawk, alouke tami buet touh
koe muithanaw kapek teh panuethainae a poe. Alouke
tami buet touh koe alouk lawkpanthainae, alouke tami
buet touh koe hote alouk lawk tâhlat thainae a poe. 11
Hetnaw pueng Kathoung Muitha buet touh dueng e a
thaw tawknae lah ao. Ama ni a ngai e patetlah hote thaw
hah tami buetbuet tangkuem koe a rei teh a poe. 12
Hatdawkvah, tak buet touh dueng ei, puengcang moikapap
ao. Puengcang moikapap e ni tak buet touh lah ao sak e
patetlah Khrih hai ao. 13 Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh
pueng heh Muitha buet touh ni doeh tak buet touh thung
Baptisma na poe awh. Judah hai Jentel hai san hai ka
hlout e hai, maimouh pueng teh Muitha buet touh doeh
nei awh. 14 Tak teh puengcang buet touh dueng kaawm
e nahoeh, moikapap ao. 15 Khok ni kai teh kut lah ka o
hoeh dawk tak dawk ka bet hoeh, tetpawiteh hottelah ati
dawk tak dawk ka bet katang hoeh na maw. 16 Hnâ ni kai
teh mit lah ka o hoeh dawkvah, tak dawk ka bet hoeh,
tetpawiteh hottelah ati dawk tak dawk ka bet katang hoeh
namaw. 17 Tak heh mit lah koung awm pawiteh, bang ni
maw lawk a thai han. Tak heh hnâ lah koung awm pawiteh,
bang ni ne a hmui a pahnuep han. 18 Hatei, Cathut ni tak
dawk e a puengcangnaw hah ama ni a ngainae hmuen
koe koung a hruek. 19 Tak e a puengcangnaw buet touh
lah koung awm pawiteh, tak teh nâne ao han toung. 20
Hatdawkvah, puengcang moiapap ei, tak buet touh doeh.
21 Mit ni kut koe, mit nang na panki hoeh tet thai pouh
hoeh, lû ni khok koe, lû nang na panki hoeh tet thai pouh
hoeh. 22 Hothloilah, tha hoe ka youn e puengcangnaw
hah, hoe panki e puengcang lah ao. 23 Hahoi, barinae
kaawm hoeh e puengcangnaw hah kalenhnawn e barinae
a coe awh. 24 Ka talue tangcoung e naw ni teh alouke
barinae hah ngai awh hoeh toe. 25 Tak dawk kâkapeknae
awm laipalah, puengcang buet touh hoi buet touh sue touh
lah a pouk thai awh nahan telah a sak. 26 Tak dawk e a
puengcang buet touh runae kâhmo pawiteh, alouknaw
ni hai runae a khangkhai van, puengcang buet touh bari
pawiteh alouknaw pueng ni a konawm khai van awh. 27
Nangmouh teh Khrih e a tak lah na o awh, lengkaleng
a puengcang lah na o awh. 28 Kawhmoun thungvah
Cathut ni gunceinaw apasuek a kaw. Apâhni lah profetnaw,
apâthum lah kacangkhainaw, hathnukkhu kângairuhno
kasakthainaw, hahoi teh patawnae ka roum sakthainaw,
kabawmthainaw, ukthainaw, alouk lawk kapekthainaw
hah a poe. 29 Abuemlahoi guncei lah koung ao maw,
kaawm e pueng ni profet lah be o a maw. Maimouh pueng
teh kacangkhaikung lah be o a maw. Maimouh pueng
teh kângairuhno koung sak thai a maw. 30 Maimouh
pueng ni patawnae roum sakthainae poehno koung tawn a
maw. Maimouh pueng ni alouke lawk be pan thai a maw.
Maimouh pueng ni alouke lawk be tâhlat thai a maw. 31
Nangmouh ni kahawipounge poehnonaw na ngai awh
dawkvah, kahawihloe e lamthung na patûe awh han rah.

13 Kai teh tami lawk hoi kalvantaminaw e lawk
koung kapan thai nakunghai lungpatawnae ka tawn
hoehpawiteh ka cai e mongka lawk hoi khawng na dueng
kacai e Cecak lawk patetlah doeh ka o. 2 Kai ni sutdeilawk
poehno ka tawn niteh, hrolawk pueng hoi thoumthainae
aphunphun ka thoum nakunghai thoseh, monnaw tahruet
thainae totouh e yuemnae ka tawn nakunghai thoseh,
lungpatawnae ka tawn hoehpawiteh ayawmyin doeh. 3
Ayâ ka paca ni teh ka tawn hno pueng karoedengnaw ka

poe hloilah, ka tak hmaisawi totouh ka poe nakunghai,
lungpatawnae ka tawn hoehpawiteh kai dawk aphu awm
hoeh **4** Lungpatawnae teh a lungsaw, lungpatawnae teh
kahawi hno a sak, lungpatawnae teh kâoup hoeh, lungthin
poan hoeh. **5** A nuen mathout hoeh, kâkaram hoeh, a
lungkhuek hoeh, yonnae pâkuem hoeh, **6** kamsoumhoeh
e hno dawk konawm hoeh, lawkkatang dawk doeh a
konawm. **7** Hno cawngca a ramuk thai. Hno cawngca a
yuem, hnocawngca a ngaihawi, hnocawngca a panguep.
8 Lungpatawnae teh nâtuek hai pout ma hoeh. Profet lawk
pan thainae teh a pout han, alouke lawk dei thainae teh
a roum han, thoumthainae hai ka hmat han. **9** Atuvah
maimouh teh ka kuep hoeh lah panue awh. Profet lahoi ka
kuep hoeh lah pâpho awh. Kuepnae koe pha awh toteh ka
kuep hoeh e naw pueng a kahma han. **10** Kuepnae koe a
pha toteh, Ka kuep hoeh e pueng a pout han, **11** Camo lah
ka o nah, camo lawk lah ka dei, camo patetlah ka pouk,
camo patetlah ka panue. Ka cue toteh camonae naw ka
ceitakhai. **12** Atuteh maimouh ni hlalang dawk ka khen e
patetlah doeh o awh rah. Hat toteh, minhmai rek kâhmu
han toe. Atuteh ka panuenae kuepcing hoeh. Hat toteh,
ayânaw ni kai na panue e patetlah ka panue han toe. **13**
Atuvah, yuemnae, ngaihawinae, lungpatawnae hetnaw
ao. Hote kathum touh thung dawk lungpatawnae teh a
lenpoung.

14 Lungpatawnae pâlei awh. Muitha poehnonaw hroung
na ngai awh dawkvah, profet lawkdeithainae hoe
ngainae tawn a haw. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, alouke lawk
kapan e ni tami koe pan hoeh, Cathut koe doeh a pan,
apinihai panuek hoeh, hrolawk naw muitha lahoi doeh a
pan. **3** Hatei lawk ka pâpho e niteh, roung saknae, tha
poenae, lungmawng nahanelah taminaw koe a pâpho.
4 Alouke lawk kapan e ni teh ama dueng doeh a roung
sak. Profet lawk ka pâpho e ni teh kawhmoun a roung
sak. **5** Nangmouh pueng alouke lawk koung pan sak
hanlah na ngaikhai awh. Profet lawk dei hanelah hoe na
ngaikhai awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, alouke lawk kapan
e tami teh kawhmoun a roung nahan deicainae tawn
hoehpawiteh, ahni hlak profet lawk ka pâpho e aphu o
hnawn. **6** Hmaunawnghanaw, kai nangmouh koe ka tho
teh alouke lawk hoi ka dei nakunghai, lawk tâhlatnae,
lungang pâtunae, profet lawk deicainae, cangkhainae
buetbuet touh sak laipalah bangmaw aphu kaawm. **7**
Hot patetlah doeh, ka cairing e ratoung tamawi, vovitnaw
teh kamceng lah a lawk tâcawt sak hoehpawiteh ratoung
lawk vovit lawknaw bangtelamaw panue thai han vaw. **8**
Mongka hai a lamthung lah ueng hoehpawiteh, taran tuk
hanelah apimaw kârakueng han vaw. **9** Hot patetvanlah,
thai panuek e lawk na dei hoehpawiteh, na dei e lawk
bangtelamaw panue thai han. Kahlî koe kapan e patet
la doeh awm tih. **10** Talaivan lawk a cawngca ao. Lawk
pueng deingainae koung ao. Thai panuek hoeh e buet
touh hai awm hoeh. **11** Lawk hah tâhlat hoehpawiteh,
kadeikung koe kai teh tamipathu lah doeh ka o. Kadeikung
hai kai koe tamipathu lah doeh ao van. **12** Hatdawkvah,
nangmouh Muitha koe lae poehnonaw coe han hoe na
ngai awh dawkvah, kawhmoun ka roung sak hane muitha
poehnonaw hah hoe ka kuepcing lah hmu hanelah panki
awh. **13** Hatdawkvah alouke lawk kapan e ni a deicai thai
nahan ratoum naseh. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, alouke lawk
hoi ka ratoum pawiteh, ka muitha ni a ratoum ei nakunghai
ka panuenae koe hawinae poe hoeh. **15** Bangtelah ne ti
han. Lungthin hoi muitha hoi ratoum han. Lungthin hoi
muitha hoi pholen han. **16** Hoehpawiteh nang ni muitha
hoi na pholen navah, ka thoum hoeh e niyah nange lawk
a thai panuek hoeh dawkvah, lunghawi pholennae dawk
bangtelamaw, Amen ati thai han. **17** Nang teh lunglawk
kahawicalah na dei thai ei, alouke tami hanelah ahawinae
awm hoeh. **18** Nangmouh hlak, alouke lawk lahoi moikapap
ka dei dawk Cathut e lungmanae ka pholen, **19** Hatei,
kawhmoun thung alouke lawk thong hra ka dei thai e
hlak, alouknaw cangkhai hanelah lawklung panga touh
panuenae hoi dei thainae ka tawn e hoe ka ngai. **20**
Hmaunawnghanaw, kho pouknae camo lah awm a hanh,
kahawihoehe hno dawk camo lah awm awh, panuenae
koe lah kacue e lah awm awh. **21** Cakathoung dawk thut e
patetlah alouke lai, alouke pahni hoi hete miphun koe ka
dei han, hat nakunghai ahnimouh ni thai ngai awh mahoeh
telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **22** Hatdawkvah alouke lawknaw teh,
kayuemnaw han mitnout lah awm hoeh. Kayuemhoehnaw
hane mitnout lah ao. Profet lawk deinae, kayuemhoehnaw
hane nahoeh. Kayuemnaw hane la doeh. **23** Kawhmoun
thung cungtalah a kamkhueng nah, alouke lawk hoi a
dei awh navah, ka yuem hoeh e, lawk ka panuek hoeh
e kâen pawiteh, kapathunaw ati a han nahoehmaw. **24**
Nangmouh ni lawk na pâpho awh navah, ka yuem hoeh e
lawk ka panuek hoeh e tami kâen pawiteh, ahnimouh hah
nangmouh ni kahawicalah na dei pouh e lahoi, tamikayon
lah ka o tie a kâpanue han. **25** Ahnimae lungthin dawk
kamphawng hoeh e naw bout a kamphawng vaiteh, a tabo
lahoi Cathut a bawk han. Cathut teh nangmouh koe ao
katang telah a kampangkhai han. **26** Hmaunawnghanaw,
na kamkhueng awh toteh, Sam la ka sak ngai e, ka
cangkhai ngai e, alouke lawk kapan ngai e, pâpho lawk ka
dei ngai e, ka deicai thai e lengkaleng na o awh dawk,
bangpuengpa kawhmoun a roung nahanlah sak awh.
27 Alouke lawk kapan e tami awm pawiteh, kahni touh
nakunghai, kathum touh nakunghai, kapap poung lah
kathum touh ni buet touh hnukkhu buet touh ni a dei han,
hatnavah buet touh ni dei ngainae kamnuek sak seh.
28 Ka dei cai e tami awm hoehpawiteh, kadeikung teh,
kawhmoun thung lawkkamuem lah awm naseh, ama hoi
Cathut rahak dueng pan naseh. **29** Profet kahni kathum
touh ni a dei e hah alouknaw ni kahawicalah noumcai awh
naseh. **30** Ka tahung e tami koe buetbuet touh kâpâpho
pawiteh, hmaloe ka dei e teh lawkkamuem lah duem
awm naseh. **31** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami pueng kamtu
hanelah thoseh, tami pueng teh lungmawng nahanelah
thoseh, nangmouh pueng teh patuen patuen lawk na pâpho
thai awh. **32** Profetnaw hai, amamae lungthin muitha a
kâcakuep thai awh. **33** Cathut teh kâponae ka sak e doeh.
Tami kathoung naw e kawhmounnaw thungvah kâponae

lah kaawm e Cathut doeh. **34** Napuinaw kawhmounnaw thung lawkkamuem lah awmseh. Ahnimouh dei thainae kâ tawn awh hoeh. Phung lawk ni a dei e patetlah ahnimouh teh tongpa uknae rahim awm naseh. **35** Yunaw buetbuet touh kamtu han ngai awh pawiteh, im vah a vanaw koe pacei naseh. Yu ni kawhmoun dawk lawk dei pawiteh yeirai pui doeh. **36** Cathut e a lawk nangmouh koehoi maw a tâco. Nahoeh pawiteh nangmouh koe ka phat e na ou. **37** Kai ni nangmouh koe na poe e lawknaw heh Bawipa e kâpoelawk doeh tie hah, profet lah kaawm e, muitha poehno ka coe e ni teh oe tet naseh, panuek hoehpawiteh a panue hoeh e patetlah awm naseh. **38** Lawk racuinae lah, hmaunawnghanaw nangmouh profet lawk dei han ngainae kalenpoung tawn a loe. **39** Alouke lawk lahoi pâphonae hai cakâ pouh hanh awh. **40** Hno cawngca a lamthung patetlah kamcu lah sak hanelah ao.

15 Hmaunawnghanaw, nangmouh koe ka pâpho awh e kamthang kahawi, nangmouh ni na coe awh teh na kangduekhai awh e, bout panue sak hanelah na ngaikhai awh. **2** Nangmouh koe ka pâpho e lawk heh, kacaklah na kuen awh pawiteh, hote kamthang kahawi lahoi nangmouh rungngang e lah na o awh. **3** Kai kama ni ka coe e patetlah nangmouh koe ahmaloe na poe awh e teh Cakathoung ni a dei e patetlah Khrih teh maimouh yon kecu dawk a due toe. **4** Pakawp hnukkhu Cakathoung ni a dei e patetlah apâthum hnin bout a thaw toe. **5** Cephas ni Bawipa a hmu hnukkhu, hlaikahni touh e naw ni hai a hmu awh. **6** Hathnukkhu, hmaunawngha cum panga touh hlai koe bout a kamphawng pouh. Ahnimouh thung dawk a tangawn teh atu sittouh a hring awh rah. A tangawn naw teh a i awh toe. **7** Hat hoi, Jem koe a kamnue. **8** Hathnukkhu gunceinaw pueng koe a kamphawng pouh. A hnuktengpoung thapa kuep laipalah ka khe e patetlah kaawm e kai koehai a kamnue van. **9** Kai heh, alouke gunceinaw thung dawk kathoengpounge lah ka o teh, Cathut e kawhmoun ka pacekpahlek dawk, guncei ti hanelah kamcu hoeh. **10** Hatei Cathut e lungmanae lahoi, kai teh kai lah ka o. Ka coe e a lungmanae hai ayawmyin ka coe hoeh. Hatdawkvah, alouke gunceinaw pueng hlak kai hoe kâyawmnae ka tawn. Hatei kai nahoeh. Kai dawk kaawm e Cathut lungmanae hoi doeh. **11** Kai ni hai ahnimouh ni hai het doeh a pâpho awh. Het doeh ka yuem awh. **12** Khrih teh duenae koehoi bout a thaw toe tie ka pâpho toung pawiteh, bangtelamaw a tangawn ni duenae koehoi boutthawnae awmhoeh na ti awh vaw. **13** Duenae koehoi boutthawnae awmhoeh pawiteh, Khrih hai duenae koehoi thaw van mahoeh. **14** Khrih teh duenae koehoi bout thaw hoehpawiteh, kaimouh ni ka pâpho e ahrawnghrang lah awm vaiteh, nangmouh ni na yuemnae hai ahrawnghrang han doeh. **15** Hothloilah kaimouh teh Cathut e thaw dawk kamsoumhoeh e kapanuekkhaikung lah doeh kaawm awh tih. Cathut ni kadout tangcoungnaw bout thaw sak hoehpawiteh, Cathut ni a thaw sak hoeh e Khrih hah Cathut ni a thaw sak toe telah laithoe ka dei e lah doeh awm awh tih. **16** Bangtelah tetpawiteh, kadoutnaw boutthawnae awmhoeh pawiteh, Cathut ni Khrih hai thaw sak mahoeh. **17** Khrih duenae koehoi bout thaw hoehpawiteh, nangmae yuemnae teh banglahai tho hoeh. Yonnae a rahim doeh na o a rah. **18** Telah pawiteh Khrih thung kaip tangcoungnaw hai kahmakata awh toe. **19** Atu hring nahane dueng, Khrih thung ngaihawinae tawn pawiteh, tami pueng hlak pahren ka tho poung la doeh o awh. **20** Atuteh Khrih duenae koehoi a thaw katang toung dawk kaipnaw thung dawk aluepaw lah ao. **21** Hatdawkvah duenae teh tami buet touh koehoi a tho, boutthawnae hai tami buet touh dawk hoi a tho van, **22** Tami pueng Adam dawk hoi duenae koe pha awh e patetlah tami pueng Khrih thung hoi bout hringnae koe pha awh han. **23** Hatei a taminaw pueng amamae atueng a pha torei a thaw awh han. Khrih teh aluepaw doeh. Hathnukkhu Khrih a tho toteh a taminaw bout thaw awh han. **24** Hathnukkhu a poutnae teh a pha han. Hattoteh Khrih ni uknae pueng, kâtawnnae pueng, hoi bahu pueng apout sak vaiteh, Cathut uknaeram hah Na pa koe a poe han. **25** A tarannaw pueng a khok rahim a hruek hoehroukrak Khrih ni a uk han. **26** A hnuktengpoung e taran tie duenae teh poutnae koe ka phat han. **27** Hno cawngca tami Capa e khok rahim a hruek toe telah Cakathoung dawk thut lah ao. Hno cawngca a khok rahim a hruek ti navah, hnocawngca khok rahim kahruengkung ama teh bawk hoeh tie a kamceng. **28** Hetnaw be a sak hnukkhu Cathut teh a cawngca dawk a cawngca lah ao thai nahan, hnocawngca pueng hah tami Capa e khok rahim ka tat pouh kung e uknae rahim vah Capa ma roeroe hai ao han. **29** Kadout tangcoungnaw boutthawnae khoeroe awmhoeh pawiteh, kadoutnaw e yueng lah baptisma ka coe naw bangtelamaw ti han toung. Kadoutnaw e yueng lah bangkongmaw baptisma a coe a vaw. **30** Maimouh hai bangkongmaw hnintangkuem runae kâhmo a vaw. **31** Hmaunawnghanaw maimae Bawipa Khrih Jisuh thung nangmouh kecu ka coe e kâoupnae lahoi hnintangkuem ka due telah ka dei. **32** Kadoutnaw boutthawnae awm hoehpawiteh, Efisa kho tami pouknae sarang taki ka tho poung hoi kâtuknae hai kai hanlah bangmaw aphu kaawm. Cat awh sei, net awh sei, tangtho due a han toe. **33** Alouklah pouk awh hanh. Tami kahawihoehnaw hoi kamyawngnae lahoi nuen kahawi a rawk thai. **34** Lannae koe lah yongvak awh haw. Yonnae sak awh hanh. Taminaw tangawn teh Cathut panuek a hoeh. Hottelah ka ti nah nangmouh kaya nahanelah doeh ka dei. **35** Tami tangawn ni, bangtelamaw tami kadout tangcoung e bout a thaw han. Bangpatetlae tak hoi maw a thaw han telah na pacei thai. **36** Na pathu maw. Na patûe e cati ni dout hoehpawiteh hring mahoeh. **37** Na patûe nah a kung na patûe hoeh. Catun nakunghai, cang nakunghai, a mu roeroe doeh na patûe awh. **38** Cathut ni a ngainae patetlah a kung a paw sak. Cati pueng hai amamouh phun patetlah a kung a paw sak. **39** Moi pueng koung kâvan hoeh. Tami moi alouk, moithangnaw e moi alouk, tanga moi alouk, tava moi alouk, alouklouk lah ao awh. **40** Kalvan tak ao teh talai tak hai ao. Hatei, kalvan tak e bawilennae phun louk, talai e bawilennae hai phun louk lah ao. **41** Kanî e bawilennae alouk, thapa e bawilennae alouk, âsi e bawilennae alouk, alouklouk lah doeh ao awh. Âsi buet

touh rip e a bawilennae hai kâvan hoeh. **42** Hot patetvanlah
kadoutnaw e boutthawnae teh ao. Tak teh patûe navah ka
pawk thai e lah ao. Thaw toteh ka pawk thai hoeh e lah
bout a thaw han. **43** Patûe navah bari awm hoeh. Bout
thaw toteh a bawilen. Patûe navah tha a youn, bout thaw
toteh bahu a o. **44** Pakawp navah talai tak lah a o, bout
thaw toteh muitha tak lah ao. Talai tak alouk, muitha tak
alouklah ao. **45** Cakathoung ni, apasueke tami Adam teh
kahring e lah ao. A hnukteng e Adam teh kahringsakkung
Muitha doeh. **46** Muitha tak ahmaloe awmhoeh. Talai tak
hmaloe ao. Hathnukkhu muitha tak ao. **47** Ahmaloe e tami
teh vaiphu hoi sak e talai tami doeh. Apâhni e tami teh
kalvan kho hoi ka tho e Bawipa doeh. **48** Vaiphu hoi sak
e tami teh hote vaiphu tami patetlah ao awh. Kalvanlae
taminaw teh hote kalvanlae tami patetlah ao awh han. **49**
Maimouh teh vaiphu tami e meilam sin e patetlah kalvanlae
meilam hai sin van awh han. **50** Hmaunawnghanaw, thi hoi
tak ni Cathut uknaeram coe thai mahoeh. Ka pawk thai e
ni ka pawk thai hoeh e coe thai van mahoeh. **51** Hrolawk
na dei pouh han, maimouh pueng koung ip a mahoeh. **52**
Hatei, a hnukteng e mongka ueng torei teh, tawkkadekca
dawk maimouh pueng teh mitpalap vah koung kâthung awh
han. Mongka ueng lawk thai toteh kadout tangcoungnaw
ka pawk thai hoeh e lah a thaw awh han. Maimouh pueng
hai koung kâthung awh han. **53** Atu ka pawk thai e ni ka
pawk thai hoeh e a khohna han. Kadout thai e ni kadout
thai hoeh e a kâmahrawk han. **54** Ka pawk thai e ni ka
pawk thai hoeh e lah, kadout thai e ni kadout thai hoeh e
a kâmahrawk toteh, duenae teh tânae ni a payawp toe
telah Cakathoung ni a dei e a kuep han. **55** Oe duenae
nange sue teh nâ ne. Oe phuen, nange tânae teh nâne ao.
(Hadēs g86) **56** Duenae sue teh yon doeh. Yon thaonae teh
kâlawk doeh. **57** Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih dawk hoi,
maimouh tânae na ka poe kung, Cathut teh pholen awh.
58 Hatdawkvah, ka pahren e hmaunawnghanaw, Cathut
thaw na tawk awh e aphu a talue poung tie na panue awh
dawkvah, na lungcak sak awh. Rawm laipalah Cathut e
thaw dawk thapatho nateh panki awh.

16 Tami kathoungnaw han pasoumhno na patung e
dawkvah Galati ram e kawhmounnaw lawk ka thui
e patetlah nangmouh sak van a loe. **2** Kai ka tho nah,
bout cawng toung laipalah, hnin sari touh dawk apasuek
hnintangkuem vah namamouh ni yawhawi na coe awh
e patetlah na hnopai sut pâkhueng awh. **3** Kai ka tho
torei, na ngai awh e tami koe, ca ka thut vaiteh nangmae
poehno Jerusalem kho thak sak hanelah ka patoun han. **4**
Kai hai cei hanelah awm pawiteh ahnimouh hoi rei ka cei
han. **5** Masidonia ram lahoi nangmouh koe ka tho han,
bangkongtetpawiteh, Masidonia ram lahoi doeh ka cei
han. **6** Nangmouh koe dawngdeng ka o han rah. Kasik
thapa thung teh nangmouh koe ka o han mue. Nangmouh
ni na thak awh han doeh telah ka pouk. **7** Atu dueng
nangmouh na hmu hanelah ka ngai e nahoeh. Bawipa ni
atueng na poe pawiteh nangmouh hoi ka saw lah ka o
hane ka ngaihawi. **8** Pentikos hnin totouh Efisa kho ka o
han. **9** Bangkongtetpawiteh, aphu kaawm poung e thaw ka
tawk thai nahanlah kai hanlah takhang paawng lah ao.
Hatei na ka ngang e taminaw hai ao. **10** Timote nangmouh
koe tho pawiteh, takinae a tawn hoeh nahan, khenyawn
awh. Ahni hai kai patetlah Bawipa e thaw doeh a tawk. **11**
Api nang ni hai hnephnap awh hanh. Kai koe bout a pha
thai nahan kahawicalah thak awh. Ahni hoi hmaunawngha
alouknaw kai ni ka ngaihawi han. **12** Ka nawngha Apollos
teh, hmaunawnghanaw, hoi nangmouh koe cei hanelah,
pasawt laihoi ka dei pouh ei, atu cei hanelah khoeroe
ngaihoeh. Hmalah kâvoe pawiteh a cei han doeh. **13**
Kâhruetcuet lahoi ring awh. Yuemnae dawk kacaklah
kangdout awh. Tongpa katang lah awm awh. Na thasai sak
awh. **14** Bang hno na sak e pueng lungpatawnae lahoi sak
awh. **15** Hmaunawnghanaw, Stiven imthung teh Akhaia
ram thung dawk aluepaw lah ao teh, tami kathoungnaw
e thaw tawknae dawk a kâhmoun e hah na panue awh.
16 Ahnimanaw e uknae hai thoseh, kaimouh hoi thaw rei
ka tawk e tami pueng e uknae hai thoseh na panue awh
nahanlah ka kâhei. **17** Stiven, Fortunatas, Akhaikas tinaw
a tho awh dawkvah ka lunghawi. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
nangmouh ni na khetyawt awh teh, kuepcing hoeh rae
naw, bout na kuep sak awh dawkvah, kai hoi nangmae
lung tha a dam sak awh toe. Hot patetlah e taminaw hah
dâw awh. **19** Asia ram e kawhmounnaw ni nangmouh
kut na man awh. Aquila hoi Priscilla ni ama im kaawm
e kawhmoun hoi Bawipa dawk nangmouh pueng kut na
man awh. **20** Hmaunawngha pueng ni kut na man awh.
Buet touh hoi buet touh kathounge kâpaconae lahoi kut
kâman awh. **21** Kai Pawl ni kut mannae ca hah ka kut hoi
ka thut. **22** Apihai Bawipa Jisuh Khrih lungpataw hoeh
pawiteh, ahni teh thoebo lah awmseh. Oe! Bawipa tho
leih. **23** Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e lungmanae teh
nangmouh koe awm lawiseh. **24** Kaie lungpatawnae teh
Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm e nangmouh pueng koe awm
lawiseh. Amen.

2 Kawrin

1 Kai Pawl, Cathut ngainae lahoi Jisuh Khrih e guncei lah kaawm e, hoi ka nawngha Timote ni Kawrin kho kaawm e Cathut e kawhmoun hoi Akhaia ram pueng dawk kaawm e tami kathoungnaw koe ca na patawn awh. **2** Maimae Pa Cathut koehoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih koe e lungmanae hoi roumnae teh nangmouh koe awm lawiseh. **3** Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e Pa Cathut pahrennae hoi ka kawi e maimae na Pa, kabawmkung Bawi lah kaawm e Cathut teh yawhawinae awm lawiseh. **4** Maimouh ni reithainae a phunphun khang awh navah, lung na pahawi awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh maimouh ni coe awh e lungpahawinae hoiyah reithainae aphunphun kakhangnaw hah lungpahawi thai nahane doeh. **5** Hote Khrih ni a khang e reithainae teh moipap dawkvah, Khrih kecu dawk maimouh ni coe e lungpahawinae hai moipap van. **6** Maimouh ni reithai patang khang awh pawiteh nangmouh lungpahawinae hoi rungngangnae doeh. Kaimouh ni hawinae ka hmu awh e hai nangmouh ni hawinae na hmu awh nahane doeh. Hote hawinae teh kaimouh ni ka hmu e reithainae koe nangmouh ni lungdonae hoi khang thai nahan thaonae lah ao. **7** Hatdawkvah nangmouh koe ka ngaihawinae a cak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh ni reithai khangnae na phukhai e patetlah ahawinae hai reirei na khangkhai awh, tie ka panue awh. **8** Hmaunawnghanaw, Asia ram vah kaimouh koe runae ka phat e hah, nangmouh panuek laipalah o sak han ka ngai hoeh. Kaimouh ni a rucatnae khang thai hoeh totouh ka kâhmo awh dawk hring hane patenghai ngaihawinae awmhoeh. **9** Kaimouh due han totouh lawk a tâtueng awh toe telah ka panue. Hatei telah bout onae teh kaimouh ni mahoima kâuepnae tho laipalah kadoutnaw kathâw sakkung, Cathut kângue nahane doeh. **10** Cathut ni hettelah e taki kaawm e duenae koehoi kaimouh na hlout sak. Hmalah hai bout na hlout sak han telah Bawipa dawk ka ngaihawi. **11** Nangmouh ni hai ratoumnae hoi kaimouh hah na kabawp teh, taminaw e ratoumnae dawk kaimouh ni ka hmu awh e poehnonaw khet navah, taminaw ni kaimae yueng lah lunghawinae lawk a dei awh han. **12** Kaimouh ni kâoup kawi e teh talaivan lungangnae laipalah Cathut e lungmanae dawk Cathut koehoi ka tho e lungthin thoungnae hoi kahring awh e hah lawkpanuesaknae lung ni na panue sak. **13** Kaimouh ni nangmouh koe ca ka thut awh navah, nangmouh ni na touk thai hane hoi na thai thai nahane hloilah alouke ka thut hoeh. **14** Atuvah nangmouh ni kaimouh be na panuek awh hoeh ei, maimae Bawipa Jisuh e hnin nah kaimouh teh nangmouh hanlah kâoupnae lah na o awh e patetlah, nangmouh hai kaimouh hanelah, kâoupnae lah na o awh e hah na panue awh han telah ka ngaihawi. **15** Hettelah mangkhak katang dawkvah nangmouh teh hawinae bout na coe awh hanlah nangmouh koe ahmaloe ka tho han telah ka kâcai. **16** Nangmouh koe lah ka cei vaiteh Masidonia ram lah ka cei hnukkhu, haw hoi nangmouh koe ka tho vaiteh, Judah ram totouh nangmouh ni na thak a han telah ka pouknae ao. **17** Hottelah ka kâcai e heh a vanlong lah ka pouk e maw. Hoe pawiteh talai ngainae dawkvah ka titeh, Oe teh Oe hoi, nahoeh teh nahoeh telah ka tet boi e na maw. **18** Cathut teh yuemkamcu e patetlah nangmouh koe ka dei awh e lawk teh vai touh dawk, bokheiyah hoi, nahoeh telah nahoehmaw. **19** Kaimouh hoi Silvanas, Timote tinaw ni nangmouh koe ka dei awh e Cathut Capa Jisuh Khrih dawk vai touh hoi, Oe hoi Oe nahoeh telah awm laipalah Bawipa dawk, Oe telah doeh ao. **20** Hote Bawipa dawk Cathut e a lawk kam e naw pueng teh maimouh kecu dawk a bawilennae a kamnue nahanlah, Oe telah ati, Amen telah ati. **21** Nangmouh hoi kaimouh teh Khrih thung na o sak teh satui kaawikung teh Cathut doeh. **22** Hote Cathut ni maimouh hah tacik na kin teh maimae lungthung vah lawkawm lah Kathoung Muitha na poe toe. **23** Cathut teh kai kampangkhai e lah ao. Ama ni ka lungthin teh a panue. Kawrin kho lah cei hoeh nahan kho ka pouk teh nangmouh hane malam ka pouk dawk doeh. **24** Kaimouh ni nangmae na yuemnae dawk kâ ka tawn awh hoeh. Nangmouh ni lunghawi nahanlah nangmouh hoi cungtalah thaw ka tawk awh e doeh. Nangmouh teh yuemnae hoi na kangdue thai awh toe.

2 Hatdawkvah, kai nangmouh koe ka tho navah, nangmouh lungmathoe sak hanelah ka tho hoeh telah lawk ka tâtueng. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai ni nangmouh lung na mathout sak pawiteh, kai kecu dawk a lung ka mathout e hloilah, apinimaw kai lung na hawi sak thai han va. **3** Kai ka tho navah, ka lung na kahawi sak e taminaw koe lungmathoenae sak hoeh nahanelah ca na patawn e doeh. Kai ka lung hawinae teh, nangmouh na kaawm e naw pueng lunghawinae lah ka tho han telah nangmouh abuemlahoi kâkuen lah kai ka yuem teh ka lung a kuep toe. **4** Nangmanaw lungmathoe sak hanlah tho laipalah, nangmouh na tak dawk lungpatawnae ka tawn e hah na panue thai nahanelah, lungmathoe, lung reithai, mitphi vailong hoi nangmouh koevah ka thut e doeh. **5** Lungmathoenae katâcawtsakkung ni lungmathoenae a tâco sak navah, kai ka tak dawk tâco sak e tho laipalah nangmanaw abuemlah dawk doeh lung a mathoe sak awh. **6** Tami moikapap ni reknae teh, ahni hanelah a khout toe. Ama e a yonnae ngaithoum hane hoiyah, **7** lung na pahawi hanelah ao, a lung hloi mathout pawiteh a lungpout langvaih. **8** Hat dawkvah nangmanaw ni ahnimouh koe lungpatawnae na kamnue sak nahanelah nangmanaw kai ni na kâ awh. **9** Nangmanaw teh bangpueng dawk lawk na ngâi ou, ngai hoeh ou ti panue nahanlah nangmanaw tanouk hanelah hoiyah hote ca teh kai ni na patawn awh e a tho. **10** Nangmouh na ka ngaithoum e hah kai ni hai ka ngaithoum van. Kai ni buetbuet touh ka ngaithoum pawiteh nangmouh hanelah Jisuh Khrih hmalah ka ngai thoum e doeh. **11** Hoehpawiteh Setan ni na tâ langvaih tie ngaihrinae ao. Maimouh teh ahnie a kâcainae naw hah panue awh. **12** Kai teh Khrih kamthang kahawi pâpho hanelah Troas khovah Bawipa ni takhang na paawng pouh eiteh, **13** ka nawngha Titu ka hmu hoeh dawk ka lung nawm hoeh, ahnimanaw kut kaman hnukkhu, Masidonia ram lah ka ceitakhai. **14** Maimanaw teh Khrih thung

tânae pawi pou to thai nahanelah, hote Bawipa panuenae
hmuitui hah maimouh lahoi kho tangkuem koe, kâkahei thai
nahanelah ka sak pouh e Cathut lungmanae teh pholennae
awm naseh. 15 A lamthung teh maimouh teh rungngang
lahun e naw hoi kahmat e naw koe Cathut hmalah Khrih e
hmuitui lah o awh. 16 Kahmatnaw hanlah duenae koe
a ka phat sak e duenae hmuitui lah ao teh rungngang
lah kaawmnaw hanelah teh hringnae hmuitui lah ao. Hat
boipawiteh hetnaw heh api hoi maw a kamcu. 17 Cathut e
lawk pakhuppathan e taminaw patetlah maimouh ni dei
hoeh niteh, Cathut ngainae patetlah lungthin kathoung hoi
Cathut hmaitung vah Khrih thung pâpho awh.

3 Hottelah dei awh navah, mahoima kâphokâlennae lah
maw o awh han. Hettelah nahoeh pawiteh, maimouh
ni alouknaw patetlah ayâ ni lungkuepkhai e, nahoeh
pawiteh, nangmouh ni lungkuepkhai e ca hah a panki
maw. 2 Nangmouh teh kaimae lungthung thut lah kaawm
e, tamipueng ni a touk awh teh a panue awh e, kaimae
ca lah na o awh. 3 Nangmouh teh kaimouh ni thut lah
kaawm e Khrih e ca lah na o awh tie hah a kamnue.
Hote ca teh cahang hoi thut e nahoeh, kahring e Cathut e
Muitha lahoi thut lah ao teh, lungphen dawk laipalah, tami
e lungthin dawkvah thut e lah ao. 4 Maimouh ni Cathut
hmalah Khrih kecu dawk hoi hot patetlah e yuemnae teh
tawn awh. 5 Hatnavah, maimouh teh mae bahu lahoi ma
ngainae patetlah hno buetbuet touh pouk teh sak thai e
nahoeh. Cathut kâuep laihoi sak thai e doeh. 6 Cathut
ni maimouh hanlah lawkkam katha e thaw tawk sak thai
nahanlah thaonae na poe. Hote lawkkam katha teh thut e
kâlawk nahoeh, Muitha hah doeh. Thut e kâlawk ni teh
duenae a tâcokhai. Hatei, Muitha ni teh hringnae a thokhai.
7 Lungphen dawk thut e duenae hoi kâkuen e kâlawk
patenghai yah, bawilennae hoi a tho teh, Mosi e minhmai
dawk hoi ka tâcawt e kahmatthaie bawilennae dawkvah
Isarelnaw ni ahnie minhmai hah khen thai awh hoeh
pawiteh, 8 Muitha thawtawknae teh banghloine bawilennae
hoi hoe a kawi han. 9 Hatdawkvah, yonphukhangnae
dawk patenghai bawilennae awm pawiteh, lannae thaw
dawk hane natawng teh banghloimaw hoe bawilennae ao
han. 10 Atanglah, yampa kaawm e bawilennae hah atu e
bawilennae ni bang hoeh lah a coung sak. 11 Dongdeng
hane dawk patenghai bawilennae awm pawiteh, a yungyoe
han dawk natawng teh hoe ao han. 12 Maimouh teh
hete ngaihawinae ao dawkvah, taranhawinae hoi tawk
awh. 13 Mosi ni angnae a roum hnukkhu, Isarelnaw ni
ka minhmai khen langvaih ati teh lukkarei hoi a minhmai
a ramuk e patetlah maimouh teh awm awh hoeh. 14
Ahnimae a lungthin teh puenghoi a pata dawkvah sahnin
totouh lawkkam karuem touk awh navah, hote lukkarei
teh pou a ramuk lah ao awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih
lahoi dueng doeh hote lukkarei teh takhoe thai. 15 Sahnin
totouh Mosi e Cakathoung a touk awh navah ahnimae
lungthin teh hote minhmai huemnae lukkarei ni a ramuk
pouh rah. 16 Hateiteh, Bawipa koe lah a kamlang awh
toteh, hote minhmai ramuknae lukkarei teh takhoe lah ao
han. 17 Bawipa ti navah Muitha doeh deingai nah. Bawipa
e muitha aonae koe hloutnae ao. 18 Maimouh pueng
ni minhmai ramuknae hawng a vaiteh, hlalang kâkhet
e patetlah Bawipa e bawilennae heh khet awh vaiteh,
Muitha lawkkam e Bawipa ni raeng a patoun e patetlah a
bawilennae dawk meilam kâthungnae teh coe awh.

4 Hatdawkvah, maimouh teh a pahrennae coe e lahoi
thaw tawk e lah o awh dawkvah, ka lungpout a hoeh. 2
Maimouh ni arulahoi kaya ka tho e hnosakenaw pahnawt
awh. Huenghai awm awh hoeh. Cathut lawk hai tami dum
nahanlah pâpho a hoeh. Lawkkatang doeh kacairoecalah
pâpho awh. Hottelah hoi Cathut hmalah, taminaw e
thoehawi panuenae lungthin dawk mamouh hoi mamouh
kamnue sak awh. 3 Maimouh ni pâpho e kamthang kahawi
heh, ramuk lah awm pawiteh, rawknae dawk kaawm lahun
e naw koe doeh ramuk lah awm tih. 4 Ahnimouh hoi
ka kâkuen lah dei han tetpawiteh, Cathut e meilam lah
kaawm e Khrih e bawilennae hoi kahawi e kamthang
kahawi angnae hah, a hmu thai awh hoeh nahanlah het
talai ka uk e cathut ni kayuemhoehnaw a lungmit a dawn
sak pouh. **(aiōn g165)** 5 Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh
ni mamae kong pâpho a hoeh. Khrih teh Bawi lah ao tie
pâpho awh. Kaimouh roeroe heh Khrih hanlah, nangmae
san lah ka o awh. 6 Hmonae thungvah, angnae awmseh
telah kâ ka poe e Cathut ni Jisuh Khrih minhmai ka ang
e Cathut bawilennae hah, panue thai nahane raeng poe
hanelah, maimae lungthin dawk a ang sak toe. 7 Hateiteh,
a thaonae hno sakthainae teh, maimae nahoeh. Cathut
amae lah ao dawkvah, a bahu a kamnue sak. Hote hno teh
talai hlaam thung a ta teh maimouh dawk ao. 8 Maimanaw
teh avoivang lahoi na ka tarawk nakunghai, thayoun awh
hoeh. Kângairunae lah kaawm nakunghai, lungpout awh
hoeh. 9 Rektapnae kâhmo nakunghai, hnoun e lah awm
awh hoeh. Rahim lah pabonae kâhmo nakunghai, poutnae
koe phat awh hoeh. 10 Bawipa Jisuh Khrih teh a hring tie
heh, maimae tak dawkvah a kamnue sak hanelah, Khrih e
duenae teh pout laipalah maimae tak dawk sin awh. 11
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih hringnae teh, maimae tak dawk
kamnue thai nahanelah, Jisuh kecu dawk maimouh kahring
e naw heh duenae kut dawk pout laipalah, poe e lah o awh.
12 Hatdawkvah, duenae ni maimouh dawk thaw a tawk
teh, hringnae ni nangmouh dawk thaw a tawk. 13 Ka yuem
dawkvah, ka pâpho telah thut e patetlah yuemnae hoi ka
kâkuen e Muitha hah maimouh ni tawn awh teh, maimouh
hai yuem dawkvah pâpho awh. 14 Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Jisuh ka thaw sak e Cathut ni maimouh hai Jisuh hoi rei na
thaw sak teh, nangmouh hoi cungtalah a hmalah na thokhai
han tie panue awh. 15 Hno cawngca pueng teh, nangmouh
hane doeh. Hethateh, ahnimanaw koe, lungmanae hoe
a pung teh Cathut e bawilennae kamnuesak nahanelah
lunghawilawkdeinae teh hoe a kuep. 16 Hatdawkvah,
kaimouh teh lungpout awh hoeh. Kaimae a lawi lae tami
teh, ka kumcathuk nakunghai, thung lae tami teh hnin
touh hnukkhu hnin touh sak katha e lah pou ao. 17
Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh ni dongdeng rucatnae
khangnae naw ni maimouh hanlah a yungyoe bawilennae
lah ao sak. **(aiōnios g166)** 18 Hatdawkvah, maimouh teh

hmu thai e hno khen awh hoeh. Hmu thai hoeh e hnonaw doeh khet awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh hmuthai e hnonaw teh dongdeng ca hanelah ao teh, hmuthaihoehe hnonaw teh a yungyoe a kangning. **(aiōnios g166)**

5 Rim lah kaawm e maimae talai im a ro torei teh, kalvannaw dawk tami kut hoi sak hoeh e, Cathut ni a sak e yungyoe im ao tie hah panue awh. **(aiōnios g166)** **2** Maimanaw ni talai im dawk o awh nateh, kalvan im dawk pha hanlah cingou awh. **3** Hote hmuen koe pha awh toteh, hmuen tawn laipalah awm a mahoeh. **4** Het talai rim dawk o awh navah, hnokari phu hoi cingou awh. Hottelah cingounae teh, hote rim hah ceitakhai han ngai dawk nahoeh. Kadout thai e tak heh hringnae koe pha hane hoi kangning e dawk kâen hane ngai dawk doeh. **5** Hettelah, na ka rakueng pouh e Bawi teh Kathoung Muitha hah lawkawm lah na ka poe e Cathut doeh. **6** Hatdawkvah, maimouh teh pout laipalah yuemnae tawn awh. Hete tak dawk o awh lahun nah Bawipa hoi kâhla awh tie panue awh. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh teh mithmu e hno tho laipalah, yuemnae lahoi doeh hring awh. **8** Maimouh teh yuem awh toung dawkvah, tak hoi kampek vaiteh Bawipa hoi rei o hanlah hoe ngai awh. **9** Hatdawkvah maimouh teh takthai dawk o awh nakunghai, kâhla awh nakunghai, Bawipa ni a ngai e tami lah o awh nahanlah panki awh. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tak dawk thoehawi sak e pueng hmu awh nahanelah, maimouh pueng teh Khrih e lawkcengnae tungkhung hma lah koung kamnue awh han. **11** Hatdawkvah, Cathut takinae teh panue awh dawkvah taminaw hah pâhlawp awh. Maimae kong teh Cathut hmalah a kamnue toung dawkvah, nangmae lungthin haiyah a kamnue toe telah ka ngaihawi. **12** Kaimouh teh kamamouh hoi kamamouh hmalah kâoup awh e nahoeh. Hatei, lungthin khen laipalah, alawilae meilam dueng khet hoi kâoup e taminaw e lawk hah nangmouh ni bout na pathung awh thai nahanlah kaimouh hoi kâkuen lah kâoupnae hmu awh nahanlah doeh nangmouh na poe awh. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh tamipathu lah ka onae teh Cathut hane doeh. Tami lungkaang lah kaawm awh pawiteh nangmouh hane doeh. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih e a lungpatawnae ni maimouh teh muen na kayo awh. Tami buet touh ni tami pueng hanelah dout pawiteh tami pueng hai a due a van toe. **15** Hottelah tami pueng hane Bawipa ni a duenae teh, kahring e naw ni ma hanelah hring toung laipalah, ahnimouh hanelah kadout ni teh bout ka thaw e Bawipa hanelah a hring awh nahane doeh. **16** Hatdawkvah atu hoi teh, apihai takthai koe lahoi panuek awh hoeh toe. Maimouh ni Khrih hah takthai koe lahoi hmaloe panue awh nakunghai atuvah hottelah panuenae awmhoeh toe. **17** Hatdawkvah apipatet hai Khrih thung awm pawiteh sak katha e lah ao. Hno karuem pueng a kahma teh hnocawngca pueng teh a katha toe. **18** Hetnaw pueng teh Cathut koehoi e doeh. Cathut ni Jisuh Khrih lahoi maimanaw teh ama hoi bout na kâmaihawinae sak awh toe. Hote bout kâmaihawinae thaw hah maimouh koe na poe awh. **19** Hote kamthang teh Cathut ni Khrih thung ao teh, talaivan e yon hah pâkuem pouh hoeh toe. Taran a roum sak teh, ama hoi bout na kâmaihawinae sak toe. Hote bout kâmaihawinae hah maimouh koe na poe awh. **20** Hatdawkvah, maimouh teh Khrih e laicei lah o awh. Cathut hoi bout kâmaihawi awh leih titeh Khrih yueng lah kaimouh ni na hroecoe awh. **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni yon ka tawn hoeh e hah maimouh hane kecu dawk yon ka tawn e lah ao sak. Hot hateh, maimouh pueng ni Khrih lahoi Cathut e lannae koe pha thai nahane doeh.

6 Kaimouh teh Cathut hoi thaw ka tawk e lah ka o a awh dawkvah, Cathut e lungpatawnae aphu kaawm hoeh lah na o sak awh hoeh nahanlah na thaisak awh. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai ka ngainae tueng dawkvah, na lawk na thai pouh toe. Rungngangnae hnin nah na kabawp teh na rungngang toe telah Bawipa ni ati. Khenhaw! atu doeh ngai kaawm e tueng toe. Atu raw doeh rungngangnae hnin toe. **3** Kaimouh ni a thaw tawknae koe ayâ ni a toun hoeh nahan, ayânaw koe tarawknae ka sak awh hoeh. **4** Rektapnae, roedengnae, hlout thai hoeh e runae hoi kâhmonae, **5** hemnae, thongim bonae, ruengruengtinae, yonpennae, ihmuhnapahlanae, kahaionae, **6** lungthoungnae, lungangnae, lungsawnae, hawinae, Kathoung Muitha coenae, kâsak laipalah atangcalah lungpatawnae, **7** Lawkkatang pâphonae, Cathut e bahu kamnue saknae, lannae puengcang avoilah aranglah kâmahrawknae, **8** barinae hoi barihoehnae, oupnae hoi pathoenae, dumyen e patetlah kaawm ei nakunghai hmantang e tami, **9** Apinihai panue hoeh e patetlah kaawm ei nakunghai min kamthang e tami, thei e patetlah kaawm ei nakunghai kahring e tami, yue e patetlah kaawm ei nakunghai theinae hoi kahlout e tami, **10** a lung ka mathout e patetlah kaawm nakunghai a lung pou kahawi e tami, ka roedeng e patetlah kaawm ei nakunghai tami moikapap ka bawi sak e tami, bangcahai ka tawn hoeh e patetlah kaawm ei nakunghai a cawngca ka tawn e tami lah ka o dawkvah, Cathut ni na ta e a thaw katawkkung katang lah ka o tie hah bangpueng dawk kamcengcalah kamnue sak awh. **11** Kawrin kho kaawm e hmaunawnghanaw kaimae pahni teh nangmouh hanlah a kamawng toe. Kaimae lungthin hai sut a kamawng toe. **12** Kaimouh dawk na khawk awh hoeh. Nangmae lung dawk doeh na khawk awh. **13** Hatdawkvah na pathungnae lahoi nangmae lungthin ka kaw lah paawng awh, telah ka canaw koe lawk ka dei pouh e patetlah na dei pouh. **14** Kayuemhoehnaw hoi cungtalah kânging hoeh e yawcu hrawm awh hanh. Lannae hoi kamsoumhoehe hah bangtelamaw a hmawng thai han vaw. Angnae teh hmonae hoi bangtelamaw reirei ao thai han vaw. **15** Khrih hoi Belial teh bangtelamaw lungkânging thai han vaw. Kayuem hoi ka yuem hoeh ni bangmaw cungtalah a coe han vaw. **16** Cathut bawkim hoi meikaphawknaw teh bangtelamaw khuet a kâkuet han vaw. Cathut ni a dei e teh ahnimouh koe ka o han. Ahnimae Cathut lah ka o han. Ahnimouh hai kaie tami lah ao a han ati e patetlah nangmouh teh kahring Cathut e bawkim lah na o awh. **17** Hatdawkvah ahnimouh thung hoi tâcawt awh nateh, aloukcalah awm awh, telah Cathut ni

ati. Ka khin e hnonaw hah na kut hoi boehai tek awh hanh.
Hottelah na tetpawiteh nangmouh kai ni na dâw awh han.
18 Kai teh nangmae Pa lah ka o vaiteh, nangmouh hai
Kaie canu capa lah na o awh han telah Athakasaipoung e
Bawipa ni ati.

7 Ka pahren e naw, maimouh koe het patetlah
lawkkamnae ao dawkvah, takthai hoi lungthin dawk
khinnae pueng teh mahoima kâcai sak vaiteh, Cathut taki
laihoi thoungnae hoi kawi a sei. 2 Kaimanaw na dâw a loe.
Kaimouh ni api koehai ka payon awh hoeh. Apipatethai ka
rawk sak awh hoeh. Api koehai huenghai hoi ka cat awh
hoeh. 3 Nangmanaw yon na pen ngai dawk hettelah ka dei
e nahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh ka dei tangcoung patetlah
nangmouh hoi rei hring hane hoi due hanelah ngainae
totouh kaimouh ni nangmouh lung na pataw awh. 4 Kai
ni nangmanaw hah na yuem awh dawkvah nangmouh
kecu dawk ka kâoup. Kai teh lungpahawinae ka coe
dawkvah kaimouh ni ka khangnae rucatnae pueng dawk
lunghawinae hoi ka kawi. 5 Masidonia ram ka pha navah
kâhat nahan tueng kahmawt laipalah alawilah kâtuknae,
a thung lah takinae ao teh a voivang hoi rektapnae ka
khang awh. 6 Hatei, a thakayounnaw lung ka pahawikung,
Cathut ni Titu a tho e lahoi kaimanaw lung na pahawi awh.
7 Titu a tho e dawk hoi dueng lungpahawi e nahoeh. Titu ni
nangmouh koehoi a coe e lungpahawinae lahoi lung na
pahawi awh. Alouke lahoi dei pawiteh, nangmouh ni na
rabui awh e, na lungmathoe awh e, hoi kai koe pahrennae
na tawn awh e naw hah Titu ni na dei pouh dawkvah ka ko
a nawm. 8 Ka thut e ca ni nangmouh, lungmathoenae na
kapoekung lah kaawm nakunghai thoseh ka lung mathout
hoeh. Hote ca teh, nangmouh koe dongdeng lung ka
mathout sak nakunghai atuteh lunghawinae bout ka tawn
toe. 9 Kai ni na patawn e ca ni nangmouh lung na mathoe
sak eiteh lunghawihoehnae ka tawn hoeh. Hote ca ni
nangmouh dongdeng lung na mathoe sak awh e hah ka
hmu navah ka lunghawi hoeh. Hatei nakunghai, atu ka lung
ahawi. Hottelah ka ti navah nangmouh na lungmathoe sak
dawkvah ka lunghawi e nahoeh. Nangmae lungmathoenae
ni nangmouh pan na ka ngai sak dawk doeh. Atangcalah
nangmouh teh Cathut ngainae patetlah na lungmathoe
awh dawkvah, kaimouh kecu dawk bangcahai na sung
awh hoeh. 10 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathutlae lahoi khang
e lungmathoenae ni teh rawkphai koe lah awm sak laipalah
rungngangnae hmu nahan koe lah pan na kângainae lah
doeh ao. Talaivan lungmathoenae teh duenae ka tâcawtkhai
e lah ao. 11 Khenhaw! Cathutlae lahoi lungmathoenae
ni nangmouh thungvah hoe tawknae, caisaknae, khang
thaihoehnae, takinae dounnae, lungthawgnae a tâcokhai.
Hahoi, kamsoum lah lawkcengnae kong naw dawk hoi
yon thoung nahanelah hno puengpa dawk na hringnae
kamnue sak awh toe. 12 Hottelah, kai ni nangmouh koe ka
thut e ca teh yonnae ka sak e tami hanelah nahoeh, yon
ka khang e hai nahoeh, maimae lathueng nangmae lung
thahmeinae naw hah Cathut hmalah namamouh ni roeroe
na hmu hanelah doeh ka thut. 13 Hatdawkvah maimouh
teh lungpahawinae coe awh. Maimae lungpahawinae
coe e Titu e a lungthin teh nangmouh abuemlah kecu
dawk lunghawi hmu e lah ao teh ahnie lunghawinae
dawk hoi maimouh teh puenghoi konawm awh. 14 Kai
ni nangmae kong hah Titu koevah kâoupkhai e yeirai
awmhoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh koe kaimouh ni
ka dei awh e naw pueng teh, lawkkatang lah ao dawkvah,
Titu kâoupkhai e naw hai atang e lah a onae a kamnue
toe. 15 Titu ni nangmae lawk a ngâi teh nangmouh ni
takinae hoi na dawn awh e heh pouk navah nangmanaw
hah lung hoe na pataw awh. 16 Kai ni bangpueng dawk
nangmanaw na tang awh dawkvah ka konawm.

8 Hmaunawnghanaw, Masidonia ram e Kawhmounnaw
koe Cathut ni a poe e lungmanae hah nangmouh koe
dei hanelah ka ngai. 2 Ahnimouh teh roedengnae hoi
puenghoi tanouknae a khang awh ei, ahnimae lunghawinae
hoi roedengnae pueng teh, ahnimae pasougngamnae
dawk bawinae lah a coung sak. 3 Kai ni kampangkhai
e teh, ahnimouh ni amamae a coung thai awh e hlak
acawilah a poe awh teh, 4 tami kathoung kawkhik e lahoi
coe hane yawhawinae hah ka coe awh van nahan, poehno
hah na dâw pouh awh loe titeh na kâ awh. 5 Ahnimouh teh
kaimouh ni ka ngaihawi e hloilah, Cathut ngainae patetlah
Bawipa koe amamouh hoi amamouh hmaloe a ka poe, a
hnukkhu kaimouh koehai a ka poe awh. 6 Hatdawkvah,
Titu ni hote lungmanae hah nangmouh koe a kamtawng e
patetlah a pout totouh a sak nahanlah kaimouh ni ahni
hah ka hroecoe awh. 7 Nangmouh teh yuemnae dawk hai
thoseh, pâphonae dawk hai thoseh, lungangnae dawk hai
thoseh, lungtangnae dawk hai thoseh, kaimouh koe na
tawn awh e nangmae lungpatawnae hai thoseh, bangpueng
dawk na kuepcing awh e patetlah hnokahawi saknae
dawk haiyah na kawi awh naseh. 8 Hottelah khet navah,
kâpoelawk lah ka dei e nahoeh. Ayânaw e lungthonae
hoiyah nangmae lungpatawnae ka tanouknae doeh. 9
Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh teh, maimae Bawipa Jisuh
Khrih e lungmanae heh panue awh. Bawipa teh a bawi ei
ahnie roedeng e lahoi nangmouh na bawi awh nahanelah,
nangmouh han roedengnae a khang. 10 Hete kahawi hno
sak e hoi kâkuen lah, pouknae kahawi na poe han. Hete
pouknae teh kaloum tangcoung e kum dawk hoi hete hno
kamtawng awh e lahoi tawk hanelah lungthonae ka tawn e
nangmouh hanlah aphu ao. 11 Nangmouh ni lungthonae
hmaloe na tawn awh e patetlah atu hoi namamouh na
coung thai awh e patetlah tawksak a nateh hete thaw hah
abaw totouh tawk awh. 12 Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungthonae
awm pawiteh, kaawm hoeh e hno khen laipalah, kaawm
hno dawk hoi ngai hane kawi lah ao. 13 Hete a kong
dawk hoi alouknaw bet ahawi sak vaiteh nangmouh runae
poe hane na hoeh. Reikâvan lah sak hane doeh. 14 Atu
tueng dawk nangmae tawnnae hah ahnimae pankinae
koe na poe awh pawiteh ahnimae tawnnae hoi nangmae
pankinae koe thap e lah kaawm van han. 15 Hatnavah,
kapap lah ka hmawt e haiyah cawi hoeh. Kayoun lah ka
hmawt e hai vout hoeh telah Cakathoung dawk thut e
patetlah sue kâvan lah ao han. 16 Nangmae lathueng kaie

lungthonae teh Titu lungthin dawk kaawm sak e Cathut
teh ka pholen. **17** Titu teh kaimae thapoenae lawk a ngai
hloilah ama lungthonae hoe a tawn dawkvah nangmouh
koe ka tho e lah ao. **18** Titu hoi hmaunawngha buet touh
teh kaimouh ni ka patoun awh. Ahni ni kahawi e kamthang
a hramkhai navah kawhmounnaw pueng koehoi pholen
e tami lah ao hloi lah, **19** Cathut amae bawilennae hoi
kaimae lungthonae hah kamnue sak thai nahanlah thoseh,
kaimouh hoi thaw ka tawk e hete poehnonaw hah, kaimouh
hoi cungtalah cei sak hanelah, Kawhmounnaw ni na rawi
awh teh coungkacoe lah ka o awh. **20** Kaimouh ni hote
poehno moikapap dawk, tounnae awm laipalah, ayânaw
koehoi pathoenae ao hoeh nahanlah ka kâhruetcuet
awh. **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaimouh teh, Bawipa e
hmalah dueng tho laipalah, talai taminaw e hmalah hai
bari kaawm e dueng doeh ka tawk awh. **22** Ahnimouh
hoi cungtalah, kaimae alouke hmaunawngha buet touh
ka patoun awh. Kaimouh ni ahni teh atuhoitu noumcai
hnukkhu hno puengpa dawk a lungthahmei e tami lah
a onae hah ka hmu awh. Ahni teh, nangmae lathueng
yuemkamcu lah ao dawkvah, atu hai hoe lungtho e lah ao.
23 Titu hoi kâkuen lah dei pawiteh ahni heh kaie ka hui lah
ao teh nangmouh hanelah kai hoi cungtalah thaw ka tawk
e lah ao. Maimae hui, hmaunawnghanaw hoi kâkuen lah
dei pawiteh ahnimouh teh kawhmoun e patounenaw, Khrih
bawilennae lah kaawm e lah na o awh. **24** Hatdawkvah
nangmae pahren lungmanae hoi nangmae kong dawk
kaimouh ni kâoupkhai hane kongnaw hah kawhmounnaw
e hmalah hoi ahnimouh koe kamnuek sak awh.

9 Tami kathoungnaw kawkhiknae hoi kâkuen lah, kai
ni nangmouh ca na patawn awh hanelah ngai hoeh
toe. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae lungthonae teh
ka panue. Hote lungthonae dawkvah Masidonia ram
kaawm e hoi Akhaia ram e naw koe coungkacoe a ta
toe tie nangmae kong hah kâoupkhai awh. Hatdawkvah
nangmae na lungthin thahmeinae ni na tahrue awh. **3**
Hatdawkvah hete kong hoi kâkuen lah, nangmouh koe
kai ni kâoupkhai e teh, ayawmlah awm laipalah kai ni ka
dei e patetlah nangmanaw coungkacoe na kâhruetcuet
awh nahanlah hmaunawnghanaw hah ka patoun. **4** Telah
nahoeh pawiteh, Masidonia taminaw nangmouh koe ka
thokhai navah, nangmouh ni banghai na hrueng awh
hoehpawiteh, kaimouh ni yo ka kâoupkhai awh tangcoung
e hah kaya ka tho han doeh. **5** Hatdawkvah, nangmouh ni
na poe awh e poehno hah ngangngang cawng e patetlah
tho laipalah, lungthocalah hoi poe e hno lah coungkacoe
ao nahan, hmaunawnghanaw ni nangmouh koe hmaloe
a thao awh vaiteh, hote poehno hah hmaloe kuep sak
hanelah, kai ni na hroecoe awh laipalah o kawi nahoeh
telah ka pouk. **6** Cati younca ka tu e ni younca a a han,
moikapap ka tu ni moikapap a a han tie hah panuek awh.
7 Tami pueng ni amahmawk pasoung naseh. Paawtnae
lungthin hoi pasoung awh hanh. Poe laipalah awm mahoeh
tie lungthin hoi pasoung awh hanh. Lungthonae lahoi ka
pasoung e dueng doeh Cathut ni a ngai. **8** Cakathoung ni
a dei e patetlah ahni teh a pasoung toe. Karoedengnaw
hai a poe toe. **9** Ahnie a lannae teh a yungyoe a cak,
het hateh, Ahni ni karoedengnaw hanelah poehno a
pasoung toe. A lannae teh a yungyoe kangning ati e
Cakathoung dawk a thut e patetlah lah doeh ao. **(aiōn g165)**
10 Cati ka patûenaw teh a patûe e patetlah rawcarawnei
kapoekung ni ahnimouh hane cati a poe vaiteh a pungdaw
sak han. Nangmae na lannae haiyah a pungdaw sak
vaiteh a paw a paw sak han. **11** Hottelah nangmouh teh
lungthocalah hoi, a cawngca na pasoung awh nahanelah a
cawngca dawk na tawnta awh dawkvah, maimouh dawk
hoi Cathut e lungmanae teh lunghawilawk dei hanelah ao.
12 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami kathoungnaw kabawpnae ni
ahnimouh hanlah yawhawinae lah ao hloilah Cathut koe
lunghawilawkdeinae a pungdaw sak. **13** Nangmouh teh
Khrih kamthang kahawi na hringkhai awh e thoseh, tami
kathoungnaw hoi alouke taminaw pueng hai barilawanae
na poe awh e thoseh, ahnimouh ni a pouk awh toteh hete
khetyawtnae khetsin lahoi Cathut a pholen awh han. **14**
Hothloilah nangmouh lathueng ka phat e Cathut e ka talue
e lungmanae kecu dawk ahnimouh ni na rabui awh vaiteh
na ratoum pouh awh han. **15** Deilekhoeh e poehno kecu
dawkvah Cathut teh pholen lah awm lawiseh.

10 Nangmouh hoi rei o nateh banghai na dei ngam awh
hoeh, ahlanae koehoi taran kahawi na ti awh e kai
Pawl ni Khrih e lungdo lungnemnae lahoi na thaisak awh. **2**
Nangmouh koe ka pha awh navah, talai ngainae patetlah o
hoeh nahan na kâ awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai ngainae
patetlah ao ati e a kamnue hoeh nahan lah. **3** Kaimouh ni
kâtuk nah ka hno e puengcang teh talai tak ngainae dawk
hoi ka tuk e lah tho hoeh. **4** Kaimouh ni kâtuknae koe
ka hno awh e senehmaica teh takthai na hoeh. Cathut
e thaonae dawk hoi kho rapanimnaw ka raphoe thai e
senehmaica doeh. **5** Hote senehmaica hoiyah taminaw e
pouknae, Cathut panuenae kangangkung kâoupnae pueng
a raphoe teh, a cawngca e lungpouknae pueng hah a man
a katek teh, Khrih lawk a ngâi sak awh. **6** Nangmouh
ni lawk na ngâi awh toteh, lawk ka ngai hoeh e naw
pueng teh hmantang vah lawkceng hanelah coungkacoe
lah ka o. **7** Nangmouh ni hnopai pueng a vanlong doeh
na khet awh. Apinihai mahoima Khrih dawk ka o tie na
yuem pawiteh ahni ni Khrih dawk ao e patetlah ahnimouh
ni Khrih dawk onae hah bout pouk hanlah a ngai. **8**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmanaw hah raphoe hanelah tho
laipalah roung sak hanelah Bawipa ni na poe e kâtawnnae
a kong dawk, kâoup payon nakunghai kayak mahoeh. **9**
Kai ni nangmouh ca na patawn e teh pakhinae lah pouk
sak hane na ngaikhai hoeh. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Pawl
e canaw teh ari teh bahu a tawn ei, ama kâhmo awh toteh
a tha kayoun e hoi a pâpho e hai banghai bari hane kawi
awmhoeh ka tet e tami na o awh. **11** Hottelah ka dei e naw
ni lamhla hoi ka thut e ca hoi nangmouh koe ka o nah ka
tawk ka sak hane heh banghai kâvaihoehnae awmhoeh tie
hah panuek naseh. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaimouh teh
ahnimouh hoi ka bangnue ngam awh hoeh. Ahnimouh teh
buet touh hoi buet touh a ka bangnue awh teh, ka pathu e
lah ao awh. **13** Kaimouh teh kamamae coungnae hloilah

ka pholen awh hoeh. Cathut ni na hmoun pouh e a thaw
dawk dueng doeh kâoup awh. Hote thaw teh nangmouh
koe totouh ka tawk awh. **14** Nangmouh koe totouh phat
hoehpawiteh, kaimouh ni ka tapuet lah ka sak awh hoeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih kamthang dei laihoi nangmouh
koe totouh ka pha awh toe. **15** Hatdawkvah Cathut ni na
hmoun pouh e thaw hloilah tami alouknaw ni a tawk e
thaw hah ka noe awh hoeh. Kaimouh ka ngaihawi e teh na
yuemnae a roung vaiteh Cathut ni na hmoun pouh e khori
thungvah hoe ka kaw lah thaw tawk han tie hah doeh. **16**
Nangmae ram hloilah kamthang kahawi ka dei hanelah ka
ngaihawi awh. Ayânaw ni a tawk tangcoungnae hmuen
koe kaimouh ni ka kâoup awh hoeh. **17** Hatdawkvah kâoup
han ka ngai e tami teh Cathut dawk kâoup naseh. **18**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, yuemkamcu e tami teh amahoima
kâtalue e tami nahoeh, Cathut ni a lungkuep e tami hah
doeh.

11 Kaie pathunae hah dongdeng na panguep awh
nahanlah na ngaikhai awh. Dongdeng na panguep
awh haw. **2** Cathutlae dipmasin e patetlah nangmouh
hanelah ka dipma. Nangmouh teh kathounge tanglakacuem
patetlah Khrih koe poe hanlah, hote buet touh dueng e vâ
koe na ham sak toe. **3** Tahrun ni amae huengo e lahoi Evi a
dumyen e patetlah Khrih lung na patawnae lungthin yout na
kâhat awh langvaih tie ka tâsue. **4** Nangmanaw koe ka tho
e taminaw ni kaimouh ni ka pâpho awh hoeh e alouke Jisuh
kong a dei awh nakunghai thoseh, nangmouh ni na coe
awh hoeh rae muitha a coe awh nakunghai thoseh, na thai
boi awh hoeh rae kamthang na thai awh nakunghai thoseh,
ahni hah panguep hanlah ao. **5** Kai teh kalenpounge
gunceinaw hlak bet ka rahnoum hoeh mue ka ti. **6** Lawk
deinae koelah kathoumhoeh nakunghai thoumthainae koe
lah ka rahnoum hoeh. Nangmouh koe bangpueng dawk
kacaipinlah kamnue sak toe. **7** Nangmouh ni na oup
awh nahanlah ka ka rahnoum teh, Cathut e kamthang
kahawi hah nangmouh koe ayawmlah pâpho e lahoi ka
payonpakai e o maw. **8** Nangmae thaw ka tawk hanelah
alouke kawhmounnaw koehoi kutphu hei laihoi nangmouh
na lawp a maw. **9** Nangmouh hoi rei o teh buet buet touh
ka panki nah apihai ka tarawk hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Masidonia ram lahoi ka tho e hmaunawnghanaw ni ka
panki e naw na poe awh. Nangmouh tarawk laipalah doeh
ka o. Hmalah haiyah poe ka kâhruetcuet han. **10** Khrih e a
lawkkatang kai thung ao e patetlah Akhaia ram dawkvah,
hettelah kai ka kâoupkhai e heh apinihai cakâ thai hoeh.
11 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai ni nangmouh lung na pataw
hoeh dawk maw. Nangmouh kai ni lungpataw e hah Cathut
ni a panue. **12** Kâoup han kangainaw ni a kâoup awh
hoeh nahanelah, kâoupnaw ni hai kai patetlah hmantang
a sak awh nahanelah, ka sak tangcoung e patetlah pou
ka sak han rah. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimanaw teh
guncei kaphawknaw doeh. Khrih e guncei patetlah a kâsak
awh teh, dumyennae thaw katawknaw lah ao awh. **14**
Hetheh kângairukhai hane na hoeh, Setan patenghai ka
ang e kalvantami boiboe lah a kâsak. **15** Hat pawiteh,
ahnimae sayanaw hai lannae kamthang ka pâpho e lah
kâsak pawiteh, bangmouh dei han kaawm. Ahnimouh
teh amamouh ni a tawk awh e patetlah a hnukteng e
hnin navah a tawk e patetlah a khang awh han doeh.
16 Kai ni bout ka dei e teh, apinihai tamipathu tet hanh
naseh. Kai kâoupnae younca ao thai nahan, tamipathu
patetlah na pouk awh nateh panguep awh. **17** Hettelah
kai ni ka dei e lawk heh Bawipa ni a dei e patetlah ka dei
e nahoeh. Ka pathu e patetlah taranhawi laihoi kâoup
teh ka dei e doeh. **18** Tami pueng ni teh talai ngainae
dawk kâoupkâpawi dawkvah kai haiyah kâoupkâpawi van
e doeh. **19** Nangmouh teh na lungang awh dawkvah,
tamipathunaw hah lunghawicalah na panguep thai awh.
20 Ayânaw ni nangmanaw pueng san lah na ta awh, na
yo awh, hnopai na lawp awh, na yue awh, na tambei
awh navah, na panguep awh. **21** Kai teh hot patetlah ka
tawk sak hoeh nahanlah ka tha a youn tangngak. Hatei
tami buetbuet touh ni hno buetbuet touh dawk kâoupkhai
pawiteh, kai hai kâoupkhai van han telah kapathunaw e
patetlah ka dei. **22** Ahnimanaw teh Hebru tami namaw. Kai
hai doeh. Isarel taminaw maw. Kai hai doeh. Abraham
catounnaw maw. Kai hai doeh. **23** Khrih e a san maw,
ahnimanaw hlak vah kai teh ka taluehnawn lah ka o telah
ka pathu e patetlah hoi ka dei. Ahnimanaw hlak hoe ka
panki teh, avai moikapap thongim na pabo awh, moikapap
na hem awh, due han totouh khangnae atuhoitu ka kâhmo.
24 Judahnaw kut dawk hoi avai 40 vaitouh vout hemnae
vai panga touh ka khang toe. **25** Ruitaboung hoi vai thum
touh na hem awh. Talung hoi vai touh na dêi awh. Long vai
thum touh a kamko teh tui van hnin touh hoi rum touh
ka o. **26** Kahlong voutsout ka ceinae koe tuipui rakanae
koehoi runae, dingcanaw koehoi runae, ka miphunnaw
koehoi runae, Jentelnaw koehoi runae, kho thung kâhmo e
runae, kahrawngum kâhmo e runae, tuipui dawk kâhmo e
runae, hmaunawngha lah ka kâsaknaw koehoi runae, het
patetlah e runae naw ka ka hmo. **27** Thapatungnae hoi
patangnae, atuhoitu ihmuhnapahlanae, kahaikahlam lah
onae, pâding ni karuemnae, caicinae hai ka kâhmo. **28**
Hote runae hloilah kawhmounnaw hanelah lungpuennae ni
hai hnintangkuem na ratet. **29** Ayânaw a thayoun navah ka
thayoun laipalah ka o thai han maw. Ayânaw a payonpakai
navah ka lungpuen laipalah ka o thai han namaw. **30** Kai
ni kâoup pawiteh kama e ka thayounnae dawk ka kâoup
han. **31** Kai teh laithoe ka dei hoeh tie teh Bawipa Jisuh
Khrih e napa, a yungyoe yawhawinae katawnkung, Cathut
ni a panue doeh. **(aiōn g165)** **32** Damaskas kho kaawm e
siangpahrang Aretas kut rahim kaawm e khobawi ni kai na
man sak hanlah a kâcai navah, longkha khoup a khan
awh. **33** Khobawi e kut dawk hoi hlout thai nahanlah, a
hnukkâbangnaw ni tapawm thung na ta awh teh kho thung
hoi rapan alawilah na pabo awh teh, na yawng sak awh.

12 Kâoup e heh kai hanlah meknae awmhoeh. Hateiteh,
Bawipa ni vision na patue e heh bout ka dei ei nei.
2 Hnuk lae kum hlaipali touh nah, Khrih thung kaawm e
tami buet touh teh, kalvan dot thum e dawk tawm lah ao
e hah ka panue. Hatnavah ahni dawk tak hoi maw, tak
laipa maw tie teh ka panuek hoeh. **3** Cathut ni a panue.

Ahni teh paradis totouh tawm lah ao teh, tami ni a dei
kawi hoeh e lawk, a thaithai hoeh e lawk hah a thai e
hah ka panue. **4** Hatnavah ahni dawk takthai hoi maw, a
takthai hoi nahoehmaw tie teh ka panuek hoeh. Cathut
ni a panue. **5** Hot patet e tami hah ka kâoupkhai han.
Hatei, kai dawk teh, ka thayounnae hloilah kâoupkhai
hane awmhoeh. **6** Kai teh kâoup han ka ngai nakunghai,
lawkkatang dueng dei hanlah ao dawkvah, ka pathu e
nahoeh. Hatei, apipatet ni hai kai na hmu e hlak, kaie
kamthang a thai e hlak, kai dawk na pouk payon awh
hoeh nahanelah, kâoup laipalah ka o han. **7** Kai ni ka
hmu e vision teh a lentoe poung dawkvah, ka kâoup hoeh
nahanlah ka thung vah Setan e patoune lah kaawm e, ka
tak dawk na ka ruk hanelah pâkhing hah na poe. **8** Hote
reithainae dawk hoi kahlout nahanelah Bawipa koe vai
thum touh ka ratoum. **9** Hatei, Bawipa ni kaie lungmanae
teh nang hanelah a khout. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie
thaonae teh thayounnae dawkvah ouk a kuep sak telah a
dei. Hatdawkvah, Khrih e bahu teh kai dawkvah pou ao
thai nahanelah, kai teh ka thayounnae dawkvah lunghawi
laihoi hoe ka kâoupkhai han. **10** Hatdawkvah Khrih kecu
dawk ka khang e katha ohoehnae, dudamnae, rucatnae,
ka pacekpahleknae, hoi het patet e khangnae hah ka ngai.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai ka tha ayoun nah bahu hoi na
kawi sak. **11** Kai teh tamipathu lah ka o toe. Nangmouh ni
kai teh khak katek e lah na o sak awh. Atanglah kai teh
nangmouh ni na oup awh hanlah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
kai teh banglahai kaawm hoeh nakunghai gunceinaw hlak
hoe ka rahnoum hoeh. **12** Atangcalah kaie guncei lah ka
onae mitnoutnaw teh, kângairunae hoi thaonae hah doeh.
13 Kai teh nangmouh hanelah hnokari lah ka o hoeh e
hloilah, nangmouh koe alouke kawhmounnaw hlak hoe
rahnoum nahane bangcahai ao maw. Hot patet e dawk
teh na ngaithoum awh loe. **14** Atu nangmouh koe, avai
pâthumnae tho hane coungkacoe ka o. Hatei, nangmouh
tarawk hanelah pouknae awmhoeh. Nangmae hnopai ka
ngai e nahoeh. Namamouh doeh na ngai awh. Canaw ni
manu na pa hanlah hnopai pâkhueng e na hoeh. Manu
na pa ni doeh canaw hanlah pâkhueng e lah ao. **15** Kai
ni nangmae lungthin muitha hanlah lunghawicalah hoi
kama e hno hah ka hno teh kama e tak hai abuemlah ka
hno han. Namamouh dawk kai ni lungpatawnae kampung
pawiteh, nangmouh ni kai dawk lungpatawnae a kamyawt
han maw. **16** Kai teh nangmouh hanlah hnokari lah kaawm
ei nakunghai, arulahoi nangmouh koehoi a dâw toe na tet
awh pawiteh, **17** arulahoi nangmouh koe tami ka patoun e
naw koehoi nangmae hno hah ouk ka la boimaw. **18** Kai ni
Titu hah nangmouh koe a tho hanelah ka hroecoe nah,
ahni hoi cungtalah alouke hmaunawngha buet touh ka
patoun. Titu ni nangmouh koe dumyennae lahoi nangmae
hno a la maw. Kaimouh teh lungkânging lahoi thaw ka
tawk awh hoeh maw. Lam buet touh dawk ka dawn awh
hoeh maw. **19** Kaimanaw ni nangmouh hmalah mahoima
yon hlout nahanlah lawk a dei awh telah na pouk awh
na maw. Kaimouh teh Khrih thung hoi Cathut hmalah
doeh lawk ka dei awh. Pahren e ka huikonaw, ka tawk e
hnonaw heh nangmouh roung nahane doeh. **20** Ka tho
torei teh, nangmouh heh kai ni hmungaihoehenaw, kai hai
nangmouh ni na hmungaihoehe lah o han tie hoi, nangmouh
dawk kâyuenae, kâtânae, lungkhueknae, kâounnae, kaya
saknae, tamcuek lawk deinae, kâoup kâpawinae, buet
touh hoi buet touh kâtoenae lah o han tie hoi, **21** yampa
vah yon awh teh kamhnawngnae, kamsoumhoehe napui
tongpa yonnae, hounlounnae sakpayon teh, sahnin ditouh
pankângai hoeh naw kecu dawk cingou awh teh, nangmouh
hmalah Cathut ni kai hah na ka rahnoum sak han tie hah
tâsuenae ao.

13 Atu apâthum lah nangmouh koe ka tho han.
Cakathoung ni a dei e patetlah, yon kâhnei navah,
kapanuekkhaikung kahni kathum touh e lawk hah caksak
lah ao han. **2** Yampouh yonnae na ka sak e naw hoi
alouke taminaw hai, apâhni ka tho navah ka dei e patetlah
bout ka tho pawiteh nangmouh buet touh hai minhmai ka
khen mahoeh. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih ni kai dawk
hoi lawk a dei tie na panue awh nahane doeh. Bawipa teh
nangmouh koe a thayoun hoeh. Nangmouh thungvah bahu
hoi akawi. **4** Telah boipawiteh, Bawipa teh a thayounnae
lahoi thingpalam dawk a pathout awh nakunghai Cathut e
bahu lahoi bout a hring. Hot patetvanlah maimanaw haiyah
Bawipa dawk thayoun nakunghai, Cathut e bahu lahoi
Bawipa hoi hring awh han. **5** Nangmouh teh yuemnae dawk
na o awh maw, na awm awh hoeh maw tie hah namamouh
hoi namamouh akung kâkhei awh. Nangmouh thung vah
Jisuh Khrih ao tie hah na panuek awh hoeh maw. Telah
hoehpawiteh tanouknae dawk ka sung e tami lah namaw,
na o awh toung hah vaw. **6** Kaimouh teh tanouknae
dawkvah ka sung awh hoeh tie hah na panue a han ti teh ka
ngaihawi. **7** Nangmanaw teh kahawihoehe bangcahai na
sak awh hoeh nahanelah Cathut koe na ratoum pouh awh.
Hottelah ka tinae teh tanouknae ka tâ awh toe tie kamnue
sak nahanelah nahoeh. Maimouh teh tanouknae dawk ka
sung e patetlah o awh lahunnah vah nangmouh teh bari
kaawm e na sak thai awh nahane doeh. **8** Maimouh teh
lawkkatang khoeroe ngang thai awh hoeh. Lawkkatang koe
lah kampang lah doeh kampangkhai thai awh. **9** Kaimouh
katha ayoun teh nangmouh na tha a sai awh navah,
kaimouh ka lunghawi awh. Nangmouh na kuep awh nahane
doeh na ngaikhai awh. **10** Hatdawkvah raphoe nahane
nahoeh, sak nahanlah Bawipa ni na poe e kâtawnnae
patetlah ka tho toteh rek han ka ngai hoeh dawkvah, atu
nangmouh hoi ahlanae koe ka o lahunnah hettelah ca na
patawn awh. **11** Ahnoungpoung lah dei han ka ngai e
teh, hmaunawnghanaw nangmouh koe yawhawinae awm
lawiseh. Kuepnae hoi lunghawinae awm lawiseh. Lung
buet touh lah awm awh nateh, kâponae hoi lungpatawnae
lah kaawm e Cathut teh nangmouh koe cungtalah na okhai
han. **12** Buet touh hoi buet touh kathounge kâpaconae hoi
kut kâman awh. **13** Tamikathoungnaw pueng ni kut na
man awh. **14** Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e lungmanae, Cathut e
lungpatawnae hoi, Kathoung Muitha e kâhuikonae naw teh
nangmouh pueng koe awm lawiseh. Amen.

Galati

1 Kai Pawl hoi kai koe kaawm e hmaunawngha abuemlah
ni, Galati ram kaawm e kawhmounnaw ca na patawn
awh. **2** Kai teh guncei lah ka o nahanlah tami ni na
patoun e hoi tha e hai nahoeh. Jisuh Khrih duenae
koehoi kathawsakkung Cathut ni na kaw e lah doeh ka
o. **3** Maimae Pa Cathut hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih koe e
lungmanae hoi roumnae teh nangmouh koe awm lawiseh.
4 Atu e se kathout thung hoi maimouh teh hlout sak
hanelah maimae Cathut hoi na Pa ni a ngai e patetlah ama
teh maimae yon kecu a kâhmoun. **(aiōn g165)** **5** Cathut
teh pout laipalah a yungyoe bawilennae awm lawiseh!
Amen. **(aiōn g165)** **6** Nangmouh teh, Khrih e lungmanae
dawk hoi na kakawkung Bawipa e kamthang kahawi
hloilah, alouke kamthang lawk koe tang na kamlang awh
dawkvah ka ka ngai lah a ru. **7** Hote kamthang lawk
teh kamthang kahawi nahoeh. Nangmanaw tarawk hane
hoi Khrih e kamthang kahawi hah bungling hanelah a
ngai a dawk doeh. **8** Hatei, kaimouh thung dawk hoi
nakunghai, kalvan hoi ka tho e kalvantami nakunghai,
kaimouh ni ka dei awh e kamthang kahawi patetlah ka dei
hoeh e teh thoebo e lah awmseh. **9** Ahmaloe, kaimouh
ni ka dei awh tangcoung e patetlah atu hai bout ka dei
e teh, apipatet ni hai nangmouh ni na dâw tangcoung e
kamthang kahawi hoi kâvan laipalah, ka pâpho e tami
teh thoebo lah awmseh. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, atuvah
kai heh tami e minhmai kahawi hmu hanelah ka kâyawm
e na ou. Cathut koe e minhmai kahawi hmu hanelah
kâyawm e na ou. Nahoeh pawiteh, tami ngainae dawk
kâyawm e na ou. Tami ngainae lahoi kâyawm pawiteh
Khrih san lah kaawm e nahoeh. **11** Hmaunawnghanaw kai
ni ka dei e kamthang kahawi heh tami koe lahoi ka coe e
nahoeh tie teh koung na panue thai nahan na ngaikhai
awh. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot hateh tami koehoi kai
ni ka coe e nahoeh. Cangnae dawk hai nahoeh. Jisuh
Khrih e a kâpâphonae dawk hoi kai ni ka coe e doeh. **13**
Judah phunglah kahring navah Cathut e kawhmoun hah
ka rektap teh raphoe hanelah ka kâyawm. **14** Mintoenaw e
cangkhainae dawk ka lung atang teh, ka huikonaw hlak
Judah phung hoe ka tarawi e hah na panue awh. **15** Hatei
anu vawn thung ka o na patenghai yah, Capa e kamthang
kahawi pâpho hanelah, amae lungmanae lahoi kai hah na
ka rawi niteh, na kakaw e Cathut niyah, **16** hote Capa
hah kai koe pâpho hanelah a ngainae ao navah, Capa
e kong Jentelnaw koe pâpho hanlah, kai teh ka takthai
hoi ka kapan hoeh. **17** Ahmaloe e gunceinaw aonae koe
Jerusalem hai ka cet laipalah, Arabia ram lah hmatara ka
cei teh Damaskas kho bout ka ban. **18** Hahoi kum thum
touh a kuep hnukkhu Cephas (Cephas teh Piter tinae) hoi
kâhmo hanlah ka ngai dawkvah, Jerusalem lah ka cei teh
ahni koe hnin hlaipanga touh ka o. **19** Ahni hoi Bawipa
Jisuh e a nawngha Jem laipalah alouke guncei buet touh
hai ka hmawt hoeh. **20** Ka thut e heh laithoe awmhoeh,
atangcalah ao e heh Cathut ni a panue. **21** Hathnukkhu
vah, Siria ram hoi Cilicia ram lah vah ka cei. **22** Khrih
thung kaawm ni teh Judah ram e kawhmounnaw ni kai na
panuek awh hoeh rah. **23** Ahmaloe vah, maimouh na ka
rektap e tami ni raphoe hanlah ouk a kâyawm e yuemnae
hah atu teh a kampangkhai toe tie dueng hah thai lah ao
toung dawkvah, **24** ahnimouh ni kai kecu dawk Cathut
bawilennae teh a pholen awh.

2 Hahoi, kum hlaipali touh aloum hnukkhu, kai ni Titu hah
ka kaw teh Barnabas hoi Jerusalem kho lah bout ka cei.
2 Pâpho e patetlah hoi doeh ka cei teh, Jentelnaw koe ka
dei e kamthang kahawi hah hatnavah ka dei pouh. Hottelah
ka ti nah ka tawk tangcoung e thaw hoi hmalah bout ka
tawk hane thaw hah ayawmyin lah o hoeh nahan kacue lah
ka kâpouknaw hanelah doeh duem ka dei. **3** Hat navah, kai
hoi rei kaawm e Jentel miphun Titu hah kuekluek vuensoma
sak awh hoeh. **4** Telah ka dei ngainae teh arulahoi ka tho
niteh, hmaunawngha lah kakâsaknaw ao dawk doeh telah
ka dei. Ahnimanaw ni kaimanaw san lah na o sak hane a
ngai teh, Khrih Jisuh thung hoi hmu e maimae hloutnae
hah tuet hane la doeh a tho awh. **5** Hatei lawkkatang
kamthang kahawi nangmouh dawk ao thai nahanelah
kaimouh ni, ahnimanaw ni a dei e lawk dawngdengca
boehai ka thai pouh awh hoeh. **6** Kacue lah ka kâpouk e
taminaw pueng ni bangpatet e tami lah maw ao awh tie kai
hoi kabet hoeh. Cathut ni tami e minhmai khen hoeh. Hote
taminaw hoi ka kambawng teh hnokahawi buet touh hai
kahmawt hoeh. **7** Hatdawkvah, vuensom ka a naw hane
kamthang kahawi teh Piter koe poe lah ao teh vuemsom ka
a hoeh naw hane kamthang kahawi teh kai Pawl koe poe
lah ao tie na panue awh. **8** Bangkongtetpawiteh vuensom
ka a e Piter koevah thaw poe e patetlah vuensom ka a
hoeh e Jentelnaw koe kai Pawl heh guncei lah Cathut
ni na hmoun e lah ao. **9** Kâuepkhai e Jem, Piter hoi
Jawhan tinaw hai kai ni ka coe e lungmanae a panue
navah, ahnimanaw teh vuensom ka a naw koe cei hane hoi
kaimouh teh Jentelnaw koe cei hanelah Barnabas hoi kai
ni hnâ ka bokhai. **10** Karoedengnaw maimouh ni pahnim
hoeh nahanelah ahnimouh a ngainae buet touh ao. Hote
thaw hah kai ni puenghoi tha ka patho. **11** Hatei, Piter teh
Antiok kho a pha navah toun hane kawi ao dawk a ma
roeroe hah kai ni ka ngang. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh Jem
koehoi taminaw a pha hoehnahlan vah, Piter teh Jentelnaw
hoi bu cungtalah rei a ca. Ahnimanaw a tho hnukkhu Piter
ni vuensom ka a e taminaw a taki dawkvah hnuklah a
kâhnawn teh alouklah ao. **13** Hat torei teh ka yuem e
Judahnaw pueng ahni hoi cungtalah tami kahawipoung
patetlah a kâsak teh Barnabas ni hai ahnimae moi a out
teh a hnukkhu a kâbang van toe. **14** Kamthang kahawi
lawkkatang lam kalan dawn awh hoeh toe tie ka hmu
navah, ahnimae a hmalah Piter hanelah, nang teh Judah
tami doeh, hateiteh, Jentel tami patetlah na o, Judah tami
lah na awmhoeh, hatdawkvah, bangtelamaw Jentelnaw
hah Judah tami patetlah na o awh han telah ngangngang
na ti pouh vaw telah ka ti pouh. **15** Maimouh teh coungnae
lahoi Judah lah o awh teh, Jentel tamikayon lah awm
awh hoeh. **16** Jisuh Khrih yuem e lahoi lannae dawk pha
awh e hah yon kamnuek e Jentelnaw laipalah, takthai koe

lah Judah tami lah kaawm e maimouh teh rek panue e
patetlah, kâlawk dawk hoi lannae koe phat awh hoeh.
Khrih Jisuh yuemnae lahoi doeh lannae dawk pha awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, a pihai kâlawk tarawinae lahoi lannae
dawk phat awh thai hoeh, Khrih yuemnae lahoi doeh
pha thai awh. **17** Khrih lahoi lannae koe pha hanelah,
maimanaw ni kâyawm nahlangva, yonnae bout kamnuek
pawiteh Khrih teh yonnae kathokhaikung maw. **18** Telah
coung thai hoeh kai ni apasuek ka raphoe tangcoung e
hah bout ka sak pawiteh, yon ka tawn e hah kaimouh ni ka
kamnue sak. **19** Hothloilah, Cathut koe lah ka hring thai
nahanelah, kâlawk koe lah, kâlawk lahoi ka due toe. **20**
Kai teh Khrih hoi thingpalam dawk rei ka due toe, hatei
ka hring rah. Hattelah ka ti navah kai roeroe ka hring
hoeh toe, Khrih teh kai dawk a hring, ka tak dawk a tu ka
hringnae teh Cathut e Capa yuemnae lahoi doeh, Capa ni
kai lung na pataw teh kai hanelah amahoima hringnae a
kâpasoung. **21** Cathut e lungmanae ka pahnawt hoeh,
kâlawk kâuepnae lahoi lannae koe phat thai pawiteh Khrih
teh ayawmyin la doeh a due toe.

3 Galati tamipathunaw, thingpalam sawi pathout lah
kaawm e Jisuh Khrih heh nangmae mithmu laplap
kamnue sak e hah, lawkkatang na tarawi awh hoeh
nahanlah apinimaw nangmouh na ân awh. **2** Nangmouh
koehoi ka panue han ka ngai e teh nangmouh ni kâlawk
hoi kâkuen lah tawknae dawk hoi Muitha na coe awh
e na ou. Nahoeh pawiteh yuemnae hah thainae lahoi
na ou na coe awh. **3** Nangmouh teh hettelah totouh
na pathu awh rah maw. Muitha dawk hoi na kamtawng
awh teh takthai koe lah maw na pâpout a han toung. **4**
Nangmouh ni rucatnae hettelah totouh na khang awh e
hah ayawmyin lah maw na khang awh vaw. Hettelah totouh
rucatnae hah ayawmyin lah maw na khang awh toung
vaw. Ayawmyin la maw ao han toung vaw. **5** Hatdawkvah
Muitha heh nangmouh koe na poe e kângairuhno ka kuep
lah ka sak e Bawipa teh nangmae kâlawk tarawi e lahoi
maw a sak. Nahoeh pawiteh nangmouh ni na thai teh
na yuem e lahoi maw a sak. **6** Abraham teh Cathut a
yuem dawkvah hote yuemnae teh ahnie lannae lah khoe
pouh lah ao. **7** Hatdawkvah, Abraham e catoun katang
teh yuemnae ka tawn e naw doeh tie hah na panue awh
hanlah ao. **8** Cathut ni Jentelnaw teh yuemnae lahoi a
lan toe ti nahanelah, Cakathoung ni sut a dei tangcoung
toe. Hatdawkvah, Cakathoung ni kamthang teh Abraham
koe a dei tangcoung e patetlah nangmouh kecu dawk
hoi Cathut ni talai tami pueng yawhawinae a coe han
telah a ti. **9** Hatdawkvah yuemnae ka tawn e naw teh,
ka yuem e Abraham hoi cungtalah yawhawinae a coe
awh. **10** Kâlawk ka kâuepnaw teh thoebo e rahim kaawm
e lah o awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cakathoung ni kâlawk
dawk e naw pueng abuemlahoi koung ka tarawi hoeh
e naw teh Cathut thoebo e lah ao telah a ti. **11** Tami
kalan teh yuemnae lahoi a hring hanelah ao dawkvah,
kâlawk tarawi e lahoi apihai Cathut hmalah tamikalan
lah awm thai hoeh tie hah kamcengcalah a kamnue.
12 Hatei kâlawk teh yuemnae hoi kâkuen hoeh. Kâlawk
ka tarawi e tami teh kâlawk lahoi a hring han a ti. **13**
Khrih ni maimouh hanelah thoebonae a khang dawkvah
kâlawk e thoebonae thung hoi maimouh teh na ratang awh
toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh thing sawi pathout lah kaawm e
pueng teh thoebo e tami lah ao. **14** Hottelah na ratangnae
teh Abraham ni a coe e yawhawinae teh Khrih Jisuh
lahoi Jentelnaw koe a pha dawkvah, lawkkam pouh e
Muitha hah yuemnae lahoi maimouh ni coe nahanelah
doeh. **15** Hmaunawnghanaw tami e singyoe lahoi ka dei
vai, taminaw ni lawkkin e patenghai yah apinihai raphoe
hoeh, bout thap sin yaw maw. **16** Cathut ni Abraham hoi
ahnie a catoun koe lawkkam a poe navah kapap e lah
catounnaw tet pouh laipalah buet touh dueng dei ngainae
lah na catoun atipouh. Ahni teh Khrih hah doeh. **17** Ka dei
ngainae teh hettelah doeh, kum 430 aloum hnukkhu hoi ka
tâcawt e kâlawk ni sut dei tangcoung e Cathut lawkkam
teh raphoe thai hoeh. Hothloilah hnoun hai hnoun thai
mahoeh. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh râw pangnae teh kâlawk
dawk kamtue pawiteh, lawkkam e dawk kamtue hoeh
toe. Hateiteh, Cathut ni hote râw hah lawkkamnae lahoi
Abraham koe a poe toe. **19** Hottelah pawiteh, kâlawk teh
bangmaw hawinae kaawm vaw, tetpawiteh, lawkkam ka
coe hane catoun a tâco hoehnahlan yonnae kecu dawk poe
e lah doeh ao. Kâlawk teh kalvantaminaw koehoi patuen
laicei lahoi hruek e lah ao. **20** Laicei tie teh avoivang lahoi
a kâkuet, Cathut teh buet touh duengdoeh. **21** Hottelah
pawiteh, kâlawk teh Cathut e lawkkam hoi a kâtaran maw.
Kâtaran roeroe hoeh. Poe lah kaawm e kâlawk ni na
hring sak thai katang pawiteh, lanae teh hote kâlawk lahoi
coe e lah doeh awm ti. **22** Hatei Jisuh Khrih yuemnae
lahoi ka kâkuen e lawkkamnae teh ka yuem e taminaw
koe poe nahanelah Cakathoung ni tami pueng hah yon
thongim thung a paung. **23** Hatnavah yuemnae phung a
tho hoehroukrak, kâlawk lahoi na hrawi awh teh, yuemnae
phung a tho ditouh, kâlawk kut dawk maimouh teh na
paung awh. **24** Hatdawkvah maimouh teh yuemnae lahoi
na lan toe tie coe awh thai nahanelah, kâlawk teh Khrih
koe maimouh na kathakkung, hoi na kakhoumkung lah
doeh ao. **25** Hatei yuemnae phung a tho toung dawkvah
maimouh teh na ka khoumkung kâlawk e kut rahim awm
awh hoeh toe. **26** Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh pueng
teh Khrih Jisuh na yuem awh e lahoi Cathut e ca lah
na o awh toe. **27** Khrih thung baptisma ka coe e tami
pueng teh Khrih a khohna awh toe. **28** Nangmouh pueng
teh Khrih Jisuh thung buet touh lah na o awh dawkvah,
Judah miphun, Grik miphun tie awmhoeh, san hoi tami
kahlout awmhoeh, tongpa hoi napui tie hai awmhoeh. **29**
Nangmouh teh Khrih e lah na awm awh pawiteh, Abraham
catoun lah na o awh hloilah, lawkkam e patetlah râw
kacoekung lah na o awh.

4 Atuvah, ka dei ngai e teh râw ka coe hane ni râwnaw
pueng teh a coe hanlah ao ei, a camo nah thung
teh san patetlah ao. **2** A na pa ni atueng khoe e a pha
hoehnahlan hno ka kuem kayawtnaw hoi ka khenyawnnaw
e kut rahim vah ao. **3** Hot patetvanlah maimouh hai camo
lah o awh nateh talaivan cangkhainae rahim vah san lah

o awh. **4** Hatei, atueng kuep torei teh Cathut ni a Capa
hah a patoun. Ahni teh napui buet touh koehoi kâlawk
rahim vah a khe. **5** Hote kâlawk rahim kaawm e taminaw
hah a ratang dawkvah maimouh teh cacoungnae coe
awh nahane doeh. **6** Hottelah nangmouh teh ca lah na o
awh dawkvah Cathut ni Abba A Pa telah ka kaw thai e
Capa e Muitha hah nangmae lungthin thung a patoun.
7 Hatdawkvah nangmouh teh san nahoeh toe. A ca lah
o awh toe. A ca lah o awh toung dawkvah Khrih lahoi
Cathut e râw kacoekung lahai o awh. **8** Cathut na panue
awh hoehnahlan teh cathutnaw lah kaawm hoeh e naw
koe san lah na o awh. **9** Atuteh nangmanaw ni Cathut
yo na panue toe. Phunlouk lahoi dei pawiteh Cathut ni
nangmouh hah na panue awh toe. Hat pawiteh, hno
sakthainae ka tawn hoeh e ahmaloe e phunglawk dawk
bangkongmaw san lah bout kamlang hane na ngai a vaw.
10 Nangmanaw ni a hnin, a tha, atueng hoi a kumnaw hah
na ya awh. **11** Nangmouh han kâyawm laihoi ka tawk
e ayawmyin lah awm payon vaih tie na tâsue khai awh.
12 Hmaunawnghanaw kai patetlah awm awh ti teh na kâ
awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh kai hai nangmouh patetlah doeh
ka o. Nangmouh ni kai koe kahawihoehe hno banghai
na sak awh hoeh. **13** Nangmouh koe kamthang kahawi
hmaloe ka pâpho pasuek nah ka takthai dam hoeh tie na
panue awh. **14** Hottelah kaie ka rucatnae teh nangmouh
hanlah tarawk lah kaawm nakunghai nangmanaw ni kai
na hmuhma awh hoeh, na pahnawt awh hoeh. Cathut
e kalvantami hoi Khrih Jisuh patetlah kai hah na pouk
awh. **15** Hottelah na coe awh nahlangva, na coe awh
e yawhawinae teh bangtelane. Coung thai pawiteh, na
mitnaw patenghai cawngkhawi vaiteh kai na poe han na
ngai a han doeh tie ka kampangkhai. **16** Lawkkatang
ka dei kecu dawk atuvah nangmae taran lah maw ka o
toung. **17** Alouknaw ni nangmouh hanelah hawinae ka
sak e patetlah ao awh eiteh, a pouknae hawihoeh. Kai hoi
nangmanaw kampek vaiteh nangmanaw teh ahnimouh koe
lah kambawng hane a ngai a dawk doeh. **18** Hatdawkvah
nangmouh koe kai ka o na dueng tho laipalah nâtuek hai
thoseh hnokahawi hah kampangkhai e teh ahawi. **19** Ka
lungpataw e ka canaw Khrih mei nangmouh koe a kamnue
hoehroukrak, camo khe nah khang e patetlah ka khang.
20 Nangmanaw oupvoutnae ka tawn dawkvah, kama ni
roeroe na kâhmo vaiteh alouke lawk dei hane ka ngai. **21**
Nangmouh kâlawk rahim o hane na ka ngai e naw, dei
haw, kâlawk ni a dei ngainae na thai panuek awh hoeh
maw. **22** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Abraham ni capa kahni
touh a tawn. Buet touh teh a sannu e ca lah ao teh buet
touh e teh kahlout e napui e ca lah ao telah Cakathoung
ni a ti. **23** Sannu ni takthai coungnae lahoi capa a khe
teh kahlout e napui ni lawkkamnae lahoi capa a khe. **24**
Hotnaw teh hmusaknae lah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, napui
kahni touh teh lawkkam phun hni touh e hmusaknae lah
ao. Phun touh e teh Sinai mon hoi ka tho ni teh sannaw
hah a khe. Ahni teh Hagar doeh. **25** Hagar teh Arabia ram
e Sinai mon hmu saknae lah a tho teh, atu Jerusalem hoi
a kâvan. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahni teh amae a canaw hoi
san lah ao awh. **26** Hatei, lathueng lah kaawm e Jerusalem
khopui kahlout e tie teh maimouh pueng e manu lah ao.
27 Bangkongtetpawiteh cakaroe e napui na konawm haw.
Camokhe patawnae ka khang boihoeh e napui na lawk
na tawn e puenghoi hramki haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
pahnawt e napui teh a vâ ka tawn e napui hlak a ca
kapap na khe toe telah a thut. **28** Hmaunawnghanaw,
nangmanaw teh Isak patetlah lawkkam e canaw lah na o
awh. **29** Hatei, takthai coungnae lahoi khe e capa ni Muitha
hoi khe e ca a rektap e patetlah atu hai ao. **30** Hatdawkvah
Cakathoung ni bangtelamaw a dei. Sannu hoi a ca teh
pâlei leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, sannu e a ca ni kahlout e
napui e a ca hoi cungtalah râw rei coe thai mahoeh telah a
ti. **31** Atuteh hmaunawnghanaw, maimouh teh sannu e ca
lah awm awh hoeh kahlout e napui e canaw lah o awh.

5 Hloutnae hmu nahanlah Khrih ni maimanaw teh na
hlout sak awh toe. San coungnae ni bout na man hoeh
nahanlah kacakcalah awm awh. **2** Thai awh haw, kai Pawl
ni nangmouh koe ka dei e teh nangmouh ni vuensomanae
na coe awh toung pawiteh Khrih teh nangmouh hanlah
aphu awmhoeh. **3** Vuensom ka a awh e naw pueng, kai ni
lawkpanuesaknae na poe awh. Kâlawk naw pueng koung
tarawi hanlah ao. **4** Kâlawk lahoi lannae coe hanlah ka
pouk e nangmanaw teh, Khrih koehoi takhoe lah na o
awh teh, lungmanae dawk hoi na cei payon awh toe. **5**
Maimanaw teh yuemnae lahoi lannae dawk pha han tie
lungmanae hah Muitha lahoi ngaihawi awh teh ring awh. **6**
Khrih Jisuh dawk vuensoma e aphu awmhoeh. A hoeh e
hai aphu awmhoeh. Lungpatawnae dawk hoi kaawm e
yuemnae doeh aphu kaawm. **7** Nangmouh teh kahawicalah
na yawng awh toe. Lawkkatang na tarawi awh hoeh
nahanelah apinimaw na ngang awh vaw. **8** Hete tacueknae
teh nangmouh na kakawkung koehoi ka tho e nahoeh, **9**
Yitca e tawn ni tahawnbu koung a paw sak. **10** Nangmanaw
teh kâkapeknae lungthin na tawn awh mahoeh telah ka
pouk. Cathut min lahoi nangmanaw teh kai ni na yuem teh
na kâuep awh. Nangmanaw lungmawng hoeh nahanlah ka
tâcawt sak e teh apipatet hai lawkcengnae a khang han.
11 Hmaunawnghanaw kai teh vuensomanae phunglawk
bout ka pâpho rah pawiteh, bangkongmaw rektapnae
bout ka kâhmo rah vaw. Hottelah pawiteh, kamthuinae
lah kaawm e thingpalamnae teh takhoe lah ao toe. **12**
Nangmouh lam na ka payonsakkung taminaw hah takhoe
vaiteh pâlei hanelah doeh kai ni na ngaikhai awh. **13**
Hmaunawnghanaw hlout hanlah na kaw awh e doeh toe.
Hatei na hloutnae teh takthai ngainae dawk hno laipalah
buet touh hoi buet touh lungpatawnae lahoi thaw tawk
awh. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh kâlawk ni yah, namahoima
na lungpataw e patetlah na hui lungpataw tie lawk buet
touh dawk he a kâracut. **15** Hatei, nangmanaw ni buet
touh hoi buet touh na kâkei, na kâpayawp awh pawiteh
rawknae koe na pha a han tie hah na ngaihri khai dawkvah
kâhruetcuet awh. **16** Kai ni ka dei ngainae teh Muitha
lahoi hring awh. Telah pawiteh takthai noenae hah khoeroe
tarawi laipalah na o awh han. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh
takthai ngainae hoi Muitha ngainae teh a kâtaran. Muitha

ni takthai hoi kâtaran e hno a doun. Hattelah dawk doeh
ahnimouh teh buet touh hoi buet touh a kâtaran awh teh
nangmouh ni sak han na ngai e na sak thai awh hoeh.
18 Hattelah pawiteh Muitha e lamhrawinae dawk na cet
vaiteh nangmouh teh kâlawk rahim na awm a mahoeh. **19**
Takthai coungnae hoi kâkuen e saknae naw teh reng a
kamnue. Hotnaw teh uicuknae, khinnae, takthaingainae,
20 meikaphawk bawknae, sueânnae, kâsaveknae,
kâpohoehnae, utnae, lungkhueknae, kâkaramnae,
lungkânginghoehnae, kâkapeknae, **21** hmuhmanae,
yamuhrinae, phuvounnepnae, pawitonae naw hah doeh.
Hot patet e hno ka sak e, katarawinaw pueng teh
Cathut uknaeram râw pang awh mahoeh titeh ahmaloe
ka dei tangcoung patetlah atu hai nangmanaw koe
bout ka dei. **22** Muitha e a paw teh: lungkâpatawnae,
lunghawinae, lungmawngnae, lungsawnae, kâpahrennae,
hawinae, yuemkamcunae, lungdolungnemnae, **23** mahoima
kâcakuepnae naw hah doeh. Hotnaw teh bang patet e
kâlawk hoi hai kâtaran hoeh. **24** Khrih Jisuh hoi kâkuennaw
ni takthaingainae teh radueknae hoi cungtalah thingpalam
dawk mek a het awh toe. **25** Maimouh teh Muitha lahoi hring
awh toung dawkvah Kathoung Muitha hoi pou kâkuetnae
dawk khok takan awh lawi sei. **26** Lunglennae a kâen teh
buet touh hoi buet touh kâtarannae lungthin, buet touh hoi
buet touh kâ hmuhmanae lungthin tawn laipalah awm awh
lawi sei.

6 Hmaunawnghanaw, tami buet touh ni yonnae buetbuet
touh koe sak pawiteh, muitha koe lah na kaawm awh
e nangmouh ni, lungdo lungnemnae lahoi yah, ahni hah
khenyawn awh. Namamouh hai yon dawk na bo awh hoeh
nahanlah kâhruetcuet awh. **2** Buet touh hoi buet touh e
hnokari kâhlai awh. Hottelah na tawk awh e lahoi Khrih
e phung teh na kuep sak awh han. **3** Apihai banglah
ao hoeh nahlangva, a mahoima kârasang sak pawiteh,
ahni teh a mahoima kâdum e lah ao. **4** Tami pueng ni
a tawk awh e thaw hah noumcai naseh. Hat pawiteh
ayâ dawk dei laipalah ama dawk kâoupkhai hane ao
han. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh tami pueng mae thaw tawk
awh han. **6** A lawk kamtu e tami ni kacangkhaikung
hah hnokahawi kaawm e pueng poe naseh. **7** Alouklah
pouk awh hanh. Cathut teh dudam e lah awm mahoeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami ni cati buetbuet touh patûe
pawiteh ama ni bout a a han. **8** Takngainae lahoi ka
patûe e tami teh takngainae lahoi rawknae hah a a han.
Muitha dawk ka patûe e tami teh Muitha koehoi a yungyoe
hringnae a a han. **(aiōnios g166)** **9** Maimouh ni kahawi e
hno sak navah lungpout thayounnae tawn laipalah awm a
sei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungpout awh laipalah awm awh
pawiteh atueng a kuep toteh a awh han. **10** Hatdawkvah
maimouh teh atueng kahawi hmu navah tami pueng e
lathueng alawkpui lah yuemnae imthungkhunaw koevah,
kahawi e hnonaw hah sak a sei. **11** Kai ni nangmouh koe ka
kut hoi ka thut e ca heh banghloimaw a len tie teh na hmu
awh. **12** Talai mithmu dawk khet kamcu ka ngai e taminaw
teh, Khrih e thingpalam kecu dawk rektapnae khang hane
a ngai awh hoeh dawk doeh, nangmouh vuensoma sak
hanlah ngangngang a dei awh. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh
vuemsom ka a naw ni hai kâlawk tarawi thai awh hoeh.
Nangmouh koe a kâoup awh nahanelah doeh nangmouh
hah vuensoma sak hanelah a ngai awh. **14** Kai teh
Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e thingpalam dawk kâoupnae
hloilah alouke kâoupkhai hane awmhoeh. Kai koe lahoi
teh talaivan heh hote thingpalam dawk pathout tangcoung
lah ao teh talai koe lahoi hai kai teh thingpalam dawk
pathoup lah ka o toe. **15** Bangkongtetpawiteh, vuensoma
nakunghai, a hoeh nakunghai, alawkpui nahoeh. Sak
kathanae dawk doeh alawkpui lah ao. **16** Hete kâhrawinae
ka tarawi e pueng lathueng hai, Cathut e tami Isarelnaw
lathueng hai, lungmawngnae hoi pahrennae awm lawiseh.
17 Atu hoi teh api nang ni hai na tarawk awh hanh lawih.
Bangkongtetpawiteh Jisuh e hmâ teh ka tak dawk pou ka
sin toe. **18** Hmaunawnghanaw maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih
e lungmanae teh nangmae lungthin muitha thung awm
lawiseh. Amen.

Efisa

1 Kai Pawl, Cathut e ngainae lahoi Khrih Jisuh e guncei
lah kaawm e ni, Jisuh Khrih dawk yuemkamcu ni
teh Efisa kho kaawm e tami kathoungnaw koe ca na
patawn awh. **2** Jisuh Khrih hoi maimae Pa Cathut koe e
lungmanae hoi lungmawngnae teh nangmouh koe awm
lawiseh. **3** Khrih dawk kalvanlae Muitha yawhawinae
kaawm e puenghoi Khrih dawk yawhawinae na ka poe
e maimae Jisuh Khrih e Pa Cathut teh pholen lah awm
lawiseh. **4** Maimouh teh amae hmalah thoung awh teh
tounnae ao hoeh nahan talaivan a sak hoehnahlan vah
Khrih dawk na rawi awh toe. **5** Jisuh Khrih lahoi maimouh
teh cacoungnae coe awh nahan, a pahrennae dawk a
ngainae patetlah hmoun lah o awh toe. **6** Hottelah na
hmounnae teh maimouh koe na poe e ka lentoe poung, a
pahrennae hah pholen awh nahane doeh. **7** Puk ka cawi
lae a lungmanae lahoi yah, yon a ngaithoum teh a thipaling
hoi na ratang awh. **8** Hothateh lungangnae abuemlah,
thaipanueknae abuemlah maimouh koe na poenae doeh.
9 Cathut ni a ngainae lahoi Khrih dawk a noe e hrolawk
hah maimouh koe na panue sak. **10** Kuepnae tue a pha
toteh kalvan kaawm e hoi talai van kaawm e abuemlah
Khrih e rahim vah cungtalah o sak nahane doeh. **11** Ama e
ngainae patetlah bangpuengpa ka sak e ni pouknae a tawn
e patetlah maimouh teh Jisuh Khrih lahoi râw kacoekung
lah o awh. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih dawk hmaloe
ka ngaihawi e kaimouh ni a bawilennae hah pholen awh
nahane doeh. **13** Nangmouh hai rungngangnae kamthang
lawk kahawi, lawkkatang lawk hah na thai awh teh, hote
Jisuh Khrih hah na yuem awh navah Kathoung Muitha
hoi noutnae tacik na kin awh toe. **14** Hote Kathoung
Muitha teh a bawilennae pholen hanelah ama koe na
ratang hoehroukrak, pang han kawi râw e lawkawm lah
ao. **15** Hatdawkvah, nangmouh ni Jisuh Khrih na yuem
awh e hoi tami kathoungnaw na lungpataw awh e hah
ka thai hnukkhu teh: **16** Nangmouh hanelah Cathut koe
lunghawinae lawk dei e hoi ratoumnae ka pâpout hoeh. **17**
Ouk ka ratoum e teh, maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e Pa
Cathut, ka lentoe poung e a ma panue thai nahanelah,
lungangnae hoi thaipanueknae na poe awh nahan, **18** na
kaw e dawk ngaihawinae teh bang hah maw tie hoi tami
kathoungnaw ni a coe awh e râw teh banghloimaw a len ti
e, hoi **19** maimouh ka yuem e naw koe na patue awh e
thao thasainae teh banghloimaw a len tie hah nangmouh
ni na panue awh nahanlah panuenae mit a ang sak nahan
ouk ka ratoum. **20** Hote bahu teh Khrih hah duenae koehoi
a thaw sak teh Khrih dawk a sak e a thaonae patetlah ao.
21 Uknae abuemlah, kâtawnnae abuemlah, atu e tue dawk
dueng tho laipalah hmalae tue dawk kaw lah kaawm e
minnaw pueng e lathueng, kalvanlae amae aranglah a
rasang poungnae koe Khrih teh tahungnae hmuen a poe
toe. **(aiōn g165)** **22** Cathut ni a khok rahim hnocawngca
pueng a ta pouh teh Kawhmoun hanelah hnocawngca
e lathueng vah lû lah ao sak. **23** Hote amae tak hateh
hnocawngca hah hnocawngca hoi ka kuep sak e ni a
kuepnae Khrih e a tak lah ao.

2 Nangmouh teh ahmaloe vah namamae yon hoi
sakpayon e yonnaw dawk na due awh teh, **2** kahli dawk
kâtawnnae kapatuemkung, lawkngainae katawnhoehnaw
koe atu thaw ka tawk e muitha ngainae patetlah het
talaivan phung patetlah hote yonnae dawkvah na hring
awh. **(aiōn g165)** **3** Maimouh pueng haiyah ahmaloe
teh, ahnimanaw patetlah hring awh teh, ma takngainae
dawkvah hring awh. Takngainae hoi lungngainae patetlah
kâroe awh teh, alouknaw patetlah a lungkhueknae ka
khang e lah o awh. **4** Hatei lungmanae hoi kakawi Cathut
ni, maimouh a lungpatawnae kalenpoung kecu dawkvah,
5 sakpayon e yonnaw dawk kadout awh e maimouh hah,
Khrih hoi cungtalah na hring sak awh toe. Nangmouh teh a
lungmanae lahoi rungngang lah na o awh. **6** Hathnukkhu,
Khrih Jisuh thung maimouh hah Khrih hoi cungtalah na
thaw sak awh teh, kalvanlae tahungnae hmuen na poe
awh toe. **7** Hethateh, maimouh lung na patawnae hah
Khrih Jisuh thung a kamnue sak teh lungmanae hoi kawi
e hah hmalae tuengnaw dawk a kamnue sak nahane
doeh. **(aiōn g165)** **8** Lungmanae dawk doeh yuemnae
lahoi rungngang lah o awh. Hnokahawi sak e dawk hoi
rungngang lah o e nahoeh. Cathut e poehno doeh ka tho. **9**
Ma ni kahawi hno sak e dawk nahoeh. Hatdawkvah apihai
kâoup thai hoeh. **10** Hno kahawinaw sak awh nahanlah,
Khrih Jisuh thung sak katha e lah o awh. Maimouh ni
hnokahawi sak awh hanelah Cathut ni sut na rakueng toe.
11 Hatdawkvah, nangmouh teh Jentel lah na o awh teh, kut
hoi takthai dawk vuensoma lah kaawm e naw ni nangmouh
teh vuensom ka a hoeh e naw ati awh e hah panuek
awh. **12** Hatnavah, Isarel miphun lahai na awm awh hoeh.
Lawkkamnae hoi hai na kabet awh hoeh. Ngaihawinae
hai na tawn awh hoeh. Talaivan Cathut laipalah na o awh
e hah panuek awh. **13** Nangmouh teh ahmaloe vah na
kahlat awh nakunghai, atuteh Khrih Jisuh thung Khrih e
thipaling lahoi na hnai awh toe. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
na ka taransakkung rapanpui hah a raphoe teh miphun
kahni touh hah miphun buet touh lah a coung sak toe.
Bawipa teh maimae roumnae lah ao. **15** Phunglawknaw
dawk kaawm e kâpoelawknaw hoi kâkuen e kâlawk hah
amae a tak dawk hoi a raphoe toe. Miphun kahni touh e
hah miphun buet touh dueng e tami katha lah a sak teh a
kâmaihawi sak toe. **16** Thingpalam dawk taran a raphoe
teh, thingpalam lahoi hote miphun kahni touh teh tak buet
touh thung Cathut hoi bout kâmaihawi awh toe. **17** Hote
Khrih ni a tho teh, ahlanae koe kaawm e nangmouh hoi a
hnainae koe kaawm e kaimouh teh roumnae kamthang
kahawi hah na pâpho pouh. **18** Hottelah Khrih lahoi
maimouh roi teh, lungthin muitha buet touh lah o awh teh,
Pa koe kâen thainae kâ hmu awh toe. **19** Hatdawkvah,
nangmouh teh miphun alouke nahoeh toe. Imyin lahai
na awm awh hoeh toe. Tami kathoungnaw e miphun lah
na o awh teh Cathut e imthung lahai na o awh toe. **20**
Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, adu lah kaawm e gunceinaw hoi
profetnaw e van vah, patuen pacoung sin teh sak e lah na

o awh. Khrih Jisuh ama teh a takinlung lah ao. **21** Hote
takinlung hoi koung ka kâkuen lah a roung teh Bawipa
hanelah kathounge bawkim lah a coung. **22** Hote hmuen
teh Cathut ni a Muitha lahoi ao nahanelah nangmouh teh
kaimouh hoi cungtalah sak e lah o awh.

3 Hote kong dawk, kai Pawl teh nangmouh Jentelnaw
hane dawkvah Khrih Jisuh e thongkabawt lah ka o. **2**
Nangmouh ni na thai tangcoung e patetlah kai koe na poe e
Cathut lungmanae teh nangmouh hane dawk doeh kai ni ka
khang. **3** A lungmanae kai koe panuesaknae lahoi lathueng
lah youn touh ka thut tangcoung e patetlah, Cathut ni a
pâphonae lahoi yah, hrolawk hah na panue sak. **4** Hote ca
na touk awh pawiteh Khrih e hrolawk ka panue e hah na
panue awh han. **5** Hote hrolawk hah tami kathoungnaw,
gunceinaw hoi profetnaw koe atu e se nah Muitha lahoi a
pâpho e patetlah alouke senaw dawk taminaw koe pâpho
hoeh. **6** Hote hrolawk teh Jentelnaw ni kamthang kahawi
lahoi Isarelnaw hoi cungtalah râw a coe awh teh tak buet
touh lah a onae lahoi Khrih Jisuh lahoi lawkkamnae hah
cungtalah a hmawng van awh. **7** Hnosakthainae lahoi
poehno a lungmanae hah kai koe na poe toe. Kai teh hote
kamthang kahawi ka pâpho e san lah ka o. **8** Pâphue teh
ka baw thai hoeh e Khrih e kuepnae kamthang kahawi hah
Jentelnaw koe dei pouh hanelah, **9** hnocawngca pueng
hah Khrih lahoi yah, ka sak e Cathut dawkvah ayan e
se pueng dawk hro lah kaawm e hote hrolawk hah tami
pueng koe pâpho pouh hanelah kai teh tami kathoungnaw
thung dawk, kathoungpounge naw hlak hai hoe kathounge
lah ka o. **(aiōn g165)** **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimae
Bawipa Khrih Jisuh dawk a yungyoe pouknae a tawn
e patetlah, **11** kalvanlae bahunaw hoi hnosakthainae
dawkvah, Cathut e kângairu a lungangnae hah Kawhmoun
lahoi atuvah panue awh nahane doeh. **(aiōn g165)** **12**
Maimouh ni hote Bawipa yuemnae lahoi lungtang awh teh,
Cathut koe kâhnai thainae tawn awh toe. **13** Hatdawkvah,
nangmae bawilennae hanlah ka khang e reithainae hah
na hmu awh navah na lungpout awh hanh. **14** Hete
kongnaw dawkvah, khok ka cuengkhuem laihoi, **15** kalvan
hoi talai kaawm e imthungkhu abuemlae a kungpui lah
kaawm e, maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e Pa hmalah ouk
ka ratoum. **16** Ouk ka ratoum e teh, Muitha lahoi yah,
nangmae thung lae tami thao thasainae hoi a cak vaiteh,
17 yuemnae lahoi Khrih ni nangmae lungthin thungvah ao
nahan, lungpatawnae dawk patue e, tangpha a payang
teh, **18** tami kathoungnaw patetlah hnosakthainae na tawn
awh teh, Khrih e lungpatawnae adung, asaw, arasang,
akaw e hah kapek teh na panue thai awh nahan, **19**
maimae panuenae lahoi panue thai hoeh e Jisuh Khrih e
a lungpatawnae hah panue thai awh nahanlah Cathut e
kuepnae hoi kawi awh nahan ouk ka ratoum. **20** Maimouh
dawk kamnuek e a bawilennae patetlah maimouh ni pouk
teh hei e hlak acawilah ka sak thai e Cathut ni, **21** Khrih
Jisuh lahoi Kawhmoun dawk talai apout hoehroukrak a
yungyoe bawilen lawiseh. Amen. **(aiōn g165)**

4 Nangmouh teh kaw lah na onae hoi ka kamcu lah na
hring awh nahan Bawipa hanelah thongkabawt e kai
ni tha na poe awh teh na hroecoe awh. **2** Bangpueng
koehai kârahnoumnae, lungdo lungnemnae, lungsawnae,
lungkâpatawnae hoi buet touh hoi buet touh kângaithoum
awh. **3** Lungmawngnae hoi na katekkung Muitha dawk
buet touh lah onae hah a cak nahanelah panki awh. **4** Tak
buet touh dueng doeh kaawm. Muitha buet touh dueng
doeh kaawm. Ngaihawinae buet touh dueng dawk doeh
nangmouh teh na kaw awh. **5** Bawipa buet touh dueng
doeh kaawm. Yuemnae buet touh dueng doeh kaawm.
Baptisma buet touh dueng doeh kaawm. **6** Maimouh pueng
e Pa, Cathut buet touh dueng doeh kaawm. Ahni teh
maimouh pueng e lathueng vah ao teh, maimouh pueng
lahoi ao teh, maimouh pueng e thung vah ao. **7** Hatei Khrih
ni poehno na poe awh e patetlah mama ham lengkaleng
rip coe awh. **8** Hatdawkvah, Cakathoung dawk thut e teh,
a rasangnae koe a luen navah man e san hah a hrawi teh,
taminaw koe poehnonaw a poe. **9** A luen ti navah ahmaloe
talai thungvah a kum e hah a dei ngainae nahoehmaw! **10**
Ka kum e teh alouke nahoeh. A cawngca pueng kuep sak
hanlah kalvannaw pueng a tapuet teh ka luen takhang e
hah doeh. **11** Khrih e a tak hah sak awh teh, Cathut e a
taminaw ni a thaw tawk awh thai nahanelah a pathoup
awh han. **12** A tangawn teh gunceinaw lah, atangawn teh
profetnaw lah, atangawn teh evangelistnaw lah, atangawn
teh pastornaw hoi kacangkhaikungnaw lah thaw lengkaleng
a poe. **13** Hottelah a poenae teh maimouh kaawm e pueng
ni yuemnae dawk hai, Cathut Capa panuenae dawk hai,
cungtalah roung awh teh, Khrih e kuepnae hmuen koe
totouh pha awh nahane doeh. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
taminaw e dumyennae hoi yonnae koe lah tacueknae,
cangkhainae kahlî aphunphun ni avoivang lah a palek e
camo patetlah bout awm awh laipalah, **15** lungkâpatawnae
dawkvah lawkkatang hah dei awh nateh bangpuengpa
dawk lû lah kaawm e Khrih dawk roung awh nahane doeh.
16 Hote lû koehoi doeh tak abuemlah ni a kâkuet awh teh,
kâletlout koe kaawm e pueng ni hai tha hoi akawi awh.
Puengcang kaawm e pueng ni mamae thaw lengkaleng
a tawk awh teh lungpatawnae dawk lengkaleng a roung
awh. **17** Hatdawkvah paletpalut lah ka pouk awh ni teh
kahring awh e Jentelnaw patetlah bout na hring awh hoeh
nahan Bawipa e kâ lahoi lawk na thui awh. **18** Ahnimouh
teh lungthin mit a dawn awh. Lungthin patanae lahoi
khoeroe a panue awh hoeh dawkvah Cathut hringnae
hoi a kâkapek awh. **19** Ahnimouh teh kayayeirai panuek
awh hoeh. Noenae dawk a sawtaw awh teh kakhin e hno
aphunphun hah hoehoe a sak awh nahanlah mahoima
radueknae kut dawk a kâpoe awh toe. **20** Hot patetlah
na o awh nahan Khrih e cangkhainae hah na kamtu awh
hoeh. **21** Jisuh dawk lawkkatang ao e patetlah a lawk hah
na thai awh teh na kamtu awh. **22** Ahmaloe na hringnae,
dumyen hounlounnae, lungthin hoi rawknae koe ka phat e
tami karuem hah na rading awh nahan cangkhai lah na
o awh. **23** Hottelah cangkhai lah na onae teh a katha e
lungthin na tawn awh nahane doeh. **24** A katang e lannae

hoi thoungnae dawk Cathut hoi kâvan lah sak lah kaawm
e tami katha hah khohnat awh. **25** Hatdawkvah, laithoe
e lawk hah takhoe awh nateh, lawkkatang dueng hah
buet touh hoi buet touh kâdei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
maimouh pueng teh tak buet touh e puengcang lah o awh.
26 Na lungkhueknae dawk yon bawk sak awh hanh. Na
lungkhueknae roum laipalah kanîloum sak awh hanh. **27**
Kahraimathout hanelah hmuen poe awh hanh. **28** Ouk ka
parawt e ni bout parawt laipalah karoedengnaw a poe thai
van nahan a kut hoi thaw kahawi tawk naseh. **29** Kakhin e
lawk kam touh boehai nangmae pahni dawk hoi tâcawt sak
awh hanh. Ka thai e taminaw hanelah ahawinae ao nahan
a panki e patetlah roung nahane lawk dueng mah dei awh.
30 Ratangnae hnin totouh hanelah nangmouh tacikkinkung
Cathut e Kathoung Muitha hah a lung mathout sak awh
hanh. **31** Lungduemnae, Lungphuennae, Lungkhueknae
hramkinae, tami minhmai ka mathout lah lawk deinae,
hounroenae pueng hah takhoe awh. **32** Buet touh hoi buet
touh kahawi hno saknae, kâpahrennae, Cathut ni Khrih
thung vah nangmae yon a ngaithoum e patetlah buet touh
hoi buet touh yon kângaithoum awh.

5 Hottelah nangmouh teh Cathut ni pahren e a ca
lah na o awh dawkvah, Cathut koe kamtu awh. **2**
Cathut koe hmuitui lah ao thai nahan Khrih ni amae a tak
hah a kâhnawng teh thuengnae a sak e lahoi maimouh
lung na pataw e patetlah lungpatawnae dawkvah hring
awh. **3** Hatei, kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae,
kakhin lah hringnae abuemlah, hounlounnae hah tami
kathoungnaw ni a roun kawi e lah ao e patetlah lawk hoi
boehai dei awh hanh. **4** Ka kamcukamnat hoeh e lawk,
panuilai, thangpoutlai, dei e patetnaw hai takhoe awh
nateh pholennae lawk hah dei awh. **5** Kamsoumhoehe
napui tongpa yonnae ka sak e tami, kakhin lah ka hring e
tami, meikaphawk bawknae lah kaawm e hounlounnae hoi
kahring e tami apipatet haiyah, Khrih hoi Cathut uknaeram
dawk bangpatet e râw boehai coe mahoeh tie teh na
panue awh. **6** Apipatet koehai ayawmyin e lawknaw
hoi kâdum sak awh hanh. Hotnaw kecu dawk Cathut
lungkhueknae teh lawk ka ngai hoeh e naw koevah a
pha. **7** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh hoi rei kambawng awh
hanh. **8** Ahmaloe vah, nangmouh teh hmonae dawk na o
awh. Atuteh Bawipa dawk angnae lah na o awh dawkvah,
angnae canaw patetlah hring awh. **9** Angnae a pawnaw
teh hawinae, lannae hoi lawkkatang dawk hringnae hah
doeh. **10** BAWIPA Cathut ni a ngai e hno teh bangne tie
hah kamtu awh. **11** Ahawinae banghai kaawm hoeh e
hmonae thawnaw hoi kâbet laipalah hotnaw hah letlang
pâpho pouh awh. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, arulahoi sak
e hnonaw dei e ca patenghai kaya a tho rah. **13** Yon
pueng teh angnae lahoi doeh a kamnue. Ka kamnuek
sak e hno haiyah angnae doeh. **14** Hatdawkvah, hettelah
a dei awh. Ka ip nang kâhlaw leih, duenae koehoi thaw
leih, hottelah na sak pawiteh Khrih ni angnae na poe
han. **15** Hatdawkvah tamipathu patetlah awm laipalah,
tami a lungkaang patetlah kheikhei na tarawi awh nahan
kâhruetcuet awh. **16** Atu e a hninnaw teh a mathoe toung
dawkvah atueng hno panuek awh. **17** Hatdawkvah, pathu
a hanh leih. Bawipa ni a ngai e hno hah kapek nateh
ka panuek e tami lah awm awh leih. **18** Sak payonnae
kampaisakkung, misurtui hoi paruinae hah roun awh nateh
Muitha hoi kawi awh. **19** Sam la, pholennae la, hoi muitha
hringnae koe lah tha kâpoenae lanaw hoi buet touh hoi
buet touh kâdei awh nateh lunghawi nalaihoi Bawipa
pholennae la sak awh. **20** Pa Cathut koevah Bawipa
Jisuh Khrih min lahoi hnocawngca dawk pout laipalah
lunghawinae lawk dei awh. **21** Cathut barinae lahoi buet
touh hoi buet touh e rahim kârahnoum awh. **22** Yunaw,
Bawipa e uknae rahim na o awh e patetlah vanaw e uknae
rahim vah awm awh. **23** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih teh
Kawhmoun e lû lah ao e patetlah vâ teh yu e lû lah ao.
Ahni teh tak rungngangkung lah ao. **24** Kawhmoun teh
Khrih e uknae rahim a kâhnawng e patetlah yunaw teh
bangpueng dawk vanaw e uknae rahim vah kâhnawng
van awh. **25** Vânaw: Khrih ni Kawhmoun a lungpataw teh
amahoima a kâhmoun e patetlah, yunaw hah lungpataw
awh. **26** Hottelah yon thoung lah ao teh khinnae awmhoeh.
Vuen cipeinae awmhoeh. Ka kamcu e hah Khrih ni ama
koe a hnawng nahanelah, **27** lawkkatang tui hoi a pâsu teh
thoungsak nahan hote Kawhmoun hanelah a hringnae a
kâpasoung toe. **28** Hot patetvanlah, vanaw, namamouh
hoi namamouh na lungpataw awh e patetlah yunaw hah
lungpataw awh. A yu ka lungpataw e tami teh amahoima
hai a lungpataw. **29** Ma e takthai ka hmuhma e api buet
touh hai awmhoeh. Khrih ni Kawhmoun hah a kawkhik e
patetlah tami pueng ni amahoima e tak teh a kawkhik awh.
30 Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimanaw teh amae a takthai,
a hruhrawng lah o awh dawkvah a takthai e puengcang
lah o awh. **31** Hete kong dawkvah, tongpa ni a na pa
hoi a manu a ceitakhai vaiteh a yu hoi tak a hmawng
dawkvah kahni touh roi teh tak buet touh lah a coung han.
32 Hethateh, hrolawk doeh. Hettelah ka ti navah, Khrih
hoi Kawhmoun ka dei ngainae a tho. **33** Hatdawkvah,
nangmouh ni namamae takthai lungpataw awh e patetlah
yu hah lungpataw awh. Yu ni hai vâ hah bari van naseh.

6 Canaw: Bawipa ngainae patetlah nupanaw e lawk
hah ngâi awh. Hot teh kamsoum e doeh. **2** Manu
hoi na pa hah bari awh. Hotteh apasuek e kâpoelawk
hoi lawkkam lah ao. **3** Hottelah na sak pawiteh, nang
teh talai van hringsawnae hoi hawinae na coe han tie
lawkkam teh apasuek poung e lawkkam e kâlawk lah ao.
4 Panaw, canaw hah a lungphuen sak awh hanh. Bawipa e
cangkhainae patetlah cingthui awh nateh kawkhik awh. **5**
Sannaw, Khrih e lawk na ngâi awh e patetlah talai bawinaw
e lawk hai taki nalaihoi lunghringnae tawn laipalah ngâi
awh. **6** Mithmu dueng taminaw e lung karoumsak e lah awm
laipalah, Khrih e san patetlah Cathut ngainae hah lungtho
nalaihoi tarawi awh. **7** Tami e san lah kaawm e patetlah
dueng pouk laipalah, Bawipa e a san lah kaawm e patetlah
bari nalaihoi a san lah awm awh. **8** Kahawi e hno ka sak e
tami teh san nakunghai, tami kahlout nakunghai, Bawipa
koehoi a tawk e patetlah bout hmu han tie hah panuek
awh. **9** Bawinaw, namamae sannaw koe hot patetvanlah

sak awh. Nangmae Bawipa teh kalvan ao tie hoi ahni teh
apie minhmai hai khen hoeh tie hah panuek awh. **10** A
hnuktengpoung lah ka hmaunawnghanaw, Bawipa lahoi
thoseh, thaonae bahu lahoi thoseh, kacaklah awm awh. **11**
Kahraimathout e dumyennae na ngang thai awh nahan,
Cathut ni na pathoup pouh e puengcang hoi kamthoup
awh. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, takthai hoi kaawm e taran hoi
kâthe awh hoeh. Uknaenaw, kâtawnnaenaw, talai hmonae
ka ukkungnaw, kalvanlae muitha kathoutnaw hoi doeh
kâthe awh. **(aiōn g165)** **13** Hatdawkvah, atueng kamathout
e hnin dawk kacaklah na kangdue thai nahan, thaw na
cum teh na ngang thai awh nahan, Cathut e puengcang
kakuep e hah sin awh. **14** Lawkkatang taisawm kâyeng
awh. Lannae saiphei hah kho awh. **15** Lungmawngnae
kamthang kahawi pâpho nahanlah khokkhawm hah khawm
awh. **16** Kahrai ni na ka e hmaisene hah na ngang thai
awh nahan yuemnae bahling hah senehmaicanaw e a
van vah patuem sin awh. **17** Rungngangnae sumluhuem
hah huem awh nateh, Cathut e lawk Muitha tahloi hai
patuem awh. **18** Pout laipalah ratoumnae a phunphun
lahoi ratoum awh. Hottelah na ratoum awh navah nâtuek
hai na thathout awh hanh. Na lungpout awh hanh. Kai
hane hoi tami kathoungnaw hane hai ratoum awh nateh
khenyawn awh. **19** Hete kamthang kahawi e laicei lah
ka o dawk doeh sumbawtarui hoi na katek awh. Hote
kamthang kahawi hah lungtang nalaihoi ka dei thai nahan,
20 kamthang kahawi hrolawk hateh pâpho hane roeroe
lah ao dawkvah taranhawi nalaihoi ka pâpho thai nahan
kai hane hai ratoum awh. **21** Kai dawk ka tho e hnonaw
hoi ka sak e hnonaw hah na panue thai awh nahan,
Bawipa koe yuemkamcu lah thaw ka tawk e ka pahren e ka
nawngha Taisikas ni abuemlahoi nangmouh koe a pâpho
han doeh. **22** Nangmouh ni kaimae kamthangnaw hah
na panue awh nahan, ahni ni nangmouh lung na pahawi
nahanlah ahni hah nangmouh koe ka patoun e doeh.
23 Hmaunawnghanaw nangmouh koe lungmawngnae
awm lawiseh. Pa Cathut hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih ni na
poe e yuemnae hoi lungpatawnae teh nangmouh koe
awm lawiseh. **24** Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih lungpataw
katangnaw koe a lungmanae awm lawiseh. Amen.

Filippi

1 Kai Pawl hoi Timote, Jisuh Khrih e a san lah kaawm
e ni Filippi kho kaawm e bishopnaw hoi hotunaw,
Khrih Jisuh thung tami kathoungnaw pueng koe ca na
patawn awh. **2** Maimae Pa Cathut hoi Bawipa Jisuh
Khrih koehoi e lungmanae hoi roumnae teh nangmouh
koe awm lawiseh. **3** Nangmouh na pouk nah tangkuem,
Cathut koe lunghawinae lawk ouk ka dei. **4** Ka ratoum
tangkuem nangmouh hanlah lunghawinae lungthin hoi
pou ka ratoum. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh
apasueke hnin koehoi atu totouh a thaw kahawi dawk
cungtalah rei ka tawk e lah na o awh. **6** Nangmouh koe
hnokahawi ka kamtawng e Cathut ni Jisuh Khrih e hnin
totouh thaw na cum sak a han doeh ti yuemnae ka tawn. **7**
Nangmanaw hoi ka kâkuen lah hettelah pouknae ka tawn
e heh kahawi e lah ao. Nangmanaw pueng ni kai thongim
ka bo nah thoseh, kamthang kahawi deinae dawk thoseh,
kai hoi a lungmanae cungtalah rei ka hmawng awh e lah
na o awh dawkvah nangmouh teh ka lungthin dawk pou na
o awh. **8** Nangmouh teh Jisuh Khrih e lungpatawnae lahoi
na rabuipoung awh tie na kapanuekkhaikung teh Cathut
doeh. **9** Nangmae lungpatawnae teh a tang e lungangnae
hoi pouknae aphunphun dawk hoehoe kuep teh, **10** Ka
lentoe e hno hah kapeknae na tawn thai awh nahan hoi
Jisuh Khrih e hnin nah kathoung lahoi toun awm laipalah
na o thai awh han. **11** Jisuh Khrih lahoi lannae apaw
dawk na kuep thai awh teh Cathut lentoe kamnue thai
nahane hoi a bawilennae na pholen thai awh nahan ka
ratoum. **12** Hmaunawnghanaw kai dawk kaphate hnonaw
ni kamthang kahawi hoe a kampai sak tie na panue thai
awh nahanlah na ngai khai awh. **13** Hatdawkvah, Khrih
kecu dawk kateknae ka khang e heh, siangpahrang im koe
dueng laipalah, hmuen tangkuem a kamnue. **14** Kapap
e hmaunawnghanaw ni kai ni kateknae ka khang kecu
dawk Bawipa dawk yuemnae a cak awh teh, takinae tawn
laipalah taranhawi laihoi kamthang lawk a dei awh. **15**
Tangawn ni teh hmuhmanae lungthin hoi kâtaran hanlah
Khrih kamthang a dei awh. **16** A lungpatawnae lungthin
hoi ka dei e taminaw ni kahawi e kamthang heh Bawipa ni
na poe e thaw doeh ti a panue dawk pahrennae lungthin
katang hoi a pâpho awh. **17** Alouknaw ni teh kai katek lah
ka onae dawkvah, runae hoehoe kâhmo seh tie ngai lahoi
yah, kâtânae lung hoi Khrih e kamthang kahawi teh a dei
awh. **18** Telah pawiteh bangtelamaw dei awh han, kâsak
laihoi nakunghai, lawkkatang lahoi nakunghai, Khrih kong
dei lah ao dawk ka konawm. Hmalah hai ka ko bout a nawm
han. **19** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae ratoumnae naw hoi
Jisuh Khrih e Muitha koehoi kabawpnae naw hoi hetnaw
teh, kai ka hloutnae lah ao han telah ka panue. **20** Kai teh
bangpatet hno dawk hai kayayeirai takinae awm hoeh.
Yampa e patetlah atu hai taranhawinae hoi ka kawi lahun,
ka hring hai thoseh, ka due hai thoseh ka takthai dawk hoi
Khrih teh pholen lah ao han tie ngaihawinae kalenpoung
ka tawn. **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai kahringnae teh Khrih
doeh, ka due haiyah meknae lah ao. **22** Hahoi ka hring rah
pawiteh aphu kaawm e thaw bout ka tawk thai nahanlah
bangmaw ka rawi han ti ka panuek hoeh. **23** Hatdawkvah
kai teh hno kahni touh e rahak vah ka o. Kai teh talai
hringnae ceitakhai vaiteh Khrih hoi o hanelah ka ngai
toe, hot teh hoe kahawi e doeh. **24** Hateiteh, hete tak
hoi kai roup kaawm rah pawiteh nangmouh hanlah hoe
pankinae lah ao. **25** Hatdawkvah yuemnae a roung nahan
hoi lunghawi nahanlah kahring rah pawiteh nangmouh
hoi cungtalah rei o han tie hah yuemnae lahoi ka panue.
26 Hat nah nangmouh koe bout ka tho toteh kai hoi
Jisuh Khrih dawk na lunghawinae hoe apap han. **27**
Bangtelah nakunghai nangmouh teh Khrih e kamthang
kahawi hoi kamcu lah khosak awh. Hottelah na hring awh
pawiteh Muitha buet touh dawk kacaklah na kangdout e lah
awm vaiteh, lungkânging lahoi Khrih e kamthang kahawi
yuemnae dawk thaw rei ka tawk e lah na o awh han. Na
ka taran e naw kong dawk, takinae banghai awmhoeh
tie hah, nangmouh hoi ka kâhmo nakunghai, kamphei
nakunghai ka panue thai han. **28** Hottelah takihoehnae
teh ahnimouh hanlah rawk kahmanae lah ao. Nangmouh
hanelah teh rungngangnae lah ao teh Cathut koehoi ka tho
e lah ao. **29** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih thaw tawk e hateh
ama yuem e dueng laipalah, ama hanelah runae khang
sin hanelah hai na poe sin e a tho dawkvah, **30** kai ni ka
kâhmo e hai na panue awh. Atu hai kai ni ka kâhmo e
patet e hah nangmouh ni na kâhmo awh.

2 Hatdawkvah Khrih dawk thapoenae, lungpatawnae,
Muitha hoi kâhuikonae, kâpahrennae tie buetbuet touh
awm pawiteh, **2** nangmouh ni buet touh hoi buet touh
lungkâpataw awh nateh, lungthin kâkapeknae tawn laipalah
lungthin cungtalah pouknae lahoi ka lunghawinae kuep sak
awh. **3** Kâtaran ngainae lungthin, kâoupkapawinae lungthin
tawn laihoi bangpatet e hno hai sak awh hanh. Ayânaw kai
hlak ahawi telah buet touh hoi buet touh kârahnoumnae
lungthin hoi khosak awh. **4** Ma hane ahawinae dueng
pouk laipalah ayâ louk hane hai pouk pouh van awh. **5**
Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm e lungthin hah nangmouh koehai
awm sak van awh. **6** Hote Bawipa teh Cathut coungnae
hoi a kuep ei teh Cathut hoi kâvannae thama lahoi lawp
hanelah pouknae tawn hoeh. **7** Amae a reng a ceitakhai
teh san coungnae a kâmahrawk teh tami patetlah a khe. **8**
Hottelah tami coungnae hoi a kuep teh thingpalam dawk
duenae totouh a khang teh amahoima a kârahnoum. **9**
Hatdawkvah Pa Cathut ni Bawipa teh a lathueng poung lah
a tawm teh min pueng hlak ka talue poung e min a poe. **10**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jisuh min barinae lah kalvan kaawm
e, talai dawk kaawm e, talai thung kaawm e kâroe tako
pueng ni khok a cuengkhuem vaiteh, **11** Jisuh Khrih teh
Bawipa doeh telah pahni hoi a kampangkhai teh, Pa Cathut
a bawilennae a kamnue sak nahane doeh. **12** Hatdawkvah
ka pahren e naw, lawk pou na ngâi awh e patetlah
nangmouh teh ka mithmu lawk na ngâi e dueng laipalah,
kai hoi na kâhla nahai lawk na ngâi awh teh, takinae lung
hoi nangmae rungngangnae hah kamnuek sak awh. **13**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh ngainae tawn sak
han e, tawk sak han e, nangmae thung lungthocalah hoi

thawtawkkung teh Cathut doeh. **14** Bang patet e thaw dawk
hai phuenangnae tawn laipalah tawk awh. **15** Hottelah
na tetpawiteh tami kadumyennaw hmalah nangmouh teh
tounhoehe hoi ayâ runae ka poe hoeh e Cathut e ca lah na
o awh han. Hringnae lawkkatang hah kacaklah na patuep
awh vaiteh, kalvan lah kaawm e hmaiangnaw patetlah
ahnimae thung pheng a tue pouh han. **16** Hottelah hoiyah
kai teh ayawmyin lah ka yawng hoeh tie hoi ayawmyin
lah ka kâyawm e nahoeh tie hah Khrih e hnin a pha
toteh ka konawm han. **17** Hot dueng laipalah nangmae
yuemnae hoi kâkuen e bawknae, hoi thuengnae naw dawk
kai na thueng awh han ati awh nakunghai, ka lunghawi
vaiteh nangmouh pueng hoi cungtalah ka konawm han.
18 Hot patetvanlah nangmouh hai na lunghawi awh, kai
hoi cungtalah konawm awh. **19** Nangmae akongnaw ka
thai navah ka tha hoe ao. Nangmouh koe Timote tang
ka patoun thai nahanelah, Jisuh Khrih dawk ngaihawinae
ka tawn. **20** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Timote patetlah kai hoi
lungkânging niteh, nangmae hawi nahanelah, ka pouk
katang e tami buet touh hai kai koe awmhoeh. **21** Taminaw
pueng teh Khrih Jisuh ahawi nahan tawng awh hoeh, ma
hawi nahan dueng doeh a tawng awh. **22** Hatei Timote teh
kai hoi cungtalah, a capa hoi a na pa patetlah kamthang
kahawi hanelah thaw ka tawk roi katang doeh tie ahni ni a
kamnue sak e nangmouh ni na panue awh. **23** Hatdawkvah
kai dawk bangtelah ao han tie ka panue nah ahni teh
nangmouh na o koe tang ka patoun han telah pouknae ka
tawn. **24** Kama roeroe hai palang ka tho thai han doeh
telah Bawipa dawk yuemnae ka tawn. **25** Ka nawngha
Epaphroditus teh nangmouh koe atu patoune hane a panki
telah ka pouk. Ahni teh kai hoi thaw tawk hui, ransa hui
lah ao. **26** Bangkongtetpawiteh ahni patounnae a kong
nangmouh ni na thai a dawk doeh. Ahni ni nangmanaw
pueng na rabui lawi vah a lung nawm hoeh. **27** Ahni teh
meimei kadout lah a pataw, hatnavah Cathut ni ahni teh
a pahren, ahni dueng a pahren e nahoeh, kai ka lung
boutbout a mathoe hoeh nahanelah, kai hai na pahren
e lah ao. **28** Hatdawkvah nangmouh teh ahni hah bout
na hmu awh nah konawm sak nahan, kai hai ka lung
tha a dam nahan, ahni teh hoe a kâyawm dawkvah ka
patoun. **29** Hatdawkvah Bawipa khet lahoi lunghawinae
lahoi ahni teh dâw awh. Hot patetlah e taminaw bari awh.
30 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni kai na khetyawt awh,
ka kuep hoeh rae thaw hah ahni ni a kuep sak hanelah ka
hringnae kâhmoun teh Khrih e a thaw kecu dawk duenae
koe meimei ka pha toe.

3 Ahnoungpoung lah ka hmaunawnghanaw, Bawipa dawk
na konawm awh. Kai ni boutbout ka thut nakunghai
ka patang hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh teh
karoumlah na o awh han. **2** Uinaw roun awh. Tami kahawi
hoeh e naw hah roun awh. Vuensoma e lah ka kâsaknaw
roun awh. **3** Maimouh ni Cathut heh Muitha lahoi bawk
dawkvah maimouh teh vuensoma katang e lah o awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh teh talai dawk kamngawi
awh laipalah, Khrih Jisuh thung konawm e lah o awh.
4 Hatei takthai koe lahoi kâoupkhai hane ka tawn van.
Alouknaw ni kâoupkhai hane ao tet awh pawiteh kai dawk
hoe ao. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh aphung patetlah
ataroe hnin vuensoma lah ka o. Hebrunaw thung dawk
Hebru, Isarel miphun Benjamin catoun Farasi lah ka o. **6**
Lungthonae koe lahoi pawiteh, kawhmoun karektapkung
lah ka o. Kâlawk dawk e lannae lahoi teh tounhoehe lah
ka o. **7** Hatei hete hnonaw pueng teh Khrih dawkvah
banglahai ka pouk hoeh toe. **8** Maimae Bawipa Khrih Jisuh
panuenae aphu kaawm e hno dawk bangpueng ka sung
sak e lah ka pouk. Hote Bawipa kecu dawk bangpueng hai
ka hnoun teh eivoi patetlah doeh ka pouk. **9** Ka lannae
heh kâlawk dawk hoi laipalah Khrih thung yuemnae lahoi
doeh ka coe, hote lannae teh Cathut koehoi e yuemnae
lahoi doeh. **10** Kai ka ngainae teh Khrih panue hane hoi a
ma boutthawnae panue vaiteh a ma a khangnae khang
van han hoiyah a ma patetlah due van hane doeh. **11** Ka
ngaihawinae teh, duenae koehoi boutthawnae koe pha
hane doeh. **12** Kai teh ka kuepcing toe ka ti ngainae tho
hoeh. Khrih Jisuh ni hote thaw tawk thai nahanelah, kai
hah na man dawkvah, kai ni hai hote thaw ka tawk thai
nahanelah ka kâyawm. **13** Hmaunawnghanaw, kai ni ka
kuet toe ka tie nahoeh. Hatei buet touh ka sak e hno teh,
hnuk lae naw ka pahnim teh, hmalae hnonaw koe lah
ka kâyap. **14** Khrih Jisuh thung Cathut ni lathueng lahoi
na kaw teh na poe hane suh hah ka hmu thai nahanlah
kawntung koe kâyawm laihoi ka yawng. **15** Hatdawkvah
kacue e tami pueng ni teh het patetlah e lungthin tawn
hanelah ao. Nangmouh dawk pouknae alouklouk na tawn
awh pawiteh, hot patenghai Cathut ni a pâpho han. **16**
Bangtelah nakunghai, maimouh ni atu totouh pha awh e
patetlah hmalah hoe cet awh sei. **17** Hmaunawnghanaw
kaie khosaknae hah out awh. Kaimouh koehoi out kawi e
patetlah katarawinaw hai nangmouh ni khen sin awh. **18**
Kai ni hete kong dawk ka dei e patetlah atu hai ka mitphi
bout a bo. Bangkongtetpawiteh Khrih e thingpalam hah ka
taran e tami moi apap. **19** Ahnimouh teh rawknae koe
a hringnae a pâpout awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahnimae
Cathut teh vonpui doeh. Ahnimouh ni kaya kawi e hnopai
dawkvah a kâoup awh teh talai hno dawk a lungpen awh.
20 Hatei maimanaw teh, kalvanlae tami lah o awh. Hote
hmuen koehoi ka tho hane Rungngangkung, Bawipa Jisuh
Khrih hah maimouh ni ngaihawi awh. **21** Hote Bawipa teh
bangpueng haiyah, amae lawkngai sak thainae bahu hoi
banglah kaawm hoeh e maimae tak hah bawilennae hoi ka
kawi e amae tak hoi kâvan sak hanelah, a kâthungsak
han.

4 Hatdawkvah, kaie lunghawinae hoi bawilukhung
lah kaawm e, ka pahren teh, ka rabui e, ka
hmaunawnghanaw, ka dei e patetlah nangmouh teh ka
pahren poung e, Bawipa dawk kacaklah awm awh ka
pahrennaw. **2** Euodias hoi Sintikhe, Bawipa dawk lungthin
suetalah na o awh nahanlah na hroecoe awh. **3** Kai hoi
thaw rei ka tawk huinaw nangmouh hai na dei pouh awh.
Kai hoi Klement, hahoi hringnae dawk kâen e alouke thaw
ka tawk hui naw hoi kamthang lawk deinae koe na kabawm
e, hote napuinaw hah ka bawm awh lah a. **4** Bawipa dawk

konawm awh haw, bout ka dei ko pou nawm awh haw.
5 Nangmouh lungthin na nem awh e teh tami pueng ni
panuek naseh. **6** Bangpatet e hno dawk hai lungpuennae
tawn laipalah lunghawilawkdeinae hoi ratoum awh nateh,
na kâhei han na ngai e pueng hah Cathut koe panuek sak
awh. **7** Hatnavah, taminaw ni panue thai hoeh e Cathut
e roumnae teh Khrih Jisuh lahoi nangmae na lungthin
hoi na pouknae naw hah a ring han. **8** Ahnoungpoung
lah hmaunawnghanaw kahman e, bari kawi e, kalan e,
kacai e, ngai kaawm e, a kamthang kahawi e naw hoi na
lungthin dawk kawi sak awh. **9** Nangmouh ni ahmaloe hoi
kai koe na kamtu awh teh, na hmu awh teh na thai awh
e naw dawk hring awh. Hottelah na hring awh pawiteh,
roumnae Cathut teh nangmouh hoi rei a o han. **10** Atu
haiyah nangmouh ni kai hah khetyawt hanlah na lung bout
a kuep awh dawkvah, Bawipa dawk puenghoi ka konawm.
Hote lungthonae hah ahmaloe hai na tawn awh ei, na
khenyawn thai awh hoeh. **11** Hottelah ka dei navah, ka
roedeng dawk nahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka kâhmo e
pueng dawk lungkuep thai nahanelah yo kamtu toe. **12**
Hnephnapnae ka khang thai teh, bawirengnae hai ka panue
toe. Von pahanae, vonhlamnae, bawirengnae roedengnae
naw pueng khang hanelah kho tangkuem vah ka kamtu
toe. **13** Kai hah thayung hoi na kakawi sak e Khrih lahoi
bangpuengpa ka ti thai. **14** Hatei roedengnae ka khang
navah, nangmouh ni kahawicalah na khetyawt awh toe. **15**
Filippi taminaw, kamthang lawk dei hanelah Masidonia ram
hoi nuengnueng ka kamthaw nah poenae hoi dâwnae hah
nangmouh hloilah alouke kawhmoun ni na kabawm awh
hoeh. **16** Thesalon khopui dawk ka o nah kai ni ka panki e
hno vai hni touh na poe awh toe. **17** Hottelah ka ti navah,
poehno ka tawngnae nahoeh. Nangmanaw na bawi awh
nahanlah doeh na ngaikhai awh. **18** Kai teh bangpueng
koung ka tawn toe. Nangmouh ni na patawn e poehno
hah Epaphroditus koehoi kakueplah ka dâw toe. Hote
hnonaw teh a hmui katui e, Cathut ni a ngai kawi e hno lah
ao. **19** Maimae Cathut ni a bawilennae dawk kaawm e
amae bawinae hoiyah nangmae pankinae pueng teh Khrih
Jisuh lahoi a kuep sak han. **20** Maimae na pa Cathut teh
talai a pout hoehroukrak lentoe lawiseh. Amen. **(aiōn g165)**
21 Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm e tami kathoung naw hah
kut man a loe. Kai koe kaawm e hmaunawnghanaw ni
hai nangmouh kut na man awh. **22** Tami kathoungnaw
thung dawk alawkpui lah Sizar Bawi im kaawm e naw ni
nangmouh kut na man awh. **23** Maimae Bawipa Jisuh
Khrih e a lungmanae teh nangmouh koe awm lawiseh.
Amen.

Kolosa

1 Kai Pawl, Cathut ngainae lahoi Jisuh Khrih e guncei
lah kaawm e hoi, Timote ni Kolosa kho kaawm, Khrih
thung kaawm e tami kathoungnaw hoi yuemkamcu e
hmaunawnghanaw ca na patawn awh. **2** Jisuh Khrih hoi
maimae Pa Cathut koe e lungmanae hoi lungmawngnae
teh nangmouh koe awm lawiseh. **3** Nangmouh ni Khrih
Jisuh hah na yuem awh teh, **4** tami kathoungnaw pueng
hah na lungpataw awh tie ka thai awh dawkvah, **5**
Lawkkatang kamthang lawk nangmouh ni na thai awh teh,
na yuem awh e patetlah nangmouh hane ngaihawinae
kalvan vah hmouk lah ao dawkvah, nangmouh hanelah
pout laipalah ka ratoum awh teh, maimae Bawipa Jisuh
Khrih e Pa Cathut e lungmanae teh ka pholen. **6** Hote
kamthang teh talaivan pueng a kamthang toung dawkvah
nangmouh koe totouh hai a pha toe. Cathut e lungmanae
lawkkatang hah na thai awh teh na panue awh hnin hoi, a
paw na paw awh, na roung awh e patetlah kho tangkuem
vah a kampung van. **7** Hote hah Epaphras ni na cangkhai
awh e patetlah na coe awh. Ahni teh, kaimouh lungpataw
e thaw tawk hui, Jisuh Khrih e a san lah kaawm e a
tho. **8** Muitha dawk lungpatawnae na tawn awh e ahni
ni toungloung a dei. **9** Hatdawkvah, nangmae kong ka
thai awh nah hnin hoi nangmouh hanlah ratoumnae ka
pâpout awh hoeh. **10** Ka ratoum awh e teh, Bawipa e
lungang hringnae hoi na hring awh teh, bangpueng koe
ama lung kahawi sak e lah na o awh nahan, kahawi e
nuen aphunphun dawk a paw na paw awh nahan, Cathut
panuenae dawk na roung awh nahan, **11** thaonae bahu
hoi na kawi awh teh, khangnae hoi na lung a saw awh
nahan, **12** angnae dawk kaawm e tami kathoungnaw e
râw hah na coe thai awh nahanelah, na ka kamcu sak e
Bawipa hah lunghawi nalaihoi na pholen awh thai nahan,
lungangnae aphunphun, poukthainae aphunphun lahoi
Cathut e a ngainae hah na panue awh thai nahan ouk ka
ratoum. **13** Cathut ni hmonae thung hoi na rasa awh teh
a lungpataw e Capa e ram dawk na paen awh. **14** Hote
Capa e a thipaling lahoi, ratangnae tie yon ngaithoumnae
teh coe awh. **15** Capa teh mithmu hoeh e Cathut mei ka
kamnuek sak e lah ao teh hnosak puengpa e lathueng
vah camin lah ao. **16** Ahni pawlawk lahoi hnocawngca
pueng teh sak e lah ao. Kalvan kaawm e hnocawngca hoi
talai van kaawm e hno cawngca, hmu thai e hoi hmu thai
hoeh e, bawitungkhung, uknae, kâtawnae bahunaw pueng
teh ahni lahoi sak e lah ao teh a Capa hanelah sak e lah
ao. **17** Ahni teh hnocawngca ao hoehnahlan ao toe. Ahni
thungvah hnocawngca pueng teh a kamtue. **18** Hahoi,
ahni teh kawhmoun e lû lah ao. Kamtawngnae lah kaawm
niteh duenae koehoi camin lah ao dawkvah hnocawngca
pueng e lathueng poung lah ao. **19** Bangkongtetpawiteh a
cawngca pueng e kuepnae teh ahni dawk a kamtue. **20**
Thingpalam dawk a rabawk e a thi lahoi, taran a roum
sak teh, kalvanlae hno nakunghai, talailae hno nakunghai,
hnocawngca pueng hah Capa lahoi Cathut hoi a kâmaihawi
sak. **21** Ahmaloe teh kahawihoehe hno sak awh dawkvah,
lungthung vah taran lah o awh teh Cathut hoi kâkapek
awh. **22** Atu teh, takthai hoi kâkuem e tak dawk duenae
lahoi kâmaihawi awh toe. **23** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na thai
awh tangcoung e kamthang kahawi ngaihawinae dawk
hoi, phen laipalah, kacaklah na yuem awh pawiteh, amae
hmalah ka thoung e, tounhoehe lah na o sak nahane doeh.
Het hateh, na thai a tangcoung e kalvan rahim kaawm e
hnocawngca koe pathang lah kaawm e, kai Pawl nihai
a san lah ka okhai e kamthang kahawi doeh. **24** Atuvah
amae tak tie kawhmoun hane kecu dawk Khrih e reithainae
a panki rae hah ka takthai dawk ka kuep sak. Nangmouh
hanelah reithai ka khangnae dawk ka konawm. **25** Ayan e
se dawk hro lah ao eiteh, atuteh ngit pâpho sak hanelah
tami kathoungnaw koe a pâpho e hro lah kaawm e Cathut
e lawkkatang hah teh nangmouh hane kecu dawk kai koe
a kuep sak toe. **26** Hottelah ka kuep sak e Cathut e a thaw
ka cangkhai e lah kai teh ka o. **(aiōn g165)** **27** Jentelnaw ni
hote hrolawk lah kaawm e bawinae teh banghloimaw a
len tie hah tami kathoungnaw koehoi patuen panue sak
hanlah Cathut ni a ngai. Hote hno teh nangmouh thung
vah kaawm e ngaihawinae Khrih hah doeh. **28** Khrih Jisuh
thung tami pueng kuepnae koe pha thai awh nahanlah
tami pueng kâhruetcuetnae poe awh nateh, lungangnae
aphunphun lahoi kamthang kahawi teh pâpho awh. **29**
Hottelah kai teh a thaw ka tawk. Kai dawk a bahu ni na
pathoup teh a hnosakthainae hoi ka panki teh ka tawk.

2 Nangmouh hoi Laodicea kho kaawm e taminaw hoi
ka minhmai ka hmawt hoeh rae naw pueng hanelah
banghloimaw ka panki teh ka kâroe tie hah panue sak
hanelah ka ngai. **2** Hethateh, nangmouh lungpahawinae
lah ao teh, lungpatawnae dawk lungthin kâsawmbawmnae
hoi Pa Cathut hoi Khrih e hrolawk hah panue thai awh
nahane doeh. **3** Hote Khrih dawkvah lungangnae hoi
panuenae puengpa teh hro lah ao. **4** Apipatet e tami nihai
dumyennae lawk hoi, na dumyen awh hoeh nahanlah hete
lawk heh ka dei. **5** Takthai lahoi teh nangmouh hoi ka
kâhlat nakunghai, ka muitha lahoi teh nangmouh hoi reirei
ka o. Hatdawkvah, nangmouh ni kahawicalah na tawk awh
e, Khrih Jisuh dawk kacaklah na yuem awh e naw hah
ka hmu navah ka lunghawi. **6** Khrih Jisuh hah na yuem
awh toung dawkvah Khrih dawk hring awh. **7** Ama thung
tangpha kacaklah pabawt nateh a ma dawk na hring awh
teh, na kamtu awh e patetlah yuemnae dawk cak awh
nateh, lunghawilawkdeinae dawk hring awh. **8** Jisuh Khrih
e a lawk dawk dawn laipalah tami ni a sak e hoi talaivan
phunglam hah a dawn awh teh, ayawmyin e thoumthainae
lahoi apipatet nihai na dumyen awh teh, na lawp awh hoeh
nahan kâhruetcuet awh. **9** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut
a coungnae pueng hateh, Khrih tak dawk doeh ao. **10**
Hote Bawipa teh hnosakthainae, uk thainae abuemlae lû
lah ao teh maimouh kuepcingnae lah ao. **11** Khrih hoi
kâkuen e vuensomanae lahoi, tak hoi kâkuen e takthai hah,
rading awh nateh, tami e kut hoi laipalah e vuensomanae
hah, hote Bawipa koehoi coe awh toe. **12** Hatdawkvah,
Cathut ni a hnosak e yuemnae lahoi Baptisma dawk hmai
pakawp lah o awh teh duenae koehoi a thawnae dawk

yuemnae lahoi Khrih dawk hmai thaw sak lah o awh
toe. 13 Sak payonnae hoi vuensoma hoehnae yon dawk
kadout e nangmouh teh Cathut ni Khrih dawk cungtalah
na hring sak teh, sakpayon e yon kaawm e pueng hah a
ngaithoum toe. 14 Maimouh hoi ka kâtaran lah thut lah
kaawm e hah, thingpalam dawk hetsinnae lahoi a takhoe
teh, maimae rahak hoi a pâmen toe. 15 Hnosakthainae
hoi bahu tawnnae hah hmantang vah a kamnue sak teh,
thingpalam dawk hoi a tâ toe. 16 Hatdawkvah, na canei
e, pawi hnin, thaparei hnin, sabbath hnin na sakyoe awh
e dawkvah apipatet koehai lawkceng sak awh hanh. 17
Hotnaw hateh hmalah ka tâcawt hane a tâhlipnaw lah
doeh ao. A tak teh Khrih ama doeh. 18 Lû hah kâuep
laipalah, a kâoup awh teh amamouh ni a hmu hoeh e naw
hah a noumcai awh. Muitha hringnae laipalah, kalvantami
ka bawk e apipatet koehai kâdum sak awh hanh. 19
Lû koehoi doeh puengcang takthai pueng ni tha akawi
awh teh, Cathut ngainae patetlah tak ni a roung thai. 20
Het talaivan phung dawk Jisuh Khrih hoi cungtalah, na
dout awh toung pawiteh, 21 het talai tak a hring nathung
vah bangkongmaw talai phung lah kaawm e tek hanh,
patek hanh, kâbet hanh tie naw hah toungloung na tarawi
a vaw. 22 Tami e kâpoelawknaw hoi kâcangkhainae
dawk tarawinae pueng teh rawk kahmanae seng doeh.
23 Hot patetlah e kâlawknaw teh mahoima kaboumlah
kâpacanae tho hoeh. Mahmawk bawknae, katang hoeh e
kârahnoumnae, kârektapnae lah ao dawkvah a lungkaang
e boiboe lah a kâsak awh.

3 Ka dei tangcoung e patetlah nangmouh teh Khrih hoi
cungtalah na thaw awh toung pawiteh Khrih ni Pa
e aranglah a tahungnae hmuen koe kaawm e kahlun
lae hno tawng awh. 2 Talai van kaawm e hno dawk na
lung pen awh hanh. Kahlun lae hnonaw dawk na lung
pen awh. 3 Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh na due
awh toung dawkvah, nangmae hringnae teh Khrih hoi
cungtalah Cathut thung hro lah ao toe. 4 Maimae hringnae
lah kaawm e Khrih a kamnue toteh maimouh hai ama
hoi cungtalah bawilen laihoi kamnue awh van han. 5
Hatdawkvah, ka kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae,
kaisuenae, lungradueknae, kathout lah onae, meikaphawk
bawknae lah kaawm e hounlounnae, het talai van kaawm
e pueng hah dout sak awh. 6 Hetnaw kecu dawk Cathut
lungkhueknae teh a lawk ka tarawi hoeh e naw koevah
a pha. 7 Nangmouh hai ahmaloe teh hotnaw dawk ka
hring e lah na o awh. 8 Hatei atuteh, lungkhueknae,
Lungphuennae, hmuhmanae, tounkhouknae, kakhin e lawk
deinae kaawm e pueng hah nangmae pahni dawk hoi
takhoe awh. 9 Tami karuem hoi a sakenaw hah na takhoe
awh hnukkhu, buet touh hoi buet touh kâdum awh hanh.
10 A katang e lungangnae hoi sak katha lah kaawm e tami
katha, kasakkung e mei ka lat e hah kâmahrawk awh toe.
11 Hote sak katha e dawk teh Grik, Judah, vuensoma e,
vuensoma hoeh e, tamipathunaw, tamimathengnaw, san,
tami kahlout, tie awmhoeh toe. Khrih teh hnocawngca
kuepcingnae lah ao teh hnocawngca thung hai ao. 12
Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni rawi e tami, thoungsak e tami, a
lungpataw e tami lah na o awh e patetlah pahrenpavainae,
pahrenlungmanae, kârahnoumnae, lungdolungnemnae,
lungsawnae naw hah khohnat awh. 13 Buet touh hoi buet
touh yon kâtoun kawi awm pawiteh Khrih ni na ngaithoum
awh e patetlah buet touh hoi buet touh yon kângaithoum
awh. 14 Kuepcingnae lah kaawm e lungpatawnae hah
patuen khohnat sin awh. 15 Nangmae lungthung vah,
Khrih e lungmawngnae ni uk seh. Hottelah hanelah doeh
nangmouh teh tak buet touh thung kaw e lah na o awh. A
lung kahawi e lah awm awh. 16 Khrih e a lawkkatang teh
nangmouh thungvah yikkawi naseh. Nangmouh teh Sam la,
Cathut pholennae la, muitha la aphunphun sak awh nateh,
buet touh hoi buet touh kâhroecoenae, tha kâpahmeinae,
tawn awh. 17 Lawk na dei nakunghai, a thaw na tawk
nakunghai, bangpueng Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e min lahoi
yah, tawksak awh. A lungmanae teh a len tangngak ti hoi
Pa Cathut hmalah lunghawinae lawk dei awh. 18 Yunaw,
Bawipa dawk na o awh e patetlah vânaw e uknae rahim
vah awm awh. 19 Vanaw, na yunaw hah lungpataw awh.
Kuekluekhmailuek tet awh hanh. 20 Camonaw, manu na
pa e lawk hah ngâi awh. Manu na pa e lawkngainae teh,
Bawipa ni a ngai e hno doeh. 21 Napanaw, canaw hah
a lungphuen sak awh hanh. A lung na phuen sak awh
pawiteh, a lung a pout awh han. 22 Sannaw, Bawipa taket
awh nateh, tami lunghawi nahane dueng lah mithmu dueng
tawk awh hanh. Lunghring laipalah, talai bawinaw e lawk
hah ngâi awh. 23 Tami e thaw dueng ka tawk e lah pouk
laipalah, Bawipa e a thaw ka tawk e lah pouk awh nateh,
lungthocalah hoi bangpueng tawk awh. 24 Nangmouh teh
Bawipa Khrih e thaw tawkkung lah na o awh dawkvah,
râw teh tawkphu lah Bawipa kut dawk hoi na coe a han
tie panuek awh. 25 Kamsoumhoehe hno ka sak e tami
teh, ama ni a tawk e aphu hah a hmu han. Apihai ngaima
tanae awm mahoeh.

4 Bawinaw, nangmae Bawi teh kalvan vah ao tie panuek
awh nateh, na sannaw koe kahman lah, kahawi e hno
sak awh. 2 Pou ratoum awh nateh, lunghawilawkdeinae
hoi khenyawn awh. 3 Kai teh Khrih e hrolawk kecu dawk
sumrui hoi katek lah ka o dawkvah, 4 Hote hrolawk hah
pâpho nahanelah Cathut ni takhang a paawng nahan,
hote hrolawk teh pâpho hane kawi lah ao dawkvah, ka
pâpho thai nahan, kaimouh hane lahai ratoum awh. 5
Alawilae taminaw e minhmai khet laihoi, lungangnae lahoi
kâroe awh nateh, atueng hah hno panuek awh. 6 Tami
pueng bangtelane let ka pato han tie na panue thai awh
nahan, nangmae na lawk dei e teh palawi patetlah paan
sak awh nateh, pout laipalah lungmanae lah pou awm
naseh. 7 Bawipa dawk yuemkamcu e, Bawipa e a san lah
rei kaawm awh e, ka lungpataw e ka nawngha Taisikas ni
kaie a konglam kaawm e pueng teh na dei pouh han doeh.
8 Ahni teh nangmae konglam koung a panue dawkvah
nangmouh lung na pahawi nahanlah, 9 nangmouh thung e
yuemkamcu e hoi ka lungpataw e ka nawngha Onesimus
hoi ahni teh reirei a tho roi han. Ahnimouh roi ni hie
khothung e kamthang pueng hah nangmouh koe a dei roi
han. 10 Kai hoi thongim rei ka bawt e Aristarkas, Barnabas

e a pahringca Mark, Justus telah a kaw awh e Jisuh tinaw
ni kut na man awh. Mark hanelah nangmouh koe lawk na
thui awh toe. Nangmouh koe a tho toteh dawn awh. **11**
Vuensom a lah kaawm e naw dawkvah, ahnimouh dueng
doeh Cathut uknaeram hanelah kai hoi reirei ka tawk e lah
kaawm niteh, ka lung ahawi sak awh. **12** Nangmouh thung
e Khrih Jisuh e a san Epaphras ni nangmanaw kut na man
awh. Nangmouh na cue awh teh, Cathut ngainae dawk
kacaklah na kangdue awh nahan, nangmouh hanelah
a kâyawm teh ouk a ratoum. **13** Ahni teh nangmouh
hane hoi, Laodicea kho kaawmnaw hane hoi, Hierapolis
kho kaawmnaw hanelah a lung ka tho roeroe e doeh
titeh kai ni ka kampangkhai. **14** Ka lungpataw e tâsibawi
Luk hoi Demas ni kut na man awh. **15** Laodicea kho
kaawm e hmaunawnghanaw, Nimpha hoi ahni im kaawm e
kawhmoun hah kutman awh. **16** Hete ca heh, nangmouh
ni na touk awh hnukkhu vah, Laodicea kawhmoun hai touk
sak awh. Hote kho koehoi e ca hai nangmouh ni touk van
awh. **17** Arkhippas koe hai, Bawipa koehoi na coe e thaw
hah, kuep sak nahanelah kâhruetcuet loe tet pouh awh. **18**
Kai Pawl ni nangmouh kutmannae ca hah ka mae kut hoi
ka thut. Ka khang e kateknae hah pahnim awh hanh. A
lungmanae nangmouh koe awm lawiseh. Amen.

1 Thesalon

1 Pawl, Silvanas hoi Timote tinaw ni Cathut hoi Bawipa
Jisuh Khrih dawk kaawm e, Thesalon kho e kawhmoun,
nangmouh koe ca na patawn awh. Bawipa Jisuh Khrih
hoi maimae Pa Cathut koe e lungmanae hoi roumnae teh
nangmouh koe awm lawiseh. **2** Nangmae yuemnae dawk
pout laipalah Cathut ka pholen awh teh, nangmouh hanlah
pou ka ratoum awh. **3** Nangmouh ni yuemnae lahoi thaw
na tawknae, lungpatawnae lahoi na pankinae, maimae
Bawipa Jisuh Khrih ngaihawinae lahoi lungcaknae hah
maimae Pa lah kaawm e Cathut hmalah pout laipalah pou
pouk awh. **4** Cathut ni lungpataw e hmaunawnghanaw
nangmanaw teh rawi lah na o awh e hah ka panue awh. **5**
Kaimouh teh nangmouh hoi rei o awh navah, nangmouh
koe bangpatet e tami lah maw ka o awh tie hah na panue
awh e patetlah kaimouh ni ka pâpho awh e kamthang lawk
teh, nangmouh koevah lawkhrawng tho hoeh. Lentoenae
hoi, Kathoung Muitha hoi panuecainae lahoi doeh a
tho. **6** Nangmanaw teh runae na khang awh nakunghai,
Kathoung Muitha koe e lunghawinae hoi lawkkatang hah
na dâw awh teh, nangmouh teh kaimouh hoi Bawipa
hnukkâbang e lah o awh. **7** Hatdawkvah, nangmouh teh
Masidonia hoi Akhaia ram kaawm e kayuemnaw pueng
hanelah, khetsin hane kawi lah na o awh. **8** Bangtelamaw
tetpawiteh, Bawipa e lawk teh nangmouh koehoi, Masidonia
ram, Akhaia ram pueng dawk a kamthang dueng tho
laipalah, Cathut na yuemnae kong teh, khoram tangkuem a
kamthang. Kaimouh ni buet touh hai toun hane awmhoeh.
9 Kaimouh teh nangmouh koe bangtelamaw ka kâen awh
tie hah namamouh ni na dei awh. Hringnae hoi kakawi
e Cathung katang e thaw tawk hanelah hai thoseh, **10**
ka tho hane Cathut lungkhueknae dawk hoi maimouh na
kahloutsakkung Bawipa Jisuh Khrih, duenae koehoi Cathut
ni a thaw sak e Capa teh kalvan hoi bout a tho han tie
ngaihawinae, meikaphawk hah pahnawt teh, Cathut koe
na kâthungnae kongnaw hai a dei awh.

2 Hmaunawnghanaw, nangmouh koe ka tho awh e
hah, ayawmyin lah awm hoeh tie namamouh ni na
panue awh. **2** Nangmouh ni na panue awh e patetlah
kaimanaw teh, Filippi khovah rucatnae hoi rektapnae
hmaloe ka khang awh hnukkhu, Cathut kângue laihoi
kâtuknae kalen kâhmo awh teh, Cathut e kamthang kahawi
hah nangmouh hanlah taranhawi laihoi ka pâpho awh.
3 Yonnae, kamhnawngnae, dumyennae lahoi kaimouh
ni nangmanaw hah tha na poe awh hoeh. **4** Kamthang
kahawi ka phawt hanelah Cathut ni na ta dawkvah, tami
lunghawi sak hane na hoeh, maimae lungthin ka tanouk e
Cathut lunghawi sak nahanelah doeh, kaimouh ni ka pâpho
awh. **5** Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, nangmouh ni na panue
awh e patetlah nangmouh pasawtpanepnae lawk buet touh
boehai ka dei awh hoeh. Hounlounnae lahoi kâsaknae
hai awm hoeh tie teh Cathut nihai a kampangkhai. **6** Hot
hloilah, Khrih e guncei lah ka o teh, nangmouh hnokari
na phu sak thai awh ei, tami ni poe e bawilennae hah
nangmouh koe ka tawng awh hoeh, alouknaw koehai ka
tawng awh hoeh. **7** A manu ni a ca a khetyawt e patetlah
nangmouh koe lungnemnae lahoi na khetyawt awh. **8**
Kaimouh ni nangmouh lung na pataw dawkvah, Cathut e
kamthang kahawi dueng tho laipalah, kamamae hringnae
totouh pasoung hanelah nangmouh koe lungthonae ka
tawn awh. **9** Hmaunawnghanaw, patang laihoi kâyawm
e hah nangmouh ni na panue awh. Cathut e kamthang
kahawi nangmouh koe ka dei awh nah, nangmouh han
hnokari lah ka o awh hoeh nahanelah, karum khodai thaw
ka tawk awh. **10** Nangmouh kayuemnaw rahak ka o awh
navah, thoungnae hoi lannae dawk toun hoeh e lah ka o
awh e hah nangmouh hoi Cathut teh kapanuekkhaikung lah
a o. **11** Na pa ni canaw a khetyawt e patetlah nangmouh
haiyah na khetyawt awh tie na panue awh. **12** A ram
hoi a lentoenae thungvah nangmouh na ka kaw e ni,
a ngai e patetlah hring awh nahanelah, pout laipalah,
kâhroecoenae lahoi lung na pahawi awh teh, tha na poe
awh. **13** Nangmouh ni kaimouh koehoi Cathut e kamthang
kahawi na dâw awh navah, tami e lawk na dâw awh hoeh,
Cathut e lawk roeroe doeh na dâw awh tie hai thoseh,
ka yuem tangcoungnaw hringnae dawk, Cathut lawk ni
thaw a tawk tie hai thoseh, na dâw awh tie ka thai awh
navah, Cathut lungmanae hah pout laipalah ka pholen
awh. **14** Bangtelah tetpawiteh, hmaunawnghanaw, Khrih
Jisuh thung kaawm niteh, Judah ram kaawm, Cathut e
kawhmounnaw hah Judahnaw ni a rektap awh e patetlah
nangmouh hai namamae taminaw ni rektapnae na khang
awh. **15** Judahnaw ni Jisuh koehoi a kamtawng awh teh
profetnaw a thei awh toe. Maimouh hai na rektap awh toe.
Cathut e ngainae hai tarawi awh hoeh. Taminaw puenghoi
hai a kâtaran awh toe. **16** Jentelnaw rungngangnae koe
pha sak hanelah kaimouh ni pâpho e kamthang lawk hai
a ngang awh teh, amamae yonnae teh pou a kuep sak
awh toe. Hatdawkvah, Cathut lungkhueknae ni ahnimouh
lathueng a bosin awh. **17** Hmaunawnghanaw kaimouh teh
lungthin hoi tho laipalah, tak hoi dawngdengca kamphei
awh navah, nangmae minhmai hmu hanlah, na rabui awh
teh, kâhmo hanelah hoe ka panki awh. **18** Hatdawkvah,
kaimouh teh nangmouh koe tho hanlah ka ngai awh. Kai
Pawl teh nangmouh onae koe vai hni touh tho han ka kâcai
ei, Setan ni na ngang. **19** Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih
bout a tho torei teh, amae hmalah kaimae ngaihawinae,
lunghawinae hoi, kâoupnae, bawilukhung lah kaawm hane
teh, api nahoeh, nangmouh doeh toe. **20** Nangmouh teh
kaimae bawilennae hoi lunghawinae katang lah na o awh.

3 Hatdawkvah, kaimouh teh bout ka khang thai awh
hoeh dawkvah, Athen kho o hane doeh kahawipoung
telah ka ti awh toe. **2** Khrih e kamthang kahawi ka pâpho
niteh, Cathut thaw reirei ka tawk e ka nawngha Timote
hah nangmouh koe ka patoun awh. **3** Nangmouh koe ka
patoun ngainae teh, kaimouh ni ka khang awh e rutcatnae
kecu dawk, api nang hai hnuklah na kâhnawn awh hoeh
nahanelah, na yuemnae dawk na cak awh nahanelah,
hroecoe sak hanlah doeh ka patoun. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
nangmouh hoi cungtalah o awh navah, maimouh teh, rucat

rektapnae khang awh han telah nangmouh koe sut ka
dei e patetlah doeh, a tho toe tie hah na panue awh. **5**
Hatdawkvah, kâdumkâyennae, taminaw ni nangmouh hah
na dumyen awh teh, kaimouh ni patangpalai laihoi thaw ka
tawk awh e hah, ayawmyin lah awm payon vaih tie ka
puen awh teh, ka khang thai awh hoeh dawkvah, nangmae
yuemnae panue han ka ngai awh dawkvah, ka patoun
e doeh. **6** Hatei, atuvah Timote teh nangmouh koehoi
bout a tho teh, nangmae yuemnae hoi lungpataw awh e,
kaimouh ni nangmouh pou na pouk awh teh ngangmae
mei hmu han ka ngai awh e patetlah, nangmouh nihai
kaimouh pou na pouk awh teh, mei hmu han na ngai
awh e kamthangnaw hah kaimouh koe bout a dei. **7**
Hatdawkvah, hmaunawnghanaw, kaimouh teh, rucatnae
hoi rektapnae aphunphun ka khang awh ei nakunghai,
nangmae yuemnae ni tha na poe awh. **8** Nangmouh
ni Bawipa dawkvah kacaklah na awm awh pawiteh atu
kaimouh teh ka hring awh. **9** Maimae Cathut hmalah,
nangmouh kecu dawk kaimouh lunghawinae ka hmu awh
han e khet navah, Cathut e lungmanae bangtelamaw ka
patho thai awh han. **10** Kaimouh teh nangmouh hoi kâhmo
thai awh nahan hoi, nangmae yuemnae dawk a panki e
naw, pakhout thai nahanlah karum khodai thahmei laihoi ka
ratoum awh. **11** Nangmouh na onae koe kaimouh ka tho
thai nahanlah Pa Cathut hoi, maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih
ni lam na rasoun pouh lawiseh. **12** Kaimouh ni nangmouh
lungpataw e patetlah, nangmouh hai buet touh hoi buet
touh koe thoseh, tami pueng koe thoseh, na pung awh
teh, lungpatawnae dawk na roung thai awh nahan Cathut
ni na pathoup awh lawiseh. **13** Hahoi maimae Bawipa
Jisuh Khrih teh, a tami kathoungnaw puenghoi a tho awh
torei teh, maimae na pa Cathut hmalah tounhoehe lah, na
lungthin teh Cathut ni thoungnae lahoi caksak lawiseh.
Amen.

4 A hnukteng lah, hmaunawnghanaw, Cathut ngainae
patetlah na hring thai awh nahanelah, bangtelamaw
hring han tie hah kaimouh koehai na kamtu awh teh, hoe
na roung thai awh nahanlah Bawipa Jisuh min lahoi tha na
poe awh. **2** Bawipa Jisuh lahoi bangpatete kâpoelawknaw
maw na poe awh tie hah na panue awh. **3** Cathut e ngainae
teh nangmouh ni kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae na
roun awh vaiteh thoungsaknae, **4** nangmouh pueng ni
thoungsaknae hoi barinae hoi, mahoima kâhruetcuet han
tie na panue awh teh, **5** Cathut ka panuek hoeh e Jentelnaw
patetlah talai ngainae dawk hring awh hanh. **6** Bangpatet
dawk hai thoseh, hmaunawngha hah dumyennae lahoi
yon awh hoeh nahanlah a ngainae ao. Nangmanaw hah
kaimouh ni kâhruetcuetnae sut ka dei awh e patetlah,
hot patetlah e yonnae ka sak e pueng hah Bawipa ni a
rek han. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni maimouh teh
khinsak hanelah na kaw awh hoeh, thoungnae thung doeh
na kaw awh. **8** Hatdawkvah hete cangkhai e naw ka ek
e tami teh, tami e lawk dueng ek e tho laipalah, Bawipa
e Kathoung Muitha maimouh na kapoekung Cathut ka
ek e lah ao. **9** Hmaunawnghanaw lungpatawnae hah ca
lahoi thut vaiteh nangmouh na patawn hanlah ngaihoeh
toe, Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh buet touh hoi
buet touh lungpataw nahanlah Cathut koe na kamtu e
lah na o awh. **10** Kayuemhoehnaw e hmalah khet kamcu
lah na hring awh nahan hoi apihai na vout awh hoeh
nahanelah, **11** nangmouh teh Masidonia ram kaawm e
hmaunawnghanaw koe hote lungpatawnae na sak awh
toe. Hatdawkvah, hmaunawnghanaw hoe lung na kâpataw
thai nahan, **12** kai ni kâ na poe e patetlah lungmawng ca
lahoi na o awh teh, mae kut hoi thaw na tawk awh nahan,
tha na poe awh. **13** Hmaunawnghanaw ngaihawinae
katawnhoehnaw patetlah nangmouh teh lungmathoe awh
hoeh nahanelah, nangmouh ni kaipnaw e kong hah panuek
laipalah na o awh hane na ngaikhai awh hoeh. **14** Jisuh
teh duenae koehoi bout a thaw toe tie hah na yuem awh
pawiteh, hot patetvanlah Jisuh dawk ka ip e naw hai
Bawipa hoi cungtalah Cathut ni a thaw sak han. **15** Bawipa
e a lawk lahoi nangmouh koe ka dei awh e teh, Bawipa
bout a tho toteh, kahring e maimouh ni ka ip tangcoungnaw
hmâcu awh mahoeh. **16** Bawipa ni kacaipoung lah hram
vaiteh, kalvantaminaw ukkung bawi e lawk hoi, Cathut
e mongka ueng lawk hoi ama roeroe kalvan kho hoi a
kum han. Khrih thung kadout tangcoungnaw teh hmaloe a
thaw awh han. **17** Hatnavah la kahring e maimouh teh,
kahlî dawk Bawipa hoi kâhmo hanelah, ahnimanaw hoi
cungtalah, tâmai dawk na tawm awh vaiteh, Bawipa hoi
pout laipalah o awh han. **18** Hatdawkvah, hete lawknaw
hoi buet touh hoi buet touh lung kâpahawi awh.

5 Hmaunawnghanaw hninthanaw hoi tuengnaw hah
thut vaiteh na patawn hanelah panki hoeh toe. **2**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamru teh karum vah a tho e patetlah
Bawipa e hnin teh a tho van han tie hah nangmouh ni
kamcengcalah na panue awh. **3** Lungmawngnae ao,
rucatnae ka hlout toe ati awh lahun nah camo ka vawn e
napui ni camo a khe nah patawnae a khang e patetlah
pouk laipalah rawknae phat vaiteh, khoeroe hlout awh
mahoeh. **4** Hatei hmaunawnghanaw hote hnin teh tamru
patetlah nangmouh koe a tho nahanlah nangmouh teh
khohmo thung na awm awh hoeh. **5** Nangmouh pueng
teh angnae hoi khodai e ca lah na o awh. Khohmo ca lah
na awm awh hoeh. **6** Hatdawkvah alouknaw ni a i awh e
patetlah maimouh teh ip laipalah, kâhruetcuet laihoi ring
awh sei. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh ka ip e naw teh khohmo
vah a i awh, kaparuinaw hai tangmin vah a parui awh. **8**
Khodai ca lah kaawm e maimouh teh kâhruetcuet awh
sei. Yuemnae hoi lungpatawnae lah kaawm e saiphei,
rungngangnae ngaihawinae sum luhuem kâmahrawk awh
sei. **9** A lungkhueknae khang sak hanelah Cathut ni
maimouh na rawi e nahoeh, Bawipa Jisuh Khrih lahoi
rungngangnae coe sak hanelah doeh na rawi awh. **10**
Maimouh teh kâhlaw awh nakunghai, i awh nakunghai
Bawipa hoi cungtalah hring awh nahanelah, maimouh
hanelah a due toe. **11** Hatdawkvah, nangmouh ni atu hai
na sak awh e patetlah buet touh hoi buet touh thakâpoe
laihoi kâtawmdawm awh sei. **12** Hothloilah, nangmouh
thung dawk vah, a thaw ka tawk e, Bawipa kâ lahoi ka uk e,
hroecoe ka poe e tami hah panuek awh nateh, **13** ahnimouh

ni a tawk awh e dawkvah lungpatawnae hoi na barilawa
awh nahan, buet touh hoi buet touh kâpocalah awm awh.
14 Hmaunawnghanaw, kamsoumhoehlah kaawm e naw
hah kâhruetcuetnae poe awh. A lung kathoengnaw thapoe
awh. A thakayounnaw ka bawm awh. Tami pueng koe na
lungsaw sak awh. **15** Buet touh hoi buet touh yon kâpathung
hoeh nahan kâhruetcuet awh nateh, namamouh koehai
thoseh, ayânaw koehai thoseh, panki laihoi hnokahawi
pou sak awh. **16** Pout laipalah konawm awh. **17** Pout
laipalah ratoum awh. **18** Bangpueng dawk lunghawilawk
dei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Khrih Jisuh thung nangmouh
ni hottelah na sak awh nahanelah Cathut ni na ngaikhai
awh. **19** Kathoung Muitha e a hue roum sak awh hanh.
20 Profet lawk hah noutna laipalah awm hanh. **21** Hno
puengpa hah tanouk awh nateh hnokahawi e teh kacaklah
kuen awh. **22** Kahawi hoeh e kaawm e pueng hah roun
awh. **23** Roumnae Cathut ama ni nangmouh abuemlah pin
na thoungsak lawiseh. Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih a tho
toteh, nangmae tak, lungthin, muitha abuemlah tounhoehe
lah na o awh nahan na kabawm lawiseh. **24** Nangmouh na
kakawkung teh yuemkamcu lah ao dawkvah hottelah a
sak han doeh. **25** Hmaunawnghanaw kaimouh han lah
na ratoum pouh awh. **26** hmaunawnghanaw pueng hah
kathounge kâpaconae lahoi kâdawn awh. **27** Hete ca
heh hmaunawngha tami kathoungnaw abuemlah koe na
touk pouh awh nahanelah Bawipa Min lahoi lawk na thui
awh. **28** Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e a lungmanae teh
nangmouh pueng koe awm lawiseh. Amen.

2 Thesalon

1 Pawl, Silvanas, hoi Timote tinaw ni, maimae Pa Cathut
hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih dawk kaawm e Thesalon kho
kaawm Kawhmoun koe ca na patawn awh. **2** Bawipa
Jisuh Khrih hoi maimae Pa Cathut koehoi e lungmanae
hoi lungmawngnae teh nangmouh koe awm lawiseh. **3**
Hmaunawnghanaw, nangmae yuemnae teh, puenghoi a
roung teh, buet touh hoi buet touh lengkaleng lungpatawnae
hoi na kawi awh dawkvah, kaimouh ni sak hane kawi lah
ao e patetlah nangmouh kecu dawk Cathut lungmanae
teh pout laipalah ka pholen awh. **4** Hottelah nangmouh
ni rektapnae, rucat kâhmonae pueng hah na khang awh
laihoi, na yuemnae ka hmu navah, Cathut e kawhmounnaw
koe nangmouh na kâoupkhai awh. **5** Nangmouh ni, Cathut
uknaeram hanelah, reithai na khang awh teh, hote ram
thung kâen hanlah na kamcu toe tie hah panue sak
nahan, kalan lah Cathut e lawkcengnae teh hottelah hoi a
kamnue sak. **6** Cathut ni kalanlah a sak han. Nangmouh
runae na ka poe koe runae a pha sak vaiteh, **7** Runae
kâhmo e nangmouh hoi kaimouh koevah kâhatnae na
poe awh han. **8** Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, Bawipa Jisuh
Khrih teh bahu kaawm e kalvantaminaw hoi kalvan kho
hoi a kum toteh, Cathut kapanuekhoehnaw hoi Bawipa
Jisuh Khrih e kamthang kahawi ka thai ngai hoeh e naw
pueng teh, hmai hoi runae a poe han. **9** Bawipa Jisuh
teh a tami kathoungnaw lahoi amae thao bawilennae a
kamnue e hai thoseh, kaimae lawkpanuesaknae na yuem
awh dawkvah, **(aiōnios g166)** **10** kayuemnaw pueng lahoi
kângairu pholennae hai thoseh, coe hanelah a tho na
hnin vah, ahnimouh teh Bawipa e hmaitung bawilennae
koehoi kapek vaiteh, a yungyoe rawknae hoi reknae hah
a khang awh han. **11** Hatdawkvah, maimae Cathut hoi
Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e a lungmanae patetlah Bawipa Jisuh
Khrih e Min teh nangmouh koehoi bawilennae a kamnue
nahanelah thoseh, nangmouh hai Bawipa koehoi bawilen
a kamnue nahanelah thoseh, nangmouh teh kaw e lah na
kamcu awh tie panuek awh nateh, **12** hno kahawi sak han
lungthonae pueng hoi, na yuemnae koe bawilennae bahu
hoi akawi nahanlah kaimouh ni nangmouh hanlah pou ka
ratoum awh.

2 Hmaunawnghanaw, Bawipa Jisuh Khrih a tho nahane
hoi ama koe maimouh cungtalah kamkhueng nahane
hoi ka kâkuenlah, **2** Muitha lahoi thoseh, a lawk pâphonae
lahoi thoseh, ca na patawn awh e lahoi thoseh, Bawipa
e hnin teh yo a tho toe telah a dei awh eiteh, lungpuen
tâsuenae tang na tawn awh hoeh nahanlah na dei pouh
ngai awh. **3** Apini hai bangpatetlah hoi hai kâdum sak hanh
awh. Hote hnin a pha hoehnahlan kâkapeknae hmaloe awm
vaiteh, tamikahawihoehe rawknae capa teh a tâco han. **4**
Ahni teh Cathut hoi bawknae pueng hah a taran vaiteh,
amahoima kârasang vaiteh, Cathut e bawkim dawk tahung
vaiteh, amahoima Cathut doeh telah a kâpathang han. **5**
Nangmouh hoi rei ka o awh navah hote kongnaw yo ka dei
awh e hah na pâkuem awh hoeh maw **6** Ahni teh amae
tue nah a tâco nahanelah, atuvah ka ngang e ao tie hai na
panue awh. **7** Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, kâlawklaipanae
arulawk teh, atuvah a kâroe lahun toe. Hatei kangangkung
takhoe lah ao hoehroukrak a ngang han. **8** Takhoe lah
ao torei teh kâlawklaipa e tami a kamnue han. Hote tami
kahawihoehe hah Bawipa Jisuh ni amae muitha lawk
lahoi raphoe vaiteh, a kumnae raeng hoi a takhoe han. **9**
Rawknae koe ka phat hane taminaw koevah hote tami
kahawihoehe a thonae teh, Setan e thawtawknae lahoi
dumyennae bahu, mitnoutnae, kângairu hno aphunphun
hoi, kamsoumhoehe dumyennae aphunphun hoi a tho
han. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh, rungngang
lah o nahanelah, lawkkatang lungpataw hane ngai awh
hoeh. **11** Hatdawkvah, lawkkatang hah yuem laipalah,
kamsoumhoehe hno dawk kahring e naw pueng teh,
12 lawkkatang ka yuem hoeh niteh lanhoehnae dawk
kaawmnaw hah yonphukhangsak nahane doeh. **13**
Hateiteh, Bawipa ni lungpataw e hmaunawnghanaw,
nangmouh teh thoungsaknae, lawkkatang yuemnae lahoi
rungngangnae dawk pha hanelah Cathut ni hmaloe hoiyah
na rawi awh toung dawkvah, nangmouh kecu dawk kaimouh
ni Cathut lungmanae pout laipalah ka pholen awh han. **14**
Hot patetlah hanelah kamthang kahawi lahoi nangmouh
teh na kaw awh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh,
Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e bawilennae hmawngkhai nahanelah
doeh. **15** Hatdawkvah hmaunawnghanaw, lawk lahoi hai
thoseh, ca lahoi hai thoseh, kaimouh ni na cangkhai awh
e lawkkatang dawk kacaklah kangdout awh nateh na
lungpen awh. **16** Maimanaw lungpataw niteh, a yungyoe
lungpahawinae, lungmanae lahoi kahawi e ngaihawinae
na ka poe e, maimae Pa Cathut hoi maimae Bawipa Jisuh
Khrih ama roeroe ni, **(aiōnios g166)** **17** nangmae lungthin
a dam sak teh, lawk kahawi, hnokahawi pueng dawk
nangmanaw hah na caksak awh naseh.

3 Ahnoungpoung lah, hmaunawnghanaw, Bawipa e
lawkkatang teh, nangmouh koe a kâkahei teh
Bawilennae a kamnue e patetlah hmuen tangkuem
koehai a kamnue thai nahanelah, **2** ka kaisue niteh tami
kahawihoehe naw kut dawk hoi ka hlout awh thai nahan
kaimouh hanelah na ratoum pouh awh. **3** Hatei, Bawipa
teh yuemkamcu e lah ao. Nangmouh na caksak awh vaiteh
kahawihoehe hno pueng dawk hoi hlout nahanelah na
kabawp awh han. **4** Kaimouh ni kâ na poe e patetlah
nangmouh ni na tarawi awh. Hmalah haiyah bout na tarawi
awh han doeh titeh Bawipa kâuep laihoi oupvoutnae ka
tawn awh hoeh. **5** Cathut lungpataw sak nahanelah thoseh,
Khrih patetlah hring sak nahanelah thoseh, Bawipa ni
nangmae lung hah hroecoe lawiseh. **6** Hmaunawnghanaw
kaimouh koe na kamtu awh e patetlah tarawi laipalah hno
kamsoumhoeh lah ka sak e hmaunawnghanaw pueng hah
roun awh tie hah maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih min lahoi kâ
na poe awh. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh kaimouh ni ka tawksak
e patetlah nangmouh ni bangtelamaw ka tawksak han tie
teh na panue awh. Kaimouh ni hno kamsoumhoehlah ka
sak awh hoeh. **8** Apie rawca hai ka cat rumram awh hoeh.
Nangmouh thung dawk buet touh boehai na tarawk awh

hoeh nahanlah patangpalai laihoi kâyawm awh teh karum
khodai thaw ka tawk awh. **9** Hottelah ka saknae teh hmu
han ka ngai awh dawk nahoeh. Nangmanaw ni kamtu
hanelah ka tawksak awh e doeh. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh
nangmouh hoi rei ka o navah ka pangak e teh rawca hai cat
nahanh seh telah kâ na poe awh. **11** Hno kamsoumhoeh
lah ka sak niteh banghai tawk laipalah, ma hoi kâkuen
hoeh e dawk ka kambawng e tami tangawn na o awh tie
ka thai awh. **12** Hot patet e taminaw koe mae rawca, ca
thai nahanelah lungmawng lahoi thaw na tawk thai nahan,
Bawipa Jisuh Khrih ni kâ na poe e patetlah tha na poe
awh, **13** Hmaunawnghanaw hnokahawi na sak awh navah
lungpoutnae tawn hanh awh. **14** Hete ca lahoi lawk na thui
e patetlah tami buetbuet touh ni tarawi hoehpawiteh, yeirai
po nahanelah kâhuikokhai awh hanh. **15** Hatei hote tami
hah taran telah pouk a hanh awh. Hmaunawngha patetlah
pouk awh, hroecoe awh. **16** Roumnae Bawipa ama roeroe
ni bangtelae hmuen koe na pha hai thoseh, nangmouh koe
lungmawngnae na poe lawiseh. Bawipa teh nangmouh
abuemlah koe awm lawiseh. **17** Hete kutmannae ca heh
kai Pawl roeroe ni ka kut hoi ka thut e doeh. Hathateh, ca
kathut e pueng dawk e mitnout e lah ao. Kai ni hettelah
ouk ka thut. **18** Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e lungmanae
teh nangmouh pueng koe awm lawiseh. Amen.

1 Timote

1 Kai Pawl, na ka rungngangkung Cathut hoi, maimouh
ni ngaihawi e Jisuh Khrih e kâpoelawk lahoi Jisuh
Khrih e guncei lah kaawm e ni yuemnae lahoi ka ca
katang lah kaawm e Timote koe ca na patawn. **2** Na
pa Cathut hoi maimae Jisuh Khrih koehoi lungmanae,
pahrennae hoi lungmawngnae teh nang koe awm lawiseh.
3 Masidonia ram lah ka cei navah kai ni na hroecoe e
patetlah Efisa kho la na o teh, alouklouk e cangkhainae
cangkhai hoeh nahanelah, **4** lairuipakong hoi ka pout
thai hoeh e miphun tâconae hah banglah pouk awh hoeh
nahanelah, cingthui haw. Hote hnonaw niteh yuemnae hlak
kâounnae doeh a tâco sak. **5** Hatei kâpoelawk ni ngainae
teh, kathounge lungthin hoi thoseh, kathounge mahoima
kâpanuenae hoi thoseh, kathounge yuemnae hoi thoseh,
kâkuen e lungpatawnae hah doeh. **6** Hote hno dawk hoi
tami tangawn ni a roun awh teh, aphu kaawm hoeh e
lawk deinae koe lah a kamlang awh toe. **7** Bangpatetlae
phung koe lah maw kacaklah ka o awh tie hai kâpanuek
awh laipalah, kacangkhaikung saya lah o han a ngai awh
bo aw. **8** Kâlawk teh hnokahawi kasaknaw hanelah ta e
nahoeh. **9** Kâlawklaipa hoi lawkkangaihoehnaw, cathutlaipa
hoi tamikayonnaw, kathounghoehnaw hoi lawkkatang
banglahai ka pouk hoeh e naw, manu kathetnaw hoi
na pa kathetnaw, **10** tami kathetnaw, kamsoumhoehe
napui tongpa yonnae kasaknaw, tongpa reira yonnae
kasaknaw, tami kaparawtnaw, laithoe kadeinaw, laithoe
koe lah thoekâbonaw, kathounge cangkhainae katarannaw
pueng hanelah doeh kâlawk teh ta pouh e lah ao. Hote
kâlawk hah hmantang ka hno e taminaw teh, hote kâlawk
ni hawinae a poe. **11** Hottelah ka ti navah, Yawhawi Cathut
e bawilen kamthang kahawi teh kai na poe toe. **12** Kai hah
thaonae hoi na kakawisakkung maimae Bawipa Khrih Jisuh
e a lungmanae teh ka pholen. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni ni
a thaw tawk hane lah na rawi teh yuemkamcu lah na pouk
toe. **13** Kai teh ahmaloe vah, kapathoekung, kadudamkung,
ayâ karektapkung lah ka o eiteh, yuemhoehnae hoi panuek
laipalah hoi ka tawksak e a tho dawkvah, lungmanae ka
coenae doeh. **14** Maimae Bawipa e a lungmanae haiyah,
Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm e yuemnae hoi lungpatawnae
hoi cungtalah pouk e hlak a kuep toe. **15** Khrih Jisuh
ni het talaivan a tho ngainae teh tamikayon rungngang
hanlah a tho tie teh, yuemkamcu e hoi dâw hane roeroe
lah a kamcu. Hote tamikayonnaw thung dawkvah kai teh
kalenpounge lah ka o. **16** Hateiteh, a yungyoe hringnae
coe nahanlah ka yuem hane naw ni a dawn han kawi
lah ao nahan, kalenpounge yonnae ka tawn e kai hah
Jisuh Khrih ni lungsawnae hoi panguepnae na patue
toe. **(aiōnios g166)** **17** A yungyoe siangpahrang, kangning
e, hmuthaihoehe, Cathut buet touh dueng teh barinae,
bawilennae a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe awm lawiseh, Amen.
(aiōn g165) **18** Ka capa Timote, nang hanelah profet lahoi
ka pâpho e naw hoi hete cingthuilawknaw hah nang koe na
poe. Hethateh, yuemnae hoi kathounge panuenae lung na
tawn teh kahawi e tarankâtuknae na tuk thai nahane doeh.
19 Tami tangawn ni yuemnae a takhoe awh dawkvah,
yuemnae long a rawk teh rawknae koe a pha awh toe. **20**
Hotnaw thung dawkvah Himenaias hoi Alexander a bawk
roi. Ahnimouh roi ni Cathut dudamnae lawk a dei roi hoeh
nahanelah a kamtu roi nahan Setan kut dawk ka poe toe.

2 Tami pueng hanelah hai thoseh, siangpahrangnaw hoi
kâ katawnnaw hanelah hai thoseh, **2** ratoum pouh hane
hoi lunghawilawkdeinae ahmaloe na sak awh nahan kai ni
na hroecoe. **3** Hottelah tinae teh maimae rungngangkung
Cathut hmalah ngai kaawm e lah doeh ao. **4** Tami pueng
rungngang lah o vaiteh, lawkkatang panuenae koe pha
sak hanelah Cathut ni a ngainae ao. **5** Cathut teh buet
touh dueng doeh kaawm. Cathut hoi taminaw rahak tami
lah kaawm e Khrih Jisuh buet touh dueng doeh laicei lah
kaawm. **6** Ahni ni tami pueng ratang hanelah a tak a
pasoung toe. A tue a pha toteh a kamnue sak. **7** Kai teh
kapâphokung lah thoseh, guncei lah thoseh, yuemnae hoi
Khrih thung e lawkkatang hah Jentelnaw koe ka pâpho hane
saya lahai thoseh, na ta toe. Hottelah ka dei nah laithoe ka
dei hoeh, hmantang doeh ka dei. **8** Tongpanaw ni hmuen
tangkuem koe, lungkhueknae, kâounnae awm laipalah,
kathounge kut dâw laihoi na ratoum awh nahanlah na
ngaikhai awh. **9** Hot patetvanlah, napuinaw ni samveinae,
sui, pale, aphu kaawm e khohnanaw hoi kamthoup
laipalah, mitkhet kamcu lah kamthoup awh nateh, lungdo
lungnem lahoi kacuemkamui lah awm awh. **10** Cathut
ka barilawa e napuinaw ni a kamthoup hanelah ao e
patetlah, kamcu e nuen hoi kamthoup awh na seh. **11**
Napuinaw teh lawkngai laihoi lawkkamuem lah kamtu
naseh. **12** Napui teh tongpanaw lathueng cangkhainae
hoi kâtawnnae ka poe hoeh. Napui teh lawkkamuem
ao hanlah ao. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Adam hmaloe a
sak hnukkhu Evi sak e lah ao. **14** Hothloilah, Adam teh
tacuek lah awm hoeh, Evi doeh tacuek lah kaawm niteh
ka payon. **15** Hateiteh, napuinaw teh, kacuemkamui lah
onae, yuemnae, lungpatawnae, thoungnae dawk awm awh
pawiteh, cakhenae dawk rungngang lah ao awh han.

3 Tami buet touh ni bishop thaw tawk hanelah ngai
pawiteh thaw kahawi ka ngai e lah ao. **2** Bishopnaw
teh, tounhoehe, napui buet touh e vâ lah kaawm e,
kâhruetcuet e, kacuemkamui lah kaawm e, imyin ka ngai
e, ka cangkhai thai e han. **3** Yamuhri lah kaawm hoeh e,
ka pahngawpahrak hoeh e, kamsoum hoeh lahoi tangka
hmu ka ngai hoeh e, a lung kanem e, ayâ hoi kâyue hoeh
e, tangka ka hounloun hoeh e han. **4** Ama e imthung
kahawicalah ka uk thai niteh, a canaw ka yue ka toun thai e
tami han. **5** Ama e imthungkhu patenghai kahawicalah hrawi
thai hoehpawiteh bangtelamaw kawhmoun a khetyawt
thai han. **6** Kâthungtahma e tami mahoeh. Telah nahoeh
pawiteh, ahni ni kâoup vaiteh, kahraimathout hoi kâvan e
yonphukhangnae dawk bawt payon vaih tie ngaihrinae ao.
7 Pathoenae awm laipalah kahraimathout mannae dawk
hoi a hlout nahan, alawilae taminaw koe bari kaawm e tami
han. **8** Hot patetvanlah, hotunaw hai a lung kacakpounge
han. A lai ka samphei e, yamuhri lah kaawm e tami mahoeh.

Kathounghoehe tangka hmunae ka ngai hoeh e tami han.
9 Ma hoi ma kâpanuenae lung a thoung vaiteh yuemnae a
dungkawnae hah mangkhak kangdoutkhai e tami han. 10
Ahnimouh hai tanouknae hmaloe a kâhmo awh hnukkhu,
tounhoehe lah awm pawiteh, hotunaw thaw tawk awh
naseh. 11 Ahnimae yunaw hai a lung kacakpounge lah
ao awh han. Tamcueklawk ka dei e lah awm laipalah,
kâhruetcuet e, lawkkam kacakpounge lah ao awh han. 12
Hotunaw teh, napui buet touh e vâ lah ao han. A yu a ca
kahawicalah ka uk thai e han. 13 Bangkongtetpawiteh,
hotunaw thaw kahawicalah katawknaw teh, amamouh
hanelah min hawinae a hmu awh hloilah, Khrih Jisuh
thung yuemnae dawkvah, taranhawinae a hmu awh. 14
Nang koe ca ka thut ngainae teh nang koe karanglah ka
tho hane ka ngaihawi ei, 15 ka hnawng pawiteh Cathut
e imthung dawkvah bangtelamaw kâroekâkhawi han tie
hah, na panue thai nahanlah, hettelah ka thut teh na
patawn. Hote im hateh, kahring Cathut e Kawhmoun doeh,
lawkkatang e khom hoi adu pui doeh. 16 Cathut lawk hoi
khosaknae teh atangcalah adungkaw tangngak. Cathut teh
takthai dawk a kamnue toe. Muitha lahoi a katang doeh
titeh a kampangkhai. Kalvantaminaw nihai a hmu awh toe.
Jentelnaw nihai kamthang lawk a thai awh toe. Talaivan
taminaw nihai a yuem awh toe. Bawilennae hoi lathueng
lah tawm lah ao toe.

4 Muitha ni kamcengcalah a pâpho e teh, a to hmalah teh
dumyennae muithanaw hoi kahraituilinaw e cangkhainae
dawkvah dawn awh vaiteh, yuemnae a ceitakhai awh
han. 2 Hote cangkhai e naw teh, amamae panuenae lung
hah sumhmaisaan hoi kânep awh niteh, a lai kathout e,
tami kahawi lah ka kâsak e naw koehoi doeh a tho. 3
Ahnimouh ni kâpaluennae cakâ awh vaiteh, kayuem niteh
lawkkatang ka panuek e taminaw ni lunghawilawkdeinae
lahoi canei hane rawca Cathut ni a sak e hah a hai
sak awh han. 4 Cathut ni a sak e pueng teh ahawi
dawkvah lunghawilawkdeinae lahoi hno pawiteh, hnoun
hane banghai awm hoeh. 5 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut
e lawk lahoi thoseh, ratoum e lahoi thoseh, bangpueng
teh a thoung. 6 Hete lawknaw hah hmaunawnghanaw
koe na dei pouh pawiteh, Jisuh Khrih e thaw ka tawk e,
yuemnae lawknaw hoi kawkhik e lah na o han. 7 Napui
matawngnaw ni ouk a dei awh e lairuipakongnaw hah
takhoe nateh, Cathutlae khosaknae lahoi namahoima
kâcangkhai haw. 8 Takthai dawk kâ cangkhainae teh
hawinae moikapap awmhoeh. Cathut lawk dawk khosaknae
teh atu e hringnae hoi due hnukkhu e hringnae totouh
lawkkamnae ao dawkvah, bangpueng hanelah hawinae
ao. 9 Hethateh yuemkamcu e hoi dâw hane roeroe lah
kamcu e doeh. 10 Hatdawkvah, maimouh teh hot hanelah
thapatho teh panki laihoi tawk awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
tami pueng rungngangkung, alawkpui lah kayuemnaw e
rungngangkung lah kaawm e kahring Cathut hah maimouh
ni ngaihawi awh. 11 Hete hnonaw hah kâ poe nateh
cangkhaih. 12 Na nawnae hah apinihai, dudam hanh naseh.
Lawk deinae, kâroekâkhawinae, ayânaw lungpatawnae,
muitha hoi hringnae, lawkkamcaknae, thoungnae dawkvah,
kayuemnaw han khetsin hanelah awm loe. 13 Kai ka
tho hoehroukrak Cakathoung touknae, thapoenae hoi
cangkhainae hah panki laihoi pou sak loe. 14 Kacuenaw e
kut toung e hoi sutdeilawk lahoi, nang koe poe lah kaawm
e poehno hah noutna laipalah awm hanh. 15 Na roungnae
teh taminaw koe kamnue sak nahanelah, hotnaw hah
panki loe. 16 Nama hoi nama na kâcangkhai nakunghai
thoseh, na cangkhai e dawk hai thoseh, kâhruetcuet nateh
pou awm loe. Hottelah na tetpawiteh nama hoi na lawk
kathainaw hah na rungngang han.

5 Tongpa matawngnaw hah puenghoi yue laipalah, na pa
patetlah thapoe loe. Tongpa kanaw hah hmaunawngha
patetlah pouk loe. 2 Napui matawngnaw hah na manu
patetlah pouk nateh, tanglanaw hah kathoungpounge na
tawncei patetlah pouk loe. 3 Lahmai lah kaawm katang
e napuinaw hah bari nateh khenyawn loe. 4 Hateiteh,
hote lahmainu ni a ca catounnaw tawn pawiteh, hote ca
catounnaw ni Cathut thaw lah a pouk awh vaiteh, mae
im a khetyawt hoi, manu na pa mintoenaw khetyawtnae
kamtu awh naseh. Hottelah tawknae teh Cathut ni a ngai e
doeh. 5 Khenyawnkung awm laipalah amadueng kaawm
e lahmainu teh, Cathut kâuep laihoi karum khodai pout
laipalah ouk a ratoum. 6 Hatei, talai van nawmnae dawk
ka cet e lahmainu teh a hring nahlangva kadout e lah
ao. 7 Apinihai tounhoehe lah ao nahan kâ poe loe. 8
Apipatethai imthung ka khenyawn hoeh e teh yuemnae
ka pahnawt e lah ao teh, kayuemhoehnaw hlak hoe a
mathoe. 9 Kum 60 kakuep hoeh rae teh lahmainu lah
khoe hanh loe, a vâ buet touh dueng ouk kaawm e, 10
a canaw kahawicalah ka khen thai e, imyin ka ngai e,
tami kathoungnaw e khok ka pâsu e, rucat ka kâhmo
e naw ka khenyawn e, kahawi hno kaawm e pueng ka
tawk e lah awm pawiteh, lahmai lah khoe han. 11 A kum
kanaw e lahmainunaw teh, lahmainu lah khoe hanh loe.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih e cangkhainae ngâi hoeh, vâ
sak hanelah ngai pawiteh, 12 ahmaloe lawkkam a raphoe
dawkvah, yonphukhangnae ao han. 13 Im touh hnukkhu
im touh a luen awh teh, a pangak awh. Hottelah a pangak
awh dueng tho laipalah, tamthoe a dei awh teh ayânaw
e lai dawk a kâphum awh teh, dei kawi hoeh e hah ouk
a dei awh. 14 Hatdawkvah, kanaw e lahmainu teh a vâ
bout a tawn vaiteh, a canaw bout sak naseh. Ayâ ni bout
pathoe hoeh nahanlah a imthung kahawicalah bout tawn
naseh, pathoenae heh taran ni a tha kâla hoeh nahan lah.
15 Lahmainu tangawn teh, lam a payon awh teh setan
hnuk a kâbang awh toe. 16 Ka yuem e napui hoehpawiteh,
tongpa ni ama hoi kâkuen e lahmainu tawn pawiteh,
khenyawn naseh. Hat pawiteh doeh, lahmainu katangnaw
hah tarawknae awm laipalah, kawhmoun ni a khetyawt thai
han. 17 Kahawicalah ka uk e kacuenaw, alawkpui lah lawk
pâphonae hoi cangkhainae dawkvah, panki laihoi ka tawk
e kahrawikungnaw teh, let hni touh barinae lah awm awh
naseh. 18 Cakathoung ni cangkatin lahun e maitotan a
pahni moum pouh hanh, thawtawkkung ni a tawknae phu
hmu hanelah a kamcu, telah bout a ti. 19 Kacue ni hno
a sakpayon nah, kapanuekkhaikung kahni kathum touh

awmhoeh pawiteh hote yonpennae teh dâw pouh hanh loe.
20 Alouke taminaw ni a taki nahan yonnae ka sak e tami
teh taminaw hmalah yue loe. **21** Kapeknae tawn laipalah,
bang patet e hno dawk hai, kâkangkhai e tawn laipalah
na tawk nahan, Bawipa Jisuh Khrih hoi Cathut hmalah,
rawi lah kaawm e kalvantami hmalah ka patawpoung lah
na hroecoe. **22** Apipatet e lathueng haiyah, kuttoungnae
hmatara sak pouh hanh loe. Ayâ alouknaw e lumlai dawk
hai bawk hanh loe. Nama hoi nama kamthoung loe. **23** Na
vonpui patawnae hoi atuhoitu na damhoehnae dawkvah,
tui dueng net laipalah misurtui hai youn touh net khai
loe. **24** Tami tangawn e yon teh lawkceng hoehnahlan a
kamphawng toe. A tangawn e yon teh a hnukkhu doeh
ouk a kamphawng. **25** Hot patetvanlah hnokahawi sak e
haiyah, bangpatet teh tang a kamnue, kamnuek hoeh rae
hnokahawi sak e hai hrawk thai mahoeh.

6 Cathut min hoi cangkhainae teh dudam e lah ao
hoeh nahan, patoun e san niteh a bawipa hah a bari
hanelah a kamcu tie panuek naseh. **2** A bawipa teh ka
yuem e lah awm pawiteh, hmaunawngha doeh tie lung
hoi hnephnap laipalah, hoe kahawicalah tawk pouh awh
naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahawicalah tawk pouh e ka
coe e bawi teh, ka yuem e tami, lungpataw kawi e tami
lahai ao. Hetnaw heh cangkhai nateh hroecoe loe. **3** Tami
buetbuet touh ni ka thuem hoeh e cangkhainae hah a
cangkhaia teh, maimae Bawipa Jesuh Khrih e kathounge
cangkhainae hoi cathutlae cangkhainae ka tarawi hoeh
e tami teh, lunglenpansa lah kaawm niteh banghai ka
panuek hoeh e doeh. **4** Lawklung kâounnae hoi kamcan
dawk a lung kapen e lah ao awh. Hot kecu dawkvah,
hounroenae, kâyuenae, dudam lawk deinae, lunghringnae
ouk a tâco. **5** Hottelah panuenae lung a kamko dawkvah,
lawkkatang ka bawk hoeh e kâounnae lah ao teh, Cathut
lawk dawk khosaknae teh aphu ao toungloung katetnaw
koe ka pout thai hoeh e kâounnae ouk a tâcokhai. **6** Hatei,
lungkuepnae lahoi Cathut lawk dawk khosaknae teh aphu
ao tangngak doeh. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh teh
het talaivan dawk banghai sin laipalah tho awh dawkvah,
banghai sin laipalah bout tâco awh han tie teh a kamceng.
8 Hatdawkvah, canei khohna han tawn e ca dawk lungkuep
awh sei. **9** Tawnta han ka ngai e taminaw teh dumyennae
dawk thoseh, karap dawk thoseh, taminaw kamkonae
dawk ka bawt sak e radueknae dawk thoseh, ouk a
bo awh. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tangka lungpatawnae
teh kahawihoehe hno pueng e a kung lah ao. Taminaw
teh tangka thouk a hounloun awh dawkvah, yuemnae
dawk hoi lam a phen awh teh, lungreithainae hoi runae
a kâpoe awh. **11** Hatdawkvah, Oe! Cathut e tami, nang
teh hote yonnae hah roun loe. Lannae, Cathut lawk dawk
khosaknae, yuemnae, lungpatawnae, panguepnae, lungdo
lungnemnae hah pou pâlei haw. **12** Yuemnae hoi kâkuen
e, kahawi e kâtuknae hah tuk nateh, a yungyoe hringnae
hah kuen nateh tawn loe. Nang teh hote hringnae hanlah,
kaw lah na o dawkvah, kapanuekkhaikungnaw e hmalah
kahawicalah na pâpho toe. **(aiōnios g166)** **13** Khrih Jisuh a
kamnue ditouh, nang teh tounhoehe lah na o nahanlah,
kaie kâpoelawk na tarawi nahan, **14** a cawngca pueng
kahring sak e Cathut hmalah hai thoseh, Pontius Pailat
bawi hmalah hai thoseh, kahawicalah pâphonae lahoi
kampangkhai e Bawipa Jisuh Khrih hmalah hai thoseh,
kai ni kâ na poe. **15** A tue a kuep toteh Cathut ni Khrih a
kamnue sak han. Cathut teh yawhawinae ao teh, buet
touh dueng e ukkung Bawi lah ao. Siangpahrang pueng
e Siangpahrang, bawi pueng e Bawi lah ao. **16** Bawipa
dueng doeh duenae dawk hoi kahlout niteh, rek hnai thai
hoeh e angnae dawk kaawm. Taminaw thung dawk api
buet touh nihai Cathut teh hmawt awh boihoeh, hmawt hai
hmawt thai awh hoeh. Hote Cathut teh bahu hoi barinae
a yungyoe awm lawiseh. Amen. **(aiōnios g166)** **17** Atu e
hringnae dawk tangka katawntanaw teh, kâoupnae lung
tawn laipalah, kangning hoeh e hnopai kâuep laipalah,
maimouh ni coe hane ka kuep lah na ka poe e kahring
Cathut kâuep nahanlah cingthui loe. **(aiōn g165)** **18** Ayânaw
hanlah hnokahawi saknae, nuencang kahawi hoi kamsi
laipalah ka poe e naw lah coungkacoe ao awh nahan,
19 hringnae katang a coe awh nahanelah due hnukkhu
hringnae adu a ung thai awh nahanlah cingthui loe. **20** Oe!
Timote, nang koe na poe e naw hah tarawi loe, Cathut
lawk hoi kâkuen hoeh e ayawmyin lah dei e lawknaw hoi,
talai thoumthainae lahoi kâtaran lah deinae hah roun loe.
21 Hote talai thoumnae hah, tami tangawn ni kampangkhai
e lahoi, yuemnae lamthung a phen awh toe. Nang koe
lungmanae awm lawiseh. Amen.

2 Timote

1 Kai Pawl, Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm e hringnae hoi
kâkuen e lawkkamnae patetlah, Cathut ngainae lahoi
Jisuh Khrih e guncei lah kaawm e ni, ka lungpataw e ka
ca Timote koe ca na patawn. **2** Maimae Bawipa Khrih
Jisuh hoi Pa Cathut koe e lungmanae, pahrennae hoi
lungmawngnae teh nang koe awm lawiseh. **3** Mintoenaw ni
a bawk awh e Cathut e lungmanae teh ka pholen. Karum
khodai ka ratoum navah nang teh na pahnim hoeh. **4**
Na mitphi, kai ni ka pouk navah lunghawinae hoi na kawi
thai nahanlah nang hoi kâhmo han dikdik ka doun. **5** Na
minpui Lois hoi na manu Euniki ni yuemnae hmaloe a tawn
teh, atu nang nihai yuemnae na tawn tie teh ka panue.
6 Hatdawkvah, kai ni kut na toung sin e lahoi Cathut ni
poehno na poe e hah bout na kâtahrue nahan na thai sak.
7 Cathut ni takinae muitha na poe hoeh, taranhawinae,
lungpatawnae hoi mahoima kâcakuep thainae muitha doeh
na poe awh. **8** Hatdawkvah Bawipa e lawkpanuesaknae
dawk kayak hanh, ahni kecu thongim ka bawt e kai hai
kayakkhai hanh, Cathut e kamthang kahawi dawk khang
thai hringnae ma tawn haw. **9** Cathut ni teh amae tami
roeroe lah coung nahanelah na rungngang teh na kaw
awh. Hot teh maimae tawksak thainae dawk nahoeh,
amae na pahren lungmanae dawk doeh. Atue kamtawng
hoehnahlan, lungmanae teh Khrih Jisuh thung na poe
tangcoung e lah ao toe. **(aiōnios g166)** **10** Hateiteh atu
angnae teh maimae rungngangkung Jisuh Khrih a tho
e dawk talai tami pueng koe a kamnue sak. Duenae a
raphoe teh hringnae kamthang kahawi hoi angnae koe
a sin toe. **11** Hete kamthang kahawi hramkhai hanelah
thoseh, Jentelnaw kacangkhaikung lah thoseh Cathut ni na
rawi toe. **12** Hot kecu dawk hete roedengnae khang awh.
Hatei, khoeroe kayakkhai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka
yuem e Cathut teh ka panue. Ama koe ka poe e hah hote
hnin totouh, Bawipa ni a khetyawt thai tie ka ngaiuep. **13**
Kai ni na cangkhai e Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm e yuemnae
hoi lungpatawnae hah khetsin hanelah kacaklah kuen loe.
14 Maimae thung kaawm e Kathoung Muitha thaonae hoi
na kut dawk poe lah kaawm e thaw kahawicalah tawk loe.
15 Asia ram dawk kaawmnaw ni kai teh na pahnawt awh
toe tie hah na panue toe. Ahnimanaw dawkvah, Phygelus
hoi Hermogenes hai ao roi. **16** Onesiphorus ni lung pou na
hawi sak dawkvah Cathut ni a imthung koe yawhawinae
poe naseh. Sumbawtarui hoi ka o e heh ka kayak khai
hoeh. **17** Rom kho a pha toteh kai na hmu hoehroukrak na
tawng. **18** Hote hnin dawk Cathut koehoi a lungmanae a
hmu thai nahanelah, Bawipa ni poe lawiseh. Hahoi, kai
hanlah banghloimaw Efisa kho dawk thaw na kabawp teh
na khetyawt tie hah na panue.

2 Ka ca, nang teh Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm e lungmanae
lahoi kacaklah awm loe. **2** Kapanuekkhaikung moikapap
ao e patetlah kai koe na thai tangcoung e naw hah,
yuemkamcu niteh alouke tami bout ka cangkhai thai hane
naw koe patuen poe loe. **3** Jisuh Khrih e ransa kahawi
lah kai hoi reithai khang van loe. **4** Ransa thaw ka tawk
ni a bawipa e lawk a tarawi e patetlah talai koe lah na
lung pen hanh. **5** Yawng kâtânae dawk ka yawng e ni
a phunglam patetlah yawng hoehpawiteh, bawilukhung
hmawt mahoeh. **6** Law ka sak nihai hmaloe a patang
torei doeh a tawk na phu a ca van. **7** Ka dei e lawknaw
pueng Bawipa ni panuenae na poe e hoi kahawicalah
pakhingpalang loe. **8** Devit catoun duenae koehoi kathaw
e Jisuh Khrih kong heh pahnim awh hanh. **9** Kamthang
kahawi kecu dawk tamikapo patetlah na hmu awh, na
man awh teh na katek awh. Hateiteh Cathut lawk teh
katek thai awh hoeh. **10** Hatdawkvah rawi lah kaawm
e naw teh Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm e rungngangnae
hah yungyoe bawilennae hoi cungtalah a hmu thai awh
nahanelah kai ni ahnimouh hanelah bangpueng ka khang.
(aiōnios g166) **11** Hetteh yuemkamcu e lawk doeh, ama
hoi dout awh pawiteh ama hoi rei hring awh han. **12**
Ama hoi panguep awh pawiteh ama hoi cungtalah rei uk
awh han. Na pahnawt pawiteh na pahnawt awh van han.
13 Maimouh ni yuem awh hoeh nakunghai Bawipa teh
yuemkamcu dawkvah, amahoima kâpahnawt thai hoeh.
14 Bawipa hmalah cungkeihoehe kâoun rumram e naw
hah kâhruetcuetnae poe haw. Kâounnae ni hnokahawi
thokhai hoeh, kâraphoenae dueng doeh a thokhai. **15**
Nang teh Cathut hmalah yuemkamcu e tami lah na o teh
lawkkatang hah kahawicalah kapek thai e, a taran kahawi
e thaw katawkkung buet touh lah na kâhmoun thai nahan
panki loe. **16** Cathutlaipa e pathunae lawknaw hah roun
loe. **17** Cangkhai payonnae teh a hmâ hoe kalensakkung
lah ao. Himenaias hoi Philetus teh cangkhai payon dawk a
kambawng roi. **18** Ahnimanaw ni lawkkatang lamthung
a phen awh teh, kadout tangcoungnaw yo a thaw awh
toe telah a dei awh dawkvah, tami tangawn e yuemnae a
payon sak awh. **19** Hateiteh, Bawipa ni amae taminaw
hah a panue. Bawipa min kampangkhai e taminaw teh
hno kahawihoehe roun han tie hoi tacikkin lah kaawm e
Cathut e im du teh a cak. **20** Kalen e im dawk sui, ngun,
thing, talai hoi sak e aphunphun ao teh bari e hno hoi
barihoehe hno hai ao. **21** Hatdawkvah, ka dei tangcoung e
patetlah kahawihoehe pahnawt vaiteh, barinae, kathoung
niteh imkung ni hno hane kawi lah o han a ngai. **22** Nang
teh nawsainaw ni raduek e roun nateh, lannae, yuemnae,
roumnae, lungpatawnae naw hah kacaklah poe kuen loe.
23 Pathunae lawk kâpaceinae niteh kâyuekâounnae doeh
a tâcokhai tie panuek nateh roun loe. **24** Bawipa e a san
teh ayâ hoi lawk pungnae tawn mahoeh, alouknaw koe
pahrennae ka tawn e hoi, Lung kasawe tami lah ao han.
25 Ama ka tarannaw koe lawkkanem hoi cangkhai a ngai.
Lawkkatang a dâw nahanelah Cathut ni lung kâthungnae a
poe hai a poe yawkaw han doeh. **26** Hahoi, kahraimathout
ni a ngainae patetlah a man e taminaw ni a kâpanue
vaiteh, hote mannae dawk hoi a hlout hai a hlout awh han
doeh.

3 A hnukteng e hnin toteh atueng kathoute a tho han tie
hah panuek loe. **2** Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, amahoima
lungkapatawe, tangka ka hounloun e, ka kâoup e, ayâ

dudamnae lawk ka dei e, ayâ min mathoe ka poe e, manu
na pa lawk ka ngâi hoeh e, hawinae ka panuek hoeh e,
ka thoung hoeh e, 3 pahrennae ka tawn hoeh e, tami ka
hmuhma e, tami ka tacuek e, amahoima kâcakuep thai
hoeh e, ka pahngawpahrak e, tami kahawinaw lungpataw
hoeh e, 4 lawkkam ka cak hoeh e, lawk ka ngâi hoeh
e, lunglenpansa lah kaawm e, Cathut lungpataw hlak
hnopai tawnta hoe lungpataw e, 5 Cathut thaw ka ngai e
patetlah ao eiteh Cathut thaw dawk onae hah ka pahnawt
e lah ao awh han. Hot patet e taminaw hah roun loe. 6
Bangkongtetpawiteh ahnimouh thung dawk e tami tangawn
teh, imnaw dawk arulahoi a kâen awh teh, radueknae
aphunphun hnuk a kâbang awh teh, yon tougloung
tougloung ka sak e napui kaponaw hah a man awh. 7
Hote napui kaponaw teh pou a kamtu eiteh nâtuek hai
lawkkatang panuek thai awh hoeh. 8 Jannes hoi Jambres
ni Mosi a taran roi e patetlah ahnimanaw hai lawkkatang
hah a taran awh. Ahnimouh teh a lungthin a kamko toung
dawkvah ka yuem e patetlah a kâsak awh. 9 Ahnimanaw
teh bout thaw thai awh mahoeh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh
ahnimae pathunae teh ahnimouh roi e pathunae patetlah
tami pueng e hmalah a kamphawng han. 10 Hatei, nang
teh kaie cangkhainae, o angnae, pouknae, yuemnae,
lungsawnae, lungpatawnae, panguepnae dawk hai thoseh,
11 Antiok kho, Ikonium kho hoi Listra khonaw dawkvah
ka kâhmo e rektapnae hoi rucatnae dawk hai thoseh,
nangmouh hoi pou ka o. Hot patet e rektapnae hah kai ni
ka khang ei, hotnaw pueng dawk hoi Bawipa ni na hlout
sak. 12 Atangcalah, Khrih Jisuh thung cathutlae khosaknae
ka ngai e tami pueng teh rektapnae a khang han. 13
Tamikathoutnaw hoi tami ka dumyen e naw teh ayânaw hai
a dum awh teh, ama hai a kâdum awh teh hoe ka mathout
e kamkonae koe hoehoe a bo awh han. 14 Nang teh,
nama ni na kamtu teh kacaklah na yuem e dawk awm loe.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh hote hnonaw hah api koehoi
maw na kamtu tie hai thoseh, 15 Khrih Jisuh thung yuem e
lahoi rungngangnae hmu thainae hah lungangnae nang na
ka poe thai e Kathounge, Cakathoung hoi nangmanaw ca
hoi na kahnai e hai thoseh, na panue toe. 16 Cakathoung
dawk a thut e pueng teh Cathut ni kâha a poe e a tho
dawkvah, cangkhai nahanelah thoseh, yon pâpho pouh
nahanelah thoseh, payon e palan pouh nahanelah thoseh,
lannae cangkhai hanelah thoseh, kahawipoung e lah ao.
17 Het hateh, Cathut e tami ni hnokahawi alouklouk a sak
thai nahanlah ka kuep e tami lah ao thai nahane doeh.

4 Bawipa ama hoi a uknaeram a kamnuenae tueng
toteh, kadoutnaw hoi kahringnaw lawk ka ceng hane
Cathut hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih hmalah kai ni nang hah kâ
na poe. 2 Lawk hah pâpho hanelah coungkacoe awm
haw. Atueng o hai, ao hoeh hai thoseh, panki nateh
pâpho haw. Lungsaw laihoi cangkhai nateh hroecoe,
yue, thapoe loe. 3 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ato hmalah teh
taminaw ni kathounge cangkhainae ngai awh laipalah, a
hnâ pathak awh vaiteh, amamouh ni a ngai awh e patetlah
saya moikapap hnuk a kâbang awh han. 4 Lawkkatang
tarawi awh laipalah, lairuipakong tarawi awh vaiteh, lam
a payon awh han toe, 5 Nang teh, bangpueng dawk
kâhruetcuet loe. Rucatnae hah panguep loe. Evangelist ni
a tawk hane kawi hah tawk loe. Na tawk hane thaw hah
thouk tawk loe. 6 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh thuengnae
khoungroe van thueng lah ka o toe. Ka due nahane
tueng a pha toe. 7 Kâtuknae teh kahawicalah ka tuk
toe. Yawng hane lamthung hai apout totouh ka yawng
toe. Yuemnae hai ka kuep sak toe. 8 Atuvah lannae
bawilukhung ni sut na ring toe. Hatnae hnin dawkvah,
hmantang lawkcengkung Bawipa ni kai hah na poe han.
Hothloilah, a kamnuenae ka lungpataw pueng koehai a
poe han. 9 Kai koe karang tho hanlah panki loe. 10 Demak
teh atu e talaivan hringnae a lungpataw dawkvah, kai na
pahnawt teh Thesalon kho lah a yawng toe. Kresen hai
Galati ram lah a cei. Titu teh Dalmatia ram lah a cei. **(aiōn
g165)** 11 Luk dueng doeh kai koe kaawm. Mark hah thokhai
haw loe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, thaw ka tawk navah na
kabawmkung kahawipoung lah ao. 12 Taisikas hai Efisa
kho lah ka patoun. 13 Hahoi, Troas kho Kapulet im ka
ceitakhai e angki, cakalawng, hoi alawkpui lah phaivuen
cauk hah pahnim laipalah uren thokhai lah a. 14 Sum ka
dêi e Alexander niyah kai dawk kahawihoehe hno thouk a
sak. Bawipa ni a sak e patetlah pathung lawiseh. 15 Nang
hai ahni hah kâhruetcuet loe. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahni ni
kaimae lawk hah puenghoi a taran toe. 16 Kai yon na pen
awh e ka deicai pasuek navah, apinihai na kambawngkhai
hoeh. Taminaw pueng ni na pahnawt awh. 17 Ahnimouh
dawk Bawipa ni yon pen nahanh seh. Tami pueng ni na
ka pahnawt nakunghai, kamthang kahawi Jentelnaw koe
ka pâpho thai nahanelah doeh. Cathut teh kai koe lah a
kampang dawk thaonae hoi na kawi sak. Sendek e pahni
dawk hoi na hlout sak. 18 Hot dueng nahoeh, Bawipa
ni kahawihoehe pueng koehoi na hlout sak toe. Amae
kalvanlae uknaeram totouh na hrawi han tie ka panue.
Hote Bawipa teh a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe pholennae
awm lawiseh. Amen. **(aiōn g165)** 19 Priscilla hoi Aquila,
Onesiphorus e imthungnaw kut man loe. 20 Erastas teh
Kawrin kho dawk a o. Trophimus teh a pataw dawkvah
Miletus khopui dawk ka ceitakhai. 21 Kasik thapa a pha
hoehnahlan na tho thai nahane kâyawm. Ubulas, Puden,
Linus, Kalaudia hoi hmaunawnghanaw pueng ni nang teh
kut na man awh. 22 Bawipa Jisuh Khrih teh nange muitha
hoi rei awm lawiseh. Nang dawk Cathut lungmanae awm
lawiseh. Amen.

Titu

1 Kai Pawl, Cathut e a san lah kaawm niteh, Cathut
ni a rawi e taminaw e yuemnae hanlah, Jisuh Khrih
e guncei lah kaawm e, Cathut koe lah lawkkatang ka
kangdoutkhai kung, **2** A lai kathout hoeh e Cathut ni, talai
a kamtawng hoehnahlan lawk sut a hruek tangcoung e, a
yungyoe hringnae hah ngaihawinae, **(aiōnios g166)** **3** A
tue a pha toteh a lawk a pâpho e lahoi, a kamnue sak
teh, hote lawk hah maimouh na ka rungngangkung Cathut
e kâpoelawk patetlah kai koe patue lah kaawm e ni, **4**
Cungtalah hmawng e yuemnae dawkvah, ka capa lah
kaawm e Titu nang koe hete ca heh ka thut teh na patawn.
Cathut hoi maimouh na ka rungngangkung Bawipa Jisuh
Khrih e a lungmanae, a pahrennae hoi lungmawngnae teh
nang koevah awm yungyoe lawiseh. **5** Kai ni lawk sut na
thui tangcoung e patetlah Krete tuilum vah cum hoeh rae
pueng pacum thai nahan, kho tangkuem vah kacuenaw
na rawi pouh nahanelah, na hruek e doeh. **6** Kacue lah
kaawm hane teh, yon toun e kaawm hoeh e tami, yu buet
touh dueng ka tawn e tami, a canaw ka yuem e tami,
lawk ka ngai hoeh e tami mahoeh. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
bishop teh Cathut e hno ka kuemkung patetlah tounhoehe,
takngainae dawk ka hring hoeh e, a lung kaduem hoeh e,
misurtui ka kâso hoeh e, ayâ hoi ka kâhem hoeh e, kaheng
lah tangka tawn ka panki hoeh e tami han. **8** Imyin ka
khenyawn thai e tami, tami kathoungnaw ka lungpataw e,
a lungthin ka lan e, tamikalan lah kaawm e, tami kathoung
lah kaawm e, ka kâcakuep thai e, tami han. **9** Kathounge
cangkhainae hoi a cangkhai thai nahan, katang hoeh e
cangkhai e naw a pathung thai han, a kamtu tangcoung e
yuemkamcue e lawk kacaklah ka kuen e tami han. **10**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawk ka ngai hoeh e tami, ayawmyin
e lawk ka dei e tami hoi a lai kathoute tami moi ao awh.
A lawkpui lah vuensoma e taminaw thung ao awh. **11**
Ahnimae a pahni hah cakuep pouh awh. Ahnimouh teh
kaheng lahoi hno tawn hane a panki awh. Cangkhai kawi
hoeh e naw hah a cangkhai awh teh, imthung abuemlah
lam a phen sak awh. **12** Ahnimouh thung e profet buet
touh niyah, Kretenaw pueng a laithoe awh, a matheng a
paan awh. A kâsokâroum awh teh, a pangakpasa awh
ati. **13** Hete lawkpanuesaknae teh a tang tangngak.
Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh hah raprap yue loe, yuemnae dawk
a thoung awh nahanelah. **14** Judahnaw e lairuipakong
hoi lawkkatang hnamthun takhainaw kâpoelawknaw hah
tarawi pouh hanh. **15** Kathounge naw koe teh bangpueng
a thoung. Kathounghoehe naw, ka yuem hoeh e naw
koe teh bangpueng hai thoung hoeh. Amamae lungthin
hoi, mahoima kâpanuenae lungthin pateng boehai thoung
hoeh. **16** Cathut ka panue toe ka kâtet awh nakunghai,
thaw a tawk awh e lahoi, Cathut a hnoun awh. Panuet ka
tho e tami, lawk ka ngai hoeh e tami, kahawi e hno buet
touh boehai ka sak panuek hoeh e tami lah ao awh.

2 Nang teh kathounge cangkhainae hoi ka kamcu e
pueng hah pâpho haw. **2** Tongpa matawngnaw teh,
kâhruetcuet e, a lung kacake amahoima kâcakuep e,
yuemnae, lungpatawnae, panguepnae dawk a lung thahmei
e tami lah o nahanelah pâpho pouh. **3** Hot patetvanlah,
napui matawngnaw hai, nuencang kathoung lah kaawm e,
a khuekhaw kaawm hoeh lah ayânaw yon ka pen hoeh
e, misurtui ka kâso hoeh e, hnokahawi kacangkhaikung
lah ao awh nahan pâpho pouh. **4** Hot patetvanlah, napui
kanawnaw ni a vânaw lungpataw awh nahan, a canaw
lungpataw awh nahan, **5** kacuemkamui lah kathoung lah
imlaw ka picai e lah, tami kahawi lah, vâ lawk ka ngai e lah,
ao awh teh Cathut lawk pathoe e lah ao hoeh nahan napui
matawngnaw ni a cangkhai awh nahan, **6** hot patetvanlah,
tongpa kanawnaw nihai, lawk a ngâi thai nahan cangkhai
loe. **7** Bangpueng koe kahawi e nuen kamtu kawi e
lah kamnuek sak. Cangkhainae na sak navah katang e
cangkhainae, lungcaknae, barilawa kawi lah onae, **8** toun
kaawm hoeh e, kathounge lawk deinae, kahawihoehe
lawk a dei thai awh hoeh nahanelah, a kaya awh nahan
kamnuek sak. **9** Sannaw ni amamae bawi lawk a ngâi awh
teh hno puengpa dawk lung ahawi sak awh nahan, **10**
kutsaveksai laipalah, bangpatet e lawkkam e nakunghai
kamcengcalah kamnue sak awh nahan, bangpuengpa dawk
na ka rungngangkung Cathut e kathounge cangkhainae
hoi a kamthoup awh nahan dei pouh nateh yue lah a. **11**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut e lungmanae teh tami pueng
koe a kamnue teh, tami pueng koe rungngangnae hah
a tho khai. **12** Cathutlaipanae, hoi talaivan hno noenae
pahnawt teh, mahoima lungthin thoungnae, cathutlae
hringnae hoi hring awh thai nahanelah, Cathut lungmanae
ni atutueng vah na cangkhai awh. **(aiōn g165)** **13** Ka lentoe
poung e Cathut hoi rungngangkung Jisuh Khrih ni bawilen
poung lahoi, a kamnue nahane, yawhawi ngaihawinae ring
hanelah cangkhai e lah ao. **14** Yonnae pueng thung hoi na
ratang awh nahan, nuen kahawi koe lah cak awh teh, ama
hanelah thoungsak nahan Bawi Jisuh Khrih ni amahoima a
kâhmoun toe. **15** Hete hnonaw hah kâtawnnae abuemlahoi
cangkhaih, tha poe nateh kâtawnnae lahoi yue lah a.
Apinihai nang na dudam hanh naseh.

3 Taminaw ni kaukkungnaw hoi kâ katawnnaw e lawk
a ngâi awh nahan, hnokahawi aphunphun hah a tarawi
awh vaiteh coungkacoelah ao nahan, **2** apihai pathoe
laipalah, apihai taran laipalah, lungdonae hoi lungnemnae
hah tami pueng koe a sak thai awh nahan dei pouh. **3**
Bangkongtetpawiteh maimouh pueng haiyah, ahmaloe teh
lungangnae ka tawn hoeh e tami, lawk ka ngâi hoeh e
tami, a lai kathoute tami, aphunphun hah ka doun e tami,
phunepnae dueng ka sak e tami, utsinnae hoi hounlounnae
dawk ka hring e tami, panuetpasa ka tho e tami, buet touh
hoi buet touh ka kâmaithoe e tami lah o awh. **4** Hatei,
maimouh na ka rungngangkung Cathut e a pahrennae
hoi a lungpatawnae hah tami koe a kamnue hnukkhu
teh, **5** Maimouh ni tawksak e lannae lahoi tho laipalah,
a katha lah khe teh pâsucainae hoi Kathoung Muitha e
khekathanae lahoi, amae a lungmanae patetlah doeh
na rungngang awh. **6** Maimouh na ka rungngangkung
Jisuh Khrih lahoi, maimouh dawkvah hote Muitha puk ka

poum lah na awi awh. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh
teh Cathut e a lungmanae lahoi, lannae koe pha awh
teh, a yungyoe hringnae ngaihawi awh e patetlah a râw
kacoekung lah o awh nahane doeh. **(aiōnios g166)** **8** Hetteh
yuemkamcu e lawk doeh. Cathut ka yuem e naw ni,
kahawi e hno hah pou a sak awh nahan, kâhruetcuet
awh nahan, hete lawknaw hah panki laihoi na cangkhai
nahanelah, na ngaikhai. Hote hnonaw teh ahawi dueng
laipalah tami pueng hanelah hawinae ka tâcawtkhai e
lah ao. **9** Pathunae lawk pacei e naw, miphun tâconae
lairuinaw, kâlawk dawk kâoun kâyuenae naw hah roun
loe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot patet e naw teh ahawinae
awmhoeh. Ayawmyin doeh. **10** Kâ kapek sak hanelah ka
thokhai e tami hah vai touh, vai hni touh yue nateh pâlei
lawih. **11** Hot patet e tami teh a yonnae a panue nahlangva
vah, ka yon niteh amahoima ka kâpakhup kâpathan e
tami lah doeh ao. **12** Artemas hoehpawiteh Taisikas hah
nang koe ka patoun toteh Nikopolis kho totouh kai koe
na tho thai nahan panki loe. Hote kho dawkvah kasik
thapa totouh o hanelah ka kâcai. **13** Kâlawk ka panuek e
Zenas hoi Apollos hah banghai a voutnae lah a ceinae
lam dawk kahawicalah thak loe. **14** Kaimae taminaw ni a
paw paw laipalah o hoeh nahan, amamouh hno hane kawi
a tawn awh thai nahan, hnokahawi hah pou a tawk awh
thai nahan kamtu awh naseh. **15** Kai koe kaawm e pueng
ni kut na man awh. Yuemnae lahoi, kaimouh lung na ka
pataw e naw hah kut man van loe. Nangmouh pueng koe
a lungmanae awm yungyoe lawiseh. Amen.

Filemon

1 Kai Pawl, Khrih Jisuh e thongim ka bawt lah kaawm e,
hoi maimae hmaunawngha Timote ni, lungpataw awh e
thaw tawk hui Filemon, 2 Lung pataw awh e tawncanu
Apphia, ransa hui Archippus, hoi nama im kaawm e
kawhmoun nangmouh koe ca na patawn awh. 3 Maimae
Pa Cathut hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih koehoi a lungmanae hoi
lungmawngnae teh nangmouh koe awm yungyoe seh. 4
Nang ni Jisuh Khrih na yuem teh tami kathoungnaw lung
na pataw tie ka thai nah, 5 Cathut lungpatawnae hah ka
pholen teh nang hanelah ouk ka ratoum. 6 Khrih Jisuh
thung tawn e hno pueng na panue thai nahanlah yuemnae
dawk na kâroe nahanlah ouk ka ratoum. 7 Ka nawngha,
nang ni tami kathoungnaw e a lungthin na roum sak
dawkvah, nange lungpatawnae dawk ka lung ahawi awh.
8 Hatdawkvah, na sak kawinaw hah na sak thai nahanlah
Khrih thung taranhawinae lahoi nang teh kâ na poe. 9 A
kum kacue e kai Pawl ni, Jisuh Khrih hanlah thongim ka
bo nah patenghai yah, lungpatawnae lahoi doeh ka dei. 10
Kateknae ka khang lahun nah, ka ca Onesimus hanelah
lawk na thui. 11 Yampa teh nang hanelah hno kamcu hoeh
e lah ao ei, atu teh nang hoi kai hanelah, hno kamcu e
lah ao toe. 12 Ahni hah nang koe let ka patoun dawkvah,
ka ca rayin patetlah pouk lah a. 13 Kamthang kahawi
kecu dawk, kateknae ka khang navah na ka khenyawn
hanelah, nang na yueng ta hanelah ka ngai ei, 14 Kai dawk
hawinae na sak navah, ngangngang saksak e lah awm
laipalah, lungtho nalaihoi saksak e lah ao nahan, nang ni
na pasoung laipalah banghai sak hane ka ngai hoeh. 15
Hothloilah, nang ni ahni hah pou na tawn nahanlah, nang
hoi dongdeng kampek e lah ao ti hanelah ao. (aiōnios g166)
16 Hottelah ti navah, san patetlah nahoeh, alawkpui lah
ka lungpataw e ka nawngha lah ao. Nang koe natawng
teh takthai koe lahai, Bawipa dawk hai, banghloimaw hoe
ao han ka tinae doeh. 17 Hatdawkvah kai hah na hui lah
na pouk pawiteh, ahni hah kai patetlah pouk van lah a.
18 Ahni ni nang koe a payon e, lai a ba e awm pawiteh
kai hanelah ma hrueng lawih a. 19 Ka patho pouh han
ti teh kai Pawl ni ka kut hoi ca lah ka thut. Hatei, nama
roeroe hah kai koe na patho hane ao ka ti ngainae na
hoeh. 20 Ka nawngha, Bawipa dawk kai koe hawinae sak
haw. Khrih dawkvah ka lung roum sak haw. 21 Na tarawi
han doeh titeh lunghringnae ka tawn hoeh. Ka dei e hlak
acawilah na sak han doeh titeh panue nalaihoi ca ka thut e
doeh. 22 Hothloilah, ka luen nahane im hai sut la pathoup
lah a. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh ni na ratoum awh e
lahoi, nangmouh na o awhnae koe pha thainae kâ na poe
han doeh ti teh ngaihawinae ka tawn. 23 Khrih Jisuh thung
kai hoi thongim rei ka bawt roi e Epaphras, 24 thaw ka
tawk hui lah kaawm e Mark, Aristarkas, Demas, Luk tinaw
ni kut na man awh. 25 Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e a
lungmanae teh nangmae lungthin muitha hoi cungtalah
awm lawiseh. Amen.

Hebru

1 Yampa teh Cathut ni profetnaw hno laihoi mintoenaw
koe aphunphun lahoi lawk a dei. **2** Hatei, atu hnukteng
e atueng nah, a Capa hno laihoi maimouh koe lawk a
dei. Cathut ni Capa teh hnocawngca e râw kacoekung
lah a rawi. Hote a Capa lahoi talaivan hai a sak. **(aiōn**
g165) **3** Capa teh, Cathut e bawilennae raeng hoi a
coungnae kamnuek sak e lah ao. Ama e bahu hoi kakawi
e a lawk hnosakthainae lahoi a cawngca pueng hah
acak sak teh, maimae yonnae pueng hai ama roeroe ni
a thoungsak hnukkhu, kalvan vah Bawilennae aranglah
a tahung. **4** Kalvannaw e min hlakvah min a lentoe
dawkvah kalvantaminaw hlak hai ka lentoe e lah ao. **5**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh ka Capa lah na o, sahnin
vah nang teh na khe tie thoseh, kai teh ahnie na pa lah ka
o han, ahni hai kaie Capa lah ao han tie thoseh, telah
kalvantaminaw koe tet pouh boihoeh. **6** Hahoi, Cathut ni a
camin hah talaivan a patoun navah Cathut e kalvantami
pueng ni ahni teh bawk awh naseh telah a ti. **7** Hahoi,
kalvantaminaw hoi kâkuen lah, Bawipa ni a kalvantaminaw
teh kahlî patetlah thoseh, a thaw katawknaw teh hmaipalai
patetlah thoseh a coung sak, telah a ti. **8** Hateiteh, a Capa
hoi kâkuen lah a dei e teh, Oe Cathut, Na bawitungkhung
teh a yungyoe a kangning. Na Uknaeram teh na lannae
hoi lawkcengnae ram lah ao. **(aiōn g165)** **9** Nang teh
lannae hah na lungpataw teh, kathounghoehe hnonaw
hah na hmuhma. Hatdawkvah, Oe Cathut, na Cathut ni na
huikonaw hlak nang teh lunghawinae satui na awi toe telah
a ti. **10** Cakathoung dawkvah bout a dei e patetlah, Oe
Bawipa, nang ni apuengcue vah talai hah na sak, hahoi
kalvannaw teh na kutsaknaw doeh. **11** Hatei, na kut sak
hnonaw pueng teh kamko nakunghai, nang teh ayungyoe
na kangning. Hno cawngca pueng teh khohna patetlah
koung a pawn awh. **12** Bawipa ni hote hnonaw teh kâkhu
e hni patetlah a kalawng teh, hotnaw teh khohna patetlah
a kâthung han. Bawipa teh kâthung mahoeh. A hringnae
hai abaw tie awm hoeh telah a ti. **13** Hothloilah, Cathut
ni bang patet e kalvantami koe maw na tarannaw hah
na khok toungnae lah kata hoehroukrak kaie aranglah,
tahung loe atipouh boi vaw. **14** Kalvantaminaw pueng teh
rungngangnae râw ka coe hane naw khetyawt hanelah,
patoun e thawtawkkung muithanaw nahoehmaw.

2 Hatdawkvah, maimanaw teh thai awh e kamthang
lawk hah pahnim hoeh nahanlah lungthin dawk hoe
panue han ngainae tawn awh sei. **2** Kalvantaminaw
hno lahoi a dei e lawk teh acak teh, payon kâtapoenae
hoi lawkngaihoehnae pueng dawkvah ka kamcu e
rektapnae khang a boipawiteh, **3** Hettelah totouh, kalen e
rungngangnae heh banglahai noutna awh hoeh pawiteh,
bangtelamaw yon phu khangnae dawk hoi hlout thai awh
han vaw. Hote lawk teh apuengcue vah Bawipa ni a pâpho
teh, ka thai e naw ni a kamsoum ati awh teh maimouh
koe patuen a dei awh. **4** Cathut niyah mitnoutnaw,
kângairuhnonaw a cawngca a sak e lahoi thoseh, kângairu
hnosakthainae hoi thoseh, ama ngainae patetlah Kathoung
Muitha ni poehnonaw na poe e lahoi thoseh, ahnimouh hoi
cungtalah a kampangkhai. **5** Maimouh ni dei awh e ka tho
hane talaivan uknae kâ teh Cathut ni kalvantaminaw e
kut rahim hrueng hoeh. **6** Cakathoung hmuen buet touh
dawk, tami heh bangtelah ao dawk maw Bawipa nang
ni khuet na pouk. Tami Capa heh bangtelah ao dawk
maw khuet na khet. **7** Ahni teh kalvantaminaw hlakvah
dawngdengca bet a rahnoum sak teh, bawilennae hoi
barinae lahoi bawilukhung a kâmuk sak, na kutsaknaw
hah na uk sak teh, **8** hno cawngca pueng hah ahnie khok
rahim vah a ta toe ati. Hno cawngca pueng hah ahnie khok
rahim vah koung a ta toe ti navah, a pek e buet touh hai
awmhoeh. Atu hno cawngca pueng hah rahim vah koung a
ta e hah maimouh ni hmawt awh hoeh rah. **9** Hatei, Cathut
e lungmanae lahoi, Jisuh teh tami pueng hanlah duenae
khang hanelah, kalvantaminaw hlak dawngdengca bet a
rahnoum sak teh, a due dawkvah, a lû dawk bawilennae
hoi barinae bawilukhung a kâmuk e hah maimouh ni
hmu awh. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hnocawngca pueng
e akungtuen lah kaawm e Cathut ni, ca moikapap hah
bawilennae thung a hrawi navah, ahnimae rungngangnae
kasakkung Bawipa teh reithainae hoi akuep sak e hah
a kamcu doeh. **11** Kathoungsakkung hoi a thoungsak
e taminaw pueng teh buet touh koehoi doeh a coung.
Hatdawkvah, kathoungsakkung ni a thoungsak e naw
hah hmaunawngha telah kaw hane kayakkhai hoeh. **12**
Hottelah a kaw ngainae teh, ka hmaunawnghanaw koevah
kamthang kahawi teh ka pâpho vaiteh, kakamkhuengnaw
rahak vah nang pholennae la ka sak han, telah a ti. **13**
Hahoi, Bawipa nang teh na yuem han. Hahoi, thai awh
haw, kai hoi kai koe Cathut ni na poe e camonaw doeh,
telah bout a ti. **14** Hote camonaw teh takthai hoi thi
ka tawn e lah ao dawkvah, Khrih ni a duenae pawlawk
dawk hoi, duenae ka uk e kahraimathout e bahu hah a
raphoe thai nahanlah thoseh, **15** duenae ka taket niteh,
a hring nathung sankatoungnaw hah hloutsak hanelah
thoseh, hote camonaw patetvanlah takthai hoi thi a sin
van. **16** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih ni kalvantaminaw hah
kabawm hoeh, Abraham e catounnaw hah a kabawp. **17**
Hatdawkvah Khrih ni taminaw e yonthanae hah a sak teh,
Cathut hoi kâkuen e dawkvah, lungmanae hoi thoseh,
lawkkamcaknae hoi thoseh, yuemkamcu e Vaihma Kacue
lah ao nahan, amae hmaunawnghanaw hoi khoeroe kâvan
e lah ao. **18** Hottelah, ama roeroe tacueknae a khang
dawkvah, yon tacueknae kakâhmonaw hah a kabawp thai.

3 Hatdawkvah kalvanlae kawnae na ka coe e
hmaunawnghanaw, maimouh ni yuem awh e guncei
hoi Vaihma Kacue lah kaawm e Khrih Jisuh e kong hah
kahawicalah pouk awh. **2** Mosi teh Cathut e imthungkhu
dawk yuemkamcu patetlah ahni haiyah ama kapatounkung
koe yuemkamcu. **3** Im kasakkung teh im hlak bari hoe
ao e patetlah, Jisuh teh Mosi hlak hai hoe ka talue e
bawilennae coe hanlah a kamcu telah pouk e lah ao. **4** Im
teh tami buet buet touh ni a sak dawk kaawm e doeh.
Bangpuengpa kasakkung teh Cathut lah ao. **5** Mosi teh

hmalah pâpho lah kaawm hane hnonaw lawkpanuesaknae
lah ao nahan, Cathut e imthungkhu koe yuemkamcu lah ao.
6 Khrih teh capa patetlah Cathut e im thung yuemkamcu
lah ao. Maimanaw teh yuemnae hoi ngaihawinae dawkvah
kâoupnae hah apout totouh kuen awh pawiteh, Cathut e
imthungkhu lah o awh. 7 Hatdawkvah, Kathoung Muitha ni
a dei e teh, sahnin vah nangmanaw ni pâpho e lawk hah
na thai awh dawkvah, 8 Na lung patak awh hanh. 9 Na
mintoenaw ni a kum 40 touh thung kai hah aphunphun lahoi
na tanouk awh teh, kaie thaw ka tawknae hah a hmunae
kahrawngum vah kai na tarannae tueng patetlah awm
awh hanh. 10 Hote miphunnaw teh ka panuet dawkvah, a
lungthin thung hoi pou a payon awh. Kaie lamthung hai
panuek awh hoeh. 11 Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh kaie
kâhatnae dawk na kâen awh mahoeh telah lungkhuek laihoi
thoe ka bo e patetlah, 12 hmaunawnghanaw, nangmouh
teh kahring Cathut ceitakhai e lahoi yuemhoehnae hoi
kahawihoehe lung na tawn awh hoeh nahanlah kâhruetcuet
awh. 13 Nangmouh thung dawk yon phung ni dumnae
lahoi na lungthin a pata hoeh nahanlah, sahnin telah kaw e
atueng ao nathung, hnintangkuem buet touh hoi buet touh
kâhroecoe awh. 14 Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh teh
apuengcue hoi kaawm e lungtangnae hah, apout ditouh
kacaklah na kuen pawiteh, Khrih hoi kâkuen e lah na o
awh. 15 Cakathoung dawk sahnin vah nangmouh ni lawk
hah na thai awh pawiteh, lawk tarannae tueng patetlah
na lungthin patak sak awh hanh leih a ti. 16 Hottelah
a thai awh nahlangva ka tarannaw teh, apinaw namaw.
Mosi e hrawinae lahoi, Izip ram hoi ka tâcawt e taminaw
nahoehmaw. 17 Hahoi, a kum 40 touh thung, Cathut teh
apinaw e lathueng maw a lungkhuek. Yonnae ka sak awh
ni teh kahrawngum vah kadoutnaw koe nahoehmaw. 18
Hothloilah, nangmouh teh Bawipa e kâhatnae dawk na
kâen awh mahoeh telah apinaw maw thoe a bo vaw. Lawk
ka ngai hoeh e taminaw koe nahoehmaw. 19 Hatdawkvah,
ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoeh dawkvah kâen thai awh
hoeh tie teh maimouh ni panue awh.

4 Hatdawkvah, Cathut e kâhatnae dawk kâen thainae
a lawkkam ao nahlangva, nangmouh thung dawk
hoi kâen laipalah tami buet touh hai ao hoeh nahanlah
kâhruetcuet awh sei. 2 Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh
haiyah ahnimanaw patetvanlah kamthang kahawi hah thai
awh toe. Hatei, ahnimouh ni a thai awh e kamthang lawk
teh ahnimae thungvah, yuemnae hoi a kâkalawt hoeh
dawkvah aphu awmhoeh. 3 Ka yuem e maimanaw teh
Cathut e kâhatnae dawk kâen awh. Cakathoung dawk,
Ahnimouh teh kaie kâhatnae dawk kâen mahoeh telah ka
lungkhuek teh thoe ka bo e patetlah ao. Hatei, athawnaw
teh talaivan kamtawng nah a cum e lah ao toe. 4 Asari
hnin hoi kâkuen lah, Cathut ni hno pueng koung a cum
hnukkhu, asari hnin vah duem a kâhat telah Cakathoung
ni hmuen buet touh koe a dei. 5 Hahoi, ahnimouh teh
kaie kâhatnae dawk kâen awh mahoeh, telah bout a ti. 6
Hatdawkvah, hote kâhatnae thungvah kâen thainae teh,
atangawnnaw hanelah ao rah. Lunghawinae kamthang
kahawi teh hmaloe ka thai e naw ni a yuem awh hoeh
dawkvah kâen awh hoeh toe. 7 Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni
hnin hnin touh hah sahnin telah a dei teh a kum moi asaw
hnukkhu, ahmaloe a dei e patetlah sahnin a lawk na thai
awh pawiteh, na lungpata sak awh hanh telah Devit hno
lahoi a dei. 8 Joshua ni ahnimouh kâhatnae poe katang
pawiteh, hat hnukkhu, alouke hnin hah Cathut ni a dei
han namaw. 9 Hatdawkvah, Cathut e miphunnaw hanlah
kâhatnae phun touh ao rah. 10 Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Cathut ni athawnaw hah a cum teh duem a kâhat e
patetlah Bawipa e kâhatnae dawkvah ka kâen e tami hai
thawnaw a cum vaiteh duem a kâhat van han. 11 Isarel
taminaw ni yuemnae lungthin tawn laipalah a tâlaw awh e
patetlah maimouh ni tâlaw laipalah hote kâhatnae dawk
kâen hanlah kâpanki awh sei. 12 Cathut e lawk teh a
hring, tahloi avoivang kahran e hlak a hran. Hringnae hoi
muitha, hru kâletlout hoi rakhing totouh a thut teh a racei
thai. Lungthin pouknae pueng hai a panue thai. 13 Sak e
hnonaw pueng dawkvah Cathut hmalah ka kamnuek hoeh
e buet touh boehai awm hoeh. Bangpuengpa teh, Bawipa e
hmalah ka ngue e awm laipalah pheng a kamnue. Maimouh
pueng teh hote Bawipa ni akung na khei awh han. 14
Atu kalvan kho ka kâen e Vaihma Kacue, Cathut Capa
Jisuh teh maimouh koe kalenpounge Vaihma Kacue lah ao
dawkvah, maimouh ni yuemnae lawk dawk kacaklah awm
awh sei. 15 Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh thayounnae
kapanuekkhaikung Vaihma Kacue tawn awh. Ahni teh
maimouh patetlah tacueknae aphunphun a kâhmo. Hatei,
yonnae tawn hoeh. 16 Hatdawkvah, maimouh teh a
pahrennae hoi a lungmanae naw hah coe awh teh panki
nah tueng nah kabawpnae hmu nahanlah lungtang nalaihoi
lungmanae bawitungkhung koe rek hnai awh haw sei.

5 Taminaw thung dawk hoi rawi lah kaawm e vaihma
kacuenaw pueng teh poehno poe hane hoi yon
thuengnae hah taminaw han Cathut koe ka thueng
hanelah rawi e lah ao. 2 Ama roeroe hai thayounnae a
tawn dawkvah, panuenae ka tawn hoeh e naw hoi lam
kapayonnaw koe pahrennae a tawn thai. 3 Hatdawkvah,
taminaw e yon hoi amae yon hanlah thuengnae sak
hanelah a panki. 4 Cathut ni Aron a kaw e patetlah kaw e
tami laipalah, apinihai hote thaw bari kaawm e teh tawk thai
awh hoeh. 5 Hot patetvanlah, Khrih haiyah, Vaihma Kacue
lah amahmawk ka kâtawm e nahoeh. Nang teh ka Ca lah
na o. Sahnin vah nang teh na khe toe, telah ka tet e ni a
tawm toe. 6 Cakathoung ni a dei e, nang teh Melkhizedek
patetlah yungyoe e vaihma lah na o, tie patetlah ao. **(aiōn
g165)** 7 Khrih teh talai van ao navah, duenae koehoi
rungngang thai kung koevah mitphi hoi puenghoi a hram
laihoi ratoumnae a sak teh, takinae koehoi kâhatnae a hmu
dawkvah, 8 ahni teh Cathut Capa lah kaawm ei nakunghai
patang khangnae lahoi lawkngainae a kamtu. 9 Hottelah
kuepnae koe a pha hnukkhu, lawk ka thai niteh ka yuem e
naw pueng yungyoe rungngangnae kapoekung lah ao.
(aiōnios g166) 10 Melkhizedek patetlah Cathut ni Vaihma
Kacue telah a kaw e lah ao. 11 Hotteh, Melkhizedek e kong
dawk kaimouh ni dei hane moi ao, hatei, nangmouh teh
hnâ na thai panuek awh hoeh dawkvah dei hane hroung a

ru. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh teh a kumtha lahoi
teh kacangkhaikung lah na o awh hanelah na o awh toe.
Hatei, akungtuen e Cathut lawk hah ayâ koehoi bout kamtu
hanlah ao dawkvah, bu kate na cat laipalah sanutui na ka
net e lah doeh na o awh rah. **13** Sanu tui dueng ka net e
tami teh camo lah ao rah dawkvah, lannae hoi ka kâkuen e
lawk panuethainae tawn hoeh. **14** Bu kate tie teh, thoehawi
kapek thainae a tawn teh, poukthainae, panuethainae lahoi
cuenae koe lah kaawmnaw hane doeh.

6 Hatdawkvah, maimouh teh Khrih hoi kâkuen e
akungtuen hoi kâcangkhainae hah ta awh vaiteh,
kuepcingnae koe lah khok takan awh sei. Duenae
hoi kâkuen e tawksaknae dawk hoi pan ka ngainae,
Cathut yuemnae, **2** baptisma hoi kâkuen e cangkhainae,
kut toungnae, duenae koehoi boutthawnae, yungyoe
lawkcengnae hah a kung koehoi bout kamtu toung laipalah
awm awh sei. **(aiōnios g166)** **3** Cathut ni atueng na poe
pawiteh hot teh sak awh han. **4** Angnae dawk vai touh
pha awh teh, kalvanlae poehno pateknae, Kathoung
Muitha coenae, **5** Cathut e kamthang kahawi hoi due
hnukkhu hnosakthainae hah patek awh hnukkhu hoi, **(aiōn
g165)** **6** tâlaw pawiteh, Cathut Capa thingpalam dawk
apâhni lah bout a pathout awh teh yeirai a po sak awh
dawkvah, pankângainae koe bout phat thai awh hoeh toe. **7**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai ni ama dawk boutbout kabawt e
kho ratui a dawp teh, thaw katawknaw hanlah anhnatuisue
ouk tâcawtkhai pawiteh, Cathut koehoi e yawhawi a hmu e
lah ao. **8** Hatei, pâkhing pâyam aphunphun kapâw sak e
talai lah awm pawiteh, hno han a kamcu hoeh dawkvah,
thoebonae a khang vaiteh, hnukteng vah hmai hoi sawi
lah ao han. **9** Ka lungpataw e naw, kaimouh ni hettelah
ka dei awh ei nakunghai, nangmouh hanelah teh hoe
kahawi e rungngangnae hoi kâkuen lah ao tie ngaihawi
awh. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh nangmae thaw
na tawk awh e hai thoseh, tami kathoungnaw yampa
vah na khetyawt awh e patetlah atu hai Bawipa min
lahoi na kamnue sak awh e lungpatawnae hai thoseh,
pahnim totouh hno kahawihoeh ka sak e lah awmhoeh. **11**
Nangmouh pueng teh, pangaknae tawn laipalah, yuemnae
hoi panguepnae lahoi lawkkamnae râw lah kacoenaw
patetvanlah na tarawi thai awh nahan, **12** hottelah apout
totouh lunghringnae awm laipalah na ngaihawi awh nahan
kaimouh ni na ngai khai awh. **13** Cathut ni Abraham
koevah lawkkamnae a sak navah, ama hlak kalenhnawn
e min ao hoeh dawkvah, amahoima noe lahoi, **14** kai ni
nang teh yawhawinae pou na poe vaiteh na catoun ka
pungdaw sak han, telah a ti. **15** Hettelahoi, Abraham ni
lungsaw laihoi a ring hnukkhu lawkkamnae teh a coe. **16**
Taminaw ni amamouh hlak ka lentoe e tami min lahoi thoe
ouk a bo awh. Hote thoebonae ni kâounnae pueng a roum
sak teh laidei ouk a cak sak. **17** Hatdawkvah, lawkkamnae
kacoenaw teh Cathut e a noenae kâthung thai hoeh tie
panue sak hanlah Cathut ni thoebonae lahoi acak sak. **18**
A laikathout thai hoeh e Cathut ni kâthung thai hoeh e
hno kahni touh hno laihoi hmalah ta e ngaihawinae hno
hah kâuep thai nahanlah ka yawng e maimouh hoe thao
thai nahanelah doeh. **19** Hote ngaihawinae teh maimae
lungthin hanlah kacakpounge sumtaai patetlah maimouh
dawk athung yap e lukkarei a thung lah a kâen. **20** Jisuh
teh Melkhizedek patetlah yungyoe Vaihma Kacue la o teh,
lukkarei yap e athunglah lam na kapâtuekung lah ao teh
maimouh yueng lah a kâen. **(aiōn g165)**

7 Melkhizedek teh Salem siangpahrang, ka lentoe poung
Cathut e vaihma lah ao. Abraham ni taran a tuk teh
tânae hoi bout a ban nah Melkhizedek ni a dawn teh
yawhawi a poe. **2** Abraham ni taran kutnaw koehoi a thokhai
e, hnopainaw pueng pung hra pung touh Melkhizedek
koe a poe. Apasuekpoung lah Melkhizedek tie teh ‘lannae
Siangpahrang tinae doeh. Apâhni lah Salem siangpahrang
lah ao dawkvah ‘lungmawngnae siangpahrang tinae lah
ao. **3** Ahni teh a manu a na pa tawn hoeh, a miphun tawn
hoeh, a khenae hoi a duenae hai tawn hoeh. Ahni teh
Cathut e capa patetlah ao teh, a yungyoe vaihma lah ao.
4 Mintoe Abraham ni a hmu e hnopainaw pung hra pung
touh a poe teh hete tami teh banghloimaw a lentoe tie
hah pouk awh haw. **5** Vaihma lah rawi e Levih canaw
teh Abraham e miphun lah ao. A hmaunawnghanaw kut
dawk hoi kâpoelawk patetlah pung hra pung touh coe
thainae a tawn awh. Ahnimanaw teh Abraham koehoi ka
tho e a hmaunawnghanaw lah ao awh. **6** Hatei, ahnimae
miphun lah kaawm hoeh e hote bawi ni Abraham koehoi
pung hra pung touh a coe teh, lawkkamnae ka coe e
Abraham hah yawhawinae a poe. **7** Kacue niyah kanaw
yawhawinae a poe e hah oun hanelah awm hoeh. **8**
Hothloilah, atuvah kadout thai e taminaw ni pung hra pung
touh a coe awh. Hatei, hatnae tueng dawk teh a hring
telah kapanuekkhaikung ni pung hra pung touh a coe e lah
ao. **9** Hahoi, pung hra pung touh ka coe e Levih haiyah
Abraham koehoi pung hra pung touh a poe toe telah ti thai
awh. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Melkhizedek ni Abraham
a kâhmo navah Levih teh a na pa e atak thung vah ao
rah. **11** Hahoi, Levih miphun koehoi ka tho e vaihma phun
hoi kâkuen lah taminaw ni kâlawk hah coe awh dawkvah,
hote phun lahoi kuepcingnae koe phat thai pawiteh, Aron
patetlah e laipalah, Melkhizedek patetlah e a tho hane
bangkongmaw a panki rah. **12** Vaihma miphun kâthung
pawiteh kâlawk hai kâthung laipalah awm thai hoeh. **13**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, dei tangcoung e ni a takhi e Bawipa
teh, thuengnae thaw ka tawk boihoeh rae miphun hoi a
kâkuet **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimae Bawipa teh Judah
miphun dawk hoi a tâco tie teh a kamceng. Hote miphun
teh vaihma hoi a kâkuet telah Mosi ni kam touh hai dei
boihoeh. **15** Hahoi, Melkhizedek patetlah alouke vaihma
teh, yo awm toung pawiteh, vaihma miphun a kâthung toe
tie hoe a kamceng. **16** Hote vaihma teh kâpoelawk lahoi
rawi e tho hoeh, yungyoe hringnae bahu lahoi rawi e doeh.
17 Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh Melkhizedek patetlah
yungyoe e vaihma lah na o, telah a kampangkhai. **(aiōn
g165)** **18** Kâlawk teh a thayoun teh kuepnae a poe thai hoeh
dawkvah, takhoe e lah ao toe. **19** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
kâlawk ni apipatet hai lannae koe phat sak thai hoeh.
Hatei atuvah hoe ka talue e ngaihawinae a tho dawkvah,

maimouh teh hote ngaihawinae lahoi Cathut koe rek hnai
awh. 20 Ahnimouh teh thoebonae lah awm laipalah vaihma
lah ao awh. 21 Jisuh teh thoebonae awm laipalah vaihma
lah awm hoeh. Cathut ni nang teh Melkhizedek patetlah
yungyoe vaihma lah na o telah thoe a bo teh, a lung
bout a kâthung hoeh e patetlah Jisuh ni thoebonae lahoi
vaihma lah ao e patetlah, (aiōn g165) 22 hoe kahawi e
lawkkam kacaksakkung lah ao. 23 Ahnimouh haiyah a
due awh teh, thaw pou a tawk thai awh hoeh dawkvah,
tami moikapap vaihma lah ao awh. 24 Jisuh teh yungyoe
kahring e lah ao dawkvah kâthung thai hoeh e vaihma
lah ao. (aiōn g165) 25 Hatdawkvah, apipatet hai thoseh,
Jisuh lahoi Cathut koe kahnai e hah a rungngang thai
katang. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa teh ahnimouh hane
pahrennae hei hanlah a yungyoe poe a hring. 26 Hot
patetlah e Vaihma Kacue teh a thoung teh khinnae tawn
hoeh, tamikayonnaw hoi kamyawng hoeh. Kalvannaw
pueng hlak a rasanghnawn dawkvah maimouh han lah a
kamcu. 27 Alouke vaihma kacuenaw teh ama hane yon
thuengnae thoseh, taminaw hane yon thuengnae thoseh,
hnintangkuem a sak e patetlah hote Bawipa teh ama
hanlah yon thuengnae sak ngai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
amahoima vai touh hoi thuengnae a sak teh hote thaw
teh a cum toe. 28 Kâlawk niteh yon ka tawn e tami hah
vaihma kacue lah a rawi. Hatei, kâlawk hnukkhu vah ka
tho e thoebo lawk niteh a yungyoe kakuep e Capa doeh a
rawi. (aiōn g165)

8 Kaimouh ni ka dei awh e alawkpui teh, kalvannaw
dawkvah, ka Lentoenae bawitungkhung aranglah ka
tahung e Vaihma Kacue tawn awh tie hah doeh. 2 Tami ni
a sak e tho laipalah, BAWIPA ni a sak e lukkareiim katang
hoi kathounge hmuen dawk Cathut thaw ka tawk e lah ao.
3 Vaihma kacue pueng teh poehnonaw hoi thuengnae hah
poe han rawi e lah ao patetlah, thueng han buet touh a
tawn. 4 Kâlawk patetlah thuengnae poehnonaw ka poe
e vaihmanaw ao patetlah, ahnimouh teh talai van vah
awm rah pawiteh vaihma lah awm mahoeh. 5 Mosi ni
lukkareiim a sak han navah, mon vah nang na patue e
patetlah bangpuengpa na sak nahan kâhruetcuet loe tie
lawk ka thai e patetlah hotnaw teh kalvanlae hnonaw e a
tâhlip lah doeh ao awh. 6 Hatei, Jisuh teh hoe ka talue e
lawkkamnae dawkvah kaawm e, hoe ka talue e lawkkam e
laicei lah ao dawkvah hoe ka talue e thaw tawk thainae
teh a coe. 7 Hmaloe e lawkkamnae teh yonpen hanlah
awm hoehpawiteh, apâhni e lawkkamnae teh bout panki
mahoeh toe. 8 Hatei, Cathut ni hmaloe e lawkkam teh
yon a hnei, hahoi a dei e teh, kai ni hete miphunnaw e
mintoenaw hah, Izip ram hoi ka hrawi nah, ahnimouh koe
ka poe e lawkkamnae hoi kâvan hoeh e lawkkam katha
hah Isarel hoi Judahnaw koe ka poenae tueng ka phat
han. 9 Hmaloe ka poe e lawkkam dawkvah ahnimouh ni
awm awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah, kai nihai noutna laipalah
ka o telah a ti. 10 Atototeh, Isarelnaw koe ka poe hane
lawkkamnae teh, kai Cathut ni ka kâlawknaw hah ahnimae
a lungthin muitha thungvah ka pakhum han. Ahnimae a
lungthin dawk ka thut han. Kai teh ahnimae Cathut lah ka
o vaiteh ahnimouh haiyah ka tami lah ao awh han. 11
Hahoi, ahnimouh ni Bawipa panuek haw telah a imri, a
hmaunawngha buet touh hoi buet touh kâcangkhai awh
mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kathoung poung koehoi
kalenpoung totouh kai na panue awh han. 12 Hat toteh, kai
ni ahnimae lanhoehnae, a payonnae hoi kâtapoenae teh
ka pâkuem pouh mahoeh telah a ti. 13 Cathut ni Lawkkam
katha telah ati navah, hmaloe e lawkkam teh a karuem
sak. Karuem tangcoung e hno teh, coungkacoe kahmat
han doeh toe.

9 Hmaloe e lawkkamnae dawk hai bawknae phungnaw
hoi talai van kaawm e kathounge hmuen ao. 2
Bangkongtetpawiteh, lukkareiim a sak awh navah,
kathounge hmuen tie ahmaloe e rakhan dawkvah,
hmaiimkhok, caboi hoi vaiyeinaw a ta awh. 3 Apâhni e
yaphni athunglah teh hmuen kathoung poung telah kaw
e rakhan ao. 4 Hote lukkareiim dawkvah, sui tongben
hoi sui hoi sak e lawkkam thingkong ao. Hote thingkong
dawk mana tanae sui hlaam, a pei ka pei e Aron e
sonron, hoi kâlawk thutnae lungphennaw ao. 5 Hote
thingkong van vah, ka lentoe e cherubim ni yonthanae
hmuen hah a ramuk. Hote hnonaw teh atu ka kamceng lah
dei thai lah awmhoeh. 6 Hottelah, hnonaw pueng koung
rakueng awh torei teh, vaihmanaw teh lukkareiim apasuek
e rakhan thungvah bawknae thawnaw tawk hanlah atu
hoi atu a kâen awh. 7 Apâhni e rakhan dawk teh vaihma
kacue ni dueng doeh kum touh dawk vai touh ouk a
kâen. Hottelah a kâen navah ama han hoi taminaw ni
yon a sak payonnae hanlah thoseh, thueng nahanlah
thi hoi ouk a kâen. 8 Lukkareiim apasueke rakhan ao
roukrak, kathoungpounge rakhan koe kâen thainae lam
aw hoeh rah tie hah Kathoung Muitha ni hete hno hoi a
pâpho. 9 Hote teh, atutueng hanelah bangnuenae lah
a o. Thuengnae poehnonaw hoi thueng e satheinaw ni
mahoima kâpanuenae lung thoungsak thai hoeh. 10 Hote
hnonaw teh canei kawi hoi kâpasunae phungnaw hoi a
kâkuet teh, a katha lah bout sak hoehnahlan totouh takthai
hoi kâkuen e phunglam lah doeh ao. 11 Hatei, Khrih teh
hno kahawinaw hoi kâkuen e Vaihma Kacue lahoi a tho
toung dawkvah, tami kut hoi sak e nahoeh, het talai van
e nahoeh, hoe ka lentoe niteh hoe kakuep e lukkareiim
dawkvah, 12 Hmae hoi Maitoca e thipaling tho laipalah
amae thi roeroe a sin teh kathoungpounge hmuen koe a
kâen teh maimouh han lah a yungyoe ratangnae vaitahoi
kakhoutlah a sak toe. (aiōnios g166) 13 Bangkongtetpawiteh,
kathounghoehe taminaw van vah kahei e maito thi, hmae
thi hoi Maitola sawi e hraba ni ahnimae takthai dawk
thoungsak thai boipawiteh, 14 a yungyoe Muitha lahoi yah
yonnae ka tawn hoeh e amahoima Cathut koe ka kâthueng
e Khrih e a thipaling teh kahring Cathut thaw tawk thai
nahanelah, nangmae thoehawi panuenae lungthin duenae
tawksaknae thung hoi hoe thoungsak thai mahoeh namaw.
(aiōnios g166) 15 Hatdawkvah, hmaloe e lawkkam rahim
yonnae dawk hoi hlout sak hanlah, Khrih teh a due toung
dawkvah, a kaw e naw ni yungyoe râw hah a coe thai
awh nahanlah Bawipa teh lawkkam katha e laicei lah

ao. **(aiōnios g166)** **16** Râw coenae lawk teh râw coenae
lawk kadeikung a due hnukkhu to doeh ouk a coe awh.
17 Bangkongtetpawiteh lawk kadeikung a hring nathung
teh cungkei hoeh, a due hnukkhu torei doeh to e lah ao.
18 Hatdawkvah, hmaloe e lawkkamnae haiyah thipaling
laipalah sak hoeh. **19** Mosi ni kâlawk cauk dawk kaawm e
kâlawknaw pueng hah rangpuinaw koe a pathang pouh
hnukkhu, tui hoi kalawt e maito hoi hmae thi hah a sin
teh tumuen paling hoi dingsala dawn hoi kâlawk cauk hoi
rangpuinaw hah a kahei sin. **20** Hete thi teh, Cathut ni
nangmouh koe kâ a poe e lawkkamnae thipaling doeh a ti.
21 Hathnukkhu hot patetvanlah, lukkareiim hoi bawknae
koe hno e hnopainaw lathueng hai thipaling a kahei sin. **22**
Kâlawk patetlah bangpuengpa heh thipaling hoi thoungsak
thai lah ao. Thi palawng laipalah yon ngaithoumnae
awmhoeh. **23** Kalvanlae hnonaw e tâhlipnaw hah hottelah
thuengnae lahoi thoungsak lah ao teh, kalvan lae hnonaw
hateh hoe ka talue e thuengnae lahoi thoungsak lah
ao. **24** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih teh a katang e hmuen
kathoungpounge tâhlip lah kaawm e tami ni kut hoi sak
e kathoungpounge hmuen dawk kâen hoeh, maimouh
han kecu dawk atu Cathut e a hmalah amahoima kâpâtue
hanlah kalvan vah a kâen toe. **25** Vaihma kacue ni sathei
thi sin laihoi kum tangkuem kathoungpounge hmuen koe
a kâen e patetlah Khrih teh a mahoima atuhoitu thueng
hanelah panki hoeh. **26** Hottelah hoehpawiteh, talaivan
a paw pasuek hoi avai moikapap a khang han doeh
toe. Atuteh a tue abawnae koe lah a mahoima vai touh
thuengnae lahoi yon thoungsak hanlah a tho toe. **(aiōn
g165)** **27** Tami teh vai touh due hnukkhu lawkcengnae a
kâhmo e patetlah, **28** Khrih ni taminaw e yonnaw ceikhai
hanelah, amahoima vai touh dueng thuengnae a sak teh,
apâhni e dawk teh yon hoi kâkuen laipalah, rungngangnae
kangaihawinaw han lah apâhni bout a kum han.

10 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâlawk teh ka tho hane hno
kahawinaw e a tâhlip lah ao teh, a katang e lah
awmhoeh. Hatdawkvah, kum tangkuem sathei thuengnae
lahoi Ama koevah thuengnae kasaknaw teh kuepnae
koe phat thai awh hoeh. **2** Hottelah hoehpawiteh,
kabawkkungnaw hah vai touh hoi a yon thoungsak
toung vaiteh, yonpennae awm hoeh toung vaiteh sathei
thuengnae laipalah awm awh mahoeh namaw. **3** Hatei,
hottelah thuengnae lahoi a kum tangkuem yonnae boutbout
a pouk awh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh Maito hoi hmae e a
thi ni yonnae hah thoungsak thai hoeh. **5** Hatdawkvah
Jisuh ni het talaivan a tho navah, oe Cathut, nang ni sathei
hoi thuengnae na ngai hoeh dawkvah, kai hanlah tak hah
rakueng pouh toe. **6** Bawipa ni hmaisawi thuengnae hoi
yon thuengnae hah a ngai e nahoeh. **7** Hatnavah, Kai ni
cakalawng dawk kai hanelah na thut e patetlah, na ngainae
sak hanelah kai teh ka tho toe Cathut telah ka dei pouh.
8 Ahmaloe vah, kâlawk patetlah thuengnae sak e naw,
sathei hoi hno poe e naw, hmaisawi e sathei hoi yonthanae
satheinaw hah ka ngai hoeh, hotnaw dawkvah lungkuepnae
haiyah ka tawn hoeh, telah a ti. **9** Hathnukkhu, Bawipa
e ngainae tawk hanelah ka tho, telah ati. Hettelah hoi
Bawipa ni apâhni thuengnae hah acak sak teh, apasueke
thuengnae hah a takhoe. **10** Hote ngainae lahoi, Jisuh
Khrih ni a tak hah vai touh hoi kakhoutlah a thueng e lahoi
maimouh teh yon thoungsak lah o awh. **11** Vaihmanaw
pueng ni hnintangkuem a kangdue awh teh thuengnae hoi
yon katha thai hoeh e sathei hah atu hoi atu thuengnae
a sak awh. **12** Hatei, Khrih ni yonnae hanelah vai touh
dueng thuengnae lahoi a yungyoe han kakhoutlah a sak
hnukkhu, Cathut e aranglah a yungyoe a tahung. **13**
Ama e a tarannaw khok toungnae lah ao hoehroukrak
ngaihawi laihoi a ring. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh Bawipa ni
vai touh dueng thuengnae lahoi thoungsak lah kaawm e
naw hah yungyoe akuep sak. **15** Kathoung Muitha nihaiyah
maimouh koe na kampangkhai. **16** Cathut ni atotovah
ahnimouh koe ka poe hane lawkkam teh, Kai Cathut ni
kâlawknaw hah ahnimae a lungthin dawk ka pakhum pouh
han. A lungthin muitha dawk ka thut pouh han, telah a ti.
17 Hahoi, Kai ni ahnimae a yonnae hoi kâlawk a tapoenae
hah ka pâkuem pouh mahoeh toe telah a ti. **18** Hottelah
yonthanae a onae hmuen koe teh yon hanlah thuengnae
bout panki hoeh toe. **19** Hatdawkvah, hmaunawnghanaw,
maimouh teh Jisuh e thipaling pawlawk dawk hoi hmuen
kathoung poung koe kâen hanlah taranhawinae tawn awh.
20 Hote a thi lahoi, Bawipa ni amae tak lah kaawm e
lukkarei yap e koehoi hringnae lamthung katha hah na
rasoun pouh awh. **21** Hot dueng tho laipalah, maimouh
koevah Cathut imthungkhu ka uk e kalenpounge Vaihma
tawn awh dawkvah, **22** maimae lungthin dawk e thoehawi
panuenae kahawihoehe teh thoungsak lah o toe, maimae
tak hai tui kathoung hoi pâsu lah ao toung dawkvah
yuemnae kakuep tawn hoi lungthin katang hoi Cathut
hnai awh sei. **23** Lawkkamnae kapoekung teh lawkkam
acak dawkvah pâpho awh e ngaihawinae hah kâhuen
sak laipalah caksak awh sei. **24** Hahoi, lungpatawnae
tawn thai nahan hoi hnokahawi sak thai nahanlah buet
touh hoi buet touh tha kâpoe awh nateh kâkhen awh. **25**
Tami tangawn ni a sak e patetlah kamkhuengnae pahnawt
laipalah, buet touh hoi buet touh kâhruetcuet awh sei.
A tue hoehoe a hnai toung dawkvah, hottelah hoe sak
awh sei. **26** Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawkkatang panue awh
hnukkhu, ma ngai lahoi yonnae bout sak awh pawiteh,
yonnae tha nahanelah thuengnae bout awmhoeh toe. **27**
Lawkcengnae thoseh, ama ka taran e taminaw raphoe
nahane a lungkhueknae hmai thoseh, kak hane taki laihoi
ring hane dueng doeh kaawm toe **28** Mosi e kâlawk ka
tapoe e tami teh kapanuekkhaikung kahni touh na ou,
kathum touh na ou awm pawiteh, pahren laipalah a due
sak awh. **29** Hothloilah, Cathut Capa khok hoi ka coungroe
niteh, ama thoungnae lawkkam thipaling hah hno kathoung
hoeh lah ka pouk e naw hoi lungmanae hoi ka kâkuen
e Muitha ka dudam e naw teh banghloi kalen e reknae
maw a khang hanlah a kamcu telah na pouk awh. **30**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, kut pathungnae teh kaie doeh, kama
roeroe ni ka pathung han, ti hai thoseh, Cathut ni a taminaw
lawk a ceng han ti hai thoseh, ka tet e hah maimouh ni
panue awh. **31** Kahring Cathut e kut dawk pha e teh taki a

tho poung e hno doeh. **32** Nangmouh ni angnae dawk na
pha hnukkhu, rucatnae puenghoi na khang awh e yampa e
ahnin thapanaw hah pouk awh. **33** Avaivai nangmouh ni
taminaw hmalah yonpennae hoi rucatnae na khang awh
teh, avaivai, hottelah kasaknaw kakhangkhaikung lah na o
awh. **34** Nangmouh ni thongkabawtnaw na pahren awh
dueng tho laipalah, hoehoe ka talue niteh kangning e hno
kalvan vah na tawn e hah na panue awh dawkvah, na
hnopainaw ayâ ni na lawp awh nakunghai, lunghawicalah
hoi na panguep awh. **35** Hatdawkvah, tawkphu kalenpoung
lah ka awm e na yuemnae kacakpounge hah tâkhawng
awh hanh. **36** Cathut ngainae sak hnukkhu, lawkkam
e coe nahanlah nangmouh dawk a panki e hno teh
panguepnae doeh. **37** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka tho hane
Ahni teh nâsittouh awm mahoeh toe, palang a tho han
toe. **38** Tami kalan teh yuemnae lahoi a hring han. Hatei,
hnuk kâhnawn pawiteh ka lungthin Muitha ni ahni koe ka
lunghawi mahoeh, telah Cathut ni a ti. **39** Hatei, maimanaw
teh kamkonae dawk pha hanlah hnuk kâhnawn e tami lah
awm awh hoeh, rungngang lah o awh nahanlah ka yuem e
tami lah o awh.

11 Yuemnae tie teh, ngaihawi e hnonaw hah
kamcengcalah panuenae, hmu hoeh rae hnonaw ao
katang telah hmucainae doeh. **2** Ayan e mintoenaw ni hete
yuemnae lahoi doeh oupnae a coe awh. **3** Het talaivan
heh Cathut e lawk lahoi sak e lah ao teh, atu hmu awh e
hnonaw teh kaawm tangcoung e hnonaw dawk hoi sak e
nahoeh tie teh yuemnae lahoi maimouh ni panue awh.
(aiōn g165) **4** Abel ni Kain hlak kahawihloe e thuengnae
Cathut koevah yuemnae lahoi a sak. Hatdawkvah, Cathut
ni ahni teh tamikalan lah a khoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
ahnie poehno hah Cathut ni a dâw pouh. Hatdawkvah,
Ahni teh yo a due toung ei teh hote yuemnae lahoi sahnin
ditouh kamthang a dei lahun rah. **5** Yuemnae lahoi Enok
teh dout laipalah a kâthung. Cathut ni a kâthungsak
dawkvah ahni teh bout kamphawng hoeh toe. Ahni teh a
kâthung hoehnahlan vah hete kapanuekkhaikung a tawn
teh Cathut lung ka youk e tami lah ao. **6** Yuemnae tawn
hoehpawiteh apinihai Cathut lungyouk e lah awm thai
hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut koe ka tho e taminaw
ni Cathut ao katang tie hoi ama katawngnaw hah tawkphu
kapoekung lah ao tie a yuem han. **7** Yuemnae lahoi Noah
ni a hmu boihoeh rae naw dawk kâhruetcuetnae lawk a
thai navah, yuemnae lahoi a imthungkhunaw rungngang
nahanlah long a sak. Hote yuemnae lahoi talaivan taminaw
a yonnae a kamnue sak teh, yuemnae lahoi lannae hah
râw lah a coe. **8** Cathut ni Abraham teh râw lah a coe hane
ram dawk cei hanlah a kaw navah, ahni ni nâ lah maw ka
cei han tie panuek laipalah yuemnae lahoi lawk a ngâi teh
a cei. **9** Ahni teh yuemnae lahoi lawkkam e ram dawkvah,
ramlouk e tami, imyin patetlah kho a sak teh, lawkkamnae
buet touh rei ka coe awh e Isak hoi Jakop ti hoi cungtalah
rimnaw dawk rei ao awh. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut
ni a sak e a yungyoe kacakpounge khopui hah a ngaihawi
awh. **11** Hot patetvanlah a cakaroe e Sarah nihai a
matawng hnukkhu vah, yuemnae lahoi camo vawn thainae
a tawn. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawkkamnae kapoekung teh
lawkkam a cak tie a yuem dawk doeh. **12** Hottelah hoi,
kalvan e âsinaw hoi palang e sadinaw patetlah kapap e
taminaw hah tami kadout patetlah kaawm e tami buet
touh koehoi khe lah ao awh. **13** Hote taminaw pueng ni
lawkkamnaw coe awh hoeh ei, ahlanae koehoi a radoung
awh teh a hmu awh, talai van a hring awh navah, imyin
hoi kahlawng ka cet e tami lah ka o awh tie a kâpanue
awh teh, yuemnae lahoi a due awh. **14** Hottelah kâpanuek
e naw niteh amamae khoram katang hah panki laihoi a
tawng awh tie a kamnue sak awh. **15** Ahnimouh ni hmaloe,
a ceitakhai e ram teh pouk awh katang pawiteh, hote
ram dawk bout ban nahane kâ a tawn awh. **16** Hatei,
atangcalah ahnimouh ni kalvanlae ram kahawihnawn e
doeh, a doun awh. Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni ahnimae Cathut
telah kaw e hah kayak hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa
ni ahnimouh hane khopui teh yo a rakueng pouh toe. **17**
Abraham teh tanouk lah ao navah yuemnae lahoi Isak
hah thuengnae lah a sak. Lawkkamnaw ka coe e tami
ni a tawn dueng capa thueng hanlah a rakueng. **18**
Cathut ni Abraham koe, Isak dawk hoi khe lah kaawm
e taminaw teh nange catoun telah kaw han, atipouh. **19**
Cathut niteh kadoutnaw patenghai a thaw sak thai tie
Abraham ni a pouk dawkvah hottelah thuengnae hah a
sak. Hatdawkvah, a capa teh duenae koehoi bout a hmu.
20 Isak ni yuemnae lahoi ka tho hane naw hoi kâkuen lah,
Jakop hoi Esaw yawhawi a poe. **21** Jakop ni yuemnae
lahoi a due tawmlei vah Joseph e a capa roi yawhawinae
a poe teh, a sonron hmo van Cathut a bawk. **22** Joseph ni
a due tawmlei vah yuemnae lahoi Isarel miphunnaw san
hlout nahan lawk a dei teh a hru hoi kâkuen e lawk a thui.
23 Mosi e manu hoi na pa ni Mosi a khe navah a meilam
ahawi e a hmu dawkvah yuemnae lahoi Siangpahrang
kâpoe e taket laipalah thapa yung thum touh a hro roi. **24**
Mosi ni a lungha toteh yuemnae a tawn dawkvah Faro
canu e capa telah kaw hane a kangek. **25** Yonnae hoi
kâkuen e nawmnae dawngdengca pang hlak teh, Cathut e
taminaw hoi roedeng rektapnae cungtalah khang hane
heh yuemnae lahoi a kârawi. **26** Ahni ni kahawi e, hmalah
hmu hane a ngaihawi dawkvah, Khrih hanlah pathoenae,
yonpennae a khang e hah Izip ram e hnopainaw pueng
hlak hai aphu kaawm poung e lah a pouk. **27** Yuemnae
lahoi siangpahrang lungkhueknae hah taket laipalah, Izip
ram a ceitakhai. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmu thai hoeh e
Cathut hah kahmawt e patetlah a kâcai dawk doeh. **28**
Ca caminnaw kathetkung ni Isarelnaw e camin a thei
hoeh nahanlah yuemnae lahoi ceitakhai pawi a sak teh
takhang dawk thi a hluk sak. **29** Isarelnaw ni yuemnae
lahoi tuipui paling hah talai kaphui dawk ka cet e patetlah
a raka awh. Hot patetlah ka raka e Izipnaw teh tui dawk
koung a bo awh. **30** Yuemnae lahoi Jeriko khopui hai hnin
sari totouh a lawngven hnukkhu, kho kalupnae tapang
teh rup a tip. **31** Kâyawt e napui Rahab ni Isarel tami
katuetnaw a hro dawkvah kayuemhoehnaw hoi cungtalah
dout laipalah a hlout. **32** Hahoi, bang e akong maw bout
dei han rah. Gideon, Barak, Samson, Jephthah, Devit,

Samuel hoi profetnaw e kongnaw dei pawiteh atueng ni na
khout mahoeh. **33** Hotnaw ni yuemnae lahoi uknaeramnaw
hai a la awh, lannae a sak awh, lawkkam a coe awh,
Sendek pahni hah a kâcakuep sak awh. **34** Hmai bahu
hah a roum sak, sarusarai dawk hoi hloutnae, thayounnae
koehoi thaonae, taran tuknae koe tha hoi akawi awh teh
ram alouknaw e ransanaw e rimnaw hah raphoenae, hot
patetnaw hah a sak awh. **35** Napuinaw nihai duenae
koehoi bout ka thaw e a canaw bout a hmu awh. Hahoi,
tangawn teh hoe kahawi e boutthawnae hah a hmu thai
nahanlah hloutnae rawi laipalah rektapnae ka patawpoung
lah a khang awh. **36** Hahoi, tangawn nihai hmuhmanae hoi
hemnae a khang dueng tho laipalah thongim dawkvah
kateknae totouh a khang awh. **37** Ahnimouh teh, a dêi
awh, a a awh, tahloi hoi a thei awh, a rektap awh, kamcu
hoeh lah a dudam awh teh, hmae pho, tu pho khohna
hoi yuengyoe kampuen laihoi kho a sak awh. **38** Het
talaivan teh ahnimouh o nahan kamcu hoeh. Ahnimouh
teh thingyeiyawn, montam, lungngoum, hoi talai kâko naw
dawk a kâva awh teh ao awh. **39** Ahnimanaw pueng ni
yuemnae lahoi a kampangkhai awh eiteh, lawkkam e teh
coe awh hoeh. **40** Cathut ni maimouh han lah kahawihloe
e hno hah sut na rakueng pouh dawkvah, ahnimanaw teh
maimouh laipalah kuepsak lah awm awh mahoeh.

12 Hatdawkvah, hettelah kapap e
kapanuekkhaikungnaw ni maimouh na kalup awh
dawkvah, maimouh ni hnokari hoi kayawicalah kâbet thai e
yonnae pueng hah takhoe awh vaiteh, maimae hmalah sut
ta e kontung koe pha hanelah thathout laipalah yawng
awh sei. **2** Yuemnae hah akung lah ta vaiteh maimouh
na ka kuep sak e Jisuh hah takuetluet khen awh sei.
Bawipa ni a hmalah sut ta e lunghawinae kecu dawk
kayanae teh banglahai noutna laipalah thingpalam dawk
a khang hnukkhu, Cathut e bawitungkhung aranglah a
tahung. **3** Hatdawkvah nangmouh ni na lungreithai awh
teh lungpout hoeh nahanelah, tamikayonnaw e kut dawk
hoi hmuhmanae ka khang e Bawipa hah pouk awh. **4**
Nangmouh ni yonnae na tuknae dawk thi lawng ditouh na
khang awh hoeh rah. **5** Hahoi, ka ca Cathut e yuenae hah
pahnim hanh. Na yue nah na lungpout hanh. **6** Cathut ni a
lungpataw e naw teh ouk a yue. A coe e a canaw pueng
teh ouk a phep tie hah camonaw dei pouh e patetlah
nangmouh koe ka dei e thapoenae lawk hah na pahnim
awh toung maw. **7** Cathut ni nangmouh teh a ca patetlah
na khetyawt awh dawkvah na yuenae hah na khang awh
han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na pa ni a yue hoeh e ca ao
boimaw. **8** Canaw pueng ni a khang awh e yuenae hah
nangmouh ni na khang awh hoehpawiteh nangmouh
teh ca katang nahoeh. Cata ca lah doeh na o awh. **9**
Talai takthai hoi ka kâkuen e napanaw ni a kut hoi na
hemnae maimouh ni khang awh navah, ouk bari awh. Hot
hlak vah, muitha koelae na Pa hah lawk hoe ngâi pouh
mahoeh namaw. Hatnavah maimouh ni hring hloutnae
hmu awh han. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote napanaw
niteh amamouh ahawi ati awh e patetlah dongdengca
dueng doeh na yue awh. Bawipa niteh amae thoungnae
hah maimouh ni hmawngkhai hanlah, maimouh hawi
nahanelah na yue awh. **11** Yuenae tie pueng heh khang
awh nateh lunghawinae lah awm hoeh, lungmathoenae
lah pouk awh. Hatei, yuenae ka khang e taminaw teh a
hnukkhu vah roumnae hoi kâkuen e lannae a coe awh. **12**
Hatdawkvah, tha kayoun e kutnaw hoi a tha kaawm hoeh
e khokpakhunaw hah tha awm sak awh. **13** A khok ka
cu hoeh e taminaw ni hru kamhoutnae awm laipalah, a
dam awh nahanlah, na cei awh nahane lamkalannaw
hah rakueng awh. **14** Tami puenghoi kâpocalah awm
awh. Thoungnae laipalah apihai Bawipa hmawt mahoeh.
15 Nangmouh dawk apihai Cathut lungmanae hah coe
laipalah na o awh hoeh nahanlah thoseh, kakhat poung e a
tangpha a payang teh nangmouh runae na poe awh hoeh
nahan, hote kecu dawk taminaw ni yon hoi a khin awh
hoeh nahanlah thoseh, **16** kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa
yonnae ka sak e tami ao hoeh nahanelah, bu vai touh
ca hane dawk camin coungnae kâyawt e Esaw patetlah
Cathut ka taket hoeh e na o awh hoeh nahanlah thoseh
kahawicalah kâhruetcuet awh. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
nangmouh ni na panue e patetlah ahni ni a hnukkhu vah
yawhawinae râw coe han a ngai eiteh pahnawt lah ao
teh mitphi hoi bout a hei ei nakunghai pankângai nahane
tueng awm hoeh toe. **18** Nangmouh teh tek thai hmu
thai e mon, hmai ka kang e, kahmot e, cakho tûilî, **19**
mongka ueng lawk koe thoseh, kamthang kahawi koe
thoseh na kahnai awh e nahoeh. Hote lawk kathainaw ni
ahnimouh koe lawk bout dei hoeh nahanlah a kâhei awh.
20 Bangkongtetpawiteh, saring ni patenghai hote mon
kânep pawiteh talung hoi kadout lah dêi han tie kâpoelawk
hah ahnimouh ni khang thai awh hoeh. **21** Hottelah hno a
hmu awh e teh taki a tho poung dawk, Mosi ni ka taki lawi
ka pâyaw, telah a ti. **22** Hatei, nangmouh teh Zion mon
koe thoseh, kahring Cathut e khopui, kalvanlae Jerusalem
koe thoseh, touklek hoeh e kalvantami kamkhuengnae koe
thoseh, **23** Kalvan min thut lah kaawm e caminnaw e
kawhmoun koe thoseh, taminaw pueng lawk ka ceng e
Cathut koe thoseh, kuepnae koe ka phat e tami kalannaw
e muithanaw koe thoseh, **24** Lawkkam katha e laicei Jisuh
koe thoseh, Abel e thipaling hlakvah hoe ka talue e lawk
ka dei e, kahei e thipaling koevah thoseh, pha awh toe.
25 Nangmouh koe lawk ka dei e na pahnawt awh hoeh
nahanlah kâhruetcuet awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai
van lawk kapâphokung kapahnawtnaw teh lawkcengnae
dawk hoi hlout thai awh hoehpawiteh, kalvan hoiyah lawk
ka pâpho e hah maimouh ni pahnawt awh pawiteh hlout
nahane lamthung hoe awm hoeh. **26** Hatnavah, Bawipa e
a lawk ni talai a kâhuet sak. Hatei atuteh, Bawipa ni talai
dueng tho laipalah kalvan haiyah bout kâhuet sak han rah
telah lawk a kam. **27** Bout tie lawk ni kâhuen thai hoeh e
hnonaw hah kangning sak nahanelah, sak lah kaawm e
kâhuen thai e hnonaw teh raphoe han ti a deingainae
doeh. **28** Hatdawkvah, maimouh teh kâhuen thai hoeh
e uknaeram hah coe awh dawkvah, a lungmanae hah
pholen awh haw sei. Hottelah lungmanae, pholennae hoi
barinae lahoi Cathut ni a ngai e patetlah bawk awh haw

sei. **29** Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimae Cathut teh ka kang e
hmai lah ao.

13 Hmaunawngha reira lung pou kâpataw awh.
Imyin khetyawtnae pahnim awh hanh. **2**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, imyin lungpatawnae pahnim awh
hanh. Tami tangawn ni imyin a khetyawt nah pouk laipalah
kalvantaminaw a khetyawt awh toe. **3** Thongkabawtnaw
pahnim awh hanh awh, ahnimouh hoi thongim rei kabawt e
patetlah pouk awh. Rektapnae kakhangnaw hah nangmouh
hai na khang e patetlah pouk awh nateh pahnim awh
hanh. **4** Yuvâ kâpaluennae heh tami pueng ni bari awh
naseh. Ikhun hai khin sak awh hanh. Kamsoumhoehe
napui tongpa yonnae kasaknaw hoi ka uicuknaw teh Cathut
ni lawk a ceng awh han. **5** Na khosaknae dawkvah, tangka
lungpatawnae awm hanh naseh, na tawn e hno dawk
lungkuepnae tawn awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh
nâtuek hai pak natha mahoeh, nâtuek hai na pahnawt awh
mahoeh, telah Cathut ni a ti. **6** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa teh
na kabawmkung Bawi lah ao dawkvah, kai teh ka taket
mahoeh, telah taranhawi laihoi dei awh han. **7** Nangmouh
koe Cathut lawk hmaloe ka dei e, na kahrawikungnaw
hah pahnim awh hanh. Ahnimae a hringnae dawk hoi ka
tâcawt e hnonaw hah pouk awh nateh, a yuemnae hah
kamtu awh. **8** Jisuh Khrih teh paduem, sahnin hoi a to
hmalah a yungyoe ditouh kâthungnae tawn hoeh. **(aiōn
g165)** **9** Alouke cangkhai e naw dawk pâlei awh hanh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, rawca lahoi laipalah, a lungmanae
lahoi lungthin caksak awh. Rawca lahoi kho ka sak
e naw teh, hawinae hmawt awh hoeh. **10** Lukkareiim
dawk thaw katawknaw ni cathainae kâ a tawn awh hoeh
e thuengnae khoungroe teh maimouh koevah ao. **11**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, vaihma kacue ni satheinaw e a thi
hah yonthanae sathei lah kathounge hmuen koe a sin
eiteh, sathei e a tak teh rapan alawilah doeh hmai hoi sawi
lah ao. **12** Hot patetlah Jisuh nihai amae thi hoi taminaw
thoungsak hanlah khopui longkha alawilah duenae a
khang. **13** Hatdawkvah, maimouh teh hote Bawipa hoi
cungtalah pacekpahleknae khang awh teh rapan alawilah
ama koe cet awh haw sei. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, het
talai van vah maimouh han e kangning e khopui awmhoeh.
Ka tho hane khopui doeh maimouh ni panki lahoi tawng
awh. **15** Hatdawkvah, maimouh ni Cathut e lungmanae
heh dâw awh vaiteh pahni e a paw lah kaawm e pholennae
sathei hah Jisuh Khrih pawlawk hoi Cathut hmalah pou sak
awh sei. **16** Hnokahawi sak e hoi, hnopai hoi kâkabawpnae
hah pahnim awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh hot patet e
thuengnae hah Cathut ni a lungkuep e lah ao. **17** Nangmouh
na kahrawikungnaw teh akungkhei hane patetlah nangmae
muitha ahawi nahanelah, thahmei laihoi ao awh dawkvah,
ahnimouh teh cingounae awm laipalah, lunghawicalah
hoi hote thaw a tawk thai awh nahan, lawk ngâi pouh
awh. Telah nahoeh pawiteh, nangmouh han lah hawinae
banghai awm mahoeh. **18** Kaimouh hane na ratoum
pouh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaimouh ni mahoima
kahawilah kâpanuenae lungthin kathoung ka tawn awh
teh, bangpueng dawkvah bari kaawm lah hring han ka
ngai awh. **19** Kai teh nangmouh koe karanglah ka tho
thai nahanlah kaimouh han e nangmanaw ni na ratoum
nahanlah na kâ awh. **20** Yungyoe lawkkamnae lahoi
kâkuen e a thi lahoi tunaw ka khoum e Tukhoum kalen,
maimae Bawipa Jisuh hah duenae koehoi kathâw sak e
roumnae Cathut ni, **(aiōnios g166)** **21** Ama e hmalah ngai
kaawm e thaw hah Jisuh Khrih lahoi nangmouh koe a sak
teh, nangmouh ni a ngainae na tarawi thai awh nahanelah
kahawi e nuencang pueng dawk nangmouh hah na kuep
sak naseh. Hote Bawipa dawkvah a yungyoe bawilennae
awm lawiseh. Amen **(aiōn g165)** **22** Hmaunawnghanaw,
nangmouh koe ca kaduemcalah ka thut e lah ao dawkvah
hete thapoenae lawk heh na dâw awh nahanlah na kâ
awh. **23** Maimae nawngha Timote teh a hlout toe ti na thai
sak awh. Ahni teh palang tho pawiteh ahni hoi rei ka tho roi
vaiteh, na kâhmo awh han. **24** Nangmouh na kauknaw hoi
tami kathoungnaw pueng hah kut man awh. Itali ram hoi ka
tho e naw ni nangmouh kut na man awh. **25** Lungmanae
teh nangmouh pueng koe awm lawiseh. Amen

Jem

1 Kai Jem, Cathut hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e san lah
kaawm e ni talai van kho tangkuem kâkayei e Isarel
miphun hlaikahni touh koe ca na patawn awh. **2** Ka
hmaunawnghanaw, nangmouh ni tanouknae a phunkuep
na kâhmo awh navah lunghawinae lah doeh ao tie lah
pouk awh. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae yuemnae hah
tanouknae ni panguepnae a tâco sak tie panuek awh.
4 Nangmouh teh khire laipalah na roung awh teh, na
kuep awh nahan, panguep awh. **5** Nangmouh thungvah,
lungangnae ka panki e awm pawiteh, phuenang laipalah
tami pueng pasai laipalah kapoekung Cathut koe het
naseh. Het pawiteh poe lah ao han. **6** Hatei, oupvoutnae
lungthin tawn laipalah yuemnae hoi na het pawiteh na
hmu han. Oupvoutnae lungthin ka tawn e tami teh kahlî ni
tuicapa a thaw sak e hoi doeh a kâvan. **7** Hot patetnaw teh,
Cathut ni na poe han tie roeroe pouk na hanh seh. **8** Hot
patet e tami teh a lungthin a samphei teh a sak e hnonaw
pueng dawk ka cak hoeh e lah ao. **9** Ayâ ni a hnephnap e
tami teh Cathut ni a tawm nah a lunghawi seh. **10** Ka tawnta
e tami teh Cathut ni a bo sak torei teh a lunghawi seh.
Hatdawkvah, ka bawi tangrengnaw teh kahrawng kaawm e
a pei ka sarut e patetlah a sarut han. **11** Kanî a tâco teh
khumbei ni a pei a kamyai sak teh a sarut, a kamhlawngnae
hai a rawk. Hot patetvanlah, amae tawnta hnopai a tawng
lahun navah a kamyai teh ouk a kahma. **12** Tanouknae
hah ka panguep e teh, a yawhawi. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
tanouknae a tâco toteh, Bawipa kalungpatawnaw koe
lawk kam pouh e hringnae bawilukhung a hmu han. **13**
Tacueknae ka kâhmo e ni, Cathut ni na tacuek telah
tet nahanh seh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hawihoehnae ni
Cathut teh tacuek thai hoeh. Cathut nihai apipatet hai
tacuek boihoeh. **14** Tami teh mae hounlounnae dawk doeh
tacueknae kâhmo awh teh, tacueknae dawk ouk bo awh.
15 Hat toteh, hounlounnae ni, a vawn teh yonnae hah
a khe. Yonnae a roung teh, duenae a tâcokhai. **16** Ka
lungpataw e ka hmaunawnghanaw pouk payon awh hanh.
17 Kahawi hoi kakuep e poehnonaw pueng teh angnae
apa koehoi ka tho e doeh. Cathut teh nâtuek hai kâthung
hoeh. Kampuen thai e a tâhlip hai awmhoeh. **18** Bawipa
ama ni a sak e pueng dawkvah, maimouh hah aluepaw
lah na o sak teh, a ngainae patetlah lawkkatang lawk
lahoi maimouh teh na khe sak toe. **19** Ka lungpataw e
hmaunawnghanaw, hothateh pahnim awh hanh. Apihai
thainae koe lateh, a hue karang e lah awm awh. Lawk
deinae hoi lungkhueknae koe lah teh ka hnawng e lah
awm awh. **20** Tami e lungkhueknae ni Cathut lannae heh
tâcawt sak hoeh. **21** Hatdawkvah kakhin e nuencangnaw
puenghoi kahawihoehe kaisuenae pueng tâkhawng awh.
Nangmae lungthin muitha ka rungngang thai e, nathung
patûe lah kaawm e Cathut lawk hah lungdo lungnemnae
lahoi dâw awh. **22** A lawk thai teh a khout toe telah
namahoima kâdum awh hanh. A lawk dawk ka tawk e lah
awm awh. **23** A lawk ka tarawi hoeh e tami teh hlalang
dawk a minhmai ka kâkhen e hoi a kâvan. **24** Kahawicalah
a kâkhet teh a cei hnukkhu, amae meilam bang hoi
maw ka kâvan tie tang a pahnim. **25** Hateiteh, hloutnae
kâlawk dawk kahawicalah ka khen niteh ka tarawi e teh,
a thai teh pahnim laipalah ka tawk e lah ao. Ahnimouh
teh tawksaknae dawk yawhawinae a hmu han. **26** Tami
buet touh ni kai teh a lawk ka tarawi e lah ka o telah a
pouk han ei, a lai hah uk thai laipalah, amahoima kâdum
pawiteh, ahnie bawknae e teh ahrawnghrang lah ao. **27**
Pa Cathut e hmalah kathounge hoi ka khinhoehe bawknae
teh, roedengnae ka kâhmo e naranaw hoi lahmainunaw
khetyawtnae, talaivan khinnae hoi thoung nahanelah,
mahoima kâkhetyawtnae naw hah doeh.

2 Ka hmaunawnghanaw, Bawipa e bawilennae hoi kakawi
e maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih yuemnae dawkvah
ngaima tawn awh hanh. **2** Bangnuenae lah, nangmouh na
kamkhuengnae koe sui kuthrawt hoi khohna duidui ka tawk
e khohna laihoi tami buet touh kâen boilah, hahoi khohna
kahawihoehe ka khohnat e mathoe buet touh hai kâen
pawiteh, **3** khohna kahawi hoi ka tho e tami teh barinae na
poe awh teh, tahungnae kahawipoung dawk tahung haw na
ti pouh awh. Ka roedeng e tami teh kangdout lawih, nahoeh
pawiteh, ka khok koe carawng dawk tahung na ti pouh
awh. **4** Hottelah, na tet pawiteh, namamouh thungvah,
tami na kapek awh teh kahawihoehe khopouknae lahoi
lawkcengkungnaw lah na o awh toe, nahoehmaw. **5** Ka
lungpataw e ka hmaunawnghanaw, thai awh haw, Cathut ni
het talaivan e tami karoedengnaw hah yuemnae dawk ka
bawi e lah thoseh, ama lungpatawnaw hanlah kam pouh
e uknaeram coe hanelah thoseh a rawi nahoehmaw. **6**
Nangmouh niteh mathoenaw hah na bari awh hoeh bo vaw.
Ka tawnta e naw niteh nangmouh hah na rektap awh teh,
lawkcengnae hmalah betbet na sawn awh nahoehmaw. **7**
Cathut ni na poe e bari kaawm e min ka dudam e naw
teh ahnimouh nahoehmaw. **8** Cakathoung dawk kaawm e
kâlawk hah na tarawi awh pawiteh hnokahawi na sak awh
toe. Hote kâlawk teh, namahoima lungpataw patetlah na
imri hai lungpataw van haw, telah a ti. **9** Hatei, ngaima
na tawn pawiteh, na yon awh dawkvah kâlawk lahoi na
yon pâpho lah na o awh han. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh,
kâlawk abuemlah na tarawi ei, buet touh na ek pawiteh
abuemlah ek e lah ao. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, uicuk hanh
ka tet e niyah tami thet hanh bout ati. Hatei na uicuk
hoeh nakunghai tami na thet pawiteh kâlawk na ek e
lah ao mingming. **12** Hatdawkvah, hloutnae hoi kâkuen
e kâlawk lahoi lawkceng hane patetlah deipan, kâroe
awh. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawkcengnae ni tamikathout
teh pahren hoeh, pahrennae teh lawkcengnae lathueng
tânae ouk a hmu. **14** Ka hmaunawnghanaw, buetbuet
touh ni yuemnae ka tawn ati ei yuemnae hah tawknae hoi
kamnuek sak hoehpawiteh bangmaw a cungkeinae kaawm
han. Hote yuemnae niyah ama hah a rungngang thai han
na maw. **15** Hmaunawngha hoehpawiteh, tawncei ni caici
lah ao teh khohna han a tawn hoeh navah, **16** Hotnaw
hanlah, Cathut ni yawhawi na poe a lawiseh, kabetcalah
awm nateh kaboumcalah cat awh, na ti pouh ei, a panki
awh e hah na poe hoehpawiteh bangmaw cungkeinae

kaawm. **17** Hot patetvanlah, tawknae kaawm hoeh e
yuemnae teh kadout e lah a o. **18** Hatei, nang teh yuemnae
na tawn. Kai teh tawknae ka tawn. Hottelah pawiteh, nang
ni tawknae laipalah na yuemnae kamnuek sak haw. Kai
niteh tawknae lahoi ka yuemnae hah ka kamnue sak
han. **19** Cathut buet touh dueng doeh kaawm tie hah na
yuem awh, ahawi doeh. Kahraituilinaw nihai hotteh a yuem
awh van, a taki awh teh a pâyaw awh. **20** Oe tamipathu,
tawknae kaawm hoeh e yuemnae teh a due tie panue
han na ngai katang maw. **21** Maimae mintoe Abraham
ni Isak hah Cathut koe thuengnae a sak navah tawknae
lahoi a lan telah khoe pouh nahoehmaw. **22** Yuemnae teh
tawksaknae hoi kamrawi e lah ao teh tawksaknae lahoi
akuep tie panue awh. **23** Hat dawk nahoehmaw, Abraham
ni Cathut a yuem teh, hote yuemnae hah ahnie lannae lah
a khoe pouh tie Cakathoung lawk teh akuep. Abraham
hai Cathut e a hui, telah a kaw awh. **24** Hatdawkvah tami
teh yuemnae lahoi dueng lannae dawk pha e nahoeh,
tawknae lahoi pha e hah nangmouh ni na panue awh. **25**
Hot patetvanlah, kâyawt e Rahab hai patounenaw a im
a luen sak teh, alouke lam lahoi a ban sak toteh, hote
tawknae lahoi lan toe telah khoe lah ao nahoehmaw. **26**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Muitha laipalah tak teh kadout e lah
ao patetlah tawknae laipalah yuemnae hai kadout e lah
ao.

3 Ka hmaunawnghanaw, kaimouh saya lah kaawm e
naw hah hoe kacinge lawkcengnae kâhmo awh han
tie panuek awh nateh, saya lah kapap awm awh hanh.
2 Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimanaw pueng teh kapap lah
ouk payon awh. Apihai lawk deinae koe ka payon hoeh
e teh tami kakuep e lah ao teh tak abuemlah ka uk thai
e lah ao. **3** Ka lawk ngâi seh titeh marang hah a pahni
moum pouh teh a tak buem lah ngainae koe ouk ceisak
awh. **4** Hahoi, kalenpounge long teh kahlî katang poung
nakunghai kathoengcae tuisamlanae hoi ngainae koe a
ceisak thai. **5** Hot patetlah doeh lai hai ao. Hno kathoengca
ei teh kalenpoung lah a kâoup. Hmaitalica ni ratu pui hai a
kak sak thai e panuek awh. **6** Lai teh hmai doeh. Hno
kahawihoehe talaivan lahai ao. Tak dawk e puengcang
buet touh lah ao ei, tak abuemlah kahawihoehe hoi a khin
sak. Hringnae hah abuemlah a kak sak teh, ama hai hell
hmai hoi a kak. **(Geenna g1067)** **7** Taminaw ni moithangnaw
hoi tavanaw, vonpui hoi kâvanaw, tui dawk kaawmnaw a
mawng sak thai e patetlah a mawng hai a mawng sak
awh. **8** Hatei, lai teh apipatet nihai mawng sak thai hoeh.
Lai teh yue thai hoeh e kapopoung e lah ao teh, duesue
hoi ka kawi e lah ao. **9** Maimouh ni lai hoi na pa Cathut
ouk pholen awh. Cathut e mei hoi kâlat lah sak e tami hah
lai hoi thoe hnap na bo awh. **10** Kâko buet touh dawk hoi
pholennae lawk hoi thoebonae lawk hah a tâco bo vaw. Ka
hmaunawnghanaw, telah o hanlah awm hoeh. **11** Tuiphuek
buet touh dawk hoi tui katui hoi kakhat e reirei ouk a tâco
maw. **12** Ka hmaunawnghanaw thaibunglung ni olive lah a
paw thai maw. Misurkung nihai thaibunglung paw lah paw
boihoeh. Hot patetvanlah, tui katui e ni kakhat e lah tâcawt
sak thai hoeh. **13** Nangmouh thung dawkvah thoumthainae
hoi kakuep e lungkaang e tami buet touh awm pawiteh,
hote tami niteh a lungangnae hoi panuenae a tawn e hah,
kahawi hno a sak e hno dawkvah a kamnue sak hanlah
ao. **14** Hatei, nangmae na lungthin thungvah, utnae, hoi
ma han dueng kâkaramnae awm pawiteh, lawkkatang hah
oun laihoi kâoup awh hanh. **15** Hot patet e lungangnae teh
lathueng lahoi ka tho e lungangnae nahoeh, talai lae kahrai
koehoi ka tho e lungangnae doeh. **16** Utnae hoi ma hane
dueng kâkaramnae tangkuem koevah, ruengruengtinae
hoi kahawihoehe a cawngca doeh ouk kaawm. **17** Hat
nakunghai, lathueng lahoi ka tho e lungangnae teh hmaloe
poung lah a thoung. Hahoi teh kâponae ao, lungmawngnae
ao, dei a yawi, pahrennae, hawinae hoi akawi. Kapeknae
banghai tawn hoeh. Kaisue hoeh. **18** Hahoi, roumnae
kasaknaw ni lannae cati hah kahawicalah a patue awh.

4 Nangmouh dawkvah, tarankâtuknae hoi kâyuenae
naw teh nâhoi maw a tho vaw. Nange takthai dawk
kâtânae lah kaawm e takngainae lung koehoi vaiyaw a
tho vaw. **2** Na noe awh ei, na hmu awh hoeh dawkvah
tami na thei awh. Puenghoi na ngai ei, na tawn thai
hoeh dawkvah, na kâyue na kâhem awh teh taran na
kâtuk awh. Na tawnhoehnae teh na hei awh hoeh dawk
doeh. **3** Hahoi, na hei awh ei, na hmawt thai awh hoeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh namamouh phunepnae koe hno
hanelah dai na hei awh dawk doeh. **4** Kamsoumhoehe
napui tongpa yonnae dawk kaawm e napui tongpanaw,
talaivan hoi kâhuikonae teh Cathut hoi kâtarannae doeh tie
hah na panuek awh hoeh maw. Talaivan hoi kâhuiko ka
ngai e tami teh Cathut e taran doeh. **5** Cathut ni maimouh
thung vah na hruek pouh e Muitha teh dipmanae a tawn
tie hah Cakathoung ni ayawmyin lah doeh a dei telah na
pouk awh maw. **6** Hatei, Cathut ni na poe e lungmanae
teh hot hlak patenghai a tha hoe ao rah. Cakathoung ni
a dei patetlah kâphokâlen e tami hah a taran teh, ayâ
rahim kârahnoum e tami hah yawhawinae a coe sak. **7**
Hatdawkvah, Cathut ngainae tarawi awh, kahraimathout
hah ngang awh. Telah na tetpawiteh, kahraimathout ni na
yawng takhai han. **8** Cathut teh hnai awh haw, ama ni
na hnai awh van han. Tamikayonnaw na kut thoungsak
awh. Lung ka sampheinaw na lung thoungsak awh. **9**
Lungthoungnae, lungmathoenae, kanae hoi awm awh. Na
panuiparingnae teh lungmathoenae lah, na lunghawinae
hai lungmathoenae lah awm sak awh. **10** Cathut hmalah
kârahnoum awh. Hottelah na tet pawiteh, Cathut ni na
tawm takhang han. **11** Ka hmaunawnghanaw buet touh hoi
buet touh kâ pathoe awh hanh, apihai a hmaunawngha
ka pathoe e teh kâlawk ka pathoe e lah ao. Hottelah
na sak pawiteh, nang teh kâlawk na ka tarawi e lah na
awm hoeh. Lawk na ka ceng e lah doeh na o. **12** Kâlawk
na kapoekung, lawkcengkung teh buet touh dueng doeh
kaawm. Hote Bawipa ni na rungngang thai teh na raphoe
thai. Nang teh bang patet e tami lah mouh na o teh, na
tengpam e taminaw hah lawk khuet na ceng va. **13** Sahnin
na ou, tangtho na ou, kahlawng ka cei vaiteh awi haw vah
kum tabang ka o han, hno kayo vaiteh, tangka moikapap
ka hmu han telah ka pouk e naw, ka lawk heh thai awh

haw. **14** Tangtho na hringnae hah bangtelamaw ao han
tie hai na panuek awh hoeh. Nangmae na hringnae teh
bang patetlah maw ao. Nangmouh teh dawngdengca ka
kamnuek niteh tang kahmat e a kahû patetlah doeh na
o awh. **15** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa a ngainae awm boilah,
maimouh hai hring a boipawiteh, hottelah hoehpawiteh
hettelah sak awh sei telah doeh na ti awh hanelah ao. **16**
Hatei, atu nangmanaw teh namahoima na kâtalue awh
teh na kâoup awh rah, hot patet e kâoupnae pueng teh
kahawihoehe hno doeh. **17** Hatdawkvah, apipatet hai,
hnokahawi sak hane a panue nahlangva, sak laipalah awm
pawiteh, yo a yon toe.

5 Nangmouh tami ka tangrengnaw ka lawk heh thai
awh haw, nangmae lathueng rucatnae a tho han kecu
dawkvah, hramki khuikap awh. **2** Na hnopainaw teh koung
a hmawn teh, na khohnanaw hai ahri ni koung a ca toe.
3 Nangmae sui ngunnaw hai a ekko toe. Hote ekko teh,
nangmouh kapanuekkhaikung lah ao han. Nangmae na
tak hah hmai patetlah a ca han. A hnukteng e hnin dawk
hane hnopai bo na pâkhueng awh vaw. **4** Thai awh haw,
na law dawk thaw katawknaw hah kutphu poe laipalah,
na dum awh teh hote aphu ni a hram toe. Cang ka a
naw e hram lawk haiyah kalvan Cathut e a hnâ dawk
a kâen toe. **5** Nangmouh teh het talai nawmnae dawk
phunep awh toe. **6** Tami kalan hah lawk na ceng awh
teh, na thei awh toe. Ahni nihai nangmouh na ngang awh
hoeh. **7** Hatdawkvah ka hmaunawnghanaw, Bawipa a tho
hoehroukrak na lungsaw sak awh. Law ka phaw niyah a
law dawk e aphu kaawm anhla a pawhik hah hmaloe e
ratui hoi a hnukteng e ratui totouh lungsaw laihoi ouk a ring
awh. **8** Nangmouh haiyah na lung saw awh haw, nangmae
na lungthin caksak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Bawipa a tho
nahane atueng teh a hnaica toe. **9** Hmaunawnghanaw,
lawkcengnae na khang awh hoeh nahanlah, buet touh hoi
buet touh yon kâpen awh hanh. Khenhaw! lawkcengkung
Bawi teh takhang hmalah sut a kangdue toe. **10** Ka
hmaunawnghanaw Cathut e min lahoi ka dei e profetnaw
e patangpalai a khangnae hah khetsin hanelah pahnim
awh hanh. **11** Ka panguep e taminaw teh a yawhawi awh
telah maimouh ni pouk awh. Job e a panguepnae teh
nangmouh ni na thai awh toe. Cathut ni a hnukteng poung
bout a pahren teh a lungma e hai na panue awh. **12**
Hmaunawnghanaw, thoebonae hah hoe roun awh. Kalvan
khet hoi thoebo awh hanh. Talai khet hoi thoebo awh hanh.
Hothloilah, bangpatet e thoebonae lahoi hai thoebo awh
hanh. Yon lawkcengnae hoi na hlout awh nahan, nangmae
na lawk hah, ue teh ue tet awh, nahoeh teh nahoeh tet
awh. **13** Nangmouh thung dawk runae kâhmo e awm
pawiteh, ratoum naseh. A lung kahawi e awm pawiteh
pholennae la sak naseh. **14** Ka pataw e awm pawiteh
kawhmoun thung e kacuenaw hah kaw naseh. Ahnimouh
ni Bawipa min lahoi satui a hluk vaiteh ratoum pouh naseh.
15 Yuemnae lahoi ratoum e ni ka pataw e hah a dam sak
han. Bawipa ni a thaw sak vaiteh yonnae a sakpayon
nakunghai a ngaithoum han. **16** Hatdawkvah dam sak
lah na o awh nahan, buet touh hoi buet touh mae yonnae
hah pâpho awh nateh, buet touh hoi buet touh hanelah,
ratoum awh. Tami kalannaw e ratoumnae a hue teh bahu
ao. **17** Elijah heh maimouh patet e tami rumram ei, khorak
hoeh nahanlah puenghoi a ratoum navah, kum thum touh
hoi thapa yung taruk totouh khorak laipalah ao. **18** Hahoi,
bout a ratoum navah kalvan hoi kho a rak teh, talai ni a
pawhik bout a pâw sak. **19** Hmaunawnghanaw, nangmouh
thung dawk e buetbuet touh ni lawkkatang lamthung a
phen navah, buetbuet touh ni bout bankhai pawiteh, **20**
tamikayon lam payonnae koehoi bout ka bankhai e tami
teh lam ka phen e tami e hringnae hah duenae koehoi
a rungngang teh yonnae hah a ramuk pouh toe tie hah
panuek naseh.

1 Piter

1 Kai Piter, Jisuh Khrih e guncei lah kaawm e ni, Pontus,
Galati ram, Kappadosia ram, Asia ram hoi Bithunia
ramnaw hoi kho tangkuem ka kampek e, Cathut ni a rawi e
imyin lah kaawm e nangmouh koevah ca na patawn awh.
2 Jisuh Khrih a thi kaheinae hoi, Muitha lahoi thoungsaknae
hmu hanelah, Pa Cathut ni sut a panue tangcoung e
patetlah, a rawi e taminaw nangmouh koe a lungmanae
hoi roumnae teh pungdaw lawiseh. **3** Maimae Bawipa
Jisuh Khrih e Pa Cathut teh yawhawinae awm lawiseh.
Bawipa ni amae ka lentoe poung e a pahrennae hoi Jisuh
Khrih duenae koehoi bout thawsaknae lahoi maimouh teh
kahring e ngaihawinae dawk thoseh, **4** nangmouh hanelah
kalvan kho vah a hruek e, kamkonae, khinnae, kamyainae
kaawm hoeh e râw dawk thoseh, katha lah bout na khe
sak awh toe. **5** Nangmouh ni ahnoungpoung e tueng dawk
coungkacoe kamnue hane rungngangnae hah Cathut e
bahu dawk yuemnae lahoi na kountouk awh. **6** Nangmouh
ni atu e atueng dawkvah tanouknae hoi lungmathoenae
a cawngca dawngdeng na kâhmo awh ei nakunghai, a
lathueng lah ka dei tangcoung e patetlah konawmnae
kalenpoung tawn awh. **7** Hotnaw teh, hmai hoi tanouk e lah
o tangcoung eiteh kamko thai kawi e sui hlak aphu kaawm
poung e nangmae yuemnae hah tanouknae teh Jisuh Khrih
a kamnue toteh, pholennae, bawilennae hoi barinae lah na
hmu awh han. **8** Nangmouh ni hote Bawipa teh na hmawt
bawi awh hoeh eiteh lung na pataw awh. Hote Bawipa teh
atu na hmawt awh hoeh eiteh na yuem awh toe. Lawk hoi
deithailekhoeh e konawmnae lahoi a bawilennae teh pholen
awh. **9** Lungthin muitha rungngangnae yuemnae aphu hah
a hmu awh. **10** Nangmouh ni na coe hane lungmanae hoi
kâkuen lah ka dei e profetnaw nihai rungngangnae a kong
a la tawng awh toe. **11** Nangmouh thung kaawm e Khrih e
Muitha ni Khrih rektapnae hoi, hote rektapnae hnuklah
ka tho hane a bawilennae akong hah sut kampangkhai
awh navah, apimaw, hoehpawiteh nâtuek e atueng maw a
dei ngai nah tie hah ahnimouh ni a la tawng awh toe. **12**
Hatnavah, ahnimouh ni a sak e hnonaw teh amamouh
hanelah tho laipalah, nangmouh hanelah ahnimouh koe
a pâpho. Atu hote hnonaw teh kalvan lahoi a patoun e
Kathoung Muitha lahoi kamthang kahawi kadeinaw koehoi
nangmouh koe bout pâpho e lah ao toe. Kalvantaminaw
ni patenghai yah hote hnonaw a hmu hanelah puenghoi
a ngai awh. **13** Hatdawkvah, nangmae na lungthin hah
kârakueng nateh kâhruetcuet awh. Jisuh Khrih a kamnue
toteh nangmouh koe ka tho hane yawhawinae hah apout
ditouh ngaihawi awh. **14** Yampa vah nangmouh ni na
thai panuek awh hoeh nah lungradueknae hno na pâlei e
naw atu bout pâlei laipalah lawk ka ngai e camo patetlah
o vaiteh, **15** nangmouh na kakaw e Bawipa a thoung e
patetlah nangmouh hai na hring kho na saknae dawk
thoungsak awh. **16** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai kathoung
dawkvah nangmouh haiyah thoungnae tawn awh, telah
Cakathoung dawk a dei. **17** Nangmouh ni tami e minhmai
khen laipalah buetbuet touh tangkuem ni a sak e patetlah
lawkcengkung hah Apa telah na kaw awh pawiteh het talai
imyin lah na o nathung barinae lungthin hoi khosak awh.
18 Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh ni mintoenaw koehoi
na coe e ayawmyin kho na saknae thung hoi na ratangnae
teh sui ngun kamko thai e hno hoi nahoeh, **19** Yonnae
banghai ka tawn hoeh e, khinnae ka tawn hoeh e tuca
patetlah e aphu kaawm poung e Khrih thipaling hoi na
ratang e titeh panue awh. **20** Bawipa teh talaivan a sak
hoehnahlan sut a hmoun tangcoung e lah ao eiteh, atu
ahnoungpoung e atueng dawkvah nangmouh hanelah a
kamnue toe. **21** Nangmouh ni Cathut khet laihoi yuemnae,
ngaihawinae tawn thai nahanelah hote Bawipa hah Cathut
ni duenae koehoi a thaw sak teh bawilennae a poe toe.
22 Nangmouh teh, lawkkatang ngâi e lahoi, nangmae
lungthin muitha hah a thoung a cai sak teh, a katang e
hmaunawngha reira lungpatawnae na coe awh dawkvah,
kathounge lungthin hoi buet touh hoi buet touh kacaklah
lungkâpataw awh. **23** Nangmouh teh kamko thai e cati
hoi tho laipalah, kamko thai hoeh e cati, kahring niteh a
yungyoe kangning e Cathut e a lawk hoi a katha lah khe e
lah na o awh. **(aiōn g165)** **24** Bangkongtetpawiteh miphun
pueng teh phokung patetlah doeh ao awh. Taminaw e
lentoenae pueng haiyah pho pei patetlah lah doeh ao.
Phokung teh a kamyai teh a ke thai. A pei haiyah a sarut
thai. **25** Hatei, Cathut e a lawk teh a yungyoe a kangning.
Hote a lawk teh nangmouh koe dei e kamthang kahawi
doeh. **(aiōn g165)**

2 Nangmouh teh Bawipa Cathut e lungmanae na patek
toung dawkvah, **2** Utsinnae cawngca, dumyennae,
tami kahawi lah kâsaknae, kâhmuhmanae, kâpathoenae
pueng pahnawt awh nateh, rungngang nahanelah muitha
sanutui katang hoi roung hanelah, **3** camosen patetlah
hote sanutui hah ngainae hoi kahran awh haw. **4** Taminaw
ni a pahnawt awh teh Cathut ni a rawi e hringnae talung tie
hote Bawipa koe pha teh, **5** kahring e talungnaw patetlah
patuenpatuen pacoung teh sak e muitha koe lae im lah o
awh. Jisuh Khrih lahoi Cathut ni a ngai e thuengnae ka sak
hane kathounge vaihma miphun lah o awh. **6** Cakathoung
dawk a thut e patetlah rawi e im takinlung aphu kaawm e
hah Zion mon dawk ka ta. Hote talung ka kâuep e naw
pueng teh kayanae tawn mahoeh telah ati. **7** Hatdawkvah
hote talung teh kayuemnaw hanelah a lentoenae lah ao.
Kayuemhoehnaw hanelah teh im kasaknaw ni a pahnawt
a eiteh im tungkhu takin koe ka phat e talung lah ao.
8 A lawk kangâihoehnaw hanelah teh hote talung teh
tâlawnae talung hoi payonnae lungsong lah ao. Hottelah ao
nahanelah ahnimouh teh a rawi e lah ao. **9** Nangmouh teh
a hmonae koehoi kângairu angnae dawk na kakawkung
Amae pholennae kamnue sak hanelah rawi e miphun
lah na o awh. Siangpahrang vaihma miphun, kathounge
miphun, Cathut e miphun katang lah na o awh. **10** Yampa
vah nangmouh teh Cathut e miphun lah na awm awh
hoeh. Atuteh Cathut e miphun lah na o awh. Yampa vah a
lungmanae na coe awh hoeh eiteh atuteh na coe awh toe.
11 Ka lungpataw e taminaw, nangmouh teh imyin lah na o
awh teh Muitha ka taran e takthai radueknae hah roun

hanelah na hroecoe awh. **12** Jentelnaw e rahak vah khet
kamcu lah khosak awh. Hottelah kho na sak awh pawiteh
ahnimouh ni nangmouh teh yon ka sak e tami lah na dei
nakunghai nangmae hnokahawi na sak e naw a hmu toteh,
Cathut hmalah Bawipa e bawilennae teh a pholen awh
han. **13** Bawipa e minhmai khet laihoi ka lentoe poung e
siangpahrang nakunghai thoseh, tami kahawi oup hanelah
thoseh, **14** Siangpahrang ni a rawi e kâ katawnnaw thoseh,
taminaw koe khokhangkung bawinaw e hrawinae lawk ngâi
awh. **15** Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh ni hnokahawi na
sak e lahoi tami pathunaw e pathunae lawk rakhip thai
nahanelah Cathut ngainae lah ao. **16** Tami kahloutnaw
patetlah hring awh. Hatei hote hloutnae hah kahawihoeh
sak nahanelah hno laipalah Cathut e a san patetlah kâroe
awh. **17** Tami pueng hah bari awh. Hmaunawngha hah
lungpataw awh. Cathut hah taket awh. Siangpahrang hah
bari awh. **18** Sannaw, takinae lahoi na Bawipa e hrawinae
ngai awh. Bawi teh lungthin kahawi hoi lungdonae ka
tawn nakunghai thoseh, a lungthin ka muenyang e hai
thoseh, a lawk ngâi pouh awh. **19** Cathut e minhmai khet
laihoi kathuem hoeh e rektapnae na khang nakunghai
yawhawinae ao. **20** Ma e yon kecu dawk hemnae khang
boipawiteh bangmaw oup hane kawi kaawm. Hnokahawi
na sak nahlangva vah, rucatnae na khang pawiteh Cathut
koe yawhawinae ao. **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot patetlah
hane doeh nangmouh teh kaw lah na o awh teh, Khrih ni
mamouh hanelah a khang teh, a khokhnuk dawn vaiteh
khetsin hane kawi mitnoutnae na ta pouh toe. **22** Hote
Bawipa teh yonnae sak hoeh, apâhni dawk hai laithoe
awmhoeh. **23** Pathoenae a khang navah, bout pathung
hoeh. Rucatnae a khang na haiyah pakhi laipalah, kalan
lah lawkcengkung koe amahoima a kâhnawng toe. **24**
Maimouh teh yon hoi ka kâkuen e naw koe lah due awh
teh lannae koelah na hring sak hanelah maimae yonnae
hah ama roeroe ni a tak thung thing dawk a sin toe. A
hemnae hmâtannaw dawk hoi nangmouh teh na dam awh
toe. **25** Nangmouh teh lam ka phen e tu patetlah na o awh.
Atuteh Tukhoumkung lah kaawm e, nangmae lungthin
muitha kakhenyawnkung, Bawi koe bout na pha awh toe.

3 Hot patetvanlah, napuinaw, na vânaw e lawk ngâi
awh. Hottelah na tet awh pawiteh, na vânaw ni a
lawk a ngâi awh hoeh nakunghai, **2** nangmae Cathut
takinae hoi kathounge hringnuen hah hmawt awh vaiteh,
nangmae lawk dawk hoi laipalah, na hringnuen lahoi a
lungkâthung awh han. **3** Nangmouh dawk kamthoupnae,
samveinae, sui dingyin awinae, khohnanae tie naw alawilae
kamthoupnae hoi laipalah, **4** Cathut hmalah aphu kaawm
poung e lungdonae tie karawk thai hoeh e kamthoupnae
hoi a thung lae tami lah awm awh. **5** Cathut kâuep e
napuinaw teh ayan vah hot patetlah amahoima a kamthoup
awh. **6** Sarah ni Abraham teh bawipa telah a kaw teh
ahnie a lawk a ngâi e patetlah, vâ e lawk hah ngâi awh.
Nangmouh ni kahawicalah na sakyoe awh teh tâsuenae
tawn laipalah na awm pawiteh, Sarah e canu lah na o
awh. **7** Hot patetvanlah, vanaw, na yu hah bari awh. Yu
teh a tha ka youn e lah ao tie hah panue nalaihoi hringnae
râw rei ka coe e lah pouk awh, aphu awm sak awh
nateh reirei khosak awh. Het hateh nangmae ratoumnae
rakhout hoeh nahane doeh. **8** A hnuktengpoung lah dei
han tetpawiteh, nangmouh pueng ni lungkângingcalah
awm awh. Lungkâpatawnae, hmaunawngha patetlah
kâpahrennae, kârahnoumnae tawn awh. **9** Nangmouh teh
yawhawinae râw na coe awh nahanelah, kaw e tami lah na
o awh dawkvah, kathout hno hah hno kathout hoi, yuenae
hah yuenae lahoi pathung awh hanh. Yawhawinae mah poe
awh. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh hring nawmnae lung ka pataw
niteh, hnin kahawi hoi kâhmo hanelah ka ngai e tami teh
amae a lai hah cakuep vaiteh kahawihoehe lawk hoi kâhlat
naseh. A pahni hoi laithoe hai dei hanh naseh. **11** Kahawi
hoeh e hno roun vaiteh hnokahawi sak naseh. Ayânaw hoi
kâpocalah khosak naseh. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut e
tami kalannaw hah khetyawt teh ahnimae ratoumnae hai a
thai pouh. Hatei kahawihoehe ka sak e taminaw teh Cathut
ni minhmai athung takhai. **13** Nangmouh teh hnokahawi ka
sak e tami lah na awm awh pawiteh apinimaw runae na
poe awh han. **14** Lannae kecu dawk reithainae na khang
pawiteh na yawhawi awh, ahnimae pakhinae taket awh
hanh awh, kalue awh hanh awh, **15** Na lungthin hoiyah
Bawipa hah barinae tawn awh. Nangmae ngaihawinae
hno hah na ka pacei e taminaw pueng koe lungdonae
lungthin hoi bout na dei thai nahanelah coungkacoe lah
awm awh. **16** Khrih thung nangmouh ni hnokahawi na
sak awh e hah kahawihoeh lah kadeinaw ni yon na pen
awh nah amamouh yeiraipo nahanelah nangmouh teh
namahoima ka panuenae lungthin kathoungcalah awm
awh. **17** Cathut e ngainae lah awm pawiteh hnokahawi
sak dawk reithai khangnae teh kahawihoehe saknae dawk
reithai khang e hlak hoe ahawi. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh
Khrih hai yon kecu dawk runae vai touh hoi kakhoutlah
a khang. Nangmanaw Cathut koe na thak nahanlah
tamikalan ni tamikalanhoehnaw hanlah runae a khang toe.
Ama teh takthai koe lahoi kadout ei nakunghai, Muitha
koe lahoi hring sak lah ao dawkvah, **19** Muitha lahoi
a cei teh thong thung paung e muithanaw koe phung
a dei. **20** Hote muithanaw teh ayan Noah senae, tami
kayounca tami taroe touh tuikamuem dawk hoi ratang
nahane long a sak awh navah, Cathut ni lungsaw laihoi a
ring eiteh lawk ka ngâi hoeh e muithanaw doeh. **21** Hote
bangnuenae patetlah atu e baptisma teh Jisuh Khrih a
thawnae lahoi maimouh na rungngang awh. Baptisma
tie teh takthai khinnae pâsu e dei ngainae lah tho hoeh.
Mahoima kâpanuenae lungthin a thoung teh Cathut hmalah
boutdeinae doeh. **22** Hote Bawipa teh kalvan kho a luen
teh kalvantaminaw, kâtawnnae hoi bahu onae hah a uk
teh, Cathut e aranglah ao.

4 Hottelah Khrih ni maimouh hanelah a tak hoi a khang
katang dawkvah nangmouh hai hot patetlah e lungthin
pouknae hah sene lah hno awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh a tak
dawk rucat ka khang e tami teh yonnae dawk hoi a hlout
toe. **2** Takthai dawk hringkhai hane kaawm rae atueng
dawk bout hring hanelah taminaw e radueknae lahoi tho

laipalah Cathut e ngainae lahoi a hring thai nahane doeh.
3 Bangkongtetpawiteh Jentelnaw patetlah hring awh teh,
takngai pâleinae, radueknae, yamuhrinae, nawm ngainae,
carawngcakhanae, meikaphawk bawknae dawkvah kaloum
tangcoung e tuengnaw dawk khosak awh e teh maimouh
hanelah a khout toe. 4 Talai nawmnae dawk ahnimouh hoi
na kâhuikohoehnae hah ahnimouh ni a kângai a ru teh
na pathoe awh. 5 Hatdawkvah, kahringnaw hai thoseh,
kadoutnaw hai thoseh, lawkceng hanelah coungkacoe
na ka ring e hmalah ahnimouh ni a kâpâpho awh han.
6 Taminaw e a hmalah yon lawkcengnae a tak hoi a
khang nakunghai thoseh, Cathut hmalah lungthin muitha
lahoi hring hanelah kadoutnaw ni kamthang kahawi a thai
awh. 7 Hno cawngca pueng heh a pout tawmlei toung
dawkvah kâhruetcuet awh. Ratoumnae lahoi ring awh. 8
Lungpatawnae ni yonnae moikapap a ramuk thai dawkvah
bangpueng hlakvah buet touh hoi buet touh rahak vah
lungpatawnae caksak awh. 9 Phuenangnae tawn laipalah
buet touh hoi buet touh im luen hane kâpasoung awh. 10
Nangmanaw ni na coe awh e poehno tawk thainae thaw
lengkaleng na coe awh dawkvah, Cathut e hnopai ka kuem
e patetlah buet touh hoi buet touh hote thaw tawk thainae
lahoi lengkaleng kâ kabawm awh. 11 Cathut teh bang
pueng dawk Jisuh Khrih lahoi a bawilennae a kamnue
thai nahanelah, ka pâpho e ni Cathut ni dei e patetlah dei
naseh. A thaw ka tawk e ni Cathut ni a poe e thaonae
patetlah tawk naseh. Hote Bawipa teh bahu hoi bawilennae
a yungyoe awm lawiseh. Amen. **(aiōn g165)** 12 Ka lungpataw
e naw, nangmouh noumcai nahanelah nangmouh koe
ka tho e runae hmai hoi tanouknae teh kângairu kawi
patetlah kângairu awh hanh. 13 Nangmouh teh Khrih e
reithainae na hmawngkhai awh dawkvah konawm awh.
Khrih e bawilennae a kamnue toteh na lunghawi awh
nahane doeh. 14 Jisuh Khrih min kecu dawk pathoenae
na khang pawiteh yawhawinae ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Cathut e ka lentoe e Muitha teh nangmouh thungvah ao.
Ahnimouh hane teh pathoenae, nangmouh hanelah teh
pholennae lah ao. 15 Nangmouh thung dawkvah tami ka
thet e, kaparawte, kahawihoehe hno ka sak e, ayânaw e
kamcan dawk kambawng e, nangmouh dawk apihai awm
sak awh hanh. 16 Khristen lah na o awh dawkvah na
khang pawiteh, kayak awh hanh, hatei a min lahoi Cathut
pholen naseh. 17 Cathut e imthungkhunaw hmaloe pasuek
lawkcengnae tueng a pha toe. Hottelah maimouh koehoi
hmaloe pasuek lawkceng hoehpawiteh, Cathut e kamthang
kahawi ka thai ngaihoehnaw e kamcan teh bangtelamaw
abaw thai han vaw. 18 Tami kalan ni rungngang lah ao
hane ru pawiteh cathutlaipa e naw hoi tamikayonnaw
teh bangtelamaw ao awh han. 19 Hatdawkvah, Cathut
e ngainae patetlah a rucat ka kâhmo e taminaw teh
hnokahawi a sak awh navah, mae hringnae hah lawkkam
kacakpounge na kasakkung koe poe naseh.

5 Kacue lah kaawm niteh, Khrih e reithainae ka
kampangkhai e lah kaawm e, kamnuek hane Bawipa
e a bawilennae kahmawng hane kai, Piter ni nangmouh
thung dawk e kacuenaw hah na hroecoe awh. 2 Nangmouh
hoi rei na kaawm e Cathut e tuhu hah na khoum e hno
dawk, na khoum thai dawk nahoeh, kathounghoehe hnopai
ngai dawk hai nahoeh, lungthonae hoiyah khenyawn
awh. 3 Bawinaw ni kâtawnnae lahoi uk laipalah tuhu
hmalah khetsin kamcu e tami lah awm awh. 4 Hottelah
na sak pawiteh, Tukhoum kalen a tho toteh nangmouh
teh kamyai thai hoeh e bawilennae bawilukhung na
hmu awh han. 5 Hot patetlah kanawnaw, kacuenaw e
lawk hah ngâi awh. Hothloilah buet touh hoi buet touh
kârahnoum awh nateh lungdonae puengcang kâmahrawk
awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâoupkâpawi e taminaw teh
Cathut ni a cakâ. Lungthin kârahnoum e taminaw teh
yawhawinae a poe. 6 Hatdawkvah atueng a kuep toteh
Cathut ni nangmouh teh na oup awh nahanelah thaonae
kut rahim vah namahoima kârahnoum awh. 7 Nangmouh
takuetluet na khet dawkvah, nangmae tâsuenae hnonaw
pueng Bawipa koe poe awh. 8 Kâhruetcuet hoi ip laipalah
ring awh. Nangmae taran lah kaawm e kahraimathout teh
ka huk e sendek patetlah apimaw ka padoun han telah
yuengyoe a tawng. 9 Hatdawkvah, talaivan dawk kaawm e
hmaunawnghanaw hah hot patet e reithainae a khang awh
telah pouk nateh yuemnae dawkvah kacakcalah awm awh
nateh ahni hah ngang awh. 10 Khrih Jisuh lahoi maimouh
yungyoe bawilennae koe lah na ka kaw e, bangpueng
dawk ahawinae ka sak e, Cathut ni dawngdengca reithai
ka khang tangcoung e nangmanaw hah na kuep sak awh
vaiteh, thaonae hoi na kawi vaiteh pou na caksak awh
han. **(aiōnios g166)** 11 A thaonae teh a yungyoe ama koe
awm lawiseh. Amen. **(aiōn g165)** 12 Kai ni nangmanaw
teh tha poenae lahoi na coun awh teh nangmouh ni na
kâuep awh e hnonaw hah Cathut e yawhawinae katang
doeh telah panuek awh. Hete ca teh kaduemcalah ka
thut teh, nangmouh koe yuemkamcu e hmaunawngha
Silvanas koehoi patuen na patawn awh. 13 Ka ca, Mark hoi
Babilon khopui dawk kaawm e nangmouh hoi cungtalah
rawi lah kaawm e ni nangmouh kut na man awh. 14 Buet
touh hoi buet touh lungkâpataw lahoi kâpaco awh. Khrih
Jisuh thung e roumnae teh nangmouh abuemlah koe awm
lawiseh. Amen.

2 Piter

1 Kai Piter, Jisuh Khrih e guncei lah kaawm e ni maimae
Cathut hoi rungngangkung Jisuh Khrih lannae lahoi
kaimouh patetlah aphu kaawm yuemnae katawnnaw
koe ca na patawn awh. **2** Cathut hoi maimae Bawipa
Jisuh panuenae, lungmanae hoi lungmawngnae teh
nangmouh koevah pungdaw lawiseh. **3** Ama e bawilennae
hoi ahawinae thungvah na ka kaw e Bawipa hah,
maimouh ni panuenae lahoi Bawipa dawk kaawm e
bawilennae teh hringnae hoi cungtalah Cathut lawk dawk
khosaknae pueng teh maimouh koe na poe toe. **4**
Hottelahoi, ka lentoe niteh aphukaawm e lawkkamnaw
hah maimouh koe na poe toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
hote lawkkamnaw hno lahoi nangmanaw ni talaivan
takngainae dawk hoi na hlout awh vaiteh, Cathut coungnae
kahmawng e tami lah na o awh nahane doeh. **5**
Hettelah kecu dawkvah nangmae yuemnae dawkvah
hawinae, hawinae dawkvah lungangnae, lungangnae
dawkvah mahoima kâcakuepnae, **6** mahoima kâcakuepnae
dawkvah lungsawnae, lungsawnae dawkvah Cathut lawk
dawk khosaknae, **7** Cathut lawk dawk khosaknae
dawkvah hmaunawngha lungkâpatawnae, hmaunawngha
lungkâpatawnae dawkvah lungpatawnae hah thahmei lahoi
patuen kâthap sin awh. **8** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete talen
heh nangmouh dawk ao vaiteh pungdaw pawiteh, Bawipa
Jisuh Khrih panuenae dawk aphu kaawm e tami, a paw
kapaw e tami lah o awh han. **9** Hote talen ka tawn hoeh
e taminaw teh, a mit ka dawn e lah ao. Yon thoungsak
lah ao tangcoungnae hah a pahnim awh. **10** Hatdawkvah
hmaunawnghanaw, nangmouh kawnae hoi rawinae hoe
acak nahanelah, hoe panki awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
hottelah na sak nah thungvah nâtuek hai lam na payon awh
mahoeh. **11** Hothloilah, maimae Bawipa hoi rungngangkung
Jisuh Khrih e yungyoe uknaeram thungvah, kâen thainae kâ
kakueplah na hmu awh han. **(aiōnios g166)** **12** Hatdawkvah,
nangmanaw ni hete akongnaw hah na panue awh teh
nangmouh koe kaawm e lawkkatang dawk kacaklah na
o awh eiteh, hotnaw hoi kâkuen lah nangmanaw pou
na hroecoe hanelah pouknae ka tawn. **13** Hete ka tak
rim dawk ka o nah yunglam teh hottelah kâhroecoenae
lahoi nangmanaw na kâhlaw sak hanelah ka pouk. **14**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih ni kai koe
a pâpho e patetlah ka tak rim heh palang ka rading han toe
tie ka panue. **15** Het talaivan hoi ka tâco hnukkhu hoi hai
hete akongnaw pou na panue awh nahanelah ka panki han.
16 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaimouh teh maimae Bawipa Jisuh
Khrih e bahu hoi a tho nahane nangmouh koe ka pâpho
awh e hah dumyennae lairuipakong hoi ka pâpho awh
hoeh. Kaimouh teh Bawipa amae lentoenae hah kamamouh
roeroe ni ka hmu awh toe. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Pa
Cathut koehoi e barinae hoi bawilennae teh Bawipa ni a
pang e lah hmu navah, ka talue poung e bawilennae thung
hoiyah, ahni teh kai ni ka lungpataw e ka Capa doeh, ahni
dawk ka lung akuep tie lawk hah Bawipa koe hoi a daw.
18 Kaimanaw teh kathoungpounge mon dawk Bawipa hoi
rei ka o awh navah kalvan hoi ka tho e hote lawk teh ka
thai awh. **19** Hothloilah, maimouh koe hoe Kacake profet
lawknaw hai ao. Nangmae lungthin thungvah khodai teh,
amom tempalo a tâco ditouh hote lawk teh hmonae koe
ka ang e hmaiim patetlah na pouk awh hanelah ao. **20**
Cakathoung dawk kaawm e sutdeilawknaw pueng teh, tami
buet touh ni amae a ngainae lahoi a pâpho e nahoeh tie
hmaloe panue hanlah a o. **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nâtuek
hai sutdeilawk teh tami ngainae lahoi ka tâcawt e nahoeh.
Kathoung Muitha hroecoenae ka coe pueng niteh, Cathut
koehoi ka tho e lawk kapâphokung lah doeh ao awh.

2 Hatei, profetkaphawknaw teh Judahnaw thung hoi
a tâco e patetlah nangmouh thung hoi hai saya
kaphawknaw a tâco van han. Ahnimouh ni kamkonae
koe kaphatkhai e tawm payonnae arulahoi thokhai awh
vaiteh, na karatangkung Bawipa patenghai pahnawt awh
vaiteh, amamae lathueng karang poung lah rawknae
a pha sak han. **2** Tami moikapap nihai, ahnimae
hnopai lungradueknae hnukkâbang awh vaiteh, lawkkatang
lamthung teh ahnimouh kecu dudam e lah kaawm han.
3 Ahnimouh ni hounlounnae, pasawtpanepnae lawk hoi
nangmouh na yo awh han. Ahnimouh lawkcengnae
teh ayan hoi hnawng hoeh. Ahnimae kamkonae haiyah
ngâm boihoeh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni ka
payon e kalvantami hah pasainae tawn hoeh. Hell hmai
adungpoungnae koe hmonae sumbawtarui hoi a katek
teh lawkceng hanelah a hruek toe. **(Tartaroō g5020)** **5**
Ayan e talaivan hai pasai laipalah, lannae phung ka dei
e Noah hoi tami sari touh e naw hah a hlout sak teh
cathutlaipa e talai taminaw pueng teh tuikamuem hoi
koung a raphoe. **6** Hothloilah Sawdom hoi Gomorrah
khopui hah lawk a ceng teh hrabalah mueng a yawng
sak teh, cathutlaipa e taminaw ni khetsin hanelah sut
ao. **7** Hatnavah, kâcakuepnae kaawm hoeh e taminaw
e hounlounnae lahoi khosaknae ni rektap lah kaawm e
tamikalan Lot hah a rungngang. **8** Hote tamikalan teh,
ahnimouh koe kho a sak navah, ahnimae kâlawklaipa
hringnae hoi tawksaknae hnintangkuem a hmu teh a
thainae ni a lannae lungthin hah puenghoi a rektap pouh.
9 Hatdawkvah, cathutlae taminaw hah tacueknae dawk hoi
rasa hanelah thoseh, tamikalan hoeh e naw lawkcengnae
hnin dawk reknae khang sak hanelah hruek hane hai
thoseh a panue e lah ao. **10** Alawkpui lah ka khin e
hounlounnae lahoi takngainae hnukkâbang teh, kâtawnnae
kadudamnaw hah hottelah a hruek han. **11** Ahnimouh hlak
thao thasainae hoi bahu kaawm e kalvantami ni patenghai
yah, Cathut hmalah lawkcengnae sak awh hoeh. **12** Hatei,
ahnimanaw hah man vaiteh, be thei hane moithangnaw
patetlah ao awh teh amamouh ni a thai panuek hoeh e
hah a dudam awh. Ahnimouh teh moithangnaw kahmakata
e patetlah a kahmakata awh vaiteh, amamae lanhoehnae
phu teh a khang awh han. **13** Khodai patenghai yah canei
hounloun e heh nawmnae lah a pouk awh teh, nangmouh
hoi rei canei awh navah amamae dumyennae dawk a nawm
awh teh nangmouh hanlah min mathoenae lah ao awh. **14**

Ahnimae mit teh uicuk ngainae hoi akawi dawkvah yon sak
laipalah awm ngai awh hoeh. A lung kacakhoehe taminaw
hah yonnae koe lah a tacuek awh teh, hounlounnae dawk
a phunep awh toung dawkvah, thoebo e canu capa lah ao
awh. 15 Ahnimouh teh, lam kalan hah a pahnawt awh
teh, lam a payon awh toung dawkvah, lanhoehnae kutphu
lungpataw e Beor capa Balaam e lamthung a dawn awh.
16 Hatei, Balaam teh amae a payonnae dawk yue e lah ao.
Lawk ka dei thai hoeh e la ni tami lawk lahoi a dei teh hote
profet e pathunae hah a ngang. 17 Ahnimanaw teh tui
kahak e tuikhu, kahlî ni a palek e tâmai patetlah doeh ao
awh. Ahnimouh hanelah yungyoe hmonae a hruek pouh
toe. **(questioned)** 18 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni
lawk pacawt lahoi a kâoup awh teh, tami kahawihoehnaw
thung hringnae koehoi nuengnueng kahlout e naw hah
takngainae, hounlounnae hoi a dumyen awh. 19 Ahnimouh
ni hote taminaw hah hloutnae na poe awh han atipouh
awh nahlangva vah, amamouh rawknae san lah ao awh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami katâ e teh tami e bawi lah ao. 20
Maimae Bawipa hoi rungngangkung Jisuh Khrih panuenae
lahoi talaivan khinnae dawk hoi hlout awh hnukkhu, hote
hnonaw dawk bout kâman awh pawiteh, ahmaloe e hlak
a hnukkhu e hoe a mathoe. 21 Bangkongtetpawiteh,
lannae lamthung panue nahlangva, maimouh koe na
poe e kathounge kâpoelawk hah hnamthun takhai hlak
teh hote hah panuek laipalah awm pawiteh ahnimouh
hanlah bet ahawihnawn. 22 Ui ni a palo bout a ca, tui
pâhluk tangcoung e vok ni tangkan bout a kâkaawk tie
cingthuilawk hah hot patet e taminaw koe akuep.

3 Ka lungpataw e naw: nangmouh koe hete apâhni e
ca hah bout na patawn awh. Kai ni hete ca kahni
touh hoi nangmanaw na kâhruetcuet nahanelah nangmae
kathounge lungthin hah ka pâhlaw teh a thahmei sak.
2 Hethateh, kathounge profetnaw ni a dei tangcoung e
thoseh, gunceinaw koehoi patuen na pang awh e Bawi
hoi rungngangkung lah kaawm e kâpoelawknaw thoseh,
nangmanaw ni let bouk na pouk awh nahane doeh. 3
Ahmaloe poung lah na panue awh hane teh, tami ka
dudam e teh a hnukteng e hnin nah dudam nalaihoi tâcawt
vaiteh, amae takngai e patetlah a cei awh vaiteh, 4 Jisuh
tho nahane hnin hoi kâkuen e lawkkamnaw teh nâmaw
a o, mintoenaw a due hnin hoiyah a cawngca pueng
kamtawng koe e patetlah nahoehmaw pou ao awh heh
vaw telah a dei awh han. 5 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut
lawk lahoi kalvannaw teh ayan hoi ka la awm niteh, talai
haiyah tui lahoi tui thung hoi a kamnue toe. 6 Hatnavah,
talaivan teh tui ni muen a khu teh, tui lahoi a rawk tie
teh khoeroe pahnim hanelah a ngai awh. 7 Atu kaawm
e kalvannaw hoi talai teh hote lawk lahoi yah, hmaisawi
hanelah sut hruek lah ao teh, cathutlaipa e taminaw e
kamkonae hoi lawkcengnae hnin totouh la rouk e lah ao
toe. 8 Hatei, ka lungpataw e naw: Cathut hanelah teh hnin
touh heh kum 1,000 touh e patetlah kum 1,000 touh e
heh hnin touh e patetlah ao tie hah pahnim awh hanh. 9
A hnawng poung telah tami tangawn ni pouk e patetlah
Cathut teh a lawkkam dawk hnawng hoeh. Apihai rawk
laipalah, tami pueng ni yon pankângai awh nahanlah a
ngainae ao dawkvah, maimae lathueng a lungsawnae
doeh. 10 Hateiteh, Bawipa e hnin teh, tamru a tho e
patetlah a tho han. Hote hnin toteh kalvannaw teh cairing
lahoi a kahma awh han. Talai teh kâan lawi a tui lah dui a
lawng han. Talai hoi talai van e hno sak puengpa hai a
kak awh han. 11 Hete hnonaw pueng teh be raphoe lah
ao han dawkvah, nangmanaw teh bangpatetlae tami lah
maw na o kawi vaw. Nangmouh teh kathoung hringnae hoi
cathutlae hringnae dawk khosak awh nateh, 12 Cathut
e hnin hah ngaihawi laihoi, hote hnin phanae hah rang
sak hanelah ao. Hot hnin a pha toteh kalvannaw teh
ngeng kang vaiteh a kamko han. Talai hai kabet poung e
kahû hoi atui lah a kamyawt han. 13 Hatei, maimouh teh
Bawipa amae lawkkam patetlah lannae aonae koe kalvan
katha hoi talai katha ngaihawi awh. 14 Hatdawkvah, ka
lungpataw e naw: nangmouh teh hotnaw hah na ngaihawi
awh dawkvah, tounhoehe tami, ka khinhoehe tami patetlah
Bawipa hmalah roumnae hmu awh nahan kâyawm awh
sei. 15 Maimouh ni lungpataw e Pawl nihai, ahni koevah a
poe e lungangnae hoi, nangmouh koe a thut e patetlah
maimae Bawipa a lungsawnae hah rungngangnae coe awh
nahane doeh telah pouk awh. 16 Ahni ni alouke canaw
dawk hai hete akongnaw hoi kâkuen lah a dei. Hote canaw
thung dawkvah, thai panuek han ka ru e youn touh ao.
Panuenae kayoun niteh a lung kacakhoehe taminaw teh
alouke Ca Kathoungnaw dawk a tawm awh e patetlah hote
ca hai amamouh ngainae koe a sawn awh teh, amamouh
rawknae koe a pha sak awh. 17 Hatdawkvah ka lungpataw
e naw: nangmouh ni hetnaw teh sut na panue awh toung
dawkvah, kadumyennaw e lamthung dawk dawn laipalah,
mamae lungcaknae hah pahma awh hoeh nahan mahoima
kâkhenyawn awh sei. 18 Maimae Bawi hoi rungngangkung
Jisuh Khrih lungmanae dawk hai thoseh, Bawipa panuenae
dawk hai thoseh, roung awh. Atu hoi a yungyoe e hnin
totouh Bawipa koe bawilennae awm lawiseh. Amen. **(aiōn
g165)**

1 Jawhan

1 Apuengcue hoi kaawm e, kaimouh ni khei ka thai awh
e, mit hoi khei ka hmu awh e, kut hoi khei katek awh e,
hringnae lawk hah nangmouh koe ka pâpho awh. **2** Hote
hringnae teh yo a kamnue toe. Kaimouh ni hai ka hmu awh
toe. Pa hoi rei kaawm niteh maimouh koe ka kamnuek
e, hote yungyoe hringnae hah, kaimouh ni nangmouh
koe ka kampangkhai awh teh ka pâpho awh. **(aiōnios**
g166) **3** Kaimouh teh Pa hoi hai, Capa Jisuh Khrih hoi hai,
huikonae ka tawn awh dawkvah, nangmouh ni kaimouh
hoi huikonae na tawn awh nahanelah, ka thai awh e naw
hah nangmouh koe ka pâpho awh. **4** Nange lunghawinae
a kuep nahanelah, hete canaw hah ka thut awh. **5** Hote
lawk hah ahni koehoi ka thai awh teh, nangmouh koe ka
pâpho awh e teh, Cathut teh angnae lah ao. **6** Cathut
dawk hmonae khoeroe awmhoeh. Maimouh ni Cathut hoi
huikonae ka tawn toe ti awh lahun navah, hmonae dawk
hring awh pawiteh, lawkkatang dawk hring awh hoeh.
Laithoe doeh dei awh. **7** Cathut teh angnae dawk ao e
patetlah maimouh ni angnae dawk hring awh pawiteh, buet
touh hoi buet touh huiko lah o awh. Cathut Capa, Jisuh
Khrih e thi ni, maimae yon kaawm e naw pueng hah a pâsu
teh a thoungsak toe. **8** Maimouh ni ka yon hoeh tet awh
pawiteh, mahoima kâdum awh. Maimouh dawk lawkkatang
awmhoeh. **9** Maimouh ni mamae yonpâpho awh pawiteh,
Cathut teh maimae yonnae pueng hoi sakpayon e naw
pueng, ngaithoum hane hoi lanhoehnae pueng thoungsak
hanelah, a lawkkam a cak. **10** Maimouh ni yonnae ka sak
hoeh tet awh pawiteh, ama hah laithoe sak awh. A lawk
hai maimouh dawk awmhoeh.

2 Ka pahren e canaw, yonnae na sak awh hoeh
nahanelah, hete ca hah ka thut teh na patawn awh.
Tami buetbuet touh ni yonnae sakpayon pawiteh, maimouh
na kampangkhai hanelah kalan e Bawipa Jisuh Khrih teh
Pa koe ao. **2** Hote Bawipa teh maimae yon dueng nahoeh,
talaivan pueng e yontha nahanelah, thueng e lah ao. **3**
Hote Bawipa teh maimouh ni bangtelah hoi maw panue
awh tetpawiteh, kâpoelawknaw hah tarawi e lahoi panue
awh. **4** Kâpoelawknaw hah tarawi laipalah, Bawipa ka
panue toe ka tet e tami teh, a lai kathoute lah doeh o
awh. Ahni dawk lawkkatang awmhoeh. **5** Hote Bawipa
lawk hah ka tarawi e teh, Cathut e a lungpatawnae hoi
akawi katang. Maimouh ni hote Bawipa dawk o awh e hah
het telah hoi panue awh. **6** Hote Bawipa dawk ka hring
toe ka tet e tami teh, Jisuh ni a sak e patetlah a dawn
van han. **7** Ka lungpataw e ka huinaw: nangmouh koe
ka thut e kâpoelawk hateh, a katha e na hoeh. Ahmaloe
hoi kaawm tangcoung e kâpoelawk hah doeh. Ahmaloe
hoi kaawm tangcoung e kâpoelawk hateh na thai awh
tangcoung e lawk hah doeh. **8** Atuvah kâpoelawk katha
hah nangmouh koevah ka thut. Hote kâpoelawk teh,
Bawipa dawk nakunghai, nangmouh dawk nakunghai,
hmu katang e lah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmonae teh a
kahma teh angnae katang teh coungkacoelah a ang toe. **9**
Hmaunawngha hah na hmuhma lahun nah, kai teh angnae
dawk ka o ka tet e tami teh, atu sittouh hmonae thung doeh
ao rah. **10** Hmaunawngha lungpataw e tami teh angnae
dawk kahring e lah ao. Kamthui teh rawp nahane ahni
dawk awmhoeh. **11** Hmaunawngha kahmawt ngai hoeh e
tami teh, hmonae dawk kaawm niteh hmonae dawk doeh
a hring rah. Hmonae ni a mit a dawn sak teh, na maw
ka cei tie hai panuek hoeh. **12** Ka lungpataw e canaw:
nangmouh teh hote Bawipa min lahoi yon thoungsak lah
na o awh toung dawkvah, hete ca ka thut teh na patawn
awh. **13** Apanaw: nangmouh teh apuengcue hoi kaawm
tangcoung e hah, na panue awh dawkvah, hete ca ka thut
teh na patawn awh. Thoundounnaw: nangmouh teh, kahrai
hah na tâ awh dawkvah hete ca ka thut teh na patawn
awh. Camonaw: nangmouh teh Pa hah na panue awh
dawkvah hete ca ka thut teh na patawn awh. **14** Napanaw:
nangmouh ni apuengcue hoi kaawm tangcoung e hah, na
panue awh dawkvah hete ca ka thut teh na patawn awh.
Thoundounnaw: nangmouh na thasai awh teh, Cathut lawk
na thung a hring teh, kahrai hah na tâ awh dawkvah, hete
ca ka thut teh na patawn awh. **15** Talaivan hoi talaivan
dawk kaawm e hnonaw hah lungpataw awh hanh. Talai
lungpataw e teh, Pa lungpatawnae tawn hoeh. **16** Talaivan
dawk kaawm e hnonaw teh: takngainae, mitnoenae, talai
hno dawk kâoupnae hah doeh. Hotnaw teh, Pa koehoi
ka tho e nahoeh. Talai lahoi ka tho e doeh. **17** Talaivan
hoi talaivan hno noenae teh kahmat han. Cathut ngainae
patetlah ka tarawi e tami teh a yungyoe a kangning.
(aiōn g165) **18** Ka lungpataw e canaw: atu e tueng teh, a
hnukteng e atueng lah ao. Khrih e a taran khrihkaphawk a
tâco e na thai awh e patetlah atu rawraw khrihkaphawknaw
moi ao toe. Hatdawkvah, atu e tueng teh a hnukteng
e atueng doeh toe tie panue thai. **19** Ahnimanaw teh,
maimouh koehoi a tâco awh teh, a cei awh toe. Hatei,
ahmaloe hoi maimouh hoi kâkuen awh hoeh. Maimouh
hoi kâkuen awh pawiteh maimouh hoi doeh rei awm a
tih. Maimouh hoi kâkuen awh hoeh tie hah a kamnue
nahanelah, maimouh koehoi a tâco awh toe. **20** Nangmouh
teh, kathounge Cathut kut dawk hoi, satui awi lah na o awh.
Hno cawngca pueng teh na panue awh. **21** Lawkkatang
na panue awh hoeh dawk ca na patawn awh e na hoeh.
Nangmouh ni na panue awh teh, laithoe e pueng teh
lawkkatang hoi kâkuen hoeh tie na panue awh dawkvah ca
na patawn awh e doeh ka tho. **22** Laithoe ka dei e teh
apimaw. Jisuh teh Khrih nahoeh ka tet e tami hah doeh.
Pa hoi Capa ka taran e teh khrihkaphawk doeh. **23** Capa
ka taran e tami teh, Pa panuek hoeh. Capa ka dâw e tami
teh Pa hah a panue. **24** Hatdawkvah, ahmaloe hoi na
thai awh e phung lawk hah nangmouh dawk hring sak
awh. Hote phung lawk teh, nangmouh dawk hring pawiteh,
nangmouh teh Capa hoi Pa dawk kahring e lah na o awh
han. **25** Maimouh koe, na poe e lawkkam teh, a yungyoe
hringnae hah doeh. **(aiōnios g166)** **26** Nangmouh na ka dum
e naw e a kong teh, hettelah kathut teh na patawn awh.
27 Cathut koehoi na coe awh e satui awi lungmanae teh
nangmouh dawk a hring dawkvah nangmouh teh apinihai

bout cangkhai ngai hoeh toe. Hote satui awi lungmanae
teh laithoe e nahoeh. A katang e na cangkhai dawkvah, na
cangkhai e patetlah nangmouh ni Capa dawk hring awh.
28 Ka lungpataw e canaw: Capa a kamnue toteh, maimouh
hai ama koe pha awh toteh, taranhawi laihoi, kayanae ao
hoeh nahanelah, Capa dawk pou hring awh. 29 Cathut teh
a lan tie na panuek awh pawiteh, lannae ka sak e tami
pueng hah Cathut ni a khe e doeh tie teh panue awh.

3 Cathut e canaw telah kaw e lah o awh nahanelah,
Cathut ni maimouh banghloimaw lungpataw awh, tie
hah pouk a haw! Talai taminaw ni Cathut hah a panue awh
hoeh dawkvah, maimouh hai na panuek awh hoeh. 2 Ka
lungpataw e naw: atuvah maimouh teh Cathut e ca lah
o awh. Ato hmalah teh bangtelamaw o awh han tie hah
kamnuek hoeh rah. Hatei Bawipa Jisuh ama a kamnue
toteh, ama hoi kâvan awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Bawipa ama a coung e patetlah hmu awh han. 3 Hottelah,
ka ngaihawi e tami teh Bawipa a thoung e patetlah
amahoima a kamthoung. 4 Yonnae ka sak e tami teh
kâlawk a ek. Sak payonnae teh kâlawk eknae doeh. 5
Bawipa ni maimae yonnae pueng ceikhai hanelah a tho
toe tie hah na panue awh. Bawipa dawk yonnae awm
hoeh. 6 Bawipa dawk kahring e tami teh, yonnae pou sak
hoeh. Yonnae pou ka sak e tami teh, Bawipa hah hmawt
hoeh rah. 7 Ka canaw: apihai kâdum sak awh hanh. Apihai
lannae nuen ka tarawi e teh Bawipa a lan e patetlah a lan.
8 Kahraimathout teh ahmaloe hoi yonnae ka sak e lah ao
dawkvah, apipatet hai yonnae ka sak e teh kahraimathout
hoi a kâkuet. Cathut Capa a tho ngainae teh kahraimathout
thaw tawk raphoe pouh hane doeh. 9 Cathut ni a khe e
tami teh, yonnae pou sak hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni
dawk Cathut e cati a o. Ahni teh, Cathut ni a khe e lah ao
dawkvah, yonnae pou sak thai hoeh. 10 Hot patetlah e
noutnae lahoi yah, Cathut e a canaw hoi kahraimathout e
a canaw teh a kamnue awh. Lannae ka tarawi hoeh e,
mae hmaunawngha lungpataw hoeh e teh, Cathut hoi
kâkuen hoeh. 11 Nangmouh ni hmaloe hoi na thai a
tangcoung e kamthang kahawi hateh, buet touh hoi buet
touh lungkâpataw awh han tie hah doeh. 12 Kahrai hoi
kâkuen niteh a nawngha ka thet e Kain patetlah awm hanh
awh. Kain ni bangkongmaw a nawngha a thei tetpawiteh,
amae tawksak e teh lan hoeh, a nawngha e tawksak e teh
a lan dawk doeh. 13 Hmaunawngha naw: talaivan taminaw
ni na ka hmawt ngaihoeh nakunghai, na kângairu awh
hanh. 14 Maimouh teh hmaunawngha reira lungkâpataw
awh dawkvah, duenae koehoi hringnae koe lah, raka awh
toe tie kâpanue awh. Ma e hmaunawngha lungpataw hoeh
e tami teh, duenae dawk doeh a hring rah. 15 Ma e
hmaunawngha lung ka pataw hoeh e tami teh, tami ka thet
e lah doeh ao. Tami ka thet e tami buet touh dawk boehai,
a yungyoe hringnae awmhoeh tie hah nangmouh ni na
panue awh. (aiōnios g166) 16 Khrih ni maimouh hane kecu
dawk, a hringnae a pasoung e khet navah, a lungpatawnae
hah panue awh. Maimouh ni hai hmaunawngha reira
hanelah, hringnae pasoung hanlah ao. 17 Apipatethai
talaivan hnopai a tawn nahlangva vah, a hmaunawngha a
roedeng e hah a hmu ei, paawt pawiteh, ahni dawk Cathut
lungpatawnae bangtelamaw khuet ao han vaw. 18 Canaw:
maimouh teh lawk hrawng hoi dueng laipalah, tawksaknae
hoi lawkkatang lahoi lungpataw awh sei. 19 Hottelah
lungpataw awh pawiteh, lawkkatang hoi kâkuet awh toe tie
hah na panuek awh vaiteh, mamae lung ni yon na kapen
nakunghai, Cathut hmalah lungtangnae ao sak han. 20
Cathut teh maimae lung hlak a len dawkvah, hnocawngca
pueng a panue. 21 Ka lungpataw e naw: mae lung ni yon
na pen awh hoehpawiteh, Cathut hmalah taranhawinae
teh tawn awh toe. 22 Maimouh ni kâpoelawknaw ngâi
awh teh, a ngai e patetlah tarawi awh pawiteh, ratoum
awh e pueng Cathut koehoi hmu awh han. 23 Cathut e
kâpoelawk tie hateh Capa Jisuh Khrih min yuem han tie
hoi ahni ni na dei pouh e patetlah buet touh hoi buet touh
lungkâpataw awh han tie hah doeh. 24 Kâpoelawknaw ka
tarawi e tami teh, Cathut thung ao teh, ahnimouh thung
Cathut ao. Maimouh koe na poe e Kathoung Muitha lahoi,
Cathut teh maimouh dawk ao tie panue awh.

4 Ka lungpataw e naw, muitha pueng hah yuem awh
hanh. Cathut koehoi ka tho e maw, ka tho hoeh e
maw tie tanouk awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, moikapap e
profetkaphawknaw teh het talaivan vah a kamthaw awh
toe. 2 Cathut e Muitha hah bangtelah hoi maw panue
awh han tetpawiteh, tami lahoi ka tho e Jisuh Khrih ka
dâw e muitha hateh, Cathut koehoi ka tho e doeh. 3 Tami
lahoi ka tho e Jisuh Khrih ka dâw hoeh e muitha hateh,
Cathut koehoi ka tho e nahoeh. Hot patet e muitha hateh,
na thai awh tangcoung e patetlah, het talaivan tho awh
vaiteh, atu patenghai ka tho lahun niteh coungkacoelah
kaawm e khrihkaphawk e muitha doeh. 4 Ka canaw:
Nangmouh teh, Cathut hoi kâkuen e lah na o awh. Hotnaw
hai na tâ awh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh koe
lah kaawm e hateh, talaivan koe lah kaawm e hlak hoe
a len. 5 Ahnimouh teh talaivan lae a tho awh dawkvah,
talai e konglam hah ouk a dei awh. Talai taminaw nihai
ahnimae lawk hah ouk a ngai awh. 6 Maimouh teh, Cathut
e lah doeh o awh. Cathut ka panuek e niteh, maimae
lawk hah a ngâi awh. Cathut hoi kâkuen hoeh e niteh,
maimae lawk hah ngâi awh hoeh. Hote hnonaw khet
lahoi yah, lawkkatang muitha hoi muitha kaphawk tie hah
panue awh. 7 Ka pahren e naw: buet touh hoi buet touh
lungpataw awh sei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungpatawnae
teh Cathut e doeh. Lungpatawnae ka tawn e tami teh
Cathut ni a khe e lah ao teh, Cathut ka panuek e lahai ao.
8 Lungpatawnae ka tawn hoeh e tami teh, Cathut panuek
hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh lungpatawnae lah
ao. 9 Cathut ni maimouh lungpatawnae a kamnue sak e teh,
Capa lahoi maimouh hring awh nahanelah, a tawn dueng e
Capa het talaivan a patoun e dawkvah a kamnue sak. Hmu
thai e hmaunawngha patenghai lungpataw hoehpawiteh,
hmu thai hoeh e Cathut na tawng teh, bangtelamaw a
lungpataw thai han. 10 Maimouh ni Cathut lungpataw awh
toe tie na hoeh. Cathut ni maimouh lung na pataw awh,
maimae yon tha lah ao nahan Capa a patoun e dawkvah
a lungpatawnae teh ao. 11 Ka pahren e naw: Cathut ni

maimouh hettelah totouh lung na pataw pawiteh, maimouh
hai buet touh hoi buet touh lungkapataw awh hanlah ao.
12 Cathut teh apinihai nâtuek hai hmawt boihoeh. Buet
touh hoi buet touh lungpataw awh pawiteh, Cathut ni
maimouh dawk awm vaiteh, maimouh teh lungpatawnae
hoi kawi awh han. 13 Cathut ni a Muitha na poe awh e
lahoi yah, maimouh teh Cathut dawk o awh e hoi Cathut
maimouh dawk ao e hah panue awh. 14 Talaivan taminaw
ka Rungngangkung lah a coung sak nahan, Pa ni Capa
a patoun e hah maimouh ni hmu awh teh kampangkhai
awh. 15 Jisuh teh Cathut Capa doeh tie ka kampangkhai
e tami dawk Cathut ao teh ahni hai Cathut dawk ao. 16
Cathut ni maimouh lungpataw e hah panue teh yuem
awh. Cathut teh lungpatawnae lah ao. Lungpatawnae
dawk ka hring e tami teh Cathut dawk a hring. Cathut hai
ahni dawk a hring. 17 Maimouh teh lungpatawnae hoi
kawi awh dawkvah, lawkcengnae hmalah taranhawi awh
han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh teh het talaivan vah
Bawipa ama patetlah doeh hring awh. 18 Lungpatawnae
dawkvah takinae awm hoeh. Lungpatawnae niteh takinae
pueng a takhoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, takinae teh rek lah
ao toe. Ka taket e tami teh lungpatawnae hoi kawi hoeh
rah. 19 Cathut ni hmaloe hoi lung na pataw awh dawkvah,
maimouh nihai lungpataw awh. 20 Apipatethai Cathut ka
lungpataw toe ati nahlangva, a hmaunawngha hmuhma
pawiteh a laithoe doeh a dei. Hmu thai e hmaunawngha
patenghai, lungpataw hoehpawiteh, mit ni hmu thai hoeh e
Cathut na tawng teh bangtelamaw lungpataw thai han vaw.
21 Cathut lungpataw e tami niteh, a hmaunawngha hai
lungpataw van han tie kâlawk teh Khrih koehoi maimouh ni
coe awh toe.

5 Jisuh teh Khrih doeh tie kayueme tami pueng teh
Cathut ni a khe e lah ao. Apipatethai Pa lungpataw
e teh Capa hai a lungpataw van. 2 Maimouh ni Cathut
hah lungpataw awh teh, a kâpoelawknaw hah tarawi awh
pawiteh, Cathut e a canaw lungpataw awh tie panue awh.
3 Kâpoelawknaw tarawinae teh, Cathut lungpataw e lah
ao. Amae kâpoelawknaw teh hnori phu saknae nahoeh. 4
Cathut e ca lah kaawm e tami teh talai hah a tâ. Talaivan
a tânae hateh, maimae yuemnae hah doeh. 5 Jisuh teh
Cathut capa doeh tie ka yuem e tami ni dueng doeh
talaivan a tâ. 6 Hote Bawipa teh tui hoi thi hoi ka tho e
Jisuh Khrih hah doeh. Tui hoi dueng nahoeh, tui hoi thi hoi
doeh a tho. Kapanuekkhaikung Muitha hateh lawkkatang
Muitha doeh. 7 Kalvan vah kapanuekkhaikung kathum touh
Pa, Lawk, hoi Kathoung Muitha ao. Hote kathum touh teh
buet touh lah ao awh. 8 Talai van hai kapanuekkhaikung
kathum touh Muitha, Tui, hoi Thi ao. Hote kathum touh
teh a kânging awh. 9 Maimouh ni tami e panuekhainae
hah yuem awh pawiteh Cathut e panuekhainae hateh hoe
yuem hanelah ao. Hote panuekhainae teh Cathut ni a
Capa na poe awh e kong hah doeh. 10 Cathut e Capa hah
ka yuem e tami teh a thungvah hote kapanuekkhaikung
hah a tawn. Cathut hah ka yuem hoeh e tami teh Cathut
hah laithoe, yon a pen. Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh Cathut
ni amae Capa kong a kampangkhai e hah ahni ni yuem
laipalah ao dawkvah. 11 Panuekhainae hateh Cathut
ni maimouh hah yungyoe hringnae na poe awh. Hote
hringnae hateh Capa dawk ao. **(aiōnios g166)** 12 Capa
ka tawn e tami teh hringnae a tawn toe. Capa ka yuem
hoeh e tami teh hringnae tawn hoeh. 13 Cathut Capa
e min ka yuem e pueng ni yungyoe hringnae na tawn
awh toe tie namahoima na kâpanue awh nahanlah hete
canaw hah ka thut teh na patawn awh. **(aiōnios g166)** 14
Maimouh ni Cathut ni a ngai e patetlah hno buetbuet touh
het awh pawiteh, Cathut ni na thai pouh tie hah panue
awh. 15 Hahoi, Cathut koe hei awh e pueng na thai pouh
tie panuek awh pawiteh, a ma koe hei e pueng teh hmu
awh toe tie hah panue awh. 16 Hmaunawngha ni duenae
koe ka phatkhai hoeh e yonnae a sakpayon e hah, tami
buetbuet touh ni hmawt pawiteh ratoum naseh. Duenae
koe ka phatkhai hoeh e yonnae ka sak e hmaunawngha
hah Cathut ni hringnae a poe han. Duenae koe ka phatkhai
e yonnae ao. Hot patet e yonnae hanlah ratoum na seh ka
tie na hoeh. 17 Lanhoehnae pueng hateh yonnae doeh.
Hatei, duenae koe kaphatkhai hoeh e yonnae ao. 18
Cathut e ca lah kaawm e pueng ni yonnae pou sak awh
hoeh. Cathut ni a khe e tami teh Cathut ma ni a okhai
dawkvah, kahrai ni runae poe thai hoeh. 19 Maimouh teh
Cathut ca lah o awh tie hoi talaivan pueng teh kahrai kut
dawk ao awh tie hah panue awh. 20 Cathut Capa a tho
toe tie hoi, ama teh Cathut katang doeh ti panuethainae
hai na poe awh tie panue awh. Cathut katang dawk hai
thoseh, Capa Jisuh Khrih dawk hai thoseh, maimouh teh o
awh. Ahni teh Cathut katang doeh. A yungyoe hringnae
lahai ao. **(aiōnios g166)** 21 Ka canaw, meikaphawknaw hah
roun awh.

2 Jawhan

1 Kacue e kai ni, a rawi e bawinu hoi a canaw hah ca
na patawn. Lawkkatang dawk ka lungpataw teh, kai ni
dueng laipalah lawkkatang ka panuek e naw pueng nihai
lung na pataw awh. 2 Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawkkatang
teh maimouh thung kaawm niteh maimouh koe pou ao
han. (aiōn g165) 3 Pa Cathut koehoi, Pa e Capa Bawipa
Jisuh Khrih koehoi, lungmanae, pahrennae hoi roumnae
teh lawkkatang hoi lungpatawnae lahoi nangmouh koe
awm lawiseh. 4 Maimae na pa koehoi kâpoelawk coe
awh e patetlah na canaw tami tangawn ni lawkkatang
dawk a hring awh tie ka hmu navah ka konawm poung. 5
Hatdawkvah bawinu, kâpoelawk katha hah ka thut hoeh,
ahmaloe hoi maimouh koe kaawm tangcoung e kâpoelawk,
buet touh hoi buet touh lungkâpataw awh sei telah ka
kâhei. 6 Lungkâpataw tie teh Bawipa e kâpoelawknaw
tarawinae hah doeh. Hote kâpoelawknaw teh ahmaloe
hoi na thai awh tangcoung e patetlah lungpatawnae dawk
hringnae hah doeh. 7 Jisuh Khrih teh tami coungnae
lahoi a tho yaw ma ka tet e tami het talaivan moi a tâco
toe. Hot patet e taminaw teh dumyennae hoi kakawi e
tami a tho dawkvah khrihkaphawk doeh. 8 Maimouh teh
ma ni tawk e pahmat laipalah tawkphu kakueplah hmu
awh han. 9 Khrih e cangkhainae dawk kaawm hoeh e
tami teh Cathut panuek hoeh. Khrih e cangkhainae dawk
kaawm e tami teh Pa hoi Capa hah a panue. 10 Hete
cangkhainae tawn laipalah apipatet hai nangmouh koe tho
pawiteh na im dawk luen sak a hanh, dawn awh hanh.
11 Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot patetlah e tami hah na dawn
pawiteh, ahnie hawihoehnae dawk na ka bawk e lah na o.
12 Nangmouh koe dei hane kawi moi ka tawn rah ei, cahna
dawk cahang hoi thut hane hlakvah, nangmouh koe ka
pai vaiteh buet touh hoi buet touh lunghawinae a kuep
nahanlah nangmouh koe ka tho teh, nangmouh hoi lawk
kapan awh han tie doeh ka ngaihnawn teh ka ngaihawi. 13
Rawilah kaawm e na nawngha e a canaw ni kut na man
awh.

3 Jawhan

1 Kacue e kai ni lungpataw e Gaius koe ca na patawn.
Ahni teh kai ni lawkkatang dawk ka lungpataw e doeh.
2 Ka lungpataw e ka hui, na lungthin ni hawinae a coe
e patetlah bangpueng dawk hawinae na coe teh, tak
ka dam lah na o thai nahan ka ratoum. **3** Lawkkatang
dawk na hring teh nang dawk kaawm e lawkkatang hah
hmaunawnghanaw ni a tho awh teh a kampangkhai awh
navah, ka lung hroung ahawipoung. **4** Ka canaw ni
lawkkatang dawk a hring awh tie ka thai nah, lunghawinae
ka tawn e hlak lunghawinae alouke ka tawn hoeh. **5** Ka
lungpataw e ka hui, nang teh hmaunawnghanaw koe hai,
imyin koe hai, sakyoe kawi kaawm e pueng hah lung
kacaklah na sak. **6** Ahnimouh ni nange lungpatawnae kong
hah kawhmoun hmalah a kampangkhai awh. Ahnimanaw
hah Cathut ngainae dawk bout na hrawi pawiteh hnokahawi
hah na sak toe. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa min kecu
dawk Jentelnaw koehoi kabawpnae dâw laipalah a cei
awh. **8** Maimouh teh lawkkatang kampangkhai e lah o
awh nahan, hot patet e taminaw hah kabawp awh teh
khetyawt hanlah a kamcu. **9** Kawhmoun koe ca ka thut teh
ka patawn toe. Hatei, kacue lah o ka ngai e Diotrefes niteh
kaimouh hanelah tho paaw hoeh. **10** Hatdawkvah, ka tho
torei teh ama ni a sak e ama ni a kâpanue thai nahanlah ka
toun han. Ahni ni lairoe laihoi na pathoe awh dueng laipalah
hmaunawnghanaw hai dawn hoeh, dawn hanelah ka ngai
e taminaw hai a cakâ teh, kawhmoun thung hoi ouk a pâlei.
11 Ka lungpataw e ka hui, hno kahawihoehnaw hah out
hanh. Kahawinaw ma hah out. Kahawi e nuen hoi ka hring
e tami teh Cathut e lah ao. Kahawihoeh e nuen hoi ka hring
e tami teh Cathut panuek hoeh, hmawt hai hmawt hoeh.
12 Tami pueng teh Demetrias e kapanuekkhaikung kahawi
ao awh. Lawkkatang haiyah ahni kapanuekkhaikung lah
ao. Kaimouh haiyah ahni kapanuekkhaikung lah ka o awh
van. Kaimouh ni ka panuekhai awh e teh atang doeh titeh
nangmouh ni na panue awh. **13** Nangmouh koe thut hane
moi ao rah ei, cacung hoi cahang hoi thut hanelah ka
ngainae awm hoeh. **14** Palang kâhmo roi pawiteh buet
touh hoi buet touh lawk kâpan han telah ngaihawi hoi ka o.
Nang koe roumnae awmseh. Huikonaw nihai kut na man
awh. Nang koe kaawm e huikonaw e min pâpho nateh,
ahnimae kut man pouh lah a.

Judah

1 Jisuh Khrih e a san, Jem e a nawngha kai Judah
ni, Cathut ni a lungpataw teh Jisuh Khrih ni a kaw e
taminaw ca na patawn awh. 2 Lungmanae, lungmawngnae,
hoi lungpatawnae teh nangmouh koe pung lawiseh. 3 Ka
lungpataw e ka huinaw, maimouh ni cungtalah hmawng
awh e rungngangnae kong hah ka thut teh nangmouh koe
na patawn a hanelah thouk ka panki. Tami kathoungnaw
koe apuengcue vah a poe tangcoung e yuemnae phung
koe lah na kâyawm awh teh na tuk awh nahan, na
hroecoe awh teh na uen awh. 4 Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Cathut e a lungmanae hah, amae ngainae koe lah a
pakhuppathan teh, maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih hah ka
hnoun niteh, apuengcue hoi yonphukhangnae, noutnae a
ta tangcoung e tami kaponaw arulahoi duem a kâen awh. 5
Hatdawkvah, na panue awh tangcoung e ei, na kâhruetcuet
awh nahanelah bout ka dei ngai e teh, a yungyoe ka hring
e Cathut ni Isarelnaw hah Izip ram hoi a tâcokhai nah
ka yuem hoeh e naw hah bout a raphoe. 6 Hothloilah,
amamae hmuen dawk awm laipalah, amamae hmuen ka
cettakhai awh e kalvantaminaw hah lawkcengnae hnin
kalenpoung dawk lawkceng hanelah hmonae thungvah
a yungyoe kateknae lahoi a paung. **(aïdios g126)** 7 Hot
patetvanlah, Sodom hoi Komorah kho koehoi kamtawng
teh, a tengpam e khonaw pueng ni, ahmaloe dei tangcoung
e tami kaponaw patetlah kamsoumhoehe yonnae hah a
sak awh teh, mae yu hoeh e naw hoi a yon awh teh,
a hring awh dawkvah, a yungyoe e hmai hoi reknae a
khang awh teh khetsin hanelah sut a kamnue. **(aiōnios
g166)** 8 Hot boiboe lah, hot patet e taminaw niteh, amamae
a takthai a khin sak awh teh, kâtawnnae a oun awh.
Bawilennae hoi kaawm e taminaw hah a pathoe awh. 9
Hatei, kalvantaminaw ukkung bawi Mikel niteh, Mosi e tak
hah kahraimathout hoi a kâlawp roi navah, tha hoi oun
laipalah, Cathut ni mah na yue lawiseh telah doeh atipouh.
10 Hote taminaw teh, amamouh ni a panue awh hoeh e
hah a pathoe awh. Saringnaw patetlah amamouh ni a
panue awh e hoi amahoima a kâparo awh. 11 Ahnimouh
teh yawthoe lah ao awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Kain hnuk a
kâbang awh. Aphu hmu hane ngai lahoi yah, Balaam a
yon e patetlah a yon awh. Korah e a yon e lahoi rawknae
koe a pha awh. 12 Lungpatawnae pawi koe rei kacatnaw
hah barinae tawn laipalah, a kâsokâroum awh teh min
mathoenae hoi ao awh. Kahlî ni a palek e tui laipalah e
tâmai patetlah ao awh. Kawt ka kamyai niteh, a paw paw
laipalah, vai hni touh kadout niteh, phawk lah kaawm e
thingkung patetlah ao awh. 13 Kayanae ka phuen sak e
tuicapa patetlah Âsi kamleng e patetlah ao awh. Hote Âsi
kamleng e naw hanelah a yungyoe hmonae teh sut ta e
lah ao. **(aiōn g165)** 14 Adam e a catoun, a se sarinae, Enok
ni Cathut teh touklek thai hoeh e a tami kathoungnaw hoi
a tho a han ti teh profet lawk lahoi a dei. 15 A tho toteh
cathutlaipa e taminaw ni cathutlaipa lah amamae hnosak
e patetlah, cathutlaipa e taminaw ni Cathut banglahai a
noutna awh hoeh e lawk kahram a dei awh e patetlah
tami pueng lawk a ceng han. 16 Ahnimanaw teh, cairing
laihoi ayâ yon ka pen e tami, mae takngai e patetlah
ka hring awh e tami, kâoupnae lawk ka dei e tami, ma
hane hawinae dawk dueng ayânaw ka oup e tami lah
ao awh. 17 Ka lungpataw e naw, a hnukteng e atueng
dawkvah, mae cathutlaipa radueknae dawk ka hring awh
niteh, 18 ka pacekpahlek e taminaw teh a tho awh han
titeh, maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e gunceinaw ni sut
a dei awh e lawk hah pâkuem awh. 19 Ahnimouh teh
nangmouh na kapek hane tami, takngainae dawk dueng
ka hring a niteh, kathounge muitha tawn awh hoeh. 20
Ka lungpataw e ka huinaw, ka thoung poung e yuemnae
dawkvah, namahoima roung awh nateh, Kathoung Muitha
lahoi ratoum awh. 21 Cathut lungpatawnae dawk awm
awh nateh, a yungyoe hringnae koe na hrawi han ti hoi
Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e a lungmanae hah ngaihawi awh.
(aiōnios g166) 22 Lunghringnae hoi kaawmnaw hah pahren
awh. 23 Takthai ngainae lahoi kakhine khohna hah panuet
awh. Tami tangawn hah hmai thung hoi rasat awh nateh
rungngang awh, takinae hoi pahren awh. 24 Rawpnae
dawk hoi a hlout awh teh nangmouh na khenyawn thai e,
yonnae awm laipalah, lunghawinae hoi kakawi e nangmouh
hah bawilennae hmalah na ka thak thai e, 25 Maimouh na
ka Rungngangkung, Bawi buet touh dueng e Cathut ni,
maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih lahoi bawilennae, taluenae,
uknae, hoi bahu teh atu hoi a yungyoe ditouh awm yungyoe
lawiseh! Amen. **(aiōn g165)**

Papholawk

1 Hethateh, Jisuh Khrih e papholawk lah ao. Het teh
nâsittouh ao hoehnahlan kaawm hane hnonaw hah,
a sannaw koe pâtue hanlah Khrih dawk Cathut ni poe e
hno lah ao. Khrih ni kalvantami hah a patoun teh a san
kai Jawhan koe a kamnue sak. **2** Jawhan nihai Cathut
lawk hoi Jisuh Khrih e lawkpanuesaknae pueng hah a
hmu e patetlah a kampangkhai. **3** Atueng a hnai toung
dawkvah, hete sutdeilawk ka touk e, ka thai e, hoi a thung
thut e lawknaw katarawinaw teh a yawhawi awh. **4** Kai
Jawhan ni Asia ram kaawm e kawhmounnaw sari touh koe
ka thut. Kaawm lahun e, kaawm tangcoung e hoi ka tho
han rae Bawipa koehoi a bawitungkhung hmalah kaawm e
muitha sari touh koehoi, **5** Yuemkamcu kapanuekhaikung,
duenae koehoi camin lah kaawm e, talai siangpahrangnaw
ka ukkung Jisuh Khrih koehoi e lungmanae hoi roumnae
teh nangmouh koe awm yungyoe seh. Maimouh lungpataw
niteh amae thi hoi maimae yonnae pueng na pâsu pouh.
6 Pa Cathut hmalah maimanaw hah uknae ram, vaihma
lah na hrueng kung koe bawilennae hoi hnotithainae teh
a yungyoe awm lawiseh. Amen. **(aiōn g165)** **7** Khenhaw!
Bawipa teh tâmai dawk hoi bout a kum han. Hatdawkvah
Bawipa kacawknaw ni amamae mit hoi ama teh a hmu
awh han. Talai van kaawm e miphun pueng ni Bawipa
kecu dawk a lungtabue ratum awh vaiteh a khui awh han.
Bokheiyah. Amen. **8** Kaawm lahun e, kaawm tangcoung e
hoi bout kaawm hane Athakasaipounge ni, kai teh Alpha
hoi Omega, a kamtawngnae hoi a poutnae lah ka o ati. **9**
Jisuh Khrih dawk reithai rucatnae thoseh, a uknaeram hai
thoseh, lungsawnae thoseh, nangmouh hoi cungtalah rei
coe e lah kaawm e, nangmae hmau kai Jawhan ni Cathut
e a lawk hoi Jisuh Khrih hoi kâkuen e lawkpanuesaknae
kecu dawkvah Patmos tuilum koe ka pha. **10** Bawipa e hnin
navah, kai teh Muitha dawk ka o lahunnah, mongka lawk
patetlah kacaipounge lawk hah hnukkhu lahoi ka thai. **11**
Hote lawk ni, na hmu e hno hah cauk dawk thut nateh Efisa
kho, Smirna kho, Pergamos kho, Thiatira kho, Sardis kho,
Philadelphia kho hoi Laodicea kho kaawm e kawhmounnaw
sari touh koe patawn haw, telah a dei. **12** Hatnavah, kai
koe lawk kadeikung hmu hanelah ka kamlang teh ka khet.
13 Hottelah ka khet nah sui hmaiimkhok sari touh hoi hote
hmaiim pâhung e naw lungui vah a khokcampha totouh ka
phat e hni a kho teh, a lû, a lungtabue dawk sui taisawm
kâyeng e tami Capa hoi kâvan e tami buet touh ka hmu. **14**
Ahnie a lû hoi a sam teh tumuen ka pangaw e patetlah hoi
tadamtui patetlah a pangaw teh, ahnie a mit teh hmaipalai
patetlah ao. **15** Ahnie a khok teh hmai hoi sôlêi tangcoung
e rahum hoi a kâvan teh, ahnie a lawk teh tuipui lawk
hoi a kâvan. **16** Ahnie aranglae kut dawk Âsi sari touh a
patuep teh ahnie a kâko dawk hoi a hâ voivang kahran
e tahloi a tâco. Ahnie a minhmai teh bahu hoi ka ang e
kanî patetlah ao. **17** Ahni hah ka hmu navah, a khok koe
ka rawp teh, tami kadout patetlah ka o. Hahoi ahni ni kai
dawkvah, aranglae kut a toung teh taket hanh, kai teh
ahmaloe poung e hoi a hnukteng poung e lah ka o. **18**
Kahring e lah ka o. Kai teh yo ka due toe. Hatei khenhaw!
kai teh a yungyoe kahring e lah ka o. Duenae hoi duenae
kho cabinaw hai kai ni ka kuet. **(aiōn g165, Hadēs g86)** **19**
Hatdawkvah nang ni na hmu tangcoung e naw thoseh,
atu na hmu e naw hai thoseh, nâsittouh ao hoehnahlan
kaawm hane ka tâcawt han toung e naw hai thoseh thun
haw. **20** Aranglae ka kut dawk na hmu e Âsi sari touh hoi
sui hmaiim sari touh e hrolawk ni a dei ngainae teh Âsi sari
touh e teh kawhmounnaw sari touh e kalvantami doeh.
Sui hmaiimkhok sari touh e teh kawhmounnaw sari touh e
doeh.

2 Efisa kho e kawhmoun e kalvantami koe hettelah thut
haw. Aranglae kut dawk Âsi sari touh a sin teh, sui
hmaiimkhok sari touh e lungui kâhlai e ni hettelah a dei. **2**
Na thaw tawk e naw, na kâyawm e naw, hoi na khang e
naw hah ka panue. Nang teh tami kahawihoehnaw hah na
dâw thai hoeh e hoi amamouh hoi amamouh guncei telah
a kâdei eiteh guncei lah kaawm hoeh e taminaw hah na
tanouk awh teh ahnimouh teh tami kadumyennaw lah na
hmu awh e hai ka panue. **3** Nang teh panguep nalaihoi
ka Min kecu dawk, patang na khang teh thayounnae na
tawn awh hoeh. **4** Hatei, kai ni nang yon pen hane ao.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang ni ahmaloe e lungpatawnae
hah na pahnawt toe. **5** Hatdawkvah, nang teh nâ e hmuen
koehoi maw na bo tie bout pouk nateh, pankângai haw.
Hmaloe e thawnaw hah tawk haw. Hottelah pankângainae
na tawn hoehpawiteh, nang koe kai ka tho vaiteh, nange
hmaiimkhok hah hmuen koehoi ka puen han. **6** Hatei,
buet touh teh nang dawk ao, ka hmuhma e Nikolas
hnukkâbangnaw e tawksaknae hah nang nihai na hmuhma
van tie dei hane kawi lah ao. **7** Muitha ni kawhmounnaw
koe a dei e lawknaw hah hnâ ka tawn pueng ni thai naseh.
Ka tâ e tami teh Cathut e paradis takha thung kaawm e
hringnae thingpaw hah ca thainae kâ ka poe han. **8** Smirna
kho e kawhmoun e kalvantami koe hettelah thut haw.
Hmaloe poung hoi hnukteng poung lah kaawm e, a due
eiteh bout kahring e ni hettelah a dei. **9** Nange rucatnae
hoi reithainae teh ka panue. Hatei, nang teh na bawi.
Namamouh hoi namamouh hah Judah tami na kâti awh
eiteh, Judah tami nahoeh, Setan e tami lah kaawm e naw ni
na dudam awh e hai ka panue. **10** Nang ni na khang hane
rucatnae hah taket hanh. Khenhaw! Nang ni tanouknae
hah na khang awh hanelah kahraimathout ni nangmouh
thung dawk hoi tangawn teh thongim dawkvah a pabo awh
han toe. Nangmanaw teh hnin hra touh thung reithai rucat
na khang awh han. Due totouh yuemkamcu lah awm awh.
Telah na sak pawiteh, hringnae bawilukhung teh na poe
han. **11** Muitha ni kawhmounnaw koe a dei e lawk hah
thainae hnâ ka tawn ni thai seh, ka tâ e tami teh apâhni
duenae ni rektap mahoeh. **12** Pergamos kho e kawhmoun
e kalvantami koe hettelah thun haw. A hâ avoivang kahran
e tahloi ka tawn e ni hettelah a dei. **13** Nang teh na e
hmuen dawk maw na o tie ka panue. Hote hmuen dawk
Setan e bawitungkhung ao. Kai dawk yuemkamcu lah
kaawm e, kai na kapanuekkhaikung, Antipas teh Setan

onae hmuen lah kaawm e nangmouh koevah a thei awh
nah patenghai yah kaie min hah na kuet awh teh, yuemnae
na tâkhawng awh hoeh. **14** Hatei, nang koe yon pen hane
youn touh ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang koevah Balaam
e cangkhainae ka tarawi e ao. Isarelnaw ni meikaphawk
bawknae koe a thueng e hnonaw hah a ca awh nahan hoi
kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae ahnimouh hmalah
payon sak e hnonaw hah pâtoum pouh hanelah Balaam
ni Balak siangpahrang koe a cangkhai. **15** Hot patet
lavah nangmouh dawkvah Nikolas hnukkâbangnaw e
cangkhainae ka tarawi e tami moi ao awh. **16** Hatdawkvah
pankângai awh haw. Hoehpawiteh kai teh nangmouh koe
karanglah ka tho vaiteh, ka kâko e tahloi hoi ahnimanaw
teh ka tuk han. **17** Muitha ni kawhmounnaw koe a dei
pouh e lawk hnâ ka tawn e pueng ni thai naseh. Ka tâ e
tami teh hro e Mana ka poe han. Talung pangaw hai ka
poe han, hote talung van e min ka kâthut e kacoekung
hloilah apinihai panue hoeh e min katha teh a thut. **18**
Thiatira kho e kawhmoun e kalvantami koe hettelah thun
haw. Hmaipalai patetlah e mit hoi laklakkaang e rahum hoi
kâvan e khok ka tawn e Cathut e Capa ni hettelah a dei.
19 Nange na tawk e naw puenghoi nange lungpatawnae,
yuemnae, thawtawknae, hoi lungsawnae hai kai ni ka
panue. Nange hnuk lae thaw na tawk e naw teh hmaloe e
thaw na tawk e hlak hoe ahawi e hah ka panue. **20** Hatei,
nang teh kai ni yon pen hane ao. Bangdawk tetpawiteh
nang teh amahoima profet napui ka kâtet e Jezebel hah
sak ngai e pueng sak thainae kâ na poe dawkvah ahni
teh kaie ka hnukkâbangnaw koe kamsoumhoehe napui
tongpa yonnae hoi meikaphawk bawknae sathei moinaw ca
hanelah na cangkhai teh ahnimanaw na dumyen awh. **21**
Kai ni ahni koe pankângai hane tueng ka poe eiteh ahni ni
kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae dawk pankângainae
lungthin tawn hoeh. **22** Khenhaw! kai ni ahni teh a ikhun
dawk pak ka tha han. Ahni hoi uicuknae dawk pankângai
awh hoehpawiteh, takikathopounge runae ka pha sak
han. **23** Ahnie a canaw koehai duenae hoi kai ni lawk ka
ceng han. Hahoi kai teh pouknae lungthin hoi ngainae
kakhenkung lah ka o tie kawhmounnaw pueng ni a panue
awh han. Nangmanaw pueng hai namamouh ni na sak e
patetlah tawkphu na poe awh han. **24** Hatei, hote napui e
cangkhainae na dawn awh hoeh. Setan e hro e hno telah
ka panuek hoeh e Thiatira kho kaawm e pueng koe, kai ni
ka dei e teh nangmouh lathueng vah alouke hno karinaw
hah na thueng pouh mahoeh. **25** Nangmouh dawkvah
kaawm e hno hah kai ka tho totouh kacakcalah kuen awh.
26 Ka tâ e tami hoi kaie ka thaw hah a pout totouh ka
tawk e tami teh miphunnaw pueng uknae kâ ka poe han.
27 Ahni teh talai hlaamnaw reppasei lah hem e patetlah
sum sonron hoi ahnimouh teh a uk han. Hethateh, kama
roeroe ni a Pa koehoi ka coe e uknae hoi a kâvan. **28**
Ahni teh amom tempalo hai ka poe han. **29** Muitha ni
kawhmounnaw koe a dei e lawk hah hnâ ka tawn pueng ni
thai naseh.

3 Sardis kho e kawhmoun e kalvantami koe hettelah
thut haw. Cathut Muitha sari touh hoi Âsi sari touh ka
tawn e tami ni hettelah a dei. Nange na tawksaknae ka
panue. Nang teh kahring e patetlah na kâsak ei na kadout
e lah na o e hah ka panue. **2** Kâhruetcuet hoi ring haw.
Due han lah coungkacoe kaawmnaw hah khenyawn haw.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange na tawknae teh kaie Cathut
hmalah a kuep telah ka hmawt hoeh. **3** Hatdawkvah, nang
teh bangtelamaw na thai tie hah pouk nateh tarawi haw.
Pankângai haw, kâhruetcuet laihoi na ring hoehpawiteh,
tamru patetlah ka tho vaiteh, nâtuek maw ka tho han
tie khoeroe na panuek mahoeh. **4** Hateiteh, Sardis kho
dawk patenghai amamae khohna kakhin sak hoeh e youn
touh ao. Ahnimouh teh kamcu e lah ao awh dawkvah
hni pangaw kâkhu awh vaiteh kai hoi cungtalah ka ceio
awh han. **5** Katâ e tami teh hot patetvanlah hni pangaw
a khohna han. Kai nihai ahnie min teh hringnae cauk
dawk hoi khoeroe ka raphoe mahoeh. Kai teh ahnimae
min hah a Pa hmalah hoi Bawipa e kalvantami hmalah
ka kampangkhai han. **6** Muitha ni kawhmounnaw koe a
dei pouh e lawknaw hah hnâ ka tawn e tami pueng niteh
thai naseh. **7** Philadelphia kho e kawhmoun e kalvantami
koe hettelah thun haw. Kathoung e, kalan e, Devit e cabi
ka kuen e, apinihai khan thai hoeh hanlah ka paawng e,
apinihai paawng thai hoeh hanlah ka khan e niyah hettelah
a dei. **8** Nange na tawk na sak e pueng teh kai ni ka panue.
Khenhaw! apinihai khan thai hoeh e takhang hah kai ni na
hmalah ka paawng toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh na
tha a youn nakunghai kaie ka lawk na tarawi awh, ka min
haiyah na pahnawt awh hoeh. **9** Khenhaw! mahoima niteh
Judah tami lah ka o a kâti ei, Judah tami lah kaawm hoeh
e, Setan e sinakok lah kaawm e laithoe ka dei e taminaw
hah nange khok rahim ka tabo sak vaiteh, kai ni nangmouh
lungpatawnae hah ahnimouh ka panue sak han. **10** Nang
ni lungsawnae hoi kaie kâpoelawk na tarawi dawkvah,
talaivan kaawm e taminaw hah tanouk nahanelah, talai
van pueng dawk ka tho hane tanouktacaknae tueng nah
kai ni nangmanaw teh na hlout sak awh han. **11** Kai teh
karanglah ka tho han. Nange bawilukhung apinihai na
lawp hoeh nahanlah nama koe kaawm e hno hah kacaklah
kuen haw. **12** Ka tâ e tami teh Cathut bawkim e khom lah
ka o sak han. Ahni teh nâtuek hai a alawilah bout tahruet
mahoeh toe. Ahnie van vah Cathut e min hai thoseh,
Cathut koehoi ka tho e Jerusalem khopui katha e min hoi
kaie min katha hai thoseh ka thut pouh awh han. **13** Muitha
ni kawhmounnaw bangtelamaw a dei tie hah hnâ ka tawn
e tami pueng ni thai naseh. **14** Laodicea kho e kawhmoun
e kalvantami koe hettelah thun haw. Amen lah kaawm e,
yuemkamcu hoi katang e kapanuekkhaikung, Cathut e sak
e naw thung dawk ahmaloe poung lah kaawm e ni hettelah
a dei. **15** Nange na tawk sak e naw ka panue. Nang teh na
bet hoeh, na pâding hoeh. Ka pâding ngala hoehpawiteh
kabet ngala e buetbuet touh ka ngai. **16** Hottelah pâding
hai na pâding hoeh, na bet hai na bet hoeh. Upap lah na o
dawkvah ka kâko hoi kai ni meimei na patha toe. **17** Nang
ni kai teh ka tawnta dawkvah banghai ka panki e awm
hoeh toe na ti. Hatei nang teh lungpout hanelah kaawm e,
pahren han kawi lah kaawm e, ka mathoe e, mit ka dawn

e hoi caici lah kaawm e lah na o e hah nama ni na ka
panuek hoeh toe. **18** Nang ni hnopai na tawnta nahanlah
hmai hoi sôlêi tangcoung e sui, caici lah na o e kaya
ramuk nahanelah khohna ka pangaw e hni, na mit bout
a ang thai nahanelah na mit dawk awi hane mittasinaw
hah kai koe ran hanelah kai ni pouknae na poe. **19** Ka
lungpataw e taminaw pueng e yon teh ouk ka pâphue
teh, ahnimanaw hah ouk ka yue. Hatdawkvah pankângai
haw. **20** Khenhaw! kai teh takhang hmalah kangdue teh ka
takhawng. Apihai thoseh kaie lawk ka thai niteh takhang
ka paawng e tami koe ka kâen vaiteh ahni hoi cungtalah
bu kavenkhai han. Ahni haiyah kai hoi cungtalah a ven van
han. **21** Kai teh ka tâ hnukkhu a Pa hoi cungtalah, a Pa e
bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e patetlah ka tâ e tami teh
kaie bawitungkhung dawk kai hoi rei tahungnae kâ ka poe
han. **22** Muitha ni kawhmounnaw koe a dei e naw hah,
hnâ ka tawn e tami ni thai na seh telah ati.

4 Hathnukkhu ka khet navah, kalvan vah takhang buet
touh kamawng e ao. Ahmaloe poung ka thai e lawk
teh hete hmuen koe luen haw, hmalah ka tho hane
kawi na patue han telah mongka lawk patetlah e lawk
lah ka thai. **2** Kai teh vai touh lahoi Muitha dawk ka o
teh, khenhaw! kalvan vah bawitungkhung buet touh ao.
Hote bawitungkhung dawkvah ka tahung e bawi buet
touh ao. **3** Ahnie mei teh jasper talung hoi karmelian
talung patetlah a ang. Bawitungkhung tengpam kâkalup
lah emerald talung patetlah salumpa a paham. **4** Hote
bawitungkhung a tengpam vah, alouke tungkhung 24 touh
ao. Hote bawitungkhung van kacuenaw 24 touh ka pangaw
poung e hni a kâkhu awh teh, a lû dawk suilukhungnaw
kâmuk hoi a tahung awh. **5** Bawitungkhung thung hoi
sumpapalik, keitat, khoparit. Tungkhung e hmalah Cathut
Muitha sari touh lah kaawm e hmaiim sari touh teh a ang
awh. **6** Bawitungkhung hmalah vah kristal talung hoi kâvan
e hlalang patetlae talî ao. Tungkhung thung, a tengpam
vah a tak pueng dawk mit hoi kakawi e moithang pali
touh ao. **7** Apasueke moithang teh Sendek hoi a kâvan.
Apâhni e moithang teh maito ca hoi a kâvan. Apâthum e
moithang teh tami minhmai hoi a kâvan, apali e moithang
teh kamleng e mataw hoi a kâvan. **8** Hote moithang pali
touh teh rathei taruk touh rip a tawn awh. A tak buem mit
hoi akawi awh. Ahnimanaw ni karum khodai kâhat laipalah
kaawm tangcoung, kaawm lahun, kaawm hane Bawipa
Cathut, Athakasaipounge teh a thoung, a thoung, a thoung
telah a târue awh. **9** Bawitungkhung van ka tahung niteh
padungpathang kahring e Cathut telah moithangnaw ni
bawilennae hoi barinae hoi lunghawinae hoi a pholen awh.
(aiōn g165) **10** Kacue e 24 touh ni bawitungkhung dawk ka
tahung e hmalah a tabo laihoi a yungyoe padungpathang
kahring e Cathut a bawk awh teh, **(aiōn g165)** **11** oe a
yungyoe kahring e Cathut hnocawngca pueng na sak
toe. Hote hnonaw teh na ngainae lahoi doeh na sak.
Hatdawkvah Cathut teh bari hoi bawilennae hoi bahu hoi
na kamcu doeh ati awh teh tungkhung hmalah amamae
bawilukhungnaw teh a hruek awh.

5 Hathnukkhu, bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e ni
aranglah e kut dawk, cakalawng a sin e ka hmu. Hote
cakalawng teh athung avan lahai ca thut lah ao, tacik hoi
vai sari touh kin e lah ao. **2** Hattoteh a thakaawmpounge
kalvantami buet touh ni, hote cakalawng paawng vaiteh
taciknaw buet touh hnukkhu buet touh rathap hanlah
apimouh ka kamcu aw telah kacaipounglah a dei e hah
ka hmu. **3** Hatei, kalvan hai thoseh, talai van hai thoseh,
talai rahim hai thoseh hote cakalawng rathap vaiteh, khet
hanelah kamcu e apihai pâphawng hoeh dawkvah, kai
teh thâhoi ka ka. **4** Hat torei teh kacuenaw thung dawk e
buet touh ni kap hanh. Judah catoun dawk hoi ka tâcawt e
sendek, Devit khawngyang lah kaawm e ni, **5** cakalawng
hoi tacik sari touh e hah a paawng thai han telah na dei
pouh. **6** Hathnukkhu tuca buet touh, bawitungkhung lungui
a kangdue teh moithang pali touh hoi kacuenaw ni a ven
awh e ka hmu. Tuca teh kadout e patetlah ao. Ki sari,
mit sari touh a tawn teh hote mit sari touh e teh Cathut
e Kathoung Muitha sari touh talai van a patoun e hah
doeh. **7** Tuca ni a tho teh bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung
e aranglah e kut dawk a sin e cakalawng teh a la. **8** Hote
cakalawng a la toteh, moithang pali touh hoi kacuenaw
24 touh ni, tami kathoungnaw e ratoumnae lah kaawm e
hmuitui hoi ka kawi e sui tongben hoi ratoung hai rip a
sin awh teh tuca hmalah a tabo awh. **9** Bawipa nang teh
cakalawng na la vaiteh tacik hoi kin e naw hah paawng
hanlah kamcu e Bawi lah na o. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang
teh thei e lah na o teh nama e thi hoi miphun cawngca hoi
lawk cawngca ka dei e pueng, khoram cawngca e tami
pueng teh, Cathut hanelah na ratang toe. **10** Ahnimanaw
hah maimae Cathut hanelah uknaeram buet touh hoi
vaihmanaw lah na coung sak teh ahnimouh ni talai van a uk
awh han. **11** Hathnukkhu ka khet navah, bawitungkhung,
moithang pali touh hoi kacuenaw e tengpam hoi touklek
thai hoeh e kalvantami e lawk ka thai. **12** Ahnimouh
ni kacaipounglah la a sak awh. A thei awh e tuca teh
bahu, tawntanae, lungangnae, thaonae, barinae, bawinae,
hoi yawhawinae teh coe hanelah a kamcu ati awh. **13**
Hathnukkhu, kalvan hoi, talai van e kaawm hoi talai
rahim hoi talî thung kaawm e hoi ka hring e naw pueng
ni bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e tuca teh barinae,
bawilennae hoi bahu teh a tak dawk yungyoe hoi yungyoe
ditouh awm lawiseh titeh la sak e a pawlawk ka thai. **(aiōn
g165)** **14** Hattoteh moithang pali touh ni Amen ati awh.
Kacuenaw nihai a tabo awh teh a bawk awh.

6 Tuca ni tacik sari touh thung dawk e buet touh a paawng
navah, moithang pali touh thung dawk e buet touh ni,
khoparit lawk patetlah e lawk hoi, tho nateh khenhaw ati e
ka thai. **2** Ka khet bo teh, marang ka pangaw e buet touh
ka hmu. Hote marang kâcuie ni licung buet touh a patuep.
Ahni koe bawilukhung a poe teh tânae lahoi tâ hanelah a
cei. **3** Apâhni e tacik a paawng navah, moithang apâhni e
ni, tho nateh khenhaw tie ka thai. **4** Hatnavah, marang
paling buet touh a tâco. Hote marang paling kâcuie ni, talai
taminaw buet touh hoi buet touh kâtheikârawng nahanelah,
roumnae talai dawk hoi bankhai thainae kâ a tawn. Ahni

koe tahloi pui hai a poe. **5** Apâthum e tacik a paawng navah, apâthum e moithang ni tho nateh khenhaw tie ka thai. Hatnavah ka khet bo teh marang ka tamang e buet touh ao. Marang kâcuie ni yawcu a patuep. **6** Moithang pali touh e a rahak hoi a dei e lawk teh, phoisa paling buet touh hoi satun hoi satui, misurtui pout sak hanh awh telah tie ka thai. **7** Apali e tacik a paawng navah, apali e moithang ni tho nateh khenhaw ati e ka thai. **8** Hatnavah, ka khet teh marang pâdamrep e buet touh ao. Hote marang kâcuie teh duenae telah a kâphung. A hnukkhu lah phuen ni a kâbang. Ahni ni talai pung pali touh dawk pung touh a uk. Kâ theinae, takang thonae, patawpanat duenae, sarang hoi thei thainae kâ a poe. **(Hadēs g86)** **9** Apanga e tacik a paawng navah, Cathut e a lawk kecu dawk hai thoseh, lawkpanuesaknae dawk hai thoseh, a thei awh e muithanaw, thuengnae khoungroe rahim vah ka hmu. **10** Ahnimanaw ni kathoung kalan lah kaukkung Bawipa, talai van kaawm e taminaw hah kaimae thi phu moi pathung laipalah nâtotouh maw na o han telah kacaipounglah a hram awh. **11** Hat toteh, ahnimanaw hah hni pangaw rip a poe. Ahnimanaw patetlah thei hanelah kaawm e, thaw ka tawk hui hmaunawnghanaw ni kuepnae koe a pha hoehnahlan, dongdeng kâhat awh ei telah atipouh. **12** Ataruk e tacik a paawng navah, Tâlî puenghoi a no. Kanî teh muenhni patetlah thapa teh thi patetlah ao. **13** Kahlî katang poung e ni, thaibunglung paw a sarut sak e patetlah kalvan e Âsinaw talai van vah a bo awh. **14** Kalvan teh cahna kalawng e patetlah a kahma, monnaw, tuilumnaw pueng teh a onae hmuen koehoi koung a kâtahruet awh. **15** Talai siangpahrangnaw, ukkungnaw, ransabawinaw, ka tangrengnaw, thakaawme taminaw hoi sannaw, kahloutnaw pueng ni lungngoum, mon e talungkhunaw dawk a kâhro awh teh talungnaw hoi monnaw a kaw awh. **16** Kaimae van tim awh nateh, na ratet awh haw loe bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e hmalah hoi tuca lungkhueknae dawk hoi kaimanaw hah na ngue a haw loe. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungkhueknae hninpui a tho toe. Apipatet ni maw a khang thai han telah a dei awh.

7 Hathnukkhu kalvantami pali touh ni talai takin pali touh koe a kangdue awh teh, talai koehai thoseh, thingkung pueng koehai thoseh, tuipui koehai thoseh, kahlî a tho hoeh nahanlah talai takin pali touh koe e kahlînaw a kuet awh e hah ka hmu. **2** Hahoi, alouke kalvantami buet touh teh kahring Cathut e tacik patuep laihoi kanîtho lahoi a luen takhang e hah ka hmu. Hote kalvantami niteh talai hoi tuipui dawk runae tho sak thainae kâ a tawn teh, kalvantami pali touh koe, **3** maimae Cathut e sannaw e tampa dawk tacik be kin hoehroukrak talai, tuipui, hoi thingnaw koe runae phat sak hanh ei telah kacaipounglah a hram. **4** Hathnukkhu, tacikkin lah kaawm e tami nâyittouh maw tie lawk ka thai. Isarel miphun dawk e miphun 12 touh dawk e tami 144,000 touh teh tacikkin lah ao. **5** Judah catoun dawk hoi 12,000, Gad catoun dawk hoi 12,000, Reuben catoun dawk hoi 12,000, **6** Asher catoun dawk hoi 12,000, Naphtali catoun dawk hoi 12,000, Manasseh catoun dawk hoi 12,000, **7** Simeon catoun dawk hoi 12,000, Levih catoun dawk hoi 12,000, Issakhar catoun dawk hoi 12,000, **8** Zebulun catoun dawk hoi 12,000, Joseph catoun dawk hoi 12,000, Benjamin catoun dawk hoi 12,000 naw teh tacikkin lah ao awh. **9** Hathnukkhu ka khet navah, lawk alouklouk ka dei e miphun cawngca koehoi apinihai a touk thai hoeh e tamihu pui teh, hni pangaw a kâkhu awh teh samtue e a kang a patuep teh bawitungkhung e hmalah hoi tuca e hmalah a kangdue awh. **10** Ahnimouh ni rungngangnae teh bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e maimae Cathut hoi tuca koe ao telah kacaipounglah a târue awh. **11** Bawitungkhung hoi, a kum kacuenaw hoi moithang pali touh e teng kâkalup lah kangdout e kalvantami pueng ni tungkhung hmalah a tabo awh teh Cathut hah a bawk awh. **12** Amen. Maimae Cathut teh a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe totouh yawhawinae, bawilennae, lungangnae hoi lunghawilawkdeinae, barinae, bahu, thaonae teh awm lawiseh, Amen telah a dei awh. **(aiōn g165)** **13** Hathnukkhu kacuenaw thung dawk e buet touh ni hni pangaw kâkhu e naw pueng teh apinaw maw Na hoi maw a tho awh telah kai hah na pacei. **14** Kai ni Bawipa nang ni na panue bout ka ti pouh navah, ahni ni hetnaw teh runae kalenpoung thung hoi ka hlout niteh, ka tâcawt e naw doeh. Ahnimouh teh amamae kâkhu e hni hah tuca thi dawk a pâsu awh teh a pangaw sak awh. **15** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh Cathut e tungkhung hmalah vah ao awh teh, Bawipa bawkim dawk karum khodai Bawipa a pholen awh. Bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e Cathut teh ahnimouh hoi a yungyoe a okhai han. **16** Ahnimanaw teh vonhlam tui kahran bout awm mahoeh toe. Ahnimae van khumbei hoi bang patet e kabet nihai dâw mahoeh toe. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh, bawitungkhung lungui kaawm e tuca ni ahnimouh khoum vaiteh, hringnae tui a lawngnae koe a ceikhai han. Cathut ni ahnimae mitphi pueng teh a hui pouh han telah a ti.

8 Asari e tacik a paawng navah, kalvan kho vah suimilam atangawn hane cing ati awh. **2** Cathut hmalah kangdout e kalvantami sari touh koe mongka sari touh a poe e ka hmu. **3** Kalvantami buet touh a tho teh sui tongben ka patuem niteh thuengnae khoungroe teng a kangdue. Bawitungkhung hmalah kaawm e sui khoungroe van tami kathoungnaw e ratoumnae hoi rei hnawng hanlah hmuituinaw hmaisawi hane a poe. **4** Hmuitui sawi e hmaikhu teh tami kathoungnaw e ratoumnae hoi cungtalah kalvantami e kut dawk hoi Cathut hmalah a luen. **5** Kalvantami ni thuengnae tawngben dawk hoi hmai a sin teh talai van a rabawk navah keitat, khoparit, sumpapalik teh Tâlî a no. **6** Kalvantami sari touh ni mongka sari touh ueng hanlah a kârakueng awh. **7** Apasuek e kalvantami ni mongka a ueng navah, thi hoi kâ kalawt e roun hoi hmai talai van a rabawk teh talai pung thum touh dawk pung touh, thingkung pung thum touh dawk pung touh, ka hring e phovai pueng a kak. **8** Apâhni e kalvantami ni mongka a ueng navah, hmai ka kang e monpui patetlah kaawm e teh tuipui thung tâkhawng lah ao. Hattoteh tuipui pung thum pung touh thi lah ao. **9** Tuipui thung kahring e moithang pung thum pung touh a due. Lawng pung thum

pung touh a kamko. **10** Apâthum e kalvantami ni mongka
a ueng navah, hmaito patetlah ka ang e Âsi pui buet touh
kalvan hoi a bo teh, palang pui pung thum touh dawk
pung touh, hoi tuiphueknaw dawkvah a bo. **11** Hote Âsi e
min teh khanae telah a kaw awh. Palang pui pung thum
touh dawk pung touh, a kha dawkvah tami moi a due. **12**
Apali e kalvantami ni mongka a ueng navah, kanî pung
thum touh dawk pung touh, thapa pung thum touh dawk
pung touh, Âsi pung thum pung touh sao ni a payawp
dawkvah pung thum pung touh kho lah a hmo. Khodai
pung thum touh dawk pung touh, karum pung thum pung
touh angnae awmhoeh. **13** Hathnukkhu ka khet navah,
kamleng e mataw buet touh ni, kalvantami kathum touh ni
a ueng hane kaawm rae, mongka lawk kecu dawk talai
van kaawm e taminaw teh yawthoe yawthoe yawthoe lah
ao awh telah kacaipounglah a dei e ka thai.

9 Apanga e kalvantami ni mongka a ueng navah, kalvan
hoi Âsi buet touh talai van a bo e ka hmu. Ahni koe
kadung poung e tangkom paawngnae cabi a poe. **(Abyssos
g12)** **2** Ahni ni ka dungpoung e tangkom a paawng navah,
kalenpounge hmaikhu patetlah tangkom thung hoi hmaikhu
a tâco. Hote hmaikhu kecu dawk kanî hoi kalvan teh
kho lah a hmo. **(Abyssos g12)** **3** Hote hmaikhu thung hoi
samtongnaw teh talai van lah a tâco awh. Ahnimouh koe
aikam e sue patetlah e sue hah a poe. **4** Talai kaawm e
thingkungnaw hoi bangpatet e phokungnaw hai raphoe
laipalah, a tampa dawk Cathut e tacikkin lah kaawm hoeh
e naw pueng teh rektap nahanelah kâ a poe. **5** Hothloilah,
ahnimanaw teh taminaw thei sak hanlah pasoung hoeh.
Thapa yung panga touh thung rektap sak nahanelah
kâtawnnae a poe. Hote rektapnae teh aikamsue patetlah a
pataw han a ti. **6** Hote hnin toteh tami pueng ni duenae
a tawng awh han. Hatei hmawt awh mahoeh. Due hane
ngai nakunghai duenae ni a yawng takhai han. **7** Hote
samtongnaw teh taran tuk nahan rakueng e marangtannaw
hoi a kâvan. Ahnimae a lû dawk suilukhungnaw kâmuk e
patetlah ao. Ahnimae minhmai teh tami e minhmai hoi a
kâvan. **8** Ahnimae a sam teh napui sam hoi a kâvan. A
hâ hai sendek e hâ patetlah ao. **9** Lungtabue ramuknae
saiphei teh sum hoi sak e saiphei hoi a kâvan. A rathei
takhawng e pawlawk teh taran tuknae koe hno e marang
moikapap poung e yawng pawlawk patetlah doeh ao. **10**
Ahnimouh teh aikam patetlah pâkhing kaawm e a mai hah
a tawn awh. Hote a mai hoi taminaw thapa yung panga
touh thung rektap thainae kâ a tawn awh. **11** Ahnimae
siangpahrang teh ka pout thai hoeh e kadung poung e
tangkom e kalvantami lah ao. Ahnie min teh Hebru lawk
lahoi Abadon telah a kaw awh teh Grik lawk lahoi Apollyon
telah a kaw awh. **(Abyssos g12)** **12** Apasueke yawthoenae
a loum toe. Yawthoenae kahni touh a tho han rah. **13**
Ataruk e kalvantami ni mongka a ueng navah, Cathut
hmalah kaawm e sui khoungroe e ki pali touh dawk hoi
ka tâcawt e lawk ka thai. **14** Hote mongka ka ueng e
ataruk e kalvantami koevah, Euphrates palang pui koe
katek e, kalvantami pali touh tha leih telah a dei e ka
thai. **15** Hatnavah hote kum, hote thapa, hote hnin, hote
suimilam hanelah hmoun tangcoung e kalvantami pali
touh teh, tami pung thum pung touh thei hanlah tha e lah
ao. **16** Marangransanaw teh ting thong hni touh a pha tie
ka thai. **17** Vision dawk kai ni ka hmu e marangnaw hoi
marang kâcuie naw teh hettelah ao. Marang kâcuie naw
teh hmaito, mupamat e hoi gan patetlah ka samen e rong
patetlah kaawm e saiphei ao. Marangnaw e lû teh sendek
e lû hoi a kâvan. A kâko dawk hoi hmaito, hmaikhu hoi gan
a tâco. **18** Ahnimae kâko hoi ka tâcawt e hmaito, hmaikhu
hoi gan tie runae kecu dawk talai tami pung thum pung
touh a due awh. **19** Marangnaw e a thaonae teh ahnimae
kâko hoi a mai dawk a o, A mai teh tahrun hoi a kâvan, lû a
tawn. A mai ni taminaw runae a poe. **20** Hote runae dawk
hoi dout laipalah kaawm e taminaw teh kahraituilinaw,
sui hoi sak e, rahum hoi sak e, talung hoi sak e, thing
hoi sak e, ka hmawt thai hoeh e, ka thai thai hoeh e, ka
cet thai hoeh e, meikaphawknaw bawk laipalah o nahan,
pankângai awh hoeh. **21** Amamouh ni a tawk awh e tami
theinae, sueânnae, kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae,
hoi parunae dawk hoi hai pankângai laipalah ao awh.

10 Hathnukkhu a thakaawmpounge kalvantami buet
touh teh, tâmai a kâkhu teh, kalvan hoi a kum e hah
ka hmu. Ahnie a lû dawk salumpa a paham. A minhmai
teh kanî patetlah ao. A khok teh hmaisaan khom patetlah
ao. **2** A kut dawk kadai tangcoung e cakalawngca buet
touh ao. Aranglae a khok hah tuipui dawk a coungroe teh
avoilah e khok hah talai dawk a coungroe. **3** Sendek ka
huk e patetlah kacaipounglah a hram. Hottelah a hram
navah khoparit lawk vai sari touh a cai. **4** Khoparit lawk vai
sari touh a cai hnukkhu vah thut hanelah ka kâcai navah
kalvan hoi ka tho e lawk ni khoparit lawk sari touh e hah
kin loe, hot hah thun hanh tie lawk ka thai. **5** Hatnavah
tuipui hoi talai dawk kangdout e kalvantami ni aranglae a
kut hah kalvan lah a dâw teh, **6** a yungyoe kahring niteh
kalvan hoi kalvan e hno pueng, talai hoi talai kaawm e
hno pueng, tuipui hoi tuipui dawk kaawm e hno pueng
ka sak e Bawipa hah a kaw teh atueng saw mahoeh toe.
(aiōn g165) **7** Asari e kalvantami ni a ueng hane mongka a
cai na hnin vah Cathut ni a hro e hno teh amae a san
profetnaw koe a dei pouh e patetlah akuep han toe telah a
ti. **8** Hathnukkhu ka thai e kalvan lahoi e lawk ni, tuipui
hoi talai dawk kangdout e kalvantami kut dawk kaawm
niteh kadai tangcoung e cakalawngca hah cet nateh lat loe
telah na ti pouh. **9** Hatdawkvah hote kalvantami koe ka cei
teh cakalawngca hah ka hei navah, ahni ni cakalawngca
hah lat nateh cat haw. Na von dawk akha vaiteh na kâko
dawk khoitui patetlah a radip han na ti pouh. **10** Hatnavah
kalvantami kut dawk e cakalawngca hah ka la teh, ka
ca bo teh ka pahni dawk khoitui patetlah a radip ei ka
von thung a kha. **11** Hat toteh, kalvantami ni nang ni
miphunnaw moikapap, ram moikapap, lawk moikapap
siangpahrangnaw hoi kâkuen e profet lawk bout na dei
han telah na ti pouh.

11 Hahoi sonron hoi kâvan e lungpumkung buet touh
bangnue nahanlah kai hah na poe. Thaw nateh

Cathut e bawkim hoi thuengnae khoungroenaw hah
bangnue nateh hote hmuen koe ka bawk e naw hah touk
haw. 2 Hateiteh, bawkim e alawilah kaawm e thongma
teh Jentelnaw poe e lah o toe. Hote teh bangnue han
lawih. Ahnimouh ni kathounge khopui hah thapa 42 touh
thung a coungroe awh han. 3 Hattoteh kai ni kama e
kapanuekkhaikung kahni touh hah, kâ ka poe vaiteh,
ahnimouh roi ni buri angki khohna laihoi hnin 1260 touh
thung profet lawk a dei roi han a ti. 4 Ahnimouh roi teh
talai Bawi e hmalah kaawm e Olivekung kahni touh hoi
hmaiim kahni touh lah ao roi. 5 Tami buetbuet touh ni
ahnimouh roi runae poe han ngai pawiteh ahnimouh roi
e kâko hoi hmai a tâco vaiteh ahnimae tarannaw hah
hmai hoi a kak sak han. Tami buetbuet touh ni ahnimouh
roi rucat poe han ngai pawiteh, hote tami teh hot boiboe
lah thei e lah ao han. 6 Ahnimouh sutdeilawk a deinae
hnin pueng dawk khorak hoeh nahanelah kalvan tabuem
thainae kâ a poe teh, tui hah thi lah kâthungsak thainae, a
ngainae tueng dawk a ngai patetlah talai pui heh runae
aphunphun hoi rektap thainae kâ a tawn roi. 7 Ahnimouh
roi ni lawkpanuesaknae a pâbaw hnukkhu kadung poung e
hmuen koehoi ka luen e sarang ni ahnimouh roi hah tuk
vaiteh a tâ hnukkhu a thei han. **(Abyssos g12)** 8 Ahnimouh
roi e ro teh muitha koelah hoi deinae lah Sodom hoi Izip
khopui telah a dei awh e khopui lamthung dawkvah a
ta awh han. Ahnimouh roi e Bawipa haiyah hote khopui
dawk thingpalam sawi pathout lah ao. 9 Hatnavah lawk a
cawngca ka pan e miphun puenghoi ram pueng ni hote
ahnimouh roi e ro hah hnin thum tangawn totouh khen
awh vaiteh tangkom thung pakawp laipalah a ta awh han.
10 Talai kho ka sak e taminaw ni ahnimouh roi e ro a hmu
awh navah a konawm awh vaiteh, buet touh hoi buet touh
poehnonaw a kâpoe awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote
profet kahni touh ni talai kho ka sak e naw hah a rektap e
lah ao. 11 Hatei hnin thum tangawn a poung toteh Cathut
koehoi hringnae Muitha ahnimouh roi e thung a kâen.
Ahnimouh roi teh amamouh roi e khok hoi a kangdue roi.
Ahnimouh roi ka hmawt e tami pueng ni thouk a taki awh.
12 Hatnavah kalvan hoi lawk kacaipoung ni, hie hmuen
koe luen roi leih telah a dei pouh e lawk a thai roi navah
ahnimouh roi teh tâmai hoi kalvan lah a luen roi. Ahnimouh
roi e tarannaw nihai a khet awh. 13 Hote atueng dawkvah
puenghoi tâlî a no teh khopui pung hra pung touh a tip.
Hote tâlî dawk hoi tami 7,000 touh a due awh. Kahlout e
taminaw ni a taki awh teh, kalvan kho e Cathut bawilennae
hah a pholen awh. 14 Apâhni e yawthoenae teh aloum
toe. Apâthum e yawthoenae teh karanglah bout a tho han.
15 Asari e kalvantami ni mongka a ueng navah kalvan vah
puenghoi a cairing teh, talaivan uknaeram teh maimae
Bawipa e a ram lah ao toe. Hot teh amae Khrih e lah
ao toe. Ahni ni a yungyoe hoi a yuengyoe a uk han toe.
(aiōn g165) 16 Hatnavah Cathut e hmalah bawitungkhung
dawk ka tahung e kacuenaw 24 touh ni Cathut teh a
bawk awh, 17 Oe Bawipa Cathut, Athakasaipounge, atu
kaawm niteh, kaawm tangcoung e, nama teh nama e
bahu hah na patuep teh na uk dawkvah, nang koe ka
lunghawi. 18 Miphunnaw teh a lungkhuek awh. Hatei nama
e lungkhueknae teh a pha toe. Ka dout tangcoungnaw
lawkceng hane hoi nama e taminaw, profetnaw, tami
kathoungnaw, hoi nama e min ka taket niteh ka bari e,
kathoeng hoi kalen, talai karaphoenaw raphoenae tueng
ka phat han. 19 Hathnukkhu kalvan kaawm e Cathut e
bawkim a kamawng teh, hote bawkim thungvah, Bawipa e
lawkkam thingkong ka hmu. Sumpapalik, khoparit, keitat,
tâlîno, kalenpounge roun a bo.

12 Hathnukkhu kalvan vah kalenpounge mitnout teh ka
hmu. Napui buet touh ni kanî a kho teh, thapa hah a
coungroe teh, Âsi hlaikahni touh kaawm e bawilukhung
a kâmuk e hah ka hmu. 2 Hote napui ni camo a vawn
teh capa khe hanelah a von a pataw toung dawkvah a
hram ki. 3 Hahoi kalvan vah alouke mitnout hah bout
ka hmu. Lû sari touh hoi ki hra touh kaawm niteh a lû
dawk bawilukhung sari touh kâmuk e ka palingpak e
khorui buet touh ka hmu. 4 A mai ni kalvan Âsi pung
thum pung touh a sawn teh talai lah a tâkhawng. Hote
khorui ni capa ka khe han coungkacoe kaawm e napui
hmalah a kangdue teh, capa a khe torei payawp hanelah
a ring. 5 Hote napui ni miphun pueng sum sonron hoi
ka uk hane ca tongpa hah a khe. Hote capa teh Cathut
koehoi amae bawitungkhung koevah tawm lah ao. 6
Hote napui teh thingyei kahrawngum vah a yawng. Hote
hmuen koe hnin 1260 touh khetyawt hanelah Cathut ni
a rakueng pouh e hmuen ao. 7 Hathnukkhu kalvan vah
tarankâtuknae ao. Maikel hoi ama e kalvantami ni khorui
hah a tuk awh. Khorui ni amae hnukkâbangnaw hoi bout
a tuk awh ei, tâ awh hoeh. 8 Kalvan haiyah ahnimouh
o nahane hmuen awm hoeh toe. Het talai van pueng ka
dum ni teh, kahraimathout tie Setan, 9 ayan e tahrun
karuem tie khorui teh talai vah tâkhawng lah ao toe. Ahni
hoi ahnie a hnukkâbangnaw pueng hai tâkhawng lah ao.
10 Hathnukkhu kalvan vah kacaipounge lawk ni, maimae
Cathut uknaeram hoi ahnie Khrih e bahu teh a kamnue
toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh maimae hmaunawnghanaw hah
Cathut hmalah karum khodai yon kapen e taran teh
tâkhawng lah ao toe. 11 Hmaunawnghanaw teh tuca e thi
lahoi hai, amamouh ni lawkpanuesaknae a lawk lahoi hai a
tâ awh teh, due ditouh amamae hringnae lungpataw awh
hoeh. 12 Hatdawkvah kalvannaw hoi kalvan kaawm e naw
konawm awh haw. Talai hoi tuipuinaw teh yawthoe lah ao
awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh kahraimathout teh amae tueng
younca doeh kaawm toe tie a panue dawkvah puenghoi
a lungkhuek laihoi nangmouh koe a kum toe telah dei e
hah ka thai. 13 Khorui ni talai van tâkhawng lah ka o toe
tie a kâpanue dawkvah ca tongpa ka khe e napui hah a
rektap. 14 Hatei hote napui ni kahrawng e thingyei yawn,
amae a hmuen koe a kamleng thai nahanlah kalenpounge
mataw rathei kahni touh poe lah ao. Hote napui teh tahrun
hmalah hoi a hlout teh hote hmuen koe kum thum touh hoi
tangawn khetyawt e lah ao. 15 Tahrun ni hote napui hah tui
pâyo sak hanelah, hote napui hnuk lahoi tui hah palangpui
patetlah a kâko hoi a khu teh a tâco sak. 16 Hatei talai ni
amae a kâko a ang teh khorui kâko hoi patha lah kaawm

e tuipui hah a padoun. **17** Hattoteh khorui ni hote napui
koe puenghoi a lungkhuek teh Cathut e kâpoelawknaw ka
tarawi e taminaw hoi Jisuh Khrih e lawkpanuesaknae lah
kaawm e hote napui e catoun thung hoi kacawiraenaw hoi
tarankâtuk hanelah a kamthaw teh,

13 tuipui teng thingyei dawk a kangdue. Hathnukkhu
a ki hra touh hoi lû sari touh ka tawn e sarang buet
touh teh tuipui dawk hoi a luen takhang e ka hmu. Hote
kinaw dawkvah bawilukhung hra touh ao teh a lûnaw
dawkvah Cathut dudamnae minnaw ao. **2** Kai ni ka hmu e
hote sarang teh kaisi hoi a kâvan. Ahnie a khok teh tavom
khok patetlah ao teh a kâko teh sendek kâko patetlah ao.
Khorui ni a mae bahu, amae bawitungkhung hoi amae
kâtawnnae hah ahni koe a poe. **3** Hote sarang e lû buet
touh teh kadout lah thei tangcoung e patetlah ao ei duekhai
kawi e hmâ hah yout a kahma. Hat toteh, talaivan pueng ni
a kângairu awh teh hote sarang hnuk a kâbang awh. **4**
Hothloilah khorui ni sarang hah kâtawnnae a poe dawkvah
ahnimouh ni khorui hah a bawk awh. Ahnimouh ni, apimouh
sarang hoi ka kâvan vah, apinimaw sarang hah ka tuk thai
han vai titeh sarang hai a bawk awh. **5** Hote sarang teh
lawk dei thainae a tawn dawkvah Cathut dudamnae lawk
dei thainae a tawn teh thapa yung 42 totouh kâtawnnae
a hmu. **6** Hat toteh, Cathut dudamnae lawk a dei teh,
Bawipa e min hai thoseh, Bawipa e lukkareiim hai thoseh,
kalvan kaawm e naw hai thoseh dudamnae lawk a dei.
7 Ahni ni tami kathoungnaw hah taran a tuk teh tânae a
hmu dawkvah miphunnaw, lawk cawngca, kho tangkuem
e taminaw lathueng kâtawnnae hai a hmu. **8** Thei lah
kaawm e tuca e hringnae cauk dawk talaivan kamtawng
hoi min thut lah kaawm hoeh e talai taminaw pueng ni
hote sarang hah a bawk awh han. **9** Hnâ ka tawn e tami
ni thai naseh. **10** Ayânaw kaman niteh ka hrawi e tami
teh ama hai man vaiteh hrawi la o han. Tahloi hoi tami ka
thet e hai tahloi hoi thei lah ao han. Hi tueng vah tami
kathoungnaw e yuemnae hoi khangnae ao. **11** Hathnukkhu
talai thung hoi ka tâcawt e alouke sarang buet touh hah
ka hmu. Ahni ni tuca e ki hoi kâvan e ki kahni touh a
tawn teh khorui patetlah lawk a dei. **12** Hote sarang ni
hmaloe e sarang e kâtawnnae patetlah a hmalah a hno
teh talai hoi talai van kho ka sak e pueng ni duekhai
kawi hmâ dawk hoi kahawi e ahmaloe e sarang hah a
bawk sak. **13** Hothloilah kalenpounge kângairu mitnoutnaw
hah a sak teh taminaw e hmaitung vah kalvan hoi hmai
patenghai talai van a bo sak awh. **14** Ahni ni ahmaloe e
sarang hmalah sak thainae a tawn e mitnoutnaw lahoi
talai van kho ka sak e tami pueng a dum teh tahloi hoi
hmâ a ca ei, bout kahring e sarang e meikaphawk sak
hanelah, talai van kho ka sak e taminaw hah a patoun. **15**
Hahoi sarang meikaphawk teh lawk dei thai nahane hoi
sarang meikaphawk ka bawk hoeh e tami pueng thei sak
hanelah hote sarang e meikaphawk hah hring sak thainae
kâ a tawn. **16** Hothloilah kalen nakunghai, kathoeng
nakunghai, ka bawi nakunghai, kamathoe nakunghai,
kahlout nakunghai, san nakunghai, tami pueng aranglae
kut dawk hoehpawiteh tampa dawk mitnoutnae tacik a
kin sak teh, **17** sarang e min na hoehpawiteh, hote min
nambat ka tawn hoeh e tami pueng, apihai yawt thai hoeh,
ran thai hoeh nahanlah a sak. **18** Hi tueng vah, lungang
hanlah ao. A lungkaang e tami niteh sarang e nambat hah
to naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami buet touh e nambat
lah a o, 666 lahai ao.

14 Hahoi ka khet navah, tuca teh Zion mon dawk
a kangdue. Tuca e min hoi Cathut e min hah
amamae tampa dawk thut e tami 144000 touh hai ahni
hoi cungtalah ao awh. **2** Hahoi kalenpounge tuicapa
lawk hoi, kacaipounge keitat lawk hoi, kâvan e kalvan
hoi ka tho e lawk ka thai. Kai ni ka thai e a pawlawk teh
ratoungkuengnaw ni amamae ratoung a kueng awh e lawk
hoi hai a kâvan. **3** Ahnimouh teh lawkcengnae hmalah,
moithang pali touh hoi kacuenaw hoi bawitungkhung
hmalah hai thoseh la katha a sak awh. Talai van hoi
ratang lah kaawm e 144,000 naw laipalah apinihai hote
la teh kamtu thai awh hoeh. **4** Ahnimouh teh napui koe
lah khin awh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahnimouh teh
thoundoun kacueme lah ao awh. Ahnimouh teh tuca a
cei na tangkuem koe a kâbang awh. Cathut hoi tuca
hanlah aluepaw, taminaw thung hoi ratang teh ran e lah
ao awh. **5** Cathut e bawitungkhung hmalah, ahnimae
pahni dawk hoi laithoe tâcawt hoeh. Ahnimouh teh yon
kathounge lah ao awh. **6** Hahoi alouke kalvantami buet
touh teh kalvan lungui a kamleng e hah ka hmu. Ahni teh
talai van kaawm e tami miphun puenghoi khoram pueng
hanelah pâpho hane a yungyoe e kamthang kahawi hah a
sin. **(aiōnios g166)** **7** Ahni teh lawk kacailahoi Cathut ni
lawkcengnae tueng teh a pha toe telah a dei hnukkhu,
Bawipa taket nateh a Bawilennae pholen leih kalvan, talai,
tuipui sawkcanaw kasakkung Cathut teh bawk awh leih
telah a hram. **8** Hahoi apâhni e kalvantami buet touh a tho
teh mae kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae kecu dawk
hoi ka tâcawt e lungkhueknae misurtui miphun pueng ka
pânei e Babilon khopui a rawp toe, a rawp toe telah a
hram. **9** Hahoi apâthum e kalvantami teh ahnimae hnuklah
a kâbang teh sarang hoi sarang e meikaphawk ka bawk
niteh, a tampa dawk, hoehpawiteh a kut dawk sarang e
mitnout tacik ka kin e pueng teh, **10** Cathut lungkhueknae
manang dawk e misur yamu ahruem a nei awh han. Ahni
teh kathounge kalvantami hoi tuca e hmalah vah ganhmai
thung puenghoi rektapnae a khang han. **11** Ahnimouh
ni a khang awh e rektapnae hmaikhu teh a yungyoe hoi
yungyoe a luen. Sarang hoi sarang e meikaphawk ka bawk
niteh sarang e mitnout tacik hoi kin e naw teh karum khodai
hawinae hmawt awh mahoeh telah kacaipounglah a hram.
(aiōn g165) **12** Hi tueng vah Cathut e kâpoelawknaw hai,
Jisuh dawk yuemnae hai ka tarawi e tami kathoungnaw e
panguepnae ao. **13** Hahoi kalvan hoi lawk ka tho e lawk ni,
thun haw, atu hoi Bawipa dawk kadout e taminaw pueng
teh a yawhawi awh ati e ka thai. Muitha nihai bokheiyah
telah ati. Ahnimouh teh amamae thapathonae dawk hoi
a kâhat awh han. Amamae thawtawk e hai amamouh
hoi cungtalah a kâbang telah a ti. **14** Hahoi bout ka khet
navah ka pangaw e tâmai ao teh hote tâmai van vah a

lû dawk suilukhung ka kâmuk niteh a kut dawk kahran e
tangkoun ka sin e tami Capa hoi ka kâvan e buet touh
a tahung. **15** Hahoi alouke kalvantami buet touh teh
bawkim thung hoi a tâco teh tâmai van ka tahung e hanlah,
talai van canga hane a hmin toe, canga hanelah a tue a
pha toung dawkvah nama e tangkoun hoi a lei khe telah
kacaipounglah hram laihoi a dei. **16** Hatnavah tâmai van
ka tahung e ni amae tangkoun teh talai van ayaha navah
talai teh a lah ao toe. **17** Hahoi alouke kalvantami buet
touh teh kalvan e bawkim thung hoi a tâco. Ahni nihai
kahran e tangkoun a sin. **18** Hahoi hmai koe kâ ka tawn e
alouke kalvantami buet touh, thuengnae khoungroe dawk
hoi a tâco teh, kahran e tangkoun ka sin e kalvantami
hanelah misurpaw a hmin toung dawkvah nange kahran e
tangkoun hoi talai van e misurpaw abawmnaw hah a leih
telah puenghoi hram laihoi a dei. **19** Hote kalvantami nihai
amae tangkoun hah talai van ayaha teh talai van e misur
pawnaw hah a a teh, Cathut lungkhueknae misur katinnae
tangkom kalenpounge dawk a cui. **20** Hotnaw hah kho
alawilae misurpaw katinnae tangkom dawk a katin torei teh
misur katinnae thung hoi thi a tâco. Hote thi kalawng e teh
marang kam totouh hane a dung teh, meng 200 touh hane
a saw.

15 Hahoi, kalvan vah kângairu kawi, kalenpounge
mitnout lah kaawm e a hnukteng e runae sari touh
ka sin e kalvantami sari touh ka hmu. Hote runae lahoi
Cathut e lungkhueknae teh a kuep han. **2** Hahoi, hmai
hoi kâkalawt niteh hlalang talî patetlah kaawm e hno hoi,
sarang, sarang e meikaphawk hoi sarang e a nambat
lathueng tânae kahmawtnaw ni Cathut e ratoungnaw a
patuep awh teh hote hlalang talî van vah a kangdue awh e
hai ka hmu. **3** Ahnimouh ni Cathut e a san Mosi e la hoi
tuca e la a sak awh. Oe Bawipa Cathut, Athakasaipounge,
na sak e hno kângai lah a ru. Tami pueng e siangpahrang,
nange na lamthung teh a lan. **4** Oe, Cathut, apimaw nang
taket laipalah, na min oup laipalah kaawm ngam han.
Nang teh na thoung nange na sak e pueng teh a lan teh
tami pueng ni a hmu dawkvah miphun pueng ni Bawipa,
na hmalah tho avai teh na bawk a han telah la a sak
awh. **5** Hahoi ka khet navah, kalvan vah lawkpanuesaknae
lukkareiim onae bawkim a kamawng teh, **6** runae sari touh
ka sin e kalvantami sari touh teh bawkim thung hoi a tâco
awh. Ahnimouh ni kathoung poung niteh loukloukkaang e
lukkarei a kâkhu teh a lungtabue dawk sui hah lakhang lah
a kâyeng awh. **7** Hahoi moithang pali touh thung dawk e
buet touh ni a yungyoe kahring e Cathut e lungkhueknae
hoi ka kawi e suimanang sari touh e hah, hote kalvantami
sari touh koe a poe. **(aiōn g165)** **8** Bawkim teh Cathut e a
bawilennae hoi hnotithainae hmaikhu hoi akawi dawkvah,
kalvantami sari touh e runae sari touh, a baw hoeh roukrak
bawkim thung apihai kâen thai hoeh.

16 Hahoi, bawkim thung hoi kacaipounge lawk ni, cet
awh. Cathut e lungkhueknae manang sari touh
hah, talai van rabawk awh tie lawk kalvantami sari touh
koe a dei pouh e ka thai. **2** Apasuek e kalvantami ni a
cei teh, amae manang hah talai van a rabawk navah,
sarang e mitnoutnae ka tawn e hoi sarang e meikaphawk
kabawknaw koe ka mathout poung e âhlut patawnae ni a
tho sin awh. **3** Apâhni e kalvantami ni amae manang hah
talîpui dawk a rabawk toteh tui teh tami kadoutnaw e thi
patetlah ao teh, talîpui dawk kaawm e moithang pueng teh
a due awh. **4** Apâthum e kalvantami ni amae manang
hah palang hoi sokcanaw dawk a rabawk toteh, tui teh
thi lah a kangcoung. **5** Tui ka uk e kalvantami ni, atu
hai kaawm niteh yampa hai kaawm e kathounge Bawipa,
hete hnonaw na sak dawkvah nang teh na lan doeh. **6**
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh tami kathoungnaw hoi
profetnaw e thi a rabawk awh toe. Bawipa nama nihai
hote thinaw hah nei hanelah ahnimanaw na poe toe.
Ahnimanaw nihai hettelah a khang awh hanelah a kamcu
doeh tie lawk ka thai. **7** Hahoi thuengnae khoungroekoehoi
lawk buet touh ka thai e teh, bokheiyah, Oe Bawipa Cathut,
Athakasaipounge, nama e lawkcengnae teh a thuem teh a
lan doeh telah tie ka thai. **8** Apali e kalvantami ni amae
manang hah kanî dawk a rabawk toteh, kanî teh taminaw
hmaikak thainae kâ a tawn. **9** Ka bet poung e khumbei kecu
dawk taminaw a kak awh. Hatdawkvah hete runae dawk kâ
ka tawn e Cathut e min hah a dudam awh. Pankângainae
hai tawn a hoeh. Cathut hai pholen awh hoeh. **10** Apanga e
kalvantami ni amae manang hah sarang e bawitungkhung
dawk a rabawk navah sarang uknaeram dawk kho lah
a hmo. Taminaw teh amamae patawnae kecu dawk a
lainaw taptap a kei awh. **11** Taminaw teh a khang awh e
patawnae hoi âhlut kecu dawkvah, kalvan kho e Cathut
dudamnae lawk a dei awh teh amamouh ni a sak e dawk
pankângai hanelah ngai awh hoeh. **12** Ataruk e kalvantami
ni amae manang hah Euphrates palangpui dawk a rabawk
toteh, tui rem a hak teh, kanîtholae siangpahrangnaw hane
lamthung a kamawng pouh. **13** Hathnukkhu khorui e a
kâko hoi, sarang e a kâko hoi, profetkaphawk e kâko hoi
ekka hoi kâvan e kakhine muithanaw kathum touh a tâco
e hah ka hmu. **14** Hote kahraituilinaw e muithanaw ni a
sak awh e mitnoutnaw doeh. Hote muitha kathum touh
e naw teh talaivan ram tangkuem e siangpahrangnaw
ni Athakasaipounge, Cathut e hnin kalenpoung hnin
tarankâtuknae koe a kamkhueng thai nahanelah hote
ukkungnaw koe a kamthaw awh. **15** Thai haw, tamru
patetlah ka tho han, taminaw hmalah tongtai lahoi kâhlai
e lah na o hoeh nahan mae khohna ka khenyawn niteh
kâhruetcuet laihoi ka ring e teh a yawkahawi e lah ao. **16**
Hote muithanaw niteh siangpahrangnaw hah Hebru lawk
lahoi Armageddon tie hmuen koe a kamkhueng sak awh.
17 Asari e kalvantami ni amae manang hah kalvan vah
a rabawk toteh kalvan bawkim thung e bawitungkhung
dawk hoi kacaipounge lawk ni hot hateh ka cum toe
a ti. **18** Hatnavah sumpapalik, khoparit, keitat teh tâlî
puenghoi a no. Talai van tami sak pasuek hoi hot patetlah
e athakaawme Tâlî a no e awm boihoeh. **19** Khopui
teh pung thum touh lah a kâkapek teh ram louk dawk e
khopuinaw moi a rawk awh. Cathut ni a lungkhueknae
misurtui a pânei hanelah Babilon khopui hah pahnim hoeh.

20 Tuilum abuemlah a kahma teh monnaw hai hmawt
hoeh toe. 21 Kalvan hoi pong 100 touh hlai ka ri e roun
kalenpoungnaw hai taminaw e van a bo awh. Hete runae
teh ekvoi a ru dawkvah, taminaw ni hote roun kecu dawk
Cathut dudamnae lawk a dei awh.

17 Hathnukkhu manang sari touh ka patuem e
kalvantami sari touh thung dawk e buet touh ni a
tho teh, kai hoi lawk kâpan roi teh, tho haw, tuipui van ka
tahung e kalenpounge kâyawt e napui, ni lawkcengnae a
khang hane hah na patue han. 2 Talai siangpahrangnaw
teh hote napui hoi kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae a
sak awh toe. Talai van kaawm e naw nihai hote napui e
kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae misur hoi a parui
awh toe telah a dei. 3 Kai hah muitha lahoi kahrawngum
lah na ceikhai. Hatnavah, lû sari touh hoi ki hra touh ka
tawn e Cathut dudamnae min hoi ka kawi e ka paling e
sarang dawk ka tahung e napui buet touh ka hmu. 4 Hote
napui teh hni paling hoi palinghup e a kâkhu teh, sui, talung
aphu kaawm poung e hoi palenaw hoi a kamthoup teh
a kut dawk panuetthopounge hoi kamsoumhoehe napui
tongpa yonnae hoi ka kawi e suimanang a patuep. 5
Ahnie tampa dawk thut e ca teh, HROLAWK, BABILON
KHOPUI, KÂYAWT E NAPUINAW HOI TALAI E PANUET
KATHOPOUNGE MANU telah a kâthut. 6 Hote napui teh
tami kathoungnaw e thi, Jisuh kampangkhai naw e thi hoi
a parui e ka hmu. Ahni ka hmu nah ka kângai a ru. 7
Hatnavah kalvantami ni, Bangkong na kângai a ru. Hote
napui hoi ahni ni a kâcuinae lû sari touh hoi ki hra touh ka
tawn e sarang e hrolawk hah nang koe na dei pouh vai. 8
Na hmu e sarang teh yampa teh ao ei atuteh awm hoeh.
Nâsittouh o hoehnahlan ka dungpoung e tangkom thung
hoi luen vaiteh ronae koe a pha han. Talaivan kho ka sak e
a taminaw thung dawkvah, talai pek a pâw hoi hringnae
cauk dawk min thut hoeh e pueng ni yampa kaawm niteh
atu kaawm hoeh e, nâsittouh o hoehnahlan kaawm hane
sarang hah hmawt awh vaiteh a kângai a ru awh han.
(Abyssos g12) 9 Hitueng vah lungangnae hoi panuenae a
ngai. Lû sari touh e teh hote napui ni a tahungnae mon sari
touh e hah doeh. 10 Siangpahrang sari touh e lahai ao.
Panga touh e te a bo toe. Buet touh teh ao rah. Buet touh
e teh tâcawt hoeh rah. A tâco torei hai dongdeng ca doeh
ao han. 11 Yampa kaawm niteh, atu kaawm hoe e sarang
te ataroe e siangpahrang doeh. Ahni teh sari touh thung
dawk e buet touh lah ao teh rawknae koe ka phat hane
doeh. 12 Na hmu e ki hra touh e teh uknaeram kahmawt
hoeh rae siangpahrang hra touh e doeh. Hatei ahnimouh
teh sarang hoi cungtalah dongdeng ca, atueng buet touh
dueng kâ a tawn awh han. 13 Hote siangpahrangnaw teh a
lungkânging awh vaiteh, amamae a lennae hoi kâtawnnae
hah sarang koe a poe awh han. 14 Ahnimouh ni tuca
hoi a kâtuk awh han. Hatei tuca ni ahnimouh teh a tâ
han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama teh bawi pueng e Bawi,
siangpahrang pueng e Siangpahrang lah ao. Ama hoi rei
kaawm naw nihai kaw e lah kaawm e, rawi e lah kaawm e,
hoi yuemkamcu e telah ati awh. 15 Hahoi kalvantami ni,
na hmu e kâyawt e ni a tahungnae tuinaw teh khoramnaw,
lawk cawngca ka pan e taminaw hah doeh. 16 Na hmu
e ki hra touh e hoi sarangnaw ni hote kâyawt e napui
hah a hmuhma vaiteh, a tawnta e naw he raphoe pouh
awh vaiteh, caici lah pak a tha awh han. A moi hai cat
awh vaiteh hmai a sawi awh han. 17 Bangkongtetpawiteh,
Cathut ni amae a lawk a kuep totouh, ahnimouh ni lung a
kânging awh vaiteh, amamae uknaeramnaw hah sarang
koe a poe awh e lahoi Cathut pouknae patetlah a sak awh
nahane hah ahnimae lungthin dawk a pakhum pouh toe.
18 Na hmu e napui teh talai siangpahrangnaw ka ukkung
khopui doeh telah ati.

18 Hathnukkhu, kalvantami buet touh, kâtawnnae
kalenpoung ka tawn e kalvan hoi a tho e hah ka hmu.
A raeng ni talai pueng pheng a tue. 2 Athakaawmpounge
lawk hoi a hram teh, Babilon khopui a rawp toe, a rawp toe.
Kahraituilinaw ni onae, tava kathoutnaw onae kho, kakhin
niteh panuettho e moithangnaw pueng ni kamtumnae kho
lah ao toe. 3 Bangkongtetpawiteh miphun pueng ni ahnie
kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae ka sak e hoi kâkuen
e lungkhueknae misur yamu teh a nei awh toe. Talai e
siangpahrangnaw nihai ahni hoi kamsoumhoehe napui
tongpa yonnae a sak awh teh, talai hnopai kayawtnaw
nihai ahnie kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae dawk a
phunepnae lahoi a tawnta awh a ti. 4 Hahoi, kalvan hoi lawk
buet touh bout ka thai e teh, ka taminaw tâcawt awh haw!
Ahnimouh thung hoi tâcawt awh. Ahnie kamsoumhoehe
napui tongpa yonnae dawk bawk awh hanh. Ahni ni a
khang hane runae buet touh boehai na khang van hoeh
nahanlah ahni koehoi tâcawt awh. 5 Bangkongtetpawiteh
ahnie yonnae teh kalvan totouh a pha teh kahawihoehe a
sak e naw hai Cathut ni pahnim pouh hoeh. 6 Ahnimouh ni
na poe e patetlah ahni hai bout poe awh. A sak e hno
dawk let hni touh hoi pathung awh. A poe e manang dawk
hoi ama hanelah let hni touh poe awh. 7 Lentoenae hoi
tawntanae patetlah amahoima a kâpoe e yit touh rektapnae
hoi lungmathoenae khang sak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh
ahni ni kai teh siangpahrangnu doeh, lahmai nahoeh.
Lungmathoenae hai nâtuek hai ka khang boi mahoeh
telah amae lung thung vah ati dawk doeh. 8 Hatdawkvah
a khang hane runae teh duenae, lungmathoenae, hoi
takangnae teh hnin touh dawkvah, ahni van tâcawt vaiteh,
ahni teh hmai hoi pou a kak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahni
lawk ka ceng e Cathut teh thaonae hoi a kuep. 9 Ahni hoi
ka kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae ka sak awh e
talai siangpahrangnaw ni vah, hmaikaknae hmaikhu a hmu
awh toteh a lungtabue a ratup laihoi a khuika awh. 10 Ahni
ni a khang e rektapnae hah a taki awh teh, ahlanae koe a
kangdue awh teh, Babilon khopui kho kalenpounge hoi a tha
kaawm poung e, lungmathoe hanelah, lungmathoe hanelah
na o bo vaw, Bangkongtetpawiteh nange lawkcengnae
teh dongdengca dawk a pha bo vaw a titeh a khuika
awh. 11 Talai e hno kayawtnaw hai amamae hnonaw
hah ka ran hane ao hoeh toung dawkvah lungmathoe
laihoi a khuika awh han. 12 Ahnimae hnopainaw teh, sui,
ngun, talung phu kaawm, pale, paling, loukloukkaang,

hnipaling, thing hmuitui, kasaino, thing aphu kaawm hoi
sak e hnopai a buem lah, rahum, sum, talung pangaw
hoi sak e hno aphunphun, 13 Nakzik, musala, hmuitui,
murah hmuitui, frankinsen hmuitui, Yamu, satui, catun,
cai, maito, pâna, tu, marang, rangleng, san hoi taminaw
hah doeh. 14 Nang ni na nôe poung e a pawhiknaw hai a
kahma toe. Na thâwnae hoi na meihawinae hnonaw hai
a kahma toe. Hote hnonaw hah nâtuek hai bout hmawt
mahoeh toe. 15 Nang koehoi ka tawnta e hno kâyawt e
naw ni a khang e rektapnae hah a taki awh teh, ahlanae
koe kangdue laihoi a khuika awh teh, 16 La muen hni
paling ka kho ka hnat niteh sui hoi talung aphu kaawm e
pale hoi ouk ka kamthoup e khopui nang teh lungmathoe
hanlah ao, lungmathoe hanlah ao. 17 Bangkongtetpawiteh
dongdengca dawk hnopai abuemlah be a kahma tangngak
toe ati awh han. Long ka ring e bawinaw, kahlong ka cet
e naw, long dawk thaw katawknaw, tuipui dawk kaawm
e naw pueng nihai ahlanae koe a kangdue awh teh, 18
Hmaikaknae hmaikhu a hmu awh navah a khuika awh teh,
hete khopui patetlah bangpatetlae khopui maw kaawm
ati awh. 19 A lû dawk vaiphu a kâphuen awh vaiteh,
lungmathoe laihoi khuikap awh vaiteh, aphu kaawm poung
e hnopainaw yo e lahoi tuipui dawk kaawm e longnaw
ka tawn e naw pueng ka bawi tangreng sak e khopui,
nang teh dongdengca dawk khoeroe raphoe lah na o
toe. Lung mathoe hanlah ao lungmathoe hanlah ao telah
hramki laihoi a dei awh. 20 Kalvan hoi tamikathoungnaw,
Gunceinaw, profetnaw, hote khopui ka rawk e kecu dawk
na konawm awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni nangmouh
na kampangkhai teh, hote khopui hah lawk a ceng toe tie
ka thai. 21 Hathnukkhu a thakaawmpounge kalvantami
buet touh ni kalenpounge talungsum patetlah e talung
buet touh a tawm teh tuipui thung a tâkhawng teh., het
patetlah Babilon khopui hai tâkhawng vaiteh nâtuek hai
bout hmawt mahoeh toe. 22 A thung kaawm e ratoung ka
kueng thai e naw hoi vovit ka ueng thainaw, mongka ka
ueng thainaw ni meng a ueng e lawk hah nâtuek hai bout
thai awh mahoeh toe. A thung vah thawtawkkung ao hoeh
han toung dawkvah cakang kuen e pawlawk hah thai a
mahoeh toe. 23 A thung vah hmaiang awm mahoeh toe.
Thoundoun tangla yu paluennae awm mahoeh toe. Talai e
kaawm hnopai kayawtnaw a tha kaawm poung lah a la o
teh miphun pueng sueânnae hoiyah a dumyen awh toe
telah kalvantami ni a ti. 24 Profetnaw, tami kathoungnaw
hoi talai van a thei awh e tami pueng e thi hai hote khopui
dawk hmu e lah ao a ti.

19 Hathnukkhu kalvan kaawm e kalenpounge tamihu
lawk patetlae lawk ka thai. Ahnimanaw ni, Hallelujah,
rungngangnae hoi bawilennae, bahu teh Cathut e doeh.
2 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Ama e lawkcengnae teh a lan,
atueng. Kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae lahoi talaipui
rawknae koe ka phat sak e, kâyawt e napui hah Bawipa ni
lawkceng vaiteh, Ama e a taminaw a thei e dawk Ama ni
moipathung toe ati. 3 Hahoi ahnimouh ni, Hallelujah, ahnie
hmaikhu teh a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe a luen telah bout ati
awh. **(aiōn g165)** 4 Kacuenaw 24 touh hoi moithang pali
touh ni a tabo awh teh, bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e
Cathut hah a bawk awh teh, Amen! Hallelujah ati awh.
5 Hahoi bawitungkhung koehoi e lawk ni, Cathut e a
sannaw hoi Cathut ka taket e tami kalen kathoeng pueng
maimae Cathut teh pholen awh ati. 6 Hahoi tamihupui
e lawk, moikapap e tuicapa lawk, athakaawme khoparit
lawk patet e lawk ni, Hallelujah. Maimae Bawipa Cathut,
Athakasaipounge ni a uk toe. 7 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tuca
yu paluennae atueng teh a pha toung dawkvah, a paluen
hane tangla teh coungkacoe a kamthoup toe. Hatdawkvah,
lunghawi awh sei, ahni teh konawmnae hoi bawilennae
poe awh sei. 8 Hote tangla teh kathoungpounge lukkarei
hoi kamthoupnae kâ a tawn. Hote lukkarei hateh tami
kathoungnaw e lannae doeh tie ka thai. 9 Hahoi kalvantami
ni, tuca yu paluennae pawi tangmin bu vennae koe coun
e taminaw teh a yawhawi awh telah thun haw. Hete
lawknaw teh Cathut e lawk roeroe doeh bout ati. 10
Hatnavah hote kalvantami bawk hanlah a khoksampha koe
ka tabo. Ahni ni hattelah sak hanh. Kai hai nang hoi Jisuh
e lawkpanuesaknae nange hmaunawnghanaw patetlah
van doeh ka o. Cathut ma bawk. Bangkongtetpawiteh,
sutdeilawk muitha ni a deingainae lawk teh, Jisuh e
lawkpanuesaknae lah ao telah kai koe a dei. 11 Hahoi
ka khet boteh, kalvan a kamawng teh marang pangaw
buet touh ka hmu. Marang van kâcuie teh Yuemkamcu
hoi Katang, hahoi lannae telah kaw e lah ao. Lannae
lahoi lawk a ceng teh taran a tuk. 12 A mit teh hmaipalai
patetlah ao teh a lû dawk lukhungnaw a kâmuk. Avan vah
a min buet touh a kâthut. Ama ni dueng doeh a panue,
apinihai hote min panuek hoeh. 13 Thi dawk ranup e hni a
kâkhu teh ahnie min teh Cathut e lawk telah kaw e lah
ao. 14 Rasahu ni kathounge lukkarei a kâkhu awh teh
marang pangaw a kâcui laihoi a hnuk a kâbang awh.
15 A kâko hoi miphun pueng runae poe thainae kahran
poung e tahloi a tâco. Ahni ni miphun pueng hah sum
sonron hoi a uk han. Ahni ni Athakasaipounge, Cathut e
lungkhueknae misur katinnae thung a katin han. 16 Ama
e hni hoi a phai dawkvah, SIANGPAHRANG PUENG E
SIANGPAHRANG, BAWI PUENG E BAWI telah a kâthut.
17 Hahoi, kanî dawk kangdout e kalvantami buet touh ka
hmu. Kalvan e kamleng e tavanaw pueng hah, tho awh,
Cathut e tangmin bu vennae pawi kalenpoung koe tho
nateh kamkhueng awh. 18 Siangpahrangnaw e moi, ransa
bawinaw e moi, athakaawme taminaw e moi, marangnaw
e moi, marangransanaw naw e moi, tami kahloutnaw e
moi, sannaw hoi tami kalen kathoeng puengpa e moinaw
hah tho nateh cat awh telah kacaipounglah a hramkikhai.
19 Hattoteh sarang hoi talai siangpahrangnaw teh amamae
ransanaw ni marang dawk kâcuie hoi amae ransahu hah
taran tuk hanelah a kamkhueng awh e hah ka hmu. 20
Hatei sarang teh profetkaphawk hoi mek man lah ao. Hote
profetkaphawk teh sarang hmalah mitnoutnaw a sak teh,
hote mitnout e lahoi sarang e tacik ka kâkin e taminaw,
amae meikaphawk ka bawk e naw hah ka dumyen e
tami doeh. Ahnimouh roi teh ganhmaitali dawk a hring
o lahoi mek tâkhawng e lah ao. **(Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442)**

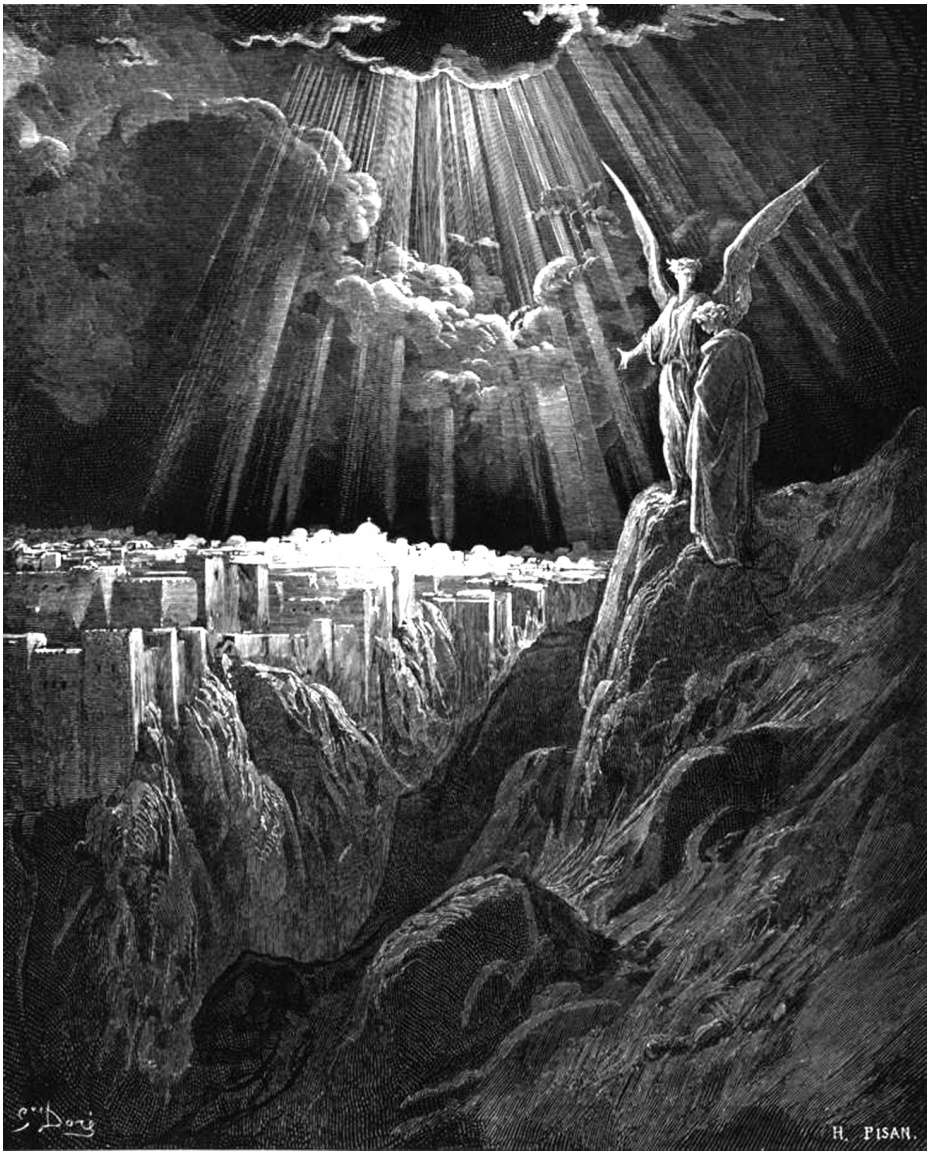
21 Aloukenaw teh marang kâcuie a kâko hoi ka tâcawt e tahloi hoi thei lah ao awh teh, tavanaw pueng ni ahnimae moi teh kaboumcalah a ca awh.

20 Hathnukkhu kalvantami buet touh teh, poutnae kaawm hoeh e kadung poung e tangkom paawngnae cabi hoi kalenpounge sumbawtarui a kut dawk a patuep teh kalvan lahoi a kum e hah ka hmu. **(Abyssos g12)** **2** Ahni ni ayan e tahrun karuem, Kahraimathout, Setan, khorui hah a man teh a kum 1,000 touh hanelah a pâkhi teh, **3** a kum 1,000 abaw hoehroukrak, taminaw bout a dumyen hoeh nahanlah, apoutnae kaawm hoeh e kadung poung e tangkom dawk a tâkhawng teh, a paung hnukkhu tacik hoi khak a kin. A kum 1000 abaw hoi dongdeng bout tha lah ao han. **(Abyssos g12)** **4** Hathnukkhu bawitungkhungnaw hoi hot dawk ka tahung e naw hah ka hmu. Ahnimouh teh lawkcengnae kâ a tawn awh. Jisuh e lawkpanuesaknae hoi Cathut e lawk kecu dawk lahuen tâtueng lah kaawm e taminaw e muithanaw hoi, sarang hoi meikaphawk ka bawk hoeh e, sarang e tacik hai a tampa dawk hoehpawiteh a kut dawk ka kin hoeh e muithanaw hai ka hmu. Ahnimanaw teh bout a hring awh teh a kum 1,000 touh thung Khrih hoi cungtalah rei a uk awh han. **5** Alouke kadout naw pueng teh a kum 1000 abaw hoehroukrak hring awh hoeh rah. Hete thawnae teh ahmaloe thawnae lah ao. **6** Ahmaloe thawnae dawk ka thaw e teh a yawkahawi e hoi kathounge tami lah ao. Apâhni duenae ni ahnimouh lathueng bang patet e kâ hai tawn hoeh. Ahnimanaw teh Cathut hoi Khrih e vaihma lah ao awh teh, Khrih hoi cungtalah kum 1,000 touh thung a uk awh han. **7** Hote kum 1000 abaw hnukkhu Setan teh thawng paungnae koehoi bout tha han. **8** Talai van a takin pali touh koe kaawm e gog hoi magog tie miphun pueng dum hane hoi tarankâtuk hane kamkhueng sak hanelah a kamthaw han. Ahnimouh teh tuipui teng e sadi yit touh a pha awh. **9** Ahnimouh teh talai hmuen kakaw poung koe a kamthaw awh teh tami kathoungnaw e rapan hoi a lungpataw e khopui hah a kalup awh. Hahoi, Kalvan hoi hmai a bo teh ahnimanaw koung a padoun. **10** Ahnimouh ka dum e kahraimathout haiyah sarang hoi profetkaphawk onae koe ganhmai talî dawk a tâkhawng teh, ahnimouh teh karum khodai hote hmuen dawk pout laipalah rektapnae a khang han. **(aiōn g165, Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442)** **11** Hathnukkhu kalenpounge bawitungkhung pangaw hoi hot dawk ka tahung e ka hmu. Kalvan hoi talai teh amae hmalah a kahma teh ao nahane hmuen awm hoeh toe. **12** Kadout tangcoung e, kathoeng kalen pueng teh tungkhung hmalah a kangdue awh e hah ka hmu. Cauknaw a kadai teh hringnae cauk tie alouke cauk hai a kadai. Kadout tangcoungnaw teh cauknaw dawk a thut e patetlah amamae a tawksaknae dawk lawkcengnae a khang awh. **13** Talîpui ni ama koe kaawm e tami kadoutnaw a tâcokhai. Duenae hoi duenae kho nihai amamouh koe kaawm e tami kadoutnaw a tâcokhai. Hatnavah tami pueng teh amamae a tawksak e patetlah lawkcengnae lengkaleng a khang awh. **(Hadēs g86)** **14** Hathnukkhu duenae hoi duenae kho hah hmaitalî dawk a tâkhawng. Hete hmaitalî teh apâhni duenae doeh. **(Hadēs g86, Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442)** **15** Hringnae cauk dawk a min thut lah kaawm hoehnaw pueng teh hmaitalî dawk tâkhawng lah ao awh. **(Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442)**

21 Hahoi kalvan katha hoi talai katha ka hmu. Bangtelah tetpawiteh apasueke kalvan hoi apasueke talai teh a kahma toe. Talîpui hai awm hoeh toe. **2** Hahoi teh khopui kathoung Jerusalem katha teh Cathut koe, kalvan lahoi a kum e ka hmu. Vâ ka sak hane tangla ni a vâ nahane hoi kâhmo han nah a kamthoup e patetlah a kamthoup. **3** Hathnukkhu kalvan hoi ka tho e kacaipounge lawk ni, khenhaw! Cathut onae lukkareiim teh taminaw koe ao toe. Ama teh taminaw hoi reirei ao han. Ahnimanaw hai Ama e miphun lah ao awh vaiteh Cathut ma roeroe ahnimouh hoi rei o vaiteh ahnimae Cathut lah ao han. **4** Ama ni ahnimae mit dawk e mitphi pueng a hui pouh han. Duenae awm mahoeh toe. Lungmathoenae awm mahoeh toe. Khuikanae awm mahoeh toe. Patawnae awm mahoeh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahmaloe e hno pueng teh a kahma toe tie lawk ka thai. **5** Bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e ni, khenhaw! Kai ni hnocawngca pueng teh katha sak toe telah ati hnukkhu, thun haw! hete lawknaw teh yuemkamcu hoi katang e doeh telah a ti. **6** Ka cum toe. Kai teh Alpha hoi Omega lah ka o. Kamtawngnae hoi poutnae lah ka o. Tui kahrannaw pueng hringnae tuiphuek ayawmlah hoi ka poe han. **7** Katâ e tami teh hete râwnaw hah a coe han. Kai teh ahnie Cathut lah ka o han. Ahnimouh teh ka ca lah ao awh han. **8** Hatei, ka taket e, kayuem hoeh e, panuettho e, tami ka thet e, kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae ka sak e, taân ka sin e, meikaphawk ka bawk e, tami ka dumyen e pueng teh ganhmaitali dawk amamouh hanelah a coe awh han. Het hateh apâhni duenae doeh toe a ti. **(Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442)** **9** Hathnukkhu runae phun sari touh hoi ka kawi e manang sari touh ka patuem e kalvantami sari touh thung dawk e buet touh ni a tho teh, kai hah na pato. Tho haw tuca ni a paluen hane tangla na patue vai a ti. **10** Hote kalvantami ni mon kalen niteh ka rasang e dawkvah Muitha lahoi kai na hrawi teh Cathut lentoenae hoi ka kawi e Jerusalem kho kathoung kalvan lahoi a kum e hah na patue. **11** Hote kho teh Cathut bawilennae hoi akawi teh khopui e angnae teh aphu kaawm poung e talungnaw hoi a kâvan teh, jasper talungnaw patetlah a ang, hlalang patetlah a cairoe. **12** Hote khopui dawk karasang poung e rapan ao teh longkha hlaikahni touh ao. Longkhakoe kalvantami hlaikahni touh ao teh hote longkhanaw dawkvah Isarel miphun hlaikahni touh e min a thut pouh. **13** Imhmalah longkha kathum, Imhlei lah longkha kathum, Imtung lah longkha kathum, Imka lah longkha kathum touh ao. **14** Kho kalupnae adu hlaikahni touh ao teh, hotnaw e a van vah tuca e guncei hlaikahni touh e min thut lah ao. **15** Kai hoi lawk kapan e kalvantami koe hote khopui, kho longkha hoi a rapan bangnue nahanelah suicakui buet touh a sin. **16** Hote khopui teh a takin suekâvan teh, ayung hoi adangka suekâvan. Kalvantami ni suicakui hoi khopui hah a bangnue boteh meng 1500 touh a pha. Ayung hoi adangka hoi a rasang e sue touh a kâvan. **17** Rapan hai a

bangnue awh teh kalvantami e bangnuenae hoi tami e
bangnuenae lahai kaawm e dong 144 touh a pha. **18** Hote
rapan teh Jasper talung hoi a sak teh khopui teh suituici
hoi sak e lah ao teh, hlalang patetlah a cai roe. **19** Kho
tumdumnae rapan teh talung aphu kaawm e aphunphun
hoi a pathoup. Apasuek vah jasper talung, apâhni vah
safaiar talung, apâthum e teh chalcedony talung, apali e
teh emerald talung, **20** apanga e teh Onits talung, ataruk e
teh kamelian talung. asari e teh, khrisolaih talung, ataroe
e teh beril talung, atako e teh topaz talung, a hra e teh
khalsedon talung, a hlaibun e teh Jacinth talung hoi a
hlaikahni e teh amethyst talungnaw doeh. **21** Kho longkha
hlaikahni touh e teh, pale hlaikahni touh e lah ao. Longkha
buet touh dawkvah pale buet touh hoi sak e lah ao. Khopui
thung e lamthungpui hai suituici lah ao teh hlalang patetlah
ao. **22** Hote kho thungvah bawkim ka hmawt hoeh toe.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa Cathut Athakasaipounge
hoi tuca teh hote khopui e bawkim lah ao. **23** Cathut
e bawilennae ni khopui hah phengkaang lah a tue teh
tuca teh khopui e angnae lah ao dawkvah, kanî, thapa
angnae hai panki hoeh toe. **24** Miphun pueng ni khopui e
angnae lahoi a ceio awh han. Talai siangpahrangnaw nihai
amamae a bawinae hoi barinae teh hote khopui thung a sin
awh han. **25** Hote kho teh karum ao hoeh toung dawkvah
khopui longkhanaw teh nâtuek hai khan mahoeh toe. **26**
Taminaw ni miphun pueng e bawilennae hoi barinae teh
hote khopui thung a sin awh han. **27** Kathounghoehe
naw, panuet kathopoung niteh cawmpang kawilah kaawm
hoeh e naw pueng teh khopui dawk kâen mahoeh. Tuca e
hringnae cauk dawk min kaawm naw dueng ni doeh kâen
awh han.

22 Hahoi kalvantami ni kristal patetlah ka cairoe e
hringnae tuiphuek a lawngnae palang hah na patue.
Hote palang teh Cathut hoi tuca bawitungkhung koehoi a
phuek teh, khopui e lungui vah a lawng. **2** Hote palang
tengpam vah, hringnae thingkung ao. A paw teh phun
hlaikahni touh lah ouk a paw. Thapa tangkuem a paw
a paw teh, a hna hai miphun pueng damnae lah ao. **3**
Thoebo e buet touh boehai awm mahoeh toe. Cathut hoi
tuca e bawitungkhung teh, hote khopui thungvah ao teh
amae a thaw katawknaw ni ama teh a bawk awh han.
4 Ahnimouh ni Bawipa e minhmai teh a hmu awh han.
Bawipa e a min hai ahnimae tampa dawk a kâthut pouh
han. **5** Karum awm mahoeh toe. A yungyoe ka hring
Cathut ni ahnimouh koe ang toung vaiteh hmaiim hoi kanî
raeng panki mahoeh toe. Ahnimouh ni a yungyoe a uk a
han toe. **(aiōn g165)** **6** Hathnukkhu kalvantami ni yah, hete
lawknaw teh yuemkamcu hoi katang e doeh. Profetnaw
e muithanaw katawnkung, ka hring Cathut ni palang ka
tho hane naw hah amae a sannaw koe patue hanelah
a kalvantami hah a patoun toe telah a dei. **7** Khenhaw!
Kai teh karanglah ka tho han. Hete cakalawng dawk e
sutdeilawknaw ka tarawi e tami teh a yawhawi telah a ti.
8 Kai Jawhan teh hete konglamnaw ka hmawt ka thai e
lah ka o. Kai ni ka hmu ka thai navah kai na kahmawt
sak e kalvantami bawk hanelah a khok rahim ka tabo
navah, **9** ahni ni hottelah tet hanh. Kai teh nang hoi nange
hmaunawngha profetnaw hoi hete cakalawng dawk kaawm
e lawknaw ka tarawi e san hui la doeh ka o. Cathut ma
hah bawk leih na ti pouh. **10** Hahoi ahni ni bout a dei e
teh hete cakalawng dawk e sutdeilawk pâpho e naw hah
kin hanh loe bangkongtetpawiteh atueng a hnai toe. **11**
Hnokathout ka sak e teh la sak ngoun seh, kamhnawng
e hai la kamhnawng ngoun seh, kalan e tami hai la lan
ngoun seh, kathounge tami hai la thoung ngoun seh, telah
a ti. **12** Khenhaw! Kai teh karanglah ka tho han. A tawkphu
poe hane ka sin dawkvah tami pueng amamae hnosak
e patetlah ka patho han. **13** Kai teh Alpha hoi Omega
lah ka o. Ahmaloe poung hoi a hnukteng poung e lah ka
o. A kamtawngnae hoi a poutnae lah ka o. **14** Hringnae
thingkung hoi kâkuen e kho longkha thung kâen hanelah,
kâpoelawknaw ka tarawi e teh, a yawkahawi e tami lah ao
awh. **15** Alawilah teh, uinaw, taânnaw, kamsoumhoehe
napui tongpa yonnae ka sak e naw, tami kathetnaw,
meikaphawk kabawknaw hoi laithoe lungpatawnaw pueng
teh ao awh. **16** Kai Jisuh ni kawhmounnaw hanlah hete
akongnaw nangmouh koe kampangkhai sak hanlah, kamae
kalvantami hah ka patoun. Kai teh Devit e a khawngyang
hoi a catoun lah ka o teh, ka ang e tempalo lah ka o. **17**
Muitha hoi vâ ka sak hane tangla ni tho awh haw ati. Ka
thai e nihai tho awh haw tet awh naseh. Tui kahran e teh
tho naseh. Ka panki e niteh hringnae tui ayawmlah net
naseh. **18** Hete cauk dawk kaawm e sutdeilawknaw ka
thai e tami pueng hanelah kai ni ka dei e teh, apinihai
bout thap sin pawiteh Cathut ni a thut e hete cauk dawk e
runae hah ahni koe a pha sak han. **19** Apihai hete cauk
dawk e sutdeilawknaw takhoe boipawiteh, hete cauk dawk
thut e hringnae thingkung koehoi nakunghai, kathounge
khopui koehoi nakunghai a hmu hane ham hah Cathut ni a
takhoe pouh han. **20** Hete konglamnaw ka kampangkhai e
ni, Bokheiyah, Kai teh karanglah ka tho han ati. Amen.
Bawipa Jisuh tho leih. **21** Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e
lungmanae teh tamikathoung pueng koe awm lawiseh.
Amen.



Hahoi teh khopui kathoung Jerusalem katha teh Cathut koe, kalvan lahoi a kum e ka hmu. Vâ ka sak hane tangla ni a vâ nahane hoi kâhmo han nah a kamthoup e patetlah a kamthoup. Hathnukkhu kalvan hoi ka tho e kacaipounge lawk ni, khenhaw! Cathut onae lukkareiim teh taminaw koe ao toe. Ama teh taminaw hoi reirei ao han. Ahnimanaw hai Ama e miphun lah ao awh vaiteh Cathut ma roeroe ahnimouh hoi rei o vaiteh ahnimae Cathut lah ao han.

Papholawk 21:2-3

Reader's Guide

Thai Phum at AionianBible.org/Readers-Guide

The Aionian Bible republishes public domain and Creative Common Bible texts that are 100% free to copy and print. The original translation is unaltered and notes are added to help your study. The notes show the location of eleven special Greek and Hebrew Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and for all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies.

Who has the authority to interpret the Bible and examine the underlying Hebrew and Greek words? That is a good question! We read in 1 John 2:27, *"As for you, the anointing which you received from him remains in you, and you do not need for anyone to teach you. But as his anointing teaches you concerning all things, and is true, and is no lie, and even as it taught you, you remain in him."* Every Christian is qualified to interpret the Bible! Now that does not mean we will all agree. Each of us is still growing in our understanding of the truth. However, it does mean that there is no infallible human or tradition to answer all our questions. Instead the Holy Spirit helps each of us to know the truth and grow closer to God and each other.

The Bible is a library with 66 books in the Protestant Canon. The best way to learn God's word is to read entire books. Read the book of Genesis. Read the book of John. Read the entire Bible library. Topical studies and cross-referencing can be good. However, the safest way to understand context and meaning is to read whole Bible books. Chapter and verse numbers were added for convenience in the 16th century, but unfortunately they can cause the Bible to seem like an encyclopedia. The Aionian Bible is formatted with simple verse numbering, minimal notes, and no cross-referencing in order to encourage the reading of Bible books.

Bible reading must also begin with prayer. Any Christian is qualified to interpret the Bible with God's help. However, this freedom is also a responsibility because without the Holy Spirit we cannot interpret accurately. We read in 1 Corinthians 2:13-14, *"And we speak of these things, not with words taught by human wisdom, but with those taught by the Spirit, comparing spiritual things with spiritual things. Now the natural person does not receive the things of the Spirit of God, for they are foolishness to him, and he cannot understand them, because they are spiritually discerned."* So we cannot understand in our natural self, but we can with God's help through prayer.

The Holy Spirit is the best writer and he uses literary devices such as introductions, conclusions, paragraphs, and metaphors. He also writes various genres including historical narrative, prose, and poetry. So Bible study must spiritually discern and understand literature. Pray, read, observe, interpret, and apply. Finally, *"Do your best to present yourself approved by God, a worker who does not need to be ashamed, properly handling the word of truth."* 2 Timothy 2:15. *"God has granted to us his precious and exceedingly great promises; that through these you may become partakers of the divine nature, having escaped from the corruption that is in the world by lust. Yes, and for this very cause adding on your part all diligence, in your faith supply moral excellence; and in moral excellence, knowledge; and in knowledge, self-control; and in self-control patience; and in patience godliness; and in godliness brotherly affection; and in brotherly affection, love. For if these things are yours and abound, they make you to be not idle nor unfruitful to the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ,"* 2 Peter 1:4-8.

Glossary

Thai Phum at AionianBible.org/Glossary

The Aionian Bible un-translates and instead transliterates eleven special words to help us better understand the extent of God's love for individuals and all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies. The original translation is unaltered and a note is added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. Compare the meanings below to the Strong's Concordance and Glossary definitions.

Abyssos g12
Greek: proper noun, place
Usage: 9 times in 3 books, 6 chapters, and 9 verses
Meaning:
Temporary prison for special fallen angels such as Apollyon, the Beast, and Satan.

aïdios g126
Greek: adjective
Usage: 2 times in Romans 1:20 and Jude 6
Meaning:
Lasting, enduring forever, eternal.

aiōn g165
Greek: noun
Usage: 127 times in 22 books, 75 chapters, and 102 verses
Meaning:
A lifetime or time period with a beginning and end, an era, an age, the completion of which is beyond human perception, but known only to God the creator of the aiōns, Hebrews 1:2. Never meaning simple endless or infinite chronological time in Greek usage. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs.

aiōnios g166
Greek: adjective
Usage: 71 times in 19 books, 44 chapters, and 69 verses
Meaning:
From start to finish, pertaining to the age, lifetime, entirety, complete, or even consummate. Never meaning simple endless or infinite chronological time in Koine Greek usage. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs.

eleēsē g1653
Greek: verb, aorist tense, active voice, subjunctive mood, 3rd person singular
Usage: 1 time in this conjugation, Romans 11:32
Meaning:
To have pity on, to show mercy. Typically, the subjunctive mood indicates possiblity, not certainty. However, a subjunctive in a purpose clause is a resulting action as certain as the causal action. The subjunctive in a purpose clause functions as an indicative, not an optative. Thus, the grand conclusion of grace theology in Romans 11:32 must be clarified. God's mercy on all is not a possibility, but a certainty. See ntgreek.org.

Geenna g1067
Greek: proper noun, place
Usage: 12 times in 4 books, 7 chapters, and 12 verses
Meaning:
Valley of Hinnom, Jerusalem's trash dump, a place of ruin, destruction, and judgment in this life, or the next, though not eternal to Jesus' audience.

Hadēs g86
Greek: proper noun, place
Usage: 11 times in 5 books, 9 chapters, and 11 verses
Meaning:
Synonomous with Sheol, though in New Testament usage Hades is the temporal place of punishment for deceased unbelieving mankind, distinct from Paradise for deceased believers.

Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442
Greek: proper noun, place
Usage: Phrase 5 times in the New Testament
Meaning:
Lake of Fire, final punishment for those not named in the Book of Life, prepared for the Devil and his angels, Matthew 25:41.

Sheol h7585
Hebrew: proper noun, place
Usage: 66 times in 17 books, 50 chapters, and 64 verses
Meaning:
The grave or temporal afterlife world of both the righteous and unrighteous, believing and unbelieving, until the general resurrection.

Tartaroō g5020
Greek: proper noun, place
Usage: 1 time in 2 Peter 2:4
Meaning:
Temporary prison for particular fallen angels awaiting final judgment.

Glossary +

AionianBible.org/Bibles/Chin-Thaiphum---Thai-Phum-Bible/Noted

Glossary references are below. Strong's Hebrew and Greek number notes are added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. Questioned verse translations do not contain Aionian Glossary words and may wrongly imply *eternal* or *Hell*. * The note placement is skipped or adjusted for verses with non-standard numbering.

Abyssos

Luk 8:31
Rom 10:7
Papholawk 9:1
Papholawk 9:2
Papholawk 9:11
Papholawk 11:7
Papholawk 17:8
Papholawk 20:1
Papholawk 20:3

aïdios

Rom 1:20
Judah 1:6

aiōn

Matthai 12:32
Matthai 13:22
Matthai 13:39
Matthai 13:40
Matthai 13:49
Matthai 21:19
Matthai 24:3
Matthai 28:20
Mark 3:29
Mark 4:19
Mark 10:30
Mark 11:14
Luk 1:33
Luk 1:55
Luk 1:70
Luk 16:8
Luk 18:30
Luk 20:34
Luk 20:35
Jawhan 4:14
Jawhan 6:51
Jawhan 6:58
Jawhan 8:35
Jawhan 8:51
Jawhan 8:52
Jawhan 9:32
Jawhan 10:28
Jawhan 11:26
Jawhan 12:34
Jawhan 13:8
Jawhan 14:16
Guncei 3:21
Guncei 15:18
Rom 1:25
Rom 9:5
Rom 11:36
Rom 12:2
Rom 16:27
1 Kawrin 1:20
1 Kawrin 2:6
1 Kawrin 2:7
1 Kawrin 2:8
1 Kawrin 3:18
1 Kawrin 8:13
1 Kawrin 10:11
2 Kawrin 4:4
2 Kawrin 9:9
2 Kawrin 11:31
Galati 1:4
Galati 1:5
Efisa 1:21
Efisa 2:2
Efisa 2:7
Efisa 3:9
Efisa 3:11
Efisa 3:21
Efisa 6:12
Filippi 4:20
Kolosa 1:26
1 Timote 1:17
1 Timote 6:17
2 Timote 4:10
2 Timote 4:18
Titu 2:12
Hebru 1:2
Hebru 1:8
Hebru 5:6
Hebru 6:5
Hebru 6:20
Hebru 7:17
Hebru 7:21
Hebru 7:24
Hebru 7:28
Hebru 9:26
Hebru 11:3
Hebru 13:8
Hebru 13:21
1 Piter 1:23
1 Piter 1:25
1 Piter 4:11
1 Piter 5:11
2 Piter 3:18
1 Jawhan 2:17
2 Jawhan 1:2
Judah 1:13
Judah 1:25
Papholawk 1:6
Papholawk 1:18
Papholawk 4:9
Papholawk 4:10
Papholawk 5:13
Papholawk 7:12
Papholawk 10:6
Papholawk 11:15
Papholawk 14:11
Papholawk 15:7
Papholawk 19:3
Papholawk 20:10
Papholawk 22:5

aiōnios

Matthai 18:8
Matthai 19:16
Matthai 19:29
Matthai 25:41
Matthai 25:46
Mark 3:29
Mark 10:17
Mark 10:30
Luk 10:25
Luk 16:9
Luk 18:18
Luk 18:30
Jawhan 3:15
Jawhan 3:16
Jawhan 3:36
Jawhan 4:14
Jawhan 4:36
Jawhan 5:24
Jawhan 5:39
Jawhan 6:27
Jawhan 6:40
Jawhan 6:47
Jawhan 6:54
Jawhan 6:68

Jawhan 10:28
Jawhan 12:25
Jawhan 12:50
Jawhan 17:2
Jawhan 17:3
Guncei 13:46
Guncei 13:48
Rom 2:7
Rom 5:21
Rom 6:22
Rom 6:23
Rom 16:25
Rom 16:26
2 Kawrin 4:17
2 Kawrin 4:18
2 Kawrin 5:1
Galati 6:8
2 Thesalon 1:9
2 Thesalon 2:16
1 Timote 1:16
1 Timote 6:12
1 Timote 6:16
2 Timote 1:9
2 Timote 2:10
Titu 1:2
Titu 3:7
Filemon 1:15
Hebru 5:9
Hebru 6:2
Hebru 9:12
Hebru 9:14
Hebru 9:15
Hebru 13:20
1 Piter 5:10
2 Piter 1:11
1 Jawhan 1:2
1 Jawhan 2:25
1 Jawhan 3:15
1 Jawhan 5:11
1 Jawhan 5:13
1 Jawhan 5:20
Judah 1:7
Judah 1:21
Papholawk 14:6

eleēsē

Rom 11:32

Geenna

Matthai 5:22
Matthai 5:29
Matthai 5:30
Matthai 10:28
Matthai 18:9
Matthai 23:15
Matthai 23:33
Mark 9:43
Mark 9:45
Mark 9:47
Luk 12:5
Jem 3:6

Hadēs

Matthai 11:23
Matthai 16:18
Luk 10:15
Luk 16:23
Guncei 2:27
Guncei 2:31
1 Kawrin 15:55
Papholawk 1:18
Papholawk 6:8
Papholawk 20:13
Papholawk 20:14

Limnē Pyr

Papholawk 19:20
Papholawk 20:10
Papholawk 20:14
Papholawk 20:15
Papholawk 21:8

Sheol

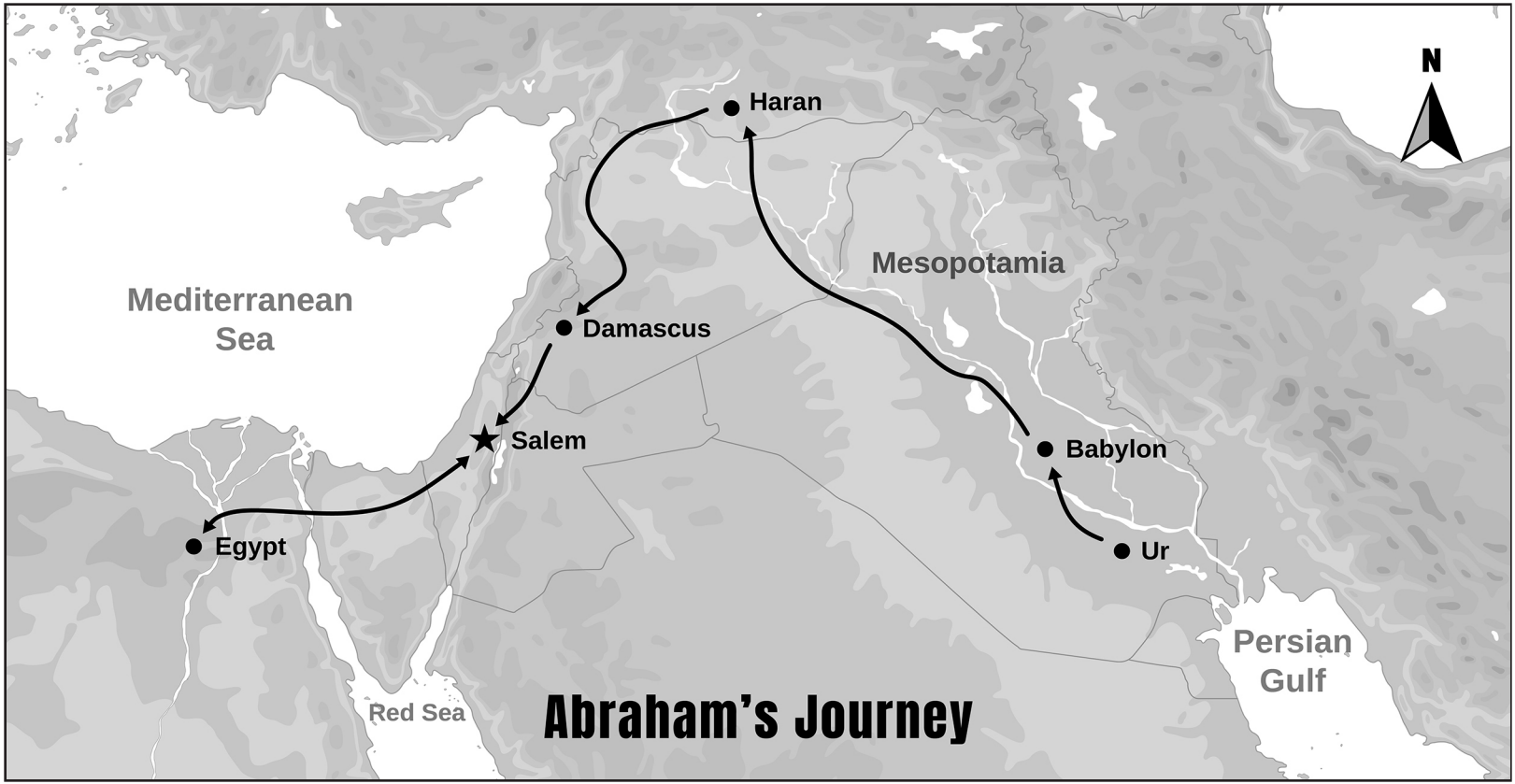
Kamtawngnae 37:35
Kamtawngnae 42:38
Kamtawngnae 44:29
Kamtawngnae 44:31
Milu Pareinae 16:30
Milu Pareinae 16:33
Kâboutpoenae 32:22
1 Samuel 2:6
2 Samuel 22:6
1 Siangpahrang 2:6
1 Siangpahrang 2:9
Job 7:9
Job 11:8
Job 14:13
Job 17:13
Job 17:16
Job 21:13
Job 24:19
Job 26:6
Sam 6:5
Sam 9:17
Sam 16:10
Sam 18:5
Sam 30:3
Sam 31:17
Sam 49:14
Sam 49:15
Sam 55:15
Sam 86:13
Sam 88:3
Sam 89:48
Sam 116:3
Sam 139:8
Sam 141:7
Cingthuilawk 1:12
Cingthuilawk 5:5
Cingthuilawk 7:27
Cingthuilawk 9:18
Cingthuilawk 15:11
Cingthuilawk 15:24
Cingthuilawk 23:14
Cingthuilawk 27:20
Cingthuilawk 30:16
Phungdeikung 9:10
Solomon La 8:6
Isaiah 5:14
Isaiah 7:11
Isaiah 14:9
Isaiah 14:11
Isaiah 14:15
Isaiah 28:15
Isaiah 28:18
Isaiah 38:10
Isaiah 38:18
Isaiah 57:9
Ezekiel 31:15
Ezekiel 31:16
Ezekiel 31:17
Ezekiel 32:21
Ezekiel 32:27
Hosi 13:14
Amos 9:2
Jonah 2:2
Habakkuk 2:5

Tartaroō

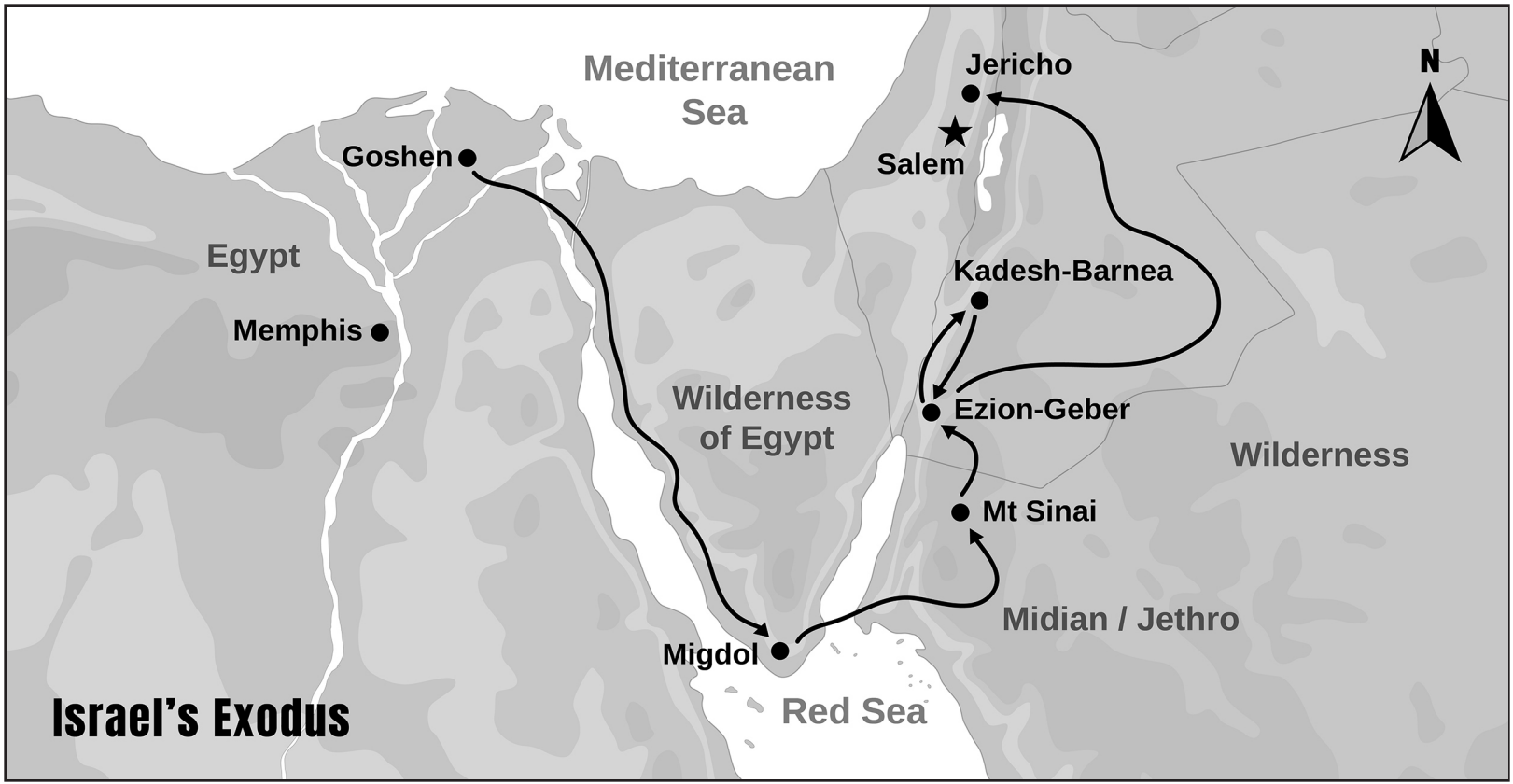
2 Piter 2:4

Questioned

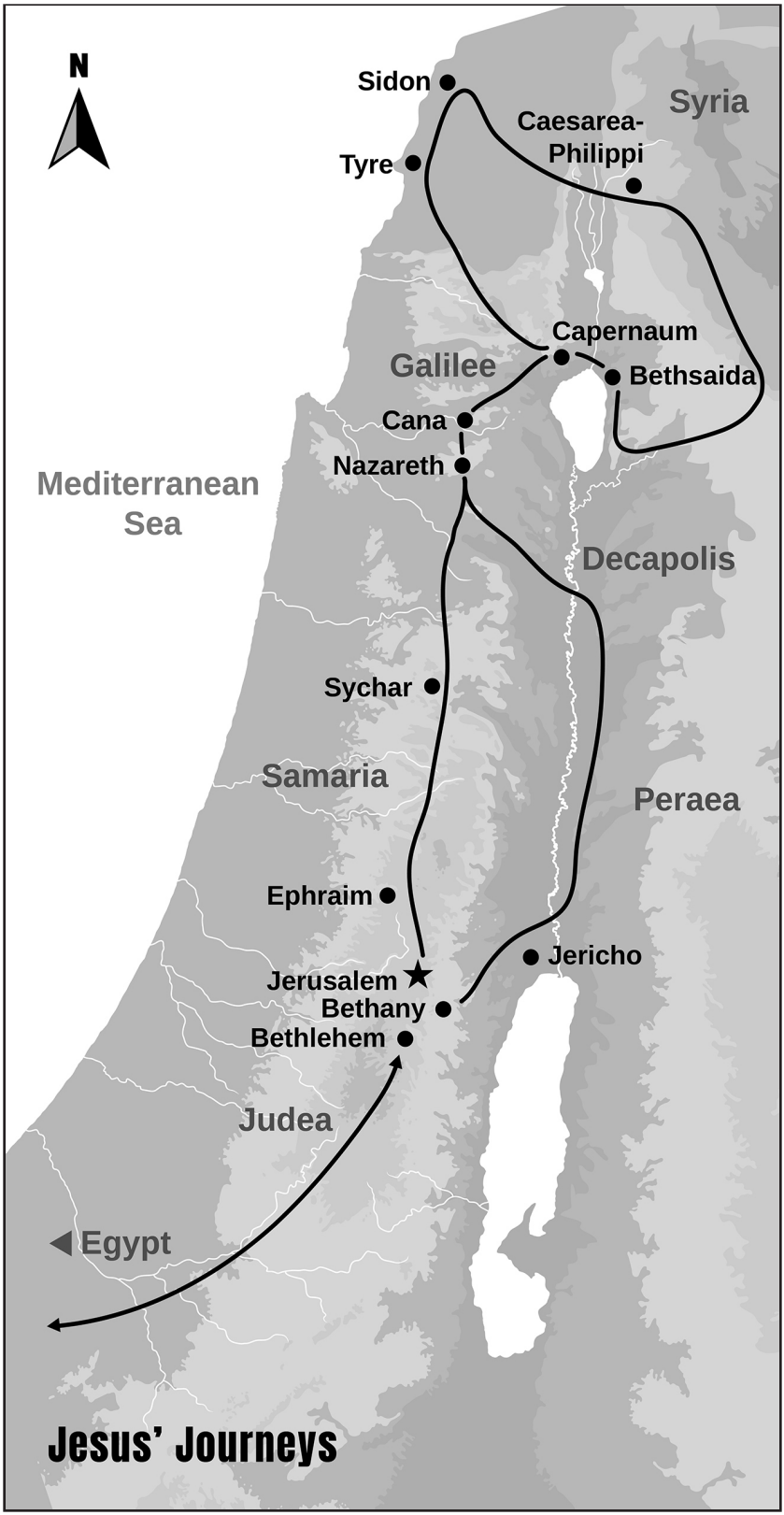
2 Piter 2:17



Cathut ni Abraham teh râw lah a coe hane ram dawk cei hanlah a kaw navah, ahni ni nâ lah maw ka cei han tie panuek laipalah yuemnae lahoi lawk a ngâi teh a cei. - Hebru 11:8



Faro ni Isarelnaw a tâco sak hnukkhu, Filistin lah ceinae lam kahnaica ao eiteh, Cathut ni hote lam dawk hrawi hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni tarantuknae a kâhmo awh navah, a lungpout teh Izip ram lah a ban payon han doeh ti a panue. - Tâconae 13:17



Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami Cąpa patenghai, ayâ patoun hanelah tho hoeh. Ayânaw e thaw tawk pouh hane hoi, hringnae pasoung laihoi, taminaw ratang hanelah doeh a tho atipouh. - Mark 10:45

Kai Pawl, Jisuh Khrih e a san, Cathut ni a kamthang kahawi pâpho hanlah, na rawi teh na kaw e, guncei lah kaawm e ni ca na patawn awh. - Rom 1:1

Creation 4004 B.C.

Adam and Eve created	4004
Tubal-cain forges metal	3300
Enoch walks with God	3017
Methuselah dies at age 969	2349
God floods the Earth	2349
Tower of Babel thwarted	2247
Abraham sojourns to Canaan	1922
Jacob moves to Egypt	1706
Moses leads Exodus from Egypt	1491
Gideon judges Israel	1245
Ruth embraces the God of Israel	1168
David installed as King	1055
King Solomon builds the Temple	1018
Elijah defeats Baal's prophets	896
Jonah preaches to Nineveh	800
Assyrians conquer Israelites	721
King Josiah reforms Judah	630
Babylonians capture Judah	605
Persians conquer Babylonians	539
Cyrus frees Jews, rebuilds Temple	537
Nehemiah rebuilds the wall	454
Malachi prophecies the Messiah	416
Greeks conquer Persians	331
Seleucids conquer Greeks	312
Hebrew Bible translated to Greek	250
Maccabees defeat Seleucids	165
Romans subject Judea	63
Herod the Great rules Judea	37

(The Annals of the World, James Uusher)

Jesus Christ born 4 B.C.

New Heavens and Earth

	Christ returns for his people
1956	Jim Elliot martyrd in Ecuador
1830	John Williams reaches Polynesia
1731	Zinzendorf leads Moravian mission
1614	Japanese kill 40,000 Christians
1572	Jesuits reach Mexico
1517	Martin Luther leads Reformation
1455	Gutenberg prints first Bible
1323	Franciscans reach Sumatra
1276	Ramon Llull trains missionaries
1100	Crusades tarnish the church
1054	The Great Schism
997	Adalbert marytyrd in Prussia
864	Bulgarian Prince Boris converts
716	Boniface reaches Germany
635	Alopen reaches China
569	Longinus reaches Alodia / Sudan
432	Saint Patrick reaches Ireland
397	Carthage ratifies Bible Canon
341	Ulfilas reaches Goth / Romania
325	Niceae proclaims God is Trinity
250	Denis reaches Paris, France
197	Tertullian writes Christian literature
70	Titus destroys the Jewish Temple
61	Paul imprisoned in Rome, Italy
52	Thomas reaches Malabar, India
39	Peter reaches Gentile Cornelius
33	Holy Spirit empowers the Church

(Wikipedia, Timeline of Christian missions)

Resurrected 33 A.D.

What are we?			Genesis 1:26 - 2:3	
How are we sinful?			Romans 5:12-19	
Where are we?			Innocence	
			Eternity Past	Creation 4004 B.C.
Who are we?	God	Father	John 10:30 God's perfect fellowship	Genesis 1:31 God's perfect fellowship with Adam in The Garden of Eden
		Son		
		Holy Spirit		
	Mankind	Living	Genesis 1:1 No Creation No people	
		Deceased believing		
		Deceased unbelieving		
	Angels	Holy		Genesis 1:31 No Fall No unholy Angels
		Imprisoned		
		Fugitive		
		First Beast		
		False Prophet		
		Satan		
Why are we?			Romans 11:25-36, Ephesian 2:7	

Mankind is created in God's image, male and female He created us

Sin entered the world through Adam and then death through sin

When are we?

<table>
<tr><td colspan="4">Fallen</td><td>Glory</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fall to sin
No Law</td><td>Moses' Law
1500 B.C.</td><td>Christ
33 A.D.</td><td>Church Age
Kingdom Age</td><td>New Heavens
and Earth</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">1 Timothy 6:16
Living in unapproachable light</td><td rowspan="7">Acts 3:21
Philippians 2:11
Revelation 20:3

God's perfectly restored fellowship with all Mankind praising Christ as Lord in the Holy City</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">John 8:58
Pre-incarnate</td><td>John 1:14
Incarnate</td><td>Luke 23:43
Paradise</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Psalm 139:7
Everywhere</td><td colspan="2">John 14:17
Living in believers</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Ephesians 2:1-5
Serving the Savior or Satan on Earth</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Luke 16:22
Blessed in Paradise</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Luke 16:23, Revelation 20:5,13
Punished in Hades until the final judgment</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Hebrews 1:14
Serving mankind at God's command</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">2 Peter 2:4, Jude 6
Imprisoned in Tartarus</td><td rowspan="4">Matthew 25:41
Revelation 20:10

Lake of Fire prepared for the Devil and his Angels</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3" colspan="3">1 Peter 5:8, Revelation 12:10

Rebelling against Christ
Accusing mankind</td><td>Revelation 20:13
Thalaasa</td></tr>
<tr><td>Revelation 19:20
Lake of Fire</td></tr>
<tr><td>Revelation 20:2
Abyss</td></tr>
</table>

For God has bound all over to disobedience in order to show mercy to all

Destiny

Thai Phum at AionianBible.org/Destiny

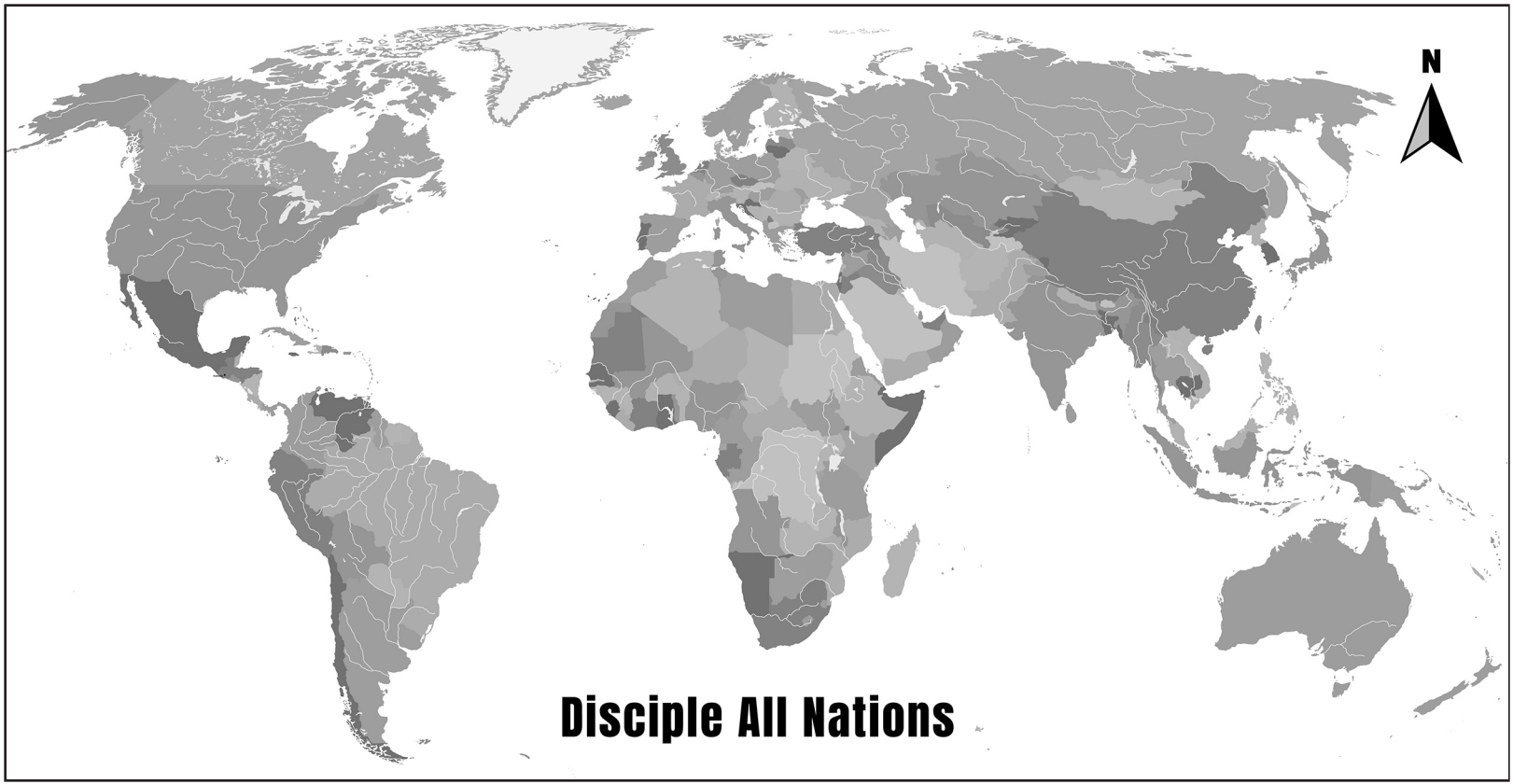
The Aionian Bible shows the location of eleven special Greek and Hebrew Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and for all mankind, and the nature of after-life destinies. The underlying Hebrew and Greek words typically translated as *Hell* show us that there are not just two after-life destinies, Heaven or Hell. Instead, there are a number of different locations, each with different purposes, different durations, and different inhabitants. Locations include 1) Old Testament *Sheol* and New Testament *Hadēs*, 2) *Geenna*, 3) *Tartaroō*, 4) *Abyssos*, 5) *Limnē Pyr*, 6) *Paradise*, 7) *The New Heaven*, and 8) *The New Earth*. So there is reason to review our conclusions about the destinies of redeemed mankind and fallen angels.

The key observation is that fallen angels will be present at the final judgment, 2 Peter 2:4 and Jude 6. Traditionally, we understand the separation of the Sheep and the Goats at the final judgment to divide believing from unbelieving mankind, Matthew 25:31-46 and Revelation 20:11-15. However, the presence of fallen angels alternatively suggests that Jesus is separating redeemed mankind from the fallen angels. We do know that Jesus is the helper of mankind and not the helper of the Devil, Hebrews 2. We also know that Jesus has atoned for the sins of all mankind, both believer and unbeliever alike, 1 John 2:1-2. Deceased believers are rewarded in Paradise, Luke 23:43, while unbelievers are punished in Hades as the story of Lazarus makes plain, Luke 16:19-31. Yet less commonly known, the punishment of this selfish man and all unbelievers is before the final judgment, is temporal, and is punctuated when Hades is evacuated, Revelation 20:13. So is there hope beyond Hades for unbelieving mankind? Jesus promised, *"the gates of Hades will not prevail,"* Matthew 16:18. Paul asks, *"Hades where is your victory?"* 1 Corinthians 15:55. John wrote, *"Hades gives up,"* Revelation 20:13.

Jesus comforts us saying, *"Do not be afraid,"* because he holds the keys to *unlock* death and Hades, Revelation 1:18. Yet too often our *Good News* sounds like a warning to *"be afraid"* because Jesus holds the keys to *lock* Hades! Wow, we have it backwards! Hades will be evacuated! And to guarrantee hope, once emptied, Hades is thrown into the Lake of Fire, never needed again, Revelation 20:14.

Finally, we read that anyone whose name is not written in the Book of Life is thrown into the Lake of Fire, the second death, with no exit ever mentioned or promised, Revelation 21:1-8. So are those evacuated from Hades then, *"out of the frying pan, into the fire?"* Certainly, the Lake of Fire is the destiny of the Goats. But, do not be afraid. Instead, read the Bible's explicit mention of the purpose of the Lake of Fire and the identity of the Goats, *"Then he will say also to those on the left hand, 'Depart from me, you cursed, into the consummate fire which is prepared for... the devil and his angels,'"* Matthew 25:41. Bad news for the Devil. Good news for all mankind!

Faith is not a pen to write your own name in the Book of Life. Instead, faith is the glasses to see that the love of Christ for all mankind has already written our names in Heaven. *"If the first fruit is holy, so is the lump,"* Romans 11:16. Though unbelievers will suffer regrettable punishment in Hades, redeemed mankind will never enter the Lake of Fire, prepared for the devil and his angels. And as God promised, all mankind will worship Christ together forever, Philippians 2:9-11.



Nangmouh ni cet awh nateh miphun pueng hah ka hnuk kâbang lah coung sak awh. Pa, Capa, Kathoung Muitha e min dawk Baptisma poe awh. - Matthai 28:19